Jan. 3, 2011 (#738)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 3, 2011:
Whose Brain is it Anyhow?
"The Big Brother, Big Society's Now the Saviour,
Using Specialists to Change Our Behaviour,
Gone are the Days They'd Appeal for Compliance,
In Skinnerian Techniques They've Reliance,
To Modify the People at Work, at Leisure,
Herd Adaptability Using Peer Pressure,
When Certain Topics Arise Making You Uneasy
Your Default Position Will Make You Queasy
Should You Attempt to Give Your Opinion
Which Would Rattle the Delicacy of Herd Minion,
The Politically Correct Agenda is Thrust as a Must,
Governments in Science Have Put all Their Trust"
© Alan Watt Jan. 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 3, 2011. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; it's a wealth of information, hundreds of talks have gone up there over the years, and you can download them for free in the audio version. All of the sites you'll see listed on the .com site carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want something in another language go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who brings me to you, so keep donations coming. If you want to buy the books, CDs or DVDs that I have for sale [Order and donation options listed above.] You can use cash until the banks say no, which will come, one of these days, probably in the next couple of years I'd imagine, as we go totally cashless.

It's interesting too, so many of us have gone through incredible changes, who've been listening to the show for years, who are well educated on this whole global society that's been brought in while we live. We are living through amazing history in the making. The trouble of course is that there is nothing really surprising because we know the agenda, we've read the big boys' books themselves, and a lot of the big helpers that

helped to set up this actual part that we are living through now, with the psychologists, behaviorists, and philosophers, etc, that were on board with the think tanks. We've read their books. We know how they must introduce everything else after the total unification of the planet, which is just going on incrementally right now. We're pretty well there.

Amazing things are really planned and they are underway, in your face. And as predicted too, the general population, once more, are oblivious to what's being done to them, how even their behavior is being altered, and they don't know it, and how they adapt into the new systems. They kind of float into it really, without a conscious thought of why this is all happening. They put it down to simply austerity measures, etc. They don't realize that the very fabric of what's left of society has now to be reshaped into the SUPER-SOVIET SYSTEM, the type that the soviets wanted to bring in and couldn't manage it; it wasn't time for it. The big players in the Fabian Society talked about using psychology, with all of its tricks and repertoires, ON the general public to bring in the perfect, obedient citizen in a socialist society, where they would eventually be happy to be sterilized and they'd get lots of fun and entertainment and they'd be good little goody-two-shoe citizens who would do what the government wanted. A dream of tyrants that's been on the go for thousands of years is materializing, right now, and the bulk of the populace are clueless about it even happening at all... even when they adapt into the new system themselves. When they start parroting the politically correct terms, when they show the distress at certain topics, or names, or words are even brought up, you can tell that it's working on them, when they have conflict in their mind, just by the use of certain terms being said in their presence. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Some time ago I talked about behaviorism and modification of the mind by experts, etc, and how governments are using them on board now. They are part of the government; they are appointed to government. I went through one Sunstein's writings about this too; he's a behaviorist that works with Obama. They are still behind Britain to an extent; Britain is way ahead – it's always the flagship for everyone else to copy, which is a great thing to think about, isn't it, when they are so bankrupt there, so incredibly bankrupt, and so jaded and overcrowded, they want to bring this same system to the rest of the world.... so God help us all.

Here they are, in Britain, and I've mentioned this before, how Whitehall, as they call it in Britain, that deals with all laws and rules and regulations for the entire country is using teams, a team of these psychological experts, supposedly, to change everyone's behavior. They are really going ahead with it in a big, big way. Eventually of course, there will nothing optional about any of it at all. This article here kind of rehashes what I've said before. It's from The Independent and it says...

Nudge, nudge, wink wink...
How the Government wants to change the way we think
Martin Hickman lifts the lid on the secret Whitehall policy unit dreaming up psychological tricks to alter our behaviour
Monday, 3 January 2011 / independent.co.uk

Shame, vanity, laziness and the desire to fit in (Alan: Peer pressure in other words.) are all to be used as tools of Government policy by ministers (A: That's these appointees.) acting on the advice of a new psychology unit in Whitehall.

The first glimpse into the confidential work of the Cabinet Office's Behavioural Insight Team came on Tuesday when ministers suggested members of the public should be able to make small charitable donations when using cashpoints and their credit cards. (A: You understand, the welfare system, they are going to take the money from the welfare and redistribute that across the world, for the world's welfare, and at home of course you will be left with charitable organizations to dole out your crumbs to you.)

On Friday, the Cabinet Office again followed the unit's advice in proposing that learner drivers be opted in to an organ donation scheme when they apply for a licence, and also floated the idea of creating a lottery to encourage people to take tests to prove they have quit smoking.

These initiatives are examples of the application of mental techniques which, while seemingly paradoxical to the Coalition's goal (A: That's the Coalition government.) of a smaller state, are likely to become a common

feature of Government policy.

The public will have "social norms" (A: New social normals, you see.) heavily emphasised to them in an attempt to increase healthy eating, voluntary work and tax gathering. Appeals will be made to "egotism" in a bid to foster individual support for the Big Society, (A: I'd say it's Big Brother's Big Society...) while much greater use will be made of default options (A: And that's what Sunstein called it too, default options. They can actually set your mind, like a computer, so when you come up with a bunch of problems to choose from, you go automatically and set yourself back to your conditioned default position.) to select benevolent outcomes for passive citizens (A: I guess that's the ones that get mugged all the time.) – exemplified by the organ donation scheme.

A clue to the new approach came early in the life of the Coalition Government, in a sentence from its May agreement: "Our Government will be a much smarter one, (A: Oh, we've got smart government now... these are the guys that get you bankrupt.) shunning the bureaucratic levers of the past and finding intelligent ways to encourage, support and enable people to make better choices for themselves," it read. (A: Now remember, when they say 'better choices,' it means they know the choices they want you to take and make. That's what they mean by 'better.' Better for whom, I wonder? I certainly won't be for the public.)

The Prime Minister, David Cameron, established the seven-strong unit in July, since when the Government has declined to divulge all its members and the full extent of its work. (A: They've got university specialists and professors working on board with them too.) However, The Independent has learnt its guiding principles and some of the projects that have used its favoured techniques.

One experiment involved Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) (A: That's the taxation system.) secretly changing the wording of tens of thousands of tax letters, leading to the collection of an extra £200m in income tax. (A: Probably what it was, they put a stamp on it, with a hanged man.)

Other ideas tried elsewhere that have been studied by the unit include reducing recidivism (A: That's back to crime, repeatedly.) by changing public perception of ex-prisoners, and cutting health costs by encouraging relatives to look after family members in "patient hotels". (A: That means you look after them yourself; that's your National Health system.)

The unit draws inspiration from the Chicago University professor Richard H Thaler and his colleague Cass Sunstein, whose book Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth and Happiness is required reading for Conservative frontbenchers. (A: And of course, Cass Sunstein is quite an interesting guy because he also works with Homeland Security finding, teaching teams, and people who operate the internet, to go into all the different chat rooms, and eventually take them over, and have them all fighting. Actually, they can actually diffuse the reason for being there in the first place; when you have no direction to go in, when you thought you were fighting FOR something and he's diffused it, you all fall apart and just walk away. This is a full-scale war that's going on in the information war, and people don't even know it. Cass Sunstein and a whole bunch of his pals, of course, are up there too, guiding, training a lot of these characters that you are probably chatting away to under various names, in your various sites that you go into and chat to.)

Professor Thaler, who advises the UK team, suggests that instead of forcing people to behave more virtuously through legislation, governments can guide them in the right direction using psychology. Ministers should become, in his jargon, "choice architects", (A: Oh, they love the 'architects' and 'building bridges' and all that, eh.) making virtuous choices more attractive than unvirtuous ones. In his books he quotes the example of automatically opting workers into company pensions to raise the amount saved for old age, which will come into force in the UK in 2012 having been enacted by Labour (A: The Labour Government.). Another is from Amsterdam's Schiphol airport, where flies were etched on to urinals to give men something to aim at, (A: Oh, my God, these are the characters that are giving you your thoughts.) reducing spillages in the gent's toilets. (A: I guess they are so used to playing video games, now are they peeing at flies for God's sake. This is what they are bringing you. These guys get paid to dream up this rubbish.)

Mr Cameron embraced nudge theory two years ago in a speech about "Broken Britain", but has subsequently placed more emphasis on his own idea of the Big Society, (A: Which isn't his because Wells wrote about it 100 years ago.) where individuals and charities play a much greater role as the state shrinks. (A: ...basically,

as the government, in other words, keeps all the cash, takes it from what it's supposed to go to and does other things with it.)

Both ideas, however, fit neatly into the work of the insight team, which reports to key Government figures including Jeremy Heywood, the Prime Minister's Permanent Secretary, Steve Hilton, Mr Cameron's director of strategy, and Sir Gus O'Donnell, the Cabinet Secretary.

Central to this is limiting regulation and cost, according to the unit's director, Dr David Halpern, a former Cambridge University social psychology lecturer.

In comments to policymakers and businesspeople in Brussels recorded by The Independent last month, Dr Halpern said: "One of the policies of this new administration is essentially a 'one in, one out' approach to regulation, so departments wanting to introduce a new form of regulation have to get rid one at the same time. (A: It's amazing, since 2001 Britain had passed more laws, in 2 or 3 years, than it had in its entire history of parliamentary government. So now they are trying to get rid of some laws as they bring new ones in.)

That's what they are bringing in. It's all behaviorism and psychology. As I say, the public won't know. They won't know what's really going on. Here's a little part here, I'll continue with this article...

Dr Halpern's approach, carried over from his days with Mr Blair, centres on his favourite term, "Mindspace," an acronym that stands for: Messenger (i.e. he who communicates information affects its impact); Incentives; Norms (what others do influences individuals); Defaults (pre-set options tend to be accepted); Salience (revelance and novelty attract attention); Priming (sub-conscious cues); (A: This is all taken from marketing as well, by the way, because the real experts, as Bertrand Russell and others knew, had been Madison Avenue. They had been playing with the subconscious minds of the public for many, many, many years.) Affect (the power of emotional associations); Commitments (keeping public promises); and Ego (the stroking of which encourage positive action). . .

As I said before, when you think an idea is your own, it's not at all. It's been marketed to you; someone in your peer group picks it up and uses the new terms or whatever, and most of them around them will start doing it too. The studies have also shown, time after time, that's it's easier for the middle class or the well educated classes to pick up new terms and adapt quicker, because they have a greater hunger to belong to their own peer group, which is quite fascinating. So the less educated you are, the more resistant you will be to picking up the buzz words and saying all of the politically correct things whenever a certain topic is brought up. That's what's running us now, behaviorism. And it was predicted well over 100 years ago that this is where they'd bring us to, and now they are using it. Before they could do that of course, they had to destroy all the old norms because people would have objected to it, you see, but now the place is in such dysfunction there is nothing to stand in its way. Of course television will be used to the maximum, to get all this impact across to them. Quite interesting though.

Here's a little bit of trivia here too. People never think of the Rothschilds as doing much except banking. I've gone through the history of some of the Rothschilds who are also scientists. Here's another one here. I'd read about her and I think one of her, I think it was her brother, in the early 1900s, who had a fascination with fleas and disease, especially disease-carrying fleas, because the Malthusian poorhouses, or workhouses, were still in effect at that time. The music is coming in so I'll go into how she was working on how to cross-contaminate beds, how close they should be, after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about Miriam Rothschild. I'd read a book, in fact it was a book that, I think, she and her brother put out when they were only about 12 years of age. They were really in to fleas at that time, especially the ones that could carry disease; also lice and other wonderful things like that – strange hobby for the offspring of bankers to be into, but not really if you're into population control and that kind of thing. As I say, Malthus's policies really took into effect the closeness of beds in the poorhouses, as they called them, and how long it would take someone to get contaminated by infected insects from the person next-door; how close should they put them. That was all part of the strategy of this killing them all off. There is an article here and it says...

MIRIAM ROTHSCHILD TALKS OF FLEAS
By WALTER SULLIVAN / nytimes.com / April 10, 1984

(A: It was an old article, published in 1984, but I thought it was relevant to what I'm talking about tonight. You have no idea how long the Eugenics program has been underway, and all the big characters that have been involved in it for such a long time.)

BECAUSE of her extensive knowledge of fleas, Miriam Rothschild is somewhat of a hero in Australia. She is celebrated, too, for her work with mites and monarch butterflies.

Miss Rothschild, who was born in 1908 and now presents a regal mien, (A: That's like 'manner.') was here recently to promote her book, "Dear Lord Rothschild," recounting the career of her uncle, the second Baron Rothschild, who was one of the most remarkable collectors of all time. (A: It's true; he collected butterflies, countries, nations, you know.)

But she traces her interest in fleas not to her uncle but to her father, who on expeditions to many parts of the world assembled what was probably the most complete collection of fleas ever made. (A: Really, a fascinating hobby to have, collecting fleas.) By her count he had described about 500 new species and subspecies.

In an interview at her son's apartment in the Osborne, an ornate Victorian apartment house at 57th Street and Seventh Avenue, she explained how, through her knowledge of fleas, she was able to help Australia control its plague of rabbits.

When rabbits were imported into Australia, she said, they did not bring with them the rabbit fleas that carry the disease myxomatosis. Free from the disease that normally keeps their numbers under control the rabbits proliferated, overwhelming the vegetation of Australia's "outback" countryside. Repeated efforts to breed rabbit fleas for introduction into Australia failed and the British Government turned to Miss Rothschild for help. She made the surprising discovery that at least one insect can reproduce only under stimulus of a mammalian hormone; specifically, the female fleas could not reproduce until they had drawn blood from a pregnant rabbit.

Likewise, she found that birth control pills for human use "worked like a poem" (A: 'a poem,' she called it a poem...) in turning off the flea's reproductive cycle. (A: Amazing what they are all into, eh. And you thought it was all about counting cash.)

Unfortunately, she said, British rabbit fleas "don't like great heat" and abandoned rabbits that were carrying them in the hot "outback." She therefore collected fleas from rabbits in sunny Spain. En route to Australia with a load of rabbits infested with Spanish fleas, she had "terrible trouble" with authorities in India and was almost turned back. (A: ...etc, etc, etc.)

Anyway, she's the big hero for introducing disease that kills off these rabbits. I don't know if you've ever seen these rabbits dying of them. It's an awful thing to see because they are all over the roads, staggering. Their heads tend to swell up and their eyes kind of bug out a bit and so on, and then they are just helpless prey and a lot of them get run over. It's an awful lingering, terrible death. But these folk have been into these diseases too that can actually affect humans. That really was their main interest, for the Rothschild family; it's one of their side specialities that is.

Here is an article too, "Israel ex-President Moshe Katsav found guilty of rape", bbc.co.uk, 30 December 2010. I wonder how they'll get him around that because there are a lot of laws you can really talk your way around if you understand the book of the law. I'll put this up tonight too, this link as well. Then of course we know too that organic is going to go the way of the dodo bird eventually because everything is getting contaminated and the big boys, of course, seem to want it that way. This article is...

GM strain blows organic status away
Natasha Bita, Consumer editor / December 23, 2010 / theaustralian.com.au

MUTANT canola crops genetically engineered to survive repeated sprayings of herbicide have been approved for planting.

This is despite the furore over GM contamination of an organic farm. (A: There have been quite a few in the States as well, where they've ended up contaminating whole farms, fields, with their GMO stuff, and this is for organic food.)

The West Australian Minister for Agriculture and Food, Terry Redman, has called on the organic industry to bend its rules to permit some GM material, declaring purity to be "unrealistic". (A: So now they are saying, well it's just too unrealistic to have a pure seed anymore, you see, in this day and age; we'll have them all up at, you know, these special food banks, way up in the Arctic circle and no one else will have them.)

WA grain farmer Steve Marsh was stripped of his organic certification this week after GM canola seeds allegedly blew 1.5km over his boundary from a neighbouring property at Kojonup, southeast of Perth. He is now setting an Australian precedent by threatening to sue for damages. (A: Good luck to you... because they have tried that in Canada and the judiciary is all on board with the GMO boys.)

"The GM industry must control its technology," Mr Marsh said yesterday.

"If a GM farmer wishes to grow it, that's his business, but he must be responsible that it doesn't impact on his neighbours." (A: Well, it has to because this stuff blows in the wind, it can blow for 100 miles or more. So what can you actually do? The government wants it; it's a mandate. It's a mandate; everybody's got to have it, so they say. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another odd thing that happens once in a while, mostly in the last few years I've noticed, is when you have this kind of story that pops up. And generally you seldom get a comeback from the experts, supposedly, who are dealing with it, to give us the real story of what happened. It says here...

US: Thousand blackbirds fell out of sky
Posted by Maria E Gilbraith on January 3rd, 2011 / News-worthy.info

(A: More than a thousand blackbirds fell out of the Arkansas sky and now it's up to about 5,000 I believe.)

Officials are investigating why more than one thousand birds (A: Most of them dead, or in the state of dying I'd say.) fell out of the sky in the US state of Arkansas on New Year's Eve.

More than 1,000 blackbirds – most of them dead – fell out of the sky in the U.S. state of Arkansas on New Year's Eve.

In its statement, the Arkansas Fish and Game Commission (AFGC) said that it began receiving reports of the falling birds at about 23:30 in the New Year's eve. Shortly after, by midnight, more than 1,000 red-winged blackbirds fell from the sky in one area of the city of Beebe.

Karan Rowe, an AFGC ornithologist said that the birds could have been hit by lightning or high-altitude hail. About 65 of the dead birds have been sent out for scientific analysis to determine the cause of death. "It does not appear as though the birds were poisoned," Ms Rowe said.

(A: Then they go though the different reasons; it could be tornado damage and so on, and severe weather could be the cause, ya-da ya. It says...)

It only involved a flock of blackbirds and it only involved them falling out of the sky; it's unlikely they were poisoned but they will do an autopsy to do a determination to see what they really died from. (A: Trauma or toxin or whatever.) they said.

There is another article that said it could be some fear of something that happened that made them just drop dead. Anyway, this ties in with the next one, because in the same place you have...

Massive fish kill blankets Arkansas River
By the CNN Wire Staff / cnn.com / January 3, 2011

- An estimated 100,000 drum fish have died, officials say
- The fish kill is not believed to be related to bird deaths in another town
- Official says size of fish kill points to possible disease outbreak

Dead drum fish floated in the water and lined the banks of a 20-mile stretch of the Arkansas River near Ozark, about 125 miles northwest of Little Rock, said Keith Stephens of the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission. A tugboat operator discovered the fish kill Thursday night, and fisheries officials collected some of the dying animals to conduct tests.

So, it makes you wonder what's going on in certain areas, or is something else being tested that we are not being told about? Of course, that's what fits into conspiracy; you can never prove a conspiracy, and that's why it's a good conspiracy. Something is going on, obviously, and we will probably never get the real story of what's been happening. I know even some of these big cell phone towers that have the big drums there, that can really pump out a lot of power, have been blamed in the past too, where birds fly between two of the towers as they are really transmitting with high intensity at night, because they do that for the military. They can just drop dead right then, just flying through them. But we'll never probably know what's really ever going on.

Then we go into this little thing, which doesn't surprise me at all because you see, a generation is growing up with nothing but noise in their head, from other sources. It's not their friends chatting; it's these electronic gadgets they have been brought up with. Now they have found out that they've got withdrawal if they try and get off it, for even 24 hours! They already know this in places like Korea where they also have an awful problem with gaming addiction with the children who simply can't stop. It's like anorexia; they don't even eat. They just keep playing the game until they about die. It says...

Facebook generation suffer information withdrawal syndrome
Turning off mobile phones, avoiding the internet and tuning out of the television and radio can leave people suffering from symptoms similar to those seen in drug addicts trying to go cold turkey, researchers have found.
telegraph.co.uk / By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent 2 Jan 2011

The scientists asked volunteers to stay away from all emails, text messages, Facebook and Twitter updates for 24 hours. (A: That's not a long time.) They found that the participants began to develop symptoms typically seen in smokers attempting to give up.

Some of those taking part said they felt like they were undergoing "cold turkey" to break a hard drug habit, (A: And they probably all know what a drug habit is because so many of them are on drugs prescribed by their doctors at school.) while others said it felt like going on a diet. The condition is now being described as Information Deprivation Disorder.

Dr Roman Gerodimos, a lecturer in communication who led the UK section of the international study, said: "We were not just seeing psychological symptoms, but also physical symptoms."

The findings will fuel concerns raised by neurologists and psychologists about the impact that excessive use of the internet, computer games and social networking sites are having on the so-called "Net Generation" of teenagers and young adults.

In the experiment, called Unplugged, volunteers at 12 universities around the world - including 125 students Bournemouth University - spent 24 hours without access to computers, mobile phones, iPods, television, radio and even newspapers. (A: It's amazing. They probably had to start talking to each other, a strange concept... they wouldn't know what to do or what to say. It's quite interesting as I say, but very predictable too, because there is never a moment these characters really have silence. They're always fed data or info from some other source. It doesn't originate in their own mind, their own brain, so it's not surprising at all.)

Then again too, they are always talking about weather modification. Well, this article here says they have been actually doing it in some deserts now. It says...

Have scientists discovered how to create downpours in the desert?
By Daily Mail Reporter / 3rd January 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

For centuries people living in the Middle East have dreamed of turning the sandy desert into land fit for growing crops with fresh water on tap.

Now that holy grail is a step closer after scientists employed by the ruler of Abu Dhabi claim to have generated a series of downpours.

Fifty rainstorms were created last year in the state's eastern Al Ain region using technology designed to control the weather. (A: And it's a different system which they are using. It's not the usual seeding the clouds with silver oxide and stuff. They are using a different technique all together, and it was a secret project. They are talking about how rain starts off...)

The Metro System scientists (A: So what they did was...) used ionisers to produce negatively charged particles called electrons. (A: You know, rings and rings and rings of these ionizers, giant ionizers, to actually cause them to start forming rain. Apparently now it's awfully successful. As long as they can get enough humidity in the air, at least 30% to start the process, they can actually make it happen. So they can make the deserts bloom, as they say... make the deserts bloom.)

I've talked before about how we're all to go cashless and it's been in major newspapers over the years, and the big bankers have had world meetings about it too. It all ties in with total information network, because every transaction, everything you purchase, every candy you eat must be monitored. I'm not kidding you. EVERYTHING you do has to go to government; ALL the data and information. Technology works hand in hand with governments, this world government system. Technology is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. It says here...

THIS Will Be Your Next Wallet
By John R. Quain / foxnews.com / Published November 30, 2010 | FoxNews.com

AT&T, Verizon, and T-Mobile are pushing for a new standard for mobile payments -- relying on just a wave of your cell phone.

Are you ready to give up cash, and maybe even give up your credit cards? I'm not, but there are plenty of companies -- from Google to AT&T -- that think we will.

The idea has been around for more than 20 years but has never come to fruition, because the basic technological tools weren't readily available. Now they are. They're called smartphones.

Earlier this month, Google waved around a prototype Android phone with a special chip that lets customers pay simply by waving the phone near a cash register. Known as near-field communication (NFC), the trick is to use short-range radio signals to send your credit card or bank account information directly to a register so that you don't have to swipe or sign for things. (A: It makes it so much easier, isn't it?) Or get your hands dirty with all that filthy lucre.

In one sense, such technology is overkill. Many of us can already wave a credit card at the gas pump or Quickie Mart and have a sale immediately rung up on the register. Credit card companies call it contactless payment. But contactless payments use a one-way system where your credit card info is simply passed from the card to the scanner. You don't receive, say, any information about what you purchased or about what your current balance is on the card itself.

Smartphones could give shoppers that important information, (A: Do you really need a card or a phone to tell you what you just bought? I think you need more than a phone, folks.) plus a digital receipt. And stores could incorporate electronic coupons on the spot ("You've just saved $1 on kitty litter, sir!").

There will be incentives, in other words. Prompts, you know, to go along with it. And once you've got enough of your peer group using it, well, you'll just have to go along too because you don't want to be left out of the group. Heaven forbid, they might shun you. This is the sort of stuff that's going on.

I'm also putting a link up tonight about school biometrics because they're all going full-tilt to train a generation into biometrics for everything that they need, including their food. I mean, that's an appalling thing when you think about it, where you're getting trained to use biometric scans and all that just to get your food at school. Remember, a generation was already trained going through these various metal detectors and so on as they pushed up the crime rate through schools, getting them used to the world post 9/11 – before 9/11 came along – getting them used to searches and all the rest of it, and pat-downs. That was all in preparation for what's going on today. And they think it's all quite normal, that crew, that particular generation. Here is...

Anger at Angus Council's 'appalling' use of school biometrics
A number of parents have reacted angrily to Angus education convener Peter Nield's assertion that no family has decided to opt out of biometric identity systems involving school children — with one terming the technology "appalling."
By Geraldine McKelvie / thecourier.co.uk / Published online : 30.12.10

On Tuesday, Mr Nield defended the local authority's use of the system, which allows children to access school meals and library books, claiming that there was absolutely no security risk.

He added that council officials had received not a single complaint on the process since its introduction in 2001 and all parents appeared happy to have their children's fingerprints taken. (A: I mean, this is eye scans, everything... fingerprints.)

However, Kirriemuir father-of-two Graham Galloway was just one of several parents who contacted The Courier to refute Mr Nield's claims. (A: Well, Mr Nield's an obvious liar isn't he? So he should be out of his job just on that point alone.)

His two daughters attend Southmuir Primary School and each year he has asked the school not to take their fingerprints as he is worried that it is tantamount to "brainwashing."

He said, "There is a security risk as we have to ask where this data is being stored.

"But quite apart from that, my main concern is that it is teaching a generation of children that it is fine for people in authority to routinely ask for biometric information." (A: And that is the purpose of it. That IS the purpose of it.)

He added, "When they leave school, they might think it's perfectly fine for the police to ask for this kind of information. (A: It's a training exercise. That's what it's all about.)

Another parent, who asked not to be named, said the fact the council seemed unaware that some families had opted out of the system made him less than confident about its ability to protect data.

The debate has surfaced in the wake of figures obtained by the Liberal Democrats, which show that such technology is used in 68 schools Scotland-wide. (A: And there are lots more in England too.)

It's training the children. Training, training, training for a world where there is no privacy, no right to privacy whatsoever. You are a product. Actually what you are, is a new type of serf owned by the new type of state... whether you know it or not. That's what it's all for. And this is in a country too, in Britain, where the first 5 months of each person working, they will be paying tax. That's how much you're working for the government now, for 5 months solid, before you're actually earning anything for yourself.

Britons to spend first five months paying tax
Britons will spend every penny they earn during the first five months of next year (A: This is this year now...) on taxes, a leading think-tank has calculated.

telegraph.co.uk / By Myra Butterworth, Personal Finance Correspondent / 29 Dec 2010

Tax Freedom Day is the day when Britons begin working for themselves rather than the taxman and falls on May 30 in 2011, compared to May 27 this year, the Adam Smith Institute revealed.

The main reason for the three extra days is the rise in Value Added Tax, which increases from 17.5 per cent to 20 per cent on January 4. (A: That's a 20% tax on top of EVERYTHING you buy. Everything, from a candy bar to whatever. And that's just ONE tax that's in the open; there are a lot of hidden taxes as well.)

Tom Clougherty, executive director of the Adam Smith Institute, described Britons as being "desperately overtaxed". (A: Well, I guess he's an expert for saying that, eh? He's obviously a very wise man. Who'd have thought of saying it?)

He said: "As well as hitting every household in the country, the VAT hike is going to dent consumer confidence and put a dampener on our economic recovery." (A: You aren't going to have a recovery; it's not on the cards.)

In Canada they call the Value Added Tax the General Sales Tax, which they just 'harmonized' with another tax recently and that will start getting bumped up, in leaps and bounds, until it's probably about the same rate as Britain's got there, 20%. And governments just love a Value Added Tax to unite countries. Again, that was the Council on Foreign Relations idea, this Value Added Tax. They wanted everyone in the European Community, as they call it, to introduce it. The same thing will have to be done for North America, for the North American Union, when they get completely on the go. That's why they started it in Canada first. They started it in Canada when Brian Mulroney was Prime Minister; that shows you how long ago that they already knew where they were going with this whole North American agreement idea, and Fortress America, etc, etc.

We are being trained, constantly trained, as I say, for the next step and the next step and the next step. Sometimes you can go halfway through your life before you realize what one part of the training that you received was actually for, when they bring in the new system. That's how perfectly every generation is trained in advance for the system that the experts designed them to move into down the road. Quite the world we live in, and most folk are totally oblivious; they adapt without thinking. Jacques Ellul was one of the better writers about this. He said, people don't think through things through reason; they work by osmosis. It's a form of osmosis, that information just passes through their mind. It's picked up when they hear someone else talk about it. It becomes their opinion. It becomes what they will do themselves, what they will wear, what they will say. There's to be no critical analysis in their minds whatsoever, about this particular or that particular that has been thrust upon them. They just adapt into it quite, quite easily.

Another article I'd like to talk about is this farce of the global warming. You might not even hear so much of the term 'global warming,' as it's called 'climate change' now. And that's good enough. That can cover everything and all things. It was really to get the big cash grab through that they got in the last one, for their world society. That's what it was all, really, about. I've read this before too, but it's good to read it again...

New Zealand Climate Scientists Admit To Faking Temperatures:
The Actual Temps Show Little Warming Over Last 50 Years
c3headlines.com

(A: As I say, this is the New Zealand one but other countries have put out their own ones now too. It says...)

The scientists doing the fabrication are usually employed by the government agencies or universities, which thrive and exist on taxpayer research dollars dedicated to global warming research. A classic example of this is the New Zealand climate agency, which is now admitting their scientists produced bogus "warming" temperatures for New Zealand.

I'll continue with this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through this article from New Zealand and how their scientists, along with all the other scientists, fudged all the figures and lied and so on because they were getting awfully well paid by grants getting thrown at them by government agencies and everyone else. It says...

"NIWA makes the huge admission that New Zealand has experienced hardly any warming during the last half-century. For all their talk about warming, for all their rushed invention of the "Eleven-Station Series" to prove warming, this new series shows that no warming has occurred here since about 1960. Almost all the warming took place from 1940-60, when the IPCC says that the effect of CO2 concentrations was trivial. Indeed, global temperatures were falling during that period.....Almost all of the 34 adjustments made by Dr Jim Salinger to the 7SS have been abandoned, along with his version of the comparative station methodology."

(A: There is a link here to show you all the fake temperature charts that the guys put up there, which is all now in disrepute.) A collection of temperature-fabrication charts.

It won't stop them of course. As I say, the main objective was to get massive cash grants given to them, with that last meeting at Cancun. They set up a massive bureaucracy across the world, to further integrate the world's economic systems; that's what it's really all about, for the new world society. Of course you will pay for it all, as always.

The reason I'm reading this stuff too, from all over the world, nothing really much from the States, apart from birds falling out of the sky, is that the States right now is so quiet. Something big is going on. I mean, I'm sure there are a lot of laws getting rammed through and different things, but they are keeping people distracted in more trivia than anything else. There is more news coming out of other countries. Again, police in Britain, which is the flagship for us all to emulate, say...

Police demand new powers to stop and search terror suspects
(A: Everybody now 'could' be a terrorist therefore they can stop anybody and search you in the street. I have no doubt at all, eventually you are going to see strip searches, in front of everyone else, as you get dehumanized, further and further, until it will be a common thing to see.)
Vikram Dodd, crime correspondent guardian.co.uk, 29 December 2010 / guardian.co.uk

Police have asked the government for a new counter-terrorism power to stop and search people without having to suspect them of involvement in crime, the Guardian has learned. (A: Now, what's that got to do with terrorism? And they've got no reason to suspect them of being involved in crime. Why would they stop you? But it doesn't matter, does it?)

Senior officers have told the government the new law is needed to better protect the public (A: Again, here's the excuse.) against attempted attacks on large numbers of people, and are hopeful they can win ministers' backing.

A previous law allowing counter-terrorism stops without suspicion, section 44 of the Terrorism Act 2000, was scrapped this year by the home secretary, Theresa May, after European judges struck it down for breaching human rights.

But police, including the Metropolitan force, which leads the UK fight against terrorism, say they need a boost to their counter-terrorism powers, which they worry are now too weak.

They have asked for a law which would be much more limited than section 44. It would be restricted to a specific period of time and to a limited geographic area or a specific place or event.

The new stop and search power would need primary legislation to become law and it is believed it could be introduced within months. Police believe it will be needed to protect events such as the 2012 Olympics in London, state occasions such as trooping the colour, and major summits such as the G20 when they are held in the UK.

You know, back in the '60s I think, they started churning out a lot of movies about the future, starting of

course in books, even long before that in Sci-Fi books, showing you this bleak, miserable, totalitarian society worldwide. It wasn't because they had great imaginations; they all knew it was coming down the pike. And here we are living through it and folk can't even recognize what it happens to be. There are a lot of 'nudges' that make you that way, right?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Big Society to Use Behaviourism and Conformity on Public

Miriam Rothschild, Scientist

Ex-President of Israel Found Guilty of Rape

GMO and "The New Organic"

Over 1,000 Blackbirds Fall from Arkansas Sky

Massive Fish Death in Arkansas River

Cold-Turkey for Facebook Generation Leads to Information Deprivation Disorder

Scientists Successfully Cause Rainfall in Desert

Need to Pay--Wave your Cellphone

Schoolchildren Trained for Big Brother World

UK--First 5 Months Earnings go to Taxes

Climate "Experts" Admit to Faking Temperatures--New Zealand

New Police Stop-and-Search Powers

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 4, 2011 (#739)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2011:
Masters Elated when You're Castrated:
"Much of the News Comes from Old Tricks
First Set in Motion by Men of Eugenics,
On Death and Disease, They Speak with Elation,
Plus Famine to Decimate World's Population,
With Charts and Graphs, Copious Data,
They Show Too Many "Unfit" in Lower Strata,
Themselves, Resulting from "Better Breeding",
Fathers Particular Whom They Were Seeding,
Foundations Promote via Academic Grants,
More Professionals Promoting the Rant
That All Lesser Types Must be Subjugated,
Women Sterilized, Men Chemically Castrated"
© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 4, 2011. Newcomers to the show go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that site you'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed. These are the official sites I have. If you find sticking downloads of the audios on the .com site it's because so many folk go into it at the same time. Try these alternate sites and you'll get a cleaner download. They all carry audios of the talks I've given over the past. They carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch to choose from in there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the guests who sell you things and so on, so I really do depend upon you to keep me going. I try to give you alternate stuff, to show you the big picture; in fact, that's what the audios are all about. They tie the ends together for you because really, you don't have a long life. It doesn't matter how young you are, your life is pretty short and there is so much to learn: to find out what's been going on, why you have arrived at this stage in society, why it's going through massive changes, and who is behind it, who is doing it, and even where your own thoughts come, and why your culture is the way it is. I try to go through all of that to show you that big powers, big players and big people in academia are working with governments to make this all happen. It's a

planned society and that's what you are going through. So buy the books, CDs and DVDs that you'll see on my web sites. You can donate as well, remember. Most folk don't think about that much today; they expect everything to be free. They just scout around to find the sites and so on that are all free and the shows on the radio as well that are just completely free. They don't want to part with their pennies because we've got nice video games and things to buy, or whatever. They let the ones go down the drain basically, the ones who can help them because they are unable to support them. They don't want to support them. That's your tough luck I suppose. But it's also a shame a lot of people go down the drain over the years, and never to be heard of again, who had some good information. So buy the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations certainly would be welcome because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing. It's not a job. It's not something I would have picked. Actually, I just said it's time to come out and tell the folk what I know, because eventually knowledge is lost in time. It has to come out sometime, hopefully, and it does change people's lives when they can get all the helping clues. They are helped along in the proper directions to find out what on earth is this big system which we call society, why are these big things happening, why do financial crashes come down at just the right time, or the wrong time you might say, why does the whole world go into an anti-terrorist mode, all together, in unison, because of something that happened in one city, in one country? It's all because it's all arranged that way. We're going into the authoritarian society. That's what you're getting trained to go through now. You're also being told to play like you've never played before, throw out all the rules, kick out the jams and enjoy yourself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, it's not too difficult to do your own searches and your own studies to find out that big players, big organizations run the world. These organizations are above your governments and they are within your governments. They do have their so-called scientists placed on board with them, especially now; it's a fairly recent phenomenon to have all these scientists placed on panels within governments who then advise Presidents and Prime Ministers supposedly what to do. They all know, it's an inside joke, because they are there to make sure the agenda – there is only one agenda – is carried forward. You can find the agenda, again, going all the way back to very old authors who talked about depopulation and getting rid of the unfit and all of that kind of stuff, and a world to come.

Thomas Malthus was one of the main characters shoved forth into history to start off the conversations, amongst the wealthy, about this, and about the coming problems of shortages, and sustainability, and all the rest of it. This is where all this comes from. It's no coincidence that the big foundations today have carried on, through Rockefeller and other ones, and are promoting the exact same agendas. They also give us cognitive dissonance, as they call it, because we are trained to believe that charitable foundations and people who want to help us, are there to help us. When you also read that the same people are involved in DEpopulation, we go into a sort of click mode; we can't compute the two: Is he here to help me or is he here to kill me? Literally we tend to go for the better judgment, the nicer judgment I should say – it's actually the wrong judgment – but the nicer one, the one that doesn't upset us too much because we've been trained to be sort of ego-syntonic and we don't like to look at the bad things.

Here is an example of this because this article is to do with dengue fever and experiments with dengue fever mosquitoes and it's backed by The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. You know, as I say, when you suddenly become extremely wealthy, stinking rich, you just have a born-again experience and you realize that it's your duty to depopulate the planet. Then you find others like yourselves that are already in the process of doing it, and you join the club and you put your cash towards it. Another big story behind it, because these guys are not self-made at all; they are brought up into star status by preexisting societies, very, very wealthy ones. Here is the example...

$18m world-first trial to eliminate dengue begins in Cairns
Daniel Bateman / cairns.com.au / Tuesday, January 4, 2011

(Alan: This is Australia. Remember, I've read articles not too long ago where the US government had introduced dengue fever IN to the Florida Keys and they get outbreaks ever since; once in a while they get outbreaks of dengue fever. So dengue fever is actually used as a biowarfare technique by military. Here they are, going to do an experiment in Australia and this is from today's paper.)

SCIENTISTS will know within four months whether today's release of 6000 bacteria infected mosquitoes is a success.

About 40 mosquitoes (A: What they claim is 40, I believe is probably more.) infected with Wolbachia bacteria will be released at every fourth home at Yorkeys Knob and Gordonvale in the next 12 weeks.

The bacteria blocks mosquitoes from infecting people with the dengue fever virus. (A: So you have to take this on faith, right.)

The $18 million world-first experiment has the potential to lead to a sustainable solution to dengue outbreaks in the tropics. (A: Now, why are they spending $18 million to release 40 mosquitoes? Hmm? Do you believe this?)

The project is funded through the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation as well as the Federal and State governments.

The State Government has contributed $1.95 million to the program.

There are no vaccines for dengue, which kills up to 40,000 people globally a year.

Eliminate Dengue project leader and UQ researcher Scott O'Neill said the team should know by April if it was on the right track.

"If these initial trials are successful, they will be followed by similar trials in Vietnam towards the end of 2011," Prof O'Neill said.

"If those experiments are successful, then we might expect to see full implementation and control of dengue in the Cairns region in two to four years."

(A: This is what they tell you that they are doing. Meanwhile, as we all know, the big cry in academia at the top is sustainability and depopulation, big time. We also know that the big writers who came out in the 40s, 50s, 60s, right through up to the year 2000 were all promoting rapid depopulation. In fact, The Bill and Melinda Gates bunch attended the same meeting that Rockefeller was at recently, and I've read it on the air, some parts of it, where they said they've had enough really of trying to sterilize the public and basically what they want to do now is to go into rapid depopulation. Well, they have already talked about the means of rapid depopulation and bringing out of diseases is certainly on the cards. So here they are pretending they want to cure it all. It doesn't make any sense... you're back into cognitive dissonance again, click mode. What do you want to believe here?)

How safe is Wolbachia?

Wolbachia is not harmful to people or animals. (A: The ones they've infected it with.) The Eliminate Dengue research team have demonstrated this by allowing the mosquitoes to feed directly from researchers on a routine basis. (A: But I bet you anything those researchers have an antidote somewhere else in their bloodstream that was put there by people above them. That's how it really works.)

Then you get into EUGENICS... in modern times and so on. You've got to understand that it's truly, truly with you in a big, big way. The articles I'm going to read I'm going to put up tonight on my web sites, the links, for you to look up for yourself. Well worth keeping a hold of too; download them because things disappear so rapidly now from the internet. This says here...

EUGENICS AND EUTHANASIA QUOTATIONS IN MODERN TIMES
WORLD FUTURE FUND, BOX 1829, OLD TOWN, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22313 / worldfuturefund.org

(A: They mention the people who were involved in eugenics, the political left as well as the political right, in modern times.)

What a lot of people do not know is the support for these ideas by people on the political "left" as well as the

right in modern times. Note the stunning statements below by people like Bertrand Russell and George Bernard Shaw or those by Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood. (A: Planned Parenthood is simply abortion, across the world. I noticed recently they've got an incredible budget now and they are going across the world, big time, to sterilize and abort children, because she's the one who called them 'weeds', you see. If they don't have a function in society, if they're from the lower strata, they're called WEEDS – for the women and feminists who didn't know who their great hero happened to be, a great lover of Hitler, and Stalin too by the way.)

THOMAS R. MALTHUS
THE MALTHUSIAN PRINCIPLE

(A: Malthus again, Malthus was the guy who first came out with the writings on, could the earth sustain a certain population. He was wrong on all accounts of course; in fact about 50 years after he finished his book he predicted that we would be standing about 5 deep on top of each other and that didn't happen either. But he also called for the elimination of the poor. He was all in favor of advocating poorhouses and the sort of housing complexes in the most disgusting and disease-ridden areas, where the people would die off much faster. So it's quite interesting to read the letters between himself and others. Then of course, those who came after him, in the same – I call them the same societies because they all belong to the same societies. And by the way, these characters were all specially bred themselves. They were inbred just like the Darwin family. This movement has been on the go for an awful, awful long time, right even all the way back to Plato, and before him I'm sure. It says here...)

CHARLES DARWIN
AGREEMENT WITH FRANCIS GALTON'S EUGENIC IDEAS

(A: Now, the Galton family eventually bred in to the Darwin family as well. Up until then the Darwin's had only inbred with the Wedgwood family, for generations. But he agrees with them, you will see that in the first letter there. He agrees, this is a personal letter; it's between the two of them, with their eugenics ideas and so on, and depopulation. Then, Charles Darwin, in The Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex. 2nd Ed. (London: John Murray, 1882), Chapter V, pp. 133-34:

ON BREEDING IMPERFECTIONS IN MANKIND

"With savages, the weak in body or mind are soon eliminated; and those that survive commonly exhibit a vigorous state of health. (A: In other words, disease and the whole bit, those who survive are the healthiest.) We civilised men, on the other hand, do our utmost to check the process of elimination; we build asylums for the imbecile, the maimed, and the sick; we institute poor-laws; and our medical men exert their utmost skill to save the life of every one to the last moment. There is reason to believe that vaccination has preserved thousands, who from a weak constitution would formerly have succumbed to small-pox. Thus the weak members of civilised societies propagate their kind. No one who has attended to the breeding of domestic animals will doubt that this must be highly injurious to the race of man. It is surprising how soon a want of care, or care wrongly directed, leads to the degeneration of a domestic race; but excepting in the case of man itself, hardly any one is so ignorant as to allow his worst animals to breed.

The aid which we feel impelled to give to the helpless is mainly an incidental result of the instinct of sympathy, which was originally acquired as part of the instincts, but subsequently rendered, in the manner previously indicated, more tender and more widely diffused. Nor could we check our sympathy, even at the urging of hard reason, without deterioration in the noblest part of our nature. The surgeon may harden him self whilst performing an operation, for he knows that he is acting for the good of his patient; but if we were intentionally to neglect the weak and helpless, it could only be for a contingent benefit, with an overwhelming present evil. We must therefore bear the undoubtedly bad effects of the weak surviving and propagating their kind; but there appears to be at least one check in steady action, namely that the weaker and inferior members of society do not marry so freely as the sound; and this check might be indefinitely increased by the weak in body or mind refraining from marriage."
Source: Charles Darwin, The Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex. 2nd Ed. (London: John Murray, 1882), Chapter V, pp. 133-34.

(A: By the way, that was part of the plans that they discussed a long time ago at the Department of Population – it's really population control – at the United Nations, when they talked about fast takedowns in some countries by introducing disease. Well, bingo. You have a specific type of AIDS in Africa, very fast takedown. In the West they decided that disabling diseases that would make them ineligible for marriage would be used; that's your crippling diseases and chronic fatigue. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading some quotes that the big boys put out in the past. Remember that Darwinism and the whole idea of natural selection, and the betterment of the race as they like to call it, is part of academia. It's all to do with evolution; you must believe in evolution if you go into the universities in this day and age. It's a must-be; you've got to believe in it. And along with all of that comes all of this as well, that I have just been reading here, because this is what it's all based upon, survival of the proper kind of humanity and not the lesser kind. They want to get rid of the weak, disabled, and so on. That's what the whole ecological movement is BASED upon, sustainability, etc. It's a cover for this particular program which has been so well documented by themselves, and it's taught in academia of course. It's kept out of the general mainstream, at least in its more hardened, straightforward form. This is also what Charles Darwin says...

ELIMINATION OF THE POORLY ENDOWED ADVANCES SOCIETY

"Great lawgivers, the founders of beneficent religions, great philosophers and discoverers in science, aid the progress of mankind in a far higher degree by their works than by leaving a numerous progeny. In the case of corporeal structures, it is the selection of the slightly better-endowed and the elimination of the slightly less well-endowed individuals, and not the preservation of strongly-marked and rare anomalies, that leads to the advancement of a species. So it will be with the intellectual faculties, since the somewhat abler men in each grade of society succeed rather better than the less able, and consequently increase in number, if not otherwise prevented. When in any nation the standard of intellect and the number of intellectual men have increased, we may expect from the law of the deviation from an average, that prodigies of genius will, as shewn by Mr. Galton, appear somewhat more frequently than before."
Source: Charles Darwin, The Descent of Man and Selection in Relation to Sex. 2nd Ed. (London: John Murray, 1882), Chapter V, pp. 136-37.

(A: You've got to understand too, this is what the whole idea came from for books, novels, like The Handmaid's Tale and so on, where they talk about actually, special breeding, selecting special women for breeding. And by the way, they'd already been doing it back in the 1700s. Benjamin Franklin kind of touched on that in one of his letters, since he was a member of one of those clubs. It's a very good site; Margaret Sanger, all of her cases are in it, all her quotes and so on. This is one of her quotes, from Sanger, for the feminists out there.)

MARGARET SANGER
THE DANGER OF UNCONTROLLED BREEDING

"Every single case of inherited defect, every malformed child, every congenitally tainted human being brought into this world is of infinite importance to that poor individual; but it is of scarcely less importance to the rest of us and to all of our children who must pay in one way or another for these biological and racial mistakes."
Source: Margaret Sanger, The Pivot of Civilization, (1922), p. 274.

PRAISE FOR EUGENICS

"... Degeneration has already begun. Eugenists demonstrate that two-thirds of our manhood of military age are physically too unfit to shoulder a rifle; that the feeble-minded, the syphilitic, the irresponsible and the defective breed unhindered; ... that the vicious circle of mental and physical defect, delinquency and beggary is encouraged, by the unseeing and unthinking sentimentality of our age, to populate asylum, hospital and prison. All these things the Eugenist sees and points out with a courage entirely admirable."
Source: Margaret Sanger, The Pivot of Civilization (1922), p. 175.

(A: She was completely, completely all for it. She was also for sterilization of what she called the feebleminded. And the US tends to forget that the Rockefeller boys and Cold Spring Harbor went into

sterilization right up until the 1970 in the United States, by simple court orders. Many people are suing now because they were sterilized by these court orders and classified as retarded, defective, simply not good enough to have progeny.)

THE NEED FOR STERILIZATION

"STERILIZATION of the insane and feebleminded and the encouragement of this operation upon those afflicted with inherited or transmissible diseases, with the understanding that sterilization does not deprive the individual of his or her sex expression, but merely renders him incapable of producing children." Source: Margaret Sanger, The Pivot of Civilization (1922), "The Principles and Aims of the American Birth Control League"

They also talk about birth control eventually being made mandatory, etc. Of course for that what they did was bring in people like Bernays who thought of other ways to do it. If you can't get what you want with society, what you do is you change society and then they'll accept what you want; you make them think it's all for themselves. And they went to work creating the pill and then saying go ahead and have fun, exactly what Julian Huxley also talked about. He said, they will be able to basically have as much sex as they want as long as they don't actually breed; that was the only stipulation. That's what you've got today, the outcome of a big, big war going on, that most folk are utterly ignorant of; and a lot of them are quite enjoying it at the moment as well.

In the book, The Next Million Years, a descendant of Galton and the Darwin's is Charles Galton Darwin. He was a physicist. He worked on the Manhattan Project, because all these families are into mass killing. He was all for the Atom Bomb. He worked on the bomb project. He wrote a book in the 1950s called The Next Million Years. IN the book I noticed too, as I was perusing it again for the umpteenth time there, a little quote and he said, eventually, eventually – he was talking about aging, creating life extension for those who have the best brains, the better breeding. So they'd be relatively old and obviously wouldn't get partners so he mentioned the fact they would bring in a form of pedophilia and they would make pedophilia normal so that the wealthy rich could still breed and pass on their genes. Interesting isn't it, that that's all over the media today, as they push what they call 'intergenerational sex?' It's all in a whole bunch of Hollywood movies too; that's where you get most of your indoctrination. He then goes on to talk about in his book, Charles Galton Darwin, about how they breed racehorses. He talks about how they slaughter the ones that finish last, etc, then advises them we should really do the same thing with, well, humans, you know. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There is a caller that's been hanging on the line so I'll take him. It's Dave from Iowa. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Yes, thank you. I was just wondering, with your accent it sounds... I was just wondering, would you be English? Is it from England or Ireland?

Alan: What's that got to do with the topic here?

Dave: Oh, I'm sorry. I should ask, it doesn't have anything necessarily directly to do with the topic, but I was just sort of wondering, just as a way of, because I do listen to your show, quite often, and I guess I would just be curious to know about that.

Alan: Well, from Scotland, but what has that to do with anything?

Dave: Ok. Have you been, are you still in Scotland, or are you broadcasting from the United States? I was wondering how would you compare what's going on in the US to what's going on in Scotland right now?

Alan: In what manner though? What area?

Dave: Well, let's say for example, when you are talking about kind of the social engineering that you are talking about happening. I assume that you mostly are focusing on the United States. Are you seeing the same sort of thing going on, do you see any difference between what's going on here in the United States,

for example?

Alan: The difference is, and here's the key, is that the UK is way ahead, by a few years actually, only a few years, in this whole agenda to decentralize government, they are calling it, bringing in communitarianism. This is exactly what these eugenicists, if you even read their books, will tell you they were going to bring in in the 1950s. Eventually they will bring in a form of local government where you the people will have to decide who must live or die according to the food supply, etc, and the medical care available, and the budget that you are given for doing so. They have just introduced that into Britain. That's coming fast. The US, under its new schemes coming in, even for health care, I've gone through this stuff, it's from the RAND Corporation. That's what the government employed to do the studies for the new American health care. Literally, they actually said in the RAND report, they based it on the British National Health System, which is in utter disaster. I mean, it's like Canada; you are liable to wait for an operation, by the time you actually get in you are long dead. This is how it really is in reality. So it's a rationing of health care that's coming in and rationing of many different things that's coming in, and the States, now, definitely because of the crash, etc, they are using that as well, and their massive debt that they have, it's going to rampage ahead much faster I think in the US. There will be riots and stuff and that's why they've been preparing for 20-odd years and building up internal armies and so on to deal with it. They are going to bring in eventually food rationing. That's come from the United Nations. That's on the Council on Foreign Relations web site as well; they have been working for 20 years on the coming food rationing, the coming food shortage. So it's not going to be pleasant. This is a world agenda, you understand, and there is no country... in fact, this particular book, The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin, the guy who worked on the atom bomb, he said, they'd have to make international agreements through the United Nations so that every country is on board with the same depopulation agenda, with the same tactics and so on, so that no country would opt out and become more powerful than another country. This was all arranged through many, many, many meetings, but the US certainly hasn't seen the full impact of it yet. However, I have a lot of people in the States who travel a lot, city to city, and they are going through cities now where the stores are boarded up, out of business, there are fewer cars on the road because no one's got the cash to shop. This is really expanding quite, quite a bit at this present time. So they haven't seen the full effects of it yet; but this year, when they introduce all the austerity policies in the US and new taxes, etc, you are going to see it get much, much worse. They are not really far ahead of you, in Britain, it's just that the British are so lethargic, with so many years of being dictated to – that's how government works in Britain, they dictate downwards. They are lethargic with years and years of unemployment and so on that they just accept it. In the States there will be a bit more resistance to it, but it's on the cards regardless of whether they want it or not.

Dave: When you say Britain, do you include Scotland in that?

Alan: Oh, yes. Scotland... it's got a terrible country. It's got a quasi-independent relationship for the last 2 or 3 years, but that's a joke. It's not independent at all, from England. It's been run by England for hundreds of years. Actually I should say run by London; London runs everything. You can't blame England or English people for it; it's London itself that runs the whole kit-and-caboodle.

Dave: Do you happen to be familiar with the hedge fund manager Hugh Hendry; he's a Scottish fellow?

Alan: Not him in particular but I know there are quite a few of them. Some of them came out of Scotland. In fact, it was a Scots guy that was sent down to even start up the Bank of England.

Dave: Okay. I thank you so much for answering my questions.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

As I say, that's the key to it; we are simply going through an agenda. Most folk will never accept it. Those who are totally under the technique which Bernays talked about, if you can't get the people to accept what we want them to do, head on – that's when we would say, no, I'm not going along with that, no way – they simply do it in such a way that you don't even know you are under attack. You are going to change your opinions, change your behavior, and adapt into the culture that's evolving all around you, all by the same technique, at the same time, so you think it's all quite normal. What they've called them in the past is revolutions, sexual revolutions, this revolution, that revolution, but in reality it was all planned for you, and

everyone had a good time doing it, so they thought. But that's the key to it, sciences. They talked about bringing in the sciences, big time, Bernays, on the general public. And academia is well on board with it, with the massive grants from not only foundations but from government itself to work on techniques to manipulate the minds of the general populace, using all the techniques available, and there are so many techniques available today.

Here is another part from Charles Galton Darwin's book, the physicist, and he says on page 183:

It is in the biological sciences that the most exciting possibilities suggest themselves, perhaps because biology has only recently shown rapid advances like those made earlier in the inorganic sciences. I will only speculate on a few among these possibilities which might have great effects on human life. I have already referred to the possibility of quite new sources of food, and I need not enlarge on that further. Another type of discovery may be connected with hormones,(A: I've talked ad nauseam about the effects of the bisphenols and the phthalates and so on that are in the food supply and in baby food as well, etc, etc, etc, and how it's sterilizing especially the male. He says hormones,...) those internal chemical secretions which so largely regulate the operations of the human body. The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man. For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire, (A: You know there are young guys, and there have been studies done on it, that are losing their interest in sexual behavior, before they are 25 now. And so is their sperm count just plummeting too.) and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a beehive. (A: So he wants to "reproduce in humanity the status of workers in a beehive.") Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects. A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the "contentment drug" to his subjects. (A: Look at all the children that are doped up – and we've all accepted this now as normal – with fake diagnoses that are written into a book as though it's a fact, like the Laws of Moses.)

Another possible, though rather remoter, discovery suggests the most curious consequences; this is the control of the relative numbers of the two sexes. It is known that the sex of a child is carried by the sperm, not the ovum, and it is at least imaginable that some method could be found for sorting out those of the sperm cells which carry the male or the female character. It would thus become possible to regulate how many men or women there should be in a population. (A: Well, China was into that. They wanted more males and they used old-time techniques, because that was part of the cultural tradition already in China. They simply promoted it, because they wanted lots of male workers, and soldiers.) If such a practice could be developed it is sure that for a time there would be a great unbalance in populations. A nation with ambitions for conquest would produce a large number of men for its soldiers, but would pay for it by not having enough women to give birth to the soldiers for succeeding generations. On the other hand, just as the stockbreeder keeps few bulls and many cows, another nation might decide that it needed few men in order to maintain its numbers. Would such a predominantly female population be able to stand up against the male one, or would a "rape of the Sabine women" rectify the disproportions? (A: So then he goes on and on and on. He says...)

To produce effects of these kinds there must be a master, and the master must be above and not subject to the procedure he is enforcing on his subjects. The dictator could not afford himself to take the "contentment drug", because if he did so his capacity for rule would certainly degenerate. It always comes back to the same point, that to carry out any policy systematically in such a way as permanently to influence the human race, there would have to be a master breed of humanity, not itself exposed to the conditions it is inducing (A: Meaning, forcing...) in the rest. (A: Now, remember this guy was related to the Huxley's. He was related to the Darwin family, the Galton family, all eugenicists; all through every generation of them, eugenicists. He was telling you there, they already existed because they were all offspring of SPECIAL SELECTION... SPECIAL selection, where they chose certain partners, or they were chosen for them. With the Darwin side of his family, for generations they only intermarried with the Wedgwood family. When Charles Darwin's wife died, he married his mother's sister! They were already a master breed, you see, as far as they are concerned. They are not the only ones. You'll find this in the same philanthropic leaders as today, at the top, the top members... if you wonder what's really running the world.) The master breed, (A: ...would have to be wild animals, you see, not subject to having their brains tampered with, with contentment drugs or anything else,

or injected with poisons to kill off brain cells. This is what I'm saying here because they have done this to the humans.) The master breed, being wild animals, would be subject to all the fashions, tastes and passions of humanity as we know it, and so would never have the constancy to establish for generation after generation a consistent policy which could materially alter the nature of mankind.

In connection with the recent wonderful advances in medical science, this is the place to mention a matter that will very soon indeed be of immediate importance. Since in the normal condition of the world there will be a margin of every population on the verge of starvation, it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life. (A: Exactly the same thing as the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations wonderful organization, said, and that was this guys' cousin by the way, Julian Huxley. There would have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life. And by the way, as I say, when you see corpses plasticized and hung up in bar rooms and art galleries, you are getting taught, you are being taught to be dehumanized, that life is really truly worthless, it's just another animal, and so what if they hang it up there for everyone to have a peek at and a laugh at, at the same time. You are laughing at you own future there folks because that's where you'll end up too. He also goes into world government, Charles Galton Darwin, and how they'd have to do it through agreements, international agreements. He belonged to United Nations organizations, lots of them. He belonged to the top think tanks who planned this kind of stuff. Remember too, he talks about the people as being children; you can't tell the children the truth. Are you getting what I'm saying?)

Consider next what are likely to be usual relations between the provinces. (A: He calls them provinces, or regions, of the world, that it's been broken into, especially in North America.)

In this case North America might fall into four or five provinces, (A: That's the regions.) and western Europe into one or two; it is never to be expected that there will be any permanence about the numbers of them or about their boundaries. Consider next what are likely to be usual relations between the provinces. It is too much to expect that there can ever be a permanent world government benevolently treating all of them on a perfect equality; such an institution could only work during the rare occasions of a world-wide golden age. (A: He's talking about massive food consumption and distribution and all the rest of it.)

So that's what these characters are in to. Your future was planned before you were born and everything that you think is normal in culture actually was given to you by these kind of characters and think tanks, and then marketed into your brain through your televisions, movies, and so on, and novelists too; they hired lots of novelists to get the ideas across into your minds. He also goes through famines, using famines, which would be manmade famines. They'd bring on disasters and all these wonderful ways to depopulate the world. Then he goes on to, if you wonder where the United Nations got the idea that China is the model type for the world to follow, he says on page 198... remember this was written in the 1950s. He says...

It would seem that in its constancy of character, both in its virtues and in its defects, the Chinese civilization is to be accepted as the model type of a civilization to a greater degree than any of the other civilizations of the world. (A: Because you see, they have their one child per family and they have mass abortions and a government that is an authoritarian government that doesn't stand any rebellion nonsense or anything else; and they accept their famines quite naturally and die off like dutiful little citizens when it happens. He says here too, on page 203...)

Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed, which—perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection—should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny. (A: So, again, he praises China as the type we should all follow and that's what the United Nations does push. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off here, on a little ramble, that wasn't really arranged that way – I didn't arrange it at all, I just decided to go into this tonight when I got on the air. Here is also a little part from HG Wells, that wonderful guy who belonged to the Fabian Society, which is still of paramount importance today. It was set up and founded by and funded by wealthy, wealthy families, the Astor family being one of them. They knew they could not fail actually, when you read that from Wells'

writings. He says, they knew they couldn't fail by using sciences, especially the sciences of the mind upon the general public. And unfortunately he's been pretty well correct. He goes on to talk about the men of the new republic. He's talking about a world republic by the way.

The men of the New Republic ... will rout out and illuminate urban rookeries and all places where the base can drift to multiply; they will contrive a land legislation that will keep the black, or yellow, or mean-white squatter on the move; ... so that childbearing shall cease to be a hopeful speculation for the unemployed poor; ... This thing, this euthanasia of the weak and sensual, is possible. On the principles that will probably animate the predominant classes of the new time, it will be permissible, and I have little or no doubt that in the future it will be planned and achieved."
Source: H.G. Wells, Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress Upon Human Life and Thought, Final Chapter "The Faith of the New Republic", (1902)

It reminds me of all the tent cities that they've got in the States now. The folk are kept getting moved on and moved on and moved on. Of course, when you are starving to death you are not too worried about, you are not really thinking about sex and so on so much; you are trying simply to survive. I'll put this link up tonight to this very good site, with a lot of their quotes and parts from their books in it as well. People should get The Next Million Years, the one I was reading from, by Charles Galton Darwin. I mean, this guy literally was specially bred for his purpose in life, as were the rest of the Darwin family. He doesn't pull punches. At times he will say some incredible things, that sound rather nice, until you really realize –because of the terminology he is using – until you realize what he's actually advocating. He's quite blunt at other times too. If you wonder why the populations are plummeting in the West and the sperm count is going down to less than 25% of what is should be, and even that is immotile – I mean, the sperm can't find the ovum; they have all been severely damaged – then you understand that it's not... NOTHING HAPPENS ON A MASS SCALE IN SOCIETY WITHOUT SOMETHING BEING MADE TO MAKE IT HAPPEN. Nothing happens... you don't suddenly evolve into sterile creatures. It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen at all. They also talked about using hormonal treatments on women; they would be unaware of it because, again, it would be in their foods as well and so on, and how it would affect them.

Believe you me, they knew damn well that the cancer rates and so on would increase because that's all part of the big, big plan. That's truly, folks, the world we live in. I don't want to give you nicey-nicey little shows here. I don't want to scare the living daylights out of you. I'm trying to get you informed so that you understand what's actually happening today. How much money has the Cancer Society brought in over the last, what, 80-odd years? Where are the advances in treating cancer? Tell me that! There haven't been any. It's slash and burn... slash and burn. Same things. And who started that? That was the Rockefeller Foundation who gave you your present medical treatment, because they have no intention of giving a cure for the diseases they cause.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

From Infecting Minds to Infecting Mosquitoes

The Eugenics Agenda

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 5, 2011 (#740)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2011:
Conditioned Smarties Love the Parties:
"Taking Down Countries has Been Done Before,
Hardship and Misery, Grieving, Sore,
Yet for the Present Destruction, Masters' Reliance
Has Paid Off in Their Use of Science,
Never has the Field Been So Well-Prepared,
Creating Hedonism and Partying, Flesh All Bared,
Entertainment Galore, Plentiful and Cheap,
Puts Thoughts of a Depression in the Backseat,
So Long as the Debt Collector's Not at the Door,
Piles of Letter Box Advertisers Flow onto Floor,
Then Things can't Be as Bad as Some Do Say,
Though Monthly Bills Becoming Harder to Pay,
And Hollywood Celebrities are Doing Well,
We'll Bury Heads in Sand Going through Hell"
© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 5, 2011. Newcomers look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the many downloads, hundreds of them, of audios that you can go over at your leisure, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big picture which they call reality at the top. That's the reality that's made for you. It is different from the one that they live themselves of course. I try and give you the organizations that work together and the foundations and so on, all with a common cause, common purpose, a common agenda to bring the world into a proper world, the way it should properly be made and even making us the way that we should properly get made in the future as well. We're all just wrong, you see, and everything is just wrong, and these are the big builders. They say that they came to fix all those things that were made wrong and perfect them. That means literally playing with the big dollhouse they call planet earth and making the kind of world that they want. Of course they have many models for different eras to come up after this one. So help yourself from those audios. There are transcripts available too from all the sites in English of a lot of the talks for print up.

If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages too; print them up and pass them around to your friends.

Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers and I don't sell things. The only things I sell are the books I've written and the disks and so on that I have made. That keeps me just ticking over. Now, I don't know if I'll go too far this year because I need the cash just to get by; it's expensive doing what I'm doing. And it's more then a full-time job; I wouldn't wish this on anybody. It's just something that had to be done at the right time because I accumulated enough knowledge throughout my own life and I said, I've got to tell the people what's happening. I came out eventually and started to do so and it's a miracle, really, the way that things took off. People were starved for real information and I helped to give them the big picture. So purchase the books and so on that I have up there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We are really going through the greatest changes ever and planned a long time ago, written about too in published books a long time ago by the top socialists and the Fabians and so on, where they said they'd bring in a controlled authoritarian society. This whole idea of democracy just wouldn't work, too many conflicting parties. When you gave people rights and they believed it individually they were a problem for their masters to handle. They just couldn't get you all to go along on the same course and direction at the same time, so they'd have to be authoritarian. The idea was to initially destroy all the culture that you had until you are hedonistic and narcissistic and you'd think the world revolves around you. When you are like that you won't stand up for anybody else or even for yourselves together, and that's what's happened today. That's where we are today. This is the greatest takedown ever. They have never taken a place or a nation or even countries down like this before, where they have turned them all into hedonists and narcissists and "look at me", and it's a free-for-all out there in the sexual shopping mall. And they never grow up, but they don't realize that they have no future left. They don't know that yet. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the reality behind all of this and how the big boys themselves published their books and boasted about what they'd planned to do. They were quite confident in what they planned to do because it was discussed a long, long, long time ago and humankind has been studied like no other creature on the planet, for thousands of years. So they knew darn well that through behaviorism and the sciences they could certainly change society and also too, by really taking over what was supposed to be democracy – that never existed – but really taking over in a big way, becoming more authoritarian.

They could change school systems and get every country on the same curriculum, with the same agenda, which they did do and that's why they created UNESCO for the United Nations and put Julian Huxley in charge. He also wrote a good book about the kind of society they'd bring in. He said, we must separate one generation from the others, the previous generations, and train them in a completely different manner and get rid of the idea of sin... sin, all sins. In other words, all the morality that held society together was to be demolished and they would be taught to do whatever they wanted for a while. It would cause a form of chaos and then of course government would come in and give you the big laws to follow. Government would be the new law, you see, of the land. They were not there to serve you; they were there to order you. They certainly did that through the '60s and sped up through the '70s up to the present time. Society as it was, has been turned on its head, completely, and government has literally, as Julian Huxley said they wanted to, has taken over all the positions of the family. They will support single mums and so on; they will give you the abortions you want. Don't worry, the government will take care of everything; if you can't manage to raise the child, we will raise it for you and so on and so on. That's what they planned to do and they have been awfully successful.

They brought the people to a stage where nobody can bond anymore. As I say, the idea is to get out on the weekend, and dressed up to kill, and just end up with whomever you happen to get handy for the night. It's ridiculous. They created a youth culture that's supposed to be perpetual, you don't grow up ever – which is ridiculous in itself when you see a lot of these women with their facelifts and stretched faces, and they can't close their eyes, and spending all their money, or someone else's money, on trying to keep fit, and keep their legs in shape and so on. Incredible amounts of money trying to pretend that they are still young, instead of saying, no, I'm getting older, and wiser hopefully, and unfortunately they are not getting wiser; they're stuck in a youth culture. At one time those who were elderly were held in high esteem. In all cultures that are so-

called primitive even today, they hold the elders in high esteem because they've got the most wisdom. They've seen it all and they've seen all the mistakes and pitfalls that the youngsters go through. You asked them for advice and they'd give you great advice. That doesn't happen anymore. The ones who are ending up in the old folks homes today are the TV generation; they grew up on it. They thrived on it. They followed the directives of it. They copied it. They mimicked it into their own real life, their own life, and they have nothing to pass on to the youth of today at all. That's exactly what the WAR was designed to do.

So here we are, at the mercy of the powers that be and it's difficult to even get people to come together for their own survival. That's what you do when you destroy all culture because it's the fabric of the family and society that holds you all together. That's what warfare is. It's all been very successful across the Western world. We are going through the fallout now where we are all pretty well helpless, and all yelling and screaming but we have no solutions to it. And nobody wants to give up what they think is the good life because they have been raised in it. They have been raised with multi partners and so on and having a great old time. They don't want to lose that, and yet you can't have it all. You can't have it all. You see, if you have no self-discipline then there will be no discipline in those around you to stand together. The old sins, as they called them, were really there to give you self-discipline... a time and a place for everything.

As I say, it's been very successful and there is no doubt about it, there were a group of men at the top. There was a group of men with many foundations, many organizations, at the very beginning of the 20th century. They existed already of course in previous centuries; they went under different names. As I've mentioned before, the Milner Group, one of the biggest groups that came forward to push forward the British Empire that would mutate into a world empire when America would take over for them. They created the Council on Foreign Relations. They created, when they joined with the Rhodes Foundation, the Rhodes Scholarship for World Leaders – not for national leaders but a lot of them became national leaders by the way – and they literally brought in the kind of world they wanted to bring in. They used education to completely alter the culture, in a single generation, raised them up, gave them their fun for a while and now they are bringing them all down. Because at the same time they planned to bring down the West, once they were all dysfunctional.

They planned to take it down financially. When they signed the free trade agreement with China, through the World Trade Organization, they knew darn well that once that happened all balance of trade would be anything but a balance; it would all be a one-way street from China to North America and Europe. That's exactly what has happened. This whole farce of balance of trade is nothing more than that; it's a farce. The only thing that goes back to China are issues of credit and debt. That's what goes back to China, IOUs. They knew this and they replaced it with nothing. They knew when they brought in this free trade they were going to replace it with nothing and they called it, really, a service economy that they'd bring in – which they'd already tried in Britain and it failed miserably. When you're a service economy you just buy things and you pass them around. The countries that manufactured the original item are the ones who bring in the cash. Without manufacture you've had it, and they knew this too.

At the same time all this was going on they were bringing in the greening movement. They were going to use, for depopulation purposes – and this is the real goal behind the greening movement and sustainability and all the rest of it, all the various crisis of global warming. Before, it was an ice age; then the same characters turned out to global warming for a while. Their whole goal was to use sustainability and weather predictions and manmade weather disasters, supposedly, to convince us that we had to be sterilized and bring the population down, even though their own official charts, and the UN charts, show that the populations of the Western world have been plummeting because no one is having children. That's the reason your own governments come out openly and say, that's why we have to have massive immigration, to pay off the national debt. That's what they tell you. So even when you have been goody-two-shoes and had no children, you've had your hedonistic lifestyle, and lifetime, then it doesn't please them because you can't please these monsters at the top. They have a different agenda, a different reason for lying to you, you see.

I'm going to read some of the liars here that came out in the past, that were well funded by the big foundations and are still held up by some of the ecologists today as the pioneers for giving out the bad news to the public. I'll put these sites up, everything I mention, on my web sites at the end of the show. This is called...

Busted predictions from brazen prophets
joannenova.com.au / Posted By Joanne Nova / January 3, 2011

What is most astounding about the human race is that people like Ehrlich, (Alan: That's the great pal of course, of Holdren that's now appointed to be the Science Czar for the United States.) who predicted vast coastlines would be evacuated due to rotting fish by 1980, or Oppenheimer with a black blizzard of sand covering a continent (by 1995), people who have long proven to be arrant failures at making predictions are still invited to speak or write. Some commentators still mention their name or quote them with a straight face. (A: These are psychopaths, you see; psychopaths never have any shame.)

Surely it takes a special kind of braggadocio and a certain delusion- of-grand-proportions for these would-be leaders to appear in public after predictions like these?

And yet they do.

Adapted and rearranged from Fox News: (A: This is a Paul Ehrlich speech.)

1 "By the year 2000 the United Kingdom will be simply a small group of impoverished islands, inhabited by some 70 million hungry people ... If I were a gambler, I would take even money that England will not exist in the year 2000."
Ehrlich, Speech at British Institute For Biology, September 1971

2 "In ten years all important animal life in the sea will be extinct. Large areas of coastline will have to be evacuated because of the stench of dead fish."
Ehrlich, speech during Earth Day, 1970 (A: The United Nations Earth Day, 1970.)

3 "[By] 1995, the greenhouse effect would be desolating the heartlands of North America and Eurasia with horrific drought, causing crop failures and food riots...[By 1996] The Platte River of Nebraska would be dry, while a continent-wide black blizzard of prairie topsoil will stop traffic on interstates, strip paint from houses and shut down computers."
Michael Oppenheimer, published in "Dead Heat," St. Martin's Press, 1990

(A: These are the heroes of this movement.)

4 "If present trends continue, the world will be ... eleven degrees colder by the year 2000. This is about twice what it would take to put us in an ice age."
Kenneth E.F. Watt, (A: No relation to mine.) in "Earth Day," 1970 (A: At that time, you see, their guess was an ice age; they were going to bank on that.)

5 "Arctic specialist Bernt Balchen says a general warming trend over the North Pole is melting the polar ice cap and may produce an ice-free Arctic Ocean by the year 2000."
Christian Science Monitor, June 8, 1972.

6 "Using computer models, researchers concluded that global warming would raise average annual temperatures nationwide two degrees by 2010."
Associated Press, May 15, 1989

7 "By 1985, air pollution will have reduced the amount of sunlight reaching earth by one half."
Life magazine, January 1970 (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just cutting through the reality here, from these gurus, these science gurus that were put out in the 60s, 70s, 80s and 90s to give us all this bad news about anthropogenic global warming, manmade global warming, which we had to believe in, you see, in order for the carbon taxes to get pushed, to set up a worldwide bureaucratic structure to tie all economies together under their jurisdiction, much like the way that they got the EU together; the same kind of thing. Here is another great prediction here. It says...

8 Within a few years “children just aren’t going to know what snow is.” Snowfall will be “a very rare and exciting event.” (A: There is a link to more detail of this article here.) (I covered this prize example in detail on this page.)
David Viner, East Anglia CRU, 2000 (A: The famous East Anglia University Climate Research Unit, the guys that put all the fake emails out, and they were getting millions in grants given to them to put out more lies for this very important agenda, that we must all believe in, you see, that WE are the problem.)

9 In June 2007, Tim Flannery warned Brisbane that its “water supplies are so low they need desalinated water urgently, possibly in as little as 18 months”. Last month Brisbane recorded the wettest December in 150 years.

10 But of course, who could forget the Australian BOM which predicted that “The national outlook for total rainfall over spring (September to November), is neutral for most of the country” which was promptly followed by record downfalls and widespread floods with some areas getting 400% of the average rainfall. The only part of the country the BOM predicted “a wetter than normal spring” was in South West WA (which recorded one of its driest springs since measurements began). (A: [Alan laughing.] so they are wrong in everything here.)
The Australian Bureau of Meteorology, Aug 2010

This is quite a good site. It’s got articles from the Club of Rome that came up with the idea of global warming, the guys that said “that would fit the bill”... the bill, you know, to make us all buckle under and they’d bring in an authoritarian system. There are other little articles as well so I’ll put this up tonight for you to peruse and have a good laugh at. Unfortunately, even though we laugh away, you see it’s now THE LAW. It’s the LAW. These are the new priests, you see, of SCIENCE and they are getting all the backing of the big boys who put them there. They have a very important job to do to get all this rammed down our brains, all this nonsense.

The Met Office in Britain was also getting huge grants and so on for global warming. It says here, from The Mail Online...

Met Office knew big freeze was coming but hushed it up
By Rachel Quigley / dailymail.co.uk / 4 January 2011

The Met Office warned ministers (A: That’s politicians.) to expect an ‘exceptionally cold winter’ but then kept the prediction secret from the public. (A: See, we’re still supposed to believe it’s warming.)

The forecaster decided not to reveal the information because it was embarrassed after wrongly predicting a ‘barbecue summer’ in 2009, BBC analyst Roger Harrabin said.

Instead of a seasonal forecast, it offered only monthly snapshots.

(A: Then it shows you a picture of all the cars trying to wade through all the snow, right now, in Britain. They got the Army out and everything; there was so much snow they couldn’t handle it. All the different counties cut back in getting prepared for it by not bothering to order in the sand and gravel for the roads. Because after all, it was going to be a barbeque winter and here they are under piles and piles of snow.)

It’s quite something what’s going on, but again, you can’t keep a good liar down and they all come up to the surface and get put on government positions and then they tell us how to live, and what to eat, what not to eat, and to be austere, etc. Now of course, as we know, at the last Cancun meeting, the whole idea was to grab money from EVERY country and get these traitors, that you call Prime Ministers and Presidents, to sign your cash away to their big businesses in third world countries.

Now, here is an article here that’s very unsettling. It’s one of many that have come out with the genetic tampering. It’s GM pigs this time. It’s in Canada and it says...

GM pigs: Green ham with your eggs?
By Jeremy Cooke - Environment correspondent, BBC News Advertisement / bbc.co.uk / 4 January 2011

The BBC's Jeremy Cooke has had rare access to some genetically modified Enviropigs in Canada.

In a small complex of nondescript barns set in the flat, snow-covered fields of Ontario is a scientific project which, some argue, represents the new frontier of a technology that could benefit millions of people around the world.

For others what is happening here is weird, dangerous science.

The pigs they are breeding could be among the first genetically modified farm animal to be approved for human consumption. (A: Actually, you can actually take the fish in because they already modified the fish and they are farming them.)

The huge controversy over the introduction of genetically modified crops is well documented, but this seems to take that debate a step further, and into even more troubled waters.

The project here is called Enviropig. The animals inside the clean, warm barns look like normal pigs and behave like normal pigs, but they are living, breathing wonders of modern science. (A: They'll be little monsters. I've seen the ones they did with calves and so on, and the one they did for pigs before, and the skeletal system was so fragile, to get a camera shot they had to hold this poor thing up it was so sick. It's disgusting.)

Each one contains genes from mice (A: And their favorite of course…) and E.coli bacteria, which have been inserted into their DNA with absolute precision.

Those genes make a small but important difference to the way these pigs process their food. (A: It changes their whole system inside. Each time a cell dies off the new DNA, which is fixed to the e-coli, reproduces themselves; it takes it place until eventually the whole thing is really engineered.)

Ordinarily, pigs cannot easily digest chemicals called phosphates. That means that the stuff that comes out of the back end can be toxic and damaging to the environment. The phosphates are easily washed into waterways, where they can produce a hugely fertile environment for plants. But the plants grow so rapidly that they choke the stream or river and cause huge damage to the ecosystem. (A: So in other words it's a great fertilizer, but, oh, it can choke the ecosystem. I'll go into more of this when I come back and tell you what else they've done with these pigs. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking about the new GM pigs. They've tried this before, GM pigs. I don't know if people realize that they had GM pigs in the US in the late 70s, and eventually ended up in the food supply; that's all mixed up together with the food supply with the pigs in the US now. They have been at this for years. They always try to say it's something brand new but they have been at this for years. To be honest with you too, when they write this kind of thing in the newspaper, for every one that they tell you about, every lab they tell you about, or experimental place – there are other places, all over the place we will never, ever hear of, on islands and different places that are inaccessible and it's been like that for an awful long time. Everything that they try has already been done on a much higher scale somewhere. These guys are doing what's called REsearch – they are searching again. It's stuff that's already been done. This is the stuff that we at the bottom level are supposed to believe, that they are just on the cutting edge right now, you see.

Professor Rich Moccia of the University of Guelph is proud of what has been achieved. (A: Then he goes on to his little PR spiel of how it's wonderful and it's a great discovery and all that kind of stuff.)

But it is controversial. To those who have campaigned so long and hard against the introduction of Genetically Modified (GM) crops, the notion of genetically engineered animals, such as Enviropig (A: Even the name, Enviropig, right.) and fast-growing GM salmon, is a new front in a long war.

In Toronto, the Big Carrot supermarket is among the few GM-free outposts in North America. They have been fighting for years to hold back the tidal wave of genetically modified produce.

For anti-GM campaigner Lucy Sharratt, the very notion of transgenic animals is a nightmare.

It should be a nightmare for us all actually. Remember, the pig is the closest thing to a human, supposedly, genetically. Do you really think this is all to do with pigs? Do you really? When I was small for goodness sake, I asked the questions. They kept showing me these science things on television about little rats running around in cages and stuff and doing experiments on them and how they can train them to do this. I thought, why, do they want to just train rats to be nice... when they invade folks' homes or something? I mean, this is all to do with human beings for God sake. Do you understand? Every test that's been out there, it's how to modify the behavior and now it's the very structure, the genetic structure of humans that they are really going towards, for those that haven't clued into it yet. Or they can get a chimp to communicate using so many words; do you think it's all about training a chimp? It's all behavior modification and how to alter all kinds of life, but especially human life. The ones at the bottom are the biggest problems for those at the top. Not so much as we used to be, we are really tamed now; very tame. But we used to be quite wild at one time; we did things about it when we felt threatened and so on. Here they go again with their GM, GM-this and all the rest of it, etc. There is always fallout from everything that they tamper with in nature, as we all know; I hope we do know this.

There is another one here, another article and it's from The Atlantic. It's talking about where the US is supposed to be heading towards. I'm also putting up tonight a link to George Soros giving an interview. He's quite casual about telling you where the new world order is going. He's quite happy with it. You'll hear him saying 'we' an awful lot when he is mentioning The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund. He even mentions at one point that a lot of the countries that got bailouts didn't really need them, but that money could go, he says... In other words, the bailouts, the LOANS they are taking from the IMF will actually go to certain United Nations promoted businesses in third world countries. So we are borrowing to give it away; that's your redistribution of wealth, etc. He's quite casual about it all.

George Soros openly discusses New World Order, SDR's, Dollar Decline, World Currency
youtube.com / November 29, 2009

You understand, the IMF and so on... he even mentions the G20. The G20 is the sort of term that the Milner Group brought up, because they used to have committees of all kinds. Some were called Committees of 50 and Councils of 4 and stuff like that, so that no one else knew what they were talking about, if you heard it in conversation. The G20 is exactly the same; what is the G20? Hmm? And who elected them? Well, you know. And whose constitution could they go off and make another club, an international club, with your Prime Ministers and Presidents? Well, they did it... to bring in a closed global society, under their control of course, or their masters' control because none of these guys are the bosses. I'll put that link up with Soros and you can see that for yourself. It's quite an interesting name, Soros; it's related to a snake or a dragon. However, he's a man of Sorrows. I call him a man of Sorrows because he's brought sorrow to billions of people with his finagling of the stock market with his other pals.

Back to this article here, from the Atlantic. It says...

The Rise of the New Global Elite
By Chrystia Freeland / theatlantic.com / January/February 2011

If you happened to be watching NBC on the first Sunday morning in August last summer, you would have seen something curious. There, on the set of Meet the Press, the host, David Gregory, was interviewing a guest who made a forceful case that the U.S. economy had become "very distorted." In the wake of the recession, this guest explained, high-income individuals, large banks, and major corporations had experienced a "significant recovery"; the rest of the economy, by contrast—including small businesses and "a very significant amount of the labor force"—was stuck and still struggling. What we were seeing, he argued, was not a single economy at all, but rather "fundamentally two separate types of economy," increasingly distinct and divergent. (A: He's absolutely right, this guy. You've got two types of economy now, one that's meant to be the winner and you can't lose, and the rest that are meant to go down hill and they can't win.)

This diagnosis, though alarming, was hardly unique: drawing attention to the divide between the wealthy and everyone else has long been standard fare on the left. (The idea of "two Americas" was a central theme of

John Edwards's 2004 and 2008 presidential runs.) What made the argument striking in this instance was that it was being offered by none other than the former five-term Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan: iconic libertarian, preeminent defender of the free market, and (at least until recently) the nation's foremost devotee of Ayn Rand. When the high priest of capitalism himself is declaring the growth in economic inequality a national crisis, something has gone very, very wrong. (A: No it's not at all; it's something that's going very, very right. It was planned to happen this way.)

This widening gap between the rich and non-rich has been evident for years. In a 2005 report to investors, for instance, three analysts at Citigroup advised that "the World is dividing into two blocs—the Plutonomy and the rest":

In a plutonomy there is no such animal as "the U.S. consumer" or "the UK consumer", or indeed the "Russian consumer". There are rich consumers, few in number, but disproportionate in the gigantic slice of income and consumption they take. There are the rest, the "non-rich", the multitudinous many, but only accounting for surprisingly small bites of the national pie.

And that's the way it's supposed to be. There is no doubt about it, it was planed that way, make most of the country defenseless and they will all be asking for help. They don't think of doing anything else except ask for help. There is nothing more disgusting than seeing people in the streets with placards saying to the government give us jobs. That's called socialism. You've been brought to what the Fabians wanted, to socialism. Now you're begging the masters. In The Soviet Story, the great video that was put out of the TRUE Russia, the Soviet regime, with its massive slaughtering and starvation of millions of people, you will see one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, in a rare clip of him talking where he says, when we are in charge YOU – every one of you; he's talking about the lower classes – will have to come to us and justify why we should keep you alive. That's socialism, that's the REAL socialism folks. That's the true face of socialism. It's an authoritarian system. It is the system you are under now. Even though they are calling it globalism, it's transferred its name from soviet and socialism to now it's just called globalism. It's an authoritarian society... you do what we tell you or else.

I'm also putting up a link to this site tonight and it's from The Daily Bail actually; it came from Bloomberg originally. It says...

Big Lenders May Be First to Settle Foreclosure Probe, Iowa Says
By Margaret Cronin Fisk and Prashant Gopal - Jan 4, 2011 / dailybail.com

The five largest loan servicers, including Bank of America Corp. and JPMorgan Chase & Co., may be the first to settle with the 50 state attorneys general probing foreclosure practices, (A: They are doing investigations into them.) Iowa Attorney General Tom Miller said.

No settlements have been reached yet, Miller said yesterday in a phone interview. The other three are Citigroup Inc., Wells Fargo & Co. and Ally Financial Inc., said Miller, the leader of the 50-state investigation. The five have 59 percent of the U.S. market, Miller said.

"What we're looking at is five separate agreements with the five largest servicers," Miller said. "We're still a ways away" from reaching agreements, he said. "We're working very hard to figure out what should be in the settlement."

All 50 U.S. states are investigating whether banks and loan servicers used false documents and signatures to justify hundreds of thousands of foreclosures. (A: They faked them folks.) The probe, announced Oct. 13, came after JPMorgan and Ally Financial's GMAC mortgage unit said they would stop repossessions in 23 states where courts supervise home seizures, and Bank of America, the largest U.S. lender, froze foreclosures nationwide.

The group isn't pursuing a criminal investigation, Miller said. "Our focus is to reform the servicing process and that's inherently civil, not criminal," he said. (A: It's amazing; there is never any criminal proceedings that come out of these guys, faking signatures and all the rest of it... and sinking a country, eh?)

In an interview last week, Miller said the group might consider matters including whether servicers are charging borrowers appropriate fees. [Alan chuckles.]

“We hear stories far too often of it taking months before servicers get back to people, or they lose documents and that they don’t modify a loan when it makes sense,” Miller said last week.

Then there are great comments beneath it that go into the natural common sense argument of, how come they can rob millions of people blind, they can fake signatures and the whole bit and there are no charges? Well it’s because, you see, they are the bosses. That’s why. They run your governments. Your governments gave them pretty well all you had. Your governments have given them all that your great grandchildren will ever have, with all the loans that they’ve given to them, from your tax money. And they borrowed that money from international bankers to do that.

Here is another site; it’s very good on what’s happening to America. YEARS ago I said to people, haven’t you noticed that the cities and the roads and so on are falling apart? At one time when you got a pothole they’d get the real tarmac, the hot tar with the stones in it and the whole thing, and you’d see the hot machines there pouring it in and really tapping it down and tapping it down until you could hardly tell that it was a repair patch that was put on. Now they just pour this stuff in that lasts about a week or two before it’s all washed out again. It’s the same with everything else you look around. They said at Toronto a few years back there, to fix the infrastructure of the city, including all the sewer pipes and so on that are burst and there are leaks everywhere, they’re as well as building a new city. Well, these are the cities that they are going to cram us into for the next 50 years, as we all die off. That’s why they weren’t going to fix it. That’s why. These cities are to be prison camps; they already are to an extent. This says...

Everything Is Falling Apart: 20 Facts That You Will Not Want To Read If You Still Want To Feel Good About America’s Decaying Infrastructure
theeconomiccollapseblog.com

If you haven't noticed lately, America is literally falling apart all around us. Decaying infrastructure is everywhere. Our roads and bridges are crumbling and are full of holes. Our rail system is ancient. Our airports and runways have definitely seen their better days. Aging sewer systems all over the country are leaking raw sewage all over the place. The power grid is straining to keep up with the ever-increasing thirst of the American people for electricity. (A: Actually, they are closing down coal generators and they aren’t replacing them, and they don’t intend to replace them.) Dams are failing at an unprecedented rate. Virtually all of our ports are handling far more traffic than they were ever intended to handle. (A: Because it’s all coming from China.) Meanwhile, our national spending on infrastructure is way down. Back during the 1950s and 1960s we were spending between 3 and 4 percent of our national GDP on infrastructure, but today we are spending less than 2.5 percent of our national GDP on it. (A: And look at your taxes in the city too, ever increasing taxes, just going up and up and up. For what? For what?) According to the American Society of Civil Engineers, we need to spend approximately $2.2 trillion on infrastructure repairs and upgrades just to bring our existing infrastructure up to "good condition".

Well, you will never get that happening. They don’t intent to do it. But they do go into other things they’re doing too, of how some states are actually tearing up the tarmac, and I’ve read some articles before on the air about this, and replacing it with gravel because it’s far more cheaper. But these are then temporary roads, you see; they don’t last terribly long. Everything in the country is to be temporary, because under Agenda 21 and The Millennium Project we’re not supposed to be in possession of private motor vehicles; we’re all to live in our little sustained communities, which are just crowded, overcrowded cities. It’s to be “essential vehicles only.” Quite something, eh?

Decline of the Empire talks about this too.

29% Of Americans Say It's Difficult To Afford Food
declineoftheempire.com / 01/03/2011

The Pew Research Center for the People & the Press released their year-end survey on December 15, 2010. Their polling revealed that for the public, a tough year ended on a down note. (A: Well, no kidding; I guess

that's what we need experts to tell us, eh?)

Consistent with the mood of the nation all year, 2010 is closing on a down note. Fully 72% are dissatisfied with national conditions, 89% rate national economic conditions as only fair or poor, and majorities or pluralities think the country is losing ground on nine of 12 major issues.

Pew's survey results are not surprising, and I would cover them in depth if it weren't for some rather important information that was buried in the next to last paragraph.

The survey finds that a majority of the public (57%) says it is very difficult or difficult to afford things they really want. About the same percentage said this two years ago (55%). And for many Americans, affording basic necessities remains a struggle – 51% say it is difficult to afford health care, 48% say the same about their home heating and electric bills, and 29% say it is difficult to afford food.

I just quoted Pew, and you read the quote, but I want to make sure all of us truly absorbed what it says. So let me repeat the information as a series of bullet points.

• Affording basic necessities remains a struggle.
• 51% say it is difficult to afford health care.
• 48% say the same about their home heating and electric bills.
• 29% say it is difficult to afford food.

Why isn't this information Front Page News? Can you see the headline? I can see it, splashed across the top of the front page of the New York Times—

29% of Americans Say It's Difficult To Afford Food

And so on and so on it goes. But that's the way it's supposed to go because I already read that little bit about Greenspan who also points out the same thing. You have two economies in the US now and in the UK and elsewhere: the stinking rich and then all the rest. That's the way it's been planned to go folks, the complete eradication of the middle class and even the lower middle class. And a lot of people in America don't realize that, they class themselves as middle class but they are still working people, in factories; they went by their income, not by the suit and tie that they wore going off to the job like they do in Europe. They have been pretty well wiped out. And they had to be wiped out because after all, your big bosses a long time ago planned to give all industry to China... ALL industry to China... and it's been awfully successful. We're just living through the chaos now. I'll be back with more on the Decline of the Empire after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just this little article at the end here, it's something that you think you would have read coming out of the Soviet Union because it's completely socialist and it's the same wording they use and so on. They use a kind of bureaucratese in how they speak; they can't say anything simply and straightforwardly. They do a lot of hinting and so on. This comes from a Seattle paper and it says...

Planning ahead is considered racist?
seattlepi.com / By ANDREW J. COULSON / June 1, 2006

Are you salting away a little money for your retirement? Trying to plan for your kids' education? If so, Seattle Public Schools seems to think you're a racist.

According to the district's official Web site, "having a future time orientation" (academese for having long-term goals) is among the "aspects of society that overtly and covertly attribute value and normality to white people and Whiteness, and devalue, stereotype and label people of color." (A: This is exactly the stuff they put out in the Soviet Union.)

Huh?

Not all the district's definitions of racism (and there are lots of them) are so cryptic. The site goes on

immediately to say, "Emphasizing individualism as opposed to a more collective ideology" is another form of "cultural racism." (A: They don't like individuality at all; it's a big problem for the elite, in fact.)

Regardless of your color, your affinity for planning or your penchant for reading "Das Kapital" under Fremont's Lenin statue, does this make any sense to you?

See if this sounds familiar: a government agency redefining a highly charged word to advance a particular ideology. ... Um, note to the Seattle School Board and administration: George Orwell's novel "1984" was a cautionary tale, not a how-to book. And the folks trying to control people's thoughts through state manipulation of the language -- they were the bad guys. (A: Well, I did an article about a week ago; in Britain they actually have a board, like a psy-ops board, working on top of the government to alter people's behavior with similar kind of stuff.)

But this is still a free country. Thanks to our (ostensibly racist) regard for individual liberty, Seattle Public Schools board members and officials are free to adopt whatever definitions of racism they choose. It is inherently divisive, however, for an official government school system to promote one ideology over another.

Unfortunately, it is also unavoidable.

Whenever there is a single official school system for which everyone is compelled to pay, it results in endless battles over the content of that schooling. (A: This is socialism again, too, to eliminate all types of school and bring in standardized schooling across the world. That's what UNESCO is about; they put out the blueprints for all the schools to follow across the world.) This pattern holds true across nations and across time. Think of our own recurrent battles over school prayer, the Pledge of Allegiance, the teaching of human origins, the selection and banning of textbooks and library books, dress codes, history standards, sex education, etc. Similar battles are fought over wearing Islamic headscarves in French public schools and over the National Curriculum in England.

Historically, societies have suffered far less conflict when families have been able to get the sort of education they deemed best for their own children without having to foist their preferences on their neighbors.

And that's your problem with liberalism, or socialism. You see, they stand no competition. They pretend they are so LIBERAL with everything but really they are utterly, utterly intolerant of any other opinion... any other opinion whatsoever and they want everything STANDARDIZED. Is that liberal to you? Is that what you thought liberalism was? ...everything is standard. They tell you what you can say and what you can't say! They'll actually tell you, oh you can't say that... and now they are telling you, you can't even think that. But this is socialism. As I say, globalism is really just the new term for socialist collectivism... run by, you know, the proper people, the scientific society, the academia, working on behalf of the financial masters. That's the reality of the world that we are living in folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Busted Weather Predictions from Brazen Prophets

Met Office Knew Big Freeze was On but Kept it From Public

This Little Piggie Went to Market, his Brother Stayed at Home, When he Came Back from Market, his Brother had a Clone

Soros Discusses New Financial Geopolitical New World Order

Rise of New Global Elite

Investigation of Bank Fraud--No Criminal Charges

Everything is Falling Apart

America--29% find it Difficult to Afford Food

Seattle--Planning Ahead is White Racism

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 6th, 2011 #741
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 6th, 2011:
Electronic Brainwashing Gone Supersonic:
"I Once Watched TV, Only to Find,
Good God, I was Losing My Mind,
Millisecond Flashes, Ads Subliminal,
'til My Mind was Floating Like a Dirigible,
Blond Babes on News Back from Tropics,
Ticker Tape, Bottom Screen, Different Topics,
A Cartoon Presentation, Bells and Whistle,
Even Over War Scenes with Bone & Gristle,
Obviously Designed to Make You Feel
That Life's Just Bizarre, Nothing's Real
© Alan Watt January 6th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 6th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of January, 2011. Newcomers to the show, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios you can find for download, and peruse them at your leisure. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of what you think is reality, your trained reality, and I show you the big forces that are behind it, and the sciences that are behind it, the foundations, organizations that work together to bring in the planned society. And the planned society is not just about population control, that's a big part of it, it's about getting the perfect society to obey those who are put in charge to rule you. They're not the rulers themselves, but they're the ones who are put in charge. So, help yourself to the downloads there. Remember, they all carry, all those sites you'll see on the .com site, transcripts in English for download for print-up, as well. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there.

And remember you are the audience that bring me to you. As you've noticed, I don't bring on the guests, who are generally selling something. That's advertising, and I'd be handsomely paid if I did. And I certainly have the offers, but I don't, because I try to just put things across straight and simply for you to take up and think for yourself, without having hard-pitch sales and so on. So, it's to my detriment, definitely financially, but remember, the ads you hear on this show are paid to RBN directly, to pay for the airtime and the

broadcast, and to pay their staff, equipment, and their bills. So, it's up to you to pay mine. At least I hope you will. And you can do so by buying the books, discs, and so on I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can purchase by using a personal check, an international postal money order, PayPal, just use the PayPal button on the .com site, and followed up by an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. You can also send cash. Same across the rest of the world. Western Union for fast wire transfer. I think Money Gram also does wire transfer, but it certainly does have a check which you can purchase from them, which you can post off, if you're not in so much of a hurry. It takes about a week to get here, and it's a lot cheaper to go by. You can also send cash and PayPal, again, for ordering through the donation button. All up to you, but I really do need that to keep me going, because it's expensive doing what I do. And this show, as I say, has really been on the vanguard of changing the whole Patriot overview of society and what's happening. And the information that's been put out here is grabbed by others, who rush with it forward with other programs, etc, and gets the information out, very, very well. So, it's important to keep this station on the go and this program here.

Now, I've gone into different topics, so many topics to do with control and planning and where you're going with the world, even into the psychology behind it, and how you all adapt into each phase, without even thinking about it. The Patriots of today have adapted all the way along with the new agenda the same as everyone else has adapted into it. In the beginning, they'd say they'd never have troops on the streets. Well, they have them on the streets. They'd never go through airports and so on, and be patted down and groped, but they do. So, people adapt and adapt, because everyone else is adapting. And that's the problem, when you're already in a totalitarian, authoritarian system. Which you certainly are, and have been for a long time, long before 9/11 came along, in fact. And a lot of these ideas were perfected during World War I, after 1, and then definitely put into play in World War II. It's never ceased since then for the ideal, planned society. Back with more after this break.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I was on the Alex Jones Show today, and I mentioned a term; I said, we're all contaminated. And by that, I meant the proper term actually that was used by the Communists too. We're all products of indoctrinations through schooling, media, and so on. And we think our opinions really are our own opinions, when we've been guided to those opinions by the masters in psychology. And the very fact that we've had conditioning will bring us to those conclusions anyway. We're very much like computers in a sense, as I say, we have a language, we have a program, and we have a logic. And those who understand that gave us the language. They understand our logic. They can feed in a problem or a question, knowing pretty well what conclusions you will come to, using your logic and your language. In fact, they use that in psycholinguistics all the time, as well. And sure enough, everybody comes to the same conclusion. It's quite wonderful how science has gone so far in so many areas. It's wonderful for those who control them, because it's all to do with managing society.

And I've mentioned before too, that the British government is on a roll right now. They're trying to emulate the U.S., which is quieter about theirs. And they have a whole department, a huge department. It's been there for a long time, actually, but now they're in the open with it. And their job is to find ways to alter the behavior of the general public, right down to the individual. How to even overcome certain individuals and types of individuals, so they'll also succumb to the mass psychology and be the proper kinds of citizens that they should be, according to those who rule you. It's rather astonishing to see this. And mind you, too, they publish stuff up on the internet about some of their projects and so on. Believe you me, they also have their hidden one, which they don't go into, and that's far, far deeper, and they've been using it for an awful long time. Psychology and technique is what they use on us all from the minute we're born, through cartoons, and little children's stories that are all greening and all the rest of it, now getting them ready for the world which they will grow up into. And it's all well under way. The indoctrination has been here for some time.

So, everyone is getting their dose of psychological indoctrination, but the older ones still are contaminated, as they say. It's like being contaminated with radiation. You have to be decontaminated, with it. And you have to realize, well, what is contamination? Contamination is the lifestyle you've led, probably, growing up, because that lifestyle was given to you and promoted. All the different revolutions we went through, revolutions on behalf of the big boys. It was not for ourselves. Not to free us, for sure. It was to destroy all the obstacles in the way to the planned society. And of course, as I say, the family unit was one, so we

had massive promiscuity, and just go and do it, have fun, have a ball, be perpetual children forever, and everyone has gone through that. Everyone I know has gone through it. And they're ramping it up even further, until the youngsters of today don't even think about a possible, it's like Brave New World, where they had to have different partners every night. They were watched, all the workers, and if they didn't, they were called up to find out why they went to maybe the same partner twice a week. Well, that's how it is today with the youngsters. The thought of bonding to someone is an alien thought to them, so that part has been awfully successful. And it would never reassert itself unless there was truly some vast catastrophe, outside the control of the elite, and we were reduced to a primitive state, and things would fall back into a natural order, once again.

Now, as I say, many authors have written little books here and there about how we are given persuasion. And Vance Packard was one of them. He did the Hidden Persuaders, an old book, but packed with information on how the big advertising industries were watching you a long time ago, putting cameras in the store shelves and watching your pupil dilate, when you saw something you liked, and something like that. This is old, old stuff. Remember too, Bernays had already created the American culture of consumerism, and he was an advisor to Presidents, to quite a few Presidents as well. So, the psychology was already well known, that the masses are an unthinking people, really, working on emotions, some of them coming from deep within, which they did not understand themselves, and those who did understand them could motivate these emotions into behavior changes. And this is what Packard said on page 206. He says:

"Eventually—say by A.D. 2000—perhaps all this depth manipulation of the psychological variety will seem amusingly old-fashioned. But then, perhaps the biophysics will take over with biocontrol, which is depth persuasion carried to its ultimate. Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions and sense perceptions by bioelectric signals."

(Alan: Well, they're actually doing that now with the newer types of internet and interactive games.)

The national electronics conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard the electrical engineer, Curtis R. Shaffer, of the Norton Keety corporation explore the startling possibilities of bio-control. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple. Planes, missiles, and machine tools already are guided by electronics, and the human brain, being essentially a digital computer, can be too. Already through biocontrol, scientists have changed people's sense of balance, and they have made animals with full bellies feel hunger and made them feel fearful when they have nothing to fear. Time magazine quoted him as explaining.

The ultimate achievement of biocontrol may be the control of man himself. The control subjects would never be permitted to think as individuals.

(A: That was already reiterated at the first conference they had with the international science conference they had in Louisiana, at the Loyola University, when they talked about the Brainchip; the Japanese expert they brought over in biotechnology said that it would be a new system where it would be impossible to think of yourself as an individual, separate from others. It's always been the same goal, you see, so here's a book fifty-odd years before that. It says:)

A few months after birth, a surgeon would equip each child with a socket, mounted under the scalp, and electrodes reaching selected areas of brain tissue

(A: Much like the Matrix movie)

The child's sensory perceptions and muscular activity could be either modified or completely controlled by bio-electric signals radiating from state controlled transmitters.

(A: And of course, that's back in the news too, with the state controlled transmitters of supercomputers to manage whole vast areas or regions of people. That's exactly what came up again at Loyola University.)

He added that the reassuring thought that the electrodes cause no discomfort. I'm sure that the psycho-

persuaders of today would be appalled at the prospect of such indignity, being committed on man. They are mostly decent, likable people, products of our relentlessly progressive era. Most of them want to control us just a little bit in order to sell us some product we may find useful, or disseminate with us a viewpoint that may be entirely worthy. But when you're manipulating, where do you stop? Who is to fix the point at which manipulative attempts become socially undesirable?

And isn't that a truth there, because, you see, there's no limit now. And under authoritarian regimes, they go all the way. And we are, as the Club of Rome said, we are under an authoritative society now. Democracy, they said, was too cumbersome. It didn't work. They couldn't get their big plans through for the big world, the big society as it's called, and they've gone all the way to get what they want through behavior modification.

Of course, schooling does a great job of it, as well, especially for the last fifteen, twenty years with groupthink. So you all sit in the group, and you all must come to consensus. And if you don't come to consensus, you're made to stand in a corner or be shunned. The old term in religion was shunning of a member, who was heretical. And you're kept shunned, until eventually you agree they're right, and you go and join the group again. Individuality, you understand, is the enemy of control. And they must eradicate individuality altogether. That's why they are doing it.

I was going through the government's website in Britain, and one of their courses is on Behavior Change: Practical Guide. And then Common Good Behavior Change. So they're claiming what's for the common good for your attitudes and behaviors and so on. Common good behavior change is another one. Communications and behavior change. How communications alone will be repetitive, etc, and they'll put on orators they like to hear on radio, tv, and so on, and people will emulate them through mimicry. And then there's a Kenga communications, a different technique, planning for behavioral change seminars, for those in government, and theory of planned behavior, a very important one, the theory of planned behavior. That's the mass planned behavior, you see. And then intervention techniques as well, when the crowd starts to riot or whatever, because they're getting starved to death, as will happen in the future. So, this is how the government uses your tax money to find ways to brainwash you, and give courses to those that are now managing government.

The politicians now are almost now irrelevant to be honest with you. They're just actors. That's all they are. And they think they're going to get extra privileges if they go along with this. They'll have their gated communities outside the mass cities that are under observation, the prison camps, and they believe that will be their out for them. Extra privileges, better food, meat on the table, actually, when the rest won't get meat at all. And they'll still be allowed a good extent of travel. That kind of stuff. So, there's nothing new under the sun. You've been living through it all your life, you just didn't know it.

And getting back to contamination, how much of your own contamination are you willing to give up to break free from it? There's a big thing to ask yourself. How much of it do you actually enjoy? Because a lot of this stuff is meant also for you to enjoy, to captivate you, enthrall you, and suck you in. Remember too, if you can't control yourself, how can you expect others to band together under control to fight for a common cause? It's going to be awfully, awfully hard. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Another writer too, one of the many writers who actually worked with these big think tanks, on ways to implement specific techniques, including, he worked with the Macy Group. And he worked with other schools as well, that came over from Europe. And they got permission by the President of the United States to implement their techniques upon the American people. I hope people know that, and of course, I'm sure that most of them don't at all. Bertrand Russell said this too, in The Impact of Science on Society. He says:

I think the subject that will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Mass psychology is, scientifically speaking, not a very advanced study, (A: That was back in that day.) and so far its professors have not been in universities, they have been advertisers, politicians, and above all, dictators. This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich, or to acquire government. (A: To acquire government). It is, of course, a science founded upon individual psychology, but hitherto it has employed rule-of-thumb methods which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance

has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these the most influential is what is called ‘education’. (A: Most folk don't even know that their education is pure propaganda. It says:) Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one; the Press, (A: Well, TV now, and) cinema and the radio play an increasing part.

What is essential in mass psychology is the art of persuasion. If you compare a speech of Hitler’s with a speech of (say) Edmund Burke, you will see what strides have been made in the art since the eighteenth century. (A: Adolf Hitler knew how to woo the masses in one way or another.) What went wrong formerly was that people had read in books that man is a rational animal, and framed their arguments on this hypothesis. We now know that limelight and a brass band do more to persuade than can be done by the most elegant train of syllogisms. (A: And actually, Madonna, or somebody else on stage, doing something and then saying something, that will have more of an impact too.) It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the State with money and equipment.

(A: Well, they've had that for the last forty years now for the state.)

This subject will make great strides when it is taken up by scientists under a scientific dictatorship. (A: That's what you're under right now, this phase of it.) Anaxagoras maintained that snow is black, but no one believed him. The social psychologists of the future will have a number of classes of school children on whom they will try different methods of producing an unshakable conviction that snow is black. (A: Or that there's global warming.) Various results will soon be arrived at. First, that the influence of home is obstructive. (A: They want to get rid of the home and the family unit.) Second, that not much can be done unless indoctrination begins before the age of ten. Third, that verses set to music and repeatedly intoned are very effective. (A: And that's what you got during the sixties and seventies, the music had no endings. They just kept repeating and repeating and repeating.) Fourth, that the opinion that snow is white must be held to show a morbid taste for eccentricity. But I anticipate. It is for future scientists to make these maxims precise and discover exactly how much it costs per head to make children believe that snow is black, and how much less it would cost to make them believe it is dark grey.

Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class. (A: That's what it is, you see, already.) The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated. When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely, without the need of armies or policemen. (A: That's still to come.) And yet, there is only one country which has succeeded in creating this political paradise.

And at that time of course, it was Soviet Russia and Communist China. So, that's really stuff that's already been done, as I say. And we also found that Aldous Huxley went into it in a big way, as well. And remember, he wrote the book, Brave New World, in 1933. If you think they haven't been at this for an awful long time, you're so mistaken. In Brave New World Revisited, in the book, he puts a lot more in than he did in the talk at Berkeley. He says:

In regard to propaganda the early advocates of universal literacy and a free press envisaged only two possibilities: the propaganda might be true, or it might be false. They did not foresee what in fact has happened, above all in our Western capitalist democracies - the development of a vast mass communications industry, concerned in the main neither with the true nor the false, but with the unreal, the more or less totally irrelevant. In a word, they failed to take into account man's almost infinite appetite for distractions.

(A: Well, they've certainly taken it into account now, and that's all we get fed now, is distractions. But distractions with a purpose.)

In the past most people never got a chance of fully satisfying this appetite. They might long for distractions, but the distractions were not provided. Christmas came but once a year, feasts were "solemn and rare," there were few readers and very little to read, and the nearest approach to a neighborhood movie theater was the parish church, where the performances, though infrequent, were somewhat monotonous. For conditions even remotely comparable to those now prevailing we must return to imperial Rome, where the populace was kept in good humor by frequent, gratuitous doses of many kinds of entertainment - from

poetical dramas to gladiatorial fights, from recitations of Virgil to all-out boxing, from concerts to military reviews and public executions. But even in Rome there was nothing like the non-stop distraction now provided by newspapers and magazines, by radio, television and the cinema. (A: And I'd add by computer too, now.)

In Brave New World non-stop distractions of the most fascinating nature (the feelies, orgy-porgy, centrifugal bumblepuppy) are deliberately used as instruments of policy, for the purpose of preventing people from paying too much attention to the realities of the social and political situation.

Back after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about mind control really, propaganda, indoctrination, and how you're manipulated to come to conclusions, quite naturally. You think you're coming to it naturally, because everyone else comes to the same conclusions, quite naturally it appears, themselves. But you're really guided to them by a host of techniques which you're totally unaware of, and which are used on you all the time. And peer pressure of course comes into it too, once the main implant is taken up by a few, the rest of them follow suit rather quickly, to be with the in-crowd. Especially when they give you a celebrity who puts it forth before the rest of you, and everyone parrots it into existence.

Now, there's callers on the line, and we'll take Carlton from New York. Are you there, Carlton?

Carlton: Hello?

Alan: Yes, Carlton.

Carlton: It's funny, you were talking about Aldous Huxley too, and I was on the bus, coming home from DC for New Years, and I sat next to this girl, she was actually reading the book, Brave New World. And I asked her if she was reading it just for her school or, you know, for leisure, or whatever. She said she was reading it for leisure. And I asked her did she know anything about it, and what it was supposed to be about, and talked to her about, you know, the history about Aldous Huxley and things of that nature, the groups that he was involved with. But it's funny how you're talking about the mind control and I do believe that the fashion industry plays a big part in that as well.

Alan: Yeah, it does.

Carlton: I don't know if you pay any attention to the fashions, or if up there in Canada, if you do, but down here in New York, right, the big thing that I've noticed, that's really in style this winter, and I mean, it does seem like a warm hat, but you know that Soviet style hat, with fur on it, with the little ears that come down, but they usually wear them up. Like, that's a big thing down here now. And I mean, I know how you always say the cultures and everything is pushed from the top down, but it's funny how this stuff is just coming out now. Like, a couple of summers ago, the big thing was the Che Guevara shirts, you know what I'm talking about?

Alan: Yeah.

Carlton: So, it's like they push it for you, like you said. They just appeal to what you would enjoy, and then just give it to you, and then people just eat it up like it's nothing. And they think nothing of it.

Alan: That's right. And I read too that the fashion for this year, women's clothes have to go back to the male type suit, that they tried before, years ago. So, the masculine, again, the hermaphroditic type behavior, male/female is all part of this whole big agenda. So, you're right on. And even Plato, 2,500 years ago said that the fashion, and he called it the industry, was a big part of culture modification.

Carlton: Yeah, yeah. I was actually talking to this social worker at my job, about Socialism, right. And I asked her if she knew anything about George Bernard Shaw, and she was like, yeah. But then she was like, well, his brand was the extreme of it. And I was like well, what do you think, do you think that people that are in authority, if they say they're just going to give you something, do you think they're going to just give

it to you and you think that eventually they're not just going to turn that into an authority over you? All those supposed social services. But, I mean, like I said, she's a social worker, so I guess she got her job from Socialism, so I guess she's really for it.

Alan: Oh, sure, yeah. And she'll have her indoctrination too, and she'll be perfectly indoctrinated probably.

Carlton: Right. But, like you were saying about the mind control, what do you think it is about some folks that, I mean, you don't even have to really look that deep into history to see what Socialism and Communists have done to, you know what I'm saying, certain peoples, but what is it about I guess, like I just said, because she's a social worker, but what is it about certain things that they just, like they don't see what it's going to lead to?

Alan: It's a form of self-censorship. It's a default position, it's called in psychology, where they're taught to go so far in their own thinking and then no further. If they go further with it, they get set back to default, until it's a nicey, nicey system, etc, and not to bad. And it stops them from going into the horrors that Socialism always brings. You see, they simply think it's a means of, at the very, very bottom level, the vague idea of Socialism is sort of share and help out and all that kind of stuff. And it's nothing of the kind. It's a science, always been dedicated towards a planned society, a planned population, a planned school-to-work program, where you're picked at school and that's what you're going to do for the rest of your life. And the Soviet model was the ultimate at that time for Socialism. We've gone further this time, and they actually predict they can pick the child and create the child in the womb for the function it will have. I've read the articles here on the air. And so, Socialism is where science takes over from all religions, all governments, all systems, and science will be the rulers, using what they call their common sense and scientific techniques to perfect the world. And it will be ruthless, utterly ruthless. And that's what Fabian Socialism was all about. Fabian Socialism was funded by the richest people on the planet on its set up, the Astor family. That was Lord Astor and Lady Astor. So it was a very important part of this, but thanks for calling.

And I'll go on to Allen from the UK. Are you there, Allen?

Allen: Hello?

Alan: Hello, yes. Go ahead.

Allen: Alan. Yeah, sorry I had some interference there. Top of the morning to you. It's Allen here from the UK.

Alan: Yes.

Allen: Right, we're in there. Hi there. I don't want to be too long there, Alan. We have spoken before. I know there's other callers waiting, so I'll be as quick as I can. Your previous caller mentioned Aldous Huxley, and I read, many years ago, Bertrand's Russell's History of Western Philosophy. I thought he was mad. But anyway, the question, I do have a question to ask you. And that is, but before I ask the question, I want to thank you for your service to humanity, for your education and teaching. Thank you for all the things you're doing, you know, and you've ever done. It's wonderful. And the question is this. Imagine, you know, you've been educating people for a long, long time, but when that education reaches to a critical point, and when the people wake up to the point where they make the change, Alan, can I ask you, what are you going to do then? (Laughter)

Alan: Why, you either go under...

Allen: Should I stay on the line, or should I let you answer offline.

Alan: Yes, I do know, because I've seen some of the lists they had in previous times for people who have to be picked up automatically on a certain time under certain circumstances. Every country has got them.

Allen: It's historical and cyclical. We know that. It's just like the evil that occurs, or the plans of evil, or

whatever, it creates the opposite. It creates the people who stand up to the plate.

Alan: That's right.

Allen: And they get in there, and they do what's got to be done, and it just goes on and on and on, right? And so, I wanted to ask you, on a personal level, because I know you've been in the music thing, and by the way, this is Allen Karna here from ExtraterrestrialUK, from Devon. What will you do when the people reach the point, the critical point, and everyone comes together?

Alan: Well, then it is critical. Because the Big Boys too already have their trained takeovers. It's a matter of trying to keep them together, not to be misled by a pied piper that's supplied, because they will supply them. And then try to guide them in the right directions. A very critical period, indeed.

Allen: Yeah. We'll have to see, because this time, I don't know about previous times of technology, but this time it's very holistic, and we've got so many things going on at once. We've got earth changes, economic, political. It goes on and on and on. And it's no wonder that the ordinary person in the street, the people that we're trying to educate, particularly you, you're an educator. I'm just a singer songwriter, you know, but it's all the same.

Alan: Well, they're bombarded, bombarded, yeah.

Allen: Well, the people that don't care, you tell them that the Titanic is going to sink, but they don't want to listen, and they'll carry on. And then, later on when you're in the lifeboat, and you've saved yourself, some of them are trying to get into the lifeboat, and they'll just sink you. So, what do you do?

Alan: Well, then you have to go, and it's going to have to be a very fast move, too, to try and save it from going into utter anarchy. Because that's what generally will happen. In fact, the ones at the top might promote anarchy.

Allen: There's no need for violence. That's just something that will play into their hands. The way I look at it is this way, Alan. The tiger is mortally wounded, it's up against the wall and that's when it's at its most dangerous. And this is a very dangerous time.

Alan: It is.

Allen: In history, and it's cyclical, you know, as you teach people. Because, what you're telling people is what has already happened before, but they just don't realize.

Alan: Yeah. Oh, they've tried through the ages for this same kind of thing. Now, of course with science, they truly believe, and the communications directly to us, with their propaganda, they believe they can pull it off. But not necessarily so, if there's enough people to waylay them.

Allen: Well, some of us will never give up, and we will fight everything that they throw at us, including the chemtrails or whatever. Last time I spoke to you, it was about that, because they do make people very sick. I think they must be turning on the dosage.

Alan: They have different kinds too, as you know. There are different types as well, yeah.

Allen: Yeah, we're well aware of that. But, whenever you come over here, please let us know. Get in touch with me. I heard you on Alex Jones earlier on, and we'd love to meet you.

Alan: Okay, we'll see about setting that up.

Allen: I'm sure I've met you before, but I can't remember where, many years back.

Alan: Yeah, I'm sure you have.

Allen: God bless you. And how's Hamish? How's the wee dog?

Alan: The wee dog is doing just fine. Yeah. He's not so wee. He's quite big actually, so he's good for the snow.

Allen: (Laughter) Well, you always make it sound like it's just there below your feet, there.

Alan: Oh, he's there, but believe me, I'd fall right over if I stood up.

Allen: When it stands up, you call it, Sir. I know what you mean.

Alan: That's right. Yeah, you've got it. You've got it.

Allen: You let someone on now. Love and light and speak to you soon. All the best.

Alan: Okay, bye now.

Now, there's Glen from Philly there. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Good evening, Alan, hi. I wanted to address the question of conformity for a minute. I've even heard, of course you've mentioned before, that conformity is like a bit of a sticky wicket, because, you know, you point out that the adolescent who rebels in nonconformity is actually only conforming to a different standard or a different expectation. So, like in philosophy, the discipline of epistemology begs the question of how we attain certainty, or how we know truth. So I guess the epistemological quandary here is, how does one actually know when one is acting autonomously? I mean, how do you know when you're not?

Alan: You'll know it when you haven't read it anywhere, but you've done a lot of reading. (Chuckle) That's how you'll know it, because, you know, if you're fifteen or so or sixteen, they'll give maybe three subsets to copy, subcultures to copy, an outfit for each one. This is what you wear for this particular rebellion. This is what this bunch will wear. So, these are actually authorized rebellions, and it's the same in the music industry. In the music industry, you'll find out that they come out with the latest revolution, and at one time it was the sort of punk rock and so on. And then, as soon as that was out, you noticed it was taken up by the mainstream and used in ads and everything. So now, it was now acceptably mainstream, it wasn't underground and cutting edge anymore. So, you're actually given the ways on how to rebel for a very short time, even if it's original, before it's taken over and becomes the next new norm, until the next type comes out to rebel, and then that becomes the new norm. It's all guided that way. So, it's quite fascinating to me to see that even your methods of rebellion are laid out for you to follow in the system. You can't follow other people in some sort of fashionable rebellion. It doesn't work out that way, and that's why they supply us with fashionable rebellions.

Glen: And I think this is why you're cautionary about the very concept of groups themselves, right?

Alan: Groups are amazing. In fact, if I've got time, I might even read an article written by Adolf Hitler on groups and the masses and go into it, in fact, on the internet, because you don't understand when you're on a chatroom and so on, you're actually in a group type setting, or the mass setting. You're not an individual anymore, especially if you've got someone on who's pretty good, using emotion etc. to sway you. They can whip you up in the same way, in emotional tantrums, as someone speaking at you in a crowd. So, it's the same crowd technique that's used, even though you don't have necessarily the visual in front of you. And they're well aware of that at the top too, because, believe you me, they planned the internet long in advance, including the forums and they supplied us, Sunstein's admitted this too, they have their plants inside every forum to guide them.

Glen: Right, right. Now even in the smallest of groups such as the nuclear family or the tribal, who you might view as the more natural man or the more primal tribal man. I mean, even so, we're never going to be totally free from social expectations.

Alan: There will always be a form of conflict and then compromise. But where there's a sort of natural order

where the guy is off hunting, and the woman is at home doing the cooking or whatever, which they'll all frown upon, all the feminists out there, for me even saying that, but that's how it was folks, for thousands of years. That's why you're alive today. It balances itself out. And then the children kick in too, to help out as well. That was the natural order that got us through thousands and thousands of years, maybe even millions according to the ones who believe in evolution. So, you can't just destroy that, but the state did destroy that, because they want to bring over society, and literally grow people, grow people for the state, you might say. There's always some sort of compromise, and the more mature the adults, the more solidified the culture that they have. Everyone knows the rules, and there's never really too much fuss. A bit of bickering once in a while, but that's the way it has to be, and that's quite natural.

Glen: Gotcha. Alright, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Now, there's Josh from Ontario. Are you there, Josh? Hello, Josh?

Josh: Hi. I had a couple of things. I don't know how much time we have. First, I would like to say you do a really good job with everything. And you've been talking about education tonight. And it's kind of interesting, because when I was in grade 12, which wasn't too long ago, I made an hour presentation all about how global warming isn't real. I had about a page of different references, Lord Monckton, different people like that. And afterwards, I was frowned upon, the teacher took me out of the classroom and said basically like, you can't say that. And then he immediately after talked to the whole class, and explained how basically I was lying. And everyone was just kind of talking amongst themselves, and were like, is that right? Is that right? And then they looked at the teacher, and it was like, oh, no, it was just a lie. Which is kind of interesting.

Alan: That is interesting.

Josh: I thought I'd share that. And the next thing I was wondering is if you've ever heard of Kevin Trudeau?

Alan: Yes.

Josh: And have you heard of, he has a secret society thing, called the Global Information Network or something like that?

Alan: I've heard of something along that line. Hold on, and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've still got Josh from Ontario on the phone. Go on, Josh.

Josh: Well, I was just wondering if you knew anything about that or if you had anything to say about that.

Alan: I really don't know much about the guy, to be honest, or a secret society. Personally, if there was a secret society, it can't be secret if you can talk about it. (Chuckle)

Josh: Yeah, that's true.

Alan: And there's a lot of gimmickry out there. A lot of gimmickry out there, but thanks for calling.

And I'd like to end tonight on another bit from Brave New World Revisited, and this is what Huxley said.

A society, most of whose members spend a great part of their time not on the spot, not in the here and now, and in the calculable future, but somewhere else, in the relevant world of sport and soap opera, of mythology and metaphysical fantasy, will find it hard to resist the encroachments of those who would manipulate and control it.

And that's why it's happening today. You can see it with people going into metaphysics, thinking they can

escape it all, and so on. That's all put out there for them too. And there's leaders out there in the Patriot community, supposedly, I don't call them leaders at all, they're front men, who are positioned there, preaching basic theosophy, and just take drugs and so on, and get higher spiritually, and you'll escape it all when the great light comes in from the cosmos. And all that rubbish. And here's Huxley telling you about it all then. Because, back then, in the '30s, they knew the whole agenda, including the fact they'd push a lot of the counter-intelligence side, out into the open, at the end of this particular phase. And that's where we are today.

With regards to Adolf Hitler, he was quite amazing on stage. He captivated his audience, like you wouldn't believe, because he appealed to the unconscious emotions within them, and motivations within them, and he wrote in his own book, of course, differently. He said the masses were just a big, unruly mob, undisciplined and so on. But they could be used if you knew how to use them by triggers and so on. And that's what's used on us today, and that's why I don't use emotion, even on this show. I just speak as I normally speak to people across the table. Otherwise, I would be conning you again, and using the very techniques upon you, to keep you distracted, all over the place, or even terrified, which also would disable you, if you're living in a constant fear of terror. Realize that most of the news that's put out there is irrelevant. You have to know the sciences that are used against you and why they're being used, and how to counter them, and how to always recognize them as well. And that there's amazing forces of propaganda, propaganda being used all the time, against you the general public.

And for those, again on forums, as I say, remember, you have to go into the writings of previous scientists on this particular era, who talked about this coming time where we'd all be talking to each other in the either, but we're still an unruly mob, a mass you might say, and people, really, are tricked and conned by a lot of the ones who are put into the forums. And there's many forums set up there to do exactly that, by the way, as Sunstein himself has come out and said. Sunstein's job is to go in there and try and get them all fighting each other, and even to dispel the basic premise that they went in there in the first place, which was to be a patriotic, until they don't even have anything left to be patriotic about. They take away all the reasons for being patriotic. These are all scientific warfare techniques, run on a psychological basis. Very perfected too. So, be careful out there, who you listen to, who you follow. Remember, you must follow your own heart, eventually, and your own common sense. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

For Common Good--Behaviour Change

Communications and Behaviour Change

Planning for Behaviour Change

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 7th, 2011 #742
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 7th, 2011:
Only Virtual Variety in the Planned Society:
"Hard to Imagine We Live Through a Play,
Topics We Parrot We're Given to Say,
And Each New Celebrity Sensation
Plummets Us Further into Degradation,
As Children Watch the Latest Gimmick,
Preparing for Them the Life to Mimic,
Each Generation Trained More than the Previous,
Never Knowing "Progress" Comes from Minds Devious,
Every New Normal Just Appears on the Scene,
While History's Obliterated with All that's Been,
Freedom's a Word for Nothing Left to Lose,
Liberty's Discarded and We Believe We Choose"
© Alan Watt January 7th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January the 7th 2011. Newcomers to the show as always I guide you into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the website you'll find hundreds of audios for download, of talks I've given over the past umpteen years. And remember, all those sites you'll see listed on the .com site, carry the same shows, and audios, but they also carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print-up as well. So you can try that for print-up, and if you want ones in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there. And remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. If you want to keep me going in this fashion, it's a different kind of way of presentation of news. It's a more in-depth coverage too of the topics that you're given. And I give you the whys as well to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture, and show you that you're just living through a script, a script written long ago, by very intelligent people, very rich people too. And everything that happens now, from here on on, is basically, just part of the script. It has been your whole life, actually, and your parents too, but you're going to see acceleration now, as we go into hyperdrive, into the new, the brand new system. And this is only one phase of it, too. There's many phases of it for the next fifty years, and then another fifty beyond that, and fifty beyond that, etc, etc. That's how the world is planned.

Now, if you want to order the books and discs I have for sale, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll see methods of payment there; from the US to Canada, personal check is good. You can also use an international postal money order. You can just send cash. And some people use PayPal too. You'll see the donation on the .com site, use that, and follow it by an email with your name, address and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. There's Western Union as well, at the top for direct wire transfer, but it's kind of steep, as well, but it's fast. And you can use MoneyGram, which also, I think can be wired, or they can give you a check to post, which is a lot cheaper. Cash, again. PayPal to order, as well, through using the donation button, followed by an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

As I say, we're going through hyperdrive now, because we've already been trained, since 9/11, that we're under an authoritarian system. And it's worldwide. And that was the whole intent of 9/11 happening, bang on cue for the 21st century, and that's when they said it would start. The actual start of the century, officially, was 2001, not the year 2000. And we've all been trained, rather swiftly, and easily, as predicted, using massive psychology and so on, and an awful lot of experience in creating wars and war scenarios, and war mentalities, to bring us to this particular point in time, where we're ready to give up even more rights and so on, and be guided into the new world society, where the proper people will guide your lives for you, and make sure that you run your life properly. And you will have quite a bit of scope within that proper system to do certain things. And other things will be absolutely taboo, especially what you say. Anything else pretty well goes, but you can't say certain things and react in certain ways to certain topics or whatever. In fact, you have to learn to bite your tongue, more than learn to speak at all. Maybe by that time anyway we won't have to speak. Everyone is texting. They've been taught to text to each other, and all their thousands of friends that they'll never meet, across the world. It's probably from a central computer, somewhere. Anyway, that's the world you're going into. As I say, it's hyperdrive time now. And the big boys are coming out with their front men, all lined up, to publish their books, and get us ready for the coming authoritarian system. And we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I say we're going into hyperdrive now, because whether you know it or not, you've all been trained for the next part, already, and we've had so much bombardment of climate change, global warming, and coming disasters and so on, for many, many years, and a lot of it you can't even remember, where you saw bits and pieces of it, like the bits and bytes that sink into your brain and embed themselves. But it is embedded there, and it's there to work upon you, and bring you into the new system. Get you ready for the new system, so that you accept it more easily. In fact, you'll question your own sanity, or your own judgments as you go through it, because your judgments, if you have any at all, won't match up to all the propaganda that's being bombarded at you. And when your friends buckle under and start parroting it, you'll just join them as well. That's how easily it works. And of course the behaviorists all know this at the top. And every country has massive panels now of behaviorists and psychologists working with them, to ensure that it all goes smoothly, including all the possible backlashes there could be, and they've even got them worked out too, how they'd deal with them, when they pop up and arise in turn, which they will, down the road.

You're seeing the big boys coming out now, like professors who lived their whole life on their duff. Their duff is their rear end. And they've got massive grants and so on, work at the IPCC, and they're putting out their books now, because they've decided to try and change their tactics. They've admitted themselves that the terrifying tactics they've used in the past to scare us into going along with it haven't worked so well, and also that a lot of their predictions have been off by 180 degrees. It doesn't stop them, because, remember, the whole climate change movement is a Socialist movement for control of the world for a future society. It all ties in with the economic system that's to emerge and everything else. That's its main purpose. They're also eugenicists, by the way. They want to drastically reduce the population of the world. And I hate even giving out names of books for some of these characters, because they put them out with shock value in their titles, etc, to make you go and buy them. And it's just the same twaddle that you've read before, of climate change, again, and more gloom and doom if we don't cut the population, etc, etc. And one of them is a Professor David Shearman they brought out from Australia, who's basically telling us all that you'll have to give up all your rights, even more rights, and be managed by professionals, professional class.

And, as I say, I won't give the name of the book. You can look it up yourself, but he also talks about democracy is dead. Once again, I've already given you articles, before this, on other articles that have come

out on democracy being dead. Basically, the head of the EU said the same thing, that the nation-state was dead; and the EU Parliament is anything but democratic. It's not democratic at all, any more than the United Nations is. Anyway, he came out with his book, and he's parroting what the Club of Rome said, because, obviously, he's a member of that as well. And I'll put some links up tonight, on this particular area, but without pushing his book. I don't want to help them to get sold.

There's also another one. It's a cartoon version for children, to show them the kind of world that they'll have to grow up into, where computers guide them and so on. And it's Planned-opolis, it's called, by another big charitable, multi-billion dollar foundation, called Forum for the Future. A big, big player in guiding us all on behalf of the masters who own your governments. So, I'll put that up tonight, as well. And then I'll go into my other topics.

Now, another one I might put up tonight too, is Sir James Goldsmith, who gave talks in 1994, about the devastating effects that the GATT Treaty would have on the Western World, but especially on America, and predicted all the massive unemployment, and how all big business would move offshore to China. I'll put that link up as well, and you can watch that. And there's another two or three interviews, I think on the same site with him. He was a great orator. One of the best orations he gave was in front of the US Senate to try and stop them from even going through NAFTA, because he knew what it was all about and what had happened to Europe as it lost all of its sovereignty, each country lost its sovereignty totally and completely, and they've got massive unemployment, as they send all their taxes to these gangsters at the top of the New Parliament for the whole of Europe. Because, you see, the Free Trade Agreement and NAFTA is to do with setting up a common government for the Americas.

This article here ties in with it too. Now, the G20, and I talked about this too, how the big boys have committees of this, you know fives, tens, fifteens, twenties, different committees all working on different things. Sometimes they call them councils, sometimes circles, but generally committees. And sometimes G, for G for Great. The Great Twenty is one of them for instance. These are not democratic institutions, because none of your prime ministers or presidents who belong to these groups asked your permission to join and create international clubs where they would give away your cash. Do you understand, you haven't been under democracy for an awful long time, if ever at all. And I mentioned, a while back, that before the last G20 meeting, the whole intent was to raise up the IMF, the International Monetary Fund, which comes under the auspices, again, of the United Nations, but is still a private organization, a private, massive bank, you might say. And it's got a conglomerate of banks all working together, in reality. But that was the intent, was to bring up the Bretton Woods Agreement to Bretton Woods II, where it's supposed to be, where it's supposed to basically be the main bank for the world, with the World Bank on top. And you'll go to them for your drawing rights. That's what they got, special drawing rights for every nation, through the International Monetary Fund, at the last meeting. I've also talked about the coming food shortages, because they're manipulating it, and the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, have been working on this for many years now. A whole part of their website is dedicated to it. They have think tanks working on it, because, you see, they're going to bring it around.

You've got to understand that they set up a system that had to be that one system. Things had to work out as they wanted them to work out in their plan, so they simply make it all happen. And they've told the big boys for the last year or two to really juggle all the world's food in the big global supermarket, the stock exchange, like any other commodity. And now we have to start coming down into rationing, eventually. So, this next meeting for the G20 is to do with taking over the world's food supplies and seeing who distributes that. Well, that's to be the United Nations anyway, because I've read their books on it a long time ago. This article is from Yahoo. It says:

The G20 is to tackle food prices as countries reassure. (Alan: I don't know, reassure whom?)

The world's biggest economies are working to find ways to bring down soaring food prices, (A: Because they've been told to juggle the market.) a G20 official said on Friday, as top exporter Thailand vowed to keep rice supply steady and avert a repeat of the 2008 food crisis.

Global food prices hit a record high last month, outstripping the levels that sparked riots in several countries in 2008, and key grains could rise further, the United Nations' food agency said this week.

(A: And you better get used to hearing more about the United Nations food agency, because eventually, you see, they're the ones who will distribute each country's quota, or state's quota, or region's quota, as they like to call it, to you. And they've already said years ago, that you'll have to keep your population down, because they won't up your rations. It says:)

Policymakers are concerned that, if unchecked, rising food prices could stoke inflation, protectionism and unrest.

(A: Don't worry about protectionism because, see, your own politicians ain't going to go along with that. They're all globalists too. They'd rather have you starve to death, first. It says:)

High food prices and unemployment were blamed for a second day of rioting in Algeria Friday with police deployed around mosques and authorities suspending football matches.

(A: I don't know what that's got to do with it. That must be some other article, obviously. Anyway, it says:)

Rhee Chang-yong, who represents South Korea at the G20, said working-group talks were under way aimed at improving global cooperation to resolve food security problems
"France is emphasizing food security.

That's the agenda. They've already got the IMF up now. Now it's a matter of taking over the food supply and doling so much out to every nation. I'll put this link up for you to read as well.

For those in America who wonder what's happened, here's some 19 facts it says about the Deindustrialization of America that Will Blow Your Mind. And I've read something similar to this before. It's quite interesting though. It says:

The US is rapidly becoming the very first “post-industrial” nation on the globe. (A: Remember, that's all to do with the GATT Treaty that you all floated through, and danced through, and all the rest of it.) All great economic empires eventually become fat and lazy (A: That's the reason, apparently. Nothing to do with the fact that they told the corporations, go to China, we'll finance you with the taxpayers money to set up your factories. Because that's what happened, folks. It says, anyway:) and squander the great wealth that their forefathers have left them, but the pace at which America is accomplishing this is absolutely amazing. It was America that was at the forefront of the industrial revolution. It was America that showed the world how to mass produce everything from automobiles to televisions to airplanes. It was the great American manufacturing base that crushed Germany and Japan in World War II. But now we are witnessing the deindustrialization of America. Tens of thousands of factories have left the United States in the past decade alone. Millions upon millions of manufacturing jobs have been lost in the same time period. The United States has become a nation that consumes everything in sight and yet produces increasingly little. Do you know what our biggest export is today? Waste paper. Yes, trash is the number one thing that we ship out to the rest of the world as we voraciously blow our money on whatever the rest of the world wants to sell to us. The United States has become bloated and spoiled and our economy is now just a shadow of what it once was. Once upon a time America could literally outproduce the rest of the world combined. Today that is no longer true, but Americans sure do consume more than anyone else in the world. If the deindustrialization of America continues at this current pace, what possible kind of a future are we going to be leaving to our children?

Well, don't worry about that son. It's already been figured out by the eugenicists and those who made all this happen, you see. The GATT Treaty literally not only encouraged the big business to take off, it told them to take off if they wanted to prosper. But the taxpayers pay for it. And, by the way, you're still paying under the GATT Treaty, if they claim they've got any losses in the meantime. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It says here:

#1 The U.S. has lost approximately 42,400 factories since 2001.

(A: They were losing thousands and thousands before that, during the '90s, because of the GATT Treaty.)

#2 Dell Inc., one of America's largest manufacturers of computers, has announced plans to dramatically expand its operations in China with an investment of over $100 billion over the next decade.

#3 Dell has announced that it will be closing its last large U.S. manufacturing facility in Winston-Salem, North Carolina in November. Approximately 900 jobs will be lost.

#4 In 2008, 1.2 billion cellphones were sold worldwide. So how many of them were manufactured inside the United States? (A: That's right) Zero.

#5 According to a new study conducted by the Economic Policy Institute, if the U.S. trade deficit with China continues to increase at its current rate, the U.S. economy will lose over half a million jobs this year alone.

(A: I'll add to that, unless we can export more paper to them.)

#6 As of the end of July, the U.S. trade deficit with China had risen 18 percent compared to the same time period a year ago.

#7 The United States has lost a total of about 5.5 million manufacturing jobs since October 2000.

#8 According to Tax Notes, between 1999 and 2008 employment at the foreign affiliates of U.S. parent companies increased an astounding 30 percent to 10.1 million. During that exact same time period, U.S. employment at American multinational corporations declined 8 percent to 21.1 million.

#9 In 1959, manufacturing represented 28 percent of U.S. economic output. In 2008, it represented 11.5 percent.

#10 Ford Motor Company recently announced the closure of a factory that produces the Ford Ranger in St. Paul, Minnesota. Approximately 750 good paying middle class jobs are going to be lost because making Ford Rangers in Minnesota does not fit in with Ford's new "global" manufacturing strategy.

#11 As of the end of 2009, less than 12 million Americans worked in manufacturing. The last time less than 12 million Americans were employed in manufacturing was in 1941.

(A: Then it boomed, during the war.)

#12 In the United States today, consumption accounts for 70 percent of GDP. Of this 70 percent, over half is spent on services.

#13 The United States has lost a whopping 32 percent of its manufacturing jobs since the year 2000.

#14 In 2001, the United States ranked fourth in the world in per capita broadband Internet use. Today it ranks 15th.

#15 Manufacturing employment in the U.S. computer industry is actually lower in 2010 than it was in 1975.

#16 Printed circuit boards are used in tens of thousands of different products. Asia now produces 84 percent of them worldwide.

#17 The United States spends approximately $3.90 on Chinese goods for every $1 that the Chinese spend on goods from the United States. (A: And that's true)

#18 One prominent economist is projecting that the Chinese economy will be three times larger than the U.S. economy by the year 2040. (A: I wouldn't wait that long.)

#19 The U.S. Census Bureau says that 43.6 million Americans are now living in poverty and according to them that is the highest number of poor Americans in the 51 years that records have been kept.

So how many tens of thousands more factories do we need to lose before we do something about it?

(A: Well, nothing is going to happen about it, because this is the agenda.)

How many millions more Americans are going to become unemployed before we all admit that we have a very, very serious problem on our hands?

How many more trillions of dollars are going to leave the country before we realize that we are losing wealth at a pace that is killing our economy?

(A: It's not actually killing it. It's going to kill Americans. You see, the big boys in the corporations are making a killing by moving over to China, thanks to your own politicians signing the World Trade Organization's GATT Treaty. And then saying, "it's okay, you're a Third World country. We'll pay, the taxpayer will pay for you uprooting your factories, and putting them over there. And we'll pay for the next ten years for any losses you claim are incurred, and loss in profit." And, by the way, it can be renewed for another ten years, because that's what happened, folks. It says:)

How many once great manufacturing cities are going to become rotting war zones like Detroit before we understand that we are committing national economic suicide?

Well, ain't that a fact, but it's a done deal, as I say. And of course there was no great debate amongst the public. In fact, the public are out of the picture when it comes to these big organizational moves, like GATT and the IMF and everything else, and now the coming food deal, as well. We don't get asked our opinion on anything. But, mind you, most folk are quite happy dancing away there and watching television.

Now, there's callers there. There's Daniel who's hanging on from the UK. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Hello.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Daniel: Why have they waited until this time in history to do all this? Because it was only a hundred years ago that the British Empire was in full swing, and Cecil Rhodes, he died just after, but British East India Company, all these powerful people that the decedents of which are still going now, why did they let it all go?

Alan: Well, it wasn't time. You see, that was to blossom, that was to blossom into a whole worldwide agenda. Even though the British Empire was pretty big, it wasn't worldwide. And they knew, eventually, they'd have to use the States to finish off the job. In fact, they said that. They sent over Rudyard Kipling, to talk to the US Senate; and that's what the great poem was about, We hand the torch on to you. They needed manpower and more tax money. They'd already depleted Britain and its tax base already with the wars that they had. And they wanted to take over all the world's resources, that's everything, including food eventually, and bringing in a globular authoritarian society, not democratic at all. That's all part of the big agenda. That's why they waited until now. They've done it now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Is Daniel still there?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm still here, Alan.

Alan: I was going to tell you too, that you see, back then, remember too, it was a completely different society. Everywhere you went it was a different society. They still had remnants of a religious culture. That had to be demolished. That would take time. Women actually liked families and children in those days. That had to be totally destroyed too by sexual revolutions and so on. And society had to be totally changed itself. That would take time and various revolutions as they call them, to do so. They needed world wars.

In fact, the guys Cecil Rhodes joined with, the Milner group, they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They said they needed a world war to make the countries give up voluntarily their sovereignty. And so they had two world wars. They had to eliminate any competition of any other kind of system and get rid of it, completely demolish it, and be left with the one system, which for a while they called it democracy, which was a farce. We never had democracy. And during that time, through agreements, international agreements, they've superseded national authority, as I say. And now your politicians go global, and sign global agreements, so they're not national at all. That all took a hundred years to accomplish, you know.

Daniel: I understand. Is it maybe also that they realized that doing it, having economic power is actually more effective than having military power?

Alan: Absolutely. In the long run they said the power of the purse would be used on the world, worldwide, right down to the individual through excessive taxes, until literally, your duty, your reason to be born in fact, would eventually be to serve the state. You'd be a servant of the world state. That would be your function in the world. That's what's happening now with the volunteerism and all that kind of stuff.

Daniel: Well, we'll all just have to work until we die.

Alan: The EU just announced the year of volunteerism for all youth, and this is them getting trained into working for nothing.

Daniel: Yeah. Also, how accurate is that book, A Study of History by Arnold Toynbee? Is that okay? Can you trust that book?

Alan: It's okay, remembering that he was a globalist. Remember, his father too, there was two Toynbees, they both had the same positions in Oxford, and they were total globalists. They sat at all the top think tanks. They trained lots of world leaders under the Rhodes scholarships. They trained them personally. And if you understand how to read it, he gives a lot of clues away. He even tells you that America would go through about three post World War II main occupations of parts of the world. They'd falter in one. They'd come back with a vengeance. They'd try for the third, and eventually they'd economically collapse. Well, that's the one we're going through now.

Daniel: Yeah. That's incredible. Well, just one last quick question. You know, you said that they've got a virtual twin for everybody. Remember you said that? Do you think at some point in the future they'll actually have us just communicating with our virtual twin over the internet, and we won't actually be communicating with other people?

Alan: They might very well do that. It would be kind of boring though, wouldn't it, eh? Because you'd pal around with someone who knew you too well, and you'd agree on everything. Maybe that's what they want, mind you, is us all to agree on everything together.

Daniel: Because I thought if they're finding out exactly what we like, ideally, they want this virtual twin to be someone that eventually maybe we could communicate with, so we don't have to communicate with any other humans. Do you see what I mean?

Alan: What they're doing, of course, as you know, with facebook and all these other free things they put up there, it's for you to put all your information up voluntarily, which they then grab, and they add to your virtual reality "you" in the Pentagon. And I read the article from the Pentagon. They've been doing this for years. And what they could do, of course, through other means is find out, if you saw what they see as the real you, with your personality profile and so on, and sometimes you might not agree with, you might put in what you think, you give your impression of how you are. And that way, they can find more ways to manipulate you. That's what they'll do it for.

Daniel: Yeah. Oh, yeah. I understand. Okay, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, this is the year of volunteerism, across the whole of Europe, apparently. And

youngsters are to go into it and learn to volunteer and serve the new Fuhrer, basically. And that's how it's going to be. And there's Josh from Ontario on the line. Are you there, Josh?

Josh: Hey, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Josh: Now, the other night you were talking about groups on the internet, forums, those chat types of websites. And I've been researching this sort of thing that you talk about since I was about 14. And I'll go to friends or family and try to have an intelligent conversation with them, but all they want to talk about is the new hit reality tv show or whatever is the new thing in the media, right. And so then I go to my professors at university, and they have a whole different agenda altogether. And I was just wondering, what do people like myself, who are sort of ostracized, do? Like there's no one to really talk to about this sort of thing.

Alan: I know. Years ago, I told people, I said, what you have to do, if you're really aware, really aware, is to scour for as much information, only for yourself, to start off with yourself, as possible. And then, then you must learn to live inside your head most of the time, because it's a lonely place. And the world we're going into is a world of self-policing, and you'll find articles up on all the psychology sites on what they were bringing in. It was called self-policing, where you're not just being taught to censor yourself to default positions and all this stuff like Sunstein and the rest of them talk about. It's also that those around you will police you. And anything that they render as odd, will be put down and reported back to authorities. "You know, so-and-so is a bit odd. He's a bit upset about something. We can't find out why. We don't know why he's upset about it. No one else is," stuff like that.

Josh: Yeah, like Big Brother in Nineteen Eighty-Four.

Alan: Exactly. You'll have to learn to walk through the streets with an expressionless face, and just to get by. Because, I'm not kidding you, we're pretty well there. We are pretty well there at the moment. Folk don't realize it yet, but we are pretty well at that area. We've had years now of authorities saying, report anything suspicious, anybody suspicious. I talked to a fellow who was sending a box of chocolates off to his mother, via the post service, and some woman passing in a car with a cell phone didn't like the look of him, and reported him as a suspicious character. A SWAT team came into the post office, spread-eagled him, and patted him down, the whole bit, and ripped open his parcel. Another guy I know, who works for the Feds, by the way, went down to wash his clothing in the basement, and someone saw him going down, didn't like the looks of him, and she reported him. In came the squad cars into the basement, screaming sirens on, again guns drawn, the whole lot, and he had to drop his basket of laundry, get the hands up and the whole bit. And this is the world they're training them to do it. And everybody with a cell phone, and unfortunately it's mainly the women have fallen for this hype and screaming stuff, because they don't like the look of different characters. They're not their types, obviously. And this is happening. Folk getting near the edge are getting blown away because of the self-policing that's going on. And it's going to get worse and worse and worse. You'll find too, in all Canadian offices of any kind whatsoever, they're told to report anybody who argues with them over any item whatsoever. And you're on camera everywhere you go, too. So, you've got to be very, very careful. This is already operating, and you can't really trust people around you. Plus, I'm telling you another thing, as well. The governments of both Canada and the States have so many plants working in society. You'll have a few guys from CSIS working in your university, full-time professors, I'll guarantee you, there's a couple I could even mention, but the government has already planted them there. And these guys get salaries for reporting the odd thing here and there. And they also can take on caseloads at times. In other words, they can take on contracts. So, you can't trust anybody, these days. And professors as well, they get paid for reporting students who may be a problem down the road. Don't forget what Bertrand Russell said. He says, those students who show exceptional skills, if we can't bring them into our group, to make them work for us, give them lots of money, and make them cut off their family from their personal lives, so that they're well paid and all the rest of it, and very happy living the good life. If we can't woo them over, we'll have to, he said, eliminate them. He meant kill them. These guys are dead serious. This will come down the road, and we'll see the start of it probably in the next two or three years, the actual amazing things happen.

Josh: So, I guess I shouldn't argue about the RFID chip then?

Alan: There's no point. There's no point, no. In fact, I always make it a point that if the person doesn't bring up any topics themselves, even in a questioning manner, I don't try and approach them, and introduce them. If they're not questioning anything, don't approach them.

Josh: Okay.

Alan: It's safer that way.

Josh: Alright, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Sean from California. Are you there, Sean?

Sean: Howdy, Alan. Thanks for your work. I had a few quick questions here. I was wondering how you saw yourself in the agenda that they keep unrolling out on us. Do you see yourself as somebody who's getting, helping them to gather databases of databases of us who are aware, to maybe round us up one day? Or are you basically just fair warning to the plebs you know, to, you know, somehow they get off on giving a warning before they strike us, somehow.

Alan: All you can do, and I've always said this, I never talk really to the masses. Even though a lot the people who listen to this show will listen to a hundred shows after me tonight, before the morning rises, and they'll be so mind-bombed on overdose with information that the little bit that I get through to them won't stick in their heads. Remember what they said...

Sean: I just wonder, they don't see you as a big threat, or you, or Alex Jones or any of them. They just allow it to keep rolling on. I think there's something.

Alan: They're not worried about talking. In fact, what they've been trying to do, obviously, for a long time, is to keep people talking forever and vote for this one, vote for that one, and all that stuff. And that's not the point. All you can hope for, all you can hope for, is that you get through to an exceptionally few gifted people, who have such an intense hunger for what really is happening. If nothing else, they can chronicle this in later times, when I'm long dead, to someone else, and say, this is what really happened. And these were the reasons for it happening, etc., so that someone in the future will have a chance of changing something which we cannot obviously change ourselves today.

Sean: Okay. So, I wonder how they view you as part of another kind of an arm, like you or Alex Jones or some people like that, as an arm to their otherwise greater means, somehow, you know, like a lot of the things they do. There's kind of, you know, their hidden, occult kind of strategies. And, I'm sure you're aware of most of them. But I was just wondering how possibly, you might be an arm of something that works towards their agenda. You know what I mean?

Alan: No, no. You see, if I promoted something, like a movement, and let's get our own political party together, something like that, even then I wouldn't be so much of a threat. I might be a bit of a threat depending on where I'd go with it, but they'd have it taken over before I got off the ground with it, to be honest with you.

Sean: Yeah, I see, so they're not worried.

Alan: They're not worried. Anything that you do politically, they're not worried about whatsoever. They've had that sewn up for over a hundred years, and Professor Quigley said that himself, you know. No, they're not worried at all. If you were promoting violence, definitely they'd grab you immediately; and that is the law. That is the law, you see. But as long as you simply are trying to get through to people, as I say, for nothing else, and even Orwell said this, because he knew the agenda in his day. Don't forget, these guys were in big top world meetings that went through to the year 2050, back then, where this world was to go. And that meant socially, every way, and he said the same thing. With O'Brien, he put it in his book, you'd never be a threat. The proles would never be a threat. He says, although, maybe in a thousand years. In

other words, it could take a thousand years for this kind of information to gather momentum, and somehow, at some weak point, somehow change a system. We're under a totalitarian system, right down to the individual mind control of everyone.

Sean: Yeah, it's really deep. It blows my mind, how much of a grip they have. And them having predomination, us being born into it, and literally in our diapers already being set in front of the television and other means of programming. So, it's really.

Alan: It's vast. You've had records taken on you from the minute you went into kindergarten, right through to the present. They have all, everything pretty well. And things that you couldn't even remember you've done, they've got records of it.

Sean: Yeah, it's incredible. Really down to the smallest detail. It's incredible. I also had a question here about, what do you think about some, like some of these weird things that they promote, like say this reptilian agenda. It seems like he's subversively kind of breaking, trying to discredit. Or maybe, somehow, it discredits that we're doing to help wake people up. They think, oh, you're one of those kooks with this reptilian nonsense, and the UFO. I mean, it seems to be counterproductive, some of the things that some of these guys that are respected come up with. I mean, I look at this reptilian thing, and I'm just like, my goodness.

Alan: Well, if you want to ridicule facts, you add a lot of fiction. And then you get people parroting the fiction, and you'll sound like a crazy person if you try to bring all this out to someone.

Sean: Yeah. This reptilian thing, I wouldn't dare talk to anybody about that.

Alan: And the rest of it, really is just theosophy that's being preached. There's quite a few of them out there preaching theosophy, without ever mentioning that's what they're preaching.

Sean: Right, yeah. Exactly. It is a certain kind of an occultic kind.

Alan: Well, you understand, last night I read from one of the books there by Aldous Huxley and others, and Huxley mentioned, he says, those at the end of this phase, basically, he's saying at the end of this phase, who put their minds into metaphysics, etc, what he's meaning, hoping to escape the wrath that's coming down, and they can't live in the now, and hold on to the hard facts. They want to escape it. He said they're doomed. They're doomed.

Sean: It's not a tangible thing. It's like an illusion.

Alan: Well, I said, years ago, you know that everything that's been tried, has been tried in India, prior to this. Everything. I mean, Brahmans have held India for thousands of years. And that's their party. You know the Brahman party, that's it. And literally, they could have people trained that everything was karma, everything was predestination, and if your village was being attacked, and you were just sitting down having your lunch, technically you wouldn't retaliate. You'd just sit there and allow your heads to be chopped off, because you were in a different world. Well, that's awfully, that's great for the guys who were attacking you, and you understand, when you're off in a different world, you've got the Christians, too, this New Christianity I call it, which it is new, by the way, and it was given again by the same guys who gave them everything else. The new Christianity with the hand waving and they're just waiting for Jesus to come and grab them, because, obviously, Jesus loves them more than anybody else. And, so everything is in God's hands. In other words, don't do anything, it's all in God's hand. It's the same technique that's being used, just take this drug, have your altered experience, get in touch with your power animal or whatever, and everything will be okay. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Debbie from Michigan. Are you there, Debbie? Hello, Debbie?

Debbie: I've listened to a couple of your interviews, and I have to say that you're absolutely wonderful, and you've brought out some very excellent points for people to, you know, think about and begin to learn, and

to become aware. I wanted to recommend a youtube for some of the listeners that have called in, because as I've listened to some of their questions and comments, there's two things that kind of popped into my mind that I took notes on. And one is, there is a very excellent youtube on the youtube network, and it's titled, former KGB agent explains the brainwashing of America.

Alan: I've got it up on my website in the archives.

Debbie: Oh, do you?

Alan: That's Yuri Bezmenov.

Debbie: It really is a wonderful one for people to begin to understand.

Alan: I'll put that up again tonight, because I've got it already. There's actually two series with him, and that's Yuri Bezmenov.

Debbie: Right. I'm pretty familiar with it, because I was married for many, many years, and my former husband became very, very involved, and this was before the fall of the Soviet Union, but he became very involved with high-level Soviets. And I'm from Michigan, and they're familiar with me here, so I'm going to just be real up front, as well as the Romney family. And I do know some of the Romney family. And that's something that so many Americans aren't aware of, is that some of our well-respected political families have gotten very entrenched in working business deals through people who were agents in a foreign country. There's a company to look into, and it's actually the one that my former, because we did eventually separate. Things got pretty wild in our house as they got more deeply involved with these things, but there is a company here in Michigan where a lot of GOP people have run business through and it's called Kairos Development International, and they have, I'm just going to quote their website. I try to stay very, anything anybody can find, I have to say, they have been involved for food for oil, they have numerous, very high level Russian people on their board, and it is a Russian-owned company. It's not an American owned company. And this is something, one of the reasons our country is having so many problems here in America, is that some of our upper level families have made so much money.

Alan: It was totally taken over. The state department was taken over. See, McCarthy, the McCarthy era, they were quite right. He did not even take part in those inquiries, but the fact was, yeah, they had to take over the state department first. That was essential, for all trade and commerce and so on. And it was already taken over. Quigley goes even further, and he says, they were all members of the CFR. And, of course, a lot of them were mistaken for Communists. And a lot of them were both Communists and CFR. He says we don't care who we deal with. And, then of course, you had the Reece Commission. That's perfectly true. That exposed the fact that the Soviet system was to merge with that of America, and that has been well accomplished. It's all through the school system now, as you know. There's no education now. It's social indoctrination for the next system.

Debbie: Absolutely.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Tour of Planned-opolis by Forum for the Future

Sir James Goldsmith 1994 on Effects of GATT and Unemployment in America

Last G20 Meeting was to Elevate IMF and Drawing Rights, Next One to Take Over World Food and Distribution

Deindustrialized America

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 10, 2011 (#743)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2011:
Promoting Childhood Vanity to Next Profanity:
"Intergenerational Sex to Become All-Pervasive,
See Vogue's Latest 6-Year-Old, Sexually Persuasive,
For Social Engineers Keep Telling Us So,
Old Norms Obsolete, They'll All Have to Go,
Because of Societal Change and Contraception,
Those Claiming Deviancy'll Be Beyond Comprehension,
Government Takes Responsibility for One's Own Deeds,
Dictates the Solution and Supplies the Needs,
They say "Have Fun" but with No Consternation,
Ensure "Problem" Outcome Leads to Termination,
In this Promiscuous Society, Problems? -- Don't Keep,
Let Friendly Government Teach You Life is Cheap"
© Alan Watt Jan. 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 10, 2011. Newcomers look into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of other sites there; these are the official ones. They all carry the same audios for download and they carry transcripts of a lot of the talks for print up, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages you'll see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu on the front page of the .com site as well, so go in there for foreign transcripts. Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you 5 nights a week and it's up to you to keep me going. I don't bring on the advertisers to sell you things. I don't push prosperity and the usual sort of ways that are pushed. It's a big business of course, in the Patriot business, and it has to be because stations have to stay on the air. It costs them a fortune to broadcast. The ads you do hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for my air time. I've got nothing to do with it; it's from one to the other. RBN has to pay for their equipment, staff and their bills, and there are lots of bills. So you have to help me with mine too and you can do so by buying the books and disks that I have for sale. Or a straight donation once in a while is awful surprising and awfully nice. That way I can keep going independently and I can carry on conversations for a whole hour without having to bring on guests who are really there to sell you something. So support me if you can; it's up to

you. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this show I document a lot of the history of this world order, this socialist system that's to come into play, a world run by experts of course – that's supposed to be the proper way of it – and the brightest of the brightest have to rule over all the lessers. That's been printed in many books, especially in eugenics and sociology because all the top sociologists are really eugenicists as well. In fact, it's one and the same thing really, including the ecology movement. If you read the definition of Sir Charles Galton, who eventually married into the Darwin family, he said in the 1800s when asked to define eugenics, it's the complete world basically, it's everything; it's the proper breeds of people and proper selection of people who should go on to a future. And he says, it all wraps into sustainability on the planet and carrying capacity for the planet as well, so it's all rolled into one. Eugenicists have always been into this save-the-world idea but it's to save it for themselves. They are terrified the lesser types would outbreed the better types and that was stated by his descendant, Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s, the guy who worked on the Manhattan Project. They love to destroy things, especially lots of lesser peoples. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. What we really do here is chronicle events as they happen, tell you what's coming up, because if you read their books they tell you what's coming up in the future. You don't need a crystal ball for it. You don't need someone channeling the future to you. They publish what they want to do and where they want to take the world.

You'll find it in lots of books in academia in the social sciences and so on, as to the type of world that's already shaped to come in. Of course, they are on board that way because they are told to be on board that way and do all the writings that way by the big grants from the big foundations which they receive every year. Because academia is completely on board with what they call the new world order for progress, and they have their own definition of progress. Again, it's all to do with eugenics and how you take societies down, how you bring down the populations after you have taken down the cultures, destroyed their religions and all the rest of it that gave them culture, and even the value of life itself has to go as well until they can go further and further and further, eventually euthanasia and all the rest of it. You will see this in your lifetime, where healthy people who are getting into retirement age will be encouraged to go and be euthanized. This is going to happen in your lifetime because they are not economically viable then, you see. It's all to do with economics and sustainability, etc, etc, and so much food to go around the world, suddenly, all of a sudden, now that the 5 agri-businesses have bought up the whole farming supply of the world. That's why it's all coming together now. Nothing happens by itself, nothing at all.

This took the collusion of all governments, on board, after they signed the agreements with the United Nations in San Francisco at the end of World War II. They said eventually that all the food supply would go via the United Nations Agriculture department and be distributed to different regions across the world. This is the phase we're coming up into now. That's why all the hype about, oh, there's not going to be enough food, as your governments have been putting farmers out of business for the last 50 years, mainly with fines and penalties and various other nasty things to get them off the land.

In this eugenical world where there are superior people and helpers, that's the middle type. Then there are what they call the lower types, the ones who never went to universities and so on, the ones that at one time would staff the factories, that are now in China, again thanks to your governments; then they have all to go eventually. Mr Rockefeller said at one of his meetings not so long ago, at 'the lucky gene club', the one that Oprah and Bill Gates attends, they want rapid depopulation. It's not good enough to just go around the world giving women's health, which means abortion and sterilization. They want rapid depopulation; that means, of people who are already here, not prevention, but are already here, and they mean what they say.

That's happening too because since the 1950s, after they had the meeting with the King, actually, of England, at the end of World War II, who called a global meeting about overpopulation that would come up, they were terrified of baby boomers from World War II on, so they said anyway. They said it would be unsustainable to have so many elderly people. So they came along with the polio vaccine, thanks to Dr Salk. Dr Salk who was one of the heads of the Eugenics Society by the way, who wanted to also rapidly depopulate, suddenly became the hero and gave us all polio vaccines, which they admitted later were all contaminated with the Simian 40 virus whose only purpose really was to give people cancers. Now cancer is normal.

So they have been at it for a long, long time. They will never come out and tell you this was deliberate. They'll talk around it. There are old videos of Salk and his staff talking about it, but they'll never tell you it was deliberately put in there to bring down the population. That's the beauty of this system. The average Joe on the street will refuse to believe something unless they get a confession from the devil himself, which never happens. The same with 9/11; they'll never see the big boys in the US saying, yes we did it. That will never happen, although all the evidence points to it. So it's tough luck for those who can't use their own heads and put two and two together for themselves.

We live in a tiered society and they said long ago that all those who deserve to go on into the future had achieved a high status, held on to wealth – achieved it and held on to it – and it hadn't been squandered by inferior progeny – meaning they were the better breeders – and really mated up for marriage from families who'd also succeeded. That's all Royalties and upper aristocracies, etc, of all the countries. This was stated quite openly in eugenical societies' books at the time and their magazines as well. Which meant that all the ones down below could only keep on churning out factory types and IQs, and they wouldn't need them in the future, where they had already planned to give China factories as far back as the 1930s, in the Council on Foreign Relations' own writings. We're living through a script, as I say, and nothing happens on any scale today, including the wars, that wasn't written long ago and planned long ago.

When the internet came out and they gave special rights, exclusive rights to secrecy, to protect all VIPs – I read an article at the time, years ago, on the air about that. The Royal family and others got these special privileges and all the important people, the ones who do all the dirty stuff, and have meetings where they talk dirty stuff, about killing us all off and all that kind of stuff. They have to have all their stuff guarded, very, very top secretly. You'll never find anybody coming out hacking them, for some strange reason. Here's an article here to give them even more special rights to protect them.

Royal Family granted new right of secrecy
Special exemptions to be written into Freedom of Information Act
independent.co.uk / By Robert Verkaik, Home Affairs Editor / Saturday, 8 January 2011

The Royal Family is to be granted absolute protection from public scrutiny in a controversial legal reform designed to draw a veil of secrecy over the affairs of the Queen, (Alan: I wonder what kind of affairs they are talking about? I never thought of her as having affairs. Anyway...) Prince Charles and Prince William.

The Royal Family is to be granted absolute protection from public scrutiny in a controversial legal reform designed to draw a veil of secrecy over the affairs of the Queen, Prince Charles and Prince William.

Letters, emails and documents relating to the monarch, her heir and the second in line to the throne will no longer be disclosed even if they are in the public interest. (A: There's transparency for you.)

Sweeping changes to the Freedom of Information Act will reverse advances which had briefly shone a light on the royal finances – including an attempt by the Queen to use a state poverty fund to heat Buckingham Palace (A: And that's no joke; she wanted to use the taxpayers money, that was meant to go to the poor, the ones that are dying by the thousands right now in Britain because they can't afford the heating. She wanted to use that to heat her palace and claim the poverty act. I read it on the air at the time too.) – and which had threatened to force the disclosure of the Prince of Wales's prolific correspondence with ministers.

Lobbying and correspondence from junior staff working for the Royal Household and Prince Charles will now be held back from disclosure. Buckingham Palace confirmed that it had consulted with the Coalition Government over the change in the law. The Government buried the plan for "added protection" for the Royal Family in the small print of plans called "opening up public bodies to public scrutiny". (A: So I guess they buried it.)

Maurice Frankel, head of the Campaign for Freedom of Information, said that since the change referred to communications written on behalf of the Queen and Prince Charles it might be possible for "park keepers working in the royal parks" to be spared public scrutiny of their letters written to local authorities. (A: ...too.)

The decision to push through the changes also raises questions about the sincerity of the Liberal Democrats'

(A: 'the sincerity of' politicians... who's kidding who? So I'll forget that one; I won't even read this little part. Since when have politicians ever been sincere? They're paid liars for goodness sake.) . . .

Ian Davidson, a former member of Parliament's Public Accounts Committee (PAC), told The Independent: "I'm astonished that the Government should find time to seek to cover up royal finances. (A: Why would he be astonished?) When I was on the PAC what we wanted was more disclosure not less. (A: Yeah, sure; until they're in.)

"Every time we examined royal finances we found extravagance and indulgence as well as abuse of expenses by junior royals. (A: Well, that's what spoiled little boys do, eh? They blow money, and they have plenty to blow. They've also got investments all over the planet, which again, never go through any taxation books and so on, and so on, and so on. That's the rubbish they feed the public to make us all upset about it, but there is nothing at all new in it whatsoever. The press, you know, have to recycle news or make it up because nothing is new under the sun, nothing at all, to do with these people.)

Press TV has an article on basically how the Patriot Act is like the Nazi law. I'd also add it's also like the Stasi law and like the Soviet law because they're all the same. Under the Soviet regime it was all under 'counter-revolutionary activity,' which went under terrorism. The Stasi too, were 'terrorists' all the time. So they're all the same. And they're all socialist by the way. It says here...

Patriot Act, a Nazi law: Ex-CIA official
Sun Jan 9, 2011 / presstv.ir

"The Patriot Act was similar to legislation carried out by the Nazis because essentially it was using terrorism in both cases as an excuse to strip civil liberties that were enjoyed in both countries; in the United States and Germany," Phillip Giraldi said in an interview with Press TV. (A: And he's an ex-CIA official.)

"Governments have been willing to use fear, such as fear of terrorism, and fear of the enemy, as a way to get the people lined up in support of government policies. Very often these policies are essentially bad for the people because they take away many of their rights," the former CIA officer said. (A: And that's standard procedure too; they've been doing this for an awful long time.)

He went on to say that the relationship between the American citizens and the US government has changed for the worse since the introduction of the Patriot Act, adding that Americans had not become any safer by their rights being stripped away. (A: And that's true. If you have no rights you are not safe. I mean, can't you see that? You know? It's amazing how the wording, a change in a word can just alter your perception to the opposite side just like that. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the effects of the Patriot Act. It's so amazing too; I remember when it was pushed through by Bush Jr. He said it would be unpatriotic for any of the representatives to actually READ it. I think only 2 or 3 of them even bothered to read it. Everyone else, just like trained little seals – that's all they are you see; they want to get up the ladder – did what they were told and didn't read it, this big massive omnibus bill. That was on the cards long ago because they had to bring in 9/11; they had to make it happen to make this whole new world order really get on a rampage. It says here, they have no rights anymore, or less rights and so on, and we're not any safer. As I say, you can't be safe with no rights.

The US Patriot Act and desecration of the constitution has brought a dictatorship surveillance society of phone tapping, hidden cameras and policy brutality in the United States, Giraldi said.

The act, which was hastily adopted six weeks after the 2001 terrorist attacks, (A: It was hastily adopted but it was written up years before.) allows the US government to spy on its citizens without the need for a court order.

In February 2010, the House of Representatives and the Senate approved the extension of the Bush-era bill and sent it to President Obama who thereby signed the legislation into law.

Of course he did because it's a new day, same shit, you know, new boss. It's the same old thing, guys working for the same banks, as you well saw with the bailouts and so on. Nothing changes under the sun. This technique of terrorism, terrorism everywhere, has been used down through the ages to strip rights away from the public and give brutal force, brutal force and rights to those who rule over you. From the Royal family getting special secrecy on all correspondence and all the rest of it, here is Obama with US citizens.

Obama Eyeing Internet ID for Americans
Posted by Declan McCullagh / cbsnews.com

STANFORD, Calif.--President Obama is planning to hand the U.S. Commerce Department authority over a forthcoming cybersecurity effort to create an Internet ID for Americans, (A: That's all Americans. Well, not for them all; there'll be special ones there too who are exempt.) a White House official said here today.

It's "the absolute perfect spot in the U.S. government" to centralize efforts toward creating an "identity ecosystem" (A: Oh, I love their terms. They bring little now-familiar words which are still very vague in most vague peoples' minds and they tack it on; the marketers tack it on.) an "identity ecosystem" for the Internet, (A: Maybe to stop all the pollution…) White House Cybersecurity Coordinator Howard Schmidt said.

That news, first reported by CNET, effectively pushes the department to the forefront of the issue, beating out other potential candidates, including the National Security Agency and the Department of Homeland Security. The move also is likely to please privacy and civil-liberties groups that have raised concerns in the past over the dual roles of police and intelligence agencies.

The announcement came at an event today at the Stanford Institute for Economic Policy Research, where U.S. Commerce Secretary Gary Locke and Schmidt spoke.

The Obama administration is currently drafting what it's calling the National Strategy for Trusted Identities in Cyberspace, which Locke said will be released by the president in the next few months. (An early version was publicly released last summer.)

"We are not talking about a national ID card," Locke said at the Stanford event. "We are not talking about a government-controlled system. (A: Oh, no, no.) What we are talking about is enhancing online security and privacy, (A: There's a PR liar, eh? We're ENHANCING it all. Yeah!) and reducing and perhaps even eliminating the need to memorize a dozen passwords, through creation and use of more trusted digital identities." (A: Oh, it's to help us all.)

The Commerce Department will be setting up a national program office to work on this project, Locke said. (A: It's probably all up and running already.)

Details about the "trusted identity" project are remarkably scarce. Last year's announcement referenced a possible forthcoming smart card or digital certificate that would prove that online users are who they say they are. These digital IDs would be offered to consumers (A: …offered, yeah…) by online vendors for financial transactions.

Schmidt stressed today that anonymity and pseudonymity will remain possible on the Internet. (A: Oh, really? Give us a break.) "I don't have to get a credential, if I don't want to," he said. There's no chance that "a centralized database will emerge," (A: Oh, God, this guy is good, eh?) and "we need the private sector to lead the implementation of this," he said. (A: That's right. They'll just make it impossible for you NOT to get one, because you can't do anything without it, you see.)

Jim Dempsey of the Center for Democracy and Technology, who spoke later at the event, said any Internet ID must be created by the private sector--and also voluntary and competitive. (A: You know, everything comes in by the private sector and is always voluntary. The driving license was voluntary at first you know. And once enough folk were on it they said, well, since 60% are now taking it we're going to make it mandatory. Car insurance was voluntary in the beginning too; same thing. This is a con on the public, even the way it's worded here. Of course, we know that the big corporations work with government. In fact, we're in a fascist, socio-fascist state. Socialism is fascism; it's one and the same thing. Mussolini was called

the first real 'fascist,' and yet he was in charge of the Italian National paper for the Socialist Party; he was the editor.)

"The government cannot create that identity infrastructure," Dempsey said. "If it tried to, it wouldn't be trusted." (A: So we'll give you ones that are trusted, eh? [Alan laughing.])

Inter-agency rivalries to claim authority over cybersecurity have existed ever since many responsibilities were centralized in the Department of Homeland Security as part of its creation nine years ago. Three years ago, proposals were circulating in Washington to transfer authority to the secretive NSA, which is part of the U.S. Defense Department. (A: Well, they already know who everybody is anyway. So, as I say, we are going all the way to national ID Cards. It will be for your internet and everything else too; of course it will. Of course it will. It's all for enhancing it all for you. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked ad nauseam really about this system and how it was set up a long time ago. They were talking about depopulation as far back as Malthus. They did it in the French Revolution; they didn't just kill off the aristocracy. They also had plans to depopulate various parts of rural areas and they did. They would take whole bunches of peasants, who they claimed were surplus, and inferior too by the way. It's amazing how the same system carries on regardless, under different names. They put them in barges and so on and they sunk them, and drowned them, and did other things too to get rid of them. A very old agenda, this, and we are still going through it. Of course it's gained momentum. Those guys who said they would be 'masters over the masters of the world,' in the various societies, by accumulating the wealth and then creating foundations – you know, philanthropies that would help us along – are in charge of it all. They run the big banks now and they are in fact the big bankers and have been for a few centuries.

A big part of their job was also to destroy ALL forms of existing government to bring in the rational government, the one where scientists and the educated elite would rule you in the proper way, because, as they say from ancient times, that God left everything imperfect and their job was 'to perfect that which was left imperfect.' That's no kidding. That's no kidding; that goes way back to the Gnostic times and before. Here they are; we are living through the big change. They have been behind the big wars too, which they had to get along to say, how stupid man is, look at that. Even though they brought them on to make it all happen and then they point at you and say, you silly people, look what happened; we have to do things about that, so give up your sovereignty; we'll bring in a United Nations and rule you that way. And so on and so on it goes. They blow up towers and things and blame it on whoever they want to, to kick off their big new world order part, and to strip your rights off you too. They were already putting up cameras in Britain and elsewhere before 9/11 happened because they already had it. They knew it was coming along and they want the surveillance society, a society where you can't breathe, buy anything whatsoever, under any kind of transaction, without them knowing about it. They have to know EVERY THING about you. What do you think 'total information society' means? Do you remember Bush said that? It's to be the total information. 'Total' means complete, total... total, right.

They also had to destroy all existing religions; well, at least the ones that were causing them problems. Christianity had to go, and that's been turned on its head until it's unrecognizable in the last, oh, 100-odd years, especially in America. It's pretty well absent across Europe, except in a few locales. Here's an article that ties in with this and women had to be liberated too from their shackles from the kitchen and all that stuff, where they had a terrible life while the men just walked about in lace pants and stuff like that. In reality they were down mines and in the fields and living anything but a pleasant life. Anyway, they can always distort history for a good agenda and no lie is low enough. So here is the YWCA, the Young Women's Christian Association.

YWCA drops the word Christian from its historic name to call itself Platform 51
By Steve Doughty / dailymail.co.uk / 7th January 2011

One of the country's best-known charities has changed its name, losing the clearest link to its Christian roots.

The Young Women's Christian Association has dropped its historic title after 156 years because 'it no longer stands for who we are'.

Instead the organisation – which is mainly funded by legacies left by Christian supporters (A: That means cash.) over 15 decades – will be known as 'Platform 51'. (A: It sounds like a dance club doesn't it?)

Shaking off the old image: (A: It shows you a picture here...) Young women in 1918 learn how to make pies at the YWCA. (A: Well that's terrible, making pies for goodness sake; learning to feed people. I've heard women when they were going through the radical feminism say they'd never cook for a man. They'd been told that was demeaning. Now they don't cook for themselves; they want to eat out. They've all had it when the restaurants close. They've had it. They can't even feed themselves.)

Brand new start: Former Body Shop manager Penny Newman is the new chief executive of Platform 51. (A: I wonder if they'll give all those Christian people their money back. I don't think so somehow.)

Bosses say the name was chosen to reflect the fact that 51 per cent of people are female and that they can use the charity as a platform 'to have their say' and 'to move to the next stage of their lives'. (A: I wonder what the next stage will be. I wonder if it'll be transhumanism or something.)

The decision to drop all mention of Christianity from the charity's name and purposes drew criticism from religious groups yesterday.

It also appeared to open a rift between the renamed grouping in England and Wales and the worldwide YWCA that grew after the charity was founded by two Englishwomen in 1855.

Officials at the World YWCA headquarters in Geneva said none of the 124 branches in other countries are changing their names. (A: I will add, yet.)

Spokesman Sylvie Jacquat said: 'The name has been there for more than 150 years and we are not even discussing a change.

'We see our name as an opportunity for promoting Christian values and principles.' (A: Well, they've been so diluted, because Christians watch the same TV, generation after generation, until they are watching the same degenerative stuff as everybody else is watching. Like everyone else too, they mimic what they see in their own personal lives. So that's pretty well over. As I say, all religion and all values had to be destroyed. Remember, Marx said it too, all existing societies and governments had to be utterly destroyed, including the religions. And the new rationale brought in, rationality... oh, rational, you know, the slaughtering of millions is very RATIONAL. And that's how they saw it at the time.)

There is much more behind all of this than meets the eye, as we well know. Because you see, sociology and the behaviorists and psychology are all into this, with various zoologists even and all the other -ologists that get in on the act, to see how animals behave, and human animals behave too. And the kind of society that they want is a society where they get rid of all sexual taboos. ALL sexual taboos. You know, George Orwell was at a journalist conference, to commemorate a well-known old philosopher who came up with the right of freedom of speech, for basically authors. He said he couldn't believe it, that all the authors talked about was the right to use the 'f' word and to use sexuality, to its grossest extreme. He couldn't believe that that's what they were talking about. They weren't caring about what they were there for, this supposedly socialist organization, about poor folk or anything. No, they just wanted to have the right to use all the kind of terminology that Hollywood has made very popular today. By the way, they are bringing in new words all the time from Hollywood for the young to emulate.

That's part of the program of destroying it because eventually you will see, they are going to go into intergenerational sex. That's the next step they said at the last big international conference for the censor bureaus. They said that they had won the rights for homosexuality, lesbianism and so on to be pushed on regular television in shows, so now bestiality would have to come next. They also say in the high levels of behaviorism that eventually even the word 'heterosexual' will be meaningless, and even sexuality will be kind of meaningless because in a world where SCIENCE – science, not feminism – liberated women through the pill and abortion, then anything will go, until eventually even deviancy will be obliterated. It will be meaningless, as folk are allowed to go further and further and further ahead, as long.... AS LONG as they don't produce children in the process. Julian Huxley said the same thing, the leader of UNESCO, the first

leader, who also was a member of the Margaret Sanger Foundation for Planned Parenthood, which meant abortion. Here is...

39 Percent Of NYC Pregnancies Result In Abortion
January 7, 2011 / newyork.cbslocal.com

New York Catholic Archbishop Timothy Dolan at a press conference in New York on Jan. 6, 2011.

NEW YORK (CBSNewYork/AP) – Archbishop Timothy Dolan is calling for efforts to make abortions in New York City "rare."

Dolan gathered with other religious leaders on Thursday to draw attention to the city's high abortion rate. The city health department last month released statistics that showed 39 percent of (A: ...all...) pregnancies ended with induced termination (A: That's abortion.) in 2009.

"I re-affirm Cardinal John O'Connor's promise of a quarter-century ago that every woman facing a difficult pregnancy will be provided with free, confidential help of the highest quality from the Archdiocese of New York," said Archbishop Dolan. (A: So they are going to help pregnant mothers, if they want to. But the thing is today, the female mind has changed so much, you see, that they don't really want children. In fact, a lot of them don't like children; they'd just be a hindrance to them. You know, you can't drag them off to your parties and stuff like that.)

While the numbers have declined in the last decade, the religious leaders said they are still too high.

In 2009, there were 225,667 pregnancies in the City with 126,774 resulting in live births and 87,273 resulting in abortions. In addition to those abortion numbers, there were 11,620 spontaneous terminations.

Forty-six percent of all births in the Bronx result in abortions—the highest among the five boroughs, according to the report. (A: You can see how this ties in again with eugenics and getting rid of the useless eaters as Margaret Sanger called the children, especially of the lower classes. That ties in with Charles Galton Darwin saying the same thing basically, that the lessers would outbreed the betters.)

In response, the Chiaroscuro Foundation, a non-profit organization (A: A non profit, charitable foundation... here we go.) that supports alternatives to abortion, pledged that it will spend $1 million in 2011 to address the City's abortion rate—nearly double the national average of 23 percent. (A: There's an awful lot of nightclubs in there and they really go to town, in New York City.)

"Like it or not, the legality of abortion is a settled question in New York for the time being," said Greg Pfundstein, executive director of the Chiaroscuro Foundation. "That doesn't mean we have to accept the fact that in parts of the city nearly half of all pregnancies end in abortion." (A: It's amazing too, that the Bill Gates Foundation, in with Oprah Winfrey and all these characters, are funding our money – getting matched with your tax dollars too by the way – to go over to Africa to sterilize women there and to make sure they don't have children.)

Dolan said the practice is unlikely to end but that it was important 'to tell people what is happening' and help pregnant women come to terms with their choices. (A: As I say, Christians today... I think if Jesus came back today he wouldn't recognize what they even are. Really, the way they dress, they behave the same way as everyone else behaves. They all watch the same television. They all go through the same incredible system that no one can escape because the media is all around you pushing and pushing, the magazines are everywhere, even the cartoons for youngsters, and so on and so on.)

As I say, the next step, eventually all kinds of deviancy is to disappear. That's already coming out now where Americans and other ones are going off to Norway because you can have sex with animals there, if you book in ahead in advance; you can get your favorite donkey or whatever. Their whole justification of this is, people want this. People want this apparently. Everything is normal today, so people want this. So it's a service that's being supplied, in Norway; I've read this on the air before, the actual articles. And that eventually you can't call anything deviancy at all, it will be a meaningless thing, as we go further into the

cyber world and they get completely confused between different worlds and realities, which has happened to a lot of people already I think. I mean, they're already pretending they're cartoon figures in cyberspace. Who wants to be a cartoon for God's sake, you know!

I'll put this link up and all these links up tonight. This is from Vogue Magazine. I've always said this, that the biggies are all working together to push the agenda forward. They all work together on queue. There is NOTHING out there... there is nothing out there that is not part of this big system, in mainstream. ALL your mainstream media, all your magazines, all the things that influence your mind, influence your behavior... you know, 'experts say'.... 'experts say'... ya-da ya.

Disturbing Sex Kitten French Vogue Photoshoot Featuring Children
vigilantcitizen.com / By Vigilant | December 18th, 2010

This issue of French Vogue features a truly disturbing photo shoot featuring young girls (around 6 years old) in heavy make-up, high heels and designer clothes. Some pictures actually "sexualize" these girls by placing them in strange settings. (A: They're all in the postures of course.)

Notice the presence of feline prints in many photos – a reference Sex Kitten programming (aka Beta Programming). Lost of innocence, premature sexualization, awkward settings, ritual abuse, blank stares...the pics truly reek of mind controlled children.

Because you see, as long as the child can consent, apparently, according to the big pervs at the top, then it's okay. That was said in court in Britain with a judge not too long ago; I read it, again, on the air. He said it was a victimless crime because the child, who was precocious and advanced for her years, agreed to have sex. Now, what person at 10 years old knows what they are truly doing or the repercussions down the road? Just because they've watched oozles and oozles of porno stuff on television, and probably with her mummy sitting watching it along with her, because everyone has been contaminated in turn. Every generation until, well, I watched this so this isn't bad, with my daughter, until you're watching the full thing and then your little daughter is trying to emulate YOU. You see. What do you think the Spice Girls and all that was about too? You saw the age group they were targeting. What do you think music television is all about? I'll tell you, anyone wanting a child today and it happens to be a female, better make sure she's an awfully good dancer because that's going to be about the only work she'll get in the future. I'm not kidding you.

How to destroy a society. How to destroy a society... where they'll have lots and lots of sex but never bond, exactly what Julian Huxley said they would HAVE to make happen. He even went into the fact that deviancies of all kinds would arise because there were no consequences. And that laws would have to change. And that anything would go, as long as they did not have offspring. So this is the world that's been produced. That's the world we're into now. And it's got further to go obviously, but not very far at all. You will see this eventually in a barrage of things happening in the paper, with elder so-and-so is in love with a 15-year-old, then 14, then 13. They've already had some in Britain apparently. This is how it's going to normalize it. You can normalize anything.

I've talked too about communitarianism. It's well underway in Britain. I know the way it's going to go and what's supposed to happen, as they split up you into a little community; that's your area. I said years ago, eventually, when you have your little community projects you'll have to turn up, or they'll be coming to your door to ask why not. Because, are you anti-social? True socialism, you see; you must attend all the meetings. Eventually, as I've said, your purpose will be to SERVE THE WORLD STATE. You'll get your food for it, maybe a place to stay. I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, and in the last leg of Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, communitarianism – and the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs have said, 100 years ago, that they would bring in a world where you'd serve the world state. Your privilege would be to serve the world state and you'd get a little dole out of food according to your... every person according to their means, according to Karl Marx and so on. This is what's coming up eventually. This is from the Telegraph. Again, all media is part of the big complex of government. They are the essential arms of government to make sure that the lies dreamed up in government by marketers are put out properly to the people down below. It says...

Happiness is having a job, and the salary doesn't matter
(A: This is in a country where they are thousands of folk, right NOW, right now, dying because they can't afford heat! And they're losing their homes, other people too, young folk as well.)
Having a job is more important to people than how much they are paid, according to the first official inquiry into what makes Britons happy.
(A: Isn't that nice? What an altruistic bunch. They must be living in perpetual sunshine and warmth... probably just picking fruit off the trees or something.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Tim Ross, Social Affairs Editor 10 Jan 2011

Anastasia de Waal said employment was central to people's sense of identity and wellbeing.

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) analysed responses from more than 2,000 people to David Cameron's initiative to measure the nation's wellbeing.

The emerging results showed that job security, personal health and relationships with family members were at the top of most people's concerns, and were cited by nine out of 10 of those responding to the ONS consultation.

Other key ingredients of a happy life were parents' sense of the security of their children's future, (A: Well, this is made-up nonsense, this one, because no one is certain of their own future never mind their children.) with couples keen that their children have a good life and a nice place to live; the freedom of society (A: As they all get watched for everything they do, even going to the toilet.); and spiritual and religious beliefs. (A: Which of course are out the door, unless it's Wicca.)

Respondents were more likely to rate having a job as important to them than being paid a high salary. (A: Who are they kidding? Have you seen the prices of living, just living at the bottom level in Britain? And they've just put up their Value Added Tax to 20%. And the guy in charge of it, who put it up to 20%, was caught at the Savoy having a £2,000 meal right after it.)

Anastasia de Waal, a social policy analyst at the think tank Civitas, said employment was central to people's sense of identity and wellbeing.

"A job is about your life, it is not about your income," she said. (A: It's about your life... well, you have no life if you can't eat, you fool! Aargh!)

"It is about every aspect – having the motivation to get up in the morning, self-esteem and being a role model to your children. Income is almost secondary to that. (A: If you can't feed that child... you tell me that lady!)

"People's lives fall apart if they don't have a job. They are much more likely to be depressed if they are out of work, and there is a strong relationship between unemployment and family breakdown and health difficulties." (A: I'm glad she's got that straight.)

The Prime Minister launched the programme in November, in an attempt to create a broader measure of Britain's success than the performance of the economy.

In other words, you'll be poor, but if you've got a job you're stinking happy. Stinking happy you'll be, just over the moon, pleasant as can be. Isn't that just wonderful? Doesn't that make you feel better now? It tells you, you see, that you are going down the tubes. They are going to do nothing to help it better. They'll make you feel better, maybe you'll get a few pills and stuff, so you get a perpetual smile as you starve to death... because they don't plan to bail anybody out anymore... the same guys that spent all your cash on, well, themselves.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Royals Granted Right of Secrecy

Ex CIA Official--Patriot Act is a Nazi Law

Internet ID for All Americans

YWCA drops "Christian" and Morphs into Platform 51

NYC--39% of Pregnancies end in Abortion

Vogue Magazine and Child Sexualization--Pushing the Envelope toward Intergenerational Sex

Salary Does not Matter-- Volunteerism is Good

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 11, 2011 (#744)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2011:
Depopulation by Recreation,
More Efficient than Mass Starvation:
"Eugenicists Used to Look for a Massive Killing
Of Those Deemed Superfluous, Base, Rather Chilling,
Yet Much of Their Goals is Already Done,
The Tactics Changed to Promote Having Fun,
Indoctrination Accomplished Mainly Through Fiction,
Showing Movies Galore Using Minimal Diction,
Promoting Perpetual Youth, Life a Big Ball,
You Could do Anything if No Children at All,
And as for Marriage, That Quaint Old Thing,
T'would Lead to Less Sampling, Wearing a Ring,
Panic of Aging, Mouth Like a Sturgeon?
Don't Worry, It's the Age of the Plastic Surgeon,
As for Men, They're Put in Their Place,
They're Second-Class in the New Human Race,
Unless Rich and Famous, On the Big Screen,
Or at Least a Look-Alike, Fit to Be Seen,
Each Light Fading in a Retirement Home,
Good Citizens, Childless and Dying Alone"
© Alan Watt Jan. 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 11, 2011. Newcomers as always, I ask you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to all the audios that are available there; there's hundreds to choose from. I try to give shortcuts –to those who are going into it, maybe for the first time or even halfway through – shortcuts to the big picture and the big system in which you live. I try to break your programming in the process; I hope that that will happen because we are manipulated on every single level. Really, society has always been that way in what they call civilized societies, where you have propaganda and you have hierarchies and so on. It's important for those who rule

to make sure that the public at the bottom are kept, really, chasing trivia and they are kept as content as possible, with as little information as possible, certainly with as little truth as possible. While you are in the web site, remember, you are the audience that brings me to you, so please buy the books and disks that I have for sale. You will see all of my official sites on the front of the .com site. They all carry the same audios. They carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a selection to choose from there. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also use Western Union for straight wire transfer, that's very quick but it's kind of expensive; Money Gram does the same thing. Money Gram can also give you a check instead of wiring it, if you want to post it and that's a lot, lot cheaper.] So it's up to you how you want to order the wares, as they say. That's what keeps me going because I don't bring on the advertisers to push their products, which is fair enough. It's fine in a system which depends upon money; that's how folk make their money. I don't. So it's up to you to keep me going, if you like it or not. It's up to you. Remember too, donations are appreciated; and it's always the same people who donate all the time, even though thousands listen.

What I'm doing here is partly educational, to try and teach you how the world really operates and how your thoughts, your own thoughts and maybe even your beliefs have been arrived at, your conclusions to things, how they are arrived at, and how you are trained to come to certain conclusions. We can only come to conclusions judging on the information that's fed into us. Again, we are trained to listen to experts, as Russell said would happen back in the 40s or 50s. He said, they would train us all to believe in experts, until we couldn't think for ourselves. That, unfortunately, has happened for most people. They've been trained since birth now to believe in experts. Whatever they say must be the gospel truth, it's all scientific and therefore, what do we know? And we parrot them. The easiest class, actually, to indoctrinate, according to their own statistics from universities and studies, happens to be the middle class, those who go to university. They want to belong to their own peer group. They want to believe they are special. They don't want to stand out from the rest by saying something that the rest cannot go along with. Those on the bottom actually are more numerous and have more chance of escaping it, if they want to think for themselves. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I generally don't follow the regular news. In fact, there is a complete dearth of news right now. There is so much nonsense out there, and trivia out there, and repetition, and even recycled news from long ago coming out right now, which makes you wonder what on earth is really going on.

I'm sure everyone's going on about the shooting in the States of the government official and so on by the lone gunman type thing, and that will keep most of them happy for a couple of weeks as that is hashed to death, because some character ends up going on a shooting spree, a guy with a long history of obviously mental illness. We'll never get to the bottom of it, if he had a handler or not. Supposedly the cameras picked up a second person with him, who may have been his handler. Surprising with all the cameras that they have, especially at these events, they just can't pick up the ID of that person. They can pick you or I up, if you dropped a piece of paper mind you, and you'd get a fine for it, but they just can't find who this guy was. So I won't even touch that right now. I'm sure of course the other side will use this to make hay for more laws and more restrictions and so on to further segregate society from those that they think represent them, maybe getting something like the Pope-Mobile or something for these characters each time they come out in public, when they're running for office or whatever, and they'll be fairly impregnable from the machinations of people with odd ideas.

We live in a world now that's rapidly changing. That book by Brzezinski called Between Two Ages is well named because we are going through two ages, from one to the next. Of course, even in the mysteries they talk about this over and over. That's why you have Merlin, so many movies out on Merlin and various spin-offs of the book of Merlin, because that was passing between one age, of magic, you see, and pantheism, into another age as well. Of course Merlin ends up in the Crystal rock, sort of a trap for time or whatever, and the old Gods die off and in come the new. That's what they mean by that. Technically that's what we're going through today as well. There have been at least 500 years of war on Christian churches, for sure, and now most folk are pretty well atheized.

They are getting trained, again, as I say, by a new priesthood, because there is always a new priesthood, of

EXPERTS, and they are raised by experts, even in the cartoons they watch; everything has so much grant money. So much grant money goes into children's novels, from your governments, that you would not believe. People make their whole living on living on government grants to write children's stories, and to put in the correct things for the period. The greening stuff, the older generation is bad and gluttonous, and they spoiled it for everybody to come, and that kind of thing. So the children are getting fed this at an early age and then they are popped into Kindergarten where it's further amplified. Then it's all through schooling until they come out to be the perfect product, like an assembly line really, that their masters want them to be. They'll have the exact right opinions and if they keep those opinions and don't rock the boat, they get their quality approval stamp at the end of their schooling – that's their little certificate that says you are now fit to join the system and serve your masters, as a new taxpayer.

There is always a priesthood there. Today it's academia of course. It's the sciences. Sciences were to rocket to the top, and they have rocketed to the top. Even when their predictions are crazy and don't turn out to be true, it doesn't matter. Even when much of their experimentation ends up in disaster, for everyone, it doesn't matter either, because BELIEF overcomes reality in such a religion. They have such a great massive propaganda machine on the go, that even when they are caught to be cheats and liars, such as the climate debate and so on, they cannot back off because they have put so much machinery into motion to control the future society. Don't forget that Sir Charles Galton and others defined what they meant by eugenics: Eugenics encompassed all ecology, and economy, and sustainability, and carrying capacity for the planet. Of course after World War II when it was found out what the Nazis were up to, who actually put into practice something that had been taught in Britain for an awful long time, then eugenics got a bad name, so they had to camouflage it. They would never give it up of course because this is the spearhead of science. They had to change their names, for different societies. In the US they call it The Society for the Study of Social Biology now. That's the American branch of eugenics.

We also have Bioethicists, rather than calling them eugenicists. Bioethicists come on board panels, even on television, when it comes to new ideas like, should we terminate children when they are almost born or ¾ out of the womb or whatever else. They bring on these experts, these new high priests, that pretend to be concerned on behalf of the public, even though the public never nominated them or voted for them or gave them any authority whatsoever. We are SO trained today we don't even ask who put these guys there, who trained them, what is their field? Of course, you find that eugenics is behind all of it. It goes way, way back.

Tonight I will put a site up – I've put it up before – with a lot of the quotes and extracts from their books and so on, of people who advocated the very system we are living in today. And what's interesting too, is that around HG Wells' time, when they founded the Fabian Society, and one of the biggest billionaires in the world backed it with their money. They were sent over actually to do so; that was the Astor family. They really thought they could build up an army inside countries that would eventually kill people, on demand, if they deemed them unfit, the very thing that Hitler implemented – a sort of a department of hygiene; they would send around these clinicians around schools and so on to test people and if you were defective they would just simply kill you off. He was quite blatant about it, along with George Bernard Shaw and others. It's surprising to our ears to hear these things said and it's surprising to even read them, but these guys were deadly serious.

They thought that basically governmental power and force would be necessary to do it all, but they changed their tactics of course, during, again, more scientific study, when they realized that using the techniques of Bernays and others they could literally alter society so that the society would have no children or have very few children. They'd make it undesirable to have children, and that's why they went to war against marriage itself. Again, massive entertainment, until they would separate the male and the female. They would work hard, using our tax money, to bring in contraception and offer free sterilization of course too, and literally give you a PARTY atmosphere for your whole life, a youth culture – something that would be so overpowering that even elderly women would try and emulate it and never really grow up. That has happened. I lived through this whole phase here, watching it happen. Quite amazing.

Of course, the average woman of today goes out partying when she's young, dressing like the women on music television, wants to stay in that image forever. Highly desirable, sexy, all the guys whistling at her and that's really what she wants to be forever. It's an impossible thing to have of course, because aging hits us all, and even then they go neurotic and spend so much money trying to look young through plastic surgery

and implants and everything else. It's just astonishing the money that's spent on it today.

One way or another, the eugenicists got what they wanted. They got a population that can't mate; they divided male and female through almost a war, a gender war. At the same time they gave hyper-promiscuity; they promoted it. They wrote about it too, how they would do that. Julian Huxley did write about that, they'd promote hyper promiscuity which would be basically fine to do as long as they didn't have children, as long as there were no children from the outcome of it. Again too, as far back as the 1920s they were experimenting with special schools trying to see if they could get children interested in sexual behavior before they hit puberty. With the idea that if they could start that and really make it almost a neurotic need, not just a drive but a neurotic need, then they would never bond, they'd go for multiple partners their whole life long. That also has been pretty successful.

Let's go back to the time when the characters first came out of the closet. They go back to Malthus, and even before Malthus; the aristocracies of countries were always scared stiff about the masses underneath them. That's why they had all these advisors. Kings and Queens would have stacks of advisors around them, in special areas just like today. Read the works of Francis Bacon and the writings he did for King James, as he tried to get a job, a kind of resumé of how to mange the gullible public and never tell them the truth on anything. Read Machiavelli as well. So you see, they have always been terrified about the public knowing just how much of their earnings they skim off them and leave them with very little at the bottom, to live a very high lifestyle. Nothing really has changed because those in charge of the world – and there ARE people on charge of the whole world, today, in this day and age – who can rationalize whatever they do – psychopaths are very-very good at rationalizing whatever they do.

Recently I watched the John Pilger documentary on The War You Don't See, it's called. He talks to some PR man for the Pentagon, who has that kind of chipmunk face with the perpetual fixed smile. He's asking him questions about why aren't they telling the American people the truth of what's happening over there and the mass slaughters they are causing and so on. The guy goes through his smiling chipmunk routine, of doing what he's trained to do, but he's also a born liar as well. You see, unless you're a born liar you couldn't go home and sleep at night and be comfortable with yourself if you knew all the stuff that was true, and there you are, in front of a whole nation, lying about it, quite easily. Psychopaths are important for this system to manage itself. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about eugenics for a little while because you see, it's on the go today. It's all the news; it's just that they don't use the term anymore. They call it 'sustainability' because that's the tact they chose to go, convincing the public that they'd have to go: There are too many of them and the world can only carry so much and so on and so on. There was an article that came out the other day from the United Nations itself admitting that less than, it was 2-point-something percent of the world's land surface, excluding the sea, of the land surface was inhabited by humans. There's just SO many of us, eh, 2.2 %. Anyway, it doesn't matter about what reality is, the propaganda is overwhelming. And that becomes your reality.

As I say, that's what Sir Charles Galton and his other relatives, the Darwin families, talked about too, that it was the whole, the ecosystem, EVERYTHING, ecology, was all bound up together. So rather than just force folk to have abortions, force sterilization on the great unwashed masses, they would create a different kind of society, massive promiscuity, but no offspring, and that generation would eventually just die off, quite happily dancing away, you know, which is kind of happening today. And at the same time they would create a dominant class. In fact they said the dominant class was already there, the ones who had proven their worth. But now they have changed their tactics from trying to persuade you to go and get sterilized to using oh, sustainability, sustainability and climate change. It's the same people behind it all you know, the same big foundations, the same Rockefellers etc, and the whole slew of foundations behind them, who are behind this. And they put people in power. That's how much cash; they can put anybody in power, in any country.

Here is an article, going back for the call for sterilization and the great hero HG Wells – everybody loves his books and his time machine and everything else. But his real work was in eugenics and NON fiction works, if you care to read them. He was a founder of the Fabian Society along with George Bernard Shaw and others. He said,

EUGENICS AND EUTHANASIA QUOTATIONS
IN MODERN TIMES
worldfuturefund.org
WORLD FUTURE FUND, BOX 1829, OLD TOWN, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22313 U.S.A.
E-MAIL: wffol@aol.com, PHONE 703-329-3006, INTERNET: http://www.worldfuturefund.org

H.G. WELLS

CALL FOR STERILIZATION
"I believe that now and always the conscious selection of the best for reproduction will be impossible; that to propose it is to display a fundamental misunderstanding of what individuality implies. The way of nature has always been to slay the hindmost, (Alan: That's those who are a bit... they don't quite make it, the feeble, etc, or sick.) and there is still no other way, unless we can prevent those who would become the hindmost being born. It is in the sterilization of failure, (A: Failure of not being perfect he means.) and not in the selection of successes for breeding, that the possibility of an improvement of the human stock lies."
Source: H.G. Wells in American Journal of Sociology, Vol. 10 (1904), p. 11.

(A: Then he goes on about...)

SPECULATION ABOUT A FUTURE EUGENIC STATE
"The dominant men of the new time ... will find in themselves - it must be remembered I am speaking of a class that has naturally segregated, and not of men as a whole (A: He's talking about a different class of... well, we have them, an elite class today, of men... that segregate from society. They don't mix with you at the bottom. They travel through cities through stretch limos and tinted windows and security guards. They don't mix with you at all.) - a desire, a passion almost, to create and organize, to put in order (A: Control freaks, in other words.), to get the maximum result from certain possibilities. They will be artists in reality, with a passion for simplicity and directness and an impatience of confusion and inefficiency. The determining frame of their ethics ... will be the elaboration of that future world state to which all things are pointing. ... It is manifest that a reconstructed ethical system ... will give very different values from those given by the existing system ... the ethical system of these men of the New Republic, the ethical system which will dominate the world state (A: ...the WORLD state, which is all around us today.), will be shaped primarily to favour the procreation of what is fine and efficient and beautiful in humanity - beautiful and strong bodies, clear and powerful minds, and a growing body of knowledge - and to check (A: ...that's stop...) the procreation of base and servile types, of fear-driven and cowardly souls, of all that is mean and ugly and bestial in the souls, bodies, or habits of men. To do the latter is to do the former; the two things are inseparable.

In the new vision death is no inexplicable horror, no pointless terminal terror to the miseries of life, it is the end of all pain of life, the end of the bitterness of failure, the merciful obliteration of the weak and silly and pointless things. The new ethics will hold life to be a privilege and a responsibility (A: That's what you are getting trained into now with communitarianism and so on.) ... and the alternative in right conduct between living fully, beautifully, and efficiently will be to die. For a multitude of contemptible and silly creatures, fear-driven and helpless and useless, unhappy or hatefully happy in the midst of squalid dishonour, feeble, ugly, inefficient, born of unrestrained lusts, and increasing and multiplying through sheer incontinence and stupidity, the men of the New Republic will have little pity and less benevolence.

The men of the New Republic will not be squeamish, either, in facing or inflicting death, because they will have a fuller sense of the possibilities of life than we possess. They will have an ideal that will make killing worth while. (A: You can tell where Hitler got all his ideas from.)

The pre-eminent value of sexual questions in morality lies in the fact that the lives which will constitute the future are involved. If they are not involved, if we can dissociate this relationship from this issue, then sexual questions become of no more importance than the morality of one's deportment at chess, or the general morality of outdoor games. ... The men of the New Republic ... will rout out and illuminate urban rookeries and all places where the base can drift to multiply; (A: I'll come back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article by HG Wells from some of his

writing and he says...

The men of the New Republic ... will rout out and illuminate urban rookeries and all places where the base can drift to multiply; they will contrive a land legislation that will keep the black, or yellow, or mean-white squatter on the move (A: Kind of like tent cities I suppose.); ... so that childbearing shall cease to be a hopeful speculation for the unemployed poor; ... This thing, this euthanasia of the weak and sensual, is possible. On the principles that will probably animate the predominant classes of the new time, it will be permissible, and I have little or no doubt that in the future it will be planned and achieved."
Source: H.G. Wells, Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress Upon Human Life and Thought, Final Chapter "The Faith of the New Republic", (1902)

Then you go on to George Bernard Shaw, one of the cofounders of the Fabian Society as well; it's still on the go yet. Tony Blair was a member and Brown was a member; Prime Ministers of Britain, and lots of US people too are members of it as well. Interesting too, Annie Besant was one of the people first on the board as well; her job was to segregate women from men and start the whole women's lib movement basically, to GET them apart, for the lower classes. It says here...

GEORGE BERNARD SHAW

EXTERMINATION OF THE "SOCIALLY INCOMPATIBLE"
"The notion that persons should be safe from extermination as long as they do not commit willful murder, or levy war against the Crown, or kidnap, or throw vitriol, is not only to limit social responsibility unnecessarily, and to privilege the large range of intolerable misconduct that lies outside them, but to divert attention from the essential justification for extermination, which is always incorrigible social incompatibility and nothing else." Source: George Bernard Shaw, "On the Rocks" (1933), Preface.

(A: So he's all for it and of course he's the guy who wrote Man and Superman and how those who couldn't keep up would have to be killed off. And here is what he also advocated, George Bernard Shaw, the great writer, you know.)

USE OF GAS CHAMBERS
"We should find ourselves committed to killing a great many people whom we now leave living, and to leave living a great many people whom we at present kill. We should have to get rid of all ideas about capital punishment ...

A part of eugenic politics would finally land us in an extensive use of the lethal chamber. A great many people would have to be put out of existence simply because it wastes other people's time to look after them."
Source: George Bernard Shaw, Lecture to the Eugenics Education Society, Reported in The Daily Express, March 4, 1910.

KILLING THOSE "UNFIT TO LIVE"
"The moment we face it frankly we are driven to the conclusion that the community has a right to put a price on the right to live in it ... If people are fit to live, let them live under decent human conditions. If they are not fit to live, kill them in a decent human way. Is it any wonder that some of us are driven to prescribe the lethal chamber as the solution for the hard cases which are at present made the excuse for dragging all the other cases down to their level, and the only solution that will create a sense of full social responsibility in modern populations?"
Source: George Bernard Shaw, Prefaces (London: Constable and Co., 1934), p. 296.

(A: Of course Margaret Sanger is in there and a whole host of others.)

Thomas R. Malthus • Charles Darwin • Margaret Sanger •
Oliver Wendell Holmes • Konrad Lorenz •
Bertrand Russell • H.G. Wells • George Bernard Shaw

Today they call themselves by disguised names; they're bioethicists and they're for sustainability and they're for ecology, etc, etc, save the planet, the greening thing, all that kind of stuff. But of course they have a

SCIENTIFIC elite, which maybe is more effective than simply popping us into gas chambers, or killing us at birth, or shortly after birth, because nobody wants children anymore today. So there you go. It's been pretty successful up until now. When people go into geriatric homes, still trying to dance to music that the young are dancing to, and they have nothing to tell the young, because all they have in their head came from television their entire lives.

Alan: There is Brad from Texas on the line; let's see if we can get you in. Are you there Brad?

Brad: Yeah. I was kind of wondering with these control freaks, is it because they have a delusion of grandeur, they feel like they are so above the average person that they perpetuate this situation by controlling the rest of us through television and various other tools. I was wondering, have you heard of the document that was found called, Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars?

Alan: Yes.

Brad: It seems like they are using this kind of technology and I'm sure it's escalated way beyond that. Are they going to eventually use television and other tools that they have in our house, because of course they've got microphones in a lot of the cable boxes, people don't realize. And they are going to use supercomputers eventually to monitor you. They are going to have a bioregister of what you are, what your personality type is, what your weaknesses are based on maybe your genetic code. And they are going to use maybe binaural entrainment, via frequencies, through pulsing light or sound, to control certain parts of society, people that are a threat to them. Is it going to escalate to this point? Are these people that demonic?

Alan: It's already there, because when you look into the workings of the departments within Microsoft itself, and I've read them on the air here, when they were testing out the helmet for interfacing with the computer games and so on. They can actually map out your brain, for you, just your particular brain, just like the computer will gradually adjust itself to your habits, any modern computer; they have the things for the helmets. And these helmets literally stroke the brain with pulses and sense what parts are working and certain emotions depending on what's on the screen and so on. And the other article I read, the same day in fact, on the air, from Microsoft as well, a different department in Microsoft was already working on one that didn't need a helmet; they were going to use the frame of the computer screen to pulse out the energy to your brain. So technically this stuff is already. In fact, when they ever tell you something, or they're working on something, I have found in my life that it's generally old stuff; they've already done it.

Brad: They are way beyond that probably. They probably have the circuits in the computers already. The EMF fields, they can custom induce depending on the user they are interfacing with.

Alan: There's no doubt on that. Even the effects, when children get on the computer games, just that alone, just the visual effects and the sounds that they have and so on, and they are gone for hours. They are just gone for hours. They admit themselves, it's meant to be addictive and it is addictive. I've read those articles as well.

Brad: It seems they are funding the whole operation through competition. They have convinced everybody, they start it when you are young, that competition is everything: you won the race; Johnny won the 100-yard dash, all the other kids failed. So it's, I won, the rest are bad. They reward kids like this throughout their lives, so they have been trained to think, I have to be better than my neighbors, so they have to have the fancier car, the new products or whatever it may be. I try to tell people that are into money, I say, you know, I give you Howard Hughes' best car that he had, and you can't trade it off for its value, just whatever he drove, you wouldn't be happy with it. But he was happy in that day because he's better than his neighbor. And that's how most people function today. In the future we will have cars that fly and do all sorts of things but people seem to be happy if they have that Escalade with the fancy system and whatever. So we have this competitive society who buys this garbage at Wal-Mart and other outlets to fund this new world order. They've got all the corporations that own all this garbage that they are feeding us, making us think we need it. And it's all one-upmanship on your neighbor instead of living the life that a great man years ago came to earth to teach us, Jesus or Yeshua, taught us to live in harmony and be there for our neighbor, and share, and we're all equal. I bet they really did hate that man.

Alan: Oh, I'm sure of it. There's no doubt at all. See, again, they have admitted too, they have used high sciences of psychology and they have fostered competition to an incredible degree, again, keep up with the Joneses or even be above the Joneses. That's what people are trying to do in their silly ways. They don't realize that they are helping fund their own demise along the way, through their taxes and all the taxes they pay and the destruction of their children's minds with all the gadgets they give their children. They don't know they are actually going along in a social agenda planned by people WAY above them, that they never even hear about, who know EXACTLY what they are doing and where they are taking us. And we're all complying, and they make it fun. That's something you see that George Bernard Shaw and these guys never thought about, was making it fun. [Alan laughing.]

Brad: Yeah. I don't know how they can walk around holding their head high thinking, I'm so much better than the flyover country. They are the ones creating this psychological cesspool of people who are just very vacant and very base, baser people who just think about sex all day long or their next drink or owning something that the neighbor doesn't have. I mean, they walk around with this elitist attitude. They are the ones who create this atmosphere.

Alan: They do.

Brad: How could they feel they are superior to people? Just because they've broken away from the spell and they know what things to avoid to keep their friends, their friends and their children from being entrained into this system of consumerism and materialism.

Alan: That's right. What we're seeing now of course, is the generation that literally was RAISED on television; they are much older. And literally, the television was the greatest weapon ever devised. It was the greatest weapon and it wasn't to educate people. It was to not only control them but alter their behavior. You know, monkey see, monkey do and everyone mimics what they see on television. Even though it's in fiction, the emotional parts that are written into the fictional plays, movies and so on, you identify with them. They can bend your emotions in all kinds of directions until the very tenets that you found very dear for your survival ability are destroyed, and you start to compromise saying, well these people are not so bad and so on, until literally you have no morality left to stand up for. And that has happened with society. They have been perfect at this, and they are still churning them out with stories in them, knowing the people will identify with the characters and they bend all morality upside down until even the most bizarre stuff becomes normal. And they act it into their own lives too.

Brad: Oh, yeah. They've have twisted it so much that I think Aldous Huxley had it right when he said that us revolting against them would be the equivalent of sheep revolting against the eating of mutton.

Alan: Yeah. That was Russell. At that time when he wrote that book they knew that the social sciences, and with guys like Bernays working with them, and the Macy group, and the Frankfort school, and they also had another group who helped to join them. They were given orders by the President; they were going to get massive funding to bring in a new society and they have actually done it. It's still ongoing today.

Brad: Yeah. And they have all these black project budgets that are through the roof, secret money. They are supposed to work for us, yet they are keeping all this stuff secret for them and they are using it against us. When they depopulate the earth they are going to use all that technology for their utopia.

Alan: That's right. It's like the old poem: man will go out with a whimper, not a bang... because he won't even know he's going out. They don't know they're going out now. You have a dysfunctional society. You've got a crazy dysfunctional society today because all natural purposes for living and even bonding has been destroyed. Psychiatrists are making a fortune off lonely people, in all age groups now, who have done it all, seen it all, except the one thing and that is they have no permanent mate, no best friend. They have nobody. And they are aging. And so the answer to that is lots of pills and lots of pills, or plastic surgery.

Brad: Funny you bring that up. These psychiatrists of today have been trained that anyone who talks about these things that are coming down, like you and I and others, is mentally ill.

Alan: That's right.

Brad: Because obviously, this isn't going on, we're paranoid schizophrenics.

Alan: Oh, obviously it has to be. Because you see, under psychiatry it's very simple. You're supposed to just simply be happy. Just be happy. Under any circumstances, just be happy. And if they can get you back into the flow of the work society, that maybe broke you down in the first place trying to earn a living, and get you into purchasing, buying, partying, having lots of sex, then they say that now you're fine again. See, you're normal again. That's what they mean by that; that's all they care about. Nothing about morality, reasons for living, etc, just replace it all with commercialization, lots of sex, and having parties and having fun. You know, this whole idea of having fun is a fairly new phenomenon. It started, again, with the 50s and 60s speeding up with all advertising. Advertising really changed its tactics; they didn't come on and sell a product. They came on a sold an idea with happy smiling faces in the background. There's mummy having an orgasm when she gets the latest gadget for her kitchen. That whole idea was you're supposed to be happy all the time. Human beings are supposed to be all inclusive of ALL kinds of emotions from the deepest sadness to ecstasy. That's where your thought processes can really sail off, and learn and mature and gain wisdom. It's not when you're happy and happy like a clown all the time that you become wise. So they have literally fixed us. They have fixed us in a stage of perpetual juvenilism.

Brad: And if you don't manage to stay on that mountain top all the time they give you medication.

Alan: That's right.

Brad: Normal life has valleys and mountain tops. Without the valleys you can't have a high and that's just the way. We're a comparative creature and we have to have reference points. We felt like this yesterday, now we feel like this. That's what gives us the excitement, the elation of life, the fabric of emotion, is our lows and our highs. But they want everyone to be kind of neutral and eventually we'll all just be like zombies, I guess.

Alan: That's correct. The greatest writings that ever stirred the imagination, and music even, of the past that came out, came out during times of reflection or even despondency, in some people, and that gave them the creative ability because you can't get it when you're going around grinning like a fool all the time. It doesn't happen in those periods. It doesn't happen at all. You need the lows to mature and generate that wisdom. Thanks for calling, Brad.

Brad: Thank you.

Alan: I'll go on to Mark from Massachusetts. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, how you doing? It's great to finally get through here. I used to work in public education and I see exactly what you are talking about. It got to a point where you hand a paper or something back to a student, you don't say, have your mother or father sign this. It got to a point where it's guardians, you know. You don't want to even offend anybody anymore. It's really sad to see it but it's all true. Have you ever observed public education in America?

Alan: Yes, I have. There are actually quite a few good books out, plus I'm in touch with different teachers in Canada and the States.

Mark: Okay. I just have a couple of quick questions; I know that other people want to get through here. You mentioned the Fabian Society. Rumors have it, JFK, was he associated with them in any way?

Alan: I don't know. I know some of the democrats in the US, quite a lot of them actually, belonged to the same organization that Tony Blair and so on belong to. It's a world organization. So I wouldn't be surprised. He certainly knew of it and must have met with many of its leaders in fact during his lifetime.

Mark: Okay. That's good. I just had one last question. Where do Chavez, Castro and Morales fit into this new world order? Are they rogue communist countries or are they working for the big boys?

Alan: They are working for the big boys. If you go into the history of Castro for instance, you'll find that he

was the best friend of Pierre Trudeau, who became Prime Minister of Canada. Now, Pierre Trudeau was a Rhodes Scholar. He also was the leader of the Canadian Communist Party; he led the Comintern Youth of Canada to Moscow in 1952. Then later on in the late 60s or 70s he became Prime Minister. Fidel used to come over to Canada in his uniform and visit him and he'd go over there. They were all working towards the same goal. This is out in the open now, but there is the import of the media. They didn't say anything when Pierre Trudeau was running for his candidacy, that he was actually the communist leader.

Mark: Wow. Because I saw Morales talking…

Alan: I tell you, hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mark from Massachusetts. Are you still there Mark? Mark dropped off I guess. There is a caller from Ontario. Hello?

Ontario: Hi. I have a question. Well, I have sort of a… I've been hearing lately people say that some of the things that seem to be operations, you know, from the elite, are being done really kind of sloppily, like you can see through them, very easily… at least if you're awake. Do you agree that they're getting more sloppy?

Alan: Not really. I think they are so confident because of the internet, you see. Every one puts up their data every day. All the chatter of what they are experiencing goes up on the internet, daily, and they take note of this, and they see what trends are trending and all the rest of it. They know if most of the public are under hypnosis or following Lady Gaga or whatever. They know they can push ahead and go further than they used to without being so careful, when most are distracted with other things.

Ontario: Do you think they are actually, like sometimes I get the feeling that they get a kick out of being sloppy because those of us who kind of see through them, it's almost like a slap in our face? Do you know what I mean?

Alan: It can be that too.

Ontario: Like, what are you going to do about it?

Alan: It can be that but I think really, it's just the fact that they don't have to be so careful anymore. Most of the public literally don't really care what's happening in the world. They don't really care what's happening even in their own countries, as long as it doesn't affect them personally, in the pocket, immediately, or curtail their way of life.

Ontario: You do hear a lot of people saying now, oh they're panicking, you know, they're panicking and that's why they're not being careful. I agree with you. I don't think they are really particularly…

Alan: They are not panicking in the least. Not at all. None at all. No. They have the pulse of the public on an ongoing real-time basis through the internet and all the chattering and so on. They know exactly how people are responding. And, believe you me, if something big happened and they got awfully sloppy in their reaction to it, or if they caused it to happen in the first place, they would simply pull back and have their damage control experts on television, OR they'd distract us all again with something else, on television. It's a perfect art, that's what it's down too. Thanks for calling.

Ontario: Thank you.

Alan: It's a perfect art. When you look into, like a lot of the links that I give you, look into all their connections and all of academia, and all the departments of academia, from all over the world, working together to keep us dumb and stupid while they bring on this beautiful world order. It's just astonishing that any of us can think at all and even question… even question things as we do. As I say, they haven't won as long as there are those out there who can still think and question. That's what humanity is. It's one thing to physically capture you and bind you, but those who try and steal your mind, that's that greatest rape of all; it honestly is. And they are doing it at birth with the children; they are indoctrinating them from the youngest age into their big lie. This is awful. But again, when you read the history of the world it's not really

astonishing at all, because all great powers have used techniques on their public, so that a small elite can live an incredibly wealthy, high lifestyle, on the backs of their public, often a willing public depending on the particular religion they use, like ancient Egypt and so on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Present Name of American Eugenics Society

The Eugenics Agenda

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 12, 2011 (#745)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2011:
Eco-Fascists Protested and Planned,
Caused Brisbane's Suburbs to Turn to Wetland:
"South East Queensland Australia Under Deluge,
Thousands of People Seeking Refuge,
Hit by the 40-Year Cycle of Flood,
Whole Urban Areas Now Water and Mud,
After the Flooding Back in '74,
Saner Minds Planned, Said No, No More,
They Got Busy with Slide Rule Making Plans
To Build Levees and Run-Off Dams,
T'was Stopped by "Warmists" Garrett and Flannery,
Who Wanted Desalination for Water in Cannery,
"The World's Warming, It Will Rain No More",
These Two Fools Made Lots of Folks Sore,
Yet They'll Justify Themselves with Ego and Swank,
As Thousands of Homeless Swim to the Bank"
© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 12, 2011. Newcomers to the show, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You will find hundreds of audios for download there. I try and show you the shortcuts to the big picture, the big system which runs the world, how it's run, where they are going with it, and how old this agenda is. It's very, very old. It's a planned society we are going into. A lot of it's already accomplished in fact because generations have been trained already and they have left school thinking that privacy is a crazy thing to have. They are addicted to all their electronic gadgetry thinking it's all quite natural; it's all supplied by do-gooders for them to just be happy with. As long as they get these things supplied to them and they can go off into the Ethernet a lot can be done to them. A lot can be taken away from them and they won't mind so much. So I show you the big plan towards a socialist world government run, again, by the very rich people of the planet, and how it's done, and the big associations that work together to make it so – the parallel government, as professor Carroll Quigley

called it.

Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so don't forget to buy the books and disks I have for sale, or donate. You'll find out how to do so on the web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also donate and expect nothing back, except the hundreds of audios that are already up on the site, which you can download for free, and I think everybody does.

So that's really the big picture. The world we are going through right now, the big changes between two ages, as Brzezinski aptly called it, it is a change... a complete, utter change in societies, across the whole world, into a common global system, with a common agenda, and a common culture eventually, at the very, very end of it somehow working out, which of course will make it easier for those in control to manage the whole planet and everyone in it. That's why we are all being trained. That's why we were given the internet, by the way. Not because they wanted to keep us happy and entertained, but to make sure that they know EVERY SINGLE THING about you and they update that on a daily basis. Everyone really does; most folk put all their information up there. It's kind of silly when people phone in and say, could you be working for the other side collecting data on us? How many people are they emailing to every day? with all their ideas and thoughts and so on? They already know everything about you; they don't need me to do it, or anyone else for that matter. All they need is YOU. And people are so willing to just give up that information. It's astonishing to me how they have already been trained. Of course, they think, too, well, no one's really looking at me; I'm not so important; I'm good; I'm good, I follow the rules, whatever the rules are; and as they update the rules I follow the updates. But that's not the point, you see. Anyone can be unpredictable, anybody out there, as far as they're concerned at the top. When you go through all the masses and piles of paper from their psychological reviews, they don't trust anybody. That's why they've got to keep on monitoring you and everybody else on the planet. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Every once in a while I like to look at the movies I've seen before, the ones that have some relevant pieces in them, even though they always distort the overall picture and never give you the complete truth. It's a sad thing that most folk today get their history from Hollywood, which is really fictitious in many ways, it changes and spins things.

Gangs of New York is a good movie to watch; I've watched it quite a few times. It shows you, as a microcosm of society, in the movie, where gangs fight for control over a city, which in reality is the way things really do work. Those who end up in high positions in office, believe you me, they're just another gang. They're the top gang, unless they have one above them which is the federal gang. That's how things really are set up. In the movie, at the end, they show you the two main gangs vying for power, over extortion and all the rest of it, all the rackets, fighting it off in the square and in comes the military. Lincoln was in at that time and he set the military upon the different gangs who were rampaging through the streets. They were also rampaging for different reasons. Not just the gangs, it was because all at the same time conscription came into the United States for the Civil War, and the people didn't want it. You could get out of it though if you had $300, so the wealthier ones didn't have to send their sons off, and that's always the way of it. But for the regular people, if your name came up, that was you off. And you had lots of Irish immigrants coming in at the same time, which was, again, mandated by the federal government because they wanted bodies to fill the uniforms that they had made up for them. They came right off the boats and got kitted up and then off and went onto another boat and went further south; it was like an assembly line basically. Rival gangs in the middle of the city sparked off at the same time because one of them was the Orange Order; it doesn't mention that in the movie of course. The Orange Order was a Masonic order; it still is. It gives the Queen the highest honors, the Queen of England, or whoever is the King – it's always been that way. That was to be the traveling lodge of the British Army, that came in even before, even during the War for Independence and they set up lodges everywhere that remained there.

So it's interesting to see it worked out in a movie version where they managed to cut out the Masonic part of it of course. Otherwise they do show you how the gangs work, together or against each other, with different factions, sometimes with, sometimes against, depending on their interests. And how the mayor himself, Boss Tweed, who was the real mayor at the time, who really was, you might say, the CEO over so many different corporations in the city it was incredible. The guy had millions and millions of dollars in the bank when he was eventually put in prison for scamming and skimming off the top of everything, even the Erie Canal project. He also ran the gangs; he had them working for him too. There are so many really true quips that

come out of his mouth, in the movie, it's astonishing because nothing has really changed, except the propaganda, and the media being on board with the propaganda, or even owned by those who are in power. It's better today, much, much better, and continuous; we get it on a daily basis. So the propaganda overcomes what people see themselves. You dismiss your own perceptions, your own experiences, and a lot of folk will just believe the propaganda and go against themselves. Boss Tweed also is the guy who said, we can always hire half the poor to kill the other half, in case of riots and so on. He had so many things that he said that were so true, and it's still the same today. It's still the same today.

When you look at the news, and believe you me, there's almost a scarcity of news right now, especially from the US. They go on and on about the shooting, of course, of the government official, but they're not talking about anything else, pretty well. And yet there is so much going on across the rest of the world as well and even that is a lot of recycled news. So you have to dig in to find what's going on, because there are meetings all over the world right now with different big international organizations, that do work with government and they are set to push their climate change – now that they've changed it from global warming to climate change; you can't lose can you? So they're going to push the climate change even further because, really, it's not just an ecological, it's an economic change, it's a social change, and it's a eugenical change as well. The fact that man must reduce his numbers drastically, be put into the crowded cities, for the next 40 years, and just bring down the population, which won't be a hard since most people in the Western world, the youngsters, have opted not to have children now. You know, you can't get out and party when you've got children and responsibilities; and that's what they've chosen.

At the same time too, to bring on all the different agendas, parts of the agendas – there are sub-agendas and so on – and to bring it into fruition, you must create crisis after crisis after crisis. That's what we've been hit with since 2001, ongoing war. I read an article from the military called, Perpetual War; I read it on the air. It's in the archives section; it's well worth the read. That's what we're in now, perpetual war... from economics and all kinds of crisis, real or unreal. It doesn't matter as long as the government takes action and social action to prevent things from happening; that's the excuse for it all. And they are rampaging ahead, and I mean rampaging, in unison with the rest of the world, through the United Nations.

IF you had even an economic crisis, and massive unemployment, why would you hit people harder and harder and harder, unless you want to bring it to literally the breaking point? – true crisis situations. Well, they want to do that because then they can bring in all the next bunch of rules, laws, and more communitarianism where you'll end up being packed into houses like the Russians did in the Soviet era, where 20 families would share a small building for instance. That is coming, by the way, and I'll be touching on that later. Here is what's happened in Britain.

Families hit as fuel and food costs soar
(... and energy bill could DOUBLE every five years)
By Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 12th January 2011

Millions of hard-pressed families are being further squeezed by punishing rises in fuel bills (Alan: ...for their heating.) and food prices. (A: Their electricity in Britain now is owned by a German company thanks to the EU; it's fantastic, all this. How wonderful it was going to be, this EU, this Economic Union, wonderful for everybody. It's just amazing to me that everybody is now bankrupt and suffering – isn't it? – in every nation.)

Energy giant E.ON (A: ...E.ON... eon.) yesterday announced a price increase as experts warned that bills are set to double every five years.

The German-owned supplier will put up electricity tariffs by 9 per cent and gas by 3 per cent – adding an average of £62 to annual dual fuel bills for 4.3million customers.

At the same time, figures from the British Retail Consortium show that food prices are continuing to rise at double the pace of wages. (A: And that's because the big boys now are manipulating all the food prices across the world. They are competing with each other, or putting on the appearance of competition, to drive up prices. All our food, you see, is in the stock market; that's where it goes... to the highest bidder. That's part of the agenda too because they want to bring in rationing. There's nothing they can't make happen, you

understand, when there are about 12 MAIN families and maybe 50 others that throw BILLIONS across the world every single day, in the stock market. They control it.)

This means a family spending £100 a week on food a year ago will have to find an extra £208 a year to put meals on the table. (A: It's going to be a lot more than that.)

The increases in the cost of living come as the country struggles to emerge from recession. (A: What a joke. It's like the US trying to get out from its incredible trillions and trillions of dollars of debt. It's impossible. This in Britain here, it's like someone trying to come out of a lake and he's been drowning and then the heavens open up and a downpour comes down on you. You can't get out. So "as the country struggles to emerge from recession"... that's a joke.)

Petrol (A: Gasoline...) prices are also running around 20 per cent higher than a year ago, while rail fares leapt this month.

The pain is further compounded by the Government's VAT increase to 20 per cent. (A: That's on everything you buy, 20% on top in tax.)

Consumers have been warned by City analysts that the energy price increases are just a taste of things to come. (A: That's to make you feel better.)

Experts at Unicredit banks (A: How can you have experts when they always bankrupt you and they can't get their books straight, supposedly?) said the switch to green generation (A: ...ha!), the building of wind farms and nuclear power stations, as well as the installation of smart meters in every home, will send bills rocketing. (A: I thought all this was going to make things cheaper? Of course it wasn't.)

Recovery? The British economy may be growing again (A: I don't know where.) but people are facing a living standards squeeze fuelled by price rises and the increase in VAT to 20 per cent.

So they aren't going to get out of this, and it's not meant to get out. It's meant to cause crisis in every single nation. It's meant to bring the International Monetary Fund in to every single nation, and then The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund will give – and they have already said this – they are going to give special – they already are, already – giving special drawing rights. You borrow from them now, directly. Rather than going to different private bankers, you go to them directly to get your dole money, the money that you're going to owe forever and ever, with compound interest. And they run your countries.

At the same time they're doing this, we're seeing the environmentalist organizations, the big foundations, push and push with their usual junk of nonsense and lies and deceit because they can't let up now, you see. This is a vital part to bring in this new world order, this new socialist world order, where we're going to be taught from cradle to grave how to live, what to do, what shoe to put on first, and all the rest of it, right through our entire life. That's what it's all about, under the guise of saving the planet. We've seen Australia, for instance, being absolutely screwed, and I mean screwed by the environmentalists. Now they've got floods there and I'll read this little item here. It explains what happened in Queensland, Australia.

Queensland floods:
but at least the 'endangered' Mary River cod is safe, eh?
By James Delingpole / January 11th, 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

This is the endangered cod fish. I'll tell you why the city is flooding and it's because of environmentalists. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, Britain cut back on its gravel and sanding operations because they were told by the environmentalists and all the experts, again, that last winter was a freak winter – like a real winter – and it wouldn't happen again because the Earth is warming up and warming up. So they didn't bother getting prepared, and then they had to get the Army in to dig towns and villages out. What a mess that was. The same thing happened in Australia because every 30-40 years they always have flood in this area and that's just the cycle it goes through. But the environmentalists said,

no, that's not going to happen again because you see, we have global warming, global warming, climate change. This article here is from a blogger that put it on James Delingpole's blog at The Telegraph.

This is a guest post from one of our regular commenters, Memory Vault. He's understandably upset about the Australian floods, which may have claimed more than 70 lives. But what really upsets him is that this disaster could have been prevented. He blames green campaigners so wedded to their ideology they never stop to consider the human consequences. It is to them his bitter letter is addressed.

Andrew Bolt (A: ...another fella...) has similarly harsh words for Australia's eco nuts. Were it not for the actions of Environment Minister Peter Garrett, for example, the Queensland town of Gympie would not now be underwater. Unfortunately, Garrett took it upon himself to block the proposed dam that would have prevented it.

Federal Environment Minister Peter Garrett on Wednesday said he made the interim decision to reject the controversial $1.8 billion plan to dam the Mary River because evidence showed it could kill off endangered species.

"The project would have serious and irreversible effects on national listed species such as the Australian lungfish, the Mary River turtle and the Mary River cod – both of those endangered.

Here is Memory Vault's post. It is addressed to the climate trolls who haunt this blog, forever assuring us with their characteristic shrill certainty, that the "science" is now settled and that we sceptics are greedy, selfish fools.

(A: So here is the blogger.)
I am sitting here in my home in South East Queensland, watching the news come in about the flooding everywhere. Entire suburbs around Brisbane and several smaller towns are either isolated by flood-waters or have been evacuated. Highways are cut everywhere.

People have been dying. So far about 20 people have died in the past week – nine just this morning when a deluge went through the Lockyer Valley. Most of them children. Another 70 are missing. One could put it all down to "just" weather.

Except EXACTLY the same floods occurred in EXACTLY the same places back in 1974, with much the same tragic loss of life and destruction of property.

Back then we weren't nearly as clever and learned as you think yourselves to be today. Back then we had this silly notion that climate was cyclical, and if we didn't prepare for it, we would have a repeat of the same tragedies to deal with in "about thirty years". That was the thinking of the scientists back then – that climate went in roughly thirty year cycles.

Flood mitigation programs were planned. A series of levee banks and diversionary dams would be built. Brisbane and SE QLD (A: South East Queensland.) would NEVER suffer such devastation again. After all, we had thirty years to plan and build and improve.

And that's what we did – or at least started. Wivenhoe Dam got built as the first step, but by the time it was finished clever people like you lot who "knew" that such things were never going to happen again had taken over. (A: That's the environmentalists.) CO2 AGW (A: Anthropogenic Global Warming – man-made global warming.) madness had already taken hold.

Instead we had "post modern" minds like Tim Flannery "advising" the government that because of Anthropogenic Global Warming, SE QLD would be perpetually in drought from then on. "Forget dams and flood mitigation programs", intoned the wise Dr Tim – "build desalination plants instead". (A: Because obviously they wouldn't have any water to drink.)

So that's what our government did. And that is why thirty five years later, we are once again suffering exactly the SAME tragic loss of life and destruction of property, pretty-much exactly where, and when, and how,

those stupid scientists who foolishly believed climate was cyclical had predicted.

Meanwhile our billion dollar desalination plant is quietly being mothballed, (A: And that's what they do. They just pull things off quietly when they are wrong, and that goes for everything.) and emergency crews are frantically trying to work out how they might be able to save nineteen thousand homes from destruction in the next couple of days, as the Lockyer deluge hits Brisbane. Wise Dr Tim Flannery has been made 'Australian of the Year" for his contributions. (A: What an asshole, eh?)

I google on the internet for climate extremes and climate-related disasters in the 1972 – 1979 period – the period of the last transition in the natural weather cycle, and I find that it wasn't a good period in many places around the world. Record and near record high – and low temperatures, record and near-record precipitation, and so on. Floods and droughts pretty-much mimicking what is happening now, and in pretty-much the same places.

I also noted that the indicators of the "silly" theory of the cyclical nature, ocean and atmospheric, are pretty much exactly as they are now.

I have to admit it could all get a bit depressing. But then I remember that the world is in the capable hands of much cleverer people than those silly scientists back in the Seventies who believed climate was cyclical. Now the decisions are being made by clever people like Dr Tim Flannery

That is when I weep for my fellow Man. (A: ...because it could all have been prevented.)

But you see, we're never going to get any rain anymore; it's global warming. We're going to be frying by now. Maybe we are frying and our perceptions have been all screwed up, eh? Maybe it's our fault.

Then Delingpole goes on in The Telegraph too, with his own blog and he says...

'Everything dead by tomorrow!' warns Zoological Society of London
By James Delingpole Environment / January 11th, 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: ... the guys who make their money and living, and their contributions FLOOD in through all these climate disasters, and vanishing species. Now it's the coral. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. According to the Zoological Society of London, all the coral is going to die, you see. Everything is suddenly going to die... because they count on the people who weep easily when they see panda bears, just throwing money at them you see, stuff like that. That's how they get their cash, and they live very well, these characters.

The Zoological Society of London has drawn up a hit list of the 10 attractive coral species most likely to die quite soon. Well, of course it has. Nothing suits the ZSL's spirit of misanthropy and catastrophism better than another mournful litany of all the species loss which is bound to occur as a result of mankind's ongoing crime of having the temerity to exist. (A: Isn't that true.)

Look: those of us on the other side of the argument like corals too. The difference is, we see them as something to celebrate and enjoy rather than things to be regarded solely through a prism of guilt, self-hatred and apocalyptic despair. Naturalists never used to talk this way. Until the Nazis – and, before them, the German romantics – started poisoning the wells, nature was something we could all happily appreciate without being made to feel by yet another eco-fascist that we were personally going to be the cause of its imminent demise.

If the ZSL wants to make a list of pretty corals, why can't it just distribute it with facts about their habitats and their formation, maybe with lots of nice shiny pictures for us all to wonder at? Why must they lace their message with doom and misanthropy?

I suppose their excuse will be that these corals ARE endangered and that something must be done by YESTERDAY at the latest. But is this another of those overblown eco-panics in the manner of the floating

island of plastic bags twice the size of Texas which in fact turned out to be 1/100th the size of Texas?

At Watts Up With That there's the most brilliant new guest post by David Middleton which describes in much learned and carefully referenced detail why "ocean acidification" is just another exercise in green junk science, and why corals actually thrive with more CO2. (A: So do vegetables and plants and trees.) And Watts-y has run stories before about how surprisingly quickly coral reliefs recover from another deadly menace, bleaching. This is the problem with so many green scare stories. On closer examination they turn out to be bunk and I don't think it does the environmental cause any favour. The inevitable result is the Boy Who Cried Wolf effect. We just think the eco-nuts are a bunch of hysterics which, frankly, a lot of them are.

Lest you think I'm having a gratuitous dig at a perfectly decent, political neutral organisation that just runs London and Whipsnade zoo, have a look at their website. The ZSL is in it up to the neck in the field of deep green propaganda. (A: And he gives you their web site to ponder.) Here, for example, is its heavily politicised junk-science in action on coral reefs: (A: He gives you examples too of what they say, with precision, like this for instance; this is from their site.)

Coral reefs first appeared more than 400 million years ago. (A: And I tell you, it was at half past four in the afternoon, on a Friday, in September, the 27th. Just joking.) We could wipe them out in a comparative heartbeat. This film shows the devastating effect of climate change on the world's incredible, diverse coral reefs. It paints a disturbing picture of a world that has lost its reefs forever – our world in 2065.

I mean, it's so brilliant giving these predictions of WAY into the future, and by that time no one is going to remember what they said. But it has an impact now, you see. As I say, we're in an age now of crisis creation, perpetual crisis, one after another. EVERYTHING is falling down, apparently, supposedly... because they've got to get us all ready for the big, big change. It's already drafted up and they'll unroll the screeds of papers and laws and all the rest of it, and plans, when it's time to do so. And we'll say, save us, save us master, save us; we'll be your slaves... just feed us. That's what will come. You wait and see. And you'll be amazed at all the people around you who will be on their knees, saying just that.

And now of course they are saying too, after talking about running out of water...

Lakes a big source of climate-warming gas: study
By Alister Doyle, Environment Correspondent / reuters.com / Jan 6, 2011

(A: That's a new study. I'm not kidding. Canada, you know, Canada thought it was going to have a walk through all this stuff because of all the water we have here. There is nothing but water wherever you go. It's forests and water. Lakes and water and forest everywhere, and billions of mosquitoes. We thought we were going to have a great time of it with the CO2 offsets, they call them. Then the UN told us we've got bad trees; our trees are not good trees, they're bad trees. So we have to pay not only the CO2 stuff but pay for having bad trees as well. No kidding. And now we've got all this water and they went and told us, oh, that's giving off all this gas, climate warming gas study.)

OSLO (Reuters) - Lakes and rivers emit far more of a powerful greenhouse gas than previously thought, counteracting the overall role of nature in soaking up climate-warming gases, a study showed on Thursday. (A: No kidding, eh. Suddenly it's reversed, eh. Just like that. Isn't it amazing how they reverse everything in our day and age. Just suddenly, all of a sudden one day everything is 180 degrees in the opposite direction. Just like that. And they never mention that all the scientists, up until that day saying the opposite, are now telling you the 180° reversal. They never say they must have been wrong. They never say that, do they? these same characters.)

A review of 474 freshwater systems indicated they emitted methane equivalent to 25 percent of all carbon dioxide -- the main greenhouse gas blamed for stoking climate change (A: Which is nonsense because the biggest thing in so-called greenhouse gas, which you must have for life on the planet by the way, is WATER VAPOR, evaporation. But they don't mention that here.) -- absorbed by the world's land areas every year.

Trees and other plants absorb carbon dioxide as they grow.

"Methane emissions from freshwater sources were greater than expected," David Bastviken, lead author of the study at Linkoping University in Sweden, told Reuters. (A: And he's got to do this now because now he's on a roll. He's going to get grants for saying this, for more studies you see.)

"Some of the carbon that is being captured and stored by the Earth will be counteracted by methane from these freshwater sources," according to the study by experts . . . (A: What are we going to do, you know? I mean, they wanted lots and lots of water. They're telling us the world is running out of water, as Brisbane goes under water and drowns. They're still harping on, we're going to run out of water. Then they're telling us that all the water, the fresh water we have is bad water, just like we've got bad trees in Canada; the wrong kind of trees, you see. We've got the wrong kind of water I guess. That's going to cost us a fortune in personal taxes, you understand that? That's what it's all about.)

Emissions of methane, released by decaying vegetation (A: I thought vegetation was good, eh? But it decays and people forget it gives off methane, eh.) and other organic matter in rivers, reservoirs, lakes and streams, have not previously been properly built into models (A: For the computers of course, the special ones they use.) used to understand global warming, Bastviken said.

The findings indicate that other parts of the landscape, led by forests, should be prized more as the most robust natural stores of greenhouse gases, he said.

"This means that forests and other local environments, being carbon sinks, are even more important" in helping offset global warming, he said. Land-based stores "may be more rare than expected."

So at the end of it all it tells you that forests are even more important, after telling you that they rot and they give off this stuff, methane. They are even more important than ever, to help offset global warming, he says. So there's your doublespeak. Maybe the guy will get two grants for giving doublespeak; I don't know. Who knows? In this day and age anything can happen, as we're experiencing.

The next part, too, I've mentioned before how they select little countries, sometimes islands, to do tests for the rest of the world. Sometimes they'll use part of your own country to do a test, for various things, for this new world order as they call it, this smarter new world order where experts can manage us from the cradle to the grave. It says here...

South Korea promotes credit cards to go greener
Tue, Jan 11 2011 / reuters.com / By Ju-min Park

(A: We're all animals you understand, and we like rewards, we don't like getting punished. So they're going to reward you if you use your credit card to buy smart green stuff.)

SEOUL (Reuters) - Kim Yong-sook is an idealist who longs for a greener lifestyle, which means walking more and wasting less. But she never dreamed that her credit card could help save the planet. (A: No kidding, eh?)

The 59-year-old stay-at-home mother (A: I thought she walked everywhere; she stays at home.) is one of many set to take advantage of a new program in South Korea that will offer "green credits" for consumers who embrace a low-carbon lifestyle. Credit cards have become more than a purchasing tool in South Korea, offering discounts on movies or food and freebies. Now a new government program will add energy consumption incentives to that list. (A: You understand, everything out there, everything they give you, including your credit cards, can be weaponized against you? And of course, that's just coincidental isn't it?)

Indeed, according to a new 2011 policy plan announced by the Ministry of Environment, buying eco-friendly products or living green (A: You know, at one time if you turned green you were going to throw up.) in ways such as taking public transit by using a so-called green credit card, will be good both for the environment and your wallet. (A: And they've just said that they are doubling the cost of traveling by train and bus in Britain.) The credits can be redeemed for cash or be used to lower utility bills.

"Accumulating green credits does not sound bothersome at all," said Kim.

So there you go. You know, with simple little incentives like that... it worked with the stores, grocery stores and department stores. Do you have our friendly customer card, sir? You know. Do you have our air miles card? That's also, by the way, the Air Mile card in Canada, which they use in grocery stores and they use in the liquor store, is also half-owned by the government, so they track EVERY purchase that you make. Again, that's coincidental though isn't it? But folk pull them out all the time; I'm the odd person there. What they're really doing is punishing you if you use cash, making you pay the full price for something.

And if you think things are bad, there is a lot worse to come. They've already announced, for instance, that phthalates and the bisphenol A, and all the things that sterilize primarily males, are in your foods, in so many different ways. It's also in that clear wrapping they use for meats, etc, for those who still eat meat. It soaks through into the meat as well, just to make sure you get a good dose of it. They know all this – they knew this stuff back in the 1800s – what it did to males, by the way. They're going further. Never mind the fact what it's doing to us... edible packaging is coming on the way, right.

Edible Packaging Materials
annualreviews.org
Annual Review of Food Science and Technology - Vol. 1: 415-448 (Volume publication date April 2010)
First published online as a Review in Advance on January 12, 2010
Theeranun Janjarasskul and John M. Krochta
Department of Food Science and Technology, University of California, Davis, California 95616-8686

Research groups and the food and pharmaceutical industries recognize edible packaging as a useful alternative or addition to conventional packaging to reduce waste (A: ...of course. I guess we just eat it when we're finished.) and to create novel applications for improving product stability, quality, safety, variety, and convenience for consumers. (A: That's what we've all been craving, is to eat the packaging, isn't it?) Recent studies have explored the ability of biopolymer-based food packaging materials to carry and control-release active compounds. (A: Do you want that in your food? It sounds awfully scientific; science is good. Maybe we'll all want it, hmm?) As diverse edible packaging materials derived from various by-products or waste from food industry are being developed (A: In other words, nothing is going to waste, including the packaging; you're going to eat it.), the dry thermoplastic process is advancing rapidly as a feasible commercial edible packaging manufacturing process. The employment of nanocomposite concepts to edible packaging materials promises to improve barrier and mechanical properties and facilitate effective incorporation of bioactive ingredients and other designed functions. (A: Boy, that's a mouthful, eh? It sounds awfully scientific; it must be... we should leave that decision up to specialists, eh? It's just too highfalutin for me to understand here – and that's how it works for most folk – Oh, I can't understand it; it must be right though.) In addition to the need for a more fundamental understanding to enable design to desired specifications, edible packaging has to overcome challenges such as regulatory requirements, consumer acceptance (A: They'll get the consumers to eat it quite easily. It'll be on all the fast food ads and everything, and little Johnny grabs it and guzzles it down, and chomps away at the packaging.), and scaling-up research concepts to commercial applications.

I'm not kidding you, folks. You know, anything goes now as they go on a roll. And science is used for everything, as an excuse for everything. You know, experts say it, it must be true.

The World Bank, now people don't know that most cities belong to an organization that's worldwide, and pretty well all the staff in the cities belongs to it as well. At the head of it is The World Bank. Local Governments for Sustainability, it's called.

About ICLEI
iclei.org

ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability is an association of over 1200 local government Members who are committed to sustainable development. Our Members come from 70 different countries and represent more than 569,885,000 people.

It comes under the United Nations but The World Bank is at the top of it. It says here...

The World Bank: Cities crucial to climate change action
December 7, 2010 / iclei.org

A report just released by The World Bank supports rapid, unified action from cities to counter the effects of climate change. (A: I love how they changed it from global warming to climate change, which just means changes in the weather, which happens all the time, but it covers all bases doesn't it?) It also indicates that cities are not waiting for action from national governments and fully appreciate the urgency of the world's climate change predicament. (A: And it's true. You know, they don't bother about governments; they just bypass them. The governments know it's happening and they're quite happy because that's the agenda. The mayors and councilors all join this group and sign their name to it, and go ahead regardless. The World Bank gives you their web site to download a pdf and so on, of their new report.)

• Visit The World Bank website to download a brief or full version pdf of the new report, Cities and Climate Change: An Urgent Agenda. (A: It's amazing too, they want us all crammed into these falling apart cities, for the next 50 years, as we party away, we're into the old age home or euthanasia home, and then they won't have any problem with us because, as I say, we don't have children anymore.)

"Many world cities, such as New York , Mexico City, Amman, or Sao Paulo are not waiting for a comprehensive and global climate deal to emerge, they are already acting on climate change," says Andrew Steer, World Bank Special Envoy for Climate Change, in an article on The World Bank website.

The report calls for collaborative action by cities and local government organizations such as ICLEI: (A: That's the name for this, the proper name for this organization.)

"New partnerships are emerging: (A: Amazing how everything is done through partnerships and charitable organizations and foundations, isn't it?) United Nations Environment Programme, UN-Habitat, and the World Bank have developed a joint work plan expressly to provide faster and more coordinated assistance to cities. (A: And here are the guys who are now in charge. They've already got charge of dishing out the lending to every country, with their other little organization, their brother there the IMF, or their gopher it might be called, and The World Bank. So they run your economy, and whether you'll have money to purchase food for instance, or not, or starve to death. And here they are, also running the environmental program. Do you think that stinks somehow, eh? Too much power in one little area here?) . . .

The report pinpoints the recent signing of the Mexico City Pact - which includes a mayoral agreement (A: Your majors all signed it... that's Canada and the States.) to report climate data through the carbonn Cities Climate Registry (cCCR) - as a smart way forward for cities and "highlight how, by working together, cities are able to move more quickly and more comprehensively as they address (A: ...changes in the weather.) climate change." (A: Quite something... quite something...)

To do with communitarianism, as I say, people say, well how can they introduce it? They'd have to go to work for years to work out all the things they'd have to do. All the problems that it would cause as you're crammed together and maybe sharing a few apartments, and one toilet, and one kitchen, with maybe 20 families. They've already suggested this happen, by the way, in Britain when Blair was in. He cut back on different benefits for peoples and so on and advocated the sharing of these apartments. Well you see, they had already done it, since 1919 in the Soviet Union. I'll read how they did it there and what's coming your way. Maybe the youngsters won't mind, with their little tweeters and so on going all the time; they'll be too occupied. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about communitarianism and how everything has been done already. All the problems that will happen along the way, with personality conflicts, over who's going to use the bathroom at the right time, same time, or the kitchen and so on, or whose day it is to scrub the floors in the corridors... that's all been done. They've figured out all these ways, over many, many years, in the Soviet Union. Remember, it's a soviet socialist system we're in now. Socialism.

Communal living in Russia
kommunalka.colgate.edu

This article was written by Sandra Evans, who holds a Masters in Russian Studies from The European University of St Petersburg, Russia. It's a social science paper that she put out there. She gave it out at a school, under UNESCO and the International Social Sciences Council. It says here...

VESTNIK, THE JOURNAL OF RUSSIAN AND... / THE "KOMMUNALKA" AND GATED COMMUNITIES
sras.org / 17.06.2005

Sandra Evens holds a Masters in Russian Studies from The European University of St. Petersburg, Russia. The following was originally presented at the International Summer School "Comparative Research in the Social Sciences: Operationalizations" in Sofia, Bulgaria, September 2004, organized by UNESCO and the International Social Sciences Council.
Variations of Community: The Kommunalka and Gated Communities / by Sandra Evans, 2004

(A: She compares this, interestingly enough, with one of the privileged systems in the States. Remember, it's to be a system based on privilege; if you're more essential to the community, meaning a worker for the government or whatever, you get special privileges. She compares these living quarters with the gated communities of the US primarily. There are some similarities in some ways, although one is higher class for, again, wealthier people. It says...)

For presenting two variations of community, I would like to use asynchronous comparative analysis in order to highlight similarities, differences and ambivalences within the context of (post)modernity. The two types of living arrangements in question here are: 1) the Kommunalka, (A: This is the term they use in the soviet system.) or communal apartment (A: They are still using them a lot in China.) (in Russian kommunalnaja kvartira, short Kommunalka), which was the prevalent living arrangement in the urban spaces of the Soviet Union, where a number of families lived together in common living quarters sharing a kitchen, toilet and bathroom (A: Eventually they got bathrooms in the 50s I think.) and 2) gated communities, a widespread phenomenon on the current American real estate landscape, where groups of homeowners share common facilities and are subject to stringent rules and regulations behind walls often protected by security guards. (A: That's the gated communities.) While these two variations of community on different continents, in different cultures, at different times in history with different backgrounds and reasons for existing might at first seem unrelated and thus, unfit for comparison, they do have some common denominators that make comparison a nonetheless interesting and valuable exercise.

(A: Then she goes through some of them too, because it's to do with duties, you see. Both of them have duties. In these gated communities for instance, if the order is that all doors must be painted green, and not just any green but this green, then you get fined massive amounts of money if they are not. And it might be your turn, in some of them, to mow the grass, the lawn. Stuff like that. It's to do with duties. She goes through more to do with even moral codes that come down with it. It's quite a nice little study she did here because it changes your behavior when you are crammed together with people. You have a common code so that you can all coexist together, and different living arrangements.)

Based on these commonalities, I will briefly introduce both types of communities within their historical setting and in conclusion will analyze them considering their present-day implications.

And the implications are: communitarianism. She doesn't mention it here but that's why the study is done obviously. I'm sure there are hundreds of others doing and have been doing for many, many years the same studies for what's to come in this wonderful new communal living system of interdependency that we've all to go through, very shortly, because of all the incredible crisis we are having, one after another for goodness sake. But there's no time to read it all. I'll put these links up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight, so have a look at them. Give me an hour or so to start uploading, or to get the first one up there. I'll see you tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Britain--Fuel & Food Prices to Double Every 5 Years

Australia--Queensland Floods but at least the "Endangered" Mary River Cod is Safe, eh?

Delingpole on Zoological Society of London's Hype over Corral

Lakes a Big Source of Greenhouse Gas

Training Sustainability by Green Credit Cards

Edible Food Packaging

Local Governments for Sustainability

--World Bank ties to Above Article

Communitarianism and Kommunalka

Similarities of Kommunalka and Gated Communities

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 13th, 2011 #746
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2011:
Committing the Crime takes Lots of Time:
"Nothing's Ever as it Seems to Be,
Guided Through Life by Those Who See,
Who Ensure We See Through Frosted Glass,
Like Plato's Cave Shadows, In the Dark, Alas,
There're Few Who Try to Take the Measure
Of Reality, Too Busy Having Pleasure,
No Questions On Who Sets the Pace
And Directs Change for Whole Human Race,
Never Dawns They're Living Through a Plan
Which Seeks Eradication of Sums of Man,
But That's in the Future, Too Far Away
To Connect to Lifestyle of Those Today,
Where Men Encouraged to Chase Women, Tarty,
Disposable, Replaceable in Perpetual Party,
Each Gender has Fun, the Chase, Ego, Lies,
The Fallout - No Progeny, Fewer Live Birth Cries"
© Alan Watt Jan 13th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January the 13th, 2011. Newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there already for free download. And remember all those sites you see listed on the .com have transcripts too, have a lot of transcripts in English of the talks as well, if you want to print them up, and hand them around to your friends. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll see that listed on the .com as well, and you can take your pick from the choice that's available there.

And remember too, you're the audience that brings me to you, because I don't bring on most of the guests that other ones do, who generally are selling something, and that's okay. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN by advertisers to pay for the airtime and the staff and equipment and bills that they

incur. So, it's up to you to keep me going, and you can do so, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order. And you can use PayPal. Just use the donation button, and follow it up by an email to me, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. Some people send cash. And across the world, same idea. You've also got Western Union for direct wire transfer. You can use Money Gram, which also wires, but you can, it has the ability too to give you a check if you ask for it. Which they can post off, and it's a lot cheaper, and that takes about seven days to get here. And some people again, just send cash. And again, PayPal to buy the books and so on or to donate. Just use the donation button, and follow it up by an email, with your order. And remember too, there's thousands who listen, who never send a penny this way. So, you can certainly help me out and keep me on the air, and keep me doing what I'm doing by sending the occasional few pennies over to me, through PayPal or whatever means you wish to. Because, pretty well all the items, all the topics I bring up here are picked up very quickly by other hosts and so on. And there's other writers who even grab the stuff and publish books on it. So you're getting all that for free. And nothing really is for free. It takes its toll in one way or another, or even in health, believe you me. Because this is more than any job, and it's more than most folk could actually stand.

Now, we're going through the biggest transformations we've seen for hundreds of years, and Kissinger and others and Brzezinski talked about this, a long time ago, because you see, nothing happens in the world on any large scale without planning. It takes a lot of planning. It takes a lot of machinery to set it up. That's bureaucrats and various organizations to set a trend in motion. Lots of negotiations, when they go through the United Nations and so on, and they bring in the desired kind of world, which they plan. Because you see, there are rulers of this world, and they don't plan to lose control of the world as they bring us through these transitions. Even for the next fifty, a hundred years, they plan to have their offspring in control of it. And therefore, they often divulge a lot of information in their own books, because they've got tremendous egos, and they've got to tell you something. They want to be admired and worshiped by a peer group, and all the lessers down there. They let a lot out of the bag, as I say, and they tell you what's often coming up. And a lot of that too is predictive programming, getting people used to the idea of inevitability, and that's how those who are not in the know see things. “Oh, it's inevitable, I guess. What can you do? I guess it had to go this way.” And that's what you're supposed to think. We'll expose some of that tonight, and show you how it's guided. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big changes we're going through right now, and really, even the changes I've seen in my own life, and they were radical changes, believe you me, from being a toddler growing up and being observant too, and wondering and asking questions as to why things were drastically changing. And I lived through the sexual revolution as they called it and a whole bunch of revolutions, and I knew darn well that they were not coming from people with a few placards on the street. They were coming from big, powerful, wealthy sources and eventually I found out they were foundations, private foundations. And Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, admitted that too. He called them the parallel government. The whole idea of democracy is an illusion. And it always was an illusion. There's always been an elite. They all agree on that. Every major writer out there agrees there's always been a dominant minority, and there always will be according to Huxley, Aldous Huxley, and they don't plan to give up their power to the rabble down below, as they like to call them. But it's nice to have the people down below behave, thinking they actually have a say in things. And we're supplied with all the circuses too, and the clowns we call politicians, that come out and speak on our behalf, supposedly, and go off in strange directions, which they never, ever mention at election times to do with globalism and interdependency, and giving your money off to other countries all the time, as you go down the tubes. Things like that. And I've watched this my whole life, but I've always tried to find out why, all the reasons behind it.

Again, as I say, too, I've watched families fall apart. When I was young, people actually had children, and kind of liked it. They didn't think of living any other way at that time. That was the norm. And really, I saw from the top, from the BBC, for instance, it was totally staffed by people from Eton. They only employed people from Eton to work in the BBC at that time. And I thought, well this is the aristocracy; why are they pushing all the pop music they called it, and the go-go dancing, and the sexual liberation, the drug scene? They were pushing that mightily, and all that stuff. And it's because you see, it had been planned a long time before I was born.

We find traces of that in Karl Marx and all the Socialist writers ever since. The destruction of the family unit had to come, and they would use what they would called sexual liberation. Remember all the wars that they used in Socialism, or Communism, it's the same thing. Communism is just Socialism in a hurry. And were used, and they called them revolutions. That's why you've got sexual revolutions or liberation, as well. National liberation was part of the process, supposedly, of the Marxian theory. And lots of other liberations, but it's all to do with creating as they destroy an old society, creating a new society and a new way of living for everyone. And of course, they get right into the schools and indoctrinate the children there. And it still goes on today, it's even more hyper today. Because the children, they have even more advanced techniques, to get through into the minds of the children, and they'll all grow up being nice little Greenies. And very few will ever think of mating. Most won't want children at all. And that's the way it's supposed to go, according to the great plan, you see.

Part of this big foundation, this parallel government that's comprised of incredibly wealthy, tax-free foundations, that all came out again in the Reece Commission in the 1950s, and there was a book put out too, by one of the people involved, called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's well worth the read. It was all verified by Quigley again, for the Council on Foreign Relations, who talked about the parallel government and the technocrats they would use as well. Technocrats, by the way, are the Kissinger / Brzezinski types, and the people who advise presidents. People who are appointed to the top, but they're never elected to anything. And they could be there one day, they could be at the United Nations the next year, and World Bank the following year, and then back into something else. They're rotated around. They get the big movements done to change the world, working in unison, all from the same central source, obviously, since they're all on board with the same agenda, and they don't get any criticism from the public, because the public are vastly unaware of them or what they're doing. And because they belong to private organizations they are exempt from laws and prosecution, and various things. They're not under governmental control, you might say. And that's the beauty of them, they can really get things done. And I've read articles here from the big books themselves, the big players, who've stated this, that they can get the job done.

The Club of Rome, that's another big, powerful think tank, working for these foundations, and as advisor to the United Nations, one of the main advisors, talked about this too, that Democracy was too cumbersome, too many conflicting parties. They couldn't get the job done. What they meant by that, by the way, is that they couldn't get their agenda rushed through. So they simply bypass governments altogether. That's agreed upon now, because governments haven't run themselves for an awful, awful long time. They bring in sources to run them. One of the links I'll put up tonight is from one of the sources. I've talked about the Rand Corporation many times, and how it's heavily, it's called a charitable, non-profit organization. It rakes in billions every year for doing these studies for governments and running all the facts back to governments, or statistics I should say, and governments then act upon statistics run through computers, and surveys. In fact, the whole Obama, it's not even Obama's medical scheme, they were on the go before Obama, getting it all ready, for the US, is based on a Rand Report, the study. And Rand mentioned in the report they used Britain as the example that they would copy. Well, Britain is a basketcase now in Socialized medicine, and they're cutting them again, their staff, all over the place. And there are more articles in the paper today. Rand isn't the only corporation doing this, there's a bunch of them. I'm sure they all work together, mind you, because you couldn't have one going off in some other direction and advising another government to go off in some tangent which was not under control. They all work together.

One of them is also called the Copernicus Group, after Copernicus, and it's very interesting, because if you've seen the movie Wag the Dog, excellent movie to watch, because it shows you in a comical way things that really do happen, and how everything is perception to the public, and how they put displays on using Hollywood and everything to con the public into wars for instance, the necessity for wars and various other things. It's used for everything, actually, today. In that movie you'll see some of the techniques they use, and some of the lingo they use as well. Well, you'll find the same thing in the big groups like Rand Corporation, and the Copernicus Group, because it's all the same language they're using. And it's a far bigger organization than just what the movie showed in Wag the Dog with two or three people dreaming up the ideas. It's far bigger than that. And look at the change. They keep mentioning change. Their whole goal is change, change, change, because we're going through an incredible transition, as I say, where people used to think they had a stay in things, although it was a con, they're actually overriding that now,

and telling you, well, no, you don't have a say in things anymore, and this is how it's going to be. And we've all been getting trained this way, for quite a few years now. Actually, really, definitely since 9/11 happened in 2001. It's all authority, authoritarianism. And that's what the Club of Rome said too. They had to bring in authoritarian types of government, planned long ago, mind you. Long ago.

H.G. Wells talked about it, in his various writings, for instance, A Modern Utopia. And he talked about this, not just a guardian class, but they'd also have, again, these Kissinger types or Attali types – I've mentioned him, many, many times; I've read from his books as well, on this show – who he called the samurai. Very aesthetic types, and trained in a special way, special privileges and so on, but they would have ultimate authority. We see the same thing coming out of the professor that I mentioned last week or so, who's got a book out, saying they'd have to bring in a warrior class to run the world basically, to save the planet, and all that kind of stuff. A lot of hype too, just to sell his book of course, and so he has to give a radical kind of outburst to get you to go and buy the thing, which I wouldn't bother.

Non-governmental organizations also were supposed to come in, and they have come in, in a big, big way, ever since the United Nations treaty was signed, because along with the treaty came incredible amounts of money. And they've got all these different departments; for every department you have in a federal government, the United Nations has an equivalent department, so they've been giving us the laws, for building permits, building plans, all plumbing, electricity, everything comes from the United Nations. They're already running you, and they have been for a long time. And they were never elected by the people, any people of the world, into getting an official position over us. They're a private corporation. It was prime ministers and presidents, all Socialists who gave credence to the United Nations and it was the big multi-trillionaires of that day, who set it up in the first place, to serve them, and bring in the right kind of society.

Tonight I'm putting up a link too, to Haiti. In Haiti, we know darn well that billions of dollars were given by taxpayers and so on, after the earthquake a year ago, and the BBC has put out an audio. I'll put that link up. You can listen to it. And you'll find out these NGOs are really corporations now, just living high on the hog. No money gets to Haiti. And the smaller NGOs that are there have got their hands out too for a few billion for themselves here and there, and they do nothing with it, except fill their own pockets and set themselves up as another corporation. It's incredible what's been happening, but it's only incredible if you really believe the projected image that they put on television of these wonderful helpers who rush off to give people aid wherever they happen to be. Charity is the most corrupt organization out there, apart from banking. Charities. About two cents get to the actual person out of every dollar, if they're lucky. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm also putting up a link to the Big Society from the government department itself, a link from the government, about Communitarianism. And it's just amazing how it's suddenly all there, isn't it, eh? You understand, it took years and years of planning, with big organizations, to bring even the machinery again, never mind all the paper work and the forums and forms that would have to be used to bring it out into an actual working system. And here they are doing it in Britain, suddenly with a change in government. It just came out of the blue, supposedly from Cameron, which is absolute hogwash, you know. Absolute hogwash. You don't want to go anywhere near hogwash, believe you me, but that's how they present things to the public. We're living through a script, I keep telling you. And that's what we are, living through a script.

Remember too, in that Reece Commission I mentioned earlier, the inquiry into the big foundations, why they were backing all the left wing organizations, even Communist ones, and of course it came out that their job was to bring the Soviet system and the West together, so it would blend seamlessly. It's a more perfect Marxism. That's what it's supposed to go down too. And in perfect Marxism, there's nothing wrong with having multi-trillionaires running your show. In the Soviet Union, you could run banks. There were private banks. And again, the only quandary they had was to get round their charter that said they couldn't make money off labor. Well, you can imagine the field day lawyers can have with that terminology and get round it anyway. And that's why you have these wealthy people, some of them even aristocrats, working towards this global agenda. They know where it's supposed to go. They know that they want their own offspring in power, in the next generation, and then the next generation down there. And they're making sure they bring it in.

So this Department for Communities and Local Government says:

We are helping to create a free, fair and responsible Big Society by putting power in the hands of citizens, neighborhoods and councils...

And lo and behold, they've got it all set up for you already. You really had a choice in this, didn't you? Even that in itself should make you think. It's all set up to go. And appointed NGO leaders, exactly as the Soviet system was, because Soviet meant rule by councils, right down to the local level. Coincidence, isn't it? And that's how, of course, you're supposed to think. It's all coincidence. Governments are just broke by themselves. They're so broke, but they can still dole out billions of your money off to wars, and billions of your money off to other countries outside your own, to build roads and hospitals; even in China we're building hospitals. But they're so broke. Just terribly broke. So I'll put that link up there too.

Another thing too, before I get on to the main story, if I even have time for it tonight, is to do with the United Nations again, because I mentioned before how they're into everything to do with living. Everything. Every sector of the economy. Everything. Even your governmental departments. And they've tested out already an RFID test of letters and mail in some countries, because they want to go global with this system, and they're working with the Universal Postal Union. Universal Postal Union. What is that? It's "a United Nations agency that serves as the primary forum for cooperation between postal organizations around the world." Universal Postal Union, eh? Sounds very official, like a real union. It's a United Nations agency. Private agency it will be too, working for them.

Under the terms of the agreement, GS1 and UPU will cooperate to develop their standardization activities (Alan: Everything in the world is getting standardized) and define a joint program of norms for the postal sector. One main objective of this agreement is to help postal services make efficient use of RFID-enabled Electronic Product Code (EPC) technology.

This is for regular, real, hard mail and for email business as well. So they're running all that was well. I'll put that link up, and how they're actually setting it up in the US as well, right now, after testing it out over in the Middle East and in other countries, so they claim. They're into every, they've got a finger in every pie. Every pie. Another article I'm putting up too, is a link to Kenneth Roy's Scottish Review in Scotland, because Scotland was chosen for this, basically from birth to grave monitoring of your personality, school work, everything all through your life. They're training them at school now, and doing this test on the Scottish Children. And he starts off this blog here, he says:

In our time it is broadly true that political writing is bad writing. (A: This is from Orwell, by the way, he's quoting.) Where it is not true, it will generally be found that the writer is some kind of rebel, expressing his private opinions and not a 'party line'. Orthodoxy, of whatever colour, seems to demand a lifeless, imitative style. The political dialects to be found in pamphlets, leading articles, manifestos, White Papers, and the speeches of Under-Secretaries do, of course, vary from party to party, but they are all alike in that one almost never finds in them a fresh, vivid, home-made turn of speech.

(A: And they don't have to. They give you slogans now. That's what Lenin said. We shall win by slogans. You know. And that's what you get, little slogans all the time. And that was from:)

George Orwell, Politics and the English Language, 1946

(A: And this author goes on to say:)

For confirmation that Orwell's low opinion of political language still holds true 64 years later, you need look no further back than the windy rhetoric of the party political conferences in England, including the fatuous patriotism of yesterday's speech by the prime minister.

But there is a new class of political bad writing, unforeseen by Orwell, which is to be found in the reports of what are loosely known as the caring professions.

Now, we're going to go into all your governmental departments that rule your children, after this break.

Back in a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're still Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Scottish Review, by Kenneth Roy, to do with the testing of children with all kinds of mass surveillance and monitoring from their birth right through schooling. And that's the country they're really testing it out in an advanced way, although they're doing the same kind of thing in some of the US states as well, maybe not quite so far advanced, so constant, but it's coming, it's to be coming worldwide eventually, of course. This is what he says:

But there is a new class of political bad writing, unforeseen by Orwell, which is to be found in the reports of what are loosely known as the caring professions. The document on which the mass observation of children in Scotland has been based is the worst imaginable example of bad writing, yet it is the bible of our new electronic surveillance society. There may be some connection – it may be that most sinister ideas can only be communicated in debased language.

(A: Isn't that true today, eh? It says, the child. This is what they say, you see.)

The child is someone who is 'on a journey', who needs to be helped to 'understand the past, and the here and now of the journey'.

(A: That's a quote from their official documents for those that look after your children, since you don't.)

At the end of a week in which we have attempted to explain what is going on in the lives of Scottish children, unknown to most of their parents, it is worth taking a closer look at this document, 'Getting it right for every child: Electronic Information Sharing Model and Process' (August, 2008), published by the 'Transformational Technologies Division, Standards Branch, Scottish Government' (A: Can you believe this? 'Transformational Technologies Division, Standards Branch, Scottish Government.' They're standardizing everything and redefining everything. They're redefining a child. They've already redefined adults. And it says:) which has been signed off by a named civil servant, presumably a fairly senior one. It is worth taking this closer look because the document offers a disturbing insight into the closed world of official thinking about children.

(A: And where did all this come from? Well, it's like the Rand Corporation again. It's the Copernicus Group, etc. This is their stuff you see, and other companies too.)

It is a world of practice models, resilience matrices, triads and triangles, a world of increasing interoperability and inter-agency involvements, of pathfinder developments and universal systems, a world in which the child becomes 'the service user' and the person reporting on the child becomes 'the practitioner'. The child is someone who is 'on a journey', who needs to be helped to 'understand the past, and the here and now of the journey'.

In this pretentious, sub-mystical, almost impenetrable world, there is very little precision. Do the authors of such prose know what they are trying to say, but are prevented from doing so by sentences as choked as the gutters of a country cottage in autumn? Or is the vagueness, the absence of what Orwell called 'outcrops of simplicity', simply a convenient way of concealing what is happening? (A: Well, it's actually the latter. Although the fellow says:) It is probably a bit of both. (A: It's really the latter. It's a technique used by all these groups now who work for government)

There is an almost evangelical certainty about the introduction:

This document is not just about Systems change but brings the 'Getting it right for every child' triad of change mechanisms, Systems, Practice and Culture (in the context of information sharing and the eCare framework) (A: eCare, yeah) in one place. The three change mechanisms are interdependent on each other and therefore this document is just as much about practice and culture as it is about systems. Systems cannot live in a business vacuum and the models and processes described here reflect these shifts in a 'Getting it right for every child' world.

That paragraph, for all its banality and ugliness, just about hangs together: with a bit of effort we can discern its meaning. But as the process of mass observation starts to be explained, the language more or less disintegrates. Orwell argued that the slovenliness of our language makes it easier for us to have foolish thoughts. What foolish thoughts are these, shaping the lives of our children?

Under the heading 'Plan', we read that 'the circular process within the model ensures that help is specifically targeted on a child's ever changing circumstances and becomes a dynamic interaction'.

(A: Are you talking to a machine, or what are these things, eh?)

Helpfully, the document provides an illustration of 'dynamic interaction'. It is the one concrete example, so we should treasure it:

A child is about to place their [sic] hand in an open fireplace.
Concern – Safety.
Assessment Question – Will the child be at risk?
Plan – Remove hand from fire.
Action – Remove hand now.

As the late Eric Morecambe used to say: there's no answer to that.

Within weeks of the coalition government coming to power, Contact Point was scrapped on two grounds – its intrusion into private lives and its escalating cost.

A Scottish Review reader has emailed to ask whether 'this wretched project' is being 'rolled out' in England and Wales or whether it is entirely a Scottish initiative 'to make the population utterly dependent on the public services and then get public service employees to inform on the population'. The 'wretched project' in England and Wales was called Contact Point: its purposes and methods were broadly similar to GIRFEC in Scotland. Within weeks of the coalition government coming to power, Contact Point was scrapped on two grounds – its intrusion into private lives and its escalating cost.

(A: So they scrapped it in Wales and England, but they kept it in Scotland as the pioneer basically. And they'll bring it back in England too, eventually).

It remains to be seen whether the administration at Holyrood will follow this admirable precedent or whether the mass observation of children being piloted by five Scottish local authorities will be allowed to continue at a cost to the public purse, and the greater cause of civil liberties, which is yet to be counted.

And remember too, if you actually have parents for these children anymore, you'll find that these authorities want to know everything about you, on an ongoing basis as well. See, that's the planned society. That's the planned society. So, we'll see it spread from Scotland eventually, because they never give up, these characters. They know exactly where they want to go, and they will go, one way or another. They never, ever, ever give up. They don't sit and make plans for years and have committees working on them and just scrap it, it just doesn't happen. They've got an agenda to fulfill you see.

Now, this was also touched on by Aldous Huxley, and Sir Charles Galton, and Charles Galton Darwin, and others too, all the other eugenicists, who talked about depopulation, how they would change sexuality. And then even the brother again of Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO, the first CEO of UNESCO in fact, who wanted a standardized education, where the children become what I just read in that last article. He said they'd have to dethrone the human being from his special privilege on the pedestal and train him to believe that he's just basically an animal, so that they could get their agenda through, and life would have to be stepped down a few rungs on the ladder, and it has been. We watch wars all the time. And we watch slaughtering on television all the time, and life really is becoming cheap and cheap and cheap. And this part of this article here, this was predicted by Aldous Huxley and Jacques Attali, and all the rest of them, all the big boys that are involved in the ongoing program. It's from the Telegraph. It says:

Abortion provider, BPAS, is demanding that women be allowed to take the second of two drugs for an early

medical abortion in the comfort of their own homes rather than in clinics.

(A: I guess that's so they can watch the soaps at the same time).

The organization, previously known as the British Pregnancy Advisory Service, (A: It's a private organization. Charitable, you know) said the Abortion Act does not take into account modern advances that mean terminations before nine weeks can be induced with drugs without having to resort to surgery.

Currently women have to attend the abortion clinic to be provided with the first drug, which stops the pregnancy progressing, and then she has to return 24 for 48-hours later for the second, which causes the miscarriage. (A: Oh, it's a miscarriage now, eh. I love how terminology can change the perception of everything).

Doctors have said it is unnecessary for women to return to the clinic for the second drug and experience in other countries shows it is safe and acceptable to give them the medicine to take at home. (A: Other countries? Well, which ones, you know?)

Women having early medical abortions have warned they are worried about miscarrying on the journey home after being forced to attend the clinic for the second drug. They are legally able to leave the clinic once they have taken the second drug and can miscarry between one and six hours later.

BPAS has launched the legal action to have the interpretation of law changed so that instead of saying the all medication must be prescribed and administered in the clinic, it says it must be just 'prescribed and issued'.

It had hoped the change could be negotiated with the Department of Health but has resorted to legal action after little progress was made.

(A: And then they have the spokesman for the BPAS:) said opposition within the Department of Health had never been about the safety of giving women tablets to take home, or whether it was in their best interests.

(A: It's amazing how everyone always runs to government for help and cash and all the rest of it, for issues which they brought on by themselves. But they don't want responsibility anymore. At the same time they complain about too much government. You see, the people are already socialized. They're now under Socialist systems, and they expect government to come out and do it all for them. Even if whatever issue it happens to be was brought on by themselves. It doesn't matter.

I can remember in Canada when they kept harping on about should the government pay for all daycare for all Canadian women. And they brought it back every year, preparing the minds of the public to accept it. That's what it was all for. And eventually they got it. And, I can remember too, that the daycare workers went on strike for a week or two, and women were in the streets with placards, demanding the government do something and get them back. The women had actually come to accept that it was the government's responsibility to take care of their children. It didn't take long. That's how Socialism works. Quite something. Back to this article. It says:)

Some people believe women should "somehow be taught a lesson" and therefore an abortion should be difficult to obtain.

She added that elected MPs do not have the expertise to make clinical decisions,

And so on, and so on, and so on. And so they want to take it home, with their partner if they have one or their family or whatever, and I guess they'll turn it into some kind of party. I don't know. It's just beyond me. But that's the world that we're now living in. And as I say, that was all talked about by authors in the past, because you're living through a script as I say, and people adapt into the script, through a hundred different indoctrinations, even through fiction and all the rest of it. It's quite fantastic.

You'll find as I say, I've read this book quite a few times on the air for the last year or so, since it came out. And Jacques Attali, who's a big player at the United Nations. He's been in charge of the European

Development Bank. He's been the special advisor to prime ministers. And he's a really big player, multi-billionaire of course, as usual. And he says, on A Brief History of the Future. He says on pg. 208.

From the very beginning the human species has sought to distance itself from its own method of reproduction. (A: I wonder where he gets that from. From the very beginning, eh?) To differentiate itself from the animal kingdom, it strove first to deny the reproductive function of sexuality. Then it gave it to another meaning. In the ritual order, most cosmologies insist that not being born of a sexual relation is peculiar to the gods. The monotheistic religions in particular consider sexuality a constraint imposed on men by the forces of evil. (A: No, that was the Socialist funding of the feminist movement, because it didn't exist before they funded it. And they put out the leaders.) The mercantile order (A: He's talking about the system that's coming in now, where corporations really will rule the world and rule over governments. But they're also owned by the same guys who own the foundations.) The mercantile order on the contrary chooses to admit it, while reorganizing in it a function different from reproduction, which is pleasure. Reproduction thus remains in the mercantile order as in previous orders, an animal constraint that psychiatry, starting at the close of the 19th century, aims to make tolerable. In the 20th century the mercantile order sought to evacuate the reproductive role of sexuality by making motherhood artificial by using increasingly sophisticated methods, pills, premature labor, in vitro fertilization, surrogate mothers. In super empire (A: Because that's the next phase we're going into, super empire.) the mercantile order will even go so far as to dissociate reproduction and sexuality. Sexuality will be the kingdom of pleasure. Reproduction that of machines.

(A: In other words science will eventually do it in vitro, etc, for the few that want children, or the few that are permitted to have them. You need special qualifications to have children. He goes on to say:)

Hyper-surveillance, (A: What we were talking about with the children in school in Scotland), self-surveillance, (A: That's indoctrination of you to police yourself. The United Nations calls it policing yourself), then self-repair will provide what is needed for it. After repairing diseased organs they will want to reproduce them and then create replacement bodies. First they will produce lined stages of stem cells without destroying the embryo, which will make genetic therapy ethically acceptable, and then reproductive cloning. Finally, they will manufacture the human being like a made to measure artifact, in an artificial uterus, which will allow the brain to further develop with characteristics chosen in advance. The human being will thus have become a commercial object.

(A: Really we already are a commercial object. We're economic objects. So you'll be a commercial object, which you can buy and sell. And don't forget that he's writing this about a year or so ago, when you find that Aldous Huxley wrote Brave New World in 1933 with all this in it too. They never change their agenda, you see. And the think tanks carry on. Remember, foundations can set out with projects and goals. And regardless of politicians coming and going and governments coming and going, they can hire, retire guys, and hire, retire for generations until they get what they want. And that was also admitted by Professor Carroll Quigley. That's how they do it. They never change their agenda, and they get what they want. Generally on time, as well. And he says:)

Thanks to astounding progress we can expect from the nano-scientists, everyone will even hope to transfer his awareness of himself to another body, to acquire his own double, copies of beloved people, dream men and women, hybrids built with peculiar traits pre-selected to reach precise objectives. Some will even seek to overtake the human species, with a life form endowed with a different and superior intelligence.

It's quite amazing, because in the book, as I say, he goes on into many more things to do with sexuality, and how love will be totally an alien concept eventually and basically just multi-partners and polygamy etc, will be a form, he said, just the same kind of form of masturbation. It would be nothing special at all. And it's almost that way today. And you'll find with these characters, when they write, remember, even if they're talking about the near future, it's already here. And they know that too. This is their little joke that they have, we're not quite there yet. Really, a lot of the stuff in his books is already here. And he talks about the new class, it's already here too, that has no country. They'll move their factories and move themselves to any country where they can benefit to the maximum, and then move again, in a year's time if need be, without a thought. And he calls them hyper-nomads. He says on page 195, and again, this is A Brief History of the Future, by Attali. Attali, by the way, was named about six months ago, in with a group of other

Frenchmen, for being involved in arms smuggling, like arms running, basically, because they have wars to fight yet and get started. A lot of things to accomplish before they're finished, these guys. He'll get off with it though, nothing will happen. He's too high on the hog. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm just finishing off with Jacques Attali here. He talks about the Nouveau Rich, too, who are making a killing right now, as they climb on to the markets. The make money off too of markets going down, actually bet on them and make a fortune, etc, and the ones who are involved in high technology. He says they're the new minor aristocracies.

They will thus invent the best and worst of a volatile carefree egotistical and insecure planetary society. Arbiters of elegance, masters of wealth and the media. (A: It's already happened, eh, a long time ago). They will acknowledge no allegiance whether national or political or cultural. They will increasingly dress like nomads, their garb recalling their adventures, their prosthesis, and their networks. They will be patrons of multi-form artists who will mingle forms of virtual art, at which emotions are aroused, measured, captured, and modified by the self-monitors. They will live in private cities behind walls, guarded by mercenaries. (A: Well, they already do). They will cause the price of artworks and real estate to soar. (A: That's already happened). The couple will no longer be their principle base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose in full transparency polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction. Many of them will be the offspring of mobile families, without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than in the future of their progeny, to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

He's talking about, as I say, the Nouveau Rich. But the older rich, you see, the ones who are really the big boys, will still go on with their old agenda, because they run it all, and these kind of ones that make it today, they come and go, just like they've always done in every age before, like the end of Rome or the end of Greece, where they couldn't even breed with somebody of the opposite sex to have children in the nobility class too. As I say, there is a group in the world who's way above all of that. So everything is really planned and long before you're born. Long before your parents were even born, with a time table, like a big business plan, which you'll see organizations, corporations use them. Corporations have their investments, up to maybe fifty years, sixty years, or even further ahead, where they want to be. And they work on it all the time. And that's how the world is worked with the big foundations. They have their agendas. Some of these foundations started in the mid-1800s. And it's only now that they're coming to top power with everything that they planned already being instituted and some still to come. That's how long it can take to change society and remake it into the kind of society you want.

As I say, they've reinvented the child, they've reinvented the male, they've reinvented the female, and the family is almost an obsolete word now. I can remember when they called it the nuclear family. I said, is that N-E-W Clear family, or do they really mean nuclear, because there were many little meanings to the terms they give us. And we certainly are. If you have a family at all, you are the New Clear family, because they know everything. They can see right through you. They know everything that you're doing. They like their little jokes on you.

Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's way below zero right now, degrees. From Hamish and myself, it's Good Night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

One of the Groups Advising Governments for "Change"

Haiti--Disaster, NGOs and Billions of Dollars--BBC

The Big Society Website

UN Tests and Pushes Universal Postal RFID

More on UN and Postal RFID

Scotland and Re-engineering Children for The Planned Society

Right to Home Abortions

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 14th, 2011 #747
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 14th, 2011:
GMO:
Brings Down Nations with Genetic Mutations:
"Hail Big Companies like Monsanto or Bayer,
In Order to Eat We'll Be Offering Them Prayer,
Previous Generations Knew Bad from Good,
Would Rebel at Companies Taking Over Food,
Using Charities "To Help the Poor Nations",
They Dump GM Food with "Reservations",
If You Take the Bait You Find You Can't
Save Last Year's Seed to Start the Re-Plant,
Then to Keep Down Weeds, Oh What a Thrill,
You Buy Their Roundup, The Chemical Kill,
Every Year, From the Master, Buy Your Seed,
Only Thing You Feed is Monsanto's Greed"
© Alan Watt Jan 14th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 14th, 2011. Newcomers to the show, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourself to the hundreds of audios up there where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this system in which, well, you're born into it. It preexisted your birth, of course, and your parents, and their parents as well. And I show you how big foundations, big organizations all work together. I'm sure there's a capstone controlling all of it, to bring in a planned World Order for the next hundred years or hundred and fifty, maybe two hundred years, and we're going through the transitions right now, the big transitions where everything that was has to go. That's everything in society. Everything you're accustomed to. All the old ways of tradition, etc, have to be tossed out the window, and the chaos that you're experiencing now, is all part of that, in families and break-ups, and single moms, and no moms, and all that kind of stuff. That's all part of the getting rid of the old to bring in the new, the planned society, run by Big Brother, of course. Big Brother, the big state, the World State, which will bring in a more perfected society, where we'll all obey, and be very happy apparently in obeying, and giving our all for the World State. That's going to be our function, is to give our all, for the state.

So, help yourself to those audios, and while you're at it, remember, I sell books and discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can help yourself to the audios for free, but keep me going, whatever you do. Do so by buying these things. From the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. Some people just send cash. You can use PayPal to order as well. You'll see the donation button on the .com site, just use that with the appropriate amount, followed by an email with your name and address and order, and I'll get it out to you, and it's the same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, for straight wire transfer, or you can use MoneyGram, which does the same thing, but they also have the addition of checks, which you can purchase and post. And it will take seven days or so. It's much cheaper though, to get it across. You can also use PayPal again to order. Use the donation button and an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you.

And we are going through the big transitions. We see it all around us. We see it in the countries that they're bombing and blowing up, and destroying the infrastructure, because again, you've got to destroy the old, physically some times, in order to bring in the new. And those countries which have old, old traditions, and will not bend, will not join the World Bank, don't believe in usury and all that kind of stuff, they just have to be bombed into the Stone Age. And they have other places to bomb yet, before it's finished. Once it's finished, mind you, the big war machine and the tax machine that funds it all is the U.S. and that will be brought down even further. They're stalling the effects of the massive debt in the U.S. until this is all complete. But then, once it's done, believe you me, they'll rapidly, rapidly bring the U.S. down to probably further than even the state of Britain, because it owes so much money, supposedly, to the big money boys. And that is the agenda. And we're living through it, as I say. It can be an exciting period, if you're not starving to death, and it can be a worrisome period, if you are up to your eyes in debt, or you're paying rent, and your job is very shaky, if you even have one anymore. It can be a terrible time to try and come through, and yet, we're all going through it together at the same time, all different strata of people go through this at the same time. And it's a worldwide agenda, as I say. If you study Karl Marx, it's so amazing that all the planks of the Communist Manifesto have been accomplished. And now you're paying your taxes, not to help yourselves, but to redistribute the wealth, to other countries across the seas. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And this big system we're living through is an astonishing system indeed, because we've talked a lot about the Council on Foreign Relations on this particular show, and of course their parent company, which is the Royal Institute for International Affairs, as well, in Britain, and they even have a European Council on Foreign Relations Branch now for the whole of Europe. And every member of Parliament at the top is a member of this particular organization. We're not run by anything called democracy, you've got to understand that, because the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs was never set up to be a democratic institution by any means, at all. In fact, it was incredibly secret in what it did, and even what it called itself, right through to World War II at times. Winston Churchill knew it existed, he just didn't know the name of the organization, but he was astonished to find it had written and given the schoolbooks out for a few generations already of British schoolchildren. And these were the guys who admitted in their own archives, which Professor Carroll Quigley was allowed into, since he was a Council on Foreign Relations historian, these were the guys who helped to bring on wars, because, you see, you can't restructure the world and the way it's set up, unless you bring on wars. And remember too, there are many kinds of wars, not just the purely bombing and shooting types wars. There are economic wars and various other ways to get what you want in the world, and all of that's being used, of course.

These guys too, according to Quigley, don't mind working with Communists, Fascists, Dictators, and all the rest of it. They're all welcome. However, they were often mistaken for being a Communist Organization themselves. And that came out at the Reece Commission in the 1950s, when the Congress demanded an inquiry into the foundations, in the US, wondering why they were funding what apparently were Communist fronts. And it came out, as I've said many times before, that Norman Dodd and others were astonished when they were told by the CEO of Ford foundation, that their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of the West. And of course, all these top members as I say, were Council on Foreign Relations, and their job is to bring in a form of Socialistic system across the world. A very authoritarian system too.

And remember again, they were all eugenicists at the top that helped form this organization, and bankers, the biggest bankers on the planet, from the Milner group that was comprised of bankers, to the Cecil Rhodes

foundation, and then the two merged together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have branches across the whole world, India and everywhere, and they've been working steadily towards this world amalgamation. And they have, of course, their Institute for Pacific Relations, which again is just a member, a part, a front of the Council on Foreign Relations. Their job for the last sixty years was to find a way to bring China, regardless if it was Communist or otherwise, even before it was Communist, they didn't care, China, Australia, New Zealand and the Far East into the Pacific Rim region, which they would call a block for trading. And Free Trade was to be the way that they were going to merge these countries in, because with trade, you see, it all comes down to economics, and every country's laws, as every economist knows, revolves around your trade and your income.

Therefore, once you join countries together under any association, all the laws must change as they get bound together under one system. It's a beautiful technique. And it has worked, as everyone knows, in Europe. It has worked. And they did want the American amalgamation to be completed by this time, in fact. We are merging, incredibly fast, mainly in semi-secrecy, in Canada and the States and Mexico and even Chile and a few other ones, because they're still working hard at it, and they know the public will be upset if they find out just how far they've gone with it. They're already sharing taxes and various other things, as we go into this economic amalgamation. And we're sharing too, all personal data from the CIA, FBI, CSIS in Canada, RCMP, on all of its citizenry with each other, using the same computer system. So, we're doing all of that. We're amalgamating here, and at the same time, they're doing the same with the Pacific Rim region. Quigley also talked about the system of control, even to do with the corporations which would run, help run the world. In fact, they would be the bosses that would be superior to governments. We're in that phase now.

Jacques Attali also said the same thing, and he has spoken about that at numerous meetings, public meetings in the last year or two, that this is the way it's to be. A super type of government will be worldwide, but mainly be comprised of big, international corporations, that will be, as Quigley said, the new feudal overlords. They'll dictate to governments. And governments now are in so many private partnerships, there's hardly any real government doing any real governing left, across the world. It's already happened. And you'll find the big corporations, the big charitable foundations, like the Rand Corporation that sets up the agendas for so many things that governments come to them for. Rand does all the inquiry work. They set up plans to overcome things. Other organizations do it too, for government, and they class themselves as charitable organizations. And here they are with this incredible power to change the world, and governments listen and jump to it, and implement crazy, what seems to be to us, crazy ideas. But this is the time, remember, for change and the implementation of all of these crazy ideas. It doesn't matter if some of them don't work. They'll come back with plan B, C, D, E, and F, regardless of the chaos they cause in society along the way.

It's interesting that Rockefeller at one of the big meetings said, a long time ago, I think in the '90s, he said, well, this is the generation that's the cannon fodder for the agenda. That's economic meltdown, everything. We're the cannon fodder. And he also said, but unfortunately you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. And that's what all the chaos is. It's just the broken eggshells that you're wading through right now. And that's how they view the world, these people at the top. They're incredibly superior in all their attitudes, very arrogant, of course, because they've been brought up in a form of aristocracy, and they're incredibly wealthy. They can get wars going whenever they wish them to. And they control all the media. And they put their own boys into politics, as well.

Every president and prime minister since the late 1800s in Britain and the US, and Canada for that matter, has been a member of this organization, according to Professor Carroll Quigley. It doesn't matter about the ones down below. He said that the junior politicians are allowed a form of competition amongst themselves and their opposing parties, but the top guys are always members of the same organization. Still the same today. So, it doesn't matter what party you vote for, you're voting one of their boys in. And that's why you're always astonished that they go off on these weird tangents that don't seem to fit the party line. And that's always the way of it.

This organization also wants, and they started off from their very beginning for taking over the world's resources, even when they ran the Cecil Rhodes group, and they were taking over the world's resources and minerals and gold, silver, diamonds, and land of course, land, and even food supplies. Now they're really

into the food supply for the entire planet.

Now, how old is this agenda? Well, go back again to Karl Marx, who talked about the craziness of having different companies all doing the same thing, meaning a free market competition. And he wanted, he said, eventually one organization could run this. Another could run that. That means one could run eventually the whole food supply of the planet. Think of the power of that. And everything in society, when it comes to power, is used for social-political reasons. It's used as a cudgel over you.

This article here is from the Ecologist, which of course is a greenie site, but sometimes they put something out worthwhile reading. And Ecology, remember, is economy and the planet, and it's sustainability of so many human beings and all that stuff. That's how basically the Darwins described ecology. It says:

Revealed: how seed market is controlled by Monsanto, Syngenta, Bayer, Dow & DuPont

(Alan: Now, these are the big chemical organizations that generally work for warfare purposes, and still do. It says:)

Graphic illustrates how just five biotech giants have increased their control of the global seed market, promoting monoculture farming and making it harder for farmers to find alternative sources of seeds.

(A: It's says from the mid-90s they've been doing this. And it says:)

Philip Howard from Michigan State university, who has produced a unique visual to illustrate (A: And it's on here, the link too. I'll put these up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.) this growing concentration of power in the hands of a few companies, says the takeover of the seed market has been 'dramatic' and that it is getting harder for farmers to find alternatives.

In the US for example, where 90 per cent of the soybeans grown are genetically-modified varieties, many conventional farmers have had difficulty obtaining non-genetically modified seeds to plant.

(A: In warfare what do you do? You annihilate your competition. This is warfare.)

Howard says the increasing power of seed companies is 'incompatible' with renewable agricultural practices such as saving and replanting seeds. (A: They don't want you to save your seeds. They want you to use theirs.) He says one solution to restricting their control would be through banning the practice of granting patents on seeds, plants and genes.

(A: Well, good luck to you, because these guys own the courts.)

A patent gives a company exclusive rights to sell and develop a new invention. In the case of patents on plants and genes it grants them temporary monopolies and bans farmers from saving seeds, forcing them to buy new seeds from the company each year or pay a license to use patented seeds they have saved.

And by the way, you can save these things, and most of these seeds have what they call terminator genes, so they don't replant when you try to use them. Forcing the farmers to go back every year, because it goes up every year too, the prices, for the increased price new seed. And remember too, that goes right down to the family garden, because eventually, if they find some of their seeds in your potato lot, you're in big trouble. And they do use the courts, these characters, because they're allowed to, you see. The big club at the top allows them to do it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And another article from the same website, the Ecologist, talks about Monsanto's philanthropy. Now, I've talked about philanthropy, because you see, everything is done under charitable institutions and foundations, and that's also what Quigley called the parallel government. It's a parallel government that runs the world, not through your government. They tell your government what to do. And they run all over the planet, doing whatever they wish to, under the guise of charitable works. Meanwhile they're taking over the entire planet, and they force public policy to be forced through government. It's not hard to do, and the guys in government know it's all supposed to be this way,

because their bosses told them so. So, they give in to these characters and pass laws to help them.

Here's one about Monsanto's philanthropy. By the way, Pachauri, who's the ex-train driver that now runs the world's global warming institution, the IPCC for the United Nations, who's been in trouble with so many cons and scams that he's up to, as he rakes in millions of dollars, personally, for his charitable institutions, has just had people look into his books for all these charitable institutions, and my God, what a mess they're in. According to them he's only bringing in a few thousand a year, each, even though the other documents show that multi-thousands come in to each one of these institutions, it just disappears. That's what runs the world, you know, and he's allowed to do it, obviously, or they'd have got rid of him a while ago. Here's Monsanto's philanthropy. It says:

How do you get your GM crops and herbicides into countries that don't want and can't afford them? Simple - you just wait for a crisis, and offer a helping hand...

Any predator looks for a vulnerable prey. Malawi, after the drought, was just the right kind of prey. Over a period of several years, biotech giant Monsanto has worked very hard to build its image as a champion of the poor.

(A: And that's true. Remember too, these organizations, what they do, is they spin off a charitable institution that works for them. And they use millions of dollars to hire marketers on Madison Avenue to brainwash us into the good work that they're doing. But it's all done so that they can get a foot in the door, into these countries and flog their poisonous wares. It says:)

To legitimize this image it has engaged in a high profile effort through giving grants to some established (A: Again, here's these awful creatures, these non-governmental organizations) NGOs such as the World Vision. (A: Everyone has heard of World Vision. It's a front for them. And they take kickbacks of course for doing this)

Monsanto established 'Monsanto Fund' in 1964 as the charitable arm of the company. (A: Isn't that nice.) It states that 'our philanthropic goal has been to bridge the gap between people's needs and their available resources. We want to help people realize their dreams, and hopefully inspire them to enroll others in their vision.'

(A: Oh, that sounds wonderful. We like that kind of speech. Politicians make these speeches. Men with vision, and stuff like that.)

Monsanto has also Monsanto Fund Matching Gifts Program. This programme 'gives permanent Monsanto employees and active members of the Monsanto Board of Directors an opportunity to join Monsanto Fund's support of not-for-profit institutions.' Monsanto makes it candid that the request for support of an NGO is honoured 'if the recipient organization adheres to the guidelines of the Matching Gifts Program.'

(A: So there are catches that come with these wonderful charitable gifts and help.)

'Eligible organizations include, but are not limited to: Colleges and universities, private and public elementary and secondary schools, organizations that serve youth, museums, libraries, health and human service agencies, environmental, community and cultural organizations.' (A: Well, I guess that sews up the whole lot.) World Vision is one of the recipients of the 'matching gifts'.

(A: Isn't that nice, eh? It says:)

Monsanto's philanthropic activities are meant to not only improve its image, but also provide key relationships. (A: That's the main reason for it.) It understands better than anyone that relationships, partnerships and network are the key for success of the company.

(A: And then it goes on into 2006.)

On November 1, 2006, in his 2006 IBM lecture at Westminster College (A: And believe you me, IBM is into

everything. All these corporations are under IBM.), Fulton, Missouri, on 'Sabina Xhosa and the New Shoes: Introducing Technologies into Developing Countries', Hugh Grant, Chairman, President, and CEO of Monsanto, focused on agriculture in Sub-Saharan Africa. He took Malawi as a model, where agriculture is the primary industry. According to Grant, 'seventy-two percent of the people's caloric intake depends on maize, or corn.' Maize or corn is the staple food in most Sub-Sahara African countries.

Monsanto was seeking a foothold in the Sub-Sahara Africa. Grant said:

'We haven't broken through in Africa in any of the Sub-Sahara African countries. So what do we need? We need one African country to say yes. One African country to start field trials. We need to start the field trials and start testing this in African soil, and at Monsanto we're ready to work with an array of partners to make happen.'

(A: And so it says:)

Waiting to strike

The rights time for Monsanto came with the arrival of severe drought in Malawi in 2004. Any predator looks for a vulnerable prey. Malawi, after the drought, was just the kind of prey companies like Monsanto look for.

According to Grant, Monsanto held 'a discussion with relief organizations, non-government organizations, the Malawi government, and some of the relief agencies, particularly an agency called World Vision. We got together and said this is going to keep on happening unless we take a different approach. And that's what we did.'

(A: So this goes on and on, of course:)

Monsanto announced its intention to donate 700 metric tons of 'quality hybrid maize seeds'

That's the genetically-modified terminator-gene type seeds, that you've got to buy their chemicals too, to kill off all the weeds. And this stuff doesn't kill off the maize, you see. So, that's how they get their foot in the door, through charitable relief. They tried the same thing in Haiti recently as well, and apparently people wanted to burn the seeds. I don't know if they did. I hope so. They get you under their gun. You've got to buy only their chemicals to go with it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just finishing up with Monsanto. And it goes on in that article to talk about how it's done, and how they get in, and how they make the farmers dependent on them. And they've got to buy all their chemicals to go with it, and roundup ready and all that kind of stuff. And how they've got to buy new seed every year. They can't save seed, so they're utterly dependent then on Monsanto. That's the war tactic that's used with Monsanto and other organizations. The same thing has happened in India. And it's interesting, the Rothschilds were in there buying up all the farmers who were committing suicide, all their farms for peanuts about a year or two years ago. I read it on the air at the time, from the official media, again, and bingo, in come in all the GM food and stuff. And they got what they wanted for almost nothing. It's quite something. The farmers were killing themselves because of the incredible onslaught into forcing them to try to use this GM seed, which they didn't want. And they went under. Plus, it was poisoning the land; the ones that were using it poisoned the land. All that stuff went into their wells. And miles away. The stuff was traveling underground, in underground streams into other folks' wells, and I'm sure it killed a lot of people off. But then, that's nothing at all when warfare is being waged, and there's corporate war; it's a very important part of this agenda.

Another article too, is to do with how the Greenies, you know the big cheering crowd to create this big religion of global warming, or global whatever it is now, they've got all kinds of names for it. They're trying to cover every base, because all their predictions have always been wrong. It doesn't matter though, you can't keep a good religion down. And there's an article here from the 28th of December, How to sell global warming, where Michael Hanlon tries to talk to the Greenies and tell them to change their tactics, because they've made a laughing stock of themselves. So they're reformulating, regrouping, ready to give you another onslaught of utter nonsense in other directions. And another article too, I'll put up tonight at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com is:

We went to war to keep the Army busy:

(A: This is from Britain:)

Top diplomat sparks outrage saying troops were sent to Afghanistan so forces numbers would not be cut

(A: And that's from the Daily Mail)

A furious row has erupted in Whitehall after a former Kabul envoy claimed British commanders committed troops to war in Afghanistan because they feared cuts if they did not use them.

And that's quite an interesting article too, because, again, the economy and economic wars are nothing new. And all government departments get their budgets cut if they don't use up all their quota of cash for the years. And here they go, so they'll just have a little war here, and that will up the ante, and they can ask for more and more money all the time. Not a bad way of doing business, eh? It's just lives you're killing, that's all, for corporations that take over, but they don't mind. The soldiers don't mind at all.

I've talked so many times about mind control and I've gone through scientific literature with you, and the books, sometimes from psychology departments in universities, and all the experiments they're doing. I've talked about even movies they've put some of this stuff into, actual experiments which were done on people. And even MK Ultra and the Sleep Room. There's a very good movie, by the way, out now, it's called the Killing Room. It's a kind of novelistic way of taking over from the Sleep Room and an MK Ultra that never disappeared, in a fictional form. But what they portray, I'm sure has actually happened and probably has been happening for a long time. They go a step further with their techniques in psychology, because that's one of the main sciences that those who run the world put their faith in, and how they can manipulate us through different ways and predict our movements, because we all must be very predictable. That's why you have the computer. And that's what they're doing every day with all these applications that scan you and monitor you and say that we're not collecting your personal data, it's just to help the service, and all that rubbish. They're taking all your data. And again, that's been predicted would happen in the future, where private companies, running the world, even Jacques Attali said that, will collect all the data on behalf of government. In fact, they'll sell it to the government, rather than have the government involved getting it all for you.

And they introduce things step by step. You see, if you want to change anything, and Skinner brought this up, he said, if you want to change people's behavior, you change something in their environment. Well, you put a television there and then you put a computer there, later on. And then you change the computer slightly, here and there, in such a way it doesn't scare them, step by step. If it's too much of a jump, you'll terrify them. And we're just like animals in that respect. So, you change it little by little, and then you bring them into a whole new world. It's just like putting breadcrumbs out for birds. They'll follow you in the house, if you do it very carefully over a period of days or weeks. It says:

The app that can read your mind: iPhone brainwave detector arrives

(A: And I mentioned this about a year ago, they were working on this thing, where it actually can pulse your brain, just like invisible fingers going over different parts of your brain, and detect what parts are in use at a certain time. And then it will get the patterns of your brainwaves, and even your behavior, your personality and personal behavior. And then it can actually pulse back to you and alter your behavior. Remember, it's a two-way street here.)

The app that can read your mind: iPhone brainwave detector arrives

It's a device that would be more at home on the set of a Star Wars movie than the streets of Britain.

But an iPhone application has been developed that can read minds.

The XWave allows users to control on-screen objects with their minds as well as train their brains to control attention spans and relaxation levels.

(A: That will be a great one with the New Agers. It will sort of take over from yoga, and they'll feel these lovely, lovely sensations coming over them, and they get nice and relaxed as they're being reconditioned, re-altered, and brainwashed. Anyway, it says:)

The device - that could confuse Luke Skywalker himself - is the latest in the field of emerging mind-controlled games and devices and works via a headset strapped around the user's forehead, plugging into the iPhone jack.

A state-of-the-art sensor within the device can then read the user's brainwaves through the skull, converting them into digital signals before displaying them in various colours on the iPhone screen.

And as the mind focuses on a particular task the graphics change, indicating the user's level of concentration or relaxation.

The high-tech sensor was developed by innovations giant PLX Devices using technology that has for years been used by doctors to treat epilepsy and seizures in patients.

So, again, it's just getting you trained and trained and trained, because eventually, that is what's to happen. The whole thing about the world is to bring peace to the planet, you understand. And they've done lots of things to bring peace to the planet. And at the moment, they're in their last legs of destroying the last main religion that stood up against them. And that's one thing that they claim, they'll get rid of it too. Christianity is gone by the board. I don't even recognize what's left of Christianity. And only a few other ones are left. Buddhism is of no harm whatsoever, because you're already happy, regardless of what happens, it's you know, just the big all itself, and you're all part of the all. It doesn't make any difference what happens. It's the wheel of life.

That's really where they're going with all of this, but they want to replace it with something else. And remember that Huxley talked about people not being too happy. He's says they're happy. That's how he spoke, you see. They were not too happy. So, what was wrong with using pharma to make them all nice and happy with drugs, you see. And we see the outcome of that today, the fallout everywhere with drugs, both supposedly legal and illegal drugs, where folk are just out of it altogether. So this is a better way to do it, if they can control our brains through technology, they can monitor you on the go, by the moment, and then adjust your brain to the situation and to the mood that they would like you to be in, so you feel no anxiety. So, when the cops come up and beat your head in, you'll probably say thank you very much, Mr. Policeman, and go on your merry way. Because that's what the big boys want. That's really what they want. And Jacques Attali, again, that I mentioned a few times over the years, talked about that too. That is the kind of person the government wants, an obedient, happy, non-complaining citizen.

We also find too, this little interesting article. Everyone has been raving for years in the health industry about fluoride in the water and what it does. And everyone has known the effects of this. There's lots of sites up there, that go through the history of fluoride and how it does dumb folk down, it makes them more pliable, and how tyrannical governments in the past have deliberately used this to dumb down the populations. It's an old drug. Actually it comes from aluminium/aluminum; it's a byproduct. And at one time it was dumped as toxic waste. It still is regarded as highly toxic and a poison, by the way, and a rat killer. But they give it to you and your children in your toothpaste and your water in certain doses and it's to make you compliant. I thought they'd go the next step and actually use lithium, because they were talking about using lithium in the water. It made manic-depressives kind of passive, so it might work on the rest of the population. These are real articles that I'm talking about that I've read on the air. Anyway, it says too much, now it's too much:

Too Much Fluoride in the Water

(A: Which means maybe they are bringing in the lithium, who knows, to replace it. It says:)

Fluoride in drinking water — credited with dramatically cutting cavities and tooth decay (A: Although there's no proof of it at all.) — may now be too much of a good thing. Getting too much of it causes spots on some children's teeth. (A: They've known that forever. Fluoridosis. It says:)

A reported increase in the spotting problem (A: And they get those little speckled teeth, they get. It's all through your bones as well. It makes them brittle.) is one reason the federal government said Friday it plans to lower the recommended levels for fluoride in the water supplies, the first such change in nearly fifty years.

About 2 out of 5 adolescents have tooth streaking or spottiness because of too much fluoride, a surprising government study found recently. (A: Oh, it's a surprise. To whom? To the government? Nobody else.)

In extreme cases teeth can even be pitted by the mineral – though many cases are so mild only dentists notice it. (A: Sure)

The problem is generally considered cosmetic. (A: It's great work for dentists, because it ends up causing the cavities. This pitting, as they call it, is through the enamel, eh.)

Health officials note that most communities have fluoride in their water supplies, and toothpaste has it too. Some children are even given fluoride supplements.

Oh, I tell you. So anyway, they're thinking of either reducing the dose, or whatever, but I have no doubt, they're going to give you extra drugs in some other way, fashion. Maybe they will put that stuff in that they give to manic-depressives, because they're really serious about it. People in the US and congressmen have spoken about using it on the public. And, of course, it comes from even higher positions, because we're going through transformations, you understand, that are causing crisis and hardship, and people might get upset and become rebellious. We don't want that, do we?

Now, Utah, as well, I'm putting a link up tonight on Utah. It's:

$1.5 billion cyber-security center under way

(A: And of course, it will go much bigger than $1.5 billion, I'm sure. And it's called the National Security Agency data center. And of course, they give it with the usual marketing ploy of saying, it's going to create so many jobs, you know.)

"This will bring 5,000 to 10,000 new jobs during its construction and development phase," Sen. Orrin Hatch, R-Utah, said on Wednesday. "Once completed, it will support 100 to 200 permanent high-paid employees."

Well, that's not a lot, really. But I'll tell you, they'll be into everybody's computer on a better scale than they are already.

And I'll put up a link tonight too, to do with the Bioscience Resource Project, it's called, Fundamentals in Food and Agriculture. And it's quite good. Some quite good articles on this one here, to do with what's in the various things you're eating, that most folk don't know about, and the different organizations behind it, and involved in it, and so on. That will be quite interesting to read for those who are into it, who care how they're getting poisoned.

Another thing too, is there's been such a hullabaloo for my whole life on thimerosal, which is a mercury form, which they put into vaccines. They pulled it out supposedly, I don't believe they did actually, in Britain, 2004. Now, apparently, it's all back in the flu shots again. They've just reconsidered, and say it's quite safe to have. So, it says:

Flu jab: Up to a million children have been given vaccines containing mercury

Up to a million under-fives have been inoculated against the flu virus with a controversial vaccine containing poisonous mercury.

Pandemrix has been given to almost a quarter of all healthy babies and young children as well as thousands of older children with health problems.

Well, that will make sure they'll have less problems down the road with people objecting about whatever is being done to them, I'm pretty certain of that, because you've got to understand governments are deadly serious about control. And they do have departments, really high, hush-hush departments on keeping the population placid, and even in the next generation and so on, and they go ahead with these agendas, and they're kept top-secret for a hundred, sometimes a hundred and fifty years. They actually do these things. You think you're in a democracy? No, you've got to understand what you're really in; you're under a power of control, a system, a system of control. And that's its main function, is to make sure there's continued control, through all the crisis, which they will create. Because they have big plans, and you can't change any part of it without creating crisis and fallout in some area or another.

Another article tonight will be that the European Union:

EU sends out £4.4m (A: 4.4 million pounds worth of) diaries to schools (A: these are calendar diaries to schools) which list Muslim, Chinese and Hindu holidays... but miss out Christmas and Easter

(A: For those who are getting paranoid out there, that are still Christian.)

The European Union has sent millions of diaries to schools which list the dates of Muslim, Hindu, Sikh, Jewish and Chinese festivals - but omit any mention of Christian celebrations.

In an extraordinary move, three million 2011 notebooks were printed at a cost of £4.4million to the taxpayer. Around 350,000 of the diaries have already been shipped to schools in the UK alone.

There is no record for Christmas, Easter or Lent - despite bureaucrats carefully listing the EU's self-styled 'Europe Day' on May 9.

Ignored. The diary ignored the Christian Calendar which will have disappointed Pope Benedict XVI.

The EU was forced to apologise in the wake of the blunder (A: It's not a blunder. I can guarantee that.) as religious groups expressed their disbelief.

John Dalli, consumer commissioner said: 'We regret this' and apologised. (A: I'm very sorry, he says.)

While the apology is general, (A: Actually he says, I'm very sorry, haha.) there has been a specific, groveling apology sent to the French government and to the French Catholic Bishop Conferences which had complained directly to Brussels.

So, they have all that stuff in it, but that's no mistake. It's no mistake. It's just that the history of Europe is supposed to be obliterated. You see, that's part of the agenda. You've got to obliterate the whole history of Europe, and that's what they're doing right now. And for years actually they've been doing that. It's fascinating to look at all the old EU Countries. A lot of them were Soviet Bloc too. And you look at the leaders of them, and they're all up there as Parliamentarians. They're up even higher than them, because they're run by a secret bunch at the top in the EU parliament that were all Communist at the time. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Clint form Ontario, if he's there. Are you there, Clint?

Clint: Yes, Alan. I am, good evening. Thanks for taking my call. Talking of change, tonight, which we all know is coming quite quickly. I wanted to throw something at you, and it could be trivial, but it's regarding the Anti-Christ, it's going to lead up to. But, as you know, and many of the listeners do, I'm sure know of the media pumping out all these earthquakes and sinkholes and the dead birds and the floods and the scientists speaking of alien visitation and what not, and recently, just last week, them bringing up the

constellation of Ophiuchus, and today actually saying that it's wrong. But I was wondering. I wanted to get your take on it, because you're an expert on this, and you know a lot of, you have a lot of good...

Alan: Well, you see, there's nothing you'll see in Revelation, nothing, that they can't....

Clint: That's what I was getting at.

Alan: There's nothing you can see that cannot be done through scientific means today. Nothing at all. I mean, everyone should look into the United Nations, into their treaty signatures for the HAARP technologies for weather warfare from the 70s right through the 70s, to the present.

Clint: The HAARP, Alan, do you think it could be a part of...

Alan: Oh, HAARP can cause earthquakes, it can cause floods, in collusion with spraying the air, they said with metallic particles, this is in the treaty, by the way, going back to the 1950s when Teller said they could spray the sky with metallic particles and use EMP along with it. He said they could cause all kinds, actually, he said this would make the atom bomb obsolete; he said they could destroy whole nations with floods, hurricanes, changes of weather, freezing, heat, whatever they decided to use, they could actually do then. And earthquakes too, tornadoes, tsunamis, all that stuff is included in the treaties. And every country that had this technology signed onto it. It was already working back then. So, it's quite simple. I watched them spraying the skies yesterday, like crazy, and then I went outside at night, looked at the moon, it was 10 below Zero, that was Fahrenheit, and it should have been a crystal clear sky. It wasn't. And there was an orange glow around the moon, because of this rubbish they'd sprayed in the air. So, I don't get upset. I always thought years ago that they would eventually use Revelation to bring in, see, they'll use every belief system there is to make things seem plausible to the public, that this is some will of God or whatever. They've already used the UFO scares in the past. You've got to remember the big scare they used using Orson Welles, when he read H.G. Wells' book, War of the Worlds. People literally thought, this is really happening. He spoke with a newsman's voice. Thousands of folk were coming out of the cities, trying to get away from aliens which did not exist. This kind of stuff goes on all the time. So whatever they can use to convince people that they must buckle under and make changes, and just do what they're told, will be used, including religious predictions. So, that's really where I see that. But there's nothing, absolutely nothing they cannot do that was in Revelation. I mean, plague, famine, pestilence. We have the best viral and warfare labs in Canada than they have in most of the rest of the world. We led viral and bacterial warfare since WWII in Canada here. We can bring on pestilences without a problem, especially when five agri-businesses own the entire food supply of the world. And they also create and genetically modify all the different bugs that prey on the predators of the crops. There's nothing they can't do. So, we've got to go through this and keep cool while we're doing it. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

How Seed Market is Controlled by Monsanto, Syngenta, Bayer, Dow and Dupont

How Monsanto's Philanthropy helps them Take Over Countries' Farming

IPCC's Pachauri's Charitable Empire Blossomed--But not according to Books

Greenies Regroup for New Tactics in Scaremongering

Go to War or Forces will be Cut

Step by Step Unrolling of Mind Control Technology

Fluoride Overdose from Water Supply

Utah Cyber Security Centre

News in Bioscience, Food and Agriculture

Thimerosal is Back in Vaccines--UK

EU omits Christian Holidays from New School Diary

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 17, 2011 (#748)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2011:
Philanthropy -- Before the Takeover,
Scrooge Has a Makeover:
"In Popular Lore were Tales of Lycanthropy,
Modern Lore says Wolves Moved into Philanthropy,
They're Private, "Non-Profit Organizations",
Where Leaders Pull Paychecks of Vast Compensations,
Whole Communities to Borrow, Then Backs to Bend,
Paying Back with Grand Interest to Those that Lend,
Only the Basest Fool or a Very Young Whelp
Would Be Blind to Banksters Who Want to Help,
Yet the Change of a Word Blurs Meaning and Kind,
The Disguise of Philanthropy Will Rob People Blind,
When Towns or Communities Default on the Loans,
These Philanthropists Will Own Land, People, Homes,
Propaganda's Efficient, Blinding What You See,
There Ain't Nothin' for Nothin' and Kicks Ain't Free"
© Alan Watt Jan. 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 17, 2011. I always start off the show for the newcomers and tell them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I give them hundreds of audios for free download and hopefully, hopefully they'll get the clue that there is a bigger game going on than that which the media presents to you. Of course the media, in all countries, as far as I'm concerned, is just an arm of government and it doesn't really matter which left or right paradigm is being played, it's all the same thing: propaganda and control of the people. We are going through a transitional phase, between two ages, into the next age as they want to call it at the top, and already do in fact. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember, you are the audience that brings me to you because I don't bring on advertisers to sell you things – I try and talk through the whole hour – and it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid

by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. It pays for their staff and equipment and bills and all the rest of it that go on, in something of that size of organization; big cash is needed. Of course I need cash too to keep my sites going and my life turning over, just ticking over basically. Eventually we won't be able to carry on like this as the laws get created to stop free speech, and to direct... What they are really doing is directing free speech and diverting us into other areas. Most people just go along without noticing that they have been diverted. It's almost like a herd thing and I try to stay out of the herd and show you what's really going on. So buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All the sites listed there are my official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – you will see it on the .com site – and there are a variety of languages to choose from. [Order and donation options listed above.] PayPal, I guess that's going to be the way of the future. It will all be some PayPal type organization because all transactions, even now, are being recorded and have been for years and years and years by the powers that be.

We are just going through the ride of the big transition. We are the ones who will experience the chaos as we go through it. We already have been for a long time, but there is much more to go as we basically transform from one system into another system. Most won't notice. They'll go to their deaths without really figuring out what happened, and believing in the media and whatever media version is presented to them. But there are those of you around the world that have watched this their whole lives and they know it's being directed by much, much brighter people than the ones they present as Prime Ministers and Presidents. The people behind these characters are far more important, their advisors, and it's strange all the advisors in every country have always been on the same global agenda regardless of where they reside. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big transition that we are going through and we have been our whole lives in fact. It's an ongoing new world order, different phases of it of course. It's surprising to some, or maybe most in fact, that the big plans for the last century and this century where written in the centuries previous to this. It's quite amazing to find out that the future is always planned, as I say, by very bright people who often let the cat out of the bag for those who are willing to think a little bit outside the mainstream. They can't but help boast about their involvement in the planning stages of the big society as they call it now, the world agenda, the globalist agenda.

When I was growing up, every town and every village basically had their own system to keep them going, their own gas supply for instance and water supply, etc. We saw during the 80s and 90s the beginning of privatized, big time privatization, but they've been at it for a long time before that. I grew up watching the left wing get in and then they'd nationalize everything; what they really meant was it was so run down by the profit makers that it was time for the taxpayer to foot the bill and get it all up and running and repair everything. Then of course in would come the other government afterwards, the right wing, and then they would privatize it again, for peanuts, and stiff it to the public. That's always been the way. It's back and forth like a tennis game. Every country, really, has been the same way, worked the same way, even the countries in Latin America. I was watching some documentaries on the right wing and left wing regimes there and the same thing happens there too. It's a worldwide con... the whole idea of parties is a worldwide con. When they have really, really screwed you enough and brought you to utter misery, they always bring in the daddy figure who says all the right things and goes around cuddling everybody he meets in the lower classes and that seems to be good enough for us. Then you get a little bit back from your tax money that you never got before, a little bit of education or something. Then you wait for the right wing guy to come in and then privatize everything once again. It's a scam after scam after scam.

There's no better example, really, than the flagship for the whole new world order, from the very place it was born, and that's London, England and what they are doing with the whole of the British Empire, as they called it, as they privatize everything into the communitarian system. This is a transitory phase as well, as the people who are alive today eventually stop breeding or have very few children and dwindle away over the next 40-50 years, and in comes the next type of system. Because they believe that science will be so far advanced then – and I believe it is already – they can breed the types of peasants they want to do essential work, but not too many of them. This is where they come in with sustainability and all of that stuff.

It's just so amazing to find that communitarianism where basically the government is pretending to

decentralize all the power down to the local communities. I said years ago, eventually you'll have to turn up when there's a local parade or town parade or something, or they'll ask why you weren't there, are you anti-social? This is all part of it. It's based on the Soviet model. Of course it's the same scam as you had in the Soviet model because they really did have classes in the Soviet system. Believe you me, they had very, very rich people at the top. 200 families moved in to take over the Soviet Union and they stayed there all through it. They reaped a hefty reward and then they fled out of course when it was time to move in the 90s. However, it's the same system all over the world and Britain is leading the way for us all to go for the next 50 years or so as we dwindle down.

It's hard for people to believe that when they signed the charter for the United Nations at the end of World War II – I think it was 1946 they signed the one in San Francisco – they signed away the sovereignty of the countries. Now, everybody who was up, really in the upper classes then, everybody who was already multi-millionaires or billionaires, knew that this present phase would have to come. They already had swallowed it wholesale, quite naturally being egotistical people, that they were a special breed, a class apart – and that was a worldwide class by the way. They would have to go through the motions and lead countries down the garden path, as they themselves were investing abroad and so on through the United Nations organizations of loan management, etc. They had this vague picture of themselves with many palaces across the world for the wealthy elite to go to. It wouldn't matter if you were Chinese or from India or from Britain, it was a different breed that had made it up the genetic ladder and proven their superiority. These were the ones that would come through. And they wrote a lot about this back then.

They also signed in the charter too – and in sub-charters because there are sub-charters to this – that Britain and other countries would start to deindustrialize and it would speed up, they said, in about 20 years. Well sure enough, 20-30 years later Britain was heavily deindustrialized. No excuse was given to the general public as factory after factory was closed. They didn't tell them, either, that they were opening up overseas where the cheap labor was and nothing was going to replace it, except a service economy; you know, I buy pancakes from you and then I sell them for a profit to somebody else, etc, etc. – you pass things around. A service economy is only meant to last so long. It's the same in the United States too. When the treaty was signed through the World Trade Organization by all your aristocracy of America and Canada – and truly, they ARE an aristocracy amongst themselves, intergenerational – they also decided to give away all your factories and send them overseas. In fact, no one could really stay and make a profit when competing factories were already setting up in China. So they moved lock, stock and barrel, and your tax money paid for their moving and their set up. They signed it into that agreement too, under the GATT agreement, that you would pay for the next 10 years for the set up of the factory and any loses incurred against projected profits; if they had fallen below them then you would pay the difference and that could be renewed for another 10 years or more. What a deal, eh? 20 years basically... as you pretend you're making very little profit, you're raking it in and the taxpayer is still paying for your fudged figures.

Britain is going even further now. I've watched the United Nations for years and what they do there is they have world meetings every so often and all the big non-governmental organizations go. They are told where to invest their money. Most of them represent groups, trading groups and investment groups across the world and that's how they get in to these meetings and that's why they get the invites. Again too, they'll often say it's for women in third world countries, micro loans, micro projects, that kind of stuff – that again was to separate the family. They had to bring down the population and if women didn't mate for life then they wouldn't have any children; that's what they hoped for. Then of course, the other UN-sponsored NGOs would go across the world using your tax money again, from your governments, to sterilize them and have abortions and so on.

Micro loans are a big, big thing and this is part of communitarianism. So tonight on my site I'm going to put up a bunch of what America is going to see soon. Actually they've got some of them already, they just don't know it, most of them. It's micro loans to little areas that are run-down and devoid of a lot of the population because the factories moved out. But also, if you look into these sites I give you, it will show you the profits, incredible profits these supposed public/private partnerships have. It's just amazing how many big organizations are out there doing this micro loan stuff. And every shark, every big shark is in on the project; incredible rewards. So I'll put a bunch of them up tonight. I'll also mention this one in Britain. It's run by Sir Ronald Cohen, and it says here...

Sir Ronald Cohen in Personal Stories
philanthropyuk.org

(Alan: Now, you can go back to even the days of Weishaupt who talked about using philanthropy to run the world, charitable organizations that would be a cover for those who would be reaping in the profits. And he really made no bones about the fact that the vast majority of the public were absolute idiots. He despised the public, the great illuminatist as they call him today, although he was just one little character of many, many above him.)

Social Capitalist
Sir Ronald Cohen wants to achieve a "radical improvement in the UK's capacity to create wealth, economic growth and employment". However, he is not speaking of the growth potential of the venture capital industry, which he helped found 30 years ago, (A: He's made an incredible killing. That's loan sharking, if you'd like to call it that.) but, rather, of an emerging approach to social investment - community development finance.

In 2000 HM Treasury (A: Her Majesty's Treasury. They don't have a government; they've got a Her Majesty at the top.) invited Sir Ronald to head up the Social Investment Task Force, a new initiative with a remit to explore ways to create a system of sustainable investment in economically deprived areas in the UK. (A: So here is the year 2000, right, they set this up FOR today, for communitarianism, before anybody out there, at least very few, had heard the term communitarianism.) Five years on, the Task Force's recommendations are bearing fruit: today the community development finance sector (A: Now listen to this...) is worth £400 million (A: ...right...), has financed over 9,000 businesses (A: They'll be tiny little things.), created 10,000 jobs (A: If we take their word for it.), and levered £160 million in additional funding to underinvested communities. The formation of the Community Development Finance Association, of which Sir Ronald is honorary president, (A: I guess he turns up once a year, you know.) has further strengthened the capacity of the sector.

It's quite amazing. Here is a company, created by people who are nobles; they've all been knighted by Her Majesty, you see. They start with £20 million, and they were given by the taxpayers another £20 million, and now they're worth £400 million. That's nice for charity isn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about communitarianism because this is the way we have to go for the future, as we don't have any factories and any real jobs to do, and there are only so computer programmers even needed anymore, and everyone is using computers. But what do you do with the computers? Everybody is competing. Everyone is competing with everyone else doing the same darn thing and getting nowhere. So this is what's called this paddling phase; like a dog in a swimming pool; it can only paddle so long before it sinks. That's what a service economy is.

Only the manufacturing industry is the one who creates an actual object and sells it. That's why China is just skyrocketing with profits and multi-millionaires and billionaires right now. But the old man from the West is supposed to just go down and die off. They really have it worked out where they want to be in 50 years time and what kind of society will be created for that period as the old ones die off. They have a total, total faith in science. I don't blame them because, you see, what we are given as science is obsolete, on every single level, at the bottom, including health. Every science at the bottom is absolutely obsolete. They're way ahead of anything you can imagine; that's why they're so confident of all this. And it's always been that way.

Reading this particular article about Sir Ronald Cohen, who made basically billions as a lender to different countries and so on, and now he's one of the big boys to do it for your community area. You see, what's going to happen in your community is that of course your ready supplied leaders, and they're all NGOs and members of legitimate organizations – that means that they're just given a stamp of approval by the government, like Common Purpose for instance. Your suddenly, instantly-created community leaders who will run your whole life for you from cradle to grave, will put you down, your whole area will be put down as basically collateral. What's going to happen is you supposedly give your go-ahead for them to get loans from these sharks, like Mr Cohen here, and eventually they'll privatize that whole area because it will be bankrupt. You understand that? You can be bought and sold in this system that's being introduced right now. That IS the plan. I guarantee you, that is the plan. Your whole township can be bought and sold and privately owned. Because you will never pay off these loans; it cannot be done. Who are you going to compete with, whatever you do? Look around the world. Look around the world; you can't compete and you cannot

compete with compound interest. And yet this shark here started this one on the side, because he's got friends in government and no doubt relatives too. He starts off this organization, after really being a big money baron across the planet, a lender, and he gets £20 million given to match the private sector's £20 million and then a few years later it's worth £400 million. And he's going to be one of the guys who lends money to your community. Of course he'll send in the guy with the black hood probably to take your land off you or your house off you and just say, sorry... it was bought over by Mr Wee in China there last week because you defaulted on your community loan. That's coming your way.

As I say, these same characters were involved their whole lives in United Nations operations. Same thing giving micro loans, it sounds wonderful... helping the poor come out of the mud. It sounds so darned wonderful to the gullible out there, and there are a lot of gullible people out there, who believe everything that they read. And this is his own web site, for this organization, I'll put this up too, this Philanthropy UK organization, one of quite a few. They're all more related than you'll imagine; you might figure that out for yourself. This is the way the world is to go in the Western world primarily, maybe Australia too and New Zealand, as they just steamroll ahead with this between the two ages idea, and we all go down the tube.

I tell you, I can see it one day. They have already sold parts of England off you know, already – I've read the articles on the air here – to big private corporations. Well, eventually this is the way the world is to go. There'll be no nations at all. There'll just be regions, and regions can be bought and sold by private investors and entrepreneurs. You wait and see. And that means everybody in it, all their houses, ya-da, ya-da, ya, the whole kit-and-caboodle. That's agreed upon by everybody at the top. And they have no option but to agree upon it. As long as they can get a foot in the door, and profit off it, everyone at the top is in, on board. They didn't come up with the idea; it's above them. That's the way the world is really run. You will see one day different parts, of maybe even London itself, getting sold off. The City is all already really privately owned, but all the rest of Greater London, you'll hear one day, yep, we just sold it off to so-and-so from wherever and for so much, and that's the way it goes.

I remember years ago when Margaret Thatcher was in and she sold off – I couldn't believe this – the island of Skye in Scotland. Now, the Island of Skye had people on it, who lived there for generations and hundreds of years. She sold the title off to a Dutch multi-millionaire. So it changed ownership basically from one feudal lord to the other. People really have been sold a bill of goods called history, through their indoctrination through schooling. That's all it is. All schooling in every country is nonsense. It's utter nonsense, to give you a fake view, so that they can use you in wars and things, and you'll feel awfully proud as you get your legs blown off. But that's the reality of the world. It's a harsh reality to come to for a lot of people. A lot of people can't come to it; they must believe in the songs and the flag and that. But that's tough. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. That was my little rant about Sir Cohen. He's only one of many. I was reading an article recently where the US is doing exactly the same thing, using your tax money to give to a private company, matching it dollar for dollar, so that they can invest in, again, communities in the US that are devastated when the factories just pull up and go. They are talking about Detroit and the Chicago area and so on and other areas throughout the US. It's the same kind of scam deal there. Eventually the whole world will be just made up of privatized areas belonging to a few individuals; that's really what's going to happen, because you can't make up these loans. You cannot compete in a global economy making beads at the side of the road and selling beads to tourists. It can't be done. You understand that, that's not intended to be done; that's the bottom line.

Meanwhile...

JP Morgan reports 47% profit jump
bbc.co.uk / 14 January 2011

(A: Not bad, eh? You sink the country. You get bailed out, by the taxpayer, and to whom you don't even have to apologize and say we're terribly sorry. Or thank, either, when they are used to bail you out. That money didn't just go to money heaven remember; it went somewhere... certainly the real goods did. Here they are, 47% profit. It's not bad; they don't have to give anything back, eh? I mean, what happens when you borrow money with one of your micro loans there to sell beads at the side of the road and you default on

it, you can't make enough sales? Do they come out and bail you out and help you? NO.)

JP Morgan did not make a loss even during the depths of the financial crisis. (A: There are a lot of them actually that claimed they did, but did not at all, to get the extra cash.)

Profit in the last three months of 2010 came in at $4.8bn (£3bn), marking a rise of 47% on a year earlier. Revenue increased 6% to $26.7bn.

For the full-year, the bank made a record profit of $17.4bn, ahead of analysts' forecasts of $16.7bn.

JP Morgan is the first of the big Wall Street banks to report. (A: They're all waiting for the rest of them to come in, as they fudge their books and hide this and hide that and all the rest of it.)

We live through a divine comedy; it truly is a divine comedy. It is once you get to a certain level of understanding. You can't let it get to you, at least not all the time, or you won't survive too long. On the other hand too, you can sit above it because nothing should ever, ever, ever surprise you. Nothing... and I mean nothing should ever surprise you; you're ready for the next phase and the next phase.

Now, the biggest people who are with cash moving in to Europe and Paris and London and so on, are from China naturally because they're the only producers, really, in the world. In fact, they are the manufacturer for the whole planet; that was decided upon a long time ago, through the Council on Foreign Relations and the Asia-Pacific Rim group – that's part of the CFR for that area. They helped bring upon us all that's happened there in fact. They used our tax money to train all the engineers from the 70s onwards, before they had any factories to go back home to. They knew the World Trade Organization was going to supply them from America and Britain and elsewhere across the planet, which they did. That's how the world is really run. It says here...

Shanghai rollers! From £33m houses to £11m Warhols (A: I don't know why they'd want Andy Warhol stuff.), suddenly it's China's new millionaires who are spending eye-watering sums and buying up Britain
By Simon Mills / dailymail.co.uk / 17th January 2011

Talk to any upscale, London-based wine merchant and he'll tell you two very important things about his rich Chinese clientele.

First, money is no object. Sotheby's recently reported, for instance, that a vintage bottle of 1869 Chateau Lafite sold for more than £130,000 to a Chinese buyer. (A: Well, so what?)

And that's for drinking now by the way: not to lay down in a cellar. 'What we've seen emerging in the past year are people paying virtually any price for wine,' said David Elswood, Christie's head of wine. 'That is not investment: that is just uncontrolled spending.' (A: And apparently they don't sip their wine either; they down the whole lot in one go. Well, that's just their way of doing it, isn't it? I guess it shows you that you can afford it, in their own culture. They are really going to town as they quaff down this old vino, which is a bit overpriced anyway to be honest with you.)

No slow and tentative sipping or deferentially swishing around on the palette for them. Even with a £6,000 bottle of 1982 Chateau Mouton Rothschild, the Chinese tilt the glass and knock it back.

A friend recently came back from Las Vegas and he told me that that's all he saw there at the gambling tables were Chinese people. So it shows you that the same crooks exist in every country, as they compete to get to the top. It's a sad thing about life you see, because it doesn't matter which group you help. It's always the ones who are bit more psychopathic than the rest, who can see the angles, know how to use the system, and use everybody else around them, and they get to the top. They're even building castles in China. I saw a magazine where they're building castles with Greek statues on the top, all over the place; it looks rather silly. But that's money to burn really, isn't it? That was thanks to the World Trade Organization at the United Nations and The World Bank and the cooperation of all your Prime Ministers and Presidents for giving them this nice lifestyle, thank you very much.

Now, some people have a habit of putting their foot in it, in their mouth. This is an article from the Daily Mail. It says...

Libraries are just for the privileged white middle class... says white middle-class Quango chief
Daily Mail / 15 January 2011

A quango chief has enraged campaigners fighting to stop the mass closure of public libraries by claiming they are the preserve of 'the privileged, mainly white, middle class'. (A: I don't know who this joker is because I think most of the middle class in Britain are not white anyway.)

Roy Clare, chief executive of the Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (A: Maybe he never comes out of his little museum there.), suggested dozens of local protest groups were out of date, commenting: 'Public libraries will not be preserved by wishful thinking and aspic.'

They are closing 400 libraries nationwide shortly and I'm surprised they have any left at all. Most folk, mind you, probably don't use them now anyway; they're all on the internet. They think what they see on the internet must be true. They don't realize a lot of the stuff that's been put up there from old books has been heavily changed and heavily censored. I read an article here, it was actually from one of the big player's books, and 30 pages were missing from it. Actually it was from one of the Club of Rome members; 30 pages were missing in the eBook version. So it doesn't matter. It's George Orwell's memory hole and that's what we're watching today; we're living through it. Most folk will never question if stuff is being removed, and whatever they say is the gospel truth. Even in Canada, back in the early 90s onwards, I used to go to the garbage dump – because I lived in the country and you have to take your own stuff there; that's what you pay taxes for – and you would see thousands of books from libraries just getting dumped all the time. Incredible, as they got rid of all the old histories and that kind of stuff, down the memory hole.

It's quite amazing too, to show you the doublespeak and the doublethink. It doesn't matter, you know, how much you read on the air about different arguments and different items coming from the United Nations or the World Health Organization, and you show them all the cons and tricks they play year after year with the flu shot. It doesn't matter because they keep at it with their massive propaganda to overcome any dissent. It doesn't take a lot with most folk. It doesn't take much persuasion for them to eventually go along and get it anyway. There is a...

Grandmother dies from swine flu (A: They're calling it swine flu because they added it to it, but it's basically a flu shot.) AFTER she has the jab
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 14th January 2011

A grandmother-of-three thought she was safe from swine flu after she had the vaccine months ago. (A: This is not the main part of the story for me.)

But Eleanor Carruthers, 68, from Merseyside became the latest victim of the outbreak on Saturday.

Mrs Carruthers was seriously ill with emphysema and lung cancer (A: But it was controlled.), but had had the flu vaccination in October to protect her from the illness.

Despite the step, she was rushed to the Royal Liverpool Hospital last week and later died. H1N1 (swine flu) was recorded as one of the main causes of her death.

(A: Then they go through her daughter and so on who said, well she had the flu shot months ago, she should have been protected and so on. But then you get the robotic answer from the National Health Service. You know, the robot that comes on.)

A spokeswoman (A: ...which is Public Relations, which is propaganda.) for Liverpool PCT said: 'Although we can't comment on individual cases, this is obviously a very sad time for the family of the person concerned and our hearts go out to them.

'Expert advice from the World Health Organisation, the Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation and

the Department of Health is that the flu vaccine is a highly effective vaccination and the best way for people in 'at risk' groups to protect themselves from the virus.' (A: So this is what they tell the daughter after her mum's dead after getting the shot.)

It comes as latest official figures reveal flu has now claimed 112 lives since October (A: Now, have they really tested for it or not? I mean, they just throw these figures around.) - more than double the number reported last week.

Then they give out the usual stuff from the World Health Organization about 80% chance of protection and blah, blah, blah... which is based on nothing. I've even read the articles after every flu season that tells you just as many folk get the flu with the shot as those who didn't take the shot. And that never changes. But PR wins out in the end doesn't it? It always wins out at the end. I trust none of these organizations at all. I really don't think that what they stick into you does you any good; it certainly will do you a lot of harm. Plus, by the way, they have put the thimerosal back in all of these flu shots because the government decided it was safe after all. Mercury is good for you – just don't breathe the stuff in from your lovely little light bulb there, your little eco-friendly light bulb, because apparently it's highly dangerous to you, but it's okay to inject it into you. It keeps you pretty dumb and stupid and you might be happy throughout your life; and maybe happiness is more important, according to some of the big players who run this world system.

In 1998 in Canada in Ontario here, they started spraying the skies in a serious manner. I remember the day when it started because I walked outside and I couldn't believe - I thought I was in some kind of movie shot – that it really was a checkerboard pattern; really tight together, like a fishing net above you, a white fishing net, it was that precise. They were at least half the height spraying it than they are today. I couldn't believe that folk didn't look up and see it! From then on it's been of course a roller coaster of spraying and spraying and spraying. We all have read the different articles about, oh they are thinking about spraying the atmosphere to stop global warming, etc. In reality they've been doing something with it since at least 1998 on a serious, continuous basis. They were doing it long before that for years, testing it on and off and I've read the articles where they'd test things on and off over different countries. But this is for serious. Of course too, I've talked about the aluminum oxide and the barium which has been found in it. I've gone into the writings of Teller who was the inventor or the H bomb, who worked for the Pentagon and who came up with the idea of flooding the air with metallic particles and using what's now called HAARP, HAARP technology, and electromagnetic pulsing across the atmosphere... the very thing that Brzezinski talked about in Between Two Ages where he said that techniques of weather control/manipulation would come into being. Then he also touched on, too, how certain things could affect the MINDS of people, make them tranquil or aggressive depending on the frequency. This stuff literally makes the atmosphere itself like chemical conductor, much more agreeable to electrical variations and transmission. This article here is...

Levitating nanoparticles may make for better geoengineering
By Christopher Dombrowski / arstechnica.com

(A: So it's bad enough when they're already dosing you with stuff – and it's definitely affecting people's lungs and sinuses, etc, ongoing infections, since 1998. Now they want to go into the nanoparticles, if they haven't already. Now, nanoparticles of, say, barium and aluminum oxide and so on, this stuff literally, apart from making you rather senile, is highly carcinogenic as well. But that doesn't matter; that would all tie in with the big plan – wouldn't it – especially over areas where they want to bring down the populations. And if you don't have the right kind of chelation therapies, etc – which I'm sure the bigwigs get – then this stuff is going to stay in your system.)

A recent analysis of geoengineering options indicated that, while pumping chemicals into the upper atmosphere would work (A: Well they know it would work because they've been doing it.), the approach comes with significant risks. Since the chemicals would gradually come back out of the atmosphere, these schemes would require constant input to remain effective. (A: That's why they do it every day.) A paper released in PNAS this week suggests there might be a lower-effort alternative: nanoparticles that are structured in a way that helps them control their altitude.

Even if CO2 emissions (A: Oh... here we go.) are eventually reduced (A: It's got nothing to do with that.), we may have put enough in the atmosphere by then to ensure that some form of geoengineering may be

needed to lower the global temperature. (A: If they lower the global temperature any more I'll be sitting on an ice flow. It was 20 below zero Fahrenheit last night here, which is, you know, a bit chilly.) Aerosols in the upper atmosphere increase the Earth's albedo (the overall reflectivity of the planet), reducing global temperatures by reflecting more sunlight back into space. Chemical aerosols are popular geoengineering candidates, but they have their own problems; for example, sulfates in the lower stratosphere can accelerate removal of ozone, and we'd have to constantly pump more into the upper atmosphere. (A: That's a great business for somebody, eh? And believe you me, big chemical companies are obviously involved in this, making an awful lot of money.)

The main advantage of the proposed nano-structures over chemical aerosols is their ability to control their altitude. The proposed nano-structures do this by taking advantage of what are called photophoretic forces. Photophoretic forces arise from a temperature difference between the nano-structure and the surrounding atmosphere. If a cold gas particle strikes a warmer nano-structure, then the gas particle will recoil off with more energy. (A: At least that's the PR for the salesmen.) That results in a force on the particle. The amount of energy transferred in this process is a property of the material and a function of the temperature, and is described by something called the accommodation coefficient (α). (A: Sounds very impressive, eh?) By constructing nanostructures with different values of α, one can change the net force on the nanostructure. (A: So, what are they going to use for it? Well, goodness me, they're back to aluminum and barium again.)

The authors propose constructing a disk five microns in diameter and 50 nanometers thick. The disk is primarily made up of two layers, metallic aluminum and barium titanate. The aluminum layer reflects sunlight, but is transparent to thermal infrared. The barium titanate layer has a higher density than the aluminum layer and interacts with the atmosphere's electric field to orient the disk with the reflective side up. The difference in α between aluminum and barium titanate also produces a net photophoretic force, levitating the disk with a force up to three times its weight. (A: …they say. We'll be breathing all this stuff in; that'll go right into your bloodstream through the alveolar tissue in the lungs. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Tom on the line from Wisconsin. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Hi. I'm here Alan. I want to thank you for everything that you do, as usual. I had an interesting conversation with a coworker today. For over the past 6 months I've been talking to him about this material, about the global power structure, about the events of the current time, and how it relates to the overall big picture – because everything is guided by the big picture, any other interpretation doesn't make any sense. He agreed that there is this potential that what I'm describing actually does exist and the horror of it is actually true and it will come to pass. But what he basically told me is that he's going up to the very end, as far as I can tell now, just deny that it's going to have any impact and that because of that denial he doesn't have to actually take action against it. I just wanted to know what, in the few minutes that you have now at the end of the show, what would you say to somebody who's already been warned and they are still not willing to bend their behavior to the real reality as opposed to their own false reality?

Alan: I would just leave them the way they are. It's a particular phenomenon that sets in. It's the same phenomenon, by the way, that kicks in under torture and when people are going to be executed. You find that their mind is grasping all over the place for self-survival. Others will jump into the new age or something to believe in, that they themselves are going to get saved, that type of thing. It's a form of preserving what's left of their sanity and that's all they have because they can't face the true reality. They would just melt down, and they wouldn't be able to feed themselves or do anything; they would just collapse. So they're not ready for it. You just leave them with their little escape hatch, however metaphysical it may be. That's all they can handle. They can't do anything beyond it. It seems so overwhelming to them and no way out to them, especially if they feel themselves that they're powerless. They withdraw into somehow I'll come through this and I'll be okay… I'm okay. Everybody who got shot in an execution during World War II or even in Stalin's Russia, executed on mass, everyone who jumped into the trench, watching the people before running into the trench and getting shot, every one of them couldn't believe it was actually happening to them. But they obey and they run and they jump into the trench and they get shot just like the last bunch. It's a particular human thing we have, we don't want to believe it, to the bitter end… something must save me at the last second. Unfortunately it doesn't happen, as millions of bodies across the world and in Latin America have already shown. This is well understood in psychology. It's well understood in torture. You

can’t hit people with the bad news who are not going to stand up and have their voices heard and take some pride in themselves, and yes, stick your head up if necessary and be a target. You can’t help those people. They are the majority, but the world has never been changed by the majority, remember. You have to really just let them go on their own way, with their own little fantasy that keeps them partially sane, as they go through stuff which they can’t really absorb or relate to. It’s a sad thing to say but that’s the truth.

Tom: Yeah. It is very sad actually, very sad.

Alan: And mind you, one day they might get to a stage where they can handle more and come and ask you more questions. That’s okay. Don’t feed them too much at once or you can crack them; they can buckle and go under. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Sir Ronald Cohen and Communitarianism

Communitarianism--Charities and Governance

Communitarianism, Volunteerism and "Partnerships"

Civil society leaders meet David Cameron to discuss the future of public service delivery

The Big Society Challenge

British Association of Settlements and Social Action Centres

Communitarian Funding

JP Morgan reports 47% Profit Jump

China Millionaires Buy up Britain

Libraries Close Across Britain

Grandmother Dies from Flu Months After taking the Shot

Nanoparticles to Save us All--Geo-engineering the Atmosphere

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 18, 2011 (#749)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2011:
Corporate Socialism -- Control Freak over Meek:
"With "Green" World Socialism, It's Only Fittin',
The World's Flagship Be Socialist Britain,
Its Elite Swallowed Nations Like a Gannet,
Now it's Pushing "Democracy" Across the Planet,
Socialism it Seems is in its Best Interest,
They Own the Money, Power, Banks to Invest,
And Every Single Lesser Peon cannot Relax,
For His Only Purpose is as Source of Tax,
Tradable Energy Quotas, Owning, Renting or Leasing,
To Decide if You're Warm or Decidedly Freezing,
The Greatest Con that's Ever Devised,
Will Decide Who's Left Living, How Many Died,
War Rationing They say is Good for People,
Fleeced 'til They're Frozen and Skinny Sheeple"
© Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 18, 2011. I always start off the first few minutes by advising people to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, especially the newcomers, and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there are hundreds of them. I try to give you what's happening behind the scenes, what's always happened behind the scenes because real government is behind the scenes and it's above the governments that you think that you elect. We are directed like a big business plan towards a particular goal and of course, they've got goals to reach after that, once they've changed society enough; they'll go into the next level of changing it again for the next society. That's how they run the world. So help yourself to the audios. All the sites you'll see listed on the front page of the .com site have the audios for download; if you find sticking, try these alternate sites. You can also get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks on all of the sites for print up. If you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the .com site and take your pick of the variety offered.

Remember too that you are the audience who brings me to you. Unlike all the other hosts, I don't bring on the guests who sell you products, after terrifying you. I just try and get a lot of information out in one single hour. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN. I don't know who they are; I've got nothing to do with them. They pay for the air time for this show, and for RBN's staff and equipment and the broadcast and the bills of RBN, which are quite substantial. So it's up to you to help me keep going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations would be appreciated really. Believe you me, they'd be appreciated; thousands and thousands listen. Everyone follows but no one gets back to you with a few pennies, or very few do; it's always the same few. So help me out and believe you me, I'll help out your understanding of this big new world order. I've been following for a long, long time. I don't spin anything for you. I don't blame any particular front group that's out there to take the heat, and there are some put out there to take the heat because the world is run by fronts. So purchase the books and disks and donate and hopefully I can keep ticking over for a little while longer – as we go into the greatest transformation for the whole planet that's ever been seen before.

It truly is a new thing altogether. It isn't just a rehash of ancient systems. It's a worldwide socialist system that's being rammed down everyone's throats right now. Talked about in the 1700s with a lot of books that came out and then again capped by Karl Marx who talked about trading blocs, with free trade and so on and a socialistic way of ruling over the people, with you know, the better types ruling them. That's what socialism is, those who decide that they are better than everyone else and democracy can be used by them, the term can be used by them as a front because they don't believe in democracy. They believe they must run the weak and the lesser and the dim-witted with an authoritarian type of system. That's exactly what's coming in right now, as people have never been entertained as they are today, with so much to entertain them, like going down this Disneyland into horror. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, we are going through the greatest changes of all, changes that were talked about thousands of years ago even by Plato and he tried to think about how they'd devise, you know, the superior type would devise the perfect society, and give it this proper strata of intellect at the top and a descending scale to the workers at the bottom, which they would breed and interbreed for the perfect size and shape for the particular job they'd actually do. So this has been the ongoing thing for thousands of years and it's had many, many names down through the centuries. We tend to refer to them as totalitarian regimes, but this one is much slicker, you see, because it disguises itself with so many different titles and names, and it's got a better propaganda mechanism in place to help disguise them, as to what they are really up to. But it's the same old thing of those who believe that the world was left imperfect and it's their job to perfect it. And if that means, you know, bashing in square pegs into a round hole they are going to do it one way or another. I mean that too; it's going to be brutal.

Above this are the scientific elite because as Russell and others, who belonged to the different groups at the top, mentioned, a scientific dictatorship was preferable, he said, to any other type of dictatorship. Of course, we have the Club of Rome that's the big think tank for the United Nations, and the United Nations is simply a front, too, to push through this global socialist type of agenda, and it's not democratic by any means at all. The beauty of it is, though, it can confuse people by pretending that it is democratic; they use the terms willy-nilly. They don't believe in democracy and yet they use it when they are talking to the public, because the people have been brainwashed to believe in democracy. So whenever they say that this is to spread democracy, just like George Bush when he went into the Middle East and he called it 'revolutionary democracy' – that was one term he used – to force people to be democratic by blowing them up and stuff like that. Again, back to the square pegs and round holes.

This group, the greenies and all that, were pushed and promoted and funded and created by the big foundations from the beginning. You have to go into even the history of the Green Party to see where a lot of the socialists came from. Madeline Albright, I think it was her father or her grandfather was the best pal of Stalin and he was the one who came out and eventually created the Green Party to take over the systems of the West when they amalgamated, which they knew they were going to do, and so did a lot of the US Senators and Congressmen, because they had the Reece Commission where they were told that's exactly what would happen down the road, a world socialist system.

Again, people at the bottom who follow socialism, really think it's going to be a nice thing. A very vague idea of it; most of what they think at the bottom really is vague. They walk around semi-hypnotized all day long. Very few people are ever really aware of what's ever really going on and they don't even think to question the mainstream news. It's good enough for them and as long as no one's sticking a pin in them and getting them to howl, they are quite happy as the changes are made. They're not howling yet. They are in some places, mind you, but elsewhere they're not... so far.

It's to go into every area of your life, your very existence. It isn't just a matter of being forced into the socialist schools and going through it and getting your little quality approval stamp; that's your leaving certificate. That means you're dumb enough now to work in their system and pay them taxes. It's beyond that. It's an ongoing, right-through-your-whole-life system of inspections for everything, and tests for everything, to make sure that you're okay, as far as you fit all the criteria of the perfect citizen. If not, you'll go off for reconditioning. That is all going to come, with communitarianism being pushed as the worldwide way to go.

In the US they are slicker still of course because they've got an even better and more perfected propaganda arm. They stick it in there under different guises, different names again, and then they have a vast following of course, on the west coast. It's strange that in North America, when you look at Canada and the US, all the greenies and the new agers and the socialists all head for where it's warmer. I think they learned from Hitler. Remember, Hitler too was a socialist. He made the mistake going into Russia and getting frozen to death. So I think the greenies learned their lesson and so they always head for where it's warmer, and they can get lots of dope, so that they can channel their power spirits and stuff, that give them authority over the lesser types – and that's all of you out there.

Anyway, getting back to tonight, to the west coast, this is happening in Canada now. Canada is really slick at what they do. They announce very little to the public; they just go ahead and do things and you find out from local newspapers as to what's going on. They are doing this same kind of thing in Britain. It's hard to get. You'll notice as they decentralize power, as they call it, all they're really doing is not telling you what they're up to, unless you get it stuck into a local paper when your local communitarian thing actually works, or your cops smash down your door. It's a wonderful world we're going into now. There's a place in B.C. called Mission. It says...

Mission homeowner fined $5,200 for growing cucumbers
(Alan: No kidding, for growing cucumbers.)
Citizens planning class-action suit over municipal grow-op inspections
By Sam Cooper / theprovince.com/ January 10, 2011

(A: Of course, this guy is planning a class action law suit...)
Len Gratto is ready to join an "imminent class action" law suit against Mission, for hitting him with a 5,200 grow op inspection fee.

(A: They are doing GROW OPERATION INSPECTIONS to see now if you are growing marijuana in your basement, which is such a joke because they've got Vancouver there and they've got a port and everything comes through there. It was the same with Edinburgh in Scotland when it became the AIDS capital of the world because they were all using dirty needles. All the heroin was coming in through the port system because there were so many people from India now living there. They arranged all the importations of this stuff. And the big boys know what they're doing; that's why they bring them in, en mass. This is all the takedown agenda.)

Len Gratto on his property in Mission on Saturday, January 08, 2011. Len Gratto is ready to join an "imminent class action" law suit against Mission (A: That's the township.), for hitting him with a 5,200 grow op inspection fee. (A: So even when they find nothing you've still got to pay. This is an INSPECTION fee; $5,200, right.) The 67 year old says he and his wife were growing cucumbers in the basement, he never grew pot, and he and many other Mission residents are being unfairly searched and fined.

Gratto — a 67-year-old who has lived for 30 years with his wife in their Mission home — says he's raring to join an imminent class-action lawsuit attacking the municipality's grow-op bylaw inspections.

A number of citizens, led by Mission man Stacy Gowanlock, will allege their homes were illegally searched for pot grow-ops and they were slapped with fees and repair orders costing upward of $10,000 — all on questionable evidence. (A: And what are they using? It's what they were using years ago, everybody with a uniform now or a little badge is a spy, and they're supposed to spy on people's electrical use, you see. Now with Smart Meters it's easier too. If they claim you are using too much, aah, in come the guys, they smash your doors and windows in and then they hand you a bill, for their having to come in and smash down your doors and windows and ransack your place. There's democracy for you.)

Gowanlock said he was searched in 2009 and hit with thousands in fees and repair orders despite never growing pot in his home. A lawyer could be filing his civil suit within days, he said.

I hope he gets off with it because this is disgusting! ...when you have Stasi police smashing down your doors. You know, the sad thing is too, there is no shortage of these Stasi police. A whole generation has grown up who have seen that power resides in the black uniforms with the big guns and people cowering on the floor with their hands on their heads. That's what you have. They were created for this purpose, by the way, because these games were meant for the military only. Why do you think they gave them to young children? Because they wanted a generation that would go off to wars and smash in the homes of people around them and do what they were told, with GLEE, with absolute glee. Astonishing... you've got to pay for it all and you've got to pay for their so-called, so-called inspection, which is more of a demolition job. And then they test it for mold to see if you've been... well, if you're growing cucumbers or anything in your basement, and even without growing anything you're going to have mold anyway; that's just the way it is. So that's what's happening in the great freedom of Canada – I've always said there is a lot of dirt under that pristine snow, an awful lot more than the public will ever know in fact.

Back in 1998, I was on a radio show and I talked about, rationing will come. And I said the same thing again on the night of September 11, 2001. I said that you will see wartime rationing, the whole bit. I even when through the fact that when I was young, and just studying motor cars, automobiles, growing up, I thought, you know they haven't improved this darned machine at all, apart from the styles and all the rest of it – it's the same engine. It struck me that with everything else leaping ahead, exponentially, why didn't the car? I knew that eventually the cars would be phased off the road. You got a temporary reprieve after World War II up until the 70s and the 80s and then they started jacking up the prices for gas and so on. Now you are heading towards the clean energy act and all that stuff, and of course Agenda 21 where only essential vehicles only will be on the roads. It also ties in with what's to happen with those living in rural areas; heavy, heavy fees. If you can manage them you might last a bit longer in the country. If not, you have to pack up and move into the overcrowded cities. So this article here says...

Report calls for energy rationing within the decade
Emily Smoucha / greenwisebusiness.co.uk / 18th January 2011

(A: So it's like all wartime stuff, they give you rationing.)
Fuel and energy rationing will be needed before 2020, according to a new parliamentary report that is proposing a system to make sure people have fair and equal access (A: I love how they whitewash it over by 'fair and equal' as they are going to hammer the poor even now. Hackney in England, outside of London, 1/3rd of their residents, they can't afford to heat themselves this winter. So they are going to get hit with this stuff. And by the way, this is just the carbon tax, under this guise of energy.) to energy while helping the Government meet its 80 per cent carbon emission reduction by 2050. (A: Have any of you ever been given a form or a questionnaire to fill in and asked what you think of this, should they go ahead, or not? Of course you weren't. It was only the non-governmental organizations funded by the foundations that get to go to these world meetings, where they stamp this nonsense upon your forehead. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through this wonderful disguised horror that's set for the whole world using Britain of course as the flagship; it's always been flagged and flogged to death, long before the rest get it. But it will come everybody's way because they want personal carbon credits, you see, and carbon bills and all the rest of it. It's to make sure that you live the proper way, the way that your masters – you know, the control freak socialists – decide you should live. It says here...

The Lean Economy Connection report, entitled 'Tradable Energy Quotas' was commissioned by the All Party Parliamentary Group (A: It sounds like some sort of minstrel show doesn't it?) on Peak Oil and concludes that the value of carbon savings now warrants the use of Tradable Energy Quotas (TEQs). It proposes that all adults should receive energy credits in the rationing system. (A: See, they've all got you trained with your little cards for your stores and everything, getting point systems and all that. This is all part of it, getting you trained in advance and people will think they're getting something for nothing, until they're in debt and of course they'll get hammered with carbon bills, etc.)

The UK Industry Taskforce on Peak Oil and Energy Security has already said peak oil may be reached by 2015. (A: I can remember when they said in about 1970 that it was peaked by that time and caused a big panic.) Peak oil is the point when global oil production is at its highest and future production will have to plateau or reduce.

How the rationing system would work
Using the TEQs system (A: Listen how they word this...) would guarantee people had equal access to energy, (A: You're all dependent; it gets piped in.) and they would be able to sell additional credits if they had more than necessary. (A: That means if you put 10,000 pullovers on and pretend that you're living in the Bahamas, in the wintertime.) Businesses would bid weekly for energy units, which would also generate money to fund the system.

Unlike a carbon taxing system, people would not charged for their emissions, so would not have to pay more money in an economy that is already strained. (A: What they do is give you wee points, you see, if you buy green and all that rubbish, which I've gone through the articles where all the stuff that even the EPA go through; they test nothing. They just pass it for their buddies because it's all done by lobbyists. And they're no better of items than the standard ones; you just pay for cash for it. It's a racket, you see, and its real intent is to do what socialists have always wanted to do, is bring down the population and create rationing on every front; that's food, that's everything, and now down to your heating itself. One day you'll live just like the West coast Indians lived, in big lodges and you'll have communal eating areas where you all go in and eat together, because it will save energy, you understand. You see? They'll cram maybe 20 of you to a big 30-foot room and that will be where you'll live and sleep, just like they did in the Soviet Union. It's a wonderful system, of economy. Of course, the ones who are running your lives won't live like that; they can't live like that. They've got people to see and important people to see, and they've got to entertain them, in the proper environment, you understand. It's got to be warm too. So anyway...)

Emissions reduction goals
It is unlikely that emissions reduction goals will be met if TEQs aren't used, according to the report.

"TEQs is the kind of approach we will need if we are to mobilise the infrastructure of a zero-carbon future fast, (A: Zero carbon... we'd all be dead. So would all the life on the planet; it would be dead. You understand, ZERO carbon...) under pressure. It would increase the chances of working our way through the grim times to renaissance-through-resilience," Jeremy Leggett, chairman of Solarcentury added. (A: [Alan chuckles.] I bet he's got lots of government funds going into his private businesses.)

Anyway, that's part of it there and again, from the government too, and in The Times as well, the same thing. And here's how they word it for the public, you know, the half-conscious public.

Brits Ponder Fuel Rationing
Posted by Eben Harrell / Tuesday, January 18, 2011 / ecocentric.blogs.time.com

(A: Like the Brits are really, right this minute the people in Britain are pondering the thought of fuel rationing, you see. Yeah. You know something, it'll be the last thing on their mind because very few of them will even know it's going on, with all the entertainment and everything. Now, this is how they are really going to introduce it, and I said they would, under a wartime scenario.)

London during WWII
The last time the British government instituted a substantial rationing program was 1940—the Nazis had spread out across Europe and the continent was mobilizing for all-out war. The rationing program, which

lasted until 1954, had a profound effect on the collective consciousness (A: I should just stop at 'collective', because that's what we are, right?) of the British public (A: What collective consciousness?), and is largely remembered not as a time of deprivation but of plucky courage, solidarity and fortitude in the face of a dangerous adversary. So could rationing work again? (A: So here we are, waving the flag, this tattered old flag you know, that doesn't even stand for what people think it stands for. Anyway...)

Today I attended the launch of a report commissioned by the British parliament that called for the rationing of fuel to help meet the government's carbon emission targets and prepare for future fossil fuel scarcity. (A: They keep calling it fossil fuel.) The report called for an electronic trading system for energy quotas. Such a system is a long way from becoming law, but it raises an interesting debate about how to mobilize a population around the fight to slow climate change. (A: What do they want, static weather or something? I mean, how do you get static weather? We used to get weather reports because the weather is always changing. But it's a con of course, as we all know. It's a con and an excuse.)

Here's how a fuel rationing program in Britain could work. Under the system, energy credits called TEQs ("Tradeable Energy Quotas") would be distributed free to citizens. (A: That's what they did to get it started amongst big businesses and corporations.) Citizens could then buy electricity and fuel as normal, but each time they would see their TEQ account discounted. Each TEQ credit would be worth 1 kg of CO2 (A: How the heck do you get 1 KG of CO2?); so energy bought from renewable sources would discount very few TEQ credits, because such energy would have a low amount of emissions associated with it; fossil fuel-based energy, of course (A: Do you understand this? It's very simple isn't it?), would deplete TEQs very quickly. (A: It means you're going to get hammered with taxes. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We are back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Tradable Energy Quotas. It says...

Once their TEQ allotment was depleted, citizens who still wished to use fuel or electricity would have to buy surplus (A: I guess if you're out you can't get any fuel or electricity; you have to buy surplus.) TEQs from people who had TEQs left over (A: Guess what? A whole new banking industry, with the same characters, running your TEQs. You know that don't you?), perhaps because they had more energy efficient homes, or had invested in micro-renewables such as solar power panes for their home, or simply because they chose to live a low-carbon life-style. (A: Which means you're dirt poor.) The scheme would probably involve credit cards having two numbers — one linked to the customer's bank account (A: That's awful handy, eh.) and another to their energy TEQs account. (A: I bet it's all built into your ID card already.) Business and governments would bid for energy units at a weekly tender. (A: It's a lot of hot air. It's a lot of nonsense. It's the greatest scam every dreamed up by, you know, the little old gremlins that run the system.)

The report, written by the London-based thinktank The Lean Economy Connection on behalf of the All Party Parliamentary Group on Peak Oil, said that, by placing an artificial constraint on demand, TEQs would help keep fuel prices low even in times of scarcity. (A: Utter rubbish!) It would also guarantee an allotment of fuel to all citizens--even the poor (A: I just mentioned here if you 'chose to live a low-carbon lifestyle,' that means poverty. It means you can't afford to heat yourself. So I won't go through the rest of the doublespeak and the rubbish that I'm reading here. There are links from this page and from the government one too, and you can go into that.)

America is going to get hit with the same thing. The British Commonwealth countries like Canada will follow very, very quickly on its heels. They always do, you see, because we've never had real independence, and most independence is a joke anyway, in this day and age, there's no doubt about it. And Utah, interestingly enough. Utah, I love this little article here, the way it's written. I call it the eye-in-the sky, the all-seeing-eye of course.

Utah city may use blimp as anti-crime spy in the sky
Sun, Jan 16 2011 / reuters.com / By James Nelson

(A: It goes through the PR about it.)
SALT LAKE CITY, Utah (Reuters) - A proposed unmanned floating airship surveillance system is being hailed by city officials in Ogden, Utah as one way to fight crime in its neighborhoods. (A: ...sure.)

"We believe it will be a deterrent to crime when it is out and about (A: ... and blah, blah-blah, blah, blah, says all the guys involved because they're all going to get kickbacks off this actually, you see. That's how the real world works. The biggest banker is your government; they dish out, they tender all the cash out to big businesses. A lot of them are cash grants and gifts! And they get kickbacks for doing it. It's always been this way, folks. It's always been this way, right down to your local council.) and will help us solve crimes more quickly when they do occur," Ogden City Mayor Matthew Godfrey told Reuters.

The airship entails military technology now available to local law enforcement, he said. (A: You know, the biggest purchasers of military equipment IS the law enforcement agency, today, the world... I call it the world law enforcement agency because they're all the same.)

Godfrey floated the idea of a dirigible in the skies above Ogden for his city council members last week. The council is expected to vote on the measure in coming weeks.

He says the cost of the blimp is being negotiated but said it is more "cost effective" to operate than helicopters (A: That means it's awfully, awfully expensive, because they won't tell you the price.) or fixed winged aircraft.

"We anticipate using it mainly at night. The cameras have incredible night vision to see with tremendous clarity daytime and nighttime. It will be used like a patrol car. It will be used to go and check things out and keep things safe," said Godfrey.

One person will be able to operate the system but Godfrey says it will also function on its own with programing directives.

The blimp is 52 feet long, will be outfitted with two cameras, and is capable of flying up to 40 miles per hour at 400 feet above the city.

(A: Then it says here, after all the PR for it – everything you read today in the mainstream is Public Relations, it's propaganda, by guys who are making a few coins here or there, you understand. It says...)

The blimp is being developed by the Utah Center for Aeronautical Innovation and Design at Weber State University. Researchers say the blimp is a helium filled balloon with a special coating of fabric developed at their center.

The blimp has almost no operational costs and minimal maintenance expenses, he said. Ogden city officials say it will cost about $100 a month to operate (A: So they're giving you all the wonderful PR nonsense to make you think this is just another... go back to sleep... as this thing looks through your ceiling basically, to see what you're doing and who's doing what.) but would not comment specifically on the cost of the blimp.

(A: Basically, the state is giving them the cash, to the company, to make the darn things, in a partnership deal. It says...) "The very lightweight fabric was developed in partnership with the Utah State Legislature who gave us a grant... (A: So your tax money is making it and that's why they won't tell you the cost of the thing, because when the tax is footing the bill, believe you me, they go deep, deep, deep into that honey pot. That's how it really works in this wonderful free corrupt system.)

Then you go into this one here too...

All-Seeing Blimp Could Be Afghanistan's Biggest Brain
By Noah Shachtman / January 18, 2011 | wired.com

(A: This one, too, is out. It's a HUGE thing.)
Come this fall, there will be a new and extremely powerful supercomputer in Afghanistan. But it won't be in Dave Petraeus' headquarters in Kabul or at some three-letter agency's operations center in Kandahar. It'll be floating 20,000 feet above the warzone, aboard a giant spy blimp that watches and listens to everything for miles around. (A: Isn't it wonderful... You're watched, every thing you do. This is the world they are bringing in and folk don't care because they are so happy with their entertainment. [Alan chuckles.] They

really are. Most of them out there are quite happy... ahh, it won't affect me, nah, who cares if I'm getting photographed, it doesn't matter. That's how they are out there, you know.)

That is, if an ambitious, $211 million crash program called "Blue Devil" works out as planned. As of now, the airship's "freakishly large" hull — seven times the size of the Goodyear Blimp's — has yet to be put together. (A: So they've got links on that to their drawings and all their wonderful gadgets that will be on it and so on. It will probably have a good kill rate as well, no doubt, because they'll put lots of kind of special stuff to vaporize people from it, no doubt... if they decide to do so.)

Then you find...

Berkeley set to offer sex-change employee benefit
Carolyn Jones, Chronicle Staff Writer / Tuesday, January 18, 2011 / sfgate.com

(A: It's great how politically correct we are these days, eh? We're broke in so many different ways, supposedly, as they make big blimps and all that, and greater weaponry, and then start taxing the folk more with carbon taxes, under a bunch of guises and wonderful-sounding names. But they can still give you sex changes. It says...)

While other cities are slashing employee benefits, Berkeley is slated to add one more: paying for sex-change operations.

The City Council is poised to vote tonight to set aside $20,000 annually for city workers' gender-reassignment surgery. (A: So now you get reassigned to a different gender. It sounds very sci-fi doesn't it?) The procedure is not covered by the city's two health insurance providers, Kaiser and Health Net.

"We offer all kinds of benefits to our employees. This brings our benefits in line with what's just and fair for the transgender community," said City Councilman Darryl Moore, who originally proposed the idea in 2007. (A: I wonder if he'll be the first person to volunteer for it; maybe that's why he put it through. Who knows? Anyway...)

THAT'S the world we're living in today, with this madness and craziness, as they destroy all that was to bring in all that will be new, you see, the proper way. God left it all imperfect, they say in Freemasonry, and their job is to perfect all that that was left imperfect. The main thing of course, is to perfect the, you know, little monkeys themselves – that's us lot at the bottom. It's a very elitist organization if you understand what it's really all about. It's not a self-help club at all, except for the little idiots at the bottom. As they go up the ladder they get taught the little cons and they start to laugh at getting away with the cons, and the public never suspecting what they're into. Then they get into the higher clubs, and higher clubs, and higher clubs... and then of course they're raking in carbon credits from the schmucks. It says...

Fighting pirates with laser cannons
By John Herrman | Jan 13, 2011 | smartplanet.com

(A: That's what they're going to use now against some of the pirates supposedly. I never understood this pirate thing. You have one sub sitting there, they've got the GPS satellites there, they know every little boat that's leaving Somalia from its coast. They know where they're coming out from and what they're going to do. And they can't stop them, they're telling us? Why not? Why not stop them? I mean, it's a law of the sea; if someone tries to rob you or steal your ship or your cargo, they're fair game for what you want to do to them. Why don't they do that? Why not?)

"Non-Lethal Laser to Defend Against Pirate Attacks" is a phrase you'd expect to find atop a GI-Joe cartoon script, or in a pitch for a video game. This week, however, it cropped up in a significantly less fictional context: in an announcement from British defense firm BAE Systems.

The company has successfully tested a "bespoke Neodymium Yttrium Aluminium Garnet laser" (A: There's a mouthful.) with an accompanying targeting system, which it claims could be used as a non-lethal deterrent against pirates, particularly in the treacherous waters off the coast of Somalia. The laser is a non-lethal

device, aimed at distracting or temporarily disabling pirates if they sail too close to a ship, or temporarily blinding them in the case of armed threat.

I don't know why they have to remake this thing because you know, in the 80s, I can remember, the US Coast Guard in fact were going around a troller from the then-Soviet Union, and the troller aimed a laser at them and both of them were permanently blinded. Permanently blinded. It depends on the strength and the frequency and so on that you put out there; you can either disable temporarily, but mainly it's used for permanent blinding. So here's a company remaking it again, reinventing it, I guess, as they call it. This stuff eventually will be used on people in the street, because you can change the settings, as they have done in Afghanistan.

In Afghanistan a lot of stuff has been tested out there because no one cares. There is no tally of the deaths and slaughters and there are no public inquiries about anything. I've watched videos where a SCHOOL BUS had something turned on it and it just demolished those inside of it. It was just like a laser whipping across them. They even said intestines and brains were slapped on the roof of the bus. Incredible. Then in another one too, there were bodies left that were only about 4 ½ feet long; totally dehydrated and shrunk. I've got it on my web site somewhere in the archives; I might hunt it up for you to see.

Star Wars In Iraq / youtube.com / September 1, 2006

US May Unleash Microwave Weapon in Afghanistan / Jun 17, 2010 / Sharon Weinberger / aolnews.com

This stuff will eventually be used on the general populations, and they don't want you to know how far ahead they are with all this wonderful science. See, science is wonderful, they say, it's progress. Of course, they don't want you to show you how far they've progressed, because one day they might have to turn it all on you, and they probably will, when you've run out of carbon credits and you're freezing to death and you're on food rationing too. By the way, in this article to do with fuel rationing and using the wartime we're all in it together, let's stand together, this spokeswoman also says, it worked during wartime and they were far healthier then too when they were also on food rationing, so they could bring that in too; well of course they're going to bring that in too. Amazing eh? CONOLOGY. They use con games to fool the public, whip up hysteria, and then tell you, we're all in it together. Isn't that something?

And for communitarianism, and this was sent by a guy in one of the local councils in Britain. I'll put up this link to...

Communities and Local Government
A plain English guide to the Localism Bill
Communities.gov.uk

They're calling it 'localism'. Wonderful names to throw people who are searching off communitarianism. So localism is another term they are using for it. I'll put that up; it's a PDF and you can peruse that at your leisure as well. It's got a lot of links coming off of it; it's from the government in the UK. It's got a lot of links coming off it to other government sites too, with other parts. They can't put it all out on this darned PDF because they don't want folks searching the other links. Most folk won't bother, you see, to find out what else is in the nitty-gritty, in the small print you might say. I'll put it up to show you what you're in for, when you get your new greenies who are all going to be your new Stasi, your unelected little Stasi leaders. I wonder if they'll give them green swastikas to wear on their armbands like they did in Germany? I can see them now. They'll be a lot heavier than you, mind you, you'll be on your rationing and they'll be going around door to door to weigh you and measure you and all the rest of it. And interrogate you to see if you've eaten an extra carrot that week, or maybe grown a cucumber in your basement like they did in BC, and then in come the cops. Who knows? This is like a comedy because that's what we're IN today folks. That's what we're in today, because it's all lies. Everything they tell you about is a lie. Global warming is a lie. All these things are lies... for a different agenda. Don't fall into arguing the agenda; get above it to see what the real target is, the real goals and why it's being used. Not too hard to do.

Now, out there you've probably heard about, and maybe even seen on the television ads when they come on, and the shyster will come on and he says, for those out there who've got, you know,old and dusty and

broken jewelry – then they flash signs of the dollar – just send it to them and they'll give you a couple of bucks in return. You know, that old kind of tarnished looking gold, and stuff like that, that you're not using and it's maybe got a broken glass on it. And of course it's all melted down because the price of gold is the price of gold, it doesn't matter if it's tarnished or not. A lot of the idiots don't realize that and they see the dollar signs and send off their old, worn, tired, broken jewelry. Well, here's a woman who ran off with her old broken jewelry, I guess; her junk jewelry, they call it.

Wife of Tunisian president fled riot-torn country with 1.5 TONNES of gold (A: She must have some arms on her, eh? 1.5 tonnes of gold...)
(that should help feed the son-in-law's pet tiger)
By David Williams / dailymail.co.uk / January 11, 2011

The wife of Tunisia's ousted president fled the chaos-stricken country with one-and-a-half tons of gold worth more than £35million, it emerged yesterday.

Dubbed 'the Imelda Marcos of the Arab world' because of her lavish lifestyle and love of designer clothes, Leila Trabelsi is said to have demanded the gold last week as President Zine Al Abidine Ben Ali's regime collapsed.

The chief of Tunisia's central bank initially refused but Ben Ali, 74, personally intervened, and she flew out with the bullion as she joined him in exile in Saudi Arabia.

The source of the claim, leading Tunisian economist Moncef Cheikhrouhou, said militia men had tried to take more gold.

The clan of the former first lady is widely despised as the ultimate symbol of corruption and excess. (A: They'll just get another one in with more corruption and excess.)

A former hairdresser, Mrs Ben Ali, 53, is known for her love of fast cars – the family had more than 50 – luxury homes and frequent shopping trips to Dubai, during which she is said to have spent hundreds of thousands of pounds.

While many Tunisians faced unemployment, poor living conditions and oppression from Ben Ali's brutal regime, his family – known as 'The Mafia' in the North African country's capital Tunis – is said to have amassed a £3.5billion fortune. Much of it is kept in France, where some members of the family were still holed up last night.

Why didn't the US invade them, eh? And bring their DEMOCRACY, just like they did to Iraq, that's in absolute shambles now, and of course that's what Brzezinski wanted. He said, if we can get Iraq into a state of constant conflict with different parties fighting forever, that's what we want. That's what they've got. But why didn't they attack this character? Why not? There's a reason for it. I'll let you figure that out.

Now here's an article here. I don't generally read these articles, and I'm reading it not for the reason that's purported in the paper.

Lobbyist Ashley Turton found dead at home
By Paul Duggan and Theola Labb –DeBose / washingtonpost.com / January 11, 2011

A lobbyist married to a key White House aide was found dead early Monday in her sport-utility vehicle, which was heavily damaged by fire in the garage of the couple's Capitol Hill home, authorities said. The cause of her death was unknown.

Ashley W. Turton, 37, an energy company lobbyist (A: Because that's what your government really is. America is just these prunes at the top, who are all interrelated to these lobbyists, raking in the cash, and keeping all the schmucks paying taxes – that's what all countries happen to be folks, under the propaganda. And I'm going to read this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a lobbyist married to a White House aide, a very important one.

A lobbyist married to a key White House aide was found dead early Monday in her sport-utility vehicle, which was heavily damaged by fire in the garage of the couple's Capitol Hill home, authorities said. The cause of her death was unknown.

Ashley W. Turton, 37, an energy company lobbyist and former chief of staff to Rep. Rosa L. DeLauro (D-Conn.), was found dead shortly before 5 a.m. in the SUV. (A: Then it goes into what they found in the garage.)

Turton, a mother of three children, was the wife of Daniel A. Turton, 43, the White House's deputy director of legislative affairs for the House of Representatives. He is President Obama's point man on legislation moving through that body. (A: See, how they're all intermarried; the lobbyists on the one side and here's the guy in the government on the other. This is how all governments really, really work. It's nothing to do with democracy or you voting them in. And when it comes to America's interest, it's THEIR interest, believe you me, across the world that matter.)

Investigators on Monday were trying to determine what happened. . .

The incident apparently occurred as Turton was leaving home earlier than usual for work, anticipating a busy day in her downtown office. Her employer, Progress Energy, and another North Carolina utilities giant, Duke Energy, announced Monday that Duke is buying Progress for $13 billion in stock. (A: That might be a reason there somewhere involved. Who knows? I mean, these things happen at that level of cash, believe you me.)

"We were getting ready to deal with a lot of merger communications issues," said fellow Progress lobbyist Michael Sewell, (A: I mean, there are stacks of them. They all live there and often married to congressmen and stuff.) with whom Turton shared a three-person office at 801 Pennsylvania Ave. NW. "I was in the office very early, too."

Ashley Turton was an aide to former congressman Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.) before serving as DeLauro's top staffer and joining Progress. (A: Do you understand, it doesn't matter what party they are, they're all in the same big multinational corporate businesses, getting handouts from the governments in contracts, with your tax money of course. And war is a great thing for them. And ENERGY is at the top of the list now for massive profits. Massive profits.) Daniel Turton worked for Gephardt and the House Rules Committee before moving to the White House. The Turtons were a Washington power couple well known in Democratic circles. (A: And there are a lot of them well known in the circles of both parties.)

"Many of you have worked with both of them during their careers on Capitol Hill," Pete Rouse, the interim White House chief of staff, said in an e-mail notifying staff members of Turton's death. "They exemplify the definition of public servants. (A: Isn't that wonderful? Public servants, as you rake in the cash from the taxpayer and private deals, eh.) We are making every resource available to Dan and his family in his moment of need."

So THAT'S what really comprises government. That's why you go into all these different countries for these big corporations, and of course they're all raking it in. We saw what happened in Afghanistan; eventually they divvied up the oil fields between BP and a few other oil companies, the big top oil companies, using, again, the gullible people at the bottom to wear the uniforms and do all the fighting and slaughtering. It's always been that way. Britain's had a massive history of that, beautiful history of that, and a great propaganda arm to indoctrinate the children into a completely fake history of how they were going off to, you know, bring civilization to the natives and stuff like that. It's always been this con game. That's what capital cities are, those that you think that you elect, which you don't really, and the lobbyists that are often married to them, working together. That's what governments are all about. And they have massive PR systems to make sure that you get a completely different teary-eyed vision of flag-waving and national anthems.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Homeowner Fined 5,200 Dollars for Growing Basement Cucumbers

UK Government Calls for Fuel Rationing

Psychology and Propaganda to be Used to Create War-time Rationing Spirit

All-Seeing Eye to Watch over Utah

Blimp over Afghanistan

Berkeley--Big Spender for Gender-Bender

Somali Pirates to be Fought with Lazer

Microwave Weapon May be Used in Afghanistan--Already Used in Iraq

Microwave Weaponry used in Iraq-Video

Department of Communities and Local Government

Wife of Tunisian President Flees Country with 1.5 Tonnes of Gold

Another Capitol Hill Mystery

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 19, 2011 (#750)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2011:
Apathetic Passivity Aids Masters of Liquidity:
"The Eagles Which Rule Double as Vultures,
Lending and Plundering All the Cultures,
Those Who Lock Doors Will Get a Taste
Of the Power Which Lays Countries to Waste,
First World Nations, Pillaged, Now Second-Rate,
All Morality Abolished, They're Degenerate,
The Smell of Predators is Throughout the Land,
With Nothing Right or True, Who Can Stand?"
© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 19, 2011. Newcomers should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there for download for free, where I try and give you clues as to the big picture. You can't get all of it because there is so much of it and there are so many people involved, and organizations involved in it, that are bringing you into this wonderful global plantation where we all have to compete against each other, like slaves. That's really what we are in a sense as far as the big boys are concerned. They don't really see us as people anyway; they see us as economic units and viable only for their big corporations. That's really what globalism is all about. So I try and give you the history of this; it's a very old history, by the way – and how of course they give us a feint, a feint called democracy, and have people believe in it and get raised in it and believe that they had rights and all the rest of it, when all the time they had centuries planned with their big global business plans. So help yourself to those audios. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and purchase the books and disks that I have for sale. Hopefully that will keep me going, and I mean just keep me going, maybe. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash instead of giving all the extra cash to the big boys who own everything. They own the banks. They own the wire services. They own everything to do with money.

The books that I sell are different. I don't go into the usual rubbishy history, because all history is fake to be

honest with you. They never give you the real reasons behind the wars, who benefits, who profits, who planned it, and all that kind of stuff. We are living through wars right now and most folk don't even think to inquire what's really behind these things. Even when you tell them and show them the evidence, that for instance the last war with Iraq was planned back in the 90s. It's just astonishing that folk prefer to take a blind eye to it because once you understand what's really going on in the world, and where it's to go with you too, if it doesn't shut you down and immobilize you and you can actually handle it, you would have to start making decisions in order to oppose it, what's coming down the pike. I really mean it when I say a global plantation worldwide.

It was the most farcical thing, farcical thing I ever heard and read in my life when I saw in Britain this whole idea, coming out from government, about all the countries of Europe would have to compete with each other. Then they amalgamated the whole lot into one big corporation, all the countries, and then said, well now they'll have to compete with China. How on earth can you compete with people who are getting paid maybe 50 cents to a dollar a day? It's impossible. But you see, that's what the big boys actually want. Isn't that fascinating? Now they're not stupid at the top. Never, ever think that those who run the world and run the big international corporations, the very feudal system that Carroll Quigley was talking about – that's what he said, this historian, the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, this shadowy group, that run your governments and run everything else. It's a new kind of feudalism, you see. Eventually they'll all get appointed areas to overlord and you'll be underneath them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, every country out there now has a division of, really, psychological warfare experts working with government to keep everyone in shock and awe. We heard that during the Iraqi War, shock and awe. When they give an announcement they're also talking about different techniques or different levels of shock and awe, because they use it on the public. I've read the articles here from the military in fact, talking about PERPETUAL WAR, we must be kept in a state of perpetual war.

There are lots of forms of warfare. There is direct warfare where guys in uniforms just go in and kill people or they bomb you. There is also economic war as well. Economic war is very effective because everyone runs on this strange thing called money, that only a few very special people, apparently, understand. Whenever you get that kind of statement made, you should know that when you can't understand something that's so simple, then obviously it's a con. And it is a con. It's not meant to be shared with other people, and neither is the loot that they acquire too, through all their different cons. We've been through bank rapes and plunder. We've been through plunder by our government, to reward the banks for plundering you. It's just astonishing what's being allowed today because you're being trained into a new system.

Even scouring the news for articles in the US it's relatively quiet. Obama is always kept off in the background and that way you can't be attacked for saying anything or changing anything, you see. And any real changes that are going on, it's like Britain, it comes through your local authorities. Again, that takes the heat off the main politicians. This is the new type of authoritarian government that the Council on Foreign Relations and others have been talking about. We're being trained into that now. In fact, the media of course, has always got a big part to play because the media itself is an essential armof government and giving the people a particular reality, making them believe in a particular reality, and even give them lots of trivia to make them think life is fun and okay and stuff like that. You understand?

I've read the articles too, and some books on the air, from very special people who were brought up in different schools than you will ever, ever hear of... very, very, very private schools that might only take 5 people. And these guys are prepared for really running the world, in big positions. That of course is a different sense of reality that they've been taught than the ones at the bottom. At the bottom and in between, you're taught to work hard and one day you'll make it my son stuff, that kind of nonsense, you see. And be good to everybody, just be good to everyone, and be considerate about people and have a conscience, while this other crew are taught in a Darwinian type of theory, where they see the people as mere peons. They're taught by daddy of course, that this is how we've run it in the past and this is how you play the cons on the peons down below, just as though you're talking about trained animals – and I really mean that when I say that. That's how the world is really, really run. The plunderers are always put in to the heads of government by those who rule the money establishment of the entire planet. It's the whole economy across the globe. It's just amazing.

Then they give us their propaganda about different organizations that exist supposedly to help people, like the International Monetary Fund, The World Bank and all the rest of it. These organizations are private institutions of bankers who want a big, big reward for lending out any cash at all. When you default on your loans, they take entire countries over and their policies as well. Then they introduce policies until they get that cash back. These are hard-nosed, hard, hard-nosed businessmen. They're not there because they like people. They only thing they like about them is that they can use you to get cash off you. And I'm not kidding about that either. They see you as an animal. You're an economic unit that's got a purpose or no purpose. And God help you if you get sick because then you have no purpose; you're a burden on their profit. Somehow or another, if you go to hospital you're taking away their profit, one way or another you see.

So it's all broadcast to us at the bottom via the news media. And every government that's ever had their first radio station and then the television stations have set up their own organizations to make sure you get the right kind of propaganda and indoctrination. Bernays went into that in some detail, not a lot of detail for most folk, only to his students obviously; again, that's how they keep it in the family. In fact, one of the members of his family helps run the British government with all their propaganda. It's astonishing to realize that these techniques that they use on the public across the world actually work perfectly. When you're being screwed one way, they give you another shock and awe to distract you, wondering how am I going to survive in this direction, how shall I survive in that direction.

All the big plans, as they amalgamate the planet into one giant corporation – that's what it is. All the big plans and all the lives they break up and all the rest of it, and getting rid of small private businesses on the way – which is an essential part of this, by the way, of globalism. It's to be the big corporations only eventually. All of that is just making an omelet; you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, and Rockefeller said that himself. That's what we're going through.

As I say, they use the media. Here's an article here from Canada. Canada is very quiet right now too. All the countries are quiet, as you get taught, from other sources, about the new system you're in, where politicians will stay more and more in the background, to get away from the heat of the public, and minor officials and so on will just leak stuff into the media. It says here...

CRTC proposes easing ban on broadcasting false or misleading news
Joan Bryden / Ottawa— The Canadian Press / Published Sunday, Jan. 16, 2011 / theglobeandmail.com

The CRTC is proposing a regulatory change that would give Canadian TV and radio stations (Alan: Listen to this...) more leeway to broadcast false or misleading news.

(A: I've mentioned before the team that had a contract with Fox who were doing a particular exposé on a corporation and it was cancelled by Fox, this group's contract. They tried to sue Fox. They took them to the Supreme Court and the judge says, well there is no law anything existing that the media must tell you the truth, on anything. And that is true. But you see, after 9/11 and so on, Canada being a smaller country and having an old-fashioned type bureaucracy, that are not too swift, they go overboard with things initially and they made changes to make sure that you would only tell, supposedly, the truth. Now, the whole reason for media to be out there at all is propaganda; there is no other function. And I'm not just saying that off the top of my head; I've got the big boys themselves who have written about it in the past. That is its purpose. So here they are giving leeway to broadcast false or misleading news.)

Current regulations contain a blanket prohibition on broadcasting "any false or misleading news." (A: That's probably why the government is being quiet. They need the media to give us all the bullshit. And that's what they do with it too, like NAFTA would be good for Canada, globalism would be good for Canada, and so on... the same spiel and the same script that every other country's Prime Minister and President was told to tell the people.)

The Canadian Radio-Television Telecommunications Commission wants to considerably narrow the scope of that prohibition.

It is proposing a ban on the broadcast of "any news that the licensee knows is false or misleading (A: That

puts the government propaganda right out because they can't ever tell you the truth.) and that endangers or is likely to endanger the lives, health or safety of the public." (A: We should all be suing the government for mental health problems, for all the junk they've been feeding us for years and years, more so in other countries like Britain; what a basket case that is, with psy-ops.)

The CRTC quietly posted notice of the proposed change, which is slated to go into effect on Sept. 1, on its website last week. (A: So there's where they put it; they just slipped it into their web site.) The agency is accepting comments from the public until Feb. 9. (A: Don't bother because they won't reply to you.)

Michael Geist, a University of Ottawa law professor specializing in communications issues, says the proposed prohibition is far too limited.

"If we're setting a high standard that you've got to actually endanger someone's life, health or safety, frankly almost anything that's false or misleading that's obviously outside of that fairly narrow scope would be fair game," Mr. Geist said in an interview. (A: Well, the lawyers, there'll be another whole layer of lawyers of course, coming out of university, walking into good jobs. It's amazing how everything that comes out is more jobs for lawyers, eh?)

For instance, he said false news that caused financial harm would not be covered by the more limited prohibition. (A: Well, financial harm causes every other kind of harm, doesn't it?)

A CRTC official explained that the proposed change is in response to concerns raised several years ago by a joint parliamentary committee on scrutiny of regulations.

The committee feared the sweeping ban on false and misleading news was too broad and vague and wouldn't withstand a challenge under the Charter of Rights. Its concerns were based on a number of court rulings at the time involving freedom of speech. (A: In other words, they want the right to give an awful lot more propaganda out. That's really what it's telling us, under all this gobbly-gook here.)

As I say, they have always been giving us propaganda; that's what governments do. Every government department, right down to your local police station, has its own Public Relations officer, to give you the spin. That's what Public Relations is; it's a term for propaganda. It sounds much better though, Public Relations. So they give you the spin so that you will perceive the way they want you to perceive, whatever it is they're pushing. That's what all medias do. The same medias, remember, could keep wars quiet in the past all over the world, and say nothing, nothing at all. Even all the slaughters that were going on, they said nothing. You don't have investigative reporters anymore. You just don't have them and if you do have them they're embedded with some military or another.

Now, Professor Carroll Quigley went into great detail on how from the 1800s a particular group had run what was known then as the British Empire, which was a good chuck of the world, and they had run America too. They have different names for different parts, or stages, of belonging to the group. We'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. If you want to know history at all you have to read those books because he gives you the reasons and the people behind wars, for instance, and their ultimate goals and their maneuvering and their chess-playing on the minds of the public and their enemies as they take over the planet. He was all for this society. He was a member, that's why he was the official historian who got access to all the records. He thought the public should know about it though because it was of such import to what had been happening for well over 100 years.

These are the guys who brought the Federal Reserve, via Mandell House and Wilson, into the United States. These are the guys who brought you income tax, and they boast about it too in their own records, in all countries. These are the guys who brought death duties in as well, so that when you die off and you want to leave something to a relative, the government steps in and takes half of it. I mean, these are the guys who have run your life. These are the guys who have set up wars in fact, to get people to their knees, to bring them to their knees so that they'd give up all rights and all the rest of it. And they're everywhere, all

throughout all governments, under different names. They have a Royal Institute of International Affairs now they call themselves. They also have a branch running the whole of the European Union, the European Institute for International Affairs. The Council on Foreign Relations they're called in the US and in Canada sometimes. Canada has got a different name for them too; they changed it about a year ago. It's the same organization.

Again, part of them, because they are a degreed society, there is an outer party, the middle and an inner party. That all decides on how much you as a member will possibly know about the real reasons why things are going ahead. And pretty well everybody in the mainstream media, the well-known faces and so on and reporters, are members of it. You can't just go and join it like a club. You have to be tested and then you have to be approached and ASKED to join it, to make sure that you've got the right stuff, meaning you can keep your mouth shut, or lie. These are the guys who also want their post-crisis world, they call it, and tonight I'm putting up an article that's from the CFR's web site; they call it Chatham House, the initial house that they were set up in. Which also by the way, during World War II was the head of MI6 and MI5 – the reason being that all of their agents were agents that became the OSS and eventually MI5, MI6, and the CIA, all from their headquarters, because they already had a world intelligence service comprising of themselves. So I'll put up this article on...

Asia and Europe: Engaging for a Post-Crisis World
Programme Paper
Gareth Price, January 2011 / chathamhouse.org.uk

There is also the link for the PDF because when these big boys engage in this kind of stuff something big is going on, as they amalgamate more and more countries together, now I guess in the Asian countries, as they have done in Europe; they'll turn the whole place into an even worse sweatshop than it is already, obviously. Asia has been used as a sweatshop and the Far East as well, a tremendous sweatshop, all the way to Japan. You never hear about these countries; you always think they're prosperous and doing well because the media, again, will show you the nice cities and the well-to-do people. They don't show you the millions of people who can't get jobs, or who live in huts or all the rest of it, wherever they go. You need this massive unemployed labor to keep prices down, and wages. Maggie Thatcher said that, years ago.

Now, part of the plan, you have to look at Britain because it's communitarianism, as they slash and burn all the systems that you had set up for society, through your tax money and privatized everything. The con game is that the new system is, when they privatize something the public pay for the upkeep and the maintenance and of course the big boys just take the massive profit. That really is what public/private partnerships consist of. The National Health Service in Britain, that worked at one time, was purposely demolished to end up selling it off basically; at the moment it's run by what they call 'trusts'. They slashed and burned the hospitals, the beds and the staff and all the rest of it. Well, they have just announced in Britain – and this goes in with communitarianism because you see, in communitarianism you will have to borrow money to get your hospitals in your own area. You'll be borrowing money for everything that you need in your own area. Once you're up to your eyes in debt and you default on your loans to the IMF or whoever gives it, The World Bank, then of course you'll have a feudal overlord who will then own your area outright. And I'm not kidding about that. That is coming. That is the plan.

Cameron, who is supposedly the titular head of Britain, has been sent in of course to really shake up Britain to the next step. It says here...

'Arrogant' Cameron accused over NHS
(UKPA) –January 19, 2011 / google.com

David Cameron has been accused of being "arrogant" for pushing ahead with plans for one of the biggest shake-ups in the NHS's history despite opposition from health experts and unions.

The publication of the Health and Social Care Bill prompted a fierce exchange in the House of Commons, with Labour leader Ed Miliband saying patients feared waiting times for operations would go up.

Under the plans, all 151 of England's primary care trusts (PCTs) (A: Those are the ones that supposedly take

care of the hospitals.) will be abolished, along with 10 strategic health authorities (SHAs).

GPs (A: General practitioners, your doctors...) will be given around 80% of the NHS budget (A: Imagine the corruption involved there, eh?) - currently topping £100 billion a year - to commission services for patients.

A new NHS commissioning board will oversee this process and new "health and well-being" boards will bring together NHS, public health and social care leaders. (A: It's all being amalgamated into one system, but you'll have to pay for it for your own little community, and get the loan for it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the Big Society, that Britain is the flagship for, to fly this new system where basically you and your community, supposedly – it will be a farce as always – will be appointed with your heads anyway, who, in a Soviet style, will decide where the money goes that's going to be borrowed for your little area, and how you spend it, right down to the health care. Someone eventually will decide who's going to live and who's going to die. They'll say, well you can't get any more cash, you see.

These are the same governments, remember, who bailed out the banks with billions and billions, without question... without question... The same banks that are reaping in incredible profits right now and publishing them and giving billions to their top CEOs. But for their own people, no. You see, we're all expendable now, you see. We're post Cold War so they don't need us to fight their wars over there anymore. There are actual private armies across the world and they had articles about this years ago, how will we do this in a global society, how can we create a patriotic soldiery who would serve their bosses, without having really a country. Well they've got them already you see.

It's interesting too that the United Nations, the big front for the richest men on the planet, again under philanthropy and helping people – that's how they always put it. The United Nations department of agriculture talked about rationing food – many, many years ago – in its charter. Then they said it would be up to each region to ration it and if they don't bring down their populations then they'll have to find ways to do it themselves, who is going to live and who is going to die. And here they are going to do the same thing with the health service. You see how it all works together?

To me the news is awfully boring because I only read what I've read already, years ago. Now I'm only seeing it implemented step by step. Because these guys wrote about it a long time ago, generally for academics or dry dusty books that lay in libraries, written by politicians who loved to write memoirs and stuff. But it's all out there. So it's a very boring life when you know what's coming and you're not fooled by the propaganda of the moment. I'll put this link up tonight as well.

Then go into this. The guys, you know, who are pretty high up on the scale of things, on this big ladder to the pyramid top – not the top boys but the guys who run countries, and are part of the Military-Industrial Complexes and who always when they leave politics actually end up owning a lot of the companies which they push forward when they were in politics, like all the boys who are in charge of the military and stuff. These are the biggest boys on the planet. It says here...

Ballmer, Blankfein Among CEOs to Meet Obama, Hu (A: The President of China) at White House
January 19, 2011 / buisnessweek.com / By Nicholas Johnston and Michael Forsythe

(A: These guys, literally, they run whole continents with their cash and their military and so on. And they back all the big dictators, as long as they keep sweatshops going. The IMF actually says that their only exclusion for getting a loan is if you will not go global, meaning you must let them run you, with all their big international corporations.)

Jan. 19 (Bloomberg) -- Chief executive officers from Microsoft Corp. and Goldman Sachs Group Inc. will be among the corporate leaders the Obama administration is bringing together today for a meeting with Chinese President Hu Jintao aimed at expanding U.S. business interests in China. (A: That's meaning they want to get a bigger stake of the profits – that's what that means – and making sure that the labor is going to be kept dirt poor in China. That's what they did in all the other countries that they've been in to.)

CEOs Steve Ballmer of Microsoft and Lloyd Blankfein of Goldman will be joined by General Electric Co.'s (A: Again, the big Military-Industrial Complex boys.) Jeffrey Immelt, Jim McNerney of Boeing Co. and 10 other U.S. business leaders for the meeting, the administration announced. (A: It's amazing too, if you look at the flag China's still flying, you know, and they had America involved fighting communism all these years and it's still the same flag. Because you must be a member of the communist party in China to have a business; you must join the party.)

The CEO summit on the White House grounds, coming between a formal welcoming ceremony and a dinner in Hu's honor, is part of the economic focus President Barack Obama is putting on the first formal state visit by a Chinese leader in more 13 years.

Also invited to the meeting were Westinghouse Electric Corp. CEO Aris Candris; former Sybase Inc. chief executive John Chen; Coca-Cola Co.(A: That's a weapon in itself, that stuff.) chief executive Muhtar Kent; DuPont Co. (A: That's the guys that make all the powder and stuff for explosives.) CEO Ellen J. Kullman; Greg Page, CEO of Cargill Inc. (A: Of course, Cargill's got to be in there.); John Thornton, chairman of HSBC Holdings Plc's North American division; David Rubenstein, co-founder and managing director of Carlyle Group; Paul Otellini, Intel Corp. CEO; and Dow Chemical Co. CEO Andrew Liveris. (A: In other words, that's the establishment that are higher up on the totem pole. They ARE America, by the way. Amongst themselves, they believe they are America. They really do. And that's how they treat Americans, like little peons at the bottom. No different, by the way, as their little peons working in the sweatshops across the world, in all their companies and so on. Mind you, they'll always get the peons from America to go off and fight, if some guy gets elected and shuts the door to them, because you must have open door policies, when you're dealing with these boys; that's the deal.)

There are callers on the line. There is David from the UK. Are you there David?

David: Yes. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm just hangin' in here, as the temperature plummets.

David: It's interesting, you were mentioning Trusts. I had some post today from the Pensions Trusts that I thought you might be interested in. It's basically a ballot paper to see who goes onto the Board of Directors. They give you a sort of sheet of paper with all the different people on it and what they do and what they plan to do. There is one here called Caroline Hyde Price. It says,

She has a first degree in international politics – and she's probably having a few more. She was head of international affairs at the Royal College of Nursing. In 2004 Caroline moved into the health protection agency and was then appointed executive director for the World Council of Optometry, a small registered charity working in international eye and vision care. She is now on a career break. Caroline's interest in governance of pensions stems from her management skills in corporate planning, performance monitoring, membership communications and strategic development. This is the best bit... In addition to her personal experience in having a variety of pension arrangements.

Should I vote for her?

Alan: Oh, well you know darn well what it's about. Mind you, they probably won't offer you anybody else because these people's careers are made for them.

David: I'll write on the ballot paper, I vote to stop gambling with people's money... whoever wins, good luck.

Alan: That's right.

David: So I'll send that off, they've provided me with a free envelope to post it with.

Alan: Well nothing's free; I'm sure the taxpayer paid for it already. That's what's running you today. See, what you're in today, this is called The Era of Global Management. These characters are picked long before you ever hear their names, and groomed and put along, put through the doors that are always open for them

through all these different degrees and all the rest of it for their career as the new global management corp. She's obviously one of them. So you're quite right.

David: I was looking as well at the BBC web site, that apparently Sky News is going to handle the Queen's Christmas Speech this year, because apparently they washed their hands of the BBC.

Alan: After the last little scandal; they've got so many scandals getting reported that the Beeb lost its little contract with her. It doesn't matter because basically the Queen still signs the charter for the BBC to exist; every so often it gets renewed. Eventually they'll toe the line again.

David: Prince Phillip apparently said something quite interesting. The BBC say, It was reported the BBC was being punished for screening Princess Diana's famous Panorama interview in 1995, which was not sanctioned by Buckingham palace. But that was denied by the palace which said the new arrangements "reflect the composition of the television and radio industries today". Palace officials described Sky - partly owned by Rupert Murdoch's News Corporation - as a serious broadcaster with a global reach.

Alan: [Alan laughing.] "Serious broadcaster…", yeah.

David: In 2006, Prince Philip once spoke about what he called Mr Murdoch's "anti-establishment attitude", telling the BBC it had "really pulled the plug on an awful lot of things that we hold to be quite reasonable and sensible institutions."

Alan: Oh it's astonishing, but again, I mean, Rupert Murdoch, what a character. He's another global baron, the baron of the media. He'll still get his higher knighthood than he already has I'm sure, and he'll get up there. He'll say all the right things, you see, and all the propaganda. Do you know, Buckingham Palace has its own propaganda agency that worked for the Royalty? You have to go through a whole bunch of these front people before you get an interview, and the interview is all set up and they write all the rules for it and questions that they ask. Because they must put on a persona to the public, you know, and show you the Queen. People don't realize that every law passed in Britain, regardless of the parliament, must be signed yea or nay by the Queen. It's got to get approved by her. She's not just a figurehead, believe you me.

David: Oh yeah. I mean, well, that will be Canada's as well. Australia's as well.

Alan: That's right. You see the Crown everywhere, even along the highway here as well. So nothing changes, eh. Thanks for calling, Dave.

We'll try Josh in Ontario. Are you there Josh?

Josh: I have a question for you. I've never really heard you talk about this. I wanted to know what your thoughts are on the genesis of the earth, or like your beliefs on how we got here sort of thing.

Alan: To be honest with you, there is no point in even going into how we got here because no one's got any proof to show it. You are going into the realms of beliefs, which encompass all religions and even the ones that don't think that they are religions. All we know, and I think even the ancient philosophers in Greece, some of them, said the same thing: I think therefore I am. In other words, all I know is that I seem to exist, since I wake up everyday and have the same problems as everyone else has. That's all you can go by. How we got here, who knows? I do think that man is far, far older than we're told, especially intelligent man. I mean, you take the whole Darwinian Theory. There was a political reason for Darwin coming out, remember. Part of it was to destroy religion; he mentioned that himself, this would definitely be the nail in the coffin. It's so that science could rise up to be the new priesthood. That's what they use today is science, in place of religion. Then they come up with their own belief system, that man suddenly became intelligent, at a specific period, on a Friday afternoon, so many thousands of years ago, at half past 4, and stuff like that. That becomes a belief system without any real proof at all. And it doesn't matter how many fake jaws they put together, you know, jaws of pigs with human skulls and stuff – and that's been exposed before like Piltdown man – they keep going along, like global warming, with the same chant.

So there is no real point in trying to figure out how we got here. What's more important is why are we here.

And it's something that's very, very true, is also what are we going to do with our lives now, right now. That's more important than ever. Otherwise it's mental masturbation and that's what most stuff is out there, is mental masturbation. Nothing matters, really, except where are we going from here. People should be really up and doing something, IF they want to stop being ruled by a small clique of people who have plundered the planet for hundreds of years, and who run your governments, and they have told us where they are taking us, which is destitution and depopulation. So try not to get into the ancient stuff.

As I say, all you've got in what's recorded history, I would start checking into the histories of India before I'd go into anybody else's history, because even amongst their mythology they have a lot of good history regarding how people are controlled, how religions are created to control the peoples, so that they're meek and they're easily managed. And really, when you look at all the religions, even that of Egypt, and Judaism too, and many religions out there, most religions out there if not all of them, you'll find the counterpart in a much, much older India. At one time India had a big, big place to play in this big world of ours. We know that Sumer, for instance, its main export was wool, 5000-odd BC. They exported mainly to India at that time. India was the America, the USA of that period, and yet there is so little given to the Western world on these particular people, whose descendants still run India today, the high Brahman caste. So there is far more of it there.

They also talk about 'ages' and ages can be taken mystically, or you can take them in a rational manner and say, ages are business plans, long-term business plans. We do know that they say at the end of an age all those who are unfit, the masses, die off and they cannot come through into the next stage. The elite go through, or the illumined go through, or the knowledgeable go through, the evolved go through. If you think that Darwin came up with evolution just go into India. If you go into their Hinduism, everything started as slime and mud and water and all the rest of it. That's where Darwin and all these characters got their ideas from, but it's completely ignored by the press. If you go to India you can pick up stacks of old books written in the 1800s, dirt cheap too, on a lot of their histories. And yet none of it's really published or printed and put over here. It's just so sad. Because it's a system of control they're showing you, how to keep millions dumb in every generation. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, and just to end with that last caller there before I go on to the next one. India, everybody has heard of the great cycle of the zodiac, the great cycle, there are many thousands of years; that's the Platonic year they call that. India claims that they have gone through many cycles each lasting millions of years. So it's an interesting paradox as we go through the different systems. There is no doubt, all of what the people think is new age comes from India. Everything that's been done today in the new age movements all originated in India a long, long time ago and is recycled over and over again, for thousands of years. They call it 'the perennial religion.'

We'll go on to Deborah from Baltimore. Are you there Deborah?

Deborah: Good evening Alan. Good evening Hamish. Yeah, there is nothing new under the sun. It's just been redone, recycled, renamed. I find it so interesting people want to go back hundreds and hundreds or maybe even thousands of years, when really we've got a problem right here, right now that we need to face. And whether or not you want to go back hundreds or thousands of years really makes no difference. Because, okay, it transpired then and it's carried through, but it's always been. And now we are at that point, well what are you going to do about it now?

Alan: Absolutely. You can go on forever with speculation. There are folk making their living off what they call mysteries and mystery religions. They're recycling stuff that you can pick up in any book out there, because that's all they do is recycle the same stuff, but it mystifies people and they like story tellers. What are you going to do right now? That's all that really matters. Are we going to go on with this same corrupt money system?

Deborah: We are wasting time and energy to backward.

Alan: One thing we do know is that for thousands of years this odd thing called money has been handled by the same peoples, down through the ages, with compound interest and all the cons and so on. They have turned nations, in the past, into slaves, in the past. And we're watching the same thing happen again under

a more hygienic terminology. But that's what's happening today and the public are completely oblivious or ignorant of it. We've got to get a new form of money which is not owned and run by private peoples, who end up also running governments and often participate in government. I mean, it's got to utterly change. And this debt nonsense has to be tossed out the window as well.

Deborah: Oh, totally. I completely agree there. I mean, no more is it so right in your face as now.

Alan: Oh, absolutely, right in the open right now and again, the public have been trained not to see it. They've been trained, well I don't look at that kind of stuff; it's above my head; these are specialists taking care of this for me. That's nonsense. What these characters do...

Deborah: Or the, I don't understand derivatives. Well it's very clear what a derivative is, and I'm not friggin math genius but I can explain in layman's terms what all this rot is.

Alan: Of course it is.

Deborah: As most people can. But they shut down. They don't want to hear it.

Alan: Because it's complicated terminology, but two and two equals four. [Alan laughing.] You know, it's as simple as that.

Deborah: [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada--CRTC Proposes Easing Ban on Broadcasting False or Misleading News

CFR, RIIA, EIIA Reports on Asia-Europe Relations

PDF of above Report

National Health Service in New Upheaval of Franchise Restructuring

More on Nat. Health Rationing

The Establishment Owners of America (and the world) meet China's President at White House

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 20th, 2010 (#751)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 20th, 2010:
Global Corporate Feudalism -- Despotism by Nepotism:
"Global Corporate Feudalism is Well Underway,
Only Overlords and Academia Have Any Say,
Plus a Mountain of NGOs and Foundations
Headed by CEOs with Lots of Relations,
Who Appear on the News with P.R., So Calmly,
Their Relatives are Moguls, it's All in the Family,
Building Their Future, Hiring Professors to Navigate,
Shaping Students' Minds or Provoking to Agitate,
If You Know All This, You're Probably Alone,
The Price You Pay for a Mind of Your Own"
© Alan Watt January 20th, 2010
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 20th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of January, 2011. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see other sites listed. These are the official sites. They all carry the audios for download. And they all carry transcripts for print up in English; not all of them, but you get quite a selection to choose from. And you can also get other transcripts in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed on the .com site, as well. If you find sticking on download, it's because so many folk go into the .com at the same time. You can try these alternate sites. You might find it easier.

And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. You keep me going. I don't bring on the advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers, I don't know who they are, right to RBN. And that pays for this airtime and staff and equipment for RBN. It helps to pay for their bills and so on. And we certainly need these stations, because believe you me, if any of them start disappearing, it won't be long before the domino effect kicks in, and you'll be left with probably an official government station instead. So, you can help support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from the U.S. to Canada. You can use cash. And you can use PayPal. Use the donation button you'll see on the site, and follow it up by an email with your name,

address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world, remember, you can use Western Union, which is a very fast, direct wire transfer, or you can use a cheaper method, it's Money Gram. They can also wire, but they have the addition of a choice of checks you can purchase and post off instead. And that takes about a week to get here, but it's a lot cheaper. Some people send cash. And again, use the PayPal button on the .com site, or any of the sites there to purchase or donate. Remember too, donations are certainly appreciated, because, as I say, I don't bring on advertisers, who generally specialize in selling stuff, under the guise of terrifying you, and that's how they make their living, which is okay. It's up to you to discern what's going on and who's who. It's not up to me. And a lot of folk like to purchase a lot of this stuff too. But I don't bring it on, because there's not enough time in an hour to really get through much at all, otherwise.

And I like to get the real major items into each night, and cram them in if I can, because so much is happening in your world. And really, the information is your only key right now to protecting yourself in some way or another, at least knowing what's really going on behind the news. Because the news is an arm of government, the mainstream media is an arm of government. That's why they've been able to do so much for so long to so many people, and keep them all in the dark. That's its function. Our whole system runs on licensing, from all professions, right down to the media, licensing. Anyone can get their license revoked, and that keeps everybody in line. It's as simple as that, and they all know it too. Mind you, most folk in the mainstream media are just so happy to go along with the agenda. We've seen that with embedded reporters going in with the military, who knew darn well if they said anything about massacring folk by the military they were in bed with, you know darn well, they would have been out with no story, and no paycheck either. That's the real world we live in. There's no such thing as a free press out there on a mainstream level. Can't exist. And eventually, on the internet as well. It will be censored. They'll have to get to a stage eventually where they censor it, or else put out so many other sites with interesting mystical BS that folk can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. That's their alternate way to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've gone on before about the Free Trade Association and the Negotiations that they had years ago, and then the NAFTA Agreement, and then they've had their Peace and Prosperity Partnership with the US and Mexico. And supposedly, by now, if 9/11 hadn't taken such a long course, mainly by opportunists like Chertoff and so on, who ended up pushing through the bill for screening at airports and more security and then formed a company that sold them to everybody. Then, we probably would have been totally amalgamated by now. And I don't think it would have caused much of a stir. And they've talked about using economic problems, and pressing problems, of trade and import to really amalgamate us into one continent and one government, like the European Union basically has done. The EU was mentioned in the 1800s by Marx. He talked about Trading Blocs, and how they'd amalgamate Europe first, followed by the Americas. But maybe the greed of the ones at the top in the US has helped to stall it a little bit. And who knows if it was even stalled or if this article is just a PR article put out by the CFR, because I'm sure most of the people in this article here are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who drafted up these agreements. And again, that's the American/Canadian Branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They also have their European Institute of International Affairs, all run from London, of course, the City. And they really direct the world's policy. This was from March the 5th, 2010.

And you see, your government peons are often involved. Every president and prime minister since the late 1800s has been a member of this group that changed its name eventually. And that's just the way it really is, across the British Commonwealth Countries, and the US as well, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group. The names you'll find in this article I'm about to read, I'm sure, are members of the CFR. And again, they're private, or they work in universities, in other words, they get paid for by the taxpayer really. And they also get government grants. And that's how the governments now are running. It's a public/private partnership deal, where private organizations, and charitable organizations, dictate the policy of each country and the whole world. This is March 5th, 2010. And it says:

Brought to you by: Canadian Government Grant program; (Alan: So there you are. It doesn't go through Parliament or anything else, but they give your tax money to these characters to help amalgamate the continent. It involves:) Kennesaw State University; Saint Michael's College; Carleton University

Purpose:
This conference brings together experts to reflect upon the prospects for North American integration (A: Integration, folks.) in the midst of global economic crisis and changing political alignments. Following the implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), and then the development of the Security and Prosperity Partnership (SPP), (A: You get a little sip of economics and wealth. No more though than maybe a smell of it.) America has entered a third, uncertain, and unpredictable phase. NAFTA's prospects are doubtful and the original objectives of SPP seem to have failed, (A: Seemed to have failed. So, they might be telling a truth or an untruth.) raising questions about the continent's future trilateral relationship.

(A: Now remember, the Trilateral Commission, is like Kissinger and Brzezinski and all these boys at the top, is just a higher arm of the Council on Foreign Relations, to do this very job of integration. And it says:)

This relationship obviously has policy relevance for Canada and Canada-U.S. relations. Participants will explore pressing themes including: economic competitiveness and regulatory cooperation, the future of the SPP, defense and military cooperation, immigration and border control, drugs and human trafficking, trends in the continental energy, automobile and labor markets, pressures for bilateralism, and the future of the North American community (A: See, we're a community now) in the absence of continental governance. Kennesaw State University, in Kennesaw, Georgia, will host the two-day conference (A: That was) in March 2010, in collaboration with the Centre for North American Politics and Society at Carleton University, Ottawa. The University of Toronto Press has contracted to print an edited manuscript of selected conference papers.

You can follow all the links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can find out what their strategies happen to be. And that way you won't be amazed when little things appear in the news without telling you who was behind it and why your countries are changing. Because that's how it's really run. Politics is just the side-show, the circus for the general public. And the job of a leader is to stand there and take the rotten tomatoes that the public metaphorically throw on them, basically. That's their job, but they get well paid for it, too. And then to sign agreements that are really drafted up by institutions like the Council on Foreign Relations for instance.

That conference, as I say, was from last year. Their papers, I think some of them are out. And of course, you'll find too, and I've mentioned this before, that big players in the past who helped draft up the future, which we're in today, and they drafted that up back in the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s, 70s, admitted that novelists were awfully important for shaping the minds of the public, because it's easier to shape us, we're non-critical when we think we're being entertained. Same with movies. And that's why government gives so much grant money to various authors and so on. But they also give incredible heaps of money too, to non-fiction writers, some of them are in this organization here, who help to alter or shape, as they call it, they like to call the word shape, public opinion. And they go through your mainstream media, on television, and then they give their points of view, and they're introduced as experts, you see. And then they sell their books too, and then all the papers pick up on it and push it and so on.

And that's really how opinion is formed. They start with clubs or organizations, with an agenda, and then they send out their emissaries to make sure that you get your particular brainwashing. And we sit back, and, "well, I guess they're experts. They must know what they're talking about." And you don't realize that every possible scenario, including utter dire poverty, like Britain and other countries that have joined the European Union, are part of the consequences of this. But again, like Rockefeller says, You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. And that's what we're going through today.

They're still at it, and they'll push and push and push for this global plantation. And when I say a global plantation, I really mean it. You better understand what they mean by austerity. You better get to understand it. You better find out what these same people who own the US. The establishment at the top, I mentioned them yesterday, the big boys who are meeting with China, that's part of the big establishment. As far as they're concerned they are the US. These guys can sink you any time they want to with withdrawing money, these characters. And it's the same with Britain too.

Remember too, that Quigley and others, and Huxley and all the rest of them, and Russell, talked about a Super-Class running the various countries and chunks of the world. Well, these are part of the Super-Class,

these characters, and they've been given a completely different upbringing and education than you'll get even in the Ivy League schools. They know what they're about. And they know what they're after. And these guys have been involved all across the globe, creating sweatshops everywhere they go. And people who won't let them in with their IMF and their World Bank, and their central banking system, get bombed into sand and dust and stuff like that. And all their infrastructure is completely destroyed to make sure they'll never ever rise up to any prosperity again. It also creates incredibly cheap labor, when people are starving, and as I say, these are the guys behind it. They don't see human beings. They see cheap goods, which of course their companies own. And they make sure; they actually back dictators, and anyone at all. And that's again what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He says, "We", meaning the Council on Foreign Relations, "We've got many members. Some are Communists, some are dictators, and so on. We don't mind. We mix with them all. We're all in the same boat. We're all going in the same direction, and so, anyone can, as long as they're all for the Establishment of the US." And that's the big, big, big bankers and so on, and the military-industrial complex.

Same with the IMF. The IMF says that the only condition that they have for loans is that you must open your doors to International Trade. You must allow massive importing. And you must allow the manufacturers to move into your country to use slave labor, which they'll create, and you must keep the costs down. That's the standard procedure. It's been happening your whole lifetime, across in other countries, who certainly know all about it. And as I say, countries like Britain have been devastated. They know about it now. And it's still to hit the Americas. And we shall definitely see it.

Thank goodness, to an extent, part of the reason, I think, that they're behind is that Mexico, according to tradition, thank goodness for this part, have a nasty, corrupt part of their heritage in nature, and it came to the surface with drugs and so on, and there's been massive shootings for the last few years there. And so they can't quite bring us into this partnership, when they're going to come up across borders and start slaughtering Americans. So, that's kind of laid them back a bit. And as long as drugs continue to flow and are produced, there will be a massive market for it, and the big gangsters aren't going to give it up, any more than the gangsters who meet with the Chinese president are going to give up their agenda, either, of keeping sweatshops going across the planet.

So, I'll put this article up tonight, and a PDF as well, to some of the characters in it, flogging their books to create public opinion and so on. It's just wonderful. There's no amount, there's no shortage of professional prostitutes in the world, in any country. Every country has them. And they often get their applause when they get on stage. They've got fancy titles behind them. And they're always introduced as learned people, so that we sit back like dumb idiots, and drop our jaws, and swallow every piece of nonsense they talk about, even though they have a different agenda in reality, which they will not tell the public. But they're well rewarded for it. Incredibly well rewarded. And the longer you live, you see, the more you'll see of it in the news, that the corruption at the top, what we take as corruption, at the bottom. Do you understand? We see corruption at the bottom because we've been taught to be good, be nice, and be sociable. These guys aren't, except to their own Super-Class, basically. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the organizations that all run under this pyramid of non-governmental organizations, and yet, here they are drafting up various legislation for government. As I say, Quigley and others talked about the parallel government, and this is what he meant by it, because the real government is the parallel one. It's not the one that you think you vote for, because obviously, and I'm sure, I hope you have memory enough to understand that whenever governments get in, every promise they made is out the window, and it's always been that way. It doesn't matter if it's left, right, or up, or down. Whatever you want to call the party. That's what they have is basically a party, lots of big fancy meals and stuff like that.

And here's another organization to make sure the European Union goes in the right direction. And I'd love to know all their funding, and all the rest of it. It's again, a non-governmental organization called, Centre for European Reform:

The Centre for European Reform is a thinktank devoted (A: it's devoted, you see. These guys are philanthropists and they just love helping people)to improving the quality of the debate on the future of the European Union. (A: Which means that they know the agenda and where it's supposed to go. The people in

Europe don't know yet. They haven't been told.)

It is a forum for people from Britain and across the continent to discuss ideas on how to meet Europe's social, political and economic challenge. (A: Which is utter, dire poverty since they created the European Parliament.)

The CER works with similar bodies in other European countries (A: Well, it's just cousins, you see. Like the CFR is called different names in other countries), North America and elsewhere in the world. It is pro-European but not uncritical. (A: Oh, yeah.) It regards European integration as largely beneficial...

Now everyone has got another massive Parliament to keep, and all those thousands of bureaucrats as well. It's bad enough with the one you've got in your own country. And apart from that, the European Parliament is a non-democratic institution. It's an authoritarian system. So anyway, I'll put this link up as well, about the Centre for European Reform. I know the reform I'd like to give it. It's to squash it up like paper and just toss it in the bin. But that will never happen, because who am I, and who are they? of course.

And also, this same organization has put out "Embracing the Dragon: The EU's Partnership with China." We've all to become big partners with, partner, you see. Is that a business partner or something? If it's business, do you get a share in it? No, you'll pay for the costs of all the loans and stuff that will fall through the holes. And that will be your part of it, of course. That's what they mean by partnership. You get the "part" part of partnership. So, I'll put this link up too, "Embracing the Dragon". It sounds wonderful. And how beneficial it will be for everybody. We'll all be working for the same wages as China, no doubt. And how they admire China so much and blah, blah, blah, because after all, they don't have to go through this messy nonsense of democracy and listening to the people. So, that's not a bad idea, and so you know these guys are all just paid prostitutes as well. And I'm sure there will be some crazy idealists in there too. And mind you, some good psychopaths. I've never heard a psychopath yet ever admit they were wrong in doing something, I mean morally wrong. They don't know what morally wrong means. It's outside their whole thinking scope. They could really justify and rationalize anything. And these characters, no doubt will do the same kind of thing. We see that all the time.

Now, many of the big boys, and big players, have talked, like Bertrand Russell, about using "the needle" he said, to really dumb us down, and maybe even, who knows, bring us down to not just sterility, because he's a big boy for advocating massive depopulation of, you know, the "useless eaters". And he called them that too, by the way. And that's the vast amount of people who will no longer be necessary in this kind of society when you can get cheap labor in China and elsewhere. So the "useless eaters" would be dumbed down in different ways. And he even talked about food, and as I say, definitely altering something in your body by the use of the needle and making you more compliant, as well, as apart from using massive, very advanced psychology on the public, so they'll never know how their opinions are formed and etc. It will just sort of happen to them through indoctrination by experts. And also, how they'd never think outside the group. They wanted everyone to basically be group-minded. And that's why they teach that in school today, and punish you if you come up with an original idea and the rest of them differ on your points of view. You've got to join the group, or you're kind of ostracized. They call it shunning in some religions. You're shunned by the group.

You know, when you think about what we've been made to do in the past. I've mentioned, back in the 70s they'd already put human DNA in pigs, with the American agricultural association, and that stuff got into the food chain, so it's probably all through there now. They put out rice now, with human genes in it. And this article is on the Mail Online:

The rice with human genes

The first GM food crop containing human genes is set to be approved for commercial production.

They used to call this cannibalism at one time. Anything to do with eating humans, even parts of humans, it's still cannibalism, whether you like that or not. You understand, you are going to eventually get Soylent Green. You'll get bars of food made from reconstituted bodies. And I'm not kidding about that. You're being trained, step by step. And the scientists will come on, and say, well, you know once it's all processed

and all these bodies, it's no different than the protein in these nuts and the proteins in blah, blah, blah. And it's all wonderful and lovely, and folk will accept that. They'll literally, you know, swallow it. And that's where they're going with all of this. And even these articles here are training you to, well, you know, I mean, what's so special about human life anyway? We've had years of that stuff. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the mixing of human genes with food and vegetables. I don't really think it's the first time they've done it with the veggies and so on, and probably the rice as well, or even with the fish that get churned out now in these farms, because I watched a program years ago, where the Canadian government had funded a project and they were introducing new DNA into fish. And it's so simple to do. They just held the fish up, coming down a trough, one at a time. Very quick, a few seconds each, and just touched them. It was like an end of a pen thing, which injected into it some DNA attached with Ecoli. Ecoli takes it deep inside. And once, just like you, as your cells die off and they're replaced, this new DNA replaces the ones that die off, and eventually the fish becomes completely different, you know, and it's owned of course by the guys who own the patent to the DNA. So, that kind of puts you off their farmed fish. Anyway, it's the same with all your crops.

Now, you don't bring big biotech companies into making your food, that worked and have a tradition of being part of the big military-industrial complex like Monsanto. You don't bring in thousands of scientists that are generally making things to kill you into making things because they like you, like food, for instance, which is awfully essential to living. If you haven't thought about it much, you should do some thinking about that. It says:

The first GM food crop containing human genes is set to be approved for commercial production

The laboratory-created rice produces some of the human proteins found in breast milk and saliva.

(A: Well, that's awfully appetizing, isn't it?)

Its U.S. developers say they could be used to (A: They always do this. It's like wanting to give you brain chips. "We're trying to help quadriplegics," like DARPA said a couple of years ago. That's what DARPA is there for? The big military boys are there to help paraplegics? I don't think so. They always use that rubbish. So, it could be, it could be used. It could be used to treat anything, but used to:) treat children with diarrhea, a major killer in the Third World.

(A: So, if they survive, they'll be salivating as though they're on anti-psychotic medication, I guess, and growing breasts.)

The rice is a major step in so-called Frankenstein Foods, the first mingling of human-origin genes and those from plants. But the U.S. Department of Agriculture has already signaled it plans to allow commercial cultivation.

(A: So, in other words, the boys who are put in there by Monsanto, because they own the FDA and everything, it's their boys who all work for Monsanto, they'll do a few years in the US Departments and then they go back to Monsanto. So it's a done deal.)

The rice's producers, California-based Ventria Bioscience, have been given preliminary approval to grow it on more than 3,000 acres in Kansas. The company plans to harvest the proteins and use them in drinks, desserts, yogurts and muesli bars.

The news provoked horror among GM critics and consumer groups on both sides of the Atlantic.

GeneWatch UK, which monitors new GM foods, described it as "very disturbing". Researcher Becky Price warned: "There are huge, huge health risks and people should rightly be concerned about this."

(A: But this is the agenda, folks. As I say, Russell talked about this kind of stuff back in the 1930s and 40s. And what's amazing too, is you can put articles like this out, and then they say:)

Friends of the Earth campaigner Clare Oxborrow said: "Using food crops and fields as glorified drug factories is a very worrying development.

Friends of the Earth are about the most radical group for massive depopulation, but they get them snuck in this article here just to give you a different opinion.

And another article on it too, I'll put this up tonight, as well. It goes into the same story, basically, and gives a little bit more detail about it. It talks about the first biotech crops commercialized in '96. Biotech crops are now being grown in eighteen countries. That's why you've all got ulcers and cancers of the colon, just like all the animals they test this stuff on first got, if you didn't understand why cancers are skyrocketing, maybe you'll put two and two together, hopefully. It says:

To date, the United States is the leader in producing biotech crops, with $27.5 billion in value in 2003 - 04 from growing biotech-enhanced soybeans, corn, cotton and canola.

And a lot of other stuff now. A lot of other stuff, and all the other kinds of vegetables, as well. So, unless you grow your own, really, or you know someone who does grow their own, it's not good news. And corn and everything, just on and on and on it goes. If you want to conquer the world, you just follow, as I say, the agenda prescribed by Bertrand Russell and the big boys, and the Huxleys, who talked, especially Julian Huxley, about massive depopulation, etc. People who were given a completely different education and a different reality altogether than any of you would ever suspect. And they are part of a Super-Class, of course, very old Super-Class in the family.

Now Scotland is introducing compulsory ID schemes for the children at the school gate. It makes perfect sense. I've mentioned before how the U.S. have already trained a generation to go through all the different metal detectors and all the rest of it, and having their lockers checked, etc. That's part of training them for the system they'll grow up into. And they've already grown up into it. Now they go through the airport scanners thinking it's all quite natural, you see. You always train them in advance, and that's the key to everything. Beria said that back in the 1930s, and he was the head of the NKVD, or KGB as it was later called, for the Soviet Union. You always train them in advance for the system you've planned for them to grow up into when they're older, so they'll think it's all quite natural.

And so Scotland is introducing, again, it's a test scheme for Scotland, for the whole of Britain, and maybe the whole of Europe. And it says at the start they said it was completely voluntary, but this is no longer true. And I'll put this link up tonight, as well. It says:

At Breadalbane Academy in Aberfeldy, and we believe at other schools in Perth and Kinross, pupils now need to carry a National Entitlement Card in order to gain access to their own education. Parents have been told that the system has been put in place ‘to maximize security in the school building’.

(A: And believe you me, there's a lot of kickbacks in this ID'ing etc, and all the contracts they've got. The big money. A lot of pocketing too goes on. It says:)

Will Young Scot now amend its website to make it clear that the scheme is not completely voluntary? Scotland seems to be introducing a national ID scheme by stealth – at the school gate.

And I'll put this article up with all the rest of the links from the article. You'll see it on that page, and you can follow it. Because you're all going to get the same thing for the countries who haven't got it yet. We're into a system now of total tracking. And you understand, the last article I read from the site talked about tracking, as well, where everything that happens when you're a child is noted for life. Even if they mistake you for someone else at school, that did something rotten or nasty, that's on your record for life. That will affect everything from then on, how people look at you, view you for jobs, and so on, and so on, and so on. School to grave, or even cradle to grave. That's where they're going with all this stuff. You can't make any transaction now without ID at all, anywhere, and that's what they want. That's what this whole technological revolution is all about. Again, they love the word revolution, since these guys who run the world created all the revolutions. Most of them, mind you, are bloodless, technically, or basically, at least

minimally. And this revolution is their revolution for owning all the cattle across the planet. That's what this is all about.

Now, it's interesting to look at the gofers they put up there, like Tony Blair, to pretend he's running Britain. And he was pretty good, mind you. He kept folk watching him, when he was on television, because he did a lot of hand waving, and he paused at the right places, and put his nose up, very indignant. Kind of like Mussolini, without the uniform. And single-handedly, basically, he brought Britain into a war that nobody wanted. Again, that's the home of democracy, called Britain. And what do you expect? And afterwards, you know, this Labour guy, who, you know, was all for the working man. An absolute con-man, absolute con-man from Oxford. People have told me, and journalists have told me, they've seen him drive up to the working men's clubs, where he was to give a speech. He would take out, he would get off his suit and tie, his jacket suit and tie, in the car, and he put on a blue shirt, and roll up his sleeves, you see, to look a real working-class type character, then he'd do that kind of stuff. A real actor. And they get rewarded for everything they do for their masters, after they leave politics. That's when the big money rolls into them. If they talk about writing a book, they've already sold 10 billion copies before they've even put pen to paper, not that they have to put pen to paper, because they're guaranteed it's all ghost-written for them. And stuff like that. And they get all these opportunities. And he's been raking in millions and millions of pounds, since he left office. That's how they reward their little peons.

His wife, who's also a Queen's Counsel, that means that she once as a lawyer did work for the crown. You get the title Queen's Counsel.

Cherie Blair 'tried to use taxpayer cash for £3,500 Swedish bed'

How can she sleep at night? Cherie Blair wanted taxpayers to foot the bill for her Downing Street bed.

(A: And it says, she tried to do this a month after the husband took office.)

The then-prime minister and his wife only backed down and agreed to pay for it themselves after details of the king-size Swedish-built bed emerged in newspapers.

You wouldn't believe these characters. They're so money-hungry. Now that they've got into the honey pot they want to just start, you know, a bit too soon, mind you. And of course, he knew this, to play the game for a few years, get the war going and all that. And he knew that he'd get rewarded after. But he had an awful time taming his wife, because she was walking around like Amelia Marcos apparently, in New York, buying everything she saw. And he couldn't quite get her to calm it down a wee bit, and say, "look, you know, have patience. We'll be loaded after we're out of office." And that's just a little trivia story to me, but that's the real characters that you have.

When, I think it was Mulroney left office in Canada after pushing through the NAFTA agreement, the Free Trade Agreement, he and others, he's not the first one to do this, they were actually putting down all their expenses on their taxes. And they put down used underwear. Used underwear that they donated to the Salvation Army. That was the story. Can you believe that? The guy is a multi-millionaire. We can't imagine.

You understand, we live in a moneyed system, and money creates poverty for most folk. It creates a few winners and lots of losers. It's like running a race, there's only first, second and third, and then all the rest, all the losers. That's how the world is run in money. And it creates a terrible fear. We live in fear of poverty, of sickness and no money to pay to get help, and loneliness, and no home, and stuff like that. And this is what they call democracy. And even when you think you get a home, they can kick you out at any time if you lose your job and can't pay, even if it's paid up—the mortgage—which means "to death," it's from the French, to death, it lasts you your whole life to pay it up. Even if you own it, technically – and it's not even technically really, it's a farce, it's a con – the government can take it off you and kick you out on the street if you're behind on your taxes. So the whole system is fear driven, to keep us all in our place, and make us all compete with each other.

And the psychopath, the only kind of fear they'll have, apart from this poverty, they don't want to be one of

you, you see. So they'll do anything they can, I mean anything. Whoever stands in their way is eliminated to get as high to the top as they can possibly imagine. Because they also have that kind of fear of poverty and not having especially the limelight and all the rest of it. And you don't get the limelight when you're utterly stinking poor.

They've got plenty of these peons that they can use. And he is a psychopath, Blair. I mean this guy has been interviewed and he was asked if he had any regrets, including the war, that he'd helped bring on. And he says, "Oh, that hassle," he says. Then he says, "no, I have no regrets in anything I did." That's a psychopathic answer there. That's a psychopath talking, right there. So, they pick their little boys well. And the little boys do what they're told and take whole countries to war, and they smash other countries up, including their water supplies and everything, and baby food factories, and all that stuff, to make sure that the big boys that run the world, the Goldman Sachs, etc, will have cheap labor, and oil the big oil companies got the oil, which they plundered. The contracts were given out. I read it on the air, when they were given out at the time, to all the traditional, big oil companies. Not bad, plunder. Things haven't changed much since the Viking times. And that's the reality of the world we live in.

Now, James Delingpole from the Telegraph has got an excellent article here on the global warming thing. Since it's not working and everybody is freezing, they're actually changing their technique. He says:

Warmists: 'We can't win the game, so let's change the rules'

(A: And it's quite a funny article. It's written in a nice entertaining way as well, as it puts across facts.)

Willis Eschenbach's recent guest post at Watts Up With That? on the current state of 'Climate science' should be made compulsory reading in every classroom, every university science department, every eco-charity, every environmental NGO and in every branch of government. They won't like it up 'em, that's for sure.

(A: This is by Willis Eschenbach, that's what he said recently on the Watts Up With That? blog, which is pretty good on the climate nonsense.)

What Eschenbach says is so pure and simple and obvious you'd need to be as dumb as Chris Huhne not to get it:

The theory linking man-made CO2 with dangerous global warming is dead. It has been falsified. It has run smack bang into a "null hypothesis." It has met its Waterloo. It has bought the farm. It has gone for a Burton. It has cashed in its chips, fallen off its perch, gone south, gone west, shuffled off this mortal coil, run down the curtain and joined the Choir Invisible. (A: And I would add to that, as Monty Python said, it's a dead parrot. So it says:) Man-made Global Warming has ceased to exist.

(A: Well, it hasn't really because they've gone ahead, and you're going to pay your energy taxes now, personally. Some countries have already introduced it. I said before, it wouldn't matter if Jehovah himself came down, and said it's all nonsense, they'd have to nuke him, because they aren't going to change their agenda. Do you understand, it's the biggest cash grab in history for the slave owners? The ones who own the planet. I mean, literally, everything you purchase, how much energy did it take to produce that? You're going to pay the extra cost for it. What would that do, if it was turned into carbon? Oh, you're going to pay for that too. Everything is going sky high, and this is perfect slavery. And it's just hot air. It's nonsense. Utter rubbish. Anyway, it says:)

Eschenbach wrote his post in response to a bizarre speech prepared by Dr Kevin Trenberth of the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), which he intended to deliver to the American Meteorological Society. Trenberth is the arch-warmist perhaps best known for writing the Climategate email which went:

The fact is that we can't account for the lack of warming at the moment and it is a travesty that we can't.

When Trenberth's speech was pre-published on the internet it caused something of a stir, both for the way large chunks of it had been taken almost verbatim from another scientist (A: Because they're all given the same spiel.) and for its use six times of the word "denier". (Thanks to some kindly advice proferred by Steve

McIntyre, Trenberth has now significantly altered his speech. But not – as I incorrectly reported earlier – by changing his six uses of the word “deniers” to “sceptics”. That loaded word deniers he has kept, which gives you an idea of the man’s zealotry.

Well they're zealots because they get massive money thrown at them through grants and stuff. They're all making massive profits off the ghost stories, basically, isn't it. Can't catch a ghost. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And the time has flown. It always flies in here, but I'm going to try and take a caller here, and there's David from Wales, phoning in. Are you there David?

David: Hi, hi, Alan. Hi, it's me, David Jones.

Alan: Yes. How are you?

David: I'm fine, thank you. It's a great honor to speak to you finally, sir. I just wanted to talk about what's called, an issue called devolution? Have you heard of it? Devolution?

Alan: Yes.

David: You know, basically, right now in Wales, they're having a referendum on law making powers for this kind of sick joke called the Welsh National Assembly. Have you heard of it? I don't know whether you've heard of it.

Alan: I've heard of it. It's much like the Scottish Parliament idea, too.

David: Yeah, and basically the system as it works, is basically, if they want to propose any legislation, you have to go through kind of, you know, a balance and check system, where it goes to the liars in Parliament before it gets put into law here. But the referendum they're having now is where the law that they propose is only checked by the assembly itself. And some of the laws they're proposing, for example, there's a law they proposed for an organ donation opt-out.

Alan: I've heard of that.

David: And they, I'll give you a quote. This is from the Welsh Audit Office. They said they had carried out an internal audit and found out there had been a major risk of loss, fraud, impropriety, and poor value for money, and a failure to achieve objectives. And the assembly hasn't been audited since 2003. And it has a budget of 13.4 billion pounds, 3 million people. So, I don't know what. I mean, it's basically like a form of neo-feudalism.

Alan: You're right on. Actually, it is feudalism. Carroll Quigley said that the system they're bringing in is a feudal.

David: Exactly, yeah. It's like new MEPs, MPs, AMs, and then you've got Councilors at the bottom. It's exactly that.

Alan: You're right on. That's what it is. It's a feudalistic system that's been brought in. And, as they bring in devolution, and again, which is part of Communitarianism, your area will have to go for taxes, or raise your own taxes, by the way, and go to the World Bank for your cash and the IMF, and then when you default on it, some big feudal overlord will come in and own your whole area, and you too, and your organs for, no doubt, to mix in with his rice. This is the system you're going into. And it's well under way now. And the public are never, ever involved in any of the say of what's going on at all. It's all decided for them, as they give you this new democracy, nothing is decided by the public, because they're not even brought into the argument.

David: I live less than a mile away from the actual building itself. And to get in, you have to go through a checkpoint, like literally, an airport-style checkpoint to get in. And it's just crazy.

Alan: That is your new system. I mean, what you're seeing, all these checkpoints and barriers and gates, it's the new feudal overlord with their castle. That's what you're seeing. Absolutely.

David: Okay. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Regional Integration of North America Conference

North America in Question

Centre for European Reform

Centre for Euro-China Reform--Embracing the "Dragon" Partnership

Human DNA now in Rice

More on Rice--DNA

Scotland--Compulsory ID Scheme at the School gate

Cherie Blair and the Big Bed

Warmists Change the Rules

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 21st, 2011 (#752)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 21st, 2011:
Corruption Needs Disruption:
"The Time Must Come for Big Bankers to Fall,
Otherwise at This Rate They'll Own Us All,
Compounded Interest for Money Lent,
Until Entire Income's on Loans is Spent,
Some People on This Topic Lose Their Diction,
Emotively Raging on Money's Fiction,
Entire Nations Held to Ransom
By Debtholders with Rewards Handsome,
Debt is Traded with Interest Bearing,
To Be Paid by Taxes from Folks Faring
Not Too Easily and Not Too Well,
As Leaders Burrow Deeper into Hell,
With Global Nouveau Rich and World's Elite,
It's Time This Farce was in Defeat"
© Alan Watt January 21st, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of January, 2011. I always start off by getting it out of the way and telling you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the website, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download for free. And I try, in the best way I can, to show you that this world doesn't just evolve along some willy-nilly winding avenue. It's actually designed to go into a future, a pre-planned future, where many of those who are involved in the big top think tanks on the planet, and of course, backed by the richest people on the planet, plan this world by the century, for the type of society they want. And you'll find that too, even in the Lunar Society, if you go into that, for instance. I'm getting off topic here, I shouldn't be, but the Lunar Society that Franklin joined and the inventor of the steam engine was in it, and all the different scientists were in, in Britain, in the 1700s, they were actually working on a system to bring in a greater industrial society across the whole of Europe. And then into America, as well. So, that's how they plan it, with the bankers. And the bankers were present at that meeting, the richest people on the planet. It's always been that way. They plan the world like a big business and we're simply the hands that they hire to make their dreams come true, you might say. And, of course, now, today, we're in the post-religious society. And they're into the scientific elite priesthood society, where every expert

is on television every darn day, telling you how to put your socks on and stuff like that, and what to wear that day and how to behave, etc, etc, etc. We're being managed in a more incredulous fashion than any religion ever tried to do in previous times. And it's going to get a lot worse, because the big boys, like Russell and others who wanted this system, said the scientific dictatorship would be very, very excessive in its demands, and it would be utterly ruthless as well. And that's what we're in. So, help yourself to those audios.

And remember too, that you bring me to you. You're the audience who bring this host to you, so buy the books and the discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. In the US to Canada, remember that you can still use a personal check. And you can still use an international postal money order from the post office. PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button. Follow it by an email with your order, name/address, and I'll get it out to you. And the same across the rest of this big world. It used to be a lot bigger. It's getting smaller now, apparently. They keep telling us that. And you can use Western Union across the world, Money Gram. And Money Gram, remember is cheaper, if you want to get a check from them on your side, and post it across. It will take about seven days to get here. And use PayPal to order as well. And remember too, for those who listen, there's thousands and thousands that listen across the world, throw a few pennies here once in a while, because believe you me, I really do need it. And with inflation, and the dollar's falling, the US dollar is really going down as inflation comes in, and my costs don't of course, and no one else does either for that matter. Then I could do with the occasional few pennies thrown this way, because this is an educational platform, really, and it's different from the rest. It's helped lead the rest in fact. And it's only time that you start to contribute and keep the thing going, because it's expensive to do what I do. And believe you me, it takes its toll. It's not something you like to do. It's just something that had to be done at the right time. And that's what I felt. I couldn't stand by any longer and watch all the nonsense with the politicians and all the bewildered people beneath them in all the different groups that are beneath them, running around fighting each other, without realizing what on Earth was really going on in the world. So, a lot of people have definitely benefited. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, as I say, this world doesn't just wind along some strange way and go down different avenues. It's actually directed and you'll find none of this in your mainstream media, because the mainstream media has been for about a hundred years or so, utterly controlled, completely controlled in groups. In fact, they did a study back in 1917 in the US, when they were forming up the Council on Foreign Relations to be the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And Morgan, and all these big boys were up there, and the Rockefellers, and they gathered in a big special team to find out how to control all news. Because, after all, our minds down below are shaped by the information that's given to us. And of course, they found that they could actually use about 17 main papers, and the rest would follow. It's actually smaller now, because most of the newspapers get their news from Reuters, that was started up by Rothschild's company, and the AP, and they all follow that, pretty well. Then you have the Washington Post, and New York Times. New York Times has always been a Council on Foreign Relations propaganda arm.

In fact, if you read Carroll Quigley's books on the CFR, because he was the historian for the company, he tells you that, who set up which newspapers, and the purpose for them. It's so that they could drum up support for certain wars that they wanted to go off and plunder different countries, things like that, because they wanted to take over all the world's resources. It's the same agenda that's on today. And they never mention that when they go into Iraq and different countries. We all sit back and then afterwards we watch them divide up the plunder of the oilfields to Shell and BP and all the usual ones. It's the same old game, taking over the world's resources, and devastating a people. Eventually they even deculturalize them, because then they're helpless. They won't ever rise up against them again, and they can continue to exploit them. That's really what wars are primarily about.

And this same technique goes on in psychological wars within your own countries, because Bernays found out that you couldn't just give out propaganda against an enemy, you see, in a psy-ops game, you had to also use the same terminology, the same resources, the same techniques on your own peoples so that they would go along, quite happily, and fight and die so that you could get your plunder. And that's how it's really been.

We're living in a world of what Bertrand Russell called a Super-Class. Huxley talked about it too. The Super-Class has been here for a long, long time. These guys aren't just multi-billionaires, they're multi-multi-

trillionaires. And they own good chunks of the world, literally. And the ones they don't technically own, they basically have up to their eyes in debt, owing all their money to them. And they take pretty well almost all the tax base back to them to pay for all their compound interest. That's the technique that's used on the world. And of course they make sure that whatever institution is used for education in your system then joins up with the global institution which they set up, which makes sure that the children growing up in every generation will get a good brainwashing, which they certainly do. And they're brainwashed to accept the things which the same group have planned to come down in the future. And so they grow up thinking everything is quite natural, as you go into paying carbon credits and energy taxes, or whatever they want to call it. It's all the same. It's a con to rip off the individual and get them working like an army in a wartime situation, a war of the world, and basically soak you.

Because Charles Galton Darwin was quite correct when he mentioned that there's always been slaves. In every society, in every era, there have always been slaves. And there are different terminologies used to describe the slaves. In the Christian systems they called them serfs, you see, because they didn't like the term slavery; it wasn't quite nice. So, they called them a serf. And a serf, and his family, was bought and sold with the land, up until not so long ago, in fact. And he also said that we're in the process now, meaning the elite of course, and he was one of them, of creating a more perfected form of slavery. It's a slavery which you don't see as slavery. You know, in the old days, say in ancient Egypt for instance, it was really labor intensive to hire lots of slave masters to look over slaves, and once in a while throw them a piece of rag to wear or something. All that kind of stuff. And it was far easier when they found out that if they instilled a basic religion into the slaves of an all-seeing eye that was watching them everywhere they went, and loaded up statues everywhere too, they actually thought the statues could see them, representing the different pharaohs and high priests. That worked just the same way. It's very good anthropological studies that they'd done back then. And they found out that the slaves would not run off. They used less slave masters. The slaves worked more willingly. And once in a while, they'd have a little holiday, you know, and a little beer. And I'm not kidding about that. They drunk beer back then, it wasn't wine. And apparently the civil servants got about two gallons per day doled out to them. That wasn't bad, eh? Anyway, nothing has really changed because these techniques have never been forgotten, and there are peoples down through the millennium, who understand, and they have archives of techniques of managing whole nations to do with money lending, and then the collections of money, and so on, and so on, and so on.

And everything comes under economics eventually, until we're run by economics. The question is never asked, are we born to be an economic unit? I mean are we? Who's ever asked that? And people today have been taught to decry and hate the old religions, and toss them out the window, and you toss out the baby with the bathwater. Because there's no doubt at all they become dictatorial. All systems become corrupt in a very short while, once the relatives move in and take over, and then the sons take over, and marry with the daughters, and before you know it, you've got an oligarchy running you. And they always become corrupt. It doesn't matter what fancy name they give to it.

We're living today under the worst corrupt system that's ever been developed in every country, every country. People don't even know that they have basically inbred bureaucrats living in their countries, in the federal, especially the federal level. Not just the federal level, the state and provincial and so on. And in Britain, etc, it's regional. They marry each other because they all live in the same area, around the capital. And they go to the same parties, you see. And then they get married to each other and their offspring end up in the same work, too. And they're kept at very high level in the federal level, very high level of living, and some of them have servants and all the rest of it. And they take that as quite natural. And I had one tell me, from Canada, she says, I could never live like you, you know. You people, you know. By that, she meant on your salaries or the wage that you brought in, with all the worry you have with either renting or mortgaging and so on, and the poor medical care you'll get if you get any at all, whereas they get all the high benefits at their level, and they can concentrate just on their work, basically. They have lots of little functions where they stand around sipping wine and wearing long dresses, that kind of stuff, and patting each other on the back for doing a great job, as they raise the taxes and raise the taxes and raise the taxes. It's the same in every country.

The problem today is something that Hamilton talked about, a guy who's often lambasted, because he was against the ideas of some of the other founding fathers, and he wanted a banking system brought in. And he certainly was well in with the Rothschilds and all the usual boys. However he said a lot of real truth as well.

Even though his heroes were always dictators and slaughterers and Caesars and so on, he did say, is it better to pay for one king and his family, and his entourage and his little army or to have thousands to pay for under a form of a democratic system? And there's a truth there. I mean, personally, I don't want either. But there's a truth there, because it's an incredible expenditure to keep bureaucracies living at the high style of life that they're accustomed to living at. And we're all paying for it, but now you have an international club of them, you see.

Bureaucrats technically don't do anything without being told. They're kind of like robots. If their masters way above them put the word down to do something, they go into action; but without the word, they do nothing at all, except crawl down corridors, and sneak into rooms when you try and approach them. You know, "it's not my department." That kind of stuff. But amongst themselves they see themselves as running the country, and they'll always tell you it's very efficiently.

As I say, now there's the big banker boys at the top, the big, big club of international money lenders. These guys don't have little banks on the street corner, they are international money lenders. There's even ones in Canada who still exist today. One of them is a descendant of the governor general of Canada. Gorbachev goes and visits him once in a while for some cash for another. And they exist across the world, these private banking families. And they form the World Bank, and the International Monetary Fund. And they own, basically, the debt of the world. They helped to create the debt, mind you, but they also own the debt as well. It's far better to own debt, you see, because it comes back with compound interest over and over and over and over, as everyone is paying the minimum payments, just like a VISA card, or American Express Card. That's how it's run.

As long as money exists, we'll always have this problem. Always have this problem, because, as I say, everyone is terrified of poverty, loneliness, having no shelter, no food, no health care, and as long as that money brings that fear in, then those who are more vicious or more cunning or more psychopathic, will claw their way up to the top to join the higher clubs where they feel a bit safer. They're further from the street and they feel safer. And they will then exploit everyone beneath them on behalf of those above them. That's the sad truth across the entire planet. Years ago I watched the guy from India talking about, he was hailed as a hero, because he was starting off micro loan projects, under the United Nations of course, this great front group, this United Nations front group that the Council on Foreign Relations boys put together, and still run, for a global slave society. And he was going to give out micro loans, mainly to women, across the world, to help them get started in business, small businesses. And I'll touch on this scam, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the cons that go on with money, and how the philanthropists always come forward, because you see, in this system, you've got to understand, it's to be run by scientists and academia, which it is already, and it's also to be run by the philanthropists at the top, who decide where money goes to certain areas, etc. It's called benevolent dictatorships. And this goes back to ancient times, and this was all debated in Plato's day and before him too, and all the way to Pythagoras, and before him, that the world should be run by these benevolent types, you see, these philanthropic types who were somehow above everyone else as far as corruption goes. They were born differently and came out of special wombs, and they weren't tempted by misusing power. A kind of Solomon type character. That's why it's all into Freemasonry, as well, and they're always on about Solomon and King Solomon. And Solomon, of course, made sure that he bankrupted his country in actual fact, for the cost of building his temples. His house was a lot bigger than a temple, I should always point that out too. He bankrupted his nation but he's put up as a wise man. And for certain people he is the Wise Man, because he certainly profited and made sure he could pass the cash on. This has always been the same con of money down through the ages, in every nation. And it says here in this article here, and I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

An Indian central bank panel has put forward proposals for nationwide regulation of the micro finance sector after the industry was buffeted by accusations of lending abuses.

The panel urged that interest rates on micro loans be capped at 24 percent a year (Alan: Some of them were up to 40%-50%.) and that loans to the poor total no more than 25,000 rupees ($550) per borrower.

(A: They're aimed mainly at women through the United Nations. Same in Africa too. And that's to get them started in business, while the guys have no work at all, and it gives them the power. This is the idea behind it. But this is the con that they push to the Left Wing, of course. In reality, these people are getting soaked for massive interest rates, like bankers always do, or loan sharks always do. But philanthropists, of course, they call it micro loans. It's micro loaning, you know.)

The panel's report was commissioned after the southern state of Andhra Pradesh, a hub of microcredit activity (A: That means loansharking), took steps last October to crack down on microfinance firms' operations in a bid to stop alleged exploitation.

The panel said in its report on the bank's website Thursday that there was a need to halt such abuses as multiple lending to borrowers by competing microfinance companies, (A: That's loan shark companies.) and coercive recovery methods. (A: Which means they'll break your legs if you don't pay us back.)

The seven-billion-dollar microfinance sector has until recently been hailed as a savior of India's poor for providing loans averaging 250 dollars to millions of borrowers -- often small entrepreneurs -- unable to get credit from mainstream banks.

As I say, this is all through the United Nations. And I think there's over 30 million NGOs and they've all got their hands out there, in India. It's an incredible amount of non-governmental organizations making sure that India enters the world in the same Socialist banking fascist system. Because there's no difference, as far as I'm concerned, between Socialism and Fascism. It's all run by the same people, as the rest of the world, so as they can take their rightful place, as utterly poor, in debt, broken people. So, that's how the world is really run by money. And of course, the incredible interest rates on them is nothing new. It's been done all over the world, down through the ages, right up to the present time. And what can you do? They try and tell these people, "oh, you'll make it in business. You'll be somebody." It's like these characters who apply to become a star, you know. You'll be somebody. And they go for the bait. The next thing you know, they're selling their shirts and their children, and everything else, literally. That's what they do at the top, because there is no morality whatsoever as you know morality, when it comes to the bankers and money lending. There is nothing. There's no poor this, or empathy or compassion. It doesn't exist. It's never existed in that particular world of banking. Never existed.

Now the cons too that the CFR / Royal Institute of International Affairs came up with, was to unify different parts of the Globe. I mentioned last night where they're still working on the unification of the Americas, mainly through academia, who will train the management for the next generation. That's why they use academia to make sure they get the right robots, who are properly brainwashed, who come out, well funded, mind you, and well paid to then exploit those beneath them, and push them into the same system. They can go on for generations until they get what they want. They did the same thing in Europe, too. Remember they're following what used to be called the Communist Manifesto. And Karl Marx was a hack journalist that was failed, and he was kicked out of Germany. And of course, the Rothschilds put him up in Britain, and he put out his Communist Manifesto. His name didn't even appear on it, at first, and then, of course coincidentally Darwin came along, with his idea that we were just basically apes, and yet, some better apes than others. And Karl Marx wanted to dedicate, I think it was his 2nd or 3rd edition to Darwin, for what he said was validating the whole theory of Marxism being a science, you see. Under the Marxist idea, which was dreamed up by bankers, which was a great con, of course, you're supposed to go through a stage of industry and capitalism, and then nationalism, and then you get into a stage of post-capitalism, and post-nationalism, and then internationalism, with the same bankers running the whole show. Anyway, they didn't bother to push that part too much with the left wing. That's how it really, really works.

The dialectic process must have an enemy, and people profit from the dialectic. The East and West made fortunes, the elite made fortunes off making missiles, a new one every month, almost. They cost billions of dollars. War is great for business. And you've got to have an enemy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the dialectic, really, that's always been used by the big, big boys at the top, the big banking boys. I'm talking about international generations of the same families, who have archives, they have archives of how to control nations, how to build nations, how to get them to war, how to profit from wars, and so on, to make sure that their own progeny keep going down

through the generations for ever and ever. And they always give you these utopias to go and fight for, you see. There's always going to be a utopia just around the corner, if you just go off and fight for this last war, and stuff like that. And Karl Marx himself, of course, wanted a United Europe, to be followed by a United Americas, and then, a Pacific Rim region, that would eventually be formed, which it has been formed, by the same people, by the way, by the Council on Foreign relations, and Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the big daddy of them all. And, when they sold, or tried to sell this European Union in Britain and elsewhere, nobody wanted it. The public, they just launched upon the public a massive advertising campaign, and all the politicians, who are well paid off, of course, came out and said, well if we don't join it we'll be left behind. Left behind. It's going to benefit everyone, you see. I guess they don't look upon the people as being human, because they must mean their own particular crew. Here's what they're doing now in Britain that's past its eyeballs in debt, and they're sinking too, and they can't get up to the surface. It says:

BRITAIN is to be hit with punitive (A: This is punitive, by the way.) European Union fines of up to £1billion for alleged misuse of Brussels funds, it emerged last night.

European Commission chiefs imposed so-called “financial corrections” totaling £398million on the UK after criticizing Whitehall’s use of EU subsidies, the Treasury confirmed.

And officials admitted a further £601million had been set aside to pay expected further EU penalties.

(A: They used to say in Britain, go stuff it, you know. What happened to them? Maybe they're so dumbed down with the food and all the rest of it, I don't know, or the BBC. That would dumb anybody down. But, here they are, just sinking into this quagmire of massive debt, which they're never going to get out of. And they're getting hit with all these fines. You get nothing back for it. This is just money. This is just like the European Union saying, we want extra cash, so we'll call it fines, and they set out a bureaucrats to find out what they can fine them for. It says:)

The swingeing fines – which will ultimately be paid by taxpayers (A: Well, of course. There's nothing else. Everything comes from the taxpayer) – last night provoked fresh fury about the growing burden of EU membership.

It also emerged that town halls are expected to have to hand over another £1billion from council tax over the next decade for failing to meet EU targets. (A: They give you targets. If you can't make it, you're out on the street. That's it.) Tory MP Philip Hollobone said: “This is an absolute joke, particularly as the EU’s accounts have not been signed off by the official auditors for the last 14 years.”

Well, it's called corruption, is what it is called. And it's time they just pulled right out of it, everybody pulled out of it, because it's a big mafia that runs the whole darn system. And there's no benefits in it whatsoever, except the guys who work in all the massive bureaucracy they've got. Imagine creating two capitals basically and paying for both of them. Now you've got an extra bunch of bureaucrats to pay for and their families and their functions and their wining and their dining and their limos, etc, etc, etc. It's about time they pulled out of the darn thing and just write it all off, and tell them where to go with it, because it's a dead duck, as far as I'm concerned. If you keep going the way you're going, you'll all be the dead ducks. You'll freeze to death, because you can't even afford your fuel this winter. Again, it's up to you. And really, I can see from the elite's point of view, how they see the public. I really can see that. The more you study, you'll find that too. You'll start to see how they see and view the public. How much will they take? How much will they take? You know.

And mind you too, the elite have got all these instigators down below, amongst the public, to give them all the things so they can fight amongst themselves about all the wrong things. It keeps them distracted. It's a perfect science of control, you understand, that's going on. How much are you going to take? Are you going to keep voting for the same con men, over and over, and letting your children suffer, if you even have any children? Or maybe you'll be selling them off to microloan management. Is that what you're going to do? The old saying is, don't listen to what they say to you. Politicians say. You'll know them by their works, what they actually do. And you've been bending over for as long as I've been alive and probably before that too, so, it's about time you just pulled up stakes and got out of it, because it's a catastrophe, and it's not designed

to help you in any means at all. It's disgusting.

Now, Greenpeace co-founder, Dr. Patrick Moore, I've mentioned him before. He's been on different videos. He came out last year too, talking about the con of the Far Left, and the so-called Environmental Con Game. He says:

Greenpeace Co-Founder Dr. Patrick Moore Questions Man-Made Global Warming, Calls it 'Obviously a Natural Phenomenon'

'We do not have any scientific proof that we are the cause of the global warming that has occurred in the last 200 years... (A: I'm not even sure it has.) The alarmism is driving us through scare tactics to adopt energy policies that are going to create a huge amount of energy poverty among the poor people'

(A: I guess he's not one of the poor people, because he would never put the 'the' in there, you know. It's like 'them', you know. It's amazing what you can pick up on the way people write. And it says here.)

The co-founder of the environmental organization Greenpeace, isn't too hot about global warming. Appearing on Fox Business Network with Stuart Varney on Thursday, he said global warming is a “natural phenomenon,” there's no proof of man-made global warming, and suggested that “alarmism” is driving politicians to create bad environmental policies. (A: It's not that at all. But there are alarmists, but they're paid to do it.) He also said he's not the only environmentalist that believes like him.

(A: And then of course, they push his book.)

“Confessions of a Greenpeace Dropout: The Making of a Sensible Environmentalist,”

He explained that departure was in part due to the group's “extremist positions” and it being hijacked by political and social causes as well as the left.

And of course, they're all funded by the big foundations that own the right. And there's the other part of the dialect again, isn't it. And so anyway, there's more and more of them coming out. I don't think it will make much difference, because the big boys want these carbon and energy taxes. They'll just call it energy taxes rather than carbon taxes, and the public will be so distracted with other things and other worries to do much about it, it would seem. They're so divided, the general public.

And there's been a great technique used upon them, since about the 50s, I'd say, to destroy any true community feelings that they used to have, as a people in most countries. The TV had a great lot to do with it, because when they introduced it on mass, literally it was almost within a week, people were not walking in the streets anymore with their families on Sundays, or going down to the parks and chatting to all their friends. Literally, everyone was in their home with that little blue light, you know, glaring through the window, as they stuck glued to the television. It was that fast, the transformation. And of course, those who gave it to the public, just like the computer, knew it could be used as a weapon before they gave it to them. And that's been awfully effective. Before, everyone knew what was happening, even in their local councils, local areas, because everyone talked to everyone. And they didn't go around either, shoveling down Valiums and Libriums and all the other drugs to calm themselves down, because they lived in a more natural environment of people, not this electronic hubbub that we live in today, where you get nothing but propaganda, very clever propaganda, spewed at you from a thousand million sources.

I always love it too, when you think of George Orwell, when he talks about utopias, and he says, you know, some are more equal than others in such utopias. In other words they have special rights and special this and special that, because all governmental system do, for your own, you see. And this article is about:

Royal Freedom Of Information Law Exemption Announced

(A: That's not really news to an extent, because, even when the computer came out, and they talked about everybody's information will be up on the net, they already put laws through in every country, if you didn't know that, where VIPs would be excluded from having their information and data put up on the net, except

whatever they permitted for themselves. Anyway, they've put through another Freedom of Information Law Exemption, because the Queen is above the law. And it says here.)

A new British law that took effect Wednesday makes Queen Elizabeth II, Prince Charles and Prince William exempt from freedom of information laws, meaning many private details of their lives won't be made public for decades. (A: And that's from the home of democracy, Britain.)

Justice Secretary Ken Clarke says the exemption will protect the monarch's private conversations with politicians and officials – but information advocates say it will make it even harder to hold to account a royal family that costs taxpayers millions (A: Of pounds.) a year.

For centuries, the workings of the British monarchy were shrouded in secrecy by a blend of law, convention, deference and media self-censorship. (A: That means they owned the media, and they still do.) That media acquiescence is long gone, and under freedom of information laws that took effect in 2005, information about the royal family could be released if it was shown to be in the public interest.

"It at least raised the possibility that information could be disclosed," said Maurice Frankel of the Campaign for Freedom of Information. "What the changes do is remove the public interest test – exemption becomes absolute."

(A: I've got to laugh at this too:) Although the 84-year-old queen has no political power,

Which is an absolute nonsensical lie. Everybody in Parliament is groveling to get a knighthood. Every little psychopath who manages to get into politics, are groveling for knighthoods, because it opens doors. It opens a lot of doors, believe you me, across the world. And you've made it then. Because Britain is very much like India, with its caste system, and it still holds very true today. It hasn't changed at all. Americans used to, in the 30s and 40s, who were making millions, the first Nouveau Rich, used to go over to Britain, thinking they could just go up to the Queen, and she'd shake hands and give you a cup of tea. And then, they were so amazed that it didn't matter how much money you had, it doesn't matter how much you had in riches, you didn't belong to the right society. You just were the wrong stuff, you know. And they don't realize how ingrained that is. It's still in the British system, because it's a class apart. It's above all classes. It's a class that stands on it's own, and they're incredibly, incredibly rich people. And again too, they're generally pretty well inbred. They're all cousins of each other, and all the rest of it. So, the public have to pay for this. Now the Queen also has to sign every bill that goes through Parliament. She has the right to say, no, I'm not signing this thing. So, that's nonsense to say she has no power. Everybody who works for the British government has to swear allegiance to the Queen. Not to the country. And that's how it really is.

Anyway, this is the same Queen by the way who tried recently, or at least her accountants did, to claim money from the poverty taxes, the destitution taxes, to pay for the heating and so on of her palaces. One of the richest persons on the planet. That's how you stay rich, you know. Well, anyway.

In the U.S., it's interesting, I said this years ago this would happen. It's actually been happening in a covert way, because parents seldom talk to their children anymore, they don't even know what's happening in school and what they're getting taught. And they leave it. They've been taught to leave it to the school system to give their moral values and everything else to the children, which they certainly have given, this nouveau morality. This is for the U.S. though. They want to do assessments on parents now.

Every year, Florida's students, schools and districts are graded based on their performance. Now, it's time to start rating parents, a state lawmaker says.

State Rep. Kelli Stargel, R-Lakeland, filed a bill Tuesday that would require elementary school teachers to evaluate parents based on "the quality" of their involvement in their children's schools.

Parents with children in pre-K-to-third-grade would get "satisfactory," "needs improvement" or "unsatisfactory" ratings in four broad categories.

They would be judged on their response to requests for meetings or communication, their children's

completion of homework and preparation for tests, their children's absentee and tardy rates and their children's "physical preparation for school," including a good night's sleep and appropriate meals.

(A: It says here. Now, it's quite interesting too, how do you get your children to go to bed now, so that they can get up in the morning? Because, again, they've got all these children's rights. Rights of the Child came from the United Nations, where the child can actually do what on earth, in fact, you've got to let them watch television, because it's a social networking tool, you see. And you're depriving the child of social networking and education, via the TV. So, once again, ridiculous targets are now placed on parents. Not that I think most parents mind. As I say, they hardly know their children today. A lot of the mothers even don't know who the father is. But that's just the way it is, in this day and age, with the new morality, as scientists, and experts, and committees and organizations take over and control your lives for you. It says:)

"Although the school environment has a great impact on a child's well-being and academic success, parents and the home environment form the foundation of a child's present and future life," Stargel explains in the bill, HB 255.

"Without proper parental involvement in all aspects of a child's life, the child's prospects to be a well-equipped and useful member of society are greatly diminished," the bill states.

(A: So, in other words, it helps you get on, it says. Which is absolute lies. It's who you know that determines if you get on or not.)

Parents and teachers raised questions about the bill, saying it could backfire and make parent-teacher relations more tense. They also feared it would add to teachers' workloads if they had to keep track of parent progress as well as their students'.

Well, you know, if you were a parent, you should be down there with your placards and all the rest of it telling this guy to back off, and get out of it. You've got enough to do. You don't need them, poking their nose in your affairs. However, they've been doing it for years and years and years, by little tests they give to the children. Little questionnaires, little fun questionnaires. What do your parents talk about? Do they ever talk about these issues? Do they ever use these words? Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And they've been doing that across pretty well every country in the Western hemisphere for a long time. And all that data is sent to central databanks, by the way. So, that's how they're doing it there.

Now, Canada is an amazing country, because they're always on the forefront, it says, for new rights, and special rights, and rights and rights, and rights. They're always saying that Canada leads the world, and it's always something awfully vague, because you never know where they're going with it. It's a tremendous vagueness, that's been here since Trudeau's time, of always being in the avant-garde for change. And it's always left in this vague wishy-washy thing, because no one can answer what change they're after. Canada's a big player of course with the Council on Foreign Relations, again too, and they have many of their annual meetings in Canada. They actually rotate them. It's just like the Bilderberger Hotel, when they started off, and they called themselves that particular group. It's the same with the meetings they have with the Council on Foreign Relations. They have particular ones set in Canada, and they all must meet there from across the world, on a certain day, and so on, with the next part of their agenda. But I think that's the music coming in there, so I'll come back, after this with some more news on this next vague thing that Canada is going to do.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked before about how the entertainment industry, in all of its different areas is controlled with political correctness, and even the novels you read to your children have been basically funded by grants from government departments to make sure it contains all the politically correct stuff. And this article here, Canada

Canada bans Dire Straits (A: The group.)song for the use of an Anti-Gay slur.
The 1985 Dire Straits song 'Money for Nothing' has been banned in Canada for containing the word...
(A: I don't know if I should spell it. Maybe if it's banned now, I can't say it. We used to call it a cigarette in Britain. And then it got a different meaning altogether. And cigarettes actually and a hot point from a burning ember was the right meaning of the word. And I was brought up with the Classics, so I can't really change that easily. Anyway, so they've banned this. And it says:)

Although a number one hit record around the world during the mid-Eighties, The Canadian Broadcast Standards Council ruled the song to be "extremely offensive" - and thus inappropriate for airing on radio or television - as it contains an anti-gay slur.
The decision was made against the Newfoundland based radio station CHOZ-FM.

So you've got to watch what you say, think, and do and all the rest of it. And even if you're quite innocent about stuff, because they keep changing the terms of what things mean, and all the rest of it. They'd have to go to the Beatles too, and do Polythene Pam. That came out a long time before that. It's just amazing what they distract you with, as they go further into, and take all the different things away from categories that used to be classified as some kind of a not quite right type of thing. So, it's just amazing what's happening, as I say, but it doesn't amaze me at all because I know the score within the industry. Now, is David from Wales still there? I just noticed he's been hanging on here. Hello? Is David there?
David: Alan? Yeah, I think I can help you out with the missing word. Well, I think Prince Harry can, because he smokes the funny fags. I do have a message for the Queen. You don't own my family, right. Do us all a favor. Don't wait around for 2012, go and get on the boat now, and clear off. And if you want to walk the plank, put up the Jolly Roger, and don't use our flag.

Alan: And by the way, they've got lots of homes they can go to.

David: Oh, yeah. And to Americans, don't call me a Limey sissy. If you want to say that, come and say it to my face, alright. You've got to work out your slave masters now. Yeah, I'm doing my bit, what are you doing? I'll leave it at that, Alan.

Alan: Well, that's true. And that's what it will come down to. But you know something, you can see too, how the elite get away with it, because the public are so darn docile. Thomas More said that. He said that the British public were the most docile people on the planet.

David: The school's called that in my town.

Alan: It's just amazing, as I say. And you know the U.S. is coming down the same way. Their dollar is hitting rock bottom. And food has about doubled or tripled in the last two or three years, you know.

David: Well, it's don't think what you can do for your country, think what your country can do for you. That seems to be the prevailing attitude at the moment. And you better book your ideas up and throw your lot out as well, because that's what we're going to do. And Tony Blair, Tony Blair, right, you turn your back on crying women, yeah, I'll turn my back on you.

Alan: Well, Tony Blair is a psychopath though.

David: I will not put up with that.

Alan: He's an obvious psychopath, and he's been so well rewarded for plunging the country into what he's helped to plunge it into. So well rewarded by his bosses; but they run all sides, what can you do? You need a completely new system altogether. There's never been democracy. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Micro-Loan Scams

UK Fleeced Again by Euro-Mafia--Euro Parliament

Greenpeace Co-Founder Reverses on Man-Made Global Warming

Everyone is Monitored--Except Bigwigs

Teachers Grade Parents---Florida

Canada Bans Dire Straights Song--Use of Anti-Gay Slur

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 24, 2011 (#753)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 24, 2011:
The Plan is Laid, "Be Very Afraid":
"Food Crisis, Climate Dangers, What's it For?
Just Part of the Plan for Perpetual War,
Crying Wolf can Be Very Effective
In Gaining Compliance From Collective
Who are Subject to Media's Eternal Chatter
Of Impending Doom, Our Sanity to Batter,
If it Weren't So Serious, We'd Laugh with Hilarity
At the Blatant Lies a Few See with Clarity,
Yet Others, Alas, Break Down in the Carnage
And Offer Their Minds for Experts to Manage,
No Point in Asking what They Think or "Feel",
For Victims of Mind-Control, Anything's Real"
© Alan Watt Jan. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 24, 2011. Newcomers I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of audios available there. All of the sites you'll see listed there carry the same audios; if you have a problem with the .com site – when a lot of people go into the .com site at the same time you might find a sticky download – try one of these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up as well. If you want print ups in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that on the .com site. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't take cash from the advertisers and bring them on. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying the books and disks that I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations certainly would be welcome. I don't get so many of those, believe you me, because everyone expects something for nothing, even though you give them hundreds of talks where it really does help them put the big picture together of how this world is run.

It's a mind-blower at first of course for a lot of people who just initially have the shock of what they think is

waking up when something really serious happens, like 9/11 and then the bank crashes and the cons and all the rest of it. But that's only the beginning. It's a long journey to truly wake up and eventually you have to freefall – I always call it freefalling – because you have to freefall through all the nonsense you have been indoctrinated with. You really look at everything afresh, everything afresh again. Even when it hurts you to throw certain values out and so on, certain beliefs out at times as well, certainly the belief in politics and the con behind that, only then do you start to truly wake up into an individual person. Remember, part of this war – and it's been said at the United Nations and other organizations – is to destroy individualism. That's why you're all being tracked right now. They're not looking for the general mass; they've got all your data. But just in case someone IS an individual, thinks differently and can use their actual brain themselves and come to conclusions themselves, without just getting lost in the piles of data that's deliberately put out on the internet, that's what they're looking for and for those who've got the potential to wake up as well. They know who they are. Just by following all their computer searches and so on, they know who they are. They know everything about us all. To be honest with you, they always have done, even before they gave you the computer; they used different techniques then and Jacques Ellul talked about that. They started total observation back in the 1950s of the Western world. So as I say, individualism is so important. If you're an individual you will not just fit into any group that's around you. You'll feel rather alienated for a while, and then come to a kind of peace because you learn how to deal with groups and life in general. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and going through this war of perpetual change. That's what it's called at the top; it's a war of perpetual change, planned change mind you and directed change. They certainly would not allow anything that was not planned to come out and change anything. Everything has to be their changes and it's all part of an agenda of course, a very old agenda. They do print it up from their big think tanks and so on. A lot of the players put out their memoirs once in a while because they just love to keep in the limelight. Nobody reads it, or very few folk read these books, or if they can read them they can't understand the data.

That's another thing I meant to mention too. I read an article a couple of years ago from intelligence sources in the US and they said they are not really worried about the internet and so on because the people were really getting information overload and they couldn't really discern. They didn't know how to discern data. That's very, very true. When you're surfing away and going from link to link, then you take a tour of the universe and you've met every alien species supposedly that's out there, and then you're back again reading the stuff that's happening here on earth, you'll start blending the two together. Some people do until they cannot tell fact from fiction, or reality and truth from disinformation. That's all intentional. Sunstein and others have talked about this technique as well.

The books are out there by the big boys themselves. You don't have to go and talk about conspiracies because they TELL you what they are doing. We see the private meetings that they go to. We know when they come out after these meetings that those who participated come out with articles in the newspaper, all at the same time, all talking about the same things. They are telling you what the agenda is going to be. What it's GOING to be. It's not going to go through parliament or government of any kind. It's just going to be TOLD to the governments what to put through and they do it because there certainly is a plutocracy, we might call them (to be kind).

Perpetual war is a technique which they use. I've read the articles even from the US military – it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The British think tank for the military and NATO put out the same one just before the US came out with theirs, projections for the next 50 years and so on. Basically it's perpetual war. They actually had that article on Perpetual War in a military magazine which I've also got in the archives, up to the next 50 years. In other words, since 9/11 you're not going to get a break. You won't get a breathing space. You aren't going to get another 10 years of, say, 1960-1970 or 1970-1980 where they were doing things a bit more slowly. It's perpetual war because it's shock and awe, you see. You can actually train people to expect crisis every day or every week and that's what they've been doing with us now, getting us all unsettled with fears and coming fears, and the planet is going to freeze, no, no, no... it's going to warm... oh no, no, no it's going to freeze again. All this stuff is all to keep you off balance while they ram laws ahead for a different agenda. It's for total control. Anything will do. Any excuse will do, you understand.

The more you prattle about it and get into arguments on the pro and con side of it, then the more buried in the fable you become. That's what they want. They want you to argue about it rather than just toss it out the window as bunkum. Don't get into the predesigned arguments whatever you do. That's a great technique, very old technique; it works all the time. Just like politics, left wing, right wing, which one do you want? The same idea. Quigley said himself, eventually the two parties would become so much the same that the public would – and they wouldn't notice of course, as long as they've got the same names that they are used to – they wouldn't notice that their agendas are exactly the same. So it doesn't matter when one leaves office, the same agendas go forth. It's been like that my whole life long, in every country by the way that I've been in.

So shock and awe is used. Of course, shock and awe. We've lived through the bank crashes, we had 9/11, then we had the mortgage failures, then we had the bank crashes, then we had to bail out the banks that crashed us supposedly, who are now making record profits, as always, and handing out billions to their top boys. Nothing changes. They won't change that because they'll use it again. Twice a century these same guys plunder you. That's tradition with the international lenders and the banks; they plunder you twice a century. So they'll keep that. They won't fix it because they don't want it fixed. It's working from their point of view, and no doubt in another 20 years, maybe before that, they'll plunder you again. Then your government, your government, you know, that your government will then bail them out, with your money, and put down your great-grandchildren as the debtors to pay it off, with compound interest.

Part of this shock and awe and perpetual war is also to do with scare tactics. Always put out big fears. I've read all the articles and the quotes from those at the IPCC – you'll find that again at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in the archives section – where they go through them one by one, different people in the top positions, saying, we always have to give scary scenarios to the public so that they will listen to us and do what we want, and stuff like that. They haven't stopped and they will not stop because we are now in the age of crisis creation and then crisis management. It's a dialectic you see. Oh, it's a crisis, crisis... the public turn to them and say, help us, help us, stop this from happening and the government blows the dust off its agenda and says, oh we just happened to have this ready for this particular crisis, and away they go. Old techniques.

One of them now is from, again, the Royal Society Members who have a group, who get paid by the government. Everybody gets paid by the government now, all these guys that scare you. It's tax funded; scientific globalists basically is what they are. They're now advising your governments, this public/private partnership deal, on behalf of the big boys, even above them the big corporations. I'll put that up tonight as well, a whole bunch of their stuff. It all came out on the same day in different newspapers. One of them is from The Telegraph.

Food prices could double without GM foods, scientists warn
telegraph.co.uk / By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 24 Jan 2011

So in other words we've got to take the modified veggies with all the frankenfood stuff or we'll starve to death. Suddenly we're all going to starve to death, you see. Then the BBC did a similar one too.

Report: Urgent action needed to avert global hunger
bbc.co.uk / 24 January 2011 / By Pallab Ghosh, Science correspondent, BBC News

Then the bis.gov.uk, Foresight, also put one out.

Global Food and Farming Futures
bis.gov.uk

Then they go into, there's going to be a global food shortage and we'll have trouble feeding the world. Now, number one, there's the premise that's just altered. You understand? Since when is it our job to feed the world? Do you understand how they can shape a whole country, a world in fact, into an agenda without saying, wait a minute, you don't have nations anymore, you don't have your own farms anymore, your government doesn't just look after you and your food and all the rest of it. They have to look after the whole world now. We're responsible for feeding the world, you see. Since when did that happen? Was I sleeping

that night or something and missed it? Because why do we have to feed the rest of the world? And you know darn well that every scam that they come out with to do with food or anything else is nothing to do with helping anybody. You take the IMF and all that, The World Bank, they have driven countries into the dust with all their help and their aid. In utter poverty they've driven them into, with giving them the GM foods to plant and all the rest of it, then all the herbicides and pesticides, and they've destroyed countries. But they've made themselves awful rich in the meantime as well along the way. That's what it's about.

Really, you know darn well that the food, etc, does not get to where it's supposed to go. I read an article a week or two ago about Haiti. Haiti has hundreds of these non-governmental organizations, all getting your tax money, and foundations' money, by the millions. No one is taking account of what they do with it. Except we know that nothing gets to Haiti. Nothing gets there. They're still begging for water in Haiti. Nothing's happening. And these NGOs end up as big corporations. We are the professionals in disaster relief... all that nonsense. Everything is an incredible racket. They don't want to bring up what they call the third world countries. I've read the articles from the big boys themselves and Kissinger too with the bill he put forth to do with, their biggest threat to the state was overpopulation, primarily in third world countries; then they listed them all. That went into action, by the way, to try and depopulate those countries. That's what 'family aid' is all about and 'family planning' across the world, to bring down their populations. I'll put these links up tonight and you can peruse them at your leisure, if you want to. The other links to the articles that I'll mention tonight I'll put the links up for those.

I've talked before about how this whole plan was to be with the unification of nations. Remember, communism is so vital, if you understand it. Communism JOINED with capitalism; you might call it capitalism. In reality they joined their masters because communism was created by private, private international money lenders. Communism in the Soviet Union, they were fed through their entire reign by the West. Why would you feed supposedly your greatest enemy that was going to nuke you? Why would you feed your greatest enemy that promised across the world, overturning every other forms of government, culture, systems, the whole lot; everything had to be completely demolished. Then of course the Reece Commission did come out in the 1950s, as far back as the 50s, and the top guys in the foundations, these private philanthropic organizations, said their job was to change the culture in the US and the rest of the Western hemisphere so that they could blend seamlessly, down the road, with that of the Soviet system, a socialist type system.

Ben Gurion of Israel also talked about this. He got it right on. He says it will be the late 80s that this will happen. And he was pretty well right. He said a socialist system would come out of itunder a European government or parliament. Of course he wasn't just talking off the top of his head like some Nostradamus. He was really basically following Karl Marx because Ben Gurion was a communist. That's where he came from, the Soviet system, but he was a communist. Of course Karl Marx also talked about the unification and the withering away of the nation-state. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a very old plan first mentioned by Karl Marx in the 1800s and then espoused by and promoted by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs based in London. The CFR of course is based in the States and in Canada too. The Canadian Institute of International Affairs changed its name last year I think to something else, to disguise itself. Australia has them and New Zealand has them. They have them in India and elsewhere too.

It's all for world government basically and, again, the withering away of the nation-state and the privatization of everything. That's what the devolution of centralization is in Britain – Britain is the test case as they basically bring down... The idea is eventually they bring down the central government into smaller and smaller units. Then you're living in your little commune. Then Europe itself, the European government is in charge of your little area. You will also go to them and then The World Bank for your little loans and when you default they'll sell it off to some private overlord. I'm not kidding about that. That's what's coming down the pike.

Part of the process is to sell of everything that the public supposedly thought was theirs. They were a bunch of idiots really because they never owned anything to be honest with you. They never had democracy – it's a great term for monsters to use; I'm talking about the politicians – because it always fools the public. You used to get a show of, we care, we care and of course they never did, but it was good enough to keep voting people in. Now in their arrogance they don't bother so much about, you know, just humoring you so much.

Now they are selling off, apart from the roads – it was Rothschild again, Lord Rothschild brought forth the proposal, and I mentioned that again last year – of selling off Britain's private roads, auctioning them off. I guess he's the big auctioneer, and no doubt it will go to one of his relatives.

Huge majority oppose England forest sell-off, poll finds
YouGov poll finds 84% of British public agree that woods and forests should be kept in public ownership for future generations
guardian.co.uk / Damian Carrington guardian.co.uk, 22 January 2011

(Alan: So they are selling off the forests across England. It says,) The pine forest at Bedgebury is owned by the Forestry Commission (Then it shows you the trees and all the rest of it, a nice picture, ya-da, ya-da, ya. The Forestry Commission, remember too, is supposed to be a public institution, which means it should be owned by the public.)

The vast majority of the public oppose the government's plan to sell off all or part of the publicly owned forests and woodland in England.

A YouGov poll found that 84% of (A: ...serfs... oh sorry...) people agreed the woods and forests should be kept in public ownership for future generations, while only 2% disagreed.

The plan has already prompted a mass demonstration in the ancient Forest of Dean, and an online petition organised by the campaign group 38 Degrees has attracted more than 164,000 names so far. (A: Which is what they are supposed to do in democracy, is collect names; when there is more than a certain number it's supposed to get addressed in parliament, but I don't think they've got a parliament left there. I think it's probably going to go to Brussels, and tossed in the bin somewhere.)

"Most British people want our woodlands protected for future generations and for wildlife. Yet right now the government is pushing through plans to privatise them," said David Babbs, executive director of 38 Degrees, whose members paid for the poll. "The government consultation looks like it will ask the wrong question. They are asking us how the forests should be privatised. (A: How could you ask them how they should be privatized?) But most of us don't want our forests privatised at all." (A: It's true; they set the premise for the argument. How would you like it; we're going to sell off the forest, how would you like it sold off? You know. Branch by branch maybe?)

Caroline Spelman, the secretary of state for the environment, food and rural affairs, will be given the powers to sell land currently run by the Forestry Commission under the Public Bodies bill. In November, her minister (A: That's a politician.), Jim Paice, told a House of Lords select committee: "We wish to proceed with very substantial disposal of public forest estate, which could go to the extent of all of it."

Responding to the poll, a Defra spokesman said: "The interest this [issue] has generated clearly shows that the public care about the country's forests. We do too (A: Oh, we do too...) and that is why protection will be in place. (A: ...and so on and so on and so on.)

Others argue that privatisation of English woodland could cost the government millions of pounds in lost tax revenues (A: No they won't. They'll just get it off the serfs again in some other way.) and cancel out most of the money raised from its sale, as private owners enjoy exemption from capital gains tax, income tax and inheritance tax. (A: Well you know who the big boys are that will be buying all that, don't you?)

So that's the kind of thing that's going on across there. I'm sure it's going on in other countries too that have joined the European Union because as the guy in charge of, supposedly, the head of the European Union parliament said, it's the end of the nation-state; I read that article too when he came out and said it. So it's the end of the nation-state and that's what they want eventually, no memory of a place called England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or whatever. That's to go down the memory hole, for future generations of children who won't know anything about the past. So that's what's happening.

Again, back to shock and awe and perpetual war and crisis and all the rest of it, they are going to use...

Wartime posters to fight climate change
(A: I don't know if you ever saw the wartime posters. There are sites up there with a lot of the World War II ones on it. You will see the nasty looking Japanese guy; he always had thick glasses on and big teeth, you know, coming at you with a gun. Or the Germans were the same, and so on. They always made their enemies look like primal animals of some kind. That's what you do in war; you must dehumanize the enemy so that it's easier to kill them. Well they're using the same techniques now and the same kind of posters to fight climate change, to change the weather.)
Wartime-style posters are to be used in a new campaign against climate change following a hard-hitting report that compares the current environmental crisis to World War II.
telegraph.co.uk / By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 21 Jan 2011

(A: These guys don't go away do they? This is an agenda, you understand; they must ram this all through. I've said many times, if God came down and says it's all bunkum they'd have to nuke him. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the propaganda posters they are coming out with now. No doubt they'll have them on television; they already have different articles on television ads and all the rest of it. They want posters, based on wartime propaganda, to bring us back into austerity, you see. Because they have decided in their lofty positions that we down below are just living too well, you see, and we've been spoiled and we have to return to a different era, where we all pull together, we're all in it together – that was the slogan in World War II. We're all in it together... as they made you live in hovels and under the ground, when you're getting bombed to blazes, while they had their own personal private underground bunkers in the country, on their country estates and stuff like that. Anyway, that's got nothing to do with reality does it?

The New Home Front Initiative (A: ... is what they're calling it.) Caroline Lucas, the leader of the Green Party (A: I love these parties, it's so mystery religionish isn't it? ...with their red for labor, their blue for conservative and green of course for the final party that's to take the world, and that was set up by the communists too. Madeline Albright's father or grandfather set it up actually, a great pal of Stalin he was.) . . .

The New Home Front Initiative will look to the war time generation for inspiration and advice on how to stop waste and make resources go further. For example by teaching grandchildren how to grow vegetables or repair clothes. (A: Looks like we're in for a hard time ahead folks.)

Artists and even the public are being asked to design a poster inspired by wartime propaganda, such as the campaign to reduce petrol use with the slogan 'Don't be Fuelish'.

British institutions that led the war effort, such as the Women's Institute, are already part of the push by teaching women how to cook with leftovers and make preserves. (A: Remember, George Orwell talked about propaganda because he was employed AS a propagandist during World War II for the BBC. His job was to bring on this exact same kind of thing, an hour every day where they taught women how to use junk 'food' that was left over, and stuff that they used to throw away actually, for meats, etc, and to tell them how far healthier this was, and how much better is was. They would bring on scientists who would give them a lot of nonsense and tell them this bit of gristle, it gives you far more energy, etc, than that bit of steak there. Stuff like that, that's what propaganda is all about isn't it? I'll put this up as well.)

Ms Lucas (A: Of course.), the first Green MP voted into Parliament, will present her findings to the House of Commons later in the year.

She said MPs may have to look at a system of rationing (A: I told you at 9/11 the very night it happened, that's what would happen, you'll see a whole wartime scenario, from now on, including rationing.) in order to make the division of a limited amount of precious resources fair.

She pointed out that in the 1940s nine out of ten people supported rationing because it was more fair than letting only rich people enjoy limited resources.

(A: You know, there is a documentary out there on Rosie Newman who was a wealthy banker from Germany

who came over to Britain. We'll call her a princess because she literally was, you know, upper crust, incredibly rich and lived on daddy's pocket change. They actually owned estates all over the world and they also rented like a block, of cities, just for themselves here and there which they used once in a blue moon. She traveled the world to the British Raj and places like that where the upper class had already, by using the commoners to fight their wars, taken over places like India. You'd have to see the kind of lifestyle they lived; it was meant to be shown only to her own class, all her movies that she made. Have a search on the internet and try and find it. It's just absolutely stunning to see how these people lived. And of course, it mentions in it that she and her own class were completely untouched by the depression of the 20s and 30s that went right into World War II. Then she moved into one of the biggest hotels in London during World War II and got the same kind of service as she always had, so SHE was not on the rationing and neither were any of the rest of them, that the rest of the public were getting, as we're ALL in it together.)

"If we are to overcome the threat of climate change (A: What threat of climate change?), our country will need to move onto the equivalent of a war footing (A: …so there you go…), where the efforts of individuals, organisations and government are harnessed together and directed to a common goal. Only this will provide the urgency, energy and creativity we need to avert disaster," she said.

Because you see, now it's redistribution of your wealth across the world and of course we have global hunger and you don't have a country anymore, where you can demand your government looks after your own farmers instead of putting them out of business. Of course it's all designed this way because eventually the United Nations is supposed to dish out, or dole out the food of the world to each region, as they call it; that was written back at the end of World War II. So you are going to see that introduced eventually and along with that comes a bunch of stipulations that you must bring down your populations in your little area, and it's your problem as to how you bring them down folks.

The Economist put out a little article here on 'influential people meet and talk,' meaning a wealthy elite. They go into the Bilderbergs and so on and then they mention even the ones for Indians of the world; that's from India. They have their own club as well. Of course they're all related together and how the different big banks come in together with the oil companies. All economics really are run by these big people. Nothing goes through governments unless they tell it to go through government, like put a bill through for this or that. That's how the world has really always been. As I say, the US itself… when I said last week or so that the US was going, the establishment of the US, which IS the US, was going off to China to do a big deal. That's what the US is, US Inc, you know, corporation; that's what the United States is. It's always been that way, massive business. The rest of this stuff is just propaganda for the public.

The world's water-coolers
Where the influential people meet and talk / A special report on global leaders
economist.com / Jan 20th 2011

I'll put this link up as well and you can some of the big organizations that all work together to bring in this global society. As Quigley said, it's a new feudal system with the top CEOs and so on being feudal overlords, but even they won't be the kings. Remember, overlords are not the king; they need someone above them and of course there are people above them, which the public will never hear of, at all, ever.

Alan: I'll go to the phones and there is John from Canada on the line. Are you there John?

John: Hello Alan. I wanted to chorus what you were saying in respect to politicians and these so-called aid groups, or charity groups like The World Bank or the IMF and the UN, claiming that they serve the public's interests, but top secretly, very often discovered factually, to be doing nothing of the sort, cheating us at this game that's been played on us forever. We are always fighting the same battle I believe, very similar to what you were just saying; I think in some respects we would find common ground there. I wanted to bring up this documentary that CBC produced called, The Damned. It was about The World Bank building a dam in India. The World Bank, they have a declaration or a constitution like America has also, that says we will do no harm, we are here to serve you, we are all in this together, that sort of thing. Part of the provision of this constitution that they so-called operate under, was that they have to decide whether the projects that they are investing in is a good thing or a bad thing. So one of the positions that they had was to investigate what benefits this would bring to India, to build this multibillion-dollar dam. Their report was just DAMNING, it said

this serves no interest, no positive outlook for the people of India; it's got to do with their energy interests and the fact that they burn coal and a bunch of other things. But there just will be no positive to this, you will displace easily a million people, and they are going to have no place to live, and many of them will die from dysentery or different kinds of diseases, more than likely be left to live in a garbage dump. In the documentary they showed these towns that are full towns, paved roads, stores, businesses... that were all flooded. Because The World Bank decided it doesn't matter what you say. Even as employees of The World Bank because it was discovered in this documentary, which was just incredible, that The World Banker, the specific banker who had forced this through, had bought up all this land in India and had contractual arrangements for a sugarcane factory for himself and to employ 14 people. So displace a million people in India for his greed and hatred of... these horrible human conditions here. So that was just a perfect example of what you are talking about, where as we see throughout history, we never get national accountability on any of these demons, who we believe falsely. Well, of course a police officer would be investigating Goldman Sachs if they were committing criminal fraud, but they are not. And like Elizabeth Warren who's the Chair of the Congressional Oversight Panel, the top cop, hired independent auditors to come in and they concluded that yes, there was criminal fraud transpiring but it didn't go anywhere from that moment because there is no real cops there to form the warrants and make the proper arrests. As we had with BP too, the same nature where in congressional testimony it was discovered that BP had the orders of Halliburton, ordered to remove the safety fluid and when the professionals were asked what would happen, if you did that well the rig blows up. And what happened? It blew up. That's the cause of the effect of the oil spill, a conscious willful attack against the great America who's left without proper leadership because you have to sell your soul practically to get any political ground.

Alan: Oh, you have to. You have to. You know, these guys are just patsies in the front there. They get well rewarded. Tony Blair was exactly the same in Britain. And we've got them in Canada as well. Remember, they're all picked by the Council on Foreign Relations to become Prime Minister or Presidents. Every single one of them is vetted for years before we hear their names, and groomed for their position. They're actually told when they'll get in: you'll get in, in 19-so-and-so, or the year 20-whatever. That's how it really, really works. It's a con game. The World Bank, we've got to remember, is not some kind of super-governmental with an oversight system. It's a PRIVATE collection of international money lenders. So is the International Monetary Fund and they do charge compound interest. They put countries under. They actually do their studies, just like you're talking about with India, and they know how much, as they call it, collateral damage there will be. But that's just too bad, it's so sad; there's a war on for the world and those folk are just disposable. And they do this in every single country. So you've got to understand, the public hear the terms like The World Bank and they think it's some kind of super-governmental system. No, it's not governmental at all. These are all private institutions. We are run by private institutions. We truly are. Governments now are in public/private partnerships in every single level and whenever they want something done or they are told to get something done by their bosses, and it's not the public, they bring in one of the big think tanks to do their studies, and feasibility studies for them. Of course, those guys who do all the studies have ulterior goals of course for themselves. So we live in an incredibly controlled system that knows exactly where it's going. The ordinary folk never benefit from this in any way whatsoever. Wherever The World Bank has been, and the IMF has been, you will find millions sometimes of people, making their living on garbage dumps after they've been through the country and raped it and pillaged it.

John: Well Alan, they interviewed the families, actually in the documentary, who were living in a garbage dump, people who had farms actually, for sure, you know, dying in the garbage dump, little children screaming in agony even, suffering from some form of illness. But listen, it's not impossible for us to defeat these demons because it's television that's supposed to be expressing our interests. They too, like Fox News, we represent America's interests. But I argue very successfully that Beck is a true communist because you have a program like the FEHBP, which is the congressional health care plan, and in their case, they don't demand Ron Paul and all his crew, don't demand half of their health care fund, that they have to pay their salary into, go thoughtlessly to a banker. But they do insist that the American sucker suffer that way. I say that that's what communism is, where you're not treated fairly, only the global elite get special...

Alan: That's exactly what... all this stuff, all this stuff about a global elite, and no middle class, and a peasant class... See, the middle class is to get replaced by technocrats and that's what we have now is technocracy, a form of technocracy; where we don't have a middle class so much anymore. They want to eradicate that. They're always on about, oh the gulf between the rich and poor is getting wider. They've been saying that

since the 1960s, because that is the agenda.

John: The attack right now with the austerity measures, there's nothing more despicable than to know that for sure the Federal Reserve with the Treasury has committed massive criminal fraud. As according to the FCC by formal criminal complaints filed by the Bank of Scotland and Deutsche Bank, they wanted their money back because they were defrauded. They got their cash back, and that because Goldman Sachs was facing a prison term. You as the American sucker, you don't get at least your 14 trillion back. No, instead you've got to go after welfare mothers and social security and medicare and medicaid.

Alan: Meanwhile, there is Goldman Sachs over in China right now, they went over to China to do the biggest deals for the big boys on behalf of the President and so on, using the American tax money, again of course, which will fund everything, and there they are. Yes, you are living in... it's just a big gang. See, there's no such thing as democracy. It's the biggest gang, and this gang has been here for at least a couple of hundred years running this system, in this fashion.

John: Yeah. Mike Rivero gives an argument talking about how when Bush came in to power he provided tax incentives for American corporations to leave the country and go elsewhere, and punish those who don't.

Alan: Well actually, Canada did exactly the same thing, because they all signed the World Trade Organization through the GATT treaty, and they prepared 15 years ahead, to start moving the factories out of the West. That was done, again, through the United Nations and The World Bank.

John: But it was interesting, when Obama took power I thought for sure this is going to be reversed, and they put in a bill to try to reverse it to say, we are going to reward corporations from foreign nations to come into America and we will punish American companies who decide to leave. Russia Today covered this, 42,000 factories have left America; that's a lot of jobs.

Alan: That's right.

John: That's when Bush took power. But guess what? They tried to pass the bill and guess what republicans said? ...that would hurt the US economy. They are con men because the TV should have defeated them and demanded prison terms for treason.

Alan: But you can't. You cannot do it with this system the way it is because the public don't have a system to represent themselves. It's completely bogus. It's just a bogus in Canada, just as bogus in Canada. Quigley went through the whole history of Canada and the Royal Institute of International Affairs setting it up and so on. Believe you me, every Prime Minister we've had has been a member of the same organization for a global society. That came out, absolutely openly with Trudeau when he changed the system upside down and again, opened the door to massive immigration, the same thing as Blair did. He said it has to be diverse until literally, and he said too, and even the Toronto Sun used to publish it up until the 90s, it was mandated that all immigration must be 97% non-white, every year. It was like that for 20 years; I don't know what it is today. To destroy any culture that remained over from say Britain, the old system. That was what Blair said as well to his second in command who disclosed it in the newspapers. This was an old agenda to eradicate all histories of the world that was, to bring in the new world that will be. And it's not going to be some happy, happy world family, believe you me, because we've already seen the people... people always club together with their own. We have that in Canada all over the place. It's just other gangs competing with other gangs; that's what they're bringing in. And then they'll deal with the fallout as it goes along as well. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. People haven't a clue really what's been done. And again, Marxism was the key to it. Karl Marx was just a tool of the big boys for this one global system, how he was to play the dialectic part and he certainly did. He said the same thing, that eventually the nation-states would wither away, but it was also, remember, to destroy all history, and memory of any kind of culture, under the guise if there is no culture left no one would fight each other. But you actually do get fighting. When groups come in from the new countries that are more prosperous, nowadays they're more prosperous, and they form their own areas, and their own little groups and elite groups and financial groups, and they only work amongst themselves. So we haven't got this wonderful utopia after all because utopias don't exist, folks.

We'll go to Tom from Wisconsin now. Are you there Tom?

Tom: I'm here. How are you doing tonight Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin' in. We had 33° below last night, Fahrenheit.

Tom: Wow. Pretty cold. It's cold here as well in Wisconsin. I just finished watching Soylent Green with Charlton Heston. I have to say that it's starting to become clear to me that all of the potential futures that humanity as a whole faces are really spelled out in some of these seminal films that have been released over the last 50 years. If people would accept that these things are actually possible, you know, we might have a shot. But you know, if they can't even accept that what they see portrayed on the movie screens, as this is what exists in people's minds, this reality actually does exist in people's minds.

Alan: Did you know that Soylent Green was actually funded by, again, the same groups? The actual name of the book was Make Room, Make Room; there are going to be too many people if we don't do something. It was actually put out to scare people into depopulation. That was its function.

Tom: The most incredible part of it was when the trucks come down, the scoopers... That was definitely shocking to me. I mean, I've seen horror films, Alan, but that was truly one of the most shocking things I've ever seen in a film, without question.

Alan: And what they are getting through to you too, is that with so many people than life is devalued, you're not an endangered species, you're just superfluous. Yeah, they can literally just scoop you up with big bulldozer fronts and dump you, you know.

Tom: Yeah. So I just wanted to share that with everybody. If you haven't seen Soylent Green I would highly recommend it because it tells you what the elite have as a plan for the future. [Caller laughing] ... oh, wow.

Alan: These writers actually are brought in to specific organizations, told what to write, just like HG Wells was. He worked with professors from Oxford and Cambridge and they gave him the ideas. He had to write the stories but he had to embed things in the stories to change the culture, change the way we thought about things so that we would be prepared, unbeknownst to ourselves, for the next step and the next step. Of course, the Futurist Society is a big organization that all the big sci-fi writers belong to and if you're lucky and good enough you'll get picked to put out another predictive programming movie out there that the youngsters will gobble up, never knowing they are getting brainwashed into seeing things the way that the elite want you to see them.

Tom: One of the things that I did notice, and this is my last point that I'd like to make, is that it seems these propaganda films, they sort of pass through the time, they leave the future generations that don't ever see the film, and they fit so well when they come out because the culture that they reflect of the future is so similar to the one that they are in at the moment.

Alan: Exactly. I've mentioned the one, Idiocracy, about the future, but it's actually here. And the guys who wrote it know it too but they present it in the future, but it's actually here and they're having a good laugh at the general population, that they've brought us to that level. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

List of Latest Scare Tactics by Tax-Funded Scientific Globalists:
--Food prices could double without GM foods, scientists warn

--Urgent action needed to avert global hunger

--Foresight project Global Food and Farming Futures

English Poll Shows the Serfs Oppose Gov. Sell-off of Forests, but the Elite do as they Always Have

Eco-Fascists to Use Wartime Style Posters to Brainwash another Generation of Cannon-Fodder

Clubs of the Global Elite

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 25, 2011 (#754)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2011:
Good Citizen Steered by Use of Fear:
"A Good Citizen is Formed with Aid of Science,
Studied Under Microscope, So, With Reliance
His Overlords can Predict All His Behaviour,
He'll Never Make Decisions, Looks for a Saviour
Who'll Guide Him Through this Fearful Life,
Where Governmental Decrees Cause Him Strife,
Always Fearful Down to His Very Soul,
Unconscious that Fear Keeps Him Under Control,
Fear of Unemployment, He Strives at Work
To Always Be Good, No Task He'll Shirk,
Fear of Living and Fear of Dying,
Fear of Unknown Keeps Him Trying,
Insured Against Fire, Sickness and Pain,
Yet Helpless When Economy Goes Down Drain,
Raising to Boiling Point All Those Fears,
A Good Predictable Citizen, All His Years"
© Alan Watt Jan. 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 25, 2011. I always start off the show by talking to the newcomers and there are new people who come in all the time. It's amazing how many years you can be on and eventually it filters all around the place, and a lot of folk haven't heard you, but they come in all the time so I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that you can download for free. I try and give you the big picture of the system in which you live and which is vastly different from the one that you have imagined or the one that you have been indoctrinated to believe exists, or the one that you even think exists when you start to wake up. It's beyond all of that even. I give you lots of clues and I show you how this system IS truly a system, an orchestrated system, which plans the world in advance. There is lots of proof of it. Proof is everywhere in fact; they have their own sites up at the big foundations, etc and the associations, and all that kind of stuff. At the top they

don't have gangs; they don't call themselves gangs. They have foundations and associations and clubs and things like that. That's how the world is really, really run, by the big boys with the big money, and why should they give it up? They have their plans for a future where their offspring can go off into the sunset forever and ever, and new days and new sunsets all the time. That's what this is about. In fact a lot of this stuff is even taught in university now, especially in the philosophy classes and under the guise of ethics and bioethics and so on, how to control a world population, how to use the population for economic purposes, and then also how to literally bring it down and then who is responsible. They even debate who is responsible if they had a potential culling of the public; all major universities have these courses. Quite something, but the media doesn't mention it.

So help yourself and remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you, so you can get these free audios. You can buy the books and disks and so on that I sell on the site; that makes me just about tick over and cling on with my fingertips to this system here and what I'm doing on this show. It's a hard slog, believe you me, and it's not something I would wish on anybody. As I say, it's not even a vocation; it's beyond all that. It's something that has to be done because I'm just so fed up of being conned, and watching the world being conned, over and over, that something has to be done. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations would be appreciated, believe you me; it's the same few folk since I started who tend to send in the pennies once in a while and most folk, today, really expect everything for free. And if you do, believe you me, you will be supplied with lots and lots of free stuff by the very people that you think you want to change because the boys at the top don't miss a thing. Before they even gave you the net they talked about information warfare. It was all over the newspapers before most folk even knew what a computer was, except massive machines with tapes in them. They already talked about information warfares and how they'd control it. How do you control it? You make sure that you have the biggest sites out there once you come out. They always give us our top leaders; that's what's always been done. For every group that you want to belong to, there is always a leader supplied for you. That's how you don't lose control when you run the big world system. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, because it IS a matrix that we live in, indeed there is so much. It's a tremendous science set up, long before you were born. You understand, that governmental control of populations is ancient... ancient; the Egyptians did it and before the Egyptians no doubt many, many other civilizations did it too. They're always digging up older civilizations, and there is always a hierarchy who live off the rest of the public. Nothing has really changed except today the techniques are incredible; they are sciences which are explained and taught to the right people. They have no problem in altering our opinions about things, even giving us our opinions about things; that's very common. And the media is an essential arm of government really and governmental control, so they can make us believe anything they want to. The same media never go into the big organizations above government; the organizations like the foundations, like all the non-governmental organizations, how much money they get, the training they get, what they're told to push for next after they won the last lot for whatever it is they're pushing for. They never, ever touch on this parallel government that professor Carroll Quigley did touch upon in his own books Tragedy and Hope and then the other one which is a must-read, The Anglo-American Establishment. That's how the world is really run. And the big bankers who set up the foundations to begin with also really run the non-governmental organizations.

NGOs are quite simple to run because most folk want to join a group. Whatever your particular thing is you will join your particular group, and the big boys supply the leaders. Only the leaders know where it's supposed to go; the followers are given PR stuff to follow. It tickles their emotions; they think they're fighting for something wonderful and all that, but in reality only the leaders know where it's supposed to go. It's the same techniques of course that was used in communism. In communism too, the top cells knew the whole, the real agenda that they were to be involved with, while the masses were not to be even told. Their followers of the masses were not to be even told what was going on. Rosa Luxemburg talked about that too. She tried the revolution in Germany.

It's amazing that the techniques never change, but then again, you know in ancient times, in Greece they said the same things, Plato said it. If something worked before in history on the public and with the public, if you reintroduce it with the same formula, the same sequence of events, the public will do the same or behave the same way again. So again, it's behaviorism they call it today in psychology and of course it's a perfected science. We are given our reality. Most of the time we're entertained to keep us away from any

reality and even the entertainment is embedded with the upcoming, new realities that are just going to be pumped into you down the road. It's called predictive programming, so you've got to be very careful what you allow into your mind and into your brain because you are under attack whether you know it or not.

The media again, this wonderful, you know, free media that's not biased of course, is so quick to label anybody who even does their job, the job that the media doesn't do, which is inquiry into things. This article is about just one of these events.

UN human rights official claims 9/11 was US plot
A UN human rights official has been roundly condemned for suggesting that the US government may have orchestrated the September 11 terrorist attacks.
telegraph.co.uk / 25 Jan 2011 / By Jon Swaine, New York

(Alan: Now, when you read the article here I don't think he actually said that at all. He just says that there are a lot of questions that were not answered and so on. It says...)

Richard Falk, a retired professor from Princeton University, wrote on his blog that there had been an "apparent cover up" by American authorities.

He added that most media were "unwilling to acknowledge the well-evidenced doubts about the official version of the events" on 9/11, despite it containing "gaps and contradictions".

And he described David Ray Griffin, (A: I like how they put it; see, here's how they do it too...) a conspiracy theorist(A: That's like saying you're a Nazi, anti-Semite or something. It's a LABEL. It's a label right away... like that's your hobby or something.) highly regarded in the (A: Here you are again...) so-called "9/11 truth" movement, as a "scholar of high integrity" whose book on the subject was "authoritative". (A: ...in quotation marks...)

Ban Ki-Moon, the UN Secretary-General, described the comments as "preposterous" and "an affront to the memory of the more than 3,000 people who died in the attack." (A: The usual stuff. Here's the president, the Secretary-General of the UN, the guy who told us that glaciers were melting and we'd all be under water shortly; that was years ago. And yet here they are attacking someone else's opinion.) But Mr Ban said that it was not for him to decide whether Prof Falk, who serves the organisation as a special investigator into human rights abuses in the Palestinian territories, should be fired by the UN. (A: It goes on and on and on.)

The row came as the new Republican-led US Congress opened an inquiry into "urgent problems" with America's contribution to the United Nations (A: That's how it all started up and then of course out came all of this stuff about conspiracy and so on and what really happened on 9/11.)

But they're not going to touch the official version; it's chiseled in stone. Like all history always is by the victor, the ruling ones, and nothing will change. That's what children will be taught down the road, not that they'll care much. That's how your mind is played with every day, by the way they word things. They can vilify someone so easily without being terribly nasty about it, very blatant, but it's psychology again. The media is not your friend; it never has been your friend.

Newt Gingrich of course, who is always busy doing things behind the scenes, who also was the chairman to kick off the first International Science talks at a university in Louisiana [Loyola], to do with the brain chip basically, who is all for this. He's all for transhumanism, etc. He's all for the greening revolution and all the rest of it. He's back in the news again.

State bankruptcy bill imminent, Gingrich says
Fri, Jan 21 2011 / reuters.com / By Lisa Lambert

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Legislation that would allow U.S. states to file for bankruptcy will likely be introduced in Congress within the next month, Newt Gingrich, the former speaker of the House of Representatives and a powerful Republican party figure, told Reuters on Friday.

Although Gingrich, considered responsible for the "Republican Revolution" of the 1990's, is no longer in office, he has deep ties to Congress (A: Of course they are because they're never really out of it.) and is frequently named as a potential presidential contender in 2012. (A: Hmm.)

For months he has championed letting states file for bankruptcy in order to handle their long-term budget problems despite resistance from states and investors in the $2.8 trillion municipal bond market.

"We're faced with the danger that the states are going to try to show up and say to Washington: You have to give us money," Gingrich said. "And I think we have to have an alternative that allows us to say no."

I'll put this link up too and you can go through all the rest of the pabulum because that's all it is really, is more pabulum. It actually mentions in here that the States are really sovereign and I thought, well I've never seen anything like that, since I've been watching the States my whole life, especially to do with the anti-terrorism bills and all the rest of it. It's just a federal walkover as far as I could see. But it actually mentions here that it's almost impossible for a State to go bankrupt because it's written into them, somewhere, in some charter, goodness knows where, that they can't really be held responsible, etc. I just don't understand it. Anyway, this is the bill so they can actually go ahead, if they want to, and declare they're bankrupt. Maybe they can sell themselves off to China like the nation's already done with everybody anyway so what does it matter.

This article here is to do with JP Morgan. An interesting group, this JP Morgan group, and again the foundations that they have and all the rest of it. I'm going to put this link up too. It says...

Food Stamps as a JPMorgan Growth Industry
By Economic Collapse Blog / economicpolicyjournal.com / January 22, 2011

(A: It's only one thing that they're into. Anywhere where there's misery and suffering, the bankers are in there, to help you understand, to make sure that you use their organizations, to create more compound interest. It says...)

There are just some things that are a little too "creepy" to be "outsourced" to private corporations. The JP Morgan executive in the interview below does his best to put a positive spin on all this, but it just seems really unsavory for a big Wall Street bank to be making so much money off of the suffering of tens of millions of Americans.... (A: When has it ever been unsavory for banks to make money off the sufferings of tens of millions of Americans? I've never seen that anywhere. They have no problem kicking them out of their houses and all the rest of it.)

So if unemployment goes down will this ruin JP Morgan's food stamp business? (A: And so on. But they're all into other things too. I don't know if you know that they're into a whole bunch of things.)

It turns out that JP Morgan also provides child support debit cards in 15 U.S. states and they also provide unemployment insurance benefit debit cards in seven states.

There is great money in misery, folks. There is tremendous money in misery, especially when you've got the right contacts in government to make sure you get the contracts for what you want. You can give a bribe without it being so blatantly a bribe; you're genteel in the way that you speak and the way that you put it across, and you belong to the right clubs of course. That's just the way it really is in the real world.

I'm not surprised at all actually with the greenies. What you must do when you want big change, the big boys that run the foundations create a movement, a non-governmental organization, and then they fund them heavily, and they train, they train the head; in fact they put the heads in to lead these NGOs. All the followers come in, all the ones that really believe in the little furry animals and stuff like that, and other ones come in too who are really just fanatics and they want something to bash, you know, the big demonstrations, because they really hate humanity. That's a fact; there are lots out there who just hate humanity. It seems now they're really praising Genghis Khan – no kidding – for those who can remember who Genghis Khan is. I think they made him their patron saint because he killed so many folk it says here. It's the major mainstream media again. He killed so many people that carbon levels plummeted. No kidding you. This is the lengths

they're going to, to try and validate their nonsense. I'll read this when I get back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this article on Genghis Khan and the greenies is astonishing. I really had to do a double take and see if it was April Fools' Day because that's the sort of thing you expect when you see this. Then again, there are fanatics out there, lots of fanatics. I've read all the articles, even from the main sites themselves of the foundations and the NGOs all into this stuff. They've been quite blatant about the fact that they have to terrify the public and lie to them and so on to get what they want. What they want really is a vastly reduced population, etc. And as I say, they've made Genghis Khan their patron saint. It says here...

Genghis Khan the GREEN:
Invader killed so many people that carbon levels plummeted
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 25th January 2011

(A: The levels plummeted, no kidding eh. They just know this because they've got a time machine.)

New legacy: Genghis Khan's bloody conquests scrubbed 700million tons of carbon (A: An exact figure, right.) from the atmosphere as depopulated land returned to forest

Genghis Khan has been branded the greenest invader in history - after his murderous conquests killed so many people that huge swathes of cultivated land returned to forest.

The Mongol leader, who established a vast empire between the 13th and 14th centuries, helped remove nearly 700million tons of carbon from the atmosphere, claims a new study.

The deaths of 40million people meant that large areas of cultivated land grew thick once again with trees, which absorb carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. (A: Except for Canadian trees, I'll add to that, because the UN said that Canada's got BAD trees. We thought we'd get one of these discounts with the carbon sinks and all that. But no, we've got bad trees now. When they want cash, suddenly it's bad trees.)

And, although his methods may be difficult for environmentalists to accept (A: I don't think so.), ecologists believe it may be the first ever case of successful manmade global cooling.

So there you go. Genghis Khan was a greenie. I understood too, he got his slaves to build, you know, the little huts and that, and the mud-wattle stuff for the peasants and covered it with moss and green stuff like that. While he of course had a big castles and palaces, because you see when you live at that level and you're dealing with important people you've got to have big places to entertain them. Of course, these greenies all don't see themselves as the ordinary people who are going to get slaughtered; they always see themselves, somehow, as the managerial class and it never quite gets to their brain somehow that if there are no people around anymore down below them, well who are they managing? And who would need them as a managerial class? They don't think too far.

I've mentioned before about Canada and British Empire, which still exists actually; actually the whole world is a British Empire now since the whole plan for globalism was born in London and worked from London and still is. Anyway, if you live in these places your only right when it comes to being attacked by someone who wants to kill you, is to dutifully do nothing and die peacefully. That's really what it's all about in Canada. If you defend yourself in any way you really are risking to spend the rest of your life in prison.

Man faces jail after protecting home from masked attackers
nationalpost.com / Tamsin McMahon / January 20, 2011

Ian Thomson moved to a rural homestead in Southwestern Ontario to lead a quiet life investing in a little fixer-upper. (A: That means you're at the bottom level.) Then his neighbour's chickens began showing up on his property. He warned his neighbour, then killed one of the birds.

The incident began six years of trouble for Mr. Thomson that culminated early one Sunday morning last August when the 53-year-old former mobile-crane operator woke up to the sound of three masked men

firebombing his Port Colborne, Ont., home. (A: They were using Molotov cocktails, which is gasoline in bottles with lit ends on the end of it.)

"I was horrified," he said. "I couldn't believe it. I didn't know what was happening. I had no idea what was going on." (A: So they were trying to burn him down, and no doubt he'd have been burned to death too if he just hadn't woken up.)

So Mr. Thomson, a former firearms instructor, grabbed one of his Smith & Wesson revolvers from his safe, loaded it and headed outside dressed in only his underwear. (A: He had his permits and his gun safes and all the rest of it, etc, and all the different courses that you have to have in Canada.)

"He exited his house and fired his revolver two, maybe three times, we're not sure. (A: He didn't hit anybody; I don't think he was trying to.) Then these firebombing culprits, they ran off," said his lawyer, Edward Burlew.

His surveillance cameras caught the attackers lobbing at least six Molotov cocktails at his house and bombing his doghouse, singeing one of his Siberian Huskies. (A: Burning it.) But when Mr. Thomson handed the video footage to Niagara Regional Police, he found himself charged with careless use of a firearm. (A: Here you are, going to get burned to the ground and burned to death and what would be a natural response IN ANY ERA, except today's, is taboo. Well, he should have died, you know; he should have just have thrown his hands up, you know, and been a good citizen and got burned to death.)

The local Crown attorney's office later laid a charge of pointing a firearm, along with two counts of careless storage of a firearm. The Crown has recommended Mr. Thomson go to jail, his lawyer said. (A: You notice that they say "The Crown has recommended". Do you understand, you don't have democracy. You don't have democracy. The Crown is Her Majesty's jails and so on and Her Majesty's courts and Her Majesty's everything.)

His collection of seven guns, five pistols and two rifles was seized, along with his firearms licence. Mr. Thomson said he lives in fear that his attackers will return and has taken to arming himself with a fire extinguisher.

"I don't have enemies," said the soft-spoken man, who now studies environmental geosciences full-time at Brock University after being injured in a workplace accident. "I don't know that many people. I'm a quiet man. I just want to go back to my life and be able to live out my days in relative peace."

So you know, there you go. There were another couple of guys out on the East Coast that it happened to a few months ago too, who did the same kind of thing. They got out together when there were vandals going through the whole street apparently and they ended up in the hot water as well. You cannot defend yourself. It's called 'taking the law into your own hands' – wait and be dutifully murdered. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Canada is a very docile country normally. People go along with authority of all kinds, in their everyday life kind of dutifully. They're so well trained; if you do stand in a checkout counter in any store with a long queue and there are maybe 5 empty checkouts where there's nobody serving, and you complain about it, the rest of them will turn around at you as though you had just, you know, caused a disturbance. They're so well trained; you couldn't want better citizenry for obedience to authority. I've mentioned that book before; it's called Obedience To Authority; it's worth getting a hold of because it shows you the psychology behind it and how you are trained and so on and how you react. They're so compliant in Canada they often don't have to pass laws at all. They simply, being an old boys network at the top, they can simply call up their buddies and different CEO positions and get them to go along with basically terrorism acts and so on, stuff like that. Here is an article; it's actually from Wiki in fact.

Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

(A: This is basically so they can monitor everyone's phone calls and webs and all the rest of it. Listen to

this...)

Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act is Canada's (proposed) federal statute governing lawful access. (A: What they mean by that is, lawful means that they can snoop on you as long as they make it law. And that's okay then. There is no morality or ethics involved in this; it's just what do we want to do – let's, okay, pass a law and now it's lawful.) The Act first, requires telephone and Internet service providers to include an interception capability as they introduce new technologies, (A: By the way, back in 1995 Canada and the US signed an agreement that ALL technologies being imported into the country or made in the countries, that are for communication, including your fax machines, everything, had to have chips in them and codes so that the agencies could basically get into them if they want to, all government agencies. That's been the law since 1995.) and second, allows law enforcement to compel ISPs to disclose subscriber information without a warrant.

Concerns raised include:
- Creation of new surveillance powers while reducing the level of privacy protection and oversight associated with that surveillance.
- Increased burden to ISPs who would be required to retain traffic data for significant periods of time.

(A: Now listen to this, this particular act.) "MITA" (A: ... they called it. They're not even as good as the States. In the States they would've put an 'R' on the end. You can use 'royal' you see and say MITAR and it sounds more flashy like a Miter.) was not passed into law, as parliament was dissolved before the bill's final reading. Anticipating passing of this bill, however, ISPs such as Bell Sympatico (A: And most of the other ones, all the other ones did the same thing.) have modified their various policies and agreements to contain language to the effect that they may monitor, investigate, and disclose information to satisfy laws, regulations, or government requests. In February of 2009 Liberal MP Marlene Jennings introduced a private member's bill by the same name.

So you don't even have to make it law here, you just get the people to comply and okay, that's no problem at all, and away you go. That's what they mean by Canada ALSO being a kind of model state for the world. They're very lawful, obedient people in Canada, and all they care about apparently is drinking lots of booze, because that's the most frequent ads you will see on television, and partying and just rummaging around in the snow and having a good time and stuff like that. So that's really Canada for you. I was shocked myself to see how docile they are and how little they complain about anything. It's really astonishing.

Now, you know the only thing that could stop this new world order, and even then I don't know; it depends on the banks who keep churning out little blips on computer screens they call money, to keep up with it, instead of just churning out the paper. The only thing that could bring this world system down is massive corruption and it's all over the place. There is massive corruption at the top. Globalism IS good, for the economy of those at the top. They just rake the cash in with their cons and so on. Tonight I'm also going to put up, by the way, a link to a Dutch accountant I think it was, speaking at the Parliament of Europe, in the parliamentary building for this great money pit, this black hole that sucks in the cash and the life from the people in Europe. She speaks about the corruption inside the EU because there is no accountability where all the billions go. And they want more and more and more all the time. She speaks up about this and if you follow it at the bottom, after you've watched this little 2-minute clip or whatever, you'll see a bunch of other talks and things that she brought up in parliament. She really goes right into it. She even said they should be ashamed of collecting their... they gave themselves a pay raise after putting up the fees for every country to give to them, by a massive amount, and gave themselves all a pay raise, etc. She said they should all be ashamed of themselves, I think she said.

Dutch whistleblower another warning
Tuesday, 18th January 2011 / ukip.org

Not that it will change anything. But corruption might just bring this whole thing down. I mean that's the only hope we have, is they get more corrupt and get away with more and more; they'll just become incredibly corrupt until it doesn't function anymore. Anyway, the National Health Service system is wonderful for con men and con artists and old boys in the old boy network, where they can pull so many scams because there is so little checking on where the cash goes.

Now the NHS pays £1,000 for a bottle of salt water!
(A: As a medicine, right; as long as it's classed as a medicine you can get £1000 for that. There's a good business for anybody to want to go into.)
Last week, we revealed the NHS is being charged £175 for paracetamol. (A: A Pill.)
But as this investigation shows, that's just the tip of the iceberg
dailymail.co.uk / By Adele Waters / 25th January 2011

A pharmacist was shocked to discover an invoice for salt water charging £570. He has been told it soon will be £1,000.

Thousands of patients who have difficulty swallowing pills find taking their medicine in this form difficult — if not impossible. (A: So they get liquid often.)

As a result, these patients are prescribed their medication in a liquid state. But few of them would realise medicine suppliers are profiteering from their frailty. (A: Well, they should know that anyway.)

Last week, Henrietta Spink wrote in the Mail about her shock on discovering that the liquid paracetamol prescribed to her son cost the NHS a staggering £175 for just 500ml.

As Henrietta said: 'If I'd crushed up painkillers in a spoonful of jam, for example, as I normally do, it would have cost less than £1.'

But her experience is just the tip of the iceberg, as this Good Health investigation reveals.

We've discovered that suppliers are charging exorbitant rates for a range of drugs — and some chemists are colluding with them and getting kickbacks in return.

This means that the NHS is being ripped off for millions of pounds at a time when it needs to watch every penny.

The drugs in question are called specials — medicines not routinely produced by manufacturers.

Examples of specials include child versions of adult medicines that contain smaller quantities of active drugs or — the most common form of special — liquid states of medicines needed for patients who cannot swallow tablets.

It was not that long ago that specials were made up by pharmacists. (A: That's true; they made up the stuff right in the pharmacy and it was really pretty cheap.) But now — partly as a result of EU (A: Again, this EU parliament who is in bed with the big pharma boys.) safety regulations (A: Safety regulations, eh, safety regulations.) — they are put together by drug suppliers. The average difference in cost between a standard pill version and a specials order is £188, according to an NHS report.

But the difference can sometimes be up to thousands of pounds.

One of the most popular specials is a liquid form of simvastatin, a drug to lower cholesterol. The NHS spent more than £3 million on around 14,000 liquid formulations of this in 2009, at a cost of £208 each (the equivalent amount in pill form costs £1.12).

But there are other, more shocking, price differences. 'I couldn't believe an invoice I recently received,' one London-based pharmacist told us, on condition on anonymity.

'It was for a supply of sodium chloride solution — salt water, basically, to treat a child with hormone problems. The charge was £570. I've been told it soon will be £1,000. The ingredients would have cost just pennies.'

So it's just amazing, as I say, how the racket goes on... the racket goes on. And you know something else too, as everyone gets more and more afraid and the economy is up and down like a yo-yo and they're getting

all these articles on it in the media about, oh my God, are we crashing or what? Everybody gets incredibly greedy; it kicks in survival. And these characters here just start tacking on incredible amounts for medications. It's all connected, you understand, to the system in which we live, which is of course not to benefit you. It's fantastic how things really, really work out.

In another article here, I've got to put out too, is to do with the measles, mumps and rubella. Now, a massive world campaign was funded by the big pharma industry to vilify the doctors, the very few doctors, who came out and says there's a link to autism with these injections, the ones they always give you when the child is getting to say dada and mama and two weeks later he can't say anything. Of course it's just a coincidence that this is a normal pattern for modern autism. Old autism, you could see that there was something wrong from birth on. Now it starts right after the jab.

Scientists fear MMR link to autism
dailymail.co.uk / SALLY BECK/ Jan 23, 2011

New American research shows that there could be a link between the controversial MMR triple vaccine and autism and bowel disease in children. (A: See, this particular darned vaccine will put the problem in different parts of the body, depending on your physiology, your particular physiology. It can affect your brain; most of them go to the brain; they cause fever in the brain. That's quite interesting because when the brain's in with fever, like anywhere else where there's fever, there's inflammation and cells die off. So maybe that would be helpful for a peaceful, docile population. It can also go to the bowel in other children too, and go into other areas affecting glands where they get allergies.)

The study appears to confirm the findings of British doctor Andrew Wakefield (A: He was in the paper not two months ago where they were ridiculing him and ridiculing him. I don't know if they disbarred him or what.), who caused a storm in 1998 by suggesting a possible link.

Now a team from the Wake Forest University School of Medicine in North Carolina are examining 275 children with regressive autism and bowel disease (A: Very common, they get both together.) - and of the 82 tested so far, 70 prove positive for the measles virus. (A: Now, they can tell it's not the normal measles virus; it's the LAB virus that's made for the vaccine.)

Last night the team's leader, Dr Stephen Walker, said: 'Of the handful of results we have in so far, all are vaccine strain (A: These viruses are VACCINE strains, created by the lab.) and none are wild measles. (A: So it's not the ones that occur in nature.)

'This research proves that in the gastrointestinal tract of a number of children who have been diagnosed with regressive autism, there is evidence of measles virus. (A: I've been saying that for years.)

'What it means is that the study done earlier by Dr Wakefield and published in 1998 is correct. That study didn't draw any conclusions about specifically what it means to find measles virus in the gut, but the implication is it may be coming from the MMR vaccine. (A: Well, if it's lab created I'd imagine, well, 2 and 2 equals what?) If that's the case, and this live virus is residing in the gastrointestinal tract of some children, and then they have GI inflammation and other problems, it may be related to the MMR.'

The 1998 study by Dr Wakefield, then a reader in gastroenterology at the Royal Free Hospital in North London, and 12 other doctors claimed to have found a new bowel disease, autism enterocolitis.

At the time, Dr Wakefield said that although they had not proved a link between MMR (measles, mumps, rubella) and autism, there was cause for concern and the Government should offer the option single vaccines (A: Giving them part and so on.) - instead of only MMRs (A: The triple dose.) - until more research had been done.

The paper - and the confused interpretation of its findings - caused uproar and led to many parents withdrawing their co-operation for the triple jab. (A: Then the government of course kicked in millions of pounds to put out propaganda and PR spin to vilify these people, and to tell the people that it's okay to get the autism shots.) Ten of the paper's authors also signed retractions on the interpretation (A: Because

literally they were going to lose their licenses; they were told they would lose their licenses if they stuck by their findings.) but stood by the science.

This is the second independent study to back up Dr Wakefield. In 2001 John O'Leary, Professor of Pathology at St James's Hospital and Trinity College, Dublin, replicated his findings.

Last night Dr Wakefield said: 'This new study confirms what we found in British children and again with Professor O'Leary. The only exposure these children have had to measles is through the MMR vaccine. (A: They never had the disease; it's only through the vaccine.)

'They were developing normally until they regressed. (A: As I say, they'll go through the milestones as they call them – milestones where you're learning; they're interested in what's going on around them, they recognize people, look you in the eye and the little words they start to use, and within a week or so after the shots they're just like zombies for a while.) They now suffer autism and bowel disease. (A: Remember too, you can get the bowl disease separate from the autism, and lots of folk have since they started all these massive injections. They've grown up with incredible bowl problems.)

'The Department of Health and some of the media wanted to dismiss our research as insignificant. The excuse was that no one else had the same findings as us. What they didn't say is that no one else had looked.' (A: See, the big boys who want to keep their licenses don't go into this kind of stuff; they don't look in there, you know.)

A spokesman for the Department of Health said they had not read the American report, but added: 'MMR remains the best form of protection against measles, mumps and rubella.' (A: So there is the official answer to it you see, because it's big, big cash and they're not going to change that because so many end up with autism or bowel disease for their whole darn life. It ain't going to happen.)

There's a caller on the line. It's Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there Mark? I'll see if I can get you in here.

Mark: Yeah, hey, over here in the States the insurance companies just came out and said that they want to charge extra premiums for people who don't take vaccines. Apparently if you don't get the poison they are not making the kind of money that they want to make on everybody.

Alan: That doesn't surprise me. I mean, insurance companies and all these big organizations, the big big banks and all the rest of it, big pharma, if you could possibly trace all these companies, through all the different fronts that they have, it's like going through the Cayman Islands trying to trace dirty money. You'll find they're all owned by the same peoples. Insurance companies, actually it was Jacques Attali who wrote A Brief History of the Future. He said that insurance companies will be the way that the world will be run in the future, in the next 10-20 years; everything will be privatized, insurance companies will dictate policies, even for hospitals and everything else. They're already doing it for houses. They can tell you if they'll insure you. If you have, say, you are burning anything except the authorized oil, for heating, if you are using a wood stove, they won't insure you. You see. Stuff like that. So they have more power.

Mark: Isn't if funny how all the insurance companies have Masonic symbols on their titles and all that?

Alan: Oh, it's not funny. It's just them giving us the finger. Because of course they are. They're all connected into this same old system that's run the world for such a long time. I watch the trains go by here often, and of course they all come from China – Hansung and all this kind of stuff on the carriages – because it's not passengers; it's all cargo – this is from coast to coast, this train, Canadian National and Pacific. You'll see every company name – for cargo there are big carriages – they all have the Masonic symbols all over them, every single one, from every country. So you're quite right. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, all these containers that come off the ships from wherever the ports are, in BC and elsewhere, from China, are all owned by different groups all over the world and they ALL have Masonic symbolism on them, every single one of them. It's quite something to watch.

Now, as Britain really is the first to show the way for the rest of the European countries, to show the way that eventually there'll be no countries at all. You'll just be regions under the EU parliament, and that is the plan of course. They're amalgamating the forces now.

UK NEWS:
FRENCH WANT BRITISH AND GERMAN ARMIES TO UNITE
(A: This is the next step.)
express.co.uk / January 24,2011 / By Martyn Brown, Political Correspondent

FRANCE wants Britain to join with Germany to form a military partnership in which all three will share equipment and troops. (A: Actually, they share officers too.)

The move could see the Germans join an expeditionary force set up as part of the Anglo-French defence pact in November as well as all three sharing transport aircraft and air refuelling tankers.

This is the start of the total integration. They already have a kind of army formed already where they take part as the EU army and so on. So it's just ongoing, step by step towards this. They've got all the time in the world to complete their missions and their agendas and manifestos. Of course we just have to suffer all through it, at least the ones that are awake. If you're not awake then they say ignorance is bliss, and it's so true isn't it? You can just play and follow your indoctrination from television, and who is going to bother you?

Goldman Sachs is one of the biggest players. It's amazing, the Sachs family, because you can go into them from Holland and Germany and elsewhere. Roosevelt himself was related to Sachs, you know, the big banking boy. It's all in the family isn't it? This says...

Goldman Sachs bankers to receive $15.3bn in pay and bonuses
guardian.co.uk / Jill Treanor guardian.co.uk / Wednesday 19 January 2011

Goldman Sachs has set aside $15.3bn (£9.5bn) to pay its staff in 2010 (A: This is for the City of London.) – an average of $430,000 each – in a move that re-ignites the controversy over City pay and bonuses at a time when youth unemployment is hitting record highs in the UK. (A: I'll add, they're closing all the hospitals now.)

The best known of all the Wall Street firms did not attempt to show the restraint of last year when it reduced the amount being paid into its bonus pool in the fourth quarter of 2009 to make a $500m public donation to a charitable foundation (A: Their own charitable foundation...), Goldman Sachs Gives. (A: Of course Goldman Sachs Gives no doubt will lobby government to get things that Goldman Sachs wants. I mean, beautiful con, eh? Tax write-off too.)

The $15.3bn set aside for bonuses and salaries was down 5% on the $16bn for the previous year but did not fall as fast as revenues, which dropped 13% to $39.1bn in 2010. (A: Regardless that they actually claimed they made less money this year than at other times.)

Another article too, is to do with what I've said for years, now they're blaming the older folk in Britain because the...

Ageing population putting Britain under 'unsustainable' pressure,
OBR warns
Britain faces more painful austerity within a decade to address the "unsustainable" pressure the country's ageing population is putting on the economy, the Office for Budget Responsibility (OBR) has warned.
telegraph.co.uk / Philip Aldrick / 30 Nov 2010

And who says this? Well it comes from the BUDGET RESPONSIBILITY OFFICE. This is a country that's never balanced anything. In fact it's very unbalanced. And here they are saying that the aging population... It wasn't the banks that did them under, it wasn't joining the EU parliament and paying for 2 parliaments now – and the EU one is a big black hole; it just sucks everything into it, all the cash. It was nothing to do with that, and then bailing the banks out and all the rest of it. No, it's the older folk you see, it's just

unsustainable – and that's the term they're using by the way, 'unsustainable.' See, you've been trained step by step all along with the greenies and the media and so on; the old folk are 'unsustainable'. Maybe it would be better to turn them into Soylent Green and sell them back to the public and make a profit, eh? That will come down the road one day when they say, oh it's scientifically cleansed, this stuff, and the proteins are the same as any other proteins, and they give you top scientists to convince you of that. Then the ones who are more avant-garde, oh that doesn't scare me; they'll buy it first and Oprah will have it on and away it goes.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN Human Rights Official Claims Unanswered Questions Concerning Official 9-11 Story

State Bankruptcy Bill imminent

Food Stamps--A Growth Industry for JP Morgan

Gruesome Greenies Anoint Saint Genghis Khan as Example for Followers

Canada, Defending the Home and the Law

Canada and its "Policy" of Surveillance

Corruption in EU Parliament auditing

Corruption in National Health System

MMR Jab Again Linked to Autism

Next Step in EU--Armies to Amalgamate

Goldman Sachs and Banker Bonuses

Ageing Population Unsustainable--Usual Propaganda

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 26, 2011 (#755)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2011:
Obama Schemes Behind the Scenes,
"We'll Work for Food 'cause Change is Good":
"Compete, Compete, The Leaders Cry,
With Third World Prices, It Makes You Sigh,
Knowing the Absurdity of Such Economics,
With Labour Costs, It's Almost Comic,
So the Moneybags Say Our Only Function
Is to Serve the Economy with Compulsion,
And Compete with Communism, Oh, Nice,
Work for Peanuts and Bowl of Rice,
Masters Say it's Good International Relations,
For We Peasants in Our Global Plantations"
© Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 26, 2011. I always kick off the show by suggesting to newcomers to look into the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the free audios you will find; there are hundreds to choose from. I cover a variety of topics, a lot of topics, but really I try and tie in the big picture for you, give you the shortcuts to it because we're living under incredible psychological and indoctrinational control. The big sciences have been involved in this our whole lives and your parents before you, and theirs before them for that matter because these sciences are not new at all. They have been instigated on a massive scale across the world to bring in what's commonly called the new world order, the globalist society, all of that kind of stuff, to bring out the perfect society for this global agenda. A lot of heads will be cracked in the process of course, and they know this too. Even HG Wells talked about it in the early 1900s, actually when they first set up the League of Nations at the end of World War I. He talked about lots of people fighting this new world order, he says, but it won't do any good anyway because it will be too overpowering for them. We're living through a script. I try to show you how the script is run. Help yourself to those audios.

Remember, all those sites you'll see listed on the .com site – these are the official sites – have the same

audios. They all have a lot of transcripts in English for download and you can find transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu – you'll see that listed on the .com site as well – and you will find a variety to choose from so help yourselves. Remember too, that you bring me to you, you are the audience. I don't bring on the advertisers as you know and I don't sell you anything. The only thing I sell are the books that I've got, and I don't even have time to write more; I wish I could. You can help me out by buying the books and the disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, we're living through a script, and incredible script, and just looking through the media today, the news, and what's thrown out for us – and it is thrown out. I had a picture in my mind of someone on a farm just throwing out the seed for the chickens to pick up; that's really what the media is about really. When big things are happening they give you lots and lots of trivia and lots of little things which you're supposed to get riled about and argue about but you forget the next day, as they hand you more chicken feed. I tend not to fall for that. I try to see what really is going on behind the silence, really, of the trivia media because the media's job is not to help you or inform you. If they were there to do that they'd be telling you about ALL of the hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of organizations that run your lives, that the media never touches upon. They run your banking. They run every facet of your life and you don't even know it. And they're all run by the richest people on the planet. They have all kinds of scientists on board and so on to form the perfect society and to shape our minds as we're going through the changes, so that we behave correctly. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk, as I say, are given their standard indoctrination in school to do with the world. It's shaped basically to shape your mind and to make sure that you believe correctly what you're being told. The initial indoctrination is very important because it will be backed up and reinforced down through your life by the media that takes over and even movies too that will slant a particular country or area of the globe in a particular fashion. So you are being prepared from childhood for this.

It's so interesting to see. They don't want you to understand the whys of things. You understand, most folk who listen to this show I'm sure really have got to the stage where they are questioning the whys of things. It's never mentioned. Like, why are we global? Says who? And who worked towards globalism? Who voted for globalism? Did you? Any of you get a chance to vote for globalism? Of course not. Again, why are these big foundations working on the sides with trillions of dollars, throwing money all over the planet to NGOs? How come they also have seats on government boards and so on to direct policies, etc? You see. When did all this happen? And who gave them permission to do it? Because they never asked the citizens of any country to do this; they just did it anyway. You start to realize, you've never really had a country of your own. That's the truth of it in fact. You never did.

In fact, I'd say the last bit of freedom there was, was probably after the American War for Independence for maybe 50 years or so, or 60 years. That was a bit of freedom where you could go off into the bush and get lost if you wanted to, and there was nobody chasing you for taxes or anything else. That was the little bit of freedom that you had because shortly in came the usual boys and the lawyers and then the associations and then rules and laws and taxations and everything else came out of it. They forget so quickly too, in the US, that the first fracas they had after the Revolutionary War was the war against those who were making booze basically. They would get rather astounded to find out they just fought a war for independence and taxes and so on, to find out that the first tax that they're going to levy was on these guys themselves making the booze. Anyway, that's the way it goes.

We live in a monetary system that was invented thousands and thousands of years ago by people from other countries. In other words, other parts of the world and of course the Middle East was heavily involved even from the times of the Phoenicians and before them there were other groups and so on doing the same thing. The traders who were also, what would later be called Merchant Bankers, later on, when they became rather official, they got official status. They created the City of London as it's called, the city itself, and moved their banking projects in there. They ran all the shipping lanes, all the ships, all the trade and they also ran the government. Nothing has changed really, over there in Britain for instance; it's the same banks, and of course they brought in their Egyptian obelisks just to let everybody know who they were. Anyway, they have this M.O. with them of course, an M.O., and they won't allow any other system to work, you see. Other parts of the world, because there were different cultures, had to be acted upon differently to bring them into this

global system. Long ago they decided to use communism to bring other big parts of the world together, under a kind of force, they had to be forced into it. So they had their revolutions and they forced the people through a terror regime into compliance, and they claim that's the fastest way to get them up to speed with the rest of the world, for this same system to blend together.

They still play jokes with us today. It's so funny reading articles, as I say, the chicken feed they're throwing out. There's an article here from the Washington Times...

"If China becomes the world's No. 1 nation ... ." That was the headline in the official newspaper of the Chinese Communist Party . . .

Now, we kind of laugh at it because we can't understand communism making profits, and holding the US debt too. We can't imagine this being communist. But you still have to belong to the Communist Party if you want to get up into university and in business. That's what runs their country; it's not a democracy as you think of it at all. It was only a few years ago that they suddenly changed overnight to say, well profit is good, you know; they added that on to Mao Tse Tung's Little Red Book.

So we're supposed to swallow all this stuff, believing it's just some strange thing... strange things happen and we don't understand. If it's not explained to us by the media we tend to forget them. In reality China was set up to be communist by the same people who already ruled – and I mean ruled – and owned, lock, stock and barrel, the countries of the West. That's who set China up, as a communist state, to bring all this in.

You'll find in writings little hints of the people who were sent over to help introduce the ideas into the Chinese minds, in universities, like Bertrand Russell. He was sent over to introduce this idea – LORD Bertrand Russell by the way – into the Chinese mentality. Just like all systems they needed heavy funding and that comes from the usual clique of international bankers. These bankers don't open up branch offices. You have to go to them as a country's leader to borrow from them. So just like they set up the Soviet Union, and owned it basically, they set up the Chinese system as well. Here's the headline...

PRELL: China: U.S. No. 1 no more
China's ambitions are not modest
By Michael Prell / washingtontimes.com / January 19, 2011

"If China becomes the world's No. 1 nation ... ." That was the headline in the official newspaper of the Chinese Communist Party, The People's Daily, on the eve of Chinese President Hu Jintao's state visit to Washington. The article went on to boast how "China's emergence is increasingly shifting to debate over how the world will treat China, which is the world No. 1 and has overtaken the U.S."

A story like this does not appear by accident in the official Chinese Communist Party newspaper on the eve of a state visit to the world's (current) No. 1 power, the United States.

It was a signal. The latest and boldest signal yet that China intends to become the world's No. 1 power.

President Obama took the occasion of his first visit to China to show "humility" (Alan: I wish he'd show some at home.) and to assure his Shanghai audience that "we do not seek to contain China's rise." (A: Because that's the plan you see. In the books that the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's run by the big bankers that lend and set up revolutions in countries and wars and stuff, I've got books from the 1930s where they had world meetings and they talked THEN about bringing China up to be THE manufacturer for the planet, and that was before they had communism introduced into it. These guys, it's a big business plan we're living through. No kidding.)

The Chinese communists are taking the occasion of their first visit to the Obama White House - not to show humility, as Mr. Obama did to them - but to openly show their clear intention to dominate the world from the Middle Kingdom. (A: I should also add too, Arnold Toynbee, who was a professor for Rhodes Scholars who came to Oxford, he also talked about that. He said eventually when America FADES, and he said American would last as the main nation for maybe 70 years, maybe less, and then China was deemed to take over. At that time he spoke, in the 30s, China literally was a real third world nation. So we're living through a script.)

The Chinese communists are taking the occasion of their first visit to the Obama White House - not to show humility, as Mr. Obama did to them - but to openly show their clear intention to dominate the world from the Middle Kingdom. (A: That sounds like Lord of the Rings, eh; the middle kingdom.)

As Constantine Menges wrote in "China: The Gathering Threat," "In the traditional Chinese view, the world needs a hegemon - or dominant state - to prevent disorder. (A: It sounds very cabalistic doesn't it? ...the yin and the yang and all that stuff, and evil and good and the balance, etc.) The communist Chinese regime believes China should be that hegemon." Traditionally, the Chinese communists have cloaked their hegemonic ambitions under the guidance of the late Deng Xiaoping to "keep a cool head and maintain a low profile. Never take the lead - but aim to do something big."

But in early 2010, cool heads and low profiles gave way to a senior People's Liberation Army officer openly calling for "China to abandon modesty about its global goals and sprint to become world No. 1," adding that "China's big goal in the 21st century is to become world No. 1, the top power."

Now we have the official state paper of the Chinese Communist Party openly discussing "China as the world's top nation" on the eve of China's state visit to the Obama White House. Why is this happening? And why now?

When Mr. Obama "arrived in China ... as a fiscal supplicant, not the leader of the free world," as stated in the Times Online, and bowed down to their communist premier, the Chinese communists took the president's gestures as the signs of weakness they were, and quickly made "radical departures from late patriarch Deng Xiaoping's famous diplomatic credo of 'adopting a low profile and never taking the lead' in international affairs" by unveiling China's new "ambitious agenda" to assume a more powerful stance on the world stage and "to become world No. 1, the top power," according to the Asia Times.

So now they're taking the lead supposedly and we're supposed to just get this gradually through our heads. There is no doubt about it, as they go through the privatization of armies, they've got other countries to conquer, as you well know in the Middle East, and they'll eventually have to bring in Chinese troops to police the world. That is the agenda down the road. Good luck to them because let them pay the taxes for it then, for a change. I don't think it will make much difference to people across the Western world; they're too dumbed down and too well entertained to take much notice as to whether it's a Chinese boot or someone else's boot that comes through their door. So that's just the way it is folks.

We're being played, like crazy, and it IS an agenda, and it's a script, it's intergenerational and every generation has been used to bring this world society into being. Not so that it will be some nice happy global family, but so that the same bigwigs who already conquered your countries a long time ago can run the whole planet, and be the Super Class as they call themselves, and as others have called them too, who will be as remote from you – as Russell said, you know – as a different species would be. That's how they see themselves already. Technically they are a different species in a sense. They can't imagine how you live. I've had some of them tell me that; they can't imagine how you, meaning the ordinary folk, live. They have no idea. It's like Bush when he was in office, who at least was honest enough, and it was on tape on YouTube somewhere. He said, I've never met a poor person; he's never mixed with any, you see. He's never grown up with any. He says, I need to know what the poor are thinking; find me somebody who knows poor people. I mean, these people are so out of touch with the headaches that you have they can't relate to you at all. Not at all. I feel your pain, says Clinton. Yeah, you know where it is. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It IS such a farce, isn't it? Because here you are, taught for years that communism was basically diametrically opposed to capitalism and profits and all that. We're supposed to just go through this floating period as the World Trade Organization and The World Bank and all the rest of them, and all of your governments signed on to it, pushed through the GATT treaty which allowed all of your companies, all of your factories to move to China, and of course the taxpayer would fund it all. That's all in the treaty. And nobody questions it. Nobody questions it at all. A few people noticed. Sir James Goldsmith noticed. Other folk spoke out and says, this will take all the jobs away. And they were right of course, against the pooh-poohs of the guys at the top that were saying, oh it will be prosperous for American and Canada and so on. What a joke that's been. It's prosperous for them of course, if they

consider themselves a different form of Canada or America than everyone else does – which actually they do. But it's such a joke.

I said years ago, the biggest joke will be when the communists basically are lending and own all the debt of the West. I've been proven right now; it's out here now, that China holds the debt of the United States. They are buying – the old game, the old ancient game, going back to the Phoenicians and before – of holding the debt. During the whole Japan era, after World War II, when they built Japan up under, I think it was the Hopkins Plan. He was set to build a post-war Japan; that's why they knocked down and destroyed all their old buildings. That was a renovation plan, by bombing, preparing for all the new ones and factories they'd put up there. They decided then that Japan was going to be created to be the biggest producer in electronics and other things before World War II was ended, and they set up the whole system to do it. So they flattened it basically, all their big cities, and then sent in the boys to set up the system. That became very prosperous, for a while. The Japanese had some work to go to, and they certainly made things awfully well. It's the same kind of idea with China.

Japan used to hold the debt for America. It would go back and forth like a yo-yo. When America was soaring Japan would supposedly have less debt and when it was falling Japan would buy the debt. That's how they balanced this con game out. Now it's China doing the same thing. The Chinese themselves are an ideal people, a collective-minded people, who are far easier to train than most other people. They have never really known in their culture this idea of individuality. You can condition them into a new system very quickly and very well indeed. It works well with them. So you have a whole people there who work together, they follow all the propaganda, and swallow it too. They don't rebel against their leaders; in fact they can't even speak out against the leaders. They are still communist, by the way; if you didn't know that. They still are communist, and no one says anything about it.

The United Nations of course, that was set up by the same big bankers, using the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, they set up the United Nations. They have said at the United Nations that China is the model state for the world to follow. See, it's a perfected socialist, or fascist, state – you understand? – where the peasants do what they're told. You can shove them into factories and they work obediently, in awful conditions, for peanuts. They're awfully obedient to the masters, you see. Terribly obedient, that's the perfected state. Of course they abort every second child, if you have a second child, UNLESS you can afford the fees; that's the eugenics part of it. If you can afford the fees it means you're wealthier, obviously; you can afford them. You can have a second and third child if you're middle class. So it's eugenics in action; it's the perfected society, as far as Rockefeller and the big boys that love this system have said.

China Bank Moves to Buy U.S. Branches
ICBC Signs a Deal for Bank of East Asia's Retail Outlets.
wsj.com / JANUARY 22, 2011 / By LINGLING WEI
I'll put this link up for you as well. Then you have...

China to create largest mega city in the world with 42 million people
China is planning to create the world's biggest mega city by merging nine cities to create a metropolis twice the size of Wales with a population of 42 million.
telegraph.co.uk / By Malcolm Moore in Shanghai and Peter Foster in Beijing / 24 Jan 2011

Everybody has seen this article I'm sure, of Mega City. You have to read it again. It's going to create a whole bunch of cities, join them up, with 42 million people inside. This is the perfected Agenda 21 for those who don't know what that is, or Millennium Goals is another term they use for it too, for sustainability, where they cram everyone off the land into the cities, again the great work force for their factories, very cheap labor; they've got their nice slum area of course. It's going to be astonishingly big, this one of course. They want eventually everyone in the world to live in these mega cities. Mega Cities was first mentioned in the 90s by the United Nations that said, we must create Mega Cities across the planet, get the folk off the land, into those Mega Cities so that we can be sustainable, it says. Anyway...

City planners in south China have laid out an ambitious plan to merge together the nine cities that lie around the Pearl River Delta.

The "Turn The Pearl River Delta Into One" scheme will create a 16,000sq mile urban area that is 26 times larger geographically than Greater London, or twice the size of Wales.

The new mega-city will cover a large part of China's manufacturing heartland, (A: That's because they want the cheap labor all concentrated.) stretching from Guangzhou to Shenzhen and including Foshan, Dongguan, Zhongshan, Zhuhai, (A: ...and all the rest of these -hu's and -han's and -wang's, etc.) Jiangmen, Huizhou and Zhaoqing. Together, they account for nearly a tenth of the Chinese economy.

Over the next six years, around 150 major infrastructure projects will mesh the transport, energy, water and telecommunications networks of the nine cities together, at a cost of some 2 trillion yuan (£190 billion). An express rail line will also connect the hub with nearby Hong Kong. (A: Can you imagine getting stuck in a concrete jungle that big? It will be good for anti-depressants though, wouldn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about some articles from China. I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. It says in this article too, that they're going to basically move a lot more folk into these areas.

By the end of the decade, China plans to move ever greater numbers into its cities, creating some city zones with 50 million to 100 million people and "small" city clusters of 10 million to 25 million.

What they're doing is supposedly to try to get them into the urban areas. Well, that's Agenda 21 for those who don't know, and they want to do the same thing across Canada, the States, and elsewhere across Europe. That's also being implemented now, for those who live in la-la land. They actually are implementing it through higher taxation and so on to drive you off the land. They're also saying it's hard to keep up the infrastructure. If you happened to get fed your water supply, gas supply, whatever it is you use, from them, they will find various means to get you off, until, as the UN said itself, eventually only 3% will live on the land and these will be very wealthy people. We know who they'll be. They'll be the ones who rule you. That's where it's all supposed to go. So you're living through a script.

As I say, China never built itself up. It was the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty that set them up, and The World Bank and the IMF and all of your own politicians. Well, they're not yours. You know that. I think you're wise enough to realize that none of your politicians are yours, in any country. It's one big club, you see. Politics is a front basically for the guys who really rule the world.

Remember too, even the bankers had meetings in the early 1900s. These bankers were the richest people. They're not guys who have little exchanges on the street corner there where you walk in and open a savings account. These are private bankers who lend to nations. They had meetings to do with the world and democracy and they said, democracy can't work; it would interfere with business and all the rest of it, and theoretically they, being the natural economists of the time, should rule the world. They were in a far better position they claimed to do so. Well, that really did happen. That's how it's always been since then, under this fake guise of democracy and freedoms and all the rest of it.

You know, I saw the little clip of the video of when they had the G20 in Toronto. You'll see this little fella being challenged by police that wanted to search him. That's what they did in Toronto during that time. They searched you and searched your bags and your haversacks and so on. The cop actually tells him when he asks the question, I'm a citizen, blah, blah, blah. He says, well there is no Canada – there ain't no Canada at the moment. He says, this isn't Canada, around the perimeter fence, you know.

G20 officer: 'This ain't Canada right now'
Nicole Baute / Toronto Star / sovereignindependent.com

Just outside the St. Andrew subway station, a male York Regional Police officer wraps one arm around the protester and tells him: "You don't get a choice, get moving."

"Why are you grabbing me, man?" says the unidentified protester, who in another G20 video gives a brief monologue about animal rights. "I didn't do anything."

The male protester insists that, as a Canadian, he has the right to refuse the search. But the officer disagrees.

“This ain’t Canada right now,” he says.

Do you understand the DANGERS of what we’re hearing and seeing? I wonder how many people actually understand what we see and hear in this day and age. When you see these towering guys above little fellas, bossing them around, pushing them around, dressed like combat troops because they love the movies, these guys. They know that the big masters give them the authority to do whatever they want to do. They all know that too now. They’re itching to just bash at the people. They actually have the audacity to say that this part around here isn’t Canada anymore. I mean, what was it then? You know? What was it if it wasn’t Canada? Who’s making these rules and decisions? What legalities are in use here? What’s going on? You know. Does that mean you’re a nonperson or you’re an alien in your own country, because they suddenly decided to put a perimeter around something and you happen to be walking by the outside of it?

I’ll put that link up tonight too just for those who really are not quite... And again too, people put it down to isolated incidents. No. No. Don’t do that. You’ve got to understand the whole world in general, and this is happening all over the world right now, as you are taught that you are now under a new system. It’s authoritarian. They’re not pretending about democracy anymore... unless it suits them. Oh, we’re going to invade this country or that country to bring them democracy. Revolutionary democracy was what Bush says, forcing it upon them. And yet they never get it because we never had it either.

Now, Egypt is interesting because, suddenly we find out there are riots in Egypt, that’s been about fairly stable for about 30 years or so. It says here...

Egypt Protests: Thousands Fill Streets To Protest Mubarak
(A: ...who is the guy in charge.)
huffingtonpost.com / January 26, 2011

CAIRO (AP) -- Thousands of anti-government protesters, some hurling rocks and climbing atop an armored police truck, clashed with riot police Tuesday in the center of Cairo in a Tunisia-inspired demonstration to demand the end of Hosni Mubarak's nearly 30 years in power. (A: It doesn’t tell you much more about that. It talks a bit about poverty and so on. But this is obviously orchestrated. It reminds me of what they did in Iran actually, with the big NGOs that were put over there actually and well funded. Brzezinski mentioned them, that they had NGOs in there whipping up trouble, for demonstrations, hoping they could overthrow the country from within. I read the articles at the time; I put the links up too where you hear Brzezinski talking about it and saying he had a hand in it. Well, this smacks of the same thing.)

Police responded with blasts from water cannons and set upon crowds with batons and acrid clouds of tear gas to clear demonstrators crying out "Down with Mubarak" and demanding an end to Egypt's grinding poverty, corruption, unemployment and police abuses.

Tuesday's demonstration, the largest Egypt has seen for years, began peacefully, with police showing unusual restraint in what appeared to be a calculated strategy by the government to avoid further sullying the image of a security apparatus widely seen as little more than corrupt thugs in uniforms. (A: Well, where is it different?)

With discontent growing over economic woes, and the toppling of Tunisia's president still resonating in the region, Egypt's government - which normally responds with swift retribution to any dissent - needed to tread carefully.

Now, there is obviously more to this than meets the eye... because it’s been too quiet. We were getting kind of bored with Iraq and we’re kind of bored with Afghanistan. They’re still slaughtering folk and big business is going over there and grabbing chucks of this and that and natural resources. But you know this is going further. What’s going on here? This is the next part that’s to go because you see, there are plans for the entire region, from Egypt to the Euphrates. Some of them will know what it is but most folk won’t. There are plans for that whole region there. It’s so amazing too, to watch the goings on as people are stirred up to

protest and so on. Do you understand, it takes an awful lot – and this is a truism – for people to actually rebel? Their backs generally are against the wall. So when this kind of thing happens it's been orchestrated, funded, and there are professional agitators obviously been sent out there; not that I'm standing up for the regime as it stands, but there is something else going on here.

I'll put up another link because the country that is mainly concerned about it of course is, guess who? It's Israel, you see. ["Warily Eyeing Egypt, Israelis Feel Like Spectators", New York Times.] Israel apparently is more concerned than any of the rest of them about what happens in Egypt. There is more to this story than meets the eye. More to it than is going on and someone's made big plans. I've no doubt it will go a lot further. We'll see what really is at the end of it, hopefully.

I like this article here because it reminds me of what I talked about last year when I talked about the video – if you can get a hold of it watch it; it keeps getting pulled off the net. It was called Starsuckers. Starsuckers showed you how gullible the public are to do with celebrities, how a few people could actually put up a stall in a shopping mall and get the women to hand over their children to do a pretense cutting off of chickens heads, supposedly as a kind of promo to see if they could get on to television. And everybody wants their children to be stars, you see. The second part of it was incredibly good because it showed you how celebrities are used for everything and how the gullible public – unfortunately it's true – follow the stars. They put these front men in as heads of big charities who end up ripping everybody off of course. Charities are notorious for ripping off. They go along with the foundations. Their money isn't checked. The incredible billions that pour in isn't checked. No one asks where it's going or anything else. It goes into pockets. At least Starsuckers, if you watch the second part of it, did go into the Live Aid concerts and so on, and where the money went, or at least where the billions didn't go, put it that way. This article is on...

Fraud Plagues Celebrity-Backed Global Health Fund
January 26, 2011 / JOHN HEILPRIN / The Huffington Post

GENEVA — A $21.7 billion development fund backed by celebrities and hailed as an alternative to the bureaucracy of the United Nations sees as much as two-thirds of some grants eaten up by corruption (A: Well, it's more than two-thirds.), The Associated Press has learned.

Much of the money is accounted for with forged documents or improper bookkeeping, indicating it was pocketed, investigators for the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria say. Donated prescription drugs wind up being sold on the black market.
The fund's newly reinforced inspector general's office, which uncovered the corruption, can't give an overall accounting because it has examined only a tiny fraction of the $10 billion that the fund has spent since its creation in 2002. But the levels of corruption in the grants they have audited so far are astonishing. (A: And this is just one fund, right.)

A full 67 percent of money spent on an anti-AIDS program in Mauritania was misspent, the investigators told the fund's board of directors. So did 36 percent of the money spent on a program in Mali to fight tuberculosis and malaria, and 30 percent of grants to Djibouti.

In Zambia, where $3.5 million in spending was undocumented and one accountant pilfered $104,130, the fund decided the nation's health ministry simply couldn't manage the grants and put the United Nations in charge of them. (A: Well, it's safe there, right? [Alan laughing.]) The fund is trying to recover $7 million in "unsupported and ineligible costs" from the ministry.

The fund is pulling or suspending grants from nations where corruption is found, and demanding recipients return millions of dollars of misspent money. (A: Good luck to them because it's all gone.)

"The messenger is being shot to some extent," fund spokesman Jon Liden said. "We would contend that we do not have any corruption problems that are significantly different in scale or nature to any other international financing institution." (A: So three-quarters of corruption is pretty well close to every other international financing institution, it says.)

To date, the United States, the European Union and other major donors have pledged $21.7 billion to the

fund, the dominant financier of efforts to fight the three diseases. (A: They don't plan to fight these diseases.) The fund has been a darling of the power set that will hold the World Economic Forum in the Swiss mountain village of Davos this week. (A: Which actually they had, I believe. It's interesting, the World Economic Forum, again, is the same bankers, international boys, and it's WEF, which backwards if FEW, it's for the FEW, you see. You can't get in; it's just for the few. So this goes on about all the incredible corruption which goes on. As I say, you've got to watch Starsuckers if you can get a hold of that. It's VERY, very well done.)

It was on the sidelines of Davos that rock star Bono launched a new global brand, (Product) Red, which donates a large share of profits to the Global Fund. Other prominent backers include former U.N. secretary-general Kofi Annan, French first lady Carla Bruni-Sarkozy and Microsoft founder Bill Gates, whose Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation gives $150 million a year. (A: You should see what Bill's taken in on charity; it's incredible. These guys don't lose anything; everything they give out is a massive investment, believe you me. That's the real world that we live in though. That's the real world. It's just something else.)

The Chemical Cosh is an interesting story. A cosh is something you hit someone over the head with, like a baton. The chemical cosh is the drug industry, the LEGAL drug industry, probably run by the same guys that run and make the illegal drug industry. It says here...

Teachers blamed for record number of children being prescribed 'chemical cosh'
By Kate Loveys / dailymail.co.uk / 21st January 2011

The vast majority of the children on 'chemical cosh' were given the potent drug on the instruction of their teacher.

There are now some 650,000 eight to 13-year-olds on the drug or its equivalents. (A: That's like Ritalin, etc.)

This marks an astonishing rise, up from 92,700 in 1997 and just 9,000 in 1990, according to NHS figures. (A: National Health Service.)

Yesterday it emerged the vast majority of the children were given the potent drug on the instruction of their teacher.

(A: They're all brainwashed, these teachers, and they're the new type too. The new type. They want obedience in the classroom. They want zombies actually. It's mainly young guys who get put on these drugs. And young guys are awfully, awfully restless. I should know that; I went to school. At lot of this stuff is terribly boring and it was also indoctrination too, there is no doubt about that. Lots of it was lies too because I used to go to the adult library and check everything out myself. Anyway, you get fidgety in school when you're like that. Guys don't quieten down until years and years later. But the answer, of course, for a quiet classroom according to the feminist lobby, is docile boys who are all drugged on Ritalin. That is part of this whole problem too, is the feminist lobby in the teaching industry because it's a matriarchal society now.)

Critics say staff are too quick to dish out drugs if their pupils get restless – in an effort to keep control of the classroom. And experts warned of the damage inflicted on 'developing minds'. (A: Well no kidding, it shrinks the brain.)

Amphetamine-like Ritalin is prescribed to treat attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, or ADHD. . .

It's amazing too; if you're caught with amphetamines you're in the slammer, but it's okay for teachers to dish them out to children. Do you understand, something is vastly wrong in this world today? Do you really understand that it's not just mistakes? It's not just bumbling bureaucrats and so on. There is something vastly wrong and there is something else going on obviously. Do you know that? Do you understand that? I hope you do. This is the kind of thing, as I say, that's going on. They want compliance, obedience, etc. What they want really is a society like China. That's what they really want and they'll use the drugs to do it.

Now, interestingly, between ages, if you study philosophy, and it's still taught today in philosophy classes in

various universities, that at the end of an age, of an Empire say, certain things manifest as the system goes down the tubes. One is the perversion in sexuality affairs; that comes to the surface. That happened in ancient Rome. In fact, at one time the Emperor of Rome had to make a law to try and force the elite and the nobility and the middle class to breed because they were stopping breeding; guys were going off with guys for their parties in the bathhouses, the women were going off with women and stuff like that. They wanted offspring to keep the empire going. So there are different traits, etc, plus there were lots of new Gods that came in, in what we call today the new agey stuff. That also comes to the surface during times of something collapsing because everyone senses the changes. They sense that their values are altering. They sense that something is dying in their system and they look to all kinds of escapes to try and make them feel comfortable about a world to come or something like that. We have all of that happening now, but you also have erratic behavior by those in authority. I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how other parts of the structure go off in odd tangents too. We find lots of psychological experiments going off in schools. I've read some over the years. There is one where...

Teachers told terrified primary school children (A: That's from 5-12.)
World War Three had broken out then led them to cellar and (A: ...outside they...) set off fireworks and a siren (A: ...to make it all very real to them.)
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 21st January 2011

Of course they've all had nightmares and everything ever since. These are supposedly adults doing this to children. It's incredible what's going on. And of course there are no repercussions to this. They seem to have some kind of modern immunity, which they probably have because there will be some psychologist involved from the big universities studying the effects, etc, to do with control, because everything is to do about controlling the minds of the general public and they love to start with children.

We'll go to Maggie from Texas on the phone. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hi, yeah, this is Maggie from Texas.

Alan: How are you doing?

Maggie: You cover so much it's hard to stick to any one thing. You mentioned Bill Gates and I can remember the days when people used to criticize Bill Gates on the grounds that he never contributed to anything except his own children's schools in Seattle, or the Seattle area. Then that suddenly changed overnight. I have the idea that he's a front for his father who no doubt plans to live forever. I have heard him speak several times and he doesn't impress me as all that bright. What is your comment on that?

Alan: I think you're dead on with that. He was no genius, this guy. He was a front man for a system, again, that definitely was pushed through to bring out the Microsoft systems for the world. They wanted one system to dominate the whole world and they made him the front man for it too. I've no doubt whatsoever about that; this is how they do things in reality, when you study history. As you say, he suddenly becomes a philanthropist; he's suddenly concerned. But his main concern on where the money goes is into depopulation programs across the world. That's all part of this big global philanthropic club, is depopulation, mainly of the third world to start with but they want it back home as well. He has spoken out. He belongs to the club Rockefeller, Oprah Winfrey belongs to, the 'lucky gene club' they call themselves, meaning good eugenicists of course. They have talked about radical depopulation is necessary to save the world and so on. So what kind of philanthropist is this? He also said that inoculating children across the world will help reduce the population. What does he mean by that? You know.

Maggie: I remember when he was still young and he was talking about getting married, there was a very big publicity, a big deal, about how he was looking for a woman with exactly the right genes and so on. He found Melinda. I noticed that Melinda used to go to the Bilderberg meetings instead of him and I wondered if that was because he was so socially inept that she would do a better job.

Alan: Well, she actually might have particular genes that are more appropriate for the Bilderberger. These

people really are eugenicists and they do keep records of their family histories going way back. They really believe in it. Charles Darwin was the same; they intermarried just with the one family for generations. They call them dollies, the women with the right genes. They call them dollies; they are the carrier of the right genes. So you're quite right. They're all eugenicists and they want to depopulate all the inferior types on the planet by giving them injections to depopulate the world. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China--US No. 1 No More

China Buying into US Banking Game

The UN, Agenda 21, Millennium Project, Megacities and China

"This Ain't Canada Right Now" Cop Tells Citizens at G20 Meeting

Israel Watches Egypt

More on Egypt

Big Charities & Corruption

Teachers Promote "Chemical Cosh"--Drugs for Children

Teachers told Students World War Three had Broken Out

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 27th, 2011 #756
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 27th, 2011:
World Empire's Not Near, it's Already Here:
"Feudalism, Under Democracy Disguised,
Should Leave No History Scholar Surprised,
For Why Would an Elite, However Pleasant,
Hand Over His Power to the Peasant?
The City of London, with Accounting Pranks,
Is Doing very Nicely, Quite Healthy Thanks,
And the Old Dream of a Ruling Empire
Was Never Dimmed, Just Shielded Fire,
Through Rhodes and Milner, to This Day
Push Round Tables, C.F.R. and R.I.I.A.,
An Air of Caring and Democratic Facades
Hide Empirical Expansion of These Cads,
In a Perfected World, You Know Your Place,
On Knees, Looking up at Educated Grace"
© Alan Watt January 27th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of January, 2011. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are up there for free download. Remember, all the sites listed there have the audios for download. If you find sticking the .com site, try the alternate sites. Too many folk go into the .com, especially right after the show. So, try these alternate sites. And remember too, a lot of these sites have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too for print up. If you want transcripts for other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choice offered there.

And remember that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't take money from advertisers. I don't bring on the guests that really sell you things and so on. And I try and get as much packed into an hour as possible. So, it's up to you to keep me going. And I could do it the other way, certainly, absolutely. But I try it this way hoping that I can keep scraping by. Which is a bit crazy I suppose, really. And many have told me that too. However, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, and that will help me,

hopefully, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can purchase them with a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. Some people just send cash, and you can also use PayPal. You'll see the sites all have the PayPal button on them for donations. Use that one, and follow it up by an email with your name and address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you do have Western Union for direct wire transfer. You have Money Gram which does the same. Money Gram gives you the option of purchasing a check for them which you post. It's a lot cheaper. It takes about seven days to get here. And it will save you some cash. Some people just send cash. And again, PayPal to order. Use the donation button, as I say, followed by an email, with your name, address, and the order and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. And remember too, folks, donations are accepted. Just straight donations. Because that's really what will probably help me to tickle over here, or trickle over, I should say. It's not a tickle, it's a pain, actually, but that's the way it is.

We have to do what we have to do at this time, as we're going through the biggest transformation of society, a real coup that's been pulled off, a coup that was designed a long time ago, an awful long time ago, in fact, in England and London. And the idea of the British Commonwealth, that would be expanded, and it would submerge itself apparently into a League of Nations, and then a United Nations. And of course, the same people who ruled England and the Commonwealth Countries, a good chunk of the planet, then would rule the whole planet. And they have the United Nations today as a front for what they do. That's why the Queen goes off and speaks at all these big international meetings. They try and say that she's only a titular head with no power, which is absolute rot. She owns millions of acres across the planet. In fact, one-sixth of the earth she owns of habitable area. And that's not a bad little do, for a little old lady that just inherited some wealth because she's in the lucky gene club. That's what we're told, as she goes around the world, telling people, really, what to do by opening all the big international meetings. When she advises them to go along with it, that's an order. And they do, because she's up to her neck with the City, the Banks of London and the City there, who really run the globe and the economics of the planet, and all of the other countries across the world. Very important person. That's the way it really is.

We're still in a feudal system, for those who haven't figured that out. And Carroll Quigley also talked about it in his book, that they're going into a better, a better, a new feudal system. Well, we're in it folks. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the old feudal system, which is the same old feudal system that's always been the feudal system, of what was called at one time the British Empire. The people in Britain didn't profit from this empire. The ones who owned Britain profited off it, of course. And they used the cattle, the soldiers, to go across the world for a few pennies a day, and slaughter other peoples to make sure that they behaved themselves, and subdued them, so that big business could move in. And the big businesses and corporations were owned really from the Crown all the way down, through all the relatives. And there's nothing actually changed today in fact, from that aspect.

I mentioned a video that's worth trying to get a hold of, on Rosie, they called her Rose or Rosie Newman, who was the daughter of one of the wealthiest bankers of the twenties and thirties. And she came from Germany over to London, stinking rich of course, lived on dad's pocket change, and got her own Rolls Royce, lived in an apartment block that she hired actually or rented, which is about the size of a New York City block. They had tremendous money in those days, and this was the days of the British Empire, when she moved over to London. They still had India and different countries. They hadn't gone through the con game of pretending to give them independence, as long as they wrapped themselves into the Untied Nations. That was part of the deal. Because they owned the United Nations you see at the top. And it's staggering to see the wealth displayed on the video, as she did her little tours of the British Raj and different places. And of course, she lived with the big appointees, that were all cousins of the Queen generally, the governor-generals for these places. That's a feudal system, you understand. We still have governor-generals yet in Canada and in Australia and elsewhere, that must sign every law passed by your supposedly elected government. Even the provinces in Canada have Lieutenant Governors, it's like a sub-one, all again reporting back daily to the Queen. And they sign off on all laws. And they pretend you've got some kind of democracy.

The elite back in Rosie's day had no idea of giving up their power. Never. And of course, they're not stupid people. The people who got an empire together and controlled it for such an awful long time were not

stupid people. Never, ever think that for a second, as they looted the planet and built the biggest corporations that are still in existence today, their own corporations. As I say, look at this video, and just have a look at the extravagance of how this little rich girl that went around living in these big palaces, etc, having all these parades and shows put on for her, traveling on the golf courses across the British Empire that were all owned again by the Crown, since the Crown owned everything, and watching all the big parades, put on for her delight. You know, it gets very boring at her level of society, nothing to do.

That was never really given up in a sense. The feudal system, where you appoint military personnel, or give them military titles, is still in existence today. You'll see the same military titles by the way, used in the League of Nations, which they set up too, through the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which they own. And you'll see it too through the United Nations, Lieutenant Governors, Governors, Generals. This is all the same system that was going on way back before even Rosie was born. Because if you go into the writings of Carroll Quigley, as I say, who was the historian for the big group that was to do a lot of the work for this and still is doing most of the work, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, today they call it. In those days it was the Cecil Rhodes group, coupled with the Lord Milner group, who was brought in from Germany, by the way. And in fact, most of the guys who worked with Milner were Germanic in origin. And their sons came in on the business too. And they helped to take over South Africa. They caused a war there, and it was done by intrigue and lies, and they even put a reporter from the Times over with them, I think it was, which they owned as well, by the way, who said that the Boers had attacked British settlers. And of course, the British government came in, which they wanted to do, to save the settlers that were not being harmed at all, and took over the area for the flag, you see, for the Crown.

Anyway, Quigley, as I said, did document this in The Anglo-American Establishment. And if you don't understand history, or you wonder where all the blank bits go, read his book because he fills in the blank bits and all the different players involved, and why the wars are caused, who's behind it, who wants them, and it's always the same group. Because, through conflict they decided they would speed up the evolutionary process of society, and bring in this world society, this global society.

Now remember, in the 1800s, they already, as I say, owned a good chunk of the world, and they had boards and committees and various groups working in special areas over this vast territory. And what they did too, is no different today. Just like the military now sends anthropologists in with them when they go into other countries, to study the people, find their weak links, how to use them, how to con them. That's exactly what the British did, or at least the English. I don't even want to call them English or British because it's really the London crew, with people who don't even belong in the country to be honest with you. The royalty doesn't belong there. And they were brought in from Germany as well. Anyway, they run the system by using groups and committees that employ what are, really, big think tanks. And they plan their specific areas, specialized areas of all kind of commerce, trade, right down to societal structure and so on, and they vary it from country to country, but they're still doing it today.

It's fascinating to read some of the old books, when they talked about this silly democracy. Winston Churchill in the early days was dead-set against it. And he also knew that they'd have to con the public by letting them, let the little fools believe they've got a democracy. Learn their language. What do they talk about in democracy? Learn their language. And then use it for our, our agenda. Do you understand? And that's what they do now. They're still doing the same thing now, because the Royal Institute for International Affairs is still going. The Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch, is still going, very strong. And they use the terminology, "to help people." They want to help people across the world. They want to stop global warming. They've got their billions from the last global climate summit that they wanted, that won't go towards that. It's going to go to setting up the infrastructure of massive bureaucracy across the whole planet. The same con as they used to get the European Union going, supposedly for Free Trade. They set up the structure to actually build the Parliament and all of the structures within the Parliament. That's the working structures, the people and so on. That's what to happen. And of course, the world's resources will stay in the hands of the same people. It's a fascinating world we live in.

And the media is never going to tell you this, because every major newspaper is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Every TV anchorman. Every media mogul is a member of this same group. And I've gone through some of the histories of when they formed these groups, just for the media itself, and how back in the early 20s, I think it was Morgan or Morgenthau and Rockefeller got together and found out how

many papers they would have to own to influence all the rest of the papers, because the smaller papers follow the big ones, and create public opinion. And it was quite easy to do, and I think they settled on seventeen major ones. Now it's all of them. And that's why you have press barons that eventually go over to London to get knighted by the Queen. That's why it happens that way. That's what happened to Conrad Black who owned Hollinger Corporation, along with Barbara Walters and Kissinger. They were all big shareholders in that corporation. So, the people who are giving you the news are also owners of the news, and they make sure that you get exactly what you need to know, which is never the truth.

So, here we are today. If you've noticed, it's a real, almost a blackout on news. We're getting thrown the bottom of the sack, the feeding sack, where you feed the chickens. There's not much left in it, and what we're getting is GM food anyway, so we're getting rubbish in other words for news today. We're being taught that we're living in a system where it's authoritarian. We'll just get decrees passed from above somewhere. It might just get passed in your local area as policies, as they like to call them now, are introduced by your councils and so on, that just happen to be in line, if you check them up, with every other policy across the world, a counterpart across the world. And that's how they're doing things. And they're also going into a new technique of shielding the politicians away from the public. At one time, they'd tell the politicians, your job is to fool the public and to spin things off to them, but appear to them at least, make them believe they have some kind of representation and government. Now they're not bothering to do that. We get little press releases, which are staged, of course, and photo-ops of ribbon cuttings, but the big things that are really happening across the world are being shielded from the public, and we get the news either from a UN agency or something like that. That's how it's being introduced.

Now, all academia is on this. All of it. They brought academia on board in the very early phases of this. It started out with the grants that were put out by the foundations too, the academies and universities, and then, gradually, in came the demands. "We'd like you to push this, not to push that, and not even discuss this." Etc, etc. And that's how it's been for a hundred years now, across the whole of the Americas, and the same in Britain and elsewhere. You must, to control people and give them their thoughts, you must make sure that the thoughts that they get are the correct thoughts that you want them to have. Doesn't have to be truth, just the correct ones, the ones you've decided upon. It's astonishing that nothing really has changed as I say.

Now, Carroll Quigley also did say that we're going into a new feudal system. And it will be disguised, it's the same old system, but disguised by CEOs of corporations who will be the new feudal overlords. Really, they're like the lieutenant governors for Canada or the provinces. It's the same thing. That's what they are. The Queen and all the rest of those at the top of the pyramid are still in command, with the Gnomes of Zürich, as we call them as well. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And it is a matrix indeed. You've got to go through all these different levels and layers to try and find any glimpse of reality. And even then, when you think you've found it, you'll find that you've got to go through another wall to get to another layer, or a level of it too. And that's how this system is worked. Because we are really treated like children, and we always have been. And we're kept like children, so much so, that even the major news admit that the most they give you in their writing columns and so on, is about the fifth-grade level maximum. Anything more than that and it confuses a lot of people now because everyone is so dumbed down. And even more so since they're all watching videos, etc. They don't read anymore at all. So you've got minimalistic language being used, and people who have minimalistic language cannot explain anything in any depth to anyone. They can't convey the meanings they're trying to get across to them. The other ones cannot understand. Kind of like Idiocracy, the movie. And that's actually here.

And that was discussed they would bring society to this stage, back in the 1930s, because they were worried about folk reading so much, especially at that time, it was left wing, and there were so many different unions on the go and starting up. They were worried about them getting good orators, etc, and putting out good literature, and they decided to bring out penny books, instead. It was a lot cheaper for people. They bought them up, novels, and all that kind of stuff. However, Orwell talked about that in his book, Nineteen Eighty-Four, and he said the dictionary would get thinner and thinner every year, and that's what's happened. It's very thin today.

If you watch the average Hollywood movie, apart from the F word and the FM word and a whole bunch of these kinds of things, there's not much really left in it at all that you can make much sense of or use. That's how simplistic things are today. There's no plots in anything. There's just chases, slaughters, and sex and so on. And that's what they feed the public. Because, you see, people who are utterly debased are easy to control. Plus they emulate what they see in one way or another, and it's good for business. It's good for the legal business, when they start to emulate their superheroes. And it's good for destroying the family unit, which of course these guys knew a long time ago they'd have to do, because even the British, the British Raj, as I say, and the British Commonwealth countries, they knew that their biggest problem was getting people, especially families, which were basically the remnants of clans, tribes, that's what they represent in a sense, they had to get rid of them, because government would never be omnipotent until they got that out of the way. And that's been done very successfully today.

Other countries, of course, they can still allow them to have families. The Chinese aren't bad; they still don't rebel. The British people, of course, that was their big thing. They'd stand up for each other. And families tend to talk to other families, because they've got so much in common, and before you know it, you've got a big crowd ready to say no, we won't do this, or won't have that. So, that's gone now. That is gone now. So, there's not much problems really coming from Britain. The students get up once and a while. Generally students in the past got up, because they were angry about something that the professors were drumming into them, one way or another, because the professors were the ones who wanted them to push for certain things across the world. The very things that the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted them to push for. And that's still being used today, that technique for the globalization. When a lot of these students get into these meetings, and some of the NGOs are allowed in now, because they're all getting paid by the foundations that run them, then their first question is: are you going to pay the Chinese workers more? Well, listen, if you can't take care of your own house first, and get any power in your own house, which is your home, then why on earth are you trying to get power for people across the world? If you can't feed yourself at home for instance and you're dependent on food being brought in, there's something far wrong with you, if you're worried about folk feeding themselves across the world. And then ask yourselves, why can't they feed themselves across the world, because at one time they could. And you'd be shocked to find a lot of the answers about it. We're conned so many ways that people never stop and think. They'll never go into the old books to find out why. They won't read the old policy reports from the big think tanks and all the rest of it. They don't do that. Of course, their professors won't tell them, since the professors all belong to the CFR as well.

Now, the students in Britain were all rioting because their grants are getting cut back, quite heftily too. And they don't know where the money is going, of course. And we know it's going elsewhere, but you see, the European Union, this big monolithic non-democratic structure, this new Soviet really system, which is ideal for those, the bigwigs, the moneybags to run and own. Because you see, at the top you've got a fascist system, and then you've got this intermediate layer of the pretense of democracy called governments. And the governments now run on a Soviet type system where they just dictate down to the public, and they're into every area of your life. Every single area of your life. That's the Communistic style for the masses. And of course, you have the fascist style for the ones at the top. That's really why it's designed that way.

Here's an article here, and it's from the European Management Institute. Again, one of these fuzzy things that comes out of nowhere. You think they do, anyway, at least. And you check who's on the board of it, and all the big academia is on the board of it, actually. And where the campuses are and so on. And they're training foreign students, you see, and giving them grants, and scholarships, and all the rest of it, to open up their own countries, so you're paying for them. That's where a lot of your cash is going. Anyway, it says:

Mission:
- To recognize and admit the high-caliber work of university students in developing countries, through award of credits and degrees, in order to ensure that their latent talent is brought to center space of the global world;

Everything is global. There's no point bitching about it now, folks. We've been global for a while. And I'll read the rest of this article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about European Management

Institute, which is setting up a system, again, using the taxpayer from Britain and elsewhere to fund different students across China, India, and so on. That's where the money is going that used to go to students in their own countries. Anyway, it says here:

- To provide Asian students and executives with the experience of leadership and innovative programs in a European environment, facilitating their greater exposure and hence better integration into the global environment;
- To provide quality executive education programs for senior management in Europe with a focus on Asia (China, India etc.) with a focus on markets, financial systems, opportunities and culture.

This is only one of many of them that they've set up to do this very thing. And as I say, it's global, global, global. And global has been taught, and globalism has been taught in universities now for years and years and years, so it's a done deal. It's a done, done deal. It's gone, you see. And you still have this pretense, only at election times, that you actually have a country, or when they want you to go off and fight wars for them, they'll still pull it out. It's amazing they can even do that. You'd think the folks would say, because before 9/11 happened, the cry for ten years solid from the newscasters was globalism this, globalism that, and suddenly again, we're all national again, to get the armies up. Once the armies are over and done their job, we're back to globalism again. It's like changing hats and they don't notice. It's just astonishing to me that folk don't notice this. But they don't, do they? And again, don't ever think the ones at the top are stupid. They notice all this stuff. They've got the pulse of the public all the time. And they know exactly what we're thinking because they tell us what to think through their media corporations and their entertainment industries. That's really what's going on, all these different think tanks working.

And they have levels of them too, working for the banks, etc. They call them circles. Cecil Rhodes called them circles, where maybe one or two on each board would interlap with another circle, and they call them their circle of friends, of course, and that's how the term was used and started up. It hasn't changed today. It goes all the way up to this giant pyramid at the top, and we're just the peasants down below. And everything you're going through today and the heartaches you're going through, folks losing their homes. Watching the big banks getting bailed out after plundering the planet. And then your great-grandchildren, if you even bother having any, will have to pay off the debt forever and ever Amen, which is impossible. In other words, perpetual slavery is what they want for every generation that comes along. And all generations and all cultures will do. All nations will do. They don't care. Because those at the top don't see any difference whatsoever, between the peasant of Britain, Ireland, Scotland, or Wales, Canada, or anywhere else, or China. They're all just peasants to them. That's what they are.

And again, going back to the so-called British Commonwealth country days, when it was blatant for those who could travel in those circles. It wasn't blatant to the people back home. They never saw the kind of things that Rosie Newman put out for the elite to watch on her travels with her camera. They had no idea, for instance in Britain, they were building 40,000 miles of rails to loot the country (India) of all its natural resources for the corporations that were owned by the Crown and all the relatives. They had no idea they paid for all that. They had no idea the massive palaces these governor-generals were living in, and their polo matches every day and the cost of everything. They had no idea they were paying for all of that, at all. And they got nothing out of it. They were told back home to tighten their belts, tighten their belts all the time, as they got taxed and taxed and taxed. Well it hasn't changed. It hasn't changed. We're paying for the global plantation. Remember this whole idea of globalism started in London, a long, long time ago. Long time ago.

As I say, Cecil Rhodes definitely was a front man, no doubt about it, and he was in partnership with Lord Rothschild. You can get the Rhodes diaries and so on. They're widely available. You'll find them in universities too, in their libraries, and elsewhere. And the idea was to unite all the British Commonwealth countries into a system which would eventually become a worldwide system. And also to bring America back into the fold, with representation on the board. And they set up their Round Table Societies that are still on the go today, by the way, in every area. And they set up, eventually, the Milner Group with the Rhodes Society, and formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations in the USA, and across the rest of the world too. And now, of course, every member of Parliament at the top in the European Parliament is a member of the European Institute for International Affairs, still taking their orders from London. It's a worldwide agenda. They've run Australia for the last hundred and twenty years,

and New Zealand too. Every prime minister they've had has been a member of this group. And the folk don't know it. Every president of the United States since the late 1800s has been a member of this group. And again, Carroll Quigley documented that in his book, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. Must-reads.

Now, as we go through this big shake-up, like Rockefeller says, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. So, what you're seeing is they get you taught. They're teaching you to not be consumers. We're post-consumerist now, apparently, and we're into austerity. We'll start to pay big taxes to help the rest of the world to get on its feet, supposedly, which is all nonsense, by the way. It won't get to the people; any cash that they do tax off you is to get big institutions and the ruling structures set up across the world. The same ruling structures of governance as it's called. That's what the money is to go for. All this con about global warming and all the money that they've raked in for saving the environment, that's where that's all going to. And as they make this omelet, and we're all the broken eggs – we're all the eggshells and bits and pieces here and there, you know – that's just too sad, too bad, and all that kind of stuff. I'm sure they weep for us at the top. I'm sure they feel our pain.

We can see, as I said last night too, about how even the police are treating the public differently now. And they've got a different education in the police forces. They're using military education, where they're apart from the public. They're not part of the public anymore, they're apart from the public. They're a brotherhood unto themselves. They are a fraternity of police, a brotherhood. And they're made paranoid by the lectures they get against the citizenry. Really paranoid. And of course, these are the biggest consumers of all these crazy movies that are out there with the black uniforms and SWAT teams. These guys chomp these things up. That's why they recruit that type that watch all the movies too. Something bad is coming, as we well know. And it's got to happen, as they bring us all down further and further into this so-called, planned austerity, and into the greening projects, because they're going to under the Agenda 21, Millennium Goals and sustainable development, we've all to go off the land, etc, get crammed out of the urban areas even, and then crammed into the existing cities. And it won't be forever. We'll die off. We won't have children anyway. Most folk don't. And about the year 2050, they hope to restructure the world, for a new type of society to come. This is all written about, documented from the sources themselves.

And out of Britain comes this article on the police and how they're going to use different tactics now.

Police might have to adopt more "extreme" tactics to deal with the new breed of protesters who took part in riots in London last month, one of the country's most senior officers has said.

Students staged four protests late last year against government plans to raise university tuition fees, each being marred by violence.

The final demonstration on December 9 led to the worst riots in the capital for years, with protesters attacking the car of Prince Charles.

Hugh Orde, the president of the Association of Chief Police Officers, said the speed with which new protest groups had organised demonstrations and their lack of willingness to cooperate had created a "whole new dimension to public order".

In an interview with Prospect magazine published today, he said there had to be a realization that a lack of communication from protesters would prompt a different police response.

"The public do understand far better why police tactics do have to be seen as slightly more extreme if they are fully appreciative of the fact that the only reason we're doing this is that these people will not engage with us pre-event," he said.

(Alan: Well, if they do engage with them pre-event, they put them in these kettling situations, where they kettle them into a part of the city, and that's where they end up killing folks sometimes, you know. Not the protesters, but the police. This is the new type of demonstrations, you see, that you've got to get permission, they wire off a whole area, especially when the elite come in, and you're half a mile away from anybody who's going to see your flag or your protest banner waving, so, what's the point in going? Anyway,

it says:)

More demonstrations are expected as the impact of the government's austerity measures to reduce the country's budget deficit begin to bite.

And you will see more trouble, because there's no doubt about it, they're taking down the system. And they don't want an educated system from Britain, really, anyway. They prefer taking people from the Ivy League Schools, from Oxford, Cambridge, as they always have done. They don't need all the lesser ones from the Red Brick Universities, as Oxford used to call them. And that's why they're doing this too. Plus, they've got to fund all these students abroad, in Asia, in China, and India, because they can really use them to help loot their own countries, on the behalf of the same guys that looted Britain. That's what it's all really all about.

And in Britain too, they're training the children now to photograph what they call speeders. This is what they give you. And I'll tell you, there's another reason behind this, speeders on the road. It says:

Volunteers to be given speed cameras to help clock repeat offenders

SPEEDING motorists will soon be facing the short arm of the law as primary school (A: That's five and six years of age) pupils prepare to sign up for their own handheld speed cameras.

The Community Road Watch scheme, which is designed to put the skids on inconsiderate drivers in speeding hot-spots around the town, is being rolled out by Humberside Police next month (A: This is a test, you see, for the rest of the country.) and residents ranging from children to pensioners will be asked to take part to help clock repeat offenders in their neighbourhood.

Now, remember these same children have been. Forget these children. Once they're seven years of age with indoctrination in Greening and all the rest of it, and we're all one and all this kind of stuff, you'll never get through to them. I'm sorry, but the scientific indoctrination is too perfected. It was perfected, as Bertrand Russell said, in the 40s and 50s. And with these children, they don't have a chance of communicating to you on any level that they understand, when you're telling them it's a con or whatever.

The real reason behind this, is also, you see, when they grow up, they will have no cars. It's training them to dislike, and perhaps even hate, I hate to use the word, but that was true, motorists. You see. How is a child going to tell who is speeding and who is not speeding? They're going to start with all the cars, of course. And this is training them that cars are bad. Of course they won't be photographing buses, you see, because that's public transportation. And this is the real reason behind it. Get them started young. Get them against cars, anti-car. And they're all ready for their habitat areas, where they'll need a special pass even to get the public transport to move out of it, to visit their granny in the next area, and stuff. Well, they won't have a granny I suppose. Maybe they'll be born in a test tube by then. I don't know. Anyway, that's the way it's going to be folks. And there's always another reason behind what they do to the children, always another reason for it.

Now, Smart Meters. This is an interesting article, because, you see, Smart Meters are going across the world, again under global agenda. They never mention the global part of it. And they never ask the consumers about it. You just get a notification, we're putting one in. And that's it, you see. They're private companies now, that used to belong to the taxpayers, because we built up the power stations and all that. We maintained them. And then our own politicians, who were never ours, of course, in reality, sold them off to themselves and their buddies for peanuts and then jacked all the prices up. Anyway, in come the Smart Meters. And these Smart Meters, apparently, and even the little thing I got slipped under the door said that they transmit your usage right to the station wherever, it could be in a different country for all I know, seriously. And it also uses FM and other radio transmission signals. It's got at least two systems it uses. What they didn't mention is that the radio signal actually is microwave. And this article here is from Canada. It says:

Smart Meters far more dangerous / How ‘Smart’ is Brain Cancer?

Recently, near Stratford, Ontario, I came across my first 'smart meter'. With my radio frequency meter, (A:

These are the testing meters you can get to pick up the frequencies on these things which they're transmitting.) I found that the meter was sending out very strong pulses of microwave radiation every few seconds. This puzzled me, as to why so much radiation was being emitted. When I received the message below and also the story below that, I understood why this was happening. Hydro One (A: That's the company that bought over for peanuts) meters throughout Ontario are repeating wireless information from each other (A: So the ones in your neighborhood are all passing information to each other. And they can use one in an area for them all to communicate to, so that one is getting bombarded with microwave radiation. Anyway, it says here.) and causing far more radiation than one could ever have imagined!

This means that these particular smart meters are far more dangerous and are likely to harm even more people than anticipated. There is a great need to stop this harmful microwave wireless system and use safe wired technology.

(A: And I'll put this article up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with the links on it, at the end of the show. Because you can go into the spiel they give from the Hydro One, the power company, and other articles on this particular problem. It says:)

Hydro-One uses the Trilliant Networks smart meters. The information states that the transmitter is also a repeater which they call a 'mesh network', which relays not only your information but up to 500 other homes if they need to get to a access point through your house.

(A: So they can use your house. They're all coming through your house.)

It states a worst-case scenario that the meter is communicating 3.3% of the time. (A: This is what they state, of course, from the Hydro One company.) What of this percentage is your data transmission? (A: How much of that is your actual data transmission?) Does it account for your box transmitting the data from the other 500 homes?

The 'repeater' could account for a Chatham-Kent smart meter that is only supposed to 'send' every 15 minutes, was actually sending microwave signals over 100 times a minute.

And then they give you the maths to work this out too. It's just amazing, what they do to us. Again, we're all disposable in this era. I hope you understood that. The Queen won't have one at Buckingham Palace, I'll guarantee you that. I know when they put this meter on here, I could hear the darn thing through the wall. It's on the outside. And the old one you couldn't, but you hear this one all the time, this hum, this steady hum that it gives off. So, I'm going to have to probably put something down inside the house, along the wall there to try and get some shielding from it. This is the stuff that they're up to. And they don't tell you anything, except what you would tell a child if you want to lie to them. That's what they do to the people. That's how they treat the public. That's how we're all treated today.

Now, what gets me too is, the U.S. is still allowed a bit of the Wild West rip-off merchant type, the old snake oil salesman that gets up into politics and fills his pockets and all the rest of it, and the con man. The U.S. still does that more openly than any other country, and gets away with it. I'm going to put up from the judicial watch website, a list of the ten most wanted corrupt politicians for 2010. They put this out every year; at the end of the year they put this out. Actually it starts at fifty and works its way down. I'll go through some of these after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I read this article on the corrupt politicians, I meant to add this too, that people don't even know, we've been global so long, that the U.S. tax forms that you fill out, and the same in Canada, by the way, for ten years or more, is dealt with by India. Did you know that? That all your data has been sent for the last ten years to India, and they do all your tax receipts, and everything else and so on, for your annual tax reports, your personal tax reports. Just if you didn't know that, now you do.

And back to the corrupt politicians. It says here Senator Barbara Boxer is there. Rahm Emanuel of course, Senator John Ensign, Rep. Barney Frank, Rep. Jesse Jackson Jr. of course, Barack Obama of course, and as well, Nancy Pelosi, Charles Rangel, Hal Rogers, and Maxine Waters. And then it goes on to give you what

they've really been up to, and the fact that they get little slaps on the wrist for having, they have lapses in memory, you understand, when they do these things, when they fail to disclose things and mention things. They have lapses. A little apoplectic moment, and a little dizziness, and they forget, where of course you'd be in the slammer. Boxer, it says:

is Chair of the Senate Select Committee on Ethics. (A: So she's your ideal person, isn't she?) But it appears she still needs an ethics lesson. Boxer presided over a year-long investigation by the Senate Ethics Committee into whether two of her Senate colleagues, Christopher Dodd (D-CT) and Kent Conrad (D-ND), received preferential treatment from Countrywide Financial as part of the company's "VIP" program. (Senate ethics rules prohibit members from receiving loan terms not available to the general public.) In fact, according to The Associated Press, during an Ethics Committee hearing Boxer asked "the bulk of the questions."

However, Boxer failed to mention (or disclose on her official Senate Financial Disclosure documents) that she and her husband have signed no less than seven mortgages with Countrywide! (A: Herself! There you go. It was a little lapse, you understand. She couldn't connect it, you see, to what was going on.) At the time of the hearing, Boxer reportedly indicated she had paid off two Countrywide mortgages, but did not mention the others.

(A: It goes on and on and on. And then there's Rahm Emanuel. You could write books on Rahm Emanuel, of course, and his contacts, and what he was up to before he was pushed up, and where he is now, and of course, he's in the ideal place, in Chicago, where he'll be into the contracts. That's where you get all the kickbacks.)

Former Obama White House Chief of Staff didn't earn the nickname "Rahmbo" for being a mild-mannered shrinking violet. He served as Bill Clinton's chief money-man at a time when the Clinton campaign was corrupted by foreign money. (A: It was all coming from China) He defended the "worst of the worst" Clinton scandals, and, in fact, earned his reputation as a ruthless political combatant by fiercely defending President Clinton in the Monica Lewinsky investigation. (A: That was a sideline, that. I mean, here's Clinton finding novel ways to blow smoke rings with his cigar. Anyway, it says:) Emanuel also served on the board of Freddie Mac when the company was involved in fraudulent activity. (A: Well, he's an ideal man for that, isn't he?)

The bottom line is that when the Clintons' dirty work needed to be done, Emanuel did it and apparently without question. That didn't change under Obama. Remember when the Obama White House wanted to manipulate Democratic primaries in 2010?

Emanuel teamed with his then-Deputy Chief of Staff Jim Messina to allegedly interfere with Senate elections in Pennsylvania and Colorado by offering federal appointments to Rep. Joe Sestak and Andrew Romanoff. Sestak and Romanoff were not Obama's favored candidates, so Emanuel and Messina apparently attempted to unlawfully persuade them to abandon their campaigns.

That's pretty typical in the US system. The public have no idea what really goes on, but it goes on and on and on, through all these characters' particular involvements. Memory lapses and stuff, and the little slaps on the wrists they get, like oh, don't do that again now. And they wink at each other, and say, okay. And that's how it is with them, isn't it? They're untouchable.

I'll put all these links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, right after the show. Give me an hour or so to start to get the loading showing on the webpage. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

European Management Institute

Police Ready for Extreme Tactics

Free Cameras for Children to Film Speeding Vehicles

Smart Meters and Microwave Radiation

Ten Most Corrupt Politicians of 2010 (That got Caught)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 28th, 2011 #757
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt January 28th, 2011:
World Management & The Death of Information:
"We're Officially Under World Management,
Where Managers Spend with Such Lavishment
At International Meetings, Each Voluptuous Ball,
They Stuff Their Faces, We Pay for It All,
We're Post-Democratic, Life to Be Brutal,
Austerity Measures, We're Run by New Feudal
Overlords, Philanthropists, Corps CEO's,
Who Won't Tell the Public Where World Goes,
If You're in the Dark, Don't Get in a Stew,
Look into University Archives, Now There's a Clue"
© Alan Watt January 28th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and the 28th of January, 2011. I always suggest newcomers should look into my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark the other sites you see listed there. These are all the official sites. And if you have a problem downloading from the .com site, try these alternate sites. Sometimes too many people go into the .com at the same time and that causes sticky downloads. And remember, all those sites you'll see there carry a lot of transcripts, as well as the audios. A lot of transcripts in English. If you want transcripts for print-up in other languages, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed on the .com site as well. And take your pick from the bunch which is offered there.

And remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going. So, if you want to buy the books, the discs, or even donate, you can certainly do so. And you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. From the US to Canada, you can purchase books and discs with a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, or send cash, or use PayPal. Just use the donation button, and send the appropriate amount, and follow it by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Around the rest of the world, same idea. You've got to use Western Union, or Money Gram, or Paypal. Basically that's what you're left with there. You can still send cash from Europe, of course, at the moment. Although everything is going up and down like a yo-yo, as far

as the financial exchange rates go, but you can still send cash. As I say, Money Gram is a bit cheaper than Western Union. You can get a check from them, they'll post it. You can post it over. It will take seven days. It's a lot cheaper. Or you can use Western Union and do a direct wire transfer over. And again, go into the .com site, and you'll find out how to do the Western Union, etc. And PayPal, again. Just use the PayPal button, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

On this show, as I say, I try, I try my best to avoid trivia, because you understand, the media's job is not there to really educate you in all the things that you should know. It's there to inform you into the things that they want you to be formed into, basically. And that's what happens with information. We emulate what we see. We think everything's fine. We're getting Hollywood galore, but we're getting no real news, you'll notice, coming out of the mainstream. And that's not unintentional, that's the new technique that you're going to get used to. It's called global governance. And it came from corporate governance. I was looking that up today to find out how this term that's been used for the last ten, twelve years or more from the United Nations, gradually filtering into your own governments in all their official records, etc, on their own websites. They're talking about governance, governance, and it's really a form of world management we're under. And the whole idea is, why get the people upset about things that you want to do to change the world and make them all pay for it, of course. If you don't tell them about it, then they won't be upset. It's as simple as that. Therefore you're into the New Era, where you're into information management. And that's what's happening today. There's a death of news out there, really, except for the trivia. And lots and lots of that, of course. And it's not that they don't have reporters in every country around the world, it's just that they're all on board with the same agenda. Their bosses run the show, and they know what their bosses want. And their bosses all belong to the same global societies you have in the US and Canada, the Council on Foreign Relations. So, get used to it. That's what's coming up now. You have to really scout deep into the territories to find anything to make any sense as to what's going on in this new information-withholding society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, really, how the news is and has always been there to shape your mind and give you your opinions, if you have any at all, to make sure that you have the ones that you're supposed to have. And that's really what it's all about. And even when I was young, I used to wonder when any program came on about anything from the government, they'd have at least two experts on, one opposing the other, and the idea was take your pick of which opinion you want to have. And people do. They just absorb it by osmosis, and that becomes their opinion often for life. They just get fixed into that opinion. And they're reluctant to change their opinion down the road. It's quite amazing. Even though they've never really rationally thought through the very topic that supposedly helped to form the opinion at all. And they've never done any research themselves. That's how simple it is to be a human being, and that's how simple it is to be conned and fooled, and actually managed as a human being. And these are all sciences, of course, well understood in psychology and behaviorism and so on, which are all in use today on whole populations.

There's not a single government in the world that doesn't have its public relations department, that works with the script writers, to find ways of putting things across to the public, which take away all the things that might get you to worry about something or wonder about something. They take all the bad bits out, you might say, and leave all the nicey stuff in, or very vague stuff in. That's generally what it is, it's very vague. And that's good enough for us. Right down to your local town council, you'll have your public relations officers, and even police spokespersons are again, public relations officers too. So, everything is kind of sifted through and filtered, and then dressed up to be more palatable for you to digest. And that's how the news generally is run today.

We're going through the greatest changes, as I've mentioned for years, that have happened since the industrial era, when they dumped all the foreign foodstuffs on the market in Britain, thanks to the corn repeal act, Corn Laws, put through by Rothschild by the way, Lord Rothschild. And all the farmers went out of business, because most folk at that time lived on the land. And they wanted them all into these new cities they were building, that they were throwing up, so that they could work the big factories for the industrial era. And that worked awfully well, so other countries emulated the same idea, too.

We're managed along by big business and money, always, always. And since governments always, again, run on money, then it's obvious that those who lend the money have a big, big say in the direction that the

governments are going to take. Nothing has happened, and even through the whole era, where they pretended there was a democracy of some sort, the big boys were having their committees and associations and clubs, etc; first they started very informally, very quietly for sure, and then they became bigger and then they had to give themselves new names, which once again hid often what they were really up to. They sounded altruistic and philanthropic in their outlooks in the names that they gave themselves, but it was all to do with bringing in a particular world society, not based on the old-fashioned models, of religion for instance, that helped to give people some sort of culture. They always give you some kind of religion for a culture. Also, the whole idea of having rights had to go as well, because Darwin was there and science was there, and everything was changing. Therefore the scientists and the elite in the educated classes should really run the world and the people the way that they should be run, scientifically, instead of this wishy-washy way, where people really thought – which they did at one time, not so long ago, actually – that human life was kind of sacred. So, we've really gone a long ways from there in a short period of time, and we're getting trained into the new society. It's been very effective with most people already. They're trained into it, and they don't even know it.

And along with managing the world, of course, while these same people who are intellectuals coupled with the economic classes, the high economic classes work out their mandates for the world, of course population comes up all the time. Population control. And that's a big, big part of it, because in their ideal society in all their forward-looking surveys that they do, they decide how many people would be the ideal amount to work their future society. And they don't want useless eaters, many of them have said that, like Bertrand Russell, who worked in these societies, and took part in global think tanks, etc. Therefore, they had to find ways of reducing populations. Of course, science itself went into play, into action, heavily funded. And out came of course, the first birth control pill; now they also have a form of chemical temporary castration for males, and they also have permanent ones as well. So, birth control became a big, big part of it.

We've talked on this show about the global meetings they've had with the big high internationalists. And we've read from their own websites, from the United Nations and elsewhere, and also from what I call the lucky gene club – they call it that themselves, the lucky gene club – the big philanthropic groups, which have their meetings with Oprah Winfrey, Bill Gates, all the people who become multi-billionaires suddenly decide that they want to reduce the population. It's a born-again thing. And they've talked about the need now to rapidly depopulate. But it's been going on for quite a long time, and people really didn't realize it, because after all, if you go back to this idea of governance, and where the term comes from. It's got an old history, governance, and it's an idea, really again, that science would use science to govern the people, including psychology, so therefore, if they, at the top, need to reduce the population what's the point in saying, look, we have to reduce your population, can we have volunteers please. It obviously would not work. Obviously. So they had to find other ways, covert ways of doing it, and always whistling in the wind when they were asked questions, as to what was happening, why were these things happening. Well, it would be a big mystery. They wouldn't know, you see.

And yet, in my lifetime alone, I've watched things like autism skyrocket, absolutely skyrocket from being very rare. Same with diabetes and other things too. Diabetes one, being very, very rare things, with a distinct MO, in other words, you understood when the onset would come on. It was generally a fairly typical age. And with autism, as it used to be, you could always tell when a baby was born, in the first month or so, if it was actually progressing along, they call them milestones. And by the time they hit two, they're often saying words, like da-da, ma-ma, the usual kind of stuff, they're recognizing people and they can make eye contact. With autism as it used to be, it didn't happen that way, from birth. The new autism, that's standard autism now, happens after the MMR injections, within about a couple of weeks of it, often within a week, they have a fever, and they're told it's okay by the doc. And of course a fever, when a baby's head is hot, and there's something hot inside its head, well its brain is inside its head, you see. And when you get inflammation anywhere, you get death of tissue. That's standard again, but we're taught this is all quite normal.

Some people along the way, some doctors and specialists have done their surveys and so on, and they've found out, and I spoke about this back in '98 or '99 on the radio show when someone asked me about autism, and I mentioned. I said, you know, the viruses that they use for vaccines, are not the normal viruses. They'll tell you it's for this or that, or even the flu shot. These are generic viruses, they're altered. They're like a virus, like a flu virus, or like a measles or mumps, you see. And that's how they really are. And you can actually tell where these viruses come from, because just like viral warfare, you can tell which

lab made them. They had their little marker on it, literally. They're altered. And they can be identified. Well, some brave souls along the way, like Dr. Wakefield in the 90s, and I spoke about this a few days ago, a man who was vilified by his own profession, because they're all on the take from big pharma, especially the big journals of course, that run, say, the medical establishment in Britain and elsewhere, most of their funding comes from Big Pharma. And Big Pharma puts a lot of lot of dough into these companies. Pharma has got a lot to lose, if they were to lose their clientèle, where they tell governments, you know, we want everyone that's born to have these shots that we make. I mean, that's a great deal for anybody who's making something, isn't it? If everybody who was born had to wear a particular baby outfit, made by this company, there'd be an uproar about it. But here you are, seeing big business, telling them, oh yeah, we'll get the government to mandate by law, everybody must use our product, our injections. Well, anyway, it's been found out.

And Wakefield said this. And this was before even he said this, I think. He said that in intestines of autistic children, they'd found particular viruses. And they call them enteroviruses. That was part of the findings. He wasn't the first to discover this, but he was the first to really bring this to the limelight. And I said on the shows, I said, you know, these viruses, according to your physiology, because we're all a little bit different. No one is going to get a blood test and it will come up exactly the same as everybody else's blood test. It doesn't happen that way. We're all a little bit different with our genetic makeup. And sometimes the viruses, for instance, the virus will settle in the brain. It can go into the lungs. It can settle into the intestines or elsewhere. And that will depend on your physiology. Well, they found these autistic children had this embedded basically in their gut tissue. It didn't mean that's the only place that it was, but it's certainly there.

Well, recently again, a few days ago, I mentioned that this latest study by more scientists had found that Wakefield was correct, and that they did have these lab viruses, they found, in the lining, basically, of the intestines of autistic children. And when you go through that, and remember I said it can go there or somewhere else, or whatever, but here's an article out today, and it's from Reuters, and it says:

Two studies published on Thursday provide evidence that common viruses may cause childhood diabetes, (Alan: Right) paving the way for potential vaccines against the life-threatening condition

Interesting way, eh? Right away into the vaccines, again. I'll read this, because it ties in with what I'm talking about, because it could very well be the cause, the vaccines themselves, of the diabetes. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the connection between viruses, autism, and now diabetes. And, as I say, people have come out in the past with their findings, and different scientists, who have been lambasted with the various medical establishments who have got too much to lose, and certainly pharma would not be happy if people were to really look critically into all the jabs their children are getting. I'm tying it into the fact that autism and diabetes used to be pretty rare when I was young. Believe you me, very rare. And now it's very common. And something has happened in the meantime. And we've got to look at what's happened. Like any detective story, you say, well, what's changed, what's happened? Well, all the inoculations that came out, that's what's happened. That's the biggest change, apart from the food and all the rest of it. But young babies for instance are not on the adult food for instance. You've got to tie all this in together and check it like a detective would look at a murder case, basically, and see what happened up until then, to find out what's happened. And it says here, and it's very carefully worded, this too, and it's almost slanted, this article; however, it says here:

This suggests a virus could trigger the disease in children genetically predisposed (A: Now that's what they're telling folks now, it's been used in lawsuits, which have been very successful on autism, connecting it with the jabs, especially the measles, mumps and rubella injection. And they always word it in the lawsuit as genetically predisposed to the condition, which is nonsense. In other words, if you didn't get the jabs, you wouldn't have got autism. So you weren't disposed to get the disease at all. The jabs caused the disease, but they're saying your genetic make-up was different, a little bit different from the common variety. That's what they're saying. And so you're genetically predisposed:) to the condition, which affects an estimated 440,000 people worldwide, said Alan Foulis of the Royal Infirmary in Glasgow, who worked on one of the studies.

"The story that is emerging is there is a virus infection that precedes the onset of autoimmunity," he told a news conference. (A: Now, what virus infection could precede the onset of auto-immunity, when your immune system kicks in when you're really young? What could it be? What's the only things that you're getting to do with your immune system, before your immune system kicks in? I wonder what it could be. Can you guess out there? I'll leave it to you. He says:) "There is a thought that we are looking at the culprit."

Type 1 diabetes is caused by the destruction of beta cells of the pancreas that produce the insulin necessary to regulate blood sugar levels. The autoimmune disease is different from the far more common type 2 diabetes, which is strongly associated with obesity.

Genetics play a role in diabetes but researchers know other factors such as diet are also important, with viruses long suspected as a possible trigger, (A: It could be the possible cause, couldn't it?) researchers said.

Foulis and colleagues examined 73 pancreas samples of young people who had died from diabetes and found that 60 percent of the donated organs contained evidence of enteroviral infection of beta cells.

By contrast, the researchers hardly ever saw infected beta cells in tissue samples taken from 50 children without diabetes, they reported in the journal Diabetologia.

They also found a large proportion of these infected cells in adults with the more common type 2 diabetes, suggesting that viruses may also trigger this form of the disease in some people.

A second study from Cambridge University researchers found that rare genetic mutations in a gene involved with the body's response to viruses reduce the risk of juvenile diabetes.

What's interesting here, it says they're looking into other types of viruses that might cause it, that might actually cause it. Now, I wonder if they'll dare, ever dare to go anywhere near the one source that these mutated viruses come from, and that's the early vaccinations that they're getting. I wonder if they'll dare go that far; or are they all too scared of losing their jobs? Which of course, the latter is the case. And I'll bet you that's what will happen with this. But it's interesting news for those who suffer from these awful diseases.

As I say, in a global management system, and I've read the articles too, of where they call it the age of global management and global managers from different articles from foundations, from the United Nations, etc, and big players from this world system. And we are definitely under the age of global management. Here we are for instance, we get a brought-on depression, that was contrived, obviously, just like 9/11 was definitely contrived. You couldn't have all these meetings to bring in a particular world order with a time table, without actually the towers coming down on time. How else could you have put in a Martial Law type system, and across the whole world by the way? Every country on board at the same time, with the same laws, rules, regulations. And then bringing all the new technology to monitor everybody, give themselves the rights to do that. And actually getting the public to give up their rights in the meantime too. You couldn't have done it without that happening. And yet they wanted this system to steamroll ahead, because this is the century of change. It was called the century of change for years before the year 2000 came along, or 2001, by Academia. This is when the whole planet was to go global, you see. A new kind of governance, again, that term kept coming up. And we're in it today. And when your banks go down too, they tell you, oh, well, you see, you're now responsible for the whole world. Even if you're fairly okay and stable, economically, you've got to bail out all the other countries. We're all in it together, they tell us. You see? And no one has been asked about this. There's no citizen of any country, I understand, that's been asked, is it okay if we use your cash to bail out other countries and give them cash gifts. Or even give out cash and bail out banks in the first place. No one was asked. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about some global management, as it's now called, with a class of global managers. And that's what we have. We've got CEOs basically, and captains of industries, etc, all working together as a new managerial class. They've been there for a long time, actually, and they've been telling government what to do, and government really is changing

drastically. The biggest change you'll see, of course, is in what used to be called the different countries that comprised Europe. And they've all ceded their sovereignty. And they're all basically little provinces of an empire, a European empire. And the European Union is even putting out its own embassies across the world, instead of each country doing it themselves. They've taken over that part too. Academia has played a big part in this. Because remember, I said at the start of the program, that part of this global society, this post-democratic society, as the Club of Rome calls it, is that a lot of the work is farmed out, again, to professional, again, non-governmental organizations. Sometimes called philanthropic organizations. Big foundations with billions, sometimes trillions of dollars. And every year they give out a little report. And some of them, they're so secretive throughout the year, it's quite amazing. Here's one of them. And I've mentioned this group before, that works for the European Union Parliament. And they actually call them the Wise Men, by the way. That's their name. The Wise Men. I think there were twelve of them. And this just came out today, and it says:

Details emerge of EU's 'wise men' group report

With a 9 May deadline fast approaching for the EU's 'group of wise men' to submit its report on the challenges facing Europe until 2030, EurActiv has gained an insight into the team's secretive work over the past 18 months.

(A: It goes on and on, but it doesn't really tell you anything. It just tells you that:)

After an initial period of hesitation over how to communicate, Felipe González, chair of the 'wise men group', told his team that he had chosen "privacy, not secrecy" as a working method, insiders told EurActiv.

(A: You can tell they're lawyers, right, because they just call secrecy "privacy". It's the same darn thing.)

In practice, little information – if any – has emerged from the 15 meetings the group has held since its launch in October 2008. In the meantime, González himself has made very few comments and rejected all interview requests.

So, the deadlines are going to approach, and maybe they'll come out and tell us some words of wisdom as to how the future is to go. I wonder if they'll even have the usual stuff, which is version for the public and a version for the inner party, as George Orwell called it, because we're run that way. We have an inner party in everything. And that's again, just the way it's been given to us.

Now, nothing, as I say, I've said this before, nothing is made in the countries anymore, pretty well. Very few things actually made are manufactured. And I can remember the debates they had in UK and elsewhere in Europe, before they became service economies, about service economies. And what they said was a service economy just passes things around, which they generally import to begin with; whereas the manufacturing nations that produce the product, always have the higher standards of living or income or so on. And they certainly have less unemployment. And they have moved everything to China, thanks to the World Trade Organization, another supranational organization, international organization that no one voted on, once again. It was set up just like the G20 was set up. And never mention of course, when you go to voting for your local elections or your national, I call your national elections local elections now, because that's really what they are. We're little provinces or regions. So, they're the only ones manufacturing. And remember too, after 9/11, you had all the flag-waving, everyone was told to wave flags at all these parades, and so on, and they're all made in China. It was astonishing. It was like one of the Canada Days, a few years back, in Canada. And they found out that all the thousands of flags that they were giving out at Canada Day, were all made in China as well. Well, it says here:

China cashes in on the royal wedding

(A: In Britain. It's a bit of trivia, really. They show you the Chinese women, of course, making these plates for the commemoration plates, they call them. And it says:)

Under bright lights they are fixing ready-made designs onto the plates by hand.

The lettering reads: "To Commemorate the Royal Wedding of HRH Prince William to Catherine Middleton, 29th April 2011."

At one time all that stuff was made back in their own country too, where the weddings were held, but now everything is made in China. Everything is made in China, isn't it? As I say, even your flags and so on. Everything is made in China. And the astonishing thing was, through the '90s, I was so surprised that very few folk even noticed that things had 'Made in China' stamped. Everything you started buying was made in China. And all your companies, even the brand names, were still saying Made in China. Most shoppers never even noticed. It was astonishing to me. The transfer had gone on so smoothly and so easily, the transfer of factories and jobs had gone so easily, they didn't even notice, never mind care.

Do you understand that a population that is so dead, and questions nothing, doesn't have much of a chance in survival even? Because if you don't notice what's happening in your immediate surroundings, your immediate circumstances, what chance do you have on any level at all for survival? Any wild animal on its rounds, the foxes do it here, even rabbits do it on their runs. If anything is different on that run, on that trail, that night, they won't carry on. They'll go back and say, what's that tree doing down there, and they'll check it from a hundred angles before they cross it. We're too well understood. We've been too well conditioned. Too well dumbed down, and we have been trained from birth that we are managed. And that's really the problem. That really is the problem. We've never had to take part in any big decisions on any level, any really big decisions on any level at all. We've been omitted from the decision making process altogether, in fact, and we've been trained, subconsciously, to leave it to those above to make all the big plans for us, and make all the big decisions. Just let them do it. They're experts.

And again too, don't forget what Russell said, and all the big guys in think tanks said years ago, back in the fifties and forties and thirties. They said that they'd bring forth an army of experts, until one day a mother wouldn't even know how to change the diaper on her own child without consulting an expert. Well, that's all happened today.

Well, I'll go back to the phones now. Now there's Steven from New York. Hello, Steven.

Steven: Hello, Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Steven: Hey, I bought your books, Cutting Through 1, 2, & 3. I watched Reality Check 1 & 2 DVD. It's frightening, but necessary in my development. The info is out there. It's really too late for me to go back to sleep, and I thank you for your works. Just a quick question. I've been involved in listening to kind of esoteric music. I spent a lot of time on my stereo equipment, getting it up, the high-end stuff. I listened to about, you know, this music comes out at about a hundred copies at the max. Sometimes a thousand copies on vinyl. It's not available anywhere online for free. It's deep underground music. And I've just been critical of it, as I've been getting older. It's kind of like an isolationist subculture. Since you have a background in music, I was going to ask you about if you're familiar with it, the Norwegian black metal, the fascination with the trees and the forest. Thoughts on the runes symbolism. Thoughts on the rune in general. What does that mean?

Alan: Yeah, the old Norwegian wood stuff. The Beatles wrote about it too. They just touched on it, mind you, but they didn't go into any depth at all. I know what you're talking about.

Steven: Yeah, and there's some more music I've been getting into. It's kind of like it's experimental, like feedback noise, power electronics, and they have heavy use of Masonic symbolism, like in your books, the checkerboard floor, pyramids all over the place, skulls, the number 33 I guess, from the 33rd degree Mason. I just wanted to get your idea. Is there some sort of isolationist subculture that they're trying to kind of create? Some sort of leaders for the New World, or something like that. I'm just kind of confused.

Alan: Well, it started off that way. You find that most groups were taken over. Their managers were definitely always into the various Masonic groups and so on, especially the OTO. That was the main one for sixty, seventy years, was the Order Templi Orientis. That's why they gave so much credence to the founder

of it, Aleister Crowley. And the Beatles put his face, of course, on one of their albums too. Everybody was into that stuff back then too. They were pushing all of that. Today, it's gone from that to creating the advanced arm of the culture of change. And that's what it was for. It was to change society along a specific path, and once again, to bring in a new type of morality, which everyone else, the older folk, thought was immorality, but it was to do that. It was to destroy all that was, to bring in that which is new. And we're there today with it all, with trans-gender singers and all the rest of it.

Steven: Actually, I see this all as like a fascination with the boot stomping on the head. You know what I mean, sort of like a bring back, of, if I can even call it, Nazi symbolism and pagan roots and stuff. And I had a question about that too, because I was thinking about that. You know, I'm a tobacco smoker. I smoke cigarettes. And I live in New York, so I'm spending tons of money for tobacco cigarettes. And you know, I think about Hitler's campaign against tobacco. And I thought about it like coinciding suddenly this anti-tobacco campaign, with the aerosol spraying. And I just wanted to know if there was any sort of correlation that you had come through thinking about, like the anti-tobacco campaign, and also the sudden emergence of this aerosol spray.

Alan: They did coincide. There's no doubt about it. We do know too, I don't know if you know that, if you go into the United Nations World Health Organization site, they'll tell you that every country that signed on the anti-tobacco and it's literally ban the smoking campaign, and the President of the US and the Prime Minister of Canada, just signed the fifth annual agreement, to up the taxes again, every year, until it's impossible to purchase it. I wondered about that, because, obviously, it's good business for them to let us die off and all the rest of it. And since 1998, since they did steady spraying in the skies, and weather modification too, thousands of folk have got problems with their lungs now. They just can't shake off the different infections that set in. Sometimes it doesn't appear as an infection. It's more like an inflammation. And they come and go. And a lot of the elderly and the young of course are heavily affected by this, and it's definitely killing people off. This is understood. These guys at the top, keep the stats on our health all the time. And they know what they're doing. They know what the fallout is. Even the guys who pretend they're just going to start geo-engineering when they get the right remedies for it, you know, even they admit that what they intend to put into the air will cause problems and probably deaths as well. So, the fact is, they have been doing it. And I often wondered. I says, is it because that when you smoke that the alveoli in your lung tissue, that are like millions of little tiny hairs that waft the phlegm up your throat, basically which you swallow, it gets tarred to an extent, and it traps a lot of micro-organisms from going through these tissue into the bloodstream. And so technically...

Steven: The metals and whatever else they're spraying. I thought about that too. That's kind of what, I wanted to ask you any thoughts about that.

Alan: Well, some of these things have been discussed in warfare, the memos, etc, to do with viral and chemical warfares, that smokers...

Steven: Right. Because I noticed smokers, during (say) work, they're more aware. They're kind of more alert. And, you know, we have our smoke breaks or whatever, and we kind of talk, and things about, you know, what's going on today. And then you go back to work, and it's football and you know the celebrity of the day and stuff. So, I kind of wondered about that.

Alan: And I do, I do wonder about that too, because it's a big mystery as to why, you'd think they'd be encouraging more and more folk to smoke, especially when they want the taxes too, and they want you dying off, but it actually seems to be the other way around. There's a war on smoking. And they call it at the United Nations World Health Organization, the War on Smoking. And then they followed it up with a War on Obesity as well. What you were mentioning too was interesting, that Hitler was the first guy to put the ban on smoking. Hitler also was a vegetarian. And I don't know how many people realize that in the old mystery religions, and even Benjamin Franklin became a vegetarian for that reason too, when he joined the higher Masonic Lodges. And he says that in his own diaries. This is a tradition down through time with a particular group. So, it's quite fascinating to see that.

Now, getting back to the music industry. Once they started to catch on that there was a lot of occultic symbolism on the sleeves and within the music and so on, the big guys who run the industry really caught

on to it, and started using it. And the more occultic messaging they put in there, the better it is for sales, they find. So it's getting used for both reasons now. It's like Lady Gaga. There's sites galore up there on all the occultic stuff. Now she doesn't sit and dream this stuff up. She's too dumb and stupid and raking in the cash to be thinking about that. It's the guys that manage her that set her up in the Masonic Temples and put all the occultic mysticism around them. Again, it ties in with this back-to-nature society, the pantheism society. Gorbachev himself said, now that we've pretty well destroyed the basic religions, we'll have to form a new kind of religion of Earth Worship he said, based around Earth Worship. Well, that ties in with Environmentalism.

Steven: Right. So they kill us all off, and they have their Garden of Eden, basically.

Alan: That's basically it. And that's what they're going down too. There's ancient, of course, there's legends to do with all this occultic stuff, going back to the groves, the ancient groves as well. Even in Jewish folklores, a lot of Jewish folklore surrounding Judaism itself; it's like fairy tales; they even mention that Moses' staff was placed in a grove at one point. If you look at the Cathedrals in the Catholic Churches, what you're actually looking at, when you look up towards the ceiling, you're looking at perfected trees all branching together and melding together in the perfected grove, done by the stone masons. And people go in there all the time and don't even notice. That's what it's actually representing. Thanks for calling.

It's been an amazing ancient sort of mystic religion all down through the ages. They also call it the perennial religion, because it keeps cropping up every so often down through time, with the same thing of reincarnation, Mother Earth, etc. Quite, quite fascinating to go into. As I say too, occultism now is just like any other business. Especially in the music business. It gets sold. It's a selling point. Although the bigger stars definitely will get into the higher orders. There's no doubt about that. And we'll go to Luke in Vermont. Are you there Luke? Hello?

Luke: Yes. Speaking on the music industry, I was wondering what your opinion is on people who claim to be Socialists, who are speaking out against the New World Order. I'm not sure what to make of that.

Alan: It's quite easy. It's simple, really. Socialism used to be basically concerned with what they thought was left wing, and of course, they were misinformed at the bottom. And I'll explain that when I get back from this break.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking to Luke from Vermont, who's talking about Socialism. You've got to understand, when an army has to be created, an army of people to push towards something, those who formed it are always up, high up in academia. They're not from the working classes for instance. However, they need the working class movements to help them along on their way. So they always give them a different story at the bottom of what Socialism is. Which is the taxes, if you're going to pay taxes at all then the money should come back to the people, which sounds all very fair, you know. And that's what they've been pushing for, for years. However, the higher level of Socialists believe in scientific Socialism, which is a planned society. And part of the answer to unemployment is they look at the problem, and say, well, there's just too many people to be employed, so we'll get rid of too many people and prevent the births. George Bernard Shaw, who was a founder of scientific socialism for the Fabian Society, along with H.G. Wells, gave out that kind of information on the higher level to his own class. While, as I say, down in the working class level, they literally thought, they were taught that it was going to benefit the people. And, unfortunately today, it hasn't changed. There's two levels, two understandings of it, for the working class, as opposed to the academic class, higher up. To the academic class, it's a form of controlling the population, the planned society. And of course, along with that in this wonderful utopia, they also see themselves as living far higher up on the tree than you will be at the bottom, because, after all, they're important people. And that's what George Orwell was trying to tell us in Nineteen Eighty-Four, when he said that some people are more equal than others in such utopias. We see it here today even, with the salaries they give them in the different parties and all that kind of stuff, as opposed to the ordinary people. So it's a con game. The whole idea of politics as we've been presented with it is the dialectic. It's the right wing or the left wing and you ping-pong from one to the other throughout your life. That's what they want you to do, without ever figuring out the game. But they all work together on the same path. You'll always get to the planned society at the end. And that's really how it works.

Now, we'll go to Mark from Boston. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, hi. Yes. It's good to talk to you, man. I wanted to circle back, really quickly if you could, in the minutes that you have left. If you could talk about, you know, our dependence on experts that you mentioned. You know, every day, it seems another study gets published that contradicts the study from the day before. That tells us we should be, you know, that women should breast-feed their children, or they shouldn't breast-feed their children. Or, that they should be vaccinated or not. That organic foods are better or they're you know, nutritionally equivalent to non-organic foods. And I'm a science journalist, you know. And I find it very vexing that studies get published so reflexively by reporters who have no understanding. You know, we're completely dependent on scientists presumably telling us the truth.

Alan: That's hitting the nail on the head. That's the key, and that was the whole point. As Russell said, we'll create a society that is dependent on scientists for everything that they have to do. It's training the public they cannot think for themselves, they can't trust themselves, and they have no authority, never mind expertise in judging anything. That's part of the whole technique, so you're quite right. And again, you get this big media hype and so many grants getting thrown out there for groups to publish their findings. Red wine is good for you. Red wine is bad for you. I've heard that a thousand times. It's the same con games. It's training everyone that they can't trust themselves. So you're quite right.

Mark: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

MMR Jab Again Linked to Autism

Virus Possible Cause of Type 1 Diabetes

Euro-Union's "Wise Men" Report

Royal Wedding Commemorative Plates Made in China

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 31, 2011 (#758)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 31, 2011:
The UN and "Soft Power" Schemes
Install Nations' Puppet Regimes:
"It Seems of Late There's Been a Shower
Of NGOs, Using Their "Soft Power",
Which Means to Invade then Subvert Within,
Leading to Overthrow of the Guy That's In,
Highly Funded, Lead Every Demonstration,
Expert in Techniques of Organization,
Lauded by Media as Popular Revolution,
It's Egypt's Turn to Face Democratic Destitution,
Bringing the IMF and High Interest Loans,
Egypt will Be Plucked, Stripped to its Bones"
© Alan Watt Jan. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 31, 2011. For newcomers, I always advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios for download. I try and give you shortcuts to the big picture of this system you're living in. I fill in all the gaps that the mainstream tends to leave out, regarding stories and why things are really happening because you'll find that we're living in a big business plan really. That's what the world is. It's not far-fetched whatsoever; there is lots of evidence out there by big players and big think tanks who advise governments on the directions that they are supposed to go. And now that all the governments are amalgamated into their G20s and all the rest of the organizations that they belong to, it's much easier to bring the world into shape, the kind of shape that they want it to be – a kind of squashed pumpkin I think, once they've got all the taxes out of us.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, there are thousands of you out there who are listening

every night to the shows put out there, then it's time you popped a few pennies this way as well. It would certainly help me get through what I have to get through here with the bills and all the rest of it, which are quite extensive.

We are going through the biggest change now. These changes came on initially, gradually. Sometimes they take bursts, like the Communist Revolution in Russia; these are little bursts of changes. Then your world wars too of course which creates tremendous change and historians like Professor Carroll Quigley admit that too, that war isn't just to grab someone's property or mineral rights and oil and all the rest of it; that's all part of the deal for those who own your country, and I mean OWN your country. But it's also to change societies, on all factions, all sides of the conflict. It doesn't matter which side wins or loses, it changes the culture. Those who are in the business of creating new cultures get in on the act right away and of course they've got the authority of governments to do so. And above governments they've got the authority of the big banking boys who are a part of this big society. The world they're bringing in is a planned world, a planned world that brings together the capitalist ideas for those who already own the world; that's the big international money lenders, not little private banks or bankers. It brings together too, the socialist ideas of running it in a social order; that means that no unnecessary hands will be lying around doing nothing. That's their perfect society that we're going into supposedly.

Right now we're going through the elimination of countries that still think they are countries. They haven't got the idea yet that they don't have nations anymore. You've got to belong to the international community, as the United Nations likes to call them, with the same system involved. You've got to have the IMF in there running your country. You've got to have The World Bank there, and you've got to get a central bank in as well so you can borrow from The World Bank and get yourself into debt. That keeps you in line. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're trying to make sense of all the nonsense that's put out by the media. Part of the nonsense that we've had recently of course, amongst lots of nonsense, is the whole to-do about Egypt. For about a week there I kept wondering when we'd get a reporter giving us some details of why this was happening and it was just dead blanket silence across the board, so you knew there was something more behind it of course than what they'd eventually tell you.

We know that they want to get the present dictator out of there. Now, these dictators, of course it's like Saddam Hussein, were put in there years ago by the CIA and MI6 to be friends to Britain and Israel and the United States. Once their usefulness was over and the old Marxist (supposedly) problem, that never existed, was gone, then they had to get rid of them basically; that's it. They're bringing them into the new society for the big world society. This is the time for them to go. So they are using different techniques and different reasons and excuses and you can't really believe what they tell you in the newspapers because everything is so slanted they're like handouts. Most of the media take their news from Reuters or the AP and that's what they print across the board without question. Most of them don't even have the man on the spot, however governments do have their men on the spot, for government agencies, and even they are keeping quiet about what's really happening, which tells you this is a planned deal, as planned as the Orange Revolution last year we saw, and as planned as the NGOs that suddenly appeared in Iran to cause the student riots there. Of course then it was admitted too, that Brzezinski and others were involved in that. It's the same thing actually with what's happening in Egypt today; I'll touch on that later.

This article here goes into Egypt and Tunisia.

Egypt and Tunisia usher in the new era of global food revolutions
(Alan: This is the handout, obviously, that was given to the newspapers. It's interestingly worded. It says...)
Political risk has returned with a vengeance. The first food revolutions of our Malthusian era (A: Interesting term to use...) have exposed the weak grip of authoritarian regimes in poor countries that import grain, whether in North Africa today or parts of Asia tomorrow.
telegraph.co.uk / By Ambrose Evans-Pritchard 30 Jan 2011

(A: Oh, they've just noticed, eh? They have just noticed that poorer countries that import grain and all that have suddenly got problems. Why have they SUDDENLY got problems? It's because you see, the big boys

who already own the banks and they own every country lock-stock-and-barrel through debt, have put all the food supply of the planet – and by the way they are the major shareholders in these big agri-food businesses – they have put it all up on the stock market for the highest bidder. That means EVERY country is in it now trying to get the food out of it, since most of us don't grown our own anymore and most farmers in Canada and the US and elsewhere have been run out after years, maybe 40 years, of government meddling. That's all part of the agenda.)

Political risk has returned with a vengeance. The first food revolutions of our Malthusian era have exposed the weak grip of authoritarian regimes in poor countries that import grain, whether in North Africa today or parts of Asia tomorrow.

As we sit glued to Al-Jazeera watching authority crumble in the cultural and political capital of the Arab world, (A: It's amazing this 'ARAB land' thing they have. They're all different countries but they always call them 'Arabs,' eh, the ARAB world.) exhilaration can turn quickly to foreboding.

If you insist on joining the emerging market party at this stage of the agflation blow-off, avoid countries with an accelerating gap between rich and poor. (A: Well, that's pretty well all of us here too.) Cairo's EGX stock index has dropped 20pc in nine trading sessions.

Events have moved briskly since a Tunisian fruit vendor with a handcart set fire to himself six weeks ago, and in doing so lit the fuse that has detonated Egypt and threatens to topple the political order of the Maghreb, Yemen, and beyond. (A: It's amazing, Yemen I think owes 80% of its debts to Britain in interest, just 80% of it is interest, to the banks there.)

This is nothing like the fall of the Berlin Wall. The triumph of secular democracy was hardly in doubt in central Europe. Whatever the mix of aspirations of those on the streets of Cairo, such uprisings are easy prey for tight-knit organizations – known in the revolutionary lexicon as Leninist vanguard parties. (A: Actually they're NGOs.)

In Egypt this means the Muslim Brotherhood, whether or not Nobel laureate Mohammed El Baradei (A: This is a propaganda piece obviously.) ever served as figleaf. The Brotherhood is of course a different kettle of fish from Iran's Ayatollahs; and Turkey shows that an 'Islamic leaning' government can be part of the liberal world – though Turkish premier Recep Tayyip Erdogan once let slip that democracy was a tram "you ride until you arrive at your destination, then you step off."

Actually that's very true, because it's a con game, democracy. We've never had it and it's not intended that you ever get it actually. The Club of Rome has pretty well said that too; they said it didn't work. And by the way, whatever the Club of Rome says is the law because they're run by the big bankers who own you all. It's quite amazing as I say, when they go into this, that it's just a sudden uprising, you know, over the price of food and fruit and all that kind of stuff. You actually go further into the other articles and it says here...

Egypt protests: ElBaradei tells crowd 'change coming' (A: ...right...)
bbc.co.uk / 30 January 2011 / Jeremy Bowen reports on Sunday's stand-off in Cairo's Tahrir Square

(A: So this is the headline... another handout. The media all works together to make sure that you get the wrong message, which they'll tell you is the right one. And who is ElBaradei, for instance? Do a little checking on him and you'd be quite surprised; the guy was an officer at the United Nations his whole life. So he is the guy obviously they're going to set up to take over.)

Leading Egyptian opposition figure Mohamed ElBaradei has joined thousands of protesters in Cairo defying a curfew to demand President Mubarak stand down.

So as I say, Baradei, Mohamed ElBaradei, is an agent of the United Nations; that's his employer. He also, amazingly enough, belongs to another organization, if you look at it too, crisisgroup.org. Look up that site. It's a non-governmental organization backed by the big foundations and guess who's in it there? Brzezinski again, the same guy that was behind the Iran student uprising and the Orange Revolution when they sent thousands of US NGOs over, with their orange scarves and placards and all the rest of it. So it's the SAME

thing that's been going on right now in Egypt. But of course you're not supposed to think that, or know that, or even be aware that Brzezinski and the NGOs are all involved and these articles are trying to make you think it's just Communist Mohammedans, which is absolute rubbish. As I say, this Mohamed ElBaradei not only belongs to this crisis group and has obviously done work for them, for years, he also is an officer of the United Nations, but they won't mention that here.

Addressing the crowd in Tahrir (Liberation) Square, the Nobel peace prize winner urged patience, saying "change is coming".

In a tense sixth day of protests, the army sent tanks into the square only to see them blocked by demonstrators.

Air force jets and a helicopter repeatedly flew low over the square.

(A: Then he gives his prepared speech…) "I bow to the people of Egypt in respect. I ask of you patience, change is coming in the next few days."

However, the BBC's Jim Muir in Cairo said the former UN official did not attract the attention of the whole crowd, which contained other political factions. (A: This is the one obviously that the US, Britain and so on will back up because he's part of their crisis resolution club who actually, it's like doublespeak, tend to foment revolution inside countries with what they call 'soft power'; this is the term they use, soft power, non-governmental organizations that are all well organized and well funded, well backed, etc. Quite interesting though, how they're putting it across to us airheads in the West here. But how would we know otherwise, eh? How would we know?)

Also there's an article here, if I can just find it. It's to do with the US too. The US is sending over troops and the troops are to basically support the Egypt/Israeli peace accord. That's what they're making sure, that Israel is kept safe. That's what's happening right now. I'll put that link up tonight if I can find it actually – things seem to disappear here. Anyway, the US is sending troops over AND observers as well, to that area to make sure that the Israeli and Egypt accord is kept because this dictator who's in, who they all loved up until right now, is the guy who made sure that it was kept in place. So big things are afoot there, as the US keeps the Middle East and Asia safe for Israel.

Now, this article from the Observer is more important actually than anything right now, because in the West everyone is addicted to and stuck into communication. I've read so many articles about communication from the universities themselves. They know what's happening. They already admit that the iPhones and so on, the things you put to your head, with WiFi at the temporal lobe, makes you lose moral judgment. Eventually I don't think you'll know what morality is anyway; they keep changing and redefining it. I've also mentioned how it really isolates you. It can isolate you. You think you're in a lot of social networking, but you're not. You're still stuck in a little room somewhere. You're not interacting face to face with people. You're losing natural techniques of communication that you should have, because there's far more to communication than talking to a voice or even looking at someone from a screen. It's different in person with body language and so on.

Social networking under fresh attack as tide of cyber-scepticism sweeps US
Twitter and Facebook don't connect people – they isolate them from reality,
say a rising number of academics
guardian.co.uk / Paul Harris in New York guardian.co.uk, Saturday 22 January 2011

The way in which people frantically communicate online via Twitter, Facebook and instant messaging can be seen as a form of modern madness, according to a leading American sociologist.

"A behaviour that has become typical may still express the problems that once caused us to see it as pathological," MIT professor Sherry Turkle writes in her new book, Alone Together, which is leading an attack on the information age. Turkle's book, published in the UK next month, has caused a sensation in America, which is usually more obsessed with the merits of social networking.

(A: I'll read more of this because it's really important that you understand what's happening TO you and those around you. It explains why they can't really get what's going on. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this article about how we're becoming stupider, as people actually think they're getting more information and they're interacting more online with other people, online in one fashion or another. It says here...

Turkle's thesis is simple: technology is threatening to dominate our lives and make us less human. (A: That's true; they're becoming less human.) Under the illusion of allowing us to communicate better, it is actually isolating us from real human interactions in a cyber-reality that is a poor imitation of the real world.

But Turkle's book is far from the only work of its kind. An intellectual backlash in America is calling for a rejection of some of the values and methods of modern communications. "It is a huge backlash. The different kinds of communication that people are using have become something that scares people," said Professor William Kist, an education expert at Kent State University, Ohio.

The list of attacks on social media is a long one and comes from all corners of academia and popular culture. A recent bestseller in the US, The Shallows by Nicholas Carr, suggested that use of the internet was altering the way we think to make us less capable of digesting large and complex amounts of information, such as books and magazine articles. The book was based on an essay that Carr wrote in the Atlantic magazine. It was just as emphatic and was headlined: Is Google Making Us Stupid?

(A: Well, they've done much higher studies that than for the RAND Corporation and of course the Pentagon, and the military, Department of Defence in Britain. They have found of course that we can't handle the kind of data that's thrown at us because people cannot DISCERN the data. Eventually they can't discern what they're reading, or if it's true or false or even bother to check up if it's true or false. They just take it at face value and they live in a kaleidoscopic world of just data, just mindless empty data... until they're just reading articles and they can't connect to the content. And if the article happens to be the fact that we're bombing and killing people in some country, it means nothing to them at all. They have no interest whatsoever; it's just another part of entertainment, along with the UFOs and the alien invasions and stuff like that, because they're surfing all the time.)

Another strand of thought in the field of cyber-scepticism is found in The Net Delusion, by Evgeny Morozov. He argues that social media has bred a generation of "slacktivists". It has made people lazy and enshrined the illusion that clicking a mouse is a form of activism equal to real world donations of money and time. (A: And that is true! That's true. They're not even armchair; they're just computer-chair activists that sit there and they put their name on different documents... Yeah, I believe in that; I'll do that... and click, away they go, and they'll do about 25 before the night's out.)

Other books include The Dumbest Generation by Emory University professor Mark Bauerlein – in which he claims "the intellectual future of the US looks dim"– and We Have Met the Enemy by Daniel Akst, which describes the problems of self-control in the modern world, of which the proliferation of communication tools is a key component. (A: That's to do with putting all your data up there and all of your personal information, as though everyone's your best friend. It's just astonishing what they do now; they have no discernment whatsoever of privacy and they're not embarrassed by anything at all. And they should be, because embarrassment, by the way, is again part of your survival mechanism.)

The backlash has crossed the Atlantic. In Cyburbia, published in Britain last year, James Harkin surveyed the modern technological world and found some dangerous possibilities. While Harkin was no pure cyber-sceptic, he found many reasons to be worried as well as pleased about the new technological era. Elsewhere, hit film The Social Network has been seen as a thinly veiled attack on the social media generation, suggesting that Facebook was created by people who failed to fit in with the real world.

This is the kind of stuff they're putting out now. There are a lot more dangers, actually, than this touches on. As I say, when you lose your morality, because it's effecting your temporal lobe, then that's very dangerous; dangerous indeed. However, it does fall into line with what the big boys from the Frankfurt

School and so on that helped run your societies and your culture industries planned for you. This is the most debased time, I think. This is more debased today actually in culture and in entertainment and what people are doing in their spare time, it's more debased than even the old pagan times of pre-Christian Rome. Pagans were nothing like the people are today, nothing at all.

Of course it's under the guise of FREEDOM that the people fall into the traps today and again, that was all decided at the 1924 Frankfurt School when they decided to find alternative ways of bringing cultures down. They pushed sexual promiscuity, and homosexuality would have to be brought to the top, sexual education in schools, and all kinds of stuff to destroy, they said, to destroy the existing cultures. And has that ever been a success. These schools really existed, these big Marxist organizations heavily funded by the big bankers. Some of them joined with the Macy Group and they were given the right by Presidents of the United States to introduce their techniques INTO the country. Of course, they worked with Hollywood to, again, bring down the culture, using the Adorno techniques to bring down the culture within the United States itself. And of course the music industry as well.

So, people, you are the end result of a long war. The problem is, because you are the causalities of war but you simply don't know it, you won't even care about it or even what I'm saying. You see, you are… you are what you are now and that's called contamination, in their own terminology. You have been contaminated, and yet you think you are fine because everyone else is doing what you do. Astonishing techniques, eh, how accurate they were. They had to have done this before down through history. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. The article I was going to mention earlier but I couldn't find at the time was from Connecticut. It says here…

Groton Guard detachment is heading to Egypt
theday.com / Jan 24, 2011

Groton - Connecticut National Guard Detachment 2, Company I, 185th Aviation Regiment of Groton has mobilized and will deploy to the Sinai Peninsula, Egypt, to support the Multinational Force and Observers.

The unit left Connecticut Jan. 15 for Fort Benning, Ga., for further training and validation. The unit operates C-23C Sherpa aircraft and has deployed three times in the last seven years in support of the conflicts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

The unit will provide an on-demand aviation asset to the Multinational Force and Observers commander to support its mission of supervising the security provisions of the Egypt/ Israel Peace Treaty.

So the US is paying for it again, of course, as I guess that they must. There they are off again to make sure that the right guy gets in, and it will be that guy that I mentioned that worked for the United Nations and in that conflict resolution agency where he works with Brzezinski. They'll put another puppet government in there and call it democracy, bring in the IMF – and if they think they're hard-up now, God help them in a year's time. But that's just the way it goes, isn't it? That's the reality of this con game that we live in. It's quite something.

Now, you've got to understand that Britain is, again, the flagship for what's to happen across the rest of Europe AND North America too, as they bring us all down into the global plantation, into communitarianism, also a form of collectivism, where all the tax money that was supposed to come back to you – through all the different lies through the last 100 years, come back to you in services and so on – is all being used for other reasons, other purposes. Of course everybody's gone bankrupt and hospitals are struggling along. So eventually your little community will have to go off and get loans for itself. You won't have countries anymore, just little areas and regions and you'll have to send an emissary off to the banking boys to get cash to run your little country. And when you bankrupt it they'll sell it off privately to someone else. I'm not kidding. That's already happening in some parts of Britain.

I read too, about a week ago or so, about micro financing and how the United Nations has a whole umbrella group underneath them of these philanthropist type, you know, the kinds that want to go out there and help

people and bring down the populations, and how they give out micro loans mainly to women to bypass the authority of the men, which also by the way was dreamed up in 1924 at the Frankfurt Group School, and Make men impotent basically and get them out of the picture. They want to do the same thing of course in Britain, now that they have really decentralized government as they say. Eventually you won't have government as such in Britain or France or anywhere else because they're all already governed by the EU Parliament. It's to be a gradual takedown. I don't know how long it will take them to clear all those fat cats out of the parliaments; it will be a long time since they're scamming so much money. Eventually that's their ideal situation; you'll have a kind of an office of the European Union, that used to be the parliament, and they'll be the mainstay for all these little regions and areas and co-ops.

Community Finance more important than ever,
reveals state of sector report
27 January 2011 / societymedia.co.uk

The Community Development Finance Association's annual state of the sector report has a bold new look which is helping to highlight the fact that the UK's community lenders are more important than ever before. (A: Now, these leaders are supplied to you by Common Purpose and other groups like that, that are authorized by the big boys again. They're using these micro lenders now, who are going to make a killing with great interest rates, etc, lending to all the little communities for the moneys that they need to run their community.)

Society Media was delighted to win the contract to design Inside Out 2010, the analysis by the Community Development Finance Association (CDFA) of its survey of the country's community development finance institutions.

These organisations provide finance to individuals, companies and civil society organisations (A: The actual community.) that can't get support from high street banks.

The publication, which was launched in December, reveals that community development finance institutions have seen demand soar during the credit crisis. They lent a record £200m in 2009-10, up 77 per cent from the previous year. (A: And they'll rake in about £8 million from that on interest alone, believe you me.)

Inside Out 2010 was the result of many months of research by the CDFA.

Julie Pybus, Society Media's editorial director, said: 'Society Media wanted to do justice to Inside Out's important facts and figures by creating a clean, modern design which was easy for readers to navigate, reflected the CDFA's own style and - most importantly - caught the attention of the people that matter.' (A: That's the ones that pay them back, the ordinary citizens, because it's all based on interest. I'll put this article up too.)

There is one of them in fact, has a nice intro, a real PR ad on it. Listen to the language where these actors are talking about their community and how they're borrowing money and it's going to help them be independent, you know, and have work for themselves, and ohh, it's all this wonderful stuff. It almost makes you cry actually, if you really fall into these kinds of traps, when you see these paid actors, pretending they're you, saying I'm going to get a loan from them and I'll do something good in my community. It's quite wonderful. Good techniques.

Good Deals - Mission 2011 from Be Inspired Films on Vimeo.
good-dealsuk.com

Now, again, what they're going to do too, and I remember years ago reading the history of the pension plans; a great, fantastic boon for the governments because they were raking all this cash in, knowing darn well that they'd never use it on the pensioners. They hoped the next generation, you see, like a pyramid scheme, the next generation would pay the bills. When it was their time too, they go into hospitals when they're elderly and the next generation would keep paying the bills, etc. Plus they also hope most folk would die before they hit the pensionable age. When they brought out the 65 years, for instance in most European countries, most of the guys didn't hit 65, which was a great thing. So you kept paying by law into this con

game and most of them never collected. That was a great thing for government to spend money on, you know, yachts and stuff like that.

Spanish government reaches deal to raise retirement age
(A: It's getting forced to by the International Monetary Fund.)
By Sarah Rainsford / bbc.co.uk / 28 January 2011

Spain's socialist government has struck a deal with the country's trade unions to raise the age of retirement.

All parties have agreed that the compulsory retirement age will increase from 65 to 67, one of the highest in Europe. (A: They're trying to do the same in France, but they'll have a hard time with the French, they don't really give in so easily.)

A final, marathon discussion ran into the early hours of Friday morning.

The deal is a crucial step to convince investors the government is committed to structural reform to revive the economy and avoid a bail-out.

Aware it was under international scrutiny, the government had threatened to impose the changes by decree if necessary. (A: That's just by order; it doesn't have to go through the usual pretense of democracy.) Spain's trade unions had warned of another general strike.

Since early January, the two sides have been holding long weekends and late nights of talks.

With a low birth rate and increasing life expectancy, government figures suggest 32% of Spain's population will be aged 64 or over by 2050. The number of pensioners is expected to rise from eight million to 12 million over the next 3 decades. (A: Which is rubbish actually, because they will know exactly how many immigrants they plan to bring in; that's why Britain said they brought in the flood of immigrants. Apart from the fact that it wasn't really true, because the Frankfurt School also said, through multicultural immigration in vast numbers they would destroy the cultures of the countries in Europe – and that's in their records by the way. So Spain will no doubt do the same thing because they don't intend to leave Spain's culture intact either, down the road. They're on the list as well, to be hit.)

So everything is a con game in this big reality, what they call reality and democracy. Everything is planned before you are born as to where it will be. When I was born they kept harping on about, oh my God, come the year 2000 there'll be older folk and by the year 2010 they'll be going into hospitals and we can't afford them, we can't afford them, etc, etc. And yet, you know these people paid and paid and paid the highest taxes in Europe their whole lives long. And the highest tax categories of Europe in fact, the top categories in Europe now, they have just raised. 83% of your paycheck, in the Middle Class categories, goes to government. 83%! ... goes to government every year. But they just never have enough money... they never have enough... oh my God... they just never have enough money. Of course they bring you to a stage of collapse, and that's where they want to go eventually because you'll be using these credits, like Bertrand Russell talked about in the 40s, instead of bank notes and so on; and the government, in true socialist form, will issue your credits to you, every individual, no doubt through your little personal computer, every week. But you can't save them up though; then you'll all have to be equal. They'll just vanish, the ones you happened to save, every Monday when you start off with the same amount. That's only if you're a good server to serve your feudal overlords, depending who they'll be, it depends on who's bought over the land you see, when your last little community failed to pay back its loans.

There is also so many organizations to do with green belts and corridors in the US and Canada that came from the United Nations ideas on corridors for land use for animals and humans; they designated their own particular green belts. It's astonishing. They first started these through the major universities. Now they all get government funding to push the propaganda. I'll put that link up too; it's called...

Urban-Rural Land Use: Greenbelt Project - fare.uoguelph.ca

Places to Grow – Better Choices. Brighter Future - placestogrow.ca

It's across Canada and the United States; it's the same organization. They have these belts. They want to have us off the land across certain rural areas. They show you the maps, by the way; you might be on them and eventually crammed into the cities for Agenda 21 and the Millennium Project, they call it, from the United Nations that runs the show. That's where they want you all to live. It's interesting too, that they've expanded these green belts since I last saw them. The one that comes from Niagara, right at the border of the US there, also goes all the way up to Barrie, Ontario now. I wonder if it will end up eventually coming up my way. That will be a green belt for, you know, the animals and all the rest of it to live in. I wonder if we could do an animal impersonation... maybe if we can do that down the road we can really survive, they'll think we are and we can get into the forest and forage and stuff like that, to eat.

Now, there's another article here; it's about...

Can scientists REALLY make it rain (or are they a useless shower?)
dailymail.co.uk / By Michael Brooks / 29th January 2011

(A: Again, it's one of these tongue-and-cheek articles, Mail Online, press handout type of thing. And it's a very superficial history, a minimalistic history of weather modification.)

At the height of the Vietnam War, soldiers who heard U.S. aircraft flying high over the Ho Chi Minh trail might have feared bombs were about to fall from the sky, or at least that reconnaissance pilots were taking pictures of the Viet Cong's supply lines.

In fact, they had very little to fear. The planes were just trying to make it rain - but they weren't very good at it. (A: That's not quite true. They made quite some good floods there and turned those trails into mud. They also went into other areas, including Britain and Canada and elsewhere, with their testing stuff out and they caused some amazing storms in Britain over the years. I remember there was one town that was hit in England and some houses were even washed away; the RAF of course did that.)

Operation Popeye started in 1966 and ran for seven years. Pilots flew 2,600 rain-seeding sorties, but it was a dismal failure. There was a little rain but not enough to halt the supply lines.

A Swiss company called Meteo Systems claims to have seeded more than 50 rainstorms over the Abu Dhabi desert last year. (A: I know China is doing their own stuff too and other countries are. So is Russia by the way; they've had ads in the newspapers.)

'The Meteo Systems claims are really nothing more than that - it is a simple example of a chance outcome,' says Dr Deon Terblanche, a weather modification expert at the World Meteorological Organisation.

Others say they might be true. Meteo Systems uses a technology that is new to this field: a network of towers that use electricity to electrically charge the air.(A: Imagine that. We've been saying that for years.) The ionised air then seeds rain.

Professor Peter Wilder, of the Technical University of Munich, did not see the rain fall in the desert but he is keeping an open mind about this new idea.

'I am convinced that the ionisation technology has the potential to work,' he says.

So far, then, no one knows whether rain-seeding really does do what its supporters claim. Measuring the success of weather modification projects is like peering through a thick fog - and it always has been.

The thing is too, we know they've been doing it because they've been spraying us consistently from 1998 on. They've caused floods in all the farmland areas in Canada and the States over the years and then followed by droughts. They can cause rain or disperse the clouds; one or the other. It's quite fascinating to watch. With the use of HAARP technology, which is far more powerful, and the seeding of the skies you might call it, they can certainly cause weather modification. Otherwise they wouldn't have signed the treaties through the 1970s on weather warfare, in the United Nations; they have all signed on to that. Why would they sign

on if it didn't work? Well it does work you see; that's why they signed on to it. That's why they Pentagon put so much cash into it and funded Teller to come out with the techniques of using the HAARP-type technology, along with seeding the skies and so on. It certainly does work.

Now, there's also a site I'm putting up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's called Good Deals, Social Enterprise Live. It says, "Global Entrepreneurship Week 2010." Here are some of the articles they have up on their site. Again, these are the guys that get all these different co-ops going for the communitarian idea across the world. One of them is Social Enterprise Shorts. It says,

Social Enterprise
socialenterpriselive.com

News Social Enterprise shorts
This week's news in brief: Nesta fund to help intermediaries grow, UN principles to protect poor from microfinance (A: That's these loan sharks.), Gates Foundation invests $5m in UK-led African vet franchise

Lambeth Council launches as a co-op
31 January 2011 by Gemma Hampson

(A: So here is a council in Britain launching itself as a cooperative society. You can't get more socialist/communist than that.)

Lambeth Council relaunched itself as a co-operative council last week in a bid to cut costs and save services. (A: Also sharing power and talking about a new settlement as well in the area.)

Localism needs leadership, warns report
26 January 2011 by Gemma Hampson

The government's plans to shift public service delivery to a local level could hit a wall if communities are not given clarity and leadership, a new report warns this week.

(A: They're literally just dismantling the whole system in Britain right down to hospitals, everything. Then you will have your little supplied leadership from the volunteer groups of NGOs that are already placed there, who will take over and be your spokesperson who will go off and borrow money, that you will all have to sign your names to, as personal guarantors, and if you can't keep up with it, well, you know, you just can't treat them in the hospital and it's your problem. That's how they're going to run this whole system. Then there's another article here that says...

Jowell pledges to challenge Big Society
26 January 2011 by Chrisanthi Giotis

Labour's new shadow minister for the Cabinet Office Tessa Jowell says she will look to create an alternative to the Big Society.

I'll put these links up tonight as well. You should go over them because that's coming to North America too. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Frankfurt School too. They hoped to destroy everything that held, all the fabric that held society together had to be utterly wiped out and basically to bring the society down to a very debased, degraded level, in all areas, including mass promiscuity and beyond even mass promiscuity to blur distinctions of what male and female were and so on. This has been happening my whole lifetime. This group has been incredibly active. They have been heavily involved in the music industry, heavily involved in the culture industry for Hollywood, and they were even hiring novelists and so on to make sure the same messages were embedded in novels and so on, and getting their dollars matched by government for doing so. If you thought the government was yours, no. Your government was never yours, because the big boys that own your government also owned the Frankfurt bunch. Here's an article, as an example...

Here comes the 'femiman' bride: Jean Paul Gaultier's male muse is the star of the Couture (and menswear) show
dailymail.co.uk / By Maysa Rawi / 31st January 2011

With a supermodel figure, full lips and high cheekbones, no one could argue that Jean Paul Gaultier's choice for the Couture show finale made a beautiful bride. (A: Well, that's because science and big money can make you look like whatever you want.)

But it may come as a surprise to the audience that the French designer's new muse - a male model - also featured in his menswear show a week earlier.

Serbian-born Andrej Pejic is part of the new wave of 'femiman' models. (A: That's why, by the way, if you wonder, why you take guys from the 50s and 60s, the Kirk Douglas's and so on, the broad shouldered types, have all altered down to these skinny little guys who are the heroes now. This is all part of it, by the way, the feminization of the male, which is a definite project. These are what young women are taught now is the guy they really want, these skinny guys that you can't often tell apart from the skinny females, if you find any skinny females.)

Displaying physical traits of both sexes, the androgynous mannequins (A: I said that years ago, they are bringing in androgyny.) make for versatile looks on the runway - and headline news off it. (A: Again too, that's also heading towards transhumanism, where anything goes.)

The 19-year-old, who fled war-torn Serbia to live in Australia, is also the face of Marc Jacobs and has appeared in numerous campaigns including French and Italian Vogue. (A: They make sure that they project this from the top magazines right down. Carroll Quigley went into this technique in his The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope.)

He was discovered by the Matthew Anderson, the director of Chadwick Models in Melbourne.

Anderson told the Sydney Morning Herald: 'His beauty was extraordinary.

'He's also intelligent and it's amazing, really, that he's just so comfortable in his own skin.' (A: Well, I wonder how much of his own skin is actually his. But that doesn't matter does it? So that's part of it. Then of course we find the same thing with this article. It goes back to 2008.)

America's Next Top Model" Has Transgender Contestant Isis
08-13-08 / huffingtonpost.com

One of the 14 girls who will compete on the new season of America's Next Top Model - which returns to The CW on September 3 - is transgender.

"My cards were dealt differently," Isis (A: I like the name 'Isis,' eh?), a 22-year-old former receptionist, tells Us Weekly exclusively in its new issue, on newsstands now.

Will she be a role model?

"I like to help people, but I'm here to follow my dreams," she tells Us.

I never dreamt these funny things when I was wee. I didn't enter my head, I'm afraid, to dress up like that.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Food Revolutions

Egypt told "Change Coming"

Who is Saying "Change is Coming to Egypt?--the NGO Crisis International

US sends Troops to Egypt to Protect Egypt/ Israel Peace Treaty

Social Networking Leads to Social Isolation

Community Finance
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Banking Scams and the Big Society of Communitarianism

Spain Raises Pensionable Age

Ontario--Greenbelt Project (Agenda 21)

Places to Grow Part of Greenbelt Project (Canada-US)

Superficial History of Weather Modification

More Blurring of Genders and Elevation of Science's Messiah

--More on Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 1, 2011 (#759)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2011:
Frankfurt School, One of a Kind,
Members Strove to Own Your Mind:
"The Manner Which "News" is Routinely Presented
Leaves Thinkers Cold, the Technique Resented,
For it's Geared to Children, Around 5th Grade,
With Marketers Aiding the Way it's Made,
It's an Arm of Governance for Perception Control,
And Propaganda that Deadens the Soul,
We Go Through Life, Regardless of Mentality,
With Thoughts Implanted from P.R. "Reality",
In Fact We're Products of Psychological Technique,
Very Few Hunt Old Books, Knowledge to Seek,
Contamination was Loosed Upon Each Culture,
Countries Destroyed and Looted by the Vulture"
© Alan Watt Feb. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 1, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you do look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are free there for download. I try and give you a lot of information to tie this big picture of reality and give you shortcuts. I try and tie it together for you; it saves you an awful lot of your lifetime going through the big maze of disinformation out there. You can trace this world society. You can trace the big agenda, the big plan. It's been published in lots of books. In fact, the best places to go really are the Marxist university libraries themselves which will give you a lot of information on how you have all become what you have become, and why you think the way that you do, and why your governments are the way they are, and the very fact that there was a 100 years war going on, on culture and everything else that we take for granted today. We think that everything is normal because we are now what they used to call in communism, 'contaminated.' The abnormal has become the normal. Everyone has been affected by that because it was a worldwide, at least European and North American-wide agenda going on at the same time. In some countries they fought it with weaponry, hard weaponry, and they use the soft weaponry. That was on soft

matter too; it was on our brains. Of course, the odd thing was our own governments didn't say much about it happening at the time, which used to make me wonder about that.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you so you can help me out by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't write the usual style of history because history means 'his story'; it's whoever wins battles or serves the king who writes the memoirs and so on. That's what history is all about. I show you a lot of the cons and tricks that are used to govern people, and the coding as well because there is a language behind it. It's a kind of slang coding you might call it, but they use this trick even today. I was even reading some articles this afternoon where you could see the particular wording which is used. It's a bit of a double meaning of course; that's how they con the public, but the joke is always for the insiders. We have been run this way for a long time. [Order and donation options listed above.]

This world is quite something. All mammals will adapt into the system into which they are born, if they are not warned by adults. Of course if the adults didn't know themselves, that they themselves were altered from the previous generation, with their morals, beliefs, and opinions and so on, their view of life, then the child doesn't think to question it himself. You just accept it as quite normal, especially when your own peer group is growing up with you, all with the same acceptance that obviously everything must be normal because it simply exists... it simply exists that way. We don't question it from then on. Of course then you go to school and the school is run through an international education system – whether the folk know that or not, or even a lot of them don't want to believe it. It IS; it's international. That's part of what UNESCO is all about at the United Nations. They are told what kind of things to put into the curriculums, what things to push. It's all groupthink now anyway. There is very little real individual instruction and they don't really want individual opinions about how the world really is or how you, or a child, or anyone else sees the world, with their own perceptions. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. The way the media presents news to us is to keep us thinking that things are just happening day by day and things come out of the blue, like this farce in Egypt that just suddenly materialized and of course they're all squabbling as to what to do about it; stuff like that. Of course nothing is further from the truth because in the real world with information technology and all the rest of it, the big boys at the NSA and everywhere else that has the same organization, know exactly what's coming up down the road. They keep a hold of all emails, all chatter on cell phones, they know who is saying what; even the hackers of course have been into the emails as we well know. So there is nothing secret about what's happening so nothing takes anybody by surprise, except the general public; at least that's how it's presented to you. That helps those who help bring on revolutions and so on because you then wait for your government to do something about it. It makes you kind of want them to do something, just do something about what's happening here or there or whatever, but nothing is further from the truth.

It's a big business plan in the world. The one thing that you always find with dictators, who are chosen or created to bedictators by the Western agencies or powers, you always find it's always a dodgy step to go because you are their best pal as long as you have a function for them, but they will dispose of you so quickly if they have no more purpose for you in the world. That's what we're seeing it seems to be in Egypt. I've already mentioned yesterday that the institute for the Crisis Resolution and so on, to which Brzezinski and others belong to, also have the guy they are pushing to take over, it seems, in Egypt, this Mohamed ElBaradei involved. So they are both members of the same organization. They don't just go into resolve crisis. It seems to be, like doublespeak as always, they go in there and they actually help to get the crisis going with SOFT POWER. I've been through articles a year ago on what soft power is from the United Nations and from the reports put out by the US military and the reports put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They actually refer to the armies, the massive armies of non-governmental organizations as soft power. They fund them to take off to different countries to help start off what appears to be a popular uprising, a revolution, to get a new system in. And why anybody would want democracy I don't know. Look at Britain, it's the home of democracy and they are dividing it up piecemeal right now and selling parts of it all off.

Everything is a con, you see, because we live under a bigger plan than all that, obviously. Here is the typical nonsensical news handout you get. It says...

US scrambles to size up ElBaradei

ndtv.com / Helene Cooper and Scott Shane, New York Times, February 01, 2011

Washington: When President Obama unexpectedly won the Nobel Peace Prize in 2009 (Alan: You get that for blowing up people to pieces. That's why you get the Nobel Peace Prize.), one predecessor was quick to applaud his selection for the award.

"I could not have thought of any other person that is more deserving of the Nobel Peace Prize than Barack Obama," Mohamed ElBaradei, then the director general of the International Atomic Energy Agency, said in a videotaped statement. He went on to praise Mr. Obama's commitment "to restore moral decency" to the lives of people around the world. (A: I wonder what he meant... I'd like to see the definition of 'moral decency.')

But on Sunday, Mr. ElBaradei, now a prominent face of the opposition on the streets of Cairo (A: Actually he's only one of many guys who are vying for power, but it's the only one the media has been told to concentrate on, so that it will be no shock when we find out he ends up being the boss.), was sounding a different tune. "The American government cannot ask the Egyptian people to believe that a dictator who has been in power for 30 years will be the one to implement democracy," Mr. ElBaradei told CBS's "Face the Nation." He called the United States' refusal to openly abandon President Hosni Mubarak of Egypt "a farce."

Mr. ElBaradei, 68, had a fractious relationship with the Bush administration (A: This is to make you think that if Obama likes him, he's left wing so he's okay. This is all written this way, actually; that's how they do it.), one so hostile that Bush officials tried to get him removed from his post at the atomic watchdog agency. But as Egypt's powerful Muslim Brotherhood and the secular opposition on the streets of Cairo have increasingly coalesced around Mr. ElBaradei to negotiate on their behalf, the Obama administration is scrambling to figure out whether he is someone with whom the United States can deal. (A: Now, if anyone can't see it's already a done deal... you know, well, I can't help you. This has been planned for probably a few years. They already had, I'm sure, their NGO agents in there, lots of cash behind them, getting the students ready and all the rest of them to start to protest.)

Since the protests in Egypt erupted, Obama administration officials have been trying to reach Mr. ElBaradei, but they had not made contact as of Monday afternoon, a White House official said. "I think that outreach is ongoing," said Robert Gibbs, the White House press secretary.

Besides both winning Nobel prizes (Mr. ElBaradei won his Peace Prize in 2005), Mr. Obama and Mr. ElBaradei both opposed the war in Iraq (A: Well they always do until they get into power, eh.), a position that tainted Mr. ElBaradei's relations with the Bush administration. Mr. Obama and Mr. ElBaradei spoke by telephone three times in the fall of 2009, as the nuclear agency director was finishing up his term, and the two men met in September 2009 at the United Nations, where Mr. Obama was hosting a nuclear security summit meeting. They talked about Iran's nuclear ambitions, a White House official said.

(A: It says they're all enthusiastic about him and all the rest of it, and he seems to be the right kind of guy, and can they deal with him, and all that kind of stuff. It says the only contention, and whether it's real or not we'll never know until that guy is actually in, and I'll bet you anything he'll change his tune, but it says...)

But in an interview last June with the London-based Al Quds Al-Arabi, Mr. ElBaradei called the Gaza blockade "a brand of shame on the forehead of every Arab, every Egyptian and every human being." He called on his government, and on Israel, to end the blockade, which Israeli and Egyptian officials argue is needed to ensure security.

During an I.A.E.A. board of governors meeting in June 2009, Mr. ElBaradei clashed sharply with Israel's representative over a Syrian reactor destroyed in an Israeli airstrike in 2007. An American cable from Vienna said that Israel had ignored advice not to criticize Mr. ElBaradei publicly, and he responded in kind, accusing Israel of violating international law. (A: So they're all playing diplomatic games it seems.)

As I say, the whole thing is, it seems to be this is the guy that the powers-that-be want in. He'll change his tune on some things, no doubt, once he is in. That's how they get in, of course, like any other kind of politician. Now, Zbigniew Brzezinski belongs to the same Crisis Resolution group, which is a misnomer because they foment crisis. Zbigniew Brzezinski has already said that he was involved with the

demonstrations that occurred in Iran last year and of course they used their soft power NGOs, flew them in, financed them, and he said he was involved – I put up the link at the time where you hear him saying it himself. He was involved in that; so he's no doubt involved in this too. It says here about Brzezinski...

'Egypt Is Seething'
John Barry / January 30, 2011 / newsweek.com

As President Jimmy Carter's national-security adviser during the 1979 fall of the shah in Iran, Zbigniew Brzezinski has dealt intimately with history-bending revolutions. (A: He's been behind some actually.) After mass protests deposed a regime in Tunisia and later spread to the streets of Egypt and Yemen last week, NEWSWEEK's John Barry talked to the Johns Hopkins professor about the way young people across the Arab world—many of them disaffected and disenchanted—are now connecting on the circuits of a new revolutionary age. (A: God help them because I'll tell you, if they get democracy they'll be in the same boat as Britain and elsewhere, where they're looted, plundered, and then sold off to the private sector. They always fight for dreams, eh; and that's all they get, is dreams.)

It's interesting too, that Brzezinski also was the guy who helped foment the revolution, the first revolution against the Russians in Afghanistan. I put the link up before – I'll try and drag it up tonight – where you actually hear him meeting with some of these people and saying, your war will be a holy war, a Jihad. And sure enough it was; they kicked out the Russians in order for America to invade.

Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!
youtube.com

It's quite a world we live in, the games these guys play, Zbigniew Brzezinski and others, because no wonder they come out with books called, you know, The Grand Chessboard, and all that kind of stuff. These guys play chess with the world, but for geopolitics. And they're all Marxists, by the way, to boot as well. If you don't know what kind of system you're really in, it's Fascio-Marxism. Marxism grew and got backing from the very beginning from the richest people on the planet. That's what the system is that they've brought in elsewhere across the world.

'Egypt Is Seething' [continued]

A few years back you said a "demographic revolution" awaited the Middle East like a "political time bomb." Has that moment come?

[Brzezinski's response:] Today we have somewhere between 80 million and 130 million young people around the world who come from the socially insecure lower middle class and constitute a community of mutual infection with angers, passions, frustrations, and hatreds. These students are revolutionaries-in-waiting(A: ... he says.). When they erupt at volatile moments, they become very contagious. And whereas Marx's industrial proletariat more than a century ago was fragmented in local groups, today these young people are interacting via the Internet. (A: That means there are higher forces controlling them. That's what that means.)

They're actually transmitting techniques, as major social movements long have. Think back to the upheavals in Central Europe a generation ago. Solidarity used slogans and colors. (A: Solidarity, by the way, was actually a Marxist thing too, that came out of I think it was the University of Aberdeen way back in the 60s by the Marxists there.) The more recent uprisings in Central Europe followed suit: the Velvet Revolution, the Orange Revolution. (A: Again, the Velvet and the Orange Revolutions were put, again, these NGOs that were sent in with all the Orange scarves and hats and placards and so on, by the WEST.) Everybody is imitating everybody. And today we see that young people in Cairo have clearly been watching what is happening in Tunis and have been energized to action.

It was interesting too, I read that article where the wife of the President of Tunis had flown off with one-and-a-half tons of gold, and it turns out they're in Montreal. That's what happened too, when the NAFTA deal was going on and Brian Mulroney and the President of the US had said that, it was Salinas I think he name was, President of Mexico at the time, was the man to lead this unification of the Americas and they were right behind him. Then the next week he ran off with the treasury of Mexico. By the way, he ended up in Montreal

as well for quite some time and then he went to Dublin. Then the US and Canada had to spend about $50 billion to bail out Mexico; he wasn't touched of course. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put up a link tonight too on the underwear bomber. There was a hearing apparently that took place and it wasn't what was said at the hearing that was important. It was the fact that 2 lawyers I think who were on the aircraft came forward and said that the CIA put the guy on the aircraft in the first place – which we all pretty well knew at the time – and the guy was nothing but a patsy.

Flight 253 The US Government Escorted Abumutallab Through Security Without A Passport
youtube.com

That was on the other side before he came into the States. That all came out at the time, mind you, but you've got people coming out with some credence behind them saying it. When they were asked, these lawyers, why they think the US government did this, they said, part of it could to be a test – which they were, they were testing this kind of stuff before, putting stuff through – and also to get their x-ray machines and so on sold, because there is big, big business you see, and also no doubt to terrify the public for the necessity of them. This is definitely a set-up job. I'm glad somebody came out and actually said something who was on the plane. So you can watch the YouTube video link that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. Last year I mentioned one, too, where I think it was in Germany that they put 5 explosives on different aircraft using passengers' luggage – the passengers didn't know. The idea was to have them recover this stuff before they were actually put on the plane. One got through; a guy carried it to his home in Ireland and he ended up getting surrounded by SWAT teams – he had no idea what was happening – and they found the stuff there. So they are doing these kinds of things all the time. We are just the sheep. It doesn't matter about what the sheep do; the sheep don't think too much these days, that's for sure.

Now, Britain is putting in a bill for national service, for the military I guess it is. It's from the parliament's web site. It says...

services.parliament.uk
National Service Bill 2010-11

Type of Bill: Private Members' Bill (Presentation Bill)
Sponsor: Mr Philip Hollobone

(A: It's got the progress of the bill, how many readings it's had and the stages it's got to so far.)

This Bill was presented to Parliament on 5 July 2010. This is known as First Reading and there was no debate on the Bill at this stage.

The Bill is a Private Member's Bill which are often not printed until close to a Second Reading debate. If the text of the Bill is not available on these pages and you want information about the text, then you would need to contact the Member sponsoring the Bill.

This Bill will be on the Order Paper for a Second Reading debate on 16 March 2012, although the House is not expected to sit on this day. (A: That's the sort of day they ram things through, you understand; two or three turn up then they ram things through. So it probably will get rammed through, I'd imagine.)

Summary of the Bill
A Bill to provide a system of national service for young persons; and for connected purposes.

You can keep your eyes on this because it's definitely designed to go somewhere folks and it doesn't look too good, for this system of perpetual war. That's what they are calling this big change, the radical change, change is good. It's perpetual war; I've read the articles from the military's own magazines. They actually call it perpetual war... until they have their whole world system worked out and working, or in some dysfunctional manner somehow. That's what they're after.

Now, Monsanto, again, it's a big player. This world system, you see, is to eventually control all food – all food – and all you'll be left with in a vegetarian society, which they say it must become, will be Monsanto's and all the big boys' genetically modified food, which actually genetically modifies you too. The farmers are completely dependent, like serfs, on these companies once they start using it because you can't reuse the seed. They also put terminator genes in the seeds so that they won't sprout next year when you plant them, so you have to go back to the boss man every year to collect seed. And you also must use their chemicals on these particular crops as well. So it's very lucrative for Monsanto; they become king of the world by owning the food. They are doing the same with water too, as you well know.

The Organic Elite Surrenders to Monsanto: What Now?
By Ronnie Cummins / Organic Consumers Association, Jan 27, 2011 / organiccomsumers.org

In the wake of a 12-year battle to keep Monsanto's Genetically Engineered (GE) crops from contaminating the nation's 25,000 organic farms and ranches, America's organic consumers and producers are facing betrayal. A self-appointed cabal of the Organic Elite, spearheaded by Whole Foods Market, Organic Valley, and Stonyfield Farm, (A: Must be a huge franchise set up or something.) has decided it's time to surrender to Monsanto. Top executives from these companies have publicly admitted that they no longer oppose the mass commercialization of GE crops, such as Monsanto's controversial Roundup Ready alfalfa (A: That's just been passed too by the way in the US.), and are prepared to sit down and cut a deal for "coexistence" with Monsanto and USDA biotech cheerleader Tom Vilsack.

In a cleverly worded, but profoundly misleading email sent to its customers last week, Whole Foods Market, while proclaiming their support for organics and "seed purity," gave the green light to USDA bureaucrats to approve the "conditional deregulation" of Monsanto's genetically engineered, herbicide-resistant alfalfa. Beyond the regulatory euphemism of "conditional deregulation," this means that WFM and their colleagues are willing to go along with the massive planting of a chemical and energy-intensive GE perennial crop, alfalfa; guaranteed to spread its mutant genes and seeds across the nation; guaranteed to contaminate the alfalfa fed to organic animals; guaranteed to lead to massive poisoning of farm workers and destruction of the essential soil food web by the toxic herbicide, Roundup; and guaranteed to produce Roundup-resistant superweeds that will require even more deadly herbicides such as 2,4 D to be sprayed on millions of acres of alfalfa across the U.S. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It says in the same article, concerning the GMO alfalfa and what's happening in the States...

According to informed sources, the CEOs of WFM and Stonyfield are personal friends of former Iowa governor, now USDA Secretary, Tom Vilsack, and in fact made financial contributions to Vilsack's previous electoral campaigns. Vilsack was hailed as "Governor of the Year" in 2001 by the Biotechnology Industry Organization, and traveled in a Monsanto corporate jet on the campaign trail. Perhaps even more fundamental to Organic Inc.'s abject surrender is the fact that the organic elite has become more and more isolated from the concerns and passions of organic consumers and locavores. The Organic Inc. CEOs are tired of activist pressure, boycotts, and petitions. Several of them have told me this to my face. They apparently believe that the battle against GMOs has been lost, and that it's time to reach for the consolation prize. The consolation prize they seek is a so-called "coexistence" between the biotech Behemoth and the organic community that will lull the public to sleep and greenwash the unpleasant fact that Monsanto's unlabeled and unregulated genetically engineered crops are now spreading their toxic genes on 1/3 of U.S. (and 1/10 of global) crop land. (A: And ain't that the truth, eh? But see, you can't stop them because it's a big cabal at the top, that run the world, that run the Marxist side, every other side, all the sides for the big guys who basically run the countries, and that's the top money lenders, not just little banking boys, not those guys.)

Also I'll put a link up tonight on Hillary Clinton. Something is going on here.

Clinton Ambassador Meeting:
Unprecedented Mass Meeting Of Top Envoys
01/31/11 / huffingtonpost.com

WASHINGTON — Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton is convening an unprecedented mass meeting of

U.S. ambassadors.

The top envoys from nearly all of America's 260 embassies, consulates and other posts in more than 180 countries will be gathering at the State Department beginning on Monday. Officials say it's the first such global conference.

The gathering comes at a time of crisis in Egypt that could reshape dynamics in the Middle East, fallout from leaked diplomatic documents and congressional calls for sweeping cuts in foreign aid. (A: Well, it's really about Israel. It's to make sure they all get their stories straight when they are asked by the press what they think and so on. That's really what it is; they must always be on board, in consensus, with the little buzzwords they are being taught to say. The same thing that happened with 'weapons of mass destruction;' the PR guys dreamed it up and of course they all had to sit in a room and all parrot it together, each time they were asked questions, until they do the same with the press. It will be the same thing that's going on here.)

Although the meeting has been called to discuss U.S. foreign policy priorities for 2011, officials say Clinton plans to meet personally with ambassadors from front-line states to hear about developments on the ground. Officials also expect that specific concerns about the WikiLeaks revelations will be raised. (A: I don't think they are really bothered about that to be honest with you, about the WikiLeaks at all.)

There's an article here to do with China. China, again, is the model state. The United Nations says that over and over; it's the model state for the world to emulate. It's a perfect system where it's still technically communist; it's an authoritarian governmental regime that runs everything in a pyramidal structure and everyone is very obedient underneath it – very, very obedient indeed. Of course they're also the largest manufacturer on the planet right now; that's how they were set up to be. So communism became the greatest capitalism, but still calling it communism. In other words, it's capitalist but they're keeping the fascist element and they're still calling it communist, on top. Because it's an authoritarian society; they don't want this idea of this kind of democracy. Even that character Hansen, at NASA, who's the big greenie of course, he's also said it's the model that we should all follow for the whole world. He praises them to the hilt. But listen to this...

Emissions limit freezes residents
By Yan Jie (China Daily) / chinadaily.com.cn / 2011-01-13

(A: This is how it's worded here, from a Chinese newspaper.)

BEIJING - Thousands of people in a Central China city may have to endure freezing weather for the rest of this winter after part of the city's heating service was stopped due to the enforced closure of a major local power plant to meet energy-saving goals. (A: They're pretending it's under the Kyoto Protocols and all that.)

Fu Zaocheng, manager of Bikun Heating Company in Linzhou city of Central China's Henan province told China Daily on Wednesday that one of the city's two heating providers had stopped its service on Jan 5.

The heating problem came after the Linzhou Youchuang Power Co, a local coal-fired power plant (A: They're allowed to use coal there you see; they don't have to pay any carbon taxes.), which also supplies power for the city's two heating providers, was ordered to cease operations at the end of last year. The decision was made to meet the city government's rules on energy saving.

On Jan 5, two cooling towers were dismantled at the power plant, causing the loss of power supply for both Fu's company and Liyuan Heating Company, the city's other heating provider. (A: So in other words, what they're telling us under the guise of saving pollution and emissions and all the rest of it, and of course being cost effective with fuel consumption, that the residents have to freeze to death for the rest of the winter. Now this is the model state for the world... I hope you understand what I'm saying here. It's obviously also some goof-up because they should have another power plant on line and that never came, it failed to materialize; and the Chinese hate to lose face so they'll use something like this to tell you that they're trying to save emissions, etc, etc.)

So it's going to be quite something for the residents there as they freeze, to show they're good citizens, good global citizens, and doing what they're told by their government, and suffering. And that's the model state for the world to follow. I'm not kidding about that, folks. That's going to happen elsewhere, very, very, very shortly as they gear this whole global system together. That's what they're doing right now. As I say, Britain is the flagship for the whole of Europe to follow as well, and it's a basket case over there, an absolute basket case.

Here's an article to do with the super tank ammo, the depleted uranium. I'll put this link up too. It's from the Courier Mail, Australia.

Tank super ammo ragets Diggers
Carly Hennessy From: The Sunday Mail (Qld) / couriermail.com.au /January 30, 2011

FSDSAP shell tipped with depleted tungsten, which is similar to a shell tipped with depleted uranium, is seen here at the General Direction of Armament in Bourges, France.

GRAEME Seale didn't know any of this when he went to Somalia with the Australian Army as a repair and maintenance officer in 1993.

He told the Repatriation Medical Authority he worked at a US-Australian shared wash-down yard where he would clean vehicles. (A: I think they even did a documentary on television, maybe the BBC did that one, because all the guys who worked on those vehicles, that were covered with a white powder from these exploding shells, came down with cancers.)

He said he was exposed to dust and debris blown from tanks used in live fire and would splash around in shared water from the same area.

A few years after returning, he reported kidney problems which he told the authority was a sign of radiation exposure and developed a brain tumour, a malignant neoplasm of the brain. He died in 2009 aged 56.

Depleted uranium is used by a handful of countries in their armoury as it is almost twice as strong as lead and makes an effective casing as well as protection in some types of tanks. (A: It actually punches right through the tanks; it's amazing.)

Australia does not use depleted uranium. The official line is Australian troops can only come into contact with DU if they serve alongside NATO forces, such as the US, which use it extensively. (A: They left a lot of that stuff in Bosnia and they've got a lot of birth problems there now, genetic problems, malformations and so on, and tumors; the same thing of course in Iraq. This is the cost of war they tell us.)

But it took only a dozen calls to veterans and their advocates by The Sunday Mail to dig up a handful who had come into close contact with DU, with some concerned for their health.

According to a question and answer session in 2006 in the Senate, the Australian Navy did use DU munitions after buying the fully loaded Phalanx Close-In Weapons System from the US in the 1980s.

It took the navy 10 years to phase out the munitions, which have been replaced with tungsten penetrators.

Late last year, the Administrative Appeals Tribunal of Australia ruled there was "no evidence which points to a connection between Seale's service in Somalia and his malignant neoplasm of the brain", adding: At the highest is a mere possibility only." (A: Oh, they always say that, don't they, these guys?)

Seale's widow, Lynette, and his veteran's advocate who prepared the case, Helena Smith, always knew it was going to be an uphill battle.

They were trying to set a precedent.

The first step was to have the Repatriation Medical Authority accept there was enough exposure to DU to

cause his brain tumour.

We had the same in Canadian troops as well. I remember the CBC did a documentary and there were female soldiers that came back and their hair fell out, their teeth fell out. It was quite a good documentary. You saw these poor souls, and that was after serving over there as well. So they are using it and the military always denies because they are privately owned, you understand, like your government's a private corporation, and when you join the military you become a 'private;' you are taken out of the public and you are now owned privately. You see. And they can do with you as they wish, by the way, once that happens – for those who didn't understand that.

Britain right now, they are selling off the forests of Britain to private guys who will then use them supposedly, I have no doubt, to offset their taxes by calling them carbon sinks.

Protest over Grizedale Forest sell-off plan
More than 1,000 people have attended a rally in Cumbria in protest against Government plans to sell off woodland.
30 January 2011 / bbc.co.uk

Ministers want to transfer power from the Forestry Commission, which owns 18% of woodlands, to the private sector which they say will aid public control. (A: That means we will not get into it.)

But campaigners fear private owners could ban horses, cycles, or even dogs. (A: Well, they will definitely ban humans.)

Speakers at the event, near the Grizedale Visitor Centre, included Lord Clark of Windermere, a former Forestry Commission chairman.

Lord Clark said: "If this sell-off goes ahead, whether it is leasehold or freehold, it will actually cost us more money. (A: ...which I've no doubt it will.)

"The government is proposing some of our forests to be given away to charities(A: Given away to these NGOs that are backed by the big foundations, like they're not stinking rich enough, right.) and then provide them with an annual subsidy to run the forests. (A: So, again, public/private. They GIVE them to charities – and believe you me, the CEOs of these charities earn some incredible buckaroos – and then the public support them and pay all their upkeep. It's just an amazing con.)

"We give £26 million a year to private forestry. That will probably double if we have to subsidise the charities."

Also addressing the crowd was Cumbria Tourism and Wainwright Society chairman, Eric Robson, who described the Grizedale forest estate as absolutely crucial to tourism in the county.

The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (A: It's amazing too how they've expanded that, the Department for ENVIRONMENT, you see, FOOD, and RURAL AFFAIRS. It's all combined now.) has said it envisaged "a managed programme of reform to further develop a competitive, thriving and resilient forestry sector that includes many sustainably-managed woods", and was committed to biodiversity and other public benefits. (A: That means more ants and bugs and stuff like that.)

So it's just amazing, as they divide what was once a country up piecemeal. You can't believe how bad it's actually getting.

Authoritarian governments start stockpiling food to fight public anger
(A: Obviously these popular uprisings that are awfully spontaneous, apparently, are to go on elsewhere and all the characters, who have always been backed by the US and even put in power by the US, are ready for the same thing happening to them as has happened in Egypt.)
Authoritarian governments across the world are aggressively stockpiling food as a buffer against soaring food costs which they fear may stoke popular discontent.

Ben Farmer in Islamabad / 28 Jan 2011 / telegraph.co.uk

(A: You can't win, can you, because you see, the big banking boys also own the majority shares in the stock markets of all the big things, including the food that's put up there. Imagine putting your food up there, on this big casino, eh, for the highest bidder to grab. You see, you cannot put your food... you must have protectionism to some extent. And food is an essential part of life, obviously, for those in countries; your government should be out of that all together and your food shouldn't be up on a market for anyone across the planet to grab. But this is how they're doing it, the big boys.)

Riots started in Tunisia initially over the price of staple food like sugar, salt and grain. (A: No it didn't. It was much more to it than that.)

Commodities traders have warned they are seeing the first signs of panic buying from states concerned about the political implications of rising prices for staple crops. (A: They had that last year too in parts of Europe too and even in Greece, when they shot up their food prices.)

However, the tactic risks simply further pushing up prices, analysts have warned, pushing a spiral of food inflation. (A: It's amazing how you can take these Marxist ideas, and that's really a Marxist idea, where you take something that's not a crisis and then you create it into a crisis. You cause it to be a crisis. So now you've got food inflation because they should not have put your food up on the market in the first place for internationalism.)

Governments in Asia, the Middle East and North Africa have recently made large food purchases on the open market in the wake of unrest in Tunisia which deposed president Zine al-Abidine Ben Ali.

Resentment at food shortages and high prices, as well as repression and corruption, drove the popular uprising which swept away his government. (A: It was more to it than that obviously.)

Youths reportedly chanted "bring us sugar!" (A: Really!?! That's all they are living on is sugar? Do you really want to just live on sugar?) in the demonstrations which toppled his regime. (A: So this is a handout, nonsensical article, obviously, and that's the rubbish that they give to us.)

Also in the National Health Service in Britain, that Obama's wanting to copy – mind you it won't last forever, just like the National Health Service in Britain didn't last forever either. But you have to go through this phase first before they then take it down even further.

NHS shakeup could set patients against their GPs, warns report
Bonuses for doctors may alienate public says thinktank while Nuffield Trust also voices fears over hospital choice
Denis Campbell, health correspondent / guardian.co.uk / Wednesday 19 January 2011

(A: Because what they're doing is instead of giving the cash out to these trusts that were looking after the hospitals supposedly, and filling their own pockets, they are going to give the cash, to run the National Health Service, directly to your local doctors, who will then get paid cash not to put you into hospital and stuff like that. And I'm not kidding about that.)

The biggest shakeup of the NHS since its creation could turn patients against GPs because doctors are likely to start receiving "unpalatable" cash bonuses, an influential health thinktank warns today.

Giving income incentives to GPs, whose average salary is already £105,300, runs the risk of a backlash from patients, who may perceive that money meant for healthcare is enriching doctors at the expense of the treatment that sick people need, according to the Nuffield Trust.

The new consortiums – groups of GPs who will commission healthcare – could also end up alienating people if they offer doctors financial incentives not to send too many patients to hospital, it adds.

The warning comes in a new report by the thinktank, which raises concerns about potential tensions

emerging in family doctors' relationships with their patients once the new era of GP-led commissioning starts in England in 2013, handing GPs £80bn to spend on treatment.

By the way, I'll put up a PDF too today on this system where the government is decentralizing its services down to the local level.

Modernising Commissioning:
Increasing the role of charities, social enterprises, mutuals and cooperatives in public service delivery
cabinetoffice.gov.uk

But it's, again, going to be a fantastic windfall for private companies, small private companies, who then will use volunteers to treat people in their homes and stuff like that. You know, take away the bloody bandages, go and wash them, under austerity measures, and bring them back nice and clean; you know what I'm saying? ...like it was in the 1800s. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm putting up tonight too a couple of PDFs and one is to show you, again, what's to happen across the world, including Canada and the States and elsewhere. As I say, Britain is the flagship for this new system of utter austerity and decentralization. Mind you, big corporations will run every facet of your life via all of their helpers and volunteers down below.

greenparty.org.uk
The New Home Front

The Green Party has put out its PDF; it called The New Home Front. They're using warfare techniques; they go into, oh, in World War II, we all pulled together, people were healthier and all this kind of stuff. They've got their report out now so I'll put that up for anyone who wants to have a look at the Green Party's recommendations and how they are going to change normal fairness, etc, and what they really mean by 'the big society' and all that stuff.

Another one I'll put up too is from Lambeth; it's called The Co-operative Council. This is what they are calling it across the countries, Cooperative Councils now, your co-ops. Every council now is a co-op, you see, and Lambeth is one of their flagships for that.

The Co-operative Council
Sharing power: A new settlement between citizens and the state
lambeth.gov.uk

And they give you nice big pictures there of people all happy and smiling and stuff. It's written by such awful public relations; I hate this stuff, they way they put it out for the public. That means you are getting CONNED when they put all that... it sounds so wonderful, they are just so great and wonderful, as they go through all these governmental cuts and funding for local services and all that. And how you will all have this wonderful, you know, basically volunteerism on the go. People coming around doing things that they used to do, and you're paying all your big taxes. It's amazing; they won't be cutting your taxes, mind you, but somebody's going to pocket it of course. Maybe they have better things to do with your taxes, like give themselves pay raises at the top, like they just did in fact. Anyway, volunteerism will be around your way too, looking after the elderly and the sick and the dying and all that stuff. As I say, maybe the woman who does wash the bandages, rewash them and reuse them, will get extra credits to keep her washing machine on the go, because she'll have to use more electricity just to recycle the stuff.

It's such a farce that's going on that the folk can't see it and the folk, mind you, have been given no choice in this matter. This came from the government down, not from the public upward. It's a big plan. The government made sure they had all their NGOs ready and their different leaders, community leaders that they've been planting in there for the last 30 years, most of them of course are retired civil servants who are put in these areas to take over these power structures and get extra cash into their pockets of course; they won't be volunteering, but they'll find lots of schmucks to do it for them. There is always a lot of people willing to be martyrs and so on and do good. What you are going to also get is an awful lot of fighting amongst these little small corporations that are going to get handed millions of pounds each. They'll be

fighting over these contracts to see who can get the contracts. They'll have no problem getting the volunteers to do it because there is always a lot of people who fall into these traps of being busybodies too, small control freaks as well; they'll tell you how to live and what you should be eating as well – that's all part of the big society.

I'll put this PDF up there as well if you can possibly wade through this terrible public relations propaganda; it's so wonderful. Mr Steve Reed put this one out. He's from the Co-operative Council Citizens' Commission. There's his public relations photo there, his special little photo-op. He's wearing a bluish shirt so he looks more like a working type character; he doesn't have a jacket on, you know, just to make you think, well he's not a bad guy. He'll probably run for politics after this.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Sizes Up ELBaradei

Brzezinski on Egypt

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" (youtube.com).

Undie Bomber was Government Set-up say two Lawyers on Plane

National Service Bill UK

Organic Elite Surrenders to Monsanto

Ambassador Meeting in US

China, the United Nations' Model for the World to Follow--Residents to Freeze for Rest of Winter to Reduce Emissions

Depleted Uranium and the Fallout from War

Selling Off British Forests

Some Governments Stockpiling Food in case UN has Them Overthrown by "Popular Uprisings"

National Health System will Lead to Doctor Corruption

Gov. Decentralizing Services

Green Party's Radical Plan for Radical Marxist Change

Co-Op Run Britain

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 2, 2011 (#760)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2011:
Governments and Foundations Fund Navigators
To Penetrate Nations, Organize Agitators:
"Rule by Councils, They Cause Sedition,
It's the Meaning of Soviet, The Definition,
Also Called Soft Power By the Pentagon,
Thanks to Rand Corp. for the Lexicon,
Otherwise Called By the Term NGOs,
Foundations Fund Them, Away They Go,
Since Deception Rules, It's Not Surprising
They Instigate to Cause "Popular Uprising",
Each Well-Paid Instigator, Highly Vocalist,
Pays for Riots to Bring in the Socialist,
In Perception Game it's Called Democracy,
An Authoritarian Cover for Hypocrisy,
Sporty Joe and Soapy Jane See
"The People have Spoken", It's on TV"
© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 2, 2011. Newcomers, I always advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark those sites you'll see listed on the front page; these are the official sites. If you experience sticky downloads on the audios try these alternate sites that are listed there. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years and if you want transcripts for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you will see that listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, I don't bring on advertisers as guests so it's up to you to support me, and hopefully donate or buy the books and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you will find there is a donation button there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

On this show I try and tie the big picture together, which is really complicated believe you me, because there

are so many organizations to make it complicated and to appear complicated. It's really like a jigsaw puzzle; if you get all the pieces all scattered loosely in a box, it seems that nothing is really connected to anything else. It isn't until you put the thing together that you see how it all fits together. That is the technique that has been used on the world. A form of confusion obviously to make you think that the world, all the different organizations you hear daily in the newspapers across the planet, are all separate independent entities and nothing is really further from the truth. It's a massive pyramidal structure we're under where a capstone, you might say, organizes thousands of other organizations to bring about a planned world, a vision. They say that in their own writings too at the big companies and the big foundations; they want people 'of vision' and they know what their vision is. Their vision, unfortunately, is a form of utopia which is pretty much like North Korea where you'll be hard-pressed to get any food, but the people are awfully well behaved, believe you me, because they're so well conditioned and brainwashed. That really is the kind of system they want to bring in, under the guise of austerity and the con games of carbon taxing and taxing every breath you take.

That's an old, old vision. You'll find it in the writings of Marx. You'll find it in all the associations that Marx belonged to; the Young Hegelian Society for instance was one of them that he belonged to. They decided at the time – groups of them living in primarily Germany and Austria and Prussia – that they would alter society by destroying everything that existed in society and rebuild it once that was done. That meant first, attack on all the dominant cultures, the dominant religions; they had to be destroyed. And even the politics themselves had to be destroyed to bring in a new system all together. Ultimately, what you are going through right now is really the last part, the end of the cultural wars, and it has been very successful. And you're going through the war on the individual, until you're not sure what you are anymore. That's where you are today. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and what on earth reality is because you have to spend a long time to find out and when you do find out you have to cross-reference everything you've learned, again and again, and filter out all the half-truths and snuck-in lies there, because even in the best of websites or best of books you'll find there's always a spin put on things, depending on who's authorized the book to be put out there. Eventually you're left with your own judgment and that's what it boils down to. It's yourself, nobody else, no expert opinion, just yourself. What have you experienced in life? How does that compare to this book and the spin in the book, etc, etc. That's what you have to go by. What have you noticed happening in your own lifetime? What were the forces that made these things happen? Who benefited? Where is it all going? How does it all fit together?

That's how the world is run today, as we see in the non-governmental organizations which the Pentagon has called 'soft power'. They use soft power; you'll find it in all their writings and press releases too. You'll find that in the big foundations' web sites too; soft power. They run the NGOs that help to promote different kinds of politics or overthrows across the world. We have had it admitted to that the Pentagon, for instance, and the foundations from the US, funded the overthrow of other countries in the past. They tried to do it in Iran last year. They were responsible also for the Orange Revolution, when they sent guys over with all the orange scarves and placards, and thousands more, to hand out to the people, the students, etc. Lots of funding. That's what they're doing. That's what they mean by change, change is coming, and they say that change is good.

They say it's a more perfected form of communism, where the people are actually involved. The biggest problem with Marxism is they could never get the working class of the Western countries to be involved in revolting; they were too happy at least getting the few things that were allowed to dribble down to them from those above. Of course the trickle down theory technically worked to an extent. It was still hard at the bottom, but they weren't so hard up that they would revolt. So they decided then to create special interest groups to take the place of the working class. That's what they did. That's why they created minority groups, where there were none before – I'm talking about organized minority groups. That's really what started the NGOs up, sponsored and funded, again, by the big foundations. We still have them today. You have all different kinds of spokespeople for all kinds of groups that you can possibly imagine.

I sat today, this morning and went through a whole list of possible ones they haven't done yet. I thought, if I was to write out a whole bunch, and put up a whole bunch of web sites, I could probably create a few dozen, in a day, of groups that didn't exist before, by wording it properly and appealing to the person themselves, the personality types and so on. I'll guarantee you before the week is out I'd have thousands of people all

joining these different groups. Because people, being social creatures, and really going through the big changes in the society where all the meanings for living itself have been stripped away from you – and this was predicted too by the big writers, Will Durant and others, that was their job, in giving you versions of history – where they try to really defame all religions, basically, things that gave people meaning in their lives, would have to be stripped away. And they did a darn good job of it. So you're left in this sort of meaningless, existential system now and you're not sure where you're going and what's the point of everything. Well I guarantee you, what takes its place is you've got to get other new religions – earth worship, environmentalism, that's just one of them, the whole movement towards CO2 reduction; that's a religion. They're using religious terminology and religions fervor to create these movements. So you can do it with any kind of movement that you plan to bring up there. If you can get the funding for them it's no problem at all, and the funding is the key to it all.

The parallel government, remember, is run by the foundations and the non-governmental organizations – as I say, SOFT POWER – to put pressure, or student revolts, in different countries. I just noticed today, and I'll try and find the site again and put the links up. I noticed that the Polish Prime Minister and the heads of the European Union Parliament – this big new soviet they have over there, the perfected soviet that runs all of Europe now – have said that the man in charge of Belarus has to go. He hasn't been playing ball with them apparently.

Donors pledge $120 million aid for Belarus opposition
By Mary Sibierski (AFP) / February 2, 2011

EU, U.S. Coordinate New Round Of Sanctions Against Belarus
by Rikard Jozwiak / rferl.org / January 31, 2011

They're going to use NGOs to help do it. So the EU and Poland and other countries are matching euro for euro, or dollar for dollar, each other to heavily fund these NGOs to cause the problems from within, to force the overthrow, under the guise of change is good. And that's the buzz term they are using by the way. Change is good – it's the buzz term they are using. We have seen that with this sudden, what appears to be sudden overthrow they're trying to do in Egypt. We certainly have heard Obama using 'change is good.' They have these buzz words in the Socialist Internationale. Here's an article here, if you think this is spontaneous in Saudi Arabia, this is from July 15, 2010 about Egypt. So it's not spontaneous after all.

For good or ill, change is coming to Egypt and Saudi Arabia soon
economist.com / Jul 15th 2010

(Alan: "...soon"... and here you are, thinking it's all spontaneous.)

THE fate of the Arab world's two most important states lies in the hands of ageing autocrats. Hosni Mubarak, an 82-year-old air-force general who has ruled Egypt since 1981, is widely reported to be grievously ill. King Abdullah of Saudi Arabia, who assumed the throne of the Arabs' richest country five years. . .

(A: So the whole spin on the story is that these guys are basically dictators, but they've been awfully friendly dictators to the West and they've helped out, and they've helped Egypt and all the rest of it, being friends, and they've helped Israel too – and that's the main thing they've got to do – and they're aging. So the problem is now, will they put in one of their sons who will be just as friendly, or will they be able to hold onto power because there is also the Muslim Brotherhood, as they're calling it, too. Of course the spin now is they're trying to say this Muslim Brotherhood is also part of Al-Qaida – you know, that made-up thing that the CIA ran. So this is the spin. This is from July 15, 2010, that basically change is coming... the exact same term they used a few days ago when the students started to riot in Egypt. And I guarantee the funding is coming in there from the big foundations and the governments to fund these NGO groups as they've done elsewhere and as they're going to do now in Belarus. So it's the same technique that's been used all over the place. All the media obviously knows it but they're playing the game to keep you in the dark as to what's really happening. This article goes on to say...)

The fate of these two countries matters to the West for two big reasons: energy and security. Egypt and Saudi Arabia have been reliable, if flawed, allies. Should they stumble, the West's interests in the region will

be imperilled. That is why those regimes need to be encouraged to liberalise their countries' economic and political systems further and turn them into places where change brings hope not fear.

Well, I wonder if they'll bring the same kind of change that they brought into Iraq eventually, with their wonderful utopias, and smash all the infrastructure and make it safe for certain other places. That's really what it's all about. Nothing happens spontaneously; I've kept saying that for years. World wars were designed long before Hitler got to power. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was really squaring off for a war coming up, to finish World War I basically, much the same as The Gulf War was the Gulf War 1 and the second invasion was Gulf War 2, finishing it off, finishing the job. That's how the thing is really run.

So you have these kind of socialist international types that normally were called the left wing, agitating across the world to bring in the same system. What amazed me too, is when I looked up Poland and European NGOs, you would not believe the kind of money that's being dished out to those guys to run the same communitarian projects across the whole of Europe as they're doing in Britain. Now, these are basically going concerns, these NGOs, because once they get the massive grants, in the millions, sometimes per NGO, given to them, per annum, they can set their own wages and pension plans, etc. They'll be your new strutting Kommissars for your local community area. That's the new system that's to be brought in across the whole world eventually. Under the guise of environmentalism and pollution and carbon and all the rest of it, as I say, you'll be eventually much the same state as they're living in now in North Korea.

I watched a documentary on North Korea recently, a man managed to get in – it's very hard to get in there. You're escorted everywhere by the guide who is also like your prison attendant who makes sure you go to the right places and don't say anything or see anything you shouldn't see. It was astonishing. They go into a hotel and there is no one else at the table except the one guy who had gone into North Korea to film it, and there is nobody else there, only him eating. He said the food was terrible – they've had terrible food shortages. Then they stopped off at a roadside café along the way, in between miles of nothingness, and he said I don't think this waitress has seen a person for 6 months – because people can't afford gasoline or cars or anything to travel – and you didn't pass any cars on the road. So that's the wonderful utopia. But as I say, they're so well behaved and they all, in a very Orwellian fashion, always talk about their Great Leader; it's almost like a God to them, just like Stalin was, if you see the old funerals of Stalin and see how the people came out and wept by the thousands and thousands, for the Great Leader.

It's a sad thing that people want to worship people as Gods. It really is sad to me and as long as that is the way, we don't have a chance in hell, a snowflake's chance in hell. It won't happen because people, most folk really do want a human God... to strut around and be big daddy, and do all and say all the right things to make them happy and feel secure, and fix all the problems for them. That's what they want. Sad, that... because that's the end of it all if you really believe that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish up with North Korea, you won't find obese people there, so I'm sure that the United Nations is just overwhelmed with the wonder of it all, because they're on food rationing it would seem. That's what they want to bring across the world.

You see, this is perpetual war. Under the old, old system that's been on the go, under many names, for centuries actually, as it went through its Marxist terms and names and so on and different organizations – it's the same agenda, same people running the whole show, knowing exactly where they're heading with it. They want this wonderful utopia, but they need perpetual war and conflict to bring it around. That's what you're going through today. And they might keep this conflict going even after they unify the world, with terrorism from within, just like they did within the Soviet Union. Once they secured their borders, they have to find terror within to keep the military up on top, and keep everybody scared and subservient to the government. That's how they do it. The abused always turn to the abuser for safety – isn't that amazing, eh? It always works though.

The EU is doing a deal now with Israel on data transfers of all people. It's actually more than just travelers. It's also personal details, financial details. Basically they're sharing all their computers, with all data, all the countries together – it doesn't say that all in this article but I've read other ones where it does. This is the BBC, which is of course the British government's arm for propaganda really.

Ireland delays EU deal with Israel on data transfers
By Laurence Peter / bbc.co.uk / 3 September 2010

Irish objections have delayed an EU deal to allow the transfer to Israel of personal data on EU citizens.

The Republic of Ireland linked its move to its concerns about the use of forged Irish passports (A: And that's a change because generally they use Canadian ones.) in the killing of a top Hamas militant in Dubai in January - allegedly by Israeli agents.

A European Commission official told the BBC that objections to the proposed data deal had only come from Ireland. (A: No one else objected. No one bothers anymore when they use different passports to go off and kill someone.)

Dublin says Israel must now tighten up its data protection laws.

The deal under consideration is known as a "data adequacy" agreement, intended to facilitate commerce between the EU and Israel.

The EU justice commissioner's spokesman, Matthew Newman, said the commission would seek further clarification on the points raised by Ireland and he insisted that the proposal was "not blocked".

The commission has not yet decided on the next step, he said, adding that a new approach to Israel might not be necessary as "we might already have this information at our disposal". (A: So they're already sharing it, he means.)

(A: It's amazing now how we're all getting into this data sharing stuff, because we're GLOBAL you see. We're not citizens of the world, we're actually subjects of the world you see... a big, big difference. Only a FEW folk get to be citizens of the world and it's quite stunning that The Rockefeller Foundation hands out Citizenship Awards, Citizens of the World Awards, to all the top people, including all your anchormen and television people that you are used to seeing. They're all internationalists, and always have been.)

The EU already has data adequacy agreements with several countries outside the EU, including Argentina, Canada, Switzerland and the US. (A: So Ireland has put a little spoke in the wheel there to find out if they will stop using Irish passports and go and use someone else's passports to go and assassinate people when they take off.)

Now... ha! I laugh at this too because it says here...

Obama admin. threatens climate veto
By: Robin Bravender / dyn.politico.com / February 2, 2011

(A: Like climate is the big thing. It's an essential part, this carbon taxation, one way or another, to get power, and the money that it will rake in of course, to bring in the massive superstructure of world bureaucracy that is necessary for a world governance, as they call it. It's essential they bring all this in. It's essential to use it to keep us all pretty poor and to manage us through God knows how many laws that will be about pollution and heating and curbing back, just like China's doing letting cities freeze to death because they've cut down on electricity. Of course they're the model state for the world.)

"What has been said from the White House is that the president's advisers would advise him to veto any legislation that passed that would take away EPA's greenhouse gas authority," Jackson told reporters on Capitol Hill. "Nothing has changed."

EPA's climate policies came under attack this week when Sens. John Barrasso (R-Wyo.) and John Rockefeller (D-W.Va.) — backed by a host of co-sponsors — rolled out bills Monday to hamstring EPA's authority to regulate greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Probably Rockefeller is doing it because he wants even tougher ones. That's what it will be.)

A separate bill will come Wednesday afternoon from House Energy and Commerce Committee Chairman Fred Upton (R-Mich.) and the Senate's top climate skeptic, Republican Jim Inhofe of Oklahoma.

Barrasso and Inhofe used the Senate hearing on drinking water today to blast EPA's greenhouse gas regulations.

"EPA has continued to move forward with job-crushing greenhouse gas regulations for greenhouse gases," (A: And they have of course; you are losing your jobs and everything over it.) Barrasso said, adding that his bill "establishes that Congress shall set the nation's energy and climate policy and eliminate these job-crushing regulations."

But despite the increasingly vocal calls from the GOP and some Democrats to scale back EPA's authority to clamp down on heat-trapping emissions, Jackson pledged to defend her agency's rules. (A: So it's like internal squabbles. It's going to build her up of course, as the real champion for the environment, and all the followers and all the greenies out there that are already brainwashed.)

"These efforts would halt EPA's common-sense steps under the Clean Air Act to protect Americans from harmful air pollution that until now has not been regulated at all from any sources in this country," Jackson told reporters today after an appearance before the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee.

"I anticipate that we are going to have a discussion with the American people over the next weeks and months that make it clear that there are alternatives to draconian measures such that I hope it never comes to [Obama's] desk at all," she added.

So it's a show for the public. All media is a show for the public, I hope you understand that. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Australia of course, is getting hammered right now with the cyclone, the northeastern coastline anyway, and they have downgraded it to a force 2 or something. However, it's done enough damage, but they do get these cyclones every so often. It's amazing too, the people in Australia have been emailing me, before this happened, with the massive trailing of chemtrails across the skies they've had for weeks. It's the same thing that happened off Louisiana and New Orleans before they had their big flood there as well. It can be done, because if you go into the records of the treaties at the United Nations to do with weather warfare, and all the signatories they've got on it, admitting to the fact that obviously they can cause these things to occur. They can actually guide them, in fact, to where they want them to go. They certainly do use the chemtrails to charge the air and alter the atmosphere, to really charge it with electricity for the HAARP technology which they use alongside of it. It certainly can be done.

However, it won't matter saying this to most folk if you know them because they won't want to believe you. They will only believe what comes across the mainstream, again, from one of these Council on Foreign Relations world citizen anchormen that they've grown up with. That's unfortunately the way it is. That's who they're taught to believe. They'll say to you, who are you to say this; are you an expert for something? You say, no, I use my head, I read, and I see things, I look at the sky. But that's not good enough I'm afraid. You need experts today to convince them of anything, even if it's utterly bogus. That's how they do it with the climate change stuff too. Most folk have no memory, you understand. They can't really remember weather when they were young. They certainly, coming out of their climate-controlled homes to their climate-controlled work, don't really notice the weather year after year at all. So it's an easy target to take and tell them it's all changed, and they'll believe it if an expert keeps telling them that.

I can remember when they brought the Weather Channel in and I thought, what nutcase would want to watch the weather 24 hours a day? What kind of hyperneurotic phobic person is so determined to know what the weather is 24 hours a day? And sure enough, within a few months you didn't get rain anymore, everything was a storm. Then they changed it of course, in most of the countries, into the metric system, so you didn't get inches anymore, you got millimeters. And you know, a few millimeters sounds like quite a lot but it's just a little drizzle. Same thing with snow, you didn't get snow anymore coming down, you had blizzards, whiteouts, and all the rest of it. It really creates a different perception all together and that's what

it's all about is perception, that rules your mind, on behalf of the masters who want to rule your mind. It does an awfully good job and you will not believe yourself. You won't believe your own memory of the weather in the past. You'll simply succumb to them and bow and take their point of view; after all, they are paid for this and they must be very intelligent people. It never occurs to most folk there is a political agenda, a socio-political agenda behind all of this stuff that you are taught and brainwashed with, and all these experts that live on grants from the same organizations, foundations, and so on. It's a political agenda.

Some of the characters involved have already said that, like McClellan when she was in the parliament of Canada, in the Federal Parliament. She said the same thing, it doesn't matter if climate science is all bogus and wrong, she says, we will bring equality across the world with it. It was to get big, big cash coming in to create a superstructure, as I say. The same thing they did with the EU; it was supposed to be a trading agreement, not a parliament to rule them all as a new soviet, a new Kremlin and that's what it's turned out to be. But they set up the massive superstructure of massive bureaucracy and organizations to form their parliament, to get them all working on it, before they even set up the structure of the parliament itself. That's what they're doing now across the world with all this carbon taxes and so on that they hope to scrape in from all of you, who are scraped near to death, some of you.

A big part of this organization that runs the world, always has done, is to run it on what they call reason... reason and practicality. It's utilitarian in a sense. That's why they had to knock religion and all kinds of dominant forces out there, things that give people some kind of meaning, whether they were false or not it didn't matter. Because you see, we're human beings and human beings are not machines. We're not automatons – at least hopefully we're not; some might be; I wonder at some people I see. However, the fact is we're not. We need a different kind of thing. We need imagination at times. It's an imagination that leads to inventions and so on. We do daydream once in a while, which is good for us as well. That's your mind relaxing, going off in different areas that it has to explore. So we're not based purely on reason like these guys would like to make you. They want to make you into creatures that really do resemble robots. That was the whole Hegelian School again too, to make you into that kind of reason.

So anything that didn't measure up to reason, you see, and couldn't be tested in a test tube, or weighed or measured, had to be false – that was the premise – and therefore would have to be eradicated to bring in what they called liberation and equality, etc; that's what they mean by that. In other words, they take everything that gives you meaning in life, gets you through life, even through the hard times, they take it from underneath your feet. Like a carpet, they pull it away from you, leave you nothing to fall back on, except a bunch of experts prattling rubbish in your ear. That's what they substitute for meaning in life basically. Of course, they'll tell you what your new meaning is, much like North Korea. It's to serve the Great Leader and the State. That is coming.

Well after that little rant I'll go to this next story. Part of it too was to do away with all those 'useless eaters' as they keep referring to them. Bertrand Russell put that in one of his books in fact, the useless eaters would have to go. That's anyone who's not producing in a society. They don't want just consumers. They want people to produce AND consume. That is the definition given out by the United Nations of the perfect world citizen, a consumer AND producer. Once you retire of course, you have no more function; in fact, if you're old you have no function at all. They don't want old people around to be honest with you, unless they're very special people who help run this system. As I say, they've destroyed the family, the extended family, the grandmothers, grandfathers, all that stuff, people who used to pass on information and help the family out. The government set up agencies to take all of that over for you. Now you just put older folk in hospitals and you think they're stupid or senile even, when they're not. It's in all the movies you've had your whole life long; anyone who is elderly is dotery, as they say, they're living in dote land, they can't remember anything and they have no wisdom to pass on, they're just silly people, irrelevant really. That was all discussed in the 1800s, again, at some of these organizations that I've been talking about.

So to get rid of the useless eaters you have to GET the public to accept that you euthanize them. There are big advocates for this. They'll always start off with the terminally ill and then they'll work their way from there. Actually in some countries they already say, you're just fed up with living, okay, that's good enough, and they'll kill you, like Holland. Years and years and years ago I said they will start with the very young, which is abortion. And they did. Once we accepted that and then life became dehumanized to an extent. We weren't so important. We were off the pedestal. The next step was to go for the other age group, the

other end of the scale, and that's the elderly. Here's what they're doing now in Scotland, because Scotland is incredibly socialistic, a very high Masonic country that is; that's why it's so socialist. Of course Masonic is a front for something else, as I think a lot of you already know.

Death row drug fed to dying Scottish pensioners
dailyrecord.co.uk / Feb 1 2011 Lachlan Mackinnon

A DRUG given to US Death Row prisoners is now being used on dying old folk in Scotland's hospitals.

Medics use the sedative midazolam as part of a highly controversial "pathway to death" care plan for people judged by doctors to be in the last hours of their lives.

(A: The Pathway to Death was set up in England initially, Liverpool Care Pathway they called it. Again, it was pushed forward by communists who have a different thing in mind. See, they'll get you arguing about, well you know, I don't want to die like that; yeah, I'd rather just die quick. You fall into the traps they set for you, on every topic. You do. You really, honestly, everybody out there does. They don't realize, no, they just want this on the books you see, and the right to do it, and then they extend it and extend it and extend it; that's what they've done with everything else that's been put on the books in law. So don't fall into the emotional tangles they'll give you to argue over.)

But patients' leaders warned yesterday that the widespread use of the Liverpool Care Pathway (LCP) in Scotland's NHS (A: And the National Health Service is coming, courtesy of Obama, because change is good, as you snuff out your old folk.) is robbing pensioners of the chance of life.

They claim that, for some old folk, being put on the LCP is effectively a death sentence.

And research has found that many doctors decided to put patients on the pathway WITHOUT the consent of their loved-ones.

Margaret Watt, chairwoman of the Scotland Patients Association, told the Record: "The LCP can be used to bring patients' lives to a premature end.

"We have patients on our records who should be dead but are not. Their families had to fight to get them appropriate treatment. (A: See, they're killing everybody now. well you see, you know you don't really need that pension; the government needs that pension to hand out to non-governmental organizations who will run your communities for you; I mean, here you are, you're not producing anything, you're just eating; why don't you just die?)

"If the relatives had not had power of attorney, it would have been 'ta ta' (A: ...bye-bye...) to the patients. And we're convinced this is only the tip of the iceberg.

"How many people's lives have been taken that should have been here today?"

"We're concerned to hear about cases where patients have been given drugs used on Death Row without properly consulting the patient or their family. (A: Oh, by the way, under National Health Service like Canada too and Britain and elsewhere, if you have property and you don't have the living will up-to-date, they grab your property as well and that's supposedly to help augment the cost of keeping you in, as they kill you, in the hospital. I hope you know that too, folks. It's socialism to the extreme.)

"Doctors are meant to save lives, not take them. If they do, that's murder." (A: Well, it used to be, for sure. The leader of that is a namesake of mine, but no relative.)

Watt's fears were echoed by angry daughter Patricia MacGillivray, who believes she and her family saved her dad John's life in 2009 by insisting that he be taken off midazolam. (A: ...mi-daz-olam... it will dazzle you alright.)

Patricia, 44, said she was told by staff at Perth Royal Infirmary that John, now 80, was at death's door after a

suspected stroke.

But she claims her dad started to improve after he accidentally knocked the line out of his arm that was pumping the drugs into his body. (A: They were killing him. They were killing him in the hospital, and accidentally he got the drip knocked out of his arm and he recovered.)

And she says he recovered and went home after the family ordered doctors to stop giving him the sedatives.

John is still alive and well nearly two years later. (A: Well, he's still collecting his pension; I told you they need that for the government you see, for their NGOs and stuff for goodness sake; aren't you patriotic?) And Patricia said: "What's happening in our hospitals. is euthanasia by the back door, and society needs to wake up to it. (A: That's what it is. This is where it's going to go in America too and elsewhere. This is a WORLD agenda, folks. And unfortunately, you see, because you don't have anything to relate to, that gave you a reason for things, explain things in some way, in a HUMAN way to you, outside of science you see. Science is not the new God; they've tried to replace it as the new God, but it's not. If you have nothing which gives you meaning to life and something to fight for, you've had it. It's been a great war, this long, long war... hasn't it? Very successful, thanks to the Frankfort School and many others.)

"People must ask questions when their loved-one is in hospital. They must ask, 'What's that you're giving them? Is there any alternative?' "This issue affects every single household in the land. (A: For everyone they snuff out you see, you can't collect your pension. That's it. The government has snafued the whole lot then, because you won't need it.)

"My dad is lovely and enjoys life with his family. It terrifies him to think about what happened to him. (A: Well the next time he's ill, don't take him to hospital. That's what you have to do.)

"He was horrified when we told him about it and insists he's never going back in to hospital." (A: So, that's what it takes to give people another perspective on reality, is you went into hospital before and they tried to kill you.)

MSP (A: Member of the Scottish Parliament.) Margo Macdonald, who has fought for the rights of terminally ill patients, is also deeply concerned about the use of LCP.

She said: "People haven't got a clue about it. (A: Well they don't bother to tell you in authoritarian societies, and socialist authoritarian societies.)

"There's a suspicion, among a lot of elderly people in particular, that they lose control over their own wellbeing if they go into care." (A: Well that's true. If you go into care, into a hospital here in Canada, in Ontario, you are automatically put down as a donor. I hope you understand that. So you are wondering, is this guy or this surgeon going to help you and fix you, or is he eyeing up all the bucks they're going to make off the organs they're going to sell. You'd better start looking at things in a different fashion, folks, because you have had so much propaganda through movies and fiction about what things are supposed to be, from law enforcement, all the detective stories, and hospitals and wonderful doctors, that you don't even know what reality is anymore.)

The LCP was designed by Marie Curie Cancer Care to help hospice staff make the deaths of patients as comfortable as possible. It got its name because it was developed at a hospice in Liverpool.

The LCP can involve a decision to stop giving the patient food and fluids. (A: They starve you to death.) And many patients are continuously sedated, with drugs including midazolam, until they die. (A: They use that for snuffing out prisoners in some US prisons.)

Midazolam also goes by the brand names (A: You'd better learn these names very shortly because you might go into hospital yourself.) Versed, Dormicum and Hypnovel. (A: That's very novel indeed.) It's given to US Death Row inmates half an hour before execution in a bid to calm them down, and vets also use it to knock out animals. (A: Of course if you overdose them you kill them.)

Crisis Ministers (A: Now, what's a Crisis Minister? What new post is this, Crisis Minister? They keep putting these things up all the time, these new things. A Crisis Minister...) told all Scotland's health boards in 2008 that use of LCP was "good practice". (A: Well I guess they must be the experts, eh, it's good to kill the folk. So that's okay then isn't it?)

Oooohhhh.... I'll tell ya. I saw that coming when I was growing up in Britain. I saw all that stuff coming. It was the most socialist country of all and you would not believe the job they did on generations of young people there. Generations, they destroyed their culture, as I say, anything that would help them get through the society that they were deemed to go through, through all the cutbacks and jobs going abroad, never told them why, all the agreements that they had signed to deindustrialize the entire nation, and the youngsters growing up in utter poverty, in these massive cities and so on, with nothing to believe in, nothing to give them any hope whatsoever, except the drugs coming in that the government made sure flowed in, regularly too, the very, very dangerous; heroin and all that kind of stuff was just flooding into the country. And you wonder what happened? And you don't think that was all intentional? I can remember Margaret Thatcher opening all the bar hours because she said, it's better having them all drunk inside the bars, all the unemployed people, the youngsters, than marching and demonstrating in the streets. Well, all you do is take it from the booze, you see, and put it onto the drugs and that's why, that's why they dosed it all into those areas, where the massive unemployment was. There is always a reason for things. They're not stupid at the top. They're not stupid. Don't ever, ever think they're stupid at the top.

I'll talk about the NAFTA Agreement because there is more getting done right now apparently and it's all being kept secret from the US. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take a caller, just to mention that the Prime Minister of Canada is off to see Obama. Of course it's definitely... what they even tell you here is superficial as to why he's going down. He's not even telling his own parliament what he's up to. But it's to do, again, with I think further integration under the US/Canada act. There is no doubt about it, they're talking about 'closer ties' basically and collaboration with the Department of Homeland Security; that means integration, folks, further integration, as they did with the European Union. I lived through that whole set-up as they integrated Europe. They used the same terminology as they integrated everything. That's what Harper is really off to do.

Alan: I'll take Carlo from Georgia if he's on the phone. Hello Carlo, are you there?

Carlo: Yes, hello. It's good to talk to you. Since there is not much time left I'm going to ask one question and then I'll get off the phone. I'm about to be finished with your book and I went to my local bookstore, browsed around, and the thing that intrigued me the most, or one of the things that popped out really, was the codes embedded in the language. So by pure accident I saw a book published in 1870 and the title is, Lectures on the Science of Language Delivered at The Royal Institution of Great Britain in February, March, April, May 1868 by Max Muller. I just wanted to know if you heard about this book.

Alan: I have. There are also other books out there on cryptology as well. You'll find all the revolutionaries in fact, even the designed machines for cryptology, including some of the founders of America – there are ones in museums in fact that some of them made themselves, intricate stuff – but they were definitely into the coding of words, and the terms they use, phrases. If they were caught of course no one would know what it meant. You would think one thing but amongst themselves they would know another thing. Even the structure of the letters themselves they used because each letter is an actual symbol, of course not just of what it means, but it's a symbol. It's like a building block actually. Of course, the 'A' always was the compass for instance, that you saw in the Masonic language. One of the Masonic codes they had was Browne's Code; it's B-r-o-w-n-e. There were many other codes they used down through the years up to the present day and they're taught them in the higher degrees, of course. The Browne's Code you can actually look that up for yourself and go through that. It's obsolete now, but it's fascinating to see how they've used that and of course we find that some of the big players, like the author of Morals and Dogma, said, we never speak more openly about what we are about than when we are in public, because the public hear one thing but amongst the members they actually hear another. There is always a double meaning in everything they say. That's the technique that they use. There is definitely coding and they also use numbers as well. The numbers thing goes back to ancient times, even the Chaldeans used them, even in Hebrew every letter is also

a number as well, and they were used as runners for the Roman army at one point because they could put the numbers on sticks and then carry them off as runners to the next general and another one would decipher it on the other end. So this has been used for thousands of years, these techniques, and it's still used today of course, as we know.

Carlo: Yes, and while I was on hold I was just flipping through the book and on page 271 there is one sentence, which sums it up pretty well, and there it says, There is a background to almost every word which we are using, only darkened by ages and requires to be lighted up.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Carlo: Thank you very much. I'm going to get off the phone now. Your book was great, fantastic and I can't wait to talk to you again. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Polish Prime Minister and EU Parliament Fund NGOs to Instigate From Within Belarus, Warning the Head of the Country that the Same Thing that NGOs Did in Egypt and Tunis Will Happen There (Massively Funded)

--More on Above

Change Coming to Egypt--from The Economist, July 2010

Israeli Agents and Irish Passports

Obama Clashes with EPA

Death Row Drug fed to Scottish Pensioners by National "Health" Service

Prime Minister Off to Discuss Secret Deals with Obama

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 3rd, 2011 #761
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 3rd, 2011:
Propaganda's Dark Humour Creates a Stupor:
"Communism, Capitalism, One Conglomerate
Over the World, We're All Subordinate
To "Scientific Rationalism" and Expert Rule,
'Cause They're More Evolved, We're The Fool,
Marxist is Marxist Under Any Guise,
Greening, Austerity, Communitarian Lies,
But it Sure Suits the Cabal of Banksters,
B.I.S, I.M.F. and World Bank Gangsters
Who Rake in the Cash From the Collective
While Pretending to Help, Bending Perspective
For Understanding the UN from One Who Sees,
Turn the Meanings of Agencies 180 Degrees"
© Alan Watt February 3rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 3rd of February, 2011. For newcomers, I advise you to look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the audios that are there for download, all for free. And remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you, so if you donate or purchase the books and discs that I have for sale, that will help me keep going. I don't bring on advertisers who sell things after scaring you. I just try and get some news out there and explain what's really in the news, because it's always slanted. I show you and I fill in little blank spots too, which they tend to omit, obviously on purpose. So, if you want to keep this going you can buy the books and discs that I have for sale, or donate to me, and help me just struggle along here. It costs a lot of cash to keep this going. Remember, all the sites you see listed on the .com site are the official sites. They all carry the audios. They all carry transcripts in English for a lot of the talks I've given for print up as well. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site. And you can take your pick from the choice offered there.

From the US to Canada, if you want to order anything, you can use personal check. You can use an international postal money order from you post office. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal to

order. Just use the donation button, and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You've got Western Union, of course. And that's direct wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, which gives you the option of wiring or giving you a check which you post. A lot cheaper to do. And it takes about seven days to get here. You can use PayPal, again, to order or donate. And some people use cash as well. It's up to you how you want to do it. And if you want to use PayPal, as I say, use the donation button, and follow it with an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you.

On this show, as I've said so many times, I try and connect the dots really, to show you that you're living in a pre-planned system, a system that knows where it's going. It's known that for quite a few hundred years for sure, at least a few hundred years. You have all the philosophers from the 1800s and the clubs and the Marxist Clubs that they belonged to. And how they all got together, worked together on different areas of society, and how the big money boys, of all people, the biggest money boys on the planet, actually funded Communism, playing the dialectic. They believe in constant conflict and that's how we evolve and that's how we progress. That's what they say. Very old theory, of course, and it predates Hegel by an awful long shot. And it goes back into the old ancient religions of ancient days, as I say, where they believe that, even in Egypt, the conflict, the sun was in conflict with the darkness of night, and that's why you have the story of course, of Osiris and his brother Set. Set is the sun set. After the set you get the darkness and all that kind of stuff. So they're always in conflict.

And that was further evolved, to go to all animal life competing with each other, and then into humans competing with each other. And that's where the whole Darwin philosophy came from as well, and the survival of the fittest. The Super Man, or the Soviet Man, as they like to call it in the Communist countries. And we're still going through it, because nothing died. They just changed their format. They're very good at being chameleons. And the same rich people are funding the merger of the two systems to standardize the same system across the world, and bring in what you call the global plantation for a while. And they obviously have a use for us, at least up to 2030. Then after that, of course, we're not supposed to be around anymore, and they bring in their wonderful Utopia, no doubt high-tech, and more efficient types of humans to serve them. That really is what they're talking about. After all, you see, they've proven they're the fittest to survive. They own everything already. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. I mentioned a video, some time ago, called The Soviet Story, and it's an excellent exposé of another side of Sovietism, which of course wasn't put across to the West. It was carefully shielded, of course, from the general public, because eventually they were to become our pals, as we merged together and the wall was to go down. They said that the dictatorship would only last for about seventy years or so, or a generation. And pretty well, that's what happened. Then it was to merge with the West and bring in a system not quite capitalist, not quite communist. That was the idea, and that's what Lenin talked about too, and that's what we have. That's what we found out at the Reece Commission, from the US, from the commission, the inquiry into the tax-free foundations, Congressional inquiry. And they were told that by the CEOs of Ford Foundation and others, their job was to change the culture so that eventually, down the road, it would merge; the West would merge with that of the Soviet system. And that's what's happened today.

You're under a form of Sovietization, and you don't even know it. Most folk don't even know it. That's what the indoctrination in school is about, the Greening, and all the rest of it. That's what the whole idea of Agenda 21, Communitarianism is all about. They're living in it, and they don't know it, because different terms are being used, but it's the same M.O.. If you see a disease, you learn the symptoms of the disease, and that's how you track and name the disease. It's always the same disease, with the same techniques. Rather astonishing for most folk. They can't believe this can actually happen. But organization, and there was nothing more organized than the Communist system, organization can make it happen. And we know that the foundations, they run on a pyramid style, so they can certainly run the whole darn show, and they certainly do. They're a parallel government. They also put their own guys into government, of course. They have their presidents and prime ministers, who have be members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and its previous names the Milner Society and so on, from the late 1800s, to the present time. So, it's no surprise to me, and those who've studied it, as to why we've gone the path we've gone on, and how things are happening the way they're happening.

And another side of the Communist Era, as I say, it's a disease, it never changes its form and its belief system, because, it's a belief system, remember, based on dialectical materialism. And everyone gets reduced down to an animal, because they incorporated into it Darwinism. Very important part, of course. That's strange of course that Darwin just happened to be there at the same time as Marx, London, and all the rest of it, and they got together and combined the two. It's very fortunate all these coincidences down through time. The right people are in the right place at the right time to form a whole new way of living, or dying depending on how you look at how the Communists progressed with it. There's another side of the story, too, because a lot of the people in what became the Soviet Union were Muslim as well. And from a Muslim perspective, with a lot of excellent footage, you'll get a good rundown of Communism, and how they ran their system according to rational materialism, or idealism, I would say. Rational reason and so on.

They believed that scientists should run this show. Even when the scientists were crazy, and their theories were crazy, for sometimes forty, fifty years, ideas or theories, like Lysenko's theory that they could freeze seeds in cold water and make them evolve, so they could plant them up in Siberia, although it never worked for the whole period. Anyone who objected to this theory literally lost their jobs, and at the worst they got killed. And that's how they dealt with any of them. It's the same thing with Global Warming today. Every scientist is on board. They're on board too with Darwinism, of course, and all the rest of it, and that again is all Communism. Same techniques are used. You're ostracized if you don't agree.

So tonight I'm putting up a link on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's called the Bloody History of Communism. It's fourteen parts, and in one of the links I'll give you in three parts, and another link as well. And it's well worth watching, because it's excellent footage. It's got a deeper insight into a lot of signs of Communism, that people didn't suspect. It goes through some of the History of Communism, and how they blended the Hegelian Dialectic along with the Darwinian Theory of Evolution, and Marxist as well, the Marxist idea. Supposedly Marx had created a science that was infallible. And as I've said before, when they couldn't find the working class would support them, in the West, they created minority groups and led them instead. And then they split up. They actually created them by even splitting up male and female and then getting the Feminist Revolution going too. That was part of it. So now you've got another group who will come out under your banner and so on.

These were all techniques that were planned, and in the West, a lot of it was to do with the Frankfurt School, of course, that had to flee from Germany when Hitler came in. They had two strikes against them, these people. And they were Marxists. And they also came across to the US, and some of them got jobs as professors in universities, and continued from there, with the knowledge of the President and the CIA, and everybody else, and right through to the 70s some of them had been publishing their books to keep promoting this. Marxism has never died. It's an essential part of this dialectic progress we're going through. This forced progress. Change, change is good, that's another term they use of course, as well. So, I'll put up The Bloody History of Communism, and you can watch that tonight.

And I'll also put a link up to a CBC radio show from Canada, where they go through the effects of the radiation that comes off, the electromagnetic radiation and microwave radiation that comes off the cellphone towers by people who live in high rises, and who had all these antennas planted right above their heads on the roof, and what happened to them. And you can listen to that for yourself. At the end of the audio, of course, CBC brings on this scientist, who waffles around, trying to justify it, and saying it's harmless, and at the same time he's telling you it can be deadly. So, it's up to you how you want to think about that, but think about it you should.

Again, the big con tricks of the world that we're run in, because nothing you're presented with is real. As I say, they were intent in removing the guy in Egypt, the head of Egypt for a few years in fact. If you go back to the New American Century group, that was the bunch that Bush, Cheney, Wolfowitz, and all the rest of them, Rumsfeld belonged to. They had a list out of the countries they wanted to take down. Afghanistan, then Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria. And you find out, and of course, they went on about Egypt as well was iffy. So here they are in Egypt. We find that they planned these NGOs. They've been funded from Europe. I'll be going into that tonight, as well. In fact, our tax money is funding them right now, these NGOs. These are veteran Marxists, by the way, and some of them are also mercenaries that are being sent over there to makes sure it goes the way it's supposed to go. It's all planned. And then, the IMF, of course, has said they'll pop in afterwards and take the country over, just to get them into eternal debt, as they've done

everywhere else. This is how the game is played, for those who don't know it.

Also they play on our ignorance in other ways too. Most folk don't know that we don't go around the sun in a perfect circle. They really don't know. So, you know they think that somehow the seasons are supposed to be classical in some way, in some novel fashion, classical, and that it's always the same, and here's the right month and out come the buds and the leaves and so on, and trees, etc. And that's how things happen, supposedly. And the weather is never, ever the same, really from one year to the next. And every so often you have these mini-cycles of hot and then cold, and sometimes you have a really bad snowstorm, and you might have it fairly easy for the next few years. That's how it normally is. If you listen to the headlines today, everything is a crisis, isn't it? It's a massive crisis.

Here's an article from the Mail Online.

America braces for NEW snowstorms as country digs out from 'bomb scene' blizzard (Alan: "Bomb scene blizzard" it says) of ice and snow that crushed buildings and killed 12.

(A: If you haven't had one of these storms for twenty years, or even less sometimes, the rafters in the attic, and support systems in old roofs, can't handle the snow. And they fall, you see. They crush, they fall in. In Canada, where you get a lot of snow all the time, in the wintertime, then you have to go up there and scrape off the excess snow, because there's an awful lot of weight in that snow there. Awful lot of weight. And if you don't maintain your roof, then it will cave in. So, anyway, it's a bomb scene blizzard of course of ice and snow, and everything is worded to be crisis, crisis, crisis. It says:)

· Snow and ice predicted across much of the country for Saturday
· At least 12 dead as most recent storm causes chaos in 30 states (A: That's not a lot for a storm, believe you me. There's more folk killed on the roads leading up to storms than actually die going through them, because of the ice and so on, and they drive as they normally drive.)
· Temperatures plunge to 30 below (A: I guess that's Centigrade, since it's a British paper) as last storm passes
· Hundreds of thousands of people without power (A: And then they canceled air flights and so on.)

Storm was 'worst in 50 years' (A: They're touting it. Most folk can't remember two or three years ago, never mind fifty years. So, that's a good lead-up to it. And it says:)

As the deadly two-day blizzard finally passes, huge swathes of America must now brace for more snow and ice over the next three days as a storm brewing in the South and Texas is projected to move north by Saturday, dumping even more snow on top of already record-setting accumulation totals.

And it won't be record setting at all. But how are you to know, you see? They tell you what they want to. And as I mentioned the other night too, ever since they created the weather station for 24-hour neurotics to sit there and shiver in front of, where a couple of millimeters of rain ends up being a flood, you know, according to them. And they tell you what to wear that day and all the rest of it. I knew that they were going to use the weather as a big crisis thing, which of course they are. Well, guess what? How it ties into that:

E.L. Rothschild LLC Acquires a Majority Stake in Weather Central, LP

E.L. Rothschild LLC, a private investment company led by Chairman Sir Evelyn de Rothschild and CEO Lynn Forester de Rothschild, (A: That's the same ones that bought all the farms in India after they bankrupted the farmers and they couldn't grow their own stuff anymore. Now, they're putting all their GMO stuff in there, because they also own the big GMO company. Anyway. It says:) today announced the signing of a definitive agreement to acquire a 70% interest in (A: This company.) Weather Central, LP. The world's leading provider of interactive weather graphics and data services for television, web, and mobile, Weather Central's highly accurate... (A: Blah, blah, blah. For Canada, the U.S. and Mexico.)

So you've got a lot more scary stories coming up, folk, when you get a drizzle. It's all going to be crisis. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about Evelyn de Rothschild and Lynn Forester de Rothschild, who've bought over 70% of this weather information provider that supplies all news for TV, radio and so on, especially North America, but the whole world. North America they concentrate on. And, isn't it astonishing too, as I say, that these same guys are the ones who came forward, over in Britain, and announced the setting up of their bank, their private bank in Switzerland, their personal family bank, to be the place that all carbon trading had to go through for all this saving of CO2 and so on. It's amazing how they wrap it all together, and here they are now, going to give you your weather, which will always be crisis from now on, I can guarantee you. It's already in that phase, but it's going to get stepped up a few paces as well, to convince the people at the bottom who just watch television with their mouths open, convince them, that, oh, we've got to cut back and do without heat and food and all that kind of stuff. Your standard Communist stuff that they bring in across the world. See that other video as I'm mentioning tonight, too, that I'm putting up, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, from the Muslim point of view. Great footage, and it explains too, in a little better detail what Communism is based upon. You'll see the MOs, the theories behind it. And you'll see that we're under the darn thing today. We're really under it today. Different terminology for the same things.

And by the way, in that video, they also show you how they brought in mass famine twice. Famine is always used, always used, to justify what they do. And Lenin actually used that, the famine, he thought it was a great thing, a great thing that had happened, the famine, because, he said, it would turn the people, who were all starving, and millions died, it will turn them to us for help, you see, give them more power. That's how much Lenin really thought of the ordinary people. He actually despised them. You'll see that in the video, too.

We're living in such deception today, and most folk, unfortunately, have been trained to be ignorant. And the media has kept you in a state of ignorance. As I say, even growing up in Britain during the supposed Cold War, I never heard any school go through what Communism really was all about. And I didn't hear any exposé of it on any of the media, as though it didn't exist. It was a strange thing to happen. I thought, well, if this is the worst enemy, supposedly, that's faced us, we should know all we can about them. There was nothing. There was nothing at all really, because it was meant to merge, as I say. And it has merged. And when the wall went down, the same guys who were in office in the Soviet regions and the different countries, ended up joining different parties, calling them something else, and now they're running the Economic Union, the Parliament for the whole of Europe. Amazing. They all know that, though. Everyone knows it. All the multi-trillionaires that run the world know that. Because they want them in, to bring in this new more efficient society with their big plans.

Last night I mentioned too, how the soft power, the NGOs are funded with their mercenaries, professional mercenaries, and agitators. They fly them in from all over the globe, really. And they organize the students to retaliate and agitate from within. They've used them in Iran and elsewhere. Brzezinski has mentioned them as a great technique to use, and that he's involved in the use of them, especially in Iran. And no doubt in here, too, in what's happening in Egypt. Yesterday I mentioned a link. I put it up last night, to what the Polish Prime Minister said. And it says, from this article here:

Belarussian opposition groups won pledges of 87 million euros ($120 million) from donor nations (A: That's tax money from Europeans, the tax money.) Wednesday at a conference organised amid moves to put the squeeze on President Alexander Lukashenko.

(A: He's next-door to the Polish government, you see, the Polish people.)

Poland, the host of the conference (A: You see, they have conferences now for NGOs) and which neighbors Belarus, said that Lukashenko should expect to face the kind of popular uprising (A: Should expect to face the kind of popular uprising. Right? That's a paid uprising. Popular uprising they call it.) that has swept the Arab world as he announced the figure to journalists.

"Summing up, I can say there will be 87 million euros in aid, and most of these are new resources," Polish Foreign Minister Radoslaw Sikorski told reporters at the gathering.

"Perhaps the examples of Mr Ben Ali, Mr Mubarak and others will make President Lukashenko reflect that the path he has chosen is not the best one for himself personally," Sikorski said, referring to the ousted Tunisian leader and Egypt's embattled president.

(A: So they're using these professional agitators that they fly in, and the professional organizers that they fly in as well, to get the students all going. Always promising them freedom, mind you. Always promising them freedom, so that the IMF can come in afterwards and basically keep them in perpetual slavery, as they've done elsewhere. So, it says:)

The 36-nation "Solidarity with Belarus" was the first of its kind to focus on bolstering financial support for Belarussian NGOs, the independent media, students and others who have fallen foul of the regime.

What they're not mentioning is that they fly them in, because they've flown them in already into Iran and elsewhere. It was even in the paper at the time, and I read it on the air, mainstream I'm talking about too, that the CIA had brought in the NGOs and trained them and put them into Iran to start the demonstrations there. Well, the same thing has happened, of course, for Egypt and the other countries that are going down right now. And here's a prime minister threatening to use them, using tax, folks' money, but it's not to bring in peace and harmony and all the rest of it. What country ever has been given that after these characters come in? It's never happened. It's never happened. They'll give them some cheap manufacturing, grab all the resources, because all the big boys come in. The international bankers are the IMF. The international money lenders are the IMF, folks. The same guys that are giving you the news. Back with more, after this break. I'm talking about the weather news.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, is it any reason at all why we're so dumbed down today? I've gone through before that the food we're fed now really isn't food. And the inoculations we're getting have had so much of an incredible, detrimental effect on us, that people really are sluggish and slow, and never mind all the problems they end up with, with their allergies and their arthritis and asthmas, which has skyrocketed too, and autism, etc, etc, etc. This is warfare. This is warfare. This is what you do, when you don't want a population to think clearly and rationalize things for themselves and reason things out for themselves, and take action, as to what to do about things. If you want to dumb down people to make them obedient, that's what you do, then you can do anything with them at all. You can demolish them. And you can rob them blind through taxes, until they're like Britain, where a lot of folk are dying as we speak, because they can't afford to heat their homes anymore, because laws are being passed, of course, to cut down on CO2 etc, supposedly. We can afford to bail out bankers, but we can't afford to dish out fuel vouchers to these poor old folk. After all, they're old, you know. They should really get euthanized, shouldn't they, under, you know, this proper Communistic system now of rational reasoning, and they don't produce anymore. So, bump them off. That's just the rational, Commie way to do things, isn't it?

Swine flu vaccine likely causes child narcolepsy (A: New study finds. That's wonderful.)

HELSINKI – Children injected with the Pandemrix swine flu vaccine were nine times more likely to contract narcolepsy than those who were not vaccinated, a preliminary study by Finland's National Institute for Health and Welfare, THL, showed Tuesday.

(A: Well, that will get snuffed quite fast, believe you me.)

"Currently, the most likely explanation is that the increase in narcolepsy is by joint effect of the vaccine and some other factor(s)," THL said.

The institute stressed in its preliminary study that more investigation was needed, but said young people aged four to 19 had a "manifold increased risk of falling ill with narcolepsy" if they had been inoculated against swine flu with Pandemrix.

Finland launched an aggressive inoculation programme against the H1N1 virus in 2009, but last August THL recommended discontinuing the use of Pandemrix until it could study whether it was connected to a sharp rise in the instance of narcolepsy cases in the country, especially among children.

(A: No, it was just one of these things they catch from each other. It had nothing to do with the inoculations, you know.)

The European Medicines Agency also launched a probe into the suspected connection.

Narcolepsy is a sleep disorder which causes extreme fatigue and often results in the patient falling soundly asleep without warning, even in the middle of an activity.

(A: I tell you, in older folk they just come down with Chronic Fatigue Syndrome.)

Doctors in Finland reported a more than trippling of narcolepsy cases during the swine flue pandemic, and THL said "the risk of falling ill with narcolepsy among those vaccinated in the 4-19 years age group was nine-fold in comparison to those unvaccinated in the same age group."

So, I'll put this link up as well. All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of this show. And another little bit of good news, because we're all international and global now and owned by the big bankers, is that they're finding so many ways to end what was called the nation state. We already heard the little dictator of the European Parliament say that it was the end of the Nation State. I read that on the air, at the time, from the European papers. And they're doing it also by, guess what? Cyber war rules of engagement. And this article came out from the BBC.

Proposal for cyber war rules of engagement

(A: And you scroll down, and their usual stuff. How they're going to keep us safe, and safe, and safe, peace, security, safety, etc, etc. Then it says:)

The draft document also calls for a fresh definition of "nation state", (A: Let's redefine what a nation state is.) with new "territories" and players in cyberspace beyond government - such as multinationals, NGOs and citizens.

The proposal also says that ambiguity about what constitutes cyber conflict is delaying international policy to deal with it, and that perhaps the idea of "peace" or "war" is too simple in the internet age when the world could find itself in a third, "other than war", mode.

Well, here they go again, redefining regions and doing away with nation states, and eventually you'll have an international police for this. And again, as they say themselves it's all very ambiguous, then they'll also go for what they're really after, and that's the sites they don't want up there at all. They'll get pulled off, obviously. That's what all this kafuffle is about, all this deception is about.

And I also want to touch on, I mentioned before how the IMF always goes into the countries after they send in the NGOs, or actually get a Civil War going. And it's so amazing here:

IMF raises spectre of civil wars (A: These are the guys that cause it.) as global inequalities worsen

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) has warned that "dangerous" imbalances have emerged that threaten to derail global recovery (A: What recovery are they talking about?) and stoke tensions that may ultimately set off civil wars in deeply unequal countries.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the IMF's chief, (A: The guy who was also head of the CFR for a while, I think.) said the economic rebound across the world is built on unstable foundations, with many rich nations (A: I wonder who's rich now, eh? Maybe it's China they're talking about.) still strapped in job slumps while the rising powers of China, India and Brazil already facing the threat of overheating. "It is not the recovery we wanted. It is a recovery beset by tensions and strain, which could even sow the seeds of the next crisis," he said.

(A: Well, you're darn sure it will, because these guys help plan it all.)

"Global unemployment remains at record highs, with widening income inequality adding to social strains," he said, citing turmoil in North Africa as a prelude to what may happen as 400m youths join the workforce over the next decade. (A: That's his little dig at overpopulation.) "We could see rising social and political instability within nations – even war," he said.

The IMF has published a paper entitled Inequality, Leverage and Crisis arguing that the extreme gap between rich and poor – with echoes of the US in the late 1920s – was an underlying cause of the Great Recession from 2008-2009.

They're such hypocrites, these guys. Again, it's doublespeak, isn't it? We live in doublespeak. Nothing is what it seems to be. Most of the things that come out of the United Nations are 180 degrees from what the title would suggest to you. These are the guys, as I say, who have put dictators in across the world in the past, the IMF. This is a Cabal of global, international lenders. And once they get in to take over a country, they never let it go. And if they do ever let it go, or are forced to, or pretend they're letting it go, they leave an incredible massive debt to themselves, which are the banks that they own. So, they're quite the hypocrites these, but the IMF is quite the bank too, banking system, along with the World Bank. And they work with the Bank for International Settlements. They're all part of the same group. And the Bank of International Settlements is the way that Carroll Quigley, who was the CFR's historian, said they would bring in this global society with one banking system across the world. They're already doing the books for the European countries. They don't care about nations anymore. This is what they want, this global system of peasantry. And they've certainly helped keep peasants in line and lots of them for generations and generations now, across all the countries in the world, Third World countries where they get slave labor. It's just amazing the hypocrites that they are, how they get away with it. Just astonishing. But they do, don't they? They get away with it.

Now, in Britain, there's a bill before Parliament. And it's so interesting, because I mentioned before, how Britain is selling off its forests. I'll put that link up again, tonight. They're going to privatize and sell off all the forests to the highest bidders. It doesn't matter where they live, across the planet. And they're also cutting back on all the foot pathways, except that the public were supposed to use for ever and ever and ever, the commons etc. They're doing away with all of that. So, this bill has been put in, now that they're selling off all the forests. Just coincidentally, of course. And it says:

A Bill to empower the Secretary of State to abolish National Park Authorities; and for connected purposes.

You see, when the private boys take over, which they're doing, then of course they won't be subject to all the laws and rules that you have to be subject to, when you live near these forests, or you had access to these forests and all the rest of it. In other words, they can do what they want with them, except you won't be allowed to go through them at all. I'll put this link up tonight as well. And I'll also put a link back up again, that I mentioned a couple of weeks ago, where they started protesting when Grizedale Forest's sell-off plan was announced. And that was from the BBC News as well. When people were demonstrating, having a rally, to protest against the government's plans to sell off the woodland. Everything is being privatized. You know, the Rothschilds were the ones too, by the way, Lord Rothschild, who brought forth the bill in Parliament, the British Parliament, to privatize the roads, and of course he gets first dibs at buying them. I think the M6 now, it's just announced too, they have their first toll road in Britain. Only the rich will be able to drive in the future, and that's what they want. Their CO2 is different from yours, you understand. And it's much, much different. And when they want to burn part of a forest down to actually help nature, that's holy smoke going up. That's not CO2 and carbon. Oh, no, that's holy smoke. Big difference, you see. Some people just have a different touch to it. They're closer to God, it would seem. Now, there's Jay from Ohio on the line. Are you still there, Jay? Hello? Hello, Jay?

Jay: Yeah, I'm here. I had a question. Somewhere I heard Karl Marx, he was financed by the big boys, so to speak, that's true, right?

Alan: Yeah, it was true, although they always give you a mystique about their founders. You always get foundation myths, they call them, for any movement, or even the birth of countries. They give you a founding myth. And it's very typical with Karl Marx, for instance, they'd say he was poor and all that kind of nonsense. Utter rubbish. I mean, his best pal was one of the richest guys in Europe, who owned factories

all over the countries, Engels, so he was anything but poor. It's kind of like the Rothschild's stories, where they start off that they collected rags and stuff in the ghettos. This is the official story they give you. And that's where the rags-to-riches story comes from, that rubbish like that.

Jay: Yeah, yeah, the deception is just like extremely sick. I would never have known that, you know.

Alan: Well, Marx also belonged to the young Hegelians, and you have to look into the other members of the young Hegelians and what proceeded them, because Moses Hess was part of that too. Initially it was actually started by Moses Hess who came to the conclusion that certain groups or even races or even religions, had the duty to force a Messianic movement, and bring in this New Order. And he tried to tie it in with their history. And this group, along with different schools it formed, like the Frankfurt School, and the Vienna Circle and School as well, all worked towards this Marxist theology. They all got together and backed up Marx eventually.

Jay: It's amazing how this small clique. It seems like they all come from the same area like this.

Alan: Well, they did all come out of Prussia and Germany, the German areas, Germanic areas. And even when they first took over Russia, they were not called Communists, because all the leaders who came in to take over, the Bolshevik Party, they all spoke German. And they called it the German Movement. And even when they sent Trotsky over to New York, and he lived, because he was born there, right. They sent him back there to try and get more people to join up and go over and fight in Russia. They still called often it the Germanic Movement.

Jay: Wow, just amazing. And one other thing. I think a lot about shedding the Matrix. You had mentioned that in a reply email one time. It's amazing, you know, when, I think that we're trained to watch the expert, listen to the expert, and it's like the attempt is being made to force us to lose our instincts, you know. You know, we have the answers within ourselves. It's amazing though, how easy it is to, or at least for some people, it's easy to force them to give that up. And I think that when you shed, I still consider myself to be pretty novice, but I'm absorbing tons of information. It's amazing what you can do when you turn and look to yourself for the answers. I mean, the right teachers will come to you, you know, and you'll know who they are, when they show up, but it's amazing.

Alan: It is amazing once you understand a certain amount, and suddenly you'll find, or eventually, one day you'll find your mind is working for itself, again, as it should be. And you can draw your own conclusions by your own experiences, because that's all you can go by. Never mind what experts say, or any groups say or try to get you to say. You must go by your own experiences, and your own memory of what's happening, and the outcomes of the cons that have been pulled in the past, as opposed to what they told you they were fighting for or pushing for. You see who benefits. And it's the same trick over and over and over again. And, as I say, collectivism and Communitarianism. How close to Communism can you get when you call it Communitarianism? And it was George Bush Sr, who first publicly used that as a President to the general public. He called it Communitarianism. And the public couldn't connect that and Communism?

Jay: Right, right. I don't know. I think, sometimes, I see how, you know, I had a decent education, you know, but I'm amazed when I hear you and Alex and others who are able to critical think. And I'm like wow, I don't know why I never could. I'm learning how to do it. I'm finally figuring it out.

Alan: Well, remember, Brzezinski said that the public were being trained not to think for themselves. And he said the time was coming, and that was in the 70s, so it's already come, but the time is coming when they'll be unable to reason for themselves. He said, they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And the media will not do. If the media wants you to be Green and all that, they'll push and push, so you'll be green. But anything else that they should be telling you, no, they won't tell you at all. In other words, we do leave it to the media to tell us, be upset about this, or don't be upset about that. You know, we leave it to them, and that's the trick that they've pulled already. Most folk expect the media to tell them when to be upset, or to be worried.

Jay: You're right, you're right. And there's a lot of things I see through. It's fun to do it. Well, it shouldn't be fun to do it, but it feels good to.

Alan: It feels good to be able to, yeah, to discern what's happening in your own lifetime, and the whys that the things are happening. Otherwise, you understand, if you could only see Britain, how dejected the country is now, totally denationalized. They don't know what they are anymore. Right down to the individuals, who are now being told not to even know what kind of gender you are. That's the latest part. Make you totally. They've destroyed the family, the nation, your community, the family, now they're after the individual. That was all part of the Communist strategy too, of creating the chaos, and then bringing out the New Order. You must eventually destroy the individual. Individualism they said was anathema to their system; the collective mind is what they're after. Thanks for calling and call again. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I was saying earlier too, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, all the way from the nation state down to the community, destroy it. Things they used to do for each other and help each other out, no, the State takes over. And then, once they've destroyed that all the way, they bring in, again, the privatization of the system, and then volunteerism. And the volunteerism is managed of course by the NGOs. And the NGOs are the New Soviet. The New Soviet means rule by councils, folks. Supposedly, ideally, from civilian society. It's a more perfected Soviet. As I say, divide/conquer, right down to destroying the family unit, one of the planks of the Manifesto. And we've had years and years of that. Years of that. Well, here they go further, to make sure they eradicate the last vestige of it, because anyone who can escape this, they must be mute.

British High Court Expands 'Domestic Violence' to Include Shouting and Criticizing
It's hard to overstate the reach of the British Supreme Court's ruling in this case (Daily Mail, 1/27/11). It was decided on Thursday and from that date all aspects of domestic violence law have been completely changed.
Prior to the court's ruling, the word "violence" in British law relating to domestic violence had been interpreted to mean physical assault. Thursday's decision expands the definition of "violence" to include an astonishing and entirely unprecedented range of behaviors.
Raising your voice at a husband or wife, or a boyfriend or girlfriend, now counts as domestic violence under the landmark Supreme Court judgment.
(A: See, France already did it, and everything that happens now in Europe gets across the board to every country)
The decision also means that denying money to a partner or criticising them can count as violence (A: How about taking too much money off the partner?) and bring down draconian domestic violence penalties from the courts.
The case arose when a woman applied to a local council for housing separate from that of her husband. She did so based solely on her claim that he was violent toward her. But when the council learned that he had never been physically violent, it turned her down and she appealed.
(A: So she went to the Supreme Court.)
The Supreme Court's ruling means that British taxpayers will get to provide housing for the woman, not because she's in any physical danger; no one, not even she, claims that. No, the reason she gets a new place to live is that she says her husband shouted at her, a claim he denies. She also said he didn't give her money for household expenses.

So, that's another nail in the coffin, because as I say, it's the first thing that they teach you in psychology and the higher psychiatric, psycho-dynamic courses, you can't put two people together without the occasional tiff. It just doesn't happen. So it's guaranteed to go a lot further. And of course, the big foundations and the NGOs and the various groups that have formed will push for it and enforce this too. So you'll be stuck on your own for life. And that's what they want, because then the State is in charge of you, you see. And then your local community commissar will be in charge of you for other aspects of your life, too.
Tonight I'll try and put up another little video. It's called Birthright. It's worth watching, for your little Communitarian area, and what it will come down to in the future. You can see it in the US. It streams on one of the streamers. I can't get it in Canada. I don't know about elsewhere. Anyway, I'll put the link up for those in the US to watch it. It's a little reminder of what's coming down the pike. Because, as I say, the leopard never really changes its spots. It can camouflage them, but the MO of the disease is always the same. Marxism is Marxism, and the big IMF boys and the money boys just love it. After all, they funded it from its very inception. In fact, they were the creators of it, in fact. From Hamish and myself from Ontario,

Canada, it's good night, and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Bloody History of Communism--14 Parts--Part 1

or Same as full-length Video:
Video Link& Alternate Video Link

CBC on Cellphone and Tower Radiation(Hour 2)

US Braces for More Snowstorms

Rothschilds Take Over Weather Information Industry for North America--Expect Lots of Scary Scenarios

Poland Warns Belarus that Government Funded NGOs will Agitate from Within Unless Demands are Met--Uses Egypt as Example

EU Gov. and US Impose New Sanctions on Belarus

Swine Flu Vaccine and Narcolepsy

--More on Above

BBC--Redefining the Nation State to Keep us Safe from Cyber War

IMF Warns of Civil Wars

Selling Off British Forests

--English Poll Shows the Serfs Oppose Gov. Sell-off of Forests, but the Elite do as they Always Have

--As UK Sells Off its Forests, Bill Introduced to Abolish National Park Authorities

UK--Domestic Violence now includes Shouting or Criticizing

Video--"Birthright" by Lynn Wegenka--Planned Society

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 4th, 2011 #762
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 4th, 2011:
Austerity:
Talk of the Greens Gives Bad Dreams:
"If I Were a Little Red Engine Instead of a Man,
I'd Be Very Austere 'cos "I Think I Can",
To Turn Colour to Green I Think I'd Try
And Be Very Austere, Eat Less, Oh My,
Yet, I Love to Travel, It's in My Soul,
I'd Be Marooned Without Any Coal,
Then in Winter, I Think I'd Feel
Frost and Ice Encase My Steel,
Then in No Time, I'd Start to Rust,
My Lovely Body Would Turn to Dust,
Oh! To Hell with That, Stoke the Boiler,
Get the Grease and Fetch the Oiler,
I'll Follow the Rails to Where I'm Led,
A Warm Belly of Coal, Feeling Well-Fed,
The Con-Game of Greening's a Terrible Plan,
So I'll Follow My Senses, I Think I Can"
© Alan Watt February 4th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 4th of February, 2011. I always start off by suggesting to new comers to look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can help yourself from the audios that are up there. There's hundreds of them to choose from, and hopefully I can give you shortcuts to understanding this big picture of the system in which you live and how it runs, and how it really runs, as opposed to how it's projected to you via the media and your education. And it might save you quite a few years of your life from going round in circles and going off into odd tangents to get the truth. It's a difficult system. It's designed that way, of course. We're brought up to be fairly honest, and to believe what we're told. It never occurs to people that the media is there as an essential arm of what they call governance these days, governance, as opposed to government. It's an essential arm. And it certainly is. It gives you your daily reality. So, help yourself to those audios.

While you're at it too, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, or donate to me. And you'll find out how at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check to order. You can also use an international postal money order, from the US to Canada. You can use cash. Some people just send cash. And PayPal. Use the PayPal button on the website, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. The same across the rest of the world. You have all got the addition of Western Union, which is direct wire transfer for very fast transfer. There's also Money Gram, which does the same thing. It's a bit cheaper, I think, and Money Gram gives you the option of posting a check off instead. They'll give you the check, and that's a lot cheaper still, of course. As I say, PayPal as well for ordering. Just use the donation button and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

Now, remember too, there's transcripts on all these sites you'll see listed on the .com site for print-up as well, if you want them in English. And if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choice offered there.

Well, as I say, this is a big system we're living in. It didn't just develop overnight. It's always really been this way. And I used to think years ago that even when you moved to nations and go through nations and change citizenship, and governments do these transactions between them, that's what they actually do, with your name, your official name, or your legal name, and all that kind of stuff. However, all they're doing is transferring ownership of who's got the right to tax you. Who owns you, basically. And that's really what it is. Nothing comes from the government. They don't create money. They just simply take money. And it's so funny to listen to them talk about creating jobs and all the rest of it. Government can't create anything, except debt, because it's so corrupt to begin with. It's utterly corrupt. But they use the mob that they rule over, you see, on behalf of someone else, of course. They use the mob to create all this wealth, which they take off you. And then they loan it out to other countries on behalf of their masters, as sort of banking loans, you might say. And no one has ever explained why governments are in the business of being bankers as well, to lend money, your money to other countries, and often write off the debt. However, they've written you down too as the guarantors, so you've got to pay it back again to them. I mean, it's just an astonishing system we live in. And it's really in the open, if you look for it. It's all out there. It's just that people don't bother, because the media doesn't tell them to. If the media tells you to be upset about some woman who's lost her home somewhere, everyone is, and it's on television all day long. Stuff like that. But if they don't tell you what's really happening in the world, then we don't worry about it. We don't know about it. We're ignorant of it. And if the media does mention it and makes no fuss over it, we make no fuss either. It's that simple. So Brzezinski was quite right when he said that the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That's already happened, quite some time ago, to be honest with you. And I've gone through books in the past. Actually, I'll be back after this break. I just hear the music coming in.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I was talking about obedience to authority. It's an excellent subject in fact, and it's a very, very long history in writing, really. Because the authorities, or the system, call it what you will, have always been interested in different peoples across the world. And I was astonished to go into the writings of even economists in the 1800s, and before in fact, for the British Empire, who went across the world, and they literally, just like they do today with anthropologists and ethnologists and all the rest of it, they put them in there and study the publics. And they also bring in troops and have little wars with them here and there, or shove them off their land, which was very common. And they found out, they kept lists of the traits, of each character trait of the people, just how much they'd take, to see how passive they were, or aggressive they were. And they still do this today. Your governments still do this today. They have lists of just how far they can go with each population type. And it's quite interesting when you get into all the different works done for and often by the major universities in the UK and the US. It's quite fascinating, indeed, to see just how far they know they can push any particular country, through taxation or so on.

That's why they're so confident as they bring in this so-called, wonderful austerity program, of post-consumerism. That's really what they mean by it, and where they tax most of the money that you used to spend, you used to have in your pocket, and you'd spend on whatever you wanted or whatever you needed. You won't have that anymore, because it will be taxed off you for services and so on. That's what austerity is really all about in the post-consumer society. And they know exactly how far to push and how quickly to

push each different category and group and so on. And they even have lists of the most passive nations, and the countries that have most obedience to authority listed too, quite fascinating stuff. And yet, it's all the same system, across the world, just different rates for different countries or peoples, because we're all run basically via the United Nations today, that is another front, again, for the global elite. And I've gone through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations and the United Nations, and of course, they boast about it on their own websites at the Council on Foreign Relations or Chatham House for their parent, their granddaddy really, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You should go into these sites. And really, if you want to know your histories, you'll find it in there. Mind you, just like Orwell said, there's the inner party and the outer party, and what they give for the outer party, that's you, what they make accessible to you is the low-level stuff. The inner party, you've got to have your special number to get in, etc, because that's where the secret stuff and the real agenda is taking place. But that's how it is.

And when I first came to Canada, and I went down through the States as well, I was surprised, and I mentioned this years ago on radio, how the buildings seem to be thrown up so quickly. And they're basically wooden houses, with some kind of siding on them. Now, it's all plastic, of course, that crumbles in the sun, but it's supposed to be better, and that's how Sears sold it. However, you find that they were thrown up, and there were cables all over the rooftops and above the rooftops and just strung across, and often almost scraping high trucks that would go past them. And I got the impression, right off the bat, I said, this is so temporary. Everything is temporary here. It's not meant to be permanent. They didn't build everything out of bricks. They didn't put slate roofs on that last for hundreds of years. They put on these silly little things from the byproducts of the petrochemical industry that disintegrate under the sun, and you've got to replace them every few years. Everything was so temporary, and it was meant to be that way of course, because these guys literally had it planned, before you were born, before your parents or grandparents were born, just how long each area would last. They knew that they had to allow people to travel, to create economy. And they wanted commerce. And that's why they gave the car in the first place first to the US. Whereas in Britain it was heavily restricted for a long time.

And I knew then too, that eventually, as time went on, the years went on, these temporary places would be removed, because I went into the United Nations sites, years ago, and saw their plans for stopping all the urbanization as they called it. The urban sprawl, they always use sprawl, nasty, negative word, you see, which they attach to urban. That's how they do it in psycholinguistics for you to change your attitudes without your even knowing it. They called it urban sprawl, meaning eventually these people would be gradually pushed into the inner city, which always was the plan, and now it's under the Millennium Project and Agenda 21. That's what's happening across the world, and we're right in the stage now where you don't have to drive anymore, as far as they're concerned. They want you off the roads, and they've already said in their own writings, even from the United Nations, I've read them on the air, that eventually that only about 3% will live on the rural areas, and they will be very, very rich people. In other words, they'll price everyone else off with the price of gasoline and high taxes for your car and that kind of stuff. Quite easy to do.

And back in, I think it was the 80s, they brought in Maurice Strong. At that time he was working at the World Bank, this little gnome of a character, strange character, that Rockefeller picked up and shot to stardom, you know, made him work the oil fields as overseer, get an idea of economy and how to run the cattle; that's all of us. And they brought him over to Ontario when Bob Rae was in. And Bob Rae was kind of further left than Marx. And Bob Rae and Maurice Strong worked together to sell off what the Canadians had built here, the Ontarians had built in Canada, and that was their power supply, hydro-electric and so on. They also had nuclear. And they privatized it, so they brought in Maurice Strong to do that. Eventually, after about a year, it was found out he was getting a salary from the United Nations and a salary from the Ontario government. So, he succumbed and actually only took a dollar per week supposedly while he was sitting on the board of the power plants here, the hydro-electric companies. And he continued to privatize it. At the time too, in the newspapers, he said, we must start putting in alternative power plants for big, essential businesses, and even the few factories that were left, they were already moving to China back then, I think, and he said, eventually down the road, he was basically saying that there would be massive cutbacks on electrical supply.

Whatever reason they give for it today is nonsense. You see, it's planned to go down the hill this way. That's why they haven't fixed the roads for years and years and years. It's because it's planned that way.

It's planned that way. But he was right. And that was in the 80s, and sure enough, once he'd done his job and privatized it, which really, I watched my whole life too, in Britain and elsewhere in Europe, the same con game. The public would pay for their infrastructure, their water supply, sewage supplies, electric supplies. They'd build it all up through their tax money. And of course, at the time, they'd always say, this is yours. This is the British, or this is Canadians', or this is. And even Pierre Trudeau in Canada came on and said, this is for Canadians, this great plan. And keep your lights on all the time, it would be so cheap, cheap, cheap, he says. And they knew darn well, once it was up and running, give it enough years, they would then privatize it and hand it over to their buddies for peanuts. And that's what they did.

Now, they're cutting back in China, I mentioned that the other day, for their heating. They've been told to freeze for the rest of the winter in some of the cities. And in the States, of course, they're giving rolling blackouts in Texas, which they've been doing in some parts of Europe for quite a few years now. And yesterday in the mail I got from this privatized company now that runs the electricity here. It was told to us that it would be more efficient, and all the rest of it, of course. Well, in public/private deals, we pay for all their upkeep, you see, and upgrades, while they rake in the profit. That's how public/private works. And it says:

Electricity prices are changing, find out why.

(Alan: Now listen to this. See, America has to learn how the British Commonwealth countries put things over to the public. You've got to learn this trick. It says:)

How much will I pay?

(A: This is on the first page, inside.)

Over the next twenty years, including taxes and other charges, electricity bills are projected to rise about 3.5% per year. (A: Right?) However, largely because of investments being made in the short term to bring on new energy supply and upgrade electricity infrastructure, electricity bills are expected to increase by about 7.9% per year over the next five years.

See, you've got to learn this trick here. So, you're stuck. You need Monty Python to figure this one out you see. What's the point in saying over the next twenty years in one part, and then telling you a different reality in the other? This is a very schizoid thing to do. Most folk read that, can't make any sense of it and just forget it. And that's how it's meant to be, actually. It's not done by accident. So, here's a private company, jacking up the prices, from the public of course, it's basically almost like a tax increase, to be given to them, so that they can maintain their private company, so that they can soak us for more money and more money. So we're paying for their maintenance and their upkeep and their upgrading, for a private company. Not a bad deal, eh, when you get these deals going. We can thank Maurice Strong for all of that, of course. As I say, after he finished with destroying Ontario here, he went back to the UN and then they put him over to China, where his communist aunt is buried. Anyway, that's how it's done. And it's a good trick to learn.

Now, in the US it says here in this article I'm about to put up on the website after the show, it says:

Snow chaos just one more sign of crumbling US infrastructure

(A: You see, I saw this happening for years. They weren't bothering to repair anything. Same in Canada. I've got electricity poles here that are held up by other electricity poles. The wires hold them up. Some of them are just broken. They haven't been fixed for years. They're not going to be, either. It says:)

The monster snow storm hitting the United States this week may be a random act of nature, but the resulting gridlock will likely unleash a more predictable stream of criticism over downed power lines, airport closures and a lack of snowploughs.

States, cities and private power companies have already come under intense public pressure since December for their handling of a series of major winter storms that have struck north-eastern regions.

'If only we could fashion a large wall or blade and attach it to a big truck and somehow push the snow away,' The New Yorker Magazine quipped this month, mocking New York's lack of snowploughs during the last major storm in December.

(A: You see, they've cut back on everything. Everything. Same across the board.)

The United States is far from alone in struggling with winter madness. But the snow chaos is just one small aspect of a wider crisis of crumbling infrastructure across the United States - a problem that is more uniquely American.

And I'll read the rest of this article too, because it goes into the crumbling infrastructure and the fact that they're not bothering to repair it. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the crumbling infrastructure, which was all designed a long time ago to crumble. And of course, they didn't intend to maintain it much longer. And that's where we are today under this age of austerity. When the roads go and so on, you won't have to travel on them anyway, because travel will be restricted to VIPs and important vehicles only. And that's in the Agenda 21 site, at the United Nations there, if you go into it and look through it. And it says here in this article, going back to it:

From the breached levies in New Orleans after 2005's Hurricane Katrina, (A: Which was also the fact that the boom was built too low. And all the engineers knew that and recommended higher, but they weren't going to put the money out to it. They wanted to put money in their pockets.) to a major bridge collapse in Minneapolis, Minnesota in 2007, there have been signs for years that much of the country's infrastructure is in urgent need of repair.

'Our infrastructure used to be the best, but our lead has slipped,' President Barack Obama said last week in his annual State of the Union speech to Congress.

Obama pointed to higher spending in Europe, Russia and China to repair roads, bridges, rail and even extend high-speed internet access. He cited the American Society of Civil Engineers, which gave US infrastructure a 'D' grade - one letter above failing - in 2009.

(A: It's not bad that you're building roads in China for them. That's quite nice of you.)

Europe on average spends about 5 per cent of its economic output on improving infrastructure. China spends about 9 per cent, while the United States spends only 2 per cent, according to a report by the US Treasury Department last October.

Tackling crumbling infrastructure is one of the few areas where Obama might find common ground with conservative...

(A: Well, here you go into the politics nonsense again. I'll skip this part here. Because you see, understand, it's designed this way. You don't have a nation anymore. People don't have. That was declared by the head of the EU Parliament. And he's speaking for the whole world. It was the end of the nation state. They're selling off Britain piecemeal, you know, roads and all. So, basically, it's designed to go this way. It's the withering away of the state, is what Marx and Lenin called it. That was to happen towards this end when they merged into a new system. They merged with Capitalism to bring out a system not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. What they meant by that was Socialist, with an elitist bunch above them. The Socialists have no problem with multi-trillionaires running the show above them. They have no problems at all. Mind you, neither did the Communists. Anyway, it says here:)

Infrastructure is the backbone of any economy, and its decline has alarmed businesses and public officials alike. That sparked a rare coalition between the country's top labour unions and business associations in the aftermath of Obama's speech on January 26.

So, as I say, it's designed to go this way, but it's happening across what was called the civilized world, because we're going down into anything but a civilized world, as we go through this big shakeup. You know, change is good. They've got to get their change through to get their year 2050, when most of us will be gone. There will be few children born in the West, except for the immigration. That's all that's keeping it going right now. Because everyone is becoming sterilized, you see, once you're here. It doesn't take long. So, that's the way it's supposed to go. And we're just, as I say, we're just the eggshells as they make the big omelet. Can't make the omelet without breaking eggs, said Mr. Rockefeller of course.

And the Pentagon too. It says:

Pentagon Reports Billions of Dollars in Contractor Fraud

(A: They print this every year. And nothing happens about it. I think last year they lost 50 billion, somewhere. They couldn't find it. And nobody bothered to look, mind you.)

The Pentagon paid hundreds of billions of dollars to defense contractors engaged in criminal or civil fraud -- in some cases paying the companies after they were convicted, according to a new Defense Department report.

At least 91 contractors holding contracts worth $270 billion were the subjects of civil fraud judgments -- and in some cases criminal fraud convictions as well, many of which resulted in fines, suspensions or debarments. Even so, Defense Department contracting officers still assigned $4.9 billion worth of work with these companies after the fraud was uncovered, the report said.

The contractors identified in the report include such blue-chip entities as Boeing, Lockheed Martin, General Dynamics, Pratt & Whitney, IBM and even the Yale medical school.

(A: Well, they're all part of the military-industrial complex, including the Yale medical school.)

The Pentagon said its own sloppy bookkeeping, (A: It's just sloppy, you see, just, you know) missing records and inadequate training of acquisition officials were to blame for the mess.

That's all it was, you see. They always give you this rubbish. It's just bureaucrats that slip up, you know, on banana peels and stuff like that. That's what we're supposed to believe, but the money goes into a lot of pockets. Because, you understand, once you get to a certain level in this system, in Britain and the Commonwealth countries it's more apparent. Once you get above a certain Lordship level you are not touchable by the laws. In fact, the laws don't really cover you anymore. You can do as you wish. "Do what thou wilt is the whole of the law." That literally is their motto at the top. You're allowed to plunder the general public and get away with it. Do you understand? You have no idea of the gulf of how the elite are trained and raised and how they view life, compared with the ones that they rule over. They're farmers, you see. We're farmed like Charles Fort said. We're farmed. That's what we are. And the only interest they have in the cattle, is how much you can produce in your lifetime in taxes and so on, that they reap off. Really, that's all they care about.

And they give you all the music industry and the culture industry, and the little stuff with ditty little songs to keep you happy and whistling away, as you go through your life, never figuring out what on Earth is going on. And in this big global plantation, they're starting to put the fences up now. That's what 9/11 helped to do as well. Put the fences up so that the cattle can't just wander back and forth and wherever they want to go to graze. That's all happening. That's why Harper is down right now pushing the next part of the Peace and Prosperity Partnership. Which is more tighter border control, and only certain people can travel. That's what it's coming down to, by the way, right now, as we speak. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the corruption, which they publish every year. At least they publish it every year in the US for the Pentagon, at least. And it says here:

At least $682 million was paid in error to 30 companies (A: How can you pay $682 million in error?) to 30 companies that had been convicted of criminal fraud, according to the report, including $29.6 million to

Herley Industries, an electronics manufacturer, and $66 million to AEY Inc., a military surplus and sporting goods firm.

The number of fraudulent contractors identified in the report is relatively small -- some 120 companies out of the 235,000 contractors that work for the Defense Department. (A: The other ones are smarter, that's why.) But the dollar amounts are significant, a continuing drain on taxpayers and on the military's combat readiness.

Military contracting fraud, which first plagued Gen. George Washington during the Revolutionary War...

And that's true too. It's quite a history to the corruption. Benjamin Franklin had to go in front of a hearing when he came back from being the ambassador to France. He was the carpetbagger, basically, that the money boys, and his job over there was to get the loans from France, to keep the war going. And when you go into the French records, it's just astonishing how he lived, this little simple country boy, as they try to portray him, with this kind of palace he was put up in, and horse teams and valets and his wine cellar, which they stocked with hundreds of bottles every week. He had parties all the time there. And then, of course, he was funneling money off onto the side, which they never recovered. So when he came back they had to have an inquiry, a little Masonic inquiry there, amongst the other boys, to see what to do about it, and he got a little slap on the wrist. And then they were told too, you can't bring your relatives into the new government. And he tried to get his son in, Temple, I think his name was, right off the bat too. And they turned that down. If he hadn't been too blatant with it, on the take, they probably would have let him in and had a job there.

That's the way it goes, you see, with the real. Do you understand, even when it comes to factions and fighting, it's just a matter of fighting over the herd to see who ends up owning you. That's all it is, really. So, for all those people who are in Egypt following all these professional revolutionaries that have been sent in there, just remember that. What will come out of this will be nothing that you're actually expecting. And you'll fight in vain for this odd thing called freedom and democracy that no one has ever had, as far I can ever see. We've never had democracy. We're run by an authoritarian system, and once in a while they'll give you a few years when they really need to build you up and have you producing for them, and a great tax base, so they can have their wars, or give your money abroad for the next place they want to take over. They'll let you keep a little bit more seed to yourself, you know, like a mouse, like a lab mouse. You keep more seed to yourself, and you think it will never end, and then twenty years down the road they pull the plug. They no longer have to leave you as much in your pocket, when the seed vanishes, of course. So, that's where we are today. That's really the reality of the world.

Even in ancient times too, if you compare the systems of ancient Persia with today, it really isn't that much different. They had their own bureaucracies, and their big pashas at the top and the whole bit. And they gave themselves wonderful titles, honorable this, etc. Just like they do today, of course, honorable so-and-so has spoken. We live in a system where ritual is so important. They love to put on big shows for the public, whether it's a queen in a golden carriage, just like something out of Disneyland, amongst all the poverty, or, you know, even the Pope used to do it at one time. They used to carry him around in this big golden bier, with all these guys down below him, resting this stuff on their shoulders and running with him on the trot. They did that right up through the thirties and forties, I think, until it became too ostentatious and it looked kind of ridiculous for this day and age. However, that's what they give the public, massive rituals of wealth, wealth, wealth, lavish wealth and well-clothed people, well-fed people, and the best of silk and all the rest of it. And we all stand on the sidelines with our cap in hand, you know, with the holes in it, and we grovel at them. That's a sad thing to say, but that's how people behave generally, when they're in the presence of incredible wealth. It's a sad, sad thing. Terrible. But it's psychology too.

As I say, I've mentioned before that Starsuckers. You've got to go and see the Starsuckers documentary. Not the porno one. There's a porno one apparently called the same thing, but there's a Starsuckers documentary. Excellent exposé on how people react in the presence of what they see as power, and the chance even to try to get into that kind of business of celebrity and how they grovel and even give their children to strangers, who say that they'll make them into stars. It's quite something to watch the people. So predictable, and sad, isn't it? Very, very sad.

Another thing I was going to mention too is that we're getting to the stage now, gradually, and we will do, once the food gets up to a very expensive, very expensive level. We're getting kind of like where Berlin and Germany was, just prior to WWII, or into the 20s and 30s, where those who were stinking rich, you see, and there was a lot of them too, that owned all the buildings through the cities and rented them out at extortionate levels, they didn't know to tone down their lavishness and as I say, their ostentation. They've got to show off how ostentatious they are and wealthy they are, in amongst all the rabble and the peasants with the holes in the shirts and stuff like that. They don't know to tone it down. They don't know. And that's kind of where we are today. And that's why they were really heavily attacked, of course, once the Nazi regime came in. That's one of the reasons. It says here in an article, just like Britain, which is a shambles now, with incredible taxation and I read the reports of how many folk died last year of the cold and it was an incredible 140,000 to 180,000 folks died in their homes because they couldn't afford the fuel. It will be worse this year, because they've really jacked all the prices up. Anyway, it says:

One Hyde Park, the world's most expensive apartments, opens its doors for the first time

(A: This is in the middle of the massive depression that they've plunged the world into, with these guys that speculate, you know, and then we have to bail out the banks and all the rest of it.)

The world's most expensive residential apartments at One Hyde Park have been officially unveiled today by the colourful property duo, the Candy brothers. (A: Isn't that sweet, eh? Candy brothers. It says:)

A valet, a wine cellar, a private spa, a panic room (A: That's for the mob, in case they ever attack you.), and home cooking from a team of award-winning chefs: if these are on your list of must-have creature comforts, then here's the apartment for you.

A total of 86 flats at One Hyde Park, thought to be the most expensive residential development in the world, have been officially unveiled by the property duo, the Candy brothers. Prices at the highly anticipated Knightsbridge project start at £6.5m for a simple one-bedroom flat and soar to £140m for one of the penthouses. Averaging about £6,000 a square foot, the prices are higher than any other residential space, according to property experts.

City grandees including Lord Fink, the hedge fund guru (A: They always make money off money. They don't create anything. They just make money off of money.), Ken Costa of Lazards, and Bernie Ecclestone of F1 joined international investors and celebrities including Gary Lineker, Andrew Lloyd Webber, and Theo Fennell at the launch.

(A: It's the same thing as Germany. It really is.)

The project is a joint venture between the Candys' Guernsey based vehicle, CPC Group, and Waterknights, a company owned by the Qatari prime minister, Sheikh Hamad bin Jassim bin Jabr Al Thani. (A: There's a mouthful.)

The launch is being carefully watched as a litmus test for the financial health of the world's super-rich and their appetite for London in the wake of the financial crisis.

They don't know to tone it down, do they? They just can't do it. Do you understand, we're going right back to the Middle Ages. If we're not already there, already. And just to add this on to it too, they tried to get a bill, they worked on bills based in an office in France for years with the European Union bunch, and under the World Trade Organization, the US was involved too, so that companies could come in and pay what they would pay people in their own countries as wages. And of course, eventually it snuck out into the public, and it was put down. They put it on the back burner. Here's a bill going through Parliament right now.

Minimum Wage (Amendment) Bill 2010-11

Private Members' Billby Mr Christopher Chope

This Bill was presented to Parliament on 5 July 2010. This is known as First Reading and there was no

debate on the Bill at this stage.

The Bill is a Private Member's Bill which are often not printed until close to a Second Reading debate. If the text of the Bill is not available (A: It gives you the stuff on how to get a hold of it.)

Summary:
A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied (A: That means abolished, folks. Because you can't have a national minimum wage, varied.) to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes.

(A: In other words, if someone wants to come in and invest with the peasants over here, then, in this little area there, you see, in England or Scotland, or wherever, they'll demand they be given the wages they decide they want to pay them. That's it. That's what this literally means.)

A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes.

Explain "connected purposes." Isn't that something, eh? That's where we're going today. That's where we are today, folks. I can remember when Maggie Thatcher was in, and she was interviewed, and the interviewer, I think it was a Man Alive series or something, the guy said to her, do you realize you're turning Britain into the old system, where the wealthy came out of their big estates and rode through in their carriages, and the people stood outside the gates doffing their hats, and bowing. And she says, "Yes. And so what?" That's what she said. Yes. And you think these folk are kidding. And it doesn't matter if you vote left wing/right wing, because she couldn't have said that and done that if labor hadn't had years and years and years of playing their Communist games in Britain and dishing out the money that was supposed to go to the public, dishing it out across the world for other projects, International Socialism. They all work together, because they're not their own boss, right or left. There's a head to that bird there, that owns the wings. Always remember there's a head there, and it's quite something.

Now, there's a couple of callers on the line. There's Joe from California. Are you there, Joe? Hello, Joe.

Joe: I just wanted to call in and make an observation. Listening to you, you've jarred my memory about things, moments I've had in the past. One of them, you mentioned the fact that back in 1998, you mentioned the aerial spraying and how that began in earnest that year. It just brought back a memory where it was back in 1999, I was with a friend. I hadn't seen him in a while. We were about to go somewhere. We were watching something on television. And it was something, I can't remember what it was, but it was something kind of outlandish and risqué, I think. And we both kind of sat there and quietly watched it, and turned off the TV. And he kind of comments to me, he said, "Do you get this feeling, now, it's like anything goes?" And that just kind of, I don't know, kind of just came back to me the other day when you mentioned that about it. Just the coincidence and the time frame and everything.

Alan: Yeah. Anything goes. You're dead on with anything goes. And I'll tell you something too, if they were geo-engineering back then, I wonder if that's why they're getting so much storms and winter weather and all the rest of it across a good part of the Northern hemisphere, because they're not going to tell you. They won't admit they're even spraying. Even when you're all standing as a group watching it, they'll still deny it, and say, oh, we're not doing that.

Joe: It does seem to be a hell of a coincidence. Anyway, just thought I'd bring that up with you, and thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Joe: I'll keep listening.

Alan: You're right though, that's how they do it. You can actually sense yourself going through, as though an order had been issued in high levels for the next phase, and you're dead on, that's what they actually do. They have their global meetings, and they've got it all planned out in advance. And it's time for this, it's

time for the crash, when they gave us the crash; I'm sure they had it planned years before. They knew exactly what they were doing. When they deregulated the oversight committees and all the investment companies and speculators, they knew darn well that they'd go to town with their fake bubbles and all the rest of it, selling like crazy, which they did. They knew this. That's why they had oversight committees. And they all did it at the same time. Britain and the US, Canada, all the countries did it at the same time. And even Greenspan came out, when he was in, and he came on once, and he says, it's time for the investors to cool it. That's all he said, like some high king had spoken, you know. They bring him on the stage, and he'd say something. Everybody would hold their breath, and he'd make a sentence and it was all over the papers. And for a little while, they did cool it a little bit. In other words, he was telling you, don't be so blatantly greedy with your fake bubbles. That's what he was telling them. It wasn't time to crash the economy yet. They know exactly when they're going to crash it.

I've mentioned before that it's a prime tenet of economics, that you never tell people, especially investors, bad news. And it mustn't come from a person in authority. If they do that, everyone panics and pulls their cash out. They got the President of the United States to come out, remember, and I mentioned it at the time. When they bring him out and tell you, this crash is going to be worse than the Great Depression, I mean, this was planned, folks – everybody scrambled and panicked and all the rest of it – to make sure that that's what happened. Otherwise they would never have got him out to do that kind of stuff. That's not what they tell you. Their job is to lie to you all the time, and tell you things are wonderful. That's what their job is, you know, but that's how it goes. Now, there's Tom from Wisconsin there. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: I'm here, Alan. Well, I was just calling tonight, because it just seems to me that events, isolated things that are going on to individuals, there's definitely a willful denial of the progression. They tend to want to argue with me that, you know, I'm the one who's being antagonistic towards the system. I'm the one who's not complying. Even though they don't say it like that, they're literally implying that because I don't go along, is why the system is, you know, bearing down on me with all of its apparatus. And comment on that, if you will.

Alan: It's a technique that's understood. It's due to their conditioning. What you're seeing and hearing is the reaction of perfectly conditioned people. Remember, in brainwashing for instance that's taken, they call it taken, like an inoculation. When it's actually taken well, the last person to ever believe or know they're brainwashed is the victim themselves. They have no clue. And they'll fight you if you try to say that they're brainwashed, and give them evidence, they will deny it to the end. And you live in a society where Scientific Socialism has been taught, through the schooling system, and it's a scientific technique. That's what Bertrand Russell talked about, and I've read his book on the air, parts of that book, where he goes through this technique. It's so perfect, he says, that even if we can get the child young, and get them into school, even kindergarten, he said, it doesn't matter what history, morals or values the parents try to put across to their children, it will be denied and tossed out. Completely ignored. It won't take on their children, because the scientific indoctrination now, he said, is perfect, and that was back in the 1940s he said that. That's why. You're seeing the perfectly conditioned. Hold on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know if Tom is still there, is he?

Tom: Yeah, I'm still here.

Alan: Anything to add to that?

Tom: Yeah. You know, I was thinking during the break that one of the things that I always, and I have thoughts about the different characteristics of the system that we're all in. And I look at this kind of as a war of attrition, because as they move us all into the cities, we're not going to be able to produce the things for ourselves, and that's why there are crises, because there aren't people on lots of a hundred acres, being able to burn their own trees and grow their own food, and produce their own electricity from the environment that they're in. And I'm actually moving to a farm myself, because of what I see coming, and I want to survive through, to the other side. And people actually find it somewhat strange at times, when I explain to them what I'm doing. They don't understand.

Alan: Don't even worry about that. I don't even worry about that. You have to do what you know is right

for yourself. And it's been the same in different times in the past, when people would come across and warn what was coming up, and folk wouldn't listen, and they paid heavily for it, with their lives often. That's going to happen again. When you're in a city you're utterly, you're interdependent, you're depending upon that city to give you employment, bring in the food to the supermarkets, all the rest of it, and the whole city is one big business. It's a corporation, remember. It has no feelings or care or empathy for anyone tossed out on the street because they've lost their job, or they can't afford the rent, or whatever. It's the most horrific, cold place there is, in times of crisis and poverty. And you don't want to be there. You are crammed into this brick jungle, and as I say, it's an unnatural way to live in the first place. It's only meant to do well in times when the economy is booming, and you go there for a few years, make some cash, and get out. But to live there permanently, it's a takedown system. And that's how it's going to be, actually, as they crowd folk into these cities. They're not going to upkeep them, repair them, or make more room to accommodate you.

As I say, look at The Soviet Story. Look at the one I put up last night too, on Communism. Look how they made the folk live there. They crammed forty folk into a room sometimes. And that will come down eventually in times of crisis when they go the next step. They're going to collapse the economy two or three times. It's set that way. Probably three great shocks, and then we'll have all the big speeches made to us how we've got to tighten our belts, pull together as one, like a warfare scenario. They've already said that at the top levels, that people perform best, do what they're told, under a war scenario, and that's what they're going to say. "We're all in it together." And it's a form of Communitarianism. As this generation gradually dies off, you know, and gets too old to party, and the young ones don't have any children. At least ones that are born alive. And then of course, if it wasn't for the immigration. That's what they've said. That's why they've got massive immigration, because they need young people to work for the future to pay off the national debt. That's been in all the papers. Can you believe that? And folk want to vote for the same governmental system that tells you that they're so sunk in debt that it's your duty to keep them going, the same system. Oh, and folk do vote for it too, you know.

Tom: It's very psychopathic, Alan.

Alan: It's very psychopathic.

Tom: That's what I thought the city to be.

Alan: As I say, it's because the elite, literally – you have to understand how they're trained, how they view you – they do see you as farm animals, honestly. Like quaint little farm animals that they pass in the night overhead in their private jets. Stuff like that. They have no idea. They don't even mix with you. And they live in a different reality, honestly. The public will never understand or believe that, but that's their tough luck. That's their tough luck. So, I'll put all these links up tonight, and a whole bunch of other ones too, with the rolling blackouts in Texas, and how they've lowered the tax brackets in Britain to make everyone into a higher tax bracket, for more taxes. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Crumbling Infrastructure of US

Pentagon and Contractor Fraud

In the Midst of Poverty, Freezing Citizens and Spiraling Taxation, The Most Expensive Luxury Apartments Open in Hyde Park for Super-Rich

UK--Bill to Abolish Minimum Wage

Rolling Electricity Blackouts--Texas

Shuffling Taxpayers' Cash from One Group to Another

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 7, 2011 (#763)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 7, 2011:
New World Order, Change is Good,
Shortly World to be Rationing Food:
"Popular Uprisings, Colour Revolutions,
Heavily Funded by Institutions,
Varied "Charitable" Trusts and Foundations,
Aided by Societies, Council on Foreign Relations,
Of Course to the Masses it Seems Spontaneous,
While Youngsters of Mass-Mind are Gregarious,
They Tweet and Twitter, All Repetition,
Aiding CIA, MI6, in their Sedition,
All for Some Vague Democratic Ideal,
Enabling Monopolies to Enter and Steal,
Install Central Bank to Bankrupt All
Except for the Elite, Got Lots of Gall,
This Democratic Front's a Hell of a Ride,
Bringing Totalitarianism, Nowhere to Hide"
© Alan Watt Feb. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 7, 2011. I always suggest at the very beginning so that I won't pester you all the way through, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios that I've put up there. There are hundreds to choose from and hopefully it will help to fill in a lot of blank spots of history, and why things are happening now, and why things happened in the past, and show you that the techniques have never really changed, neither have the goals actually. Help yourself to them and while you are there remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you, so kindly buy the books and disks and so on that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations would certainly be acceptable as well – just straight donations – because it takes a lot of cash to keep this going. And this isn't a job, believe you me; it's not one hour a night that I come on here and that's it. It takes hours and hours 7 days a week to try and keep ahead of what's really going on, and to even maintain the computers and all the rest of it too. It's all time, time, time;

there is never enough time in the world to do all the things that you want to. So donations by themselves too will be certainly appreciated. This site and this show has helped to change even the whole Patriot outlook on what's happening in the world, instead of just navel-gazing into America itself, the Americas as they call it now in fact.

I show you why it's all happening and how it's global, and how they hooked a whole global agenda underway. Literally, you haven't had governments that really were there to serve the public for an awful long time, and that is backed up by the Council on Foreign Relations' own historian, Professor Carroll Quigley who verified that in his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. He said, every Prime Minister of Canada and every President of the United States have been members, pre-chosen for their roles as Prime Ministers and Presidents, since the late 1800s, when they were called a different name at that time. Now it's the CFR for the Americas, the Royal Institute of International Affairs for Britain, the same organization. They've got a whole European bloc now in with them as well, so all the politicians in Europe are also members of this ONE organization running the world. This organization too, the CFR, is comprised as well of lots of politicians too, bureaucrats, special envoys, that kind of class, and a lot of them too have been in MI6 in Britain, the CIA, CSIS Canada. It's all one big happy family that runs what you think is your country. They certainly do have their plans because it's a hierarchical structure. They do NOT believe in democracy; even in their own books they will tell you, they are non-political – they don't play politics. They simply run agendas, you see. That's why they can say they don't play politics; they run agendas. The whole American agreement for integration was drafted up by the Council on Foreign Relations and they came out openly on Canadian television at the time and admitted it as such, under their own banner for the first time, that they drafted up the Free Trade Negotiations and the NAFTA negotiations for further integration and some of their members, a few years ago in 2005, thought it was a great idea to join completely, just like Europe, and then compete with Europe. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 1980s they were going on about the Free Trade Negotiations and Free Trade Association as they called it at the time – again, a Council on Foreign Relations draft – that the politicians were promoting for the same idea of a European-type American continent, basically run by a central government; and they talked about Montreal at the time even being picked for a new capital for the Americas. Then that was quietened down because of a little uproar that happened here and there and they went ahead regardless with it. Then they had the NAFTA agreements and how wonderful that would be for everyone; jobs, jobs, jobs, etc. The same idea as they played out in Europe to join the European Union; jobs, jobs, jobs and you'll be left behind if you don't join and all that stuff. I mean, we're so much better off today, as we're being bankrupted and plundered and your tax money is not only getting taken away from your essential services, it's going across the seas and everywhere else to help other countries apparently.

So you are lied to at every single turn; just constant lies, because they have to lie to you, at the top. They call it 'the noble lie.' That's the official term they use. The sheeple can't manage the truth, you see, you'd stand up and say wait a minute here, how will we fare if all these things go through, how will we personally fare? And if you will notice too, all of your news now is international; it's meant to keep your mind off yourselves and even trying to get you all hot and bothered about other countries and what's happening there... while they rush ahead at home with the same old agendas of integration, making you poorer, etc, etc.

Well they had another meeting again – they have these meetings every year with the politicians, the heads of state as they call it, of the US, Canada, and Mexico; they didn't mention Mexico this time but I'm sure it was involved too because it's an official NAFTA meeting, with Obama and Harper from Canada. This says...

Harper, Obama agree to integrate border,
creating security and trade perimeter
montrealgazette.com / By Sheldon Alberts, Washington Correspondent, Postmedia News / February 5, 2011

(Alan: Now that's not new news; they already did that already. So whatever they were really up to is something far beyond that.)

President Barack Obama and Prime Minister Stephen Harper attend a joint news conference in the Eisenhower Executive Office Building in Washington, Feb. 4, 2011.

WASHINGTON — Prime Minister Stephen Harper and U.S. President Barack Obama are seeking a sweeping deal to establish a North American security and trade perimeter, opening talks Friday that could lead to jointly operated Canada-U.S. border facilities (A: Well, they already have that; they have even integrated taxation and stuff, and they are sharing customs duties, etc.), an integrated entry-exit system to track travellers and the deployment of "cross-designated" law enforcement officers to intercept terrorists and criminals. (A: It means literally that the US can send their boys up into Canada, after whomever they wish I suppose. That's what that means, "deployment of "cross-designated" law enforcement officers to intercept terrorists and criminals." And you should be very, very careful when governments go ahead with any big martial law plan, which they've already done since 9/11 of course. They needed this plan. They needed this to happen; they couldn't have done all of this without that plan. In fact I watched something about Germany and the Reichstag fire – and the Reichstag fire was the reason that they clamped down on Germany. In the documentary, the narrator is obviously trying to get you really angry about Germany, and how they listened to and wiretapped everyone, and opened everyone's mail and watched everybody. We are WAY BEYOND that level... way beyond that level, since 9/11, and given up all of your rights too; the same thing. And people don't see the similarities in anything at all. They just don't see it because the same excuse was used in Germany. And we know what happened there, don't we?)

Harper touted the plan as vital to both the safety and prosperity of Canadians (A: Haaa.), even as critics expressed concerns a future agreement with the U.S. could compromise the nation's sovereignty. (A: This is the same stuff I read for years as they integrated Europe together, from the British side, the same stuff.)

"This declaration is not about sovereignty. We are sovereign countries who have the capacity to act as we choose to act," Harper told reporters following an hour-long White House meeting with Obama.

"It is in Canada's interests to work with our partners in the United States to ensure that our borders are secure and ensure that we can trade and travel across them as safely and as openly as possible, within the context of our different laws. And that is what we're trying to achieve here." (A: Well, they were crossing fine going back and forth, and trade was just booming before 9/11 happened and they clamped down on everything.)

The ambitious border declaration — the product of several months of behind-the-scenes preliminary work (A: It's all done by bureaucrats; these guys get together and sign it.) — foresees the most significant changes in the Canada-U.S. border relationship since the North American Free Trade Agreement.

Obama hailed the plan as a logical step for two countries (A: They're not telling you what it's really, really, all the nitty-gritty, what it's about do they? They just hail it as wonderful and it's marvelous and all that.) who share the world's largest trading relationship and "are woven together like perhaps no other two countries in the world."

The U.S. president said he expected Harper to be "very protective" of Canadian values (A: I wonder what they are now.), just "as I would be very protective of the core values of the United States" throughout the upcoming negotiations.

"Obviously Canada and the United States are not going to match up perfectly on every measure with respect to how we balance security issues, privacy issues, openness issues, but we match up more than probably any country on Earth," Obama said. (A: By the way, I mean, we've been sharing each other's bank account records with the Secret Services for years now. We're all integrated that way as well. I mean, all this stuff here is pabulum. I'd like to know the real stuff, what they are really signing into.)

The declaration issued by Harper and Obama said the two countries "intend to pursue a perimeter approach to security" by tracking potential threats before they reach North America while eliminating many of the hurdles that currently slow the flow of people and goods at the Canada-U.S. border itself. (A: That's all the x-raying of your cars and groping of people, stuff like that I guess. But they're still trying to get this sort of Clear Pass type idea through. That came out in 1998 – before 9/11 happened – where you would be an authorized goody-two-shoes citizen and cleared on every level and then you could pass. Do you understand that this is really a class system now? That's what we're going into, of passes, who can travel and who can't travel, who's going to get a hassle trying to travel and so on. That's really what's it about. In this new world

order you have to be politically correct on every single level, a TEAM player, etc, etc, the type of bureaucrat that would survive in Orwell's 1984, where they can give you new meanings for things and you immediately parrot them, because you're GOOD, you're a good citizen, you see.)

The two leaders envision the creation of an "integrated Canada-United States entry-exit system" that would allow border agents in both countries to exchange information (A: They're already doing that; they said that last year. So what's this nonsense? They didn't even draft up a new spiel for the public here; they just used last year's script.) "so that documented entry into one country serves to verify exit from the other country."

What a load of nonsense. What have they really signed, I wonder, and will we even get access to seeing it? Do you know that the last negotiation, the Free Trade Negotiations actually, are sealed for the next 30 years? They only put a 600-page report out, out of thousands of pages; the rest of them went underground outside of Ottawa, in a vault, sealed. Well that means, you see, if you saw what was in it you would not be happy; that's why they hide these things and seal them under the Official Secrets Act. Of course we have democracy here, while they sign everything in secret and bury the real stuff for 30-40-50 years, and they tell you to be supportive of Egypt's 'popular' uprising, by all the color NGOs – that's what you call them now, color NGOs – that are funded by the big foundations, professional agitators and so on, and to be all concerned about Egypt all of a sudden. People weren't even thinking of Egypt. People only think about what they're told to think about. And when they go overboard about it you know darn well they want you to be concerned. Why should you be concerned about what's happening in Egypt when you can't even have a say in your own country as to what's happening? The price of food is escalating. The dollar is being devalued; they call it of course, quantitative easing rather than inflation; sounds better. And we're getting integrated into one big plantation, really, for the Americas, as they say themselves, the rich get richer and the poor get poorer. That's what's happening. But no, be concerned about Egypt. Egypt is a setup; it's been set up for ages to fall now. To fall now... they sent envoys from the US to Egypt, to Mubarak, AGES ago, years ago asking him if he would leave.

Now, talking about food too, even that front group the United Nations, this very politically correct organization, again a front for the very institution that I'm talking about, the CFR, and the guys behind it, the Rockefellers and foundations that set it up. This says...

Food costs at records, U.N. warns of volatile era
February 3, 2011 / Svetlana Kovalyova and John Mair / uk.news.yahoo.com

(A: Well they want rationing to come in; that's why it's going up. Why, when one country, when you can't protect your own food supply, because they have taken all the laws to restrict foreign imports from dumping cheap stuff on you, when you can't even guarantee your farmers the right wages and so on – the small guys all go under and you're left with the big agri farmers, and they will export your food out of the country, much like what happened in the soviet era when they took down the Ukraine, when they exported the food abroad for sale and let the Ukrainians die. All part of a plan of course. You must always protect your own domestic food supply. It's essential... air, water, food, shelter, clothing, heat.)

Up for the seventh month in a row, the closely watched U.N. Food and Agriculture Organisation Food Price Index on Thursday touched its highest since records began in 1990, and topped the peak of 224.1 in June 2008, during the food crisis of 2007/08.

"The new figures clearly show that the upward pressure on world food prices is not abating. These high prices are likely to persist in the months to come," FAO economist and grains expert Abdolreza Abbassian said in a statement.

Hammering home the point the U.N. World Food Programme's executive director Josette Sheeran said weather related problems and a backdrop of rising prices were ominous. (A: So it's going to skyrocket. As I say, it's because they've put your food up on this big bubble stock exchange thing, where the highest bidder get it. And of course they can hold it back too to get the price up and then dump it again. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. In Canada they're introducing pay-as-you-go

meters for your internet use. So this is the start of it here in Canada. This is really the trial balloon to see how people react, I suppose, and how Canadians will react to it; if they act in the proper way, of course, they'll introduce it elsewhere too. This says...

Pay-as-you go meters will see internet users charged PER GIGABYTE
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd February 2011

We have become accustomed to receiving unlimited access to the internet for a set monthly payment.

But all that is to change in Canada next month when people will have to pay for what they use with a new metering system.

The go-ahead for pay-as-you-go came last September when Canada's Radio-Telecommunications Commission ruled Bell Canada could implement the new system. (A: So they gave them the go-ahead to do it.)

Bell, the country's largest telecommunications company, has now decided to take advantage of the decision which means that instead of a flat fee, subscribers will pay for content per gigabyte. Furthermore, there will be a limit to how much data can be downloaded.

Controversial: Canadian Internet subscribers are to be charged by the gigabyte for content, meaning prices will rise while data download limits are reduced. (A: Interesting eh?)

Advocates of the new system argue the measures are unlikely to affect most people (A: Well that's nonsense because eventually you know darn well they always lower their standards, lower their standards, to make sure once you get a few megabytes that will be enough to kick it off.), only those who constantly stream video and music. (A: ...at the moment, supposedly.)

The system will mean higher bills for both Bell subscribers and those using other internet service providers. (A: That's democracy; you get really freedom of choice in Canada, and that's really what democracy is all about. It's about eliminating all competition, for monopolization. That's really the definition, and I hope the Egyptians are listening to this too because we have never had democracy in the West. It's a big con... and that's why the rich are getting richer and the masses of poor are getting poorer all the time.)

This is because although the ISPs provide the 'last mile of access' for customers they too will have to shoulder a higher burden by linking to the Bell network.

Internet service providers have been publishing their new data plans, and the revised charges have met with a barrage of criticism. (A: Well they can criticize all they want but we have no alternative here. Bell pretty well is the monopoly for Canada. Of course there are other companies which buy off Bell to put out their own different services but really Bell is at the top and that's just the way it is. It mentions a couple of other ones too.)

On March 1, TekSavvy members face a new monthly usage cap of 25GB - substantially down from the 200GB or unlimited deals it could offer before usage-based billing. (A: That's what they do as I say, they keep going down and down and down until you are paying for everything. And Canadians are very good; that's why they've kicked it off here, because Canadians are very passive. They don't look up from eating the grass much, except to watch sports, then back down again, and that's why they've chosen Canadians to try this trial balloon, this red balloon and see how it flies. And I can't see any problem with it to be honest with you; it will go quite easily.)

Now, the EU Commission in Britain – well, it's the whole of Europe now; this big new soviet... and that's what ex-members of the soviet are calling it, by the way, The New Soviet.

Oettinger on the Energy Summit
EU Commissioner Wants to Fund Super Grid with Euro Bonds
spiegel.de / 02/04/2011

(A: They want to get one massive electrical supply across the whole continent and it will be owned, of course, eventually by one big company; that's the way things go in democracy.)

EU leaders meeting in Brussels are discussing the conditions for expanding Europe's internal electricity market. In an interview, European Energy Commissioner Günther Oettinger of Germany discusses his vision for Europe and proposes what might be a surprising method for financing the ambitious project. (A: They're going to sell off bonds for it apparently. That no doubt will be bought up, most of the stock will be bought up by one person probably; it's happened in the past, like the Rothschilds, for instance, and over the years the rest of them will sell off their stock and he will buy the rest and that will be that, a good monopoly on all the electrical supply. Power is going to be incredible in the future for those guys who own it, the FEW, the very few who actually own it.)

It's interesting, at the same time...

German ministries debate further solar power cuts
reuters.com / BERLIN | Fri Jan 28, 2011

BERLIN (Reuters) - Germany's Economy Ministry wants to see a further tightening of the Environment Ministry's plans to cut solar power incentives, sources in the government told Reuters on Friday.

But there was no agreement in talks on Friday between senior officials from the Economy Ministry and Environment Ministry. (A: It sounds exactly like the Soviet system, eh? And that's how Britain is too, itself; you have economy MINISTERS and the Ministry of this and the Ministry of that. It's like Kommissars.)

"The Economy Ministry wants to have solar power production switched off when the grid is overloaded on sunny days," a government official said. The ministry would also like to see a greater July 1, 2011 reduction in incentives. (A: There is an incredible rip-off going on because there is so much money being thrown at it, tax money being thrown at it that anyone can apply basically for these grants and go ahead pretending to create solar power or wind power or whatever else you want to do. It's just a great racket right now. Anything green is a fantastic racket; they throw cash at you and there you go.)

Now, Germany already complained about this massive road they want to link across the whole of Europe, right through Germany. So the latest plan is this, to get past all the protesting.

Tunnel Trumps Bridge
Denmark to Build Underwater Link to Germany
By Sven Böll / spiegel.de / 02/02/2011

Denmark wants to build a tunnel under the Fehmarn Belt, the 18-kilometer strait between Germany and Denmark, at a cost of over 5 billion euros. The project took a big step forward on Tuesday when the Danish parliament agreed to move ahead with the plans. (A: So they're going to link everybody by tunnels and roads and all the rest of it. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, all the articles I mention, all of the topics I cover, I put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of every night so you can always look them up for yourself. There is an article I'm going to read here, and I will leave it to you to spot what's missing from it.

Twenty reasons why it's kicking off everywhere
Paul Mason | bbc.co.uk / 5 February 2011

(A: "It's kicking off everywhere..." he's talking about all the protesting. This is from BBC.)

We've had revolution in Tunisia, Egypt's Mubarak is teetering; in Yemen, Jordan and Syria suddenly protests have appeared. In Ireland young techno-savvy professionals are agitating for a "Second Republic"; in France the youth from Banlieues battled police on the streets to defend the retirement rights of 60-year olds; in Greece striking and rioting have become a national pastime. And in Britain we've had riots and student

occupations that changed the political mood.

What's going on? What's the wider social dynamic? (A: Now he doesn't mention economic crashes and government cutbacks or any of that, and actually the bankruptcies of nations. He doesn't mention this at all. But he says his editors asked him to find out and to do a little study on it so he met with some different ones, academics, who studied this and also he talked to them to find out what else is happening. So here is the spin they put on it.)

At the heart of it all are young people, obviously; students; westernised; secularised. They use social media - as the mainstream media has now woken up to - but this obsession with reporting "they use twitter" is missing the point of what they use it for.

In so far as there are common threads to be found in these different situation, here's 20 things I have spotted:

1. At the heart if it all is a new sociological type: the graduate with no future.

2. ...with access to social media, such as Facebook, Twitter and eg Yfrog (A: ...whatever that is.) so they can express themselves in a variety of situations ranging from parliamentary democracy to tyranny.

3. Therefore truth moves faster than lies, and propaganda becomes flammable. (A: Well, who is to say what are the lies and what is the truth, because I've read reports in the past from the Pentagon where they said they'd set up the trends and the memes and get the people to follow; that's happening. It doesn't mention this at all, of course, in this article.)

4. They are not prone to traditional and endemic ideologies: Labourism, Islamism, Fianna Fail Catholicism etc... in fact hermetic ideologies of all forms are rejected.

5. Women very numerous as the backbone of movements. (A: That's true because they run most of the big – they are the fronts – of the NGOs for the big foundations, that agitate. And they're well trained and they're well educated. Anyway...) Women very numerous as the backbone of movements. After twenty years of modernised labour markets and higher-education access the "archetypal" protest leader, organizer, facilitator, spokesperson now is an educated young woman. (A: Who is incredibly well paid, mind you, by the foundations; I added the last part because he missed it.)

6. Horizontalism has become endemic because technology makes it easy: it kills vertical hierarchies spontaneously, whereas before - and the quintessential experience of the 20th century - was the killing of dissent within movements, the channeling of movements and their bureaucratisaton.

7. Memes: "A meme acts as a unit for carrying cultural ideas symbols or practices, which can be transmitted from one mind to another through writing, speech, gestures, rituals or other imitable phenomena. Supporters of the concept regard memes (A: I call it me-me's because it's the me generation that generally pushes it – certainly invented it.) as cultural analogues to genes, in that they self-replicate, mutate and respond to selective pressures." (Wikipedia).

8. They all seem to know each other: (A: On these networks. And they do because the leaders certainly are all well organized. These are the same leaders of course that were getting pushed through the communist era as well and trained by the same people who trained them, because they all work for the foundations too, especially in the West.) They all seem to know each other: not only is the network more powerful than the hierarchy - but the ad-hoc network has become easier to form. So if you "follow" somebody from the UCL occupation on Twitter, as I have done, you can easily run into a radical blogger from Egypt, or a lecturer in peaceful resistance in California who mainly does work on Burma so then there are the Burmese tweets to follow. During the early 20th century people would ride hanging on the undersides of train carriages across borders just to make links like these. (A: Now it's so easy, right.)

9. The specifics of economic failure: the rise of mass access to university-level education is a given. (A: ... mass access to university-level education is a given...where? Where?) Maybe soon even 50% in higher

education will be not enough. In most of the world this is being funded by personal indebtedess - (A: ...listen to this...) so people are making a rational judgement to go into debt so they will be better paid later. (A: Is that rational?) However the prospect of ten years of fiscal retrenchment in some countries means they now know they will be poorer than their parents. And the effect has been like throwing a light switch; the prosperity story is replaced with the doom story, even if for individuals reality will be more complex, and not as bad as they expect.

10. This evaporation of a promise is compounded in the more repressive societies and emerging markets because - even where you get rapid economic growth - it cannot absorb the demographic bulge of young people fast enough to deliver rising living standards for enough of them. (A: And it's not that at all, by the way. It's because everything has become so highly tech, etc, that fewer and fewer folk are needed in the high-tech industry, to run things, and to run countries even, and organizations. That's a big part of it too; plus there are no factory jobs, etc. They're all in China, thanks to the NAFTA and the World Trade Organization and the GATT Treaty.)

11. To amplify: I can't find the quote but one of the historians of the French Revolution of 1789 wrote that it was not the product of poor people but of poor lawyers (A: ...that caused the revolution, eh...). You can have political/economic setups that disappoint the poor for generations (A: That's true, the poor will just carry on as always.) - but if lawyers, teachers and doctors are sitting in their garrets freezing and starving you get revolution. Now, in their garrets, they have a laptop and broadband connection.

12. The weakness of organised labour means there's a changed relationship between the radicalized middle class, the poor and the organised workforce. The world looks more like 19th century Paris - heavy predomination of the "progressive" intelligentsia, intermixing with the slum-dwellers at numerous social interfaces (cabarets in the 19C, raves now); huge social fear of the excluded poor but also many rags to riches stories celebrated in the media (Fifty Cent etc); meanwhile the solidaristic culture and respectability of organized labour is still there but, as in Egypt, they find themselves a "stage army" to be marched on and off the scene of history.

13. This leads to a loss of fear among the young radicals of any movement: they can pick and choose; there is no confrontation they can't retreat from. (A: So it's armchair warriors, if you like.) They can "have a day off" from protesting, occupying: whereas with he old working-class based movements, their place in the ranks of battle was determined and they couldn't retreat once things started. You couldn't "have a day off" from the miners' strike if you lived in a pit village. (A: ... in a mining village.)

14. In addition to a day off, you can "mix and match": I have met people who do community organizing one day, and the next are on a flotilla to Gaza; then they pop up working for a think tank on sustainable energy; then they're writing a book about something completely different. I was astonished to find people I had interviewed inside the UCL occupation blogging from Tahrir Square this week. (A: They're all over the place, these poor people, students with no cash, eh. They get around.)

15. People just know more than they used to. Dictatorships rely not just on the suppression of news but on the suppression of narratives and truth. More or less everything you need to know to make sense of the world is available as freely downloadable content on the internet: (A: ...except for Canada, I should add...) and it's not pre-digested for you by your teachers, parents, priests, imams. (A: Do you think that's all true, the stuff that you get off the internet as well? If most of it came from books that were already censored and put out there with the censored bits excluded from them, then what makes you think when they put them onto eBooks that it's any different?)

Anyway, this is the spin on it. Of course they don't mention the facts that the big foundations fund the agitators, and I'm talking about well trained armies of them. They give them the cash to go to all these places and organize. Organization was the key of the communist movement, the socialist movement, and it's the same thing with this international socialist movement where they get people to think they've got democracy. Of course with a bit of luck they'll end up getting taxed like the rest of us, so that money can get taken from them to go and build big systems of power, etc, so that the boys can sell them off for peanuts to their private buddies down the road. That's democracy. And then they can help share the wealth that they've created in their country across the rest of the world as we're doing now as well, as we all go down

the tubes. That's democracy for you. And of course, the Pentagon, as I say, has released many documents on it and Sunstein and others also talked about this, how they would create the memes for the rest of the rabble to follow. It works like a charm doesn't it? It works like a charm. That's the masses for you.

Why on earth are we suddenly directed to Egypt? The one thing about Egypt is it's got the Suez Canal. Look at the history of the Suez Canal. It's astonishing. Israel depends on it; it's the lifeline for Israel's shipping and trade. Essential. When they started it up the French, of course, were the ones who helped to start it up with the help of Egypt. The Rothschild family was heavily involved in it, the French side getting the shares. Then when Benjamin Disraeli was the Prime Minister of Britain he single-handedly put through the bill that they were going to help to put their shares up for sale as well; it was bought by the Rothschilds, solely – and that's in Wikipedia by the way. So the Rothschild family ended up owning it for 99 years; for all the commerce that went through it, it got taxed heavily. Amazing. The great thing about it too was that the British Army was used to protect it at certain times, courtesy of the taxpayers of Britain; not bad buying something and then using a nation and their army and the taxpayers to look after it for you. Of course when they weren't looking after it the French did the same thing; their taxpayers paid for it. So it's quite the scams that go on in the world, and the public can't figure anything out. They're just told that a popular uprising suddenly started in Egypt. What a lot of collybobbles, as they say.

Tonight too, I am putting up articles to go with this integration of the borders for Canada and America, and to give you a link to The Council of the Americas; it's one of the names they have. There is also another name for it as well, for Canada, and rather well known newscasters, members of the CFR, run it for Canada in fact.

Council of the Americas
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

The "Council of the Americas" is an American business organization whose stated goal is promoting free trade, democracy and open markets throughout the Americas. This includes Canada, Mexico and the Caribbean, as well as South America.

The group was founded in 1965 by David Rockefeller (A: These are the guys, for the CFR, who gave you NAFTA, Free Trade, and all the rest of it.) and a group of like-minded business people (A: Now listen to this...) and was made up of some of the richest and most powerful men in the United States of America which included some of Richard Nixon's biggest supporters and personal friends. It was a secretive group initially called Business Group for Latin America (A: Now listen to this...) with strong ties with the CIA and since then have exercised great influence on USA foreign policy. Some of the CIA directors used to turn (A: ...that's change...) positions between the CIA and member companies of the group. (A: ...and then go back into the CIA. It's all one big happy family. You think you've got private business; I don't think at that level there is such a thing.) Allen Dulles, CIA top director, for instance, was a lawyer at Sullivan & Cromwell and member of the board of directors of the United Fruit Company; John McCone, CIA director too, was a member in International Telephone and Telegraph (ITT) board of directors. Harold Geneen, president and chairman of the board of ITT, led the Council and had a defining role in the coup against the democratically elected government of Salvador Allende in Chile, which has spread doubts about its mentioned intentions of promoting democracy. (A: These are the guys who are pushing this fallacy of democracy across the Americas.)

The Council of the Americas is now the US section of the 1948-founded "North American Business Committee" and its membership has grown to over two-hundred corporations, including some of the largest US blue-chip companies (see below), which the Council claims represents the majority of those US corporations that have private investments in Latin America. (A: It encompasses too, the free trade of the Americas. They, with the Council on Foreign Relations, drafted up the Free Trade Area for the Americas; it's got all of their different documentation on here. There are links to it. And it gives you all the...)

Notable and Historic corporate members

Sullivan & Cromwell LLP ITT Ford Exxon Mobil Standard Oil (Rockefeller Family)
American International Group Chevron Citigroup Coca-Cola GE
General Motors IBM Johnson & Johnson JP Morgan Chase Kissinger McLarty

Associates McDonalds Microsoft Pfizer Philip Morris Shell International Time Warner Toyota Wal-Mart

Then it's got all the current 'elite' corporate members; so there is even a hierarchy above all them. It's got all of these big, big groups who are the elite members of it all, for this wonderful integration for the Americas, even including Wal-Mart too. It's all in there and all the big oil companies are there too. I'll put this link up tonight as well for you to peruse, and throw rotten eggs at, if you so desire... and then clean it off your computer after you've finished. But watch these eggs you get now, they're so darned runny; they're all these factory coops they have for the chickens, they're just runny as can be. So be very careful throwing the eggs at your screen tonight.

In the UK, they are privatizing everything there. Except the only thing they don't privatize is misery; they don't privatize that yet.

Minister confronted by protesters as tempers flare over forest sell-off
A junior minister (A: A Minister, really, is a politician; elected or put in there otherwise.) had to be given police protection after being confronted by angry protesters over Coalition plans to privatise publicly-owned forests.
telegraph.co.uk / By Robert Mendick and Rebecca Lefort

Commercial forests, currently run by the Forestry Commission, could be sold to private companies such as logging and energy businesses.

Mark Harper, the Conservative MP for The Forest of Dean, was attacked by protesters as he exited a public meeting where he had been defending the Government's plans for a forestry sell-off.

He was pelted with eggs by protesters who also attacked the police van to try to prevent him leaving.

Mr Harper accused a number of objectors of being "bent on violence" and likened them to a "baying mob". (A: I don't know if you've ever heard the politicians in parliament, across the two sides, left wing and right wing, yelling at each other. If you want to hear a baying mob listen to this lot; it's quite comical; it's quite something else.)

The public meeting, which took place in Coleford in Gloucestershire on Friday night, will have given the Coalition a worrying insight into the growing anger its forest consultation has provoked.

One Tory MP has already warned the sell-off could be the Government's 'poll tax moment'. (A: That's when Thatcher came under fire for the poll taxes, the head taxes.)

Under government proposals, heritage forests such as The Forest of Dean, England's largest oak forest, face being transferred out of public ownership (A: And listen to this now...) and placed in the hands of a charitable trust. (A: ...a foundation, right, another CHARITABLE trust foundation, tax-free. But then they can sell it off, from the charitable trust, it says.)

Commercial forests, currently run by the Forestry Commission, could be sold to private companies such as logging and energy businesses. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to the caller, I'll just mention that James Jeffrey who was the US Ambassador to Iraq just announced that...

US may extend stay in Iraq
Feb 5, 2011 / presstv.ir

American officials suggest that tens of thousands of US troops in Iraq may extend their stay in the country well beyond the 2011 withdrawal deadline.

US Ambassador to Iraq James Jeffrey said on Friday that more US military forces may be needed to counter

what he called “threats to Iraq's stability, [and they] will remain in 2012." (A: …and probably a few years down the road too. So that’s been announced once again.)

Alan: Miguel in New York, are you there Miguel?

Miguel: How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not so bad. How are you doing?

Miguel: I’m 27 and I live here in New York, the propaganda city of the world. I’ve noticed that I’ve pretty much become a loner in life. No one seems to understand what I’m trying to tell them. Everyone is, oh my heart goes out to the revolt in Egypt. And I’m trying to tell them, like, did you hear what Henry Kissinger said the other day on Bloomberg TV – which actually is not a coincidence, seeing the fact that Bloomberg is a Bilderberg member.

Alan: Sure.

Miguel: They’re all in the same… He’s just telling the people what’s going on. When he said, this is the first scene of an act of a dramatic play, it pretty much hit me because that’s when I realized, I was like wow, they had their hands in this too.

Alan: That’s right.

Miguel: You know, you said it a lot, but it’s actually when you start realizing yourself that you’re all alone, and it’s getting to the point that I pretty much have to watch what I say around people. I even try to tell people. Everyone believes the same thing, oh the news tells you what’s going on. No matter how many times I try to tell people… The only thing people want to care about is, look at the commercials from the Superbowl, look at this, look at that. Even though the game was rigged… all those games are.

Alan: The mass man unfortunately wants to get back to being the complete mass man. They have only had individuality for a couple of hundred years. People don’t realize that. Most of them don’t want it. They seem to be happy in crowds or all pushing some cause for some other thing they don’t even understand when they don’t even have rights at home. I mean, it’s just astonishing how you can lead the mob and the masses into getting the agenda through for the big boys at the top, who plan – they call this ‘positive change’; that’s what they call it in academia. And you can read the plans for that whole region, Yemen and everything, that they printed up years ago; they would bring in this push for change, using soft power, they call it. That’s the NGOs they fly in. That’s what we’re living through now. And these idiots that help them, on Twitter and so on, yapping about democracy, better get it in their own countries and find out what it really means before you push it on someone else.

Miguel: Here in America, everyone wants to talk about, oh the democratic this, the democratic that, but then when I tell people, you know that this dictator was put in power by America, nobody wants to believe me.

Alan: And it’s there. It’s in all the books and all the history books. They put him in power. Israel signed all the deals with him. Israel loves him; Mubarak’s wife is Jewish; so they have no qualms with him at all. One of the top leaders from the US was sent out, an envoy over on behalf of Obama anyway, and he met with Mubarak to try to dissuade him and say, just step down quietly – that was months ago. He wouldn’t do it so this envoy came back and he actually agreed with the guy, that he should stay in power because there would be chaos otherwise if he doesn’t. It’s all a stage play we’re going through, with the color revolutions, and now you’ve got Yemen and all the other countries that are going to split in two and so on; it’s all arranged. These strange, poor students that get flown in, that can’t afford their tuition apparently, have no problems getting across the world to all these sites for their demonstrations. People should just think about the simple obviousness of such things.

Miguel: Thank you, Alan. Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Integration of Canada --US Border Agreed Upon

Council of the Americas Search Page on US--Canada Border etc..

Council of the Americas Rockefeller/CIA History

Food Costs at Record High Levels

Canada--Pay as You Go Meters for Internet--Charged per Gigabyte

Electrical Euro Grid to be Funded

Germany--Denmark--Connecting Tunnel Agreed Upon

Protests, Twitter, Memes and Economy

UK Backlash over Proposal to Privatize National Forests

US Troops to Stay in Iraq

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 8, 2011 (#764)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2011:
Survival of the Fittest = Progression of Aggression:
"Eugenics, Economics, The Legacy of Darwin
Mixed with Marx Will Leave Us Starvin',
For Their Religion's Based on Pure Survival
By Evolution and Superior Arrival,
David of Yore Hired Many a Psalmer
Who Praised Him Up for Being a Charmer,
To Justify His Most Exalted Station
Over Inferior Beings, Not in Equation,
Modern Elitists Self-Justify Using Eugenics,
Using Grant-Guzzling Professors, Praising Heredics,
Rationalizing Intellect of Each Worthy Daughter
Who Births Cunning, Deceit and Slaughter"
© Alan Watt Feb. 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 8, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you go into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios; there are hundreds of them to choose from. I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture and it is complex, really. As I say, this system is a new world order. It's been here for a long time, in fact. We are simply going through one phase of its new world order right now as we go into the big transformation from one type of society to the next type of world global society. Of course it's mixed with eugenics and all the rest of it too; that's all part of it. So help yourself to the audios. Remember, all of the sites you will see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English as well for download, for print up. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, listed on the .com site as well, where you can choose other languages for print up, and pass them around to your friends, hopefully. Remember, you are the audience that bring me to you so kindly purchase the books and the disks that I have for sale. That will help me keep going. [Order and donation options listed above.] On the web site there is a whole bunch of other sites I've got listed. These are the official sites because I've had trouble in the past where sometimes they get pulled with no reason at all and you've always got another site to download from. If you find sticking downloads at the .com site it's because so many folk go in at the same

time and download, so you can try these alternate sites that I've got listed there. You should bookmark them for future use just in case.

We are going through the biggest transformation now, where science has been replacing all the old Gods and putting itself up as a God, of course. You just say 'expert' now and everyone obeys an expert. It doesn't matter who they are or if they even are an expert, or scientist, and that's good enough for all of us and away we go. Governments of course are behind them all the way with all their new theories and their new fads, etc, pushing them on the public as though they are Gods. We're being trained that this is the new system, they are the new priesthood and we're supposed to obey them. Of course, the scientists don't go off by themselves shooting in the dark. They're all controlled; they're all funded by the same handful of people really, and foundations for all the researching. The ones who fund them know what they want to hear. They know what they want to do with the world. And especially of all, they know what they're going to do with people across the whole world. Depopulation for their big utopia is a big, big part of it, controlling of the MIND is a big part of it, for those who are still alive today, although people are becoming infertile; most of them have been sterilized whether they know it or not – according to all the reports that come out, in the Western world especially. Out of it eventually they'll have a new type of human, very much like the Brave New World scenario that Aldous Huxley talked about in his book. That's where they plan to go. At the moment, as I say, it's a matter of controlling us, using our tax money to build the structure for the new society as we go along. That's what it's all about, and of course redistribution of wealth is a big part of that across the world. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This system in which we live has always been dominated by a 'dominant elite,' sometimes called a 'dominant minority' in academia. People like Aldous Huxley talked about that; he called them 'the dominant minority'. He said at Berkeley when he gave a talk there, that there had always been a dominant minority running the people and he didn't see any reason why it would continue off into the future. In other words, democracy and so on, wasn't even mentioned, it wasn't discussed at all. It was kind of an irrelevant thing, and technically it is an irrelevant thing because what you are given as democracy is a sham. It's nothing but a sham to keep you working away and happy, and giving yourself... you give your power to the people who you think are governing you. You give them legal power over you to do as they will. If you haven't learned your lessons by now, then I guess you never will. The older you get, regardless of the type of government they claim they are, they're all the same, exactly the same because there is only one agenda and they know where they're going with it.

Eugenics and economics have always been tied up completely together. You can't separate one from the other. Everything to do in this system, we're told, is to do with economics. The bad news is always tax rises all the time, to do with new programs or military spending or whatever it happens to be, or welfare, and this is basically tied in with the whole idea of investing and eugenics. Because anyone investing in any area or country, or a group of countries, must know how the population behaves. How are they? Are they good workers? Are they fit? Are they healthy? Are they sickly? ...etc, etc. That's always been the way of it. When you go back into the old writings of John Stuart Mill, and then his son of the same name, they had that wrapped in with their theories and their predictions, completely intertwined together, the fitness of a people. In other words, how well can they produce on my behalf if I'm going to invest money there, because the whole profit motive is behind investment. It's not to do with giving anybody work, believe you me, and also to do with the mentality of the people.

Every nation and the character of every people has been well documented and recorded on behalf of economics and the economists are really into this kind of stuff. So are the militaries too, of all countries. They want to know the personality types, the prevailing culture and mentality of a people. Will they run away from a battle? Are they persistent in battle even when they lose the first few, etc? Do they win and then give up on the first time they lose? All of that stuff has been so well documented. It's rather incredible really – only incredible when you realize that you don't exist to serve yourself or those around you. You exist to serve the economy, and that's taught as fact today. That's why when they come out in the newspapers and even talking about the cost of keeping a welfare state, or the cost of keeping a National Health Service, it's basically taking it away from the profit motive and it doesn't look so healthy when other peoples want to invest in your area or country, that is if you think you've got a country left. So you just can't separate the two.

Then we find people like Malthus, who was basically an economist, who worked for the British government AND for the various companies and corporations of his day, the British East India Company. He also went across to the Dutch East India Company. He basically was a European advisor to all these big corporations of the past that blossomed into other things, even empires. He of course worked out even the calorific intake for food for the public, or those who were working on their plantations, just enough to keep them working, producing on an efficient level, but not too healthy that they could run away at the end of the evening, or when they were given their 4 or 5 hours of sleep before they got up to work the next day. It was that perfected to do with diet. It has never changed really.

So Darwin came along, of course Darwin mixed with Marxism and the two of them went flying off into creating this whole Marxist theory of evolution and the evolution of man himself into something great and a superman to come, the Uberman; all that stuff came from the two theories combining. Personally I think they were both fronting for something else; there is a trace of something else behind them both and preexisting them down through history to the present time. We had the communist era where they were trying to create the Soviet Man and then with the Nazi era where they were trying to create the Superman of Germany, of the Aryan type. Both of these things, really the ideas were born in London, England, in The City of London; they call it The City, which is a sovereign entity unto itself, with its own laws and rules, especially financial rules for the banks that are based there, the main banks are based there.

It's interesting too that even employment and unemployment is mixed in with economics, because you'd think that – most folk do in their simplicity, do think that – governments are there to not impede the progress of job creation. Governments don't create jobs except for those who are employed by government and believe you me, there are lots of them these days. Otherwise, government is a drain on everything. They are a consumer of taxation. Private companies of course, are the only ones that can possibly create any kind of lasting worthwhile jobs, especially if they're in production, actual production of something. But if everyone was fully employed, they claim in economics, the cost of labor would increase because employers would have to bribe folk to leave their existing jobs and come to them. So they always say they've got to have a good pool of unemployed people; that's standard economics in all government theories. So they make sure you've got a welfare state of some kind and a good pool of people you can pull from to keep wages low because then it's an employers' market, as they say; they can offer you whatever they want to. Most folk live through their lives never really thinking about these things because it's not pushed except in academia and the students who are going into those particular areas who end up working as economists, in the area of controlling the rest of the public down below them.

Their big dream of course was to create a society where everyone would simply obey, and be fairly healthy but obey. They didn't want everyone to have equal intellect, believe you me, through eugenics for instance. They did not want that. They didn't want competition. A world where all the rest of those kinds, those kinds down below them, you know the inferior types, could match them in the future, was something of a horror to contemplate by those who already held onto the reins of power. Plus they understood through big think tanks and world meetings they had, prior to the 1930s, they would need a base of people who could toil and work in factories, and could toil in the soil, etc, without getting bored stiff and walking off. You need people with determination, who can stick at it, and endure hardship, and rotten climates and rotten weather and all the rest of it, and keep the food growing and production going. They themselves had said that the higher the intellect the harder it is to stay on at a boring job. So they knew that and that's why we find that Aldous Huxley in Brave New World had the different created type, in-vitro fertilization type, of alpha pluses and then alphas and all the way down to the lowly classes, that simply were bred not to have too much of a mind that would wander; they would be quite happy doing repetitive jobs. That's always been the ideal of the Great Society, as they call it; they have many terms for the same thing. And their utopic vision, like A Modern Utopia, the book written by HG Wells, where the inferior types are eventually eliminated off; they're just simply eliminated out of the picture through sterilization of one kind or another. Then of course they have their beautiful utopia where everyone knows what they're supposed to do, work at, and no one tries to better themselves into a higher class. A rigid system.

At the moment we're going through the sterilization process, of covert sterilization, that's not even investigated. Apparently, it's not even worthwhile to find out why since 1950 the sperm count has fallen by about 85% in the Western males. Nothing happens, if we have been here millions of years, as they claim, nothing happens by itself, suddenly. And surely medicine itself looks at diseases and the course of them, like

any detective story; what has changed in the last 50-60 years or so? What has changed? Then you can find out the causes. We know the inoculations came in big time then. We also know that the food, the processing, etc, started to change too. The food now hardly resembles the food of the pre-50s at all, even by taste, never mind texture and so on.

But the geneticists never stop... never, ever stop. There is a good documentary to see, and I'll preface this, this particular documentary, by mentioning that The Philosophical Society, which is a Freemasonic society, put it out. It goes through the Soviet system. It goes through the English system. It goes through the eugenics societies in America that preceded all of them in fact, through the Rockefeller Foundation at Cold Spring Harbor where they had their big headquarters for eugenics and they sterilized so many people in the different states of the US it's just incredible. It went on into the 70s, from the 1920s. This particular documentary was put out by a Freemasonic society, and there is no condemnation of it, by the way, when you hear it mentioned. Very good documentary footage on it but there is no condemnation, because in Freemasonry, even for those who don't know at the bottom level – and they really don't know much at all at the bottom level. They are the outer portico that Albert Pike talked about; they don't know much at all. But the upper levels, they know; that's part of their particular theory as well, that man is evolving and those that get into the high degrees are superior to those who can't make it into them. It's actually a eugenics society, whether they have caught on to that or not. But the ones at the top certainly do know it's a eugenics society; they talk about inferior and superior types. Of course, they think it's an innate thing in mankind himself to try and get to a higher level of understanding. The documentary is called Architecture of Doom and I'll put a link up for that tonight after the show. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. After World War II of course, with the racial hygiene programs as it was called in Germany, eugenics got a bad name. So they had to alter themselves into something else of course, really transformed themselves into another entity, under more science and they call themselves bioethicists now. Of course, bioethicists, what's correct and what is not correct; should we kill these folk, should we not kill these folk – and they toss the coins back and forth. Bioethics is a big thing today and it's taught in all the big universities but it's the same as eugenics, plain and simple.

They never give up of course, on this wonderful utopia because they're funded by the biggest foundations on the planet. You have to remember too that Russia, Soviet Russia was socialist, and that Germany was socialist, even though they call it fascism, it's the same darned thing as far as I'm concerned. They both had the same programs on the go. They both believed in the evolution of man. They also believed, especially in Russia, that the Lamarckian Theory of Evolution was a major step, where you could condition people to pass on traits, you could actually condition them to pass on traits to their offspring. Then of course, the Mendelian Theory took over and that's prevalent today. In other words, you are simply a product of your genetic makeup and that's all you can ever be. That's the one that won out today.

There are many fronts for the eugenics societies. The Human Genome Project was as amazing front that was well funded again. You have the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations)/Royal Institute of International Affairs involved, the European Institute of International Affairs – they're all the same bunch. I hope you realize that too – the big bankers at the top, and you also have the foundations, the Rockefeller Foundations and Ford, Carnegie, etc, a whole host of foundations to do with eugenics basically, pushing a socialist world to give governments more control and ultimately the right to decide who can breed and who will not breed. That's the purpose of it at the moment. And they use lovely cons. One of the eugenicists is a man who heads up The Human Genome Project. He's the boss and he's come out with a new test, supposedly, and here is how it's worded. This is a handout to all the newspapers, a complete handout from the guys who are pushing this.

New genetic test for severe childhood diseases
(Alan: So it sounds legit; it's a test FOR severe illness.
It doesn't say that it MIGHT find, or possibly might, or anything like that. No.)
Couples are to be offered a simple test to stop them passing on
any of more than 500 genetic diseases to their children.
(A: Right. So that sounds very concrete in its wording.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent /12 Jan 2011

The blood test that costs £400 per person could be available in months and eliminate hereditary illnesses such as cystic fibrosis and sickle cell anaemia. (A: So it says, could be available ... the 'could' only applies to the availability of it. But it says, and eliminate hereditary illnesses, so it's going to eliminate, they claim, right.)

But it is also controversial because critics claim it could lead to a new form of eugenics. (A: It's the same form of eugenics, with the usual priesthood, you know, white coats, behind it.)

Parents with a risk could ask for embryos to be screened out through IVF treatment or abortion if they were at risk of passing on a serious disease. (A: Now, I've read on the air here articles in the past where people were advised to have abortions because of possibilities of things; then they found that their children were perfectly healthy when they went ahead and didn't abort. It makes you wonder how many other ones would be healthy too. Because these screening tests are pretty well rubbishy, they cannot tell if you are going to have that disease or not. They cannot tell that. But you wouldn't think so if you read this... it's really an AD handout, an advertisement, just handed out to all the newspapers, that put it right in their papers, quite happy to have some filler space, and of course there is no inquiry into it, or the guy who heads it up, on his past and his history too. You can look it up on Wikipedia for yourself, the Human Genome Project, and this article, and you'll find out who that is.)

A "pre-conception" genetic test could be used routinely by doctors to screen for severe, recessively inherited childhood diseases in couples before they have children, reports a new study.

Those with a family history of conditions such as cystic fibrosis and fragile X syndrome (A: That's when you end up in these strange movies, called the X-movies.) are already entitled to screening on the National Health Service. (A: But they're not, they're definitely not very reliable at all.)

Already tests are available for 100 or so diseases in the private sector but now with more powerful gene screening equipment scientists have extended the range.

The new test, developed by the National Center For Genome Resources in New Mexico. . . (A: ... and ya-da, ya-da, ya, etc.)

It sounds all so wonderful and for safety, for safety; who wants somebody who doesn't measure up to what's supposed to be the norm? and why not just abort it, or ALLOW them, allow them, if you've got extra cash, to take those genes out and replace them with PROPER genes? you know, the proper type, you see. That's really what eugenics is all about. It's the same thing with the poor, etc. It's not that they want to bring down the whole human race. They want to bring down the WRONG KIND of people, that's what they have said in the past. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said himself in the 1950s, the wrong kind... the wrong kind will outbreed the better kind, you see, the ones who are more psychopathic and know how to fight to get up there into positions of power and wealth by ripping everybody else off, because that's all Darwinism is. Survival of the Fittest is the most cunning and utterly ruthless, with less conscience. If you've got a conscience you can't get up there; you can't do it. So I'll put this article up tonight, all of these articles up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look it up for yourself. Here's another article today as well, JournalNow.com. It says...

Victims of forced sterilization are hurting and dying off
(A: This is in the United States, the forced sterilization program of eugenics of the past.)
By JournalNow Staff | Journal Editorials / www2.journalnow.com / January 23, 2011

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about eugenics just to kick the show off really because it's in the news, and how they're going ahead with it under, again, the better science, they're BETTER now at eugenics than they used to be. They hate the term eugenics, they want to help civilization and help society by basically having the right to tamper with your genes and the sperm and the ovum and all the rest of it, and decide who should live and die basically. That's always been their program. And yet here is...

Victims of forced sterilization are hurting and dying off

(A: ...because they had this forced sterilization, not just in the US, they had it in Canada too, especially for American Indians.)

As the state legislature convenes Wednesday, Gov. Bev Perdue should present it with a clear plan for helping the surviving victims of North Carolina's forced sterilization program. Some might argue that, with the legislature facing the challenge of closing a $3.7-billion budget shortfall, this is not the time to help those victims. (A: Economics again isn't it, eh?) But with the victims continuing to suffer with physical and emotional ills from their operations, and with some of them having died waiting for help, the state has a moral obligation to finally right the wrong it visited upon them.

Well you see, there is no moral right when it comes to economics. It's a very bland straight up and down affair. This article goes on about some of the history of the eugenics movement and the compulsory sterilization, because they had programs for the perfect American family, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation of course from the very beginning. They helped to get that through most of the US states. It ran from the '20s right through into the '70s, and they want to go back to it again. So I'll put that up as well.

Here's another article that ties right in with it too. This is a repetition of studies they do all the time to make sure that people ARE kept pretty dumb, at the bottom, because they're kept dumb even by the junk food that they eat. It says...

Junk food diet may lower kids' IQ, study suggests
CTV.ca News Staff / Feb. 8 2011

Well, they have done this for as long as I've been alive. They know darn well what it does to the public. They know darn well what kind of diet a child needs when it's growing and what happens to its mind, its brain, if it doesn't get the proper diet. So another study just to make sure they're on target with keeping enough of the population at the bottom pretty low on the totem pole of the IQ, they claim.

At the same time we get all of this too, they go on about the welfare state, the welfare state, but the biggest welfare goes to the corporations. That's where the real welfare state is. We just bailed out the banks for goodness sake; these were cash gifts. These were complete gifts to them. Billions and trillions of bucks across the planet and they don't have to pay that back, eh. And now they're all giving themselves, in no time at all, billions of dollars in bonuses at the end of the year. This says...

To us, it's an obscure shift of tax law. To the City, (A: That's the City of London, the banking city, the square mile.) it's the heist of the century
In David Cameron we have a leader whose job is to quietly legitimise a semi-criminal, money-laundering economy
George Monbiot guardian.co.uk, Monday 7 February 2011 / guardian.co.uk

'I would love to see tax reductions," David Cameron told the Sunday Telegraph at the weekend, "but when you're borrowing 11% of your GDP, it's not possible to make significant net tax cuts. It just isn't." Oh no? Then how come he's planning the biggest and crudest corporate tax cut in living memory?

If you've heard nothing of it, you're in good company. The obscure adjustments the government is planning to the tax acts of 1988 and 2009 have been missed by almost everyone – and are, anyway, almost impossible to understand without expert help. (A: And that's true isn't it? They make everything very complicated to make you think, well only experts understand this. When that happens, you know you're being ripped off. Something so simple should stay simple.) But as soon as you grasp the implications, you realise that a kind of corporate coup d'etat is taking place.

Like the dismantling of the NHS and the sale of public forests, no one voted for this measure, as it wasn't in the manifestos. While Cameron insists that he occupies the centre ground of British politics, that he shares our burdens and feels our pain, he has quietly been plotting with banks and businesses to engineer the greatest transfer of wealth from the poor and middle to the ultra-rich that this country has seen in a century.

The latest heist has been explained to me by the former tax inspector, now a Private Eye journalist, Richard Brooks and current senior tax staff who can't be named. Here's how it works.

At the moment tax law ensures that companies based here, with branches in other countries, don't get taxed twice on the same money. They have to pay only the difference between our rate and that of the other country. If, for example, Dirty Oil plc pays 10% corporation tax on its profits in Oblivia, (A: Ha, these are just made up.) then shifts the money over here, it should pay a further 18% in the UK, to match our rate of 28%. But under the new proposals, companies will pay nothing at all in this country on money made by their foreign branches. (A: And that's what free trade is all about, folks. It's not for you, believe you me.)

Foreign means anywhere. If these proposals go ahead, the UK will be only the second country in the world to allow money that has passed through tax havens to remain untaxed when it gets here. The other is Switzerland. The exemption applies solely to "large and medium companies": it is not available for smaller firms. (A: And that's what free trade is all about. It's getting the small guys out of the way, so there is no competition, so the authorized big internationals have the field to themselves.) The government says it expects "large financial services companies to make the greatest use of the exemption regime". The main beneficiaries, in other words, will be the banks.

...the big banks, the big big banks, the ones that handle billions per day, in London, the City of London. Then it goes on to explain more of this and how the con game works. But that's really how it is, isn't it? It's always been that way. And in the States, the same day, it comes out...

Rich Take From Poor as U.S. Subsidy Law Funds Luxury Hotels
bloomberg.com / By David Dietz - Feb 8, 2011 Bloomberg Markets Magazine

Renovation at the Blackstone Hotel in Chicago qualified for a federal subsidy due to the neighborhood's 26 percent poverty rate.

The landmark Blackstone Hotel in downtown Chicago, which has hosted 12 U.S. presidents, opened in 2008 after a two-year, $116 million renovation. Inside the Beaux Arts structure, built in 1910, buffed marble staircases greet guests spending up to $699 a night for rooms with views of Lake Michigan.

What's surprising isn't the opulent makeover: It's how the project was financed. The work was subsidized by a federal development program intended to help poor communities. (A: Doesn't that smack of the same thing the Queen of England was doing when she went into the poverty laws that were meant to help the poor in Britain, to get money to heat her palaces... eh?)

The biggest beneficiary of taxpayer help for the Blackstone revamp was Prudential Financial Inc., the second-largest U.S. life insurer. The company got $15.6 million in tax credits from the U.S. Department of the Treasury for helping to fund the project, according to Chicago city records, Bloomberg Markets magazine reports in its March issue.

JPMorgan Chase & Co., the second-largest U.S. bank by assets, also took in money by serving as a lender and the monitor of Blackstone construction financing, city records show. (A: See how they've got it all worked out together, this big clique at the top?)

Since 2003, some of the world's biggest financial companies, including Goldman Sachs Group Inc., U.S. Bancorp, JPMorgan Chase and Prudential, have taken advantage of a federal subsidy that will cost taxpayers $10.1 billion -- and most of the public has never heard of it.

Investors have used the program, called New Markets Tax Credits, to help build more than 300 upscale projects, including hotels, condominiums, office buildings and a car museum, on streets far from poverty, according to Treasury Department records released through a federal Freedom of Information Act request. (A: And on and on it goes.)

You know it's the same thing everywhere else, in France and in Britain too. In Britain, you've got all of these Lords who pass the bills for the wind farms and they make sure that their buddies in the same organization,

that's called government, make sure that they get the wind farms put on their land, and they can rake in up to $10,000 each per month on them... paid by the taxpayer. Not a bad deal, eh? Not a bad deal, how this wonderful, open democracy works. It's amazing how these same characters that do all the stealing and cheating use the term democracy when they want to screw more out of you, and get the next step of their plan through. It's that wonderful? It's like the US Constitution; these guys trash it amongst themselves. It's been reported in many, many newspapers what the politicians have said about the Constitution; even Bush Jr derided it too: THAT piece of paper, he says. But when they want to use some of it to further something they want for themselves, oh out it comes all dusted off. Amazing, it's just amazing.

I'm also going to put some more bills up that are going through parliament in the UK, to do with giving more powers to supposedly local councils, deregulating it from the centralized government. Of course, under the guise of how more folk will have more say in their housing in their area and what happens in their area, it's well understood that the local councils, that will run all of this, are going to get these massive cash grants. Wait until you see all of this disappearing into pockets. It's all run by local business; it's not the people. That's where it's going to go. And they're utterly corrupt.

Localism Bill 2010-2011
services.parliament.uk

Also an article I'll put up tonight too is...

Communist Capitalism Tightens Grip of EU for World State Model
Posted by Anders under English, Euromed / euro-med.dk / Thu 6 Dec 2007

It's got awfully good information on the EUROPEAN COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS (ECFR). That's the European branch for the whole of Europe now, from the Council on Foreign Relations; all the top politicians are members. George Soros was the guy who started it up; he's the head of it. This is your wonderful new democracy. I'll put that up too and you can go through some of the history of these characters. The Rockefellers are mentioned in here, the CFR, and lots of documentation, lots of links to official stuff that you can check up for yourself.

Alan: There are a couple of callers on the line. There is Justin from Ontario. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Hi Alan. I'm up in Thunder Bay, Ontario actually. You mentioned food earlier and I used to work in the produce section of a grocery store and I had many older people tell me that the Macintosh apples, for instance, are not the same as they used to be. Certain things like that, right, how it's generally changed. I've heard from other people that the seeds you get to grow your own foods actually will not reproduce themselves as well. I've just been checking out your web site and listening to this stuff and noticing things. I recently drove by a Bank of Montreal, and just like the McDonald's sign with the line under the 'M', noticing it, flipping it around into a number 13 and those kinds of things. It's quite interesting actually. I don't think that's, you know, coincidence.

Alan: No, it's not coincidence. It's not coincidence at all.

Justin: I was just wondering about Nostradamus. Do you have any insight on that situation?

Alan: Well, Nostradamus was built up by the precursor of Freemasonry, Rosicrucianism. He was built up to be... like they do today, you make stars. You make stars. When you get away from all of the mystique and the nonsense that has been said about him, he made one main prediction that got him famous and that was to talk about the King being killed in a joust, by I think it was Montgomery from Scotland actually that was over there for a joust. Really the whole thing was a setup. These knights, when you see how they studied and they worked, and they really practiced – they could hit a plumb on someone's hat, on the run, on the gallop – and he hit the King in the eye, as we're told by Nostradamus and that elevated him into power. Then the King's wife took over and she was all into the Mystery Religions. So it was all set up to bring up the Mystery Religions, as it was called back then, but it's much higher than that. It's high Freemasonry today, but it's been on the go for centuries, this same organization, very wealthy people behind it. And of course there is nothing better than getting the public to go along with something than telling them that this is

foreordained, this is predicted, therefore it will be so. They become self-fulfilling prophecies because everyone works towards it. We find that the Germans used it for propaganda to justify their takeover of Europe with predictions, and Britain also had its team working there to counter the predictions of Hitler. So Nostradamus can get pulled out the bag at any time to justify anything. And really, out of the centuries, as it was called, all these different predictions, it's so vaguely worded you can make up whatever you want, and people certainly do. [Alan laughing.]

Justin: Yes. I had some other questions about free health care for Native Canadians; I myself fall under that category. I have been listening to your stuff about inoculations and stuff and I myself have had ear troubles as a child, I still do. And I heard you mention intuition as well, with other people, and I sort of felt this sort of intuition, this sort of distrust of a lot of stuff growing up as a Native Canadian. Just seeing, you know, certain things on a smaller scale, in sort of like a schoolyard setting, or certain settings, and just feeling this sort of intuition or distrust of certain things, feeling there is something bigger going on here.

Alan: Oh, there is something bigger going on. We're getting trained to know exactly what we're supposed to know. And whether it's true or false doesn't matter; we're supposed to know this. Your inoculations, you understand too, especially Indians on reservations in Canada because they get grants and so on, and they're kept in these reservations, by law they have to accept the medical authorities. They have to accept them. They have field-testing there on all these different inoculations. Now, what's interesting to me is that childhood diseases, the runny noses, the otitis media, all the ear problems and so on, they tell you is natural in medical school. But before they came out with all these infant inoculations it didn't happen. They didn't have these. In other words, these things that we're getting as childhood problems were actually caused by the vaccines. And I personally know people who have daughters, their daughters have had children and they convinced them, different ones convinced them, for the next child NOT to have inoculations. The ones who had no inoculations had no childhood diseases, no sore ears, no runny noses, no coughs. So obviously, it's caused by the very stuff that they're injecting into you. But the Indians unfortunately are supposed to mandatorily take all these inoculations because they take grants.

Justin: Oh yes. Yeah, I've been wondering about that. Why do native people get all this free health care and tax breaks and all this stuff like that? And you know, there are treaties that have been broken and all this stuff but it seems like they're still sort of getting a little bit of an edge on other people. I just wondered, why is that? Why these people? You know what I mean? There must be something going on there.

Alan: This is the fascinating thing, if you go into the history of eugenics and economics, and go into the writings of John Stuart Mill, he has it listed – the same as HG Wells had it listed; he worked for the later organization of the same group. They had all the different peoples listed as to superior all the way down to inferior. And they all had it classified, even in the 1700s, that the American Indian, the Irish, and eventually HG Wells added later on the Scots as well, would be people who would have to be eliminated because they couldn't adapt into the new system. No kidding; that's what they said. So hold on and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. I don't know if Justin is still there. Are you still there Justin?

Justin: Yes, I am still here, Alan.

Alan: I was going to say that, you understand that the whole policy, the whole belief system or religion of eugenics and Darwinism states that if people cannot adapt, not only do they die, they must die... or they will bring down those who are evolving higher and higher, they will bring them down. That's what they truly believe and that's really official policy, though academia. They still push and promote the same thing; that's through government as well. I've talked to, I knew someone who was up in the government, the Federal Department for Indian Affairs in Canada, and she told me, she criticized that the Indians wouldn't work and so on, etc, etc. In other words, see, the only way you can adapt into this system – it is a system – is by joining them and mimicking them as Charles Darwin called it too; those who can't mimic the white guy has to perish basically. That means also going into the same kind of business, money borrowing, etc, and producing. That's what they call the normal system. So they will not tolerate any other kind of system going alongside themselves. So I think personally it's simply policy of extermination over time; that's all it is to me.

Justin: Yes. I was also wondering if you believe that the alcoholics' anonymous program is sort of a form of, another form of control or mind control. Having read some of the literature, in the beginning, the Rothschild name pops up.

Alan: Rothschild pops up. It was also the Oxford school, they called it too.

Justin: Yeah, the Oxford groups.

Alan: That's right. And the Oxford group too were part of the British Empire movement, actually they called it the British Israel Movement as well. Britain had the right to rule the world basically, that's what they believed at the time, the Empire. This strange thing about alcoholics anonymous, it's a data bank for collection of information on peoples as well. Even though some of them will deny that, it's actually collecting data on lots and lots of people, which is similar to Freemasonry who must make a confession to someone. If you're a Freemason, you go up through the ranks, you must make a confession. So you are blackmailable, you understand. Also, they tell them, it's a disease that you will always have for life... and all they do at these meetings, apparently, is simply talk about the bar and drinking, as though they were in the bar and still drinking. So in other words, the addiction itself is talking about booze. It doesn't stop. It's a perpetual addiction of the same thing. I think if somebody wants to stop drinking they'll have to do it by themselves and just stop.

Justin: Well, some of them do say that, you know, you should talk about the solution as opposed to the problem. But you know... I don't know. I find it kind of strange they use occult symbology as well, and they openly admit that, with the square and the triangles and stuff.

Alan: The Supreme Being and all that stuff; that all came out of Masonry too, because the founders in the Oxford Group were Freemasons, very high Freemason themselves.

Justin: Yeah. It just seems a bit strange to me. Then it sort of seems like the destruction of individuality itself. It's WE, WE this, WE this, never I.

Alan: You can't be in control of yourself when you're being taught to always second-guess your own decisions. And that's what it's teaching you: never be sure of your own decisions. That's what they're telling you. It's groupthink. You're quite right.

Justin: So do you believe then that there is an agenda there where they say, okay you are not happy and you are destroying yourself as an alcoholic? So when you quit drinking and you're a productive member of society, you're a good little slave now, right?

Alan: You're good if you're in a collar and a tie and you're earning cash. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Eugenics Documentary on Some of its History and Future Goals

Latest Bogus Eugenics Test

Victims of Forced 'Negative' Eugenics Sterilization

Same Old Study finds Same Old Results--Junk and Processed Foods Lowers IQ

"The City" and Heist of the Century

More Corporate Welfare

Localism Bill UK

Cap-Com Tightens Grip of EU for World State Model

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 9, 2011 (#765)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2011:
If Only There Were a God of Thunder
Who'd Rope and Tie Cabals of Plunder:
"Power Hungry Politicos with Lobbyists Relax,
Scheming New Ways of Plundering Tax,
High-on-the-Hog, They've Good Relations,
Using Public Money to Fund Corporations
Whilst Cutting Services Under Guise "We're Broke",
Diverting Funds to Their Companies, What a Joke,
That's All it Is, This Abstract Democracy,
Channeling Funds Upward to the Plutocracy,
Charles Galton-Darwin Proposed this Knavery,
"We're Creating a More Sophisticated Slavery" "
© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 9, 2011. For newcomers, I advise you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download for free. Once you have listened to a lot of them hopefully I've helped you to understand the big picture of the way the world is really run and not the way it's projected by the propaganda media and the governments themselves that work hand and hand with them. The media is an ARM OF GOVERNMENT. It's an essential arm of creating a particular type of reality for what they call stable government, or governance now as it's called. Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you so you can help to keep me going by purchasing the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

I try to tie the ends together, because really we're living in an amazing system of conology. Conology is the art of fooling most of the people most of the time. It's been a very old art, perfected of course over centuries and centuries and more so ever since they gave us the electronic medium to convey through all the information, lots of data, generally misleading or irrelevant or trivial. The idea is to shield themselves with an overload of data, shield themselves as to what they're really up to; that's those in control. It truly is an elite.

There has always been an elite and they call themselves 'the dominant minority.' They believe it's their rightful place to run the world, shape the world, tie it in knots or untie it at will, and unite it all when it suits them as well. After all, power is a very potent force for those who crave it. And those who get up to power truly crave it. It's not something they want to do to help people, believe you me; they use all the usual terms, to help the people, etc, but that does not exist in reality. Those who seek power are generally psychopathic types in themselves. If they go into business they're often successful because they're incredibly cunning and ruthless and they claw their way up to the top. It's the same in politics; that attracts that type into them because in politics you see, that's the biggest bank of all. If you get into government you have the whole honey pot of the taxpayer to play with. That's where the big funding for big projects comes from, tax funding. That's why you can't see your politicians but there are streets of houses around all your main governmental buildings where lobbyists live and they can see them any time they want. They all know each other on a first-name basis and that's how it really is. It was for their benefit in fact that government now exists; that should be evident to all. The rest of it is just placating the public, keeping them in a constant state of anxiety through ruination of finances, poverty, war, terrorism, and all the other things they can think of that generally make the public turn towards government for protection, and under those circumstances we give up our rights and we tend to go along with the nonsense. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and getting into some reality behind all the nonsense, and there is SO much nonsense out there, really. There is not a spin that isn't attached to every story that comes out from the top and it's parroted all the way down to the bottom level. It's always a spin to mislead what people are really doing or what they're really after, or who's really behind something, what's the ultimate goal, what's the real reason, as they say. It was Mandell House in fact, an advisor to President Wilson and of course a member of the group that became known as the Council on Foreign Relations eventually – before that it was called the Milner Group. He helped push though the work for the Federal Reserve to be set up and so on. He also said, whatever government does there is always a good reason and then there is the real reason. That was parroted by other people after him for a long time, a very popular saying, which is true. There is always a good reason for the public to be told and then there is the real reason.

We live, again, run in a system by a dominant minority; the same in every country. Really, what it boils down to, it's the gang, the Darwinian Gang that believe they have proven their right to be up there by accumulating wealth over a few centuries, having their wives selected for them because it's the offspring they're after. They really do believe in Darwinistic theories and the whole idea of favored races and they believe they ARE the favored race. They run the world basically in every country. It's the same old story. Of course they've got Japanese ones in there too. They've got Chinese ones in there as well. Anyone who has made the grade and held on to their wealth and fortune and their power for a long time, through generations, is worthy to be admitted, you see. Those who suddenly make it rich and then it's squandered by their offspring, they don't make the grade. That's one of the testing; the litmus test for it really.

So we're conned at the very bottom level because you see, we are just the workers. Even between parties, political parties, they are allowed a certain amount of competition, as Carroll Quigley said, but as long as the leaders are always members of this same organization, which is the Council on Foreign Relations according to Quigley, it doesn't really matter what the rest of them do. They're allowed competition in the lower ranks, to get up there, and of course they're pretty vicious with each other on the way up. But all they're really doing is fighting over who owns the right to tax the public and meet the lobbyists and make the acquaintances of lobbyists. Then once they leave politics they work on the lobbyists' behalf and they rake in millions and millions for themselves. That's the reality of the world we truly live in.

I've often mention about groups and committees and how this whole idea of committees and groups came out of the British Foreign Office as they called it, or the Home Office they called it at one time, where diplomats were trained and sent abroad for their empire. Then they set up the Milner Group which joined with the Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations. They were the ones famous for setting up committees. And they used to just have a Committee of 10 or a Committee of 12, or 20; how many were on it was the committee. They knew what it was really all about, the inside story; they'd know what it was really all about. No one else would really know what they were there for, or they'd be given a lie in fact. The G20 is such a committee in fact. Of course, the G20, no one, no country was asked by any Prime Minister or President if they wanted their so-called elected leaders to help, or join, or form a committee where you have an international gang of people deciding what happens to

you at home and your laws and your tax cash. No one. That's not democratic of course by any means at all, but these committees are not democratic and we're not run by any form of true democracy, anywhere.

One of the committees that does this is now called the European Council of 14, I think they call it; it's either 13 or 14. They used to call it the Council of 12 Wise Men; this is the official name that they had. I'll put 3 links up tonight on them. This secretive committee are the ones who supposedly help shape the whole policies for the next 30-40 years for the whole of Europe, via this super soviet parliament that they have there that runs all of the ex-European nation states. So I'll put those up for you to peruse and you can see how these committees actually work. Remember too, there is always an outer one for the public to be given, and the reports, and there is an inner one for the inner party members, just exactly as George Orwell talked about.

EU Reflection Group delivered report: Project Europe 2030 - grahnlaw.blogspot.com / reflectiongroup.eu
trilateral.org

I mentioned yesterday how the American Constitution is pulled out and dusted off when politicians want to use it for globalism, or whatever, and then of course it's trashed when the public try to use it on their behalf, their own behalf, how it's trashed and rings are run around it by politicians and lawyers because they're all lawyers now of course. And how it's useful when they want it, as I say. They always use this term of democracy too – Wilson started that up in America. He was told to start using America as a democracy, not a republic, and you'll find that in all of his old speeches that were written for him by Mandell House and others. They copy Britain. Britain of course is supposed to be the home of democracy where the great con game was born, and because of that they claimed they had less revolutions afterwards because the public think that the government is actually theirs. They're actually misled into thinking it's theirs, instead of the government being there to make sure that those elite who own everything will own more during their terms in office as governments. Here's an example of how the class system is so perfectly still up there and doing very well. Actually more so than ever because they're on a roll now; they truly feel there is nothing to lose by going back to their old pomposity and arrogance. This article says...

Bus drivers and waitresses?
Those sorts of people aren't important claims Tory peer
By Jason Groves / dailymail.co.uk / 9th February 2011

(Alan: [Tory peer] The conservative LORD; he's a Lord I think. A Lord is basically a Senator in the British government, although the government now is a province of the European supergovernment.)

Bus drivers, waitresses and other people in 'unimportant' jobs are not fit to sit in judgement on the business interests of former ministers (A: That's politicians.), a senior Government adviser said yesterday.

Tory peer (A: That's a conservative.) Lord Lang said ordinary people were not qualified to judge whether former ministers such as Lord Mandelson (A: Mandelson really occupied the same position that his father did and actually they've got a lot in common with other ones there too and across the Russian area as well. However, it says...) should be allowed to take well-paid jobs in the private sector.

Lord Lang, chairman of the Advisory Committee (A: Another committee.) on Business Appointments (A: That's another kind of lobbying thing; they take cash for getting lobbyists in to see the right people.), which vets the jobs of former ministers, defended the 'Establishment' make-up of his committee, which comprises four peers (A: That's somebody who's knighted.), two knights and a dame. (A: Nothing like a dame, eh?)

He told MPs he might be prepared to accept a 'lay member' on to his committee.

But he added: 'I would hope, however, it would be a lay member who had experience and proven success in a relatively important profession or trade – somebody who had achieved distinction – rather than a waitress or a bus driver.'

His comments angered members of the Commons Public Administration Committee which is investigating the

'revolving door' between Whitehall and big business. (A: It's always been that way. The whole empire was about that.)

Labour MP Paul Flynn revealed that he had worked as a bus driver in the past and said to Lord Lang: 'Speaking as a bus driver of long-standing who married a waitress could you explain why neither I nor my wife have any contribution to make to your committee?'

Lord Lang, a former trade secretary who now has extensive business interests (A: See, they go in there to fill their pockets with the taxpayers money.), said a committee of people who 'knew nothing at all about the issues involved' would produce the wrong results. (A: The right results are called graft, you know, depending on who you pay off.)

He also warned that ordinary people might be 'cowed' (A: You know, being little, you know, servile types. They might be cowed…) by the prospect of dealing with the former ministers and senior civil servants whose job applications the committee considers.

But Tory MP Robert Halfon suggested the existing arrangement was too 'cosy'.

He told Lord Lang: 'It does look like the Establishment running your committee. (A: Well of course it's The Establishment; the whole British system is run on The Establishment, or the Dominant Minority.)

Liberal Democrat MP Greg Mulholland said: 'There is a fundamental problem with the whole business of how the committee is appointed which means that as things stand there is little chance of getting public confidence in the system.' (A: Well you just need more propaganda – that's my advice to them – and give them the big lie about it and tell them how wonderful it will be for the country, for the greater good and all that stuff, the usual propaganda. Generally it works and the public go back to sleep, if they ever wake up at all.)

But there is how the world really is. That's how it really is. And that's how they really talk amongst each other at the top. It's the same in the US, same in Canada, the same everywhere else. Because you went to the wrong schools, you didn't get brought up with families in the know, and you were not told how things really do work.

I mentioned about the kind of sums that are given out by governments to the elite and corporations yesterday. It's called corporate welfare; big cash grants are given out all the time – it happens in Canada too – to big companies especially involved with the military contracts. They always claim that they're failing and in goes a big cash injection and everything is quiet for another 2 or 3 years. Here's one here, and I've mentioned the Queen before, how her advisors and her money men – and she does have her own particular accountants – try to get money for heating the palaces by using money that was designated for the poor people of Britain, who are freezing to death right now. Under the poverty law she tried to use that to get cash back. These people don't like spending their own cash, you understand. That's how you get poor is by spending your own cash. They like taking cash in from the public but they don't like putting cash out. This article here goes back to 2005 and no doubt it's been ongoing ever since. You see, they love this European Union, this monstrosity that collects taxes from billions of people across the whole of Europe – what a cash cow that one is, isn't it? Then they go on about cash grants being given back out. Let's see where the cash grants go after I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Queen's subsidies that she gets from the European Union, this new superparliament that taxes all the countries and then hands money out, supposedly back to the public, but in actuality it goes back to big corporations and people like the Queen. The Queen, you see, has lots and lots, hundreds of little farms across the countries including Britain too. Then they have tenant farmers that are hereditary basically, these farmers; been there since about the 1700s – as was Prince Charles – and they get paid peanuts. They've even had scandals on how much they pay them, 1930s wages, so that the Queen and Charles and all the rest of them at the top there – all their hundreds of cousins and that – can have good food, organically grown food and so on. It says here, here is the handout that the Queen got in 2005; it's ongoing, this thing, mind you, probably more now.

The Queen's [pounds sterling] 750,000 EU farming handout.
techradar.com / March 23, 2005

THE QUEEN has received more than [pounds sterling] 750,000 in farming subsidies funded by taxpayers over the past two years, it emerged yesterday.

Prince Charles has been given nearly [pounds sterling] 215,000. (A: That's not bad, eh, just for having a few farms and stuff, and fields to grow the organic stuff for the cattle to eat.)

The revelations came in new figures, released under the Freedom of Information Act, on EU handouts to some of Britain's wealthiest landowners.

The Queen's money, paid through the Common Agricultural Policy, went to Sandringham Farms on her privately owned Norfolk estate. Charles's cash went to the Duchy of Cornwall, which made a profit of almost [pounds sterling] 10million in 2003. (A: You see, they really need these handouts, you understand. It's vital they get these handouts because otherwise they might have to spend their own cash.)

This is the corruption we live in. We take it for granted and we're supposed to be proud and be nationalistic about the place you're born, as they globalize it all, and it's for their own good they're globalizing it because, as I say, they don't have to just tax the people of Britain, they're getting tax money back, much more tax money back from the whole of the EU system. That's what it's for. The same with these Lords who push through all the bills for the taxpayers to fund the big wind farms and solar farms, and then they get the contracts put on their own lands and they rake in all the cash just for them sitting there. It's a great deal, I tell you; it's a win-win situation. But for the general public of course, we're supposed to sit at the bottom and moo, just moo and bay away there. That's what we do.

The virtual world is of course getting pushed on the youngsters. I used to wonder really, why is this getting pushed so much, where you live inside a cartoon basically, and how they try to make it exciting to the children, who technically are powerless and that's why they give them all these choices of bodies and what they want to be in a virtual world, which they'll never be in the real world where they have no power at all in actual fact. I also thought too, this is the next step in controlling the general public because when they're in virtual world – and they've already proven this in some countries like South Korea – eventually the real world gets mixed up with the virtual world, but they're more apt to accept more heavy taxation, more corruption at the top, as long as they can escape into their fantasy world. And I think that's all part of it. I remember on the THX 1138 movie that was put out years ago, the big blockbuster that was about the future where people were raised as slaves basically, in a class type system and programmed for your job, they even had virtual priests to take confessions on televisions. Well, here is the Catholic Church in the paper, Tech Radar:

Catholic Church approves iPhone virtual confession app
'Personalised examination of conscience for each user'
By Chris Smith / techradar.com / 2-8-2011

The Catholic Church is edging further into the 21st century after giving a nod of approval to an iPhone app which guides its followers through confessing their sins.

A Roman Catholic App is designed to help users understand their earthly sins and offers a personal conscience profile based on their age, sex, job and marital status.

The app, which costs £1.19, is particularly aimed at those who've not confessed to a priest in a while and hopes to prepare them to once again enter the box again.

When partaking in the virtual confession, believers can choose from a list of sins or add their own (A: I wonder if you can make up ones as well.), while choosing from seven different acts of contrition. More importantly it supports the iPhone's Retina Display. (A: So you can guarantee the NSA is going to be in there too, to listen to all the confessions.)

A spokesperson from the Catholic Bishops' Conference of England and Wales told BBC News the app was a

"useful tool to help people prepare for the Sacrament of Reconciliation".

"The Church believes in embracing new technology and this creative app will hopefully help people to make a good confession." (A: The cops will be using it too, won't they?)

It is thought to be the first time the church has approved an app, which is part of the Pope's drive for catholics to "make good use of their presence in the digital world."

Whatever future-thinking concepts might be next? Approval for contraception? Embracing same sex relationships? The sky's the limit.

I think they've already done the latter, pretty well, and contraception too – this Pope has given the go-ahead, so he's a trendy Pope indeed it seems, and he's trying to keep up with the times. He's more of a politician mind you, as many others have said before he was elected. But that's the world they're going into. It's quite amazing how, as I say, the virtual world affects people. They forget... they forget they're giving out data. We've already been told through every medium possible that the NSA and all government agencies have access to this stuff and are using it and are collecting it. They forget about all that once they're inside it. Quite something eh?

There is an article here. It says...

Generation net:
The youngsters who prefer their virtual lives to the real world
By Liz Thomas / dailymail.co.uk / 8th February 2011

That's exactly what I'm saying. See, the more tough you make it to be, when the prospects of work or at least any meaningful work are being diminished, they want to escape into a virtual world. It's great for politicians for control. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the virtual world and how they're doing these studies, which they already have done before and they know darn well what's going on. It says...

Children are often happier with their online lives than they are with reality, a survey has revealed. (A: As I say, the worse things get too, the more that's going to be true – pure escapism. Before it was just plain drugs, you saw people zonked out on drugs when things were really bad and they felt that they were living in a nihilistic system, which is nihilistic if you're at the bottom of the heap. Now of course you can just escape and dress up and be who you want to be; and lots of them do... all kinds of creatures.)

They say they can be exactly who they want to be – and as soon as something is no longer fun they can simply hit the quit button. (A: ...and that's them out of it.)

The study also shows that, despite concerns about online safety, one in eight young people is in contact with strangers when on the web and often lies about their appearance, age and background. (A: Well so does pretty well all the rest of them too, I imagine.)

Researchers for children's charity Kidscape assessed the online activities of 2,300 11- to 18-year-olds from across the UK and found that 45 per cent said they were sometimes happier online than in their real lives. (A: So that's why it's called Kidscape I guess; it's an escape.)

And where else can they go, eh. Either that or they become more nihilistic in real life. Again, it trains them too, to blur the distinctions between their virtual cartoon existence – that's what I call it, cartoon existence – and their real life too. In South Korea some games got so bad there that the youngsters were using their game names and going onto the streets in gangs and fighting with other gangs that they were fighting in this virtual world, with real knives, actually doing it. So it does have an effect and I'm sure that will be put to good use by the authorities, at the right time, because everything is used.

I've mentioned before how nothing happens spontaneously on the world stage and how the big color

organizations, as they call these NGOs by the big foundations funding – George Soros and all these boys, Rockefellers who fund them – to go over to countries and cause riots. They've already got all their countries listed as to who they want to overthrow. And you must go back even to the New American Century group who said they wanted to take out Afghanistan, Iraq, and then Iran and then Syria and it was the same one of course that Israel wanted; the same list is identical with Israel's. Here's an article and it goes back some time.

Positive change is coming
What should civil society do to meet it?
forwardsyria.com / 03/03/2010 - Issue 38 / by Nader Kabbani

The First International Development Conference of Syria 2010, organized by the Syria Trust for Development in January 2010, included open and engaging discussions about the role of civil society in development. Important announcements were made suggesting that positive change (A: Again, that's what they're calling it, 'positive change'...) is on the way for the NGO sector in Syria.

The First Lady of Syria Asma al-Assad, indicated that a new NGO law is nearing completion which will represent a fundamental change in the way the sector is regulated and pave the way for a more enabling environment for civil society organizations; Abdullah Dardari, Deputy Prime Minister for Economic Affairs, suggested that civil society will fill a vital space in the new social market economy as the public sector retracts from some domains that are not easily occupied by the private sector . . .

So in other words, NGOs, the same communitarianism idea is really what's to come out of all this; the same in Egypt too by the way. Democracy is a sham; it's just a pure sham for the big boys who already rule most of the world. That's all it is. And I hope folk really do understand that. We find too, that the US is going to stay in Iraq; I mentioned this a few nights ago but I didn't read it to you. It says...

US may extend stay in Iraq
Sat Feb 5, 2011 / presstv.ir

US Ambassador to Iraq James Jeffrey said on Friday that more US military forces may be needed to counter what he called "threats to Iraq's stability, [and they] will remain in 2012."

The prospects of a longer US military stay in Iraq contradict the clauses of a 2008 agreement between Baghdad and Washington.

The agreement established that US combat forces would withdraw from Iraqi cities by June 30, 2009, and that all US forces would be completely out of Iraq by December 31, 2011.

The Iraqi government (A: ...that's the puppet government of course...) initially intended to hold a popular vote on the agreement but later succumbed to US bully-tactics and accepted the agreement. (A: It's not really bully tactics; that's their way of saving face rather than say that they have no popular backing from the public; they know they're a puppet government really. That's really what it is.)

Since the US-led invasion of Iraq in March 2003, more than 1,300,000 people have been killed in Iraq, 4.7 million displaced, 5 million children orphaned -- nearly half of the country's children -- and the health status has deteriorated to a level not seen since the 1950s.

That's what plunder and looting is all about really. We also have Donald Rumsfeld who of course had a book ghostwritten for him – they all have ghostwriters; hard to catch these guys, they're kind of wispy. They basically take little statements from these people's past and little statements from the present and then they write a book about them, and it's got to be in a glowing manner in some way or another. It's the same as old Kings did; they would hire the historians to write glowing reports about how wonderful their reign had been... or off with your head.

Donald Rumsfeld: Former U.S. Defence Secretary has no regrets about Iraq and Afghanistan
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 8th February 2011

(A: Exactly the same thing that Blair said when he was on. I read that article from the media from Britain before.)

Former U.S. Defence Secretary Donald Rumsfeld has given his first television interview since leaving office, defiantly stating he has no regrets about his leadership of the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. (A: You will never meet a psychopath who ever has a qualm or regret about anything; they just don't exist. They must always justify and rationalize their ego.)

However, he did use the opportunity to criticise former colleagues - notably national security advisor Condoleezza Rice and Secretary of State Colin Powell - who worked alongside him following the terror attacks of 9/11.

In other words, I know with Powell, Powell looked like and absolute sap when he sat and lied and lied about the weapons of mass destruction with these fuzzy photographs. He knew darn well he was lying to the public and it showed. So if he was really a good guy he would not have let it show like that; it wouldn't have happened. So anyway, here is the book out and he's glad to see too, that Obama is using the exact same policy as was drafted up by the Bush administration, because you see, there are no differences. The establishment rules regardless of the puppet they put in front of the public. And that's just the way it is... just the way it is.

Now, ha! And Israel, I've got to laugh at Israel because... and that's a hard thing to do, believe me, sometimes dangerous. The Army Chief, and he's been in the paper so many times to do with the Gaza Strip and so on. It says...

Army Chief Ashkenazi: (A: I mean, how could you get a name like Ashkenazi.... Ashkenazi is the Ashkenazi Jew, the term supposedly for the European, Polish and Russian Jews. Ashkenazi. It's the last part that gets me, the '-nazi' part. I mean, you couldn't make this stuff up. And this guy was the leader for the army there. And no one bothers to explain it. It kind of means 'the head;' that's what it really means, the head, the nazi. The same with a new moon; it's the nazi, they call it too. But you can't make this stuff up. What a coincidence all down through history and then their biggest foe in World War II were the Nazis. I mean, I think I'd change the name or something. But anyway...)
Army Chief Ashkenazi: Prepare for all-out war
Boaz Fyler / ynetnews.com / 02.07.11 / Israel News

(A: He's doing a rah-rah, you know, leaving job as he quits, you see.)

Given recent changes in the Middle East, Israel must prepare for a battle in several theaters, outgoing IDF Chief of Staff Gabi Ashkenazi said Monday at the Herzliya Conference.

"The connection between the different players requires us to contend with more than one theater," he said.

The radical camp in the Middle East is gaining strength, (A: This is a rah-rah champion thing, as I say.) Ashkenazi warned, adding that "the moderate camp among the traditional Arab leadership is weakening." He also made note of what he characterized as the "fascinating phenomenon" whereby power is shifting to the people of the region thanks to online social networks. (A: That's these NGOs and foundations.)

The army chief said that in the wake of the growing threat of radical Islam among Israel's neighbors, the defense budget would have to be boosted in the coming years. (A: So he's giving the bad news as well.) The main change faced by the army is the widening spectrum of threats, he said.

"Because of this spectrum, we must prepare for a conventional war...it would be a mistake to prepare for non-conventional war or limited conflicts and then expect that overnight the forces will operate in an all-out-war," he said.

However, Ashkenazi said that both Hamas and Hezbollah pose only a limited threat to Israel at this time.

"I do not underestimate Hamas or Hezbollah, but they cannot take over the Negev or Galilee," he said. (A:

So, it's an outgoing thing.)

Ashkenazi also praised Israel's youths (A: They all do that, in all countries and nations; they always praise the youth because they're going to be the next generation to keep the wars going and so on. And that's him out, probably into some big business somewhere, as they do across the whole world, all these outgoing army generals, probably in the weapons industry, no doubt.)

Now there is also a good article here about food and food riots, because it isn't just the stock market that the food is on. It's really on something else; it's called the Futures Market. The same guys that caused all the bubbles with speculation are the guys who deal with the futures markets. This article here says...

Food Speculation Behind Food Riots in North Africa
networkedblogs.com / February 9, 2011

That all began to change in the aftermath of the Commodities Futures Modernization Act of 2000 (A: This is when they changed the whole thing about food.), another legacy of the Clinton/Rubin/Summers regime. Of course, the whole basis of the arguments for commodities as a "defensive hedge" (A: You know, you've heard of hedge funds and so on.) non-correlated to financial asset went out the window the minute this legislation was passed. By definition, when managed money flows into an asset class that had previously been uncorrelated with other assets, that asset will naturally become correlated. Hence, by opening up the commodity complex to Wall Street via this legislation, Congress found another potential bubble for Wall Street. Naturally, this garnered huge profits for the investment banks, but ultimately collapsed along with everything else (leaving your average American poorer in the process as usual).

So I'll put this up, and it explains what these futures markets and commodity markets actually are. They hedge on the future prices of things and they watch to see if there has been a bad crop in some country and so on, and it's all a betting game that they make money off of. So that's what's happening to the food prices, as they skyrocket, and of course they rake in the cash as well at very high levels. Quite something really.

Also, for Australia, this says...

Agenda for the 21st Century (A: That's the United Nations' Agenda 21.) Invades Australia
By Diane Ross / 07 January 2008 / freedomadvocates.org

Australian leaders enforce Agenda 21 Sustainable Development by restricting private property use through policies like the "Native Vegetation Act." Public-private partnerships with willing corporations, councils, developers and others are used to advance the agenda. As a result, Australian businesses are becoming nationalized and private property is being abolished.

The vanguard implementation of Agenda 21 policies will pummel the Australian landscape. Leaders eager to enforce Agenda 21 encourage Public-Private Partnerships with willing corporations, developers and others. These alliances create nationalized businesses and erode private property ownership.

I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can have a gander at that as well. It's happening all over the world, the same con game. What public/private means is you see, generally the public have built up something through nationalized services, all your tax money built up your essential infrastructure, your fuel systems, your gas system, all that kind of stuff that you use, roads and so on. Then they privatize it; they give it to their pals for peanuts. Under the public/private deal the private sector can take all the profits and the public are left to maintain it and pay for the cost of maintenance and all the rest of it. That's really what this con game is all really about, under Agenda 21. But they're also getting folk off the land because we have to live in these corridors alongside these main roads apparently, you see. That's the way they want it. They want to end the urban sprawl. They want to get everyone into cities. And they want the major cities to be alongside these big 4-10 lane highways basically. The rest will be corridors for the animals and for the wealthy elite to trot around and do their hunting, and for the big corporations to go in and look for mineral rights or oil or anything else that they happen to find there. That's what it's really all about in a nutshell.

Now, I'll also put up tonight the remarks by President Obama and Prime Minister Stephen Harper when they

went to sign that latest agreement for the integration of the border between Canada and the US. Again, it's been written obviously by their... maybe they had the same speech writer. Since we're all sharing things, I'm sure one speech writer wrote the blurb that Obama gave and the blurb that Harper gave; it saves cash doesn't it? Anyway, Obama goes on...
The White House
whitehouse.gov

Office of the Press Secretary
For Immediate Release February 04, 2011 Remarks by President Obama and Prime Minister Stephen Harper of Canada in Joint Press Availability
South Court Auditorium

PRESIDENT OBAMA: Good afternoon, everyone. Please be seated.

I am very pleased to be welcoming my great friend and partner, Prime Minister Stephen Harper, (A: At least he remembered his name, because George Bush used to forget.) back to the White House to reaffirm our extraordinary friendship and cooperation between the United States and Canada. I'd like to talk a bit about what we accomplished today, and then address the situation unfolding in Egypt.

The United States and Canada are not simply allies, not simply neighbors; we are woven together like perhaps no other two countries in the world. We're bound together by our societies, by our economies, by our families (A: That's true; they have families and relatives on both sides.) -- which reminds me my brother-in-law's birthday is today and I have to call him. (Laughter.)

And in our many meetings together I've come to value Stephen's candor and his focus on getting results, both when it comes to our two countries and to meeting global challenges.

Remember too, I've already put up, and I've even played on the air the first major meeting in 2005, where the Council on Foreign Relations hosted a show on CBC here, on national television, and on Global TV as well here, and said that they drafted up the whole thing for the integration scheme for the US, Canada and Mexico. The CFR admitted THEY had drafted it up and presented it to parliament to sign. So really it's the CFR that's behind all of this. And these guys don't go down and discuss anything; they might have a game of golf or something or whatever else they do, but they actually just sign something that the bureaucrats have been working on for the last few years. That's how they always do it. Anyway they go on, the PR stuff for the public, again, with their inner party stuff and their outer party stuff. We get the outer party stuff here. So they want to increase trade, improve competitiveness, and create jobs... ya-da, ya-da, ya and all that nonsense.

And they're further integrating all the security systems. We're already sharing the computers now with the FBI. For every citizen in Canada, the FBI of course can look into any citizen in Canada. They can look at your bank accounts too by the way, and vice-versa for CSIS and the RCMP. They're already using the same characters at the border. They're integrating the border staff actually, that's what they want to do too. It also means that the US police can come into Canada and go after anybody that they want, and supposedly vice-versa but I don't think Canada will bother but the US probably will. So we ARE integrating. I lived through the integration of the European countries with Prime Ministers going over every year and signing further integration, as they called it, and closer ties. The same terminology was used, and here we are living through the same darned thing here. It's so that you don't get all spooked and say, my God we're losing our countries. That's how they did it in Europe folks, because this is the agenda. As Karl Marx even brought it up in the 1840s, first a European Union, then a North American Union. By the way, Obama's going off next month to get the rest of them in South America to sign as well. That's why the Mexican president wasn't at this one; they wanted to give us a bit of a show and pretend they're not really doing the same thing as they've always done. So he's off to see the rest of them next month and they'll sign it too. Quite something eh, trying to make sense. You have to really think through the rubbish they're giving you as news. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and this last article here is about the stock exchange. It says...

London Stock Exchange, Canada's TMX Gain on Takeover
By Nandini Sukumar - Feb 9, 2011 / bloomberg.com

London Stock Exchange Group Plc and TMX Group Inc. rallied after LSE agreed to buy the owner of the Toronto Stock Exchange for about $3.2 billion in stock. The shares pared gains after NYSE Euronext said it's in merger talks with Deutsche Boerse AG.

So they're all merging, the ownership of these stock exchanges are all merging, so that when they collapse it the next time they can even screw us better than the last time, no doubt. More perfected, it will take us all by surprise; they'll all work together you see. Quite amazing how all these stock exchanges are merging right now.

Alan: There is a caller there. There is Justin from Ontario. Are you there Justin?

Justin: Funny that you mention the Ashkenazi Jews. It reminded me of McClain's magazine here in Canada; I actually have a copy of it from 2005. They go into the next 100 years because it's the centennial of the magazine, for the last 100 years. They go into the next 100 years in which they mention the transhumanist agenda and all this and such. Towards the end of the article, or the whole magazine, the guy who wrote the article, he talks about how the Ashkenazi Jews are the smartest people on the earth and blah, blah, blah, and it seems like a whole bunch of propaganda.

Alan: Well that came out with the Bell Curve and Watson and so on. And you've got to realize who Watson was because Watson also was a descendant of the man who gave the Americans their education system; you've got to look at his middle name, Dewey. They were trying to promote the whole thing of hereditary superiority and genetics and eugenics. That's really why they put the Bell Curve out and it really upset a lot of people because they had a descending order of lesser types, or lesser IQs. That's right, they did put that out in that magazine back in 2005.

Justin: Yes. I would like to ask you about... I picked up a book out of a second-hand store called The New Unhappy Lords by A K Chesterton. It's a pretty old book; I think it's from '65. He goes into the one world government agenda, human atrocities in the Congo, destruction of the British, or the Brytish Empire. But then I did a little bit of research on the internet and [inaudible] painted as this anti-Semite, fascist, sort of Hitler sympathizer. I'm just wondering if it's even worth reading this, the rest of it. Or you know, just take it with a grain of salt.

Alan: I'd take it with a grain of salt. There is so much put out there to be misleading. I mean, the British Empire isn't lost. Those who already owned the British Empire have simply moved on to their global agenda of global empire. Don't forget it was Britain that set up the United Nations; they funded the League of Nations because Britain has been run by one tiny group, according to Carroll Quigley, the Royal Institute of International Affairs since the late 1800s when it was called the Milner and Rhodes Group. So they've run the system. They've run the CFR in America and Canada and that's why we're merging too. The CFR were the ones who drafted up the merger for Canada. So this is a global agenda for the whole world. The best empire obviously is a global one; that's what they want. And it looks to me like they've got their wish. There is no opposition really to it, of any power means that is. And I can't see anything that's going to stop them. But they also want to bring in their modern utopia, once they have it in place, and dissuade us all from breeding, all the lesser types, the ones that don't quite fit the Bell Curve, and that's really what they're about too. They're dead serious about this. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Group of "Wise Persons" Report for European Parliament

Project Europe 2030 Wise Persons' Report

Trilateral Group--Also Tied to Wise Persons Group

Lord Lang, Conservative Politician--"Commoners Can't Judge Actions of Their Betters"

More Corporate Welfare for the Queen

Catholic Church Approves iPhone Virtual Confession app

Another Study on Child Virtual Reality Fantasy

Syria Targeted--Change is Coming--NGOs

US Troops to Stay in Iraq

Rumsfeld Joins Other Psychopath Blair in Rationalizing His Part in Slaughter and Pillage

Chief Ashkenazi--Israel to Prepare for All-out War

Futures Market, Speculators and Food Prices

Agenda 21 Hits Australia

Press Release--US Canada Integration

More on Canada--US Integration

Owner of Canada's Toronto Stock Exchange Bought Over

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 10th, 2011 #766
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 10th, 2011:
In System Feudal, "Progress" is Brutal,
Ensuring Minority Reign over Majority:
"Children Strapped to Tables, Afraid to Cough,
Neck, Tubes Inserted by the God Pavlov,
The Dominant Minority Put All Reliance
Of People Control in the Hands of Science,
In Old Days from Brain Probes, People Would Run,
Now with TV and Computer We Think it's Fun,
Electric Waves Monitor Brain Patterns in Game,
Then Send in Signals to Erase Life's Pain,
A Well-Ordered Society, No Choice but Compliance,
An End to Free-Will, Courtesy, Neuroscience"
© Alan Watt February 10th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of February, 2011. To get things out of the way, I always start off by telling you to go into the websites, my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the alternate sites. If you find sticking downloads, it's because so many folks go into the .com site at once. So, try these alternate sites if you experience this. And, remember too, all those sites carry audios, hundreds of audios for download, and they carry a lot of transcripts too, in English, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed there as well. And you can take your pick from the choice offered to you. And remember too, you're an audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to sell you products, so it's up to you to keep me going. It's a kind of novel way of doing it. It generally fails, I've watched folk in the past, because folk don't tend to donate and so on. That's just the way it is in this modern age we live in, where they think everything is free. You can buy the books and the discs that I have for sale. And that hopefully will keep me just ticking over a little bit longer. And the costs are pretty high here.

Now, from the US to Canada, you can order by using a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. Use the donation

button you'll see on the site, at the .com site, and follow it up by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you have PayPal again for ordering or donating. And don't forget donations, because, please, they really come in handy, even though it's only a dollar here and there. It comes in handy at the end of the month. And, you can also use Western Union, in Europe and elsewhere to Canada, direct wire transfer. Or you can go a cheaper way, I think. Money Gram also can wire, but they can give you the choice of giving you a check, which you post over to me. That's a lot cheaper still. And it's probably the best way to go, if you're watching the pennies. And some people just send cash again. That's what happens. Across the rest of the world, I do get lots of people getting in touch from all countries, including China once in a while, which is kind of surprising and sometimes the mail actually gets through.

Now, we live in a big changing society. A deliberately planned, changing society. It's supposed to go through these phases. And some of these phases last maybe fifteen, twenty years, some thirty, some fifty, because you find the big committee that runs the world that goes under different branches of it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission. They're all part of the same group, really, specializing in different areas and different functions. They've been working hard for over a hundred years to bring about a global society. And, like Rockefeller said, you cannot make an omelet without breaking eggs. What you're seeing now with mass immigration into different countries in Europe, etc, and the mayhem that's caused by it as everybody settles and readjusts is all part of making the omelet, apparently. And so was bringing down the cultures as well. Tony Blair said that, he'd have to destroy what was left of the British culture, once and for all. And that blew out into the papers from his deputy prime minister, after he was out of office. It's a deliberate plan on the go, as I say, and it's being carried out in other countries as well.

It's strange to live through this knowing it was coming, because I've watched other parts of the five, ten, fifteen, twenty and fifty year plans in my own lifetime. I've watched them happening. I've watched the complete integration of Europe using the same language that we get today, when the president of the US meets with the prime minister of Canada, in Mexico, and others, and they're using exactly the same language as they did in Europe, lying to the public as they integrate us all into one. Back with more after this break.

HI folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big world plan, of course, and it's no secret, because, if you go into academia, especially, into their archives and their universities, and you look at the United Nations archives as well, they go through their ten, twenty, fifty year plans, and put things up there. It covers every basis really, every facet of society and where they want to take society as a whole. And including, they understand too that there would be a lot of conflicts with mass immigration into certain countries as they deliberately try and deculturalize pre-existing nations, or ex-nations as they call them. They now call them states now. And that's all part of it too, so that they can't return to the old nationalistic system they had before, which they blame for causing all the wars. It's ironical too, because you'll find that the ones who set up the organizations that set up the United Nations and its precursor, the League of Nations, were the biggest bankers on the planet, who funded all these wars, and helped to promote a lot of them too. And you'll find some of that information in The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for this group and got access to their archives. He fills in the blank bits in history, that the other boys deliberately keep out. It's quite fascinating to read it.

We're run, as I say, by a system, that knows where it's going. Those in power, the dominant minority, would never give up power in any era. Never, ever. Neither for democracy or for the Chartist movement or whatever else, they won't give up power. They'll give you an appearance of giving up power, but in reality, it's still the same group at the top running the whole show. Has to be, because they're the richest people on the planet, you see. And everything runs on this odd thing called cash or money. Civilization itself really was born out of the advent of money and someone setting a value on something. Because cities are artificial constructs. They have no function in nature. They have no function to an agricultural people, who are living on the land or even nomadic peoples. So, cities depend on everything coming in to them, and everyone in the city rents and buys and so on, and they need this thing called money. Plato went into that and other philosophers of ancient times went into that. They called them the beehives, and through the beehives they would bring forth this wonderful utopia down the road somewhere, and that's where we're in today. We're going into the depopulation from the rural areas, as they jack up taxes like crazy. Amazing

increases, even here in Canada, if you live on the land. And also the cost of fuel will go up, and eventually rationing will come in, and non-essential people will not be able to travel. That is on the agenda, for the Agenda for the Twenty-First Century (Agenda 21) from the United Nations, if you bother to look into it. No private vehicles at all. And that's all happening as we live today.

Most folk don't care, don't notice, because they watch television and they're lulled by professionals into a form of hypnosis, every night when they come back from work, and the younger ones are into their virtual worlds, where they can feel power for the only time in their life; they can actually have power in a virtual world, as they walk around with some kind of body ten times bigger than Schwarzenegger, and the women all look as though if they fell on their chests, they would bounce back up again. That's literally the world they're into, what they think is a perfect world. And I was thinking about that the other night too, because, when you look at these virtual characters, I call them cartoons, because that's all they are really, when you look at them, they're all pretty much the same. Same kind of face and so on. And I noticed years ago that Hollywood started churning out movies where every actor looked pretty much like the last actor, as opposed to the old movies from the 50s and 60s, where you had a variety of types, more natural kind of guys you'd meet in the street. And the same with the women too. And then, of course, you find out, after reading papers and papers and magazines down through your life, they get plastic surgery. And they go to the same plastic surgeon, and there's actually a kind of Hollywood look which they promote, so they all end up looking like Baxter's Peas in a can, all exactly the same. So, therefore, it makes everyone feel imperfect, and you don't match up. So, it's interesting to see, as I say, when you go into this virtual world, the youngsters end up all picking these very, very similar faces and so on, and that's where they feel they have power over their cartoon. And that's all it is, really. And they take it seriously, because they project themselves, their own ego onto their character. And, as I say, in some countries, their virtual world has spilled into their real world, like South Korea, where they ended up getting knife fights with different gangs, who were actually participating in the same kind of thing in the virtual world that spilled into the real world. That's how much you can be manipulated.

The world, really, and science itself, science was brought out to truly elevate a small minority, who knew where they were going, for hundreds of years, by the way. Hundreds of years, as they fought against the old churches and so on, to eradicate their competition. Because the churches held sway over the minds of the general public, and the scientific elite eventually made it up there, first through occultism, etc. That's what they used to pretend they were into as a cover, but in reality, even in medieval times, they were practicing basic, very primitive sciences, and recording their studies. They called it the underground stream, for a long, long time. And then, they broke out with Rosicrucianism, still with the occult facade, because if you attach occultism to it, or mystery, like Adam Weishaupt said, the people will flock in like crazy. You get lots of members and they're willing fools, they'll do what they're told. Eventually, they came up down through the ranks and through mastery of their sciences, they eventually became kind of masters to an extent over countries, because they went into the weapons industry big time. And they became very valuable and necessary to those who ruled, you see. And Albert Pike talks a bit about this too, in his book, Morals and Dogma. He said that we shall, by using, basically, he's hinting at manipulating the stock market even, he says, we shall gain power and influence and become the masters over the masters of the world. They're really talking about this particular movement where reason and rationality, supposedly, as they call it, would take over from superstition as they called the religions. We're in that system today. It's been here for a long time.

Again, it's well funded by bankers. The bankers who started up the Milner group had their sons working across the world to foment revolutions and wars. That's again in Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope, and The Anglo-American Establishment. And well documented too from their own records. And I have some books here, written by some of the members, those early members that verified that too. So, we're not living through happenstance things that just happen out of the blue. Nothing just happens out of the blue on a big scale. We're living through a planned agenda, Including this new, this world government type system, where they truly believe that through scientific techniques, and that's what Eugenics is all about and now called too, neuroscience, which has taken over from psychology and psychiatry and behaviorism, neuroscience, they can condition people, and ultimately, literally, and they mean it. I've watched quite a few videos from DARPA and so on, where they chip people's brains to see how they can control them. It's not to help people. It's to control people.

Science has always been on getting funding to find ways of controlling populations. That's what the Huxleys were on about. That's what so many authors have been on about. Control is the main thing. The other night I watched a disc that was sent to me, and Jose Delgado was on it. He worked for the FBI, CIA. He worked with MKULTRA. And he was the guy who was well known for putting basically a chip into the brain of a charging bull, and by flicking the switch, like a remote control, he could make it stop and turn circles. Even that is meant to make you think, well, it's just a bull. And they were already doing that with people in Tavistock Institute, according to Aldous Huxley, who mentions it in his Berkeley talks. He mentions that he was so excited too, when he talked about how they could actually alter people's behavior by putting wires, electrical wires into their brain. Mental hospitals have been vital for experimentation on people who basically have been shunned by society, deserted by relatives, and they can do as they wish. More so in the past, perhaps, than today. Believe you me, the history of psychology, behaviorism, and the social sciences is a horror show. Absolute, absolute horror show, that you have to force yourself to go through, study, and for the videos that are out there actually watch them to see what these characters have been up to. Well funded from the top.

I used to wonder about the guys who did all of this, you know, and it's a particular training they go through to desensitize them. You'll find them slicing up brains of course in neuroscience, from the early 1900s right to the present day. And I saw a video by Persinger, he lives in Canada, but he's worked as a professor, and he's worked with the CIA and the Pentagon in the past. That's on his résumé. And he's big into finding ways of controlling the mind. And he gets his students to slice all these brains up into thin slices and stare at them, just like they have for a hundred years. And that really is a process, simply to desensitize them; because if there's nothing obvious on the brain itself, abnormality, what's the point in slicing them all and staring at every slice over and over again? And what happens in the student is they become desensitized, they feel superior. They can't talk about this to their classmates, the outside people, I should say, or their parents and friends. They're now a member of an elitist club themselves. That's how they see it. And they're actually being taught to divorce their natural emotions from the hard left-brain faculties of critical analysis. And that really can create a monster down the road. These are the guys who will put, actually they do – they do more than just put chips in the brains of rats, like they do today. They've actually tested a lot of things on humans in the past, and it's an utter horror show, as I say.

In Russia, Soviet Russia, I watched one, an old one, from I think the 30s, when they were promoting it over in Britain and America, how wonderful their sciences had advanced, and they actually show you cutting the heads off dogs, after they had drained the blood, then pumping it back in with the head, and the dog would be semi-conscious. They thought that was fantastic. Great breakthrough for the miracle of science. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about some of the history of neuroscience and behaviorism, and psychology, and the horrors that's been committed in the past, kept quiet from the public, of course, and they'll always show you the little hamsters with the little brain implants, or a rat. Even today they show this nonsense to make you think that's all they're up to. Getting back to what I was saying about the Soviet Union, this information they were gleaning there, when they were using dogs' heads, and believe you me, they weren't just using dogs' heads. Do you understand how that's put across? They'll show you something which, well, it's not a human head. Well, yeah, they did use human heads as well. In fact, in the Soviet Story, they showed you a little clip, where they have all these folk lined up in beds, all lying down, and the tops of their skulls were all off. These folk had all been living, and of course, by the time they were finished, they'll all be dead. And this is the price, they claim, the sacrifice they have to make for science. You see.

An incredible rush, an incredible push for controlling of the mind. And we've had it all our lives, by the way, in many other ways. We've had our conditioning in school. We've had the media taking over and giving us partial truths, often complete lies, but never complete truths on anything. Never, ever. We're completely misled. Most of the media, actually, and including a lot of the documentaries they give you, even, especially from the BBC, do more to slant your impressions at the end of it, and give you the story. They slant it by omission of a lot of data, rather than give you complete data. It's always slanted by omission. Very simple trick, of course, to make you think the way that they want you to think.

Do you understand, we've always been under forms of control? And the last bastion is control of the mind.

They admit that themselves. And, my goodness, how much of your tax money has been put into that, you'll never, ever guess. Never, ever guess. It's phenomenal, and it's ongoing.

You just have to look at even an article like this, and it's a handout to the media. And it says:

Hat's amazing! (Alan: Oh, very funny) The creativity cap

Scientists (A: Again. That's the priests of course. Just called scientists now, you don't have to say what science. Just scientists. It's like saying experts) have created a real-life thinking cap which works by zapping electricity through the brain.

(A: Well, that's not new. I read something last year about that too, but it's getting pushed further, of course. It says:)

The weird-looking headwear has had extraordinary results and experts believe it could help people be more creative.

(A: It's to help you be creative, you understand. To help you. That's why they're doing all this.)

The device was dreamt up by the University of Sydney's Centre for the Mind in Australia and suppresses the left side of the brain to encourage the more creative right side into action.

(A: So, in other words, it will kill off a little bit of your logical side, and your right one will take over with spatial abilities and so on. That's what they claim. It says:)

But Centre director Allan Snyder said students hoping to use it to swot up before exams would be disappointed.

He said: "You wouldn't use this to study or to help your memory.

(A: It won't help your memory, in other words, for just short-term memory, studying. He says:)

"You would use this if you wanted to look at a problem anew.

(A: Well, you can take drugs for that. Folk took LSD in the past, and saw everything completely different. Anyway, it says:)

"If you wanted to look at the world, just briefly, with a child's view, if you wanted to look outside the box."

The device, which uses two electricity conductors, significantly boosted results in a simple maths test.

Out of a sample of 60 participants, THREE TIMES as many people who wore the cap were able to complete it, compared to those who tried it without.

The cap was inspired by accident victims

(A: They always say, they always do it to help accident victims. A documentary I watched the other day too, showed you one of the DARPA people they're always on about, a quadriplegic, who they're trying to get to use a chip to 'think' his emails. And this is Pentagon stuff here. Pentagon, that's who's behind it all, the military-industrial boys, that want to find how to control the brain. Not for this little paraplegic, but for everyone. That's definitely coming, you know. Definitely coming. And a lot of folk, because they've already been conditioned, especially the young, that it's wonderful and it's science and they can go surfing in their head forever, they'll rush into it, of course. They'll rush right into it.

Remember what Charles Galton Darwin says. He says, the elite themselves won't alter themselves. They must remain wild. Wild. They must have their capacities intact, because they'll be guiding the planet Earth, basically, the ship of Earth, and they'll have to have all their abilities for survival working to the maximum. It

means, you see, that you won't need them. Other authors have said, like Koestler, you won't need these abilities, because the state will be making all of your decisions for you. Do you understand what we're all going into through all of this? But isn't it wonderful that they can actually make you want it? And that's what the computer was put out there to do, to make you want more and more, like a drug. Quite interesting. And it's all leading to the same place. Sweden is one of the top countries, even since the 70s, of using prisoners for computer-brain interfaces. And they're one of the top Socialist countries in the world. It says:)

Allan said the goal was to suppress habits and opinions gathered through life experiences to help users see problems and situations as they really appear.

(A: Now, that's a very misleading statement there. As they really appear? They want to suppress your habits, and your opinions gathered through life experiences, it's your life experiences, but they want you to see them as they want you to see them. That's what he's really saying here.)

He added: "We know that from certain types of brain damage and abnormalities or injuries, people who suddenly have damage to the left temporal lobe will burst out in the arts or other types of creative activities.

(A: Well, that's a tiny, tiny, tiny minority of brain accident victims to that lobe. Most of them don't have that at all.)

"The dream is that one day we may be able to stimulate the brain in a particular way to give you, just momentarily, an unfiltered view of the world."

Well, that would be a great way to get a download of propaganda, wouldn't it? You know, the proper, the proper truth from the authorities. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Psychiatry too, really is founded on this whole principle that one day they could really control the whole brain by cutting it up and dissecting it, shocking it, probing it, finding out what probing did, what part did it destroy here, destroy there; what didn't work now. This has all been done, of course, under this guise of psychiatry. And there's an article out today, for instance, to show you that it's rampaging ahead, as always. It says:

Doctor and woman patient. (A: They show you a picture there of a doctor and a woman as a patient, probably posed, because they have actors to pose for these photographs.)

1998. Mental illness lies behind a third of patients' visits to doctors

(A: Alright. I wonder why in a place like Britain, which is absolutely destitute and people live in increasing poverty, and they've been told often that they won't get jobs in their whole lifetime. I wonder why they're depressed, eh? So the answer is here though, the answer is here. You see, doctors are getting paid to find more illnesses. If you can find more mental illnesses, you get bonus cash awards for being a doctor.)

Family doctors will be entitled to share in a £150m bonus pot for identifying problems in adults and children that would reduce the risk of depression and other mental health problems, the government has announced.

(A: The government. It's so up high, isn't it? The government has announced, eh? It's like "experts say." Same thing.)

With mental health already costing the NHS £10bn a year (A: Which is nothing, compared to what they're spending on everything else.) – a figure forecast to double in real terms over the next two decades – ministers (A: Ministers are politicians, by the way) are calling for a new approach that tackles the underlying causes of the illness which represents a third of GP cases.

By 2013 the government says 15% of the £1bn financial incentives that hold family doctors to "account for high-quality care" (A: I wonder where they get high-quality care.) will be focused on prevention, especially in mental health. Given the state of the economy there is rising concern that unemployment and job insecurity

could cause a rise in such problems.

(A: So it's a reactive depression. You don't drug folk, and so on, for a reactive. You're reacting against the circumstances in the system. Hmm? But they ain't going to fix that for you.)

In a paper accompanying the strategy released yesterday the government says that implementing seven mental health early intervention programmes ranging from dealing with children with "conduct disorders" to talking therapies to new debt advice schemes would cost £2.55bn but create £4.54bn in savings and another £4.85bn in benefits over a 26-year period.

For example, it suggests that if NHS teams who target people experiencing a first episode of psychosis could be expanded across England, the health service could save £290m over 10 years and wider society would benefit to the tune of another £250m

So, in other words, they're looking for more customers. They know they'll be created because when you get born into a system that's really like the Great Depression that never ends, and I'm talking about financial depression that never ends, and all you hear is bad, bad news, and that's why most folk emigrated in the past. You had nothing but bad news coming out of there. Factories closing down, going to China, this, that, the other, and unemployment, and more and more taxes all the time, well, yeah, you get rather depressed. That's why folk drink so much. They make sure there's lots of cheap-enough booze to keep you stoned. Russia did the same thing. They always do that, you know, in such systems, socialist systems, because, in Orwell's Eighty-Four, you know, you have to line up for your food that was not food at all. It was like a food. It was like a meat, but it wasn't meat at all. But you could grab a bottle of this cheap vodka, anywhere at all, and that was the same in Russia. Very cheap. Because, keeping you stoned all the time stops you from rampaging on the streets. Maggie Thatcher said that herself, when she extended the drinking hours in all the bars. She says, better to have them in the bars drunk, spending their welfare money, than having them marching on the streets and complaining about what really is going on.

Democracy is a wonderful thing, isn't it? It's amazing we want to give this to the whole world. Well, you know who owns democracy, don't you, and it's not the people. It's not the people, but it's a good facade. It's a good facade, because even Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who certainly should know, since he was up there in government as a Lord, he said himself, democracy is a great cover, because the people actually think it's their government. Quite good, isn't it?

When you go into mind control, as I say, it's always been the goal of those at the top. Mind control. How to get the perfectly obedient, well-behaved society. And you'll find with Aldous Huxley, you've got to go into the Huxleys' histories to find out who these guys are. They're related to the Darwins. They're related to all the big players of the past. And of course, Julian Huxley was a lot worse than Aldous Huxley, and more forthright in what he wanted to happen to the public in mind control aspects. He wanted all children to be utterly brainwashed by the world state. And that's why he belonged to UNESCO. He also wanted to drastically reduce the inferior types by abortion, and he got awards from family planning associations for coming out with that beauty. Anyway, it says here, in Aldous Huxley's Brave New World Revisited, he says:

In the two preceding chapters I have described the techniques of what may be called wholesale mind-manipulation, as practiced by the greatest demagogue and the most successful salesmen in recorded history. But no human problem can be solved by wholesale methods alone. The shotgun has its place, but so has the hypodermic syringe. In the chapters that follow I shall describe some of the more effective techniques for manipulating not crowds, not entire publics, but isolated individuals.

(A: You always start with the individual, because technically, most people, are much the same as everybody else in the crowd, you see. And it says:)

In the course of his epoch-making experiments on the conditioned reflex, Ivan Pavlov...

(A: This is the guy, who got all the acclaim and peace prizes and all the rest of it for shocking dogs and giving them nervous breakdowns, and quite, again, without emotion. He just stood there, and said, hmm, interesting, as this thing is getting fried, but he also used children, too. Now, as I said before, they've

hidden more of what they've done from the public, until now. It's only now that some truth is being allowed out of academia, who've always known what they were up to, as to what they were really doing. Ivan Pavlov was also, and I've got photographs of it, and some video of it, putting children, orphans, through the same experiments. He had them strapped down. He had holes cut in their neck, and he was collecting the saliva, giving them shocks, and trying to put in these conditioned reflexes and so on. Beautiful heroes of history, these characters, aren't they? Beautiful heroes. We should all follow them, right? Anyway:)

...Pavlov observed that, when subjected to prolonged physical or psychic stress, laboratory animals (A: I guess that includes these children too.) exhibit all the symptoms of a nervous breakdown. Refusing to cope any longer with the intolerable situation, their brains go on strike, so to speak, and either stop working altogether (the dog loses consciousness), or else resort to slowdowns and sabotage (the dog behaves unrealistically, or develops the kind of physical symptoms which, in a human being, we would call hysterical).

(A: Well, hysteria, that's the last part before, see, you know you're for the chop. You see the same thing in the old Vietnam videos they'll show you, where the Vietnamese are down on their hunkers as they're called, they're hunkered down, their hands on their heads, and they're peeing themselves, pooping themselves, and they're just shaking all over. That's what happens, because it's a last appeal, to humanity, not to kill them. That's what it is. And animals have it too. That's really what it is, folks. It's not just a physical thing that happens, it's a psychic thing. They were supposed to recognize that it's something in distress, but of course scientists don't see it that way.)

Some animals are more resistant to stress than others. Dogs possessing what Pavlov called a "strong excitatory" constitution break down much more quickly than dogs of a merely "lively" (as opposed to a choleric or agitated) temperament. Similarly "weak inhibitory" dogs reach the end of their tether much sooner than do "calm imperturbable" dogs. But even the most stoical dog is unable to resist indefinitely. If the stress to which he is subjected is sufficiently intense or sufficiently prolonged, he will end by breaking down as abjectly and as completely as the weakest of his kind.

(A: Now, why am I talking about this? It's because they've been using this all over, and they're still using it in all these camps where they do torture. You see? Utter torture. It's amazing how civilization brings us closer to some beautiful ideal of humanity, isn't it? And these guys keep saying it's progress and civilization. That's what they keep telling us, progress and civilization. And it's okay, as long as you're not one of the guys who are grabbed off the street and put under this kind of torture. But that's coming, folks. What's been done abroad to others is coming home, because these guys know that they will bring riots upon everyone. And they're ready for it. They're ready for it. They've been creating armies, internal armies for about thirty years now in response for what's to be done. And they have weaponry, non-lethal and lethal, of course, and even the non-lethals can be turned up to be lethal. They've got all this stuff, and they will eventually be using this on the streets of America and elsewhere, as they crash the economy again, which they will do, by the way, as they train us into a new system. So:)

Pavlov's findings were confirmed in the most distressing manner, and on a very large scale:

Then he goes through the two World Wars, and battle fatigue, and all the rest of it, etc, etc. The amazing thing was, once they'd broken them down, they could recondition them, reprogram them, and find that they could give them political ideologies, which they'd never forget. They would be mind-controlled forever. So, first, you break them down, then you recondition them, and that's what, again, the wonderful Pavlov was up to there. This technique was used, it's been used fantastically well, especially in places like North Korea, for instance. Still used today. And no matter, no matter how badly they're harmed by their handlers, they end up loving them, literally loving them.

And that was reconfirmed, again, by one of the documentaries I watched on the brain, where these two lovely heroes, again, who got prizes for it, and so on, did the experiments on monkeys – you've all seen those, I'm sure – where they deprived monkeys for a year. They put them in the hole, they called it. No contact, no nothing, when they were very young. And they brought them up. And these monkeys were just basket cases forever. Other ones, they would give them a dressed-up dummy, to look like mummy, and eventually, eventually down the road, mummy would give off shocks and so on, so they're totally confused. And rather than jump off the dummy mummy, they'd hug them all the more. And that's why abused people

love their abuser, by the way. It creates an exaggerated form of need out of a basic instinct, which is a natural thing, to be bonded with a mother. You'll actually crave more affection from the one who abuses you. That's what Orwell had in his Nineteen Eighty-Four book. Amazing how abuse can be worked on the public.

It can be abused, it can be used in so many other ways on a mass scale, as well. Never forget that. There's many techniques of creating abuse. And we also have, of course, people like Huxley, and others, talking about how the people would come to love their servitude. What are we coming into? A world of service, he says. Your duty will be to serve the world state. You see Obama, he passed the law in the US. We saw the same thing getting passed in Britain, with this new coalition Communist government. And everybody in Britain, eventually, is to do at least two months per year national service and it doesn't have to be just in the military. It doesn't have to be just in the military.

So, they go into breaking points in the individual, and so on. By the way, there's a professor in Canada, who came up with the idea for sensory deprivation. When you see those guys that are put in places like Guantanamo, etc, they have these hoods on their heads. Well, it was born by a guy in Canada, a professor here. Professor Heb, I think his name was, H-E-B. And the big gloves on, as well, to stop you having physical contact with a human being, as such, and to disorientate you, as well. Then of course, they have them crouching against a wall. They can't sit down on the floor. They've got to crouch down, again, in that hunkering position, which creates a tremendous strain on the body, and you feel no human touch at all, you can't see what's going on. And it's the same techniques basically they're using as Pavlov was using as well. It all came from these wonderful, Nobel Peace Prize winners and stuff like that. You know, great scientists. The experts, you understand, the guys we're supposed to follow. Anyway, Huxley goes on about how Hitler used torture, mass extermination of different so-called inferior types, you know, Jews, Gypsies, they also had Slavs galore, as well, all slaughtered. And they go into the types of tortures used, but not just him as well; the Soviet Union was doing it long before Hitler. Hitler got a lot of the ideas and techniques from the Soviets. And that again, came out in The Soviet Story, an excellent video to watch.

They go on about the creation of stress, just for the right length of time. There's a particular. They've got it down to an art. He says:

It is simply a matter of applying the right amount of stress for the right length of time. At the end of the treatment, the prisoner will be in a state of neurosis or hysteria, and will be ready to confess whatever his captors want him to confess.

But confession is not enough. A hopeless neurotic is no use to anyone. What the intelligent and practical dictator needs is not a patient to be institutionalized, or a victim to be shot, but a convert who will work for the Cause. Turning once again to Pavlov, he learns that, on their way to the point of final breakdown, dogs become more than normally suggestible. (A: Now, they're really talking about people. I hope you understand that. And the behaviorists know this too. They've got a lot more video than I've got. It says:) New behavior patterns can easily be installed while the dog is at or near the limit of its cerebral endurance, and these new behavior patterns seem to be ineradicable. The animal in which they have been implanted cannot be deconditioned; (A: That's permanent) that which it has learned under stress will remain an integral part of its make-up.

(A: You can create terrorists this way. Do you understand? They've admitted, even the top general that was for the US, who was in charge of a lot of this torture stuff, said they were just rounding people up from marketplaces and so on, people who knew nothing at all. They didn't have any information to impart. What were they really doing with them? What were they really doing with them? They're creating the terrorists for down the road, who will be on the payroll of the CIA. That's what you do.)

Psychological stresses can be produced in many ways. Dogs become disturbed when stimuli are unusually strong; when the interval between a stimulus and the customary response is unduly prolonged and the animal is left in a state of suspense; when the brain is confused by stimuli that run counter to what the dog has learned to expect; when stimuli make no sense within the victim's established frame of reference. Furthermore, it has been found that the deliberate induction of fear, rage or anxiety markedly heightens the dog's suggestibility. If these emotions are kept at a high pitch of intensity for a long enough time, the brain

goes "on strike." When this happens, new behavior patterns may be installed with the greatest of ease.

It says here. So don't think for a minute they're talking about just dogs here. And, as I say, Pavlov, experimented on a lot, an awful lot of humans, prisoners, and children. And children. Pavlov was also brought in to bring in the same school system that we have running across the world today, how to indoctrinate children perfectly in the schoolroom. FDR's wife went over to see him, and she thought Pavlov was, she said, he was her hero. And she said, it was so wonderful to observe all these well-behaved children, not spontaneous like the American children going to school, but they're so well behaved. And she thought that was just wonderful for the Socialist system. You know for those folk down there. You know, the peasant class. Do you think something has changed somewhere? Where have you been? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And boy, this hour is flying in, so I better take calls. Is Patrick from Ontario there? Are you there, Patrick?

Patrick: Yes. Hello, Mr. Watt. Thank you very much for taking my call. God bless you. I'll try to be as brief as possible. I just returned this weekend. I was at the university that I attended before I was awake, and I was helping a friend of mine, with a political science examination, preparing for it. And chock full of propaganda, indoctrination, Socialism; one example, at the very beginning of the course, there's a conman who starts talking. He's very persuasive. He uses big words, so if you're stupid, you might think he's smart. He basically tells the story about if you saw a child in a puddle, would you save him, even if it cost you your $300 shoes. And he says, "Well most people say, yes. Well, why don't you just give that money to UNICEF?" You know, as if that makes sense. As if that is just every penny is going to help those people. There's also mentioning something about how, because we benefit from the HST, we're obligated to pay it, even though obviously, it's not every one of our pennies returning to us. And there was also the professor talking about how Communism is not prevalent in the world today, even though, how did, like you've done very well, making it clear to us who were previously unaware, how we built China, and how that's not going to benefit us. So, my point being is for anyone out there, I was just there and I did experience it. This is going on. This indoctrination is going on. I got back on the subway, and I saw ads for grants. Come be a writer for us. Get a grant. I watched TV and saw a commercial for kindergarten, government kindergarten, and I just thought for a second, what would Stalin do? What would Hitler do? Would they rather have the children with their parents, or would they rather have them where they can control them, where they can mold their minds from a very, very, young age?

Alan: That's what Russell said. If we can get the children very young, through scientific indoctrination, which had been perfected by 1930, he said, that input from parents will be null and void. It will not take on the child. And so the state will give them their new values, and that's what's happened.

Patrick: Absolutely. Absolutely. And it's very simple. The way that universities in the classes that I've attended, because I did attend many, many classes in university. The way that the intelligence is evaluated is by the priest presents the truth and you need to repeat that on command. And the problem with that is, okay, well, you're only as smart as the information is true. So, if you are memorizing a bunch of false information, you're just a robot. You're a useful idiot. If you can't think critically. If you can't take a second to think, wait a minute, am I getting played here? Is there something going on here? Then you're not intelligent. You just have a good memory of useless information, and someone is going to be taking advantage of you. So, yes, thank you very much, for taking my call, Mr. Watt. As soon as I am able to find employment, I will get funding out to you, because your work is worth its weight in gold. And God bless you. Oh, and very, very briefly, for anyone who hasn't figured it out yet, if you still have a functioning brain, there is a war on you, on your mind, on your body, on your soul. It is going on 24-7. They have injected you with shit. They are putting stuff in your food. They are dumping stuff on you. There is stuff in your water. So, if you want to survive, the only thing that matters is, what are you going to do about it? So, God bless you, Mr. Watt. And any goon who's got a problem with you, has got a problem with me. So take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling, take care too. And he's quite right too, the education system is there to suit the state, to produce the perfect citizen, not to enlighten you. That's always been the way of it. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Thinking Cap for Behaviour Modification

Doctors--Spot a Mental Illness & Win a Cash Prize--Incentive Scheme

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 11th, 2011 #767
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 11th:
Democracy is Plutocracy,
Controlling Truth -- Indoctrinate Youth:
"At the Risk of Being Stoned I Have to Be Blunt,
The Fantasy of Democracy's a Corporate Front,
In Globalist Agenda, Nothing's as it May Seem,
Where a Compliant Workforce Live in a Dream,
As They're Prompted and Guided in What to Think,
Media-Prodded to Look at World's Latest Stink,
While at Home, Post-Democratic, Here's Austerity,
Democracy Raped Sheeple with Usual Severity,
Imprison Banksters? No, Offer Them Thanks
After Bi-Centennial Plunder, Give Bailouts to Banks"
© Alan Watt February 11th
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 11th of February, 2011. I always suggest at the start of the show that new comers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download, and hopefully I'll help to piece together this big system in which you live, this big Matrix system where perceptions are distorted and turned 180 degrees. How psycholinguistics is used. How massive foundations with hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working with non-governmental organizations run your world and plan the future. They know exactly where they're going with it, and you've been really conditioned your whole life towards it, whether you know it or not. So were your parents, in fact. But it's getting more obvious today, for those in the know who are awake. And there's not too many, unfortunately, who are completely awake to all of this.

So, help yourself, to the audios, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can use a personal check to order from the US to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, or send cash, or use PayPal. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site. And follow it up by an email, with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you can use Western Union for fast wire transfer. You can also use Money Gram, which I think wires as

well, but they give you the option of sending a check, which you can post. It's far cheaper. Some people just send cash, and again, PayPal, just send the donation, and follow it with an email, your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can.

On this particular program, it's a hard word to use, program. I don't want to program you. That's why they call them radio programs, you get programmed. Same with television too. And it's not a show, because it's not show business that I'm doing here. It's really educational. On this particular talk though, and all the talks, I try to piece together how the system really is working all together. All sides work together, really, in the dialectical game that's put out there. And they use deception. They must always get the compliance of the public. You must get them on board with every part of the agenda. And across the whole world now, we're getting the supposed color revolutions where people just suddenly decide they want something called democracy, and I hope once they get it, they can come back over to our countries and show us how it's done. Because we've never had it ourselves. But the mainstream media are all on board with it. The same mainstream media that keep you in the dark about all the big things that are happening to you, and who never have a cry out when we're getting massively taxed or raped and pillaged by the banks, or your own governments. You know, the media is very quiet on these topics, but suddenly they're your friend.

And you're all forgetting that with this Egyptian thing that's going on over there. You're all forgetting it. You're getting caught up in this fervor, this "youth generated" fervor, that somehow, something wonderful is happening to the Egyptians, and it takes your mind off what's happening at home, as rations are being cut, even fuel rations in the States now, to the elderly in some places, thanks to Obama. But that's little print in the newspapers, as opposed to the big stories of someone else's supposed happiness, as more puppet regimes are installed in place, across the world. And that's really what's happening in Egypt. It was time for the old fellow to go. He'd served them well. And he will leave eventually with lots of his loot. They always do that with their pals. And he'll live happily ever after, he and his family. And that's how it's done. They did the same thing a long time ago with Uganda, when Idi Amin was forced out, and he left with millions and millions of pounds worth of his loot, with his family. And he got a beautiful place in California and somewhere else across the world too. So, they're all pals with it, and it's time for them to go, and they know it. They're in for a particular amount of time. And as I say, it's geo-politics, but there's more to it than that. And I'll touch on this, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's an old saying, you know, it says, fool me once, shame on you, and fool me twice, shame on me. And we should always remember that, because when is your media going to be your friend? They're suddenly your friend, and they're cheering for some poor downtrodden people somewhere across the planet. It's the same media that keeps it quiet when they're plundering those same countries, and suddenly they're your friend. It's just astonishing how folk fall into it. We're given our arguments. We're given the topics even to talk about, because technically, we should be talking about nothing except what's happening back home, where you're trying to get back what your parents and grandparents fought to achieve in the first place. We've lost everything. I'm going to put up a video tonight and it shows you Brzezinski, when he went over to Afghanistan to stir up the Jihad. And I've had this up before, this particular video. I'll put this up with another one, and this article, and you actually hear him talking to what was the beginning of the Muslim Brotherhood, where he was stirring them to fight the Soviets, who had gone into Afghanistan at that time. And so, it's good to know the players and things, and who's behind it and what's happening, to understand anything at all. And you've got to have some kind of memory, and you have to put two and tow together for yourselves.

This article here says:

Obama's calls for the resignation of Mubarak come as no surprise to anyone who's been watching this to any length at all. It's well worth going into who the players are, in this attempted revolution:

1) April 6 and Kifaya kicked off the rebellion, and the Muslim Brotherhood is sustaining it. These are the trademark Brzezinski/Soros puppets that are always used to kick off these 'UN soft power revolutions': NGOs, student groups and Leninist vanguards attached to Wall Street foundations (Alan: And that's a fact folks. That's who runs the Leninist bunch) (in this case, the Freedom House Foundation, the International Center on Nonviolent Conflict and the International Crisis Group). (A: And I've mentioned all these a few weeks ago, because you find that Brzezinski and these boys happen to run all of them.) It's the same MO as

in all other color revolutions - for ex., Tunisia, Iran and the Ukraine.

2) The coordinating factor here is the International Crisis Group, a UN front staffed by people such as Brzezinski, Soros, Wesley Clark, Solana, Shimon Peres and, of course, El Baradei. This is the guy who was chosen to take over. (A: That's the latter one.) The motive here is to install a puppet islamo-socialist regime similar to the ones in Iraq and Afghanistan. Baradei is the guy chosen to bring it in, and the Muslim Brotherhood will be its pillar and its sustaining force.

3) The Muslim Brotherhood (MB) deserves a section of its own here. The MB (A: It's not Men in Black, it's the Muslim Brotherhood.) has always been the prime British intelligence asset in the region, being instrumental during the Nasser affair. It's an incredibly important player in the entire Middle East, given the power of its influence networks; its function has always been to take leadership over the Sunni and get an anti-Shia Jihad going. This divide & rule game has helped keep the region in tension ever since WWII, and is now being played out like never before. For NATO, these MB ghouls are the 'good' radical Muslims: they're ardent Fabian socialists, (A: And by the way, they are Socialists, and actually Marxists, a lot of them too.) at their inner circle, and they're the ones who provided the man power and the ground networks to set up the NATO protectorates of Kosovo, Albania, and Bosnia.

The MB was also the breeding ground for characters like Ayman al Zawahiri and many other organizers of Qaeda, during the 80s. There is no reason whatsoever to suppose their cooperation has somehow ended, in the meantime (that cooperation was alive and well in 2001), yet that subject is rarely, if ever discussed, on the mainstream.

(A: And that's true too, because you're not supposed to know what's going on.)

The OBJECTIVE. Nothing here is happening by chance. The plans for North Africa and the Middle East are laid out in the Brzezinski/Bernard Lewis/PNAC doctrine. The first stage was to create what Brzezinski called "imperial mobilization" into the region, to establish a permanent international military presence -- that was accomplished with the Iraq and Afghanistan wars. At the same time, as Brzezinski said, in The Grand Chessboard (1997), that imperial mobilization would come hand in hand with the setting up of a police state structure in the west.

(A: You think these guys don't know where they're going?)

The next stage is to completely shred the region, bit by bit, nation by nation. This will be done through these collectivist, islamo-socialist regimes, that are meant to destroy traditional Muslim culture, (A: And that's a fact. They must destroy the culture.) create civil wars, and even regional wars, in the medium/long run. (A: And that's true too, because Brzezinski and Kissinger both said it would be better if we had factional wars going and civil wars, after we've been in and we leave what's left of the countries to them, once we've bombed them out of existence. It would be good to keep going with civil wars for a long time.)

In the end the whole area will have been deculturalized, wrecked, and broken up into many mini-states, which will be production hubs run by global agencies such as the IMF and the World Bank, and policed by international forces. In other words, the end of the nation-state, and the coming of a neo-feudalist system, run by international financiers, using international agencies as their enforcement arms.

This, of course, will not happen within a vacuum. During this period, many (real) terror and panic migrations will be exported into Europe, and the economic downturns caused by restlessness in the Middle East (particularly in oil prices) will cause the western economies to further collapse into a poverty, two-class status. These things will allow for the "order out of chaos" projection that was described in the 2006 "Strategic Trends Report", by British military intel. (A: And I've got it on my website, that whole report. It's 90-odd pages. Go into the archives section. And also, check it out later with the US one, which came out later in the year. They're identical for the future planning.)

It's also the "great transition" that the UN and its many institutes harp on about. The complete end of the nation-state and its replacement with global and regional management bodies. (A: Now what was it the head of the European Union said recently? And I read it from their own newspaper. He said it was the end of the

nation-state, folks.) Constant crisis and conflict, to allow for that transitional process. Economic, social, cultural standardization, of the entire globe.

In the end, a few decades from now, these boys expect to achieve their system of global governance, whereby local populations will be ruled by continental authorities who will, in turn, report to a worldwide body: a 'world state'. It's just the old project of a world society, of scientific socialism and high-tech feudalism, that was put forth by characters such as Hegel, Bentham, St. Simon and Lenin, and is now being carried out by monopoly capitalists.

People have to go keep wising up to the techniques being used, and denouncing them for what they are.

And ain't that a fact. So I'll put that link up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end. And, as I say, you'll see Brzezinski on the video too, stirring up the Jihad in the Muslim Brotherhood, to have a Holy War. That's what he says, Yours is a Holy War. As long as they were fighting the Soviets at that time. That's the reality of it. I mean, people have to stop being fooled. Stop being fooled. Have you noticed too, the young women too, who are often the spokespeople for these groups over in Egypt are speaking perfect Oxford English? Hmm? Haven't you noticed things, little hints like that?

Meanwhile, supposedly as we're supposed to be cheering on, so happy for folk getting democracy, as they call it. It says here:

Military help sought on Canada-U.S. border

(A: And this is from the CBC)

With the U.S.-Canada border under sudden intense scrutiny in the United States, a handful of American senators placed it under an ever-harsher spotlight Thursday by asking for the military's help in patrolling the boundary.

(A: Now, I'll tell you right off the bat, you see, the US were told pretty well nothing about this integration of the US-Canada border; but, thanks to shows like this, the word got out. And so this is their counter, to try to give a counter stance to con the public in the US again, that they're actually, oh, they're more afraid of the Canadian border than you can imagine. In other words, it's propaganda, put out by Psyops.)

Democratic senators from states located near or along the 6,400-kilometre border are asking the U.S. Department of Defence to provide military radar in an effort to nab drug traffickers who use low-flying aircraft to move their product from Canada into the United States.

That's their excuse about it. Now, they've been doing this forever. Years and years and years they fly, mainly and BC, mind you. And this is their excuse about it. So, I'll put this talk up tonight, as well, and it's a PR piece, as I say, to try and diffuse the fact that they've integrated the border patrols. Intelligence services are integrated. And the fact that US and Canadian intelligence agencies can share all the citizenries of the whole of North America, all their data, from the same computers. Just to let you know, if you didn't know what was going on there.

And another article too, was from the Toronto Star, which generally is further left than Marx. It says:

Canada kept U.S. border talks under wraps

(A: And that's true. They always give you a Sun and a Star. Have you ever noticed that? A Sun and a Star. You know, one is supposed to be right wing, and one is supposed to be left wing. And I think the Star was bought over by the teacher's union some years ago. And Peter Worthington who wrote for it for years said this was the last time he would be able to say any truth. Ha, ha. So, anyway.)

Canada kept U.S. border talks under wraps: document

The federal government deliberately kept negotiations on a border deal with Washington secret while it

planned ways to massage public opinion in favor of the pact, according to a confidential communications strategy.

The 14-page public relations document recommended that talks keep a “low public profile” in the months leading up to the announcement by Prime Minister Stephen Harper and U.S. President Barack Obama. At the same time, the government would secretly engage “stakeholders” — interested parties such as big business groups and others — in a way that respected “the confidentiality of the announcement.”

(A: Meaning it was to be totally secret.)

In advance, the government departments involved — including industry, foreign affairs, international trade and citizenship and immigration — were to “align supportive stakeholders to speak positively about the announcement,” according to the strategy prepared by Public Safety Minister Vic Toews’ officials.

(A: So, in other words, they use their PR teams on what to say to the public, if anything at all.)

On Friday, Harper and Obama signed off on a plan that for the first time envisions throwing up a single security ring around the perimeter of Canada and the U.S.

That's the whole border of North America, folks. That's what it's about, not the border between Canada and the US. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading this article about basically, the integration of Canada and the US, that's ongoing, year by year, as they sign more integration schemes and documents and so on. Same formula as they used for the European Union, and I lived through all of that nonsense as well, with the same nonsense coming from governments, as they went over to form closer ties, closer ties. I thought, well, how close can you get? That sounds rather sexually strange here. And of course, you end up with integrated everything. That's what they're doing here. It says here.

Harper and Obama signed off on a plan that for the first time envisions throwing up a single security ring around the perimeter of Canada and the U.S.

(A: Now, they've been working on that for years, because in 2006 they called it Fortress America. And they showed you, the same media, of course, that help you—stay in the dark, that is—showed you a big map of this big Canadian Fortress Ring, including America as well, all around the coastlines of Canada and the US. One system. And they talked about integrating everything else at the same time.)

The wide-ranging blueprint calls for increased cooperation between the two countries’ police, border and intelligence agencies; an integrated Canada-U.S. exit-entry system using high-tech identification techniques and more sharing of information about Canadians with U.S. authorities.

At least three major business organizations (A: And they're the only ones that count.) — the Canadian Chamber of Commerce, the Canadian Council of Chief Executives and the Canadian Trucking Alliance — quickly issued statements praising the framework agreement Friday.

(A: That's because they were in on it for the last six months.)

The document was prepared last fall, when the Canada-U.S. talks were being conducted without any public notice.

(A: That means even informing us.)

Under “communications challenges,” the document lists: “Greater information sharing is part of the initiative. (A: Democracy is wonderful, eh?) The safeguarding of privacy and sovereignty will be of concern for Canadians.”

(A: Oh, oh, yeah.)

It also says Canadians may be too sanguine about security to see the need for the deal. “The Canadian public may underestimate the security threat to Canada.”

(A: Well, it's their government it seems to me.)

The confidential government document also contains a list of “high risk” stakeholders — those in Canada who might raise strenuous objections to stepped-up Canada-U.S. security arrangements.

Officials surmised that Jennifer Stoddart, the federal privacy commissioner, would be worried by plans to share more personal data on Canadians with U.S. authorities.

(A: Well, actually, you see, they always give you, in democracy, in democratic countries, like Britain and so on, and the British Commonwealth, which still exists in Canada, you always get a Privacy Commissioner, who's paid by the taxpayer, and he sits in Parliament, but he can't do anything. They tell you that. They always tell you what to be worried about, but then they say, we have no authority to do anything about it. Anyway, it says:)

“Will raise concerns re information sharing and protecting private information,” the document says of Stoddart. In response, the government should stress that “we value and respect our separate constitutional and legal frameworks that protect privacy, (A: As they give it all away. Is this beautiful doublespeak? Isn't it?) civil liberties and human rights.” It also recommended “ongoing engagement by officials” with Stoddart.

Advocacy and civil rights groups such as the Council of Canadians, led by Maude Barlow, were also expected to react negatively because of “privacy concerns.”

(A: Maude Barlow I really think is a front too, because I remember when they were putting up the negotiations in France, for the World Trade Organization to do with investment in countries, where they could literally come into a country, and if you demanded that this factory that they were going to set up would go along with your minimum wages and so on, and you didn't, then they could sue the country. And she was allowed into it. The only person I think allowed into it that was from the public. And when she came back out, she said that she complained about the wages of people in China. Nothing to do with Canada. Anyway:)

The strategy paper again recommended that Conservatives should stress Canada’s protections for human rights and privacy. It also suggested (A: Well, suggesting means nothing. You can suggest all you want. Their minds are made up and they've done it. It's all gone ahead.) that cabinet ministers be made available to the media to counteract Barlow’s statements.

And then it goes, refugee and immigration organizations, and so on are all upset, yadda, yadda, yadda, yah. So, it's the same thing. It's the European Union, once again, only it's in North America, with the same little comments getting made. I think they just copied the same script from Europe in fact, and the same public relations. It worked there. It will work anywhere, I suppose. And remember, Karl Marx talked about this in the 1800s, a unified Europe and a unified Americas, for trading, and a Far East/Pacific Rim region. That's all pretty well been done, and we're going through the last parts of it now, just the tidying up parts, you know the fine print and stuff like that.

Another article too, I'll put it up tonight is "The Weather Isn't Getting Weirder." And that's from the Wall Street Journal, and they give you the facts as opposed to the hype, and the hyperbole, about, oh, my God, it's chilly. And it's this and that and the other, and global warming, and so on, and so on, that we're so fed up with. They go through the actual facts, as opposed to the computer simulations. The simulations get what they want them to say. And the facts don't measure up at all. And I'm sure we're so sick of hearing about the battle between the warmists, the non-warmists, because it's an agenda to tax us all into death, and to get us working for peanuts, and all our cash that used to be used for consumerism, you see, in a post-consumer society, is to go to help the World State. So they're using it as a guise to tax us and set up the World State system. That's what it's about. And of course, to keep those who are rich – I mean, talking about really rich – getting even more stinking rich. And that's what it's about folks. Quite something, isn't

it? And we're living through it. We're all living through this amazing transformation.

And then, of course, there's the International Monetary Fund. Dominique Strauss-Kahn, who's always waltzing around, talking about new currencies, he's come out again, and demanding a new world currency will stabilize this system. Of course, they'll run it for you too, and don't you love just World Banks and stuff like that. They've been awfully good to you in the past. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. We truly are living in Disneyland. I said it on 2001, I think it was the night that the big thing happened. I said that the hardest thing from now on would be holding on to your sanity. And it truly is, when you look at this roller coaster of bizarreness, as we're going through, not just in the money system and so on, but in everything, the way the media is using more psychological tools and techniques to get into your heads and so on, and create opinions about things. Getting everyone fighting about all the wrong things of course, and manipulating our thoughts. It's a very, very big part of all of this, because neuroscience is well involved now with everything that happens in all the media. And since all media takes its cues from about two or three sources, they make sure that they all parrot the same stuff.

And not only that, all the little opinions and so on, even the political correctness that the Tavistock Institute and the other groups that work with it, put forth, you know, to be parroted, come through comedies and movies and soaps and everything else that you watch. Even ads now. So, you're being brainwashed one way or another in how to think, how to behave. You're being programmed without even knowing it. And that's how people really are conditioned. You don't realize you personally are being conditioned. You go along with the crowd, and the crowd will always go along with each other, and that's how easy it is to control lots and lots of people. The big boys themselves said it was often harder to indoctrinate an individual than it was a whole crowd of people, because the crowd want to emulate the others, especially those with leadership qualities, those that seem to have authority or spoke with authority. They'd parrot what they said themselves. And that is so incredibly, incredibly true. Now, there's an article from the UK Column that touches on this, and I've gone through some of these organizations now that work with governments on psychological warfare on your old brain box, and governments are really into it big time, always have been mind you, but they're really rolling ahead. So, this is the UK Column, and you'll find that at the UKcolumn.org, and it's Issue 1, 2011, on page 11 it says:

On 3 January 2011, following the UK Column's lead article exposing insider dealing between the Cabinet office (A: That's the upper political bunch; they split them into cabinets.) and political behavioural training charity Common Purpose, the Independent newspaper revealed that David Cameron had also set up a Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team. (A: And I gave the government website on that too. I've got it in my archives section.), Formed in July last year, the secretive cell is tasked to "dream up psychological tricks to alter our behaviour" - and on a massive scale.

The Independent article warned how the public is to be reframed (A: They call it, or nudged as Sunstein talks about it) or “nudged” into politically acceptable "Social Norms"; (A: New normals), starting with healthy eating (A: Now, healthy eating is your GMO food and vegetarianism, of course), voluntary work, and tax gathering. (A: You have to be trained to help the environment through excessive taxing. And you're going to be trained to feel good about doing it.)

While this may seem innocent to some people, these early ‘soft’ targets are already being greatly expanded to include wider central government ideological and political agendas, including Cameron's socialist straitjacket of the Big Society. (A: As he calls it. As they supposedly decentralize authority down to the local level. Then that's where big business in your area takes over and runs your councils, the new councils.)

Elite multi-millionaire Socialist and Tory Chancellor George Osborne has already signed up to Behavioural Economics - another form of mental reframing of individuals and groups, specifically to achieve political economic objectives. Their theory and intent is, that once mentally retrained, we “willingly rush to pay excessive taxes”. (A: And that's no kidding, folks. That comes out of neuroscience and it's part of behavioral economics.)

The danger is that we are to be trained to believe what our politicians and public sector - The State - says is

right. (A: And true.) And we will not even be aware that we have been 'reframed' to think so. Never mind the basics - politicians have been proved corrupt, deviant, liars - the Soviet Union would have paid in blood and gold for Cameron's political mind-control initiative to lock people in a hive mind.

Our investigation of little known Rosie Donachie, who is part of the Behavioural Insight Team under Maude, Gus O'Donnell and David Halpern, reveals that Donachie is a key player and go-between in the mental attack on the British public.

Aside from her position as Senior Advisor with the Cabinet Office Behavioural Insights Team, (A: We really are in the New Soviet folks. If you don't know it. We really are deeply inside it.) she is also a Trustee of the Franco-British Council, and is involved with the Party of European Socialists based in Brussels.

Not surprisingly for her murky role, she even has two names, being referred to as Rosalin in her Franco-British guise. Tracking Mrs Donachie's path led UK Column investigative reporters to discover that on 17 November 2010, the Franco British Council had hosted a meeting inside 10 Downing Street (A: that's where the Prime Minister is) attended by a mix of the Cabinet Behavioural Team and their French counterparts.

Alongside Donachie and others, a key attendee at the secretive meeting was top French mind-bender Professor Olivier Oullier, who works directly within French President's Sarkozy Private Office. The meeting was instigated by Rohan Silva of the No. 10 Policy Unit following consultation with the Centre for Strategic Analysis of the Prime Minister of France with the aims of: "bringing together experts on behavioral Economics from France and the UK and to seek cross fertilization and generation of concrete proposals through open discussion", and "to look at practical applications for the science of Behavioural Economics in France and the UK in light of the economic crisis."

(A: You're really in the world of Orwell. It's all here. It's all here.)

Rohan Silva is Senior Policy Advisor to David Cameron and he also sits on the Advisory for progressive Conservatism at DEMOS

(A: Now, it's amazing, the Progressive Conservatives, one of their main think tanks is called DEMOS. Now, look into the history of DEMOS, it was a top Marxist think tank. Still is. For those who don't get it that capitalism and communism, cap-com, is the same thing, run by the same big bankers.)

There is, no doubt, an inclination to laugh at the idea that we can be mentally 'reframed' or 'reprogrammed' into new belief systems and patterns of behaviour. But clearly these people have not been assembled behind closed doors to play games. A simple click on Google will reveal thousands of NLP training organisations, leadership trainers and consultancies. They all state that they can and do change people's minds. They earn money from doing so. Moreover, whilst NLP and other mental reframing techniques can be used for therapeutic purposes, any technique interfering with the human mind has risks. These may manifest as adverse personality changes, stress or depression.

(A: Or even, I'd say, the worst disease of all is political correctness.)

Stating that: "behavioural economics can be a powerful tool for improving lives when used with care", the No. 10 meeting was clearly aware of risks to individuals and the wider public, but according to the notes of the meeting released, seemingly failed to discuss or document those risks.

The truth of the meeting at No. 10 is deeply sinister. Modern behavioural manipulation techniques, which includes NLP, can and do, achieve changes in people's behaviour, particularly where the victim, individual or group, adult or child, is unaware that they are being targeted. It is perfectly feasible, as the attendees of No. 10 are fully aware, to implement political agendas and doctrine by reprogramming people. Consider Hitler Youth, or the Communist Chinese onslaught on the minds of children and young people. These latest insidious techniques, do not have that raw brutality, but unchecked, their stealth, effectiveness, and viral spread presents a far greater danger. Behavioural reframing for health, voluntary work and taxes today - and eugenics tomorrow. We have been warned.

And that's one of the better articles I've read for a while, because it's absolutely true. And they are, and they do constantly bombard you with politically correct messages about everything. In fact, the Frankfurt School were the ones who dreamt up all the idea of political correctness, and how they'd lambast anybody who would use a certain term, a word, a phrase, whatever. It didn't matter if the person was right about something, they were to altogether in unison condemn that person with a nasty term to paint them as dirty and bad and so on. And that's how you're trained so easily along the road into political correctness, until you're all like dummies together, denying that the sky can be blue, where of course, you find Bertrand Russell and others said they could actually convince children that the blue sky was black, and even snow would be black, and they'd all believe it. That can actually be done. Believe you me. It can be done.

Now, there's a caller from Canada. John, from Canada. Are you on the line John?

John: Hello, Alan. I'd like to specifically bring about an example where people are controlled as you've suggested, by our media. Although, I have a slightly different angle. I'd like your take on it, and hopefully I can get the words out in thirty or sixty seconds. A great example I like to show is BGH. Bovine Growth Hormone. In Canada, we had our health food Canada Safety Group, eight scientists come together to speak in Ottawa. And they said, listen, we can't explain why Americans can't freely discourse amongst themselves the scientific poison that they put into their milk, but we recommend, as scientists who measure these things, to ban it from being brought across the border. It screws up our endocrine system. It's a synthetic hormone. They do it for profit, but it poisons their children. Here's the science. Here's what this body that serves the Canadian interest thinks on this issue. So, in Canada we banned it. We said, this is poison. We try to communicate to Americans. Now on your side, you have Fox/bghsuit.com have covered this issue. And what they do is Fox News lies to the suckers. They say, hey, it's perfectly fine. There's nothing hazardous in drinking your milk. Drink your milk. Drink up, little child victim. And there was a suit brought against, and the suit won, but still, Fox News will still lie to the suckers. Now, people will say, well you can't fix it because everything the government does is bad. Every time you try to fight for a just cause in America, you're just serving the globalists. Don't even try. And that's part of how I think we get undermined, is that we understand, like you say, there's lots of corruption here. The public is not being represented equitably by the American government, these stooges, who, as you're probably aware, got into government now, and have decided to take every third week off. But, it's just important to understand that science is not prevailing as it pertains to Monsanto, because scientists in the field of genetics, for example, they talk about horizontal gene transfer, where if you're an actual scientist and understand the genetics, using the cauliflower mosaic virus to inject a herbicide or an insecticide or making the food resistant to herbicides and insecticides so they can be just covered in poisons to increase yields apparently, for the farmer, does poison the American eater, and the Canadians too. But we understand well enough, those in the science community, that it actually doesn't make sense. We understand that it's a multi-dimensional construct, and when you use the cauliflower mosaic virus, because it's multidimensional Monsanto doesn't want to admit this, because they hold the patent, and if they did, their patents would be void. You run the risk of the signature in the virus being present in the potato. And that's exactly what we had in 2000, where they made a huge crop of potatoes that dissolved the organs of mammals, and they sold it in Taco Bell. Now, we don't know what the total death count is, but we know that they don't rely on science. And yet, the FDA, as you're probably well aware, are connected directly through Monsanto, so it's all perfectly fine. And I believe that those who champion justice, if they have science and the facts on their side, can win a consensus. Consensus doesn't always have to be serving the mastermind global elites who know so much better than you, and you just don't...

Alan: You've got to understand something. We've never had in Canada, since WWII, a true farming industry. We've had a government-run farming industry. And #1, they took out so much of the milk and the qualities of the milk, even with the pasteurization an awful long time ago. And then they homogenized it too, which is far worse than natural milk. Far, far worse, because the stuff literally will clog your arteries, because every molecule is identically the same size, whereas before they were all different ones. It doesn't happen the same way. And then the governments, of course, came out with the handouts to farmers. Well, you get special tax rebates if you sign on our little plans here and there, and before you know it, they're all beholden to government agencies and officials to now regulate their farms for them. That happened since WWII. Why was that? It was because even before they set up the United Nations, they had the League of Nations, and the League of Nations had a Department of Agriculture, as does the United Nations. And they said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And that the future world they were bringing in,

not just in farming, would be run by corporations. Not private individuals or families. Families had to go. And they've been putting them out ever, ever since.

Now, there's very little you can believe in what they're telling you, but Canada is one of the main characters for GMO. In all areas, even in the fish. And it's the government who started it all off, and kicked it off, and ran it. There's videos on youtube from twenty years or fifteen years ago, where every fish going through this little stream was getting picked up, put against this little thing that popped in a new gene into their system, attached to the ecoli of course, that helps to take it deep inside the flesh of the fish, and when the cells of the fish die off, this new gene will take over in its own kind, and reproduce its own kind. So literally, the whole fish is being reengineered. And then they put it back in the water. Thousands upon thousands of them per week were done that way.

Canada is the world's leader in viral and bacterial warfare, and we have been since the beginning of World War II. Canadians are the most passive people who swallow the propaganda that I've ever met in my entire life; I've been across the whole planet. And they're the most easily conned, because they truly are given this yokel country background comedy routine of little old Canada from the 1920s, that never really existed. And they really do believe that the CBC and Peter Mansbridge, the most famous person for the news, "the most trusted man in Canada", is there to tell you the darn truth. Doesn't exist that way.

So, it's no different at all, from the US. It's just better at hiding its corruption than the US. We're far better at it, because we learned from Britain how to hide corruption. And we do it almost perfectly. And even when we don't tell the public, well we're merging you. They told the British a little bit more. There was a bit more flap about it. And there was more reaction from the public, who were inquiring every year with the deeper integration signatories that were put on it. There's nothing happening in Canada, at all. It's just astonishing how they have been trained, just like psychological techniques they've used. They are trained into watching sports, being awfully politically correct. They don't want to offend anybody, even when they should be offending somebody, even on a personal basis. They won't do it. They've been trained in a Pavlovian style to sit back and do nothing, except watch dumb boring movies churned out by your tax money by CBC that nobody watches. And that's the facts of Canada. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're still talking to John. And I'd like to add too, before I get back to him, that Canada, and this was all over the mainstream, for about one day, I think it was. That Canada, we were the testing ground for GMO crops and corn and different things. For ten years, because the government had made a secret deal with Monsanto and others, a secret deal to use us as guinea pigs. And that's when, of course, the cancers and all the stomach problems shot up in Canada. They knew that at the federal level, because it's a Socialist country, they have everybody's data from all the doctor's offices and hospitals flooding in daily in real time. And they know exactly what they're doing. And it was only because it broke out in Britain with government, with demonstrations against Blair trying to put it through onto the British public that it emerged, "well, Canada is okay, they've been on it for ten years." We didn't know. No one had told us, and then of course the government had to come forward with their damage control and tell us it was quite safe and so on. But then, about five years later, I went to one of the biggest, massive, it was like a Wal-Mart of fruits and vegetables. Incredible place. Zehrs, they call it. You almost need skates to skate around it. And I asked the manager, I said, where's the non-GMO foods? And he says, "to be honest, I don't know. No one's ever asked that before." And he was telling the truth. That's Canadians. They didn't care. No one had asked him in five years except me, because I kind of like to know what I'm eating. Anyway, is John still there? Are you still there John?

John: Yes, Alan. Yeah, well, you know what, in some respects, it's far worse than what you've articulated. Here's a couple of examples. Our government has openly subsidized Monsanto to the tune of hundreds of millions of dollars for their Frankenstein foods.

Alan: They just gave over half a million acres in Canada to Monsanto for testing even more advanced strains of potatoes.

John: Yeah, okay, and if I could just get like thirty seconds here. Health Food Canada Safety. I called them up, I said, listen, here's the science on aspartame. What are you guys going to do? Or what's your position on it? Firstly, the head scientist. Oh, it's deadly poison, John. I wouldn't touch it at all. Save your children.

Well, what are you going to do? Are you going to issue a similar statement as they did with BGH and get it out of our systems? He goes, no, if I do that I will be fired. And because we will lose in a law suit that will be orchestrated by the World Trade Organization.

Alan: That's right.

John: So, this is the thing. In Canada, we have no national ability to communicate. CBC takes your name and your phone number and they threaten you. They go, yeah, what did you want to talk about over the phone? What's your last name? Where do you live? We'll call. And then they say, what's your question? I will write it down, and the producer will review your question, and if we decide that you are garnered the respect that a Canadian, we will decide whether you have the respect garnered. We'll call you back. And they threaten you. So, I've been on there once, saying, look, if we have no evidence to substantiate who's good or evil here on 9/11, the bad guys are for sure escaping. So I can never ever talk to them again, because it makes perfect sense, as does science. Monsanto doesn't...

Alan: Yuri Bezmenov was a Soviet spy who defected. And, of course, his videos are up on youtube. He defected in the '80s. And he went to work for the CBC Canada, and he said he met more ardent Marxist Communists there than he did in the Soviet Union. And it hasn't changed to this day. They will not tolerate any other opinion than the one they're told to put forth. You're quite right.

John: Corporatists. They want to sell us out no matter what.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. And Alex from BC, maybe I can get you in next Monday, if you call in. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" (youtube.com).

Brzezinski, Colour Revolution and Muslim Brotherhood

Militarizing US--Canada Border

Canada Kept Border Talks Under Wraps

Weather is Not Getting "Weirder"

IMF Again Calls for New World Currency

UK Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 14, 2011 (#768)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2011:
Elite's Hilarity at Rise of Singularity:
"We See the Eradication of Middle Classes,
Via Taxation They'll Lose Their Asses,
This New World Order is a Brand New Beast
Lording Over the Old, Almost Deceased,
Although it's Feudal, it has Reliance
On Academic Prostitutes and Those of Science,
While Entertainment's Song and Dance
Ensures Few Minds Break Free to Advance
In Understanding Techniques of Mind Control,
And the Perfectly Conditioned Forfeits the Soul
To Excess Stimuli of Sexual Drive,
Preparing Singularity of the Hive,
Conformists will Turn on the Individual
Who Craves Freedom, Memory Residual,
So Many Zombie Movies Everywhere,
Mocking Indifference in Those Who Stare,
Truth? They Mock and Yawn,
Promise of Minds' Futures Gone"
© Alan Watt Feb. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of February 2011. For newcomers, I do suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to all the free audios that are available there for download. Remember, all of those sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios; they also have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the .com site. While you are there, remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers who sell you things. So it's up to you to keep me going if you wish to. You can do so by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember, donations are really welcome as well because sometimes it's just the occasional donation that makes you tick over, and no more, and it really is no more.

We talk on this show about... and it's not a show; I hate using the term 'show.' We are not really given the term for it. It's more of an educational format, to explain the big system in which we live and to show people that nothing is happening by some kind of happenstance, stumbling along, evolutional idea. It's all planned this way, because big business plans the future, their own future, and we are living in a big business. In fact governments are just big businesses and they have been for an awful long time. They use the tax money to fund their big projects and it's far easier than getting the private investors to come on board with it. Once they have done that they then do a public/private deal, sell it off to a few private partners for peanuts, and leave the taxpayers to keep maintaining it with cash; they pay for the maintenance and upkeep of things. That's what public/private partnership is all about.

Professor Carroll Quigley called this a feudal system, this new system coming in. Jacques Attali who's a big chief at the United Nations also said the same thing in one of his books Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. That's an apt title for it because you see, this system is to be a feudal system, as Quigley said, and most folk will be the losers. Gradually they are getting rid of the middle classes as well, of course they never thought they'd sink down to the despair depths of the poor and now it will shortly be their turn to be eradicated. In the true feudal system of even the middle ages there was pretty well hardly any middle class whatsoever except for those who ran the merchant banking system. There were merchants and bankers; that was the only middle class that was left. In this new system it's very, very similar, where the big bankers are working with the higher elite, all together, to keep the system going. They redistribute the wealth, too, of the planet, which really is just simply taking your cash to build their other big projects in other countries for their other private arms, because they have private arms, corporations in other countries as well. That's how the system really works. So welcome to the new feudal system, as they say. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the next step of the plan and there are so many areas of the next step because they are doing a public/private deal now from the big European Parliament, this super parliament, the new soviet system, which is not democratic at all. They are doing a deal to bring in more non-governmental organizations and even combining to an extent the system of policing with NGOs and so on. It's just amazing what's happening on all different levels.

Then of course we've got the same thing happening with Canada and the US as they merge the continent together. You've got to remember, back in 2005, in Canadian news, they showed the Prime Minister of Canada and the President of the US and Mexico signing the first part of a 5-year plan for integration, and that was wide open in the Canadian news. For the first time too, the Council on Foreign Relations came forward as their own group, not just advisors to someone. They came forward as their own group with the ex-Deputy Prime Minister of Canada leading the charge. I think it was Axworthy or one of those guys – they love axes and swords and things. Anyway, he said that this was an attempt to bring another sort of bloc, trading bloc, together, like Europe, similar to Europe. Well it's the same as Europe. Then of course the next year they came out with Fortress America and how the whole perimeter of Canada and the US would have to be under a central authority. That's been rehashed this year when Harper just went down and signed a deal with Obama. So they want this integration to continue.

We know that now the FBI, CSIS of Canada, the RCMP and so on, are all sharing the same data on all their citizens. So they have all the data on all of us shared by both sides of the border now and that's to get even deeper. And they use little terms; they don't like 'amalgamation'; that's just too obvious to the people. It's just 'closer ties', the same terminology they used in Europe as they lied to the publics of all the countries year after year. So it's being done here. Now the police in the US apparently can come across the border and do their work in Canada and vice-versa. It's so far gone in fact, that high-level bureaucrats in the federal government can apply from Ottawa to Washington DC to get an equivalent job there and vice-versa. So we're really, for all intents and purposes, we're already integrated, especially when we're sharing import duties and all of that kind of stuff, from shipping from abroad. So it's to get further and further integrated, until they have what they want, which of course is what Karl Marx said too, an integrated Europe under one parliamentary system, the same for a united Americas, and then a conglomerate of the Far Eastern countries as well. That's what's happening today. And we are living through it.

But it isn't just that. It isn't all to do just with cash and so on and the so-called free travel of goods and labor across borders. It's also to do with a planned agenda of a different kind of system, a different world culture where all the old stuff would have to be destroyed, exactly the same as Marx of course, which shouldn't surprise those who have really studied it to realize that the biggest bankers and the wealthiest people on the planet were behind Marxism from the very beginning. And the whole Soviet era was just a necessary part, they claim, to bring a whole bunch of countries up to speed, going through an industrial revolution into the next system. As Lenin said himself, the dictatorship period wouldn't last more than a generation and then what would emerge would be something not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. That's what we're going into; they call it Socialism to an extent. It's a feudalistic type socialism where, you know, the better types, those who have proven their Darwinian worth, by getting to the top of the tree, and holding onto power and money through a few generations, these are the ones who obviously are fittest to survive and rule over all the rest. The rest are to be managed in a scientific fashion, and that means no choices at all.

Others, even founders of the Fabian Society talked about this in great detail where they mentioned that you will be chosen for the employment you do and that your benefactors, these benefactors, these benevolent dictators we'll have running our lives, will basically – I'm talking about the tops, the NGO leaders and so on – they will basically punish you when you're bad and you go against the system, and reward you when you go along with it. It reminds me kind of like ancient Egypt because you understand, in ancient Egypt you had a kind of similar system, full-blown system, where the money came in to the top of the tree, into the coffers of the high priests of the Pharaoh, and they spent it into existence by using labor and material, and also using lots of slaves too. But the slaves themselves often wouldn't see themselves, in those days, as actual slaves. It was a socialistic type system where money was spent in to the economy and was the economy from the top down with big building projects. Nothing has really changed. We're going through a similar system now, only it's a scientific dictatorship type system we're into, where, you know, social workers and psychologists will help manage us all and it will be a benevolent dictatorship, as they say.

Now, many of the players – it's just interesting to me how the intergenerational work of some of the families goes on and on and on. They don't leave an ideology because they're in on the REAL ideology. Even though their parents might be branded as Marxist, as the following guy, as Ed Miliband, for instance who is helping to run England. His main family is from Poland, Germany and Russia, the soviet Russia, and many of his relatives worked in it, for the soviet system, as scientists and of course his dad was a Marxist professor. He said, in England for instance...

(Ken Clarke warns middle class over cuts)
bbc.co.uk / 12 February 2011

Ed Miliband: 'The government has a plan to cut jobs but has no plan to replace those jobs'

(Alan: Then you go into what Mr Clarke said; this is another high chutzpah, the Justice Secretary of Britain.) The middle classes are unaware of the scale of government spending cuts that will hit them this year, Justice Secretary Ken Clarke has said.

Mr Clarke said the coalition (A: This is the combined government, the con game to make them think that something is different about it.) should be prepared for political difficulty when Middle England feels the full impact. (A: That's middle class England he's talking about. That is on the agenda; same in the States as well. They have to get pretty well abolished eventually.)

He told the Daily Telegraph he did not envisage a "quick rebound" for an economy in a "calamitous" state. (A: It's amazing too, in a calamitous state they can be spending billions all over the place and even paying for roads to be built in Poland and elsewhere, under this wonderful European Union idea, but nothing in Britain of course.)

Labour leader Ed Miliband said the coalition had not thought out the implications of its strategy. (A: Well that's all nonsense; he's playing politics. He knows exactly what the strategy is and it's to eliminate the middle classes. They won't need them when you're run by scientific technocrats, the expertise in the mind basically, and the proper kind of people, not the ones we're used to, the front men we're used to.)

He told BBC Radio Wales: "What you see is a government which has a plan to get rid of jobs in the public sector but not enough of a plan to replace them in the private sector."

Finding the balance between warning of tough economic times ahead on the one hand, and holding out the prospect of better ones on the other, has sometimes been tricky for this government.

Ken Clarke's views, which he's expressed in similar terms before, put him in the more pessimistic camp, believing that it will be a "long haul" back to economic recovery. (A: Well, there is no sign of economic recovery as you well know.)

He is, of course, a former Chancellor, and describes himself in the interview as a "deficit hawk" - someone who believes the deficit must be tackled rigorously. (A: Well all you do is stop spending in foreign countries and stuff like that.)

He agrees with the current Chancellor and the Prime Minister that cuts need to be made. The view from Downing Street is that David Cameron has also recently warned that this would be a tough year as those cuts begin to be implemented.

You see, all the taxation that has to come in now has to be dumped on the middle classes, and some of them are already paying well over half their wages and salaries into taxes ever year so they'll go down the tubes. It's interesting to see them going down to the levels of people that they would never even look at or talk to in previous times, because of course they always thought they were cushioned and nothing would happen to them. Everyone gets it in their own turn and it's always a big shock to them when it comes to them, when they get round to them.

In the system we are training the children into too, and I've mentioned this before, I knew it pretty well when they started to bring in the detection gates in schools where you walk through to see if you had anything on you, any weapons and all that nonsense, and then the raids on lockers, etc, etc. They were training a generation then that they world that they were growing into would be one where they'd get rigorous checks and maybe even searches, maybe even patted down. That's why the youngsters who go through the airports today don't really retaliate or say much about it; they've already been trained through school. This next article I've mentioned before. It's out again, in another school, because they also want to train a generation that if you want food at school you've got to give your fingerprints because you see, that's what they're going to go into, is the rationing system. That's what they will see down the road. And when it comes in they'll think it's all quite normal. It says...

WANT LUNCH? GIVE US YOUR FINGERPRINTS –
'Big Brother' fears at Parliament Hill School
10 February, 2011 / camdennewjournal.com / by JOSIE HINTON

PUPILS at one of Camden's top secondary schools may have to provide fingerprints to get their school lunches.

Scanners could be installed at Parliament Hill School in Highgate Road, Highgate, to speed up queues in the canteen. (A: That's the excuse they're giving but in actual fact the schools are getting kickbacks if they install these, and they're getting federal aid as well.)

Replacing the current swipe cards, the cashless system would use students' biometric data to record payments for school meals. (A: Well, that trains them to use the biometric data for everything of course, and they will grow up thinking this is all quite normal, what's all the big fuss, and they'll create no fuss in fact. So it gives it the same PR reasons for it...)

Staff say it would save "time and money" (A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya-da and all the usual nonsense that they go on about, and then you get the usual stuff about parents raising concerns, but nothing will happen you see, because they don't MAKE anything happen. You've got to force these characters to back off. And you can do it. If all the people say, okay none of the children are going to school, let's see if they go in and arrest all the parents for it. You've got to start doing this stuff or you get walked right into the mud, right under the boot.

And you know it's true what I'm saying. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'm putting up 2 or 3 videos as well for you to watch. They're quite interesting because some of it's to do with microwave and plasma weaponry which governments were testing out back in 1985, on CNN. It's worth looking into for those who wonder what's being used today. It shows you how far ahead they were even back then. If they mentioned it in the news back in 1985 they'd actually had it for quite some time obviously, because that's how they really work at the top. We are the last to know what they've got. It's not just keeping secrets from any potential enemy; they've got to keep it from the public. It's amazing to me how many of the public really read all the science magazines and they think they're being told the latest; they really do believe that. They don't realize that secret services means secret, you know, and secret testing means secret and they don't publish it in Popular Mechanics or Popular Science. That's what they do and often we don't hear about anything until 20 years later or something like that.

I mentioned before too, about a video and I put it up – the links may still be in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com – last year, where the US had used some superweaponry in Iraq, the great testing ground because you see, no one does any checks on anything to see why things happen, when people are slaughtered and tested on. A busload of people were basically decimated by some superweapon, that cut them apart with precision, and did the odd phenomenon of even putting their intestines and brains on the ceiling of the bus. It's never been explained but we know that it was a test of the US weaponry. Another one was that people were actually shrunken – in a different test – to about 4 ½ feet tall; it completely dehydrated them and utterly shrunk them. Well, that's like the plasma weaponry and that's mentioned on these old CNN videos, on microwave and plasma weaponry. If you want to see them there are two parts to it.

Radiofrequency Weapons 1 & 2, CNN 1985 / youtube.com

US May Unleash Microwave Weapon in Afghanistan / Jun 17, 2010 / Sharon Weinberger / aolnews.com

Star Wars In Iraq / youtube.com

Another one too, that I'm putting up is one on George Bernard Shaw. In The Soviet Story you will see him talking there in the 1930s, one of the main founders of the Fabian Society for international socialism, backed by the Astor family, very rich people, and other big foundations to bring in this world order. He was the one who asked scientists, and you'll hear him asking on this video – from a different source, the same video though that I'll put up tonight. You'll hear him asking scientists to create a good painless gas they could use on the unfit. He also said, you'll hear him saying that the people would have to come to them to justify why they should be kept alive, if they are consuming and not producing. Interesting, that, because that's the definition from the United Nations of a good world citizen, is a good producer AND consumer. If you're retired you're a consumer and I guess you're for the old poison gas stuff down the road or some other humane way of disposing of you. So I'll put those ones up tonight.

George Bernard Shaw and "the Humane Gas" / youtube.com

Also what I'd like to put up tonight is another one because I've mentioned this before. People really think they're in charge of their own minds. I've said before that most out there are not. Most of you out there are not in charge of your own minds. I've mentioned so many studies on this show from the big high chutzpas themselves in psychology, the ones who are paid by government. I've have talked about Sunstein and others, all working for years, long before you were born in fact, on creating the right kinds of society, creating the right kinds of opinions, even forming groups for you to join in fact and managing your groups for you. This one is about conformity, how you will give up what you see yourself, what you have just witnessed. You will give up your own opinions for the group's opinion – and this does work by the way, and you will see that in this video – how you will change your mind on so many different things that you were adamant about because the others will too. they can't all be wrong, is what you'll say to yourself. The same technique is used for those who are used in big groups like the greenies and so on. They'll still exclaim that it's global warming even if they're up to their eyeballs in snow. They're all being used. Everyone's being used... in this wonderful scientific laboratory they call planet earth. And it truly is a scientific laboratory.

Conformity / Youtube.com

So I'll put that up tonight on conformity and how you DO conform for the group. Regardless of what your memory tells you and you've experienced in your own life, you will give it all up to conform to the group. These are actual tests that are done over and over and over and probably have been for the last, oh, 70-80 years, and they always show up the same. They work in every generation. And how they can often just use one person to keep parroting the same stuff, get a few of them to parrot the same things, especially slogans. Remember like Lenin said, we shall win by slogans – and they must be right, they must be right... right? It's like when they came out of the Bush's camp, at one time, and the whole team would talk to your independent newspapers, or reporters, but they all used the same terms, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, rraaa, rraaa... just like that you see. And that works on the majority of the public, because they don't reason things out for themselves.

This is what's going on. You're all being used. You're given your opinions and unfortunately most out there conform. You know, even the ones who are waking up, the first thing they do is they want to join a group. What they do is they go hunting for forums and I've mentioned before how Sunstein, who is helping manage all of the changes within the US and elsewhere, has actually said that, they either set up forums for these people to join, they know your psychological type, they have your M.O., they have YOU, all of you because they are monitoring everything that you do, and then they manage you from within the forums. Everyone wants to belong to a group; they just can't stand thinking for themselves. Isn't that a shame. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about conformity and how people conform all the time for the group. It can be the mass group when the flag goes up because you're all trained to weep and cry and go into an emotional state because of it. Or even the groups that are trying to get back to a previous time in history where they thought they had some rights. Everyone joins a group of some kind or another. You've got to be so careful if you do join it, but keep your mind. Don't hang up your brain when you walk in the door. Don't leave it at the door. Take your brain in with you because you'll be surprised how much distortion goes on and manipulation when you join groups. Often they'll start off with one particular topic and that's their main topic, this is their tenet, this is why they exist. And if they start veering off into some other weird avenue you know there is something else up. They've got a different agenda on the go and they want to take you with them. And you might want to go with them because now you're kind of bonded with those in the group; it's all psychology you see.

Last week I mentioned and I read from the UK Column on governments now that are employing these boys mightily, these brain manipulators you might call them, your mind manipulators, to use prompts and different things to guide whole societies along, you know, the proper road, the one that's designed for them to go along by their masters.

British Cabinet Office Collaborates With French Brainwashing Guru To Change The Way We Think
UK Column / Mon, 14/02/2011

I'll put the link up to that tonight; I might backdate it too to Friday's show so it'll be with the actual talk that I gave and it'll be up on my site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com so you can actually read it for yourself online. Because the paper I got was the actual paper paper; the real stuff, the stuff that doesn't hurt your eyes or manipulate your brain through various patterns that come through the internet, which actually the Pentagon has admitted to. And I've gone through the articles from them too.

Alan: There are a couple of callers on the line. There is Andy from Oregon, are you there Andy?

Andy: Hey, it's an honor to talk to you my friend. I actually just got your book in the mail today. It looks awesome. I can't wait to read it.

Alan: It's different, yeah.

Andy: Yeah, I also was just calling, I just had a chance last night to watch The Soviet Story. It blew me away that we've got people in this world now still wearing their little star, Che Guevara t-shirts and trying to

promote communism when they have no idea what you're talking about.

Alan: They have no idea but I'll tell you those who are up in your government and the descendants of the ones that were doing it in the '40s, in your government by the way, still in your government, they know darn well what they're doing because that was always the plan to use a Marxist philosophy to bring about this wonderful scientific socialism, of the whole world, which is a feudalistic system. And even the founders, as I say, in the Fabian Society talked about it. It would be a socialistic system for those on the bottom run by massive bureaucracies and now it's going into NGOs in Britain; it will be the same in the States. But really it's a hyper-elite at the top, very rich people who will be the overlords. This is what they designed all that time ago. So you're right; they're wearing these little symbols as though it's all past and gone but it's alive and well. You can't eradicate a memory of something which had such impact on society. And even today, in some countries they are still using the same formula, fascism versus communism. So it's one or the other; you're given left or right, take your pick. There is nothing else given to you and so you bounce between the two, hoping to get saved in the end, but in reality they both end up on the same road; that's how they're designed.

Andy: You know, it's interesting, I work at a factory and I work with about 3 different guys who came from the former Soviet Union and talking to them, it's kind of refreshing because they are kind of squirming there. They see what's going on in this country and they are getting nervous. And all the American guys that I work with are, you know, worrying about Super Bowl and all these dumb fashion and red carpet clothes and just mindless zombie stuff.

Alan: That's true. I've talked to quite a few from the soviet bloc countries, and it's true, they're all aware; they see the symptoms of the same thing here. You're right.

Andy: Yeah, well you know Alan, I really appreciate your show, man. Keep up the great work. I just wanted to call and say I appreciate your show and share that about the guys I work with. So thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now. And there's Alex from British Columbia. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hello. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: That's good. Are you fairing well with all the attacks of the intelligence community, etc?

Alan: Well, you kind of get by. I'm really ticked off with that smart meter they put on the wall outside because afterwards, about a month later they put up a little gadget on the nearest telegraph pole and then I found out afterwards that this meter on the wall is using microwave information technology, and it's bouncing it to that pole. It's giving off a hell of a microwave energy and you can actually measure it with a meter. What they do with it apparently is they can use your home in an area and actually put all the other smart meters through your particular meter – I don't know how much juice it's costing me to do all that – and that really intensifies the frequency. So I'm going to put a complaint in about this because they didn't ask permission or anything else and I really object to being bombarded with this; I can hear the meter humming all the time, inside here.

Alex: Yeah. We are having the same thing out here but it seems that there are several different sources. One's definitely the plasma shield, like the HAARP shield. And it almost seems as if they can scan parts of your brain and just neutralize them.

Alan: Well actually, I'll tell you one thing. Those links I'm putting up tonight, from 1985, go into that technology and how it was designed also to manipulate the human brain – this is in 1985, CNN – and how some folk at that time were complaining about it. They did admit it could affect, it DID affect the human brain and different frequencies could affect you in other ways as well. So they have been at this for such a long time, again to pacify the public. If you wonder why they're dumb, stupid and quite happy, and the Super Bowl is going on and they're talking trivia and mind you, they're immersed in 100 different TV stations to goggle at, but the fact is they are being dumbed down and manipulated by these particular waves. You'll

also hear, which is interesting, on these documentaries, the woodpecker effect. You see, Russia was the first – it was the Soviet system. They were the first ones to use the HAARP technology. They had, back in the '80s, a big tower put up in I think it was Latvia and they broadcast what they called the woodpecker effect. It was picked up in Canada first of all; that was in the Montreal Gazette back then. You'll hear how it sounds. Now, I can still pick it up 24 hours a day now on my shortwave radio here, the exact same sound. And since 2001 it's been a constant 24 hours a day because it's coming from Alaska now.

Alex: Like a continuous mass mind control system.

Alan: It's control and they tested it out on the people of Maine, by the way, a few years back, and all the social services, the police, the hospitals were in on the big act. They were told to keep record of anything unusual. One frequency they used, they found domestic animals started biting their masters; the cattle in fields were running like crazy all over the place. There were fights galore, domestic disturbances that didn't happen before. Then when they tried a different frequency it pacified them all. So they know exactly what works and how it works.

Alex: It's like what happened to me back on November the 19th when we had to move out of our apartment we had been in for 4 ½ years. We had this woodpecker sound; in fact the manager said, oh are you sure it's not just woodpeckers people have been complaining about hearing? The guy above us went just bananas on us; he kept us awake, 20 times a night for 6 months.

Alan: Actually, that CBC documentary that I also put up last week, a recent documentary, was on radio. I put the link up; you can listen to the effects of even the microwave towers that they put on top of buildings and the effects it's had on a lot of the people living right underneath them, headaches, skin rashes, all kinds of bizarre symptoms. And of course, it has to happen.

Cellphone Radiation – In our Middle Hour; a documentary called A Precautionary Tale.
cbc.ca

This stuff is not there in nature, certainly not at these frequencies and they know what they're doing. They do know what they're doing. But they're not going to back off; they want more and more stuff to be wireless. I guess we're all disposable, really, at this level.

Alex: Yeah, we're like livestock. Hey, you did such a good job on your health care and the experimentation they did through the psyche ward and the hospitals and how they desensitized the doctors. It was so good, last week.

Alan: That's how it is. That's how it is though, and it's happened. Psychiatric hospitals, there's, again, a good video up on YouTube. You'll hear one of the top ex-CIA directors talk about that era. He said there were hundredsof universities involved, professors involved in the MK ULTRA experiments. It wasn't just into the one area of Cameron, with ECT, shock treatment and so on, and then LSD. It went far, far beyond that and they're still at it today under different names and guises. That's where the guys like Sunstein today get all their data from, ongoing experimentations upon the populations, who are unwitting. You can't notify a subject that you're experimenting on them or they get false results; you'd be aware of them experimenting on you. So it's people in society who get the experiments done on them and this is ongoing.

Alex: Kind of like Monsanto did on us with the GMO.

Alan: This is one of the biggest crimes of the century. The fact that the Canadian government could literally make secret deals, and admit it when they were caught out, but by then we'd been eating this stuff wide-scale across Canada for 10 years. I mean, come on, people still vote for your government and here they are making secret deals to see the cancer rate shoot up, and the stomach cancers go way up, and intestinal problems go way up, and the immune system break down even further, and they KNOW all this stuff but they want to see it actually happen. We are literally disposable because those who run our countries are put in there by internationalists for international purposes for their great society they are bringing in, in the future. We are literally at the moment going through an era where we're disposable along the way.

Alex: Absolutely. Well the microwave plasma weaponry you're going to put up, it'll be something I'll look very much forward to seeing. I saw one myself on YouTube; it's a 3-part one called Secret Particle Weapons. It's in my directed weaponry playlist on my YouTube channel.

Alan: You'll find even CBC did a documentary, actually it was on the CBC National one night, about 1998, and you saw these big pineapple things going up. They tried to tell us it was all to do with radar, and they were putting them all along the coastline in different areas. In actual fact it's actually HAARP technology that works together; it causes a grid across the country. Other later videos exposed that and actually said what they were.

Alex: Yeah, we've got links for that as well. There is some really good stuff on YouTube that shows the HAARP bases and then the reflector shields up in the sky, and then they use plasma screen as a transmitter and of course, we're all the antenna.

Alan: As I say though, what you are living through, see, we are not in reality. You understand? People are not living in reality because they are not given reality. We are given a fake reality. We are given a mush reality. The true reality is way above us controlling in so many different ways, and testing and experimenting on us, and we are never given a true reality. They CAN'T tell you what they are doing or we'd have to do something about it, you know. And they know that too; they are well aware of it. But the problem is too, once you expose something, people, especially Canadians, they are so complacent, they simply say, oh well, you know, it looks like a carrot to me, you know, it looks fine, I'll eat it anyway. And there wasn't a big fuss about it in Canada even with the food. Unfortunately, simply exposing it, it doesn't really work, when you are looking around at damaged people. Remember, the end product of mind control is the fact that the subjects don't know they're under it. And once they're under it, it's very difficult to deprogram anybody. You don't have the time or the lifespan to deprogram people, even on an individual level. It works so incredibly well. All you can truly do is look for the occasional person who is asking the right questions, and has some life in them, and some indignation in them. That's all you can do. And there are very few out there; but one person can write an awful lot of stuff in their lifetime if they want to.

Thanks for calling, Alex, and I'll go on to Sid in Indiana I think it is.

Sid: Good evening. I was listening to your show on the telephone and missed a lot of it but I wanted to know if you broached the subject of scalar weaponry?

Alan: I haven't mentioned that tonight but that is also touched on in those videos that I'm putting up tonight, the links up, from 1985, CNN, when they go into this technology that was being experimented with back then, on a big scale. I know what you mean though, with scalar weaponry and what it does and so on. They haven't stopped that with Star Wars; they kept going and they're way beyond that now too. They've really refined everything to an incredible level.

Sid: I understand that those in power have said – and don't get me wrong because I am not anti-Israel at all, not one bit. But I understand that the President of Israel has said that he'd rather lose a city than reveal his scalar weaponry. That's how bad that power is.

Alan: It's incredibly potent. I mean, you've got to understand that even the inventors of it, going way, way back to the '20s talked about using that to wipe out entire cities, back then.

Sid: With one button.

Alan: One button, yeah. And you can also direct it as well from a vehicle for instance, an army vehicle quite simply. This stuff is lethal. And that's why they mean too that they're not worried about any revolution, as Bertrand Russell said, from the public because they'll be so overwhelmingly met with weaponry they hadn't even heard of, never mind imagined. And so that's where we are today.

Sid: I wanted to get your feelings on, I don't know if you know the news today, but our 112th Congress, today, extended for the, I think it's for the 7th or 8th time, the Patriot Act. Did you know that?

Alan: I read it was coming up.

Sid: Well, you know they voted on it earlier in the week and it failed. It did not pass. And then of course they vote on it again, 3 days later, and they've got the votes to pass it.

Alan: Well, you know how that happens though, don't you?

Sid: Oh yeah.

Alan: They simply go into the ones who hold out. The ones who hold out are holding out for cash, folks, if you don't know that. That's how it's done, power and cash and up the ladder and that's what they do. It's a common thing. It's not because they want to stand up for the public.

Sid: I spent the last 4 days on the telephone to different representatives, and I don't have any faith in the system anymore, at all. I just do it because it needs to be said.

Alan: It needs to be said, and you're right on there.

Sid: And I talked to Michele Bachmann's office, who is, you know, the head, she's the heart and soul of the Tea Party. Her office said today that, on the second time... Do you want me to hold?

Alan: Yeah, hold and we'll come back with you after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Sid from Indiana. Are you still there Sid?

Sid: Yes I am. I just wanted to say, in finishing up because I know you are short on time, that when I spoke to Michele Bachmann's office today I was polite and I was kind and considerate of her staff, but under no circumstances was I not going to be heard. And I told them that I was ashamed of her and that she voted just the way Nancy Pelosi would have voted. I'm trying to dig, trying to dig at some kind of conscience. And talking about a group of people that are subject to groupthink, oh my God!

Alan: Oh, I'm telling you, if you join any group it's at the risk of losing your own identity.

Sid: When you become a Senator or a Representative in the United States the power that you wield should make you understand that you don't have any allegiance to the group. You have an allegiance to the people that put you into power and if we don't call and tell these people that we are watching 'em, we're watching 'em real close, and that we're ashamed of the way they are voting, they're going to just keep doin' it.

Alan: I know.

Sid: Hey, I won't hold you any longer. Thank you so much for a good show tonight.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's true, as I say, you've got to watch the groups and the fronts that are put out there. Even if you start off as a true group, I tell you, before a week's out it's taken over by someone else and it's off in a different direction... and the funding comes in from elsewhere. That's standard procedure. You know something? The government doesn't even allow a poetry group to exist in a library without knowing who all the members are, and I'm not kidding about that either. You know, you just can't form a grass roots without them infiltrating immediately to find out what you're up to, and then steering you off in, you know, the proper direction so you're harmless. Or actually, you'll end up on the opposite side, in a full circle, without even knowing it and opposing the wrong thing. But that's the way it is.

Also, Nikola Tesla was the guy, he was actually paid to design a weapon that would take out an entire city. And that was his great ambition, not just giving us all electricity and stuff like they try to tell you. He was actually paid to find high-tech weaponry and he came up with this idea of using the scalar weaponry and it could work in his day, he said, to knock out an entire city if need be. That means knock out everyone who lived in the city, or kill them. You can actually turn off the impulses that affect your brain, that make your heart beat for instance. And even the FBI were using this stuff, at the high levels, and the CIA, the high

levels, back in the ’50s, in portable models they could put in their pocket, by the way. That came out with Nick Begich a long time ago before he joined the UN. And he showed some of this stuff in a documentary on the Canadian Broadcasting television a while ago.

There’s also Michael from Pennsylvania. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Hi. I was just wondering what your thoughts were on the situation in Egypt and Iran now? It seems like the powers-that-be are ramping up the Middle East and shaking the hornet’s nest, and trying to bring the war to end all wars, if you will.

Alan: Well they are and tomorrow I’m going to go into that in more depth. I’ve gone into the Color Revolutions, Brzezinski behind them, George Soros funding them as well, the NGOs all getting flown in there of course to stir up trouble. They’ve got a whole shopping list of countries they want to bring into a new socialist system but ultimately they want to destroy what’s left of Islam. Islam will not be allowed to be Islam anymore. They’ve got to come into the new system where moral relativity will guide you, but the masters above you will tell you what the new rights are, you see. And of course you can do anything you want to when there’s no wrong or bad or evil. That’s what our masters do to us here.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Middle Class UK Headed for Scrap-Heap--British Justice Secretary Says

How to Train a Generation for Coming Food Rationing

CNN Videos on Microwave and Plasma Weaponry--1985

--Part 2

Microwave Weapon May be Used in Afghanistan--Already Used in Iraq

Microwave Weaponry used in Iraq-Video

Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People

Conformity Experiments

UK Cabinet Office Behavioural Insight Team

Governments Employ Scientists in Behaviour Modification to Manipulate the Public (Bernays Techniques)

CBC on Cellphone and Tower Radiation(Hour 2)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 15, 2011 (#769)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2011:
An Individual Won't Budge
By a Prompt or a Nudge:
"Why the Long Faces, the Look Forlorn?
Get in the Swing and Learn to Conform,
Your Opinions Will Change, To Be Expected,
Black is White, But Hey! You're Accepted,
By Prompts and Nudges, Many Repetitions,
You'll Look at Trends Before Making Decisions,
Politically Correct, Learn the Topics Allowed,
Throw Away that Old Judgement, Be Part of the Crowd"
© Alan Watt Feb. 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of February 2011. Newcomers to the show please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the sties you'll see listed there. If you find sticking on downloads of any of the audios – there are just hundreds of them to choose from – then try these alternate sites. Remember too, these sites carry a lot of transcripts for print up as well, in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the site, and help yourselves; there is a whole bunch to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers to sell you things so it's up to you to help me just tick over... sometimes it's a tickle over, basically, because you hang on with the skin of your teeth sometimes and wait to see what comes in, and that's what I'm doing at the moment. So, you can buy the books and disks that I have for sale.

The books are different from other books you'll ever read because I don't go into the usual history nonsense. History is 'his story'; it's whoever wins the battles and whoever runs the money system gets the books written, by competent historians as they call them. So I show you different techniques of understanding the conology, and it's an art, a science, the conology of the past and present, the type that gives you your present reality and how those in the past were fooled as well. That's what we live through; it's a vast amazing system we live in, under governance as they like to call it now. So, [Order and donation options

listed above.] Remember too, donations are definitely appreciated; sometimes I just get a few donations that get me over that cusp of the wave there into the following month.

We're going through the biggest changes – and I've said this for so long now, because I remember some of the big boys like Rockefeller talking about it himself a long time ago – the biggest changes that the world has experienced since the Industrial Revolution. And you've got to understand that at one time most folk lived on the rural lands basically, on farm lands. The industrial era changed all that. They forced the folk off the lands. They dumped food across Europe, dirt-cheap stuff, until the peasants were moved off the land into these awful cities, like Birmingham that now still stands; it's the old dirty town. They had all the cheap labor that they wanted and that happened all across Europe as well. Eventually, of course, thanks to the Great Depression they managed to get most folk of the US living in the cities as well; now of course they're all concentrated there. And the Industrial era is over, they're left with a service economy and that was explained a long time ago in Britain when they were told that they had now joined the common market, or they were joining it; the common market they called it before they called it the amalgamation pact. They said, a service economy is a like dog in a swimming pool that could only paddle for so long before it sinks; it can't get out. That's what a service economy is. That's what we have in North America. Because they decided a long time ago that China would be built up, with our money of course, to be the manufacturer of the world. It was done, again, through the World Trade Organization and then followed up by the GATT treaty (General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade), and we helped to finance it. We are still financing China yet. Even though it's raking in the cash, even though it holds America's debt, the majority of the debt for the US, this communist country. Amazing, communism supposedly was the opposite of capitalism, and it's still a communist country but it's capitalist as well. That's something to get your head round isn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I went on about conformity and the scientific studies that have been done, and psychology, and there is nothing really new in all this stuff because it's repeats of repeats of repeats that have been done in previous centuries, believe it or not. It's just that we're always meant to think that these things are just happening now; even that study is very, very old, the one I put up yesterday. Conformity is behind so much.

The big merchant bankers, that were also the merchants of course, at least owned lots of merchants, knew how to introduce whole fashions in previous centuries into populations until they could even dress guys up like peacocks, in tights, and little frilly things around their necks and their arms and so on. They can do anything, and wear wigs too of course – they should bring it all back now, it would fit in easier. But the thing is, they've always known how to do this thing. And women too, with the big things in their rear ends, that looked so huge, in previous ages as well. Anything can be done to the general public if you know how to introduce it, and get the right person at the top to first do it – whether you even pay them to do it, model it basically to the public – and the public follow suit. It's a well understood technique from their observations in commerce. This evolved eventually into psychology and of course we have many books from the past that have described the conformity of the human being and how they go along with the majority to get along. Even though what you're hearing doesn't go along with what you've experienced in your own life, even though you see something different, as long as the majority agree you will accept what they say.

I'll put another link up tonight and it's another one that's been done, many times over since the 1950s, and it's Solomon Asch Experiments. I'll put the link up for that as cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

Solomon Asch experiment (1958) A study of conformity Social Pressure and Perception / age-of-the-sage.org

The Asch Experiment / youtube.com

They found out the same thing. It's really interesting too, if you were the only real test subject you wouldn't know it. They would bring a whole bunch in with you who were all basically actors and they would all agree that that line was bigger or smaller than that line next to it. And you would find yourself starting to agree with them because you don't want to have them ridicule you. But there is more to it than that. Even last night I think I mentioned it in the poem or I mentioned on the show – one of the two – that the public can be turned against the person who stands up and says no, the king has no clothes. You'll actually find that happening. They found that too, with the Zimbardo experiments on the prison – I put links up before, in the

archives section. It was done through Stanford. That's where they made a sort of model prison and brought volunteers in and people quickly assumed the role of prisoner, the ones who were designated so, and the other ones became the prison guards. Before 24 hours was out they were at each other's throats, really taking on the roles that they were put into. It's just amazing. What they found too, is when they brought in a more recent subject into it, who hadn't been there for 2 or 3 days, he immediately saw how crazy it had become and he would just simply go on a starvation diet; it actually happened, a starvation diet. And the rest of them, the rest of the so-called model prisoners, these volunteers, would turn on this one because, because of him their privileges were reduced because he wasn't cooperating. They can easily make the crowd turn on you for being different. And that's what's used across the board in today's society.

You will see it in all the ads as well. Even in Canada they use this quite a bit, in ads for flu injections, etc: Do you know that you are endangering others if you haven't had your flu shot? Technically if their science is correct, all those with the flu shots should be fine and safe against the one who hasn't had the flu shot, obviously. But people don't think that far, you see. So you don't need truth involved in it. It's not to do with truth. It's that someone wants to get their way with you, and that's what advertising is all about, getting their way with you. People don't think too deeply about anything at all in fact, unfortunately. That's a fact. Even more so today because in their free time they're always listening to either audio or music or they're watching videos. They're losing their ability to read or even stand back and think quietly. They've got to be downloaded with some noise or some external stimuli all the time. That's, again, a fantastic technique for controlling millions of people across the world, billions actually.

So, the Solomon Asch experiment, 1958, I'll put that one up. There are thousands of them out there, these experiments, and these are the low-end experiments by the way, that were done on much higher levels. What's interesting about this one too, is the movie, I think it's called The Game, that Michael Douglas was in, the actor – not the daddy but the son – was basically based on this kind of formula where in the game very rich people could be put into the game without their knowledge and everyone around them that they knew so well was in on the act except the subject themselves. Very interesting movie, well worth watching because you can truly be fooled by those around you, and especially by those who control the whole situation. So I'll put that up tonight.

I've mentioned too, about this global warming nonsense and of course I've read the articles from Rothschild's bank in Switzerland, their family bank who wants the rights – I think they got it actually – to put all the carbon, or energy taxes – they can call it both things now – through their bank. That's for the whole of Europe and the world; that's an awful lot of cash to go through, second by second, gathering interest and getting invested all over the world before it goes to where it's supposed to go. But that's total control. One way or another, I've said before, they will GET what they want because they don't make plans at that level – since money runs the world, ALL of the world, including all the military and all of the acts of the military. It's all to do with economics and those guys at the top always get what they want, because we allow it to be so. And your governments are just lackeys, just absolute lackeys to the monetary system, and they enable it too, and they know it darn well, the ones who are in it, by the way.

Here's what's coming and I mentioned this, since 2001, that ALL of the aspects of war must come forth now. That means food rationing eventually, gasoline, all energy, etc, a full war scenario, including people being moved from where they are to other areas. And that's of course the rural areas to the cities, because Agenda 21/the Millennium Project is truly rolling out all over the place now, little articles here and there. In Britain of course, it's the flagship for all of this to follow. It says...

Motorists face the prospect of petrol rationing
(Alan: Gasoline, they call it petrol over there.)
express.co.uk / January 24,2011 / By Natalie Chalk

MOTORISTS face the "alarming" prospect of petrol rationing as the latest weapon in the war against drivers, it emerged yesterday.

The proposal has been made by an influential group of MPs (A: Members of Parliament, that's prostitutes.) which claims there is an urgent need for fuel-use to be slashed to meet green targets. (A: You see, 'green' targets. Well, these politicians all will be on the green board, you see, and they'll get backhanders. It's amazing how the money goes round in circles in those organizations.)

The scandal came as experts warned (A: Who is an expert in fuel?) fuel could hit £8 a gallon due to increased taxes and rising crude oil prices. Under the move, all adults would be given a set number of free energy "tokens"(A: Now, that's how they kicked off the carbon market in Europe.) which would be offset against any fuel burnt in a vehicle or at home. (A: ...OR AT HOME... remember that part, you know, "or at home.")

But critics slammed the plans (A: And this is just the usual dialectic they give you in these stories. "But critics"... you always get 'critics', slammed the plan...) as "absolute lunacy" and said the controversial proposals would hit already-stretched drivers' pockets. (A: So they always tell you the truth, but nothing happens.)

The RAC (A: The Royal Automobile Club, that's the RAC over there, the foundation, it's a big foundation.) Foundation has warned that fuel could hit £8 a gallon – £1.75 a litre – in parts of the country after it emerged some petrol stations in the Orkney Isles are charging £1.50 a litre.

The All Party Parliamentary Group on Peak Oil made the bid for weekly fuel quotas. (A: ...already.)

The group of 20 parliamentarians from the main parties argue that limiting what drivers consume would deal with global energy shortages and the climate crisis.

(A: Now, number one, we're back again to, should we feed the world, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. How come we suddenly stopped feeding ourselves, we've got to feed the world, and we've got to make sure that CHINA gets enough gasoline since they have set it up to be the manufacturer for the planet, right. I can remember, I used to travel across the North Sea, in the ships to Norway and Denmark and different places, and I used to meet people, executives who were working for British Petroleum and Shell, and as they were drilling all over the North Sea and they were just putting these things up everywhere. In the late 70s I was told by about 3 or 4 of them on separate occasions that they had found enough oil there to keep Britain going for a couple of hundred years. And they were still going like crazy finding new pockets all the time. That was still the early days. But reality doesn't matter because you see there is a different agenda behind all the rationing stuff. It's to bring in the new society, the big society, where... well you can walk to where you want to go because you won't be allowed to walk much further outside your little area, and anything else you'll be using, under Agenda 21, public transportation because that's already been decided. Anyway, it says...)

The committee has proposed a weekly "electronic energy rationing system" called TEQs (Tradable Energy Quotas) that would be distributed for free to all adults. (A: That's how you kick it off, you see.)

Any extra units can be bought while surplus units can be sold. They claim the system would work like a credit card and be as "easy as topping up an Oyster card or mobile phone". (A: No kidding, eh?)

One unit represents one kilogram of carbon dioxide (A: What a joke, eh, what a joke!) so the amount of emissions produced by petrol would be deducted from a TEQ account. (A: And of course then you could sell your excess, which you won't have, and then they'll reduce the quota every year. God, we're just like animals getting trained, isn't it? Trained step by step... into the abyss. They're such LIARS, but again, they're using psychology, again, and they've got lots of psychologists and teams all working with their prompts and so on, and their little buzzwords and catchphrases and slogans to get us to where they want us to be... in a straightjacket basically... starving to death. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the coming energy taxes basically. If you don't like 'carbon' they'll give you 'energy' taxes instead, you see. Whatever they call it, it doesn't really matter. It's all the same con game and no doubt from the same author in fact, and they do have authors who come up with all this stuff and whole think tanks that come up with terms, etc, to get the agendas through. They go into the usual dialectic, as I say, and even the Automobile Association goes into, oh it's ridiculous, an "academic's brainwave typically out of touch with reality" and so on, and all that stuff, the usual stuff. But what choice to the public get when it comes to it? Well the choice is to stop driving all together and watch the stations close and bring the country to a halt. That's a choice you do have. At one time they would have actually; even during the miners' strike there was far more support for what was going on. There is nothing left in them today. There is nothing; they can take anything that's dished out to them. Then they

go into, and say...

"People will be allowed to trade units they don't use, which as usual will hit the lower-income driver who becomes priced off the road. (A: And you will get these silly little fools that do scratch-and-win tickets, that think they can save them up. You know, I'll get wealthy on this, I'll get wealthy on this. Silly little idiots that they are; there's always, you know, a few on the lower end of the IQ level, that jump in on this kind of stuff. And really that's what it's designed for, the whole idea of it... well, maybe I can save them up and get cash back, by trading them, like football cards. Then it says...)

"It would be open for abuse by greedy individuals and politicians." (A: Well, no, no... greedy individuals and politicians? What a thought, eh?)

The European Union, in this next article here, kind of goes into that, touches a little bit on that. The European Union now, this super soviet system that everyone must send politicians to, to pretend that you actually have this super government going...

EU blows staggering £230m sending MEPs (A: Members of the European Parliament.) and bureaucrats to Seychelles and other paradise destinations (A: Well, that's not corruption; they probably just needed a break from all the hard work that they do, you know, scamming the public.)
dailymail.co.uk / By Daniel Martin / 12th February 2011

The EU blew £230million last year on junkets to exotic locations including the Seychelles, it emerged last night.

MEPs and bureaucrats enjoyed dozens of taxpayer-funded trips and fact-finding missions in 2010, research reveals. (A: They even go to see the red light districts in Amsterdam and stuff like that, you know, just to get tips on how to run their own countries, and maybe to be pimps as well.)

A visit for seven MEPs to the Seychelles cost £50,000 in hotel and travel expenses, while £77,000 was spent on a trip for 45 to Kinshasa in the Democratic Republic of Congo.

Both trips put climate change high up on the agenda (A: ...climate change... no kidding, the fact that they're jetting all over the planet.) – despite the fact the flights generated more than 90 tons of carbon dioxide. (A: Well, I wonder if it really did, with that, too.)

The cost of the trips was revealed by Open Europe, a think-tank that campaigns for greater transparency in Brussels. (A: Well, they give you a frosted glass transparency and that's as much as you're going to get folks, because this is just scratching the surface of the incredible corruption that goes on in EVERY government across the planet. Toronto even, I remember they sent a bunch of their own councilors off to do the same thing. The mayor took them a few years back, over, and he went to Amsterdam too; he thought it was a great idea, bringing a red light district to Toronto. No doubt he would be quite happy being the pimp; he was into everything else at the same time so why not.)

Alan: There is a caller, Daniel from the UK. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yes. Okay, I just wondered if you saw that, article, I know you can't read everything, but I think it was in The Express from England, the other day, about Prince Charles and his comments on climate change. I just thought to read you a small section.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Daniel: It says...

ANGER OVER PRINCE CHARLES'S CLIMATE CHANGE BLAST
Thursday February 10,2011 / By Richard Palmer, Royal Correspondent / express.co.uk

The Prince suggested climate change sceptics were having a "corrosive effect" on public opinion by saying that hundreds of scientists around the world were somehow conspiring to present a false image of man-made

global warming in an attempt to destroy the world economy.

I thought that was quite interesting because I've never heard any of them actually come out with that before.

Alan: Well, as you know, he's a front man too, and he's the Prince with no function, as they said years ago; they had to find him a function so they gave him a front story for it too. This is a guy who's living on the public purse, mind you, the taxpayers. There's the mother dipping into money designated for the poor folk in Britain to heat her palaces while she's a multi-trillionairess. I mean, you've got to understand what we're dealing with here. We're dealing with utter liars and cheats that will take the last penny off you to get what they want. And they WANT this big thing to go through because it's a global agenda. That's why they got him; look at all the associations his daddy's into. The guy that was thrown out of Greece; they didn't want him either, even though he's really Austrian. It's astonishing. You've got to remember too, his daddy and his daddy were Nazis during World War II; they had uniforms given by Adolf Hitler to them. I mean, this is the same world socialist agenda on the go, by the same characters, using a lot of con games to get us to buckle under into this new well-behaved society.

Daniel: Yeah. I'm just surprised because I never heard any of them actually come out with how it actually is. Because there is no explanation as to how he came to that conclusion, you know, he didn't mention any instances of which members of the public suggested this was fabricated in order to destroy the world economy. Which is what it is actually supposed to do, I suppose. You know, that's what we think it is. I've just never heard... What I'm trying to say is I've never heard them actually come out with it as it actually is. That's what I'm trying to say.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it. As I say, it's a BIG agenda. They're not going to back off on this agenda; I don't care what they call it. They'll keep at it until they get what they want. And they must introduce it first in Britain, and then the rest of the world, as you know. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I've been saying for years, to do with conformity and the military and so on, how people will do what they're told. People do what they're told in uniform; that's a whole TRICK of training them in uni-form. If they all dressed in different clothing they wouldn't go quite so smoothly, but you get them all to really identify with each other, AS each other, protections of each other in a sense, and you build the TEAM, the teamwork thing that was pushed in the '60s and '70s, the company man type thing, to a far greater degree for the military. And these guys, as it's been shown in the Soviet system and in the Nazi Germany system, all totalitarian systems, they will turn on their own people and kill them if they're told to. It's the same as the experiment on the prison I was talking about earlier, with the Zimbardo experiments, and it will always work that way. And they have been building up internal armies to do this very thing for years. In fact, they have raised a generation on video games and killing, and moral relativity and so on, to do just that and that's who's in the uniforms today.

Here's an article here, for the US.

Wisconsin National Guard Preps For Worker Unrest After Governor Unveils Emergency Budget
businessinsider.com / Grace Wyler | Feb. 14, 2011

Wisconsin Gov. Scott Walker, a Republican, unveiled an emergency budget proposal Friday to deal with the state's growing budget woes. Wisconsin has a $137 million deficit this year, and faces a projected $2.9 billion budget shortfall for 2012 and 2013.

Under Walker's plan, public employees would lose all of their collective bargain rights, except a limited negotiation of wages. State workers would also have to contribute more to their pension and health care benefit plans.

Unions erupted in outrage as they learned about Walker's proposal. The Governor told Milwaukee Public Radio that he has briefed the Wisconsin National Guard to prepare them for any worker unrest today.

So this kind of stuff, definitely, they're all ready for it. And you know it too. Everyone who is listening here knows what's coming. We all know what's coming down the pike. A lot of places too, there will be no riots at

all until they bring in the food shortages, or rationing, and rationing will one day be used just like they're going to ration gasoline. It will be used too, for food. Guys like Bertrand Russell talked about that in his books in the 1930s and 40s, big planner for this big part of the agenda that we're going through now. He was on the board planning the future with the big think tanks, and they do plan it. It's not "we'd like to get this through." No, they plan to get it through and they make it happen. So we'll see what happens in that and other areas too. OR the public might be so contented with their entertainment and mind-bombed and injected with so many drugs from their happy flu shots, etc, that they won't respond, or they'll be HAARPed to death as well.

Yesterday I mentioned the CNN videos – I put the links up on my web site – from 1985, on HAARP technologies, scalar weaponry technologies that they were practicing with back then. They give you the sound; they actually showed you in the actual video, in 1985, what's called the woodpecker sound of the HAARP project, what it sounded like on a shortwave radio. And at that time it was coming from Riga, the Soviets had it, and that was based in Latvia. You can hear it quite plainly. Now, the same sound, as I say, has been used continuously, 24 hours a day, since the year 2000 and then 2001 it really stepped up till it's perpetual now. You will hear the same frequencies, and remember, for those who have the ham radios, short wave radios, you can tune into these particular frequencies that I'm going to read out. See the video first, listen to it, record the sound of the HAARP and you'll hear the identical sound. It's the loudest sound you'll come across 0n the short wave now. 8.545 megahertz is one. 8.570 …this is before 12:00 noon. 12.815 and 12.850, 17.110, 18.370 MHz. Then in the afternoon and sometimes after 6:00 PM you will hear it on 17.110 and other frequencies as well. So we're getting really blasted with this thing. They do talk about it in the 1985 video as altering the mind, by the way. It can make you very placid or it can make you very aggressive depending on the particular frequency they decide to blast out. We're all being soothed; that ties in with the technotronic warfare that Brzezinski talked about in his book Between Two Ages. He said this would be used across whole continents. Well guess what folks? It has been and it IS being used right now.

Apart from that the food we're getting too, right, it's so amazing. You read article after article about the big... You understand, these big food companies are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. You've got to read the history of Monsanto. Better still, read the history of the Monsanto family; there is actually a Monsanto family believe it or not. Read the history of the chemical engineering and warfare and so on to get an understanding of who's making your food. And if you feel comfortable with that, then don't bother listening to me anymore and please don't email me because I don't have anything to say to you. [Alan laughing.] It says...

No seeds, no independent research
Companies that genetically engineer crops have a lock on what we know about their safety and benefits.
latimes.com / February 13, 2011 | By Doug Gurian-Sherman

Soybeans, corn, cotton and canola -- most of the acres planted in these crops in the United States are genetically altered. "Transgenic" seeds reduce the use of some insecticides. But herbicide use is higher, and respected experts argue that some genetically engineered crops may also pose serious health and environmental risks. The benefits of genetically engineered crops may be overstated. (A: Well, I've read articles before where other independent studies on it, like watching... because you're not allowed to test it in the lab, by the way; they've actually got it sewn up that you can't test it independently. There's freedom for you. When something is done in secrecy like this, with this kind of power of law behind it, it's not for the good of your health. Do you understand that? And they've found that crops in different countries haven't taken off at all; if something attacks the crop the whole crop goes because they're all identical. Generally in a crop of whatever you've got a whole mixed variety of strains and so many will survive. But with this stuff here, when something attacks the crop it all goes. Anyway...)

We don't have the complete picture. That's no accident. Multibillion-dollar agricultural corporations, including Monsanto and Syngenta, have restricted independent research on their genetically engineered crops. They have often refused to provide independent scientists with seeds, or they've set restrictive conditions that severely limit research options. (A: I mean, can you imagine the power, when you can tell governments to outlaw anybody testing your product? This is FOOD we're talking about here. We LIVE ON IT, folks. Not on electricity and the internet. We live on food.)

This is legal. Under U.S. law, genetically engineered crops are patentable inventions. Companies have broad

power over the use of any patented product, including who can study it and how. (A: So we can all die because they patent it. That's okay, right?)

Agricultural companies defend their stonewalling by saying that unrestricted research could make them vulnerable to lawsuits (A: No kidding.) if an experiment somehow leads to harm, or that it could give competitors unfair insight into their products. But it's likely that the companies fear something else as well: An experiment could reveal that a genetically engineered product is hazardous or doesn't perform as promised. (A: I've gone through the articles here where those who worked on them in past times have said that every mammal that they tested this stuff on, especially potatoes and so on, ended up having cancers of the stomach and intestines, just like it's skyrocketing today, but it must be a coincidence, right? Right?)

Whatever the reasons, the results are clear: Public sector research has been blocked. In 2009, 26 university entomologists -- bug scientists -- wrote a letter to the Environmental Protection Agency protesting restricted access to seeds. "No truly independent research can be legally conducted on many critical questions involving these crops," they wrote. (A: So you can't test them; it's illegal. But you've got to eat this stuff because your government is going to make darn sure that's all you have. And they've gone soaring ahead, altering pretty well everything that's going into your mouth right now. DEFINITELY in Canada, eh. So that's where we are folks.)

This is a WAR against the public. What do you think they're talking about when they keep going on about overpopulation? Hmm? You think they're just wailing there and gnashing their teeth, sackcloth and ashes and wish lists that the people would just stop breeding? NO, they DO something about it, folks. They do something about it. It's warfare. I've read the articles here when even the Rockefeller company made special rice; I think it was Golden Rice or something. Then the UN declared it was very good because it also decreased the sperm count in the males; it's very good for sterilization... to help the poor folk across the world, you understand. Aaaarrrrgh... but anyway.

I'm putting up a link tonight too, to do with...

America's Legacy of Mutagenic War
Gar Smith, Environmentalists Against War / uruknet.info / The Planet, February 10, 2011

It shows you how the mutagenic war, this weaponry that they're using now across the world, how they've affected other countries. You'll see videos on children being born with 2 heads, the typical stuff that you'll see after Hiroshima or Nagasaki, where they've been exposed to high doses of radiation from the depleted uranium. Now, depleted doesn't mean it's gone; this stuff has got a half-life of about a half-million years or something. This means that whole area is contaminated, and it's a great way too, to sterilize folk because when you're contaminated you're generally sterile as well. So I'll put this link up and you will see the different ones from Viet Nam all through to the wars they've had so far. It says here...

In Iraq, Baghdad's hospitals are filled with grieving families of children born with deformities and cancers. In Fallujah (the site of two devastating US attacks in 2004), children now suffer from cancer at rates greater than those experienced by the survivors of the US atomic bombing of Hiroshima. In November 2004, Operation Phantom Fury destroyed 70 percent of the homes and shops in "the City of Mosques." An Iraq Health Ministry official charged that US used "internationally banned weapons" in the assault — including napalm, phosphorous bombs, chemical weapons and shells containing depleted uranium.

It's got quite a few videos here that you can go into and see. That's the agenda folks. And after all, you know, there's just too many folk over there that's going to cause trouble in the future, for certain peoples, and we've got to get rid of them. That's really what's happening at the moment. What a great way to do it because this will now be intergenerational mutations you're going to find there and lots of problems. It's quite something. And all the big boys, of course, in Britain, in politics and the US, all have massive shares. They actually get shares in all this weaponry when they go into it. I can remember too, the officers going off to Viet Nam, they were getting offered shares in the weaponry that they were using over there, by the big companies like Monsanto, including Agent Orange that they sprayed everybody with, and lots of guys came down with cancers from that too, terrible, terrible problems afterwards.

Now, another article I'm putting up too, is...

Anglosphere Plots Color Revolutions Around the World?
thedailybell.com / Saturday, February 12, 2011

Hosni Mubarak has resigned. The Egyptian "color" revolution (ie: a peaceable one), carried out by heroic people risking life and limb, has been apparently been a success. I only wish it were that simple. But there is ample evidence the revolution has been manipulated and that the Anglo-American elite plans to replicate the Egyptian revolution not just in the Middle East but worldwide via the use of the Internet and swelling youth demographics.

(A: By the way, remember, we're under a form of system where the elite are really fascists at the top, but they use a massive socialist agenda for the publics. You can't beat socialism for controlling the public; ask the Soviet system or the new Economic Union of Europe; it's the same thing.)

The latest and most astonishing global gambit is called AYM (A: And they have the young youth leagues, young communist leagues as well across the world and the Comintern too, of which Pierre Trudeau was a member and he became Prime Minister of Canada a while back.) and Wikipedia provides us some information about the group, as follows: "The Alliance for Youth Movements (AYM) began with a December 2008 summit in New York City to identify, convene, and engage 21st century movements online for the first time in history. (A: So it's a form of online battle.) The United States Department of State partnered with Facebook, Howcast, MTV, Google, YouTube, AT&T, JetBlue, Gen-Next, Access 360 Media, and Columbia Law School (A: They were all there, at this meeting.) to launch a global network and empower young people mobilizing against violence and oppression." (A: But it was actually funded by the State Department.)

According to Wikipedia, "Founders of AYM include Jared Cohen, former advisor to both Secretaries of State Condoleezza Rice and Hillary Clinton and now Director of Google Ideas at Google (A: That's handy, isn't it, since it really is a department of the NSA and MI-6.), Jason Liebman, CEO and co-founder of Howcast and Roman Tsunder, co-founder of Access 360 Media. Speakers at the 2008 summit included actress Whoopi Goldberg (A: Well no kidding, eh?), Facebook Co-Founder Dustin Moskovitz, The Obama Campaign's New Media Team, and then-current Under Secretary of State for Public Diplomacy and Public Affairs of the United States James K. Glassman."

A 2010 article at Wired.com covers a recent AYM summit in breathless detail, as follows: "I'm at the Alliance for Youth Movements (AYM) summit in London, at the Intercontinental Hotel. (A: They fly them all over the place, these wonderful charitable groups.) The two-day summit, which ends tomorrow, is an impressive gathering of youth activists from more than 18 countries, NGOs and tech giants, here to learn more about using online tools to promote their extraordinary range of social movements and promote non-violent change."

The Wired article, entitled "AYM summit: A meetup for the world's youth activists," then further explains the transformative changes that the "world's youth" are capable of making: (A: And this is what they say...)

At the opening reception last night, hosted at Google's headquarters, I met a smart bunch of people from organizations such as Blue State Digital (which ran Obama's online campaign), Howcast, Middle East peace activists One Voice, and the East London-based Young Foundation. (A: They dropped the Marxist part from it but they're still Marxist.) But the highlight is an A-list bunch of conference speakers at the conference today and tomorrow – including Jack Dorsey of Twitter, Sir Martin Sorrell of WPP, Scott Heiferman of MeetUp, as well as top people from Google, YouTube and the World Bank. (A: No kidding.) Other keynote speakers include Jeremy Gilley, the former actor who founded Peace One Day, and Joe Rospars, who was the new-media director for Obama for America.

There's strong representation here from Washington DC. This morning, Jared Cohen, of the US State Department, moderated a session titled Seizing the Moment: Responding to Crises and Mobilizing Around Key Events. That had speakers from Mobile Accord, Ushahidi, Mazahery Law, AccessNow and the Censorship Research Center. I'm now sitting in a session called Turning Video into Tangible Action, featuring experts such as Ramya Raghaven of YouTube, Levi Felix of Causecast, and Chris Sarette, Invisible Children ...
It's an inspiring event, geared towards helping activists share top-level information and making connections...
(A: It's not. It's for the State Department and the big boys that run the world to stir up trouble wherever

they go, destroy the old cultures, bring in the new, and of course, it's all for a wonderful utopia, according to these young idiots that do the following, and it will be a hell for all the rest of us, and them too when they grow up, if they even get to grow up.)

The above was a report on the third AYM Summit in 2010. Online you can find a transcription of Hillary Clinton's "Video Message for Alliance of Youth Movements Summit" that was apparently a keynote for the second AYM Summit in Mexico City, October 16, 2009. (A: I'll read an excerpt when I come back, from dear old Hilary. Back after this.)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put this link up too, as I say, and you can read Hilary's rousing speech to the youngsters telling them that they are the ones who are the cutting edge of progress and so on, exactly what they want to hear before they put on their black uniforms, because that's really what people... When you're young you really want these kind of speeches when you belong to the crowd. You know, your generation, 'talking about MY GENERATION,' remember the song? And everyone's used in turn and this bunch here are getting used too, except for the higher leaders in them because they know exactly what their function is supposed to be, as they bring down country after country.

Alan: Now there's Paul from Florida on the line. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Yes, I'm here Alan. I was wondering, I heard last week you mention Hollywood and their standardization of stars. I'm 50 years old and lived through a lot of what you said. Do you know anything about stars being replaced, or celebrities being replaced? I know it's been rumored, Doris Day, about a substitute, or some of these stars as they get older perhaps, clever look-alikes.... or anything about that?

Alan: Not really. I mean, there are a lot of stars that go on into older age as well. Although mind you, you can watch most movies today with all the stunts in them and half of the movie, really, they're always using stunt people who look like the star and that's very, very common. You know, you don't get bounced off buildings and all that kind of stuff and get up and run away, even in reality. They use stunt people for a lot of these shots. A lot of the sex scenes too, they will actually substitute other people who probably they take out of a brothel somewhere, you know, although I don't think they have much of a problem with today's society.

Paul: I see. How about with, have you ever heard about like cloning of Presidents or important people?

Alan: No, they don't have to clone them because they're born prostitutes to start with, and they're picked years in advance and they're told what they're going to be. They're told, oh you're going to be president in 15 years, son, that kind of stuff.

Paul: Okay, thank you.

Alan: There's a whole waiting list for them. I mean, it's been like that for over 100 years. Thanks for calling.

Yeah, they're actually told in advance and they're vetted by all the ones who vet them to make sure that they'll keep their mouth shut, stick to their scripts, and they'll be fine, they'll be well paid, like Tony Blair, once they leave office; they all get ghostwritten books for them; they just sit there and rake in the cash. They're told where to invest their money, it's done for them, and then they end up with millions and millions of pounds and dollars, and that's the standard. Quigley, again, goes through that whole process and says that since the late 1800s the United States hasn't had a President that's has not been a member of this particular group that he was the historian for. So it doesn't matter who you vote for. They're just front men; they're stooges. As you can well see with Obama... look at the changes Obama's brought in. You've been bankrupted, he went along with it. He's bailed them out again umpteen times, because he knows who his masters happen to be. Of course they go along with it. And even Rumsfeld's praised him for carrying on with all the war and the agenda for the same war, different country after country. Nothing changes.

I've lived long enough to see this happening my whole life in other countries as well. And so, it's just a charade for the public to make them think they actually have some kind of voice. Then of course you vote your local rep in and if you ever get to see them they'll say they'll bring something up in parliament or the government and then they tell you they can't really bring it up because it goes against their party policy, and

he has to be on board... CONFORMITY, again, with the party policy. All these guys are is trained seals hoping to get further up into the higher lies that run the world if they can keep their mouth shut, and that's what they're tested on.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Solomon Asch experiment (1958) A study of conformity

Video--The Asch Experiment

Petrol (gasoline) Rationing Proposed by Politicians

EU Parliament Spends 230 Million Pounds sending Politicians and Bureaucrats to Seychelles and other Exotic Places

Wisconsin National Guard Readies for Civil Unrest

LA Times--No Independent Testing on Genetically Engineered Seeds Allowed

Depleted Uranium Shells Thought to be Responsible for Genetic Mutations in Children and Adults

Colour Revolutions and Modern Youth Comintern

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 16, 2011 (#770)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2011:
Level 5, Controlling the Hive:
"The Cat has Her Litter, The Mare Births a Foal,
For Science, Its Offspring is Called Control,
Big Cash from Their Funders, You Will Find,
Scientists are Busy on Controlling the Mind,
Old Standbys Still Used, Injections, Fluoride,
But Real Advances They've Learned to Hide,
Electromagnetics, Pulsing the Brain,
Put Drugs in Museums Hiding in Shame,
Technotronics Beamed Over an Entire Nation,
Keep People Placid in Content Occupation,
A Few Less Affected Due to Physiology
Won't Suffer the Symptoms of this Lobotomy,
Yes, Science is in Ascendancy, Doing Well,
Well-Paid by Masters to Bring Peace = Hell"
© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of February, 2011. I always get this part over at the very beginning of the show and that gives you a break during the rest of the show to listen to what I'm talking about. I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios that are provided free of charge; there are hundreds of them to choose from and you can take your time for sure, and take your pick of the ones that you think are more relevant to the area you're investigating. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system in which you live. You're born into it. It's a preexisting system and your schooling and everything is meant to reinforce the idea that we're just stumbling along in time, we're bumbling along like a drunken man down through time dealing with problems as they arise. Nothing is further from the truth because we're in a planned society and we have been for an awful long time. The media and your entertainment too, work hand in hand to make sure that all of your initial indoctrination is reinforced all throughout your lives so that you never really catch on to what's going on.

Remember too, when you're in there you can help donate and keep me going, hopefully, for a little bit longer. Because I don't take on advertisers as guests, etc; the ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to put out this show. It pays for the air time. It pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, we're living in a fantasia, really, of incredible control and it's control of the mind. There is nothing more important than controlling the mind to control populations. It's far easier actually to use psychology and behaviorism to go for the mass person rather than the individual because the individual tends to conform to what the rest are doing. That's peer pressure of course. We're in a time and an era where from school onwards children are taught, really, that the group is all that matters; it's all group consensus on all the questionnaires, etc. Does the group agree? Whoever doesn't agree is kind of ostracized; he's ridiculed by the rest and put to the side until he conforms. They're taught that from a very early age to go along with this same kind of behavior, and that's what we have today. It's amazing what people will do, even denying their own senses, their own memory, their own perceptions, to go along with the group. That's how all political parties work as well. The group is set up for different types. As I say, whatever mindset you are, there is a group out there for you; it's already made up for you. It's like shopping, in a shopping mall, you can go out and select the kind of suit you want to wear and there is a whole variety to wear, for your personality type, the same with politics and so on. The group that you join will say all the correct buzzwords and triggers that get you going and you're truly one of them, as long as you go along with everything else from then on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the mind basically and perception and how mind control is alive and well. The proof is all around you in fact; most folk truly, as you well know, I'm sure those who have tried to preach to the unconverted have found out that blank stare comes across their eyes, that glaze, and they start getting fidgety, and they look from side to side, because you're talking about something that the mainstream isn't talking about generally, or at least the mainstream isn't telling them what to worry about. You see, they're taught what to worry about by the mainstream media and if the mainstream media doesn't tell them to worry about it then they don't. They believe that some benefactor above them, in their favorite television station, is looking after them. They have been trained to believe that from childhood, that the special people take care of them. That's the socialized society. That is socialism. It's the perfect socialist society. That's how the top tyrants in the world's history in socialism wanted the public to be, train them to believe that specialists and experts are taking care of all the big problems so all you have to do at the bottom is work, pay taxes, and play yourselves. And that's what's happening today. It's all around you.

Brzezinski said the same thing in his book. He talked about the public giving over their ability to reason to the media; they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And it never occurs to them that the media is allowed to lie... all the time. I've mentioned the article before, I even put it up, I think, the link, a couple of years ago, in fact maybe 3 years ago even, of a group within Fox News, a group of reporters that was given a contract to do investigative reporting. They looked into Monsanto or something; they were told to back off by their bosses. Eventually their show was pulled so they tried to sue the television company. It went all the way to the Supreme Court and they were told there that the news, there was nothing in the law that says that news must tell you the truth. It's news, right, just data. It's just data and they give you lots of irrelevant data and misleading data and a lot of predictive programming in their data as well, because you are always being upgraded, like a computer, into the next stage of what you're supposed to expect and how you're supposed to behave.

I've talked about conformity these last few nights as well, touched on it, just scratched the surface because it's much, much deeper. Even the studies that I'm giving out are the ones that are given out to the public. And the studies that are done on a much higher level are not available to the public because they're used for military purposes. Believe it or not, the military actually does use a lot of the techniques on YOU and the whole society and population. That's what departments of propaganda are for as well. So it's interesting to me to see even the lowest form of explanation given out to the public at all in fact, because of the internet. As I say, the internet itself is a tool given out by the Military-Industrial Complex who were using it years and years before we heard the term computer. Then I've gone through the little group that were chosen, from

the military by the way, to go out into the world and bring the computer – the personal computer, and who named the personalcomputer, the guy was one of them – to the rest of the society because they were trying to get the whole world into this electronic surveillance system. The computer is absolutely essential for it to happen. It's also the way to train you and update you daily pretty well. Most folk get their news now from the computer and the mainstream of course are all over the place on the computer so that's no coincidence either.

We're given little tidbits here and there where much, much bigger things are always happening. We are on the road to a different kind of society, as I've mentioned many times before. It's a planned society. It's the whole ultra-modern, more perfected socialist system that Russia didn't achieve itself, because Russia had to depend upon fear keeping everyone in line. They certainly did have a lot of the public brainwashed, eventually, to turn in different people who were politically incorrect. Even the term 'political correctness' and 'political incorrectness' comes from the direct translation from the soviet. We're using it here now. There are topics we can't touch. A child can't ask certain questions. Because asking the questions will get you whisked off to see why you asked that question; there is something wrong with you... and you'll be reconditioned.

When you live in a society, when you cannot express a point of view, even if you're crazy, or if you don't believe that someone's got the right to throw their particular sexual fantasies or fetishes in your face on the street, there is something wrong with that society, because it's their right to do so apparently. And there is no right at all to condemn them for doing it. This has all been discussed at high-level meetings, years ago, by all the top governments of the world, because they're all in it together. There is only one agenda. There are not two agendas; there is ONE agenda on the go, with just compartments beneath it, level one, two, three, four, five and so on. However, when you cannot think about something or express your thoughts, openly, especially if you are asked about something, and express them honestly, and you end up getting pulled in front of a judge for saying something or asking something or replying to something, then there is something far, far wrong with that society that you are living in.

What's happening today, even society, where it's got to today, even starting back in the old Fabian system that was just one branch of the same group that gave you the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations, a specialized branch for its own area, and you look on who was on the board of that, the founding fathers you might say, and mothers as well, because they had the top theosophist lady on it as well. Her job was to start off the whole suffragette movement and create a new group, remember, a new group and convince them that they were victimized. They were very successful at that. Then they had to go onto other groups, the same thing as the Frankfort School decided themselves that they couldn't get the working people to stand up and fight, to change the system, to bring in this ultra-socialist system, so they had to create specialized groups. Then they would get the different groups to all turn up at the same rallies or protests, that would swell their numbers when they all participated, and that's still going on today. The same technique, it hasn't changed. It's on the go strong and it's very, very well indeed. And most folk are oblivious of it all because there is an end goal there.

If you want to understand what's happening even with the destruction of the family, I've gone through that with so many different books and read parts of them on the air, from the founders of some of these strategies themselves. We know that Marx was part of it too and it's skyrocketed from there. The destruction of the family unit which would lead to the destruction of basically, at least the old form of the nation-state, and that had to be done.

If you look into The Legendary Sin Cities series put out by the CBC Canada – that's our tax money at work again – and you'll hear these liberals, authors that make their money off rehashing all the sexual stuff that was going on, you'll see what happened. They tried all this before. Where we are today was tried and tested in places like Berlin and in Paris and then in Shanghai. When economies crashed people would prostitute themselves and do incredible things... to survive. Of course the usual suspects were at the top there running all the culture industry and bringing in young women all over the place to be strippers and participate in massive orgies in massive halls. And this was called 'the good life'. You'll hear these 'liberal' – oh! I can't really stand them myself! – but the ones that make money off rehashing that wonderful time when 'art and culture wasexpressing itself' and people were into bisexuality. They're trying everything and have their own heroes and heroines involved in this particular era. Then they go on weeping as though they'd lost something when all that came to an end. They didn't go into the fact that you could choose out of pregnant

women for prostitutes, from 2 months, 3 months on, right up the whole ladder!... because they were starving. They didn't talk about all the children that were raped too, with all the perverts coming into the cities, never mind trying to bring up children amongst all that squalor. And how the cocaine and heroin was flooded in too, along with the booze. And the magazines, as usual, were saying how wonderful all this was because all the top artists in the world were coming in, and the authorized authors, that were to change your minds on things, were also flooding in to participate in their own particular perversions. And it's called a celebration of life. Never mind the venereal disease and massive abortion industry.

You look at the Berlin one as well; it's fantastic. Because you see, you think everything happens once and that's it, done. You think that Kinsey was put out there, for instance, to change the morals by saying, my God everybody's doing that, everyone is screwing babies, like he and his pals were, with stopwatches by the way. I've gone through all of that in the past too; go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com archive section and listen to the audios and look at the links I give you. You can see the exposés on them for yourselves. Then you find out that doctor, I think it was, Hirschfeld in Berlin in the 1920s had his own museum of perversion, long before Kinsey. They tried everything that they tried in the world elsewhere beforehand in Berlin. And Hirschfeld operated too, to change people from one sex to the other, and all that stuff, doing all that stuff way back then. And churning out books like crazy. It's amazing he could churn out all those books between operating on people and doing his pedophile thing on little boys. But somehow he managed. OR, as always, is there a team behind the one they put out in front?

All that came to an end of course, when Adolf Hitler came in and they all flooded out very, very quickly, and ended up, a lot of them, in New York. And most of them went to Hollywood, to carry on the same stuff, in a more watered-down version that would simply get stronger and stronger till they could put the same kind of stuff out on the stage of the American public. And you think you are stumbling down through time, and that there's no big hands behind this and big money and big plans? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're going through some past history to show you that there's an agenda and they test things out and then they bring it back in a more perfected manner, for the whole population, especially with television now and the internet and so on. It's all out there for everyone and they're into the schools of course, getting into the children's minds very early to tell them how to be, and not to be inhibited about anything, and to just go along with the flow, you see. We're watching this play out in society as they put... the last nails in the coffin are actually in as far as I'm concerned. They've been in for quite some time, because it's called contamination. That's what the communists used, this term. They were the first to use it, contamination, when their ideologies and the symptoms would show up in society, of deviancies and so on being promoted, via the media, and actually celebrated by the media at times. It's called contamination under the guise of liberalism. We're all there now. Everyone's been contaminated to some extent, for a long time.

I also touched on The Brain series to show you... it's quite interesting too, the BBC series. I've mentioned that a week or two ago. It's presented by a lifer, I call them lifers at the BBC; that's a job for life. Mr Mosely's life is to be a rah-rah cheerleader for all scientific exploration, into people, the brain and all the rest of it. I think he started studying psychology; I don't know if he dropped out. But then he went to work... Strangely enough, these careers, these guys like Mr Mosely, he went off to work as a banker in The City of London then stopped that and came back to work for the BBC. So he's got a mission there obviously. You'll hear him look at some of these experiments – and these are just little clips by the way, unfortunately, from the series, not the whole series; I think each one was an hour long – but little clips to show you what he was into and how he presents things to the public.

He loved Pavlov, like they all do. I've mentioned before how Pavlov experimented not just on dogs, by shocking them and being cruel and then destroying them of course, without passion of course, no passion whatsoever, just clinical interest like a lizard staring at you. And he wanted to be very famous of course, like they all do. But you'll hear this Mr Mosely justify after saying oh it's terrible what happened in some of the experiments – and believe you me, the experiments he's touching on are just a few of the tamer types, believe it or not – he says, but it's good for medical science, we achieved so much knowledge from these experiments, even the ones with depriving monkeys from their mothers, etc, put them in a hole for a year, and then watching to see what kind of neurotic they had created. He thought it was all worth it in the long run. He also himself goes through – on the series, the whole series – you'll see him going into an MRI

machine in Holland, where obviously something for the government is at play there from one of the higher services because you don't get an MRI machine to test the occasional person for psychology; it's awfully expensive. Anyway, he gets tested in there and asked certain questions and so on, and he actually scores within the psychopathic range himself. So he's ideally suited for his job and the BBC, Mr Mosely.

So I'll put the clip on and one of them is Pavlov's Children because I mentioned before that Pavlov actually didn't use simply dogs. He also did the same experiments by putting holes in the necks of children to collect their saliva, tying them down, strapping them down and then training them to open their mouths when a little bell would ring and out would pop a little biscuit into their mouth. A very nice character he was; he ranks alongside Mengele and many others, and the psychologists just love him for his dedication to his work. So I'll put that up and a few other ones, a few other clips from the main series tonight and grab them because they'll probably get pulled pretty quickly no doubt.

The Brain: A Secret History - Mind Control 01 – 11 parts / youtube.com

Pavlov's Children / youtube.com

So that's what we're living through. As I say, we're living through a hell in a sense. It's a planned hell with the use of psychology and very high sciences and also engineering is going on with it too, electrical engineering. I've gone through the HAARP technology, the frequencies, etc. I was listening to them today again on the short wave and they're still booming out. They called it the woodpecker sound. I put up the links to the 1985 CNN series on this technology; you'll hear the HAARP there and you can actually still hear the exact same thing going on all throughout the day on different bands, or different frequencies within the short wave radio. That's where they first picked it up in the West was on short wave radio. Still going strong, been going strong since 2001, 24 hours around the clock, the very technique that Brzezinski was touching on in his book Between Two Ages when he said, this technology could be used across whole continents either to make the people aggressive or quieten them down and make them placid, and they can actually make you very stupid as well. So they're using this technology today and I don't need someone to tell me they're not because I know what the HAARP sound sounds like. I've got the evidence of the old recordings put out by governments and I've got the identical thing showing up on short wave today. It's the same thing.

I mentioned yesterday too, about the Solomon Asch studies in conformity. It's so interesting too. Again, this is very low-level stuff that they were doing in the 1950s. The whole point, it wasn't just to find out how people conform. It's that they WANT people to conform, you understand, so that they can update you all at the same time. That's why they give you celebrities and stars to follow, because you see, they found in these experiments, in Asch's experiments, they found that the one person who didn't know there was a scam going on would go along with the group, maybe 4 or 5, maybe 14 people who were all in on the scam. He was the only real test subject there and he would conform to the bizarreness of the answers that they went along with. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about mind control tonight, just a little bit and touching on it; it's only scraping the surface. You can't do much in an hour, certainly not in any depth and certainly not in any educational capacity. All you can do is give out stuff that's already out there of course. What's out to the public is always low-level and generally obsolete; they're way beyond whatever they tell you, even when they expose it on the news.

I mentioned the CNN program and I put the links up last night too, from 1985, on advanced weaponry. They talk about Tesla technology, stuff that was produced at the beginning of the 20th century, and how that could affect people's minds too. Then I went through the whole thing to do with the Riga antennas they put up, the Soviets put up; they were putting up the woodpecker technology, and so on and so on. And in America too, they were doing the same thing actually because they shared the secrets, because every year I used to wonder why, if you were such enemies with your enemy over there, why would you send all your top scientists across there, every year, for international science meetings, especially when they kept saying that those with the best science would win this Cold War. I made no sense to me and then I knew, well they're all in on it together, they're sharing their data. That's really what was happening. The Cold War was literally the excuse to tax the people into research and to find all the technology that's now being used against you

today. Again, the Reece Commission in the 1950s talked about blending the Soviet system with that of the West; that was the job of the big foundations. That came out in the official inquiry that was signed off by the Congress. We're experiencing it now.

Now, in the 1985 series from CNN on all of this experimentation of microwave radiation and different kinds of pulsating radiation, magnetic radiation, and so on, it says this. And the interviewer is talking to Delgado, who was involved in MK ULTRA, he worked for the Pentagon, he did work with the FBI and CIA. He's the guy who famously put in the implant in the bull's head, had it charge him and then switched on his little remote and had the thing stop in its tracks. This is what he says here, because he was a real fanatic into this area of controlling the human populations and mind control. The interviewer says...

DeCaro: By connecting a radio antenna to electrodes inserted into the bull's brain, Delgado proved that the animal's aggressive impulses could be thwarted by electronically manipulating the bull's muscle reflexes.

(Alan: This is the text from the actual show.)

Delgado: Do you realize the fantastic possibilities if from the outside we could modify the inside; could we give messages to the inside? (A: That's inside the brain.) But the beauty is that now we are not using electrodes.

(A: They already had the techniques back then and I've gone through the Koren Helmet that was used in Canadian universities here in psychology experiments, and they can actually stroke the brain with very low level magnetic pulses. You see, your electric pulses in the body don't work on high electricity, high voltage or high amperage; it's TINY, it's minute and when you get the right frequencies and it's minute enough you can actually effect the way the brain works. And they found out they could stimulate – and I've got that in the archives section too – they could stimulate the feelings and experiences you would have from LSD for instance; you would have the same kind of trip. It was done by stroking the brain. Isn't it interesting, it ties in with the article I read about a year ago where Google was talking about their experimental departments working on a helmet that stroked the brain; it could literally read your brain, for you personally, find out how you reacted to games, just to get the children involved of course, and it's so innocent too, the parents don't get involved, it's just the children playing, meanwhile their brains are being mapped, and then the thing adapts to the brain of that child. It can also, conversely, start manipulating parts of the brain where it knows things will certainly happen and manipulate the behavior of that child. Don't forget, it's a two-way street here... don't forget that for a minute. And at the same time they also talked about, there is another department in Microsoft working on one that didn't need a helmet. They would build the antenna basically into the frame of the screen of the computer and that would be able to hit you from quite a few feet away, maybe across the room for all I know. The same technology. So it's out there folks. Remember, as I keep telling you, the computer's put out there by the Military-Industrial Complex. It's an ESSENTIAL if not the KEY, the key essential to this whole, what we know call, the new world order. It's essential. You couldn't get this whole world under surveillance and everything else without it. This article goes on to say... and this is back in the '80s.)

DeCaro: In recent years Delgado has shown that the behavior of monkeys can be altered using low-power pulsing magnetic fields. But in these experiments, there were no antenna implants.

Delgado: Any function in the brain -- emotions, intellect, personality -- could we perhaps modify by this non-invasive technology.

DeCaro: Delgado's research has so far been limited to animals. (A: That's not true because they always give you this guff when they give something out to the public, as they did with Pavlov. As I say, this link I'll put up tonight, have a look at Pavlov's Children and see what you think of that, because they said the same thing about him for 70 years... oh he just experimented on animals... you know.)

But in the Soviet Union a radio frequency, or RF, device has been used for over 30 years to manipulate the moods of mental patients. It's called a Lida machine. It radiates pulses of radio frequency energy as well as light, sound, and heat. The pulse rate is in the extremely low-frequency range between 0 and 100 pulses per second.

Dr. Ross Adey is the top researcher at the Veterans Administration Hospital in Loma Linda, California. He has been investigating the effects of the Lida machine. (A: There, on the vets; that's what they do. They use these vets at hospitals for practicing and experimenting on.)

Unidentified: Now what do the Soviets use this machine for?

Adey: Well, they don't use it any more. We should be very clear that this is a machine that is regarded by them as somewhat obsolete technologically. (A: Isn't that amazing, eh; it made the children very placid, you see. They didn't give them amphetamine like they do here if they're a bit active like boys always are. They used the machines on them.)

DeCaro: This scientist, who did not want his identity revealed, is employed by the U.S. Government and has done secret RF weapons research. He believes that tests done with the Lida and similar machines prove that humans are susceptible to remote alterations of mood and awareness. (A: The same stuff that Brzezinski was talking about, it could be used across whole continents. Remember that... always remember.)

Actor as Scientist: (A: Again, it's a CNN series that they had on in the '80s on television.)
Certain kinds of weak electromagnetic signals work exactly like drugs, and so the promise is that anything you can do with drugs you could do with the right electromagnetic signal. (A: And that's been rehashed and brought out recently again.)

Apparently, there are specific sites involved, specific functions involved. It's a matter of matching up, just like it is with a pill or a drug, to cause an effect. You could have a cause and effect relationship between a magnetic field and a biological function. (A: Of course they can because they're already doing it with the brain. It's quite interesting too, it says...)

DeCaro: CNN enlisted the help of noted physicist Dr. Elizabeth Rausher and electrical engineer Bill VanBise to build and test an RF mind-interference machine from data found in Soviet scientific literature.

The machine itself was inexpensive and easy to construct using parts from a consumer electronics store. (A: That was Radio Shack at the time. It's interesting, they've changed it in Canada; you can't buy the parts anymore.) It emits a weak magnetic field pulsed at extremely low frequency.

As the subject of the test I was blindfolded and my ears were blocked to prevent inadvertent clues as to what was happening. A magnetic probe was placed about 18 inches from my head.

As the experiment began, two signal generators produced waveform patterns that were transmitted by the magnetic probe at about one one-thousandth of the Earth's magnetic field strength. (A: Then they go through the experiment, describing anything that you see and feel and so on.)

VanBise -- watching a chart recorder.
Describe anything that you see, if any.

DeCaro:
In the control room VanBise varied the waveforms being generated.

In another room I could see waveforms changing shape in my mind. (A: So as they changed this on the machine, on the oscilloscope, he would actually see the same thing in this head, IN his head folks. And you think this whole idea of interfacing your brain, so you can watch your beautiful games, and be IN the game IN your head is kind of sci-fi? No. It's old stuff.)

DeCaroduring experiment
A parabola just went by. (A: That's what they call it when these images appear in your head. And he goes through the whole test here. This is the text from the actual show that they put on for the general population. They can also create different kinds of visual disturbances and so on. And it was also going to be used as weaponry against fighter pilots and so on, and ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya, which has all been done a long time ago.

If you wonder why folk are kind of dumb and stupid – actually they're perpetual children now really; it doesn't matter about their age – well maybe you're starting to catch on what's going on.

It's interesting to me too, that the broadband that they're really putting across Britain, at very powerful rates too, even beyond Switzerland and other countries, is to be expanded further and further so no one can escape these particular frequencies that are pervasive, all over the place there and they want to do it elsewhere as well. Quite something. As I say, the public will never catch on, because you see, the media will never tell them "oh be very, very scared of this, folks," like they do with so many other things, impending gloom and doom, and oh global warming is going to kill you, and all the movies they churn out. That's them telling you to be very, very afraid, but the other things that are going on, no, no, no, it's fine, it's good, it's so convenient, blasting your temporal lobe with the cell phone and so on. That's how the real world really does work.

And many of the articles I get across here, as I say, the trivia that they throw out to the public, it reminds me of seed that you take out of a bag and throw at the chickens. That's all we get at this level is chicken feed. It's distractions, irrelevancies, and so on because it's always after the fact, in any particular area, unless they're promoting some new thing with Lady Gaga, how she ate a heart to get rid of her aunt's possession in her own body, of the aunt's spirit apparently, and tell you that she believes in God and all that rubbish – she doesn't tell you what God it was of course. However, we're fed trivia at this level, absolute trivia. Here's an article here, and it's quite safe to tell the public this now because nobody cares, you see. After the fact no one cares. It's the same thing when they tell you, oh 30 years ago we tried this on your own troops or we tested this stuff and sprayed an area, like Saskatoon with this particular viral stuff to see what would happen to the public. Later on folk don't care... well it wasn't me it happened to; I'm okay. You know.

Defector admits to WMD [weapons of mass destruction] lies that triggered Iraq war
(A: What rubbish. He didn't trigger the Iraq war.)
• Man codenamed Curveball 'invented' tales of bioweapons
(A: This guy has been told to take the can for it. He's been well paid obviously.)
guardian.co.uk / Martin Chulov and Helen Pidd in Karlsruhe guardian.co.uk, 15 February 2011

Rafid Ahmed Alwan al-Janabi: 'I had the chance to fabricate something.'

The defector who convinced the White House (A: ...HE convinced the White House... they already had the plans made up 10 years before. This is why I hate reading this rubbish for. They're trying to say here that this guy told them...) that Iraq had a secret biological weapons programme (A: ...even though all the weapons inspectors had been going on for years saying it had all been dismantled.)

And this is rubbish they're putting out for the public, to believe that one guy misled the whole White House and all the staff, so I won't bother reading it but you can read it if you do want to. It just shows you, you can't believe a darn thing they put out there for you. Not a DARN THING... because the whole article is a whitewash, it's rubbish. Rubbish. They've already done interviews of people who were involved in the White House, who admitted that, that they were told at the top, we only want to hear the stuff that helps our case, we don't want to hear stuff that's negative to the case for war. Well what does that mean, eh? I'm surprised there's not a hundred people that came forward for the cash and say, oh yeah I saw them myself, all these weapons everywhere ofmass destruction.

And through this wonder World Trade Organization that was set up with nobody's consent, for the IMF, The World Bank and the United Nations, they gave us China as the main manufacturer of the world, and we financed it up to be so. We paid for their factories and everything. We paid for your own factories leaving your own shores to go over there and get reset up. We pay for their losses for 10 years until they say they start making profits. We're awfully good to big business.

China enters Europe through Poland
(A: Amazing now, eh? So now the Poles can't get work.)
The Chinese company Covec, currently constructing Polish motorways, might not be distorting the market, as its competitors claim

ceskapozice.cz / Aureliusz M. Pędziwol | 13.12.2010

Polish firms have expressed concern over the low prices that China-based construction firm Covec offered in its winning bid to build sections of a motorway. But not everyone sees the prices as being so far out of line, and some sources even say the Chinese bid may bring the market back to normality. For its part, the European Commission can find no cause for action under the current guidelines. (A: They're hamstrung by the EU guidelines, this super sovietized parliament of Europe. As I say, it's going to give the people there no work at all. They're bringing them in from China, and putting them up in big camps.)

Isn't that wonderful? Isn't globalism just wonderful? And what is it each country is telling you, all your top ministers as they say in Britain, and politicians and congressmen in the United States? Globalism is going to bring equality across the world. Really? Well how far are we supposed to plummet? Well guess what? You better hang on to your hat because you're going to lose it on the way down... and everything else, I might add to that.

Australia, that's totally socialist now, has gone even further with giving teachers... See, anybody who works for the government now, even gets a salary from the government, or even partially through the government, is now basically working for the government. Kind of like Canada; I can't remember how many, maybe 1 in 4 at one point in the '80s worked for the government at the time. I think it's gone way up. Or gets a wage check from the government; it's way beyond that now.

Teachers may be able to search parents' cars
(A: See, step by step.)
By Simon Lauder / abc.net.au / Feb 9, 2011

The change would give principals and teachers powers usually reserved for police (ABC TV News)

School principals and teachers in Victoria may be given the power to search parents' cars if the State Government changes school safety laws.

The Government says it is part of a crackdown on weapons in schools, but parents, civil libertarians and principals are warning against the proposed laws.

The change would give principals powers usually reserved for police. (A: ...to the teachers.)

Education Minister Martin Dixon says changes to the state's school safety laws will ensure principals and teachers have the authority to maintain order and safety.

"If, for example, a parent's car was being used for an excursion and a principal had a reasonable belief there might be a hidden weapon or a dangerous item in that car that would put the students in that car at danger, then the principal has got the right, therefore, and the back-up to search that car for that weapon," he said.

The idea was not well received by talkback callers on Melbourne ABC radio today. (A: Then they go through what the callers said about it, which you can imagine what they did say. But it won't matter because you see, the total communistic, socialized EQUALITY society is on a roll. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about how they're selling off parts of Britain and so on and different parts of Europe. That's the whole idea, privatization for big corporations for the new feudal state and system, as we find from Carroll Quigley and others. That's what he talked about, a new feudal society where feudalism rules and the new CEOs of big corporations will be the feudal overlords and that's what we have. Here's Greece here, where they want to sell off the state's assets, and I guess that means the Parthenon and everything I guess. It's up for sale, you see. And who is telling them to do this? Well, it's the International Monetary Fund, this big, strange organization that works with The World Bank with the big international money lenders behind it; that's who comprise it. And it says...

Greece Slams EU-International Monetary Fund Asset Sale Call
Greek Prime Minister George Papandreou has accused EU and IMF officials of "unacceptable behaviour" over

demands for a 50 billion euro ($A67.74 billion) asset sale to ease Greece's crushing debts. finance.ninemsn.com.au / Reported by AAP, February 13, 2011

Papandreou's office said on Saturday he has personally complained to International Monetary Fund director Dominique Strauss-Kahn over the "unacceptable behaviour" of European Union (A: That's the big new soviet.), IMF and European Central Bank experts monitoring Greece's economic reforms.

Papandreou also called EU economic affairs commissioner Olli Rehn, the prime minister's office said, and is also reportedly planning similar protests to European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso and ECB President Jean-Claude Trichet.

(A: They were told...) After a quarterly audit found a revenue shortfall and reforms at risk of slowing down, the EU, IMF and ECB on Friday told Athens to start selling state assets and speed up reforms to keep its tortuous recovery on track. (A: Recovery? They'll never get out of this debt, neither will any other country by the way, not with compound interest. It's not meant to get out of; it's meant to control you all and own you all. That's what it's all about.)

"It is well known that there is huge potential for privatisation," European Commission representative Servaas Deroose told a news conference.

"A comprehensive plan through 2015 will be finalised... aiming at proceeds of 50 billion euros between 2011 and 2015," he said.

Out of that total, to be used for debt reduction, 15 billion euros ($A20.32 billion) is to come in the next two years, the EU official said.

"The behaviour of the European Union, International Monetary Fund and European Central Bank representatives... (A: Central banks, that's a big part of this, the centralized banking system, the big cabal that runs the world, eh.) was unacceptable," government spokesman George Petalotis said in an earlier statement.

"We asked them to help and are fully meeting our obligations. But we did not ask anybody to meddle in the internal matters of the country," he said. (A: Well now they're getting taught that they're going to get meddled with or not. The big boys want their swag, their pound of flesh, you see.)

Greek newspapers and opposition parties were equally scathing but many also took a swipe at the ruling Socialists for bargaining with the EU, the IMF and the ECB, the 'troika' supervising Greece's recovery from near bankruptcy. (A: And sure enough, they've been socialists for years.)

See, in socialism you've got to have a massive welfare state to create the debt in the first place. That's why the bankers want it. That's why they push nothing but socialism. You've got to always keep a massive welfare state there and then you bring in the world equality stuff. So not only are you feeding your own people, that you can't find work for because you made sure your factories and work's all gone elsewhere. You've got to feed the rest of the world, as we go down into this big global plantation... back to the feudal system, eh. It never left us in reality. I heard too that the Prime Minister of Britain, under his austerity plan, when he was announcing it there, he had his £200,000 Jaguar outside... just to show you how to be austere. Not that anyone was really bothered about it, you know, there's too much on the telly, isn't there?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

From "The Brain" Series

From The Brain Series--Pavlov's Children

One of the WMD Liars triggering Iraq War Thrown to Wolves (by his Bosses)

China Enters Europe via Poland--Chinese Company Building Major Roads using Chinese Labour

Australia--Teachers to be Given Right to Search Parents' Cars

IMF Suggests Greece Should Sell its Historical Sites etc. to pay off Debt

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 17th, 2011 #771
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 17th, 2011:
Internationalists Hate the Nation-State:
"What's the New World Order Agenda For?
It Enables an Elite to Rule Using War,
War On the Family, and All Decency Must
Be Ground Up and Degraded, Turned to Dust,
A Workable Society of the Past is Longed For,
But Those in Control are Hell-Bent to Conquer
And Eradicate Memories of What has Been,
As a Generation Dies Off with the Dream
Of Freedom and Justice and Paid Occupation,
Where the Average Joe was Proud of His Nation,
Before the Military Industrialists Got in Bed,
Their Prize is the World, Nation-State Dead"
© Alan Watt February 17th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of February 2011. Newcomers, look into my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark all the other sites you'll see listed there. These are the only official sites I have. And, if you find sticking on downloads of the audios, just try these alternate sites, because a lot of folk go into the .com at the same time, and that causes some problems.

And while you're there too, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. I think of this more as an educational show. It's not a show. I even hate the word show, because it's like show business. This is not a business and it's not show. It's basically life or death for most people, and they don't even know it yet, because we go into topics here which are avoided by most, and then copied by others, but, it's essential to understand the system in which you live, and to deprogram yourself from the incredible indoctrination you've had from birth right through schooling, and then augmented by the media, entertainment industry, and so on. Because that's what it is; it's a fake reality. You're not living in any kind of republic in the US. You're not living in any kind of democracy elsewhere. You're living under a system, a system that has long-range business plans, and knows exactly where it's taking the entire planet. And when they mean austerity is coming, they really do mean it, right to the bare bones, basically. I'll be talking about that tonight.

So, buy the books and the disks that I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because that helps me to just scrape by here. It's very expensive. As I say I don't take on advertisers and bring them on as guests, and that's what most folk do. That's how they make their living, and that's okay, but then you're sort of beholden to their particular products, etc. So, you can support me by buying the discs and so on. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check. Remember, you can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see there. And follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, Western Union for straight wire transfer. They can also write you a check, I found out too, and you can post that. It's a lot cheaper. And Money Gram, too, just the same thing. It's a bit cheaper still. And you can send cash, or use PayPal to order or donate, from across the world.

We're living in a big Alice in Wonderland kaleidoscopic reality. And it's augmented, as I say. Your indoctrination is continuous throughout your life. And years ago, I used to read how the British Communists, and some of them were even in the Church of England, one especially, he was called the Red Bishop; he used to write about perpetual, continuing education. He meant continual indoctrination in a scientific manner, through using the media, and radio, and then eventually television, which would update you, much like a computer is updated with your programs, to make sure that you would always accept the next step that was being planned for you, without you even knowing it. And of course, I've gone through a lot of the information from even mainstream media, where they admit that governments have hired on whole teams and teams and teams of psychologists and behaviorists and so on, and neuroscientists, and neuro-economists, to prepare you to go into this world of austerity, and willingly and happily pay your taxes, without knowing that your subconscious and unconscious, in fact, is being stimulated by buzzwords, and terms, and repetition. And the very same techniques that Bernays used on the public, to create the consumer society, is now being used on you all, to create the new socialized, Socialist, World Socialist, but run by the big banking boys, the big moneyed elite, on top. That's the society they're bringing in. And I'll be touching on that tonight, because they never give up on their big plans. Why would they spend so much time and money planning a future fifty years ago that we're going through now, and then step back? They don't step back. And when things don't make sense to you, because the facts don't jive, you know there's a big con going on, an ulterior motive. Just like the Soviets used to use. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about things that used to come out from the Soviet Union that made no sense at all to anyone. And what you realize, there was simply an agenda. They had an agenda, which they were proud of, and often did publish, but they would never back off from anything. They'd come out with crazy things, and they'd call everyone else a liar if you disagreed with them. And we see the same technique used, of course, in the environmental movement, and those who fund them, and those who own them basically, because all big movements are funded and owned by much higher powers and much more posh, and you know, very rich people. That's what runs the world, the rich men of the world, who have their own clubs, and they have their own associations. They have their own think tanks working for them. They have circles within circles where circles meet other ones, overlap, and not everyone in a particular circle has to know the whole agenda. But those who lead them will actually overlap into the next circle. And that's how it was described by Cecil Rhodes and Lord Milner, and they came up, of course, even with the Round Table Societies too, which they have across the whole planet. And they hammer out the details after all the big meetings for the global agenda, and come up with the different solutions that may work, and then it's handed to the think tanks that go to work to find ways to promote it to the public, without the public really knowing what the big boys are after.

And it's true. It works very well. They've managed us awfully well for a hundred years. And we go off to war. We fight for powers we never understand or even hear about. We don't ask who's going to benefit from the wars, who's plundering the countries you've invaded and taken over. And no one asks any questions. They're proud to get little tin things they stick on their chests called medals. And that's all they know. And that's how the average person really is. We live in a very low-level form of reality. And most people never question it. They never question it at all. They hear the statements on the news.

And by the way, I'd like to say at this time too, I've mentioned it before, that a big change has come over all the news. We're getting nothing but trivia and trash at the bottom. And what they're doing is they're keeping the politicians protected from criticism by not telling you what they're up to. Have you noticed that?

Everything is so quiet on the political front. They'll give you the occasional PR shot of a Prime Minister or President at some function, and that's about it. But, as far as being able to criticize any policy, it's a no-go. Because, you see, they're not telling us the policies anymore. We're in a big time of change, and folk don't know it.

And the environment too, the environmental movement was one big part of it. You don't know that the environmental movement was joined to the eugenics movement and the cultural change movement. I should say cultural control movement from the Frankfurt School. They were the ones who brought in the Greenies and promoted them up to the top, to help get their agenda through for the entire global society, this Marxist world that you're all going to be run under, where multi-billionaires rule over the top of you, which is already here, by the way.

Going back to an older article, which I read at the time. It was sent to me by Wise Up Journal, and it was first published I think in the Register, the Register newspaper, by Fae Ozimik. And I read this at the time. It's still the same. They actually get more money today.

Gov pays Greens (Alan: All the Green Movements, the NGOs) to lobby it, (A: So the government is paying to be lobbied. They're paying the groups to lobby the government. Because then they say, "oh well. We wanted to hear that, yep. You're doing a good job. We want to hear that. We'll pass laws.")

Government is handing over far too much of our hard-earned dosh to environmental campaigners, who then use the money to further distort government policy in favour of the interests and ideological preoccupations of narrow political elites.

That is the conclusion of a report – Taxpayer Funded Environmentalism (pdf) – (A: The PDF I'll put up tonight too, the link to it, you can download it for yourself. It's worth keeping.) published this week by the Taxpayers' Alliance. The report includes information gleaned from Freedom of Information requests, scrutiny of environmental organisations' annual accounts in the UK, and from a summary of requests for environmental funding compiled by the EU. (A: Economic Union Parliament, this big Soviet that runs over all their little provinces, like places like Britain is now a province.)

The report suggests a total of £10.1m was given in 2009-10 to environmental groups whose principal aim was lobbying (A: the government) for further change.

(A: Paid by the government. That's your tax money. And this is just one country I'm talking about, right?)

This total breaks down into £2.5m from various UK councils, departments and quangos, and a further £7.6m in European Commission grants (A: So they also get ones from the European Parliament) to environmental NGOs.

While this may seem to be exceedingly small beer when compared to total government spending, the Taxpayers' Alliance are keen to point out that the central issue here is one of principle.

Organisations such as Greenpeace, for example, are careful not to take government money in order to prevent any conflict of interest. But those named in this report – groups such as Avalon and Brighton Peace and Environment Centre, through to bigger fish like the WWF and Friends of the Earth, Global Action Plan and the Green Alliance – are less scrupulous.

Besides, the true comparison ought not to be government spending, but the sums of money raised by comparable politically motivated pressure groups. On that basis, money passed to lobbyists is highly significant, representing a level of funding that many groups would be unable to raise on their own (A: They couldn't fill a tin can on their own) – and without which they would be unable to continue to function.

The Taxpayers' Alliance also argues that the sums highlighted are under-estimates in two ways. First, it has omitted study groups and organisations that actually appear to deliver some tangible output for government sums received. However, some of these organisations may also be using some of this money for lobbying purposes. The estimates are therefore on the conservative side.

Second, the Alliance points out that some of the policies lobbied for are several orders of magnitude more expensive than the money dished out in the first instance. As example of this last tendency, they cite the Climate Change Act 2008, which was heavily lobbied for by environmental groups and which government expects to cost between £324bn and £404bn.

(A: So, here they are, paying for these guys to lobby the government, so the government can then, you know, suck you dry for more cash. It's just amazing. But, again, it's the agenda. There's only one agenda in the world, folks.)

As argument goes, this issue is up there with funding for political parties. A great deal of the lobbying that goes on in the UK today would not go on if the government did not pay for it.

Government funding of lobby groups, according to the Taxpayers' Alliance, "slows adjustments in the direction of policy in reaction to new evidence or circumstances", "increases political apathy among the public" and "forces taxpayers to fund views they may seriously disagree with".

(A: Well, I'm sure they'll seriously disagree with that, because it's all a big, political agenda, a socio-political agenda. Actually, it's beyond politics, because I like the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, who, the average person reading them will think, it's nothing but politics, politics and agendas. Which it is. But they always put a disclaimer at the beginning of their books, saying, we're a nonpolitical organization. You see, they don't play politics; they make politics. They put their own boys in. They put the agenda through. They don't play politics. So they're quite honest with that. It says here:)

The sums are dwarfed by the €66 million the EU pays out to green groups to lobby itself. An NGO can have 70 per cent of its income paid for by the EU.

Nine out of 10 Green NGOs take the cash, and FoE Europe increased its funding by 325 per cent over a decade, thanks to European taxpayers.

Well, that's your democracy, you see, in action. And it's just a big racket. The government is only too happy to pay these characters, whose leaders guide all the little sheep that follow them, to protest, and then they come out with the answer. Yes, okay, we'll tax the hell out of all the taxpayers, and bring them into austerity. It's a great big con, but it's a very important con to the masters who run the world. They're going to tax you for every little bit of energy that you consume, or how much energy was made making that tin of beans there. You're going to pay for that too. Energy taxes. And they mean it about bringing you down to austerity.

This ties right in with the same cabal at the top, you know.

Cancun climate change summit: scientists call for rationing in developed world

(A: I've read articles like this before, because they came up with an idea, and I read the first article, put out by a woman in Britain, who said, if we can get a World War II scenario, where they were doing rationing, the people all pull together for the common good.)

Global warming is now such a serious threat to mankind (A: Global warming. I haven't had so much snow for years.)that climate change experts (A: People who are better at forecasting, should they carry an umbrella that day or just put on a T-shirt. You know, that's what climate change expert is.) are calling for Second World War-style rationing in rich countries to bring down carbon emissions.

(A: And they want Second World War type rationing. It says:)

In a series of papers published by (A: Guess who?) the Royal Society, (A: Who also get all their funding, again, from governments and so on, and the big institutions and foundations. And it's a Masonic group too, by the way. Look at the history of it; it's quite fascinating. Francis Bacon joined it too, as well. You had to put your wife away and children away, because you were not allowed to have a mate during that. It was a

men-only thing, too, almost like priests, in fact. And if you've got to be a scientist today, you've just got to be a member of it. You can't join it. They've got to ask you. You have to wait to get asked to join it, to make sure you have the right stuff. You know, you'll lie your face off for their big agendas. Anyway, it says.) physicists and chemists from some of world's most respected scientific institutions, including Oxford University and the Met Office, (A: You know, the ones that put out false emails and all that to lie about global warming:) agreed that current plans to tackle global warming are not enough.

Unless emissions are reduced dramatically in the next ten years the world is set to see temperatures rise (A: Here's the old scary stuff again, and I've read the articles from these characters before, their heads, who've said, "We always give the public scary scenarios, before these meetings come up. It's the only way we can get them to listen to us." That's what they said. So:) by more than 4C (7.2F) by as early as the 2060s, causing floods, droughts and mass migration.

As the world meets in Cancun, Mexico for the latest round of United Nations talks on climate change, the influential academics called for much tougher measures to cut carbon emissions.

In one paper Professor Kevin Anderson, Director of the Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research, (A: A guy who lives on grants and climate change.) said the only way to reduce global emissions enough, while allowing the poor nations to continue to grow, is (A: Listen to this.) to halt economic growth in the rich world over the next twenty years.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the nonsense to do with climate change, the big agenda, because it's nothing to do with what they're telling you about. It's a reason to change things, and even politicians in Canada at the time, I think McClellan was one of them, said this is a great opportunity, even if the science is all bogus, to bring equality across the world. And you better understand what they mean by equality. It's a total Marxist concept that they're bringing down. We all have to plummet down to the same level. But these people themselves that are pushing all this, they won't have to turn down their heating, like you will, including this nutty Professor Anderson, who gets an awful lot of money, from again, various sources and foundations, to push this agenda. He belongs to the right Associations and Clubs. So:

He said politicians should consider a rationing system similar to the one introduced during the last "time of crisis" in the 1930s and 40s.

This could mean a limit on electricity so people are forced to turn the heating down, turn off the lights and replace old electrical goods like huge fridges with more efficient (A: Crappy models from China. I added the last part.) models. Food that has traveled from abroad may be limited and goods that require a lot of energy to manufacture.

"The Second World War and the concept of rationing is something we need to seriously consider if we are to address the scale of the problem...

(A: And then he says:)

that halting growth in the rich world does not necessarily mean a recession (A: Really? What are we in now, eh?) or a worse lifestyle, it just means making adjustments in everyday life such as using public transport (A: And getting smaller waist-size pants, I guess, as we get down into the skinny area.) and wearing a sweater rather than turning on the heating.

(A: He should really say, you lot will have to do that, because these guys won't.)

"I am not saying we have to go back to living in caves," (A: But you probably will. I added that part too. This is how it should be written, you see.) "Our emissions were a lot less ten years ago (A: That's a lie.) and we got by ok then."

Because they've been cutting back and cutting back for years on their emissions.There's hardly any factories left either. And the electricity, they're bringing it in from France. Because you see, they've got one conglomerate running all energy across Europe. That's the big plan. Marx talked about that. He said, eventually you'll have one organization selling shoes for the whole world. One covering energy. One covering this, one covering that. That's what we've got folks. You see, the bankers created Marxism. It's a great thing for them to do. All they have to do then is to get governments to pass laws, instead of having to go from the bottom up, talking to people, and getting them to protest. No, they get the governments to do it instead. Just pass laws and get what they want. And then you have to pay up. Anyway, it goes on and on and on about carbon dioxide and all the rest of it, even though it's all bunkum, because it goes up and down all the time. And there's too many other scientists from the same universities who have come out and disagreed with all the ballyhoo, and the shystering that goes on amongst these characters, who are getting awfully big paychecks to keep their farce going.

You know, your problem in society isn't just the big guys with the agenda. It's the people within your own groups, in every level, in every class system, who will sit and rat on the rest, and do the dirty deed on the rest, for cash. You'll find them everywhere. Everywhere. The sneaks, you know, and the thieves, and the ones who will join any invading army to survive and put the boot to all their fellow citizenry. You'll find it everywhere in every society. But there's certainly an awful lot of them at the top, who are awfully well rewarded for what they do.

We're so used to seeing the tyrants of the past, and I think that's why they keep putting on little videos here and there on television, of Hitler, Mussolini, and Castro, all wearing uniforms. That's what a tyrant is. That's what you're taught. Tyrants today wear business suits. They wear business suits. That's how they dress today. And they come in clusters of them, not individually; it's clusters of them. And they work in academia as well and in the science laboratories with their white coats on, your priesthood. That's your Scientific Socialism they've been pushing for a hundred years or more. And as they're doing that too, there are articles in the Canadian papers today, of how food is skyrocketing and so on, all the usual stuff that we know about. It ties in with that last article, because they said we'd have to start reducing our consumption. That's all-around consumption. Here's an article in the US papers too.

US inflation is building; core CPI doesn't tell the story

(A: This is from the International Business Times. It says:)

Core inflation, considered the key measure of US inflation, remains tame. Indeed, since May 2009, month-to-month increases have registered 0.2 percent or less. For January 2011, it was 0.2 percent month-to-month and 1.0 percent year-over-year.

However, core inflation, which takes out the impact of energy and food prices, is the incorrect measure to look at in this time period and doesn't tell the whole story.

In normal times, food and energy prices are excluded because they're so volatile. When their prices are trending in one direction over a sustained period of time, though, it no longer makes sense to exclude them.

For January 2011, overall inflation was 0.4 percent month-to-month and 1.6 percent year-over-year.

Of course, inflation of 1.6 percent is tame (even below-target). However, it's still outpacing wage growth, occurring in the midst of a tough labor market, and perhaps the direct result of loose monetary policy. Therefore, even this modest acceleration in inflation matters.

Moreover, as with many economic malaises, food and energy inflation disproportionately impacts the poor.

The US poor spend a sizable portion of their income on the necessity of energy for heating and food; if prices for these two expenses go up, these people will be put in a very tough spot.

(A: Well, they're already in it.)

Second, inflation for US producers is greater than it is for their finished items that are sold to US consumers.

The latest Philadelphia region manufacturing survey, for example, revealed the index for input prices rose 13 points in February 2011, while the index for prices received for final goods rose just 4 points.

So, it's going up, and they're calling it inflation, of course. There's many words for the same thing. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Another thing to talk about tonight, it's pretty important too, is the fact that the big boys, when they passed the GATT Treaty, even when they created the World Trade Organization, this big star chamber that decides who trades with whom, and who's excluded from trading, and so on. You see, Free Trade is not free at all. It's really a monopolization of trade by a few. And it's interesting to understand that they knew they were going to take the jobs away from the Western World, definitely from America and Canada, and set it up in China. That's what enabled it to happen. We funded it. The taxpayers funded the factories to move to China under that agreement, under the GATT Treaty. And we're still paying for any losses they claim they incurred on the way, before they get up to full production capacity. So, we've been really suckered all along by this big private, the private company that owns the planet. And governments are simply employed by them, to do what they're told to do. Here's an article here, that tells you that they didn't sit back and say, well, all our businesses will crash, once manufacturing is gone. They've found ways to save the main ones, their own ones, you see.

They're not stupid at the top. I keep saying that, and people can't really believe it. They're not stupid people at the top. They hire think tanks to look at the future and trends and all the rest of it, and even trends to do with the things they do themselves. They make the first move on the chessboard, what will happen? They go through the whole scenario before the first piece is even moved, all the what-ifs. It says:

Business Is Booming

America's leading corporations have found a way to thrive even if the American economy doesn't recover. This is very, very bad news.

When he was CEO of General Electric, in 1998, Jack Welch pithily summarized his vision for corporate America: "Ideally, you'd have every plant you own on a barge to move with currencies and changes in the economy."

Since then, corporations have discovered that they don't need barges in order to unmoor themselves from the American economy. As corporate profits skyrocket, even as the economy remains stalled in a deep recession, Americans confront a grim new reality: Our corporations don't need us anymore. (A: I've been saying that for years. They don't need us anymore.) Half their revenues come from abroad. Their products, increasingly, come from abroad as well.

Consider, for example, the crucial role that a company called Foxconn plays in the American economy. Scarcely any Americans had heard of Foxconn until a wave of worker suicides shook its immense factory complex in China's city of Shenzhen last spring. Within the space of a few months, 10 workers inside the company's walled-off Longhua industrial village, a 1.2-square-mile development where 400,000 employees live and work, killed themselves.

What made the stories particularly troubling, though, were the revelations about Foxconn's place in the American industrial system. It's at Longhua that Apple's iPhones and iPods are manufactured (which is why Longhua is also referred to as "iPod City"). At Longhua and Foxconn's other Chinese factory complexes, 937,000 employees also make computers for Dell, games for Nintendo, and several products for Hewlett-Packard. Indeed, the number of Foxconn employees who assemble these companies' products often exceeds by a wide margin the number of workers these companies employ directly in the United States. At Apple, the ratio of Foxconn employees at work on Apple products to U.S.-based Apple employees is 10-to-1: 250,000 Foxconn workers to 25,000 Apple workers. The same ratio exists at Dell.

The role that even the most widely admired American companies, such as Apple, Hewlett-Packard, and

General Electric, have played in offshoring American jobs has long been a subject of controversy. Their zeal for offshoring has lowered the prices of the goods Americans buy while increasing our trade deficit, shrinking our manufacturing sector, and flattening our wages. But to look at the employment numbers at Foxconn, Apple, Dell, or IBM -- whose total worldwide workforce expanded from 329,000 employees in 2005 to almost 400,000 in 2009, while its U.S. workforce shrank from 134,000 employees to 105,000 -- is to come away with an even more disquieting thought: With each passing year, and even more so during the recession, America's leading corporations grow more and more decoupled from the American economy. Their interests grow increasingly detached from those of our workers, our consumers -- and our economic future.

This growing detachment is certainly reflected in their revenues. In 2001, 32 percent of the income of the firms on Standard & Poor's index of the 500 largest publicly traded U.S. companies came from abroad. By 2008, that figure had grown to 48 percent. Although precise figures on offshoring are unavailable from either companies or governmental bodies, the evidence of the growth of offshoring is overwhelming. A 2008 survey of 1,600 companies conducted by Duke University's Fuqua School of Business and the Conference Board (a group of leading corporations) found that 53 percent had an offshoring strategy -- up from just 22 percent in 2005. "Very few" companies, the survey concluded, "plan to relocate activities back to the United States."

And if you're not a manufacturer, you're just a consumer. And what are you being told now? You've got to stop consuming so much. You've got to be austere, etc, etc, etc. Now, these articles too, remember, I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. And it takes a while to put it all up there, but it's worth looking into all this for yourself for the future. And also to understand what's really happening, because we're being taken right down. Right, right down. And they've just started, really, folks. And how do you say that? It's not that I want to bring doom and glom. I'm just telling you the agenda, because I've read their agenda at the top. I've read all the top characters and how much they hate the American system. These same characters thrived off the American system for long enough, but they don't like it anymore, you see. They want this global Marxist type system to run the entire planet, with themselves being the natural Darwinian benefactors. That's how they see themselves, sort of Darwinian benefactors. You know, a benevolent dictatorship running the world. They're better suited than these awful democratic governments that bicker all the time about rights and stuff like that. That came out, remember, from the Club of Rome, when they said democracy is too cumbersome with too many conflicting parties to get anything done, meaning the agenda. They couldn't get the agenda through. So, we're now post-democratic they said. I hope you realize we are.

We really are post-democratic. All we get now is dictates from the top, coming down, just like the old Soviet Union and just like Britain used to be, as well. The Department of so-and-so has decided, yadda, yah, then the other Department has decided, yadda, yadda, yah. And that's how it's announced to the public, today. This is the new form of governance, you see.

Now, there's a caller hanging on the line there. It's Patrick from Ontario. Are you there Patrick?

Patrick: Hello, Mr. Watt. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Patrick: Still hanging on by the skin of your teeth?

Alan: Skin of the teeth is the word. That's for sure, yeah.

Patrick: I was calling tonight actually to discuss the nature of this war that we're born into, as opposed to just the news, which I find, just like you're saying, really is just the agenda dished out in doses of mind control, you know, that they determine, the sheep, will be edible to them. You know. More people are getting sick. The experts say it's a big mystery. Everyone is poor. The experts say it's a big mystery. Etc, etc, etc. Which leads to data overload, of course. So, one of the things I'm thinking of, is the fact that most of my generation is, is gone, mentally. It's like I'm living in a zombie movie. I'm 21, and far too much time and energy has gone into domesticating these people. And to them, the preservation of their perception of reality is the greatest priority; greater than their survival, their family, anything. And you can't really help these people, because they can't help themselves. And it's interesting, I know, I think I heard you once

talking about a study somewhere saying that less educated people are less brainwashed, are less propagandized. And well, I guess that's the logical conclusion. I've noticed working, when I've worked like construction with people that haven't gone to university or who are from a different country, even if they're not thinking, or even if they're not researching, they have a much easier time seeing through all the lies that everyone else has such a hard time seeing through.

But, one of the things I was thinking about is this aerial spraying that is going on. While it in itself is horrifying, what I find truly horrifying is that no one, no one can see it. They cannot see it. They will not see it. And that, that is what terrifies me. And you know, I've gotten over the initial shock of that, because when you're dealing with an emergency, which is what we are doing, you can do nothing, which is bad. You can panic, which is bad. Or you can try to stay calm, understand the situation, and then take action.

Another idea is, like you've been talking recently about the horror stories of all these scientists and their experiments, and all the atrocities that they have no problem admitting. Well, what we're living through is these people using the whole world as their lab, for their GMOs, for their spraying, their nano-technology, their HAARP, and of course the Greenies are nowhere to be seen on this, because the professors haven't told them to get upset about it.

Alan: That's right.

Patrick: And one thing, another thing I was thinking about, is that we truly are living through the final stages of this plan that was come up a long, long time ago. But it is the final stages. It's not the end. And this is the time, when the people who do understand what's going on, and who do value life and freedom, this is the time when we need to act. Not when we have a goon at our door, saying, "Oh, there's a pandemic, take this injection." You know what I mean. This is the time. There's that quote, "How we burned in the Gulags, that we didn't meet them at our doors. Etc." And one, a video on youtube, it's about two minutes. I don't know if you've had a chance to see this, Mr. Watt. It's from We Are Change. And I know how you feel about groups, and I agree with you. It's very smart. But, if you go to youtube, and you type in, We Are Change, Dick Cheney. It's like a two-minute video and it's a perfect synopsis of society. Just as you were describing earlier how tyrants today wear suits. And I remember you once before talking about that chipmunk grin that the psychopaths with no empathy have, and that is the perfect, perfect way to describe it. And in this video, there's Dick Cheney and this guy, I think his name is Luke. I forget his last name, approaches him, and he asks him, he asks him about on September 11th, when he issued the order to stand down. And that was testified at the 9/11 Commission. That's in the video. You can see the testimony of this. And while he's asking him this question, there's the masses around him, who generally don't have an idea what's going on. There's the goon security guard, pushing the kid out of the way, feeling like a big man. And then there's the propagandized sheep, as this guy is asking him, "What were you doing on 9/11, when you issued your stand-down report," saying that he's a terrorist, essentially. There's this woman saying, "Thank you, Mr. Cheney. Thank you for all you've done. Thank you. Thank you." Fighting to keep this illusion real. And the door closes as you see the chipmunk grin on this psychopath. And that is the problem, that these psychopaths wear their chipmunk grins. Because they are safe. They are secure. While we're worrying about, oh, they're doing this, they're doing that, they're watching us. These people are perfectly secure and happy, and that's the problem, because these people, you know, that man should be afraid that one of the victims of the murders that he was complicit in, should go into that elevator while the door closes, and remove the smile from his face. So, yeah, that's really, that's really where we are.

Alan: And that's when they should have taken action, it's true, as Solzhenitsyn said it. He said, that when the NKVD, the precursor of the KGB, used to come in at night, and grab people, in their homes, and from their homes, and turn out the whole street to witness it. That was part of their plan, to terrify everyone else. He says, that's when we should have grabbed the pickaxes and the shovels and hit them right then. He says, once you allow it happen, in no time at all, we adapt to it so quickly. And that's what happened with 9/11 too. The whole Patriot Act, and the whole Congress was told, don't read it. Anyone who reads this Patriot Act, before agreeing with it, and signing on to it, is basically a traitor. That's what they were telling them.

Patrick: It's as though we're being walked right into the mud.

Alan: Yeah. And, unfortunately, they have unraveled the whole kit and caboodle of anti-terrorism laws across the whole planet. That tells you the coordination across the world. And that never happened in any previous war. The whole world unfurled the same laws. They must have been planning these for fifty years, between different governments. And everyone is under observation, under the spy program. We're all watching the last remnants of whatever was called democracy being stripped away. It's actually gone. It's actually gone already. And it's not going to come back now by being nice and saying please give it back to us. It's not going to happen.

Patrick: They don't play fair.

Alan: No.

Patrick: You're going to vote someone in. He's going to bring you change. He's going to bring you hope. Yeah, how did that work out?

Alan: Well, the only change you get now, is a few cents out of the dollar in your pocket, after buying something. I mean, that's it.

Patrick: Before tax.

Alan: That's before tax. You're right on with this. They're dead serious about this. This is a war on the public; and the public haven't figured that out yet. This is a real war, and these guys are utterly ruthless. And whatever it takes, they've said before, whatever it takes, to get it through, they will do it.

Patrick: And it's important that you touch on that, because there's many people, even who are, let's say they're asleep, but if they're open to the possibility when presented with sourced information, they will make the conscious choice that, no, I'm not going to open that Pandora's box. And when you're faced with these ruthless psychopaths, that needs to harden your resolve, if you want to survive. If you want free humanity to survive. That cannot break you, because then there's no hope for any of us. I know that every second on this show is precious. Thank you for taking my call, Mr. Watt. God bless you, and hopefully I'll talk to you soon, again.

Alan: Sure enough. Thanks for calling.

And chemtrails. Tonight I'll put up too a list of the patents that have gone through over the last oh, I don't know, fifty, sixty, seventy years, for stratospheric aerial spraying programs, and it's from the Sovereign Independent and it was first published I think in 2010. You can go through all the patents for yourself that they've put up there. I'm also putting up another link to the symptoms that have been reported over the years with chemtrails, and terrible, terrible symptoms. No doubt, lots of deaths too. I'm going to put up too, an article about the chemtrail testing, which they were doing back in the 1960s. And this was to do with the government inquiry into it, afterwards, in the 1990s, where they admitted, and this is a video. You can watch it for yourself. They actually admitted spraying the people with cadmium sulfate from the air. They actually released canisters off the sea, as well, and let it blow into the coastline, across the land. And they had vans, driving through laneways and streets with this stuff coming out of the top, this invisible gas, coming out of the top. And they went on and on and on for a few years with this stuff, watching the health of the public, and testing it.

And even when they disclosed this, under the freedom of information act, only because of one guy, who was like a terrier at it, trying to get the information, even when they disclosed information, they lied too, and said they didn't think it was harmful at that time to the public. Even though, in their own governmental records, back in the 1930s, they knew that it was highly carcinogenic. So, they're utter liars at the top. And they tried to use the Cold War as an excuse for testing this stuff over a big chunk of England. They did it in Scotland too, by the way, and other places as well. You're worried about the Chinese? You're worried about the Soviets in that time? Nonsense. Here's your government spraying you with poisons, and because you've got a National Health Service, they can check on the symptoms as people die off. They get mutations, they get leukemias, they get cancers of all kinds, and they know exactly what they're doing. This is no mistake. So, I'll put this link up tonight, from the chemtrail tests in the 1960s, and it was a BBC report, by the way, a

documentary that was done on it. And I'll put that up. So, patents and the effects, and what they did in the 1960s onwards. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, tonight, I'm also putting up the links to the chemtrails and the patents. There's dozens and dozens of patents, that the big, you know, psychopathic scientists are only too happy to get their grants for, and make their name in history, by finding ways, to, you know, sterilize, kill, and maim populations like yours, for instance. And I'll also put up the symptoms that have been reported from many of the chemtrails spraying that's gone on over the years and also the documentary from the BBC. And I've read the article before, many times, on here, about Norwich getting sprayed over the years, but this is the first time I've seen the dvd on it. And I'll put that up too. And it's from the BBC. And it says:

A BBC Inside Out special, documenting the spraying of zinc cadmium sulphide (A: And that's all they've admitted to. They were doing other stuff with it too. That's the only chemical though that they've admitted to.) on Norwich during the 60s. (A: It was also East Anglia too. A big chunk of England. It says:)

1) Although it was not tested for toxicity by the British Ministry of Defence, zinc cadmium sulphide was already known to be poisonous and carcinogenic at the time, as is admitted in the documentary. There's no way how Porton Down bioweapons experts would not have known that;

(A: And by the way, they were using it in the US too. You'll see a US officer who kind of blew the whistle on it. And they found they were using it in the US as well, but at least he came out and asked the right questions as to why are we poisoning our own people. So, it says:)

2) So, why was cadmium chosen for the tests? (A: When they knew what it really did.) Wasn't there any harmless substance these boys could use for their so called bioweapons simulation trials?

3) And, more relevantly, why was cadmium also being used by other governments, in their own tests? After all, that is the excuse given by the British government, to justify their own usage of cadmium;

(A: Well, they're using it in the States and they're using it here, so why can't we use it. You know. That's how they justify everything now, you know. Oh, they're raising taxes in Greece, so we should do the same. Yadda, yadda, ya.)

4) These questions are made even more relevant when taking the more recent chemtrailing into account. The fact is, if you were actually planning to poison a public en masse, for accelerated population reduction in the post-industrial, mass deficit/unemployment age, you would need to take longitudinal testing on the health impacts of your bioweapons. So, you'd conduct hundreds of tests, decades prior to the real operation (and, during those decades, you'd collect data on the health effects of the spraying). Using cadmium, and probably all of the other chemicals that are being used today, such as aluminum or barium.

Which they're using now, steadily since 1998 on most of us. Definitely, I'd say, definitely on a daily basis, in fact. I see storm clouds, and when they disappear, there's all the trails above them, still there, still lingering there. It's just amazing. And, so I'll put that up. And I'll also put a link up to familiesagainstcancer.org, because they also touch on the Norwich tests. A lot of the people came down with cancers in the area. And you are taught to vote for your government. You don't even know what your governments are. You really, really don't. You've been taught an utter lie, as to what governments are all about. An absolute lie. And then the media doesn't help you much either. Mind you, with data overload today, most folk can't retain what they hear about anyway, and the government is pretty confident on that, with all the studies they've done, to see how data overload affects the average person's memory. Never mind the chemtrailing. Never mind the massive broadband and microwave interference you're getting in your skulls all the time, as well. And I've got a lot of data about that, that I haven't touched on, lots of data, from the laboratories themselves.

From Hamish – who's the dog, by the way; people keep asking who's Hamish; he's my pooch – and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Government Pays Greens to Lobby Government

–-Taxpayer Funded Environmentalism

Cancun Pushes for Rationing in "Developed" World

US Core Inflation Rising

Corporations Don't Need Us Anymore--Half their Income Comes from Abroad

Patents for Chemicals used in Aerial Spraying

Symptoms of Aerial Chemical Spraying

BBC on UK Governmental Spraying of Cadmium on Citizens in the 60s and 70s

Families Against Cancer (Caused by Aerial Spraying)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 18th, 2011 (#772)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 18th, 2011:
Budding Politicos:
Are You Ambitious, Oozing with Greed?
Come Run a Country for the Banking Creed:
"The Nation State has Now Been Bonkered
Culture, Cohesiveness Destroyed, Conquered,
Marxist Socialism, the Preference of Bankers,
Are on the March, Led by Wealthy Wankers,
International Moneylenders Prefer to Deal
With Governments which Pass Laws to Steal
Incomes and Homes to Pay the Debts
Incurred by Same Governments, Bankers' Pets
We Call Politicians, Rotten to Core,
Each Selected in Secret as World Bank Whore,
They'll Escape from the Hell Inflicted on Others,
The Great "Highly Degreed", Cabal of Brothers"
© Alan Watt February 18th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of February 2011. Newcomers, look into the main website. It's cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And help yourself to the audios that you can download for free. Remember, all the sites listed there on that page carry the same audios. They also carry transcripts in English, of a lot of the talks that I've given over the years for print up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, also listed on the same site, for transcripts in other languages.

And, remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests to sell you stuff and scare you and all that stuff. So, it's up to you to keep me going by supporting me. And you can do so by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can also donate as well. It would be handy if folk donated once and a while, believe you me, because things are really, as we all know, in Canada and the States, when inflation goes up in one country, it goes up in the other, and things are going through the roof here too, as they are in the US. And that's everything. All your basics, too. And from the US to Canada, you can use an international postal money order from your post office to order. You can use a personal check to order. You can use PayPal to order,

just use the donation button on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and follow it by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, you have Money Gram. I found out today that Money Gram can be pretty hefty too, even sending a check, so it's up to you to decide which is the cheapest way to go. Some people send cash, remember, just putting cash inside tin foil, and that will come through as well. Because, sometimes half of their check sending over literally is the fee. It's incredible. It's incredible what the big bankers are charging today for just wiring something across the pond, as they say, a little bit of water. Anyway, it's up to you how you want to do it. And PayPal, again, is probably the cheapest way of all. Just send your order in, using an email, with your name, address and order, and give the PayPal donation. The PayPal button is on the site, and all those listed on the .com site. So, that's how you'll do it.

On this particular time period, I call it the time period now. I'm trying to evade the word show or program, because I don't want to program you either. This is basically an educational time to try and show you how the big picture of the real world really does work, and it's so vastly different from the one that you've been indoctrinated into believing. And, believe you me, when you go into the history of education for instance, and you read some of the old speeches by the top people, like Webster in the 1800s, they knew exactly what education was supposed to be. It's to serve the state and produce the desired type of citizenry that would pay taxes and do what they were told. And it's the same thing when you read Gatto's books on education, as well. It's quite fascinating to understand that we are kept literally in the first layer of the rabbit hole. We don't even see the sky, really, except for the contrails or chemtrails. We're kept in the first layer of the rabbit hole. We're not allowed to know what's really going on, because we're children, you understand, and that's how they see us at the top. We're just unruly children, so we've got to be kept in our places, and believe all the guff. Guff is a very good word. It's not used often enough today. Guff we're supposed to swallow, to explain what's happening in the higher levels of our masters and rulers under the new type of authoritarian governmental systems we all have.

You'll all notice, I'm sure, that very little is coming out from governments and particular members of government. They're shielding them from the public. This is the new term that they're using. They're shielding them. And, again, the new term is governmental, governmentalism and governance they're calling it now. So, the lower peons just give you new laws, and it comes in the papers, and that's that. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked over the last few weeks on these Color Revolutions, as they call them. Color Revolutions run by Brzezinski and George Soros and all the big foundations. But you've got to understand, your governments are also in on these revolutions that are going on across the world. Back when Bush with the neo-cons were in, they called it revolutionary democracy, by the hard method. There's hard and soft power. And these are the terms they use officially at the United Nations, by the way, and in the big foundations. And, of course, hard power is sending military in and soft power is using students, which are trained, that you fly in, to these different countries to protest in the streets and demand the resignation and the ousting of the old governments or systems, whichever they had, to bring in the new, because it must, apparently, be democratic, where you're given a central bank, you're given a loan from the IMF, and then you're in debt forever. And then, of course, they really think they're going to get freedom, but in fact, they're going to be run by the world government. That's what you've got to be, in the world government system, or else you'll be smashed into the mud.

And that's the real world that you live in. That's what it's all about. It's not about getting bad dictators out at all. These bad dictators were the friends and chums of the World Bank and the IMF for about forty, fifty years, some of them. They protected Israel. But now is the time to get a change before they die off, so they are going through this farce of having them pushed out, and in will come the new Marxist Leagues, of course, because the bankers love the Marxist types. Marxists believe, you see, that government should rule with an authoritarian hand, and make you all very, very austere, while they themselves at the top are the only ones allowed to live in a decent lifestyle at all, as you can see by the wages they end up giving themselves in all democratic countries.

Here's an article here from the Euro Observer. And it's kind of a semi-official organization for the European Union Parliament:

Amid escalating violence in Bahrain, Libya and Yemen going into the weekend, ministers might be confronted

with entirely new problems by the time they sit down to dinner on Sunday. "No one could have predicted what is happening," one diplomatic (Alan: Liar, sorry...) contact said.

Zooming in on details, ministers are likely to debate how to handle the exodus of north African refugees to Europe ahead of talks on the subject at EU-leader-level in March. EU efforts to freeze the financial assets of the ousted Egyptian and Tunisian dictators will also come up.

(A: If they think these guys have been soaking their country, wait until these guys get democracy, and all their money is flowing out in a one-way direction, just like Britain and elsewhere.)

In other business, the UK is to propose further toughening of economic sanctions against Iran (A: They're still going to take down Iran, because not one Muslim-run nation will be left. That's on the agenda.) over its alleged nuclear weapons programme. (A: The same farce we went through with Iraq.) And Poland is to call for extra measures against Belarus after it jailed a young protester for four years.

For her part, EU foreign affairs chief Catherine Ashton will visit Egypt on Monday.

On Wednesday, she will host an international conference in Brussels with senior officials from Maghreb and Middle East countries, the US, Japan and international financial institutions, such as the World Bank, to frame a multilateral masterplan for the region.

(A: So that's it, get the IMF in, the World Bank and central banking, and put in your puppet governments, and then they'll really get their freedom. You wait and see.)

Following the EU ministers' high-minded pro-democracy declaration on Monday, EU commission president Jose Manuel Barroso will host the UN high commissioner for human rights, Navi Pillay, in the EU capital on Wednesday.

The atmosphere in Brussels will change on Thursday however, when Russia's hardman prime minister and likely next president brings his full suite of ministers to spend two days in meetings with Mr Barroso and his team.

And then you go into this one here, as well. It's to do with the IMF. This is what happens when you have democracy now that we're all broke and we've given our great, great, great, great, great grandchildren over to paying off the debt. That's called slavery when you're born into a previous generation's debt, you are a defacto slave, for those who don't know it. And that's legal as well. That's international legalism. They all agree on that.

IMF chief, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, on Sunday welcomed a new European emergency fund to stabilize the euro zone and pledged to work with the EU on a country-by-country basis.

(A: Now, a few months back, I mentioned after the crash, and all the rest of it, when they wanted to take over the countries' books, each country, instead of doing their own books and being their own bosses, will now be subject to the IMF doing their bookkeeping for them. Well, that's what this is all about. They've got their wish.)

In a statement, Strauss-Kahn said the new 500 billion-euro ($670 billion) European Stabilization Mechanism would help stabilize the global financial system and preserve the economic recovery (A: I wonder what recovery that is, eh?) underway.

EU finance ministers said that the IMF is expected to contribute 250 billion euros, taking the package to 750 billion euros, or close to $1 trillion.

(A: That's all from the taxpayers of this Super-Soviet system they call the European Union. It says:)

However, Strauss-Kahn did not offer any specifics.

(A: No, he won't, like the interest rates and how much he's scamming.)

"Our contribution will be on a country-by-country basis, (A: That's the bookkeeping for each country:) through the whole range of instruments we already have at our disposal."

"We expect our financial assistance to be broadly in the proportion of our recent European arrangements," Strauss-Kahn added.

(A: It's all done in secrecy there, you see.)

During the global downturn following the collapse of the U.S. subprime mortgage market, the IMF approved emergency financial support for Hungary, Latvia, Romania and Ukraine, among others.

You know, there's no point trying look after your own affairs anymore. Even personally, you understand that too. And be good as they keep telling you. Be good. Do the right things, because all they do is come along and loot you. It doesn't matter if you're an individual or a nation. Even if you've not sunk yourself into debt, it doesn't matter, they're going to come around and utterly loot you anyway. Rob you. That's the New World Order. That's what it's about. Bring you down to the pit of austerity. And nations, individuals, it's all the same to them.

So, it's amazing as well, they'll never, ever, and I've said this for about twenty or thirty years. They'll never fix a system that's designed to bankrupt nations. This central banking system, this corrupt central banking system, run by really relations of each other across the whole planet. They'll never change it, you know. And they'll never plug the loopholes and the faults and the problems that cause it to get out of control in the first place, because they want depressions at least twice every century, where they can loot and rob the public, and then they're in charge for another fifty, sixty, or a hundred years, as you all try and pay it off. This is power control. Simple.

And countries that used to have their own banking system like Canada that worked. And I might even put that link up to how the banking system worked, before these characters came in, because your central bank used to print its own cash and sell it to the banks, you see. They sold it to the banks. And you didn't have any debt at all. No debt at all. Amazing, even after World War II, Canada was pretty well debt-free, and then, of course, they brought in Prime Ministers who were actually Comintern members. That's a fact, like Pierre Trudeau. And now they're lending from the private banks. Because everyone in this world order must be under the same system, this new freedom, you understand. The new freedom. Where you had no chains at all, now you've got manacles on. And you've got manacles that are bugged, so they can track everything you do. It's just phenomenal what's going on in the world, and the people out there, to be honest with you, most of them are gone.

The young ones are definitely gone. They're definitely. I've had too many experiences with young ones, who literally think nothing of giving their ID and information to anybody who asks for it, or having their photograph taken. That happened to me today. I went into a Western Union office to change a few American dollars, and I had to sign about four forms, because I refused to allow them to photograph my driving license. And I also then refused for them to take a photograph of me, no kidding, to change a few dollars. And the girl is standing, looking at me like it's all quite, if I just had my photograph taken it would all be quite normal, what's your problem? They really don't understand privacy. They don't understand it. They don't want it. They're happy slaves. Russell said there would be a lot of happy slaves, you know, and they truly are. They're happy. They've got all their stuff up on facebook, for God's sake. So they don't have a chance in hell, a snowflake's chance in hell of surviving. And I've said that for years too, because the main indoctrination has already been on them.

Now, back to the Color Revolutions. I have mentioned before the incredible amount of money and financing that comes from the big foundations, and your governments, by the way, like the EU and Canada. And so we all pay for these rioters to go over there and riot. They're well trained, at least for the leaders. And they all are young. They want to change the world. The leaders know what the real motives are, but the followers don't. And that's what happens when you join groups. Now, here's part, one of the main organizations that organizes them. It's called movements.org. And what is it? It's a non-profit organization funded by the foundations and your tax money, of course.

Movements.org is a non-profit organization dedicated to identifying, connecting, and supporting grassroots digital activists from around the world. We match members of our global network with necessary resources from the technology, media, private and public sectors as well as with each other in order to foster peer-to-peer capacity building. Movements.org hosts annual summits, regional training events, and on online hub for best practices, lessons learned, discussion and news about the use of new technologies in social movements.

The organization was formed during a December 2008 summit, the Alliance of Youth Movements, (A: By the way, that used to be the Marxist movement, the World Marxist movement. They still call themselves that sometimes too. If you want to find who's members of it in your own country, find out who's been some of the guests at the Rosa Luxemburg meetings in Germany, especially last year. You'd be surprised, Canada and the US, because some of these people give you some of the data that you read on your shows. Anyway, it says:) that brought together experts in social media with pioneering grassroots movement leaders for the first time in history.

And then it goes on to tell you who all the leaders are and the founders of movements. Back with more, after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about some of the organizations that are well funded, well-trained, no doubt work with intelligence services for the world. There's only one intelligence service left for the world, and all the main ones belong to it. Actually, really, when you look at who was in the OSS, look at the names, just look at them, and they became the CIA and MI6. It hasn't changed at all. It's the same ones, not working for their countries, but actually working to bring in this particular globalist system, and it's very authoritarian, as the Club of Rome said. It's got to be authoritarian. It's not a matter of you having your individual rights. In fact, they've said at the top, at the United Nations, that individualism is one of their main enemies. It has to be eradicated. And the founders of this particular organization I'm reading about here, this movements.org, one of the ones that coordinate and fund a lot of them and train them, you know, to go over to other countries and twitter and tweet like little birdies and so on, and cause the demonstrations that you see on television, and which Mr. Mansbridge in Canada will not tell you, of course, they're all funded by the West and by your own Parliaments and trained as well by special agents, etc, etc. By the way, the leaders here, it mentions some of the leaders in this who founded it:

Founders of Movements.org include Jared Cohen, Director of Google Ideas at Google, Jason Liebman, CEO and co-founder of Howcast, and Roman Tsunder, co-founder of Access 360 Media.

(A: These are some of them. It says:)

Through the use of new technologies, grassroots activists have more capacity than ever to make change in their communities. Movements.org is a not-for-profit organization dedicated to helping grassroots activists to build their capacity and make a greater impact on the world.

How do we do this? We support technology driven grassroots activism campaign by striving to acheive three main goals:

Identify: digital activists and developments in digital activism through our website, blog, social media presence, and outreach trips;

(A: I guess that's where they all get together)

Connect digital activists to each other, to technology experts, and to more traditional civil society organizations by facilitating year-round online collaboration, an annual conference and regional training events;

(A: Do you think this is just a tin can organization here, chapping at your door, asking for a few pennies? So, they go on about their annual summits:)

Movements.org holds annual summits, events and trainings that link influential leaders in technology, (A: That's your Gates boys and so on.) media, private and public sectors with some of the world's most promising digital activists. Since our first summit in 2008 in New York City we have held two more, in Mexico City and in

London.

Again, these little tin can guys have meetings across the world. And of course, if you belong to them, you can actually travel, because your government will help fund you over. This is how it is really. Do you understand, if you're young, you're so easily sucked into these organizations never realizing that your parents were led by false ones as well, and they were all followers. The leaders are the only ones that know where it's all supposed to go. And it's never to where you believed it was all going to go. Why do you think we're still in an awful mess, hundreds and hundreds of years down the road? Hmm? Why do you think that? It's not because they want to make a nice happy planet for you all. Far, far from it.

You've got to look at again the Fabian Society, the founders. I'll put up that link again, where you'll hear one of the founders of their society, George Bernard Shaw, talk about the ultimate world of Socialism, and how they want to kill off the useless eaters by getting a good humane gas on the go, for instance, he suggests. It's a video. You hear him talking himself, long before Hitler was accused of doing the same thing. And of course, Hitler got all the ideas from the British Socialists. That's where it was all based, basically. It was in London. And you'll find too, that you'd have to go to them to justify why they should keep you alive, if you were just a consumer, but not a producer. You better understand Marxism and what it's all about. It's all to do with materialism. What do you think is running the world today? It's all materialist movements to do with the distribution of wealth and goods and all the rest of it, and less consumption of goods. That's called austerity, and those who have the right to impose it upon you, either by allowing you to get it or denying you it. George Orwell warned us about these people. And you've all been fooled again. And, of course, your media makes sure you're kept fooled.

What is Commutarianism? It's so close to Communism, isn't it? It's a mixture between collectivism and Communism. That's why they chose it. And George Bush Sr., the good conservative guy in the States, Republican, was the first guy to use it openly and say that's the way for the future. People can't connect the dots unless someone tells them. Are we all so brain damaged, eh?

Now, there's Scott on the line from Wisconsin. We'll talk to him, if he's still there. Are you still there, Scott?

Scott: Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes. I can.

Scott: I'm glad you mentioned. First of all, it's a pleasure to talk to you. I'm just simultaneously finishing up Carroll Quigley, Tragedy and Hope, and Jacques Attali, A Brief History of the Future. And when you talk about the surveillance society, I mean, he talks about it in the book, where he says, you know, we'll first enter, you know, basically a Big Brother surveillance phase at the behest of the mercantile order, then we'll go into a self-surveillance phase. And I can really see that transition now. When you're talking about the facebook. I mean, people, stuff that intelligence agencies and insurance companies and marketing agencies couldn't dream of getting if they asked, people are putting up on their own.

Alan: Well, I tell you, hold on, and we'll come back to that, when you come back, after this break.

Hi, folks. We're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Scott from Wisconsin. Are you still there, Scott?

Scott: Yes, Alan, I'm here. And I'm actually from New York City. They must have got it wrong, but that's okay. I was just talking about, I'm reading through these books, and you know, they can be very dry, like you say, but you get to these gems in there, that I mean, it's worth, it's worth the dryness, you know, because you find out exactly what's going on and what's going to go on. And like I was saying, Jacques Attali, he talks about the surveillance society, and he talks about how governments will be bankrupt, and end up giving their authority unto private insurance companies and private organizations. And our rights, for a private organization, you're not protected under the Constitution from a private organization running your life.

Alan: That's right. In fact, it's already happening by the way, because, even in Canada, if you have a wood stove, the insurance company will not generally insure you, unless you get rid of it, or change it altogether or something. Generally they want rid of it, so it's a form of blackmail. And of course, who do you complain to,

to heat yourself? The government will say, well, it's not our business, you know. It's not our business how you heat yourself. If you try to get oil and heat yourself by oil in Canada, since for the last two or three years, you've got to get government inspectors in every year to check your furnace for you. You pay them to come in. And then they say it needs an upgrade, or whatever, and then you do that, and then you pay the engineer to come back and have another little quick look at it, and a cup of tea, and jack up the price again, and then, maybe then, he'll give you a certificate so that you're allowed to buy heating oil. That's how bad it is already. Your alternate is a wood stove. And the other companies, the private ones, the insurance companies will just say no to you, until you go on what the government wants you on. Then of course they can bring you down to austerity levels by making sure you freeze most of the winters by refusing you oil. It's amazing what's already going on, and the public can't put two and two together. They think it's all just basically economics. They really do.

Scott: I agree, Alan. And I like how you talk about different forms of warfare because I see it. I just recently flew with my girlfriend on vacation to Florida. And on the way home, you know, the body scanner was of course there. And I was shocked how my brethren and my countrymen are just walking through this thing, getting radiated, just like in Nazi Germany people would be put in the cattle cars. And I, of course, opted out, and people looked at me with wide eyes and couldn't believe what was going on, that I was actually facing down authority, and actually talking back to them and explaining how wrong their actions were, you know. And all the people, it's just mind control. They just, whenever you challenge, it's this obsession with security and this obsession with, you know, being afraid of a terrorist, which, I mean, as you and I know, the chances of you encountering a terrorist, or being hurt by a terrorist are essentially zero compared to every day, driving an automobile, you know. Taking a bath.

Alan: Sure it is. You've got more chance of getting tazered by an unruly guard at one of these places than a terrorist hitting you, just for looking at the guy wrongly, or looking him in the eyes, perhaps. That's really intimidating to them. You've got to look at their shoes when you walk through. Just like the old days when you were ruled by lords, you looked at their silver buckles and their silk stockings, but don't look them in the eye. I mean, that's true, but I read an article the other night about psychology and how they know that once they've trained the general public they can count on the public to turn on you when you will not go along and conform, like you're a bad guy. They'll turn on you. It's all psychology. And it's been learned down through centuries of observation on the general public. You'll see the same thing on a checkout counter. If you make a fuss about something, the rest of them in the line will tit-tit and complain, like who's causing the trouble. And that's how they turn on you. That's the general population, who are already conditioned into whatever the new system happens to be.

Scott: Oh, yeah. And very quickly, Alan, I don't want to take too much of your time up. But, it's just as I read more and more things, as I read some Manley P Hall stuff and I read, you read this information, the true history as you say, you know, you see stuff everywhere. I mean, even the ads. I mean, I live in the City, and I'm going to try and get out of here as soon as I can, but I don't know how people raise kids. There's these MTV ads with young kids engaged in sexual activity just everywhere. I just don't understand. We're just such a demoralized culture. We really, really have become one. So, when the breakdown does occur, I mean, there's going to be, I mean, you talk about moral relativity, there is no morals left.

Alan: That's right. Absolutely. That was always the intention of the Frankfurt School, one of the main arms of the Marxist teams. And they have been in control of the US and the Western, especially the US and Canadian cultures since the 1940s, 50s. They gave you what's now called culture. They said, and this is the word by the way of Adorno, who was one of their main writers for their team, for music and for entertainment and so on, for Hollywood. He said, we shall know that we have won when we have brought in a culture of, he called it, not just pedophilia, but necrophilia. Necrophilia was his term, where they have demolished all values whatsoever in order to rebuild the new culture. That was the term they used, necrophilia.

Scott: And it's funny, you look at Ru Paul, I saw a Ru Paul ad for the transvestite Ru Paul, and behind Ru Paul was the black and white checkerboard of Freemasonry, just telling you who it's from. It's, you know, incredible.

Alan: Sure.

Scott: And very quickly. I do have a question for you. I've noticed that, you know, "Patriot Issues" have seeped onto television. You know, I watch very little television, but I listen to other Patriot radio shows, and I noticed that, you know, there's been conspiracy shows, and I don't know if my analysis is correct. My brother and I are both "awake" as they say, but the only reason I can think of that this stuff would be allowed to be on is because it's being #1, sensationalist, to the point where, when the public sees it, it almost...

Alan: You see, the government, Sunstein and these boys came up with the idea. These are the guys who run the psychology departments for altering behavior of the public for the US government. They work for the government. And they came up with the idea of conspiracy theories. They put the term conspiracy theories for all alternate forms of news, except for the ones, like the one I read, the last one, the one who forms the groups for the radicals, etc. They're not a conspiracy group, you see. Those who actually just stick to the news and so on, of what's happening, they're conspiracy theorists. It's like it's a new club of oddballs. And that's the impression they want to give the general public, and they've already been successful, as far as I'm concerned.

Scott: And it seems that, you know, when the public sees this stuff, the people that just sit there and watch TV, they'll see it, and then if they ever hear it, if anybody ever talks to them about it, they'll say, oh, I saw that on television, and that was debunked. You know.

Alan: Yeah. And they bring in the UFOs and the aliens and reptiles and all that stuff, and that makes it all the more stupid and crazy, and that's how it's intended to be. And when you stick to the facts it doesn't matter. They're going to lump you in with the rest of them, even if you're quoting the guys in government at the time, or even Sunstein himself. You're a crazy conspiracy theorist, and you probably believe that aliens are running the planet and stuff like that.

Scott: Well, thank you so much, Alan. Keep up the good work, man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, we're run on all levels. I've turned shows down, and TV shows as well, that were doing conspiracy theories. And I won't go on them, because all you're going on to is a circus. And I call it the circus. Some radio shows too, it's a circus. They bring on the guys who promote the walking alligator bags, and they bring on the guys who have taken trips off on UFOs and visited the planets, and stuff like that. And you're just one guy amongst all that lot. This is a circus and this is intentional. It's intentional and it's funded. There's intelligence services behind it. Whenever you see that, you know what's working it, because we don't' need to get wrapped up in all the nonsense that they have handed to us to get wrapped up in. Stick to the basic facts. Stick to the history. Stick to the official documentation, and you can't go wrong. But even now, you'll still get put into a conspiracy theorist camp, because the mainstream media must have access, total access to the minds of the general viewing population to brainwash them, and they will never tell you the truth. They'll never. We're being lullabied to sleep, basically with what we call, what we think of as news. We're always given alternate reasons for things happening, even in Egypt and so on, and that's the way it's supposed to be. Propaganda is put out there by two or three main news wires. And everyone copies it. These are the official ones that they all must copy. Anything else is obviously crazy as they say. Everything else is obviously crazy.

It's a battle for the minds, and that's what we're in now. Propaganda wars they called it years ago, before they gave you the internet. They talked about mind wars and information wars. That's what you're going through today. And they didn't sit back waiting for its opposition, they made sure they already had the groups set up who would go into action, unfortunately sometimes even on behalf of Patriots in the early days, and folk did come out of nowhere and suddenly, and they would hang an audience for a while. They'd carry them. And then, maybe, once you're hooked on them, in would come the aliens. In would come all the weird stuff, until it got too bizarre, and that's how they do it. You've got to understand, at the top there, the funding for intelligence agencies, and especially counterintelligence.

Counterintelligence is something put out to counter real intelligence, real facts, and so the guys they put out there in the field will come out with the real facts until they have the audience, and then they sway them off in 180 degrees. And the rest just follow along because now they're used to the leader that they've decided to follow. I have always told people, don't follow leaders. And when you smell something coming in, it's up to you, but turn away. I do. I've always done that. When someone takes the wrong track, I know something is going on. And you stop, you stop viewing or listening or whatever. You have to do it that way. You have to

think for yourself and stop being followers. You've got to think for yourself.

As I say, in this day and age, especially the young ones and even they created the whole New Age movement. And it was like a shopping mall. You couldn't go into the traditional religions, but you could go into all the new ones they were putting out there. Hinduism was fine. You could mediate forever and take dope. Governments love that, because it really spun the brains of millions of youth. It helped to promote the sexual promiscuity that they wanted to foster, so they wouldn't bind for life. And, again, you'll find the Frankfurt school was behind that. They wanted that. They said that would work and it did work. The multiple partners; they will not stay with one partner for any length of time.

And then they gave them Buddhism. Buddhism is fantastic too, because, again, there's no rules. You do what you want. There's no rules. There's no laws of cause and effect. You know, if you do this, this will happen to you. You can always postpone it until another life and pay it off in an afterlife, like a credit card. I mean, this is the stuff that they were promoting then, and its main objective, as the Frankfurt School said, was to destroy Christianity. That's the only one they were after, Christianity. Now, of course, it's the Moslems' turn. And that's what all this is about too. They will not allow a Moslem – in the Moslem culture, you see, it's not just a religion, it's a whole culture and a governmental system. It is not democratic. It was never meant to be democratic. We don't have democracy. Democracy is a front. As much of a front as the great cries that they gave the Communists for the Revolutions. You'll all be free and working together for a wonderful Utopia. The workers paradise they called it. It's always a big lie, and so is democracy. Democracy is central banking, the monopolization of all governmental departments by a plutocracy that are often intermarried and know each other, very well, and massive, massive debt. You, all you are, at the bottom level is a producer and consumer and tax payer. That's your duty, under citizenship. Under international law and citizenship, that's your duty. That's all your function is.

There was in Canada, in a microcosm in Sudbury, where they voted in the local council. And then they found out the Council Members were all liars and were helping themselves, as they always do. They're all corrupt. Because that's the only type who go for power, you see, in politics and so on. And one guy took it up to the Supreme Court trying to get rid of this bunch. And he was told by the Supreme Court of Canada, no, under democracy the only right you have is to vote someone in. What they do when they're in is up to them. They can do whatever, whatever they want. That's it. That's what democracy is. It's a top-down dictate to the public of what you do next and how you behave next and what you'll pay next and so on. That's what democracy is. And again, in democracy you always find and always recognizing minority groups.

Well, minority groups, again, were fostered by the Comintern and the Frankfurt School that also got your government's tax money to help fund the Frankfurt School that mixed with the Macy group, to create this particular culture and society, and with its massive debt and all the rest of it. And they couldn't get enough working people who were disaffected to go along with this Marxist idea, so they created minority groups. That's what they said, we must create minority groups and get them all working together along our agenda. The followers don't have to really know what they're really after. Only the leaders will know. There's never any shortage of followers amongst the youth. All the professors who agitated through the '60s and '70s were placed there by the CIA. And the CIA was never there to defend the American people, any more than MI6 was there to defend the British people. That's the truth of it. Here's an article here:

FBI urges Congress to expand Internet wiretapping

The FBI urged members of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Crime, Terrorism and Homeland Security on Thursday to update the Communications Assistance to Law Enforcement Act (CALEA) and make it easier for authorities to eavesdrop on Internet.

The act was passed in 1994 and requires telecommunication companies to design their equipment and services to ensure that law enforcement and national security officials can monitor telephone and other communications whenever necessary.

(A: That's faxes, phones, everything has a back door on it and a chip that can be activated to allow them to come in. All your computers too. All your spyware, etc, must have back doors built into them, by law, since 1994.)

"Over the years, through interpretation of the statute by the Federal Communications Commission, the reach of CALEA has been expanded to include facilities-based broadband internet access and Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) services that are fully inter-connected with the public switched telephone network," FBI General Counsel Valeria Caproni told the subcommittee.

"Although that expansion of coverage has been extremely helpful, CALEA does not cover popular Internet-based communications modalities such as webmail, social networking sites or peer-to-peer services."

(A: Which is not true at all.)

"As a result, although the government may obtain a court order authorizing the collection of certain communications, it often serves that order on a provider who does not have an obligation under CALEA to be prepared to execute it," she explained. "Such providers may not have intercept capabilities in place at the time that they receive the order."

What they want now is to put it in all software as well, by the way. And by the way, they can get what they want through the NSA. They're just a bit ticked if they ask the NSA. That's what this is all about. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, what I mean about the Frankfurt School, you have no idea the incredible influence that that had. Look at the websites for Laurel Canyon, where a lot of these characters started too in the music industry. They already had Hollywood on the go for years, long before that, bringing you down step by step. And Adorno, Theodor Adorno was one of their main architects of this plan, and it was all backed by the US government, by the way, your whole cultural shift. "Eros was precisely the weapon that the Frankfurt School and their fellow-travellers employed," eros was sex and exotica and so on, "over the next 50 years, to create a cultural paradigm shift away from the so-called "authoritarian" matrix of man in the living image of God, the sanctity of the nuclear family, and the superiority of the republican form of nation-state over all other forms of political organization. They transformed American culture toward an erotic, perverse matrix, associated with the present "politically correct" tyranny." They brought in the whole terms of political correctness. There's words you can't use now. Terms you can't use. It was them. You've got them to thank for it. It's still on the go today, by the way, at the top of governments. So, a ""politically correct" tyranny of tolerance for dehumanizing drug abuse, sexual perversion, and the glorification of violence." That's all that you've been fed. "For the Marxist/Freudian revolutionaries of the Frankfurt School, the ultimate antidote to the hated Western Judeo-Christian civilization was to tear that civilization down, from the inside, by turning out generations of necrophiliacs." And that was the term that Theodor Adorno from the Frankfurt School called it. A system of necrophilia, where literally anything will go.

And now we have bodies hanging on wires that have been plasticized on display at museums. We have even pregnant ones, ones they killed when they were pregnant and there's the fetus in the womb, hanging on wires, on skateboards, sitting at bars. Ha, ha, ha. Etc, etc. We're already there. There's your culture industry at work in Hollywood and in Music Television with Lady Gaga covered in blood, artificial blood and all the rest of it, going through her whole act. They're wanting to do an act with these hanging body-wired characters too, and make it "sexy."

You think this is all coincidence? I'm reading stuff from years ago, from their own books to you. And it's all here. And everyone whistles, they don't even whistle anymore, they just kind of hum along to what they call tunes now, these tuneless songs that are out there, no melodies whatsoever, and of course, lots of the sexual beat and the sexual ones where everyone wants to be a whore, apparently, right up until they're about fifty or sixty. They can't age anymore. They're terrified to age and stop wearing miniskirts and high heels. It's amazing. It's all worked. You never had anything to do with creating a culture, but professionals did. And these professionals had created cultures long before yours. That's why they have so much information on the abilities and the sciences of actually introducing it and planning it and running it for you. And here you are today.

And no one thinks anymore when the American and the British Airforce takes off and bombs the hell out of countries. No one cares when you see bodies all over the place. It's not you that's getting blown up. You're too busy with Much Music and all the rest of it, all your perversions. They make sure there's lots of that on

the internet for you too, don't they? I'm surprised, I'm surprised, and not, I'm just disgusted often at how easy it was for them to do with society. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Parliament uses Taxpayers to fund more Upcoming Planned North African Revolutions

IMF Gets its Wish of Running European Satraps

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

One of the NWO NGO Groups using Youngsters for Geo-Political Purposes

Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People

FBI Pushes for More Backdoor Computer Access

--More on Computer Access for FBI

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 21, 2011 (#773)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 21, 2011:
Sockpuppets:
Used on Collective, "Friends" are Deceptive:
"Facebook, Google, NSA Work Together,
Twittering, Tweets, Birds of a Feather,
You May Get Blogs and Emails from Nantucket,
Generated by Software Creating Sockpuppet,
Cyberwar Technology, Unlimited Budget,
Lies and Half-Truths, Always They Fudge It,
Yet Citizens are Hooked, Following Trends,
Never Knowing Software Generates "Friends" "
© Alan Watt Feb. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21st of February 2011. I always suggest at the start of the show that you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself, there's hundreds of audios now to listen to where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big labyrinth, this big matrix in which we are born into, and to show you how it works, and to give you at least the clues, the starting points to find out for yourself how it works. I use the official sites and official books by official players in the big game. Those people you will never meet, way above you, who basically run governments and tell them what to do, the same guys that make sure they have a media there to keep you living in the dark. However, their big boys love to publish books, amongst themselves of course because nobody else bothers to read them; they're too dry and boring. So help yourself to the information I give you.

Remember too, you can order books from me as well and disks. That helps me to keep going because I don't take money from advertisers and bring them on as guests; that's how most folk make their living. I don't do it that way, because in an hour... there's very little you can put out in one hour to be honest with you. It's too intense. It's too much to put out. It'd take hours and hours to really educate people properly, in a proper format, from a waking up position. And for those who can even handle it in fact, it takes much, much longer to break down their old resistance to their old indoctrination, their old reality, and bring them into the new. [Order and donation options listed above.] [Regarding Western Union and Money Gram electronic

wires and checks...] I'm surprised at the cost of them all now, for sending money, even checks across the pond, so you might find it better just to put some cash in an envelope and send it instead because it's an awful rip-off. I've realized what they're up to, recently in fact. Remember too, that if you want transcripts you'll find them on all the sites, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu because there is a whole variety to choose from. Good luck to you because it's really important that you learn this basic stuff, very, very quickly.

You are living through amazing history. We're all living through history, and it's history in the making. It's an old agenda. You are going through the big shake-up part of it as the whole world is restructured into the way the boys at the top, who control all the cash and all the loot and all the cons to do with money, the way that the world really should be run with experts employed by them and think tanks and all the rest of it, to make sure that you're born into a system, assigned your work permit for your life, and you go out dutifully at the end – before you retire because after all, if you retire you're just a consumer then and you're not a producer. They don't like that; they'd like you to be a producer AND consumer. So they want you to have euthanasia at the end; that will come out in the next few years and it will be pretty well accepted, very quickly actually with a lot of people because you can convince the public – no kidding... no kidding at all – to do anything that you want if you know the sciences to use upon them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The system into which you are born is already a scientifically designed system. It was before you were born because the knowledge of controlling populations and people's minds is very, very ancient. It goes all the way back to the pharaohs and beyond. In some of the writings, and you'll find this if you go into Egyptology, you'll find some of the translations are to do with the teaching of the young pharaohs and how the priests would teach him into the ways of government and show them how basically the whole system worked; that was religion, high priests and so on. They all had to work together to maintain the order. And how the public too, of course, were simplistic, and they were kept simplistic; you never, ever let them in on the real happenings of things. It's interesting even to read – you think about censorship or rewriting history – some of the pharaohs lost battles but you'd always find their priests would write down that they had victorious battles when they fought so-and-so or so-and-so and they chiseled that in stone just to keep him happy.

Nothing is new under the sun, as they say. Nothing truly is new under the sun except the techniques today are far more perfected, especially with mass communication and everyone getting basically the same indoctrination every day updated. You think about millions and millions of people across the Western world getting the same news from the same sources, the same topics and the same spin every single day of the week. And you can't escape it. It's always on radio; it's coming from somewhere. It's on television and it's on the internet as well. So we're all being updated like computers to make sure we have the correct view of reality, which of course is the fake one, on behalf of your masters. You can't allow the people to wake up because they have nasty plans in store for you. And there is nothing new in that either.

When you look at the history of the world and even the feudal systems of, say, Europe in the Middle Ages you'll find that there were battles between different warlords over territory and turf, against the King, and sometimes on the side of the King, sometimes against him. The psychopathic types, those who want to win, lust for power, in all ages, and they're born in every generation. Many today go into business and big business and go up the ladder to become CEOs of corporations and they do join all the agencies along the way, and all the proper fraternal orders as they like to call it. Anything that will help them up the ladder they will join. And they don't have good plans for the people. They have rather nasty plans for the people because you see, you are now in an international world order. They don't really need the people of the West so much because they can put all their business across the world to up-and-coming nations as they like to call it.

And there is no way you can research all this data without coming to the conclusion that there definitely is a capstone up there that manipulates it all. It knows where it's going. You do find traces of this, circles within circles as they call it, your circle of friends, and that term was used over and over with Professor Carroll Quigley when he talked about the history of the society that ended up running a good part of the planet under the British Empire. That was the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its American branch called the Council on Foreign Relations. They had different circles to begin with and they were called clubs and maybe a few high members in each club would intermingle with the circle in the next club. It's kind of like

this symbol of the Olympic Games when you look at the rings intersecting with each other. Well inside the intersection are the small groups that know what's going on and they know of the other circles. That's how the system truly works. It's a need-to-know basis and that's all it takes to run the world; politicians are the same.

And they're all Freemasons too. I used to be astonished to find out that they swore to put all their personal reasonings to the side when they're given an order by a superior and they must go ahead and obey that order immediately without question, and put all morality, whatever they have personally, to the side and simply do it. But it also means you don't ask questions. Very much like the military and it's run basically and copied after the military institutions today, very much the same, even with the little marching they do up and down in their lodges and all that stuff. It's very militaristic in its origins. And you've got to join it of course to get up the ranks, into politics, and then you are questioned and tested to see if you have the right stuff, meaning you keep your mouth shut and you're willing to lie to the public and simply read the scripts that your superiors, who are the script writers, write for you. And they are superior to you because they know the global agenda.

They're called 'the grey men,' by the way, advisors and script writers. They're called the grey men and they go between the world of the unconscious, the unseen, the black on the chess board, to the white, you see, and they know what the agenda is. That's why in every single country across this planet you have the exact same system with the same advisors pushing the front men, Presidents and Prime Ministers, along the same path with the same policies, same laws getting introduced at the same time. That's coordination. There are think tanks out there funded by foundations, and foundations that fund the think tanks and fund other think tanks whose whole job it is, is to go around creating consensus amongst the other think tanks. It's astonishing how incredibly organized this whole system is. They used to say that the communists were so successful because they had organization on their side. And organization meant that the ones at the top dictated something to those below and every junior lieutenant or whatever would go off into his little group and put out the gospel for the day. And you HAD to put, again, your personal prejudices, whatever, to the side and reserve them. It's the same with the other side because it's really two arms on the same bird, two wings on the same bird that work this system into existence and control it through the dialectic system.

As I say, it's always astonishing to me to see them working still even harder than ever with left-wing, right-wing when you see that ultimately the roads join together and you cannot distinguish them anymore, what is what. You have the same multibillionaires on one side and the same multibillionaires on the other. It's just amazing to me to watch this. Then you get all the littler sharks, the smaller psychopaths, who've come into politics as newcomers who are prostituting themselves in any way they can to please their bosses and get up the ladder themselves. You can always count on personal corruption of the individual when money is concerned, in a monetary system... and money rules this system. Money rules the system.

So many books were written too, about the power of the purse would be used at the end of this phase and that's what you are seeing now because the big international banking elite basically tell governments what to do, like the International Monetary Fund, and they force down new laws on to you at the bottom. Because it's all about YOU. It's ALL about you. Anyone out there who says, I don't really matter, is kidding themselves. It's all about you. You see, we are just farmed, like others have said before me; Charles Fort said it too. We're farmed basically and a farmer's got to know all about his beast, and their health, and their ability to put out milk, whatever it is, or be a good beef steer. It's all about YOU, the weighing of you, the branding of you – that's your social insurance number to see who owns you – and all of that kind of stuff is what a farmer does basically. And that's what they do with you because all that's created that they take from you is created by you including your labor. The definition, by the way, of slavery at one time was taking from you the fruits of your labor – was actually classified as slavery – and that can be done through taxation you see.

'Tax' can also mean to punish, to punish or push yourself, and taxes always get pushed. They go up all the time to make sure that those at the top live in an incredibly high standard of living which you can't even contemplate. You can't contemplate how they live. Done a long time ago by the way, it didn't just happen. A lot of folk out there think something just happened after 2001, 9/11. All that happened then was the next part of the same agenda, where they implement total martial law in order to make sure that they have tabs, a proper brand, on who owns who; that's them owning you, the cattle. That's what it's all about, because as

I say, you are the only ones who produce.

Now, the power of the purse as I say, is the big technique that's used now. If they don't want you to drive they'll just hike up the price through taxation, extra taxes on gasoline, which they have done before. If they don't want you to smoke, the same thing's happened; they have signed 5 agreements at the United Nations World Health Organization. Every President and Prime Minister, they keep jacking up the prices once or twice a year on smokes until you can't afford them anymore. And folk out there will say, well that doesn't bother me, I don't smoke. Well then the UN comes out with its war on obesity. So now they're going for the obese folk as well you see, and talking about putting higher prices on the food you eat, and the more fat that they claim it will be then the more taxes that will be on it, until eventually NO ONE can afford the meat. It's nothing to do with what they tell you, you understand? It's nothing EVER to do with what they TELL you. Never! It's the same as the global warming nonsense that changed to climate change, to carbon taxes, energy taxes. It's nothing to do with what you think it would have. It's nothing to do with that at all. It's to do with creating a new massive sphere, not just of massive taxation but also utter control over everything that you do in your life from birth to death. That's what it's about. Including if you'll be able to breed, if you'll get permissionto breed or you won't. That's all to come through with this sustainability agenda as well.

So the power of the purse is really working. Now, Charles Galton Darwin I've mentioned before, the big writer on eugenics and why they had to cull of a good part of the common population, as he termed them. He was quite blatant about it. He said the fittest must survive, and those who are the fittest already had worked their way up out of the gene pool and got to the top, and they had held on to it for a few centuries; therefore there'd be no newcomers coming in from the old gene pool. That's what he claimed and I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Charles Galton Darwin who wrote in his book The Next Million Years – and it's quite a boast, eh, talk about planning. He said that there's many ways to dissuade people from having children. He talked about making them want to be more materialistic, encouraging them to go out and work – they wanted the women out to work too, to double the tax base as well of course – and buy another car and all that. And if they got materialistic then they wouldn't have children, a very, very important thing. Then the British folk really had already been doing what they were told to do since the 1920s by their governments, not to have more than 1 or 2 children. But that wasn't good enough you see. See, you can't please your masters. It's not meant that you please them because they always have ulterior motives for what they say to you. What's interesting, of course, is they achieved their agenda in that area and then I think during the Thatcher reign she said we have to open the doors to ALL of the immigration that comes in, mainly from India and elsewhere, she says, because we don't have enough children now to pay off the national debt, down the road. See, that's all we are, is stock. We're just stock. We're in the stock market; that's what we are. We are the stock. A market, remember, is for animals, and stock is the animals. The stock of animals, that's us.

Anyway, here's an article here. It says...

British family is shrinking as 60 per cent of parents say
we can't afford a second child
(Alan: Well, no kidding... a big surprise, eh. Many ways to get what they want, meanwhile they're bringing immigrants in and they're giving them CASH up front, and they come in with their children, but they only have laws for certain countries to have extended families and other ones are excluded. And you can find out if you do your own searching on that, what that means.)
By Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 21st February 2011

Almost two thirds of parents who have one child say they are too poor to have a second.

The crippling cost of bringing up youngsters means the average size of a British family is 'shrinking', a report claimed yesterday.

It found the average bill for raising a child from birth until the age of 21 is around £270,000.

The 'modern' family: In light of the growing costs of bringing up children, many parents simply cannot afford

a third child. (A: I'll skip over all of this stuff and just get to the nitty-gritty.)

From nappies (A: That's diapers.) to cots, shoes to dentists' bills, new bicycles to the cost of school trips and after-school clubs, the costs are endless.

And this is before parents have embarked upon luxuries, such as foreign holidays and private education – which costs an average of £8,000 per term. (A: I wonder what class they're talking about here? Most folk never get out of the country.)

When asked why they were not going to have a second child, 58 per cent of parents with one child cited 'money' as the overwhelming reason.

Some 64 per cent of those with two children say they cannot afford to have a third.

'The average UK family size could be set to shrink as the cost of bringing up a child spirals to £271,499.' Figures from the Office for National Statistics . . . (A: It's amazing. You know every British Commonwealth country, and now all the countries and the US as well, they also have Departments of NATIONAL STATISTICS, just like George Orwell showed you in 1984. Because you see, there are lies and then there are damn lies and then there are statistics, as they say, quoted by many politicians in times gone by. And if it's a statistic, it sounds more scientific eh? ...statistic. So anyway, that's going to happen.)

In 1971, such couples typically had two dependent children. The latest figures, from 2009, show they have an average of 1.7. The number of married or cohabiting couples who have one child has risen from 16 per cent in 1972 to 20 per cent today.

The report comes as families face the biggest financial squeeze since the 1920s. (A: ...and it's going to get a lot worse because that's the plan.)

The cost of living is rising faster than salaries, with state workers set for a two-year pay freeze if they earn £21,000 or more and private sector workers typically getting a two per-cent rise.

Motoring costs are particularly high with record petrol prices and a 33 per cent hike in the average cost of comprehensive car insurance. (A: And you think these are all separate agencies, the insurance companies, the gasoline companies, the taxation for your car and your license plate. You think it's all separate? All the CEOs work together. Look at who attends the annual IBM meetings; it's EVERYBODY that goes because they set the agenda.)

Anyway, it's the power of the purse and this is all intentional of course, and we know where it's all going. Most families, to be honest with you, are decimated anyway. I think most of them that you see nowadays are single parent families which again, was the government doing its wonderful scientific stuff with you to make sure that that happened as well.

Interesting too, to see how the color revolutions are going across the field. I read the article last week to do with, they're on the go, they have a whole shopping list to accomplish, very quickly, one after the other as they fly their NGOs in, the radicals, who are well trained mind you, the leaders. It says here...

Dictator on the run:
Gaddafi may have fled Libya already and be on his way to Venezuela, says Foreign Secretary William Hague
21 Feb 2011 / Mail Online [sott.net]

(A: Gaddafi of course was in Libya for years and then he apparently was all pally again with the West, who would use him of course. He couldn't be all that bad, he liked Abba. But it says here:)

- Protesters appear to have taken control of second city Benghazi
- Up to 400 feared dead after dozens killed in clashes (A: And so on and so on.)

Libyan leader Muammar Gaddafi has fled Libya and may be heading for Venezuela, William Hague said today.

The Foreign Secretary said he had seen 'information that suggests he is on the way to the South American country as Libya was up in flames with reports of around 400 dead.

The dictator was said to have fled Tripoli where he has ruled for more than 40 years as Tripoli was up in flames after anti-government demonstrators breached the state television building and set government property alight.

Libyan diplomats at the UN are calling for Gaddafi to step down and deputy ambassador, Ibrahim Dabbashi, said that if the dictator does not relinquish power, “the Libyan people [would] get rid of him”. (A: Well, it won’t be the people, folks. It’s the mercenaries they’ve sent in from the West. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We’re back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned too, when Harper went down to the US to sign the documentation of course, which was drafted up by all the bureaucrats that have been going back and forth for the last year or so. That’s all they do at these meetings when they go for the Canada, US, Mexico deals; they sign agreements that are made up by others, and that’s all they need is a signature. They’re really low on the totem pole, if you don’t know it, politicians, including Prime Ministers. They get well, well rewarded financially and they get some better medical treatment and so on, and they’re shielded from a lot of things that the ordinary public have no shielding against at all. But in reality they’re still lackeys basically because this is an old agenda and these characters are simply picked out, sometimes years in advance, for the jobs that they’ll occupy. They’ve got to be able to lie to the public, and that’s what they do. Politicians have always lied to the public. You should look at some of the histories and some of the quotes made about politicians down through the last few hundred years. It’s quite amazing that nothing has ever really changed.

Here’s an article here about what they were up to, part of what they were up to. I’ve already mentioned the fact that they’re integrating the borders. They have already done it with the computers systems. The FBI has access to all the citizens of Canada and vice-versa, CSIS has all the data for the US citizens. We’re really merged for all intents and purposes, even joining duties from imports together. All of that kind of stuff has been done over the last few years and actually has been working for the last few years that way.

Canada, U.S. agree to use each other’s troops in civil emergencies
Canada and the U.S. have signed an agreement that paves the way for the militaries from either nation to send troops across each other’s borders during an emergency, but some are questioning why the Harper government has kept silent on the deal.
(A: Well why even ask, he’s a politician.)
By Ottawa Citizen / February 22, 2008 / canada.com

Neither the Canadian government nor the Canadian Forces announced the new agreement, which was signed Feb. 14 in Texas.

The U.S. military’s Northern Command, however, publicized the agreement with a statement outlining how its top officer, Gen. Gene Renuart, and Canadian Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais, head of Canada Command, signed the plan, which allows the military from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a civil emergency.

The new agreement has been greeted with suspicion by the left wing in Canada and the right wing in the U.S.

“It’s kind of a trend when it comes to issues of Canada-U.S. relations and contentious issues like military integration. We see that this government is reluctant to disclose information to Canadians that is readily available on American and Mexican websites,” said Stuart Trew, a researcher with the Council of Canadians.

Then there is another site too, I’ll put up next to that one and it’s about the same thing. It says…

Troops To Patrol US Cities As Food Riots Feared
By admin | February 19, 2011 / manitobacanuk.com

The United States has, for the first time in its history, granted rights to a Foreign Army to have 'full power' over the life and death of American Citizens in their own country.

Though not being reported to the American people by their propaganda media organizations, the United States Northern Command Military Leader, US Air Force Gen. Gene Renuart, and his Canadian counterpart, Air Force Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais announced this new Military Pact this past week, and as we can read: (A: This is from it...)

"U.S. Air Force Gen. Gene Renuart, commander of North American Aerospace Defense Command and U.S. Northern Command, and Canadian Air Force Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais, commander of Canada Command, have signed a Civil Assistance Plan that allows the military from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a civil emergency.

"This document is a unique, bilateral military plan to align our respective national military plans to respond quickly to the other nation's requests for military support of civil authorities," Renuart said. (A: Now, that's quite amazing, civil authorities can ask for it and then it's done, eh. It's now law.) "Unity of effort during bilateral support for civil support operations such as floods, forest fires, hurricanes, earthquakes and effects of a terrorist attack, in order to save lives, prevent human suffering and mitigate damage to property, is of the highest importance, and we need to be able to have forces that are flexible and adaptive to support rapid decision-making in a collaborative environment." (A: And that's the official statement, right. Then it says...)

An estimated timeline in these reports states that the American people could begin seeing Canadian Soldiers in their cities as early as this summer, as many experts are predicting that the massive food shortages being reported all around the World will begin causing food riots in many American cities.

So I'll put that up as well and remember too, it's also to do with economics and the fact that there's less and less work out there for the public, thanks to the World Trade Organization and all your previous politicians that allowed China to snaffle up all your corporations, and you paid for it all with your tax money to transport them abroad. And that was awfully nice of you and this is their way of paying you back... massive unemployment and hyperinflation. That will come down the pike eventually, hyperinflation; there's no doubt about it. Food has pretty well doubled in the last few months as far as I can tell, from my last visit into town.

And to do with the border too, they're talking about putting extra drones up across the place, the whole border. That was all part of the deal as well, to make sure the property of one boss, that's you, doesn't sneak across to be the property of another boss. It's all to do with the right of taxation at the moment. Once it's total integration we'll all be getting taxed through the same authority obviously. The United Nations is also up to the same deal; I'll mention that later. This says...

Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No, it's the army's latest $4million spy drone disguised as a hummingbird, measuring just 16 centimetres
By Daily Mail Reporter / 18th February 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

A pocket-sized spy drone disguised as a hummingbird has been unveiled by a major Pentagon contractor measuring just 16 centimetres and weighing less than an AA battery.

The mini spy plane can fly up to 11 miles an hour and took five years to develop at a cost of $4million.

(A: Of course they give you the usual stuff, it's for...) . . . enemy positions in war zones (A: You'd better understand you could be the enemy. Maybe you should understand that.) without arousing detection and eventually deploy it into both rural and urban environments.

(A: When you read down on this thing, the people who own this company, it...) . . . 'paves the way for a new generation of aircraft with the agility and appearance of small birds.'

And it says, once the domestic laws are relaxed, which they know is going to come, because you pay off, you know, the Pentagon, the politicians; they'll use it on the public back home as well. That's where they're expecting their biggest sales by the way, as governments use it for spying on their own people. But what's

new, eh? What's new?

Another site I'm putting up tonight too, is eutrainingsite.com and it goes on about the EU funds and how it works, etc. It tells you...

IFIs - The World Bank Group & IMF
eutrainingsite.com

The "World Bank Group" integrates five closely associated organisations that work collaboratively to reduce poverty in developing countries (A: By robbing the wealthier ones. I added the last part; that's a Freudian slip there.): the World Bank, which integrates the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (A: This is the most important bank, by the way folks. The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, he said this is the overseer of all the other banks, and that was signed into law through the United Nations with all the participating countries in about 1946 I believe. They used to call it the OECD banks and now they've changed the name again and The World Bank's in charge of it but they're all under the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.) and the International Development Association (IBRD and IDA) and three other agencies, namely the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID). (A: Then they give you more information on these. This is their official site so you should check them all out for yourselves.)

It's quite fascinating to see that you are under the gun, basically, and the microscope all the time with these big agencies all working together, because they're all really one. It's the same international lenders who are the chairmen of the boards of the whole bunch of them. That's what runs the entire planet. That's power, eh. That's real power. Quite amazing. It's just quite amazing.

Tonight too, I'm also putting up The Ghost Towns of China. I've been wondering why they've set them up and they've left them empty. There are new high-tech cities basically, and towns, and so far no one's in them. It says...

The ghost towns of China: Amazing satellite images show cities meant to be home to millions lying deserted
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 18th December 2010

Elaborate public buildings and open spaces are completely unused, with the exception of a few government vehicles near communist authority offices.

Some estimates put the number of empty homes at as many as 64 million, with up to 20 new cities being built every year in the country's vast swathes of free land. (A: It's free now; they kicked all the peasants off.)

The photographs have emerged as a Chinese government think tank warns that the country's real estate bubble is getting worse, with property prices in major cities overvalued by as much as 70 per cent. (A: Well, I don't think it is because I think what it really is, is they're getting ready for the influx of the upper elite and all their families, and there's an awful lot of them too, by the way, and extended families to move into these particular places. I think that's part of what it's all about. But it's interesting to look into them. And they're building them across the world as well, these super smart cities and they're just waiting for folk to come to them, when the time is right.)

Now, the United Nations, I love the terminology they use. Again, it's psycho-linguistics which they use. It's to put nice terms on nasty things. And most folk read the nice terms, they see the headlines and they don't think any more about it. And I know folk who think the United Nations go around the world handing out tents and candy bars to children. They have no idea what it really is, who set it up, and for what purposes. They have no idea that it's got a department of population control, which means reduction, and stuff like that. This says...

UN unveils vision for global green economy

mysinchew.com / 2011-02-21 / By Marlowe Hood

PARIS, Monday 21 February 2011 (AFP) - The United Nations Monday unveiled a strategy to ensure a sustainable future for the planet by investing two percent of wealth generated by the global economy, or some 1.3 trillion dollars annually, in ten key sectors. (A: They're talking about taxation of every individual. That's what it means.)

This paradigm shift toward a "green economy" would also help alleviate chronic poverty, (A: Oh, these are such liars; they create the poverty.) the UN Environment Programme (UNEP) said in a report, released as more than 100 environment ministers meet in Nairobi. (A: I mean we've all got these environmental... they're like weathermen now, eh, weathermen that tell us the future like priests of old that would rub stones together and throw their runes and read them, or cut livers open and tell you what the future is going to be. What a con, but you see it's always been cons and they learned that back then, thousands of years ago, it doesn't have to make sense.)

Under the UN strategy, individual incomes would outstrip trajectories forecast by traditional economic models while halving humanity's per capita ecological footprint by 2050.

Reshuffling the global economic mix will challenge vested interests and disrupt employment, UNEP acknowledged. (A: It's amazing too, some of the ancient Greeks talked about religion, you know, and one of them said, he says, not content... I think it was Socrates. Not content with putting all their laws on humankind and nature and earth – the world, the cosmos – here they are making laws and rules and regulations on the heavenly as well – meaning the spiritual areas. Well it's the same con that's going on; it worked then, it will work now, you see. It's climate experts, you see, supposedly, and under this con of climate change, etc, they're going to have global taxation. And as far as the United Nations is concerned it's already done; it's a done deal. Because you see, the public are not asked what they think, and the public are not asked if they want to vote on it. That's democracy that we're spreading across the world, you see.)

But the plan promises to generate growth rates equal to or higher than a business-as-usual approach which -- even as it stoked two centuries of breakneck industrialisation -- slowly eroded Earth's capacity to cope.

So it's all about saving the planet, taxing the blazes out of you and keeping the fat cats even fatter at the top, as they snigger up their sleeves, because you see, the United Nations was set up and run by BANKERS, folks, international BANKERS. That's who funded it, through the Milner Group into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's who funded it into existence. And they do not have your best intentions at heart, believe you me. It's one of the biggest cons of all, this United Nations... that runs on a Marxist philosophy... to serve the banking masters, who funded the Marxists. It's much better, as I say, getting governments to put every citizen down as basically collateral, for the debt, and dealing just with the one government than going to every citizen and forcing them to be collateral. That's why they love socialism... world socialism.

I'll also put one up tonight too, it's an interesting little video, where you hear a politician talk to the EU, this super soviet government over there, about their laws putting small businesses out of business. You'll hear the farcical, again, Marxist answers. Marxist answers used to be nonsensical, like when all logic is staring them in the face and they still go into their nonsense. That's what you'll see on this little YouTube thing.

Putting small business out of business
ukip.org / 15th February 2011

Now, The Daily Kos, I've warned folk before about blogging and emailing and forums and all the rest of it because the big boys had all this planned and set up before they gave you the internet. Remember, the Military-Industrial boys were using the internet before you even heard of the term computer. And then they gave it to us, to monitor and enslave all of you. And they do a darn good job with what comes in here sometimes, through the mail. This says...

The HB Gary Email That Should Concern Us All
by Happy Rockefeller / dailykos.com / Feb 16, 2011

As I wrote yesterday, there is a leaked email that has gotten surprisingly little attention around here. It's the one where Aaron Barr discusses his intention to post at Daily Kos - presumably something negative about Anonymous, the hacking group. But that's not the email I'm talking about here. (A: So he goes into tell you what he is talking about, eventually. He's talking about the Pentagon.)

As I also mentioned yesterday, in some of the emails, HB Gary people are talking about creating "personas" (A: Now, this is the big psychological warfare department.), what we would call sockpuppets. This is not new. PR firms have been using fake "people" to promote products and other things for a while now, both online and even in bars and coffee houses.

But for a defense contractor with ties to the federal government, Hunton & Williams, DOD, NSA, and the CIA - whose enemies are labor unions, progressive organizations, journalists, and progressive bloggers, (A: I'd say everybody that's not in the elite.) a persona apparently goes far beyond creating a mere sockpuppet.

According to an embedded MS Word document found in one of the HB Gary emails, it involves creating an army of sockpuppets, with sophisticated "persona management" software that allows a small team of only a few people to appear to be many, (A: You wonder about your Tweets and all that stuff too, and oh my God they're doing great in the Middle East, look what they're doing. It's all show, folks... mainly computer-run.) while keeping the personas from accidentally cross-contaminating each other. Then, to top it off, the team can actually automate some functions so one persona can appear to be an entire Brooks Brothers riot online.

Persona management entails not just the deconfliction of persona artifacts such as names, email addresses, landing pages, and associated content. It also requires providing the human actors technology that takes the decision process out of the loop when using a specific persona. For this purpose we custom developed either virtual machines or thumb drives for each persona. (A: And they go into why this works and how it works. It's quite interesting. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just finishing off this little part here. It's to do with setting up fake people basically on Facebook; it's all connected with all the other accounts, the forums, MySpace, all that stuff, and it's run by computers and software, and they're targeting bloggers, etc, who are speaking out against what's happening in the world. But that's been happening for quite some time now and anybody who uses these other free forums, etc, the Facebook stuff and all that, what can you say? They're goners. I mean, anybody who would join something where they've already told you that they sell all your data, and the very fact that you want to put it up there in the first place, all your personal stuff, means you're gone, there's nothing to save.

Alan: There is a caller there, Jim from New York on the line. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Hi there. Hi there, Alan. I appreciate all the work you've been doing. I wanted to ask you a question. For a while the US has been a holdout, because the Constitution, like as in World War II Germany and the other countries, apparently do you think soon they'll sign on to the UN gun ban and confiscate here in the US, before they open up the FEMA centers, etc?

Alan: Well, I've no doubt that will come eventually; there's no doubt about that at all. Actually people don't realize that Germany was the first, when the Nazis got in, they put a war on smoking by the way – that's how they started off – and they did follow it with a war on obesity. Just for folk who don't know, it's the same socialist system. They also had a ban but it was mainly on people who they declared as not being true Germans; they had a ban on them from having firearms, the rest of them could keep them. But, socialism is socialism, I don't care... it all came from the same roots and Marxism and all the rest of it. It came from the same roots, so it can only, like a virus, recreate itself over and over and over again. But I've no doubt at all, during a civil emergency that will be done, because they did that in fact, in parts of New Orleans when the water flooded in. They went from house to house in some areas and all you could take was yourself and the clothes you stood on, nothing else. There were YouTube videos up there too, with them actually taking firearms from people and then putting them onto trucks, the people onto trucks and then shipping them out of the city. So this will definitely happen. Again, we've already signed a United Nations agreement many years ago where every country was to eventually be disarmed except for the military. It was something to do with disarmament in a peaceful time or something, it was called – I can't remember exactly what it was; I'll

have a copy of it somewhere. Every country signed on to that and that will be done; there's no doubt whatsoever about that. It will have to be done by those who are in charge, even though they have all the weaponry, way superior, to use to knock out cities and all the rest of it, they're still afraid of individuals that can shoot straight I guess. That's really what's happening.

We're going through an agenda, set up a long time ago, including using the environment to make us all very poor, redistribution of wealth is a Communist Manifesto plank. You are going through it right now under the guise of the environment and saving the world and all the rest of it, and redistribution of the wealth to the poorer countries, which isn't going to the poorer countries because they have already signed agreements they must take the populations of those countries down, and Kissinger saw to that. We spent a lot of tax money, from our taxes, on abortions in these countries, most of which are not overpopulated at all; they're actually underpopulated. They don't have enough people to even farm; that's why they're hungry. It's amazing how you can have your perceptions bent by folks who don't give you the whole of the story, isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Families Shrinking due to Power of Economic Governance

Another "Colour" Revolution--Libya

Canada-US Troops Merge Should Crisis Hit Either Nation

--More on Above

Hummingbird Spy Drones to be Used in US "Once Laws are Relaxed"

The Real Mega-Brokers of Monetary System

New Ghost Cities of China--Waiting for World Elites Perhaps?

UN Unveils Global Taxation Plan

EU Putting Small Business Under

Are my "Friends" Real People--Government Agencies and "Sockpuppets"

--More on Above

UN Department for Disarmament Affairs

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2011:
Perception Management You'll Be Finding,
Is Data-Mining for Data-Minding:
"Guided by Pros for Congress or Parliament,
Continuing Indoctrination, Perception Management,
People Start Arguing, Giving Heated Retorts,
Unaware They're Responding to News Distorts,
As We Go Down the Tubes with No Resolution,
Watching Democracy Shredded, No Constitution,
We're Supposed to Be Happy for "Popular Uprising"
In Various Nations, While We are Downsizing,
Media Churns Out Propaganda, Never Relaxes,
Down on Our Knees, We've to Pay More Taxes
Which are Used Across World, But You Be Austere
And Vote for "Democracy"? Ain't Seen it Here"
© Alan Watt Feb. 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 22, 2011
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 22nd February 2011.

Now, newcomers to the show; and there are always newcomers coming in all the time, you should look at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios that are there for download. Remember that all the sites you see there have all the same audios so if you find yourself sticking on the 'com' site try the alternative sites that are listed there.

They all carry transcripts too in English of a lot of the talks I've given for download and print up and if you want transcripts in other languages you'll see on that 'com' site listed the 'sentinel' site. That's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can help yourself to a variety that's offered there.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you so you have to help keep me going and I'd appreciate if you buy the books and discs I have for sale on the website. I don't ask advertisers to come on. If I did I'd get paid to do it and that's how it generally works, but I'm doing it the 'lone wolf' way and it's not

so easy to get by when you're depending on folk to buy the occasional book here or there or give you a donation of a few bucks. So it's up to you to keep me going and keep this site going as well.
A lot of work goes into it. It's seven days a week, believe you me there're no breaks here, but we're going through the most extraordinary times in history as we go into the 'new' system, a completely brand new system where you'll be monitored and basically worked by experts from even pre-birth to conception to death ultimately in the eugenical society which they hope to bring in.

You're going to live; most of you will live through seeing all this come to pass. And of course it's a global agenda. It's for the entire planet, that's the prize, and of course we're being discarded along the way as the last tax bucks are sucked out of us to pay for it all.

So help me out, as I say, go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can use a personal cheque to order. You can use an International Postal Money Order from your post office to order. You can also use PayPal. Just use the donation button you'll see on the 'com' site, follow it by an email with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you; across the world, PayPal again for ordering and donation. Remember, you can donate as well. A dollar here and there really does not go amiss, believe you me; and you can also use Western Union and MoneyGram and some people just send cash and that gets through too.

And we are going through the greatest changes; amazing planned changes. You can get the hints of it going back to the 1700's as the philosophers were thrown forward really into the public light, always backed by big groups and very wealthy people who had an agenda already planned.
But they needed the writers and authors to come forth and start the revolutions going, into creating a new thing which eventually today is called 'democracy'; something which is very elastic. It keeps changing its meaning and you have to remember that the first 'democracy' was only for the wealthy people, the landed gentry, the aristocracy and eventually it was about World War I, I think that people in Britain got the vote even if they just rented their accommodation.
That was part of their payback for getting slaughtered for the bankers. That's what we are, really, peasants in a big, global plantation and believe you me, your masters are internationalists. They're also Darwinists. They believe in survival of the fittest and they've teamed up with all the other top families across the planet and they're all on board.
The ones who have collected the wealth and sucked it from billions of people through centuries, that's the big club that runs the world today. Now they're going for all the resources. They own most of it. A handful of companies really own it all; really a handful of people if you look into the major shareholders of energy and so on across the world. It's quite amazing to see the same names crop up over and over and over. Other ones are done through proxies and frontmen.

Now that's the music coming in so I'll come back with tonight's talk after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone on about the techniques that are used on our minds basically because everything is perception and perception management and some of the higher universities, the Ivy League ones, are way ahead in teaching to the future helpers, to the rulers, those ones who end up in high bureaucratic positions and the CIA and so on, they're to teach them perception management; it's very, very important to realise that pretty well everything that's fed to you by mainstream is all part of creating certain perceptions on things.

It's interesting to even look at pharmacology for instance. You'd never think of pharmacology as having teams of journalists on board, permanently, to hand out 'positive information' as they call it, to the public. What they do is they hand it to the newspapers who quite happily print them in their papers and give glowing reports on their drugs and so on, or inoculations. It's the same thing too. They do that with them too. They employ hundreds of journalists to do this kind of stuff and that's to alter your perception because after all there's no independent enquiry to find if this stuff really works or if it's harmful or whatever.
I've gone through some of the talks before where they've released some information on this and the investigations into these companies to find out that they literally pay people to lie, quite blatantly too, to con the public.

Remember too that the media is not bound by any law to tell you the truth and that was something that

came out of the high court in the US, the Supreme Court, when someone took something to the top over a news series that was getting done. These journalists took it to the top because their bosses had basically banned them from going any further on a particular topic because it involved some big heavyweights like Monsanto. And the Judge said that the 'news' does not have to tell you any truth. There's nothing in law to say so.

News is news; it's just info, it's data, and you're controlled by the data too and what kind of data they scatter at you. They have lots of terms in psychology and behaviourism and all the different sciences that are involved in neuroscience and neuroeconomics etc., that are all working together, with governments, to make sure that everyone's trained, generation by generation into believing the proper things you see, the 'proper things'.

Technically we really are all insane, prattling nonsense to eachother thinking we're all quite normal because we're all prattling the same bits and bytes of data to eachother and nodding our heads solemnly because some famous person said it on the news show; must be true. That's how you judge your sanity.
There's nothing given to the public today, there hasn't been for an awful long time because these sciences were really well evolved in the late 1800's and into the 20th century you'll find they were racing ahead on control of the minds of millions of people via the media.
The media is an essential part; an ESSENTIAL part and arm of government. And those who own the big money supply own the governments. That's what Rothschild said, 'I don't care, give me control of the money supply and I don't care who you get in to rule' because obviously whoever came in to rule would have to obey the bankers he borrows from.
It's like the International Monetary fund. When they come in to give you 'special drawing rights' (by the way they're doing that to all the countries now, every country. This is where they're heading, where you'll have to go to them for your 'special drawing rights') they also have a say in what laws you will put through in your government and force the people under. That's standard with the IMF. It's not a straight bank loan. There are many conditions to it and part of it is to make sure that they control your country once they've done it, once they're in.

I've talked too, ad nauseam about the Council on Foreign Relations, this private organisation that's just the American counterpart, it's a branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a system set up by big international moneylenders again, in London, starting off with Cecil Rhodes who joined with Rothschild to form the Rhodes Foundation, then they merged with the Alfred Milner Foundation. Alfred Milner was actually eventually elevated to a 'Lord' but he was a banker really from Germany, and they formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Round Table societies and they used the British Empire as the nucleus for setting up a world system under the con of democracy.
That was also used to set up the League of Nations; they funded that into existence and they still control it today. It's now called the United Nations and the United Nations is the big hub where all the laws are passed from and your presidents and prime ministers sign them without asking you your permission to go ahead with it, whatever it happens to be.
The Council on Foreign Relations are also the guys who are behind the amalgamation of Europe into one system. They were working on that before WW II ended; in fact some of their writers, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, were already writing about it before WW II. They wanted a united Europe under a singular, powerful government. It's astonishing that Karl Marx talked about the same thing in the 1800's. That was to be followed by an amalgamated Americas. Well they're using this nonsense of the 'War on Terror' to make it happen for North America and they're also going ahead full-steam with the amalgamation of the Far East and Pacific Rim areas.

It's all done under guise and again perception management. It's amazing how many people die every day in car accidents in the US but one guy supposedly, supposedly, and it was a fake of course with the underwear bomb he had on, supposedly, who was photographed and filmed for his whole journey and he was even allowed on a plane without a passport and helped on by a CIA fella; well that got the message through and they got what they wanted. But the fact is, that had more publicity than anything else that was happening at that particular time with folk dying of other things; as I say, even the traffic accidents.

So they can bend your mind, sway your mind and get the whole country changed until literally you're living in a system of institutionalised 'terror control' or 'propagation'. That's what we're in today and the Council on

Foreign Relations is a big, big part of this because every president and prime minister, since the late 1800's according to Carroll Quigley, has been a member of this 'society' even before it was called the Council on Foreign Relations. It's had many names down through centuries.

From their own website they're giving a sort of 'cheer, cheer, ra, ra' on the extension of the Patriot Act powers. And who writes it up? Well it's the senior fellow for law and foreign policy at the CFR. It says his name is Waxman. I don't know if he's related to Al Waxman or not, but anyway it says:

"In an effort to allow further debate, Congress recently voted to push back by ninety days the February 28 expiration date of three controversial provisions of the Patriot Act. The provisions, which critics say create civil liberty concerns,..."

(Alan: I wonder who the critics are.)

"...include roving wiretaps, increased access to business records, and so-called "lone wolf" tracking capabilities. They represent some of the enhanced surveillance powers established after 9/11 to help law enforcement conduct counterterrorism..."

(Alan: BS, I put that in there because that's what it is. You get so fed up reading this rubbish. It says:)

"Matthew Waxman, a CFR expert on law and foreign policy,..."

(Alan: From this private organisation that runs your country.)

"...expects all three provisions to be extended into the near future, but suggests there remains "a major question concerning the adequacy of oversight for these powers." He explains the expirations built into these types of laws help keep government "in check" by triggering renewed debate based on experience. In supporting these extensions, he adds, the Obama White House is seeking "continuity" with much of the counterterrorism policies advocated by the Bush administration."

(Alan: Actually they've gone a little bit further; they're putting this onto every person in the US and Canada now that we're all merged really, because they're using the same databases as we are; they share their computers with Canada. Anyway it says:)

[Waxman:] "In the immediate aftermath of 9/11, Congress overwhelmingly passed the first Patriot Act,..."

(Alan: Actually they said it was unpatriotic if you read it and all the prostitutes, you know, just went along with it, all bar three I think)

"...which did a few things: It gave national security investigators more powers to collect information inside the United States; it also reduced restrictions on the sharing of that information within the government, for example, between law enforcement agencies and intelligence agencies. These reforms were seen as important to remedy pre-September 11 deficiencies or obstacles that may have prevented the government from connecting the dots necessary to prevent terrorist attacks."

(Alan: Well they're not in the business of preventing them, they wanted them and I'm sure they had a lot to do with setting them up in the first place because they could not have brought in this stage of their New World Order, as Bush Pappa said so (he called it that,) without it.
Everything was ready to go except there was no terror going on. How do you get it through? You've got to cause something to happen and Bingo! These are the luckiest guys on the planet; they always get what they want.)

"Some of the provisions in the Patriot Act are set to expire unless Congress passes a bill to renew them. One of those provisions, for example, gives government national security investigators greater powers to obtain business records in the course of investigations."

(Alan: It's actually to make sure that they get every last cent of tax from everybody.)

“Another gives the government the authority to obtain roving wiretaps. Roving wiretaps are seen as necessary to keep up with changing technology--as a way to avoid having to get a new warrant each time a suspect changes his communication device.”

(Alan: It’s absolute rubbish that because you see they have voice decoders for everybody on the planet. If you’ve used a phone they have your voice print and it’s automatic who you are. It says:)

“And then the final one, which is complicated and was actually added a few years after the first Patriot Act, is the so-called "lone wolf" provision.”

“There are basically two tiers of legal restrictions on government surveillance powers inside the United States. There's one set of rules for fighting crime, where the restrictions on government surveillance are quite high: The government, in order to monitor communications of a suspect, has to go to a judge…”

(Alan: Etc. Etc. Etc. You all know that story)

“For that kind of surveillance, the government goes to the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Court and only has to meet a lower standard in order to get a warrant to monitor communications.”

(Alan: It’s all rubbish that because the NSA doesn’t ask anybody to monitor them and they monitor everybody across the world. This is the rubbish that we’re fed, you see? You’ve got to understand; George Orwell put it very well when he said: “There’s always an inner Party and an outer Party” and this rubbish here is meant for the outer Party and the cattle down beneath them. We all know what’s going on.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix.

Last night I talked about the techniques used where they can use computers and software to make you think you’re being bombarded by emails and messages from lots and lots of people, but in actual fact they’re used by intelligence agencies and in a sense we’re all getting the same stuff. But this is more personalised, the stuff I’m talking about and how they target people.

Now, there are individuals who make the software and are well rewarded under this present system of ‘terror, terror everywhere and not a drop to be seen’. Anyway, they make their living off this stuff and I’m putting up links tonight. One is called ‘Swarming’ about a guy who’s into ‘stigmergic systems’ they call it. It’s like someone with bad eyesight, you know, but it says:

“Using object oriented programming techniques, multiple copies of software agents can be created. These agents - with independent means of communication, recognition and processing abilities - can be programmed to work as a group to collectively perform a complex task.”

(Alan: That’s bombarding you)

“This activity often resembles the swarming activities of insect colonies and can be used in association with stigmergic systems.”

(Alan: And then he prattles on about it more and more and then he says:)

“A typical use of swarming agents is: Swarming agents for pattern recognition - a proposed application for the surveillance of real time data to detect possible terrorist activity.”

(Alan: And they use algorithms and so on and it’s actually so realistic you’ll think you’re communicating with actual people and you can ask them questions and it’ll send answers back to you and so on. In fact it’ll even read your own persona and know exactly how you are and what’ll appeal to you because they’ve monitored you for long enough. You put all your data out there and you use the internet every day and they have your

personal database just on you, on your whole persona, so they can actually target it right at you and say nice things and things that'll interest you; stuff like that. That's how far ahead it all is and you think they gave you the computer so that you could just enjoy yourself and become 'enlightened'?

I'll put another link up too from the same character where he goes into the stigmergic systems and the web in more detail and how they work together, and different systems can work together with other systems and all bombard you. The same stuff is being used for bombarding people too who believe they're bringing democracy to the world, with these colour revolutions and stuff like that too. They're all being guided by just a few people—that appear to be hundreds. They're all being guided by 'agents' in other words, so I'll put these links up for you to let you know what's going on.
You've got to be so careful now. You don't know if it's a real person or not that's communicating to you and sending you little 'tweets' etc.

Now there's Tom from Wisconsin on the line. Are you there Tom? We'll take you now.

Tom: Yeah I'm here Alan. I was calling tonight because I'm always interested in trying to find the highest reality that's in existence and I understand just conceptually here that the highest reality dictates what the lower realities are ultimately and the lower realities that exist and the sort of side issues that people get stuck on and things like that, they're always a means to an end and the end is the higher reality. And lately I've come to the understanding that it is the trans-humanist, eugenics system that is ultimately the higher reality and what is being done with genetic manipulation all over the world now being financed by the banking elite. I realise I'm thinking this is the higher reality and I wanted to get your opinion on that idea.

Alan: Well, you're right on with that because you have to go into the writings of players and front-men again. You understand that just like today governments hire hundreds and thousands of novelists for instance. Governments pay for lots and lots of movies to get put out there because, you see, your culture and what's drummed into you, even through fictional form, will actually shake your reality and change it. And it's always been that way. H.G. Wells was a big player in his time for the same group I mentioned at the beginning of the show and he wrote about the perfect utopia that would come out of this for them of course, for an elite. He hated the lower classes in an awful way, even though technically his mother was one step from the door of joining them at one point. She was actually a housemaid for an aristocratic family.
He had a terror all his life of actually ending up on the street or working in a factory. So he ended up hating factory people and ordinary folk. So he was an ideal candidate to pick. They always pick the disaffected to really push it; someone with a chip on their shoulder. It could be sexual, it could be whatever it is, to push their agenda. That's what they do.
Wells wrote 'A Modern Utopia' on how this system would be set up after they eliminated all the wrong kinds of people, gradually over maybe a century or more and how they'd sterilise them in fact. Well, they're not just sterilising you through the usual methods of blatant surgery. We've been sterilising dogs and so on and cats for years now with chemicals, chemical sterilisation. They're doing the same with humans as well and that's why the sperm count is plummeting.
You see, they don't need all the labourers across the world anymore; the semi-skilled people that used to work the factories. They've got China set up to do all that, and they set up China, and so they plan to basically bump off all the lower ones that are left. You've got to understand this is a science and it's a religion they believe in. Evolution and Darwinism is a religion. It's completely intertwined with Marxism and it joins in with the big bankers' philosophies of economics perfectly. There's no conflict there at all. Hang on and I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting through the Matrix, talking to Tom from Wisconsin about eugenics and the big plan.

As I say, you'll find in H. G. Wells' 'A Modern Utopia' how they would sterilise folk down through the ages until they were at their perfect society. But what they were also after for the guys who already ruled them and you've got to understand their religion. Their religion is eugenics. It's Eugenics, Darwinism and Marxism all combined. They all stem from the same route with the belief that, and this was already established as I say in the 19th century, they already believed that those who had attained wealth, great wealth and power and intermarried through selection, not just any sort of natural means, but selection.

Natural selection to them is different. Natural selection is marrying your own kind, say the daughter of a wealthy banker who's been inbred for generations. They've held onto their wealth and their power for generations. It hasn't been squandered by some wayward son along the way. That's how they decide who's fit to join the big world club. They also believe that science should rule on their behalf, not over them but for them on their behalf, beneath them. It ties in with the philosophy of Plato and 'The Republic' with his 'guardian' class and then those who would help the 'guardian' class then the military class beneath that; all specially bred for their tasks and that's almost where we are today.

When you look at Washington DC, if you look at Ottawa for Canada and you look at London, England, in 'The City', you'll find that the bureaucracies there are basically interbred. They've been interbred for years. All they mix with is their own kind. That was already happening when the US constitution was first set up. They said there'd be no nepotism and in no time at all Franklin and others were trying to get their sons into government, for hereditary classes, so this is a standard thing that's happened. However, at the top of this belief is that they are the natural inheritors of the world since they've held onto power. Everyone runs beneath them, running after cash which they dole out to them one way or another because they're in charge of the distribution. Remember the distribution of wealth also comes from the top. They're the ones who decide and get your governments to decide what wealth is, number one, and once they decide what it is then obviously the guys at the top already own it; and they will allow no other competitors, you see. It could be rice. It could be anything at all. It could be seashells, it doesn't matter as long as they have the right to rule over it.

Then they set up their central banking system, which is a cabal again, all inter-related with other countries, the World Bank and the IMF to control the whole world.

This is what they call their 'natural evolution' for themselves and they believe they will be the victors eventually but they are concerned, that we, the rest of the public, the lesser people who are left behind, in other words, the gene pool at present. If you haven't made it to the top, they claim, then you will never get anybody coming out of that gene pool getting to the top. They're not worthy anymore. It's the junk genes. We're all junk genes at the bottom if you haven't got there already.
They truly believe this nonsense. I've heard some of them talking about it and they plan to go off into the future; I was reading some of this stuff from Darwin and he talked about how to get an oak tree to grow, there's a bit of soil there and different bacterium come in and different bugs will come in, aerate the soil, worms come in, then another mould will come in then more bugs will come in and bacterium and work the soil and then that has a chance, that little germinating seed has a chance to grow and that's what they call evolution. Each thing dies off in its turn; the insects die off, the bacterium dies off; everything dies off and that's the sacrifice that's made for the great tree to grow. That's how they word this kind of stuff. We are all expendable.

We have brought society up to this level through thousands of years; through conflict and all the rest of it. We've fought all their wars for them. We've worked their factories during an industrial era; they've moved everything offshore so we're left behind basically without much of a function, except to pay taxes and fight the last of their wars for them, but then we must die off in turn.

Really, it's when you compare it, this whole eugenics idea, with Hinduism, you get a jolt because it's identical, pretty well, to Hinduism; compare the two.
The belief in Hinduism is that we all start off as sort of 'primeval' whatever, in some muddy swamp and then you evolve from there through incarnations etc. etc..

It's so similar that you can't simply dismiss the two at all and I think a lot was borrowed through Freemasonry for instance (and there's no doubt about that, even according to Albert Pike) into the particular religion of the elitists at the top, and that's how they validate what they do.

And they do believe, just like any farmer, if the price of pork goes up and there're too many pigs, they'll cull off the pigs you see, rather than sell them; it's not worth keeping them and keeping them fed because the price might not go up for a long time, so you simply kill them off.

That's how dispassionately they look at the general population of the world right now. And they have all

these scientists, as I say, now that they've super-ceded all religions, that science was to rise to the top as Aldous Huxley said and Bertrand Russell said. Bertrand Russell said 'this will be a scientific form of dictatorship' and he says it will be absolutely terrible in the way it works and processes itself and society. It will be ruthless he said. There's no mercy in science, there's no such thing as personal soul or speciality of a human being at all in science; you're another animal and now you're a lower animal because you're at the bottom of the gene pool; but he said at the same time, 'if there is to be a dictatorship I'd rather it be a scientific one'.

Well that's what they've got in store and that's why Marxism, which brings in socialism, which brings in massive government intrusion into the system that was the family life, the community life, the national life and it grows like a cancer with bureaucrats and agencies. That's why it was so essential and that's why the bankers pushed that whole system because you see, not so long ago, the government could not come into the home. What families did was their own business. That was it, period. Governments couldn't just pick off somebody off the street as they used to do in the feudal days and hang them from a tree if you were called a 'villein' (villain).
A villein was anybody who was a serf. They called you a villein and there were no laws against them grabbing you and hanging you for whatever; if he felt like doing it, the lord would do it.

Christianity in its later phases for the first time gave some respectability to every person and they had to go through at least a formula of a court hearing or something and give you some respect before they'd find you guilty and then go out and hang you, but when that's gone there's nothing left.

You're just an animal according to all the textbooks. It's been reinforced through every generation now, that you're just an animal; and animals can be disposed of. And of course when they bring in economics with it and their various ways of explaining economics, which suits them of course, which is a way to bend the mind to do with natural resources, they're really talking about the resources they want for themselves to go off into the future because in Darwinism, they believe that the lesser evolved must be destroyed if the higher evolved have to go on; exactly the same as Hinduism.
If you come through into their system with them, you will then bring them down; that's what Charles Galton Darwin was talking about in his book 'The Next Million Years' published in 1952. That was their biggest fear. They're really serious about this and that's why, as I say, the great 'coincidence', as it's called, of sterility just sweeping across the western world since the 1950's and the first polio vaccines happened, it's just amazing that they can't find out why and there's no curiosity either at the top to find out why; well it's because it's planned that way. Believe you me, if they didn't plan it they'd find out damn quick what was causing it all because they must be in control all the time, of everything you see.

So eugenics is a big, big part of it and they did talk for a long time in the 30's, 40's and 50's in some of their books that they could have special selection for the peasant class and mate them up; the better ones they said, with more skills and so on, with the better women who also had similar skills, breeding us like animals, again exactly as Plato talked about in 'The Republic'.
Then they started to lose faith in this particular method and so they've decided basically that we're 'written off'. It'll take us maybe 60 years to be at that level; it'll be continuous, high cancer rates and mass sterility on the way down and we've already got that by the way.

The average doctor today is taught in college and in university, a new reality. They're always giving them new realities in every generation and the new reality is that cancers for everybody is normal. There's no curiosity to find out why it's suddenly normal and why it was not normal 50 years ago to have the plethora of cancers we have today. That also tells me that it's planned.

Alan: Hello?

Tom: Hi, I've got two more questions then I'll get off the line and take your responses. I've also come to believe that if I don't have children, they win, and also too, I wondering, what do you think about their messing with the genetic pool and what that could end up causing even in their own destruction. I mean they obviously have the hubris to think that they'll come through with all their bunkers and their storage of food and their supposed seed banks, you know, where it's very cold. I really question their sanity in thinking that they could seriously alter the genetic pool of the planet and not end up being affected by it, being of the

‘old type’, even though they think that they’re more evolved than we are.

Alan: Well, they’re not dumb, again. They have literally thousands of think tanks working on all these areas. They have laboratories all over the place; they have all universities working for them. All your universities work for them through minor grants matched about tenfold by the public taxpayer. So we do all the work for them really but the data gets fed upwards again in a pyramid structure and they truly believe that they can overcome any problems in the foreseeable future and they’re definitely prepared for it; every problem that could possibly emerge.
Anything that happens from now on, they’re claiming, when they’re giving out the forecast for the next 50 years, through think tanks that work with the military and think tanks that work for NATO and they publish 90 pages, as I say, 2 or 3 years ago which I put up in my archive section, what they see happening in the next 50 years, anything that will happen in that report means they will make it happen; not because it’s going to happen by itself. They will make it happen. If you’re in control, you don’t wait for something to happen, you make it happen instead and that way you’re in control of it, you can lead it in the proper direction and that’s how they work. We’re not dealing with people who are simply sitting around and sipping brandy and making the odd suggestion to eachother. Everything is tried and tested in the microcosmic level before it’s put into the macrocosmic level and they’re dead serious in what they can achieve and accomplish. Even China is now set up to be the manufacturer for the whole planet; something by the way that Marx touched on in a way, one manufacturer for the world is really what they were after. When you really look at it, China itself will eventually have to bring down in its own policies very harshly as we are dying off and we’re not allowed to consume; we’re down to austerity levels, that’s where it’s going, then they’ll have to start cutting back on their own working staff and even they expect riots there with massive layoffs and so on as they stop producing so much for us to consume.

They’ve worked all this stuff out on strategy boards, only it’s all done with computers now and it’s pretty well perfect as long as they stay in charge of it all.
You’re dealing with the ultimate arrogance of an elite, who’ve been an elite for an awful long time, whose children are brought up with a totally different reality than anything you’d ever imagine. It’s beyond science fiction and even the children are not allowed into the higher realms of understanding until they’re well tested over the years to know if they can keep their mouths shut in public.
So this is where they’re going with it all.

All the rest of it at this level, that I’m even reading here tonight, is just for the general mass down below. Most of what we’re getting today, as you can see on the news, is trivia and recycled news. The new technique is to shield politicians from having tomatoes thrown at them even psychologically or metaphorically speaking, and so we’re hearing nothing from the politicians in most of the countries and we simply get little releases from on-high down to below of laws getting passed etcetera and nothing else.

This is the new form of governance as they call it; the politicians are allowed to get on with signing our lives away in secrecy and not making public appeals or speeches to the public so much anymore. This is the new form of governance if people haven’t noticed. It’s been happening for months now and all we’re getting fed at the bottom is just utter, dire trivia, but thanks for calling.

There’s another caller on the line there but I don’t see his name. Are you still there? Hello, is it Cedric from Illinois?

Cedric: I’m calling from Chicago. Right now they have the Rahm Emmanuel elections and it’s a joke. This guy came in, he walked through a black community, took a few pictures, went on the el, shook a few hands, then he put all the commercials on TV to make it look like he was really for the people, you know what I’m saying? And now they got a lot of black people wanting to vote for him and it’s funny how the democrat X’d out and they were saying how they X’d out the other black candidate so that he could be the ‘consensus’ one and now they’ve got all the black people voting for him, you know what I’m saying? But it’s funny how my people don’t really see what’s going on.

Alan: No, everyone’s trained into their camp. It doesn’t matter what country you go into either, they’re all trained into their camp. Supposedly democracy, supposedly and especially the American constitution which is a Republican form of government, it meant that you selected someone from your area that you knew;

someone whose door you could go to and knock on it and talk to him, selecting him to go off and represent your area. It's all changed and they bring them in from outside now. They don't have to even live in the state anymore.

Cedric: Yeah, you know what, because they did that with that dude Alan Keyes to run against somebody they brought in from Maryland, to Illinois to run for, I forgot what office it was, but you're definitely right.

I wanted to make another point. You clued me up on when they dropped the Dengue Fever on the population of Oakland, they also did one up here where they gave people some type of stuff for their lawn, they told them it was for their lawn, and it ended up being something else. They had an article on it and I noticed the media did not want to play it and they did it to the people on the Southside in a real poor section of East St. Louis Lincoln in Illinois and it never got any play.

Alan: I've got some YouTube videos where they were even taking people in that area in the 40's and telling them they had cancers, which they did not have by the way, and you'll see guys injecting radioactive material into their bloodstreams directly and observing them casually to see what would happen to them. They lied from the beginning. They did not have cancers and the doctors were all in on it. Do you understand the level of deception and liars you have in society all working for government agencies?

Cedric: I'm starting to notice that now because I was one of the ones that was into HipPop. It was sort of like brainwashed. I was brought up in the gang and drug culture you know and it kind of like brainwashed me, but I was able to also always want to seek the truth so I really never fell like everybody else, but now I'm beginning to see what's really going on.

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back after this break.... Hi folks we're back and we're Cutting through the Matrix. I was talking to Cedric from Chicago. Are you still there Cedric?

Cedric: Yes sir, I'm still here. Yeah I was saying that I understand the connection from the gangs, but now that you see like the gangster disciple symbol is the same symbol as the Israeli symbol; isn't that ironic and another gang symbol is the same 5-pointed star that's on the Islam flag and they use Islam literature.

Alan: Yes and I'll tell you an amazing thing too. Someone I know whose brother worked in the FBI college did a survey on gang symbols and he was astonished to find how many, most of them, in fact all of them, were high freemasonic. They didn't make them themselves. Someone made these slogans for them and the symbols for them because they would never have known the ancient, occultic meanings of these symbols, but somebody did it for them.

Cedric: That's what I noticed because they're not smart. The gangs are not real smart. You could tell they just... like to me I think they use them just to funnel the drugs to the streets and that's what they're used for.

Alan: Sure, and it's well known too that they always used the Hell's Angels in Canada for the distribution of the drugs that were flown in of course by the big intelligence services and so they're all involved together believe you me; and when they want to destroy a community they just make sure the drugs flow freely and the proper drugs are delivered to bring them down fast and then they point at all the chaos in that society and then the public get all worried about it and then laws are passed and so on.
I mean, everybody is used and very few know it; very few know it.

Cedric: Before you go, they had an article, one weekend we had 40 people got shot; they got shot. I saw one where there were 41 or 39. They did an article where they found that 99% of the people charged did not go to jail. No, you know what, they didn't even get charged for the crime. So with all those shootings no-one even got arrested or charged for the crime. That's how you know too that they're allowing that to happen.

Alan: You're right on. They want it to happen. There was a gang in Toronto, they were all illegal immigrants, mainly from Jamaica, and they were dropped places, caught, let go, caught, let go, caught, let go and eventually they shot someone and I think that's what they were waiting for; for them to shoot someone. It

was a young white female. It looked great in the newspapers of course and it was all used to get the next bunch of laws against the gun confiscations on the go. So you're darn right. These guys were caught so many times and let go. They weren't even put in prison when they were caught maybe 4 or 5 times prior to that. So they let them loose until they did what they were there to do and they're used, yeah.
It's amazing, it truly is amazing. It works every time and the media gets in on the act and then you find the real agenda, and the real agenda is to try and get every hunter's rifle registered in Canada and that's what they used it for.

Cedric: Ok, ok.

Alan: It's amazing isn't it?

Cedric: Yeah, thanks Alan, I've learned a lot from you and I'll be talking to you later too.

Alan: Sure enough, thanks for calling.

Cedric: Take it easy.

Alan: Bye now…Is Werner from Canada there? Might just get you in for a minute

Werner: Good evening. I just wanted to make one comment here to the previous caller Cedric. Basically, create always chaos and with the gangs it keeps them occupied. And look at all the economic spinoff.

Alan: Oh massive.

Werner: And how many jobs it creates in the public service sector and with the jobs that are being created, how many lawyer subjects that will vote for the ones that are in power.

Alan: That's right and again they'll put themselves up and say, "We'll protect you from all this violence" which they help to bring on. It's just like terrorism. You can't have terrorism without creating the terrorists; the same thing, they've used the gangs before for the same thing. More 'law and order', yeah.
Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Council on Foreign Relations on the Patriot Act

Stigmergic Systems--Using Software to Bombard Targets from Seemingly Countless Individuals to Change Opinion and Reality

--More on Above

Feb. 23, 2011 (#775)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2011:
Children's Particulars -- Destination,
Marketers' Department of Information:
"Parents are Guilty by Implication
In Giving Out Their Children's Information
To Giants Like Google, What a Blunder,
Requiring Children's Soc. Insurance Number,
All Under Their Marketers' Devious Wyse
Of an "Art Contest", T-Shirt the Prize,
But Where, Oh Where is the Adult Brain,
Is it Switched Off, Cortex Gone Lame?
Generations Trained to Be Domesticated
By the Con-Men, Great-Grandparents Hated,
Marketers Run the Human Market,
Info. Given Freely, No Need to Hack It,
The Sentient Survivalist Once Called Human
Is Long Gone, Sees No Consequence Loomin' "
© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2011
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 23rd 2011.

For newcomers I suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to hundreds of hours of audios there for download and hopefully I can help give you an understanding of this big system. It truly is enormously well organised at the top, this system that runs your life and all of your lives for birth through to death for most folk. They never catch onto it at all because they think they're living in some kind of democracy and you have some say in something, and nothing's further from the truth. So I try to use the official records of the associations, organisations, fraternities and so on, which really run this new feudal system. It is a form of a feudal system with public/private partnerships and so on.

This is the very thing that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in 'Tragedy & Hope' and 'The Anglo-

American Establishment' and he was the historian, the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations so he knew what he was talking about.

So we're really into a new feudal type of system. It's more perfected. It really is huge too at the top. It's not a matter of getting the old knights and knocking them off their horses anymore. These guys are up in ivory towers and they're awfully well protected. So this is the system you're in today and they've got more plans for the future; that's big, long-term business plans. That's how they run the world, like any big corporation.

When you're in the sites too, remember you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks as well for download. They all carry the same transcripts in English and you can find transcripts in other languages at www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the 'com' site; on the 'matrix' site.
Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests so it's up to you to keep me going and you can buy the books and discs or donate if you wish to at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada you can use a personal cheque. You can use an International Postal Money Order from your post office. You can also use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button on the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and follow it with an email with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world you're left with sending cash, and cash is ok to send remember, and PayPal again for ordering or donating, and remember, donations, straight donations are appreciated. There're not nearly enough of them. You can also use Western Union for direct wire or MoneyGram but they're expensive I understand for the costs of wiring which is rather ridiculous. But, as I say, use PayPal or just send the cash. It's up to you how you want to do it.

We are living in a brand new system really; it's taken a long time to emerge this far and it's very prominent now and it's on a roll as to where it wants to go. If you notice now, the mainstream news now it's all trivia; it's basically trivia and it's really the side effects or all the fallout of the big system that's moving forward in the global society, the global system as they push their plans forward and they're even shielding politicians now.
You don't hear much from politicians, especially in the US. This is the new form of 'governance' as they call it. They shield them and most likely you'll find little laws getting passed from the top down and filtered through your local communities and so on. That's the new form of government where politicians don't have to really do an awful lot, not that they ever did much in the past apart from PR shots and so on but they're doing less and less appearances and that way they can't get slanged for what they're doing to the public.

And all the news now is pretty well international; that's the other big part too. You're being trained to think internationally and we're all supposed to be upset and bothered or happy about the 'colour' revolutions in the Middle East; meanwhile they've plundered you back home through the banking system. They're taking us all down.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about this big system we're born into and your parents were born into it. It was on-going then; they were given a fake reality basically and everyone gets taught the same basic reality from school. Actually they inherit a lot from their parents who don't catch on either. They just go through the wars and they fight wars for other people; they don't benefit personally and then they go off to the next one and that's really the way it is. They're taught that things just happen down through time; mere accidents and crises occur and you have to deal with it at the time, and nothing is further from the truth because if you want to study really, really, really big business and how a good part of the world was taken over before as the nucleus for this World Order, you have to go into the histories of London and England, the monarchies and the corporations that were given charters to open up and own basically whole parts of the Americas and Australia and elsewhere. These were private corporations and they were enormously huge, even including the ones in India.

It's just amazing the plunder they took out for centuries out of those countries and then, of course, before they left it, and this is a mandate with all of the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs mandates, that they must always set up the same kind of system before they leave. In

other words, to train another generation of young psychopaths who will then emulate the big government back home, which is just a front really, and still be part of the British Commonwealth or as the Commonwealth of Nations as the CFR renamed it later on; Commonwealth of Nations.
They still all belong to it; Canada, Australia, New Zealand and there're other countries. India belongs to it and other countries too.

To me it's a plundering of nations of course and the 'common wealth' is taken form the commoners to go to the ones who're already wealthy. That's really what it's about. Remember that Cecil Rhodes who helped found the Rhodes Foundation that merged with the Milner Society and then they formed together The Royal Institute for International Affairs with their American Branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They've been working on this for a very long time; taking over the resources of the entire planet because they never ever fell under any spell of democracy. They realised that if they gave the public a form, or the appearance of democracy, they could pretty well skim them and tax them and use them for their wars and unfortunately they were right. The whole 20th century was basically war after war and even in the quiet wars you didn't hear too much about they were into countries taking out uranium, diamonds and gold and all the rest of it.

As I say, once they're in the Commonwealth system, once they pull out they must always ensure the same kind of system is in place and the people at the top are all either knighted or brought into the higher circles of their fraternities that the royals have set up to rule them.

It's amazing to me too to watch high representatives and advisors of the US going over to be knighted by the Queen; even though it's against their constitution, nobody bothers with that anymore. It's pretty well been shredded, except of course when the ones at the top want to use it for their own purposes; but we're really in one system and that's why today we're getting nothing but global news.

Now I've mentioned before about the way that the press has been taken over and actually set up a long time ago. In the 1920's you'll find the Rockefellers helped fund a group to enquire into how many newspapers it would take, main newspapers that would be copied by every other newspaper, and they found that about eighteen would fit the bill. So they basically started up the eighteen major newspapers and of course they worked with the CFR and that was where most of the news came from for everybody. Everyone copies everyone else, until you're all getting the same disinformation basically. More so than that, you'll find if you go into the writings of Winston Churchill who blew up at one point because you see he was out of the loop to an extent with the group prior to World War II that had been running the British Empire. They caused the wars, they caused the Boer War and so on to take over South Africa from the Dutch and he was out of the loop. Then he found out that, not only was there this amazingly powerful group, that was founded and funded by bankers by the way, because Cecil Rhodes was in bed with the Rothschilds; in fact he left his will to Rothschild, and the Milner Group who as I say merged with the Royal Institute for International Affairs; it became that. He was really angry that they even owned all the rights and all the publication companies but especially for education; especially for education.

So here are bankers with their overseas interests in gold, diamonds, minerals and so on and raw resources, who also gave children their education; not just children but up through university level. You have to go into the histories of MacMillan and others to find out why. This is really forms of mind control in its extremes but it's beautiful really the way it works. And it's the same; you have other ones. There's McGraw Hill and they also have a section of investing across the whole planet for, again, energy resources.
So they write all the textbooks on energy and what you're supposed to believe about it, from young school children right upto university level. They also hire hundreds of journalists who work full-time for them to give handouts to newspapers to make sure they also get the same stuff to reinforce the indoctrination that you've already had through your education.

George Orwell found out about this too when he tried to get his book 'Animal Farm' published and then '1984' because he was the darling of the socialist movement until he came back from the Spanish Civil War and went round the socialist groups trying to talk some sense into them and saying "It's not what you think it is. It's not what you think" and they turned their backs on him. So he went to write his books and he already had contracts with the biggest publishing houses in London and not one of them he found would publish those books.

Everything runs on an agenda and the agenda does not want truth out to the public. They want lots of willing followers, just like the 'colour' revolutions getting used; all the followers. It's only the leaders that know what it's all about.
It's like Rosa Luxembourg who did the failed attempt at communism in Germany in 1917. She said in her own writings that the followers, the masses that follow them for the revolution, should not be told the real intentions and goals of the revolution; and that's never changed, right down to the 'colour' revolutions too that are heavily financed by the CIA, the Pentagon and your tax money's in it all the way as they foment revolutions, supposedly to bring democracy across the world.
George Bush of course, when he was in, called it 'revolutionary democracy' by either means; either method, the hard type or the soft type. The soft type is the official term for using demonstrators, professional demonstrators and agitators that you send in in advance to get riots going etc.

The public are unaware of this and most handouts, as I say, are really coming from these organisations right into the media and again, put out too by intelligence agencies to keep you looking at other countries across the world while your own country is plundered and looted, taxes are going up and inflation's going up; they call it 'quantitative easing' now. It sounds wonderful, like a banker getting off the chair after a big meal, but in reality everything's rising and we're supposed to be worried about what's happening across the planet.

You see, democracy has been the greatest con ever devised. It brings in a central banking system and true Muslim countries don't have that. They don't have the International Monetary Fund going over their books and lending to them so as they can get them into perpetual debt. They don't have the World Bank running them too. When the IMF comes into any country, they literally put representatives into your government to watch over and make sure, and they can actually yea or nay any policy that's put forward. So you're not running your country at all when that happens.

It's amazing, from cradle to grave you're given indoctrination by big corporations that also produce educational textbooks; the official ones. There are only official ones you see and who are also into grabbing the resources across the planet with their side companies. Then they even hire hundreds of reporters, each one of them; full-time staff, to put out handouts to other newspapers that are put straight in there and you believe it, just like the Pharma does too; the same idea, so that we all repeat them and people tweet them and yap about them and even get upset about them because some of them are designed for you to get upset about.

I'll give you an example. I won't read this awful handout here but this is an example of how, again, intelligence agencies are using all the different movements and even this one is definitely written by them. It says here by Ray Tackey, whoever that is. It's kind of tackily written.

"As Iran's streets erupt with pro-democracy demonstrations, it is all too obvious that the only option the United States has in altering the Islamic Republic's behavior is to support the Green Movement."

(Alan: No kidding)

"The clerical oligarchs have tried hard to prevent the contagion of democracy from afflicting their nation."

(Alan: You see how one-sided and utterly biased this is?)

"Despite their maladroit attempt to establish a moral continuity between Iran's 1979 revolution and the recent uprising in Egypt, and their threats of violence and retribution toward those who protest, the mullahs have failed to reclaim their citizens."

It says. But it's a one sided thing. That's all you need now; the Green Movement. What's the Green Movement supposed to do over in those countries?

What they're supposed to do is what's already been decided. It's not to let the countries that are emerging, even in Africa, have big power plants or atomic power plants, even though Canada is helping pay and we're actually building the ones in China for the Chinese courtesy of the GATT treaty. So thank you Canadians, you're paying for it all. I hope you know that. Your mainstream won't tell you that very often I'm sure.

Other countries are not to get this sort of energy supply for their own countries, for pollution they're telling you, but it's really they don't want them becoming overpopulated and becoming a problem down the road.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix

I'm talking about the real system in which we live, we live under actually, not we live in it, we live under it because it's a feudal system with the CEOs of the big international corporations being the new feudal overlords, exactly as Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, and that's happened. It's happened a long time ago in fact.

As I said before, you've got to go through the histories of how Britain, for instance, set itself up with the British East India Company. That was one of the first major corporations that they created and then many other corporations after that. The Hudson's Bay Company too owned a big chunk of Canada and they had the total rights over life and death, by the way, over their citizens there who lived amongst them and that went on for an awful, awful long time and then they evolved into this new system of 'conology', I call it, the art of conning, and gave us democracy where we get taxed to the hilt for big, big projects you see, that the public would hold forever in perpetuity, they'd claim, like the electrical systems that would run places like Ontario. They even had the prime minister of Ontario on the ads at one time saying it was going to be limitless and keep your lights on all the time, it'll be so cheap, cheap, cheap. They had it planned way back then, that once it was up and running, as always, because I watched all the same stuff in Britain, as the taxpayer funded it all, paid for its upgrades etc., then they'd sell it off for peanuts to their pals; all prearranged; the oldest con in the book and it works every time.

Now they're dismantling the whole systems of public ownership, although they call it public/private. That means that the public pay for the upkeep while the owners take all the profit. We maintain it for them; the roads, everything.
They've just watched the roads being sold off in Britain, some of the major ones and who was the guy who auctioned them off?

It was Lord Rothschild, no kidding. It's a wonderful system we live in. It's a wonderful thing, democracy. It's only right that we give this to the rest of the world, perpetual debt with compound interest and a bunch of family members of the world looking over your books for the World Bank.

In the US they're expecting trouble of course. If it springs up anywhere it will be in the US, where they have more of an idea of what they think they're supposed to be under a constitutional government, which they haven't had for a long time, but the memories still linger and the idea still lingers.

Now an idea can be a very dangerous thing for those at the top. That's what Mao Tse Tung said. He wasn't scared of guns, weaponry or aircraft. He was scared of somebody with a big idea; and ideas certainly do spread especially when it's to do with injustice.
Do you understand that there could never be equality in this world unless we're all equally victims? No special interest groups of victims; we'd all have to be equally victimised and call ourselves victims, then we can call ourselves 'equal'. Maybe then people would act in unison. Until then I don't think it would ever happen, but sparks will fly here and there and it'll spark more and more as expenses go up for food, which it already is skyrocketing as we go into this age of austerity and as they're taxing the blazes out of you to redistribute what's left of the wealth across the world to their big corporations that they set up in other countries. That's what they mean by redistribution of the wealth. They don't plan on giving this to people who are hungry in different countries; not by a long shot.

(There are) different realities. If you were born into their reality you'd have no problem understanding what I'm saying tonight, no problem at all. They think it's quite natural and why bother even saying it, it's so natural to them.

In the US, in Indiana, we can see this happening too as the country starts to go into bankruptcy in different

states.

“Indiana Official: "Use Live Ammunition" Against Wisconsin Protesters”

"On Saturday night, when Mother Jones staffers tweeted a report that riot police might soon sweep demonstrators out of the Wisconsin capitol building—something that didn't end up happening—one Twitter user sent out a chilling public response: "Use live ammunition."
From my own Twitter account, I confronted the user, JCCentCom. He tweeted back that the demonstrators were "political enemies" and "thugs" who were "physically threatening legally elected officials." In response to such behaviour, he said, "You're damned right I advocate deadly force." He later called me a "typical leftist," adding, "liberals hate police."
Only later did we realize that JCCentCom was a deputy attorney general for the state of Indiana.
As one of 144 attorneys in that office,..."

(Alan: That's an awful lot eh? It's a great job the law business)

"Jeff Cox has represented the people of his state for 10 years. And for much of that time, it turns out, he's vented similar feelings on Twitter and on his blog, Pro Cynic. In his non-political tweets and blog posts, Cox displays a keen litigator's mind, writing sharply and often wittily on military history and professional basketball."

(Alan: I don't see how they go together)

"But he evinces contempt for political opponents—from labelling President Obama an "incompetent and treasonous" enemy of the nation to comparing "enviro-Nazis" to Osama bin Laden, likening ex-Labour Secretary Robert Reich and Service Employees International Union members to Nazi "brownshirts" on multiple occasions,...”

(Alan: And there's a slant in all this too for this article even to be here. Who knows if this guy is out there to cause a different impression altogether? You just don't know anymore in all this stuff, because psy-ops is on the go all over the place; all over the place and it's put out with slants in it to get you upset, to fall in with one camp or another; left or right, the usual story and believe you me in the dialectic you never win. Those who control the chess board have already decided who's going to win, and that's them.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we’re back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix

There’s another article too from Raw Story about the same thing.

" “Troopers would absolutely use force on Wisconsin protestors if ordered” the police union president tells Raw Story, “but that is not something I would recognise as the United States of America” said the state patrol inspector."

So I’ll put these links up too for you to look at in your leisure after the show if I can get it up there because, you see, in Ontario here under austerity plans and energy saving, they’ve decided to basically jack up our electricity over the next few years and it’s to go up by 40% over the next 5 years I believe; that’s what they’re putting it up to, that’s their goal.
On top of that you have taxes like GST and harmonised sales taxes and all that stuff too, so ultimately it becomes double of what’s being paid right now. And after 9pm they’re giving you a little bit cheaper rate. It’s just like how they treat us, like animals in cages. They’ve done all this stuff with lab rats and stuff so it works the same with us.
“We’ll train them not to use their electricity during the day. We’ll give them a little boost after 9pm though, for a little while,” until they think, “well, it’s not so bad, I can put on the hot water heater after 9pm” and stuff like that. They train us like animals. Psychologists are really used in force today.

So I’ll put up these links after 9pm at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Getting back to what I was saying about handouts. Most of what you see in media today are handouts, or fillers, and they're very happy to get fillers in the media because lots of the media don't have many real journalists anymore and you often find out who the journalists are if they say something like 'Daily Mail journalist' or 'by Daily Mail Reporter' but it doesn't give a name and that means it's a handout and one of them today was obviously from the Monsanto boys etc. saying that organically grown food is bad for you. It's not so healthy, it doesn't have all the wonderful vitamins and minerals that the Monsanto modified stuff does you see.
In the same paper, by somebody who actually gives their name, here's a real article you see. That's the difference between a real article and the fake ones.

"Pesticides on fruit and veg 'are wrecking men's fertility'" by Fiona Macrae

(Alan: So this one's a real one. The other one's just a handout by the big boys. It's an advert to alter your perceptions on things. It says...)

"Pesticides found on fruit and vegetables could be doing untold damage to male fertility, research suggests."

(Alan: Well, everything else is done too and they know this as well)

"Thirty of 37 crop chemicals tested interfered with the action of testosterone, the sex hormone critical to a healthy male reproductive system.
Worryingly, 16 of the 30 had not previously been linked with hormone disruption."

(Alan: I would add 'except in the very high laboratories' because all information of constant repetition and testing goes up in a pyramid fashion to the ones at the top; above university level and I've got that actually from people in the business. So anyway, it says...)

"Environmental campaigners..."

(Alan: I don't know what that means)

"...say the effects could be particularly severe in the womb, with lack of testosterone feminising unborn boys, raising their odds of reproductive defects at birth and low sperm counts and testicular cancer in later life."

(Alan: Well, it's a triple blow really because you've got Bisphenol A, pheromones and other things involved as well at the same time, all affecting the foetus at the same time when it's critical that they actually start producing their own testosterone. It says...)

"The European Commission-funded research was carried out on cells in a lab. The British scientists behind the work say they cannot be sure that humans would be similarly affected..."

(Alan: Well why not?)

"...but more extensive testing is urgently needed. The study from the University of London's School of Pharmacy focused on pesticides widely used in Europe."

(Alan: Now, if it's the London School of Pharmacy they'll retract this next week because they get alot of funding from Big Pharma and the big chemical boys. It's one and the same thing by the way, the chemical companies and pharma. In fact if you go through your history you'll find the same big boys who came out with central banking also own pharma companies. The same families own pharma companies and chemical companies. It's always been the same way; gold, pharma, chemicals and drugs; the illegal types as well. That's the history from Egypt down to the present time.)

Now again too, everyone's been trained so easily and quickly with the internet to give up their personal information and it's shocking; well it's not really shocking to me, especially with the young ones, because

they grow into a system, their parents don't warn them, like any mammal, if your parent doesn't warn you of danger you think it's all quite normal and somehow approved and they've all been trained in school to be searched going through the gates and through the scanners etc. going into schools. So they think it's all quite normal to be patted down at airports and all the rest of it and giving all their personal ID out in stores and all over the place and being taught to join Facebook where they put up their daily diaries until nothing's secret at all. It's quite amazing.
It's something that tyrants have tried to do down through history. 'How do we get every bit of data on every single person?' and they bring out these little sites that say, 'We're free, we're free, we're free, it's free' that's all. Who would have thought? All these think tanks, 'how do we make them give up their personal information?' Just tell them it's free' and away they go, even though most of their 'friends' are just computer programmes like I talked about last night. But this says...

"Why Has Google Been Collecting Kids' Social Security Numbers Under the Guise of an Art Contest?"

(Alan: Well you know why eh?)

"As the director of The Cartel documentary, one of the things I learned was how poorly the traditional news media cover issues pertaining to children, in that case corruption in public education. Since the film's release, I often get contacted about other aspects of child protection that I would have never imagined -- stories that don't seem to get attention elsewhere. Like this one.

What you're about to read hasn't been reported anywhere, and when it was brought to my attention, I could hardly believe it.

It turns out that the company sporting the motto "don't be evil" has been asking parents nationwide to disclose their children's personal information, including Social Security Numbers, and recruiting schools to help them do it -- all under the guise of an art contest. It's called, "Doodle-4-Google," a rather catchy, (child)-friendly name if I do say so myself. The company is even offering prize money to schools to enlist their help with the promotion. Doesn't it sound like fun? Don't you want your (child) to enter too?
What could be wrong with filling out a few entry forms?

A national, commercial database of names and addresses of American children, especially one that includes their dates of birth and SSNs, would be worth many millions to marketing firms and retailers.
Of course, data collection is not the reason Google gives for doing this competition. Their FAQ says it's because "We love to encourage and celebrate the creativity of young people..." etc. If that's so, then why on earth would the contest's original Parent Consent Form ask for the child's city of birth, date of birth and last four digits of the child's SSN? Along with complete contact info of the parents.

You see what Google knows and many parents don't know is that a person's city of birth and year of birth can be used to make a statistical guess about the first five digits of his/her social security number. Then, if you can somehow obtain those last four SSN digits explicitly -- voila, you've unlocked countless troves of personal information from people who didn't even understand that such a disclosure was happening.
This kind of data can be linked with other databases to target advertising. It's worth many times more than what Google will spend on prizes (each State Finalist gets a T-shirt!)."

(Alan: Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful; these... you know you can picture these guys. I can, I can picture these characters.)

"In fairness, we have no evidence that Google will use or sell this information for marketing purposes. For that matter, it's possible they could throw the data away. (Care to guess the odds?)"

(Alan: Well you know what they did when they were collecting all your data from your wireless connectors and so on across the world actually. I think Germany actually sued them but I don't know what happened about it)

"But to be absolutely clear, there's no evidence Google has done anything with this information at all, nefarious or otherwise."

(Alan: This is the guy's legality clearing himself)

"It's also clear that children's social security numbers shouldn't be required for an art contest.
There's a second chapter to this story. Some of the people who tipped me off to it were wondering if the solicitation of children's Social Security Numbers was even legal. And so they sent emails to the Federal Trade Commission, the website InsideGoogle.com and a couple of other places. That email went out on February 17. Twenty-six hours later Google released an updated Parental Consent form..."

(Alan: See that's what they do. They wait until someone enquires and out comes the legality.)

"...without requiring the last four digits of the child's SSN, although the form still inexplicably asks for the child's city of birth.
Meanwhile, the original PDF can still be found on lots of school websites, like this one."

(Alan: And they give you a link to one.)

"In other words, many schools are still distributing the original form, and many parents are no doubt still forking over their kids' social security numbers to Google."

(Alan: Why would you be so stupid as to give that out in the first place? You know why? It's because the parents went through the same stupid indoctrination, stupidity indoctrination, that's what it really is, through their schooling and their fake 'we're living in a fair, just system.' It's just astonishing how they've domesticated people down to the level of sheep. They've lost their ability for survival and to think for themselves. It's just astonishing isn't it; where they give all the data of their children out, in case they win a t-shirt. You know something? You can't do much with a population like that, you understand that? It's pretty well over; I hope you realise that. It says...)

"At least the contest "privacy notice" is clear enough: "participation constitutes consent to the storage, use and disclosure of the Entrant's entry details...." It should really be called the "privacy waiver."
I sent all of this to Google's press office, and after 48 hours, they had offered no response.
So in closing, three simple ideas for you, gentle reader, to take away. (1) City of birth, when coupled with year of birth, can be correlated to social security numbers, so don't give it out just because a box appears on a form. (2) No public contest should ask for any part of a social security number, especially involving (children)."

(Alan: I'd say adults too.)

"(3) For internet searches, have you tried Yahoo! or Bing lately? (They're probably both improved since you last tried them.) You just might find what you're looking for."

(Alan: And then he's got an update here.)

"Google's Spokesperson just contacted me with the following response:
This year we started accepting doodles from (children) even if their school hadn't registered for the contest. To help us keep entries distinct and remove duplicate entries from any particular student, we asked parents for limited information, including the last 4 digits of a student's social security number. We later updated our forms when we recognized that we could sufficiently separate legitimate contest entries while requesting less information. To be clear, these last 4 digits were not entered into our records and will be safely discarded."

(Alan: Ha, ha, ha.)

So, you know, it's astonishing to me that folk have no... You understand that a wild animal, and this is what they talk about at the top because they're all Darwinists, true Darwinists, they truly believe in survival of the fittest and those who, as Charles Galton Darwin said, retain their wildness, their ability to think, not just in a linear fashion, but in different ways like 'what's the angle on this, what's the spin, what's what?' And they do that and therefore they said they'd never alter themselves mentally through medications, forced medications

on the population or any other forms of making them dumb and stupid actually, because they would be guiding planet earth like the captain of a ship, so they'd have to retain their wild survival capabilities.

They also said the public wouldn't need that because the state would be making all their decisions for them; and hasn't it worked eh? I've mentioned before the documentary 'Starsuckers' (not the porno one by the way), the one that's put out by a television company to show you how public relations works and how parents will give their children away, if they truly believe they're going to be a celebrity, to total strangers. That's how stupid the public are today.

That's what Albert Pike said in 'Morals and Dogma', the high mason in charge of the World Revolutionary Society of his time. He said, Those who will not use their own brainpower, their minds, are therefore beasts of burden and steak on the table by choice and consent.

And that's why, in very high masonry they truly believe their function being, you know, illumined and above the rest; they've risen above the bottom guys in the pyramid. The public are there to be used and ripped off like any other herd.
You won't hear that from the bottom ones because, as Pike said himself, they're just the outer portico. They're told all they need to know and no more.

But it's true isn't it? For a t-shirt; for a t-shirt. In this day and age they're giving their children's info out to total strangers and they'll be tracked down through their lives now by these big rip-off sharks and these companies like Google and Google's tied totally in with MI6 and NSA by the way.

Agenda 21, it's also called the Millennium Project from the United Nations, owned lock, stock and barrel and set up by the Royal institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and they want folk off the rural areas for this new 'takedown' stage as we all die off over the next 50 years or so and the population drops and people become sterile and so on, and then they can get on with their own offspring running a beautiful pleasant world with lots of pasture and forest land for themselves to play in, you know, after we're all gone.

They're doing it in so many different ways, higher taxation in the rural areas, same thing happened in Ontario too; massive increases last year in taxes for anyone who lived in rural areas, but there're other ways to do it too. This is Britain for instance but it's happening across the whole so-called civilised world.

"More towns lose their last bank as lenders renege on promises"

"Britain's banks are breaking their pledges not to close the last bank branches in rural towns, leaving pensioners without access to cash and facilities."

(Alan: and of course it won't encourage young ones to move out there too, will it? And it says...)

"Barclays suggested that customers affected by one branch closure could use a local post office - unaware that it too was closing."

(Alan: They're closing everything in the rural areas to make sure that you get the message. Then of course they'll jack up all the gasoline prices in the rural areas too and then they'll slap on an extra carbon tax because you'll be travelling longer journeys, you see? It's all worked out and planned how to do it all, and get you out and living in the already cramped cities. So...)

"Derek French of the Campaign for Community Banking said vulnerable communities were losing their only banking facilities, despite pledges from some major banks to keep the 'last bank in town' open.
The latest round of closures includes the Barclays branch in Southminster, Essex, which also has the town's only free cash machine. Half of the adult population of the town have signed a petition to keep the branch open, which they will present to Barclays' regional manager on Friday of this week."

And so on it goes. This is how they're getting folk off the land. There're so many different ways to do it but quite easy, quite easy, when you're living in this feudal system and the governments are in the pockets of

the overlords.

I'll just mention another link I'll put up tonight too and that's the Internet kill switch bill that's back again on the table and there's some interesting information in that too where they actually pulled off 84,000 websites down last year, by mistake they say, in the US alone; by mistake.

Now, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Use Live Ammo Against Wisconsin Protesters"--Indiana Deputy Attorney General

--More on Wisconsin

Fruit and Vegetable Pesticides & Male Infertility

Google's "Art Contest" Collects Child Social Security Numbers

More Banks Closing in Rural Areas

Internet Kill Switch Reintroduced

February 24th, 2011 (#776)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 24th, 2011:
Austerity & Coming Rationing Food,
All Under "For the Common Good":
"Authoritarian Governance is in Full Operation,
A Fully Global System Supplying Occupation
To Armies of Bureaucrats Living "The Good Life"
In Human Sheeple Management, Causing Strife,
The "I'm Alright Jack" Attitude
And the Refrain "It's for the Common Good"
Enables Every Evil Born from On High
To Be Inflicted Upon All Who'll Die
In the Good Cause of Sustainability,
Helped Along by Covert Infertility
Warfare Programs, in Shots and Food,
As the Herd is Culled "For the Common Good" "
© Alan Watt February 24th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 24th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 24th, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can help yourself to hundreds of audios for download for free, where I try to give you clues and links and shortcuts to the big picture of the system under which you live, basically. You're born into it. You had no say in it at all. Still have no say, in fact, because democracy as it's promoted has never really existed in any reality at all, but it's worked very, very well to get us to go along without having revolutions every so often, through taxation, over hikes, and all the rest of it. We're into an authoritarian society now, and that's what the Club of Rome said. The Club of Rome is one of the big think-tanks for the United Nations. And they've come out and said, years ago, in fact, that democracy would not work. It's too cumbersome. They can't get anything done. There's too many squabbling factions, and they can't get their big plans, their big projects done, so they'd have to simply bypass democracy altogether, and that's what they've done, definitely since 2001, when the big towers came down. That was the kick-off for their new century, the Century of Change. And I said at the time, you better hang on to your sanity as we go through this, because nothing will be the same again. Nothing at all will ever be the same. And that's what we're living through today.

Now, you can buy the discs and the books that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That helps me just trickle along, because it's very expensive what I do. I don't bring on advertisers as guests to scare you and then to offer you the solutions. I just try and use the hour to get information out there. And it's thanks to RBN that I'm doing anything at all, to be honest with you. And RBN does have advertising on this show. That goes straight to them, to pay for their broadcasts, and to pay for their staff and equipment, and their bills. So, we all have that. So, you can buy my books and so on, help me going. And you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can still use an international postal money order. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. Across the rest of the world, you're left with Western Union for direct wire transfer. You've got Money Gram as well. Cheaper still is to send cash over. And also PayPal, PayPal to order, just send the donation over and follow it by an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you.

It's amazing to me, as I say, how fast we're going through the system now. It's not really amazing when you've read all their books. You're just actually living through the phase that you were never sure you would actually live to see. And these are the greatest changes that the world has seen since, they say, the Industrial Revolution kicked off, and they put thousands and thousands of peasants off their land, to get them into the big factories, which were set up for the big boys, who were the merchant bankers, who also owned the factories. And massive upheaval, of course, was caused by that. And of course, we're going through the massive upheaval today, as we go into the global society, pre-planned system, all done in secret meetings, with the occasional fake release to the public, because there's always an inner party and an outer party, and the outer party gives us the fake stuff at the bottom level. The media doesn't help us along. They keep us obsessed with trivia, and who's got the latest boobs in New York, or LA, the latest job done, etc., and who's fallen out with whom. And that's what's fed to the peasants at the bottom. For most of them, mind you, they're quite happy with it. They've been trained their whole lives, this is all quite normal. And they've also been trained to be domesticated, that they're not involved in their future, whatsoever. Special people take care of that. People who have come out of special wombs, high up there, take care of all the big problems, and they can go play and watch television. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just mentioning the fact of the truth that we live in a fairyland, a Disney World basically, carefully created. You start off with your parents giving you the false information, because they didn't know that governments were really doing other things, other than what they told them. And what they told them was basically propaganda. That's passed on to the child and then you go off to school and you get your basic indoctrination at school of what reality is, even though it's mostly fake. And then it's augmented, reinforced down through your educational career, and then into the workforce, via the media, basically. The media takes over, plus entertainment business, as well. Entertainment is awfully important, because most of your indoctrination actually, for most folk, the people who are not aware of what's going on, they don't realize that most of their indoctrination is done from the things that they love the most; that's entertainment.

We have an insatiable appetite for entertainment, and that's put to incredibly good use by those who are your masters. And they shape your minds. They tell you who to hate, to dislike and who to love, and who's the victim, and all the rest of it. They make you laugh and make you cry. That's how expert they are at the top, when they can use emotions to embed a message into your mind, and get you to think along a certain way, which could be completely fake, completely untrue. And sometimes the very victims they're portraying are the actual people who are doing you in at the top. It's quite interesting how it's done, a fantastic history of psychological warfare.

Entertainment is again so benign, you think. You're being entertained, you don't expect to be indoctrinated, but that's exactly what it's there to do. And tonight, I'm going to put up a link, a very good link to a video, to give you some of the history, probably going back forty-fifty years or more, of Hollywood, and how they've prepared you for fifty-odd years or more of how bad the Arabs are. And actually, it's called Reel Bad Arabs. Very, very good. Very well done, documented video on this propaganda and the people behind it, including Israel too, that sent a couple of guys over from Israel to literally work in Hollywood to churn out one bad Arab movie after another, to show you how bad, bad, bad they are. And how so many, Indiana Jones and so on, always brings in the bad Arabs, and you get these stereotyped images of a guy with a big

nose and a big hooked knife in his belt, that you couldn't trust an inch. And that's how the propaganda is put over, very deliberately, and then the Pentagon is at it as well. They'd been doing it for years, funding a lot of these movies, to make sure that a generation grows up who will don the uniform, and go off and kill these nasty bad Arabs. And these Arabs, of course, all live in what's called Arab Land, this strange, fictional Disney Place called Arab Land. There's no differentiation between country to country as far as the West is concerned. They're all just these bad Arabs, so, it's worth a watch.

And you'll see how it's done, and how fiction really becomes your reality, and it gives you your opinions. Opinions that you'll actually fight over, because you know it all now, you've watched all the movies. And that's where most folk, unfortunately, at the low level get all of their ideas from. So, remember and watch out for Reel Bad Arabs. Very, very well done documentary video. And that's really how things are. We live in a Disneyland, as I say of bewilderment for most folk, who don't know. They're just waking up and they get bewildered. The rest of them don't get bewildered at all. They're not even confused. They think everything that comes across the internet must be the truth.

And I know this for a fact, because I get so many emails coming in here, from people who are surfed out, as I call it. And they're hyper, even if you manage to talk to them on the phone, they're so hyper. And you say to them, go to the mirror and look at your face, and do your eyes look like saucers? They'll say, yeah. And I'll say, calm down, breathe deeply, you've been surfing for hours. They'll say, yeah, yeah. And they've gone from link to link to link, and they're absolutely mind-bombed with bits and bytes of data from UFOs to walking biped reptilians and this kind of stuff. They've brought it all together, and they're utterly, technically, they're temporarily mad. No kidding. You have to tell them that. You're temporarily mad. Let this wear off and get back to some reality, because there's so much counterintelligence out there too. So much, and the people don't question it at all, especially with forums and so on.

I've warned people for years, that forums have always had their infiltrators. Some are set up by counterintelligence. And there's always a dominant character there who cows the rest, because they use psychologists for this, and the group mentality, group dynamics, and they all cow down to the one who's really nasty and loud. And that's how structures work, unfortunately. You'll see that in totalitarian regimes as well on a much bigger scale, all down the totem pole. The guy who seems to have the power gets all the praise from the lessers down beneath him, who worship power, you see. Psychopathic personality types, as well. A lot of it comes from the military-industrial boys, and from your own Air Force and Army departments, and this is what they call cyberwarfare. They had all of this set up before they gave the public the internet. They didn't wait for it to happen, the public just start to pass out real information. They already were set up to make sure you were drawn into the main forums that were already pre-set up for you. And sure enough, people who like joining groups join the groups. That's the thing about, we're social beings, we're gregarious. We like to be amongst a crowd, even on the internet.

And I don't, personally, I don't go into any forums whatsoever, never have. I like to know who I'm talking to. I like to see them. Here's an article here, and I've been mentioning over the last few nights about the different programs now, software that the military is using, and your own law enforcement, by the way, to run forums with fake names. Computers literally are answering your questions. And they'll monitor you all the time to even get a personality profile on you. Your likes, dislikes. Your hot buttons as they call it too, what turns you into anger or passion or whatever. And then they bombard you, with what seems to be a whole bunch of different people saying the same things to you, all done by software. And this one is a persona management software it's called, from Federal Business Opportunities. Actually it comes from the Air Force, this stuff. It's called Persona Management software. I'll put the link up for that. It says:

Online Persona Management Service. 50 User Licenses, 10 Personas per user.
Software will allow 10 personas per user, replete with background, history, supporting details, and cyber presences that are technically, culturally and geographically consistent. Individual applications will enable an operator to exercise a number of different online persons from the same workstation and without fear of being discovered by sophisticated adversaries. Personas must be able to appear to originate in nearly any part of the world and can interact through conventional online services and social media platforms. The service includes a user friendly application environment to maximize the user's situational awareness by displaying real-time local information.

So, I'll put this one up. You can look through it for yourself. This is one of them that's up. And also, this one here, which is from, I think it's the police's website, as well. They're buying this stuff and using it in your local areas and across your state lines and so on. And it's Police Forums and Law Enforcement Forums. It says:

These Are Private Forums for Law Enforcement. We Reserve the Right to Remove Non-LEO Members

(Alan: And blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then it says:)

Electronic subversion software available from the Air Force

The previous one I just mentioned. So, I'll put both links up for you to see. And it goes through what it's to be used for. Subversion software available and Persona Management Software, etc. And how they're going to use it. And they use it across the world. They use it in their local areas, right down to your very local area. And who knows what they're doing to you and talking to you. You don't know who you're talking to. And personally, you should never give information out to anybody you're not sure of. And even when you think you could be sure of, if you're not certain at all, don't do it. Don't give anything out, whatsoever, because you're probably, basically being run by a computer somewhere, and you're getting managed, in other words. You're getting managed. I'm also putting up tonight videos from the CFR's website, the Council on Foreign Relations website, its audio podcasts and videos. And it's a whole list of them to choose from. And you can go through all the different topics, which they mention, which is the whole topic of the world and world governance and all the rest of it. The different strategies that all countries will do that belong to the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute for International Affairs, and you'll see all the big names, you know, the different experts and CEOs of corporations, giving talks to their pals, way above what you think of as democracy, because it's not democracy. We don't live under democracy. We live in a business plan, a big world business plan.

And tonight, as well, I want to mention a farcical thing that happened in Britain, because apparently every country got their citizens out of Libya, except Britain. The plane that they organized for it eventually is still sitting on the tarmac, trying to get it fixed. I guess they're putting round the tin can to gather cash to maybe get a whip-round and fix the engine or whatever is wrong with it. But it's interesting that Gaddafi's son, you don't realize about most of the people who live in these countries, these dictators and so on, their sons go to Oxford and Eton and Cambridge and so on. Same with the various ones from Saudi Arabia that run the countries. And here's an article that goes back to 2010.

Gaddafi gives £1.5mil to the London School of Economics.

Now, the London School of Economics is one of the main schools, basically, that helps the World Bank and all the rest of it, and this global system coming to where it's supposed to go. They guide it along. Very big player in this. And especially the students who are brainwashed into the belief system they're indoctrinated with while they're there, because they become the next CEOs and so on. I'll go into this little article, it's kind of amusing, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about Gaddafi, giving up £1.5 million to the London School of Economics. And it says:

In a press release from the School, it was stated that LSE Global Governance "has produced pioneering work on global governance, (A: This is where it's going to.) shifting debate away from the role of individual governments in global affairs to far-reaching analysis of the framework of principles, rules and laws necessary to tackle global problems".

(A: So, this is through his son, apparently, Saif Al Islam Gaddafi, who was the son of the Libyan leader, Muammar al-Gaddafi. It shows you that even giving the cash to them might not save your rear end if they want you out. We'll wait and see what happens there, as they keep trying to keep the place in some kind of shape, with their color revolutions and all that going on, all over the place. It says here:)

"This donation will support us as we work to increase understanding of global problems and to encourage

interaction between academics and policy makers," (A: Now, remember, the London School of Economics is very important. And it's really a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it says:) said Professor David Held, a co-director of the centre along with Professors Mary Kaldor and Danny Quah in the press release. "It is a generous donation from an NGO (A: non-governmental organization) committed to the promotion of civil society and the development of democracy."

(A: It's a wonderful term, this. I wish they'd give us their definition of democracy. Wouldn't you? Democracy to me is something that looks swell on the surface, until you've got a complaint, and then you find there's no complaint department. It's autocratic, it's authoritarian. And it truly is, as the Club of Rome said, it's now an authoritarian system. That's what we're in now, an authoritarian system. That's why you're seeing very little put out by politicians themselves, especially in the US and Canada. They're shielding them now, and you'll get stuff trickling eventually down through your local newspaper as laws go into effect. That's the new form of training you into authoritarian societies. They don't have time to humor you anymore and mess around and pamper to you with their doublespeak, as they used to do, so they're just bypassing you altogether. Anyway, it says:)

The GICDF "carries out developmental and humanitarian activities in the social, economic, cultural and human rights fields", as described on their website. It has been praised in particular for its work in supporting human rights for Libyan citizens.

So they were all chummy back in 2010. It's quite interesting, as I say, that even giving your charity to the right organization doesn't guarantee. I think actually it will. I think he'll get out eventually with the big cash. They let these ones go. The very first one I remember that they did that with was the president of Uganda, at the time, Idi Amin, and he left with billions of dollars. And he was allowed to stay, I think it was in Montreal for a while, and then he went somewhere else. They all get to live in Montreal for a while, and then they move on. Same with the president of Mexico who robbed his own treasury, and it ended up, of course America and Canada forked over cash to pay it all back. He lived in Montreal for a while, and then he skipped off to Dublin for a while. So they always look after their own when they kind of retire them from their positions, unless the guy won't play the game and wants to talk, and say what's really been going on, like they did in Iraq, and of course, they just hang you there if you've got something to actually say.

As I say, we live in a strange world. Now, the biggest industry domestically today for imports and buying, and so on, public spending, is of course, security. It's the biggest thing. It's taken over from giving us products to buy at the bottom level. Now they just get, using your tax money, the police etc. are buying military equipment like crazy right now. It's a massive thing. Even police chiefs get lobbied, and then the Police Chiefs Associations lobby the government for more cash, and they're getting whatever they want, because the world that we have to go into in the West as we come down into austerity is not to be a pleasant one. It's going to be much like the science fiction movies they've been throwing out there. There will be a lot of people living in rags eventually, when this is all over, and a lot of trouble too. And the well dressed goons, of course, who live and get extra perks. As Stalin said, you've got to make sure that your police and your military and your teachers get very well paid, and get more perks and more privileges if you want to maintain power in an authoritarian system. Anyway, it says:

Miami-Dade police buy drones

(A: Then it shows you the ones they're using abroad, etc. It says:)

So where are the high-tech drones buzzing to next? Miami-Dade County, natch!

The Miami-Dade Police Department is poised to become the first large metro force using drones in its aerial missions.

(A: Actually, I've got photographs here from some of the Great Lakes, between Canada and the States, where Special Forces on boats were setting them off. That was over a year ago, I believe. They've been already testing them out and flying them over the borders, back and forth. It says:)

The department finalized a deal to buy a drone called T-Hawk from defense firm Honeywell and officially

applied for permission from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) last month to begin flying it around the county.

What's not clear is how cops will sort out the raft of thorny privacy questions hovering around plans for using this powerful, new eye in the sky.

"At this point, it doesn't really matter if you're against this technology, because it's coming," says P. W. Singer, author of Wired for War and an expert on drones. (A: And obviously a person who gets paid for giving the propaganda out too.) "The precedent that is set in Miami could be huge."

(A: He'll get big money from the corporations for promoting this stuff.)

Drones, or UAVs, have exploded in popularity over the past five years. As Singer writes in his book, the military barely used the technology during the invasion of Iraq in 2003. Now the Army and Air Force have more than 7,000 drones overseas, and 44 other countries use the devices.

Back with more, after this.

Hi, folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how the world is changing so quickly now, along the plan, of course. It's not happening by itself. It's not happening due to unforeseen events and so on. Everything that's happening in all the wars were all planned, and they have been for an awful long time, by the way. Even World War I and II, long in advance. We find, as I say, even the sci-fi movies they've been churning out, with the people living in rubble down the road, and food scarcities, all that kind of stuff, is all something which they get from the associations they belong to, these writers. They're picked to write these things. And it's a form of predictive programming for what's to come. Because once we've seen things and we think we're being entertained, when it actually happens it's familiar to us. The idea is familiar to us. You haven't reasoned it out. You haven't rationalized it out. And basically you go along with how people in the movies behaved. And you'll behave exactly, but with pure panic, obviously, generally.

Anyway, the signs are all there, for folk who can't really get what's happening as the big herd of cattle, as they call the people down below, are moved along into the Age of Austerity and the coming food shortages, which are planned. I mean, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the daddy of them all, have it on their own website, at Chatham House, if you look it up, you'll see they've been working on the coming food shortages for the last fifteen years. Masses of staff working on this in this private organization, this non-profit organization, that rakes in billions every year. Anyway, here's an article here to show you what's coming as well, for those who can't quite get it.

Army wants rapid-fire rubber bullets for crowd control

THE US army is planning to field "rubber bullets" for machine guns.

(A: It wasn't good enough to have the old ones, you see. They want machine guns, rapid fire.)

Military officials claim the ammunition will allow them to more effectively quell violent protests without loss of life, but human rights campaigners are alarmed by the new weapon.

The final design for the XM1044 round has not been selected, according to an order placed on the Federal Business Opportunities website last month, but the Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (A: Did you know you had a Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate? Now you do.) has been working on a ring aerofoil projectile for some years. The round is a hollow plastic cylinder 40 millimetres across, looking something like a short toilet-paper roll. In flight its shape generates lift, giving it a longer range.

The army's existing crowd-control rounds are single shots fired from handheld grenade launchers with a range of about 50 metres - the XM1044 would double this range. It would be supplied in belts for the Mk19 grenade launcher, a truck-mounted weapon that can fire almost six rounds per second. The Mk19 has been exported to some 30 countries, including Egypt.

"The US army has a requirement for a rapid-fire non-lethal capability," says Ken Schulters, project manager for close combat systems at Picatinny Arsenal in New Jersey. "All currently fielded non-lethal ammunition is single shot."

Firing rapidly at long range is likely to be dangerously inaccurate, says Angela Wright of Amnesty International. (A: These things have never been accurate. I mean, they just fire in a general direction and they've killed people in their heads, and you know, they've bust kidneys, livers and all the rest of it. It doesn't matter.) "Such a weapon system would allow for a burst of non-accurate fire at a crowd, with high risk of hitting bystanders, ricochets and of hitting vulnerable areas of the body," she says.

Despite being hollow and plastic, if a round were to strike someone in the head, it could severely injure or kill them, she adds.

I'm glad they've got experts to tell us this stuff, you know. I'd never have thought of that myself, it might kill you. We've had this for about fifty years, these things killing people, and Northern Ireland knows all about that, of course. So, they're on a roll, as they basically militarize the police, the army and all the rest of it. And it's a multi-jurisdictional task force they call it, when they all come together, the military and the police for domestic disturbances and all that kind of stuff. They've had that on the go since the '80s as they were merging them all. And a lot of troops, even in Canada will take police members from Canada over to combat zones overseas to get experience in kicking doors down and stuff like that, and then they come back and put on their regular black-clad uniforms and combat boots for the civilians here. One day they will be used for what we all know is coming down the pike, rationing and all the rest of it. It's on the cards. That's what's planned, you see. It doesn't have to be that way, but you see, the big powers want it to be that way. That's what austerity is all about, kicking you into shape or whacking you with rubber bullets, or using other non-lethal weapons on you to kind of fry you with microwave, lovely stuff like that. And the beautiful thing is too, we all pay for it with our tax money.

We're incredible. We are the best producers. We're better than cattle actually. They just give milk and beef, you know. But we give our all, basically. Most of your earnings go back in taxes anyway, to create the chains, our own chains and manacles. We're awfully nice that way. This is the sign of the most domesticated species that they've ever created for the human population. We are it, in this day and age. I've got to say the truth.

Now, Australia has a different prime minister now. They've always been Socialist there though, for an awful long time. And again, they've been run completely by a department of the Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the Asia-Pacific Rim groups. They sent their managers over long ago, to make sure Australia and New Zealand would be onboard, and going in the right direction, the big plan that is. They're pushing the Carbon fiasco. I call it the CarbCon.

Gillard unveils carbon price details

(A: This wonderful method of mathematically working out how much carbon it took to make this item, etc, that's going to be passed on to the consumer.)

Prime Minister Julia Gillard says the Government's carbon price scheme will be rolled out from July 2012.

(A: That's you all going to get screwed for more taxes, so that the big, fat bankers with the double or triple chins can gobble it all up. You know, under various pretences of helping the world.)

Announcing details of the scheme today, Ms Gillard said the price on carbon would be fixed for a period of three to five years before moving to a cap-and-trade system.

(A: The same as they want to put in the U.S.)

"I'm determined to price carbon,"

(A: Because my boss told me to, she said. No, I added the last part. But she has got a boss. All these

characters have bosses. They're just fronts, you know. And they end up being CEOs of corporations once they leave. That's how they get their payoff for being goodie-two-shoes for their master. And they really admire power, real financial power and clout. They admire that. They're all psychopathic, you see. A few years ago, I went through ponerology, Political Ponerology. Excellent book to do with psychopaths and how they get into power. In fact, they crave power, it's like a magnet to them when they get into politics. They've got to get in there and get up there, and the only thing all the lesser ones do, is to admire the ones with more power, so the petty psychopaths grovel to the ones with more power, and give the boot to the ones down the totem pole on the next step, because that's how you do it in a psychopathic world. And we are run by psychopaths. They're deliberately selected by the big top bankers, to make sure they can keep all their populations in check and make the cattle do what they're told. It's just astonishing, really, how domesticated the public have become. They can't see what's going on. Anyway, she gives her blurb:)

"History teaches us that the countries and the economies who prosper at times of historic change are those who get in and shape and manage the changes. The time is right and the time is now.

(A: All for an invisible gas, that's always been here, and it's got nothing to do with basically global warming or anything else.)

"There are some people that will say we can't afford to move to a clean energy future, I disagree with that, we can't afford not to move to a clean energy future," she added.

You see, that's how they get to be Prime Ministers, by saying things like that. You see. "You too, son, can be president one day." I used to love those old black-and-white Hollywood movies, where there's propaganda. And you'd always see some little waif of a guy, child, in front of Lincoln. They always give you that in these movies. And he'd look down at him solemnly, and say, "Yes, son. You too can be president some day. Just work hard and do your sums at school." And all that stuff, all that rubbish, utter tripe, but it worked well. Propaganda works awfully, awfully well.

So, there's Australia going to get screwed more. At least the taxpayers will be, so that those at the top can live better and bigger. And no doubt, this carbon tax, it will go through again that Lord Rothschild's private bank in Switzerland, because that's the one that they set up for it. They said all carbon trading will go through that bank, and he and his kind will live for ever and ever and ever for generations to come with the interest of all of that cash going through it.

Now, Eugenics is a topic I've talked about so many times, because, you see, those at the top truly are Eugenicists. They really, really believe in Eugenics, and it's completely intertwined with Darwinism. And they believe in the Nazi Philosophy. You've got to understand too, that IG Farben was an umbrella company set up to get Nazi Germany on its feet. And it was funded by the banks from New York; it was funded from the banks in London, and the big corporations were all part of it too. They made the military machines for the Nazi movement. The Ford group in the US had a big part to do with it as well. Even the Bush's grandfather was up on lawsuits for Trading with the Enemy as part of the IG Farben group. And it came out during the trials, the farcical trials I should say, that was actually prepared by a relative of Bernays, who set up the whole Nuremberg trials. We don't get to see all the other footage. We get about 0.5% of the footage that's shown, same stuff over and over again. It was meant to portray the Nazis in an utterly nasty, nasty light. Good guy, bad guy. White hat, black hat. Cowboy type scenario. But it did come out there that IG Farben was a completely Western-owned institution.

And General Electric was in on it too. IT&T, made the falkwolf for the German fighter planes, and stuff like that. And none of them went to prison after it. And you think it was all to do with people in Germany? You know, Professor Anthony Sutton wrote a whole series of books, using archived information that can all be verified on the rise of Hitler, you know, and then the same with the Soviet system too. And Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution. All documented stuff. And you've got to find out what's going on in the world. This is this big movement, through wars, manipulation of peoples, etc, right down to the present time, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs as a prime policy said they'd have to cause conflict across the world, and through treaties and so on, after the conflicts, apart from grabbing the resources, the bankers would also rule the world. Rockefeller said the same thing, by the way. He said, it's far better that bankers and an intelligentsia rule the world than politicians and leaving it up to national direction of the people.

Now, Eugenics also decides who should live and who should die. Today they call themselves bio-ethicists, you see. Sound much better, ethicists. They like the word, ethics. It sounds good, ethics, you see. And bio- is a scientific term. Bio anything must be very important, right? So we're awfully impressed by bio-ethicists, and so on. A few years ago, no one had heard the term, until they rolled out in front of us, and suddenly we had all these bio-ethicists that are university trained. They'd all been trained and they're still eugenicists in reality. They decide eventually, who will live and who will die, and how far governments should go with economics and neuroeconomics, and keeping certain folk alive, and who should die to save the rest. Now, it says here:

Under kidney transplant proposal, younger patients would get the best organs

Washington Post.

The nation's organ-transplant network is considering giving younger, healthier people preference over older, sicker patients for the best kidneys.

Instead of giving priority primarily to patients who have been on the waiting list longest, the new rules would match recipients and organs to a greater extent based on factors such as age and health to try to maximize the number of years provided by each kidney - the most sought-after organ for transplants.

(A: It's amazing how everything comes down to economics and money, money, money, eh?)

"We're trying to best utilize the gift of the donated organ," said Kenneth Andreoni, an associate professor of surgery at Ohio State University who chairs the committee that is reviewing the system for the United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS), a Richmond-based private nonprofit group (A: There you go again. NGO) contracted by the federal government to coordinate organ allocation. "It's an effort to get the most out of a scarce resource."

(A: I don't know how it's so scarce. They're raking in. You have no idea how many they bodies get. They used to call that by the way, it was illegal to deface a body or it was a crime. And now of course, they get everybody signing cards. Most of you end up having your heads practiced by plastic surgeons and stuff like that. That's what it goes to. So that they can go roll in the big bucks treating very rich people down the road to get rid of their little age wrinkles.)

The ethically fraught potential changes, which would be part of the most comprehensive overhaul of the system in 25 years, are being welcomed by some bioethicists, (A: That's your eugenicists again. They have them in all universities by the way. It's taught. Eugenics is taught, you see.) transplant surgeons and patient representatives as a step toward improving kidney distribution. But some worry that the changes could inadvertently skew the pool of available organs by altering the pattern of people making living donations. Some also complain that the new system would unfairly penalize middle-aged and elderly patients at a time when the overall population is getting older.

(A: Well, it fits in exactly well then, you see, because they don't want, the government doesn't want to pay your pension. They hope, government hopes you die before you even collect your pension. Don't you get anything? Don't you understand what's really going on? They're already snaffling the pensions in Britain and elsewhere. You see what they're doing in Wisconsin. They're trying to make folk work longer to an older age, hoping they'll die before they can claim a penny back from all the money that they put in. That's what it's really all about.)

The best kidneys are from young adults under age 35 years. Nobody over the age of 50 will ever see one of those," said Lainie Friedman Ross, a University of Chicago bioethicist and physician. "There are a lot of people in their 50s and 60s who, with a properly functioning kidney, could have 20 or more years of life. We're making it harder for them to get a kidney that will function for that length of time. It's age discrimination."

Well, of course it is, but you see, did you ever wonder why they created the youth population, the youth

society? Did you ever read Marx and Communism and how they would separate the generations? You see, those who rule you are very, very old people, by the way, who rule you, even your music industry, and Hollywood, and all the rest of it. Very old people rule the culture industry with total domination by the way. They created the youth generation to make you perpetually young, in your brain, that is. They don't want you maturing. They want you to be stupid and young forever. We've all been stupid and young. And they separated the generations. That was a prime plank of the Communist Manifesto, the separation of the generations. You see, the youth are easy to handle. You can make them fight for causes which they don't understand, but they think they do, like Color Revolutions, so that the big bankers can take over the rest of the world. Stuff like that. So they're more important than the old people who say, "wait a minute here. I've watched this con game before. We're worse off than we ever were before, after all these wars and so on," so, see, you're too wise. Same thing happened in WWI when the older folk in the trenches stopped fighting the older folk in the other trenches; they had to bring in young guys, sixteen and seventeen, to do the fighting again. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put the link up too, for "British rescue turns to farce: 500 trapped in Libya told plane is stuck at Gatwick and warship won't dock till it's safe". It's been on the tarmac for ten hours, waiting for parts, apparently. I guess they're not important enough, you see, they've got other priorities in this new system, in this New World order. If they're more ordinary people, that is.

Now there's also a link for Monsanto's Roundup, because a top scientist has come out with a warning, about a link between a dangerous new pathogen and the actual pesticide that Monsanto is using.

A plant pathologist experienced in protecting against biological warfare recently warned the USDA of a new, self-replicating, micro-fungal virus-sized organism which may be causing spontaneous abortions in livestock, (A: Which is eating the stuff.) sudden death syndrome in Monsanto's Roundup Ready soy, and wilt in Monsanto's RR corn.

Dr. Don M. Huber, who coordinates the Emergent Diseases and Pathogens committee of the American Phytopathological Society, as part of the USDA National Plant Disease Recovery System, warned Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack that this pathogen threatens the US food and feed supply and can lead to the collapse of the US corn and soy export markets. Likewise, deregulation of GE alfalfa "could be a calamity," he noted in his letter

(A: Because by the way, they've given the go-ahead for the modified or genetically engineered alfalfa to be fed to the cattle. And now it's in the food chain, and now you've got to eat it yourself. This is passed on down through the food chain, which is you folks. Anyway:)

Vilsack gave blanket approval to all genetically modified alfalfa. Following orders from President Obama, he also removed buffer zone requirements. (A: So the stuff can contaminate everything else.) This is seen as a deliberate move to contaminate natural crops and destroy the organic meat and dairy industry (A: Which of course it is.) which relies on GM-free alfalfa. Such genetic contamination will give the biotech industry complete control over the nation's fourth largest crop. It will also ease the transition to using GE-alfalfa as a biofuel.

So he's put a letter in and complained about it and so on, and it's worth reading. See, we're not necessary anymore. We've all to come down and die off with cancers, and never collect pensions. And they're not worried about shortage of population. They'll just bring more and more people in through immigration, etc, to take over. You see, the people who run you and rule you and own you, basically – and they actually see you as being owned, by them – are internationalists, and they've always been internationalists. And they form a world elite across the planet, who are all intermarried, interbred. They all know each other. And they're all multi-trillionaires, and they own incredible real estate across the planet. And they have definitely taken over the world's natural resources. And as far as they're concerned, mankind is not an endangered species, or at least the peasants at the bottom, and it's time for the New World Order. After all, there's too many of us eating their natural resources up. And what's that going to do for the natural, the natural winners of Darwinism, themselves, obviously. They've got to make sure that they can survive forever down through the ages to come, as we all die off and are crowded into our little cities to be overcrowded and die

off with disease and famine and all the rest of it.

At the same time they're telling us about the farce of competing with China. How can you compete with ten, fifteen, twenty cents a day for a paycheck? They're not mad, they're not stupid at the top, but this is the rubbish, the fodder they dish out to the peasants at the bottom. No kidding. From the Council on Foreign Relations.
From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hollywood, Propaganda and Portrayal of "Real Bad Arabs"

Persona Management Software

Law Enforcement uses Electronic Subversion Software---What is Your "Forum Friend"?

Inside CFR Podcasts

British Citizens Stranded in Libya

Gaddafi gave 1.5 Million Pounds to London School of Economics for Pioneering Global Governance

Miami-Dade Police buy Drones

US Army wants Rapid-Fire Rubber Bullets

Australia's Prime Minister Unveils CarbCon Plan for Aussies

US Organ Transplant Network--New Rules for Recipients--Middle-Aged or Older Need Not Apply

Scientist Warns of Link between new Pathogen and Monsanto's Herbicide

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 25th, 2011 (#777)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt February 25th, 2011:
The Way Angels Evade Electrosmog and HAARP
Is at the Bottom of Lakes Surrounded by Carp:
"Bombardment of Electro-Magnetic Radiation
Can Make People Placid, Mental Constipation,
It's an Ideal Scientific Mind Control
Which Men Like Teller Said was the Goal,
While the Masters Work for Great Society
With New Feudal System, CEO Variety,
Austerity for All, Except the Elites
Who have Wide Chairs to House Their Seats,
Money for Extras to Be Spent on Taxes,
Their Department of Ideas Never Relaxes,
Our Lives are Pulsed with Electric Soma,
Most are Walking but Brain's in Coma,
A Scientific Dictatorship Advocated by Russell
Is Totally Ruthless, Won't Spare the Muscle,
You'd Need to Survive in Faraday Compartment
To Escape the War of Electric Bombardment"
© Alan Watt February 25th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - February 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 25th of February, 2011. I always start off this show by suggesting to newcomers to look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios for download for free, where I try to show you, using the official channels, the books put out there and the articles put out there by the big foundations, the big groups who really run the world, the private companies really that advise governments or tell them what to do. And I show you how they all link together, to bring in a world system. And it's a new feudal system. It's not just happening spontaneously. It was planned a long time ago. And you find that in Professor Carroll Quigley's books, from the '60s, in fact, where he talks about the new feudalistic system, and the New World society.

And help yourself to the audios as I say, and it will really help you make shortcuts to understanding this

incredible system of mind control that you've been born into. And, of course, your parents passed it on to you. They didn't know themselves. And then the school gets it to you, and they take over your brain and reinforce the fallacies, really, of reality. And then the media takes over from then. And you work through your life never having a clue that everything is being put on for your benefit, to make sure you never really wake up to the big question. All that's expected of you is to be a good citizen. A good citizen is a good producer and consumer and taxpayer, and you have certain responsibilities, apart from doing all that, to the state, such as going off and fighting wars when your bosses tell you to do it. That's all they expect of you. And of course, they don't want you to be highly educated, and certainly not thinking for yourself. They want you to act, really, like the mass man, and most folk do, unfortunately. We never get a clue into the realities. However, the big boys, with their legalities, they have lots of legalities at the top, will publish their own books, their own articles, and their own websites too, to do with their future and their plans. And once you go into those articles, you'll be stunned as to why the mainstream media doesn't pick up on that, and never tell you, until you find out the mainstream media is owned lock, stock, and barrel by the same organizations. And everybody at the top, who owns these newspapers, is a member of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. That's why they don't put anything in the paper. You're not supposed to know that stuff. Just be happy with the trivia they dish out to you like chicken feed.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy the books and discs that I sell at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash, or use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now, it's the same across the rest of the world. PayPal is probably your best, easiest choice, the cheapest definitely. And there's Western Union wire transfer, or they can give you a check. Make sure it's international. And Money Gram is the same. They can give you a check or wire. If you do a check, make sure it's international. And, as I say, PayPal to order or donate. And donations are accepted, and just straightforward donations too, because it takes a lot of cash to do this. I don't bring on advertisers, as you've noticed, who really just come on as experts and scare you, and then offer you their products and so on. So, I don't go that way at all. The ads you hear on this show are put forth independently of me by advertisers to pay for the airtime for this show, to pay RBN and its staff and its transmission and its equipment, and pay their bills as well, and their staff. Because it's really expensive to keep these shows on the air. There's no doubt about that. So, help me with mine, and buy the books and so on, and please donate, and hopefully, I can keep going a bit longer. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any NGO group. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's Friday, so I let that guitar wail for a little bit there, because sometimes you feel like doing a bit of wailing yourself, sometimes even howling at the incredible work that's been done on our heads and our minds, and it's continuously done daily on our heads by the media, the mainstream media, and the rubbish they dole out to the public. You see, we're under scientific socialism. We have been our whole lives. And it's a perfect system. Huxley talked about it, and he said it would be a perfect system. We find the big players who helped design this system, who were living back in the thirties, forties, fifties, and sixties. They were attending think tanks designing it all for you. And here we are now, all in it today. And everything they planned has come to pass. It's just astonishing to always know what's coming next, because you've read all their books, you see. And you've read the big plans from their websites that are up for the same foundations that they work for. Ongoing, you see.

And control of the mind is imperative and essential if you're going to control populations of the world, and do nasty things to them, that will appear, or will definitely be propagated to them in a different fashion. They're just there to help you. It's going to help improve you, or better eating through GMO food or something. That kind of stuff. And we're going through it right today, as we talk. And I know in Britain, for instance, they've talked about the effects of electromagnetic radiation on the general population, because they've gone hell for water with broadbands. It's everywhere, and you just can't escape it across the country. And very high levels of it too, higher than most countries. And people are coming down with odd symptoms, and you can actually categorize the symptoms, and I've mentioned some of them before, on previous shows, of the wireless radiation that's hitting you. We're not meant to be bombarded with this type of spiky, microwave type radiation. And we're not designed for it. It's not there in nature at these levels. And we're getting bombarded from all around us, from towers, and from all the relays across cities, etc. And some people I know, who live in big cities, are always complaining to me how sick they feel, and they have

batteries of these antennas on buildings, just opposite of them, or right on top of their own roofs.

So, we're being affected by it. There's an article here, from the Sovereign Independent. And it says:

Electromagnetic Eugenics – Wireless Culling of the Population!

What follows is a shocking video, warning of the dangers of the zapping we all get from the eugenicists every day and every night. No buzzwords, no spin, just the verifiable scientific facts not running through the global propaganda engines.

Electric Genocide: the trick of the Elect

(Alan: And she's used a term that I put out in '98, in one of my first books, and it's called the trick of the elect, and that's what electric comes from. It's a trick, you see. They love these little terms, the big boys. And they couldn't do in this system, they couldn't bring this system in of total control of the entire world and everyone's mind with computers and all data collection, etc, without the use of the computer. It says:)

The Seletun Scientific Panel recommends significant reduction of EMF exposure limits because of current scientific uncertainty and to protect the health of the vulnerable in society.

In November 2009, a number of prominent scientists met at Seletun, in Norway, to discuss their concerns about the proliferation of radiation-emitting technology and the effects on health that this was believed to be having.

They concluded that public exposure levels are too high, and that this leads to significant bio-effects, such as cancer, infertility, (A: Well, that will never get canceled, because they want infertility.) DNA damage, mood changes, concentration and learning problems, Alzheimer's disease, ALS, sleep disruption and many other measures of health, disrupting the lives of millions of people. No account is taken of the synergistic effects of combinations of frequencies which could make these risks far worse.

The Seletun Scientific Panel, composed of scientific experts present at the conference, are calling for a new approach to the protection of public health, with governments taking decisive action now to protect the lives of people, especially those who are vulnerable – predicted to be between 40-50% of the population (the elderly, the ill, those who are genetically and/or immunologically challenged) – and, of course, our growing and developing children, our future. We also need to protect our economic life, which could be devastated by the ill-health of so many people of working age.

The Seletun Scientific Panel agreed on 10 proposals, including the need for government action.

The global population is at risk.
Sensitive populations are currently vulnerable.
Government actions are warranted NOW based on evidence of serious disruption to biological systems.

(A: And they've found, you know, it doesn't take much of this pulsing and current in the air to alter the body's system at all. It's pretty well immediate, in fact. You get immediate alterations in the biological systems of living organisms. And of course, long-term exposure they claim has not been tested.)

The burden of proof for the safety of radiation-emitting technologies should fall on producers and providers; NOT CONSUMERS.
EMF exposures should be reduced in advance of complete understanding of mechanisms of action.
The current accepted measure of radiation risk – the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) – is inadequate and misguides on safety and risk.

(A: I think Switzerland has one of the lowest ones, because they're way ahead on health for the public.)

An international disease registry is needed to track time trends of illnesses to correlate illnesses with exposures.

Pre-market health testing and safety demonstration of all radiation-emitting technologies.
Parity needed for occupational exposure standards. Though workers may overall be healthier than the public in general, it also includes women of child-bearing age whose foetuses could be damaged and men whose fertility could be compromised.

(A: That's for what little fertility they've got left.)

Functional impairment designation for persons with electrohypersensitivity.

And I've gone through some of the other symptoms before. You can get rashes with this, incredible rashes, even amnesia at night, and so on. And I've talked to some young people before, who can actually hear these frequencies, when they're very young. It's quite something else.

And I'll put up too, a link, along with this one, to Olle Johansson, from the ElectromagneticHealth.Org video section. And there's a whole bunch of videos there on these problems, which you can look for yourself. And what gets me too, is, I'll read a little bit from this one too at the Electromagnetic Health:

International Scientists Recommend Global Governments Adopt New Exposure Guidelines for Electromagnetic Radiation—Pointing to Biological Hazards and Risks to the Genetic Code from Unchecked Proliferation of Wireless Technologies. In this 18 minute video, Dr. Johansson, from Sweden's renowned Karolinska Institute, and Chair of the Seletun Scientific Panel, announces a consensus agreement among international scientists on the need to reduce EMF (electromagnetic field) exposures to the population. The paper has just been published in the journal, Reviews on Environmental Health. The Seletun Scientific Panel's recommendations are extremely important given the unchecked proliferation of wireless radiation over the past decade, such as from cell towers, wireless networks, wireless routers, and cell phones, as well as because of the plans by many ignorant governments (A: And boy, I'll tell you, isn't that the term?) to blanket neighborhoods in new, radiation-emitting utility 'smart' meters.

Like the one they stuck on my wall there, that hums all the time. And I noticed afterwards, about two or three weeks afterwards, the nearest telegraph pole, they stuck an antenna on it to pick up this thing. So it's literally transmitting in high radiation levels, microwave. Anyway, I'll put these links up for you to peruse, and it's worthwhile going into, because for all you ones out there who are addicted to cell phones and so on, it's up to you. You can either shake your heads, and say, no, I couldn't do without it, or, I can't take precautions. Or, go ahead, and just nuke yourselves. There have been so many articles put out on brain tumors, and the rate of brain tumors is five times more likely in the young by using cellphones than it is in adults for instance. So, it's up to you what you want to do about it. People get addicted to these gadgets. And of course the big masters who rule the world want you to be addicted to these gadgets, because it's tracking you everywhere you go. That's part of the reason. And you're also sending lots of data, that they can then use and put into your persona file, for your little remote avatar they've got in the Pentagon. You know, the 'just you' one. So, I'll put these links up too, at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And another article I'd like to talk about too, is how statistics work. Statistics, I said before the old saying that many politicians used, one of the presidents of the US said, "There are lies, then there are damn lies, and then there are statistics." Statistics, in other words, is coupled with a scientific quality to it, so it must be more believable, and that's how it cons us all the more readily. Here it says:

Google tweaks search engine to punish 'low-quality' sites

Google has tweaked the formulas steering its Internet search engine to take the rubbish out of its results. (A: It's a form of censorship by the way.) The overhaul is designed to lower the rankings of what Google deems "low-quality" sites.

(A: Now, that's quite the power to have, eh?)

That could be a veiled reference to such sites as Demand Media's eHow.com, which critics call online "content farms" — that is, sites producing cheap, abundant, mostly useless content that ranks high in search

results.

Sites that produce original content or information that Google considers valuable are supposed to rank higher under the new system.

(A: Now, what kind of information are they going to rank as valuable? Hmm? You see, we're going into political correctness here, big time, with the big giants here. And you can expect to start seeing sites censored eventually, or people doing searches and they don't come up with your name at all. That's part of the whole idea.)

The change announced late Thursday affects about 12 percent, or nearly one in every eight, search requests in the U.S. Google Inc. said the new ranking rules eventually will be introduced in other parts of the world, too.

The company tweaks its search algorithms, or formulas, hundreds of times a year, but most of the changes are so subtle that few people notice them.

Well, we'll all notice this one. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to the telephones, and there's Noah from Washington on the line, Washington DC. Are you there, Noah?

Noah: Hey, yeah.

Alan: Go ahead.

Noah: Yes. I've just been reading some Manly P. Hall, about America's Secret Destiny. And I was wondering about, you know, the book is sort of coded for the profane, and then something different for the initiated. And, I was wondering, does he actually believe that stuff, or is he really involved with these globalist people?

Alan: Oh, he's absolutely involved with them. In fact, I think about a year ago, I put up a link to one of the last talks he gave at their philosophical association in Pennsylvania, I think it is, where they churn out a lot of their books and doublespeak. And he really, if you could listen to what he was saying, he was really warning of overpopulation and overpopulation with the wrong people. That's what he was getting at. Because, within Masonry, as you go up the ranks in Masonry, those down below at the third degree don't go up much, they don't get this kind of stuff, really. They're the outer portico, so they're kept in ignorance. However, at the higher degrees they start to bring you into, basically, eugenics. In fact, the higher Masons are generally introduced to their future wives by a Grand Master, and they're preselected for them. And to get into the very high degrees in Freemasonry, you have to be a third generation Mason. In other words, your dad was introduced to his wife, who was an Eastern Star, and then you're the third generation offspring, and of course, if that's the case you can shoot up the degrees at the age of eighteen actually. They make an exception for you, and you get into the higher truths.

The higher truths are absolutely all centered around breeding. And they talk about the head above and the head below, and that confuses folk. They're talking about the head above and the penis below. That's what they're telling you. They say the base people use the head below in their marriage, in other words for lust, etc; whereas the Wise Man uses the head above, and he can only marry an equal person, financially, from a good family, families that have held on their money, cash, power, etc, etc, to have the right offspring, because they don't believe in democracy, you understand, although they'll often use the term, just like our countries still use the term democracy, even though we're obviously not democratic at all. They'll use that term, but they really do believe in a superior being type idea of them ruling the world.

Actually, you get a lot of hints too with the founders of America, the US, the founding fathers, because they themselves in their quotes, if you read their quotes and their letters and their diaries and so on, you'll see that they did not believe that full power could ever be given to the general population, unless they'd been brought up from the baseness that they lived in, basically. And only then could they handle it. But until

then, they would have to appoint people to rule over them. That's what they really believed. And that was a very prominent part of Freemasonry, and put out publicly in a lot of their books in the 1800s. So, definitely, Manly P. Hall was a true believer in Eugenics, and again, eradiating the gene pool.

Freemasonry is completely tied up with Darwinism as well, of course. Everybody is at the top. And Darwinism also went on about, it wasn't just evolution. It was also to do with the favored races for survival in the future. That's what he was getting at. So they had it all worked out back then, really, who they wanted to survive. And it wasn't the general populations of the countries they lived in. It was a particular class that they wanted to survive, that held on to money, gained power and held onto it, and married the offspring of power and money as well. That was the proving point, as far as they were concerned, of Darwinism. So, yeah, he was definitely, heavily involved in it.

You understand that their books are written to bring in newcomers, new members, and so they give a lot of fascinating stuff out there, intrigue. Remember too, what Adam Weishaupt said, when he was getting together the illumined lodges, also the beehive lodges they called them of Germany. And he said that the best way to get them in, especially the younger ones, is to give them a good mystery. And so they bring in the occultic stuff and the Egyptian stuff and so on, Atlantis, and that drags them in, because they're so curious, they're dying to know the secrets. And once they're in, they start to get brainwashed into their true mission, at least for those who are picked out to go higher, to be used in society to go higher. They're completely into eugenics, and there's no problem at all with that.

And we know too that the Georgia Guide Stones were put up by the Rosicrucian branch, which is a high lodge. In fact, the lodge at Pennsylvania that Pike was speaking at was the Rosicrucian lodge there. It's not to be confused with the one in California, which is really a joke. The real one is the one that Clymer had. And these guys are dedicated. In their inaugural speech, when they built the place, back in the early 1900s, and you'll find it out there somewhere. I had it here. I had the actual written copy here of their booklet they put out to all the other lodges. They summoned the Blue Lodge, the Orange Lodge, and all the other Lodges, and the Eastern Star too at the meetings. That tells you the power that they had. And they said their duty down the road would be to amalgamate the Americas and join the eagle of Mexico with the eagle of the United States, and bring in another Americas, complete Americas with South America too.

So, they've all got political agendas. It's always the same political agenda, that's been carried on by your own politicians, and the big corporations. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Alex from British Columbia, now, if he's there. Hello, Alex.

Alex: Yes. Hello. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: Well, I'm listening very closely to what you're saying about these people that are behind our worst nightmare. Here in Victoria, BC, we've got sometimes as low as -15 degree weather right now.

Alan: For the West Coast.

Alex: And we're getting allergies, like allergic reactions after drinking water, when having like, in conjunction with medicine, like antibiotics. It seems to be part of a population reduction puzzle, which is really complex.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it. Remember I did the talks before on the history of aerial spraying, from their own official literature at the Pentagon and elsewhere. And they admitted that it goes back to the days of Teller who was the guy who invented the H-Bomb, who first brought it forth to the Pentagon that they could spray the skies, with various aluminum oxides, and barium, etc, metallic salts and so on, which would make it more conducive to putting out electromagnetic pulse across the planet. And using this, it would carry it a much further distance and so on. And part of it too was, the more a person would ingest of these particles, the more you'd become literally a walking antenna. It's amazing, this was back in the 1950s this stuff was published, and it's all out there on the Official Secrets Act. That time's up, so they can actually

broadcast it now. I think we're so dumbed down no one really cares anymore. But when they were doing it very, very heavily here, one February, into early March, I was getting yellow rain, and that was the cadmium that was in it too. The puddles were all yellow. And then I noticed in the US, I think one of the big major television stations, and I put the link up there too for that one, they interviewed guys in a town who had the same puddles there with testing, and they got it tested as well, and sure it was proven to be cadmium. So, we've got a lot of dirty stuff done on us, of course. The big boys at the top will never admit they're doing it. They can't admit they're doing it because they know darn well how many deaths it's caused already. I mean, especially in Canada, every doctor's clinic, every walk-in clinic, every hospital is linked to central computers in Ottawa for real-time data of all stuff happening. And they know what it's doing to the young too. They know that allergies, I've done whole series and talks on allergies, and how the whole World Health Organization even admits it's up about 80 percent. They're calling it allergies. Well, these allergies are simply reactions to all this rubbish we're breathing in. It's highly toxic, highly poisonous. They know this stuff, but they're going ahead with it, and they're bombarding us with the HAARP technologies too. As I say, on the short wave radio, and I put the link up a week or so ago, from the articles from CNN, years ago, '85 it was, when you hear the HAARP pulsing out there, when the Russians were using it, they called it the Woodpecker Effect. And you'll find the same frequencies being used today, but it's twenty-four hours a day now, around the clock, across Canada, and it's the identical sound. And I pick it up every single day, and I have since the year 2001.

Alex: Do you remember the frequencies? I know you mentioned them last week on the radio. I could always get them from the archives, but do you have them offhand on the broadband?

Alan: I've got the list through in the kitchen, and I can't really run through for it. They actually change during the day, and in the afternoon they change to another bunch of bands. And they're just as strong and potent as ever. It's incredible in the mornings to listen to them in the higher frequencies, and it's all within, of course, the HAARP frequencies by the way, it's a specific band they can actually do it in. It's unmistakable. It's the loudest sound you get on the short wave, the loudest pulses out there.

Alex: Yeah, it's really, really, really high pitched. And we notice the most at about 2am until maybe 7:30am, and when we're doing activism, it just seems to pulse on us. So it seems to be what they're doing to shut up, you know, whistleblowers, activists, dissidents, and investigative journalists, and even, I don't know about you.

Alan: I think, to be honest, they're using it on the entire population. Remember too, the article that I read as well, they said that it could be used, what they'd found already from the Pentagon, it could be used to calm people down into lethargy even. If they went further in those frequencies, they could actually cause depression and suicide. And if they upped the frequencies, they could cause hyperactivity and aggression. Hyper-aggression, even in domesticated animals.

Alex: When, on November 11th, we were supposed to be, I use that day if I could, for major activism. I was going to go out and do some things we had planned. I ended up after 11/11 at 11:00am, I was incapacitated with frequency, and it felt as if the central fissure of my brain was being pushed in separate directions. And it's actually been quite bad. So, I'm thinking they're trying to target people. But, if we let them do this to us, we're doomed.

Alan: We are doomed. And some people are definitely hypersensitive. There's a doctor in Toronto who came out on CBC a few years ago, going around the city with a very expensive frequency meter, showing you these spiked signals that come out from microwave towers. And she says, this is way over any acceptable dose, whatsoever. Wherever you went, you were getting bombarded with these sharp spiky bursts really, and pulses of microwave radiation. And our bodies are not designed for it. And some people, that other article I put out a week or two ago too, from CBC radio, had people living in the top of an apartment building. They all had strange symptoms. And because they didn't talk to each other, they didn't know they were all getting the same symptoms of rashes, headaches were very common, and insomnia, all kinds of symptoms, and they eventually all moved out of there. They had antennas right on top, these big antennas on top, and the cables as well, right on top of their roof. They were on the top apartments. So, this stuff is accepted, they know it's happening. We have a high allowable frequency range in Canada. As I say, Switzerland is much lower to do with it. They know what it does, and Sweden as well. Some countries,

like Holland, actually, if you claim that you're sensitive to this stuff, the government will use the tax money, and come in, and they will fix your room to try and proof it against being bombarded by microwave. But we don't have that in Canada.

Alex: Yeah, they'd probably put me in a padded one if they could, I'm sure.

Alan: Oh, yeah. They'd pad us as well, I'm sure, with some toxic material.

Alex: Yeah, they use it to shut everybody up when they're starting to become effective and prolific, I notice they always use the mental health act against them. I'm very interested, did you receive the photograph of the black in the sky that I sent this morning.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: Is this appropriate. I don't know?

Alan: Yes, I got it.

Alex: Yeah. It was pretty dark. That was sunrise. That should have been all peach and pink and white, you know.

Alan: Well, that's the old days. You're thinking of the old days, you know. The old days, when we remember when. You know, most folk can't even remember what a proper blue sky looks like anymore. Youngsters think it's normal, all these trails in the sky. They're actually taught that, because NASA put out a video a few years ago, for five to eight year olds to watch to show them that all these trails in the sky were just contrails, and it's all quite natural, all these checkerboard patterns were quite natural. And they grow up believing it.

Alex: Yeah, and other publications, like prolific publications and periodicals like National Geographic and I know there's a few other magazines where I've seen this stuff. The kids actually bring me textbooks now from school, and whatever else they got, and they try and show it to me. So, I don't want to take up too much of your time. I just wanted to say thank you very much for being there, and what you're doing. And I think it's really obvious that they do plan on killing off the food and the water supply. Looking out my window right now, it looks very untypical. And we're seeing so much ice and snow here, and it's so cold.

Alan: Well, it's the global warming, you understand. It's global warming.

Alex: Yeah, that's right. And you were mentioning that the Rothschild bank is the one that gets all the carbon credits, they're controlled.

Alan: Their family bank in Switzerland is the one. And it was the Rothschild, Lord Rothschild, who put the bill into Britain to make it so, so that they would put it through their private bank in Switzerland.

Alex: It's crazy, isn't it?

Alan: Well, it's just gangsters at the top. That's what you've got, you know. Gangsters, and beneath them they have all the academia working for them. And then they have the politicians who are ten a penny really. I mean, psychopaths are pretty common, actually. There's no doubt about it, just read Carroll Quigley's books. He'll go into the banking system and how the big gang got together, basically, with centralized banking. It was an essential part. Back in the 1700s, this group, this cartel knew they wanted to bring in a world society. And remember, Quigley was no simple professor. He taught god knows how many diplomats and presidents and so on, and spoke at the diplomatic corps around the world. He was highly skilled. And he said their goal was a world government, run with a conglomeration of central banks, all working in concert with the Bank for International Settlements, which is part of the IMF and World Bank. And he said basically, it's a new feudal system. He said it would be a feudalistic system, and that's what we're in today. It's a feudalistic system. And then you have the other corporations working with them. They are the new feudal overlords. They even have think tanks attached to these corporations that advise governments.

We're in a feudal system and the public haven't caught up to it. I don't think personally most of them can or will, because they're watching mainstream television and entertainment, so they're out of the picture, and they're probably unable to understand what's actually happening. That's what I believe.

Alex: Yeah, and they're pretty comfortable sitting on their lazy boys and watching.

Alan: At the moment they are, but I'm telling you, you probably noticed that gasoline went up today, enormously. It's about $1.28 a liter here in Canada in Ontario. And again, the excuse they use now is, oh, it's because of the crisis in the Middle East and the Oil. Well, I'll tell you, it's just another part of getting higher prices for gasoline as they start cutting you back on the roads, etc. It's all to do with getting you off the roads. And only the wealthy, eventually, under Agenda 21, will be allowed to drive at all. And that's part; it's great how it all works together, isn't it? And of course, they'll tell you too, oh, we didn't realize with all these color revolutions that just happened spontaneously across the Middle East, with a lot of help from the Pentagon and elsewhere, that we never noticed, we didn't think it would affect the oil industry. Come on. These guys work every part of the chess game, before they even make the first move.

Alex: You made a very good point when you said all these young women that are leading this revolutionary movement and all the activism sort of pointed towards supporting the revolutions there, all spoke perfect Oxford English.

Alan: That's right, because they're from wealthy people who were kicked out of those countries, who have gone to the best universities in Britain. Yeah, absolutely. Then they're sent back to cause the mayhem.

Alex: Yeah. Well, thank you very much for your time, and we really appreciate everything you do. And we're going to get rid of our Cadillac and buy three motorcycles, and we'll send you the difference.

Alan: There you go. That would do. Yeah. That would certainly help. (Chuckle)

Alex: We think everybody should support you. You're the best person on radio.

Alan: Well, I think they should; I don't give them any spin on things. I don't give them false hope either. Hope can only come when you know the absolute truth on things. And if you study philosophy and history, you know you can never go back to something. But what you have to do is figure out the best way to have a system for yourselves today, from where you go from here. And not the way that the big boys have planned, obviously. And you don't want to go Marxist, either, and you don't want to go into the capitalist feudalistic system. We've got to get a middle way here, where people can get some power after all, and have a more peaceful life. This redistribution of the wealth scenario we're under now, along with being taxed heavily, is going to do us all in, until we're basically down to a third world status, and that's inevitable, the way they're going at it now. It's part of the agenda, of course.

Alex: Yeah. And we also don't want George Orwell's Animal Farm over again, either.

Alan: No, we don't need that. We don't need that. We don't want a Nineteen Eighty-Four, either, even a kinder Nineteen Eighty-Four where they use psychology, rather than just the torture rack, to treat you into your "proper" way of behavior. We need something else, and we don't want any of those. Actually, you see, the people really don't have any say in anything, and only the big authorized NGOs have any say and clout with government at all. Grassroots, no, they'll just turn their back on you. They don't even hear you. They don't even acknowledge you. But, if you're a proper NGO that's under the United Nations, you'll get a voice. Without that, there's no voice at all.

Alex: Right. And have you heard the term Astroturf routes?

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling, Alex.

Alex: Yeah. I don't see anything funny about any of it by the way, I'm just trying to be upbeat. Thank you very much for everything you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll go from Mark from Massachusetts if he's there. Is Mark there?

Mark: Hello, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: I can, yeah.

Mark: Alan, it's good to talk to you. Listen, I'm calling, I live about a half mile from the Atlantic, and I tell you what, I see spraying everywhere. And I've seen direct spraying over the ocean. What I've noticed is that a lot of people have flu-like symptoms all the time, and allergies. For myself, I went to have my allergies checked. I had never had, you know, I'm twenty nine and had my allergies checked and they came up with nothing, but he said more and more people are doing this. And I just have a quick question for you. What is your take on the story about the little Jack Russell Terrier, that thank God he had a chip in his ear, walked twelve-hundred miles up the Pacific and was found. Did you hear about that one?

Alan: Didn't hear about that one, no. But I knew about dogs who did that thing before they got chipped. (Chuckle)

Mark: Right. You know, I'm a dog lover and I heard the story, but they said, thank God the Jack had the chip in his ear. He made it back to Seattle from Sacramento. But anyways, that's all I had to add. And the show is great and keep it going. Thank you very much.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Yeah, it's amazing how they'll credit the chip with everything. Of course, everyone must have one, especially your children, etc, etc. And then it would be so much handier for ID'ing you, because people can steal cards and all that. And they've already talked about this kind of stuff. We've been trained step by step to the chip. That was planned before they gave us, I'm sure, even the credit cards. I'm not kidding about that. Because whatever we're told at the time, like now, was planned at least fifty years ago in a technological sense. Absolutely, at least fifty years ago. It's amazing what they put out there back in the fifties and sixties on this present time of where we'd be, and they're quite right. But folk now, I think are getting trained so easily, updated like computers, that they'll accept the chip without any comment whatsoever. They'll actually like it probably, and it will be geared towards children. And then they'll give it snob appeal when they can put a credit card charge in the chip itself, and there'll be silver, bronze, and the usual stuff of snob appeal. And you've got to be somebody. You've got to get the proper, platinum will be the best one no doubt. No doubt. That's where we're going with all of this stuff. It's funny that, I had a dog who found me from a few hundred miles away, quite a few years back. This dog wasn't chipped. Right into a city, too. I don't know how she didn't get knocked down. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Nick from Canada there. Are you there, Nick? Hello? Is Nick there?

Nick: Hi there, Alan. Hey, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Nick: Good. So I just wanted to ask a question about aerial spraying, because I've been watching this stuff for about five years now. And unfortunately I'm completely obsessed with it, because it's there every day. You know, you walk around and you think about it. And you know, you think about all these questions about how it's actually done, and who's funding it, and how long it's going to go on, and all that kind of stuff. And I had actually called in a couple of months ago, but it was right at the end of the show, and I'd asked the question, the people who are behind this. And I'm not talking, military, I'm talking about people who are at the top who are funding it, who are higher than military. How do they ensure their health and safety, because, if you think about it, you know, okay, you could say they have, you know, advanced medical technology, that, you know, they only get from high-up military and stuff like that.

Alan: Well, you know in Canada when President Manning was in?

Nick: I'm not sure.

Alan: That was a long time ago. In Canada, a law was passed that all politicians and their families would be treated from then on, at top military bases. They passed the same law in the States at the same time. They passed the same law in Britain at the same time. And it was after that that the spraying started, about '98, and like daily. And they do have forms of really hyper chelation at the top. Someone even sent me, I didn't know they had them, I wondered if they had them. There's portable ones, very expensive units, but you've got to know how to insert it into a vein, basically. It can be put in your arm, and you can walk around with this thing all day, and there's a cartridge in there, which is replaceable. There's some method they've got for getting this out for themselves. Remember too, wherever these guys go, they're in air-conditioned and filtered, special bulletproof limos, number one, so they're not breathing the same stuff as you are. They go into their meeting places and so on, again, filtered meeting halls, etc, basically they use the same stuff as they do for atomic warfare with the filters, very expensive filters for air-conditioning and multi-layered stuff. And so they're not getting nearly the same exposure as you or I are getting on a daily basis. And they also get the high chelation from the military, some of the top military hospitals.

Nick: Right, because if you think about it, even with that, that high technology, there is only a certain number of people who really know that this thing is going on, who are behind it, who would receive this special treatment, because, if you look around there are people who are even high up in government who are used as puppets to further agendas, who, they might not even get it. And if you think about this stuff, this is like a worldwide thing. They spray areas where there's no population whatsoever. You know, they're covering the Earth in a plasma, essentially. You can see it at night, if you look at streetlights. You can see this. You know, when you look at a stove, and you can kind of see gas coming up from it.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, one of my hobbies has always been astronomy. And once they started the heavy spraying in '98 onwards, come the year 2000, 2001, you don't see half the stars you used to see, because of the mush that's always in the air. Even when it appears fairly clear, this stuff is never gone from the atmosphere. You're quite right. It's suspended; it's suspended in the atmosphere.

Nick: Right. Well, thanks a lot for taking my call, Alan, and I appreciate everything you do. So, have a great night.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. And when they first started spraying, they sprayed it off of the cities and let the wind blow it in, so sometimes you don't see it, except you might see parts of the trails coming in with the wind. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Electromagnetics in a Wireless Age--Physical Effects

--Video of Olle Johansson, PhD on Latest Conference with Data on Health Effects

Google Punishes "Low Quality Sites"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 28, 2011 (#778)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2011:
Only Humanists Belong Where Nothing's Right or Wrong:
"There are Laws for the Rich, Laws for the Cattle,
Disguised Under Equality and Similar Prattle,
When the Rich Commit Crime, Why it's No Crime at All,
For Finding One Guilty Would Cause Rest to Fall,
Moral Relativity Rules the New Human Zoo,
If a Human Does an Oddball Thing, it's OK to Do,
Love Between Man and Woman was Once Praised in Song,
That's Destroyed, Now Fetishists say "Whatever Turns You On",
For This is the Age in Which Humanism Rules,
Neither Guilt Nor Conscience Surface in Doings of Fools,
We are the Human Animal, Herds All to Be Trained,
To Serve Big Brother's Fetish, Bend Over and Be Caned"
© Alan Watt Feb. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 28th of February 2011. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and hopefully you can help yourself to a lot of audios I've put up there over the years. I try and show you this incredibly massive pyramid of structural organization which rules over every individual soul on the planet, and to show you that democracy is bogus, and that you're under an authoritarian system, of very rich people, and they've got on board with them academia. In fact they gave academia their curriculums and all the rest of it; they made sure of that. They got the right books to always indoctrinate the next generation of management over the people. We're going through a planned societal change in the system where literally they hope to bring in their wonderful utopia in the future, maybe 30 years down the road. But don't hang on thinking, well I'm okay, it will take 30 years. No. You're going to see massive changes day by day, week by week, as we go through this massive organizational change of societal structure and you're living right through it now. One of the greatest events ever to happen because if they ever had a Tower of Babel it was nothing compared to what's coming up right now. We're living through these actual phases of it.

Remember too, that you're the audience who bring me to you, so if you want to order the disks and the books that I have for sale… and it's up to you if you want to support me or not. You can donate or you can purchase the books and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.]

I don't give you the usual bunkum of history, always written by the conquerors. There's only one set of conquerors across the whole planet, and that's a fact; it's not diverse groups, believe you me. I don't go through the times, dates and generals and all that stuff, and flag-waving and brass bands. I just tell you and show you the cons that they pull of governance, and this is a very ancient technique of governing the minds of peoples. There's been many empires before us, believe you me, many empires, run by the same characters and now it's their descendants who are running the whole planet. They know the arts of running the public mind and how to control it and how to condition every generation to serve them very, very well. It's a very old technique. They are high sciences of course and it's perfected today because they have such a massive tax base across the world to draw on to ensure that those in academia have their indoctrination. See, their first motto is you've got to indoctrinate the manager class before you indoctrinate the people and the managers make sure that we get the right indoctrination. It's as simple as that. As I say, it's NOT democratic; they love to use that banner to get us all on board with their little games across the world. But in fact there's no democracy at all. They have admitted that, we're post-democratic, we're in an authoritarian system, because democracy is too cumbersome, too many factions fighting for power and they can't get the big agenda through fast enough. It upsets their big business plan.

Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because they just trickle in once in a while and the costs here are very, very high. As the dollar plummets, through quantitative easing – which is inflation – then of course there's less and less purchasing power with every dollar. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big picture, the big world in which we think we live and all the things we think we know about it and the nonsense we're fed by the media to make sure they keep us in the box, inside the box. And most folk are inside the box; they're thoroughly domesticated and nothing really shocks them anymore and that's interesting in itself, that nothing does shock them anymore.

It's interesting to see the articles that float across my desktop everyday and I know why people send them to me, because they're shocking to them. But to read them on the air, it wouldn't be shocking enough because most folk are so jaded; they have adapted into the dehumanized system in which we now live. I had one about an abortion doctor who was caught literally scissoring the heads of babies coming out of the womb, and stuff like that. That means nothing anymore, unfortunately, to most folk out there; they are too far gone. We've had a generation growing up on video games and slaughter and blood and guts, mainly to go into the military for this particular period, and that's why they were raised like that, with the lowest possible morality. Even though they say there's no morality at all, it's all moral relativism, who benefits... as long as someone benefits that's okay. It seems the troops don't mind who ends up with oil fields across the Middle East as long as they get their little tin medals when they come home because they want to be somebody, you see.

So we are living in this system now where folk are jaded. Contamination is the term the communists used to do with 'liberalism' and it's been very, very effective. Yuri Bezmenov talked about that too and I've put his links up on my archives section, where you can hear him talking about this system and how the US public were being dumbed down from academia on down. Certain selected professors were embedded in the universities to make sure that they pushed this particular form of degeneracy and that's what we are in today... degeneracy. Nothing shocks us anymore. Everything is okay, and as long as I'M okay then everything is okay. Again, that ties in with Lord Bertrand Russell who said, we shall create an egosyntonic and egocentric, narcissistic society – everyone in love with themselves and no one else. You see. And that works so beautifully when you want to conquer whole nations. No one stands up with anyone else or for anyone else because you see, you feel you've got nothing in common with them. I'm okay... I'm okay... so why worry about them.

We've also been fed so much war stuff from media, even from the Viet Nam era onwards, until people got jaded with that too. They got fed up watching the napalm bombs raining down on people and burning them when they were eating their dinners. It was another yawn and they'd turn the television to some other

station and watch some other bit of fiction, because everything became fictional to them and that was part of the dehumanization process on the public's mind. It gives them a dissociative feeling, they're not really part of reality anymore. Everything is blurred in a kaleidoscope of kind of entertaining horror.

I've gone through too, about the big meetings they've had with the G20 and so on and talking about how the Royal Institute of International Affairs were the ones who dreamed up the idea of creating these big organizations, that are again non-democratic because the public of the countries these Prime Ministers and Presidents represent are never asked their opinion or even given a vote, to see if these organizations, which are supra national, should even exist... even though the treaties they end up binding themselves with effect us all, are never mentioned, like the G20. So they came up with these committees and groups of 20s and groups of 8 and so on, the standard method of the Milner/Rhodes Society that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. It's quite amazing to watch how they do it all so tonight I'm putting up a link where you'll hear the Prime Minister of Canada, and I've mentioned this before from a different documentary that was done on the G20 that they had in Toronto. You'll hear him saying that people won't like losing their sovereignty but we need a form of world government, and he says, that's what this is all basically about. So from the horse's mouth, there you go. Not that it will matter to most folk, they sort of yawn, ah, okay, because they're not involved in any reality anymore themselves, except the pressure groups which are generally funded; the NGOs, they're funded by the big boys themselves. They are told what to protest. As I say, I'll put that link up tonight and you can have a look at it for yourselves and see what you think of it.

(2010 MOVIE) Toronto G20 EXPOSED - Original Full-Length / youtube.com

I'm also putting up another one that I've also put up before. It's called...

Human Resources - Social Engineering in the 20th Century / youtube.com

It goes through a lot of the early experimentation up to more recent experimentation on babies right up to adults in the general public for psychology and control and conditioning – it's interesting to watch it – to create the perfectly dumbed-down domesticated society that we have today. Because you see, once you understand how things work, and triggers work and so on, you can then direct society; it's very easy to direct the mass man as opposed to the distinct individual. The distinct self-aware individual is very difficult to control and guide and prompt, as Mr Sunstein would say. So I'll put those links up after tonight's show. And it's quite fascinating, as I say.

Australia too, is really spearheading in the Far East, the movement towards sustainable development, which is Agenda 21, also called the Millennium Project, for the United Nations. It's under the United Nations Decade of Education for Sustainable Development; 2005 it started big time to 2014. By 2014 they hope to have a whole, pretty well upcoming generation brainwashed to be little greenies and to believe that the green world should rule their lives... the whole green agenda should rule their lives, and they'll be little Nazis and so on. It's got a lot of links to what it's all about for Australia, New Zealand's the same, but all the British Commonwealth countries are the same too, the same agenda. They all have their members of the CFR, RIIA in all of these countries.

Sustainability education / environment.gov.au

I've known this before, that certain politicians are immune to charges that would affect everyone else, legal charges. I remember in Britain there was a Lord, a British Lord, he smashed his car into a lamppost I believe one night in London, just sozzled out of his head. Absolutely, completely... he couldn't articulate his name; he was gone. And his secretary was in the passenger side at the time. He was charged with drunk driving. Once he sobered up the next day, he was in the newspapers saying, I'll get off with this. And sure enough, about a week later he was on the front page of the newspapers with his big cigar saying, I told you so, they can't touch us. It's a different set of laws for these characters. And the US pretty well has copied after the British system; if it didn't originally start that way it certainly caught up very quickly to exactly the same as the British system because they have their House of the Senate, and it's the same as the House of the Lords. Here's an article here to show you how this is done.

Ariz. Senate leader avoids arrest after fight with girlfriend
azfamily.com / Alicia E. Barrón / February 26, 2011 / Updated Feb 27

PHOENIX – Arizona Senate majority leader Scott Bundgaard (R-LD4) was involved in an apparent scuffle with his girlfriend, Aubry Ballard, Friday night as the couple returned from a local charity event. (Alan: It's great what charity does to you, you end up fighting like cats and dogs, eh.)

Phoenix police say they responded to a call of a man pulling a woman out of a car next to the median northbound on State Route 51 south of Cactus Road on Friday just after 11 p.m.

When officers responded to the scene they determined the individuals involved were Sen. Scott Bundgaard, 43, and his girlfriend Aubrey Michelle Ballard, 34.

Officers who arrived on the scene found that both Bundgaard and Ballard had marks suggesting a physical altercation, according to Phoenix police spokesman Sgt. Tommy Thompson.

Bundgaard was not detained because he has immunity from arrest while the legislature is in session, however prosecutors will review the case and could file charges at a later date, Thompson said. (A: But that won't happen, as you know. So while the legislature is in session they can't prosecute any of these characters, for whatever they do. However, the girlfriend…)

Ballard was booked into a Maricopa County jail. She faces one count of domestic violence assault. (A: So she's charged and she was in jail for 17 days, but as I say, a Senator isn't bound by the same laws that affect everyone else.)

It must be quite something for that to happen. But you understand, it's a Masonic institution; I don't think people really realize this. Under the law you must be tried by a jury of your peers and that's why none of these characters end up in a normal court because ordinary people, the public as they call them – they have a lot of worse names for them but they call them 'the public' just to be polite, and that's not very polite either, the world 'public' – they cannot try and convict someone of a higher rank. So their own peer group obviously would not find them guilty; that's why they don't end up being guilty in anything. Same in Britain as well, they can do whatever they want. And this character and his girlfriend had a real fracas; the clothes were thrown out of the car and the whole bit and I think they were both punching each other. And there you go. But you and I, that would be on your record forever and it would be quite something else. And the feminists would have a great time at this too; I wonder if they'll even bother with this one. It will depend what their chiefs – who are paid of course by the big boys – say. It's quite something, as I say, this world that we live in today.

And corruption, you see, will become more and more blatant as this crew at the top are so into their new feudal system. You understand, it is a feudal system just like it was in the Middle Ages. In the Middle Ages you could take any wench that you wanted if you were a Baron or a King or a Lord and you could kill anybody too, any serf, and there were no laws whatsoever about doing so. It was quite alright. They used to have various laws about first knight and all that, and I'll go into that when I come back from this break because it ties in with something that's happened recently.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about feudalism. In feudalism it was a great old time for those in power because they had unlimited power, they were the law basically, and the morality that they practiced themselves was totally different from that of the public who were kept in line by the big church and so on. It's interesting to see, as I say, feudalism, how the baron could grab women and so on, children too, didn't make any difference, rape them, have sex with them, kill them, if they needed to or wanted to, or it turned them on, whatever. This has really been the history of those up at the top. They get very bored, you see, and when they get bored it does deviant things to their minds, or maybe they're just deviant to begin with and too inbred with their deviancies. Personally I think it's the latter and I think that will always be the case.

A little while back of course we had Prince Andrew and his various fracases with Fergie, his ex-wife I think it is. She was saying that £500,000 would get you an interview with Prince Andrew who at that time was

Ambassador to Britain for big, big contracts for the British government. So there's backhanders and under-the-table cash and all of the rest of it going on; that's normal business for those near the top. It's interesting here, this latest nonsense that's happened. I was thinking of Roman Polanski because Roman Polanski skipped the US when young girls were being procured for him to have sex with. I think Jack Nicholson was even mentioned in it, in an interview with one of the women who have now grown up, she was about 12 when it happened, and Nicolson took her from a set and took her all the way to Polanski's home so that he could have sex with her. Well that thing is quite normal as I say, down through the feudal age system, and it's still normal today.

Prince Andrew risks losing ambassador job as girl in underage sex case reveals meeting him
By Tom Leonard / dailymail.co.uk / 28th February 2011

(A: It won't happen actually because you see, the old laws are all back in place for these guys, the old rights of imperialism. It says here...)

The Duke of York, 51, pictured with his arm around the bare midriff of Virginia Roberts
Mother-of-three spent four years as millionaire's personal masseuse.

Epstein trained her 'as a prostitute for him and his friends'.

Serious doubts are being cast on Prince Andrew's suitability to represent Britain (A: I would say it should have been pretty doubtful when his wife was asking £500,000 for interviews with him... pounds it was actually.) following revelations that he spent time with a girl of 17 while she was being sexually exploited by one of his billionaire friends. (A: Who obviously started her much younger than 17.)

The Duke of York, 51, was pictured with his arm around the bare midriff of Virginia Roberts, a vulnerable teenager hired to work as an 'erotic masseuse' and perform sexual favours for American businessman Jeffrey Epstein and his friends.

Later, she claims, Epstein's friend Ghislaine Maxwell told her: 'You did well. He had fun.' (A: As he's pimping her, right.)

Andrew, who works for the Government as an ambassador for foreign trade (A: That's BIG backhanders for that, big money, you know, for every contract; it gets kicked back to you.), remains close to Epstein, 58, and stayed at his New York mansion as recently as December – despite the financier admitting to child sex crimes in 2008 and being placed on the US sex offender register. (A: Quite the club they have, isn't it?)

But the full extent of the prince's proximity to Epstein's offences was not known until Miss Roberts broke her silence this weekend. In a civil writ against the businessman, she alleged that her duties included being 'sexually exploited by Epstein's adult male peers including royalty'. (A: It's quite, quite something.)

Even by the rags-to-riches-to-rags mythology of New York (A: They always love these rags-to-riches stories.), Jeffrey Epstein's ascent and subsequent humbling has been breathtaking.

The son of a parks department employee, he was plucked from obscurity as a Manhattan private school maths teacher by a pupil's father who got him a job on Wall Street in 1976. (A: That's called, you know, 'certain connections' you might say, to put it mildly.)

He rose rapidly at the investment bank Bear Stearns but left in 1981 to set up on his own, managing the fortunes of clients with $1billion or more.

Enigmatic and mysterious about his business activities, (some compare him to the fictional millionaire The Great Gatsby) he has only ever identified one of his clients – his mentor and main patron Leslie Wexner, whose business empire includes the upmarket Victoria's Secret lingerie chain. (A: Anyway, this is really going nowhere. I'm just mentioning that this is the sort of stuff they actually do, and a lot worse than that too. I've mentioned the British Lord that was caught, and there's a documentary, I put it in the archives section too. A British Lord who loved what they called 'the rough trade'; that's the poor boys, the guys down

from the east end of London. They love to have tumbles with these guys and he loved to have them defecate on top of a glass plate above his head; that was his way of being turned on.)

These are the characters who rule above you and are sitting on the boards as directors of these big organizations that are running and planning your lives, and taxing the blazes out of you, these are the characters, folks; there's just too many of them today to be honest with you. In past ages not so many would have survived because tribes at one time you see, could get rid of the psychopaths that ended up dominating or trying to dominate them. And that was before they had standing armies. Standing armies is a problem because these characters then are in charge of standing armies and they can keep their positions and all the weird stuff they get into, to your detriment. Tribalism was the only way. And even then, and every chief knew it, not to get too big for his boots... or it was over the old cliff top. Back with more after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. There's callers on the line and I'll see about Carlo from Atlanta if he's there. Are you there Carlo?

Carlo: Yes, hello. I'm just calling in to share a little bit of a personal story of mine. I had quite an interesting time right before and right after the Super Bowl because over the last couple of months I've kept a distance from my friends and my girlfriend because I really don't know what [inaudible] about anymore. They don't see the things I see. So I thought it would be a great idea to go to the Super Bowl party and socialize, you know. I only made it halfway through and I had to leave. Then I came back to work and my boss and my supervisor are both really good friends of mine, so they sat me down and they tried really hard to get me to come to their reality, you know, back to happy-land almost. I said I did not feel bad like [inaudible]. So that conversation helped me to come back out of my hermit state of mind, kind of, and socialize. It's still difficult because I still don't know what to talk to the people about.

Alan: Yes. It's incredibly hard... well, actually it's impossible for me but I know how to say hello and goodbye [Alan laughing.] when I meet people in public and that's about it.

Carlo: Yeah. And also [inaudible] how very few people actually look each other in the eye and have some sort of, really, interaction. Everyone is in their own little world. They're all rushed.

Alan: They are all rushed, but I'll tell you, they've actually admitted, under their studies because we are always getting studied by the big boys who give us cell phones and things. They have found that the youngsters, with their Blackberries and all the rest of it, are using less and less eye contact now. In fact, they don't know how to socialize in person with other people. And that's spreading into the older population too as they get more and more into electronics.

Carlo: Yes. And when we go inside and we cook the dinners, and we have a quick smoke, most of them step aside and have a quick smoke. And while we're having a smoke everyone whips out their cell phones and are just texting and emailing [inaudible].

Alan: And even when nothing is happening on their cell phone, they're standing with it in their hand just staring at it. It's just astonishing. [Alan laughing.]

Carlo: Yes. Yes. And I really had to force myself to speak with a phone that actually just makes phone calls and sends text messaging. You know, because there's no need for all this techno crap. But that's all. I just wanted to [inaudible] and I'm going to hang up now and continue listening to you, sir.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. And there's Steve from Cincinnati there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes, Alan, I was raised a Catholic and I had become disgruntled during the period of time when it became obvious that there were so many pedophilic Catholic priests and that the Catholic Church was trying to cover it up. So a friend of mine introduced me to, told me that I should become a member of her Lutheran Protestant Church and I attended her church with her. And it became clear to me that the pastor of this church was a homosexual. And, I was wondering, I was listening to a program on RBN just a few days ago called Freedom Frenzy Radio, in which a caller called in and said that, he alleged that King James was a

homosexual and that the Christian Church has basically been a homosexual movement. And the host of the show asked, well where are you getting this crazy information? And the caller says, well are you familiar with Alan Watt, basically getting it from him. And I'm wondering, was he misrepresenting you or is that basically your view?

Alan: Well, what we do know is King James of Scotland, of the King James Bible, he gave the cash for it to a whole bunch of people. He was called in Scotland, it's in the history books, he was called Shamey Jamey because he loved to chase the page boys around and he was interested in boys. There's no doubt about it, he was homosexual, in the history books. We do know in the Catholic Church... Anywhere where there's a lot of men and no women, or few women, you'll find, even in an army by the way, you'll get a lot of homosexuals going into it, in all ages. However, we do know even from the testimony of one of the main people who came forward, representing the American Communist Party, she was a recruiter, and this was in the congressional records. She was a recruiter for young communists and she helped to decide where to put them into government, bureaucracy, whatever. And she said she sent hundreds of the ones who were homosexual, and encouraged them to go into the Catholic Church. That was during the 20s and 30s and 40s right up to the present, you know. So they were encouraged to go into the Catholic Church; there's no doubt about that. And that's why they became ultimately a majority at the high ends of the Catholic Church.

Even Malachi Martin came out and talked about that. He wrote about it in his book, Windswept House, of how there were these organized, literally organized group of homosexuals, and Freemasons too by the way, who had their own little things going on and so on. So it's not just my word for it, it's people who were in the Catholic Church. And I get letters from guys who have gone into seminaries and they literally get vetted to see what their impression or their opinion is on homosexuality. Even the questionnaires are so worded that if you put the wrong one down you're not accepted. You must be almost all pro homosexual, in other words a homosexual yourself now to pretty well get into it. Now, the Protestant Churches are a different kind of prostitute I'd say, because the Protestant Churches, in America especially, are all on board with the American Zionist movement. George Bush used them to the fullest extent, with Rumsfeld. They funded a lot of their pastors to be on board with their wars, ongoing wars, and to save Israel and so on, and it was really a front to get them all to back, to get their congregations to back them and send their sons off for more wars and that kind of stuff. You'll find it's through, you understand, anywhere where there's robes to be put on, for instance, and dressing up, whether it's in entertainment or the theater or whatever, you'll always find it's always been kind of heavy with homosexuality; an audience, where you can perform, and so it's always been a thing, in entertainment for sure as well. And to an extent it's always the same in these higher churches. That doesn't say that all churches are the same, definitely not, but there's no doubt about it, in the 20th century there was a big infiltration on purpose by what was called at that time the communist society, the communist party, to put more and more people into the church. And down the road they could then point the finger, when a scandal would break out, and say my God here's another scandal, here's another scandal, here's another scandal. So they were actually putting them into the church and causing the problems.

Steve: And Alan, can I ask you, I have also heard this, people say that this Mohammed who is the great saint of the Muslims was in fact a pedophile.

Alan: I've never seen the evidence of it. We know he liked women and he did marry one. I haven't seen the evidence of pedophilia there. In fact, if anything it would be against all his teachings because in the Koran it's blasphemous to go into homosexuality of any kind whatsoever, or child molestation.

Steve: But I've heard evidence that in fact in his real life he took some sort of 8 year old, maybe for that, he was a pedophile, he was taking 8 year old girls and consummating relations with 8 year old girls.

Alan: I haven't seen the evidence of that. There's a lot of stuff, remember, put out by people, especially nowadays, who are really whacking at Islam because Islam must be destroyed for this new world order and I haven't seen evidence of that in anything I've read.

Steve: Well, if you're living, don't you feel that Islam is a threat when all the immigration that is coming in with the Islamists, into Canada for example?

Alan: No. Not at all. Islam is coming into the countries because they are being encouraged into the

countries, by those who own your countries and you don't own the country. That's what they did with Britain too. They set up the chessboard back in the 70s to bring the culture of, say, Britain down by flooding them in with cultures that obviously could not adapt in such numbers. People, if they come in, they trickle in, they always adapt to the prevailing culture. So if you want to destroy the culture at home you flood them into the country, and that's what they did with Britain. And that's what the assistant Prime Minister to Britain of Tony Blair SAID; I read the article from the paper here. He says, we must destroy every last part of the British culture forever. So they're encouraged in. Then of course, once they've been in the country, even if they become predominant in the country, you can't stand up against the kind of entertainment society and education, eventually their religion falls to dust. And that's understood as well.

Steve: Do you agree, though, that those in Europe were saying that this influx of Arabs and Muslims into our country, do you agree with those who say that this is not good for European civilizations, to allow this large influx of Muslims and Arabs into their countries?

Alan: It's not good if you bring too many at one time into the country. Absolutely. They can't adapt to the society; there's too many of them. They don't have to. You had the same problem in America when they brought too many, at one point, of certain countries in, and they're still speaking their own language today. So it's the same thing with all big groups who are encouraged in. Don't forget, even in Europe, if you go into Germany and other countries, their governments were bringing them in and paying them to come in and giving them jobs, and most of them sent money back home as well.

Steve: Can I ask you a question? I am a Scandinavian person in America, my grandparents moved, immigrated to America 100 years ago. If I were to go to try to live or get citizenship in a Scandinavian country today I would not be allowed in. But I would ask you, why are they allowing all these Muslims in and Arab people into Scandinavian countries when they would deny me, a Scandinavian person, to become one?

Alan: You'd have to ask those who own Scandinavian countries because they are owned, and not by the people. You see, they're owned by the same people who own the world today and they get their orders via the United Nations on the distribution of peoples from other countries. They're given quotas to fulfill. When Pierre Trudeau was the Prime Minister of Canada, and Pierre Trudeau by the way, was a Young Communist. He, in 1952, led the Comintern Association of Canada, that's the Young Communists meeting, over to Moscow and he became eventually the Prime Minister of Canada. A millionaire of course; they have millionaire communist leaders. When he was in office he changed the immigration to Canada. The Toronto Sun published, in about 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993, the immigration quotas for Canada, and then they stopped publishing it because the government complained. 97% of all immigrants into Canada, at that time, were to be non-white, by the law of the land. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Now there's Dan from California. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Yeah, I'm here Alan and it's good to talk to you again. After everything you said, I'm always so blown away by what you say. I was just going to, you know I have to resist the temptation not to call in every day because it's just so great to have a conversation with you. But you mentioned Polanski, and I just watched The Ninth Gate with Johnny Depp and just did a little research on good old Roman Polanski, you know, and all the Manson family, and you know all of the stuff that these people are into. You know what I mean?

Alan: Yes.

Dan: I don't know if you remember me, my name's Dan. I'm from Los Angeles. I've worked in television and video games. My mother was an Eastern Star and I went to all those Jesuit schools, that alternate education that you speak of. And you know, the best way I can describe it from the inside out is cruel and merciless; that's just the way they teach. It's just like a paradigm. And it's essentially Satanic although they don't see it as Satanic; it's just natural. There's no right or wrong; this isn't really evil. It's just we're humans and we're part of nature, and we just kind of hack people up.

Alan: Actually what it is, it's Cabalism. In Cabalism there's no such thing as right or wrong. And I remember watching a documentary, at a party, it was a party in Los Angeles with producers; all the top ones were there

by the way, all the big ones. And each one was asked the same question, it was a Canadian documentary. They asked if they believed in right and wrong or good and evil. And every one of them gave the exact same answer, that there's no right nor wrong, no good nor evil, it's just 'the balance,' as they called it, which is Cabalism –they're all into the Cabalistic magic stuff. And, somebody always benefits, to the detriment of others, and that's just nature, as they call it. And again, morals come down to moral relativity with them as well; everything's relative, no right nor wrong. Anything which a human being is capable of doing is therefore natural, is how they explained it.

Dan: Yeah, it's not the message of Jesus, although that's how it's packaged.

Alan: Oh yeah, it's packaged that way. You know, I met a Jesuit once and I was up, I had a rock group on the go at the time and I was visiting someone. And this Jesuit came up with just a polo sweater and the whole thing, to visit a friend of mine across the street, and that night Barry, who did the jackets for Led Zeppelin and so on, he was an artist, he says, he'll be in bed with this guy's wife tonight. I says, how do you know. He says, he always does that. This guy was a Jesuit. And I talked to him a couple of days later; he was into moral relativity, no right nor wrong. It just blew me away.

Dan: Yeah. I hear the music coming in and oooohh, there's just a hundred different things I want to say but I guess what I'll just say is thanks. You know, you say what, you know, is not supposed to be said.

Alan: That's right.

Dan: You know, we're not supposed to say these things.

Alan: Not supposed to say them, nor even think them these days. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The New and Very Different Canada

Human Resources--Social Engineering

Australia and Sustainability--Education Indoctrination

US--Arizona Senators don't get Arrested for Assault--They Have Immunity--"We The People" etc. etc..

Epstein Trained Sexual Plaything for Prince Andrew

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 1, 2011 (#779)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 1, 2011:
New Scientific Morality of Murder and Depravity:
"An Arrogant Elite Arose, God Morphed into Science,
Discarding Old Morality with Gusto and Defiance,
Using Disabled, The Infirm, Elderly, The Lame,
They'd Inject Microbes, Poisons, Then Dissect the Brain,
Paid Highly by Governments and Wealthy Foundations,
They Rose to Prominence by Gruesome Desecrations,
Under Pretense of Research and Promising Cure
They Injected Plutonium into Veins of the Poor,
Now Decency and Morality's Gone, Things Just Get Worse,
Experimentation on "Human Animals" is a Scientific Curse"
© Alan Watt March 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 1st 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the downloads of audios, there's hundreds of them to choose from. I try, hopefully, to give you a fresh start, or maybe even a first start on understanding the big picture of the system under which you live. It goes under many different names but it's all power struggles really. People at the bottom don't realize how addictive power is to certain individuals and there's lots of them born in every generation who claw their way up to the top. They're psychopathic in nature. They love applause. They love being in the limelight. They love authority and power and the only thing they respect is people above them with more power, and that's really what it's all about. Technically you have different groups fighting over who owns the sheeple at the bottom because that's where all the cash comes from and that enables those at the top to live awfully well.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so if you want to support me buy the disks and the books I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations, straight donations are accepted too. They're in short supply, believe you me, and they're certainly very, very welcome to keep this going. And believe you me, it's not a matter of getting on the radio for an hour per day. It's not a matter of even preparing for the show; I don't. I certainly have lots

of articles I have to look up and so on but it's more like fixing computers and dealing with other sites that go down, that kind of stuff too, and going through all the rigmarole to do with that kind of thing. That's what takes up your day. It's just amazing. So help me out and you can donate by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and using the PayPal donation button. Thousands use the site and very few ever send anything back, although, mind you, lots of it is passed around. What astonishes me is the stuff I put out on the previous night, I'll get about 10-15 emails the next day telling me to look at the site that I've just put up there, and the links that I've just put up. It's just amazing where their heads are. It's just amazing how fast it gets around. So it always comes back to where they heard it from first but they don't realize it themselves.

Now, this big new world order, as I say, is a system which is really the daddy of all systems, the one that came out after the feudal age, after the democratic age and nationalistic age, after the warring of the democracies and systems into the global age, and it's the biggest battle yet. Of course the biggest battle is always for the minds of the billions of people that the few at the top want to control and own, because we're the livestock you understand. Nothing comes... and that's one thing that Marx said that was pretty well true. Nothing comes out into society except through labor, human labor. And the boys at the top don't want to do any labor. They want to profit from it and they want to sit on their rumps and go to big parties and pontificate on certain matters in a pseudo-intellectual fashion, which they're famous for, and read the scripts that are written by speech writers for them to do as well. Really, it's a fight over the minds of the public. You've got to get the minds of the public on board and convince them through crisis after crisis, shock and awe, that there's nothing else to do but go along with this big global agenda. And in a sense, you know, legally there's nothing you can really do because there's no complaints department in this new world order. No complaints department. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'll be putting up some links, including the ones I read from, but these links will be to do with videos and so on. One ties in with one of yesterday's articles about Prince Andrew. The Paedo Prince, it's called and you'll hear some of the politicians in Britain in Parliament having a little tut-tut, ha-ha, tee-hee jokes about the Prince's dalliances with these prostitutes that have been specially reared by Mr Epstein who's really the pimp in a sense. I'll put that up for you to hear.

Andy - The Paedo Prince / youtube.com

Remember too, the Prince now is untouchable and so are all the Royal family because the Queen made a Royal decree about it not so long ago, so they can't say very much at all. You'll hear the person who's speaking about it being warned not to go too far. That's the immunity that these pervs have you see. I'll also put another one up about Epstein himself and I think it's even got it in there too, that he likes to dress up as a woman sometimes and stuff like that. He's being sued by a transvestite, who he groomed from an early age apparently, to be another kind of prostitute. Stuff like that's going on all the time and it's makes you wonder how it even leaks into the papers these days. Is it just part of the demoralization process that they knew they'd have to bring in? The communists talked about that a lot of course, the total demoralization of a people, a nation, by its moral standards and so on, had to be attacked by raising certain groups up and bringing this kind of thing forward. So it makes you wonder.

'Post' Grabs a Towel in Preparation for Epstein Trial / 11/2/07 / nymag.com

Because in reality you see, if you go down through history you'll find that the upper elite have always done this kind of stuff. There's nothing taboo about them because they never believed in any religions that they gave the public. And you really do get smatterings of that down through history. They never, ever behaved in the way that they made the public behave, otherwise there'd be chaos in the land and no taxes coming in. They really did have these wild orgies and things like that down through the ages, and pretty well ALL of the big powerful families who ruled over nations, it's quite something to really get stuck into the history books and look at some of this stuff. And here it is all today kind of coming out into the open. And part of it too will be to normalize it because there's also a normalization process going on today if you haven't noticed.

I've talked before about the international meetings they have for the Censors Departments that you have for your various radio and television stations. They all get together every year and back in the year 2001, I think a month before the towers went down, they came out with articles in the papers saying, now that they'd

pushed for the rights of homosexuality on television, they were going to push further with more of it AND they were going to push for the rights of bestiality and what they call intergenerational sex, which again, is underage. They want to do away with and abolish any idea of anything wrong about the underage being molested. Of course they'll say as long as they agree... Well how can a toddler agree with anything, knowing what's going on, eh? But that's the hypocrisy of the perverted mind.

I'll put those up tonight and you can peruse them at your leisure, if you've already eaten a while ago and won't throw up. I'm also putting up one on fluoridation of Australia's water supply. It's quite a good video. It shows you how fluoride is collected and made; it's actually industrial waste that they scrape off the big chimneys, smokestacks that they use to burn off industrial waste. They scrape the chimneys and they call this fluoride, basically, and that's the stuff they put into your water supply.

It's amazing to know they even started in Canada with the Bronfman family who owned Alcan – Alcan was the big aluminum industry in Canada – and they had to do the same thing. They had to dispose of this toxic poison, as it is still listed today. They used to have it shipped down, by the mafia, down to Chicago for disposal and eventually came up with the bright idea, why pay to get it disposed of, why not make the public eat it, you see, and pay for eating it? So they paid off the dental industry, had a few front people who were well paid to advance the causes and one of the main ones in Canada who did this eventually turned against it, after a few years, realizing he'd really been taken for a ride and it was bad for the public. It doesn't matter though; eating waste is no problem to these guys, they put enough waste in your food as it is. They're on a roll now. Mind you, they don't eat what you eat at all. So I'll put this link up and it's called Fire Water about the industrial waste being used in Australia now. It's well done.

FIRE WATER Australia's Industrial Fluoridation Disgrace / firewaterfilm.com

Also I'll put up a link, it's called Globalism to Localism USA from freedomadvocates.org. It's a good link if you want, for those who've asked about Agenda 21 and communitarianism and everything that it entails. They've got lots and lots of articles on their web site if you want to search it.

Stave off Globalism: Reinvigorate Constitutional Principles
By Michael Shaw / freedomadvocates.org / 12 January 2011

I'll put that up for you too and it'll explain it all as easy as possible. And people really unfortunately need stuff explained awfully easily for them today because they can't think anymore. And I know that too because most folk aren't even reading, they are sending video links, video links, video links. And I get satellite for watching and believe you me, I get about a minute here or there and that's about it, if I'm lucky, and that's about it. I'm not paying the higher price for the supposed slightly higher speed for the satellite because it's double the price I'm paying already and that's bad enough.

Now, I've talked before about medical testing on humans. I've put up links before where the US government – and this is through the CIA, Pentagon – were actually using people to test plutonium on, injecting plutonium into them after they falsely diagnosed them, on purpose, of having cancers and promised these poor folk of course, always poor folk, that they were going to get treated for it. I might even drag them out tonight and add it to this link I'm putting up here. It's called...

AP IMPACT: Past medical testing on humans revealed
nwsource.com / By MIKE STOBBE / AP Medical Writer

(Alan: It's not bad enough they've been spraying us with cadmium and all kinds of barium and stuff like that, and that's admitted to as well now. They've been doing that since the '60s and even the '50s. But you don't want to know all of the experiments they've done on you because, really, you're just a number, a social insurance number, and your job is just to pay taxes till you die and they want to collect statistics on why you die. After all, a farmer wants to know why his cow dies, you see. They will do autopsies and see if their little testing here or there has had any effect on you at all and they'll write that off on their cost, no doubt, once you're gone.)

ATLANTA — Shocking as it may seem, U.S. government doctors once thought it was fine to experiment on

disabled people and prison inmates. (A: A very good book to read is called Acres of Skin; you should try and buy that one. It's well researched, incredible documentation of the experimentation they did on US prisoners, again, using radiation, different things and so on. It's just absolutely... even using isotopes near the testicles to see if it would sterilize them, stuff like that – it was just amazing – and some of the survivors give their testimony in this particular book. Back to this article, it says...) Such experiments included giving hepatitis to mental patients in Connecticut, squirting a pandemic flu virus up the noses of prisoners in Maryland, and injecting cancer cells into chronically ill people at a New York hospital. (A: It went WAY beyond that folks. This is the stuff that's been released. They were doing it on young folk too, plus they put the cancer viruses and stuff into the flu vaccine as well in the '50s.)

Much of this horrific history is 40 to 80 years old, but it is the backdrop for a meeting in Washington this week by a presidential bioethics commission. (A: That's the eugenics commission. They call themselves bioethicists now, makes you feel better, these guys are looking after us, they're 'ethical,' you see. No. They're eugenicists, folks, and they decide the new normals, for the government.) The meeting was triggered by the government's apology last fall for federal doctors infecting prisoners and mental patients in Guatemala with syphilis 65 years ago. (A: And there's a YouTube video up on that too I do believe.)

U.S. officials also acknowledged there had been dozens of similar experiments in the United States - studies that often involved making healthy people sick.

An exhaustive review by The Associated Press of medical journal reports and decades-old press clippings found more than 40 such studies. At best, these were a search for lifesaving treatments; at worst, some amounted to curiosity-satisfying experiments that hurt people but provided no useful results. (A: It killed a lot of people.)

Inevitably, they will be compared to the well-known Tuskegee syphilis study. In that episode, U.S. health officials tracked 600 black men in Alabama who already had syphilis but didn't give them adequate treatment even after penicillin became available. (A: And they got placebos and all the rest of it. And I know the brother of the guy who headed that team because he was in touch with me; I've got a lot of documentation on that.)

These studies were worse in at least one respect - they violated the concept of "first do no harm," a fundamental medical principle that stretches back centuries. (A: And I should add to that, it was thrown out the window long ago; most doctors don't even know what it means.)

"When you give somebody a disease - even by the standards of their time - you really cross the key ethical norm of the profession," said Arthur Caplan, director of the University of Pennsylvania's Center for Bioethics. (A: ...or Eugenics.)

Some of these studies, mostly from the 1940s to the '60s, apparently were never covered by news media. Others were reported at the time, but the focus was on the promise of enduring new cures, while glossing over how test subjects were treated.

Attitudes about medical research were different then. (A: Oh, really? They're really different then? Really? Really? Actually it's worse now, folks. It's worse now. When you die in hospital now they just give an autopsy right away, without permission, just done... you know, slicing open your head, weigh your kidneys and your liver and the whole bit. Again too, you're owned, you're the cattle, you see, and they want to make sure what killed their herd, because you're a profit-making machine for them. It used to be called 'desecration of the dead;' that was a crime to do that, but now it's necrophilia under the guise of science. You see.) Infectious diseases killed many more people years ago, and doctors worked urgently to invent and test cures. Many prominent researchers felt it was legitimate to experiment on people who did not have full rights in society - people like prisoners, mental patients, poor blacks. It was an attitude in some ways similar to that of Nazi doctors experimenting on Jews. (A: ...and I'll add Gypsies and Slavs as well. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about experiments that have gone on, not just in the US but in every major country, on those who couldn't really speak out about it; they were at the

bottom of the class heap you might say. Some of them were in mental hospitals, other ones were prisoners, and others simply were brought into university programs, you know you get your ten dollars a day sort of thing and they tell you they're giving you a flu shot but it's something else. And that's your tough luck; again it's people who are unemployed that they use. They go into some past researches that were done here and it says...

The AP review of past research found:

-A federally funded study begun in 1942 injected experimental flu vaccine in male patients at a state insane asylum in Ypsilanti, Mich., then exposed them to flu several months later. It was co-authored by Dr. Jonas Salk, who a decade later would become famous as inventor of the polio vaccine. (A: You have to go into the history of Dr. Jonas Salk, the guy who gave us the Simian 40 cancer causing virus in his lovely polio vaccine, and who admitted it too, he said, the benefits outweighed the risks and all that kind of stuff, and that's probably got something to do with a lot of folk coming down with cancers 30 years onwards. He also was a member of the British and American Eugenics Society, a prime writer for rapid depopulation of the planet, who suddenly becomes your savior, to help you, you understand. And he was even asked questions at the time, you who are such an advocate for depopulation, especially of the unemployed and the excess population, are now going to be their champion; why have you done it? And he gives some twaddle about why he changed his mind on this particular issue. But the fact is, when the wolf puts on a smile I don't believe the wolf and hopefully neither do you. But they seem to get their way, because there's a big agenda out there.)

-Some of the men weren't able to describe their symptoms, raising serious questions about how well they understood what was being done to them. One newspaper account mentioned the test subjects were "senile and debilitated." Then it quickly moved on to the promising results. (A: They're always promising you something, and still promising you something. And they found out with recent studies that the difference in those who got the flu after getting the shot are the same as those who didn't get the shot at all.)

-In federally funded studies in the 1940s, noted researcher Dr. W. Paul Havens Jr. exposed men to hepatitis in a series of experiments, including one using patients from mental institutions in Middletown and Norwich, Conn. Havens, a World Health Organization expert on viral diseases, was one of the first scientists to differentiate types of hepatitis and their causes. (A: He wasn't really the first but they all want to get their name in the history books at any cost; I'll add, cost to anybody else except themselves.)

A search of various news archives found no mention of the mental patients study, which made eight healthy men ill but broke no new ground in understanding the disease. (A: Except how quickly they could give it to them, because you see, you'll find that the biowarfare industry is heavily involved in granting these characters for their studies.)

-Researchers in the mid-1940s studied the transmission of a deadly stomach bug by having young men swallow unfiltered stool suspension. (A: It's almost as bad as giving you that stuff they scrape off the chimneys, eh, and call it fluoride.) The study was conducted at the New York State Vocational Institution, a reformatory prison in West Coxsackie. The point was to see how well the disease spread that way as compared to spraying the germs and having test subjects breathe it. Swallowing it was a more effective way to spread the disease, the researchers concluded. The study doesn't explain if the men were rewarded for this awful task. (A: Mid-40s, by the way, that was part of the bacterial warfare programs they had, when they were really pushing ahead at any cost at all, again, any cost to other people.)

-A University of Minnesota study in the late 1940s injected 11 public service employee volunteers with malaria, then starved them for five days. (A: Remember I read an article recently about that where a guy was tested, a volunteer, a nurse, in the UK. [Article: "Malaria jab has altered my son's mind, says missing nurse's mother" (Daily Mail); refer to Cutting Through the Matrix, Oct. 27, 2010.] There was a call out and them to trying to find him because he was delirious; he volunteered to take this new vaccine and it gave him malaria. So they're still doing it, folks.) Some were also subjected to hard labor, and those men lost an average of 14 pounds. They were treated for malarial fevers with quinine sulfate. One of the authors was Ancel Keys, a noted dietary scientist who developed K-rations for the military and the Mediterranean diet for the public. But a search of various news archives found no mention of the study.

Well, most of the big ones they won't tell you at all. Like the one, for instance, and I can't remember which major newscast, it showed you the old footage of the American troops being marched into the cloud, the mushroom cloud of an atomic bomb test, with brass bands going and the whole bit. It was a propaganda exercise using a few thousand troops, with no protection at all and they were told it was going to be quite safe. I know one of the guys who had his father there; his father said they were put in trenches initially when the bomb went off and they were told to put their forearm across their eyes to shield them from x-ray and they could actually see the bones in their arms, through the flesh of their arms, and then they were told to march in. Then they found out that these guys in the suits, you know the scientific types who weren't taking any chances, eventually ran out halfway towards the cloud and told them all to get back, it was way over the dosage, the lethal dosage, and most of them died off. It was an excellent documentary because they talked to just the 2 or 3 of the survivors that were left. Then they swapped to the Soviet Union to show them doing the same thing in one of the Soviet satrapies. They actually had a village that were told to come out every day, sit on their lawns, and they used this underground testing with piping forcing the radiation towards the homes, and that's how they tested it on these people over there. So really, as I say, the world's all about the most violent and aggressive and power-hungry freaks who want to have ownership of us down below, you know, the cattle. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about experimentation on prisoners and really it's just the tip of the iceberg; this is stuff that's declassified so the worst stuff of course is kept quiet or it's resealed for another 50 years with another Executive Order. They do the same thing in all countries. Much of the stuff they were doing in Canada has not been given out to the public even yet. Canada was leading the field in bacterial and viral warfare all through World War II and afterwards. It says...

But studies using prisoners were uncommon in the first few decades of the 20th century (A: That's because they generally would string up these monsters who do the experiments, you know, because it was unethical to do that, and these guys had to be creeps, until they got science behind them. Science was elevated to be the new priesthood and suddenly it was all nice and stuff and very, very proper.), and usually performed by researchers considered eccentric even by the standards of the day. (A: Really perverted some of them were, and this guy here was one.) One was Dr. L.L. Stanley, resident physician at San Quentin prison in California, who around 1920 attempted to treat older, "devitalized men" by implanting in them testicles from livestock and from recently executed convicts. (A: He must have read Frankenstein I guess.)

Newspapers wrote about Stanley's experiments, but the lack of outrage is striking.

"Enter San Quentin penitentiary in the role of the Fountain of Youth (A: That's what they were calling it when they put these animal testicles in them.) - an institution where the years are made to roll back for men of failing mentality and vitality and where the spring is restored to the step, wit to the brain, vigor to the muscles and ambition to the spirit. All this has been done, is being done ... by a surgeon with a scalpel," began one rosy report published in November 1919 in The Washington Post. (A: And you know, of course, that the big eugenicists were all behind this kind of stuff, of remaking the perfect human being, longevity, all that stuff; not for the cattle at the bottom whom they tested it all on but the ones at the top. Then it goes into World War II...)

Around the time of World War II, prisoners were enlisted to help the war effort by taking part in studies that could help the troops. For example, a series of malaria studies at Stateville Penitentiary in Illinois and two other prisons was designed to test antimalarial drugs that could help soldiers fighting in the Pacific. (A: And at the same time remember too, the Nazis were doing all this stuff in Germany as well, but they're always the bad guys. Every country, as far as I'm concerned, has the same traits. Technically I think that all societies and systems, including the communist system, are by nature fascist if you want to go that route... that's a nice word for it, but often misunderstood. Then of course you had the whole growth in the US pharmaceutical and health care industries after the '50s...)

The late 1940s and 1950s saw huge growth in the U.S. pharmaceutical and health care industries, accompanied by a boom in prisoner experiments funded by both the government and corporations. By the 1960s, at least half the states allowed prisoners to be used as medical guinea pigs.

Then it goes into various other experiments they'd done and on and on it goes. Children and the whole lot

were used for different things. It's just incredible what was done, even radiation given to children to see what would happen to them, in black areas throughout the US. Again, it's always the bottom of the heap they use for this. Mind you, now they're spraying stuff all the time called Chemtrails, been doing it steadily since 1998 on pretty well everybody. They know exactly what it's doing to the general public and it's so taboo. It's like Prince Andrew there; they can't even talk about it, special immunity from questions it seems.

I'm also putting up a link tonight from the Tavistock Institute. It's from their own web site and they're still working with the British government and other governments too, and giving them advice on how to do behavior management and modification on the general public. It says they've been asked to do a survey, you see, and find ways to change the public from driving and to get them onto bicycles and so on, because obviously you're in an age now where they're to take the cars away from you, either price it off the road, except for the wealthy elite and essential vehicles only, or to simply ban it all together. It says...

TIHR responds to the House of Lords
tavinstitute.org

Our response draws upon our ongoing work with the Department for Transport and Cycling England through the Evaluation of Investment in Cycling Cities and Towns (in Partnership with AECOM and University of West England) as well as the Tavistock Institutes of Human Relations' (TIHR) extensive work on behaviour change.

And there's a PDF at the bottom and you can go through all of that, as to how they're going to change the public's minds.

House of Lords Science and Technology Select Committee
Call for Evidence: Behaviour Change –
Travel-Mode Choice Interventions to Reduce Car Use in Towns and Cities
Deadline for submissions: Friday 21 January 2010

And they will; it will work very well because you see, these characters have led the culture industry and the minds of the public for almost 100 years now and they've been awfully efficient at it. They tell you the techniques of how they can change the masses, you know, the mob, quite easily and get them to actually WANT to do what THEY want you to do. And that's the beauty of it too. They know exactly the types in society that it will work on first, who then spread it amongst, you know, the happy jacks that like to get a little bit of power and so on and start criticizing everyone else. And then too, the children at school who come back and criticize the parents for eating meat and all that kind of stuff. All these techniques will be used to change your behavior from thinking for yourself and doing what you want to do yourself. In other words, taking all the choices away from you.

We'll go to the callers now and there's Rick from New York there. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yeah, how you doing Alan?

Alan: Not too bad.

Rick: I wanted to mention something real quick. I was reading Daniel Estulin's book, The True Story of the Bilderberg Group and he mentions that the Royal Institute of International Affairs is the main foreign policy line of the crown. I find that very interesting, you know, with the other interlocking groups like the CFR and so forth. But, anyway watching a video by him, and he was talking about how he thought the Queen is like the biggest drug dealer in the world pretty much and she's at like the apex.

Alan: You have to go into the history – it's fascinating. Remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs means 'Royal' because it's got permission, it's got a Royal charter to exist; that means it's very high up there. Royal charters are always handed out on behalf of the Queen and companies and corporations, they call it Crown Corporations, in which she's involved with. And you'll find it going back to even to the 1500s with the British East India Company – that was a Crown Corporation – only the elite and members of it had shares in it, so she and all her cousins and so on. Back in the early 1920s a British politician didn't know, like the general public didn't know, that the British Crown still owned opium fields across the world, like Burma,

and the British taxpayer were sending troops to guard them and were paying for it all through their taxes. That came out in parliament too; I think Thompson was the MP that brought it up. So they're still at it today of course. You're quite right. You see, what they must do to control people is to get a herd of people, give them a morality that works, and pretend that they themselves at the top are doing the same as you, which is a big joke to them. They get married and when they get married as long as they have offspring, and pass on the genes you see, that's all they have to do between man and wife. She can go her way, he can go his way, and get into his favorite pastime which is generally little boys. The Council on Foreign Relations idea was born out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They couldn't call it 'Royal' because it was the US so they simply called it the Council on Foreign Relations and they set up the Herald Pratt building in New York and that's the headquarters for it there and that deals solely with Chatham House the headquarters for the RIIA in England.

Rick: It seems like the people at the top, they have no aversion to either Bolshevism or Nazism. You know what I mean, they play both sides of the...

Alan: ...of the game. Absolutely.

Rick: ...paradigm, pretty much.

Alan: And they all profit it off it too. And folk don't realize the stock market went on all through World War II, like it always does everywhere else, and they simply traded for the things that Germany wanted, via Switzerland and Sweden; that's why they have neutral countries, that are left alone. It always surprised me, why do they leave these countries alone? It's because they all agree that's where they put all their cash through and they can supply Germany. The Churchill family actually had a scrap business, a huge massive thing, that the British public were encouraged to cut down all their metal railings and stuff and even today there's stumps everywhere you look. These all went off to fight the war, one of the war plans that they had for scrap metal, and they were shipping the stuff over under a neutral ship to Sweden and then to Germany, and it was the Churchill family that owned it. It's quite something. [Alan laughing.]

Rick: This is a controversial subject but the Lend-Lease programs of World War II, that Harry Hopkins administered for FDR. There's a book that the Birch Society put out, reprinted, by George Gordon, called... what's the name of it again; I can't remember right now. But anyway, it talks about the Lend-Lease program and my opinion is that if there wasn't the Lend-Lease program going to Russia we'd be speaking German right now living under the Nazi boot, you know.

Alan: Again, it's fascinating too, to see how they used Germany to take down to an extent some of the might of the soviet rulership and then demolish the Nazism part of it. Then they were still the best pals of Uncle Joe; that's what they called him during World War II in propaganda films and so on. Then of course you needed another enemy after World War II so they called him 'the big bad bear.' They always need an enemy of course. All through World War II the US subsidized through the Lend-Lease programs, and after World War II, the Soviet Union. We fed them right up until the walls went down in Berlin. Canada and the States used to compete for the grain contracts to Russia every year. They couldn't even feed themselves. A lot of the gold the US had was shipped to Russia and the guys who found the Titanic were sent off on the North Sea route, past Greenland where the ships went, the convoys, massive convoys were sunk there, and they found a lot of the gold cargo that was shipped from the US on its way to the Soviet Union during World War II. And of course they got first pickings at the gold bars. That's up on video somewhere; they actually had it on public broadcasting some years back. No one's explained why American was shipping its gold bars to the Soviet Union when Russia was not on the gold standard. [Alan laughing.]

Rick: Right. I mean it's so funny that the address for Chase Manhattan Moscow is One Red Square. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Oh yeah. It's just fascinating because everyone has a misconception of the soviet system, because they were allowed private banks and you could have private accounts as long as you didn't profit off the labor of others. And of course it was full of lawyers who can reinterpret that any which way they want, which they did. There was never such an amount of millionaires; multi-millionaires left the Soviet Union in droves once the Berlin Wall went down, and most of them ended up in LA and New York and a lot went to Dublin for a

while and Northern Ireland too because there were massive grants for businesses from the EU coming in and they were getting dollar for dollar grant money. They set up these front companies, then bankrupted the country and fled again. [Alan laughing.]

Rick: It's amazing. I know. Ireland's got to hit back somehow. I don't know if this new government can really do anything for them. But it seems like they're in IMF slavery as of right now.

Alan: Yes and again, Professor Carroll Quigley said that, that eventually the Bank for International Settlements, which works with the IMF, basically would be the dominant system on the planet that would control every EX-nation – we're all ex-nations really now, you see, in the global system – and they would be the masters over all economies, and that's happened. That's happening now.

Rick: Yeah. Alright, thanks Alan for your time. You have a very good show and I enjoy listening to you every night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: Okay, bye.

Alan: Bye now. Then there's Bob from Texas there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes, I'm here. Thank you so much. I'm so glad that I've got the opportunity to talk to you, sir. I really appreciate you. I have recently listened to some of your tapes on the Alex Jones InfoWars or Prison Planet. But I just wanted to say what a blessing you are because... I mean it's like you confirm, you have confirmed things that I've seen... It's like I was awakened 20-plus years ago and I tell you, you're in a realm on your own and people think you're going nuts. You kind of question yourself. And when I hear you, you're such a well-read person. You know, you've been studying this for years and when you confirm the things that I've been, you know, sensing inside me, it's just amazing. It's like an epiphany, you know. You know, I don't have time to go into who I am and all the details of my life and so forth. I would like to have the opportunity to drop you an email at some point and share some specifics, if that would be okay.

Alan: Sure.

Bob: But I just, I cannot tell you how much I appreciate the information, especially this thing... I have recently posted some chemtrail photos from the Austin area and this has been nuts. I've been noticing this for years and it seems like it's gotten worse. I just started photographing these things and I posted them on the local news station in Austin and they're still running my photos in the little article that I wrote about it concerning the chemtrails. And I know that there's something going on with it. I can tell. Too many people are sick all the time; they want to say it's allergies, allergies. Why is it that people, everyone across the nation are having allergies?

Alan: I even put links up to official studies and documentaries that they put out that allergies are up 60%... they just don't know why. It's a big mystery. And meanwhile you're getting dosed. [Alan laughing.]

Bob: It's UNBELIEVABLE. And you know, I'm just sitting here just trying to contain myself, okay. Because of the information that you've given me and you know, you give such... like Huxley and Brzezinski and all these folks. And you know, you grow up in a world, like you say, you're born into this and you don't realize it because you're just going on... I'm from a military family and my dad was stationed in the UK for a couple of years and I was a child there, during the Norwich sprayings. And then I went over to the UK. I joined the service and I was in Lakenheath for a couple of years. And you know, you feel like you're doing all this for your country and for the good of things, and it's SO disappointing.

Alan: It is. Everyone's getting used. It's being used that gets to you, when it sinks home, my God I've been used.

Bob: Exactly. It's a disillusionment, yet at the same time there is a freedom in knowing the reality. And I really appreciate you because I feel like you have a ministry, you know. Some people may not perceive it as

that; you many not perceive it as that. But I feel like that you are ministering the truth. And I just want to say thank you for that, so much sir.

Alan: Thanks for saying so and thanks for calling. Hang in and keep putting your videos up, if you've got someone to do it.

Bob: Yeah. I'm going to do that. And like I say, I'll drop you an email. If you happen to see a name email that says bat23, as in baseball bat or a flying bat. Bat23, that'll be me, okay, so don't delete it.

Alan: I'll look out for it.

Bob: Thank you, kind sir. I appreciate you.

Alan: Okay. Bye now. And we'll be back with the next caller after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Alex from Toronto if he's there. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Yeah, I'm here Alan. Nice to talk to you. Alan, my question is this, do you believe that Alex Jones is legitimate? I mean, you've talked about David Ike. He's there to discredit much of the truth movement by putting it down to shape-shifting reptilians. But I see Alex Jones as the biggest star on the truth movement and now I see him on The View and he's talking about Charlie Sheen and 9/11 in the same breath. And I'm a little bit confused. I'm wondering what's going on here? It's almost like I've woken up from one reality, and there's another box to capture me from the real truth.

Alan: Well I don't know because all I can say is Alex has been fair with me. I don't listen to other shows at all; I've no time to listen to anybody else out there as to where they're going or even what Charlie Sheen's up to or anything else. I do know that celebrities like anything else can get pulled in because people will sit, perk up and listen to them when they speak. It's kind of sad in a sense that maybe even the Patriot Movement has to use that kind of thing too. So I can't really comment on anything else. He's not pushing, as far as I know, no one's emailed me and says he's pushing the alien stuff or anything like that.

Alex: It all seems like it's either you're mainstream or you're a conspiracy theorist.

Alan: There's no doubt about that.

Alex: And you get put into these boxes. I'm a layman but I feel that I'm missing something. I'm missing a key factor here. It's not that the mainstream is lying but it's also that I feel that the other side of the story is not telling me the complete truth.

Alan: Here's the key too. A lot of people really don't know the complete truth either. There's a lot people start up with the right heart to do the right things, but until you understand, and you really have to study. I mean, I've got a library there with hundreds and hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of books in it. I've got more books in bins as well that you could count, old ones too collected from all areas, different countries as well. And when you go through the SCIENTIFIC establishment heavily funded from even the beginning of the 20th century to today and what they've been up to, and the very fact that they were all being promoted up, getting massive funding to control us, our minds, our bodies even, and the whole agenda to do with eugenics, depopulation, eradicating the lower classes, eventually, along with the middle classes, and bringing in new types of workers. All this stuff was discussed in the days of HG Wells. We're literally living through... you're born in a fiction, to an extent.

Alex: That I know. That I don't question at all.

Alan: And you wake up into the fiction and it's true enough. I always say that you come out of the tunnel into the field and you see the trees across the field, you want to get into those trees, but there's land mines everywhere you go saying, come here, I've got it here, no it's over here. And you've got to be awfully discerning as to where you want to go. Now there's some definite fakes out there; you'll spot the fakes out

there because as soon as they get a following they take you off into the UFOs: It's got to be aliens because humans haven't got the brains to do this, that's how they figure it, because they're rather simplistic thinkers themselves. And again too, other ones will come out on the same track using the real data and go off into, well it's the Annunaki, they made us as slaves and we're very inferior, we can't fight the giants, they're too bright for us. I've heard it all, all the counter-intelligence stuff. You've got to use your own discernment, including with me because if I go off the rails one day you'll know something's happened to me as well.

Alex: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Yeah. Use your own judgment now and don't fall for any things, and forget celebrities. You've got to educate yourself. It's only you that matters.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Andy--The Paedo Prince

--More on Above

Fluoridation of Australia's Water Supply--"Firewater"--Industrial Waste Video

Globalism to Localism USA

Video Documenting Some of the Experiments on Americans by US Military and Spy Agencies--Including Plutonium

and: How the U.S. Secretly Fed Radioactivity to Thousands of Americans

Scraping the Surface on Secret Medical Experimentation on the US Public

Tavistock and Behaviour Modification Working with Government

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 2, 2011 (#780)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 2, 2011:
Benevolent Dictator:
He Who Regulates Consumption
Is Heady with Corruption:
"Capitalism, Socialism, Communism, and all Other "Isms",
Tend to Turn the Nations into Paupers' Prisons,
Politicians and Promises, Each Unconvincing Actor,
Bring in Personal Ambition, the True Corrupting Factor,
Caring Not What the Party is Called as Long as it has Power,
For Psychopathic Types Obsess to Live Atop the Tower,
In Charge of Nations' Wealth, Distribution, Consumption,
An Elite Class Always Emerges, Bloated with Corruption"
© Alan Watt March 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of March 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the massive audios that are up there for download. I think there's over a thousand of them now. Hopefully you'll find that the big system in which you're born into, this bewildering system of authority and layers and layers and layers of authorities of all kinds really is one big gigantic system that knows exactly where it's going and where it's taking us, and how we're basically kept in the dark at the bottom level. We're mushrooms; you're kept in the dark and you're fed lots of bovine fecal matter. And that's good enough for the general public not to cause any troubles for those who rule the world. And people do, certainly do rule the world and have for long time in fact.

So while you are in the web site, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and when they do come on most shows they pay to get on and they also pay the host as well. That's how most folk make their cash on Patriot Radio stations – but I don't do it that way – and it's okay for those who do, who have families and all the rest of it. But this is not a business. It's more educational too. It's not show business either, I should say. Hopefully you'll get a lot out of it. So please support me. It's up to you if you want to hear this stuff or not and you can do so by buying the books and

the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, the ads you hear on the show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the station. That pays for their staff and their equipment and their bills so help me out with mine. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations too are certainly welcome because they trickle in once in a while and there's never anywhere near enough.

That's the age we live in. People have been taught through the internet that everything is for free. It's so free that they give all their data out to everyone who then sells it. So it's certainly very profitable, all this free information, for those who own the net systems. It helps the NSA of course and basically the world government to monitor every single person to see who's going to be a problem down the road. Most folk are not a problem, never will be; they're very predictable. They're already predictable in fact. I've gone through the Pentagon articles where they have a virtual you updated daily with all the information that you willingly, happily give out to all your supposed friends, most of whom are probably robots or at least computers or software. However, you cannot help those who are classified as 'the dead.' And really, in all ages you'll find that even in old religious books, there's a classification of people called 'the dead' and you cannot help the dead. You find it in Masonry too; they talk about 'the dead.' Pike said, they're nothing but steak on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. They will not use their own initiative, their own mentality, their own brain power; they prefer to be led and guided quite happily as sheep. And they're always used by those who are more aggressive, and there's lots of them, believe you me, at the top. Unfortunately in a monetary system, it's the ideal system for the psychopaths to get up and achieve power. They're addicted to power and they get up through the collar and tie route. They get up on top and then of course they lord it over you like all tyrants always do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about basically eugenics and the so-called characters behind the eugenics societies that really took off after Darwin came out and talked about evolution. Evolution itself was a necessity for the Royal Society to get out too. They backed Darwin. In fact they really, even though they knew he stole most of Wallace's material, they pushed Darwin to the fore because he was a higher Freemason than the rest of them. So he got the credit for pushing out this new religion, that everything simply evolved by itself and therefore if things evolved then they would keep evolving. They talked about The Great Leap Forward and things would just jump and all the rest of it. And different schools of thought came out and opposed each other and combined sometimes and split up again into different factions. However, it's never died away. And for those in power who are obsessed with evolution... See, evolution to them is a way of trying to create a perfect kind of human beings for a species of plantation workers. That's really what it is. They'll give them less trouble.

Every so often these scientists that live on massive grants of your tax money and foundation money and so on, put out their papers. They must publish or perish – that's what they call it in these scientific research facilities because if they don't publish something every year the funding stops coming in. So they've got to keep churning out material and often it's rehashed material with a new spin or a possibility in a new theory, and a theory is really somebody's guess. That's what a theory is, it's a guess. So really, anybody's guess is as good as anybody else's unless someone in higher authority okays it, in science; then it's a better guess, or it's the authorized guess. But they're determined through what they're now calling neuroscience – and they've got neuroethics and bioethicists and all the rest of it – all these people combined to do with psychology and the physiology of the brain coming together – to try to predict people's behavior, very important to run a society, because every tyrant under the sun has had to employ henchmen basically, armies and henchmen and torturers to keep everybody living in a fearful state. So this article here is one of the latest ones and it's about neuroscience. It says...

Nobel Intent
(Alan: Not noble as in nobility, but Nobel Peace Prize and all that kind of stuff, because they cut brains into pieces I guess.)
Thoughtcrime? The ethics of neuroscience and criminality
(A: And this is a fan obviously, who probably gives handouts to all the papers on this kind of stuff.)
By Jonathan M. Gitlin | February 28, 2011 / arstechnica.com

One of the most thought-provoking sessions I attended at AAAS (A: I guess that's alcoholics of science or something.) was "Nature, Nurture, and Antisocial Behavior: Biological and Biosocial Research on Crime." The

three talks encompassed neurocognition, psychobiology, and a range of ethical issues that would make your brain spin if you thought about them hard enough. The topic has great potential for controversy, and it would be easy to interpret some of the data presented as an argument against free will. (A: Because you see, what they're trying to do is, and one of the big theories out there, it's been out there for quite a while, is that whatever comes out of your mouth or your head is really simply the end product of all these millions of cells comprising of your body battling each other for supremacy. No kidding. Yeah. So you're really a whole universe within yourself all battling with each other, all these little planets, these little cells, and so whatever comes out really is just an end product of all this battling going on.) In some ways, however, I think it illustrates the mistake of thinking of nature and nurture as separate, when in reality the interplay between genetics and environment are inseparable, especially when it comes to criminal activity. (A: So he's all gung-ho for the belief that it's an hereditary type thing and can be explained by chopping up brains and stuff like that.)

Antisocial behavior on the brain

The University of Pennsylvania's Adrian Raine gave an excellent overview of neurocriminology, which I'll attempt to do justice. Several areas of the brain have been shown to be implicated with antisocial personality disorder (ASPD), commonly known as psychopathy or sociopathy. The frontal cortex is the large part of your brain that is responsible for higher reasoning and behavioral traits, and is one of the areas that has been looked at. It's smaller than normal in individuals with ASPD. Although there is a difference in crime rates between men and women, 77 percent of that difference goes away once you control for frontal cortex volume. (A: They love percentages, again, statistics and stuff like that because they help to rationalize nonsense.)

Dysfunction or abnormalities in other brain regions have also been associated with higher rates of crime and ASPD. The septum pellucidum is a region of brain tissue that separates the brain's fluid-filled spaces, called ventricles. (A: Are you impressed already; it sounds very scientific, eh. That's supposed to impress you.) During fetal development, there is an opening inside this tissue that usually closes up within the first few months after birth. Individuals for whom this doesn't happen have higher rates of arrest and conviction, and score higher for ASPD. (A: See they've got to get a physical cause, you understand, in this scientific dictatorship we're living under for everything that happens, that's got to be reasoned in through SCIENCE, again, very Darwinistic and that's all there is to it. A person really is a compilation of your genetic, hereditary condition and your environment that you're brought up in and so on and so on. And everything must be explained to them, explainable I should say.)

A key center of emotion activity in the brain, the amygdala, is another important region, and a study comparing ASPD and normal brains found deformations and a significant reduction in volume in the ASPD cohort. These were centered on the basolateral nucleus, which is responsible for fear conditioning. (A: Right...) This suggests that one possible source of differences (or one of several interweaving mechanisms) is that ASPD-affected individuals don't form the same sort of response to fear as normal people.

(A: Now, you can really go over this and really cut it apart into a thousand pieces, even more than they'll chop up brains. But really, when you look at that last part there, what are they looking for? That means that good people are living in fear. Do you understand that? Good people who don't cause trouble, who don't cause any crime, who are no problems to governments or authorities or whatever, are living in a state of fear, right? Obviously. So the ones who are not living in a state of fear, they're saying, cause the crime. Which makes no sense again because you see, if, again, you get a whole bunch of guys, young guys, put them into the military, taught them to kill people, sent them abroad for a paycheck to slaughter folk, they will do it, they'll get medals and all the rest of it, but they'll still say they have normal brains. Do you see what I'm saying? Utter rubbish. Anyway...)

One study that showed this assessed autonomic fear conditioning in 3-year-olds (this is done with a skin conductance test, (A: So you test the skin conductance and they tested it on children and then 20 years later they tested it on a bunch of children – they couldn't find all the study group.) as you can't put 3-year-olds in MRI machines and expect good results), and then followed up with the subjects 20 years later. Out of 1795 children assessed at age 3, the study was able to follow up with 411. One hundred thirty-seven of these 23-year-olds had criminal records; the remaining 274 had not been in trouble with the law. Looking at their data from 20 years ago, the criminal offenders all showed much poorer fear conditioning.

So they were not living in a state of fear like the rest of society, I guess. Again too, it'll all depend where you did that study from, like the east end of London, a very poor area, or parts of Glasgow say, and you'd find, again, you'd find more because when you're living in a survival situation, believe you me, you don't really care much about the basic laws. And apart from that there's so many laws on youngsters today too it's just astonishing because the policing has all completely changed. Completely changed. So I'll leave this rotten article up on my site at the end of the show for you to have a good laugh at, for those who are not too swayed by the wonderful scientific terms that's meant to say ooohhh and aaaahhhh and it's so scientific. And in reality it's a rehash and rehashes of stuff they've been doing for the last 100 years. That's what they're doing. They want a good society that's well behaved and terrified... and then you'll have a normal brain.

They also mention too, that white-collar crime has a thicker cortex that gives them an edge on seeing opportunities. So you see, if you're wealthy and the whole bit and you rip off millions of people through banking, whatever, it's a naughty thing. But it's not a bad thing, it's because you've got a thicker cortex, so they claim. And again, that's a maybe of course as well. It's quite something else to watch their theories. And all these people are getting so much money. The live high on the hog, you know, on all this pabulum. It's just astonishing.

Now, the US is still pushing this National Health Service system which is bare bones because you see, every country that signed the United Nations' charter and the World Health Organization which is part of the United Nations, they all agreed that everyone across the world should have access to the most basic health care. They say 'basic'... which means primitive by the way, if you didn't know that. That's what they want to bring into the States. Meanwhile, Britain's been through the whole scenario of having a system which did work until they changed it all and made too many chiefs and not enough Indians to run the hospitals and the wards, and of course very greedy ones too. Then they went a step higher and tried to get incentives to CEOs to run the hospitals who cut corners everywhere to get a higher paycheck. So corruption ruled and corruption brought down the hospital system and that's what happens when you put too much of the scientific socialists in power. Anyway, in Britain they're actually combining hospitals now and they've got so many different ways to finance the hospitals including private insurance companies. This report here is about...

Nicholson expects companies will run more NHS hospitals
guardian.co.uk / Gill Hitchcock Guardian Professional, 25 February 2011

...until you'll have chains, of these guys running chains of them just like chain stores; they'll be corporations running all of it. It's interesting when you go into the writings of Jacques Attali, for instance, who talks about the future, in his last book. He's up at the United Nations of course. He mentioned the fact that in the future insurance companies will have a MAJOR role in dealing with not just medicine but a whole range of societal topics. They'll be the kind of bosses on how much will get spent on things. And I think that's the way they're going to go. So I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can go through it. They're talking about how hospitals can survive and merging a whole bunch of them and all the rest of it. Really, ultimately, it's insurance companies which are going to take over and run chains of them just like Wal-Mart chains. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, contrasting the first article I mentioned about Thoughtcrime? The ethics of neuroscience and criminality, where basically they're saying that those who have less fear recognition end up being criminals. I mentioned too, the fact that, well, we can do the same with soldiers. We can train thousands of them, of normal folk apparently, to go off and slaughter folk for a paycheck in the most brutal horrible way. If that was done in civil society back home they would be criminals, so it all depends on authority authorizing them to go out and slaughter. So it makes absolute nonsense out of it. Here is an article here about police and it says...

DAVID GILBERTSON: Why are police so rude?
Because they are trained to be
dailymail.co.uk / 27th February 2011

(A: Does that mean they're psychopaths too? Have they opened up their brain skulls recently and done all these tests on them? I wonder. See, you can make anybody into anything if you want to. It says...)

Last week the Independent Police Complaints Commission (IPCC) published complaint statistics for 2009/10. And for senior officers – indeed for the public at large – they make uncomfortable reading.

For the second successive year the number of complaints increased by eight per cent, to record levels of almost 58,400, but within that headline figure there are trends that should give us all pause for thought. (A: Now these are folk who put complaints in and chanced it, took chances – this is in Britain – they took chances because there's an awful lot of retribution if you go against the cops, believe you me.)

Almost 50 per cent of all allegations related to rudeness, incivility and neglect of duty. (A: And the cops too, they have shows out now, just like the cops in the US with the cop shows. And they curse and they swear at the civilians. They call them 'civilians' too.)

Even the interim Chair of the IPCC, Len Jackson, felt compelled to comment that 'the number of rude and late complaints ... will require forces to develop an open dialogue with the public'. That is Whitehall code for: 'This has got to change!' (A: Well it won't change you see, because this generation's been brought up on video games and in a system of moral relativity where they can do what they want basically, nothing's wrong, and once they get that black uniform they become part of the game and they go hunting the public. That's what they do, they hunt the public.)

No one who cares about the maintenance of law and order in this country could view these figures with anything but concern – they expose worrying issues that we ignore at our peril. It is not a trivial point of manners but a reflection of the extent to which policing has changed for the worse in this country over the past 25 years.

I witnessed these changes as they began in the late Eighties and as they accelerated over the Nineties and the past decade.

For 35 years, until I retired in 2001, I served in two forces and at the Home Office, at every rank from beat PC to Deputy Assistant Commissioner and HM (A: Her Majesty's...) Assistant Inspector of Constabulary.

I believe that we are now feeling the delayed impact of more than two decades of poor decision-making in policing.

Once upon a time the general public could confidently expect courtesy from their local constabulary. Particularly in the years following the Second World War, an easy accommodation emerged which had its roots in the continuing respect for authority figures (A: That's fearful of authority of course that makes you a good citizenry.) that was the prevailing attitude of the time, and in recognition of the fact that civil society needed effective policing as crime rates soared. (A: I don't know why it would 'soar' after the war. They don't tell you of course. I know why, of course, because they were destroying the culture even back then.)

This contract with the public lasted until the early Nineties when, under the dual pressure of economic and social change, a new generation of chief constables and commissioners, who saw policing as a 'business' rather than a vocation based upon service, decided that things had to change.

The new policing, enthusiastically supported by successive Home Secretaries, was about targets, response times and 'measurable performance', lifted straight from the MBA syllabuses of the best universities. (A: That's true. They tried to use a business mode into policing, same as the hospitals.)

Beat patrols on foot in uniform were not part of this brave new world; unless effectiveness could be measured and converted into a 'bottom line' cost it was of no use, and had to be scrapped. Police discretion was submerged under a tsunami of directions, guidelines and data-gathering. (A: I'd also mention quotas as well because every police force in the world now uses quotas, so many tickets and so on. And I've read some on the air where mayors in the US, New York especially, have given the data out there. All the money that's gathered from the tickets, he says, is mine. He says, what you do at the weekends is up to you. It's tickets or nothing.)

Then 9/11 happened and it was decided that the police service was on the frontline in the 'war on terror'. Almost overnight, we all changed from citizens to suspects. Terrorism legislation and spurious 'officer safety' policies led to the militarisation of policing (A: And that's what it is, it's militarization of policing. Look at the uniforms for God sake.) and the greatest change in attitude that had taken place for a century.

Police officers, the majority quite young – the average age of an operational PC (A: Police Constable...) is under 24 – have been trained to believe that they are continually under physical threat and must therefore be continually on their guard. It is clear that a significant minority of officers see the public as their enemy and as a potential hazard to be dealt with aggressively.

There is no doubt that standards of behaviour and civility, across the whole of Britain, have changed for the worse over the past quarter century. Courtesy and good behaviour have been abandoned by many in our modern, 'me' society. (A: Which of course is what Bertrand Russell said they'd bring in, the 'me' generation, narcissists and hedonists.)

It is clear that a significant minority of officers see the public as their enemy (A: So remember that part.) and as a potential hazard to be dealt with aggressively

The police are products of that society; they attend the same schools, live in the same communities and have the same attitudes and prejudices as the best and the worst of us. But police officers should be held to a different standard of behaviour.

This change in attitude has to be set alongside the simultaneous withdrawal from day-to-day street patrolling that has taken place. (A: Then he goes on about the way that they're trained, to be suspicious and always on guard and have to be very authoritarian with the people, who must be kept fearful of course, not like the psychopaths out there. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're still back here Cutting Through The Matrix and here's another article too, to show you what happens in the 21st century, how trendy we are. I've read this before but it's the...

Minimum Wage (Amendment) Bill 2010-11
parliament.uk

(A: It's Bill 29 going through Britain right now and other countries in Europe are going through the same thing, now that they're all amalgamated. They're destroying the minimum wage anybody can be paid.)

Summary of the Bill
A Bill to enable the national minimum wage to be varied to reflect local labour market conditions; and for connected purposes. (A: Very explicit, right?)

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty (A: ...this is the 21st century.), by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

1 Low Pay Commission inquiry. (A: That's for the commoners, you see, the peasants.) The Low Pay Commission must consider and take evidence on the availability of employment opportunities and the impact of the national minimum wage on job creation and access to employment in all travel to work areas where the average level of unemployment in the preceding year has been above the national average, and must consider in the light of that assessment whether to recommend that the minimum wage in any such area should be set at a level below the national minimum wage. (A: Then it goes on and on and on with its usual bureaucratese that they put out for the Queen, the Queen who's a figurehead they say but no law can get passed or revoked without her signature and her authority to do so. But there you are, you know, spiritual and temporal lords and all the rest of it are running Britain. That's why it's in such a great state, great condition.)

Then you have the Ford company. I mentioned years ago, they had no intention of bringing out new cars for the people and that's why the roads were going down the tubes. Because they only gave you the car for a

certain amount of time, during an industrial era, the latter part of it, especially in the US because in the US you had long distances to travel to work and so on. Now that you're all getting crowded into the cities you don't have to use that, under Agenda 21 and the Millennium Project for sustainable development. So here's from Ford.

Ford warns electric cars may be only for the rich
Ford's chief financial officer has warned predictions of a surge in electric car sales are "very ambitious", as next generation vehicles dominate the Geneva Motor Show.
telegraph.co.uk / By Graham Ruddick, Geneva / 02 Mar 2011

Lewis Booth, a Briton, raised concerns about their viability without state subsidies. Most leading car makers have unveiled new electric or hybrid models in Geneva, while BMW and Peugeot have confirmed a €100m (A: Euro) (£85m) joint venture to develop electric technologies. (A: They've been developing electric technology since about the 50s or 60s. They have no intention. If you notice, everything else has leapt ahead in leaps and bounds but you're still using gasoline, petrol? Like they couldn't... No, it was never intended they have anything else for the public because they didn't intend to have you driving forever.)

However, Mr Booth said: "Electric vehicles at the moment are still very expensive and have limitations. There is a question mark about how long governments can subsidise vehicles when they are under so much pressure from other funding issues.

"Some of the sales projections... for electric vehicles are very ambitious because I am not sure how customers are going to be able to afford to pay.

"Our philosophy is that we have a suite of technologies, from continuing to improve conventional vehicles, right through to plug-ins, hybrids and electric vehicles. The customer is going to decide and we want to satisfy all customers, not just rich customers."

Well, it'll depend on your electric bill and they keep jacking all that up all the time. It all works together in concert doesn't it, at the same time, because energy and carbon taxes and energy taxes are all coming into it at the same time, but that's just coincidence isn't it? You won't need it, you see, in your lovely little community area and you won't have to walk very far to the local transportation. And you won't travel far because you won't be allowed outside your perimeter with your little ID card, just like the old Soviet Union.

Alan: Now, there's Carlton on the telephone from New York. We'll see if he's there. Are you there Carlton? Oh, okay. Okay. Put Andrea on.

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. I was just wondering, I looked at the video that you had the link to on Human Resources and Social Engineering. At one point Noam Chomsky was on and he was saying that the Bolsheviks had really perverted socialism, they had subverted it. And that is was really quite different from what it had been originally. I was wondering what you think of that and what you think of Noam Chomsky.

Alan: He's a bit of an enigma to be honest with you. I think he's one of the authorized ones to be out there, doing what he does at that level and with that kind of following. Socialism, it can always only be perverted because it's a perverted system to begin with. The book Ponerology, for instance, Political Ponerology talks about psychopathic personalities who always go into power, IN ANY SYSTEM. It was actually written within the Soviet Union by psychologists and different people who had to be very secretive about their findings and their conversations with each other. They were comparing their own leaders and their system with that of the West and they found no difference at all in the personality types who were running bureaucracies on one side and bureaucracies on the other and so on and so on. So it seems to be more advantageous in a sense for socialism to allow psychopaths to the top. I think it's more of an open door policy for them to come up to the top. Socialism is about control. It's an atheistic system too which really has elevated science up to the top. And science, like Bertrand Russell said, he was all for it, scientific dictatorships. He said it would be a

terrifically authoritarian system that socialism would bring in.

Andrea: While pretending to be benevolent, is that it?

Alan: No. You see, this lie of the... In the big elite circles that have always been around, and even in their Masonic circles, they talk about themselves being benevolent dictators. And there's no such thing as a benevolent dictator; there never has been in history, except in fairy tales. Power is power to these characters. Although they try to get the public to be as fearful as possible to comply with everything – that's what they call a peaceful society – they're not benevolent by any standards whatsoever in the history books when you go into the history books. There's never been a case of the benevolent dictatorship; it belongs truly in Disneyland. So I don't think you can get it that way. Remember too, psychopaths will smell the wind, to see which way the political wind, or the social wind is moving for the public. And they will join any side that they think is going to win. In Britain it's even better. You have politicians who 'cross the floor,' it's called, in Parliament when they see that the opposition or whatever is going to be more popular than the party they are in. They simply walk across and join the other party, right on the spot. So psychopaths have no qualms about ethical standards or moral standards or whatever else. They'll go to where the winners are.

Andrea: I have a question about Gandhi. Somebody told me that when, in the Indian movement for independence, that all the while there was this, you know, the group, the invisible group behind everything, sort of determining of the outcome. Would you say that's true? You know, so that it only appears to be, appeared to be independence.

Alan: Yes. In fact, if you go into the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and he even does the histories back to the Milner Group that coined the term the 'Commonwealth of Nations' for the British Empire, it sounded better. They said in their own writings that they would create a system wherever they went, into other countries. They'd create a system and then they would institutionalize that system to try and copy what appeared to be the British system; they'd train a whole generation of bureaucrats and so on, and give them extra perks and all the rest of it, so that when they withdrew from that country they would leave really the same kind of system in place, and it would still be part of the Commonwealth of Nations, which India is.

Andrea: Gandhi knew that?

Alan: Gandhi knew that. Gandhi went to Oxford, remember, and he mixed with these guys.

Andrea: I was reading a book by Will Durant that said that he was very influenced by the Fabian Socialists and by Russell.

Alan: Yes. He was definitely into Fabian Socialism. Gandhi himself wasn't such a peaceful man as they make out. I mean, Gandhi did, he had two techniques for taking on an enemy and he said, for those who take it on in a peaceful manner, they must be ready to lay down their lives and be killed for what they believe in, on the road to it, but he says, a lot of folk can't do that. He says, those who can't do that must then fight physically and fight with all the worth that they have. And so he wasn't all just for peace in that way. The only coward was a person who ran away the other way and didn't go one way or the other. So you either fought physically or you gave up your life as a sacrifice, that's what he admired. He was sent in I think, he belonged to the society, this higher society from the Milner Group and so on. Britain had been trying, remember too, to hold onto India for a long time, 'the Jewel in the Crown' as they called it. They first stripped the power from the local leaders in the different parts; India was a lot of small little countries and princedoms. Britain united it all, put 40,000 miles of railroads in there, and then set up a bureaucracy based on the British system and the bureaucrats then, from then on, right to the present time, send their children over, their intergenerational bureaucrats; they send them over to Oxford and Cambridge for their training and then they go back and rule their country on behalf of this Commonwealth of Nations. So Britain really got what it wanted. We find that happened in other colonies too, that Britain pretends to leave. They never leave it without setting up the same infrastructure that will still cling to Britain and the Commonwealth.

Andrea: Right. And I noticed he was also, I don't know how seriously he was involved in theosophy but he was, he got into that also.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. He was right into theosophy and remember too, with the Fabian Society, one of the founding members too, was Annie Besant. She was a good friend of Gandhi as well. Her job was to bring out the feminist movements, the early feminist movements and she was heavily funded by the Astor family to do so.

Andrea: Right. Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Andrea: Okay, bye.

Alan: And also remember too, another interesting part of that is, Will Durant who wrote a series of very good history books, with a massive team obviously, was also paid to do so by the Rockefeller Foundation. He was meant to slant history in such a way as to make you think that people in society are simply in too much conflict and you need a strong authoritarian central power to control everyone. That was the slant he had to write on everything to do with history. In other words, a tyrant would arise once in a while and cause tremendous trouble and then he'd have to be suppressed, then another one would arise. So he's always working towards this utopic future. But Will Durant and his wife both were found in a hotel room at the end of it all, after they'd written to Stalin, Churchill, and a whole bunch of world leaders, and they said that they felt they'd betrayed the public, they couldn't leave the public with this feeling of nihilation basically, nihilistic feeling that there was no hope because that was the intent of their history being written with that kind of slant, that without scientific guidance and scientific leadership we would continue in the same way as the past and it was just mayhem, order out of chaos basically. They were found dead in their hotel room after they sent all those letters out, and that's actually been put into some of the later editions of their books; they show you the letters that they wrote to all the top leaders of the world. They were used by the Rockefeller Foundation, as I say.

It's amazing, you can never take anything at face value, even books which you might like and have some good information in them; there's always a spin put in there. And again, that was verified by Churchill who talked about this, again, the Milner/Rhodes/Royal Institute of International Affairs Society, CFR, same group, all one group that had been writing the British school children's books and the university level books, and for the histories for the world, and meanwhile these guys had been the main powers and movers and shakers between causing the wars for the world. It's quite amazing. So they always kept themselves out of the books but they made sure that everyone got the right kind of education and belief system on how the world operated, to their advantage of course. Everything's like that. It's astonishing, astonishing what goes on.

And Gandhi too, was such a great guy, that when he was locked up by the British in a cell he developed pneumonia and eventually he succumbed to the temptation to accept antibiotics, but his wife who was in another cell got pneumonia and he told her not to take them. So I guess she was disposable. So they give us our heroes. And again, people like power, you know, people do like power. You can have power and money, or power alone and adulation, so some go for that as well. It's just amazing how the world is managed. It's all for the public show so that we believe in what's being said to us, and we go along with it.

I always think of the American founding fathers and one of them said – getting back to those articles on 'a good citizen is a fearful citizen'; otherwise you're a psychopath apparently – that the government should live in fear of the people, because when people live in fear of their government there's something terribly, terribly wrong, you see. And that's true enough. That's how it's been because since Darwin, as I say, everything has been brought into the scientific socialistic way of running the world, all by bureaucrats, paperwork, etc. The whole bureaucratese language that all governments use was invented by Sidney and Beatrice Webb, also founders of the Fabian Society, and everything would end up in quotas and rations and so on and functions for people. And then the other founder of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw – I've put the videos up there for you to see – where he said, you'll have to come to us to justify why we should keep you alive. You'd have to work in the socialist system; they had no time for the infirm, the weak, or crippled people, and they would simply eliminate them. He even called for the scientists creating a gas, a humane gas he called it, to kill off all of those people who would be of no financial value, economic value to society.

Socialism is Marxism and you can't separate the two. It's all to do with material resources. It's the same

thing that's on the go today when you hear about sustainability and the climate nonsense. It's really all about sustainability. It's eugenics, it's socialism, how many should live, how many should die, etc, etc. That's what it's all about, the planned society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and I think Carlton from New York is back again. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Hey, Mr Watt, how you doin'? How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: You were talking about the police and militarization and basically the police state is going on, it's developing. And I mean, you can see it. I can just remember 10 years ago, the cops wouldn't run red lights and throw their horn on like something's going on, knowing that they're just getting through the light. But to me it's just looks like they're showing an authoritarian position, like yeah, we're the cops, we can do what we want, you chill, sit at the light and let us go past. But my real question, and I'm going to try to make it quick and take my answer off the air because my phone is dying. Speaking on the eugenics part of it, because it seems as though they just basically take our natural instincts and basically over-exaggerate and pervert them. So I look at, and I don't know if this is the total truth too, but like the conception, the one sperm, the strongest one to survive to get to the egg, impregnates the egg and boom, you know, you're conceived. And it seems as though it's like that's what they look at, they use that and perverted it to the extreme, basically through socialism and all that good stuff. But my basic question is, how true is it, and is it true that we just adapted to their form of it or, you know, how true is it? And like I say, I'll take my answer off the phone. Take it easy Mr Watt.

Alan: The key is, in fact, that every living species has the drive to survive. Whether it's the sperm or whatever, it's a drive to survive. It's all about survival. The problem with the elite of course, is how to control all of those and live very well off the top of all those who have survived. What they're getting at with socialism is how they can design the kinds of happy obedient people that'll serve them well for generations to come. That's really what all of this bioethics and neuroscience is all about. It's ALL about complete control. Bioethics and neuroscience, bioethics is just a new term for eugenicists. It got a bad rap after Hitler so they altered their name and only recently did the British Eugenical Society change their name; they still got their sites up there. It's about total control over the public and the biggest enemy they have is that little part of your brain which gives you your so-called, what they call, primitive instincts; these are the instincts that make you survive and do things in survival situations you wouldn't normally do. You know, even during the so-called famine in Ireland, which was simply a famine brought on by the British government because they looted Ireland of all its cattle and so on and all the food, to serve the British Empire troops all abroad over the empire and they left the folk to starve. The Catholic Church even had to say it wasn't a sin to steal anymore, to allow the folk to steal to survive. That's reality of survival. We're all capable of doing amazing things and breaking the social indoctrinated norms in a survival situation. As I say, you can't take these studies they put out there on the general public and say, well so many of these guys ended up in crime later on. I can take you to any main city, especially the poorer areas, and you'll find that will happen because part of it is learned, often – this is how somebody before them survived – and when you have to survive you will break laws to survive; now there are so many laws out there. But to those at the top they don't want that. They want obedient people who'll pay, and actually eventually work for nothing for the world state. That's the key. They want you to work for nothing for the world state without having to police you or have a military there or hangman there or anybody else to terrify you. They want a peaceful, happy, maybe fearful society to an extent. That's the goal of neuroscience and neuroethics, etc. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Eugenics--Neuroscience and Criminal Prediction

UK Private Sector Takeover of NHS Hospitals

The New Police-Trained to see Public as their Enemy

UK--Bill to Abolish Minimum Wage

--More on Above

Ford Warns Electric Cars are Only for the Rich

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 3rd, 2011 (#781)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 3rd, 2011:
Read Bertrand Russell, You will Find
There's No "You" in Download of Your Mind:
"A Scientific Elite, All Specially Bred,
Guide the People and Ensure They're Led
In the "Proper" Direction of Blind Obedience,
To Serve the Masters Who Spare No Lenience
On Any Objector to the World Domination
Of "Science", The Creature of Desolation,
For the Psychopathy Club Swear Devotion
To Conquer Each Mind, Destroy Emotion,
This Silver-Spoon Crew, Perverted Collection
Of Motley In-Breds Escape Detection
By Public, Overdosed with Brain Entrainment,
Kaleidoscopic, Debased, Cheap Entertainment""
© Alan Watt March 3rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 3rd, 2011. Newcomers I always suggest you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the audios for download, and hopefully I can give you shortcuts to understanding this incredible and complex system into which you're born, which truly is a pyramid in shape, and it's run from the top down, and we're all at the bottom, amongst the weeds growing up around the bottom of the pyramid. And that's really how the system is working. It's worked like this for a long time, and now it's really global. And we're kept in the dark, as I say. We're down along with the weeds there. We're like mushrooms, and we're kept in the dark and fed a lot of you know what.

So, help yourself to the audios, as I say. And remember too, all those sites you see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, for print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed on the site too. And you can take your pick from the ones offered. Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. If you want to keep me going, you can buy the books and the discs that I have for sale, or you can donate. Or preferably

do both. And a lot out there can certainly afford it, and those are the ones that generally don't part with any cash at all. Anyway, you can order from the US to Canada, by using a personal check. You'll find out how to, the address and so on at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can send cash. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, or any of the sites listed, and then follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, and some people send cash, and once again, PayPal. And remember too that you can simply give a straight donation, or you can donate and give me an order for what you want sent to you. It's up to you how you want to do it.

And hopefully, I can go on a little bit longer, because, as I say, we're in a battle. We're in a real battle. Most folk don't realize how severe the battle is. I do. And I've mentioned many times, when you get out of this Matrix Tunnel that you're in, you're kept in the labyrinth down below and you get into the light and you see the field, and you see the trees, and you want to get to the trees on the other side of the field. There's all these flags up saying come here, we've got the truth here. And for every type of personality out there, they have a little flag up for you, whether it's religion or New Age religion, or don't worry about it, we can all escape when we go through the photon field, you know the light belt that's coming across the world, supposedly, and all that nonsense, and so on, and so on it goes. And a lot of them mix fact with fiction, and that discredits the fact. And of course, that's what it's intended to do. That's called counterintelligence for those who can think for themselves.

We're in a bad state, because we're going into a more controlled, we've always been in a form of slavery, whether you know it or not. Every generation has been. And that was confirmed by Charles Galton Darwin, who was a member of the elite and descendent of Charles Darwin, in his book, The Next Million Years. He said, we're now creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. And guess what folks, you're going through that portion now. We're past the veil actually, and we're going into the next stage of it, because most folk will never, ever realize that they are in fact dumbed-down slaves. And that's their only purpose, is to serve the World State, to cough up taxes, and to produce, and to behave yourself and just obey all the orders that come down the pike. That's where we are today. And for those who really, really can't see it, then I don't hold out any hope for you at all. You have to be able to see this for yourself. Then you look for the information to confirm and go into detail and add to your knowledge, once that's happened. If you can't get there, you never will. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll take a caller right off the bat, because he's from the UK and he's been hanging on there, so it's long distance. Is Daniel from the UK there? Hello?

Daniel: Yeah. Hello. Can you hear me okay?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Daniel: I'm just wondering, with all this austerity that's coming in, and all these problems that are going to come, civil unrest and crime, why is it that they're going to cut police numbers?

Alan: Well, what you've got now is a different kind of police to begin with. They're going to use a lot more high-tech equipment, and of course, crowd control weaponry. They already have individual kind of pulsars you might call them. These are little devices that can literally inactivate a whole crowd, and one policeman can carry that on his belt. So, they've got all the high-tech stuff necessary to deal with it. And what they want to be left with too is a hard core of militarized police. They want to get rid of, they're already doing that, getting rid of the softer cops that used to be the old beat cops. There's very few of those left in fact. They want the real hardened type that will obey any command. Plus, I just read today too, they're putting in incredible drone systems for facial recognition that are going to be flying all over you now too. They already have some working, but they want full-time ones across the whole darn country. So, high-tech is the way they're going with everything. And believe you me, whenever they give you anything in one of the science magazines, it's old stuff that they've had for a long time. We haven't seen the real stuff that they're going to use when they really need it, and of course that's the secret of it all. Folk will behave as though they know what's out there, and they'll come in their crowds and mobs, as always, and then they'll be absolutely knocked out, literally, whole crowds of them just by maybe one single person, or someone in a

helicopter that turns on a switch. So, this is where they're going with policing now.

Daniel: Yeah, I know. I agree. That makes sense. Is that also because the people at the top will always see a police force as a threat to them as well?

Alan: It could be partially that too. You've got to understand in history, even today, when it happens sometimes, the police will sometimes, when things get really bad, and bankruptcies really come in big time, or there's famine for instance, or anything like that that comes along because of bank collapses or massive debt, then sometimes the police will eventually be won over by the crowds. They have family who come from the crowds you might say, regardless of their conditioning. And sometimes they'll side with the people. We saw some of that happening in countries like Greece and so on. So they are worried about that. But believe you me, they have psychological tests now that are so darn perfect, they know the ones who will turn against them, and they're getting rid of them, big time.

Daniel: Yeah. Okay, thanks for that. And also, just one quick question. This, all these looks like coup d'etats that are being orchestrated in the North of Africa, looks like US, Anglo-US coups. Is this all in preparation for going into Syria and Iran, because I take it the Mediterranean is obviously a strategic corridor, isn't it, because all the supplies will come through the Med?

Alan: It's that too. It's also the Council on Foreign Relations a long time ago published reports on a unified Africa, and they want an African Bloc, just like a European Bloc. And the United Nations has websites up on that too, that whole aspect of it. And, of course, these occasional people that stand up and have taken over their countries and ruled those countries are impediments to them to get this national, big huge massive bloc, which will end up being as corrupt as Europe is already, the European Bloc. So, they have to get rid of them now. And you're right though, they're going to go through that. Syria is on the target list. Even the Conservative bunch under Bush were all for that too. And Libya was also listed, I think. And of course, Iran must go as well. And that's the unification. They'll step in for the unification of Africa then.

Daniel: Yeah. Because they tolerated him for a while, Gaddafi, because he was no threat, but now that he's a thorn in their side, they just need him out of the way.

Alan: He's a thorn in their side, but you see, Gaddafi, you see, also pretty well nationalized a lot of the industry over there. And whenever they nationalize a country and the big oil boys don't like that at all, they're always terrified of their oil systems being nationalized and the money going back to the people, and Gaddafi actually was sharing the cash with the people. A lot more than any other North African country, in fact their poverty rate was below any other country in North Africa, and their education rate was the highest in Africa. So, they want to get rid of him, for sure. And he's not really the boss. He's sort of a figurehead. They actually have a different kind of system over there, with a form of a Prime Minister, who's actually the boss, but Gaddafi steps in to be the strong man when required. But he did fight long and hard to stop what he called imperialism, which is just globalism and corporate takeovers of his country. And they've got to get rid of him now to get their plan through. Remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs has had a hundred year plan for the plans for Africa. A hundred years to unify Africa.

Daniel: Yeah. Same with North Korea, because they're independent and they don't like it. They need every country to be dependent on their system, don't they?

Alan: Well, they can't have any alternate type of system. At one time they encouraged split countries. That's why in Britain they gave you Northern Ireland. And they can always get them rattled up once in a while, and say, oh, terrorism is everywhere, and then they clamp down on the people. The money really goes to research and development for weaponry. In Canada, they stood up the Québécois in Quebec once in a while, when nothing much is happening. And the same thing happens there, you know, more cash flows into different agencies and so on, and they expand. So they like that. The same thing with Korea. They like that, having the North and the South idea, and they can shake up the North when required. However, for the new system now, it's time, they've served their purposes. They've done very well, and now it's time to amalgamate them all into the one global system and the same central banking system: money, debt, all that kind of stuff, and the World Bank.

Daniel: Standardization isn't it, of the whole world.

Alan: Yeah. Gaddafi actually softened in the '90s under pressure from the IMF to start to democratize as they say. What they mean by that was, allow more foreign investment coming in, and that kind of stuff, but it's not fast enough for the big boys. Remember, Iraq was the same idea. Eventually in Iraq, and I said at the very beginning, the big boys will have a meeting there, they'll divvy up the oil fields amongst Shell and Mobile and Gulf and all the rest of them, and they did exactly that. They were given them as presents, and the taxpayers are paying for it all, but they were given them as presents. They want to do the same thing of course with Libya.

Daniel: Now they're investigating Libya, investigating Gaddafi for human rights crimes and all this nonsense that they cooked up. They did the same thing about Saddam, didn't they?

Alan: Well, George Orwell put it all in Nineteen Eighty-Four, when he gave you Goldstein to hate, you know. And they always give you a figure to hate. I can remember when Ronald Reagan turned his sights on the Soviet Union, and he called it the Evil Empire. And that's an old statement that's been used many times with politicians, because one in the 18th Century used it, so they keep rehashing it. And then he turned his sights on Gaddafi, and he said he was the Great Satan. So they keep turning their sights. Who are we fighting today, East Asia or West Asia? That's Orwellian. And they can demonize anybody. And unfortunately, it isn't until long after they've got what they wanted, slaughtered a whole bunch of people and plundered the place that we ever find any little bits of truth coming out. By then it doesn't matter. They don't care if it comes out afterwards, as long as they get what they want at the time. This is massive; you understand, it took years of preparation to get all of the NGOs with the trained activists, trained for this domino system to fall across Northern Africa.

Daniel: They have sleepers, what they call sleeper cells, they planted them in there decades ago, until they're ready to activate them sort of thing, is that what it is?

Alan: They activate them. They've been working through universities again. And you've always got to get the students on your side and promise them a utopia, and so you need lots of followers who will activate and go into the streets. And George Soros is involved. Brzezinski discussed this technique to be used. They call it soft power. And all the followers are disposable, because the boys at the top don't care who follows, because they know they're not going to give them what they promised them. When you're young, you're idealistic. You're easily fooled and conned. There's also professional troops in there too. There's been talk of Special Forces being put in there too, in some of those countries.

Daniel: Alan, no one in the media seems to feel it's a bit more of a coincidence that every single country in North Africa is all rebelling at the same time.

Alan: That's right. Again too, the Bush regime, under Cheney and Wolfowitz and so on, in the New American Century, and I put a video up a while back, where you hear guys who were in the regime at the top saying they were pushing what they called Revolutionary Democracy, by force in other words. They were causing revolutions to break out and force this thing called democracy upon them. And of course, the soft technique is the one being used now, but it took about ten years to prepare. And we're seeing it in action today. And Brzezinski is involved in that. He admitted he's involved in these agitative things happening in North Africa.

Daniel: And it's always for their own good, isn't it. They always say it's for the people's own good.

Alan: Oh, yeah, it's always for their own good. Because you see, the people according to those at the top are just too dumb and stupid to know what's good for them in the first place. So, you always promise them a utopia, then, of course, you bring in a central banking system, and that's key, they must bring. You see, a lot of those countries did not have any debt to any country. And a lot of the Moslem countries did not believe in Central Banking or usury. You've got to bring in the Central Banking, borrowing from the World Bank and IMF and so on, to keep you in perpetual slavery or it won't work. This is what we're seeing. It's a standardization of the planet now. This is the Century of Change, as I say, and they've talked about this through universities, all given grants by the Rockefeller foundation. They all live on these foundation grants. That's why universities are always on board with the latest UN agenda. And they talk about the Century of

Change was to be the 21st Century. And this is to bring in a standardized system across the world. And the redistribution of wealth is simply robbing who's left with a paycheck in the West, and giving it to their corporations abroad.

Daniel: All right, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And even though, as I say, Gaddafi had to deal more fairly with most of his people, he was still the hard man on top, as well. And of course he allowed terrorists to train there and so on. But, then again, what country didn't? What country didn't? And it's an odd thing too, what is a terrorist, when you have governments sending Special Forces into countries to upset them from within as well? They're not called terrorists. Or where air forces take off to bomb citizens. They're not called terrorists either. So, it's all plays on words and so on. The fact is that force, brutal force often is the way that countries and masses of people are brought under order. That's always been the way. That's always been the way, you know.

And we all wish it could be different too, but then again, the corruption within man can never allow it to be different, because, I was thinking yesterday too, someone called about Socialism, and the Communists had the wrong kind of Socialism, or the Bolshevik Party. And it's true that the Bolsheviks took, it was a coup, it was a takeover really of the other Socialist parties and they became the top honchos. Really, it wouldn't matter because Socialism is Socialism is Socialism. It can only go in one direction, which again, is the belief in Evolution and Science being the Master, and Specialists running the public and every aspect of their lives, right down to depopulation, according to the founder of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw. And I've put that link up to the video, where you can actually see him and hear him talking about that, in fact. See, Socialism and Communism is fine; it's not meant for humans to live in. That's the thing that I'm trying to say to you. We are humans. We're not just little robots, and there's a lot more to a human being, as those who give us all the prompts and the neuroscientists up there know. There's a lot more to being a human being, than simply retraining us to think one way or another. We have emotions and all the rest of it; mind you, those at the top understand all this perfectly, and that's why they manage us as a crowd, so easily too, because they use our emotional content of our minds against us, and keep us happy, dumb, and stupid.

I've talked about Bertrand Russell so many times, because he was a key player. He belonged to the group that actually gave you your present-day culture. He sat on the boards of these world groups as they talked about what kind of society they were getting paid to bring in. They weren't guessing at it and playing at it. They were getting paid to do it. And they got authorization from FDR, when the Frankfurt School joined, and he was part of the Frankfurt School, by the way, and they joined with the Macy Group, and FDR gave them permission, and then Truman took over and gave them more permission, more cash, to create a culture for America. And it was to be an entertainment culture, keep them dumb, stupid. They called it negative freedom, and that's the term they use for it in psychology and philosophy. So, what you're living through is a made-up system to serve the elite so well. Here's what Bertrand Russell said, and I've read this so many times, it's good to see that other people are picking up on it. I've read parts of his book, many of his books, but one was called the Scientific Outlook. And he said, Education in a Scientific Society, which you're under now, by the way, you've been under it your whole lives.

Education has two purposes: on the one hand to form the mind, on the other hand to train the citizen. The Athenians concentrated on the former, the Spartans on the latter. The Spartans won, (Alan: Meaning brute force.) but the Athenians were remembered. (A: For intellect, you see.)

Education in a scientific society may, I think, be best conceived after the analogy of the education provided by the Jesuits.

(A: And I'll stop right there, because, you see, Cecil Rhodes formed along with the Milner group the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, and he said it would have to be based with Jesuit techniques, and this is exactly what he's talking about. He says:)

The Jesuits provided one sort of education for the boys who were to become ordinary men of the world, (A:

The workers) and another for those who were to become members of the Society of Jesus. In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women, and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious, punctual, thoughtless, and contented.

(A: Look around you. Do you understand that under the present circumstances and what's happened to countries, they're still fairly contented. They can turn on that television, get lost in nonsense, etc. It says:)

Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it, all the researches of psycho-analysis, behaviourism, and biochemistry will be brought into play. (A: Interesting, eh.) Children will be educated from their earliest years in the manner which is found least likely to produce complexes.

(A: What he means by that is like individualism. You see, individualism is the enemy of the system. He says:)

Almost all will be normal, happy, healthy boys or girls. Their diet will not be left to the caprices of parents, but will be such as the best biochemists recommend.

(A: Have you looked at what your children eat? Huh? This guy knew what he was talking about, because you see, they planned and were implementing all that stuff in his lifetime.)

They will spend much time in the open air, (A: That was the original thought) and will be given no more book-learning than is absolutely necessary. (A: They can hardly read at all now.) Upon the temperament so formed, docility will be imposed by the methods of the drill-sergeant, (A: Which they used up until the '60s, early '70s in Britain, and then they went on to the next technique.) or perhaps by the softer methods employed upon Boy Scouts. All the boys and girls will learn from an early age to be what is called "co-operative," (A: They all have group meetings in classroom.) i.e. to do exactly what everybody is doing. Initiative will be discouraged in these children, and insubordination, without being punished, will be scientifically trained out of them.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just reading a little bit from The Scientific Outlook by the guy who help set up the system under which you've been trained actually. That's the proper term for it, trained. And they had other specialists working alongside of him, like Theo Adorno and other ones giving you your music and your movie industry culture, to destroy the culture, and bring it down to the most basic level, so that you're even more easily controlled. You're actually addicted, you see, to entertainment, addicted is the word, and like all addictions, it has its problems, for a healthy psyche cannot develop. And he goes on to say here, too. He says:

The giving of these lessons (A: to the masses) will, of course, be recognized as a highly skilled undertaking, reserved for the members of the governing class. All that will be required locally to replace the present-day school teacher will be a lady to keep order, though it is hoped that the children will be so well-behaved that they will seldom require this estimable person's services.

(A: And of course, now too, they shun you if you don't go along with the group when you put your hand up and vote. Yeah, we're all right, and so on.)

Those children, on the other hand, who are destined to become members of the governing class will have a very different education. They will be selected, some before birth,

(A: You see, they were already doing and already had been long before Russell wrote this, special selection for mating and offspring. Long time before. Go back to Charles Darwin's family, and see how they simply interbred with the one other family, the Wedgwoods.)

some during the first three years of life, and a few between the ages of three and six. All the best-known

science will be applied to the simultaneous development of intelligence and will-power.

Eugenics, chemical and thermal treatment of the embryo, and diet in early years will be used with a view to the production of the highest possible ultimate ability. The scientific outlook will be instilled from the moment that a child can talk, and throughout the early impressionable years the child will be carefully guarded from contact with the ignorant and unscientific. (A: That's the masses.) From infancy up to twenty-one, scientific knowledge will be poured into him, and at any rate from the age of twelve upwards he will specialize on those sciences for which he shows the most aptitude. At the same time he will be taught physical toughness ; he will be encouraged to roll naked in the snow, (A: Some of the modern ones would probably enjoy that, with each other.) to fast occasionally for twenty-four hours, to run many miles on hot days, to be bold...

(A: It's exactly the same thing as you find in Wells' A Modern Utopia. He called them the Samurai Class. Anyway, he says:)

A sense of his high destiny will be constantly set before him, and loyalty towards his order (A: His own peer group.) will be so axiomatic that it will never occur to him to question it. Every youth will thus be subjected to a threefold training: in intelligence, in self-command, and in command over others.

If he should fail in any one of these three, he will suffer the terrible penalty of degradation to the ranks of common workers, and will be condemned for the rest of his life to associate with men and women vastly inferior to himself in education and probably in intelligence. The spur of this fear will suffice to produce industry in all but a very small minority of boys and girls of the governing class.

(A: I should also mention, this would make them utterly ruthless, you understand, and he said that too, that a Scientific Dictatorship would be utterly ruthless. It would be uncaring, because emotions are simply nonsense when it comes to pure, cold, hard logic, according to Russell.)

Except for the one matter of loyalty to the World State and to their own order, (A: And he says here, the World State, folks. You're hearing all about it now.) members of the governing class will be encouraged to be adventurous and full of initiative. It will be recognized that it is their business to improve scientific technique, and to keep the manual workers contented by means of continual new amusements. (A: Are you amused these days, folks, are you?) As those upon whom all progress depends, they must not be unduly tame, nor so drilled as to be incapable of new ideas. Unlike the children destined to be manual workers, they will have personal contact with their teacher, and will be encouraged to argue with him. It will be his business to prove himself in the right if he can, and, if not, to acknowledge his error gracefully. There will, however, be limits to intellectual freedom, even among the children of the governing class. (A: You see, they're not the bosses.) They will not be allowed to question the value of science, or the division of the population into manual workers and experts. They will not be allowed to coquette with the idea that perhaps poetry is as valuable as machinery, or love as good a thing as scientific research. If such ideas do occur to any venturesome spirit, they will be received in a pained silence, and there will be a pretence that they have not been heard.

(A: So they must not be emotional. And that goes the same too with culling the herd and stuff. There will be no emotions involved.)

A profound sense of public duty will be instilled into boys and girls of the governing class as soon as they are able to understand such an idea. They will be taught to feel that mankind depends upon them, (A: And it's true, oh, there's panic coming. Oh, climate change. Oh, global warming. Oh, global cooling. And we all say, save us, save us.) and that they owe benevolent service especially to the less fortunate classes beneath them. But let it not be supposed that they will be prigs—far from it.

(A: In other words, they won't be soft touches.)

They will turn off with a deprecating laugh any too portentous remark that puts into explicit words what they will all believe in their hearts. Their manners will be easy and pleasant, and their sense of humour unfailing.

The latest stage in the education of the most intellectual of the governing class will consist of training for

research. Research will be highly organized, and young people will not be allowed to choose what particular piece of research they shall do. (A: That's already in effect.) They will, of course, be directed to research in those subjects for which they have shown special ability. A great deal of scientific knowledge will be concealed from all but a few.

(A: You see, that's why they choose, and I know people who have gone into different, bio-chemists and so on, and done this research, and it's the same research that everyone has done before them. And if they come up with anything new or a new idea on something, it's tabooed by the head guy, the head honcho.)

Discoveries which upset the official view of fundamentals, if they are made by young men, will incur disfavour, and if rashly published will lead to degradation. Young men to whom any fundamental innovation occurs will make cautious attempts to persuade their professors to view the new ideas with favour, but if these attempts fail they will conceal their new ideas until they themselves have acquired positions of authority, by which time they will probably have forgotten them.

In other words, they're not the top class, you understand. There's a bunch above them, but they have to really believe in what they're doing. So, it's quite interesting to see that you're actually living through a system, well established. It's been on the go for an awful long time, right down to giving you, like Orwell said, it's like computers churning out porno books. He had that in it. Machines turned out porno books to keep the masses happy, and they'd even put them on the shelves there in brown packets to make them think they were illegal. Because, if it's illegal, you'll want them, you see. That was the idea. It was all done by the guys at the top. Keep you happy, dumbed down, stupid. And they even had, of course, not just machines to make the porno books and their awful novels like these Harlequin Romances, which are just soft porn, really, they also churn out your music too. It's like machines churning out music today. And Orwell knew it all too, because he was destined to be part of that group. Quite something, eh, when you think about it.

Now, there's Patrick from Ontario on the line. Are you there, Patrick? Hello?

Patrick: Hello?

Alan: Yes, Patrick.

Patrick: How's life in the New Soviet treating you, comrade?

Alan: Oh, well, it's going to get a lot worse, shortly, I think. We're just getting trained into it. It's a soft time for the Soviet, you know, but it's going to get harder as time goes on. And I just noticed today for instance that Sudbury, just Sudbury in Ontario here, the YMCA was part of the Northern YMCA groups that are funding schools across North Africa, and it's matched by, it used to be called the Overseas Economic Development Corporation. It's a UN group, working for your government, taking your tax money, matching it dollar for dollar for charity. And then they give it to the corporations abroad, to make sure they get the same indoctrination. So it's amazing, we're building schools and stuff abroad, but in the same paper, there's pensioners complaining they can't live on the money they're getting. But what's new, eh?

Patrick: I was calling in tonight to talk about how successful counter-intelligence has been at negating the effect of people gaining different degrees of awareness. And so, just like you touched on earlier, you know, it really is, it really, really is like emerging from Plato's Cave, and then there's all the landmines, all the traps out there, right. All the New Age, the 2012, the aliens, all this nonsense, and it's all basically, the end purpose of it all is just to get you out of the way. Right?

Alan: And not only get you out of the way, a lot of folk are actually getting addicted, they get addicted to the entertaining side of what's now called Conspiracy Theory. They chat about it at parties to hold people's attention, center of attraction, that kind of stuff. So, it's almost trendy to be part of a Conspiracy Theory. (Chuckle)

Patrick: And yeah, and just like I was going to say, even people who aren't necessarily, you know, chasing lizard men, there's people that are just surfing. You know what I mean. And it really is like a hobby or

entertainment, right? And one thing I was thinking about is, people gain, for the most part, like in my experience, anyways, I know a lot of people gain some degree of awareness through the internet, but then they stay there. You know what I mean? What if they didn't have an internet? And another thing I'm thinking of is this internet freedom as we know it, like as we hear Cyber Security and all this stuff coming down. The way I look at it, is I can see internet freedom as we know it is going to remain while this physical Police State Infrastructure comes in. Because, it's just like people with their TV. Like that was the only time people got upset, when they messed with their TV. Well, it's the same kind of thing, right? And interesting, like you've talked about how they gave us the computer. And like many, many things you say, it takes a while for it to set in and to connect all the dots, and for the wisdom of what you're saying really to click. And it reminded me of, this was probably like more than fifteen years ago, before high school, I was at a school, called the Institute of Child Study, and they did behavioral studies on us, to help us, I'm sure. And this was, like, yeah, when we were only a few years old, and we had computers back then, and not only did we have computers, but we had like a forum. Not an internet forum, but a local network forum, with a message board for us to talk to each other. And why would we need to do that when we're right there beside each other, unless it was to prepare us, right?

But anyways, the reason why I was calling was like yeah, all these distractions and people who are just surfing, but I mean, let's just think about this for a second. What do you need for survival? Well, water. Well, that's poisoned, and they want to monopolize that. Food. That's poisoned. They don't want you to be able to grow it. Air. Just take a look outside. You know, what I mean? I can go on and on. The immune system, brain, family, community, nation, identity, everything. You know, this is really.

Alan: Well, that's it. You're right on. They've targeted everything that you need for personal survival. Your food, your water. They're talking about food rationing coming down. You've also got heating. You need heating, and they're coming in with the carbon taxes, and they probably won't allow you to heat yourself with a wood stove, shortly. All this stuff is coming in. You will literally serve Big Brother. And he will be the boss. And you'll praise him for allowing you to get so much heat per day eventually. This is what it's coming down to.

Patrick: Yep. And we've touched on this before, but it's worth repeating, the masses really, really are gone. And it's not just that they're gone, but when it's time for them to be steered in the direction, they will turn on you. Just like in China, how, if you have a child, they say you're taking our food. And that was done by guys that weren't even from China. I think you talked about that before. And that's really the truth of it. The herd will be taken wherever, wherever they are taken to go. And another thing, it's like that G20 documentary about the G20 here in Toronto. Like, I respect anyone who chooses to become a police officer, because that's a sacrifice, you risk your life, you don't make much money. But, the reality is, they demonstrated that day where their allegiance lies. And when they're ordered to beat innocent people, or, you know, when they get a chance to rip the fake, the prosthetic legs off an amputee, you know, they'll have their fun, and they'll do it, right? And it's interesting, interesting to know that before that happened, because I live in Toronto, before that happened, when they were setting up everything for that event, they actually brought the police by my work, and they were training the horses, they were conditioning them with someone in an anarchist's suit, like straight out of a movie, a full outfit, full everything, right. Conditioning not just the horses, but the police officers as well, right. So, yeah, and like you said before, you know, whenever it's time for the next event, they'll do it. And they don't do it until they're ready. But they're getting ready for everything they do every day, you know.

Alan: And the techniques are so perfect. I mean, if you ever read the book, Nineteen Eighty-Four, actually the book itself by George Orwell, there's a glossary of terms he uses in there, like doublethink (and so on), the ability to get a new reality given the next day if you're a bureaucrat or a policeman or whatever, and to say it off, as though it had always been that way. And when those guys, when those cops in Toronto said, oh, you can't go past or anywhere near this fence, this is now not part of Canada. That's on a video. It's not part of Canada. Well, for a cop to literally go into an insane statement like that, and saying it like a bureaucrat from George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, that's scary. That's scary, because those guys, too, can be taught that anyone walking across here, is now, not a potential, but a terrorist, just kill them. And they'll do that.

Patrick: And if they don't, they'll just bring in someone from another country. That's what globalism is all

about. Right?

Alan: That's what globalism is all about. And they signed that document recently, when Harper went down to meet with Obama, and of course, it was drafted up over the last year or so, with the bureaucrats, but they signed it, and now they can bring American troops into Canada officially, and vice versa in times of crisis.

Patrick: All right. Well, it's good to talk to you, Mr. Watt, and I'm waiting on getting paid at the moment, so I'll get some cash out to you when it gets here. So, talk to you soon.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now.

That's the world we're living in. And bureaucrats are exactly the same. When they're told global warming, oh, they all parrot it like parrots suddenly. They never thought of it in their life before, but now they parrot it, oh, it's global warming. And now it's climate change, and they won't question why they were calling it global warming and now it's climate change, even though all the figures show it's been cooling. It doesn't matter. You see, they immediately adapt to the new doublethink, and hold two opposing opinions in their head at the same time, and they'll put you to death, while they hold those two opinions in their head at the same time, because you're saying the right thing. It's just incredible. That's the scary thing about the techniques they use today. Those who lust for power and go into politics, and all the bureaucrats, only respect the ones in higher power than themselves. That's what a typical psychopath does.

And you know, people who go into the military or the police, unfortunately again, like Russell talks about, they're not members of the governing class. They're not even members of the scientific class. They're members of the 'keep the herd in line' class. And here's an article here to prove this. And I've talked before about the experimentation done on prisoners, and done on soldiers too, by their own countries, and how you're thrown off when things happen. I mentioned a few years back, and there's one of the magazines here in Canada, where it was a woman who served overseas, and she came back. Her teeth fell out, her hair fell out, all the signs of radiation poisoning. Well, here's another one here. And this is how they treat you when they've washed you out, rung you out, got the last bit of blood out of you, and they toss you away.

Steven Dornan served two terms in Bosnia while in the Canadian military, but is now fighting a different kind of battle on two fronts.

Dornan, 45, is battling cancer that doctors say resulted from exposure to uranium while he served as a weapons inspector in the former war-torn Yugoslavia in 1996.

(A: And by the way, there's a lot of amazing deformations, just like they have across Iraq now with this stuff in newborn babies.)

The Kingston, Kings County, resident is also battling with Veterans Affairs Canada for a pension that he and veterans groups say he is entitled to because of his illness.

"It's just atrocious," Dornan said in an interview Tuesday as his wife, Roseann, entered the second day of a sit-in at the Wilmot, Annapolis County, office of West Nova MP (A: That's Member of Parliament) Greg Kerr.

And I'll go back on this story when I come back, because it's quite an interesting way that they use you and toss you away. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about how the Canadian government treats their troops once they've used them to do the dirty work for the big corporations to grab a hold of oil fields and stuff like that. And this particular 25-year veteran of the Canadian forces has now got leukemia. It's brought on by exposure to depleted uranium that they use on the artillery shells and various shells from tanks and so on. It says:

Dornan, who also served in Afghanistan (A: He was in Bosnia as well, of course, before that) in 2002 while

undergoing cancer treatment, is being treated with drugs and chemotherapy. But doctors say the treatments will eventually stop working.

(A: They said he had fifteen years to live.)

But the Veterans Affairs Review and Appeal Board has repeatedly denied him a disability pension, even though the Federal Court, along with five doctors and two scientists, has upheld his claim.

The review board ruled that the evidence presented by the doctors and scientists is not credible, even though the Federal Court has ruled that the board has no authority to rule on the credibility of expert witnesses.

"It is shameful behaviour and incredibly unjust," Roseann Dornan said in an email.

"Their inability to do what is right has personally cost us much precious time, energy, frustration, and major financial strain.

"Most important of these is time, as my husband will only become more ill as his disease progresses."

Dornan said she is staging the sit-in out of "profound frustration and desperation."

Steven Dornan said the only option left is to take his battle public.

You see, that's how you're treated. You see, you're nothing at the bottom. You're just a henchman. I hate to say it, but you're a henchman, really, for the big bosses, and they take guys who are really nobodies and, as the ads say, you'll be somebody. You put a uniform on, you get instant respect, and you can go off and kill people and stuff abroad. And you get little medals for doing so. But they don't give you a pension when you end up with uranium poisoning, because they don't want to admit that's what's causing it. This is your real government. These are the governments that give handouts of billions to the banks, remember. And Canada has even given billions out to foreign banks that collapsed, even though we weren't collapsing in Canada, supposedly. It's just astonishing.

All this nonsense about serving your country, when they're telling you on the one hand you're global at the same time. Well, do you even have a country anymore? And what are you fighting for? As I say, they divvied up the oil fields in Iraq, and they want to do the same with Iran and elsewhere, to the big corporations. They gave them presents of them. And they use the taxpayer's money to fund the militaries as they go out and take over on their behalf, and this is how they treat you when you come back. You're completely disposable. Every generation, every year, someone is hitting seventeen, eighteen, or nineteen, ready to join the military. So, you really don't count at all. You're completely disposable. And this is what they do. They dispose of you.

And of course, they don't want to give this guy his pension, because then legally they'd have to admit that this is causing cancers amongst other troops as well. So, he's just a fall guy for it. And they don't care about it at all. They know this has been going on for years now, with other members of the military, but they're not going to admit it. They'll wait until that bunch dies off, just like they did with most of them that died off after World War II. They were tested in Canada with various chemicals. They were told they were harmless. They were sprayed from aircraft and everything, and most of them came down with cancers. Two survived into the '90s, took it to court, and then when they were waiting for the answer I think one of them died. So, I don't know what happened to the other one. This is their standard technique. Just keep postponing it, postponing it, until they're dead. The same with the tainted blood scandal, and they gave tainted blood to all the hemophiliacs in Canada, and most of them all died off before they came to their final conclusions. This is how they play the game. That's the reality of the life we live in, in these wonderful systems folks. And you think you've got freedom, eh?

Well, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Link:

Canadian 25-yr. Veteran with Depleted Uranium-Induced Cancer Battles for Pension

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 4th, 2011 (#782)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 4th, 2011:
Unless You're a Clown, You Know We're Going Down:
"Canada and the U.S. Must Catch Up Quickly
And Plummet to the Condition of Britain, Sickly,
Rising Taxes, Gov. Borrowing, Soaring Inflation,
Redistributing Paychecks to World, No Consolation,
The War On the Mind is All Completed,
Psychologically the Public are Defeated,
No Memory of Past When Living was Good,
The Cities were Safe, We ate Better Food,
There were Few "Experts" to Muddle the Mind,
A Moral People Cognizant, Honest, More Kind,
Now Entertainment, Concerted Education,
Has Corrupted, to Depravity and Deprivation,
Hey, We're Free to Engage, In Anything Goes,
Never Shocked, Placid, Ignorant of Our Foes
© Alan Watt March 4th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March the 4th, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. Where I hope you'll get the impression of the shortcuts I've put in there to show you how the big system works, and hopefully save you years of running round in circles, and going into outer space and back again, many times over. Because, it's hard for a lot of people to understand that people actually designed this system we're living in, and I go through the books from the Big Boys, who took part and do take part today in World Meetings in all areas. They're specialized think tanks and so on, who deal with every facet of society and they actually put their proposals forward and the Big Boys who own the planet, and yes, there are owners of the planet, get it implemented through your governments, which they also own. And that's how the simple system really works.

But for most folk, we've been conditioned to think we have rights, we have freedoms, and we live in democracies and all the rest of it. And it's impossible for them to understand, so oh, gee, it must be the

aliens that are doing it. It has to be something superhuman. And that's amazing that that's actually happened, but not unforeseeable, because we're trained this way, to believe the media, to believe our education, and to believe that those above us are truly there to represent us, even though none of us in our whole lifetime has ever seen a whiff or smelt a whiff of them actually doing so, actually helping us, that is. So, help yourself to those, and remember too, you'll get transcripts of a lot of the talks on those websites as well, in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, listed on the .com site as well, and you can take your pick from a whole bunch offered there.

And remember too, you can keep me going. Buy the books and the discs that I sell. From the US to Canada, you can order, and you'll see it on the .com site how to do so. There's a PayPal button there. Use that, follow it by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Failing that, you can send cash. And the US can also send an international postal money order, or a personal check. That's still acceptable in Canada. Across the rest of the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again to order. Just use the donation button, as I say, and follow it with an email, with your name, address and order. And straight donations too, of course, are really, really not just accepted, they're in incredible demand, because not many come in.

And this New World Order is so beyond most folk's ken, because they've been kept in utter ignorance. And of course, your education, the media and so on, is there to ensure you're kept in utter ignorance. And I've read books by many of the players, who have published their own books in fact, outlining the whole agenda, and how they would bring this about, how they'd bring in the conditioned society. The Soviets knew the same thing too, and we're all buddies together; their top scientists joined with the West a long time ago to ensure this happened. Yuri Bezmenov, whose links are up on youtube. I put them up on my website too, you'll find in the archives section. He goes through the system of contamination, and what that means is a form of brainwashing of the mind into a form of liberalism where anything goes, you think. And once you're contaminated, he said, you can't break out of it. You're there's no point talking to people who are contaminated who truly believe they're living in a very liberal, happy society, and anything should go as they say. Anything goes, as the old song says, and they didn't put that song out there by mistake, either, a long time ago, because this agenda has been around for an awful long time, and working, always working towards its goal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how the term contamination is so apt, because it's a form of brainwashing we all get, and eventually because everyone is brainwashed, with the same beliefs and so on, at the same time, through the same system, they think they're all quite sane. And they don't realize that they could be actually, technically insane, because they've never really thought for themselves at all. In fact, it becomes impossible for them to think for themselves at all. They have their built-in defaults, as Mr. Sunstein would call it. They go back to default position if you mention something that's not quite politically correct. And these are all sciences, of course, which are used upon them, and they don't know it. And, as I say, the Soviets understood this technique perfectly well, all through the Cold War and after the Cold War, and as I say, many of their defectors who came over from the KGB, all went through the same kind of scenario as Yuri Bezmenov did, with the techniques that they were using on the West.

And remember too, that the Soviet system was to blend with the Western system after about seventy years or so, according to Lenin, and you find that from the Reece Commission as well. It was pushed out by the Congress of the US as an investigation into the tax-free foundations, that seemed to be funding all the left wing movements within the United States and Europe. And they were told by the CEOs of the corporations, these foundations, that their job was to do that. It was to blend a Sovietized system with the West. And of course Khrushchev didn't call it Communist in the US; here we call it liberalism, he said. And so, liberal attitudes were to be pushed. And your attitudes are generally given to you. Your morality is given to you as well. There should be a natural morality there, that's innate within people to survive and peace with each other. Once you get beyond that, you end up with a form of chaos. We have it all around us today, but people think nothing of it. They think we're just evolving and becoming more free, as they say. More free is the term they actually use.

Here's an article here, and I said this would happen, because this is part of the agenda. I've read part of Julian Huxley's books on the air here, where he talked. This is again, the CEO of UNESCO, the first major CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations, who was set up to set up a culture for the youth, really, and for a

world educational system, to ensure they all got the same indoctrination in any country. They'd all be the same. And Huxley said, if we can make sexuality a hyper thing with children, before puberty, he said, they'll have a neurotic desire, that means a never-ending desire for sexual activity after puberty. And the idea he said was basically so they wouldn't bond with people and marry and bond for life. Because, you see, a family is a basic small tribe, and a small tribe will stand up for any member who's attacked by the system, Big Brother. So, you eliminate all of that, and you have no problems at all. Other big players have said the same thing. And they've gone so far now, of course, they've pretty well achieved their goals, and we've had fifty years of degrading, degrading, degrading movies and television to bring us down to this step. Julian Huxley also said they would use sex education, which he knew darn well was really just a form of getting children interested in something which their hormones were not ready for yet. It makes them hyper-excited eventually. And eventually when you become really overdosed with something, you become perverted; you go into the jaded stuff, because you're jaded you see. And you've got to have more excitement and more excitement each time.

Here's an article here. And it says:

Opinion: Why Decriminalize Child Prostitution?

(Alan: This is the AOL News:)

Believe it or not, the average age for a girl entering prostitution is 13 years old, and the average age is declining as buyers want younger and younger children. Nobody knows exactly how many kids end up being sold for sexual services, (A: Oh, yeah they do.) but the number is in the multiple thousands and the problem grows bigger and expands to more cities and towns every year. But even one child victim is one too many. Decent people are appalled and want to stop this outrage.

(A: You see, the rest of them have no outrage at all, you'll notice. No matter what happens today, most folk have no outrage. In fact they're, again, they're neutral on everything. Again, it's moral relativity, oh well, you know. It says:)

However, one "good sounding" solution that many states are considering will surely produce unintended negative consequences that will make things worse.

Compassionate people are being lured into the idea of decriminalizing child prostitution. (A: Compassionate people, of course.) The argument goes that children shouldn't be arrested, because that only punishes the children twice. Instead, they should be sent to shelters. Four states -- Washington, Illinois, Connecticut and New York -- have already passed decriminalization laws. Others are considering it.

The problem with this well-intentioned change is that it won't end the exploitation but will likely make it worse, by removing the only safe and secure protection these vulnerable children have from the pimps -- being arrested and placed under the protective custody of law enforcement.

Ask rescued children -- even those who initially parrot back the "safe harbor" language that some rescue organizations are teaching them -- and many will say that their arrest is the only reason they are alive today.

It makes it possible for pimps to tell children that law enforcement can't touch them and won't help them. Sexually exploited children are victims, frequently beaten, injured and abused, neglected and in need of rescuing from pimps, (A: And I'd say often murdered as well.) johns and sometimes themselves. Decriminalizing child prostitution does not pave the road to rescue and rehabilitation; instead it could make that road more difficult.

(A: And then it goes on about the other problems they have. They say, oh, there aren't enough:)

Shelters or programs to handle all the victims. Removing legal barriers will not build more shelters, but it will create a great atmosphere for exploiters to coerce more victims. Without sufficient shelters to care for victims and without laws to remove children from prostitution, what will happen to these minors? Where will they go? Without legal means, will the police be more or less likely to look for them?

The children would be free to walk. Without criminal charges, participation in shelter and treatment programs would be voluntary; they are free to walk out at any time,

You understand, we shouldn't even be discussing this, because this should not even be happening. Do you understand, this did not used to happen? Society has been under attack for an awful long time. A very intelligent, well-funded attack, for a long, long time. And not from the street level either, from the top level, to put all this stuff through, to create the kind of society that you have today. Eventually, you see, they want to decriminalize everything, even pedophilia. That's part of the big agenda, if you didn't know. I've read the articles on the air before from the Big Boys themselves. Of course, they are into all that stuff. But we shouldn't even have to discuss this stuff today.

Do you understand, society has had it? When a society has no morality and forget all this nonsense, "everything is moral relativity." When you don't have a common morality, anybody will walk over you. You're done for. You can't stand up for yourselves, as a nation, as a people, or even individually. It's over for you.

Now, this article came in right after it. It was quite something else. You get these synchronicities. And I talked about being jaded, of course, and how we must be avant-garde all the time when it comes to sexuality and depravity, because it goes into depravity when you're so jaded. And a generation has grown up already, watching nothing but porn, hard porn on computers and so on, all intentional. You know, that's the only thing I knew about computers, years ago, was, oh, there's lots of porn on it, because the media kept informing you there was lots of porn on it, to try and get everybody into it.

This article here is from the Mail Online:

Students watch a woman being pleasured by a sex toy as part of class at Northwestern University

The president of the school is now launching an investigation (A: Yeah, sure.)

A live sex act was performed in front of a group of students at a top university which involved a woman being brought to orgasm by a machine-powered saw (A: A saw.) with a phallic object instead of a blade.

(A: I'm surprised. Maybe the next show she'll use a blade, because they'll be so jaded with the phallic object. I guess they changed a jig-saw into a frig-saw.)

Northwestern University, in Chicago, which charges more than $40,000 a year in fees, held the unusual demonstration at the campus last week in which a group of students watched a naked woman being penetrated by the powerful sex toy.

The graphic act was performed in front of about 100 students in psychology professor John Michael Bailey's human sexuality class.

(A: Well, I know all about Mr. Bailey. And then it says:)

Jim Marcus and Faith Kroll performed a live sex act on stage at the Northwestern University while more than 100 students watched.

The demonstration occurred after class, and attendance was optional.

(A: This is in your universities they're doing this stuff. It says:)

Ken Melvoin-Berg, co-owner of Weird Chicago Tours, was paid around $400 to guest lecture at the university which was organised by Professor Bailey.

His discussion on bondage, swinging and other sexual fetishes included video footage of a woman who was having an orgasm, but when it was deemed unrealistic, the idea of a live sex act was introduced.

After the initial discussion at the Ryan Family Auditorium, the class were told that a couple were going to demonstrate the use of a sex toy and the female orgasm.

The power saw-turned-sex toy used in a Psychology lecture at Northwestern University as demonstrated by Weird Chicago tour operator Ken Melvoin-Berg.

Exhibitionists: Jim Marcus and his fiancée Faith Kroll said they enjoy people watching them have sex and thought their display was educational for students

(A: Very educational for students. I guess this is a new handyman, with his new tools.)

After the initial discussion at the Ryan Family Auditorium, the class were told that a couple were going to demonstrate the use of a sex toy

Which they did, and so on. This is the world you're living in today, and your tax money is funding these universities. And everybody is becoming jaded until they can't stand. Perverted. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Another thing too, is people are wondering about police cutbacks. Believe you me, they're not really cutting back that much at all, because they keep creating special units, and they don't call them police anymore and so on. But, this brave new world that you're already in, by the way, is a totalitarian system. It's based on perpetual debt through the IMF, and every country signed on to it. Every department had its own department assigned to the IMF, in fact, to borrow money, to spend across the world on your behalf to helping other countries, supposedly. And the debt is paid off by you, if you didn't know. That makes sure that the same system will ride on in perpetuity forever with compound interest with the same guys in charge, regardless of the generation. That's what it's really for.

And they're bringing in a hell on earth, and you don't know it, because you're getting used to it already. You're already acclimatized to being searched going through airports, and now they want to do the same thing in buses and railways and so on, and X-ray you, and probably grope people along the way. And probably while waiting to get on the bus. They'll grope you along the way, until they put the darn machines in the bus, as you walk up the steps and they'll scan you too. That's coming folks.

And for countries that are supposedly broke, there's just no end to the military toys they're churning out. And again, you're paying for your own chains, once again, for every drone that's made, for instance.

Drones Set to Invade National, State Parks

When I was a kid going to summer camp in New York's Adirondack Mountains, I counted myself lucky if I saw a black bear once or twice in a season. But campers may soon be able to regularly see something bigger and badder when climbing the High Peaks: Reaper drones flown by the New York Air National Guard's 174th Fighter Wing based in Syracuse, New York.

And drones aren't just buzzing over the Adirondacks. The proposal to begin training missions there is part of a bigger push to build a drone infrastructure for flying missions throughout the United States.

(A: By the way, they're already doing it, because, as I say, I've got photographs of them launching some of these things on the Great Lakes, with Special Forces on a boat. A very, long, long telescopic camera took it, and did a darn good job, too. It says:)

So new drone bases are being built. The FAA is setting aside airspace for drone flights. And you can even get an accredited college degree in roboplane repair or operations.

Today, most U.S. drones operate overseas in Iraq and Afghanistan, with rumors of drone use in Yemen, Somalia, and other regions around the Horn of Africa. Most of these are flown by the military — and a few

by the CIA. But because of United States law and regulation, neither of these groups can easily fly drones within the United States.

However, I've heard and I've read recently too, they're already changing the laws to allow them to buy them all. And all the cops in the country are in on it. They want their own toys, you see, to go around snooping on the general public. Do you understand this is a totalitarian system you're already living in? And there's hardly any response out there, as you well know, if you go out there and try and tell people. There's no response from the people. It's oh, oh well. Do you understand you're talking to damaged people? Contaminated people? They can still go out and do their usual things. They can get into their internet. They can have cheap entertainment of the most debased kind, and they'll continue to the bitter end with all of this stuff, right down to having drones flitted in and out of their houses probably. They won't mind at all. They really won't mind. They don't mind the internet is monitoring every darn thing that you do, under the guise of terrorism.

Most of them, and I've warned so many people about Facebook, I mean, here's a guy who comes out and tells the public they're a bunch of you-know-whats. You know. Stupid, you know. And he sells all their information, and the people still use it. There's no hope for people like that, you understand, when the owner calls them stupid effers, and they continue to use the site. And he sells it all. It's just astonishing. But I cannot help people like that at all. And to be honest with you, I'm almost at the stage of saying it's time to go, and I mean go from the country too, because I'm seeing all of the same things introduced into Canada, with its value added tax, which is called general sales tax here, being increased again this month, over everything. And that puts an incredible amount of taxes into the government's hands, because at every stage of a product that tax is charged, right down to the consumer when he buys it too. Then it's on there again. It can go through twenty different charges, collecting cash, cash, cash, the whole way, and the government is rolling in your tax money. And you aren't going to see a penny of it. And there's just, oh well, what can you do? What can you do? The usual. They're gone.

Anyway, there's Varton in Toronto on the telephone there. I'll see if you're there Varton. Hello.

Varton: Hello. Hi Mr. Watt. It's an honor to talk to you. I have a couple of questions, if you want to give me your opinion. The first one is, I have a son, and do I have to push him somehow to get the George Orwell books to read, or let him go on with his friends? I'm first-generation Canadian. He is born here. What do you think?

Alan: What was the point with your son now? What is it?

Varton: If I should push him, give him books to read, read books by George Orwell.

Alan: Yes, you certainly can. You can also get, if he's even modern and can't read, like most of them that won't read, you can get the movie version, and I'll put the links up for that tonight. Hold on, and we'll talk when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Varton from Toronto, who's inquiring about George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four book. There's also film versions of the same thing, and each version has a little bit that the other ones would miss, so you have to watch them all, really. The unfortunate thing today is getting the young ones to read at all, because most of them have gone through school, you know, and they've never really finished any book they've ever, ever looked at. They don't have to anymore.

Varton: And something, he does understand the system, the totalitarian system that he lives in. And what is there for me to protect him, and let him not to go too much ahead with himself – to me, and everybody who listens as well – and keep him safe until he matures and matures more, without being carried away?

Alan: Well, the hardest thing as you know is peer pressure from his own age group. And he does have a whole system determined to get into his mind, basically, it's designed that way, through school, and again, through peer pressure from his friends, and he'll want to conform with their ideas too, just to be accepted. But you can still be accepted by people and express your own opinions. Sometimes, if you can do that,

they'll actually admire you because you're thinking outside the box, and you're showing them other views of things. So, if he has that ability, he can certainly survive it. But yes, you should be educating him as much as you can with these books and so on.

Varton: I have something else. I have another question to ask. This doublespeak or language, is this a chance to reverse or reprogram or reverse is the word that I wanted to use.

Alan: It's used everywhere. All the systems now in politics use it. Academia uses it all the time. And of course, all the big systems which are there to do you detriment are using them. It's like Family Planning. It sounds nice. Family sounds nice. Planning sounds nice. We all like plans. But family planning is about abortion. And rather than just say abortion clinic, they call it family planning clinics, and stuff like that. So, doublespeak truly is used by politicians, more so amongst their own kind and the bureaucrats above them, who immediately adopt the newspeak of the day, whatever it happens to be. If it's suddenly global warming, they'll all parrot global warming. If they were told to change tomorrow, it's global cooling, it's always been global cooling, they'll all say the same thing, and look you straight in the eye and say it's always. That's how they are. They themselves are brainwashed, and trained into bureaucratize and bureaucratic type of thinking.

Varton: Yes. And I want to say one thing. Can I say hello to my friends, Bob in Western Toronto.

Alan: Yeah, sure.

Varton: Bob, please call. This is great. And I was a first-time caller, and thank you. Thank you very much for all the work that you do for us. Thanks.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And don't give up on your son. Get the books, and even sit and discuss little parts of it with him. And get him interested into it.

Varton: It can be done. Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. And we'll go to Heather from Montreal now. Is Heather there? Hello, Heather, is that Montreal? Hello?

Heather: Hello.

Alan: Yes, Heather.

Heather: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad. How are you doing?

Heather: I sent you another donation.

Alan: Oh, great, great.

Heather: More people should do this.

Alan: I know. My computer actually, it gets a fright when it gets one coming in.

Heather: (Giggle) I just want to discuss with you The Scientific Outlook by Bertrand Russell. You had discussed it on your other show, and I think people should really read this because it's really all in there.

Alan: It's all in there.

Heather: I mean, it's really just, I was overwhelmed. I was actually quite shocked when I was reading parts of it, because, you know, there really are two tiers in this society and they really do look at us as if we're cattle or a herd, and I really compared it to Plato, The Republic, and I also found that he sounded like

Aldous Huxley. I was just overwhelmed, because I could see it in my own life, how I'd been guided into my lore, my job. I'm a nurse, and I basically remember this being kind of suggested to me when I was quite small. I guess it was the school system. And he discusses all of this. It's there in black and white. If anyone wants to see, it's there.

Alan: It's there. And he did belong to the top think tanks, his whole life long, by the way. He belonged to the think tanks at the Tavistock Institute that helped work with the culture. He worked with the Frankfurt Group. He worked with the Macy Group that were brought over from Vienna, the part, the Vienna School. And he worked with all of these guys to bring in this common culture for the cattle you might say, the people at the bottom. And that's how he saw the people at the bottom. He actually said, that eventually under this totalitarian system, with the intense psychological indoctrination, it will be impossible for the people to rebel or even think about rebelling, as impossible as sheep complaining about the price of mutton, that's how he likened it.

Heather: Well, it's only from just like studying all this and I guess gradually just becoming more aware, and, you realize how your own mind, how you, how you're not really, you're in a reality that, I don't even know how to express this, but it's just that you start to realize that there's other ways, higher ways of thinking, and that we have no access to this. We've never been allowed it. We've never been allowed even the opportunity to even go as high as we could go.

Alan: Never, oh, no. Never.

Heather: I'm not coming across very well, but I'm just appalled, and you can really see, this has been going on a long, long time.

Alan: Yes, it has.

Heather: This is not a new thing. I mean, population control, all of it, they decide what population is. He writes it. And he's only one example. I was just appalled.

Alan: Well, he was best friends, again, he knew H.G. Wells, who also worked for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, as a propagandist. And he knew George Bernard Shaw, again, another founder of the Fabian Society. Russell also worked with the other groups, the big groups, who worked about bringing about the present culture that we're living under today, with its music, by the way, the type of music they'd bring about, and with Theo Adorno from the Frankfurt School, and with all the ones from the Vienna School, who literally were into creating a new type of totally obedient, brainwashed society for so-called World Peace. And he worked his whole life with these people. And he attended all the top think tanks. He helped form the strategies at the United Nations, and through UNESCO and for national educational systems and international education systems. He said, it was through the children, he said, we'll bypass the older ones and we'll go right for the children. And that's what they've done. And we've grown up right through their whole system, never knowing that everything that comes along, every new fashion that comes along, the mini-skirt came along, the pill came out at the same time, drugs came in at the same time. That was all discussed at the Frankfurt School, that's what they would do to destroy what they called the old morality, and bring in the new type of relativity, moral relativity. And there would be no bonding between people. There'd be lots of single people, and Julian Huxley said, they can have lots and lots and lots of all kinds of sex he said, as long as they don't have children. He says, that's all they care about. So, we're happy fools at the bottom, all rutting like bunnies, but at the same time, we're not having children, and so, they've achieved their goal, actually.

Heather: Yeah. I feel the bars of the cage all around me. And it's really hard, it's really, really hard watching it happen. And you know, you just want to, you just want to slap people. I mean, just hypothetically, but you just sort of watch it all collapse around you, seeing it all happening. And I'm totally disgusted by society right now.

Alan: Actually, you will get to that stage. You'll get to that stage. You see, everyone is looking for someone to stand up and lead them into some kind of rebellion. And even people I've met in stores will say, "oh, the people won't stand for it." Oh, yes, the people will stand for anything. You see, they tested all this out on

the early Soviet system, when people were being starved to death, even, and Brzezinski and other ones said, do they fight? Do they rebel? No, he says, they just turn round and eat their dead. That's what they think of the people. And unfortunately, they've studied humanity so long they know that's true. Because the last thing folk will do. There's no common; for any successful opposition, and this is what the Soviets knew of course, you have to have a philosophy. The founding fathers of the US also had a common philosophy and a common culture. Without that, you have nothing to stand together for. And that's the problem. They have successfully destroyed everything that held people together, right down to their cultural or moral roots. It's all gone.

Heather: Yeah, I see it. And I realize myself, they can make people do anything.

Alan: Anything they want.

Heather: Really, anything. And that's what's really scary to me.

Alan: That's what I'm saying. And really, Canada is going to race ahead now. Canada, in a few years time will be the same cesspit, cesspit as Britain. And that's what Britain has turned into, an absolute welfare state cesspool with massive taxes, massive cost of living, and complete dysfunction between the families, anything left of family.

Heather: England has really changed, because I was over there in the 70s when I was quite young, and I remember the police being bobbies, and not carrying guns. And it's changed so much, it's incredible.

Alan: It was a complete, literally, it was a psychological, well-financed and well thought out war on the public to destroy, and Tony Blair told his assistant Prime Minister, he told him, he says, we're going to destroy the face of Britain. And all of its culture forever, he said. And he says, we'll bring in massive immigration from the most diverse peoples. Well, that seems to be new, and he'll take the heat for that. However, that's what the Royal Institute for International Affairs had been talking about for the last hundred years, because I have their old books, and they said, eventually they would do that very, very thing. And they've achieved their goal. And that's why I left Britain. I saw this coming, years ago, the Socialist overwhelming governmental Big Brother state, and it's coming to Canada here now. I can see all the same policies being introduced very quickly now, and with the Value Added Tax, which is their GST, that's going to race up until it will match Britain at 25%, maybe 28% on every item that you buy, on top of all the other taxes they're putting out there. So, it's going to plunge to the bottom very quickly. Once they put taxes on your heat and on your energy, and consumption and all the rest of it, you'll be in a poverty state very quickly. Honestly.

Heather: It's incredible though, how people adapt, Alan.

Alan: They adapt.

Heather: All around me they're adapting to the prices. Nobody complains. It's just incredible to me.

Alan: I can remember, and you probably remember too, whenever the gasoline went up two or three cents they'd mumble about it, at least. But you don't even hear that anymore, do you?

Heather: No, they just endlessly adapt. And they just endlessly, endlessly adapt. And I just don't even bother. I try to sort of talk to people I know, but I can't seem to get anywhere with most people. I don't know. Or I get told, just come on, you're really negative about all this.

Alan: That's right, don't be so negative. Lighten up. Get a life. Yeah.

Heather. Anyway, I want to thank you for what do Alan, and more people should support you. Truly, you're really an educator.

Alan: Well, we'll see how long I last, because I think I can see the end coming, I think. Thanks for calling.

Heather: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: And yeah, Canada truly is, we are merging with the States as we know. We've gone through the NAFTA and the Free Trade Negotiations, and all the different charters they signed amongst them. The last people to know, of course, are to be the public. We've already amalgamated so much with the US. If it was old US, I wouldn't mind so much. Not so much. But this is not the Old US, it's the same darn system, of this World Global Agenda, and it's not a pleasant US that's coming down. When you see the armaments that the cops have there, with armored vehicles and all their riot gear and bulletproof Kevlar this and Kevlar that, and machine guns, and so on, and drones all over the place. That is because they know that eventually folk will not be organized, but you will have riots out of poverty. What they call the mob. That's what they call them in all the books at the top. When the mob riots, they're easily dealt with. And they're making sure that they're going to contain any problem, and eradicate it very swiftly when riots and stuff break out. Because, we're all in massive debt, to the World Bank, the IMF and so on. And we can't get out of it with compound interest. It's impossible. That's what compound interest is for. And they want to tax more and more and more, as we're giving money to China and other countries, these emerging countries, that they're actually closing down schools and hospitals, etc, around us. So, the people will adapt into utter poverty, most of them, unfortunately. And they'll go out like The Hollow Men, The Hollow Men as they call it, with a whimper, not with a bang. And that's what the big boys are hoping to do, for this global society.

You've got to understand too, in the writings of years ago, the liberals in the West, in the Soviets and the Communists and so on, and the Marxists, and the Marxists by the way are still very high on the totem pole, working with the big world bankers. They love, the bankers love the Marxist system to manage people. And the Marxists talked about this particular phase as well, of demoralization. We've been through that. We've been through the demoralization process, and now we're into basically the debauchery process. People even in their personal lives are becoming debauched, and they're addicted to cheap, dirty predictive programming, entertainment, so that they start to emulate the stuff they see on television, and technically they're goners. Those people are goners, and there's no, you cannot rescue people that are so contaminated. It cannot be done. You can only hope to get through to the occasional person here or there, and just like Orwell's Eighty-Four, maybe something you say to someone that passes down through generations and takes root, maybe even a hundred years, maybe longer from now, because that's how intense this programming system is.

The youngsters think it's all quite normal. They were born into this system of technology, cheap entertainment and so on. And they have no knowledge of previous ways of living. They have no knowledge, most of them today, of having two parents in a family that stayed together. And they have no knowledge of people actually talking in the home at the dinner table and chatting to each other, and really bonding with each other. They have no knowledge of that today. Everyone is living separately, watching their own little ipod, or whatever else they're watching and listening to, or blackberry. And that was all intentional as well, disrupt the family unit, separate everyone into their own little cubicle, and then, the government is in charge of everyone. And that's what it's come down to. Terrible, drastic, sick, but a fantastic plan. It's diabolical obviously, but it's a fantastic plan. You've got to admit, it's worked, so, so well in this system, as they go out, as I say, with a whimper, not with a bang. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's true, you know, Britain at one time was a pretty safe place to live in. And people knew the basic rules of the culture. There were not a lot of policemen around, certainly in a lot of towns and so on. And you could go anywhere, unmolested, and then it started changing and changing and changing with massive unemployment. At the same time, the ads on TV was all about boozing and boozing, and youngsters going around drinking like crazy until the stalkings started and the gangs started and the muggings started and so on. All from television, by the way. I can even remember when Starsky and Hutch was controversial because every scene started to show you them pulling guns out and aiming at someone's head, holding them to the head. And that was banned for a while in Britain. And then after, that was all relaxed. Anything goes. Anything at all, until it's just debauched. The BBC turns out all the predictive programming, and truly the people copy what the actors do in certain situations. They do it in real life, and the whole place is a shambles now, absolute shambles with drugs and poverty and hopelessness.

That's the key, is hopelessness. It's built into it now as the new normal, as these guys at the top constantly rip off everyone, and the scandals every week. Nothing ever happens as the politicians fill their pockets and

their private corporations on the side and so on. It's disgusting. That is the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. We're in it. We're already in it, and under it. And here's an article here too.

Ministers signaled that advances in technology meant there was nothing to stop such controversial surveillance measures becoming commonplace.

(A: Now. Because the unmanned spy drones in Britain are being released upon the general public in massive quantities.)

CCTV that recognises faces and cameras in the back of taxis could soon be the norm on the streets of Britain, (A: What do you think that's all for? Eh? And it says:)

Christopher Graham, the Information Commissioner, said last year that Britain is heading towards becoming a surveillance state of unmanned spy drones, (A: It already is a surveillance state.) GPS tracking of employees and profiling through social networking sites.

(A: And the idiots use them, the Facebooks and all. You can't stop idiots can you? You can't.)

He said the relentless march of surveillance had seen snooping techniques "intensify and expand" at such a pace that regulators were struggling to keep up.

The Coalition Government has pledged to row back the surveillance state and restore civil liberties.

(A: Which is a lie.)

Proposals contained in the Protection of Freedoms Bill last month included giving the public the power to take councils to court if they can argue CCTV is being abused or is intrusive.

(A: When you're being watched all the time, that's called intrusive. If you're guilty of nothing and you're being watched, that's intrusive, folks.)

A consultation on plans for a code of conduct for those using CCTV was published yesterday which will be monitored by a new Security Camera Commissioner.

(A: So, another new level of bureaucrats, you see, and lawyers will make their cash off of the cattle at the bottom, and they'll go on with their little inquiries for years as they always do, even though they admit that these cameras are:)

Of "limited value" to police investigations

And so on. But you see, it's big, big cash, and it's also to train the public, you're being trained that you're under surveillance. That's the most important part of all of this, training you to behave differently. You cannot be spontaneous. You can't be natural; because now you know you're being watched all the time. You're being trained just as Orwell talked about too, in Nineteen Eighty-Four, where Big Brother had cameras everywhere, watching you. But hey, there's lots of good entertainment, cheap on the television, isn't there? When I get off the air, why don't you go and watch it? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Decriminalizing Child Prostitution

Northwest University--Live Sex Shows

Drones Set to Patrol National Forests

Spy Drones to Become the Norm

Nineteen Eighty-Four with John Hurt and Richard Burton

Nineteen Eighty-Four (1954 BBC)

1984 (1956)

Audiobook

Brave New World 1980

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 7, 2011 (#783)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 7, 2011:
Globalistic Pranksters, the International Banksters:
"We Had the Towers, War of Terror,
The Script is Followed to the Letter,
Banking Swindle, Public Tax Looting,
No One Dared to Do the Booting,
We're Now in Globalism and Austerity,
Riots to Be Dealt with Much Severity,
Predicted by the Big Boys at C.F.R.,
Whose Mission is to Push "Big" Society Far,
A Hundred Years to Bring World to Knees,
Intelligentsia and Bankers Do as They Please"
© Alan Watt March 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 7th of March 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site where you'll see a bunch of other sites listed there. These are the only official sites I have and anything else isn't mine, that you'll see out there and there's lots of stuff out there by other people with my name on it. So go into the web site there, help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. I go over the big picture of this world system and give you shortcuts, hopefully, to understanding how it's run and it takes a bit of a stretch of your credulity to start with because you've been conditioned into thinking, via the media, in fact the media does your thinking for you and your reasoning for you, it even gives you the sides to choose from in any argument. It's a scientifically controlled system. We've all been born into it and you have to crash out of it and accept the fact that you're run by a completely different system than the one you've been taught to believe, a sort of democratic governmental system. It's way above that of course. Anyway, help yourself to the audios and remember you can buy the books and the disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Hopefully that will keep me creeping along. Believe you me, everything's shot up in prices here in Canada too. Even though they claim we weren't hit so bad by the big con game of the bank crashes as the rest of the US was and Latin America, but everything's tied to the US. Food's gone up about 35% in the last 6 months alone; it's still going up today in fact. In fact, they're telling us to expect

another 35-40% increase this year alone.

So the big agenda is on target, to austerity, as they want to train us all across the world in a globalized system of consuming less. I've said for years this really means that your disposable income, those things you would purchase that were outside the necessities, will be gone. You'll be paying everything on fees and taxes for the bare necessities and that is the world that's planned to come in.

Remember too, there's donations, you can actually donate, just straight donations to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and there's not enough of those, believe you me. The more I get of those the better because as I say, this isn't a job. It's not coming on the air for one hour. This is more than a full-time job and it's 7 days a week, and I wouldn't wish it on anybody, believe you me. The only reason I came out in the first place was to start swaying the Patriot Movement into understanding the even bigger picture instead of the usual navel-gazing that they were doing for so long, and show them the big agenda, worldwide, and how it was to be implemented, and how already, parts of it had been implemented, and the big organizations, and big clubs you might say, that controlled their system. It's happened to work, which is awfully good because now more and more folk are understanding that we truly are under a global tyranny of international corporations with the CEOs, as Carroll Quigley said, acting in concert with governments, governments are puppets to the CEOs of the big corporations and this is the new feudal system, he talked about, bringing in. And he should certainly know since he was the historian, official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and he taught lots of the diplomats that are now in the US government. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'll put links up, and I put links up, remember, on all the topics I mention here so you can look them up for yourselves and maybe copy them for posterity, who knows what. Tonight I'll put a link up to Michael Moore's talk in Wisconsin where he stood up with the protesters there, who are really threatened to lose their jobs and their pensions and all the rest of it.

Michael Moore: America Is Not Broke Video
March 07, 2011 / politics.gather.com / by David Green

Now, Michael Moore is a bit of an enigma as always. We always get the heroes given to us who say all the right things. And he does go through the formula and he does go through the fact that the city isn't broke and so on, and the state isn't broke, basically it's the biggest con of the age because, he says, it's the heist of the century where the bankers basically had set up together to plunder the country and get the taxpayers to bail them all out, with their plunder as extra on top of course – they always have a gravy on top. He said too, Wall Street threatened to collapse the economy all together, and just lose everyone's pensions, close all the workers down, all the factories down, unless the government bailed them out and then months later they're giving themselves billions of dollars in bonuses, which is all true. It's happened worldwide, you understand; this didn't happen by itself. It was worldwide. It wasn't some chain reaction either. It was worldwide. It was planned this way. You don't have massive think tanks working with the top economists that didn't see this coming.

It's planned this way to bring us into this stage which they call austerity. So many people talked about this coming age of austerity back in the early 90s in fact, at the CFR level, and how they'd have to make it happen. Look at all the speeches Mr Rockefeller's been giving for the last 30 years on this very thing, how they'd bring the world down and massively cut consumption. You're living through it all happening today under the guise of, oh this is all separate from that, everything's separate from each other. No. These are all connected because the money boys at the top all know each other, they know where they're going, they know the big agenda. As I say, you've got to read Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley to understand any of this. He taught at Georgetown University and he was the guy who put forth guys like Bill Clinton for Rhodes Scholarships, that end up working towards the global government. If you don't understand Rhodes Scholarships and you can't be bothered looking into them, then tune off and go to somewhere else and listen to some alien stuff or whatever; it's up to you.

This stuff if well documented and it's historical fact that these clubs exist to bring in global governance in a socialistic type fashion. By that I mean it's going to be run by a fascist group at the top, which it already is, of extremely wealthy people. That's why Rockefeller is on board. That's why Rockefeller himself said when

he thanked the press for never leaking out the information to the public about the various Bilderberger meetings and the CFR meetings. He said, it's far better that an elite group of bankers and intellectuals run the countries than leaving it to the auto-determination of sovereign nations. Old, old plan and we're going through it. So Michael Moore doesn't mention that of course. He just mentions the banking plunder which is all true and so on and so on, but he's not ignorant of the CFR. He's not ignorant of who runs the country. He bumped shoulders with a lot these characters and the guy he works with in Hollywood is the brother of Emmanuel, the famous [Rahm] Emanuel that went back to Chicago there. So they know exactly what's going on. At the end of his speech, the whole thing was about vote, when it comes to election time we'll vote. Well, we know from Quigley's work that he said, over time it wouldn't matter which party you voted for because they were all from the same, you might as well say, class. They're from the same class of people, which they are. And they're all pre-vetted before they get into government, not by the public, but by the pre-vetting societies that run them basically. So they don't serve the people. They're all on board with the global agenda and they get massive perks and payoffs for going along with it.

It reminds me too, I remember reading Peter Newman's book on the Bronfman's; it was quite a good book. It was an authorized version of the Bronfman's. He tells you, he gives you little warnings. And this is how you read books; he gives you little warnings by giving you the history of his predecessor who was called in to do a biography for the Bronfman's. And this guy was given access to a lot of their information and personal letters and communications and so on, in one of Bronfman's apartments. He did one on Rockefeller too but this one was on the Bronfman's. It turns out he read something he shouldn't and he went through a window from a very high-rise building and that was the end of him. So Newman was warning you at the beginning of the book that he couldn't tell you all the truth, or maybe not even a lot of it, when he's telling you what happened to the predecessor. But he did say that when old Sam Bronfman was doing the whiskey rackets during prohibition, and by the way these guys helped to fund the politicians to pass prohibition because they already had the system set up where they'd run it and make billions out of it, which they did. Sam's brother I think it was, shot a cop out in Alberta way during prohibition, because they were running the booze down to the States, and Sam boasted, well, he'll get off with it. And he was asked why he knew that he'd get off with it and he says, well, every politician that's in the Canadian parliament, he says, I put 'em there. And nothing's changed. Nothing's changed. They're all bought and paid for.

So we can talk all we want. We can use banners all we want to try and change the system. It isn't going to work, you see. It's a system that you're used to using which is totally corrupt. And its election system is totally corrupt. If an honest man got in there he'd be killed so fast. If by chance, somehow, by a miracle, he was just beamed into government he'd be dead before he could utter a few words. That's how bad things really are in this day and age. It's utterly, utterly corrupt at the top.

Now, in the early '90s Maurice Strong, who's a big player with the United Nations, he's been head of The World Bank before and a few other divisions, he was sent over to China to set up the office to help get the World Trade Organization, using your tax money, to get the factories, the physical factories all set up all over China, and to get all the Western countries to fund all of that, which we did. We funded for the transfer of your own factories abroad. They pulled him out of there and brought him to Canada for a couple of years to privatize the electrical systems for Ontario, and made him chairman of the board. In the Toronto Sun he said back then, there will be coming power shortages. And of course he said, main factories that are left or very important government offices and so on will all have diesel energy backups etc, to ensure they continue. But he says, this is definitely coming, these power shortages. They already had it planned, this austerity, remember, idea from before even he came along and said that in the early '90s. So with that in mind, here's an article today, BBC News.

2011 'crucial year for UK energy'
bbc.co.uk

(Alan: It's a video. I'll put this link up for you to watch.)

The UK is about to embark on a huge process of change in the way it produces, transports and uses energy. Steve Holliday, chief executive of National Grid, explains how 2011 is the crucial decision point for investment decisions that will have huge long-term implications for the UK's energy policies.

Now, Maurice Strong talked in the '90s about rationing it, you see, and that's what of course is coming. And John O'Sullivan also has this article here on the same thing.

John O'Sullivan: Power Supplier Admits Going Green Will Put the Lights Out in Britain
johnosullivan.livejournal.com / March 5th 2011

British families have been told the shocking truth about the price of green energy. They must prepare to go without electricity for extended periods, warns UK's top electricity boss.

Steve Holliday, National Grid's chief executive issued a stark warning over the consequences of the UK 'going green' speaking to listeners to Radio 4's Today program. (A: The link's there if you want to listen to it.)

The shock admission was immediately picked up in the Daily Telegraph (March 2, 2011) in the article, 'Era of constant electricity at home is ending, says power chief.'

Britain's largest energy supplier, National Grid is one of the most lucrative privatised monopolies in the world. It dealt the cold realities to a nation already committed to spending £18 billion per year on unnecessary and unpopular 'green' taxes. (A: You're going to be taxed into the ground. Are you getting it? Are you beginning to see why this massive build-up of internal militarized police has been going on for years? You know what's coming down the pike... and they know what's coming down the pike. And they've got a lot more to push on you, an awful lot more to push on you, and they're all ready for it too, because this was planned a long, long time ago.)

Brits told - Wind Turbines Whether You Like it or Not

The colossal company is hell bent in pursuing an ill conceived agenda to make it's energy policy more 'environmentally friendly' by focusing on wind power.

Well, I'll jump from there and I'll put another article up and this is from The Mail Online.

Why the £250bn
(A: Pounds... 250 billions... this is for a country that's been ransacked, plundered, raped by the banks, raped by the governments, raped by the European Union and here they go. It's like sticking the bayonet in at the end after you've shot someone, sticking the bayonet in and twisting it as much as you can, to get the last grunt out of them.)
wind power industry could be the greatest scam of our age - and here are the three 'lies' that prove it
By Christopher Booker / dailymail.co.uk / 28th February 2011

Scarcely a day goes by without more evidence to show why the Government's obsession with wind turbines, now at the centre of our national energy policy, is one of the greatest political blunders of our time.

Under a target agreed with the EU, Britain is committed within ten years — at astronomic expense — to generating nearly a third of its electricity from renewable sources, mainly through building thousands more wind turbines.

But the penny is finally dropping for almost everyone — except our politicians — that to rely on windmills to keep our lights on is a colossal and very dangerous act of self-deception. (A: And we'll go in and explain why that is, this big massive con that's coming to a place near you, across the world. Back after this.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the inefficiency of the wind turbines and this article goes on to say...

Take, for example, the 350ft monstrosity familiar to millions of motorists who drive past as it sluggishly revolves above the M4 outside Reading.

This wind turbine performed so poorly (working at only 15 per cent of its capacity) that the £130,000 government subsidy given to its owners was more than the £100,000 worth of electricity it produced last

year.

Meanwhile, official figures have confirmed that during those freezing, windless weeks around Christmas, when electricity demand was at record levels, the contribution made by Britain's 3,500 turbines was minuscule.

To keep our homes warm we were having to import vast amounts of power from nuclear reactors in France. (A: That's because they won't let them have them in Britain.)

Wind turbines are so expensive that Holland recently became the first country in Europe to abandon its EU renewable energy target, announcing that it is to slash its annual subsidy by billions of euros.

So unpopular are wind turbines (A: Except for the guys that are making them, getting the government contracts, eh.) that our own Government has just offered 'bribes' to local communities, in the form of lower council tax and electricity bills. (A: Well don't take the bribe because once you're all on it they'll jack up the price again.)

In Scotland, the 800 residents of the beautiful island of Tiree are desperately trying to resist Alex Salmond's plans to railroad through what will be the largest offshore windfarm in the world, covering 139 square miles off their coast, which they say will destroy their community by driving away the tourists who provide much of their living.

So riddled with environmental hypocrisy is the lobbying for wind energy that a recent newspaper report exposed the immense human and ecological catastrophe being inflicted on northern China by the extraction of the rare earth minerals needed to make the giant magnets that every turbine in the West uses to generate its power. (A: They're always fixing them too; it cost more to maintain them than what it produces.)

Here in a nutshell are some of the reasons why people are beginning to wake up to the horrific downside of the wind business. And since I began writing about wind turbines nine years ago, I have come to see how the case for them rests on three great lies. (A: By the way, the big CFR boys and the Fabians were talking about wind turbines back in the 1920s, to come, and HG Wells wrote about them, if you think this is just happening by chance.)

The first is the pretence that turbines are anything other than ludicrously inefficient.

The most glaring dishonesty peddled by the wind industry — and echoed by gullible politicians — is vastly to exaggerate the output of turbines by deliberately talking about them only in terms of their 'capacity', as if this was what they actually produce. Rather, it is the total amount of power they have the capability of producing.

The point about wind, of course, is that it is constantly varying in speed, so that the output of turbines averages out at barely a quarter of their capacity. (A: …at any one time.)

This means that the 1,000 megawatts all those 3,500 turbines sited around the country feed on average into the grid is derisory: no more than the output of a single, medium-sized conventional power station.

Furthermore, as they increase in number (the Government wants to see 10,000 more in the next few years) it will, quite farcically, become necessary to build a dozen or more gas-fired power stations, running all the time and emitting CO2, simply to provide instant back-up for when the wind drops. (A: It's true, isn't it? It's so crazy.)

The second great lie about wind power is the pretence that it is not a preposterously expensive way to produce electricity. No one would dream of building wind turbines unless they were guaranteed a huge government subsidy.

This comes in the form of the Renewables Obligation Certificate subsidy scheme, paid for through household bills, whereby owners of wind turbines earn an additional £49 for every 'megawatt hour' they produce, and twice that sum for offshore turbines.

This is why so many people are now realising that the wind bonanza — almost entirely dominated in Britain by French, German, Spanish and other foreign-owned firms — is one of the greatest scams of our age.

The third great lie is that this industry is somehow making a vital contribution to 'saving the planet' by cutting our emissions of CO2 - it is not. What other industry gets a public subsidy equivalent to 100 or even 200 per cent of the value of what it produces? (A: See, it's corporate welfare, it's corporate. That's where the REAL welfare is, the BIG bucks. Not the people at the bottom who lose their jobs.)

We may not be aware of just how much we are pouring into the pockets of the wind developers, because our bills hide this from us — but as ever more turbines are built, this could soon be adding hundreds of pounds a year to our bills.

When a Swedish firm recently opened what is now the world's largest offshore windfarm off the coast of Kent, at a cost of £800million, we were told that its 'capacity' was 300 megawatts, enough to provide 'green' power for tens of thousands of homes.

What we were not told was that its actual output will average only a mere 80 megawatts, a tenth of that supplied by a gas-fired power station — for which we will all be paying a subsidy of £60million a year, or £1.5billion over the 25-year lifespan of the turbines.

And on and on and on it goes. Because again, like everything else in this world it's a big scam... a big scam, folks. You see, again too, it would only work too if they did cull off an awful lot of the population and have a smaller population down the road. And even that smaller population would have to earn so much to pay off in taxes to keep these darn things going in the first place. It wouldn't be feasible. But this is the nonsense we're fed because science rules today, you see, and of course the big sharks, the big psychopathic sharks who own industries and investments, they smell it coming and they're in like a shot to make sure they get their fair share of all the blood that's spilt from the taxpayer. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, Europe has already done what they hoped to do with the Americas, the integration, you see. During the Free Trade negotiations a long time ago before they did the NAFTA deal, they actually talked about setting up a new parliament for the Americas. They even buzzed around Montreal to be the new place for it to be and they'd set all the big banks there and so on. They are integrating, year by year, more integration, and they actually said too, the CFR, they would use this terrorism thing to get 'closer ties,' which means integration with the US, and they'll use that to their advantage, which they have been doing of course, under the guise of security and all the rest of it. They are sharing their customs duties together. They're sharing their computers on all citizens, the US and Canada, with the RCMP, CSIS, and the CIA, FBI, and all the rest of them. So there are no real nations. We've just got this pretense as we go down the tubes under austerity and the banking plunders and so on, which again are all used to their advantage because they were engineered to do so.

Now, in Europe they're trying to keep this massive new soviet together and Mr Van Rompuy, Herman, they call him, Van Rompuy – they should just call him Herr Rompuy, you know, we've had a Herr before who had big ideas too.

Herman Van Rompuy: 'Euroscepticism leads to war'
(A: They're trying to keep this mammoth together, this big corrupt mammoth, this anti-democratic system that just plunders every country for the big fat cats on top who run it.)
Euroscepticism leads to war (A: This is what he says.) and a rising tide of nationalism is the European Union's "biggest enemy", Herman Van Rompuy, the president of Europe has told a Berlin audience. (A: This is the same guy that said, the last time he opened his mouth, that the nation state is dead, and he was awfully pleased with that.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels / 10 Nov 2010

EU Council President Van Rompuy delivers his State of Europe speech at the Pergamon Museum in Berlin.

Mr Van Rompuy linked hostility to the EU, and the idea that countries could leave the Union, to a revival of aggressive nationalism. (A: No. I think it'll be self-preservation, the way they're getting plundered and

taxed to keep this behemoth going.)

"We have together to fight the danger of a new Euroscepticism. This is no longer the monopoly of a few countries," he said. "In every member state, there are people who believe their country can survive alone in the globalised world. It is more than an illusion: it is a lie."

The controversial comments made on Tuesday come less than a fortnight after David Cameron, the Prime Minister (A: ...the Prime Minister of Britain at the moment, at least he's the puppet...), declared that he was a Eurosceptic after his gruelling Brussels summit battle to block a sharp increase in the EU budget (A: That's more tax money from Britain to the EU.) at a time of national austerity. (A: ...austerity, again, meaning poverty, belt-tightening.)

Bill Cash, the Conservative chairman of the House of Commons European scrutiny committee, "entirely repudiated" a link between Euroscepticism and the rise of nationalism.

"It is not anti-European to be pro-democracy. (A: See, the EU is not a democratic institution; it wasn't designed to be.) The problem is that the democratic base for the EU is wanting. The solution to the rise of the far-Right is proper democracy exercised through national parliaments," he said.

Clarifying the remarks, a spokesman for Mr Van Rompuy, stressed that he was not talking about Mr Cameron's brand of Euroscepticism but about those people who want to leave the EU.

"It is nothing to do with what Mr Cameron thinks. It is a point that Britain or other countries are not able to survive on their own. I am sure Mr Cameron would agree with that," he said.

Downing Street declined to comment.

Dan Hannan, a Tory MEP (A: Member of the European Parliament.) opposed to EU membership, dismissed the idea that countries cannot go it alone. "Norway and Switzerland seem to be scraping by somehow, with higher living standards than anyone else in the EU. Neither seem to have been involved in a war in recent years," he said. (A: And they're not getting taxed into the ground to keep this mammoth going.)

So they're determined to keep this massive thing. See, they planned it 100 years ago, this amalgamation, with the Milner Group which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They planned it. They set up the machinery to integrate Europe into this big mammoth, again, non-democratic system, and the US is supposed to copy it with Canada, Mexico, Chile and a few other countries in Latin America, eventually all of Latin America, and the Caribbean I should mention that too. And it's not democratic. It's not set up to be democratic. But this is the farce we're given, as they try to basically label folk who want to leave it as NATIONALIST, almost like NAZIS, you see.

And to show you this new system that's coming in too, we've already seen all the bankers getting their billions of pounds and dollars bonuses for the year, you know. It's just incredible as it goes on, after all the bilking of the public... this public rape really, carried out publicly... a public mass raping of the public and here they are just dishing out billions to each other, and congratulating, slapping themselves on the back at Wall Street saying well we pulled that off again, eh, and it worked again just like the last time. And it's still ongoing yet, of course. And we're all put down as collateral to pay off the money that was borrowed to bail them out, from another group of bankers. And your children's children and your children's children's children and so on it goes down the line. THAT'S SLAVERY, if you don't know what that means. If you're born into paying off a previous generation's debt, you're born into slavery. And Jefferson said that too.

Now, British Petroleum that made the massive mess in the Gulf of Mexico, are giving themselves massive bonuses too. There's no doubt the taxpayer helped to bail them out there as well and paid a lot of the cost for the cleanup.

BP directors take bonuses for year of Gulf of Mexico oil spill
Two of BP's most senior directors have taken bonus payments for their work in the year of the Gulf of Mexico oil spill, although new chief executive Bob Dudley waived his reward. (A: He'll get paid later.)

telegraph.co.uk / By Rowena Mason / 03 Mar 2011

Byron Grote, finance director, and Iain Conn, head of downstream, had their £800,000 and £724,000 salaries and benefits topped up with rewards of £380,000 and £310,500 respectively. The bonuses amounted to 30pc of the full potential payout.

BP's annual report also revealed that Tony Hayward, the former chief executive who left the company after the worst of the crisis, will get almost £100,000 a year for his work as a non-executive of BP's Russian joint venture TNK-BP (A: ...so they call it.). He left the board in October with £2m in salary and severance payments, plus a £600,000-a-year pension. (A: I wonder how he'll manage on that, that paltry sum, eh. That £600,000-a-year pension and £100,000 as a little gift and so on. And here's these people in Wisconsin trying to keep their pensions and their jobs going and the whole thing, eh. And you wonder why you've got a police state formed around you, built-up militarized police, for years and years, under the guise of terrorism, folks. You know what it's really all about, what's coming down the pike don't you? Don't you? Do you? Have you caught on to that? Anyway, it says...)

According to the report, Mr Dudley denied himself a bonus in what was a "painful year" for BP. In October, Mr Dudley insisted that incentive payments would in future be linked to safety performance. (A: Oh, what a joke!)

Anyway, there's your rubbish about that, as the media doles the rubbish out to us, and we're supposed to be obsessed with it. But there's no point in even going on with it. It's just the same old, same old, same old... as all the other years we've talked on the air.

I've talked many times about the big agenda to sterilize males. There's many ways to do it. Chemicals are the easiest. They do it on dogs in fact. They knew that in the late 1800s what bisphenol A and other chemicals did to the male fetus in the womb. Between the age of 8 and 12 weeks is crucial for normal development of testes, testosterone and all the rest of it. So they managed to put bisphenol A and so on into women's cosmetics, which goes through the skin; insufflation they call it.

Cancer rise and sperm quality fall 'due to chemicals'
The researchers looked at sperm quality
bbc.co.uk / 4 March 2011

(A: And I've also put up links before, in the archives section from different shows and articles, a very good one is the CBC and I might put it up again tonight, if I can find it, if it's still up there; they pulled it off the first time I mentioned it. But it says...)

Sperm quality significantly deteriorated and testicular cancers increased over recent years, a Finnish study says. (A: A new Finnish study.)

The study in the International Journal of Andrology looked at men born between 1979 and 1987.

The University of Turku research suggests environmental reasons, particularly exposure to industrial chemicals, may be behind both trends. (A: It's also, by the way, in the food; the chemicals are in your food. I hope you understand that.)

A UK expert said chemicals may affect the development of male babies.

Finnish men were studied as they have previously been shown to have some of the highest sperm counts in the world. (A: And they did. I knew they'd get around to them eventually.)

But scientists were never sure if this was because of their genetics or because they were exposed to fewer harmful chemicals. (A: I would also add inoculations to the list as well.)

'Danger chemicals'

The researchers looked at three groups of men who reached the age 19 between 1998 and 2006.

Men who were born in the late 1980s had lower sperm counts than those who were born in the beginning of the decade.

Total sperm counts were 227m for men born in 1979-81, 202m for those born in 1982-83 and 165m for men born in 1987, respectively.

In addition, the researchers observed that there was a higher incidence of testicular cancer in men born around 1980 compared with men born around 1950.

Writing in the journal, the researchers led by Professor Jorma Toppari, said: "These simultaneous and rapidly occurring adverse trends (A: ...meaning plummets.) suggest that the underlying causes are environmental and, as such, preventable. (A: They won't prevent it, folks, because it's the agenda... depopulation. And the last Rockefeller group meeting that they had says, we must go into RAPID DEPOPULATION.)

"Our findings further necessitate the efforts to identify reasons for the adverse trends in reproductive health to make preventive measures possible." (A: So, they go on to the usual things but they don't go into where it's coming from. They know where it's coming from, at the very top of course, but they won't mention it here I'm sure.)

Anyway, there's another study just to bolster up the fact they're taking countries down one after another and I think Britain was the first one to plummet after the polio inoculation and then the chemicalized food, and now it's the GM food. Canada has plummeted there too. And one of the fastest growing businesses happens to be infertility clinics. And that's no coincidence either, obviously.

The Disappearing Male
www.archive.org/details/TheDisappearingMale-CBC

See, war has been declared upon the public for an awful long time. And the only enemy those at the top have ever really had are the general public. That's why they put so much effort to make sure you're entertained, you're given fake misleading news, you've been brainwashed to believe that you vote people in who represent you, and you never learn. It's quite amazing how repetition will make you never learn that something stinks with the whole system... all through your life. People keep voting for the same parties and same people. We wouldn't be in this mess we're in today if it worked 100 years ago. It didn't then either. It wasn't meant to work. It's the people who select politicians that's important. It's also like Stalin said, I don't care about the votes and who votes for whom, I only care about the ones who count them. That's how it really is.

Now, Prince Andrew, who has his pervy pals – I don't know if this is just a sideline too to distract us; nothing will ever come out of it. It says...

Andy brazens it out: Prince visits school as David Cameron (A: The Prime Minister.) pledges full support in row over paedophile pal
By Fay Schlesinger and James Chapman / 7th March 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

(A: So this big pedophile pal is a big player, you see, trains children from a very young age, male and female, to even be ones in-between if they want to, to satisfy his customers and his big pals.)

Prince Andrew today received the full backing of David Cameron after Downing Street said he was doing an 'important job' as a UK trade envoy. (A: Remember, his wife came out, Fergie, and says that for meeting him, and getting a chance to meet him, to get some trade off him, you have to pay £500,000, and she'd arrange a meeting with Andy. It's all corrupt, but that's normal business for them.)

The Prime Minister's spokesman issued the backing following a series of allegations against the Duke of York centred on his relationship with billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein. (A: Amazing, eh, a pedophile billionaire.)

The Prince today visited an east London school and the headquarters of Crossrail where he appeared unaffected by the row in which he is embroiled.

You know what this is all about though. You see, this is the time now to NORMALIZE pedophilia until it's no longer a deviancy. Remember as I said before, every few years they lower the national censor boards for movies, television and so on, and I've read some of the articles from the papers where in 2001 they said they'd won the rights for homosexuals and they put more homosexual programs on television. Recently they said they're going to put more bare asses on the television, by the way; they lowered their standards again. They also said, in the first one in 2001, that they would next push for bestiality and intergenerational sex. So this is what this is all about, folks. You're so jaded and corrupted yourselves by watching endless television, not knowing you're becoming corrupted, but you are, that you're not outraged by anything anymore and it's time now to put more and more of this into the limelight and say, my God what's your problem; if a child agrees what's the problem with it? And you'll hear all these arguments coming out in the near future, to make up your mind for YOU, via the media.

You know, I used to wonder at these old science fiction movies. To be a science fiction writer of any merit you have to attend The Futurist Club. You'll find that it was set up by people like Rothschild and Rockefeller; they funded it into existence by the way. And like all the other novels and so on that you read, like HG Wells said, it's very important to write novels, he says, because it alters people's opinions on things. Fiction is the best method and that's why it's used primarily now in the visual arena. And it's still used in novels today; I think most novelists in Canada live on government grants, as long as they write in all the politically correct new ideas. They all mentioned the coming scenarios of a police state, in every movie, for many, many, many decades now. And that's to get you used to the idea that it's coming, you see, so that you will not react too much in horror when it's fully in your face, you simply obey. We've all seen the folk, too, getting scanned at airports; that's getting shown ad nauseam to make sure that you know what to do, and you will do that rather than say, wait a minute, this is disgusting. You see. No. You'll behave the way the other passengers did, and that's really to condition you that this is inevitable.

Here's the latest con to get cash in.

Roadblocks set up to catch drivers smoking (A: ...in their cars.)
Police roadblocks are being set up to catch drivers who are breaking the law
(A: ...BREAKING THE LAW... do you understand they can make ANYTHING a law? They could make rapid breathing a law if they want to. Do you understand? That's a fact.) – by smoking at the wheel of their company vehicle.
telegraph.co.uk / By Martin Evans / 02 Mar 2011

(A: So they set up roadblocks to catch the drivers who are breaking the law.)

The law made it illegal to smoke in all vehicles used primarily for business purposes by more than one person.
(A: And I'll read some of this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, this constant training of the public, this scientific indoctrination and training of the public for behavior modification has no bounds, you understand. They will not stop at any level. And eventually they'll be in your homes to tell you how to live. And you'll have cameras up in your home, and they've already got them in a lot of homes in Britain and they actually watch the families. People who've been, oh, suspected of possible, maybe, hearsay type child abuse, or something like that, they put cameras up and watch their every move. This is the wonderful brave new world you're in. Back to this smoking hunt, the witch hunt for smokers in their cars. It says...

They will even hunt for cigarette butts in the ashtrays and smell the air inside the vehicles in order to clamp down on the outlawed practice. (A: ...of having illicit cigarettes... illicit cigarette use!)

Workers were banned from smoking in their company cars as part of the Health Act introduced in 2006.

The law made it illegal in all vehicles used primarily for business purposes by more than one person.

Anyone caught breaking the law faces a £50 fixed penalty fine or a possible court conviction, which carries a £200 fine.

As I say, this is behavior modification. Is that what you vote people in for, so that they can get their little psychologists together and alter all of your behavior? Is that what government is for? Is it? When was that put out there as some official part of its purpose? Hmm? When? I guess I must have blinked there.

And, the EU parliament, again, this massive sovietized conglomerate that's soaking, like a sponge, all the tax money from all the countries round about it, to feed its stinking people who run it. And I say stinking because they're fat, ugly, arrogant, and they're gangsters actually. That's what they are. They're gangsters! That money is just a black hole going into... the only places it goes into, funnels which they understand because they've got the keys to them; no one else knows where it goes.

EU lifts ban on GM feed
(A: So they're getting into the food chain, into the humans now, because every country voted against it; so they've been overruled. Put it into the animals first and then it comes into the humans.)
22 February 2011 / farmersguardian.com | By Jack Davies

BRITISH farmers could soon be given access to GM animal feed after the EU voted to relax its zero-tolerance policy to contaminated feed being imported into Europe. (A: ...CONTAMINATED feed, so that's okay.)

It marks a step-change in the EU's approach to GM, and comes following warnings of feed shortages and inflated prices, with importers increasingly wary of shipments being turned away from ports in the EU.

Europe currently imports around 80 per cent of its animal feed, much of it from GM growing countries in North and South America. (A: See, the corporations run the world, and they just get what they want, you see.)

At a meeting this week, the EU's Standing Committee on Food Chain and Animal Health (SCoFCAH) agreed to allow up to 0.1 per cent of non-EU approved GM in feed imports. (A: Well, it will skyrocket; they won't go along with that.)

That will get eaten by the people and that will make you further sick, earlier deaths, lots more cancers, and more sterility. I just though I'd just throw that fact in there because it happens to be a fact, for those who haven't been following it, for maybe the last 20-odd years. Because it is. And then, again too, since America is trying to copy the National Health Service system of bare bones minimum, just look at Britain.

NHS cuts are managers' top priority for the year ahead
By Tom Ireland , 7 March 2011 / gponline.com

They're going to slash it to the bone. That's what you've got in store for the US too, if you go that way.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

America is Not Broke--Michael Moore

UK and "New Normal" Blackouts

Wind Power Scam

Rompuy on Euroscepticism

BP Directors take Usual Bonuses regardless of Oil Leak Disaster

Finland and Falling Sperm Count

"The Disappearing Male" documentary

Prince Andrew and Cameron Stand Up for Paedophile Pal

Roadblocks Set Up to Catch---Smokers!

EU and Modified Animal Feed

National Health Service Cuts are Priority

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 8, 2011 (#784)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 8, 2011:
Corporate Feudalism:
"Corporate Feudalism's Running the Planet,
Guzzling Resources Like a Starving Gannet,
Owning the Soil, Water, Minerals, Food,
Training Populations "It's for Their Own Good",
These Wonderful Corporate "Benefactors"
Via Teams of P.R. Journalists and T.V. Actors,
Are Really Not Plunderers, Bloated on Greed,
They'll Distribute Necessities "According to Need,"
Perhaps There'll Be Lottos, "Come Try Your Luck",
The Rest Will Be Sold for the Highest Buck"
© Alan Watt March 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 8th of March 2011. I always start off the show by advising newcomers to look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. You should bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main sites get sticky on downloads if there's too many folk go in at the same time; this way hopefully you get a clean, quick download. Remember, all those sites listed, too, are the only official sites I have, anything outside of there is not mine, and there are a few out there with my name on them. Remember too, they all carry a lot of transcripts as well as audios of the shows I've done in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site, and you'll find a bunch to choose from there.

On this show... and it's not a show. It's not even a program; programs tend to program you, that's why it's called programming. It's more of an educational talk really, where I try to show you the big picture of the system you're actually in. Not the one that you've been trained to believe in from childhood and reinforced through education and then backed up by the media; it keeps you in the dark forever. I try to show you how things are run to the big business plan. That's how corporations run their companies. That's how the multiple corporations that are really the capstone on this big building here run the world and they have their

50 and 100 year projections and plans to implement, just the same way as the United Nations. Look at the United Nations and look at the communist system too, the soviet system, they have their 5, 10, 15 and 50 year plans. It's exactly the same as that, including the wars they're going to have in the future, never mind the ones they've had in the past, even the recent past. These were all planned long in advance, the takedown of the world to standardize the one big system. The global economy, the global society, it all has to be the same, with the same central banking system, which is always bankrupt, and the IMF under The World Bank running the show for the world, and perpetual debt forever. That keeps you in line; it also ensures generations and generations of politicians to come, that will always be on board with the big boys who pay their checks for them. I'm not talking about the taxpayers. I'm talking about their bosses. That's really how it's run. Perpetual debt ensures the same system continues forever.

Remember too, you can keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember straight donations too are really, really in demand, believe you me. This new world order is not really new so much as the parts that we're seeing develop, are new to us at the bottom. If you haven't been in on the big plan, you haven't read the books by the big boys for the last 100 years or more, it's all a shock to you. You think things are just happening and we're stumbling along day to day, uprisings happen across the Middle East or Egypt, all by themselves, all by their little old selves, no help at all, it just happens spontaneously, and in come The World Bank and the IMF and the big boys to help them out, and the big foundations of course have got a big hand in that too, along with the Brzezinski's and Kissinger's, right to this very day. Interesting to see the same characters for about half a century, pretty well, involved in soft power uprisings and hard power uprisings as they call it in their own lingo. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to put up some links tonight; I always do after the show. Not the show, the educational talk, put it that way. I have to decondition myself to keep... I have to program myself – how is that – to keep saying that. I'll put up the links to some of the articles I'm going to read tonight. One was about some protesters who ended up in Birkenhead and they tried to arrest a judge there because of a bankruptcy hearing and it was a bankruptcy court. This is from the official BBC of course, which is the British Broadcasting Corporation, which is owned by the government, and probably Her Majesty the Queen I should say, paid for by the taxpayers of course because the taxpayers pay for everything over there. It says here...

Judge arrest attempt by protesters in Birkenhead
Police arrested six people at the court
bbc.co.uk / March 7, 2011

Intruders have tried to arrest a judge after storming into a courtroom on Merseyside.

The activists went into the room at Birkenhead County Court while about 300 protesters gathered outside the building.

The incident is believed to be related to a bankruptcy hearing at the court. (Alan: It's much more than that.)

A Ministry of Justice spokesman said police were called to deal with the incident and the intruders had since left the building.

Streets surrounding the courtroom have been closed.

A leaflet handed out by the demonstrators said they were trying to seize the building "in defence of our freedoms and liberties as provided for under section 61 of Magna Carta".

(A: So they arrested a few of course and so on and so on and didn't make much of a to-do about it. However, when you read this article here from The Sovereign Independent, it says...)

Birkenhead – Judge Arrested and Lawful Building Seizure
From Sovereign Independent Eyewitness. (A: A guy who was there.)
sovereignindependent.com / By Sally Exoudhu / March 8, 2011

(A: He goes on to talk about, he says…)
A throng of about 600 supporters arrived at the LAWFUL PEACEFUL REBELLION at Birkenhead UK gathering on Monday 7th March 2011 not knowing what to expect. This was the estimated number attending according to the Wirral Globe. (A: That's one of the newspapers I guess.) The rebels were supporters of Roger Hayes who, on behalf of all council taxpayers in the UK, has withheld payment of said tax for three years or so until proof of requirement to pay is demonstrated. If proof is not forthcoming, the council tax then is presumably fraudulent. The lawful peaceful rebels managed to turn up in spite of family and work commitments, the incredibly awkward timing of 1pm on a Monday, in spite of forced austerity, and in spite of the police state which we all now live under, which includes phone tapping, e-mail snooping, supermarket staff spies and even children paid to spy Soviet-style on ordinary people. (A: And that's a fact now, the state pays children to spy; it's just astonishing, how they'll put up with this I really don't know.)

The supporters gathered before 1pm at local pubs and met at Hamilton Square, a once beautiful setting, but now a sea of taxpayer-bought CCTV behaviour modification equipment. (A: That's your cameras and so on.) The gathering consisted of rebels of all ages and races, and with an even proportion of men and women. There were various orchestrated movements from pillar to post culminating in the peaceful and lawful seizure of the building known as the Birkenhead County Court – situated on the corner of Hinson Street and Hamilton Street in Birkenhead in the Borough of the Wirral.

This was not a protest, nor was it a demonstration. This was a Lawful Peaceful Rebellion, which is a Common Law right under article 61 of the Magna Carta of 1215. It appears that judges who do not act on their oath are not judges, they are masquerading as judges and guilty of the crime of treason, and all so-called police officers who are or have become aware of this are guilty of the crime of misprision of treason.

Supporters of the incredibly brave Roger Hayes, who were well versed in the law and dressed in smart suits entered the courtroom and demanded their right to a hearing under Common Law it would appear, thus turning the court into a Common Law Court. (A: It's true enough, it's either a maritime court or it's a common law court.) It was difficult to follow exactly what was going on, as The British Constitution Group organisers had to hold their cards very close to their chests thanks to the coalition three-in-one Communist government that now dominates the Western World. (A: …which is true enough, although they're actually acting for the fascists at the top. See, they're both one anyway, as George Orwell knew in Animal Farm.) The supporters however, were well rewarded for trusting the BC Group. The true magnitude of the events unfolded only as the events were happening in real time.

Roger Hayes was removed shouting to the crowd that the judge must be arrested immediately for treason, to which the crowd broke into chanting 'arrest the judge, arrest the judge'. At a later stage a convoy of police vans arrived containing the corporate bankster property in black and yellow masquerading as police officers (wittingly or unwittingly). They ran into the building against the choral chanting of 'do your job, and, arrest the judge', 'treason', 'treason' What do we want, Freedom! When do we want it, now!" (A: It's a pity there's not an awful lot more that going on, isn't there... all over the place. People always wait until it's too late, you see, and they're starving before they do that kind of stuff.)

The event wasn't without its humour. The Liverpool Love Police Academy were out in full force. For those unaware of The Love Police they are a cuddly/nice police force. They try to gain hugs from police officers. (A: So they masquerade and they go up and they hug the police officers, it makes them kind of hard to smash you in the face with their batons and tazer you when you look like a cuddy little, I don't know, bee or something.)

Some of the burly muscular Liverpool Love Police Academy were like incredible hulks in stature compared to the bankster revenue collecting bailiffs dressed in yellow stripes like worker bees answerable to the Queen's drones against a backdrop of chanters . . . .

People don't realize that the bailiff is the most important guy there because under maritime law, you see, he is responsible for collecting all property and all exchanges of property, or stealing of property, under bankruptcy courts. And everyone must answer to him; he can actually override the judge on occasion. So I'll put this link up too and you can go through it for yourselves. As I say, it's a pity people generally leave it till it's too late to do anything at all, and they're starving to death. Once you're starving, folks, you've seen them

in Africa. People walk into silent villages, where there's people just hardly moving, on the streets lying down and so on. That's what happens with it. And these bar stewards at the top here would like to have you like that, they might eventually do it in fact if you don't start being very, very active now because the big boys plan, literally, to take all your food rights away from you and bring in massive rationing. And most of your food will be exported abroad for the big boys to bounce on their futures market as they call it. It's quite something to see that some people are doing something at least, and risking it. And you've got to risk it to get anything gained. You'll get no pain no gain, and that's the old story. People leave things until way, way too late generally.

It's amazing, as I say, how people don't even know what the courts are. They have no idea of this strange Freemasonic institution with all its little gestures of the magistrate and the judges and so on, all these little symbols they give themselves and they flash to each other, as the court progresses, and what the dock even means and why he's wearing a wig and all this kind of nonsense. It's just astonishing that folk haven't got a clue. Why have you got a guy called a sheriff that comes from the word 'sharif'? Is that a Templars' thing they brought back with them? Anyway, folk have no idea, but it's all to do with property and stealing property from those who are not in the brotherhood. And that's how it goes.

Now, we are in a new feudal system. This is exactly what Carroll Quigley said was planned. He said that back in the 1960s and he had read the reports and the histories of the plan, the big plan, for the Council on Foreign Relations which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that really is chartered by the Queen of England. If you get a charter that means you're very special bunch indeed, you report directly to the bunch of multi-trillionaires. And we're seeing signs of it everywhere, with the lavish parties and so on that the new politicians are all, you know, bestowing upon themselves. Here's an article here, as you're being told to go into austerity and all the rest of it, and I read the article yesterday about that idiot Rompuy who's the head of the new soviet of the EU, the European Union parliament. He's the guy who said that the nation state is dead and how he prattled on the other day too about, we've got to keep this together otherwise we'll all be fighting again, oh nationalism is terrible, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So you're supposed to all starve together as these, this massive bureaucracy of politicians and bureaucrats stuff themselves with the tax money of the whole of Europe. It's just incredible.

£51M (A: …being put aside…) TO BUILD EU (A: Economic Union.) HOUSE OF HORRORS (A: …it's called, and it's from The Euro News.)
scottishdailyexpress.co.uk / March 6, 2011 / By Kirsty Buchanan

EURO MEPs (A: That's the Members of Parliament.) have approved a £51million project to create a museum in Brussels to celebrate themselves. (A: Human nature never changes you know, never changes.)

The massive cost of the House Of European History, dubbed the "House of Horrors" by critics, was revealed last week as Britons bunkered down for a year of soaring food and fuel bills, wage freezes and cuts in council services. (A: But at least their tax money's paying for hospitals to be built in China and elsewhere in the world – isn't that nice – under globalism.)

The age of austerity is even used as an excuse for splashing taxpayers' cash on a museum that will ignore most of Europe's past and start its timeline with the Union's creation. (A: It's interesting too, when they took over Cambodia, the reds that were there, they created year ZERO. All history started from that point; everything before it was scrubbed. Well here you go, and it's just the same kind of thing here, it's to celebrate the European Union's parliament, its founding. And they're already eradicating the history by the way. They're already saying they will teach no European history and national history in the schools; that's to come.)

"Especially in difficult times there is a need to be reminded of how the European integration developed and how many other crises during the years have been overcome," said an official document.

"The HEH (A: It's like someone laughing, 'heh'… isn't it?) is dedicated to focus on political, economic and social history of European and of European integration (A: …as they call it…), including its background and its achievements, from a European, not a purely national perspective, also emphasising the roots of common European values." (A: I wonder what the common European values are? And I'll read more of this when I

come back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article here about the new kings and queens; we've got billions of them now it appears, all these bureaucrats and politicians and this new massive sovietized system that they've built up, where they've amalgamated countries together, whether they liked it or not of course because the public didn't want them and the corporations did. So did the IMF, mind you, because they run all the bookkeeping for it. It says here...

The paper suggests the new museum, due to open in 2014, will draw 500,000 visitors annually. (A: I wonder why? Maybe from China, maybe the tourists will be coming from China.) This, it argues, will "substantially increase" the "communication and dialogue between Parliament, its members and citizens". (A: Oh, what rubbish, what rubbish. The citizens have said enough, enough, enough. Anyway...)

It also argues the new centre will allow visitors to "spend a full day in parliament's premises without the work of the institution and its members being affected". (A: It's true, you can't affect them because you see, the parliament there, the politicians have no right to make a law or change a law. It's all done in secret, way above them. Apart from that you'd have to put a firecracker off in the place to get them to wake up; they just sit and snore all day.)

UKIP MEP (A: Member of the European Parliament.) Marta Andreasen said: "Before the House of European History even starts operating European taxpayers will have to foot a bill of £51million just for its refurbishment.

So, that's not too bad is it? And the people will take it. They'll take it and they'll take it and they'll take it. They're already taking their austerity and their fuel hikes and all the rest of it. And there's folk starving to death in some countries, like Britain. Actually, it's not starving, they're freezing to death because they can't get the heating, they can't afford the fuel. But that's okay. That's depopulation of the elderly and that way of course the government can grab the pensions rather than the old folk living and actually using their pension money. That's all factored into it too, for those who don't really know or are so naïve they'd never think of it.

Warning Of 'Food Price Riots In The UK'
Yahoo news - news.sky.com / March 9, 2011 / Peter Hoskins, senior business producer

Speaking on Jeff Randall Live, senior global economist Karen Ward cautioned that the UK could experience the kind of food riots seen in other countries.

"Even in the developed world I think we have very, very low wage growth (A: No kidding.), so people aren't getting more in their pay packet to compensate them for food and energy, and I think we could see social unrest certainly in parts of the developed world and the UK as well." (A: Well the IMF already said that, remember last year, they were already ready for that. And so is the Council on Foreign Relations; they've got that in their own web sites too. They work on these... they actually worked on all this exportation of your domestic food.)

She went on to highlight the link between high food prices and the escalating cost of crude oil. (A: It's not this that's causing it at all. It was happening before they stuck up the price of crude oil, because as I say, food is now to be exported to the highest bidder and to hell with the domestic market or the domestic need. That's what it is too. See, you've either got a nation and some protectionism, which is essential to keep your own people alive, or you do not. And if you do not then believe you me, it goes out to that big casino there, that stock market, and it goes into the futures game, and they're actually betting on crop failure and all the rest of it across the world. You know the guys I mean, the same guys that sunk you and sunk all the banks before with all their incredible schemes that they get into on the stock market.)

"More and more we are seeing that some of these foodstuffs are actually substitutes for energy itself (A: And that's of course what George Soros and his boys are saying, that everything is really energy and therefore they want to tax it all and price it out of your reach. Believe you me, they're doing it.), particularly biofuels. So I think the energy markets are a significant contributor to these food price gains."

The comments come as the United Nations warned the cost of food is now at the highest level for 21 years and set to rise further.

Food costs have gone up for eight months in a row, with the National Farmers Union forecasting the trend will continue for the rest of 2011.

The cost of basic foodstuffs has been caused by increasing demand (A: It's not that. It's the big casino, as I say.) and extreme weather destroying crops and has been partly to blame for the unrest sweeping the arabic world. (A: Nonsense again, believe you me, if you can't take care of your own you shouldn't be taking care of others. Hmm? Isn't that an old saying? Same with charity, charity begins at home. If you can't feed your own, you don't get robbed by your governments to feed people elsewhere, and then you all go down.)

Rising prices contributed to riots across North Africa and the Middle East in the past several months that have toppled leaders (A: No, that wasn't why they were toppled at all. That's nonsense so I won't read the rest of this story.)

There's always a spin on what they tell you, you see, and this is the agenda folks. All your disposable income eventually is to go to pay energy taxes, all kinds of taxes, and fees and all the rest of it, and basic essentials, and then you'll have nothing left to buy all the little toys and stuff that you used to spoil yourself with and reward yourself with for working. That's to go in this new wonderful global society. And of course they can build their big museums with your tax money; they've got lots more plans like that on the drawing board for you to pay, you see, for the future, lots and lots and lots of things for you to pay, down the future. You'll be kept in austerity all right, unless you do something about it.

I've said for years, I can remember back in the '80s, the late '80s, I started to see, when you took your… When you live in the country you take your garbage, or rubbish as we call it over in different countries, you take it over to the garbage dump yourself, even though you're already paying for it through your taxes. Then they started the rackets, too, of paying per bag and all the rest of it. You've all see it. You've all been through the same nonsense, of greed. I started to see library books, by the thousands, going in there. I will touch on that and what's happening when I come back after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the books that are going down the memory hole, because that's what Orwell called information; anything that government didn't want simply went down this fiery hole and was turned to ashes. They were starting this across the Western world, back in the late '80s I noticed it, and in Canada too they were doing it. Massive, thousands of books would end up on top of garbage dumps, right from the libraries. It says in this article here; this is from Australia. Same thing is happening everywhere, you see, because we're all one world now, you see, we're global, with one system running the whole show.

Books get the shove as university students prefer to do research online
(A: It says. So there's your spin given to you immediately off the bat, you see; there's your premise.)
Yuko Narushima / March 8, 2011 / smh.com.au

THE University of NSW (A: New South Wales.) is throwing away thousands of books and scholarly journals as part of a policy that critics say is turning its library into a Starbucks.

Academics say complete journal collections, valuable books and newspapers dating to the 19th century are being thrown out to clear space for cafe-style lounges.

The Herald has obtained an internal document listing thousands of titles due to be pulled from shelves. The 138-page "weeding" list (A: They call it 'weeding list'; not reading list, weeding list…) includes encyclopaedias, dictionaries, books in foreign languages and texts on psychology, politics and morality. (A: Well they don't need the morality part anymore. I'd throw the politics out too.)

The policy, which until recently required librarians to remove 50,000 volumes each year, does not allow the last Australian copy of any book to be discarded. But it has opened an ideological row about the function of modern libraries as more research material becomes accessible online. (A: Great online too because I've

looked at some books and compared them with the hardbacks, and even the soft-covers, and there's whole chunks missing from them, whole chucks missing on eBooks. Because you see, censorship is on the go, you know, and they must alter and eradicate history. John Dewey said that when he came over from the Frankfort School and he said, that eventually we'll train the children and gradually alter their history so that there's nothing left in history that would cause any conflict down the road. They'd simply eradicate it, just like the European Union is doing, and this is all part of it. And you know darn well how many times stuff goes, your computer crashes and so on, or government can simply eradicate stuff from online service, if they want to.)

Already, thousands of books have been dumped in skips in the library basement and staff in various disciplines say they have not been given the opportunity to salvage them.

"This is a scandal. It's outrageous on a whole number of different levels," said Peter Slezak, an associate professor in the school of history and philosophy. "Anyone that has anything to do with books is distressed at this. They are extremely good books." (A: And you need these things because one day they'll turn off the juice, you know, under austerity and rolling blackouts, like they've already warned us for Britain and elsewhere. Canada is to get them too.)

The cleanout has so upset some that library staff have rescued books destined for the bin. One former library assistant said he had taken more than 200 books. "If the book's not borrowed in the last couple of years, they throw it out," he said. "Most libraries see their function as an archive but these guys see it almost like a video store. After you've had the book five years, why keep it?"

(A: So it's...) . . . to make space for students to sit around, have lunch and plug their laptops in. Bizarrely, they've turned the library into a kind of a Starbucks," Professor Slezak said.

So, it's quite something. It's happening all across of course, but they must eradicate the history. And I've gone into some of the histories of the big supplier of schoolbooks and university books and you'll find these guys are not what they appear to be. Even Carroll Quigley talked about it, that they set up their own institutions under the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations for the States, they set up the book companies that would supply the reading material, give you your reality and update the new generations into a new type of reality. Well they've always been doing it. And they have incredible staff to do this too; they even have their own reporters, these so-called book creators and sellers, whole staffs of them that do nothing but put out propaganda to newspapers and tell how wonderful that they are giving you the latest details, the latest information and the latest facts.

It's quite something. Winston Churchill even brought that up, because you see everything is a con out there. HAS TO BE, mind you, because Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says, there will be one education for the elite and one for the rest... and that you'll be taught all you need to know at the bottom level, which will keep you in the dark of course – you'll never figure it out – where those who are the elite are taught the true reality at a very early age... very early age. This is all herd management, you understand. And that's what they call it too, "herd management". Even the medical associations call us 'herds' now. We got that in Canada; that first came out from the medical authorities, the crisis medical authorities who were based in Toronto at the time, when they said it was to do with "herd management" and looking for inoculations for the SARS and all that; SARS that didn't exist, eh.

Now, I've talked about charities too, and foundations. I'm going to put a link up tonight to a site which says this...

Is Your Favorite Charity Infiltrated?
By Cassandra Anderson / March 8, 2011 / morphcity.com

Before you write a check, sign a petition or declare your unwavering support for foundations or "nonprofit" organizations (NPOs), you may wish to investigate their agendas by using this step-by-step guide. Many large foundations and nonprofit organizations have destructive agendas in opposition to public interest or they receive funding from dubious sources and may be unduly influenced.

Lawyer and former tax expert, Michael Shaw now President of FreedomAdvocates.org says, "Foundations, Non Governmental Organizations and non-profits are generally exempt from income taxes. They have been arranged from the beginning to promote globalism and today this is accomplished through the implementation of Agenda 21. (A: …which is also called The Millennium Project.) The creation of the Federal Reserve coupled with the adoption of the income tax in 1913 provided the one world elite opportunity to avoid taxes through the formation of Foundations and other tax exempts. (A: By the way, the big boys wanted this particular thing pushed through government in the United States, because it already controlled the government in the US, the Rockefellers and so on. If you go back far enough you'll find even Adam Weishaupt talking about using philanthropists to shape and guide the direction of the world and this is what these foundations do, they pretend they're philanthropists, you know, beneficent benefactors. And the United Nations now admit, under this new world order, they're bringing in these philanthropists to help guide social problems and socials areas. The same thing with communitarianism in Britain – that's all part of it too. They've got a big say in how your little community is to be run, these non-elected bodies. So it's really a parallel government, as Carroll Quigley talked about. And that's how it is, it's a parallel government.) This was key to creating the financing system that has promoted globalism and which now threatens us all with world tyranny."

There are 1.6 million so-called nonprofit 501(c)3 organizations in the US. Nonprofits are misnamed and are anything but not-for-profit; a more accurate description is that they are TAX EXEMPT organizations. This article will explore two major types of tax exempt organizations:

• Foundations- these are the grantors and they are required to donate 5% (A: … only, 5%…) of their assets each year to charitable organizations. (A: And it's always along a political agenda which they're pushing, you see.) They enjoy enormous tax breaks from the federal government and pay no income tax, no corporate tax and no capital gains tax. States and local governments may also exempt them from property and sales taxation. Some powerful foundations are extremely influential in setting political policies and making laws that benefit their enterprises and pass the cost onto taxpayers. (A: And ain't that a fact, if you go into the Rockefellers for an example.)

• Nonprofit Organizations (A: They're the other ones.) or NPOs also enjoy the same tax exemptions as foundations (no income, corporate or capital gains taxes). NPOs are structured like a business and seek grants from foundations, government subsidies and corporate and private donations. They do pursue profits.

For instance, Planned Parenthood is a NPO with deep roots in eugenics and they seek to have employees promote abortions to boost profits, according to a former employee whistleblower. (A: There are the links on the site here.) Planned Parenthood showed a $112 million profit in 2006 (A: As a profit, $122 million eh.) and received over $300 million in tax funded support. (A: See, amazing isn't it, eh?) Whether someone is pro-life or pro-choice, most would agree that pursuing abortion for profit and population control is very negative.

Because tax exempt 501(c)3 organizations get a free ride on taxes but enjoy publicly funded benefits, they should be required to make their full financial documents available to the public. Furthermore, tax exempt organizations may also receive tax funded government subsidies, so it is simply wrong that there is little or no transparency. This is important because many organizations that receive tax exempt status influence political policy that works against the public.

They show you some links on this article too, where you can check out the incomes that a lot of these characters get, the incredible incomes that they get. I'm just looking for one too where it will show you their wages as well. They have their own massive bureaucracies and pensions funds and all the rest of it, and they pay nothing in taxes, eh. But they've got more than a passing say in how the world is to be directed, and your life as well. And you don't elect them, remember. This is the parallel government. And I've gone into that in quite good detail in the past.

One article, too, I'm putting up tonight, is to do with Libya and how the US is talking about bombing it and so on. This is from the AFP.

Libya no-fly zone would require bombing raids: US

Top US commander General James Mattis
activistpost.com / March 1, 2011 / AFP Chris Kleponis

WASHINGTON (AFP) - Enforcing a no-fly zone over Libya would first require bombing the north African nation's air defense systems, top US commander General James Mattis warned Tuesday.

A no-fly zone would require removing "the air defense capability first," Mattis, the head of Central Command, told a Senate hearing.

"It would be a military operation," the general said.

The United States and its allies are weighing possible military action, including a no-fly zone, to stop Libya's Moamer Kadhafi from using his forces to crush mounting opposition.

Although Kadhafi's military is badly outgunned by US and NATO aircraft, the regime has dozens of (A: I won't even read the rest of this rubbish because it's a propaganda handout you see. They did the same thing with Iraq, you know, oh he's got dozens of...) surface-to-air missiles that could shoot down allied warplanes. (A: Ah, dah-dah-dah... you know. They get you into the tailspin before you even know and that's why it's written this way.)

So really what it is, is the big boys want to simply grab, just like they did in Iraq, a whole country, and its oil wells, and then they'll have their raffle at the end and divvy it up amongst them as they did with Iraq. They got them free... they got it 'gratis', handed to them. The taxpayers of the world paid for these wars and then they handed the oil fields over, after they refurbished them and fixed them and gave them brand new spanking ones, courtesy of the taxpayers again. They handed them over to the big oil companies, you know, the ones that you're so familiar with. That's the real world, folks, and killing people is nothing to them, nothing at all. They're just in the way, that's all.

Another link I'm putting up too, is to do with Blackwater. I've talked about Blackwater quite a few times before. They've changed their name of course. This article here talks about all the other divisions that they have; it's just astonishing.

Blackwater's Black Ops
thenation.com / Jeremy Scahill | September 15, 2010

Over the past several years, entities closely linked to the private security firm Blackwater have provided intelligence, training and security services to US and foreign governments as well as several multinational corporations, including Monsanto (A: They actually guard them and they actually have deals with them to go in and harass people who are standing up against Monsanto. No kidding. Like thugs. But they're allowed to do it, you see. See, you have authorized thugs in the world and then you have non-authorized ones.), Chevron, the Walt Disney Company, Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines and banking giants Deutsche Bank and Barclays, according to documents obtained by The Nation. Blackwater's work for corporations and government agencies was contracted using two companies owned by Blackwater's owner and founder, Erik Prince: Total Intelligence Solutions and the Terrorism Research Center (TRC). Prince is listed as the chairman of both companies in internal company documents, which show how the web of companies functions as a highly coordinated operation. Officials from Total Intelligence, TRC and Blackwater (which now calls itself Xe Services) did not respond to numerous requests for comment for this article.

One of the most incendiary details in the documents is that Blackwater, through Total Intelligence, sought to become the "intel arm" of Monsanto, offering to provide operatives to infiltrate activist groups organizing against the multinational biotech firm.

Governmental recipients of intelligence services and counterterrorism training from Prince's companies include the Kingdom of Jordan, the Canadian military (A: No kidding, a private organization is training the Canadian military, the special forces.) and the Netherlands police, as well as several US military bases, including Fort Bragg, home of the elite Joint Special Operations Command (JSOC), and Fort Huachuca, where military interrogators are trained, according to the documents. In addition, Blackwater worked through the companies

for the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Defense Threat Reduction Agency and the US European Command. (A: Do you understand, this is a private company or organization with all of these specialized areas, right down to domestic spying by the way, and they're not responsible to you, the supposed citizen, at all. You'll just pay the money, the taxes, that the government has funneled down to them, to do the dirty work. So who do you complain to? The government will say, well they're not ours you know, they're private, you see. It's a different thing altogether; the government loves this stuff.)

(A: You understand, the big revolution didn't happen from the public. The big revolution came from the big corporations at the top; this is their revolution. Revolutions in the past used to be middle class led. And the middle classes of course were always stymied; they couldn't get higher up on the totem pole, they couldn't get advancement and they would have revolutions. But when they saw the systems coming out in the early 20th century to do with unions, etc, and rights for the people, they determined right there and then that they would have their own corporate, they'd pull together their corporations under big organizations and they'd work together to rule and bring in this new world order, you understand, which they would command, and they've had a hundred years to work on it, nonstop. Easy when you have all the bucks though, and think tanks that you can afford to buy and purchase, and generations of guys you hire, train, work, retire, and then in come the new ones. You get the job done. It says here...)

On September 3 the New York Times reported that Blackwater had "created a web of more than 30 shell companies or subsidiaries in part to obtain millions of dollars in American government contracts after the security company came under intense criticism for reckless conduct in Iraq." (A: I don't know how you can get more reckless because the forces over there are allowed to slaughter anybody they want to.) The documents obtained by The Nation reveal previously unreported details of several such companies and open a rare window into the sensitive intelligence and security operations Blackwater performs for a range of powerful corporations and government agencies. The new evidence also sheds light on the key roles of several former top CIA officials who went on to work for Blackwater. (A: That means that all the secrets they bring with them too, goes along with them.)

The coordinator of Blackwater's covert CIA business, former CIA paramilitary officer Enrique "Ric" Prado, set up a global network of foreign operatives, offering their "deniability" as a "big plus" for potential Blackwater customers, according to company documents. The CIA has long used proxy forces to carry out extralegal actions or to shield US government involvement in unsavory operations from scrutiny. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here about Blackwater which has got its fingers in so many pies since it's got front organizations involved with even civil disobedience and disruption, of people who protest GM food for instance, the modified food, stuff like that. It says here...

While the network was originally established for use in CIA operations, documents show that Prado viewed it as potentially valuable to other government agencies. In an e-mail in October 2007 with the subject line "Possible Opportunity in DEA—Read and Delete," Prado wrote to a Total Intelligence executive with a pitch for the Drug Enforcement Administration. That executive was an eighteen-year DEA veteran with extensive government connections who had recently joined the firm. Prado explained that Blackwater had developed "a rapidly growing, worldwide network of folks that can do everything from surveillance to ground truth to disruption operations." He added, "These are all foreign nationals (except for a few cases where US persons are the conduit but no longer 'play' on the street) (A: So they can actually use foreign nationals too, and give you a complete false story on your news, when it comes on the news, as to who's causing what seems to be disruption.), so deniability is built in and should be a big plus." (A: That was his sales pitch.)

The executive wrote back and suggested there "may be an interest" in those services. The executive suggested that "one of the best places to start may be the Special Operations Division, (SOD) which is located in Chantilly, VA," telling Prado the name of the special agent in charge. The SOD is a secretive joint command within the Justice Department, run by the DEA. It serves as the command-and-control center for some of the most sensitive counternarcotics and law enforcement operations conducted by federal forces. The executive also told Prado that US attachés in Mexico; Bogotá, Colombia; and Bangkok, Thailand, would potentially be interested in Prado's network. Whether this network was activated, and for what customers, cannot be confirmed. A former Blackwater employee who worked on the company's CIA program declined to

comment on Prado's work for the company, citing its classified status. (A: So here you have, again, this public/private type deal on the go here, where governments are hiring and using mercenaries, right down to even the street level to disrupt various protesters in different countries – we've seen that going on at G20 meetings, stuff like that. And they fly them in, foreign nationals, so some other country gets the blame of course, stuff like that. You can't believe anything that you see across the news media today on television because so much of it is staged by characters like this, by the big corporations that can get the DIRTY work done for governments and therefore keeps the governments' hands clean. This goes on to say...)

In November 2007 officials from Prince's companies developed a pricing structure for security and intelligence services for private companies and wealthy individuals. One official wrote that Prado had the capacity to "develop infrastructures" and "conduct ground-truth and security activities."

As I say, they already work for Monsanto and a whole bunch of other organizations, and they do smear campaigns as well. They have, just like intelligence services, they do smear campaigns on people who are trying to get the truth out on what the new biofood is all about, the modified food, what it's doing to humans. They'll smash those groups up, smear them, smear campaigns and so on, and threaten folk directly too of course. And get away with it, you see, because you're under the new feudal system, folks, and that's how feudalism is run.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK--Protesters Attempt to Arrest Bankruptcy Court Judge

Peaceful Rebellion --England

New Soviet European Parliament Leads Austerity by Building Museum (51 million pounds) to Honour Themselves--Taxpayers?--"Let them eat cake."

Coming Riots over Food Prices

University Books--Down the Memory Hole

Foundations, Charities and NGOs

US--Military Prepares to Protect Corporate Assets in Libya

Blackwater's Black Ops.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 9, 2011 (#785)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 9, 2011:
Corporate Governance:
Corporations, Bankers do Love Marx,
Creating Their World from Public Tax:
"Slavery in All Ages has Existed,
In Corporate Management it has Persisted,
Using Public Relations to Cover the Deed,
Informing the Peasants to All They Need
To Know and Believe, Pretence, Illusion,
Knowledge of Reality Would Cause Confusion,
Their Conditioning of Democracy, Being Free,
Understanding Only What They're Meant to See,
To Work, Pay Taxes, Obey, Vote and Die,
Always to Dream of the American Pie,
The Fully Conditioned are Really Irrational,
Owned by Corporate Feudal International"
© Alan Watt March 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 9th 2011. Newcomers should look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. There's hundreds of them there and I try and give you at least a grounding in the big system in which you live, to show you what runs it, and to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture. Because it's so incredibly, not so much complicated; it's just that over 100 years, over 100 years, big corporations and big institutions grew up which clubbed together to rule the world and of course they have no intention of giving the public what they call democracy, but by using the term democracy they push the public to actually push for more, of being ruled by the same multinational corporations, bankers and so on. In other words democracy is a sham because the bankers love socialism. They love to run the countries through socialism because governments which they put in place can then collect the cash that's due the big world money lenders, and it's far easier than going door to door and collecting cash from individual people. That's why they love socialism so much. And they really admired the communist system in Russia and they

admired the one in Nazi, Germany; that's why Hitler was Time-Life's Man of the Year twice in the '30s, because they like this militarization, this orderly society where they're very obedient, they obey government. You can change society so quickly in any direction that you want because the people are trained to be obedient. So that's what you're living in today. And we also call it political correctness and the main thrust of it is through the Marxist schools on behalf of the banks who run them today.

So when you're in there and getting the audios remember to support me by buying the books and disks and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, donations are definitely accepted, just straightforward donations. It doesn't matter how much it is either, by the way. People don't think a dollar goes very far, and it doesn't on its own but if you get enough coming in it certainly gets you through the week. And things are escalating in price like you wouldn't believe. All the sites I have carry transcripts in English as well for print up of a lot of the talks and if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from the choice offered there; there's quite a few to choose from.

I mean that too, we are living in a documented, a documented world system that runs covertly, behind the scenes, doesn't advertise itself too much of course, at the top. And yet today because we're so dumbed down and pretty well stupid, actually we are stupid and dumb, they can actually put their own web sites up there, like the Chatham House one for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations which really are the big players on behalf of the bankers who founded them. International money lenders, not just bankers with private banks and outlets throughout the towns, these guys literally lend to nations. That's who funded them. That's who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in, on behalf of an already established stinking rotten dirty rich elite, a system where the people would never figure out, because they still believe they have democracy, they never figure out they're being run behind the scenes. And we find that the big think tanks that work for them and the United Nations, which they also set up by the way, have said that democracy is basically too slow to get anything done, they have to bypass it. We're now post-democratic if you haven't noticed. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing, really, how little history people know and when they get history at all it's generally from The History Channel or some fictional work like Anne of Green Gables where the past is always painted in a nice middle class way, for the few that existed back then. You see them with horses and always clean clothes on and new clothes and so on, and it's all so daddy-daddy, and mommy-mommy and everything was so wonderful and stuff like that. Nothing is further from the truth because history is a horror story. It's a horror story from its inception to the present day. It's always about the most brutal elite who rule either empires or now it's going into the world empire, just as brutally too. They've always used the same guises, regardless of the empire that was used before. An empire, really, is just when an elite arise using money, wealth, slavery. Slavery always goes along with wealth in any kind of system and even in the modern kind of slavery that you have today, which is admitted to by people like Charles Galton Darwin who says, we're creating a more perfect form of slavery, and that was in the 20th century that he wrote that book.

So we're always in a form of slavery and the idea is, you only tell the slaves all they need to know to be a slave. And we are. We're given the right kind of education today, which is not very much at all and very misleading, more political correctness than anything, and we're supposed to get the rest of it from Hollywood and old movies and stuff like that. But it's astonishing to realize that, as I say, right through up until the 1800s slavery was prevalent, and always prevalent. And it wasn't always simply from Africa, the first slaves in America were actually white slaves. They were brought in when they changed a lot of laws in Britain because they wanted to populate America and they had to pass a lot of laws. At the same time too they were dumping cotton from India and elsewhere, and other countries, into Britain, putting a lot of folk out of work. They had the country in upheaval by getting the farmers off the land by dumping seed from abroad and making it impossible to compete and getting them into the big cities. There was massive migrations of people, millions of them moving into these slum cities that were thrown up to work the factories. And so many crimes were broken because just like today, you don't know how many laws you break every day, just walking across the street, getting up, getting outside the house and so on; saying the wrong thing now can be a crime. And you'd be whisked off to the Americas and eventually they sometimes used Australia too; that's how they colonized Australia. So the more convicts the merrier. Even Benjamin Franklin bought his first wife, who was an indentured servant, off a ship in the harbor, and that was part of the payment – the

payment went back to even the judge who convicted her because he got a cut out of the final sale that was sold, bought and sold. What a history we really truly have. It's nothing like it's portrayed by the modernists at all.

As I say, you always get slavery, money and a wealthy elite who have time on their hands to hire good thinkers, like the Machiavelli types, who can advise them on what to do next: to keep power, always keep the public in the dark. And you find almost every person who was authorized to write history about the Greek Empire and the Roman Empire and other empires, writing them in such lavish terms, such glowing lavish terms, they're bringing civilization to the world. And we have them even in the 20th century; we have the same thing with the Cecil Rhodes group pushing the push for British World Empire, bringing civilization to savages and all that stuff, as they looted their country of natural resources. Nothing really has changed.

Once you get a world empire on the go you've got a whole world to pick your slaves from and like any good farmer you've got to decide how many you want to keep and how many you want to cull when there's too many of them and you don't need them anymore. That's also been discussed at very high levels, a long time ago by the way, because these guys don't sit and wait for things to happen and say oh dear, we didn't realize there was so many people. No, they always start at least 50 years to 100 years before you even hear of it in the media and they actually implement policies to bring down the populations. That's why you have so many cancers and so on today.

At the top they're not stupid. Believe you me, they're anything but stupid. They don't make wish lists and say, how do we cull the population? You know, we've already had the Fabian Socialists who were very overt in their mission at the beginning with George Bernard Shaw and others coming out and saying, we've got to get a humane gas to gas them, all the ones who are weak, infirm, can't work anymore, the elderly, that kind of stuff for his wonderful Fabian socialist system, which really is one of the spearheads of Marxism, Fabian socialism. And it's all over the so-called British Empire. Remember too, the Fabianists worked hand-in-glove with the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was the culmination of the coming together of the Rhodes Foundation with Lord Rothschild and the Milner Group. Together they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a non-governmental organization who puts their members in government, all over the world by the way. Then the one that they sprung up in the US, they couldn't call it 'Royal' so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations and they both work as one for this world government as you see today.

As I said at the start of the show, they just love Marxism. They love it. See, Marxism came out of a fanatical idea, really, during the industrial revolution too. The whole idea of Marxism came out of a time of great upheaval, as they say, and great inequalities and so on. And you always get the ones who are fanatics coming out of any system like that where there's turmoil. The fanatics come out and then they get their followers who are fanatics and then they push on ahead, because most folk don't want individuality, you know. They don't want to be an individual. Most people, even individualism itself is a fairly recent phenomenon; since about the 1700s authors were writing about the possibility of individualism. But the big boys don't want that, and most folk don't want it. They like to lose themselves in the masses and be accepted by a peer group of one kind or another.

And communism of course, was another form of the same thing. You literally suborn yourself to and subject yourself to the authority of the master at the top. And all your comrades round about you, are your friends, your family; they're everything to you. It's like a religious fervor that goes along and that's what drives things. So big banks love this kind of system to use, as I say. It was the same with the Nazi movement as well. They really admired the fast way society could be changed, very rapidly by authority and high bureaucracies, layer upon layer of bureaucracies working hard to change society, and the way it was implemented at the bottom so quickly too. And getting the whole public to be excitedabout it and go along with it; quite fascinating when you see it. So once you get your individuality there's always somebody right away trying to pull you into a crowd or a group or something else to join, so you can submerge your individuality and lose it all again, because it feels safer when you're in amongst the same people. You have less responsibility, less choices to make for yourself; it's all done for you; others take responsibility and so on.

The big system today is so huge. It's got all the big international corporations coming together. I've always said if you want to see who runs the world just look at the big IBM international meetings because everyone who's anyone attends it. And these are the guys who have and own the world's resources, they own all the

means of production, they own your governments, literally, and often in fact your government leaders go in and out of these organizations as CEOs or directors and then back into politics again. But they love the illusion of democracy. And they even use democracy today, still, to ravish more countries, and standardize more countries under their control, because that's what everything's about, standardization across the world; one system everywhere. You know, one Reich basically, that's it, it never changes. Unfortunately folk get caught up in the dialectic process the media spins out to you, because they always give you one side to join or the other side to oppose. Regardless, they want you to join back into a mass somewhere so that you can be led back around into the pig sty. That's how it works.

And a long time ago too, you'll find, and in the 1800s even, there were big writers belonging to these big institutions, these private organizations that run your governments, that aren't answerable to the general public, as Carroll Quigley said. In fact, he said, the technocrats who run across the world – you know the Kissinger's, Brzezinski's and all of these characters – they're immune to the public; they're not responsible to the public or answerable to the public; they can get so much done so quickly without public criticism or obstacles of any way at all. So that's really what he meant by the world is run by a new feudalistic system. It's a feudal system.

In the late 1800s they talked about the coming populations. Before World War I the Royal family and Prime Ministers even were putting their names to books to tell the public in Britain for instance and elsewhere in the British Commonwealth, to start having less children. They were rebutted immediately by other books put out by mainly ministers and preachers to say that, we'll do that when you do the same, because at that time these big families made sure they had at least 10-12 children, at the top. And in reality the people at the bottom were not having as many children as the ones at the top because they couldn't afford it anyway. Then when they started to really get along, get trained to have less children and to try and go for goods, material goods and bypass the need for children – after all, if you're going to buy a car you might not be able to afford another child, because things get so expensive with children too.

That was all talked about in The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin, how to entice the women into the workplace too – which would double the tax base for government's real plans, their real agendas – and it would also help destroy the family unit. Because as I say, they used the Marxist philosophy, and a prime tenet of Marxism is the destruction and abolition of the family unit. That's why you see all kinds of people up there, again, the fanatical ones who are dissatisfied with the group – actually they'd be dissatisfied with anything, I'm talking about the ones who are of a different kind of sexual persuasion. They always pick the radicals to advance the radical causes and utterly abolish and demolish society. The Frankfort School was big in this too, still is by the way, ongoing under different names. The whole idea was to annihilate all that was – all culture, all ways of life – and build anew. That's what you're living in today. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I saw a little clip yesterday of a BBC documentary about slavery. It was interesting; they'd found one of the old ledgers in, I think it's the Bristol dock perhaps, in Britain – or England – where the slaves came in, and they passed through London as well, through the London docks too. They found that the biggest purchaser of that time was NM Rothschild. Of course that was immediately countered by the family; they said they had no personal records of this, and look at all the great work they'd done for emancipation afterwards. Anyway, they were the biggest importers for the Americas, via Britain, of slavery. It's just astonishing that slavery's always been with us in one form or another. Now you're wage slaves, tax slaves and so on, and you get told what to do.

In the old days they used to throw you the occasional rag to wear, you see, and you'd wear that rag till it fell apart and they gave you another rag. And you had to be transported here, there, or driven here or there to workplaces, by your slave masters with their whips and all that. And then you'd need all the guys to do the whipping too, that cost cash as well. Far better to give you democracy and tell you that you're free, and then they leave you enough of your wages to feed and clothe yourself and get to work by yourself, you know, one way or another. So really, it's all in how you perceive things, how things really are.

Talking about, too, depopulation which is one of their big, big things, even from the days of Thomas Malthus who was a big advisor to the British government and an economist, talked to European groups, the East India Company, the Dutch East India Company, and other ones. These were all big corporations that were given

chunks of land across the world. In fact, the first ones in Canada and in the Americas really were corporations; they weren't countries really. These corporations were given ownership of the land and you had the Hudson Bay Company, which people knew what that meant; they didn't know what Canada meant back then. Massive power of course, private corporations, and now they're all international.

Now, they talked about depopulation and so on. They didn't want too many of the inferior types outbreeding the superior types and bringing down the whole of society. Very much like Hinduism, as I say, because in Hinduism they believe not in the Platonic great cycle of the zodiac that lasts thousands of years, but in a zodiac that lasts millions of years in its cycles. And they say too, in Hinduism, those of the inferior type must all perish; if they come through they'll cause disruption in the new, the new age. That's a very prevalent belief amongst those who now run… And of course now it's all done under the guise of science, you know. Science is very persuasive, especially when they're trained in a different lexicon than you and it sounds very impressive. But it's just the same old thing over and over again, who should live and who should die, who should own and who should be poor; nothing really changes.

Tonight I'm putting up a link too, that I've put up in the past, and it's about the vaccines. Well, the vaccines are one of the prime ways to kill off people, you see, in a slow kill. They had meetings a long time ago about how they would take down countries quickly and the ones that would go down more slowly. I've mentioned before about the Kissinger document that was put out where he basically said, the greatest threat to the state was overpopulation, but he meant at that time also overseas overpopulation that would then cause a problem migrating to the West, if you wonder why all the diseases have broken out. And then we send out the World Health Organization, part of the United Nations, set up by the bankers too, to give them all inoculations, etc, etc.

Now, most vaccines were really put out by the guy who headed a lot of these schemes, Dr Maurice Hilleman. We have different ones too who created the polio vaccine, who was actually a member of the World Eugenics Society and the British Eugenics Society and the American Eugenics Society, for depopulation, who gave us the polio vaccine. Dr Maurice Hilleman was also important. He says…

60 Lab Studies Now Confirm Cancer Link
to a Vaccine You Probably Had as a Child
Posted By Dr. Mercola | February 18 2011 | articles.mercola.com

Just Who is Dr. Maurice Hilleman?

Now, for those of you who may think Dr. Hilleman was just another crackpot (he passed away in 2005), think again. He was, and still is, the leading vaccine pioneer in the history of vaccines. He developed more than three dozen vaccines—more than any other scientist in history—and was the developer of Merck's vaccine program.

He was a member of the U.S. National Academy of Science, the Institute of Medicine, the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and the American Philosophical Society, and received a special lifetime achievement award from the World Health Organization. (Alan: So he was really doing the job, I'm sure, of depopulation. Anyway…)

When he was chief of the Department of Respiratory Diseases with what's now the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, he discovered the genetic changes that occur when the influenza virus mutates, known as shift and drift. He was also one of the early vaccine pioneers to warn about the possibility that simian viruses (A: That's the monkey viruses that they were using.) might contaminate vaccines. So Dr. Hilleman knew what he was talking about. And in his own words, "vaccines have to be considered the bargain basement technology for the 20th Century." (A: And it's now into the 21st century.)

Vaccines Can Cause the Very Disease They're Meant to Prevent, and Worse

For years, researchers suggested that millions of vials of polio vaccine, contaminated with SV40 (A: That's Simian Virus 40.), infected individuals between 1953 and 1963 and caused human tumors (A: The only function this virus seems to have is to cause human tumors.), and by 1999, molecular evidence of SV40

infections were showing up in children born after 1982. Some experts now suggest the virus may have remained in the polio vaccine until as late as 1999.

Still, the FDA and health authorities turned a blind eye. (A: Then I'll go into some of the other stuff to do with this. You should know this because you see, we're all dying of tumors and so on, and if you're not yet you will be. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about depopulation under a different guise because that's what really a lot of the vaccines are for. You don't inject people for 50, 60 years with something that's giving them tumors, and you don't notice it until 40-odd years later, and even then you do nothing about it, you just continue with it. So they're not stupid at the top. They know what's going on because it's designed to go on. As I say, Dr Salk was a member of the Eugenics Society. Most of his papers before he came out with the vaccine for polio were actually about depopulation of the unfit and all that kind of stuff too, the usual eugenical stuff. And suddenly he became the great savior, he had just a massive change of heart, you see, and decided to save the world instead of kill it. So it's up to you which way you want to go with that. Personally I know where I stand on it.

They've also set off, through the World Health Organization, live strains of polio in some countries, in Africa and elsewhere, because they were giving them the live strain, and the oral strain is a live virus, created in the lab though. They can tell it's a lab-created virus, and these strains have actually mutated into a virulent type that they can't stop now and they're spreading like wildfire. Again, that's all part of the Kissinger plan as well. So I'll put this link up tonight on this at the end of the show – it's not 'the show;' again, educational talk, I have to remember to say educational talk; it's not show business; I don't have an agent like most of them do – and you can look them up for yourself. There's a video on this too where you'll hear this particular head, Dr Hilleman, talk about these cancer viruses and the fact that they already knew they were in them, many, many years ago, and that they were infecting humans as well.

Tonight too, I'll put up a link to Mr Chertoff. Amazing, you understand, you know there are certain individuals who are raised in a different way. They're raised in a way of competitiveness, even within their own families and their own peoples, and they rise to the top with an incredible vitality, you might say, and aggressiveness too, to get to the very, very top. And they use governments like a private company, and they really do blatantly use them like a private company. Michael Chertoff of course was one who was busy getting ready for this selling off of all these x-ray machines in airports before anything happened. In fact he was already negotiating and forming companies and stuff while he was in the US government at the same time. So I'll put up a link to this exposure as well, if anybody really cares anymore. I often wonder how much folk care or are they simply overloaded on data? ...that's part of it. The other boys who run the whole system know that we get overloaded with data, and you can't cry for the whole world all the time can you? So I'll put it up regardless and you can look at it for yourselves. And try and sort them out in some sort of organized method so that you can always have certain ones on your computer here and certain ones there, so if you ever want to do anything down the road with them you know where to find them, and to put them into an order rather than just saving everything that comes past you, past your eyeballs.

Exposed: Michael Chertoff's junk
brasschecktv.com

Now, I've talked too about the rising of this upper middle class now who are the new bureaucrats who run the world on behalf of the corporations that own them basically. The perks they get... I'm going to put up a link too, about the European politicians, the new soviet, the new Marxist politicians for the whole of Europe, this great non-democratic institution. And as they're telling everyone to be austere, I mentioned yesterday about the massive museum they're building to acclaim themselves as masters of the universe. Here's another article about the money they're squandering on themselves and the perks they get as these grandiose European Members of Parliament.

SCANDAL OF EU MEDICAL PERKS
dailyexpress.co.uk / Monday March 7 2011 / Martyn Brown Political Correspondent

GRASPING Euro MPs squander millions of pounds of British taxpayers' money every year on cosmetic perks

including anti-ageing therapy and facial hair removal, it emerged last night. (A: This is at the same time as they've slashed the British National Health Service down to... they're going through the bone. They're not down to the bone; they're going through the bone now and into the marrow, believe you me.)

In yet another scandalous example of the European gravy train, MEPs (A: Members of European Parliament.) can also have IVF treatments. (A: So if they're getting a bit aged or whatever they can get the treatments too.)

They can stay at thermal health spas, have breast reductions (A: I guess for the guys too.) and buy slimming products and Viagra pills.

All are funded by the public as part of their controversial medical cover. This year's £3million budget for Euro MPs' medical expenses also covers alternative therapies like lymphatic drainage, a delicate massage that helps the body eliminate toxins. (A: ...and probably turns on their very pudgy bodies as well.)

The taxpayer funds at least two-thirds of the cost of all treatments, and many are 100 per cent covered.

Details of the appalling waste on personal vanity indicates the juggernaut of EU excess shows no signs of slowing and comes as Britons brace themselves for a year of soaring food and fuel bills, wage freezes and cuts in council services.

So as I say, slavery is always with you in one form or another. It's all on how you perceive it. While just like Rome too had, masses of its population were actually slaves, the big boys were in their health spas all, you know, admiring each other's bodies and stuff like that. So I'll put that up as well tonight.

Ha! I've got to laugh at, again, the great Marxist idea. You understand too, people who are very disaffected and who don't go along with any kind of natural system or even a natural culture, become the greatest advocates of change and they're always spearheading changes that the rest have to follow, the one who are fairly content. So you get the radicals, and that was already said by the Marxist writers, they'd always pick those with the big chips on their shoulders to spearhead the movements. So it says here... and I've mentioned this before, from the United Nations because the United Nations is behind this really, to change, to utterly destroy all that was to bring in that which is new. And I mean UTTERLY destroy. The Frankfort School said the same. In fact, we find Theo Adorno at the Frankfort School who said that they wouldn't be happy, he says, the group wouldn't be happy until literally they created necrophilia in society. A society of necrophiliacs, literally, until nothing was disgusting anymore, or nothing was beyond baseness. In fact there would be no baseness in order to UTTERLY destroy all that worked before, you see, to build a new society.

"Schools need to teach about orgasms" (A: I guess there's a shortage of orgasms in schools; it must be due to austerity or something.)
says NEA to United Nations (A: Which is like a sister talking to her twin because the United Nations is just happy to hear this since they're pushing it in the first place. So this is a handout, you understand?)
By Lauren Funk / March 3, 2011 / c-fam.org - Volume 14, Number 12

NEW YORK, March 3 (C-FAM) Graphic sex education for youth is the new battleground at the United Nations (A: They've got so much on their plate at the United Nations, eh, handing out candy bars across the world and stuff like that, and pocketing money and making sure that we're all going to pay environmental taxes, to them, you know, and stuff like that.), as evidenced by side events during the past week at the Commission on the Status of Women. (A: Here we go. I mean, can any woman actually say a group stands for her? If you do you're not an individual. And you'd better check out what these groups actually are.)

The theme of this year's CSW is the "access and participation of women and girls to education, training, science and technology." While delegates are busy negotiating resolutions and outcome documents, non-governmental organizations (NGOs) (A: Again, here they go, the ones paid by the big foundations...) and UN organizations campaign for the installation of socially radical curriculums in Africa and America alike.

"Oral sex, masturbation, and orgasms need to be taught in education," Diane Schneider told the audience at a panel on combating homophobia and transphobia. (A: I guess that's when you're changing from one

phobia to the other; you're in between them... transphobia...) Schneider, representing the National Education Association (NEA), the largest teachers union in the US, advocated for more "inclusive" sex education in US schools, with curricula based on liberal hetero and homosexual expression. She claimed that the idea of sex education remains an oxymoron if it is abstinence-based, or if students are still able to opt-out. (A: See, they want to contaminate everybody's mind, you understand. So they want to take out the opt-out of the classes, for everybody. They want everyone to get their, THEIR incredible obsession, because they're obsessed with sex all the time, these particular characters, obsessed from morning till night.)

Comprehensive sex education is "the only way to combat heterosexism and gender conformity," (A: Straight out of the soviet system isn't it? ...all the terminology, all the Frankfort terminology too, and they were the guys who came up with all the terminology.) Schneider proclaimed, "and we must make these issues a part of every middle and high-school student's agenda." "Gender identity expression and sexual orientation are a spectrum," she explained, and said that those opposed to homosexuality "are stuck in a binary box that religion and family create." (A: So family is bad, religion is bad... typical standard Marxism, you understand. They'd rather have you stuck into some other kind of box which might not be so clean. But anyway, I'll put this up tonight as well and you can have a look at that for yourselves.)

This is standard, standard Marxism! And folk can't recognize it as such anymore because we've been dumbed down to stupidity. Folk can't recognize where these folk are coming from. They can't recognize the terms they're using; they don't recognize them at all. And it's happening every day, and to their children, to make sure that these ones at the top have your children at odds with you. You have to look into how much comes from UNESCO, from the United Nations, because all of this does. It's a global society; everyone must get the same conditioning. And we're just little machines, little animals that can be retrained into anything, according to them at the top, you see. Right. So I'll put that up for you too.

Another thing too I was going to say about the masses and the mob, when people can't handle individuality, because you have to think for yourself and take chances; it's easier when you belong to a crowd. And the reason they pick a lot of women for the advanced guard is if they don't want family, you see. Family was the mainstay for women. That's why women know all their relatives and their offspring's relatives and everybody's birthdays and so on, and it keeps them healthy and they live to a good old age. That was always taught in psychology up until politics changed all the findings. And when they find a calling, you see, for their frustration, if they deny themselves anything else, you see, they become really radically involved for, again, the Marxist change. And they have to always be more so than anybody else, and the men included.

This is Australia...

Labor MP Carryn Sullivan calls for
environmentally friendly burials and cremations
Des Houghton / March 09, 2011 / couriermail.com.au

(A: And again, all news is good news to politicians; you get your name in the paper, right. I read the articles before about the chemical stuff they want to use in America; I read that last year, where, they said, they could pour granny into the garden after she's been dissolved. Yeah. No kidding. Again, we're all dehumanized now too. They have worked very well, these Marxists, to dehumanize us down to just less than an animal. We like animals better actually; aren't we, we're taught that. Anyway it says...)

Cardboard coffins are a growing trend. (A: That's part of it too. And of course they can pop you in these tanks and liquefy you.)

In an extraordinary statement today she (A: Labor MLA Carryn Sullivan.) said: "Almost all of the 27,000 people who died in Queensland in 2010 were laid to rest in conventional burials or cremations.

"Both practices involve the release of toxins and carcinogens with significant impacts on the environment."

Mrs Sullivan was speaking in her capacity as chairwoman of the Queensland Parliament's Environment and Resources Committee.

She called for an investigation into "green" burials that minimise pollution. (A: They'll also get lobbyists too, mind you, from the big chemical companies pushing this; it's going to be big, big business you understand. I mean, burials are big business, you know; the guys who put you under really rise to the top.)

"The funeral industry, like other service, producer and manufacturing industries, has a vital role to play in minimising pollution. Burials and cremations are big business in Australia and have changed little in my lifetime. Our inquiry will have a fresh look at the industry's practices and how they can be improved.

"I'm keen to discover why cheaper, greener choices to conventional burials and cremations are not readily available."

More environmentally friendly methods of burial include using simple wooden or biodegradable cardboard coffins, liquefying a corpse through chemical treatment or even freezing and "shattering" it into a fine powder using vibrations. (A: Oh, she's really up on her technology isn't she? So I guess once they put you into a fine powder they'll have you buying it from some of the big cosmetic companies as some, I don't know, anti-aging stuff or something like that.)

Anyway, there you go and they must be radical you see, to get their name in the paper. No one wants to hear the same old, same old, everybody's fairly happy, content, etc, you know. See, this is the Century of Change, you understand, been taught in universities for 50-100 years in the last century, and we're in it now, for those who haven't quite figured it out. I'll also put up an article I've put up before, the Miami Herald. It's to do with the past medical testing on humans. There are two articles actually.

Panel told no guarantee against unethical research
By Mike Stobbe - AP Medical Writer / miamiherald.com / Mar. 1, 2011

Past medical testing on humans revealed
By Mike Stobbe - AP Medical Writer / miamiherald.com / Feb. 27, 2011

It's a bit misleading in one way. What they say is true, but they really look at Guatemala where syphilis was put into people 65 years ago. They were doing far worse things than that, putting plutonium into people in the US proper, even less years ago than that in fact, by the way. And many other tests too, with viruses on the general population in San Francisco Harbor, for instance, where the ships let loose particular specialized flues, back in the 70s I believe it was, to see what would happen. They were doing the same thing in Britain too, and these are things that are all documented; they've even made videos and released them now, of course. Under the Freedom of Information Act, you see, they still won't release what's happened in the last 50 years, until we're all dead, you understand; that's why they do it this way. This is still ongoing. And of course basically these articles come down to the fact that the inquiries show that this same kind of testing on humans is probably still going on. There's nothing to stop it really; it can be done in secrecy, etc. And you'll even see one professor who was involved and studying the people that they were infecting, and saying, we can't do it just like we did in the good old days, when they just grabbed a bunch of blacks from wherever, you know, and injected them, or told them they had cancers and then put plutonium into them, even when they didn't have a cancer, and then calmly observed the effects. It's a disgusting... Science is merciless, believe you me, merciless and it's backed, again, by the big boys who are controlling the world, because science is supposed to take the place of any deity. It is to bethe deity in fact... of course under their auspices. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've seen the kafuffle in Wisconsin to do with the big boys fleeing the state rather than answer to the people why they cut back all their pensions and all the rest of it, for the government type workers. And we see the same thing happening in Kansas now. It says...

Kan. House panel endorses cut in public pensions
cnbc.com / 9 Mar 2011

TOPEKA, Kan. - A Kansas House committee endorsed a bill Wednesday that would cut future retirement benefits for current teachers and government workers to help solve the long-term funding woes of their pension system.

The measure that cleared the Pensions and Benefits Committee on a voice vote also would increase the state's annual contributions to the Kansas Public Employees Retirement System and increase the age at which many teachers and government workers could start drawing full retirement benefits. (A: They're doing this across the world. Don't you realize you're under a world system? Or are they just copying each other?... Oh, they've got a good idea, let's do that immediately. It takes time to implement all this stuff and draft it up, especially with bureaucrats and Marxists running your governments. It takes a lot of time and committees and meetings and stuff like that. So it all happens at the same time; that means it's planned worldwide at the same time.)

The bill goes against a longstanding assumption that's governed past debates over pension legislation, that the state constitution and Kansas law prevent the state from altering its public pension plans by forcing lower benefits on current participants. But committee members said they're compelled to act because of the projected $7.7 billion gap between anticipated KPERS revenues and promised benefits over the next few decades.

It's astonishing, though, eh, they can bankrupt the country and bail the banks out, which are private, remember, they're private banks, and mainly the stock guys, the guys who are into the stock market that were all gambling in this big casino. We bailed them all out and saved the banks, you see, from going under and then in Britain they immediately pulled out £900 Billion or something like that, out of nowhere. They were utterly broke apparently and they pulled that out and they couldn't afford a National Health Service but they pulled £900 billion out to bolster the bankers and save them. America did the same thing, Canada, all the countries joined in and got into this frenzy of finding money and borrowing money to save the bankers. And here's the expense of it supposedly, is that now everyone is to start to suffer, for those who don't work for government, the rest of them that are not government employees, the rest of us are all to go into just bare austerity... Austerity, that means that you won't have extra money to pay for this or that. You will simply be paying for your food, your rent or your mortgage, until they outlaw private property all together, as it will come eventually – that means you've got another crash to come down the road by the way. So once your food and your clothing and so on is done, you'll have no money to spend on extras, in this post-consumerist, post-democratic society.

And the bankers just love it. Why is that? It's because you see, they can up their prices too, and make it so expensive... They'll still be selling to you, and you will save and save and save to get that gizmo or that gadget, and so they will lose nothing out of it in the long run at all. And the big corporations, as I say, are not as independent of each other as you might have been taught to believe. They all work together. In fact, many of the CEOs simply go around revolving chairs from one big international corporation to the next. If they were separate competitive organizations you couldn't; you'd have to assassinate the guy if he's going off with all your ideas for takeovers and so on for the next 50 years. Wouldn't you? But they don't mind, which means it's all a big con isn't it? They all work together.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Cancer Link to Vaccines

Chertoff and his Dehumanizing but Profitable Ways--Government as a Tool

EU Politicians' Medical Expenses

National Education Association (Teachers' Union) Demands More Orgasmic Teaching

Environ-Friendly Corpse Disposal

"Experts" on Horrific Medical Studies

--More on Unethical Medical Studies

Kansas--Cutting Pensions to Gov. Employees

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 10th, 2011 (#786)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 10th, 2011:
Entertainment:
Vulture Culture is Opposed to Nurture:
"Each U.N. Signatory has Dept. of Culture,
Unbeknownst by People, Run by a Vulture,
Ensuring Each Country is Degraded,
Arriving at Debasement Apparently Unaided,
Generations Indoctrinated Come and Go,
Perhaps One in a Thousand Fought to Know
About the Unseen Hand Behind All Change,
Guiding the Workable by Derange,
The Plan Written in Books by Men Now Dead,
Supply Experts, Celebrities, Public are Led"
© Alan Watt March 10th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of March, 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark the other sites you see listed there. If you have sticking on downloads of the audios which are available there, try these alternate sites. These are the only official sites I have out there. Anything else outside isn't mine, believe you me, and there's a few of them around, too. And remember too, you can help yourself to hundreds of audios. And all those sites also carry transcripts as well, of a lot of the talks I've given which you can print up and pass around to your friends. For transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's also listed on the .com site. And you'll find a whole bunch of languages to choose from for print up. And you can pass them around to your friends as well. And remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, basically. That's how, and it's fair enough, that's how most folk make their living. And it kind of compromises you to an extent too, because then you're kind of beholden to them to plug their products and all the rest of it. The ads you hear on this show are paid separately by, independently by the advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network. And that pays for this airtime, the show time, their transmission time, and their staff. And equipment, and their bills, hopefully, if enough comes in.

So you can help me with mine by buying the books and discs I have for sale at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, from the US you can still use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order. You can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, for direct wire transfer. You've got Money Gram, and you've got cash you can send. Or, you can use PayPal, again, to order. Just use the donation button and follow it with an email, name, address, and order. And remember too, straight donations are definitely appreciated, because everything is skyrocketing in Canada, as it is across the rest of the so-called civilized world, of course, as we go through this globalization process, where we're to go into austerity very shortly. And you'll have nothing left, eventually, on the internet, except those who are authorized big time. Big, wealthy organizations, or else it will be mainstream. And that's what they want, of course. That's what they really do want. So, it's up to you if you want to keep it going or not.

And I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what the world is all about, and how it's really been, as opposed to how it's been indoctrinated into you, into your understanding. And I show you the powers that really aren't so fantastic after all, once you understand them at work and play, playing on your mind, all the time. Because big academia were paid by big bankers, a long time ago, to ensure that generations of an upper middle class would always be managing their planet for them. And that was to bypass any idea of democracy. And it was also to use as a cover for themselves, as they push this globalization effort. The plan was written a long time ago. I've gone over it and mentioned many books before, where the big boys themselves published them, generally for themselves, but it's available to the public. And the public don't read them much, they're too boring, too dry, no sex and violence and stuff like that. So, they miss the fact that they're being managed, very, very well, by truly experts in behaviorism. And you have been your whole lives. And so were your parents before you, and your grandparents too, for that matter.

The big boys love to boast. They love to tell you where they're taking the world, and they love to publish it when they retire, what they've been all about, for personal acclaim. They've all got big egos. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I've mentioned over the years, on and off, about the Rewilding Programs across the world. And rewilding is a system where the big boys themselves through their various organizations, and the United Nations of course, are setting up new homes for extinct species, supposedly, mainly predators. And they're putting them into areas where people already live. You see, you're not supposed to be living there anymore. That's your message. You're supposed to move into the big cities, and that's part of the reason that they're really doing it this way too. They're off of the so-called animal corridors. They're right next door to people who are living in the country, rural areas. And, I remember a few years ago in Canada, it probably happens more frequently in fact, but the ones I've read so far, one woman was killed, when basically a mountain lion jumped off a rock and took her off her horse and killed her in front of her children. And another town, maybe in Alberta, I can't remember, but these particular animals were coming into the town and dragging cyclists off up into the hills to eat. So, it's quite something what's going on. But they're not going to stop, you see. It's a world agenda, and the big boys have already, they're setting up the world if you haven't got the message yet, for a much reduced population for about thirty years hence. And they're setting it up now, in preparation for that.

That's what the wind farms and that are for. They're not for keeping big cities on the go. It's for small compact areas of vastly reduced populations. And meanwhile, as I say, they're giving you the message by releasing these predators close to home. The BBC Horizon on the 8th of March, did a documentary about this. And it says:

Across the world, scientists are releasing predators, Nature's ultimate killers, close to where people live. In Florida, a new population of panthers, feared as ambush predators have been released near to the busy town of Naples. In the Italian Alps, bears have been reintroduced after they became virtually extinct, and now try to get into people's homes in the middle of the night. And in Yellowstone National Park, wolves have been brought back seventy years after they were exterminated.

This has been going on for quite some years now, as I say. And your tax money has been funding it all too, because they've had even on public broadcasting various documentaries about the wolves being introduced

and some of the problems they've been causing and so on. But it's not going to stop. I'll put this link up tonight. And those of you who can get the BBC Horizon, because I don't know if it's available outside of Britain or not, can maybe burn me a copy or something like that.

Anyway, I'll put up another link too. It's to do with the same thing, and it's to do with academia in America, and the ones who are onboard with this whole program. And it's from The American Naturalist, November 2006.

Pleistocene Rewilding: An Optimistic Agenda for Twenty-First Century Conservation

(Alan: Remember, these animals have more rights than you now, because, in the biodiversity treaty, they gave all the rights to animals and plants, but nothing for humans. And this is official, folks. We're living in Orwellian times. Here are some of the departments who are working on this, and through, again your tax money.)

1. Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
2. Teton Field Office, North American Program, Wildlife Conservation Society, Teton Valley, Idaho
3. Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
4. Department of Biological Sciences, Fordham University, Bronx, New York, and National Tropical Botanical Garden, Kalaheo, Hawaii
5. U.S. Geological Survey, University of California, Santa Cruz, California;
6. Rewilding Institute, Albuquerque, New Mexico

(A: If you want to get more information, go into that one, because they deal with a lot more of it, and give you more information. Rewilding Institute, Albuquerque, New Mexico. And then there's:)

7. Desert Laboratory, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona
8. Department of Fishery

Etc, etc, etc. There's a whole bunch of universities all onboard, because they all get tax grants to work on this. And they get lots of students working on that too, in their spare time. So, they're setting up their agenda, and introducing these things while you're still the tenant, basically, in your little hut at the moment, but don't worry, you won't have your hut for too long. There's a lot more crashes to go economically, it's all planned in advance. And that's how it really, really does work.

Now, again, through the United Nations and the global agenda, everything is global now, every law that gets passed comes from on high, generally through the United Nations, which is just a front, really a front. I've gone through the history of the United Nations, and the League of Nations, its precursor, and who set it up, and it was the big International Money Lenders, not the guys who have little exchanges and outlets along your street, but the guys who lend to nations, like the Milner Society and so on, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. They all work in concert, and they get the global systems set up through NGOs and they work through the United Nations. They then put pressure on the governments who are just waiting to hear from them, of course, it's all worked up that way. And then, of course, they pass these laws. And this law, apparently is going to hit Canada and its second-hand clothing shops. It happened in the States too, already. They already passed it. And you have to get a permit now, and you get inspected if you have a flea market at the weekend or sell a few second-hand things off. You might be fined for selling unsafe products. It really is again like the same scam they did with the used cars in the US, the buyback programs where they smashed used cars, that used to get sold off in the trickle down theory to the people at the bottom, and they can't get the cars anymore. Well, you have to go and buy, or get a loan to get a better car, same idea here, you've got to buy new products. Under this guise of safety, they can do whatever they want, as they rob you blind. And this is from the Financial Post:

New legislation always has unintended consequences. Unintended, however, does not necessarily mean unforeseeable. Bill C-36, the so-called Canada Consumer Product Safety Act (CCPSA), was passed by parliament in late December. It will have several consequences that are completely predictable — and very detrimental.

The CCPSA was designed to replace the 40-year-old Hazardous Products Act. It will supposedly "modernize" Canada's regulatory regime, bring it into line with the United States and Europe, and save Canadians from

death and maiming at every turn by empowering bureaucrats to more easily remove dangerous products from the marketplace.

This motherhood-type goal seems to have driven out of parliamentarians' minds the notion that they should look for some evidence as to whether the regulatory regimes we'll be mimicking have actually accomplished what they were supposed to — or if not, what they have accomplished instead.

The United States enacted similar legislation in 2008; the European Union, in 2004. (A: You see, it's all just one big global society. And there's a head to this society, folks. They aren't just copying each other here. They're getting told to do this.) If those laws were really working to protect consumers, there should by now be several years' statistics demonstrating that American and European consumers are safer than they were before, or that they are safer than Canadians. But such evidence was conspicuously absent from the testimony delivered to the Commons and Senate committees that studied this bill.

Indeed, the latest available annual report of the EU's appropriately named RAPEX system (A: No kidding, RAPEX. And supposedly it stands for:) ("Keeping European Consumers Safe") contains no data whatsoever regarding lives saved or injuries prevented, although it does show a marked increase in paper-shuffling and similar bureaucratic activity.

So, Canada anyway, Canada is already doubling all the staff at this to do with the new laws and so on. And it's going to really take. There's so many second-hand stores now that deal mainly with children's clothing and stuff having to close down and dump all their goods, because they haven't been inspected by the inspectors, no kidding. You can't sell them now without inspection. Absolute hogwash, as you know. But the thing is, again, now you'll have to buy new stuff. Or hopefully some neighbor will pass it down to you and risk getting caught. Another great crime, you know, passing on a non-regulated second-hand clothing to the child. This is the craziness we're in as governments grow and expand, like the cancers they obviously are. Quite something.

Another article here about the banks. Do you understand, you're not born into a natural system. There's nothing natural about this system you're born into. It was set up and taken over in some cases, but set up generally by those who already ruled over the industrial revolutions of Europe. And they were the moneylenders and the merchant boys too. Merchant bankers they called them in those days, who formed their clubs and alliances, and decided upon the future of the world. And the banks have always got their way. We've been crashed so many times by banks. They do it at least twice every century. That's pretty standard, twice a century. Sometimes they go for a third, you know. And so far we've been plundered twice. Anyway, it says:

Banks Win Again: Congress Caves On Debit Card Fees

It never ends. As part of the Dodd-Frank financial reform bill, the Federal Reserve was tasked with capping the fees banks charge merchants for debit card transactions. This rule on fees was supposed to be finalized by April of this year and to take effect by July, but the banks and their lobbyists have been screaming bloody murder.

They've also been throwing around lots of cash. See here. And it worked!

(A: And it shows you. There's a link here that shows you where they've been throwing the cash out to.)

Call it the glory of "bi-partisanship." According to reports, Democrat Senators, including Jon Tester of Montana, and Republic Senators, including Bob Corker of Tennessee, are now drafting legislation to block and delay the cap on fees. All to protect consumers, of course. Actually, banks stand to lose around $12B in annual revenue from the mandated reduction in fees.

One line of argument the banks and their lobbyists are using is that consumers will just have to pay more for other bank services, like checking, or may not have access to debit cards at all. Or banks say they will have to cut jobs. In other words, the banks plan to get their hands on $12B of your money - one way or another.

The unspoken argument here is that they're entitled to it.

Technically they are, because they're private institutions that can do whatever they want. And since they've only mandated one form of getting money, then they've got the whole field to themselves. Government is awfully handy when it's working hand in glove with the big bankers. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight, I'll also put up at the end of this show – it's not a show, again; educational talk, I suppose – an article from Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, although the CFR has their American Office in the Harold Pratt Building in New York. And they put out their magazines every month. And whatever they say in there will come to pass, because that's the agenda, and they all attend their big meetings. They put out one on rethinking the dollar, of course, and I've had this for some time. I'll put this link up, and you can look at it yourself. They're talking about a global currency, again, and all that kind of stuff, which they will get and special drawing rights, where every country will have to go to the International Monetary Fund, cap in hand, to borrow the excess. Personally, I've never understood why a country has to go to private banks to borrow money in the first place. If they can't manage their own bookkeeping from all the masses and masses of taxes they get, then we need something else. We need some other kind of government, obviously. Because, when you can't manage your own debt, you're on the street. But we keep voting the same system in, over and over again, don't we. Always. It doesn't work.

And the whole idea is to keep you in perpetual slavery, because the governments don't even pay off the debt they owe. They're lucky to pay off the interest for that year. And that's what they call balancing the budget, paying off the interest for the year. So, it's great, every generation is born into financial slavery, paying off previous generations' debt, supposedly. And Jefferson said that is slavery, which of course it is. And you can't pay it off because of compound interest anyway, so it's all rigged in the bankers' favor.

Now, there's a caller from Winnipeg there, Darlene. Are you there, Darlene?

Darlene: Yeah, hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Darlene: How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Darlene: Well, okay. Yeah, I appreciate what you're talking about tonight. I actually just watched a movie last night, Inside Job, about those sorts of things. First of all, I wanted to say that I've listened to you for several years, and you're a massive treasure trove of information. You've probably saved me hours and hours of having to go find books, and read, and news articles. And I do go check them out for myself too, because, yes, we should engage in also using our own mind.

Alan: It's essential. You have to always check it out for yourself. Don't take anybody's word on it. And even remember, the books that you read will often have a spin on it too, depending on who's financing it, and most books unfortunately are financed by those who run the world.

Darlene: Yes. Everyone has their own agenda. I've learned that in personal experiences as well. I don't want to take up too much of your time, but I know that you're halfway through the show. But I was wondering, did you at all pick up on this little girl in Winnipeg, who put a YouTube out of Lady Gaga's song.

Alan: I didn't see that, no; what happened?

Darlene: This is a couple of weeks ago. Maybe three weeks ago now, a little ten year old girl videotaped, I'm assuming by a family member went out on YouTube with Lady Gaga's latest song, "Born This Way." And I guess that Lady Gaga saw it, and contacted her through the internet, and I guess the last thing that happened was she actually went on stage with Lady Gaga this past Friday. So, you know, I try not to pay attention to a lot of these things. But I figured I'd. Something wasn't tweaking with me, a ten year old girl.

I know that Lady Gaga, what her music is like. I've seen her videos. I know the lyrics. I'm just thinking to myself, so, I took a look at it, and you know, looking at the lyrics of her song, "Born This Way" most of the lyrics are pretty tame, except for you get to a verse where the words are lesbian. It's a song about you should appreciate who you are. You know, "Born This Way," sounds harmless.

Alan: Apparently in her last video, what I've heard, is she has naked women breastfeeding cows. And she has sex with a rabbi and different people in the same bed. And on and on it goes, as they bring in this androgynous system. And they've always planned to bring in androgyny. And one day actually it will be illegal to say that you're 'straight'. It will be illegal. I'm not kidding you. That will come. That is part of the agenda. And it will be illegal too to get married without permission, or at least to have an offspring without permission. That's also part of the agenda. And this is all part of training a generation that everything is normal. Everything is normal, and there's something wrong with you if you haven't tried all of it. And children are actually getting pulled out of class, to go to councilors now, if they seem to have a 'hang up' about not liking certain things. And they're told, well, you can't make an opinion unless you've tried it. So, the culture industry, remember, is the biggest part of training every generation into the new system. It's always going into the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. And it hasn't stopped. It doesn't intend to stop. And I know exactly where it's going. Hold on, and I'll come back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking to Darlene from Winnipeg. Are you still there, Darlene?

Darlene: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yes, it's so interesting, because until you go into the history of the main organization that presidents authorized to create the culture industry, and that was the Frankfurt School that was kicked out of Germany. They flew from Germany when the Nazis came in. And their whole idea in Germany was to break down the entire structure of society, especially the family unit, and it was a university basically. And they ran from there into the US for safe harbor, and immediately went to work on the US culture. After WWII, presidents gave them permission to join with the Macy group, and members of the Vienna School as they called them too, who were all Marxists, all of them, including Frankfurt School. And your tax money has been funding this ongoing program into disintegration, to bring out the new that will come out after it's all gone into mayhem, the new, like the phoenix arises from the ashes. And this is all part of it.

Now, part of it too is training generations over time to worship celebrities. And so, celebrities are called soft power by the United Nations. And, it doesn't matter what they do, if it's a stripper or whatever she happens to be, as long as she's doing her job and she's well known by the public, and the public give their children to them, that's a common thing too, then they're used for political purposes and psycho-social alterations as well. This is an ongoing agenda, well funded, incredibly well funded, and even the censor bureau of Canada attends the international censors meetings every year. And they admitted in 2001 that their job was to test the pulse of the public, always, to find out if they're ready to accept the next push of the envelope as they go into more and more debasement of the culture. That's what your censor departments are for, to find out if you're ready to be debased even further, and ready to accept even more new ideas.

Now, tonight, I'll also put up a link, it will go very quickly off YouTube, to a program I've mentioned on using celebrities, and to show you how gullible and stupid, stupid, the public are, where they'll give their children over to total strangers, if they think those children could be put into the movies, or ads for television or whatever, and it's called Star Suckers. It won't be up there for long, I guarantee you. It will be pulled if you don't grab it right away. It also shows you the scams of using celebrities as well for the big charities and where the money really goes, billions of dollars go. It's never to the desired target. As I say, the Frankfurt School is something you've got to study. And you've got to study the Macy Group as well, and the music, right up into the present day is ongoing, Frankfurt type psychology based. And so of course is all the messages you get in the music videos, of what you should be like, and how you're supposed to emulate and copy, because people, children especially, copy what they see. And they're too young to make their decisions themselves. And they have no idea of the repercussions of what they will do at that age on their own future. They have no idea how it's going to affect them. This is the target; it's the minds of the very

young, just like the Soviet system had, and just like the Nazis had, it's the same system. Get them young, and you can make them into anything you want them to be.

Darlene: Right, and I think as well, the parents have had to have been also brainwashed along the way in order to allow this.

Alan: It's incremental, that's right. It's intergenerational. If you put four generations together on the same couch watching TV, I'd blush for the eldest lady there, if it was your great-grandmother for instance, because that's how rapidly, really, since the '60s, they've brought down society.

Darlene: Yeah, it's quite astonishing. I mean, I'm closing on 60 years old, and I have a teenage daughter, well, close to her twenties. I had my daughter a little older in life. But I'd say the generation gap between her and I, yeah, is more like about four generations. And I think a lot of people don't pay attention enough. I don't know, if again, to maybe get a little off the track of this Lady Gaga, but you know, I say to myself, who are these parents. I mean, you know that they won, because if your parents aren't censoring, then who is.

Alan: And also too, Bertrand Russell said in the 1920s, he says, eventually the state will be giving the new morality to the children, and they've been doing it steadily since about the '50s onwards. Yuri Bezmenov, who was a KGB agent, who came over and worked in the CBC in Canada, and who's got links up on YouTube and so on, gave very good talks on what he called the liberalization or the contamination of the West. It was a Soviet Technique, where, mainly through universities, they would promote through university professors and various college courses, all these new ideas to contaminate the minds. And that's what it's called. It's called contamination. And then for generation by generation, you could actually up the level of contamination, because each generation before them is already contaminated. So now you're dealing with parents now, with young children, who've been through the anything goes routine, and they don't see anything really wrong with continuing it to the next phase. And they laugh and they giggle as their children emulate strippers. And these children are under ten. They're maybe five, six, seven, emulating Gaga. Before that it was the Spice Girls. Same thing. They would come on naked on their videos and sit with kitchen chairs between their legs. That's all they had on. And young children were mimicking them, and wearing high heels and so on. This is the sexualization of children, because the censors bureau said they've already won the wars for homosexual rights and lesbian rights and so on, and put more and more on television, but the next step would be bestiality and intergenerational sex.

Darlene: Awful.

Alan: And that's what it's about.

Darlene: I don't want to keep you much longer, but I'm just curious and I went to school in the '60s, and I mean, I'm not a big fan of the public school system, but I mean, when I was in school, in elementary school, and even I think through junior high and high school, you literally were not allowed to wear makeup. I seem to remember, you weren't even allowed to wear panty hose. Girls weren't. You know, what happened, Alan? What exactly has happened? And I'm not saying that that wasn't a time either that wasn't, you know, this has been going on a long time. What's happened between then and now? I guess it's just the culture. The culture.

Alan: It was those in charge of the culture. People don't realize, there are folk who give you the culture, reinforce it, and they're in charge of it. That's why every nation that signed on to the United Nations has a Department of Culture. We've got one for Canada. And they decide when it's time to push the next part of the so-called cultural revolution, because Revolution is the Frankfurt idea, again, too, of intergenerational training, and the sexualization of everyone in society, basically. Theo Adorno was one of the main characters who came over from Germany, and he said that we must split off Eros from actual Love and Bonding, to break the bonding, and so, you could have multiple partners but never bond with them. Then there would be no family. That's where we are today. It's been very successful. It's been a planned thing. Well financed. Every department of culture in every UN country knows this. And it's been awfully successful. Vast promiscuity was to be promoted, again to the very young. And that's what the so-called pop revolution, and then the rock revolution was put out to do. Again, by the Frankfurt School, as well.

People don't know that many of their top music stars in the sixties and seventies were multi-generational military offspring, high military offspring, even Madonna is.

Darlene: Jim Morrison.

Alan: Morrison as well. Frank Zappa. All these guys. And they were put up there, on purpose to lead, again, like the pied piper, lead the children along into the new anything-goes society, multi-partnered, sexual society, and it's still ongoing. Now they're going for the very, very, very young. Eventually there will be no word for pedophilia because it will be outlawed. It won't exist. You see.

Darlene: Well, that's right. You see that through a lot of the entire system, where you know, words are going to be extinct, because exactly.

Alan: It will no longer be a crime, there's no crime involved, therefore it's no crime. And as the child at four or five says, okay, sex for a lollipop or something, then that was a legal deal that was made, and what they say at the top, the pedophiles say, no one was actually hurt in the process, so they claim. If you've gone through my archives section, go into the section to do with the sexual revolution and the ones that they promoted to the public to promote the whole sexual idea of revolution. The Kinsey Report for instance. There's excellent YouTubes up there on the real Kinsey. And his stuff is used today in schools in fact, and he wasn't using normal people at all. He was using prostitutes male and female. He was sending pedophiles out, that worked for the government by the way, to bugger little boys at the age of two, and used stopwatches during the thing to see how much they screamed and so on. All very clinically, all for the scientific testing, so they say. These are the monsters that are financed, and still financed today. Their institutes are still here, helping promote all of this. And their books, unfortunately, this book of Kinsey, affected every judge in the land. That started to be taught in law. It changed the way we thought about rape and victimization and all the rest of it, and it was all planned, again, by higher powers, to bring in this new society.

Darlene: Yes, from the so-called experts. Yeah. And, well, I'll let you go on, but I would say to anybody, I'm a parent. I guess I'm a past parent now. My kids are now older, but, you've got to get your kids out of the school.

Alan: It's the only way. Scientific indoctrination is what Bertrand Russell called it. He used the first experimental schools to try this out on the children. He got them into pre-pubertal sex, before they were in puberty, to try to break bonding between them. And this is what has been promoted in schools. I've got so much stuff on what's been promoted in schools that I'd have to be on for a week just reading it all. Even just the stuff from the United Nations. They're promoting all of this.

Darlene: Yeah, it's scary. I could see it happening, even myself, when I was in school. You know, I guess I was maybe a freak of nature, but I always sensed that there was something wrong, even when I went to school, where it appeared to me, and I was a good student, but it appeared to me that I was to just be refeeding back to my teachers what they wanted to hear.

Alan: That's right.

Darlene: And when I figured that out, I got good grades. But if I went on my own, to put my own thoughts out, I didn't do as well. Because they were my own thoughts, and things that I worked hard to assimilate into an essay or story or a report, and I said, well, why am I bothering to do this. I'll just give them what they want, and I always got better marks.

Alan: Charlotte Iserbyt wrote about the dumbing down of America, and there's another guy called Gatto, who also wrote about the system here for America and Canada, same as Britain, and what the authorities were looking for, what they wanted, an obedient indoctrinated society that would not think for themselves. Russell went even further, that thinking for themselves would be actively discouraged in schools. And that has been very successful up to the present time.

Darlene: Yes, and including how they gave children drugs if they speak out.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know.

Darlene: They'll get, you know, the parent has the teacher telling them, little Johnny is asking too many questions in class. He's disruptive.

Alan: That's right. I'll tell you, I don't know anybody in my class at school that would not be on drugs today, because we were all little boys, and little boys are awfully restless and active, and they don't like to sit still and listen to boring stuff. They want to be active and moving around, and all the rest of it. But, of course, they've changed all that. And of course, it's also to do with those who are more inquisitive are the ones who could be future leaders, and if you destroy their brains early enough, then you'll have no problem down the road with leaders.

Darlene: Yeah, it seems so obvious unfortunately that that appears to be the case.

Alan: It is an agenda.

Darlene: Well, thank you very much, Alan, and I'll try to send you some money when I can. My budget is tight, but I do appreciate what you do, and I'll be sending along some money for you too.

Alan: I'd appreciate that. Thanks for calling.

Darlene: Okay, thanks a lot.

Alan: Bye, now. And is Deborah there from Washington?

Deborah: Yes, hello.

Alan: Yes.

Deborah: Hi, there. Yeah, my name is Deborah, and I've been listening only a month or so, but I can't get enough. It's where I'm at every day. And anyway, I want to thank you for your labor of love. I appreciate it very much, what you're doing. I have just a couple of questions. Thinking about the debt we have, and all the nations have, did that start with like the usury, the acceptance of usury and specific religions?

Alan: Well, actually, unfortunately, the Catholic Church was the one who allowed usury only for Jews and that went on for almost 800 years and then they allowed the Knights Templars who were a monastic knightly group to start using usury as well. In fact, the Knights Templars brought out the first checks, back in the 11th Century or 12th Century, and they did lots of money scams as well. Eventually, after the Enlightenment and all the rest of it, they brought out the private bankers. The private bankers came out from being merchants into bankers. And they were the ones who helped to finance the schools, especially the schools for the upper class who would then rule over the public. And that hasn't stopped even until today. They still get grants from these foundations that the banks set up. Hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking to Deborah from Washington, who's talking about money and debt and usury as well. And really, once the Industrial Revolution took over, the Merchant Bankers were allowed to expand and expand and expand. There were countries, mind you, like Canada, up until the 1940s and 50s, Canada, even during the Great Depression, had no debt at all. Because the Canadian government had the Bank of Canada, and they printed their own bills, and they didn't borrow from anybody else. They sold the dollars to the banks. And they also spent it into circulation through big projects and so on. And they came from all over, including the US. The President came up from the US to find out how Canada was the only country that wasn't suffering from the Great Depression. The big bankers kept pushing and pushing, got their own boys in, through the Council on Foreign Relations, of course, and then they did away with the system that worked in Canada, until we started borrowing too, especially during Pierre Trudeau's time, from private banks, and then you're paying back with compound interest. So, what you have and Carroll Quigley, in Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-

American Establishment book, he did mention that there would be a world Central Bank, set up eventually, where the central banks that will be established by then, and almost every country has got a central bank now, that basically brokers the cash between the IMF and the nation, and the IMF and the World Bank are just the same International Money Lenders. There's about thirteen families that lend to nations, with all the interest. So, it's literally a takeover by a banking system that's taken over a couple of hundred years to do.

Deborah: Well, I believe, is it still forbidden in Islam to have usury or interest? Are those the countries?

Alan: Well, they started to, some of the Islamic countries began to allow usury, after the 1800s and their contact with Britain and the different countries they were into and the French too, in Algeria. But sure, most of them did not believe in usury and they didn't have a central banking system. In fact, I think even Libya today is the only country that really is debt-free. And that won't be for very long, as you well know. They're standardizing the world now, under the one system, where central banks really will have more power, along with the IMF than the governments. And that's how it's really set up to work, in fact.

Deborah: Well, I have to tell you, sometimes I do believe ignorance is bliss. Because once you know things you can't go backwards, and sometimes I have difficulties knowing what to do with this. You know.

Alan: That's the biggest problem, is trying to reconcile it with what you thought before, and how do you use it, and what you find out, the more you understand, the more peace of mind you personally should get out of it, because you're becoming sane. And you've got the privilege of becoming sane, amongst a sea of people who are still living in their total conditioning.

Deborah: But it's isolationist almost. I spent twenty-three years as a solo musician, guitarist/vocalist traveling the world. Not aspiring to be famous or anything like that, but just wanting to see the world and meet people, and of course, spiritual quest was part of that. And I don't know if there is anything that has not been distorted so much that it's very difficult in written word to know what is true and what is not, and I guess I live by my conscience, but that's the only true thing I know.

Alan: You've got to maintain your individuality – that's the key to everything – because this is a war to get everyone to conform into the masses. Individuality is, the United Nations has said that, the individual is the main enemy that they have. Everyone must conform and there's no problem from the masses who are easily manipulated. Hang on to your self, that's the main thing that you've got, and your soul, and your mind. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scientists Releasing Predatory Animals around the World--Re-wilding Project--"People will Have to get Used to a Few Deaths Here and There"

Advanced Conservation--Re-wilding

Government to Shut Down Small Business Second-Hand Stores

Banks Win Again--Debit Card Fees

Beyond the Dollar--Chatham House--CFR/RIIA

Celebrity "Soft Power" and the Masses --Video

The Birth of the "Hippie" Generation/Pop-Rock Music and the Celebrities Selected to Promote Cultural Change

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 11th, 2011 (#787)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 11th, 2011:
Infection of The Body, Culture Change Lobby:
"Our World Planners are Cheerful, All Elation
Over Success of Their Plan, Public Degradation,
Nearing Goal of De-criminalizing Paedophilia
Whilst Rushing through Entertaining Necrophilia,
Frankfurt School and Others have our Thanks,
Marxists Who Lived Well on Donations from Banks,
Backed by Presidents and Each Prime Minister,
Promoting Moral Takedown by Methods Sinister"
© Alan Watt March 11th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 11th of March, 2011. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark the other sites you see listed there. These are the only official sites I have. If you see sites elsewhere on the net anywhere, there's quite a few actually, with my name on it, they're not mine. So, these are the official sites. Remember, you can bookmark these sites for future use, because sometimes, a lot of folk go into the .com site at the same time for downloads after this broadcast, and they find that there's maybe some sticking, because there's so many going in. So, try these alternate ones if you have that problem. And remember, they all carry audios, hundreds of audios, for download. And they all carry transcripts in English, for print up of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find that on the .com site as well, the link to it. And take your choice from the bunch offered there.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests, and that's generally how hosts make their show, make their money I should say. And that's okay, but as I say, sometimes it tends to compromise you with various products and so on. You become kind of commercialized. This way it's easier for me, in a sense, except for financial reasons, of course, it's not easy at all. I depend upon you, the listeners, therefore to help pay to keep me going here. The ads you hear on this show are paid to RBN, that's the Republic Broadcasting Network, to pay for the broadcast, the airtime, and their staff, and equipment, and their bills. So, you can help me out with mine by buying the books and the discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, that will help me tick over a little

while longer, because things, as you know, we're all going through this new, post bank-crash, post-bailout planned recession into austerity, of course, with inflation, just skyrocketing. And new taxes, all the time, especially in Canada. Our value added tax is called GST, which is now joined, that's what they call it, harmonized with the PST, the Provincial Sales Tax, and they've just put it up for its second increase in the last three, four months, so, it will continue to rise to match Europe, eventually, until we're paying about 27% on everything. That's what's coming. Anyway, you can buy the books and discs and so on, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to keep me going. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check. You can also use and international postal money order. You can use cash, send cash, and you can use paypal. You'll find the button on the .com site, and all the sites I've got listed there, and you can follow it up by an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And remember too, that straight donations are definitely appreciated, because they trickle in. There's not nearly enough. And everyone else leaves it to someone else to do it, and that's how the whole thing works, unfortunately. I've watched so many hosts go down in the past trying it this way. None of them succeeded. But, of course, I'm a bit crazy. I'm from Scotland, so that's just something that I try to do. Scotland is the champion for lost causes.

What I talk about here on this educational talk I like to call it – rather than a show, or a program, because I don't want to program you, and it's not a show; a show is something to do with entertainment – is to show you basically the system in which you live, and how it's designed, and how literally you've been trained, just like a serf in the Middle Ages, to believe that everything was quite normal. And your education system is part of it. Your parents are part of it. They pass on their own indoctrination to you, their own understanding of the reality that was given to them, and then education takes over, and then, of course, the media keeps you entertained for the rest of your life, and programs you at the same time. So, I try to burst that bubble and show you the true reality. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight I'll put up a link to a video. It's another John Pilger video, and it's called Breaking the Silence: Truth and Lies in the War on Terror. And he goes into what really is going on in Afghanistan and so on, after 9/11. And he talks about the pipelines, of course, the US pipelines, across there etc, and the building of bases, and of course, all the catastrophe. He also goes into the New American Century group that were in charge then, with Bush, and the cohorts, who talked about pre-emptive strikes back in the 1990s. And this is all part of their plan for basically empire building. He doesn't mention it of course, because it was an earlier documentary, that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama recently on the fact that he's continuing the same war. Actually expanding it. So, it's just the same old same old thing, because there are no independent separate parties. They have to keep everyone voting, and to keep us all at each other's throats, and hoping and hoping for the best, for your side, for whatever side you think you belong to.

Because that's how the world is run. It's all propaganda, public relations. There's only one dominant minority, and there's always been one dominant minority. You find people like Carroll Quigley talk about them, the Huxleys talk about them, both Huxleys, and Russell, etc. They all mention the dominant minority. These are the ones who create the first governments, generally by force, force of arms and slaughter, and take over. And over time, they bring in their own, even in older times, their own form of public relations, where they train generations that this is all quite normal. And you pay taxes to the guys who collect money. And they make all the laws, and it's all quite natural. After a few generations it appears to anyone that it's all quite normal. It doesn't dawn on them that it's really a very powerful wealthy group who run, not just their country, but now it's the whole planet. They went out to get the resources of the world, as I say, back in the days of Cecil Rhodes and before he came along, in fact. And today, this big conglomerate, this world conglomerate are simply gathering up all the resources, including the water that's under Iran. No one talks about the water. They have one of the world's biggest aqueducts under Iran. And believe you me, everybody around there, that region wants that water, because water is a resource, a very expensive resource in those areas. And they'll be using that once they take over, they want to take over Iran, obviously.

And what I'll mention tonight, too, and I've mentioned this before when I went through the military, the US and the British militaries' think tanks projections for the next thirty to fifty years. They were both identical, actually, and they're in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And they mentioned about eventually the world order would come to pass. There would be a form of world government for a while, but not forever, even. And eventually you would have some major city-states that would run the parts of the

regions, the regions of the world they happen to live in, major city-states, well armed, high tech, and I presume there would be barbarians around them, the way that they want it to go.

And if you look at what's happening for instance in Britain and other countries of Europe now that they're under this new Soviet, which again, remember, the Soviet was for World Communism, and Lenin himself had said that the dictatorship wouldn't last forever. Eventually Communism would blend with Capitalism and a middle way would be found. They call it the Middle Way, and that is a form of Socialism that runs the greater masses of the people for the fascists at the top, the same dominant minority. And Socialism is far better to work the people because it creates such a massive bureaucracy and government agency apparatus over the public that their lives are run by them eventually. And then you become dependent upon them as they take away all your work to other countries and so on, and you are more and more dependent on your own governments. The very people who abuse you, you turn to for help. That's standard with all abuse systems.

Getting back to this idea of Communitarianism, it was first mentioned by Bush Sr. Communitarianism is a form of again, this Soviet-style Socialized system, where you'll live in your own area, down the road. You're supposed to be self-sufficient as much as possible down the road. And you'll all be delegated to your work. The division of labor is all part of this, and they're doing it already in England, as they decentralize authority. They're also selling off chunks of the country. And that will happen across the whole of Europe. And eventually, once the job is done in the Middle East, then the US and Canada as well, and probably Australia and elsewhere. And it's going to go further than that. And I'll read a little bit of this article here, that doesn't mention. It tells you part, like all articles, they tell you a partial truth but they don't tell you the rest of the story. That's intentional.

The Mayor of London meanwhile led a party of three delegates from the Greater London Authority.

Nice work if you can get it. Local Budgets are cut and Boris Johnson and 100 councillors head off to the Riviera.

(Alan: Now, they're slashing everything in the UK, including what's left of the National Health Service, and it says:)

• Mayor of London leads party to Cannes conference costing £1,300 per person

• Manchester spends £60,000 to send 13 officials... as it cuts £26million to libraries and swimming pools

(A: And a lot more too. Then:)

• Newham sends 13 as it cuts £100m from budget

(A: And then it says:)

Manchester Council is paying about £60,000 to send 13 officials to the Mipim event in Cannes which is billed as one of the property industry's biggest trade shows.

(A: So, it's really for massive real estate. I'm talking about massive real estate. Because this Mipim is across the whole world, including Asia, and they sell off chunks of countries, sometimes whole countries. This is literally the big boys taking over, completely, on behalf of the big bankers, of course, who end up owning the show. So, here you are in austerity, and these guys are off to one of these very expensive shows. It says:)

Around seventy people from local councils and municipal bodies will attend the conference, plus about forty from urban regeneration agencies. But with local authorities implementing millions of pounds worth of cuts, news of the trip will anger many.

It has emerged that Manchester Council has laid on a free private bar for delegates, and set up several themed areas, just weeks after it announced that libraries and swimming pools would be closed and garbage collections are cut in a money saving effort.

The Mayor London meanwhile led a party of three delegates from the Greater London Authority.

That's only part of the story. And they spent a lot more than just that. They get a lot more expenses on top of what they're telling you here. But, that's not the thing. Here's the thing here, because, here's a speech that Boris gave. It says:

The world's big cities are already bursting at the seams (A: Now this Agenda 21 for those who don't know what he's talking about here. He won't mention it. He won't mention the Millennium Project or Communitarianism) but are set to grow even larger, with experts predicting that some 70 per cent of the world's population will be urban by 2050.

(A: Actually, it's to be more than that, according to the UN.)

This will put great strains on infrastructure and the environment, and presents a major challenge to city planners, developers and mayors who gathered here this week at MIPIM, the world's leading annual real estate event, to look for the best way forward.

"The future of the world lies in cities," London's mayor Boris Johnson told a packed auditorium at the opening day of MIPIM Monday.

(A: Now, I've told you, that is the agenda, to get you all off the rural areas, under Agenda 21. And the only farms in the world that will be left will be the big international corporational farms that they have by the big five agribusinesses.)

He was among leaders taking part in a "mayor's think-tank" here, who say they are increasingly starting to work together in looking for urban development initiatives to improve the quality of life for their citizens.

(A: What liars. What liars. Because, I'll tell you what's going to happen down the road, you see. Once you have Communitarianism in the big cities, and so on, or your region within the city, because you'll all have zones, they're going to sell these cities off. They've already basically taken away any country called a nation, a sovereign nation, under this big new Sovietized Economic Union, with its own super parliament. And they will, down the road, sell off the cities. As I said before, the military's report said in about 2050 or maybe before, after World Government, there will be a few major megacities that are high tech and so on, across the world. It didn't mention nations at all. Post-national, basically. Anyway it says:)

"We have to keep putting the village back into the city (A: We have to keep putting the village back into the city, he says. Right?) because that is fundamentally what human beings want

(A: Well, no it's not. They never did want it in the first place. Even when they brought in the corn laws and taxed all the little farmers out of existence, and dumped foreign grain on them, to get them into the places like Manchester and Birmingham to work the factories for the big capitalist boys. So he's telling a lie here, this is what folk want. Isn't it amazing, one of the definitions, you see, the scientific definition of government is really a legislator which legislates the will of the people. Have you ever, ever known of anyone who's been consulted on any plans that are ever made and any laws that are passed? Never. It doesn't happen, because, you see, it's all a con. It doesn't exist. Never did exist. The dominant minority exist. You find it when they all turn round and bail out bankers and casino gamblers basically on the stock market who didn't lose a darn thing, of your money, using your money that they borrowed from the same big bankers at the top, the International Money Lenders, and put your next ten generations down of children to pay it off, which will never happen. You can't pay it off. So, yeah, it's the will of the people, all these laws. So:)

"We have to keep putting the village back into the city because is fundamentally what human beings want and aspire to," (A: He says. What a liar.)

"Cities are where people live longer, (A: Really?) have better education (A: Really?) outcomes, are more productive," (A: In what sense? They can't even grow a carrot.) Johnson noted, adding that cities are also

where people emit less polluting carbon dioxide per capita.

What a bull's hitter. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the bull's hitters, just in case anyone wants to complain, because no doubt some loony out there will, even though they're watching it all the time in all the movies from Hollywood. Anyway, it says here:

In 1900, around 14 percent of the world's population lived in cities, (A: And then they had of course, The Great Depression, and they got them in North America that way into the cities too) by 1950 this had risen to 30 percent (A: And that's because they brought them in during the War to work the factories for a lot of the war machinery.) and today is 50 percent. Currently, there are more than 400 cities with a population over a million, 19 of which have over 10 million inhabitants, Robert Peto, president of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), told a conference here.

Much of this surge in the next 40 years will occur in cities in emerging countries such as China, India, Asia, Latin America and Africa, all of which are growing very fast, Tony Lloyd-Jones, Reader in International Planning and Sustainable Development (A: That's another term for Agenda 21 and so on and so on) at the University of Westminster in London, told AFP.

A recent study by Citigroup published in Britain's Daily Telegraph newspaper forecast that mega-cities expected to have the fastest growing economies by the middle of the next decade include London, Chicago, Tokyo, New York, Los Angeles and Hong Kong, Sao Paulo, Mexico City, Shanghai, Buenos Aires, Mumbai and Moscow.

The whole future is already planned out, and you're just being played along with it all. Because you have to go into the United Nations, and look at the sustainable development, the Millennium Project, Agenda 21, or Agenda for the 21st Century. That's what that is. And it's your whole future, and your children's future is already decided for them, in more ways than just that. We're already at school-to-work. They're using the Soviet style of tuition and so on, and government.

That's really what we're living through, and plus, as I say, yesterday we were talking about rewilding, the rewilding project, where they're bringing in panthers and mountain lions and wolves and all the rest of it, into places where they were long gone, because people live there. And they're already wilding the place in preparation for all you lot getting shoved into the big cities. Where, to be honest with you, I'd rather go off to another planet than live in a big city. To me it's just madness. Unless you're eighteen, and your hormones are jumping, you see, and you're absolutely dumb, stupid, then you don't really want to go and live in a city. You really don't want to go and live in a city. Not in this day and age, believe you me, because you can't get away from the indoctrination, even in all the ads that are flashing everywhere as you walk down the streets, as you're totally degraded and society with it.

Now, there's Zachary from New England hanging on. I'll talk to Zachary, if he's there. Hello, is Zachary there?

Zachary: Hello. Well, since you were just talking about the rewilding, a thought occurred about the big tsunami, the earthquake today. I can see how they'll use that as part of their agenda too, to move people away from the coast, you know.

Alan: They will. They're also playing up the one nuclear reactor that they say is damaged. And they might do a big play on that to do with nuclear reactors as well. So, who knows.

Zachary: But, anyways, the real reason why I called in is the disturbing topic that you brought up a week ago, and then again, the day before yesterday, I think it was when you approached necrophilia, and it seemed almost incomprehensible. I've been listing to your show for a while, and I understand how far people have been degraded, but I was hoping that that was more of an esoteric viewpoint that you were making, and then, just randomly, I think it was the same day you mentioned it, I listened to the show afterwards from your post and your website. But, anyway, I was at a bar, with some random people I just

happened to be invited out with for a trivia night, but anyway, this one woman that I was with at the table was discussing with her friend, I caught the tail end of the conversation, about how she saw, I assume it was on TV, about how they could put this electronic device or something in this dead body, and actually give the corpse an orgasm. And it was bizarre that she would be talking about that. I don't know, it matched what you were saying there, and it's like, I don't know.

Alan: What you've got to understand, is that science, especially neuroscience, the purpose of neuroscience isn't just to understand how the brain works. It's also for total control of humanity. That's the purpose behind neuroscience. It's coupled now with behaviorism, psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics. It's all come together now. It's all heavily funded by the Pentagon and so on, for total control of the human mind. The scientists, I always get a chuckle when they give out their talks from universities. They always come out, and the first thing they grab is a brain. A real human brain. And I immediately see them naked, with a bone through their nose, like a witch doctor in Africa, you know, that's how I picture them, because that's what impressed the people down below, you see. And it's supposed to shock you the same way. This guy is so used to just handling this squashy, spongy looking thing there, dripping with viscous fluid, and it's the same impact that they're using upon you. Because all they do is cut out brains and chop them up, and that is necrophilia, you understand. Someone who spends their life in chopping up dead things, is a necrophiliac. You see. And the thing is they're trying to prove too, that that's all you are as a person. You're just a bunch of neurons, firing off, and everything that happens in your life happens to rattle around inside your brain; there's nothing outside of you at all. Hold on, and we'll come back to this topic when you get back from the break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Zach, from New England, about necrophilia. And it isn't just to do with the guys who love to chop things up. These are scientists, as they like to think of themselves, who are determined to give the new theories on what makes you tick, because science is to be raised up to be the New God. That is the rule of it all. And you must accept it as such, that you must accept that that's all you are is this lump of jelly in the head, and everything that you think, feel, and experience, all happens within that thing they call the skull. And that's all that you are. It's to dehumanize you, too. And these guys, I think eventually begin to despise humanity, the more they work on their strange, this strange, if you call it work at all. Anyway the whole thing is to do with control, as I say.

And it's no coincidence too, that Lady Gaga comes out, and she's got the corpses, made a deal to do the TV show with those corpses that are plasticized from China. And hanging in all weird positions, etc, and pretending she's making love to them. This is the pure necrophilia. And it's right in exactly with what Theo Adorno said. Adorno said we shall bring the state of America and the West down to a state of necrophilia; then we shall rebuild it once we've destroyed all that was. We're going through it today.

And this is an organized movement, of course, and it's pushed primarily through academia, and through the scientists, the ones that are raised up to be the leaders. You don't become a top professor by your own hard work, believe you me. Everything else in this world is the same way too. You don't just become president because people happen to vote for you. There's a lot more to it than that. You're picked and selected and groomed, because you know who your masters already are. And of course, even professors live on the grants, and most of the people who push out this stuff to do with the brain and neuroscience have all had contracts with the Pentagon, even the ones in Canada, by the way. There' s one living not too far from me.

Zachary: Yeah. You bring that up. There was a video that you posted on your site, a couple of weeks ago, about behaviorism and social engineering in the 21st Century. And I was reading a book for a class that I had that went into depth about behaviorism. And one of the guys there that worked, a doctor, I guess I should say, at McGill University, at the Allen Memorial Institute, where they did all those experiments on people. Anyway, one of the books, that this guy wrote, The Organization of Behavior, Dr. Donald Hebb, they when some people were commenting, they said that that was right up there with Darwin's Origin of Species, as you know, of the utmost importance.

Alan: Dr. Hebb in fact, he's the one who used the forms of sensory deprivation. When you see those people who are accused of being terrorists, being rounded up in market squares for numbers, that's all they are; just get a bunch in and interrogate them. They put hoods over their heads, and put the gloves on them, so

as they have no tactile feelings around them, and they're cut off, and then they're made to crouch and so on. It was Dr. Hebb who came up with that whole agenda, many years ago.

Zachary: And it was funded by the CIA too, when you were talking about integration by the Americas. According to the book that I read, between 1957 and 1963, I took notes here, it said that the CIA funneled $20,000 to that institute. And it all goes along with the integration and what you were saying. But there was another doctor that I thought was kind of amusing too, this Henry Beecher. An American, but he had ties there to Montreal. And apparently, he was really outspoken against the Nuremberg Code for Secret Research, and like said that it was really hampering their ability to really understand human nature by, you know, having these set rules and human rights, you know, what they couldn't do. And then he turned around, like ten years later, and took a complete opposite stance. And now, he's like given this prestigious award annually in his name. It's the Henry K Beecher Prize in Medical Ethics at Harvard Medical School.

Alan: That's right. Bioethics.

Zachary: Yeah, it's ridiculous. Like, they took somebody who did all this work, you know, and now he's a hero?

Alan: Well, who better than a guy you can count on, as a true eugenicist and make him appear to be the one who champions the poor downtrodden? You know, it's the perfect method. It was the same as I say with Dr. Salk who was the top guy, the top writer for the American and British Eugenics Society. You'll see his writings still up there yet, on depopulation by any means possible, who gave you the polio vaccine to give us all the cancers. I mean, who better to bring forth as a savior, but a true believer in his cause, you know, under a new guise. And then, I put a link up too, last night or the night before, I think it was last night, on something similar. It was to do with the testing that the US military were doing on people, prisoners and so on. And you'll hear another professor there talking. It was so much easier in the good old days, he said, when we could get all this done in secret and no one knew what we were doing, when they were infecting folk with syphilis and so on. It was just so much easier he says, in the good old days. These are the psychopaths they hire.

Zachary: Since you brought it up, I know, I have no way to prove this, but I joined the guard to be in one of the brass bands that you talk about all the time. I'm in the Army Guard Band. And when you go through, you know, you have to go through all the inoculations and everything, a whole big barrage of them. And when I got those shots, I got really, really sick, and like almost hallucinating, and I didn't go to their little facility, because I wanted to ship out with the rest of us, and we move from our reception to basic training. But my nose just peeled right away. And the bottom of my lip. And like the drill sergeant was yelling, asking me if I'd gotten into a fight, but I hadn't. And I've since had like issues, where I get really sick. My nose starts to peel away again, and it's never happened before I went to basic. And it makes me wonder, gees, could I have been given something there? And I have no way of knowing, but I have never had that response until I went to basic.

Alan: Well, you see, all these inoculations and so on, what they do to you – and it's so simple too, it's like any detective story, you're fine before it, and you're not fine afterwards – it goes for your immune system. It works on your immune system. And what you end up getting are autoimmune problems. And there's damage to your immune system in other words. And what happens then is your immune system sees enemies everywhere. Sometimes it will attack the epithelial tissue in your gut. That's a favorite place. You'll get it in your lips too, by the way, or inside your mouth. And different places where it's soft tissue. And epithelial tissue, especially. So, they know exactly. They know all this. And you see, you are a causality, but you are an acceptable causality, because what they do, it's just like mass weaponry. It gets most of the people, and you know, there's a few unfortunates that are left behind. It's the same thing when they put a nuclear reactor near or into a city. They already have a worked out acceptable death rate for that particular reactor. And I've talked to engineers in some of the reactors in Canada here, and they've told me the same thing over and over. It's the same with vaccines. If it works for most folk, or at least not works for them, it doesn't kill them immediately, and there's very few side effects, it's just too bad about the poor unfortunates. That's an acceptable level.

Zachary: They never tell you about the risk before you go in. I hadn't heard until after listening to your

show and others about that. And it just, you know, it's the last thing on your mind, really.

Alan: Yes. Definitely. That's why they always go for the young too, in the military. The military is a great testing base for young people, because when you join the military you're now a private. You're privately owned, if you don't understand that. Your government is a corporation. It's signed into law as a corporation. And you become a private soldier. You're owned privately. You're not a member of the public anymore. And your job is to be used as a weapon for your country, or be used with weapons on you for your country. In other words, die for your country. It doesn't matter if you're killed by an enemy, or you're of use to them to test on to kill other enemies. Then you die regardless. So, this has been going on for an awful long time. We've already had lots of data come out on this in Canada, but it's only gone up until about 1960 or so. The rest are still classified, and it's the same in the States too. We know the horrible things they've done to their own troops. Same in Britain, by the way. And the general public too get tested. I've put so many links up in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, to do with the spraying across England, and one a few weeks back there. Excellent video to watch, how a massive campaign that lasted a few years was done over populations of the east coast of England, and then, of course, the authorities monitored their declining health and kept it all quiet. So, we are disposable at the bottom level, you understand that. I knew that very early on in life. We're disposable.

Zachary: Yeah, it's pretty wild. Well, thanks for all you put out to the public, and you've helped bring me to a higher understanding that I wouldn't have otherwise been able to achieve had it not been for all your talks, and I encourage anybody listening to purchase your books too, as well, because they're a blessing too. You can really see a bigger picture, and it will help you think in a different way for sure. It's helped me.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Zachary: Yep, have a good weekend.

Alan: And, you too. Take care.

Zachary: All right.

Alan: And then we've got Jane in Canada. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: You were talking about necrophilia, and it made me think of a TV show. One of the reasons I don't watch TV at all anymore. I happened to watch an episode of Nip and Tuck, and there was a man who had a furniture fetish. Like, he fell in love with furniture. And, I don't know, he had sex with furniture. It actually, I don't know, it actually portrayed him like having, sorry, it's not really funny, but having sex, like with a, he was applying for a job at the surgery thing, and he liked the, I don't know, the operating table or something. But it's just so sick, you know.

Alan: Well, it's done to completely degrade society. Completely, and dehumanize society. Again, that is the Frankfurt policy, total degradation of the human being, until you have no respect for others, and then you have no respect for yourself. And when that happens, you're conquered, because then governments can do with you as they wish. And you'll say, well, I guess they've got the right to, I'm nothing anyway. It's a very simple technique.

Jane: His mother, the character's mother was an interior designer, or interior decorator. It's ridiculous, but anyway.

Alan: As I say, there's necrophilia. I mean, look at the amount of movies they've churned out over the many, many years, and you'll always get hints of that in a lot of horror movies. It's sex with the dead and all that kind of stuff.

Jane: Yeah. Like, I always avoided that stuff. And you know, I just couldn't believe that they were making movies like that.

Alan: There's lots and lots of them. Do you understand, they'll admit once in a while when people find out

how much the military or the Pentagon has paid to Hollywood to put out certain movies, all the war movies for instance with the bad, real bad Arabs, like that video link I put up, "Reel Bad Arabs," to really make you hate the Arab cultures, and it's paid for by the Pentagon, generally. And it's the same thing with a lot of the stuff for degradation that you're seeing too. It's a war on the public's mind, as I say of dehumanization. It's a dehumanization process. And every generation, since about the '50s has had their dose of it, getting worse and worse. And that's why you let your children watch stuff that you might not have watched so much when you were young, but it's still familiar to you in its degradation, so you let them watch it, and we're getting brought down to a state where we're worth nothing. We will believe eventually that we are worth nothing, and that we're just another, again, brain, another animal. Just a brain. Nothing happens outside you. All that you are is that little bit between your ears, and there's no more to you than that. That's what they want you to believe. And because of that, they want you to think that you're nothing special at all and that you have no rights. And that will be when you love Big Brother. And that is the system.

Jane: Like, to sort of go off on a different topic. You know when you mentioned Arabs. You know how you'll hear sometimes people fearful that sharia law is going to be brought to North America. And then I hear other people saying, that's ridiculous. They're not talking about bringing it to North America, they're talking about something else. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I wouldn't even bother with it, because, you see, there's so much propaganda being put out right now, deliberately by your government agencies. I don't even like to call them your government agencies. They're actually a supra-government now, bringing you into a new system. The reason that they brought in so many Muslims was in preparation for 2001. They were all set up with their families. They would be the new target. And now they give you a fear amongst yourselves. You couldn't bring out a war on terror where everyone must give up their rights unless you bring in people that you're going to blame for it. And that was the whole idea. People who are Muslims now are terrified of the paranoia that's been built up within their own countries by the media and by their own governments. It's all propaganda.

Jane: I mean, like, I don't have a problem with Muslims. All the people I've met from the Middle East, all the Muslim people that I've personally met have been very, very nice. I don't have a problem with it. But I just didn't understand why some people were saying it's an issue.

Alan: It's because the media has been bringing little blurbs out here and there for them to swallow, and to get them angry about the Muslim culture. You understand too that we're in the process of demolishing Muslim culture across the world. That's what the US, Britain, and a few other countries are doing right now. They cannot have an independent religion with its own culture and morality and laws, including their financial laws, operating side by side with a totalitarian global system, so they must be stamped out. And they must be degraded as we are degraded already. Whether we know it or not, we are degraded. We've had it as a culture now, personally, that's what I think. We lap up stuff from Hollywood, and it's pure poison, but we lap the stuff up thinking, oh, wow, that's great, and then your head is full of more pornography or degradation, and blood and guts and all the rest of it. So, they're demolishing the last few countries that still have a workable culture.

Jane: Okay. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll go on to Mike from Chicago. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hello. Alan Watt, I have a few questions for you. I remember on one of your shows, you were talking about like the very few, the 2% that make it through each generation. What makes those people, who get the same indoctrination from the general public, just like the general public gets it, what makes them so special? What makes them able to see through all the deception?

Alan: Part of it could be that you're born that way, literally it could be. Hold on, and we'll go into that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Mike from Chicago, who's asking why some people have an ability, a small percentage have an ability to see things as they are, even from an early age

and so on. And I think you're either born that way, but I also think that perhaps some of your early shots simply didn't work the way they were supposed to work on you, because the United Nations has admitted in the last few years that the same tests for IQ have dropped quite a few percentage in children. Well, that doesn't happen by itself, if it's the same test going on. It means something has happened, I think, to the brains of the children. And I do think, personally, it might sound paranoid to people, but I do think personally, after reading the books of the big boys, reading the letters and published papers to the Eugenics Society by Dr. Salk and others, that they wanted to use these particular programs, to literally lower the IQ of the general public. It's much easier to control a people who are dumbed down and stupid. But it doesn't get everyone the same way, you know.

Mike: It's like how in Nineteen Eighty-Four it said Ignorance is Power.

Alan: Ignorance is Strength.

Mike: Yeah, Ignorance is Strength. That's what I meant. And I also have one more question. Do you think 9/11, where the two towers fell, on 1/11, they had the Haitian Earthquake, 3/11, today, you had the tsunami. Do you think the so-called New World Order are involved in these three incidents?

Alan: There's no doubt, even Brzezinski in his book, Between Two Ages, talked about the New Weaponry and Weather Warfare. That was the ideal weapon, because no one could prove it had been used. And it was very effective. And, of course, if you go into the United Nations treaties, they've been signing on it. Every country has signed on it since the 70s, the early 70s, they said at the time, they can create tsunamis, earthquakes, tidal waves, tornados, hurricanes, with weather warfare. Floods, droughts, whatever they wanted to. That was the perfect weapon. And who knows. I know when they hit Iraq in one of the lower areas, it was called Bam, the City of Bam, and remember that had an earthquake there. I mean, did someone simply pick that little place because it was called Bam, and here they are going to hit it with an earthquake in the middle of a war? I wonder, you know. And let's be honest, every weapon that's ever been made has been eventually used. They don't make them just to keep them shiny and to admire them.

Mike: Man, people are blind. I also have one more question. Like, in the Brave New World by Aldous Huxley, when I read that book, it kind of seemed almost ironic that we have a culture of rap, and in the book, everything rhymed, like promiscuity is a citizen's duty and so on. You have constant phrases in that book that are similar to rap. Do you think they're using rap to bring in a similar world, like Brave New World?

Alan: No doubt. Absolutely. They could certainly do it. Brave New World didn't just come out of a man's head out of nowhere. It came out of a man who belonged to a very old family, who are related to the Darwins through marriage and so on, again, through special selection, very special selection of their mates. You have to go into his father, too, and his brother as well, Julian, who at UNESCO, the first CEO of UNESCO, Julian Huxley talked about this whole agenda, including creating massive promiscuity, and starting at a very early age to destroy the family unit, as long as they didn't have any offspring, this would be advocated. And it's here. We've lived through it. We've been living through it our whole lives now. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Truth and Lies in the War on Terror---Video, Pilger

London City Councillors Off to Riviera

London Mayor Boris Johnson addresses World's Largest Real Estate Event--Encourages Investment because Rural Areas will be Moving into Cities

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 14, 2011 (#788)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 14, 2011:
And Another Winner for Global Order,
Nuclear Radiation Traverses Any Border:
"Japan's Misfortune will Cause Much Fear,
A Nail in the Coffin of Power Nuclear,
Most Big Stations Beyond Expiration,
But a Boon to Greenies Causing Excitation,
Yet Wind and Solar, Hyped PR Flattery,
Hardly Produce Enough to Power a Battery,
Good Old Coal Plants Always Hardy,
With Filters and Scrubbers Now Far Less Tardy,
But with CO2 Hype They're to Close Down,
Eventually Greenies will Force a Frown,
In Their Young Years of "Nature" Simplicity,
Find High-Tech Lives Run on Expensive Electricity"
© Alan Watt March 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 14th 2011. Now, newcomers look into the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you so you can also order the books and disks I have for sale there. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations would certainly be welcome because with the new taxes in Canada, this harmonized sales tax, the GST idea which they've got in here which is a value added tax, things are skyrocketing on everything that you purchase. So donations are welcome.

You know, I try in this particular talk – I hate to use the word show; there's not really another word for it. It's really a talk, circuit if you like, of education where you can get ideas across to people to show them that the conditioning they've had since childhood is the lowest level of reality that can possibly be established, for the people at the bottom who are going to be the workers and keep this whole system going for another 100

years or more, on behalf of their betters, those above you who you'll never even know their names of actually. You'll see some of the middle workers, Presidents and Prime Ministers, but you don't see the ones way above them who really are a corporate gang, you might call it, but a corporate gang that's very well organized and they've been organized for an awful long time; they ran the last couple of centuries. They've run this one too, and they have plans, big plans for this century as well. So I try to go through the documentation, the trails they leave behind them, and read from their own books if possible, because they do love to boast, especially retirees in the higher positions of management, of the big agenda, the big plan and how they're so confident it will work.

Most folk really are kept at the bottom level all the time because we're dependent upon news which is simply the bottom dish-out, it's the cattle feed for the cattle, and then you have different levels trying to analyze the cattle feed at the bottom and find holes in the gaps of their theories, as they continue down through time, when they contradict themselves. Then you get higher into, as I say, the biographies and the books by the big associations, the big gangs that run the world. They're corporate gangs. They have lots of treaties signed on their behalf. They have their various agendas all signed, and different pacts and agreements through the United Nations, which they run of course, and they know exactly where they're going. So I try and show you the different level, different perspective on reality and to how this whole system is really run and has been for an awful long time. These are the guys at the top who plan wars. They supply all the materials for wars, of course to all sides. They profit off them mightily, but more than that they get political reasons out it too. Political goals are gained and achieved for a form of World Empire. As I say, it's been like this for such an incredibly long time under the guise of Nazism, Socialism, and we've had the Communist regimes, Soviet Russia – soviet is really just a socialistic system – and now we have this form of socialized democracy which is the best way to keep all the people down below weighed down under a massive bureaucracy of government officialdom. That's really the system that we're under today, on behalf of the big fascists at the top. That's all it is. That's all it really is. But you have to get into their books and see where they're going with it, and how they want you to think, and how they've trained you to think. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've always been astonished at how the big boys want a particular agenda to go through and when they got problems something happens; they either have wars or they have towers go down to get martial law in worldwide, to be post-democracy basically, post-democratic. And we ARE post-democratic now if you haven't figured that out. I hope, I hope you have.

They have always threats and levels of threats and all the rest of it. Lately it's been the environment; we must give up all our rights for the environment and so on. And bingo, in Japan you have this earthquake under the sea, a massive tsunami, and now we have of course the triple thing – things go bad in threes they say – and now you've got the reactors, which are also three of them in line, melting down apparently. This is going to be fantastic for the big boys to get their new agenda through, as, mind you, they close all the coal plants down across the world, at the same time, through the Kyoto Protocols and all the other protocols they've signed since their first meetings. You'll be left maybe getting some sort of little dynamo you can put on your bicycle and pedal once in a while I think to get some electricity, because they're bringing in the whole thing down worldwide. They couldn't have hoped for something so – let's put it this way – beautifully catastrophic as is happening right now with Japan. And of course they'll play it up and play it up to get global agreements signed. In fact, they're already talking about global agreements and a new type of order to deal with all of this.

Amazing isn't it? I mean, these guys could go to any casino and win on every table. Obviously. Under the laws of chance, 50 different experiments, basically you'd find 50% of all experiments done in a particular manner should turn up half one way and half the other. Nothing ever turns up on half of the people, the general populations of the world; it doesn't happen that way. It's always in the agenda's favor. Always. Amazing. So people like the Chinese, they say they've got all the luck, and maybe they do but maybe they help it along sometimes as well. And I'm sure there's all kinds of theories emerging right now because even after the last tsunami a whole bunch of stuff had just been released prior to that from the Official Secrets Act to do with underwater bombs which they could put in the fault lines and blow them up and cause tsunamis and stuff like that. But really you'll never know. And that's the beauty of conspiracy theories, you can't prove them. The preponderance of evidence can always be weighed towards the guilty but without an admission nothing happens. You see. That's why it stays as a conspiracy theory.

Right now you've got all this panic in Japan, as the second nuclear reactor apparently is popping, or has popped, but the rods have definitely been exposed again to the air and for some reason they've got three different explanations as to why water isn't getting pumped in. None of it makes much sense to us, but it's a panic situation, and to be honest with you I think they're past the last post of doing much about it at all. We'll have to see what happens there because once these things melt all together and the bottom drops out of that reactor, and especially if there's water underneath there, after that massive tidal wave came in there, then you'll definitely have masses of steam going up, radioactive steam, never mind the steam that's already been released into the atmosphere. And we'll see all the problems later, down the road, as it emerges which way the wind's carried it. I can remember even the Chernobyl one, which was a different type of reactor, wasn't water-cooled. It was a lithium reactor I think and it was lined that way, so it was mainly a powder that was released into the atmosphere, fine dust particles that traveled a long ways, even across Britain. They told the people not to drink milk from the cows that had been on the certain pastures and certain areas where the winds had traveled across.

All that is still to come out yet as they keep the world fairly calm. But I'm sure the big boys themselves have all their emergency responses, under readiness, for all of the elite, to save themselves should anything happen to blow their way. That is the reality of this world. We exist, really, to serve a dominant minority – that's what they're called. That's what many have called them, like the Huxley's called them a dominant minority. They basically hire a dominant hierarchy of scientists to work on their behalf and to direct the policies of universities across the world, the teaching curriculums and so on, to make sure that everyone's trained, including the managerial class, into the fake realties to manage the populations.

Now, I just got an email there. It says, 8,387 microSv of this and the readings on the scopes now are detecting the radiation. So it's 8,387, so I'd say one of them's just gone off; before it was about 1,000 or so. So it's gone up way above yonder, so I guess it's a triple reaction we're seeing as to what's happening there. The US is also reacting to this as well because they're pulling some of their ships out of different harbors and way offshore to get out of the range of radiation. And they've already detected radiation in 3 of their sailors apparently. They're even evacuating all the staff and have been for the last few hours I think from the reactor sites themselves. So we shall see what comes out of that because they'll cap it. They've capped the news in Japan and they'll cap it over our way too, until it literally, literally, I mean literally blows over, over your heads that is. And we'll see what comes out of this.

As I say, you couldn't get this kind of luck happening. It just wouldn't happen to you. When you've got all these different projects planned for the future and bingo, here's the very thing that you need to happen, does happen. And we'll be getting windmills in our backyards shortly to pipe electricity to somebody else's area no doubt, although you'll pay for them dearly to be built, over and over again because they don't last too long and their maintenance actually is more than what they're worth. So that's that for Japan until we find out what else is going to happen on it.

Now, George Soros is one of the big players. He's above Presidents and Prime Ministers. He works directly for the big banking families who lend to countries. On March the 9th he came out with an article called...

'World Does Need Order,' Soros Says
By CHRIS V. NICHOLSON / nytimes.com / March 9, 2011

(Alan: It goes on about him here.)
The last time George Soros gave a talk at the Traveller's Club in Paris, it was just days after Lehman Brothers had collapsed into bankruptcy. (A: The last time he did this talk.)

"It was one of the most tense days of my life," Mr. Soros (A: ...lied... sorry...) said on Wednesday while at the club for a talk on global financial regulation sponsored by the French-American Foundation. "The market was on the verge of collapsing. It was touch and go."

Mr. Soros said he drew several lessons from those turbulent months. (A: ...he says, and...)

"The world does need order," he said, "and that order needs maintenance. The idea that markets can correct

their excesses turned out to be false." (A: It's quite interesting because as the big bankers have pushed for the markets to be unregulated, and let the bankers go to town and the stock market go to town, and somehow it's supposed to magically balance itself out, while they created bubbles all over the place, and filled their pockets, and lots of them retired on it. And new ones came in, worked a little while and retired too. Anyway, it says...)

He continued: "Perfect order and global governance are not realistic expectations. However, it is a sad fact that Western democracies provide less successful leadership than China." (A: He always puts China up on the pedestal because China was made, by the way. They didn't create their own revolutions themselves and all the rest of it, and come up to a financial power and an industrial power by themselves. They were financed and funded and even their engineers were trained in all the Western universities. And through GATT and NAFTA your own leaders sold out your own factories to move over to China. The same happened of course in the Soviet Union too, long before. So it's being held up as the perfect system because it's not democratic. It's still communistic, or socialist. You have a big totalitarian club at the top and the public are very obedient. They're trained obedience in school, in scientific socialism basically, and it works very well on them. They are very, very obedient. And that's what they like about China, its obedience to authority, ultimate, total obedience to authority. Anyway, he says...)

Mr. Soros warned that China's model of state capitalism, in which the interests of the individual are subordinated to those of the government, (A: I'll repeat that part because they're all talking about this right now at the top level.) Mr. Soros warned that China's model of state capitalism, in which the interests of the individual are subordinated to those of the government, posed a danger if its example became "the envy of the world." (A: They'd all want to emulate this, you know.)

"I'm more relaxed, now that I'm retired," he said. Mr. Soros stepped down from daily management of his funds in 2000, re-emerging briefly in 2008 to steer them through the financial crisis. (A: That means to make sure that all the loans and that were given to the right cronies.)

For a man of Mr. Soros's varied interests, his so-called retirement doesn't mean rest.

On his present grand tour, he is busy urging the European Union to clean up its financial house. (A: Now, this man has no official position. He's never been elected by anybody! But he's got more power to dictate what's to be done. He's a technocrat. Professor Carroll Quigley described these characters, technocrats. They go around the world, they're often the heads of big agencies and these private foundations and so on, and they get things done. They're movers and shakers. They get things done, very quickly, very efficiently, because they're not responsible to any government or any population. They're not responsible to voters in any way whatsoever.) And he is promoting a research group he co-founded, the European Council on Foreign Relations (A: That's just the European branch. Rather than have them all in individual countries, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR, they have one for the European Council of Foreign Relations...), which advocates a more coordinated foreign policy for the European Union.

It's just astonishing. It reminds me, of which Armand Hammer was up to a long time ago when he had houses next to presidents in the US and he had houses, in fact apartments next to Lenin and then Stalin during the whole Soviet Union, as they helped to pull the con game of the Cold War and so on and make sure that Russia was brought up to a high industrial position; again, with all foreign companies helping building them, their plants for them and foreigners being put over there too, as engineers, to train them too. The same thing happened with China of course. I'll touch on this again when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by George Soros who climbed to the top through shady means of course. He sunk economies across the world by getting a couple of his pals together and making certain kinds of investments, betting on countries going down. He did that in Britain too. He pulled the economy at one point, broke the Bank of England as they say, and then he raked in billions in profits. And he boasted about it in the newspapers afterwards, in half a page in one, I think it was The London Times how he did it; he was so proud of himself. So this is the kind of character, a gangster of course, who's up there on behalf of his masters above him, who are far richer than him and have, believe you me, an awful lot of power too, more power. Here he is giving his diktats on behalf of his masters and criticizing countries that don't go along with what they want them to do with the International Monetary

Fund and so on. So he says here...

Germany and the Scandinavian countries are moving ahead even as fellow members of the euro zone, including Greece and Ireland, slip further behind, crushed by debt and crippled by budget cuts.

That divided Europe, he said, is due to policies “dictated by creditors like Germany.” These creditors have made every effort to avert bank failures and postpone financial restructuring, he said, because they fear a domino effect throughout Europe.

“They are pushing out restructuring for fear of another Lehman (A: Brothers.),” Mr. Soros said, “by insisting that outstanding debt is sacrosanct.”

Bad private sector debt — for example, that held by Irish banks — was guaranteed by Dublin in 2008 and became a sovereign debt problem. In other words, the Irish taxpayer has been asked to pay bondholders who bet on reckless financial institutions. (A: And that part is true. We shouldn’t be paying off any of the debt to any of these gamblers, should we?)

“The bondholders are protected because the authorities are worried that the banks can’t take the loss,” Mr. Soros said, but he noted it was “unfair that the taxpayer should be absorbing those losses.” (A: He really cares about the taxpayer, believe you me, this character, the guy who jacked up the taxes, as I say, in Britain alone, massively because the British government had to go and borrow cash when he helped sink the economy.)

Instead, he said, Europe should reorganize its rescue mechanism to supervise and protect the banking system across borders. (A: So he wants this international rescue mission where we all pay off everyone else’s debts, to his masters.) “It should be available also to guarantee banks that become insolvent,” he said.

He goes on and on and on about all his various criticisms, etc, and praises China again and hopes we all become like China. I guess that’s what they really do want, you see. There’s something in the Western culture, an individual problem, and that’s what it’s called. The last enemy is called ‘the individual problem,’ the occasional individual that still believes in personal rights, privacy, freedom, and that kind of stuff. That’s the problem. The United Nations has said it too, many times over. So they’ve got to get rid of the individual in life and make you comply and go under even extra surveillance than everyone else, because they can’t trust you, being an individual you see, you’ll never know what you’ll really do next. You might say something that’ll change the world, who knows.

The Activist Post has a good article too about the Universal Solution to the Globalist Problem. I think it’s a bit naïve because I know the guys at the top would never let it happen. But they go into what Thailand has done of course; it’s gone against all the policies of the world – it’s a very nationalistic country – and they want to be self-sufficient. It says they’ve tried to keep the IMF out of their hair all together. They encourage everyone to grow food and so on, because if you can’t feed yourself, as they say, you’re a goner; you’re under someone else’s authority for your food rations. They really are pushing for their own survival and that’s what every country should be doing. It says...

Self-Sufficiency: Universal Solution to the Globalist Problem
The Globalists' Worst Nightmare
Tony Cartalucci, Contributing Writer / activistpost.com / March 11, 2011

Thailand's answer to the IMF, and globalization in general was profound in both implications as well as in its understanding of globalization's end game. Fiercely independent and nationalistic, and being the only nation in Southeast Asia to avoid colonization, Thailand's sovereignty has been protected for over 800 years by its revered monarchy. (A: And it still goes under a monarchy today.)

The answer of course is self-sufficiency. Self-sufficiency as a nation, as a province, as a community and as a household. This concept is enshrined in the Thai King's "New Theory" or "self-sufficiency economy" and mirrors similar efforts found throughout the world to break the back of the oppression and exploitation that

results from dependence on the globalist system. (A: Now, in globalist systems, when you hear the term 'interdependence,' that's part of it, that means you're taken over for everything that you need to survive as a people and personally, you have to get it from outside, and that's what they're against in Thailand.)

The foundation of the self-sufficiency economy is simply growing your own garden and providing yourself with your own food. This is portrayed on the back right-hand side of every 1,000 baht (A: That's their bills there.) Thai banknote as a picture of a woman tending her garden. The next step is producing surplus that can be traded for income, which in turn can be used to purchase technology to further enhance your ability to sustain yourself and improve your life-style.

As I say, it's very naïve in some ways because the big boys would never allow it. You're not dealing with people who sit and have debates about taking out countries here. It's nothing, a snap to take out a country, as far as morality goes with these characters. They see everything as necessity for themselves and it's immediate and there's no remorse whatsoever. And they'd never allow it to happen. And no doubt they'll bring Thailand down one way or another. One way or another.

You're finding too, what's happening in Japan is causing a big shock on the stock market – they should call it the shock market actually – but it's causing them to plummet as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and apparently, as I say, the radiation leak over that reactor plant, it's now 8,387 microSv/hr detected and, apparently, over 5 is the unsafe level, not to go outside, so this is way, way beyond that. And it doesn't look too great at all. They can't get enough water pumped in and so on, the rods were exposed and I think one of them's melted down, as we speak another one is melting down. So we'll see what happens, as it gradually leaks into the newspapers. And we'll see how they deal with it over here. Getting back to my stories, and remember I'll put these articles up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight once I'm getting uploaded and you can read them for yourselves.

Now, in the investment news to do with this particular incident here too, it says...

Nuclear-power stocks suffer meltdown in wake of Japan quake
But alternative-energy shares getting a boost from renewed fears about atomic energy
investmentnews.com / By Jessica Toonkel / March 14, 2011

Mounting fears about the safety of nuclear power in the wake of the natural disaster in Japan is causing a sell-off in nuclear-power stocks. Conversely, alternative-energy stocks and exchange-traded funds have been boosted — a trend that experts predict will continue over the coming months. (A: And of course it will, because as I say, it couldn't have happened at a better time for them; they needed this to happen. They needed it to happen.)

The 8.9 magnitude earthquake and subsequent tsunami that devastated parts of Japan have caused power failures in three nuclear plants, prompting worldwide concerns about the safety of nuclear energy.

"The tragic events now unfolding in Japan could very easily occur in the United States," said Rep. Ed Markey, D-Mass. in a statement. (A: So he says...)

As a result of the growing concerns . . . funds that invest in nuclear energy have been hammered. Market Vectors Nuclear Energy ETF Ticker:(NLR) was down nearly 13% in afternoon trading on Monday. Likewise, iShares S&P Global Nuclear Energy Portfolio ETF Ticker:(NUCL) was off more than 11% from its opening price Monday. The Global X Uranium EFT Ticker:(URA) plunged 18% on Monday.

At the same time, alternative-energy ETFs and stocks saw a big run-up in price.

For example, Guggenheim Partners LLC's Solar ETF Ticker:(TAN) was up 6.11% and the Market Vectors Solar Energy ETF Ticker:(KWT) was up 6.46% in late afternoon trading yesterday.

So this is going to be used for political hay and for changing, again, into this all kinds of natural ways as they call it. Natural, which means plundering your pocketbooks and your bank accounts and everything to pay,

for get a few volts of electricity from these awful wind machines and so on. Much bigger things than that will come out this too, obviously. Much, much bigger things than that will come out of this, because they're not going to supply the whole area, a place like Canada, with windmills, unless you want to move somewhere where they will. All this stuff will be discussed, and it will be discussed right now in fact, in higher places than my little place here.

Now, it's interesting too that Germany also is talking about this right now. They're saying that what's happened in Fukushima...

Nuclear Disaster 'Will Have Political Impact as Great as 9/11'
spiegel.de / 03/14/2011

The nuclear disaster in Fukushima makes it hard to ignore the vulnerabilities of the technology. It could spell the end of nuclear power, German commentators argue on Monday. The government in Berlin may now cave in to mounting pressure to suspend its 12-year extension of reactor lifetimes, they say. (A: See, all these reactors, too, have only got a set lifetime and then they're supposed to be scrapped, dismantled and all the cores taken out of them and put elsewhere. But they haven't been doing it because big business wants big profits, always, and you always find that safety lags way behind them. And we'll see what comes out of this. It says...)

The nuclear accident at Japan's Fukushima plant following Friday's earthquake and tsunami has led to anxious questions in Germany about the safety of its own nuclear reactors and is putting the government under intense pressure to rethink its decision to extend plant lifetimes by an average of 12 years.

German media commentators across the political spectrum are saying the accident in a highly developed nation such as Japan is further evidence that nuclear power isn't safe. One commentator in the conservative Die Welt went as far as to liken the global impact of the Fukushima explosions to that of the 9/11 terrorist attacks. (A: And they actually say, in other articles too that I've read, that they're going to get the same political hay out of this as they did from the 9/11 terrorist attacks. And that will definitely happen, by the way. Definitely happen.)

Now, to show you who are above the bottom level of understanding things, and the ones who know, who built up the Soviet system, if you've read enough books and to see the big corporations that funded and the banks that funded the rising up of the Soviet system, and the big corporations in America itself who even supplied parts for their Mig jets and so on, your standard well-known aircraft manufacturers. Then you know that they have no fear of any enemy whatsoever. It's the dialectic approach. You've got to have an enemy to get more money from the taxpayer, to keep you safe, and invest in research and development in high weaponry and all that kind of nonsense, which they immediately share with whatever opponent they claim that they have. And that happened all through the Cold War too. I used to be amazed as a child when you'd hear about the scientists from Britain, the top scientists, going over to the Soviet Union and having 2 weeks to a month with them, in conversations, meeting them all as they exchanged information, even when they were telling you that this war would be won by those with the highest and most advanced technologies. I made no sense to me.

Anyway, here they go with China. They have no fear of China whatsoever.

New cyber attack fears over the Chinese 'Red Army lab'
being used for BT (A: That's British Telecom, a massive corporation.)
broadband tests
Simon Parry and Robert Verkaik / dailymail.co.uk / 13th March 2011

A controversial Chinese telecoms company with close links to the Red Army is developing equipment to be used in millions of British homes.

The new technology is to be rolled out as part of BT's £2.5 billion plan for super-fast broadband to reach two-thirds of UK homes and offices by 2015.

But the testing of internet and telecoms equipment in Chinese laboratories 7,000 miles away has raised security fears over the sharing of technology between Britain and China. (A: Well, this is contradictory, obviously. They're already doing it.)

Telecoms giant Huawei, which has a turnover of £17 billion and employs 110,000 staff around the world, has strong ties to the Chinese military which security experts warn could make Britain vulnerable to cyber attack.

Dr Kim Howells, the former chair of Parliament's Intelligence and Security Committee, described the shared operation between BT and Huawei as 'very worrying'.

He said: 'I would urge caution here because I know the intelligence agencies are very wary about sharing technology with the Chinese.

'The truth is that no matter how a Chinese company presents itself it is never really separate from the state or free from Chinese government diktats. (A: Because you see, they are; this is a so-called communist society and you must even join the local bosses of communism to get your business license, so you're in on the inside and you must go along by their policies. You're not allowed to do what you want as a business over there.)

'It gives the Chinese a key component at the heart of British communications.'

An investigation by The Mail on Sunday has located the testing centre at the headquarters of Huawei in the city of Shenzhen, province of Guandong.

Here, Chinese technicians have built exact copies of the computers and telecoms systems used by BT to serve its customers in the UK. (A: There's no patent problems with them either when they do things like that, you know.)

There are no enemies, you understand, except when they want to hype it up in your conscious mind so that you'll give up more rights and let them tax you even more, just like another Cold War standoff, and build all their super stuff that they eventually use to enslave YOU. That's what the Cold War really did; it brought all the technology out, developed it all, with your taxes, not to fight the Soviet Union but to control all of you once all that Cold War was over. Because governments can only exist, technically, under the pretense of keeping the people safe, and if they have no enemy they've got to invent one, or create one, at least the impression of one. And that's how it's done; it's a very simple technique. It's always worked before.

And even when you're going down the tubes financially – all the countries are going down the tubes; they had the bank failures – except for the bankers themselves of course, as their employees, as they give themselves, you know, billions in bonuses, thanks to you again, you the taxpayer, and your children to come forevermore, with compound interest, it says...

Billionaires List Growing Despite Downturn
(A: They're not calling it a depression. It's a downturn, you understand.)
news.sky.com / March 10, 2011

The number of billionaires in the UK has increased to 32, with the Duke of Westminster Gerald Cavendish Grosvenor again named the country's richest man. (A: The Grosvenor family are ancient, as far as I know.)

Despite the property slump, the 59-year-old landowner increased his worth to £8bn ($13bn) - but still only managed 57th on the Forbes global rich list.

Despite the global economic downturn, the Forbes 25th list of the richest people on the planet saw the number of billionaires increase by 214 to a record 1,210. (A: And believe you me, that's only one level of them. You know, above them all, you have the Rothschild's and other ones, way, way above that, never mind the Queen of England.)

The world's richest man was Mexican Telecoms tycoon Carlos Slim Helu, who topped the list for a second

year and increased his wealth by $20.5bn to $74bn.

Microsoft boss Bill Gates was second with $56bn and investor Warren Buffett was third with $50bn dollars.

Also on the list are the six Facebook billionaires, including founders Mark Zuckerberg (A: You know, the guy who said you're a bunch of silly, you know, f'ers.) and Eduardo Saverin, as well as the world's youngest billionaire, Dustin Moskovitz, who is just 26. (A: They get their money by working with intelligence agencies and selling them information, folks, if you didn't know what they actually do, and why they're allowed to do it, and who sets them up in the first place.)

The other three Facebook rich are Sean Parker, Peter Thiel and Russian investor Yuri Milner.

Property tycoons David and Simon Reuben were second on the UK rich list with $8bn, followed by high street mogul Sir Philip Green with $7.2bn.

And other UK billionaires included Harry Potter author JK Rowling (A: She's rolling in money all right…) who is worth $1bn and has been on the list for a number of years.

The richest UK resident was Indian steel magnate Lakshmi Mittal, who was sixth richest in the world, with a £19.1bn ($31.1bn) fortune.

So the rich get richer because like Rothschild said, you make your money when the blood is running in the street; that's when you can demand the highest prices for everything, during times of financial catastrophe, downturns, depressions, and all the rest of it. And you can just buy land up like crazy, especially if you help put folk out from the land itself and stuff like that. Quite something, eh.

And then, slavery again, we always get back to slavery in prison. And the prisons, they are building the private prisons. Some folk used to think, some terribly naïve… and I've spoken to some very naïve people. And you talk about the privatization of prisons and they say, oh that's nice that people want to take them over and look after the prisoners. They haven't got a clue of reality. The taxpayer will fund these companies and the maintenance of these companies, and these companies use the prisoners as slave labor.

Army Recruits Prisoners to Make Body Armor
Noah Shachtman / March 10, 2011 / wired.com

Building parts for Patriot missile systems was just a warm-up, apparently, for a government-owned company that relies on federal inmates making as little as 23 cents an hour. On Wednesday, the U.S. Army announced that it handed Federal Prison Industries a no-bid, nearly $20 million contract to build body armor.

It's the latest in a decades-long string of military deals for FPI, also known as Unicor (A: …a private corporation.). Over the years, the company has supplied parts for F-15 and F-16 fighter jets, the Cobra attack helicopter, and the iconic Patriot interceptor system.

But this deal is particularly odd, because FPI's track record with protective equipment is, to put it generously, uneven. In May of last year, the Army recalled 44,000 FPI-made protective helmets after they failed ballistic testing. FPI then promptly got out of the helmet business.

That rather serious blemish on FPI's record hasn't stopped the Army from going back to the firm for $19,767,468's (A: …almost $20 million…) worth of bulletproof "Outer Tactical Vests." According to the Army's contract announcement, the gear is supposed to be "for Pakistan" — presumably, for the Pakistani military. (Although a State Department told suppliers Wednesday that it wants 1,000 vests in Pakistan, too.)

The vest-making will be done at the federal correctional facility in Yazoo City, Mississippi — one of 70 prisons where inmates make anywhere from $0.23 to $1.15 per hour building everything from clothing to office furniture to solar panels to military electronics.

Exactly which military electronics FPI's nearly 20,000 prisoners build is a matter of some dispute, however.

According to FPI's website, the company "supplies numerous electronic components and services for guided missiles, including the Patriot Advanced Capability (PAC-3) missile."

So once again, slave labor goes on. Nothing really changes, you know, down through history, it's just your perception changes of it because they'll call it something else. But slavery is slavery is slavery. Technically we're all slaves to the system; we are wage slaves to the system and our purpose is to be good consumers and producers and taxpayers, and go off to war when we're told to go to war and do stuff like that, just to obey. That's your purpose as a citizen.

Now, the eugenics studies that they're doing are astonishing right now because they really give you an insight into what's to come down the road, as they know that the lifespans are going to get shorter in people. Here's a country that supposedly bankrupt a thousand times over, Britain again...

Taxpayers to pay for £33.5m Government study of children's life chances... as it CUTS child benefits and school funding
By Gerri Peev / dailymail.co.uk / 2nd March 2011

Ninety thousand babies and their families will be studied from the cradle to the grave(A: This is not the first time they've done this, by the way.) in a landmark research project to measure health and happiness. (A: ...health and happiness... I bet they'd be happy if they had more money in their pocket instead of going to a study like this.)

Pregnant mothers will be approached next year to enter their unborn babies in the study, which will also track 'social mobility' in later life.

Researchers will probe a child's sleeping and feeding patterns (A: In other words, what kind of food you eat and so on, what can you afford.) as well as trying to assess how happy their families seem.

The lives of 90,000 babies will be tracked up until their first birthday.

They will also collect blood samples to examine levels of vitamins and minerals. (A: Because you see, they know we're getting fed... we're being undernourished now because of the lack of various minerals and vitamins in the food we're eating today. Because the earth's so depleted, they keep using the same fields over and over. They don't rotate them like they used to do and they supply, what's supposed to be taken out of the soil, by stuff from the chemical factories, and then of course they soak it with pesticides to kill you off. So all that will be studied along with this too; it's probably the real reason for it.)

A new giant research centre will be established to hold the data and study educational and career achievements, as well as monitor health developments. (A: They know what kind of health problems they're looking for because they know what's happening to society, and especially when they bump up the inoculations too in younger and younger children.)

Science David Willetts Minister announced the funding for the 2012 Birth Cohort Study. (A: Interesting name, eh, Birth Cohort Study.)

(A: Here's the excuse for it...) Scientists also hope the data will help them make medical breakthroughs about long term diseases. (A: Oh, what a joke, eh? It's to make sure that their takedown of us all, with fertility going down the tubes and so on, is on track. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting that every country has people that are awfully supportive, people who support the Prime Ministers or Presidents. It doesn't matter what they do, the big boys are always behind them, because they know too much you see. In Canada there was an Ethics Czar, they call it an Ethics Czar. Do you believe this? We have 'ethics' czars here now. And the Prime Minister Stephen Harper...

Harper Says Half Million Dollar "Hush Money" Paid to Ethics Czar Worth Every Penny
pushedleft.blogspot.com / March 10, 2011

Stephen Harper is defending the $500,000 tax dollars (A: Tax dollars of course...) paid as "hush money" to the woman who apparently swept (A: on his behalf) roughly 50 fraud allegations against his government, under the rug. (A: So that's her job. Under the guise of Ethics Czar she managed to throw them all under the rug so that they're not noticed and doesn't come back on whoever's in government at the moment; it just happens to be Harper and it doesn't matter who get in next either, by the way.)

That is pretty reasonable. Only $10,000 each. Maybe we should give her Charlie Sheen's phone number.

An alliance of more than 30 advocacy groups, from labour unions to animal-welfare associations, has asked the government to cancel the severance package worth more than $500,000 that was paid to disgraced integrity commissioner Christiane Ouimet.

The alliance, which calls itself the Government Ethics Coalition, points out that severance is normally given to people who are laid off or fired – not those who voluntarily retire – and it is usually paid out at a rate of one to two weeks' pay for every year served.

And of course the woman who made a fortune protecting the big guy, (A: That's the Prime Minister.) is crying foul. Thick as thieves.

But they have to do this because as I say, she knows so much, you see. They always get a good payoff when they leave in case they say anything else that they shouldn't say. And of course they always threatened to do that too, to up the ante and see if they can get a better deal offered to them. That's the real world we live in, you know. It's just gangs at the top and the middle class gangs, the upper middle class gangs, the Harper's and so on, belong to, are really not even halfway up the totem pole to those that run the world. They are just the little front people told years before when it's their turn to be Prime Minister because they're groomed for it and selected for it way in advance, before the public even know their names, and that's how it's been for an awful long time. And they're all members of the same associations, Council on Foreign Relations. And Professor Carroll Quigley stated that in his own book, being the historian for that group. He said, every Prime Minister and President since the late 1800s has worked for this group and been a member of them even before they were called the CFR; they were already in existence... to make sure that they always get their man in, or woman in, it doesn't matter, because they have them selected for both sides, all parties basically.

That's how they keep control of the world and keep us taxed to death and bring in new and new taxes, and more and more and more all the time, until we're going into austerity. As I've said before, austerity means poverty, really, and you're now in this age of austerity where the money you'd have in your pocket to spend on extras and things you want to replace or fix or whatever, you won't be able to do anymore because it will be taken off you in services, fees and taxes until you can just barely survive. That's the plan for the Americas and for a good chunk of the world as well, by the way. That's what austerity is all about. The big bar stewards – I'll say bar stewards – who melted down the economy the last time, on purpose, by design, on queue, and on the right date of course because they always pick their dates for things, whether it's towers or banks, also decided to bring in the next phase of austerity where they'd plunder you even more to the grave. And then turn you into a mushy liquid soup, which is enviro-friendly, which of course their companies will sell to you, and pour you into the back garden to help the fertilizer.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Unelected World Manipulator George Soros on World Order

Self-Sufficiency---Thailand's Solution to Evading Global Corporate Tyranny

Alternate Energy gets Lift from Japan's Disaster

Spiegel on Nuclear Reactors

British Telecom Working with China

Number of New Billionaires Soars

Prisoners to Make Body Armour in US

Taxpayers Fund Study for Children's Life Chances--33.5 Million Pounds

Disgraced "Integrity Minister" given 500,000 Dollars Retirement Gift

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 15, 2011 (#789)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 15, 2011:
Japan, the Rising Sun Melting Down:
"It Seems All Governments Do Collude
So You'll Understand the Least You Should,
Such as Japan's Radiation Under Control,
Skin Dropping Off, But Hey! Save the Soul,
If it Happened Here, All Due Considerations,
We'd Be Soothed by Same Public Relations,
To Maintain Government, They Always Try
To Keep You Calm Knowing You'll Die"
© Alan Watt March 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of March 2011. I always start off the talk by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios you'll find for download which are there for free. Remember too, all the sites you'll see listed on that page are the major sites I have; in fact they're the only sites I have, anything else with my name on it isn't mine. They all carry transcripts too of a lot of the talks for print up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also list on the .com site and help yourself to the variety offer there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers or guests who will petrify you with scary stories and then sell you things. It's up to you, therefore, to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers, separately, independently of me, and go directly to RBN for this broadcast, for the air time, and for their equipment, staff and their bills. So help me with mine, buy the disks and so on that I have for sale, and the books, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are also really, really welcome, especially with the massive inflation going on, and with no end in sight is the way it's going here, in Canada and the States.

We're going through a massive change, as I say. I said last night, I've been leading up to this for a while, this is the new part of the new world order. This is their next agenda as we go into austerity. It's amazing

how everything just falls in line with their austerity, funding and their plans and their big global meetings and so on, and the funding they've put off to the United Nations and to the IPCC, etc, all the big organizations that are wanting us to come down and live in the green, you might say, real austerity and where we'll have to pay massive, massive bills for the little energy we'll get in return for them. That's all part of this. And the same boys who own the big nuclear plants today, and all the other kinds of power plants, are the same boys who'll be in charge of the new industry. It doesn't matter if it's wind or whatever, it's the same bunch who will run it. Because you see, power maintains power and the last thing they want is for you to have any independence at all. You must be interdependent which means totally dependent on your bosses for everything that you need, water, food, clothing, everything, all energy.

What's also astonishing too... it's not really astonishing but it's how immediate, immediate all the big organizations that are funded by foundations, the big NGOs that are funded by foundations, masses of money too, to bring about this part of the change, are out immediately after the Japan disaster to push the next step into greening. Of course, it's so amazing too, because they're all yuppies, you know, and they all have every electronic gadget and gizmo there is out there, and of course they must see themselves as exempt from the kind of prices they're going to have to pay in the future as they bring in all of this austerity to the rest of us. Quite something. But mind you, the leaders know what's going on because they're well paid by the foundations. They know the real agenda and they will be immune to it because they're going to be living high up on the tree with you at the bottom basically. As I say, it's amazing how everything is so predictable; it's like déjà-vu isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this incredible tragedy in Japan where the reactors are either melting down, melted down, or in the process of melting down. We'll never get at the true story because their government isn't used to dealing with the public. They are used to simply dictating to them. They're very obedient people, the Japanese. And we're getting all these conflicting stories of scientists saying the worst and then of course their own governmental officials coming on and telling you all to be calm and so on. So it's up and down like a yo-yo and it will continue that way. Mind you, it would simply be better run if it happened here, of course, in Canada or the States because we've got better public relations; they've had so many years of having to deal with the public, and lying to them at the same time. It's so amazing to watch the Japanese stations as they try and tell you what's going on and definitely heavily censored in what they're telling the general public. The death toll will be staggering from this when they're finished and we might not get the true toll for months to come, who knows. It's just astonishing.

There's a caller from Washington on the line. It's Mahara; are you there Mahara?

Mahara: Yes, hello. Yeah, I'm here looking at some of your books. I really appreciate your work. It's kind of interesting, about 10-12 years ago one day I woke up and I just starting thinking about our language and the words and how things are put together and realized there was an intelligence of something behind it. And it meant more to me for some reason now; now I can't look at a word without numerically figuring out its value and things. And while I was reading your book I had the same things happening and I found it interesting. I just wanted to share a couple of things. When you were talking about the Masons and the numerical letter X for instance, that equals sex. And another word... What I do, is my mind goes to other words that come up with the same numerical value. Like the word bedded, for instance, is 24 in that word. And X is the 24th letter. And then if you times it by 2 it comes out to 48. Well, the word sex comes out to 48. You see where my mind works like that?

Alan: That's right.

Mahara: And it's interesting. So a number of things... and the word hymen, for instance, when I separate it, hy, h-y, is 33. Well the word seed is 33. And then 'men' is 32 and the word 'life' is 32. So it's seed life, hymen.

Alan: The whole thing is a language within a language.

Mahara: Yeah, it just, it blows me away though when I start seeing these things and I appreciate everything that you'd done because it just, I kind of let these things go because I couldn't explain it to people and they

thought I was absolutely nuts.

Alan: You understand, there's an ancient technique because even in ancient Chaldea the Chaldeans had their alphabet numerically composed as well; and the words themselves, I think the alphabet comes first and then you design all the words to get the proper numerology from the words themselves. So it was an ancient technique. You find that even invading armies would hire these people as scouts and carriers, messengers, when a war was going on, and they would carve out the numbers on sticks and then they'd carry them, run with them to the next lines and then another Chaldean would decipher it for them. So it was a code, you see. Codes have always been used down through time.

Mahara: Well it's just like I said, I guess when you just start discovering these things... and like I said I don't know where it came from, it came from out of nowhere. At the same time I started drawing, actually hexagons and things, and like the word 'abba' which comes out of the hexagon, and you know, an 'a' and a 'b', everything, all the Greek language was right there, you know the beginning of the alphabet in Greek was there. It's just a, it's very interesting to me and once again, I appreciate your show and everything that you've done, all the hard work. It boggles my mind how knowledgeable you've become and how you can articulate this so well, that so many of us get the opportunity to really grow and understand what's been happening. I just want to thank you once again and I encourage everyone to get your books. They're just awesome. There's so much information in there and, you know, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I appreciate that.

And it certainly does give you a higher level of understanding when you realize the cons that are printed every day in your media and it's not difficult either when you go back into the books printed in the 1800s. Even look at Mackey's Encyclopedia of Freemasonry and he'll give you a couple of codes in there which are now defunct; they're obsolete. There's codes and codes within codes. Then you go into Cryptology; that's a very good book put out maybe 40-50 years ago and it will show you how the founding fathers of the US used cryptology machines, very incredible intricate machines, and some of them were designed by Jefferson that are in the Jeffersonian Museum. They literally could get the codes and the numbers and so on and work it through these little wheels with all the stamps of numbers on them. Quite fascinating stuff. So they've always done this because secrecy for any power group is important. They've always used this down through time. And it's all around you, every day, and again, even when they created the modern English language, or what became the modern English language, in the days of James that gave us the King James Bible, he commissioned a whole bunch of scholars to bring out this bible and it coincided with the coming out of Shakespeare. So Shakespeare introduced about 140,000, 180,000 words into the language which became the English language. In other words, they invented a language on the spot, back then, and of course it was once again heavily encoded by people who knew the techniques to do it. It can be proven if you go through it yourself.

Now, getting back to what's happening in the world today, with Japan and all the rest of it. There's an article here, this is interesting, from The Mail Online and I'll read a little bit of this and then go on to what Canada says about it. Because we're all being managed right now, you understand. This is typical sort of Homeland Security management of crisis. Now, it's interesting, even the top of the government of Japan came out and said for the people to keep calm, about the information that he was about to give them, and then he followed it with what was happening and so on. And we're getting told the same message everywhere in the world. This article here is from Britain.

America on radiation alert: Japan faces world's worst nuclear accident since Chernobyl as experts warn fallout may reach U.S.
dailymail.co.uk / David Derbyshire, Richard Shears and Daily Mail Reporter / 15th March 2011

Fears that America could be hit by the nuclear fallout from the Japan earthquake have dramatically increased as workers prepared to abandon a reactor crippled by the earthquake and tsunami last night in the face of what is set to become the world's second worst nuclear disaster - topped only by Chernobyl.

Damage at the number two reactor at the crippled Fukushima Dai-ichi nuclear power complex is worse than thought, the Japanese government admitted tonight, sparking fears for human health both in Japan and the

U.S.

(Alan: Then they give you some videos and all the rest of it, just to get you going oooh and aaah. And it says...)

The dramatic escalation in the severity of the disaster came after an explosion at the number two reactor at 6am in Japan on Tuesday morning.

Initially authorities downplayed the explosion. However industry executives told the New York Times that the explosion damaged a containment facility - and now the situation has spiralled out of control. (A: Well, with every one of these reactors they've said the same thing, that's it's spiralled out of control.)

Japan's prime minister warned those within 19 miles of the plant to stay indoors. (A: Well, fat lot of good that will do you at that kind of radiation level.) 'It's way past Three Mile Island already,' Frank von Hippel, a physicist and professor at Princeton, told the New York Times.

A fire in the plant's fourth reactor also sparked fears tonight but has since been extinguished, the AP reported. (A: It's conflicting; again, they're back on fire again and maybe fusing together.)

Scientists in the U.S. warned yesterday of a 'worst-case scenario' in which the highly radioactive material could be blasted into the atmosphere and blown towards the West Coast. (A: Well, it already had because you see, the fleet, the US fleet sailed from the north of Japan and it's maybe in the same article here. They sailed through a radioactive cloud 30 miles north of Japan, even though they told you earlier that the winds were blowing southward not northward. So we won't get any truth out of this as they do all their damage control, and as I say, your country will be no different whatsoever, if it happened right in the US or in Canada.)

The French Embassy in Tokyo warned tonight that a 'radioactive wind' is set to reach the city of more than 13million people by around 8amEST on Tuesday. Radiation levels are already higher than usual this morning. (A: And they're going up now, by the latest reports.)

Meanwhile meteorological agencies warned tonight that winds over the stricken plant are due to shift to the west later Tuesday.

"Right now it's quite possible that there could be some radiation floating over the United States,' said Nuclear Regulatory Commission spokesman David McIntyre.

And it goes on and on and on. However, as I say, you used to have The World Atomic Energy Association and they changed it a few years ago there. And even the IMF is in charge as one big part of it too. So you've got this big corporate IMF on behalf of The World Banks involved now and all information coming out about radiation and it's very difficult to get any real information on radiation levels over the States and Canada. It used to be very, very easy to get at one time because they had them all listed and you could look them up and see what the radiation over your area was at any particular time. Even during the Chernobyl disaster they told you that the radiation levels and the concentrations in the winds were being carried over to Europe, right over to Britain even, and even they showed you the pathways of these winds and where they would be scattering all the dust. But you'll notice in this one here they're keeping very, very quiet on it, because we're all getting managed. We're all in a global society with a sort of global Homeland Security and I very much doubt we'll get much truth at all. Anyway they say it's heading towards, it could head towards America, might even be here. And here's Canada's ability to pacify the people.

Japan's radiation no threat here: PM
cbc.ca / Mar 15, 2011

Radiation from Japan following the March 11 earthquake and tsunami is not expected to pose a safety risk to Canadians, Prime Minister Stephen Harper says.

Harper said Tuesday there is no risk of radiation or nuclear fallout coming to Canada. (A: And I'll read this

incredible statement, from a politician mind you, when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Canada where the Prime Minister is reassuring Canadians that he just knows that no radiation is going to bother Canada at all, being a good politician and all. That's right after reading one from Britain where it says that the US, and Canada obviously too, could very possibly get contaminated if the prevailing winds come across. Anyway, back to the Canadian one here and it says...

The events in Japan aren't expected to expose people in Canada to any more radiation than they would normally receive from natural sources, medical tests and transoceanic travel, Dr. Paul Gully, Health Canada's senior medical adviser, said on CBC's Power & Politics. (A: So you can trust the guys that work for government.)

"We're monitoring the information from across Canada, working with other agencies, other governments to collect information, analyze it," Gully said. (A: I wish they'd show us the figures for the radiation across Canada. I mean, why should they be the only ones with access to it. I know when something goes up and when it goes down; I'm not stupid.) "We've come to the conclusion there's no health risk to Canadians in Canada."

Canadians in Japan should listen to government and emergency officials there, he recommended. (A: Like they can't think. See, you can't think for yourself anymore. You need these experts to tell you what to do, you see. We've been trained that way. They don't like you thinking for yourself, you might get the right idea.)

Gully strongly discouraged (A: Now listen to this, they strongly discourage...) Canadians from buying potassium iodide tablets from domestic pharmacies, which are often given to people at risk of contamination or who have been exposed to radiation. The compound prevents or reduces absorption of radioactive iodine through the thyroid. (A: Well, actually it goes to the thyroid eventually.)

On Tuesday, B.C.'s government told all pharmacies that potassium iodide should not be "dispensed in relation to the radiological situation" in Japan. (A: So British Columbia, on the west coast of Canada, has decided to tell the pharmacists not to dispense it to anybody who's asking from the public. And this goes on, it gets even better.) The Public Health Agency of Canada said it has a stockpile of thyroid-protecting iodide pills, but would not reveal where because of security concerns (A: Like the public might want them, eh, and you know who gets first dibs on those things.), CBC's Hannah Thibedeau reported.

Some Canadians have been buying pills in bulk, but that's not necessary in this country because "there is no current risk of radiological ... exposure," B.C. Health Officer Dr. Perry Kendall said.

Public demand for potassium iodide has surged but Canadian health officials say bulk purchases aren't needed. (CBC)

"I think people are concerned and anxious about radioactive exposure," Kendall said (A: He's a bright guy, this. You can tell, right.) on CBC News Network Tuesday, noting health officials along the U.S. West Coast are coping with similar concerns.

Like Harper and Gully, Kendall said there is no current risk, adding he doesn't see any predictable or foreseeable risk.

Health Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency are assessing the source of food imports from Japan to see if any are from an area close to the nuclear plant. If it appears that food might have come from such an area, then they'll decide if it should be checked for radiation. (A: They're really bright and thorough, they'll decide then if it should be checked for radiation. [Alan laughing.] This is your tax money at work, folks.) So far, no food has been checked. (A: I'm not surprised.)

Four nuclear plants in northeastern Japan have reported damage following Friday's natural disaster. Federal and provincial health and environmental officials continue to monitor events in Japan. (A: In other words,

the experts are dealing with it folks; go back to sleep and watch your sitcoms, you know. Then it goes back to say...)

The National Emergency Stockpile also includes supplies for emergency field hospitals, trauma kits, quarantine units for up to 300 people, and a "push pack" for terrorist incidents that includes potassium iodide (A: Ho, really?), the antibiotic ciprofloxacin, and nerve gas antidote sets (A: ...as well. Nerve gas, I guess they're going to nerve gas the public if you get panicked.), according to the Ontario Health Ministry's website. (A: [Alan laughing.] ...and you think I'm kidding too.)

The province's chief medical officer could decide to distribute the iodide tablets to evacuees following a nuclear emergency in Ontario or a bordering area, a spokesperson said.

Now, why would they be stockpiling it in BC and so on to distribute in Ontario, if they see fit. I guess they already have their population reduction counts down and their prime targets and all the rest of it. This is quite something else. Yeah, they're telling them not to sell it to the public. Mind you, these guys will be guzzling them, every five minutes, I guarantee that, at the bureaucratic governmental level.

Alan: Now, we'll go to Willis from Idaho if he's there. Is Willis there?

Willis: Yes I am. I just want to echo some of the other listeners. You are a brilliant researcher. You're an amazing man to listen to. I don't want to pump your head all up but we sure appreciate you. I'm getting to the place where I'm going to get some of your books and whatnot. Actually, I don't like PayPal and I worry about sending cash through the mail, although that's probably what I'll do. But I'm just in northern Idaho; I don't know how far away you are but if you just brought your books down here I'd be happy to set you up with a few pints, for the trouble, and buy all the books that you have. Just an idea. One of the things that I've run into in my research, I wondered if you'd ever heard of a man named Dr Rudolf Steiner?

Alan: Yeah, I have.

Willis: What's your thoughts on him?

Alan: You'll find most of these people put out a lot of truth but at the same time too they've got a lot of strange ideas. I think Steiner also came out with some sort of idea, which became sort of pedophiliac, basically a pedophilia idea of intergenerational sex; it was a strange part of his ideas all together. They all tell you parts of the truth and they're all into some branch or other of Freemasonry. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Willis from Idaho about basically Rudolf Steiner who came out with the Steiner schools, and I think even the Waldorf Schools was a spin-off from them as well. A lot of the ideas in training children or helping to teach them in their own pace at school was a really good idea, as opposed to the indoctrination of the grades that you get here, you're forced through them. So everyone would learn at their own level. What I did find too, was the people who were in these particular schools, and I've talked to some of them by the way, they didn't even have to go into university; they often got plunked off into top governmental jobs, regardless of the country they were in. So there's a kind of Masonic association there, definitely involved in it.

Willis: That's interesting. Did you say pedophilia? Is that what... intergenerational sex?

Alan: He had a little sect to do with that too. He formed anthroposophy and if you really read their writings in detail, and there's a lot of writings out there on them, they put out there, that was part of it. And it's quite surprising to a lot of people who kind of follow this stuff; they preach the good stuff. Remember too that Steiner was into Theosophy and the usual. Remember, Theosophy really was a kind of religion for the new century that was to come and it was to be coupled with politics and social movements for bringing in world socialism.

Willis: Yeah. He broke apart from Theosophy and disavowed it and had nothing to do with it.

Alan: Yeah, but what they do is they take their ideas from it. And I've seen this happen so many times.

Willis: Madame Blavatsky was using his... they liked him because he was obviously tapped into something that would get people thinking, and had a, you know, flavor of mysticism to it. He was just looking to be published. He just wanted his words out there. He also did biodynamics; I don't know if you're familiar with that.

Alan: Yeah.

Willis: But that's a real... that's working. I'm a biodynamic farmer and that's amazing stuff. And I had not ever heard of the pedophilia. I do some studies. I read, well, a lot of his books and I haven't seen any...

Alan: You'll find that; if you keep searching you'll find it. That's really why a lot of people left the movement, is when it got a bad rap because things were happening and being promoted from the inner circles that the rest of them in the outer circles didn't know about.

Willis: Well, that's interesting. I'll look into that and I'll see what I can't come up with because I haven't seen anything that...

Alan: It's out there. The stuff is out there.

Willis: Okay. Well, thank you then.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And this is the problem too, when you follow the gurus that are sent out to the public, again, with Masonic ties. These characters don't just move out from a socialist world movement and forget all that they've learned too. Osmotically they learn from each other as well. They know the agenda and they're also taught how to bring people IN to it. They tell you a lot of truth as well about, mainly about people themselves; there's a lot of psychology about people and philosophy involved in it too. That's really the hook that brings people in. But don't leave your hat at the doorway when you walk into these things. You must bring your brain in with you and decide what's right and wrong for you and so on, and think for yourself. Never get lost in the group. It doesn't matter what group it is, don't get lost in it. You've got to be an individual and always remain an individual, and don't get used for the wrong causes. But there's no doubt about it too, I've seen some of the farmers use certain of these techniques to grow incredible vegetables and so on and it really does work for them, with some of the various sciences that were involved. Basically they are that too, they are sciences.

Alan: Now there's Jeff from Ontario on the line. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Hello. Yeah, I just wanted to talk to you about a few things, but then a lot of other things came up there about Kingston too. I was going to say about the armed forces in Canada, right in Canada, yeah, in Kingston. My father was a Mason, 33° and he worked at the base there, and I would say Queens University, and the armed forces there, and Canada is all controlled by the same force.

Alan: Oh it is. There's no doubt on it. And so are your secret services for every country. Peter Wright who was the head eventually of MI5 and then MI6 in Britain, wrote in his memoirs, he said, when he arrived to join, he was asked to come in as an expert advisor initially, and the woman who took all the data on him said, you're a Mason of course? He says, no. She says, oh you've got to be a Mason, everybody here is a Mason. And it's the same of course with the CIA and so on. Secret societies draw from people who've already sworn allegiance in Freemasonry, and they've been watched for years before they're brought in. In other words, they can keep secrets and that's why they like them, you know.

Jeff: Well, exactly. Well I was at Woodstock, okay, so I'm in a little bit older than... it doesn't matter. But then in the next two months, in February 11th of 1970, I joined, or 1969 I joined the Navy. And I went through the Submariner and I went through this, and I've retired now from SIS, okay. And so I do know a lot of different things going on.

Alan: Well, there's always things going on. Believe you me, there's always things going on. And the last folk to ever know are the public because there's a shield between the public and the military and the government of course that runs the military, because the military is not there for the public's protection, as they've been trained to think.

Jeff: Exactly. Yeah. Well, totally, exactly. Because what I've always told everybody, look, if you listen to the news then you're not getting anything, or you're looking at the newspaper or whatever. Just the other day, I live in, well, we'll call it the Niagara region okay, and blue sky at 9 o'clock. By 11 o'clock 56 jets went by. I took pictures of every jet that went by, and actually they were going back across the same area. And then I've got X'es. I've got... It's amazing. And I show people and they say, oh, oh... I was trying to phone the radio station and they didn't want to hear it.

Alan: No they don't. No. Actually, they've been told not to talk about it. So have the police by the way.

Jeff: What is it? Obviously I know, well I've heard there's aluminum and barium and all that.

Alan: That is in it for sure, I've tested it myself. They've been doing it since 1998, solid, 1998 solid. And no one will tell us why it's done. And it's happening across the world. Heavily populated areas are getting really sprayed big time. I'm sure it's to do with HAARP as one reason and no doubt to do with the pacifying of the public mind. Personally I think they're going down like a stone in water, and you can see it in the public; they're almost tranquilized some of the time. Because we're going through massive changes and they want to pacify the public. And that all came out with Brzezinski in his own book, Between Two Ages, where these techniques would be used across who continents with pulsating, electromagnetic pulsing of the right frequencies. It ties in with Teller's technology; he's the guy who invented the H-bomb for the Pentagon and he also worked with the Pentagon on dosing the atmosphere with metallic particles, barium, etc, and aluminum, which would make it easier for EMP type, or HAARP type technology to be spread across the air. It literally creates a better circuit and it makes it more effective. So I'm sure it's got a whole bunch of reasons for working. What we do know is it's taking a lot of people down with bronchial problems. It's also got something to do with the massive allergy syndromes; everyone's got autoimmune deficiencies now. But they're not going to tell us. And I know for a fact, from Britain, Canada and elsewhere, the police have been told if they were ever questioned never to discuss it, to walk away, literally, if you bring up the topic.

Jeff: Well, that's exactly what the radio station says. They didn't... they didn't... I said, go outside and take a look up in the sky right now and tell me what's going on.

Alan: No, they won't tell you. They don't know themselves and that's good enough for them because even in a Freemasonic society, remember, you obey a superior without question and put all your observations and moral reservations to the side. In other words, you don't ask why, you just obey. And that's how the whole thing is run.

Now there's Dan from Kentucky on the line. Are you there Dan? Hello? Is Dan there?

Dan: Until recently I thought potassium iodide was a good thing, but I'm not a chemist, and I recently learned that when Mount St Helen's erupted it produced a lot more dangerous radiation than in a normal nuclear power plant. The Hanford nuclear plant in Washington released potassium iodide so they could track and measure the radiation that had built up in people from Mount St Helen's. Also, in Dorman's Illustrated Medical Dictionary, page 1245, it says that potassium iodide is used in hyperthyroidism as an expectorate to reduce iodine levels in hyperthyroidism. So I think this is in the class like trying to make the flu vaccines hard to get, so that it's a red herring and you know, the government tells you that this is desirable and take it, when it blocks your body's natural ability to use iodine which occurs not only in your thyroid but in all the cells of your body to build up your resistance against radiation.

Alan: The whole idea, the theory behind it, the whole theory behind it is that the iodide, really, comes into your body naturally through, if you had a decent diet for instance you would get it from your food, your vegetables and so on, and definitely from fish, sea fish. And it goes to the thyroid gland and then it produces thyroxine, you see, and thyroxine is the basis for all your metabolism for your whole body, every

cell depends on thyroxine to function. And if you don't have enough of course, you get hypothyroidism and your skin thickens, your hair thickens, you slow down in speech and movements and so on. And if it's hyper then you become different, you become very skinny quickly because you'll burn off the energy like crazy and your hair becomes thin, falls out and so on. The idea of giving it in advance of radioactive iodide coming is that if your thyroid is stocked up, it's got a loading dose you see, and once it's stocked up with its quota for the day, it won't absorb any more of the radioactive stuff coming in. So that's really the theory behind why you take it, before. There's no point in taking it after the event; you've got to take it before the event.

Dan: I think seaweed is a good alternative. And also, chemically, potassium iodide is KI, and I think, isn't that a Sumerian demon name? So, anyway...

Alan: You're right though, even seaweed, kelp and so on is high in it.

Dan: Okay, well I just wanted to warn people. I think it's like the flu thing, make it sound hard to get and then it causes the problems it's supposed to prevent.

Alan: As I say, if you load your body up in advance of the radioactive stuff coming in, your body technically won't absorb, but that's only one type of the radiation. You're getting dust on everything; it's getting in your lungs; it's getting all over your body. So it's a bit of a placebo to an extent because as I say, you've got it elsewhere in your body. Once it's in your lungs it's going to stay there too, you know.

Dan: Okay. Well thanks and good luck.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Gloria from New York. Are you there Gloria?

Gloria: Hi, good evening Alan. I'm calling to say that, yes, people do listen to you and are very open-minded in a lot of information, good information. And I see now on Al Jazeera, they say that they're calling for a Marshall Plan in the Arab world. What do you think of it? What do you think of this?

Alan: Of what's happening in the Arab world?

Gloria: They're calling for a Marshall plan in the Arab world.

Alan: The Marshall Plan of course is the same scenario they used after World War II with the countries they supposedly defeated. It's the IMF coming in to basically run the affairs of the new governments, or puppet governments or whatever, when they come in. And it literally deals with all your finances, does all your bookkeeping, and arranges the taxes to be brought in from the people. And it can run you for 20, 50, or more years if need be. See, the whole idea of the Middle East, what they wanted to do was bring in a complete Arab bloc and a North African bloc, and they're trying to unite the whole of Africa right now in fact; have been for quite a few years, just like they have the European bloc and North American bloc. This is the big plan for bringing people together. I noticed the United Arab Emirates are coming together under the same plan too, to create an Arab bloc. Before they were independent as far as money came to, they didn't really owe money outside of their countries, but they must get The World Bank in to make this same system global, and they must bring in the same front of democracy to bring it in with their own governments. So they'll bring in a puppet regime, call them democratic, but these are young people trained in this new democracy. They will be the new managerial class for managing the general population for the future. The old system has to be destroyed completely, that's what they claim at the top. They will not have competing systems. They say it's time for the old religions to just die off fast and science to rule, and it's this thing called democracy that's really a rubber band because none of us have ever really seen much of it in their lifetimes. Democracy is supposed to be the will of the people and legislation is supposed to be the will of the people and we have laws legislated all the time but the public are never, ever asked what they want at all in any specific thing. So we have a farce of democracy. The IMF is a big tool of The World Bank and eventually the IMF have already said in their own web site by the way, and the Council on Foreign Relations has said that works with them, that they want to distribute a world currency to all countries and you will send your Prime Ministers or leaders off to arrange the debts from the IMF and they'll give you special drawing rights from them. So the whole future is unfortunately all set up. We're living through a business plan, a big business plan. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Bob on the line from Texas there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Ah, yes, hello Alan.

Alan: Yes, hello.

Bob: Ah, good to hear from you. I sent you a thank you note for the literature that you sent and I appreciate that. I wanted to, I was interested in the caller, last caller that was talking about the chemtrails. And you know, I get the same response from people, and you know, this code of silence that's out there about this thing is incredible. In relation to this, I was wondering, you know, what your thoughts would be concerning, you know I've read something from The Sovereign Independent, which I really am glad you have put up links on this. I think they give you a lot of information. There's something here by David Noble and he had written something about HAARP and there was a quote, it says, "Precautions against unconventional arms must be intensified as potential terrorists develop chemical and biological weapons and electromagnetic methods that could create holes in the ozone layer or trigger earthquakes or volcanoes."

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, this is back in 1997. This was the Secretary of Defense of the United States here. And you know, when I see all these earthquakes, in New Zealand, Haiti, Chile, you know the list goes on and on, and you see the dead fish and things that happened before these things. And you look up and you see the HAARP effects, of the clouds, with the scattered clouds and this sort of thing, it looks like there's pulsing going on in the sky.

Alan: There is pulsing going on in the sky. Two or three years ago I sat outside one night and watched, it was like someone playing piano keys from one end to the other across the sky.

Bob: And I see that here. I've photographed it. And you know the strange thing is, people think this is regular cloud formation. You know, I can't help but think, and you know I don't want to sound like, I hear so many people use... and I think the term paranoid is overused, just like conspiracy theory and so forth. But you know, you see all this stuff and you think my gosh, could this sort of thing be used... I see Japan going through this thing and I go, you know, to eliminate a country.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. That's what it was designed to do. In fact, I put up the links before to the governmental sites – it's in my archives section – and to the United Nations.

Bob: How do you access your archives section on your web site?

Alan: Just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and punch up audio archives, talks, and you'll find them in there. The treaties that they've signed at the United Nations under Weather Warfare techniques, admit in there they've got HAARP technology; they all signed on to it in the early 70s. They sign on again every year, so that you'll get 70, 71, 72, onwards right there from them. All the countries that signed it, they say we have this technology, it can cause earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, droughts, it's the perfect weapon. And it's so perfect because you can never prove that it's been used on you. And technically they were not supposed to use it on opposing countries or any enemy countries, but they ARE allowed to use it upon their own people. Now, Brzezinski talked about using technotronic warfare – this is the same warfare techniques – and using it across all of America and Canada and elsewhere to pacify the people.

Bob: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And put your prayers out for those folk in Japan and the hell they're going through.

Topics of show covered in following links:

America on Radiation Alert

Canada--BC Government Tells Residents Not to buy Potassium Iodide

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 16, 2011 (#790)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 16, 2011:
Who's the Man Behind Master Plan?
"Disaster Movies, Earthquakes, Meltdowns, Trepidation,
You'd Swear Bosses Follow the Book of Revelation,
Since 2001, One Crisis After Another,
"Terrorism" Everywhere, Brother Turns in Brother,
Austere Times Ahead, Announced From on High,
Living on GM Veggies, For a Steak You'll Surely Die,
Yes Our Masters are Magicians, Luck's on Their Side,
A Hellish World They're Bringing in with Nowhere to Hide"
© Alan Watt March 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 16th 2011. I couldn't get through there at the break, there was some switch stuck somewhere, but we're on now. I always start off by telling folk to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios that are available for download. There are transcripts too in all the sites if you want to print them up in English. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages to choose from; they're all listed on .com site so you can take your pick. Remember too, to help me out by buying the books and disks and so on I've got for sale there because I don't ask money from advertisers and I don't bring them on, as you know.

I try and get through what's really happening in the world and we really are going through a Disneyland right now too. I was thinking, and listing, so many of the disaster movies that have been churned out just prior to 9/11 2001 and just escalating up to the present time all showing this disaster scenario, and too many people, and all that kind of stuff, and starving folks everywhere. And then you think of all the things that have happened since 2001 and it's just astronomical all the crisis after crisis after crisis because we're in an age of crisis creation. The rights of everyone across the planet, the whole planet, were stripped away after 9/11 under the guise of safety and security but give up your freedom. All governments went into action at the same time with the exact same agenda. Then we went through the West Nile virus nonsense and then it

became the Avian flu nonsense, and then we had the SARS nonsense in Canada, everyone starts getting injections for regular flu shots that end up making them awfully sick generally. Then we went into the financial meltdown, 2008, planned of course because they had deregulated the whole industry and they could create bubbles all over the place and fill their pockets and get out quickly, at least the smart ones did. Then we had the bank bailouts of course that are still going on today across the whole world, and we get the IMF coming in as the main money lender, on behalf of the 13 banking families that finance nations, running the whole show and doing the books for all the countries, under their new dispensing rules; they dispense cash to you or loans to you, supposedly. They had the same thing in London too, with the bombings there too. Everything's escalating, escalating, escalating. Then you go through all these scanners at airports and get patted down and groped and all the rest of it by these morons that eat their lunches out of fast food restaurants, and even advertise for more of these particular characters to join the TSA on the sides of the boxes from the greasy foods that they buy.

So we're going through an incredible Disneyland scenario, not a dreamland either, a nightmare-land of an agenda. And isn't it amazing, as I said last night, how everything falls into place at the exact right time for these characters that want globalism. Not just any globalism, not some big happy world family. It's to do with austerity and division of labor and a scientifically socialist system where you're born into a system, if they allow you to be born, and your whole future will be mapped out for you, what you'll work at. That's the soviet system, perfectly, right down pat actually and we're in it today. And bingo, right when they want to go into wind power, close all the coal plants for power and generation, and power austerity and carbon taxing. Bingo, they get their wish and a tsunami of all things; an earthquake comes in and then a tsunami hits Japan and then reactors go down, pop-pop-pop-pop and there's two more pops to go apparently. So you could not get this kind of luck if you were the devil himself and these characters certainly do devilish things and I wouldn't put anything past them, but they will use this to the hilt to push their agenda.

Japan right now, and in one article here, they're being shunned by the world as far as I can see because of radiation fears and they're in dire debt now, obviously. Japan was a holdout from The World Bank and the IMF because they sold their bonds, their debt bonds, to their own people and they owned about 97% of them, the only country in the world to do so. And now they're pretty well devastated and in will come, again, the IMF to that country there and start running their affairs, whatever's left of them. And as they're trying to... just like 9/11, you were told to spend, spend, spend and keep the economy going; no one wants to buy, buy, buy from Japan because of the fears of radiation. So this article says here that...

Japan's neighbours monitor shipments for radiation
as nuclear crisis escalates
winnipegfreepress.com / Christopher Bodeen, The Associated Press / 03/16/2011

BEIJING, China (Alan: Well, they're going to be really friendly to Japan, right?) - Japan's neighbours have ordered strengthened radiation monitoring of shipments from the earthquake-stricken country amid its frantic attempts to cool overheating reactors (A: Well they're melted to the cores now.) at a damaged nuclear power plant. The U.N. health body said there was no evidence of contamination outside Japan. (A: Now, that's a lie because the US fleet that sailed north said that they went through a contaminated cloud, miles out to sea, so the stuff is obviously... It doesn't just hang over the plant, it travels with the wind.)

Regulators in China, which is Japan's largest trading partner, issued an order Wednesday calling for radiation monitoring to track any goods possibly contaminated by leaks from nuclear power reactors damaged by Friday's 9.0 magnitude earthquake and tsunami in northeastern Japan. Several other Asian nations were taking similar precautions.

(A: Now the World Health Organization is involved too, as the big high chutzpa.) A statement from the World Health Organization's China representative Michael O'Leary (A: He's very Chinese, this guy...) said WHO "would like to assure governments and members of the public that there is no evidence at this time of any significant international spread from the nuclear site" in Japan's northeast. (A: If Japan can't export it dies, you understand.)

The statement also warned against rumours falsely saying a radiation cloud was spreading across Asia. (A: And that's true because it's spreading across the Pacific towards the Americas if you follow the jet streams.)

Japan ordered emergency workers to withdraw from the damaged nuclear plant in Fukushima (A: It's a quite interesting word, if you break it down, you know. Shima means an island, which is Japan itself. And you get the first 4 letters... just get the first 3 and then the next one and you'll figure out what it means.) on Wednesday amid a surge in radiation, temporarily suspending efforts to cool the overheating reactors.

Officials in Ibaraki prefecture (state), just south of Fukushima, said radiation levels were about 300 times normal levels by late morning.

Anyway, it's a disaster over there. And it's terribly, terribly sad. It was bad enough with the earthquake and then the tsunami, but now with this to happen it's absolute disastrous. As I say, they'll make hay out of this to push in the new austerity where you'll be lucky to get, with your new rolling blackouts across the world, and that will be pushed by the way, and you'll be paying 1,000 times for your electricity – and that's why the big boys want it – to give you less for more cash, more profit obviously. You'll be lucky to charge your little cell phones; maybe that'll keep you happy as you Twitter away to each other.

It's an awful, awful disaster that's happening over there and I don't think folk have got the magnitude of it. And remember too, whatever they're doing there they'd have to do elsewhere; it would be the same thing. You'd have government management managing all information, in America or Canada or anywhere else for that matter that this would happen to, and you would not be told the truth because the truth actually, there, is just too horrible to tell the people. And that's just the facts of it. It can't be done.

Now, the Canadian government, because they're so confident of course that the radiation is not going to come up here, put up a site for Canadians to try and calm their fears about radiation. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look into the questions and answers and all the usual stuff, as they try to manage our fears here in Canada. But looking at the jet stream this morning, it was coming right in from the Pacific, right up through San Francisco going northeast and right over the Great Lakes and into Ontario, big time. Nothing you can do about it; that's the way it's going. And with the two latest reactors melting down, 5 and 6 it seems, then that's a lot of radiation that's going to go somewhere obviously. Obviously.

What advice do we have for Canadians in Japan? / publicsafety.gc.ca

Japanese Earthquake - A Canadian Perspective: Questions and Answers
March 15, 2011 / nuclearsafety.gc.ca

And lo and behold in Disneyland here – and the world is a Disneyland now because you're now in the age of crisis creation and amazing things to happen, because there's a big agenda afoot you see, and you cannot discount anything. When these guys literally plan out their agenda... one is depopulation, rapid reduction of the population of the world, was the last meeting that Rockefeller attended; I read it on the air from the articles from the mainstream. I wondered how they would do it. I wondered how they'd bring down the population, as they said, for their 2050 agenda according to the NATO think tank that works for the military. They're all saying the same things, oh it will drastically dwindle; they just somehow know that. Well if we all get enough doses of radiation, as they have in Japan that spreads around, we certainly will dwindle even more than it's dwindled already, as the sperm count in the male across the world, mainly in the West, has plummeted since the 1950s. And it's no big mystery to them. They're not even curious enough to find out why. The reason for that is, is because they know why. Believe you me, if they didn't know what was causing it, they'd have been at it long ago, if it was outside their control. This obviously means it is under their control and it means somebody, somebody is the perpetrator of it, and they know what's happening. It's the plan.

And lo and behold...

4.3-magnitude earthquake rattles western Quebec
(A: ...and it went into Ontario, today, of all days.)
Toronto-on.ca / March 16, 2011

There was a minor earthquake in eastern Ontario and western Quebec on Wednesday afternoon which accounts for the tremor being felt from Ottawa to the greater Montreal region. Natural Resources Canada says the quake was centered in Lachute, Que., between Ottawa and Montreal. It struck at about 1:36 p.m. ET and lasted about 10 seconds.

There were no reports so far of any damage.

The strength of the quake isn't yet clear. NRC says it had a magnitude of 4.3. But the U.S. Geological Survey says it was only a 3.7. (A: So it's a toss-up between the two to the get the mean average.)

Viewers from across the region have been emailing CTV.ca to say they felt the earth shake beneath their feet. One reader sent an email to CTV News saying she felt a tremor in Ste-Adele, Ste-Anne de Lacs in the Laurentians. Another said she felt a "deep rumble" around 1:35 p.m. in Orleans, Ont., that lasted a "full minute."

Last summer, a 5.0-magnitude quake rattled Ontario, Quebec, and parts of the northeastern United States, sending some residents running into the streets.

So we do get these ones every so often. But it's it amazing, it's just like, as I say, these big disaster movies that they're churning out, one thing after another, isn't it? You think that's odd, you know. I used to say that they use the Book of Revelations as the big business plan and I'm beginning to solidify that thought in my head because they're certainly following some kind of plan. They could not get this kind of luck to go around the world at the same time. We also had from the Pickering Nuclear Plant in Ontario, just in time again, for these big world meetings that are suddenly coming on about austerity and energy and all the rest of it.

Pickering nuclear plant reports water leak (A: ...on lake Ontario.)
Risk to public is 'negligible,' says Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission
CBC News Posted: Mar 16, 2011 / cbc.ca

Ontario Power Generation has notified Canada's federal nuclear regulator about the release of 73,000 litres of demineralized water into Lake Ontario at the Pickering, a nuclear generating station. (A: Now that's not too uncommon actually because they've done it so many times over the years.) Ontario Power Generation has notified Canada's federal nuclear regulator about the release of 73,000 litres. (A: ...73,000 liters, eh.)

The leak occurred at 11:30 p.m. ET on Monday (A: On Monday, they're only telling us now.) at the plant located about 35 kilometres east of Toronto and was caused by a pump seal failure. (A: ...they say.)

"The radiological risk to the environment and people's health is negligible," the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission said in a statement. (A: Well that's what they tell the Japanese too. Do you realize that's how we're all managed though, all the little cattle at the bottom... ah, it's negligible, it won't harm you. Well I know for a fact, as I say, I've talked to the engineer, one of the chief engineers quite a few years ago from the plant there and he told me that they have an acceptable death risk wherever they put these things. They actually do a sort of chart and a graph and all the rest of it, and work it out, if it's an acceptable death rate for the benefit of giving power to that area plus the work in factories which will spring up in its wake with all the power and so on. And that's how they work out what we're worth basically. They do have a high incidence of various cancers, testicular cancers of males and they also have a lot of neurological cancers too, brain cancers and so on.)

Andrew Nichols of CBC News reported about the leak on Wednesday afternoon and said he spoke to an Ontario Power Generation spokesperson who told him the risk is minimal but that such leaks are not supposed to occur. (A: Well, I'd hope they were not supposed to occur, because you see, people drink out of that lake as well; that's where their drinking water comes from for the main city, Toronto.)

Nichols also spoke to Gordon Edwards of the Canadian Coalition of Nuclear Responsibility.

"In his words, 'What the hell is considered negligible?'" Nichols reported. "[Edwards] is concerned that it's the

nuclear industry that is telling you and I and telling the public what is considered to be negligible but he's concerned that we don't have a proper sense of what negligible is," reported Nichols.

Nichols also reported that the leak could be a concern because Lake Ontario is the main source of drinking water for millions of people who live along the lake. (A: Well that's depopulation right there over the years isn't it?)

The leak comes as the world is watching Japan's unfolding nuclear crisis, as multiple reactors face cooling system failures (A: Well they're meltdowns, that's what you got. And it's not 'possible' meltdowns; these are meltdowns that are happening right now.) and possible meltdowns in the wake of Friday's earthquake and tsunami.

Pickering A is the first of four reactors at the nuclear plant just east of Toronto. It went into service in 1971 and continued to operate safely until 1997, when it was placed in voluntary lay-up as part of what was then Ontario Hydro's nuclear improvement program. (A: That's when they privatized the system and Maurice Strong was in charge of that very project back then too. He doesn't like people either, very much.)

So as I say, things are really escalating as this goes on. And just to follow that too, even though they're going to have all their global meetings, which I'm sure they just blow off the dust off these scrolls that have been written for years for the next part of the script and to go into the next part of the phase too, they'll have these global meetings about, oh austerity and you can't supply power to you all, and it's going to be awfully expensive, and they'll give you less and less and less for more and more cash, which is the goal by the way. They won't go into talking... They'll divert you from thinking about this one.

TSA Admits Bungling of Airport Body-Scanner Radiation Tests
By David Kravets / March 15, 2011 / wired.com

The Transportation Security Administration (A: You know those guys that have trained you to be dehumanized, and who bully you, grope you and then x-ray you, and laugh at the body images and all the rest of it.) is re-analyzing the radiation levels of X-ray body scanners installed in airports nationwide, after testing produced dramatically higher-than-expected results. (A: And what's the dramatically higher? It's about 10 times more than they told the public. Remember it was going to be all so safe; oh my God, it's only skin deep and harmless, ya-da, ya-da, ya.)

The TSA, which has deployed at least 500 body scanners to at least 78 airports, said Tuesday the machines meet all safety standards and would remain in operation despite a "calculation error" in safety studies. The flawed results showed radiation levels 10 times higher than expected. (A: The link's on here too to take you to the actual study site.)

At least one flier group, the Association for Airline Passenger Rights, is urging the government to stop using the $180,000 machines that produce a virtual-nude image of the body until new tests are concluded in May. (A: They shouldn't be using them at all. In fact they should never have got to the stage of even starting to use them. BUT the big boy who was in charge of Homeland Security at the time is the same guy that's pushing these things. He's flogging them and pocketing the cash, who treated the whole government of the US like a big business that he ran at the time. And that's how most of them up there actually do it; they run it like a business for themselves, and pass laws to make it easier to sell their products.)

The Electronic Privacy Information Center has been a loud voice opposing the machines. Last week, it urged a federal appeals court to stop using them until further health studies were conducted. Marc Rotenberg, EPIC's (A: They love these names, eh?) executive director, is expected to tell the same thing to a congressional panel Wednesday.

"The agency should have conducted a public rule-making so that these risks could have been more carefully assessed" . . .

As I say, I disagree. I think we should just say no to them all. All of them. Radiation is not good for you, folks. And there's no safe level of radiation AT ALL. And you can't trust these liars, on anything. They were

telling you they're safe and now they're telling you it's 10 times higher than they thought. Is it 10 or is it more? You know? They say, fool me once shame on you, fool me twice shame on me. When are you going to wisen up to these characters? as they manage us like a big bloody herd, you know.

Now, I'm putting up a link tonight too about the big corporations that are going after the internet and getting laws passed so as that they'll monopolize it basically. This one here is from Politico.com and it's from Al Franken. It's not a bad article and you can read this for yourselves; I won't bother reading it on the air.

Al Franken: 'They're coming after the Internet'
Net neutrality is 'the First Amendment issue of our time,' Franken said.
politico.com / By MIKE ZAPLER | 3/14/11

They definitely are pushing now, until, and I said this years ago, they'll give you lots of porn stuff to get you all into it and then of course they'll get you hooked on it with alternative media and then they'll start bringing on the big boys with the usual mainstream media, and that's what's happening. Then they're going to give extra high speed and boosts and so on to the big pros out there that no one else can compete with. And this is how it's going to be done. The internet was given out to the public to get them hooked so that you would give up your personality profiles and all your information quite voluntarily, quite happily, until a young generation comes along who actually think that it's quite natural to have no privacy at all. They think you're odd if you do because they were trained in the new schooling system, the socialist system, to think that way. They'll just wait 'til the older folk die off, which might not be too long the way it's going with all the clouds that are coming over, and the young ones will grow up thinking that all this is natural. If fact, they're actually getting taught in school to be suspicious of people who won't give their information out. That's what they're being taught. Quite something isn't it? Isn't that amazing. But then you can do anything you want with people if you know how to train them properly.

Another article here during this time of austerity, and I've read all the articles about the incredible salaries they're giving themselves in the high bureaucratic positions across the world including Britain, as the families collapse. This article here is about retirement dreams in tatters for 15 million families. The governments are going after everyone's pensions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just reading one article from Britain, I could pick from a whole bunch of countries including Canada, the US, and elsewhere. The governments now are going after people's pensions. We see the same thing in Wisconsin. We see it elsewhere too. This is from Britain. It says here...

'Retirement dreams in tatters for 15 million families'
By Becky Barrow / dailymail.co.uk / 10th March 2011

Experts warn that unless families start saving more (A: This is for a country that's been broke and kicked in the teeth so many times by its own socialist governments, regardless of the names they've had over the years. They've been absolutely broke, and massive welfare state too.), many will have to choose between retiring in poverty or working into their 70s or even 80s.

Around 15million middle-class families face an acute financial squeeze when they retire, with the worst-hit reduced to poverty, according to a report.

Their income will plunge by up to 60 per cent when they stop work – if they ever do.

Experts warn that unless they start to save more money, many will have to choose between retiring in poverty or working into their 70s or even 80s.

The report raises fears about those currently enjoying a household income before tax of between £22,000 and £56,000, who have been dubbed the 'squeezed middle'.

It says that while they will not be living off a 'cat food diet' in their old age, they will be 'disappointed, discontented and disgruntled' by the amount on which they have to live.

The report, from the think-tank Chatham House (A: The CFR, Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs), warns: 'Many middle-class households look set to experience a considerable drop in their retirement income. (A: This is the very organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that planned the whole last century and are planning this one by the way, this whole global system of austerity where you'll be born to serve the world state. So everything's going according to their big plan, you see, very, very well indeed. It's just astonishing how it's going to their plan so well indeed. Isn't it?)

Before I go onto the callers I'd like to mention too, that these same organizations are the ones, and with their front foundations, that funded the environmental movements, that funded and put forth bills in parliaments and governments and congresses to bring in the welfare states, long ago; they admit that themselves. They brought in the income tax laws; they admit that themselves too. And they also brought in the property taxes as well and inheritance taxes. Because they already had the whole century, and this century, mapped out long in advance. And remember too, this organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Chatham House, are the same boys who helped bring on wars. They funded all sides because they were started off by big international bankers. And they profited from all wars. And they use wars to change society, as Carroll Quigley said. It's not just to win and to grab someone else's good, to loot another country, it's also to change society, because they come in and reconstruct, reconstruction goes on at the end of wars, on all sides. So here they are, it's going exactly where they want it to go, to austerity, communitarianism, which is collectivism. They were the guys that came up with that because one of their sects – I call them sects – is the Fabian Society, and they also own the right wing societies as well. They play all sides of it. And they're getting exactly what they want.

So now folk have been told it's really their fault they're not saving enough, even though most of their money and income is already going off in taxes, to pay off everyone else's debt, all these big boys that play the stock market casinos. So that's the world you're supposed to keep going and voting for, the same darned rigged system... where the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs always make sure that the leaders of every side happens to be a member. Since the 1880s they've been doing this, before they even gave themselves that name; at that time they had other names. It's the same group though, the same group. And Professor Carroll Quigley said that too in his book Tragedy and Hope: There hasn't been a Prime Minister or President elected that wasn't a member, since the late 1800s... to make sure that their agenda, only their agenda obviously, will go forth. And that's why when a new bunch come in they don't say, okay we don't agree with the last lot, we'll scrap all the bills and laws they made. No. They carry on with them even though they objected to them at the time. Once they're in power, they just carry on with them and sign more bills into the United Nations and agreements and all the rest of it. There are no separate political parties.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Bill from Idaho there. Are you there Bill?

Bill: Yes, sir. Good afternoon. Truly an honor, as usual. Excellent observations. You know, your discussion in regard to the seamless nature of this beast that we have encompassing, the grand soviet, just absolutely amazing. Mr Beck is on AM radio here proudly proclaiming, you know, his earlier prior discussion of Bonhoeffer; I'm absolutely, you know, incensed. Considering we presently here have Mr Luna, the school board, or state education director, as well as Mr Getty and [inaudible], that are pushing at a local level, right here in Coeur d'Alene Idaho, full socialization project and program through the school board and the International Baccalaureate program. And yet at the same time, your observation that in order to be the opposition you become the opposition, Citizens For Better Education is right there leading the poor parents in this community right into another trap. You know. They're pushing of course the discussion in regard to the charter schools, all the while knowing that it's their entire curriculum and program that's to be pushed. Yet Beck is on the radio announcing to the world that he is the true, you know, teller of all truths in regard to Bonhoeffer, tragic history that went on prior, you know, in such areas. It's truly amazing that you would hit the International Royal Institute and the other entities that are truly in charge of this whole entire equation.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely. I know Charlotte Iserbyt did a lot on the socialization of the American school system. She talked about that too, there are no parties, no separate parties, there's one agenda. And she did a darn good job of explaining what had happened. As the United Nations brought in its humanistic agenda and how they had to train the children, and starting off with training in courses in death,

by the way; that was the first thing on their curriculum, courses in death. Now, that was straight out of Brave New World in 1933, where the children had to go around to the ones who were dying and be very happy that they were all dying and that was the natural way to go. And they said they hoped this would work the same way to change the morality of the children as it had worked so well in the sexual revolution as well, which they also were behind, the same boys. So this is an agenda we're living through and it's never, ever faltered in its steps. It's always conned the public. Whenever you think you've got an opposition to fight it, you'll find out it's one of theirs bringing you back into the same loop again, sometimes even faster, at a faster pace. So you've got to be SO careful with what they offer you out there as an alternative. Again, it's a thesis and an antithesis and then the synthesis; same idea. Create the problem, point to it, get an opposition, get them agreeing, and then you have a synthesis comes out of it, and you're bang on target again.

Bill: Well Citizens For Better Education has a web site. I was hoping that I could give it so that the people that are really awake and that are really opposing the grand soviet, as it's being imposed by of course, you know, Mr Luna. He's state level. He's down there in Boise everyday taking a Federal Reserve note to make sure that this grand soviet is imposed as quickly as possible, being supported by Mr Getty as well as, you know. Understand and appreciate how very serious the parents are, considering that within the last week a little boy who had been harassed in the school by, you know, a big bully basically, ended up, you know, assaulting the other kid with a knife; I don't know the exact details of it. But it took 8 police officers in that school, with automatic weapons apparently, to track down this 8th grader or 9th grader that had committed such a crime. But of course the school board, and I guess they're the ones that are directing this whole entire operation, had told the Principal and the others not to intervene or do anything about the situation, the bully. So now all of a sudden, according to Mr Beck, the schools in the nation are going to be sued if they do not in some way or another monitor the texting of the students whether they're on school property or not. They cannot miss an opportunity; they surely can't.

Alan: And it will lead to, again, total information network, which is what it's all about. Where you can't go and complain to a person anymore. You'll have another layer of bureaucracy watching all the students at all times, which is what they're after actually.

Bill: Exactly. So that email address, if it would be okay, is IDAHOC4BE@hotmail.com. And I'm hoping that the citizens, those poor intended victims, the parentage of these children that are being locked down and locked up in their own schools, with police officers running around with automatic weapons, actually get a clue and actually get control of their local education school boards again, because apparently it's totally out of control as of yet.

Alan: Yeah, I know. I know.

Bill: I can't thank you enough. Bless you. G'bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling.

It is amazing, as I say, and Charlotte Iserbyt, she has a web site up too [Charlotte Thomson Iserbyt - deliberatedumbingdown.com] where she goes through the whole socialization process of blending of the soviet system with the West. That came out during the Reece Commission when the Congress put out investigators to find out why the big foundations in America were funding what seems to be a socialist system and socialist NGOs all pushing for world socialism. And they were told from leaders of the Carnegie Foundation, Ford and others, their job was to so alter the culture in America, so alter it through education that eventually they could blend the system of the soviet system entirely with that of the west. Well that has happened. And again, you have these big players behind it because Carroll Quigley talked about that too. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and he said that's who was behind it. He said, they were often mistaken for the communists because the agenda IS THE SAME. They were all for communism. They funded, the big banks funded communism from its inception. And they have blended it together.

When Gorbachev met with Reagan, Gorbachev said it's the new super soviet we're bringing into existence. The new super soviet, that's what you're living in today, under the guise of terrorism everywhere, the same thing they used inside the Soviet Union. To keep a system like that going that lives in fear, you must keep

the public in constant fear, and create bogus enemies, and take all their rights from them, and monitor all of them. That's what it's all about and we're living through it and the folk haven't got a clue, because for the first time in history it's being done with incredible technology. People have never had so much access to... not information but access to entertainment. They're lulled to death with entertainment as all these things are happening. It's just astonishing.

Alan: There's Anthony from New York there. Are you there Anthony?

Anthony: Hello. Yes. You mentioned Professor Carroll Quigley and he stated how no President has not been a part of the Council on Foreign Relations since the 1800s. I was wondering about the interesting time period between JFK, Martin Luther King and Malcolm X and how JFK was a problem. Why is it that he was assassinated? As well as Martin Luther King and Malcolm X?

Alan: There's a link I put up last year, maybe 2 or maybe even 3 years ago, my time – I live in the clouds as far as time goes. It was to do with a speech that Kennedy gave to the American Press Association. You've got to listen to this speech because he talks about, he says we've got to stop the Congress and the Senate being run by SECRET SOCIETIES. And what he was meaning by that, really, was the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission and so on. And that was the last major speech that he ever gave. To even touch, to the American public, on secret societies running, really running the Congress, really running the direction of America, the big plan, that was awfully risky and I think that's really what did it eventually. I'll try and find that link and maybe put it up tonight for you to see. You can actually hear him talking yourself.

THE CAPSTONE THAT KILLED JFK AND THE SPEECH THAT SEALED HIS FATE
WITH ALAN WATT
Cuttingthroughthematrix.com / alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Anthony: Thank you. And how did Martin Luther King and Malcolm X become a problem for that same society?

Alan: I think part of it was to make him a martyr. Because it's well known if you make someone a martyr the cause is even more solidified, and the public feel ashamed, even the ones who were against it, they feel, technically, ashamed. It's been used by other peoples too, I should say, that same idea; people make hay off other people dying, you might say. Martyrs are awfully important in history for getting an agenda through.

Anthony: All right. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And when you do join these organizations, you've got to remember too, that you do swear to uphold their regulations and all their laws and if necessary you will be sacrificed for the greater cause IF need be. Most folk never are sacrificed so they think I'll be okay, but unfortunately it might be your turn and you are sacrificed and that's how it's done.

We'll go to Aaron in Canada if he's there. Is Aaron there?

Aaron: Hi Alan. Thanks for the work that you're doing. I live here in Calgary and I don't know... I just have a bad feeling about what's happening here in Canada recently, like very recently. It's like a quickening, the laws are coming down faster than even Americans can keep up with. And the cost of living is shooting through the roof. Like, it's almost impossible with a full-time job and everybody working, to stay above water here.

Alan: Yes. And they've told us just today that food is to go up another 40-50% over the next few months.

Aaron: And they're building this police grid around us, like the security perimeter and open borders. It's almost like this security perimeter is intended to keep us in versus keeping people out.

Alan: You've got it. That's why they put all those gunboats on the Great Lakes two years ago. Same thing.

It's to contain people in case of big emergencies and so on.

Aaron: I remember a couple of years ago you were talking about fleeing the cities and going out to the country and trying to live a sustainable life out there. But I don't even think that that's sufficient anymore. Like, I'm thinking seriously of getting out of Canada before the crash comes, which is, it could be any day now the rate that we're going here.

Alan: I know quite a few who already have done that, who are traveling the world right now, from Canada, and elsewhere too, other countries as well. Because it's true enough. When you know what's coming down, and when you know the schedule of things, and you also know what's to come next, then sometimes it's wise to get ready for it all and leave if you have the cash and ability to do so. Hold on, we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Aaron from Canada who's talking about maybe it's best to skip the country before the lot comes down. Technically it's kind of wise if you know what the whole schedule because things are going to go along in this schedule; it's a schedule. It's a script we're going through, planned a long time ago.

Aaron: Canada's next on the list, like it almost seems like it. They're passing laws here in Alberta that the police can pull you over on the road, for any reason now.

Alan: I read about that. That's right. And elsewhere too, they're doing the same thing in Canada. And it's turned into a police state too; there's no doubt about it.

Aaron: Now they're debating laws to stop you on the street to find out if you're drunk or not. On the street and just as you're walking.

Alan: And that's going to be used as an excuse to pull anybody off the street and demand... They're training the public now you're under a police state. There's Harper too, apparently, the Prime Minister, trying to justify all the cash they're sinking in to all these privatized jails they're building, obviously for all the dissidents coming down the pike. Because we're really in the same state as the US; they won't have us different. We are on board with the US. We're integrating with the US actually, have been steadily since 2005, signing the annual integration steps. And Obama's off after seeing Harper down to Latin America to bring in the rest of Latin America into the great new sovietized Americas, just like they did with the sovietized Europe. And it's not going to be a pleasant place to live. And there's no doubt about it, the police are not the old police anymore; they're militarized. They're part of the military. Some of them have even trained with the military abroad, then come back for the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Forces and they've told us, as I say, today, today's paper, that the prices here are going to escalate to an incredible amount of money. Because you see, the big boys that run the Council on Foreign Relations, the big bankers, are juggling the world's food supply in the stock market – it's actually in the future's market – and they're betting on crops failing next year and stuff like that. That's how they're doing their funds now, all their hedge funds and so on; they're betting on actual crops failing. So we're not allowed even to feed ourselves as a nation now. We must export our stuff regardless if folk are starving at home. So shortly we'll feel exactly how Ireland felt during their big famine too; it was caused by Britain taking all of their food to feed their armed forces across the British Empire, not because they couldn't grow it.

Aaron: Yeah. I was always hoping at the very least, that when things got so bad here the last stand could be made in the States. But I even look at that and think it's too late there. They've built an army specifically designed against us.

Alan: They built the army starting 20 years ago in preparation for this particular time. Absolutely.

Aaron: You came over from the Isles, I don't know when but you came to a freer place in Canada, decades ago. Is there any place left on this planet?

Alan: There's a couple of places, they might get round to them yet. Remember, this is to be a new WORLD order. It's a world order and they're standardizing the world. The last place too, I know some people in

places like Thailand, but Thailand itself is pretty self-sufficient. They, again, the Thai people hold their own bonds for debt. The bankers won't like that; they could start some kind of civil war up there, quite easily. Parts of India are relatively unpopulated because the people like to work in the big cities, they like to live in big cities. There's a few places left but for how long I don't know.

Aaron: What about Russia?

Alan: Alaska, they'll get around to Alaska as well. Again, it's a world order. It might take a bit longer to get there. But eventually... they're militarizing every country; they have been for years, including Alaska.

Aaron: Well, thank you for your time.

Alan: And there's some Latin American countries they haven't got around to yet. It will take them another 10 years to bring other ones into the NAFTA agreement for the new sovietized Americas. Thanks for calling.

And also, I couldn't get around to Alma from Nebraska and Rob from Kansas, so maybe call in tomorrow. Thanks for holding anyway. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan's Exports Tested for Radiation

Public Safety Canada on Radiation from Japan

More on Japanese Disaster on Japan

Quake in Ontario

Ontario--Pickering Power Plant Released Radioactive Water into Lake Ontario Monday

TSA Admits Body Scanners Ten Times Higher in Radiation than Stated (and You're Worried about Japan?)

Internet and Big Corporations Dominating it

Pensioners' Retirement Dreams in Tatters

How America Was Sovietized via the Education System

Alan Watt Blurb - "The Capstone That Killed JFK and The Speech That Sealed His Fate" (Video) - July, 2006

--And Transcript of Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 17th, 2011 (#791)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 17th, 2011:
High Price Amperes after Fallout Clears:
"The Masters of the Sun are Masters of the Air,
Whether Nuclear or Wind, They've Controlling Share,
And They're Driving the World Using T.V. Fear,
Into Feudal System, High Price per Ampere,
The News from Japan with Many a Contradiction,
Rods Melting - No They're Not - is Like Godzilla Fiction,
World Monitors Always Show a Release of Fusion,
Why aren't They Reading Hot in All this Confusion?
Well, Whatever the Official Version, Life won't Be the Same,
Disasters Help the Masters Direct Outcome of the Game"
© Alan Watt March 17th, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 17th of March, 2011. Sorry for the delay there, but there was a mix up at the other end. And there's too many switches to get used to I guess for a new operator, but they get into the hang of it, eventually, pretty quickly. And remember too, that you can go to my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios, which are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. And they all carry, all those sites listed on the .com site, are the official sites, they all carry transcripts too, of a lot of the talks I've given over the years for print up. And it you want print ups in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety offered there. And remember too, to order the books and discs I have for sale, that keeps me going, and you can also give straight donations. You'll find out how to do the ordering at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and remember too from the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada, or an international postal money order, from the US to Canada. Elsewhere it's always Western Union or Money Gram or cash. People just send straight cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button that you'll see on cuttingthroughthematrix.com and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are definitely welcome, because I don't bring on advertisers who will scare the bejesus out of you, and then offer you the solutions, because that kind of detracts from what I'm trying to do here, which is really to educate you into the big system of the world, the Plato's Cave that you're born into, and how you're controlled, how your mind is controlled, always is, always has been.

It's being controlled right now with this whole thing in Japan, even, for a much bigger purpose, because it all falls along the agenda, of Agenda 21, and the Millennium Project, and the rewilding, all that stuff, getting the folk into the cities, austerity, it's all coming down at the same time. And, as I've said so many times, if Old Nick himself was in charge of this, I wouldn't be surprised, because you can't get this kind of luck, when you plan all this stuff in advance, you have world meetings about bringing people down into basically very austere levels, with very little energy, which you'll pay a lot of money for, an awful lot of money. Big profits off giving out very little, and that's what they're going to do in the future. And they're going to use this happening in Japan to bring down basically your plants across the world. They've already banned coal, that's to be phased out, so what are you left with, if you don't have coal, and you don't have nuclear energy? What are you faced with really? They won't allow you, remember, the same boys who own the big, private, nuclear facilities across the world are the same Big Boys who own the oil industry. They own the industries that are setting up the windmills everywhere, which they'll be in charge of too, and alternate power. Same boys, who are moving into a different arena with their money, and they want you to go for higher priced electricity, vastly higher priced electricity, and they want you to get a lot less per week of electricity for an awful lot more money. That's not a bad deal for them, too. And remember too that your nice, pretty lifestyles right now are going to plummet. They're going to plummet folks, if you all panic right now, as you're supposed to do, and start crying out for these plants across the world to be taken down. Number one, there's only one gone down, and that's in Japan, who have been hit with a massive, incredible earthquake, and a tsunami on top of it, and then, these reactors, of course were taken down, one after another, in quick succession.

We've watched so many scary, end of the world movies that they've churned out in the last ten or twelve years, that most folk really think it's the end of the world. It's astonishing. And you can truly have your perceptions distorted by being fixated on television. There was a BBC documentary series put out a while back, on that very topic, on how it distorts your mind and how fear itself is something that you will pay attention to, when it's fear-based propaganda that's being thrown out at you. And the amygdala of the brain, basically is your survival part for very primitive instincts, but survival is part of it. And it gets hyper-sensitized to any warnings of danger, and that's why you can't take your eyes away from it. That's why the Big Boys, like Sunstein and so on, know to give you psychic driving, the same images over and over and over again. Same as they did with 9/11, with the towers, ad nauseam for weeks and weeks and weeks, until it was literally burned into your brain, into your mind, and whenever you see that again, the same fear dwells up inside of you, it's embedded in your mind. So, remember, let's not lose our heads over this, and let's not go along with the Big Agenda, because they're bringing in a New Feudal System they've written about for many times, in all their big publications. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about it too, and they want you to be all on board, demanding, and that's how they do things, they get you to demand the very things they want to happen. It's not a bad idea, but it's a terrific system. It always works, never fails.

And right now, from the Council on Foreign Relations, of course, the big, big player for the globalists is:

Japan's Impact on U.S. Nuclear Power

(Alan: And I said this the very first day, this would happen, because you see, they've had all the World Meetings, and they're trying to convince the public to go along with rolling blackouts and austerity, etc, etc, etc. Remember, you're post-consumer now. They've said that too, which means that your disposable income will not go towards little goodies and trinklets and all the cheap junk from China you keep buying to reward yourselves for working. It will go instead to fees and taxes and higher payments for so-called services like electricity. That's where it's all to go. And your tax money will be used to fund all these new projects for the Big Boys, who will then be handed it as a private gift, basically, from the government to them, once it's all up and running. And then they'll really gage you, and gouge you I should say, for every penny you've got, for every little volt and amp of electricity you consume. And that's just the facts of it, folks. And it's not to downplay the catastrophe in Japan whatsoever, but who has been hit with three things like that in a row, all at the same time? Nobody. Now, the CFR says:)

by Michael A. Levi, David M. Rubenstein Senior Fellow for Energy and the Environment and Director of the Program on Energy Security and Climate Change

(A: Do you notice, every country now, it's not Energy and so on, it's Energy and Climate Change. It's all

tacked on to it, now.)

The Japanese nuclear crisis continues to unfold, with the ultimate outcome still unknown, but observers have already turned to the "Day Two" question: What does this disaster mean for the future of U.S. nuclear power? There is no doubt that, on the margin, this will hurt it. How much so remains to be seen.

(A: And then they go on and on, and talk about all the other catastrophes they've had with the oil spills in the Gulf of Mexico, and all that kind of stuff. And then they go into the evolution of public opinion. Nice term there, isn't it:)

The evolution of public opinion is still far from over, though. The ultimate policy consequences of the Japanese crisis will depend on precisely how the situation on the ground develops over the coming weeks, just as it did over the oil spill's many months. Those details are impossible to predict right now: (A: And don't you kid yourself. These guys are monitoring everything as it happens, and big world meetings are taking place to see if they can get their agenda through.) Much depends on technical matters that are not known to the public, and on exactly how the stricken reactors respond to the stresses that they are now under.

Nuclear power provides about 20 percent of U.S. electricity, but new construction has been stalled for decades by a mix of high costs and public apprehension dating back to the 1979 accident at Three Mile Island. Opposition to nuclear power has softened slightly in recent years, but the old patterns of debate remain largely intact.

So they're bringing up all the old accidents too. Now remember again, these same boys, as I say, at the top that own basically the world's energy supplies, who will also be charging you for carbon taxes or energy taxes and all the rest of it, are the same boys who own, privately own, they own the majority shares in all these big corporations, be it at home or abroad. They're internationalists. They have no nation, as far as they're concerned. They own the transition into so-called sustainable energy, and these awful windmills that have to get shut down during a kind of high breeze, it's just too much for them to take before they fall apart. And, of course, they can hardly churn enough out, and they definitely even can't pay for their own manufacture or keep or maintenance. And that's what they want to bring you back to. But, the big boys will own them for sure, which means, if you're going to pay for them, you'll pay an awful, awful, awful lot of money. And it will be funded by the taxpayer for private business, again. Don't forget that.

Really they're going into pro-nuclear forces and anti-nuclear forces, and all the rest of it. And remember too, these Big Boys with their foundations, their front organizations and NGOs also control the environmental societies and agencies and NGOs. In fact, they've used them in the past to stop the Hydro-Electric dams. And Canada could certainly put up quite enough of those if they wanted to. But they didn't do it, because the Big Boys at that time wanted their nuclear. Now they want something else, you see, a new system. And, again, you'll pay for it all. So, if they bring down the coal plants, which they've already signed agreements to do so. And the coal, basically, modern coal plants pollute very little, because they have scrubbers in them, massive filters and all the rest of them, and they're great work engines. They just keep going and going and going, and put out a lot of electricity. And you're living in a first world nation, most of you out there, and you need that kind of power to keep things going. You definitely need it. You won't get that on your little windmills. That's for sure.

So, keep your own head too, as we go through all of this. There's no doubt about it, we're all worried about the radiation floating over Canada, the US. It's supposed to hit now, and it's probably been hitting already, I'm sure. Everyone is praying to have no rain to bring it down, and bingo, just when the show started, a thunderstorm started, and down came the rain. Well, that's the way it goes, eh? They say that God doesn't like trailer sites, and things like that, but he's certainly got a strange sense of humor. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about not to lose our heads while this is happening, and of course, the hype in the media is intended to make you all lose your heads, and to make you stampede along in a direction which the Big Boys, who own the big nuclear plants, want you to go because they're the same massive shareholders who own the majority shares of all the other alternate energy systems they're bringing out now through all these meetings. Look who attends these big meetings

worldwide. And look at all the NGOs they fund, as well. That's no coincidence. They're all in bed together. And it would be very nice if we lived in a real system, with nice real people and all the rest of it, but we don't. We live in a very devious world with devious people running our countries. That's the only kind who can actually get up into power, in fact, and it's the same with all these various groups, these power groups. They're all sociopolitical power groups, with their own top leaders, all vying for power amongst themselves, but definitely always trying to fool you, and sway what they call public opinion. It's not hard to create any kind of public opinion in any direction at all. It's very simple to do.

They used to say too, that I noticed with the stock market in New York and elsewhere, they actually had articles about the Greatest Yard Sale, the Greatest Fire Sale Ever, as the sharks, once again, try to buy up the Yen, and buy up factories that are abroad from Japan and so on, a great big Fire Sale, as they say, because, and I said before, the night before, that Rothschild said, you make your money when the blood is running in the streets. So the sharks, the crooks, the evil characters of the world are right in on this, on top of this, to grab what they can. And they always say that one man's misfortune is another man's fortune, and they really believe in that. They have no qualms about it, whatsoever. And they're going at it, big time. However, we've got to, as I say, keep our heads as they go through all of this, and not to get carried away to give the Big Boys what they want.

We are not in a world where free power of any kind, free energy of any kind will be available to the public, because it will never be allowed. The whole system we're going into is where you are interdependent, that means you're totally dependent on the system, and for all your needs that will come from the system. They'll be dished out by the system. And that's why there are so many sciences which definitely have been suppressed, because you can't give power to the people, literally, in any shape or form, if you want to hold power over the people. And those with common sense know that, and understand that. And certainly those who have read their histories, and read the articles, and even from the websites of the big corporations that run the world. It's not going to happen. We're dealing with very devious people. Very devious people. And suddenly everyone has forgot about the Kyoto conferences they've had, the many ones where they've signed away all your rights to do with power and so on. You've forgotten about all the environmental movements, meetings they've had at Copenhagen, etc, and you've forgotten that your own governments, right at this time, are in the process of closing down the coal-fired plants. So, you better start thinking if you want to go back to reading by candles and begging for a charge to have your little iphone charged up for you, so you can yap away for hours on end, and tweet away and twitter to all your supposed friends. You better think very hard and carefully about it, and don't be stampeded by the power of television. It's changed the world, the television, completely.

And what are the Big Boys doing themselves? Well, I'll tell you, the Big Boys, the real Big Boys, and what they're doing as they tell you to give you almost the placebo medications to take care of yourself and taping yourself in from fallout, etc. They're not taking little potassium iodide pills; they're taking the latest stuff, stuff that you've never even heard of, and stuff that's not really new at all. They've had different versions of it in the past, only for the elite of the world to take, just in case anything happens. And their drugs are not based, basically, on preventing you absorbing radiation. That's impossible. What they're meant to do is literally stop the damage to your DNA system. But you paid for it all, by the way, and I'll give you the articles to show that you paid for it all, but you're not going to get it, because the Pentagon put out the contracts for this stuff, years ago. And one of them, of course, is called:

Ex-Rad, the U.S. Military's Radiation Wonder Drug

(A: This was an article that was put on the Fox News on March 16.)

The immense loss of life and absolute devastation caused by last week's earthquake and tsunami is heartbreaking – and serve as the culprits in this unimaginable tragedy. The tension, felt by its citizens (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, and so on, and so on. Anyway it says:)

Thanks to the advanced work of the men and women who develop our nation's military medicine, the answer is yes – (A: That means your tax money, folks.) but only if the government now takes the necessary steps.

In what has to be one of the greatest accomplishments in the history of military medicine, the U. S. military has developed a radiation protection drug known as Ex-Rad that can give protection through DNA repair against otherwise lethal dosages of radiation. Ex-Rad, which is administered as an injection or orally, can be given either before or after exposure. While Ex-Rad officials are continuing to work with the FDA, it has successfully cleared two clinical studies showing it is safe.

(A: Well, I guarantee you, this stuff is already in production, has been in production for these events, so that the elite, as always, the dominant minority, must survive. You think they sit for years and years and years, waiting for something to happen, then say, oh dear, we're not prepared? No, no, no. Your tax money is at work to make sure that in a Darwinian sense, the fittest will go on into the future, while you all die off and know nothing about it.)

Ex-Rad's life-saving utility isn't limited to countering radiation exposure near a compromised nuclear facility. From potentially enabling cancer patients to withstand greater levels of radiation to protecting soldiers deployed into radioactive "hot zones,"

And so on, and so on. It repairs your DNA. Not bad, eh? But not for you folks, from your pharmacy. Back after this break.

HI folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And this article from Fox News about this wonder drug as they say, that stops you glowing in the dark, I suppose. Anyway, it mentions here, in the usual PR format that it's written in, it says here that it's developed for the Pentagon, for the military and for the high chutzpahs. It says:

The challenge for the Obama administration is to ensure that these various efforts are well coordinated and communicated throughout the government – and that the American taxpayers are ultimately provided the return they deserve on their hefty investment.

That's to develop the drug and pay for it all. You see, we pay for everything that the elite get, you see. We won't see this stuff for you. That will never be turned loose for the people, down the road. Just won't happen. So, that's the usual PR that they give out. Yeah, one day you'll get it back, all that hard-earned cash that you paid into your taxes will come back to you, to save you. That's what government is in the business of doing, saving you from yourselves, I guess.

And this Ex-Rad here is also made by Onconova Therapeutics. I'll put an article up from their site, where they go through it more detail, and for those in pharmacology out there too, and biology, you might get something more out of it too than the average person. It's quite detailed in some of the articles, on how it's supposed to work, and literally repair DNA, so that it will reproduce itself perfectly, as opposed to being a mutation that the rest of us will get, obviously with this stuff.

There's so much happening, right now too, while all this is going on and you're diverted to Japan. And I'll read some of these articles about the diversions and what's really happening when I get back from the callers here. There's Joe from Iowa on the line. Are you there, Joe? Hello, Joe.

Joe: Yes, I just wanted to ask you quick, have you had any other complaints that on your archives, it's unlistenable to. The last week I've tried a lot of things, and I just can't get it to work.

Alan: I haven't. Someone else did mention a couple, but I didn't have any problem this side downloading and listening. It could be, if you've updated your player or something, that often will happen.

Joe: Okay. So, it could be my problem. Okay, well, thanks for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, there's Alma from Nebraska there too. Are you there Alma? Hello, is Alma there?

Alma: Yes. Thank you for your show. Thank you for your time and all the effort you put in to inform us. I appreciate it. I guess, you know, there's no reason for me to worry about where to go, where to hide, how

to get away from it. There's just no getting away. I heard yesterday somebody trying to figure out where to go. I can't see after studying everything they're doing to us where you could possibly go to hide, especially since they can see so far underground too.

Alan: It's a World Order.

Alma: So, since I'm being harassed, 24-7, just about, with radiation, you know from satellites and whatever else equipment they're using. You know, I've researched to try to find out where it's coming from. Of course, they make sure, you know, everything you could use to detect where it's coming from costs so much you couldn't, you couldn't afford it. I keep thinking maybe there's some hope somewhere, but I can't see it.

Alan: I'll tell you, some countries like Holland, if you go into Holland, the government pays to microwave-proof your rooms or your home. They pay for that, because they do accept it's a legitimate problem. And some people are more sensitive than others.

Alma: You think it's just sensitivity then?

Alan: The sensitivity, there's no doubt about it. Canada too have doctors here who have really, for quite a few years in fact, they've woken up to the fact that some people are ultra-sensitive to it. They get it first. It means everybody else is getting dosed, it's just that they don't notice it yet. Other people notice it very quickly, with lethargy, ringing of the ears, all that kind of stuff. A few weeks ago I did a program about it from the CBC Radio, and a whole top apartment building, basically they cleared out, because all these antennas were on top and so on, and were giving them all the same symptoms. These tenants didn't know that each person next to them was getting the same symptoms, until one woman was moving out, and she mentioned why. And they all realized that they were all getting the same symptoms. So, it definitely happens. We're not meant in nature to be dosed by the high frequencies of these particular radiations. These are radiations too, remember and they definitely affect the public as everybody goes wi-fi, and they have these communication towers and basically relays across the whole cities.

Alma: Okay. So, basically I have to go way out in the woods some place.

Alan: Even then, you've got to be away from towers, because the towers transmit, if you can see a tower anywhere, line of sight, then you can be pretty well bombarded with them. But there are areas in the US where they don't have the towers.

Alma: Okay. So, basically, you're expecting us to just stay aware of what's going on, even though there's nothing we can do about generally the whole big mess that's going on. We just go into our little man-made, their little prisons they've made for us, our little concentration camps, because I figure that's the next thing around the corner.

Alan: We have to literally stop following people and start standing up for ourselves as individuals. They've said before, they prefer crowds. They prefer crowds to follow. They supply the leaders, and it's so easy to do. And they despise the individual. The United Nations has said the enemy of freedom on the planet, meaning their agenda, when they say freedom, is the individual. And it's hard to get the individual to go along with the crowd. The individual tends to think more. He generally investigates more. And he's not generally carried away with emotion so much, either. So we have to be very practical and so on. And we do have to look at the whole system, and let's not go into emotion either and look at old flags and what they used to stand for. We do have to either retake something, that's the rights of the individual back for sure, and get governments. And I don't know what it would take for that. It would probably take either a war or a civil war for that to happen. That's been well talked about, even in mainstream, because they're not going to give up their power and their big plans. They're bringing in Scientific Socialism across the whole world. That's a world you're born into if they need you to be born to serve the World State and to serve this massive bureaucracy above you, and above them will be the elite as always, who are living a nice lifestyle. They want to literally program you and have you work from birth to death to serve the World State, run in a scientific fashion with professionals and experts and all that to guide you. That's the whole system, in a nutshell.

Alma: It is a system. There's nothing I can do to help anyone. I'm just trying to figure out what can I do besides working?

Alan: You can also put up your own website. And just give your own points of view, opinions. Everyone will see it slightly differently. They might have a different approach. And you'll find people will come in and communicate to you, and that's the way you start to find likeminded people. And at the same time, be aware that when you do, you'll also have fake ones coming in, from the government agencies, who are meant to disrupt anything you're trying to do. So, you've got to be awfully careful. Just keep putting out your own point of view and educating those who want to get educated. The rest of them will watch television and they're goners. People who watch television won't have a chance. It's the greatest mind control tool ever devised.

Alma: One last quick question, giving out nutriments for people that are being specifically direct hit with directed energy and all that sort of thing, and I'm just wondering what you thought about that?

Alan: Anything at all, I mean, anything at all that would boost your immune system. Everyone today, by the way, it's taught in medical school now, and doctors come out thinking it's always been this way, but it's not. They're telling them that everyone has a compromised immune system in this day and age, and everyone does. Allergies too are going through the roof, and they just say, it's a big mystery. We're not really concerned about it. It's a mystery though. That's what they tell us. But, anything which, and again, organic foods, if you get organic foods, if you can afford them, stuff like that.

Alma: God bless you, thank you very much Sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Alma: Okay, thank you. Bye.

Alan: As I say too, when blood is running in the streets, you get Wall Street making their killing. You've got all kind of gimmickry getting sold all over the place too, because again, there are sharks in every area, making fortunes off the terrified, and we have to be very practical and realistic about what works and what doesn't work, what's placebo and so on and so on, and just take basic precautions for the radiation that's coming in. And beyond that, believe you me, there are no miracle cures, except for maybe the few things at the high levels. Do you understand, there are three levels of science. The one that you come out and you get your degrees at university, and then there's another level of science for the high inner members of the CIA, which they use. They're always fifty, sixty, seventy years ahead of us. And then there's a higher bunch above them, because you never give all that you have out to those who work for you. And that's how it's always been. And that's in physics and biology, medicine, everything. That's how it really is, folks.

Now, as all this is happening here, we've got scientists here who now want an animal, a debate on animals with human genes. And science fiction writers that are picked, of course, from the Futurist Society and funded by people like Rothschild and Rockefeller, who set that Society up by the way, use these writers to give predictive programming and get us ready for the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. It's done mainly through fiction. And then, when the real things come along, our minds are already made up, because we read the books and the fiction, and it's all become awfully real to you. It says:

A mouse that can speak? A monkey with Down's Syndrome? Dogs with human hands or feet? British scientists want to know if such experiments are acceptable, or if they go too far in the name of medical research.

(A: Remember, re-search means you're doing it again. It's not a search.)

To find out, Britain's Academy of Medical Sciences launched a study Tuesday to look at the use of animals containing human material in scientific research.

The work is expected to take at least a year, but its leaders hope it will help establish guidelines for scientists in Britain and around the world on how far the public is prepared to see them go in mixing human genes into

animals to discover ways to fight human diseases.

(A: What a lie. They always use that last part to go into their Frankensteinian direction that they're into. They always say it's to help. Oh, we want to help folk who are sick. Always, for everything. Everything. Even DARPA used that for getting a brain chip into a paraplegic. DARPA is not in the business of helping the sick. Anyway it says.)

"Do these constructs challenge our idea of what it is to be human?"

(A: And that's what it is. What is it to be human? You see, that's the big question. What is a human being anyway? We had the same thing too when it came to immigration. What's an American? What's a Canadian? What's a Briton? We had twenty years of that. Well, what is a British person anyway? We're all immigrants and so on. Well, it's the same technique they're using here, because they always use the same techniques. What is it to be human anyway? You see. And we've seen all kinds of stuff over the last few years, transgenders and so on and so on, getting you all used to transhumanism. So, this is said by:)

Martin Bobrow, a professor of medical genetics at Cambridge University and chair of a 14-member group looking into the issue.

"It is important that we consider these questions now so that appropriate boundaries are recognized and research is able to fulfill its potential."

(A: They call this progress, by the way. Progress. Science is always progressive, even when you're being nuked.)

Using human material in animals is not new. Scientists have already created rhesus macaque monkeys that have a human form of the Huntingdon's gene so they can investigate how the disease develops;

(A: They know how it develops. They don't need animals for that.)

But scientists say the technology to put ever greater amounts of human genetic material into animals is spreading quickly around the world -- raising the possibility that some scientists in some places may want to push boundaries.

By the way, you see, I've got old books here from a lot of the big science fraternities who talked about creating new kinds of humans for specific work functions. Plato talked about it, by special breeding. The scientists in the last hundred years have talked about bringing in guys even with gills that would work under water and weld, do welding on the oil rigs and stuff like that, under the water. You know, nice, cute things like that. Anyway, they certainly are on a roll. And science, of course, is the new god. You see, they've replaced all other gods. They said they'd have to do it, and that's why they attacked anybody with any kind of belief system across the planet. If you don't give in, they simply bomb you out of existence and put in some system called democracy. And at the end they bring in the scientists to tell you, well, this is how the world really is, and they give you lots and lots of theories.

And, by the way, speaking about theories, look into Wikipedia and their definition on what exactly these microsieverts are for measuring radiation, and it's nothing more than somebody's theory, not based on fact, by the way, but on a little, numerical calculation, but nothing to do with actual, factual exposure to anything. In other words, it's useless. But it sounds nice. Oh, you've only had 1000 microsieverts, you see. This is the rubbish they're giving you. They used to use rems, and that's far more explicit, what rems are, and some countries still use it today. And that will tell you more, really what, how hot the radiation is, and how much exposure you've had and so on. Really, that in itself is so misleading, giving us these microsieverts, this new method of conning the public, because, they say themselves, there's no safe dosage of radiation. And all this guessing at how long you have it, is absolute bunkum. It's just a numerical theory. I'm not kidding. Look up Wikipedia, yourself.

So anyway, that's the world we're living in, as they go into the Frankensteinian future that they hope to bring in, and many big science fiction writers talked about it. The Island of Dr. Moreau, H.G. Wells, all these

guys, who were also put out by and funded by the big boys to do their, you know, predictive programming for the future, for the public to say, “Wow. That was a great book.” And now you’ve been downloaded with a whole bunch of ideas, and you’ve swallowed their premises all along the way, without ever reasoning them out for yourself. And that’s why they use fiction and television and all the rest of it to such a great extent. It works so great. And, as I say, now we’re finding out why they’ve been churning out all these massive disaster movies that get you going. Because, as I say, the limbic system, really is addicted to fear. Once it’s switched on, they’ll watch and watch these movies, because you can’t switch it off. It’s against your conditioning. It’s against the nature of these particular brain systems. When they see fear, they’ve got to watch it all to try and survive. And that’s why horrors and horror movies and disaster movies will actually work. Science does rule us. It rules our minds.

And a beautiful character here. Here’s an article about a lawmaker, who also believes in eugenics to the nth degree. And no kidding. It’s so amazing:

A 91-year-old state representative told a constituent that he believes in eugenics and that the world would be better off without "defective people."

Barrington Republican Martin Harty told Sharon Omand, a Strafford resident who manages a community mental health program, that "the world is too populated" and there are "too many defective people," according to an e-mail account of the conversation by Omand. Asked what he meant, she said Harty clarified, "You know the mentally ill, the retarded, people with physical disabilities and drug addictions - the defective people society would be better off without."

Not a bad state representative, eh? There’s lots of them out there folks. They’re running your system. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back and Cutting Through the Matrix. Gloria from New York is on the line. Are you there, Gloria? Hello, Gloria?

Gloria: Good Evening. Well, it sounds very gloomy, all what you say, most of the things that you say. And I want to ask you, if you’re familiar about the fight at Waterloo, one of the generals, I can’t pronounce his name correctly, he says, to the other person, “They are small.” About the soldier, the battle, the general said, “Yeah, they are small, but they are not running away.” So, this is a good analogy to us.

Alan: Oh, we are, we are simply the cattle at the bottom. We’ve always been that, the masses.

Gloria: Yeah, but we are not running. And we can bring, if we can mobilize ourselves, bring us to unite, either on the planet.

Alan: That won’t happen. I’ll tell you what will happen. If the people ever unite on the planet, it’s because they’ve put out all the leaders to make them unite, and they’ll be controlled by the other side. That’s what they’ve done in the past in what they call popular movements.

Gloria: I mean, if I am on this program, it means that I recognize. It’s true, I mean, I understand that there is plenty out there who are asleep, but the ones who recognize each other, we are actually aware and listening to each other all over the planet. People from Australia listen to you.

Alan: That’s right.

Gloria: I mean, I believe there is a solution. There is.

Alan: The solution has to be when people who retain their individuality, can communicate to each other, without losing their head in some political agenda. Because, as soon as you bring in the politics, the political agenda, you’ll be supplied with the leaders in the upper strata, to guide you off in a round circle that leads you back to where you started. And it will be exactly where they want you to be. You’ve got to retain, always retain, and this is the key to any movement out there. They have their tenets of belief and they generally make the followers swear to them. The ones at the top always swear to their tenets. In fact, the

ones at the top generally say the rest don't have to know what it's really all about. They must think that they know what it's really all about. That's important. And so, you be very careful of mass groups, because we're dealing with guys at the top here, who have had centuries of manipulating the public. Centuries and centuries. They don't throw away knowledge. Every little thing that's worked before is noted, dissected, and taught at a very high level. And it's also taught in all top security services, like MI6 and CIA and so on, who supply you generally with big leaders. So, never leave your brain outside the door when you go into a meeting hall, with people who are going to try and get you to all work together towards the path. Whenever they deviate, you know it's been taken over. But it's true, we must communicate individually with each other, and keep our minds straight and narrow when we're doing it too. But don't lose ourselves to the group, because the group mind, there's actually an art to it for those who control. It's quite easy to do. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan's Impact on US Nuclear Power

CFR on Nuclear Power Future--video

One of the Drugs the Elite will be Taking for DNA Repair due to Radiation

Ex-Rad "Wonder" Radiation Drug

Muddying the Waters for Transhumanism--Are Animals People too?

Lawmaker Advocates Eugenics

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 18th, 2011 (#792)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 18th, 2011:
The World Soviet can Confuse,
With Trickle-Down of News:
"Nuclear "Experts" are Giving Out Minimum of Diction,
You'd Swear We're in a "B" Disaster Movie Fiction,
We Grovel at Feet of Science Gods for News,
Who Contradict Themselves, Intent is to Confuse,
In the Middle of Meltdown, Libya's to Be Bombed,
"Obama's Blitzkrieg", as Though Personally Wronged,
Oooh! Has World Gone Mad, Is There Someplace to Hunker,
Or are We in an Asylum While Politicos in Bunker?"
© Alan Watt March 18th, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 18th of March, 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download. And remember too, all the sites listed there are the official sites I have up, and they all carry transcripts too, of a lot of the talks I've given in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages for print up, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choices offered.

And remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you, so support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale. And you can donate as well. Straight donations are awfully helpful at times when they trickle in. And you can, from the US to Canada, remember you can use a personal check to order the books. You can use an international postal money order, and you can use PayPal to order, just use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it by an email with name, address, and order. Same across the rest of the world. You can use Western Union, Money Gram, PayPal again, or straight cash donations. Some people just send the cash. So far, it's still acceptable at the banks. And who knows how that will change too, with the totally electronic society. That's if we ever get electrics in the future, because we don't know what's going to happen with all the nuclear power plants, because they want to close them all down. Anyway, that's the world we're living in, it's Disneyland folks. And if you think reality is real, then you're part of Disneyland, because we're really at the bottom level of understanding. We're fed the stuff that you give

to mushrooms. And we truly are kept in the dark. And we get glimpses of this all the time. You know, when they open the trap door and throw the manure into us, we get glimpses of something bigger out there. And then it's closed again, and you're back in the dark, trying to figure out what you've seen. And that's what we're going through right now, with all this stuff.

We've had shock and awe, shock and awe since 2001, with the towers going down. They went down and some people say they melted. And we had the West Nile Virus, and we had the SARS outbreak in Toronto, all hype. It's like all the horror movies you've seen, all the disaster movies, all coming together. And then of course, we had the avian flu that went nowhere. And then we had the so-called swine flu. And then we had on top of that too, we've had a bank meltdown as well. They love meltdowns the last few years. So, we had a financial meltdown, and now supposedly we're going through what we're told is a nuclear meltdown on a grand scale. So, it's just fantastic really to be alive today to watch them really go into ultimate shock and awe, and tell the people almost nothing at all of any real relevance or importance or definitely not truth. Because, even the people in Japan are getting no truth whatsoever.

Your governments are exactly the same in these situations. During wartime for instance – and we are under wartime scenarios, we have been since 2001, if you haven't really noticed anything – then you have a Department of Information that everything is funneled through; at the moment it's through the Homeland Security system. And they all work together with the international security systems. And so tonight I'll put up a link, I'm sure most of you have seen it already, it's only about 2 minutes or so, of a Frenchman in Tokyo, who actually is showing you the same scenario there. On television there, they've got all the funny games on, and the usual stuff, as though everything is quite natural and normal, and that's how you would be treated back home, if things get out of hand, with the same smiling faces and schizophrenic world scenario projected through that television as all hell breaks loose, basically. That's how you'd get managed. So I'll put that link up tonight.

We are, as I say, in Disneyland, it's like a bad disaster movie, and meanwhile they're off to war to bomb Libya, and so on. Amazing, isn't it? What a time to be alive. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, where we try to get some reality. Mind you, there's different levels of reality too, and what we get at the bottom level, as I say, is a sort of manure that they throw on mushrooms, when they're growing them for commercial purposes, because that's our function, is to be used for commercial purposes. We're natural resources in a sense. We're human resources. We self-multiply and keep big business going at the top, and pay lots of taxes, of course. So, we've seen all kinds of meltdowns, as I say. We've seen towers meltdown, apparently by themselves. And we've seen the bank crashes, meltdowns there, financial meltdowns. And then we get the bailouts, which cause taxpayers' meltdowns. We're still melting down from that one. And now we're getting meltdowns from nuclear reactors. By the way, the company that owns it apparently is called I-M-M-E-L-T, I melt. I mean, who would buy a reactor from these guys. But it was actually made by General Electric. And it's quite interesting to watch all these little names crop up, and the meanings hidden within.

You couldn't make this stuff up if you wanted to. It truly is, it's like all the disaster movies for the last twelve years or so, all thrown into one. And, as I say, and they're going off to war at the same time. Another war, eh? They're not worried about radiation apparently. And we don't even know what's really, really happening. You know, at first they tell you in the reactors, oh, the roofs have blown off them. And then they show you pictures two days later with roofs back on them again. And stuff like that. You know. And they can't, a first world country like Japan cannot fly in with their big choppers, big heavy-duty diesel generators? No, no, no. They haven't really thought of that we're told, and all that kind of stuff. Nothing makes sense in this whole scenario here. Nothing at all makes sense.

Then, of course, and everybody has been waiting for this too. Two hours ago, the Associated Press, or Press Association it's called, say that radioactive fallout from Japan's nuclear plant has reached the US, with experts, here we are – Bertrand Russell said we'd be trained by experts, and really kept in the dark by them – saying there's a small chance it could soon reach Britain. And the:

Readings of the radiation in southern California are said to be far below levels which could pose a health hazard, however.

(Alan: Well, that's awfully reassuring coming from an expert that doesn't have a name. Anyway:)

And the UK's Health Protection Agency (A: These are the ones that generally kill you off for population reduction through the National Health Service.) stressed there was no health risk to British residents from the release of radioactive material from the stricken Fukushima Dai-ichi plant.

Meanwhile, the evacuation of Britons from the disaster-hit country gathered pace as the situation at the dangerously overheated nuclear facility continued to deteriorate.

(A: I mean, how much can you deteriorate after you've had meltdowns, one after another? You know. And again, too, once these things have melted down, it's no use pumping water in there, because this stuff is going all up in nuclear fission, into the air, basically. All you can do is bulldoze them in, like they did at Chernobyl or anywhere else. It doesn't matter the type of reactor. Once the meltdown has occurred, that's what you do. It says:)

A US diplomat with access (A: Now, listen to this, how it's worded here. It's very interesting, because we're being managed, you see. It says:) A US diplomat with access to radiation tracking by the UN's Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organisation (CTBTO) (A: So, access to radiation tracking. It's not for the public. We've not to get that. The United Nations, you know that wonderful front organization that was set up a long time ago to be a world government. And really, it's a Socialist form of government too. They don't believe in telling the public anything.) Test Ban Treaty Organization cited initial readings from a California-based measuring station. (A: From a California-based measuring station.) These were "about a billion times beneath levels that would be health threatening", he said.

(A: So, there's no name here, or nothing, or even the station that it's supposed to have been reported out of, from a secretive organization at the United Nations, who deals with the Test Ban Treaty. And by, again, a no-name US diplomat. Right? Now, listen to what it says here. So, the UN is running all information regarding nuclear exposures into the air and testing, and all their systems for tracking this stuff and sensing this stuff. They're running the whole thing across the world, through a treaty. Through a treaty, you see. And then it says:)

The Nuclear Energy Agency, (A: That's another one.) part of the international Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, (A: The department for Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development is a United Nations organisation again. Another one. Everything is under the United Nations now.) said radiation from the plant was likely to reach everywhere in the northern hemisphere but in extremely small quantities.

Well, how much do you really need? Eh? And what is small? Do you understand they're talking down to dummies here? This is Idiocracy time, like the movie. And there's more sense to be got out of this particular article here, with all this anonymous this and anonymous that. And you know, 'a place' has picked up the radiation and so on. So you go into this other article here on ABC. And it says:

Government experts (A: Again, like Bertrand Russell said, we'll train them all to listen to nothing but experts. In other words, you'll never use your own common sense. You always get an expert to tell you what to do and how to think.) in the United States are keeping a close eye on any radioactive particles that could travel from Japan, and they may already be seeing trace amounts.

(A: So, they may already be seeing trace amounts. And then, here we go again.)

A diplomat who has access to radiation tracking (A: In other words, he's got clearance, because it's supposed to be kept from the public.) by the U.N.'s Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization told The Associated Press in Vienna that initial readings show tiny amounts of radiation have reached California. But it's not dangerous in any way -- "about a billion times beneath levels that would be health threatening," (A: Do you understand? Normal travel gives you higher than that levels that can be dangerous to your health. But it's a billion times beneath that. So, that's nonsense to start with.) the diplomat said, speaking on condition of anonymity because the organization does not make its findings public.

U.S. government experts also insist there's no threat to public health from the plume, but they are still closely monitoring the situation with detection monitors deployed along the West Coast.

The new California reading came from a measuring station of the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization, (A: So here we go, back to the United Nations again.) and the monitor was apparently located in Sacramento. (A: Sacramento. Hmm? So:)

"Radiation is one of those words that get everybody scared, like 'plague,'" said Dr. Jonathan Fielding, director of public health for Los Angeles County. "But we're 5,000 miles away."

Well, the wind doesn't stop at Japan. It goes across the planet. What they say here too is that they can't tell the public, because it's not their policy to inform the public of what the levels are. That's why it's anonymous people who are telling us, supposedly, the radiation levels, that they've even suspected that they're out there and they're detecting them. They're not supposed to tell the public. Well what are we? We're no different than that French guy in that video, who is demanding to be told the truth of it. He's in Tokyo. And he says, they're getting no truth at all. Well, it's no different here. And he does say in the video, by the way, that's how your government is treating you, exactly the same way. The game shows will be going on, on television. Your sitcoms come on. And I wonder how many guys are in their bunkers, if this really is as bad as they say. If this is as really as bad as they say. You know, why are they having a war coming up for instance? Canada, for instance, it says here:

Canadian fighter jets en route to support Libya no-fly zone

(A: It's actually to a bombing run they're going on to. They've given Gaddafi an ultimatum, an offer he can't refuse. So:)

Canada has dispatched six CF-18 fighter jets along with some 150 support personnel to help enforce a United Nations-sanctioned no-fly zone over Libya.

Where rebel forces continue to fight back against the violent, repressive regime.

(So, there's your spin on it. Rebel forces. Generally rebels are called terrorists, folks, but it depends who wants to back them. And this is an authorized agenda to take down all these countries, one after another. We've gone through the history on this show of the different organizations involved in the soft power they call it. It took years to get it up to the present stage for domino effect to happen across one country to the next. And Brzezinski and all these boys are involved in it too. So, it's not going as planned, and Gaddafi still has a lot of support in his country, so the rebel/terrorist forces continue to fight back against the violent, oppressive regime. So, there's a violent and oppressive regime, but they're going to get a better one coming in afterwards, right? Just like Egypt's got. Egypt is under Martial Law. Hmm?)

In an announcement, the deployment Friday morning, Prime Minister Stephen Harper said Canada had backed the idea of a no-fly zone from the start, and would "now take the urgent action necessary to support it."

"The situation in Libya remains intolerable," he said in a statement delivered in the foyer of the House of Commons.

He's in there to answer charges about something I'll get into later, about one of his advisors and a call girl. Anyway, this is the world we're really living in. I'm not kidding you, it's just amazing what's coming out at the moment. You couldn't write this stuff up. You couldn't make it up. You couldn't make up what's happening at all.

And then you go into the one on Obama from the Guardian:

Obama tells Gaddafi to withdraw or face UN backed air strike.

(A: So, there you are. It's an offer you can't refuse. Right? Even though the UN is not supposed to get entangled in internal affairs. It's amazing how you can change the rules when you want to, and then again, normally when you get rebels, you call them terrorists. They're trying to overthrow the government, but they're called rebels, trying to overthrow a nasty government, you see. And that's how we get all our opinions given to us on all sides of every thing. That's how it's done. This is an agenda, ongoing agenda, probably written years before you were born, by the way, the whole timetable from 9/11 to the present day with where they want to be and what they want to happen, and it's just like a big business plan. It takes years to get all these things on the drawing board and worked out and then get them all ready to go into action. It takes years. So, it says here:)

Muammar Gaddafi has been handed a "non-negotiable ultimatum" by Barack Obama to accept an immediate ceasefire, pull back from Libyan rebel strongholds and permit humanitarian assistance – or face the full onslaught of UN-endorsed air strikes.

So, I guess they want to go in to give them humanitarian assistance of probably better machine guns and lots of ammo and stuff like that, to make sure this comes through, this popular uprising. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about all the madness, the apparent madness, it's supposed to appear mad to us all, as craziness, as we go through the big agenda, of course. And the Japanese situation will cause big world talks and world meetings to be held, and eventually get you into true austerity, where you'll be paying through the nose like you wouldn't believe for every little bit of electricity you will get in your rolling blackouts for your nice Communitarian areas in the future, because that's what they want to bring down you see, Communitarianism for a post-industrial, post-democratic society. Post-democratic for sure, because now we're getting run by experts for everything now. You see, we have no say in anything at all. We can't even ask our masters, you know, what the radiation levels are. Anyway, here's what Obama said, and it's written by his speech writer. I'm not sure which one they used for this one.

Let me be clear, these terms are not negotiable. These terms are not subject to negotiation. If Gaddafi does not comply with the resolution, the international community will impose consequences and the resolution will be enforced through military action.

(A: Now, the international community is the gangs that run all the countries for their masters. They're just a kind of managerial class. But they manage the countries for the masters, because we're obviously not a community. And we don't get a vote and a say in anything at all, and it's a pity if they start bombing there, because it's bad enough with the prices in oil already escalating. We don't need to be gouged anymore so that their masters again, can really impose high, high prices at the fuel pumps and so on. Anyway, David Cameron, I love this one, David Cameron of all people says:)

"We will judge him [Gaddafi] by his actions and not by his words. (A: The folk in Britain have been trying to judge this character since they got him into office. And he's managed to evade everything. He says:) What is absolutely clear is the UN security council resolution said he must stop what he is doing – brutalising his people. If not, all necessary measures can follow to make him stop."

(A: And then of course, the French and everybody is in on the same thing.)

The next stage of the international response will be co-ordinated at an emergency conference in Paris including Cameron, Nicolas Sarkozy, the French president, Hillary Clinton, the US secretary of state, and the leading Arab states that have formed an ad hoc coalition to reverse the Gaddafi advance. (A: So, it says that it's:)

Likely that French and British fighter jets, and Canadian ones too now, will be flying over Libya by Saturday night unless Gaddafi produces more convincing evidence that he's pulled back. Some as yet unidentified Arab states will join the air enforcement.

So, it's just another, it's business as usual, isn't it? It's even better, because everyone is really allowing this

to happen and saying nothing about it, because they're all terrified and fixated on Japan. Well, these Big Boys aren't worried about Japan, it would seem to me, when they can't cancel their Big Business Plan for a few days or weeks to see what happens. What do they know that we don't know? Hmm? It's not bothering them much, is it, at all?

And then you go into, this is quite a beauty of an article about the Prime Minister of Canada. And I've mentioned the corruption. They don't actually call it corruption at the top, you get payoffs and that, and that's standard business practice in government circles from lobbyists and advisors and all the rest of it, and you make sure you keep your friends happy. Now, this came out, it says:

A former senior advisor (A: They've very important people, advisors.) to Prime Minister Stephen Harper was lobbying Indian Affairs (A: Canada) to land water contracts potentially worth millions of dollars for an Ottawa-based water company that employed his fiance who was an escort.

(A: She's more than an escort, actually, because if you look up her name, you've got her facebook picture. It's not actually her face you're seeing. I'll just say, she's sitting on a goldmine. Anyway, it's quite amazing to see this whole deal here. Now, number one, this guy, the advisor to Prime Minister Stephen Harper, was literally given a golden handshake, and millions of dollars of taxpayers' money, Canadian taxpayers money to set up this Ottawa based water company. And a golden handshake, and then the Indians, it goes right off to Indian Affairs, you see, because Indian Affairs really dishes out pension money for the land that the Indians are on and so on, so it's taxpayers money that they're going to use to sell the water. They get it back to them again through selling them water, basically. This is the whole con game. Anyway:)

The name of Michele McPherson, 22, appears on a secret contract witnessed by Bruce Carson (A: This is the guy who was the advisor.) that guaranteed her 20 per cent of all gross revenues (A: I guess gross is the right word for this situation.) from sales related to water contracts on First Nations reserves, according to a copy of the contract obtained by an APTN investigative team.

APTN unearthed the contract as part of its investigation into Carson's involvement with H2O Pros (A: You can't make these names up. H2O Pros.) and its attempts to sell water filtration systems to First Nations with the poorest water quality.

Carson, who was one of Harper's longest serving advisors, left the Prime Minister's Office in 2008 to take over the newly minted Canada School of Energy and Environment that received $15 million in federal (A: Or taxpayer) funds. (A: That's how you give your pals the handshake, folks.)

The Prime Minister's Office asked the RCMP…

And here's this guy, this advisor now, got his girlfriend, who, as I say, she sits on a goldmine – you can tell if you go into her website – 20% of all the revenues from the sales of this deal that's been set up. I mean, this is better than Peyton Place used to be. Amazing, eh? Because they're all like that at the top though. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the little scandals that happen with big money involved, always taxpayers' money, and how prime ministers or presidents give their advisors big golden handshakes, start up companies for them even, and give them the starting cash, you know, generally in millions or billions, and then these characters bring in, I don't know what they'd call them, their escorts, I guess you'd call them, maybe, and then sign them down for further contracts, where they get cash off of every deal that they make. And then they go off to the Indian Reservations, trying to sell these filtration systems to them, because, you see, they get tax funding; it's a tax roundabout. It's beautiful how these things really work. See, all the money, the big money comes from the taxpayer. That's where the honey pot is. And that's what we have at the top are just little petty gangsters, really, with very smooth talking, very quick witted, good con men, street guys, streetwise. And of course, this guy has brought in his call girlfriend, whose real name by the way, it's Anne McPherson, but her stage name, or whatever you want to call it, I don't know what you'd call it, a stage name, an escort name, is Leanna VIP. So, you can look up Leanna VIP for yourself, and you'll see that the poor girl has really nothing to go to these meetings that she's supposed to attend, because she has simply nothing to wear.

Anyway, that's what you've got at the high levels of your average government. And it's just astonishing we put up with this nonsense all the time. Mind you, they want to make sure you keep morals to a certain level at the bottom level – a lot further advanced than they used to be, as they bring us down into utter debasement. But they themselves have never had any morals whatsoever, and no moral qualms about anything, either, especially when it comes to sharing things amongst their friends. So, that's what's happening in Canada, as we send off our jets to bomb Libya.

And another thing that snuck through as all this is going on too, it says here:

US backing for world currency stuns markets

US Treasury Secretary Tim Geithner shocked global markets by revealing that Washington is "quite open" to Chinese proposals for the gradual development of a global reserve currency run by the International Monetary Fund.

(A: I've been telling you that for years now. The IMF was to be brought up to its proper position, the position that its founder talked about in the late 1940s, Part 1. This is Part 2. That they'd be brought up to their proper position as the dispenser of loans across the planet, for every nation, you see. And again, they've snuck this through. It's just amazing.)

The dollar plunged instantly against the euro, yen, and sterling as the comments flashed across trading screens. David Bloom, currency chief at HSBC, said the apparent policy shift amounts to an earthquake in geo-finance.

"The mere fact that the US Treasury Secretary is even entertaining thoughts that the dollar may cease being the anchor of the global monetary system has caused consternation," he said.

(A: The other one, really, the only country really that was trying to get back off the American dollar was Japan, and that's been bammed like everybody else gets bammed, if they don't go along with it. Anyway.)

Mr Geithner later qualified his remarks, insisting that the dollar would remain the "world's dominant reserve currency ... for a long period of time" but the seeds of doubt have been sown.

So the markets are up and down like a yo-yo, because of these particular statements made by the guru of cash, as he's supposed to be. And even though no one really knows what he's supposed to be doing. But that, again, is the world that we live in. And then we get back to Canada's military spending, now. It's the highest since World War II. We're also building massive prisons, by the way, across Canada, as well; they've put in big, big bids to buy these prisons for all the upcoming chaos, I suppose. Anyway, in this article here, it says:

Increasing Canada's defence budget by 54 percent over the past decade should not come at the expense of foreign aid and diplomacy.

According to a new study by the Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, military spending in Canada is expected to hit at least $22.3 billion this budget year, the highest since World War II and a 54 percent increase in defence spending over the last decade.

The increase in defence spending is staggering, but perhaps not surprising considering Canada's recent role in the Afghanistan War. What is shocking, however, is that our country now ranks 60th out of 102 contributing countries to United Nations peace-support missions. (A: How can they even, remember Peace is War, War is Peace? Orwellian-speak, you know. So, peace-support missions. That's where you go off and kill folk.) This is a drastic change from the years before, where Canada not only was a top worldwide contributor to UN peace missions, but is also a radical departure from our previous role as the country that redefined modern peacekeeping under the leadership of Prime Minister Lester B. Pearson.

(A: Lester B. Pearson also became head of the United Nations at one point too, and helped to draft up the

UN Charter, along with Alger Hiss, for those who don't know it.)

Over the next 17 years, Canada has committed to increasing its military spending by $90-110 billion dollars. This not only comes at a shaky time in the global economic environment, but also at a time where the need for humanitarian aid and non-military global security spending is high. The report continues to say that Canada could easily meet the 0.7% Official Development Assistance (ODA) target by diverting the increase in military spending to global aid. (Canada has never met the 0.7% ODA (A: That's the Overseas Aid) target, coming closest — 0.5% — in 1986-1987.)

(A: Why should we be putting money up at all when we're all sinking back home? Hmm? They used to say that charity begins at home. You know. What happened to that? Oh, we're international, sorry, I forgot about that. We're an international community now.)

Does Canada really need to increase its military spending over the next few years? As far as I know, the credible threats to the country's sovereignty and security are small; justification for an increased defence budget is difficult to find in light of the other competing priorities that face our nation and the world around us. Our troops deserve new and adequate equipment and preparation, but this should be done by re-evaluating military priorities and using the current budget wisely.

Etc, etc, etc. So this report is actually by someone who thinks we should be spending on other kinds of foreign aid, like building up India and Brazil and all the up-and-coming countries, as we all go down the tubes. So, business as usual, isn't it? Business as usual, as far as governments are concerned.

Now, getting back to the whole Middle East scenario, with these domino wars they're having, these sudden popular uprisings, where big corporations with their foundations send in their trained agitators for a few years that they get through the universities, to get the you-know-what stirred up, and then they send in professional agitators, the ones who are a bit more tough guys. You know, like Special Forces and stuff, to get the action going, to get rid of these guys that have been there too long. They've been awfully handy for the US, Britain, and other countries for a long time. But it's time now to pretend to the world, to get us into the next globalistic phase, they've got to pretend to the world we're all democratic now. That we're as democratic as we are, where we're told nothing. Remember, we're back to the mushroom stuff again. Anyway, it says:

U.S. funding tech firms that help Mideast dissidents (A: They're now dissidents, they're not rebels, they're dissidents.) evade government censors

(A: So, I've told you before, these are professionally trained agitators, well-funded by the big foundations, and the CIA and MI6, and so on, to go into these countries and bring them down, and they're giving these supposed civilians, you know, civilians, they're breaking laws for them, or allowing them to break laws, so that they can't get found when they're using electronic communication between each other, something that you would be in the slammer for.)

An anti-government activist works on his computer (A: Oh, well. It shows you little pictures and that. Anyway:)

The Obama administration may not be lending arms to dissidents in the Middle East, but it is offering aid in another critical way: helping them surf the Web anonymously as they seek to overthrow their governments.

(A: What happened to this nonintervention stuff, you know, internal policies or their own affairs and all that stuff? So, it says:)

Federal agencies - such as the State Department, the Defense Department and the Broadcasting Board of Governors - have been funding a handful of technology firms that allow people to get online without being tracked or to visit news or social media sites that governments have blocked. Many of these little-known organizations - such as the Tor (A: That's T-O-R) Project and UltraReach- are unabashedly supportive of the activists in the Middle East.

(A: These are all NSA operations folks.)

But the United States' backing of these firms has the potential to put the government in an awkward diplomatic position, not only with the countries where uprisings are active, but also with economic partners such as Saudi Arabia and China, which are known to block Web sites they deem dangerous.

The technology comes with its own perils: Some of the tools may not always conceal the users' identities. Autocratic foreign governments are constantly updating their censorship and monitoring technology. (A: Just like we are too, back home.) And, of course, the software can be handy for terrorists seeking to communicate in clandestine ways. (A: Well, that's what all the spies do too, eh? So it says:)

In Egypt, Mohammad Hamama, a 24-year-old computer programmer, said he learned about the Tor Project's software in January through chatter on Twitter. He downloaded the software and checked on friends protesting in Cairo's Tahrir Square.

(A: Now, all the Big Boys too, from all these different corporations, the Gates foundations and so on, are all involved in overthrowing the world, basically, to make sure they put in their puppet regimes, that will be awfully Socialistic, so that the rest of those countries can be as debased as we now are. And then easily managed, you see. It says:)

Still, he worries about the technology's safety.

"I wanted to make sure my Twitter friends were okay during the protests," he said in a phone interview. "But I didn't feel safe at all. I don't know what the government was using to track us down. I was just hoping the Tor browser would be good for me to tweet some things, but I managed to get away without being tracked."

So, all the big boys, all corporations and so on, see, we're public/private now. You see, that's true feudalism, when the private corporations are helping to run the world. Actually, they are running the world. We're already in it. I don't know if anyone remembers the old movie, it was called Rollerball, and it was a futuristic movie, made years ago, it was based around a game, of course, a kind of violent game, and you have to go through the whole movie to find out what happens. It was supposed to be after the big corporate wars, and the main player for a team, a winning team, was told to basically throw in the towel and lose, so that they could prove to the world that individualism doesn't work. You couldn't work like an individual on the team. And that was to be the whole message of it.

Well, you're here already, folks. Your children have been trained through groupthink, groupthink through the schooling system, and we're already into all of that today. And people don't even know they've come through it. They've adapted and adapted and they don't even know. They don't even know what's happening. So, all these private corporations, the ones that run Facebook, Twitter, etc, all their heads have already made comments and statements that these guys are involved in this too. Well, that takes NSA clearance. That takes United Nations clearance. And every war department's clearance as well to do that kind of stuff. So they're working with all your secret services and so on. Quite something, isn't? And as all of this is happening, as I say, it's so important they get their agenda through, come hell or high water, or nuclear fallout or anything else. Here's the military going off to make sure that we bring, you know, Freedom and Democracy to other nations, as we've been told in our own countries, according to the Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations, that we're post-democratic. Hmm? We've got to make them democratic, even though we don't have it back home?

We've been under Martial Law, if you haven't noticed. You have no rights, since 2001, the kickoff for the new century. This is the new century that you're in now, the Century of Change. What was Obama's pledge? Change was good. And you thought that his PR guys just made that up? No, that was literally what academia had been calling it for about the previous fifty years, the coming century of change, where the whole Socialist world system was to come to the fore. Everything that Lenin did, Stalin did, and every other, all the Marxists did, would be run, used to run the public worldwide. The work that all the groups that were involved in it, the ones who ran the culture industry, the Frankfurt School, all these boys, destroying the culture, destroying marriage, destroying the family unit, making sure that the state gave any morals to

the children, the new morals, not the old morals, the new ones, you know, where you've got to try everything, and the only stipulation they have is that you must not be an individual. You must go along with the group. Groupthink in everything.

Look at the entertainment that's gone over the years. It's utterly, utterly debased, to a level that I can't even fathom myself. Where they have adults, supposedly, in sitcoms acting, not even as adolescents, but as four or five year old children. I'm not kidding about that. Someone sent me some of the stuff from Britain, what they've been showing there, and I could not believe, amongst all the canned laughter, what I was witnessing that was supposed to be entertainment. The most debased filth you can imagine. And then again, you can't imagine it, because we're beyond probably even that, now. I don't watch television at all. I've mentioned before too, about a fellow whose brother is up in the CIA, tells the younger one nothing, except, the only advice he gave him the last year was, don't ever watch television. It's a weapon. It's always been a weapon. And it works on most people's minds. They're unaware of it. They think that thing is there on their behalf to entertain them. Most of your behavior is emulated from what you see on television. The opinions from experts and professionals and important people and celebrities, become your opinions. That's what it's for. You're being manipulated at every single turn.

Look at the psychic driving they used of the repetition of the buildings going down in 9/11, to burn it into the minds of everyone who was alive at that time, to justify taking all of your rights away from every single one of you, and telling you right off the bat that life will never be the same again. The total tracking of all information. Total information awareness network. That means total information of everything about you, daily. Where you are, what you're doing, who you're speaking to, who you're texting, who you're etc, etc. And they told us, they asked us the question, all the media went into action right away within the same week saying, "are you willing to give up your freedoms for security?" Without freedom you have no security. Haven't you noticed, you see, tyrannical governments give you no freedoms at all, so when they ask you for freedom, you're under tyranny. And you've adapted to it, most of you, already. Completely adapted to it. And now that's normal, a new normal has happened. That's what Skinner said, you know. He was quoting Darwin, of course. He says, humans are the most adaptable species on the planet. And of course, all the neuroscientists are into that too now, as they manipulate your brains through that box, television; all information is there to make sure they control you. It works awfully well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

The Guardian also put out an article on the 17th of March, about again, psychological warfare. I've talked about this so many times, and it's good to see it's hitting the mainline media and press. It says:

Gen David Petraeus has previously said US online psychological operations are aimed at 'countering extremist ideology and propaganda'.

The US military is developing software that will let it secretly manipulate social media sites, such as Facebook and Twitter, by using fake online personas to influence internet conversations and spread pro-American propaganda.

(A: It's actually pro-corporate propaganda. And I've talked about this before in better, greater detail.)

A Californian corporation has been awarded a contract with United States Central Command (Centcom), which oversees US armed operations in the Middle East and Central Asia, to develop what is described as an "online persona management service" that will allow one US serviceman or woman to control up to 10 separate identities based all over the world.

(A: And I read one of the initial articles about that, maybe a month or so ago.)

The project has been likened by web experts to China's attempts to control and restrict free speech on the internet. Critics are likely to complain that it will allow the US military to create a false consensus in online conversations, (A: And that's what they do. They've been doing this for a lot longer than this admission here, under other names for the same operation. It says:) crowd out unwelcome opinions and smother commentaries or reports that do not correspond with its own objectives.

The discovery that the US military is developing false online personalities (A: They already have them, as I say.)– known to users of social media as "sock puppets" – (A: And look back in my archives. You'll find more on sock puppets.) could also encourage other governments, private companies and non-government organisations to do the same.

They already are. Whenever you get something in the mainstream it's old stuff. It's like science. What you're taught up to university level and throughout university level is the bottom line of what they're told in science. There are two higher levels above that. Two higher levels at all times above that. So, I've told you, there's nothing put out there for your use. Immediately, it's like all technologies are used for warfare purposes, especially in their initial phases. Warfare purposes. The war on your mind is the greatest war of all. Most people out there are conquered already. You meet them every day. You've all talked about them, the people who phone in here. They don't want to know. They couldn't care less. Everything is rosy, cozy, you know.

And, just like that guy in Japan right now, in Tokyo, the French guy, he says, this is what they're showing us here. Everything is fine. Here's all the game shows on television. Meanwhile, they're only a few miles away from meltdown, supposed, so we're told. So we're told. And with all these meltdowns too, we're told, oh, it's miniscule radiation across the planet. This is the first time ever, you've had any kind of meltdown where there's nothing much happening across the planet. Isn't that strange? All these masses of sensor operations across the planet, just aren't picking anything really up that's worth talking about. Isn't that kind of odd folks? Hmm? Don't you think so?

During Chernobyl they kept telling you every hour on the hour on different major, even national media, like the BBC, where the clouds were traveling, what the radiation counts were in these clouds and so on. But this one here, no, just harmless and nothing out of the ordinary really. We're living in Disneyland, folks. And hold on to your hats, it's going to get worse and go a lot faster. Back with more, next time; that's Monday. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

We Want the Truth--Video from Japan

Radioactive Fallout Reaches US?

Radiation from Japan-US--"The UN's CTTO Does Not Make its Findings Public"

Canadian Fighter Jets Off to Libya

Blitzkrieg Obama wants Bam Libya--Gives Gaddafi an Offer he Can't Refuse

Former Prime Minister of Canada's Advisor, Call Girl and Shady Dealings

--More on Above

US Treasury Secretary tells China Washington is Open to Chinese Proposals for Global Reserve Currency Run by IMF

Canada and Military Spending

US Funding Tech Firms to Take Down Middle East Hold-Outs

Manipulation of Social Media

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 21, 2011 (#793)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 21, 2011:
Psy-ops Have Fun with Reality U-Turn:
"Winston Said His Right was to Say 2+2=Four,
Since When is Radiation Harmless from Melted Down Core?
I Awoke on Saturday to Hear What News would Bring,
And Suddenly Japan's Plight was a Little Minor Thing,
The Lead was "Peacekeepers" in Libya, Missiles Flying,
Media in Familiar Role, Sport-Speak Hype and Lying,
Thinking I'd Been Dreaming, I Shook Off Being Formal,
We're Off to Bomb More Arabs, Things Back to Normal,
It's Good to Live in Enlightened Times, Life's a Revelation,
Peace is War, Ignorance Strength and Harmless Radiation"
© Alan Watt March 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 21st 2011. Newcomers, as I say, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios and download them for free; there's hundreds to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big kaleidoscopic picture, or system, or matrix in which you're born into actually. It preexisted you and your parents and your grandparents and we're well, well managed. So I try to give you a lot of the official books and articles put out by the big organizations, the big gang which runs the world. It's not democratic. It uses democracy as an excuse really to go to war with countries, has done this for an awful long time. We're really in a post-democratic system, according to their own think tank at the Club of Rome. So anyway, look into the web site and buy the books and disks I have for sale. You'll see how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All the sites listed there are my official sites. They all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, as I say, buy the books and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because this is not a business. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who terrify you and then sell their products. It's okay for those who do; that's how they make their living and that's all fair and well. At least this way I've got more of a free hand to carry a very short one-hour show right through. I hate to even call it a show; as I say, it's more of an educational

talk, hopefully, and an hour isn't very long to do it. So I'll get on with it as they say.

Now ha! I was going to tell you about a little trip I took out East once to the coast and I had to go through Montreal. And Montreal, it's quite an experience to drive through there because if you're not in the right lane, the proper lane, and you think you know where you're going, regardless, you just can't get off the lane. The drivers there, if they've ever heard of a speed limit simply ignore it, believe you me. I was crossing the bridge there and suddenly I found myself at the other end, getting crushed between different cars, going around in a circle and coming back over the bridge again. So here I was going in one direction and suddenly I was going in the other. Well, the reason for the story is because you see, that's what happened at the weekend to the whole world to do with Japan and the plants that melted down. Radiation was coming in and detected on the west coast on Friday and you wake up on Saturday and lo and behold, we're off to war with Libya, Japan's in the background – what are you talking about, Japan, it was just a little kitchen fire wasn't it? And we're off to war with Libya and I thought, thank God, things are back to normal, we're off bombing another country. So here we are, as I say, we're living in true Orwellian times and people don't realize it; they're under crisis management, and a United Nations agreement across all countries to manage the people – and don't get the herd upset, obviously. And that's what's happened, just like that. Now you've got a nice show of planes getting shot down over Libya, as soldiers now called Peacekeepers – because war is peace – go off to plunder more oil fields, and they'll divvy them up later amongst themselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the sharp u-turn we took, just like I did when I went over the bridge in Montreal. The same idea, you're going one way, full-steam ahead, even at a speed I didn't want to go at but I had to because you've got to keep up in Montreal, and suddenly I'm going back across the bridge in the opposite direction. And that's what happened over the weekend as all the countries went in together on an agreement to basically use crisis management on the general public and play everything down. Because you see, there's such big money at stake for all of the big atomic companies and so on across the world and there's a big plan too, to eliminate coal fires and different methods of heating yourself, etc so they've got to use these nuclear energy plants to their maximum. And eventually, they're still going to give you rolling blackouts down the road; they've all said that at their big meetings as they conserve energy. What they mean is they'll take more chunks of your disposable income, on basic necessities like heat and electricity and you'll be paying an awful lot more for them. You see, that's what it is. It's a big, big plan. They can't just get you all scared. It doesn't matter, too, how many folk die along the next 25-50 years of various tumors. That's, I'm sure, already factored in to this type of massive leak that happened, when little cores literally melted down in the reactors and then suddenly they're concentrating on one reactor, as if that was the only problem they had, beside these smoldering masses that were left behind, next to them. So that's the kind of mind management you're under. It's crisis management.

Now some people even from Japan, who really obviously trust their governments and haven't quite got it yet, have emailed me to say that, oh the public broadcasting network over there, the NHK, where all news was coming from by the way, was informing them all the time of exactly what was happening. Well guess what? That's run by the government, you see, and crisis management is part of that system. That's what their whole job is, same in the West too; your public broadcasting will go into action if anything happens, and it's crisis management. Don't panic, don't panic, everything's fine, and that's what they're supposed to tell you. They literally will factor out how many folk will die, down the road, in the path of this massive cloud that's coming over, still, from Japan. It's already crossed the Americas; it's over the Americas right now and it's into the Atlantic side heading towards Europe. The last article I've seen on this in fact was this one here. It's from abs-cbn news, no name on it so it's a handout again, probably by the Atomic Commission, but it says...

Fukushima cloud now at the Atlantic, no risk - France
abs-cbnNEWS.com / 03/20/2011

PARIS - The plume from Fukushima has now reached the western Atlantic but its radioactivity is likely to be "extremely low" (Alan: ...you know, there's a nice measurement for you. We're getting that all the time now. We're too stupid at the bottom and the children shouldn't know anything that they can measure anything by, by giving a starting point, like here's what high means and here's what low means. No, 'extremely low'...) and have no impact on health or the environment, (A: So the laws of physics and nuclear physics has utterly changed overnight, you see; it's quite a healthy stuff apparently.) France's Institute for Radiological

Protection and Nuclear Safety (IRSN) said on Saturday.

"As of yesterday, the cloud (A: ...now listen to this...) covered most of North America (A: That was Saturday.) and northeastern Siberia. It is currently passing over the North Atlantic," it said, naming French territories in the Caribbean and off Canada's eastern coast.

The cloud has been progressively thinning as it heads eastwards around the northern hemisphere at high altitude and will reach mainland Europe on Wednesday or Thursday, it said, citing a computer model jointly compiled with the French weather service, Meteo France.

"The concentrations of caesium 137 in the air over land traversed by the plume (A: They're calling it a plume, not a cloud.) are expected to be extremely low," it said. (A: So everything is going to be expected to be extremely low, so you can take a measurement from that, you see. And by the way, it's the policy, and I read that last week from the United Nations which runs this new amalgamation for the whole world, the International Atomic Energy Association, it's their policy not to tell the public what radiation levels happen to be. That's their policy... because you're just too stupid, you're post-democratic, there's no need for you to know anymore. You see.)

Caesium 137 is a long-lasting radioactive contaminant that caused the worst environmental problems in the 1986 Chernobyl disaster. (A: But don't worry, they're going to be very low, you see.)

"The IRSN shares the view of the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (A: Well, you can trust these guys, right?), which judges that these levels will have no impact on health and the environment," the agency said in a press statement. (A: Fantastic, eh? Isn't that amazing? The same guys that will tell you that a little bit of carbon in the air is going to kill you all.)

"Furthermore, they will be so minimal that they will probably(A: I love these words; this is their legal out, you see. 'Probably'...) will only be detected in the environment by measuring samples carried out by specialised laboratories."

What they did is they put on their web site the simulation of where the cloud is, right now; it's still coming over from Japan right across the Pacific covering North America, Canada and it's into the Atlantic now. So I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I'll also put up the one from France where they're measuring this and they're showing you the direction of the flow and where it is today.

Anyway, it's a minor thing apparently. It's a big panic over nothing. First time in history you get meltdowns and it's quite safe, but that's the new reality, folks, as they manage you. I'm sure they already have it worked out, as I say, how many deaths there'll be over the years with different tumors, sterility, all that kind of stuff, and no doubt they'll even know when they'll have to import more immigrants from other countries that haven't been affected to take up the slack and do the work when we're all dying off. Because that's the reality of the world you're living in. You're a herd, I hope you understand... that you are nothing more or less than the herd. And they're using crisis control, obviously; it works very well. They give you a sideshow, oh bang on Saturday morning here's Libya, we're off to war, things are back to normal. Ah, thank God. More bombs are falling, oh spectacular blazes of planes coming down from the sky, and that's all you heard. In fact, the Canadian Broadcasting group, CBC, gave 25 minutes on Libya on Saturday and literally less than 30 seconds on Japan, just plumped it right down. That's by order of the high court, obviously, you know, the big boys at the top that run the world. And we're supposed to breathe easy and relax because as I say, the laws of physics have altered, overnight, and you don't have to worry about this stuff at all; I don't know why they haven't been melting down more reactors for goodness sake; maybe it's helping the atmosphere the way they're going on about it. Quite something.

That's total management control. And anyone who thinks the government who's in charge of giving out information in public broadcasting networks, anywhere in the world, really hasn't got a clue of reality at all. And I hate to say that but it's true. Because I've had people email me from Japan thinking things are quite normal, in other places outside that area, and people are shopping, etc. Well, that's what they told them to do in American and Canada. Allan Rock came out in Canada, and I think it was either Cheney or Rumsfeld came on in the States, right after 9/11 and says, go out and get your credit cards and spend, spend, spend

and keep the economy going, don't be afraid. And that was an order. And that's the same thing that's happening in Japan; they've got to keep the economy going. That's the reality of it folks. We're all basically disposable.

And with this farce and this fracas, as I say, Orwell had it down pat because he knew this system, he knew what was coming. He knew what was planned right into the 21st century because he'd been groomed to take part in it and he did to an extent in the early days and even during World War II. He became a propagandist on the BBC; he admits that in his own biography. His job at the BBC was to convince the ordinary British people that the slop they were getting as food, since everything was rationed, and to show them how to cook this awful stuff that was left, and how wonderful and nutritious it was; the stuff that they used to throw away. It was sort of nutritious for you, etc, etc. He admitted that it was just a pure con. We're always being conned and fooled by those who own us – I hate to say this truth, but we're owned, you see.

It says here, this article here about Libya...

Sarkozy election campaign was funded by Libya – Gaddafi son
guardian.co.uk / The Guardian, 16 Mar 2011 / Ian Black in Tripoli and Kim Willsher in Paris

Muammar Gaddafi's son has claimed that Libya helped finance Nicolas Sarkozy's successful election campaign in 2007, and demanded that the French president return the money to "the Libyan people".

In an interview with the Euronews TV channel, Saif al-Islam Gaddafi said Libya had details of bank transfers and was ready to make them public in a move designed to punish Sarkozy for throwing his weight behind opposition forces. (A: Well, there's the guy, you see, bites the hand that feeds him. That's his nature, just like the scorpion in the old tale of hitching a ride over the water; eventually he stings the guy that's rowing him over, on his back basically. He's asked, why did you do that? He said, it's my nature. Well, that's Mr Sarkozy's nature, you see.)

Last week, the Libyan government threatened to reveal a "grave secret" that would bring down Sarkozy, with Saif al-Islam calling him "a clown". (A: Well, there's more names to him than that.)

The regime is furious at Sarkozy's efforts to galvanise international action to impose a "no-fly zone"... (A: It's not a no-fly zone; it's a bombing mission. It's so Orwellian all the doublespeak that they're giving us to parrot isn't it? And we're supposed to parrot it, you see, because when you speak it, it speaks it into reality for you. You start to believe it, like 'peacekeepers'. I see soldiers going off as soldiers; I don't see peacekeepers. That's the invading armies, as always. That's what they are. Don't use the doublespeak they give you. And 'peace missions': the only peace mission there is, is when they blow folk to pieces. That's about it.)

So I'll put this article up too, on Sarkozy, the guy who bit the hand that fed him. And I'm not surprised with that at all. Meanwhile, the US of course, is in trouble again. It was in one of the German newspapers, Der Spiegel, putting out 4,000 photographs on US troops, doing strange things with corpses, and generally naked or semi-naked corpses, because there's a lot of homoerotic stuff that goes on in the Army and to do with killing. It's a very primitive affair. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I touch on this story I'd like to mention too, that anyone who saw Obama and the various Prime Ministers and so on all meeting at the United Nations, their big massive table with the gold and silver plates, and they actually had massive, incredibly expensive dinners of course, as they all laughed and slapped each other on the back for the United Nations meeting. Apparently their champagne was over $1200 a bottle and the wine was over $800 a bottle. These are the guys bringing you into poverty, which they call austerity, for your own good you understand. And when I saw that table and these clownish faces all grinning it reminded me, I thought, dress them up in Roman togas, with a Caesar at the end there, because nothing changes. You're seeing the same darn thing again, because that's what post-democratic means, that's what it brings to you. And just like the ancient days too, you would never be concerned at what these characters were up to, at the top. The Caesar could do whatever he wanted to do, and even things that you couldn't do of course. Of course they have their prostitutes laid on for them too, just like the G20; all age groups, all preferences. They're all brought in by the police for them

to have their fun with and we're seeing ancient Rome, right now, for those who don't quite get it. Only it's much, much worse. It's a TRUE global empire, truly global. And when they're out getting these hookers and all the rest of it too, remember, there's a lot of guys on the street getting picked up by women police officers dressed as hookers and getting taken off to the can for it, for trying to pick them up. And you think you've got some kind of democracy where the same laws apply to everybody? WHERE are you living? What planet are you on? Huh? It's astonishing. But nothing really is astonishing and nothing really is unpredictable either.

I was talking to a reporter who had been at the G20 meetings before in London and elsewhere and he said he couldn't believe what they did. He passed the rows of hookers in fact, who were being interviewed at the time. As a reporter, he kind of snuck in under a different guise of course; they actually thought he was a dignitary. In the bedrooms they brought in special heart-shaped beds in and everything for these characters, these wonderful guys who have so much respect they're called 'honorable' people, they're honorable people, honorable so-and-so, sir honorable so-and-so. Isn't that wonderful? And they have integrity and so on. All the things that you can't have as a peasant, you see, and our tax money pays for all this, including the hookers. That even came out in Canada at the meeting out on the west coast a few years ago too, and it was okay. That's what the normal custom is, apparently, red carpet treatment, millions of bucks worth of food and booze, and all the prostitutes you want, of any preference or age or anything else. See, all the rules are broken for them because they have no rules at the top. They're above it, you see.

Now, back to this story here, about the US troops doing their dirty stuff. And it's because of the situation now we've got, they're hiring people who've been brought up in really a post-religious world, of course, an atheistic society where, as Bertrand Russell said, the state would give them the new morality. Well, you're seeing the new morality all around you if you haven't noticed. They're really being groomed; they've been groomed their whole lives to fight and slaughter, and enjoy it, just like a video game. This article here is from The Mail Online.

'Repugnant': U.S. army apologises for graphic photos of soldiers with civilian corpses as violence is feared in Afghanistan
By Daily Mail Reporter / 22nd March 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

The U.S. Army has been forced to apologise over what they have deemed as 'repugnant' photographs of grinning American soldiers standing over bloodied and partially-naked Afghan bodies they had allegedly killed. (A: You notice there's more and more of this 'allegedly' stuff coming in now?)

The pictures were published by German news organisation Der Spiegel and were among 4,000 they have obtained.

Meanwhile, commanders in Afghanistan are bracing themselves for a public backlash and possible riots over the 'trophy' photographs (A: That's what they call them in the Army.), especially since it has been alleged that the Afghan civilians were unarmed and innocent. (A: Well that doesn't make any difference. They're trying to blame it on, again, a small team. That's again, crisis control, crisis management.)

It is feared that these pictures - which show the aftermath of the murders at the hands of a rogue U.S. Stryker 'kill team' - could be even more damaging as the trials of the 12 accused men are currently under way in Seattle.

US Army 'kill team' in Afghanistan posed for photos of murdered civilians
guardian.co.uk / Jon Boone / 21 March 2011

There's a lot more than that because you understand, EVERYBODY in the military gets these photographs taken; it's become the normal. They put them up on their Facebooks apparently. And of course the ones who get into the really naked stuff, the really homoerotic weirdo stuff with their corpses, keep their little photographs and show their pals. I've seen some show me some when they're really piss drunk. These are their guilty little secrets you see, which they hang on to, and they try and rationalize to themselves – I don't know how they do it but they somehow do manage to do it. You know, they were off serving their country, and keeping the world safe for something or another. But that's the reality of the world in which we live.

I'm also putting up a link tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; it's a good spoof actually on Facebook and the CIA. It's a kind of comedy and yet what it says is pretty well true. It's quite a good chuckle; it's kind of professionally done. So I'll put it up there for you to have a laugh, and maybe a think as well, hopefully, at the same time.

CIA's "Facebook" Program Dramatically Cut Agency's Costs
youtube.com

Now, when all this is going on, it's just astonishing. For instance, here's an article about a weapon that costs more than the whole of Australia. It says here...

The F-35: A Weapon That Costs More Than Australia

(A: It's written by...) Dominic Tierney - Dominic Tierney is assistant professor of political science at Swarthmore College. He is the author of How We Fight: Crusades, Quagmires, and the American Way of War. Dominic Tierney is assistant professor of political science at Swarthmore College, and a senior fellow at the Foreign Policy Research Institute. (A: ...etc, etc. And he writes what's to come up, and I'll mention it after this break, see what they are going to cost for these new fighters. Incredible.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I read this article, remember too, this is the first time the UN has declared war on any nation. Generally countries go to it to ask permission, but the UN being the front that it is – it's just a front of course – is now rising up as the beast that it truly is. That's its job of course, in many areas including The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund, as they bring in the Bancor world currency, etc. But now they're the ones who are going to decide who is going to get hammered next, you see. That takes the heat off the politicians, well we can't do anything about it, we just signed the agreements and we have to go to war when they say so, and all that nonsense, you see. And they get big dinners and all that. Anyway, here's...

The F-35: A Weapon That Costs More Than Australia
The U.S. will ultimately spend $1 trillion for these fighter planes. Where's the outrage over Washington's culture of waste?
By Dominic Tierney / theatlantic.com

The Lockheed Martin F-35 Lightning II is an impressive aircraft: a fifth generation multirole fighter plane with stealth technology. (A: Sounds wonderful eh, stealth?) It's also a symbol of everything that's wrong with defense spending in America.

In a rational world, U.S. military expenditure would focus on the likely threats that the United States faces today and in the future. And at a time of mounting national debt, the Tea Party would be knocking down the Pentagon's door to cut waste.

But the only tea party in sight is the one overseen by the Mad Hatter, as we head down the rabbit hole into the military industrial wonderland.

The F-35 is designed to be the core tactical fighter aircraft for the U.S. military, with three versions for the Air Force, Navy, and the Marine Corps. Each plane clocks in at around $90 million. (A: ...each... $90 million each, right.)

In a decade's time, the United States plans to have 15 times as many modern fighters as China, and 20 times as many as Russia.

Washington intends to buy 2,443 (A: ...at $90 million each...), at a price tag of $382 billion.

Add in the $650 billion that the Government Accountability Office estimates is needed to operate and maintain the aircraft, and the total cost reaches a staggering $1 trillion.

In other words, we're spending more on this plane than Australia's entire GDP ($924 billion).

The F-35 is the most expensive defense program in history, and reveals massive cost overruns, a lack of clear strategic thought, and a culture in Washington that encourages incredible waste. (A: …as of course you go into austerity, folks, and hyperinflation.)

Money is pouring into the F-35 vortex. In 2010, Pentagon officials found that the cost of each plane had soared by over 50 percent above the original projections. The program has fallen years behind schedule, causing billions of dollars of additional expense, and won't be ready until 2016. An internal Pentagon report concluded that: "affordability is no longer embraced as a core pillar." (A: In other words, it doesn't matter what cost, they're going to get it anyway.)

In January 2011, even Defense Secretary Robert Gates, a champion of the aircraft, voiced his frustration: "The culture of endless money that has taken hold must be replaced by a culture of restraint." (A: I guess that was just a legalism; they always give you legalistic phrases, which they totally ignore.)

The F-35 is meant to be the future of U.S. tactical airpower, but the program harks back to the Cold War, when we faced an aggressive great power rival.

The world has changed. The odds of great power war have declined dramatically. We still need a deterrent capacity against China and Russia (A: You can't go against China because you'd have nothing left to buy because everything is made there.), but how much is enough? (A: Apart from that, it holds the whole of the US debt; you can't blow it up.) In a decade's time, the United States plans to have 15 times as many modern fighters as China, and 20 times as many as Russia.

Meanwhile, new challenges and threats have emerged. We should be focusing our military spending on the types of campaigns that we're actually likely to face: complex asymmetric wars against weaker opponents, where manpower and intelligence are critical.

And it's hard to square the military largesse with our rampant debt. Republicans want to slash billions from programs like early education, in Representative Jeb Hensarling's words, to "save our children from bankruptcy."

So where is the outrage at the F-35's outlandish cost?

But there are no parties, folks; I hope you realize that. In fact, Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for carrying on the same policy as they had, you know, revolutionary democracy. In other words, we will force countries to take democracy, this farce thing that they put up once in a while to make us think that we've got it too, which of course we don't. We're post-democratic, if you haven't noticed, especially since 9/11. You're under a form of total information awareness network, that's TOTAL information. That's everything about you on a daily basis, folks. And it's to be that FOREVER. And the only right you have… you can have lots of various rights, to go to the shops and so on, but the right you don't have is to even disappear. No privacy whatsoever; that's basically it, folks.

And a lot of you will be quite content as you get your minds bent back and forth with crisis management and crisis creation. Crisis creation is quite something else. You see, they give you the crisis about CO2 being bad, although it's an essential part of the atmosphere and life on the planet – you need CO2. So they use rubbish like that to basically bring you down into austerity and tax the blazes out of you, and when something real happens, oh radiation is suddenly good and no big deal at all. And you want to continue to believe these characters? I hope you people out there, I hope you people out there, who have forgotten, you were managed before 9/11 and managed after it, with your minds, have got a good example here of this sudden turn-around of crisis management and how ALL media will LIE through their teeth to you. This is not unusual. THIS IS THE NORMAL. This IS your daily normal; don't ever forget that. Don't ever think that suddenly they've become truthful again. They never become truthful. The media is there to control you.

And while the US is just going out on this massive spending spree, and putting you down on the tab as they borrow the money for these planes from the International Monetary Fund, and your great, great, great grandchildren, if you're not sterile by then and you still have them, it says here…

Unemployment rises in nearly all metro areas
usatoday.com / 3/20/2011 / By Damian Dovarganes, Associated Press

WASHINGTON (AP) — Unemployment rose in nearly all of the 372 largest U.S. cities in January compared to the previous month, mostly because of seasonal changes such as the layoff of temporary retail employees hired for the holidays. (A: And it gives you examples and so on.)

The Labor Department said Friday that the unemployment rate rose in 351 metro areas, fell in only 16, and was unchanged in 5. That's worse than December, when the rate fell in 207 areas and increased in 122.

Other seasonal trends, such as the layoff of construction workers due to winter weather, also contributed to the widespread increase.

Nationwide, the unemployment rate dropped to 9% in January from 9.4% the previous month. It ticked down to 8.9% in February. But the national data is seasonally adjusted, while the metro data isn't, which makes it more volatile. The metro data also lags the national report by one month.

It shows you the areas that are hardest hit and so on. Remember too, even this stuff's managed by the governments. It's far, far worse than they're telling you because see, I get a lot of people getting in touch with me, all over the world and all over the States, especially the ones who travel from city to city, and they see more and more and more shops closing up, boarded up and going out of business. It's just incredible what's happening, as the US... Mind you, I don't know how long they'll need the US. I've said before, the US's job is to create the new world order; that's its main function. Supply the material, the taxation, and the manpower, and so on, and pay for it all of course, through the taxpayer, and once it's all over, I've said this for years, once they finish off the last few countries into the standardized world system, and I've read the articles from the military called Perpetual Warfare; I might put it up again tonight.

Constant Conflict
RALPH PETERS / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

This is perpetual warfare. I can't remember a time now where you haven't had war going on. We're used to it. We've adapted to it. And we think nothing of it, actually, as we go off to enforce democracy, you know, revolutionary democracy. Give them peace by slaughtering them. You know, war is peace, again. Freedom is slavery. Just astonishing. And once it's finished, though, you see, they'll bring the US down SO fast, that's the plan, and they'll pull the rug from under your feet at home. They're already doing it with the massive increases in prices just for food and various other things alone. So get ready folks. That's your only function. The chattel at the bottom are always the chattel. Always the chattel. And it's very, very evident today. And it's time, if anyone's at all got a chance whatsoever to do anything about it, they'll have to really start the protests very quickly. Mind you, asking these guys nicely isn't going to be easy because they won't listen to you; I think everyone knows that.

Tonight too, I'm also putting a link up and you'll hear Hillary Clinton talking to the Council on Foreign Relations in Washington DC and she admits that the 'mother', the mother lodge basically, the mother of the CFR for the US, is in New York which it is. It's the Harold Pratt Building which is in constant daily communication with its parent of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in London. She says in this video, the Council on Foreign Relations runs the nation, as they've always said and Carroll Quigley said too. Said it very casually of course because she's talking to her peers, the ones in the know.

Hillary Clinton accidentally admits that the CFR runs this nation. Wow.
youtube.com

And you can watch this for yourselves, not that many will retain it because most folk today are so overloaded with data. That's part of the warfare upon your mind via the computer; you don't have very long attention spans. That's why you keep falling for the same things over and over again. You can't tell what the trivia is between the things you must note and remember. And the big boys have even written articles on this type of warfare... overloading with data, data which you can't interpret even. They don't know how to read it. I've

read the articles from them on the air, again.

And from the Millennium Project, which is part of Agenda 21, I'll put a link up too, and it's called...

Global Challenges for Humanity
-excerpt from 2010 State of the Future-
millennium-project.org

(A: They have 15 main ones listed here.)
The 15 Global Challenges provide a framework to assess the global and local prospects for humanity. (A: See, you're not nations anymore; you're 'regions,' you're 'local.') Their description, with a range of views and actions to addressed each, enriched with regional views (A: There's your 'regional' again.) and progress assessments are updated each year since 1996 and published in the annual State of the Future. (A: ...it's called. The link's on here and you can download it yourself.) The short description of the challenges appears in the print version of the report, while a detailed, more complex one is on the CD that accompanies the report. The detailed version of the Global Challenges available in the CD's Chapter 1 are totaling over 1,300 pages. (A: ...of something that's very worth reading, for those who can get through 1,300 pages these days. There's not too many who can.) For each Challenge, there is a more comprehensive overview, alternative views or additional comments from participants on the overview, regional perspectives and relevant information from recent literature, a set of actions with a range of views from interviews with decisionmakers(A: You see, you don't have politicians now, you've got 'decisionmakers' that are above the politicians.) to address the challenge, additional actions and views on those actions, and suggested indicators to measure progress or lack thereof.

(A: Then they talk about how the new system really, is really government and institutions working with...) . . . collaborative action among governments, international organizations, corporations (A: I told you that before.), universities (A: ...on board with them.), NGOs (A: non-governmental organizations), and creative individuals. (A: Creative individuals are actually called philanthropists, by the way, who run the foundations and fund the NGOs, for those who don't know what they mean by that. That's what they mean by that. They've actually written about that at the United Nations, that the new system will have philanthropists at the top, amongst the decisionmakers you see, those like George Soros who've, you know, gained lots of money by ripping off whole nations.) Although listed in sequence, Challenge 1 on sustainable development and climate change is no more or less important than Challenge 15 on global ethics. (A: You understand, a new way of running the public they are calling 'ethics'. How far they can go with you, what they're allowed to do TO you, to make you go along, etc, is called 'global ethics.') There is greater consensus about the global situation as expressed in these Challenges and the actions to address them than is evident in the news media. (A: You're darn right there; you'll get nothing in the news media.)

So I'll put this link up too. And for those who can be bothered, who can tear their eyes away from the Xbox game you're getting called Libya right now, you'll learn something. And there's not too many folk, honestly, out there who have the ability to retain what is important, as I say. And that's why, because they're not really in reality at all. If you're in reality you're always in reality, and your mind is always functioning as it should be. But when you fall back into believing in the mainstream media again, and believing that your government's there to somehow serve you, and to tell you the truth, NO I'm sorry, you're not in reality whatsoever. We're being managed; global management is what they call it. And you've been managed your whole lives long. You've even been trained through school to be managed, without you knowing it too.

I'll also put up a link too, it's interesting because it's about how pharmacies now are going into medications to aim at men, to even further bring down their sperm count, deliberately, by hitting the mitochondria during the RNA processing of their genes. It's a great breakthrough, that they're saying oh it's a wonderful thing, for those men who still have sperm left that is, who haven't been totally destroyed by all the other warfare that's been put upon them. It says...

SBU Pharmacology Researchers Uncover New Role For Mitochondria During RNA Processing
Reported in Developmental Cell, the Findings May Provide Clues to Male Infertility
Mar 15, 2011 / commcgi.cc.stonybrook.edu
Contact: Media Relations · 631.444.7880 · FAX: 631.444.8852

Stony Brook University Medical Center· Stony Brook, NY 11794-7755

STONY BROOK, N.Y., March 15, 2011 – Michael Frohman, M.D., Ph.D., Chair of the Department of Pharmacological Sciences at Stony Brook University School of Medicine, and colleagues, have discovered a new role for mitochondria during ribonucleic acid (RNA) processing. This latest finding, reported in Developmental Cell, may hold clues to some causes of male infertility. (A: And as you scroll down you'll find that it says it's going to be a very good medication for men as a birth control type scenario; so that's the real reason for it. No doubt they'll add it to other medications that have nothing to do with it, at least on the surface, and help bring more and more of us down into the dust.)

Egypt meanwhile, is protesting of course,

Egypt protests:
America's secret backing for rebel leaders behind uprising
The American government secretly backed leading figures behind the Egyptian uprising who have been planning "regime change" for the past three years,
The Daily Telegraph has learned.
By Tim Ross, Matthew Moore and Steven Swinford 28 Jan 2011

The American Embassy in Cairo helped a young dissident attend a US-sponsored summit for activists in New York, while working to keep his identity secret from Egyptian state police. (A: And CIA is recruiting them, you see, when they're at university and sending them back over there after getting trained, you see, to agitate.)

On his return to Cairo in December 2008, the activist told US diplomats that an alliance of opposition groups had drawn up a plan to overthrow President Hosni Mubarak and install a democratic government in 2011.

(A: There's a link as well to the whole document.)
http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/africaandindianocean/egypt/8289698/Egypt-protests-secret-US-document-discloses-support-for-protesters.html

He has already been arrested by Egyptian security in connection with the demonstrations and his identity is being protected by The Daily Telegraph. (A: So we know who it is.)

The crisis in Egypt follows the toppling of Tunisian president Zine al-Abedine Ben Ali, who fled the country after widespread protests forced him from office.

The disclosures, contained in previously secret US diplomatic dispatches released by the WikiLeaks website, show American officials pressed the Egyptian government to release other dissidents who had been detained by the police.

Mr Mubarak, facing the biggest challenge to his authority in his 31 years in power, ordered the army on to the streets of Cairo yesterday as rioting erupted across Egypt. (A: Well we all know what happened there, and this goes back to January, but they knew about it then. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I hope all those in the US will listen to this article because this is austerity and they want to do this across the US and Obama of course is going full-steam ahead for it too. This article is from the UK News, Express. It says...

UK BEGINS TO STARVE
(A: This is austerity. This is where they've brought them down to in this terrible sewer now called Britain.)
A 10-year-old boy was arrested for stealing food to feed his younger sisters
express.co.uk / March 20,2011 / Lucy Johnston

THE desperate plight of children in Britain being forced to rely on food parcels to survive is today revealed by the Sunday Express.

Government cutbacks, rising unemployment and soaring food prices are forcing a growing number of families to miss meals, eat badly or go hungry. In one heartbreaking case a 10-year-old boy was arrested for stealing food to feed his two younger sisters.

While some children are short of food, far more are severely deprived of essential nutrients because they are relying on cheap junk food. (A: It's actually cheaper than buying anything else, is junk food. And that's what they want you to do in the States too. Some people already do that in the States.)

Nutrition expert Professor Philip James said: "The rate of malnutrition is reaching astonishing levels. Children are being denied fresh foods because families cannot afford to buy them. (A: I hope you're all listening.)

"On their poor diets, by early adolescence these malnourished youngsters will be affected by premature diabetes and early signs of underlying heart disease.

"The bone health of these youngsters is under threat and doctors are seeing increasing cases of rickets." (A: That's something you saw in third world countries. Britain is now a third world country, with a very small, very rich class at the top.)

On Friday the Sunday Express joined volunteers offering food packages to families in some of the most deprived parts of the country. (A: Meanwhile Britain's off to war, where their whole military again, for a good old bang, you know, are smashing more Arabs and plundering. And of course then they'll divvy up the oil fields like they did with Iraq, presents to the usual big companies where they won't have to pay taxes anymore and so on, and they can demand their own cost of labor.)

Food Bank outlets across Britain offer a lifeline for many, with some of the parcels being handed out originally intended for the poor of Romania and Bulgaria. (A: Now they have to hand them out in Britain.)

Food Bank manager Marla Naiker said: "We have people who will walk miles to pick up a parcel. They are desperate."

Our special report follows the publication of a study last week which revealed England has higher child poverty rates than other developed European countries. (A: Can you believe that? That's 'Great' Britain, 'Great' Britain, hmm. Great for some, eh.) Seven of the top 10 most deprived areas are in London. (A: And they give you a list there.)

One mother from Tower Hamlets in east London was recently given money by the charity School Home Support as she had no money to feed her six-year-old son. Judith Sabah, who helps run the charity, said: "We gave £150 – otherwise the child would have had nothing to eat." (A: They have no health service pretty well to speak of left either, the way they're slashing it to the bone again. See, it's served its purpose. You understand, each nation serves its purpose, for another people who rise above them and run the world.)

Last month a 10-year-old boy was arrested for stealing food in Newton Heath, Manchester. Police discovered he had been forced into crime to get food for his sisters aged three and five.

Our inquiries found many of the parents who qualified for food rations had been forced to skip meals. Jacqueline Robinson, 40, a mother of four from Cardiff, said: "I'm struggling now. I'm robbing Peter to pay Paul with these increases that are going to happen, and I'm really scared." (A: Because they're jacking everything up with higher taxes to pay for all their wars, and to redistribute the wealth across the world, ala Karl Marx.)

I hope you really understand what's going on. And for those who haven't had it yet, it's coming your way. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Radioactive Cloud Covers US-Canada and Now Over Atlantic

French Simulation of Radioactive Cloud

Sarkozy turned to Bite the Hand that Fed his Election==Libya

US Kill Team Pose with Corpses of their Victims

More on US Troops Posing over Corpses

CIA Funding Facebook--Spoof

US Fighter Planes to Cost 1 Trillion Dollars

"Constant Conflict" by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 (carlisle.army.mil).

Unemployment in Metro Areas--US

Hillary Admits CFR "Mothership" in NY Runs the US--Video

Global Challenges for Humanity

Birth Control for Men using Mitochondrial Tampering

Egypt Protests America's Backing for Rebel Forces

UK Begins to Starve

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 22, 2011 (#794)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 22, 2011:
World in Chaos, Terrifying to Some,
Radiation and Wars, Order to Come:
"World's Elite are Gobbling Up Nations,
Stomachs Ravenous, Growling Sensations,
Salivating Wolves, Running as a Pack,
Their New World Order is on Fast Track,
Each Citizen Suspect, Total Info Collected
In Case Some Awake, Watched, Suspected,
For Who Knows Where Truth May Lead?
Pollination of Minds Can Produce Seed,
Those Dead in Spirit Think All is Well,
Deaf to the Roaring of Masters of Hell"
© Alan Watt March 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 22nd 2011. I always start off the show by advising the newcomers to look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on there you'll find hundreds of audios for download where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this incredible matrix system in which you're born into, really, and in which your parents were born into too, because we've been managed for an awful long time by a completely different system than something called democracy. So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts as well which you can download of a lot of the talks I've given, in English. And if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choices offered. Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because it's expensive what I do. I don't bring on guests who will sell you things. I try and get through the straight hour with as much information as possible and therefore I don't ask for sponsorship or to get paid - and there's a lot of money to get paid if you bring them on actually. But as I say, this is more of an easy way to do it for me, and it's the kind of right way to do it for me. So as I say, get in touch with me and buy the books and disks, etc and support me and keep it going.

On this show... it's not a show, again, I hate that word – I'm going to try and get out of the habit of it. I'm not in show business because you'll find everything becomes show business eventually out there. This is just an educational talk where we're given the basic nonsense by the media; we try to revise it. That's called revisionist history. And revisionist history, I try to get away from that too because you end up still debating the basic facts put out as the media put it out in the first place. So you're arguing in circles with generally misinformation and you end up nowhere, or very confused. What I try to do is give you the articles put out and the books put out by the big boys themselves, the ones who help design this system that you're really going through full-steam ahead right now, into this wonderful new world order, something which has been worked at for centuries. And you'll find the organizations churned out books by generally retiring members who like to boast about their part in this 'great work,' as they call it, to bring the world under one system, one managerial system, and also one monetary system, one cultural system. And they're using democracy, as a strange elastic term, to bring it all about while they themselves admit they are not democratic. And they say that, democracy could never actually work; you can't get big plans through for the world if people are arguing and they have rights and they debate you and so on. Therefore, they are not democratic but they do use democracy as a shield when they go off to plunder other countries and bring them under the same standardized system. That's what it's really all about. That's what you're living through today, as you've lived in perpetual war. As I say, I put that article up many times before from the military magazine where they admit they're in perpetual war. That also means war on your mind, totally on your mind, 100% on your mind; you get nothing true from the media, believe you me. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's a good term really, the matrix, because just like the movie it's got so many compartments and levels and so on. Very much Masonic in fact, with heads of each area, strange characters who seem to rule over their particular area, but always in touch with the one above them, and above them and above them, until you go up to 'the great architect,' or 'the grand architect' of their universe. That's the kind of world in which we live because we are under total management.

I remember reading Webster's speeches in the 1800s to do with education. He talked about the kind of education that they would give Americans. And he said, to make them good, obedient citizens, that's what he said, that's what the education would be set up to do. And of course we've all heard about the other books that have come out on The Dumbing Down of America [Charlotte Iserbyt] and [John Taylor] Gatto also has his books out there too on how this was done across basically the whole so-called civilized world. The same technique working in concert and more so than ever when the United Nations was set up and they had their international educational authority basically and UNICEF to set the whole agenda for the planet, to make sure we're all equally dumb, on board, and that way it's much easier to give propaganda out and we all believe it, from one source really. In days before that it would be more difficult. They'd have to try and give separate accounts to each country, or some countries might not be in on it and give different accounts of what was happening. Now, with the standardized central command, really, of information in the world it's much easier since they've trained us all to think the same way and to think that we know the same things, we'll all come to the same conclusions we're supposed to do. It's very, very simple really, set up long ago of course.

Since this action has happened and this disaster in Japan, we know from day one that the whole thing is damage control. We saw a good example of that when we had the hurricane come over New Orleans and the disaster there where FEMA and then Homeland Security took over all information coming out. Nothing came out from any other source, that was authorized, except through them. And they really enforced that. They enforced information at the point of a gun sometimes when reporters would try and get in somehow and be very quickly put in their place. That's crisis management. More so than that, you couldn't even help your neighbors because if you tried to help a neighbor they could actually, under their own laws that they've drafted up, they could actually shoot you, because you see, you're not an expert and only experts can deal now with any kind of disaster situation. So don't go and help your neighbor. The same thing happened in Australia when they had the tornadoes going through and the typhoons going through there. When a trucker tried to bring in cattle feed in his tractor trailer to a disaster area and he was actually charged and fined for trying to break through a cordon and get food to his friends who were farmers to make sure the cattle kept living. So this is happening worldwide and we see it more than ever in Japan. This is a worldwide coordinated effort and we know that the big agencies at the United Nations have got all countries under the same treaty, where the UN will tell the world what's supposed to be so and they work in concert. There's no

real independent, I'm-going-alone-as-a-country, anymore. They all go through the same information bodies, and, again, censorship bodies.

From the very beginning, when they gave us the confusion... there was no confusion, believe you me, with NASA and all the other government agencies and spy satellites in the sky because those darned things are watching everything that happens, and with the gadgets and gizmos and spectrometers they have on board they can tell exactly what's being released anywhere on the planet, by the various colors and so on and filters that they use. It's not difficult whatsoever. It's child's play to them. So there's no mystery to them as to what's really been happening from the very, very beginning. But now they're playing it down and some people will think we're living in the middle of madness when they bring on a war in Libya, which they'd obviously planned a long time ago, as they take one country out after another. And you wonder to yourself, are they crazy, are they simply mad, or is this radioactivity blown out of proportion and they're not really concerned about it or what?

Believe you me, when you look into high government and especially to do with the top secret services and security forces and even the various ways that governments have got to keep themselves going, continuity of government they call it. They have meetings and they've had them for your whole life long, which you've never heard of, of course, where they bring people in, and they let them in on little secrets, and where big bunkers are, that kind of stuff, and they give them lectures, basically on a form or Darwinism of survivability of the species. And just like the disaster movies that you've seen, like that crazy silly one, 2012 I think it was called, they already have the people picked that they would actually take in to any survival areas or underground bunkers or whatever – some of them are like cities actually. They even have their DNA types and everything else just to make sure they're going to be fit and healthy, etc, etc. So once they're allowed into these little in groups they tell the people nothing because you see, they're sworn to secrecy and if they give up any information at all they might be excluded from their own survival. So we don't even know what the great plan is here except they're going ahead as though nothing had happened. Then again, you must remember that all soldiers in war are disposable because they can just as easily recruit the same amount in a few months time; there's always guys turning 18 across the world who are just dying to be in the Xbox game that they play all the time. And of course, if they achieve those particular goals, and you think about what's happening in Japan, maybe it would make sense down the road to somebody.

Tonight I'm putting up some links, some of them are to official – it doesn't mean that they're true – but they're official web sites to do with the atomic agencies. They're supposed to be done in real time, simulation, according to all the data coming in, on the radiation coming across from Japan into the Americas. I watched it last night and it was astonishing because they had the graphs there with the cesium coming in, different color coding you see, and the radioactive iodine and so on, all on this particular web site; whether they'll pull it or not I don't know. I was trying to get in a minute ago and I can't see an update to it. It's from one of their official sites that they obviously didn't want the public to know about. But I will put it up tonight and you can peruse it for yourselves.

Accident in the Japanese NPP Fukushima: Spread of Radioactivity/weather currently not favourable/low level radioactivity meanwhile observed over Canada and Alaska
Update: 21 March 2011 / zamg.ac.at

zamg.ac.at
Unfall im japanischen Kernkraftwerk Fukushima (Update: 21. März 2011 11:00)

irsn.fr
Simulations de la dispersion atmosphérique du panache radioactif formé par les rejets de la centrale nucléaire de Fukushima Daiichi, entre le 12 mars et le 20 mars 2011

You will see this stuff coming from Japan in great bursts and as it goes up into the colors from purple all the way up. It was reaching orange and a little red in fact, from Japan. You'll see it coming into the west coast of America and it's astonishing. It came in in bursts and it was hitting the San Francisco area, LA area, and going right up, swirling, to Alaska – that was getting really dosed – and the rest of it is going across into Canada and the Great Lakes and then out across the east coast, continuously. And that's been happening for days and days now, by the way, as they try to tell us there's nothing to worry about. I thought to myself,

you know, now that there's articles in the paper about – what was obvious – that there's radioactive fears of the food now in Japan. And I thought to myself, after I read this upcoming article, I thought to myself, now if all these areas across the States, Canada and Alaska and so on are being whacked with this and it's heading over the Atlantic to Europe – and it's actually hit the countries in Europe now, Scotland and England were being dosed in it too, according to this official map – I thought, is this going to destroy the food for the whole darn planet? And maybe the only safe place to be down the road would be the Middle East, if you grab the Nile, the Euphrates and all the rest of it. It would kind of make sense that way. But that is just something I tossed around in my head because that's what they do at the top in these scenarios. They take all survivability studies for themselves and the elite, and they always project ahead. So who knows how anything ties in together, if at all, or if it all ties in together with what's happening now.

Here's an article here from the Australian Broadcasting Corporation and it says...

Radioactive food fears grow in Japan
By Hayden Cooper and wires / abc.net.au / Mar 22, 2011

(Alan: In the same article too, it's got that the plant has been evacuated in Japan, as smoke rises again from the reactors. Then they go into this crazy thing about The World Bank say it will cost $235billion, as though they know. It will be a lot more than that but they want to get them on the debt tab of the International Monetary Fund; they've been trying to get Japan on that for a long time. Now they've found that there's radioactive substances found in the seas off Japan. Well when you see these maps, these live charts as I say, in real time, you'll see why.)

Japan is continuing to deal with a nuclear emergency as fears of food contamination grow and high levels of radioactive substances are found in seawater near the crippled Fukushima plant.

The news comes amid another setback in efforts to cool the earthquake-crippled nuclear plant, with officials spotting grey smoke coming from the roof of the No. 3 reactor.

Some workers were temporarily evacuated from the nuclear plant, 250km north-east of Tokyo, but there are reports smoke can no longer be seen rising from that reactor. (A: Really, we're going to be told no real news at all. I wonder if it's just shells that are left there, to be honest with you myself, and the rest of it's maybe just a show.)

The World Health Organisation says the detection of radiation in food is a more serious problem than first expected (A: And that was not for the rest of us that can think; it was rather obvious at the time.) and food contamination is not a localised problem. (A: ...it says.)

Four prefectures have been singled out, but it says there is no evidence of contaminated food from Fukushima reaching other countries. (A: Now, other articles I've read have said it's already IN other countries in low doses, which it has to be since this wind basically carries it right across, in the stream. It carries it right across, as I say, round the whole world. I'll go into this more when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix reading an article about the state in Japan of the food. They're trying to play it down there again too and say they've tried 4 prefectures and they are contaminated for sure but they're not worried about the rest of the country or anywhere else, it seems to be, which is nonsensical; I'm sure they are. It contradicts it here. It says...

The World Health Organisation says the detection of radiation in food is a more serious problem than first expected and food contamination is not a localised problem. (A: ...right. Then it says...)

Shipments of spinach and similar vegetables will be banned and exports of milk from Fukushima prefecture will also be curtailed. (A: It will be a lot more than just that area. Then, ha! Then you get the usual. Now remember, what you're reading here is what you'll get from your own... you ARE actually getting it from your own governments.)

Speaking through a translator, chief government spokesman Yukio Edano maintained there was no health threat. (A: You see.)

"For a precautionary measure we are taking these actions. Please don't panic," he said.

Tap water with increased radiation levels has also been detected in some towns, which WHO says is a serious concern. (A: See all the contradictions here?)

Meanwhile, abnormally high levels of radioactive substances have been detected in seawater near the Fukushima plant.

TEPCO says the level of iodine-131 (A: That's the stuff that's floating over Canada right now actually, along with the cesium.) is 126.7 times higher and caesium-134 is 24.8 times higher than government-set standards. (A: Well why do you think they have standards, eh? That's your first question you ask. And if it's much higher, than nothing's safe.)

The company has confirmed power cables have been connected to all six nuclear reactors at the stricken power plant.

So that's the way they manage countries including where you're living today of course. As I say, the link I'll put up tonight will show you these massive trails coming in with clouds; it's not just a plume. It's following the wind and it's right over the Americas, right over North America. I'd love to know where all the bigwigs are right now, eh. Wouldn't you? Wouldn't you like to know too?

And, as I say, through all of this we have the stuff on Libya, which I won't even bother going into. I'm sure you've had your fills of it. I personally have been avoiding it because I know the agenda, I know the big plan, I know everything is managed to help these poor rebels, etc, etc. And you've heard Hillary's speeches and all that kind of stuff, that America must show its power and all the rest of it, to the world, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So we'll skip that. We'll never get the truth on that actually, just like we never got the TRUE truth on that, or the full truth on even Iraq for that matter. Except all we did know is who benefits and we saw them divvy up the oil fields to the usual suspects, for free you know. After the taxpayers of Britain, Canada, the US and others had built brand new refineries for them; then they were giving them for presents.

Here's what's happening too, to those folk who use cell phones. And it's so comical because this is from Homeland Security. And what they're telling you they're doing in Beijing to track individuals, they've been doing here forever. So it's the kettle calling the pot black really; that's what this is. It says...

Beijing to track individual movement through cell phones
Published 14 March 2011 / homelandsecuritynewwire.com

Beijing could soon track the daily movements of seventeen million residents by tapping into their cell phones; authorities have proposed a program designed to help ease traffic congestion by providing up to the minute data on an individual's movements; critics say that this is an attempt by authorities to prevent large crowds from forming; the proposed plan comes as Chinese officials have grown increasingly worried about domestic unrest in light of the mass protests sweeping across the Middle East; Chinese police forces turned out in full force after anonymous calls for mass protests were posted online; the government has also placed more than eighty activists under house arrest while others (A: The Chinese way...) have gone missing. (A: [Alan laughing.])

Beijing could soon track the daily movements of seventeen million residents by tapping into their cell phones. (A: And that's really what it's all about.)

The project, dubbed the "Information Platform of Realtime Citizen Movement," (A: That's what it's called.) would use a person's cell phone, local cell stations, and GPS technology to send data to powerful computers that will give government officials unprecedented amounts of information on any individual's current location and trajectory within Beijing. Critics of the program say that this is a thinly disguised attempt by authorities to restrict personal movement and to prevent large crowds from forming. (A: They're just worried about you...

don't you understand that? They're just worried about... they want to keep you safe, just like they're doing with us. You'll soon be as safe as we are. [Alan laughing.])

You know, years ago I talked about the fact... and I got this actually from a professor who knew a lot of important people. He was one of these guys who had archives access, true archives access, and he said that, you know, they don't even – because at that time we were talking about the fact that years ago, and probably forever, the authorities have been able to listen in on your regular LINE telephone. And it doesn't have to be on while they do it; it's already got a built-in microphone and all the rest of it. And he explained the different techniques that they used to do it, to make it work. I've even had the experience of having it work that way on me, when you hear the one ring go off, you're supposed to lift it up and say hello and then you put it down; you've actually activated your phone. They've been doing that since about the 1940s I believe. Anyway he also mentioned something I'd been thinking about because you see, all materials vibrate. You've all heard about broadband and all the rest of it. You know that your Smart Meter for instance is a bit smarter than they're telling you, and it can actually record what you're talking about by vibrations on the plate of the input sockets on the wall... all the time. And I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, again from Homeland Security, as though, my, they didn't know this themselves, as they themselves have special phones and all the rest of it. However, it says here, in fact, they get a particular phone called "TSG-6 phones with special vibration dampening circuitry and materials that render them impervious to these types of listening devices." However, here's an interesting part that confirmed what I'd already known all along.

Are your phones really secure?
Published 25 February 2011 / homelandsecuritynewswire.com

Eavesdroppers have circumvented encrypted audio channels (A: Because your own governments have been doing this to you your whole life long.) by relying on a relatively simple principle in physics — resonance.

By tapping into an object's natural resonance, spies have turned phones and phone cables into listening devices even when they are not in use. These objects vibrate at low frequencies in the course of normal conversation (A: It's just like putting your hand on a window, your fingertips on a window panel and someone outside talking. You'll feel it. And so does plastic and so does the little plates you have on the wall, for instance, to plug your electrical things into.) and can actually transmit electrical signals. Wiretapping technology has taken advantage of this and used every possible vibrating object including wires and circuit boards to listen in on conversations. (A: So think about your laptops as well, even if you've turned off the microphone.)

In tests Teo researchers were able to capture human voices using standard phones, unplugged category five (Cat 5) Ethernet cables, or even a rock. (A: A rock is all they need to do it with too.)

"In the lab we can actually take a rock and connect it to a Cat-5 cable and there will be enough microphonic oscillation that you can pick up intelligible speech," he said.

So this is again from Homeland Security who have been using this technique on you and your parents and your grandparents actually because they've always done this, they've always known this. The world that you're born into has always been about total information control, knowing what everyone's up to. And when they find you're up to sort of no good, if it's low-level stuff they won't come out and tell you because it gives the show away of what they're actually doing, you see, and so they let you do your little petty things and turn a blind eye. They never blow their cover of just how much data they're collecting.

We find too, during all this nonsense that's going on, they're talking about selling off Canada's water. Now, they've been talking about that for years and it's going through the United Nations of course. It says in this article here...

Canada's water could be answer for anticipated global water shortages
Published 8 March 2011 / homelandsecuritynewswire.com

Global demand for water is projected to exceed supplies by 40 percent in 2030, (A: That's an amazing year for them, eh, 2030, for all these big think tanks.) and Canada may be the answer to minimizing water shortages; it is estimated that in the next twenty years, one third of the world will only have half the water it needs to cover daily needs; to prevent these shortages, (A: This is what they're saying is going to rob your water off you, and sell it actually, for big corporations because that's what it's about.) researchers are scrambling to develop technologies and practices to reduce water consumption (A: That's called rationing folks.), discover new re-processing techniques, and improve infrastructure; (A: It sounds awful... even proactive I bet you too.)

(A: Anyway, they've got all the big NGOs and foundations working on this; they have all along.) Zafar Adeel, the chair of United Nations (UN) Water (A: I guess that's one of their agencies.), which leads the water-related efforts of twenty-eight UN organizations, says, "Climate change (A: Oh you know, that climate change stuff, even though we're cooling, get more rain and all that, especially with the spraying that's going on in the skies all the time.) will affect all societies and ecosystems most profoundly through the medium of water but there is no other way to generalize the crises ahead. At unpredictable times, too much water will arrive in some places and too little in others." (A: Well that's unfair! I mean, that's just not communistic is it? It's supposed to be equality and all that isn't it? Anyway...)

To prevent these shortages, researchers are scrambling to develop technologies and practices to reduce water consumption, discover new re-processing techniques, and improve infrastructure.

Canada's water experts (A: We've got experts for everything, you know. I think we've even got nose-picking ones too in Canada.) are well-suited to assist in this effort as they have gained valuable experience from managing 9 percent of the world's fresh water supplies. Canada has abundant supplies of freshwater in its lakes and rivers which cover an area roughly the size of Spain, Germany, and Belgium put together. (A: But I'll just add in, it's all radioactive now, eh? [Alan chuckles.])

"We need to brace for what could easily be humanity's greatest short-term challenges," says Margaret Catley-Carlson (A: That's another double-barreled name; they do like these double-barreled names.), one of the directors of Canadian Water Network (CWN).

According to Nicholas Parker, chairman of the Cleantech group, "Canada's relatively abundant water supply will surely be an asset in future as precious as oil was in the 20th Century. (A: Well you know something folks, you see, you're just the cattle on the land and the big corporations are the boys that are going to take the water and sell it at exorbitant prices and profits to other countries that are a bit dry. That's the big agenda. All the world's resources have to be managed through these corporations, you understand, and that's just another resource.) It must be managed carefully to ensure it can be harvested sustainably in perpetuity, supporting the well-being of all members of the world community." (A: So there you are, the redistribution of wealth, redistribution of your water, your food, everything, even if you're all on rations back home. That's what's really coming down the pike, for those who don't understand what's happening. [Alan chuckles.])

Alan: There's Bob from California hanging on the line. I'll talk to Bob if he's there.

Bob: Hey, Alan. Hi, hey, I appreciate you taking my call. Yeah, the planet's covered three-quarters with water. Where, where are we going to find any? I don't know, probably run out soon.

Alan: That's right, especially with all this warming, global warming and everything.

Bob: Well yeah, right, it could freeze and then melt and then, who knows. So, I recently read a book that I wanted to bounce off you. I'm sure you've read it. It's Solzhenitsyn's Gulag Archipelago. And there's amazing facts in there. But after reading that and looking at what's going on today, it's almost an exact repeat of the early 1915, 16, 17 era when the Bolsheviks were stirring stuff up to try and get a revolt of the people so that they could take over, which they did. Only this time with Libya and Egypt and Afghanistan and everyone else, they're trying to do the global thing, which is what Trotsky was trying to do. Does that sound accurate?

Alan: Don't forget too, that that was to be an international revolution and that's why it was funded by the big bankers.

Bob: Exactly. Well, of course, Lenin thought he could do it in one country but he was proven wrong. So they decided, well let's try the other one... I'm guessing here.

Alan: Well, basically, basically they gave the job, Trotsky eventually took over, with the Trotskyist version of Marxism, which the big bankers really wanted – perpetual revolution it was called – across the world. The big bankers like socialism because to control the whole planet they need a form of massive bureaucracy, government agency spying on the people and making sure that they've got what they want. Remember, communism is not democratic and neither is the system in which we live today, so we are in this particular system. Some great authors and professors have written books on who funded them into existence, the bankers involved, and they were all the big usual suspects that literally funded the whole Communist Revolution and the Bolshevik Revolution and now you're into the new post Cold War era where we've come together with them. That, again, is what Lenin said would happen, they would merge with the West, and that also was admitted at the Reece Commission in the US for Congress.

Bob: So you do you think that the Bolsheviks, the same people are still behind the scenes?

Alan: I'm sure, and in fact many of their offsprings are still working along with it too. I mean, Madeline Albright now is on the board at NATO for bombing all these countries. She's the one that wanted to starve all the Iraqis, which she actually did through an embargo. She's a wonderful woman, you know; she's got this maternal instinct for maybe a few but not everybody else. Anyway, her father and grandfather were closest friends of Lenin and then Stalin; they were right-hand men of Stalin. And they actually formed the Green Party to take over from communism, by the way.

Bob: Well, what a coincidence. Well, okay, so I'm right on, right on there.

Alan: You'll find there's a professor that wrote the books who funded Hitler and who funded the Bolsheviks, Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, Professor Anthony Sutton. In fact, he's got some YouTube talks up there, but he wrote the books on it. And he is well documented. He was allowed in eventually to the post-Soviet system, got their records too, and it's all factual stuff. The bankers' names are all there, how much money they funded, how much money they got out of it, and the people involved in it.

Bob: Okay. Well thank you very much, Alan. I really appreciate what you're doing and sometimes I think you're the last sane person on the planet that I can talk to, so thank you.

Alan: Thanks very much for calling. Now there's Chris in British Columbia there. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hello Alan. First of all I wanted to say I enjoyed your cameo in Order of Chaos, the film you have available on your web page. Wonderful work, thank you very much. I wondered if you could take a moment to explain the mind control to the listeners, of the... this weekend they're having this thing called Earth Hour where you're supposed to turn your lights off for an hour on the 26th. And I'll take your answer offline. Thank you.

Alan: Okay. It's astonishing. I mean, isn't it amazing how it all ties in together too. They've tried this before, though. I think they started with cities in the States and tried to turn it off for an hour. And again, it's to start conditioning you to think about the things they want you to think about. It's so important that you start thinking about what they have programmed you to think about, not what you want to think about. And it's all utter nonsense because at the moment there's no real power shortage at all. It's a power shortage that's going to come because they've told us that they're going to bring us down to energy rationing, before this Japanese thing happened. And they mean what they say. Many of the people at the top of this particular movement have actually said that there must never be another America; they must dismantle all the technology of America, the factories and so on, and turn it into a kind of wilderness area and get us all greenies and living in little camps or mud huts or something; I don't know, they've never been very specific about it. But the fact is, they do not want this kind of system ever to rise across the planet anywhere else again. And these people are advising Presidents and Prime Ministers across the world, the same people who

wrote these various books and articles, like Ehrlich and all the rest of them, and you've got Holdren in the States. So they mean what they say.

They're going to bring us down to a more primitive way of living – and I mean primitive because there will be food shortages, there will be rationing, eventually, now that the big 5 agri-businesses have got the food supply under their control across the whole world. As I say, they're selling off Canada's water, for big bucks to people who are already, you know, dying of thirst. So this is massive profit. It also ties in with Darwinism too. But they must always get the cattle used to the new field. These are the terms, by the way, they use. I've talked to some people in some big institutions, well known institutions that work for governments, and they'll joke about it and actually say that, they must train the cattle, or the sheep sometimes they'll say, for the new field. The new field is going to have a lot shorter grass in it, and a lot of thorns as well, and weeds. And they're training us. And we must go along with it. You see, if people are aware and cognizant of what's happening they tend to rebel. We're like that. Even moving cattle out of a field, they don't like to move if it's a nice field. And you kind of rebel. What you want to do is make them want to go along with your agenda, and they do that through their propaganda, the massive indoctrination through schooling from Kindergarten even onwards, and especially aim at the young. Because you see, the young are born to be led for revolutions. They're born for it. And if your parents don't have an idea of what your country is all about, the state will make sure that they will give the new morality and the new ideas of what their country's all about to the child, until you can't recognize that child anymore. What I'm talking about is past tense because it's been happening for the last 30-odd years at least, 40 years. So that's been accomplished.

Then again, you fund the NGOs, very well. They're living a better lifestyle than the average person is out there because they get masses of money from the foundations; that's their master. They have full pensions and all the rest of it. They don't go around with charity cups, rattling tin cans at doors. They're incredibly well funded, have massive buildings with computers and staff and all the rest of it. And this is the new form of what they call democracy. Democracy happens to be their NGOs. It is a replication of the Soviet system worldwide because the Soviet system – 'soviet' means run by councils, or rule by councils – and it's supposed to be where there are people who represent the people in every area of living. And these are NGOs on this side of the world. It's the exact same copy. They tell you what to think, what's good for you all. They get the followers, the willing followers who are told scary stories and want to do something about it. They're never told any other side of any story, just the scary stories to motivate them into action. So it's far easier to get the cattle to move into the field when you treat them in such a way, train them so that they want to move into the new field. Then there's no problem at all. And that's the simple technique that they're using.

With all the money in the world behind them, massive think tanks on how to do it, guys like Sunstein and many, many others using their neuroscience techniques on the public. Remember what they already said, that they're treating, they're even putting articles out now to train the public to want to pay more taxes. They can do anything with you if they want to, with the techniques in psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics too. They can do anything. If you don't have your own mind then someone else will dominate it for you. And it's been done, unfortunately, for most people. We're post-democratic. We're not democratic, and the Club of Rome, the major think tank for the United Nations, has said that over and over and over. And they're quite happy with that; that's the way it's supposed to be they claim.

And what can you do? Most people, again, have a choice because when they're presented with scary scenarios over and over and over and over again... and I've read all these articles from the big greenie sites, the NGOs, that get to talk with governments and advise governments and they say that: We always give them scary scenarios to make them listen, to make them afraid, so that they'll follow us. And it works every time. And the media is completely on board with it; they love scary stories. And yet the media can clam up when they're told to shut up, like what's happening in Japan, the true massive catastrophe and the long-lasting effects of it all; they'll shut up then. The media belongs to the same guys who own the banks and the stock market; they own the stock market, they don't play with a few pennies here. These are the guys who move millions and millions across the world maybe 2-3 times a day to different places. That's the reality of the world in which we live.

That's the music coming in so I'll come back with more after this break and see if the fella from Maryland is still on the phone. Back after this.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're on the phones and we'll talk to Brian from Maryland. Are you there Brian?

Brian: Yes I am. First of all I want to thank you for what you do and Alex Jones and everybody else who's in the anti new world order movement. What you all are doing, you all are doing some great and wonderful things. You guys don't get enough... you guys don't get enough thanks as far as I'm concerned.

Alan: We may be the last of our kind. [Alan chuckles.]

Brian: I think so. I don't even watch TV. I, myself, right along with you, I'm trying to tell people that thing's a tool of programming. It's nothing but brainwashing coming out of that thing.

Alan: As I told you before, I think I've mentioned before, there's a fellow who writes me whose brother's got CIA clearance, he's up in the Pentagon and he comes home. They never talk about what he works at but all his brother would advise him to do was NEVER WATCH TELEVISION.

Brian: Yeah. I actually work on the secured compound on Ft Mead; I'll let you figure out where I work at. And that's all they do; a lot of them just watch TV, and they focus on CNN and Fox News. I've been mainly plugging, you know, hey what about alternative news, what about alternative news, and these people look at me like I'm growing two heads out of my neck, out of my head. I'm thinking, these people are turbo nerds, with like 10 pound brains and they can't look beyond a certain spectrum, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Brian: I guess that goes into the part of compartmentalization.

Alan: It's also, you're looking at completely conditioned people. Their conditioning has taken perfectly on them. And that's why they can be dangerous when they're let loose on the public, because they'll believe what they're told.

Brian: I kind of, I've very much broken out of that conditioning thanks to yourself and Alex Jones and I also dabble a little bit and listen to William Cooper as well. There's just a lot out there that people just aren't getting.

Alan: It's a choice eventually that they don't want to get. A lot of people are pretty happy slaves you know.

Brian: I know. I see it.

Alan: They're happy slaves and they will actually fight to retain, even though they're losing, the system and the way they live. They don't know it yet but they're losing it. They'll fight to try and keep that which is a hopeless thing, but they'll kill many others in it in the process, trying to keep that way of living, because they are conditioned and they will obey their masters. So they're scary people. It's like in The Matrix movie, you had the practice matrix where Neo's taken into and he's told to be on alert and he falls for the red headed woman who walked past him, red dress woman, and it turns into agent Smith. And he says, you understand everyone around here is an enemy unless they've come out of the matrix. In other words, everyone out there with their perfect conditioning is really a tool of the services and systems that run the world, and they don't know it. They don't know it at all. They haven't got a clue.

Brian: You're absolutely right.

Alan: And they will shop on each other. They'll inform on each other, often innocently in fact because they don't know what's going on and they don't think what they're saying could harm anyone else. They're dangerous people. And they will.... understand too, people have a mob mentality, and that's what's used in the military of course. You bond them together, as a gang, with the same uniform, with lots in common, and you make sure you reinforce that impression that they've got lots in common. And it's the same with society in general. Society doesn't like something that's different from themselves. They want you to conform to them, even if they're all wrong. So this technique is used on the public in general. They're given their

thoughts, their beliefs, their way of acting, their way of behaving, and if someone else is different they'll turn on you too. And that's an unfortunate thing, which is used by, again, the Sunstein type characters out there. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Radiation Japan from Comprehensive Test-Ban Treaty Org.

& Real Time Simulations(Java Enabled)

French Simulation of Radioactive Cloud

Food Fears Japan

Secure Phones? Homeland Security

Beijing Using same Cell Phone Tracking of Individuals as US

International Corporations Have Plans for Selling Canada's Water Supply

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 23, 2011 (#795)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 23, 2011:
Post-Democracy:
At Election Time Politicos Smother
You With "Democracy" the Liars' Cover:
"We the People have No Say,
Our Duty is to Obey and Pay
For Lavish Lifestyle of Our Betters,
Politicos, Bankers and Men of Letters
Who Talk Down to Us as Though to Fools,
The Working Stiff, Taxable Mules,
With Intent to Confuse the Dumbed-Down Herd,
Economics, Science Presented by Some Nerd,
With Confident Arrogance, Talk Not Plain,
Why Attempt with Animals to Explain
The Higher Thoughts of Lofty Mind
To Junk-Gene People Left Behind,
"For Government You'll Fight, Be Taxed, Labour"
Next Election You're Supplied with Another Saviour"
© Alan Watt March 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of March 2011. I always advise newcomers right off the bat to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. There's hundreds to choose from and I hope to give you shortcuts to understanding the big system into which you're born, the controlled system into which you're born, and the way it operates and so on, and how it literally controls the way you think, through your education, through your indoctrination and through the media and entertainment. Entertainment, never put it down as simply there to make you laugh or cry. It's there to embed certain points of view and things into your head so that you'll think things are quite normal, when they actually have come across in your own lifetime you'll think it's all quite natural. They show you progressions of things, even in their disaster movies in fact, getting you

always prepared for the next and the next thing to come and showing you how you must give up even more and more and more rights with everything they show you in fiction. It always becomes reality. So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed are the official sites, on the .com site. They all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for download and print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has a variety to choose from. Remember too, you are the listeners who bring me to you. So support me by buying the books and disks that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, that donations are certainly welcome, more than welcome because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing. And I don't terrify you and then offer you the solutions by selling you products; that's just the way I do things. So hopefully it's up to you to keep me going. Remember, the ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast this show; I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for their staff, equipment and the broadcast and their bills. So you can help me with mine by helping me out too, because whatever you hear on this show is always repeated the following day on numerous other shows as well, sometimes even verbatim from the words I use. As I say, I'm not here to make money. I'm not here to terrify you and use it as a gimmick to sell you something that's going to save your lives. So it's up to you if you want to listen to me or not, and you can do so by supporting me.

We know that, just a few minutes ago, these reactors in Japan now, supposedly 4 of them are either smoking white smoke or else it's steam. Because everything is getting filtered through the public broadcasting station for Japan, which is government controlled, we're getting confusing stories on what's causing it. Regardless, they've not fixed the problem, obviously. Because regardless if it's smoke or if it's steam, it's radioactive and it doesn't look so great after all, does it? With all their high science and their wonderful terms and terminologies and their incredible vagueness about how radiation is going to affect different people, they've got to be vague, because really, most of them don't know. They know it's not nice stuff; it's not nice stuff at all. They know it harms everybody it comes in contact with, regardless of the type that hits you, basically, and it's not easy to get rid of from the soil, where you grow your vegetables and the animals graze from the grass, and it's in the sea now too. So I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that Japan has 4 reactors now smoking, or steaming, who knows what. Regardless, even if they're steaming it means that water is superheated and it's giving off radioactive gases. It's far, far from over it would seem, never mind the damage it's already caused across the world and to the people of Japan itself of course, who, really, if this had happened in any other country there'd have been riots in the streets and they would be probably looting and God knows what else. But it's happened in Japan where the people seem to be more obedient and they manage to keep their cool under these circumstances. So hats off to them. It would be terrible, really terrible to be stuck in that situation.

And once again, like all countries, we are the same too, dependent upon government departments of information to release any news to you at all, which is generally a method of controlling you rather than really informing you. And that's standard procedure in crisis control, so it's the standard procedure everywhere. So if this happens anywhere else too, it will be the same thing, don't worry, everything is alright, and go to your work and watch television and enjoy your soaps or your sports or whatever else you watch. That's how we're treated you see, at the bottom level. That's the gulf really between our systems – it's one system worldwide really, this corporate political system, this combination with their lobbyists in between big business and the people. There's a huge gulf really and they don't serve the people at all. They talk down to the people and generally we get nothing of any truth, really, on any particular thing. We're kept in the dark and those within government are perfectly aware that I'm telling the truth on this; they know this themselves. It's their job, really, to just manage the people at the bottom, the great unwashed masses – there's all kinds of terms I've heard some of them actually use, about the people, amongst themselves.

So we're going through this chaos, as I say, and I won't even go into this farce, again, in Libya, as they invade another country. And that's what it is; it's an invasion of another country, to grab the oil and the water. The aqueducts under Libya and massive water supplies under there that everybody wants to get a hold of because water is going to be as expensive, under the United Nations of course that farms out the contracts to the big companies that want to own them, and water is going to be as expensive, or even more so, than oil in the future. I read that article last night where they talked about Canada selling off water.

Well, it won't be Canada; it's going to be corporations that are selling off water across the world. Everything you need to survive, as an individual, forget this collective stuff, this collective stuff we're always getting fed: Canada has declared, or the US has declared... The people are never actually asked about anything, but they're certainly used collectively all the time by their politicians. No. This is a corporate method of going ahead in the future and finding other ways to get your cash off you and to make you subservient to the only guys who can supply something which is vital to life. Whether it be your heat, your electricity, your fuel, but mainly your food and water, heat and clothing, that's what you need to survive. And in a world of interdependence, the one that they claim they're bringing in at the United Nations, you will be utterly dependent, for all your needs, ALL your needs, every single need, not your desires but your basic needs, from big corporations. And that's the way they plan and they've been planning and actually doing it for many years now via the United Nations.

So really I'm disgusted when they use our countries as the reasons for going off to war and plunder, never mind the victims either that they're going over there supposedly to save and then end up blowing them up. Because war is not about saving anybody. War is not peacekeeping. War is war. A soldier is a soldier, he's not a peacekeeper. That's very Orwellian language, and it's deliberately so to make you think they're over there to hand candies out to children. No, no, no. They certainly blow them away with the machine guns but they don't hand out the candies. They just take disgusting shots of their victims, half naked and riddled with bullets, for souvenirs; that's what soldiers do. That's the reality of the world we live in. And by the way, those are the trophies of your sons; you bred them. You bred them but you let the State rear them. The state gave them their new morality which is disgusting for this particular time. That's why you have disgusting soldiers, across the world.

Now, as I say, all this is going on and I'll put up these links tonight. All the talks I have I put up links for you to look up for yourself and keep them or just peruse them if you want to. One of them of course is what I knew would happen. They had to have this thing happen in Japan. As I say, they had to have it happen, otherwise they couldn't have had their wish fulfillment agreements at the Copenhagen meetings to do with austerity and basically bringing the people down to a medieval level of survival, with carbon taxes and all the rest of it, and energy taxes, without something nasty happening. And bingo! They get exactly what they need and they're into action right away because now of course, they've got their NGO groups out demanding that places like Canada review its nuclear policies and all the rest of it. So it's quite wonderful when these NGOs are funded by places like the Rockefeller guys and all the rest of it, who have massive shares also in the nuclear industry, and in the wind and solar and everything else. Because you see, when they move from one they've already got the dibs on the other for themselves. But they always use people in groups to get what they want and they demand, supposedly, on behalf of the people, while you're not even consulted. An NGO group is nothing but a pressure group, another form of lobbying group really, well funded, well paid to make sure the big business that already controls you stays in power regardless of whatever they're flogging to you; flogging means selling to you.

And in Australia we see, it says...

Thousands of angry ordinary Australians turn up
and alarmist smears begin
joannenova.com.au / March 24, 2011

(Alan: See, when real people turn up to protest about getting taxed to death under this new Roman Empire basically... that's what it's like, all these guys, these Caesars all stuffing their faces with their gold and silver plates and $1200 a bottle champagne and $820 wine apparently. That's what they had at the last United Nations meeting when all the so-called leaders met. But of course they're not leaders at all; they're all told what to do and they're put in there. Never the less though, just dress them up in togas, like I say, and watch their antics because they're just as disgusting as the psychopaths of ancient times, and that's basically why they're picked by their bosses, not the people of course. In Australia ordinary folk are out and complaining about this carbon tax because they have a Fabian socialist now, who took over from the last Fabian socialist in the Australian government, as Prime Minister, and she's pushing through the carbon tax. Although she said she probably wouldn't, before she got elected. But what's new with these characters, eh? It says...)

In Canberra today over 3,000 people went out of their way, coming in on 30 buses from more than 1000 km

away, to let Julia Gillard know that Australians do not want her Carbon Tax. The news made every major broadcast for several minutes. Protesters were referred to as "climate skeptics" (mostly). (A: See, smear campaign right away. It's all arranged in advance of course, because they actually, they know everything you're going to do. They even know if ordinary folk have had enough and are going to protest without an NGO's leadership. And they already have their articles ready to hand out to the media.)

Other rallies around Australia got hundreds of people even though they were organized in a hurry, with no advertising, and with no pre-formed coalition of networked groups. There was a very good crowd at the Perth rally on a hot day during business hours, and one heckler (John Brookes). The mood was striking.

This is random shoe-string grassroots action at the last minute and look what it can achieve. It's just beginning. (A: And I hope they don't stop. Because you see, they can't allow Australia to do it because if they do then other countries will say, well Australia is doing it, you know; or they're still chopping folks' heads off in this other country, why don't we do it? Because that's what they use, isn't it? It's always that excuse that someone else is doing it. Well so what. Look what they're claiming Kaddafi was doing; should we copy him?)

This is mainstream Australia rising up, yet already the Big-Green-PR machine is at work, doing all it can to deny the undeniable. As I drove home in Perth after our rally, ABC news-radio didn't mention that 3,000 people had gathered, nor that protests had happened all over the country, they may have said that earlier, but all I heard was how Tony Abbot was under a "cloud" for having spoken at a rally with "extremists" (A: So you're labeled as extremists.) — The Telegraph headlined it too. Labor MP Nick Champion, Labor Party backbencher, gets press time for his free shot at calling them "extremists". (A: So that's what you expect, you see, if you're not an authorized, directed, managed NGO. You're an extremist and you're a skeptic for climate and all the rest of it.)

Australia carbon tax plans spark protests
By Phil Mercer / bbc.co.uk / 23 March 2011

Carbon tax protesters labelled extremists as they rally in Canberra
Ben Packham and Joe Kelly / March 23, 2011 / theaustralian.com.au

Now you understand too, the agenda that's well set out here, in a post-consumerist society, and that's what they've told us we have to be, is that your expendable income, disposable income that you spend on other things apart from necessities, will have to be spent on higher fees, taxes and all the rest of it. So this is really a form of head tax, a living tax you might call it, because you see, you are carbon-based life and you breathe out carbon dioxide. And then they want to tax you energy taxes on top of that for the cost of every item that you buy, how much it took in energywise to make that thing and then factor that through their wonderful mathematical machines to figure out a way to tax you on that too, through a percentage quota, etc. So we can't let these things go on because we're getting put into utter servitude, more than we are already, and we ARE really in servitude. We're under this new, as I say, corporate, governmental and lobbyist system which is a medieval form of feudalism, dressed in business suits for the times. That's all it is. And really, it truly is. I hope you understand that.

It's so sickening, as I say, to hear them using countries and the coalitions of governments or countries, going off to war, or "peacekeep" in other Arab countries. We've seen what they've done already in Iraq. They demolished all of its infrastructure. That was its water supplies, pumping houses, the food, even the baby food factories and everything. They demolished everything so the people could not survive on their own anymore. Totally dependent... bombed into the Stone Age... and that's what they want to do to Libya, and then take the oil. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just venting off steam, not radioactive, but venting off steam about how we're used as countries. You know, the people of Canada, the people of the US, the people of Britain, France and all, are on board in a coalition to peacekeep, you know, in this country or that country or wherever it happens to be. And no one's asked of their consent on this at all. In fact, how they take it is, if you bother voting at all then whoever is up there in the party, you know the party, like Orwell's party they kept talking about, and they certainly can party with your cash. Anyway, whoever is on board with them up

there will be on board with the Prime Minister, who obviously is put in place by his boss as well, not the people. So it's just disgusting how they use countries as some kind of legitimate reason to go to war with other countries when it suits them, and then hand over oil fields to the big corporations once they've plundered the land. And that's exactly what happened. It's been in the major media when they actually divvied up and gave you the quotas, how much oil they were giving to each one of the big usual corporations of oil, all the corporate characters. So it's the same deal here.

It doesn't matter about rebels or anything else because this whole thing was planned years ago about Libya. They call them normally 'insurgents' but now they're 'freedom fighters' when it's their boys that are in there. They're trying to save them supposedly, and yesterday a bunch of them were cheering a jet passing by there, these ones who are fighting Kaddafi, and a missile landed amongst them from the friendly, you know, the friendly allies and blew them all up, on the spot. So war doesn't really care who it kills, especially when they're just using people, saving people, as an excuse to plunder. And that's what it is, as I say. Quite something else.

I'll also put up a link up tonight, because the United Nations is trying to keep this coalition of the gangsters in place. All the countries are on board, who want to divvy up the oil fields for themselves; that's why they're all there. And I think Germany's pulled out of it. Now they're pulling their ships out and others may follow. Some haven't agreed to send anything after saying they were on board with it. So we'll see how this goes. It won't matter; the US will do most of the work because they have the biggest tax base to replace all those missiles and all the rest of it that's getting used over there. That's what the US is used for, has been for an awful long time. It's a big engine for demolishing countries as they get demolished back home as well, and into austerity with everything closing down, and higher taxes, massive taxes coming on the way. So I'll put this link up and you'll hear the guys at the United Nations trying to keep them together. Apparently too, Hillary Clinton's been one of the main agitators for these kinds of wars – I guess that's her calling I suppose; just like Madeline Albright – and she's on board with it all, and she helped set a lot of this détente up, to get it all going, amongst all the characters who are involved. Anyway, that's that.

Germany Pulls Out of NATO No-Fly Zone Operations in Libya
onlinejournal.com / David Hope / Mar 23, 2011

And also, it's interesting too, that as the people... ha! The people in the US have no idea how much they're going to get taxed. They have no idea. Even though they hear it, you can hear things so many times and kind of imagine you understand it but you don't until you experience it for yourself. And that's true of all things. They have no idea how people in Britain are taxed, or Canada for that matter, for so many, many things. In this new world order, you see, they have to bring in a General Sales Tax or a Value Added Tax; it's the same thing. That's been agreed at the United Nations, a World Value Added Tax on everything that you purchase, and they haven't got it in the US yet. And they've got the most massive debt of any nation on the planet, that it's supposed to pay off, which is a joke. You could never pay it off. Regardless of that, they're building all these new fighter bombers that have now already gone over by half of the stated price of what I read a couple of days ago. And all these great big plans for the future – because their gangster bosses are very ambitious, for themselves that is, their own careers; I guess they all see themselves as Caesars or something.

Anyway, Bill Clinton now has come forward. You know, this is called a parallel government, by the way. Carroll Quigley talked about it. Margaret Thatcher talked about it. She said when she retired from politics, or from the Prime Ministership, she says, I now belong to the parallel government. She says, we consist of ex Presidents and Prime Ministers and top bureaucrats who all know each other across the world and we can get the jobs done which governments can't because we're not responsible to the people. That fits right in with the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, same thing. And that's what it is. And Bill Clinton's doing the same thing you see. It says...

Clinton Argues for 'Consumption Tax' on E-Commerce
pcmag.com / 03.17.11 / By Mark Hachman

On the issue of taxes applied to Internet retailers, President Bill Clinton appeared to more fully shift away from the laissez-faire stance he struck while in office, arguing that a "consumption tax" (A: Now, if it's a

consumption tax, you've got to be very careful with the words they use, it won't just be on e-commerce.) should be placed on e-commerce. (A: Because once you've got it on the books it will be on everything, eventually.)

Clinton spoke Wednesday night at the 40th public meeting of the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN) (A: They should really put the 'I' in a different place and you've got CAINN there.), the body that oversees the Domain Name System (DNS) at the heart of the Internet. (A: It's the big controlling thing for the world society, for the United Nations. It's a private corporation though.)

Clinton signed the Internet Freedom Tax Act in 1998, whose chief effect was the de-facto elimination of sales tax for e-tailers who did not have a physical presence in the state in which a purchase was made. Clinton said then that he did so to prevent stifling the emerging 'Net economy, although he did believe in funding state and local governments.

Since then, however, companies like Amazon have used the act's provisions to undercut local retailers, while cutting ties with affiliates in states that consider those affiliates a physical presence, and thus justification to charge taxes. (A: In other words, they're going ahead with it anyway and you're going to find you're going to pay through the nose, just the same as the retailers do in the stores for the same things. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I saw a video the other day there called Erasing David. And it was about a guy, I guess he's a writer who decided to go, disappear basically, to see if he could. And he also hired 2 detectives to find him and it took them about a month or so to find him. However, this guy was amazed at how much data that even private detectives could gather on a person from all the information that's out there about you, from all the various sources which you use. And it's low-level stuff, but it's pretty well all of you available to people who are pretty low level and governments of course. It didn't take into it the fact that you've got instant IDs from digital photographs in cameras, at railway stations, airports or anywhere else you happen to go; of course that's left for the government agencies to do; they know where you are at all times. So they used low-level tactics, he made every mistake in the book of course, but at the end they showed him a wall, plastered with even a copy of his birth certificate, they had everything on him there, all his children's stuff too. It was quite fascinating.

It even goes into schools where they're thumb-printing children for their food and so on, and teaching them to get ready for a cashless society. That's how you do it, you see, generation by generation. You train them in school that, you know, totalitarianism is normal and the previous generation got taught to go through the metal detectors in schools, at the gates there going through, under the pretense of carrying guns and knives, or scissors or nail clippers or anything else, maybe even a fork to eat your dinner. However, that's what they've done. They've trained a generation. Now they're after the really young children, who go through the same thing of course, to give their fingerprints for their food. Isn't that nice? Fingerprinting for food. That's very, very advanced civilization indeed. It reminds me of something that the ancient Romans would have done too if they had fingerprint testing. But that's how it goes.

Ancient Rome actually, and Greece, they used to give you, the slave, it was like a seal, a clay seal, stamped by the owner. The owner had half of it; they broke it in half. The slave wore it around his neck and he had to show that seal wherever he went and if there was any questions about it he'd have to be taken to the owner and then match the two parts together. That's how they survived of course and got their little bit of grain thrown towards them too, and a chicken leg once in a blue moon. So we're training the children the way they're supposed to be trained in this post-democratic (as the Club of Rome said) system, this world system.

Here's another article that ties in with Erasing David because it's a police web site and they buy products too and software and all the rest of it. And your local police have this. It's put out by Thomson Reuters, your great news givers of course, the ones who want to inform you that you're really slaves. Anyway, it's called CLEAR and I've mentioned this one before.

policeone.com

CLEAR is an online investigative platform for law enforcement and government users. It offers access to a vast collection of public and proprietary records to help you find out about people and their connections – and close cases faster.

(A: And they go through the different things you can do with it...)
Powered with innovative, easy-to-use tools, CLEAR helps you:

Locate people, assets, businesses, affiliations, and other critical facts. (A: You see, they have all that data gathered about you, just from the corporate level pretty well.) Make connections among individuals, incidents, activities, and locations. Visualize, detect, and analyze patterns and trends in offenses and offenders.

I'll put this, pretty well an ad for them, up for you to look at too. You see, we have no privacy at all anymore and all the lowlife can get a hold of this stuff too, if they can bribe the cops, which they actually do, all the private detectives do it too, and they're not adverse either to taking bribes to give to other corporations that might not have as much as some of the other big corporations. And people are giving out information ALL the time... all the time about themselves. And they're so stupid now they don't even know it. Everything to them is normal, even giving it out, to anybody that asks for it, or even a computer asking for it, or a site asking for it, or whatever. And they don't even think twice about it. That's a good happy slave. That's a good happy slave. It truly is.

I can remember Rockefeller giving a talk once about the people and he said, they'll come to us with perfect docility... docility... and say help us. Well, that's where we are as a people today. We're the most domesticated species on the planet. That makes it very, very easy for tyrants and psychopaths to rule you under any guise they wish to. You know, Presidents and Prime Ministers or whatever, they're very ambitious people for power. They crave power. And they're right into politics of course and they all know what the people want to hear. You know, brass bands, flag waving, and statements and quotes from past founding fathers, etc, it just flows off their tongue as they think something else and scheme away about their new plans, because they all retire, if you haven't noticed, awfully awfully richer than when they went in. Awfully richer.

Now, the plants, these big nuclear plants in Japan were made by General Electric a long time ago. I think it was Schenectady they came out of to go over and set them up at the time. And I've mentioned before that GE's head is called Mr I Melt. Isn't that nice, Immelt? Would you buy one from him? And where is their help to the guys in Japan, by the way? Anyway...

Obama Asks GE's Immelt to Head Economic Advisory Panel, Replacing Volcker
(A: So I guess you're going to get another financial meltdown too, from this character.)
bloomberg.com / By Julianna Goldman and Rachel Layne - Jan 21, 2011

Frederick Waddell, chief executive officer of Northern Trust Corp., talks about U.S. President Barack Obama's decision to name General Electric Co. Chief Executive Jeffrey Immelt to replace Paul Volcker as head of the president's outside panel of economic advisers.

So I'll put that link up too for those who care to force their way through it because we hate reading about these things, even though we're supposed to watch these guys like a hawk. Most folk don't, unfortunately.

And since we're in a totalitarian regime, openly obviously... We were in it before, we just didn't know it, but before 9/11 it was done a bit more subtly. They already had all the surveillance stuff set up and their plans 20 years before that, 30 years before that. Since 9/11 that gave them their excuse to put it all into action. As they go into more post-democratic systems and techniques and ways, this is what's coming out now. Because under the Constitution even, this vague Constitution of Britain, where it's supposed to be an oral tradition that keeps getting very elasticated to put it mildly, you can't talk to your Member of Parliament anymore, even though that's your right to do so. And it doesn't really matter to be honest with you because we've talked to them in the past and they just go back and say, I'm sorry, I have to vote with the party on this. And they're just trained seals that clap for the guy who's at the top, that's all. This says...

'Hyper-injunction' stops you talking to MP (A: Members of Parliament.)
Voters are being barred from speaking to their MPs under a new generation of gagging orders known as hyper-injunctions, the House of Commons has been told.
(A: That's for the commoners.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Steven Swinford / 21 Mar 2011

This month, John Hemming used parliamentary privilege to disclose that Sir Fred Goodwin, above, had taken out a super-injunction.

Politicians criticised the injunctions as an "affront to democracy" (A: Well, shhh... no one bothered before.) after John Hemming, a Liberal Democrat MP, disclosed details of one on the floor of the Commons last week.

His comments are protected by parliamentary privilege, which means he cannot face court proceedings for revealing the injunction's existence. (A: They've got it all tied up haven't they?) This month, Mr Hemming also used parliamentary privilege to disclose that Sir Fred Goodwin, the former chief executive of the Royal Bank of Scotland, had taken out a super-injunction. (A: That's the guy that left with, oh, was it 9 million or something; it was a terrific payoff anyway.)

The hyper-injunction goes a step further. Mr Hemming told the Commons that the order, which was obtained at the High Court in 2006, prevents an individual from saying that paint used in water tanks on passenger ships could break down and release potentially toxic chemicals. (A: I guess you would say the same if you had a leak at one of the power plants too and just don't bother telling the people.)

It specifically bars the person from discussing the case with "members of Parliament, journalists and lawyers", along with the US coastguard and any ship owners, and also forbids any speculation linking chemicals in the paint with the illness of any individuals. (A: It's amazing, really, but this will spread to other things too. And to be honest with you, the politicians are seldom in your area, unless it's near voting time and that's the last you see of them anyway. And when you do see them they're just listening to you with half an ear because they're supposed to be there. It's been like that for as long as I've been walking this little ball of mud called the earth.)

Here's another article too, about, again, the breed, the breed that's grown up watching grotesque movies, playing games to do with killing all the time, the guys who have itchy fingers who get their dream wish of becoming cops or in the military, and actually dress up like the guys in the movies or the cartoons that they watch or whatever it happens to be today. Here's an article about stupid parents, very stupid parents, who obviously live in a different world, an Andy-of-Mayberry type of scenario. It says here...

Shot to Death for Nothing, Family Says
courthousenews.com / By JONNY BONNER

SALT LAKE CITY (CN) - Police officers responded to a family's complaint that their diabetic son may have been in danger from driving without taking his medicine (A: MAY have been in danger, right?) by running him off the road into an interstate highway median and shooting him to death, the family says.

Joey Tucker's father, Perry Tucker, and his fiancée Brieanne Matson say they were "concerned about his health" (A: There's stupid parents for you, calling the cops, eh.) when they called Salt Lake City Police. Joey Tucker had not taken his diabetes medication and "had possibly taken a sleeping pill," (A: ...possibly... they really knew what they were talking about, eh.) according to the federal complaint.

The family claims a Highway Patrol trooper rammed Tucker's pickup into a concrete barrier as Tucker drove on Interstate 80, then Salt Lake Police Officer Louis "Law" Jones shot him to death while he "was simply sitting," (A: ...at the wheel.) all of which was recorded on officers' dashboard cameras.

Officers Jones and Lisa Pascaldo and Highway Patrol Trooper Lawrence Hopper trailed Tucker on city streets and the freeway, according to the complaint.

Hopper "attempted a pit maneuver while Joey was traveling below the speed limit," the complaint states.

A pit maneuver (A: This is what they do, a pit maneuver, when they try to turn it sideways.) involves forcing a pursued vehicle to turn sideways to its direction of travel, immobilizing it. (A: Well, they turned him from his direction of travel and put him into the concrete median.)

Hopper's first attempt was unsuccessful, but on his second try he made Joey Tucker's vehicle "spin (A: That's really being safe isn't it?) and collide with a cement barrier as he was traveling on I-80," the complaint states.

"Immediately after Joey's vehicle came to a stop with the vehicle in reverse with Joey sitting there with his hands on the steering wheel surrounded by Officer Jones, Officer Pascadlo, and Trooper Hopper, Officer Jones fired three shots, killing Joey," the complaint states.

"Joey was surrounded and there was nowhere for him to go. According to the dash cam video, it did not show Joey accelerating or putting his vehicle in drive to move his vehicle in an area toward the officers. (A: In other words, he wasn't trying to move away at all; the thing was dead stopped.) At no time did any of the other officers or Trooper Hopper shoot out Joey's tires or spike the tires." (A: No, he's better to kill folk today, they've seen so many movies about it and they've seen so many cops now getting away with killing folk that the cops all got the message, you're allowed to kill civilians now.)

The complaint states: "Immediately after hearing Officer Jones discharge his gun in a careless, reckless manner, the only thing you can hear on the dash cam video was Trooper Hopper exclaiming, 'Oh, no! Oh, shit!' (A: ...he says here. So I guess that's his whole vocabulary of this particular officer, because that's what he's got in his head.)

"After the use of unreasonable excessive deadly force, Officer Jones was not terminated (A: See there's another message to the cops, he was not terminated...) or reprimanded by Salt Lake City Corporation. (A: See, that's a message the police know today, they're allowed to kill with impunity. And it's the same in other countries too, by the way, since 9/11. And the governments have made SURE that they've got that message. So if you're stupid enough to call the cops to help someone, well... what would Darwin say about your brain? Anyway, that's all I can say about that.)

Now, ha! The FBI is unveiling its next generation of ID system, which is going to replace the older system, it's probably about a year old or something, because they're just like the military, they go through this stuff like crazy.

FBI center takes on $1 billion ID project
By Eric Eyre / The Charleston Gazette / wvgazette.com / March 21, 2011

The NGI system, built by Lockheed Martin (A: See how the big Military-Industrial Complex, like Eisenhower said, are ruling you, you know. These guys make all the weaponry, missiles and everything, and aircraft, the fighter planes.), allows FBI employees to conduct automated fingerprint searches and exchange information with more than 18,000 law enforcement agencies. (A: On the spot, you see, so they can take your fingerprint on the spot. And it's...) "advanced technology workstations" (A: ...and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. So it's just more of your tax money going down that big hole, you know, that supposedly your great, great, great, great, great grandchildren are supposed to try and pay off, which could never happen.)

And, we're all in step with China. China is the model state for the world, according to the United Nations and even Mr Soros says the same thing too. He loves the way that China runs its people. And China now has even more censorship. This is in The Times.

If You Say "Protest" On A Phone In China, It Cuts Off Automatically
Pascal-Emmanuel Gobry | Mar. 22, 2011 / businessinsider.com

The story recounts an eye-opening anecdote: a Chinese entrepreneur was on the phone with his girlfriend, and quipped, quoting Shakespeare: "The lady doth protest too much." Upon the word "protest," the phonecall cut off. He was speaking in English, but this has also happened to people speaking in Mandarin, so

it's not just a one-off.

So they're actually cutting off your phone calls if you use certain words now too, which they consider to be anti-government, regardless of the format in which you're using it. So we'll be there shortly too. We know we're all being monitored. Most folk don't mind. As I say, we're the most domesticated generation on the planet. And they're making sure that the young children in Kindergarten onwards are going to be even more domesticated and think it's all quite right getting x-rayed on the streets and everywhere else, or getting on a bus and stuff like that. And no one, no one really bothers now. It's hard to get the public indignant about anything, even the mass pillaging they've got done to them by the banks and then the banks get rewarded for it and no one goes to jail except Madoff, even though they're all in on it too. I'll put up an article too tonight by the Rolling Stone Magazine on that very topic as well, how they all got off with it and then they got rewarded. And how we just go, at the bottom, ah well, you know... ah well, what's next, what's on television eh?

Why Isn't Wall Street in Jail?
rollingstone.com / By Matt Taibbi / February 16, 2011

Alan: There's some callers on the line. There's Shawn from California. Is Shawn there?

Shawn: Hello. Yeah, thanks Alan for your antiwar stance; I appreciate that. I just wanted to ask you, what do you think about this, these Illuminati cards. I noticed that one here, they got like, it's a nuclear monster and a few others that really pinpoint a lot of what happened in Japan. Is this anything you know or have you researched at all?

Alan: What is it you're calling them?

Shawn: Illuminati card game; there's 330 cards.

Alan: I've heard of it. I haven't looked into it actually though, but I have heard of it.

Shawn: Okay. Yeah, maybe you want to look into it. It's interesting. They got this one that's a nuclear monster and it talks about Japan and California being affected by, you know, problems. And there's another one that's like a mixture of cataclysmic events. And then there's also a nuclear one too, it's quite interesting how they correlate with Japan and everything.

Alan: It is. Someone told me, too, there was a video game out, years ago, that had the same kind of thing happening in Japan and a meltdown as well.

Shawn: I believe it. Wow.

Alan: So, you always get a sort of word of that too. It will probably come out afterwards that the insurance and so on probably changed the day before or something like that, and we'll all say, well that's too much of a coincidence; it has to be a coincidence. Just like the towers being reinsured, on a down payment only by the way, about a week before the towers went down.

Shawn: Yeah, 9/11, yeah. Exactly.

Alan: It's the same old story. Absolutely. Somebody always knows.

Shawn: Yeah. That's true.

Alan: Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Bob from Texas. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello Alan. This is great, man. Okay, thanks for taking my call, because this is number 3 and I'm lovin' this. Okay. I'm with you with your stance on the so-called war. I heard an Obama quote today on

NPR going to work. He said, and I'm paraphrasing, support the mission but we're not going to take a leading role. Well who's taking a leading role? Okay. He's going to support the mission, whatever this is, and well it's obvious who's taking the leading role, the United Nations.

Alan: That's right. The UN, it's the first time, as I said last week or so, it's the first time the UN has declared war, as an institution.

Bob: Unbelievable! There is no one that's actually, there's no one saying anything about this; this is what's blowing my mind. I mean, this is so unconstitutional, according to the American Constitution.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. It hasn't been discussed in any government's parliament or congress. No.

Bob: And what I thought was interesting, on the rebound, right after that on NPR, they interviewed the President of the Council on Foreign Relations! And I can't remember the guy's name, but I just remember… anyway. And he was criticizing Obama for doing this. And if you listen close to their speech, they're criticizing to give the illusion that there's a criticism. Okay. But he says, it's beyond me. Okay. When he says, it's beyond me, well what is the President of the CFR saying, it's beyond me. He's saying, it's somebody else. I mean, like when you're in tune with what's going on, you can read through and it was like it was a canned, like it was scripted.

Alan: It's always scripted for the public, regardless of who's talking, these big institutions, because I read that article the other day there where Hillary Clinton spoke at the CFR club and she referred back to the 'mother' club in New York City and she said the same thing. Because pretty well all of your congressmen and so on belong to it. They are members of this private organization.

Bob: That's why they're not saying anything.

Alan: And it's a private organization.

Bob: What I think is interesting is how they all protested against George Bush when he did this, but even that, they got paid protesters. Okay. And it's to give the illusion, the illusion that there's some sort of difference going on.

Alan: Even though Rumsfeld himself congratulated Obama for continuing the same policy as Bush, because that's what he's doing. But they're trying to bring him through all this slaughter with a nice clean face, that's all.

Bob: Right. And give it that patriotic look, you know. And you know, and then to comment real quick because I know we're closing here. Erasing David, on your comments on that, you know I worked here a couple of years ago, I went and worked for the Hyatt Regency, okay, took a, had to take a DNA test, you know, before going through that. You know and it's just like you say, the sheeple just sitting there. These people have my DNA. Do you see what I'm saying? It's like, can I have your DNA?

Alan: That's right.

Bob: How about you giving me your social security number? Do you know what I'm saying?

Alan: And it's a one-way street, absolutely. It's authoritarianism and that's exactly what it is. It's a one-way street.

Bob: Hey, man, God bless you, you know. Thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And maybe Stu from Texas can call back tomorrow, hopefully.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where the radiation is still flowing over us here, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Australia Leads the Way on Carbon Taxing to "Austerity"

Australia--Carbon Tax Protesters Labelled "Extremist" by Fabian Government

More on Aussie Carbon Tax Protest

Germany Pulls Out of UN Libyan Invasion Cartel

Bill Clinton Pushes "Consumption Tax"

CLEAR from Thomson Reuters--Online Investigative Platform for Police to find out All about You

GE's Immelt to replace Economic Advisor to Obama

Post-Democracy--Injunction Forbids Voters Talking to their Members of Parliament

Diabetic Shot Dead by Police Because of Stupid Parents

FBI--1 Billion Dollar New ID Project

China Censorship

Why isn't Wall St. in Jail?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 24th, 2011 (#796)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 24th, 2011:
Newtonian Politics:
Def. Lies Drop Down to People from Lofty Steeple:
"Governments Usurped Long Ago by Stealth,
We've Been Controlled by Managers of Wealth
Who Rule by Proxy via President, Prime Minister,
And Hide Under Democracy Their Deeds Sinister,
Thousands of Machiavellis Advise Each Gov.
How to Run World Agenda, Keep Knowledge Above,
Then Spin the Untruths via Media to Sheeple,
Dumbed-down Descendants of Once Free People,
Bankrupted by Wars and G-20 Meetings,
Where Leaders Stuff Faces while Protesters Bleating,
Billions Spent on Leaders Who are Kingly Corrupt,
While Forcing Austerity on Slow or Abrupt,
Russell said the Ruling Class would Become a Breed,
Distanced from the Peasants Off whom They Feed"
© Alan Watt March 24th, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 24th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of March, 2011. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the audios that are there for download. There's hundreds of them to choose from, and they're free. And you'll see a whole bunch of sites there. These are the official sites I have; the only official sites I have. And they all carry transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choice offered. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't ask for backing from people. I expect the audience to do it, and my sign too for getting off the air eventually will be when the money just dries up completely. I don't give you hype. I don't flog you anything, that's sell you, with hucksterism, which is fear and promotion and so on. I just try and get through the hour to give you facts of what's happening, at least the facts as we're given, and then add a little more to them, because I've read a lot more from the big boys themselves, their own books, to add to what they're actually really saying, which often is opposite of what you think

they're saying. Generally, actually, that's the case.

So, support me with this program, and buy the books and the discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find out how to do it there too, and the choice offered, and from the US to Canada, remember, you can always use a personal check or an international postal money order, from your post office. You can send cash, and you can also use PayPal. Use the donation button on the .com site, or any of the sites I've got listed there, and follow it by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union. You've got Money Gram, some people send cash, and you can also use PayPal, again to order.

And believe you me, use that button as well to donate, because straight donations are really necessary now, because it's costing me, it's about $120 extra a month, since they put on the harmonized sales tax, just for postage. That's what it's cost me on postage, the taxes on postage per month, no kidding. And it's going to go up this year again. It's only been in about four or five months now, and they've jacked up twice already. It's a form of value added tax actually, and we're going the same way as Britain, and all the other countries in Europe, because they have a value added tax. Here it's simply called the GST, and it's combined now with the provincial taxes, and we're really getting screwed, of course, that's what it's all about. But this global order is supposed to all eventually go into the same system of value added tax. Now, in value added tax, technically it was supposed to be about luxury goods, but they're not even bothering with that in Canada. They let all that ride, because Canadians are even more laid back than Britain, believe it or not, and in Britain they started it off on things that you really didn't need, like binoculars, and so on like that. And then it went across the board onto everything, as it always does, because we're played with like children from the guys at the top. And unfortunately, we're dumbed down and pretty stupid, and most folk are like children. They don't even ask the questions why or anything else anymore. They just accept it, coming down from the great king on high, and they obey. Never mind the fact that all taxes are supposed to go back towards the people, that's the function of them, and very little really does at all. Even when you've got a welfare state like Britain, a small amount goes back to the people, and most of it goes into pockets. There's more corporate welfare out there than anything else, bailing out the big boys, whenever they want a handout. It happens all the time. And of course, for ongoing wars, for the global government. And that's priority right now.

They love wars, you know, at the top, the big international bankers, because countries have to go and ask for the cash to replace these one million, two million, three million dollar and upwards missiles they keep popping off every day. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And of course, as the world is supposed to appear to go crazy, and that's really what it's supposed to do at this time. Order out of Chaos. You've got to get the Chaos first and fear everywhere and, you know, I've gone through talks before from various Pentagon type psychological operations, where they talk about the average person can only handle about one, maybe two at the most, major crisis going on in their lives at the one time. Any more than that, and they crack up. Some crack up at two. And what happens then is they sort of turn in themselves, almost helpless, and they either go into complete denial, which again is almost a psychotic state of going into denial, under the circumstances, or they will listen to the experts and hoping for the pacified stuff that comes out of their mouths to tell them it's all alright. "Leave it to us. We're the government, and we're the experts, and we're the scientists." And that's how it happens. And that's why they're giving you all of this at the same time. There are still banks going down across Europe, even Portugal, and you've got the power plants going off at Fukushima. And we have, of course, the war on Libya, and they've already stirred up the one in Syria. Now, these are all the countries, again, that were on the list, remember, of the New American Century group, with Wolfowitz, that George Bush Jr. and Rumsfeld and all these guys belonged to, and so you're simply watching, as they said at the time, the countries they wanted to take out.

And we've also had articles in the past on this program, I hate to use the word even, program, it sounds like I'm brainwashing you. This educational show, or talk. Talk, educational talk, Alan, right, that's it. Anyway, about the Rothschilds, who have talked about the carbon taxes. They wanted it all to go from the world through their family bank in Switzerland. And their spokesman actually came out and talked about what he'd like to see about the Middle East, where they'd bring a big conglomerate together, just like a United Europe, of all the Arab countries, and set in their fake democracy, of course, which of course will all be paid-

off CFR members, under the Arabic from of CFR, because they have them in all countries, by the way. And then everything will go smoothly, as people are conned there, under a guise of rights, freedoms, and something called democracy. And that's where they're going with all of this. We're going through, and I keep repeating this, an agenda, a long-term business plan. And that's how big corporations do it, a long-term business plan. And they have their investments, they have their plans, the takeovers, and these are actually aggressive takeovers of countries, you see, just like you do in business.

And they're using, of course, your tax money to do it, and of course your sons and daughters. Not that they care much about them at all. That's a renewable resource. Every year there's more folk turning eighteen to go in, the next bunch. So, they're using everybody, as they always do, to get their world agenda through. Because remember this world agenda is not to be a democratic system. It's to be more of a Sovietized system. We've had Soros, and many before him, from the same organizations, saying that we're in a post-authoritarian society. He loves China. And China is still, technically, Communist, at least by its rulership, and its governmental structure and system. You have to join the Politburo to get a business going over there. You have to agree to everything that the government says that you have to do. And you can't complain about anything. It's a rather dangerous thing to complain, but they get things done. So, Soros thinks it's a very efficient way of running a world system the same way, and that's why the United Nations, again, this big front, this big farcical front we call the United Nations, uses democracy as a reason to go off and slaughter other countries, because they're a front themselves, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Before that, it was the League of Nations, set up by the Milner group that blossomed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. I've gone through these histories so many times, but we're going through it today, as well.

And if you're on the target list of the New American Century that's been handed over to the Obama group, and they're carrying it on, because the 21st Century is the century they're really talking about, and this is the Century of Change. Academia has been prattling on about this century for a long time, in the 20th century. The century to come is the Century of Change, when they bring in this post-democratic system, under the cover of democracy, and they call it revolutionary democracy by the way. If you won't accept democracy, we simply invade you to keep the peace, you know. Just like the Romans went in to slaughter and kill and plunder, and take over, and force taxation on people, under the guise of bringing civilization. It doesn't matter the rubbish they give you, for the reasons. Offence is offence. And soldiers are soldiers. They're not peacekeepers. Never have been, never will be. So, let's not go into their Orwellian doublespeak.

We're going through as I say, the Order out of Chaos. And I'm sure they have a lot more chaos to come, by the way, maybe even more financial meltdowns. The States definitely will have one, because they owe so much money, they could never pay it back, never pay it back. The way it's set down at the moment, you wouldn't pay it back in a million years, if you had a million years that is, which you don't. You'll never pay it back because it's all compound interest. And when they talk about balancing their payment of debt and balancing the budget, the same in Britain and elsewhere, they're actually saying they managed to pay the interest to the bankers on the debt that year. Just the interest. Most of the time they can't meet it, they fall below that, and they don't meet their budget for the year.

That's the world we really live in. It's nothing to do with people in democracy. The people are cattle. Your job is to be born, and to be indoctrinated, and to obey, and work and pay taxes, consume to an extent, and then pay up your insurance for your own funeral, before you die. And please, don't live too long, after you retire, because the banks like to take that, and the government likes to take that cash that you've been paying in all that time. They'd prefer it if you'd just die a couple of days after retirement. And I'm not kidding about that. They've had meetings about that as well, including the ones about extending your working life, hoping you'll die off before you hit sometimes 67, 68. And with men, that often is the case.

We're living in a financial racket. And the racketeers run the show. And these guys have got honorable titles, the great honorable so-and-so, or sir so-and-so, all these big, big bankers that have run the wars, over the whole twentieth century, who have plundered the planet, using again warfare, and grabbing the resources for themselves, which was one of the initial things that the group that worked with the Milner group, which was the Cecil Rhodes group, which, what they decided to do was take over the world's resources, that it would not be left in the hands of the people anywhere across the planet. And they'd get it, and they would be the caretakers, the guardians of the world, as Plato said. And it's their job, being the

most, obviously, best equipped to deal with these financial types of situations and realities. Not the people at all. They also funded the Soviet system, and plundered that pretty well, because, I don't know if you ever read the articles at the time, how many, how many Russians, sort of Russians, ran out of that country with millions, not in rubles, but in dollars, American dollars, when the wall went down, and came over to the West, during all that Soviet era, masses of money were made. And they did allow private banking as long as somehow you managed to get through with a good lawyer, of course, that you didn't make your profits off of labor, you see. And there's many ways lawyers can run around that, which they did.

Everything is a racket in this world. I just call it the money racket. And that's what they used to call it too, racketeering and the numbers game. That's what it's all about. And our job, as I say, is to pay taxes. Pay taxes, and pay, and pay, and pay. And now, you're going into austerity, you're supposed to pay all your disposable income, if it's not going off into war, through other taxes, then it's going to go into fees and fines and permits, and permits for burning or carbon or heating yourself, or whatever it happens to be. So you will have no disposable income left. That is the world, that is the world that they sit and talk about when they go to Copenhagen. Of course, those characters who go to Copenhagen don't see themselves sitting, burning little bits of paper in the middle of a kitchen, trying to keep warm, as they expect you all to do if you're stupid enough to go along with it. And I mean stupid enough to go along with it.

You know, I used to talk about Great King Solomon. And the Masons love to put him up there on that big throne, you see, and all these steps. You know, you've got to count the steps; they all mean something. And the slave comes in to see Solomon and Solomon says, come here, and he crawls up those stairs there. He never looks Solomon in the eye of course. He keeps his head down, and grabs Solomon's feet to kiss them, and Solomon kicks him down the stairs. You see. And it doesn't stop the slave. He comes up again when he's told, and tries it three or four times, same thing, until Solomon is disgusted with the slave. And you understand, that's the mentality that those at the top have about the general public. If you take it, and take it, and take it, they become disgusted with you. You're less than human. You're an animal. That's how it works. You become an animal.

There's a little bit of dialog in the move called V for Vendetta, where the scientist who's responsible for using prisoners to test this new drug on, this injection, talks about it later on, of course, when it's her time to get disposed of. And she says the same thing about them. They came in, and they were so abject. They didn't speak up for themselves. They looked at the floor, until she was disgusted with them. These lab rats. These human lab rats. She was disgusted with them. And that's when the sadism comes out in people. And they become terribly not just aggressive with the people, but arrogant, incredibly arrogant with the people that they despise. And that's how they talk about all of you. It's their common daily talk, speech, about how much they're disgusted with you all. And there's only one way it can change, isn't there?

Now, I mentioned too, about the carbon taxes in Australia, how the prime minister there, this woman has obviously got the job to bring it in, and I'll talk more about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the carbon taxes. And, of course, they've chosen Australia to kick it in. And remember too that Australia and New Zealand and other countries, including Canada, are part of the British Commonwealth as they call it, or Commonwealth of Nations, that's where the elite take the wealth of the commoners for themselves. And Milner himself came up with that term, by the way, Commonwealth of Nations. Anyway, it sounded better than the Dominions, which they called them all before. But they've given this woman, who's a radical Fabian, to bring in this agenda. She wants the honors to do it for her betters, the ones above her, the ones who put her in place and trained her. And you must go into the Fabian Society. I've got a lot of stuff in my archives too, you should check out there, because I do go into the Fabian History, their founders, what their Socialist Agenda was, who funded them, the big multi-millionaires, like the Astor family was one, and all the big foundations, other foundations fund them, and they work as one of the arms of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because International Affairs also makes sure that the left wing is supplied with their leaders too, to make sure they're on the right track, that is, same track as the other side are on in actuality. This came from a writer to me. It says:

"I was so pleased to hear your show, where you were talking about what's going on here at the moment in Australia, regarding the protests about the carbon tax. I've been so angered and saddened by the way the

media have misrepresented and fabricated lies about the protest held yesterday. Many people traveled hundreds and hundreds of miles to attend the protest at their own expense. A lot of people were older Australians who had never protested anything in their lives"

That's a lesson for everyone else out there, by the way.

"That is how passionate this issue has become. The media focused on a few rogue placards in the crowd. One of which was unfortunately behind the leader of the opposition, as he spoke to the crowd. The illustrious leader, the prime minister, stayed away from the protest and made her comments in Parliament. Julia Gillard is most competent and comfortable within the walls of Parliament, but proved useless during the devastation of cyclone Yassi, and she proved she is totally inept in front of the Australian public. She has personally called the protesting people extremists."

So, there you go. Do you understand? This is the nearest term to terrorist, you understand, is what they're getting at here. And of course, all their media there is owned by the same CFR bunch as Canada and elsewhere, you see. They're painting them as extremists, and as I say, that's the closest you can get to the next step of terrorism, you see.

"Only to go on later in Parliament, stating that she had not attacked the Australian public, who were at the protest."

Doublespeak. It says:

"This particular protest began impromptu by a caller to a radio talk-back show, saying we should take to the streets and protest, and before the fellow knew it, he started a rally that grew and grew. One broadcaster at the radio station decided to support the rally and promoted it. It was completely grassroots with no funding from any organization. The people paid their own way, and the only major help they received was continual promotion of the rally on one radio station."

Thousands of them went. It shows you the control in Australia too, you know.

"I'm so proud of all those people. Australians are an apathetic lot, so you have to know they are fired up if they hit the streets in protest. It was a huge regret of mine, that I was unable to attend."

And it says:

"Of course, all the global warming enthusiasts believe this tax will be solution to the warming problems they believe we have."

And, of course they will, because they're paid to. They do get funding, of course, the ones who are promoting all the cutbacks and the taxes. We'll just throw money at the sky, like we throw money at wars, I suppose, and the brilliant scientists that give us meltdowns and stuff like that. They'll bring us all the solutions. What a stupid, stupid belief that is, isn't it? Stupid belief for stupid people. And there's lots out there, but again, their leaders are always funded. But here's a real grass movement you see, that didn't have time to get infiltrated, and got on the streets, and the older guys were out there too, as they should be in every darn country. Because the big boys promote all the youngsters to riot on their own behalf, because they want them to belong to NGOs. They don't want the older ones with a bit more commonsense coming on their own and just speaking the blatant truth. So that should be a lesson to everybody, I hope. I hope. Because, I'm telling you, it's going down everywhere. And when it goes into one country, and they get away with it, you've heard it all before, well, Australia is doing it, why don't we? And again, who put the bill forth for all this? Rothschild. Rothschild was the guy who put the bill forth again to the 'world community,' this strange term, this world community, and they want it all through their bank, of course, in Switzerland, where they'll accumulate incredible interest overnight from trillions of dollars going through. And it's also to bring you to your knees in austerity. In fact the representative from NM Rothschild actually talked about that. This is the new market, that carbon and energy is the new market, that they've planned it all in advance, so we cannot let them get away with it, unless you truly want poverty. Truly. It's as simple as that. Simple as that. And anyone who just goes along with the crowd to get along with the crowd, or even go along to get

through life, really, they don't deserve freedom or anything else, and it's true enough what the founding fathers said many times about that very topic. You don't deserve it if you're not willing to stand up for it.

I've mentioned the arrogance and the contempt that the leaders have for you. That spreads all the way down to the cop on the street. Do you understand? They take all their cues from those above them. And you're allowing it all to happen, by gazing at that darn television, and watching your sports and your comedies and your porn and all the rest of it. You make me ashamed sometimes to belong to this thing called the human race. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's a couple of callers on the phone, so I'll go to David from Montana, if he's there.

David: Mr. Watt, I just want to confirm what you're talking about. This is the first time I have called any radio station or anything, but I went through quite an ordeal and didn't know what I was going through, until I listened to quite a few stations, and I got to listening to you, and I went through sheer tyranny for a while. And they tried to drive me crazy, and it was just incredible. I went through it, you know. I was completely dumbed down; I was surrounded by people that kept me dumbed down. And then my wife asked for a divorce. And hell just broke out. It was just, you talk about being overwhelmed by things, you know that, like you said, they just kept coming at me with so much stuff that it was just overwhelming. And I went into the justice system, and they just about did whatever they wanted to me in there, and I got out of that. And so then I went into the churches. They were there. And then I went into like AA. Everywhere you go, like you were talking about, they're there, to kind of move you around.

Alan: It's kind of like moving in a circle back to where you started, which is a good happy, contented citizen.

David: Yeah, well. And it got to be to the point where I've had to isolate myself, because, everywhere I go, there seems to be a big grid out there of people that are bought and paid for.

Alan: Well, there are actually, and I'll tell you. I've talked about the system in Britain for instance, Common Purpose, where literally thousands of officials of all kinds, right down to even AA are put in place, and even police chiefs and so on, even though it's against the law to have them involved in a so-called NGO and in an official capacity at the same time. They do these things, councilors, mayors, everything. Even military officers. Well, it's the same thing in the US, in Canada and elsewhere too. You have the same system there, and these people are paid extra to turn people back in, to the loop again, if they happen to approach them and try to get in and they have different ideas. They try and first of all straighten you out and then flatten you out. If the straightening out doesn't work, they flatten you, and hopefully, they'll get you back into the loop again as a happy, contented moron, basically. That's what it is.

David: Well, that's kind of what I'm going through right now, and even my family members were involved in this. My kids were. My cousins. Everybody. I was worth, you know, a little bit of money. There might even be life insurance. I'm not too sure. But I'm in a local union too, and I went back to work. I got out of jail, went back to work. And I thought I was over with it, and then I started getting sheer tyranny at work too. I had to even record people, you know, to prove, for my unemployment or whatever. So, I'm kind of getting through that right now, and then finally I've got, you know, an attorney, and they're starting to talk about, finally he's starting to talk about maybe getting this through with. I'm not too sure, but you know, people have been trying to get me to break restraining orders, and I've just had to pull myself. I'm in Montana, I'm from California. I own a big, beautiful home there, and I've been just kind of wandering job to job. And people, you know, once I start, you know, like working out at a health club, you know, I'll bump into people that I know that are part of it, and it's wherever you go. You start going somewhere repeatedly, they'll send somebody there to interfere with you.

Alan: That's right, because the people themselves, you see, they are dumbed down. They're told to not think for themselves, just be happy. You know, just be happy. And they hate anyone coming into their little world who's telling them something that's uncomfortable to their happiness. And they react against it. They've chosen not to know. What scares them is the fact that whatever you're saying they suspect might just be right and true. And if that is the case, then they have to start making decisions about themselves and what to do, but they're so comfortable in their present routines and so on, they don't want to break it,

so they'd rather just turn on you. That's a technique which governments will use on the public, they have used for a long time. They get the mob, the general population to turn on those who know too much, or are trying to wake them up. They can actually use the mob against you.

David: Well, that's what it seems to be. It seems to be people that are actually working for the government, the state or whatever, the state is god or whatever.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you a little thing about that, because it was Jacques Ellul, who wrote about the total surveillance system in the 1950s, which was set up for all Americans, Canadians, British and so on. And at that time, he said, they used a Cardex system, the old card system on a wheel, to put all the data in about every citizen around. And he said, they would not let the public know how the information on them was gathered at that time. A lot of it was actually from spies. For every couple of hundred people they had a spy in every street. No kidding. And they were there to record gossip and have you chat in the street, and what you're up to, and just turning this kind of stuff in to the police forces, who also kept their databases on the people. And this was across Canada, as I say, in the States and Europe, and then eventually, of course, they got the computers, where it's much, much easier, but they still have their spies out there.

That also came in during the interview in Britain in the 80s, when they had the big nuclear threat, and made the movie Threads. They talked to the big police chief of the whole of Britain, who wanted a totalitarian system by the way. He was quite blatant on about it, when he was interviewed. And it came out then too that they had, he was asked, we hear you have spies on every street. And the man kind of hummed and he hawed, and he said, well, it would be perfect if we did; and in fact they actually did. You have them in every community. You also have retired civil servants, both from your state and your federal government, who get early retirement but they're given their full wages. And they're also funded to move off into the country, different areas, towns and so on, settle down, set up little NGOs, and actually collect data on all the people living in the towns. That's still happening today.

David: Well, it seems like a lot of businesses are involved in this. You know your hotels, motels, I don't care what, you know, businesses seem to be involved in this grid. And the surveillance that I've gone through has been incredible and also my phone being, if I called somebody, and then they'll call them, and pretty soon they're screwing with me. It's been, and all I've had to do was just say, you know, just release myself from people, you know, and just not be scared. They try and scare the hell out of you, and you know, with the sheriff and all of that, and you've just got to stick out your chest and go, you ain't scaring me.

Alan: They do use intimidation, and that's also been part of this Homeland Security and Terrorism everywhere, they have given out so many ads on television to people to turn folk in. Anything suspicious, anybody who's behaving suspiciously, saying odd things, and they are doing it like the good little robots that they are.

David: And one last thing. And the only thing that's really gotten me through this is that I've had to become a just straight and narrow person. I mean, my morals and everything. I've had to just take them to the top.

Alan: You have to start with yourself, because you're the only material that you can be sure of changing. That's yourself, absolutely.

David: Yeah, that's the only control that you've got. You've got to keep yourself clean and clear, and the rest will take care of itself. And it's been an incredible, and I'm not through yet.

Alan: No, I know exactly what you mean, because everyone will go through the same process, and you do. You analyze yourself, your whole history, everything you've done. And whether you like it or not, it will come back to you, everything you've done. And then you've got to change yourself, because as I say, basically, everyone is contaminated in this system, by the indoctrination, and we've got to clean ourselves up. And as I say, the only person that you can be sure of altering is yourself. You are basically in charge of your own, building yourself. And that's how you've got to start.

David: Yeah, that's about the only control that you have. And that's the truth out there. Well, thank you Mr. Watt. This is the first time I've been able to even talk about, you know, without kind of sounding crazy.

Alan: Believe you me, I've got lots of people I'm in touch with that go through these processes, and it's always the same, especially with family. One wakes up, one doesn't. And they can't live together then, because the one who still likes to live in the old, fake belief system will turn on the one who's woken up.

David: Yeah, absolutely. All right, thank you for everything you're doing.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

David: Thank you.

Alan: And we've got Tom from Wisconsin. Hello.

Tom: Well, I've been on a kick of watching movies put out by Hollywood that depict government and its role. I just watched Mercury Rising, with Bruce Willis, from '98, and I have to tell you that from the moment go, it starts out with a militia group, that is saying they are a part of the Republican United States of American, and not the Republican Party, but the actual Republic. In the dialog of the film, the storyline, it starts out with this group, saying that they're a part of the Republic, and they're there to take back, what was, you know, ill gotten gains they even said in the film. But I just wanted to call and share that with people. They should watch that film, because this whole film literally just lays out the overall agenda and lays out really the propaganda, that the government is actually here to help us, when in fact, it's the opposite. And you know, I'm wondering Alan, is this Republic of the United States of America, a group that has formed, and apparently handed the fifty governors of the fifty sovereign states, well, actually the corporate states. You notice that they have to swear their oaths or they're removed. And so by law, Alan, is there now a de jour Republican form of government that is now taking shape? And I don't know if you're heard about this. I've read up a little bit, I've been to the websites, and I haven't heard from anybody yet, but I'm just wondering, do you think this is for real?

Alan: No, I don't, to be honest with you. It would be nice if it was, because everyone in the States has been taught since President Wilson, more so and more so after the 1950s, actually, that the US is a democracy. It's not. It's supposed to be a Republic, so that they could not end up with a socialized system, where minority groups could eventually rule over the majority. And that also goes for the guys in government, they're a minority remember, and they couldn't go outside the parameters of the constitution, but since then, you've seen the propaganda yourself, for your whole life, I'm sure, where they come along and tell you, and it's taught in school now too, that it's an outdated document, it's no good for this day and age, etc, etc. And in reality, it's good for every era, because, they basically, they were far better educated, the founding fathers, than anyone today in the US. Some of them spoke Greek, Latin, and so on, and they knew all their histories, and they knew about the previous Empires and so on. And they modeled it to some degree after ancient Rome. They decided a Republic was far better. And they did try to keep the divisions of government apart, the executive and so on. But in reality, as Carroll Quigley said, since about the late 1800s, the 1890s, when the group that was formed in Britain set up the one in the United States that eventually was called the Council on Foreign Relations, he says, there's not a single president that actually did not belong to this group, regardless of the part he lords over. He said, it's not necessary that all the lesser politicians are members; it's only important that we get our man in on all sides. And that's been like that for a hundred years now. And it's the same in Britain. The British system has the same groups by the way, in India. They put up the leaders for India, and Australia, and Canada. And they rotate their annual meetings around all these countries. And they have New Zealand and Australia as well.

This group has been running the world for a hundred years, that's why you've had all these wars. They said it was necessary to have world wars to bring the world's population to their knees. And to rule over them, both financially, and use that as a weapon by the way, economic warfare and debt, and also to give up this dangerous idea of national sovereignty. It's far better, as Rockefeller says, to have intellectuals and bankers, he said, ruling the world, than having countries going off in their autonomous directions by themselves. And they really mean this. That is a tenet of their reason for being, and we're living through it now. But the US is supposed to be a Republic, and unfortunately, regardless of all the warnings that the founding fathers and so on gave to the public, regardless of all that, when he said that you're supposed to even overthrow them when you see that they're treasonous and they're not serving the public, the public have become so docile,

fat and lazy and happy, and never ever in history given to so much entertainment, they're adapting through all the changes without a care. And they won't care until they squeal at the end, you know, like stuck pigs, that's what folk do. They don't care about what happens to anyone else, but when the gun sight is turned on them, and this big eating machine of war is not finished yet. Once it finishes off the Middle East, and the New American Century, it comes back and it turns on its own people. Believe you me, it's going to do that.

And, you know, how you get back to a Republic, you're not going to get it by being nice.

Tom: Yeah, well, the thing that I was thinking is that there has to be an alternative organizational structure that people can turn to as a support mechanism, and I mean, I realize that in the end you're saying that everybody for themselves has to say, I don't want this, I want something else. At a minimum. What I'm also trying to get at, is it possible that there is this group of people that have self-organized and have decided that when this empire collapses, that the alternative will be there for people. Or, I mean, are you just saying that it most likely is already a diversion for those who are trying?

Alan: It's been a diversion, because you see, when it collapses, the big boys don't allow things to happen that they don't want. They come out like the Phoenix from the Ashes, you understand. That's one of their symbols in fact. And they believe, they've already set up that they'd take over and continue ruling. In fact, there's no lull at all in a sense. They come out with their new system over the people. And it's not generally until about twenty, fifty years down the road, you realize you've been had again. So, to have a grassroots organization, you must have something to go on, to start with. Even the Marxists had it too, with their planks for their manifesto. You've got to have some kind of manifesto of your own. Even the Constitution was a manifesto. And you've got to have the tenets to believe in. It must be stuck to, rigorously. They cannot be altered or bent. They must be stuck to. And I don't think there's an organization that literally has that set up. And you need devoted people, who can recognize when they've been infiltrated, and by whom, and get them out right away. And constantly do it, because you'll constantly be infiltrated if you try and set something up.

Tom: Well, I would encourage you to take a look at it. It's the Republic of the United States of America. They've got a website and everything. I think it would be beneficial if people investigated that.

Alan: I'll have a look and see. Thanks for calling. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Richard from Alberta. Are you there Richard? Hello Richard?

Richard: Hello. Hey, Alan, how are you doing tonight, man?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm hanging on with my fingernails.

Richard: Oh, cool, cool. Yeah, I've been fighting the New World Order, I just kind of woke up when I was a kid, so I don't know, it's kind of weird thing. But I was just curious, what do you think we can do, because, you always kind of sound like you're saying like that people, that everything is controlled, and everything kind of paints an ugly picture. I was just wondering, what do you think we can do to beat these guys?

Alan: The people have to start to demand what they want themselves, not from their politicians, because their politicians never listen to them. They've got to start having street rallies. You know the big rallies they had to ban the bomb, all that stuff, even though they were led by the big NGOs, thousands of ordinary people turned in to join with their children and all the rest of it. And simply say no to things. And just like they're doing in Australia now with the carbon taxes, they've got to make a presence for themselves, and continue and continue until the people get what they want for a change, because they've never had it before.

Richard: Well, you've got a lot of groups like that. Are you familiar, I'm sure you're familiar with We are Change. You have a lot of groups, and they have chapters all over the world, and they're really starting to push back on the whole global warming lie.

Alan: But it isn't just the global warming lie. We've got to come, you see, we've got to change our whole way of looking at everything here, and stop allowing. Our politicians are living like kings now with their massive dining, and their multi-billion dollar security and food systems and all the rest of it for their lovely little meetings. And you know, this has gone way too far, and we're watching the Caesars of Ancient Rome just plunder the planet, and scoff at the public. That's how bad it is, and we've got to do a lot more than that. And it's going to take continued protesting, massive protesting to stop this darn system going the way that non-elected people by the way, I'm talking about the systems that run the government, over the government, like the Council on Foreign Relations for instance, stop them from running our lives, because they plan the future for us. The politicians just do what they're told. And that's all they are, a bunch of lackeys, you know.

Richard: Well, if you read any of the reports from like Chatham House or the CFR, the policy is handed to them.

Alan: Oh, it's handed to them. And remember too, like Orwell said, there's an inner party too, where they go along their own way, and they don't publish that to the public. You can get into the CFR site and Chatham House, but you can't get into the inner party. They actually say that too. They have special passwords for those in the inner party, and that's where the real decisions are made. Now, all Rhodes Scholars are the same. They're in on this. They're part of it. Like Bill Clinton. You have academia, with their professors, picking the special candidates that become Rhodes Scholars to go into world government. That's what they're all picked for, set up for, world government leaders. And they're lifelong members of All Souls College, and that's where the big plans are made, and if you again go into Quigley's stuff, he'll tell you the history of them, and how they even set up from the Boer War, they set up that, they set up the South African War, and they set up World War I. They used fifteen years of propaganda to get them ready to go into war against Germany for World War I, and then after that, they said the public still had not got to their knees to give up their rights and sovereignty, we need another World War, and they gave us one.

Richard: Well, I just started reading Tragedy and Hope. A thick book, but I want to ask you, you said...

Alan: Well, actually, it's the end of the show, and we're kind of running out of time. But read that, and you've got to read the Anglo-American Establishment by the same author. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 25th, 2011 (#797)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 25th, 2011:
"What is Truth?" -- Pontius Pilate:
"Middle-East "Popular Uprisings" a Very Old Plan
Designed by World Owners, the Moneybags Clan,
Who Run Trilaterals, CFR and United Nations,
World Bank, IMF, NGOs and Foundations,
Bush Sr., New American Century, Minds Twisted,
Had Countries to Be Conquered Already Listed,
Now Obama Continues 'tween Fearful Disasters,
To Plunder Nations, Pleasing His Masters,
The U.N. Found Breaking Non-Intervention Rules,
Treating Members as Lackeys and Tools,
World's Been Corrupt Since Money's Invention,
Giving Truth to Public is Never an Intention"
© Alan Watt March 25th, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 25th of March, 2011. I'll get it out of the way, as I always do, for newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the audios, which are all available for free download. And remember, too, all those sites too listed on the .com page there are the official sites. They all carry the transcripts, as well, in English, of a lot of the talks I've given. Not all of them, but a lot of them. And you can download those for print up too. If you want ones in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also on the .com site there on the front page. And you'll find a variety to choose from, a variety of other languages to choose from for print up. So, help yourselves. And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on sponsors, and I don't bring on guests who sell, because that's how hosts generally make their money, from these people. I'm going a different road, of course. It's a suicide road, really, but again, as I say, I belong to Scotland, that's the champion of lost causes. And you always have a bit of faith in humanity, hopefully, that they'll listen to something which doesn't go through the usual sales pitch, after terrifying people. That's a sad truth, in business, but that's how it's done. And I prefer not to do it.

The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers, directly to RBN for this show, this program I should

say. And it pays for the broadcast time, and their staff and equipment and their bills. So, help me out with mine. You can buy the books and the discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can also use a personal check or international postal money order, or you can use PayPal, and you'll see the button on the .com site. If you do an order, just use the button and follow it with and email and your address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And some people just send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and then again, PayPal to order through the donation button. And also, straight donations, believe you me, are certainly, certainly welcome, because this is expensive, and it's not a one hour. People think I do nothing but a one-hour show every day. It's not a one-hour show, or even talk, an educational talk, it's an all-day effort, and it's seven days a week, as you keep up on everything that's happening, and go beyond it even. Because, more important, you realize what the big picture happens to be, not the little bits you get out of news that try to keep it all unrelated. So, help me out, as I say, and hopefully we can go on for a bit longer.

We talk about this, it's not just an emerging World Order, that George Bush Sr. talked about, and lots have talked about it since, heads of state and so on, it's a completely new way of living, a restructuring of the whole world systems into one system, under the guise of democracy. Although, they're telling us, the same guys are telling us in Orwellian terminology, that we're post-democratic, and that the system they're bringing in now is authoritarian. It actually already is authoritarian, and has been openly since 9/11 happened in most countries across the world. And they have a lot more plans to bring about, because this is a very old agenda. It took centuries in the making. You'll find hints of it in the old philosophers that existed around the 1700s, 1800s, into the 20th Century, who liked to scribble about their big plans for the future, and how they'd bring out a practical way that everyone should live, run by experts and scientists, as they destroyed the old religions that had to go. They usually called them superstitions. And they said that scientists would take over, the proper way, that we should be ruled, basically, with also the basic understanding that the common people were simply too ignorant to rule their own lives in peace and quiet, or safety. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about this world that's not just coming into view, as Papa Bush said, but it's actually here, and we've been living through the new authoritarian system, with so many laws getting pushed from a federal level, right down to the local levels, just one after another, you can't keep up with it. And I mean that literally. There's so many, you can't keep up with, when you see what's happening across the board, and I mean in any country either. They're all happening in sequence across the world, these same laws come out. And of course, there's obviously an operating head that thinks it all out, and panels that meet together internationally to decide to go ahead with the same system in every level of government, or governance, as they like to call it these days. And there is, of course. There's no doubt about it. And we know we're under a system that comes through something called the United Nations, that was set up really at the end of World War II, and it's now taken over pretty well all lawmaking abilities, and through treaties, binding treaties they call them, and the politicians that you elect have been signing agreements with more and more treaties for years to implement them, all the way from building codes to water runoffs, to all kinds of things, and even putting down the set fines that we should get across the whole world if we don't comply. They can actually fine whole countries, even through various trade organizations, like the World Trade Organization, if your country or private corporation fails to let another country come in and pay below the minimum wage rates for your people. If you say, well, you can't come in here because of that, they can actually fine you, and it's happened already. And our countries are using our tax money to pay the massive fines. Britain especially has been hit with one after another, because they have the World Trade Organization, and they have the EU Super Parliament on top of them too.

This is what's called the just, fair society, where the big rod just hits the guy at the bottom, and you just pay up. And that's what government really is. Government is force, of course. And so is law. They run through what they call law, or they pretend to run through law, and they use force. First it's intimidation to comply, and then force is applied if you don't, if intimidation doesn't make you go along. That's what it's always been about. And we're trained like animals, really, with lots of neuroscientists, working along with governments today. They've been working along with them for years, before they called them neuroscientists, and the big marketing companies have been working hand in glove, prior to that, because they're the experts on human behavior and mass psychology, and it's worked very well for them, in fact. That's why all your government propaganda comes through these expert companies.

Now, Japan, of course, we know has been an absolute horror there. And we know it's going to unfold as time goes on to be a much bigger horror, as they stated at first, and damage control is always that way. They minimize the damage, and they minimize the human collateral as we beings are now called, and they try and cover it up as much as they can. You know, they do that in every country, because all these countries are signed under the international treaty organization at the United Nations that really is in charge of all propaganda and what leaks out to the public, and what's kept back from them. It would be no different if these things went off in your own backyard, in any country. It would be the same sort of way of controlling the crisis. You never tell the public the truth. Actually, we're so far removed from any kind of government, even your federal governments, they can't tell us the truth now on anything. They don't even expect to. In fact, that's why they hire the marketers to make sure they change their wording and so on, to get the public to go along with any new thing that's rammed down your way. And also in times of disaster, they bring in these same guys who, like Wag the Dog, excellent movie to see, will find new ways to put things across to the public, to deceive them, keep them working, as always, even though, technically, you know they're going to die shortly. This article came in today, and it says:

Japanese officials have expressed alarm over a possible fracture of a reactor core at one unit of the troubled Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant.

Japanese nuclear safety officials raised the possibility of more severe environmental contamination on Friday with their latest announcement on the country's nuclear crisis.

"It is possible that somewhere at the reactor may have been damaged,"

(Alan: Well, who's kidding who? The roofs blew off the things, ages ago. Anyway it says:)

He added, however, "Our data suggest the reactor retains certain containment functions,"

(A: So, a little bit is working, he says. Meaning, maybe not all the rods are spent up, or maybe the basin that holds them is still intact, or whatever, but really, I don't think any of these things are safe at all, after these explosions, etc. You cannot stand that kind of heat from cores going into fusion, once they're uncovered with water. Because, I don't care what they make their surrounding shell out of, it's going to crack or melt or whatever. Anyway, it says that:)

Damage could have been done to the core when a March 14 hydrogen explosion blew up Unit 3's outer containment building.

This reactor, perhaps the most troubled at the six-unit site, holds 170 tons of radioactive fuel in its core. Previous radioactive emissions have come from intentional efforts to vent small amounts of steam through valves to prevent the core from bursting.

(A: And the steam, of course, is radioactive in itself.)

However, releases from a breach could allow uncontrolled quantities of radioactive contaminants to escape into the surrounding ground or air.

Reports indicate that a number of Japanese people (A: Now, listen to this, remember that silly 30 kilometer border that they told folk to get behind.) Reports indicate that a number of Japanese people who lived between 200 and 350 kilometers away from the plant have been hospitalized for exposure to radioactive materials.

(A: So, this stuff, really, it doesn't respect manmade little imaginary lines anywhere. It goes which way the wind blows, and that's obviously what's been happening. And we know that too, because last week on Friday, the radiation hit the Americas and Canada, and then of course, by the Sunday, it was moving, reported from the French monitoring agencies, that this radioactive cloud had then moved across Canada, and it was also into the Atlantic, on its way to Europe. So it's been going in this constant band, and it still is going on right now, it hasn't stopped, all the way from Japan. And some reports have actually said it might cover the whole Northern hemisphere eventually. And it's probably true. It says:)

March 11 witnessed an extremely fatal earthquake

Etc, etc, and it goes through the history of it. What's happening now is much, much worse, as I say, because the ones with Plutonium in them, the so-called spent rods, are highly, highly dangerous, because they had been recharged, you might say. These are spent rods that had been used before, then recharged back up again. These are the ones that produce plutonium, and then you end up with those things going up, and you get strontium-90, and a whole bunch of awfully, even worse, nasty things, if you can imagine it, worse than that. And a lot of folk, over the years are going to die with this, and they know it too. And there have been a lot of genetic malformations coming out as time goes on too. It's absolutely disastrous. And it was an accident waiting to happen, because they know, never mind the fault lines, and all the rest of it, they also know that this particular type, of General Electric Mark 1, is very unsafe. And it's a very thin shell. Both the container and outer shell are far too thin in structure to contain anything that happens. It tends, once it shuts down, due to a quake or any other reason, they've got a hard time getting the water restarted, because of various valves blocking and so on. And they've known this for years and years and years. But they're privately owned, and today corporations rule the world, through governments that they put in there, so it's pretty well the same, all over.

And, as I say, the Greenies will make a beauty of this one, because they'll demand the reactors across the world get closed down, and that ties right in with the austerity plan. Because, you've got to understand, especially in people who think they're in first world countries, who just turn on the lights, and there they are, the way that they want to take you is down to these rolling blackout type services across the whole planet, where, what little electricity you'll have, on and off, will cost you about a thousand times what you're paying now, through these silly windmill gizmos they have up there, which maybe can supply one-third of the country's needs, if you put enough of many, many thousands of them up. But their maintenance also takes away from their profit, so they'd have to jack up the profits an awful lot, to make it worth their while, which they will, of course.

So, it's amazing, as I say. The Copenhagen meeting, really, they needed something like this to happen. You understand too, the public is going to finance these windmills; we already are financing them for private companies. And it's the same big boys who own the nuclear reactors, all energy. You see, companies are energy companies. They own reactors. They see the wind changing. They know when it's time to go into wind power, especially when government literally is giving out massive grants or gifts to them. And they're already changing over into their new way, as they let the old ones eventually go. But it's going to be quite the transformation, as folk start panicking. They've been living next to reactors their whole lives, and never really noticed them, until now, but never the less, a picture is worth a thousand words in terror and fear. It will certainly augment that, and they will demand the dismantling of the current nuclear stations, without our thinking of the consequences down the road, the transition period, etc, into new systems, what sacrifices are you willing to make, as these transitions occur, and never mind looking into the cost of what their electricity will be down the road, when they're allowed to get it.

Everything is politics and pressure groups, isn't it? And corporations as I say, this is the new corporate world, and Professor Quigley and others talked about this new feudal system, where the CEOs of corporations will be the new feudal overlords. They already are. They're the only ones, really, who have access to governments, apart from the big foundations and bankers' NGOs. We have a hard time getting to talk to a member of parliament. And we're just the little people now, really little people. There's no pretence about that anymore. And they used to call this fascism when you had government in bed with corporations. Well, yes, it's fascism. It doesn't matter what else they want to call it, it's fascism. And technically, all systems are fascist, even when the Soviets had their one in, it was still technically run in a fascist system. Whenever you get a massive class at the top of intergenerational bureaucrats, you've got it there in big business. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People, some people think the world is just going mad, but there's nothing mad about all of this really, because, everything always fits in with the big agenda, to the big plan, that's already been made of how the world is supposed to live. As I say, Copenhagen couldn't have wished for something better than this to happen, to get their massive agreements through, and all the funding they want to get through. And of course, they're pushing through their carbon taxes

system too. Australia has started that off already, although there's people protesting in Australia, grassroots organizations that literally came out at the last minute, just ordinary folk, who have been really protesting this farce of being forced to pay just because you exist. And that's what it really boils down too, this new economy that the Rothschild's front man, I don't know if it was Rifflin, talked about that they wanted, this would be the next market for the stock market. And they're looking forward and rubbing their hands to raking in trillions of dollars every year, over the fact that, well, you just purchase things, and energy taxes, and how much does it cost to make that item. How much CO2 was created. And all these silly mathematical equations, which means sweet damned all, that they work out the price to be that you have to pay.

Nothing, as I say, is really mad in this system, because if it was truly mad, the big agenda would not be going on. Now, we know in the New American Century, for instance that was in the 90s, they published on their own site that they wanted to take out a whole bunch of countries, starting with Afghanistan, and then Iraq. They talked about Libya, and Syria, as well, and Iran, and they of course followed pretty well the order they went through so far when Mr. Bush was in, and Obama has taken over the exact same schedule, and that's why Rumsfeld thanked him a few weeks ago for not changing the schedule and the countries that would be taken down. And, it's astonishing, really to live through this, watching the blatant plans being made in the 90s. Israel agreed with the same, the exact same planned agenda. They also mentioned Syria too, and now you're finding agitation in Syria, and it's taken years to plan all this from within and to get it all rolling. But it's astonishing, as I say. And General Wesley Clark was giving an interview with I think Democracy Now. I think that gets funded by the Rockefeller foundation. Anyway, he does admit in 2007, about the same list and the same agenda, and he's up on youtube, and I'll put the link up tonight for that, where you'll hear him talking in his own words about this particular agenda, including Syria, and Libya, and all the rest of it. And that they were simply carrying on, really.

And I might try and dig out the New American Century list from the 90s, I think it was 1997 was the last one they drew up, to show you that we're living through a big business plan, and all the slaughter that's going on was preplanned, collateral damage and all that. The fighters on the ground, regardless of sides, are incidental to these boys. They don't really care. They have their eyes set on oil and water. Water is going to be massively expensive when the private corporations take over the water in Libya for sure, with its underwater springs, aqueducts, massive thing. So, that's going to be again, part of the future. All resources will be taken over by big corporations, right on track again. And no one really cares, as they're watching Japan. So many laws are being rammed through. I couldn't believe, just today, looking at different laws being rammed through Canada and different countries, all at the same time, right down to your local level, while everyone is distracted with what's going on. It's just amazing, truly amazing.

And also, with the Al Qaeda stuff, we know darn well, it came out at the time, after 9/11, that some experts from the CIA came out and said, Al Qaeda was actually like a code term they used for communicating to each other, all the forces that the CIA had set up to fight the Soviet Union. And it wasn't an organization as such. It was many different groups, all involved, and they used Al Qaeda as a sort of, I mean, it's a calling signal you might say, through the various communication devices they had to communicate with each other. And Brzezinski, of course, I might even put that up again too, where you'll see him talking back in the 80s or 70s, I think it was the 80s, where he was talking to Afghanistanis, telling them to go and fight against the Soviets. It would be a Holy War, he called it, a Holy Jihad, in his own words, and he's a geo-politician. They work out their plan, like a chessboard, and get country to fight country to take all their, supposedly, enemies down, and clear the way for their big business to follow in and to grab all the resources. And we also find confirmation of this whole Al Qaeda CIA thing, of course. The CIA did start up so many of the jihadigroups, and they actually hyper-Islamized them too, you might say. They had special tracts printed up, and kept focusing on them, and teaching groups out there, to make them really radical Muslims, to fight the Soviets. Well, now you're left with the problem afterwards, when they're still rather radical. And it says here.

Libyan rebel commander admits his fighters have al-Qaeda links

(A: So these wonderful freedom fighters, that are not insurgents, of course, because the UN wants to protect these guys, otherwise they'd call them insurgents, and you know, they're freedom fighters, you understand. It says:)

In an interview with the Italian newspaper Il Sole 24 Ore, Mr al-Hasidi admitted that he had recruited

"around 25" men from the Derna area in eastern Libya to fight against coalition troops in Iraq. Some of them, he said, are "today are on the front lines in Adjabiya".

Mr al-Hasidi insisted his fighters "are patriots and good Muslims, not terrorists," but added that the "members of al-Qaeda are also good Muslims and are fighting against the invader".

Here's a guy who works with the CIA in the past, and you'll find out why, after we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading an article, where a particular Mr. al-Hasidi, talks about Al Qaeda working alongside the so-called freedom fighters for Libya. I guess the Muslim Brotherhood and so on, and they're all in it together, but they've got a sort of cordial relationship right now with the Pentagon and the CIA. It just shows you it's all farce, isn't it? It says here that he:

Mr al-Hasidi was a member of the Libyan Islamic Fighting Group, or LIFG, which killed dozens of Libyan troops in guerrilla attacks around Derna and Benghazi in 1995 and 1996.

Even though the LIFG is not part of the al-Qaeda organisation, the United States military's West Point academy has said the two share an "increasingly co-operative relationship". In 2007, documents captured by allied forces from the town of Sinjar, showed LIFG members made up the second-largest cohort of foreign fighters in Iraq, after Saudi Arabia.

Earlier this month, al-Qaeda issued a call for supporters to back the Libyan rebellion, which it said would lead to the imposition of "the stage of Islam" in the country.

(A: Now, who do you think set up the Islamic Brotherhood Organization? A lot of the followers won't know it themselves. And you'll find that of course, it's the usual, again, MI6 boys and so on, CIA, who start up these fraternities, promise them the world, use them, and then they do the nasty on them. But those followers always get technically what they deserve, unfortunately. It's the same all through the system of life. If you don't really know what you're being guided into, and who's going to benefit from it, and who's really communicating with outside foreigners, like CIA, MI6, then you better bet your bottom dollar that it's going to be a dirty deal.)

British Islamists have also backed the rebellion, with the former head of the banned al-Muhajiroun proclaiming that the call for "Islam, the Shariah and jihad from Libya" had "shaken the enemies of Islam and the Muslims more than the tsunami that Allah sent against their friends, the Japanese".

So, it's quite something else. You know, the spook world of spies, the spook world of spies is so full of deceit and stings and counterstings, and all the rest of it, and things going on, that you're hard-pressed to follow what really is going on. And even when the mainstream media present you with an Al Qaeda front nasty group and all the rest of it, the very front group that was set up by them in the first place, against the Soviets, I don't think they ever really break the bonds at all. And they'll use anybody they can use, and they do love groups, pre-existing groups too, and they certainly do love fraternities. Every nation has its fraternities, all with the same symbology, signals and all the rest of it. And that's quite something.

I remember reading about the British army going into India, and they were astounded in the 1700s, the traveling Masonic Lodges, to find out that every major town in India had Masonic Lodges there already. They had no clue that this was across the world. And, again, that's how people are kept in the dark. Quite something, isn't it.

And an article here too, is about Gaddafi himself, and a speech he made at the United Nations in 2009. And it says here:

The address was mad by Colonel Muammar Al-Qadhafi, Leader of the Revolution of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

The Assembly will now hear an address by the Leader of the Revolution of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab

Jamahiriya.

Colonel Muammar Al-Qadhafi, Leader of the Revolution of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, was escorted into the General Assembly Hall.

(A: And then, they spoke with a translator, and this is what Qadhafi says. He says:)

In the name of the General Assembly at its sixty-fourth session, presided over by Libya, of the African Union,

(A: Remember too, this global system, they want Unions. They've got an African Union, European Union, American Union, and Far Eastern-Pacific Union, set up long ago, in Karl Marx's day, by the way, and again, you see it reemerging with the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which still runs the show yet, through the CFR. Anyway, that's what they wanted, and we're almost there. This is the last part of it to be done, really. It says here:)

...of one thousand traditional African kingdoms and in my own name, I would like to take this opportunity, as President of the African Union, to congratulate our son Obama because he is attending the General Assembly, and we welcome him as his country is hosting this meeting.

This session is taking place in the midst of so many challenges facing us, and the whole world should come together and unite its efforts to defeat the challenges that are our principal common enemy — those of climate change (A: He's very politically correct now, Muammar. He thought he was playing the game.) and international crises such as the capitalist economic decline, the food and water crises, desertification, terrorism, immigration, piracy, man-made and natural epidemics and nuclear proliferation. Perhaps influenza H1N1 was a virus created in a laboratory that got out of control, originally being meant as a military weapon. Such challenges also include hypocrisy, poverty, fear, materialism and immorality.

As is known, the United Nations was founded by three or four countries against Germany at the time. The United Nations was formed by the nations that joined together against Germany in the Second World War. Those countries formed a body called the Security Council, made its own countries permanent members and granted them the power of veto.

We were not present at that time. The United Nations was shaped in line with those three countries and wanted us to step into shoes originally designed against Germany. That is the real substance of the United Nations when it was founded over 60 years ago.

That happened in the absence of some 165 countries, at a ratio of one to eight; that is, one was present and eight were absent. They created the Charter, of which I have a copy. If one reads the Charter of the United Nations, one finds that the Preamble of the Charter differs from its Articles. (A: Now, that's very, very, very essentially important, because your preamble is setting down the tones and definitions of the words to be used in the coming articles, the legal articles. He says:) How did it come into existence? All those who attended the San Francisco Conference in 1945 participated in creating the Preamble, but they left the Articles and internal rules of procedures of the so-called Security Council to experts, specialists and interested countries, which were those countries that had established the Security Council and had united against Germany.

(A: So, Britain, France, Germany, the US and so on.)

The Preamble is very appealing, and no one objects to it, but all the provisions that follow it completely contradict the Preamble. We reject such provisions, and we will never uphold them; they ended with the Second World War. The Preamble says that all nations, small or large, are equal. Are we equal when it comes to the permanent seats? No, we are not equal.

The Preamble states in writing that all nations are equal whether they are small or large. Do we have the right of veto? Are we equal? The Preamble says that we have equal rights, whether we are large or small.

That is what is stated and what we agreed in the Preamble. So the veto contradicts the Charter. The

permanent seats contradict the Charter. We neither accept nor recognize the veto.

The Preamble of the Charter states that armed force shall not be used, save in the common interest. That is the Preamble that we agreed to and signed, and we joined the United Nations because we wanted the Charter to reflect that. It says that armed force shall only be used in the common interest of all nations, but what has happened since then? Sixty-five wars have broken out since the establishment of the United Nations and the Security Council — 65 since their creation, with millions more victims than in the Second World War. Are those wars, and the aggression and force that were used in those 65 wars, in the common interest of us all? No, they were in the interest of one or three or four countries, but not of all nations.

(A: And then he goes on::)

We will talk about whether those wars were in the interest of one country or of all nations. That flagrantly contradicts the Charter of the United Nations that we signed, and unless we act in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations to which we agreed, we will reject it and not be afraid not to speak diplomatically to anyone. Now we are talking about the future of the United Nations. There should be no hypocrisy or diplomacy because it concerns the important and vital issue of the future of the world. It was hypocrisy that brought about the 65 wars since the establishment of the United Nations.

The Preamble also states that if armed force is used, it must be a United Nations force — thus, military intervention by the United Nations, with the joint agreement of the United Nations, not one or two or three countries using armed force. (A: In other words, they all have to agree.) The entire United Nations will decide to go to war to maintain international peace and security. Since the establishment of the United Nations in 1945, if there is an act of aggression by one country against another, the entire United Nations should deter and stop that act.

If a country, Libya for instance, were to exhibit aggression against France, then the entire Organization would respond because France is a sovereign State Member of the United Nations and we all share the collective responsibility to protect the sovereignty of all nations. However, 65 aggressive wars have taken place without any United Nations action to prevent them. Eight other massive, fierce wars, whose victims number some 2 million, have been waged by Member States that enjoy veto powers. Those countries that would have us believe they seek to maintain the sovereignty and independence of peoples actually use aggressive force against peoples. While we would like to believe that these countries want to work for peace and security in the world and protect peoples, they have instead resorted to aggressive wars and hostile behaviour. Enjoying the veto they granted themselves as permanent members of the Security Council, they have initiated wars that have claimed millions of victims.

(A: It’s interesting too, eh, they used to ridicule the old Bible thumpers, and they always said that by peace he shall destroy many. That’s why they call themselves peacekeepers, eh?)

The principle of non-interference in the internal affairs of States is enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations. No country, therefore, has the right to interfere in the affairs of any Government, be it democratic or dictatorial, socialist or capitalist, reactionary or progressive. (A: And that is a fact. That’s in the charter. He says:) This is the responsibility of each society; it is an internal matter for the people of the country concerned. The senators of Rome once appointed their leader, Julius Caesar, as dictator because it was good for Rome at that time. No one can say of Rome at that time that it gave Caesar the veto.

The veto is not mentioned in the Charter.

We joined the United Nations because we thought we were equals, only to find that one country can object to all the decisions we make. Who gave the permanent members their status in the Security Council? Four of them granted this status to themselves. (A: And it’s the big four, eh?) The only country that we in this Assembly elected to permanent member status in the Security Council is China. This was done democratically, but the other seats were imposed upon us undemocratically through a dictatorial procedure carried out against our will, and we should not accept it.

Well, I guess that was the last major speech he made at the United Nations, and that’s why they got the UN

to supposedly try, and implement this war, against his country, as almost a slap in the face, of course, although it is definitely the US and Britain and so on, who wanted the war regardless, but the UN went along and says, well, we're declaring war for the first time, and bypassing Congress and Parliaments and so on, just to mock Gaddafi, obviously. And it's still failing, because at home, people are complaining that it didn't go through Congress, etc, and so, they're calling it now a NATO action. The NATO by the way is just the armed wing of the United Nations. So, it's all really just plays on words, isn't it? It's really plays on words. And Madeline Albright is giving speeches about it, because she loves, and she's got a seat on that Council at NATO, and she's been well involved for many, many years in having Arabs decimated by either starving them or setting soldiers upon them, or whatever. It seems to be her lifelong calling. Anyway, that's what we've got running the world.

Everything is hypocrisy and lies though, isn't it, until you look into charters for yourself. And you realize, it's just like your own government, with its constitutions. No one follows it. They make it up as they go along and bypass it, etc. And you've got to understand, under the guise of law, if they break their own laws, or simply go around their own laws, then they are lawless, you understand. They're now lawless. And when you have lawless organizations or governments, just making things up as they go along, you're in big, big trouble. And we actually have that. We have private enterprises working with governments as well, and no one elects these private enterprises, or the private scientific associations, or the big leaders of foundations, or the George Soros types, the new philanthropists, who the United Nations says should help to rule the world. We don't elect any of these characters. And also, by the way, none of us get a chance, and none of your parents or grandparents had a chance, either, to vote about the United Nations. It was simply implemented.

And I remember Bill Cooper saying at the time, years ago, that United Nations is not a democratic institution, and he said, everyone who signed that charter, every leader of every country, had broken their own Constitutions and Charters, therefore they were traitors to their country, because they never asked the people permission. How can you sign your countries over and give ultimate authority in certain areas, especially war making, or even defending yourself, to an external organization? Hmm? But that's the stuff we're given today to look at. And another aside to this too is, of course, you all saw the farce as the US Army was told when they went into Iraq to stay a certain distance from the museum.

Meanwhile, somebody obviously went in, very high, high clearance, with the army and plundered its artifacts in Iraq. And before that all happened, before the war even started, weeks before, documentaries came out in Canada, on mainstream television, where big, you know, movers and shakers were taking orders for these artifacts, while they were still in the Baghdad Museum. And they showed, they talked to some private collectors across the world, who had already booked what they wanted out of the plunder. That means that there's a very high organization here that can actually work with the Pentagon and the CIA and take orders, and make sure these right guys get it. Well, the same thing has happened with Egypt. And, of course, it didn't surprise me at all.

Egyptian officials said on Friday that 800 priceless artefacts were still missing after armed robbers raided a warehouse near the canal city of Ismailiya in the unrest following a popular revolt.

(A: A Popular Revolt. I've got to stop using the propaganda they give us.)

"An inventory of the East Qantara warehouse which houses antiquities from the provinces on the Suez Canal and Sinai has revealed the theft and damage of a large number of artifacts," said Mohamed Abdel Maqsood, an official with Supreme Council of Antiquities for northeast Egypt.

"We found that 800 antiquities-- which go back to the Pharaonic, Roman and Islamic periods-- are still missing from the warehouse after 293 items were recovered," he said.

Abdel Maqsood said the survey also revealed that "several" artifacts unearthed by French, American and Polish archaeological teams had also been stolen.

Robbers raided several warehouses around the country, including the one in Cairo's world-renowned Egyptian Museum, after an uprising that toppled longtime leader Hosni Mubarak gave way to looting and

insecurity.

No, these are trained people, and it would be Special Forces in there too, folks, because someone at high level in the West gave permission. The last lot of the follow-up to the documentary, as they showed in Canada, showed you that most of the stuff was being fenced through Israel, actually, to private collectors. This will no doubt be the same. Ah, this is the normal world, eh. This is the normal world.

Now, there's Bill from Canada on the line. Are you there, Bill? Hello?

Bill: Hello.

Alan: Yes, who is this?

Bill: Alan, this is Bill from Canada.

Alan: Okay, hold on, and I'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Bill from Canada. Are you there, Bill?

Bill: Hi, Alan, I'm here. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bill: Good. Appreciate your research and all the work you've done. I've learned a lot from you. We've got the elections coming up now, in Canada, and I thought it would be a good time, because they have to come down and touch our hands. And so, I was just thinking that it would be a good time to be able to get some information out and perhaps rout out some of these secret society people who are, you know, sort of in their conflicting oaths situations, where they can't.

Alan: That's right. If these characters, which they are, of course, members of the Council on Foreign Relations, if they've already sworn oaths to uphold another charter, another organization, a fraternity, that supersedes any secondary obligation, then they're of no use to the people of Canada.

Bill: Well, exactly. So, we should, now is a good time to hassle them, because they all have to come out. So, I encourage all your listeners in Canada to get out and do the same. Put some pressure on them, you know. Like they always put the pressure on us.

Alan: That's right. And if you get to meet them personally, you ask them if they're a member of fraternities and ask them, politely, which ones they are members of. And technically they should answer you. Sometimes you can find it too, if you look over different articles in the newspapers, and you can find out what they belong to.

Bill: Oh, indeed, yes, there's pictures of these guys with their aprons on all over the place around this town.

Alan: Yes. And it's got to be done, because, as Quigley said, it's the same in Canada, remember he was referring to Canada too, Britain as well, that they've always put their own presidents and prime ministers in, since the late 1800s, and that is true. That is a fact. Of all parties, that is. So we've got to stop this.

Bill: So if we put a bit of pressure on them, maybe they'll make a mistake or two, and show their hand. Like they've had us. My whole life has been a lie. You know, I'm furious about that.

Alan: Absolutely.

Bill: And what can we do? Well, hassle them back. Put a bit of pressure back on them.

Alan: And also too, the other thing to do, is don't vote for anybody.

Bill: Well, that's just it.

Alan: I mean, really, the only way you'll see the teeth of the real master coming forward, is when you'll find that business will go on as usual and there's some new system, without a pause in fact, but we simply won't have the nonsense in the papers about prime ministers walking across the planet making speeches written by advisors. So, it will still go on.

Bill: These corporations now, these political parties, they're just corporations, aren't they?

Alan: They are corporations.

Bill: We vote for the corporate policy.

Alan: The country is a corporation. Every country is one; overall, collectively, it's one big business. And everyone works for the government, you know. Everyone. It was someone from the government that told me that, from the Feds. And it's literally a registered business. That's all it is. That's what your country happens to be. And your job in it is to be like a worker bee, and obey, and produce/consume and pay taxes and go off to war if they order you to, and so on. That's your job. You don't have any other function.

Bill: Okay. Well, let's, well, anyways. We'll just see if we can't just start giving them a bit of a hard time, as they've been giving us our whole lives.

Alan: Well, Britain tried that you know, and for a while they were making some headway, where they had to start publishing the names, even of judges who were Masons and so on, and for two or three years it was making headway and eventually the Masonic societies hit back, and since they already ran the legal system, they got something in there so they wouldn't have to disclose their identities anymore. But there's a lot of folk kept the names of who they all happened to be, so that was quite good.

Bill: Well, I guess that's all we've got right now, so, okay. Well, thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And James from New York, maybe call back Monday, will you? Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan--Reactor Core Breach---Radiation Sufferers Living up to 350 Kms from Plant now Being Admitted to Hospitals

General Wesley Clark March 7 2007--America will Take Out 7 Countries in Five Years--The Big Business Plan

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" (youtube.com).

Libyan Rebel al-Qaeda Fighter have Cordial Relations with Pentagon

Like Iraq, Egypt finds Treasures Plundered

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 28, 2011 (#798)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 28, 2011:
The World Gov'ment is Final Judgement:
"Diktats from the World Soviet Float Down from On High,
Pollution Carbon Taxes, Eat Money Needed to Get By,
Government Consists of Think Tanks, Corps., NGOs,
The Latter Unelected Decide the Way World Goes,
It's "The New Democracy," Redistributing Wealth,
Guaranteeing World Citizens the "Minimum" of Health,
And Every Corporation's Hand is Out for the Cash,
A Penny Doled Out to 3rd World, Rest Goes in the Stash,
Democracies Built on Promises, Factual -- Never See Them,
Counting on the Peasants' Vote, Who Hope it Will Free Them"
© Alan Watt March 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 28th 2011. I always get the boring stuff out the way at the beginning of the show, and that is to tell the newcomers that you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios which are available for download for free; there's hundred to choose from. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system into which you're born and to show you that you're living through a script, a big business plan, really run through the United Nations by thousands of organizations working with governments and business, big international business to bring in their beautiful new world order utopia. There's so much to it of course, but you have to work your way through all these audios and go through the books I suggest you read, from the big boys themselves, and that way you don't get confused by the media which is not there to inform you. Well, it can inform you in a certain sense and it's never really with enough truth, that's for sure. It's really out there to keep you busy with trivia and scary stories and so on until you just pack in, your mind closes down, and you've been led by their suggestions, and by the experts too. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can buy the books and disks I've got for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because it costs an awful lot of cash to keep this thing going here.

Now, this new world order has been on the books for an awful long time. You'll find even philosophers in the 18th century talking about bringing in this wonderful system where experts and intelligent people would guide the whole planet, in an international system in fact, and out of that was born, eventually, the Marxist idea of international communism – that was one form, and other ones were variations of the same thing basically. Of course we know too, that the Marxian philosophy was picked up by academia and given authorization by their own governments to promote it. That's a fact in the Western world. Also the bankers were all behind it because it's far easier for bankers to work directly with governments for debt than to go to individuals door to door, like they used to do in the old days by the way, and try to collect money owed. And that was a deal the Kings had at one time with the money lenders; they would borrow cash from the money lenders, and the money lenders had the personal right to go door to door through the citizenry and collect taxes. So it's far better for banks to go right to the government, get them to borrow cash, and put you all down basically as the collateral for that payment, and your children and your great grandchildren, if any have any anymore these days. That's basically it in a nutshell. However, they have a big, big plan to depopulate, to bring the world back into, basically a 1700s standard of 'pristine beauty,' as they call it, with forests and wild animals being reintroduced into the wilds, even the predator class, in America and elsewhere. That's all part of this big business plan for a vastly reduced population. And they hope to bring the population down drastically now; Rockefeller called for it himself. Not just through abortions and birth control, but he stepped it up and he says, we must bring down the population through radical means, radical depopulation. And we're living through lots of that and you just don't know it yet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've spoken many times about Professor Carroll Quigley who wrote a book called Tragedy and Hope and he also wrote another book called The Anglo-American Establishment where he outlined this big world plan on behalf of the company that basically ran the world and was taking over bigger chunks of it. It was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in America it was called the Council on Foreign Relations. It's still on the go today, big time. It really places its own members within government. Some already in government, and bureaucracy by the way at the federal level especially, are approached; you can't just apply to join it, they will approach you, after really observing you for a long time to see if you can keep secrets, keep quiet and play a kind of double life to the public.

Quigley also mentioned too, that every President and Prime Minister in the Western world – including Australia too I should say and New Zealand of course, part of the British Commonwealth countries – Every Prime Minister and President they'd had since the late 1800s had been a member of this group, even before they gave it its present title; they had different names in previous centuries. Now he knew this because he was the official historian for the group and he also taught at Georgetown University. He taught the people going into the diplomatic corps for the United States. He taught congressional members too at high-level meetings, about other cultures and their histories and so on. So he was well placed up there. He made no bones about it, he thought it was a great idea to take the world over and run it with academia and scientists and specialists at the top, instead of democracy. Democracy was too cumbersome; it had to go. People don't like having their systems changed; they get used to a system. You can even get used to a really bad system, anything which is familiar to you is something that becomes normal to you and you resist change.

So they decided that democracy had too many folk arguing when they wanted to get their big changes through, like taking the land off people and stuff like that. So they'd simply introduce a new type of system, very much like the Marxist system. That's why often the Council on Foreign Relations and the Rockefellers, that are all part of this big world system, were funding through their foundations all left-wing societies. That came out at the Reece Commission directed by the US congress to find out why these foundations were dishing out millions of dollars every year to left-wing agencies within their own countries. They were told, by the heads of the Ford, Carnegie, and Rockefeller Foundation, their job was to blend the soviet style system with the West so that eventually they'd be as one. In other words, you would still have an appearance of having the old system, but through the schooling systems and the bureaucracies and so on it would become more authoritarian as time went on; you would really be the same kind of sovietized system. And private organizations were to come in, unelected organizations, on a massive scale to be the new soviet; 'soviet' means 'rule by councils.' This is what you have today. You have all these massive councils advising governments and you don't elect them at all. So democracy was bypassed a long time ago in actual fact. All it means now is you have to vote to whoever they present in front of you, just like they did in the soviet system: politburo member 1, 2, 3, or 4, it didn't matter because it was all the politburo. That's what you have today; it's Council on Foreign Relations 1, 2, 3, or 4. It's the same in Britain and elsewhere too. So

that's really how we have been for a long time and they have their big business plans.

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations have their own web site out there. They also publish the Foreign Affairs magazine which will give you the future, they tell you the future. They have thousands of staff and think tanks and they're all over the world now; they've got them in India and elsewhere. They basically advise governments on the way to go. Many of these circles, like the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, mix; many of their members are also in other circles and big think tanks which also advise governments from other directions. So they're into everything, including the coming food shortages. They've been working on that for the last 15-16 years, just one small department there of a about a thousand people. And they have other thousands of peoples in other department working on every other facet of the world that they're bringing into being.

That's why nothing changes when you vote one guy out. In democracy you don't really vote new people in; you're so sick of the old ones you vote them out. They just simply replace you with the same thing, under a different guise. They never toss out the old agreements. They never tear up old treaties. They simply go ahead with more and more treaties with the United Nations until the UN technically is running the whole show, at least on the face of it. Because in actuality, the United Nations was started up by the Council on Foreign Relations and is obedient to the CFR, which in turn is obedient to a much higher organization than themselves.

Now, on the CFR's web site here – I'm going to put this up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – they have this little piece on their invasion of Libya, because under their charter at the United Nations they're not supposed to invade countries. So here's their doublespeak. It says...

The Dilemma of Humanitarian Intervention
CFR.ORG / Jayshree Bajoria, Senior Staff Writer / March 24, 2011

(Alan: If you scroll down they come to...)

Responsibility vs. Sovereignty (A: ...right. A big sticking point with the US because the people want to believe they're still sovereign, even though they've been fighting wars across the world for the last 50-odd years—but not for themselves.)

The United Nations, formed in the aftermath of World War II (A: Now listen to this...) to promote peace and stability (A: We've had more wars under them than the previous centuries combined.), recognizes the importance of sovereignty, especially for newly independent nations or those seeking independence from colonizers. The UN Charter says: (A: I read a part of this last week, because Kaddafi himself brought it up at the United Nations a few years ago.) "Nothing contained in the present Charter shall authorize the United Nations to intervene in matters which are essentially within the domestic jurisdiction of any state."(A: ...'any state,' they mean country; they don't like calling you nations, you see. And that should be that, right? But then the CFR go on with how they approach this, being lawyers and everything.) The principle does not rule out the application of enforcement measures in case of a threat to peace, a breach of peace, or acts of aggression on the part of the state. (A: So it doesn't rule it out. So in other words, because they haven't said, this little piece they've added on to it, by themselves, it doesn't say that, then technically you can go in there, you see. Remember that means too, the UN can go into ANY of your sovereign states now. That's a precedent... whether you like it or not.) The Genocide Convention of 1948 also overrode the nonintervention principle to lay down the commitment of the world community (A: What is the world community? Is that like the general public? What is the general public? Do you know that's actually a legal term, the 'general public', or like 'the masses', you know. So anyway, you have this world community...)to prevent and punish. (A: Have you ever voted for the world community? Has anybody ever asked you to vote? Or asked your opinion on it or anything else? No?) Yet inaction in response to the Rwanda genocide in 1994 and failure to halt the 1995 Srebrenica massacre in Bosnia highlight the complexities of international responses to crimes against humanity.

(A: So in other words, they can say it's a crime when it suits them and it's not a crime when it doesn't suit them, and basically that's it. So you understand, these guys are lawless. You understand? If you don't go by the letter of their own laws and agreements then they're lawless. You can change it when it suits you,

and tack words on to it, even though it's not technically tacked on, it's still the same charter, if you go your own way it's still lawless. And we know it's lawless, and it's plunder. But then again you see, they have their big long-term business plans for the whole world, of interdependence, you understand, and that means that everyone must have this fake democracy, with well paid people, of course, who will love it – the ones who were well paid loved the soviet system too – and they will make sure you all follow the dictates that come out of their mouths and they'll have this wonderful world. You understand, that's why the bankers and the big boys like the sovietized type system. They love China because the dictate comes down from the top and everyone simply obeys; there's no comeback or voting on it. It's just 'that's the order' and that's it; that's what you do. You jump to it.)

In 2000, the Canadian government and several other actors (A: ...'actors,' they're called 'actors on the world stage' now...) announced the establishment of the International Commission on Intervention and State Sovereignty (ICISS) to address the challenge of the international community's responsibility (A: Now, again, this international community idea is something that a small group of people dreamed up, didn't ask the general populations of ANY country to vote on it, and they simply made another club, much like the G20, you see. So that's what they mean by the 'international community.') to act in the face of the gravest of human rights violations while respecting the sovereignty of states. It sought to bridge these two concepts with the 2001 Responsibility to Protect (R2P) report (PDF). (A: And the .pdf is available from the site that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this tonight.) A year later, the co-chairs of the commission, Gareth Evans of the International Crisis Group and Algerian diplomat Mohamed Sahnoun, wrote in Foreign Affairs: "If the international community is to respond to this challenge, the whole debate must be turned on its head. The issue must be reframed not as an argument about the 'right to intervene' but about the 'responsibility to protect.'"

So you get, again, their double wording, their Orwellian-speak, the 'right to intervene' and they can't intervene, so they have a 'responsibility to protect.' They just give it to themselves when it suits them. So this is how they double-speak their way through. You've got to understand, when you're in a lawless system, and it's got to be lawless because these guys keep changing it as they go through their big business plan for the world. They have to break their own rules to get it through. You try doing that at the bottom and you'll be in the slammer before you know it. But these guys are pretty well lawless because they have big 50 year plans, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, on different projects to fulfill and they can't do it with this idea of being responsible to the public at the same time. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics. She said, I now belong to the parallel government, the same term that Quigley used and others have used. The parallel government consists of ex-Prime Ministers, ex-Presidents, and top diplomats, who all know each other and they are not responsible to the public now that they're private, this private organization, because the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs are private institutions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put up tonight a link to Libya's Great Man-Made River Project where they show you this huge massive river that was constructed through Libya under Gaddafi, without borrowing a penny from the International Monetary Fund or The World Bank or any foreign lender by the way. It's a massive thing, beautiful too, and they've got nice pictures to see and all the rest of it. However, it's brought water to all the present agricultural areas, and yet they've played it down in the West. It says...

Libya's Great Man-Made River Project
galenfrysinger.com

The 1st of September marks the anniversary of the opening of the major stage of Libya's Great Man-Made River Project. This incredibly huge and successful water scheme is virtually unknown in the West, yet it rivals and even surpasses all our greatest development projects. The leader of the so-called advanced countries, the United States of America cannot bring itself to acknowledge Libya's Great Man-Made River. The West refuses to recognize that a small country, with a population no more than four million, can construct anything so large without borrowing a single cent from the international banks.

I'll put that up for you to look at yourself. And it's true, it's a massive underground aquifer and so on they have there, and they've got water to the surface and really made parts of their desert certainly bloom, but

we're not supposed to think about that. We're supposed to think about a nasty man who obviously was mistreating his people. And we know for a fact, as I say, that the West has sent infiltrators in there, professionals of course, the agitators, as they've done elsewhere. We even have people in the West talking about the revolutions up on YouTube, giving talks about the coming revolutions. We've had the New American Century with their list of countries they wanted to take down; I put them up last week again and you'll find the links at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll also find that guys who made the speeches on how it was to be done and so on and the order in which they were to take out these particular countries.

So we're living through, again, the big business plan because you see, this world system has to have a united Africa and African States, a united Arab states, all of them, which will all be fronts of course with their own people put in there. And just like they've got with the European Union which is not a democratic institution by any means at all, and they're going full-steam ahead still with amalgamation of the Americas. If you haven't noticed, since 2001 there have been articles in the paper talking about Fortress America and how this will help to integrate the Americas even quicker, through security and the fear of terrorism and so on, again, all from the Council on Foreign Relations. And they're already sharing all their data, these countries with each other – the US, Canada, Mexico – and they use the same computer systems on ALL their citizenry. They're basically swapping all data; instant access if you're from Canada and you work with CSIS and instant access if you work with the FBI in the US. So it's all a done deal basically. They've got to keep the pretense up that we're still independent nations while we pay for the last few countries to be bombed and forced into submission into this thing called democracy, something that's very elusive and we can't quite get it ourselves. But it will do, the term will do until they bring out the new world system of just total obeyance, you see, and that's what's to come in the future.

Now, Cass Sunstein is quite the character. He's up in office with Obama. He specializes really in neuroscience and mass psychology, how to get the masses to accept things. They studied animals of course years ago; that's why so many went into zoology. HG Wells sent his own son into studying zoology. He actually left him in the soviet system; took him over for a holiday, a visit, and he left him with the people he admired the most, the ones who were using dogs and so on, and children, to see if they could salivate on command, stuff like that. And his son eventually came over and taught at New York University. Anyway, Sunstein is very similar to that. Anything they can do to an animal and teach an animal, you see, they can then use on humans; that's what they truly believe. And unfortunately it tends to work. They're very, very thorough sciences, at an incredible level right now of understanding. We've been through Bernays and his techniques too; he also knew this stuff in the early 1900s and they also knew it, obviously, in certain societies in the 1800s, because someone taught Bernays. He gave America its consumerist society. He got women to smoke for instance. He knew how to use the media and the moving pictures, as they called it, to entice people to emulate what they saw on the screen.

Now, Sunstein is very similar to that only, again, more modern. He knows even more stuff on how to get people to behave, change their habits and so on. Because we're now in behavior modification, the whole world and the whole Western world is under behavior modification. If you haven't realized it, the children of today are behaving vastly different from the children of even 1960, as they in turn were different from those in 1930 or 1940. It's a step by step process of what was called 'contamination' by the soviet system, as they would contaminate cultures through the generations until anything goes. And literally anything today does go. It really does go. You've handed your children over to them in the school system, which is more interested in their sex life at 10 or 9 than they are about anything else. It's social engineering, and most folk, because they're contaminated, the adults, the parents don't really care too much.

Now here's Sunstein here, and to show you the way that they're using climate change, he admits that in this particular article here, that this would help redistribute the wealth across the world. It says...

Cass Sunstein: Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs
conservativedailynews.com / Aug 8th, 2010 | By John Smith

Sunstein and Posner (A: That's a guy he worked with.) further speculate about the possibility of achieving this redistribution by means other than direct payments: (A: They're cunning sods, these, aren't they? Really cunning... really.)

"It is even possible that desirable redistribution is more likely to occur through climate change policy than otherwise, or to be accomplished more effectively through climate policy than through direct foreign aid." (A: See, before we were doing it through foreign aid, now it's through climate policy. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and Sunstein is talking about basically redistribution of wealth, which again is another plank of the Communist Manifesto. And Sunstein of course is basically the new type of Marxist. It's never really changed; it's world Marxism, kind of Trotskyite type too. And they don't rule out private corporations in bed with them. They're really corporate Marxists you might call them, but they all agree, you see, that specialists and experts should rule the world. He says here...

"If the United States agrees to participate in a climate change agreement on terms that are not in the nation's interest, but that help the world as a whole, there would be no reason for complaint, certainly if such participation is more helpful to poor nations than conventional foreign-aid alternatives."

"If we care about social welfare, we should approve of a situation in which a wealthy nation is willing to engage in a degree of self-sacrifice when the world benefits more than that nation loses."

And that's why you've got mass unemployment across, you know, the so-called civilized world. Because you see, these same boys through their international agreements at the United Nations and the World Trade Organization, another private organization by the way, signed you all down to lose all your factories and so on, and to actually encourage and pay for through your tax money the transplanting of all those jobs and factories over to China a long... well, now it's quite a long time ago. It was done so slickly most folk hardly even noticed. The same goods appeared in the store, they just said made in China, and most, again, didn't think anything of it, at least those who were still left working. You see, this is a world system you're living in. Everything that happens is on schedule, every major event is on schedule, the whole idea of privatizing the world's water has been going on for years now. They started before the public even heard of this, 30 years beforehand, and it's all sewn up, and I've got so many articles on that even with Canada it's quite amazing.

Sunstein himself really works on ways, through government, to get you to alter your way of PERCEIVING things, you see, so that you perceive them in the way that he wants you to perceive them. He's a mind manipulator and that really is his job. Because you see, at the bottom we're supposed to be just animals and we can't think for ourselves, we're not too bright, we're not specially intelligent and therefore we need people like him to goad us and prompt us along the right paths of the great business plan of the world. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan: There's a few callers and there's Kyle from Philadelphia on the line. I'll see if Kyle is there. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Yeah, hey Alan, how you doing tonight?

Alan: Not too bad.

Kyle: One thing that I noticed, about just the general population, that really staggers me, is how they lie to themselves and let themselves, they're their own manipulation. Like somebody can be watching 3 hours of, you know, fiction on TV and then all of a sudden it becomes 11 o'clock and then they tell themselves, okay, even though I just spent 3 hours watching fiction, now because it's 11 o'clock and the news is on, this is all for real, this is all the truth. And that sense of just never questioning and never looking deeper, or reading a book like Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, it doesn't occur to them.

Alan: You're absolutely right because it takes the consent of the dominated, the ruled, to make any plan work you see. And most folk, again, as Sunstein talks about that himself, that you can actually create consent amongst the people because most folk go along with everybody else in the population. So if the majority are moving one way, they will join them even though they don't even know what the topic's about. They'll just say, yeah, your opinion is now my opinion, because it's too difficult to think it out for myself, or they're too lazy to think it out for themselves. Group pressure is tremendously important in this technique of getting folk to comply with the changes that are already planned and now being implemented on the general population. You have to consent to everything yourself and that's the key. It doesn't matter how intelligent

you are, or even how dumbed-down the society is, everything comes down eventually to a personal choice. Even when your antenna goes up and you say, there's something wrong with this news, what they're doing, there's something wrong... – and this was also explained by Sunstein, and long before him by Bertrand Russell – people are created to be egosyntonic, encouraged to be egosyntonic; they'll seek pleasure and avoid pain. And thinking about something that's unpleasant is painful, therefore they go along with the pleasant story.

Kyle: Well, their arrogance is their downfall, because they say like, oh I'm too smart, you know, they could never get that past me. Or, I know better, I know the truth, when you only know what they tell you and what they want you to know. And it's just such... I mean, it's really depressing. When I first, you know, found out what was really going on, and you know, the plan, I wanted to tell everybody, but the blowback from it and the sense of like, you're crazy, we know better... it's so disheartening on a certain level.

Alan: Well as I say, it takes consent. It's far easier to look at the same familiar faces a good part of your life, like Dan Rather and all these characters, looking straight at the camera and telling you that's just how it is, here's the truth, you know, and the public swallowing it because he's an authority type figure. Again, Sunstein would explain this, that we are obedient to authority type figures, whether we know it or not. And they're in your home every night at 6pm or 11pm supposedly telling you the truth, even though lawsuits went up to the Supreme Court in the United States with companies that were supposed to do investigative journalism. They found out eventually, they were into Monsanto and they were warned off by Fox Television and Fox fired them eventually, and they sued Fox. It went all the way to the Supreme Court and the judge ruled, he says, understand that there's nothing in law that says the news must tell you the truth. There's nothing in there, you understand. The people don't know that. They really believe that somehow this is an appendage to their thinking cap, this television, that is there to do their reasoning for them, and by the way Brzezinski said that.

Kyle: Well, I was watching one show, I think a couple months ago, and they were talking about the side effects of a drug that was brought forth by GlaxoSmithKline and then one of the commercials was for a drug made by GlaxoSmithKline. And I said to myself, there is no way that this news company is going to report the truth of this, you know...

Alan: Of course not.

Kyle: ...how massive this drug is bad for you, when they're getting paid by that drug company.

Alan: In fact, you understand too, most of the programs you see on television news are decided, the formats are decided maybe 6 months in advance, and these are their fillers. Then they go and get in touch with the corporations and say, this is good for advertising, we're doing an article on so-and-so, we'd like to have your ads on. This is business. That's how they work. That's business. News is business.

Kyle: Well, and nobody wants to accept the fact that they don't know the truth. Nobody wants to accept the fact that they might not have the big picture, they might, you know, they don't, they want to just, you know, plug their ears and stomp their feet and close their eyes and say, my world is what I say it is, when it's, you know. They're arrogant...

Alan: ...The best experts in the world have debated this on television for me. [Alan laughing.]

Kyle: Yeah, exactly. Exactly. He knows better than I do and I agree with him, therefore he's right.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: Well, I just wanted to tell you, keep up the good work, Alan. I really love your show. I hope it goes real well for you.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. And we'll go to Carlton in New York now. Is Carlton there?

Carlton: Hello Mr Watt. How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: Just looking at the last caller, I agree with what he was saying, as far as like me talking to people. They just want to stay in their own safe little world. But I do tend to find, like at my job mainly, that a lot of people are receptive to things that I say, the things that I've learned and from you and that I've read about. But my question was, okay, with all of this going on right now, and I don't know if it's because I'm recognizing more because I'm into this type of information more, but it's a lot of revealing going on. A lot of Christians will tell you you're living in Revelation times. I guess the question is slightly twofold, because in some ways I believe that they do leave opportunities for us to make a change. You know what I'm saying? Like withholding information, like they had to know when they let the internet go that a lot of this information was going get out and what the drawback would do to it. But my question is, was that part of the plan and did they, well of course I'm pretty sure they did, foresee the drawback. But what ways do you think we can use, to like at least take advantage of the slight opportunities that they have given us? I've heard you in previous talks speak about how, like in the mystery religion they tend to write the beginning at the end and the end at the beginning. And you put that in context with Revelations, how it is kind of sort of playing out right now as we speak.

Alan: What they did essentially was use the same technique they employed to bring in television. Television came in as a very innocuous thing in the beginning. They gave you what they called 'wholesome entertainment' to begin with and then they started to slip in over the years a little bit more degradation, a little bit more and so on, until they changed society. Even the sexual revolution really, the TV could take credit for that too. It created what was called the Teenage Revolution. Before the 60s there was no such word as 'teenager;' that was literally an invention of the 60s. That was to separate the generations, ala Karl Marx again, into older folk and us, us who are on the cutting edge. That was very successful too, with children's programs, teenage programs, the beach party movies, that kind of stuff. So it worked very well. But it must also start off with something you're familiar with, which it did. The internet was something similar, only this time, because they already had society degraded, they actually played on the fact that there was so much porn restricted from the population, but they knew it was out there so they made sure everyone knew there was porn. That's the only thing I heard for years, oh there's porn on the internet. And all the major media screamed about it to make sure that everybody would look in to see it, especially the children. They also talked about the coming information wars back in the early 70s. They said that a time will come, and Brzezinski touched on this in his book, a technology being given to the public, he said, which would change communication across the world. You can go even earlier and find the writings of Marshall McLuhan, another professor who talked about this kind of Ethernet society where people would contact, they'd get so used to contacting people they'd never even see, through the air, the air waves, that it would so drastically change society. So the Pentagon and all the big boys were way ahead in all of this and therefore they had to get the people hooked on it first of all, which was easy enough to do, and eventually it would become, basically, their master; it just soaks up their time, they're on the net all the time. And you couldn't bring in a world society of spying on everyone without the computer, and without everyone having a computer. Because they wanted to really do a personality profile on everyone and make sure they could understand you perfectly, even better than you knew yourself. And they have done that too. So it's been very, very good.

Now that they've got to a stage where there are people speaking out and so on and making some kind of impact, they're starting to take those rights away step by step. They've already started in other countries; I've got an article here about even the programs you use for spyware, those same corporations are being used by your governments in Middle Eastern countries to censor their population. So don't forget that same stuff will be used on you as well. It's already used. There's certain sites I can't even get into now in Canada; it just comes up blank and it can't find the page and so on. So we're already going through the censorship aspect. There's politicians in all countries now, on queue, all together at the same time, coming out with new internet laws, on the right to speak. Sunstein is a big advocate of it too; he says that they must put out everyone with a site talking about the new world order, must give provision for alternative people or a good part of their site or their show, to folk who have differing opinions. In other words, professional agitators paid for by the guys like Sunstein and the groups that he belongs to. So they will change it; that will definitely go down the road. And they talked about this before they even gave us, by the way, the internet. So they knew how long they'd let us have it, long enough to get everyone stuck on it, hooked on it and addicted to it even, and then when they started to draw it in you would be left with mainstream news again but you'd still keep watching it because now you'd be accustomed to it and you couldn't do without it. So

that's really the technique they're using.

Carlton: Basically like a glorified TV.

Alan: Yes. Much better really because now they watch everything that you're watching, as you're watching it, and add that to your personality profile, which they admit they have. For everybody in America and Canada too, the Pentagon has a virtual you in a supercomputer and they add your daily data onto that personality, give it actual fictitious things that it would go through in a day, problems to solve and so on, and the way that that virtual you will behave, they say, is the way that you will actually behave, according to how they understand you. So they've already done this. I read the articles; again, it's in cuttingthroughthematrix.com in the old shows section.

Carlton: One quick question because... I mean, you've been studying this I guess forever because you're probably old enough to be at least my father. I don't know because I probably know like maybe 2% of what you know and I just look at things and it just makes me angry. I mean, I guess because I'm still sort of like a baby to this. But like, how do you... how have you stopped yourself from going crazy? [Caller laughing.]

Alan: [Alan laughing.] Well, I always say this. When you've known it for a long time and you've read it and so on and you understand their techniques, then you know not to get angry because that's what they want. Remember every level is weaponized; there's even weaponization of culture going right at those who think they're awake, to bring them down, to break them as well, knowing how you react, etc. So you have to realize, this didn't just start in your lifetime; that's the beginning of it. It started before you were born, and the plan is very, very old. They worked on your parents the same as they work on you and each generation is upgraded into this new system, more efficiently and further forward than the last one. It's a wonderful technique; mind you, when you have all the cash in the world and think tanks working on this, thousands of them, you can't really fail. What you have to do is to learn to... Remember, anger can be turned into a positive thing if you know how to put your thoughts down, in writing or whatever. And actually, rather than get angry when you're describing it to people, you have to keep your cool and almost tease them into understanding by throwing things out at them so that they can... They're still familiar with what you're saying, you're not coming on as aggressive, and they'll ask you the questions. Give them the teasers, get them to ask you the questions, and you don't overload them, and leave it with them, and they'll come back to you for more information. So it's a matter of self-control and learning how to control yourself. Because, I keep stressing this, you see, never mind the groups and all the rest of it; they're easily infiltrated. You can only be certain that you can control yourself. That's the only building material you have, is your own building material, yourself. And so you start on yourself and you have to learn how to promote your ideas across to that ordinary person without scaring them off or having conflict with them. Thanks for calling.

Carlton: Thank you.

Alan: Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Brian from New York, if Brian's there.

Brain: Hi. I'm not actually from New York; I'm from Maryland. I was just wondering what the connection is between the pro-military cartoons in the middle of the 20th century and growth and rise of the first-person shooter games in the latter part of the 20th century, and you know the explosion in the 21st century as well, with like the military strategy games, and just kind of how that relates to the RAND Corporation. Thank you very much for what you do; I'll go ahead and leave, get off here.

Alan: Yeah, the RAND Corporation, this private nonprofit organization by the way – that advises the US government and other governments across the world, and rakes in millions of dollars for being so wonderfully, you know, beneficent – did studies on behalf of the US government years ago. They got us through the Cold War literally by feeding each one of us through a supercomputer, again to find out what we thought and how we would react to certain things and so on. They also wanted to raise a generation back in the 60s for the present time; that's long-term business planning. Do you want an aggressive youth, who basically have no power, growing up, and so you bring them into the military and then you allow them to be aggressive, and you give them the most debased culture you've ever given anyone before them – that was

the idea of it. And giving them the video games of course to grow up with, where they would become used to killing, instinctively, very Pavlovian style, and that was all part of that training really. That's what video games were given out for because they were developed by the military. There's some excellent sites out there now with the history of this, how to get folk to kill without thought, just reaction. So that was all part of it. And they did do it through cartoons. There's even one out now, apparently it's straight from the military, developed for the military for killing, in action. It's very realistic, and they just announced they're giving it out to the youngsters in America. Because obviously they've got another 20 years of using you, at least in the military fashion, before they're finished with the States all together. Meanwhile they're also changing the States so drastically, that in 20 years time you wouldn't recognize them anyway.

This is all part, as I say, of this hyperaggressive society where especially the male has no real power. He's been portrayed, through comedy and movies, as almost a second class, almost irrelevant citizen. Even in the feminist sites they say that a man today is just a sperm donor; that's all they are, and that's how they're treated certainly in comedies and in movies and so on. So the only way they can be manly, as they say, and be promoted as manly, and get respect in society, is with a uniform. And they're given the big guns that they've grown up with, where they've blasted all their frustrations away as youngsters, the only way that they know how, that's acceptable to do in society, and then they're put over to other countries to blow people away and they have no problems about that at all. So that's really how it was done. They found out in the American Civil War, I think it was only 1 in 15 or so that actually discharged their rifles on the battlefield. In World War II something similar happened, and under Patton's command they actually had surveys done, so special troops were going in and observing the troops to see if they were actually aiming high, missing their target on purpose, and finding ways to make them actually shoot and kill people. It's not normal, you see, to go from civilian society where you're not allowed to kill folk; it's against human nature to kill someone you don't know, for no particular personal reason. So they've got to train you to do it. That's really why big business and the Military-Industrial Complex trained a whole generation for this particular era, to use them. And that's what they're doing.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CFR on "Humanitarian Intervention" re. Libya

2001 "Responsibility to Protect" report

Man Made River Project--Libya

Sunstein on Using Climate Change to "Redistribute" Wealth

US Spyware Companies Block Middle Eastern Sites

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 29, 2011 (#799)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 29, 2011:
Reliance on Science Tends to Pervert the Expert:
"So Experts Now Run This New World Order,
Doling Information to Peasants as Cattle Fodder,
Regarding Radiation, They Shout from Their Lips,
Levels Like "Miniscule" and "Tiny Wee Bits",
Their Lofty Arrogance is Somewhat Tragic,
Thinking Explaining Science Would Appear as Magic
To the Unwashed Masses Who can't Count Toes,
What Good is Real Data to Those Picking Nose,
So Remote is Academia, Lost in Peer Reviewing
And Playing with Societies They're Renewing,
They Look at Real Workers as Colonies of Ants,
Forgetting They Too in Toilets Pull Down Their Pants"
© Alan Watt March 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of March 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see all the official sites that I have listed there and you can bookmark them for future use in case any of the other sites go down. If you find sticking on downloads of the audios which are available for free, try these alternate sites. These are the only ones I actually own. You'll find other sites out there with my name on them but they're not actually mine; I don't know who runs most of them. Anyway, these are the official sites. Remember too, they all carry transcripts too, as well as the audios, transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help to support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale on the web site. You'll find how to order if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and methods of payment too. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome because it gets awfully expensive keeping this whole flying kite on the go, and believe you me, it's tied together with bits of string and wire and all the rest of it.

However, that's the way things are as we go through these, they're not really perilous times, it's just a big shake-up for the world to get us used to a new form of being basically ordered around. Before we were kept in a form of what Isaiah Berlin called a sort of negative freedom. Negative freedom means that basically – and that was the mentor to Tony Blair. What it means really to the philosophers, is keep the people in the dark, tell them to have a good time, leave them enough cash in their pockets to have a good time, take the rest off them of course, and don't keep them informed on the big things that are happening across the world, keep them ignorant of the amalgamations of continents together, that kind of stuff; that's what is called negative. Positive freedom is when they get you all on board for a great task, like a war, or a war to save the environment or something like that. A kind of we're all in it together, we're all going forward to some vague utopia; that's called positive freedom. They're trying to get that up of course, with the children that are being raised right now and going through the state education systems. They're being taught to live in the life of a kind of sovietized system, like they had the Young Communist Leagues and so on, all going towards this vague utopia. And that's what they want for the whole world, where we share everything across the world and basically you'll have international corporations, through which you'll be sharing of course and paying awfully dearly as well. Because it's to be a privatized world but run on the soviet scheme of things. That's what we're going through right now.

We're watching incredible plunder across the planet. Most folk don't care because they're so used to wars now, it's one war after another. And they say the first casualty of war is truth and that certainly is true. You'll never get truth about any war, ANY war whatsoever in fact; you'll never get any truth of the real machinations behind it. I think it was a top advisor to FDR said the same thing about politics. He said, in politics there's always a good reason for something and then there's the real reason. We're never given the real reason. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix and of course we've had a couple of weeks now of the meltdown, continuing meltdown in Japan and everyone's either worried about it or they're totally ignorant of it in fact. It's amazing how many Canadians don't even know what's happening and have no interest whatsoever, because they're so well conditioned by the mainstream here to just listen to experts and if experts aren't coming on telling them what to think about things they don't think at all. That's basically how it goes. In fact, the front page, I think, of the Toronto Sun today was about Celine Dion being pestered by some doctor in Canada and a judge's order to tell him to stop it. That was the MAINSTREAM news, front page, on the Toronto Sun. That's what you get, you see, at the low level, mushroom level. Generally it's sports, a big picture of somebody grabbing a ball, you know, an ADULT at that too; I stopped that when I was small. Anyway, apparently it's very, very popular. That's what they give you for mainstream. It's quite amazing how, and it's true, what Brzezinski and others did say, that the people, the public would depend on their media for doing their reasoning for them. In other words, if the media doesn't tell you to worry about something you won't worry about it, even if you should be worried about it. And if the mainstream media ignores something then it's obviously not important and you'll ignore it too. And Canadians are awfully obedient people.

This article here is from the west coast of Canada and it says...

Scientist confirms Barkley Sound seaweed radiation testing
bclocalnews.com / By Wawmeesh G. Hamilton - Alberni Valley News / March 28, 2011

Seaweed from Barkley Sound is being tested for radiation traces resulting from Japan's damaged (Alan: Very polite in Canada, 'damaged;' I think it's kaput.) Fukushima nuclear reactors.

Simon Fraser University nuclear researchers have detected increased levels of iodine-131 (131-I) from rainwater and seaweed in the Lower Mainland.

Small amounts of the element have also been detected in Barkley Sound seaweed.

"We see 131-I in the Barkley Sound seaweed...I cannot quantify the activity since the sample is wet," SFU nuclear researcher Kris Starosta said.

"As of now, the levels we're seeing are not harmful to humans." (A: I like that too. You notice that across

the whole world radiation is not harmful anymore according to, you know, the experts. They've all sort of colluded together to tell us it's not harmful. I like this scale for measurement; you've got 'miniscule,' and 'a million times lower,' and 'not harmful.' That shows you the mushroom level we're at, where they don't even bother giving us a scale where we can measure things for ourselves and think about it.)

The samples are being dried for further testing, and samples will be shipped to the university three times a week for regular testing.

Specifically, the seaweed was taken from Eagle Bay in Barkley Sound. The area was chosen for sampling because the university already networks with marine researchers there.

Researchers believe that the iodine-131 got here through the atmosphere. (A: That's why they're experts.)

"It was transported via the jet stream from Japan to the West Coast and fell down with the rain," Starosta said.

The increased levels could only have come from the nuclear reactors in Fukushima, Japan, which were damaged by an earthquake two weeks ago. (A: That's for the Canadians who haven't heard about it yet. [Alan laughing.])

"But Iodine-131 is most likely anywhere since it falls down with the rain," Starosta said. (A: And I'm sure it's all across the country actually and has been for a least last Wednesday or before, when it was due to hit; in fact, it's a week and a half now I guess. And it's already across in Europe as well. So that's for Canadians anyway. They're not to worry because it's miniscule, and that's a good sliding scale to measure things by and it's good enough for us. So that was that one.)

Then we find too that they've also found it in Glasgow. So it's going right across the Atlantic of course; we know that, we know it hit France as well. It says...

Fukushima Radioactive Traces Found In Glasgow
news.sky.com / March 29, 2011 / James Matthews, Scotland correspondent

Traces of radioactive fall-out from Japan's stricken Fukushima nuclear plant have been found in Glasgow.

They are described as "extremely low" (A: See, we've got the 'extremely low' scale again, for mushrooms, you know.) and the Scottish Government has told Sky News there is no threat to public health. (A: So I feel awfully... much better now.)

Traces of radioactive iodine 131 were picked up on Friday by an air sampler which is located in the city.

The Scottish Environment Protection Agency (Sepa) (A: Everyone's got one now, you see.) said the value of the sample is extremely low and consistent with similar reports from other European countries such as Iceland and Switzerland.

Dr James Gemmill, Sepa's radioactive substances manager, said: "The concentration of iodine detected is extremely low and is not of concern for the public or the environment. (A: [Alan chuckles.] It's quite amazing. I mean generally they wouldn't even tell you anything at all, they're so arrogant these days aren't they?)

"The fact that such a low concentration of this radionuclide was detected demonstrates how effective the surveillance programme for radioactive substances is in the UK. (A: But they won't give us a scale, eh, just 'very low'. [Alan laughing.] We truly are in mushroom-land. So anyway, they go on about their wonderful systems for detection and so on, and the increased security, etc, or the 'level of scrutiny' I should say...)

"Sepa has an ongoing comprehensive monitoring programme for radioactivity in Scotland and has increased the level of scrutiny to provide ongoing public assurance during this period."

I think they've got 10 new terms they use for it. There's 'a million times lower than worrying about,' and then there's 'miniscule', and then there's 'a wee bit' for the Scots one – they got 'a wee bit;' it's 'a wee bit radioactive' – and 'not to worry' and so on. But that's what you get at this bottom level. [Alan laughing.] It really is... it really is laughable the way they look at us now. You see, you ARE in a system of total authoritarian control now where academia as well as all the rest of them said they're in charge of your brains, you see, and they take it for granted that you don't use your brains for yourselves. And they take it for granted you're all awfully stupid and therefore they can't explain anything in detail to you because it's just too much for you to cope with, so they don't bother at all. They give you 'small,' 'miniscule' and 'wee bits.' So that's where we live in this world today of academia and experts. It's awfully reassuring.

What's interesting too, is when you go into what's happening, now we know in Japan too, they keep increasing the safe doses of radiation, all kinds of radiation you see. And I was thinking about that. I mean, the reason they put out legal, safe doses before is because with all their experimentation on animals and so on, they knew the effects if they went above certain limits. But it's okay now when it comes to humans, because we are a renewable resource it appears to be, and they can up the limits, you see. It's almost like, it's okay, it's okay, we have officially decreed this is now safe, this thousand times more is now safe. It's kind of like changing gravity. It's like saying, okay, they've just declared a new law that if you fall out of a plane at 10,000 feet you'll fall at half the speed that you used to. I mean, this is how stupid and crazy this is, but this is the guff that they feed the general public. It truly is. It's just amazing, but I guess it will reassure a lot of people out there who watch sports and soaps and things like that.

It says here,

EPA SET TO INCREASE "PERMISSIBLE" RADIATION RELEASES AFTER NUCLEAR INCIDENTS
March 28, 2011

The EPA is preparing to dramatically increase permissible radioactive releases in drinking water, (A: This is for us now.) food and soil after "radiological incidents," according to Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility.

What is termed a guidance that EPA is considering - as opposed to a regulation - does not require public airing before it's decided upon. (A: Isn't that nice?)

EPA officials contacted today in the Atlanta and D.C. offices had no response on the issue as of 6 p.m.

The radiation guides called Protective Action Guides or PAGs are protocols for responding to radiological events ranging from nuclear power-plant accidents to dirty bombs.

Drinking water, for example, would have a huge increase in allowable public exposure to radioactivity, the group says, that would include:

A nearly 1000-fold increase in strontium-90 (A: That's a really nasty one, that one.)

A 3000 to 100,000-fold hike for iodine-131

An almost 25,000 rise for nickel-63

The new radiation guidance would also allow long-term cleanup standards thousands of times more lax than anything EPA has ever before accepted, permitting doses to the public that EPA itself estimates would cause a cancer in as much as every fourth person exposed, the group says.

These relaxed standards are opposed by public health professionals inside EPA, according to documents PEER said it obtained under the Freedom of Information Act.

PEER is a national alliance of local state and federal resource professionals.

So anyway, you can all be assured that if it gets worse than it is – not that we'd know what's bigger than

‘miniscule’ and ‘a thousand times smaller’ and ‘wee,’ – if we ever get up to ‘it’s a wee bit high’ then I guess we start worrying and they’ll up the standards until the new high is ‘wee’ again. And that’s how they’ll do it to us. Wonderful isn’t it? We live in Disneyland you see, at the bottom here.

And it goes on and on really, even the farce too, when they went and invaded Libya, it was on the books for years. Remember too, all of the New American Century’s plans for invasion of Afghanistan, Iraq, and they wanted Egypt and Syria and all the rest of those countries to fall one after another. And it takes years of planning, especially training the groups that are sent in, years of how to go in there, infiltrate, get into universities, start teaching the students, agitate, form cells and all the rest of it, and then come out with the final plan. It takes years and years of planning. And that’s the speciality of Brzezinski who said he was involved in the demonstrations, for instance, in Iran last year. So they’re doing the same thing in these countries; we know that too. And they back it up too, with professional mercenaries too, who are sent in. Now, these supposed rebels, you know, guys waving their rifles and all that, the farce is they’ve already formed the company basically to funnel the oil through to the big boys who want it, for themselves of course, and they even got the bank set up to do it. I mean, it’s just so amazing. You didn’t think they were so efficient did you? Neither did I. Anyway it says here...

Libyan Rebel Council Forms Oil Company to Replace Qaddafi’s
bloomberg.com / Bill Varner - Mar 22, 2011

Jason Gammel, an analyst at Macquarie Capital, discusses the outlook for Libya's oil production and crude prices. Gammel speaks with Betty Liu on Bloomberg Television's "In the Loop." (Source: Bloomberg)

Libyan rebels in Benghazi said they have created a new national oil company to replace the corporation controlled by leader Muammar Qaddafi whose assets were frozen by the United Nations Security Council. (A: See how it was all worked out way in advance, eh, way in advance, even, you know, taking over the oil, making sure it keeps flowing and all the rest of it.)

The Transitional National Council released a statement announcing the decision made at a March 19 meeting (A: It was made long before that, folks, believe you me.) to establish the “Libyan Oil Company as supervisory authority on oil production and policies in the country . . . (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and reading about Libya too, and how they’ve already set up this, how they’re going to funnel the oil through and the banks it’s to go through and all the rest of it. That takes time but it’s already done, just like that. Magic, you see, and of course you know there’s bigger hands in this pie there, this oil field pie called Libya, because it’s one of the biggest producers in North Africa there. So anyway, I’ll put these links up too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this particular broadcast.

And we also know too, one little one too that’s interesting, I think. It’s synchronicities that always interest me because this article is from the 24th of March and it was about research done in Japan where it says...

Breakthrough: Researchers Grow Sperm in Lab
Japanese Scientists Grow Functioning Mouse Sperm in a Culture Dish; Hope for Infertility
abcnews.go.com / by BRIAN BRAIKER / March 24, 2011

Researcher Takehiko Ogawa of Yokohama City University not only grew healthy mouse sperm in the laboratory, but also used them to produce fertile offspring, according to the study. (A: They’re grown outside the body.)

The sperm were produced in a test tube from the cells taken from newborn mouse testicles, and then injected into eggs to produce to twelve healthy babies, four male and eight female, which were all fertile and able to have their own babies in adulthood.

"It's really exciting," said Mary Ann Handel (A: Who’s got a handle on things obviously.), a reproductive genetics research scientist at Maine's Jackson Laboratory. "I really do think that he's really achieved a goal that a lot of people have tried over the years."

No kidding. Well, they'll really need it in Japan and elsewhere across the world after this meltdown because this is going to affect people all over the globe here, but especially in the northern hemisphere it would seem. So it's amazing that that came out about the same time as the nuclear reactors going down and melting. It's just astonishing to me how these synchronicities just appear out of the blue, as they try to destroy one type of thing called humanity, they're also trying to find ways to breed them artificially, and create them artificially. And we know too that last year there were articles coming out too where, I think in Britain or somewhere, they'd already taken female stem cells and turned them into spermatozoa. So it's amazing what they can do these days and they seem to all know why they're doing it now. Maybe it's all becoming clear; who knows, eh.

Now, I've talked about Common Purpose, for instance, in Britain and it's really a Council on Foreign Relations branch it would seem because they go by all the Chatham House rules, as they call it, of what to say to the public, what not to say, and the way that they recruit their people. Part of their job is to recruit youngsters, spot them very young, train them to be future world leaders. In America, in Canada and elsewhere across the globe they have the same system under different names. One of them is mentioned in the BBC News. It says...

How do you spot a future world leader?
By Jon Kelly / bbc.co.uk / 29 March 2011

(A: It gives you a list of the well known ones who belong to this particular group: Margaret Thatcher, Nicolas Sarkozy, Gordon Brown, Julia Gillard, Ted Heath, Morgan Tsvangirai, it says, and Tony Blair. It says...)

A US scheme to pinpoint future VIPs has spent 70 years(A: ...70 years...) introducing power-brokers-to-be to the American way. So how can you tell who will one day be a head of state? (A: I've said this for years, they know years ahead who they're putting in.)

They're out there, somewhere, embarking on their relentless climb to the top.

The next generation of politicians, cultural pioneers (A: Nice term, that, cultural pioneers.), business executives and media voices are starting their first jobs, desperate to escape obscurity, determined to make a name for themselves.

All you have to do is find them.

Predicting who will one day run our lives might not be an easy task, but a little-known scheme run by the US State Department(A: That was the first department, by the way, that the communists took over, and the CFR took over many, many moons ago.) has demonstrated an uncanny capacity to pinpoint these leaders-in-waiting.

It has received little attention during its history (A: Because they want to keep themselves obscure.), but since 1940 the International Visitor Leader Program (IVLP) (A: Sounds rather innocuous too...) has proved remarkably prescient when it comes to guessing who might one day govern the planet.

A history of talent-spotting:
1940 - US begins cultural exchanges for the first time under the guidance of (A: ...guess who...) Nelson Rockefeller
1948: Smith-Mundt Act creates agency to "promote a better understanding of the United States in other countries, and to increase mutual understanding" (A: It sounds very benign; it doesn't sound like picking leaders does it, but it is, you know.)
1950: Foreign Leader Program established, later renamed International Visitor Program
2004: name changed to International Visitor Leadership Program (A: It's always been a leadership program.)

As part of the highly prestigious - and expensive - programme, participants are hand-picked to spend typically three weeks visiting Washington DC and three additional towns or cities, meeting their counterparts and other VIPs and experts - all highly valuable networking experience for any ambitious young man or woman on the

climb.

Of the current cabinet, some 11 members are alumni of the scheme, according to the US Embassy in London.

Former prime ministers Tony Blair, Gordon Brown, Margaret Thatcher and Edward Heath were all participants early in their careers. (A: They're picked at college and university.)

Nor are British heads of government the only ones to have been talent-spotted. French President Nicolas Sarkozy, his Afghan counterpart Hamid Karzai, Australian Prime Minister Julia Gillard and Zimbabwean premier Morgan Tsvangirai are among serving leaders who have passed through the project's ranks.

In the UK alone, over 2,500 citizens have travelled to the US as part of the IVLP. (A: That'll be a lot of the Common Purpose bunch and so on.) But for those hoping to apply for this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity, admission is strictly invitation-only. (A: Exactly the same as the CFR, you see.)

Conspiracy theorists warn the scheme is all about an imperial power meddling in the affairs of sovereign regimes, seducing their future political leaders and moulding them into Washington-approved candidates. (A: Well, that's exactly what it is, you know. Now, I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the International Visitor Leadership Program where future leaders are picked, and it isn't just in politics too. They also pick novelists, you see, and people who change your culture, and they like people who are involved in social activities to change... well, I should say just socialism period basically. And it goes on and on about different people and how they picked them and so on. And they also pick world leaders in other countries too. It really is just another branch, again as I say, of the Chatham House/ Royal Institute of International Affairs obviously, and it's also related to the Cecil Rhodes Foundation as well because that's what their job was too, to create future world leaders. It's all this ongoing same thing under different names and different countries. I'll also put up their main site there too, from the actual site, Leadership Program site, and you can look down at all the different contributors they get from the big corporations and foundations and endowments and all the rest of it.

International Visitor Leadership Program
exchanges.state.gov

It's quite amazing all this massive, massive amount of money they get thrown their way and they're into every nation across the planet training future leaders, as I say, picking them from college, novelists and people like that, people who change the culture and change your way of thinking. It's awfully important to control the world by changing the way the people think.

Alan: Now, there's callers on the line there. Is Bob from Texas there? Hello?

Bob: Yes, Alan, thank you for taking my call. I wanted, I'll be real quick here. Yesterday I was once again going to work and listening to NPR, that's kind of my routine. They had mentioned, and I thought about you, I thought you'd be interested in this. It mentioned Brzezinski, and I can't pronounce his first name.

Alan: Zig-new.

Bob: Anyway, they happened to mention that it was his birthday, March 28th, and I thought that was odd because, you know, they didn't mention anybody else's birthday. But, you know, they mentioned his birthday. And then that was it and then they broke and went to something else. I just thought that you would find that kind of interesting that they would just kind of single his birthday out, and you know, among so many people. I'm also finding that it's hard to find books. I'm kind of in a rural area in Texas and I've hit a couple of the local libraries and it's really hard to find any writings from them. And if you go online their books, you know, they're pretty expensive, like Quigley and Brzezinski.

Alan: When I started off I used to give out the names of the books and I would mention at the start, I'd say you can get Brzezinski there for 5 bucks here and there. And after a couple of times I did that it shot up to about $80 and then $100, and I realized people were making money off it. [Alan laughing.] But you can also

try interlibrary loans, if your local library does that. They generally do and they can go all over the state looking for that and they send it to you.

Bob: Okay. Yeah, I'd still like to paint your dog if you're interested; I dropped you an email on that.

Alan: Yes!

Bob: Okay. Alright. Hey, thanks a lot.

Alan: Thank you.

Bob: B'bye.

Alan: Bye now.

Now, it's interesting too, that the Agenda 21... Everything's getting rammed down our throats right now, while most folk are distracted with Libya and that kind of stuff, and the meltdowns. Most in Canada don't even know there's a meltdown going on I think. Anyway, the usual things that occupy their minds, like as I say, Celine Dion being pestered by some doctor, that's front page news and that's good enough for the people in mushroom-world I suppose. However, the local Agenda 21, also called The Millennium Project by the way, from the United Nations, and it really is based on the Communist Manifesto, because Karl Marx talked about a united Americas and then a united Europe and a united Far Eastern conglomerate too. He touched on even Africa possibly, which might be even amalgamated, eventually, into the greater mainland, and stuff like that. So we're living through all this happening as they amalgamate all their plundered countries, in the Middle East as well, and they'll keep them all fighting each other, internally, for a while too while the big monopolies go in with their private mercenary troops and just plunder the oil, no taxes to pay, nothing, like they're doing with Iraq. Agenda 21 goes on and you've got to understand the Communist Manifesto as I've mentioned many, many times before, to do with the end of marriage. That's almost here now; I think it's pretty well here for most people. Again too, no private property was to be another one down the road; they'd tax you out of it. It also eventually touches on transportation. Understand, in all sovietized countries you needed a special permit to leave those countries, even if you were in a higher occupation in the Politburo you had to have a pass to come and go across borders – they love borders actually, even though they called it one big USSR bloc at that time during the Cold War. So the restriction of travel is really important for a controlled society. And this article here is from The Sovereign Independent and it talks about what they're doing now. It says...

LOCAL AGENDA 21 / The Communist Manifesto:
No private transport No private property.
sovereignindependent.com / by Sally Exoudhu / March 29, 2011

In the usual BBC fashion the BBC are getting us used to the idea of cars being a thing of the past. (A: And I said that on one of the first shows I was on back in the 90s. As I said, for some reason they've never ever upgraded the internal combustion engine; everything else has gone up exponentially and advanced, electronics and so on, but no, the same old engine. So they don't plan to have us driving in the future; I knew that then, when I was a small boy.) Of course they say they reject the idea of banning cars in Central London, but of course they have to plant the idea of no cars into our skulls, so that at a later stage they can take it to the next stage in the usual incremental way. We wouldn't even consider the ludicrous idea otherwise, but we have to be trained like Pavlovian dogs or Skinnerian pigeons to accept this nonsense, and it has to start somewhere. The internal combustion engine is carbon-bad, unless you are one of the inbred psychopathic elites of course. We are to be herded off the rural areas and stuffed into the already overcrowded cities so we can be exterminated in the H.G. Wellsian fashion.

(A: That's true. I've mentioned... and it's good that even this paper's picked up on that, the books I've mentioned about Wells and so on. Because Wells was a front man for the group that eventually was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and he also belonged to another branch of that group called the Fabian Society. We know that the cofounders, his other cofounders, George Bernard Shaw for instance – and it's up on YouTube, that I've given over a few times – where you can hear him and see him, Mr Shaw,

talking about bringing out a nice GAS, that the scientists would create a nice gas, humane gas of course, to kill off the public, the ones who were unfit to live and stuff like that. Lovely, lovely bunch of people, but when you see who their masters are you're not surprised about the incredible arrogance of them and they truly do believe they are the most evolved species on the planet. What Wells actually said in A Modern Utopia was...)

'The true objection to slavery is not that it is unjust to the inferior. (A: That's their point of view.) There is only one sane and logical thing to be done with an inferior race, and that is to exterminate it. Now there are various ways of exterminating a race, and most of them are cruel. You may end it with fire and sword after the old Hebrew fashion; you may enslave it and work it to death, as the Spaniards did with the Caribs; you may set its boundaries and then poison it slowly with deleterious commodities, as the Americans do with most of their Indians; you may incite it to wear clothing to which it is not accustomed and to live under new and strange conditions that will expose it to infectious diseases to which you yourself are immune, as the missionaries do with the Polynesians; you may resort to honest simple murder, as we English did with the Tasmanians; or you can maintain such conditions as conduce to 'race suicide', as the British administration does in Fiji. Suppose, then, for a moment, that there is an all-round inferior race; a Modern Utopia is under the hard logic of life, and it would have to exterminate such a race as quickly as it could'. - H.G. Wells, A Modern Utopia, 1905, Page 119.

So for all you in Britain and elsewhere who are now in the lower classes, including the middle ones who've fallen down the bottom through the holes in the mortgages and through the houses, he's talking about YOU. You see. And it says here, it goes on to talk about, the internal combustion engine is to be phased out. Now, that is true; there are other articles out on it too, about the phasing out of the internal combustion engine. And the United Nations has also put out articles on it, about it as well. It's definitely going to come about, because in Agenda 21 it says, there will be no private, privately owned vehicles, it will be essential vehicles only. That's VIPs, again, very important people, and police, military, ambulance maybe, and that will be it pretty well I think. ....pretty well. So I'll put up these links as well.

EU to ban cars from cities by 2050
Cars will be banned from London and all other cities across Europe
under a draconian EU masterplan to cut CO2 emissions by 60 per cent over the next 40 years.
telegraph.co.uk / By Bruno Waterfield / 28 Mar 2011

Now, ha! This is an article here. It says...

The water that we drink. (A: And I've mentioned it before...)
Canada's water could be answer for anticipated global water shortages
Published 8 March 2011 / homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 30 March 2011

(A: What it is, you see, they're privatizing everything across the world. By the time we get to hear about anything they give you, it's almost like a preamble that embeds itself in your head as to why they're doing it. In reality they've already set up the corporations that are going to take the water out of counties; it's all been decided with governments about it too. And it's also going to mean that you'll be paying even more in your own country for the water which the big boys are shipping abroad to others, and selling it; they're not giving it away to poor people in third world countries. Water, literally, is to be one of the major currencies of the future. So is food, obviously. Food, water, shelter, heat, clothing, that's what you need to live, right, and these guys are going after everything that you need to live. So I'll put this article up and it says...)

Global demand for water is projected to exceed supplies by 40 percent in 2030, and Canada may be the answer to minimizing water shortages; it is estimated that in the next twenty years, one third of the world will only have half the water it needs to cover daily needs (A: That's because they can't afford it anymore.); to prevent these shortages, researchers are scrambling to develop technologies and practices to reduce water consumption, discover new re-processing techniques, and improve infrastructure; Canada's water experts (A: We've got water experts here too.) are well-suited to assist in this effort as they have gained valuable experience from managing 9 percent of the world's fresh water supplies.

It's to be privatized, you see. Everything in this new fascist/communist/global system, with the fascists on

top, and the masses of bureaucrats running us all in a communized/socialist/collectivist fashion, that's how it's to be run, you see. And it's interesting that came out because across Ontario you've got articles being put out by the governments, for different provinces as well apart from Ontario, about the way we should now look at water. And we can't see it the same way we used to see it; we've got to see it in a completely different light all together. And it's again, the Sunstein way of bringing up a topic, using a trial balloon, and getting you to gradually change the way that you think about water. They're even suggesting to Ontarians that we can learn a lot from third world countries, where one bucket of water will do a family all day long, you know. I mean, the reason they're coming into Canada from these third world countries is because they're sick of trying to live on one bucket of water all day darn long. But this is the stuff they're telling us in Canada now; we should take some of the tips from these countries. No kidding. This is the absurdity of it all. One of the links I'm putting up, it's called The Future of Water, and they give you nice pictures because they like to give you pictures and stuff. There's the three little children, and you've got a white one, and a black one, and a Chinese one, all smiling happily and their feet in a lake obviously. It says...

The Future of Water.
Our Water Future
openwater.ca

FROM EVERYDAY EFFICIENCY TO GLOBAL CHANGE:
PASSIONATE CITIZENS AND EXPERTS EXPLORE THE FUTURE OF WATER.
(A: You see. It's not for ordinary folk, who are not passionate about it. It's for these kinds of future leader types who must be involved in some social change in their communities. Then it goes on...)
AN INITIATIVE OF THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF YORK LONG-TERM WATER CONSERVATION STRATEGY

Water has fast become one of the hottest topics of the 21st century with water-related news, studies and publications receiving regular media attention. Mostly we hear about global issues, with scarcity as the focus and crisis as the driver of discussion and innovation. (A: And then, I'm sorry I don't have the music here because in Canada whenever they're trying to brainwash you, it's generally a woman who speaks by the way, with a kind of low voice and then they have this music behind her, but I don't have that so... It says...)

Although we have had our times of drought and floods, most Canadians have a different experience with water. If anything, the Canadian perspective has been one of abundance. After all, our wealth of lakes and rivers forms a key part of our national identity. Yet as Oliver Brandes, Associate Director at the University of Victoria's POLIS Project on Ecological Governance (A: ...ecological governance... did you vote these guys in? No.) and Water Sustainability, points out, "even Canada, with its apparent water wealth is increasingly facing the prospects of a water-scarce future (A: Really!), a result of relying too heavily on large-scale build infrastructure and the mentality of limitless supply."

(A: And when you really go through it all, what they're trying to tell you, and it fits in with Agenda 21, it's just too expensive to have all these pipes going out to all these homes and everything. We've got to RETHINK, and you all have to rethink how you are going to use water, until you start to take something that was for granted and it's going to be in your mind every single day. Because mind you, these same private corporations will be running your systems as well; after all, they've sold off every other kind of power you've got to these big boys and they're all international corporations. One day you'll be shot for going up to a lake and having a sip of water, when you live in Canada. I'm not kidding. I'm not kidding about that. That will happen. You'll live to see that day. It will happen. Anyway, it goes into...)

As Ontario's Green Energy and Economy Act (A: Doesn't that sound nice, GREEN Energy and Economy Act? Don't you know when you burn green wood it gives off a lot of smoke? Anyway...) gains traction and The Water Opportunities Act comes into being, . . .

The Water Opportunities Act is for the big international boys to make their bids to see who's going to get the dibs on owning Canada's water supply. And no doubt too, like everything else that the public build up, because your tax money built all that infrastructure for the water supplies. Did the same with your electricity supplies, they handed that over to different power companies. They will do the same with your water too. And you don't get a darn thing back, you know. They might give you a chitty for maybe a day's water supply, being awful nice these new masters, and then you'll be paying through the nose for it, when you go

up for your little bucket, you know, for the whole family, of water, taking tips from the third world. Because they want you to live in UTTER AUSTERITY and you'd better understand, they're going to bring you down to a primitive state. And people really don't get that at all. They don't get it. The TV goes on when you switch it on; it's still working. The same comedies are playing; the same trivia is shown in your face about celebrities. They can't imagine this, but it's all being done right now as we live. That's the beauty of it. It's all being done now, as they're all entranced with well, it's normal, my favorite soap came on, you know... and stuff like that. So I'll put that link up too and you can peruse that.

It's just astonishing, as I say, that these guys write the agendas maybe 50 years, sometimes 70 years in advance, and we live through it because they never change their plans, you understand, for this world society of theirs. They have never ever changed their plans or altered their plans. Just look at the New American Century, look at the countries they wanted to invade one after another, in the 90s. And here you are living through the last of them going down. The last of them.

Well, how bad does it really get? How bad's it really get? And... ho! Radar's across the border of Canada and the States, military ones, to stop the drugs going across, they say. The new soviet indeed. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and from Washington, it says...

U.S.-Canadian border to get military-grade radar
watertowndailytimes.com / By MARC HELLER / MARCH 10, 2011

WASHINGTON — The federal Department of Homeland Security will deploy military-grade radar on the northern border, which officials say will help stop airborne drug smuggling.

Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon. Sorry, that's a Freudian slip again.) Napolitano announced the decision in response to a request from Sen. Charles E. Schumer, the senator's office said Wednesday.

Mr. Schumer, D-N.Y., had outlined his request in a conference call with reporters, saying drug smugglers elude capture by flying aircraft below where typical radar can detect them. Military-type radar will detect those aircraft, he said. Mr. Schumer was responding to a U.S. Government Accountability Office report detailing that weakness along the U.S.-Canadian border. (A: That exist.)

Only 32 of more than 4,000 miles of the border are secure, the GAO found. (A: So, it's always been that way and there were no problems before.)

"These recent shocking (A: "...shocking..." oh, that's definitely Homeland Security. These shocking...) GAO reports make it clear that we have a long way to go when it comes to securing our northern border and keeping drugs out of bordering states, and fortunately deploying this military-grade radar technology on the front lines has already proven effective in detecting low-flying planes that can be chock full of illegal drugs," Mr. Schumer said in a press release.

So here you are, the new soviet indeed, and that's why they keep putting out newer and newer cards, special permits to travel into the US, Clear Pass and then a Clear Pass 2 and 3 and all the rest of it, until the general population won't be able to move out at all. You see, that's how they do it. Even if it's going to be a world system, it says free flow of labor, under their most favored nation trading status and all that stuff, across the world. It's selected and approved labor only; that's the point, you see; you won't be just able to go anywhere you want anymore.

I've mentioned too, about how they have pretty well put the beekeeping business out in Canada. Most beekeepers are small guys, small-time beekeepers. Even though they might supply lots of honey, they're not a full-time business for most of them. They regulated them to death from the federal government, made them get stainless steel spinners and special buildings built for the inspectors to come and suddenly inspect the honey that had never caused any problems before. Well, they've done the same with free-range eggs. See, anything where you are independent of the system, and not interdependent, means that you're going to

get shut down.

Free-range egg ban shuts bed and breakfast
cbc.ca / Mar 18, 2011

(A: This started off on the east coast of Canada. Then it says...)

Paul Offer gathers eggs from his 75 hens twice a day, but he won't be able to serve them at his bed and breakfast any longer.

A P.E.I. bed and breakfast that has been operating for decades has decided to close down next year rather than stop serving eggs from its own hens because of a government order.

The Doctor's Inn in Tyne Valley, northwest of Summerside, also operates an organic farm. Paul and Jean Offer sell their organic vegetables and free-range eggs at the Charlottetown Farmers Market, and offer the produce to customers at the Doctor's Inn at breakfast and dinner time.

But after years of serving their own eggs, the provincial Department of Health has told them they have to stop. The department said it's a long-standing policy that food service operations can only use federally inspected eggs. (A: That means bought from the big boys, the big international corporations, where you crack the egg open and this watery stuff, I think it's thinner than water, just flows out of it. That's what they call an egg, from these big farm type systems they've got, these factory farms.)

So they're putting everybody out of business and you won't be able to feed yourself eventually; that will be verboten in this new world order of course. We know that, the listeners to this particular program. We all know that too. Interdependency means you must be completely dependent for everything you need, from those that own them, the big system.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Barkley Sound Detecting Radiation in Seaweed

Radiation Detected in Glasgow

"Rebels" and International Oil and Bank Companies Set to Flow

Sperm Grown in Lab

World Leaders are Spotted and Groomed While Young

International Visitor Leadership Program

Agenda 21 and the Elimination of "Inferior" Types

EU to Ban Autos by 2050

International Corporations Have Plans for Selling Canada's Water Supply

Canada and Privatization of Water

Radar Detection for Canada-US Border

Free-range Egg Ban

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 30, 2011 (#800)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 30, 2011:
Sustainable Utopia:
World Herd Management for Profit Enlargement:
"Blurring of Battlefields with Military Techniques
Used on All Nations, Destroy Freedoms We Seek,
Total Surveillance is No Grandiose Boast,
The Public are Well On the Road to Be Toast,
Under "Keeping Us Safe" There's No Privacy at All,
And Lying, Scheming Governments are Not Playing Ball,
War On Nations, War On the Mind,
Ruthless Police "Services" Trained Not to Be Kind,
Austerity is Here, Not Some High Contemplations,
World's Resources are Managed by Big Corporations
Who are All for Sustainability, Which, to Guess
Means You'll Pay Much More to Receive Much Less,
Yes, Intertwined Business with U.N. is Chargin'
At the Gallop to Increase Profit Margin"
© Alan Watt March 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of March 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download there for free. I try, hopefully, to give you a shortcut, lots of shortcuts actually, to understanding this big system into which you're born, a system that was really up and working and totally integrated too, working together before you were born, and that nations were really nonexistent a long time ago, certainly during World War II and afterwards especially, but even prior to that too. They had various leagues and combines as they called them, and treaties, to basically take over the world and its resources and bring in a nice scientifically controlled society across the planet. That's what you're living through now, is the final part of the taking over of resources and the sharing of everything that happens to be around you. Water, food, everything is to be shared supposedly, but it's to be shared through big international corporations who will reap the profits and leave you in what's called austerity, you know, the proper place for serfs to live in, and it is to be austere. So

that's where you're all going.

So look into the web site and remember, those are the official sites I have listed there. I don't own any other sites outside that particular set on the list there. Also remember too, you can get transcripts of a lot of the talks as well for print up. All the sites carry them in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Remember too, to buy the books and disks I have for sale; that will keep me just ticking over, hopefully. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly appreciated because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing here. It's not just a one hour show. It's not a show at all, hopefully it's an educational broadcast, but anyway. It's also a full-time... not even an occupation; it's beyond that. No crazy person would take this on unless you were really, really driven by something and I have been driven for an awful long time. So help yourself to that, keep me going too. As I say, straight donations are certainly welcome.

This new world order, as I say, is not new at all. We've had new phases of it as they progress down through the centuries. You can find traces of them definitely written about back in the 1700s, increasing in the 1800s when academia got together. Then of course once you get into the late 1800s you have the real societies backed by the biggest banks on the planet, international money lending banks, the ones who lend to nations, who formed their club in London and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs; that was their final resting name because they had other names before that. They have the Council on Foreign Relations elsewhere; it's the same club of course. Their plan was to grab all the world's resources; that's what Cecil Rhodes was doing, on behalf of his master Mr Rothschild who basically financed him in the first place. That meant ALL resources. Initially it was to grab all the valuables which they were using for money such as gold, silver and diamonds. Then of course they went for all the other resources that a land had to offer as they used the British Empire to basically conquer the globe. And also to set up the same structure before pulling out, of this strange thing called democracy, this hierarchical club where the offsprings' children take over eventually and run the same system. We have it in every country now. We're all run by the offspring of previous politicians, multi-millionaires, even the communist ones. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system that you're born into. You truly are born into it, as your parents were before you, and given just the correct type of education, or indoctrination, because it means one and the same thing, to make you a good taxpaying, working, obedient citizen. That's really how they define what a good citizen is.

The UN of course has gone up higher, one step higher since it's a one world system, and said that a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. That really means basically that if you're over the workable age or you're disabled or whatever, you're just a consumer and therefore you're not a good citizen. And I'm serious about that too, and so are they in fact. We've watched the nonsense about them increasing the pensionable age in different countries. They're floating the idea of 70 years of age for men in some countries, knowing darn well that few of them will ever reach that age, and that's what they all hope for. We're played really like fools at the bottom, and that's my honest truth about it, like utter fools. To an extent from their point of view at the top, we are fools; we've been made to be fools. The reality we're given is such rubbish, at the bottom. I often say it's like a gopher coming out of a hole in the ground, you know, and you know something's coming and by the time you look around to see it and where it's coming from it's run over you, and when you look the other way it's disappearing over the horizon. Well that's how reality hits us, at this level, this low level.

We're bombarded with trivia all the time. We're bombarded with perpetual wars all the time to keep us distracted, as they go ahead with their plundering and so on. You don't realize these plundering techniques were planned maybe 50 years ago, for these particular countries. Winston Churchill talked about it in his own writings back in the 1940s, and before that in fact, where he talked about these countries would have to be taken out for their oil, and that's what we're doing now. He also knew of the big association that was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and other names before that, but he knew of this group and he knew that was their intention, the world system. Giving a socialist type system to run the public is far superior than a so-called free, democratic society where the public might once in a while say no, we've had enough, but you can't do that in a socialist/communist type system. You take your orders from above, just like China and that's why they like China, as a model state for the world. The guy at the top shouts an order and it's prattled down to the people at the bottom and they simply obey, you see.

Now, last night I also talked about how the leaders are picked and gave you one example of one of the big foundations and organizations, that works with all governments, through the United Nations again, for international jobs, for global governance by the way. They announced their 70th birthday... 70th birthday... to pick global leaders. And not just global leaders in politics, mainly politics of course, and high bureaucracies – you forget bureaucrats are there all the time regardless of what puppet face they give you for a President or Prime Minister – and they're often more important than the front men in fact. But they also go in for novelists, writers, people who write plays, anything that would change your perception because they're into perception management. You are certainly living through the time of massive perception management, where they're teaching you through the Delphi technique to perceive things in a different way, the Sunstein way basically. How do we get the peasants to stop seeing water as water and seeing it as our water… like, the corporations' water, that's really what it means. But you're supposed to see it in a different light all together, because they're going to bring you down to utter, dire austerity.

You will one day be weighed every week by some government official, or it will be something that you plug into your computer because they will be doing everything through your computer, and watching you too just like George Orwell's 1984, as if they aren't already of course. You will be weighed and so on and fined if you are overweight. One day too, you will have, just like they have the garbage police in Britain and elsewhere, and the green police, you'll have people coming in to check out your kitchen and probably raid your home for extra tins of beans or something, which they can't account for and you can't account for because it didn't go out the checkout counter and they don't have it on their computer scroll. So that's the kind of world that they're bringing in. They will actually get the general public to go along with it and they can always count on the public to go against the odd man out, the odd person who says no, I'll sneak in an extra tin of beans here. They'll actually use the public against such people; they have in the past; they do now in fact.

You see, the general public are essential to this plan, you understand. The elite couldn't have done it without them, the great unwashed masses as they call them, because the general public like to be much the same as everybody else in the general public – whatever that means, that's a legal term by the way, 'general public,' like a 'corporate entity,' the 'mass entity.' And they do. They like to be like each other. They don't really like something that's different, or something that looks different, or even the fashions that some people wear, they just don't like it at all. They're much more comfortable with everyone looking much the same as them. They're definitely more comfortable, as you've all found out, when you're talking about trivia from the mainstream media, or giving the false impressions that the media's left you with about the major topics. If you give anything outside the approved version, given by an expert on television, then you're an oddball of some kind and a conspiracy theorist. So the mob will turn against you, you can count on that. They've used the mob down through history to witch hunt out people who won't go along with the system; in every country it works the same way, by the way.

They used the technique in China, when they used to use the militia at one point to pick up pregnant women. They'd raid the houses and drag them off to the abortion clinic for having her second child. Now they don't have to do that. They've done so much good work you see, again, Sunsteinian type work on perception management, that the neighbors will do it. The neighbors will tell them, you're being unpatriotic and antisocial and you're taking the food from other people by raising this child, or wanting another child, it's antisocial. Count on the mob because they're so easily trained. They don't know they're being trained but they are. And that's also why in Eastern Germany towards the end, before the wall came tumbling down, supposedly, which it didn't really, it was all planned to come down at the right time – that's what's interesting because Rockefeller told Gorbachev that 15 years before it; that's why I know, but anyway. He also told him too that if you don't join this European Union you'll be left behind, etc, etc. That's no kidding. They had a special envoy to Gorbachev years before and Rockefeller told him straight to his face how it was going to be and that's how it became. So you're living through an amazing script.

In East Germany they had the Stasi, the secret police. They'd put movies out; I think one was called, The Lives of Others. It was an excellent portrayal on snooping. There was so much snooping going on by the government and agencies on every single person until eventually they even had 1 in 6 informers. 1 out of every 6 people was an informer, in the whole of society. And you think it's any different anywhere else? You understand, when you live in a country you're taught to be proud of the country; it doesn't matter what kind of country it is. The people in East Germany were taught to be proud of East Germany when it was communist. People under the Nazi regime were proud to be Nazis. It's so easy to make people proud of

being part of something big, especially if it's got a big agenda and positive freedom, as it's called in philosophy. A big agenda to carry out, a big role to create history in the future, and it's easy to get them on a roll towards that. So any country can have its snoops.

Then you go into reading Lawrence who was the so-called Lawrence of Arabia and his Seven Pillars of Wisdom for instance. He tells you, back then, at World War I, that he was sent out, and picked at school of course and taught Arabic and various dialects of the Aramaic languages. He was sent out with a team of intelligence officers to go into the Arabic countries and start up newspapers. And the newspapers – remember this is just before World War I was starting. These newspapers would put out articles every day, and then they would hire hundreds of snoops to go around the bazaars and listen to the gossip of the men to see if they were picking up on the stuff they were putting out, the articles and topics. And to see, too, if they were even influenced by them because that was the whole point of starting up these various newspapers, to influence opinion and to bend them into thinking about things in a different way or even hating the neighboring country. If war was scheduled by Britain they'd get them to actually hate, by putting out falsehoods and lies but very plausible sounding lies. This is an old technique of doing this, as I say, much easier to do today because you have a television in every house across the planet pretty well.

So there's nothing new. And they had all those snoops too, back in World War I. And at one point too, before World War II they said that in The City of London alone they had over, I think it was 3,000 professional fulltime snoops, just snooping on the British public. Now of course they use your computers to do it, but they also use people in every street. In every street they have people whose job it is, might seem retired to you or some person who is taking early retirement or whatever, but their job is to carry all data to their bosses, all gossip about you and what you do and what you think and everybody else, etc. And that's made use of even by the lower strata of security which is just your general police forces. So there's nothing new under the sun, it's just that you're kept ignorant of most of this and have been all your lives. As I say, now they have the best technique of all, along with the regular snoops, they still have them, they'll never do away with them believe you me, but they also have the internet. They have your persona. They have your whole file made up on you, on your behavior, your probabilities of reacting in situations, through their systems which they actually run all the time. What would you do in this situation, so they run it through a virtual world and they're generally pretty right on how you'd behave. And if you behave the way they want, then you are a good, approved, well conditioned citizen. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The movie I really meant to say, this other one, was called The Lives of Others. That's an interesting one to watch because it shows you a lot of the snooping that went on in the Stasi countries. As I say, it's everywhere. It's just as much here now. In fact, it's beyond Stasi in, say, the Americas and in the European countries. Beyond Stasi. You have no idea... you have no idea of the information, that's craved for, from you, hopefully that you'll all put up yourselves, quite happily. They've already trained a young generation that privacy is a strange concept. They really do think it's a strange concept, so they're not antisocial at all. Their lives are literally an open book and that's what the governments want, because governments have wanted this for thousands of years, at least all the tyrants. And here they have a generation growing up thinking it's wonderful to put everything that you do up on Facebook and other ones, which is working of course with the NSA and the Pentagon and so on, and they have a complete personality profile on everybody, to make sure they're very predictable.

I touched, too, yesterday on the VIP schools and how they pick future leaders and have been doing it for 70 years. It's not just them, you understand. If you go into the United Nations you'll find the United Nations schools and it's really set up for all the people who work there, the thousands and thousands and thousands of bureaucrats dealing with all levels of global governance, you see. These schools teach them in a different reality, exactly what Bertrand Russell said in one of his books. He was talking about the system they were bringing in, where the ones who were to be the rulers, the managerial class of the world, would get a completely different training from everyone else and a completely different world view, on all events. They'd be in-the-know. So you have intergenerational bureaucrats who have their own schools, trained in the same schools, to which the public, the general public are excluded. And it's not just there too. See, this was all part of the system when they set it up, the plans up under Cecil Rhodes and other ones that worked with him, they would do this very thing. But to get to the European bloc together too, they would have a particular school system for the managers, for the blocs as well, the same with North America.

One of them is the European School and it says here...

European School, Culham
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

The European School in Culham, Oxfordshire, is one of 14 European Schools around Europe and the only one in United Kingdom and currently has around 800 Nursery/Primary (Alan: That's what it's for.) (4–11 years old) and secondary (11–18 years old) students. The English Trust for European Education is currently engaged in the transformation of the school into an academy.

(A: Then it gives you where it's sited and so on...)
It is sited on the grounds of the former Culham College, a teacher training college established in 1852 by Samuel Wilberforce, Bishop of Oxford.

As of October 12, 2003, the student population of the European School, Culham was 884 — of which 88 were in the nursery school (A: The nursery school, because the mums, you see, all work in high bureaucratic positions for the European system.), 343 in the primary school and 453 in the secondary school. (A: Now, this is just one of these schools, right, one of these 14 schools; this is the one in Britain.)

The European School Culham school newspaper was set up in 1994 as the "Culham Oracle". (A: Nice term, isn't it, oracle...) Recently it changed name to BIAS. (A: ...I guess because they're biased against the common people.)

There are five language sections: German (DP or DS), French (FP or FS), Italian (IP or IS), Dutch (NP or NS) and English (EP or ES).

Each language has its own year group: Nursery Primary (A: They start them very early on...) ("X"P) Secondary ("X"S)

For nursery there are two year groups. For Primary there are 5 year groups ("X"P1 to "X"P5) and for secondary there are 7 ("X"S1 to "X"S7). With the number of students in the Dutch and Italian sections decreasing these groups are usually grouped with the English classes for Science, Sports and Maths. L1 (A: I think this is Latin.) is still taught to the semi-merged groups in mother tongue.

The school's future is currently under discussion. These schools were formed primarily with the aim of serving Commission's employees(A: That's the European Commission.) where EU projects were present. JET/EFDA, in Culham, is currently scheduled for closure with the project moving to Cadarache, France around 2016/17. Parents and the local community are seeking to transform the school in order to safeguard its future as an associate European school.

Anyway, so they have these special schools, as I say, for the United Nations, for every country in the European Union, for those who are in the Commission, the High Commission. The High Commission is more important than the politicians, you understand, because they are the high bureaucrats, and they're taught, they're taught in a certain way. I've heard one or two of them speak; generally they go through public relations who soften it for the lowly herd that they're ruling over. Sometimes when one of the real people come out and speak, right off the cuff, they're very dictatorial because they haven't been trained in any form of democracy whatsoever. They know they're not democratic, and that's the system these world managers are bringing in with these bureaucrats. Worse actually than the soviet system; definitely on par, I would say worse. So that's how it's all run and, again, in pretty well secrecy. And since they're all in the family and they're all intermarried with each other, these thousands of bureaucrats, and their children come up in the same schools where they're given a different reality. They don't mix with the general public; they have nothing in common with the general public at all. So that's another one, as I say, of how they train the world managers, world leaders.

At another level too, we're kept in the dark with all information on reality, whatsoever. Even to do with Japan, because I've read articles here, over a week ago in fact, when the radiation hit the west coast, and it came out from the US actually at the time, and of course Canada is just beginning to say that it's caught us

now even though we found it in seaweed a few days ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Canada and how we're kept in the dark at the bottom. It's so easy in Canada because, as I say, yesterday the main page of the Toronto Sun, the front page, the whole full page, was a picture of Celine Dion who's been harassed by some doctor or something and a judge was telling the guy to stay off or something, to stay away. That's your main story for the country, eh. That's what we've been reduced to. All by design, by the way. Back to this story here, it talks about, the CBC again, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation... That's what it was normally called, affectionately, by those in it, many of whom were communists in fact. It's owned by the government of course, and run by the government; it's run by the taxpayers' money. They make a lot of movies and things that nobody watches; they're famous for it. They're so boring; they're so politically correct, and they're so forward with the embedded stuff in their plays and so on. They don't even have the knack of the US. They're using the knack that they used in the Soviet Union to get their political correctness across; it's too crude; it's too straightforward you see, and obvious.

This article here is from British Columbia, CBC. It says...

B.C. radiation risk won't be known for a week
Local radiation levels linked to Japanese reactor minuscule: scientists
CBC News Posted: Mar 29, 2011 / cbc.ca

So far, B.C. scientists have said local radiation levels that can be linked to the Japanese reactor are minuscule and pose no health risk to the public. (A: So we've got 'miniscule' again on that scale that we can all measure, because we're down at the bottom heap where the mushrooms are and there're no slide rule for 'miniscule'. Maybe the large one will be 'gigantium' or something, or who knows how they'll have it. Anyway...)

Starosta said researchers will continue to keep an eye on radioactive iodine 131 (A: They want you to keep looking at this one because, as I say, it has a short lifespan.)— a key component of nuclear power plant radiation — but also on cesium 137.

"Cesium is harder to detect than iodine 131," Starosta said.

Iodine 131 also decays rapidly, he said, lessening the risk. Cesium can remain in the atmosphere for 30 years. (A: So if you've got any wills to do you'd better get them done rather fast. And what about plutonium?)

Starosta said whether the leaking plutonium at Fukushima will appear in B.C is also a question (A: Well, they know darn well it will, everything else will.), because it's unclear if it travels the same way the other radioactive elements do. (A: Utter nonsense.)

They've done so many tests during the nuclear testing, they know exactly how it travels, how far it will travel, what kind of wind it needs to do so, what kind of height it needs, and how much land it will cover. So this is your usual babysucker, those little things they stick in baby's mouths to keep them quiet; this is a baby sucker story, you see. And it's rather typical of the stuff they give out to the public. Meanwhile, they talk about 'really low levels' and 'minimum' and all that kind of stuff. It does say too though, they go on to say that they'll keep prepared for higher doses coming in. And then it says, "we'll have a window to react and prepare for that." I wonder what they're going to do? I'd say shut the window, wouldn't you; close the window, don't let any in. So they have 'a window to react' as it comes over Canada, and that probably means that all, you know, the real people, the people who are somebodies will all get rushed into underground bunkers, which they certainly have had for an awful long time. That's what that will mean, because what they going to do for you? All they'll tell you is to close your window. That's the Disneyland we live in, as I say.

I've said for years too, as the US finishes off the big plundering plan across the world, pays for it all through tax money, they would have the rug, the carpet pulled from under their feet at the same time as they're accomplishing their last missions. That's what they've been doing over the last few years of course, pulling the rug from under the Americas and really still staving off hyperinflation. They've done a better job because

it's easy to do with a Federal Reserve when some guy just tells you what the purchasing power of that dollar is going to be and they all believe it. So it's easier to bring them down slower than other countries where they're paying through the nose and currency becomes like Pesos or something. So they're still using the US and meanwhile, it says here...

Detroit loses a staggering 25% of its population in a decade
cnn.com / March 22, 2011/ CNN Wire Staff

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, Detroit saw its population drop from 951,270 in 2000 to 713,777 last year -- its lowest since the 1910 census.

That tells only part of a classic rise and fall of a city that lost residents to the suburbs and the dramatic decline of the auto industry. (A: The decline? [Alan chuckles.] They're making more Fords and so on and GMs over in China, and boasting about how they're selling more than they sold in the States this year.)

Buoyed by industrialization and Henry Ford and other entrepreneurs, Detroit's population skyrocketed at the dawn of the 20th century. (A: Then it gives you how high the figures were at one time and so on. It says...)

The state's population fell 0.6% -- from 9.94 million to 9.89 million -- costing the state yet another congressional district. At its peak, after the 1960 census, Michigan had 19 seats in the U.S. House of Representatives, according to the U.S. Census Bureau. The state's Capitol Hill clout has eroded, one or two seats a decade, since 1980. Now, it's down to just 14.

And why are they doing all this particular stuff? It's because you see, they have problems getting the new taxes and stuff through. See, the higher the population the more they can hit their targets. The lower the population, they're going to make the people who are remaining still try to meet those high targets. So this other article here says...

The Michigan Monarchy(A: The Michigan MONARCHY...) Legislates Financial Martial Law - Nation Yawns (A: That's how interesting it is to most folk.)
Mar. 18 2011 / blogs.forbes.com / By RICK UNGAR

This week, the Michigan legislature passed – and the governor signed into law – a bill that would permit Governor Rick Snyder to push aside elected city officials and replace them with emergency financial managers in any municipality or school district facing financial difficulties. (A: Well that's what they're doing in Britain, by the way, unelected officials being appointed across cities and so on by this decentralization/communitarian idea.)

The law would include virtually every town and city in the state as those cities that aren't bankrupt already soon will be once the governor's proposed budget – which cuts billions in aid to municipalities and school districts – is approved by the legislature. (A: So you have got communitarianism coming FAST in the States.)

Maybe our collective short attention spans have been overworked to the point of exhaustion by the cascading events recently experienced in Wisconsin. Or maybe the arrival of some good weather, combined with the start of March Madness, has given us an excuse to take a break from the more pressing issues of life.

Whatever the reason, one of the most shocking, Draconian, democracy-destroying measures in the history of this country has became law – and the nation has seemingly slept through it.

Should you think I am somehow overstating the issue – which would certainly be understandable given how difficult all of this is to believe – let's do a quick review of what has happened in Wolverine State.

The new law, described by one of the GOP legislators sponsoring the bill as "financial martial law" (A: This is the name of it, eh.), empowers the governor's appointees (referred to as 'Emergency Financial Managers' but more aptly termed viceroys appointed by the king) allows the EFR to fire duly elected local officials, cancel labor contracts and even dissolve entire communities and school districts. (A: There's democracy in action,

eh, as we're pushing democracy across the planet to people in Arabian countries, as we steal their land off them.)

Set aside, for the moment, your feelings about the state government's newly acquired ability to cancel collective bargaining agreements. While I may vehemently disagree with the efforts underway to destroy state employee unions -and I do- I recognize that there are many who believe that this is necessary to save our states and cities from financial insolvency.

I'll tell you what got it that way in the first place, is utter corruption by certain peoples who seem to always get into office and they're often related to each other as well. That's what really caused it all, massive corruption over too many, too many years. And that's the state you're in today. But as I say, it helps you with the new system that they're copying, in Britain; it's obviously, obviously a copy of Britain the way they're going here with these appointed officials and unelected people. So they're on a roll.

Another article I want to read too, is about all the usual... remember, it was Eisenhower talked about the Military-Industrial Complex and always you had to keep an eye on them. Because the Military-Industrial Complex is industry, but it's also the banking industry because they're always involved with loaning and funding and so on. That's all part, of course, of this Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations global governance idea. They're a big part of it. All the big companies now, even Lockheed Martin is into so many things to do with tracking and tracing you and computer stuff. Because you see, the big boys are part, are still part of the Military-Industrial Complex but they're also... You understand, society is changing from what it was, into the battlefield is across the world now. That's why your cops are militarized. That's why you're under a kind of martial law across the world as well. It's this blurring between free countries, free states, is blurred with terrorism and martial law. You've got all of these agencies now in on the act, including all the computer agencies and monitoring systems.

HP expands energy and carbon monitoring services
By Agam Shah / computerworld.com / March 10, 2011

(A: You see, this is all part of this system now, that's up and running, but nobody wanted and nobody was asked if you wanted it, to, again, bring big bucks into not just the United Nations coffers as it builds itself up to the big monstrous beast that it's to be, but also to help skim off a lot of the carbon, that's called dirty money, into the banks that have to funnel it as well and which happens to be the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland. It says here...)

IDG News Service - Hewlett-Packard on Thursday announced a new portfolio of services to determine and implement ways to cut energy costs and carbon emissions across organizations. (A: So there's the way they put it. I love the way that they get you to perceive things, by the way they word it. It's psycholinguistics, you see.)

HP's Energy and Sustainability Management (ESM) program will include services to monitor and report energy usage and carbon emissions in buildings, data centers and supply chains, said Ken Hamilton, director of global energy and sustainability services at HP's Technology Consulting group. The services will also include determination of financial models to balance business operations with energy use and sustainability. (A: I love this term 'sustainability' eh. Remember too, this is also going to be combined with your Smart Meters, folks, at home. And they'll balance out this energy that you've sucked up, you see, and do a quick equation into what it would cost for carbon and for all energy to make that electricity, and you're going to get taxed on this.)

"Organizations are investing in point-specific opportunities," Hamilton said. For example, companies are spending on specific cooling techniques in data centers, but HP wants companies to think across the board to include building facilities and the supply chain. Such an expansion could help build a more accurate business model to cut energy costs and mitigate emissions.

The services include an audit of materials, parts, water and waste management. The program also offers specific monitoring and reporting services through tools such as analytics software for water usage, energy efficiency and carbon emissions. (A: It's the whole kit-and-caboodle, right from your water, right through

everything. ...I love how they call it 'service' too, eh.)

The services could be useful for companies looking to squeeze more savings out of existing business operations, said Michael Kanellos, senior analyst at Greentech Media.

"Energy and natural resources are going up in price," (A: That's because the big boys are taking them over.) Kanellos said. "It could be a larger share of the operating expenses."

There is a growing interest in evaluating and applying geothermal energy alternatives into business operations, Hamilton said. The services could help a company choose options for renewable energy sources based on requirements driven by either regulatory or company policy. HP then helps evaluate costs, benefits and operational factors of the options and provides recommendations, Hamilton said.

So they're in on it too. And by the way, I was going to say too, that some of the big fighter aircraft makers too, are into the same kind of deals to do with security over YOU. See, warfare, as I say, shifted onto your home territory, right through civilian life. It's all on you. You don't know it yet but that's how it is. That's how it truly is. It's shifted upon you, with all your monitoring and all the rest of it. You're only not getting the bombs dropped down on you. That's the only difference you're having right now. That's all that's happening. Look at the way your cops dress up today. They've become the cartoon figures they've grown up watching, and that's how they want to be. Puffed up on steroids, they want the people to be afraid of them. And they give them black outfits, you know, the executioner's color, you know. And the dark glasses and the leather gloves, just like the movies that they've been playing all their lives, the games they've been playing too. And they're set out there to kill. So it's quite something how everyone's getting in on this act. And it's not by chance; it's because it was preordained that they come in on all of this. And they were probably told about all of this too, years and years and years ago. They don't suddenly come out with all this stuff at once. Corporations have their own massive bureaucracies. They work slowly too, just like governments do. They go around corners on square wheels. It takes them years to prepare for anything, so they're always in on-the-know of what's coming.

Now, unpaid jobs are the new normal it says here.

Unpaid jobs: The new normal?
While businesses are generally wary of the risks of using unpaid labor, companies that have used free workers say it can pay off when done right. (A: Right.)
March 25, 2011 / management.fortune.cnn.com / By Katherine Reynolds Lewis, contributor

FORTUNE -- With nearly 14 million unemployed workers in America, many have gotten so desperate that they're willing to work for free. While some businesses are wary of the legal risks and supervision such an arrangement might require, companies that have used free workers say it can pay off when done right.

"People who work for free are far hungrier than anybody who has a salary, so they're going to outperform, they're going to try to please (A: Just like, oh feed me massa, feed me...), they're going to be creative," says Kelly Fallis, chief executive of Remote Stylist, a Toronto and New York-based startup that provides Web-based interior design services. "From a cost savings perspective, to get something off the ground, it's huge. Especially if you're a small business." (A: That's not bad, slave labor, eh.)

In the last three years, Fallis has used about 50 unpaid interns for duties in marketing, editorial, advertising, sales, account management and public relations. She's convinced it's the wave of the future in human resources. "Ten years from now, this is going to be the norm," she says. (A: Isn't that wonderful folks? That's what you see in THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES. I hope you understand what's all happening, all of this stuff. I hope, hope, hope you see; I really do.)

Alan: Now there's callers on the line. There's Dave from England on the line. Are you there David?

David: Hello. How are you Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin in here, like everyone else.

David: Yeah, hopefully. I'm doin' all right here, all right... well, considering.

Alan: ....considering... I know. [Alan laughing.] I know what you mean.

David: You still have some free speech, even though we might have different opinions on certain levels.

Alan: You've still got a sense of free speech. That will be cracked down on soon though.

David: Well, I understand what you're saying and I'm well aware of that, but I'm not worried.

Alan: Well, there's no point being worried about it because it will come, it will come regardless. They've already got things going through parliament in Britain to do with speech and what can be said, what cannot be said. But we've got to do it until, until we die, obviously. We've got to speak, got to keep speaking. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and is Dave still on the line there?

David: Yes, hello.

Alan: Okay. So how are things with you over there?

David: Well actually, at the moment my mother is always terrified that, the fact that I'm on the phone speaking to a radio station. That's how bad things are, to be honest.

Alan: People get paranoid now.

David: Well, she worries.

Alan: And it's true enough, when you get a situation where people are worried because someone's sticking their head out, or above ground, and saying something, then they all feel afraid in case it brings down the wrath of God on them.

David: That's understandable.

Alan: Yes. Oh, perfectly understandable. And again too, that's what the governments are actually counting on, that those who want to speak out will be cowed by relatives and friends so that they won't stand up and speak, you see.

David: Well, I've experienced that. And I'm not saying I'm special or anything like that, but I knew that I could do this. I knew that I would not back down. I haven't, and I was not going to let you down, because you were honest with me and you told me the truth. I've told you the truth. And I've took you on your word that you accepted that. And that's good enough for me.

Alan: That's how you have to be. You have to be, especially in these times of troubles and all the rest of it too, people can't play with people anymore. There's too much playing going on with everyone else, and from governments to the public and the public with each other. We've got to be very, very serious because we're going through incredibly serious times. And it's going to be a living hell, the world they're bringing in, an utterly living hell, where people... Well, you know it more so in Britain where you do have these garbage police and everything else and people who report people all the time, in your communities, until literally it changes the way that you live, how you think; you can't be relaxed for a minute. That's what they want. They want everyone on edge, living under cameras and watched all the time. You can't be spontaneous so it alters behavior. And that's a technique of bringing you down into that sovietized system, where everyone walked around staring at the sidewalk, with no expressions on their faces in case they'd be seen on a camera, and someone would come up and ask them, why have you got that strange smile on your face? That was enough to get you into trouble, you know.

David: I understand that.

Alan: Yeah, they want you to all be cowed down and they want you to go along. They count on the family unit to pressure the individual into succumbing and, just be nice, just be normal, just be normal and do what everyone else does, which is...

David: The way I looked at it was, I just saw it the opposite way. There's no way that that is stronger than my family. And it isn't. So the only thing I was thinking was, what are we going to do, what is the alternative? There's got to be some point where everything you say has got to be recognized, but then sort of put behind us, and try and find a compromise.

Alan: You've got to compromise too. You can't back down, but you don't have to make enemies with them either.

David: That's right.

Alan: That's what you've got to do.

David: That's a good way of putting it.

Alan: Well thanks for calling, Dave. That's the end of the show now, and maybe Darlene from Colorado can call back tomorrow, hopefully. It's a short show; it just flies in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

European Schools

How Canada is Kept in Dark over Radiation

Detroit Loses 25% of Population in Decade

The Michigan Monarchy Legislates Financial Martial Law

Hewlett-Packard involved in Carbon Monitoring "Services"

Unpaid Jobs--the New Normal

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 31st, 2011 (#801)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 31st, 2011:
NATO's Plan for Bio or Radioactive Contamination,
Is to Contain Communities for Extermination:
"In Times of Emergency Use Your Own Head
Or Government via Media Will Ensure You're Led
Into Cotton-Wool Fantasy to Stay Where You Are,
They Will Take Care of You, Don't Stray Far,
The NATO Booklet on Radiological Contamination
Is Binding for Members of that Organization,
Military to Surround Each City or Town,
Individuals Escaping to Be Shot Down,
CS Gas if Large Groups Attempt to Run,
Choppers with Weaponry Will Have Fun,
Yes, Big Brother Loves You if Fit to Produce,
If You're Sick or Contaminated, You're of No Use"
© Alan Watt March 31st, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – March 31st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 31st of March, 2011. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the audios which are available for free download. There's hundreds to choose from, and hopefully, I give you shortcuts to understanding this big picture of what appears to be confusion sometimes, but it's not really. It's just that we're kept in the dark at the bottom as mushrooms, and fed a lot of nonsense they call the news. It's been like that your whole lives. And really, we never get the truth about anything, coming out of government. That's really government's job, to obfuscate everything, make it very muddy, you see, and make sure we get the wrong opinion about things. So, hopefully I can show you the big organizations and foundations and the NGOs, and there's thousands of them out there, all working towards this global Socialist type system of governance as they like to call it, where there's interdependence, which means there's no independence whatsoever, right down to the personal level. And you'll be basically going to private corporations in the future, who will dole out your food. They'll charge you masses amount of money for your little bit of power you're going to get that week, and, in other words, they're bringing you back to a form of serfdom worldwide. And that's really what the big plan is. And it was started a long time ago by literally international bankers that formed eventually what

they called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They had names before that for previous centuries, such as the Milner group and so on, but it's the same bunch down through the centuries working towards a particular goal.

And remember too, if you want transcripts, they're all available at all the sites you'll see at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, for download and print-up as well. And if you want transcripts of some of the talks in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself from the choice offered.

Remember, you're the audience that bring me to you, so, I don't bring on advertisers here to sell you anything, and therefore, hopefully you'll support me by buying the books and discs I've got posted at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, a personal check is good. An international postal money order is good as well, from the post office. You can also send cash. Or you can use PayPal. Use the PayPal button on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, Western Union, Money Gram. Some people send cash. And again, PayPal to order. Use the donation button, and remember too that straight donations are certainly welcome, because it's very, very expensive, as we all know.

We just burn up cash as we go through these days, don't we, as inflation comes in all the time; the creeping inflation. Sometimes its in leaps and bounds, but it's coming in all the time, and everyone is going to get used to it. There's some articles I'll even read tonight about that too, because big CEOs of stores are now warning about inflation, and even some of them calling it hyperinflation, is due to come, because of the massive debt incurred by the US bankers and stock brokers and so on, and the bailout to the banks, plus the ongoing wars. There's so many wars America is involved in right now, it's just astonishing. And to the average American and person of the world, that is, too, it's like Disneyland. It's like a bad dream, because we can't really separate fact from fiction now. We've seen so much horror and slaughter in the movies that it's just the same when you see a little bit on the screen. We can't really tell fact from fiction, and that's all deliberate too, because we're desensitized to the realities of real people really getting slaughtered by your tax money. And of course, you have no say in where your tax money goes either. Again, that's all part of the real system in which you're born. It's not a democratic system at all. It's an authoritarian system. And, as I say, the job of the government is to make sure that you never understand what's really going on. That truly is its job. And they have massive panels. Every government has this, massive panels of specialists in psychology, mass psychology, to make sure that you don't really ever know what's really going on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I really mean it when I say we live in Disneyland because that's what we've been brought up with really, is just mainly fiction. And when it comes to the main problem, we get it on the news where two experts supposedly debate it for us, and depending on your personality type, you'll take either one or the other's answer, and that will become your opinion. And this is well understood in psychology, of course. And Brzezinski has gone through all this in his own books, in fact, how the masses work. And it does work very well. When you take on these opinions that are given to you, then you'll actually get angry when someone challenges them. They know that too. And you might even turn on people with a different opinion that hasn't been on the mainstream media, and you'll turn on them too. And that happens all the time. You have to be really, really careful where you really are, or how you're forming your opinions. Most people don't really form them, as Jacques Ellul says, they take them by osmosis. It almost soaks into them, as they're hypnotized, watching television, and that's where their behavior is modified too. They emulate what they see. When new words, terms are brought into the vocabulary, generally swear words and so on, they start using them as well. So do the children. But the behavior too is copied, and it's a very effective tool for mind control. Really, they created, actually, the Sexual Revolution, the Feminist Revolution, all the other Revolutions we've gone through, which are fairly bloodless revolutions, as most are, to totally change the culture of society, ala Karl Marx, has been very successful, and the TV was essential in doing it, because people never associated entertainment, of course, with Marxism. And we watch one comedy after another, and we watch the family values literally get trampled into the mud. That's what's happened.

Tonight I was thinking about Japan, because Japan is no different from any other country in the way that it's ruled. And I remember putting up the link from the Frenchman in Tokyo, who was stuck inside his apartment, with the tape on the windows and doors, really having what we'd all have, I suppose, a kind of

tizzy fit, knowing darn well that the governments were lying to the people, and he demanded to know the truth, because, after all, you see, if you know the truth than you have to make a decision whether to expose yourself to the radiation that was in the air at that time and run for it rather than wait there. And if they wait there now, of course, it's going to be much, much higher than it was at the beginning, because all the reactors have melted down basically. And there's still smoke, and they've gone through the earth and into the groundwater too. And it's the first time in history that they haven't just gone in like they did at Chernobyl, second day there I think, and they started to bulldoze in earth, and then they concreted it in too, and used different layers of stuff to try and keep the radiation limited to that particular area. And that hasn't happened here. We've watched this go on for about two weeks now, as this stuff goes round the globe, and goes up through San Francisco into the States, covers all the States, even branches off into Alaska, and then it comes across Lake Ontario, circles about there for a little while, and then goes over to the East Coast, and then it goes into the Atlantic, and then over to Europe.

So, we watch this every day, and you wonder why on earth this has been allowed to continue so long. Is it just a private firm's decisions? Really, is that what it is? Is that really the power that they have, or are they under some United Nations Atomic Energy Commission orders or whatever. But something is very, very wrong with it to last this long, especially with the damage it's obviously going to do, and has done already. This article here goes on about the same thing from The Mail. It says:

Police, rescue workers and family members could be exposed to radiation
Up to 1000 bodies of victims of the Japan earthquake and tsunami have not been collected because of high levels of radiation

Police sources said bodies within the 12-mile evacuation zone around the crippled Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant had been 'exposed to high levels of radiation after death'.

(Alan: And so has every other creature, living or otherwise.)

It follows the discovery of a body on Sunday in Okuma, just three miles from the power plant, which revealed elevated levels of radiation.

It's too dangerous...

(A: And they show you a photograph of it and so on.)

Fears have been raised that police officers, doctors and bereaved family members may be exposed to radiation as they go to retrieve the bodies.

(A: That's how bad this stuff is. You're scared to go anywhere near them.)

Japan Today said authorities initially planned to inspect the bodies after transporting them outside the evacuation zone, but that is now being reconsidered.

(A: And what they'll end up doing, probably, is bring in the heavy machinery, eventually, and they'll bury the bodies, along with the plants. That's what they should be doing anyway. That's what they did elsewhere, when this sort of thing happens. And it says:)

Thousands of people have been forced to leave the area around the plant, which is leaking radioactive materials as its cooling systems failed.

(A: Failed. They were absolutely kaput from the beginning. And then it says:)

Cremating the bodies could spread radiation further, while burying the victims could also cause contamination in the soil.

And it goes on and on and on. However, this is what would happen in any other country. You'd be managed in the same way, because initially your government would come out to try and soothe you,

because, you see, they talk to us as though we're children. They believe we are children. And if you were up there with them, you would believe the same thing, because you're taught to perceive reality in a different way up there, you see. And they know darn well that what they give us as reality down there makes us children. And their job then is to always soothe you, generally as they plunder and rob you with taxation and stuff, and put high prices on things. It's just keep soothing you and soothing you, and then when a catastrophe happens, their job is still to soothe you, because they don't know what else to do. That's what they normally do with everything is to soothe you, and say, there, there, it's all right.

And it could be anywhere in the world this happened and the same scenario would happen. And I've always said that when the government tells you everything is fine, it's time to run for it. It's time to run for it when the government tells you something like this is fine. You've got to use your own common sense, and don't wait to be told by government what to do. By the time they come round and admit anything, it's way too late. That will be standard everywhere. Believe you me. And they have found this elsewhere in the world too, with radiation leaks from big plants. And then it goes on to the Wall Street Journal. It says:

The Environmental Protection Agency said a March 25 sample of milk produced in the Spokane, Wash., area contained a 0.8 pico curies per literlevel of iodine-131, which it said was less than one five-thousandth of the safety safety guideline set by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

(A: Well, we know they upped the safety level just the other day, so they don't tell you if it's the new level or the old level, you see. And it says:)

The EPA said it increased monitoring after radiation leaked from Japan's Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant. It expects more such findings in coming days, but in amounts "far below levels of public-health concern,

(A: Well, I don't believe them about that too, because there is no safe level of this stuff. There's no safe level of it. They all know this too at the top. There's no safe level of this kind of radiation. It doesn't matter what kind it is, by the way, that's been released from this plant, whether it's Cesium or the Iodine or whatever, it doesn't matter. They're all pretty deadly, as it accumulates in your body rather quickly, and does the damage rather quickly too. Anyway it says:)

Iodine-131 has a half-life of about eight days, meaning levels should fade quickly.

(A: Actually, it's more than 8 days. It depends on how much there is per liter at the time. It says:)

"These findings are a minuscule amount compared to what people experience every day,"

(A: Again, we're back to miniscule and tiny and all that kind of stuff, you see. Because they don't want to give you how it's been tested in the past. Believe you me, and I put articles up here to show you when the government was using secret testing of radiation on patients, whom they lied to. They told them, they actually diagnosed them back in the 50s and 60s in the US, told them they had cancers, and they were going to treat them with special radioactive injections. And I've got the links up there where you see these guys in the suits, the full hazmat suits, giving injections to these people who were lied to. They were disposable, of course. And they know exactly how much of every kind. They've tested these over many, many years on people, to find out how much it takes to kill you, or alter your cellular structure through mutation. They know all this stuff, all of it. Anyways, it says:)

For example, a person would be exposed to low levels of radiation on a round trip...

Here they go again with their nonsense about flying and watching television and la de la, so that's back to be happy children, you see. That's what you get, you see, nonsense like that as they try and keep you all happy. After all, the economy comes first, you know. They don't want you saying, well, I guess the game's up, I'll just stay home, or take a month off and enjoy life for a change while I've still got some. And then of course, Japan too, it says:

Tainted-seafood fears spread as Japan plant leaks

Fears about contaminated seafood spread Wednesday despite reassurances that radiation in the waters off Japan's troubled atomic plant pose no health risk, (A: Well, who's kidding who? Huh?) as the country's respected emperor consoled evacuees from the tsunami and nuclear emergency zone.

While experts say (A: Experts, eh? I'll tell you one thing, they won't be eating any of these fish, that they're telling you are safe to eat.) say radioactive particles are unlikely to build up significantly in fish, (A: Well, unlikely is not a guarantee.) the seafood concerns in the country that gave the world sushi are yet another blemish for Brand Japan. (A: By the way, they've already found it in seaweed off of British Columbia, the West Coast of Canada, a few days ago there. And it was radioactive iodine, once again.) It has already been hit by the contamination of milk, vegetables and water, plus shortages of auto and tech parts after a massive earthquake and tsunami disabled a coastal nuclear power plant.

(A: And then they go on about what happened and so on. Then they're talking too about the president that they think has had a nervous breakdown. You'd never get that in the West either. You see there's a sort of national conscience there in Japan, and such a thing as shame, it makes them break down if they're in a high position. Even managers of auto plants. But you'd never get that in the West. They would just give big smiles and go off and take more bribes. Anyway, it says:)

The problems at the nuclear plant have taken center stage, but the tsunami also created another disaster: Hundreds of thousands of people were forced from their homes after the wave drove (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah.) The official death toll stood at 11,362 late Wednesday, with the final toll likely surpassing 18,000.

It's going to be a lot more than 18,000, because they now have people with radiation poisoning, and they're coming in with bleeding gums and the usual symptoms, diarrhea, etc, in different parts now, of Japan. And that's what I'm saying. When the government soothes you initially on anything at all, it's time to head for the hills, or somewhere else. Anywhere else, except where you are, if that's in the danger zone, or anywhere near it. Believe you me. That's what you should do. Run for the hills. Anybody's hills. Get in a boat, a fishing boat, and just keep rowing, whatever.

Back after these messages with more of the news.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about Japan, and this massive tragedy they've got over there, and the cost in human life and all the rest of it too, and the life to come as well, as people come down sick with radiation poisoning. And it goes on to talk about the levels they've found in the land outside the plant. And it says that:

...tests Wednesday showed that waters 300 yards (meters) outside the plant contained 3,355 times the legal limit for the amount of radioactive iodine.

Now, they upped the safe limit by 1000%, so if it's up to 3,355 times the new legal limit, well, it's awfully, awfully bad, isn't it? And then it said, well, again, they play it down and say it's only got a half-life of eight days or so. And yadda, yah, the usual stuff. Well, how long does it take to get into your system and finish you off? Eh? That's quite the techniques they're using here. But it really has hit all their exports, absolutely. And it's affected even their own seafood industry within Japan, because people are scared to eat the food. And they're already in a bad enough state, economic wise. It's going to cost a fortune to get out of this mess. And it's not even over yet, because, as I say, some of these plants are still melting into the ground here, and fissioning off the stuff into the air. And it's just not the end of the story yet. It's been left way too late. They should have just bulldozed them in right away, and then get in the concrete and all the usual stuff, and try to localize it, and keep it out of the air too. That's vital.

Now, there's another article too about Japan, Canada and the States. It says:

Rainwater and air across U.S. contaminated with nuclear radiation is linked to Japan

(A: They're awfully good, these experts. It says, so:)

Low levels of radioactive iodine believed to be from Japan's disaster-stricken Fukushima nuclear power plant

have been detected in the atmosphere in South Carolina, North Carolina and Florida, environmental officials said today.

(A: Well, as I say, yesterday they already found it in Glasgow in Scotland and other places too, and they've found them across Canada. It says:)

There is no current threat to public safety, said Progress Energy spokesman Drew Elliot.

(A: This is the happy guy who does behavior modification, you know these power talks, be happy type of thing.)

Monitors at Progress Energy's nuclear plants in Hartsville, South Carolina, and Crystal River, Florida, picked up low levels of radioactive iodine-131. So did Duke Energy's monitors at its two nuclear facilities in South Carolina and the plant in Huntersville, North Carolina.

Mr. Elliot said: 'If there were radiation coming from one our own sites, we would be seeing other types of radiation than iodine-131.

(A: Well, guess what. You actually find that on the European sites, where they've shown you the Cesium coming over the Pacific, into Canada and the States. They've been actually monitoring that, showing you on the colors on their maps. They've also shown you the iodine as well, and various other products too. There's hundreds of products that come out of radiation from uranium and plutonium, and you don't just mention two of them, because they're all lethal in the doses that they're pretty well in. So, they're all coming across here, not just the iodine. They're playing it down to the iodine. They've been told obviously to do this, across the media. It says:)

'The Nuclear Regulatory Commission and the Environmental Protection Agency both say it poses no threat to public safety.'

(A: And again, the EPA also gave us a new safety limit, which was again, a massive increase in what it was before. So, it says:)

Trace amounts of radioactive iodine have also turned up in rainwater samples in Massachusetts, California, Pennsylvania and Washington state.

And it's obviously in the milk as well, because they cows eat the grass. That's what happened with Chernobyl too. The cows ate the grass, even as far away as Britain, where the path came over at one point, and they were told not to drink the milk for a while. And otherwise, they were taking in various radiation chemicals and so on. But that's what you live in. You live in a world where they're not used to having to tell us any kind of truth. They will not, therefore, get used to telling us any kind of truth. And they'll tell us baby stories, until literally you drop. And that's the purpose of government. Well, actually the purpose of government is to make sure the banks get what they want, because that's who owns them.

Wal-Mart CEO Bill Simon expects inflation

(A: This is quite interesting. This is USA Today. They're bringing out Wal-Mart people, CEOs, to tell us about inflation.)

U.S. consumers face "serious" inflation in the months ahead for clothing, food and other products, the head of Wal-Mart's U.S. operations warned Wednesday.

The nation's largest retailer needs to get back to its roots as the lowest priced one-stop shop...

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're part of the big New World Order too, Wal-Mart too. These are the guys who put these little ID threads in the clothing that you buy there, and you're tracked all over the planet with them. Anyway, it says here:)

The world's largest retailer is working with suppliers to minimize the effect of cost increases and believes its low-cost business model will position it better than its competitors.

Still, inflation is "going to be serious," Wal-Mart U.S. CEO Bill Simon said during a meeting with USA TODAY's editorial board. "We're seeing cost increases starting to come through at a pretty rapid rate."

Along with steep increases in raw material costs, John Long, a retail strategist (A: Retail strategist. It's like a war, isn't it?) at Kurt Salmon, says labor costs in China and fuel costs for transportation are weighing heavily on retailers. (A: I don't know how labor costs in China, because all the documentaries coming out of China show them getting paid peanuts down there. And the price for a pair of jeans to get made is about two bucks, or one fifty even, some of them.) He predicts prices will start increasing at all retailers in June.

"Every single retailer has and is paying more for the items they sell, and retailers will be passing some of these costs along," (A: Well, they'll be passing them all along.) Long says. "Except for fuel costs, U.S. consumers haven't seen much in the way of inflation for almost a decade, (A: That's nonsense.) so a broad-based increase in prices will be unprecedented in recent memory."

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, we know that the G20, this private club that really is in nobody's constitution to even have the right to exist, never mind deal with all our lives, is all part of this big new global system. And that, again, was a brainstorm thing that came out of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a long time ago, back in the 40s, they decided to set up systems which would bring in a new financial oligarchy across the planet. At least the power of the same and existing oligarchy would be cemented into a stranglehold, eventually, through the IMF, and that's why the IMF was created, a private organization again, under the United Nations. And they work with the World Trade Organization, and they also come in when they've managed to bankrupt a country; in comes to the IMF on behalf of the World Bank, which is just a collection of private bankers, and then they run your economy, and they take massive profits or interest rates, I should say, same thing, off the country they come into. It's so interesting to see when they make their big moves to change the system, because all this was planned. And you'll find it in the old books of the Royal Institute of International Affairs from the 1930s that this was the plan for the late 20th Century, early 21st Century, to bring in a consolidation of the money supply under one major organization, under the United Nations. And now they call it the G20 as one part of it, you see. They started with the G8, it was a different sort of thing, and then the G20.

Now, everybody knows that their presidents are no financial geniuses. We all know that. They're just front men and so on. So it's not the G20 that's really behind this. It says:

G20 considers wider role for China's yuan

(A: That's their currency. Well, they're not, because, as I say, none of them are financial geniuses. It's the bankers who put them in, who are telling them to basically go through and sign the forms to agree to all this new legislation for the world currency. It says here:)

G20 leaders have moved towards agreeing that China's currency should have a wider role in global finance.

The G20 is to study (A: They're too busy eating their faces off when you see them with the red carpets and all that stuff and getting drunk, aren't they?) whether to include the Chinese yuan within the basket of currencies that make up the IMF's Special Drawing Right.

(A: Now, the Special Drawing Right is a recent innovation from the IMF, because, as I say, they're set up eventually to dole out the cash to each country. They also want the right to come into each country's financial account records, their own personal ones, and go over the bookkeeping for every country, and set you straight if they claim that it's not quite right. They're already doing that with Europe, after the collapse of the countries over there, the banks, and so on. So, we'll all go cap in hand to the IMF, this front group for the World Bankers. It says:)

The Special Drawing Right, or SDR, is a quasi currency (A: What's a quasi currency, eh?) used within the IMF by its member countries.

Some economists believe the SDR could one day become a global reserve currency alongside the US dollar.

Speaking at the G20 summit in Nanjing, French President Nicolas Sarkozy suggested that given the importance of emerging economies such as China to global growth, their currencies should be added to the SDR basket.

"Without rules and supervision, the world runs the risk of being condemned to increasingly serious and severe crises," said President Sarkozy.

(A: Isn't it amazing. It's like the European Union, everybody ends up in this great European Union, and they said it's going to be wonderful for everybody, and don't be left behind. If you don't join, you'll be left. The only ones who haven't suffered are the ones who didn't join it, because they haven't been bankrupted by being in it. It's astonishing the lies they tell them, you know, at the time, to get in, and then what they do to them afterwards. It's just astonishing. And here they go again with special drawing rights, trying to get everybody to go along with it, and how wonderful it will be for you. Meanwhile, you're paying off other countries' debts and bankrupting yourself in the process, if you belong to this great Soviet Union. It says:)

"It is clear that we must evolve toward a more flexible exchange rate system that will allow us to withstand shocks," he added.

(A: Utter rot, because we've been plundered by the banks, and it will continue at least twice a century, that's the norm. That's what they do.)

His comments were backed by US Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner who said he supported a change to SDR composition.

(A: Well, of course he does, because all Central Banking systems were set up and owned initially by the Rothschild brothers. They still are. The only countries that are not under a Central Banking system, that borrows money from private banks, the other Rothschild special banks, you see. It's like the Rothschilds borrowing from themselves in a sense, putting you down as collateral though. The only countries that haven't done it are the ones who are getting bombed right now in the Middle East. That's the only countries that didn't belong to the World Bank and the IMF.)

"Over time, we believe that currencies of large economies heavily used in international trade and financial transactions should become a part of the SDR basket," he said.

(A: That must mean we'll all be basket-cases.)

However, Mr Geithner said that for this to happen, governments would have to loosen their control of currencies.

(A: Again, loss of sovereignty is a vital part of every step they take, these guys, to bring in this world which they run and own, under the guise of interdependence, meaning you're dependent on everyone else for anything you need to survive personally. That's what that means.)

"To achieve this objective, the concerned countries should have flexible exchange rate systems, independent central banks (A: That means private, again.) and permit the free movement of capital flows," he said.

Mr Geithner said tight control of currency pricing by some countries was hurting the global economy.

French finance minister Christine Lagarde also suggested that any move to include the yuan within the SDR basket would involve conditions being placed upon the Chinese authorities.

Now, again, if you look at the books by the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International

Affairs, some of them, by the way, they snuck under the title of the British Commonwealth, but when you open it up, it was funded and paid for it says by the Rockefeller Foundation and it consists of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And in the thirties they were talking, before World War II started, of bringing China up to a very high standard eventually, again, near the end of the 20th Century, and even making a giant of commerce and a giant of production. Well, in other words they've decided to give it all, be the only producer on the planet for real items that you buy. They actually make them there. We just buy them in.

So, there's nothing happening that's not in the script, you see. Nothing at all happening. And they love these things happening with reactors and so on, because when the blood is flowing in the street as Rothschild said, that's when they make their killing, their money, the biggest money. And these guys are the same too. When we're all distracted with wars in Libya and all the rest of it, inflation coming down the pike like crazy, and every thing going up in the stores, including your food, and radiation floating over you, here they are, ramming all these things through. It's the greatest time, because we're too preoccupied with fear. That's what we're supposed to be, fearful, you see, right now, as they go through all this strategy. Because, you see, they're ticking off all their plans on the list there: tick, tick, tick. Oh, yeah, okay. We're doing that. Oh, they haven't noticed this one yet: tick, tick, tick. And that's how they do it. Big business plan, long term.

And remember under the United Nations charter, it says that every nation, every people will get the minimum of healthcare, right? And I've said for years, when they mean minimum, they mean minimum. This is part of the depopulation program. Anything that comes out of the United Nations is to do with population control and World Government. It says, this new health bill that they're putting out in England will abolish the English National Health Service. There's hardly anything left of it, as it is. It says:

The Health Bill amounts to the 'abolition of the English NHS' as a universal and publicly accountable service, academics have warned.

Professor Allyson Pollock, of Barts and The London School of Medicine and Dentistry, argued in the BMJ that the Bill means providers are free to charge for some elements of care that are currently NHS services.

(A: In other words, if you aren't stinking rich now, you ain't going to get much of a service at all.)

'Providers will have extraordinary discretionary powers to define entitlement to NHS provision and charge patients,' she wrote.

So that's one of them. And then it goes on in another article here to say:

Rationing of health services across Europe

(A: The whole of Europe. You know, this wonderful giant you join. You won't be left behind, and all that stuff. And it will be so wonderful for you. They're bankrupt now, and now they're slashing their health services. They're going to ration it out.)

The cost of healthcare across Europe is rising faster than governments' ability to fund it, (A: Utter rubbish, because you can fund everything else.) according to a report by the Economist Intelligence Unit.

Europe: report shows that health costs are rising faster than funding (A: They say.)

Health spending will continue to rise due to inflation, but also because governments realise better public health boosts economic growth.

(A: Well, that's an oxymoron, isn't it? They're going to cut all your health care, but they realize that better public health boosts economic growth.)

Countries with universal healthcare models, however, will be forced to ration care and 'consolidate healthcare facilities', the report predicts.

(A: That means into long private chains. That's where it's all to go, like chain stores, only it will be chain hospitals for the highest buck, and the poor are dying, and all the rest of it, and the elderly will probably be given euthanasia.)

It predicts that GPs will become ever more important as gatekeepers to the wider health systems in European countries and as 'co-ordinators' of treatment for patients with multiple long-term conditions.

In other words, the general practitioners, you'll have to bribe them. That's how you got through in the Soviet countries. You had to bribe them to get anything done. And that's exactly what's coming down the pike here.

Now, there's a caller on, a couple of callers. There's Darlene from Colorado. I should take them now, if Darlene's there. Are you there, Darlene? Hello?

Darlene: Hi. I'm glad that you're talking about health care right now, because the first thing that you were talking about was the radiation from the nuclear reactors. I think it was the day that we heard about it, there was a person from the CFR that was on the radio, literally yelling at people saying, "You people are stupid if you think that you're going to be protected by taking potassium iodide. And because of you, buying it all up, there's none left for the people in Japan."

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Darlene: I couldn't believe it.

Alan: That's their attitude, isn't it? It's so disgusting. Mind you, they have plenty for government emergency services and so on to keep them all going. And the Tavistock Institute, believe me has made sure they've got theirs and so has the CFR, and so has the United Nations. Again, another body that's supposed to have abundant stocks to spread out across the world, if they need it. Canada has too, but they haven't given any out to the public. You can bet your bottom dollar the top politicians are on something better than potassium iodide. Believe you me. Because they have drugs way above that are meant to stop your genes from mutating, when it comes in contact with radiation. And these kind of things are kind of hush-hush, but they do exist on high levels, and they certainly have them for themselves.

Darlene: Well, the other thing I wanted to mention is the health care. I really feel that health care isn't really caring for anybody. It's just that they've invested so much in invasive procedures and pharmaceuticals. It's like they're actually making people sick.

Alan: Well, they are. They are. For everything that you take, any medication you take, there's always some kind of side effect, there's not doubt. There's always a price that you pay. You pay a price for everything that gives you any kind of relief.

Darlene: Well, in a sense, that's why I decided to study homeopathy because it makes sense. You know, that which wounds will cure.

Alan: Of course, under the Hippocratic Oath, they used to say, do know harm. And of course, these characters today are so well paid, and they see the effects, and the side effects of their medications all the time, but they're quite content, being the financial prostitutes that they are, that they grab the cash and keep quiet about it. It's a totally corrupt system. There's a YouTube video up there somewhere with Eustace Mullins and he goes through the history of the American Medical system, the allopathic medical system. And he goes through the history of the Rockefeller Foundation, which really they were the guys who started up this whole idea of how medicine is today, and pharmacology, and how pharmacology would basically rule. He does it in a very precise manner. It isn't guessing at anything. He brings out the facts and so on, dates, times, people, and so on, that helped create this system on behalf of the Rockefellers, that now is taught in universities across the world, this particular type of medical care.

Darlene: Well, the Flexner Report is what created the standard, so to speak, for what a doctor had to do, or

would qualify a doctor, that was commissioned by the Rockefellers in 1910. And that made it impossible for anybody to be licensed or to practice medicine therefore they would be arrested for fraud.

Alan: Do you understand in any big business and you'll see this with Rothschilds, Rockefellers, and all the rest of it, you must corner the market. That means making sure that no one else can come in with any competition or competing system. And that's exactly what they did, is to make sure they cornered the market, got the legislation through. Easy enough to buy off the politicians that already put them in there. That's what they did. And all kinds of alternative medicines were pushed out the window, immediately. And then, Rockefeller too, I don't know if you heard the story, and Eustace Mullins goes through it for the first cancer hospital that was created by the Rockefellers in New York, and the guy they chose for it, literally, in the 1800s, the late 1800s, he first practiced on his black slave. He bought her in order to do operations on her. That's the reason he bought her and he killed her. And he killed a couple of people after that too, and this guy killed everybody he touched. And that's who Rockefeller put in charge as a cancer specialist, the first cancer specialist for New York, and America.

Darlene: One other thing that I wanted to mention was the vaccination thing. In order to even be a certified nurse's assistant, you have to get a streptococcus B vaccination. But in order to go it into nursing, there's a whole list of vaccinations you have to get. And I almost feel like it's so, I don't know. I don't know if it's possible, but to be able to control the people that are supposedly hoping to save people's lives.

Alan: Well, they have done studies on medical staff. I know in Britain they did that, and they found the nursing staff had a much lower life expectancy, because they had all kinds of degenerative diseases would hit them around their forties and fifties. And it's true enough, a lot of them do, and I think it is from all the inoculations that they've had ongoing, but even the general population will have a lesser, they still have the same risk of especially degenerative conditions, and allergic conditions, because their immune systems have been, not just compromised, they've been destroyed.

Darlene: Well, I'm treating somebody who's been a maternity nurse for twenty-six years, and she's casting about everywhere for why she has all these phantom pains and these crazy mood problems, and collapse, and you know, she's looking for a disease. You know. Like do I have Hashimoto's? Do I have Fibromyalgia? You know what I mean? It doesn't conform to any of those "diseases".

Alan: That's what happens. You understand, we're all different, we're all genetically a bit different from each other, and that's what makes us human, being different. And physiologically too, some people have certain more of this and less of that. So, the inoculations are meant for a standard group. Well, nobody fits into the standard group, so therefore there's always a big bunch who get the side effects in later life, and they're generally permanent too. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Bob, I'll put up a link. All these links I'll put up too at Cutting Through the Matrix at the end of this particular broadcast, and I'm putting one up too on the BBC. The BBC, they call Aunt Beeb, of course. The greatest brainwashing tool, I think run by MI5 and MI6 for years, run by again, the taxpayer, through the government, is now, after years of basically being in bed with the US State Department and the Pentagon, now they've married them, actually, because the US has actually put cash into the BBC. They're becoming partners in propaganda. So, that's more efficient. I guess we'll get World Propaganda News, not just about the US and who's going to conquer on behalf of Britain, or London. We'll get the whole kit and caboodle wrapped up into one now. So, it's awful nice to see them getting married after being in bed all these years. At least they'll be very legitimate now, and more respectable. And we'll go to Bob from Texas, if he's on the line. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Yes, I'm here, Alan. Hey, I wanted to touch on, you've got so many topics, it's just not enough time to go into all this, and anyway, they've been spraying heavy today.

Alan: Same here.

Bob: You know, in reference to your Wal-Mart comment, I saw that on the Drudge Report earlier this morning. And I thought that was interesting that the CEO of Wal-mart would be calling economic shots here, you know.

Alan: Isn't it though?

Bob: Yeah. It's amazing, but when you think about it, think how they have lined up with the Department of Homeland Security. And you know, then you start thinking about this lawsuit they've got. I heard arguments on it on NPR, going to work today. And now they're trying to degrade this lawsuit that's been going on for ten years. It kind of sounds like there might be some hey, you know, good old boys' stuff going on with that.

Alan: Oh, definitely. Wal-Mart has got a charmed life, believe you me.

Bob: And I've been doing a lot of reading here, you know, you've encouraged me here, you know. Fascism, isn't that like corporate working with government?

Alan: With government, that's right.

Bob: That's kind of the definition of it. And you know, another thing, this is kind of going off on another thing that I've observed going into stores and so forth and seeing, and watching people come into the store where I work. You know, their heads are buried into their blackberries and their cell phones. It's like people are looking down.

Alan: They are, they are. I know.

Bob: They're looking down. They're not looking around. They're not looking up, but they're looking down and they've got their little thumbs, you know, with their little thumb war thing going on, click, click, click, click, click. You try to wait on people, and they're in a conversation with something stuck in their ear. They're in another world.

Alan: They are in another world, and that was predicted back in the 1960s, by a professor from Canada, who talked about this ether world they'd bring in of communication, where people would forget how to talk to each other in person. And how the ether world would be more real to them than the real world. It's already here.

Bob: And we've actually had to put signs up in the store to say, please, have courtesy, and finish your cell phone conversation before checking out. I mean, you can't even check people out, they're so involved in what they're doing. I've actually had people passing me on the highway, I've observed them pressing, texting. Unbelievable.

Alan: Oh, it's even in the movies that they get shown, people in cars doing the same thing, so they copy that too, and they think it's all normal.

Bob: So many distractions.

Alan: Yes. Well, they're gone. They're gone. Those people are actually gone. You know that.

Bob: That's it.

Alan: That's the end of this show. Thanks for calling in there.

Bob: You bet.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bodies of Earthquake Victims in Japan Highly Radioactive

Radiation Traces Found in Milk

Tainted Seafood as Japan Plants Leak

Radioactive Iodine 131 found in US Rainwater

Wal-Mart CEO Warns about Inflation in US

G20 Considers Wider Role for Yuan

Health Bill will Abolish the English NHS

European Health Services to be Rationed

US State Department and BBC Get Married after 60yrs. of Sleeping Together

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 1st, 2011 (#802)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 1st, 2011:
World Domination Dreams, End Justifies Means:
"A Society with Secrets, Long-Term Planning,
Guiding, Shaping Society, Evidence Damning,
With a Myriad of Branches, Each Specialized
In Cultures, Economics for World Standardized,
Down Through Time It has had Many Names,
Meddling in Geo-Politics and Empire Games,
Gaining Vast Wealth, Using Each Generation
To Empire Build while Destroying the Nation,
In Achieving Goals, Billions to Perish it Seems,
Wars, Disasters, End Justifies the Means"
© Alan Watt April 1st, 2011
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 1st 2011. Newcomers, I suggest you look into my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free. There's hundreds to choose from, and hopefully it will give you shortcuts to understanding this big, complex picture, the system into which you've been born, and how it interweaves with private organizations, incredibly rich organizations, foundations, and private clubs, and clubs too of CEOs of international corporations and how they basically run the world, where you're being taken, how academia of course is all part of it too. They're onboard with these boys who really pay their way, and how they brainwash everyone in every generation along this path, which is to be a non-democratic system of any kind, where experts will simply be chosen from amongst themselves and put in place over you to dominate you. And you have to be taught to accept this. And people I think, unfortunately, will be trained quite easily to accept this kind of system. All you need is enough crisis in the making, and actual crisis to make it happen, and they take advantage, of course, of any natural crisis that comes along. That's part of pretty well their tenet of the future. So, hopefully, as I say, I'll give you shortcuts.

And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests who sell products. And the ads you hear on this show, the ads are paid by advertisers straight to RBN for the broadcasts and I could bring them on as guests, absolutely, but it kind of compromises you to an extent, so,

the money that they take in through advertising goes straight to RBN to pay for this airtime and staff and equipment at RBN, and for their bills too, because we all get massive bills. And it's expensive, certainly to run a broadcast station. So, help me with my bills, and you can buy the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, as fast as I can. In other countries, of course, you can use PayPal again, to order, and straight donations believe you me are also welcome for those who want to do that. Literally, you spend thousands of hours giving out free broadcasts to people with lots of information, which is copied by everyone, really, and very few ever donate. And that's a sad thing; a statement really on today's society. But as I say, you can do straight donations, you can also order through PayPal, and you can also use Western Union or Money Gram. That's an alternative too. And every article I mention on this broadcast, you'll find I put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. Or I shouldn't say this show. I'm trying to get that out of my head all together. Show is show business, you understand, and this is not show business. We're in a very serious predicament, as we go through this totalitarian system, or at least into it, and we've got to stop using the terms that we give us, because we're not shows at all. Shows are for show business, and show business is fiction. And today, you can't tell the television, it's all mixed together. Most folk can't tell what's fact and fiction, and that's part of course of entertainment, and how they've managed the minds of the general public. So, go into the site, as I say, and I'll put up all these different links, and you can check them out for yourself.

And one of them too is to do with the military-industrial complex, because, this new system that was really thought of hundreds of years ago and written about in the 20th century, more so the early 20th century, is coming to fruition with the military boys on top, academia, as I say, experts running our lives. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the military-industrial complex. Really, it's interwoven with our lives, and it's definitely interwoven with all governments in all kinds of levels, including all surveillance and data collection and security, because they realized that eventually when they ran out of wars, because they've almost taken over the whole planet under this one system, they'd have to turn it inwards to the people, where the Soviet system did the same thing. Once they put their borders around them basically, heavily guarded, they had to find terrorists within. And you know, that's what they had all through the Soviet era. People who had wrongthink, you might say. They're all wrongthink. And they had to be righted or put in Siberia. Anyway, we find the same system here. This is pretty standard with all authoritarian type systems. And the Club of Rome has already said in their own writings that the system they're bringing in on behalf of the United Nations, because it's the top think tank for the UN, they've said it's to be authoritarian. It's not to be democratic at all. And we already know we're in this kind of system.

In fact, when you think of democracy as it's been panhandled to us basically for so long, they think of us as the shareholders. You see. Because we pay for everything. And no return comes back on you, whatsoever. And it's the only shareholder's stock you can actually keep losing and you can't fire the CEOs. That's what they call democracy. But, as we know, we don't vote them in the first place, and the Council on Foreign Relations and other globalist societies which they have scattered across the world, don't believe in democracy anyway. And we've never really had it to be honest with you. All the Revolutions you've seen in the 20th century within your own countries, the bloodless, so-called Bloodless Revolutions, were actually funded by the big foundations that are part of this globalist system, to change society so radically, that they fulfill the Marxist or Communist Manifesto basically, and then they could handle the people much more easily, when there's no family units at all to stand up for each other, and everyone is basically into themselves. Russell was very good at describing this system. He said, we'll make them narcissistic people, self-lovers basically, and that's what you have. It's all about 'me' isn't it? It's all about 'me' is what they say. And you find Julian Huxley also said the same thing, when he was CEO of UNESCO. And I've gone through his writings from his own books on the air in previous years, which are up in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

The military-industrial complex not only are into all your surveillance, they're into much, much more with government, these cozy agreements they have with governments, because governments are essentially

fascistic nowadays, you see. And that's how the system is to be run, a sort of fascist oligarchy at the top, and run in a communist style for all the public below them. A socialized communist style with masses of bureaucracy running our lives, and experts running our lives, right down to, we've already got it with the child protection agencies and so on, snatching children wherever they want to. Mandatory, strange sex education in school for children who are just going in at five years of age. And this is all mandatory stuff now. And that was all part of the destruction of the old system. And it's Order Out of Chaos, you understand. You must have total chaos. Chaos means chaos, where nothing is normal, and then you bring in the new normal. That's what they mean by that.

Now, Lockheed-Martin is also heavily into this post nation state system, this global system, this one world governmental system big time. And, of course, they are famous for making warplanes, and all kinds of military equipment and missiles and so on. But you don't know that they're actually in charge of doing your own census in the US and Britain and elsewhere. And I'm putting up links tonight. And it's from actually, organized rage, it's called, .com. And they put links up on the Census systems, and from Lockheed's own site by the way, and it gives you proof from the US Census of 2010, from the Census.gov note that government used. And from the English government, you've got a PDF, and you can also search Martin and get the pages from them if you want to. All the links are on here, and I'll put them up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

So there you are, they're doing your census for you. It was quite a few years ago too, I mentioned on the air, that your taxes at the end of the year that you send into your government, they then satellite it over to India, because they've outsourced it all, and all that stuff is done in India, and then put back to your native countries again. So, you see, we've been international for years, and you just didn't know it. And you're paying people, foreigners, to get jobs in their own countries. That's what globalism is all about.

And also tonight too, I'm going to mention a video that's up there, and if you punch, of course, see more at the bottom of the video you'll get this particular write-up on what's happening on Libya. And it says here:

The war in Libya is a practical lesson in the post-modern, nihilistic lexicon of internationalism. A war isn't a war -- far from it, it's a humanitarian enterprise to keep the peace. War is peace. Soldiers are peacekeepers.

In a deja vu from the 80s, the Pan-Islamist radicals driving the rebellion, a gaggle of armed gangs and paramilitary organizations stemming from the Muslim Brotherhood, are redefined as "heroes of democracy".

(Alan: And that's true, isn't it? It says:)

These are the people to be put in power in post-intervention Libya. Their leader, Abdel al-Hasidi, former Taliban fighter, notorious Libyan terrorist, proudly announces that quite a few of his rebel heroes are fighters from al-Qaeda, and it is now stated in the press that al-Qaeda is pouring in Libya to be...well, our new allies. This is not a surprise at all: the hotbed of the rebellion, Cyrenaica, is one of the world capitals of Islamist terrorism. This is the "land of freedom" now being protected by the UN no-fly zone, in a brazen repeat of the UN/al-Qaeda/Hezbollah alliance in the Balkans, in the 90s.

(A: And that's exactly what it is, folks. It's exactly what Orwell said: Who are we fighting today? East Asia or West Asia? No, we're allies with East Asia at this time, fighting West Asia, and it's the same with the Al Qaeda. We're suddenly allies, we're enemies. We're allies, we're enemies. It was the same with the Soviet Union. During World War II, Stalin was Uncle Joe, all over the newspapers in the West, the great Uncle Joe that was helping the allies. And then after they needed another Bad Boy, so he turned into the Bad Bear. Anyway, it says:)

Meanwhile, NATO's still building permanent bases in Pakistan and deploying Predator drones to bomb Pashtun farmers; to fight Pan-Islamism of course.

(A: That's the excuse they're giving. It says:)

The mass campaign of destabilization being waged all across North Africa and the Middle East has its most recent parallel in the wave of chaos that was unleashed on Black Africa back in the 1970s. (A: See this is

Brzezinski's stuff really.) The keywords here are divide and rule, (A: And it's also Kissinger.) create chaos to impose a new order of things. Use any means whatsoever to shred the sovereign nation-state. Then, balkanize the population to keep them squabbling with each other, safe in the knowledge that natural resources are yours to take, and human resources will be cheap and desperate. (A: In other words, that's exactly what they did in Iraq too.) Ship in 'hard power' mercenaries to protect the production hubs, but also 'soft power' specialists (i.e., the NGOs) to manage the misery, and facilitate the population's adaptation to a wonderful lifestyle of communal 'simplicity', famine, destitution.

This age-old formula is the one being applied for completely remaking the Islamist world, as expressed in the combined Brzezinski/Bernard Lewis/PNAC doctrine.

The first big step was to create what Zbigniew Brzezinski called an "imperial mobilization" into the region, to establish a permanent international military presence -- this was accomplished with the Iraq and Afghanistan(-Pakistan) wars. At the same time, as Brzezinski said, in The Grand Chessboard (1997), imperial mobilization would come hand in hand with the installment of a police state structure in the west.

(A: See, they knew what they were going to do to the West. That's what I say. When we're ready to finish off the Middle East for them, they're going to be pulling the rug away from under the people in the US with inflation and all the rest of it. And they're doing it.)

The next stage would be, as it is now, to shred the region, bit by bit, nation by nation. Various client regimes (such as Mubarak's was) also have to go, (A: It was scheduled to go.) in that they have an established national structure and, therefore, are not yet ready for open balkanization and plunder, under international management. In these cases, the favored method is the soft power coup, the color revolution, using NGO networks, local radicals and army factions. The end result, the singing tomorrows of all this, will of course be Congo-like tribalized wastelands; and extremely pliable, military-dominated governments, like the ones now in place in Egypt and Tunisia.

(A: That's what they do, wherever they've gone. They balkanize it. They get them all fighting each other. You know there's over a hundred tribes living in Libya, and it was Gaddafi that got them all under his thumb, to keep the peace.)

North Africa will become a protectorate of the European superstate, Europe's Mexico: a source of easy revenue, cheap workers and plenty of panic migrations, border conflict, armed gangs, Mediterranean piracy.

The Middle East itself will be, as stated in various white papers (ex., Brzezinski & Gates, Iran: Time For A New Approach, CFR, 2004), divided between two internationally-managed blocs: one Sunni and the other Shiia, centered on Turkey and Iran, respectively. A dialectical process of controlled conflict will eventually result in the creation of a general Middle Eastern Union, which is projected to be a trade corridor between the expanded blocs of the EU and ASEAN. The people being used as pawns in this Grand Game, to bring this process along, shouldn't be mistaken: the only thing they'll get out of this is a nonstop dynamic of conflict and destitution. Their former nations will have been turned into deculturalized wastelands, to be managed by global agencies, policed by international forces. (A: And of course, mercenaries too, private ones.) Everything of value will have been taken over by international financiers: oil wells, pipelines, the Suez Canal, the Ormuz infrastructures, and so on.

(A: Including their aquifers as well for the water. So, it says.)

We're already well into this, which is to be just another chapter in the poorly understood process that is globalization: i.e. the hostile takeover of the world, by a handful of finance oligarchs, using international agencies as their enforcers...

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put an article up tonight to do with working for free. That's the 'in' thing today, is working for free, to try to get a job. And they tried that years ago in third world countries, in order to get a job there you had to maybe grovel and grovel along, until the

person took you on for free. You'd work for six months, or however long that you'd stick at it, and maybe, just maybe they'd end up giving you a real job, part-time or full-time. Well, that's what they're advocating across Britain and elsewhere now. So, I'll find that link and put it up for you too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And also, Australia, of course, has a new Prime Minister, Fabian Socialist, a member of the Fabian organization, like the last one was too, and she's wanting her name down in history as the first Prime Minister to ensure she's putting the carbon taxes on personal, that's individual carbon taxes in history. So, she'll get the pleasure of having her name chiseled in stone somewhere, no doubt. Or maybe smeared. Who knows, with some other foreign kind of stuff. Anyway, that's going ahead in Australia. And I said a few years ago, that would happen when they tried to introduce it, saying it was just for big companies, and I said, no, no, no, it was going to come down to personal taxes, and that's what it is. It doesn't matter if they call it energy taxes or carbon taxes, it's all the same thing, with their strange little calculations, this bogus nonsense, with their special computers, of course, to figure out how much energy it costs to produce that little gadget you just bought, and you're going to get charged with this, even though, of course, the companies themselves are the guys making all the profits, the guys that make it. It says:

Australians would face an $863 hike in annual household costs when a price is put on carbon pollution, new Treasury modeling predicts.

(A: They love their model computers, eh, special computers, just to give them the answer they want. And it says here.)

Treasury modeling released under Freedom of Information laws also warns against using carbon tax compensation as an instrument of tax reform, as suggested by climate change adviser Ross Garnaut.

Anyway, the whole thing is, this is coming all your way, because Rothschild has said so. He's said that his bank would be the one that it would all go through for the whole world. That's an awful lot of loot going through there, every second, and of interest, I should say, you know. Because he's going to get this massive, massive interest. But then, he and his gang, and there is a gang around the Rothschilds that really set out a long time ago, a society, to take over the planet. And these are the guys, again, who helped form the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which turned into the Royal Institute of International Affairs when it joined with the Milner group, who are also comprised of bankers, etc, etc. This is their strategy, and they're succeeding, because most people are totally ignorant that their governments have been run by these characters for over a hundred years, pretty well outright.

As I say, Australia is the first one to go along with it. And it's interesting too, because Rand Corporation. Now, the Rand Corporation is a non-profit institution it says on its website that helps improve policy and decision making through research and analysis. They rake in billions of dollars across the world every year. They advise the US government, the British government, Indian government, every government across the planet. They're just there advising, you know. And it's a private, non-profit organization. They seem to do all the real data for all these wacky projects, like carbon taxing and so on, and this link I'll put up tonight too, is their PDF to do with basically, really what it is, how to get the British public to go along with paying personal carbon taxes. That's what it really is all about. And you can read it for yourself. And I'm sure every country is getting the same Rand, and paid for the same Rand advice, pay a lot of dough to these characters, to tell us what to do. And of course, Rand again is just another policy group, really, run by the same institution, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs the world. They've got to pretend that they're distant from them, or distanced from them, but they're not. They're all working together for the same basic ending.

And an article here too on:

John Gibbons ex Irish Times 'Eco-Fascist' Joins, The Sovereign Independent in the War Against Al Gore's Global Warming Inconvenient Lies!

The Sovereign Independent is proud to welcome its latest member to its dedicated staff in the fight against the New World Order in the shape of John Gibbons, ex of the Irish Times.

In a recent interview John explained his decision:

John: I came to the conclusion after a period of self-analysis and rehabilitation combined with my own rediscovered power of critical thinking, that I and many of my friends had been duped by the IPCC (A: That's Pachauri's lot. You know, the railway engineer that's getting every grant under the sun for his private companies in India right now, through our tax money, via the UN. Anyway:) and other so called 'green' organisations over a long period of time. It was actually my daughter that pointed out to me that CO2 was actually essential for life and that if we stopped CO2 production then all the plants and fluffy animals, of which I love very much, would all die. Then I had that 'eureka' moment when I realised that she meant humans too.

(A: It's true, most of these people don't think, you see, especially the followers. Unfortunately, all these newspapers now have their eco-fascist columnists, under environmental journalism. Environmental journalism means you've failed at all other kinds of journalism, but now it's almost, well, it's essential, you've got to have one of them on your board for a newspaper, almost by law, you might say, to get the propaganda through to the public, since all media works for the big boys themselves anyway, who all work for the big agenda. And it says:)

Reporter: And how did you feel realising that an international unelected organisation such as the United Nations had lied to the world for decades on the subject of 'global warming'?

John: Well, I didn't believe it at first and even refused point blank on many occasions on the national airwaves to look at the scientifically peer reviewed evidence against my religious belief

And that's what it is. It's a religious belief, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put up tonight too, a link to Bloomberg, who talks about basically the Central, the Federal Banks of the US and how they were discounting and lending money to foreign banks at the height of the financial crisis. And it says here:

The central bank released about 29,000 pages of secret loan documents yesterday under court order, almost three years after Bloomberg LP first requested details. Brown speaks with Betty Liu on Bloomberg Television's "In the Loop."

(A: And then they have another one on:)

Mark Williams, a former Federal Reserve bank examiner who is now an executive-in-residence at Boston University's School of Management, discusses the Fed's release of data on "discount window" lending (A: That's what they call it.) during the financial crisis and prospects for transparency at the central bank. (A: Well, good luck on that one.) Williams speaks with Erik Schatzker and Lizzie O'Leary on Bloomberg Television's "InsideTrack."

And there's quite a few videos there that you can watch, if you can. I can't really watch these things, because I can't get enough speed on the satellite download that I use out in the country here. So, I'm supposed to move into the big city, you see, and you know, live in some tiny little apartment, and be fashionable and all that, and I couldn't do that, I'm afraid, I'm too much of a country boy. Anyway, it says here.

We've Become a Nation of Takers, (A: This is another article, Wall Street Journal) Not Makers

More Americans work for the government than in manufacturing, farming, fishing, forestry, mining and utilities combined.

(A: Now, that's called Socialism folks, if you don't know what that is.)

If you want to understand better why so many states—from New York to Wisconsin to California—are

teetering on the brink of bankruptcy, consider this depressing statistic: Today in America there are nearly twice as many people working for the government (22.5 million) than in all of manufacturing (11.5 million). This is an almost exact reversal of the situation in 1960, when there were 15 million workers in manufacturing and 8.7 million collecting a paycheck from the government.

It gets worse. More Americans work for the government than work in construction, farming, fishing, forestry, manufacturing, mining and utilities combined. We have moved decisively from a nation of makers to a nation of takers. Nearly half of the $2.2 trillion cost of state and local governments is the $1 trillion-a-year tab for pay and benefits of state and local employees. Is it any wonder that so many states and cities cannot pay their bills?

(A: It's almost like the Soviet Union in a sense, only you've got the fascists on top. Mind you, they had that in the Soviet Union too. They had the big fascist corporations. A lot of them were American, all through the Soviet era.)

Every state in America today except for two—Indiana and Wisconsin—has more government workers on the payroll than people manufacturing industrial goods. Consider California, which has the highest budget deficit in the history of the states. The not-so Golden State now has an incredible 2.4 million government employees—twice as many as people at work in manufacturing. New Jersey has just under two-and-a-half as many government employees as manufacturers. Florida's ratio is more than 3 to 1. So is New York's.

Even Michigan, at one time the auto capital of the world, (A: Before it moved to China) and Pennsylvania, once the steel capital, (A: Before it moved to China as well.) have more government bureaucrats than people making things. The leaders in government hiring are Wyoming and New Mexico, which have hired more than six government workers for every manufacturing worker.

Now it is certainly true that many states have not typically been home to traditional manufacturing operations. Iowa and Nebraska are farm states, for example. But in those states, there are at least five times more government workers than farmers. West Virginia is the mining capital of the world, yet it has at least three times more government workers than miners. New York is the financial capital of the world—at least for now. That sector employs roughly 670,000 New Yorkers. That's less than half of the state's 1.48 million government employees.

Don't expect a reversal of this trend anytime soon. (A: I'd expect it to grow, actually, because that is the agenda.) Surveys of college graduates are finding that more and more of our top minds want to work for the government. Why? (A: Because it's a safe job, right? Cushy.) Because in recent years only government agencies have been hiring, and because the offer of near lifetime security (A: Where else can you get that, eh?) is highly valued in these times of economic turbulence. When 23-year-olds aren't willing to take career risks, we have a real problem on our hands. Sadly, we could end up with a generation of Americans who want to work at the Department of Motor Vehicles.

The employment trends described here are explained in part by hugely beneficial productivity improvements in such traditional industries as farming, manufacturing, (A: Well, the farming is almost abroad now, too. Manufacturing is abroad, most of it.) financial services and telecommunications. These produce far more output per worker than in the past. The typical farmer, for example, is today at least three times more productive than in 1950.

Well, most farms now are combined into the agrifood businesses by the Big Five, as they took all the small farms away, which again, was the agenda. So anyway, again, that's how you're basically in a form, as I was saying, massive government agencies and bureaucracies running your countries now, which is the Sovietized style. That's what they found out too, in the Reece Commission, put out by the Congress, where they investigated the so-called charitable foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie and so on. And they were told that their job was to blend the Soviet style system with the West, including the culture too, I should say, until it would work seamlessly together. That's already happened, so welcome to the new type of the Soviet, the hyper Soviet, the global Soviet system. And it's true enough, that's the only place you'll get a secure job now, is within government. And even the guys who go in to become police now are doing it for the same reason too. They don't want to belong to the losers, because the losers are all out there hoping they can

hang on to a job or get a job and pay all the taxes to keep all the government employees in big salaries and health benefits and all the rest of it. Stuff that you can't get down below. So, that's the reality of the world you're living in.

Now, there's callers on the line. There's a Lucretia from Oregon. Are you there, Lucretia?

Lucretia: Yes, I am. Thank you, Alan. Gosh, I'm just finishing reading your books for a second time, and want to read them for a third time. And I just gosh, wanted to. It's so amazing, you know, listening to your educational talks, it's like turning the light on in the cave. But reading you books, it's like literally seeing that you're just in a cave, and there's a whole world out there, how everything works. And I just want to encourage all the listeners that love you and all that you teach us, to get both of your books. They're just beyond. They're my favorite thing in the world.

Alan: They're different. They're definitely different.

Lucretia: Yeah. I don't know how to, you know, put it into words. Just incredible. It's ten more levels deep of understanding with what you write in your books. It's beautiful, but I wanted to ask you a couple of questions. One is not quite as what it was, well, whatever. Well, Lindsey Williams was saying, oh, we're double crossing the Arabs, but you were saying in your book, in the Priory of Sion, basically, it's the Mohammedans, the British Royal Family, and the Jews that are part of the whole ring of power at the top. Is that correct?

Alan: Wells goes into that. H.G. Wells, even before him, but he copied the same system that basically economists had drafted up before. When they were planning this New World, for the 20th and 21st Centuries, H.G. Wells drafted up a list of favored races, an idea that came from Darwin himself, in fact. And favored races were those who were the most successful in society. And success meant rising above poverty, getting lots of wealth and power and holding on to it. And so, he drafted up a list of them, ones who would be brought through into the New System. And he mentioned that some of the British, not all of them, he was talking about the upper class, they would come through. Wealthy Jews would come through, he was talking about Rothschilds and so on, and he had to do that, because that was one of the guys who helped pay him. Anyway, he also had a list of people who would have to be eliminated, because they kept rebelling. They didn't like being dominated and so on, and they would always cause trouble against invading armies down through history. And the Irish and the Scottish happened to be on that list as well. So were the American Indians, and if you go further back too, you'll find economists in the 1700s, who were writing about the Americas, they drafted up the same list for the Americas. The Indians would not come through. They would not adapt into this economic system. And Wells also said the same thing, that those blacks who could emulate the White Man in Economy, economic ways in success, they would be brought through. The rest would also be eliminated. So you had to adapt or die, which again is one of the primary tenets of Darwinism and evolution.

Lucretia: Are these same people part of the, I understand you said, they killed off most of the Merovingian line, but the Carolingian are basically now the nobility and the royalty.

Alan: There's no doubt about that. I mean, even today, they go into these genealogies. And sometimes you'll find that this odd thing happens. When they pick for instance a Lieutenant General or Governor for Canada who speaks on behalf of the Queen, the Queen's representative in her dominions which is Canada, Australia, New Zealand and so on. When you go into their Coat of Arms, like the last one that was in, actually, they had symbols there from the Merovingian's family tree. I thought that was rather interesting. So you'll see it in symbology. You understand, these characters will give you more in symbology than they will ever in the written word. And that's how they can put things right in plain sight, and most folk don't understand. Because they can't come out and suddenly just admit what they're up to, or what they've been up to all this time.

And if you go back to Pythagoras, for instance, and even Plato, these guys all were trained in ancient Egypt. Ancient Egypt in the mystery religions, it was only one stopping place. Because, we find in Herodotus, he talks about it. We find again Plato too, talks about it. You went for initiation in Egypt, and then you went to India, in ancient times, for more, for a higher or more education in the mystery religions. And then you

went to the Levant as they called that area of Jerusalem and so on. And then you came back. But what Egypt exported mainly was revolution in other countries, countries which they didn't already control. That's an interesting concept. And Pythagorus himself, when he went back to open up his school, after being in Egypt and being taught, his school was burned down when the people realized that he was trying to get the young students to turn against the parents in the old society, to destroy the old society, and they even taught, they brought in females too, and they had to marry them off, try to marry them off to noble people, noble families, and start to influence their decision making policies and politics and so on. When that was found out, they turned against him. And at that time, he went to Crotona to open his school – it was a part of Italy at the time; that was the Greek empire – and they burned it down. And the same thing happened eventually with other philosophers from the same school, who were all taught in Egypt. You all know about the drinking of the Hemlock for Socrates for instance. And Socrates too was also blamed for trying to corrupt the youth. What it was, was again, the same technique. He would also teach the young females in education, basically how to seduce the nobility. Get them in, get them married, influence policy, and also how to overthrow the ruling establishment of his time.

And then when you follow it up into the Neo-Platonic movement that broke out in about 300AD in Alexandria, it was the same thing. Fascinating writings came out at that time, about 300AD, of the same group, a continuation of the same group, where philosophy was to be the main religion. And philosophy would rule through academia and eventually through revolution. They're always turning the young against parents through the millennia, if need be, to bring in a world where they themselves, the best suited, the Wise Men, if you like, would rule the world, because the public were just too stupid to do it themselves. They also believed in a form of evolution, long before Darwin, because it was closely linked, the philosophies were closely linked, as I say with not only Egypt but that also of India. And if you look into Hinduism, there's not much difference in their understanding of evolution from slime and so on, into insects and creatures, then people. There's not much difference between that and Darwin. There's a definite connection. So, there's been something come down.

Lucretia: They tried to propagate that belief that it was evolution, because that was another thing really that woke me up is that you said, you know, believing in evolution is like a religion. Just because I never liked the dogma of Christianity, I never, I just kind of push it out there and that evolution was always fact. And since then, I've been kind of looking into or listening to, like Doctor Stan Monteith, he had somebody on, and it was like you realize that Mount Rushmore was made by, not by wind and ice but by an artist, by a designer, and yet, the human body is just so amazingly fantastic, with you know, so much. It was put together just by chance? And that didn't make sense. But who would you say would be the best book to read, to really show that there's not really fact behind evolution.

Alan: You won't get it all in one book. And this is the problem, you see, knowledge is deliberately scattered. Deliberately, and I mean that, it's deliberately scattered. That's what publishing houses are for. And that's also what George Orwell found out when he tried to publish a couple of his books. Even though he had contracts with those publishers, which they technically couldn't break, they did. They turned on him when he wanted to write Animal Farm and 1984 which really was called The Last Man, which is the titled he wanted for it. They turned on him, because he was exposing the techniques of this ruling elite for world domination, and that Communism and Fascism all worked together to come into the same road using the dialect process. So, he realized that the publishing houses were not there to put out anything to the public that they didn't want out to the public. And so, knowledge truly is scattered, and that's why it takes so long to go through lots of old books and get a paragraph here and there, that stands out, it just hits you between the eyes when you come across some amazing statements with the factual stuff behind it, in amongst all the boring stuff. And that's how they give you the knowledge. You can certainly go into university books for instance on the philosophers of Greece, and also the Neo-Platonic movements, you see, Platonism, and find out what their philosophies were. They actually promoted feminism as well, and lesbianism too. And one of their famous teachers was a lesbian, who did some amazing things in class, which were rather disgusting to the people, to shock them, for shock value, the very same thing that professors will do today in fact, to shock students. They were actually doing them in 300AD, so there's a common thread down through time. What's interesting too, with Pythagoras, he had about four years when you joined them of silence. You couldn't speak, just like monks, and in fact the whole idea of monkhoods came from Pythagoras, even in the Christian era, of four years of silence, and even then you were still being watched to see if you were worthy, and then they allowed you in. So, it's quite fantastic to read them. The Essenes too, in ancient Jerusalem,

seem to be part of that same sect, or definitely connected with it. Same techniques. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we'll try and fit in Rich from Virginia if he's there. Is Rich still there? Okay, is Lucretia gone?

Lucretia: No, I'm still here.

Alan: Oh, you're still there. Okay.

Lucretia: Yeah, I had two other questions on Israel. I wasn't quite sure if that was good for the three families that basically have kept control.

Alan: Israel is looked upon in different ways. Israel, remember too, there's no definite mention of a place called Israel from the Persians, the Egyptians or any of the other empires in those days. There's no mention at all of a place called Israel. All we have really is what's called the five books of Moses or the Old Testament mentioning it at all. Eventually too, they used to call them Hebrews at one time, and then they called them Jews much, much later on, really with the birth of a people coming out of Babylon. That's all we can really verify is a people came out of Babylon, who supposedly had been slaves and they were freed and they went to this place, and created that much, much, much later. So, there's a lot of debate, even from professors in Israel about the history. There's professors who say there was no Solomon, there was no David, these are myths and so on. And Israel is more of a system, if you look at it overall. It's a system.

Lucretia: I guess because you teach so much about, you got a lot of your history by understanding where words came from, and I appreciate it so much, of you know, being able to decipher words and seeing ham in a name or you know, all the different things, and even just down to the numerology. It's fascinating. But you know, like Isis and then Ra, and el, or Solomon, or sun, sun, sun, I didn't know if there was some other significance to the Israel.

Alan: Well, Israel also you have the first two letters, which is typically Kabalistic by the way. The first two letters are often used in names. And you have Is for Isis, you know. And you have Ra for Ra. You know. And El is an ancient Semitic god that they used to believe in. So you have the same thing once again, over and over, Isis, Osiris, basically, it's the same as Osiris, and the Offspring. You have the same thing with Nimrod too, Semiramis, and the offspring once again. It's a trinity. Always with a god and a goddess, and then the offspring. And this is very symptomatic of the same kind of system, down through time. So, it's a combination of that. Is, Isis, Ra, and El. And some times I joke, and I say, is it real? Is Israel real? You know. So, you have all of that written into it. But it's a system. It's a system that comes down through time, it doesn't matter if it's a place or a people or a religion. It's a system coming down through time that has it fixed into its belief system that only it must survive. It doesn't matter what the cost is. It must survive. And some of them say it's because they were overrun so many times, being in the crossroads of invading armies, going one way or another, that they turned inwards and built up a hatred towards other peoples to consolidate their system. And that may be true. But we do know that the Talmud, which is the main set of books that they go by, not the Old Testament or the Five Books of Moses, but the Talmud is their guide, and it's helped them survive for all this time down to the present. So, it comes down in a time capsule, with a system, with its own survival being preeminent over anything else that happens in the world. The nations come and go, but Israel is forever. That's what that means. And it's a deep truth in there, there's no doubt about it.

Lucretia: Thank you, thank you, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

What does the 2010 US Census and the 2011 UK Census have in common? Lockheed Martin! Yep, that's

right! The very same Defense Contractor/Arms manufacturer Lockheed Martin is now involved with the Census...Does that scare you??? Well, it should!
--2011 UK Census: Lockheed Martin

--Proof from their own site--Census systems

--Proof from US Census 2010

--And from the English Government (PDF, but you can search Martin and get the pages)

"Quite a few of my rebel heroes are Al Qaeda"--Video (For written article click "See More")

Unpaid Jobs--the New Normal

Australia--Treasury Modelling on Cost of Carbon Reduction

Rand on Ways to Make British Accept High Price of Carbon Reduction

Eco-Fascist admits He Was Duped by IPCC and Other Green Organizations

Foreign Banks and the US Federal Reserve

More Americans Work for Government than Farming, Fishing, Forestry, Mining, Utilities Combined--Welcome to Socialism with Fascist Oligarchs

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 4, 2011 (#803)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 4, 2011:
You'll Be Starvin' because Elites Follow Darwin:
"Private Military Industrialists Peruse Your Information,
Dissects and Assimilates Each Association,
Everyone Must Be Predictable for "Reasons of Safety",
You'll Know This if You've Read News Articles Lately,
Post-Nation-State World is Now Consolidated
In a Post-Democratic System Contemplated
Long Ago by Elite Rich "Wise Men",
Relayed to Public by Scribblers with Pen,
The World's Too Untidy with People and Rights,
Depopulation is Underway by Some Guiding Lights,
Going Down by Inoculation, Radiation Austerity,
Hammer of the Big Boys Swings with Severity,
Elites' Pristine Planet, Future Anticipated,
A World Re-Wilded, Population Decimated"
© Alan Watt April 4, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 4, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 4th 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download for free; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully it will give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system into which you're born. It was on the go long before your parents were born and their parents too. We're kept at a low level of a fake reality basically, at the bottom. We're entertained and kept very, very busy too, working away and we're given nonsense by the media to give us this fake reality. It's in the movies too and so on, although you actually get more truth in some of the movies than you will in the media. I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding how it works and how your mind is basically run for you by think tanks and professionals in psychology, mass behavior, all that kind of stuff, the culture creators basically.

When you are in the site, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you so you'll find the paypal

button and how to order books and disks that I have for sale. Hopefully that will keep me ticking over because I don't bring on guests who really are there to sell things to the audience. That's what most hosts do. That's how they make their money and that's okay; that's called commerce and business. But I try to keep this basically down to a broadcast, a broadcast where hopefully I can educate you to some extent and at least give you pointers on how to start looking for yourselves. I don't try to take you over or tell you to follow me. I just want you to look into what I show you and you can take yourself from there, because everyone must decide for themselves what's going on. And we've got to become individuals again too, and certainly knowledge is power. I try, hopefully, and give you the organizations and the articles and the books from the big boys themselves, which are far superior than reading anything out of the media. So buy the books and disks I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations would certainly be appreciated because that's generally how this thing just trickles over here. This is more than a full-time job. It's not even something I would push on my worst enemy. It's something I decided that had to be done, years ago.

Because I saw all this coming up a long, long time ago, this wonderful new world order, a utopia eventually – after the horror, of course, that we all have to go through – for a FEW to come through; you know, the better kind, the better families, that type of stuff, the ones with the long genealogies. That's also what they really do. They have massive think tanks working for themselves always planning their future, and prime of all and foremost of all, is their own personal survival through anything at all. And they literally have looked at every possible scenario of things that could happen, things they want to happen, and things that can happen outside of their control, and how they themselves will survive. That's what it's all about. It's a form of Darwinism and they were on the go long before they put Darwin out there in front to bring in a form of secular humanism.

So look into the site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you find sticking on downloads try the alternate sites which are listed there; these are the official sites I have. That might go through easier, so many folk go into the .com site at the same time you might find problems once in a while. Not too often but once in a while and that's why there's lots of my sites listed; they're right up there. Now, I'll go into the events as you hold onto your sanity, as I said years ago, because you'll have to hold onto your sanity as we go through what's going on and coming up. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight, as always, I'll be putting up links to the articles I read so that you can look them up for yourselves and see what you think. Maybe save them for future use because really a lot of this stuff goes missing down the road. So save them and burn them onto disks or whatever you want to do, put them onto external hard drives. One day in the future, hopefully, there'll be some people around with some knowledge of what's happened before, as opposed to the new reality you'll have even then, as we constantly see history go down the memory hole, even when it's happening. One or two days and they're gone, a lot of the articles, so you got to really keep these articles. You can't explain to people; they all want proof of course. And the ones who are too far gone, you can show them the proof and it won't make any difference anyway; they'll go with the most current government version. And they're well trained; they're simply totally indoctrinated, really. It's done very well on them. So I'll put these articles up, as I say, that I read.

We see the intertwining of private business, which is really fascism, private business and government. Public/private partnerships they call it now; it sounds much better than fascism. And our tax money is used to finance the big corporations and they get their kickbacks, for the contracts to government that gave it to them. That's how the system really works. It always has worked this way and sometimes, once in a blue moon, we hear the fact that it has always worked this way. I can remember when Mulroney was in and they had a big contract for aircraft for Canada and a guy who was the middleman to do the dealing eventually was charged, because they had to get a scapegoat when it leaked out. He said, this is the way, we always put a bribe out towards the people who want to buy it, to get the contract from – and this is in the millions of course – and that's standard business practice at that level. That's what the lobbyists are all about of course too. And we like to pretend it's nice and clean and it's anything but clean. It's a different set of rules up there, of course, different laws for special people.

As I say, we see this, private businesses getting in touch with everything. I also mentioned before, last week, and before that too, that you'll find, for instance, your taxes for the year are really done and sent over

to India, this outsource as they call it, from Canada and the US and they do the taxes and then saddle it back to the States again. Well it's even worse than that because they're also doing the same with the Census. I mentioned the big companies that are in on the Census deals this year. This article comes from Sheila in Scotland; she's got the schoolhouse. I'll put the site up too for her because she does a lot of exposure of Big Brother Scotland and what's going on there with all the social engineering for this beautiful new world order. This one is about – she sent me the link to the one – the company that's called CACI. It says...

CACI awarded £18.5m contract to process Scottish Census
caci.co.uk

The contract, awarded by the General Register Office for Scotland (Alan: Which is called...) (GROS) (A: ...appropriately.) for census printing and data capture services, is for the 2011 Census. This will be the first time the Scottish Census has used both traditional paper and new online questionnaires. Scotland's last Census was held in 2001.

It goes on and on about how it's done and so on and how it's legal, you got to fill it in, etc, etc, but here's a private company. Now, who is CACI? You'll find this company is involved... this is the same company, intelligence agencies, that also works with governments too. They took over Abu Ghraib in fact, to do with interrogation, after all the bad news came out and kept interrogating too. So here's basically the Military-Industrial boys again, the private corporations, who've been involved in intelligence for CIA and all the rest of it, doing the Census for Scotland. So they know all the people's data in Scotland as well.

It's just astonishing, but not really because I said in 2001, if you think this is bad, hold on to your sanity because we're going on a rollercoaster from now on. And we truly are. We truly are. We've seen the whole world change and that's what one of the big boys said themselves at 9/11, they said, the world's never going to be the same again. And he meant it because you see, it's not planned, it was never planned to be the same again once they got what they wanted. These 'fortunate events' that they always want, and need to happen to get a totalitarian world system rushed through you see, and 9/11 just happened to fall in their lap, just like that. We find the same thing with the Copenhagen agreements to do with bringing down the people to austerity, reducing carbon and all the rest of it, closing down the coal plants and then they go and start this whole thing for closing down nuclear reactors, because they got what they wanted in Japan. I mean, these guys could walk into a casino and clean the whole place out they're so darned lucky aren't they? Hmm? Is this luck? Is it really luck? Well I wonder.

And as I say, I'll put up 2 or 3 articles on CACI. You'll find their home page and so on and what else they're involved in. They're a big, kind of mercenary intelligence outfit, out for hire, and that's what they do, employed by governments now as well. I'll put up Sheila from the schoolhouse too; she does the home education forums, this is for homeschoolers and so on too, and tells them how to try to get around things without getting put in the slammer.

CACI – Ever Vigilant -- A National Asset for Priorities CACI.com

Scottish government hires firm accused of torture in Iraq - heraldscotland.com /26 Jul 2008/Neil Mackay

Sheila Struthers – Big Brother Scotland - Home-education.biz

Now, ha! As I say, hang on to your sanity as we go through the rollercoaster because you'd think you're living in insanity just scouring what's given as news... you really would. Because see, every pressure group is out in force right now all clamoring to get what they want. And it's all working in towards either equal rights – which are actually beyond equal rights, it's special rights for different groups – and to change the face of society forever, to change what's left... there are very few families left anyway to destroy; they have new definitions of families and so on. It's a whole new way of living that's coming in; it's to be different than any that's been seen before. We're already really in it. In Toronto, for instance, they've got a....

'Sluts' march against sexual assault stereotypes (A: No kidding.)
thestar.com / Apr 3 2011 / RICHARD LAUTENS/TORONTO STAR

Hundreds of self-proclaimed “sluts” marched through downtown Toronto Sunday afternoon, protesting a police officer’s suggestion that women could avoid sexual assault by not dressing provocatively.

In fishnets and stilettos, t-shirts and jeans, a three-piece suit and a birthday suit, hundreds of self-proclaimed “sluts” marched through downtown Toronto Sunday afternoon, protesting a police officer’s suggestion that women could avoid sexual assault by not dressing provocatively.

Polly Esther walked off the subway in a plunging neckline and knee-high platform boots to join the noisy, spirited march from Queen’s Park to police headquarters on College St. She raised a hand-lettered sign, its simple but stark message definitive of that of the protest: “Xmas 1985. 14 years old. Bundled in layers. How did I deserve it?” (A: In other words, someone who was raped before, because supposedly of the way they were dressed... at least that was the connotation.)

“It has nothing to do with what you’re wearing,” said Esther, 39. “And I’m living proof of that.” (A: I wonder what a slut is today anyway. I mean, what is a slut today? I don’t know what it is. I’ve seen music television, once in a blue moon, and I just don’t know what a slut is anymore so it’s hard to figure out.)

Now, in Libya we also know that, from The Independent, it says...

Western military advisers become visible in Benghazi
Former Royal Navy officer is 'consultant' to rebels and small British convoy say they are 'engineers'
Independent.co.uk / By Kim Sengupta in Ajdabiya and David Randall in London / 3 April 2011

The first discernible signs of mission creep by the coalition were detected in Libya yesterday. In several places around Benghazi, there were palpable signs that Western "assistance" was active on the ground.

What they’re doing, they’ve found out there’s UK personnel, special forces, there and they’re bringing in high-tech surface-to-air missiles, training the so-called rebels how to use them and so on. And it’s right out in the open that there’s massive Western aid coming there and they’re getting these missiles via Egypt; they’ve brought in Egyptian special forces to work with them now that they’ve conquered Egypt. So that’s really way on the go. And mind you, they’ve killed I think more civilians than any of Kaddafi’s forces. Anyway, that doesn’t matter; it’s collateral damage and they’ve got to get this done. I’ll try too and put a link up to Brzezinski and you’ll see him on television where he talked about the US’s role there because he was talking about American strategic interests and the vital interests and so on. So, nothing about saving the people or anything else, just about American interests and Israel’s interests combined. So he talks about it quite openly.

Zbigniew Brzezinski On CNN About Libya / youtube.com

I’ll put another one up too, on Big Brother Scotland [See above]; it’s quite interesting, where they go through... Scotland’s way ahead now on snooping on children and maybe children even snooping on parents, and the electronic child surveillance systems they’ve got rolled out there. For a country that’s so small, and it’s supposedly bankrupt along with the rest of them, they’re doling out money from the Military-Industrial Complex like crazy with contracts to make sure that everyone’s under the Big Brother in a big way, big style. Quite amazing but you know, Scotland really was a socialist country for a long time and the big boys that put the union boys in there too made sure that it would stay that way. That was always the plan of course.

One of the articles too, is to do with Japan. They are now disposing of the radioactive water at sea, more of it I should say. It says...

Japan to dump radioactive water in sea
Japan plans to dump 11,500 tons of radioactive water at sea to free up storage space at its crippled Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant for more highly contaminated water, the plant's operator said Monday.
bangkokpost.com / 4/04/2011

The operator of Japan’s damaged Fukushima 1 nuclear plant has announced its plans to dump water containing radioactive materials into the sea to free up storage for more highly contaminated water.

Tokyo Electric Power Co. (TEPCO) said Monday that some 11,500 tons of relatively low radioactive waste water (A: I love this 'low' stuff, eh?) will be released into the Pacific ocean possibly from Tuesday.

"We have no choice but to release water tainted with radioactive materials into the ocean as a safety measure," Edano said.

So that's that on Japan. And I'm also putting up, too, links to some very good photographs of a small drone that was sent over the sites there. You'll see there's nothing left to see. These things were in fission in the first day that they melted down, as far as I can see. And they've been hiding this from us all. Tremendous photographs, you'll see what's left. You'll see the pipes broken outside and all the rest of it, of these reactors. You'll see some of them have actually melted right through to the ground; you can actually see the holes where steam or something is coming out, or smoke is coming out. So we're really being radiated in a high, high dosage. I'm also putting up a link to a site to show you from the government's own web site, which is well hidden by the way, so you can check up to see the radiation levels in your own area, especially in the US. Back with more after this break.

Real Time US Radiation Monitoring Of Japan Nuclear Radioactivity Fallout
blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Posted by Alexander Higgins - March 19, 2011

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the articles that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. One of them is also from UNESCO. It says UNESCO is involved in new atomic weights table. They're actually altering it all, and they are including carbon this time as well, a different kind of rating for carbon. After all, we've all to get charged money for breathing in the very near future and so on. So I'll put that up for you.

Atomic Weights of Ten Chemical Elements About to Change - 12/13/2010 / usgs.gov

Also, there's another one. It's to do with the Economic Union, the Commission, the EU parliament has got an increase of safety of radioactive foods as an emergency measure, prewritten of course for such an incident like this, where they actually up the safety standards of the radiation contamination allowable in foodstuffs and water and so on. You have to go through Google translator to get it, it's in French, but it's from the EU parliament itself. So that's already in effect. They've increased the so-called safe levels, by quite a lot in fact, and are trying to keep the public fairly quiet and in the dark about it. That's why it wasn't widely publicized outside of their own site. So I'll put that up for you to look at as well tonight.

Official Journal of the European Union - eur-lex.europa.eu

Quite something that's happening though isn't it? Another one too, is from Greenpeace actually, and we know they're all lefties and they've got a big agenda and all the rest of it. But they did a good one on going around outside of the Fukushima plant, around the so-called evacuation zone, and they show you themselves going around with the different radiation meters, and they're off the charts apparently; one of them maxed out at 9999+ cpm and that was 35 kilometers from Fukushima, well beyond the so-called evacuation zone, which was far to small to start with, that one. So you can watch that from YouTube as well.

Fukushima meltdown may be worse than Chernobyl... - enenews.com / April 2nd, 2011

I've said this for years, you know, once we go into this mayhem, this chaos that would be created, and that's what we're in right now by the way, a deliberate created chaos, as they ram all these different things through for carbon taxes, energy taxes and new kinds of taxes all over the place, after being 9/11'ed. We were 9/11'ed, we were bankrupted with the banks, then we bailed out the banks by borrowing money from private money lenders again, and taxes go up and all the rest of it. Then we have this thing happening now with terrorism everywhere of course, we're all under terrorism and we must all be watched and every military supplier is in on the act now. The Military-Industrial Complex is in the act of monitoring us, watching us, and doing private contracts with governments to monitor the internet and all the rest of it. But you've got to pay for all this, you see. It says here in this article from The Real Time Economics.

To Contain Future Budget, US Must Raise Taxes By 35%,

Cut Entitlements 35%
blogs.wsj.com / April 4, 2011 / By Ian Talley

(A: Now I said that, when we're finishing off the last jobs to be done, that's the Middle East, the countries that are not on a standardized central banking/borrowing system, usury free. When they're finishing all that off they'll be pulling the rug from underneath the people back in America at the same time, and that's exactly what they're doing.)

To restrain the U.S.'s future budget crisis, the federal government must raise taxes by at least 35% and cut entitlements such as health care and Social Security by 35%, International Monetary Fund economists warned Monday in a new working paper. (A: The IMF, the big daddy of them all, that works for The World Bank. That's again, what Carroll Quigley talked about. He talked about the Bank for International Settlements, these ones come underneath it, the International Monetary Fund and so on; the International Settlements Bank would be the ultimate bank for lending money across the world, which it's pretty well become now.)

While the projected ballooning of future costs of entitlements as the so-called baby boomer generation enters old age (A: They're always on about that, like there's nobody getting born or nobody's immigrating into the country, eh.) isn't new, the IMF paper's quantifying just how much the federal government will have trim its balance sheets sheds fresh light on the political hurdles ahead.

Raising taxes and cutting spending on health care, Social Security, Medicare and Medicaid are some of the most sensitive issues for voters.

The IMF paper, written by Nicoletta Batini, Giovanni Callegari and Julia Guerreiro, shows that if the government doesn't cut entitlements, it will have to raise taxes by 88% to pay for their costs.

Since the federal government has historically collected around 18% of gross domestic product in taxes, the mandatory entitlement programs may absorb all federal revenues as early as 2026, when the cost of servicing the debt is included in the calculation, the economists say.

The IMF officials use the Congressional Budget Office's most realistic scenario for future U.S. budget outlooks, which say that President Barack Obama's new health-care law will save some costs, but the ability of the Independent Payment Advisory Board to slash costs will be limited. Also, the IMF assumed that existing tax cuts remain until 2020, given that many analysts say it will be nearly impossible for the government to raise taxes. (A: When you've got all these wars to pay for too and money to give out to certain countries across the world as well. So it does not look good whatsoever.)

Of course the same thing is happening elsewhere. In Britain they're slamming them, because they're all part of this one too, to bring them down to a third-world state level once they've finished off their job. And it's almost there now. It says...

Ministers (A: That's the politicians.) admit family debt burden is set to soar
Toby Helm and Daniel Boffey guardian.co.uk, Saturday 2 April 2011

(A: You wouldn't want to go to Britain now. I don't want to go there; I know how bad it is.)

Chancellor George Osborne unveils the budget. The Office for Budget Responsibility (A: What a joke, eh?) predicts average household debt will reach £77,000 by 2015.

Families will be hit by a spiralling debt crisis over the next four years that will see average British households plunge further into the red as the government austerity programme bites, official figures reveal. (A: Austerity means POVERTY, folks, and that's the goal of the new world order. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Al from Oregon hanging on the line there so we'll talk to him now. Are you there Al?

Al: Yes I am, Alan; thank you for all the information you disseminate. Being a baby boomer, rock music had

a huge influence on my perception and now in retrospect I can see that I was maybe misguided in some of the things that I believed in due to music. You having a background in rock music, is it your contention that groups like the Rolling Stones, the Beatles, Frank Zappa, you know the list goes on and on, were in on this new world order philosophy?

Alan: I'll tell you what they knew about it. What they knew, or were taught, and they were selected too, for their opinions, for their social leanings, and that was that there would be a nice utopia, a socialist utopia coming out of it. That's the level they were at. You see that more with John Lennon who had a tremendous dilemma later in life because he ended up being a multi-millionaire and he was still pushing socialism for the working person, and his lifestyle was not conducive to his politics anymore and he went through a hard time obviously trying to reconcile the two, when his wife had a mansion, one mansion just to hold her minks you know, stuff like that. So they're taught about this wonderful utopia and it's also sold to them as a kind of freedom coming along the road. When you go into ones like the Stones too, the Stones weren't a bunch of just rugged dope smokers. Mick Jagger was an economist, and he still does the group's books today, you know. That's why they became so wealthy and didn't lose the cash, they did their own bookkeeping. So the guy had smarts on him too. They were given heavy promotion at that time because the big boys in the culture industry, especially the BBC which you thought would be ultra-conservative, was the main station pushing the drugs and having interviews with them falling off chairs and tee-hee aren't we naughty so that the children would copy this stuff. So this is promoted from the top down. Like Plato says, no cultural change happens from the grassroots, if it did they'd have to eliminate it or they'd lose control. It's all authorized from the top down and that's how it is. There's a good site, too, I'll put up as well about the history of the Frankfurt School. They were brought in early to manage all music and to manage the messages in music and find new ways... they even brought in strobescopes and stuff, the guys that worked with them, and the guys who worked with The Grateful Dead too; I've gone through the history of those guys. They were all ex-military guys at the top that ran The Grateful Dead; they went around America handing out bags of LSD. They had the same thing in Britain, throwing literally sacks of LSD over the university walls, all for free, to make sure it was kicked off properly.

Al: This is interesting stuff. Do the fact that people like, were, are getting knighthoods now, and the irreverent Englishmen Ron Stewart singing American standards. It's just all those in... quick for some reason, but I can see that maybe it was part of a plan.

Alan: Oh, it's part of a plan and there's a good web site out too. It does some of the history of the head groups that were brought out at that time. You mentioned Zappa, and it's about Laurel Canyon if you look it up; it's probably in my archives section too in my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [davesweb.cnchost.com] They go through the history of these characters. They all came from military families you know, intergenerational military families, even Madonna comes from an intergenerational military family. So they all have that in common. That's what they use for the US of course. As I say, the Military-Industrial boys, or military families were also in charge of many of these top groups right through to the present day.

Al: And right up to the present, there's a group down here in the States under the flag of United We Strike and they're pushing for an economic national, international boycott. What are your thoughts on something like that? Is that the way to get to these people, through their pocketbook?

Alan: You could, but the problem is you'd never get enough people on board at the same time to do it. The public have a tremendous power, but remember most of the public are quite content with this system; even when it's changing they adapt into it and as long as they don't personally get kicked out of their homes or beaten over the head with uniformed guys, they go along with everything. You can't get people on board. You can bring the country to a standstill if enough people just said, we're not going to work tomorrow, you know.

Al: Well, that's what they're shooting for I think, they're going for something on the 15th, tax day down here. Well, thank you. That's my input for today.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it's true too, you know, when you think about it, enough folk just saying no. What are they going to do, lock you all up in prison? Well they can't do that so they'd have to find some

other way to compromise or whatever. Politicians are very good at compromising especially when it's cash going into their pockets unfortunately. They're known for compromising on most stances. But they would have to keep the economy going, what's left of it, somehow to pay the taxes and all the rest of it, or the money that's due to the banks, although it's all a big con. You can bring the country to a standstill over the price of fuel if you wanted to, or just not going to work and saying, that's enough, you know. But people won't get together and do that sort of thing. The ones who will are generally at the lower strata of society; they'll say okay, we'll go along with it. The ones who are a bit better off and into the middle classes, they never think anything's going to happen to them and that's why they don't come and help the lower classes; that's traditional in history. That's why they squeal like pigs when it ends up hurting them too; they actually squeal like pigs... because they never thought it would happen to them, right. [Alan chuckles.] ...they were too important. So that's the reality of it.

Now, there's Brian in the UK. Are you there Brian?

Brain: Hello Alan. You were mentioning earlier about the internet being monitored. I was wanting to find out if this is primarily private organizations that are empowered or contracted to do this kind of work?

Alan: Well, I'll tell you how it works. The NSA, for instance, the National Security Agency, is in charge pretty well for global monitoring. What the CIA do and have always done, MI6 does it too, MI5 does it, they put out legitimate companies out there and they might even produce something or do secondary services, but their main job is intelligence gathering. So they're private, technically private; it gives them an awfully free hand to do a lot of things because you can't get back at them through them. They'll say, well we're not really government, so you can't complain to the government about them. Or the government will say, well they're not our boys, you know. So that's how they do it. Now, you'll find...

Brain: ....also [inaudible] security isn't it?

Alan: Yes. And that's why Google's up there. You understand, systems are made to be winners. Any competitors come up, they end up getting bought over or they're losers because they must make sure that everyone's data is going through the same systems. That's why they created Google. Google is an intelligence gathering system, that's also allowed to take contracts from private contractors as well for advertising and all that kind of stuff. But they're essentially part of the Military-Industrial Complex. There are some YouTube videos up there where the CEO of Google talks about that, that they give everything over to MI5, MI6 and so on. Everything! So it is part of the intelligence systems network. Now there are some other ones too which are given a free hand. You'll find your governments also give special universities select data access to computers as well. It's the universities that are doing the psychological profiles on you for the Pentagon and for Whitehall and so on, in England. They do your clusters of friends, all that stuff, and actually personality profile you for them. So it's an amazing system up there. There's nothing out there anymore that really is private.

Brain: Also I heard of foreign companies being contracted, say, within the UK or wherever to do this type of work, maybe because they've got the ability of the expertise.

Alan: Oh, it's already happening. As I say too, that first article I ready by CACI, that's an intelligence gathering system. It also works and it's worked with the CIA and it's doing the Scottish Census 2011. They were given the £1.whatever million contract for it, 11 million or 22 million, I can't remember, contract to do Scotland. And it's based in America. It's definitely hand-and-glove with the CIA, no doubt whatsoever. These were the guys who ran Abu Ghraib, by the way. It's an intelligence service.

Brain: What was the name of that company again?

Alan: It's C-A-C-I and I'll put up the links at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this talk tonight, to their web sites and to their contracts with Scotland and so on and you can read it for yourself.

Brain: Just before I go, I'm sorry to keep you, but is there any books that you can pick up or read that you would recommend on this subject, communications and sort of national security?

Alan: The best places to get them, actually, are to go into university web sites, because see, all the big universities now are working for government. They get massive grants from government; they also get grants from the foundations, the big foundations like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, Guggenheim and so on, which again is part of this new world order system. They print up a lot of their papers, as they call them. You can also go into the Council on Foreign Relations web site and they'll give you the external plan; they have another one for the inner members, inner circles they call it. For instance, I was reading today that Harvard has been working on a project, Harvard University, on the Black Sea area that's called the Black Sea Project. They've got all the big military-industrial boys on board with them because they expect trouble down there in the future. Their job is to find ways, as a massive think tank using public taxpayer's money, and the university itself, to find ways to make it another American satellite and under American dominions. So your big universities are a big, big part of all of this.

Brain: Well thanks very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And that's how it works. Nothing is as it seems. This blurring now between private and corporate and government is well underway and government can always wash their hands and say, well it's not our company, even though they're using it to collect data on people. It's just astonishing now. See, the real power in this world... see, we're SUPRA governmental now. We're above governments in this world order. Professor Carroll Quigley said it himself. He said, this new system is based on corporate feudalism, a new type of government, or governance, and the CEOs of the big corporations are eventually to be the masters of the world. Well that's what we have already. The world is being privatized. The countries are being privatized. That's the key to it all. I can remember even Thatcher being in saying, we've got to privatize everything. She meant EVERYTHING, folks. And your governments now are simply provincial governments under, say, the Economic Union. It's not a national government anymore; it's like a little provincial government and the EU is the new superpower. And that's what's happened as well. So, that's to be the same for the Americas as well. And no government today in the West uses its own people; they subcontract everything out to these shady organizations which are private but are really all to do with world and international security that will work basically for the big banking elite that are at the top of them. And that's how it is run, the banking elite, the international money lenders at the top and the CEOs of the corporations beneath them. You can also go into IBM's annual, different meetings they have throughout the year. Every major corporation you'll see listed there; they attend. Everybody who's everybody must go to the IBM's meetings and that shows you how this new feudal system is run. It's quite fantastic.

There's Jay from Ohio on the line there.

Jay: Hi Alan. Just been listening to you as usual every day, this massive... cognitive distortions in my head. [Caller laughing.] It's just a lot of information. You know, from time to time I'm very upset, you know, and then sometimes I just want to completely just throw in the towel and say, what the hell, we're screwed. You know. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Well, I know what you mean.

Jay: Yes. I bet you do. But you know, it's not, you know, I just... I'm a sore loser, so that keeps me going.

Alan: That's the way to do it. Yeah. We're all sore losers. Sore losers might save something yet.

Jay: Yeah. I hate to lose, but, you know, thinking about massive foundations, among many things, it's just, you know, I think about the people that are with these. Of course there's those at the top that know exactly what they're doing. But it's just hard for me to conceptualize anyone that would want to partake in this. I don't know if it's their ego. I know they get paid quite a bit. Now, do they all know what they're doing, like the people that are working for them? I know some do but some think they're just, you know, doing humanity a good thing.

Alan: There are levels. Again, Quigley put it down pretty good, talking about circles within circles and how circles overlap. That means your circle of friends. In high society, it's very much a strata type of system,

different levels of strata into higher organizations and higher organizations. And the ones below at the bottom, even in the beginning in politics, they're so keen to get on they'd sell anything out. They'd sell their souls to get up the ladder. That's the type that go into politics. They will get sussed out. They'll be spied upon. They'll be tested before they'll get up higher at all. Most of them of course are given, by the way, and they have since the 90s, Canada, Britain, the US and other countries at the same time, all agreed that all higher politicians were to get special treatment at top military hospitals, and no one said at the time why they were even talking about this. Weren't your hospitals good enough, for everybody else, or even private ones? No, it had to be military. So you knew then something was coming down the pike for the future. Now, there's no doubt they get advanced science. There are 3 levels of science; you get up to a doctor's level and professorship level, that's the lowest end of science. There are two levels above them, including all physics, medicine, and so on. So these guys, once they get in on the higher levels are given lots of promises, you know, when the bad times come you will come through, your wife will come through, your family will come through, we'll take care of you, but here's the deal. And it's presented to them; they can't turn back on it, and they don't want to. They want to have longevity. They want to have the access to the real, untainted non-nuclear food and so on. So all of that stuff's already up and running. A few years ago I read articles where across the world there were special, very expensive places built under domes and greenhouses, special ones, where the workers went in with basically DUI suits and masks on, no bugs from the outside were allowed in, no air from outside, it was all filtered through heavy filtering systems. And I kept wondering at the time, who's going to afford this kind of food? Well, now we know. Now we know, because everything else is contaminated. We've got all this stuff... we've got Cesium right now going over America. I'll put up these maps tonight and let you see the radiation levels. Well these guys ain't going to be... they've all got the access cards to the better stuff and that's why they go along with it, believe you me, all the perks and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to tie in with that, private companies surveillance, private shadowy companies, CEOs, feudal system and all the rest of it...

FBI Launches 1 Billion $ Biometrics Project With Lockheed Martin
(A: ...the guys that make all the bombers and stuff.)
By VC | April 2nd, 2011 | vigilantcitizen.com

The FBI launched this week a massive program aimed to record all citizen's biometrics data. This will eventually enable instant surveillance and recognition of any individual walking on the street or entering a building. The 1 Billion $ deal was awarded to Lockheed Martin - world's largest defence company, who is part of elite groups such as the CFR (Council of Foreign Relations) and the Trilateral Commission. In short, Lockheed Martin is the official defence company of the world's shadow government. (A: It's a parallel government as Quigley called it, and Margaret Thatcher called it that too when she joined it and left politics.)

And also, we find the advisor, the climate advisor, the eco-fascist for Germany, Hans Schellnhuber, declares "human society needs to be managed by an elite group of 'wise men'." Here we are again, the benevolent dictatorship, post-democratic; that's the system that they wanted, remember. He says he would unveil a master plan for transformation of society. This is from Der Spiegel. It says...

'We Are Looting the Past and Future to Feed the Present'
spiegel.de / 3/23/2011 / By Katrin Elger and Christian Schwägerl

In a recent interview with Professor Hans Joachim Schellnhuber, the Director of the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research, announced that he would unveil his master plan for transforming society. (A: One, no doubt, that suits his world view.) In Schellnhuber's view, human society needs to be scaled back (A: That's depopulation massively.) and managed by an elite group of wise men. (A: ...who know what is best for the rest. That's post-authoritarian. This has been in the works for centuries, by the way; this is the system they want to bring in. They call them 'benevolent dictators,' and of course they like the King Solomon thing where they'll sit there and resolve all the disputes from their high thrones down on the rest of you.)

I'll put these links up at the end of the night, and we're almost there now; give me an hour or so and hopefully you can start to use them. Everything is getting pushed through at one incredible pace right now. Most of the public are kept in the dark about all of this. They're kept entertained with stupid things on

television and ridiculous Idiocracy type movies and comedies, that even children won't laugh at. That's what they've reduced society down to as all this gets rushed forward. We're not supposed to know what's going on, or care, because you see, as Arthur Koestler and also Bertrand Russell said, they won't have to think about anything because the state will be doing all their thinking and deciding for them. That's where we are today, for most folk. Perfect indoctrination. They're happy being managed. They ask no questions. And they really do believe that there are superior people above them that have come out of special wombs, who are just there, who have benevolent attitudes towards them. That's what they want to believe, and these people are gone. These people are gone. In every age they used to call them 'the dead.' Even 2000 years ago, 'let the dead bury their dead,' that's what that means. They've never been truly alive because they're victims of perfect indoctrination of the system.

So all these links, as I say, are well worth looking at and keeping and saving because they will all disappear down the road, down the memory hole, as Orwell called it, of history, where they constantly rechange history all the time and put in new fake past histories and all the rest of it. It's happening as we speak, folks. It's been happening all your lives in fact; that's why they're getting rid of all the old books in the libraries and have been since the early 90s.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CACI, the Private Intelligence Agency Which Supplied Interrogators for US Abu Ghraib Hired to do Scottish Census

From CACI "About" Page

CACI Main Page

From Herald Scotsman--Scottish Government Hires Firm Accused of Torture in Iraq

Big Brother Scotland

Self Confessed "Sluts" March in Toronto against Stereotyping

Western Military Advisors to Libya Become Visible in Benghazi

Brzezinski on Wars and American Interests

More Nuclear Waste to be Dumped into Sea of Japan

The Melt-down Reactors in Japan--Photos

Real Time Radiation Monitoring from EPA

UNESCO Involved in New Atomic Weights Table, including Carbon

European Commission Implements Radiological Emergency Law (Euratom No. 944/89) Enabling Increasing Radioactive Safety Levels in Food for Animal and Human Consumption.

Radiation Projection over Japan-Pacific-US--Canada for Next few Days

US Taxes to Increase 35%

UK Budget to Finish Off whatever is Left of British Society

The Birth of the "Hippie" Generation/Pop-Rock Music and the Celebrities Selected to Promote Cultural Change

FBI Launches 1 Billion Dollar Biometrics Project with Lockheed Martin

German Climate Advisor Says We Need a Counsel of Wise Men to Lead the World

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 5, 2011 (#804)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 5, 2011:
Scientists Elected to "Perfect the Imperfect":
"A Small Elite Control this World,
In Previous Times, Their Flag Unfurled,
Would Be Skull & Bones, The Sign Pirate,
All Legal Now, Companies Private,
The Head Bluebeards Run Money to Banks,
Appoint Scientists Who Show Their Thanks
By Obeying Their Lords, Providers, Masters,
Shaping Society into Eugenic Disasters,
Nimrod's Tower is Rising in Defiance,
Showing Power of Newfound Science,
Proclaimed New God by High Elect,
Rebuilding World till All Perfect"
© Alan Watt April 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of April 2011. For newcomers to this program here, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds of them to choose from. I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big picture, this big system into which you're born, that's completely different from the one you're taught to believe in by the media, the ongoing daily media. I show you the big organizations; I go into some of their history to show you how they were formed, who formed them, and the fact that they planned an awful long time ago to take over the world, all its resources and so on, and run the world the way it should be run. They were going to 'perfect all that was left imperfect,' as they love to say amongst themselves. And that includes humanity itself, all of it, everything. That's why you've got the GM modification of plants, animals and eventually us as well. So that's all to do with perfecting that which was left imperfect. What, to them, is also imperfect is free will. Free will amongst the ordinary people is just a no-no. You cannot have free will amongst ordinary people. So we're given a fake reality to believe that we still have free will and to believe that we also have choices, and to believe that we also have rights, even though if you've lived long enough you'll notice we have no rights whatsoever. We're under martial law basically in a totalitarian type system. We've watched

the plundering of countries by the big banks. We've watched the banks get rewarded by the governments that you think, that you're taught to believe, they're there to serve you, and it's nothing of the kind. So look into the web site and as I say, you'll hopefully start to glean some ideas of reality, the higher realities of how the system is truly run.

Remember too, to buy the books and disks I have for sale because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. You can keep me going, hopefully, a little bit longer because this is a hard way to do it. I've watched people down the years try this method and they always fail. However, Scotland, the patron saint of Scotland is the patron saint of lost causes, so here I am. Anyway, [Order and donation options listed above.]. Don't forget to give straight donations as well because even a dollar here or there – for the many, many thousands who tune in here – would certainly add up. Believe you me, I don't get thousands of one-dollar PayPal's every month either, or any month for that matter. So it's up to you to help me keep going and if you like what you're hearing you can support me.

I try to go into this whole new world order, not by what's happening just today, because you see, every day there's new crisis churned out for you to get frantic about. That's why you're kept in a tizzy; you're running in circles trying to make head or tails of what's happening and the next day there's another bunch of crisis churned out for you too. Do you realize, at the bottom level WE NEVER GET ANY TRUTH ON ANYTHING. And I really mean that. We get no truth whatsoever on anything. That's the standard way of what they call governance. That was even advocated back in Francis Bacon's day when he was being an advisor to Royalty. He wrote a kind of résumé to King James and he advised him, he says, never tell the public your real intentions for doing anything whatsoever, give them a different story… and that's good enough for us and it hasn't changed today. Today all government works through public relations companies, all departments of governments work through public relations companies and they ensure that you're kept in a fake reality which they call 'in the dark,' where mushrooms belong. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just today, as all days really, I always think about all the big eugenicists and their quotes and how they've talked about bringing down the population. It all ties in with Agenda 21, that's the agenda for the 21st century you'll find at the United Nations web site, and The Millennium Project. It's all part of the same system of rewilding the planet and depopulating the planet as well, of all the useless eaters, as Bertrand Russell and others called them. That's most of us, you see. Those who haven't made the grade and got up to the top of academia, and I mean really at the top of academia, and those who haven't made it to the top in the financial sector, and held on to the cash for a few generations, to prove that your offspring, you see, are carrying the right kind of genes, because it's all to do with genetics and so on; at least that's how they rationalize it to themselves at the top.

There's nothing new about this at all, of course. The Pharaohs did the same thing. They used to marry their sisters sometimes to keep everything in the family. And money and power marries money and power. Even tribal leaders would often give their daughters away, or their sons away, to an opposite tribe for marriage reasons and they'd marry more money and so on. It was the same thing all through the European system too, with the Normans, same idea as well. They still intermarry themselves today to keep power and wealth together amongst themselves. It's interesting to see how this is related. And a lot of them ended up as Kings and Queens of countries of course, who still marry amongst themselves with their cousins. You'll find too, that there also was an economic factor to them, or a sect to them, like the Rothschilds who literally became a sort of Royalty over cash and central banking. That was really what they went out to do, and they marry their own nieces and so on and keep power and money amongst themselves, again.

Nothing new in eugenics at all, except for the fact that they also attend and fund big future planning committees to make sure that the future will unfold the way they want it to unfold, to suit themselves that is. They plan things like industrial revolutions, even yet in up-and-coming countries, emerging nations, as they call them. They also like to fund certain sciences as well, to make sure, you see, if anything happens on a disastrous scale that they themselves will survive. That's why we know darn well, from many releases that have come out since the Cold War, that all countries across the planet have elite underground bunkers, some of them are like cities actually, for the ultra ultra wealthy to live out whatever they have to live out whether it's nuclear radiation for instance, or atomic warfare with radiation, or even being struck by an asteroid. They cover every possible base. It's just astonishing how science and the top scientists are employed by these people to go over, with their big think tanks to go over every possible scenario that could possibly happen, to

ensure what they call survival of the race. And when they say survival of the race they're not talking about you.

I remember too, I've gone over this scenario so many times, where Darwin who was put forward by the Royal Society, a Masonic scientific organization, that was given a charter to exist on behalf of The Crown, whose first project, by the way, was to make a glass beehive in the grounds near the house that they used for their experiments, to study how the perfect system would be, to study the bees. That represented, of course, humanity itself where your Kings and Queens, really Queens at the top – I guess they're all Queens now, anyway... in one sense or another – and the drones, the type of priests, and then of course all the workers down below, and how everything was so well organized, everyone knew their job, and no dead weight was carried. Anything that was infirm was simply killed off, stung to death or tossed out the hive, whatever it was. That's the perfect society that they go by. And Darwin also gave the idea, of an example of an oak tree for instance. He says that before the oak tree can grow or even that acorn can take root there, microorganisms have to come in to the area. Before that animals might graze over it, take up the grass, in come the organisms, even some fungus at times too, and prepares that soil, and worms come in, insects come in, they all come and go in little waves, then they get eaten up too. In other words, everything gets eaten up in turn after it's done its job, in order for that acorn to grow or take seed or root.

Now the thing is too, he's talking about humanity. Because you see, they go through their histories in their own fashion with their own archives. And they talk about slavery existing in all generations in one form or another. The great Charles Galton Darwin, a relative of Charles Darwin, in the 1950s, he was a physicist, worked on the Manhattan Project. He came out and said the same thing too, in his own book The Next Million Years, you can find it there. He said, there's always been slavery in one form or another and we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. It's actually called democracy if you haven't figured that out, where you think you've got rights and stuff like that.

It's really a system where specialists will decide everything for you through government agencies and laws and fines, and force, if need be. That's what he's really talking about. And plus most of your money that comes in that's disposable income right now will be gone off in taxes and fees. We know there's going to be carbon taxes, energy taxes, and your basic foodstuffs are going way up through the roof right now. So in other words, subsistence living, basically just living, getting by on the basics, is the system they're bringing in. The rest is to go off into taxes to support the big think tanks and projects for the elite, as you well know.

Anyway, it's never stopping. And I kept thinking that today because I thought, well, when you look at what's happening in Japan, it's going against all the rules for massive atomic leakages or meltdowns because they're supposed to start filling them in right away. You can't stop them. And it hasn't happened yet. They're still pumping billions of gallons into the sea, of radioactive water that's now millions of times above any safety limit. And no one's telling them to stop it and just bury the things like they did at Chernobyl. That was the only way they started to bring down, immediately, the radiations levels, was to bury them and encase them in concrete, which is due, by the way, to be dug up this year I think it is and replaced; it's going to cost billions of dollars just to do that. But that's what has to be done.

You see, why would they drag it on so long? Here's a private company, supposedly, running the show there, on behalf of the whole planet, because we're all at stake here, getting to do what they want to do and they're dragging it on as long as they can possibly do it. Well what does it do? We know, number one, there's going to be a lot of cancers out there. We know there's going to be an awful lot of sterility out there. And within a couple of years to 15 years you're going to start to see all the different types of cancers and leukemias start to emerge. And of course the medical profession, just like it's already done up till this present time, will churn out a new batch of doctors who are trained to believe that cancers, early cancers are now very common and it's always been common. That's what they'll be taught. Just like the present doctors are churned out thinking that one in two is going to die of a cancer. Whereas doctors 30 years ago were turned out and they knew that certain cancers were very, very rare; now they're very common. The young doctors don't know that; they think they've been taught the cutting edge of science. That's how you control each generation, quite easily, through academia. So anything can be normalized.

As I say, this is going to definitely hit the population across the world, already is obviously; we're under clouds of it even still going across Canada. We see the nonsense as they raise all the standards, acceptable

standards for radiation of all kinds, up through the roof until we've got new normals that should technically be lethal to us. We see that the farce of them all, even the EPA – I'll put the link up tonight to the EPA – where they've actually said that so many of the radiation monitors are not working properly, because they're recording spikes. Well, when they record spikes, that's generally the alpha or gamma waves coming in; that's why they spike. So what they're going to do is take them away and fix them so it won't show the spikes. That's how they fix things for the public, you see. So I'll put that link up tonight.

Some Radiation-Tracking Air Monitors May Not Be Working Properly, EPA Says - bloomberg.com / Jim Snyder / Mar 21, 2011

Then back to eugenics, because Rockefeller, remember, who was one of the main... their family are intergenerational nihilists basically, in a sense. They've got this great mission, it seems to be, and I mean that, it's a mission – certain families have missions, some of these very, very wealthy families – not just to grab the resources of the world and the power of money and so on and politicians that they can buy and sell, but also they have a mission to depopulate the planet and bring it into this pristine wilderness, pre-1700s basically is what they've said in their own writings. That's why they're rewilding North America with mountain lions and pumas and all the rest of it, as we're still alive. That's why, folks, if you haven't figured that out. They're doing it because they know you're not going to be around forever. And they're also testing out how these things will survive, and they can create many, many more from their cryogenics labs. They have 3 big arks across the world – that's been on public broadcasting television for the last few years – where they store literally every kind of life form on this planet, and the sperm and ovum variety, they keep them deep frozen and they have brought them back and fertilized them, very successfully, and even used different kinds of animals to be the carriers of pregnancy and they can give birth to them quite easily.

We have watched them also store food, in the island off Norway, the seeds of natural plants and so on. And believe you me, they'll have more than that place across the world, an awful lot more than that because they always know something's coming. And isn't it amazing, from 9/11 to get their New American Century through, their 21st century, and the Century of Change, this is the change where academia and science will rule the world that's supposed to be, on behalf of their financial masters. And they needed that to kick it off. The towers came down, bang, bang, and the whole world goes into martial law. Think about it. The whole world goes into martial law because two buildings came down in the United States. That took an awful lot of preparation and negotiation between countries for that to happen, and years prior. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about eugenics and how it's so amazing that every part of their plans that the big boys make, and publish actually what they want to happen, just happens to happen, right on queue too. They get what they want one way or another. They also use anything outside of their control to their advantage; that's one of their favorite sayings: How can we use this disaster to our advantage? And if you'll notice right now so much of the so-called green agenda, and the greens, remember, put out some good stuff and an awful lot of nonsense too. Because you see, they are funded by the big bankers via foundations for the social changes that the big bankers want as well. So there's no real right-wing or left-wing at all in this system.

You find, as I say, that so many things are getting rammed through right now, laws to do with, again, vehicles. They want them off the road by 2050 and they're not going to start at 2050. By 2050, that means from here onwards we're going to have massive increases not just in gasoline but in all kinds of taxes to drive you car. They've already put through various laws or they've got them on the drafting board basically to tax you per mile or per kilometer. That was even discussed years ago, because these guys just pull out the stuff they put away on the shelves years ago, blow off the dust and reproduce it for the time. And the time of course is now. It's all done a long time ago.

As I say, it ties in with eugenics because a long time ago the eugenics movement really was part of this big scientific push on behalf of, again, the same crew that funded Cecil Rhodes, which is the Rothschilds in Britain, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs when it merged with the other bankers led by Milner. They wanted to depopulate after they took over this world. They wrote about it too, how they could make a kind of paradise on earth with much fewer people. They employed hack writers like HG Wells to write interesting little stories, little catch stories, and to add certain data in there that would alter the people's

perceptions of things, so they'd actually go along with it too.

We also find that the big eugenics societies that we thought were all dead have never been dead at all. They simply changed their names into other things, or other orders, or organizations, and they've been carrying on, with your government funding, by the way. Because you see, the governments are not there to serve you at all; they just use your tax money. That's your purpose at the moment, is to pay taxes and to fund these organizations so that they can eventually get rid of you.

Now, this article here is from The Telegraph and it goes into this to an extent. It says...

'Climate Change': the new Eugenics
telegraph.co.uk / By James Delingpole Politics / March 31st, 2011

Civilization – Niall Ferguson's brilliant, impeccably right-wing analysis (Alan: It's not right-wing at all. Again, Delingpole must play the right-winger. There's no left-wing or right-wing in this system, by the way.) of why it is that the West is going to hell in a handcart just gets better and better.

In the latest episode, he explored how the roots of the Holocaust lay in a dry run genocide carried out by the Germans (who else?) (A: Well, the English were doing it before the Germans.) in German South-West Africa (now Namibia) in the 1900s against the Herero and Namaqua natives. Around 80 per cent of the former tribe and 50 per cent of the latter were brutally massacred with many of the survivors sent to concentration camps where their racial characteristics were studied by proto-Dr-Mengeles as part of the fashionable new scientific field popularised by Francis Galton – eugenics. (A: I should add too, that Britain was already doing it in the Boer War because they were the ones who first came up with the concentration camps for the Dutch settlers. And also they were doing it in Scotland long before that, but that's another story.)

Ferguson said:
"The important point to note is that 100 years ago, work like Galton's was at the cutting edge of scientific research. (A: And you should always remember that; whatever is the latest is the God-like decree... and that's how science runs.) Racism wasn't some backward-looking reactionary ideology: it was the state of the art and people then believed in it as readily as people today BUY the theory of man-made climate change." (A: This is what Ferguson said.)

Obviously if you're a believer in the Church of Climatism, this will sound like a monstrous slur. But it does also have the virtue of being true. As I note in my really-quite-soon-to-be-published book Watermelons, the values of the eugenics movement and of the modern green movement are closely connected. (A: Actually, Rockefeller brought them both together many years ago.)

Here, for example, is a popular 50s environmentalist called Harrison Brown in a book called The Challenge of Man's Future (1954), discussing how to make the human species healthier:

"Thus we could sterilize or in other ways discourage the mating of the feeble-minded. We could go further and systematically attempt to prune from society, by prohibiting them from breeding, persons suffering from serious inheritable forms of physical defects, such as congenital deafness, dumbness, blindness, or absence of limbs." (A: Actually, they've gone way beyond that now; they're even talking about allergies.)

Brown, you'll have gathered, was a keen eugenicist. Well, fine: so were lots of people back then, despite the setback their junk-science philosophy experienced with the end of Nazi Germany. But the point about Brown is that he was not just some ordinary bloke of no consequence: he was and is revered by many in the modern green movement as a key philosophical guru.

Among his biggest admirers is John Holdren, the green activist who is now President Obama's Director of the White House Office of Science And Technology Policy, aka his Science Czar.

In 1986, Holdren edited and co-wrote an homage entitled Earth and the Human Future: Essays In Honor of Harrison Brown, in which he claimed:

“Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown’s accomplishment in writing The Challenge of Man’s Future, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament; more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, (A: …etc, etc. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we’re back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here by Delingpole from the Telegraph and he’s quoting from a book by Ferguson. They’re also exposing, in the book, how we find people in charge like John Holdren today, the Science Czar of Obama, writing in praise basically of a top eugenicist who wanted the state to sterilize people by compulsion and test everyone before they’d have offspring to make sure they had the proper kind of genes to have offspring, not the bad kind of genes and so on. That man’s name was Harrison Brown. That’s what Holdren said. He says...

“Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown’s accomplishment in writing The Challenge of Man’s Future, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament; more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, and force with which he marshalled data and argumentation on every element of the problem and on their interconnections. It is a book, in short, that should have reshaped permanently the perceptions of all serious analysts....”

As the author of this damning essay on the subject notes, as recently as 2007 Holdren was reiterating his admiration for Harrison Brown’s noxious views. (A: Now, you better be very concerned when guys like this are placed in as advisory capacities to Presidents and Prime Ministers, because Britain’s got them too, these unelected, these new boards of officials, unelected, of so-called scientists.)

Holdren, let it not be forgotten, is also the author of this chilling paragraph, from a book he wrote in 1973 with fellow neo-Malthusian doom-mongers Anne Ehrlich and Paul Ehrlich (A: …with his wife Anne...), called Human Ecology: Problems and Solutions: (A: In the books it says...)

“A massive campaign must be launched to restore a high-quality environment in North America and to de-develop the United States. . . . (A: As I say, that’s why they’re rewilding you under Agenda 21 and so on, and your factories have all gone off to China.) Resources and energy must be diverted from frivolous and wasteful uses in overdeveloped countries to filling the genuine needs of underdeveloped countries. This effort must be largely political” (A: Done through politics and treaties obviously.)

So thank you, Niall Ferguson, for totally getting it. The sooner sufficiently large numbers of people aware that, for all its fluffy pretensions, the green movement is rooted in pessimism, grotesque misanthropy and rabid anti-capitalism, the sooner we’ll be able to consign it to the dustbin of history next to all those other bad ideas that seemed so good to so many idiots at the time. Eugenics, for example.

As I say, don’t get lost with right-wing/left-wing, capitalism/communism. It’s all the same thing because the same boys at the top ran it all and created them actually. But there you go, eugenics is alive and well and a lot of them are cheering actually, at the top, because of the radiation that’s spilling across the planet. You see, in reality there are 3 levels of reality of physics and biology and so on, even pharmacology; I’ve already mentioned some higher drugs that the elite take in these times, that supposedly is to prevent the genes from altering when they’re hit with radiation. In other words, they can stop being mutated; they just simply reproduce themselves as before. There’s much higher drugs than that that are guaranteed to work and you’ll never hear of those ones, folks. They haven’t sat on their hands for the last 60 or 70 years waiting for something to happen because the elite’s first tenet is their own survival. They make sure that all work has gone in to searching – not REsearch, but searching – for all the things to make themselves, to ensure their own survival.

Now, this ties in with an article that came out at the same time. These are all coming out at the same time under this massive crisis that’s going on, because you can slip so much stuff through.

Stop having children instead of bleating about conservation,

says wildlife expert
Human beings must stop having children if they want to save the planet's endangered species, according to a leading wildlife expert.
telegraph.co.uk / By Anita Singh / 5 Apr 2011

Chris Packham, the BBC presenter, said the government should offer financial rewards to couples who opt to remain childless.

Setting out his radical approach, Packham said: "There's no point bleating about the future of pandas, polar bears and tigers when we're not addressing the one single factor that's putting more pressure on the ecosystem than any other - namely the ever-increasing size of the world's population. (A: Then he goes on to the usual quotes.)

"I read the other day that, by 2020, there are going to be 70 million people in Britain. Let's face it, that's too many. (A: Well actually, see, most of that in Britain already, at the moment, are from immigration – let's get the other side of the story – to the first world countries here. The reason first world countries are being flooded is because they say there's not enough people having children to pay off the debts. How about that Chris Packham? ...you don't mention the other reality. You understand how perception can be altered by omission? Hmm? And they do it all the time, these characters.)

"I wouldn't actually penalise people for having too many children, as I think the carrot always works better than the stick. (A: So I guess we're just a bunch of rabbits.) But I would offer them tax breaks for having small families - say, 10 per cent off your tax bill if you decide to stick with just one child. And an even bigger financial incentive if you choose not to have a family at all.

"I question the way, for example, people have two children with one partner, then split up and have two with their next partner, just to even up the score. (A: Really?)

"Fact is, we all eat food, breathe air and require space, and the more of us there are, the less of those commodities there are for other people and, of course, for the animals." (A: And remember, this world order is to be a world order. So they must flood the first world countries in as their own populations are declining, to make it seem that we're overcrowded everywhere. They're not building bigger cities, by the way. They're just cramming more and more and more folk in them until eventually you'll look like they used to show you in India. They'd show you somewhere in Delhi for instance, the same old street and how crowded it was. They don't show you that most of India is jungle and forest and very few folk living anywhere. Perception again, isn't it?)

Packham has no children of his own but does have a 16-year-old stepdaughter.

The co-host of the BBC's Springwatch programme said that everyone must do their bit for the environment. "If I didn't recycle and shop locally, I couldn't see the point of being human," (A: Well I don't think you are human, mate, because you see, you don't have the right to tell any other creature what to do. See, you're not elected, you see, to anything, and no one's given their vote to you. And I wonder what boards you sit on, and who funds those boards. Let me take a guess. Hmm?) he told the Radio Times.

This ties in with another one here. This article came out of The Telegraph.

Test children's genes before they have sex
(A: You see how they're on a roll right now, and so many articles are actually related? And many folk will read these little articles in between other bits of news and because of the overflow of data they get they don't really realize that these are all coming out at the same time obviously for a reason, to alter the way that you think about things.)
Children should be encouraged to undergo genetic testing before they become sexually active to check whether they could pass on "hidden" abnormalities to their offspring, a government advisory group will say this week.
(A: It's all done in advance, you see. That ties in with what I just read there about Brown, the guy that Ferguson was talking about, that John Holdren holds up as the high guru of environmentalism and

sustainability. So here they want to do their same old thing they've been talking about for over 100 years, where the state will interfere and say who can breed and who shall not breed. That's what it's about.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Andrew Porter, and Richard Alleyne / 5 Apr 2011

The tests raise questions about the extent to which doctors should intervene in nature.

The Human Genetic Commission (A: Now who are the Human Genetic Commission? Did you even know you had one?) will recommend that so-called preconception tests should be much more widely available. The screening allows specialists to see if potential parents are hidden carriers of genetic conditions. (A: Now, this whole science is proven to be bogus, over and over again. When you look at the actual science and the data and so on, it's bogus because they can't predict at all if you're going to get a particular disease whatsoever. They say you 'might be prone to this, you might be prone to that,' and you might not be. That also means you might NOT be prone to this or that, you see. [Alan chuckles.])

The tests raise questions about the extent to which doctors should intervene in nature. Suggesting that children have their genetic make-up analysed will add to the controversy.

The commission was asked in 2009 to review the ethical and legal questions surrounding preconception testing and will present its findings to the Department of Health this week. It has concluded that there are strong reasons to make preconception testing widely available to anyone who needs it, based on the principle that parents should have the maximum information and autonomy over their reproductive decisions. (A: SURE! This is a foot in the door, folks, and eventually it will become mandatory.)

Then when you look into this particular group and their home page – and I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – who are they? It says...

Human Genetics Commission
hgc.gov.uk

We are the UK Government's advisory body on new developments in human genetics and how they impact on individual lives. We give the Government advice on human genetics with a particular focus on the social, ethical and legal issues. One of our key roles is to promote debate and to listen to what the public and our stakeholders have to say. (A: Now, 'the public' are separate from their 'stakeholders.' Who are their stakeholders? Hmm? Well they are the guys that own you, folks, and the guys that pay this private company. They also get funding from your tax money.) We are committed to openness and transparency. (A: ... they say. Well tell us who your stakeholders are. Tell us who's backing you. Hmm?)

The Commission is made up of twenty-one members including experts (A: Experts again.) in genetics, ethics, law and consumer affairs. The Chair is Professor Jonathan Montgomery. We also have a Consultative Panel of people who have direct experience of living with genetic conditions and who act as a sounding board for our reports and recommendations.

So you have to go through a Freedom of Information Act to get any more stuff on these characters. Genetics and eugenics is alive and well and they're on a roll to depopulate. Because remember, Mr Rockefeller called for that last year. He says, we've got to stop just looking at pregnancy prevention and abortion, he says, we've got to now go into a phase of RAPID DEPOPULATION. I wonder if he knew this thing was going to happen in Japan. I just wonder, you know... never, never dismiss anything at all. It makes you wonder, folks, because they always seem to get what they want.

And, it's interesting too, I was thinking about the x-rays as you're going through all these machines. Now, many doctors aren't going through these x-ray machines because they are weary of being... this is a full body x-ray you're getting here. It's not just a little dental x-ray or something like that. And science always rushes ahead with all of its great ideas. This article is something about a shoe-fitting x-ray device; it used to be popular in America. It says...

Shoe Fitting X-Ray Device
museumofquackery.com

In the late 1940's and early 1950's, the shoe-fitting x-ray unit was a common shoe store sales promotion device and nearly all stores had one. It was estimated that there were 10,000 of these devices in use. This particular shoe-fitting x-ray unit was produced by the dominant company in the field, the Adrian X-Ray Company of Milwaukee WI, now defunct. Brooks Stevens, a noted industrial designer whose works included the Milwaukee Road Olympian and an Oscar Meyer Wienermobile, designed this machine.

The primary component of a shoe-fitting x-ray unit was the fluoroscope (A: They called it a fluoroscope.) which consisted essentially of an x-ray tube mounted near the floor and wholly or partially enclosed in a shielded box and a fluorescent screen. The x-rays penetrated the shoes and feet and then struck the fluorescent light. This resulted in an image of the feet within the shoes. The fluorescent image was reflected to three viewing ports at the top of the cabinet, where the customer, the salesperson, and a third person (your mother?) could view the image at the same time.

The radiation hazards associated with shoe fitting x-ray units were recognized as early as 1950. The machines were often out of adjustment (A: Now, isn't that what they said about these x-ray ones, when they went around and tested them; some of them are hundreds of times way out of adjustment, way too high. And the same with this thing here.) and were constructed so radiation leaked into the surrounding area.

By 1970, shoe fitting x-ray units had been banned in 33 states including Minnesota and strict regulation in the remaining 17 states made their operation impractical. Believe it or not, this particular shoe-fitting x-ray unit was found in 1981 in a department store in Madison, West Virginia. It was still being used in the store's shoe department! When it was pointed out to the store managers that it was against West Virginia law to operate a shoe-fitting x-ray unit, they donated it to The U.S. Food and Drug Administration. (A: You can actually look it up yourself.)

And here's an article here about it too. It's called The Straight Dope, The Straight Dope Classics, it says.

Were those old shoe store fluoroscopes a health hazard?
November 27, 1987 / straightdope.com / — Cecil Adams

(A: And you scroll down and it says...)

Studies suggest that cases of radiation-induced leukemia tend to peak 7-15 years after exposure. So if you've made it through this far, you're probably OK.

Count yourself lucky. The nation's 10,000 shoe store fluoroscopes were notoriously poorly regulated during their heyday in the 40s and 50s. The U.S. Public Health Service said the average device emitted between 7 and 14 roentgens per dose, but one study found that some machines emitted as much as 116 roentgens. (For comparison, a person standing within 1500 meters of ground zero at Hiroshima got hit with more than 300 roentgens--admittedly throughout their entire bodies, not just their feet.) There is a predictable relationship between X ray exposure and excess cancer deaths. So we can safely say that some people died ahead of their time due to what was basically a sales gimmick.

Shoe store fluoroscopes were typical of the careless and in some cases frivolous attitude toward X rays that prevailed for decades. X rays were once used to treat benign enlargements of the thymus, tonsils and adenoids (A: Very commonly they did this.), for instance, triggering many cases of thyroid cancer. Pregnant mothers and babies were routinely fluoroscoped by pediatricians, causing leukemia.

In shoe stores, the people really at risk weren't the customers but the salespeople, who were exposed to radiation on a daily basis. (Both customer and salesperson, you may recall, had to lean over the cabinet of the fluoroscope to look in through viewports.)

So there you are. Everyone knew in the past it was bad for you, but it's okay now to get these, frequent, if you're a frequent flyer, full-body scans of radiation. And it's okay, it's good radiation now, you see. Quite something. It's amazing that Israel that sells them to us all, eh, it won't use them themselves. They said that they're no use. Big business rules, but there's big reasons behind it too. Part of it will be that, yeah, within 5 to 15 years you'll have all kinds of leukemias and stuff like that, and again, the medical profession will come

out, as they're trained to do, when they let them go, the next batch, in a new belief system in cancers, well it's quite normal, cancer's always been like this. That's what they'll be taught and they'll promote that too. That's what you find.

Now, a little article too about Merkel from Germany.

Merkel, Netanyahu likely to discuss Iran bank: source
Mon, Apr 4 2011 / reuters.com / Brian Rohan

BERLIN (Reuters) - German Chancellor Angela Merkel and her Israeli counterpart Benjamin Netanyahu are likely to discuss a German bank providing financial services to Iran when they meet this week, a source said Monday.

Israel and the United States want Germany to shut down the bank, Hamburg-based EIH, saying it supports the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (A: [Alan laughing.] ...ah, Bush would be proud if he heard that again.) by handling payments to known participants in Iran's contentious nuclear program.

"I would imagine the Iranian issue will be an agenda item, and among those, I imagine that EIH would be an issue," an Israeli political source said, declining to be named. "It would be a good assumption to say they will speak about it."

So there's Israel and the US, on behalf of Israel really, putting pressure on them to stop supplying money to that particular bank or draw that bank out of Iran, because they've still got Iran to go, and Syria yet; that was on the list from years ago. They must plunder the oil and all the resources too and then get them all fighting each other. That's what Brzezinski says, it's good to have them all fighting each other. Afterwards get the different factions all hot and bothered, arm them both, then get them all fighting forever; then they'll never be a country again. Then you can plunder them quite happily with a mercenary force protecting your oil rigs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and to finish off, there's an article here I've got. Sorry I didn't get to any callers because the screen for callers isn't working today; maybe call tomorrow, try it again. This article here is from the EPA and it says...

Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility News Release
peer.org / For Immediate Release: April 5, 2010 / Contact: Kirsten Stade

RADIATION EXPOSURE DEBATE RAGES INSIDE EPA — Plan to Radically Hike Post-Accident Radiation in Food & Water Sparks Hot Dissent. (A: They're doing the same thing, as I mentioned yesterday, in Europe where they upped all the safety limits for food and water, way beyond what I would consider a lethal dose, personally. Anyway, it says here...)

Washington, DC — A plan awaiting approval by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that would dramatically increase permissible radioactive releases in drinking water, food and soil after "radiological incidents" is drawing vigorous objections from agency experts, according to agency documents released today by Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility (PEER). At issue is the acceptable level of public health risk following a radiation release, whether an accidental spill or a "dirty bomb" attack.

The radiation arm of EPA, called the Office of Radiation and Indoor Air (ORIA), has prepared an update of the 1992 "Protective Action Guides" (PAG) (A: That was the standard one.) governing radiation protection decisions for both short-term and long-term cleanup standards.

"[T]his guidance would allow cleanup levels that exceed MCLs [Maximum Contamination Limits under the Safe Drinking Water Act] by a factor of 100, 1000, and in two instances 7 million (A: [Alan chuckles.] So in other words, that's what they're going to up it to.) and there is nothing to prevent those levels from being the final cleanup achieved (i.e., it's not confined to immediate response of emergency phase)." (A: But that's what they're going jack them up to.)

Another EPA official, Stuart Walker of the Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation, explains what the proposed new radiation limits in drinking water would mean:

"It also appears that drinking water at the PAG concentrations...may lead to subchronic (acute) effects following exposures of a day or a week. In a population, one should see some express acute effects...that is vomiting, fever, etc." (A: And I guess that's followed by diarrhea and your teeth falling out. Anyway, good work for dentists coming up.)

"This critical debate is taking place entirely behind closed doors because this plan is 'guidance' (A: That's great. This is their opaqueness in government, this new opacity they've got. You know, Obama signed a new one, in secret, recently, behind locked doors, this new opaqueness in government.) and does not require public notice as a regulation would," stated PEER Counsel Christine Erickson. Today, PEER sent EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson a letter calling for a more open and broader examination of the proposed radiation guidance. "We all deserve to know why some in the agency want to legitimize exposing the public to radiation at levels vastly higher than what EPA officially considers dangerous."(A: In other words, we've not to know; they can do it in secrecy. Isn't that great? And I guess unless you've got data saved from the old standards – which you'd better do now by the way – you won't know when they come out next week and tell you, oh here's the normal; you'll think that has always been the normal ones. You see how they do it? It goes down the memory hole.)

The internal documents show that under the updated PAG a single glass of water could give a lifetime's permissible exposure. (A: One glass.) In addition, it would allow long-term cleanup limits thousands of times more lax than anything EPA has ever before accepted. These new limits would cause a cancer in as much as every fourth person exposed. (A: And I'd add to that, in everybody exposed given enough years, to go on.)

So that's what we're living in today, folks, depopulation, obviously; they get what they want one way or another. And we'll still work and pay taxes, as we die off, and the media will keep us happy, busy, entertained and so on with lots and lots of trivia. It's time the people sat and debated about having a true form of government for a change. We haven't ever had one. I don't think we've ever had one in any country to be honest, that ever served the people; even the communist system, it's the same thing there.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EPA--Radiation Detectors Detecting Spikes in Radiation to be Repaired to Not Show Spikes

Climate Change--The New Cover for Eugenics

Wildlife Expert--"Stop Having Children"

British Eugenics Organization working with The National Health Service advises Preconception Testing on Teenagers to Screen for Undesirable Hereditary Traits

--& UK Eugenics Agency Working with Gov. & NHS on Looking for "Bad" Genes

Shoe Store Foot X-ray Machines were Banned long Ago--but Full Body X-Rays at Airports are Suddenly Harmless

--More on Above

Merkel and Netanyahu to Discuss a German Bank in Iran

EPA Creates New Safety Limits, 100,000 and in two instances 7,000,000 times above previous "Safe" Limits

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 6, 2011 (#805)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2011:
Knowledge by Degrees Starting on Your Knees:
"Circles Within Circles, Rule by Something Sinister,
The Low Circle Knows Little, Being at Perimeter,
Intersecting Circles are Where Power Comes Together,
Those Outside the Intersection Talk About the Weather,
Such Circles are Revolving, Members Know their Places,
Ones Chosen for Higher Things Never are in Stasis,
Lower Masons, Like Military, March Around the Floor,
Elites Live the Good Life, Wardens Guard their Door,
For Eager and Ambitious, Here's a Handy Tip,
Handshaking with Grand Master, Insert Cash Between the Grip"
© Alan Watt April 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 6th 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free for download; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully, hopefully you will get shortcuts to understanding this big picture of the system, or the matrix, in which you've been born into and which preexisted you, your parents, your grandparents and for many previous generations before you. That's what you're born into, a very complex system where everything is conned. It's conology actually; I call it the art of conology. It's controlling the whole world's populations and giving them basically fake realities, or at least fake reasons for those particular realities as they actually happen and various incidences within them too. So that's what I hope to do and show you the big organizations that have been here for an awful long time, which interlock with each other from economics all down the way, right down to the bottom governance level and how they basically plan the future 50-100 years ahead at a time, like any big business plan. And all big corporations actually do that, even their business plans are about 50 years ahead, sometimes more.

That's what you're living in, the world corporation. Before you had individual nations, which were really just corporations, and amalgamating them all… It's just a sort of takeover process that's going on right now. They amalgamate them all into one global system and they hammer out the details amongst themselves, to

share the loot and to find out who owns the rights to tax the slaves and how to use them and so on. That's really what it's all about. It's as basic as that to be honest with you. It truly is. And the media's job is to keep you in confusion and to give you the latest target, the latest Hitler, the latest anti-Christ, where the guns are trained so as that the big guys can go and plunder for themselves. It's quite straightforward. There's nothing you have to really figure out for yourselves once you understand the process of the real world. It's a brutal world and it's always really been that way. Today they have a much better way of covering it over, with suits and ties instead of uniforms and soothing words through PR companies, as they plunder the planet and use you to your full extent so that they can profit from you. That's really how the system works.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buy the books and disks I have for sale, hopefully, and you can keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, the world we're living in is quite something. It's all based on economics and money and profit and all the rest of it. It really plays on fear factors. Everyone is terrified in a money system of being poor and being out of a home, out of food, heat, all the basic things you need to live. It makes sure, in fact, this system, of personal reward, in financial terms, it makes sure that the psychopaths naturally get up to the top. They claw their way up because they're very cunning, they're true survivors, and they have no emotional qualms about using people on the way up, or even destroying people on the way up. And of course once they are at the top they don't really care much about how many people they destroy once they rule over them either, to be honest with you. They can cooperate with each other. They do; they form their clubs, their groups, their special G20 organizations, stuff like that, stuff that is para-governmental you might call it, because we didn't give anybody permission, any nation, to form these big super global clubs that they all go to, using your tax money. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just mentioning that this system is very, very old. The other day I went on about Kings and Queens and how they got to the top of the power by slaughtering neighboring peoples and then taking over their land. Again, they had to work hand-in-glove with those other types of royalties, those who were in charge of the money system down through the ages. And they've always been the same people in charge of the money for the last couple of thousand years; that's no hard thing to find out for yourselves. Even the Catholic Church forbid usury except for one group.

People shouldn't be surprised that a kind of kingly association of aristocratic people dealing with money developed over a very short period of time and blossomed into the present orders of today still running the whole show. People don't give up that which they have gained in power, and money of course is power. The Kings of course, used to simply tax the public for their wars and so on and other times they would borrow money from the money lenders and put the people down as collateral to pay it off. Nothing has really changed from those particular days. Money rules this system. Money rules the world. And as long as money exists and people have the right to create it, out of thin air and definitely control it, then you'll get the biggest top psychopaths, very intelligent psychopaths, getting into that field. Of course many of them are interbred too; there's no doubt, just like Kings and Queens, because money marries money, power marries power, and therefore those who started off as being very vicious, naturally, have more of a chance of having the same kind of offspring, especially when you give them the same kind of training.

So nothing has changed really for an awful long time except that academia is now on board. They're part of the big team. They're team players as they like to say, along with the money boys and the governance boys. They have taken what they claim is their rightful place to manage the world, a world that basically has turned into mainly an atheistic kind of society across the whole board and science has been put up there in charge, or really enthroned as the new God I should say. Bertrand Russell and others talked about the scientific dictatorship that would come, that was planned to come, and how under a kind of socialist organization they would manage everybody's lives through agencies and expert rule and all this kind of stuff. That's where you are today.

You'll notice with this nuclear crisis for instance, a week or so ago on a Saturday, actually it was the day they started bombing Libya, someone had switched the media off as far as Japan was concerned. It just didn't happen any more. Canada gave 40-odd minutes to Libya on its news and it gave about 15 seconds to Japan which had taken a back seat. That's because a decision obviously was made at a high international council to govern the media, get them on all board. Meaning they were already on board, and they were given the

order just to keep quiet about it, because you're all under emergency management. Emergency management means you tell the people nothing. And what you do tell them at all is very simplistic, very brief and it's meant for children. There-there, don't worry, daddy will kiss it all better... that's really the stories you're getting now.

I was thinking last night, when the European commission and the United States EPA and Canada's commission end up changing the limits for radiation in the food, in the air, and in your body for instance, and your water, when they change it into a new high level – which is now the new low level, and the old high level used to be getting into the lethal range, now you're starting off at the lethal range and getting higher – that should tell you that you're under crisis management and they've already had their big discussions. They know that a lot of people are going to die over the years of various kinds of radiation poisoning, tumors, and that kind of stuff, sterilization, which all, mind you, goes along with the depopulation agenda. And they're basically treating us like children. And that's not unusual because they do the same in wartime too; they've had plenty of practice on using public relations companies to treat us like children. Unfortunately we're so dumbed down and stupid today that most folk are really children their whole lives.

That's why you see adults walking around dressed as though they were in music television when they're in their 50s and 60s. It's just amazing how they've created this youth culture, that you're not supposed to ever grow out of. They don't really like adults at all you know. And they certainly don't like older people because older people used to have wisdom accumulated over their lifetime of personal experience, with watching the world, watching politicians and the games they play. But it's ideal when you've separated generations and you've taught the young always to basically dismiss anybody who's older than about 30 or 40. That's why you have such ridiculously young actors playing professionals in television dramas and movies. It's to make you think that anyone older obviously is senile and therefore you ignore them. That was all intentional. As I say, it's worked very well because in every major city now you'll see, mainly it's the women, who are trying to dress like the dancers on music television and it looks absolutely ridiculous.

We are dumbed down and stupefied, as I say. Most people, really, out there are quite content with the news they get. They're quite content, because they have been taught, and again Russell and many others talked about this, the public would become trained and they'd come to like their masters in a sense. And they do. They do expect government to take care of them. And that's not what governments are in the business of doing actually, but that's what you think that they're there for, that's what you're encouraged to think they are there for. And you don't have to worry about big events in the world because the media, as Brzezinski said, will do your reasoning for you. You expect them to do your reasoning for you. So when the same media can go on a hype and a hype and a hype about global warming, for instance, to get a social change put through, where you're going to go into austerity of course, that's the whole purpose of it, with more layers of specialists and academics on top of you – and they can also hype up fake flu epidemics to flog billions of dollars worth of flu shots – the same media can suddenly go quiet on something which is real, like radiation. Why would you ever want to trust the media again, eh? Hmm?

And yet I've watched this before when things have happened in the past and sure as blazes the people are immediately prattling on about the media about a month later as though suddenly they're telling you some truth again. See, they never told you the truth. I've gone through the history of how the media corporations were formed, a long time ago. Rockefeller was the first guy to form his little group with Gould and others to find out how many major newspapers they'd have to buy up that would then influence the remaining newspapers. In other words, the smaller ones would copy the bigger ones. They actually came down to the decided number of all that they would have to own to make it so and that's been done a long, long time ago. It's the same with all your news wires. Reuters was started up by the Rothschilds, by the way; at the same time they started up the Interpol because they own that too. You have the API and others but they're all basically run by the same groups, to make sure you'll get the standard indoctrination and propaganda that you're supposed to get.

Any truly alternative out there on a mainstream scale would not get off the ground. It would not get off the ground, any more than people who have tried to start up their car companies in the States got off the ground when the big boys teamed up against them. They couldn't even get parts to get the particular cars going. And some did try that and suffered for it. That's the real world you're living in. It's violent. Business is not a pleasant thing at all. It's very aggressive at the top. And once the cartels formed, a long, long time ago, and

cornered all the markets, they don't allow intruders to come into it. It's the same when they knew darn well they were going to give the public the internet back in the 1970s, early 70s, when Brzezinski talked about it in Between Two Ages, a communications system that would change the world, for the public. They knew then that they'd also have to make sure that they controlled what they called information technology – information wars they called it – because they could never allow the public to start to figure out amongst themselves what the truth was, neither could they allow any truly high-up position to even inadvertently put out truth to the public.

We're so controlled, that's how bad the system is in which we're born into. It's incredibly controlled. Once in a while you get inklings of other things happening where people like Kelly are killed or assassinated because he's about to disclose stuff at a big tribunal to do with various bacterial warfare information. We see stuff like that happening. And even that of course is covered up and it's always an accident. They've had accidents in the past where people have committed suicide by shooting themselves 5 times in the head. And I'm not kidding about that. That's what goes down officially as history in, for instance, the United States. And Canada has its quiet ways of doing it too. All countries do have their dirty teams and they have their wet jobs and they've got dry jobs, where they can actually kill you by a thousand other methods if need be. And they all use that.

So you're not living in this nice Disneyland that's projected to you, where you're told to be a perpetual child, be happy forever, just go out and play, work and be a good citizen, and carry out the duties of a citizen, obey government and play. That's what they're telling you that life's all about, as far as you are concerned. And for most of the people concerned, that's good enough for them. For those who are trying to get to the truth, you can go through different layers of truth. Don't get stuck on any level, because there's so many of them. And don't just get stuck on what the media's prattling on about today, because any bitsof truth that come through are really inadvertently there. And also, remember too, there are certain things that you're not allowed to talk about anymore; it's just too dangerous and it's against the law. Remember that. That's how the world really is today. That's what totalitarianism is, and it's a world that's under it now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Actually there's a caller from the UK been holding on the line there, Daniel. I'll talk to Daniel now if he's there. Hello?

Daniel: Hi. I just wanted to ask a few questions please. The first one is about music. Now, I listen to classical music, a lot, and it's been out hundreds of years, as you know. I was just wondering, were there any famous composers who were influential Masons or involved in, you know, the higher echelons of society?

Alan: Oh, definitely. In fact, I think Beethoven became one as well. There's also The Magic Flute that was written; that's about Masonry if you ever go to see it. If you watch it you'll see all the Masonic symbols in the background and even the notes in the various ways they put it on the music sheet too, it's actually a kind of Masonic coding. This is old stuff though. At that period too, when the classical age came in, it was the in thing to become a Freemason because revolution was the talk of the era. A lot of the operas that first came out too, started off in Italy and they were actually promoting rebellion inside the operas; some of them were banned at the time because of it, or banned in other countries when they went to play because they were promoting revolution through the opera and it was all Masonic-led. It hasn't stopped, mind you. I remember they had a kind of strange thing, a musical put on in Canada, and it was a few years ago in fact, and it was almost a Celtic type theme they had in it, where you saw these people dancing and they had pyramids behind them. And somebody who was not Celtic wrote the music score for it again too. Again, it was very highly Masonic and it also was about the superior types that should live through from age to age; that's really what it was about. It think it was Dance of Fire or something they called it. Anyway, music's always been used by Freemasonry. All the arts have been used by Freemasonry, including the painters as well, going back an awful long time. Definitely, you'll find that, I think it was almost mandatory to become one to get up the ranks and have your work noticed in those particular time periods. And nothing has changed today, by the way. You don't have to be a Mason to be in a group. The guys who manage you are all Masons, and that's good enough; you just take orders from them.

Daniel: Yeah. Well, on the same theme of art and symbolism and that sort of thing, I was looking up, listening to one of your shows, I was looking through, listening to the CFR web site. And on one of the pages

there was a picture of a meeting table on the program on international institutions and global governance. And if you look at the picture, you talk about inner and outer circles, you know, and you said that Quigley does as well. And if you look at this picture on the web site, it's a circular table with a picture of the globe in the middle. And people sat around it. And then there's like a space and then there's a secondary outer ring of people, on desks, who sat around it. So you got an inner circle and an outer circle. When I saw that the first thing that sprung into mind was the DCHQ building at Childham [?], you know, the donut. It looks exactly the same. It's got a ring and then there's a secondary outer ring of buildings. And I thought, it's the same as Stonehenge. And even the UN emblem is like a series of rings. Is there anything in all this?

Alan: Oh, there is definitely. Count all the sections, or segments that make up the UN logo. They've got it in a graph system; count them up and look at the number you've got. And remember too, it's surrounded again by the oak leaves for victory. Well, the UN was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, paid for and funded by, again, our tax money, via the Milner organization, to bring in world government. And the oak leaf is to conquer the world. It's not the olive branch. It's to conquer the world and we should really take that seriously. That's the purpose of it.

Daniel: I mean, this inner and outer circle issue, is that actually, is that something significant?

Alan: Yes. If you go through the book from the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, which IS the Royal Institute of International Affairs, just the American branch. If you go into Carroll Quigley's The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope he discusses how the system was set up by Milner and of course the Rhodes group that joined them and how they had their outer circle, he called it the outer circle, where they knew so much up to a certain degree but then there was the inner circle that only met in All Souls College, even today. They're lifers and they are given access to All Souls College as lifers and they still meet there, regardless of their age, to really go forward with the big, big plan. So to get into the inner circle is the higher honor they can have, to get into the higher reasons for what they've been doing so far.

Daniel: And is that why they build these buildings like DCHQ in this circle with outer rings around it?

Alan: Yes. It's also highly Masonic too. It's ancient, as you say, because in Freemasonry, you know that you have the cord, or the rope around your neck, and that signifies your tow rope. It's also 'toe the line' and all that; that all comes from Freemasonry. It signifies that you, from a point in a circle, can go around in a circle, for the outer circumference, that's the only length that you can go to. Hold on and we'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK and I was talking about Masons and their circles and so on. And even, as I say, the tie – that's where you get a neck tie from as well. That's a Masonic symbol. That's why it's called a 'tie', it ties you to that spot; you're tied and bound to the lodge basically. That's what Albert Pike referred to as, even those Masons who do not know they are. That's those people in the system, working for the system, that are doing all the things that the higher Masons would want you to do, without initiation. Your tow rope really signifies the length of your understanding, and of course the wider the circle that you can subscribe across in a circle with that tow rope, the more your understanding. Then you have interlacing circles as well and that was the different associations and higher lodges that you could possibly get into, if you had the right stuff.

It's fascinating to realize how much Masonry's really inside the language of each country; it's definitely in the English language. So many of the sayings they have are even out of the Masonic initiations. So it's alive and well. It's always been alive and well, but it's a degreed system. I should also mention too, that at one time, when the Masons were coming out, when the classical era was in, that's when they came out with the forms of neck tie. The neck tie at one time used to be tied in a bow; that meant you reached the grand master stage because at that time you bowed to the grand master, so bow and bow are the same things. And then the two bits came down, at that time when you tied it you had two pieces coming down, it would be at generally a 45° or even sometimes 60° angle; you'll see that on solicitors in England, the people who work in the courts in England. So this is all purely Freemasonic. As I say, that's to do with your circles. It's also mentioned with the higher circles in the Milner, Royal Institute of International Affairs groups; they talk about 'interweaving circles' and even before you get up to the top of acceptance into, as I say, All Souls College, you have to interact with other circles, higher levels of understanding, so your tow rope you might say is

becoming longer and longer, if you've got the right stuff. All these things interconnect. And then they have their round table societies as well, where they hammer out all the problems for the think tanks, how can they implement policies across the world, what media should they use to get it across to the general public and get the public to accept it. So this is all a very ancient art, of course, of true governance, economic, military, social, academic, and so on, all the way right down the board.

Daniel: It goes back how long?

Alan: Well, Freemasonry definitely preexisted the 1700s when they claim it came into being as Freemasonry.

Daniel: Can I just ask something, because I've been trying read up about the Sumerians and Babylon and this, and it's not a coincidence that the MI6 building is modeled on the ziggurat, is it?

Alan: No. It's not a coincidence at all. Absolutely. This is an amazing thing. Even when the Rosicrucians broke out in the 1500s and the 1600s, they really were this same organization coming out with yet another name before they gave it the name Freemasonry. It was the Rosicrucians because there were more people at that time still Christian in Europe, for instance, and so they had to have a kind of Christian sound, the rosy cross. The rosy cross was also used as a fiery cross; we mustn't forget that too. It could either be a pleasant thing to look at or it could be something you could be burned upon; everything's got double meanings within their symbols, because it's based, again, on opposites and Cabala and so on. Very ancient. And even if you go into Budge's, he was the main translator for the Egyptian Museum, Sir Wallis Budge. He talks about how he had found, by perusing so much ancient Egyptian stuff and for translation, that he came to the conclusion that they were definitely Cabala, in its early form, not the 15th century later form, because they really finished it in the 15th century. Early Cabala was actually in existence in ancient Egypt, maybe about 500, 600 B.C.

Daniel: I was going to ask you, do you think that the ruling elites now can actually trace their blood back to, you know, Babylon and Sumeria and that sort of time? Do you think they've actually got direct links?

Alan: I'm certain that certain ones of them do. Absolutely.

Daniel: Do you think that's why they see themselves more as pharaohs and Gods than people, don't they? That's why they're so obsessed with ruling. Is that what it is?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I mean, even in the pharaohs' day they had massive genealogies then going back thousands of years and that's never changed. In all of the Mid East countries genealogies are incredibly important. Even within Judaism and high Judaism they're fanatical about keeping records going back for hundreds and hundreds, maybe a thousand, maybe further, so many years, absolutely fanatical about it. So there is no doubt whatsoever, genealogies. Even the Bible, they gave you the Old Testament, I mean half of it is begatting, who begats who. So which lineage do you come from. It's so important to them, even in those days, and it hasn't really changed. Most people, mind you, don't even know who their great, great, great grandparents were. These characters at the top certainly do, because as I say, power and money has always made sure of its own perpetuity, its own survival down through the ages; regardless of conditions they must always survive. That has never changed to this present day.

Daniel: And is this why they breed with common stock now and then? For example, you've got Kate Middleton, and this Mike Tindal is marrying Zora, and Fergie?

Alan: Don't forget that Kate Middleton too, she's a 7th or 8th cousin removed from George Washington.

Daniel: Oh, really? I mean, what I'm saying is they have to mix the blood otherwise they'd become inbred like Charles...

Alan: Well, I don't know if you remember when Prince Charles was getting married, but it was over the mainstream news media at that time with the cartoons; he was 'big ears' and she was 'noddy.' That was Spencer. They said in the mainstream at the time it was because it was obvious in Charles that through too much inbreeding they were degenerating physically. So by bringing new blood in this would help to spread

the gene pool a bit and maybe negate the terrible... I mean, if you look at Prince Charles he looks like Akhenaton. He's got the big ears. He's got this scrawny long neck, you know. He's got big hips. That's inbreeding.

Daniel: And so the offspring, like Fergie's offspring now, they'll probably be married off to the aristocracy won't they? They won't be allowed to have common spouses will they?

Alan: No, they won't be. Now, you'll find too, it was one of the few things that was true in the Jack The Ripper movie they put out a few years back there. The Royal physician was also the Royal abortionist. Because you see, it isn't just Kings and Queens; they have hundreds of cousins who also have entitlement to the throne down the line. And these particular physicians act as royal abortionists when they go a bit astray you might say with commoners. They go behind them and clean up their mess. And they were doing that in the 1700s, 1800s and so on, to the present time.

Daniel: I understand. It gets bigger and bigger with the subject, doesn't it really? It just gets bigger and bigger. And just one more thing before I go. Did you see the article, it was actually in The Sun; they started teaching atheism in schools over here now?

Alan: Yes, I have. I knew that would come though because the guy who set up UNESCO was Aldous Huxley's brother and his brother was adamant they'd have to eventually eliminate all religion and then eventually bring in secular humanism and the humanistic values. Now, secular humanism is a religion actually. The ones who promote it never mention that but it's a belief system. It doesn't surprise me at all because from the 1500s onwards, even when Rosicrucianism came to the fore, their mission at that time was to destroy, and they knew it would take centuries, the prevailing religions, and they've been very, very good at that. And that's still promoted down through Freemasonry today.

Daniel: Okay. Do you know anything about the Barcelona project or the Mediterranean project, to amalgamate northern Africa with the Mediterranean, because I thought it's not something many people know about and I thought that maybe this business we're seeing in north Africa now is part of that, because now we're going to see a massive influx from south to north.

Alan: You're right. Under, again, the United Nations' policies for regionalism, they've given out information on which countries will be merged with what other countries. They've even put Canada along with Norway and Greenland and so on, for the time that's coming ahead, as they basically divide up the countries into little regions and segments, and probably sell them off too; I'm not kidding about that. So that falls in with their policy at the United Nations, regionalism.

Daniel: Yeah. Okay, well that's great. Thanks for your help.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's fascinating, as I say, the reality that we have versus the actual truth. The truth is the hardest thing to find. And even when you do it's in the odd book here or there, where a little paragraph stands out and something is mentioned, when you're half asleep with the darn book, and that's the trick, you know, that's the trick of how it's written. If you look again at Freemasonry, it's based definitely in the West upon what's called the Old Testament, and if the Old Testament is read properly, because there's always an esoteric and an exoteric way of it, it's a how-to book, really, on how to survive, not just as a people, but I mean to survive and prosper by using cunning tricks. There's so many cunning tricks that even God approves of, you see, that it's astonishing when you compare it, for instance, with Christianity, which is kind of the opposite. Jacob even fools his old daddy to get the blessing, for instance, and that's okay by God. One of the main characters in the Old Testament gives his wife to pharaoh pretending she's like a hooker, then he tells pharaoh that's actually my wife and he gets rewarded for it, because it was against the law to do that. So he basically got a big reward for his wife sleeping with pharaoh. It's full of these little things like that.

And it's also full of how people can be tricked and populations can be tricked as well. That's why it's used in Freemasonry, on the esoteric level. It's quite fascinating to go into that kind of study to see how you can learn to be a dominant people, or species, or club or group, like Freemasonry. And Freemasonry definitely,

once you go up the high degrees, you'll find nothing but disdain for the ordinary base people down below who are not in Freemasonry and even disdain for lower Masons who haven't got up to the high degrees. They chat like arrogant fools to each other on how clever they are up in the higher degrees. Bill Cooper had an interview with one who had been a 32nd degree Freemason, I don't know if it's up on YouTube but if it's up there it's worth listening to, because the guy said exactly what I've just told you, that there's so much elitism and pomposity amongst them, as though they're at the top of the lineage and in reality a lot of them just paid their way up there. Some of them can even pay their way up through the degrees – if you've got enough cash to do it – very, very quickly, even in a few weeks, even in a couple of weeks. So money rules it all.

Now, as I say, getting back to even the rubbish that's being put out by the media now, this same media that you're supposed to trust after it lies to you, when there's fake pandemics coming out just to get millions of dollars worth of flu shots moved and to get your government to sign on with it, and then when something real happens they can all clam up and pretend it's not there. Why would you ever trust them again on anything? I hope you all take your lesson from that. Professor Anthony Sutton talked about the 3 levels of media reality and one of them was the basic one, your everyday rubbish put out by the mainstream. Then he went into revisionist history is the next level where those who know things are not jiving, events in the world are not jiving with this mainstream view of things; they try and work out what's really going on, but they're still dependent upon the initial newspapers that were put out in the first place, you see. So supposing you have a false premise to start with, then everything you try and get from that or argue around is all going to be false. Then there's the investigative history, or historians who go into the older books to find out the bits and pieces of long-term agendas, and you can certainly find them out because they're out there. They're disappearing fast, mind you; the libraries are dumping books. Not all of it's going on eBooks, believe you me, and a lot of them that are going into eBooks are not the full editions. I often wondered why they call things full editions. [Alan chuckles.]

Anyway, it's interesting as I say, how things are changing so fast now because the new world order is here and they're already selling off to corporations chunks of England, as harbors and bases and all the rest of it. Then the new world order is obviously, obviously here. In the US alone, if you go into the Chinese companies for instance who are taking over more parts of the US, they've actually got sovereign status and their own customs status. That's not a new thing; that goes back to FDR. He was the guy who said that this free trade thing for America would be great, and he started that way back when he got in and he gave them the sovereign status to actually come in and basically rule their little area like a kingdom. And China's recently got one new place; it's got a river in it and everything. That's America that's being sold off. We're kept in the dark like mushrooms, as I say.

Now, one of these articles I'm going to read too, is one of the predictive programming articles, to show you how it works because we've already read on this particular program – or broadcast I'll call it, because I'm not wanting to program you at all – that you basically are taught and trained, without knowing it, for things to come. I remember when reading a book on Lenin, Lenin says, we shall win by slogans. Well, in other words, repetition of the same words, like weapons of mass destruction, or when Bush was in it was invading countries to bring them freedom and democracy, which now they're still using under Obama of course; why throw out a good slogan, you see. Then it's the same thing when they give you articles which are pushing on a certain topic to give up more and more rights, and to get you ready to be ruled by experts. And this one comes from England. It's lying right from the beginning, this article. It was from March the 9th and it says...

Tweaking the climate to save it: Who decides?
By CHARLES J. HANLEY - AP Special Correspondent / TodayOnline.com / Apr 4, 2011

CHICHELEY, England (AP) -- To the quiet green solitude of an English country estate they retreated, to think the unthinkable. (A: It's written like a poor novel, you see; it's definitely a public relations exercise.)

Scientists of earth, sea and sky, scholars of law, politics and philosophy: In three intense days cloistered behind Chicheley Hall's old brick walls, four dozen international thinkers pondered the planet's fate as it grows warmer (A: So there's a premise right there that's not true.), weighed the idea of reflecting the sun to cool the atmosphere, debated the question of who would make the decision. (A: ...to interfere with nature, to try to save the planet. This isn't the first meeting. They had one last year in the US which I read on the air, but

you're not supposed to remember that one. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this awful article of predictive programming, which lies from its beginning because it pretends it's the first main meeting of these high chutzpas, you know, the guys, the great scientists, scientists all, the kind that bring us the nuclear disasters and stuff like that. They're going to save the planet, you see, by causing global dimming. Global dimming, you see, they mentioned that a few years back too where they'd already debated that. So global dimming means filling the sky with these particles of metals and so on acting like mirrors and blocking sunlight hitting the earth and all that kind of stuff. Sulfur and all they're talking about, which is great for health, breathing in sulfur, for those that have maybe tried it. This is the rubbish they're putting out, so I won't read all of this. And how they're really in a quandary over, oh should we do this or should we not, to save the world that might end in 50 years if we don't, ohh my God, and all that rubbish. Then one of the things that come out of it too, is because of the global dimming they want to cause. These guys obviously are low-level guys because they don't know it's been going on daily since 1998 and actually tested out back in the 50s and 60s all through, but daily since 1998 when they started spraying all the countries on pretty well a daily basis. I guess they haven't looked up, these guys, these experts, eh. One of the things that come out of this is a little quote. It says...

We may never again see the blue sky?
3. April 2011 / 20min.ch/wissen/news/story -- translate.google.ca

I haven't seen a proper blue sky since about 1998. You've always got this white tinge around the horizon even when you think it's fairly clear, and the little half chemtrails and full chemtrails all over the place. Even after a rainstorm they're still up there. Maybe we should tell these professional guys, these experts that are going to save us all what's really been happening, or tell them to kick themselves up the stairs a bit to find out the reality of who's really doing it, because they seem to have no clue whatsoever. In other words, it's a predictive programming thing. The thing's already underway; it has been for years. It's been happening for years and this is just to get the vast unwashed masses, who are generally ignorant of it, used to the idea that it's coming. So that one day they'll say, by the way we're doing it now and they'll think, well I guess that's okay. You know. THAT'S how it's done.

So we're kept in the dark at the mushroom level and the world is run completely different from anything the mainstream is going to tell you. It's not that the mainstream either, most reporters and that are given handouts on things to put in their papers. They're not real reporters anymore. And even if they came up with something of real interest to the public they have to go through their editors for censorship and so on. Yes you can print that, no you can't print that; things are that tight. There's no such a thing, no such thing out there as a free press. I don't think there ever truly was. Maybe small local papers at one time but even they are all compromised; they all look to the big boys and just copy the information that's put down from above, exactly as Rockefeller and his group, and Gould and all the rest of them said back in the 1920s. It was done then.

All you can do is do your own thinking for yourself and when things don't seem to make any sense, like why would you up the radiation levels for safe, where the now, now new low levels for safe are into the lethal last levels for maximum. Just think for yourself and it should tell you all you need to know. You're not going to be told the truth under any kind of crisis management and crisis management has been in effect long before 9/11 but definitely, 100% since 9/11 pretty well across the rest of the world. Not because of the bombings but to get the new world order rammed through. They've been planning this for centuries, they can't go back now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Geo-engineering Experts Discuss Spraying Particles in Air to "Reduce Global Warming"--We May Never Again See the Blue Sky-(Someone should tell them we have not seen a proper blue sky since 1998 when daily spraying began)

We May Never See Blue Skies Again--Use Google Translate

Bill Cooper Interview with 32nd Degree Freemason
Part 1Part 2Part 3

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7th, 2011 (#806)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7th, 2011:
Flip Side of Sunny, the Darkness of Money:
"Thousands of Years in the Making,
All Resources of World for the Taking,
A Few Societies Brought this Together,
Bound by Blood and Oaths of Terror,
Intermarried, With Nieces They Mated,
Gathering Wealth, Power Never Satiated,
Their Code of Life is Code of Survival,
Ensuring in Future Their Planned Arrival,
A World to Conquer, A World for Keeps,
Minions Once Useful, Discarded in Heaps,
Seeing Peoples as a Simple Resource,
Wringing the Life Out Without Remorse,
The Goal's in Sight, The Future is Sunny
For Cunning Psychopathic Masters of Money"
© Alan Watt April 7th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 7th of April, 2011. I always start off this talk by suggesting you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll glean some understanding of the big system into which you were born, and the many layers of what they now call governance that controls you. It gives you your thoughts, in fact, it gives you your fads, it gives you your hobbies even, and it gives you your fashion, your music, the culture that you're living in, and the changes in the culture too. The system as well, the social system, everything is really worked out at very high levels, way above you, and above even the politicians that you think you elect. They're not elected by you, of course, they're actually put in there by the Council on Foreign Relations for America and Canada, and of course, it's the Royal Institute for International Affairs for Britain. They also have their club now for the whole of the European Community, the European organization, which really is still run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and Soros is at the head of the one for Europe, so that tells you all you need to know there. So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites I have up listed on the .com site carry

transcripts of a lot of the talks too, for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered. There's a bunch to choose from. And you'll see the sentinel site on the .com site, as well. It takes you directly to it.

Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you, because I'm not pushed by any big organization, and you'd be surprised at some of them out there who are. And I don't get backing for the books and so on that I sell. So, it's up to you to keep me going, by buying my books and discs, and hopefully I'll keep on for a little while longer, as we go through these amazing changes. And that's the only reason I came out into the public was to start to share some of this knowledge before we really rapidly would transform into the new society. I knew it was coming for a long, long, long time, because I'd read the books by the CFR and others. From the US to Canada, remember, you can purchase by books and discs with a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. Cash is okay. And you can use PayPal to order or donate as well. If you want to order, use the PayPal button on the .com site, and follow it up with your name, address and order in an email, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, some people send cash, and you can also use PayPal again to order or donate. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome, because it's very expensive to do what I do.

And it's not a job, sometimes I think it's a futile, masochistic thing I'm doing actually, going through what I'm doing, because I don't try and appeal to the crowd, the large groups, because individuality is the only way that this could possibly change for the world, or any country within the world, or any area within any country within the world, believe you me, because the crowds are too easily manipulated. Individuality was recent phenomenon, really, in the 1700s onwards. And then the Big Boys with their banks and so on, who really use you as a herd to work in their factories, or whatever kind of employment they give you, so that they can tax you, use you for the military, use you for the big plans they have abroad for their global society. They give all these ideas to you, they use you, and then they discard you when you're of no more use. They don't keep pets around. I keep telling the public that. And unfortunately, the public, being descended from tribal organizations, long, long ago, are so easily fooled. They still think in the terms of we and us. And even if you got a group together under the right wing or the left wing, you'd be surprised how many variations of we and us there is in it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, this Matrix is a system that was in existence long before you, or most of your ancestors in fact were born, because it's been on the go for an awful long time. When you think about it, when money was created, money was on the go in other forms, of course, apart from coinage. Coinage came in about 800 BC or so, and before that, they used to weigh it out in raw form sometimes in the ore. Or, they would actually make big sort of bangles around their arms. They just twisted it round, round their arms, a very soft metal, and they'd cut off a piece here and there in the ancient times, especially in the Middle East where most of it was used. And silver of course was really predominant for a long time, then gold came in later. When you go into the Phoenicians and other peoples, the Phoenicians in ancient times were really the international bankers of ancient times. And they were also the merchant bankers. They ran the big groups for merchandizing and so on. A lot of the deals that they'd make with countries who wanted to invade other countries, and they'd put up the cash for them, on loan, of course, and compound interest, was that they would also get a share of the surrendering enemy and they'd use them as slaves. And those slaves would work in the mines. And they actually averaged how much gold each slave would get out before they died. They were just worked to death, literally. And they've found these mines as far off as the Urals in what is Russia today. They certainly got around the world.

And really, money is supposed to be a means of exchange. And we've all heard the nonsense about how we're supposed to be able to create our own money. It's true enough, we're supposed to be able to do it. But I don't think you could ever get any honesty, with a system with money in the first place, to be honest with you. Bartering is about as honest as you can get, where you simply barter what you have with someone else, and you haggle out the weights and measures of oatmeal or whatever it happens to be. Once you bring a third party in who trades the cash and loans it out, now you're in trouble, because again with the nonsense with inflation and deflation, they can say that bag of oatmeal is only worth so much today, because this gold coin is deflated or inflated or whatever it happens to be. So, those who want to really get rich in the world sometimes are thought of as being aberrant to the species, because, really, how much do you need to live, in actual just living circumstances that is?

Of course, everyone is born into this system of money today, where you have fears built in with you, because the fears are a fear of loneliness, poverty, sickness and no money to help yourself out, having no home. All these different worries play upon the people, which again can exasperate and neuroticize natural needs to survive, because they're really above all the things we naturally need to survive, because you have this thing called money, that's what you need to survive. Not hard work or planting anything, it's money, because even if you can plant your own stuff, the government comes in with its regulations and maybe puts you out of business, so you can't feed yourself, or it confiscates your land because you can't pay taxes. You need money to pay the taxes. So it's always been a scam. Always.

What it did was to allow an elite class, even in ancient times, to rise up. And they employed the upper leisurely class of the middle class of those days. And these guys did all their thinking for them, of course, their writing for them, their planning, and their scheming. And technically, nothing has changed. We just have fancy titles for the groups and organizations and think-tanks that are employed to make sure the elite and their great plans go off, down into the future, as we help them get there, and then we're cast off as being useless or eradicated, as the case may be. So, that's really what it comes down to with money. There's no fair system.

And even countries that had good systems like Canada, and I've mentioned the video before, it's called "Oh, Canada," it's well worth seeing, of how Canada was debt-free through the depression and everything. Leaders from all over the world came to see how it worked. It was rather simple, but again, again, eventually the big banking boys, the international money lenders, the guys who lend to nations, bought their way in through corrupt politicians, because money has that tendency to corrupt people, and it's just too easy to buy people off. And then they put their own boys in, eventually, and then they form clubs to make sure that only their boys get in. And the whole world basically is like that today. They call it democracy. A nice term, of course, to give a fake reality to the people at the bottom. And they make sure that you're well entertained. They even make sure that you think you're well informed about things, but these same people who own the world and its resources and so on, own the media. They own the licensing corporations from government. They own everything, basically, and this is the system of totalitarian control into which you are born and you presently live.

And they have their plans for the future. They have lots of plans for the future. They're always at least a hundred years ahead and more actually, from gleaning information from their think-tanks of all the what-ifs, of the possibilities that could be there. We've heard people like Rumsfeld for instance, there's a very good little YouTube clip out there somewhere, where he goes on about the unknown knowns, and known unknowns, and unknown unknowns, etc, etc. What he's saying there is all the stuff that comes from the think tanks, where they take every possible thing that could go wrong in the world, including nuclear disasters, including getting hit with comets or meteorites or whatever, and they try to figure out ways that they, this elite, could survive. And it's not a new thing. They've been doing this all along. They've had their underground bases all through the Cold War, using your tax money, to ensure that they do indeed survive. And we've had articles in the mainstream too about incoming possible asteroids and all this stuff. They literally leave nothing to chance.

They also go through everything with military strategy to do with social policy, because the public have a function. That is to be a good dutiful citizen, work, consume, and do what you're told; go into the Army when they tell you to go and fight and kill whoever they want to kill at the time, and then come back and work and pay taxes. That's your duty as basically a citizen. It's an interesting term, citizen, because it started a long time, in ancient times too, when money came in and the first cities were formed. Cities could not be formed in fact, without cash, without money flowing. They can't feed themselves in a city. They live on a kind of supra type of work, which is to do with passing paper around and numbers around and to do with companies and so on. Not with actually manufacturing anything in itself as such.

This is the system into which you are born, and you've all noticed, I'm sure, that you're rapidly changing, it's all rapidly changing around you, and the big boys are on a move. And it's a move that was planned a long time ago. They're not hurried up because of what's happening in Japan at all. Although they'll use that to their advantage. And they're going ahead with what they said they'd do with (for instance) the Bretton Woods Agreement Part II. I've talked about that for a few years, because John Maynard Keynes was the guy who gave you your present monetary system for the governments to adopt, and basically off the gold

standards, all that kind of stuff. Keynes himself said this would only be Part I. And now of course, we've got Part II coming up. The IMF has been pushing for it. And I've talked before, you've heard it in my archives section, where Keynes' speech, his last speech was published and he talked about the Part II that would come in.

Now, Keynes was an ardent Fabian type Socialist. And again, I have to tell Socialists, a lot of Socialists don't really know what Socialism is. They think they know what it is, and I've talked to many of them. I've talked to Marxists too that had never read Lenin or anything else, just that it's for the workingman. That's what they think. And lot of Socialists think, well, it's when government puts the cash that they take off you back into the society. And that sounds all wonderful. But you understand, those at the top have a higher understanding and a different understanding of Socialism. It was the same with Communism. The Politburo were given one version of what they were working for, the working class were given a different version, and Lenin himself said only the top members were allowed to know the true goals and aims of Communism. It's the same with Socialism.

We've had enough of slaughters throughout the last century and here we are into this world, doing more slaughtering, pretending with this farce that it's to bring equality and social democracy across the planet. Utter rubbish, the stuff that was put out by the think tanks for George Bush is being used by Obama, who's even been congratulated by Rumsfeld of the New American Century group, who planned all these invasions back in the 90s by the way, for carrying on the same tradition. But Obama or no, makes no difference because, I don't care if you put a puppet up there, I mean a literal puppet on strings, or even a Muppet, that would do the job just as well, because they're given their lines to speak. Their scripts are written for them by professional script writers who are more savvy about the agenda than the front men who have to read them. And we're on a roll now into this New World Order as they say.

The New World Order has been always transitioning itself for years into parts. It's partitioned. Part I, II, III, IV, etc, etc, etc. And I've said for years, this 21st century was to be the new century, the Century of Change. And that was a term used by Academia, who of course are all funded by the big foundations which are run on behalf of the banking boys, again the banking elite families, and the Century of Change was to bring in a World type of Collectivist Socialism, run by professionals above them, academia, who would run the world in a non-democratic fashion. They'd know what was best for us. And we'd simply have the laws thrown upon us, heaped upon us in fact, and we'd simply obey. It's as simple as that. And that really was the goal too of Fabian Socialism, for those who don't know what Socialism really is.

There's still that link up there that I went through, The Soviet Story, and on there, of course, you have one of the founders, George Bernard Shaw, of Fabian Socialism, giving his speech about the world to come, the same H.G. Wellsian type of Utopia, where you'd have to go to the Big Boys and defend your right to exist to them. He wanted to gas all the useless eaters. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the big system, and how it's going along the way it's supposed to go, because they've been telling us what they've been going to do for years from sites like the Council on Foreign Relations and their Foreign Affairs magazine, and other articles they put out there by the big think tanks, the big workers and shakers for the world. They're employed, of course, by the big international bankers. Look into the Foundations of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. See the guys who started it up, the Rothschilds, Milner, Lord Milner who was German as well, and of course their sons took over, and they actually fomented wars and owned medias to tell them that the other sides had attacked, like the Boer War. They got the Boer War going because they wanted the grab the diamond fields and the gold and silver and so on. This is factual, it's in the history books, and their own historian Carroll Quigley wrote about it in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, the two books you have to read to understand any of this that's really going on. And, of course, they want to bring in a World Socialist Type System. They greatly admired the Communist system, because it created instant obedience. You get things done quickly, the same in China. That's why they love China. And China of course gives an order from the top, and everyone jumps into action and simply obeys. There's no arguing like you do in a so-called democratic society; we just get a show of the arguing, because they all drink in the same pubs, basically. It doesn't matter what side they pretend they're on.

This is the reality in which we live. A Communistic society. They're divvying up the world. They've already grabbed most of the resources of the planet. Their big corporations which they own literally own the food supply of the world. They're going for the water supply of the entire planet too, the drinkable water, and most folk out there are so brain-injured with their indoctrination, and their incredible entertainment. I mean, who'd have thought that entertainment was the best drug to keep everyone dozy and stupid, as all this is happening? But they have raised generations on television, and now they're going much further than just TV. And it works terribly, terribly well, because people will escape from the negative into what they think is the positive, which is actually fiction. Escapism, you see. And that's what they counted on back in the 30s and 40s, when big players for the same organization wrote in their own books that they would create an egosyntonic society, people who would seek pleasure and avoid pain. And narcissism would be pushed to its extreme. Well, you've got all of that today. And yet, they don't know that Rome is burning, basically. They don't know. And they can't imagine it ever happening.

It was the same when the Goths and all the other ones invaded Rome. You'll find out if you read Gibbons or any of the other historians on Rome, that the people inside were actually partying, big parties were going on at the time, big balls, and they couldn't believe when they were told that literally the barbarians were at the gate. They couldn't believe it. It doesn't happen to them. And the same thing is happening now, as big movers and shakers, all outside of governmental offices, are working with government to bring in this system, because government was bought and paid for a long time ago. If there ever was a free government, it was conquered a long time ago, and taken over a long time ago, because they're all on board on the same agenda.

They have told us we all exist to serve the economy. Really? Is that why you exist, to serve the economy? Did you know that's your reason for being? Well, that's what they tell you. Your reason to exist is to serve the economy. What's the economy? It's whatever they say it is. And it also means that they must tax you. You see. They've got the right to tax you. Tax means labor, labor. You tax yourself when you labor. You see. And they're taxing you. They call it taxes, it sounds better than labor, because technically, anyone who took money off of your labor, which was actually your own labor, was putting you in a form of slavery. If it wasn't your employer than it's a form of slavery. You see. We're conned left, right, and center.

Anyway, George Soros, as you know about George Soros, he's an incredible psychopath. Well chosen, mind you, for his past histories, and picked up by Rothschild, it was in fact who picked him up. He's the kind of guy that they want. And he literally was risen to the ranks of a multi-millionaire doing scams and sinking economies across the planet. He is pushing for Bretton Woods Part II. Just coincidentally, that's what the IMF was prattling on about a year and two years ago, Bretton Woods Part II, and I read all that stuff on the air at the time. So, remember it ties in too with this New World Order, because they've said that at Council on Foreign Relations and governments have said it too with private/public partnerships, that they're also bringing in philanthropists, big, rich philanthropists into this new makeup of the world, to make decisions for us, people you don't elect, you see. And it says:

Apparently, megalomaniacs need schedulers.

(Alan: This is from Fox News.)

Just ask George Soros. The left-wing billionaire is helping fund two major conferences that start on the same day, in two different locations just a three hours apart by car. Two liberal events packed into one long weekend. God created the world in six days. Apparently, Soros, who sees himself as "some kind of god," needs just a long weekend to start remaking today's world in his image.

(A: Now, he's obviously a front too. And he is a front, but he's got the right stuff. He's a pure, pure utter psychopath. It says:)

The emphasis of both conferences is a familiar one to American voters – change. (A: Change is good.) Soros wants to begin changing the global economy in one event. In the other, his flunkies want to "Change the world. Change the media."

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about George Soros, just one player of many front men who are out there, who are brought up to be multi-billionaires, and they do work for a master, of course. And believe you me, if he wasn't, if he was a Lone Ranger here, he'd be bumped off by much bigger fish than him. Anyway it says here:

The first gathering in Bretton Woods, N.H., is an economic conference Soros once described as "a grand bargain that rearranges the entire financial order." (A: He's talking about the planet, remember.) In October 2009, Soros committed $50 million to the Institute for New Economic Thinking (INET). A week later, the glib lefty investor wrote a column calling for a new Bretton Woods event, to recreate the one that helped design the post-WWII economy. Only he wants this one to knock America down a peg or three.

(A: It will be more than three, believe you me, with the debt.)

Now, it's been a little over a year later and the group he funded is making King George's wish come true – bringing together a whole slew of important people to discuss how to change the global economy. In Soros speak, that means "establish new international rules" and "reform the currency system."

(A: Well, that ties in with what the IMF is on about too, with their new global currency and special drawing rights, of course. It says:)

The announced speakers include a lot of prominent lefties, globalists and economists on the board of the organization (A: And by the way, a lot of right wing too because they're all the same. And you need two wings to fly the bird, you see.) he has throwing the event – more than two-thirds of the overall total have ties to Soros. To underscore their connection to history, INET (A: That's the fifty-million dollar company that he formed) is hosting the conference at the Mount Washington Resort, the very same hotel that held the first gathering.

So this is not happenstance. It's meant to be a very big, real event to reshape the world's currency. But what an awful history this guy has got when you look into it. A born psychopath. He turned Jews in during WWII, and he was a Jew himself, and he was rewarded for doing it. And he actually said he never regretted it, and he had the best years of his life. Just astonishing psychopath. And that's why he was picked up, of course, by the better, calmer type of psychopaths, who'd had many generations of managing the planet. And I'll put these links up remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this particular broadcast.

And as this is happening too, we have all these global societies now that started off as private organizations. And Interpol was also started up, by the way, by the Rothschilds. And:

Interpol chief calls for global electronic identity card system

The head of INTERPOL has emphasized the need for a globally verifiable electronic identity card (e-ID) system for migrant workers at an international forum on citizen ID projects, e-passports, and border control management.

(A: Now, this is for the whole world. That means it's for everybody. Not just for migrant workers. It says:)

Speaking at the fourth Annual EMEA ID WORLD summit, INTERPOL Secretary General Ronald K. Noble said that regulating migration levels and managing borders presented security challenges for countries and for the world that INTERPOL was ideally-placed to help address.

That means, because they're all in league of course with the Big Boys that sell all the ID stuff and all the X-ray scanners that do wonderful things for your genetic mutations. Anyway, I'll put that link up too. And then, Britain that's way ahead of where the US is to go. Actually I should say, it's not way ahead at all. They could bring it in very quickly in the US too. And it's really the flagship for the world to copy; it's already got its Communitarian projects well under way, as they pretend to decentralize government, and bring you down to the collectivist society, living in your own little neighborhood, with your little pre-selected leaders, of

course, just like the Soviet system was run. Soviet means rule by councils, and of course, the councils are already set to take off and run you and organization your lives.

Neighbourhood plan pilots announced

The first 17 communities to test neighbourhood planning, a key feature of the Localism Bill, have been named by Decentralisation Minister (A: Politician, that is.) Greg Clark.

People in these communities - a mix of cities, urban and rural areas - will be able to decide the types of development given automatic planning permission through a Neighbourhood Development Order.

Now, of course, the ones who already ran the cities, the money boys, in the urban areas will also obviously be in charge of these boards. They're going to start doing away with elections altogether for councilors and so on. They're appointing mayors, in fact. And there's two other articles to go with that too, because they're giving out a new system to literally tax you if you want to build a home. So, even to build a home now might cost you twenty to thirty thousand pounds to begin with, just for the taxes, to build your little. You know, if you were a turtle, you'd have more rights carrying your house around on your back, or a tortoise, believe you me, than a human being in this day and age. Of course, they can't make a turtle or a tortoise pay up. That's the only difference. But how disgusting when you cannot just throw up a shack if you want to, and live and be left alone, eh? Of course, this is an economic system, and your function is to serve the economy, as they say.

Now, Salt Lake City is going cash-free. The first city in the States is going wallet-free, it says, with the new system called Isis. Oh, they love their little jokes, don't they, Isis. And it says:

Operator consortium Isis has selected Salt Lake City as its flagship deployment to show the rest of the USA what NFC can do for them.

(A: Oh, it's all to do something for you. You know something, they could take us like the pied piper over the cliff edge, by giving us these services, eh.)

The plan will see Salt Lake City's public transport system accepting pay-by-wave from a mobile phone by the middle of next year. Retailers have also been encouraged to adopt Near Field Communications technology at the point of sale, as Salt Lake City strives to become The Place You Can Leave Your Wallet At Home.

Isis was set up less than six months ago: a consortium of US network operators including AT&T, T-Mobile and Verizon. The consortium is dedicated to ensuring that electronic payments based on NFC keep their secure element in the SIM (A: That's for the simians, I guess, you know, that's what we are) – under the control of the network operator, not the handset manufacturer or bank-card supplier – by promoting the technology and business models associated with it.

In Salt Lake City, that involves working with the Utah Transit Authority to convert all the buses and trains to accept NFC payments, as well as flooding the area with NFC handsets and SIM chips.

And on and on it goes. Well, you're going to get the same thing, of course, in these Communitarian areas in Britain as well, because they've got to track everything that you do and every penny that you make. And if you make any other penny that's not on their little list that you've earned that week, they're going to come and see you. That's what it's all about too.

We also know that Japan has being whacked again by an aftershock. And one report I read said the plant workers at the stricken plant, stricken, they're demolished actually, those plants, were evacuated. Well, each time they evacuate, you understand, they've got meltdown. So, really, those things were melting down from the very first time they evacuated it, and you can't stop these things once they start. And I also want to put up an article tonight too, on an ex-governor from Japan who blasts Tesco's cozy ties to the government. It says:

Earthquakes and tsunami are unavoidable natural events, but the ongoing disaster at the Fukushima No. 1

nuclear plant was induced by "human errors" stemming from cozy ties between bureaucrats and Tokyo Electric Power Co., former Fukushima Gov. Eisaku Sato told The Japan Times on Wednesday.

Sato, who served five terms from 1988 to 2006, said the inappropriate relationship between government bureaus and the utility often resulted in them burying major troubles, including cracks in reactors and safety shortcomings at Tepco's two nuclear plants in the prefecture.

"Their improper bond means that no one was keeping an eye on Tepco," Sato, 71, said, adding it ultimately led to the inadequate preparations for the March 11 disaster.

The first hint Sato had of inept supervision at the nuclear plants was in January 1989. Tepco, despite being aware for weeks that one of the reactor coolant pumps at the Fukushima No. 2 nuclear plant was malfunctioning, did not report the trouble to prefectural authorities.

Sato said he quickly filed a complaint with the old Ministry of International Trade and Industry over a development he felt endangered the public. But Tepco only received a slap on the wrist and the power plant was back up and running after a temporary shutdown.

(A: It's the same across the world, even in factories by the way. I've seen it myself, with my own eyes, where inspectors were told of umpteen laws getting broken, and they get a backhander under the table by the boss, and they go out with their heads down, past all the people who complained to them prior to that. It's the same thing everywhere you go. Again, money corrupts, believe you me, and it doesn't matter what position they're in, they're corruptible. That's the unfortunate thing. And this is what he's getting at here. He says:)

Sato was prompted to take further action in 2002, when a whistle-blower claimed Tepco was hiding malfunctions and cracks in reactors at both Fukushima No. 1 and No. 2.

"It turned out that the Nuclear and Industrial Safety Agency had received the same insider information — but in 2000, two years before we did," Sato said. And yet the nuclear safety watchdog, under the wing of MITI's successor, the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, not only overlooked the accusation and failed to inform prefectural authorities, it even gave Tepco a heads up.

That's massive bribery and corruption. That's how that works. And it works across the globe. So, this actual governor himself was up on charges, apparently for taking bribes. Whether he did it or not, I don't know. Sometimes it takes someone who's already under the microscope to blow the whistle on others, and that seems to be what's maybe happening here. Who knows. But I'm sure they had cracks in those pipes and so on, and various other parts of those reactors, long before the tsunami hit, and hence their inability to get everything working very quickly again. It makes no sense at all that all the big pumps, the big generators went down, because, believe you me, those guys could disassemble those darn things so darn fast, and put them back together if they had to, I don't see why they couldn't. There's something else at the problem here. We also know that those reactors were sold to them by General Electric, and the Mark 1 was really a disaster in the waiting. They also have some of those Mark 1s in the US as well.

And another thing they're doing in the wonderful Communitarian country of Britain, where the Socialism is really working ahead, while a small elite get richer and richer and richer, because that's true, the true New World Order you see is to eradicate all Middle Class altogether, and have a stinking rich at the top and all the peasants at the bottom, who will be taught to believe they've got a say in things, just like democracy gives you.

Social mobility drive to track us to age of 30

(A: So, from birth to the age of 30 the government is going to track everyone.)

Everyone will have their educational and work achievements tracked from birth to the age of 30 under radical plans to improve social mobility.

(A: Oh, it's to improve social mobility.)

Ministers will unveil seven new 'Life Chance Indicators' next week as part of a plan to help children from poorer homes do better.

(A: Ho, ho, ho.)

The indicators measure everything from a person's weight at birth to their university achievements and earnings at the age of 30.

(A: What it is folks, it's like any business project, and government is just one big business. It's a corporation. Your country is a corporation if you didn't know it. It's registered as a corporation. And what they do with their investment, which is you of course, because you're the only ones who create anything and you're the only ones they can tax, is to try to figure out, basically what their income will be in a certain year, 2030, '40, whatever it happens to be, and what they can go and spend in the meantime and borrow on what they expect to be coming in from each person's lifetime. That's what it's all about in reality. Incredible. It says:)

Five-year-olds will be tested for their 'readiness for school', including their academic ability and ability to listen.

(A: I guess they'll drug them if they're not.)

The measures will be used to judge whether initiatives such as the Sure Start programme to help children from poorer homes are effective or should be scrapped.

Etc, etc, etc. By the way, they've been doing this stuff for years. Long before you even heard of a computer. Long before it. There's nothing they didn't know about you from about the fifties onwards. School, up through, records are never tossed out the window or put in the trash bin. Nothing from any government sponsored association or paid association is disposed of. It all goes upwards into the big data collection vaults. It's astonishing when you find out just how much data they already had about every single person. And you wonder why and where they got it all from. A very, very different world you live in indeed than the one that you've been taught to believe in. Now, there's callers on the telephone. There's Matthew from Arizona there. Are you there, Matthew?

Matthew: Yes, Alan. I just want to say, anyone listening right now, please contribute to Alan, just like at least five dollars through PayPal or ten dollars, if you can, as much as possible. Because he's an extremely valuable resource. But I just wanted to say, first of all, for them having information from being those who have the access to those kinds of resources, that a microchip can fit by now, what, millions of pieces of information on one microchip. Mind you, it's a microchip, so that say you have a country like America with 300 million people, why is it such a farfetched idea that a microchip can be made for each person, considering that one can fit millions of pieces of information on it? You know.

Alan: Yeah, it's easy to do. In fact, there's microchips which they can actually implant in people, and then program each chip externally, for personal ID.

Matthew: Yeah, it's not farfetched that they create a virtual you, just like you say. And the people that are in the system, and locked in the system, another point that I wanted to make, you were mentioning in one of your videos, the square peg and the round whole of the graduation cap of college graduates, that they've been indoctrinated through this insane system. So, you see the cap that's positioned in kind of an oblique way, with the round in the middle and the square at the top, and positioned in an oblique way, is a symbol of exactly what is going on, the indoctrination into the system of what they want you to learn. Not what you wanted to learn, because, when you go to college, you never learn what comes natural. It's always this forced, you know, learning process with the multiple test questions, and things, is it grey, is it grey-blue, is it grey-blue with a tinge of red type questions. And it has nothing to do with learning, it has to do with this whole idea of a memory. I mean, I've met people with an excellent memory that don't have any creative abilities at all. They're totally right-brained, and they do perfect in the educational system.

Alan: They do. That's very, very true, because you've had a good education doesn't mean you've got intellect. It does not mean you've got intellect at all. It means you're a good parrot. It also means you're very susceptible to peer pressure, because that's why everyone in the classroom will always go along with the same agenda, the same parroting. They don't want to stand out from anyone else with a different point of view, so they're perfect for that. And the studies have been done on them. They're far more politically correct. They could be upgraded much quicker than the rest of society, because, again, they don't want to miss out in their social class. So they're easily programmed and reprogrammed in political correctness for any agenda. And the big universities have actually done studies on it, and again, I've got it in cuttingthroughthematrix.com's archive there. It's interesting too, that little hat they wear, you know, it's really a hod. It's a form of hod of Masonry where they used to put the bricks on it. That's what it symbolizes. Underneath the round part is what the real, normal stone, which is round, the rolling stone is round, you see, they make you abnormal. And you've got that little limp, that little thing hanging down there, that's another symbol as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we'll go to Cameron from New York now, if Cameron's there. Hello, is Cameron there?

Cameron: Hey, Alan.

Alan: Yes, hello.

Cameron: Hey. Thank you for taking my call. It's great to talk to you. It's an honor. Thank you for everything that you do. I just had one question. I was wondering, are you yourself taking the potassium iodide, and should people on the East Coast of the United States and Canada be concerned, or do you think that, like people in our area are okay?

Alan: Well, they admitted themselves before they blanketed out all the news out on it from the EPA, and so did the European, French sites and German sites, that they'd already found radioactive iodine on the East Coast of the US and going across the Atlantic. And they expect it to reach France, I think last week it was, early last week, which it did. So, I think anyone who can take precautions should take them. Everyone really is depleted in the stuff to begin with because, if you noticed, the culture that's been created now has been very low on a fish diet, salt fish or sea fish diet, and kelp and so on. That's for sure. The problem is, that was developed for the military too, remember, to get them through to fight a battle and win it. It didn't matter if they died afterwards, and technically, you're still breathing the stuff in too, and it's embedding in your lungs, so, mutations happen very, very quickly with these things, when it hits the particular types of tissue, especially. But it isn't just that, we've got traces of strontium coming over as well. And there's even strontium 90, which is really nasty stuff. One molecule in the lungs is all it takes to cause genetic changes. So it's really being played down. Any precautions that folk can take for themselves, they should absolutely take if they can afford it, and they can get access to it, you know. You can't listen to governments when it comes to this kind of stuff. It would fall in with the depopulation plans. Even a lot of the cancers won't start to be visible until maybe five to fifteen years for a lot of people, and I'm sure that would fall in with depopulation and sterility too. They want to bring down the population drastically, and in fact, Rockefeller himself asked for rapid depopulation and I kept wondering how is he going to get it, at a world meeting, mind you. How is he going to get it? They'll either put out a bacterium or a virus into the people, or well, Bingo, this came along and they're certainly using it to their advantage.

Do what you can for yourself. The problem is, we've got to go outside, we've got to breathe, and the problem again too, is so much of this stuff is brought in, you're ingesting it through the food too, obviously, because this stuff is coming down with the dew in the mornings or at night, and it's coming down in the rain, and it will definitely be contaminating the earth, as well. They had the same problem when we had the problem in Russia, years ago, when the reactor melted down, different kind of reactor but giving off similar stuff. And they traced it right across Europe and Britain even, and where the prevailing winds went to. And they're still finding the occasional mutation in newborn babies, on that particular path that the wind followed. So, you know, it's a disastrous thing. It's one of the worst things we could have. This stuff doesn't occur in nature, you understand, these radioactive substances. They're man made, and the planet cannot deal with them, and technically, we're not meant to deal with them either. But do what you can for yourself. And

that's the best advice I can give you. It's kind of helpless, to an extent, but it's the best I can give you. Thanks for calling. And Darlene from Colorado, you have to call again. And I'll also put a spoof video up on Obama, reassuring the American public about the safety of radiation in America. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Soros and Bretton Woods Agreement Part 2

Interpol Calls for Global ID Card

UK--Planning in the Big Society

Communitarian Collectivism Goes Ahead in Britain

Community Infrastructure Levy

Salt Lake City goes Cashless

Strong Aftershock Hits Japan

Japan--Tepco's Cozy Relationship with Government Bureaucracy

Government to Track "Social Mobility" of Serfs from Birth to Age 30.

Obama Calming Public Concerns over Radiation Contamination

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 8th, 2011 (#807)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 8th, 2011:
Power-Elite and Scientific Combination,
Guaranteeing Life's Ruination:
"There's Radiation Swirling Around Each Head
It Will Add Many to the Great Book of the Dead,
Over Many Years Propagandists Will Shout,
Blustering, Denying the Effects of Fallout,
Whilst Elitists, Comfortable in City-Size Bunker,
And the Common Fearful in Cellars Hunker,
The T.V. Slave Will Go on Without Knowing,
In Blissful Ignorance of What's Overhead Blowing,
Thank Arrogant Science with Intellectual Ischaemia
Churning Out Minute Godlings of Academia"
© Alan Watt April 8th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of April, 2011. I always start off this talk by suggesting newcomers and there's always newcomers coming into this particular site or this broadcast actually, being broadcast, and I suggest they go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help themselves to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And I do intend to give you shortcuts, if you can pick up on the little clues I give you, to the big picture of the incredible system you're born into, which is vastly different from what you've been trained to believe. Actually you've been trained not to even look at the system that really rules over you, but it's a Mammoth. It's so incredibly huge, with the interweaving of governments and private corporations, think tanks, even basically paramilitary organizations, that really have a lot of members from the CIA working onboard, NSA and so on, working worldwide, all to make sure that this wonderful New World Order, this global domination, this empire of the world takes place. So, help yourself to the audios, and you'll find the big institutions, and organizations, they're all private, that really run the world and they own your governments. And your governments are well aware of it too.

Remember too, all the sites you see listed on the .com site also carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages, got into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and

take your pick from the variety offered. And remember too, that you are the folks who bring me to you. I don't bring on guests to scare you and then sell stuff. I prefer to do it the crazy way, the sado-masochistic way, and hope that you in fact will want to keep me going. And that's a good measure too, because it will let me know when it's time just to take off to sunnier climes, hopefully where there's less radiation. In the meantime, you can buy the books and the discs that I have for sale. And you can use a personal check from the US to Canada. You can use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, and you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll see the donation button on the .com site. Use that and then follow it up with an email, with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've unfortunately got the choices of Western Union, Money Gram, or once again PayPal. They don't allow personal checks from outside the Americas. And PayPal, remember too to order, and to use the donation button. And remember, straight donations too are really welcome, because the orders aren't flying in, and it's generally a few people who keep me going day after day and year after year.

We are going through, as I say, the most profoundest changes ever since really the Industrial Revolution was forced upon peoples across Europe, forced upon them by those with the big money powers. And they also got them off the lands to go into these new red-bricked cities they called the industrial cities and towns. And they died off pretty quickly. Mind you, they kept flooding in, so they replaced them quickly too, for a long time. That was how they got it all off the go. Massive transition from the land to the city, and of course, what we're going through today is a massive transition of migrating peoples across the world, who are being encouraged to come in, of course, because multiculturalism, as Tony Blair said himself, was part of the system of destroying previous cultures. Blair actually said he didn't want anything to survive of what he called the British culture at all. And he was very successful with that. They're all doing the same kind of job, because it's not a matter of the countries not just getting on. It's just that there's such a clash, and a lot of these people come from countries that have never known what democracy meant, or even human rights and personal rights, so they're quite content to go along with the big guy with the bucks and the big stick, who runs the country. So they'll take totalitarianism quite easily in their stride. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I generally talk about the big picture in this ongoing saga of imperialists, really, world imperialists, who belong to a big world club, always have done for a long time, actually. And they've got a history of moving the world towards an interlocking system, where eventually they'll have world government. It's actually here in fact, and you'll find that the more you go into a lot of the links that I give you from the big organizations involved, you'll find that from the horses' mouths themselves. They do like to boast about it. They don't mention it in the mainstream media, because the media is owned by the same big groups as well, the big banking boys and so on. So, you're kept in a fake reality at the bottom level. You're even told what to worry about and what not to worry about. When there's fake flu scares they'll tell you it's real, and everybody is going to die, everybody's going to die. How many times have we heard it? And they sold billions of dollars of shots through governments to the public and said it's free. Of course, you're paying for it all through your taxes. And then the Big Pharmas get their contracts for maybe five to ten years to do the same thing every darn year. So, they're very good at giving you fake things.

They're also very good at giving you countries to suddenly hate. And Reagan was very good at that too, when he changed gun sights all the time, just like Orwell talked about, East Asia/West Asia. And Reagan was on about the Evil Empire. And at one time he even had Gaddafi down as the Great Satan and stuff like this, and back and forth they'd go all the time. It was all the same thing in Gulf War I and then II, and now of course, it's Libya. It's back to Gaddafi, again, even though they made a lot of agreements with him, at the United Nations to leave the North African countries alone. Of course they don't intend to keep their promises, and they've broken every promise they've ever made. But why shouldn't they, because these boys are so powerful, they've been scamming the public and the generations for hundreds, maybe even thousands of years for all we know, because a lot of them really are from very high born families that go way, way back at the top of the tree.

We're conned, as I say, so they give you your fears, what to worry about and the trivia to think about, etc, etc. They also give you predictive programming. They put trial balloons up there, to see how the public will take new taxes and so on, before they're introduced. And then, of course, with Google and all the rest of it, they take a constant pulse of the public to find out how far to push. Everything is pretty well dead-on in their reckoning with all these little quiet polls that they take. When things are really happening too, and

there really should be things to worry about, they just clam up, just like the nonsense that's happening with Japan, and this ongoing, incredible drama, as they've done everything apparently wrong to stem the problems there. I don't think personally they could probably have stopped them from the beginning, but once these things melt down it just keeps going. It's absolutely lethal. And the stuff is still being spewed up into the air, and there's a total clampdown, obviously by agreement across the world. The EPA has withdrawn its own daily figures and readings and so on. And you're back to little comforting things, like, oh, it's very low, and it's not dangerous to human health and all this kind of nonsense. Canada really says nothing to the public generally, so they don't expect it from the government here. They're far more docile and happy with sports it seems and their weekends partying. So, it's quite easy to control a world when something really is happening.

Here's an article here, and it's from Washington's blog. I meant to read it a few days ago. It says here that:

The U.S. federal drinking water standard for radioactive Iodine-131 is 3 picocuries per liter, but levels exceeding that by as much as 181 times have been detected in rainwater sampled in California, Idaho, Minnesota, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Massachusetts.
(Alan: And it's obviously all over when you see the stuff wafting across. Even though they've pulled all the main sites, except one.)

Radioactivity has also been found in milk from Spokane, Washington.

Safe Levels of Radiation?
The government says there is no danger, as these levels (even levels in rainwater above drinking water standards) are "safe". Specifically, they explain that the exposure is only short-term, while federal drinking water standards assume a constant level of radiation over the course of a year.

In addition, not all of the radiation from the rainwater will end up in the drinking water supply. So – say federal and state governments – there is no danger from short-term exposure to such levels of radiation.

(A: Then it goes on to say:)

But as I pointed out recently:
Physicians for Social Responsibility notes:
According to the National Academy of Sciences, there are no safe doses of radiation. (A: And I've said that over and over and over again. There are no safe doses of radiation. You've all been brainwashed with these scanners and propaganda as they keep X-raying you.) Decades of research show clearly that any dose of radiation increases an individual's risk for the development of cancer.

(A: Even X-rays over a few years can do it too. There was a program on Canada a few years back with I think it was Wendy Mesley, who got breast cancer, and she did a documentary on herself and other women who had had lots of X-rays for problems when they were young, and how they all developed the cancers later on, just from standard X-Rays. Anyway it says:)

"There is no safe level of radionuclide exposure, whether from food, water or other sources. Period," said Jeff Patterson, DO, immediate past president of Physicians for Social Responsibility. "Exposure to radionuclides, such as iodine-131 and cesium-137, increases the incidence of cancer. For this reason, every effort must be taken to minimize the radionuclide content in food and water."

"Consuming food containing radionuclides is particularly dangerous. If an individual ingests or inhales a radioactive particle, it continues to irradiate the body as long as it remains radioactive and stays in the body," said Alan H. Lockwood, MD, a member of the Board of Physicians for Social Responsibility.

(A: Many of these particles, you know, this radiation can go on for thousands of years.)

Radiation can be concentrated many times in the food chain and any consumption adds to the cumulative risk of cancer and other diseases.

John LaForge notes:
The National Council on Radiation Protection says, "… every increment of radiation exposure produces an incremental increase in the risk of cancer." The Environmental Protection Agency says, "… any exposure to radiation poses some risk, i.e. there is no level below which we can say an exposure poses no risk." The Department of Energy says about "low levels of radiation" that "… the major effect is a very slight increase in cancer risk." The Nuclear Regulatory Commission says, "any amount of radiation may pose some risk for causing cancer … any increase in dose, no matter how small, results in an incremental increase in risk." The National Academy of Sciences, in its "Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation VII," says, "… it is unlikely that a threshold exists for the induction of cancers …."

(A: In other words the tiniest dose is enough.)

Long story short, "One can no longer speak of a 'safe' dose level," as Dr. Ian Fairlie and Dr. Marvin Resnikoff said in their report "No dose too low," in the Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists.

And Brian Moench, MD, writes:
Administration spokespeople continuously claim "no threat" from the radiation reaching the US from Japan, just as they did with oil hemorrhaging into the Gulf. Perhaps we should all whistle "Don't worry, be happy" in unison. A thorough review of the science, however, begs a second opinion.

That the radiation is being released 5,000 miles away isn't as comforting as it seems…. Every day, the jet stream carries pollution from Asian smoke stacks and dust from the Gobi Desert to our West Coast, contributing 10 to 60 percent of the total pollution breathed by Californians, depending on the time of year. Mercury is probably the second most toxic substance known after plutonium. Half the mercury in the atmosphere over the entire US originates in China. It, too, is 5,000 miles away. A week after a nuclear weapons test in China, iodine 131 could be detected in the thyroid glands of deer in Colorado, (A: Well, obviously people too have got it.) although it could not be detected in the air or in nearby vegetation.

The idea that a threshold exists or there is a safe level of radiation for human exposure began unraveling in the 1950s when research showed one pelvic x-ray in a pregnant woman could double the rate of childhood leukemia in an exposed baby. Furthermore, the risk was ten times higher if it occurred in the first three months of pregnancy than near the end. This became the stepping-stone to the understanding that the timing of exposure was even more critical than the dose. The earlier in embryonic development it occurred, the greater the risk.

A new medical concept has emerged, increasingly supported by the latest research, called "fetal origins of disease," that centers on the evidence that a multitude of chronic diseases, including cancer, often have their origins in the first few weeks after conception by environmental insults disturbing normal embryonic development. It is now established medical advice that pregnant women should avoid any exposure to x-rays, (A: Any, any it says here.) medicines or chemicals when not absolutely necessary, no matter how small the dose, especially in the first three months.

(A: And it goes into epigenetics which is a fascinating field actually.)

"Epigenetics" is a term integral to fetal origins of disease, referring to chemical attachments to genes that turn them on or off (A: like switches) inappropriately and have impacts functionally similar to broken genetic bonds. Epigenetic changes can be caused by unimaginably small doses – parts per trillion – be it chemicals, air pollution, cigarette smoke or radiation. (A: And I'll add chemtrails too.) Furthermore, these epigenetic changes can occur within minutes after exposure and may be passed on to subsequent generations.

And then he goes on into the endocrine system and so on and so on and so on. So there's no safe level or radiation. There simply isn't. It doesn't happen. They know this well in medicine. They know it darn well in medicine, because the whole field of radiology is tied up with cancer deaths, even from the earliest days with those around Madame Curie, including her husband and others, that they know what it does to people, even in so-called low doses, and even in short, low doses. Short time, it doesn't matter at all. And the changes literally can start very quickly, or they might take a few years, before something becomes very evident. But we're in a bad, bad time for it.

Now, as I say, the same media and the same governments that hype up fake flu and all the rest of it, are so quiet now, they've pulled all the sites off pretty well that were monitoring the radiation, except one, and I'll be putting that up tonight at the end of this talk, which you'll have to grab quick before that's also pulled. And believe you me, the radiation is going up every day. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about a site I'll put up tonight, that is an official site, and how long it will stay up, I have no idea, however, it shows you that government has been tracking daily the doses and projected flows, airflows across the US, Canada, Alaska, and the world. And they've got the quantities of the various substances that are coming, raining down on us actually, there too, from the past to the present day and projected for the next few days. So, they know exactly where the stuff is coming down with the dosage levels of all the different types of radioactive materials and particles, so it does not look good at all. And, as I say, the rates have actually been going up daily. It's quite amazing. It's really not good news, whatsoever, but it's going up and up and up, with all of the really nasty stuff coming down, not just the radioactive iodine. It's got all the other nasties in there amongst it too.

So, when I'm off the air, give me time to get this up, and then download it as fast as you can, before eventually they put a lock on that too, which no doubt might happen if more people on the radio start to get this word out. That's what always happens, and then they clam up, because we're not supposed to know at the bottom level, but it makes you wonder what they're doing in government with the so-called coming shutdown. Is it really a shutdown, or are they going to head off for their bunkers. I often wonder. This article here is:

"Obama: 'Machinery of shutdown has begun to move'

Obama, lawmakers say they have made progress -- but no deal
07 Apr 2011
President Obama said tonight that congressional leaders have made progress on a new budget deal, but added that they need to reach a final agreement by Friday morning or face the prospect of a government shutdown that would hurt the economy.

(A: Really? You know Belgium had no government for about seven months I think it was for the last year or the year before, and the country just went along smoothly. There was no new taxes that went in. The bureaucrats kept everything running like robots and everything was fine. It says:)

"There still are a few issues that are outstanding," Obama said after an hour-long meeting with House Speaker John Boehner, R-Ohio, and Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid, D-Nevada. [No worries! The wars will still continue. Even if the government is shut down, the US unsubs will still be bombing civilians in Libya, Iraq, Afghanistan and Pakistan. Blackwater will still get its...

...Something else at the end, you can read it for yourself. Anyway the fact is, I wonder really if we're being conned here, because these characters know what's happening with the radiation that's continuing to come in daily. As I say the levels of all the materials have gone up, daily to the present. And I see no reason why it should start lowering now, because the Japanese haven't been doing anything about it, it would seem, or they're unable to do anything about it. But all the nasty stuff is definitely coming down, and there's going to be an awful lot of repercussion, an awful lot of repercussion coming out of this on everyone in North America, and it's going across to Europe eventually, of course, but you're getting the brunt of it here, and anywhere where it's raining too, it brings it down quicker. I noticed today that they're chemtrailing the skies again, really big time, and of course, that stuff also will absorb some of it, and bring it down even faster. So, maybe they'll just sacrifice a particular area to bring most of it down. Who knows. I'm sure all of this actually has been discussed in think tanks, believe you me, that's the kind of stuff they really do. They really, really do. So, we're under crisis management obviously and if the levels were as low as they had said, which is like very low, and tiny, then I think they would have kept the other sites going up there if that was the truth.

Now, just to make you safer, in Britain, there was a shooting on a nuclear submarine. And two were injured, at least two were injured, and it says:

Nuclear submarine HMS Astute, on which two people have been injured after a shooting at the Southampton.

A man has been arrested after a shooting on board a nuclear submarine, police said.

Two people are believed to have been injured in the incident on HMS Astute, which is currently docked in Southampton, and there were unconfirmed reports that one had died.

It was not a terrorist threat. Several police vehicles were sent

Blah, blah, blah, blah. Well, here's a nuclear, well, it's definitely a high missile class sub that's come back from, the rest of it's actually like a PR piece about how wonderful this submarine is. A powerful nuclear attack submarine, one of the best ever built and so on, just back from sending missiles over to Libya there, where they did a great job of slaughtering people they couldn't even see, and who certainly couldn't fight back. But there you are. I mean, that makes you feel safer now that you've got mad people on submarines, nuclear submarines. Just to make you feel safer in this crazy, crazy world.

I'm also putting up tonight a paper on geometric modulation, which is to do with HAARP technology. It's an official paper. And it says:

Geometric modulation: A more effective method of steerable ELF/VLF wave generation with continuous HF heating of the lower ionosphere

They've been doing this for quite a few years actually, and I've seen the effects sometimes even here, a couple of summers ago, when I could see this incredible display in the sky. That's the quiet lightning you actually see. There's no noise to it at all, and you see rippling, like piano keys above your head from horizon to horizon at night. It's quite something to watch. It also causes explosions once in a while, and that's what they were using actually, over Canada a few years ago, when alarms went off all the way from British Columbia, down into, I think it ended up in Washington. They tried to say it was a meteorite, of course, even though nothing was detected on their radars, and then about two months later the same thing happened in Australia. They're testing this stuff all the time, folks. That's what they can do. They could set the atmosphere on fire if they superheated it enough. That's what Tesla said. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too, I've mentioned before how provinces in Canada have merged with some of the US states, and they've been working for years on harmonizing their energy and carbon and all the rest of it for the future taxes coming along, and in other words, what they do is simply bypass the usual federal level, sometimes even the local level, and just go ahead with these things. After all, we're public/private now. It's a new feudal system, as Quigley called it, and it's already in effect. Well, here's Europe doing the same thing on carbon taxes, because they're doing it with US states to integrate them together. And it says that:

Europe, California discuss harmonised carbon market

(A: And that's from EurActive, it's called.)

The European Union opened the world's largest cap-and-trade scheme for greenhouse gases (A: Which is a lot of baloney) in 2005 and California is aiming to open the second-largest next year.

"How can we take care that we are not building isolated systems, but linkable systems?" Hedegaard asked, describing a theme of her meeting with Brown.

Countries such as China, South Korea and New Zealand were already trading carbon, or planning to, she said.

(A: Yeah, so did Europe, because they already gave billions of dollars or Euros out of free ones to the big

corporations to kick it off. That's why.)

The Californian carbon market had been due to begin on 1 January 2012 but on 18 March, environmentalists won a court order that could delay it.

The Association of Irritated Residents (AIR) will now draft a detailed order outlining their case that the proposed regulations will allow the state's highest polluting industries to continue or even increase pollution.

(A: Now, all these little, like AIR and so on will be paid by the foundations to lobby and lobby. Because, you see, they want everyone taxed, personal; it's not just business. You're all going to get taxed on energy consumption.)

They claim that alternatives to a carbon market have not been properly considered. The state of California will appeal the court order.

(A: Maybe we could actually trade radiation, the radioactive materials from each other. Maybe topsoil and stuff like that. Eh? Maybe trade it to some people we don't like and get some good stuff back that hasn't been tainted yet. It says:)

"Each country might want some special ways of doing it, but of course it's also practical that whatever we do in each different region can be linked, so that in the end we sort of have this vision of having a global price on carbon," she explained.

Well, we know that's to happen, because Rothschild already said it in the British papers and it will all go through his bank for the global carbon market, his private bank in Switzerland, you know, the family bank. So, everything is just simply bypassed and government will say, "well, you know, we're not really involved. It's up to separate states and provinces and places and so on to do their own." And they'll just snigger up their sleeves as they get their cut out of it, for themselves, of course.

That's the world you're in today. It's more blatant than the days of ancient Rome when certain Caesars like Caligula and so on used to have fun by throwing servants into pools where electric eels used to shock them, just to end the party on a bright spark. I mean, this is where we are today with the arrogance of the feudal system. They're treating the people as the people really are, which are the peasants, you see, or serfs. And they're dumbed down. They're quite happy being serfs. It's true, you can make people actually happy being slaves, wage slaves and tax slaves, as long as they have enough little entertainment and fun and pornography to keep them going. And that seems to have been well taken care of by those who know how to rule you.

Another article I'll put up too is on one of the many big organizations that was spawned off from the CIA and MI6 a long time ago, because you see too, they don't want to be restricted by government laws or even government treaties with the UN or anybody else. And when they go private they can nip around that. And of course, governments use these services all the time, and when they're caught doing something, they say, "well, it's nothing to do with us, you know. We're government. We can only deal with government agencies." And this one is:

SAIC on Vanguard 2..2.1

The SAIC Team (A: It's pretty sick, actually.) was recently awarded the opportunity to apply our collective business and technical expertise to consolidate and advance information services for the Department of State (DoS) under Vanguard 2.2.1.

And then it goes into what it's all about, and basically it's a parallel world. It's a global system of intelligence service, involved in every aspect you can imagine. And they also work with governments, and use that data for their own purposes, and no doubt they'll sell it too, and do lots of other things with it. These are the kind of characters that are again your new feudal overlords. And they give you a bogus nonsense of how it was started, absolutely ridiculous. This thing was slated from the beginning with very big powers, big personalities, and of course the big bankers to go ahead and do what they did. They didn't start in the way

they try and tell you. But they're huge, absolutely, incredibly huge, and they've got members in every country working away on you. It's all about you, just like the movies, eh?

And just to put it even better, we've got this wonderful system, you know, transparency, peace, love and all that stuff. It's got UK news:

The New Economic Union Anti-Terrorist Body (A: Which they're setting up right now) Will Be Like the KGB

(A: This is from a mainstream paper. It says:)

Eurocrats are plotting to set up a new European Union counter-terrorism agency that could cost taxpayers hundreds of millions of pounds.

(A: Well, that's what the taxpayers are for. What else are they for?)

And critics warned last night the body could turn into a Europe-wide secret police force that would be "like the KGB".

(A: Or the Stasi, I'd say.)

The move is also likely to infuriate MI5 and MI6 chiefs as British spies could be forced to share intelligence with European agents.

EU counter-terrorism director Olivier Luyckx envisages the new (A: I like the way they spell the same names in different countries. L-U-Y-C-K-X, it's just Lucas.) organisation working alongside the EU's vast new diplomatic corps, headed by foreign affairs supremo (A: I like how they say that too.) Baroness Cathy Ashton.

He raised the proposal in the European Parliament in Brussels earlier this week.

Mr Luyckx called for a series of existing EU security agencies including Europol, Eurojust, Cosi, Frontex and Cepol (A: That's probably like cesspool) to be pulled together in one body with sweeping powers.

Mr Luyckx said: "There is new room for action at EU level. This is how I see the change: To set up a system that would mirror the one that is being set up for monitoring external crises, a one-stop shop for information-sharing."

(A: Well, this is going to be one incredibly powerful spy agency, this one, believe you me, with its own police and everything, and its own equipment to monitor everyone's sites, and get into your personal computers and all the rest of it. It's really something else. Welcome to the new Soviet. I've said that for years, because that's really what they're modeling it all after. And that's what came out from the Reece commission too. So, it says:)

UK Independence Party Euro MP Godfrey Bloom said: "My worry is that it would be less like America's CIA and more like Russia's KGB."

Well, don't worry about it. It already is. You can stop worrying about that. It's actually, definitely like it. That's what it is.

Now, I've always said too that charities have always been the biggest rackets. Not that they're the biggest, there's other ones too. Al Capone started off old-age homes actually to funnel, that's how they started off the retirement homes to funnel and launder the dirty money. I'll also mention too, I'll put up tonight an article along with all these articles, cuttingthroughthematrix.com about Wells Fargo, of course, everyone has known about the big scandals coming out with the money from Mexico for drugs all being funneled through the big banks in the US. That's nothing new, really, but I'll put that up tonight too. This one here is about the Red Cross. This is the one that the governments now recommend, you see. This is the one that they advised you with the first big tsunami a few years ago, to put all your cash into. And every country matched

charitable donations dollar for dollar, until it was billions of dollars, and I said at the time, not one penny would get to its victims. And that's exactly what happened. And no one every finds out where the money goes. And Bush Sr. was put in charge, along with Bill Clinton, just to reassure you. You know, two honest, trustworthy men. So, anyway, here's the new one. They've raised millions, billions again for them. Same characters running it at the top.

Red Cross aid hasn't reached Japan quake victims

The relief organization has distributed none of the $1 billion it has collected. The chief Cabinet secretary says the process must be streamlined.

Oh, it will be streamlined into various pockets, because, you see, that's the racket of the real world under which you live. You're all taught to be so nice at the bottom and watch Disney all the time, and you really do believe in it. You have no idea of the real world at all. None whatsoever of the real world at all. Well trained. Well trained into a fake Disney reality. And, as I say, what a world we are living in. Eh? What a world.)

I'll also put up a link on the:

Special Committee on Decolonization calls the United States to Expedite Puerto Rico's Self-Determination Process.

(A: It's an interesting article. It's an interesting article too, an official paper from the general assembly. And it goes on too, what the US have been doing there with radioactive materials, and all the rest of it too, and various other kind of HAARP type facilities. It's quite fascinating, further down, if you keep reading through it and scrolling down. It's just amazing. It says:)

Fine radioactive particles were forced 2000 metres into the atmosphere and carried by the winds and hurricanes to populated areas throughout Puerto Rico and the Caribbean.

From all the tests that they were doing down there. And that's where they practice by the way all their depleted uranium weapons testing as well, and they're leaving the place an absolute mess. Ahh. Don't you just love science, eh? These boys at the top certainly do. They call it in the old mystery religions, they used to call it, by understanding nature we shall conquer the world. And of course, Nimrod said the same thing. And today they get science, it's the word for the same thing today, that they'd conquer the world. Well, I'd say that they certainly are, because they're certainly recreating hell on earth. And here's another little article, interesting too:

Return of the Triumph: With the skull and crossbones flying defiantly at its mast, submarine that launched attack on Gaddafi comes home

Isn't that wonderful, eh? It's a wonderful thing. It's a big PR job. I mean, here they are, sitting way out in the water, you know, thousands of miles away, just sending missiles over to bomb targets they can't even see, and all that kind of stuff. The article really talks about they flew the Skull and Bones defiantly at its mast, defiantly, oh, wow. You know, as they came back into their home port. The Skull and Crossbones. We all know what that symbol means. Of course the Nazi SS used it as well, but it really comes from the Jolly Roger. The Jolly Roger was also the attack flag of the Knights Templars fleet, by the way. They had their own fleet. And that's the one that they raised, and of course that's why, because these boys literally set up banks across the planet, and they had an awful lot of loot in those days, because they collected it for centuries. And they actually put out the first cheques you might say too. Actually cheques. You could leave your gold at one country, move to the Middle East and then hand your cheque over and get cash back there. These guys were into banking from the very beginning.

That's why you also have Templars Square in London, right in the middle of the City, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer actually works out of there too. And Temple Bar for the lawyers, that also is where they're trained, at the temple, and you'll still see the original chessboard outside, or the checkerboard they call it, outside, in the square, where the Templars used to move the stuff around like drafts. That was how they

worked out their money and their debt and returns and so on, on that massive floor outside, which is still there today. And that's why the police wear the black and white checkers around their helmets there as well, for those who haven't a clue. All Freemasonic, of course.

Now, we'll go to the callers now. There's Darlene on the phone from Colorado, if she's there.

Alan: Hello?

Darlene: Hello. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can. Go ahead.

Darlene: Okay. I wanted to address the issue about what my grandfather called the golden rule. He who has the gold rules.

Alan: Yeah, he got that from I think it was Armand Hammer used that, and so did the Bronfmans. Armand Hammer was the first one. He put it across his bed, in gold, by the way, a big sign that said, "He who hath the gold maketh the rules."

Darlene: Have you seen this movement called transition towns? In Boulder they have transition Boulder, or transition 2010 or something like that. Have you heard of this?

Alan: I've heard about, there's a lot of these ones to do with the transition this and transition that. It's all again to do with a form of Communitarianism, which they're introducing across the world and in the US as well.

Darlene: Well, first off here, it's talking about alternative currency.

Alan: Ah, listen. You've got to understand that this has already been tried. A guy was put in prison recently for doing something that was apparently quite legal. These boys at the top don't stay in the top by following any rules or regulations that they make, which you can use. They're quite quick to come down on anybody who upsets the boat. And it's way above trying to fight them or beat them at their own game. It's way beyond that. You cannot use the same techniques, you know. You can't use democracy either, by the way. It's never worked. They set up this farce of democracy. And so, you simply cannot try to outwit these characters. They're not nice, and they have all the force in the world, and money in the world, and agencies in the world to make your life hell, or keep you tied up in courts for years, or else, just kill you, you know.

Darlene: Okay, then, what about Bill Mullison?

Alan: I don't know about him.

Darlene: Do you like his ideas?

Alan: What is he into?

Darlene: Permaculture.

Alan: Well, I don't really know anything about him, to be honest with you.

Darlene: Okay, there's a seminar that's going to be put on by one of his disciples, I guess.

Alan: He's got disciples. Ha, ha, ha. That doesn't sound too good to me. Listen, I'll tell you one thing, I've said for years and I've watched this too. Their whole attack now and for this whole New World Order is to take over the land of the world, to eliminate private property, and I know lots of people too, who've tried the same thing, trying to get together little groups and plant their own stuff and so on, which is great, as long as you can get away with it for a certain amount of time. Eventually they're going to do away with even having private property. That's one of the tenets of the characters at the very top. They've said that through

Freemasonry for centuries. Albert Pike said it too. And the ones who took over from Pike, that were trained by him, reiterated that too. Marx said the same thing. And when you look at Agenda 21, it's the same thing that's going on there. Eventually, everything will be rental only, and it will be in the main cities. If you're trying to be independent, you're counter to what they're after. They're wanting you to be totally dependent on them. Interdependence is total dependence for everything that you need on the system. That's food, water, shelter and heat, clothing, everything. That's the system that they are bringing in. I mean, I kid you not. It's not to be scary about it, or to terrify folk. It's from their own writings, you know. You understand? But that's really how it is though. Thanks for calling, and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's not to be pessimistic about things either, it's just being realistic. When you read enough of their material, you can see, and see what they've done in the past too, when they created the Soviet system. They confiscate everyone's land and property. Here they do it through regulations and inspections, and fines and fees for pollution of all kinds or upsetting a waterway if there's a little stream one foot wide, or something like that. You wouldn't believe the tricks they've played already on American farmers to get them off and out. Corporate farms only are what they're going to allow eventually. In the meantime, go ahead and do it, as long as you can, but eventually they'll come down on you too. That's definitely on the cards, under this globalist system. Now there's Joe from Illinois there. Are you there Joe?

Joe: Yes, I am, Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Joe: That is a good show tonight. You know, I'm glad that you brought up about the upcoming government shutdown here in the US. Because, you know, I was hoping if they had a government shutdown, that it would shutdown this war, but...

Alan: No, it actually says in the article...

Joe: God forbid their precious war ends. You know, I see the Republicans are scrambling to make sure the soldiers and military are paid, undisturbed.

Alan: That's what Obama said. Obama said that the strikes in Libya and the war will go on regardless. I really wonder if they're shutting it down to go down into their bunkers or something. I really do wonder about that.

Joe: Because I was hoping it would shutdown and the soldiers would be like, alright, that's it. We're not getting paid. Everyone else isn't working. Let's put our guns down, and maybe there would be no more war. But, you know, their precious little war that's sucking the lifeblood out of every American.

Alan: That's right. And what it's for too is to make sure, make sure that a small elite can go down in the future and survive. It won't be the rest of us. These guys literally work ahead in centuries, and it's not for the people that all this is happening. This is for a few elite into their lovely Utopia for the future. That's what it's all about. So, that's still got a priority, even if they do head off to their bunkers. (Chuckle)

Joe: And as far as the economy and the budget crisis, I mean, that's the gusher right there, is the war, billions and trillions a day. And they want to talk about us, the people in the unions, like me, that have a pension, have health and welfare, and able to afford my mortgage, it's all my fault, us wicked union men, that collective bargaining.

Alan: That's right, that's what it was.

Joe: That stand up and stand together like Americans should, you know.

Alan: It's incredible how they always end up, and I've said this for many years, they always end up blaming the victim, you know. And that's exactly what they're doing. And everybody is being conned in every country, with the same con game, oh my god, you'll have all this cash when you retire. It will be a

wonderful life, and in reality, your dollar is worth nothing by the time you get it when you do retire.

Joe: Yeah. Do you mind if I ask you one other thing. I was listening to you, like years ago on short wave radio. I think it was in Nova Scotia, a Christian lady was interviewing you, and she kept interrupting you when you were explaining the significance of the meanings of names, like anyone Ham and Cunningham is a descendent of Ham. Lee and Levi, descendents of Levi. But you were going to explain the significance of the meaning of the name Gray. And she kind of cut you off, and I never got, I never heard that. I was intrigued about it.

Alan: The Gray, the gray is an old term that was used even in the Middle Ages for those that go between the chessboard, between the black and the white, the world of the solid, to the world that you don't see. Technically, Kissinger is a gray. And his job, he does see an elite higher above government, the ones that you don't see. And he is also visible back down to the government level. So, these are the gray men. They call them the gray men. And they actually call the people who live in one part of the US, the gray men, where a lot of them are based, actually, for the very high levels in CIA.

Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And of course, they'll also levy taxes, which is levi taxes, because they carried the thing around, you know, on their shoulders. They raised it up. You raise taxes by levying it or levi-ing it up. It's a very old world. Nothing changes.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Radiation Experts say Radiation Standards Higher than is Safe for Human Body

Up to Date info. on Radiation over USA and Canada with Projected Wind flows and Radiation Types and Levels(Which are going up daily)

Utube vid on Radiation Levels

Obama-"The Machinery of the Shutdown has Necessarily Begun to Move"

Shooting on Nuclear Sub--UK

Paper on HAARP type Frequency Modulation

Europe and California Merge on Carbon Taxes

SAIC--Private CIA--NSA International Group

New EU Anti-Terrorist Body Will be Like the KGB

Giant US Bank and Drug Laundering

Over 1 Billion Dollars in Red Cross Aid Collected for Japan Relief and Not One Penny Distributed to Victims

Puerto Rico Seeks Independence from US--Contamination from US-based Nuclear Weapons

British Submarine Comes to Port Flying Masonic-Templar Skull and Crossbones, Symbol of Hitler's SS

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 11, 2011 (#808)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 11, 2011:
Events Related in War Unabated:
"The Global Plan Continues for Perpetual War,
Trotsky's Planned Changes, He Knew "What For",
Perpetual Revolution Certainly Never Went to Waste,
For Nothing which Works is Tossed Out in Haste,
In the Same Dream Marxists and Fascists Believe,
A Eugenic Utopia, Deciding Who'll Conceive,
And Decimation of the "Unfit" Eating Up Food
Which Must Go to Producers for the Common Good,
We've Been GMO-Poisoned, Vaccinated, Radiated,
We're Going Down Fast, in War Unabated"
© Alan Watt April 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of April 2011. I always advise newcomers at the beginning of this talk to go right into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to the hundreds of audios which are available for download. Hopefully you'll glean enough information to realize that the system which is projected by the mainstream is a complete fiction, as opposed to the big boys in their own publications, their own web sites in fact, and the big corporations that run the world on behalf, of course, of the masters above them, as they bring in a big world society with the big World Bank dominating. And The World Bank is a cover, of course, for the same banking families that lent to nations in the past. So hopefully, as I say, you'll find out that your reality is certainly guided and your generations are guided. These guys work in hundred year projects, sometimes two, and nothing happens on a large scale that's not been put out or done by them themselves. If it does come out that something happens, an act of God as they say, that they didn't actually manage, they'll certainly take full advantage of it. In fact, that's one of the prime tenets they have, is they can always use any disaster to their advantage. And they certainly do.

So help yourself to those audios and there's also transcripts in all those sites that you'll see listed on the .com site; these are the official sites. These are all mine, anything else you read about me is not put out by me, so you'll know what the official sites are. Those are the only ones I have listed there. If you want transcripts

from those sites, they all have them in English and if you want transcripts in other languages look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety to choose from. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on guests as advertisers or experts that then terrify you and then sell you stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. Buy the books and disks I have for sale. There's not a lot there because I really don't have time to do much more than what I'm doing. That will help me just move along, hopefully, until there's no point in moving along any more. [Order and donation options listed above.] That will keep me going a little bit longer, hopefully.

I think we're coming to the end of an era, certainly the end of a stage of the big plan. They always say, like Winston Churchill, it's not the end, it's the beginning of the end and all that kind of stuff, and the end of the beginning. We're certainly going through stages of the new world order because the 21st century was picked and talked about for well over 100 years. The 20th century was talking about it in academia and how the 21st century would be the big century of change, the time they would bring a whole world society together. And by force and coercion, indoctrination and so on, they would get the perfect society which they wanted, on behalf of their masters of course that paid them because academia is paid for by grants and so on. Any budding professor will know how to toe the line and please his masters if he wants to get ahead, and if he does he certainly will get ahead and have lots of write-ups in nice little papers and magazines and so on. That's how the world really works. You're living through a big business plan, long-term business plan where people play with doll's houses. The doll's house they play with mainly is the world; we are all the dolls inside the rooms. They like to restructure them, redecorate them, and move us all around inside in experiments to get their perfect little doll's house. Then they can feel secure that they're now in charge of everything and they're making all the decisions and you've been trained to obey them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that guitar squeal once in a while because you feel like screaming a bit sometimes, going through all this craziness which is really organized chaos, and we have to get it out of our systems once in a while.

Now, it's amazing as things go ahead that you have a form of chaos. And everyone feels the chaos. What normally that does to the majority of the population is to make them turn towards government for help and answers and government comes out with harsh demands. You'll have to give up this, you'll have to give up that, you'll have to live more austerely, you'll have to eat less, you'll have to ya-da, ya-da, ya, a whole list of things of course which the abuser tells the abused they'll have to do. That's what government is, it's an abuser. Government actually is a fiction, you know. It's actually an idea and it's an idea which cannot exist without your compliance and agreement, to be bossed around or hit over the head, or put in prison, or shot against a wall if it comes to that. That's really what government is. And of course you've been trained for generations the other way around, that government is something as natural as gravity and they have trained you to believe that and that you just simply obey them, the all-powerful government. And that's why they always get people to speak with apparent authority, in authoritative voices, generally very rich people because we cow below rich people. We're trained to cow down to rich folk as though there's something special about them. There is in fact. They're generally psychopaths and they have fought their way to the top. They're very, very bloody people and they're not nice at all.

However, as I say, government really is a fiction and when you get a bunch of fictions all training the public into believing their reality then they form combines. Gangs always form combines, or called treaties actually, and they go towards a particular goal because power is an amazing thing. We don't have power or the need for power, most folk don't. They have their little power over the little room or apartment or house or something. Inside, that's about all they have. Outside they have no power at all and they might not even have power over their house if the tax man comes and takes if from them. We really are fairly powerless at the bottom but most folk don't have a craving, an obsession, for power. The psychopath does and they go right towards where the big honey pot is – that's your tax money – to get into that pot and become awfully wealthy from it, making a lot of deals with lobbyists. Then they get into the leagues of course; they must get into the leagues that run the world. That's how it really works.

That's all you're living through, is a long-term script. It's all scripted in advance, the major events, outside of real natural disasters, not the ones they can cause which is an awful lot by the way. This is the system you're in today as they go together with their supra governmental bodies, the G8 and G20s and all the other clubs they've formed without your permission. But you do acquiesce to it by listening to it and saying nothing, rather than demanding they abolish them. So that's what government really is, it's someone's idea

that gets put into a reality. And some idea that is quickly put up can just as quickly be brought down if you put your mind to it too and realize what a farce it all is.

Anyway, David Cameron, in this article here...

David Cameron's gift of war and racism, to them and us
6 April 2011 / johnpilger.com

(Alan: And it's by John Pilger who's a very good documentary producer on how so many countries have been built up or exploited by the West... It's not really the West; I hate using countries terms. We're not really countries at this; it's the corporations that run the country and own the countries that have wars, invasions, and when some country doesn't comply and give them all their natural resources at a very cheap price they invade using the troops, and that's happened so many times. It's well worthwhile going into the series, the big long series that Pilger's put out over the years to show you how it all works together. Once they get their own guy in a third world country, of course, some dictator, in come all the BP guys, Exxon, GE, all the usual boys to grab the cheap work, cheap labor for high, high profits. He's talking here about this present plunder of the Middle East and he says...)

The Euro-American attack on Libya has nothing to do with protecting anyone; only the terminally naive (A: That's a good term, that, the terminally naïve...) believe such nonsense. It is the West's response to popular uprisings (A: Well, they're not popular at all. He's conned you a bit there too.) in strategic, resource-rich regions of the world and the beginning of a war of attrition against the new imperial rival, China.

President Barack Obama's historical distinction is now guaranteed. He is America's first black president to invade Africa. His assault on Libya is run by the US Africa Command, which was set up in 2007 to secure the continent's lucrative natural resources from Africa's impoverished people and the rapidly spreading commercial influence of China. (A: Interesting too, if you've ever read the writings of Charles Darwin. He wrote about the future of the British Empire which might merge with the American Empire, and how eventually, he actually talked about the different peoples they could use to run over Africans. He didn't believe they had the wherewithal to run themselves and he advocated that China would be an ideal people to rule the Africans and that's what's been happening for a while, by the way. Anyway, back to this article...) Libya, along with Angola and Nigeria, is China's principal source of oil. As American, British and French planes currently incinerate both "bad" and "good" Libyans, the evacuation of 30,000 Chinese workers is under way, perhaps permanently. Statements by western officials and media that a "deranged and criminal Colonel Gaddafi" is planning "genocide" against his own people still await evidence. This is reminiscent of fraudulent claims that required "humanitarian intervention" in Kosovo, the final dismemberment of Yugoslavia and the establishment of the biggest US military base in Europe. (A: And that's a whole history in itself. I don't know think people realize that the bases that America's been building up abroad are there for 100 years at least. They're actually built to be there for 100 years at least and that goes way back to the Reagan era where Jean Kirkpatrick came forward and said, rather than just wait for something happening and going in and building a temporary base, let's build permanent ones across the world. Because she was well aware, being a good communist herself, working with Reagan strangely enough, or not so strangely, she knew that this would be a world ongoing war to take over the entire planet so they needed bases, permanent bases across all of these countries including Iraq and so on.)

The detail is also familiar. The Libyan "pro-democracy rebels" are reportedly commanded by Colonel Khalifa Haftar who, according to a study by the US Jamestown Foundation, set up the Libyan National Army in 1988 "with strong backing from the Central Intelligence Agency". For the past 20 years, Colonel Haftar has been living not far from Langley, Virginia, home of the CIA, which also provides him with a training camp. (A: That's awfully nice, your own training camp; that's just for gymnastics and keeping fit, mind you.) The Mujihadeen, which produced al-Qaida, and the Iraqi National Congress, which scripted the Bush/Blair lies about Iraq, were sponsored in the same time-honoured way, in leafy Langley.

Libya's other "rebel" leaders include Mustafa Abdul Jalil, Gaddafi's justice minister until February, and General Abdel-Fattah Younes, who ran Gaddafi's interior ministry: both with formidable reputations for savagely putting down dissent. There is a civil and tribal war in Libya, which includes popular outrage against Gaddafi's human rights record. However, it is Libya's independence, not the nature of its regime, that is intolerable to the west in a region of vassals; and this hostility has barely changed in the 42 years since Gaddafi overthrew

the feudal king Idris, one the more odious tyrants backed by the west. With his Bedouin hyperbole and bizarre ways, Gaddafi has long made an ideal “mad dog” (Daily Mirror), now requiring heroic US, French and British pilots to bomb urban areas in Tripoli, including a maternity hospital and a cardiac centre. The last US bombing in 1986 managed to kill his adopted daughter.

What the US, British and French hope to achieve is the opposite of a people’s liberation. In undermining efforts Libya’s genuine democrats and nationalists to free their country from both a dictator and those corrupted by foreign demands, the sound and fury from Washington, London and Paris has succeeded in dimming the memory of January’s days of hope in Tunis and Cairo and distracted many, who had taken heart, from the task of ensuring that their gains are not stolen quietly. On 23 March, the US-backed Egyptian military issued a decree barring all strikes and protests. This was barely reported in the west. With Gaddafi now the accredited demon, Israel, the real canker, can continue its wholesale land theft and expulsions. Facebook has come under Zionist pressure to remove a page calling for a full scale Palestinian uprising - a “Third Intifada” - on 15 May.

None of this should surprise. History suggests nothing less than the kind of machination revealed by two senior diplomats at the United Nations, who spoke to the Asia Times. Demanding to know why the UN never ordered a fact-finding mission to Libya instead of an attack, they were told that a deal had been done between the White House and Saudi Arabia. A US “coalition” would “take out” the recalcitrant Gaddafi if the Saudis put down the popular uprising in Bahrain. The latter has been accomplished, and the bloodied King of Bahrain will be a guest at the Royal Wedding in London. (A: Isn’t that nice and cozy? Hmm? Well, he goes on to say...)

The embodiment of this reaction is David Cameron (A: That’s the Prime Minister, or the puppet in Britain.), whose only real job has been as PR man to the television industry’s asset stripper, Michael Green. Cameron was in the Gulf selling arms to the British-invented tyrannies when people rose up against Yemen’s Abdullah Saleh; on 18 March, Saleh’s regime murdered 52 demonstrators. Cameron said nothing of value. Yemen is “one of ours”, as the British Foreign Office likes to say. In February, Cameron revealed himself in an attack on what he called “state multi-culturalism” - the code for Muslims. He said, “We need a lot less of the past tolerance of recent years.” He was applauded by Marine Le Pen, leader of France’s fascist National Front. “It is exactly this kind of statement that has barred us from public life for 30 years,” she told the Financial Times. “I can only congratulate him.” (A: That’s what you’re living in today, folks. See, the Neros and the Caesars are all still with us. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article too, is to do with, again... See, we’re run by deceit and lies. That’s how they get wars going. You always demonize people and so on. You pick fictitious characters that may or may not even exist, but it’s good enough for the public if it’s repeated often enough. However, here’s one from Veterans Today on bin Laden. It says...

YEARS OF DECEIT:
US OPENLY ACCEPTS BIN LADEN LONG DEAD
11/04/10 / a-w-i-p.com / Gordon Duff / Veterans Today

Conservative commentator, former Marine Colonel Bob Pappas has been saying for years that bin Laden died at Tora Bora and that Senator Kerry’s claim that bin Laden escaped with Bush help was a lie. Now we know that Pappas was correct. The embarrassment of having Secretary of State Clinton talk about bin Laden in Pakistan was horrific. He has been dead since December 13, 2001 and now, finally, everyone, Obama, McChrystal, Cheney, everyone who isn’t nuts is finally saying what they have known for years. (A: ...“what THEY have know for years.”)

However, since we lost a couple of hundred of our top special operations forces hunting for bin Laden after we knew he was dead, is someone going to answer for this with some jail time? (A: Well, no; don’t hold your breath.) Since we spent 200 million dollars on “special ops” looking for someone we knew was dead, who is going to jail for that? Since Bush, Rumsfeld and Cheney continually talked about a man they knew was dead, now known to be for reasons of POLITICAL nature, who is going to jail for that? Why were tapes brought out, now known to be forged, as legitimate intelligence to sway the disputed 2004 election in the US? This is a criminal act if there ever was one. (A: Well, they’re used to doing criminal acts and conning you. A picture’s worth a thousand words and a fuzzy bin Laden, murmuring something, that the CIA interpret, that never jives

with what he's actually saying, that's what you get all the time.)

In 66 pages, General Stanley McChrystal never mentions Osama bin Laden. Everything is "Mullah Omar" now. In his talk at West Point, President Obama never mentioned Osama bin Laden. Col. Pappas makes it clear, Vice President Cheney let it "out of the bag" long ago. Bin Laden was killed by American troops many many years ago.

America knew Osama bin Laden died December 13, 2001. After that, his use was hardly one to unite America but rather one to divide, scam and play games. With bin Laden gone, we could have started legitimate nation building in Afghanistan instead of the eternal insurgency that we invented ourselves.

And that's what I mean about CIA ops and so on. You get into a really muddied game; it's very hard to see what's going on because there are so many layers of deception going on. But you got to get that going to get wars going and to try to give the sheeple down below some valid excuse for invading and plundering and keeping the poppies growing for heroin and stuff like that. Remember too, even during the hearings on Afghanistan and Iraq, Bush himself was asked why he attacked Iraq; it was because Bush had already said that Saddam Hussein wasn't involved in 9/11 and Bush admitted right there. He says, no, he was never involved in 9/11, he was just a bad man and he's better out of the way. That was his answer for going to war. Of course it was for the oil, you know that too, and for long-term strategy that was laid out long before Bush was even put in because it's long-term business planning and that's what you live through.

Now, ha! At least there are some people getting it in the mainstream. In Healdsburg, California one of the newspapers there are warning their people to stay indoors this weekend past because of high radiation levels. It says...

YouTube videos: Stay indoors this weekend due to higher radiation levels
healdsburg.patch.com

Observers monitoring jet stream post videos showing plume with elevated radiation levels hitting Alaska, Vancouver and California Saturday and Sunday. (A: I put one up from a university and it's been taken off.)

A smattering of videos on YouTube this weekend are showing the jet stream from Japan as carrying more radiation toward the West Coast than has been noted before. (A: And that's true; it's going up and up, not down and down.)

Attached is one of the videos, which advises people to stay indoors this weekend to avoid exposure.

Patch will be following this story closely over the next week.

As I say, you can look at it for yourself. Tonight too, I'll also put up the same link to the university that gives you the forecasts, carrying radiation towards the US and Canada, over them in fact. I'll also put up a mirror link as well, maybe make it easier for you to look into; it's updated daily. You can see what's really going on. It's going up and up with the 5th and 6th reactors which seem to have more dirty material in them than the other ones, this plutonium, spewing out stuff and so on, and it's pretty, pretty bad.

-- http://www.atmos.umd.edu/~tcanty/hysplit/
-- http://radplume.99k.org/DAOS/www.atmos.umd.edu/_tcanty/hysplit/index.html

So we're being lied to in every, every level. And I laugh too, when they bring out these professors. They pick them up out of retirement and give them another cash injection and tell them to tell us that, well that's no worse than eating a banana, you know, you get more radiation from a banana. Yeah, well okay; I know where to stuff your banana, pal. It's utter nonsense. This stuff that's floating around in the air, it was invented by man; it does not exist in nature and it's not healthy at all. I'd rather eat bananas till the cows come home.

And you've got to laugh at this too. A few years ago I talked about how the massive increase in allergies had gone up, across the world, and they're just stumped at what was causing it. They just didn't know, all these specialists you know, that can tell us all the things when it suits them to terrify us, like you've got to get your

flu shot for a fake flu, just are stumped when it comes to why everyone's got these allergies. Now, part of it is it's because your immune system is compromised, drastically; that means partially destroyed, folks. And the main reason your immune system is apparently destroyed are for two reasons really. One is the GM food and the other one is the inoculations that you've had which directly affect the immune system. And I'll read more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about allergies, and it certainly has skyrocketed in the last, oh, 12 years or so. They're just totally stumped by what could be causing it. It's nothing to do with the constant aerial spraying of really highly irritable materials that go for your mucus membrane inside your nose, your lungs and so on. No, it's nothing to do with that. It's to do with, guess what? Here's another red herring.

Carbon emissions linked to Europe's hay fever rise
bbc.co.uk / 8 April 2011 / By Richard Black Environment correspondent, BBC News, Vienna

Carbon dioxide emissions may be raising pollen counts in European cities, according to a continent-wide study.

Researchers from 13 EU nations analysed pollen levels for more than 20 species of tree and plant.

They found that many, including several that cause allergies such as hay fever, correlated with rising CO2 levels.

Presenting their study at the European Geosciences Union (EGU) annual meeting, scientists said city planners might need to review which trees they plant. (A: Can you believe this? They've got to reshuffle the whole world rather than tell the folk the truth. Ha, ha, just plant all this stuff all over the place. And how long have they been doing this testing, because they'd have to have been doing it every single year to come up with even a graph to kind of show you that it's actually increasing.)

Hay fever and other allergies appear to be rising across Europe.

In the UK, GP diagnoses of allergic rhinitis, which includes hay fever, rose by a third between 2001 and 2005.

It has been suggested that higher temperatures might be causing plants to produce more pollen. (A: It's all rubbish. It's all to fit it in with the global warming agenda and carbon, as you well know.)

But by comparing pollen counts during relatively hotter and relatively cooler years, this latest study found temperature was not the cause. (A: So they've come up with CO2. It's not the spraying, folks. The stuff you're spraying is harmless, you know, your barium and aluminum oxide, all these carcinogenic things. It's quite harmless, all this chemtrailing as it's called today, which they've been doing daily since 1998 by the way, practicing it, testing all of this stuff back in the 50s, 60s, 70s and 80s but DAILY since '98.)

Annette Menzel from the Technical University of Munich said other possible factors were eliminated as well.

"We thought the increase in the amount of pollen could be related to land use changes, but we don't observe this," she told BBC News. (A: By the way, they're not mentioning the fact that people are also getting massive skin rashes and all that kind of stuff as well. You don't normally get that with hay fever, folks. And of course your GM food is all part of it, for sure, disastrous what's happening with that, and as I say, all the inoculations you get as well.)

Now,

GMOs Linked to Organ Disruption in 19 Studies
April 11th, 2011 / cryptogon.com / Via: Institute for Responsible Technology:

(A: That's your genetically modified organisms, your food that you're eating.)

A new paper shows that consuming genetically modified (GM) corn or soybeans leads to significant organ

disruptions in rats and mice, particularly in livers and kidneys. By reviewing data from 19 animal studies, Professor Gilles-Eric Séralini and others reveal that 9% of the measured parameters, including blood and urine biochemistry, organ weights, and microscopic analyses (histopathology), were significantly disrupted in the GM-fed animals. The kidneys of males fared the worst, with 43.5% of all the changes. The liver of females followed, with 30.8%. The report, published in Environmental Sciences Europe on March 1, 2011, confirms that "several convergent data appear to indicate liver and kidney problems as end points of GMO diet effects." The authors point out that livers and kidneys "are the major reactive organs" in cases of chronic food toxicity.

"Other organs may be affected too, such as the heart and spleen, or blood cells," stated the paper. In fact some of the animals fed genetically modified organisms had altered body weights in at least one gender, which is "a very good predictor of side effects in various organs."

The GM soybean and corn varieties used in the feeding trials "constitute 83% of the commercialized GMOs" that are currently consumed by billions of people. While the findings may have serious ramifications for the human population, the authors demonstrate how a multitude of GMO-related health problems could easily pass undetected through the superficial and largely incompetent safety assessments that are used around the world. (A: Well actually, they're bribed, like the FDA and so on, the Food and Drug Administration, have all their boys from Monsanto sitting on their board so it's not surprising they won't grab it. So that's one of them.)

I'll also put up tonight one from an Irish actor, by the way, whose daughter was fine up until about the age of 2, passed the milestones, talking, all the usual stuff, and she was given her MMR vaccinations, the usual, you know, autistic precursor, and sure enough she came down with bad illness, high fever, all the rest of it, and then she had full-blown autism. That's the new kind of autism that is now normal now, by the way; they say in the medical books that's normal, even though the old type of autism, which was very rare, prior to the 60s, you could see at birth. The child didn't proceed as normal through the milestones, even up to mama and dada; it didn't happen. But the new kind, the vaccine induced ones, there's just too much evidence against it.

The Mighty Quinn - irishabroad.com / September 18, 2008 / Edited by Debbie McGoldrick

And, this other article here is about vaccine induced diseases. It says here...

The emergence of Vaccine induced Diseases
April 8, 2011 / ppjg.wordpress.com / Marti Oakley

On virtually every level, whether it is food, water, medications or the contamination of our environment across the board including the air we breathe, we, as human beings, are under attack. The view of the worlds' populations by corporate, scientific, pharmaceutical, military and even our respective governments is, one of contempt. (A: And ain't that the truth.) None view the populations of the earth as anything more than potential test subjects for a wide array of experimentations of all kinds. We are the test rats in the maze. In fact, we are considered disposable and detested by the world's elite. (A: I'll put this link up too. It goes through a lot of different stuff to do with the vaccines and how it alters DNA and all the rest of it, and then all the things they put in the vaccines which really would sicken you if you knew what's going in there. It isn't just fetuses, the tissue from fetuses; there's dog kidneys and everything that go into these wonderful, scientifically designed mind you, vaccines that they pump into your body, and bring you down, and destroy your immune system.)

Now, ha! You know... and it's true. You've got to understand there's a total war on humanity. There is a Military-Industrial Complex. And when the big pharma companies were called on back in the 50s to be part of it, because you see, pharma companies, especially those into inoculations and so on, are all dealing with the same viruses and bacterium that the Pentagon uses for warfare. So why double up on everything when pharma's already got the big facilities where they can make this stuff and cause new viruses, bacterium and so on? So they all got together a long time ago to bring in a new system; they're all connected together. Just like Google and the internet, it's all part of it too. That's why you were given the computer. You couldn't bring the new world order in without it. And you have to believe it's your personal computer; that's why they called it 'personal' computer. It's mine. I'm in charge of it. Oh, really? Ha!

Thermal Cameras Show Too Much?
April 11, 2011 / boston.cbslocal.com

(A: Now, this is the excuse for putting cameras that are thermal imaging cameras in Boston and other cities across the US. It says...)

BOSTON (CBS) – A thermal imaging project in the city of Boston has been put on hold because of privacy concerns. (A: Listen to the way it's written. From the CBS, it says...)

Boston officials had hoped to have aerial and street-level photos taken across about four square miles of the city this winter using infrared cameras that would show heat loss in the city homes. (A: It's all about heat loss... Ah-ha, ah-ha, yeah, sure.)

Officials planned on sharing the photos and analysis with homeowners, and were hoping the findings would increase enrollment in efficiency programs and also create business opportunities. (A: So under the guise of this they can spy, right through your home, and watch what you're doing.)

But, the project hit a snag when the American Civil Liberties Union of Massachusetts raised concerns that the infrared cameras would reveal information about what's going on inside the homes. (A: Well, an obvious thing to look for, right.) Sagewell's cameras can take up to 20,000 images of homes per day. (A: And you think it's just for heat loss? They're watching every darn thing that you do. It says...)

Despite the concern, towns outside of Boston have not had any problems with the program. Utilities and environmental groups from Springfield and Hamilton are in the process of initiating the same project in their communities. (A: Oh, the environmentalists will like it; it's lovely, ah-ha, yep.)

So there you go. 20,000 photos per day, what you're doing, 24 hours per day, INSIDE your home. Isn't that just wonderful? It's for the good of the planet you understand. It's nothing to do with security and watching you and data collection. No.

Alan: Now, there's a caller on the line from Philadelphia. It's Kyle. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hey, what's goin' on Mr Watt?

Alan: Oh, I'm trying to keep out of the rain. I had thunderstorms last night and my God the skies opened up and brought that stuff down to earth that we're trying to avoid. [Alan chuckles.]

Kyle: Yeah. There's a lot of other stuff in the air to be more concerned about today than rain. One thing I was thinking about, you know, when you were reading the story about Osama bin Laden. 1984, the book, who was the guy, Gold, the big boogeyman?

Alan: Goldstein.

Kyle: If people can't see the parallels between Obama and Goldstein, and 1984 and today, then, I mean, they obviously haven't read the book.

Alan: No. Most of them haven't actually.

Kyle: Well I mean, when I was in school that was one of the prerequisites. And now, I was online, because I actually went in to look at it, and they have books, it's like The Da Vinci Code. I mean, what possible social benefit does reading something like that have? And the schools are becoming the modern day prison. I mean, I heard a story earlier today where you can't bring your lunch to school. You have to only buy the school's lunch.

Alan: That's right, in the Chicago area.

Kyle: And if you look at some of the prison buses, they are school buses. I forget who said, you know,

schools aren't there to educate, hospitals aren't there to heal, and politicians are there for themselves not you. It's just overwhelming.

Alan: It is overwhelming. You understand too, these habitat areas for humans and so on, and again the Agenda 21, get everyone into the big cities, the cities are set up to be the new prisons. They already are. They've got cameras everywhere, just like Britain. They're putting more and more in across the US, like crazy, because there's big cash too, big contracts and politicians have, you know, very greasy hands, they love to grab this cash, and they put these laws through. So we're going into the completely totalitarian type of system that Orwell and others warned about a long time ago because they were in on the big agenda, they knew what was coming.

Kyle: And when you hear, when they introduce, like the thermal cameras that you were talking about, when they first introduce them they'll have a story that'll be, oh you know the thermal cameras helps catch a fire that started in a basement. That'll be the one good story. And then the next 25, 50 stories you hear will be, you know, man was arrested for, you know, cleaning a gun or having his temperature set at 84 instead of 72. And all those negative stories get a tiny little paragraph in the paper while that one positive story about finding a cat or whatever.

Alan: That's right. Or they'll find someone who's got a problem regulating their own body temperature, someone in a wheelchair, and they'll say we're doing it because of people, we want to help folk who are disabled, you see. Any rubbish will do and generally that's what they use. We know, for instance, DARPA's not in the business of helping paraplegics but they kept coming out with the brain chip and how they got a paraplegic implanted and now he can once in a while email someone from a thought in his head. I mean, DARPA is the military boys par excellence. I mean, that's what their whole function and reason for being happens to be. So, you're right though. What they're getting you used too, you see, all that they've been doing, all that they've been doing in airports and so on, has to come down to your home eventually. And it's all part of constant monitoring. What have you got to hide...? And you'll find a lot of the sheeple out there will say, oh I've got nothing to hide, I don't mind them watching me.

Kyle: Oh, yeah. If you don't have anything to hide, you shouldn't have any problem with it. Well, yeah, I do have a problem with it because it's my privacy.

Alan: Privacy... privacy is a word which will eventually – and I'm not kidding you – this will eventually disappear from the dictionary like so many other words have already.

Kyle: It will be 'doubleplus good.'

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: [Caller laughing.] Thanks a lot Mr Watt. I really enjoy your show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Bob from Texas on the line too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes. Thank you for taking my call. You know, last caller, great comments. And you know, didn't Stalin, Churchill and Roosevelt meet in Tehran, about splitting up the world as they were talking? Orwell had mentioned something about that.

Alan: They did actually. They met in a few places in fact and even during World War II they met and they came up with a plan to divide post world war Europe into different blocs. And they gave a lot of countries to the soviets; they actually handed them over, you know. The Malta Agreement it was called.

Bob: Kind of like the game of Risk, hmm?

Alan: Literally, literally everything's planned WAY in advance.

Bob: Yeah, it seems like Orwell was in tune with that, that's why he was writing so feverishly towards the end of his life.

Alan: Well actually, he left. He left and went to an island off Scotland. He tried to get as remote as possible.

Bob: And wasn't it Koestler, Koestler kind of, you know, helped him out with that?

Alan: I don't know. I do know that Orwell, he wasn't terrified but he was very, very cognizant of the fact that... He went down to the boat every time it came in, once a month, to see who was on it, to make sure they hadn't sent hit men out to get him.

Bob: Right. Right. And it's strange, you know, his wife died, you know, suddenly, anesthesia and so forth. But anyway, I've been doing some reading on this; it's quite fascinating. And I was thinking about, been reading Huxley, about Huxley. I find it really... You know, the guy, he detested, supposedly detested television, materialism. You know, he was just appalled by the hedonistic society, the ignorant people that are influenced by television and this sort of thing. He took like a grandstand on those sorts of issues yet he was responsible for bringing in LSD, the hippy movement, the free love. You know, he got on it. So what a contradiction. And then he writes his book Brave New World saying, look these are all the evils that are going to come upon these evil people that are perpetrating these things and so forth and so on. And it's almost like... well, not almost like, it IS like he's bashing something that he had a hand in creating.

Alan: Big time, yeah.

Bob: And then on top of it, he says, well we just, you know, then he starts encouraging eugenics. You know, the thing, the remedy is to just get rid of people.

Alan: It is. Thanks for calling though. I'll comment on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's true, Huxley spoke with a forked tongue, of course, in his interviews on television, like they all do by the way. They know they're talking to the sheeple out there so they talk in one way, but at the big international meetings they were involved in they're far more open. They have nothing to worry about and they can come out with the big agenda and the part that they play in it in fact. Huxley talked about popular music and popular culture and how disgusted he was with it. Actually he also knew that the big players who were bringing in the system of Fabian Socialism, etc, they had to destroy the culture to make a new one, a global society. So he never tacked that part on in that particular story that he gave out at first. He just said he couldn't stand popular culture. And the only one he went to see in his day was I think Al Jolson and The Jazz Singer which I agree with him, it was pretty awful. I mean it was awful, awful. Anyway, that was his idea of popular culture.

Even HG Wells long before that had talked about it, working on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, how they'd destroy the culture and how they would give people these sentimental and jingoistic songs, and trivial songs, that they would sing all day and hum to themselves; it would keep them busy and occupied. And that's all happened. We've lived through it right up to the present time, this cheapened kind of music that they call popular culture. These popular songs and so on are also embedded with lots of messages which the people, like Plato said long ago, the people would emulate and actually act into their own life, from music. They do. They actually emulate what they see. They copy the language; the cursing, swearing, the words and all the rest of it. And all the really foul language that's used, they bring it into their everyday speech patterns and conversations and that's what it's intended to do. And that's how you help to destroy society. That KGB defector mentioned the same thing too, how you're contaminated, how you contaminate the culture and society.

And of course the culture industry has got a big part to play in that. It isn't all about bucks, making bucks and all that. No, no. It's also, the real motive is to destroy the existing culture so they can create a brand new one. And that's already happened. It's already happened. It's gone. The old culture is destroyed, kaputsky, finished. Again, the end of marriage was part of that too. Huxley also knew that his job, at the big international meetings, was promoting, along with his brother who worked at UNESCO, was to promote hypersexuality and so that children would be taught to have promiscuity, indulge in it, and they'd never bond down the road, they wouldn't want children. And they have created that society. I've gone through the writings by his brother before, from UNESCO, and some of his speeches on the air, from his own books, and that's what Julian Huxley promoted. And of course Aldous kind of backed him up in a more clever way of putting the same kind of stuff forward. So it's quite fantastic to see it all work out the way that they planned

it and these boys all belong to the global clubs that planned not just the rest of the 20th century and what kind of culture they'd have at the end of it, but the cultures they'd have into the 21st century and the stages of new indoctrinations to bring in this world society, the very stages that you're living through today. Very important people. Very, very important people. And go into Plato's The Republic and you'll find out he talked about these techniques as well, especially using the culture industry.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pilger on War and Racism

The Bogey Ben Laden has Served his Purpose

Californian Newspaper Warns Residents to Stay Indoors as Radioactive Plume Goes Overhead

Up to Date info. on Radiation over USA and Canada with Projected Wind flows and Radiation Types and Levels(Which are going up daily)

Daily Radiation and Plume Chart for US and Canada (Click on DAOS)

Oooooh! Carbon is the Cause of Hay Fever.

GMOs Linked to Internal Organ Disruption in 19 Studies

How Autism Struck Irish Actor's Daughter after Vaccinations

Total War on the People

Thermal Imaging used across US to "Look at Heat Loss from Homes"---Can also Watch activity Within Homes

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 12, 2011 (#809)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 12, 2011:
Gift from Banking Aristocracy -- Idiocracy:
Scientific Socialism Breaks the Link,
Between Curiosity and Trying to Think:
"The Perfectly Conditioned You Will Find,
Are Predictable as to What's on Their Mind,
On Each Topic They have Two Views,
Downloaded from the Daily News,
Reality to Them Goes Undetected,
Personal Reasoning Completely Neglected,
Content to Be Global and Still a Nation?
Mass Trivia Abounds in Their Conversation,
Adapting to Changes, Automatically, Finding
Thinking Brings Headaches Totally Blinding"
© Alan Watt April 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of April 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll find hundreds of audios to enlighten you, as they say, into the big system into which you've been born and to show you how big, incredibly big organizations, worldwide organizations, all working together, plan the future as they planned the present and as they actually planned the past, the past that your parents and grandparents lived through, all for a form of global governance as they call it, but it's also to do with an orderly society, a society which is planned, as opposed to individuals just mating up and having children and then deciding what they want to do, including even school. They want school-to-work and so on; they'll decide what you're good at and that's all you'll be trained in, in fact. Who needs geography when you're going to be a carpenter? That's the idea behind all of that. So it's a planned society by those who've deemed themselves the most fittest to plan it all; that's the most wealthy elite families on the planet who've held onto power for many generations, and their wealth. They haven't squandered it by having children who go off and just blow all the cash. That's why they have arranged marriages and so on. So they've pulled off their big trick to build empires, use empires, and then eventually they've got a world empire. Then they flatten all the countries they've used in the past –

that's what they generally do – and go ahead from there with their big plan. We're pretty well there at the moment actually. And of course the United Nations is the focal point, the big hub for all the global agreements that we go through.

Now remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so if you want to buy the books and disks I have for sale go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find out how to do it there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Eventually there'll be one [monetary] system for worldwide, even local in fact; it will be a worldwide system, when you have your international ID card, which most of you already have even though you don't know it, because most folk have driving licenses and they're using that, even in international databases as well.

The world that we're living in today, as I say, was planned long ago. I've mentioned many of the big authors who took part in the planning stages. Often they dealt with philosophy, and they were classed as philosophers, many of them, and they wrote their own books and memoirs, and you'll find the accolades for them in many universities across the world, the Ivy League universities, for helping to plan this big society on behalf of their masters and the masters, of course, are the ones with more cash than they have, the international banking families, and there's not very many of those characters, guys who actually lend to nations. But this is the plan, as I say; we're living through it today. They've almost finished their mission. You can follow them down through history as they move into a country, build it up as an empire through trading, and war eventually, and then collapse it behind them leaving it in masses of debt. Meanwhile, before they've left of course, they've already set up another country to hop into and do the same thing again there. When the money pulls out the countries basically collapse behind them, left with massive debt. And that's what you've seen all down through history. It's interesting to me that Arnold Toynbee and others, big people at Oxford University – there were actually two of them, a father and a son – talked about this system, and the US eventually would be the empire for a while, the policeman for a while of the world, and then it would be flattened basically. That's what you're seeing now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Perception is what everything really runs on and how we perceive things. Even in ancient times they used to alter perception, the priests did at least, for the ancient people in the old pagan times, as they call it, paganism. You'll find that at one time the priests would, in other countries too, even in Latin American countries, in ancient times, as well as the Middle East. The priests who had studied the stars for God knows how long, we'll never, ever know just how long humankind really is, at least for knowledgewise that is. Civilization didn't start with the city and it didn't start really just with the writing that we know of. It started long, long before in previous times, even previous disasters. The thing is, the priests always knew the art of controlling the general public, in ANY country. They eventually taught the people that if they didn't hand in their goodies and toss a few diamonds or jewelry their way or some gold, silver or something that sparkled and had some value, then the sun wouldn't come up. And they would do their ritual singing to the sun every morning just before dawn broke, and of course people were too afraid really to deny them because they were terrified of the darkness. In ancient times darkness was a scary thing because you didn't know what was coming at you in the dark, either people or animals, kind of much like today. Anyway, that's how they drew in the loot from the public. And eventually after a generation or two, of course it's quite natural. The children grow up thinking it's all quite natural these guys bring the sun up every day and they are awfully important for your survival.

Today it's a bit different. It's scientists of course, who've had waged a 500-year war on the old religions and they've taken over the place of the priests. Because you don't even have to name them now a lot of the times in articles that they hand out to the newspapers. They just say 'experts say' and 'a specialist and so-and-so said' and that's all we have to hear, exactly as Bertrand Russell said in one of his books back in the 1940s; they would train the public to listen to experts until they couldn't think for themselves. And the trick to that is, that you don't perceive for yourself. Same thing; you've altered perception on things. You find the same thing with behavior modification. It's really geared towards altering the person's perception on any event or thing that's happening. And that happens also with whole populations via the media, something that Bernays knew awfully well because he gave America its consumerist society. He was a big manager. He worked alongside Presidents to give thoughts to the people, to get them on board for wars, that type of thing. He was an excellent con man. He just knew the tricks of the trade and obviously he had been taught since a very early age to do so.

These are sciences which have always existed, kept quiet initially through priests in ancient times and

eventually up to The Enlightenment. They started to break through then but still kept it pretty secret amongst a few. Then it carries on to today. Because knowledge is power. Even the old alchemists, under the guise of hocus-pocus for their masses to believe, were actually teaching their disciples how to conquer the mind basically, how to con people, how people really did behave especially in the mass type situation, the crowd as they called it. These techniques came down through the ages and now they're of course sciences. They always said too, the old alchemists, that their real secrets were making things like explosives and stuff like that, things which really did work, that they would sell dearly to kings and queens or governments because it would give them power over governments and that's actually how it is today in a sense.

All governments now look towards the experts, the scientists, for all advice and they outsource, as they like to call it, all their stuff to all these different organizations that eventually, of course they're private organizations, and you end up with this new feudal system that Carroll Quigley said was the aim and the goal of the Council on Foreign Relations, always. A new feudal system where the CEOs and the captains of industry would be the new feudal overlords, and we already have that. Governments really are pretty helpless today because the guys that go in there don't really know very much. What good is a degree in law, and most of them are lawyers of course, if you're going into be appointed the Minister of Health, or the Minister of Physics or something like that? It's no use at all. So now of course they're openly bringing on environmentalists and so-called specialists on to the teams, and you don't elect them of course; they're just appointed. And they now have a big, big say, a big clout because they're the new high priests you see, of government. We know that government is really a charade, if you've been listening to this program, or broadcast I should say, over the years; government has always really been a sham. Francis Bacon put that out quite succinctly when he wrote a kind of a treatise, or basically a résumé to the king to show how smart he was at conning the public. He said that the public really should always be kept in the dark basically as to the true machinations of what the government's really going for, the goals of government. Nothing has changed.

The trick of course is to alter, again, perceptions by giving you a massive media, a variety (you think) of media so that you all chat about the same things. A very simple trick, you're all chatting about the same things. Your opinions already given to you via the media, or you'll actually follow it to the desired conclusion, each story for instance, and that's how they're written. There's no real honest news out there at all, on anything, and the rest of it is just trivia. All the big stuff is kept out of the papers and it always has been kept out of the papers.

There are very few reporters out there that are genuine. John Pilger has done an awful lot of good work on exposing, being a reporter himself, or an investigative reporter, and there are very few of them of course. He's done many, many different documentaries on how the big world system works. And it also justifies and verifies what I said earlier, when the big boys move in with the cash they build up a country and they'll use a kind of fascist system or dictatorship to keep slave labor going, across the world, and then of course when they see something better somewhere else they just pull out and leave the mess behind them. That's how it's really always been. Same thing with the embedded reporters in war, there's nothing new whatsoever about that. Pilger's done a documentary on that, one of his last ones in fact, to show you how that operates, from World War I onwards especially.

So at the bottom level, at the bottom level we're still dependent basically on, from what the media throws at us basically, the chicken feed. The stuff that's been through all the filters and the sieves at the farm until you're left this chicken feed at the bottom and you're supposed to make sense of it. Well, I always think of Albert Pike because he said that a person who wouldn't use their own intellect – meaning your judgment, your intellect, your reasoning power – a person who wouldn't use his own was nothing more than meat on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent. And that's really how you're viewed, you see. You are given a lot of clues, a lot of hints, but you'll still wait to be told what to do, by the same media. Brzezinski talked about this too. He said the people eventually will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. He actually said that in one of his books in the 1970s and that's all come true. Most folk today, if you told them what was happening, even with radiation, they'd wait 'til the media told them if it was too unsafe to stay there; they really want to believe the media if the media tells them to stay where you are, it's fine, you know. That's how people are. They will not use their own individual, and that's the key, individual abilities to reason out anything that's given to them. Many folk, too, get hostile, very hostile if you bring up any truth whatsoever that makes them feel uncomfortable.

Now, this is again because society has been trained, through generations actually, with a scientific technique, again outlined by Bertrand Russell. He said, back in the 30s and 40s, that eventually the public will be given a form of an egosyntonic, egocentric society where the world will revolve around each individual and they'll seek pleasure and avoid pain. Now, he's talking there about mental pain, things which make you feel uncomfortable, and that's what you have today. That's why you get reactions from people who don't want to listen to you, and they get hostile if you persist. They are waiting for Big Brother to tell them that everything's going to be nice and cozy and comfortable for them. That's what they want to hear. You are looking at damaged people, the totally conditioned. They're perfectly conditioned and that's the problem.

I've also mentioned before about Aldous Huxley's book, Brave New World. Now, the guy was well in, being again from a family associated with the Darwin family. He was well in on the agenda, as was his brother Julian Huxley. He took part in experiments in Tavistock on mental patients where they stuck wires in their brains, long before Delgado was given the fame of trying it on a bull. They were actually using people in Britain, and he thought that was wonderful by the way, Aldous Huxley. He did mention this same thing in Brave New World, that the society would be created, dominated by a small group of men. We find him verifying this in Brave New World Revisited and his talks that he's given at some of the top Ivy League universities. I've got the links in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you can hear him talking about it. He knew this was the plan. He talked about genetic engineering back in the 1930s. I'm sure they were talking about it long, long, long before that and actually playing on it too, before they supposedly even discovered the gene, on the lower levels of reality. That's why you have REsearch; they've already done the searching. He talked about it in Brave New World, how a society would be created where people would be cloned for their work stations basically and you have your Alphas, Betas and Thetas and so on, all the way down for your particular type of work to do. I'll continue with this, on this line because it will tie in with what I'm talking about tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about Brave New World and how the Huxleys and many of the other top players, who helped design the present system by the way, and who knew exactly where they were going to take society, and they knew they could do it. They had no problems in doing it at all because the biggest money boys in the world were backing them for cultural changes, to ensure that it happened and giving grants to universities to ensure that certain curriculum would go through, and certain things would be taught and other things would not be taught. However, in Brave New World you look at the so-called primitive that gets to go into the modern city of these advanced types of cloned people, they think he's kind of quaint, this guy who talks about Shakespeare and he talks about mating, having a wife and stuff like that. And they titter, they're very polite and they listen to him, and they're kind of quizzical about him too because they can't relate to what he's talking about because their system was so far different. It had gone ahead so far they couldn't imagine any of the things he was talking about, staying with a person, having children of your own, that kind of stuff.

Well I mean, when you think about it, many of us have lived through all of the changes that brought all this about in our own lifetime. And none of them happened from the bottom up. They all happened from the top down. As Plato said, any cultural changes much be not only authorized from the top, it must be created and promoted from the top. And that's exactly how the culture has been right down to the degradation we see today. So you simply take that example of taking the so-called primitive and putting him in today's culture and he would be utterly at a loss to understand them at all and they would be at a loss to understand him. Well that's how it is with the perfectly conditioned. And what Huxley was showing you were the perfectly conditioned, those who had been given a completely different view of life – again, perception alteration – and never the twain can meet, basically, with the perfectly conditioned. They cannot relate to living in any other system. That's why people get their backs up when you try to teach them something or even get their curiosity going. It's very, very difficult unless you stay on very simple things that affect them directly. Generally it's a fear-based thing, like loss of job or inflation, something they can basically, basically, simply understand. Otherwise you can't get through. You cannot make them indignant, any more than the primitive in Brave New World could get those in high civilization, supposedly, supposedly high, you couldn't get them indignant about anything either.

That's really how it is today. Many, many people call me or email me to do with this problem. How do you wake up, etc? How do you live when you know things that the others don't want to know? Well you cannot force them to know; they are the perfectly conditioned. And they will turn on you, either individually or en mass, as a troublemaker because you're upsetting them, literally upsetting them. They don't like to feel

uncomfortable. They've been taught to be narcissistic, live for themselves, their own little circle of friends, their little world, and they don't want anything else to make them scared. They like Big Brother who tells them nice things and reassures them all the time. They like to believe there are professional people up there, with very expensive suits and so on, gone to the best universities, who are taking care of them, and that is what's called socialism. That's what socialism is. It's Big Brother, where you leave all the big important things to better brains than your own, that's how you're taught to see it all, from the bottom, and many of them like that. They're taught to play and spend and just be happy. No matter what happens, just be happy.

That's where we are today, even though everyone's fiddling while Rome burns, because the US is literally going down the tubes, very quickly. And I've said this for years, that the US was really created to be the big military and industrial machine for war, to conquer the rest of the countries, to push the same system; it took over from Britain and it pushed the same system across the world as it's still doing today. Not for the world's benefit, not to bring in some wonderful world society where you'll get an even bigger brother giving you soothing words and so on, but really to bring in their scientifically controlled society where no one will get born without their go-ahead, of selection, on a selection basis that is from your genes and so on. And eventually they hope to actually breed, just like Brave New World, they'll breed workers for the future. And I am certain they have the abilities to do it now and probably have tested a lot of things out on little islands off the coast here and there over the last 100 years. Because if you notice, even in the James Bond movies, it wasn't the big countries really that was the problem; it was very, very wealthy men with lots of cash to hire lots of scientists, and they actually had islands and all that kind of stuff to do it, experimentation. Who's going to stop them? What law is going to stop them? There's none, you see.

So we are living in the dark at the bottom level and we're taught to be afraid all the time of the economy, the economy, and the economy. Because you see, you've been trained that that's what you really exist for is to serve the economy and if the economy goes down we all go down, a collective punishment. Now, where did this idea of collective punishment come from? Because really, if you're a free human being and you're born into this world here, why is it that if some banker, for instance, or a bunch of stock brokers and gamblers make bad bets, why should you end up suffering for it? Why should your employer that you work for end up suffering for it and laying you off? None of this is answered. It's given to you as the normal way and most people never think through that, the whys and wherefores, or who on earth designed this? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big system and how they used Britain for a long, long time to create an empire. The Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations really pushed for this global empire and the US was to take over from Britain, a bigger tax base, more resources, more guys for the military, so they could certainly carry on as the world policeman.

And getting back to Toynbee, Toynbee talked about this too, at Oxford back in the 30s and 40s, and he mentioned that the US would come forward a few times towards the end of its life as the policeman of the world. It would be beaten on one, he said, they'd rally and come back again for a final push, be successful and then fall again, mainly through economic reasons. Well, it's amazing these professors can just predict this, isn't it? Like a crystal ball or something. But no. Again, Toynbee was a globalist. He was a guy who personally taught many Rhodes Scholars for world government. And he knew the agenda. They even had a time table; Lenin talked about it, Toynbee talked about it, many of them talked about it, even Russell talked about it. He says, the end of the millennium into the new, that would be their time, the Century of Change where their big plans would come into fruition. Well, you're living through it today.

Just like you get all these quakes around Japan, you got the whole world quaking as the big changes are pushed through, again, through treaties and agreements that they've signed at the United Nations, all run, again, by one big powerful group. As I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs are the ones who set up the League of Nations and then oversaw the setting up of the United Nations. So world government's always been their goal, not to bring a happy family together, not to have multiculturalism, and not to feed the poor, but actually to bring in a scientifically controlled and planned society, an orderly society where there'll be no free will. None of this free choice stuff. They can't get their work done, their big agendas through if everyone's haggling with each other over what should be done. So that's what you're going through today. And the US definitely, as you've noticed – I hope that you've noticed – it's going down the tubes rather quickly, with a debt that I don't care how many generations they could even have, if they were allowed to

have children, or even wanted to have children in this culture, it would take to pay it all off, it would be phenomenal. It's impossible.

Now, I'm going to put some links up tonight, too. I'm sure everyone's heard about Japan and so on, about what's going on today with the quakes and the tremors. There's more tremors than a guy with the DTs, I'm telling you. It's the biggest drama we're living through for a long time, or we will live through for a long time.

Japan's reactor crisis hits maximum level, equal to Chernobyl - Rick Wallace/theaustrailian.com.au/4/12/2011

Strongest radioactive cloud covers Vietnam -- April 11th, 2011 / enews.com

Japan: Nuclear crisis raised to Chernobyl level -- bbc.co.uk / 12 April 2011

I used to wonder, would it be a plague they'd set upon the world or what? Well, they're certainly drawing this thing out. It makes no sense whatsoever that one private company, supposedly, can hold the whole world with bated breath to ransom; it just seems impossible. This is what we're told anyway. It all comes down to this particular private company that owns the nuclear reactors there. Even though the United Nations has admitted that the effects of the radiation are crossing international boundaries, obviously, because radiation doesn't care about borders or who owns the sea to this particular area and beyond. It carries across the world. And they have the right to go in with specialists and all the rest of it, and call upon the rest of the world to go in and help out if need be. Well, why haven't they done this? Why haven't they done this? Why has this been allowed to continue? Who benefits?

Well, we already know that the big greenies, the so-called guys that are the fronts really for the big foundations which are the fronts for the big international bankers, and the NGOs that also are the foot soldiers for them. We know that through all their agreements they've made at Copenhagen and so on, they want a world of austerity. They want a world where all of your disposable income won't go on goodies that you'll buy from the stores or for extras. It will go on major necessities, ALL of your disposable income. ALL means ALL. That's what post-consumerism means. And look it up at the United Nations yourself if you want to find out what it means; they've got lots and lots about it. And you'll find this with taxes too. We're getting more and more taxes coming in. And taxes on gasoline are to come in. Carbon taxes, even taxing by the mile; of course they've talked about this at the United Nations for many years now that it's coming in. Britain I think is actually passing it and they're the first ones to do it.

We've also gone over in this particular talk, format, that I've done over the years, the agenda from the United Nations Agenda 21 and how you've all to go into your little community areas. Initially they'll put you in existing communities or cities, actually cram you into the cities, because they expect the population to plummet; they've said that themselves. I've put up even the army think tank for NATO and Britain, their own web site, a few years ago. I put that up on my web site; again, look at the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's about 90 pages on the future up to the year about 2050 or so, where they say there's going to be a drastic reduction of population. Well how are they going to do that? Well we're going to find out with this radiation for sure because that's going to affect an awful lot of people, both in sterilizing and killing off over the years.

So you've got to understand why you're going through what you're going through. It's all planned this way. The stock market was always a big balloon, big bubble, and it's run on faith and conology, the art of conning of course, and again, greed... for the suckers down at the bottom. If they wanted to keep it going for another 20, 30, 50, or 100 years they'd have kept it going, believe you me. Quite easy to do. And every economist is taught, right off the bat, you never give out bad news because then people get scared – and small investors especially, millions of the small ones – and they pull their cash out. And who do they get to announce it to the world that the stock market was going to be worse than the 20s and 30s? They got the President to come out. The PRESIDENT, that means it was meant to happen, to kick it all off for the 21st century.

So we've got martial law across the whole world in this 21st century. They say you've got every right except the right of privacy and to escape the system. That's it basically. You have no right to escape the system. Across the whole world. And everyone's adapting into it. Again too, getting back to those who are perfectly conditioned, you see they don't know themselves that they've been trained to adapt into everything.

Everything must be okay because the government's authorized it, so it's fine. They adapt into everything. You cannot humiliate them enough. If they asked them to strip off naked and don't even bother about wearing clothes at the scanners in airports, they'll do it. Give them a little bit of time and encouragement and they'll do it.

Anyway, as I say, Agenda 21 is rolling on. I'm going to put a little bit up tonight on that and from the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome are big players, another private foundation funded by the same bankers, getting cash from the same big foundations, other foundations like Rockefeller and so on, Ford, Carnegie, etc, all the big boys. And also a list of their newest members and you'll notice, if you go through these members, they're all into environmental sustainability, population control, all that kind of stuff, and they all work for governments. So you see, the Club of Rome have members on every governmental panel across the planet. And you did not elect them. And electing doesn't mean a darn thing today anyway because your presidents are the same thing; they all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations. You can get anybody to be the president, as long as they can read the script. We know that from George Bush. With Obama, they're shielding him more.

clubofrome.org

Local plans for sustainable development - extension phase 2007-2008 -- ncsd.ro

And notice this too, another thing you're finding in this day and age, there's less and less articles coming out about speeches given out by presidents or prime ministers. The new type of governance is to shield them and also to train you that somehow they're way above you, even further above you now, more remote than they've ever been in the past. You're getting trained that lower-down officials will give you what's happening and you'll obey the lower-down officials. That's how you're being trained for a global society. It's all to do with training. You're trained all the time, through fiction and nonfiction. It all works together. Even all the commercials, just watch your commercials if you want to see the path that it's all going down, because Madison Avenue was taken on board back in the 50s with this big agenda, and again, Bertrand Russell talked about that.

The EU, again, the European Union is adding their green tax to the price of gasoline. That will kick off across the world now. They'll say, well Britain is doing it and France is doing it, so I guess we'd better do it here too. That's how things work today, because you're already global. I've always said the answer to that is, well if they cut their heads off in this little country there should we cut the heads off of people here? You know. But of course that reasoning doesn't stand up to these characters because it's all bogus anyway. Everything they tell you is bogus.

EU green tax to add 1.5p to the price of a litre of fuel -- By Ray Massey / 12th April 2011 / dailymail.co.uk

Now, another two articles too, on the same topic and it's...

Human rights proposed for birds, bees, trees -- Steven Edwards / Apr. 12, 2011 / nationalpost.com

...as though it's some big fancy, big laugh, you know, the way that they're wording it, "the birds, the bees and the trees." Well this is just the continuation of Maurice Strong's agenda from the Earth Summit that he had, the first one at Rio and there's another one to come up shortly, I believe. They gave all the animals, under the Biodiversity Treaty, all the rights, and the insects and the trees and the grass and everything else, and the weeds as well, the rights of people supposedly. Actually more than people; people were not mentioned in their treaties. People had no rights at all. So there's two links on that. Again, Agenda 21 from the United Nations again, under sustainability, is all part of this.

And again, Bolivia is one of the articles. Bolivia is planning to table a draft United Nations treating giving...

UN document would give 'Mother Earth' same rights as humans -- By Steven Edwards / 4/11/11 / canada.com

So there you are. I guess when they call you dirt poor you all came from the mud I suppose, if that's your mother. But that's up to you what you want to believe. As I say, I'll put up the Club of Rome stuff and that all ties in with it as well. And you'll find another article too I'm putting up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com

after this talk, is to do with communitarianism. That's the term they're using officially. George Bush Sr is the first one who openly came out and used the term. Rather than communism they called it communitarianism, which is collectivism, under, again, appointed officials, not democratic. The Club of Rome said, the system they're bringing in is a NON democratic system. And we're here, folks. In England...

Cornwall Council, new eco-communities call for sites
cornwall.gov.uk / 12/04/2011

Cornwall Council is currently preparing the Core Strategy for Cornwall, which will shape the type and location of new development in Cornwall through to 2030. (Alan: Remember I told you about their 5, 10, 15, 20 year plans, the same as communism.) As part of this process the Council wants to explore opportunities for additional highly sustainable developments (eco-developments). (A: Then they go into...) This is a unique opportunity to bring forward sites for consideration for a large-scale eco-development. (A: And when you go down it all, you'll find out all the requirements for these so-called eco-developments and so on. I've got other sites here as well on the same topic from other countries in the Economic Union. And what's missing off this particular one is that there's going to be no... Actually it has, they got it on here actually.

Demonstrating increase in travel by non-car means. (A: See, under Agenda 21 there's to be no private ownership or travel in vehicles, your own vehicle. That's all part of it.)

Remember too, when they set up the United Nations, and really it was simply the phoenix rising from the ashes of the League of Nations with the same departments, the Department of Population Control, which gave it a nice, a better, kinder sounding term for the United Nations; they just call it the Department of Population. They worked with the agricultural agencies, under the United Nations Agricultural Department, and they said eventually THEY will be responsible for doling out the food across the world, and each REGION, as you get built into regions, will be responsible too, to keeping DOWN its population for its rationing of food. And therefore, you know, it's your problem; YOU bring it down one way or another because you're getting no more food. That's really what they said in their early charter.

You're living through an agenda! This is what I'm trying to get through. You're living through a planned agenda. And if you go through the United Nations' plans, the military think tanks' plans, the RAND plans that they've worked out for all the governments, they're all identical, with timelines. 5 year plans for a certain project, 10 for another, 15, 50 for another, 100 for another, etc, that's how they work it out. And really, you have very little free choice in anything. Very, very little.

And getting back to this Japan disaster, it's astonishing that they are allowing this to continue, and continue, and continue. Why? Well it ties in, as I say, with the Copenhagen treaty and all the other treaties to do with we cannot leave this kind of thing to private enterprise anymore, we can't even leave it to governments; there's got to be world government. There's got to be new forms of energy, you know the safer kind, where you can get a little windmill that will light a light bulb if you're lucky, stuff like that, as they close down the coal plants and all the other things that bring you your electricity. That's what's happening in the world.

Now also, they've got to put private farmers out of business. Like everything else, there's to be no private business. And I mean across the board eventually, no private business. It will be corporations only. That IS the plan. Margaret Thatcher even touched on that at one point. And when she was in there were more private businesses that went under, small family businesses went under than anybody ever before her. The same goes for farmers because the United Nations, again, has said that farming is too important to be left to farmers. That's why you have the five agri-food businesses taking over all of the world's food supply. That's why Monsanto and the boys that poison you cannot be touched; they're above all legality, by a special decree.

Nitrogen pollution 'costs EU up to £280bn a year'
bbc.co.uk / 10 April 2011 / By Roger Harrabin Environment analyst

(A: Again, there's your fallacy off the bat. It doesn't cost them anything, but that's how it's supposed to hit the average person who reads it.)

The study by 200 European experts (A: There's those expert priests again.) says reactive nitrogen

contributes to air pollution, fuels climate change and is estimated to shorten the life of the average resident by six months. (A: No kidding, 6 months... I should add maybe 2 days and 5 hours and you know, 30 minutes and 20 seconds. I mean, utter bogus figures they just pluck out of the air and this is how they do it.)

It calls for changes in farming and more controls on vehicles and industry. (A: Again, that's their vehicles out of the way, industry closed down. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome, too, there can never be another America. Everything in American should be dismantled, totally, that's what they said, and returned to the wild basically. So, "controls on vehicles and industry," well there's hardly any industry left here. It's all in China, but they got SPECIALpermits under most favored nation trading status, under the World Trade Organization.)

The problem would be greatly helped if less meat was consumed, the report says. (A: So you have to be vegetarian. Toffler came out with his book The Third Wave and he pushed that too, a big player in these big think tanks. And I've said this for years, you will be vegetarian whether you like it or not. And it won't be any of your choice of vegetables; it's what Monsanto and the boys throw at you. That's all you'll get to eat. Again, it brings down the population quickly too though. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting too that the nitrogen goes to the farms of course, as a substitute for natural fertilizer of course, which is a bad thing. Again, it gives off methane and all that stuff, as they say, all the greenies say. It's interesting it was invented by Fritz Haber and that came out from the BBC actually recently. I'll put that link up as well. He was a guy who created poisonous gasses to kill folk in warfare, came out just in time with his nitrogen for World War I, made a fortune on it, made a killing you might say. And of course he's portrayed as this sort of hero as well, because the side effect is that they could use the surplus and dump it on the farms, and that's really what helps to grow your tasteless food today.

Fritz Haber: Jewish chemist whose work led to Zyklon B. - - bbc.co.uk / 11 April 2011 / By Chris Bowlby

Alan: Now there's a caller on the line. It's Willis from Idaho. Are you there Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. Say, I just got to tell you man, love your show, love how your presentation, the whole thing, you crack me up. I read your poetry and then I hear your little giggle as you're telling some of these stories, and I just, understand it, there's like nothing you can do about it but laugh. But when I hear that from you, because I think I hear you on a different level in your poetry... you're a funny guy and I appreciate that. But anyway, I had a question as far as peak oil goes. I've heard you talk global warming and this and that. If peak oil is a... where does oil come from, I guess would be a quick question.

Alan: You have to look at what's called The Oil Tree put out by British Petroleum. Shell did one as well. And they showed you how even the vegetation and so on eventually comes down. We forget that these dessert areas that they're pulling oil out of were covered in forests many thousands of years ago. And the ancient Egyptians even talked about the Hamites coming in to create Egypt and how they had to hack their way through forests to get to it at that time. Then they banked the river and sold the water from the bank; that's the meaning, that's where 'bank' comes from. So we know that they had forests then and we find too, that in places like Louisiana where you've still got lush vegetation and so on, the oil soaks down, goes through the ground, etc, trees fall and then carbon is created and coal and all the rest of it. And you always get oil amongst it as well. So supposedly it's an ongoing process. Supposedly.

Willis: And so, supposedly then, we would have a very hard time running out of oil, at all, because the oil that we're using now is thousands of years old.

Alan: And let's be honest too. We're at the bottom level of science, at the level of the reality of the average person. There are three levels. And they can certainly create synthetic oils and so on. They could have gone way past the internal combustion engine a long, long time ago if they wanted to, but the plan was not that. The plan was to give folk, especially in the US and Canada, where they had to travel to work, long distances sometimes, the ability to do so as they built up the big industrial and war-making machine. Once it was done they would simply take them all away from you. They don't want you traveling in a controlled society for the new world. That's really what it's all about. They could certainly have given you something

way beyond gasoline.

Willis: Okay, thank you very much Mr Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's true, you've got to laugh or you'll cry, I tell you, because we're going through so much utter nonsense today. And remember, the media is not your friend. The media is there to keep you at the bottom level. I wouldn't even call it reality; it's conditioning. That is their true function today. Most articles in the paper are handouts from big corporations to the media who are happy to put them out for them, or they're given out by governments to them. They don't even need journalists now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan Crisis Upgraded to Chernobyl Level (and Climbing)

Vietnam Detects Uranium-238 in Pine Needles

BBC--Japan's Nuclear Crisis Raised to Level 7

Club of Rome--agenda 21-Romania

Club of Rome--New Members

See how Romania's Future is Planned by Agenda 21--Yours is Too

"Green" Tax on Gasoline

UN Document gives "Mother Earth" Same Rights as Humans

More on Plant and Animal=Human Rights

Eco-Communities, Car-free--UK

Progressive Attack on Farming for Your Vegetarian Future

BBC--the Ambitious Jewish Scientist whose Work in Creating Deadly War Gases and High Explosives led to Zyklon B

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 13, 2011 (#810)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13, 2011:
The Untouchables:
To Know Colour Revolutions is to Be in Loop
Re: Geopolitics of International Crisis Group:
"There's Many a Nation Drowned in the Soup
After Targeting by the International Crisis Group,
By Crisis Promotion and Crisis Creation
And Flying in NGOs, for Agitation,
Then Professional Mercenaries Added to Pot,
The Globalists Grab Nations, Resources, the Lot,
Not for Good Government, Causes Noble,
But to Ensure Corporations Rule Over World Global"
© Alan Watt April 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 13th 2011. I always suggest newcomers look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a list of the sites I have there; these are the authorized sites I have. You'll find hundreds of audios to download from these sites where I try and give you a lot of history that goes into making up the big system into which you've been born. Also, all these sites listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages and you can take your pick from those ones there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on people to con you and to terrorizing you with the latest news and then selling you a product; that's what often happens in the business, and it is a business too, in the Patriot business. I try and get through a lot of stuff, if possible, in one hour on this particular broadcast. So it's up to you to support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale and you'll find out how to do it on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really awfully welcome.

We are going through, as I say, the biggest changes that we've seen for an awful long time. The planned changes, nothing's happening by chance at this time. You understand, you are in a system, a system that plans the future to make sure that this wonderful utopia with a depopulated planet comes into existence, with

its recreated types of humans to serve, you know, the better types that are going to be ruling you, that already are ruling you in fact, and they're generally working in non-governmental organizations but they also relate to governments, a lot of them, and work with government to do with the agenda. I'll be going into some of that tonight to show you one particular group that's got a big, big impact on the world, The International Crisis Group, which really is an international group that CREATES the crisis. They're behind the Colour revolutions mainly and I'll go through the names of the big players who are on board with them, on their own executive committees and so on. Also I'm going to go into some other articles and all the other articles I mention I will put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of tonight's broadcast and you can look them up for yourselves. There's so much, as I say, to cram into one hour and it's not possible at all to do them any justice.

The media, they really mislead you by giving you a partial truth and omitting three-quarters of the rest of the story and so you're left with the impression that you are intended to get. I try and fill in, with the little knowledge I have, the other parts they miss out to give you a better understanding of how things truly work. The media, as I say, is not your friend. It's owned by the big boys who own the big corporations and they work together in the big global club bringing on a new world order as they like to call it themselves. And it's not a pleasant world order because it's to shake up the entire planet's way of living. Every culture, every system has to be shaken up and brought into the same communitarian system, so that they'll live fairly happily, to an extent, over the next 30 years and gradually die off. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting that there are some very good little clips up there on video on YouTube and other places to do with Japan. Things were done in the past and one of them is by Akira Kurosawa, Dreams, he calls it, of Nuclear Meltdown – Mount Fuji in Red it's called. He made it in 1990 and it's only about a few minutes long; that's the only reason I could watch it at all, on satellite download without getting cut off. It shows you, in 1990, this little drama they staged for a play. The whole thing was based around 6 nuclear reactors melting down. It's quite interesting to listen to. It's also interesting to listen to how they talked about the radiation effects towards the end of the clip, where even a ten-millionth of one gram of plutonium, or uranium, was enough to give you cancer. Stuff like that, the stuff they say, oh it's so tiny it doesn't bother you, don't be worried, and then tell you if you eat bananas, you get radiation from bananas and all the rest of it. So it's interesting to watch. I'll put that link up tonight and you can look at it for yourselves.

Akira Kurosawa's Dreams of Nuclear Meltdown - Mount Fuji in Red
youtube.com

We find that in yesterday's papers it says...

Radioactive iodine in city water spurs enhanced testing
articles.philly.com / April 12, 2011 By WILLIAM BENDER

(Alan: City waters often get their water, mainly in fact, most of them, get it from reservoirs which are open to the air and they get the rain coming down; they also get the dew in the morning coming down. So anything coming down ends up in your drinking water.)

The Philadelphia Water Department announced yesterday that it is enhancing its testing procedures and reviewing treatment technology after federal environmental officials found radioactive iodine in the city's drinking water.

The level of Iodine-131 found at the Queen Lane treatment plant is the highest of 23 sites in 13 states where the particles have appeared following the massive radiation leaks from the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant in Japan. Lower levels were found at the city's two other plants.

(A: Then listen to this...) But the Iodine-131 in Philadelphia may have no connection to Japan, officials say.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency told the Daily News yesterday that Philadelphia water samples from last August contained nearly twice as much radioactive iodine as the recent samples collected after the Fukushima disaster. (A: Now if you're to believe that, then someone's putting the stuff in the water. Hmm?)

"This is just unacceptable that this stuff is showing up," said Chris Crockett, the department's acting deputy commissioner of environmental services.

Perhaps more disturbing: Nobody knows exactly how the Iodine-131 - which can cause thyroid cancer if consumed (A: It says here...) in large quantities (A: You don't need large quantities.) or over a prolonged period of time - is getting into Philly's drinking water. (A: So the radiation and the various materials they've found in Texas' drinking water too, everyone's getting sterilized and brought down with the population reduction.)

"At this point, that is not really known," said EPA spokesman David Sternberg. "We're investigating." (A: Well sure. They know what's causing it. You wouldn't get a puzzle like that without being on the ball immediately. And if they knew last year, or last August what was happening, they've found out what it is.)

Kathryn Higley, a health physicist at Oregon State University, said the most likely source is a nearby or upstream medical facility that treats cancer patients with Iodine-131, which can enter the water supply when patients go to the bathroom. (A: So they're trying to say they're pumping all that into your water supply?)

"That's the big wrinkle. If you saw it last year, it wasn't from Japan," she said.

"It's probably from a hospital."

Higley said the iodine levels found in Philadelphia and other U.S. cities did not pose a health threat. (A: It's fantastic, that one. Actually there's no safe level for this stuff.)

So this is how we're treated at the bottom level of reality. This is what you give out to peasants at the bottom, you know, who are happy, you know, just sucking up the trivia. That's generally what they talk about as you well, well know. And that's good enough for them, and they'll forget it before the day's out anyway. And that's another sad statement of truth.

Canada, it says...

Canadian food unharmed by Japan radiation so far (A: ...so far...) Canada CBC News dailynewsupdate.org
(A: Then you go onto the next one...)

Slightly higher radiation found in Ontario
Cbc.ca / Apr 12, 2011

Ontario Energy Minister Brad Duguid is pictured...

Higher-than-normal radiation levels have been detected in Ontario as a result of the nuclear crisis in Japan, but officials said Tuesday the increase is so small (A: There's that 'small' chart again.) it doesn't pose a health risk. (A: In other words, they're not going to tell you. You see, they're not going to tell you. They're not going to give you any kind of possible system to compare anything to, and how can you compare 'so small', to 'tiny' or 'miniscule' and all this nonsense that they dish out to the... well, the peasants, again.)

Energy Minister Brad Duguid said levels have gone up slightly, but he didn't have any specific details on whether the increases were found in water, air or food. (A: Well why is he the darned Energy Minister if he can't tell you anything? ...if he doesn't know?)

"There has been some detection of some minor increase in radiation, but it's not anywhere close to something that would impact human health," Duguid told reporters. "It's not something that Ontario residents need to be overly concerned about." (A: How, how arrogant. How arrogant, eh, and condescending to bring this gibberish to the general public? How they talk down to you like you're a child or something.)

The news comes one day after Japan increased the severity rating of the crisis at the tsunami-ravaged Fukushima Daiichi nuclear plant to the same level as the Chornobyl disaster.

The energy minister's office distributed information from the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission and Health Canada on normal background radiation and some radiation that may "have been carried by the wind" from Japan to this country. (A: So then they try, you know, to confuse you by talking about background radiation, normal radiation and all the rest of it, the usual stuff.)

"However, very minute levels of isotopes in the radiation have been attributed to the release in Japan." (A: '...very small levels of isotopes...' What is it, 10 millionth of one gram is all you need to give you cancer? I mean, that's pretty small, eh, very minute.)

The actual increase in radiation "is so small that it is extremely difficult to measure against normal background radiation," (A: Rubbish!) the commission said. "The findings from these detectors further confirm that radiation doses do not pose a health risk to Canadians."

So they're all on board with what they've been told to tell the public and they'll all tell you, all these officials will tell you the same spiel one after another because that's how they work at the top level. And from another source, the Globe and Mail, the same kind of thing; they try to mislead you in this other way that they use. It says here...

McGuinty under fire for not disclosing elevated radiation levels
KAREN HOWLETT / Apr. 13, 2011 / theglobeandmail.com

A five-hour airplane flight from Montreal to Vancouver exposes an individual to 50,000 times more radiation than the level detected in Canada (A: Yeah, but it doesn't give you the same kind of radiation that comes off melted down plutonium and uranium and so on. See how they mislead you, with nonsense.) as a result of the stricken reactors in Japan, Health Canada said, adding that such a flight does not pose any health risks.

The agency initially detected on March 18 that some radioactive material had travelled thousands of kilometres from Japan to Canada's west coast. It was forced to issue a news release on Tuesday after opposition members raised the matter in the Ontario legislature during Question Period.

France Gélinas, health critic for the New Democrats, asked if government officials were testing the province's milk supply for radiation levels. Energy Minister Brad Duguid accused Ms. Gélinas of "fearmongering" and did not answer the question. (A: Well that's how they keep Canadians in the dark on everything. You know, they really do. Canada's a very easy country to manage.)

In fact, the government began weekly testing for radiation levels in milk shortly after March 11, when a magnitude 9.0 earthquake struck off the northeast coast of Japan, killing more than 13,000 people and crippling the Fukushima plant.

The Ministry of Labour's Radiation Protection Services has also increased the frequency of testing to weekly from monthly of drinking water, precipitation, air particulate and seasonal fruits and vegetables, said spokesman Greg Dennis. (A: Well, what about radiation though, eh?)

To date, he said, tests have shown no increases in the acceptable amount of radioactive isotope iodine-131. (A: And they keep going on about isotope 131. What about the uranium? What about the plutonium? The Thorium and all the other ones? What about all of them? They aren't going to mention those to you, you see.)

You see, this isotope here, iodine-131, it's got the shorter lifespan, you know, as it breaks down and in a fairly quick time. The other ones do not. They have thousands of years of half-lives and so on. So they don't want to talk about them. But that's how you simply manage the general public who are kept... you're supposed to be ignorant if you're in the general public and that's how you're treated by these pompous prunes that pretend to rule over you on behalf of their bosses, and I'm not talking about Prime Ministers either.

Now, the Deutsche Bank is going to...

Deutsche Bank to restructure U.S. operations: report
(A: Within the US, it says here.)
Apr 13 2011/ reuters.com

FRANKFURT (Reuters) - Deutsche Bank will change the legal status of its main U.S. subsidiary to avoid having to endow it with up to $20 billion in fresh capital, the Wall Street Journal reported on Wednesday.

Citing an internal document at the bank, the Journal said that Deutsche Bank executives last year were concerned that U.S. unit Taunus Corp would need that amount to comply with the Dodd-Frank financial reform law that Congress passed last year in the wake of the financial crisis.

The restructuring would see Taunus give up its bank-holding company status, the paper cited unnamed sources as saying.

Under the plan, presented to the Federal Reserve last year, its banking unit Deutsche Bank Trust Corp would be moved out of Taunus and become a direct subsidiary of the German lender, the paper said.

Deutsche Bank's investment-banking business and several other nonbanking entities would continue to reside in Taunus, the paper said.

So all the big banks now, because the dollar is going down the tubes, as it's planned to do of course, it was planned to do that before they even went through the World Trade Organization to set up China to take all the jobs and factories over. They knew what would happen in the States. They had it timed right down to, pretty well, the year where your dollar would start collapsing, on queue, and when you'd eventually merge into the system that the US helped create. That's the world system; the US has paid for most of it, in blood and machinery for war and all the rest of it. So the big engine, the US, now has to submerge itself into the system it helped force across the world on other people.

Now, one of the better articles that's out, really, is about the REAL people who sit on the big private foundations that cause war across the world. They've been doing it for over 100 years. I'll go into that and some of them when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You've got to understand that the big society that was intended a long time ago to take the whole planet over, they weren't new at the game when they changed their names and created various front groups in the 1800s and came up with the Cecil Rhodes group and the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, and then combined those two together, for instance, as an example, out of many, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and also the Council on Foreign Relations which followed for America.

What they did was to foment wars through private mercenaries, or even in those days what they would call Colour Revolutions. At one time even before that, you could go as far back as Mazzini and you'll find they had armies with red shirts; they called it the Red Shirt Brigade. They used to hire these guys out to different countries to foment revolutions and then the British government were only too happy to move in afterwards, to give them military support, that kind of stuff, the same thing they're doing across the world today. It's a very old technique. The Milner and Rhodes Group were responsible for creating the Boer War and Carroll Quigley documented that in his book called The Anglo-American Establishment. Then of course they got Britain involved with its military in order to save the English settlers, who were not under attack at all but they fudged their stories because they even took with them a reporter from the London Times to give you a completely different story. So they've been at this incredible deception for an awful long time and still going strong today, actually stronger today because they've got a time table to do. These guys believe in business and it's a long-term business plan and they've got to accomplish their acts on time. This article here is about Soros and Brzezinski and others and it says...

Soros and Brzezinski Talking Thai:
International Crisis Group shines spotlight on Thailand
Tony Cartalucci, Contributing Writer / activistpost.com / April 12, 2011

Bangkok, Thailand April 12, 2011 - As International Crisis Group (ICG) member Mohamed ElBaradei wrestles with 80 million Egyptians for control of their country, stooping as low as to threaten war with Israel in a feeble attempt to score political points - his fellow trustees are expressing their ambitions elsewhere, including helping IMF (A: International Monetary Fund.) operative Alassane Ouattara butcher his way into office via international armed intervention in the Ivory Coast. They are also fixated on the power struggle disguised as a "democracy movement" in Thailand.

To understand why it is important to consider what the ICG (A: International Crisis Group.) is saying it is important to note that within the ICG, globalist banker George Soros sits as a trustee along with Wesley Clark and Kenneth Adelman, while geopolitical manipulator Zbiginiew Brzezinski and Neo-Conservative Richard Armitage sit in as advisers among many others.

Behind this unsavory convergence of ambition are equally unsavory corporate and foundation sponsors including the Carnegie Corporation of New York, Open Society Institute, Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Morgan Stanley, Deutsche Bank Group (A: The one we talked about earlier.), Soros Fund Management LLC, Chevron, and Royal Dutch Shell. In Thailand's case in particular the political upheaval centers around one multinational corporate-backed billionaire, Thaksin Shinwatra who tried and failed to ramrod through a US-Thai FTA (A: Free Trade Agreement.) before being ushered out of power in 2006. Many of the corporations that stood to gain from the US-Thai FTA (listed here on page 8) (A: The list of all the big corporations.) are also well involved in the many groups not only still supporting Thaksin's bid for power, but an entire global agenda of military and economic hegemony.

Thaksin Shinwatra, a former adviser to the Carlyle Group, was literally standing in front of the CFR (A: Council on Foreign Relations.) in NYC on the eve of his ousting from power in 2006. Since 2006, he has been represented by fellow Carlyle man James Baker and his Baker Botts law firm, International Crisis Group's Kenneth Adelman and his Edelman Public Relations firm (also a corporate sponsor of the "color revolution college" (A: Did you know that, Color Revolution College?) Movements.org), Belfer Center adviser Robert Blackwill of Barbour Griffith & Rogers, and now Robert Amsterdam of Amsterdam & Peroff, a major corporate member of the globalist Chatham House. (A: ...the Royal Institute of International Affairs.)

To say Thaksin has the support of multinational corporate interests is an understatement - in particular, Kenneth Adelman not only was Thaksin's lobbyist, but also sits on the ICG board of trustees and the board of directors of Freedom House - both of which have tirelessly meddled in Thailand's internal affairs since 2006. Freedom House's "Freedom in the World" report downgraded Thailand from free under the globalist-friendly cleptocratic Thaksin regime, to partly free under the current Thai government which has been steadily distancing itself from free-trade with the US, ignoring US calls to enforce "intellectual property," and pursuing a more protectionist policy in regards to the West and its unraveling economy. Freedom House has also nominated National Endowment for Democracy funded "Prachatai" for one of the many contrived awards given to lend agents of the globalist agenda legitimacy. (A: They're always giving themselves awards; it sounds more important doesn't it?) Prachatai of course, is a propaganda clearing house for Thaksin's "red" movement.

The ICG Report

ICG's April 11, 2011 report, "Thailand: The Calm Before Another Storm?" attempts to encapsulate the political turmoil by deeming Thaksin's "red shirt" mob as "anti-establishment demonstrators." (A: So this ousted guy wants back in, this billionaire, backed by the Council on Foreign Relations and this Crisis Group as they call themselves, and he's using his red shirt mobsters as the guys who are fomenting trouble within the country, but they're followed in with these other guys dressed in black.) [Break.]

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how this same system's been used for well over 100 years by a small elite, incredibly wealthy group, that have front organizations all over the place too. Remember, communism as well had nothing but front groups, thousands of them, and many of them sounded rather innocuous and you would never associate them with communism. It was all to change society from within and so on. It's the same thing of course, they were also often confused with the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations because their goals are exactly the same as what seems to be a form of Trotskyism or Marxism and they actually ARE to an extent, they are the

same because really we know that communism was totally backed by the Western bankers, the same guys who literally started up the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

When you read this article here about what they're doing in Thailand, it's a good example of what they're doing across the so-called Arab countries as well. Because their so-called NGO red shirt group, you know, have been rising over there and when the Thai soldiers tried to disperse them, in come these guys dressed in black; these are mercenaries flown in, professional mercenaries. And there's a video here where you'll see them opening fire on the Thai troops that are trying to contain this red brigade you might call them. And they've got M79 grenade launchers and fire them into the riot troops. And the guy who's in charge of the red shirts, Seh Daeng they call him, security advisor, admitted that admitted that "300 armed men were under his command."

April 10, 2010: Thai soldiers attempt to disperse Thaksin's "red shirts." Mercenaries called "men in black" show up firing assault rifles and M-79 grenade launchers into the riot troops. Violent crossfire ensues. Red shirt security adviser "Seh Daeng" would go on to admit 300 armed men were under his command in the Australian newspaper "The Age."

So here you have 300 armed mercenaries, professionals, probably all from Special Forces, flown in to take over from the Colour Revolution, as they're determined to get Thailand under their thumb like every other country that resists joining this global system. So I'll put this link up tonight; it's a very long article, very well done, well documented, and you can look at it for yourselves.

Alan: Now, I'll go to the callers now and there's Stew from Texas hanging on the line here. Are you there Stew?

Stew: Hey, I am Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not bad.

Stew: Good. Question, man; actually a couple. I guess the first thing is a statement. A couple of times, every once in a while I hear somebody who seems to call in and they are in the first year of panic mode, of learning, you know, that pretty much the first part of their life has been a lie.

Alan: That's right.

Stew: Basically they need to know that you need to turn lemons into lemonade, you know. When you hear about Fukushima, what can you do to make that a positive? So we have radiation going over us, you can't get a Geiger counter, you know. Look online, teach yourself electronics, because there are Geiger counter kits. You can test your food; make it fun, you know. You don't have to freak out over everything. And the more you know the less freaky it gets. So to anyone that panics, you know, just calm down and it will all be cool.

Alan: This is the problem, you see, you've already been born into the war, you just didn't know 'til now that it was actually going on. [Alan laughing.]

Stew: Right. [Caller laughing.}

Alan: Really, that's what it is.

Stew: Yeah, for sure. And another thing. I've got a buddy of mine that kind of has been researching stuff and has kind of been pulled off on the Alice Bailey, Madame Blavatsky, you know, Theosopharian angle, pineal gland and stuff. Is there anything that, you know, any kind of alternate opinion beside myself that you could make a statement on, that kind of direction?

Alan: Well, you've got understand that Blavatsky's stuff was designed, first of all it was designed primarily at that time but not now, at that time for women. It was to create a big women's socialist movement in actual fact, and part of the empowerment of women campaign. The woman who took over from her actually was

the first female member for women's... basically, not rights but beyond rights actually; they had a special role for women coming up in the future. She was the first member on the Fabian Society. And you'll find too, that their goal was also to find someone who would be a new God of the world. So they hunted around and they found Krishnamurti and he was raised up by Alice Bailey and the other one that took over from here. Everyone is an A.B., if you notice; Alice Bailey, and there was another one that took over from her. And the one who took over from her, her father was a Lord in the British government, a traditional hereditary Lord, and he schooled him hoping he would come out and talk the world into just giving up their freedoms and being nice and putting themselves under a hierarchy of more intelligent beings. He turned against them. But they tried to come out with a lot of Hinduism. They were blending... Blavatsky said it, her job was to blend Hinduism with that of Christianity, but it was with the express and purpose of destroying Christianity in the process. That was the idea. And women were more easy to approach, because they like the idea of magic, they're more into the perennial religion of power, personal power through magic, etc; that's traditional through all cultures. So that's really what that was for. The pineal gland came up too, as another big con idea and lots of stories came out if someone would touch you on the forehead with a feather and suddenly you could see the whole world as it really is, if a guru did it, all that kind of nonsense but it's very intriguing. The general public like to be intrigued. They like this idea of not doing much and suddenly becoming powerful; it's all done for you, by someone who knows a lot more than you do. That's why you put yourself under their, not just influence, but you become a slave to them. Guru means God, remember; that's the meaning of a guru. And so you put yourself body and soul into their hands to do as they wish to you because you have total faith in them. So the pineal gland was a big, big part of it. But I don't care how often you try and get it stimulated and whatever you try to do with it, so far I haven't met anybody who's actually, they might say they have, but who have actually enlarged their capacity for understanding through enlightenment by doing all these oddball things with chanting or Buddhist bowls or anything else.

Now, the whole thing, again, the idea was to try and, again it's this old, old alchemical idea of uniting left and right brain. And of course the pineal gland sits in the center; it kind of shrinks with age as well. It really doesn't do much but light does go through the back of the eye and does stimulate it, so it might release a few hormones and make you feel good here and there. Apart from that it doesn't seem to do much at all. But this combining of left and right is also male and female, by the way, and they mean that, down the road, in its esoteric literal sense, because the hermaphrodite's always been part of the big global agenda and we know that they've actually been working on that with transhumanism for instance. That's why they created also all the in-betweens in sexuality; now you've got all types within sexuality. That's all to blur the concept of what we used to call normalcy as we go forward, and eventually of course they'll bring through along cloned beings – I've no doubt about that at all – and they'll have the same rights as humans. Maybe after this radiation washes over we'll have a lot more in-betweens of the sexual groups, after it's done its genetic work. Who knows, eh? [Alan laughing.] However, you've got to be so careful with these groups. Remember too, theosophy also had big ties to the same groups that ran Freemasonry, and Blavatsky was granted a side charter, they call it, for females, a side charter, where it's a Masonic institution, so they go by the Masonic rules to change society. And also too, Blavatsky said that their job also was not only to blend Christianity with Hinduism but also to blend basically science and spirit together into one. Whenever I hear that I always think of electronics, the brain chip and all the rest of it; that's how I see it.

Stew: So, very good man. Hey, I appreciate the input.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Stew: Alright, take care.

Alan: I can remember the new agers too, they used to say that in 2000, coming up to 2010 and then they changed it to 2012, we would go through a big photon belt; that was all around the new age circuits. Everybody was emailing me, oh we're all going to suddenly become enlightened when we go through this photon belt in space, as the earth travels through it. And by doing nothing of course; it would just all happen to you, just like that. You'd wake up and you'd just know everything, and no one could dominate you, and we'd all be light beings, and how wonderful it was going to be. They kind of got it right and wrong because we're going through a radiation belt right now you see, and in a sense they're being illumined alright, but with the wrong kind of stuff; it's not too good for your brain cells. Now we'll go on to Alex from Victoria, if he's there. Hello Alex, are you there?

Alex: Yes, I am. How are ya?

Alan: Not bad. Yeah, I'm hangin' on here.

Alex: I think they've shrunk my pineal gland for some reason. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Yeah, I think mine's fossilized now.

Alex: [Caller laughing.] It's kind of like half lives, you know, they deplete.

Alan: They certainly do.

Alex: With the psychotronic frequency.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it, HAARP's being used. Sometimes, when I'm up late, I'll tune in the shortwave and you can hear and compare it with the one that came out in that television series when they first came out back in the 70s. It's the exact same sound just banging away there. They said, and Brzezinski said that they could use it to calm the people, keep them dumb, stupid and fairly happy. Well, why not use it now in a time of crisis? They use it all the time.

Alex: Yeah, they sure do. It's amazing how many different ways they're attacking us. I'm overwhelmed by the myriad of different mechanisms through which we've been... all the systems that we thought were there to keep us safe, all the regulatory agencies and everything seem to be completely weaponized.

Alan: Well these agencies are actually not... Everything you have up in government is there for a different purpose than you generally take for granted. And we do, we take things for granted. We hear what it says, oh it must mean what it says, but it's generally not that at all. It's like the Food and Drug Administration, I can't remember the US Senator that has got a YouTube up there where he actually attacked the FDA for certain things that they allowed to pass. They admitted at the FDA that they didn't test anything themselves; the Food and Drug Administration doesn't test anything themselves. They would take pharma's word for what pharma said about this and that. They would take pharma's studies and just pass it. So I mean, they're not there for you at all. Then you find out that everybody on the board of, say, the FDA have worked for the big corporations, big pharmas, Monsanto, all the rest of it, and they're all on board. So they're all cons for the public to believe in.

Alex: Oh yeah, like it's a puppet show from hell. Yeah, the smart meters and all the ELF we're exposed to from things like cell phones, like the one I'm talking on, I try and keep it on speaker but still, when you hit send on a iPhone, like typical radiation coming from a computer screen or OnStar on a car or whatever, it's down around 3.5 or 4. You hit send on my iPhone, it goes up to 1,000. So if there was some kind of protection from government that people all have this false confidence in, surely they wouldn't be allowing all of our teenagers to walk around with these things glued to their head.

Alan: The public are simple in structure. I mean, even the term, 'the public,' what is 'the public'? It's like looking at a... I'm not saying this unkindly, but it's like looking at a mass of humanlike beings with no particular single mind. You're talking about a collective mind almost when you say 'the public.' That's how the courts use it too. What is true though, is that mass behaviorism, the understanding of the masses is so well understood. And the masses do believe, and they've been taught through socialistic indoctrinations, that experts are running things and they would never do anything to harm them. Therefore if it's passed to be allowed for sale to them or to eat or something, it's obviously safe to eat because these guys would not lie to them. That's how simplistic they are. They really believe that.

Alex: Yes. It's kind of safe to say that we've gone from livestock to lab rats now.

Alan: We're not even lab rats because you see, everything they've done with technotronics and what they've used with chemicals and all the rest of it, they'd established maybe 100 years ago or more, who knows, but a long time ago. They know exactly what these things do to humans, so they're not using them as testing anymore. They're actually using them; it's weaponized basically. And why not? To bring in a world society

where you're going to cause mass upheaval, get folk off the land for instance, crammed into cities where it's already abnormal being crammed together like that, that's why they have so much crime and deviant behavior breaks out in cities, very old concept, Plato knew this too. So they have to either use tranquilizers of some kind in your food, water, so they'll use both of course, but also to use the frequencies since you have these cell towers set up everywhere, and all these booster cell towers along the buildings; you're being bombarded the whole time. So why not? Brzezinski doesn't talk about using this stuff, technotronics, without meaning it. He doesn't just say it off the cuff like a wayward thought. This was the agenda to keep people calm, quiet, as literally they have their whole life changed around them, so that they won't mind going through the changes; they're kind of half stupefied. And that I think is happening. People used to even complain when gasoline went up 2 or 3 cents; at least they complained, even to each other. You don't even hear any of that anymore, when it goes up 20 cents or 30 cents. Something's happened to them.

Alex: Was it his book, Between Two Ages, where he said that by the time they were finished with us, with reference to the psychotronic frequencies, that we'll barely be smart enough to repeat last night's download of, quote/unquote, news?

Alan: He did and he also said that the public will be taught and have been taught that the media is there to do their thinking and their reasoning for them. And that is so incredibly true. They don't question. They truly think it's an appendage to their brain, some charitable thing, some Godlike thing that would never tell them a lie. They really do believe that.

Alex: It was amazing today, Hayden and I bumped into one of his old soccer coaches outside the library; we were returning Eustace Mullins and Ezra Pound books. And he said, well he's got to be back, you've got to get him outside, you've got to get him running around outside. So we looked up, like we're under attack for Christ sake, there's so much metal in the sky and now with the depleted uranium, and they're using in the oceans, and possibly the Fukushima radiation as well, which I heard was up around 181 but I'm not certain it was that high but it sure seems to be a realistic number, it came from a good source. I just said, I'm amazed you're even out here running around, you know people have died of lung, you know, respiratory failure.

Alan: Sure and they'll continue to as time goes on. Depopulation, rapid depopulation, that's what Rockefeller wanted, and we're going through it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll try and fit in Jay from Ohio there. Are you there Jay?

Jay: Yeah, I'm here. As usual, lots of good points on the show as you light up all these things. I'm reading the [Political] Ponerology book; I'm like halfway through it. It describes, well you know, you've read it, these sociopaths, psychopaths. There's a part where it's talking about how, they're explaining, he is explaining their point of view, that the perfect world is the world in the way they see it, you know. You know, I kind of knew that, you know, because I've been around people like that. It's like, they don't understand us, we don't understand them. So as I go through and read these things online and documents from foundations, you know, it sounds... it does, it wrenches my heart. My heart says, well that sounds like a noble cause, you know, and then it's like, I think, it's just like they know how to use virtue as a weapon, well anything basically. You know what I mean?

Alan: Absolutely.

Jay: And so, it's like using people as they say the terrorists use people as shields, you know. All these words like, well, the American public wants this or that or... You know what I mean. It's like different, different things that we find value in they've been able to use and...

Alan: It sounds wonderful, it sounds like something that we'd thought about ourselves, but of course they've got a totally different definition of what they mean by it. And they also want to bring in a controlled society. A psychopath, the only fear he has is the fear of losing his powerful position when he gets up on top. So he must secure that position and bring in totalitarianism, but he also spins off by his very nature a psychopathic culture upon the people themselves who will then emulate those at the top. That's why you have celebrity worship and so on and that's why you have degradation at the bottom levels of society as well, as we try and

copy what we see being projected from the top. So they help to destroy society in the process, which gives them more power as they go into take control over all the crisis and problems they helped cause. So it's a perfect system for control.

Jay: It is. It is and I was speaking with my mom, she's 80, and we just stumbled on that subject, the culture, and she brought up, you know I think it was that one song, you know, "It's your thing, do what you want to do." [Caller laughing.] I was like, you're right.

Alan: Yeah. And they were starting that kind of stuff back in the 1930s. People don't realize how long they've been at this, to change the culture, to get it going. They tried the roaring '20s with booze, drugs as well, the miniskirts, dancing, promiscuity. It didn't work out because they didn't have the abortion clinics, they didn't have the pill. So there was a lot of fallout from it, a lot of venereal disease, no penicillin. So they brought the same agenda back for the 1960s under the guise of free love, rock and roll, miniskirts again, do what you want to do, the state will take care of any problems, abortion, the pill, and drugs. And it worked very, very well. If at first you don't succeed, try, try again, as they say. [Alan laughing.]

Jay: [Caller laughing.] You're right and I'm a sore loser so I will keep fighting.

Alan: Yeah, you have to. You can't give up.

Jay: You can't.

Alan: And being aware, of course. The greatest thing you can have is being aware. It's not scary at all. You can understand. Understanding is the most pleasant reward you can possibly have; it's the strength too that comes from it. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Akira Kurosawa's " Dreams" --- 6 Nuclear Reactors in Meltdown--1990

Philadelphia--Radioactive Iodine in Water Supply

Radiation in Canada:
- 1 - - 2 - - 3 - - 4 - - 5 -

Deutsche Bank Restructures US Operations

Soros and Brzezinski Talking Thai--International "Crisis" Group

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 14th, 2011 (#811)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14th, 2011:
A Gene Residual Creates Individual:
"Being an Individual is Sometimes Fearful,
Not for the Timid or Easily Tearful,
To Decide for Oneself is Not Always Easy,
Uncertainty Looming Makes You Queasy,
Yet Sense of Achievement Comes Victorious
With a Success from Thing Laborious,
No Need to Be Rich, Dying for Wealth,
Life for Living is Best with Good Health,
Success and Failure Makes You Proud,
To Think for Oneself, Apart from the Crowd"
© Alan Watt April 14th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 14th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds of audios to choose from, and hopefully, I can help to tie a lot of loose ends together for you, to show you how this big system that you're born into actually works. And it works far differently from the techniques that you think about, if you think about it at all, in fact. Most folk think we just go through time, down through time, and politicians deal with crisis after crisis, as they just happen to be at the time. And nothing is further from the truth, because you're in a planned agenda, a planned society. And the thing about government, it's like any big corporation, which actually it is. They plan far, far ahead into the kind of society they want to have in fifty or even a hundred years, or maybe even more. And we have evidence of this, of course, in writings of the big boys, who belong to the big societies, which advise, actually they order the government as to what to do. And they love to write about their hand in shaping the future, and the kind of society, what kind it will be, Fascist, Socialist, whatever, or a combination of the two. And it's ongoing with all these international meetings with big, private corporations and clubs. Clubs which pretend they're foundations into charities and so on, but, in reality, they're very active in shaping cultures, and the financial systems across the world into one big happy, not so happy family. Happy for those who certainly will rule it and actually do rule it already.

So, help yourself to the audios. And you can also find transcripts in English of a lot of the talks as well, in all

the sites you'll see listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. These are the official sites I have, the only ones. And you can also get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You get a choice to choose from there, so help yourself for the transcripts there. And remember, you are the audience that bring me to you, so, if you want me to continue, I come from a different perspective, generally. I don't just hype up today's hype or terror and leave it at that, from what the media tells you. I add with my knowledge to what the media omits, and it's very important, that, because, you see, you're left with a certain perspective on things, according to what the media leaves you with, and they always omit big, big parts of the story, and you always get the false perspective, so I hope to fill in all the blank spots for you, to give you a better picture of what's actually happening. And I don't sell things either, on this particular broadcast. So, it's up to you to keep me going.

Buy the books and the discs I have for sale, and hopefully I can tick on a little bit more. You'll find how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can use a personal check from the US. You can use international postal order from the US. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And across the world, you know how to do it, just Western Union, Money Gram, some people can send cash, and you can use PayPal again to order. Use the donation button. And remember straight donations are also very, very, very welcome, because things are getting tight all around as inflation goes up. And the prices in Canada are even far higher than in the US. And even though they've gone up about a third in the last few months, even for their food, Canada has even gone up much higher. Plus, we've got extra taxes and new taxes added to that too, this year as well. So, as I say, if you want to keep me going, you know how to do it.

This big system steamrolls ahead, regardless of wars or catastrophes. Everything, every disaster is used to their advantage. The CFR often, their members often come out and say this after disasters. How can we use this to our advantage? What they mean is, will it fit in to our plan for the big, great society of the planet that they've planned for us. Giving up your rights, that's what it means. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, sometimes I get an email, an occasional email about someone, and there's so many folk out there who are really into types of societies and so on. And they're either really into a form of capitalism, or even Fascism, or Communism, or Socialism. All the isms. And they get upset once in a while when you talk about certain things that riles them. It's against their grain, their doctrine, their indoctrination. And this is the key to all isms, you see, because people like to lose themselves. The whole thing about mass movements is to lose yourself within the mass movement. You give up your independence, willingly, happily, in fact. You give it up, because other people then will run the show for you. And that really is what Socialism is about.

I remember a few years ago, someone who emailed me quite a few times, he was down on his luck. Welfare people were coming in, and after a while, he got worried because his young daughter began to call the social workers by their first names, and would phone them up when she had any problem on anything at all that she would normally work out for herself, or work through the family, or friends, or whatever. Any kind of trivial problem at all. What should I do about this or that or whatever? And she was treating them like parents. And that's exactly the system that Bertrand Russell said they would encourage, where the state would give the values to the children, and really become the form of parents, really. All the parents had to do according to Russell was to provide the money to raise the child. The state would do the rest. Well, we're pretty well there.

And you also get generations in of people who are dependent on welfare. And they themselves have an awfully hard time, one in maybe a thousand have the ability to break out of the mindset when you've been born and raised in that kind of society, because it's not easy to. It's easier to go along with social workers saying, you've got to look for this job today, and they send you the job to go and look for and so on. They decide everything for you. All the responsibility is taken off of you, and so whatever individuality you had is submerged into the mass as they say. Same with people who join big organizations, even including religions when they're on a roll. And religions once in a while do go on a roll. They lose themselves in the great belief, the greater system, and responsibility is taken off of them, because in all mass movements, the leaders are supplied for them, who make all the decisions, and then you end up with a bureaucracy. It doesn't matter what, if they're wearing dog collars as they call them or not, or called wardens, or whatever. It's the hierarchy above you that makes all the right decisions for you, and lots of folk like that. So, lots of

people do like Socialism.

And lots are going into this New World Order, and they've got different ideas about it, but generally they think it's going to be some sort of happy melting pot of the world. Some of them still think they can be able to travel across the world and live where they want. Well, you won't be able to do that, because you haven't read the books on it. You've got the external propaganda that's put out by word of mouth, but you haven't done your study to find out what you're even talking about. So, that's a sad comment on humanity, but people have in the past joined mass movements, and it's a relief for many of them to do so. As I say, the responsibility is now off of them for all the failures or successes or whatever in life. It's on someone else's shoulders or the collective hold it together, and you simply know what your duties are within the system.

That's why those who have brought in this New World Order have used the 'isms, have used capitalism, have used Communism, Trotskyism is big right now, actually, and Socialism, all the different 'isms have been used to bring in this future planning to a world society, which is to be authoritarian, remember, as all 'isms ultimately must become. And they don't like democracy. They've said that at the Club of Rome. They said, in fact, it's obsolete. And they've said that they can't get their big plans done for the world with different parties arguing and haggling over what they want, therefore they do it in a different way. Right now they go through a parallel government. The parallel government consists of about a thousand major foundations and think tanks. It's a thousand points of light that Bush Sr. referred to. And they also have all their hundreds and hundreds, maybe thousands of non-governmental organizations and their front groups, that do all the lobbying, all the work, all the protesting when required to governments, and then the governments come along and say "thank God you turned up. We want to pass this bill and you've given us a reason to do so." So, government works hand in glove with the NGOs that protest against them. That's really how it works. It's a wonderful show. It's a show for the public who don't belong to different camps. And it's a wonderful thing for a lot of people who are technically Socialist by nature.

Remember Communism really was Socialism, and Nazism was supposedly Nationalist Socialism. Communism is International Socialism. The Fabian Society was also International Socialism. And the Fabian Society was a society that was designed to bring the same system across the Western countries, which weren't fertile ground, as Lenin called it, for the doctrine. They couldn't get uprisings the same way in what technically was a free society. It wasn't as free as you think. But when there's a form of freedom within society, it's much, much harder to get folk to revolt and get the quick revolution over and done with. So they had to do it through infiltration, and through universities and teaching by professors, who would ensure that students became indignant when they're given half a story on something. It's easy to get youngsters angry about something that seems obviously unfair to them. And the professor's job was to omit a lot of the stories to make things obviously unfair. They still do this today. And they're all hand-picked, these particular professors. They're well funded, of course, and in with the professorship comes a big grant from a foundation. Often the grant comes first, and then the foundation tells the university which professor they're going to have. That's how it really does work. So, in a sense, they're agents, many of them. Not all of them, but many of them.

And lots of folk will love Socialism, when they don't have to make a single decision on what they have to do. You'll have bureaucrats and then you'll have down to the local level and agencies deciding for you and calling you up and visiting you at the door. So, if you want that kind of world, you're welcome to it. But personally, I really don't.

Individualism is what it's all about here, because all the big foundations, the United Nations and others have said they must destroy the cult of individuality. That's what they call it. They really hate it, so they call it the cult of individuality. It's an oxymoron, because if you're an individual you don't belong to anything, really. You think for yourself. And when you even look at extreme right wing, as it used to be called, extreme right wing meant you'd have hardly any government at all. That's what it really was about, where, a society where people would govern themselves, and have the rights to govern themselves and defend themselves too, when required, without government agencies coming down on them for doing so.

It's almost akin to the original form of anarchism. Anarchism too, a true anarchist wasn't someone who went around lobbing bombs at people. He wasn't someone who assassinated people or joined groups to do so. He was supposed to be an individual, who could travel the world, go through communities, listen politely

to people, not be obnoxious, but would never be coerced into joining anything he didn't agree with. And that really is what the original anarchism was all about, the idea that the person could be self-governing. People have forgotten all about that.

And people definitely, in the US for instance, have been taught, whether they know it or not, it's a subtle intergenerational training that government is there not to serve the people, but you're there to serve them. Every movie they churn out, especially the disaster movies, which have many predictive programming scenarios within them, are also teaching you that government is an authority, and it's there by it's own means. It's self-perpetuating and you just simply jump and do what you're told. You never see in these disaster movies anything about the rights of the people. It's always government deciding for the people what's best for them, supposedly. In reality, as you know, governments, especially when you're left to vote between two or three parties where they're all multi-millionaires, which ones do you want to vote for? These people have so much in common with you, right? Well, they all belong to the same organizations, clubs, golf clubs, and all the rest of it. And they've gone to the same schools, Ivy League schools and so on. And they've got nothing in common with you whatsoever. They all have shares in the same big international corporations, and they do what's best for their own kind, their own class. And it's something too, you have to understand, class, the class system, definitely, definitely, has always been with us. And as far as I can see, the way it's going, it always will be with us. They'll just give it different names for different levels. It's as simple as that.

So, for those that want to lose their individuality by joining the big crowd, as they call it at the top, then that's up to you. It certainly is easier. It's easier to be given all the propaganda to spout so that you'll be politically correct amongst your own kind. And if you can put up with it, good luck to you. I really try and speak to those who are trying to attain individuality, because it's far more important you do that in your lifetime. No one else can do it for you. And to know the truth about things, and to suffer the occasional setbacks and defeats and victories as well. That's what makes a person a complete person.

It's the same with advertising too. No ad would ever sell with straight faces and a product displayed in front of you. It's always people who are having mass orgasms because they bought toothpaste or a toothbrush or something like that. And they're also taught this in society, ego-syntonic behavior, again, egocentric behavior, that you're supposed to be happy, happy, happy all the time, like someone in acute mania. Of course, nothing is further from the truth. You have to have the ups and the downs in life to make you, to give you wisdom. And wisdom at one time was highly valued from all tribes down through the ages. Highly valued, that was the most important thing of all. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the individual versus the mass, and how lots of folk like to join the mass. And you can be trained to join the mass too, once you're in it, especially if it carries on a long time, maybe your whole life, and you end up with third, forth generation welfare. That's normalcy to people then, where every decision is made by superiors and agencies and social workers and so on. And all the big decisions in life are taken off of the shoulders and it's easier for some people to do that. For others it's anathema. It's a killer. It destroys them totally, body and soul, and that's why you have so much problems when it really is in its heyday, its height. And of course we're getting more and more of that, as the economy goes down the tubes, and more folk are joined to the welfare lists and need aid from different sources, etc.

And we also have, of course, the massive, incredible armies of bureaucracies and government agencies now, invading homes for children, taking children off and all the rest of it, regardless of the class that they go into. And it's happening across the world, because you're living in a globalized society, where all organizations really are all connected at the hub of the United Nations, and so they all work together. Everything eventually comes down from the United Nations.

At the end of tonight's show, I'll also put up a link to youtube, where it shows you the Cesium that's been coming in over Canada and the US, and they're now up in the mid-levels, sometimes occasionally the higher levels. And the mainstream media is totally silent about this. And almost every single radiation, government radiation site has pulled its graphs down, so that we can't see what's going on. There's only one or two left, and even they are being censored now. I know that for a fact. I'll put this link up tonight, so you can see what's been happening over the last day or so, and what's to come scheduled for the next few days.

They've also mentioned too, that I think number 4 reactor is in trouble again. I don't know how many times it can be in trouble, or what's left to fission off in there, but they say it will take three months or so to stop doing this, and then they're going to try and decommission them. Decommission them, it takes ten years to clean it out. But for three months this stuff is going to be giving this stuff off into the air and the sea constantly pretty well. I'll put that link up tonight.

And also with Japan, they've had meetings, before about moving the capital over to a different area, the capital of Japan, because it's so prone now to earthquakes, they want to build a new capital. And I'll put that link up tonight for those who want to see it.

I'm also talking about the suicide rates tonight, because here's an article here for instance.

Suicide Rates in U.S. Increase as Economy Declines, CDC Researchers Find

(A: It says they:)

tend to rise during recessions and fall amid economic booms, according to study from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

(A: It says they:)

reached a record high of 22 people per 100,000 in 1932 during the Great Depression, CDC officials said in a report published online today in the American Journal of Public Health. That was double the rates seen in 2000, when 10 people per 100,000 took their lives as the economy prospered, the study found.

The study is the first to link business cycles and suicide rates among specific age groups, according to the Atlanta-based CDC. People in their "prime working ages" of 25 to 64 years old are the most likely to commit suicide during recessions, the study found.

(A: Well, it's nothing new, because Britain already had done theirs and it's much the same. And one of the top politicians came out and was actually reprimanded for saying, of course there's more suicides in a recession. And there's also way more burglaries and so on as folk try to survive. So, he was slapped on the wrist for that. It says:)

"Economic problems can impact how people feel about themselves and their futures as well as their relationships with family and friends," Feijun Luo, an economist in CDC's Division of Violence Prevention and the study's lead author, said today in a statement. "Prevention strategies can focus on individuals, families, neighborhoods or entire communities to reduce risk factors."

What they're doing is setting up, again, another little branch, it's tucked in with Homeland Security for those who don't know, and they won't tell you in this article here either, to actually monitor everyone's lives even more thoroughly, and have people in your local areas monitor what they think is mental health of everybody. That's what they're using this for because the CDC is not there again, like every other agency, to actually help you, or to do what you imagine it's there to do.

And another interesting article too, because it says:

Customs officials in Vladivostok seized a radioactive cargo of 50 cars from Japan. Their level of radiation is two times higher than normal.

The cars are being kept in an isolated area while it is decided what to do with them. Their recipients say they do not have the right to send them back to Japan.

Earlier this week, customs in Vladivostok seized a cargo of 20 radioactive cars.
Intensive beta-radiation was discovered during a checking of the "Asian Ice" ship.
This is the first large shipment of radioactive second-hand cars from Japan. (A: You can see them all dumping them from the area, can't you? I mean, obviously, the people around there are selling them like

crazy, used cars, which will be in excellent condition, apart from the fact that the lifetime warranty will be about three years, if you're lucky.) Earlier, heightened levels of radiation were found on several private vehicles.

So, there you go, as they keep telling you it's not too bad, etc, etc. You get free lead underwear with every car. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this world we live in isn't really a pleasant world. We have the Disney World view of it, because we've been trained to view things from a Disney perspective. But the real harsh world out there, and when you understand the real harsh world, you can decide yourself if you want to join those at the top by being a shark yourself, or being a loser, as they call those who are in the dark. That's the general population, the ones who believe in the Disney World that they've been trained to believe in. Here's an article here that really exemplifies this. It says:

Healthcare scoring for the "dead pool": (A: The dead pool. This is the term of it.) hedge funds betting on how long you will live

A bond made up of life settlements would ideally have policies from people with a range of diseases — leukemia, lung cancer, heart disease, breast cancer, diabetes, Alzheimer's. That is because if too many people with leukemia are in the securitization portfolio, and a cure is developed, the value of the bond would plummet.

(A: So they don't want cures, you see. It says:)

Those medical records that are now available to anyone and everyone who might have a financial interest in your "health" (the same records about you that you yourself can no longer gain access to in most cases), are for sale to stakeholders, investors and interested party's. Insurance companies are particularly interested.

As we stated in an earlier article, when Obamacare is implemented it will establish a health score to be applied to your records and updated with each doctor visit. This score will be available to insurance companies with the accompanying medical data that will allow them to determine how much of a risk you pose to the profits they anticipate by insuring you under a hedge fund.

(A: Quite something, eh? It's like a real stock market. Stock means cattle, by the way, you know, like animals. That's where you sold them. They were called stock.)

You will be rated as to how much of a risk you represent to the system. This score is being used to determine what and how much healthcare you are eligible to receive. (A: It's to be rationed, you see.) As the bill clearly states, panels will determine what risk you pose to the system and weigh that against the odds you can recover, and if you do, what would be the value of your future contributions to society? (A: Can you keep paying taxes and work? That's what it is. I've been saying this for years.) Odds not good? Off to the dead pool you go!

Enter the insurance companies.
Your score on these medical records are being used to determine your eligibility to be entered into the "dead pool" being constructed by life insurance companies. The dead pool is comprised of those in the healthcare system who have diseases such as lung cancer, breast cancer, leukemia, heart disease or any possible terminal, genetic or acquired illness. Hedge funds are being established wherein investors in the fund are betting against you and how long you might live with the disease. The hedge fund is projecting your possible life expectancy and betting against you.

(A: Now, it's also true, the pharmas buy these up too, because they like long-term diseases. They don't like to cure anything, because it's not profitable to give a cure out for anything. So, they want to treat you for the rest of your lives, you see. That's how it really works. So it says:)

"The solution? A bond made up of life settlements would ideally have policies from people with a range of

diseases — (A: As I mentioned earlier. It says:)

This should effectively halt any real research into finding cures for many diseases. Not that there is much of that actually occurring anyway, in my opinion.

This article from the New York times in 2009 shows these plans for dead pool investments are well underway. Anything for a buck right? Even the morbid betting on how long you will live:

So, I'll put that link up too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this evening. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Ted from New York City. Are you there Ted?

Ted: Yes, I am, Alan. I thank you so much for providing the gracious knowledge and service you do. I have a question. This kind of harkens back to the country of Rhodesia, when they declared independence and became, moved from Southern Rhodesia, Ian Smith and his unilateral declaration of independence. I think it was '64, maybe '65. What was their role in the world system at that time? And they were a pariah state, so, I'm kind of interested because, since they were founded by Cecil Rhodes, at least that countries of Southern Rhodesia and Northern Rhodesia were founded by Rhodes. Could you tell me please? I'll hang up.

Alan: Yeah, number one it was a base as well, because, Cecil Rhodes and the group that he worked for, which again became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private corporation that was given a charter by the Crown to exist. As you know, they also used the same group, and Cecil Rhodes was involved in creating the South African or Boer War, to grab South Africa, too. They used Rhodesia as a primary base to set it up, and also a base where they would try and bring in what's happening today, a United African bloc, by fomenting riots and tribal fighting, in-fighting across the whole of Africa. Not all at the same time. Just one place after another, and hopefully get it under what they called at that time the British Empire. And so, private companies. I mean, what you've got with the Rhodes foundation at that time is the exact same system you've got with that group I mentioned last night, the International Crisis Group with Brzezinski and Armitage and all these guys on it. They cause riots. They foment riots, they pay agitators to go in and get the fighting started. And then they call on the troops from outside. Britain did this too. Cecil Rhodes did this. He would say, oh, we're under attack, even though they weren't and in would come the British troops and stick the flag in for them. So, it was really a base to an extent, but it was also rich in diamonds and gold etc, because at the same time as they were taking over these countries, these private companies, like the Rhodes groups, etc, working with the Rothschilds, were actually grabbing the diamonds and the gold and so on, and all the minerals on the land that was taken over. So, private companies have really always been on the forefront of guiding governments to use troops to come in and protect where they've put their stakes down. So that was its whole purpose. Once they claimed Rhodesia as well, they had the backing of the British government, and Britain, of course, worked heavily with them as part of the sort of Commonwealth, and so they were totally protected. They wanted a whole bunch, a whole collection, of states to be unified eventually into a solid African Union, and that's still going on today, by the way. It hasn't really stopped.

Ted: And finally, Ian Smith. He died in 2007. I'm just surprised at his role, because he kind of did something, at least the face value of history, the exoteric reading of history, that he declared independence like the United States from England, even though his project failed. They didn't have the mandate of heaven, because they didn't have a really positive organizing principle. You know, they didn't reach out to their native populations. They just focused on their white people there. What was his role in the world system, and I was surprised that he was able to live to a ripe old age, because he lived in Zimbabwe, under Mugabe.

Alan: It's because they're all, at the right time, I mean, these guys at the top are always preselected by the same organization, that was the Milner group, and then it was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every president they had was the same way. Still is today, in fact, across the world. The idea was, it was time. They knew eventually that to get Africa to unite into a bloc country, they'd have to give them what appears to be the power. And they'd have to eliminate, again, the white people who had ruled over them for so long. And even when, there's no doubt about it, when Rhodesia went down for instance, Britain had plenty of warning. Here's a country, and South Africa, that had gone to war each time Britain called, as being part of the Commonwealth. They sent their boys off. And so they thought that Britain and the rest of the world would come in to stop the African National Army coming in. And the ANC were coming through

Africa. They were heavily equipped, well armed and all the rest of it. And the oddest thing is, at the time, Margaret Thatcher for instance did nothing to stop it. Nothing at all to stop it. And hardly even mentioned it. And immediately, some people, myself included, I knew that this was the plan. They wanted this to succeed. They wanted the whites to be driven out and to give the Africans a sense that actually they were in charge of their own country for the first time, in the hope that they would carry on and unite the whole of Africa as a trading bloc. And again, it's always a con, these trading blocs, because you still find that private corporations end up still ruling them. And then they get their puppet governments, you know from their own population, to represent the people. And the guys at the top always know in reality what their roles are. So, it was really geo-politics at work. And the white population had done their job for long enough, but to really grab the goodies and the whole of Africa, they had to let the Africans pretend that it was now their country for the first time. That was really what it was about. If you notice, the big companies, like DeBeers and so on, still are running the countries, really, and they're still the biggest employers. And they can actually set lower prices under the new governments, for extracting the stuff and getting the diamonds and so on out of the country than they did under the old system, so that it's even more profitable for them.

Ted: Thank you, so much. Thank you so much. Very good. Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. So, yeah, I mean, they can set up the systems. You've got to understand too, those who run this international system have no allegiance to any country or any particular group of people. The peasant in England is the same as the peasant anywhere else. And they'll use those peasants for a certain amount of time, fifty years or whatever it happens to be. They'll plan it way in advance in fact, and then, if it means writing them off, physically, at the end, they allow it to happen. And that's just how these big guys work. That's how they work. Now, there's also Joe from California there. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: I just had a comment and then a question and then I'm going to have to hang up and listen offline. The comment was, you mention a lot about saying that you shouldn't watch television, and I just wanted to say I totally agree with that. I haven't watched TV for about five or six years. Whenever I do see it now, it just, it seems really kind of strange, and almost like an assault on your senses.

Alan: It is.

Joe: And I just wanted to encourage people out there to try and do the same, even if you have to wean yourself off it, just try doing it. The question I had is, you mentioned something last week in a program about merchant banks. And it reminded me of some Monty Python sketches where they always seem to take shots at the merchant bankers, and I was just kind of wondering if you knew, you know, sort of what that, you know, what the sort of bias was towards Merchant Bankers and that Monty Python?

Alan: The merchant bankers, it's a term that you don't hear much today, but the merchant bankers really, the guys who owned the commercial trading routes and shipping lines and all commerce, were also the guys who set up the banks themselves, and they were called merchant banks. And they used to also basically put out loans there for ships that would come in, or might not come in. They also had insurance companies. That's how Lloyds of London started along with the merchant banking system. And so they also bet just like that last article, on people betting on your life, with your healthcare. They also bet on ships not coming in. I mean, you can't beat these guys. They've got every con literally worked out. The merchant bankers really were families that came in to Europe. A lot of them were based in Frankfurt, for an awful long time, and they moved into other countries. The Rothschilds did that. They were merchant bankers. They did world trading. They owned trading routes. They owned corporations across the world that dealt with trading, and they dealt also with the money lending, even to people in trading. Trading could be a risky business, so they would lend money to them, high interest rates and so on, and eventually they set up their big merchant banks in London especially, after Frankfurt; they also did the same in Italy and elsewhere. So, they're a different breed. They're just not your normal little bank that you go and cash a check in. These guys deal with literally trade across, massive trade across the world. International trade in a sense. And that's how the big banks in London, around the Templar area, the old Templar area, and that's not by coincidence either, that's why they set up there. And they have four banks facing each other, and then you have the big obelisk next to the river right next to them. That's one of their symbols, wherever they go down through time. So, merchant bankers are a different kettle of fish, as I say, from a small branching bank. They deal with even lending to nations, for instance, you know.

So, it's a different breed again. You'll find interestingly enough, if you read into Benjamin Franklin's writings and his diaries and so on. He mentions that he went over to London. It's never been explained, of course, this strange little guy, Benji Franklin. He went over to London, and he went over to meet and mix with and learn from the merchant bankers of London. You don't get just to go over there and meet them in any era, just like that. Believe you me. There are certain things you have to be in the first place to even mix with them. He got a lot of his tuition over there at that time, before he was made more popular and famous. He even met Rothschild and discussed how the American money system worked, compared to the British system, and Rothschild wasn't very pleased with the fact that he found out that Americans created their own scrip, as they called money, and that it wasn't based on debt as it was in London. So, Rothschild wasn't too happy. He actually wrote about it in papers and said that they'd have to alter the American system, because if it wasn't debt based, then America could really take off and show a different system of creating money to the world. So, the merchant bankers are awfully important people. And, as I say, they own all commerce of the world. They own the banking, the real banking systems, through the big, big banks of the world too. That's what they are.

There's Tammy from New Jersey. Are you there, Tammy?

Tammy: Yeah. Hi. Isn't it funny what you just mentioned about South Africa. In case you didn't know, the capital is called Praetoria, as in the Roman Praetorian Guard. They gave the country the Afrikaners and later on they burned them.

Alan: That's right.

Tammy: And I was just looking at what you put up, the YouTube Akira, about the nuclear reactors. And I was thinking of what you said about predictive programming. Then I thought about what Alex Jones had mentioned, and that is the people who think that, the people that are the social engineers think that there are three groups that need to go into the future, Northern Europeans, Jews, and the Japanese. So then, why would they go ahead and destroy Japan if that's one of the groups that needs to go into the future? And I'll take my answer off the air.

Alan: Okay. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to answer a question about, what is really most favored nations and races actually, Darwin called them, most favored races, in his book, the ones who should survive into the future. I don't know about the Japanese but I know that H.G. Wells wrote a list out of the ones that he was taught at that time, by the Fabian Society that he was a founding member of. And his boss was Lord Astor. And he mentioned that the different races that should go on into the future and the ones that should be eliminated, that those who cause trouble and wouldn't cooperate in this economic system and obey a sort of Socialist Master system, would have to be eliminated. And he wrote a few down, the Scots, and the Irish, and a few other ones were to be eliminated. He said that the Africans would also have to either mimic the White Man, and those who could mimic the White Man in economics would be allowed to survive, the rest would just have to perish. But the Japanese, I've never heard of the Japanese. I know John Stewart Mill was the first one to ever write this for the British Crown, a list of races that were desirable races with all their different characteristics and traits, the ones who should come into the future, and he was a top economist, as was his son, but they talked, a very similar list was put out by them, that H.G. Wells augmented. And they mentioned Jews in it too, as did Wells. And Wells said because of the various purges they'd had down through time, then the fittest of them had succeeded to come through and be very successful economically, so they would be saved as well. That was again mentioned by Charles Galton, cousin of Charles Darwin, who if I remember, he talked to the Jewish Congress of Britain, twice, on two occasions, and he also said the same thing, that Jews should actually be grateful for all their purges, because it really killed off all the weak, as he called them, and allowed those with the most cunningness and the most ability to survive, so they'd be very, very successful. And so I guess he thought that was a good thing for all people to go through. So, the Japanese if they were possible to come through, it would be because once again, Americans and those who ruled Britain, I don't say the British people, those who ruled Britain, thought the Japanese were so obedient to a system, and that's what they like, is people who are obedient to a system without question, and they're very thorough. They have pride in their work, etc. So, if

they were to come through, I don't know about them, I haven't seen a list with their names on them, it would be for that purpose only. They have a personal pride, a personal honor, and pride in their work, and they have a hierarchy system, which they don't question at all, much of a caste type system you might say, as far as the workplace goes. So, that would be the only reason I could see for them coming in too. China was to be picked, because again, they'd never really had individuality. It was never a thing in China to promote individualism, and they were very obedient first to emperors and empresses and then to the Communist State. And the Communist State now has been really applauded by the United Nations, as the perfect example for the world to follow for the New World Order, where it's non-democratic, it's an orderly society, everybody obeys their bosses or else. And they're hard workers. They don't put the pride in it that the Japanese do whatsoever, but there's so many of them too, that labor is cheap. That's why they picked China to make, to be the manufacturer for the planet. The Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs decided that back in the 1930s, when it was still a Third World Country. Your money, tax money, and the World Trade Organization, and all the Treaties sent your factories over to China, for those who don't know. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada --US High to Mid-range Levels of Cesium Radiation and Jet-stream Forecast

TEPCO Confirms Damage to No. 4 Reactor

Japan to Decommission Fukushima Reactors over 10 Years--but to Release Radiation for Next 3 Months

--More on Above

Japan Considers a New Capital City

US--Suicides Increase as Economy Declines

Radioactive Cars impounded in Russia from Japan

Your Life up for Sale--Insurance and the Stock Market

Up to Date info. on Radiation over USA and Canada with Projected Wind flows and Radiation Types and Levels(Which are going up daily)

Daily Radiation and Plume Chart for US and Canada (Click on DAOS)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 15th, 2011 (#812)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 15th, 2011:
Economic Dreams and Schemes of John Maynard Keynes:
"The Bretton Woods Agreement by John Maynard Keynes,
An Ardent Socialist Elitist Believed that the Means
To Establish a World Government was Via a World Bank,
For Financial Reconstructing We Have Him to Thank,
The Bank of International Settlements, Big Money Stash,
A World Bank through the IMF to Ration Out the Cash,
Money to Be Issued for Socialist Control,
And Secular Humanism Taught to Liquidate the Soul,
Keynes Said that Part 2 Would Be Down the Road,
Now They're Completing Mission, IMF Carrying Load,
It's to Issue Special Drawing Rights to Every Nation,
Hail IMF and Maynard Keynes, Lord of Our "Salvation" "
© Alan Watt April 15th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of April, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and help yourself to the audios which are available for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully I'll give you some shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system into which you've been born, a radically different system than the one that you've been taught at school and that the media has helped to reinforce once you leave school, because it truly is completely different from your Disneyland version. And you can also remember look at these sites that are listed on the .com site. These are all the official sites I have. You can get transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English from any of those sites, and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And if you find sticking when you're downloading the audios, try the alternate sites listed on the .com site, because sometimes too many folk go into the .com at the same time. That's what causes some problems.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and the ads you hear on this show, it's not a show, it's a broadcast really, go straight to RBN to pay for the airtime and their staff and their equipment and their bills. So, help me with mine, by buying the books,

discs, and so on I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check. You can use an international postal money order. You can send cash and you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. The same across the rest of the world. You're stuck, I'm afraid, with Western Union, Money Gram, or PayPal for ordering. And straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome too.

As I say, it's a big system. You've been taught a fake reality, and of course, it's been on the go for an awful long time. I've gone through the histories of the big organizations that helped to set up this particular system, first on a national level, then international. Now it's completely global, in fact, and they run all the media. All mainstream media comes through a couple of sources, really one source, as far as I'm concerned, owned by the same little group, to make sure that everybody is on board, as they say, with the same information. And on the bottom level of reality, that's the information you're given from the media. On the second level of reality, you're given people who can add to it, add to the mainstream by other knowledge that they've got from books and so on. And it's not arguing of course, because if you're given a premise, a false premise to begin with, all you're doing is babbling with other people about false premises. So, we don't expect, really the truth at the bottom level. We can get the results of them, of increases in things and taxes and all that. That we can take as a fact. But any of the reasons why things really happen, of course, we're kept in the dark. We're given children's stories in fact. And advisors to presidents back in the 1920s and 30s used to say that for everything that happens in politics, there's a good reason, and then there's the real reason. And that's truly the way it is. That's truly the way it is.

We're under one big global club, been going on for well over a hundred years now, to bring in a global system. It's based on Darwinistic principles. It believes in eugenics. It believes in always planning the future, what kind of society they want, how many they need, and of course, they use your tax money to create their future for their own selves and offspring to come through into. That's what we build for them. These are the big builders, down through the ages. They love big building projects. And that's why they love central governments, because they can centralize all taxations and so on, into their big projects for conquest across the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. To understand this system that you're living in, it's partly an economic system, a big part, of course, is an economic system. And it's a different economic system for those who basically own the world. I've gone through much of the history of the initial group that came to light in our histories. I'm sure they had many names before they called themselves the Cecil Rhodes group and the Milner Group as well, that became the Royal Institute of Affairs, with the goal of using a British Empire system as the embryonic egg to shape the world. And the US was to take over from that, and push it further across this whole planet. Part of the idea was to get a world body where they could negotiate and get treaties signed. That was the League of Nations. They set that up, a long time ago. And then they set up the United Nations. They transformed in fact into the United Nations. And under the UN of course, they planned to bring in what seems to the outsider, people who don't really know much about it, it would seem very Marxist initially. But you've got to understand that the big boys who founded the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society, were all bankers, big international moneylenders, lending to nations.

And they funded the Soviet system. The Soviet System was also called, just like the US, the Great Experiment, and they wanted to iron out all the problems they'd have if they brought this system worldwide, and so they used the Soviet system to do that. The Soviets too would push the Sovietization on every other country, Communism on every country they took over. Just today, we're doing the same thing of course, across the Middle East and elsewhere, we're having revolutionary democracy, they call it, as we force other countries into the same system that we're in today. Terms are always changing, but it's the same thing. If it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, it's the same duck. That's what it is. And so, we're going through the biggest changes as they bring the Sovietized system, which is much, much better for bankers and those who deem themselves worthy to rule the planet, and into the new system. And bankers prefer having centralized governments. That was a tenet of the Marxist policy. And that's why, of course, Marx telegraphed Lincoln at the end of the Civil War, and he said, now you've really centralized government, and he congratulated him for doing so. And that's in the Congressional records if anybody cares to look it up.

So, it's very, very different, as I say, this reality, from the one you get on television, through your entertainment and so on. We are born into cultures. We believe this can be the only culture there is, simply

because it exists, even though the culture you're born into is generally drastically and radically different from that of your parents and grandparents. And it's not because society by itself evolves. It's because those who plan the future decide what kind of culture they're going to give each generation. And it's working along a path of course, to a sort of Brave New World scenario, where there would be a far reduced population, much, much lower than it is today. And there will be those who can breed and those who are not allowed to breed on conditions of the state. That's been written about by all the top eugenicists for well over a hundred years now, and it's still ongoing today, if you look into some of the sites which have got different names now, bio-ethics, etc, which is just the new term for eugenics. And they're actually practicing it on the public without their knowledge, in fact, in many different levels.

They've also had talks at the top about reducing the populations for the Brave New World, and they did talk about even using radiation years ago, at some of their big talks, and plagues and all the rest of it. Go into the books written by Charles Galton. Go into the books written by again H.G. Wells. He advocated that, a lot of different techniques to be used in his book called A Modern Utopia. And he worked for the same organization. They take certain authors, build them up to popularity, just like they do with actors and so on, or musicians for that matter, and make them stars. And Darwin was one as well. They brought him up to the top. No one had heard of him before, and they made him a star, because he had to bring through this breakthrough from separation of what they called superstition or religion and start to get people convinced that science was the new religion, and that the scientists were the new high priests. And that's where we are today. We're run by what we think are experts, even though they seem to be wrong most of the time. It doesn't really matter. It's a political agenda, you see, and science is used to simply confound it. Here's an article here to do for instance with radiation, and it's from 2005. And I've read on the air how they've upped, the EPA has upped the safe levels of radiation. Sometimes doubling them. Sometimes putting them up by thousands, and the same has happened in Japan and elsewhere, even while they've been taking off all the sites, the national sites down on the internet, where you could actually judge things for yourselves, according to different scales of radiation. Well, we don't get that now. We get little releases called minuscule, tiny, and in Scotland they call it wee; for milliSieverts, they call it wee totie ones. And stuff like that. Utter nonsense, just to make you feel that everything is fine. If everything is fine, why have they pulled their sites down? Hmm? Think about that.

So this is back to 2005, and it was from the Nuclear Information and Resource service. And it says:

Washington, DC July 30, 2005 The National Academies of Science released an over 700-page report yesterday on the risks from ionizing radiation. The BEIR VII or seventh Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation report on "Health Risks from Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation" reconfirmed the previous knowledge that there is no safe level of exposure to radiation—that even very low doses can cause cancer. Risks from low dose radiation are equal or greater than previously thought.

(Alan: So, they're telling you this then, what they had then was the chances of getting cancer were equal or greater than previously thought.)

The committee reviewed some additional ways that radiation causes damage to cells.

Among the reports conclusions are:
There is no safe level or threshold of ionizing radiation exposure. (A: No safe level.)

Even exposure to background radiation causes some cancers. (A: Background radiation is what you'll get in sunlight and so on.)

Additional exposures cause additional risks.

Radiation causes other health effects such as heart disease and stroke, and further study is needed to predict the doses that result in these non-cancer health effects.

(A: It's not just cancers you get from them. Think about that with all your X-Rays, by the way.)

It is possible that children born to parents that have been exposed to radiation could be affected by those

exposures.

(A: So it affects the genes of course in sperm and ovum.)

The "bystander effect" is an additional, newly recognized method by which radiation injures cells that were not directly hit but are in the vicinity of those that were. "Genomic instability" can be caused by exposure to low doses of radiation and according to the report "might contribute significantly to radiation cancer risk." These new mechanisms for radiation damage were not included in the risk estimates reported by the BEIR VII report, but were recommended for further study.

The Linear-No-Threshold model (LNT) for predicting health effects from radiation (dose-response) is retained, meaning that every exposure causes some risk and that risks are generally proportional to dose. The Dose and Dose-Rate Effectiveness Factor or DDREF which had been suggested in the 1990 BEIR V report to be applied at low doses, has been reduced from 2 to 1.5. That means the projected number of health effects at low doses are greater than previously thought. RADIATION RISKIER THAN THOUGHT--RISKS TO PUBLIC and NUCLEAR WORKERS.

The BEIR VII risk numbers indicate that about 1 in 100 members of the public would get cancer if exposed to 100 millirads (1milliGray) per year for a 70-year lifetime. [1] This is essentially the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission's allowable radiation dose for members of the public.

In addition, 1 in about 5 workers [2] would get cancer if exposed to the legally allowable occupational doses [3] over their 50 years in the workforce. These risks are much higher than permitted for other carcinogens.

Specifically, the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission allows members of the public to get 100 millirems or mr (1 milliSievert or mSv) per year of radiation in addition to background. The BEIR VII report (page 500, Table 12-9) estimates that this level will result in approximately 1 (1.142) cancer in every 100 people exposed at 100 mr/yr which includes 1 fatal cancer in every 175 people so exposed (5.7 in 1000).[4]

The risk of getting cancer from radiation (in BEIR VII) is increased by about a third from current government risk figures (FGR13): BEIR VII estimates that 11.42 people will get cancer if 10,000 are each exposed to a rem (1,000 millirems or 10 mSv). The US Environmental Protection Agency Federal Guidance Report 13 estimates that 8.46 people will get cancer if 10,000 are each exposed to a rem.

The Nuclear Information and Resource Service interprets this as further evidence that unnecessary radiation exposures should be avoided.

"This means that the government is not justified in deregulating nuclear power and weapons waste—

(A: Because they’re using it in what they call depleted uranium. That’s part of the reason they’re having all the wars too, to get rid of all their waste, and render uninhabitable vast areas of land. It says:)

releasing it to regular trash or "recycling" it into everyday household items as proposed by 5 US federal agencies at the behest of nuclear waste generators hoping to save money,"

(A: No kidding, they want to recycle it into household goods. And that was:)

stated Diane D'Arrigo, Radioactive Waste Project Director at Nuclear Information and Resource Service Radioactive (NIRS). "This also means that remediation of radioactive sites should be done to cleaner levels and that nuclear transport standards should be strengthened."

So, it goes on and on, actually. There’s a lot more to it. It’s got a good chart here on milliSieverts and so on and different risk levels. As I say, they’ve more than doubled them now. Some are up by thousands of what these were claiming were even dangerous back in 2005. And that’s the music coming in, so I’ll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I’ve talked many times about banking systems. I’ve

talked about the bankers. I've talked about the scams they've pulled off before. I generally say that they rape a nation or even the world at least twice a century. And that's held up by history itself. It's an ongoing scam. And when they pulled the last one, of course, and crashed the stock market, intentionally as well. As I say, it's just based on faith anyway. They could have kept it going forever if they wanted to. It was running on it long enough. And I mentioned too that there would be a Bretton Woods 2, Part 2, and I knew that because I had read the books and the speeches given out by John Maynard Keynes, who helped set up the Bretton Woods agreement. And he gave speeches about it at the end of his life, and he was happy to get this through. He was a devout Socialist, pretty well Marxist. He also believed in the true Marxism, which is that an elite, even a wealthy elite, should rule the world. And people really don't understand that about Marxism. That's why you'll find an awful lot of multi-billionaires are involved in Marxism, on behalf of their bosses, the bankers, like George Soros of course, and he's working for the Rothschilds. Anyway, getting back to Bretton Woods. If you go back into my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, on October 31st, 2008, you'll find Bretton Woods Part 2. And if you go into 2009, I also gave a talk, and I did discuss what Keynes had said about Bretton Woods. He said it would be the first part, the second part was still to come. And that he said, I won't see it in my lifetime, and he was right. He says, but it will come. And it was all part of this world globalist Socialized system that they wanted.

And Socialism, as I say, does not mean that it's there to help the ordinary person at all. They've got a different definition of Socialism in the high levels. You have to go into Fabian Socialism, and listen to the documentation, put out by people like the founders of it, to see what they meant by it, because eugenics is a big part of it. They don't like useless eaters. And George Bernard Shaw, one of the founders talked about creating a gas, a painless gas to kill off the useless eaters. So, you better find out what they really mean by Socialism, all you people who truly believe in it, and vote for them. Anyway, you'll find both of these. One of these is from December 30th, 2009, and it's called To Help the Poor, Bretton Woods 2. And back in 2008, Bretton Woods Part 2, October 31. And you can read them for yourself, right from the horse's mouth of John Maynard Keynes.

So, just a byline there to do with this particular article here. And we know of course that George Soros is fulfilling the Part 2 of the Bretton Woods. We knew before it too, because the IMF was to be brought up to its full power for Bretton Woods 2, according to Keynes. And here we are:

Bretton Woods outlook dark for America

Wednesday, April 13th, 2011.

The George Soros-backed Institute for New Economic Thinking's just-concluded Bretton Woods weekend conference (A: Multi-million dollar affair, by the way, for all the top boys across the planet. It says:) of leading economists didn't actually focus on America's future, (A: That's not true. They have their inner party and their outer party, and the inner party doesn't tell the public what they're up to.) but the sum of the discussions produced a pretty grim outlook.

The current political and cultural polarization of the country was seen as probably worse today than at any time since the outbreak of the Civil War exactly 150 years ago. The geography of this polarization is also similar to that of the Civil War period and the issue of a powerful federal government versus states' rights remains pretty much the same.

The polarization today is being propagated by wealthy and powerful elements on Wall Street and elsewhere that fund bitter, attack dog politics and sharply polarized media commentary.

The power of big financial and corporate lobbies is such that they overwhelm reform efforts with huge lobbying campaigns. The effort to regulate the banks and establish accountability for them has failed to a large extent. (A: Well, you can't do that until you get the Federal Reserve all sorted out.) The Dodd/Frank law that is supposed to re-regulate the banks fails badly because the reform of the banks to date has involved actually making them bigger and fewer. (A: Which is the name of the game. That was part of the crash deal.) The biggest 50-odd institutions are being designated as too big too fail, but are not being subjected to any rigorous or vigorous oversight and regulation.

(A: So it's business as usual.)

By dint of being understood to be too big to fail these banks are effectively in a position to "short" the government, meaning that they can essentially force the government to subsidize them by pursuing risky investment policies that the government must then support. The cost of capital of the big boys is lower than that of the medium and smaller fry by reason of the "too big to fail" designation. Thus, they will eventually squeeze the other banks out of the game. So bye bye community banking and ever getting to a real person at the end of the endless telephone menus.

But it gets worse. Americans are far too indebted and are trying to repair their personal balance sheets and cutting consumption to pay down debt. But this is retarding recovery and forcing the government to spend more in order to keep some kind of growth going and unemployment falling. To avoid falling back into recession, the government spending will have to continue for quite some time. But this will exacerbate the U.S. trade and current account deficits and increase overseas dollar holdings.

The rest of the world is pretty strongly dedicated to export-led growth. The Germans are forcing the rest of Europe to deflate and the only way for Europe to get any growth is through exports. China says it wants to rebalance its trade and focus more on domestic consumption led growth. It's nice that China wants to do this, but it will be extremely difficult if not impossible in practice for China actually to reverse its export led policies.

The result is likely to be a continued shift of the production of tradable goods and the provision of tradable services outside of the United States to off-shore locations.

So, more business is going to leave the US. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off an article here that talks about Bretton Woods. And it said, basically that:

The result is likely to be a continued shift of the production of tradable goods and the provision of tradable services outside of the United States to off-shore locations.

(A: So, in other words, it's a continuation of what's left in the US to probably China and elsewhere across the world, as has been happening since they signed, your own politicians signed the World Trade Organization's Treaty for China and so on. And that's the way it's going to be. It says:)

These trends will see a continued erosion of America's ability to provide a good, middle class standard of living at home and to extend security abroad.

Well, they shouldn't be doing all this extending security. I don't know what that means anymore. It's just plunder as far as I'm concerned. It's the global agenda. So, I'll put these links up tonight too. Just to show you how bad it is too, Detroit is to give layoff notices to all public teachers. And we know that it's been utterly decimated in that area. It says:

The emergency manager appointed to put Detroit's troubled public school system on a firmer financial footing said on Thursday he was sending layoff notices to all of the district's 5,466 unionized employees.

In a statement posted on the website of Detroit Public Schools, Robert Bobb, the district's temporary head, said notices were being sent to every member of the Detroit Federation of Teachers "in anticipation of a workforce reduction to match the district's declining student enrollment."

Bobb said nearly 250 administrators were receiving the notices, too.

The district is unlikely to eliminate all the teachers. Last year, it sent out 2,000 notices and only a fraction of employees were actually laid off. But the notices are required by the union's current contract with the district. Any layoffs under this latest action won't take effect until late July.

Mind you, they're going to have other work in that area, because this article here says:

Prostitution and pot legalization could make Detroit attractive, Fieger says
Could Detroit be the new Amsterdam -- a city where prostitution and marijuana are both legalized to help attract young people and turn the troubled city's prospects around?

(A: Isn't that nice?)

Why not, barrister and occasional mayoral candidate Geoffrey Fieger said during a taping of "Michigan Matters" on what he would do if he walked in Detroit Mayor Dave Bing's shoes and tried to address the city's woes.

"I could turn it around in five minutes," Fieger said.

(A: He'd be doing a lot of tricks, that guy, turning them around.)

"I'd shovel the snow and I'd clean the streets and parks. Then, I'd tell the police department to leave marijuana alone and don't spend one dime trying to enforce marijuana laws. I also would not enforce prostitution laws and I'd make us the new Amsterdam."

"We would attract young people," Fieger said. "You make Detroit a fun city. A place they want to live and they would flock here."

(A: Well, you certainly wouldn't want to raise a family if that was what the business was.)

Fieger, who ran as a Democrat for governor, appeared with Oakland County Executive L. Brooks Patterson, who took exception to his idea.

"How does that fix the schools or unemployment or illiteracy in the city?" Patterson said.

Besides, the outspoken Republican leader added, "Have you been to 8 Mile recently?" in reference to strip clubs and other elements found along certain stretches of the road.

Fieger still thought the idea had merits.

"Don't let any self-appointed, self-righteous person say we couldn't do it," Fieger added. "The city of Detroit couldn't get any worse."

Well, it's interesting too that I've watched city mayors for years now, even in Toronto, I think Mel Lassman took a whole bunch of his councilors, a lot of relatives of his, actually, over to Amsterdam and he came back with the same plan for a big red light district where they could tax the prostitutes. I don't know how you work out the taxation rates and timing and stuff like that, but I'm sure they've got it all figured out. He's got lots of relatives in that area, I'm sure. Anyway, that's how the system really works folks. And that's what America and other countries have been reduced to, as they have totally destroyed the culture of society, to a desired level, because this was planned to come down to this level long before I was born, and I've read a lot of the articles and books by the big boys who helped plan it, during their lifetimes.

Now, Cyber Responsibility, the Department of Homeland Security in another draft bill it says here. It says:

Under a White House plan, the Homeland Security Department will have far-reaching oversight over all civilian agency computer networks.

I'll put this article up tonight on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, along with the rest. It shows you how they're really getting into some really nasty stuff to do with websites and so on and so on. And even the guys who are allowed to read this, the politicians, the brief period they're allowed to read it, it doesn't look good at all, as they rampage ahead with Homeland Security taking over all of this, under the guise of e-commerce and different things and so on. It's much, much more than that, of course. They're going to go ahead and

literally, it's not just policing the internet anymore, it's beyond that. They're going to start dropping sites. They'll just disappear, one by one by one, and we saw that coming a long, long time ago. I'm sure we all saw that coming.

And from the Activist Post, it talks about the Budget. It says:

The Budget Deal Turns Out To Be A Gigantic Fraud

(A: Well, they always are.)

Originally the deal between The White House and Congressional Republicans was touted for delivering $38 billion in cost savings.

Then, yesterday's analysis showed that the savings were probably just half that, since a lot of the savings came from not spending money that was never going to be spent.

Turns out, the spending cuts are even more minimal than that.

According to the CBO, via National Journal, the total savings come to a whopping... $352 million. With an M:

A comparison prepared by the CBO shows that the omnibus spending bill, advertised as containing some $38.5 billion in cuts, will only reduce federal outlays by $352 million below 2010 spending rates.

(A: They're spending more than that per day over in the Middle East.)

The nonpartisan budget agency also projects that total outlays are actually some $3.3 billion more than in 2010, if emergency spending is included in the total.

And it's got the full article there, if you want to read it. Now, there's a caller that's been hanging on here. There's John from Canada. I'll take John now, if he's there. Is John there?

John: Hello.

Alan: Yes. I can hear you. Go ahead.

John: Hey. Yeah. I called. I wanted to, you were talking earlier about how there's media control on information. And you know, have suggested that there's a eugenics agenda, which I'm not disagreeing with. But I just wanted to hopefully give you two quick examples of media control. And then you could roll with it, if you want, or just something to consider. The first one, real quick. You know, the UV ratings that the TV and the corporate news tell us, well, it's a 6 today, so you better wear some suntan lotion. And oh, it's an 8. Well, that's a floating scale. So, we have to figure out, what's the millirems. You know, what kind of danger is it out there. So, I phoned Environment Canada, and it's like top secret information. They decided this about ten years ago or so. It was very, very difficult to find out how this thing was run. And apparently, every year, what they do is they take some reading in a tropical rainforest near the equator and they call that an 8. And then they take measurements and measure it against that 8. So, today's 8 isn't tomorrows 8 or next year's 8, but it's a way of placating the people, because you know, it will never get worse than an 8, even if you die in an instant by getting a massive dose of radiation. Now, it's gotten a lot better, because I guess HAARP has stopped burning holes in our ionosphere, which they admit to doing. And New Zealand a number of years ago, five or six years ago, had some really high, extremely high cancer rates. And milk was contaminated, and it was really bad, because largely they had this huge hole above their country where the ionosphere wasn't filtering out this biologically dangerous poison. So, motivation is there.

My second example is the casinos. Detroit, incidentally, is criminally victimized through this, through the scams they're running in the casinos. But here's an example that fits what you're saying. You know, the general public don't know about this. It isn't necessarily forbidden knowledge, because you can get the information if you pursue it yourself, but very few people do. And they can't believe it, because, of course, the lotteries would be honest. Of course the casino is not cheating us. And who's motivated to tell us

they're not cheating us? In Canada, in Manitoba we only have really one newspaper and they have endless ads for the casino every day. One radio station. Only one radio station in Manitoba that covers the news. Every free minute they have is another casino commercial. And plus a free helicopter, free cars, everybody gets free everything. And as a consequence, they don't tell us, they're stealing. It's a criminal theft, as much as 70% through slot machines. They tell you, like they do in Detroit, we're only taking 3%, but really they're taking 80%. And these people pocket this cash. And the cops can't get on the job as it is in Canada. I've spoken to the RCMP on this particular criminal issue, and they can't move forward because it's operated through the provincial government. And it breaks all kinds of laws. But they're worried, you'll lose your job. And a number of years ago, the so-called Liberal Party, disbanded the corporate crime division of our nation. We had the corporate crime division of the RCMP. The whole place was disbanded. All of them were offered double salaries to work for Monsanto. So, we don't even have a corporate crime division. You know in Ontario they have backlogs that go back more than a decade of crimes over a million dollars. And W5, one of our news shows, comparable to 60 Minutes, showed a police office, I think it was in Toronto, where the undone investigates are stacked up all, right up to the ceiling in one room, and there's no cops allowed to investigate, and they're all crimes that have been touched upon by officers, but haven't been allowed to carry through.

So, the idea of eugenics being a motivational factor, we can surely apply that to them not telling us what the millirems per hour it is or whatever measurement.

Alan: Of course. The very fact, as I say, the fact that they actually pull all the sites across the world off at the same time. If the readings were so low, as they keep telling us, well, why have they pulled all these sites off, so that we can see for ourselves? I mean, that's an indication, obviously, something is wrong.

John: Yeah. And I totally agree with you, you know. We do get the disinformation that, well, maybe radiation isn't bad. Look, people who have cancer get radiation treatments and they die instantly. That must be a good thing, you know. One of the things about the death panel, I know we're probably going to be totally diametrically opposed on understanding with this issue, but the one thing on the death panels that Obberman did cover, was that if somebody was approaching treatment for cancer, they would be told that if you take this radiation treatment, you're almost guaranteed to die. If you refuse it, because these are the numbers that are recorded, you have a greater, much greater, higher chance of surviving. And this would have been in one of the provisions that applies to what is referred to as the death panel. Nobody discusses it, because it's very difficult to understand the language. But anyway, that's one particular thing where radiation for cancer is crazy. But anyway, I don't want to get off track. But, like you say, they don't want us to know what we can measure to be so.

Alan: Obviously, obviously. And getting back to casinos and so on, I can remember when they started up the lotto in Ontario, Lottario, and once in a blue moon they'll show you someone's picture there, you know, who won it. Once in a blue moon, just to make it sound like it's really okay. And you'll always find if you do your background checks on the people who win, they're always just-retired police chiefs or their wives. Or, they're retired bureaucrats, always, always by the way. And there was one famous scandal that came up, I think the CBC covered it, where the board that selects the winner had actually made a deal with a woman that they'd make her the winner, and obviously, she had to split the loot with the guys that made her the winner. And that came on CBC, the cops had initially investigated it, superficially, and then I think they were told to back off.

John: Oh, that's exactly it. I've called the cops myself numerous times, they still…I wrote a paper called stand together or don't that covers the criminal shenanigans in Manitoba which is very similar. No matter where you look, there's crime happening, because there's no accountability. Our newspapers refuse to defend ourselves. But in Texas I was told today that a woman has won like the fifth time, super lotto. And the thing about, if anybody works out the numbers which nobody does. Like I say, it's not necessarily forbidden material. It's just, nobody really discusses it, and nobody is too knowledgeable on it, although you can get the information. I mean, the Lotto 649 as we have in Canada is just corrupt. Everything is corrupt. The scratch and win.

Alan: Everything is corrupt. You're dead on. Everything is corrupt. But you know what? The politicians are corrupt. They're chosen because they're corrupt. And they can keep quiet about it. And their bosses above

them, will do what they're told. It was the same when they brought in the GST. Mulroney said that this is going to help pay off the national debt. When he got out of office, he says, not one penny went to the national debt. So, I mean, why do we bother voting at all?

John: Yeah, well, we've got to get a guy in there that's going to say we're opening Bank of Canada branches right across the country, and we're going to give extremely low interest loans. We're going to do a favor for everybody and stop letting these private banksters clear tens of billions of dollars each quarter in Canada. And we've got a much smaller population than the United States. And they're just, they're billionaires.

Alan: You've got to understand that there's something much bigger above all of them, and it's the big, big gang of globalists that run it all. It's the big moneylenders that lend to the banks. They run the whole world's show. And they'd never allow an honest system. It's not on the cards. It's not in the future, because they've planned the future already and the kind of society they're going to bring in.

John: We see the same kind of crimes. These guys don't carry guns at the casino, but they know, you can't communicate well enough. Plus, nobody even wants to hear what you have to say, because everybody agrees we need to rip off Grandma Jones. If Grandma Jones wants to lose her money at the casino and get...

Alan: And what's amazing too, I used to watch these little minibuses come around and carry all the pensioners; it was mainly women whose husbands had died. And they'd pick them all up and bus them off, one little minibus after another, from little rural towns in Ontario, and bus them down to Windsor, to spend all their pension money. I mean, this is incredible, but this is the real face of government. We're run by gangsters.

John: Yeah. And yeah, it wouldn't be as bad if they actually paid out some cash. Like, they're so greedy they won't give out a dime. Like scratch and win tickets, they print up the tickets, of course. If you print 30 free tickets out of a hundred, then they'll say we paid out 30%, and they didn't pay back a single penny. And that's what they'll do. You know, those Super Seven tickets. You've got to get like five out of seven numbers and you win, I think it's five out of seven, pretty close to that, and you win a free ticket. Oh, boy. Well, they're going to count that against you. You lost $2 bucks there, sucker.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, the whole thing is for suckers. Do you understand? That's what the whole thing is. We are suckered our whole life long. You pay into pension funds. You get a carrot there. If you can get through this crisis-ridden life here, with everything going up and wars and taxation and bank failures and manage to save something up, you've got this carrot stuck in front of you that you never get to bite, because by the time you retire, the dollar is worth nothing, and all your money is worth damned all. So, we're suckered at every level, and that's the name of the game. There's very intelligent people in this big global gang here, above the government level, running the show. And they literally have figured every darn thing out for all of us.

John: Except our success on arresting them for criminal fraud. We can prove very easily.

Alan: We can prove anything. There's so much we can prove, but it's never going to happen, because you see, this is not the people's system and it never was. That's when it really hits you. It's not your system. It never was.

John: We've got to change it. Fair. We've got to be treated fairly. If we're treated unfairly that's not good. Nobody should support ripping off Grandma Jones, even if the newspaper says that's the only option. Like, they gave a free helicopter to the radio station. They get free cars. When you work there at the lotteries, everybody gets a brand new free car.

Alan: Well, of course. That's Mafiosa. That's how it works. Of course it is.

John: Right. They're stealing our prizes. And they need to go to jail.

Alan: But here you are watching your federal government have their G-20 meetings and hiring prostitutes,

male and female for the dignitaries that come in. They do this every year. It's published in the paper sometimes. And how do you expect any honesty whatsoever when you're run by gangsters? It's not going to happen.

John: The Pentagon buying child pornography and just figure they can't be arrested because they're the Pentagon. We could change that.

Alan: The people could change it if the will was there. Back with more, after this break.

HI folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Bob from Texas, I'll just mention, I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Plus this one here on Canada, because they want to put, basically, metering systems as they call it, to do with your internet. They're still pushing this bill through apparently. And they want to literally start, you'll be paying by how much you use the internet and so on. So, that's the way it will go, first in Canada and then the world. Now, I'll go to Bob from Texas. Are you there Bob.

Bob: Yes, yes, I'm here Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I really appreciate that last caller. Man, I mean, he had a bunch of information. Same thing here in Texas. They were against that Lottery, and it came in, and just like you said, they bus, they have special buses that go to Louisiana to participate in all this gambling and all this sort of stuff. And, you know, didn't Orwell do this sort of thing in 1984. Didn't he touch on that lottery a lot?

Alan: Well, they had that. They've all talked about Lottos even for a hundred years. They'd bring in Lottos for the people at the bottom.

Bob: Yeah. Entertainment distraction. I've got a question here, and it's kind of been gnawing at me, and I wanted to see if I could worm this in here. You know, I've done some reading on, I don't know if it was from Hiram Key or some of the other Masonic writings that I have read. And you know, they kind of talk about not liking the Apostle Paul a lot. In fact, really kind of despising some of the things he touched on. And I have personally heard of some churches, and I'm not going to name them or whatever, but they actually say that the Apostle Paul was a chauvinist, and just kind of bashing him. As far as his beliefs. I didn't know if you had any thoughts on that.

Alan: I know that the Communists, actually it was the Frankfurt School, had a wide variety of targets and one of them was of course to eradicate Christianity, and Paul, of course was the guy who brought Christianity to the gentile populations. Before he came along, it was just a little sect within Judaism. And you'll find even today that you can't mention Paul even in Judaic circles, because they have an awful hard time with Paul for bringing Christianity, what they claimed stealing a religion of theirs and giving it to the world.

Bob: Kind of a perpetual cat of nine tails.

Alan: And that's what they say, he changed his name from Saul to Paul. He gentilized his name, which was a taboo thing to do, and so on. And Paul, by the way said, you see, that the women should keep quiet in church, not because they kept yapping in church, what the feminists have been taught. It's because in those days, it was common for women to stand up, just like in Pentecostals today, and start channeling God through them, messages from God, and so you couldn't get a service finished. It would be one after another channeling, oh, God loves you, and God loves you all. You see. So, that was the reason.

Bob: Paul was saying they shouldn't adorn themselves a certain way, and a lot of the Pentecostals took it the way that they shouldn't dress or whatever. No, he was talking about don't let that adorning be the image or so forth. Let it come from your heart. But it's doctrine twisted. But I wanted to touch on another thing. I saw an EMS thing, vehicle that had a placard that said, funded, this vehicle funded by the Department of Homeland Security and it was a municipality/county vehicle. You know, they're creeping in, federalism is creeping in to the local municipality.

Alan: It's into your home, actually. That's where as far as it is.

Bob: It’s incredible.

Alan: Yeah, I know, thanks for calling.

Bob: Yeah, thank you Alan, bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Safe Radiation Levels" from 2005

From Bretton Woods Two--Outlook Dark for America

Oct. 31, 2008 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN
"Bretton Woods Part 2" (audio)

--And Transcript of Above

Dec. 30, 2009 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN
"Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor' " (audio)

--And Transcript of Above

Detroit to Lay Off Teachers

Prostitution and Pot Legalization may Make Detroit More Attractive

Cyber Crime Bill Expanded--US

Budget Deal Turns Out to be a Gigantic Fraud

Canada Internet Pay-as-you-go Still on the Books

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 18, 2011 (#813)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 18, 2011:
To Hell the Elite the World will Send,
Using Money as Means to an End:
"Money to THE ELITE is but Means to an End,
By Debt, Compound Interest, They Can Send
Any Nation to the Bottom or the Top,
Foment Revolution, War, or Cause Them to Stop,
Long-Term Planning and Total Control,
Using Academia and Politicos Selling Their Soul
To Be a Few Rungs Up on Old Jacob's Ladder,
Away from the Bottom Where it's Getting Sadder,
To Own the World is the Elite's Ambition,
Exposing Them Now is Called Sedition,
Giving Up Free Will Once Termed Derangement,
Billions of Addicts Stuck on Entertainment"
© Alan Watt April 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of April 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark the other sites that you'll see there; these are the official sites I have up. You'll find hundreds of audios to choose from where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex superstructure of systems which operate above you and around you, right down to your local level in fact, and how they're all connected and how your reality is shaped for you. You're taught how to behave in each era. You're given the culture for each era. And you're actually dumbed down as well, according to what used to be given out as education as compared to today. So literally, we're really at the bottom level of the pyramid. We're the grass growing around the pyramid there, that sparse grass there, not very well fed either. That's what you really see when you look at the dollar bill, for instance, all the weeds down below. That literally is what they meant by the wilderness, the public, the general public, those in the dark. So hopefully I'll give you shortcuts to understanding how this system works and show you the big organizations that are all tied together, that shape the future, plan the future, and they do everything to ensure that nothing can go wrong with their planned future.

All the sites listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I have given over the years. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a selection there too. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on guest advertisers so it's up to you to keep me going and just help me get through the day, after day after day, with contributions and so on. You can buy the disks and the books I've got up, listed on the .com site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome because it's a lot of cash to try and keep this all going here and it's not something I'd wish on anybody. I don't have the staff. I don't have the organizations around me to help me out that others do.

I try and take this big system from a different point of view. I don't pretend to get anything back, like any previous time that we've had in the past. I don't believe we can get that back to an extent. I believe we must go off in different tangents to try and beat or break this system. It also starts with the individual and breaking your own dependency upon this system, because that's what it's all about. It's to take all ability for independence away from you, and it's now called interdependence. Everyone must be interdependent; that means completely dependent for food, water, clothing, shelter, heat and so on, all from the big governmental sources. And we're going into world government and believe you me, it is a merger between the soviet system, the Marxist system, Trotskyist system and perpetual wars, that's what it's all about in the Middle East too, and grabbing all the world's resources for CEOs and corporations to run this world in a feudalistic fashion, as one of their historians at the Council on Foreign Relations, Carroll Quigley, said himself in The Anglo-American Establishment. So that's what you're in today. This is what they call public/private because you see, the big building projects require incredible amounts of money and the big bankers aren't willing to put it out themselves. They use your tax money to do it and then they call it public/private when they give off these made items like roads and so on as gifts to them. Then you pay for the upkeep as well; they take the profit. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big system that has been going on forever, really, as they build a new world order from existing empires. The whole idea was to go down through time basically, as bankers, and loan out to countries and eventually take those countries over through debt, create empires, fund standing armies, make sure you get your return on the funding of course, and war is awfully good for empire building and for bankers. And eventually once you've settled on your final plan and you've standardized the world into the same so-called democratic system – that means a system where government becomes totalitarian, it runs through a central banking system which borrows money from private banks, or lenders – then you've made it, you see, that's what they want. Right now they're finishing off the last countries that don't borrow from outsiders, they don't borrow from private banks. In fact, Libya, even from the 70s, was debt-free; that's about the only country that could possibly say that at the time. Anyway, we're watching them being standardized into this wonderful bankers' utopia, and an academic utopia as well because academia is part of the Military-Industrial Complex now with all the incredible grants they get for science and weaponry and so on; it's put through different professors and universities who use the grants to please their bosses and find what their bosses really want.

Still, people think of getting something back, like, let's go back to a previous time. I've often said to them, what previous time do you want to go back to? Apart from hundreds of years ago when maybe you had some kind of chance, when, for instance, the US or Canada was pretty well unexplored and there were no government officials chasing you and so on for cash or whatever; that's about the only little breathing space there was. And once they bring in this odd thing called civilization and progress, you're all under the rulership of panels and boards and committees and then governments. So you can't really go back, and even in the US they keep talking about getting back, getting America back, but back to what time? With the corruption of FDR when he changed the system, and got congratulated by the communists for bring a very similar system in? They had massive work gangs doing roads, forests and so on, all wearing army uniforms – that was their make-work projects – and they were doing the same thing in the Soviet Union at the same time. So what part do you want to go back to when the banks didn't get a stranglehold on the nations? You'd have to go back to the founding, really, at least with the American Revolution, and you'd have to plug every single hole that was left there for the bankers to come in. Every single one would have to be utterly plugged, with no amendments on them, basically, at all. And the Bill of Rights really should have been at the top of everything, with listing all the rights of the citizenry. That's the only thing you could have done because they've all been ignored now. The Council on Foreign Relations published years ago, they'd have to do an

end run around the Constitution. In other words, keep building new laws, bridging over the Constitution until that becomes normal. And that's what they have done over the years.

So you can't go back to a corrupt time. It was just as corrupt in previous times, it's just that from maybe World War II, the end of World War II onwards, for 20 years they left more cash in the ordinary working peoples' pockets. That's really the break that they had. After that it was time to move the factories and so on out of the country to China and through the 80s and the 90s they did that with the World Trade Organization, that all the leaders signed on to because your leaders have never served the general public. They belong to a global society, a global club; that's why they're picked and presented in front of you to vote for. Carroll Quigley, again, went through that scenario in Tragedy and Hope, and you've got to read The Anglo-American Establishment, as well, to understand it all.

Now, many people, too, try to get people indignant. I've tried that myself in the past; it doesn't really work. Because when people are fairly happy and lazy and they've never had so much entertainment, regardless of their income, cheap entertainment, they generally will go along with whatever's happening. As long as they have enough there to go to the bars and pick up somebody at the weekends, that type of stuff, they're quite content. And this has all been thought out at think tanks too. They keep the pulse of the people, constantly. They're always taking the pulse to see how they're accepting things, and they know exactly how far to push it. I remember reading years ago that when the Frankfurt School set up, as an arm of communism, a specialized branch, that Lenin and then Stalin had said that, in the West the people were simply not poor enough, not disgruntled enough, for a revolution. And so they hoped to... they used the Great Depression to an extent, hoping the people would rise up and then actually they'd jump in at the end and install a communist government. That's what they always do; you have a little coup at the end and they jump over all the guys that have been doing the fighting, and grab the government. And that's still, by the way, something that certain Marxists are hoping for today; they'd even put news out there, to even Patriot people and so on.

At the moment of course, you don't have that. You don't have the extreme poverty. You don't have elements of starvation creeping in, as evident as it's been in the past, in times of depression. Of course that's why they're rampaging ahead with every single part of this Brave New World/Orwellian world of globalism and a post-democratic system. They keep using 'democracy' but democracy now means post-democratic. Democracy means 'rule by experts' today; that's what it means. And the biggest groups are listened to. If you don't belong to a massive group that's authorized and politically correct, like a massive NGO funded by a foundation, then you have no voice at all. That was even predicted over 100 years ago in Britain with those who were writing about what really was democracy at that time and where would it go in the future. So there's nothing new in any of this when you've studied your history.

So indignation doesn't even get the people up when they're too comfortable too. In fact, it upsets them because they have been taught, generation by generation, through liberalism, as Yuri Bezmenov said, an ex-KGB guy, he says, they've been contaminated. By that he meant that they didn't know what was right or wrong anymore, in fact anything was okay. That's what everyone's been taught in school and it's been taught, again, through philosophy and through even the junior schools as well, but it's still basically a philosophy of moral relativism. There's techniques on how to – using toolkits the teachers can buy even for junior school and how to teach it and get it across, where you start off with a premise – and children see things in very black and white, something's really wrong or it's really bad – and then you get them to question their premise. Well in this situation what would you do then? And then you just simply break it up until, yeah, they start to question their judgment on everything. That's exactly what government has done with generations. And a country that's morally bankrupt cannot stand either, and Yuri Bezmenov also knew that as well.

It was all brought down deliberately because people who are narcissistic and hedonistic do not help others, and they don't care what's happening to others either. Bertrand Russell exposed that back in the 30s and 40s. He said, that's the system we shall bring in for the public because they won't stand together. That's already happened. So as I say, when they're hedonistic and narcissistic and they've got lots and lots of entertainment and lots of things to amuse themselves with, an endless internet of nonsense to surf over forever and ever, then they will not stand up and do anything about what's coming down the pike, even though it's in front of their faces. In fact, they have been taught to oppose any negativism. Anything that's true, anything that matters that might affect them negatively down the road, they actually call 'negative' in a

different sense. It's bad news, it's called negative to them. Don't tell me that stuff, I don't want to hear it, that's what they say to you.

So all you can really do, on broadcasts like this, is really give out information and knowledge and try to keep on focus because the internet, too, is designed to have your thoughts scattered in a billion directions. Data overload, an overload, really, which most of it has nothing to do, or is simply the fallout of the progression, as they call it, of the system. It's just the fallout, the scattering of the fallout that you're taking up in bits and bytes. So you've got to stay on course and realize what's happening. And everyone knows, across the world now I think, that unless the folk get rid of these independent central private bankers who form the central banks of each country and literally lend to the nation, when it should be the other way around, when each country should be printing up their own money debt-free, it's been done before and it worked fine. Canada was a great example of that before the boys were sent in to destroy it. So unless that was done, you don't have a snowflake's chance in hell of changing anything. Everybody is corruptible, and the big boys know that too. They hire guys all the time to get on board to rule over the sheep and that's what we're seeing today.

Now here is an example of trying to get folk indignant, and this article is spot on with what it says.

Corrupted!: 5 Shocking Examples Of Government Corruption That Will Blow Your Mind
theeconomiccollapseblog.com

(Alan: Well nothing really blows their mind anymore because 5 seconds later they're watching something else on the internet.)

At times it really is breathtaking how corrupted the U.S. government has become. (A: When you scroll down, he talks about the Federal Reserve and so on and he says...) But shouldn't we all get hopping mad when we learn that the Federal Reserve sent billions of dollars in bailout money to addresses in the Cayman Islands? Shouldn't we all be furious when one of the leading candidates for the 2012 Republican presidential nomination, Mitt Romney, declares that he is "not going to spend my time focusing on the Federal Reserve"? (A: None of them will do that because they've all been bought off and put in there by the Federal Reserve.) Shouldn't we all be alarmed when Nancy Pelosi gives a speech in which she says that "elections shouldn't matter"? Shouldn't we all demand that someone be held accountable when we find out that a CBO analysis shows that the "$38.5 billion" in spending cuts will only reduce the budget deficit for this year by $352 million dollars? On top of everything else, shouldn't we all be absolutely horrified when the TSA gropes little 6 year old girls and virtually none of our politicians demand change? (A: Well, what does all that TELL you about your politicians? They don't represent the people. Who DO they represent? They represent the same big banks which they bailed out with your cash. That's what democracy is all about.)

So remember too, I'll put these links up, of the topics I bring up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. As I say, appealing to emotion doesn't really work. It's fine in the old church tent circuses they used to have but today it really doesn't work. It can get you hopping mad, sure, and it can get you angry and it can get you disgruntled or even depressed but it doesn't last terribly long because you have to have the information behind it so as you can relay information to other people in a coherent, cogent way, that doesn't talk about the aliens doing it all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said for years that it's the US that's the big military machine, taxpaying machine, for the United Nations and for the world, that's been used to bring in this new world order. That's why they call it partly the new world order, from the new world, but it's not really based on the new world at all. However, I've said for years, when they were finishing off the agenda and standardizing the world for the big boys who own American basically, then they'd be pulling away the rug from under their feet back home at the same time.

That's what's been happening since they brought on the bank crash, on queue, because as I say, the stock market is just a big bubble anyway, lots of bubbles and con games built on, really, speculation and lots of optimism, and shysterism as well. And they could have kept it going for another 20, 30 years if they did wish to. They could have. They could have collapsed it in the past if they wanted to, before it happened. It's all done according to plan because the whole world was to go into Bretton Woods Part 2, as I've mentioned before. Part 1 was done in 1945 and part 2 was to come out about now. That's why, of course, we have

Soros and others attending that big massive meeting, demanding a new Bretton Woods to, again, reorganize the world's money situation, because the idea was to create The World Bank to dole it out to the world, give drawing rights to the world, and then the IMF would come in as the heavy and do each country's bookkeeping for them, and take their massive share, and also have a big say in how you run your country, which meant massive austerity as they call it, meaning poverty, as they loot everything of value from that country. Because they're all standing up for private banks, we've got to remember that. The IMF, really, and The World Bank, are just the same collective private banks that lend out to nations that run and lend to your central banking systems. So this is really the system that we live in today.

And some countries are really pushing it, for rioting or revolutions, such as Greece. They have come out with anarchy again. One article here is from The Independent; it says...

Anarchy erupts in Greece as austerity bites
As Thessalonika riots, a town near Athens spins out of control with angry residents setting up massive roadblocks and hurling Molotov cocktails
Independent.co.uk / By Elena Becatoros in Keratea, Greece / 17 April 2011

As explosions boom, the town's loudspeakers blare: "Attention! Attention! We are under attack!" Air-raid sirens wail through the streets, mingling with the frantic clanging of church bells. Clouds of tear gas waft between houses as helmeted riot police move in to push back the rebels. This isn't a war zone, but a small town just outside Athens. (A: That's where it is; this isn't the Middle East. What they're telling you here is, they've just simply had enough, as they get all this con game of austerity pushed upon them. This is one main town of 15,000 people that just got up and had enough and started attacking all the government buildings and so on.)

So this eventually, of course, was all anticipated a long time ago, before I was born, that this stage would come of course, across the world, when they brought this Bretton Woods Part 2 in, a planned society, communitarianism of course, where you'll all get collected into your communities and you'll all have to be awfully austere or poor as they say. Based on the Marxist model because you see, they don't believe in anyone with idle hands in Marxism; you're either part of their system or you're a non-entity, and that's the system we're coming into today. The Council on Foreign Relations have said for many, many, many years, they'll bring in a world of service – this is what all this 'service' and 'volunteerism' is about, service – and your only purpose will be to serve the world state. This is what it's all about; it's all teaching you. So don't think it's just the banks; the banks are only one arm of the boys that rule the world. That's just one arm to get you all under the gun so to speak.

I'm also going to talk about what's happening in Britain because they're really pushing ahead with communitarianism and they're still flooding the country, that's sinking, I think, with immigrants, as they have been for many years now. They are way ahead with communitarian projects and the government is initially supervising them, as they set them up. And you're stuck in your little community; you have to attend your little community meetings. And of course your little commissars are already prepicked and trained for you by people and organizations funded by big foundations. Here is an article here about what's happening as they push austerity in Britain. It says....

Massive rise in UK farm animal thefts (15Apr11)
youtube.com / Recorded from Channel 4 News, 15 April 2011.

Thanks in large part to the rise of the price of commodities, especially meat, there is a massive increase in cattle being stolen from British farms and either sold abroad, or slaughtered in illegal slaughterhouses. (A: It's the sheep too.)

Unsurprisingly, the bone idol UK police do not tear the problem seriously. They prefer to fine old ladies who drop tissues accidentally. (A: And that is also true. I'll put this up, this link up tonight, from a TV interview, of some farmers who've lost a lot of sheep and cattle and so on. And that will come elsewhere across the globe as the prices go out sight. And they were meant to go out of sight, by the way, especially the meat. They want you off protein so as you can get fed nothing but Monsanto's lovely GM poisonous green stuff. It looks green so it must be good, right? Isn't that how it works?)

Now, getting back to what I said earlier about a country that has no culture, it's really debased, which was all part of the communist system, to debase societies step by step, until you had massive promiscuity but no children. They would teach you to not want children; well that's happened. Very successful. Bezmenov himself, the ex-KGB guy in the 70s said the same thing, that they were so amazed how so well it had taken off, the free love and the drugs and all the rest of it. Well now, for 14 year olds in school in Britain, they're being given talks on euthanasia. Isn't that nice? ...the death culture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you read Brave New World or saw any of the movies made on Brave New World, you'll see the stage where the young children are taught to go around the death shops basically, where the elderly simply are helped to die off as the natural way it should be. You help them to die off and it should be a joyous occasion and all the rest of it. It's also, again, part of moral relativity as well. You understand, the elite want those who are nearing retirement age to simply die off and then they won't have to give you your pensions. I mean, it's as cold-blooded and simple and practical as that; there's nothing complicated about it. So they could actually train you to do anything, including wanting to die off: well I guess it's normal. Get one generation to do it and, I guess it's normal, I'm 55 now, I should just kick the bucket now...and they give you a nice little movie, like Soylent Green, to watch, of green fields, as they inject you with a lethal injection. Anyway, this article is mainstream too.

Dr Death suicide film being shown in schools: Euthanasia fanatic gives workshop on how to kill yourself in educational video for 14-year-olds
dailymail.co.uk / Tom Kelly and Nick Fagge / 16th April 2011

Pupils are being taught about euthanasia with a video featuring a notorious assisted suicide campaigner nicknamed Dr Death. (A: Now, these guys are allowed to be out here. It's predictive programming. And they want you chatting about it too, because you'll find somebody in your community: well I agree with that, you know.)

Dr Philip Nitschke is shown demonstrating his machine that delivers lethal injections in the film, which is already being shown to pupils as young as 14 across the country.

There is also footage of him giving workshops on assisted suicide methods, which church leaders have criticised as an 'invitation to commit suicide'. (A: Then they show you a scene from the video as well.)

The decision to include Dr Nitschke in the video was condemned by campaigners both for and against assisted dying, and a psychologist warned that it could encourage vulnerable teenagers to end their lives. (A: Well why are they showing it?)

The video is being shown as the BBC stands accused of being 'a cheerleader for assisted suicide' after filming a man killing himself at the Dignitas clinic in Switzerland.

Writer Sir Terry Pratchett, an outspoken advocate of euthanasia, presents the documentary which is due to be broadcast on BBC2 this summer. (A: And of course, that's the British Broadcasting Corporation that is funded and works for the British government, or at least those who own the British government.)

Dr Nitschke was held up for nine hours by immigration officials at Heathrow when he arrived to give his first UK suicide workshops in Bournemouth two years ago.

At his workshops he demonstrates chilling suicide methods including a helium-filled 'exit bag' which is placed over the head, Mexican drugs, morphine and 'DIY Peaceful Pills'.

He has co-written a book detailing eight ways in which terminally ill people can kill themselves, including using veterinary drugs.

Well I guess it comes down to, we're all animals, eh, according to these guys. But believe you me, there's big money and big powerful people behind this character, and the other characters they put out there, because – I'm not kidding about it – you can train society – I've observed this my whole life long – you can train them to accept anything. You CAN. You can train them, if you do it in a proper scientific way, of

indoctrination, you can train them to do anything. And they don't want to have to pay out pensions. It's an awful nuisance when governments spend the money that's send in, as soon as it comes in, on their other big important projects, like stealing land and oil and resources from other countries... stuff like that. That's where your cash goes.

I'll also put up tonight too, because we know darn well they've been playing with the atmosphere for many years now, to do with weather warfare purposes. It is documentable. And we know that HAARP Treaty, was signed years ago – they keep signing updates to it every other year – with the United Nations. However the countries that are involved are allowed to use these techniques of superheating the atmosphere, even punching holes in the atmosphere, as long as they don't harm their own people; that's what they say, but they do it anyway.

Geometric modulation: A more effective method of steerable ELF/VLF
wave generation with continuous HF heating of the lower ionosphere
M. B. Cohen, U. S. Inan, and M. A. Golkowski1
Received 19 March 2008; revised 23 April 2008; accepted 8 May 2008; published 18 June 2008.
www-star.stanford.edu

And it gives a list of all the people who put in this particular academic paper. It's interesting too, that Stanford University are into this big time. They have a world array of modulators across the planet, that they pulled off their map just the other day that listed them all. You could even scroll over the little sites they had across the world; it would give you the names and phone numbers of the guys running them. But they pulled that off when people got wind of it; luckily I've got a copy here. They're using this, these array type modulators, of even low frequency; you don't need high frequency. Low frequency, by the way, is the way you also alter people's moods and behavior because our cells work on very low frequency. You don't need much to make us all placid, happy, or just simply dazed or dozy, very simple stuff, as Brzezinski talked about in the 1970s they'd use over entire continents. Well, guess what? They're actually at it, folks.

Now we also know that this gimmick called the internet, that, again, Brzezinski talked about in the 70s, was part of the Military-Industrial Complex. At that time they used it between all the military establishments during the Cold War. They decided to give it to the general public. They said at the time too, that they could overload it with data. They'd also have many fronts there to make sure lots of data, irrelevant trivia was introduced to literally fragment your brain you might say, with irrelevant little stories and quips and so on. And that has certainly happened. We also saw the mainstream news media coming into it big time until they've pretty well taken it over. We know as well that internet taxation is coming in for internet sites. That's also going to try to eliminate sites they don't want up there, obviously, or price it out of existence. Anyway,

Internet Sales Tax to be Introduced in US Senate
foxnews.com / April 17, 2011 | New York Post

WASHINGTON -- Sen. Dick Durbin (D-Ill.) (A: That's like Turpin, he was the highway robber, like this guy is maybe descended from him.) could propose sweeping legislation as soon as Monday to tax all online purchases, in a move aimed at closing states' budget shortfalls.

Such a tax would plow more than $1 billion in tax revenues into New York's state coffers for the 2012 budget, according to some estimates. (A: But it always disappears from those budgets, doesn't it? It never goes back to the people.) William Fox, a University of Tennessee economics professor, said that based on his own estimates, New York lost about $865.5 million in tax revenues in 2010 -- almost enough to close that year's $1 billion budget deficit (A: Well I don't care if you triple that, quadruple it, they're always going to claim they've got a deficit, you see.) -- based on its four percent tax rate.

Anyway, that's coming in, and licensing too, as I say, for licensing with IDs. You've got to have an ID shortly to be able to get on the internet.

Obama Administration Unveils Internet ID Plan -- April 15, 2011 | FoxNews.com

Brave New World... get them on it, get a good mouse trap, everybody gets into it, and then you come out with its real purpose, because its real purpose is also to make sure that you read nothing but standard media. The standard media is totally controlled by a couple of people, across the planet; AP and Reuters are one corporation. Reuters is owned by the Rothschild; Reuters bought over AP, so basically you're getting all your news from the same bankers who have the whole world by the short and curlies. That's where your so-called news is coming from. That's where they decide what kind of news you're going to read, what kind of trivia, or what kind of spin you're going to come away with, and believe.

Also, in North Queensland, you've got aftershocks. It says...

Aftershocks shake north Queensland (A: That was yesterday.)
abc.net.au / Apr 17, 2011

Several aftershocks have been felt by residents in parts of north Queensland following a 5.2-magnitude earthquake.

The quake, one of the largest to hit the state in many years, was recorded 60 kilometres west of Bowen just after 3.30pm (AEST) Saturday.

The rumblings were felt in several towns throughout the region, but police say there are no reports of damage or injuries.

It's quite interesting, because that's going to take forever to settle down, as the earth settles and the crust settles and so on. It's kind of like having these little wafer biscuits all piled on top of each other, overlapping each other, and when one main one goes they take forever as they all resettle themselves again, and anything, believe you me, can happen in the meantime.

And I've always known they would eventually not only put food out of sight, under austerity programs, to get you all to be good obedient slaves, terrified slaves, but also they're going to tax the food now as well. And where else do they start all this stuff? The flagship, Britain, of course; it's the flagship for all these worldwide austerity measures. They show the way we've all to copy, you see. It says...

NEW EU PLOT TO TAX OUR FOOD
dailyexpress.co.uk / Thursday April 14 2011 / Macer Hall Political Editor

THE threat of a double tax raid on millions of Britons by the European Union caused uproar last night.

Business leaders condemned moves by Brussels to seize control of VAT (A: That's Value Added Tax.) on thousands of everyday items. (A: When they brought Value Added Tax in, and by the way every country that goes into this world system or into a trading bloc has to introduce it, under one name or another. In Canada it's called the GST (General Sales Tax); in Britain and in Europe it's called the VAT. It's the same thing. Initially when they introduced it, in Britain and elsewhere, they said it was going to be a luxury tax on things you didn't really need like binoculars and so on. And within about a year they started tacking it on everything, every other purchase you were making. Anyway...)

It could send prices soaring – and even allow the EU to decide whether to slap VAT on essential foods and children's clothes.

In a second money-grabbing proposal, the European Commission (A: Which is the new soviet by the way.) yesterday announced plans to overhaul "green" fuel tax (A: I wouldn't want green fuel, would you? You want green fuel? I don't think your car would work very well on it. Anyway...), which could mean a new eight per cent duty on diesel. (A: Which means if they put that on diesel everything that's transported by train or tractor trailer is going to go up in price too.)

The Daily Express is campaigning to free Britain from EU rule, and 373,000 readers backed a petition delivered to Downing Street on the issue. (A: The reason they call it Downing Street is everything you put in there as a petition ends up going down into the basket; that's the waste paper basket.) There was outrage

last night at the latest EU bid to squeeze more cash from British taxpayers.

Tory MP Douglas Carswell said: “Let’s hope that Chancellor George Osborne is a bit more vigorous in stopping this initiative than he was when allowing the UK to join the euro bail-outs.” (A: Well of course they’re not because he’s their boy; that’s why he’s in that position in the first place.)

And I’ll put up tonight too, a YouTube video on how the...

'War lobby won $700 billion budget boost,
wants MORE as collapse looms'
youtube.com

(A: And they’re actually asking for more as the US literally, literally... if you put all the dollars together that the US owes, and put it in a line like a string, you’d be out into the far reaches of the galaxy and back again, probably looping around a few times. You’re supposed to pay compound interest and all this stuff too; it’s just astonishing. It really is. Simple trick, started long ago, compound interest and private borrowing. And of course they always talk about balancing the budget, well what they mean is balancing the interest payments; that’s all they pay on it, they can’t afford anything else, is the interest payments, on the budget. Every country’s the same, by the way. It says...)

The U.S. budget may include $38 billion of spending cuts, but there will be a financial boost for the military. This year's planned military spending is $700 billion, while other areas including healthcare, education, and infrastructure are on the chopping block. The decision came after a long struggle between lawmakers and the Pentagon saying military cuts will threaten national security. (A: [Alan chuckles.]) Journalist Chris Hedges says the decision was made under severe pressure from some lobbying circles. (A: What lobbying circles would that be? Well you know who the Military-Industrial boys are.)

And The World Bank, The World Bank, as I say, is not your friend, believe you me. It was set up, again, as the big con to make you think this is an official, real world bank. It’s simply the meeting place for the 12 big banking families that lend out to countries, and own, literally, the banking system of the planet; they go back to the days of Vienna in fact, and then to Frankfurt. Anyway it says...

World Bank president: 'One shock away from crisis'
(A: This is from their own article here.)
bbc.co.uk / 17 April 2011

The president of the World Bank has warned that the world is "one shock away from a full-blown crisis". (A: Boy, he’s bright, this guy, eh?)

Robert Zoellick cited rising food prices as the main threat to poor nations who risk "losing a generation".

(A: It’s also because he and his boys, you see, have financed and encouraged through the IMF, these poor nations take on all the GM food, the intensive farming which destroys their land as well and actually poisons it with all the Monsanto pesticides that they have to put on it too. Look at the state of India, and I’ve read these articles before from India, what’s happened there with the state of their soil. Anyway, the only interesting part, down here, is he mentions that there’s a generation basically who will be without work. Margaret Thatcher was the first one to mention that when she came on national television back in the 80s and says, there’s a generation who will never see work in their lifetime so get used to it. Then you doff your hat and, you know, bow, I suppose. Anyway, he’s basically saying the same thing in this article here.)

"It's probably too much to say that it's a jobless recovery, but it's certainly a recovery with not enough jobs," he said. "Especially because of youth unemployment... there is now a risk that this will be turned into a life sentence, and that there is a possibility of a lost generation," he said.

A lost generation who literally will have no, pretty well no future. Why does he know that? Because he and his buddies planned it that way, that’s why he knows it.

And then too, one of the symptoms of those who are brain dead, and I mean that literally, there are people who are brain dead out there. They are the perfectly conditioned. I mean, you can be brain dead and become alive again, if you really wanted to; it's a decision that you make. This article here is showing you, it doesn't matter, of all the goodies and toys they give you, it's not for your benefit. It's to monitor you, find out how you tick, how you think. The Pentagon has a twin you in a virtual reality. I've told you that before, I read the article from the Pentagon, where they take the daily updates and information on you, add it to their little avatar and they can predict everything that you're going to do. This says...

Snooping: It's not a crime, it's a feature
New apps hijack the microphone in your cell phone to listen in on your life (A: It's their policy, you see. Everything's policy. You don't need laws now, just policies.)
Mike Elgan / April 16, 2011 / computerworld.com

Cellphone users say they want more privacy, and app makers are listening.

No, they're not listening to user requests. They're literally listening to the sounds in your office, kitchen, living room and bedroom.

A new class of smartphone app has emerged that uses the microphone built into your phone as a covert listening device -- a "bug," in common parlance.

But according to app makers, it's not a bug. It's a feature! (A: It's a feature...)

The apps use ambient sounds to figure out what you're paying attention to. It's the next best thing to reading your mind.

Your phone is listening
The issue was brought to the world's attention recently on a podcast called This Week in Tech. Host Leo Laporte and his panel shocked listeners by unmasking three popular apps that activate your phone's microphone to collect sound patterns from inside your home, meeting, office or wherever you are. (A: Now that includes what you're talking about, folks.)

The apps are Color, Shopkick and IntoNow, all of which activate the microphones in users' iPhone or Android devices in order to gather contextual information that provides some benefit to the user. (A: That's what they always tell you, it's going to benefit the user, we're helping you.)

Color uses your iPhone's or Android phone's microphone to detect when people are in the same room. The data on ambient noise is combined with color and lighting information from the camera to figure out who's inside, who's outside, who's in one room, and who's in another, so the app can auto-generate spontaneous temporary social networks of people who are sharing the same experience. (A: I guess that means orgies. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers now and there's Kathy from New York. Are you there Kathy?

Kathy: Yes. Hello. I'm sorry to be so off topic. I was calling about the recent cancellation of all the soap operas and I wondered if anything was in the agenda with them doing this?

Alan: I can't see it, to be honest with you. I mean soaps will go on forever. You don't even need soaps anymore, you just watch the average movie and you've got everything in it, you know. Everything's based on formula in writing novels or movies; there's only a handful of formulas that you use. You'll see the same formulas now used in all of the movies regardless if it's a soap even or a particular movie. And basically the end thing is, are they going to end up in the sack or not. I mean, it's as simple as that. That's all there is to it. I can't see them stopping it.

Kathy: I thought they wanted more talk shows so they could give us, control the talk shows and control the content and script what's said and what's told to us.

Alan: Oh, they'll do that too. As long as they can get a viewing audience there and they throw something out that grabs you, it's one of these ooohhh, aaahhh type things, topics, people will tune in in droves just to hear the nitty-gritty stuff, and Lady Gaga killing her cat and using the blood for coloring her clothes, and ooohhh, aaahhh, and all that nonsense, you know. That's how the public are unfortunately. These are the ones who are already perfectly conditioned and all they're doing is updating them into the next stage of debauchery. That's all it is. Yeah.

Kathy: Yes, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Daniel from the UK. Are you there Danny?

Daniel: Did you read the article on Sunday in The Guardian about the terminators? The drones? The Ministry of Defence review on the drones? You did see it?

Alan: Yes, I did. I read an article about it at least.

Daniel: Okay. Well then, another thing I want to ask you quickly was, I read about the Rothschilds buying vast swathes of India.

Alan: Yes, for two years they've been doing that and I did a whole talk on it one day, a couple of years back there, as Evelyn De Rothschild was buying up massive chunks of India, after they'd bankrupted the farmers by the way, by calling in their loans, and thousands of them committed suicide. So he's buying them up for peanuts. It was incredible strategy which he's used before. And then they're coming in with the big GM manufacturers and they've poisoned whole areas there. There have been documentaries out in mainstream even on the incredible seepage into the water supply, going on for miles around these particular fields and so on, and how it's affecting the health of the population. And they're making massive grabs too, in Brazil, because that's going to be, again, where the meat which the elite will eat will come from in the future, and in Chile as well.

Daniel: Is this part of Bertrand Russell's The Scientific Outlook or whatever it was, to control the food supply over here and put all our farmers out of business, yeah?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. The United Nations stated in their charter back in the 40s, in '48 I think it was, for the Department of Agriculture at the UN. They said that food was too important to be left to farmers, and it would be used and controlled as a weapon, as it had been in previous ages – food has always been used as a weapon – and that eventually all foods will be dished out, just like your drawing rights for cash from The World Bank, said all foods will be doled out to each region of the world, via the United Nations, in order to keep your populations down; you have to find a way to bring it down, because your rations will not go up. Guess what? The rations will decrease each time too. It's all control, absolutely. You're right on.

Daniel: Okay, thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Also too of course, the Rothschilds get massive grants and funding from various world bodies, because they're helping to bring India up to a first world country, so it doesn't cost them much at all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Government Spending and Corruption

Greece Revolts against Austerity Measures

Farmers Prone to Rustling due to Mass Increase in Food Prices

Brave New World--Euthanasia Workshops for 14-yr. olds

Steerable ELF/VLF Wave Generation

US Internet Sales Tax

Internet ID Plan

NZ--Aftershocks

EU Plans to Tax Food

War Lobby and 700 Billion Dollar Budget

World Bank--"Jobless Recovery and Lost Generation"

How Snooping Apps. Work via Your Phone

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 19, 2011 (#814)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 19, 2011:
Those Who Rule the "Big Society"
Are Purposeful, Confident, Lacking in Piety:
"Is it Communism, Fascism, Can't Make a Decision?
Read Norman Dodd on the Reece Commission,
So We're Fasci-Socialist, All by Coincidence?
Peruse "Foundations: Their Power and Influence",
Hear Yuri Bezmenov's Critical Examination
On Success of KGB's "Social Contamination",
And on Money, Disbelieve Nations are Insolvent,
The Military Industrial Complex has Banker Involvement,
Big Bankers have Ruled Down Through the Ages,
Building and Destroying Empires in Stages,
Never a Lender nor Borrower Be,
There's a Rich Cabal at the Top of World Tree"
© Alan Watt April 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of April 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand there's a big, big system above, way above politics that runs this world system, that interacts with other major parts of the whole system, the intricate parts, and literally your whole life is managed by them in one way or another, right down to the social level; that's your hobbies, the cultural changes, the shifts that are planned for future cultural changes. They've all been done, long ago in fact, and you're living through a kind of a script, as the big guys play with the doll's house they call the world, and dress you up the way they want you to, move you from room to room, which is country to country or area to area, and literally that's how the world is really run. Run by what they call experts, you see, because we're not in a democratic system at all. In fact, we haven't ever really been in one at all, but we're given that excuse to make us think that we had rights and we had freedoms and so on, but we've seen how quickly they can change all of that. They still keep up

the pretense after 9/11, when really the whole world went under a form of martial law, again all coordinated by every single country on board with the same agenda at the exact same time, to make sure that no one has the right to privacy or to even disappear; that's one of their main things that they talk about, the right to disappear; you don't have that anymore.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find out how to do it if you go into the site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations as well would certainly be awfully well accepted because this is not what you think. It's not an hour per day here doing this broadcast. It takes an awful lot. Even just answering emails, important ones too, takes a good part of your day. There are so many people out there, losing their jobs, people you get acquainted to, even by email over the years, and there's a lot of hardship across Canada, the US, and Britain, and Australia too, and even in New Zealand it's starting to hit there too. So I deal with an awful lot of people, and it's more like a social work department sometimes because people in distress have to talk to someone and that's what you end up doing.

It isn't just a talk on what's happening in the world. It's a matter of forming the bonds that you need to survive. You don't realize you need to survive as a species. If you want to survive as an individual nowadays you almost have to become a hermit, change identity, or lose all identity and go to a country that's not up to this so-called, so-called, first world standard. First world now means total surveillance; that's really what it means. It doesn't mean that you're wealthy or you have a good standard of living. It means you're under total surveillance because every aspect of your life is being monitored and updated constantly by all the gadgets and gizmos which you buy, thinking they're yours of course, and it's so much fun isn't it. And then of course you have all the extra intrusion from cameras being shoved up everywhere that do facial recognition and so on. You're living in a world police state. And if people cannot get that now they never ever will. I remember years ago, Bill Cooper and others said that some people will love this world socialism and these are the happy slaves. That's what they are, they're perfectly indoctrinated. They're quite content with the way things are and they will continue that way as long as they have lots of entertainment, cheap entertainment, some cash to rattle in their pockets and the ability to party at weekends. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Many years ago I mentioned that this particular generation of slaves would be the best-educated generation there's ever been. By that I meant, the best educated in what's happening across the world, and to them in particular, and they wouldn't mind. And it's true. They've never had so much information of what's coming up by the big societies, the big agencies that run the world, these private corporations and so on that work with governments and actually tell governments what to do.

They're the best educated. They know what's coming down. They know there's massive inflation coming. They know all this but they also live in an almost semi-fictional state, like a child does. By the way, this is all from neuroscience as well; they know this about humanity too. Children live in a semi-hypnotic state all the time, young children. They're in and out of daydreams, they're back into reality. You'll hear parents, do you hear me, are you listening?No, yeah, yeah. Well, they're going in and out of their little fantasy world. And when you promote that also and augment it with lots and lots of entertainment, where they've seen everything... They've seen wars galore. They've seen more bullets fired than World War II in a single movie. And they've watched hundreds and hundreds of these movies with slaughter and guts and all the rest of it, that nothing really affects them anymore. But they're still in that world of the super man, you know, because that's what you're given when you're a child if they want you to grow up to be a silly warrior, that might last 2 years before you're killed. And that's what they've been given for the last 20-odd years.

But they're the best educated as far as what's coming down the pike and they don't really mind. They don't really mind because, again, being in that semi-hypnotic state, it's partially unreal. In fact everything is partially unreal to them. They know it but it can't happen to me. It's the same thing that happens when you do join the military; everyone else dies. It's all the bad guys in the movies die, but the good guys don't die. And the bad guys can never shoot straight for some strange reason, so you'll come out and you'll be a hero and you'll get little stars on you and you'll be awfully proud and all that kind of stuff. But that's how they live their actual lives too. They can't imagine an end to anything. Very similar to Rome going down at

the end, when the barbarians literally were at the gates and they were still partying in big balls inside the middle of Rome. They could not believe it was happening. They literally thought that the guards were joking. That's how society happens to be.

These things that have happened in the past are of vital importance to those that run the world. They never throw out information to do with controlling societies, in any era. In fact, they collect the data, like you wouldn't believe. That's why big professionals and professors are always on board with them in their big agencies like the Council on Foreign Relations, like Professor Carroll Quigley. They come in and they can actually give you scenarios from the past that could be applicable to today, and this is how things were managed at that time and this is how society reacts to it, and this is what we do then, etc, etc. This happens all the time. Knowledge is never discarded if you want to control people and if you want to use them for your own purposes. And knowledge is never discarded when you want to give new indoctrinations. There's very little that's really new. Everything's been done before in one way or another, but as Plato said, it's all formula and if you understand the formula for change and how the public will react to that change, or go along with that change, you must see how it was introduced in the past, for big changes, and how it was then promoted step by step until the changes had occurred. This is still applicable to today.

I've often mentioned too, what is the news? The news is owned by the ones who rule the world. What they tell you is what they want you to chatter about. If they didn't want you to chatter about it you wouldn't hear about it; it wouldn't be out there. So basically, even if things that you'll go ooh and aah on, or my God look what they're doing to us now, don't really matter because it's all been authorized for you to chat about. And that's all you do is chat, or twitter, like little birdies in trees. Birds don't do much except go around and fly and look nice and all the rest of it, and eat things, and twitter to each other. And it's awfully pleasant but they don't really cause big changes in the world. So even the terms they give you to use are actually insulting to you, whether you know it or not.

It's astonishing how the big boys love to mock the general public. Astonishing. And yesterday too, I mentioned how the big two main news routers, really... They're routers; that's a direction, like a canal, they love the word 'canal' too. And it comes from Reuters, which is awfully close to routers. And Reuters was set up in the 1800s by the Rothschilds. Then there was the AP and that was then bought over by Reuters as well. So all the stuff in mainstream is funneled through the same organization; it's owned by the same organization. And that is why of course, the big push is on now to get everybody ID'ed and off the internet with alternate sites. That's why it's full of mainstream reporting now; that's all we see, mainstream reporting. And again, it's meant to titillate you, grab your attention, get you to complain, and get you to complain amongst each other. It doesn't do much if you just complain to each other and nothing happens from the basic complaints. So we're given the information at the bottom level to talk about. And that's what certain other good authors in the past have mentioned, that you have a bottom level of news; that's the mainstream. And then you have the second level where people know it's all wrong, they have memories of things happening at that time, they add to the mainstream, but they're still taking their base from the mainstream. So if the premise is false to begin with or slighted or whatever, then anything that you build on is also false, you see. You can't build anything on a weak foundation; that's just fiction you're chatting to each other about.

Then there's the third level where you have the few people who do real investigative reporting and actually go to characters in history, while they live, and get the statements from them of how they saw their parts in making history at that time. That's really shunned by mainstream. It's called 'conspiracy' of course. Regardless if you're actually talking to the real honchos involved at certain times in recent history, it still hasn't been authorized, and it could be volatile in fact because we're always meant to look on the past in the way that it has been authorized. That's why an 'author' is called an author; he's authorized by those who own the media. And that's why you have 'authorized' history.

What we do know is what gets put out every day. And I've said it for years, that America is definitely the big military and financial machine that's been used since World War I to the present, to be the world's so-called policeman. And by that too, it's a misnomer because they're not policemen at all; they're a warrior class that's sent across the world to plunder and to secure the plunder for their masters. And they don't even know it; how perfect can it be? They don't care. They don't care who's going to profit from this war, what the real reasons of the war happen to be about. They're given their initial indoctrination and that's good

enough for them. They personally get nothing out of it except the ability to run around like a guy from a movie with a big gun and shoot folk, you know, in a free kill zone. So that's really what the modern military is all about. It's always been that way too. Karl Marx did tell a lot of truths. He did say, every war has been a war of economics, and plunder; that's what it's all about. The great Queen Elizabeth the 1st, if you go into the history, was set up by her court, Walter Raleigh and all these guys, and Frances Drake; these guys were all pirates. They flew the skull and bones; just like the Knights Templars that they were descended from. And they plundered all the Spanish galleons and took the gold and brought it home to old good Queen Bess, and got a good cut for doing so, and lots of knighthoods and stuff.

Nothing much has changed by the way, because if you want a knighthood today, in fact most of the Lords in the House of Lords who've went up from the knighthoods to a higher level, all started as merchants in the 1800s and then because of their gifts towards political factions, their name's put forward for a knighthood and then eventually, as they start loaning to governments and so on, they become Lords. That's how most of them in the present House of Lords happen to be there. The same with the Senate in the US, or the Senate anywhere else for that matter; that's how they work. Interesting too, the word 'senate' comes from an old Egyptian word which meant chess, like the chess board. It's quite interesting when you go into it. It was the precursor of chess actually. And it's interesting too that a lot of these senate hearings that they have, especially when they bring in foreign members from other countries, they stand on basically a checkerboard floor, but that's just coincidence of course.

Anyway, you have all this amazing history around you and you get this information thrown at you daily and you're supposed to get hyped up about it. But what's the point in getting hyped up about something? You can't think logically if you're being hyped up. You've got to keep a cool mind so that you can help plan at least. And I think George Orwell probably was closer to the truth than anybody else when he said, in his 1984 novel, which was really a prophecy in fact, when he was talking to O'Brien and Winston was getting tortured, and O'Brien said, well you're no problem, what makes you think the proles, the ordinary folk could be a problem? Then O'Brien sat back again and he thought, well maybe in a thousand years. In other words, it could take a thousand years because of the totalitarian structure of the ruling power. It could take a thousand years for people to be so educated enough to not only rebel but be able to rebel and be successful at the same time. It would also mean too, you'd have to have a clear idea of where you were going.

And today under the Patriot community there's no clear idea. It's very vague again, like a movie; it's getting back into the past, some time; that's the common mistake people make. That's not even a revolution; it's a kind of rebellion. You rebel against something that's changing. Well the times for rebelling even have passed because if you have a standing army, as the founding fathers of the US said, it can be the greatest threat of all, outside of banking. Because all standing armies are turned on their own people and that's why they had debates, of should the United States of America have a standing army? So unless you get an army on your side you won't get a fast change. And a slow change takes an awful lot of time to build up, and a lot of cash and a lot of hard workers, who are working full-time at it. Just the same as the Marxist movement had as well; that's how they were so successful. Big bucks behind them, from the bankers of course. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to, there's a caller hanging on from the UK here. It's David from Wales. Are you there David?

David: Yes. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

David: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to tell you that, you know the Libyan shenanigan, the whole escapade, and the foreign secretary today was saying that he hadn't sent, you know, they weren't going to send in any troops and they're not going to send, you know. And the next thing you see is, there's a military, there's a commando with a gun in a back of a truck, you know, sitting with one of their so-called rebels. And it's just like total doublespeak, you know.

Alan: It is doublespeak. You're absolutely right. In fact, it just came out too, in Britain that Tony Blair

along with the oil companies and government sat and discussed what they were going to do with the oil wells a year before they invaded Iraq.

Secret memos expose link between oil firms and invasion of Iraq
Independent.co.uk / Paul Bignell / 19 April 2011

So we're lied to all the time, but there's nothing new in this. You expect lies all the time, and that's what the mainstream is really there for. It's the same mainstream, remember, that go in as embedded reporters and give you all the propaganda that the government tells them to put out there. The thing is too, when someone lies to you, why on earth would you ever go back and expect the truth the next time? [Alan laughing.]

David: Yeah. That's true. I just wanted to ask like one last question. Would you say like Britain is gone, basically like there's no hope, really? Well, I don't know about hope but there's no opportunity here really to fix... I don't know whether the word is fix... but do something to turn around this whole situation. I don't know. It is gone? because I've heard you say that Britain is just gone and there's just, you know, no chance, really...

Alan: It is gone. It's gone because it's planned to be gone. I mean, when you look at the different governments that have come in, they've all signed the same UN treaties, they've all been lending money, your own tax money, out to foreign countries since World War II, under the OECD group. So I mean, they'll be spending more money abroad than they have been at home often. The rest of the cash that they take in goes to the big Military Industrial boys and into the pockets of politicians. You have the Royal Institute of International Affairs running every Prime Minister for over 100 years now. So it doesn't matter what party you vote for, they are a member of the same group, for world government, and not just any world government. See, this is the whole thing. People think, well world government might not be bad, we'll all be kind of happy. No, no, no. They've got the whole plan figured out for world government, reducing the population to what they call 'a manageable level,' science should rule and experts should rule and decide all the things that have to be decided upon to get them to that particular little utopia that they claim. And in the meantime, we're all disposable now because we're non-manufacturing nations. That was also discussed before they signed the agreements with the World Trade Organization to put your tax money in to build China up as the main producer for the world. They knew what would happen afterwards and they knew how they were going to handle it, right down to communitarianism and bringing down the populations in a post-democratic society. You understand, you cannot keep the same system that's cutting your throat. You can't keep it. You can't keep voting for this same system.

David: Like the main so-called alternative parties, they all accept the British monarchy. And that's the central point. If you accept the House of Saxe and Coburg, which is just a bunch of inbred Prussians, Germans, if you accept that, that's, you know, it's like signing a death warrant. You know, you can't keep this monarchy going. It has to go.

Alan: They have to go. And every postman even, policeman and military guy, anybody who works for the government doesn't swear allegiance to Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Britain or whatever. They sign their allegiance to the Queen. You're absolutely right. That's their oath. They even show it in Canada here when the politicians come in; their oath is to the Queen. And you cannot... How can you have a democracy when you're ruled by a private cabal that literally has your country down as a dominion or a possession of hers? I mean, that's crazy, but that's what you got.

David: Yes. I just wanted to say one last thing. You know, like in the 1990s, I don't know whether you noticed, there was a flood of Iraqis and Somalis that came into the Western countries and then later on you saw the action, actually, the wars go on. I've seen a lot of Iranians suddenly turn up in Britain now. And the last time, last year, you know there were protests, Iranian protests. I was in Heathrow Airport dropping off a relative and I was literally in the airport and I could see this Iranian girl, she had a British passport, she spoke, as you say, perfect Oxford English. You wouldn't believe... I thought about when you were talking about this. I thought, you know, I don't know whether this is true or not, but I literally witnessed this. I'm seeing a lot of these guys turn up here. When they turn up it's only within a few years, like a handful of years, it was like within, what, less than 7-8 years, less than a decade, suddenly you had the war in Iraq,

when I saw all the Iraqi refugees and you know I'm seeing it right now.

Alan: They brought them in by the thousands and trained them to go back as agitators and back and forth. All working for MI6.

David: Yeah. It's on the cards. It's definitely on the cards.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling David and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and this is what has always got me. I've lived long enough to watch politicians, in different countries, get in and out, different parties in and out, and as I say, in a democracy you don't vote people in, you're really voting the last lot out. And that's how it goes on time after time. And they continue with the previous group's laws that they've passed, treaties with the UN and so on. No one turns around and says, okay that lot's out now, we are different from them, we're scrapping this, this and this, and helping the public. That never happens. So you have many clues that there's no difference whatsoever. And Thomas Jefferson said the same thing in the United States. He says, when you see the same – the word was something like – 'themes' – I'm kind of paraphrasing – going through from one house to the next house – in other words one group to the next group in politics – when you see the same theme carried forward, he says, that you know you're under tyranny. And we've had plenty of that in our own lifetimes. We've got to understand it's out there.

We see the same globalization.... no one's asked for it. No one's ever asked your opinion on anything, to be honest with you, if you stop and think about it. And you have this massive push towards not only globalization but, again, a thing called free trade where the countries that have cheap labor can dump everything on you. They talk about this nonsense of balance of payments and balance of trading. What balance of trading when all the produced goods are coming from, say, China and dumped on you? What do you got to give back to them except you're borrowing money and you've got debt. That's it. You can sell their debt to China; that's what the US is doing. And every country's getting to be in the same boat. Now this is not happening day by day: Oh dear, this has happened, what do we do now? No, no, no. This was all thought out before they signed the World Trade Organization and set up this system to not only encourage but almost force your own producers abroad. And you paid for it all with your tax money. You paid for the factories to get uprooted and built in China, under the WTO agreement. Your tax money funded it all and left you without work. And you're going to vote for the same peoples over and over again?

Alan: Now there's Bob from Texas on the line. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' on here with my fingernails. [Alan laughing.]

Bob: [Caller laughing.] Good. Hey, you've brought some excellent points here. Thanks for taking my call. And you know, you talk about not going back to the past. If people would remember, you know this Tea Party movement, it all sounds good. But you know, it's... I don't know. Sometimes I wonder if the grass roots movement, if it didn't start and it got perverted or it wasn't perverted from the beginning. But you look at it like the, are you familiar with the Whiskey Rebellion?

Alan: That's the first one they had, after the revolution. After fighting the British for taxes and stamp taxes and so on, they go and put a tax on the booze. [Alan laughing.] And then they sent the army after them.

Bob: Yeah. And I mean, it was a nasty revolution. It was one that almost toppled the government. And from what I understand there were a lot of Scots and Irish were involved in that one.

Alan: I'm sure.

Bob: Hey, don't touch my liquor here.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: And it's like, if people would look at that, I always wondered about that. I said, my gosh, immediately after, you know, they talked so harshly about taxes, well then they turn around, because liquor was considered medicinal, and it was very, they knew it was in high demand, they were going to make sure to get their money's worth out of that.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

Bob: And then also, you know, as far as the caller before, Dave, he was talking about, you know, is it gone? It makes you wonder, was it ever there?

Alan: Was it ever there... how much was myth in fact. Absolutely. You're quite right about that. I can even remember the 70s, and I used to call them the blah 70s, because so much was happening on a high secretive level, planning and putting in the machinery for this present time we're in now in fact. But the public was kept in the dark about that and they were told to just have a good time and have fun, and money kind of flowed to an extent, even down to the lowest levels. But so much, they were actually working so hard on setting up the infrastructure to take over from that system at that particular time. So we were kept entertained just as we are today. And of course, they'd altered the culture beyond recognition almost, from the 60s, and they'd actually accomplished most of the Communist Manifesto – people don't even realize it's actually accomplished now – and it's still called democracy.

Bob: And you know, we're doing business with China, who is supposed to be... it's a communist country, supposed to be the adversary, and here we're building their infrastructure. If common Joe citizen would go out and do business with China then they would be thrown in jail for, you know, treason or whatever. And then you look at democracy, you know, and I don't know, I kind of came up with this. I thought, well if you have a choice between an apple and an apple for dinner, well you know, what are you going to get? So anyway, thanks for taking my call, appreciate ya.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Bye now.

It's so true, if you look at the history, and you've got to understand and really look at the history of the systems that have been tried. Now, America was called 'the first great experiment.' The Soviet Union is officially called 'the second great experiment.' In the US you had a revolution for something new. Not something that had been done before but for something new. And supposedly, under the pretense or whatever, of giving people the rights to run government and the government would be subservient to the people, and of course you know how long that really lasted; it wasn't very long at all. But it was a new system. So you look at ones that have tried to go back to the past, they've never been successful.

And the reason they have never been successful is because the governments had already signed treaties, just like today, with foreign powers, to intervene if you try to pull out. You're actually called 'a rogue state' under the United Nations agreements and they come in with the United Nations forces against you, or they'll blockade the food coming in or whatever else it is, or trade. So this has happened in the past. So you can't go back to some past. You have to go to something new again, or even take something from the past, rip out all the stuff that's been added to it with the crooked politicians over many years, and start again from the basics where the power is in the hands of the people. But even then, as I say, you've got the UN to contend with and you will be called a rogue nation. And they will come in with the rest of the world's armies to do you in, and do the same thing with cutting off medical aid, food, you name it, and trade, just like they've done with these countries that they're after right now.

So you cannot vote the same system in again with the same crooked money system. With the UK and the British Empire that's now merged with the American Empire, the Queen's still the boss, and the cabal of bankers around her who lend to nations are really running all the rest of the world right now as we speak. Why would you want to vote the same system in? And there is not one single Council on Foreign Relations appointed future Prime Minister that's ever going to stop that system or say we've had enough, I'm on the side of the public. It's never going to happen. They're all members of the CFR. They've sworn allegiance already. And you should be asking each person too, WHAT ORGANIZATIONS THEY BELONG TO, WHAT HAVE THEY GIVEN OATHS TO? You've got to ask that in advance as well. And if you can't get a straight

answer then you can pretty well, you know darn well who they've given the oaths to already. You cannot have it. But that's where we are.

So eventually if anything comes out it will be down the road in the future, whatever the future is, and we know it's going to be a pretty bad one, unless even that's impossible, and this is what they mean by, when Bertrand Russell said, it will be impossible for the people to rebel down the road, as it is for sheep to complain about the price of mutton. He was talking about the scientific indoctrination that everyone's had. He was also talking about the fact that they're going to use drugs on you. And they have departments in every university working on medicating the populations; you can go into their sites and look at the papers. Look at Oxford, for instance, it's fantastic on it, the amount of stuff they put out, for social behavioral improvement. And they're also going to use more and more HAARP technologies and neuroscience. The Royal Society just put out a big paper on the impact of neuroscience and how it's going to affect society, right down to the legal levels, where they'll prescreen you.

Brain Waves Module 1: Neuroscience, society and policy -- royalsociety.org

They can actually do it remotely by scanning brainwave patterns, and this is going to become a science supposedly. So if you fall short with the little graph, and that line should be up there and it's down there, they're going to have you marked and you'll go in for treatment. I'm not kidding. This is already being taught and discussed with big organizations, with the Royal Society, right now as we speak. So it will be impossible for you to have a unique thought down the road in the future. That's what I'm trying to say, UNLESS YOU DO SOMETHING NOW. And it's time people just stopped voting all together. Seriously.

Alan: Now there's Tom from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there Tom?

Tom: How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not bad.

Tom: I had a question, considering all the hoopla that seems to be generated as we approach 2012, do you think that there'll be some type of red flag, or some type of false flag operation, maybe like a Project Blue Beam or something, that may be put into effect, at that time, to further shock and control the masses and lead them further into the new world order? Or what would be your thoughts on that?

Alan: I think everything could be tried. They have a whole bag of tricks of course, that they've tested them out before. You probably know about the big test that they did back in the 1930s, in the late 30s, with HG Wells's War of the Worlds, with Princeton University, the psychological department, working with the Rockefeller Foundation, with the authority of the American government to broadcast that and do massive surveys to see how it affected the public. Could they give them a fake alien invasion? This is on the books, folks, in the university, you can go and check it for yourself. They had people fleeing cities and people who were shooting people by mistake thinking they were aliens. I'm not kidding you, that they could drum up a fear like that, and that was just with radio remember, and professional actors. Now, today, they're definitely going to get the go-ahead to get what they want. We're in a state of shock and awe so we're perfectly set up to believe pretty well anything that comes down the pike, be it real or staged. And they will use anything. Remember what they say at the top, the end justifies the means. So anything is possible. People who will blow up towers to get a war going, and we know that Powell and other ones talked about this, we know that the New American Century talked about this in the early 90s, it's on their own web site in fact, and I have all their copies of stuff here, at the time I saved everything. And they said at the time, we need a new Pearl Harbor to kick off this whole war agenda. And bingo! The towers go down. You can't plan things like this, you can't hope for these kinds of things without making it happen, obviously.

Tom: Well, it certainly softened up the world's population to the possibility because of all the shock and destruction movies that have come out, particularly in the last 5 or 10 years.

Alan: The whole world has gone into the same emergency mode. And we're all being scanned with computers and x-rayed and all the rest of it. However, if they are willing to kill thousands of people, that's nothing to them. Their own people... well actually, they don't have their own people because they don't

belong to you. They might live in your countries but they don't belong to you, the ones who rule over you. They're international. And, if it takes 20,000 folk to die or even half a million, they'll do whatever it takes to get this big agenda through. Or they lose everything if they don't. So whatever it takes is what they'll do. And I do believe, and I've looked through, you must go into Chatham House and look at the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs projects, that they've been doing for over 15 years now, a whole think tank working on the coming food crisis and starvation. You've got to look into that, because they're going to use food as a weapon as well, definitely inside the United States and Canada. I have no doubt about that. So you'll have that coming down the pike. Most of the public will behave the way they want them to. They turn to the abuser. The abused always turns to the abuser to help them, and they'll ask the government to do something, the same government that's destroyed so many small farms, by the thousands, to make sure that you're going to have a food crisis, that it's unbelievable. Anything's possible. Or even causing... we know darn well with... I was looking into Stanford University recently and they've got a whole array, it's called the HAARP, the auroral array for HAARP technology, they've got a whole array across the world, and I've got the map with all the people and the installations they have across the world. They're doing this all the time for weather manipulation. And as we speak the Royal Society are having a meeting in London about the new geoengineering they're going to come out with shortly, never mentioning the last, the present geoengineering and what they've been doing since 1998. So they've got so many high sciences on the go at one time, that DO work, that literally anything could be done to make incredible things, miraculous things even happen in our environment.

Tom: Oh, yeah. Well, I appreciate your help on that one and that just means that we've got to make sure our seatbelts are on for the ride ahead I guess.

Alan: Absolutely. And don't be fooled and don't be panicked either. That's the other key to it as well.

Tom: Thank you much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

We must never get panicked because you know, if you listen to a movie, and I watched one of the predictive programming movies and it was The Bourne Conspiracy; there's a trilogy of them. And it's very similar to a BBC series that's called The Last Enemy. The Last Enemy is the person who wants privacy, by the way. And the whole thing, apart from the silly little pathetic one-paragraph story, it's all chasing and following with the CIA and all their high-tech cameras and listening devices and all the rest. That's programming you that the big Wizard of Oz is omnipotent and you can't do anything without them knowing and that's getting drummed into you with every darn movie that you watch. They certainly are putting a lot of money into this. It's your tax money; it's pretty well limitless as long as they can keep borrowing more from the big bankers. This is the kind of world they're setting up for you and you're being trained now to accept it. Well personally, coming from Scotland, we've got an allergy to tyranny there. We're all allergic to tyranny, and so are the Irish too and other peoples as well. We've always seemed to be... it must be a genetic thing I guess. First you start sneezing and then you start, you know, swearing, and that's how it goes.

However, the people now have been so dumbed down, and personally I think they've already been medicated already with their water supplies, because years ago they talked about doing this in the water supply. Not just with fluoride and so on, but by using various other tranquilizers and so on, medications; I think they've actually been doing it. And remember, you don't need a name of a medication. A medication, say, like Valium is made up of certain molecules arranged in a certain fashion. You can create the same effect by simply adding different chemicals to the water and you've got the darn stuff right there; that's it. So this is already happening to the public; I'm sure of it. And then you have Brzezinski, a guy who doesn't talk off the top of his hat and in imagination context. He actually comes out in his own book and says they're going to use very low frequencies, just like the ones at Stanford there, and cover whole continents, and it can actually make people very tranquil, it can actually put them to sleep if they alter the frequency.And then you have short wave radio where literally you tune in every night now, and it's been like this since 2000, 2001, every night, 24 hours a day across the band you'll pick up the HAARP. They call it 'the woodpecker effect', which is a bit of a misnomer really, it doesn't really sound like a woodpecker, but it's the loudest frequency there. We're being bathed in this stuff already. High technology, that's what they said would basically reign us all in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Milan from New York on the line. Are you there Milan?

Milan: Yes, good evening Alan. I'm very glad that I can talk with you and share a couple of thoughts. I'm coming, originally, I'm in New York and I'm coming originally from Croatia, which was previously a communist country. So in Croatia I lived the last part of communism so I really understand how that works. And I see here how they are implementing everything, very similar to the communist system. So it's unbelievable. But people in the end, they don't want to hear it. They just...

Alan: They can't believe it. They can't believe it because they're taught that that's an alien concept and it can't be, even when it is here and they're adapting to it as well. It is here, absolutely. And I've talked to many people from the communist countries; they are the first ones to notice it.

Milan: Yes. That's unbelievable. I'm a driver and I came two years ago. I saw the difference, I saw that when I was here. But other things, it's very unbelievable for me, as a people, as humankind, in Croatia before communism, in ex-Yugoslavia. Then we had war, everybody wanted independence. And now they want again to join the European Union, so, that's unbelievable.

Alan: Yes. That's what they call, out of the frying pan, into the fire.

Milan: Yes, and I came there and then I come here. I said America is changing a lot, I'm a driver here, you come to help us, and it's like a mix of communism and fascism together. They cannot believe me there too. They said, oh you live in the best country, the best city in the world.

Alan: That's again, what Bertrand Russell said, and he helped design this present system a long time ago; before we were born in fact he helped design the present. And he said the same thing, they'll all be happy because the government will tell them so. They'll tell them that you're in the best country in the world, and they believe what they're told. [Alan laughing.]

Milan: They absolutely believe. They cannot, literally they cannot understand anything else. And I want, another some thoughts, which I'm experienced, even from my family. They were all agricultural; they live on the land, in a village. I know even now, it's so drastically changed, life there. A new generation, they don't know anything to do around the land anymore.

Alan: That was also part of it too because the Royal Society, again, and the CFR, said, through the United Nations Department of Agriculture, that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And the big agri-food businesses, in this communists/fascist system that's combined together, the big agri-business now, these massive corporations have taken over farming and so they're putting the small farmers out. And they are encouraging the children to go into something where they can't even compete. Everyone's into graphic design and so on now, there's no point in going into it because there's millions of others doing it. They don't know how to feed themselves, because you must be interdependent and that means totally dependent on the system for everything you need to survive. That's the system they're bringing into us. Absolutely. You're right on.

Milan: Absolutely. That's here already. Already here. I don't know, maybe some new generations, maybe something, I don't know really.

Alan: Well, it has to get awfully bad. It has to get so bad that they can't even dream anymore, before they start to take anything seriously and start asking questions, and actually get the WILL to do something about it. That's the problem. They haven't hit that stage yet.

Milan: Yes. Yes.

Alan: Thanks for calling and take care.

Milan: Thanks.

Alan: And Steve from Connecticut, maybe tomorrow we'll get you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where it's going to snow again tonight – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Plans to Rob Iraq's Oil Reserves Discussed by Big Biz. and Government at least a Year Before Invasion

Royal Society on Cultural and Legal Implications of Neuroscience and Brainwaves

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 20, 2011 (#815)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2011:
The Final Frontier:
Take Your Mind Back,
It's Under Attack:
"The Technique of Control is Shock & Awe,
Crisis after Crisis and Cancerous Law,
Stampede the Herd, Guide the Direction,
Point the Way for "Your Protection",
World's Masters have Complete Reliance
Via Royal Society in Neuroscience,
Coupled with Strategy of Military Campaign,
They're Sure to Conquer Every Brain
Unless Individuality is Reclaimed
And Dastardly Academia is Defamed,
For Participation, Through Grants and Greed,
Enabling Tyranny with Techniques to Lead
A Somnambulant Public Down Garden Path,
When Sentience Awakes, See Righteous Wrath"
© Alan Watt April 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 20th 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which hopefully will give you a greater understanding of this big system that you were born into. It wasn't just taken over in your lifetime, it's simply moving onto the next stage of its plan. I hope to give you, as I say, lots of information on them by tying in the big organizations, that have been around for an awful long time, that all work together economically, socially, culturally and so on, to bring in this big world society, a society that was decided even as far back as the 1700s, should be decided and run by experts, scientists, the scientific crew and those in philosophy as they called it at the time, which was the higher Freemasonic institutions, rather than going all along with religion, which they called superstition, and allowing just willy-nilly politicians to

come along and help themselves to the big honey pot, which is where the taxpayers' money goes. It was actually better in those days to an extent because you had fewer politicians; you didn't have all the experts to pay as well. You didn't have, oh, millions now of bureaucrats across the planet reaping a harvest for themselves. We've got so much to pay for today that there's very little left at the end of the day for the people themselves.

So help yourself to the audios. And remember, all the sites listed have transcripts in English too of a lot of the talks, not all of them but a lot of them, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers that will really scare you to death and then sell you something. I depend upon you to keep me going, so you can do so by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Across the rest of the world, you can't use personal checks, of course, outside the Americas, in this day and age. At one time you could use postal orders but you can't even use that now except for the US; that's the only exception, and it's an international one at that. And remember, straight donations are certainly appreciated because it is expensive to do what I do.

You know, the only person who can make decision of you, yourself, in this big world that's around you, is yourself. You can't allow others to do it for you. You've got to take the information, toss out the garbage – there's a lot of garbage out there – and try to get the truth, and then, hopefully, if nothing else, truth will empower you, and there should be a kind of a peace that comes from truth, not anxiety. If you're getting anxiety there's something wrong with the information you're getting or the way it's presented to you. You've got to learn how to handle truth because really, the world's never really been that great a place especially since money came into it an awful long time ago. With money you can buy armies and you can set up your own conquerors and empires and you use people as slaves, really, it doesn't matter what you call them – democracy is no different, you're a wage slave – and you must keep a massive ever-growing bureaucracy, plus all the experts above you too nowadays, in a high style of pretty well luxury compared to how you're living. So it's never been a good place to live in really, since the advent of money. And the system that used to work for everyone, at one time, was really a tribal system. That's long gone for most of us and I can't see any chance of it coming back. That's the only time that people could live and have a say in how the tribe would go and actually participate in the changes themselves. In this system you have none, as we well know. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fear really, because fear is the technique used, not simply to get people on their knees to obey, but it's also used to keep you going along in this system. Even when you don't realize all the things that are wrong with it, – you know something is wrong – it's fear based. It's when you get hit with a thousand things, from all over, from all around in a circle, at the same time, and you kind of crumple and you may manage to keep going, or you might just stumble and go under, and go off and see a psychiatrist or something, or join a new age therapy group. However, that's really how the system works.

It's all fear based and government exists, in fact, on protecting the people – this is the con that they've always used – protecting the people against threats. Generally they're external threats. When you have a system that's going global, based on the soviet system, once you have no borders and so on they'll use the same as they did in the soviet system where they actually created a border and they had to find a threat from within. And that's what all this antiterrorism stuff is all about. And believe you me, they'll make sure there's lots of threats now and then. I can remember even when the whole thing started with 9/11 and the CIA got into setting up websites with fake Muslims, to entice young guys, living in America, into the system and then they'd pick them up of course after they set them up. And MI6 in Britain talked about it too, and they even had an article in the paper where MI6 says, this will probably cause the very problem that we're trying to avoid. Because they were putting out guys there to, again, entice youngsters into what they thought was a righteous movement.

So they can create any kind of system that they want to. They can create the terrors, the horrors, and it's an old technique that's been used all down through the ages to get things kicked off, when government wants more and more and control. Ancient Rome used similar techniques as well. When the emperor thought he was losing power or there were different factions fighting for power within the system, he's get someone

killed, they'd blame it on someone else, and then they would have a martial law throughout the country. That's how it works, always does work the same way. So there's nothing new about it.

Those in government, and governance as they call it now, have always used the same techniques and their prime function is for continuity of themselves. They call it government, continuity of government, but it's really continuity of themselves they're talking about. Because no matter what system you could possibly think of, no matter what system you'd think of, whether it's religious or democratic or communist or fascist or whatever else, you'll always get the psychopathic types heading into the top. They don't mind what it's called; they'll adopt the uniform, the outfit, the lingo, the language, the slogans of the ruling party, in order to get up there. They always do in all ages and that's why we have this awful problem right up to the present time. They're very aggressive. They're cunning. They tend to get their way because they're ruthless in climbing to the top. They'll set other work mates up, they do this in corporations, and let them take the fall for something. They calculate and plan. They've got a great affinity for getting people on board, behind them, because psychopaths have that type of power, and they rise to the top. But once they're at the top you're in big trouble.

You'll see this even in the banking scams that happened. There was the documentary that was made, Inside Job. It didn't start off with the Federal Reserve, which it should have done and showed the scam of that to begin with, but it did interview some of the people involved in the big banking scams, all the bubbles and so on, who are still in there today doing the same things. You'll see these psychopaths, not really squirm, but you'll see them evade every straight question you could possibly put to them. Because a psychopath must first and foremost always protect the ego; it's awfully important to them. Lesser psychopaths, those with less intelligence, that end up in prison systems, at the street level, generally love to boast about how they got off with things before they were caught. They really think that they're superior to other people, even at that level. But the ones at the top truly believe it and they're aggressive. They've handled billions of dollars; they often earn billions of dollars, even if it's all a scam. They can actually rationalize to themselves too, why they're worth it. Even getting this kind of money, being allowed to carry this money, and still have the money in their bank accounts that they scammed off the public, they'll rationalize why they've got it. That's a psychopath, you see. Once in a while during that particular documentary one of the psychopaths kind of gets rather aggressive, their natural aggressive stance, as though he's being challenged, but most of them are more evasive than this particular one. It's interesting to watch all the same.

You'll get them through politics. You'll get them throughout the bureaucracies, the higher bureaucracies. And we forget about bureaucracies because we're taught to concentrate on the politicians, that come and go you know, one generation after another, until it's just a vague memory of faces. They're all front men as we know. They will take their money from the bribes they get through lobbying and all the rest of it. However, the bureaucrats are awfully important, and Hitler said that. Winston Churchill actually quoted Hitler at one point, because Winston Churchill was planning for World War II before the Prime Minister of that day was. He was planning for it and actually acting on it as though he himself was Prime Minister by using the old school tie, his connections, and getting the air force really working and the armies up and so on before the war broke out. He was actually asked, how will we do this? He says, through the bureaucrats, he says, the same way as Adolf is doing it. You must get the bureaucrats on your side, and so the high appointees within the bureaucracies are very, very important in order to run. And we don't elect them, remember. We always forget that; we never elect bureaucrats – not that it would make much difference, but we don't get to elect them. So they carry on with party after party coming and going with the same global agendas because they are the only ones who actually know what their departments are supposed to be involved in as regards to long-term planning.

Now as I say, fear is the big technique that makes you watch a lot of movies because most movies have the chase in it, they have the guy and the gal that he picks up on the way, she generally hates him to begin with and loves him once she sees how macho he is; it's standard technique. You'll see the chases and the guns going off and how he evades them all too, and how smart and clever he is, etc, etc. And the reason you keep watching them, even though they're so close to each other – one of these movies after another, they're all so similar – is because in your brain, your brain is wired to watch something that's to do with life or death. It's to do with self-preservation actually, and therefore the amygdala becomes fixated on it. It will hone in on it and even though it's a rotten movie with the same smashes until you're yawning, you'll still watch it because you've got to know how it ends, for self-preservation. Even though you don't realize that

you're not going to die at the end of the movie, unless it's with boredom. That's why you watch these things and that's why the same formulas are used time after time after time.

The neuroscientists know all this stuff. It's very old knowledge, before they called it neuroscience. And of course Hollywood is completely well informed on how these techniques actually work on you. They never make a movie that they knew people would never watch, except for CBC Canada; they use the tax money to give us awfully boring movies that nobody does watch. So anyway, as I say, you're managed in many, many ways. Your cultural conditioning comes through fiction, primarily. You also get it through school indoctrinations and techniques you don't even know are happening to you, because they're given innocuous-sounding names, these courses that they give to students, sensitivity training and so on, when they effeminize the males, and many other techniques which are used upon them until they come out like the characters that we see today. And it's the same thing too, with your entertainment, with your music television where they've completely blended all factual stuff, the old stuff, male and female, now it's all intermixed, and females with females and men with men, and everything's okay.

This is all the agenda. It's not simply to make money. It's an authorized, promoted agenda, a world agenda. Because the world you're going into is going to be one where the old enemies, the old enemies of those who wanted global total control, have to be eradicated. And the old enemies were generally logical, down-to-earth MEN who knew who they were and what they were and didn't have to sit and think about it. And they would stand up in past times and rebel or have fights against those who tried to take over, by various techniques, the land that they sat on or the food that they ate or anything else. So they had to destroy that particular enemy. That's why Marx and all the other boys had it in their Communist Manifesto, the end of the family unit; it HAD to go. And Julian Huxley, I've read from his own books on the air, where Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO remember, said that they'd have the children basically rutting like rabbits. That's what they were going to do with society. It didn't matter if it was male with male, female with female, or a mixture with both, in fact they wanted all of that to be mixed in with it because then you're really confused. And they'd use peer pressure eventually to make sure that everyone would go along with the same agenda, as long as they didn't have offspring, for depopulation purposes.

So you're living through a very elaborate plan. As I said before, many times, it's not safe to even watch television unless you can clinically analyze it as you're watching it. You've got to be able to literally see it through a director's eyes you might say, to see what points they're trying to push in any particular scene. I've talked to people before, in BBC and others, who do little movies and so on, and they've told me many times, there's nothing in a set that you see, even a 2-second clip in a set, that isn't discussed. Whether it's a chest of drawers, where should the seat be, what kind of seat, even the flower in the vase, all that stuff is debated by panels. Because everything that you see is awfully important; it affects you, even the symbols. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about fear and fear-based control over the general public. I've talked about all of the things that have happened since 2001 for instance, one thing after another. It's just never ending is it? And of course it's all shock and awe, shock and awe to make you basically, if you can't fathom things out or you're terrified about things, you kind of pull into yourself and you escape into fantasy. That's what most people actually do when they can't handle the big picture. And that's why people tell you, I don't want to hear the bad NEWS; I don't want to hear it. They really can't handle it.

Of course the neurologists and all the people involved in how your brain ticks, and they know an awful lot about how the brain ticks, they know too, that the average person can't handle more than 2 major crises in their lives at one time. Now you add 2 or 3 on to it and they start to crack and crumble. I've mentioned before how you'll often see the old pictures of Viet Nam, and I think it's now various Arab countries, where the storm troopers smash down the doors and you see the little people outside, the peasants, hunkering down, hands on their heads, and they're shaking and they're urinating and defecating. That's what happens when all of the things that you could have done are of no use whatsoever, your life is in someone else's hands, and it's just a whim whether you live or die, and that's what happens to you.

The same thing happens, to a lesser extent, as I say, when you're terrorized, in shock and awe, with constant bad stories and nasty stuff happening. And at the same time when something otherwise is really happening, like Japan's nuclear facilities going up in the air, the same media, with academia – that shows

you how they all work together, everything works together, there's nothing independent in this system – suddenly it comes out, pulls down all the web sites from the government stations that show you the radiation levels, wafting across the Americas, and they all pull them off. And the day they started bombing Libya, it was almost like Japan never happened. The media just went blank on it. And most folk today out there, by the way, have already forgotten it because they'll only remember it if the media tells them to remember it. Most people do really depend, like Brzezinski says, on the media to do their thinking and their reasoning for them. By the same token, the media will tell you what to be terrified about and it will also tell you what's of no concern whatsoever, generally by not even mentioning it.

So it's almost like Japan never happened even though, of course, they've had the drones going over, these little helicopter drones, with even better pictures, to show us the massive damage there, disaster, where there's nothing left except maybe 20 feet of radioactive material still going off in fission and going up into the atmosphere, and blowing our way. But not a peep on mainstream. As I say, all the top sites from governments have been pulled, even though they kept telling us at the time it was very low, it was miniscule, tiny even, or as they say in Scotland, it was wee or a totie wee bit; 'totie wee' is almost like a milli-millisievert. So anyway, this is the nonsense that you're fed because they didn't want to show you the actual levels, because then the brighter ones would figure out it was pretty high, you see. That's the only reason you'd pull them, obviously. Otherwise, if it was very low, we'd be able to see for ourselves it was very low, and we'd feel a little bit more secure.

So we're being conned left, right and center and it's just astonishing that the public are so easily manipulated, as I say, through massive fear, one thing after another, and that's why I hate even reading a lot of articles from the media. You're given the articles by the media to read, obviously. I remember when I tuned in many years ago to Patriot Radio there was an elderly lady in her 80s I think she said she was, and she said she'd been following the Patriot community her whole life... her whole life. And it was set up initially during the Cold War, at that time using Christian groups to slag basically the communist system, that was CIA funded at the time. And she said, you know, I've been following this for about 60-odd years and, she said, I've never seen the public being able to change any of this agenda. They've all chattered about it, lots of folk make their living off it, but nothing has stopped this agenda or even diverted it, in fact.

And that is true because you see, unless you have an organization, a very powerful dedicated organization, with a hard line, as hard as the communists used –they wouldn't allow and tolerate any deviation from the hard line, with a philosophy to back it up and their own plan to back it up – then really all you are, is chattering. Like lab rats stuck in a cage waiting for the technicians to come in the morning and you're chattering, are they going to inject us today, are they going to shock us today, and oh my God, what are they going to do to us today? That's literally where people are today. There's no real unification. There's no philosophy. And there's no dedication. There's got to be a hard line dedication or dedicated group that can put across their philosophy and will not tolerate any deviation from the philosophy. Any true grass roots organization that starts up is infiltrated very quickly, and whatever tenets they start off with are quickly subverted into the mainstream, and then there's argumentation, fragmentation, and then they're dissolved. That's the techniques that are used against them. It's not hard to do either. So what I try to tell people here, is you've got to be an individual first, because if you notice, everyone keeps saying, what should we do? WE. You've got to be a person first to know who you are before you start off with we. Think about that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just trying to tell you that really you should be very discerning about not just movements themselves, but also what truth is and what's the most pertinent truth, of course, you can find, what's actually the most pertinent information you can get, and what order of priority would you list it all? Because you have to decide these things for yourself because ultimately no one's going to help you except yourself. No one can, you see. And if your premises are all askew or you're all over the road map, with a thousand terrors and fears at the same time, you won't be able to come through anything that really does happen.

Getting back to how we're kept under the gun, so to speak, with fear and terror, remember the New American Century came out with their list of war plans for the countries they wanted to take down. They first published it in I think 1992 or 93 and then back again in 1997 or 98. And they had a whole list of countries, all the Arab countries they're finishing off now, were on that particular list, and Syria was to be I

think one of the last ones, and Iran too. So nothing changes. You're living through constant fear and terror as the big boys, the same boys that run the banks and all the rest of it, I'm talking about the BIG banks and do all the bubbles and the cons and award themselves billions of dollars. They're behind it all. In fact, a guy I think even on that Inside Job mentions it, and he's from the Federal Reserve. He says, well, the banks run the country, they run the government.

Look at what's happened with the spraying that started before the 21st century, because this is the Century of Change and they weren't kidding when they talked about the Century of Change. We had the constant spraying from 1998 onwards. That was like daily spraying to the present time, in the air, across most parts of the world. Then in the 90s too, we also had the West Nile virus; that was going to kill us all, right; then that faded away into nowhere. Then we had 9/11 in 2001. Then we had Afghanistan invaded, 2001, because they were already on the border before the towers were hit; the invasion armies were ready to go in. Then we had SARS 2002-2003 that was the first big test to see if the public would panic and do what they're told, and all wear masks walking around like idiots and so on, even though it only affected people who are of Chinese descent. Then we had the avian flu 2003-2005, right, that went nowhere, kind of flopped out. Then we had Iraq in 2003 invaded. Then we had Thailand 2004 with the tsunami. Then we had Katrina 2005. Then we had the bombings in London on 7/7 2005. Then back to Swine flu; that was the new one, again, in 2007-2010, going to kill us all, you know. Then we had the bank crash in 2008. Then we had all the subsequent bailouts across the world, and it's still ongoing yet, and the same guys are still in charge really; some of them were even promoted. Then we had Haiti in 2010, with the earthquake; then the Christchurch 2010. Then we had the Gulf Oil Spill in 2010. Then Fukushima in 2011. And then the invasion of Libya, and we're still on a roll, you know.

So this is the stuff that the mainstream is full of, all the time, and they'll have a whole list of things to come, I'm sure – I'd like to get a little look at it to see what it's going to be; it's good to have advanced warning what not to read. But it's one thing after another and they're never going to stop because this is how they keep you feeling miniscule and powerless and then when you're powerless you do what the big boys tell you to do. You allow your rights to be taken away from you. You allow yourself to be pushed around. And you answer them all as Massa. You're getting taught to call the bosses Massa: Yes, Massa, no Massa. Simple technique of terror. And this is of course the latest technique they're using in psychology and neuroscience to manage the public and it works very, very well. The odd thing, as I say, is the more terrified people become the more they'll escape into fantasy; it's the only little safe place they think they have. And then when they go into the fantasy they're being indoctrinated with even more terror because most of the big movies now, the big hits, are to do with how the CIA is monitoring the bad buy or the good guy, it depends who he is, all through countries and so on with all their high-tech equipment. And you're getting the messages now, they're all powerful, the Wizard of Oz is running the whole show and you can't escape his gaze, like the all-seeing-eye of Horus or Ra.

So, we're on a roll, as I say. So don't be terrified by the news. And a lot of the news, really, is simply reinforcement of previous stories and a lot of the news, too, is really to make you buckle under and escape. Talk about safe things, nice safe things, and you'll feel better about yourself, because even if someone's listening you have less fear of them coming to do anything about it. Do you realize that the top levels of governance, as they call it – and I'm talking about the spy agencies that are way above, I'm sure, the levels of the CIA – they know what's going to happen. They have everyone's calls and so on. They have all the gangsters' and crooks' calls and all the rest of it. They know what's going to happen. But they don't act on it, because if they act on it, they give the game away just how under total surveillance the whole system really is. They leave it to the bottom line guys, if they stumble across it then good luck to them; that's how they see it. Otherwise they won't even tell the lower agencies below them how much they know.

Now, one article I'm going to put up tonight too, is from World Watch Institute and it's your typical conditioning spiel. They've been doing this since the days of Thomas Malthus. It's called...

Global Population Reduction: Confronting the Inevitable (Alan: You see.)
worldwatch.org

(A: The guy goes on about consumption and so on, he says...)

It has become increasingly apparent over the past half-century that there is a growing tension between two seemingly irreconcilable trends. On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, (A: Now that's rubbish, itself. You know in fact, when I think back to reading Thomas Malthus, all his figures then were fudged; it's been admitted much later of course that he fudged all his figures. But he gave you nice little graphs and that; we like pretty pictures and graphs to prove a point. That's why everything runs on flow charts today and it never works, but it never stops them from doing it. They're still churning out their graphs and all the rest of it. But really, how do we know how many people are really in the world? How do we really, really know? ...that what you're being told is true? We've already seen the war department's plans for the next 50 years and so on, and they talk about a massive decline in population that's going to take place leading up to 2030 and then suddenly dip even faster. What do they know that we don't know? And why doesn't this guy pushing this stuff forward here actually take that into consideration? He says...)

On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, perhaps more, by mid-21st century. On the other, prudent and increasingly reliable scientific estimates (A: There's nothing reliable in the scientific estimates. Look at the global warming fudged figures that they've admitted to.) suggest that the Earth's long-term sustainable human carrying capacity, at what might be defined as an "adequate" to "moderately comfortable" developed-world standard of living, may not be much greater than 2 to 3 billion. It may be considerably less, particularly if the normative lifestyle (level of consumption) aspired to is anywhere close to that of the United States. (A: Now the United Nations already said, in its various publications, that the planet can only sustain about 2 billion people at the US lifestyle level, and the rest is going to be dirt stinking poor. That's what they've said. And this guy obviously is tied in with the United Nations; all these guys get funded by the UN or the various foundations around the UN to put out this kind of stuff, to make you think about they might be right.)

As a consequence of this modern-day "Malthusian dilemma," it is past time to think boldly about the midrange future and to consider alternatives that go beyond merely slowing or stopping the growth of global population. The human species must develop and quickly implement a well-conceived, clearly articulated, flexible, equitable, and internationally coordinated program focused on bringing about a very significant reduction in human numbers over the next two or more centuries. (A: Well he's really, you know, he's more moderate, this guy, because the rest of them are going to do it before the year 2050.) This effort will likely require a global population shrinkage of at least two-thirds to three-fourths, from a probable mid-to-late 21st century peak in the 9 to 10 billion range to a future (23rd century and beyond) "population optimum" of not more than 2 to 3 billion.

Anyway, the figures are roughly the same, it's just that his timeline is more far-reaching; the rest of them want to bring it down much, much faster. I'm only reading this to show you the stuff that they're terrifying you with because you see, in all the Western countries, or the first world countries, the population has been plummeting... plummeting. In fact, it was dropping from the early 1900s in Britain alone. And I've got the old books here to prove it, that they were churning out then. And the reason that they kept bringing immigrants in and then eventually flooding them in was to pay off the national debt; Margaret Thatcher admitted that in the newspapers. The same excuse is used in every other European country now; they've got to bring in the population because the resident populations are not having children. If fact, they don't even get married now, that's kind of an old-fashioned thing now, but they definitely don't want children. So they've got to bring in the third world countries that generally do have big families to pay off the national debt and have another generation growing up to keep the system going.

So you can't please these guys by doing what they say, which is don't have so many children. When you do that, the floodgates open and you're bombarded with third world country peoples to take over the jobs and keep jobs going because you're not having any children to take over. You can't have it all ways, you see. And you can't please the boss. The boss has a different agenda, of course, and part of the agenda was to destroy, as Tony Blair said, any last vestige of the traditional British culture. Now it's been done everywhere else in the world as well, this same technique, because you're already run by a very well organized system, that does have a philosophy, that does have a set of tenets they do not deviate from, AT ALL, under any circumstances. And they've been here for a long time. And to conquer the world you've got to destroy the systems that kept the peoples together that fought against them. And that's pretty well happened... pretty well happened.

I'm also putting up tonight too, I mentioned John Anthony Hill a while back there, who ran off to Ireland because he was the guy who did 7/7 Ripple Effect. He mailed some disks to judges and so on, to do with the hearings that were going on at the time with the supposed bombers. And because of that he was lifted under the terrorism act basically and held in Ireland until his appeals were up and then they shipped him off to Britain. This is from The Sovereign Independent and it says...

Deported for Supporting John Anthony Hill (7/7 Ripple Effect) in Freedom of Speech Related Case
sovereignindependent.com / By Those Deported

A lot of supporters came in and they came in by boats, some of them were from New Zealand, and they were turned away from the British mainland because they were there to basically support John Anthony Hill in his final court case in England. So they tell you what happened and how they got the runaround and how they were actually told eventually it was because they were there to support John Anthony Hill, which they said it was a very sensitive political case. So it's under the terrorism laws. So now you can't, if you have information you think might help a judge, or it's your duty, actually, to bring forth information, don't do it because you'll end up in the slammer. If it's a political case and they've got make a bunch of martyrs out of a few guys they've picked up – who couldn't possibly have done it, according to the actual video, he shows you all the holes in the story, very, very well, in 7/7 Ripple Effect. So see it for yourself and see for yourself, the maker is now awaiting sentence here.

Then this is followed up by...

New breed of gagging order could send journalists to jail, MP (A: Member of Parliament.) claims
Lib Dem MP John Hemmings fears reporters could face imprisonment simply for asking questions, creating a 'recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice'
guardian.co.uk / Matthew Taylor / 17 April 2011

The Magna Carta is being contravened by the new breed of gagging orders, (A: Well, Tony Blair said it was obsolete and kicked out now and destroyed.) claims Lib Dem MP John Hemming.

An MP who is launching an inquiry into excessive and possibly unlawful court secrecy says a new type of gagging order is hampering the work of investigative journalists. (A: It ties in with John Anthony Hill because as I say, if you can't get journalists in there to even record the history of what's happening at the time, we're in STASI-land, folks. We are IN Stasi-land. We're THERE.)

"This goes a step further than preventing people speaking out against injustice," said Hemming, the Liberal Democrat MP for Birmingham Yardley and a longtime campaigner against secrecy. "It has the effect of preventing journalists from speaking to people subject to this injunction without a risk of the journalist going to jail. That is a recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice."

That's what it's intended to do, because you see, we're beyond court justice anymore. We're in authoritarian tyrannical society. That is what the European Union is all about. I've mentioned it in many, many talks I've given over the years. It's a system set up in Europe with guys at the top, the big commissars, that meet in secrecy, you don't even know who they are. They make all the rules and laws and pass it down to bureaucrats below and the bureaucrats have the same force as basically the judicial system has. There's nothing fair or democratic about it. It was never meant to be democratic. So now, if journalists want to speak out about something and tell the public what's happening, or even if someone's been picked up and they're going to be put in a dungeon forever, then the journalists are going to be threatened with prison themselves if they report it to the general public. A new set of special gagging orders coming into effect... Isn't that wonderful, eh?

And I mentioned too, about the Royal Society yesterday. I just touched on the fact that they were playing God now, to do with the weather; they're getting us used to the fact that more geoengineering is to come, even though they won't admit they've been doing it already. The Royal Society, again, this strange Masonic authorized, scientific group. Great history to it too, because Francis Bacon had to leave his wife – that was part of their conditions at the time – and give her a lump sum basically, his family, in order to join it. Then

he was allowed to join and it was the same with the other members too. It kind of had a homosexual trait to it, I think, this particular Masonic group; there's no doubt about it. It wasn't until the 20th century they allowed women in at all. It's been on the go for hundreds of years, as I say, and they were set up to really guide the world in how technology wouldn't just help humankind but could actually control humankind. This article was about...

Brain Waves Module 1: Neuroscience, society and policy
(A: ...and how neuroscience today and literally their ability to pick up sensations from the brain, even remotely, with their gadgets – they're even using them on computers now and you know all about that – and how this is going to impact society and give more legal rights to people to INTERFERE in people's lives. Because they'll pick up brain wave patterns and they'll say, oh you're being bad or thinking bad thoughts and all the rest of it. And this is all coming, folks. It's all scheduled to come. They have these gadgets that can actually, at least, at the very, very least that they admit to, is read certain parts of your brain to see if you're anxious, angry or whatever. So this says...)
royalsociety.org

The essays, authored by leading experts(A: ...experts again...) in neuroscience, bioethics (A: Again, they are the eugenicists.), and science and technology policy, review the state of development of neuroscience and neurotechnology – such as neuroimaging, neuropsychopharmacology (A: They also want to drug you for better behavior.), and neural interfaces (A: It's all in the open now. There's nothing to guess at. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to a caller I'll just mention too, that you've got to look into the neuroscience that they've got in the US too, and they're really way ahead of anywhere you'd imagine. And they're working with all other universities across the world to bring in, basically, their formats and their systems for governance over the populations, even reward decision making and neuroeconomics. That's to make you feel good and give you little rewards when you pay taxes and so on, increasing taxes to save the world and so on and so on. So they've got it all worked out how it's going to work on you already. Don't you get fed up being managed like this? Don't you get fed up with it? And just say no, no you're not doing that to me? And stop being politically correct with your peer group? ...as they parrot all the PC terms and use the techniques on you that's been conditioned into them, and just say, that's rubbish, and then explain why it's rubbish to them.

Alan: Now we'll go to Harley in Detroit if he's there. Is Harley there?

Harley: Good evening, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Not too bad.

Harley: That's good. Hey listen, I agree with you wholeheartedly. I mean, they're just beating us down with all this terror, terror, terror and the things is, is that, what I've been seeing more and more are people have been noticing the change. And you're right about being an individual. Because when you don't come with the same hoopla and something with a different angle and in a calm manner and begin to talk to people about what's going on and then have them do some of their own research, and you know, just give them kind of a guiding step. And you can know which ones are really truly waking up and see what's really going on. It's very surprising what kind... you get some pretty good results. And that's what I've been noticing, a lot, is that when you begin to talk to people on a one-on-one basis, not bringing the terror like a lot of people have been bringing when they first wake up, oh my God the sky is falling. This is a plan that's been going on for a thousand years. They're going to play the Michael Corleone role to the 5th hour, you know, just being calm but steadily moving with their plans, but we have to be aggressive but being calm, in a calm manner and talk to people.

Alan: You've got to be firm. You've got to be firm and don't... I call it the shotgun approach; that's bombarding them until they're shaking in front of you. Don't do that. Don't do that. Just give them one thing at a time and let them ask the questions.

Harley: Right. Because what I see now, I've been looking into the history of John B Watson, I think that's

his name, who studied on behaviorism. And he said, I can take ANY baby and I can shape him into what I want him to be. And that's a powerful statement in his book on the study of Behaviorism. And to me that's one... and you know what? It's working out there. It's just like you see people, because of the television, the sion, and the on, the male and female generating force on the television, just really, just giving birth to people that don't even... Like you said, they don't even have opinions of their own, they don't have opinions. Their opinions are lived through what they read in main media and on television. And that's what I wanted to say, and I just want people just to, you know, be calm with people and you know, like you said, don't tell them something that's going to just scare the bejesus out of them, but let them know this has been going on for a long, long time. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And it's so true, you've got to realize, as I say, people can't handle more than 1 or 2 crisis at the same time. And when you can point out it's not really a crisis, you know, your parents lived through similar stuff, they didn't know it either, and grandparents, and show them how to get TO reality, and avoid being terrified by people who pretend to expose the truth and do terrify people, you know. You've got to use your head here and really think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And Lark in Texas, maybe you can call tomorrow. Thanks.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Another Anthropologist on About Population Reduction on behalf of his sponsors

Supporters of John Anthony Hill (7/7 Ripple Effect) Taken into Custody

New Gagging Order Could Send Journalists to Jail

Royal Society on Cultural and Legal Implications of Neuroscience and Brainwaves

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 21st, 2011 (#816)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 21st, 2011:
Media for Masochists:
Media Trust Causes Brain Rust:
"Brzezinski said Media Would Do People's Reasoning,
Churning Out Data Soup without Any Seasoning,
With Important Events Their Minds are Diverted
To Harmless Trivia, So No Action Expected,
Telling Truth to Public at the Time They Won't Dare,
Long After Events is Fine, Public Don't Care,
Regardless of Sameness of Scams that are Pulled,
They Always Work and the People are Fooled,
Believing They're Informed, From a Myriad of Sources,
Media's Owned by the Boys Grabbing World's Resources"
© Alan Watt April 21st, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of April, 2011. I always suggest at the start of this show, or this broadcast. I'm trying to get out of the habit of saying show, because it's not entertainment and it's really an attempt, hopefully, to help some people take some knowledge off into the future, whatever future that may be, because I try to go into what's behind all the systems, rather than just parrot off what's happening by the day, which is dished out by the media anyway for you to parrot off. So, hopefully, you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios there, where I try to give you some leads to the big system which you're born under, really. You're born into a system and you're born under a system, a system which has been here for a long time, with very powerful, wealthy people of course, running with something called an economy, across the world, who can rise a nation up to the top or sink it if they want to. They've done that on and off down through the centuries, and empires as well. And you're simply going through the stages of the big shake-up towards the global empire, as they finish off the last few, they're tidying up really the last few places that aren't quite under their wings yet, and they're using military force. They're using food as a weapon in some countries, and other techniques to make it all happen. You live in a planned society, a planned world society.

And so, hopefully, you'll help yourself to the audios, as I say. There's hundreds to choose from. And you

can also get transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given on all the sites, on the .com site there, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all those sites listed. They all carry transcripts in English. And you can also get into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, for transcripts in other languages. So, help yourself to those.

Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you, so help me just tick by here, and keep trickling on, you might say, until it's all over of course, which it will come, eventually, as we go on to the next stages of the big global society, which must by its very structure be authoritarian and tyrannical initially to bring it all under and reshape us into the new society. That will definitely come. So, buy the books and discs I have for sale. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check to Canada, and you can also use an international postal money order from your post office. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see, follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, again, and PayPal to order. Use the donation button, followed by an email, name, address, and order.

And this system, again, you're born into it. Every generation is born into the system and they think it's quite natural because their parents accept it. The parents don't think there's anything wrong with it. They just see things happening as they go through their lives, as you yourself eventually do as well with big things happening, which you're given simplistic answers for according to the media, and of course you never, ever clue in generally, that there's a big long-term business plan on the go, and the part that you play in your own lifetime is a tiny little part, all designed to go in a certain direction to bring in this big world society of Communitarianism, an authorized, planned society, which eventually will be very rigorous in its authoritarian regimes that rule over it. There's so many systems already set up to deal with it and bring it in. In fact, they're training us right now, and they're training the children, who will go a lot further in what they'll accept in the totalitarian way than we would ourselves. They always go for the children to make sure they get it first. And they don't mind going through scanners. They get trained at school, fingerprinted and ID-ed for their dinners and so on. And they'll go through all the rest of it without much hassle. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, this big system you're born into is so complex, because you could spend many lifetimes just going over the information which they themselves make available even today with the internet. And you would get gray in each lifetime before you got halfway through any of them, because there's so many, there's thousands of organizations out there, and hundreds and hundreds of major foundations, running a parallel government, basically, where they hire NGOs and lobbyists to get what they want, and they're tied in with big, big, big banking. They're tied in with guys like the Rockefellers, who go way back towards the same group really to help start it up for America. Actually they were there before Rockefeller came along in the US actually, but he took over. And their idea in this little club was to take over the world and its resources and eventually run it, like a form of, they call it a sort of beneficent dictatorship, you might say. They see themselves as being beneficent towards societies. And they know better how you should live. And you're too silly and stupid and not evolved enough to do it all yourself, you see. So, they decide that you need experts to run the world and run your own lives in fact, for you, and tell you what to do and so on.

This is not a new concept. This is an old thing going back to the old societies, even from the 1700s and 1800s. And you'll find they had Utopias planned. You'll find the ones they tried in the United States, quite a few of them in fact, many of them being financed from London, England. And you can also find that they tried it on smaller scales, even Voltaire tried it at one time. He tried it over a certain area that he took over, with workers and people who lived there, and they had to come to him in fact, to ask if they could get married. And he would say yes or no according to how he saw the two to be. That kind of thing. They call themselves benefactors of all things. And they made sure it was like a factory town system, where everyone was employed under this guy who owned it.

Ford tried this same thing, by the way, with his car companies. He knew every member who worked for his corporation, right down to the bottom level. And when there was something happening in a domestic dispute, he would go to the worker's home and get involved right there on the spot and put both of them straight, basically. And that's how he ran it too. A very old idea.

But from these particular people, of course, they also had a big, global club. And a very old club, centuries old, and they planned, as I say, to not only take over the wealth of the world, but the resources too, and they eventually would set up organizations, which would distribute it to the people, while they themselves, of course, would keep the power by having the ownership titles of all the resources basically. And so, they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for Britain, and they Council on Foreign Relations for the US, and they had a Canadian Branch, an Australian Branch, a New Zealand Branch, one in India, it's still there, and a few other ones too, across the world, as fronts, basically, that would eventually go under a world government. They set up the United Nations, as they had the League of Nations before them. And people tend to think of the United Nations as some guys, through all the propaganda they've given out, some guys that just walk around giving blankets and food to people, and there's nothing further from the truth. It was set up to basically through treaties and binding treaties to become the boss over countries, which is actually happening. They can actually fine countries now, just like the EU. In fact, the EU is still subservient to the United Nations.

So, they wanted trading blocs in the world, a United Africas. They wanted a United Europe, and a United Americas, just like Karl Marx did before, because he wrote about it a long time before. Same agenda, and it has a Socialist flavor in that people at the bottom think they're going to get something back from all the cash they pay into it through taxes and so on. In reality at the top it's more of a fascism, where experts and so on, and the better class decide that they will rule your lives for you, but definitely run by a communistic type government. And it will get more and more ridiculous as they unfold their plans to the people and the countries, and so on.

For instance, in Europe now, and in France and other countries, you get massive fines. Your country gets fined if you fail to comply or keep up with certain quotas they give you for whatever, from the European Union, the big Soviet guys that run them now. And they comply with this. Now, who pays that? It's the taxpayers who pay for it all. They're getting nothing back. They're getting screwed into the ground with every massive fine that's brought out. And I'll touch on that later on tonight.

You've got to understand, as I say, the media, again, was brought on board. I've gone through some of the history of when the Rockefellers, the Goulds, and the Morgans got together to do studies. They paid think tanks to do studies to find out how many newspapers in the US for instance they'd have to buy up to make sure that the media all gave the same spin on the same stories at the same time, thus forming public opinion. And I think they came to the conclusion that 22 would be enough, and now it's even better, because everyone is getting it from Reuters and AP, which is really one company owned by the Rothschilds. So you're all getting the same spin, same news and so on. Every one is in the pockets of the same characters, and it's hard to find the truth on anything.

When it comes to war, they can always drum up the reasons for war, even though it doesn't seem logical to most people who are thinkers. Many people truly are not thinkers. They do believe the media tells them the truth. And they go along with anything. The few thinkers that are out there are often surprised even, when a year or two years later, even more, they'll announce the truth about why they went to war, but it doesn't matter by then. You see, they've already achieved their goals. The whole intent in war is to get into the country, take over its resources, and then they'll say, well, we can't pull out now, because there's no active government left. There's no this, there's no that. We've destroyed it all. We have to stay here and rebuild. That's their typical strategy that you get told. So, there's an article out, of course, and you've probably seen it already. It's from the Independent. It's been in all the newspapers. It says:

Plans to exploit Iraq's oil reserves were discussed by government ministers (Alan: that's politicians) and the world's largest oil companies the year before Britain took a leading role in invading Iraq...

(A: And I've already mentioned this link earlier on in the week. It says:)

The papers, revealed here for the first time, raise new questions over Britain's involvement in the war, which had divided Tony Blair's cabinet and was voted through only after his claims that Saddam Hussein had weapons of mass destruction.

(A: We all remember that, at least. It says:)

The minutes of a series of meetings between ministers and senior oil executives are at odds with the public denials of self-interest from oil companies and Western governments at the time.

The documents were not offered as evidence

(A: Of course, this is what they do too. You think nothing is rigged? These are all the same.)

in the ongoing Chilcot Inquiry into the UK's involvement in the Iraq war. (A: They kept this back.) In March 2003, just before Britain went to war, Shell denounced reports that it had held talks with Downing Street about Iraqi oil as "highly inaccurate". BP denied that it had any "strategic interest" in Iraq, while Tony Blair described "the oil conspiracy theory" as "the most absurd".

(A: Like the good little psychopath he is.)

But documents from October and November the previous year paint a very different picture.

Five months before the March 2003 invasion, Baroness Symons, then the Trade Minister, told BP that the Government believed British energy firms should be given a share of Iraq's enormous oil and gas reserves as a reward for Tony Blair's military commitment to US plans for regime change.

(A: And by the way, that's why he ended up getting all that cash given to him after he left office. These are all kickbacks. It says:)

The papers show that Lady Symons agreed to lobby the Bush administration on BP's behalf because the oil giant feared it was being "locked out" of deals that Washington was quietly striking with US, French and Russian governments and their energy firms.

(A: Same thing that has happened already before they went into Libya.)

Minutes of a meeting with BP, Shell and BG (formerly British Gas) on 31 October 2002 read: "Baroness Symons agreed that it would be difficult to justify British companies losing out in Iraq in that way if the UK had itself been a conspicuous supporter of the US government throughout the crisis."

The Foreign Office invited BP in on 6 November 2002 to talk about opportunities in Iraq "post regime change".

(A: So, it's all done, everything that you hear on the news is done in advance. All the deals are made in advance. Everything. It says:)

Its minutes state: "Iraq is the big oil prospect. BP is desperate to get in there and anxious that political deals should not deny them the opportunity."

(A: So, you know, to the victors the spoils, before they've even invaded.)

After another meeting, this one in October 2002, the Foreign Office's Middle East director at the time, Edward Chaplin, noted: "Shell and BP could not afford not to have a stake in [Iraq] for the sake of their long-term future... We were determined to get a fair slice of the action for UK companies in a post-Saddam Iraq."

Whereas BP was insisting in public that it had "no strategic interest" in Iraq, in private it told the Foreign Office that Iraq was "more important than anything we've seen for a long time".

(A: Not bad when you get it free too, eh? Well, actually paid for by the taxpayer and the lives that it cost too.)

BP was concerned that if Washington allowed TotalFinaElf's existing contact with Saddam Hussein to stand

after the invasion it would make the French conglomerate the world's leading oil company. BP told the Government it was willing to take "big risks" to get a share of the Iraqi reserves, the second largest in the world.

Over 1,000 documents were obtained under Freedom of Information over five years by the oil campaigner Greg Muttitt. They reveal that at least five meetings were held between civil servants, ministers and BP and Shell in late 2002.

The 20-year contracts signed in the wake of the invasion (A: There you go, they made it all in advance for 20-year contracts) were the largest in the history of the oil industry. They covered half of Iraq's reserves – 60 billion barrels of oil, bought up by companies such as BP and CNPC (China National Petroleum Company), whose joint consortium alone stands to make £403m ($658m) profit per year from the Rumaila field in southern Iraq.

Last week, Iraq raised its oil output to the highest level for almost decade, 2.7 million barrels a day – seen as especially important at the moment given the regional volatility and loss of Libyan output.

It doesn't stop the gasoline from going up and up and up though, does it? You know, we're screwed one way and screwed the other, but it's all planned that way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's quite astonishing really, it's always astonishing really, when you see that after these big things happen, big wars are caused, and we find out what happens years afterwards, of course. We always suspected what was really going on, regardless of the denials from governments and such. It's amazing that most folk don't really care after the event. And that's an odd thing with humanity. They don't really care. They've been taught already, in fact, that past news is of no significance to them at all, and then they're all getting up and cheering on Color Revolutions, that they think are spontaneous uprisings from disaffected peoples across the world, never realizing it's the same game going on today, and the big boys come in and they benefit, because no one else will benefit, believe you me. They've got everything marked out: what they want, how they're going to rule the countries, the puppet governments they shall replace them with, and so on, and so on. It gets rather disgusting, but that's how folk are.

You know, most folk today can't even remember that Japan. They remember the tsunami, because they all watched it on google and went, "Oooh, awhh, look at that wave. Oooh." Just like the movies, you see. And after, of course, the media stopped talking about radiation, then it was gone, it was deleted from their memory banks, and that unfortunately is what happens when people are perfectly indoctrinated, and they're domesticated. By domesticated, I mean perfectly indoctrinated. They're trusting. They trust everything they're told. And they see no reason to be suspicious of anything. And they're quite content with their state.

Now, I've talked too about this new system that brings on more and more scientists. A lot of government work now is just farmed out to private corporations and think tanks, etc, etc. They've also started to bring the scientists on board. They call them, quite openly, they call them czars, because it's a nice Soviet term. And it says in this article here from The Daily Caller:

In marked contrast to vows as a candidate not to use presidential signing statements as "an end run around Congress," President Obama released a statement on the just-signed spending bill saying despite the law's restrictions on "czars," he will "construe" the law not to interfere with "presidential prerogatives."

(A: That's a nice way of saying that he'll alter and wangle it round.)

The move is an aggressive power play by Obama to gain an added advantage from the deal struck a week ago between the president, Republican House Speaker John Boehner and Democratic Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid to narrowly avert government shutdown.

The legislation prohibits government money being spent on four Obama "czars," newly created positions with far-reaching sway over federal agencies but facing no confirmation vote in the Senate.

(A: Or anybody's vote for that matter.)

However, some of the czars banned in the bill have already stepped down, and it is unclear whether replacements will be appointed.

(A: Well, you can guarantee they will be appointed because it's happening across the world in every other country, too.)

Obama in his signing statement says the provision in the legislation prohibiting funding for the salaries of the four czars runs afoul of the president's "well-established authority to supervise and oversee the executive branch, and to obtain advice in furtherance of this supervisory authority."

The signing statement vaguely refers to a constitutional line that might have been crossed.

"Legislative efforts that significantly impede the President's ability to exercise his supervisory and coordinating authorities or to obtain the views of the appropriate senior advisers violate the separation of powers by undermining the President's ability to exercise his constitutional responsibilities and take care that the laws be faithfully executed," the statement says.

So anyway, they prattle on about the pros and cons, and he'll get his way, of course, because they've got to have these czars on board, across the world, just like every established prostituting newspaper out there has to have an environmental czar on board as well. That's some petty little journalist that could never make a living doing any real journalism, since mainly what they do is just hand out stuff and re-parrot the stuff from the United Nations.

We're not living under a democracy any more than the countries that we're supposedly pushing it on in the Middle East will get democracy either. It's never really existed. It's a nice idea, but it will never happen, unless the public themselves truly have governments that work for them, not the other way around.

In Japan, of course, as I say, when the media stops talking about something it's like it never happened. And that's all you need for most folk today, because they are perfectly conditioned. And it's interesting, as I say, that they pulled all the major websites down, the official websites from different governments, and monitoring stations that were giving us the different levels of Iodine, Cesium, and Plutonium and all the rest of it, were all pulled down, one after another, each time we put them up, and now you can't get access to any real data at all, except a little bit of what's happening in Japan. And luckily, some of us have saved all the different sites when they had the radiation coming over the Americas. It's still coming over, because the things are still smoking and steaming away, by the way. And the media is not going to talk about it. We're not supposed to know. Why worry the children? That's their attitude at the top. And they want you to concentrate on other things. And they also want you to keep working and don't panic, because if folk really knew what was happening, they might start thinking and not go to work and stuff like that, stop buying stuff, and the economy would fall flat on its face. So they're going to work you to the end. And you're going to see, and I'm not saying this because I like saying it, it's just a fact, with the amount of radiation that's being released here, and still going on. And they say it will keep going for at least ten months, they say, before they can do anything, and up to the year 2015, before they even attempt to encase or bury this stuff, that's smoking and steaming away into the atmosphere, maybe five or six kilometers high and then blowing across to the Americas. They won't be encasing it until the year 2015, maybe. That's reassuring, eh? Now they've got radioactive iodine found in the breast milk of the Japanese mothers. Well, you'll find it here too, unfortunately. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and going through some of the media, but then again, adding to it and so on. And this one here is an article that's about the radioactive iodine now in mother's breast milk in Japan. And of course, it will be elsewhere, wherever this stuff is blown as well, because we were getting massive doses coming across the Americas and Canada before the sites were actually pulled down. I've kept as many as I could here, in fact, the different graphs showing the different levels of Cesium and so on. And the very reason that they pulled them from the public's view is obviously because it's so high that they don't want us to know. Simple as that. We're supposed to be happy, buy, spend, work, and

so on. Obvious. It says here:

The government faced calls for a full investigation into the impact of the nuclear disaster on mothers and babies following the discovery.

The radiation contamination came to light after tests were conducted on breast milk samples taken from nine women living northeast or east of Tokyo.

Four of these women were found to be contaminated, with the highest reading of 36.3 becquerels of radioactive iodine per kg detected in the milk of the mother of an eight-month-old baby in Kashiwa, Chiba prefecture.

There are no current legal safety levels for radioactive substances in breast milk...

(A: Like they don't know. You know how many tests they've done even before the atom bomb in World War II, and they tested it on individuals to find everything that could happen with all kinds of radiation. They've all been done. They know all this stuff. Anyway, it says:)

There are no current legal safety levels for radioactive substances in breast milk as set by the Nuclear Safety Commission of Japan.

However, the breast milk readings were below the safety limit of 100 becquerels per kg of tap water consumption by infants under one year of age and no radioactive cesium was found.

Well, I don't really believe any of that, because they upped all the safety limits. And now, if you've got a safety limit, an old safety limit, that meant anything above the safety limit was obviously dangerous. And we know that all levels are dangerous, but especially for infants as they're growing, because their cells are constantly splitting so quickly and dividing and multiplying. That's when you get the deviant cells coming out, and you know where all that leads. So, but that's the kind of little bits they give you about it. And no one is really hunting for information. The press has been told to ignore it, and sure enough, the public will ignore it too. They'll remember something in a year or two's time, kind of vaguely, about a big wave coming in, because that's what awes them, basically. They like that kind of stuff, just like the movies.

It's just like that movie, Deep Impact that they showed too. Predictive programming. It even taught you in the movie, too, how they would eventually draw straws or lottos for a few folk at the end, who would be lucky enough to be saved in the underground establishment. They also told you that all the elite ones, that were really important for a future society, would all get free seats right away, of course. You at the bottom would get a lotto. Isn't that nice? And that stuff is actually taken from various scenarios they've already worked out in advance from years ago.

And this Soviet EU, of course, that's not happy enough with Britain and the poor status it's come to with massive taxations and so on, and bankruptcies and bailing out bankers, like America and Canada, it says:

The last straw for British taxpayers: £400 per family demanded by EU (A: Economic Union Soviet system)

Downing Street reacted with fury last night after Eurocrats demanded an inflation-busting budget increase which would saddle British taxpayers with a £10billion EU bill - the equivalent of £400 per household - for the first time.

(A: That's on top of all the other. I don't know how they live over there now. I really don't.)

The European Commission ignored David Cameron's demands for belt-tightening and demanded a 4.9 per cent budget bump.

(A: Uhh. How do you people put up with this? I can remember when they put out all this stuff. Oh, you've got to join the EU. You'll be left behind. You'll all be left behind. All the benefits you're going to get out of it.)

While the Government is making cuts at home, British taxpayers will be told to pay an extra £682million to Brussels, where the annual cost of Eurocrats will soar by £5.5billion to £117billion a year.

Well, there's a jump for you, eh? From £5.5billion to £117billion a year for the Eurocrats? I guess that's for all the big parties and prostitution things that they all engage in all the time now. You understand, we're not in any kind of democracy, but the EU definitely was never set up to be a democracy. Never, never. Even ex-Communists have come out, or people from ex-Communist countries, the heads of some of these countries saying that this is actually more Soviet than the Soviet Union, and they're quite right about it.

Another article I want to touch on, and I don't like touching on it, even, because I've mentioned the mobile phones so many times, and mentioned that anyone who uses them is a stupid fool, because I've read articles over the years where the big boys have told you they're monitoring, tracking you, and tracing you and all the rest of it, but folk just can't put them down. They've just got to get them. Now they're all up in arms again when you get the new latest articles to do with they're not only tracking and tracing you, they're storing your records in the phone, for a hundred weeks or so many years or whatever. And the cops can access it at any time. Well, didn't you suspect that? Didn't you suspect that stuff? I mean, you've already heard all the other warnings. The whole point is to bring in a controlled society where everyone is predictable. They must make sure you are predictable. You are going where you normally go on that particular day. You're talking to who you normally talk to. You talk to someone different, they want to know why. And they put that information into their little virtual reality "you" they have set up in their big computers, where they actually do scenarios and put you through tests in your virtual world, to see how you'd react in different situations. It's there for you to help them. It's not there so as you can yap all day and text each other. So, I'll put up the link tonight from the guys who discovered it, and to tell you how they found out, that they had this extra capacity as well of storing all the data for about a year or so in that tiny little thing. Folk won't give them up anyway. They'll forget this quick enough, and get used to the fact they're being even more than just monitored and triangulated and tracked, and they'll carry on, because that's how most folk are.

And also, in this article here in Britain:

Phone workers facing the axe (A: Meaning, getting fired, are:) told: 'You can move to the Philippines... and it includes a RICE allowance'

(A: No kidding, eh? Actually, you might be better off taking that than staying in Britain, the way it's going. It says:)

Workers facing the axe at a mobile phone company have been offered alternative employment in the Philippines.

Staff at the Orange customer service centre in Darlington, County Durham, say they were even given details of a 'rice allowance' they could claim as part of the 'transfer' package to work for IBM in Manila.

Orange, which last year merged with T-Mobile to create Everything Everywhere, recently confirmed that 40 staff would be affected by plans to outsource some work abroad.

(A: Anyway, it says here:)

The Darlington jobs are being moved to the firm's service partner, IBM, based 7,000 miles away in the Philippines.

Staff were told they could move to the new customer services hub in the Far-Eastern country. They were also offered alternative roles elsewhere in Britain.

(A: If they can move, eh?)

So far, a small number of staff have accepted severance packages, while others have moved jobs.

I don't think it's a bad idea, moving to the Philippines. At least you'd get rice, and maybe you won't get taxed the same way, as well, and put up with the awful frustration of just bad news and more taxes every week. Who knows?

And an article from the Herald Sun, Australia. It says:

A PROPOSAL to require food labeling of even tiny quantities of genetically-modified (GM) ingredients would result in all foods being labeled as possibly containing GM material, an industry body says.

Matthew Cossey, chief executive of the pro-GM plant science organization CropLife, said companies would do that to limit liability for possibly breaching labeling laws.

He said testing was sufficiently advanced to show up even tiny quantities of GM material in food.

"I would think you would nearly get to the safe position that they simply put on the label on everything that this may contain GM material to ensure that they don't expose themselves to any action," he told a parliamentary committee.

(A: In other words, everything, all food is contaminated, and so they'd have to label everything, just in case. And it says:)

Greens' senator Rachel Siewert suggested this was an admission that GM material was right through the food supply chain.

"That's what you are arguing," she said.

Mr Cossey agreed, but he added that GM material hadn't entered the food supply chain until it was proven to be safe.

And there's so much stacks of stuff on the fact that it causes tumors in rats in their stomachs and intestines and other mammals too. And then of course, it's goes up to us and we're also a bigger mammal, that's all. So anyway, everything is pretty well contaminated by the looks of it. And to be honest with you too, when they announced in Canada that Canada had been eating this stuff for ten years as the guinea pigs for the world, that was years ago, and it only broke out because Tony Blair was deciding to try to bring it into Britain and the British were complaining, and one NGO mentioned the fact that Canada had already been eating the stuff for ten years. No one had told the Canadians, eh. No one had bothered to tell the Canadians. And then, of course, they came out with an admission after this happened, and the Canadian government admitted it made secret agreements for ten years with Monsanto and some other company, to test it on Canadians. And then the National Health Service would monitor our health, and of course wouldn't tell us the results either.

And most folk in Canada didn't care. It's astonishing, because a few years after that, I went into one of the biggest grocery chains they had there, it's called Zehr's, where you need roller skates to get around the place. And I asked the manager, what was Organic and what was Non-GM vegetables, and he literally said, and he was honest, you could tell by his face, he was stunned. He says, well to be honest with you, you're the first person that's ever asked that. He says, I don't know myself. And that tells you how people are, doesn't it? It says an awful lot about people, because they all saw the same news as I did. It was in the same newspapers. And one article too I want to put up tonight is from Watts Up With That?, who does the climate science and disproves a lot of the bogus stuff they're always on about. And it says here:

The UN 'disappears' 50 million climate refugees, then botches the cover-up

Oh boy, government idiocy at its finest. Not only is the original claim bogus, the attempts to disappear it are hilariously inept. Apparently, they've never heard of Google Cache at the UN. Rather than simply saying "we were wrong," they've now brought even more distrust onto the UN.

On April 11th, Gavin Atkins of Asian Correspondent asked this simple question: What happened to the climate refugees?

(A: Because in 2005 it was all over the newspapers, it was going to be 50 million climate refugees in a few years time. And it says:)

In 2005, the United Nations Environment Programme predicted that climate change would create 50 million climate refugees by 2010. These people, it was said, would flee a range of disasters including sea level rise, increases in the numbers and severity of hurricanes, and disruption to food production.

The UNEP even provided a handy map. The map shows us the places most at risk including the very sensitive low lying islands of the Pacific and Caribbean.

He shows you too, what they said about their populations going to skyrocket in the Caribbean. And he shows you the Census figures of what they actually are. He also manages to show you the cache from Google of the map which the UN pulled off, by the way, after it was mentioned in the press, recently. They pulled off the map but they forget that there's another part of Google that you've got to go in for the better map. They keep that stored. Of course, they didn't know that at the United Nations. So, he's managed to give you links to all that here, and you can see it all for yourself. They're always giving us scary scenarios, eh, to get what they want. That's what they say in their own writings, we must give the public scary scenarios, or they won't listen to us. The only refugees we're getting now are economic refugees, and lots of refugees from all the wars across the various countries that we're at war with right now. Which is pretty standard.

Now, there's callers there. There's Luke from Vermont on the phones. Are you there, Luke?

Luke: Yeah, I am. Thanks for taking my call. So, back in high school, I'll just tell a quick story, I was in psychology, and the teacher started talking about binary beats, for anxiety. And just a little glimpse into my mindset back then, I was always talking about how we need to reduce the world's population, because I was up to my eyeballs in propaganda, as I now know. So, I was all over this binary beat stuff. Well, now, a couple of days ago, I was playing X-Box Connect, and I was playing this game and at the same time, I was grazing on the Alex Jones Show, with my iPhone, which was in the corner of the room. And the signal cut out. And he was talking about the Police State, and I was debating in my head, about how serious this Police State is, because my dad says, there's nothing to worry about. And he says that me worrying about the New World Order is just me being a scaredy cat, and there's nothing to be concerned with. But, I'm debating this in my head. And right for about ten minutes, the signal from Alex Jones was cut off. And right as I allow myself to sort of see it his way, and say, oh, well yeah, he's probably right. That moment, when my thought process went there, his signal came back on, and binary beats for sure, binary beats I'm sure it was, started pumping out of the X-Box and I could hear it in the whole room. And it's just this low like thumping. I don't know if I'm being ultra aware here. I'm just trying to put that out there, because I heard you talking about X-Boxes and it connects mood things with it, you know.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. Google have put up articles. I've gotten them stored here too, articles over the years, where they've admitted that while they were working on a helmet even, that would literally stroke your brain, as they called it, and pulse different parts of your brain, so you could interact with a computer in games, they also admitted they had one at the same time they were working on, where the frame of your screen would be basically the antenna that would beam the stuff right to you. You wouldn't even need a helmet. And I think they're way, way, way beyond that to be honest with you too, looking at some of the stuff from Russia they were testing out even back in the early 70s. They're way beyond anything that they're actually telling you. And just like you find out later on, there's different little chips put in your cell phones and all the rest of it, to store all your data for them to use, not you, then of course, they're going to do the same with games and everything in any computer you buy now, too, that they'll never tell you what it's really all about. It took them fifteen years to admit that laptop computers, they tune in every so often to hear what you're saying. They simply turn the mike on. And they've been doing it with thousands, maybe millions of people, unbeknownst to themselves that it's even happening. It's the same with everything. You've got to understand that everything that comes out electronically today is part of the military-industrial complex that does go along with all the government's demands to embed chips for their own access. They

must be able to access everything that you are doing, from all electronics, right down to the Smart Meter that literally detects what you're using and how much you're using it for and so on. Hold on. I'll come back, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's not far-fetched at all. They have enough movies out now, showing you stuff that they've probably had for many, many years, also predictive programming too, to get you used to being monitored and watched. That's all part of what the movies are about as well, showing you how far they are with so much of this stuff. Of course, literally the old idea of reading the mind, that's come out with the Royal Society recently. I touched on the article the other day there, gave the website too. It's on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you look into there, they're talking about all the things on how it's going to totally change society, and even down to the legal stage, where they'd be able to predict if you've got a bad motive before you do something. Now, that's remotely. That's passing all these gadgets and embedded chips that are going to be all over the place and interacting with each other. The internet of things they like to call it. And they've already got this stuff up and pretty well running, and they're going to go a lot further with it too. It's going to change all of society, they said, and the way we behave, because we'll know our thoughts are being monitored down the road and our intentions. So, it's not farfetched, whatsoever, as to what has been actually happening today.

Now, we'll go to David in the UK if he's still there. Hello, David.

David: Hello?

Alan: Yes, David.

David: Hi. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad, yeah.

David: Hanging in there?

Alan: Yep. Hanging in. Hanging on.

David: I wanted to know, you were talking about the Philippines and the agenda. That's Jacques Attali, right? That's, you know, Jacques Attali wrote about the future Americans, but he really means the industrialized world, I see now.

Alan: That's right. They'll be leaving in boats. The next boat people will be the people in the West going to the East, looking for work.

David: Yeah, that's already going on now.

Alan: And it has been for some years.

David: It has, yeah. And I don't know, is that basically, you know, I think of it in the context they're re-wilding everything.

Alan: You're right. They're re-wilding.

David: And people over into the new Dharavis, if you know what I'm saying, the new cities of the world that they want to create.

Alan: That's right. If you were to check out how many people had already moved to China for instance, and other countries, teaching English or whatever they can teach, whatsoever, or whatever they can do. They've already been doing it for many years now, and lots of them contact me in fact, and they're glad to have left the old countries that are just going down the tubes. So, it's been happening. And what they'll do with the rest of them, that can't get out, I think Attali and others have mentioned, they'll take the crème-de-la-crème, those with the highest university qualifications, but the ones who are left behind will simply get corralled in, I

think. And eventually, you'll simply die off of one thing or another, as we all go down the tubes, that's how I see it.

David: It's like in Japan. Every time I think about the agenda in Britain, I think of Japan, because their population is just collapsed. It's just, it's a mess. You know, but it's because of, you know, the Nazis said, it doesn't matter whether you live in a democracy, a republic, or a parliamentary system, it's the leaders, the decision of the leaders. And a long time ago, in the 19th century, the Emperors of Japan, they decided to destroy Japan off. Like you can see that in the film, The Last Samurai.

Alan: Modern Japan was created during World War II. In 1942, they came up with the plans of a post-war Japan that would lead the world in electronics, but only for a certain amount of time. And you're quite right. And now they no longer hold the American debt. It's now China holding it. They don't need them anymore. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the talk. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Oil Vultures, Lobbyists and How Loot is Divided Before Invasions

Obama Defends Czar Appointments

Radioactive Iodine in Breast Milk

EU Soviet Parliament Demands Extra 400 Pounds from Each British Family in Extra Taxes

How the iPhone Tracking info was Found Out

Want to Keep Your Job? ---Move to Philippines

GM All Through Food Supply

UN's Predicted 50 Million Climate Refugees by 2010 Fails to Materialize

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 22nd, 2011 (#817)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22nd, 2011:
Austerity Measures Make Bankers' Treasures:
"From Here on Out You'll Never Relax,
For Government's Churning Out Tax Upon Tax,
Once on the Books, Before, the Ink Dries,
It's Jacked Up Again, Big Surprise,
They've All these Plans as We Go Global,
They Need the Cash with Elastic Total,
Under Wealth Redistribution and No Consultation,
We'll See More Corporate Welfare and Depopulation,
For "The Fittest" Must Survive, the Lesser Perish,
Not Pleasant for Peasants the Elite don't Cherish"
© Alan Watt April 22nd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April the 22nd, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest that you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios. There's hundreds to choose from, where I try to show you shortcuts, or give you shortcuts at least to the big picture of this system which runs this world that you're born into. And it shows you how you accept so much which has already been planned for you, socially, culturally, and even behavior modification, which is all planned out long even before you were even born, how they would bring out generations from one step to the next step to the next step to the present debased step we have today. And we really are truly debased, and we don't know it, of course, most of them. I show you how it's done, the organizations involved, academia, the funding for academia from government, and from big foundations, all interlocked together in a global system for a planned society. And we're all products of it, really. And of course, with the electronic age we're in today, we're all under massive surveillance, every single one of us. It doesn't matter if you're quite average, and you don't get involved in anything at all, you're of vital importance to those who want to have everyone predictable. That's what it's all about, predicting how you will behave in any situation. Where you are at all times, and what you're chatting about. And of course, if you're chatting about what the media gives you to chat about, you're generally pretty well safe.

And remember too, when you go into that site, there's transcripts too, you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in English, of a lot of the talks for print-up. And you take your pick from those.

And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch of transcripts too, in other languages to choose from for print-up as well. Pass them around to your friends.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just trickle along here by buying the books and discs that I have for sale. And you'll find how to do it, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's a price list there. And you can order, remember, from the US to Canada with a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use cash. And you can also use PayPal. If you want to order through PayPal, just use the donation button, and then follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it right out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal to order using the donation button. And also, too, remember straight donations are certainly, absolutely, certainly appreciated, because money is in short supply, as you all out there I'm sure know too, as inflation really goes up and up and up. And we have a whole bunch of new taxes to come in too, with carbon taxes and so on coming shortly.

So, as I say, if you want to hear this stuff, you can help me to keep it going. Because I don't just give you scattergun or shotgun news which leaves you quivering with a hundred topics, of them all coming to get you from different directions at once. I try to stay a bit focused when I can, and just show you what's really important and not even so important. I show you the techniques of control, including what the media gives you to terrify you, because we're really kept on our toes by fear and uncertainty, and that's what the media is about. They're part, of course, of the control mechanism for government. And government depends on media; media is an essential arm of government, and it's an essential arm of the big system which rules over government, and that is not by any people. It's definitely not by the electorate. It's by the military-industrial boys, the banking boys, all tied together, a big conglomerate of fat-cheeked chubby guys, who all go to the same types of schools. They all know each other. I can remember Thatcher talking about subsidizing private schools, the big ones, the really big ones, the Ivy League ones. And she said, that's where our future leaders come from. Not from the red brick ones, and therefore we've got to subsidize them, because these guys will be the future leaders and they must know and meet their own generation and bond with them at school. So, that's why we subsidize them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're going into a system now of austerity as they call it, austerity, which means, it was a long, long plan in the making of course, to bring us down to almost a third world country and give some of the third world countries your cash, and that's what's called the redistribution of wealth, which Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. This is the same system on the go. Marx was backed up by the same banking boys and so on. They always knew where they were going to take the 20th and then 21st century, and I have no doubt beyond that too. And so, you're going into a system where the cash that was your superfluous cash, the cash you would spend on little goodies to please yourself, little rewards for working all month, or week, or whatever, you'd spend it instead on fees and taxes and bare essentials. That's the system you're coming into, because they call it the post-consumerist system where we won't have all these junky toys from China that keep breaking anyway. That's why you keep replacing them, obviously. And you won't have it at all. You'll have to make due with what you've got, get lots of superglue and stuff like that, and you'll eat very modestly.

In fact, your food choices will definitely be limited because they're going to bring in a vegetarian society where you're stuck with Monsanto and other boys' GM food, lashed and soaked with pesticides, to make sure that the population comes down at the right speed and equally. They like equality in that case, in the masses, anyway. It will be equally distributed with all the cancers, as it already is already in fact. But what I try to show you in this talk, in the broadcast, is how things really are planned so far, far ahead. And how you're played at the time as though it was something new by the media, and that means they're really doing their job. That's what they're there for. They're not there to bring you up-to-the-minute reality, they're there to bring you up-to-the-minute non-reality or spin, or however they want to leave it with you. You will get the proper impression from the experts in the media, and that will become your opinion.

Here's a little article as an example here, and it's from CBC. It's the Communist Broadcasting Corporation owned by the government of Canada. And it says here:

Analysis: Should Canada have a cap-and-trade system?

(Alan: Now the very name itself, you see, is meant to throw the public off. When they see something like that, they won't read any further, without little pictures and stuff like that, or cartoons, something they can follow easily, quickly. But to read something like this, it sounds silly and complicated, which of course it is. At the beginning of the story, it says:)

Three out of four parties in the House of Commons (A: That's like their Congress here) support introducing a cap-and-trade system to control carbon emissions. But very few Canadians understand how such a system would work and some provincial leaders think it is just an excuse for the federal government to tax their energy industries.

(A: Well, it's to go further than that. It's to go down to personal taxation levels, and I've already gone through some of that on previous talks.)

In its simplest form, cap-and-trade is a market-based system where the government puts a cap on the total amount of pollution industry is allowed to emit. Each company would receive permits for how much pollution it could produce. If a company produced less than its limit, it could sell — or trade — permits to other companies that have gone over their limit.

Cap-and-trade is not an untested — nor unsuccessful — system of reducing emissions. The United States introduced a cap and trade system as part of the Clean Air Act amendments of 1990. It aimed to control industrial emissions that cause acid rain. (A: That's all gone now. Now it's just raining down plutonium and cesium.) According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "The Acid Rain Program introduces an allowance trading system that harnesses the incentives of the free market to reduce pollution."

(A: All they do is trade this carbon, this bogus carbon, this nothingness amongst each other, is what they do. You can buy other people's carbon credits and add to your own and all the rest of it, and they go up in price, and then you can sell them. It says:)

According to the Pacific Research Institute, an American free-market think tank, (A: It's actually attached to the CFR.) acid rain levels in the U.S. have dropped by 65 per cent since 1976.

Actually it was long before that if it ever existed at all. Anyway, it's coming down to a personal level, and this is one of the methods they're going to plunder you, again, and again, it's to be an alternative on the stock market to actual tangible goods. Rothschild himself said that, by the way. And I've also mentioned too, that Rothschild put the bill forward in Britain as well, for it all to go, for the world's carbon trading to go through, not just Al Gore's bunch in Chicago, but also to go through his main bank in Switzerland, the family bank. And that's a lot of cash to be going through there and gathering interest as they hold it for weeks or months or whatever, and then pass it on to the lesser banks beneath them, no doubt, you know their minor relatives and stuff. Anyway, that's from this here.

It shows you three of the parties, three of these house parties you're going to vote for are all on board with the same agenda. The fourth one will be too, I can guarantee you. So, they're all on board with it. Everyone is pre-selected that's put in front of you. You know, the faces that are put in front of you: Politburo 1, 2, 3, or 4, take your pick, because that's really how it is today. And it's been like that for an awful long time, in fact. Everyone at the top is a member of what used to be called the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, and now it's just the CIC, they call it. They changed their name in about 2007, because I was talking about it too much on the radio.

There's another article here to do with this. Now, Chicago, I'll put up tonight too, links to that last article and to the people who have got holdings in the Chicago carbon scam business, the Board of Directors for Climate Change. Al Gore and all these guys, and you see all the big companies are on board with it. Now, when you see all the big, top, top companies on board with this, then you know it's going to be an awfully profitable market for these guys to share all these nothings and to buy these nothings and to sell them for big bucks out of nothing. I mean, it's just beautiful. It's better than even the scam to do with money. It's wonderful because you can stretch your imagination as far as the horizon and just capture as much carbon as you want, whatever number comes into your head, make a figure and buy or sell it. That's really what it's

all coming down to. So, I'll put this list up for you all to see the founder, the chairman, and all the big corporations that are part of this, that claim they're not going to make any money on it. Even though they're already made millions and billions in Europe, because the European Common Market, the new Soviet, gave out billions of free ones to the corporations to get them started, but it's to get passed down to the people at the bottom, the people who finally purchase things, and they're going to tack it all into your personal purchasing. You are going to get personal taxation shortly on carbon and what they call energy consumption.

And here too, this article here is from SA Country hour, it's called. It says:

Bank accepts carbon credits as currency
by Michael Condon

Merchant Bank Rothschild Australia have set up a joint venture that is aiming to begin trading in carbon credits. Rothschilds have made the move on the assumption that the Kyoto protocol will be ratified next year.

(A: Now, this was back in 2002, for all you guys who didn't know that. This is how long they've been at this, long before agreements were signed and before the public were getting the whiff of carbon and all the rest of it, that they were already setting this up. It's a must-be. It will go ahead, and old Rothschild certainly knows it, because, after all, he pulls the strings, and he puts most politicians into parliament. Anyway, it says here:)

The scheme has been welcomed by the agriculture sector for the environmental and economic spin offs that may be open to farmers in the future in selling credits.

(A: Now, I've already given you links in the past of farmers who can't use their land anymore, because they're using it as carbon sinks, supposedly. The government has decided to use them as carbon sinks, so they can't touch their land at all.)

Rothschild Australia is setting up a managed investment scheme, that aims to buy and sell carbon credits to multinational companies, to offset the companies' greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Utter rubbish.) Rothschild's Simon Games-Thomas says the scheme is more about learning how to legally sell this new type of commodity, rather than turning a profit. (A: What a liar. What an utter liar. I mean, it's just bogus. I mean, if you want to make a sack of gas, just make it as big as you want, because it's anybody's guess. That's all it is. Absolute, ah, what a con. A beautiful con though, I must admit. It says:) "It's less of a profitable enterprise (A: What a liar again.) than trying to get involved in the market place. There've been a lot of questions asked by clients of the bank about how the protocol or how working in a carbon constrained world is going to affect their business and in response to those questions we decided to put together the consortium."

The move has been welcomed by Professor Snow Barlow, from the research centre for Greenhouse Accounting. (A: You've even got Greenhouse Accounting, eh? You'd think these guys were a bunch of guys in the horticulture business.) Professor Barlow says the process of trading carbon credits can earn money for farmers with tree lots, as well as having an obvious benefit for the environment. "I see it as another step along what is proving to be quite a long road towards actually giving a value to carbon – that's what it's all about. (A: Even though it's all worked out mathematically because they can't. It's all guesses in other words, eh.) People that own land and who cultivate woody perennial vegetation are essentially farming carbon."

So, you understand, you're going to get put back to the stone age with these guys, as they make billions off you, plunder you again, the same banking boys who own all the mines too, because Rothschild owns the mines over there too, along with the Queen of England in Australia. And of course, we'll sit in poverty and go and vote again, for the next bunch of, you know, yo-yos that come along.

And this article here, too, these are the guys who actually brought all of this stuff in, in Canada. As I say, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, before it was called that it was really the Milner Group it was called, and then they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of

International Affairs, the Australian Institute for International Affairs, the New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, and a whole bunch of other ones, one in India, and a few other ones as well. And the more they get talked about, they often change their names. So, now they change it, and it says: In 2007, the CIIA was reformed as the Canadian International Council. It sounds, you know, better. Canadian International Council. And the CIIA was founded in 1928 and closed in 2007. Actually, it was transformed into the new name, Canadian International Council. And there's not much up there on them. You have to sign in to get into their website. And they want to put cookies on, because they want to track everybody who's interested. That means you've got a brain, you see, if someone tries to get into their website. And then I'll read this other article too about Value Added Tax, as well. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. When they set up the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs and all the British Commonwealth branches which still exist today, in fact all the Prime Ministers are members of it. They have to be, regardless of the party they come from, they're already members before they're elected. And only the leaders, that's all you need to do, and a few of the ones you appoint at the top as advisors, because they run the country, the advisors. Anyway, this Value Added Tax was a brainchild of course of the same group. They brought in income tax for Britain as well. They were the same group in Britain that brought in income tax and in all the Commonwealth countries, temporary war tax, I think they called it. And they also brought in property taxes. They boast about that. But they also, a long time ago, tried to bring in a Value Added Tax, because in this global system they were going to bring in through treaties and binding countries together into blocs and so on, at the beginning of the 20th Century, they wanted to bring in a collective tax called a Value Added Tax. In Canada, eventually they got it through under the GST. The same thing, they just changed the name, and they call it General Sales Tax, rather than Value Added Tax, but it is what they always wanted. And the US is still to get theirs yet, and I don't know if they'll call it the same thing or not. And we know in Britain, it's way up, I think over 20% on everything you buy.

Again, it's very much like the Carbon Tax too, where it comes from the raw resources from material to make something. That's taxed at a certain percentage, maybe 20%, and then it's put on to the next stage of manufacture, who will take over, and what they make out of it, another 20% is taxed on top, right up the line, right up through the sales middlemen, and right to the consumer. So, literally, it's like a steamrolling taxation system that just keeps multiplying and multiplying with every change of hands. You wouldn't believe the money the government rakes in from all taxes, and they're always pretending they're so darn short. Anyway, this article here is from the Financial Post, Canada, 1923. That's when Lord Grey was working with Mandell House and other ones in the United States, to set up what's called the Council on Foreign Relations in the US. And he came over from Britain, from London, from the Milner Group at the time to do it. This article says.

A TURNOVER TAX NOW SUGGESTED AS THE WAY OUT. December 21, 1923.

Discontent Over the New Sales Taxes is Growing

GOOD FOR BUSINESS

That is Argument Advanced Before Meeting of Toronto Manufacturers – How it Would Work

A modification of the suggestions made for a more workable sales or turnover tax than that coming into effect January 1st, is being considered by some of Toronto's leading business men. It is for a tax to be applied to all manufactured goods with the amount of the cost of the raw materials deducted. In other words it would be a percentage of the increased value during the processing by the manufacturer. The chief recommendations advanced for such a tax are that it would prevent pyramiding...

It is a pyramid scheme in itself. Again, doublespeak, has been used an awful long time. It's actually a Value Added Tax, and now they've got it, of course, across the board, except for the US, pretty well, and that is still to come for the global society, along with your carbon taxes, and your energy taxes and all the other taxes that they are going to take off you by this strange thing called law, that everybody obeys, because we're all obedient to authority, as Milgram said. Anyway, I'll put this article up for yourselves to look over too, for the value added tax.

And you know things are getting bad. You know things are getting bad when McDonald's is the main spokescompany to tell you how bad it is in the food industry. Really. It's kind of like Walmart now. They come out and tell you what's happening in the economy, and how prices are going up. And now you've got McDonald's coming out. I think the guys above them are too scared to tell us. Anyway, it says:

McDonald's warns of higher food inflation

(A: No kidding. Maybe they'll get little rubber chickens and blow them up, and they'll sell you that, you know. And then it says here.)

McDonald's results landed a day after rival Yum Brands Inc reported strong China results that masked rising food and labor costs. Chipotle Mexican Grill, which has nearly all of its 1,100 restaurants in the United States, saw higher food costs eat into margins.

McDonald's and other restaurant operators are getting squeezed by accelerating food costs and must figure out how to raise prices without scaring away already skittish diners.

(A: I think they're awfully brave or stupid, I don't know really which of the two, to go there and eat, anyway.)

"It's very hard to pass through price increase right now," said Stifel Nicolaus analyst Steve West.

McDonald's Chief Executive Jim Skinner said customers are getting "pinched everywhere. They should not suffer the same fate at McDonald's."

Chief Financial Officer Pete Bensen said the company would sacrifice some short-term margin to protect long-term growth. He added that McDonald's has experience finding the right recipe for price increases in fragile economic times.

(A: That's when they generally throw out any protein in stuff and put chemicals in to substitute. That's what I've seen in the past.)

McDonald's now expects food costs to rise between 4 percent and 4.5 percent in the United States and Europe this year. (A: I think it's going to go up a lot more than that.) That is up from its prior call for a rise of 2 percent to 2.5 percent in the United States and an increase of 3.5 percent to 4.5 percent in Europe.

McDonald's in March put through a 1 percent menu price rise in the United States, where it plans additional increases. Prices in Europe are up by the same amount and the company plans to raise prices in China.

As well. So, things are getting bad, as I say, when McDonald's actually admits that they've run out of chemicals and things to add and substitutes to add to what they call, you know, "food," that comes out of there. So, it's getting pretty bad all over. They're telling you no more than they'll tell you in the government, anyway. They're telling us less than the government. Actually, they're telling us how wonderful is, it's still wonderful to be alive in our own countries, just great and wonderful. Like others have said before, people will be happy because their government will tell them so. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And this big Soviet system, called the European Union, with its strange form of governance of secret people at the top actually, and it's completely non-democratic, but it was set up, again, as the brainchild of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have, in fact, every politician at the top now, pretty well, is a member of it, and the high bureaucrats too, and they call it the European Institute for International Affairs, just because it's European. But it's still run, of course, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And it's non-democratic. And that's exactly the way they set it up. They wanted that a long time ago, over a hundred years ago, when the Milner Group were talking about this very, very system for the whole of Europe and the unification of Europe. They didn't believe in democracy. They believed in using the term

democracy, just for the public to get involved in the wars and do all the fighting for them, as they took over countries, but they believed that scientists and themselves, just like Rockefeller, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group were made up initially of bankers, International Money Lenders, big, very wealthy bankers lending to nations. And Rockefeller said the same thing himself. He said, it's far better that bankers and intelligentsia run the world and direct the world than leaving it to the self-determination of individual nations. So, they meant that. They've always meant that. And they all belong to the same club with the same agenda.

So, they've formed this big mammoth that's taxing everybody into utter poverty, as they spread their wealth across the world, ala Marx, because of course before they were called the Milner group, they were already funding the Marxism as a technique to take over countries. It's the fastest way to take over entire countries and form the Bloc system. In fact, that's what the EU is based upon.

They're acting gods at the top there. It's just astonishing what they're doing, and how they're fining countries millions and billions of Euros if they fail to comply, or they can't comply with all the regulations they churn out, they churn out from a machine. You know, just turn the handle, and by the thousands just pop out these laws. Here's an article, for instance, that shows you how they're involved in everything. And again, they're into the crisis creation and so on, because you must always give the public crisis all the time to keep them off balance and feeling frantic. It says:

Smog alert for England and Wales

(A: Especially when you're robbing their pockets. It says:)

The government has issued a "smog alert" in England and Wales for ozone and polluting particles known as PM10s, (A: Probably Prime Minister, ten of them. Maybe it's a G10 for the Prime Ministers.) which can affect people's health.

(A: Well, they certainly do affect their health. Anyway.)

The Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs said high levels of pollution were likely from Thursday and would continue over the Easter weekend.

(A: It's now called, what, Earth Day, as well.)

It said the alert was due to warm and still conditions brought on by a high pressure system.

(A: No one can see anything. It's been pretty nice over there, actually.)

Defra is urging the public to take "sensible precautions".

(A: What's a sensible precaution?)

It said some people, including those who have asthma - and particularly the elderly - could be affected by the high pollution levels and may notice an impact on their breathing.

(A: Maybe it's the radiation, eh?)

It advised people to avoid taking exercise outside in the afternoon

(A: You know, you get told everything to do now. If it's raining, this is what you wear. We can't do anything without being told by people who are brighter than ourselves, obviously. Anyway, it says they've got their free phone help lines up and all the rest of it. And it gets down to it here. You find that the European Union actually allowed Britain, because it's an Easter weekend, you see, it's a long weekend, they allowed them to disregard the levels of their smog alert, so that the people could get out of their towns and their cars and so on for the drive. Otherwise, they would have been fined millions of Euros. Isn't that nice of them? They actually, like God, just wave a wand in the sky, and say, okay, we can up these levels, just

like radiation, of course, and give you that little break for being hard little tax payers, who are paying for these million Euro salaries of these top unknown leaders of the EU. It also says too, in this article here, that:)

About 18m people are expected to use their cars, but the AA predicted high fuel prices will mean people will make shorter journeys.

(A: See how they control you with the prices too, because, remember, economic warfare is used on you all the time, as well as many other techniques of warfare. But that was awfully nice, awfully, awfully nice. It said here actually, it:)

Comes as monitoring in London revealed that one site, on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules (A: One road, right?) on the Marylebone Road, has exceeded EU rules for the number of days in the year in which high levels of PM10s are permitted.

The UK will not face fines (A: Thank you, teacher.) for the breach, as the EU has given Britain an extension, which means it has until June before it has to start meeting the standards in the capital.

And of course, if they don't meet that, they'll be fined millions. Well, the public will pay millions more of pounds to the wonderful dictatorship they live under, the EU, that big cabal. It's just incredible they put up with this stuff. It really is absolutely incredible they put up with this stuff, getting plundered and plundered and plundered, but they do.

Also of course, the US has to really get involved now with Libya, because, you see, once a big nation commits itself to making peace by war, then it has to prove it can fulfill it, even if it bankrupts what's left of the country. And otherwise they say, well, the smaller nations might take that as we're becoming weak, you see, and they'll tell us to, you know, piss off.

Armed US Drones To Start Libya Missions

Armed US Predator drones will start missions in Libya as rebels take control of a key post on the border with Tunisia.

US President Barack Obama has given the go-ahead to use the unmanned aircraft which have already seen action in Afghanistan, Pakistan and Iraq.

Marine General James Cartwright, vice chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, said the drones can help counteract Gaddafi forces' tactic of travelling in civilian vehicles.

"What they will bring that is unique to the conflict is their ability to get down lower, therefore to be able to get better visibility on targets that have started to dig themselves into defensive positions.

Well, we saw what happens. We've seen what happens on the border of Pakistan and Afghanistan, and we've seen all the villages that have been bombed out of existence when they make all these mistakes, because they're using young children, basically, who've done nothing but play X-Box games and here they are, sitting somewhere in the US playing with a stick, watching cartoon figures that are real people, blow up. But they seem to like it, you know. No responsibility to it, you see. Again, back to the Milgram Experiment.

That's what they're doing. They can't back out now. And of course, war is a racket, as Butler said, General Butler. And it is a racket. It's awfully profitable, and every thing that goes pop and boom has to be replaced immediately by your tax money. And the businesses that sell it to them are always lobbying the governments. It's an awfully profitable business to be in, warfare.

And it's just astonishing, all this stuff that really is coming out too, to do with for instance, I was talking about VLF frequencies and ELF frequencies, and how they've been using that and experimenting on the publics for an awful long time. Now they're using it pretty well consistently, 24 hours a day across America and Canada, probably other countries too. And I know that I've put up Stanford's chart. They've got a

whole array of them across the world with a map on it, where you can see all the different locations of these HAARP projects, that, you know, pulse our brains, make us docile and fairly happy, because, you see, it's very important, and we find big authors who helped plan this stage of society and who were involved in it too, like the Huxleys for instance. The Huxleys both were involved in the Tavistock Institute, where they stuck wires in people's brains, long before Delgado came along. And they were making people turn left and right and sit down, stand up, and do all these kind of things by remote control. They thought it was just wonderful, creating a society like that. It would be awfully peaceful, as along as no one blew a fuse.

Anyway, it's far more advanced than that today. They can do things remotely. There's no doubt whatsoever about it. They are using HAARP. And if you go into the weather warfare treaties to do with HAARP, you'll find that they admit that. They can put a secondary signal on the HAARP as a carrier, and they can certainly manipulate the brains. And Brzezinski did put that in his own book, Between Two Ages, written in the 1970s, that they would use it on whole continents. They are using it.

It's very important, you see, it's irresistible for governments not to use any technique whatsoever for control, and that includes HAARP type technologies. It includes drugs and pharma. The history of fluoride is very, very old, in fact, going way back to the late 1800s. They knew what it did to the human brain. It made them very passive. And we know that governments started to add it in. The Communists were the first ones. In fact, when Communism took over Poland, that was one of the first things they did was put fluoride in the water to make them passive. And Germany did the same to some of the countries they took over. And while we're at too, of course we find your own governments are doing it across the world, because it's a must-be. That's only one chemical they add to it.

They've even been talking about using Lithium too, under the pretext that they've noticed that some Japanese people at one little island, where the drinking water was high in Lithium, it made them awfully compliant, pleasant people, very obedient. And to that, and for government's control, that's irresistible. They're going to use stuff, if not already. We know they already have put stuff in the water for a long, long time. The guys that dump it in don't even know what they're dumping in. They just do what they're told. And they get a good, fat paycheck. And people who get fat paychecks, believe you me, can rationalize anything they do. It doesn't matter if it's a cop, an execution squad or anything else. They'll always rationalize what they do. This article came out of India, The Hindu, and it says:

Scientists target drugs that improve behaviour

A pill to enhance moral behaviour, (A: Even the terminology, remember this is written by neuro-ethicists, as they call it, which means they lie to you. They want to modify your behavior. So, they say enhance. No, it's to modify moral behavior. After all, what is morality? Who decides what morality is? Who decides that? Well, government decides it for you, by the way.) a treatment for racist thoughts, a therapy to increase your empathy for people in other countries (A: That's so as you feel better paying taxes, by the way, and I'm not kidding about that.) — these may sound like the stuff of science fiction but with medicine getting closer to altering our moral state, (A: And by God, we're at the end of any morality at all. It's all, as they say, relative. But I wonder who it's related to. More like Old Nick.) society should be preparing for the consequences, according to a book that reviews scientific developments in the field.

Drugs such as Prozac that alter a patient's mental state already have an impact on moral behaviour, (A: It's caused a lot of murders and suicides.) but scientists predict that future medical advances may allow much more sophisticated manipulations.

The field is in its infancy, but "it's very far from being science fiction", said Dr Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner.

(A: That means he's done a lot of work for big pharma.)

"Science has ignored the question of moral improvement so far, (A: No, it's not, that's a big lie too.) but it is now becoming a big debate," he said. (A: Because H.G. Wells talked about it back in the 1920s.) "There is already a growing body of research you can describe in these terms. Studies show that certain drugs affect the ways people respond to moral dilemmas by increasing their sense of empathy, group affiliation and by

reducing aggression." (A: I guess he's talking about ecstasy drugs. Apparently that's what that does.) Researchers have become very interested in developing biomedical technologies capable of intervening in the biological processes that affect moral behaviour and moral thinking,

(A: Now, you should really get to know what they mean by moral thinking and moral behavior. They mean doing what you're told. Being obedient to every dictate that comes down from above. So, it says here:)

Drugs that affect our moral thinking and behaviour already exist, but we tend not to think of them in that way.

(A: And he goes on to talk about Prozac again, and then he says it could:)

make people more agreeable.

(A: Well, is it right to make someone agreeable when that person is going to do you in? I don't think so. It says:)

Or Oxytocin, the so-called love hormone ... increases feelings of social bonding and empathy while reducing anxiety," he said.

(A: Well, it will also make you feel like you're going to give birth to a baby. Anyway.)

"Scientists will develop more of these drugs and create new ways of taking drugs we already know about. We can already, for example, take prescribed doses of Oxytocin as a nasal spray," he said.

But would pharmacologically-induced altruism, for example, amount to genuine moral behaviour? Guy Kahane, deputy director of the Oxford Centre for Neuroethics and a Wellcome Trust biomedical ethics award winner, said: "We can change people's emotional responses but quite whether that improves their moral behaviour is not something science can answer." He also admitted that it was unlikely people would "rush to take a pill that would make them morally better."

(A: And they know all this stuff too, and they've already had big meetings about putting it in your water and your food and everything else. Even spraying it on you, by the way.)

"Becoming more trusting, (A: Do you want to be more trusting when you've got a bunch of people who rip you off like bankers at the top? Plunder you? Millions get homeless because of it. And you all get screwed for more taxes. Do you want to be more trusting, folks?) nicer, less aggressive and less violent can make you more vulnerable to exploitation," he said. (A: No kidding.) "On the other hand, it could improve your relationships or help your career. (A: So, you'll be utterly poor on the street, but you'll have a good love life, right?) " Kahane does not advocate putting morality drugs in the water supply, (A: No, he won't. Not openly.) but he suggests that if administered widely they might help humanity to tackle global issues.

"Relating to the plight of people on other side of the world or of future generations is not in our nature," he said. "This new body of drugs could make possible feelings of global affiliation and of abstract empathy for future generations." Ruud ter Meulen, chair in ethics in medicine and director of the centre for ethics in medicine at the University of Bristol, warned that while some drugs can improve moral behaviour, other drugs — and sometimes the same ones — can have the opposite effect.

(A: As I say, there's been umpteen murders with folks on Prozac. They just go crazy and they don't know they're doing it. And it's very sudden.)

The use of deep brain stimulation, used to help those with Parkinson's disease, has had unintended consequences, leading to cases where patients begin stealing from shops and even becoming sexually aggressive, he added.

"Basic moral behaviour is to be helpful to others, feel responsible to others, have a sense of solidarity and sense of justice," he said. "I'm not sure that drugs can ever achieve this. But there's no question that they

can make us more likeable, more social, less aggressive, more open attitude to other people," he said.

(A: Well, maybe they should give it to all the politicians, and all these people, so when we come and say, "Would you mind stop taxing us, and cut out these taxes?" They'll say, "Well, that's a good idea. We'll do that. And thanks for asking. We'll do that, no problem at all." Hmm? Also give them the test for psychopathy as well. None of them would pass it, mind you.)

Meulen also suggested that moral-enhancement drugs might be used in the criminal justice system. (A: That's why they call it the criminal justice system, you know. It's criminal what they do.) "These drugs will be more effective in prevention and cure than prison," he said.

So, I love how scientists have total faith in everything. It's just like a documentary I watched on the 50s and 60s to do with atomic energy. And they showed you some of the ads that were getting put on television. Oh, it was going to be a wonderful Utopia. Cheap, cheap, cheap energy everywhere. Eventually there would be robots doing everything. And science would make our lives so much easier. You'd only have to work one or two days out of the week. And on and on it went, with all these experts conning us once again. After all, it's our tax money that builds their sciences for them. We build our own chains. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too, I've mentioned before how, if you read the writings of Lenin and Marx and other ones, Lenin especially, he said that the dictatorship, it's not of the proletariat, it's over the proletariat, obviously, would last only for about a generation or so. Then he said, eventually it would merge with the West. It would be not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. And of course, he meant Socialist with the banks on top, of course. They all knew that. They all knew what they were doing. It's interesting now that Fidel Castro is doing the same kind of thing. He's starting to ease up on buying and having private ownership and so on and property, because it's time now, you see. He's been in long enough, and it's time now that they merge in with the Socialized system that the rest of the world is already being forced under, with the Fascists at the top and a Communist bureaucracy, a massive bureaucracy running the lives of the public. That's how it was designed. That's what came out at the Reece Commission as well.

That's what we have today. So, in the Miami Herald, they talk about him attending the Party Congress in Cuba, and he's a very old guy. 79-year-old now, I think, is it? He's not far from it at least. He may be even older. 80-year-old, I think. Oh, it's 84, 84 years old, Fidel Castro, life-long smoker of Cuban cigars. And they'll probably start importing them back into the US again, right at the time when very few folks smoke any more, because of the laws.

Anyway, it says here that he was at the gathering and all the rest of it. They've appointed the new ones to take over. And obviously, Cuba is going to go the same way as China, more liberalistic as they call it. When it happened in China it was the same thing. It was a sudden thing done in a week, in China, from total Communism to this sudden, "Oh, it's okay. Commerce is good. Profit good." They showed us it on the Communist Broadcasting Corporation in Canada, the CBC, and this wonderful display of people just suddenly, suddenly all for capitalism, and it was good. Well, it's happening now in Cuba, and they can now buy homes there for the first time, supposedly. Before you could only pass homes down after the Revolution to your family members, or wangle your way around it through bribes to get it done other ways, sell it to other people. Now you can actually buy your own home, although you can't accumulate too much property, which, see, things like "too much" is very vague for lawyers. They can run rings around that. So, it's time now obviously. It's done whatever they were meant to do in Cuba, apart from helping get a lot of drugs coming into the US and stuff, for the CIA and everybody else, but it's time now to merge everything together and start being more palsy-walsy.

And it's so amazing. We're off blasting across the world, using the most sophisticated, most expensive technology that has to be replaced every few months with Mark 2, 4, 5, 150, Mark 2000, as they keep advancing in science, and we all pay for it all. And meanwhile, there's a little place next door to you that they've left alone all these years, eh? It's such a joke, isn't it? Such a joke. There you go, that's Cuba, obviously going to liberalize a lot of its rules, regulations, and laws, and the Big Boys will be in there like a shot, once they can start buying up stuff; they'll have their front men in there too, to do it for them as well. And that's how Communism was intended to work. It's to create a system for a period of time, a generation,

and as I say, then it's to merge with the West. So they're going to the format as planned.

Everything is planned in your life. Your future is planned, and your children's children's are planned. They'll still be tax slaves, even worse, because they've all been put down as collateral to pay off the debt or guarantors to pay off it, many generations to come. And that's why the Big Boys at the top are smiling away, and we're going into austerity.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada--Politicians Obeying Masters and Pushing Carbon/Energy Taxes--Media Presenting Article Misleading Public into Thinking it is Only for Companies

Chicago Climate Exchange, Inc.

Rothschild Banked on Carbon Trading in Australia 2002

Early Value Added Tax Attempted, Canada 1923

McDonald's Warns of Higher Food Inflation

"Smog Alert" UK

US to use Drones in Libya Take-down

Drugging the Public for Manageability Advocated

Castro Goes Liberal

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 25, 2011 (#818)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 25, 2011:
Monetary Feuds and Bretton Woods:
"It Will Be Some Time Before We Get the Goods
On Agreements Signed at Part II Bretton Woods,
Where the Financial Leaders All Met Together,
An Esoteric Side Makes Them Birds of a Feather,
Dominating a World Under Socialist Control
Is Their Stated Mission and Common Goal,
Where Money is Just the Means to an End,
The Bankers will Decide How Much to Lend
To Each Regional Bloc, and From IMF High,
Send from Rookery when Bankruptcy's Nigh,
Their Little Gnomes to Go Over the Books,
Deciding the Interest on How Future Looks
For Usury Reasons and Taking More Power,
All Run from the Head of Babylonian Tower,
Presiding Over the Conquered, Replete with Fools,
All Using Money While Cabal Makes the Rules"
© Alan Watt April 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 25th 2011. For newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming in to this broadcast, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where you can find shortcuts to this big system into which you're born. You're born under it actually; it's kind of around you and over you. It's all encompassing as they say, and it truly is. It's an amazing system where literally big corporations and their amalgamations, and private foundations, working for the bankers of course, because the bankers – I'm talking about international money lenders, they own the big foundations – they all work together towards their great society, this world society, a planned society where gradually they'll bring down populations into what they call a manageable size, and eventually they won't need the junk gene types of people who haven't quite made it to the top. They can create their own more perfected slaves. This isn't sci-fi. This is all written about in their own

science journals and so on, and of course that's what's happening now. They're taking down the old system as they finish off the standardization process of bombing the world into submission. And that's what it's all about, a one world order, under one system, and the system's been here, in the West, for an awful long time, hundreds of years, and they're simply finishing off the job. So help yourself to the audios there and find out the big names, big organizations behind it and their think tanks and so on.

Remember too, that all the sites listed on the .com site carry transcripts as well of a lot of the talks for print up. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can find transcripts in other languages too. They're all listed on the .com site. Remember too, you can order the books and disks I have for sale and hopefully I can keep going a little bit longer. I don't think it will be much longer really because there's not really much more to tell the public. We're simply going into this last transition of this particular phase, it's the end of one phase and going into the next phase, as they bring down the West into basically what is a third world economy. In all third world countries you have incredibly rich people, a small amount, and the masses are poor; that's what they really mean by third world status. So you can buy the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.]

Remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome because there's not nearly enough that come in, at all. And it's more than… this isn't an hour's broadcast. It takes a whole day, every day, including the weekends, to keep up with all the things that are worth mentioning at all – most of the stuff is not worth mentioning; it's recycled news – to show you how to put things together, so you can fit the pieces together, to see that things are not happening happenstance, willy-nilly, all unrelated. They're all tied in together. Every major thing that happens on this planet is tied in with one big system as they plan the future and actually, basically they're unfolding the future; you're living through it right now, the big changes that are to be made. Some countries have still to get the awful shock yet. America is still sitting on the fence there thinking it can never possibly change, but their bosses, the ones who own America, have already planned it all for them, so the inflation times have still to come down, big time, on them. Europe's already had it; they're still getting hammered yet with its wonderful soviet parliament, that sits atop of them now, this new Babylon you might say, and the US and Canada and the rest have to follow suit very quickly now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've spoken so many times on the big organizations that are global – they've always been global – their objective was to bring in a global world system under what they called academia and science working on behalf of the big money lenders at the top. In fact the money lenders set them up, employed them, and give them their cash and still do to this very day. Because money lenders have been at this, financing nations, for thousands of years in actual fact, so they know how to do it.

One of the organizations that was set up a long time ago was the Cecil Rhodes Foundations and the Milner Group as well, Lord Alfred Milner, which combined to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They basically set up that organization to be, with its British empire, the model for the world to copy, as they bring the same system called democracy, into all these countries which they ruled over. And they would never leave those countries until they had the system set up because under democracy you see, you've got a disguised system where puppet governments are put in place. They're well funded. They get a lot of trading from Britain; they're guaranteed it and they can fill their own pockets. So really, it's a standardizing of a world system with a central banking system, which must be in place of course, for this all to be pulled off. And the central banks, really, take their orders from The World Bank and the International Monetary Fund under the auspices of the UN, which the bankers also controlled and set up as well. Quigley detailed all of that in his own books Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment; two must-reads to understand any of this at all.

Even going back to the late 1800s, this same group, before they had the name the Milner Group, were actually causing wars across Africa so that Britain could step in, to keep the peace you understand, and then take them over and plant the flag, and then loot the country. It's the same thing with this world order that the US took over from Britain, at the end of World War I basically, and it's ongoing now. But now America's exhausted because they've paid so much cash out in taxes, so much borrowed money, and this is also part of the plan that they'd collapse America behind it. They've done this down through the ages; they collapse the empires that they've built up behind them as they move all their goods and money into their new conquested areas, and of course that's Asia and the Far East and so on.

This article here came out today about the International Monetary Fund, which is not what you think is a free enterprise thing. It's free enterprise alright; it's a PRIVATE organization, a collection of bankers. Their job is to go in and take over countries when they're bankrupt, and take over the government really. They keep behind the scenes but they run the government; they tell them what they can spend. The first thing they can do, and always do, is cut and slash all health care, welfare, and all the rest of it. So wherever they've been you get massive disease left behind them and terrible poverty, as these private characters under the umbrella of the United Nations come and go. This article says...

IMF bombshell: Age of America nears end
marketwatch.com / April 25, 2011 / By Brett Arends, MarketWatch

Commentary: China's economy will surpass the U.S. in 2016 (Alan: Well, it's already done that a long time ago, so you know that's bogus. Because compared to what the US imports and what it exports to China, you would never get the seesawing, put it that way. It's ridiculous; your end would never even get to the ground.)

BOSTON (MarketWatch) — The International Monetary Fund has just dropped a bombshell, and nobody noticed.

For the first time, the international organization has set a date for the moment when the "Age of America" will end and the U.S. economy will be overtaken by that of China. (A: Well as I say, it's already happened.)

According to the latest IMF official forecasts, China's economy will surpass that of America in real terms in 2016 — just five years from now. Brett Arends looks at the implications for the U.S. dollar and the Treasury market.

And it's a lot closer than you may think. (A: It's closer than 2016.)

It provides a painful context for the budget wrangling taking place in Washington DC right now. It raises enormous questions about what the international security system is going to look like in just a handful of years. And it casts a deepening cloud over both the U.S. dollar and the giant Treasury market, which have been propped up for decades by their privileged status as the liabilities of the world's hegemonic power.

According to the IMF forecast, whoever is elected U.S. president next year — Obama? Mitt Romney? Donald Trump? — will be the last to preside over the world's largest economy.

Most people aren't prepared for this. They aren't even aware it's that close. (A: And that's true. Just like Rome, it's the same with every country as they go down. They can't believe it could possibly happen, so it's not happening, even as you're sinking. So they bring out the usual experts and so on...) Listen to experts of various stripes, and they will tell you this moment is decades away (A: Which is nonsense.). The most bearish will put the figure in the mid-2020s.

However, it's really plunging now. And China of course is now dumping the US debt, big time, trillions of bucks, because they can see what's happening, they know what's happening, and someone's told them to do it now because you see, the boys who set up China, using your taxpayers' money in the West and so on, are the same boys who own China, for those who don't know it... for those who still think you have independent nations.

Also too, you get an article here from Foreign Affairs. Now, Foreign Affairs Magazine is the EXOteric, you might say, magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Canadian branch now is called CIC and you can look them up too and see what they're up to. Australia's got one. New Zealand's got one. India's got one. A whole bunch of British Commonwealth countries have one. And they all work to bring about global governance, same thing. Remember, as I say, it's EXOteric and this one here tells you a bit of truth and a bit of nonsense and it says...

The Future of the Liberal World Order
Internationalism After America

foreignaffairs.com / May/June 2011 / G. John Ikenberry

Summary: As the United States' relative power declines, will the open and rule-based liberal international order Washington has championed since the 1940s start to erode? Probably not. (A: What liberal rule-based international order was that?) That order is alive and well. China and other emerging powers will not seek to undermine the system; instead, they will try to gain more leadership within it.

There is no longer any question: wealth and power are moving from the North and the West to the East and the South, and the old order dominated by the United States and Europe is giving way to one increasingly shared with non-Western rising states. But if the great wheel of power is turning, what kind of global political order will emerge in the aftermath?

Some anxious observers argue that the world will not just look less American -- it will also look less liberal. Not only is the United States' preeminence passing away, they say, but so, too, is the open and rule-based international order that the country has championed since the 1940s. In this view, newly powerful states are beginning to advance their own ideas and agendas for global order, and a weakened United States will find it harder to defend the old system. The hallmarks of liberal internationalism (A: Well, was that really what the US was set up, to bring in liberal internationalism? Well actually you have been, you just didn't know it.) -- openness and rule-based relations enshrined in institutions such as the United Nations (A: Oh, those crooks.) and norms such as multilateralism -- could give way to a more contested and fragmented system of blocs, spheres of influence, mercantilist networks, and regional rivalries.

The fact that today's rising states are mostly large non-Western developing countries gives force to this narrative.

What they're not saying here is of course, your tax money is paying for those present countries to come up to a higher level, as you did with China; in fact, China was the creation of guys who owned the West already and they used your tax money to set up your factories in China. They pushed your governments to promote them going offshore, to cheaper labor countries, through the World Trade Organization. Every person in the Congress signed it. Everybody in the Senate signed it. Everybody in the British government, France, Germany and every other country signed the same agreement, to fund their own factories moving to China. It didn't happen by chance, believe you me, and they won't mention that little bit here.

This is what was planned for the Western countries because the plan was born a long time ago and they've been working on this for hundreds of years to make this world order come true. And you will go down to a third world type status, as I say, a small group of very, very stinking rich people and like any other third world country, a massof people living in poverty. That's what's planned. I've said this for years. I've gone through the histories of it. I've read stuff from so many of their own books, from those who helped to plan it all. They're not kidding – they have never kidded you – and they love to write their own biographies and tell you how they took part in shaping the future. And they're to be found in old libraries, unless they're dumping them out in the trash cans now because nobody wants to read, and they don't want you to read that anyway.

So it's going down the tubes and China's dumping the US bonds that they hold for debt, and nobody wants to buy them because it's costing them billions every day, with all the wars that's going on right now. And that's the only use they have for America now, is to use them, the manpower, their taxes, the weaponry, to finish off the rest of those countries who are not under this one world order, but shortly will be once they're pounded into the dust. And then you pick up the tab for it all of course, and that's what they call liberalistic democracy for America. You're always getting new definitions, aren't you? Mind you, it doesn't matter what definition they give you because in the next generation, they can train them from school onwards to believe in a completely different definition, and that's already happened a long time ago. A long time ago. People are being indoctrinated all the time and they always start with the schools. And they upgrade them every few years at the school, into the next part of the system, and the next part and the next part, until they have the generation they want, who say, oh well I guess that's okay, there's nothing wrong with multiculturalism, globalism... and all that stuff you see. You can train the public to believe anything, if you have control of schooling, media, and all entertainment; it's quite an easy thing to do. Nothing difficult at all.

Now there's Mike from Chicago that's been holding on since the beginning here and I'll see what he wants.

Are you there Mike?

Mike: How you doing Alan Watt?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mike: I'm in Chicago right now, you know. It snowed like two days ago; I'm sure global warming is the cause of that.

Alan: Oh yeah. There's the music coming in. I tell you, hold on Mike and we'll get to you when we come back.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go back to Mike from Chicago there. Are you still there Mike?

Mike: Yes I am, Alan Watt. Oh yeah, you're exactly right. I mean, I just see everything. I came from school today and I was in my class, feminist class, and the teacher and all the other students, I can just tell how brainwashed they were. And they were talking about, men are the root of their problems and men, men, for every thing, they're suppressing them and everything. And I'm thinking in my head, like, this... first of all, the feminist movement, it's not a real feminist movement. And if you hate men, why would you adopt the same mannerisms as men? I mean, you say that men are the root of your problems, why would you try to be like them? This is like – I'm black, right – like if I hate white people why would I try to be white, you know? And they have completely co-opted everything, every aspect of life, every aspect, like there's almost no way out, almost, it seems like.

Alan: Absolutely. And Yuri Bezmenov – it's up on YouTube – from the ex-Soviet Union, he was a KGB operative abroad, went through that whole scenario. He went to America and he said that the liberal agenda, which again was all part of that too, to destroy any difference between male and female, to basically get the females to copy the guys, to an extent, was to be pushed to the top. He said, it had been so successful, beyond the wildest dreams of the soviet agents who were working on that with all their professors in university and so on, churning out books and books and books. They've been successful.

Mike: Like for instance, when I walk down the hallway in my school I see like men my age – I'm 21 – they're wearing these tight jeans that are made for women, you know, tight shirts. I'm like, wait a minute, is this The Twilight Zone? And then I see this, like they act almost mannish in their, I don't know. It's not bad but I see how they have almost changed society in such a way that no one can really tell whether they're male or female.

Alan: They actually said back in the early 1920s in some of the schools in Russia, that they would create an androgynous society where you wouldn't be able to tell the difference by just looking at someone. And they would train the traits, using Pavlovian techniques and so on, they would train the traits into the female and into the male, until the male was never quite male and the female was never quite female. And of course it's been pushed at 100 miles an hour ever since then until the present time. It also takes, mind you, in this big system, the cooperation of the fashion industry – and Plato talks about the Fashion INDUSTRY he called it, you know, 3,000-odd years ago – that you need that too, to mimic, and you effeminize the men. That's what they've done. That's what you've got today, is you've got this androgynous look between them all. As I say, when you go into that whole takedown series that Bezmenov went through on YouTube, he describes it very, very well. And he said it was already finished, they'd already conquered America, by the 1970s in fact.

Yuri Bezmenov - Dailymotion.com / Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983 - youtube.com

Mike: I mean, Alan Watt, my only question is, what is the solution? What can we do?

Alan: As long as you have a system that's artificial, that's SO artificial as this is... We don't realize that we're born into an incredibly artificial system where everything is designed to change along a certain path, a predestined path, by those who plan the future. As long as you have that...

Mike: We have to even, you know, be sane. I mean, everybody is just insane it seems like. I mean, completely insane. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Yes, and again too...

Mike: I don't know. What can we do?

Alan: You'd have to have a more natural setting, where things would fall into its natural order. You go into any normal prevailing tribal system and believe you me, men are men and women are women and they're not confused about it either. There's no confusion whatsoever, in their heads, of who they are. And no one's complaining about their tasks they have to do, be it one or the other. That's the only natural system. What you're living through is a planned society, planned people too – everything in their head has been given to them and planned, their behavior is given to them – and unfortunately it just shows you that with neuroscience you can truly, truly train a public into behaving in any way that you wish. And of course, it's not just androgyny too; they're going younger and younger to the children to get them to dress up like girls, and vice-versa. They're giving them puberty blocking hormones, if they want it, when they're about 12, if they decide I'm not quite sure what I am yet, and all that nonsense. And this is getting pushed from the top down. Not from the bottom up. It comes from the top down. So the top-down system would have to go, obviously.

Mike: Right. I mean, that's almost virtually impossible unless everybody just, you know, simultaneously just one day says, I'm not going to go to work today, I'm not going to use the Federal Reserve currency today, or you know, I'm not going to watch TV.

Alan: It's either that or literally get out of the country – I'm not kidding you – while there's a chance to get out of the country, somewhere else where they haven't infected it all yet.

Mike: That's true. I mean, oh yeah, I have one more question, Alan Watt. Have you seen the movie... I'll wait.

Alan: Yeah, okay, hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mike from Chicago. What was the question that you wanted to ask?

Mike: It's about the number 11. I heard, like 11 is very important as far as Freemasonry, if you could expound on that.

Alan: What you'll find in all ancient temples and a lot of modern temples too, you'll find 11 is the Jachin and Boaz. It's the male, it's the female, it's the pillars to the entrances of temples all over the world, even the ancient world. And you'll find that, again, they have special rites for the male, special rites for the female. It's also the same thing for goal posts; that's why you'll always have the two uprights, and when they're connected together, the male and the female, it's a form of androgyny, believe it or not. That's why you have American football goal posts and rugby in Britain, like a letter H, that stand together, they're connected that way. So you can go on about it actually for lectures and lectures on just that alone, but that's really what it stands for. Also when you add them together of course, you've got 2, and 2 is one of the most important numbers in all occultic systems including Freemasonry. The same in politics, the guy who's the President is never the top man; it's the guy behind him who's more important, in every country. So it's very, very important for that too. The complete person, of course, has the combination of what they call the left and right brain, combined together, as well, so they have emotion but they have cunning as well, and logic, so they can always separate the two.

Mike: It's kind of like you've got twins too, 11 + 11 is 22 and 2 and 2. And you've got the World Trade Center as a big 11.

Alan: Yeah. And there was stacks of movies that came out before it with 9/11 in it. Even, I noticed in The Patriot movie, when he was measuring the weight of the rocking chair with a spring weight and it came to 9

pounds, 11 ounces. So they show you all that stuff, you know, long in advance.

Mike: I mean, don't you think it's kind of, it's almost like someone's crazy to think that people cannot connect the dots and people are, they just don't want to or they just...

Alan: They'll put everything down... It doesn't matter if you give them a hundred, and you could actually give them a hundred examples, where in many movies too you'll see the height of the bridge is 9 foot 11 inches, you know, that kind of stuff. It's all over the place, before it happens. And it doesn't matter because they can't put it together. They must always believe in the accidental view of things and that's how they're conditioned to believe. They don't know there's an occult system working behind the scenes in everything. It goes way back into the Middle Ages when it really popped up. You had the Bogomils and different ones breaking out in Europe. Their whole intention was to come into Christianity, take members away from Christianity, subvert it all together, and that was the original cause for the witch purges in fact. That's what started it all because there was a system there that goes back into very ancient times; you'll find it in old hymns that were taken out of what we call The Old Testament where they talked about orgies, people had orgies, you know, underground of course.

Mike: Just like the Inquisition, how they would burn witches at the stake, The Spanish Inquisition. And isn't it true they would burn them because the females would have orgasms?

Alan: No, it wasn't that at all; nothing to do with that, whatsoever in fact. It was generally to do, as I say, when you found the particular systems that were set up, the Albigenses and so on, these were incredible rivals to the Catholic Church, these organizations, very rich as well. They sent their missionaries across Europe to get converts, but they even had the same Masonic way of sussing out a person to find out their beliefs, seeing if they could be subverted and brought into the system, the new system, give up all their old values of life by the way, and join their system. And I mean all old values and destruction of the family was part of it. They believed that communal living, communal partners, you shared everybody. They were trying all that back then and it never faded away. A lot of them came to the Americas and set up their own communes under Christianity as a guise. If you look at the Oneida Center you'll find out they were connected with Charles Darwin because they selected their mates for offspring, just for offspring; they weren't allowed to live together, like permanently. And your mate for the night was picked for you. A President of the United States authorized it. It was one of the biggest experiments in eugenics ever carried out, that we know of; I'm sure there's more. I'm certain too that many of your present leaders and scientists were actually the selected offspring of these particular experiments. It's very, very old. Thanks for calling.

There's Bob from Texas on the line too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes, thank you Alan for taking my call. Man, that's a lot of information. You know, I think that's interesting the number 11, you know, that Mike was mentioning that. Funny that I have this weird thing that happens to me a lot. I'll look up at the clock, and I've got a digital clock that's in front of the store, and that thing will have 11:11, and I've commented on that so many times. It is so strange that my eyes would, you know, happen to see that; that's just a strange phenomenon there I thought I'd mention. And then he was talking about the 9, 11, after 9/11 I happened to see an old western, who was the guy, gosh I can't think of his name, but he was in Maverick, Bat Masterson, Garver or something; I can't think of his name right now. Anyway, I looked up and I saw a train, it was one of those old steam trains, it had 911 on it and it just, like it stuck out on stilts when looked up to see that.

Alan: If you go into Albert Pike, Albert Pike goes through a lot of numerology. Numerology, too, came from Jewish mysticism. And you'll find that if you go into Albert Pike, he goes through those main numbers.

Bob: Yeah. And Albert Pike was so, my gosh, the guy, he was so in depth. How could someone write this, you know, Morals and Dogma and all the... I mean, that was a lot of stuff.

Alan: It was a team. It wasn't just obviously one guy.

Bob: Yeah, I mean, because... I said, how could so much stuff like that be in one person's brain. And than I look at this, I just got through reading Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, okay. And there are things in this

that to me seem like veiled messages, especially at the very end, you know. The very last thing it talks about, slowly, very slowly, you know, talking about how the savage feet was, right north, north east, east south, like two compass needles. You know, to me that sounds like a very veiled message. I don't know. Is that just something that, I mean that was a gut feeling that I had reading that.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. You see, what he was writing there, in a novelistic form, was actually the big plan, and he should know because he sat in on world meetings, with his brother who also worked at the United Nations. He knew the agenda, way back then. He came from a long lineage related to the Darwins. They also had connections to the Oneida community too by the way, the Huxleys, to do with eugenics and so on. You'll find they're all interconnected. They knew the plan a long time ago and they were simply writing out in a novelistic form how it would turn out. And they're right on track with it, by the way. All you have to do now is literally create the next step, which I'm sure they've already done, and that is to create your Alphas, Betas, and Thetas and so on.

Bob: Yeah. It's like they've done it on a low scale, for some reason, because when you just simply observe people in, you know, different cultures and so forth, where people come from, or, it's almost, when you read the book, there are similarities to what is going on in this book to what is actually taking place now.

Alan: Of course there are. And he talked about them at his lecture, as well, that he gave at Berkeley; I've got the link there, I'll put it up tonight, again – where he talks to, again, a peer group that's going to go into government administration, etc. He discussed his book Brave New World Revisited, which was nonfiction, to show you how that all will come to pass. He explains that this will actually come to pass and how it will.

Audio - Aldous Huxley: The Ultimate Revolution, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University

Bob: I've kind of read it, bits and pieces, but I'm going to really get into it after reading this. You know, you talk too, also, of, think for yourself. There are so many people out there, because I'm in kind of a service type industry. There's so many people that come in and I see that they're intelligent people and so on. But they want you to solve problems for them.

Alan: I know.

Bob: It is unbelievable, and I'm talking about the most simple basic things. And how would I know the size of something that they're trying to fix, because I'm not there. Do you understand where I'm coming from?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. They cannot think for themselves. They can't reason for themselves.

Bob: But, do you think that this will work? Do you think that I could do…? Do you think that so-and-so place would have this? And I'm like, I don't know! I mean, pick up the phone and call! [Caller laughing] Jesus. I mean, it blows my mind. And these are, you know, reasonably intelligent people, there's no reason why they can't think for themselves. And it just… I'm baffled by it.

Alan: Well actually, as you go more and more into the internet society the less thinking they'll be able to do themselves anyway; that's part of it.

Bob: They'll give you pictures of something and what, you know, do you think this is the right size? Well I said, well you know, I don't know if that's the right size because it's a picture, you know, I don't know if it's a, you know, 3/4 , ½ inch whatever. You know, I can't tell from a picture, off of a little iPhone. [Caller laughing.] You know, Alan, I mean, you know, I can relate to you, man, and I appreciate you, and I'm still waiting, still waiting for some literature to come in and I appreciate that first book. I've gleaned so much information from it and I'm going to do the best I can to help you out there brother.

Alan: Okay. Thanks so much.

Bob: God bless.

Alan: God bless you too.

Bob: Thank you. See you later, man. Bye-bye.

Alan: Call again. Bye now.

And it's true too, if you go into people like Pike again, and even John Dee long before, as I say, it was the same movement on the go. They had their various numbers, their primary numbers and so on, and of course they love multiples of 3. 11 of course, is kind of unique in that every number that you multiply ends up with the same beginning that you've just multiplied. You know, 11 x 2 = 22 and so on and so on, and 3 is 33. That's how it's done. So these were looked upon even in ancient times as a beginning of understanding nature, that there were patterns in nature if you could find them and so they became almost magical numbers to the uninitiated. However, to the initiated it was to show you that there were actual laws to do with governing nature. By nature they meant science and one day through understanding nature, meaning science, they would conquer everything and remake everything in the perfection that they saw fit. That's what you're living through today. Very ancient stuff.

We'll go now to, there's Ken in Virginia, if he's there.

Ken: Yes, Alan. The last issue of American Free Press has an absolute blockbuster story about a Bretton Woods 2 conference in the Mount Washington Hotel in Maine, and the importance and it lists 120 of the speakers. There are about 200 of these people, all financial gurus, most of them professors, but also people like Larry Summers and Paul Volker are among the participants, the New York Times, Financial Times of London, the London Times, the Wall Street Journal, and the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund. This is an amazing thing, which there's only one newspaper in New Hampshire, I think it's called the New Hampshire Times Union, locally circulated, which has released a list of this. So I think that this is extremely important story because they are planning, and the interesting this is that they have the financial gurus included, people from the Bank of China and India. So they're in on all this planning.

Alan: I remember covering this, because a few years back there I read John Maynard Keynes' speech on Bretton Woods 1. He was the guy who set it up and restructured the whole financial system. He said that eventually there will be a Bretton Woods 2. I went through his speech on the air; I'll try and dig it up tonight and put it up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link.

Oct. 31, 2008 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN: "Bretton Woods Part 2"

Dec. 30, 2009 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN: "Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor' "

He said, there will be a Bretton Woods 2 where the whole world would come under a singular type of economy and monetary structure, with the IMF and so on. He says, I won't live to see it. he said, and we, the guys around him, won't live to see it, but it will come. That was their big dream, he said, when the time is right we'll bring in this big. Now, he was a world socialist of course, funded by the big banks, a great friend of Victor Rothschild; in fact he was a mentor. So you're living through part 2, Bretton Woods 2, when they said it was time to bring in their goal and bring in the new restructuring of the planet, through the International Monetary Fund. Professor Carroll Quigley also touched on that; he talked about the Bank of International Settlements would be the top dog in all of this for the restructuring and the debt collecting agency would be the IMF. So this is part 2 you're living through and they knew they would only run America into the ground for another 50-odd to 60 years and that would be the time. So they're bang on time. And they made sure that they set it up in the same hotel and they made sure it was the same anniversary date as well, and George Soros ran over it; he helped to plan it.

Ken: George Soros is financing this one too, so he's the big... And the local paper excuses it. It says, well they're just talking about financial matters, it has nothing to do with the government. That's the spin that this paper, this local paper is giving on it, but of course the American Free Press explains that it's a lot more when you have, there's 200 people in all but these speakers are all bigwigs. I mean, you don't gather people like this together unless it's serious planning for the future.

Alan: Oh yeah, and you've got the heads of other central bankers across the world, Britain was there. All the

big central banks boys were there.

Ken: Former Prime Minister Gordon Brown. Yes. He's one of the big boys. I just thought I'd mention this because it's such an important event.

Alan: It is. And it's true that Gordon Brown helped to sink Britain so he's wonderful to be put in charge of this for America; that's the position he's been given now, as head of the American branch of the IMF. So isn't that just wonderful? He'll make sure you go down quickly because he certainly did it with Britain. These are Fabian world socialists working for these international bankers to bring in the socialist world state under their command. And it is true; it's amazing that no big papers have given it any real concern whatsoever.

Ken: It's like the Bilderberg conferences.

Alan: It's even bigger, actually, than the Bilderberg because there's more people attending and they actually sign the documents. The Bilderberger, all their documents are signed years in advance and they go along and just make the signature and eat a lot of meals there. Thanks for calling.

Ken: Okay.

Alan: Bye now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also going to touch on and put a link up, but I'll touch on what's happening with Japan, because a professor from the European Union has come out and said that there was an actual explosion there – there was a hydrogen explosion of course, as they superheat the water, but that stuff's radioactive because it's all circulating around the rods and so on. He goes through this in a video format and he actually states the same thing that many others have said since, that this is much, much worse than Chernobyl because they've admitted that the plants will continue to give off the same amount of radiation for maybe 10 months, maybe more, probably about a year and a half, and they can't just seal them like Chernobyl. At Chernobyl the Russians got in very quickly and started to get a dome built over it, concrete it in, you might say entomb it, but you can't do that with Fukushima because it's right next to the sea, and all this stuff goes through the ground water into the sea. It's a massive disaster, massive, way beyond what you can imagine. You can't even take the figures which they estimate, oh it will kill so many millions with cancers. Utter rubbish because you see, one poundof plutonium is enough to kill off all life on the planet; all you need is a molecule in your lung and that's you gone. So really, cancer is a wonderful way of depopulation because when a surgeon sees the cancer, it doesn't have a little stamp on it that said Made in Japan. You understand? It just goes down as another cancer. We know Chernobyl for instance, there's still people born in the wake of the first plume that went over to the north of Chernobyl, for instance, people are still getting... they've got the highest instances of cancers there, young children and so on, birth deformations, that kind of stuff. So we're going to see the same thing on a worldwide scale. And the professor also talks about the levels of plutonium and uranium which hit the West coast of the US including Hawaii. And it's gone beyond Hawaii into mainland US and Canada obviously. And they've found it even in Europe. Therefore, we got the brunt of it, really, as it came straight across with the jet stream and got dumped through rain, snow and all the rest of it across us. And it's been played down to one incredible extent, especially... the proof of it all is, if it was as low and miniscule, these miniscule figures they kept giving us, they kept saying 'tiny' and 'miniscule' and 'safe', etc. If it was as safe as that, then how come every government site, every agency in the world run by governments pulled all their sites down? So that we could not compare what they were telling us. In other words, they were NOT safe whatsoever. They were very high, still are high, and it will continue to be high for at least 10 months, to well over a year, I think, before they get something done with this at all. It's a massive disaster and it's being really downplayed. So I'll put that link up and you can see this Professor Busby talking about it.

Busby: Can't seal Fukushima like Chernobyl - it all goes into sea - youtube.com

And also I'll put up a link too, to show you, from Japan that they're so suspicious now of their governments and their media, the governments made a crackdown on all independent reporting from Japan.

Japan To Censor, Take Down "Irresponsible" Fukushima Information And Reporting - zerohedge/com -

Submitted by Tyler Durden on 04/24/2011

Fukushima Residents Seek Answers Amid Mixed Signals From Media, TEPCO and Government. Report from the Radiation Exclusion Zone - Makiko SEGAWA in Fukushima / japanfocus.org

And believe you me, it would be no different in your own governments. In fact, your own governments have already done it. As I say, they won't even tell us what the official figures are anymore; they've pulled all their sites down. So we're all being treated like children, you see. We're just too silly and stupid to comprehend what's dangerous and therefore we'd panic. So 'don't tell the children' is their typical attitude when they do crisis management. And personally, I really detest being treated like a child, with these characters, with the multitude of letters behind their names, these guys that are so wonderful, they gave you all this kind of power knowing darn well it wasn't safe in the first place. And what happens when something happens? They don't know what to do. Some experts, eh? Ha! But then science is the new God apparently and that's what they said they'd always make it to be.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Age of America is Over--IMF

Foreign Affairs on "Old American Order Passing Away"

Recent Bretton Woods 2 Global Financial Meeting

Oct. 31, 2008 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN
"Bretton Woods Part 2" (audio)

--And Transcript of Above

Dec. 30, 2009 Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN
"Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor' " (audio)

--And Transcript of Above

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Audio - Aldous Huxley: The Ultimate Revolution, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University
The Speech (MP3 - Listen / Download)
Question and Answer Session (MP3 - Listen / Download)

Professor Busby talks on Russia Today on Japan's Nuclear--"Explosion"

Japan orders Heavier Censoring on Independent News

Residents of Japan Suspicious of Media Coverage

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 26, 2011 (#819)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 26, 2011:
Daily News for Mushrooms:
"The News for Mushroomland, Dished Out as Poop,
Mushrooms are Bending, Beginning to Stoop,
Along with New Cons Such as Carbon Tax
Which Will Flatten Many and Break a Few Backs,
Those Indoctrinated Try to See the Dawn's Early Light,
But Resilience is Waning Under Layers of Shite,
And Beneath All this Muck, It's Harder to Focus
On the Banking Parasites and Army of Locusts,
Optimistic Mushrooms Say They won't Be Beaten,
They'll Keep on Voting Before They are Eaten,
Others Become Mystics to Force on Some Luck,
Look Out! Here's Another Shitload of Muck"
© Alan Watt April 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of April 2011. I always start off this broadcast by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios that I've put up over the years where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex system, way above politics although it uses politics as well, but way above politics, which guides the world along a predetermined path, like a big business plan, really, where they work out different parts of the agenda, the social agenda, the animal agenda as well – that's coming up next year too with the Rio Summit and so on – and how everything's going to live in its little corridor or its little habitat area, including what's left of humanity. Hopefully, as I say, I'll give you the shortcuts and you can piece it all together for yourselves because most of it doesn't appear in the news. What does appear in the news is never the full story and that's how your opinions are made, by omission of half the other side of the story. You're always guided into the conclusions you're expected to have. It's an old trick of course, and now they incorporate that into neuroscience as well, all that kind of conology as I call it.

Remember too, all those sites I have listed on the .com site have transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've

given over the years in English. If you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages too, to choose from. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on the guests disguised as experts or whatever who end up selling you stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for the broadcast and that pays them for this time. It pays them for their staff too and their equipment and their air time and their debts as well. We've all got debts believe you me; everyone gets the bills coming in. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are certainly, certainly appreciated because it's costly to do what I do. I'm just in the process of renewing a whole bunch of web sites right now too and they all have to get paid on time. And the reason I have so many web sites is because I've had so much trouble in the past with the web sites giving me hassles where they say they'll run out of disk space and I've got to wait about a month before they increase it and all this nonsense, as they give you the runaround from a much higher source, of course.

Because if you're not authorized to be out there, in this day and age, believe you me, you never get plain sailing, on anything. The simplest things in fact are going to give you trouble, and that's what hassle's all about because our minds are guided by information. And always remember, it doesn't matter if I start giving you the wrong information too, you have to really start wondering what's happened to me. Because all information has to be authorized or at least countered – at least countered – by similar information, with spins on it, from other sources. We are living in a battle. There's always been a battle for the mind, always. From the earliest of times of writing, battles for the mind have gone on and those who control, it's true, the pen – is mightier than the sword – control the minds of the public. And since, really, we live in a parasitical society, from the top down – that's what we've been given, as normalcy – then those at the top, the dominant minority as Quigley and other philosophers have talked about, and historians, you'll find that they must continue dominating into centuries and centuries beyond now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking really about how the future's always planned out and it's done by definitely secretive societies – let's call it that, secretive societies – that once in a while get their names in the paper, most of the times they do not. Of course we know that they also use technocrats, as Brzezinski called them, and Quigley called them too. Brzezinski himself was a technocrat that was sent across the world to get the jobs done, and he was never elected into anything therefore he was never responsible to the public, but he had a lot of power and sway. He could go across the world to world leaders and advise them on the way to go. Well, this is how the world is really run and this voting stuff is just a kind of panacea for the public, to make them believe that they're somehow involved in their own destiny. That's all it is and it stops revolutions every few years. Over 100 years ago, 200 years ago in fact, they found out that revolutions or rebellions tended to break out every 5 years or so, so they gave us this thing called democracy and elections to make us think... and it kind of puts off the revolutions and rebellions you see, and it's much easier to handle the public. Because in democracy you simply vote out the present bunch and you hope the next bunch will be better. And that's what you really do when election time comes around, so we don't have rebellions and the revolts and so on.

Now, the ones who have access to real government, of course, we know are the guys that put them in. And the guys who also work for the guys who put in the politicians, meaning the lobbyists, are also given access to the politicians to make sure that they go along with the right agenda at all times. Now, the bureaucracies are incredibly important because the parties come and go you see, and they keep shuffling different politicians back and forth, but the bureaucrats are always there. They spend their whole life, their career, involved in their department. They know what the big long-term agenda is. That's why Churchill said, we've got to do what Adolf Hitler did, make sure that we have the civil service in our pocket, because, you see, these are the ones that really count; they really do count. No politician actually can even get anything done at all without the bureaucrats, who are in charge of those areas, coming out and helping them along through their 4 or 5 year term. So that's how it really works.

Now, lobbyists are quite amazing because they bypass, again, the general public. The world is run by foundations and non-governmental organizations all working, all funded really, when you follow the pyramid, it's the big, incredibly big private banking system that sets them up. Of course, when you go into foundations, the book called Foundations: Their Power and Influence, you'll also find out how they started up. The Rockefeller one for instance, began really as a way to hedge their need to pay so much taxes when they owned the oil supplies of America basically. So they used this too to make sure the world goes in the

direction that they want it to go. Of course they're only part of one big massive organization across the world. And it is ONE organization at the top.

Here's an article here that appeared in the paper and it shows you how nothing is ever as it seems to be. We know this carbon tax thing is a must-be; Lord Rothschild tried to introduce it in 2002. He eventually did reintroduce it again in 2010. But in 2002 he had the bag sewn up basically, that the cash would come through his family, private bank in Switzerland. Al Gore of course was rampaging across the world on, again, Rothschilds' and Rockefellers' behalf, pushing the same scam. It's a must-be thing in other words. I call it must-be's; nothing's going to stop it. It doesn't matter if you've got snow all summer long, they'll keep saying climate change or global warming – that's been dropped for climate change, which means the weather. The weather's always changing, that's what seasons are all about, but it's a nice way to obfuscate reality for the public that can't think through things. And what they really mean by this is there's too many people; it's man-made global warming and man-made climate change. This is what they're really getting at and of course their answer, supposedly, is to tax you into utter poverty while they fatten themselves at the top again. That's really what it's about, a planned society living in third world poverty across the world. Much easier to bring the populations down that way too and manage them as they simply go down the tubes.

So here's an article here. Lobbyists who created the Climategate scandal, academics, are funded by the taxpayers and the BBC. This is how they work things out at the high levels; they don't spend their own cash.

The Green Lobbyists Who Cleared 'Climategate' Academics
thegwpf.org / 24 April 2011 Jason Lewis, The Sunday Telegraph

A shadowy lobby group which pushes the case that global warming is a real threat is being funded by the taxpayer and assisted by the BBC.

The little-known not-for-profit company works behind the scenes at international conferences to further its aims.

One of its key supporters headed the official investigation into the so-called "Climategate emails" (Alan: I mentioned that at the time; he also worked for the Royal Society.), producing a report which cleared experts of deliberately attempting to skew (A: ...meaning falsify...) scientific results to confirm that global warming was a real threat. (A: I mentioned that at the time. I read the article and says, look who they've sent to investigate; he's one of them.)

Another scientific expert linked to the group came forward to praise a second independent investigation into the Climategate affair which also exonerated researchers.

Set up with the backing of Tony Blair, then the Prime Minister, and run by a group of British MPs (A: Members of Parliament.) and peers (A: That's the guys that get all their peer group, as they say.) the organisation, Globe International, started life as an All Party Group based in the House of Commons. (A: So you think it's all for the people. No. They have private companies working in there too; you're paying for them all.)

It is now run as an international climate change lobbying group flying its supporters and experts club class to international summits to push its agenda. Last year, it said, it spent around £500,000 flying its supporters to these meetings. (A: That was Copenhagen and so on.)

It has also paid out at least £75,000 on travel for prominent UK politicians, including for its former presidents Elliot Morley, the ex-Labour environment minister now facing jail for expenses fraud, and Stephen Byers, the former Labour cabinet minister who was suspended from the Commons after he was filmed describing himself a "cab for hire" when offering to lobby his parliamentary contacts for cash. (A: They're all crooks you see; that's who you pick for these things.)

Now Globe is planning a mass lobby of the United Nations Rio 2012 summit in Brazil, where world leaders will discuss climate change, by holding a World Summit of Legislators in the city to coincided with the event.

(A: Now, for those who don't know it, the first Rio Summit was headed by Maurice Strong who is a

Rockefeller front man, for the big organization above. Rockefeller picked him up very young and basically made him a CEO of oil fields and everything else to see how the real world worked and the real economies worked of the world. Then he worked as a technocrat for Rockefeller and the world group that owns the planet. He even was set up in China to help the World Trade Organization use our tax money to get the factories over to China, so they based him in China for a while, lovely accommodation he had. A public broadcasting program that was on one rainy Sunday a few years back, they showed him in Beijing and he was visiting the graveyard of one of his relatives; I don't know if it was a cousin or an aunt. It said that she was one of the main confidants and advisors for Mao Tse Tung. So you're talking about people who have long historical backgrounds in revolution for the big world system, that's still on the go today. Quite amazing how it all goes.

Anyway, the first Rio Summit gave animals rights and trees rights and everything else rights. The one thing that they didn't give rights was humanity. What they did discuss too, were corridors for humans to live in, in habitats, and the corridors for animals, and any human straying over into the animal's section was fair game to be eaten and it was just too bad, so sad and all the rest of it. And of course, they get masses of funding from your tax money across the planet to put you basically into a kind of mud hut village I call them, because that's what they'd like to put you in down the road; probably will too because we won't be able to afford anything else, with all the taxes. Anyway, the next one is in 2012, the Summit, something that you've got to watch because you will not believe the documentation that will come out of this. Of course all they do is have their big fancy meals there, stuff themselves, do a bit of quantitative easing off their chairs, and sign the papers that they've been working on for years and years. That's what these meetings are really all about. Anyway, back to this article and it says here...)

Next week the group's current President Lord Deben, the former Tory Cabinet Minister John Gummer, is due to launch a major report on climate change policy alongside Chris Huhne, the Energy Secretary.

Globe has also recently held behind-closed-doors meetings with William Hague, the Foreign Secretary, and other senior Coalition ministers. (A: So here is this private company having secret meetings with your politicians, that you're paying for, supposedly, to represent you. What a joke anyway; it's never been that way.)

Last year two prominent experts linked to Globe were drawn into the controversy over emails leaked from the University of East Anglia's Climate Research Unit.

Lord Oxburgh, the organisation's director, was called in to head an internal inquiry into the leaked emails which included one infamous message referring to a "trick" to "hide the decline" in global temperatures. (A: ...because it's been falling for years actually.)

The peer's investigation cleared the scientists of malpractice. But critics claimed the report was a whitewash and Lord Oxburgh also failed to declare his involvement with Globe (A: ...this private corporation...) before he began his investigation. (A: So they get their own boys to investigate themselves and to clear them and so on.)

Meanwhile Bob Ward, from the Grantham Institute, which works alongside Globe, praised a second inquiry by former civil servant Muir Russell, which also cleared the climate researchers. (A: Muir Russell also is a member of the Royal Society who's all for the climate change and blame the people stuff.)

Globe International's work is paid for with donations from multi-millionaire backers and through partnerships with other environmental groups.

Globe also confirmed last night that it received direct funding from the Department of Energy and the Department of International Development (DfID). including a grant of £91,240 provided by DfID since the Coalition came to power last year. (A: So they're using your tax money as well, and for the big corporations like IBM and so on that back them, because they're all on board together folks; that's just a tax write-off for them anyway.)

More cash from DfID is filtered through the Complus Alliance - a "sustainable development communications alliance" (A: ...they call it.) of broadcasters based in Costa Rica which is also supported by the BBC World

Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity. (A: And of course they get their big cash from the taxpayers as well. So it's all sewn up folks. Back with more after this break.)

Hi, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the big organizations that helps working behind the scenes to get this global strategy on carbon taxes and all that through on the public. Not only carbon taxes but literally design a new way for you to live and get the governments to pass laws to make you and force you to comply with them too. That's how the world is really run. It says here in this same article, the BBC World Service Trust, the Corporation's independent charity, also gives this organization cash. It says...

Complus, which was awarded DfID cash last year and in 2006, says it has an "ongoing relationship with Globe" (A: That's nice, the way they put it, you know; I hope they're proactive.) helping it run "shadow negotiation" teams at international summits of world leaders. (A: What's a shadow negotiation team? That means the ones that don't want to get their names in the limelight, folks, but they have more power than anybody else.)

A spokeswoman for Complus said: "The BBC is a founding member not a funding member. They can make in-kind contributions, like organising events, supporting logistics, sharing content." (A: In other words, they fund them by paying for this rather than direct contributions. It's great how they got it all figured out, eh?)

She added that Complus did not fund Globe but work with them on "convergent objectives". (A: They convert, the same strategy to bring us into mud huts.)

Last night a DfID spokesman confirmed the department had given Complus £250,000 in total to provide research, advocacy and communications work (A: That means propaganda on the public, folks, communications work...) on the impact of climate change.

The spokesman said: 'These contributions were awarded under the previous Government. The current Government has not given them any funding. (A: And that will be a lie too. You'll find it will be continuous and we'll find out about that next year, or maybe after the next Rio Summit.)

The BBC trust's money is drawn from the £15.2 million-a-year it gets from the Foreign Office (A: That's the British department, the Foreign Office.) and DFID and £800,000 from licence payers. (A: ...because you have to pay your license to the government, for the BBC, to watch their rotten indoctrination shows that they have on there.) The BBC charity failed to respond to questions about its relationship with the project and how much this involvement was costing. (A: I should add, the taxpayer.)

The Zoological Society of London, the world famous charity behind London Zoo, also provides Globe with scientific advice "providing high level input" from its top conservationists and zoologists. Globe said it paid ZSL for its expertise. (A: Yeah, sure. And who also funds the Zoological Society of London? And who is the head of that? Another member of the Royal Society.)

Last night Globe's general secretary Adam Matthews said: "Globe is not a lobbying organisation. (A: No. It's a SHADOW, it's a SHADOW organization, eh?) It is an international group of legislators. It was set up by the legislators themselves. (A: The guys that get the laws passed, eh.)

"We facilitate them coming together to discuss environmental issues. Our members have multiple views - some quite sceptical on some aspects of the climate change debate."

"We are funded by the World Bank (A: Well The World Bank also gets funding to them as well.), the European Union (A: That's their big government over there now, the soviet, eh.), international parliaments and Governments, including the UK Government. The coalition Government contributes to our work through DFID." (A: It's just astonishing that the public are kept in utter blind ignorance of how the world REALLY DOES work. This is only one area. This is ONE area to do with the environment.)

Globe International, registered as a not-for-profit firm (A: It pays no taxes.) under the name The Global Legislators Organisation Ltd, makes minimal discloses about its finances to Companies House. (A: That's where you have to register there, in Britain.)

Last year it declared a £500,000 loss, but still managed to fly a number of key supporters to summits and international conferences.

Barry Gardiner MP, its vice president and former Labour biodiversity minister, attended to at least four international conferences on Globe's behalf, including a trip to Tokyo, Japan, Seoul and South Korea costing more than £7,000.

Another trip to China cost more than £8,000. Mr Gardiner's daughter is also a member of Globe's full time staff. (A: That's just coincidence though.)

It also paid nearly £3,000 to fly Gregory Barker, now Coalition climate change minister, (A: They're all in the pocket, eh. All these politicians are in the pockets of these private organizations.) to Washington DC. (A: Then it's got a whole list of different people too, who are also on the, you know, pay tab of this private company that gets funded by the taxpayers, who know nothing at all about it, that's going to make them live in little mud huts down the road. That's the reality. That's the real world, and none of it's mentioned at voting time by any of these puppets that they put in front of you.)

Now, there's another article here about...

Billions of dollars sneaks out the door through UN committees
joannenova.com.au

(A: And it's from Australia, it's to show that this is worldwide, you see. See, the Council on Foreign Relations that basically runs, it even has foundations, front foundations that they set up to get everybody in all the other corporations and foundations on board with the world agenda, you see. So you've got to take all the countries into consideration here because whatever happens in one is happening in another at the same time in exactly the same way, The same laws passed too.)

There are billions of dollars of money sneaking out the door of Western Nations and being used to feed the monster bureaucracy, the UNFCCC and its cohort.

In The Carbon Tax that Ate Australia Tony Cox and David Stockwell point out the Australian contributions fly so under the radar (despite being millions of dollars) that even the Australian government seems to have forgotten they agreed to pay them. (A: See, they're paying the carbon tax; it was passed by that Fabian Socialist that took over from the last Fabian Socialist, as the Prime Minister.) Greg Combet, the minister for Climate Change promises "every dollar of the Carbon Tax will be given back to the people": (A: But he's talking about the people across the world because you see, this is the redistribution of the wealth. And it doesn't go to the people of the world by the way, or to Africa or anywhere. It goes to their own corporations set up in their other countries. Isn't it wonderful, democracy? We're giving it to people in the Middle East right now, you know, in one way or another. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through some of the carbon cons that are coming out and how it's all going to put us in to little straw and mud huts basically down the road. We'll live in little villages and we'll wear little grass skirts, if we're lucky, if we're allowed to cut the grass that is and make the skirts out of them. As long as they're enviro-friendly we'll be okay, I suppose. You'll get your little commie supervisors who work on behalf of their fascist masters who will come around to make sure that everything's okay. Back to the article here, it says here that...

But Combet in Cancun promised 10% of the Australian carbon tax as a tithe to the UN. (And there's the $599 million as part of the Fast (A: ...farce... I should call it a farce alright.) Fast Start Finance program over three years that is in the pipeline.) (A: So the governments are committing massive amounts to the United Nations you see, and here's what the countries are committing right now, from that Copenhagen meeting they had last year. It says, total pledged/total committed:)

Australia AUD 599 million
Belgium EUR 150 million (A: For their fast start and their total is 42 million Euros.) / EUR 42,0 million
Canada CAD 400 million - (A: Canada... Canada, where we've got one of the highest tax brackets on the

planet, we're giving 400 million dollars. Isn't that nice? Just to get it up and going, quickly, the FAST START, which will always stay there, when you're paying the main stuff on the side of it too.)
Denmark DKK 1 200 million / DKK 308,0 million
European Union EUR 150 million / EUR 50,0 million (A: On top of all the independent countries, under the union, as well.)
Finland EUR 110 million
France EUR 1 260 million
Germany EUR 1 260 million
Iceland USD 1 million -
Japan USD 15 000 million - (A: ...US dollars.)
Luxembourg EUR 9 million -
Malta EUR 1 million
Netherlands EUR 310 million
Norway USD 1 000 million / (A: Eventually that will go up to...) USD 382,0 million (A: That's what they've got actually marked down for Norway.)
Portugal EUR 36 million / (A: And once it's up and running it will be...) EUR 12,0 million
Slovenia EUR 8 million
Spain EUR 375 million (A: Some of these countries, remember, were bankrupted just recently too, and they're going to really get it again.)
Sweden EUR 800 million
Switzerland CHF 140 million
United Kingdom GBP 1 500 million (A: What's few thousand here or there, when they're dealing in billions these days. It seems so like petty cash now, we're so used to trillions of dollars in debts and stuff. Anyway...) / GBP 568,0 million 8
United States USD 1 700,0 million (for 2010)

Look at the cash and you wonder why these big international corporations are all on board with their SHADOW governments and stuff, working, you know, behind the scenes there. Because these are the guys that are going to trade all this stuff that you're paying eventually, you see. That's the con that's going on there. BIG, BIG money. In fact, Rothschild said it, he says this is the next stock market. In other words, there will be no other stock market eventually; it will just be for basic stuff like food and so on as they take the world down. And this is going to take over from the stock market basically. It will be the new type of investment and eliminating carbon, supposedly. And they've got the big magicians all ready with scientific-sounding terms and so on, ready to con you all into believing it.

So anyway, that's out of Australia. It's interesting, as I say, how Australia really has been... I've said years ago that the CFR said it was going to be part of this Asian bloc that they're setting up; Australia and New Zealand. In fact, there are books going back, from the Council on Foreign Relations, back to the 1930s, talking about setting China up as the big honcho for manufacturing. Quigley himself touched on the fact that there were two organizations the CFR set up as front groups to help work down through the years, many many years, to bind them together with China, these particular countries. One of them was the Institute for Pacific Relations; that's what they called it. It was an actual CFR totally funded and organized group to make it all happen. Anyway, there's an article from The Australian.

Julia Gillard (A: The Prime Minister of Australia.) rejects need to contain China
theaustralian.com / Matthew Franklin in Beijing / April 27, 2011

In other words, she's so happy with the new business projects they've got working with China, their mining there and so on; there's a lot of farmers coming in as well by the way, from China into Australia. They're being integrated, if you read through this long boring article that misses most of the truth, then you'll find that they're actually integrating the systems. That's why the last Prime Minister, also a Fabian Socialist, also spoke Chinese, that's why they put him in. So that's to be part of the ASEAN project as well. And that was decided long before I was born, folks, or most of you as well I suppose.

What comes out, too, after the events never really bothers anybody because we think now that 20 years ago or something is somehow ancient history. That's how people are taught to think nowadays, you see. If it's not up-to-date and brand new and happening today it's of no interest to anybody. But for those who remember the Falklands War and the British ships that got sunk when Argentina went to war and claimed

over the Maderas they called it at the time, the Falklands Islands, who was financing these Exocet missiles and all the rest of it. Who paid for them all? No one asked the questions and now, now that it's okay to tell you, it's in the mainstream media, The Mail Online.

'A deep-rooted hatred of the British':
How Israelis 'armed junta' in Falklands conflict
By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 20th April 2011

Israel secretly provided arms and supplies to Argentina during the Falklands conflict, according to revelations in a new book.

Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin had such a deep-rooted hatred of the British that the Jewish state covertly became the biggest supplier of military equipment to the Argentine military junta.

Gas masks, radar alert systems, air-to-air missiles and fuel tanks for fighter bombers were sent from Tel Aviv to arm General Galtieri's forces. The most audacious deal involved supplying 23 French-built fighter aircraft – Mirage IIICs – which were camouflaged with the insignia of Peru. (A: So they camouflaged, it's an old dodge, that.) But they arrived after the war was over. (A: The particular aircraft. But I remember at the time it happened because when the British troops stumbled across some of the equipment caches that the Argentineans had, they found better equipment than they had, even the night vision gear and all the rest of it. Then they show you a picture of Margaret Thatcher...)

[Picture] All smiles: Margaret Thatcher shakes hands with then-Israeli Prime Minister Menachem Begin in 1979. But the Jewish leader's hatred of the British spurred him to send weapons to Argentina's military junta during the Falklands War.

Britain, under Margaret Thatcher, retook the Falkland Islands in June 1982, two and a half months after Argentina invaded. Some 255 British servicemen, more than 650 Argentines and three islanders were killed. (A: I remember too, that. It's kind of ironical because the British ships that were sunk, actually the British were sinking some of the Argentinean ships and Britain had not only sold them TO Argentina a few months beforehand and they were still paying them up in installments, and Britain had to sink them. So it's just amazing how the bankers always win and here's the Israelis giving them all this equipment, and the Exocet missiles and stuff. That's the real world we live in, folks. Quite something else isn't it? Isn't it just something else indeed?)

I'll also put up a video tonight. It's New York school teachers, at I think it's their union meeting, discussing how to promote Marxism and Socialism in the classroom, to fill the nice little empty heads with things they should think about and believe. So I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(video) NYC school teacher: Here's how you promote socialism in the classroom
washingtontimes.com / Kerry Picket / April 21, 2011

Now...

Americans depend more on federal aid than ever
usatoday.com / By Dennis Cauchon 27 April 2011

Americans depended more on government assistance in 2010 than at any other time in the nation's history, a USA TODAY analysis of federal data finds. The trend shows few signs of easing, even though the economic recovery (A: What recovery?) is nearly 2 years old.

A record 18.3% of the nation's total personal income was a payment from the government for Social Security, (A: ...18.3%...) Medicare, food stamps, unemployment benefits and other programs in 2010. Wages accounted for the lowest share of income — 51.0% — since the government began keeping track in 1929.

The income data show how fragile and government-dependent the recovery (A: ...the recovery...) is after a recession (A: It's a depression; let's call it what it is.) that officially ended (A: ... officially ended, because some guy said so.) in June 2009.

The wage decline has continued this year. Wages slipped to another historic low of 50.5% of personal income in February. Another government effort — the Social Security payroll tax cut — has lifted income in 2011. The temporary tax cut puts more money in workers' pockets and counts as an income boost, even when wages stay the same. (A: [Alan laughing.] and you're paying higher taxes and everything's going up in price with inflation. It's quite beautiful isn't it? Isn't it? Isn't it quite, quite beautiful, eh?)

I'm also putting up tonight too, an article to do with India. India is now investing into the new third world nations. You see, India's getting financed to go up with our tax money, by the way, under the World Trade Organization; that is the rule. They don't have to pay any carbon taxes for 20 years; that's all agreed to by the world community, you know, those guys that represent you. They can pollute as much as they want and all the rest of it. They're going to bring in jobs into the third world to help them on. So they're sending negotiators over to the USA, you see, now that it's third world, and they want the child labor laws altered so as they can start setting up little plants in America, where we can make little glass beads and sell it back to the Chinese, but first you'll have to bring in slave labor again and child labor. So there are negotiations going on right now to lower some of the US states' child labor laws. No kidding. I'll put that link up too. Isn't that wonderful, how we're going through an economic recovery and the up-and-coming nations, that your cash is making up-and-coming, are going to give you jobs back in return. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that wonderful, folks, this hands across the seas stuff? Doesn't it make your heart just, just boom with pride and love for humanity? Hmm?

And, old story but, again, reissued, because it happens all the time. We know why they're in Afghanistan; we've had so many videos out now with troops protecting the poppy fields, American troops, British troops, and other countries' troops. They give you a minuscule amount of cash that's actually been used to make sure these poppy fields are taken care of properly.

£300,000 of YOUR money 'found its way to Al Qaeda terrorists' (A: ...supposedly...) from aid budget
(A: Well, we know they're not terrorists anymore; they were always working with the CIA, even today.)
dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman and Daniel Martin / 25th April 2011

British taxpayers' money was used to fund a key aide to Al Qaeda terrorists, leaked documents reveal.

More than £300,000 from the British aid budget was paid to an Afghan politician, Mullan Haji Rohullah, according to papers released by the whistleblowing website WikiLeaks.

Rohullah received the money to run a scheme to eradicate poppy crops that were linked to drugs trafficking. (A: That was their cover story, right.)

But instead, he allegedly supported Al Qaeda and helped terrorists escape allied forces – while continuing to traffic the drugs himself.

Well, that's what they're all doing. That's what Bush did when he went in, remember, to Afghanistan. He made it law that they could start growing the poppies again. Remember? So that the heroin could flow through France and other countries and be refined into the heroin. That's what, of course... it's a big income, massive income, and lots of big banks would just totally crumble if they couldn't launder that cash through them. Lots of them would just crumble, to blazes. Even in Canada too, and the RCMP said that years ago, the big banks would fall immediately if they stopped funneling all the drug money through.

So remember too, that Britain was basically the country that funded opium operations from way back in the 1800s. Even during the early 20th century a politician brought up in parliament when he found out in the 1920s that the British Opium Company was still on the go, and nobody knew; the whole country was kept in utter ignorance of this. The taxpayers of Britain were funding it and its policing and all the rest of it. Then you turn into the books of George Orwell – and his name was Blair – and you find out that he himself, his father was the overseer sent over to Burma to look after the poppy fields there. And all the people who got shares in this Crown Corporation, were obviously The Crown, The Crown and their relatives, and the British taxpayers funded it all, and put railway lines in so as they could ship it out in bulk and all the rest of it. You know nothing's really changed folks. We have shadow organizations, shadow ones, that make laws, with all legislation and legislators on board, to make sure that you go and live in little mud huts. Isn't that nice?

Well, those folk who want to go back to nature, good luck to you. Good, good luck to you. Nice little dream. And you can live in a little fantasia world of Disney.

In Britain too, just to show you what's coming across the world...

Every new pet dog must have a £35 microchip (A: ...implanted.):
Plan to control dangerous animals by putting all eight million pets on massive database
By James Millbank / dailymail.co.uk / 24th April 2011

(A: We're on the database too, that's what they mean by equality. Everything that lives and breathes carbon has to be on their databases, you see. And when you register anything, by the way, to government, you no longer legally own it. I hope you understand that. If you own something it's illegal to steal it from you. So if you register it down, you're actually giving them the first dibs at ownership of whatever it happens to be, your car or anything else. So once you've done that you can't complain when they come and take your pooch away. It says...)

A confidential Whitehall document obtained by The Mail on Sunday says: 'The compulsory microchipping of dogs on change of ownership would affect anyone breeding dogs for sale or gifting to another person or persons. (A: So you can't even give them away.)

This would apply to anyone breeding dogs, whether they are a breeder or a private person whose bitch has a litter, whether planned or not.'

But the proposals last night prompted criticism . . .

Well, you obviously get criticism but nothing else is done because agendas go on, you see. And that's how things are done on COLLECTIVE reasoning. They use it: Well, somebody got bitten on the West coast therefore the collective punishment is ALL your dogs are going to get chipped. That's the soviet technique, you see. They're using it because we combined with the Soviet system. The Fascists feel far safer when they've got a massive bureaucracy and a massive police force and a massive army ready to make the peasants obey. That's why they love socialism. They invented socialism. They gave you communism. The richest people on the planet gave you communism.

And, even, as I say, New Zealand, because it's lumped into this Asian/Pacific region group, they're on about the fact that they themselves lack capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict.

Robert Ayson: Rise of Chinese dragon could divide Australia and NZ
By Robert Ayson / nzherald.co.nz / Apr 20, 2011

We lack defence capabilities to intervene in a US-China conflict. (A: But then you read through the article again and it's an economic debate really, about all their trade with China and so on and so on. And you know darn well it's being submerged into China. I'll put that up tonight as well. So that is the big plan and nothing's going to change it.)

Then we'll go into the new big parks they're creating in the US where you will not be allowed to set foot on as they increase their wilderness areas, for the, you know, wild cats and stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll just jump back to that article actually to let you know what it's all about, to do with India. Now that they're up on the rise, because of your tax money being funneled through there through a whole bunch of different directions and means, it says...

India to Outsource Services to Maine as State Eliminates Outdated Child Labor Laws
benningtonvalepress.com / April 19, 2011 / By BC Bass

AUGUSTA, Maine -- Joining the ranks of Ohio and Wisconsin, Maine has become the next crucial battleground in the GOP's fight to reform the country's archaic labor laws, thus restoring the economy to a thriving and sustainable contender in the 21st century global marketplace. State Representative David Burns is the latest Republican lawmaker concerned that the country is not fully utilizing all of its employment resources, which

he says is imperative to repairing this struggling economy. Burns' bill, LD 1346, proposes significant changes to Maine's existing child labor laws, encouraging employers to hire children and teenagers at more competitive wages than their adult counterparts.

Under the legislation, employers would be able to pay anyone under the age of 20 as little as $5.25 an hour for their first 180 days on the job, and the bill would eliminate the maximum number of hours a minor could work on a school day.

Len Waybill, chief economist for San Narciso's Peter Pinguid Society, said, "Combine with this the reforms that conservative lawmakers are working toward on collective bargaining agreements, public sector employee pay, killing socialized health care, and eliminating taxes, and you're looking at economic recovery in months, not years." (A: Oh, ha, ha, ha.)

Anyway the fact is you see, India wants to get in on the act and give the next third world – which is really the US, if you get rid of all of its consumerism right now, which is going to happen as the money inflates and inflates – then countries like India are going to be bossing you around. It's quite something else isn't it? Quite something else, but it was all foreseen a long, long time ago, for those that care to look into what life was all about. No kidding you, it was too.

And Colorado, as I say,...

Colo. wilderness areas would increase by thousands of acres under new bill
By Mitchell Byars / denverpost.com / 04/23/2011

U.S. Rep. Jared Polis marked Earth Day (A: The Earth Day, that's the one that's taking over from Easter, for those who didn't know it.) by reintroducing a bill that would designate thousands of acres in Eagle and Summit counties as federal wilderness.

During a news conference Friday at the state Capitol, the Boulder Democrat introduced the Eagle and Summit County Wilderness Preservation Act.

"Protecting Colorado's natural treasures means protecting our state's identity and our state's prosperity," Polis said. "At their heart, our wild places are an investment, a savings account that pays enormous dividends both (A: Listen to this...) in karma as well as cash." (A: I tell you, Bezmenov was right on how they used Hinduism to really whack the public's minds. Anyway...)

Polis' bill got backing at the news conference from Colorado nature photographer John Fielder and outdoorsman Aron Ralston.

The bill would designate 167,000 acres in Eagle and Summit counties as wilderness and special management areas. Wilderness designation would prohibit mechanized vehicles and development in those areas. (A: That's a lie too, by the way, because under the UN agreement that oversees all these biospheres, as they like to call them, the big corporations can put in a bid to mine or whatever, but no one else can go on the land. It's really putting all the resources aside so as that only the chosen will get in, these big chosen companies.)

Anyway, everything's a con, as I say, and it's just astonishing that the public continue to expect politicians to change their world for the better, since they're all in the bag of the bagman, the guy that carries the cash. That's who puts them in, isn't it? And people had better do something on an individual basis to wake up because you can't keep saying we, we, we. If you put most of the 'we' together they'd start killing each other off because they all have different ideas of how their personal lives and the world should be run in general. You can only change yourself. Start now and regain your individuality. Think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Big Biz Climate Interests Paid for by Your Tax Money

Fast Start Carbon Taxes

Australian Fabian Gillard is all for Closer Ties with China

How Israel Armed Argentina to Fight British in Falklands War

How to Promote Socialism in Classroom

More Americans Depend on Federal Aid

India Outsourcing Jobs to Third-World Underdeveloped Areas in US--Child Labour to be re-introduced (spoof of things to come)

British Tax Money went to Ensure Healthy Poppy Fields in Afghanistan

Every Pet to be Microchipped

Australia and New Zealand Continues Integration with China

Colorado Wilderness Reserves to Expand

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 27, 2011 (#820)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27, 2011:
Humiliation of Information:
"To Be Questioned for Passports is No Big Surprise,
But What's to Be Asked, "Are You Circumcised?
Address at Which Mother Lived Before You're Born,
Did You Have Parents, Are You a Waif Forlorn?"
Every Address Where You've Ever Resided,
Any Wrong Answer You're Denied and Derided,
On Second Thought, You Should Claim Circumcision,
Escape Groping at Airports, Nothing to Cling On"
© Alan Watt April 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 27th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and bookmark the other sites you see listed on the front page because sometimes the .com gets overloaded with too many people going in at the same time. So bookmark these other sites for future use. If you find sticking on downloads then try these alternate sites. Remember too, there's hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the system you're born into and to show you how complex it is, this superstructure above politics, way above politics, that really runs the whole system that you take as normality. In fact, it gives you what you think is normality and it's working on every generation right from kindergarten onwards to make sure they're given their idea of their reality for their time period too. It's very complex, very precise. It's all done through science of course and big money backing it. They really work, all these big think tanks work on behalf of the big international bankers; it's been their world for a long, long time.

Remember too, you can go into the sites to get transcripts as well as the audios in English; they all carry the English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't generally bring on guests, who are really advertisers, which is the normal way for a host to make their living. I'm trying it the suicidal way, so I'm putting it up to you to buy the books and disks I have for sale, or donate, and keep me going. If

you want to do that, buy the books and disks, you'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated.

What I do on this broadcast is to try to show everyone how the whole world is moving with their supposedly independent governments, working all together along the same path, same laws, all bound together through various treaties, put forward by privateorganizations working on behalf of foundations – which you don't elect of course; they're all private – and binding us all into this prison which they call the new world order. And that's what it is. It's a planned society. As we depopulate over the years and become sterile and all the rest of it, they plan to bring out their Brave New World for their Darwinian grand finale, where the elite themselves, the ones who are fittest to survive go on down through the ages living on what's left of the earth's resources. That's the whole idea behind it. They've used the masses in the past to make this all happen for them, make it possible for them, as they built empires and took over other countries and added to empires. We're seeing the finish of the empire building as they finish off the last few countries in the world which were not on central banking systems beholden to The World Bank and the private money lenders. They try to hold onto their own resources. They're all being bombed out of existence, into the Stone Age, and all their oil and minerals and all the rest of it are being stolen from them, added to the bankers' coffers. So that's the world you're really in. It's quite simple. There's nothing mysterious about it at all. Of course most of the real governance, as they call it, of the planet is done in secrecy. It's never exposed by investigative journalism because there is no investigative journalism these days. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I've mentioned on so many broadcasts, you know you can't really trust the media for anything. I've gone through some of the history of how the big boys themselves, 100 years ago, set up the system of controlling media. They even did surveys to find out how much of the mainstream they'd have to buy up, for instance within the United States, how many papers do they have to buy up so that the others would follow. And you didn't have to buy up all of them, just a fraction of the biggie papers and the rest simply follow the big ones. It's quite easy to control information. It's even easier today, really, because on the internet, that really has just gone mainstream of course, as we always knew it would do, the big boys give you, make sure everybody's getting their daily dose. In fact, people who would never even listen to the news are now addicted to it because it's so easy on the internet to parrot the stuff off. And it becomes of course, it gives you your opinions on all the topics that they hand out for you to munch on. And we mushrooms at the bottom just munch on pretty well all the garbage that's churned out for us to be distracted with. It's quite easy.

As I said at the beginning of this broadcast, we're fed stuff to keep us diverted and the REAL structure of control of this world, and it is a world system integrated through many, many treaties and much bill signing by different governments all getting on board together, stuck like glue in a sense through all these treaties, so much so that certain countries can't back out of the agreements, even to their detriment. They're not allowed to back out, so they go ahead with more and more treaties until they're in a prison, and that's been discussed. Even within the European Union where countries that could have made it on their own went bankrupt because of the EU laws. They couldn't do all of the things they used to do to get themselves out of a jam. They were totally stuck there, imprisoned by treaties and laws and regulations.

This is the world of course they're bringing in. And it isn't just on that level. Remember, this comes down to a personal level. It's called interdependence, which means you must be dependent for everything you need to live and survive on the system. That's what it's all about. Just like they can bring down countries, they can bring down individuals. You're going to seen an awful lot of changes coming, an awful lot of changes within the next 10-20 years as they really go ahead. They've written all of this, as to where they're taking us, through all their releases through their big think tanks, where they're taking us. We're going to see all that coming in. We're going to see the food rationing; I've said that for years. That will come because the United Nations said it when they set up their department of agriculture, that THEY would eventually distribute the food rations to the various trading blocs across the world.

They called them regions at the time and that's what regionalization is all about. The regionalization IS working already. You don't realize it. Even to do with the so-called cons on carbon taxes and sustainable development and so on, you'll find that your own states, in the US for instance, are working together with provinces in Canada, bypassing the federal level all together, and doing their own little binding treaties. So

it's called regions and that's what it's divided up into, until even countries like Norway are then ascribed to other nations as belonging to certain regions, not the old Scandinavian regions that they used to belong to. They're divvying up the world to make it what they call more 'scientifically practicable.' And that's where we are with all of this nonsense today.

And it's interesting too as I say, that most folk have already forgotten about what happened in Japan, quite recently, and the devastation that it's caused there. It's been a total news blackout since the day they started bombing Libya; that was to become the number one story. Suddenly there's just no more information. We find that before they were telling us, of course, that radiation levels were 'miniscule' and 'tiny' and all this kind of stuff. Something that you can really work on a graph; you know, here's the tiny part and here's the miniscule part. In other words, we're too dumb and stupid to be told the truth about anything. We wouldn't understand it. We might panic if we saw the real levels and could find out what, you know, acceptable levels are supposed to be. And then you find too, that they put up their different web sites, the government web sites, and we could see what the radiation levels happened to be across the world and then as they started to rise, they simply pulled the sites off and kept talking about miniscule levels, etc, etc.

Don't scare the children, because the children have to keep going to work and pay taxes to keep this big mammoth system going and supply more children to go off and slaughter other people across the world until it's all completed, you see. We're all useful for that reason and we're all expendable as well, to be honest with you. That is the reality of the system that runs the world. It's nothing at all… We tend to think, because we've been conditioned to think, that WE really matter… we really matter to those at the top. But we're just numbers to those at the top. That's all we are, numbers. They're even doing experiments in Britain, I've mentioned before, where they're going to track people from basically 5 years of age or even birth to the age of 30 – it will continue obviously through their life – to see how they progress through life, what their income will be and so on. And that's to help the economists calculate the debt and how many folk are going to be able to pay off the debt, how much they can tax them 20 years from now, stuff like that, etc, etc. You wouldn't believe… That's what it's all about.

And you'll find in no old Holy book that that's why people were born, of course, was to simply collect debts and pay them off. That seems to be absent somewhere. So something snuck in along the way to give us a new definition of what it means to be alive and what the reasons for living happen to be, and it's called economics apparently, and economics is held by very trusted people in very high positions, who lend out to other countries this odd thing called money, and compound interest. They pay off the front men, which you elect, or you think you elect at least, to make sure that the system continues on the right path. And then they have hundreds and hundreds of think tanks working out geopolitics of how to take the whole world down and put it under their wings and stuff it away in their little cellar. Because as I say, the world does not belong to the people and never, ever has.

The people are made to be the way they've been conditioned to be. You know, if you had a hundred mad people all taught the same reality, like Plato's Cave – and you have to read about Plato's Cave to understand how it's quite easy, and they knew it back in ancient Greece. You can raise people to think and believe the reality you give them. They will think that and they'll all have the same conversations about the same reality. And that's how you judge your own sanity; you bounce off your ideas to those next to you and they will reply in kind, and say, yeah you're right and so on and so on, because they've all had the same conditioning. But you could be absolutely stark raving mad, as long as they're all mad as well. Quite easy isn't it?

As I say, Japan is still raining down nuclear fallout across the northern hemisphere. We're supposed to just be worried about Obama's birth certificate and nonsense like that. Because it doesn't matter who they put in there as the front man, he doesn't run the show; the guy behind him does. That's why you don't hear much about the guy behind him. Just like when Bush was in, Cheney seemed to be absent most of the time; he was doing the real work. Here is an article here to show you, from a nuclear expert by the way, who found some odd radiation levels in his own garden in Kent in England, and this is what it says.

Mystery of nuclear expert's high radiation levels
kentonline.co.uk / by Danny Boyle

Mystery surrounds sky-high radiation levels recorded in Gravesham (Alan: That's where he found it.) by a retired nuclear engineer.

David Strudwick, who has 30 years' experience in the industry (A: That's the nuclear industry.), has been left "flabbergasted" by the readings in his Vigo garden.

The 75-year-old was carrying out a routine test with one of his Geiger counters, which detect radiation, when the dial "went crazy" and rocketed to the highest level.

He claims to have taken a number of readings at up to 40 milli-Sieverts. The Government has set the public dose at one milli-Sievert over a year.

The Environment Agency does not dispute Mr Strudwick's readings (A: Which is telling in itself.) – but claims they were caused by a radon washout (A: ... a radon washout, a washout...), which it describes as a "well-known natural phenomenon". (A: ...they said. And this is them telling this to a guy who's been in the nuclear industry his whole life, right.)

However, Mr Strudwick claims this is not possible and believes he recorded some sort of nuclear fallout, which the agency denies. (A: Well they have to because they've all agreed to deny it, you see. I mean, Japan doesn't exist anymore, according to the media.)

Mr Strudwick, who has lived with his wife in The Coach Drive for 32 years, has suffered what he believes are radiation burns on his hands, arm and ankle – which he claims could only have been caused by radioactive material.

He said: "The levels I recorded absolutely flabbergasted me. In all my years, I never thought I would see radiation of this kind outside a nuclear reactor.

"If radiation of this sort was recorded inside a nuclear establishment, all the sirens would be going and the building evacuated."

Environment Agency radiation officers visited Mr Strudwick to discuss his findings, concluding he had experienced a localised natural event. (A: [Alan laughing.] Can you imagine, they're all getting radiation burns in town, eh.)

They said the Radiation Incident Monitoring Network system, set up after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster, did not pick up anything other than normal background radiation at monitoring stations in Gravesend or elsewhere.

A spokesman said it is satisfied there was "no widespread source of man-made radiation attributable to any event at a civil or military nuclear establishment in the UK or abroad". (A: And that will be their official parroting line.)

If you ask them anywhere else in the country they'll all come out and say the same thing, because you see, they're all controlled by the one head you see, in these organizations. That's why it's so easy to control organizations that are supposed to monitor and so on. The guy at the head says, look guys this is the official story and any odd thing that comes up you stick to this official story. And that's exactly what they do. They do the same thing when it comes to inoculating people and then you find that autism skyrockets. Oh it's not caused by the inoculation, and that comes from the head of the departments that deal, for government, with big pharma. You see. It's the same thing across the board. So anyway, as I say, Japan doesn't exist anymore. Apparently it was a non-event, all that stuff going up in the air and getting washed across America and Canada and into Europe. It's just one of them things, you see. Even when Viet Nam found uranium traces in the leaves of pine trees, it was just one of them there things. I guess it was a natural phenomena, just like this poor guy here with his radiation burns. That's how you're controlled by the media. The media literally takes it from the supposed experts that come from official sources, which is government of course, and government's job is to treat you like children and give you little bedtime story lies. That's what they've always done. There's nothing new about that.

Something else I saw years ago and I talked about, when they started to show you all the SWAT teams, I remember it was even Hill Street Blues I think it was, was the first series on television that we got in Britain,

generally after they'd shown it all in America. They showed you all these SWAT teams and all the human, you know, hair pulling they'd have to do: Should we send in the SWAT teams or not? They were so concerned about civilians and stuff. The whole show was meant to start to get the idea that SWAT teams are necessary and every force should have them and get you used to guns and guys wearing combat gear; very militaristic, you see. So I knew then, because I already knew that media's job and entertainment's job was to condition you for things to come. I knew it would happen in the US too. I'm just waiting for them to all wear the same helmets, the regular cops that is, and the regular cops now all wear the same combat gear anyway, the black. In Canada it's black ties and black shirts and black everything, like the executioner. That's what black stands for, you see; it's intimidating; it's not a color, it's in between and it's a neutral, but there they are in all their black gear.

Here is the West Memphis police, because of one incident, right. This is like what they did in the Soviet Union; if something happened they'd pass a law that affected everyone, it didn't matter where it happened in the Soviet Union.

West Memphis Police Now Using Assault Rifles on Traffic Stops
(A: That's routine traffic stops, folks.)
abc24.com / Reported by: Joyce / 11/15/2010

WEST MEMPHIS, ARKANSAS - Police in West Memphis, Arkansas are packing serious heat these days. The department's new AR-15's, high-powered assault rifles (A: Fully automatic; that's like machine guns.), are locked and loaded and ready to be used during routine traffic stops. (A: Isn't that comforting, eh? Have you been drinking, sir? Well... What should you answer them, eh?)

Up until recently, West Memphis cops only carried 40-caliber Glocks on their hips and kept shotguns in their patrol cars. But now, many officers have an AR-15 in their arsenal.

After losing two of his men, including son Brandon, to a 16-year-old armed with an AK-47, Chief Bob Paudert says it's time to level the playing field. (A: Well see, that shouldn't happen, number one. You can't have a person involved, that's emotionally involved already, such as this police chief, to make this kind of decision. And you don't make these kinds of decisions that are going to affect everyone because of one incident, by the way. Or we'd all be in straightjackets right now. And that's where they'll go with it all.)

"If Brandon had an AR-15 in his car in his trunk, he'd still be dead," says Chief Paudert. "If Brandon had an AR-15 locked in the seat, he'd still be dead. You have to get out with it, because you never know when the shooting is going to start." (A: So everybody now is a potential machine gunner. Right. That's how they're treating you all.)

Six months after Sgt. Brandon Paudert and Officer Bill Evans were outgunned by two anti-government cop killers (A: I wonder what the "anti-government cop killers" were?), Chief Paudert wants all of his officers armed and ready for anything.

With Paudert's endorsement and the approval of the West Memphis City Council, the department purchased 30 AR-15's to use out in the field. (A: I guess they're supposed to be hunting for mice; I guess we're the mice now in the field, eh.)

"Every officer will stand back (A: See, it's all military terminology they're using now.) when he backs up a fellow officer," Paudert tells abc24.com, "with an AR-15 at the ready. Period. There's going to be some squawk in the community that we're getting machine guns. That's just too bad. That's just the way it is. We're going to protect our officers." (A: You understand where this is all going? Hmm?)

West Memphis resident Robert McKinney is leery of the plan, even though the officers have to get specialized training, and be on the force for at least one year, before using their AR-15.

"Training or not," says McKinney, "that's very intimidating. I wouldn't be comfortable with it pointed at me or anywhere near me. They could accidentally discharge it or whatever." (A: Do you know how many folk in the US Army come back, getting shot by their own people? It's astronomical. Anyway, then they got the story in there by someone who knows the family.)

Joy Harrell knows the family of Officer Evans. She understands the WMPD's desire for more protection.

"I'm sure there will some who will be upset," says Harrell, "but I believe in our police force. I know one of the officers who got shot. I go to church with his sisters. I'm for it, really." (A: So they always give you the ones who are for it, because again, they're emotionally involved.)

Whether it's on city streets or on the interstate, Chief Paudert wants his officers to be able to match the fire power available to the bad guys. (A: So everybody's going to be a bad guy now and you're going to get some machine gun pointed at you.)

That's really the prototype for the US and it's been coming for a long, long time. Because the biggest purchasers now of military weaponry, outside of the military itself, is the police forces. They want it all. They want all these toys. There's even agencies working for the Military-Industrial Complex that routinely go out with their marketers trying to sell all their gear onto the police forces and councils of towns and cities and so on. And the cops want it because they've all been brought up on television, and they want to be the big guys with the guns and stuff like that, you see. So this is going to really skyrocket now. Well, they've got them in the next state, why shouldn't we get them? That's how they do it nowadays. But that's things to come, and it's already here.

In New Zealand of course, they're catching up with the US and every other country with the compulsory electronic identification and tracking systems for livestock. It says, Big Brother is coming to an animal farm near you.

Livestockers worry Big Brother is coming down to the farm
nzherald.co.nz / By Adam Bennett / Apr 27, 2011

Big Brother is coming to the animal farm with a compulsory electronic identification and tracking system for livestock, warns Federated Farmers.

Parliament's primary production committee will today hear submissions on the Government's National Animal Identification and Tracing (Nait) Bill.

The Nait regime, first mooted by the last Labour Government (A: That was the Fabian Socialists that were there before the present Fabian Socialists.) and picked up by National, is a data recording and collection system by which cattle and deer will be chipped, with information collected and held on a database.

Agriculture Minister David Carter said the system would bring New Zealand into line with many other countries (A: Just like the cops there, you see. Well you see, they're doing it elsewhere so we should do it too, that's the excuse they do for these international treaties that they haven't told you they've signed already, through the UN.) and will deliver benefits of at least $38 million a year. (A: Utter rubbish, how it's going to deliver any benefits; it's going to cost a fortune, which the taxpayers will pay, or the purchasers will pay, after the farmer pays it; everything gets passed onto the consumer.)

While the system wouldn't help prevent an outbreak of foot and mouth disease it could reduce the financial impact by as much as $1 billion over two years, said Mr Carter. (A: What financial impact? ...if it won't stop anything?)

However, while the legislation has the support of the meat industry (A: Which is owned by the packers of course, just like the US and Canada.), it is bitterly opposed by Federated Farmers whose dairy sector spokesman Lachlan McKenzie will present the organisations's submission this afternoon.

So anyway, they're getting the same runaround as the rest of the world. Everything is going to end up on the big master world computer, and they'll probably call it Jehovah or something like that, you know. And we'll all be sacrificed to the altar of Jehovah, everything that walks, flies or whatever is going to be on it. It's just astonishing that the people can't see it coming. And there'll be people with absolute ultimate power on this world, who literally have ALL data on EVERYBODY, every living thing... up-to-date, real-time information, above all intelligence agencies, because actually there is one above all the ones that you know of, and it's

global.

And I get so fed up with people who still forget that every communications device – even before the mid 90s when they passed the laws to chip all these communication devices was passed, worldwide, at the same time, through a treaty – I get fed up with people who can't really get that through their heads. And you'll be amazed what people prattle on the phones, or what they'll tell you sometime about personal stuff that no one should know. I've told people before, talking to them on the phones, there's always a third ear here so be careful what you say. And it should be the same thing too, there's another pair of eyes here when you send off your emails to different people. And folk can't learn. They can't learn. If you want something to be quiet and secretive, don't tell anybody.

Google and Apple of course, collect location data from computers. I mean, this is like nothing, it's just a nonsequitur, this whole darn thing about them collecting information about you. You see, they were doing it from the first computer they gave you before they passed the laws. Why are you so surprised? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, as I say, I'm so surprised at people that they never really get it. It's just like Japan; it's out of their head as soon as it's gone from the media. They forget too, that they're being tracked and traced on everything that they do, and it's being happily scooped up by government agencies 24 hours a day. So…

Google, Apple collect location data from computers
theaustralian.com.au / Amir Efrati & Jennifer Valentino-Devries From: The Wall Street Journal / 4/27/2011

GOOGLE and Apple collect and store information about the location of personal computers, as well as mobile devices (A: That's not new.), according to company executives, disclosures that may heighten concerns about the scope of data collected by tech companies. (A: And this is coming from Australia too, this particular article.)

Apple gathers information from some Apple Macintosh computers connected to WiFi networks, and Google collects data from WiFi-connected computers that use Google's Chrome browser or search "toolbar." They obtain the information after a computer scans the area around itself for available WiFi networks, typically after users give a website permission to determine the computer's location.

The disclosures came in an interview with a Google executive and a letter from Apple executives to federal lawmakers.

In most cases, the companies ask users for permission before gathering their information. (A: Well who's going to allow them the information? Who? Hmm? [Alan chuckles.]) But sometimes when they ask, it isn't clear exactly how the data will be stored and used. (A: Well that's another reason not to do it, eh. Deny it.) Some Apple computers send location information to Apple if a user asks the computer to use his location to automatically display the correct local time. (A: And that is true too, there's a little Trojan in there that comes with most computers now, that keeps the time exactly right. It is a Trojan; what else is it sending back?)

Last week, The Wall Street Journal reported that mobile phones using Apple and Google software regularly transmit their locations back to the companies. (A: Well they ALL do. They ALL do.)

You ever wondered about these free antivirus and so on programs and malware programs that you get? They're all free. Some guy sitting in a shed somewhere you think is just generously putting this all together, working full-time 24 hours a day to bring you this free program, so that you can feel safe? Do you really think that's what it's all about? Do you really, really believe that? It's never been like that. Everything is data collection for the big boys. The ILLUSION is that it's all different agencies and different people doing different things all for your benefit. That's the illusion you get. That's how you run a world and make them think they're free. It's quite easy. So anyway, I mean, personally I'd be quite happy once I eventually go off the air and just toss the computer out the window and never see it again, because I really don't need it, except for doing broadcasts like this. Because I've got paper books on everything that I could possibly get my hands on. Over the years I collected and collected. As I say, that's the only safe way you can be. And

you can certainly teach privately too, when you have the documentation, physical documentation in your hands and you're not hoping for stuff coming off the net, as eBooks and so on, which are always revised and stuff goes down the memory hole. You've got to have the hard copies in paperback or hardback or whatever.

Every time they have wars of course, it helps to overcrowd the overcrowded cities of Europe, because they're overcrowded by mass immigration because they have to bring in newcomers who will actually have children, because they have families you see from those countries that they're bringing them in from; they actually believe in families and they have children. It's amazing isn't it? Strange concept. They have to bring them in all the time to pay off the national debt; that's what every country is telling you. As they mix multiculturally the societies together, to destroy the existing cultures, and that came out from Tony Blair's, from his assistant Prime Minister; he disclosed that in the papers a while ago. So they love these wars because these wars always start the refugees coming in from the countries that those same countries in the West are pounding with their air forces and their armies. It's guaranteed to get the people, who've had enough and want to go out to somewhere safer and they see it as being the winners, those in the West that are doing all the damage. So now they start arguing about the refugees coming in. It says...

The Eurostar migrants: North African refugees mass at the Paris gateway to Britain as Sarkozy and Berlusconi row about open borders
dailymail.co.uk / By Peter Allen / 27th April 2011

Immigrants who have fled Tunisia say Britain is their 'only hope'. (A: They shouldn't say that, unless they're bringing in very long snorkels, because Britain is sinking under the weight of everybody.)

Franco-Italian immigration problems comes amid international business tensions and discord over Libya. (A: ...etc, etc. So all this is driving immigrants into these countries.)

Desperate immigrants fleeing the chaos in North Africa (A: ...that the West is causing.) are massing around the Eurostar terminal in Paris – prompting fears that they will head for Britain. (A: ...which has the best welfare system yet, and even yet there's some people from certain countries coming over there who are taking incredible... one of them was living in a £40,000, per week, house, paid for by the taxpayer. And he was claiming every benefit you can imagine, which the people who live there can't get, these benefits, certainly not at that kind of height anyway.)

Most are refugees from the recent revolution in Tunisia and the continuing conflict in Libya who have arrived in Europe via Italy. (A: Wait till they take Syria out too and then Iran.)

Up to 1,000 North Africans have set up temporary home in squares surrounding the Gare du Nord, from which fast trains reach the UK in less than two hours.

Almost all are complaining about harassment from the French authorities. They say their hopes of finding accommodation and jobs in France are next to nil.

President Nicolas Sarkozy has pledged to do all he can to get rid of the migrants. (A: Well stop bombing them, eh. Stop bombing their countries, eh.) Some 25,000 North Africans have arrived in Italy by sea since the start of 'the Arab Spring' (A: ...these so-called, paid for, Western financed revolutions.) and many then moved on to France.

Paris has accused Rome of abusing the Schengen open-borders treaty, which allows free movement of people between 25 countries in Europe, by issuing travel documents to migrants fleeing North Africa.

Some of the others in Paris are illegal immigrants who may pay people smugglers up to a £1,000-a-head to make the journey to Britain, where they can claim asylum or else disappear into the black economy.

'It may be our only hope,' said Hamadi Trikki, a 19-year-old Tunisian who travelled by boat to Italy and then by train.

'Many of us believed that France would offer us a future because we speak French and have family here, but the French do not want to help us. (A: No, they only want your land. That's all, don't worry about it.)

So there's the reality of the news. It's amazing, you know, nothing changes in thousands of years. You always get the official history of how, you know, ancient Rome and even the Greeks at one point were spreading their 'civilization' across the world, with bloody swords and all the rest of it. Then of course you get the real story, that they were plundering everything around them for their cash and their resources, and slaves and all the rest of it. Quite something, eh?

Now, another article too, is controlling information in the news. I'm going to put this link up tonight. I think it's a BBC thing, but it's from Chatham House about who controls the power in the internet age. It should be quite an interesting talk to listen to as they go through. Mind you, it's staged for the public, but it's got all the big players there, all the Sirs and etc, and General Secretaries of different organizations talking about who controls the real power in the internet age. Well, we know it's certainly not the people.

Controlling Information: who holds the power in the internet age?
ID in the News - no2id.net

Then you go into this next one; it's quite funny. It's to do with US passports. It says here that it's a proposed questionnaire for US passports. You wouldn't believe the questions they ask you if you can't find your birth certificate, like Obama, you know you just make it up on some little cheap program on the computer. It says here...

Were You Circumcised? New Passport Questionnaire Baffles Many With Absurd Info Demands
theblaze.com / April 26, 2011 / Jonathon M. Seidl

Who was present when you were born? (A: Who was present when you were born... well, can you remember that? [Alan chuckles.]) Can you remember every address you've ever had? How about every place you've ever worked? (A: And then...) Were you circumcised? (A: Were you circumcised... Hmm?)

What if I told you that those were some of the queries the State Department is proposing for a new "biographical questionnaire" as part of the passport application?

Sounds absurd, doesn't it? It's true. (A: And there's a link there to the actual site. And it really is phenomenal.)

According to BoingBoing, the form is meant for those who, while applying for a passport, can't produce a birth certificate. "But as the FA suggests," the site notes, "the circumstances in which people unable to provide a birth certificate will be given this form (rather than the traditional bureaucratic investigation) are not spelled out; further, the form itself remains a Kafkaesque impossibility for most people to complete." (A: And it's true. It even asks you where your mother lived before you were born and stuff like this, even grandparents and all that kind of stuff. It's absolutely impossible to complete. Bureaucrats are a strange creature, aren't they? They are strange creatures; you can't get into their head space. You just can't do it. It's impossible, the stuff that they come up with, that causes everybody else so many incredible problems.)

Then you've got, another link I'm putting up tonight too, is on the Club of Rome. Now, the Club of Rome, again, it's a big think tank, global think tank, one of these private institutions, linked to the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and the United Nations. They present basically suggestions for all the big boys to follow, to bring about this planned, sustainable society in the world. This has got a lot of their talks on it and you can actually look into the links they present on their site. Some of it's quite interesting. Last night I mentioned Globe International who gets funded by the taxpayer, a private so-called charitable organization that also does a lot of funding and shifting of cash back and forth across the world. They fly in thousands of people to attend the various world meetings on climate changes and all the rest of it, and carbon taxes. They have spoken AS a company in Parliament in Britain; you can't do that but they can do that. It's got the statement from Globe International...

clubofrome.org

Statement from GLOBE International Legislators Forum to Leaders of G8 and Major Economies Forum.

So this is this big, massive, private organization, who gets paid through the BBC as well, and through the British taxpayer to not represent them, telling the government what to do. So I'll put that link up too. And it's got other speeches by their members as well. It's quite interesting. If you really want to know what's going on this is where you find the stuff, not from the mainstream.

Now, another site I'm putting up too is on...

Mexican Narco-Trafficker's Revelation Exposes Drug War's Duplicity
narcosphere.naronews.com / Posted by Bill Conroy - April 25, 2011

A high-level player with one of the most notorious narco-trafficking organizations in Mexico, the Sinaloa "cartel," claims that he has been working with the U.S. government for years, according to pleadings filed recently in federal court in Chicago.

That player, Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael "El Mayo" Zambada Garcia — one of the purported top leaders of the Sinaloa drug-trafficking organization. Zambada Niebla was arrested in Mexico in March 2009 and last February extradited to the United States to stand trial on narco-trafficking-related charges.

The indictment pending against Zambada Niebla claims he served as the "logistical coordinator" for the "cartel," helping to oversee an operation that imported into the U.S. "multi-ton quantities of cocaine ... using various means, including but not limited to, Boeing 747 cargo aircraft, private aircraft ... buses, rail cars, tractor trailers, and automobiles."

And for those too, who remember all the scandals that broke out in the past, and there have been so many scandals with the US agencies using drugs to buy weapons across the world, black budgets, all the rest of it, and Bill Clinton of course was steeped up to his eyeballs in that too; that's why they put him in there, as a payoff for allowing the stuff to come into his own state too, by the CIA. Anyway, I'll put this link up and you can look through it for yourself. Big government has always been involved with the drug trading. Look who brought all the dope into, hashish and so on, and opium, into China. It was all the big boys who eventually went to Yale, and all the families that went to Yale, and some of their descendants are still running the US yet, and Britain too.

This is the real world. It's the real world that's so far removed from that nice little Disney world that you like to believe in. It's so distant, too, from the little dramas they put on your television shows for you as well. It's way, way above all of that. Nothing's as it seems to be in the real world. It's always generally the opposite meaning of a term or a name or a title or whatever; it's generally the opposite thing that they're involved in. So that's the way the world is really, really run. And then to get things even crazier, you find to do with bringing in more and more cash of course, here's from Britain.

£350 to run in the park: Fitness trainers, nannies and teachers hit by fees by council who classifies it as a work place
dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty and Colin Fernandez / 26th April 2011

(A: They're all claiming sour grapes and so on.)

Personal trainers, nannies, dog walkers and even teachers face hefty bills for using public parks under a town hall diktat. (A: They're using all the communist terms, which is good actually.)

Council chiefs have decided anyone using the open spaces for business must pay for the privilege. (A: You see, in this new world order everything is a fee, for a privilege. There are no rights you see.)

Personal trainers, like Zibby Mucha, and football coaches have already been hit by the policy, devised by a West London authority. And it is likely to be copied by other councils (A: ...across the country.).

The rules say that if anyone is making money by being in a park, they will be billed. That means that a paid nanny pushing a pram (A: A baby in a pram.), a paid dog walker, or a nursery school teacher leading her charges through the local park could face bills of £350-£1,200 a year.

Mr Mucha, 35, who works in Hurlingham Park in Putney, South London, was exercising with a client when a park ranger told him he couldn't operate without filling in a form. (A: This bureaucracy is just the start. I'm not kidding. It's bad enough right now, wait till a few years come by. You see, you're in the new soviet system, run by masses of bureaucracies and levels of bureaucracies right down to the guys on the streets, from all kinds of agencies.)

Mr Mucha, who charges clients around £45 an hour, said the warden 'asked if I had got the licence to be in the park'. (A: ... a license, eh? Mind you, I think it's right; I think joggers and that should pay extra because after all, with all that heavy breathing and stuff, and people who have too much sex, they're putting too much CO2 into the atmosphere. I think really we should get discounts on us if we're breathing normally. There you go.)

Alan: Now, there's some folk on the phones; I'll try and squeeze them in. I'll try Steve from Connecticut.

Steve: Hello. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Steve: What you're talking about here, yeah, that jogger should be put away; I mean his carbon footprint...

Alan: You're darn right.

Steve: ...is extreme.

Alan: Very extreme.

Steve: Yeah. But anyway, I wanted to comment on basically how the media basically molds how we think. I mean, I saw a report the other day on how not to lose your car keys. And this went on for like 2 minutes.

Alan: Hold on a second, I'll be back with you and you can tell me about it.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Steve from Connecticut about car keys, he was talking about car keys. On you go Steve.

Steve: Yeah, it's just a joke how they basically, you know, they tell us how to think and even, you know, what to wear. When you watch the Weather Channel they let you know when to wear your gloves and your thermal underwear.

Alan: And your radiation suit too; that's it. [Alan chuckles.]

Steve: It's just a joke. I mean, I don't know if you guys in Canada have those Sunday shows...

Alan: Oh, yeah. See, all this started in Britain and it came to all the British Commonwealth countries. And I've got an old MP3 here of all the ads the British government put out across the Commonwealth countries telling them, from the 1940s onwards, how to do certain things. There's hundreds and hundreds of them. Hundreds of them.

Steve: Yeah, it's like you said, they put the experts up there for you. I mean, you don't come to your own conclusion because you have some expert from Harvard in some suit telling you how to think.

Alan: That's right. Bertrand Russell said that, in the 20s and 30s he said then that they were training the public to only listen to experts, so that they wouldn't listen to themselves. You wouldn't think for yourself or you'd doubt yourself. They were training them to actually doubt themselves and to only listen to experts, way back then. And they've achieved their goal today. They have achieved that goal. Most folk cannot think for themselves. You're quite right.

Steve: Yeah. I don't know if you have those political shows on Sunday but we do down here and it's always,

you know, a republican versus a democrat and how they're making these cuts, for us, or they're raising taxes. But they don't get to the underlying cause of everything and that's because of the problems that we're in because of cheap money.

Alan: Oh, money, there's no doubt about it. And this is the whole key to everything. Unless this primal question is answered, of money, it doesn't matter. As long as the guys who are in charge today stay in charge of it, nothing is going to change for the better of the public, nothing at all, this crazy creation of cash and who controls it, nothing will change. That's the one thing that must go all together. As I say, Canada did have a banking system, right through the Great Depression, the last one, and they came from all over the world to find out how Canada did not get into debt. It's because it issued its own cash. That's why. It borrowed from no private bank whatsoever. That lasted up until after World War II and then in the 60s and 70s Trudeau got in and he changed it all into private banking, so we'd borrow from private banks. But after World War II Canada pretty well had no national debt at all.

Steve: What gets me too is like, you know, a lot of these other alternate media sites claim we're in a currency war. But if we have central banks throughout the world and they're all under the same umbrella, the IMF and the Bank of International Settlements which is above that, like you said, we're living through a script.

Alan: You're living through a script and there are 13 banking families that lend to the whole world. 13.

Steve: China's set to win.

Alan: China's set to win because we set China up to win and the 13 banking families have got them in their pocket too. China's not independent.

Steve: But the full illusion of the dollar getting devalued, like it's, you know, we're being outsmarted by other businessmen in other countries, which Trump claims is happening, it's a total fallacy. It's all scripted!

Alan: It's a fallacy. When they set up the World Trade Organization and the GATT treaty to build up China and your tax money paid for it all and sent off the factories abroad, they knew then exactly when the dollar was going to go down as the main trading exchange currency for the world. They knew way back then it was going to happen now, and they were right on. It was planned that way. You're right. Thanks for calling. For Luke in Vermont, maybe try tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Nuclear Expert finds High Rad Levels in Kent--UK

West Memphis Police Carry AR-15 Assault Rifles on Routine Traffic Stops

Big Brother to Chip all Livestock NZ

Google, Apple collect Location Data from Computers

As Usual, Western-Caused Wars Create Flood of Refugees into Europe

Chatham House on Power in the Information Age

Were You Circumcised?--asks New Passport Questionnaire--US

Club of Rome--Various Talks

Big Biz Climate Interests Paid for by Your Tax Money

Mexican Narco-Trafficker Claims He Has Been Working with US Government Agencies for Years

350 Pounds Fee to Run in Park

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 28th, 2011 (#821)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28th, 2011:
Dizzy Sensation from Toxic Culture Creation:
"The Trivia of Media's Not Worth a Mention,
News of Importance Held in Detention,
Japanese Meltdowns Must have Been a Dream,
All News of the Aftermath Vanished from Scene,
It's Back to Celebrities for the Masses,
Latest MTV Chicks Baring Their Asses,
Planned Toxic Culture Never Over and Done,
Complete Sexual Confusion Instilled in the Young
Who are Told to Try "Everything", Go on Be Wild,
Till There's No Memory of Man-Woman-Child"
© Alan Watt April 28th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of April, 2011. I always start off by telling newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll get a better understanding of the massive superstructure of interlocking organizations which run the world basically, above governmental level, although they have some lesser members down in government, the guys that hope to get up higher into the superstructure, of course. So, I try and give you shortcuts to understanding how this big system operates. It's been here for an awful long time, and of course, they do have their plans and think tanks working on their future. They must always make sure of their own personal survival for the offspring into their own future, the one they design. And that's all you're going through today with the restructuring of the world, very old plan, and we're watching them use the finishing touches to some of it, as they basically standardize the last few countries that are free, to an extent, from the central banking systems and the IMF into the same system.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so help support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, you can get transcripts as well from all of those sites in English, and you can get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Help yourself to those ones. But as I say, as the audience that bring me to you, buy the books and discs, etc, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an

international postal money order from your post office, or cash, or you can also use PayPal to order or donate. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, especially at this time of the year, because I've got a whole bunch of sites to renew for another year. And other bills on top of that, of course. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again, to order or donate. Use the donation button, followed by the email, with name, address and order. I'll get it out to you.

Now getting back to this big system, this overlapping system, you can pick it up quite easily if you do have a memory and you do listen to little quips from either radio or you read it in magazines or newspapers throughout your lifetime. You start to see how the hierarchy kind of works, the interlocking structure, and it's much the same as the way that Plato described it in his book called The Republic, the perfect utopia for an elite to rule over. He called it The Republic, where you would have a Guardian class, and some of them at the top actually refer to them, because they've all read Plato, they really love The Republic, and they talk about themselves as being part of the Guardians, of their world, basically. They also talk about the helping class that's brought in to manage on behalf of the Guardian class, manage the people down below, trade, industry, right down to reproduction in the people they use for different occupations, how they'd breed people together at the bottom for tall people, for short people for mining, and so on, just like how you manage livestock or pedigree dogs, for instance. They talked about that thousands of years ago. And, of course, that's why they're using science to basically make it happen in our day and age.

So, there's nothing new under the sun as they say. It's just that it's a better cover today. You're actually under this kind of system, and of course, we know from Quigley and others, and Russell and various other higher members of this organization, how they select their helpers, the ones that you see on television as Prime Ministers or Presidents. Really the guys behind them are far more important, all the appointed advisors and so on. They're far more important than any puppet they can put in front of you for public appeal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the system, this over-structure, the superstructure that runs across and above all institutions across the world. In fact, they make sure they have these institutions, these lower institutions as a kind of safeguard for them. It's also their watchdog for them. And it's also the means by which they can get their big agenda put through, because those who are incredibly well paid, people who are picked, selected from Ivy League Universities, and chosen before they pass any degrees or whatever, these guys are really slated for a life where the doors are opened for them, to make sure they get put into the right positions, over the military, commerce, etc, etc; everything that runs your system and politics as well. And there's nothing new at all in this system. It's been here for an awful long time. And Carroll Quigley did a very good job, being a member himself of this particular working, ruling group, sort of subgroup you might say, not in the Guardian class, but the working group for the elite, he mentioned that you have to be a part of this organization to get up in life at all. And that's been verified by even the CFR themselves, who admit that they themselves had to join the CFR to be accepted in amongst what they called, they called the ruling class. It's not really. They might bump shoulders with some of the higher members, that you'll never hear mentioned in the news, but they themselves technically are still a working type, worker bee, for the ruling class, but very well rewarded. And that's the key to it all. Those who get in from the Ivy League Universities and brought up are incredibly well rewarded for the system into which they're brought into. And they become incredibly loyal to it as well.

As a species, we can adapt into doing anything, you know, anything you're told, if you're well rewarded for it, and you'll start to rationalize it in your own head. Just like the bankers, who shortly after plunging the whole world into a Great Depression by their bubbles and basically being a bunch of criminals, and then getting rewarded for it, by the public, bailing them out. And then giving themselves multi-billion dollar pay raises and so on, and bonuses, these are the kind of characters who can always rationalize what they do. It's quite easy as a human apparently to rationalize anything you do. And it's the same if you took them into any other era, time, place or whatever. These guys, if they were executioners for a very strong political semi-military group, running a country, they would justify the slaughters and atrocities and executions they'd do too. These are the same personalities. It works all the way down the line, right to the cop at the bottom of the street.

So, that's how the system works. Unfortunately, we're too well understood, and it's getting worse all the

time as they understand more and more about us, because they have ongoing psychological testing on the public, constantly in fact. It's constant, and data collection and so on, to find out, how many people are really basically corruptible. And that's what it is. It's much easier to be corruptible when they don't call it corruption. What you're doing technically is not illegal, it's immoral, you see. And these guys make a big distinction between legal and immorality to suit their own egos, obviously. That's why, as I've said, so many times before, even before the last financial crash, they won't change the system of banking, because it's meant to be left to crash at least twice a century, so they can loot real businesses, real businesses, and small businesses, billions of them, and pension funds and everything else. They're meant to be able to do that so that they can loot it from the public. That's why they'll never change it. And they haven't changed it since the last crash.

It's the same when George Soros boasted that he and two of his buddies did a speculation deal to crash the British economy and they made millions and millions of pounds off it. And then, the British taxpayer had to get the prime minister to go off to the international money lenders to get cash back to float the economy again, and pay all that compound interest that never seems to end. That's how the world really runs. And we call this a sane system. It's quite amazing how we can be brought up in a system, you're taught to be proud of it. You can really condition people to be proud of the country, and we get confused, you see. We take the country and the people you know, and the land itself, and even the way of life. We take that as how the elites see it, but they see it in a different way altogether. The elites see the country as a big farm, a great big ranch. And they see you as down there amongst the animals. And they're proud of that too. They're proud of that, nice, well behaved animals, and so on, who keep paying them through taxes to be up there, to get big projects done, under the guise of national roads or whatever it happens to be, and then, of course, they clap themselves on the backs when they get their politicians to hand it to them as a corporation to run instead. I mean it's just a wonderful system being a rancher at the top.

And they really do exist, these people, if you've ever mixed with any of them or met any of them, that's how they see the world, and so, Charles Fort was right on that count, we are being farmed, technically. And of course, that is simply verified by the ongoing data collection on the animals, right down to wanting to chip us all down the road, weigh you and know everything about you, because a farmer, a good farmer, he knows his livestock. He really knows the heredity of that bull there and that cow there, and he can pretty well guess the strength of the offspring, their weaknesses and strengths and how much cash he's going to get down the road from them, as they work away and get milked. So, that really is the simple system that we do live in. And the feudal system never disappeared, of course. It simply transformed under a different guise, and they called it democracy, which is actually better for them to run from the top, because it's harder to actually see it for what it really is, when you've been brainwashed into thinking that a prime minister or a president runs the country and that he represents the public. It's much easier to run the public that way. It's a good Disneyland cover.

You'll notice too, how they manage all media, and it's quite fascinating too, as I say. You'll always find this, throughout your life as major events happen. And then, suddenly they vanish, like they never happened at all, like Japan going up with radiation, its economy almost wrecked, and radiation traveling across the Northern Hemisphere, still is, of course. They say it will keep happening for another ten months, as all this stuff fissions off. And, of course, here they're all quiet about it too, because you see, the atomic energy agencies and so on, have got big bucks tied up in all these things across the world too, all these different plants, and believe you me, they all vent off the hydrogen every so often or they'd blow their roofs off, just like what happened at Fukushima. They do this all the time, and then they dump the superheated water that's supposed to be the coolant into whatever handy lake or sea is around, and this happens pretty continuously, for those who have lived around Toronto long enough, for the Pickering Plants; you'll know that too, yourselves, by little bits in the paper if you can remember. You're supposed to forget, of course, as you're deluged with trivia. This is a common practice, and of course, you also have the opposition who wants to tear down every reactor without stopping to say, wait a minute here, they're going to do away with all coal-fired reactors, that give you all your power. If they do that, and they close down all your nuclear plants, you wouldn't be playing with all your fancy electrical gadgets, would you? You'd be in dire straits altogether. Tremendously dire straits, and no one is thinking about that either. However, it doesn't mean to say that they can't in the meantime tighten up and be more forthcoming or put laws out so that we can know what's happening in the local reactors and how safe they are, or how many inspections are taken out of it, repairing parts and refitting them, etc, with worn-out parts and all that stuff. We should be entitled to

know that kind of stuff. And private corporations should not rule our lives with their secrecies when it comes to literally our lives. That's very simple.

However, as I say, there's the power of the press, I've mentioned it before, that really Reuters is the leader for this, the Rothschild-owned company that bought over AP, so basically it's one corporation running the world's media, and all the rest of them down below it just trickles out to them. All the other media is owned by the Council on Foreign Relations, if you again, read Carroll Quigley's book, the New York Times and so on, the Times of India, all the Times across the world, they own, in fact. And many, many others, to boot, to make sure you're all fed the information that will shape you opinions for you and unfortunately that works very well, as well. We have no real independent reporting on anything. The little that's left on the internet is either fake or is disappearing, or it's a mixture of UFOs and all the rest of it to make it all ridiculous. So, you're getting stuck with the mainstream again for every little bit of information which they want you to know.

So I won't be sidelined by the trivia, because, honestly, even today, I looked through, and before Japan happened, there was almost nothing happening. It was hard to get any real information or even news on anything that really mattered to us. And it's gone back to the same thing again. Even the invasion of Libya is quieting down, and of course, they're getting in there for the long haul, along with Syria too. They're going to get into Syria, and every country that was on the New American Century list is being continued with Obama's bunch, which is really the same bunch, by the way, the guys behind him, with the same agenda. So, nothing changes, you see. Everything is a show, and then, when they give you almost a dearth of news, there's nothing except trivia. Who cares about Obama's birth certificate? Who really cares? Who designed this one for us to be supposedly obsessed about? Who cares? It wouldn't matter if it was a pygmy they brought in from outside. It really wouldn't matter at all. It wouldn't matter if it was some guy that couldn't even speak English, because all they are is someone to take the praise, and take the tomatoes when he does the wrong things. That's his job. And the guys behind him, as I say, and all the unelected and appointed people are the ones who really run the show. And that's what they call democracy. So, I won't even touch on that.

As I say, the only things of interest today are to do with Japan, Toyota and Honda in Japan, their production plunges, and how bad it is for their economy. That's about all they're saying, and then how they've been down-rated by the top fake guys that give ratings to the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about Japan and how its exports obviously are way, way down, and it's really hurting them, of course, and the world is fairly quiet on it. It's like they don't really like it. And I know one of the reasons is because the people in Japan are pretty nationalistic, and you can't be nationalistic in other countries. There's only one country allowed to be nationalistic today and the rest of them, if you're nationalistic you're bad; you're not part of the world community. So, they're all putting the boot into Japan right now, of course, and then you find out that Standard and Poor's have basically lowered their rating on Japan. Now, Standard and Poor were awfully good at rating all these bubbles at very high, very good, you know, solid investments and stuff. So, they're a bunch of fakers anyway, but why are they doing this to Japan. They don't really like Japan. And, as I say, the US doesn't need Japan anymore, because it used to hold and buy the bonds of the US, before they moved them all to China. Now China buys the bonds so they can let Japan sink. And that's really the way for it too.

And in Europe, part of the whole idea of destroying all nations and Rompuy has talked about this in the European Union, that he would never bring back the old systems, the age of the nation state is gone forever, is to flood it with immigrants from all other countries, so as to destroy the existing cultures. And Germany now has been told many times before to let in other European migrants and in today's paper it says here that:

Germany prepares for Polish influx as labor market opens

They've been told to by this super-Soviet system that presides over them, but they're also letting people in from countries all around. It isn't just Poland. And of course, they're going to flood it again with cheap labor, which is handy for people who hire. They like this kind of stuff. They can bring down the cost of labor. It's from all the other countries around Europe as well, they're going to have to allow them in too.

And they must destroy what's left of any German culture too, for this wonderful world zoo that's called the New World Order. Now, there's a caller on the line from Ireland. It's Robert from Northern Ireland, I think. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello. Yes, go ahead.

Robert: Alan, I basically wanted to ask you one question. I'm from the North of Ireland. I have some friends from the South. I just wanted to ask you a wee bit about the Lisbon Treaty. Well, basically, you know, they thought it was a great idea, the first time round. When it came on, they seemed to think it was a great idea. We were kind of trying to put them off, you know, voting for whole Yes thing. I really wanted to ask you what you thought about it, you know.

Alan: Well, I've got books here from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute on International Affairs that go back to the 1920s and 30s. And in one of their books, it was under their annual meetings for the British Empire they called it at the time, they had members from both Northern and Southern Ireland on their committees, on their boards, high members, and they talked about the future of Ireland, how they'd eventually bring it into a European Community, the Bloc they called it at that time. This is 1937. And I've got the names of the speakers and so on. They've been running both sides of the country since at least that time, to be honest with you, and working steadily towards integration, only to be integrated under the Super Parliament of Europe that was always their plan. Remember, that was the same organization that set up the United Nations, that also wanted to set up regional Blocs, and eventually dissolve the countries in under a Super Parliament. And they've been pretty successful in it. So, these guys, you've got to understand what the real mission is here. And it's to destroy all national sovereignty altogether. And eventually private organizations, private companies will be able to, as you're lumped into a region, you see, they'll be able to buy whole sections of your region and privately own them. So, that will be the death knell of even saying we have an Ireland or Northern or Southern Ireland. They'll just buy chunks of it up. That's on the cards to go down in the not too distant future.

Robert: Okay, Alan. That's great. That's basically hit the nail on the head for me. That's all I wanted to ask you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That's what it is. And this was decided, as I say, back in the 1930s. In that same meeting these members, and it was all sponsored and paid for by the Rockefeller foundation by the way, that meeting, they had all the top bankers of the day there, from across all the countries, the British Empire countries, and from the United States, even though it was talking about the British Empire, because the Empire was to eventually merge with the US Empire. The US was to take it over, basically, which it has done. And they talked about bringing China up to be the manufacturing center for the world. And this is before World War II, when China was a Third World country. And it was even after World War II. They had World Trade Organization already planned back then, that would eventually come along, the World Court was to be planned. And through various treaties like the GATT Treaty, etc, they would basically set up the rules for trading for the world, where literally, eventually, they could buy whole countries up if need be, whole regions, multiple countries, all lumped into a sale, basically. And they even had it planned right down to bringing the new feudal system. Then, later on in the 60s, Carroll Quigley, being the historian for this group, put some of that in his book, not as much as I've said here though. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, really, how we're just living through a script, a long-term business plan, written up a long time ago, by a group that is called roughly, the Anglo-American Establishment. That covers all peoples and races and so on by the way, for those who think it's just a sort of a very white thing. It's not at all. It may be actually far from it in some ways. Anyway, it's a cover, because it was really the power banks of London and the power banks of New York, and those who had the big investments in them that really were part of the ruling establishment and still are today, in fact, that set up their organizations to maintain rulership, over not only their two countries, but to take over what was then the British Empire and expand it beyond, into a World Empire. And that's what you've got going today. Rudyard Kipling talked about this himself, and even wrote the poem where he talked about passing on the torch to the Americans. That's what it was, passing it on to you. The Americans had to take over

because they had more land mass, more resources, more tax base, more men for cannon fodder and that's what you're seeing continue up to this present time. So, we're living through a long-term business plan.

And of course, academia is completely on board because they get massive grants from the big foundations that comprise the parallel government as Quigley called it. And Margaret Thatcher called it that too, by the way, when she retired, she joined it. She says, we are all ex-prime ministers, presidents, across the world. We all know each other, and we form a parallel government. They can get the jobs done. We don't argue. We're not responsible to the general public for elections, and so they could get the actual thing right through. They're talking really of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, and they've now changed the name after I played some of their talks from Canadian Television in 2005, about Amalgamation of the Americas. They changed their name in Canada to the CIC. But it's the same organization, and they have one in Australia, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, and elsewhere across the world. So, you're working toward, and they all get into, they make sure they all get into politics as prime ministers and presidents. That's what Quigley said. There wasn't a single president or prime minister who hadn't been a member since the late 1800s, to make sure, of course, that the agenda goes on.

And you're living through it going on. You're watching it, and you're seeing it, and you're living through it going on, as they take down the last few countries in the world, get them on a central banking system that will borrow from private banks and the World Bank and the IMF and then they're under this world rule of a tiny minority.

Getting back to the trivia on the news, I won't bother even repeating the awful stuff that they're giving out as news now, because it's rubbish, utter trivia and rubbish. I'll talk a bit about propaganda, because you're given propaganda, which really comes through neuroscience today, and you have these guys calling it neuroscience, not just psychology, but neuroscience. How to manipulate public opinion constantly, and it's through all government ads. It's through all general ads, by the way, because Madison Avenue is a big, big part of the Establishment. And it's through all your entertainment, and it's quite simple to do, really. Anyway, getting back to Aldous Huxley, actually, I mention him and his book, Brave New World Revisited, where he tells you how they can bring in this type of system, and how they probably will. And he talks on propaganda. He uses Hitler. They always use Hitler for an example. They never use Stalin and so on, because Communism is almost a holy thing for these guys, since they set it all up. They talk about Adolf Hitler, how he used a lot of techniques that they use today. Motivational research was a thing that he was already into, what really worked on the masses. And he would use unqualified assertions and sweeping generalizations. He says:

These are the propagandist's stock and trade. All effective propaganda," Hitler wrote, "must be confined to a few bare necessities and then must be expressed in a few stereotyped formulas."

(Alan: Global warming, global warming, global warming, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, and so on. That kind of stuff. It says:)

These stereotyped formulas must be constantly repeated, for "only constant repetition will finally succeed in imprinting an idea upon the memory of a crowd."

(A: And Hitler said the same thing. People were just a crowd. Individuals don't fall for it, but the crowd does, you see.)

Philosophy teaches us to feel uncertain about the things that seem to us self-evident. Propaganda, on the other hand, teaches us to accept as self-evident matters about which it would be reasonable to suspend our judgment or to feel doubt. The aim of the demagogue is to create social coherence under his own leadership.

But, as Bertrand Russell has pointed out, "systems of dogma without empirical foundations, such as scholasticism, Marxism and fascism, have the advantage of producing a great deal of social coherence among their disciples." The demagogic propagandist must therefore be consistently dogmatic.

(A: Always dogmatic in their statements. It's climate change. It's climate change. Global warming. No

matter if it's pouring down rain or it's snowing and you're up to your eyeballs in it.)

All his statements are made without qualification.

(A: And that's what you get. No qualifications. Any study they've done, it proves the opposite.)

There are no grays in his picture of the world; everything is either diabolically black or celestially white. In Hitler's words, the propagandist should adopt "a systematically one-sided attitude towards every problem that has to be dealt with." He must never admit that he might be wrong or that people with a different point of view might be even partially right.

(A: And you find that with all these things that are put out for the carbon taxes coming and the global warming and all that. They're completely dogmatic about it. They're all onboard, as they say. Their opinions are all unified.)

Opponents should not be argued with; they should be attacked, shouted down, or, if they become too much of a nuisance, liquidated. The morally squeamish intellectual may be shocked by this kind of thing. But the masses are always convinced that "right is on the side of the active aggressor."

(A: And isn't that true. Isn't that true? The active aggressor gets the confidence of the public.)

Such, then, was Hitler's opinion of humanity in the mass. It was a very low opinion. Was it also an incorrect opinion? The tree is known by its fruits, and a theory of human nature which inspired the kind of techniques that proved so horribly effective must contain at least an element of truth. Virtue and intelligence belong to human beings as individuals freely associating with other individuals in small groups. So do sin and stupidity. But the subhuman mindlessness to which the demagogue makes his appeal, the moral imbecility on which he relies when he goads his victims into action, are characteristic not of men and women as individuals, but of men and women in masses.

(A: Think of Music Television, folks. They're turning every female into a lesbian whore. Have you listened to the words in the stuff? Have you listened to any of the words? But that's for the mass woman, you see, not for the individual. There's too few individuals in male or females.)

Mindlessness and moral idiocy are not characteristically human attributes; they are symptoms of herd-poisoning.

(A: And again, that's music television, that's your entertainment industry and so on. It's done on purpose too, by the way, because there's an agenda behind it, and a reason for it. Herd-poisoning.)

In all the world's higher religions, salvation and enlightenment are for individuals.

(A: And that's true too. People miss that point. They always attack the mass church. They never understand that true religion can only appeal to the thinking intellectual. It's not something you just dump yourself in a bucket of water and you suddenly see the light or get on your knees like Masonry, with a blindfold and your chest exposed and your pants rolled up. I mean, it's actually an inner thing that happens to the person, the individual. There's nowhere where Jesus says he came to save the world. Far from it. He says he came to save the few. And he talked about the broad way, it was for the masses, and the road to heaven was very narrow and few would find it. And it's the same in the other religions too. It's for the few who understand the higher meanings. So:)

The kingdom of heaven is within the mind of a person, not within the collective mindlessness of a crowd. Christ promised to be present where two or three are gathered together. He did not say anything about being present where thousands are intoxicating one another with herd-poison.

(A: Look at the tent preachers on television today, with their buckets of money going around as they pretend to heal people.)

Under the Nazis enormous numbers of people were compelled to spend an enormous amount of time marching in serried ranks from point A to point B and back again to point A. "This keeping of the whole population on the march seemed to be a senseless waste of time and energy. Only much later," adds Hermann Rauschning, "was there revealed in it a subtle intention based on a well-judged adjustment of ends and means. Marching diverts men's thoughts. Marching kills thought.

(A: It kills thought. That's what the army is for, to make you uniform.)

Marching makes an end of individuality. Marching is the indispensable magic stroke performed in order to accustom the people to a mechanical, quasi-ritualistic activity until it becomes second nature."

Hitler was perfectly correct in his estimate of human nature. To those of us who look at men and women as individuals rather than as members of crowds, or of regimented collectives, he seems hideously wrong. In an age of accelerating overpopulation, of accelerating over-organization and ever more efficient means of mass communication, how can we preserve the integrity and reassert the value of the human individual? This is a question that can still be asked and perhaps effectively answered. A generation from now it may be too late to find an answer and perhaps impossible, in the stifling collective climate of that future time, even to ask the question.

(A: I always say to people, who are you? Because they'll ask you who you are. What they really mean is, what are you? And they judge you by what you do. And what you do will generally tell them what you think that your bank account will be. That's how people judge you in a commercialized system. But when I ask them, who are you, and they give you a name, I say, no, that's not what I meant. Who are you? I want to know who you are, as a person. And what they'll try to do right after that is to give you all the things that would satisfy a herd mentality with their answers. They will not try and tell you who they really are as a person, what they think about things, what they're uncomfortable about in society and stuff like that. They'll try to give you all the status-quo politically-correct answers. He goes on in this book too, he says:)

In the two preceding chapters I have described the techniques of what may be called wholesale mind-manipulation, as practiced by the greatest demagogue and the most successful salesmen in recorded history. But no human problem can be solved by wholesale methods alone. The shotgun has its place, but so has the hypodermic syringe. In the chapters that follow I shall describe some of the more effective techniques for manipulating not crowds, not entire publics, but isolated individuals.

In the course of his epoch-making experiments on the conditioned reflex, Ivan Pavlov (A: That monster of a person, I added that part in.) observed that, when subjected to prolonged physical or psychic stress, laboratory animals exhibit all the symptoms of a nervous breakdown. (A: Well, that's what they had.) Refusing to cope any longer with the intolerable situation, their brains go on strike, so to speak, and either stop working altogether (the dog loses consciousness), or else resort to slowdowns and sabotage (the dog behaves unrealistically, or develops the kind of physical symptoms which, in a human being, we would call hysterical). Some animals are more resistant to stress than others. Dogs possessing what Pavlov called a "strong excitatory" constitution break down much more quickly than dogs of a merely "lively" (as opposed to a choleric or agitated) temperament. Similarly "weak inhibitory" dogs reach the end of their tether much sooner than do "calm imperturbable" dogs. But even the most stoical dog is unable to resist indefinitely.

(A: Do you understand, he's not talking about dogs here. And Pavlov wasn't interested in just how dogs. They wanted to know how people would react. That's what all experiments are about ultimately.)

If the stress to which he is subjected is sufficiently intense or sufficiently prolonged, he will end by breaking down as abjectly and as completely as the weakest of his kind.

Pavlov's findings were confirmed in the most distressing manner, and on a very large scale, during the two World Wars. As the result of a single catastrophic experience, or of a succession of terrors less appalling but frequently repeated, soldiers develop a number of disabling psychophysical symptoms. Temporary unconsciousness, extreme agitation, lethargy, functional blindness or paralysis, completely unrealistic responses to the challenge of events, strange reversals of lifelong patterns of behavior -- all the symptoms, which Pavlov observed in his dogs, reappeared among the victims of what in the First World War was called

"shell shock," in the Second, "battle fatigue." Every man, like every dog, has his own individual limit of endurance. Most men reach their limit after about thirty days of more or less continuous stress under the conditions of modern combat. The more than averagely susceptible succumb in only fifteen days.

(A: You see, it's not normal to go out and slaughter folk. That's why they have to train you to slaughter people and kill other people you don't even know. And the army is very good at that. That's its job, it's to train you to go off and slaughter people you don't know, and maybe even to like it for some. And it's not normal either to be chased up a battlefield with shell chasing you the size of a Volkswagen that blows everything to pieces when it lands. This is a form of madness, you understand. And it's economic war too. The guy that's going to get blown to bits hasn't got a clue of the big corporations that are involved in this and who's going to profit, is he? He's not been told that within his propaganda sphere. Anyway:)

The more than averagely tough can resist for forty-five or even fifty days. Strong or weak, in the long run all of them break down. All, that is to say, of those who are initially sane. For, ironically enough, the only people who can hold up indefinitely under the stress of modern war are psychotics. (A: Interesting, eh?) Individual insanity is immune to the consequences of collective insanity.

(A: So you have to be psychotic. Have you noticed too, the soldiers can keep going back for tour after tour, year after year today? Have you noticed? That's because all the drugs they're on and the better psychological conditioning they get, and training to be impersonal about slaughtering folk, and to feel good about it. I've always thought it odd, when your propaganda goes in, in any country, and they show you some soldiers coming home, and they always show you the loving wife and maybe a child or two, and the hugs and they're so happy to be back. But this guy has just come back from slaughtering other mothers and children somewhere else across the planet. There's something wrong here, you know. As I say, this character too will give you the pat answers of his propaganda. "We're over there to bring them democracy and give them freedom," and all that rubbish, when you know damn well, that Chase and all the rest of the big corporations are involved with the war and massive profits and they're all getting dibs on first grabs on everything to be had in the land that's going to be conquered and plundered. Nothing changes, just better techniques of brainwashing. He says:)

The fact that every individual has his breaking point has been known and, in a crude unscientific way, exploited from time immemorial. In some cases man's dreadful inhumanity to man has been inspired by the love of cruelty for its own horrible and fascinating sake. More often, however, pure sadism was tempered by utilitarianism, theology or reasons of state.

And then he goes into physical torture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality and how reality is manipulated. And it's always manipulated by propaganda from many, many sources. And people today are trained, of course, not to listen in silence to anything. They've got to have a radio blaring or a television blaring or on the cell phone or something blaring or occupied by a game, or whatever it happens to be. You've not been taught to sit and think for yourself. There's a peace, you know, that can come when you sit and think for yourself. It's quite amazing to try it. Personally, I think a lot of folk have never done it in their whole lives. Children have grown up watching their parents turn on the radio first thing in the morning, until they're out the door to school, and back they come at night and there's the TV on, now it's all computers. And they're scared to think for themselves. In fact, they've become accustomed to having their free time given to them, basically, everything is laid on as entertainment or something is laid on to occupy you. Even children don't know how to make their own games anymore. They don't play anymore, as children.

Everything that they play with is put out by characters who are going to make them the future soldiers for the next war that they'll grow up into, fighting and so on. And they'll want to go off, because they'll think it's going to be fun. They really will think that. And they will blow people away, because they're not real people. They're just the little things on the machines that they're playing with their X-boxes and so on. They're not real people, so it's easier to detach what you're actually doing from the reality of what you're doing. And that's great for military and for those who own the military. And you don't own the military. The military works for the big boys, who go abroad with the president, the big corporations that follow in his wake, to attend global meetings, where all their interests happen to lay together.

The soldier doesn't know anything about that, nor does he care. He enjoys for the first time in his life, getting pulled into a place of status by a uniform. Very simple thing to do. Dress him up in a uniform and suddenly he gets status. You know, suddenly, from a nobody, you're a somebody, because the general population has been trained to see you that way too. Quite something else. And like every army before them, like the Russians going into Germany at the end of World War II, they were shocked to find the public didn't want to be liberated by the Communists. Just like the American troops were shocked to find that they didn't want, the Iraqis didn't want to be liberated either by the Americans, because they knew what the scams were really all about. They knew more than the troops did. They said you're after the oil. And they were correct. And the troops were actually parroting that stuff, "We're bringing you freedom and democracy." Do you have freedom and democracy? As your banks plunder you over and over again? Do you have any say in the direction of this world? Do you have any say at all? Do you have any possible chance of getting up into even the higher, even the basic lower ends of politics without being vetted by special committees and clubs, never mind the higher realms of the CFR. Do you have any of that at all? So why do you bother voting for the people who do? Because all they're doing is guaranteeing, you put me in, and I'll make sure the same banking scams will continue, because they're the real bosses. I'll make sure the military boys get their way on behalf of the big corporations and so on. The same system goes on, and I'll make sure the taxpayers will continue bailing us all out at the top. Whose system is it anyway?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Japan's Rating Outlook Lowered by Standard & Poor's

Japan--Auto Industry Plummets

Germany opens Labour Markets to other Europeans

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 29th, 2011 (#822)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29th, 2011:
The Bottomless Crater of Fantastic Data:
"Net Surfing on Fear Sites, Sooner or Later
Leaves You Neurotic, Psychotic with Data,
To Preserve Sanity and Clear the Mind
Go Like a Terrier Knowing You'll Find
All Info on a Subject, Stay on That One
Discard Mickey Mouse Until it's Done,
Don't Be Distracted from Your Task
With the Dozens of Links, Really a Mask
To Overwhelm with Extraneous Links
Until Concept's Confusing the Way You Think,
So Follow One Concept Until You Know All,
Discard the Fantastic, Else You Will Fall"
© Alan Watt April 29th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of April, 2011. Newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds of them, where I hope to give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex system you've been born into, and how this superstructure, really, you never see the superstructure. It's way above politics, comprising of big foundations, NGOs and big bankers, the big people who really run the world, how they interlock with each other, interweave to shape a future, a desired goal that doesn't just evolve as they go along, making it up. They actually had it planned a long time ago, and you find you're living through an old script, really, that's all these things are, including the wars that are going on now and the wars in the past. These are all part of the script, because places have to be taken over, standardized into the one system, under the one banking system too, globally, before these conquerors can say they control the whole planet. And pretty well, they do already, to be honest with you, at least financially. So, help yourself to the audios and remember too, on all those sites listed on the .com site, you can get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. Help yourself.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. As I say, I do it the suicidal way, I depend on

contributions from the public, rather than advertisers coming in, and coming on as guests and so on, and then paying me for doing so. That's how generally hosts make their living, and that's fine. I'm trying to do it the other way, because I don't want to be compromised in any way at all. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid by advertisers directly to Republic Broadcasting Network, to get the broadcast out, to pay their staff, their equipment, airtime, and their bills. So, you help me with mine by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it on the .com site. And remember too, that from the US to Canada, personal checks are good, as are international postal money orders from your post office, and some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And believe you me, too, straight donations are certainly appreciated, because there's not nearly enough coming in at all, to help me get through what I'm doing here. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal, same thing. If you want to order through PayPal, send the donation. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

We are going through an amazing system. See, we have been completely managed our whole lives, as was your parents, of course. All the way through, into the days of Bernays, who came up with the idea of controlling whole continents, basically, through advertising and propaganda put out by government. He worked with all the presidents of the United States, pretty well, for the whole length of his life, and he'd been taught these arts from much more occult systems that preexisted him, of course. He didn't come along as a young fellow and get invited along to the League of Nations to find out how to put it across to the countries, at about the age of 21 or whatever. He didn't learn all that by himself. He was taught this stuff, and he was very successful at it. And of course today, it's even more pervasive and more perfected, because propaganda works through all entertainment, all media, all advertising as well, all the PC terms and so on, will also be used in advertising, until, as simple as can be, you start parroting it yourself in conversation. And before you know it, you've been changed from this position in things to that position over there, without really a conscious thought about it or any reasoning at all. That's the beauty of being brainwashed. You don't need to have any reasoning powers whatsoever involved. It's a lazy man's way of losing your mind, you might say. And lots of folk really like it that way. They don't like having to figure things out for themselves. And they certainly don't like looking at their own countries and saying, are these protectors actually fooling us? Oh, they hate that one, don't they? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller there already from the UK, so I'll take it. It's long distance. There's Daniel hanging on there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Oh, yeah. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: Hello, yeah. You were involved in the music industry for a long time.

Alan: Yeah.

Daniel: That's right. I wanted to ask you a question about this, because, you know, I haven't got a television. I haven't had one for years and years, but if I ever hear sometimes, like a pop song, if I was ever in a waiting room, or someone had it blaring out from their radio, although I hate this music, and it's absolute rubbish, sometimes I find it gets stuck in my head, and I think, why would a song that I can't stand get stuck in my head. And I'm just wondering. They must have analyzed music, mathematically and have some formula that they've come up with where they can sort of churn out tunes, and they know that it effects your brain in a certain way.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Daniel: It can't be a coincidence that this terrible music gets stuck in your head. Can you just explain that to me.

Alan: It's very old techniques that have been used. They've been studying this for hundreds of years, in fact. And even with Beethoven and others, they found out that certain discordant techniques used in a live

theater could make people angry, aggressive and even attack each other. So, they understand how the sounds work. Also they know, through again, you've got to understand, when you are in a theater, you're being observed. And they've been observing audiences for well over a hundred years with cameras, etc, to see how they react with their facial expressions, to certain scenes and so on. This is also used in television too. You can also sit and watch your own family staring at television with their mouths open. They'll laugh at parts, cry at parts, and look really nervous at other parts. It's an old, old, technique. When it comes to music too, they know exactly, it doesn't matter what the background slush is. I call it slush. I was listening to, someone sent me one, it was about lesbianism being heavily promoted in the music industry now, and bisexuality, through the females. And that's what they've always said, even Bernays said, it will change society, totally turn it upside down, via the female, because she's the first to adapt or try something new. And there's one song, it was called, "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It" it was called, by a girl, you see. And then her boy might not mind, her boyfriend might not mind, so she's also bisexual. So that's the message. But the background slush, you'd never remember what she was singing about, but the hook part, is the little melodious part, it's like a jingle. "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It", da-da-da-da, da-da-da-da, like that. It's very simple. That sticks in your head, and especially in youngsters' heads. In fact, they'll repeat this stuff without consciously sometimes even remembering or thinking what it says.

It's always really been like that when you go back through music. You've got to understand, most people don't write their own music for a start. You can hire people for pennies and make them stars if you want to, and still take most of it off them, let them live in big houses, and collect pennies, but the boys who run them and run the music and give them their image, because you always get an image built for you, and even all the stories about them are fake too. They're put out there from the media and by the media, by again, managerial experts to give them a bad boy, good boy, bad girl, whatever, image. And that's all taken. It's thoroughly professionally managed is what I'm saying, and even the scandals are managed. They're created, most of them, because you must get the people to watch these people and copy them. So, the whole thing is emulation, but the thing is, most of these songs, that have got the hooks in them you'll notice, are aimed at really young children. And when you look at the ones now all about sexuality, etc, they're definitely all aimed at young children, to coincide with their brainwashing at school, that there's no such thing as normal anymore, you see. And that does tie together perfectly well. And also, they look up to these celebrities, just like adults would do with celebrities, and they want to emulate them and be like them and try what they're saying. So, this is a very old technique.

Once they got to the Madonna stage, they really started to pump it up then, and push the envelope. And that's the term they use in the industry is pushing the envelope. And it's a term they use in the censor departments, which are not there to censor stuff that's going to shock the public. They're there to see how far they can push it and are you ready for the next bit of degradation. That's what censorship is all really about. Seeing if you're ready for the next part of degradation, because this is a planned takedown of all that was normal, and definitely the eradication of the family unit. That's all part of this, and you can read about it from very old books, that they planned this whole thing out.

Daniel: Well, yes, I can see that. But it was that, the term you used, the hook, that I was saying. Because, I mean, although it doesn't affect me in the same way, I can definitely notice that it gets stuck in your head, and although it affects, obviously women more and then youngsters even more, etc.

Alan: Youngsters, you'll actually hear the youngsters, even if they can't even speak the words properly, they'll go, da-da-da-da-, you know, and so that little hook too, effects them too the same way.

Daniel: And even, like you say, people even who don't speak the language, it can get them, because it's the tune, it's the melody, or something in there that hooks them, isn't it. There was just one other thing I wanted to ask you as well, it's a music thing. But, you know, when I see these, you talk about people being chosen for specific roles, like president or prime minister or someone else, and they're chosen a long time ago, well, after all this fuss about Obama and his birth certificate and all this nonsense, well, I was just wondering, what sprung to mind was that film, the Boys from Brazil, where he clones Hitler, and then he puts them with foster parents. You know, I'm just wondering, do you think that happens?

Alan: Well, what I do know has happened in the past, when you go into histories of the special breeding programs in the 1800s, within the United States, and many of them were given protection because they

went under the guise of Christian communes, and they were called Communistic Christians, by the way, who were trying to do special breeding programs. One of the best known was the Oneida project – there's many others actually, including in Mormonism – but they were allowed to have sex every day with other partners who were picked for them, but not to get one pregnant. They were only allowed to, certain ones were allowed to breed and some not at the Oneida Community. Well funded, by the way, big connections. The President of the United States was a cousin of Noyes, who really came from the Neumann or Noyman family, the big banking family. He ran it. And Darwin got his magazine, he was keeping up on how the breeding experiments were working. Now, they claimed to have lost all their records of their offspring, at the end of World War II, because of the bad publicity of Hitler and his particular eugenic program. So, they had a convenient fire, but I'm sure they never lost their records. I'm sure many of these particular characters, by the way, are in high positions today, because they were specially trained from childhood due to their supposedly superior breeding, scientific mating and so on.

You'll find it too with Obama's mother. If you go into her, she belonged to one of these particular sects. And she literally, from a very young age was trained to be what she called a revolutionary. In a Christian community? So, you've got to think about this. And then she immediately, she knew from a very early age she was to marry a black man. And so, she was definitely being coached from a very early age for her particular role. We'll never get the whole story, unless you had a confession coming out of someone which will never happen, but I've no doubt at all, that this is how it's been done. Special breeding has definitely been behind it. You don't need cloning for a president, because presidents really are lesser beings than the people behind them. The vice-president is far more important. He gets the work done behind the scenes. Although his breeding is very important. You'll find that generally they're from the same breeding, actually, if you know what I mean.

Daniel: When I say, the cloning part wasn't critical, I just meant that they would choose people literally from birth, or even pre-birth, and say all right, this person is going to be doing this role in 30 years time, that sort of thing.

Alan: Yes, in fact, Huxley touched on that and Russell touched on that too, that they would breed the leaders of the world. Now, he was talking about the real ones, above the Obama level, actually, the ones who really run the world, not the guys that we think we elect. They actually have been at this an awfully long time with selective breeding for leaders for the future. And it's been going on for well over a hundred years, as I say. From the mid-1800s we get traces of it coming out, with communities like Oneida, that literally had to obviously kill off the children that were born by accident, because only certain people were allowed to actually breed with a mate. And they claimed that they used stirpulation, which is almost like the Catholic method of withdrawal, etc, which is nonsense. But they also publicly admitted to practicing pedophilia. They do the same thing in school today, getting the children used to sex before they're even going into puberty. And they would use post-menstrual women, elderly women to introduce the boys into it, etc. And this is all plain record on various sites and libraries in New York. You can get this information. But under the guise, they got the protection of pretending they were a Christian cult, but they were not Christian whatsoever. In fact, some of them were actually Jewish, like the guy who left the cult at the Oneida Community and went straight to McKinley and killed him. He belonged to that community there. So it was part of a revolutionary movement you see.

Daniel: Yeah, and people attach, sometimes I think people attach too much significance of religion, you know, this group are Jewish, they say Jewish bankers, or that it's the Jesuits, or it's the Catholics, and I personally, I don't think it really makes any difference because their religion is really just being in charge and being in power, isn't it? I don't think, it's probably lots of different religions of the people in charge. I don't think, in fact, a lot of them are probably even atheists, aren't they? I mean, what do you think?

Alan; A lot of them are atheists, but they believe in genetics. Certain religions believe they are superior genetically as well as every other way. And they're very boastful about it, if you read their own magazines.

Daniel: Well, I was going to ask you, this Masonic knowledge, ancient knowledge, secret knowledge that's been, I take it, this knowledge of the Earth, does it involve sort of the Sacred Geometry and the Golden Ratio and all this sort of stuff, the Fibonacci sequence, and how they carved the Ramses II's statue and built the pyramids. Is that all the sort of knowledge we're talking about here? And is that passed down? At what

level is that taught?

Alan: Hold on, and we'll touch on that when I come back. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK. And you were talking about geometry, Daniel, weren't you?

Daniel: I've been looking into the ancient stuff as much as I can, a massive subject, the Sumerians and the Egyptians, and I've come across this, the flower of life drawing, Sacred Geometry, and how the Golden Ratio, that 1.618, whatever it is, and the Fibonacci sequence, how this is all linked, and how this is what knowledge, amongst other things that the ancients seemed to have. In order to do these carvings, they obviously had a very good understanding of mathematics. I'm just wondering that, what is this ancient knowledge that, you know, the Masons had?

Alan: Well, what they believed, what they believed in ancient times, and right through to the Middle Ages in fact, was that by understanding what they called nature, that was the way that they couched it amongst members and initiates and so on, nature, in other words, how things work in nature, they're talking about science, if they found out ways and patterns and laws, fixed laws in science, then eventually they would get to understand and then break down and then utilize science, and then alter nature itself by using the powers within nature. And that still goes on today, within science. That's all science really does. But they used that for initiates, of course, to show that there were within geometry fixed values, fixed things which will always turn out, like the Golden Ratio and so on, and the box will always end up being the same little box and so on, perfect dimensions, regardless. And how there were connections between different kind of numbers, binary numbers and so on. That was all part of the teachings as well. And that was a phenomenon at the time, because most of the public were absolutely ignorant, couldn't read or write, and here you'd feel very, very special, when you're let in on the fact that even within this thing of mathematics you have all these fixed, definitely fixed laws, of which the public were ignorant; it made you feel superior over the public, who hadn't a clue of anything, really. And it's even more so today, in science. Science is very elitist and very snobbish. They used this technique all the way through, and back to the Mystery Religions, I mean, at one time you had to be taught within the Mystery Religions, in the higher echelons, to get a good religion.

Plato talked about his own initiations in Egypt and then being sent over to the Levant, and then onward to India, in his own day, to complete the perfect travel, the circle around them, to be the perfect adept, who knew it all, basically. And of course, he got that from Socrates and all the rest of them, who had all done the same circuit, long before. So, knowledge was always to be kept from the masses by the ruling caste or class. And much the same as today, really, but it was very, very important for them in those days. They thought they had a form of magic in a sense. It did have a form of magic. They could certainly build wonders to astonish the lowest peasant, and the peasant would be dumbfounded as to how they actually worked out the dimensions to even do this. They couldn't fathom it. So, really they were trying to be like Gods on earth in a sense, and that's how they'd appear to ordinary people.

Then, of course, we know in the Middle Ages, when Rosicrucianism broke out too, they built many cities along certain lines of the Earth and directions. Of course, you can all measure them all up with a compass, etc. And they mapped them out, much like Washington DC with Masonic, using Masonic squares, compasses and symbols and so on. It's an old technique they used from way back in Egypt, because what they were doing in Egypt, since the stars represented the gods, as a representation of the gods, the Milky Way was the pathway of souls, going up to get reincarnated to come back down, and of course, Orion was the big god. So every pharaoh was technically Orion, the hunter with a club, and the three stars on the belt, also, they tried to put that down on earth, so the three stars on the belt became the three great pyramids. That's the belt of Orion. And then if you look down, across that whole region, you'll find all the rest of the stars that make up the rest of Orion, round about it in places and so on.

So, they were bringing heaven to earth, a very ancient technique. You'll find that even in the Old Testament, bringing Heaven to Earth, the idea that you can make a Utopia on Earth, as opposed to Christianity, which says, your heaven is a different place. You still have these people who want to bring a Heaven on Earth, a Utopia, so it's all connected, of course, from an ancient time to the present. And don't forget Algebra as well. It was very important, and even a lot of the slates for training students in Babylon and Sumer, ancient Sumer in fact, they show you, they've unearthed schoolhouses where they were doing pretty well advanced algebra for student children. They would become eventually the administrators as they

grew up. So, this is very, very ancient these things, but again, always kept for a select few as knowledge always is, because knowledge is power, you know.

Daniel: Yeah, sure. No, I understand. That's made it a lot clearer now, because it's a massive subject. Do you think that's the reason they went into Iraq, was two-fold, one to get the oil, but do you think two, it was because they wanted to get control of all these ancient sites?

Alan: I think they've always known they would get control of it regardless, one way or another, but they're after water. One of the largest aqueducts really in that whole region, it even goes under Egypt, is in Libya, and masses of water. That's going to be gold of the future for them. And also, of course, for the oil, and lots of other minerals too. It's also three-fold. It's also to bring them under this standardized con of democracy, where they put in their puppet governments, who will scam the public well and be allowed to do so, as long as they go along with the global agenda. That's really three reasons for it.

Daniel: And do you think the pyramids, I was looking at information about this, the pyramids were some sort of way of manipulating and creating energy?

Alan: Well, you certainly spend a lot of energy climbing them and going through the tunnels, but it was much more than that. It was for a spiritual thing and a spiritual connection to the stars. More after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I should take Paul from Maryland now. Is Paul there? Hello, Paul?

Paul: Yes. Hello, Alan. I've listened to you for years and also RBN, and other alternative stations, networks, etc. My question, I'm retirement age. I'm an aerospace engineer type. And my parents were from Canada. I have many relatives in Canada. I was born in the US, so I'm a US citizen, because my parents moved in, and they're gone now, but I have relatives up there. My question is, since I've heard all these other gloom and doomers talk about what they project is going to happen, and I'm sure you talk about that as well, whether it would be the thing to do, to relocate to Canada, although I'm a US citizen, but since my parents were from there, I don't know if that would make any difference or not.

Alan: You'd probably find it easier to get in, for sure. And you've got to remember too that Canada is tied to the US, through so many treaties through the NAFTA and North American Free Trade Agreement and so on. And technically, whatever happens in the US will affect Canada as well, financially and otherwise. I mentioned that in 2005, the Council on Foreign Relations came out on Canada, as its own group, the Council on Foreign Relations and they talked, the Waco meeting was going on with President Bush and the Canadian Prime Minister and Mexican President, and they talked about unification of the Americas, there again, including all financial unification. I think they're going to give us the same deal, basically, as they've done with the European Bloc, so one country goes down financially, the rest have to chip in and become indebted as well to bail them out. I think that's what they've set up already. Canada won't be hit so hard, I don't think, with the totalitarian kind of scenario. What we see in the US is obviously totalitarian, where you've got military guys dressed like combat, you know, something out of a Ninja Turtle sort of thing, all over the place, and X-raying. They're even going into X-raying people in the streets now, in buses. I don't think it will be quite as bad as that in Canada for maybe a few years longer. It will come here eventually, of course. See, they do expect riots. If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations, and you really waste your time going through their boring stuff to find the good stuff, they do tell you about there will be coming riots, food shortages, all that kind of stuff, down the road. Well, that will hit everywhere, including Canada. What the US is to be taught right now is a lesson, by the way, by the big money boys, to teach the public that they're now poor. And they have to now start to really hike up inflation, cost of living, until you don't have disposable income anymore. And you're also going to have the mass rush into the already overcrowded cities, with Agenda 21 taking place. It's going to be faster in the US, I think, than anywhere else. Even today, I've got three or four articles with different US large townships, in California and other areas, where the people are all moving out to the big cities. So, that's scheduled for the US. They're not going to, how can you bring back the economy which they gave away to China? You understand, they're not coming back.

And we can't compete with China on any level now, really. All we can do is buy things from them. So, there's nothing scheduled to take the place, the void that was left from all that lost employment. So, it's not going to get better in the US. And definitely, there will be more riots in the US, I know that, because there's more of a spirit of believing they have more rights in the US than other countries, so there will be riots. But again, they're prepared for all that too. And they have discussed this with all their think tanks. It might be easier to come to Canada. It would certainly be more laid back, because the public here know nothing. They're quite happy knowing nothing.

Paul: I've noticed that. Yes.

Alan: They know nothing. They're very happy and it doesn't matter what happens with tax increases or whatever. They don't really even complain about it. They kind of avoid serious topics, so I don't think the police and military will be used on the Canadians for a bit, some time. But they'll definitely be used on American citizens much quicker. The Canadian dollar, as they say, is a bit stronger right now, compared to, it's been like that now for six months, maybe a year. The Canadian dollar is stronger, but, as I say, we're so tied to the US, economically, that could plummet too, if they decide to make it. It can be done with a stroke of a pen, and it can just plummet. So, it's all hit and miss, if you ask me as to where you care to live. I know lots of people who have left the US already, and taken their chances in other countries, including Thailand for instance, and they like it there, by the way. It's hit and miss right now as to where to spend the last few years of your life, kind of out of it. You know it's all going to happen, but you're kind of out of it. And that's all you can really do, because these plans are coming ahead, regardless of what the public say or protest about. They're going to be fulfilled. I know that. And you might want to look at a place where you can just simply retire, even part of Canada, and live the last few years of your life in some sort of decent standard of living.

Paul: I've heard good things about some countries in South America. Do you follow that at all?

Alan: I've really looked at that too, people who have moved there. Some people are moving into it now, in fact. Some have already moved into different places. The problem with South America is, you still have US involvement, even patrolling jungles and so on. The drugs, the Narco trade is a great excuse for US involvement there. They can also put up a dictator overnight and cause mayhem. That's your problem too, because the US is always playing geo-politics in Latin America. Brazil is scheduled definitely, like India, by the CFR and all the rest of the boys, and the World Bank, to be brought up to a 1st World Level. So, I think you'll have an easier lifestyle if you go into one of the main cities in Brazil. The cost of living will be kept down as they bring them up. It's our tax money that's bringing them up by the way, as we go down. And they get all the tax benefits, and they won't get the carbon taxes for twenty years, according to the trade treaties they've signed with the WTO. So, these are the places, the up-and-coming countries, like India, and as I say, some Latin American countries, like Brazil, they'll probably have a better standard of living, as long as they can keep peace and order in the meantime.

Paul: How about Argentina?

Alan: Argentina too. They've been hacked before, of course, as you know. There's a lot more to it than the public have ever been told, even to do with the big financial crash, and it was the public again, who took to the streets to drive out the bankers, many who by the way came to Canada. It was actually on television, there were special exemptions made for a certain people who ran the economy of that country. And it might be, but once again, when you have a volatile nature that can be stirred up very quickly, it could be done again. It depends what the big boys want. Now, if Argentina goes along with WTO and all the rest of it, than they'll certainly bring peace to that area, as they will with the other main cities in Latin America. What you have to do is use your own head, and you can make your own inquiries. Don't listen to any website, including mine. If I advise you to go, you should check everything up. Look into what's scheduled according to the Council on Foreign Relations. That's your best bet as to what they plan for any area or any country, for the next ten, fifteen years or so, even twenty years. They always tell you what's coming up. They always tell you if they've got a problem with any particular political organization or a leader. And they also tell you where the money is being pumped into through the World Bank, the IMF, and so on, and your tax money through all the deals they've made. That's what you've got to rely upon. Nothing else.

Paul: One other question Alan, the gloom and doomers are talking about a very soon dollar drop. Is that a scare tactic, or do you think that's going to be prolonged?

Alan: They'll prolong it. They'll stretch it like a rubber band as it falls in value. That is scheduled to happen. It's called inflation. It's only now they're talking about inflation at all. Really, the US should have had inflated currencies back in the 70s onwards, but they artificially kept it low, because they had the oil revenues coming in. When the big boys again, like the CFR, World Bank and so on start saying America has got to start inflation to pay back the debts, etc, than you know it is going to happen. It might be done gradually. It will start with food, of course, and then on to other basic necessities and then it's across the board. They want to bring you down to the same standard as Britain, where all disposable income goes back in fees and taxes and so on. You're post-consumer, remember. This is what they're telling you in the world organizations. It's a post-consumerist society. And so, all your cash will go on survival, basically. That's what they want.

Paul: One other item that I wanted to ask you about, was the concept of peak oil, that's peak oil which has been a concept of certain types and there's other ones that are saying that there's abiotic oil, which replenishes itself, and there are those that say that there's so much oil, there's no such thing as peak oil. What's your opinion on that?

Alan: Well, peak oil theory came out at first from the guys who wanted to stop industrialization. In fact, they say, they must never have another America, again. They want to deindustrialize and literally rip down any existing remaining factories in bringing you back to a happy Indian Village. That's what they want to do. They've said it openly, and I've read their articles from their own websites at the United Nations. And the fact is, there's stacks of oil out there, and I've got an old children's schoolbook here, I got at a yard sale, and it was about all the oil fields that had been found in the 1920s. In Ontario alone there's hundreds and hundreds of them. And they capped them then for future use. They've never been touched yet. Now they have these, obviously, all over Canada, for instance. A lot of Americans don't realize that most of the gasoline they use in the US comes from Canada. They don't know that.

Paul: So, you do not believe in the peak oil theory?

Alan: Not as it's being pushed. Absolutely not. And as I say, I've met many people from BP and Shell and so on, as I used to cross the North Sea all the time, in the 80s and 90s, and talked to some of the executives, when they had a few drinks in them would tell you that they were constantly finding more and more. They said they were only starting to find the oil fields. They said, there's hundreds of them, enough in the North Sea alone to power the world for a few hundred years. They all said the same thing. And that was just there, from there. And there's oil all over the place. But, you've got to understand, in a society which is scientifically controlled, you will have no private transportation. The United Nations stated that in the Agenda 21 Report. There will be no private transportation. In a totalitarian regime, in a scientifically created society, you don't allow people to travel outside their community. Every previous tyrant regime has done the same thing. So, this is the system they're bringing in to us, public transportation only will be the way to go. Everything else will be used as an excuse, of course. Do you understand?

Paul: I have also a question about, there is one gloom and doomer who says that the Gulf Stream has stopped. And I guess this was in coordination with the Gulf of Mexico situation, and he's talking about the 10th planet and Planet X and all that.

Alan: Oh, no, no. I've watched this con being pulled out so many times over twenty years. And every time they want to divert you, oh, Planet X is coming back in again, and all that rubbish. And even when Mars a few years ago was the closest to Earth it's been in thousands of years, they pulled that out of the bag again, so when people could see this star that was kind of reddish for the first time in their lives, because people almost never look upwards, they were all getting told, oh, that's Planet X coming in, and they're all parroting this stuff on the New Age circuit. No. That's utter, utter rubbish, you know. And the stream is still going yet. The guys who tell you about the stream are local fishermen. When you talk to those guys, they can tell you exactly what's happening.

Paul: Well, I don't talk to them. Well, I would not, my personal opinion is that the Gulf of Mexico is probably

not a safe place to go to.

Alan: It will take years for all those chemicals to disperse, there's no doubt about it, but they do disperse pretty quickly, because that stream is on the go. It's very powerful, but it moves the stuff elsewhere of course. That's all it does is move stuff. Same with the radiation off Japan. It hits one of the main streams and then it's pushed all over the planet. So, it's true, whatever you dump into the sea, or whatever you spray on the sea is going to end up getting spread across the world.

Paul: Well, that's the case with Japan, I believe.

Alan: It is, yeah. And it's going to continue in Japan, because they can't concrete it underneath. The sea water is under the ground there, right next to the sea, and literally it's seeping in all the time. And the rest of it is still disintegrating and going up in fission, into the atmosphere. And they say it's going to continue for ten months minimum, and it will take ten years to decommission those plants. So, you're looking at this ongoing for a long time.

Paul: And we're talking very long half-lifes as well.

Alan: Cesium and so on, and some of the plutonium, the mox plutonium, is half a million years.

Paul: Yes. Way, way beyond our lifetimes, the human lifetime in fact.

Alan: Well, it will depend on what kind of trans-humans they bring us out, they might bring some trans-humans out that are resistant to it, who knows. (Laughter)

Paul: Can I ask another question?

Alan: If you're very quick.

Paul: Okay, one of the other gloom and doomers was talking about a navy secret presentation that talked about the infiltration of the ocean into the Madrid/Mississippi area and the flooding of coastal areas within our lifetime.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand as well, that anything you look at in geography and oceanography, and so on, anything you look at where there's fault lines or whatever, you can let your imagination run riot. All you have to say is, if I wanted to create earthquakes, this that or the other, what would I do? And you can take that to the Nth limit. And there are people who are fear addicted. They're addicted to fear programs, all the time. It's a natural thing. They know this too in psychology, that if you keep pumping out terror, terror, fear, fear, people will tune in every day to hear, in case they miss something that might be vital for their survival, so they become addicted to this kind of stuff. So there's lots out there who will utilize that for their own benefits and sell advertising and all the rest of it. However, it is true that governments in warfare have admitted, and you can find their things on, they can set off fault lines themselves with underground charges, and they have patents on subs that can do that and all that too. That's the other part of the equation. Thanks for calling, back with more, after this.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll talk to Dave from Wales on the line. Are you there, Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dave: How are you?

Alan: Hanging in here.

Dave: I'll try to be as quick as possible. Have you heard about Charlie Veitch being arrested?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: You already know, do you?

Alan: Yes, there was another professor too, who was arrested as well, who was a professor of anthropology or something. They're arresting everybody who wants to put on even like a street theater show to mock the royalty. Everyone is being rounded up and arrested, pre-arrest, they call it, and there's nothing really new in this, whenever the bigwigs are out. They do this with Olympics and things like that too.

Dave: Yeah, it's pre-crime.

Alan: Yeah, pre-crime.

Dave: It's incredible. I think last year, Infowars.com covered, had an article about, I don't know whether you saw it, the pre-crime, they wanted to create in Washington state.

Alan: Well, they do it. They actually do it. When bigwigs come even to Canada like the G20, they clear out lots of the tenants along the way that the cars will drive. They clear them out and put them up elsewhere. And basically, you're under house arrest. So, anyone who could possibly, possibly ever, ever be any kind of threat or problem, even someone who just wants to go into the street and show their bare bum to them or whatever, is considered a criminal, a potential criminal, and must be pulled off for pre-crime reasons. See, we're under Marshal Law, so we shouldn't get crazy because of this fairy tale wedding where some Princess kisses a Toad and turns him into something else. I mean, we shouldn't go crazy about this one, because, I mean, when you've been under surveillance since 2001, openly, with millions of cameras and everything about you is being tracked and traced, I mean, we shouldn't take too much out of this one. We're already under Martial Law, so why are we surprised when they just round folk up? We shouldn't be surprised at all.

Dave: Yeah, that's true. You know, you were talking about some of the bloodlines in the families. Have you heard of the Aga Khan?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: There's two points I'll tell you, first thing is that he's building a new temple in Canada. Have you heard about it? Have you seen the plans for that?

Alan: I heard something about it. I haven't seen the plans. No.

Dave: Yeah, he's building literally, it's like a pyramid shaped temple. And you know like his father and his grandfather were all Masons, and it's all like very Masonic.

Alan: Well, they go back actually to the assassins, they called them, or it was really called the Hassassani, and they were one of the real assassins that the Knights Templars met by the way. The old man of the mountain was the Grand Master, traditionally, and it was passed down through to these particular people.

Dave: Like the sect he belongs to has kind of three ranks, and it's exactly like Freemasonry. You know what I'm talking about, there's three ranks. And this was like almost a thousand years ago.

Alan: Yes, it was in fact. Omar Khayyam was one of the members. In fact, the guy who founded the order was his best friend. And as I say, it's quite an amazing history. There's a book called The Assassins, well forth reading. It gives you the history of them and how the Templars met them. The Templars tried to impress them with their jousting and knocking guys off horses, and the Grand Master, the old man of the mountain says, well, if that's impressive, watch this, and he ordered about a hundred of his men to walk over a cliff, which they immediately did. He says, that's power, that's real power. And then they had a kind of merger and agreement between them, to share their spoils of war. That's why the Knights Templars, of

course, often fought against their own sides. And that's a fact of history. They fought against their own sides to save some of these characters down through the ages. The assassins were placed in high positions, could be sleepers for years, and then told to assassinate other princes, and they would do it. Very old techniques, still running today of course, in high levels of government. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Link:
Pre-Crime Arrest of Street Theatre Artists in UK to Ensure Disney Wedding goes Through

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 2, 2011 (#823)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 2, 2011:
Eyes to See, Ears to Hear Aid Meanings to Be Clear:
"Symbols, Symbols Everywhere Yet Very Few Can Think
About the Inner Meaning, Language is the Link,
Existing Through the Ages, Power Never Broken,
Secret Science Passed to Recipients of Hiram's Token,
As Philosophies Go it's Simple, There's Wise & The Fools,
The Wise Man Adds to Coffers Using Men as Tools,
Groups are Formed for Conflict, Followers Never Knowing,
Only Leaders' Benefactors Know Where it's All Going,
The Morning Star is Heralding a New Purple Dawn
Of Royals and Their Court, The Fool is the Pawn"
© Alan Watt May 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 2nd 2011. For newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are up there for download for free. Bookmark the sites you'll see listed on the .com site because sometimes you'll find a bit of sticking when everyone goes into the .com to download at the same time. So you've got a whole variety to choose from, from the other sites listed there. Remember, they all carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages and print them up and pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I'm not backed by any big backers at all, or any backers in fact, and I don't promote various items for sale, etc, except the books and disks I have. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying those. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, that straight donations are certainly welcome. It doesn't matter how much it is either because if I got a couple of hundred a month I'd be awfully, awfully happy, even a hundred a month in fact for that matter, straight donations. But that's how things are in the suicidal way that I do it which is really to bring on no advertisers at all. I don't attempt to terrify you and then sell you the antidote on this particular broadcast. I just try to get you to understand the basic system into which you're born into, a system that preexisted your birth and your parents birth, to show you that you're living in a long-term business plan to shape the world and create the right kind of people, the right

mentalities, the right belief systems, for those who are born into it so they'll never really break through from the bottom level. That's what it's all about.

That's why you have continuous wars and you're given utter lies about what the wars are really all about. The plunderers have been here for an awful long time. They run your money supply. They plunder yourself sometimes through the banking system, at least twice a century, and all your politicians are preselected, who work for the bankers, and they keep proving it by using your tax money to bail out their fellow crooks, the bankers, their bosses. So, if people can't get that through their head they'll really get nothing through their heads. And it doesn't matter what politician you pick, they are all preselected by the banking boys. They all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have done for a hundred years; that's Professor Carroll Quigley who was their official historian. So that's the name of the game and we're given these jokers to choose from. We don't vote people IN, really, new faces in, we vote the old bunch OUT we're so sick of them. And then it goes on and on indefinitely with the same scenarios with each party coming and going. Promises, promises, we live on promises, eh? And the people fall for it too don't they? And of course they all cater to special interest groups, that's why they create special interest groups as well, for the vote; it doesn't mean that they have to actually cater to them once they're in, mind you, at least they'll give them more lip service. But the fact is you see, we're all managed in this circus. It's a simple circus to manage in fact, and all media of course is part of the media circus to keep you entertained, distracted, and to believe the lies they give out about what they claim is the truth. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. For everything that happens in this world on a large scale there's always a plan behind it, a long-term plan, long-term agendas. And I've always mentioned too, that the elite themselves must always survive. That's their first tenet. They must go on down through time with their progeny and so on, in command, in control, with the same power or accumulating more power. That's primo amongst all of their tenets. So they've got to make sure they survive, against everything that could possibly, possibly go wrong and they have covered everything, even if asteroids were to hit the earth, or things like that. They've got whole think tanks working on it, lots of your tax money working on it to make sure that they of course will survive through thick and thin, in underground chambers, inside mountains, all the old stuff. And they have these places already of course, again, using your tax money, not much different from the ones they made during the Cold War for the important people to survive, supposedly under the guise of 'continuation of government.' And nothing should really surprise us about this because you see, we at the bottom don't really live, even the middle class, they don't live in a reality. They're given a reality and their schooling reinforces that reality by the way, in all classes, into what they eventually believe. Then they're given their favorite media for each class, etc; there are even ones for the Washington crew alone, just magazines and so on – Quigley went into that – so that they would get their opinions about what they would think about things too. Everyone is given their opinions on how to think about things. Nothing's been missed here, nothing has been missed.

Of course the only little blip in time where people could get any other views out on anything was during the brief time with the internet before they started censoring it and before even big supposed opposition groups got into it under the guise of freedom. It's just the usual right-wing and left-wing, Marxist stuff, again backed by foundations and so on. So the internet really has almost had its time. Then the rest of it too is extraneous stuff that goes all over outer space, UFOs, aliens, and so on, just to make sure that anybody who's a bit weak in the mind to start with will be utterly, utterly devastated by the time they're finished the round-about of conspiracies and aliens, and they're looking everywhere in the sky for the perpetrators of what's happening here, rather than looking at the characters that sit on top of the banks and all the rest of it and at the international meetings.

Everything is taken care of by psy-ops operations and so on. Sunstein and others have talked about that. They've been into the internet for years, since it started, putting in opposition groups, putting out groups too that work full-time just to defame people in fact, as well, and even to get other groups fighting other groups; they're very good at it. They've been doing this in countries before they had the internet, just getting groups to fight other groups. They're doing the same of course with the internet as well. So I always knew it would be a temporary thing and its main function of course, ultimately, is to monitor every individual who will be quite happy being monitored. And it actually trains them to be monitored because they're constantly told that they are. And eventually a generation comes up that doesn't mind having no privacy at all. That's what

the government's been after for thousands of years. They don't have to send spies in then, you'll put everything up quite happily yourself.

Everything that they really look at too, even with nuclear facilities – now, they knew back in the days of Madame Curie and all the rest of them, what radiation did, to the early pioneers, and how it killed them off and so on. They were dying like flies in the early days. They also knew from all their testing with weaponry, World War II, what the Atomic bomb did and plutonium did and strontium 90 and all the rest of it. They knew what it did to people. Now, the elite don't sit back and say, my goodness this is kind of nasty, if this is ever used, or even if there's a fault at some nuclear plant, we'll be affected too. No, they don't do that. They tell their underlings to get busy on ways to make sure that they won't die through one of these catastrophes. A while back I mentioned one of the pills that they've announced that they've got, on the lower level mind you because if it's announced to the public then it's a low-level type pill, which is meant to try and attempt to stop mutations happening, in the mitosis, or the splitting off of cells; in other words it goes into cancers, to stop that from happening. And believe you me, there'll be much higher ones you'll never hear of for the elite. Because they've got all the money in the world, it's called your tax money, and they make sure, through various national security organizations, it's funneled into the proper researches to save themselves at the top. They don't sit back and say, if this goes down we'll go down too.

A few weeks ago I was thinking, you know, the last thing you want during a radiation fallout is rain, because rain of course accumulates on its way down, all the radiation floating in the atmosphere and brings it right down to ground level, and you and the plants and soil and everything else. I tinkered with the idea at the time, I says, well I'll bet they've thought of that too. I even joked about it, I said, I wonder if they're sacrificing us, in parts of Canada and the States, with lots and lots of rain, as they have been doing, to stop it from going further, even across even to Europe or even further from Europe into the Middle East. And lo and behold, up comes an article to verify of course they'd already thought of all that, a long time ago by the way. And for those who have probably seen the many disclosures on the old-fashioned techniques of making it rain with silver oxide and so on, and especially with China who always announce that they're doing it for Olympic Games and special occasions and stuff. Well, here's an article here, it says...

'How we made the Chernobyl rain'
telegraph.co.uk / Richard Gray / 22 Apr 2007

Russian military pilots have described how they created rain clouds to protect Moscow from radioactive fallout after the Chernobyl nuclear disaster in 1986.

Major Aleksei Grushin repeatedly took to the skies above Chernobyl and Belarus and used artillery shells filled with silver iodide to make rain clouds that would "wash out" radioactive particles drifting towards densely populated cities.

More than 4,000 square miles of Belarus were sacrificed to save the Russian capital from the toxic radioactive material. (Alan: Now, that tells you it was already on the books, because they do look at every possibility, even before they build the things, what could happen and how would they deal with it. You wouldn't believe the amount of your money that goes into all the what-ifs.)

"The wind direction was moving from west to east and the radioactive clouds were threatening to reach the highly populated areas of Moscow, Voronezh, Nizhny Novgorod, Yaroslavl," he told Science of Superstorms, a BBC2 documentary to be broadcast today. (A: And this is April 22.)

"If the rain had fallen on those cities it would've been a catastrophe for millions. The area where my crew was actively influencing the clouds was near Chernobyl, not only in the 30km zone, but out to a distance of 50, 70 and even 100 km."

In the wake of the catastrophic meltdown of the Chernobyl nuclear reactor, people in Belarus reported heavy, black-coloured rain around the city of Gomel. Shortly beforehand, aircraft had been spotted circling in the sky ejecting coloured material behind them. (A: Does that sound familiar to anybody?)

Moscow has always denied that cloud seeding took place after the accident, but last year on the 20th

anniversary of the disaster, Major Grushin was among those honoured for bravery. He claims he received the award for flying cloud seeding missions during the Chernobyl clean-up.

A second Soviet pilot, who asked not to be named, also confirmed to the programme makers that cloud seeding operations took place as early as two days after the explosion. (A: See, that was already on the books, obviously. And it will be on the books across the planet.)

Alan Flowers, a British scientist who was one of the first Western scientists allowed into the area to examine the extent of radioactive fallout around Chernobyl, said that the population in Belarus was exposed to radiation doses 20 to 30 times higher than normal as a result of the rainfall, causing intense radiation poisoning in children.

Mr Flowers was expelled from Belarus in 2004 after claiming that Russia had seeded the clouds. He said: "The local population say there was no warning before these heavy rains and the radioactive fallout arrived."

So, for those who are wondering why we're being pelted with incredible rain here, maybe it will be the same idea, bring it down here. You're going to sacrifice some to save the many, as they say in some holy books, and that kind of thing is probably happening. And actually there is a truth there, there's no doubt about it, because we've had rains in Canada in Ontario here, that literally put the water up about 12 inches within 2 days in some of the streams and so on. So they would definitely bring it down obviously to save something further on. Plus you add all the other weather modification and the way they can alter the winds with weather warfare technologies today. They can also direct where they want it to go and where they want it to stay away from. Even with tornados and so on, they can suck really massive storm clouds from elsewhere, guide them to a target and suck all that rain with them. So we're living, literally, in not science fiction anymore, it's science reality, and it's really been here for an awful long time. Because we're at the bottom, in mushroomland, and are supposed to be the last to know about it.

Now also...

Japan admits daily radioactive release from Fukushima at 154 trillion Becquerels, many times higher than previously announced —
Nuclear commission blames (A: They actually say....) calculation error (A: They couldn't find a good computer or a calculator... but your country and government would tell you the same nonsense.)
April 23rd, 2011 / enenews.com

Trillion becquerels of radioactivity released into the atmosphere last 154 day, Yomiuri Shimbun, April 23, 2011:

NSC 23, the Cabinet Office, the amount of radioactive material were released into the atmosphere from the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station TEPCO, even at five days this month settled emissions, Terra 154 becquerels per day (One terabyte is 1 trillion) announced that it had reached.
Read the report here. (A: I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can read it yourself.)

This stuff is still spewing out by the way, but you wouldn't know so according to the mainstream media. And I hope you all really, and I keep saying this. I really, I wish you'd all learn your lessons, that the mainstream media is not there to help you. And people have forgotten already... oh, look at the Prince's wedding, oh wow; oh they've got Osama, oh wow. They just don't learn do they? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's true, it's true, bread and circuses for the public. Distract them; it's not a difficult thing to do is it? And of course they gave them this fairly tale princess/the toad royal wedding there and of course about 80% of women they say tuned in to watch it. Because it really is a very primitive thing where they can fantasize thinking, project themselves, that could be me. It's a genetic thing. It's the old thing where kings used to have the honor of taking a virgin bride from someone else, for the first night, prema nocta. And of course that was practiced pretty widely in some countries. And it was an honor for the woman because then she could boast to all the rest, you know, he chose me above all of you, etc, etc.

So they give you that, never mind the lavish expense, but it's all paid for by the taxpayers anyway so it doesn't really matter, to keep all this farce and this ruling system and all the oligarchs going. Distract you from the fact that every country's going down the tube financially as you go into communitarianism and austerity, etc. That's a favorite thing that they do, read your histories, and look at the incredible lavish parties that were laid on in previous ages when the countries were going down the tubes; they get worse all the time. It just seems to work with the public, though. Out they come with their Chinese-made flags and they stand in the field like they're told to stand in the field. Then they're told to come out at the right time to wave to the passing car, which they'll do obediently. Everything is staged of course, as it always is, to make sure that there's another generation of freeloaders going to rule over you to make sure the same system continues forever. So I have no faith in the general public, I never have had. And I keep saying that you've got to become an individual to even understand what is happening. If you're still stuck in the group mentality you haven't progressed terribly far. That's a basic truth there.

As I say, the media is not your friend and never will be your friend. And remember, all the groups out there have their other causes. People love to follow groups. You have shopping malls, I call them, and shopping stores for everything. You've got stores for religion, basically. They're all preset for you and you go in there and find the suit that fits you; that's your religion. I like that, I'll take that one, thank you, how much does that cost? and you wrap up your religion and walk out with it. Then you can go back next week and try another one. It's the same with everything else out there. What should I join, what cause should I join... and they've got a whole ready-made store for that too. And people do that all the time. They can't stop and say, gee I should sit and think for myself for a while. No. They've got to look for some group where they have at least something in common with, at least on their propaganda level, draw them in, and before you know it you're a working drone for some other direction. The people who follow never, EVER know the real motivation of the leaders of a group. Never. Never do. That's why the world's been setting up groups for thousands of years to fight bad things, and the same bad things just keep going over and over them like a steamroller, right up to the present time and nothing changes. It just gets worse.

Now, here's another article here...

Japan: Radiation Leaks from Fuel Rods Suspected at
(A: ...ANOTHER plant at...) Tsuruga Plant
May 2nd, 2011 / cryptogon.com

Leaks of radioactive substances from fuel rods are suspected to have occurred at a nuclear power plant in Tsuruga, the Fukui prefectural government said Monday, citing a rise in the level of radioactive substances in coolant water. (A: Probably they've been dumping it too; that's what they always do everywhere else.)

The operator, Japan Atomic Power Co., will manually shut down the No. 2 reactor of the plant on the Sea of Japan coast and examine the primary cooling system for it. The local government denied that the levels of radioactive substances could threaten the nearby environment.

Well of course now they're telling you that radiation is quite safe and everything, and you might mutate into the next great leap forward and become a superior human creature, you know. It gives you the chills to envisage it, with all the propaganda that's out there with, you know, androgyny and stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening in Japan too. Remember, your own plants do this quite frequently; they superheat and of course when hydrogen builds up they've got to release it into the atmosphere, and keep quiet, and then they pump the radioactive water into the nearest available lake. And that's just the way it is.

This article here is interesting too. It's been out there on the internet for quite some time but it's still apparently taking place, I think this month or whatever.

White House readies 'US Shake Out' to prepare citizens for earthquakes
By Jordy Yager - 04/21/11 / thehill.com

(A: Now, this is the cover that a massive Homeland Security operation, with multi-jurisdictional task forces, including the civilian authorities they've set up in every area, for martial law. This is the guise that it's going under. It says...)

The Departments of Homeland Security and Education are reaching out to millions of people in central U.S. states to get them to participate in an earthquake preparedness drill.

In an event called the "Great Central U.S. Shake Out," Homeland Security Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon... sorry I keep saying that, it's a Freudian slip...) Napolitano and Education Secretary Arne Duncan are reaching out to areas in the Midwest that could be impacted by an earthquake along the New Madrid fault line.

According to the event's website, more than 2.5 million people have committed to taking part in Thursday's drill in which participants will be told how to react in the event of an earthquake. (A: It's total... just martial law preparation that's all.)

Participants are told to drop to the ground, take cover under something sturdy, such as a desk or a table, (A: Remember the old nuclear, Cold War drills they had, go under your table, you know...) and hold on to it until the shaking stops.

"It's critical that all members of the nation's emergency management team — including the federal government, state, local and tribal officials, the private sector and the public — are prepared," said Napolitano. (A: They're also going to do preparations in moving whole communities from one area to another, like refugees. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and from another article too, from FEMA itself it says...

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011)
fema.gov

National Level Exercise 2011 (NLE 2011) is scheduled for May 2011. The purpose of the exercise is to prepare and coordinate a multiple-jurisdictional integrated response to a national catastrophic event. (A: Which is just martial law, because it doesn't matter what happens, even if it was a real disaster; it's martial law that they implement.)

NLE 2011 is designated as a Tier I National Level Exercise. Tier I exercises (formerly known as the Top Officials exercise series or TOPOFF) are conducted annually in accordance with the National Exercise Program (NEP) (A: It's sounds like a fitness thing doesn't it?), which serves as the nation's overarching exercise program for planning, organizing, conducting and evaluating national level exercises. The NEP was established to provide the U.S. government, at all levels, exercise opportunities to prepare for catastrophic crises ranging from terrorism to natural disasters. (A: And they should really add into it, "and bank failures" as well, because they'll go down the tubes when they pull the plug with the next part of bank collapse part 2 or 3 or 4 or whatever it happens to be. But they give you all the areas it's supposed to take place in, all the counties and all the states that are involved in it, and all the agencies that are going to be involved, stacks and stacks of agencies. Then of course it's got...)

Mass care (sheltering, feeding and related services)
Medical surge
Citizen evacuation and shelter-in-place (A: That also goes for pandemics and anything else that happens, etc, etc. Then it says...)
Validating the Homeland Security System

See, they've got to... once you create a system, it's just like cops, you know, you've got to... they're all standing around doing not much at all. If there's not much crime they're just sort of walking around and chatting, or they're in donut shops and stuff like that. So you've always got to get a make-work project for them. So when you've got this massive institution under FEMA and Homeland Security you've got to do something with them. And they've got panels at the top that sit and try and validate their jobs, by making big work projects for them. It's make-work projects really; that's what they are. It's also for something that's coming down the pike at the right time, because they ARE pulling the Western countries right down to the bottom; there's no doubt about it. And the US just has to finish off paying taxes, sending drones across

the world to bomb folk and making missiles and so on, and supplying the military and the taxes that go with it all. They've just got to finish off a few countries across the world and that's the last job they've got left for them. There's no work to go home to. And yet they're pulling the plug from underneath them, the rug from under their feet as they do it all. I've said this was their technique for years. Why? Because this has been done before in history in other countries.

Alan: Now I'll go to the calls and there's Derek from Pennsylvania. Are you there Derek?

Clarence: Hi there. Surprise, surprise Alan. It's actually Clarence; I'm a friend of Derek's. I first of all wanted to say, I saw Order of Chaos. It was an incredible movie. You know, very vulgar, very new agey in that the... or new age morality rather. But actually an incredibly good movie. I just wanted to say that and if anyone wants to check it out they really should. But you know, it's not something they should give to their kids. Because I'm sure you could say that...

Alan: Actually, their children now probably have seen worse at school. I'm not kidding you.

Clarence: Yeah, I can relate. I also wanted to say, in the beginning of the show you talked about how you need a little extra change. So if people could, you know, people who have more, I personally am broke. I've been thinking about sending you a few quarters, you know, at the end of the month, in my bank account. But anyone who has more they could really help out, and it would be helping me and all the others who are listening as well. Maybe if someone wants to send you a question over the web, maybe send you a couple quarters or something, and you could talk about it for a little while. That was just on my mind. And I wanted to ask you a few questions after the introduction. Stanley Kubrick, I'm sure you have opinions on him. I actually saw Full Metal Jacket recently, again; I'd seen it when I was younger but I never saw it with a discerning glance. He actually hailed Satan in that movie. Have you heard of that? Like, full on. He hailed Satan, in the movie; he actually, in one of the backdrops, one of the Vietnamese sayings in the back. Have you heard of that?

Alan: That's right.

Clarence: Yeah. I mean, I was blown... I was blown away. And there's just so much you could talk about on that issue. I mean, the whole concept of the soldiers, it seems like they're going through a Satanic... like a metaphor almost of the elite's religion, in that they're... the destruction of your conscience into a psychopath and they also take snipes at the dumb soldiers, how they, you know, born to kill. And one of them actually says, I am become God, the character called Animal Mother. That was Oppenheimer actually but I see it kind of like a little snide joke. Well, I'll just say one more thing, well, maybe two more things, quickly. Firstly about women in Stanley Kubrick's films, it seems to be like a philosophy of the elite, that they hate women. In every single film of his, it's extremely vulgar. And you know, I honestly wouldn't even recommend people watching them, except unless you're, you know, the noble sort who can endure the pornography and etc; Eyes Wide Shut, etc. And this is way off topic and maybe you can talk a little about it in the show. I've noticed pictures on them, historical, I guess Renaissance period pictures, some of the faces seem like they've been scraped off and replaced with a different face on them. I believe I heard about this, reading online, a long time ago. And it comes to mind; you know I usually research things on my own before I ask you. But I remember something, Hermes or something and the trismegistus, that cult. I was wondering what the connections are, if you've heard about this group of people, and you know, if what I believe is correct it seems like part of their religion is, you know, the destruction of beauty in that I've noticed it's always been a beautiful woman's face that they scrape off and put on a less pretty face. So just talk about that a little if you could and I'd appreciate it so much, and just have a good night. Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's no doubt about it. I could go on actually with so much about even just the movies and the things you don't see in the movie unless you use special filters and so on, and the symbols that will actually appear on people's faces. One of them is Indiana Jones, and of course the actors are totally unaware; this is always done in the studios. You'll see lots of phallic symbols in the shadows of the neck and the face and so on. This works on the subconscious level. One fellow actually did it, a very good documentary on this. It showed you what you were seeing; he blew them up and filtered them. And by God, it's very, very incredibly explicit, with so much in occultic symbology all through it.

We're talking about ancient, an ancient brotherhood basically, put it that way, that's existed for thousands of years, and we get the traces down through time. I've mentioned before, you'll get it through the Greek philosophers, who all trained in Egypt pretty well, and who all were given the same image of society. It's very much Hinduistic in style in that it truly believes in a caste system, a natural caste system. Even when you go down through the ages you'll find the same characters coming out in front to try to reintroduce their perfect utopia where everyone knows their place. Socialism of course was one of the big champions of it and so on. But they do definitely tamper with everything down through the ages, great portraits and everything else, because you got to understand that the great artists, as they're called, always had patrons. The patrons were always very incredibly wealthy people, members of the high brotherhood. Basically the artist had to please his master. Technically artists are prostitutes, it doesn't matter what type of art you're in to. If you want to make it big you have to prostitute yourself according to what your master demands, and that goes for music as well by the way. Most are very, very willing to do what they're told. If you go into, say, Leonardo Da Vinci, he was allowed, he was given special permission by the Pope to dissect bodies, take them apart, which for anyone else was desecration of a body and that was a crime, a capital crime. Of course they made an exception for him because he was one of these special chosen. That's why he was also privy to even more further ancient history to do with science than he let on about of course, but it came out in his drawings and stuff.

So you're looking at a very occultic system down through the ages. Symbols, everything is a symbol to them. It's a whole language of symbology. That's why members of the groups, regardless of what country they came from, could always understand the same language by reading the symbology, on walls and the steles and that kind of stuff. So it's still used today. It's all around you. It's everywhere you look actually. It's in all parliaments. It's in the US Congress and you'll see the fasci and all the rest of it. There's nothing there by chance; very, very, very ancient. The Roman Curia at one time had the fasci – the Roman Church that is – where they walked holding the fasci, the bundle of rods round the axe; there were about 6 of them in a procession around the Pope at one time. That at that time was ultimate power. And the symbol of course is that if you take one stick out of it, yeah you can break that stick. You tie them together and try to break it over your knee, you'll break your knee. So it was strength, unity through numbers, strength through numbers, into one, we're all one, many are one.

They've used the trick of art all down through the ages to trick everyone into a sort of forward-looking direction. When you look into the different levels of art too, and the time periods they give you them – and they name them for you, Baroque and Rococo and so on – they're actually giving you systems that are shaping mankind, because you're altered mentally by the system in which you live and the generation in which you live. This hasn't stopped to the present time, by the way. It has a tremendous effect on the psyche; that is, everything around you has a tremendous effect on the human psyche, in ways you don't even know it's happening to you. Today it's into technical stuff. It's almost a sterile environment; it's emotionally sterile in fact. Although you're allowed to stimulate all the basic desires, to the ultimate now, but when you stimulate the desires and you take away any beauty from anything around you, you end up with a very cool psychopath or a sociopath, and you're also ready for destruction. People fight and die for things they love and can relate to, the land, even the building types around them that the ordinary people live in. That's what they fight and die for. When you take all that away and you put them in a concrete jungle of squares and no beauty whatsoever, and you give them electronics, and that becomes their focal point for all their attention, then you are literally taking away the human part of the human being, and they're being programmed to think almost like a computer and react like a computer, with no emotion or very little emotion.

And they cannot relate, in fact, once they've been through the indoctrination system within the school system. They can't relate to even what you're talking about. You are now the barbarian. You're the old man in Brave New World where the created humans, the so-called advanced ones, tolerated the barbarian and thought he was rather quaint with his ideas of having a partner and a mate for life and having children. Where they had been taught of course, that they could have a different partner every night; in fact it was mandatory you couldn't sleep with the same partner twice in a week – which, again, was tried in the Oneida community in New York in the 1800s by the way. Anyway, you're looking at an ongoing system that understands how your mind works and how you perceive, visually, how you perceive auditorily, even smells. Everything is catered to and you don't even know it; people haven't got a clue. They don't know it at all that they're being shaped by very intelligent people. I'm not talking about computer programmers; they're a dime a dozen. I'm talking about the people way above that on the higher levels of science that also work with

what is now called neuroscience and neurolinguistics and even neurosymbology, because we work more with symbols than we do with actual words nowadays.

So these high artists like Kubrick and so on, and many others, know how to put these things into their movies. And they do degrade women because women, they say, have one function and that is to pass on the progeny of superior types. That's really what they believe. In fact you'll find traces of it in Pike's books, for Freemasonry – Freemasonry is a front for another religion by the way; it's a gentile front. They talked about the same thing, that whatever they would change the world, through the female psyche because the female will adapt to change quicker than males; males were far more conservative. Women will try something new IF there's mass persuasion. And they said too, that they would stop tailor-making the cultural changes for different countries, like we'll try this in one country, but the culture's different, here we'll try that. He said, whatever will work on the female of the one country will work on the female of the other; that's what they'd already found out by the 1800s.

So the end of the family unit was to come; that's happened pretty well. We went through the 80s where single parent housing was getting built all through most of Europe's countries, by the government, by mandate, because they knew darn well, they already knew, they were absolutely certain that they would not take mates for life, because they'd been conditioned that way. And all entertainment of course, augments that too and basically conditions them that life is just one happy string of lovers one after another, until they get rather old, they feel they've missed out on something and then they got psychiatry to take over the big gap in their lives, and lots of pills. All discussed, by the way, back in the 1920s. All of that that I've just talked about was discussed back in the 1920s at very high level think tanks and so on.

So we've gone through it all generation after generation until we live in a generation of total degradation. And those who are involved in degradation don't know they're degraded. They quite enjoy it because when you take a country down, towards the end, it's no different than Rome. Anything goes, everything's promoted, satisfy the senses and you're oblivious to what's happening around you, and you won't stand up collectively to fight for anything which is right because you don't know what is decent anymore. And these characters that make it up to the high movie level, Kubrick of course knew, as did Clarke, that 2001 was to be the kickoff. That's why he wrote 2001: A Space Odyssey; it was to be a kickoff for a Brave New World. The next novel was called 2010; that's really when the countries of the world would see the great change –this is the Century of Change – where they start unifying all the monies and the systems of the world under the United Nations. We're living through an agenda. And it's very occult, to those who have not eyes to see or ears to hear. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll have to dig up that link, if I can find it, where the guy shows you all the different shadows in various movies. And these are obviously put in after when they make the movie and the actors are oblivious of it all, and you wonder why that little shadow is there. It seems out of place until you blow it up and look at what you're looking at, and it's very, very clear what you're looking at, incredible sexual symbology everywhere, even in shadows on people's faces.

Alan: We'll go to Bob from Texas now, if Bob's there.

Bob: Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Bob: That's good. Still waiting for the literature, but hey, I think we're still on the same page, so I've been doing a lot of reading. Anyhow, you talking about all this symbology and so forth, I was going to ask you some other things, but as this went on I couldn't help but think about the Bin Laden death coinciding with the Mayday eve that the druids find, you know, ceremonial type thing, and then Hitler of course being supposedly killed on the same day and how they're promoting that.

Alan: But it doesn't really matter because they probably had him frozen for the last 10 years.

Bob: Exactly, but I just think it's kind of strange how they would bring it out on this day. It almost seems like, too, that there might be something they're diverting you from.

Alan: Everything is diversion. Even that story is a diversion. Whatever really is happening today will come out maybe in a month's time from the Council on Foreign Relations to do with some global agreement that was signed that we heard nothing about. That will be the real story.

Bob: Right, but everyone was focusing on this and maybe the birth certificate issue and this sort of thing.

Alan: A media that can agree globally to censor all radiation news, on the same day, and implement it on the same day, why would you trust them about anything? [Alan laughing.]

Bob: And then you know, talking about the rain, like strategic raining, you know, they have the capability of doing that. They've had that technology for years to seed the clouds and put rain where they want it. It's not like it's anything new. And you know so, people, I don't... and then watching this thing... I just can't believe how people can sit there and see, you know, watch the media with this and just not think anything about it. You know, it's just one lie after another.

Alan: It is one lie after another.

Bob: And then you know, you mentioned about of course the big wedding, the big Royal wedding, and that's such fanfare... Unbelievable how, how... and you know, there is a patriotic sense here in America for Britain. You know. And seeing little kids, I was in Austin the other day, and I saw little kids wearing the union jack t-shirts.

Alan: Here's the thing with people. See, people really want to worship other people.

Bob: Yeah, it's a fairytale thing, is what it is. It's a fairytale fantasy, like you say. Everyone's oooh. And then I noticed too – and I caught glimpses of it on the news, you can't help but see it, it's all over the place – of how the Princes, you know these two modern day Princes are much different from stuffy Prince Charles and you know, of course that puts them more down to earth, you know. Do you know what I'm talking about? You know, kind of appeal to the different cultures.

Alan: Oh, sure. I mean, that's why they had to start to breed up again because they were inbred and it showed in Charles, but then they got Diana in. But you'll find their natures are just the same, by the way. Their natures will be... and by the way, I mean their real natures; their natures will show and their real preferences will show down the road because it's tradition with them.

Bob: Right. Okay. Thank you so much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Hamilton said it too, he said people really want to worship a king. they've got to worship somebody but they prefer a human being to worship. And unfortunately lots of people do; that's what celebrities are all about, you see, and that's why the big boys use them.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Cloud Seeding for Rainfall Used to Protect Moscow by Bringing Down Radioactive Particles over Belarus

Japan --Ongoing Radiation Release into Atmosphere

More on Japan Radiation

Now Radiation Leaks Suspected from Japanese Tsuruga Plant

Martial Law Exercise Planned for US Midwest under Earthquake Preparedness

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 3, 2011 (#824)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 3, 2011:
Which Hollywood Master Wrote Osama -- Final Chapter?:
"Has Osama Bin Goldstein Met Final Fate,
Allowing the Masses Two Minutes of Hate?
Been Resurrected Many Times Before,
Will He Return for a Final Encore?
Perpetual War, Plunder and Destruction
Means Psy-Ops P.R. is in Full Production,
Swaying the Taxpayers to Where They're Led,
After Trillions of Dollars to Be Offered a Head,
No More Lives for that Bogeyman Cat
Military Industrial Elites are Grinning --- and Fat"
© Alan Watt May 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get some idea of the massive superstructure which overlays, way above government, this whole system and runs every little facet of really not only your life personally but even all the different degreed systems above you which run the country, your county, your local area, everything, in every single department; it's massive. It's huge. It's interlinked and it was planned a long time ago. You're born into a system where your reality is given to you and mammals, of course, have to be warned by the adult mammal what to be weary of. If the adult doesn't know it then neither will the youngster and it would be no different from any other mammal. If your parents don't know they were born into a big kaleidoscopic LSD trip basically, run by very very intelligent people above them, then neither will you know. You will take everything for granted. And all the gadgets and gizmos and the wonders of science that are given to you, you'll grab them all up and gobble them up just like predecessors gobbled up rock music and everything else. So it's all quite natural to you. You think it's all just evolving in your lifetime and nothing is further from the truth.

So help yourself to those audios and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you so you can

keep me going by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too, all the sites listed there have transcripts in English for print up as well of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there. Again too, buy the books and disks I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are definitely welcome in these hard times. It's astonishing how the US dollar is just falling against all other currencies and it's way below the Canadian one and it has been now for, oh, a couple of years now I think, or maybe three.

It's really going down as of course they bring out all the bread and circuses for the public to gorge upon, like Osama and all that kind of nonsense, all the big psy-op operations which are pulled out now to make Americans think they're getting some kind of value for all the trillions of dollars the taxpayer is spending abroad, for the few to plunder oil fields and everything else, and of course all their big plans for the future across Afghanistan, Pakistan and elsewhere. So it's just astonishing that psy-ops can pull off operations. We've had so many in the past. People never learn; they never remember, in fact. They have very short memories and they can't remember all the ones to do even with Iraq never mind anywhere else. Really, Osama is just the latest trick to divert the public and to make you think you've actually got something for your money. And it's good enough for the average person at the bottom; they'll actually take it like a big football match and cheer them on: oh yeah, yeah we got the guy at last. And all Osama is, and always was really, is a bogeyman. He was the Goldstein that George Orwell had in 1984. So Osama Bin Goldstein is being handed to the people, supposedly, – we'll never really know the truth about anything – on a platter, and he's probably been on ice for the last 10 years. Anyway, I'm sure the whole story is a fake. And I'm so used to the fakes coming from the Pentagon I don't take much notice of them at all. I don't think you'll ever get any truth out of them whatsoever on any particular topic. So I'll try and avoid that whole story tonight and go onto things that are happening and which we can relate to and where it's all supposed to be going. I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, people have no memory, really, in this fast-paced massive data overload system we all live under, and inside in fact now, lots of us. They can't remember all the scams that have been pulled on them in the past, even though there are so many to choose from. And even the recent past they can't remember either. They have no short-term memory, unfortunately, and never mind long-term memory. They have no short-term memory and that's a symptom of something awfully wrong – and I mean that, really, literally – with their brain, because we used to have very good short-term memories, at least we could go back 5 years, 10 years without a problem. Most folk can't do that anymore. Something's happened to them. And of course they're all getting poisoned with the food and everything else too, and the spraying from the air, and lots of other things as well. But of course it doesn't really matter at this stage of the game. Most folk are unfortunately pretty well gone.

And they go with the flow because the average person belongs to what they call the 'mass man,' or 'mass woman,' and they go with the flow. Whatever is in for them and set as a trend for them they follow and that's as simple as that. People can't remember Saddam Hussein's statue getting pulled off its mounting in the square in Bagdad. Even though all the press of the Western world, all the biggies were there on the balcony of the main hotel, facing it, and that was in John Pilger's film The War You Don't See, well worth seeing by the way. Not one of them showed you the tanks with the chains pulling the thing down. Not one of them told you that they'd actually brought in these characters as a part of a psy-ops operation to appear as natives on the ground pulling it down. They were actually hired to do it. Stuff like that, that's a psy-ops operation.

They can't remember Jessica Lynch, who really basically jumped out of a humvee and hurt herself and of course the psy-ops boys in intelligence services used that, that she fought to the last bullet, you know, and pulled her knife out and eventually she was captured and taken into a prison. In reality the Iraqis had, very nicely, taken her to a hospital and she wasn't even guarded. So psy-ops put on a great show of bringing in the Rangers to rescue her. They made a big show of this nonsensical thing as they all walked in, nobody fired at them, because there was nobody there to fire at them. And she was being looked after and of course they brought her back. And that was a big thing too, all Hollywoodish you see. Then the story came out much, much later what had actually happened.

And of course they even used the football hero/soldier Pat Tillman who'd packed in his career and joined the

military, in that actual operation. So they were using him too, all geared for the American psyche unfortunately. They understand the American psyche so well; just watch the movies, geared at the American psyche. They created the American psyche actually, in Hollywood. And then of course Pat Tillman himself, who eventually ran up a hill chasing phantoms that weren't there, and left his platoon, the rest of his platoon came along, down in a gorge in some vehicles, didn't know it was him and they opened fire and killed him. So his own guys killed him eventually, which is pretty typical in reality. Even then they tried to use him, again the psy-ops operation, that he was leading a platoon up the hill chasing the enemy when he was shot. But it came out eventually what had actually happened because his family insisted to know the truth. They wanted to know the actual truth. And even though he had put it in his will he didn't want a big fanfare as a hero or anything, he knew he would be used of course, the Pentagon still put it on regardless of what the family's wishes and his own wishes, and still tried to make him a sort of martyr, etc, a great hero.

So this is another one with this whole Bin Laden, or Osama Bin Goldstein as I call him, that they've pulled out of the cookie jar at the right time as things plummet at home. And the public are saying, God how many years is this going to go on? Spending billions and trillions of dollars? So they give you a nice Hollywood ending to it all. That's all I'm going to say about that nonsense because it's a complete psy-ops operation. And if we ever know any truth of anything it will come out maybe 10 years from now, if we're lucky.

What's happening across the rest of the world is more important in real life, and I mean real life because folk are hurting everywhere in the US and Canada too, as food's going up 35%, gasoline's at $1.40/liter today in Canada, or Ontario. Even though we make most of the gas they use in the US, by the way, most of the US don't even know that it's made in Canada. They get it cheaper there and always have done, than the Canadians get it, even though it's made here. It's because Canadians are more laid-back too, and actually more dumbed down than other countries. They seem to be quite happy being dumbed down.

I was surprised today, even going into a little garage not too far away, even the Toronto Sun, it's a rag that always has, its main story is always front-page sports or it's a female with hardly anything on. That's what they give Canadians, you see. They even had Osama's picture on that. I thought, oh my God, you know, definitely a psy-ops operation when that rag carries that too. They've all been told to carry the nonsense. Anyway, and Harper too, I mean it was amazing. I looked through the Canadian media today to see about the election and there was hardly anything much mentioned about it really. Harper is back in again. Of course he is because he's high Council on Foreign Relations. He's their man and he'll keep the war going too. Anybody else of course would have to pretend they were left-wing and pull the boys back home. So they want the guy to continue, his masters do, and his masters are definitely not the public. So it was just like a nonevent, the whole thing, and it wasn't even mentioned in some papers that he got back in. Anyway, that's Canada for you.

In Britain, for instance, there's an article here called...

The new Victorians: Families face biggest cash crunch since 1870
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 3rd May 2011

(Alan: ....1870....)
Families face the greatest pressure on their finances for nearly 150 years, a report has warned.

Workers face a combination of inflation and low pay rises or even freezes for a fourth year in a row, according to international financial consultants Deloitte.

It will be the first time since the 1870s that 'real' wages, the sum you earn after inflation has been taken into account, have fallen for four successive years.

The report said average earnings will rise by 2.4 per cent this year and inflation is expected to be 4.4 per cent. (A: It will be a lot higher than that with all the extra fuel charges and stuff.)

Deloitte economic adviser Roger Bootle said households' disposable incomes will fall by £780 this year. (A: And that's what I said. You see, this is austerity. Your disposable income is the stuff that you'd spend on other things, the extras outside of necessities. Now everything will be spent on necessities and even then

you'll be lucky to meet the targets for those necessities. That's what austerity is. And that's what they mean by austerity. Anyway, this company, this firm also predicts...)

He also predicted incomes will not return to their 2009 peak until 2015.

Well, I'll laugh at that because it ain't going to come back folks. It's not planned to. And if you read the CFR's reports and look at all the greenies' and the UN's agenda you'll find out they don't plan to let you have disposable income eventually. It's astonishing too, in the US, how they can just keep borrowing and borrowing on the backs of generations to come and get away with it, only because it's such a large country, really, even though they're not really producing anything much, except for bombs and missiles and propaganda. They're just borrowing like crazy and keeping a lot of prices artificially low compared to the rest of the world. But of course the piper will be paid eventually and it's going to be chaos within the US and they know this at the top too. They'll use every means possible to suppress the public when it all goes down again. You haven't hit bottom yet and even the final crash hasn't come yet either; there's no doubt about that. They've been planning this for the last 20-odd years, 30 years, with internal armies to take care of the fallout. We're going through a script, remember, a long-term business plan to take the world over, for the few, and to eradicate what was once called the middle class.

And in Japan of course, that doesn't apparently exist anymore and Fukushima never happened, and says, what, what's that you're talking about? You know, I'd forgotten all about that. Well of course those plants are still giving off radiation. And they're going to continue to do so apparently for 10 months or more. And even 10 years they say it will take to basically disassemble the plants and move everything, what's left out of them. The fissionable material is still fissioning away there but we're not supposed to know that. We're supposed to think about, well, Osama Bin Feinstein... or Goldstein I should say; the steins start to get rather confusing there's so many. Anyway it says here...

Fukushima parents dish the dirt in protest over radiation levels
guardian.co.uk / Mon 2 May 2011

Furious Fukushima parents dump school playground earth that may have radiation levels well above the old safety level.

Furious parents in Fukushima have delivered a bag of radioactive playground earth to education officials in protest at moves to weaken nuclear safety standards in schools.

Children can now be exposed to 20 times more radiation than was previously permissible. The new regulations have prompted outcry. A senior adviser resigned and the prime minister, Naoto Kan, was criticised by politicians from his own party.

Ministers have defended the increase in the acceptable safety level from 1 to 20 millisieverts per year as a necessary measure to guarantee the education of hundreds of thousands of children in Fukushima prefecture, location of the nuclear plant that suffered a (A: ... and I won't even say a...) partial meltdown (A: These were complete meltdowns.) and several explosions after the earthquake and tsunami on 11 March.

It is estimated that 75% of Fukushima's schools may have radiation levels above the old safety level of 1 millisievert. The local authorities in Koriyama have tried to ease the problem by digging up the top layer of soil in school and day centre playgrounds, but residents near the proposed dump site have objected.

By the way, what they do is they dig the stuff up and they say they're going to fill them in in holes elsewhere. Well, I hope they do something that Britain never did when they had their nuclear accidents because they would dump them in areas where eventually they'd build houses, and the people were coming down with cancers. I was watching an old documentary on that and of course the government's not owning up to the fact. They admit there's high levels of radiation in the soil under these housing units in England but they won't say where it's come from, and they never will by the way, but everybody is dying of cancer there. That's what they do with the soil. What else are you going to do with it? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a good video, in a sense it's good. It's well

produced but it's a light-hearted take by the Council on Foreign Relations basically on the Council on Foreign Relations. It's called The American Ruling Class and it's introduced by Lewis Lapham who appears in the documentary comedy you might say. I call it a comedy; it's comedy to me. Anyway, Lewis Lapham who is the editor of Harper's Magazine. It gives you the story of two guys leaving Yale and of course of one of them goes right into Wall Street because the doors are opened up for him. And the other one goes through this little, just for the documentary, oh I don't know what to do with myself, I'll try this, try that. And Lewis Lapham guides him through this documentary basically, how it's like to be poor, what it's like to be poor. And then he takes him to the CFR's main door in fact, in New York at the Harold Pratt Building and he says to him, everyone who's ever been anything in America is a member or has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. At least that's one true part they have in it. And he says, I can't bring you through the door – it's very Masonic in that way – you have to enter by yourself. It's something worth seeing, at least for the way they put it right in your face, even in a light-hearted manner the way it's presented. On the cover of it it's got the White House, meaning they own that, you see. In the middle they've got Wall Street, they own that too. And then there's a photograph of the Pentagon, they own that as well. That's your three elements of power, you see, and that's all you have to own. But they do talk about different members of course, that are in the Pentagon, in Wall Street, etc. And it was made just a year before they took the banks down. Before that they'd actually take you, in the documentary, into Wall Street and some of the top corporations there. They wouldn't dare show them right now, I'm sure, after they looted you all. But they kept talking about this 'virtue' thing, how come they could manage to run the country, really, the real establishment and the ruling class, how could they run the country and always be sort of beneficent to the people, and they keep bringing up this word 'virtue', this Masonic term they're always using: well, they've got virtue. In other words, they know just how much to plunder you but not enough to starve you and stuff like that. So have a good laugh at that and see what you think.

Talking about Chatham House, I was looking at the Chatham House Rule, they call it 'the rule'. It says...

Chatham House Rule
chathamhouse.org.uk

"When a meeting, or part thereof, is held under the Chatham House Rule, participants are free to use the information received, but neither the identity nor the affiliation of the speaker(s), nor that of any other participant, may be revealed."

The world-famous Chatham House (A: That's the British one as opposed to the Harold Pratt Building. That's the one that rules Britain.) Rule may be invoked at meetings to encourage openness and the sharing of information.

The Rule originated at Chatham House with the aim of providing anonymity to speakers and to encourage openness and the sharing of information. It is now used throughout the world (A: Well it is because they have organizations throughout the world now.) as an aid to free and open discussion. Meetings do not have to take place at Chatham House, or be organized by Chatham House, to be held under the Rule. (A: This means they are ALL affiliations of the House; in other words, many organizations all run by this ruling establishment. Again, read Carroll Quigley who goes through it as an historian for this group. Read Tragedy and Hope and also get The Anglo-American Establishment to find out about this ruling class, this dominant minority. Well worth reading Quigley's books; you have to actually to understand anything at all.)

This whole idea of anybody can make it in America is quashed totally by the American Ruling Class; you have to come out of the top Ivy League schools. What is interesting too, in The American Ruling Class documentary, they actually say that, they keep their eyes open in the universities for up-and-coming people with the right stuff, youngsters with the right stuff in other words and that's how they select them in the US and in England as well. That means they've got their own embedded professors, obviously, there to give the nod that this is a likely one, a candidate here, someone who can be trusted, tested and will keep their mouth shut wherever you put them. That's really what they mean by that. So that's how the world is really, really run, by a dominant minority as Huxley called them.

Just to touch on the scams that they pull off, and the elite are always pulling off scams on the public. That's how they live, you see. Everything is a scam, even the idea of the government is a scam, or even voting is a

scam. When there is only one agenda and the CFR members make sure that the head of all parties has to be one of theirs, that's all you need; the rest of them are just trained seals, you see, a circus that clap for the leader – you know they slap their fins together there. Wind farms, we know it's one of the biggest scams ever and Britain and other countries have dished out these, through government agencies, these massive grants for wind farms to get started up. And you can get them put on your land if you're a British Lord for instance, maybe 9 of them and get paid thousands of dollars each per month just for having them sitting there. It says...

Wind farms paid £900,000 to switch off for one night
Wind farms operators were paid £900,000 by the National Grid to disconnect their turbines for one night because the electricity was not needed. (A: So even when it's not needed you get a massive reward through government. That's how the real scams work, isn't it? We're all stupid at the bottom aren't we? We put up with all this nonsense.)
telegraph.co.uk / By Victoria Ward / 1 May 2011

The payments, worth up to 20 times the value of the power they would have produced, raises serious concerns about such subsidies, which are paid for by the customer.

The six Scottish wind farms were asked to stop producing electricity on a particularly windy night last month as the National Grid was overloaded.

Their transition cables do not have the capacity to transfer the power to England and so they were switched off and the operators received compensation. (A: ...for not producing! Compensation for not producing, even though they're getting subsidized even to exist.) One operator received £312,000, while another benefited by £263,000. (A: Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and going over the nonsense with wind farms, because it costs way more to keep them operating than they ever put back into the grid. And even when they don't produce they get paid for it as well, by the taxpayers' money. And it's all done by lobbyists, you see, because true money – true wealth, put it that way – comes from the taxpayers via government in grants and so on. That's why the big boys lobby all the time; they lobby governments all the time. So whenever a new con comes up they're in like a shot, the sharks, and they pay off the politicians and get kickbacks too for giving out contracts and then they get all their grants given to them. It says here, and this is for 6 wind farms basically, they got £900,000 for one night for switching off. It says...

The payments were discovered by the Renewable Energy Foundation, a green think tank (A: They should give them a new building, eh, so it's not covered in fungus.), which accused the Government of building too many wind farms in northern Britain.

John Constable, director of policy and research, said not enough care had been taken to ensure there were enough high-voltage cables to transfer the power to other parts of the UK when it was needed. (A: Well, that's not the point. It's just a big scam.)

"Hasty attempts to meet targets for renewable energy mean some Scottish wind farms are now in the extraordinary position of not only printing money when they generate, but printing it even faster when they throw their energy away (A: When they shut down.)," he told the Sunday Times.

The average turbine is understood to generate power worth about £150,000 a year, but is awarded incentives (A: That's cash grants.) in the form of subsidies (A: ...per year...) worth £250,000. (A: What a deal, eh? So they get £250,000 in incentives to produce £150,000 worth of electricity a year. Ha, ha... not bad, eh? A great scam isn't it?)

Such payments were intended as a way to pay householders above market rates to generate electricity from solar panels and small wind turbines on their roofs. (A: That's how they got the law through, you see.)

But in February, Chris Huhne, the Energy Secretary, announced a review of financial subsidies for renewable electricity after large-scale "photovoltaic farms" began springing up all over the countryside. (A: Now there

are actual farms doing it, like businesses, big businesses.)

The operators which halted production and benefited from the payments last month include Scottish Power, which owns Whitelee wind farm near Glasgow and Npower Renewables, which runs Farr wind farm near Inverness. (A: I think some of these are owned by British Lords as well.)

A spokesman from the National Grid confirmed the payments. He said: "On the night of April 5 and 6, the demand for power was low but the nuclear generation plants in Scotland were running as expected. There was also heavy rainfall, which meant hydro power plants were operating well, too." (A: So they told them to shut them down and it cost £900,000 just for the night, eh. You can't lose if you're in the scam, eh, if you're INSIDE the scams. You'll never get in there but the big boys do. Unless you can afford to lobby and get the payoffs you'll never get into it.)

Alan: There's a caller on the line and it's Mike from Chicago. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yes, I am.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Mike: Alan, I remember, I think maybe a week ago you were talking about how the media will talk about something serious and then the next instant they talk about something fantastic, something like fantasyland. And was with my Dad, I was watching CNN; I don't usually watch TV. They were talking about how, you know, Osama Bin Laden, he's dead. Then in the next instant they'd talk about zombies and like something that will never, you know, that can never exist. And I was thinking in my head like I saw Bin Laden and the zombies, that's kind of ironic. It's kind of like tongue in cheek. Tongue in cheek because technically he's a zombie, because you know, they brung him back to life.

Alan: Many times. Many times. It's like a Superman serial, you know, he dies in one but you find out in the next one he's not dead at all. And so they revive him. [Alan laughing.]

Mike: I got one question because I know you've got other people on the lines. This is about ancient religions and ancient societies. Have you ever heard about the ancient Moors and the ancient Kenites? Can you like, you know, tell the listeners about these civilizations?

Alan: Well, again too, the Kenites, Canaanites and so on, it's an interesting term because you've got to understand, it's kept under wraps of course because the real histories are kept in archives and they know exactly who everybody happened to be, but in old times, and in more recent times, they would give them a broad spectrum of an area, a term, so they were all called Canites and so on, and Kenites as well. And you also have the Phoenicians, for instance, which was the Greek name for the Canaanites basically, the same people. It's very confusing until you go into the real, real old, old, ancient history from other countries, not from the English educational system but from other old countries, or Persian records and so on, as to who people actually were. Even the land they call Palestine is mentioned as Palestine in some histories, but it's also called by the Romans who occupied it Edomia; they called them all Edomites in their particular day. So it gets very confusing.

There's no doubt about it, they do know who everybody was and where they're all descended from today, and some have disappeared off the map all together of course as time went on and people were moved out. We'll never get all the truth on who was who. Except, except what you do get, even through what snuck through the authorized histories, is that there have been peoples coming down through time that have always run trading and banking and money lending to nations. You'll get it when you are reading histories of other countries, even the Spartans, the Spartans held out against the monetary system of ancient times. When the Phoenicians were paying armies, or basically getting countries that they conquered through debt, they were using those armies to then try and attack the Spartans. And the Spartans did not want to go on the silver standard. They used their own iron money, specially tempered iron so you couldn't copy it. It was a long, long war but eventually they lost it. So even in ancient times it was similar to today where they're trying to get a world currency going; they were trying to do it in ancient times as well. It's only when you look into who was financing the wars and the armies against Sparta do you find the same people cropping up again,

that ran the trade routes, lent to nations, got them into debt and part of the debt deal would be that the armies would then be used for the Phoenicians to conquer the other countries and introduce the same currency.

Mike: Okay. Let's say that the Phoenicians and the Canaanites, they're the ancestors of the, you know, the black nobility and the blue bloods and so on. Is it true that the only reason... you know, the Canaan and Phoenician areas are around like Israel, right?

Alan: Actually it included the whole lot. In fact that's what the Romans called even that part that is now called Israel, they called it Edomia as well.

Mike: Okay. Is it true that in order for West Africa to do business with Russia, or for the British Isles to do business with India, they had to go through what is Israel, that region or area, because they didn't have any planes or you know, the transportation and everything was by foot. You had to walk through that area. Am I right?

Alan: It was a crossroads. That area was a crossroads from armies going east to west, north to south all the time. And even before the Romans, of course, you know the Greeks ran it for a while too.

Mike: Wow. That is amazing. See that's, so everything revolves around money. So that's the only reason why it's called The Holy land, because it's you know, it was like the banking center of the world.

Alan: Banking center of the world and through compound interest the money goes into a black hole, never to be seen again. [Alan laughing.]

Mike: And how about the Hyksos people, are they basically the Phoenicians and the Canaanites, are they the Hyksos people who invaded 18th dynasty Egyptian pharaohs?

Alan: There were two people at the same time, invaded Egypt in that particular time. One was by land and they were the Hyksos, often miscalled the Shepherd Kings; that's what it means. They were really drovers of cattle; cattle was their main thing. They came from the east. And of course they also had coming from the north by sea, they had The People of the Sea coming in as well. It was quite an interesting combination that eventually conquered Egypt at that particular time. The Hyksos were the worst, recorded in Egyptian history as the worst rulers they'd ever had. They were utter barbarians to any other people except their own. They slaughtered many of them, cut their arms off too – which is an ancient tradition by the way, in Hebrew, was to cut off the right arm of your enemies – and filled carts with them and paraded them around the cities. Eventually they were overthrown and kicked out again by an actual Egyptian much, much later. There's a lot of history definitely involved in that. Even the ones who came from the sea, the Egyptians were really surprised to find out that they were all circumcised like they were themselves; the Egyptians at one point thought they were the only guys circumcised. They were surprised to find these other guys were circumcised as well.

Mike: Now, isn't it true that, as you know, that Upper Egypt and Lower Egypt... the Upper Egypt is really the south.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: And, because [inaudible] was in and he got the 6 cataracts and so on. So ancient Axum and ancient Kush, the Kushites, is it possible that the Egyptians could be descendants of the ancient Kushites and ancient Axum dynasties?

Alan: Well, the Egyptians themselves claimed they were Hamites and that they'd come through there, in very ancient times, and that they formed the Nile. I'm not kidding when I say this, that was the first bank, they banked the water, they made the banks for the water, the water of life that made everything grow, and you had to eventually pay for the water if you lived alongside where they channeled the water into. It used to be like swampland at one time and there were different tribes living around there, small farmer types that had cattle, etc. A lot of them were put out of business or had to go into slavery under the pharaoh. They

actually banked the water. They split it into two, the north and the south, and they often had one pharaoh that ruled over both, the north and the south. He would be called the Pharaoh of the Two Hats. At one point there was actually three parts of the hat but later on it was only two parts; that was the red and white part. They also had a blue one as well. Red, white and blue; that's where you get your flag colors for revolution from, like Britain, the US, France and so on. That's a fascinating history behind Egypt all together. The Hamites themselves, they claimed to belong to that group, while other bands of Hamites went across that whole region and the Middle East and they were despised by every other tribe because their whole attitude, it was very much like William the Conqueror, very similar in their techniques. They would come to the castle gates or the city gates and they would demand everyone surrender and if you didn't they would show you by previous prisoners that they got from elsewhere, they'd kill them in front of everybody who were looking down from the city walls and they would slaughter them in the most horrible way. They would burn their eyes out and everything, long nasty deaths to terrify the inhabitants to give up. Then they would plunder the city and they would take the younger people for slaves and then they'd sell them off elsewhere. The older folk they would take outside the city gates and cut their hamstrings; that's where hamstring comes from. That came from the Hamites; they'd cut the hamstring and allow them to die slow deaths where they had to crawl and crawl looking for water until they died, just for a slow death just for the hell of it, you know. So they were despised wherever they went, the Hamites.

Mike: The Hamites, and isn't this like from the Bible, where like Noah, Ham is the son of Noah, right? And where do the Hamites come from?

Alan: Well, they pretend, wherever that they come from... You have to go into the Talmud to get the story and it's really a nasty story; of course you get a little bit in the 5 books of Moses. The Hamites really, supposedly, are the descendants of Ham. And of course Ham was cursed, supposedly, for looking upon his father's nakedness. It wasn't looking upon his father's nakedness by the way. I mean old Noah – this is a fairytale of course – but Noah's first thing that he did when he got out of the ark was to plant a vineyard and then he got himself drunk when it grew. Supposedly something happened when he was asleep by one of his sons, and this is traditionally, and it's really a nasty story they give. And they say that all the black folk were descended from Ham and go into nasty details about basically being subhuman. And there was a black professor of history that goes through this in a great way and shows you how incredibly racist it is.

Mike: I actually heard it. I mean, you don't have to worry about me, right. But I actually heard about it. Yeah, the Hamites are, yeah, they were black. Everybody knows that. So they would actually do these things? And just, you know... Wow. That's crazy. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: We also know too, from other tombs in Egypt for instance, that a people did come in, we don't know when – I think it was even before the Hyksos came along – and somehow took the country over, probably through finances and debt and so on, or simply rose up there by having incredible wealth. And they wore black wigs, and they were white and they had light-colored eyes. Lots of their effigies in the tombs have been found that show you the colors of their eyes and underneath they had red hair or even blondish. So we don't know who these people were; they have found them too in the graves they've dug up in ancient Sumer 5,000 BC, with these black wigs, made from local native hair; even the beards the guys wore, the pharaohs wore, were actually artificial. So it's never been explained who these people were. Then when you go into the people who maybe had moved out of Egypt at one time and ended up in the area called Kazaria, because they had a lot in common with Egypt, they worshipped the phallic symbol; it was their only symbol, religious symbol at all. They converted to Judaism a few centuries AD, en mass. They also had this inner clique of kings and queens who were blue-eyed, green-eyed and who were reddish-haired. So they had two distinct types of Khazars at the time. So it's often thought that they actually had been one of the groups that came out of Egypt. We've never known where the ruling classes of Egypt went to. And even its latter days, it supposedly just went down and down but it was still a very prosperous area. Even ancient Rome used it for agriculture; they got most of their grain, it fed the empire. I mean, it was a very wealthy area. But it was never explained where the ruling classes of Egypt ever went to.

Mike: So on the ethnicity of these people, it was basically almost like it was a mix of people.

Alan: I think the ones with the money eventually would always take over and probably did take over, over the ordinary peoples.

Mike: Right. So really, it doesn't matter what color you are, greed is always turning a good man bad.

Alan: Absolutely. And they form their cliques and clans and then you have a ruling class. Thanks for calling and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The professor of black history who came across the history of the Hamites and where it all came from and so on was Tony Martin and he was a professor who taught at Wellesley until 2007. He's a good talker and he knows his facts and so on, quite interesting to listen to.

Alan: Now there's another caller, Steve from Texas on the line. Are you there Steve?

Steve: How you doing Alan? I called your show previously and just recently I received your Volume One book in the mail and I wanted to appreciate you and thank you for sending me that book. I support you, I try my best, as far as buying your books and sending in donations. I know you need them.

Alan: I certainly do.

Steve: Keep doing what you're doing, Alan. But I wanted to bring to your attention as far as the weather and everything, especially here in Texas and the whole southern region. Recently we've been having droughts and on days where there have been droughts, and we've been having forest fires and things of that nature, wildfires, excuse me. You look in the sky, of course there are the chemtrails and the sky is cloudy and white and things of that nature. But in the morning time, you watch the news anchor, he tells you that today we're going to have a blue sky as ever. Blue skies, and of course the atmosphere is filled with the chemtrails. I wanted to ask another question to you, a point that was happening in Alabama. They recently had tornadoes, and I'm used to, when I was growing up, tornadoes being a single vortex, or a single funnel. Recently these tornadoes were triple vortex, and they were huge, colossal tornadoes that demolished homes in Alabama. I wanted to know, you know I've been reading government white papers such as 2025, by the Air Force, We Own the Weather, or Control the Weather.

Alan: That's right.

Steve: And also another paper written by a gentleman, How to Wreck the Environment. I wanted to know, it kind of baffles me too, when I think about all these things, what they can do and how.

Alan: ...and they are doing.

Steve: They are doing it. They would create a tornado with a triple vortex to wipe out people's homes, you know.

Alan: In the 1970s, I think 1974 or 1975, agreement at the United Nations under Weather Warfare and Weather Modification, they said that, literally, weather warfare was more dangerous, far, far more devastating than any atomic bomb would be. And so it was a big thing, high priority of course. They also admitted they can create tornadoes, they can steer tornadoes, actually steer them to the target; this is at the United Nations in their treaty section. They admitted too, that they can cause it to rain and flood as a tactic of war, or they can literally cause a drought as a tactic of war; they can do either depending on the type of spray they put out there. So all of that which you're talking about they CAN and ARE doing. Of course they're going to continue to do it. They have used it steadily now since 1998; that's when they officially started spraying constantly. They tested it for many, many years in the past but they started doing it constantly across Canada and the US and elsewhere. And part of it too, will be to convince the public that there is weather change, as they say, climate change, and get us to all go under their new types of rules, and moved into communities, into their big cities, so we can get fed and get jobs, etc, and it would be too dangerous to live in the country. It's all part of the same structure. There's no doubt about it, they have used it in other countries during warfare. And they have wiped out economies, especially farming by floods and drought. They've done the same in the US at one point too, and Canada; they gave us floods for about 4 years in the bread basket, same in the States, at the same time, and then it was followed by drought for 4 years. They are in control of it; there's no doubt about it. As I say, you don't let a weapon like this go to

waste, and it was built for a purpose. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Inflation and Low Wages to Last for Years

Fukushima Parents get Dirty Over Radiation Levels in Playground Soil

True Cost of Subsidized Windmills

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 4, 2011 (#825)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4, 2011:
Obedience to Authority Aimed at Debased Majority:
"We Live Under a System, A Complex Cancerous Mitosis,
Where the Elite Owners and the Masses Form a Symbiosis,
Expert Manipulators by the Thousands, Well-Paid, are Hired,
Training Public for More Taxes when Wallet's Light & Tired,
But Celebrities, Bread and Circuses, Sex, Sports Arenas,
Keep the Masses Happy and Masters Laughing Like Hyenas,
Should a Leader Stand for Masses, Never Compromised,
Crowd Would Cheer till He Failed then Have Him Crucified,
For the Masses Really Wish the System to Stay the Same,
Aware of High Corruption but, -- On Saturday's the Game,
That's Why They Vote for Leaders, and Familiar Monotony,
Put Forth by Establishment, Demanding Obedience to Authority"
© Alan Watt May 4, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 4th of May 2011. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios there for download and hopefully I can show you the shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big, complex system that runs over you like a big arch, a big dome you might call it, of interconnecting foundations, organizations, very rich people of course, and clubs, etc, NGOs and all the rest of it, all working together and taking their orders from a really high boss obviously, the capstone as they say. It's above government, although they have some members within government, always placed there. Literally, your whole life is planned out for you. The big changes you will see in your life are already planned, even the cultural changes. It's been that way for an awful long time. So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site are the official sites. All of the sites have transcripts as well of the audios in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to those ones there; there's a variety to choose from. Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can purchase the books, hopefully, and the disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated because, as I say, everything's going up all the time.

When I order books or anything, it's up with all these harmonized sales taxes added to them and all the rest of it. It's just getting ridiculous but it's nowhere near where it's supposed to go in the near future.

We're on a roll for heavy taxation and to get rid of your, what's called, disposable income. That's means you'll be paying for bare necessities; that's where your money will go in the future, in licenses, fees, and all the rest of it. That's what they mean by austerity and a post-consumerist society. That's what we're going into now of course. Most folk don't know it yet. They won't believe it until it actually happens to them personally. Some have already found out the hard way, the ones that have lost their homes or those living in tent cities. But of course they don't get much coverage on the media because it's all bad news isn't it, and no one likes bad news. We like fake news and happy news, like the resurrected Osama being killed again and again and again. And they cheer like little assholes at football games. That's what it is; it turns them on. It's just astonishing. They don't know they've been bankrupted right over, plundered by the banks. They don't know, or care, that their tax money is going to increase, increase to help pay off all the debts incurred for all these ongoing perpetual wars, as they call it actually from the Pentagon. It's a perpetual war. They don't really care.

They're like the people of old times. You know, when the kings and queens wanted to get the people to buckle under and obey for heavier taxation or whatever, they'd execute someone in public and it was made to be like a fair day. In other words, they'd turn up for it like a market day, jugglers would be present and all the rest of it, and people would cheer some poor sucker getting his head cut off and getting drawn and quartered. It was a celebration and everyone was very happy to see someone else getting the stick rather than themselves. And that's unfortunately how most people are. They're not too bright. They are a mass type humanity. They're very predictable; that's why they're easily managed by their more intelligent people who run their system, and who own their system; technically they also own them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's true what I said you know. Most people are so predictable and they act like a mass type of humanity. And they are technically too. They soak up the new cultural trends and adopt the attitudes given to them by celebrities. They copy what they see. They speak what they see, because you're always given new terminology from television and so on. And every age group is managed of course, perfectly well. Every generation is managed, every age group within the generations is managed perfectly well by television masters really, those who understand the psychology of humanity.

And it's true enough, even though you've plundered them and pillaged them – through the banking scams that no one went to jail for, of course – they go over the moon, over a guy's name they've almost forgotten, who supposedly died again, and it's good enough for them, just like they'd won a big football match. Honestly, that's how they really see it, as they personally had won something. Meanwhile they're up to their eyes, trillions in debt for these ongoing wars, which they call perpetual war from the War College. So you cannot help people like that. You can't help them. They're like lemmings; they must run over the edge of the cliff, hopefully all together, and maybe leave some of the rest of us some peace.

You understand that the masses have a symbiotic relationship with the masters. This has always been the problem down through time. That most want to follow leaders and they vote what they think are leaders in of course. In the old days too, they would get the guy that scared the most to rule over them. They respect fear and it seems as long as someone else is getting the chop, they'll cheer someone else getting the chop, or some other people across the water getting the chop, but that's just how they are. There is a symbiotic relationship. So the elite need the masses and the masses need the elite, obviously. That's why they don't want to change anything at the bottom. They'll go along with anything that comes their way, as long as they're thrown a crumb once in a while. And they don't personally profit off it but they think they do in some way or another. It's all psychological warfare.

Meanwhile, it says here in the Wall Street Journal.

About 1 in 7 in U.S. Receive Food Stamps
(Alan: So there's how great it all is, eh? 1 in 7 receives food stamps.)
blogs.wsj.com / May 3, 2011

The number of food stamp recipients was essentially flat in February, the most recent month available, with 44.2 million Americans receiving benefits, according a new report from the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

The food stamp program ballooned during the recession as workers lost their jobs or saw their hours and income reduced. The rise in recipients has begun to flatten in recent months, which may mean that as the economy is improving (A: I don't know where it's improving.) fewer Americans are seeking to join the program. Enrollment in the program is still high though, with 11.6% more people tapping benefits in February than the same month a year earlier.

Food stamp numbers aren't seasonally adjusted though, meaning a variety of factors could influence the monthly tallies and the program could grow again in coming months.

Mississippi and Oregon were among the states with the largest share of the population utilizing food stamps in February: At least one in five residents in each state were receiving benefits.

Wyoming had the lowest rate of recipients with just 6.6% of the state's residents using food stamps. (A: Well, they'll have to use more weather warfare on that area, I guess, and put the farmers under.)

Anyway, that's how it really is, as I say, in the world, when people cheer for utter Hollywood fiction that's given to them. As I said yesterday, that Osama Bin Goldstein supposedly died again and they're all quite happy about it and they've forgotten about all their own masters pillaging them. It's just astonishing isn't it, but very predictable too. Very predictable.

Now, Isis, we've mentioned Isis before – they love these names of course – but this is the mobile payment system. And AT&T and T Mobile and Verizon came together.

Isis mobile payment system to work with Visa and MasterCard, shelving plans for its own network
engadget.com / By Vlad Savov / May 4th 2011

When AT&T, T-Mobile and Verizon came together to create the Isis mobile payment system, they touted a standalone service, powered by Discover's payment network, that would revolutionize the way we make small purchases on the move. Well, the revolution is still on schedule, apparently, but the big trio is now being said to have made a concession in reaching out to the incumbent leaders in this field, Visa and MasterCard. (A: So you're going cashless totally. And the herd will do it quite happily. They'll go cashless quite happily with these tracking systems monitoring everything they purchase, everything they eat, do, whatever. They don't mind. They're really the first generation to think that privacy is an unnecessary thing to have. They have no idea of history or tyranny and why so many laws were put out before, on demand of the people after successful revolutions that they GET privacy. They just don't mind losing it all. It says...) The Wall Street Journal cites multiple sources in reporting that Isis has turned into a less ambitious "mobile wallet" project that would seek to let you use your Visa or MasterCard account via your NFC-capable smartphone. As far as the consumer is concerned, it's still the same swipe-to-buy proposition, but the move was apparently necessary for Isis "to avoid falling further behind" in the race to corner this developing market. (A: Then they go on to say...) We'd say it's encouraging to see these guys showing a bit of swiftness -- it's about time the rest of the world caught up to Japan. (A: ...that's just radiating with progress.)

Anyway, that's part of it too; so Verizon is part of it. Then Verizon announced this too – it's quite interesting – it says it will start slapping "We Can Track You" warning stickers on its products, its phones.

Verizon to put location-tracking warning sticker on phones
Verizon says it will soon begin placing a sticker with this warning on all new devices.
money.cnn.com / Julianne Pepitone, staff reporter / April 29, 2011

NEW YORK (CNNMoney) -- In the wake of a giant brouhaha over the news that Apple's iPhones record and store users' locations, Verizon Wireless says it will start slapping 'we can track you!' warning stickers on its products.

Verizon's announcement came in the form of a letter to Representatives Ed Markey, a Democrat from

Massachusetts, and Joe Barton, a Texas Republican. In March, they asked the four major wireless carriers to explain how and why they track mobile location data. (A: Well, they're not telling you how and why but they are telling you they're going to put a sticker on it.)

All four carriers acknowledged that they store location data for varying periods of time (A: ...meaning forever.), but Verizon (VZ, Fortune 500) was the only company to suggest a warning label. (A: So that makes it alright, put a warning label on it.)

The company says it will begin including the removable sticker on all new devices it sells.

The sticker warns: "This device is capable of determining its (and your) physical, geographical location and can associate this location data with other customer information. (A: That's all your calls and your purchases and everything.) To limit access to location information by others, refer to the User Guide for Location settings and be cautious when downloading, accessing or using applications and services." (A: ...which are the only ones that are provided for you, well, which allow you to be tracked and traced of course and all the rest of it. So anyway, basically, there you go. Really, see, everything runs on legalities and contracts and when they put out that sticker and you take that sticker off, you're agreeing that they can track and trace you. You have no comeback whatsoever, whatever happens. It's a legality, a REAL legality. It says...)

Why Apple and Google need to stalk you
Verizon also disclosed that it stores location data and other customer information for seven years. (A: And they're liars of course, it's perpetual.) Sprint (S, Fortune 500) keeps the details for three years, while AT&T (T, Fortune 500) retains it for anywhere from a few days to five years. T-Mobile did not give a timeframe. (A: Well, they are more honest.)

The carriers' responses came earlier in the month, but Congress first released them Thursday.

Each of the letters pointed to third-party applications as the real culprit.

Verizon said location-based apps "should give customers clear and transparent notice," while Sprint complained that it could no longer act as consumers' "trusted carrier with whom they have a trusted relationship to answer all of their questions."

Markey was unimpressed. In a statement on his site, he said the carriers' responses left him "with a feeling of uneasiness and uncertainty ... the disconnect is when third-party applications come in to play."

Meanwhile, Apple (AAPL, Fortune 500) has been cleaning up the PR mess made after two British researchers released an open source application that let Apple's customers see the location data stored on their iPhones and 3G iPads.

The smartphone maker released a 10-part Q&A and statement on Wednesday admitting to a lack of transparency. (A: Well, that's what it's about. It's to keep you in the dark, isn't it? That's what spying is all about isn't it?) It also promised a software update to fix a "bug" that retained data (A: It's just a bug that was in there, you know, it just happened to develop itself, this bug.) for more than a year instead of the intended few days.

Everybody knew about it except the public. The cops knew, everybody knew, but the public didn't know. And that's the garbage which they give us as news isn't it? And it truly is garbage as news because everything that's out there has been sold to track and trace and monitor everything that you do. You see, you're a farm animal and the farmers are an elite. And like all elites who are into farming, they make sure that their workers just below them, make sure that they know all about the stock. You're very important, you see, how long you're going to live. They've worked all this stuff out – I've read articles before – on your genealogies, etc, as to how much work they're going to get out of you, meaning tax money and production and so on in your lifetime. So they've got to know everything about you, you see, everything about you. That's standard farm practice. Standard.

In China of course, they're still being touted as the big progressive nation for the world. This came out last year but it's come out again this year. It says...

You are NOT allowed to commit suicide:
Workers in Chinese iPad factories forced to sign pledges
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 1st May 2011

(A: Well, the suicides continued after the last forced pledge signing and so on. So they're at it again.)

Factories making sought-after Apple iPads and iPhones in China are forcing staff to sign pledges not to commit suicide, an investigation has revealed.

At least 14 workers at Foxconn factories in China have killed themselves in the last 16 months (A: ...at least. It will be a lot more.) as a result of horrendous working conditions.

Many more are believed to have either survived attempts or been stopped before trying at the Apple supplier's plants in Chengdu or Shenzen.

Appalling conditions: An investigation by two NGOs has found new workers at Foxconn factories in China are made to sign a 'no suicide' pledge. (A: I wonder what happens if you break it? Can they sue you after you're dead or what? Or just go to your ancestors? I just don't know.)

After a spate of suicides last year, managers at the factories ordered new staff to sign pledges that they would not attempt to kill themselves, according to researchers.

An investigation of the 500,000 workers by the Centre for Research on Multinational Companies and Students & Scholars Against Corporate Misbehaviour (Sacom) (A: It's called Sacom... it's a weird name, Sacom.) found appalling conditions in the factories.

They claimed that:
• Excessive overtime was rife, despite a legal limit of 36 hours a month. One payslip showed a worker did 98 hours of overtime in one month, the Observer reported.
• During peak periods of demand for the iPad, workers were made to take only one day off in 13.
• Badly performing workers were humiliated in front of colleagues.
• Workers are banned from talking and are made to stand up for their 12-hour shifts.
(A: One day off in 13. Progress is wonderful they say. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another interesting article I'll put up tonight is to do with GPS for your cars. One of the most popular companies that make them is called TomTom and it's got a unique little feature in that it notifies the cops as to the speed that you're traveling at, so you get busted by your own GPS in your car. Isn't that wonderful? There's a little video, a very short video of the CEO claiming the company didn't know about this. I guess it's another one, it must be nanotechnology, it builds its own little bugs inside it, you know, it's always working.

TomTom Sold User Data To Police for Speed Traps
hardocp.com / April 28, 2011

If you own a TomTom GPS and you got a ticket in a speed trap...it was your own data that busted you! Here is a statement from TomTom's CEO claiming the company didn't know about this and that it won't happen again. (A: ...which of course is a big lie because they get a lot of cash for this deal they've worked out with cops and so on. It makes a lot of money in traffic tickets and so on, an awful lot of money. Some towns and cities depend on that cash coming in because they have so many... they actually factor in how many they want per year, for all the jobs they want to do, extra jobs to build or big dinners or something like that. Or holidays abroad, you know, the important stuff.)

Also to do with psy-ops operations, I've talked about psy-operations last night. They've changed their name of course, the psychological operations groups, because we all got to know what that meant and what they

were up to. But it's admitted now that the Army is embedding psy-ops, and they have for years by the way, in this article. Again, it's a very short video. The psy-ops, they've been embedding their officers into local television stations. It says...

Army embeds PSYOPS soldiers at local TV stations 911
youtube.com / May 2, 2011

The U.S. Army has used local television stations in the U.S. as training posts for some of its psychological-operations personnel, according to Yahoo! News blog The Upshot. Since at least 2001, both WRAL, a CBS affiliate in Raleigh, N.C., and WTOC, a CBS affiliate in Savannah, Ga., have regularly hosted active-duty soldiers from the Army's 4th Psychological Operations group as part of the Army's Training With Industry program.

See, they go to the mainstream media to find out how to really con the public. That's part of their training, because that's what the mainstream media is for, to make sure you're left with a correct impression. In the little video look at their logo for the psychological operations group: to "PERSUADE" the public... and basically to alter your perceptions of things and so on, and how to also conquer your mind in a sense so you'll come away with the proper conclusions, the desired conclusions they want. Have a look at that one too. It's quite interesting.

And also, from Uruknet; it's an Arabian site. It says...

Iraq: Let us not forget what "humanitarian intervention" looks like
(A: To do with all this... We're bringing humanitarian intervention into all the Middle East, you know, as we grab their oil and stuff like that.)
uruknet.info / May 2, 2011 / William Blum

Libya: Let us not be confused as to why Libya alone has been singled out for "humanitarian intervention". On April 9, Condoleezza Rice delivered a talk in San Francisco. Or tried to. The former Secretary of State was interrupted repeatedly by cries from the audience of "war criminal" and "torturer". (A: By they way, now that they've claimed again, once again they've got Osama Bin Laden, they're saying that the torturing helped to find out where he was. So they're validating torture, you see, with this con game as well. Anyway, it says...) (For which we can thank our comrades in Code Pink and World Can't Wait.) As one of the protesters was being taken away by security guards, Rice made the kind of statement that has now become standard for high American officials under such circumstances: "Aren't you glad this lady lives in a democracy where she can express her opinion?" (A: Can you really? [Alan laughing.] I can think a whole bunch of things you can't say.) She also threw in another line that's become de rigueur since the US overthrew Saddam Hussein, an argument that's used when all other arguments fail: "The children of Iraq are actually not living under Saddam Hussein, thank God."

My response to such a line is this: If you went into surgery to correct a knee problem and the surgeon mistakenly amputated your entire leg, what would you think if someone then remarked to you how nice it was that "you actually no longer have a knee problem, thank God." (A: ...they took your whole leg off.) The people of Iraq no longer have a Saddam problem.

Unfortunately, they've lost just about everything else as well. (A: You've got to remember too, when they went in to bomb Iraq it was to take down total infrastructure. That's like going into a country and destroying all its wells for water, all its pipelines for water, all its food making industry and factories and so on, all its hospitals. Everything that held it together is utterly... you're bombed into the Stone Age. That's what they mean by that.) Twenty years of American bombing, invasion, occupation and torture have led to the people of that unhappy land losing their homes, their schools, their electricity, their clean water, their environment, their neighborhoods, their archaeology, their jobs, their careers, their professionals, their state-run enterprises, their physical health, their mental health, their health care, their welfare state, their women's rights, their religious tolerance, their safety, their security, their children, their parents, their past, their present, their future, their lives ... more than half the population either dead, disabled, in prison, or in foreign exile ... the air, soil, water, blood and genes drenched with depleted uranium ... the most awful birth defects ... unexploded cluster bombs lie in wait for children ... a river of blood runs alongside the Euphrates and

Tigris (A: …rivers.) … through a country that may never be put back together again….

Well that says it all right there. That says it all right there, folks. That's what they call, under this con game world that we live in, humanitarian intervention. And of course it doesn't mention here that they then divvyed up the oil fields. It was all divvied up before they went in of course; I've mentioned that two weeks ago, with Blair and all the rest of them and the oil companies. They were given them gratis after they build brand new refineries, using the US's and Britain's tax money. Awful nice of us isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to callers, we've all heard about the fact that the EU, this super soviet parliament that was created over there, which is not democratic by any means at all, is going to ban all herbal medicines. And of course I think they put a bill in the US at the same time; so they want to do the same thing. Big pharma of course, wants to eradicate any competition, any other field of course, or alternative medicine. This is from the Mail Online. It says…

Herbal medicines banned as EU directive comes into force
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 30th April 2011

Patients have lost access to hundreds of herbal medicines today, after European regulations came into force.

Sales of all herbal remedies, except for a small number of popular products for 'mild' illness such as echinacea for colds and St John's Wort for depression have been banned.

For the first time traditional products must be licensed or prescribed by a registered herbal practitioner.

The Government allowed access to some unlicensed manufactured herbal medicines via a statutory register.

Some of the most commonly used products were saved after the Health Secretary Andrew Lansley approved a plan for the Health Professions Council to establish a register of practitioners supplying unlicensed herbal medicines. (A: So now you have to basically go through a silly practitioner to do it all.)

However, many remedies were lost as it was only open to those who could afford the licensing process which costs between £80,000 to £120,000. (A: [Alan laughing.] …to get a license, for a practitioner. Can you believe that? Not trying to keep everybody out of it and destroy it. No, no, no. If you can afford 120 grand then you might just get a license.)

At least 50 herbs, including horny goat weed (so-called natural Viagra), hawthorn berry, used for angina pain, and wild yam will no longer be stocked in health food shops, says the British Herbal Medicine Association. (A: So… it's just astonishing. Well, it's not astonishing at all, is it?)

The 2004 EU directive demands that a traditional herbal medicinal product must be shown to have been in use for 30 years in the EU – or at 15 years in the EU and 15 years elsewhere – for it to be licensed. (A: These things have been around for hundreds of years.)

The UK drug safety watchdog, the Medicines and Healthcare Products Agency, has issued more than a dozen alerts in the past two years, including a warning last month over a contaminated weight loss pill called Herbal Flos Lonicerae (Herbal Xenicol) due to concerns over possible side-effects. (A: …like weight loss, I guess.)

Mr Lansley, in a written statement, said the Government wanted to ensure continuing access to unlicensed herbal medicines via a statutory register for practitioners 'to meet individual patient needs'.

(A: You can still get pins stuck into you through acupuncture if that turns you on. But that's pretty well it, it seems to be.) Acupuncture falls outside the EU directive and so remains unaffected.

Prince Charles, a long-standing supporter of complementary therapies, has voiced his support for formal regulation of herbal practitioners. (A: What a hypocrite he is. They have their own personal, even the queen has her own personal herbal doctor, you know, that travels everywhere with her.)

Up til now the industry has been covered by the 1968 Medicines Act. This was drawn up when only a small number of herbal remedies were available. (A: Utter nonsense. They have had hundreds and hundreds on the tables for years. So I guess that's it, as I say, same thing's to come to the US as well; mind you, it will probably be more than 120 grand for a licensing fee. That'll be for the year too probably.)

Alan: I'll go to Steve from Oregon on the phone if he's there. Is Steve still there?

Steve: Yes, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I want to be brief because you know, smart as I think I am, you portray everything, you speak right straight from my heart and I appreciate you so much. And I want to ask a question – I almost feel like you're my best friend and we've never even spoke before. But I wanted to ask a question. What do you think of Jesus Christ and the trinity and all that stuff because I kind of believe in that. But everything else you say, you speak right to my heart and I just wanted to see what you thought about that, because I really trust you.

Alan: Well, we don't have much, really, on it except that someone did exist at that time that caused an awful lot of fuss for the authorities. You get evidence of that; the biggest evidence, actually, is in the Talmud and I'm sure a lot of people are kicking at themselves for that being allowed to, to verify that someone of that name did exist. There's no doubt someone came along at one time, and unfortunately the religion that he created, that really was to be an individual, and that you didn't need priests by the way. Up till then everyone, every culture regardless of the pagan cultures or whatever culture, you had to go through priests who were special people, you know. Because everything gets a hierarchy of special people, and then the masses at the bottom who are not special at all. And he came along and told you basically that you didn't need to talk to God through a priest or get a priest to do anything special for you. You could talk to God yourself. He also mentioned, you see, something that had never been said before and that was that YOU MATTERED to God. Of course that had never, ever been said. Everything was communal, religions were communal things, for peoples things, but not individual things. So he broke a big taboo and said that God actually could communicate to you or vice versa, on a personal level. That gave for the first time single individuals a feeling that they mattered, they actually mattered. In those days, remember, if you were a nobody, in those days, you could be killed by any overlord – whatever it was, feudal system, whatever it could be – without any repercussions. You were nothing, you see, and suddenly you were something. And it affected all the laws, even in early Christianity, although it was definitely hijacked by a church that really was an empire, a governmental empire that hijacked it and turned it back into something for the masses with priests again and all the rest of it. But they still kept the part that individuals had special rights. Nothing else had come along to say that you had rights, because God created you, you know. So that was still a thorn in the sides for an awful long time of rulers, that they had to give at least some show of, before they'd kill someone or execute someone, that this person had a special right as a divine being basically. Before that you were just simply another type of animal underneath these people. As I say, I really do think that it was meant for individuals. I don't think it was ever meant for a mass movement. I think all major religions actually, except one, were really made for individual progression to a deity or to a spiritual thing. Something called spiritual, something that comes in little bursts throughout your life but doesn't last very long, it's just like little glimpses. I think it was a spiritual thing for individuals to try and attain and that you had to do it, really, by yourself. Unfortunately religion has always been used by leaders; the dominant minority will always use religion and turn it round for their own purposes and get you back on your knees basically worshiping or obeying the system rather than their deity.

Steve: You are an amazing blessed individual. I support you very much and thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Steve: Thank you, Alan. Bye-bye. Have a good night.

Alan: There's Daniel in the UK, if he's there. Is Daniel there?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Just one question please, Alan. An article today on the internet says, the highest-ranking chief of police here said an attack is likely in the UK after the killing of Bin Laden and all this. Do you think they really will start blowing people up again?

Alan: If they need to. If they need to, the end justifies the means. They'll blow up towers to get what they want, the New American Century, you know, the Century of Change. They'll kill enough of their own if they have to do it; there's no doubt about that. And governments have got an incredible history of doing this down through the ages, by the way. So if it needs something like that they will do it. What's never expressed is, or even asked is the question, well why are they over in all these countries anyway? what are they doing over in all these countries? ...grabbing the oil and the resources, and ruling as an empire over countries which were independent sovereign nations. That's never brought up. And of course there will be some backlash from people from those countries because no one likes to be occupied; that's traditional in all histories.

Daniel: Just when there's some doubt, if there is any doubt in the UK and it starts to gain some momentum and they set off another bomb just to remind people that the terrorist threat's real and that sort of thing, eh.

Alan: Well, that's part of it, definitely, because governments must convince you; it's like the psy-ops operations. You never tell the public the truth, obviously. You never tell them the truth, EVER. And you never tell them your real reasons in warfare for going into countries, and the corporations behind it, the Military-Industrial Complex, who have all got contracts to expand, or lose, if we don't go to war, because they are raking in the cash right now. During the Cold War pretty well every member of the House of Lords in Britain, which is like the US Senate, would get the first dibs in upcoming wars and so on, or the missile projects. Every month it was a new missile coming out and as soon as they got it out and sold by government to the military they'd come out and say a month later, oh it's obsolete now, the Russians have got a faster one. This went on for many years and every Lord had shares in these corporations, you see. They didn't even really need lobbyists because they were all doing their own lobbying, these guys. So it's an extension of it. Now, a year or two year ago I read an article from the US military and it's actually called Perpetual War. We're now in a state of perpetual war. It's meant to go across the whole world and bring in this kind of American/British type system across the entire planet, including all the degradation, by the way. That was actually in the article: we'll teach them to be degraded, as we are, and they'll relish the degradation and the sexual promiscuity and all the rest of it. In other words, they are going to force the whole culture, to destroy their cultures they will force this culture upon them; you're seeing all this go ahead. Now, they must always come up every so often, when the public are getting screwed through taxes and poverty and austerity and all the rest of it, they must, once in a while, create some hullaballoo to get you back on board again: Oh, protect us, protect us. Because otherwise the public start to – not that they understand anything – they start to lose confidence and wonder why we're spending so much money on wars. But as soon as you get something happening, or even the threat of something happening, oh please protect us, government. That's how it's been traditionally run for an awful long time.

Daniel: So this probably is on the cards then, yeah.

Alan: I wouldn't be surprised. I mean it's so easy to do now. I can remember when the special air service, they used to hire, or recruit guys from countries outside the British Empire. They would use these teams, just like the CIA uses them – they use them as well – from all different countries. They'd bring them in, make them feel part of the force, and then send them out to do operations abroad, of what would be called in the recipient countries as terrorism, which of course it was. And they would be disassociated from Britain, for instance, and therefore if they were ever caught Britain would deny any knowledge of it. Well, the CIA does it too and so on, as they've been doing it all along. They've even hired people within Pakistan to invade American troops over the border in Afghanistan; that was in the papers a few months back in fact. So they can keep this incredible complex game going and get everyone fighting each other, just to keep the war perpetuated while they really go ahead with their main plans. I just read the other day that Canada, for instance, has a big stake in the pipeline that's to go through Pakistan and Afghanistan. A massive pipeline is going through it. It's worth $750 billion apparently, and Canada's got a big stake in that and they said that their troops will also protect that pipeline. And the US has got a massive stake. So in other words, it's to do with plunder and to keep the ruling establishment more and more wealthy, to make sure their power goes on forever. But there will be a backlash against all of this obviously. You know, people will be killed either by people who are really pissed off, real terrorists, or people that are made to do it through some side unit like an attachment to the special air service or whatever. One way or another they'll get the public. You've got to understand too, with the internet today and the phones and so on, they've got the instant pulse of the public, on every topic. They know when they're getting ticked off about something and they know when to

pull the strings and make something happen and get the public terrified again, and that keeps them quiet for another few months. So that's how easy it's run. It's a big psychological operation. It's not difficult to do, and the public will always respond in the same manner, of course.

Daniel: Yep. So until it comes into that self-policing and stuff, yeah. I understand. Thanks for answering my question.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now there's Michael in Indiana, if Michael's there. Is Michael there?

Michael: Alan, hello. I know that the whole Bin Laden thing is kind of a ruse to keep people's mind in the wrong place. But I noticed that they had done the raid on, with the 30th or whatever, so I figure May Day is an occultic holiday, is it not?

Alan: Well you understand the May Pole, the May Pole was a big celebration. The May Pole was the phallic symbol for renewal and regeneration, and it was colored of course in the old Egyptian colors, red, white and blue, like the British flag and American flag and the French flag for revolution. It also was a symbol of the system's renewal... the SYSTEM's renewal, not just nature. So it was a phallic symbol that everyone danced round. It also has a double meaning, that everyone basically under that system, that phallic symbol, gets the shaft. [Alan laughing.] So we're getting shafted for another year basically by the same people.

Michael: Okay. Yeah, I noticed that, I've been trying to, I read your trilogy and I've been trying to read all the books that you recommend. I have gotten to the point where, you know, when I see something on the news it's like immediately, yeah I mean, it stands out to me now. But anyway, so that kind of stuff I'm trying to keep ahead on. I noticed when they did that, I'm like, well it may not even have happened. I mean, they may just be doing that to get people's mind on to like, hey, oh yeah, well we're over there, and so all the money is well spent. But then again it's like that was the reason that we went over there in the first place. So it's like, well the mission is over, right, so, but not really.

Alan: No. It's not. In fact the CFR today have got an article out, again, about perpetual war until they've finished all that they went to do. So it's going to go on forever. I've got an article here from the CFR and the CFR, remember, that's where you rub shoulders with the true ruling establishment, who own America – they OWN America and they have for an awful long time. And they have all these writers working from Yale, etc for them to perpetuate this. Hold on and I'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just mentioning there to Mike from Indiana that there's an article out by the President of the Council on Foreign Relations and it's Richard N. Haass, Mr Haass himself. He says...

Beyond bin Laden
Author: Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations / cfr.org / May 3, 2011

The killing of Osama bin Laden by United States special forces constitutes a significant victory over global terrorism. But it is a milestone, not a turning point, in what remains an ongoing struggle with no foreseeable end.

I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night and you can look it up for yourself and read right through the whole thing. It's an ongoing thing forever until... The CFR, remember, is set up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs as a brother organization for America. The whole idea was set up to bring a ONE empire system across the world based on the Anglo-American Establishment, who run the whole show basically. And by that I don't mean the British people or the American people. I'm talking about the establishment, the dominant minority who have always been in control. This has always been their dream, is to take over the entire world and standardize it under one system which they then rule over. Really, that's what it is. Are you still there Michael?

Michael: Yeah. I heard the other night that you had mentioned that movie, The American Ruling Class. I noticed I had that on Netflix; I'm going to watch that. Anyway, I'll let you go and let other callers call in. But yeah, a buddy of mine had recommended those 12-hour religion CDs; I'm going to buy those, and the

Waiting for the Miracle companion book, with it, because you got good information. But I just wanted to call in. So you know, keep up what you're doing and I'll talk to you later.

Alan: Okey-doke.

It's interesting too as I say, that the May Pole was also the big celebration for fertility. They also had 'the green man'; it's all Masonic as well, still used today, the green man, the man of nature. They also used to have a cock robin, a man who dressed up in a robin's outfit with the red breast, and he oversaw the selection of male and female youngsters, and they'd go off into the bushes and they'd have sexual relations. And the children who were the offspring of those temporary couplings were called Robinson; that's where the name comes from, Robinson. It's an incredible history we have that's hidden from most of the general public, but this was traditional for an awful long time, even through Christianity in a lot of areas. The high religions that always used the pagan religions still go by this kind of format with special days, the symbology of them, regeneration, of course, of themselves. And the green man, the man of nature, for which they do not apologize; meaning it's natural for an elite, a superior elite to rule over the lesser. That's what they mean by the man of nature; themselves. And Albert Pike of course mentioned that himself; nature, we do not make excuses for nature. Meaning, we are the natural dominant elite.

Alan: Now there's Bob from Texas on the phone too. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Yes. Thank you Alan. Thank you for taking my call and I'll try to be as quick as I can here. You know, Christ was crucified for individualism. And you know, that's the way I see that. I mean, I feel like, you know, the other caller was talking about that. You know, he talked about that and that's why they crucified him.

Alan: Anybody who doesn't please the masses will be crucified by the same followers who are the mass.

Bob: He was against the religious establishment and the government.

Alan: That's right. And that's a message all down through the ages, the same will happen to you. [Alan chuckles.] I mean, it truly is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

I in 7 in US on Food Stamps

ISIS Mobile Payment Company joins with Visa & MasterCard

Verizon to put Warning Sticker on Phones to Let Customers they are Being Tracked

Chinese Factories and Suicide

Your TomTom GPS Vehicle System Helps Police to Bust You

Army has been Embedding PsyOps Officers in TV Studios for Years

Lest We Forget--What "Humanitarian Intervention" Looks Like

Herbal Medicines Banned--Europe

CFR Report--Beyond Ben Laden---Perpetual War

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 5th, 2011 (#826)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 5th, 2011:
Psychological Operations:
Your Brain They Penetrated,
When Your Eyes Were Fixated:
"Those On the Internet are Kept at Their Station
By Info Controllers Dishing Out Information,
While Way Up Above, Serving the Elite in Control,
Are Trained, Psy-Op Officers Who've Sold Their Soul,
They Admit Their Releases Cause Disorientation
Because Few Can Discriminate Such Vast Information,
The Agenda You See, is Planned Long in Advance,
And Not One Iota is Left Down to Chance,
Which Means Psy-Ops, Reuters, All Work as One,
How They Must Laugh Having Frolicking Fun,
Knowing They Shape the Minds and Opinions
To Maintain an Elite in Power Over Minions,
They Weaponized Culture for Home and the World,
Forward-Looking to When Victory Flag is Unfurled,
A Planet Conquered, Debased, Libidinal Cannibals,
Dumbly Led to the Abattoir While Rutting Like Animals"
© Alan Watt May 5th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 5th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 5th, 2011. I always get this over at the beginning of the broadcast, so it's a reminder to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios, which are available for free download. Lots to choose from, and hopefully, by the time you're finished, if you can get through them all, you'll understand the massive superstructure that overruns way above government, way above all governments in fact of the world, and brings in this global system for the few, designed a long time ago. Big agencies, big foundations involved in it, the big banking foundations and everything, and the global elite, all the elite families across the planet really made a club a long time ago, and decided they'd never let their power go. They must make sure of their own survival down through the ages, as they bring our populations down by various methods and so on. And they view us basically as farm

animals. And our usefulness has been very good in the past to bring in the world empire, but we're getting to the stage where they claim there's too many of us, and they don't need us all so much anymore. So, it's quite an interesting journey I take you on through the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts too, of a lot of the talks for print-up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

Remember too, you can buy books and discs that I have for sale, and hopefully that will keep me going. If not, too bad. That's the way it will go. And from the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal order from your post office. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see in the .com site. Follow it with an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are really appreciated, believe you me. Cash is okay too, you can send from the US to Canada.

Across the world, you're left with PayPal to order and donate. And you're left too with Western Union or Money Gram. As I say, I try to show you the traps that we fall into. We're managed all the way through our lives. We're managed. Your parents were managed all through their lives too. And when you go back into very old books of the top clubs, like the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same deal actually, one is in Britain, one is in the US, they're brother and sister, you can find their plans for World War I, II, and ongoing wars to take over the resources of the world. They were doing that right from the very beginning, when they were comprised mainly of the Cecil Rhodes Group that blended with the Milner Banking Group, and become the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Grab all the world's resources. That was all the things of wealth for the big corporations they knew would come along, which they would own, of course, and also all the food supplies towards the end of it. And that's what you're in today. You've been living through the takeover of the world's food supply as well. So, there's nothing that surprises me, personally, as they go through their job of standardizing the world into one system. And the last few countries that don't use usury, it's against their religion, the Islamic countries, are being bombed into the Stone Age. Either that or they have to be turned into democracies, these phony democracies that we all have, of course, where governments pretend, very poorly I should add too, they pretend to serve the people, and they really serve the ruling elite.

There's always been a ruling elite in every country, and as Huxley himself said, I don't see why they wouldn't always be there. There's no reason why they would be taken down by any means possible. They have so much behind them, so much science, so many foundations, think tanks. They own the military. They own the sciences for weaponry and they didn't sit back waiting for nasty things to happen to them. They've got it made, they say, at the top. And now they're going for the final run, the final finish. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And yesterday I mentioned an article where the US was putting in intelligence officers for psy-ops to learn to work with, actually to learn their trade really from mainstream media, so they were sitting in on television stations and so on to see how the public have been managed so far by your general mind manipulators and spin merchants, which is the mainstream media, which works for, of course, through their membership in the Council on Foreign Relations and the globalists, they work for the establishment, those who own and rule America. Britain is exactly the same. They even have a cabinet officer in Whitehall who really is put there. This position is always there, unelected, of course, and he makes sure that whatever government comes in follows the right track laid down by the Establishment, those who own Britain. And it's the same in the United States. There's nothing different about that at all. The Establishment will always be here.

And the Intelligence Services, you've got to remember too, back in the 50s onwards, were getting all this futuristic training at the very high levels of a post-democratic society, a world society, internationalism and the end of sovereignty as they blended everything together. And they had various articles out, even back then, if you look through the net and so on, where they talked about winners and losers, winners and losers. It's always about winners and losers, because that's how they see things in a Darwinian perspective. And they talk about civilizations coming and going and coming and going, and then they're always talking about, that's the masses, you see, that come and go and die off and all that kind of stuff as you've seen down through history. And there's big good profound reasons for them dying off down through history, because the elites always make sure that's what's happens when they move out with their cash and their systems

and money into some other area to start a new empire. However, I've mentioned before, this article. I've gone through it. It's well worth reiterating it and going over it again, because it ties in with what's happening now, for those who are falling, and I mean falling for the stories put out by psy-ops, because, you see, everyone is supposed to argue about impossibilities, like the Osama story, and stuff like that. And they do. They grab a hold of it, chomp at the bit, and you're supposed to get all upset and everything else, and full of righteous indignation, which you do, of course, because it's such a farce anyway. But it takes up your time and so on. When all this is going on it has different outcomes, even personally it'll have a different outcome, because if you get tied up in the arguing of what you know to be ridiculous with other people, you start to feel inadequate at the end of it all, because you can't resolve anything. It's like 9/11. We all know what happened. We all saw the buildings coming down in controlled demolitions, but it doesn't matter what you know, because it's the masses who go along unconvinced. The masses are quite happy with the stories put out for them. It makes them feel better and safer that Big Brother is looking after everything. And we are run by psychological operations in reality.

And this article was written by an intelligence officer back in 1997. And it touches on a few topics to do with psychological warfare on the public. And it also mentions the New American Century. If you don't understand why we're going all through the Middle East and all through the Bush regime too we were going through the Middle East, you'll understand nothing of what's happening today. But he'll touch on it here, this officer. And remember too, as I said before, don't forget. We've got short memories now. Don't forget, these officers trained to be post-national and international, and winners and losers for a dominant minority to come through, and they see themselves as part of that. And that's why, in their own predictions for the next thirty, forty, fifty years, and I've got them up in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can go in and find them. There's one from Britain, and one from the US army, and they talk about eventually, we'll get a World Government. It won't last too long. It's not meant to. It's more of a putting the flag in and the laurel leaves around them or oak leaves around them for victory, and then they'll split up the world into major city-states as the rest of the population are dying off, obviously. So, this guy, and I'll put these links up again tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's from their major magazine, Parameters, and this goes back to 1997 from the military.

We have entered an age of constant conflict.

(Alan: Now, remember that tem, constant conflict. And they're already in it, remember, from the first attack on Iraq, as Iraq went into Kuwait to try and get them to stop using that new horizontal oil drilling system, which they were going under into Iraqi soil and taking all the Iraqis' oil. That's why, that's why Saddam attacked them, by the way. It says:)

We have entered an age of constant conflict. Information is at once our core commodity (A: Now think about that.) our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time. (A: Destabilization, right?) Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information.

(A: Managing information. Now, your countries have had departments of information, like Britain and so on, since World War I. All major things that are put out there go through one department. So, whatever they put out, they want you to talk about and chat about and argue about.)

Those of us (A: Now, listen to this terminology.) Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar--professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority.

(A: Remember that. We the winners are a minority. He's talking about this class, you see, not your country. We the winners are a minority.)

For the world masses, (A: And that includes everyone listening out there. We're all part of this big bulk of things that they call the masses) devastated by information (A: Devastated by information) they cannot manage or effectively interpret, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited."

(A: Because the information is meant to make you go around in circles and get nowhere.)

The general pace of change is overwhelming, and information is both the motor and signifier of change. Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties,

(A: Now, that's like all the guys on the stock market that own your food now. They've got it up in the futures there. They're gambling on your food. Is it going to be a bad crop next year, and all that kind of stuff. So they know how to profit on uncertainties.)

or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, (A: They're talking about we, remember going back to we. We the winners are a minority, right?) in which we will become still wealthier, culturally more lethal, (A: More lethal. Culturally lethal. Think about that. You think you're degraded just because it happened? It evolved that way? Culturally more lethal) and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent.

We live in an age of multiple truths. (A: Because all your information is managed by these characters, like guys who write this stuff.) He who warns of the "clash of civilizations" is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright--and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy— (A: And this guy pretty well admits that it's a myth anyway, democracy.) that deft liberal form of imperialism--and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between information masters and information victims.

(A: Information victims, eh.)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information--often embodied in military technology--killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. Whether speaking of the dispossessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel's "structures of everyday life." Historically, ignorance was bliss. Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.

(A: Error. So, a lot of those folks who think they're actually educated and they're up on things, because they're following all the stuff that these guys, these disinfo merchants, put out, these psy-ops operators, you're actually in error. And they're laughing at you when you fall for it. And he says.)

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. The radical fundamentalists--the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left--are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. They no longer understand the world, and their fear is volatile.

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance.

(A: And you can't afford competitive performance, because you've got to have the truth to start with, as well.)

For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to

marginal states:

So, he's talking about the internet is basically a tool for them. It gives an illusion of empowerment and community, it says. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article put out by the military college of the US. As I say, it's to serve an elite, when they're all taught that too. They know that they're going towards this global system and it's the end of nations and so on, but they give a lot out of the bag in the article, because it's really aimed at their own kind, you see, people coming into that field of mind manipulation and information manipulation. He says here, again, just to recap, he says:

The internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community.

(A: How many friends have you got? They're all fake, most of them.)

The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse (A: Here's the terminology they use, because they really hate these people too, of course.) a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information, from the internet to rock videos, (A: Now, listen to this.) Information, from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. Our victims (A: Our victims. Our victims. You hear that?) Our victims volunteer.

(A: Because, you see, everything that will come from this article that I'm going to read, he's telling you that they've already degraded all of you to utter filth. They actually go into that. And they used television for fifty years and Hollywood and specialists in degrading cultures.)

These noncompetitive cultures, such as that of Arabo-Persian Islam or the rejectionist segment of our own population, (A: Rejectionist segment of our own population. The reason I'm repeating this is because, as the guy said at the beginning, most folk can't assimilate information. They can't. So the ones who are:) rejectionist segment for our own population are enraged. Their cultures are under assault; their cherished values have proven dysfunctional,

(A: Because they've been made to be dysfunctional. In Britain, it's utterly multi-cultural, and that's not working either, because they're all breaking up into their separate societies all vying for power.)

and the successful move on without them.

(A: Because within each culture, there's those who know to play the game, how to play it and get up there, out of their own culture and move on up into the elite, you see. Actually, they're picked and selected for it, as I've mentioned before.)

The laid-off blue-collar worker in America and the Taliban militiaman in Afghanistan are brothers in suffering.

(A: He's saying this almost in a gloating manner isn't he?)

It is a truism that throughout much of the 20th century the income gap between top and bottom narrowed, whether we speak of individuals, countries, or in some cases continents. Further, individuals or countries could "make it" on sheer muscle power and the will to apply it. You could work harder than your neighbor and win in the marketplace. There was a rough justice in it, and it offered near-ecumenical hope. That model is dead. Today, there is a growing excess of muscle power in an age of labor-saving machines and methods. In our own country, we have seen blue-collar unions move from center stage to near-irrelevance. The trend will not reverse. At the same time, expectations have increased dramatically. There is a global sense of promises broken, of lies told. Individuals on much of the planet believe they have played by the rules laid down for them (in the breech, they often have not), only to find that some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight.

(A: Like the global treaties and the G20 and stuff like that, the stuff I've gone over here so many times, and the Council on Foreign Relations. And look at the European Union, nobody wanted it. They did it in secrecy for years. They lied that it was going to end up with a Super-Parliament, and they got it. So it's changed overnight, you see. Some indefinite power.)

Some indefinite power has changed those rules overnight. The American who graduated from high school in the 1960s expected a good job that would allow his family security and reasonably increasing prosperity. For many such Americans, the world has collapsed, even as the media tease them with images of an ever-richer, brighter, fun world from which they are excluded. These discarded citizens (A: This is in the 90s, folks, you know. They knew they were going to crash your bank. Again, these indefinite powers just crash your banks and make you pay, and then they borrow from the world banks and down you go.) These discarded citizens sense that their government is no longer about them, but only about the privileged. (A: And he's not going to deny this in his article, either.) Some seek the solace of explicit religion. Most remain law-abiding, hard-working citizens. Some do not.

The foreign twin is the Islamic, or sub-Saharan African, or Mexican university graduate who faces a teetering government, joblessness, exclusion from the profits of the corruption distorting his society, marriage in poverty or the impossibility of marriage, and a deluge of information telling him (exaggeratedly and dishonestly) how well the West lives.

(A: And who was doing all that stuff, well, it was guys like Brzezinski was doing all that back then, when they created the Al Qaeda.)

In this age of television-series franchising, videos, and satellite dishes, this young, embittered male gets his skewed view of us from reruns of Dynasty and Dallas, or from satellite links beaming down Baywatch, sources we dismiss too quickly as laughable and unworthy of serious consideration as factors influencing world affairs. But their effect is destructive beyond the power of words to describe. Hollywood goes where Harvard never penetrated, and the foreigner, unable to touch the reality of America, is touched by America's irresponsible fantasies of itself; he sees a devilishly enchanting, bluntly sexual, terrifying world from which he is excluded, a world of wealth he can judge only in terms of his own poverty.

I think this is the same guy in the military who wrote the speech for Bush where he says, they hate us. They hate us. Remember that? And they made sure that they saw all these reruns, mind you, abroad and at home too. The American Dream, you know, that fantasy. The dream. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about psy-ops operations and the high levels of military intelligence. They're all basically compartmentalized, right to the very, very top, of course, and they serve, those at the top, serve the elite, the dominant minority as they're called. The ones who own the country, own the game, own the world's cash and so on. Anyway, he goes on to say:

Most citizens of the globe are not economists; they perceive wealth as inelastic, its possession a zero-sum game. If decadent America (as seen on the screen) is so fabulously rich, it can only be because America has looted one's own impoverished group or country or region. (A: Which they eventually did eleven years after this article was written.) Adding to the cognitive dissonance, the discarded foreigner cannot square the perceived moral corruption of America, a travesty of all he has been told to value, with America's enduring punitive power. How could a nation whose women are "all harlots" stage Desert Storm? It is an offense to God, and there must be a demonic answer, a substance of conspiracies and oppression in which his own secular, disappointing elite is complicit. This discarded foreigner's desire may be to attack the "Great Satan America," (A: That's was a term that he borrowed from Ronald Reagan, who first used it on Gaddafi by the way, the Great Satan.) but America is far away (for now), so he acts violently in his own neighborhood. He will accept no personal guilt for his failure, nor can he bear the possibility that his culture "doesn't work." The blame lies ever elsewhere. The cult of victimization is becoming a universal phenomenon, and it is a source of dynamic hatreds.

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites—(A: This is what they call them, by the way, cognitive-practical elites. They train them and

put them out for you to follow.) figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians--human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, (A: Recognize or create popular appetites, eh?) recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: The most destructive of competitor cultures)

While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours is the first genuine people's culture. (A: Really?) It stresses comfort and convenience--ease--and it generates pleasure for the masses. We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare.

(A: This is what they teach them at the high levels.)

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine.

(A: So the job is to undermine all cultures. And see they started on America itself and finished with America.)

There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted--men and women everywhere--clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment.

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its "disposable" products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. If our works are transient, then so are life's greatest gifts--passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

(A: Who creates it all? There's a cultural industry, isn't there.)

This vividness, this vitality, is reflected in our military; we do not expect to achieve ultimate solutions, only constant improvement. All previous cultures, general and military, have sought to achieve an ideal form of life and then fix it in cement. Americans, in and out of uniform, have always embraced change (though many individuals have not, (A: Remember, change is good. That was the slogan for Obama. This is before Obama came along.) and their conservatism has acted as a healthy brake on our national excesses). American culture is the culture of the unafraid.

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon, (A: And it works of course. And how do they know it works? It's because you see, they used it on you and your parents before you. That's why. It works perfectly well.) bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. They deal at the level of universal myth, of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won--and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis.

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche, and computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. If religion is the opium of the

people, video is their crack cocaine. When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win.

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence.

(A: You see, they already went through, taking away your privacy, even before this was written in the 90s, and they knew that would cause violence down the road, as eventually you get forced into more and more of it. And you become just a cow that's owned by a master.)

As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. (A: And, of course, these boys will make sure of that.) The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. (A: Not anymore.) States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence,

(A: This is in the 90s. Terrorism will be the most common form of violence, because they already saw the century of change by bringing in terrorism, and they needed it to bring in all the information age to spy on you.)

but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world,

(A: You see, they already had their whole plan for the New American Century published, when this guy wrote this one. And every country in the Middle East they would take it out, right across to Asia. And it says:)

albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its citizens, its allies, or its clients, (A: Or its clients, interesting term. Private armies and stuff.) the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

(A: They can't lose. It's the biggest military in the world and most mechanical too, and technological.)

There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, (A: Right. I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.) There will be no peace. At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy (A: Now, remember he's talking on behalf of a we, a small minority. He says, we, who are a small minority. Not the masses.) safe for our economy and open to our cultural assault. (A: Open to our cultural assault. Think about it.) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing.

We are building an information-based military to do that killing. There will still be plenty of muscle power required, but much of our military art will consist in knowing more about the enemy than he knows about himself, (A: And you, remember, who are all listening, are the enemy, folks, as well.) manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency, (A: Manipulating data for effectiveness and efficiency.) and denying similar advantages to our opponents. This will involve a good bit of technology, but the relevant systems will not be the budget vampires, such as manned bombers and attack submarines, that we continue to buy through inertia, emotional attachment, and the lobbying power of the defense industry. Our most important technologies will be those that support soldiers and Marines on the ground, that facilitate command decisions, and that enable us to kill accurately and survive amid clutter (such as multidimensional urban battlefields). The only imaginable use for most of our submarine fleet will be to strip out the weapons, dock them tight, and turn the boats into low-income housing. (A: Well, that's a little joke about the lower classes, you see.) There will be no justification for billion-dollar bombers at all.

(A: They knew then that they were going to put drones out there.)

For a generation, and probably much longer, we will face no military peer competitor. Our enemies will challenge us by other means. The violent actors we encounter often will be small, hostile parties possessed of unexpected, incisive capabilities or simply of a stunning will to violence (or both). Renegade elites, not foreign fleets, should worry us. The urbanization of the global landscape is a greater threat to our operations than any extant or foreseeable military system. We will not deal with wars of Realpolitik, but with conflicts spawned of collective emotions... (A: Interesting, eh?) ...conflicts spawned of collective emotions, sub-state interests, and systemic collapse. Hatred, jealousy, and greed--emotions rather than strategy--will set the terms of the struggles.

We will survive and win any conflict short of a cataclysmic use of weapons of mass destruction. But the constant conflicts in which we selectively intervene will be as miserable as any other form of warfare for the soldiers and Marines engaged. The bayonet will still be relevant; however, informational superiority incisively employed should both sharpen that bayonet and permit us to defeat some--but never all--of our enemies outside of bayonet range. Our informational advantage over every other country and culture will be so enormous that our greatest battlefield challenge will be harnessing its power. Our potential national weakness will be the failure to maintain the moral and raw physical strength to thrust that bayonet into an enemy's heart.

(A: In other words, to slaughter.)

Pilots and skippers, as well as defense executives, demand threat models that portray country X or Y as overtaking the military capability of the United States in 10 to 20 years. Forget it. Our military power is culturally based.

(A: Our military power is culturally based. They've risen a whole army up, a whole generation up on X-boxes and so on to kill.)

They cannot rival us without becoming us. Wise competitors will not even attempt to defeat us on our terms; rather, they will seek to shift the playing field away from military confrontations or turn to terrorism and nontraditional forms of assault on our national integrity. Only the foolish will fight fair.

The threat models stitched together from dead parts to convince Congress that the Russians are only taking a deep breath or that the Chinese are only a few miles off the coast of California uniformly assume that while foreign powers make all the right decisions, analyze every trend correctly, and continue to achieve higher and higher economic growth rates, the United States will take a nap. On the contrary. Beyond the Beltway, the United States is wide awake and leading a second "industrial" revolution that will make the original industrial revolution that climaxed the great age of imperialism look like a rehearsal by amateurs. Only the United States has the synthetic ability, (A: Synthetic ability) the supportive laws, and the cultural agility to remain at the cutting edge of wealth creation.

(A: What they plunder off you too, once you create it. And he goes on about:)

Freedom works.

In the military sphere, it will be impossible to rival or even approach the capabilities of our information-based force because it is so profoundly an outgrowth of our culture. Our information-based Army will employ many marvelous tools, but the core of the force will still be the soldier, not the machine, and our soldiers will have skills other cultures will be unable to replicate. Intelligence analysts, fleeing human complexity, like to project enemy capabilities based upon the systems a potential opponent might acquire. But buying or building stuff is not enough. It didn't work for Saddam Hussein, and it won't work for Beijing.

(A: Then they go into basically how they're bringing up generations to continue this perpetual war.)

The informational dexterity of our average middle-class kid (A: Child, they call it kid here.) is terrifying to anyone born before 1970. Our computer kids function at a level foreign elites barely manage, and this has as

much to do with television commercials, CD-ROMs, and grotesque video games as it does with the classroom. We are outgrowing our 19th-century model education system as surely as we have outgrown the manned bomber. In the meantime, our children are undergoing a process of Darwinian selection in coping with the information deluge that is drowning many of their parents. These kids are going to make mean techno-warriors. We just have to make sure they can do push-ups, too.

(A: That's his wee joke there, because, you see, they've trained the generations in advance for this time. I've always told you, you're living through a script. Every generation is. They plan a hundred years ahead, and more.)

There is a useful German expression, "Die Lage war immer so ernst," that translates very freely as "The sky has always been falling." Despite our relish of fears and complaints, we live in the most powerful, robust culture on earth. Its discontinuities and contradictions are often its strengths. We are incapable of five-year plans, and it is a saving grace. Our fluidity, in consumption, technology, and on the battlefield, is a strength our nearest competitors cannot approach. We move very fast. At our military best, we become Nathan Bedford Forrest riding a microchip.

(A: Then they go into 2015 and beyond. It says:)

We will be receiving systems into our inventory that will be no more relevant than Sherman tanks and prop-driven bombers would be today. We are not providing for tomorrow's military, we are paralyzing it. We will have the most humanly agile force on earth, and we are doing our best to shut it inside a technological straight-jacket.

(A: And then they go on about the hierarchical structures and so on, and how they'll keep managing information, and getting more and more high-tech weaponry out there etc, etc, etc, and keep training the children, to walk out of school right into the uniform. And they'll manage of course, the propaganda for that child, all through his life. And then of course, they go into the debasement, how they'll debase all other cultures and so on with their techniques through managing culture creation, debasement and so on. It says:)

The next century will indeed be American, but it will also be troubled. We will find ourselves in constant conflict, much of it violent. (A: Because it's planned that way.) The United States Army is going to add a lot of battle streamers to its flag. We will wage information warfare, but we will fight with infantry. And we will always surprise those critics, domestic and foreign, who predict our decline.

And that's one of the intelligence officers who teaches these guys in psy-ops that they're using against you, as well. We the winners are a minority. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put that article up or the link to it up tonight, and you can save it for yourselves. It might disappear one day. I've read it over a few years, once or twice, because you've got to bring yourself back to reality, from the heads, the top levels of those that serve the establishment as they're called, the minority that rule and own your country. And this is how they think. They show you how they think. And this guy is obviously a top lecturer to high candidates that get into this particular elite of psychological operations, not the lower levels that go out and work with the TV boys, much, much, higher than that. And they've got the whole future planned for you. And they're basically talking about winners and losers, and of course the masses are the losers, but they do go into how they degrade the world with their culture, and it works well, because you see, they already did it in all of you. And remember what they accomplished, the dissolution of the family unit. They've got women now who are quite happy to have abortions. They don't really want children at all. And on and on it goes. Everybody goes out to weekend parties. For young guys it's just a candy shop, all the available women who don't even need to know their names or necessarily want to. That's what they want to push across the world, a completely dysfunctional society that really can't function very much longer the way it is. Can't do it. None can stand like that, and that's history for you too.

And they know this at the top, because you're not supposed to stand. You're supposed to merge with Canada, as this other article I'm going to put up tonight will show you. They've got some things wrong with

it. But it's to do with Canada/US integration and Steven Harper. There's one little video where Harper talks at the G20 about the need to give up certain amounts of Sovereignty and how we can't make decisions as a country anymore, we're global. And what is global? He's talking about the global system that helps to run this system, it's called the G20, you understand, that no one elects and you did not give any permission to any politician to be in the G20. No one was ever asked, do you mind if we have this international new Parliament, basically. You'll hear him basically endorse it, and he talks about Fortress America and so on, I'll put this article up too. It's more against anti-conservative, this article, but the liberals, believe you me, are just the same. They're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, regardless of what party it is. And even one of the guys mentioned here, the former elected leader of the Canadian National Party of Canada, I think was also a member of the CFR. So, they haven't quite been honest with you, but the rest of it is pretty well true about the integration that's still happening yet, and how literally the US and Canada, will have basically a border going around the coasts in the North and again down the East and West Coast, and that will be our new type of country, and then it will last for a certain amount of time, obviously, and then be sold off piecemeal like they're doing in Britain. And tomorrow I'll read some articles on how they're actually selling off parts of Britain now in regions, making regions of, and then selling them off as well. That is happening.

So, don't fall for all the stuff psy-ops throws out deliberately for you to grab and run with and argue with and so on, because, too many times when you end up having utter frustration, as I say, with righteous indignation, you'll feel more and more helpless or despondent or depressed, and that's a psychological war that's been waged upon you. Don't forget that. Don't ever forget that. Always keep your goal in sight, and always retain your memory of what really is going on. And look around at what they're doing right now, as they keep you spun and arguing and feeling indignant about things. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Constant Conflict--From US Army War College Quarterly

Canada-US Integration

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 6th, 2011 (#827)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6th, 2011:
Put a Firewall Around Your Mind:
"Psychological Warfare and Psychotronic Weapons,
Powers of Angels, From Hell or From the Heavens,
Weaponized Data can Blow your Cells Apart,
Cause Disorientation or Arrhythmia of the Heart,
Psy-Ops Operations Find its Easiest Delivery
Is Info with Scary Music Leaving You in Misery,
Like the Squawks from Psycho, Your Mind can't Exclude,
The Audio Plus Visual, Creates Terrifying Mood,
Fear-Driven News, To Paralyze Your Feet,
Uses Music so Perfectly, Your Heart Will Match the Beat,
It Hits Your Nervous System, Turns on Fight or Flight,
Sells Panic Commodities, Leaves Wallet Slim & Light,
It's a Jungle Out There, Don't Get in a Bind
By Psy-Ops, Technotronics, Put a Firewall Around Your Mind"
© Alan Watt May 6th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 6th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of May, 2011. Newcomers should look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download and peruse them at your leisure. Hopefully, you'll find I've given you shortcuts to understanding this massive complex superstructure of a system, which rises way above and encompasses everything to do with government, way beyond government. They tell governments what to do, a system that's been in place for an awful long time. It has the future planned as it planned our recent past, your parents' past and so on. We've all lived through parts of ongoing agendas, so help yourself to these audios and you'll find out how it's done. Just as we're being programmed today to look forward to a different kind of future, a planned future too. They're telling you what kind of future it's going to be. They have been for years, with austerity and the greening movement and all the rest of it. They're telling you what kind of future you're moving into, and then you can add on to it Agenda 21 from the United Nations and all the other sustainability programs, and you'll find out you're going back to the old feudal village system. They always tell you where they're taking you, it's just that most folk can't tie it all together and see it's a deliberate design by those who control the world.

It's controlled basically through money, and money buys governments, and money buys their armies too. It's very simple. Lots of think tanks involved.

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts for download and print-up too, of a lot of the talks I've given, not all of them, but a lot of them. And you can also get transcripts in other languages in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Help yourself to the variety offered.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't push any particular products to save your lives under any circumstances, or catastrophe, and hopefully you can keep me going by supporting me. You can buy the books and discs I have for sale at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the U.S. to Canada, remember personal checks are good. So is cash. And you can also use an international postal money order from the US to Canada, from your post office. And across the world, you can also use PayPal too of course to order. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal to order by using the donation button.

Remember, straight donations are certainly, really appreciated, because every time this time of year comes round, all the different things to do with the internet roll around too, all your payments for the sites and so on. All that has to be renewed, and that's a lot of cash, to keep all that stuff up there. And the reason I have so many sites up there is because I kept getting them pulled or broken, or they wouldn't allow me to increase my disc space at yahoo and so on, so I had to go into other sites at the last minute, and now I've got a whole bunch of them, which I suppose maybe could be useful in the future too, when they start pulling them off. But they'll go for them all I think when they eventually start pulling them off through some strange, ubiquitous law, which will come, of course.

As I say, on this particular broadcast, I try and show you the system as it is. And even show you sometimes how, when you think you're fighting the system, sometimes you're actually being sucked into it through other means. You can be disabled, remember, through fear, and fear is a psychological operation technique. And it's well understood. They've been using it in horror movies for years, and you don't even know it. The techniques are very simple, because they stimulate the amygdala in the brain. And the amygdala really will respond to watching a horror movie, because you identify with the heroes. Will he escape? Will he be killed by this awful monster? And you'll hear the driving music that really puts you in a fight or flight syndrome, and that could be used as a method of propaganda too. And actually, it is. So, be very, very careful who you allow into your brain, because you want to be in control of it yourself, I would hope. I would hope. That's what I try to do on this particular broadcast. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And last night I talked about Constant Conflict from the Army War College Quarterly. And they basically gave you a good part of the agenda there. You tie it in, of course, with the New American Century group, a private group. Many of them were involved actually in politics and some of them became high members of the US government, of course, and they had it drafted out in the early 90s, and then they reiterated in about 1997 that their agenda was to take out all these countries, which are now being taken out across the Middle East and elsewhere. And they wanted to start with Afghanistan, then Iraq, and then perhaps Iran. They weren't sure if it was Iran next or Libya and so on, and eventually Syria, after Egypt. So, you find this was all planned this way. If you don't understand the New American Century, and you haven't got the patience to look it up, well, tough luck on you, because you'll never really understand what this is all about.

It's all about an old agenda, a very old agenda, and of course, the groups of the New American Century are also members of the Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations commission and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because Carroll Quigley, the historian for this group, for the Council on Foreign Relations in America, the American branch of it, admitted himself that the US for instance and Britain hadn't elected an independent prime minister or president since the late 1800s. They all belonged to this group that believed that they with their superior culture, etc., had the right to rule the world; to basically rule the world and force a common culture across it. So, you're going this particular phase right now. And as I say, that tied in with the article last night, because, of course, you must have the higher echelons of the military involved in all of this to understand what's happening. They must be involved. And that's psychological operations and intelligences, way above the normal field intelligence officer. They have degreed systems,

much like the CIA too, all compartmentalized, right up to the top ones. And you're going through, as I say, the takedown, the standardization of the world. But it's not to be like rah-rah, we win. Not in the least. They're also waging war at the peoples back home as well, because they don't look upon the peasant of the Middle East any more differently from the peasant of the USA, Canada, or Britain, or China for that matter. So, you've got to get that through sometimes our thick skulls.

And talking about thick skulls, tonight I'm going to touch on an article I also read out some time back, and it was also from the US Army War College, because it ties in with what's happening to all of us today, again, as did last night's particular talk. And it ties in as well from another talk I gave, and I put up a link to it on February 14th, on CNN video, on microwave and plasma weaponry. It also touched on very low frequency weaponry and high frequency weaponry to do with the human brain. They were already well into that back in the 80s. This was 1985. So, I'll put that link up tonight, because it ties in with tonight's talk. And this is from the Army War College again. It's 1998, pages 84-92. And it says here that:

The human body, much like a computer,

(Alan: Remember, I'll put this up tonight, for the link. You can look it up for yourself at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

The human body, much like a computer, contains myriad data processors. They include, but are not limited to, the chemical-electrical activity of the brain, heart, and peripheral nervous system, the signals sent from the cortex region of the brain to other parts of our body, the tiny hair cells in the inner ear that process auditory signals, and the light-sensitive retina and cornea of the eye that process visual activity.[2] We are on the threshold of an era in which these data processors of the human body may be manipulated or debilitated. Examples of unplanned attacks on the body's data-processing capability are well-documented.

(A: So they can do it, you understand. And they've been doing it for a long time. And they say that:)

Strobe lights have been known to cause epileptic seizures.

(A: That's very old information.)

Not long ago in Japan, children watching television cartoons were subjected to pulsating lights that caused seizures in some and made others very sick.

(A: That was a psychological operation it was admitted later too.)

Defending friendly and targeting adversary data-processing capabilities of the body appears to be an area of weakness in the US approach to information warfare theory, a theory oriented heavily toward systems data-processing and designed to attain information dominance on the battlefield.

(A: And then he goes on to say this.)

Or so it would appear from information in the open, unclassified press.

(A: See, they sneer at the unclassified press, because you see, the unclassified press takes their info from these guys. And that's how you get your indoctrination. It all goes through a central processing for all, including Reuters. They're all working together.)

This US shortcoming may be a serious one,

(A: It's not a shortcoming either, that's a lie. They always, it's just like the Missile Crisis. Oh, we don't have enough missiles. They're not big enough ones. The Russians have got better ones, and all that nonsense, as they sucked up all your tax money and used them for other purposes, like this particular purpose here. Anyway it says:)

This US shortcoming may be a serious one, since the capabilities to alter the data- processing systems of the

body already exist. A recent edition of U.S. News and World Report highlighted several of these "wonder weapons" (acoustics, microwaves, lasers) and noted that scientists are "searching the electromagnetic and sonic spectrums for wavelengths that can affect human behavior."[3]

(A: That's what Brzezinski was talking about, years before this particular article, when he was up there with the NSA. And he talked about psychotronic warfare.)

A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" with the mind and body as the focus. That article discussed Russian and international attempts to control the psycho-physical condition of man and his decision making processes by the use of VHF-generators, "noiseless cassettes," and other technologies.

(A: Some of that as I say is in the links from CNN, and I'll put them up again tonight, done in the '80s. Old stuff. They didn't make this stuff to stand and admire it and say, my God, that's pretty. I mean, they make this stuff to use, you understand.)

An entirely new arsenal of weapons, based on devices designed to introduce subliminal messages or to alter the body's psychological and data-processing capabilities, might be used to incapacitate individuals. These weapons aim to control or alter the psyche, or to attack the various sensory and data-processing systems of the human organism.

(A: That's all you are now is a human organism.)

In both cases, the goal is to confuse or destroy the signals that normally keep the body in equilibrium.

This article examines energy-based weapons, psychotronic weapons, and other developments designed to alter the ability of the human body to process stimuli. One consequence of this assessment is that the way we commonly use the term "information warfare" falls short when the individual soldier, not his equipment, becomes the target of attack.

Information Warfare Theory and the Data-Processing Element of Humans

In the United States the common conception of information warfare focuses primarily on the capabilities of hardware systems such as computers, satellites, and military equipment which process data in its various forms. According to Department of Defense Directive S-3600.1 of 9 December 1996, information warfare is defined as "an information operation conducted during time of crisis or conflict to achieve or promote specific objectives over a specific adversary or adversaries."

(A: That can also be the domestic population, remember.)

An information operation is defined in the same directive as "actions taken to affect adversary information and information systems while defending one's own information and information systems." These "information systems" lie at the heart of the modernization effort of the US armed forces and other countries, and manifest themselves as hardware, software, communications capabilities, and highly trained individuals. Recently, the US Army conducted a mock battle that tested these systems under simulated combat conditions.

US Army Field Manual 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics (released 30 September 1997), defines information warfare as "actions taken to achieve information superiority by affecting a hostile's information, information based-processes, and information systems, while defending one's own information, information processes, and information systems." The same manual defines information operations as a "continuous military operation within the military information environment that enables, enhances, and protects friendly forces' ability to collect, process, and act on information to achieve an advantage across the full range of military operations. [Information operations include] interacting with the Global Information Environment . . . and exploiting or denying an adversary's information and decision capabilities."[4]

This "systems" approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data,

(A: You've got to remember one thing, through all of this particular article. You are the target. You are the target, whether some supposed enemy is going to influence your mind or your government's PSYOPS ops are going to influence your mind. They're battling over you.)

This "systems" approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data, referred to as information, to penetrate an adversary's physical defenses that protect data (information) in order to obtain operational or strategic advantage. It has tended to ignore the role of the human body as an information- or data-processor in this quest for dominance except in those cases where an individual's logic or rational thought may be upset via disinformation or deception. As a consequence little attention is directed toward protecting the mind and body with a firewall as we have done with hardware systems. Nor have any techniques for doing so been prescribed. Yet the body is capable not only of being deceived, manipulated, or misinformed but also shut down or destroyed--just as any other data-processing system. The "data" the body receives from external sources--such as electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic...

And I'll carry on with this, actually, it's a very important article for those who can follow it. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading about technologies that do exist, and they're being used, actually. They've been used for many years now, and at lower frequencies, but they can certainly step it up and make them more powerful. This is from the Army War College. And it says here, to do with the body itself, they say, they can actually shut down or destroy the body, the human body, just as any other data-processing system. Remember all data, even noise, music, everything is data. The way the pixels are arranged on a screen is data. A lot of it is subconscious too, you don't even notice, but it can actually alter you because it goes into your subconscious. It can actually affect the way that certain signals are sent to different parts of your brain. It can lower or increase your heart rate for instance. Stuff like that. And they admit that at the Pentagon. They've actually got what they call viruses that put out certain flashing pixel clusters together and with a particular noise and they can actually deceive the heart and the signals that get to the heart to make it beat, and literally bring on cardiac arrest. This little innocent tool that you bought, because it's your personal computer, right? It's not theirs, it's yours, right? Anyways, it says here that:

...just as any other data-processing system. The "data" the body receives from external sources--such as electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic energy waves--or creates through its own electrical or chemical stimuli can be manipulated or changed just as the data (information) in any hardware system can be altered.

(A: Now he lies here.)

The only body-related information warfare element considered by the United States is psychological operations (PSYOP).

(A: Which is a lie, because the US misses nothing to do with weaponry. They put more money into it than any other country, into all of this stuff. But he has to stay that, because it's a published article. And it says here, he's talking about PSYOP operations.)

In Joint Publication 3-13.1, for example, PSYOP is listed as one of the elements of command and control warfare. The publication notes that "the ultimate target of [information warfare] is the information dependent process, whether human or automated . . . . Command and control warfare (C2W) is an application of information warfare in military operations. . . . C2W is the integrated use of PSYOP, military deception, operations security, electronic warfare and physical destruction."[5]

(A: Not bad, eh, from these little invisible waves that we get?)

One source defines information as a "nonaccidental signal used as an input to a computer or communications system."[6] The human body is a complex communication system constantly receiving nonaccidental and accidental signal inputs, both external and internal. If the ultimate target of information warfare is the information-dependent process, "whether human or automated," then the definition in the

joint publication implies that human data-processing of internal and external signals can clearly be considered an aspect of information warfare. Foreign researchers have noted the link between humans as data processors

(A: See, they're considering you, because you are a processor of data.)

and the conduct of information warfare. While some study only the PSYOP link, others go beyond it. As an example of the former, one recent Russian article described offensive information warfare as designed to "use the Internet channels for the purpose of organizing PSYOP as well as for `early political warning' of threats to American interests."[7] The author's assertion was based on the fact that "all

(A: Listen to this now.)

"all mass media are used for PSYOP . . .

(A: Psychological Operations. That's exactly what I've been telling you folks. For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that part.)

The author's assertion was based on the fact that "all" mass media are used for PSYOP . . .[and] today this must include the Internet."

(A: This must include the Internet, it says.)

The author asserted that the Pentagon wanted to use the Internet to "reinforce psychological influences" during special operations conducted outside of US borders to enlist sympathizers, who would accomplish many of the tasks previously entrusted to special units of the US armed forces.

(A: Now, that's called soft power and color revolutions. And they manage it all through psychological operations and giving out the propaganda to these people who think they're going to be liberating themselves.)

Others, however, look beyond simple PSYOP ties to consider other aspects of the body's data-processing capability. One of the principal open source researchers on the relationship of information warfare to the body's data-processing capability is Russian Dr. Victor Solntsev of the Baumann Technical Institute in Moscow. Solntsev is a young, well-intentioned researcher striving to point out to the world the potential dangers of the computer operator interface. Supported by a network of institutes and academies, Solntsev has produced some interesting concepts.[8] He insists that man must be viewed as an open system instead of simply as an organism or closed system. As an open system, man communicates with his environment through information flows and communications media. One's physical environment, whether through electromagnetic, gravitational, acoustic, or other effects, can cause a change in the psycho-physiological condition of an organism,

(A: So he's talking about the physical changes it can cause in you too. Understand that.)

in Solntsev's opinion. Change of this sort could directly affect the mental state and consciousness of a computer operator. This would not be electronic war or information warfare in the traditional sense, but rather in a nontraditional and non-US sense. It might encompass, for example, a computer modified to become a weapon by using its energy output to emit acoustics that debilitate the operator. It also might encompass, as indicated below, futuristic weapons aimed against man's "open system."

You see, the mind has no firewall. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and basically reading a very interesting article from the US Army War College, remembering too, that if you understand how you're reading it, they're saying a lot more, because most folk don't realize that this is not classified as top secret obviously. They do know, the ones who wrote it, that the public would read it, but they wouldn't understand it. And they wouldn't retain it if they did read it. Because these weapons have been used on you for a long time, that's why I'm saying that.

Anyway, it says here:

Solntsev also examined the problem of "information noise,"

(A: Now, information noise in the sense they're talking about here, is like microwave for cellphones. All kinds of data information delivery systems, basically, give out data. And you might just get warm with it, or whatever, or get ringing in the ears, but it's all data. They call it data.)

the problem of "information noise," which creates a dense shield between a person and external reality. This noise may manifest itself in the form of signals, messages, images, or other items of information. The main target of this noise would be the consciousness of a person or a group of people. Behavior modification could be one objective of information noise; another could be to upset an individual's mental capacity to such an extent as to prevent reaction to any stimulus.

(A: It will make you like a zombie.)

Solntsev concludes that all levels of a person's psyche (subconscious, conscious, and "superconscious") are potential targets for destabilization.

According to Solntsev, one computer virus capable of affecting a person's psyche is Russian Virus 666.

(A: Very telling. They love these little numbers, don't they?)

It manifests itself in every 25th frame of a visual display, where it produces a combination of colors that allegedly put computer operators into a trance. The subconscious perception of the new pattern eventually results in arrhythmia of the heart.

(A: That's what I was telling you earlier. The Pentagon has got it too.)

Other Russian computer specialists, not just Solntsev, talk openly about this "25th frame effect" and its ability to subtly manage a computer user's perceptions. The purpose of this technique is to inject a thought into the viewer's subconscious. It may remind some of the subliminal advertising controversy in the United States in the late 1950s.

(A: They go way back with all this stuff, trying it all on the public.)

US Views on "Wonder Weapons": Altering the Data-Processing Ability of the Body

What technologies have been examined by the United States that possess the potential to disrupt the data-processing capabilities of the human organism? The 7 July 1997 issue of U.S. News and World Report described several of them designed, among other things, to vibrate the insides of humans, stun or nauseate them, put them to sleep, heat them up, or knock them down with a shock wave.[9] The technologies include dazzling lasers that can force the pupils to close; acoustic or sonic frequencies that cause the hair cells in the inner ear to vibrate and cause motion sickness, vertigo, and nausea, or frequencies that resonate the internal organs causing pain and spasms; and shock waves with the potential to knock down humans or airplanes and which can be mixed with pepper spray or chemicals.[10]

(A: So the ones that use, that can actually cause the heart to stop, by the way, and it can also cause motion sickness or intense nausea, were demonstrated by Dr. Nick Begich on Canadian television, with Wendy Mesley, who was the host. And he claimed that he got all these ones from the 1950s, about the size of a TV remote control gizmo, or a modern cell phone even, some of them. And they were using them from the 1950s in high levels, very high levels of CIA. Very old stuff. That's what I was telling you. Whatever you think is new or the latest, it's actually antique. They've had that long ago. That's why they let you know about it now. And it says, anyway:)

With modification, these technological applications can have many uses. Acoustic weapons, for example, could be adapted for use as acoustic rifles or as acoustic fields that, once established, might protect facilities,

assist in hostage rescues, control riots,

(A: And we've got all those gadgets they've rolled out since 2001 to control riots.)

or clear paths for convoys. These waves, which can penetrate buildings, offer a host of opportunities for military and law enforcement officials. Microwave weapons, by stimulating the peripheral nervous system, can heat up the body, induce epileptic-like seizures, or cause cardiac arrest.

(A: That's what they've got planned for you, if you ever go and riot.)

Low-frequency radiation affects the electrical activity of the brain and can cause flu-like symptoms and nausea.

(A: And how many folk complain of that. Remember, Brzezinski was talking about using these things continent-wide to keep the people pacified, back in the 70s.)

Other projects sought to induce or prevent sleep, or to affect the signal from the motor cortex portion of the brain, overriding voluntary muscle movements. The latter are referred to as pulse wave weapons, and the Russian government has reportedly bought over 100,000 copies of the "Black Widow" version of them.[11]

However, this view of "wonder weapons" was contested by someone who should understand them. Brigadier General Larry Dodgen, Deputy Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Policy and Missions, wrote a letter to the editor about the "numerous inaccuracies" in the U.S. News and World Report article that "misrepresent the Department of Defense's views."[12] Dodgen's primary complaint seemed to have been that the magazine misrepresented the use of these technologies and their value to the armed forces.

(A: Well, that's how they play it down when it leaks out, you see. They always play it down.)

He also underscored the US intent to work within the scope of any international treaty concerning their application, as well as plans to abandon (or at least redesign) any weapon for which countermeasures are known. One is left with the feeling, however, that research in this area is intense.

(A: They're not toning it down, they're intensifying it.)

A concern not mentioned by Dodgen is that other countries or non-state actors may not be bound by the same constraints. It is hard to imagine someone with a greater desire than terrorists to get their hands on these technologies.

(A: Well, sure. Your government wants it first, right?)

"Psycho-terrorism" could be the next buzzword.

Russian Views on "Psychotronic War"

The term "psycho-terrorism" was coined by Russian writer N. Anisimov of the Moscow Anti-Psychotronic Center. According to Anisimov, psychotronic weapons are those that act to "take away a part of the information which is stored in a man's brain. It is sent to a computer, which reworks it to the level needed for those who need to control the man, and the modified information is then reinserted into the brain."

(A: You understand what they're doing. This is old stuff, by the way, which was used back in the 60s. They can actually pick up brain waves, from you at a distance, wirelessly, and they can actually inject new signals so that your original thoughts are completely altered, and then they're controlling you.)

These weapons are used against the mind to induce hallucinations, sickness, mutations in human cells, "zombification," or even death.
(A: That's why you end up with so many tumors now with the brain, mutations in human cells.)

or even death. Included in the arsenal are VHF generators,
(A: And that's in that CNN link, I'll put up again tonight from the 1980s, where they show you some of these gadgets.)

X-rays,
(A: That's wonderful. You're getting X-rays used on you too. Which we know they are doing now, aren't they, with the vans that go by on the streets and X-ray you, just like they do at airports.)

ultrasound, and radio waves. Russian army Major I. Chernishev, writing in the military journal Orienteer in February 1997, asserted that "psy" weapons are under development all over the globe.
(A: All over the globe.)

Specific types of weapons noted by Chernishev (not all of which have prototypes) were:

• A psychotronic generator, which produces a powerful electromagnetic emanation capable of being sent through telephone lines,

(A: Isn't that wonderful, eh? The phone rings, you pick it up, and you end up being a zombie)

TV, radio networks, supply pipes, and incandescent lamps.

(A: Well, that's your new, lovely lamps they've got. Have you noticed the field around those lamps, those wonderful, you know, current-saving lamps, they made it law that you must use.)

• An autonomous generator, a device that operates in the 10-150 Hertz band, which at the 10-20 Hertz band forms an infrasonic oscillation that is destructive to all living creatures.
• A nervous system generator, designed to paralyze the central nervous systems of insects, which could have the same applicability to humans.

(A: Isn't that wonderful. You're just an insect now.)

• Ultrasound emanations, which one institute claims to have developed. Devices using ultrasound emanations are supposedly capable of carrying out bloodless internal operations without leaving a mark on the skin. They can also, according to Chernishev, be used to kill.
• Noiseless cassettes. Chernishev claims that the Japanese have developed the ability to place infra-low frequency voice patterns over music, patterns that are detected by the subconscious. Russians claim to be using similar "bombardments" with computer programming to treat alcoholism or smoking.
• The 25th-frame effect, alluded to above, a technique wherein each 25th frame of a movie reel or film footage contains a message that is picked up by the subconscious. This technique, if it works, could possibly be used to curb smoking and alcoholism,

(A: Oh, it's doing it for that, isn't it.)

but it has wider, more sinister applications if used on a TV audience or a computer operator.
• Psychotropics, defined as medical preparations used to induce a trance, euphoria, or depression. Referred to as "slow-acting mines," they could be slipped into the food of a politician or into the water supply of an entire city. Symptoms include headaches, noises, voices or commands in the brain, dizziness, pain in the abdominal cavities, cardiac arrhythmia, or even the destruction of the cardiovascular system.
There is confirmation from US researchers that this type of study is going on. Dr. Janet Morris, coauthor of The Warrior's Edge, reportedly went to the Moscow Institute of Psychocorrelations in 1991. There she was shown a technique pioneered by the Russian Department of Psycho-Correction at Moscow Medical Academy in which researchers electronically analyze the human mind in order to influence it. They input subliminal command messages, using key words transmitted in "white noise" or music. Using an infra-sound, very low frequency transmission, the acoustic psycho-correction message is transmitted via bone conduction.[13]

(A: And they can do that, too, voice to skull, of course.)

In summary, Chernishev noted that some of the militarily significant aspects of the "psy" weaponry deserve closer research, including the following nontraditional methods for disrupting the psyche of an individual:

• ESP research: determining the properties and condition of objects without ever making contact with them and "reading" peoples' thoughts
• Clairvoyance research: observing objects that are located just beyond the world of the visible--used for intelligence purposes

(A: But they use technology to do it.)

• Telepathy research: transmitting thoughts over a distance--used for covert operations
• Telekinesis research:

(A: This is what they were doing in Russia at the time)

actions involving the manipulation of physical objects using thought power, causing them to move or break apart--used against command and control systems, or to disrupt the functioning of weapons of mass destruction
• Psychokinesis research: interfering with the thoughts of individuals, on either the strategic or tactical level

(A: So, it's all done technologically, you understand.)

While many US scientists undoubtedly question this research, it receives strong support in Moscow. The point to underscore is that individuals in Russia (and other countries as well) believe these means can be used to attack or steal from the data-processing unit of the human body.

Solntsev's research, mentioned above, differs slightly from that of Chernishev. For example, Solntsev is more interested in hardware capabilities, specifically the study of the information-energy source associated with the computer-operator interface. He stresses that if these energy sources can be captured and integrated into the modern computer, the result will be a network worth more than "a simple sum of its components." Other researchers are studying high-frequency generators (those designed to stun the psyche with high frequency waves such as electromagnetic, acoustic, and gravitational); the manipulation or reconstruction of someone's thinking through planned measures such as reflexive control processes;

(A: That's where they bounce back your own thoughts to yourself, but alter them.)

the use of psychotronics,
(A: And so on:)

or anti-ESP training.

The last item is of particular interest. According to a Russian TV broadcast, the strategic rocket forces have begun anti-ESP training to ensure that no outside force can take over command and control functions of the force. That is, they are trying to construct a firewall around the heads of the operators.

Conclusions

At the end of July 1997, planners for Joint Warrior Interoperability Demonstration '97 "focused on technologies that enhance real-time collaborative planning in a multinational task force of the type used in Bosnia and in Operation Desert Storm.

(A: I hope you realize that they actually used the HAARP technologies in Desert Storm, the first one. And you saw these stunned troops coming out. Their minds were gone. They were blank. They were sort of wandering around, bumping into each other. They called them giving up, but no, they weren't giving up, they were out of it. And that was reported in the British newspapers, by the way.)

The JWID '97 network, called the Coalition Wide-Area Network (CWAN), is the first military network that

allows allied nations to participate as full and equal partners."[15] The demonstration in effect was a trade fair for private companies to demonstrate their goods; defense ministries got to decide where and how to spend their money wiser, in many cases without incurring the cost of prototypes. It is a good example of doing business better with less. Technologies demonstrated included:[16]

• Soldiers using laptop computers to drag cross-hairs over maps to call in airstrikes
• Soldiers carrying beepers and mobile phones rather than guns
• Generals tracking movements of every unit, counting the precise number of shells fired around the globe, and inspecting real-time damage inflicted on an enemy, all with multicolored graphics[17]

Every account of this exercise emphasized the ability of systems to process data and provide information feedback via the power invested in their microprocessors. The ability to affect or defend the data-processing capability of the human operators of these systems was never mentioned during the exercise; it has received only slight attention during countless exercises over the past several years. The time has come to ask why we appear to be ignoring the operators of our systems.

(A: It's because they're ten a penny.)

Clearly the information operator, exposed before a vast array of potentially immobilizing weapons, is the weak spot in any nation's military assets. There are few international agreements protecting the individual soldier, and these rely on the good will of the combatants. Some nations, and terrorists of every stripe, don't care about such agreements.

(A: And the US is one of them.)

This article has used the term data-processing to demonstrate its importance to ascertaining what so-called information warfare and information operations are all about. Data-processing is the action this nation and others need to protect. Information is nothing more than the output of this activity. As a result, the emphasis on information-related warfare terminology ("information dominance," "information carousel") that has proliferated for a decade does not seem to fit the situation before us. In some cases the battle to affect or protect data-processing elements pits one mechanical system against another. In other cases, mechanical systems may be confronted by the human organism, or vice versa, since humans can usually shut down any mechanical system with the flip of a switch. In reality, the game is about protecting or affecting signals, waves, and impulses that can influence the data-processing elements of systems, computers, or people.

(A: Influence our people. I like that part.)

We are potentially the biggest victims of information warfare, because we have neglected to protect ourselves.

(A: Well, we've been given no opportunity. And how can you, against these evil guys at the top, like the one who wrote this article, who's involved in knocking you all out, if need be, with this type of technology. Back with more, after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And that was from the US Army War College. And it's called, the Mind Has No Firewall. And they've made sure of that. They certainly have made sure of that. And when they're talking about enemies, you've got to understand what the government perceives as its potential enemy.

Now, there's callers on the line. I'll try to get maybe one in. I'll try George from Philadelphia, if he's there. Is George there?

George: Yes, Mr. Watt. How do you do today?

Alan: Not too bad.

George: Not too bad is better than not too good.

Alan: Well, you can never be too good. It's just that you never reach that stage, anymore.

George: This is true. This is true. And might I say that I'm honored that you have me on this evening. I had a few things I wanted to go over with you, but where to start. I don't want to take up too much of your time, as I'm sure there are many others waiting to speak with you.

Alan: Yeah, and we've only got a couple of minutes left anyway.

George: Oh, wow, yeah, that's true. Okay, well. Well, I guess I'll start. You see, growing up, I grew up on a rich diet of science fiction, whether it had been comic books, television series and what have you. And I consider myself fortunate in that, when I had graduated high school in 1998, just prior to the dependency we all now seem to have on computers and the internet and the iphones and all that stuff. And one of the two science fiction, modern, well, Dr. Who for instance, which is, they have a modern version and the classical version. And one of their villains is a race of creatures they call the Cyber-Men. And the qualities of these creatures are they were once human beings, such as you and I. And what they do is, they decided emotions were getting in their way, so what they do is, they go across the universe, basically, they kidnap humans, remove the brain, put it into a cybernetic body and remove the emotion, and then they are part of a hive mind.

Alan: The same as the Borg on the Star Trek series, yeah.

George: And the Phalanx and X-Men and the Dire Wraiths and the Marvel Comics and the Autons, and the classic Dr. Who. This hive-minded villain seems to be a constant in science-fiction. And I am very grateful to my high-school teacher, Mrs. Hack, who forced me to read Aldous Huxley's Brave New World, I doubt it's even on the high-school reading lists anymore.

Alan: No, it's not.

George: Oh, really. I'm not surprised. You know, even analogies aren't even on the SATs anymore in the United States, so people have no way of even associating one topic with another.

Alan: Never to even guess that Huxley attended world meetings long before he wrote the book, Brave New World, and he goes through it in Brave New World Revisited, as to the fact that all that stuff he talked about wasn't just possible, it was very probable.

George: Yeah, and I'm seeing that. And I saw it then too, back when I was seventeen and eighteen, albeit I was not quite able to express it in the way that I am now. And listening to you, I've been listening to you for the past several months, and you kind of put to words that which I was aware of.

Alan: Well, that's it, that's the whole thing, it's connecting it all together and showing you there's really no such thing as just fiction, because psychological operations have been going on for over a hundred and forty years in the sci-fi venue. It's predictive programming. I've got to go now, that's the music there, but thanks for calling in George. It's predictive programming; they get you used to things to come, and you just accept it, because it's already in your mind. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Mind has No Firewall--US Army War College

CNN Videos on Microwave and Plasma Weaponry--1985

--Part 2

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 9, 2011 (#828)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 9, 2011:
Oh Well, What Can You Do?:
"Fascism is Riding High, Their Cover is Democracy,
Pushing Austerity for Masses, Ultimate Hypocrisy,
The Rich are Getting Richer, Public are So Broke,
Coffin Lid is Lowering Down, What a Bloody Joke,
Problems Arise Daily, Taxes Said to Solve Them,
People Elect New Government, While Government is the Problem"
© Alan Watt May 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 9th 2011. Newcomers should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are thousands, actually, of talks to go through at your leisure if you have the time, and hopefully you'll learn how this big superstructure of systems and interlocking systems runs all across the world, ABOVE governments and within governments, and literally plans the future, what kind of society they want at any given time and prepares the youngsters for the next kind of society that's planned for them too, to always make sure, or ensure, that the dominant minority continue to hold power over the globe, which they've done for an awful long time. And it's done through associations of philanthropists for instance, foundations, big bankers, international money lenders, that kind of stuff, very important people, very rich people. That's how you become important today, you've got to be awfully, awfully rich, and hold on to it for a few generations and suddenly you're successful and you're into the club, but few manage to get in these days. However, help yourself to those and remember, [Order and donation options listed above.]. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome; I wouldn't get by at all without them. They trickle in all the time. And you don't have to send much either, remember that too, an awful lot would be better than a couple of bigger ones; an awful lot's much, much better.

We're going through a new world order, of course, a change in the system. And there'll be many to come yet, new world orders, because these are all stages of the big plan – they always call it a new world order when they change the next system and the next system. Eventually when they hand over the policeman-of-the-world to China to do, it will be another new world order and that's how it will be presented in the media too. And by that time no one will care because we'll think China's just a wonderful country and all the

youngsters think they all run around doing Kung-fu. Anyway, that's how life goes.

We're trained from cradle to grave for our part in going through the new world order, whatever stage we happen to be at, without really knowing what's going on. And they make sure of this by giving you a nasty, rubbishy history, written by the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations members in the US side, to make sure you get the right view of the past which is the one that they want you to have. Of course you think too, that you're more enlightened than ever because you have this thing called the internet, which was also given to you as well, to further befuddle you, believe you me, and it's certainly done an awful good job of that too according to all the studies that are coming out now on the minds of younger people. But as I say, we're going through the biggest changes that the world's experienced for an awful long time and they expect whole migrations, much much more than you've seen already of migrants coming in to different countries, to first world countries, where they think the streets are paved with gold, an old trick of course. They used that for London with the Irish in the 1800s to get them over to work as navvies on the roads; that's why they wrote the song too, you know, Mountains of Mourne. However, it never fails to work when you always think that you're going to be really getting something better out of the next system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I was thinking today, really, that the war for the mind is a great technique really because it's like most weaponry. Most weaponry is designed to hit the most major bulk of the population. It never gets everyone. It's like a virus too; it might kill a lot but not everybody.

Most propaganda is aimed at the general population. It's a steady barrage of propaganda. Last week I read from the army war college's Parameters Magazine, and one of the guys who joined them from the old KGB who now works for the US said that ALL major media is psy-ops; ALL MAJOR MEDIA is psy-ops. And it surely is because even today someone emailed me that a notice has been served on all the British media not to mention the hike in gasoline prices. So they're not… none of them can mention this, like it's a national security issue, you see. By the same token they're given the go-ahead to publish all the other nonsense they give the general public to keep them in la-la land. One of the techniques that they use to disable people, and there is a technique of disabling people, literally, and that's to overwhelm them with data, generally from different areas, and the sky is falling in a thousand different areas at once. And you simply crash up, you crash down because you can't handle more than about two major crises in your own life at the same time. And when you've got all these different ones going to destroy you, you simply withdraw into your shell and then go into utter denial. Then you'll meet your neighbor who's also in denial and you'll have a happy chat about being in denial. It's much more cozier than being terrified. That's how it works.

So they always aim at the vast majority of the public, and they call it democracy. Because they know themselves, in democracy, it's not really mob rule. It's the mob that you can count on; that's what it means and it's always been that way. Plato went through the stages of democracy an awful long time ago, and all systems in fact, and democracy is always followed by, basically, a form of dictatorship; it just follows night and day, a form of communistic dictatorship. We call it today International Socialism, although the banking boys, the ones you think are the capitalists, are the ones who've always funded it. For them it's a much tidier world to handle socialism, via government; that makes sure that they can lend straight to governments and the governments will soak the taxpayers and pay them back. It's a guaranteed system for them. It saves them going door to door and saying, you as a citizen owe me money. And who are you? I'm the bank of so-and-so. That's why they love this lending business and socialism.

It was much more tidier too to have such incredible masses and layers and layers of bureaucracies to deal with ALL the citizenry and know everything about them because you see, in a totalitarian system that's what it all is based upon, absolute data, constant updated data on every single individual – you cannot be outside the system; that's what they want. And most folk are already in it. Even the ones who think they're waking up, they think they've got a tool on the internet and so on, and they have their little blogs up and all the rest of it. All that data, really, is just going into helping the security organizations understand you much quicker and better and you help to update your own profile for them all the time. Then they can take counter-measures on a general scale for you and people like you. So it's really, it's doing them no harm whatsoever. And they give us the things to yap about, on mainstream, like Osama and Obama. I mean, two names you couldn't get together at the same time except obviously they change one name to sound almost the same as the other one, a real psy-ops operation. So even when you're talking about them, you get the two of them

confused because it's so close. And one of them just happens to change his name before he becomes the president; purpose-made for the job obviously... just to slap us all in the face.

So they give us these silly things to argue about, even though you know it's psy-ops and all the rest of it. And they got Osama Bin Goldstein eventually, the man that literally had the world under terror, just one man, and all that rubbish! So I won't even touch on that tonight because it's disgusting to even mention and lower yourself to bring yourself to talk about that absolute rubbish of an obvious psy-ops operation, from the very beginning of the creation of Osama. Except that Brzezinski, and I've got the link here for the video that was done with him in Afghanistan when they were fighting the Russians. He went over, on behalf of the National Security Agency and the CIA, to get the Jihads going against the Russians. There are also photographs up there too, where Brzezinski is standing next to Bin Laden in uniform, when Bin Laden worked... he was trained and he worked for the CIA. And that's all I'll say about it.

When all this is going on of course, there are massive movements going on for integration of the Americas, further integration of the countries of Europe into new regions, as they split up the old countries and kingdoms and so on. Of course it's obviously got permission. They got permission from the kings and queens to do it, who are all part of the system anyway. I'll touch on this tonight because here's an article here. It says...

Baroness Ashton (Alan: Baroness Ashton...) puts Europe and Britain on collision course over call to give Brussels a seat on UN Security Council
dailymail.co.uk / By Mary Ellen Synon / 8th May 2011

Baroness Ashton is due to attend a debate in which European Parliament members will call for the EU (A: This super soviet of Europe.) to have a seat on the UN Security Council. (A: As an actual entity, not a group of nations, you see, which will do away with Britain, Britain's seat and France's seat and everybody else's seat eventually.)

Labour peer Baroness Ashton (A: ...a Baroness in this day and age, the 21st century, right.), the unelected head of the European Union's new global diplomatic corps, is poised to threaten Britain's position and influence at the United Nations.

Last week, Baroness Ashton, who was parachuted into her £313,000-a-year Brussels job by Gordon Brown in 2009, convinced the UN General Assembly to give the EU 'enhanced status'. (A: ... special status, ambassador status it was, enhanced I should say, ENHANCED status.)

This means that she and other unelected Eurocrats, including European Council President Herman Van Rompuy, will enjoy nearly all the privileges and powers of the representatives of a sovereign state at the UN, such as addressing the assembly and taking part in debates. (A: And I should add, he's sitting at a top table too, getting the special wines.)

Ashton is also expected to attend a debate in Strasbourg next week at which members of the European Parliament will call for the EU to be given a seat on the UN Security Council.

This puts her on a collision course with Foreign Secretary William Hague, who says he is determined to prevent the EU acting 'as if it were a nation state with a national foreign policy'.

Well that was the whole point of creating it, to get rid of all the old nations, and that's happening, by the way. They're all deculturalized, multiculturalized and no culture at all. That's part of the strategy because when you have nothing to remember, to fight for, for good things, then you'll fight for nothing and they can with you as they please. But who is this Baroness, eh? I went into Wikipedia and it's quite a funny thing. It says here...

Catherine Ashton
From Wikipedia.com

Former Home Secretary, Charles Clarke said: "Cathy is a bit surprised and so is everyone else. (A: ...about

her promotion.) I have seen Cathy in action. I have great respect for her. She is excellent at building good relations with people and a good negotiator." (A: That means she's a psychopath.) On the other hand, critics say she is likely to be out of her depth, never having been elected to any office. (A: ...in any government. Never been elected.) For example, on her appointment, the associate editor of The Spectator, and former editor of BBC Radio 4's Today programme, Rod Liddle, wrote: "Never elected by anyone, anywhere, totally unqualified for almost every job she has done, she has risen to her current position presumably through a combination of down-the-line Stalinist political correctness and the fact that she has the charisma of a caravan site on the Isle of Sheppey." (A: That's like a trailer site; that's her charisma. Other ones say she's a complete disgrace and all the rest of it, but she is a good strong Stalinist and that's why the Labour government pushed her to the top. And then she turns round, by the ones who pushed her, and tries to get them even higher too, into the European Union, on a personal basis like Tony Blair. That's how the system works with psychopaths, you pat my back and I'll pat yours. There you go; they're really going at it.)

And also, here's another great blockbuster as they are doing all this stuff. I've talked before about how, I think a year or two years ago, how they plan to carve up the countries so they can't get back together again. It's the same technique, remember, that they did with Germany at the end of World War II; they carved it in half. That was designed to happen during World War II by Hopkins and others who wrote about it in their memoirs, that way they'd never have nationalism again. It says in this article here...

EU WANTS TO MERGE UK WITH FRANCE
Monday May 2,2011 / Macer Hall Political Editor / express.co.uk

FURY erupted last night after a European Union plot to "carve up Britain" by setting up a cross-Channel region was exposed. (A: See, they're setting up regionalism through the United Nations across the world. Canada, for instance, will be carved up too, and even bits of the States; it will be joined with Cuba and be separate entities from the rest of the country. Anyway...)

Senior Tories condemned plans to merge southern England and northern France into a territory called "Arc-Manche" complete with its own flag.

Brussels chiefs have already earmarked millions of pounds for lavish projects designed to give the zone its own "identity".

Schemes include a £7.6million "cross-Channel" network of cycle paths (A: That's wonderful, eh, because nobody is going to be driving except, you know, the big limousines that carry the bureaucrats back and forth.), a £2million travelling exhibition of "contemporary" artworks and even a bizarre international tour by-circus clowns costing £5.5million. (A: This is how they squander your cash.)

Tory Cabinet Minister Eric Pickles yesterday revealed details of the plan inherited by his Whitehall department from the previous Labour government.

(A: And then...) The Communities Secretary (A: See, you've all got communities now. You don't have countries anymore; you've got little communities.) said: "Labour ministers have been caught red-handed conspiring with European bureaucrats to wipe England off the map and replace our historic boroughs, counties and cities with transnational Euro-regions. (A: It's already happened to a few already. And a few, maybe a couple of months ago an Irish guy asked me about that and I said it's the same with Ireland; they've got them ready to join with other nations. Scotland's to merge I think with Norway I believe. I guess they'll try eventually to get us all to change our language, into some Pigeon Norwegian or English or something like that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and in 2009 in Canada, Bill C-46 was put forth and it's The Investigative Powers for the 21st Century Act, it's called. It covers so much and there's a PDF with it; I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of tonight's broadcast and you go through it all and it covers an awful lot of stuff. It says...

Bill C-46: Investigative Powers for the 21st Century Act

Bill C-46:
An Act to amend the Criminal Code, the Competition Act and the Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters Act (short title: Investigative Powers for the 21st Century Act) was introduced in the House of Commons on 18 June 2009 by the Minister of Justice, the Honourable Robert Douglas Nicholson.

The purpose of the bill is to modernize certain offences in the Criminal Code (the Code) and the Competition Act to take into account new communications technologies (A: That's all the computers and everything.) and to equip law enforcement agencies with new investigative tools that are adapted to computer crimes. (A: Now, it covers everything.) To facilitate collaboration with foreign law enforcement agencies (A: Because we're all merged with the US.), the bill also amends the Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters Act.

(A: Then it goes on to...

make it an offence to lure a child by any means of telecommunication (clause 3); (A: They always use children and stuff like that, you know, to get all this stuff through.)

create a new offence consisting of agreeing with a person, by a means of telecommunication, to commit an abduction or a sexual offence against a minor (clause 4); (A: They make sure there's lots of porn up there against minors, mind you, but I think they themselves probably put most of it out.)

provide that hate (A: That's hate laws.) propaganda offences can be committed by any means of communication (A: That means even talking to someone.) and including making hate material available (clause 7); (A: So they decide what hate is, you see.)

create the offence of possession of a computer virus for the purpose of committing mischief (clause 12); (A: Now, generally most folk don't know they've got a virus and they pass it on. But they'll use this as an excuse of course, to come into your home and say, yeah we suspect you've got a computer virus and you're spreading it to other people.)

make it possible for law enforcement agencies to make a demand or obtain a court order for the preservation of electronic evidence (clause 15);

creating new judicial production orders for obtaining data relating to the transmission of communications or data for tracking a thing or individual (clause 15); (A: That's all your tracking gear that you walk around with that you bought; all your personal stuff as you call it.)

create warrants for obtaining transmission data in real time (A: ...listen to this...) and for the remote activation of tracking devices in certain types of technologies (clause 21); (A: That's everything that you buy with communication. It's got these remote activation technologies built into them so as that your authorities and your local cops can listen to everything that you're doing and watch what you're doing, in real time; as you're watching it on the computer and going from site to site, so are they with you.)

modernize the deceptive marketing practices offences in the Competition Act (clauses 28 to 30);

amend the Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters Act so the new production orders can be used by Canadian authorities who receive assistance requests from other countries (clause 36).

(A: So anyway, they're working with Canada, the US and the EU. It goes into cyber crime and tells you what all the definitions of cyber crime are. Under the guise of, it says, the Additional Protocol on hate propaganda, that they first brought out in July 2005.)

C. Convention on Cybercrime
Canada signed the Council of Europe's Convention on Cybercrime in November 2001, and the Additional Protocol on hate propaganda in July 2005.

It's quite interesting, as I say. They've got all the tools built in, they have since they first gave you all the garbage, to entrap us all, in some guise or another. And we buy this stuff. If they made you take these you might be a bit suspicious – but I kind of doubt it in this day and age. Most folk in previous times would be a bit suspicious if they made you have a computer and your little personal phone and all the rest of it. But when you buy it they call it personal and it's yours, and it calls you by your first name. You quickly forget, don't you, that all these agencies are sitting looking at you; you're under the microscope and you bought it to help them to do it all. Oh, they don't even pay... actually, they should pay us to buy their tracking gear, shouldn't they, since they want us all to use it.

Now, euthanasia is a big coming thing because since the 1950s they've talked about the baby-boom generation as though somehow there were too many children getting born after World War II and through the 50s. They were bewailing and bemoaning the fact, there was just too many people and it's going to cause a terrible crunch on the economy when they get elderly. But they never mention the fact that all these folk, you see, have worked all their lives paying into the government schemes and all the rest of it, and insurance systems and all the rest of it, to take care of themselves when they got old. No. Because they knew when these children were born they were going to scam that whole generation for their cash and spend it on other things, which they have done of course. That's why there's hardly any National Health Service left in most countries that had it. They're even getting down to the dirty now and saying, oh it's because of you people that we're broke. No. It's because of the bank scams that we're all broke, and the collusion of government in bailing them out, with your tax money. But they never... they always blame the victim. Abusers always blame the victims, don't they? Anyway, here's an article coming forth, from the wonderful Guardian, that lefty paper.

End-of-life healthcare – a model for the 'big society'
(A: That's what they're calling this communitarianism in Britain and elsewhere, The Big Society.)
Charitable money (A: I always warned you about charities and foundations.), mixed with good partnership with the NHS locally (A: Meaning public/private, right.) and supported by volunteers can make a huge difference
guardian.co.uk / Thomas Hughes-Hallett / Monday 9 May 2011

David Cameron, Nick Clegg and Andrew Lansley, End-of-life healthcare could offer a useful model David Cameron, centre, and Andrew Lansley, right. (A: What it is... and it was written by Thomas Hughes-Hallett, a very important name, that. It says...)

Is there a perfect example of the "big society" already in existence? The prime minister wants this to be his legacy. As a nation, we are so fortunate to have a perfect working example in every community in Britain – end-of-life care. I would encourage David Cameron to invest in and celebrate this great example of a model for government and society. (A: It's a big society but it's killing you off to make it smaller by euthanasia. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the public/private partnerships of charities now with government. And remember, I read articles about a year or so ago where philanthropies were to take a more responsible job combining with government to take over the systems that used to be run by the government agencies themselves. And they're filling their pockets awfully well with the cash that's getting thrown at them. Anyway, this character here, Mr Thomas Hughes-Hallett, says....

I am the chief executive of Marie Curie Cancer Care, the only national charity that provides nursing care in people's homes when they are dying, working in close partnership with district nurses, hospitals, GP surgeries, and the many wonderful independent hospices. I know how a little charitable money, mixed with good partnership with the NHS locally and supported by dedicated volunteers can make a huge difference to people's lives. (A: That's when there's any money left that trickles from the top pockets down to the bottom.)

Last winter, I was asked by the health secretary, Andrew Lansley, to lead an independent review with Sir Alan Craft into the funding of end-of-life care for children and adults. A daunting task but, through months of evidence gathering all over England, Alan and I have heard at first hand how when state and society come together in partnership, so much can be achieved for patients and families and precious funds used more

efficiently in the NHS. (A: ...what's left of this tattered National Health Service.)

So he goes on and on and on about how wonderful it is and so on, etc, etc. Who is he exactly, this wonderful charitable and foundation leader? You go into the history on him...

Thomas Hughes-Hallett
civilsociety.co.uk

Thomas Hughes-Hallett has been chief executive of Marie Curie Cancer Care since 2000.

Educated at Eton College and Oxford University (A: That's where they teach you to be charitable, you know.) (where he gained an MA in modern history) Hughes-Hallett went on to qualify as a barrister (A: ... a lawyer.). From there he spent 22 years in the banking profession (A: Oh, that's where you learn how to get the cash coming in from government into charities.) working as chief executive of Enskilda Corporate, chairman of Robert Fleming Securities, and later, director of Fleming Asset Management.

Hughes-Hallett is now also chairman of the Michael Palin Centre for Stammering Children and holds the same title within the Stanley Gardens Residents Association.

In December 2010 he was announced as chair of the new independent Philanthropy Review (A: Oh, here's philanthropists with their foundations just like the Rockefellers and so on.), a collaboration of voluntary and private sector bodies who aim to identify ways of achieving a step-change in charitable giving in the UK. (A: Isn't that wonderful? Oh, what a martyr this guy is, as they all are, mind you, all these philanthropists are, like Soros and so on. And of course they have no agendas. How silly. That's paranoid; that's conspiracy theory isn't it? But that's how the system is run.)

And then of course, as you end up getting your little bottle of painkiller as you're dying in some dingy little council apartment somewhere, they'll make sure that you don't take too much of it. What's left, mind you, they'll pour into another bottle and give to the next one across the road. That's how they'll save their pennies and give themselves massive salaries at the top, managing your exit out of this world... which most folk today are quite happy to get; they're living in hell. [Alan chuckles.]

And Prince Charles, oh Prince Charles...

Prince Charles tells America to cut down on steaks
... for the sake of the world
America's appetite for beef is jeopardising the world's water supply,
the Prince of Wales said during a visit to the US.
telegraph.co.uk / By Jon Swaine, in Washington / 5 May 2011

Prince Charles delivers a speech on sustainable farming in the Gaston Hall at the Georgetown University, Washington.

In a speech in Washington, the Prince said that the need for vast amounts of irrigation in industrialised food production was threatening to deplete reserves of the "magical substance we have taken for granted for so long".

"For every pound of beef produced in the industrial system, it takes two thousand gallons of water," (A: ...oh...) he told the Future of Food conference at Georgetown University.

This is a guy, he's always been mystified, like they all are in his family, where the maids take the cutlery and the dirty cups and go into a place called the kitchen – they've never been inside it – and they bring out clean ones. They haven't a clue what happens inside the place. No kidding. And here they are, all these front people, telling YOU not to eat meat and stuff. He's got herds and herds of his own Angus beef, on the hoof, up in Scotland, as they all do, all over the place, multiple farms of them. And no GM food fed to these particular cattle too, by the way. He's got mansions everywhere and these big massive estates, etc. They spend more than this, watching this meat, more on that getting their lawns nice and green, believe you me.

This is the hypocrisy you've got today with these inbred, Akhenaton-type looking characters; if you really look at Akhenaton and compare him to Charles, the big hips and that, you kind of get the idea.

And then, they've got, oh, who else of course. It's the same favorite name that comes up, about Charles Schumer.

Senator proposes TSA-style security for trains (A: So it's a no-ride list that they're compiling.) after al-Qaeda plans revealed
(A: Utter rubbish, al-Qaeda; the boogeyman again.)
rawstory.com - By Reuters / May 8th, 2011

NEW YORK (Reuters) - A senator on Sunday called for a "no-ride list" for Amtrak trains after intelligence gleaned from the raid on Osama bin Laden's compound (A: ...ah, hoo-ohh....) pointed to potential attacks on the nation's train system.

Sen. Charles Schumer said he would push as well for added funding for rail security and commuter and passenger train track inspections and more monitoring of stations nationwide. (A: I guess you'll get x-rayed getting on the trains now as well.)

"Circumstances demand we make adjustments by increasing funding to enhance rail safety and monitoring on commuter rail transit and screening who gets on Amtrak passenger trains, so that we can provide a greater level of security to the public," the New York Democrat said at a news conference. (A: It's like your computers, isn't it? It's for YOUR... we want all this data so as that we can serve you better. [Alan laughing.] So it's to make you safe, you see, that you're going to have no peace and privacy whatsoever. And tracked for every little train run that you take. That's what it's for.)

Hell is on earth. Hell has come down to earth and they're just ramping it up a bit more as we go into the more and more crazy systems. Isn't it interesting too, that before World War II the Great Depression came along and Stalin was congratulating FDR on copying the same system of make-work projects and stuff that they were doing in the Soviet Union? And getting guys dressed in uniforms, old army uniforms, to work in forests and clearing roads and stuff, just in time for World War II where they could go right in with the uniform, used to living with the guys now, and right into the army. It kind of worked out very well. And at that time, because of the depression you see, that never really ended, the Great Depression, until World War II came along, that's what got us out of the depression, and Britain and every other country too that had been felled by the bankers. So we're in the same state that we were then. You either keep on fighting and conquering new places, in true fascist style, or you go under. Remember, fascism, really, is a form of corporate/private/public partnership, as Mussolini defined it, with a socialist overlay basically. So we're right at the same stage today because we're producing nothing except warfare weaponry and stuff like that, and debt. Mind you, the small elite at the top, just like before World War II, were grabbing oil and resources across the planet, in true Royal Institute of International Affairs style, and CFR style. That's what their job was to do at that time. So here you go, eventually you'll need, oh I don't know, a tracking unit for your bicycle, no doubt, so that you can travel from A to B.

Then after the Rothschilds took over pretty well the whole farming industry of India by basically pricing it and causing a bankruptcy amongst the farmers and then forcing in, buying all their land off them for peanuts, a traditional Rothschild tactic, and then bring in the GM food and so on and all the poisons as pesticides and poisoning their landscape. India now has rising food prices and so they're tightening their belts and all the rest of it, stuff that Britain heard for years, tighten your belt, tighten your belt, things will get better in the future. So as I say, Rothschilds took it over; I've read the articles before, a couple of years ago, when they took it over. Evelyn De Rothschild was buying thousands upon thousands of farms up and putting them under a corporation, introducing the new food supply, destroying their old grain so that they'd have to buy the GM stuff, every single year, to plant or they couldn't plant anything, and then they had to buy the chemicals too. And even their water supplies are now really terribly polluted. There are some very good documentaries out there on that subject; people should look into it if they're interested.

India Food Prices Rise, More Tightening Expected
online.wsj.com / MAY 5, 2011/ BY ANANT VIJAY KALA AND MUKESH JAGOTA

Alan: There are some callers on the line. I'll go to Michael from California if he's there.

Michael: I've been listening to your show for a long time and I've read all your books. I really appreciate all this information because I just started becoming aware of all these things very recently. So I'm someone who's generally concerned about my family and things that are going on. I've often heard you talk about the Project for a New American Century and how they were planning on invading Iran and Syria next on the agenda in the Middle East. I was wondering if you were sure that was going to happen, or when do you expect that to happen, or anything?

Alan: Well, they'll definitely... I think they're going for Syria first, and Syria was on the same list as Israel. All the same American Century lands to be invaded were on Israel's list as well; they were identical and I got that from the Jerusalem papers, the Jerusalem Post and a couple of other papers from Israel. So they're identical. They wanted Syria out of the way because they claimed that Syria was the one that was harboring a lot of the so-called terrorists from other countries. They even tried to even use that as an excuse to invade at the time, after Iraq, because they claimed that all the weapons of mass destruction had been smuggled into Syria; of course there wasn't a shred of evidence of that at all – but who needs evidence in this day and age. So Syria... and you will see a big exodus out of Iran of people before they go in there; there's no doubt about it. So you'll know when it's happening for Iran. But they've pretty well accomplished most of their mission already, and how they'll take down Iran, it will be another story. Then they've got to get more and more of the world's troops involved rather than the US taking the brunt, and Britain. France comes in when it's got a direct promise of an oil field or two; they'll come in for that as they did in Libya, but outside of that they won't really put in much fighting forces at all. So it's up to, again, the British Commonwealth; that's Canada, the US, and Britain that's left to police that massive area, a massive area. They really had hoped that they would have many more countries on board with them, even the Japanese, to police all these areas. It's not just the taking down of the countries. They literally bomb them into the Stone Age. They take out all their infrastructure. It would be like you waking up tomorrow and you have no electricity, you have no pumping, running water, you have nothing, your food supplies, the stores are demolished, the factories that make the food are demolished, the farms are demolished. Everything literally is demolished and that's what they call tactical surgical striking for initial invasion. You're literally bombed back into... and that makes everyone then dependent on the invading army; you're in there for years then. And it's a free-for-all for all the big boys coming in and grabbing whatever resources they're after. So I think maybe they'll leave Iran for the end, the way things are going right now.

Michael: Okay. I also have one more question. I recently learned about this whole straw man theory. I don't know if you've heard about this, about how the whole fictitious, corporate entity, you know, operating in commerce, and you being a natural person. And also I learned about how your birth certificate is basically a bond on the stock market. And I don't know if any of this stuff is true, but people have written that you can somehow get access to that account and that bond, and is that all as just a bunch of crap, basically, that they're just trying to feed us now? thinking that we could somehow, you know... Is that possible to do that, to be able to avoid any... to avoid the legal system and everything like that? Is that... do you know what I'm talking about, the straw man?

Alan: Technically, technically... as I say, technically it's true. Technically it's true. There's so many cons. Everything in the world, that you live in, is legalities, it depends on legalities. Everything is contractual as well. It's true enough too, that when you're registered as a child, or register anything at all, even your car, technically it's not yours either; it can be confiscated. So that is true too in legalistic terminology. The problem is, they don't care. If they want to get you, they'll get you one way or another. And over many, many years I've watched different movements come and go, based on the same common law and so on, protocols, and the ones who lead them end up in the slammer, or the followers do. I can remember one of the guys who ended up in the slammer, who wrote a book from the slammer, still encouraging others to do it. Well, he ended up in the slammer. But we've had the high chutzpahs in Canada, the Canadian government come out and tell us that it doesn't matter what rights you think you have, using, trying to fight the legal system, he said, you can't, he says, we'll get you anyway. So that's what it boils down to. If they want you they're going to get you.

Michael: So there's no way you can gain access to that fund and basically have this magic account that they basically... Because that's what I read, I read that you can go to the, if you write to the Treasury and file

certain documents and things like that you can gain access to that account, that basically all the corporations have used and built up and were created when you were born. I mean, can you do that or not?

Alan: Well, it's true that technically you could try and disassociate yourself from being what they call a citizen and become a free man as they call it and so on. But you go through an awful lot of kafuffle with them. And then when you drive your car you're back on their road and they generally will grab you there and make your life hell, so you can't. Unless you're willing to go across country on a donkey I don't know how else you'll be able to travel and so on. But they'll get you one way or another, believe you me. See, they're not even going by their own laws anymore. You understand. They're really not going by their own laws. And when the word goes out to get someone who's being a nuisance, they come out and they get you; they'll just drum up a bunch of charges and put you in the slammer.

Michael: Okay. I just had one last question because I was really curious about this. I've also read your first book, talking about the hermaphroditic agenda. I was wondering, do they actually plan on changing humanity completely into basically an asexual being, if I understand correctly from what I've read?

Alan: They actually talked about this. NASA of all people put out a documentary, a very good one, a two hour long documentary, on long-term space travel. They mentioned in it that they might have to create hermaphrodites that are born on the way, and the hermaphroditic crew, there'll be no male/female relations obviously, no tension in that respect on long journeys where they could end up fighting with each other and all the rest of it. So they've talked about this in very, very high levels. See, people are already being biologically reengineered through chemicals, drugs and so on. And the guys have lost, they've lost their shape; the females have lost their shape. So we're already being bioengineered through traditional methods like food and water and injections and so on, the things that Bertrand Russell talked about. So much so that even Quigley mentioned in Tragedy and Hope, this odd thing that happened in the 60s where the youngsters began having sexual promiscuity and being friendly with all the ex-partners and all the rest of it, he said it was really extra ordinary, but it had been promoted through universities; that's where it started off. He said too that the females were beginning to lose their hips and becoming more mannish and so on. And that is true; in the 70s that was the start of medical teaching that the women were, it was hard for them to have children now, they were having narrower and narrower pelvises. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and just before I take Barry from Britain I'll just mention that...

Fannie Mae seeks $8.5 billion from taxpayers
reuters.com / May 6 2011 / By Corbett B. Daly

...because they made bad loans prior to 2009. That's on top of the $100 billion they've already got. So another $8.5 billion, no problem, your tax money to the banking boys.

Alan: Now is Barry from England on the line?

Barry: Yes. Hi Alan and thanks for doing such a good job. I've really enjoyed your shows so far and I think you've done a great job of filling in the gaps, as a lot of people realize or become aware of some of the political agendas. I think you're providing a lot of good detail. I have a question for you related to some of the things you were mentioning earlier on regarding public transport. Recently there was something, about a month ago, looking at how the European Union has released a report saying it wants to halve the use of conventional cars in cities by 2030. That was in an EU party paper at the end of March. They're actually aiming for bringing a shift away from the combustion engine in urban transport by 2050 at the latest. Now, I'm thinking this is a really... you know, we know the actual, the final goal ultimately is to get rid of private transport for the individual, entirely, you know, all together.

Alan: That's Agenda 21 it's called.

Barry: Exactly, yeah. So how exactly do you feel this will happen because it's such a major shift?

Alan: Well they're already doing it by jacking up your tax for the cars, your insurance for the cars, the gas, the petrol prices for the cars. And they'll do what Germany is doing too, is penalizing people who even park

their cars in front of their own houses. Not only that, Prince Charles also opened up a new eco-village, a new communitarian eco-village for the middle class, or upper middle class, expensive ones. And it says right in it that you can put a bid in for a house here and it's all eco-friendly and there's grass everywhere and flowers and all that kind of stuff, kind of like some of the movies we've seen on the Stepford Wives type of an idea, like gated communities. They say part of the thing in this new system is there are to be no private vehicles allowed, only bicycles. That's what they're giving you.

Barry: It seems like such a major thing to happen even over such a long period of time.

Alan: Oh believe you me, they'll get it done long, long before that. They always give you these far-away times thinking, oh I've got a long time, a way to go. No, no. They're already implementing it in some areas, especially across the other European countries. Germany has towns now where you can't drive at all and the people own no cars. And others have to copy them too. And it's all pushed through the United Nations, on sustainability.

Barry: I spend part of the year in Denmark and Copenhagen and you know they've also introduced a very punitive tax on cars; you're over there and they are just so expensive, you know, a car can cost more than a house. But you know, I'm thinking, to bring it in as standard across the board, would some major event would be necessary to justify, or do you think they'll just bring it in in a phased way over a long period of time?

Alan: I think really it's mainly through the cost of gasoline as they keep jacking it up and up and up, and extra taxes, as I say, and insurance policies, and even penalty taxes. Plus they want to track you and you pay per kilometer, for every mile, every kilometer that you drive. The same in the US too; they're introducing the bill here too under Obama for the same thing. So the power of the purse is what they use at the end, law and the power of the purse to get what they want. And there's nothing to stop them because we don't own the oil companies or the government. And under Agenda 21 it says that no private vehicles will be allowed in the 21st century's modern villages and towns and so on; It will be essential vehicles only, is what it says. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Baroness Ashton Proposes Super Status for EU at UN

EU Parliament to Merge England and France in New Arc Manche Region

Canada--Bill C-46---Investigative Powers for the 21st Century

Britain's "Big Society" aims to Become Smaller by Euthanasia--By Thomas Hughes-Hallet, Head of British Charities--Working with Government

Thomas Hughes-Hallet--Head of "Philanthropy Review"

Prince Charles (Who Owns his Own Angus Beef Herds) Tells Americans to Cut Down on Beef

Prince Charles Tells the People to Live in Austerity, Cut Back on Resources, While He's Living Like This - Here are a Few of His Homes

Schumer Proposes TSA No-Ride List Security for Trains

India--Food Prices Rising

Fannie Mae seeks 8.5 Billion from American Peasants

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 10, 2011 (#829)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 10, 2011:
What's Perpetual War Really For?
"The U.S. and Allies Set Up Next Blunder,
Continuing Invasions for Rich to Plunder,
Perpetual Warfare is Now the Norm,
Till Their Civilized Feudal System is Born
All Over the World Where Elect Rules
Over Obedient Populations of Drugged Fools,
Arrogant Global Management is in Your Face,
So Special and Trained, A Grand New Race,
The Well-Paid Lackeys of The World Elite,
Pulling Normalcy from Under Your Feet,
Experts at Genetics to Create New Adam,
To Till the Soil for Master and Madam"
© Alan Watt May 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 10th 2011. Newcomers should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to the audios for free download; there are thousands to choose from. Hopefully I give you, the start at least, in understanding the big system, this overlaying system over all governments and within all governments, that really merge together to run a world, a planned world, always knowing where they were going, from well over 100 years ago, into a planned kind of socialist society, where everyone is monitored, tracked and traced. HG Wells wrote about that in his own book A Modern Utopia. Eventually they'll be coming right into the genetic pool and decide who will get married and who won't get married, or even excluding marriage; they'll actually just say you've got the wrong genes basically, you're not the kind that we want, so they're going to sterilize you. That was all in his book too a long, long time ago. And he worked, of course, for the association that became known as the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations on the American side. So we're living through a big planned script, a socialist society, reduced population, and again, sustainability and austerity is all part of what we're going through on the way to all of this, to the ending. It's all parts that you'll go through along the way, forced austerity and into moving from the rural areas into the overcrowded cities, as

a generation goes down and dies off basically because they're certainly not breeding in the Western countries. That's what they hope for, for their lovely year 2050 or so where they can start the world afresh. So we're going through the tumult right now and that's what all these wars and so on are about, grabbing the last of the resources for the big boys who still plan to hold onto the world right through up until 2050 and beyond, the big rich families.

So remember too, you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on guests as advertisers, and most do, which is okay. So I depend upon the listeners to keep me going. You can buy the books and disks by [Order and donation options listed above.]. Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome. Thousands and thousands, God knows how many people listen to this, from all over the planet; I know that from all the emails that flood in and take you two days to read through one day's emails. But very few help out at all. And that's the way it goes, unless I start bringing on guests who will scare the bejesus out of you, as they say, and then offer you the fantastic solution that they offer that's going to save your life, grow your hair, and make you live to 150 or whatever the case may be. So it's up to you if you want it done this way or not. If you do want it this way, don't take it for granted that I'm always here, that I always will be here, because I won't be, obviously, with the costs that I incur here just doing this particular broadcast. So it's up to you.

I try to get past the media, what the media throws out to you for you to panic about because you see, that's the stage we're in today. It's control by, really, panicking people. When people are panicked, and they get very angry too, along with their panicking as well, because all things are being done via government basically to them; they get disorientated and when they are disorientated they are very easily managed by the ongoing media. And remember, you can get addicted to fear as well. That's another interesting thing that neuroscientists understand perfectly well. I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about fear because I've mentioned before how horror movies, for instance, and the neuroscientists know this, that we get hooked on the rotten stories; it's generally pretty bad stories that they have written into these horror stories. We get hooked in because we start to identify with the main characters and that's basically the hook on it. Of course all movies use the same technique; the men generally identify with the hero, the woman with the heroine. They'll bring you through a lot of garbage to get there, and indoctrination as well. That's where we get our new terms from, the cussing words and swearing words that happen to be. It used to be called profanity, now it's just common terminology. We get all that from the movies, and children see them too and copy them as well. But when you watch the rest of these rotten movies, because we're hooked, it's not them that's getting chased, you see, it's us that's getting chased, we're getting chased. So the amygdala responds to that as though you are really being chased, and they have car chases and hunts through all of these particular movies today. Because we are built for survival, the amygdala, it will keep you hooked on to it until the end. That's what the guys who make the movies hope for so they can put predictive programming all the way through it. In other words, new ways of behaving that you will then emulate. It's based on fear. You think, if I miss something then I'll die, you see; if I was the hero I'd die if I missed something important, I didn't see something coming – whatever it was – or I ignored it, I'll die.

It's the same with news and they know this too, because you have a lot of psychologists working in the media. You have to see some of the courses these characters take through their university courses, the ones who get up to the top – you know, the special people. They use the same techniques as well. It's a bit more suave and sophisticated but it's the same techniques. And you get hooked into stories. They'll even tell you before then, tune in tomorrow or you might miss something that might save your life, something like that. And this Homeland Security of course, uses it on mainstream through all their multiple outlets. They give handouts to all the media to keep you up on a height, terror alerts coming: oh my God, we're going to get blown up and there'll be ships in New York harbor with nukes on them – they've been saying that since 2002 and nothing's actually happened, but it doesn't matter. If you miss out you might be the one that gets blown up, and that's how your mind thinks. So don't go overboard when you listen to one bad story after another. The whole idea of education is to be able to handle the news that you're getting and to decide what is relevant to you and what to DELETE from your brain basically, or your brain can't cope with it all.

It's very simple: What's worth saving and what isn't worth saving? Because you'll find, like I did a long time ago, when I listened in, and it was John that was on, John Stadtmiller in fact, and an elderly woman called in

back in the 90s and she says, you know, I'm around 82, I think she was, I've been following the Patriot movement for about 60 years, and she said, everything is always discussed about what's coming and it always happens, nothing stops it. And nothing had ever, ever stopped anything the big boys wanted. And there is a truism there. They do get what they want and if they don't get it initially they'll change a term of a bill or something and sneak it through an omnibus bill that gets rammed through that nobody reads. One way or another they get what they want. So we've got to understand this, that just listening to news isn't going to stop anything and even me speaking about it isn't going to stop it by itself.

You're dealing with people who go into a mindset once they join governmental groups; it's an actual mindset they go into. Everything is very politically correct inside that mindset. You can't bust out and be apart from your group that you've now identified with. These characters will bring you into science fiction land, which they have done, in mainstream, into believing our lives are all at stake AS the people who own your governments and who own your countries, the big boys with the big rich characters, plunder the rest of the world for all the resources, for themselves not for the countries. Don't ever think it's for you or the countries. You'll get nothing out of it. When Britain, for instance, ruled the world as they said, and when I went to school they had all these pink bits on the map of the world and the teacher used to say, these pink bits are what we own. And we owned nothing; we didn't even own our own houses, or rooms that we rent. I actually was born in a room that housed four people. That was GREAT Britain at its height. In other words, all the loot of all the countries and all the resources of the countries that Britain had occupied over an awful long time never, ever helped the people back home out in any way, shape or form at all. All the people were basically, were cattle fodder for the guns and to join the army when there's no work and stuff like that, much the same as they're using in America for today.

That's how governments really are. Marx said it right, and just because he was Marxist don't think he was actually wrong on a lot of aspects, or people would never have followed him. He was quite right, he said, all wars are wars of economy; they're economic wars. That's what you're seeing today, is big rich companies – the new feudal system as Quigley talked about, that he was all for by the way – are plundering the last resources. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up with the premise... They took over from the Milner Group of international bankers, combined them together with the Cecil Rhodes Society, and their job was to go across the planet grabbing the resources of all the other countries. And that's what the Cecil Rhodes himself had been sent out to do by Rothschild, his benefactor. So they're still at it today.

People still think "our boys," we're supposed to support our boys in the field. Well, I cannot support a mercenary. I cannot support mercenaries, when war has not been declared. It's an unfortunate thing when you're young; you never think you're going to get killed. You're still playing, they used to say, cowboys and Indians, it used to be, and now they're playing soldier, or x-box, right into real life, but you're still a child in your head. That's why of course, the military always pick young guys, guys who have no wisdom, no maturity. They have no foresight into what's coming or how what they even do is going to affect them down the road or affect others for that matter. They can't see it at all. And they think they're immortal; that's why they join up. The bad guys always get killed in the movies, not the good guys. Because bad guys can't shoot straight and that's what Hollywood gives you over and over again.

There are quite a few good books out on the history of Hollywood and propaganda for the military. I've got some here; they go way back to World War I in fact, and onwards, and how they, the Pentagon's always worked with Hollywood and churned out lists and lists and lists of movies. And for 30 years now they've done ones on BAD ARABS. I've mentioned that link before – it's worth seeing – that shows you some of these ones for 30 years that Hollywood has been churning out. One's called Reel Bad Arabs, on how they really defame Arabian peoples. They always show them living in the desert and their faces covered and stuff like that. They never show you the cities or the culture, or their universities and hospitals, or even the places like Libya's got where literally everyone gets the money, revenue, the oil revenue money goes back into the people. You get free education right through university level and then you get an apartment given to you as well. I mean, they never mention all of these things when they defame the Arabs, the real bad Arabs. It's so that your young generation will grow up brainwashed with this stuff. They're so ignorant. They haven't read anything else themselves. They won't look in to check up and see, are they really, is that how they really are? You can't trust them; It's always guys with big noses and long knives – that's what they show you in Hollywood – that you just cannot trust. And that's how you create an enemy, you see, through fiction and then the fiction's carried on by the governments that then go take you to war. It's still a fiction, you see.

The causes are always fictitious and they'll never tell you the truth of why they're at war at all.

So be careful with the news. Be careful about fear. Don't get addicted to it. Don't think you can't listen to something one day or you'll miss something that'll save your life. Don't get hooked. There are techniques, a lot of psy-ops out there, so be careful what you let in to your mind. Because you must keep a cool head at all times. The ones who plan all the fear mongering certainly do have very calm minds, that plan it all for you to soak up and become terrified and immobilized by. Psy-ops war covers a lot of fields.

Now, from people outside the US looking into the US today, it's not a place you would want to go and visit. This Homeland Security, it's gone way beyond the Stasi – way, way beyond the Stasi – where every citizen now is basically suspect. And that's what total information network is all about. It's about YOU, the AVERAGE person, even the ones who are not average people. They've got to have all the latest information on you. You must be predictable in every thing that you do and say. That IS the new world order for you. Then you have Homeland Security going absolutely haywire. You've got these black-clad goons in TSA that are now going into your train journeys. And I've said before, I said a few month back, they'll probably end up doing the buses as well, and you'll probably get strip-searched in front of all the other passengers. I mean, when you allow yourselves to go down this path of utter humiliation you become an object, a lower animal in the eyes of the abusers. And they treat you all the more harsher every time you go through their system, because THEY have no respect for YOU. If you can't have respect for yourself, they will certainly not respect you at all.

I remember that movie V for Vendetta, there was a little scene there where the woman scientist who was given the job of fomenting this killer virus, using them on guinea pigs, the prisoners they'd picked up. She says, they're just so disgusting, they wouldn't look you in the eyes, eventually they just looked at the floor. And she began to hate them. Well, that's how any abusive system, and using the abusers at the bottom, will tend to look upon YOU, as you're scared to look these characters in the eyes in case they slam you down and kill you or something or tazer you. That's what the government wants. You'd better start thinking what kind of government do you want and you'd better start making sure you get it, quickly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just, as I say, giving a warning of how things are going because when you accept all of this degradation to yourself and other peoples, then you truly are on the road down to the abyss because it's happened before in history. It always happens. And when a country run by criminals, believe you me, who have been scamming the public for an awful long time lose control, they get worse and worse and worse, as they go overboard in their paranoia, because really, they're not afraid of al-Qaeda or anybody. They're scared of the general population; that's why they spend so much money and time and they've got so much of a media out there all paid to keep you in the dark and give you Disneyland. That's why. That's what they're scared of. And how it will change I do not know. But I do know that this is the road when a country literally is an empire run by criminals that's going down fast. This is what they turn on. They turn on their own people.

Now, one article today that came in was from K5 News in Seattle. They'll show you this beefy steroid thug of a cop basically kill people, or try to at least, by his tactics of bringing them down. It doesn't matter what they're doing, he wants to bring them down, you see. Now, I've done articles before from various military magazines to do with the soldier of the future. What I read then is here, because the soldiers now are prescribed so many drugs in the field that they're living in a haze, a psychedelic haze. And don't think it's just the soldiers. It's happening to the police too because for years they have known and allowed and maybe encouraged in fact, the cops to take lots and lots of steroids to beef them up. You can always tell that beefy look; it's chubby and more than muscular, and they get no neck at all basically, and they're very aggressive, incredibly aggressive and nasty. They're not too bright to start with but they're aggressive. And that's true too because quite a few years ago I read the entrance for police in the US and if you had above a certain IQ they didn't want you. I'm not kidding. So they wanted this type for this particular period in time.

Anyway, this cop, you'll see him body-slamming people and breaking their necks and stuff like that, literally. And he's still on the force. See, that is the image across the world of the ugly American, because he speaks not for himself in his own actions, he speaks for those who keep him going, who are behind him, who back him up, which is the system. That's what's called the ugly American, like the old book called The Ugly

American, the old novel. It's actually here and they're roaming the streets, given pretty well a license to kill, as far as I can see.

Predator Cop ALLOWED To Stalk Citizens Of Seattle! SPD: "Nothing We Can Do" - youtube.com

And at one time they could get away with it. Now of course, everything is international and so they tend to get judged by the world, or the society at large. If anything is done it won't be by pressure from outsiders really and saying, how can you treat your own people like that basically. Because nothing else is going to work it would seem. So I'll put that link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast and you can see it for yourself. That's what scares people off from even going in to visit the United States. That's exactly what it does, because you don't get that in civilized countries. And policemen are supposed to be polite and address you as 'sir'. You're not supposed to be the serf.

Another video I'll put up is about the Fukushima #4 reactor. They're saying it's leaning now. It's quite interesting because I've seen inside of it, at least from the drones they've been putting up. And it's a mass of... this is where all the really dirty, dirty plutonium, the mox plutonium was kept and you've got about 40 feet now of this stuff, still fissioning off and breaking down into smaller pieces. There was about 40 feet of it to go yet. And the smaller pieces, the smaller the pieces get of course, the more dusty they become and the more they flow off into the air and get whisked across the world. The interesting part for me in the story was this one man describing perception management towards the latter half of it. He talks about, because he's asked the question, why isn't the media even talking about Japan anymore? And he says, the governments have gone into action to handle perception of the public, perception management, and they've come to the conclusion it's best to give them no news at all, and let them forget it basically, which has already happened to most folk. Rather than give them any, any truth, or lies, at all, just give them none at all, for perception management and play it all down. So you'll hear him talking about that on this particular interview from Russia Today.

Nuclear collapse looms? Fukushima No. 4 reactor 'leaning' - youtube.com

Now, the US is also pushing out into trying to surround Russia once more with missiles and jets and so on. It's as though they want, really, a last gasp. This is what Toynbee said a long time ago when he went through the history of the US, how it would become the policeman-of-the-world and how it would have a few wars here and there, it would be successful in some, it would be defeated in others, and then they'd have a final push and then they'd be utterly bankrupt. And he wrote that back in the '40s, and he was a professor, of course, at Oxford University for Rhodes Scholarship. So anyway, it says...

US to station F16 jets in Poland
President Barack Obama is set to formally announce the deployment of US military aircraft to Poland, in a move that could damage Washington's relations with Moscow. (Alan: Well I would think so.)
telegraph.co.uk / Matthew Day, Warsaw / 10 May 2011

Polish newspaper Gazeta Wyborcza claimed that 16 US jets will move from the Aviano air force base in Italy to Lask in central Poland. (A: And I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the US now again militarizing Europe against Russia. And reading from the Telegraph it says that...

Mr Obama visits Poland at the end of the month and is expected to confirm the stationing of F16 combat aircraft on Polish soil.

Citing diplomatic sources, the Polish newspaper Gazeta Wyborcza claimed that 16 US jets will move from their current home at the Aviano air force base in Italy to Lask in central Poland, and will be stationed on a rotational basis from 2013.

The American president is also expected to hold talks about stationing SM-3 interceptor missiles in Poland as part of Washington's plans for a missile defence shield. The United States already has a Patriot missile battery in Poland. (A: Then when you go to the next article, it's from the English Pravda. It says...)

USA and Romania (A: The US and Romania as well, are to...) aim missiles against Russia (A: It's really upsetting, obviously, Russia.)
05.05.2011 / english.pravda.ru

The elements of the U.S. missile defense system will appear at the former Soviet military base in the Romanian town of Deveselu in some five hundred kilometers from the base of the Russian Black Sea Fleet. This was stated by President Traian Basescu, who stressed that the two states have already agreed on everything.

"We have chosen and agreed upon the former air base Deveselu as the site for the deployment of a missile defense system," Basescu stated in a Romanian television broadcast. According to him, approximately 200 American troops would be stationed there, but if necessary their number will increase to 500. They will be supported by radar complex "Aegis", the center of operational control and missile defense batteries, and mobile batteries with interceptor missiles "Standard-3". (A: So that's really ticking off the Russians.)

There's two articles, Poland and now Romania, and some other countries, are bringing in the US troops, and with permanent bases, and with Air Force jets as well. Big things are happening on the quiet because they intend to keep... I think the only thing keeping the US going right now is war. If it was not for the war industry then what's left? They've already told the Chinese to stop sending so much to the US as they bring down austerity into the US citizenry, they're telling us. But in reality, you see, the government is producing nothing, I mean, the country is producing hardly anything at all. It's all raw materials that are getting shipped out... or war... or military items. That's really what the US is left with. It's quite the state of affairs. As I say, that's what happens at the end of really a fascist takeover and at the end of the life of the fascist system because it lives on warfare, even to keep its own citizenry in check.

Alan: Now I'll go to the callers and there's Georgie from Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there Georgie?

Georgie: Yes, Mr Watt. Greetings to you. I wanted to touch on a few things, but first thing first. You spoke of fear quite a bit this evening. Now, the BBC, invented for propaganda, and we've all heard in the past how these psychopaths in control love to gloat and admit how evil they are. Well there was recently, you can find on YouTube, a BBC documentary show 6 parts long entitled How TV Ruined Your Life.

Alan: Oh yeah, I've seen that.

Georgie: Yeah. It was presented in a comedic comedy, but it was absolutely true. They did fear, love, aspiration, on television, the life cycle, progress and knowledge. And despite the fact that it was presented in a comical format it was true. And I wonder why they presented it in a manner of comedy? And I think, hey you know, if you tell the truth in comedy people are more prone to listen. But on the other hand if you tell through comedy, you're only going to take it so seriously because hey, it's to make you laugh.

Alan: Yeah, but there's a lot of commentary in there too from the guy who's giving all this out, to show you how degraded he himself is by being brought up in that system of television.

Georgie: Well he had another show where he delves into how if you get involved in television you will inevitably be driven mad.

Alan: Yeah, you would.

Georgie: You had also mentioned the policemen. Now, I would like to refute that, just a little bit, because I've had many encounters with police officers and I think for the most part, as citizens we tend to forget that they are human beings as well.

Alan: Hold on a minute here. Here's the thing here. Watch the video first. And then watch his supervisors, watch his supervisors who are shielding him and know his history; right from the academy they were warning them about this guy. And they're still standing up for this guy who literally breaks people's necks, who are quite innocent by the way, it was found out afterwards, and he gets away with it. So the thing is, you can't have a system... what they're showing you is they don't mind having these guys on the force anymore. This is

a message for the public. It's the same with tazering; when they brought out the tazer gun in no time at all we had all these deaths all over the place, in every country including Canada, and NO ONE ever got suspended for it or anything else because that's the message also to the police: Yeah, now you can shock them with cattle prods, you can shock the cattle with cattle prods because that's all a tazer is. And it's the same now when they brought in the dumdum bullets, they call them hollow points in Canada and elsewhere, which are forbidden under United Nations treaty to be used in warfare, but you can use them against your own citizens now. So every time they pull their gun out a person is killed, you see.

Georgie: Well, interesting you say that. I had a gun pulled out on me by a police officer once and I got very lucky. He did not pull the trigger. And when I was put into the... what I was doing, I was shoplifting; this was years ago, and I had ran far and fast. I couldn't do that again if someone had asked me to. And when they finally caught me one of them had the gun pulled. Then I'm in the back of the car and one of the officers had commented, wow you ran very quickly and far, how did you do that, you gave us quite a fright. I said,yeah I know, you even had your gun pulled. And then they both got silent and I had noticed that the two officers had shot a.. what's the word I'm looking for... I guess intrepid, a fearful glance at one another like, oh no this kid could get us in trouble. And I replied to them, hey don't worry about it, I've been watching the news this month, and what was happening on the news that very month was every day, literally every other day, police officer shot, police officer shot. So what they were doing was, through the media they were literally scaring the daylights out of the police officers, into thinking that...

Alan: You understand too, there are things that work together. There's an overworld you live in, and that's the one you take for granted. There's an underworld you live in which is run by the same boys that run the overworld. The legal and the underworld are run together by the same people who control a society. And you'll see it in action.

Georgie: Oh, I have. I have. I've traveled the world and seen it in action actually.

Alan: When you want laws passed, what you do, you cut off the drugs going into a city – this happened in Canada by the way, when they were trying to get more restrictions on firearms and rifles and hunters and so on. For a whole year there was a spate of shootings, mainly in the black areas of Toronto, as gangs were fighting gangs over drugs. Because what was happening, they were cutting off the drugs getting in, you see. So the guys who were addicted, and the prices go up and what happens, they end up raiding each other. The gangs raid each other to try and get what's left of the drugs to sell. And then of course, they let it go for a whole year, then immediately they say, oh the people of Canada have spoken and then they passed laws that every hunter had to register a rifle or whatever.

Georgie: That's despicable.

Alan: And that's what they said, the people of Canada have spoken. No one asked the people of Canada. Anyway, here's the thing. As soon as they passed the law all the shootings in those areas stopped immediately because they let the drugs start to flow back in.

Georgie: Well let me ask you, is it law or color of law, as they call it in the US?

Alan: Everything is color of law.

Georgie: Interestingly in that, last night you had a fella call in asking about the straw man. Well I would advise your listeners, just go to your search engine of choice and type in UCC1 law. It's not actually a law, it's a bill; again, it's color of law. And much of it is confusing. It has to be because you're being had. And basically what it means, as I understand it is, if you see your name... like, take out your driver's license. If you see your name spelled in all caps, and/or last name first, or with abbreviations, that's not you. That's not me. That's the straw man. Now, on your passport as your name appears first, middle, last, a Roman numeral afterwards, if you have one, with only the first letters of each proper noun capitalized, that is the real you. According to the UCC1 Bill when a person turns 18 – and they never taught me this in economics class while I was in school. When you're 18 you have a one month window to petition the Federal Reserve to claim the copy of the birth certificate they took when you were born. Now you can still do it afterwards but it's much harder; I've actually downloaded the form, cost $15.00 to get it back, but I'm sure you have to go

through all sorts of...

Alan: But do you really think they'd scrub it all for you because they care about what your rights are? Do you really believe, in this day of all data collection, that that makes it alright and they don't know who you are? [Alan chuckles.]

Georgie: No. I think all that matters is that I care about my rights and the rights of my fellow human beings.

Alan: Really, the only way to stop anything is literally to change all the laws and toss all the old laws out of the window and start afresh, as it's supposed to be done, because...

Georgie: In fact, in Florida they're passing a law right now that children will not be allowed, like the youth. They like to wear their jeans below their bum. And they're trying to pass a law to basically tell them how to dress. Now whether or not I approve of a kid walking around with his ass hanging out, I certainly don't think there should be a law telling anyone how they should dress.

Alan: You've got to understand, they dress the way they're told to dress by the media and entertainment industry. And this year the International Censorship for the US, and the world by the way, now said it's okay to show the bums, bare bums on television. And it went right into effect on music television and you see all the stuff, and the children will copy whatever they see. That's what it's for. That's why it works that way. So your own censor departments have pushed the envelope another step to make sure that the youngsters follow the next part of the agenda, which they do. Thanks for calling. I'll have to go on with the program here tonight too.

You got to understand there's always more behind what youngsters do. They don't just come out with these fashions for them. It was the same with the baggy stuff that they gave for the rappers and so on. They didn't come out and invent the stuff themselves. It's all done by big, big business and the fashion industry. They come out, here's an image for you, or do you do you want to be rebellious, here's the image we've created for you, join it, you know, take your pick. And everything in society is like that; it's been like that all along for an awful, awful long time.

Now, in Canada, it's bad enough that we're all in the same system together, this fascist system as everything goes down the tubes, to an extent. But it's supposed to be a new system that comes out at the end, the way that the planners have got it all made, once they've trained us all to just obey and be good and be austere and don't eat meat and don't drive and all that kind of stuff. Well, just knowing someone, that the government's got an interest in, can get you on the no-fly list, for Canada, going anywhere else or even across Canada. And they won't have to tell you either that you're on that list or why you're on it. This is from the Canadian Press and it says...

No fair no-fly? Suspicious friends could land you on airline no-fly list
google.com / Jim Bronskill, The Canadian Press / 9 May 2011

OTTAWA — Simply knowing someone suspected of terrorist activities could land you on Canada's no-fly list, according to an internal document the government tried to keep secret.

Criteria for possible addition to the list includes a person "who directly associates with" an alleged extremist, says the draft document prepared by Transport Canada officials.

The no-fly list, which came into effect in June 2007, is intended to prevent people considered a threat to airline security from getting on a flight taking off in — or heading to — Canada.

The government says candidates for the list are assessed "on a case by case basis," but the precise criteria for inclusion have long been a mystery.

Civil libertarians, opposition MPs and the federal privacy commissioner have all raised concerns about fairness of the no-fly roster. (A: Well it doesn't matter because the Federal Privacy Commissioner has no power in parliament, in any of the British Commonwealth countries.)

The Canadian Press requested records related to the planned no-fly list under the Access to Information Act more than five years ago. While some documents were released, others were withheld. A complaint to the federal information commissioner only recently dislodged the late 2005 draft memo outlining "selection factors" for inclusion on the list. (A: So they're giving you stuff that's 5 years old.)

Transport Canada did not reply to questions about why the material was kept under wraps for years.

The one-page memo divides the selection factors into three types of threats: individual, criminal and terrorist. (A: Now, what's an individual threat? I mean, speaking your mind in an age of terrorism, terrorism everywhere, right... it's like Orwell said, speaking the truth in an age of universal deceit is a revolutionary act. So you're considered a terrorist if you speak the truth, or even disclose what the government is doing from their own websites.) All three categories flag people with an interest in or history of attacking civilian aircraft. But they also provide new details about who might be added to the no-fly list.

The individual category singles out those whose "mental instability" is considered a threat to an airliner as well as people with "a history of unruly violent behaviour against aviation."

The criminal criteria include those with a record of violence coupled with "a motive to attack or harm an air carrier."

A person who has "attended a terrorist training camp and has gained knowledge (A: That means any army cadet [Alan laughing.], because that's what you teach them there.) that can be used to target the aviation sector" falls under the terrorism-related criteria. The category also includes someone who "directly associates with an individual who is known for or suspected of terrorist acts."

Now the thing is though, you might know that person but you don't know they're involved, or suspected, of terrorist acts. Now, you might find before they get the person they're after, they could have a thousand people all wanted for that one act, that eventually are scrubbed, maybe scrubbed off, maybe kept on the list, but they're not actually terrorists at all. And for that each one person, that probably knows about a hundred people themselves, and you'll know them too, but the fact is you don't know who's who. It might be someone you say hello to every day, how is it going, and that's all you do, and you know nothing else about them. They leave it so wide open so they can rope in anybody they want, when they want. That's what they do this for. Because you see, we're all suspect in this day and age. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that guitar wail a bit longer there because sometimes you've got to wail and get it out of your system. I've talked about memes before and how they set trends and how they insert things in newspapers that most folk don't put together. They'll see it in one article, one paper, one magazine, they seem like all different articles but they're actually the same articles to shape the way that you think about certain things, to get you to start to accept the idea or possibility that something's coming along the pike, that might be good for you, and get used to it. Here is one of them today.

Taking Birth-Control Pills May Mask the Signals That Draw the Sexes Together, Research Shows (A: ...it says.)
wsj.com / MAY 9, 2011 / SHIRLEY S. WANG

Then it goes into how, literally, drugs can alter your various hormonal responses and so on, and chemical signaling, etc. Then you take it with the next article. See, this is done with pharmacology and neuropharmacology to change behavior and everything else too.

Obese mothers-to-be get a pill to prevent fat babies in NHS (A: National Health Service) trial
dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Macrae / May 2011

There you go, get them in the womb and the mums can take the pills and hopefully the children won't be obese. But what else won't they be? Maybe not too bright, eh. And then you go on to this one here and it says...

The pills set to make you WANT to exercise more, quit smoking and stay faithful to your partner
dailymail.co.uk / Brian Clark Howard / 9th May 2011

These are three separate articles all put out, obviously, to set a trend of thinking, in the same day. It says here...

Science fiction writers have often imagined a world where pop pill to cure or curb a range of ills. But, according to a new book The Compass Of Pleasure, that futuristic world may not be far off.

The book, by Johns Hopkins University neuroscientist(A: Here's the guys who want to manage all your brains for you.) David J. Linden, explores the search for drugs that may alter behaviour by working on the brain. (A: This is a big push now in all pharmacology, working together with the universities, big bucks involved of course, to get the whole populations on drugs to alter behavior, to make them obey their governments and do whatever they're told. That's exactly what Bertrand Russell said back in the 30s and 40s they would do, plus using injections he says, the needle too, to make them a bit dumber. Anyway...)

Magic pills: The new book The Compass Of Pleasure suggests new pills may alter our behaviour, blocking addictions and enhancing relationships. (A: Well no wonder. You'll be too dozy to notice when anybody else is around you.)

These drugs are often called 'psychopharmaceuticals', and they can be used to stop smoking, quit drinking, ward off midnight cravings or even stay faithful to our spouse. (A: What a joke, you know, with these claims they're making.)

Critics argue that it is dangerous to meddle in human behaviour, which has many nuances and factors that are poorly understood.

There is also the possibility for harmful side effects, as anyone who has seen a pharmaceutical ad on TV might suspect.

Further, could behavior-altering drugs become tools of criminals, or even terrorists.

Well, it will be your governments, because THEY are the guys that want you all to take them, by the way. I'm not kidding about that. I've got stacks of stuff from governments and this particular field, that they want to add this stuff to the water supplies and so on. It's discussed at big, high level meetings. All the top professors at universities know of this stuff and what the proposals are all about. And they all get into it of course, in university, because they see it as the way of the future, you know. there's a winning horse here, let's get into that field, that's how these characters do it, the lower psychopaths. That's how they do it, and then they create the business. And the governments are happy because they want this, for a happy predictable population, of subjects.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

King County Seattle Keeps a Sadistic Murderer on the Police Force--Profile of "The Ugly American"

Russia Today on Fukushima No. 4 Reactor and Perception Management by Governments re. News Coverage

US to Station F16s in Poland

US Missiles to be Based in Romania

Canada--Knowing Someone of Interest to Gov. Could Land You on No-Fly List

Altering Sexual Behaviour with Chemistry

Pill to Prevent Obesity--In the Womb

Psychotropic Drugs to Alter Behaviour

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 11, 2011 (#830)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11, 2011:
Wealth and Hilarity at Top of Charity:
"The U.N. is Here With Annual Rant,
Saying World's Poor Women Want Abortions But Can't,
At Least an Agency Stood Up to Refute,
Saying Third World Wants General Care From the Loot,
Problem is Big Agra has All the Food,
They're Upping Prices for Their Own Good,
So Food Itself is Used as a Weapon
To Reduce Populations and Teach Them a Lesson,
The First World, A Term Now Obsolete,
Is Plummeting, Swaying on Bankrupt Feet,
Yet Government Through Treaties Gives More Dough
To International Agencies, Money Trails Go
Mostly in Pockets of These Charity Leaders,
A Few Cents Get Through to Bottom Feeders,
The Shield of the Scammers is "No Moral Shame",
Psychopaths are Rewarded in U.N.'s Hall of Fame"
© Alan Watt May 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 11th 2011. I do these broadcasts as an educational, hopefully, tool for you to use where I show you how a massive superstructure overlays all your governmental systems across the whole world. It interlaces with foundations, big money, big banking corporations and so on. And to show you that it's not just a collection of winners. It's actually ONE system that was planned a long time ago, that created the corporations and the foundations and the people who seem to be winners today. That are called basically the new world order, this system we're under. This new world order where everything that was, has to be vanquished and destroyed to bring in the new, as they say in some of the higher lodges, and certainly are attached to lodges, all these big boys at the top, as well as to many institutions as well, and foundations too. We're run really by a higher elite who

planned this a long time ago. And I try to show you the threads down through history where materials have been published often by themselves in fact, as to the agenda and their plans and so on. Through philosophy often it is discovered, their plans, and sociology and various other kind of characters involved in the planning stages of each phase of this ongoing plan.

So help yourself to these audios. All these sites I have listed on the .com site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks. If you want transcripts in other languages to print up go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the ones offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can order the books and disks – hopefully – that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's a lot of money to keep all this going and all these sites too. And I have to keep these sites going because sometimes I get trouble with the major servers who will give me hassles with disk space and so on. Even though I'm supposed to be on unlimited I've had them actually stop it before, stop me uploading. I've had to argue for months sometimes with them before they'll resume, even though I've been paying for it all. That's what happens when you're not really authorized to come out and really say what's really going on.

I could keep you distracted and give you a hundred horror stories a day, which you'll forget next week because by next week there'll be another hundred horror stories to go over. So I try to show you, at least for the ones who want to know, how the system was started up and how it's operated. There's no magic to it. There's a lot of secrecy of course. But as I say, when you find old bureaucrats and retirees who love to publish their psychopathic lifestyles in memoirs, you'll find a lot of good data from the big players who helped plan society and the changes within society, including the cultural changes that they wanted to bring through. Everything they had planned over 100 years ago and wrote about 100 years ago has been accomplished pretty well, right down to going after all of the resources of the world. That was one of the first things they started off with – starting with gold and so on, diamonds, things of wealth – to make sure that they were the most powerful on the planet and then to go after everything that you need to survive, from your food, water, everything, heating, the lot. That's where we are today as they push on for total control and domination under a new feudal system, the feudal system that Carroll Quigley talked about in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, his other very good book; a must-read to understand how it's done. He talked about the wars they'd cause; they fomented wars. They ran governments; they still do. And they've almost completed this segment. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I was saying, a group long ago, that really came out first to the publics' ears basically under the guise of the Cecil Rhodes foundation that merged eventually with the Lord Alfred Milner foundation and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And that was really their mission from the Cecil Rhodes days, was to send their bright young men across the world and really through taking over the other countries via wars, starting wars, blaming the enemy, the so-called enemy, and going in and plundering them using British troops, they would take over the world's riches basically, starting with the riches, then the food supplies and so on.

They had a socialist idea of running the world where the bankers themselves and elite would be at the top, the right kind of people, intelligentsia, academia, running it all for them basically. They would use a socialist type of structure to run the citizenry, massive governmental bureaucracies and so on, all to keep everyone in line. That's where we are today as they push... and they always had it in mind from the very beginning to use the British system and eventually the American system which they merged with, to be the policeman of the world, to take over the countries to do what they wanted to do, take over the mineral resources, oil, everything, and again, push the same system, called democracy, which they knew was simply a front. It's an elastic term for many kinds of systems; in other words, anything they want it to be at the time. That's called democracy. And as long as the people have a right to vote, that's all, that's really the only right that you have, and sometimes it's not a right at all; it's a law that you have to vote in some countries. Once you vote you're giving power to the authorities to basically do with you as they please, which they always do as you've noticed I'm sure, those who have lived long enough. They never fulfill promises. They simply go off on tangents and say, well we've signed all these treaties at the United Nations and we can't break the treaties and so on and fulfill our promises and so on and so on and so on, ad nauseam.

Here's an article here as to the progress of the final part of their takeovers. Because they've taken over the food industry by using governments, since they do put people in governments all the time. They claim that

their members have always been put in at the top of governments in Britain and America, and Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and elsewhere. Since the late 1800s every President and Prime Minister has been one. They also put other ones, high placed in the bureaucracies of those governments. The bureaucrats are always there; they know the real agenda. This article is on about water, because they've taken over the food supply through their chains, their big, big massive chains in corporate farming and they're going after the water as we well know. And many big companies, the big well known ones of course, have taken so much water even for their soft drink bottles and so on from different areas of the US that they've run towns dry. Literally, they take rivers basically, whole rivers per day in a sense, to churn out their bottles of all the chemical garbage they sell you as pop and fruit drinks, etc. Here's one of them here and this is from Geneva and it's through Reuters, again, Rothschild-owned. It says...

Water trade part of answer to feeding world: Nestle
reuters.com / May 10 2011 / Barbara Lewis

GENEVA (Reuters) - Selling water on exchanges in the same way other commodities are traded could help solve a shortage of the world's most precious raw material likely to hit long before oil runs dry, the chairman of Nestle (Alan: Nestle, the Nestle company, which was in the news recently for killing people in China by substituting, taking the protein, the white out of milk and putting in a plastic substitute basically, that was a waste product of the plastic industry, which they managed a long time ago to get the FDA to approve as a protein, they even put it in baby food. And that's melamine of course, and highly toxic. But they don't want bright populations. Anyway, getting back to the story, this is from the chairman of Nestle.) said on Tuesday.

"I am not against the idea," Peter Brabeck, chairman of the world's largest food group, told Reuters when asked about the idea of exchange-based water trade. (A: Then he gives his examples to try to lull you into this new way of thinking – this is what they always do.)

The first place to consider it should be Alberta province, he said, where competition could be particularly fierce between farmers needing water for crops, and oil companies needing water to exploit oil sands, which require far more water than other kinds of oil deposit.

"We are actively dealing with the government of Alberta to think about a water exchange," Brabeck said. (A: I mean, these guys have been doing this con for ages with the governments, even local governments and so on. As I say, throughout the US and elsewhere they have run whole towns dry and they've grabbed all the water rights. So he goes on to even give ancient examples.)

He also cited the ancient example of the Gulf state of Oman, which had a water exchange system dating back thousands of years (A: And I bet these guys never lost the history of that either.) and noted how the strong rally in oil, which climbed to more than $127 a barrel for Brent crude in April and was above $117 on Tuesday on international futures markets, could erode demand.

"You see what happens when demand is growing. The market reacts and people start to use oil in a more efficient way," he said. (A: Strange it gets more expensive as it gets more efficient, isn't it?)

"One thing that does not move at all is the price of water."

The non-executive chairman refused to comment specifically on the current rally across commodities, including cocoa and coffee, as well as oil, used in huge quantities by Nestle. He said he could not comment on "operational issues." (A: You know that's all top-secret stuff. Then he went into the same kind of spiel and he says...)

He echoed comments made at the World Economic Forum (A: Another one for the big boys that run the world.) in Davos earlier this year, saying biofuels should not be allowed to devour the precious resources available. (A: These are the guys that pushed for biofuels. And the farmers now, which they own in corporate farming, are growing biofuels rather than food for the public, which is great because it puts the food prices up for these guys that run all your food. [Alan laughing.])

"One of the first decisions we should be taking is no food for fuel," he said, adding even second generation

biofuels, which use non-food raw materials, were not the answer.

He argued the second generation would never be able to produce the amounts of biomass required by ambitious government targets to increase the amount of biofuel in the energy mix.

"The Arab spring was really started when the governments had to increase the price of food. The political side came afterwards. It came because people were pushed backwards into extreme poverty," he said.

You see how it really works? See, these guys get together who already own the food supply. They basically hold a lot of the stuff back until the prices skyrocket and then they use war as an excuse, or they get these folk to rebel as an excuse to go in and invade them. They've done this for well over 100 years, because you'll find the same stories in the old Milner exploits with Cecil Rhodes and so on as they wanted to take over good parts of Africa, which they did, by invading those parts with private armies and then blaming the Boers, the Dutch, for invading the British compounds and then of course, what could the British do but send in the army and take it over. That's what they did. And they even had their own reporters on board to wire back to London the lies which they wanted to be spread to the public. This is an ancient technique. Unfortunately news has always been used by these characters who own the media, to give us our perceptions of how the world works, and it's the ones that they want us to have. Nothing to do with truth. Nothing to do with truth at all. All information is weaponized and you've got to remember that.

Then you take that up, too, with the United Nations. Now, these same groups, the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up... Before that they set up the League of Nations under Milner and his bunch and then that transformed into the United Nations. Interesting logo, by the way, if you look at the League of Nations, it's a 5-pointed star, a pentacle, inside a pentagon, then of course they changed it to the United Nations with the whole world there, with the oak leaves around it, meaning victory. That's what its job is, to bring victory for those who set it up and own it. And they do own it. Remember, the United Nations is not a democratic system. It's a private system.

UN population projections prompt calls for population control
lifesitenews.com / Rebecca Millette / May 9, 2011

(A: Now, think of water, think of food, and think of what they're saying here. It all ties in, you see.)

NEW YORK, May 9, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – In the wake of the release of increased population projections by the United Nations Population Fund last week (A: And their job is always to cry wolf. Always. Oh my God the sky is falling... That's what they get paid for.), predicting the birth of the world's 7 billionth baby in late October of this year, calls for measures to control the world's population have surged.

The report says that the global population is rising faster than anticipated in previous reports and will likely reach (A: ...likely reach...) 9.31 billion instead of 9.15 billion by 2050." (A: They're always doing these fantastic calculations. It's always way off in the future so they can get more cash and more rights to go over and do abortions and family planning and stuff.)

Under the guise of aiding women's "universal access to reproductive health," UNFPA has been promoting abortion and contraceptive availability for years, especially in the developing world, and has recently begun pushing STD vaccinations as well. (A: So big pharma profits as well, and as well as bringing down the fertility through the STD vaccinations because they've got an awful lot of side effects. You can't trust these guys at all.)

They used to say, beware of Greeks bearing gifts, you know, because of an old story where the Greeks came in and offered gifts and food and so on, and they sat and ate and drank it and then they all died and the Greeks won. Anyway, it's the same thing with the United Nations and all their vaccinations programs, across the whole world. Now, couple this too, with Kissinger. Kissinger, back in the 70s I think, put out his little bill to decrease the populations of the third world, which he said was an enemy, a clear and present danger to the state, to the US. Meaning, his own cronies and the system they had planned for the whole world, that's what it meant. And they also didn't want any of the other countries, third world countries, rising up to first world status and basically overturning them as leaders of the world; that was another part of it too.

Everything has got strategy to it. Everything has got planning to it for other reasons. Mandell House said the same thing too. Mandell House is the guy who helped, behind the scenes, to push forth the Federal Reserve and a lot of other big plans for the US. He advised many presidents. He says, we always give the public a good story, he says, then there's the real story. We never get the real story. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the United Nations with their usual calling for feminism and population control and all the rest of it. It continues here and it says...

Suzanne Ehlers, president of Washington-based Population Action International, called the new projections "a wake-up call for governments to fulfill the global demand for contraception." (A: It's amazing all these massive NGOs, all incredibly financed, huge financing from these foundations, which are just the fronts for the international boys, the bankers and so on.)

"In developing countries around the world, millions of women want to prevent pregnancy but don't have access to contraception," said Ehlers. "This impacts their health, their educational opportunities, and their ability to provide for their families."

Ehlers advocates universal "access to family planning" for "healthier lives" and "protecting our planet." (A: All the usual stuff, you see.)

Meanwhile, Steven Mosher, President of the Population Research Institute, takes a different view. UNFPA's claims of women demanding contraceptives are "simply not true," said Mosher, adding that these women instead are "crying out" for better health care (A: ... all around health care...) for themselves and their families.

"Their cries are ignored by the population controllers at the UNFPA and elsewhere, however, who are bent not upon saving lives, but upon reducing the number of people on the planet," said Mosher.

Demographics indicate a world better off with population growth, cited Mosher. Worldwide income, infant mortality rates, life expectancy, education level, and caloric intake have been getting dramatically better since 1800 or when there was only 1 billion people on the planet.

"The UNFPA and other population control organizations are loath to report the truth about falling fertility rates worldwide, since they raise funds by frightening people with the specter of overpopulation," he said. "They tell us that too many babies are being born to poor people in developing countries. This is tantamount to saying that only the wealthy should be allowed to have children, and is a new form of global racism." (A: It's always been a form of that, though, that kind of racism.)

"We should stop funding population control programs, and instead turn our attention to real problems like malaria, typhus, and HIV/AIDS," concluded Mosher. "Baby Seven Billion, boy or girl, red or yellow, black or white, is not a liability, but an asset. Not a curse, but a blessing. For all of us."

So there you go, as I say. And of course the mainstream media generally only prints the one side of the story, which is too many people and too many poor. And that's getting more and more frequent now. There's just too many poor people, including inside the US, by the way, all the people down south there better remember that, because they've taken away all your industry and you're bankrupt basically. Think about it. Think who's ruling over you before you start supporting, because you've been trained to support these ideas in the past.

Now there's callers on the line there. There's Jacob from New York City; I'll see if he's there. Is Jacob there?

Jacob: Hey Alan, how you doing today?

Alan: Not too bad.

Jacob: Listen, my question is, you know, there's so much of the occult, as far as, you know, like the EU building, the rebuilt tower of Babel. And it seems to me that, you know, I don't think there's reptilian aliens or anything like that. But it does seem to be some sort of overarching doctrine, or overarching religious belief.

Alan: Yes, you're right.

Jacob: What are your thoughts on that? I mean, where are they drawing all their inspiration?

Alan: Well, it's easy to get inspiration when you're selected at university as a bright young man who will serve them very well and paid handsomely and you're guaranteed the doors will just open for you, which they do. So greed is a good factor for recruitment. However, there's definitely a religion behind this. It's very old. We can go back into ancient Rome; we can even find traces of it there, with their initiation ceremonies, with their equestrian order and so on. They're very much, they copied almost the same system – either that or one copied the other – but it's very similar to the Jewish celebrations or even systems when they had the tent traveling in the desert idea. The Romans did the same thing with the equestrian order. They would set up a big massive tent, no roof on it, and they had their lit flame and so on, and that's where they initiated their new members. This was going on across the ancient world, even in ancient Greece as well. So there was a brotherhood already existing in the ancient times who were incredibly wealthy. We can find traces of it through the philosophers who belonged to these groups because they talked about the differences between the poor and the rich, the aristocracy and the rest of the public. Some of them, even then, like Plato, tried to rationalize the fact that some children could pick up on mathematics very quickly or geometry and so on, because he believed, he says, that he and the elite had lived before. In other words, a form of reincarnation, very much linked to Hinduism. And the ones who couldn't grasp it well hadn't been born before so they were a lesser type of being. It was a form of religious classism, or racism, where they classed you according to, had you been born before or not. And that was their evident truth because they believed that they knew because of a previous life or whatever. This was very popular, this idea, all right up through the brotherhoods that existed, through the very rich men who came up through the Middle Ages. You find it breaking out again in Rosicrucianism when it first broke out to the general public in France, same idea. They claimed not only had they riches and could make you wealthy if you served them well, but they would give you life extension because they knew sciences. That's still used today by the way, in high circles, and you will get life extension. You will be someone like Kissinger or Brzezinski or a Maurice Strong and even Rockefeller himself trotting across the world when you're in your 90s giving lectures. They don't get arthritis. They don't get old age problems. They don't go senile. There is something else given to them. So you're absolutely right. Hold on, we'll get back on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking to Jacob from New York City. Are you still there Jacob?

Jacob: Yeah, I'm still here. When I see these guys up there in, you know, like Bohemian Grove, they're doing all, you know, the runes and the fire and the owl. I mean, what religion is that? What book are they reading from?

Alan: You'll find traces of that, again, in ancient Greece. You'll find it in ancient Rome. You'll find it even in the accompanying literature for ancient Judaism, because even in Judaism they claimed that the staff that Moses raised in the Valley of the Serpents, for wisdom, the brotherhood of serpents means wisdom, those in the know, Gnostic, high Gnostic. That was their symbol. They brought that back, they claimed, eventually into the Holy Land and planted it in a grove and the high elders would meet there with the Levites every year. Eventually they claim that when the Romans invaded they destroyed the grove. So you'll find this in pretty well all the ancient world.

The ancient world was not separate, you know. They had commerce and trade and intellectuals traveling back and forth, and builders and all the rest of it. So there was a system much like today's system of commerce, wealth, lots of wealth, and trading in slaves, and even depopulation programs, even programs where they moved whole populations after war, out of their land, a very common occurrence, and put them elsewhere, still going on today. Generally they immigrate now out of the countries we're bombing into the countries that are bombing them. So it's really the same techniques. They've gone down through the ages

under many names; 'the underground stream' was one system they called. The underground stream, that was the gaining of knowledge, keeping of knowledge, never to be shared with the profane. The knowledge really was chemistry and other sciences. In the Middle Ages they said that eventually our power will overreach that of kings and queens and governments because they will come to us for their weaponry. You might call it a Military-Industrial Complex too. But today they've brought all their symbology down into the modern sciences as well, especially medicine, etc, with the serpents and so on, the caduceus, showing there quite simply. And even the computers too, Apple is from the tree of knowledge, you know. That's why...

Jacob: You know, if I knew what they knew, and like with NASA, and they have like the Apollo space program, or whatever. I mean, you know, if I'm one of those elite guys, do I know what it's all about, even without knowing what it's all about, the names and symbols and things like that?

Alan: Oh, they know. They know what it means. They're very careful how they choose them, of course they are. Because they mean elements of the structure of power, or arms of power and each arm of power is given a particular name; so they use the ancient deities for their speciality, much the same, again, as you'll find in demonology. In the Cabala, for instance, you'll find certain fallen angels had specific purposes, so you would call them down if you wanted to use them; it's still done by some sects today. It's the same thing when they use Apollo and Apollo, again, his symbol was the serpent, as it was Diana's too. So they use these terms all the time. Even NASA is an old, old Aramaic word meaning 'the head', so the head or the leader, NASA. That's why they like NASA. And even the NSA, if you speak the NSA it's na-sa, it's a similar thing. So they're very careful on how they use these terms and give them names. They've always used the same names all down through history. And again, the profane speak them but they don't know what it means. They think they know what it means but they don't really. So what they're really telling you is, these terms when they're used for projects, are theirs, they are in charge of it, it's their project... even though you'll be paying for it.

Jacob: So they have their own secret language and whatnot?

Alan: Well, actually what it is, is a compilation of occult terms and terminologies, coupled in a very clever way with, say, philosophy or some of the ancient writers of the day that wrote plays even. So they'll add things in and use these terms in amongst them and they all understand quite, quite ably what they're talking about because they get a classical education, you know.

Jacob: Okay, and my last question and I'll be done with you. The Skull and Bones man, I mean, what's the root of all that?

Alan: The Skull and the Bones. Well, the skull has always been used, right even from the ancient to the modern times in the high system, the high cults and the high lodges. It's always been used as a reminder of your own mortality. Because when you join these things, it's not just there to make you aggrandized for yourself – and they will aggrandize you; they'll get you honors and all the rest of it, but it's not just to fill your pockets – you've got a mission to accomplish and the mission will be the speciality, the area they put you into, and that's your mission. So you're a knight on a quest and the skull represents, as I say, the basic reminder of your own mortality. That's all through Shakespeare as well. You'll find that symbol all across the whole of Europe. And the crossed bones, again, is a symbol, actually on different levels it's given different meanings. This is what they always do, from the lower disciple to the higher one. In the lower ones they'll always tell you that on one hand it's crossed, a cross means it's barred, you're barred from entry, unless you understand the passwords, the meanings and so on. On the other hand it means that which carries you, don't forget that which carries you, what carries you is the temple, it's the Jachin and Boaz crossed together, you see, the two, the left path, the right path, working together. That also was the symbol of the Priory of Sion which the Pope gave the charter to that became the Knights Templar. And that became their flag for their ships at sea. That's why it was used as a pirate flag because they became the pirates eventually when they were tossed out of France. And they plundered all the other ships. So it's still used today. You'll see it all over temples and places in Europe, in Britain especially; you'll see the skull and bones not just on graveyards but you'll see it on building as a sign of where the brothers would meet, you know.

Jacob: Is the Pope really supposed to be like a fish god, like what's his name, Dogan?

Alan: Dagon was one name for them. There's a couple of names for them; they copied it from India actually. You've got to understand that they talk about nature. If you go back into ancient Egypt you'll find that the Egyptians said that Ra, almighty Ra, the God that was behind all Gods, and they talk about this today too, that there's a God behind all Gods, meaning their God, the one that runs everything. The lower entity that you worship here is basically the Lord of the World, a lower entity – the Greeks were very good at explaining it; he was called the Demiurgos. The Egyptians said that the fish, you know, the fish symbol was a symbol of life and superior life, virility. And of course the Nile was even called Happy with a God called Happy because all things came from the water of life, the bank, they banked the river and they owned the water and it nourished them, fed them and gave them life. The fish was a symbol of it too. They've got a lot of old stories of a guy walking out of the water; that's all nonsense and stuff. The reality is the fish was a symbol of fertility with the mouth open to get the water of life which Ra rained down upon the high priest, or even a pharaoh who sometimes wore it too. Because the water of life was literally the semen, semen actually, coming down as rain. That's what they called it. It was the life from the God, was the water coming down to fertilize the land and give life to everything, life symbolized by the fish, so the mouth is open for it. And even today we use that term when they take oaths to the Queen and they sing the anthem, long will she reign over us. 'Reign' is literally, they put a slight spelling difference to throw you off – that's what a spell is, it's to throw you off – but it's the same term. She 'rains' over you, all the God's hierarchies rain down on you and over you. So it's a very ancient system that folk don't even know what they're looking at. I never watched the royal wedding but it took place in Westminster, again, just like the Queen was coronated in; I saw the coronation on old reruns. What you're seeing there is a reenactment of even a system they used in ancient Egypt, and even the system of Nimrod. Nimrod was the guy who wore the mottled fur around his neck; it was white with black spots, like the Royalties do today. He sat, too, on a raised dais, a sort of form of pyramid. And everybody that you'll see around that throne is standing in the same positions you'll see carved in the old steles of ancient Egypt and elsewhere in the Middle East. So you're watching and you're wondering, what on earth is that... they're doing this in England, what's that got to do with the English? It's got nothing to do with the English. So this is a very secretive society. Everything must be done properly; they don't make it up on the spot, you'll stand here with this big scepter and you'll hand it to so-and-so. This is all from ancient books. You're watching the dominance of an ancient system, still worked through to take over the world today.

Jacob: Alright. Well I won't take any more of your time. Cheers, mate. Keep up the good work then.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Anthony from New York City as well, if Anthony is there.

Anthony: I'm here. Hi. Thanks a lot Alan. I had a question. You spoke about population reduction today on the program and I just have a question about the Georgia Guidestones. And apparently they have ten laws, all of each are written in English, Swahili, Spanish, Hindi, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese and Russian. And you also spoke about, with the previous caller, about the ancient orders, they also have some languages here also in Babylonian, Classical Greek, Sanskrit and ancient Egyptian. Did those ancient orders speak those languages and did they have their secret brotherhood in those time periods and in those cultures? And can you just expound upon the ten laws here, that seems like a mockery of the Ten Commandments, on the Georgia Guidestones.

Alan: They've always used their own ancient languages in the very high orders amongst themselves. Because obviously even if someone could spy on you, which there's obviously no hope of doing with the security that they have, but in case anybody did they wouldn't know what they were talking about basically. It's also a symbol of all of the ancient brotherhoods coming together, because they were all one brotherhood in ancient times; it doesn't matter what language they spoke. So they'd have high lodges in every city-state which were actually countries in those days, so they came down through the ages. They actually were scattered at one point, thousands of years ago, they admit that themselves. There are psalms that were taken out of the Old Testament for Christians which are still available in the Jewish text where it talks about them and how they had their own particular ceremonies. They went underground, meaning inside caves or down under the earth for these ceremonies. They had these forms of orgies, the kind that you saw in one of The Matrix movies where they were going to have this kind of strange dance, very, very paganistic sexual dance; that was all symbolic of that ancient system. Anyway, it says eventually that they pushed so far taking over countries and peoples and so on, that the people rebelled when they found out what they were

up to – they give Nimrod as an example – and they hunted them down all over the deserts; wherever they found them they killed them. When they started up again these guys obviously used the same old passwords and symbols and handshakes and waves and winks and nods and so on, and the way that they stand with their feet. Even Isaiah talks about it in one verse, where they stand and wink, you know. So you'll find that they've come down through time, rebuilding that which was lost, as they claim. And what was lost was their complete domination of an ancient world, all trade, all banking, all armies, all everything, where most of the people were being turned into slaves in all their city-states. That was how they ran Greece. That's how they ran Rome. That's how they're running the world.

People don't realize that they're just wage slaves and now you don't need a slave master to throw a rag at you or a pair of sandals once in a while. You buy it yourself with the little you're left over. So we're not as poor as those ancient ones but we're getting to that stage. We will get to that stage by the time they're done. And they plan the futures, they say. They represent the Gods, the God of the World. The God of the World blesses you in all your endeavors. You want power, fame, fortune, you join the brotherhood and they'll make sure that you'll get it, if you serve them in a certain direction. So he's a Demiurgos, as I say, the bad tempered God, the one who can be nice at one minute, bad the next. Again, he's got the two hands; he's got the olive branch and he's got the symbol of the arrows in the other. That's the symbol of Manasseh as well, a long history to Manasseh who they claim was the descendants of Joseph not the other tribes. That's why they use the Egyptian symbology so much in the US for instance. That's why Rothschild has that on his crest as well. So it's a long, long story. But if you go into the history of ephod, an ephod as well was an eye, it could also be called a basket but it was also an eye, in ancient Hebrew and Aramaic. And you'll find the verse in Isaiah where they talk about those that... be careful of those who wink and stand with their feet squared, basically, together, as they do in the military, in Britain for instance. That's why they call it square bashing too, and the way that you stand at attention.... Aten was the God at that time. So it's interesting. It all ties together. It can't be refuted. And yet it's nothing you can take into a court of law because the law is also their system; the legal system is theirs too. And they are recreating that which they lost, which is their total dominance over the world, to run the world the way that they themselves, being high intellectuals as they believe they are, have the right to rule it. And they use democracy as a front, which is such a joke because we have no rights at all in democracy.

Anthony: Can you go into the Georgia Guidestones and explain what is it, what is the reason for those ten laws, and who put it there and...

Alan: Well, we know that a Mason definitely put it there, or a Rosicrucian. Even the name that was given supposedly on the county records of the guy who purchased that little bit of land there and so on, was, again, I think Christian Rosencrutz they used, from the Rosy Cross, you know. So that's obviously Masonic. The true Rosy Cross, there's two in the US; one's the fake, one's the real one. They do believe the same things I've just been telling you, that the super-intelligent have the right, and those who are rich and powerful and who have not married out of lust but allowed the priests to match them up with the proper women of the right qualities, and that's very important; in fact the gene often comes through the female lineage, not the male. They say that they want to reduce the population down to their manageable level that they wanted in ancient times, and recreate the ancient times where they would live high on the hog in their big marble cities, and the few peasants will simply farm the land. That's what they claim. I'll speak a bit more when I come back from this break on that.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Anthony from New York who was talking about the Georgia Guidestones. There's no doubt about it. They've been defaced already by folk who have woken up and rather objected to the fact that these guys want to kill them off, and quite rightly so. The ten laws, again, go back to very ancient times. On the one hand it's a symbol of hermaphroditic systems, or power, left brain/right brain, all the rest of it, male/female. The one is the male and of course they don't like females too much except for the gene they carry and their ability to reproduce, from their own sperm obviously. The zero is the female. And if you read it backwards too, from ten, it's the net; they love the world net, they've got lots to do with net, Poseidon and so on. So they've given it a lot of symbology there for their own to read, their own ones to read.

I think most of these Guidestones stand on four pillars or so that's traditional at least. And the four pillars are four squared, that means perfected, the perfect ashlar basically is four squared and all Masons are said

to be ashlars; they become perfectly squared on all sides. In other words, they're not just normal anymore, normal and ignorant or profane, like a rolling stone, right, they become squared and perfected by the system and the lodge. That's what that means too, all those who have been perfected will survive, the other ones will be destroyed by what they call the law of nature and the fittest should go on. You'll find this traditionally through all, if you know how to read Freemasonic writing you'll find it through all their talks.

They're very seductive by the way, as they try.... all these books are written with two systems combined into one. One is exoteric, one is esoteric. The exoteric can tend to put you to sleep. The esoteric, if you keep awake you'll see the thread of what they're actually saying, almost between the lines, as they guide your mind. And it captures some people and they become willing recruits. So when you read their stuff you have to be awfully, awfully careful not to be trapped by it. Because they will use a lot of truths and then combine it with their very careful spin that they've worked out over thousands of years to be very successful, and then you're gone. You'll be one of theirs, on a low level obviously because you won't have the right genealogy.

So these guys all claim to be at least 3rd generation of perfect breeding; that means their wives were picked for them. The son goes higher than the father. The grandson goes even higher; he can start off at a very high degree at a much younger age, and taught, he's the perfect one that they're after, the 3rd generation of perfect breeding. So it's a very, very old system. It's in your face, of course. Jacques Cousteau and all these guys, the guys who love nature and wanted to kill off the public, all belong to the same organization.

As I say, each branch of it is a specialized branch in its own area. So you have Rosicrucianism. You have general Freemasonry. Again, look to see what parallel it's on; it's very important, they love the 33rd degree as well. You'll see that's where they dropped the bomb on Japan was on the 33rd degree parallel. They love that one so much, for the 33rd degree because that's where the sun goes down, you see; it rises on the 30th and then sets on the 33rd. So they give you these stories of your 'illumined period' and you have to achieve lots of things by the time you're 30 to at least 33. For the lower Masons they can get their 32nd degree and a little badge and a little gold watch to wear and all that stuff. But that's the lower Masonry; they are the lower lodge as Albert Pike called them. The lesser lodge, they're basically a front, as most people in religions are a front for a higher system and don't know it. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry is not Scottish. You speak it and you've got Seraphim; Seraphim is the higher order of angels.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Selling Water as a Commodity

UN on Usual Rant of "Too Many People"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12th, 2011 (#831)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12th, 2011:
A Riches to Rags Story:
Try the Lottery,
'cause UN Creates Poverty:
"Dear United Nations, Help Us No More,
We're All in Straitjackets, Poorer and Sore,
Since You Were Formed We've Given Trillions in Aid,
Even Now When We're Broke You Still Get Paid,
You Push Sexist Policies Under Thin Veil,
Saying Third World Want Abortions, Blame the Male,
A Marxist Regime, Run by Big Bankers
Who Run CFR and All Media Gangsters,
Your Routine of Pity, Consternation,
To Help Masters Own All by "Conservation"
And Foisting Carbon Taxes, A Con of a Vision,
Turning the World into Servile Poor Prison,
Liars, Bombing Nations to Force Democracy,
Scheming Eugenicists, With Utter Hypocrisy"
© Alan Watt May 12th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of May, 2011. Newcomers should look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. I try, hopefully to give you the shortcuts to understanding this system you're born into, and everyone else is born into before you, in fact, your parents, grandparents, and so on, and how really it's an artificial structure, a superstructure, going over above governments, and inside governments too, they place their own boys inside, with a very long-term goal. It's been on the go for an awful long time, centuries actually, and they wrote about it in their own books, especially in memoirs of retirees, from the big associations, which help rule the world. And you can piece it all together. There's plenty of proof out there. They give you your culture, your thoughts, your talks for the day, the things you'll bicker about. And they give you your presidents and prime ministers, pretty well across the world now. They set up the United Nations, and they go under the guise often of charity, with their big massive foundations, which really are

tax-free exemptions for their big banks and their big businesses, like the Rockefeller foundation. So, through many, many different avenues, they manage to shape the world according to what they want it to be, including updating your culture to suit the times and getting you ready for the next move as well of integration globally. We've been going through that for years now.

And remember too that on this particular broadcast, I don't bring on guests to sell stuff or to bamboozle you. And therefore, I hope that you will help me out to stay on the air by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, all the sites listed have transcripts too of a lot of the talks for print up, as well as the audios, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. So, if you buy the books and discs I have for sale, you can certainly keep me ticking on for a little while longer. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, from the post office. And you can send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button, that's supplied there. You'll see how to order on the site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and then follow it with an email with name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, you've got PayPal to order with the donation button.

And remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated, because as I say, it costs quite a bit of cash to keep even this, what I'm doing here, on the go. And I'm not out to make a profit, believe you me. And if I did, I'd go the way that most do go. Most hosts make their money from bringing guests on, who either pay them, or they're paid by advertising. And that's okay. They've got families and all the rest of it, or they want a career, but personally, I'm only on the air, because I thought years ago it was time to come out with this information, before it was too late, before it was even banned to speak about it, and that will happen fairly shortly. Actually, they're cutting in already with so many international laws to do with free speech, which isn't free anymore. It's limited speech, and selected speech or selective speech. That's what we'll have in the future, in the near future. And you'll notice already, most of the interesting topics that we're given are spun and given to us by the mainstream media, which is all across the internet now. And that's what everyone is going by. Three levels of news or reality. One is the bottom level media, it's all spun by the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who help run America, on behalf of their brother in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They've been running the world for an awful long time. Every president and prime minister has been a member since the late 1800s, when it was called a different name. And Carroll Quigley who was the historian for them, and looked over their records, and wrote a book about it, actually said the same thing too. So, your media is spun by them, because every owner is a member of the CFR as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this massive institution across the World, that has many other organizations, specialized, working in specialized areas with different names, but really it's all one big private organization. And we don't vote these guys in, and yet they put the guys forward for you to vote for at the top levels in every country pretty well. They have for a hundred years. And the public have no clue about it. They get lost up in the hype, as the same CFR media goes into action, to tell you who to pick. So, it's an interesting system we do live under. And part of their system too was to create the United Nations. First they created the League of Nations, they called it, and then the United Nations at the end of World War II. And the idea was to bring in a system of blocs, different blocs, regions, they call them, or blocs, training blocs, and merge countries together. And they said in the early days that they'd have to create wars for this to make the people give up sovereignty.

And so, they helped plan World War I, in effect, because Professor Carroll Quigley who, as I said, was a historian, he was introduced to the group through Zimmern, his name was. Zimmern was an advisor to Winston Churchill and also a Communist. He ran the Communist paper for Britain. And it just shows you that they're all pals together, of course, but they were all for setting up the Soviet Bloc, and they were also involved in setting up Germany for World War II. And if you want to hear Quigley talking about this himself, I'll put a link up tonight, on one of the very few interviews that he ever gave to his students. And you'll hear him talk about this, if you get past the first half where he talks about his books and how he had a hard time getting them published, because he was blowing the whistle on the Council on Foreign Relations. And he was all for what they were doing, by the way, but of course they didn't want the public to know. And they actually, eventually pulled his book, and didn't allow another printing, etc. So, you'll hear him, with his own mouth, talking about what happened to him, and how these guys literally have been running the world for

up to the 1960s, already since the late 1800s. And the public knew nothing about it.

And one of the great guises is, again, through charity, and helping people. It's always through the fronts of helping people. Who can deny them? Getting laws passed to help people, but in reality they're shaping the world and the cultures, and they do believe in using a form of Marxism. Quigley talked about that himself in his own book, Tragedy and Hope, he mentioned that they're often mistaken for the left wing. It's because they use these tactics through charities and their foundations to get laws passed, which, of course, gives them the right to put their own boys into the new bureaucracies that are built up to take care of things. And they always go in the opposite direction of what you think. So, it's very deceptive.

Even George Orwell gave them the term, this big system, and he called it Big Brother, as well, because they don't believe in freedoms at all. They believe in a planned society for a planned world. And they had to use the Marxist system to destroy the family unit. That was the one thing that all down through time had stood up against these people, was the family unit, and if they could destroy the family unit, they could have every individual separated from every other individual, and then the government could literally talk down to you, just like Orwell showed you in Nineteen Eighty-Four, when the screen addressed him with a number, Smith and a number. So, that's the system you're going into.

And one of the biggest tricks, of course, was a United Nations that tries to use this kind of white and blue flag, very familiar those colors, aren't they. And they're so much for peace and equality across the world. Nothing is further from the truth, because they're set up, literally, to take over all forms of your own government, in every area. And they have actually been doing that through the United Nations for years. They pass laws there through treaties, and then your own government enacts them into law, right down to your building codes and everything else. And all your Greening agendas come through the United Nations, because, again the big banking boys who really are at the top, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. This is the kind of system they want, where they own all the land, and the food supplies and everything. It's all the natural resources. Everything you need to live and survive, they want to own. And you'll have to come to them, as Rockefeller said, eventually for your food and everything else, and on your bended knee, by the way.

One of the tricks too, was to form UNESCO, at the United Nations, and that was to really start to get a common culture built across the world through the indoctrination through school systems across the world, and raise a new generation that were internationally minded, and Marxist in their perspective. They would be very easily managed then by the big boys at the top. And they used all the teachers unions to get it through. And Julian Huxley, of course, was the first CEO of that. And I've mentioned and read from his own books before on the air here. They'll be in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can hear him talk about the strategies he was going to use. How they'd blur sexuality and all the rest of it, and really make promiscuity the normal thing, until people wouldn't want to get married anymore. Then, of course, they've literally split up all bonding. They would separate the bonding process from the sexual act, and they've done it all. Everything that they wanted they've pretty well accomplished. And you think you're just evolving and doing your own thing.

Well, here's an article here, and I'll put it up tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast. I'll put the link up. And it's from Chatham House, the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the Big Brother system for the CFR and all the rest of them. And it's about UNESCO. It says:

Global Governance for the 21st Century: A UNESCO Perspective by Irina Bokova

Who's the director general now of UNESCO. They're all in for family planning now and all that stuff, and lowering and reducing populations, etc. And she goes through some of the history of it, and so on and so on, and so on. She goes into economics, of course, and how they're going to manage the economies of the planet, and then she goes into what the UNESCO part of the United Nations is all about, which is to indoctrinate children into the proper way of thinking for their masters, in other words. So, I'll put this whole article here. And there's a PDF on the article too. You can download it for yourself. And she talks about global governance, and how it's not quite settled yet. There's still some challenges across the world as they bomb people out of existence and into the same system. The ones who are objecting to it, that is. And

then they use the poverty stuff too, how they want to eradicate poverty. These guys literally want to bring you down to a few million people across the whole globe. And what's interesting too is all the organizations as well, which they help, they actually are the boss over, all the Greening stuff, all of that kind of stuff. It's very, very interesting. And I'll put that up, as I say at the end of this broadcast tonight.

So, global governance for the 21st Century. Did you vote for these guys? Do you vote for the United Nations? Well, nobody votes for the United Nations. They're an independent, private organization, run by bankers, the international boys. And what's interesting too, is they put out these articles, the same group, of course, put out these articles about other countries that they want to target or are targeting. And you might remember, a few months back there before they started bombing Libya, that Gaddafi had asked for money to help contain all the refugees, which Europe asked him to contain. Because they didn't want Europe flooded with refugees passing through Libya. They wanted them to stay there. Well, he was going to pay for it all, all these people, was going to pay for it all through their oil money and so on. And he did the natural thing: Well, if you want us to do that, pay for it. And it was a big hullabaloo in the newspapers at the time. Well, here's the latest spin from the same guys who run the world.

Libyan government is forcibly expelling migrants in a bid to flood Europe with refugees, UN claims

(Alan: Now that he's getting bombed, of course, that's the last thing on his mind, is containing them. And who's complaining about it? The United Nations. Oh, this wonderful private organization, you know, that wants to rule the world. Pretty well does. So, they're blaming him for all this flood of immigrants into Europe.)

Colonel Gaddafi has previously warned European leaders backing the revolt against his 41-year rule that he would 'unleash a wave of migrants against Europe' in retaliation for military strikes.

The arrival of large numbers of migrants fleeing Libya has already caused strains among EU nations.

(A: Well, whenever they go in and bomb any country, if you've noticed, there's always a flood of refugees out of them, Somalia and so on, all across the world. It's been happening forever, wherever they go in and bomb. Would you stay there? Do you want to stay and get bombed by the biggest armies and the most advanced militaries, and targeting systems in the world? I wouldn't stay there. Would you? So, they're blaming him for all these guys flooding out of it. Here they go in and bomb the country, and the people flood out and they blame Gaddafi.)

Antonio Guterres, UN High Commissioner for Refugees, told a conference in Paris today: 'There are elements to make us think that at least some of the actors involved in what's happening today in western parts of Libya may be attempting to use this weapon of forcing people to move into Europe.'

What a hypocrite, eh? We're bombing them. They flood out. And let's blame Gaddafi for it. It's amazing, as I say, the abuser always blames the victims, eh. They always do. What a great tactic it is. That's the tactic of the wild mind that they talk about, the ones that would survive, the ones that are not domesticated. We're domesticated and you think in a linear fashion. These guys don't think linear, but they know how you think. They've trained you to think in a linear fashion, so that you'll believe them.

And then, we're so sick of bailing out the big banks themselves, who never, ever really failed. They're too big to fail, as they say. And we'll never change the laws to stop them from doing it again. That's why they keep the same laws on the books, so that they can do it again. They like to bankrupt countries, and often the world, twice a century. That's their standard technique. Anyway:

$5 Fees May Be Coming to an ATM Near You

(A: Why? Well, it says, J.P. Morgan Chase and others are trying to recoup approximately $30 Billion a year lost in overdraft fees. So they want to put a $5.00 ATM charge on every transaction. That's their excuse, anyway, to just rob you all the more. So:)

Nessa Feddis, spokeswoman with the American College of Consumer Financial Services, agreed there are

"enormous pressures on banks because of lost revenue."

These are the guys who lost all the cash in the world and said it went to money heaven, remember? Well, how come they knew where it went to, eh? Ha, ha, ha. It didn't disappear. But that's the rubbish we get at the bottom level. We're the mushrooms, and this is the stuff you feed mushrooms with. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the big system that's interlaced with other systems, all belonging to the one group, basically, but specialized systems which all work towards the capstone, the big head of the pyramid, and how they run every aspect of our lives, and I mean every aspect of our lives, including the culture creation. The culture destruction, when it's done its job. And then the creation of the next part of the culture and so on. We're led by the generation, and actually, they can actually do it much, much faster now. And they've been doing that for a long, long time, so much so that Beria, who was the head of the NKVD, during the early part of the Soviet Union in the 30s talked about the ability to literally, rather than take seventy years to alter a culture, one whole generation, they could actually alter it within a space of three to five years by scientific indoctrination through schools and media and so on. So, it's much faster today, of course. It's done like a seamless flow of culture changes all the time, as we're taught to accept new and newer and newer things, things that we would turn our back on long ago, you'll accept without a thought tomorrow, because everyone else is going to accept it, and that's how you think. Well, everybody else is accepting this, it must be alright. And then we're told to feel bad about not thinking about or accepting things. So you're a bad person if you don't go along with the rest of them, you see. That's very simple Pavlovian training.

Here's an article tying in, of course, with the United Nations, and UNESCO and all the other characters too. It's very interesting and I meant to read it a while back. It's from the Guardian. Now, the Guardian again is one that plays the left wing in Britain. It's all for all the eco stuff that's coming down the pike, and the high taxations, and getting folk off their land and into the overcrowded cities, on behalf of their own masters, who are the same bunch I was talking about earlier. This is about the next Earth Summit at Rio. The Rio '92 Earth Summit was the one that brought you a whole bunch of organizations which are now common knowledge. You've heard them so many times, but you didn't know where it all came from. And it shows you photographs at the top of the first '92 meeting, and the closing speech at the Rio '92 Earth Summit. By the way, it was all drafted up by Rockefeller himself, and given to Maurice Strong to chair basically. And Boutros Boutros-Ghali was there too, so great they named him twice. You know, all that kind of stuff. Anyway, it says here:

I've got good news

(A: This is the lefty Greenies speaking of course. They want us all to stop breathing and save CO2 and pay high taxes for breathing at all, anyway:)

...about the future of the planet.

Good news first. Next year, a honking big global Earth Summit is coming our way -- one with a proud heritage. Formally titled the U.N. Conference on Sustainable Development, (A: These are the guys who brought it to you, the United Nations.) the meeting is known as RIO+20 because it will come 20 years after the first Earth Summit in Rio in 1992. That original Earth Summit (itself 20 years after the equally important Stockholm Convention on the Environment and Human Development)

(A: This is all from the Royal Institute of International Affairs by the way. As I say, they run the United Nations. They created it.)

gave us an embarrassment of policy riches: the Climate Convention,

(A: This is what they gave us from this one.)

the Convention on Biological Diversity,

(A: Where they gave the plants and insects all the rights and humans none.)

Sustainable Development Commission,

(A: About Population reduction and so on.)

the Precautionary Principle, a long and ambitious list of promises called Agenda 21,

(A: That's where that came from.)

The Forest Principles, and much more. Over a hundred heads of state turned up to Rio Di Janeiro last time amidst intense global attention. This time, the reunion party is going back to Rio again on 4-6 June 2012. Chances are it will all be a big deal again.

(A: Now, a couple of days is nothing, right. So, it's just like these big G20 Meetings, where they meet and they all shake hands. They get about five minutes to speak, each person, and then they just eat for a couple of days and drink till they're drunk and their servants take them back to their big chauffer-driven limousines and stuff. It's much the same as that; in other words, all the plans, all the papers are drawn up in advance by the Sherpas, they call them. That's what they call these guys who are sent across the world, these bureaucrats over the years, doing all the work necessary for these heads all to come together for two days, get drunk and all that, and sign. They call them Sherpas. So, anyway, here they are at it again.)

At a recent preparatory meeting in New York, the agenda for this next Earth Summit became clear. The leaders will issue a "focused political document" tackling the transition to a global "green economy"

(A: See, they turned you into a service economy when they took your factories off you and sent them to China, and you paid for it through your taxes, by the way, through agreements, through World Trade Organization at the United Nations. And now that the service economy is going down the tubes, now you're going into a Green Economy. It means, if you're lucky, you'll be eating grass, maybe. And it says:)

and reform of the international institutions responsible for sustainable development. This second "reform" strand could feasibly restructure everything ranging from the U.N. Environmental Program (UNEP) and the U.N. Development Program to the 500 different multilateral environmental treaties (A: 500 different multilateral environmental treaties) and agreements currently in place.

(A: They want to add to them, triple them, quadruple them.)

These cover toxic chemicals, ocean conservation, (A: No fishing and so on.) biodiversity, desertification, climate change, ozone depletion, forest protection, (A: Meaning no more firewood.) and more. Given the rising trends of global temperature...

(A: Which is all baloney, as we well know. They say they have a good chance of pushing it all through.)

Hopefully RIO+20 will deliver a jolt of political will to the global environmental agenda, as well as a smart plan to get the planet back on track.

Well, whose track are they talking about, because, you see, we've never been asked about any of this. We just have these big private organizations that are funded by the big foundations, massive foundations, with trillions of dollars, with NGO armies that lobby. We get no say in this at all. Democracy, I don't think so. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I won't read any more of that Guardian rubbish, because, you see, the big bankers want to bring in a world state of poverty, the global plantation. They want to continue to constantly give what's left of any work at all or industry to other countries across the world to help equalize things, you understand. And you'll come down to their level. They'll come up to your level, somewhere in the middle, in between, maybe in the paddy field, I don't know. But that's really what they want. And this is to be a world where we're all basically powerless to feed ourselves. This is what

they're bringing in. Or to do anything ourselves. We'll need permission for everything. Just for existing we'll be penalized. And the Guardian thinks this is wonderful. Mind you, they're well paid to do that too, and also the organizations which they also work for, not just the papers, because these reporters work for higher organizations. Here's an article too:

EPA Whistleblower Criticizes Global Warming in Peer-Reviewed Study

(A: The other side of the nonsense. You see, everything is hinging on global warming, which has actually fallen flat on its face. And all of these laws that they want to ram through are based on the theory of global warming and the destruction of the environment and so on, by us, of course. It's all your fault, you see. Again, the abuser always blames the victim. So it says:)

The scientific hypotheses underlying global warming alarmism are overwhelmingly contradicted by real-world data, and for that reason economic studies on the alleged benefits of controlling greenhouse gas emissions are baseless. That's the finding of a new peer-reviewed report by a former EPA whistleblower.

(A: And it goes through a bit of his history in the EPA, where he was penalized for not giving them the sort of stuff they wanted to hear. He was using factual data, and of course, there's nothing factual about the agenda. It's all make-believe, but it's got to go through, otherwise they lose control.)

Dr. Alan Carlin, now retired, was a career environmental economist at EPA when CEI (Competitive Enterprise Institute) broke the story of his negative report on the agency's proposal to regulate greenhouse gases in June, 2009. Dr. Carlin's supervisor had ordered him to keep quiet about the report and to stop working on global warming issues. EPA's attempt to silence Dr. Carlin became a highly-publicized embarrassment to the agency, given Administrator Lisa Jackson's supposed commitment to transparency.

(A: Right? Transparency as they penalize the people for telling what they see is the truth.)

Dr. Carlin's new study, A Multidisciplinary, Science-Based Approach to the Economics of Climate Change, is published in the International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. It finds that fossil fuel use has little impact on atmospheric CO2 levels. Moreover, the claim that atmospheric CO2 has a strong positive feedback effect on temperature is contradicted on several grounds, ranging from low atmospheric sensitivity to volcanic eruptions, to the lack of ocean heating and the absence of a predicted tropical "hot spot."

So, he goes through all the factual data, but the factual data, as I say, doesn't matter when there's a big agenda riding on all this stuff. Just much like the Rio Summit used the similar stuff back in their day, and will, again, reiterate it, and give you more laws in 2012 at the next meeting. They need this global warming trash to basically make you give up all your rights. And then when you get thrown off your rural areas and so on, and crammed into these big cities, up to the year 2050, when we're all supposed to start dying off very quickly, then they'll have their wonderful Utopia in the future, for the real boys, who really own the world, who don't give a darn about the environment, since after all, you see, they own the big businesses across the world that are actually criticizing themselves. Interesting, great technique isn't it? Great technique.

Why do you think all the big international corporations are on board at the Copenhagen Treaty and so on? They're all on board for all of this stuff. They all want carbon taxes. Rothschild himself put forth the bill in Britain for carbon taxes, and through the United Nations, because their private bank in Switzerland will actually get the honor of having it all funneled through his bank. Can you imagine the interest, just stuff going in there overnight from all over the world? That's how the world is really run, eh? Moneyboys run the world, and no politician dares oppose them, because they all belong to the bankers. That's who put them in there.

And I'll put this link up tonight as well, and another article too I'm putting up tonight is from Al Jazeera. It's about Glencore, this big corporation. It says:

The rapid rise in prices for food, fuel and commodities has been disastrous for the world's poor, including

Indonesian market vendor Lia Romi. But it's a bonanza for multinational trading firms such as Glencore.

While Romi has trouble feeding her family, Glencore - the world's largest diversified commodities trader - is planning a US$11billion share sale, likely the largest market debut ever seen on the London Stock Exchange.

"The price for our daily food has at least doubled in the past two years," Lia Romi told Al Jazeera through a translator. "Food costs 100 per cent of my family's daily income [of about $3]."

While Romi, and millions like her, worry about feeding their families,

(A: Don't worry, the United Nations are going to help you. Yeah.)

the initial public offering from the commodity speculating giant will create at least four billionaires, dozens worth more than $100 million and several hundred old fashioned millionaires. Chief Executive Ivan Glasenberg is set to make more than $9bn from the share sale. And speculating on food prices is an important part of his wealth.

(A: See, all your food now is getting tossed around on the big global market. And they actually have hedge funds too, and other funds, where they can speculate on. It's interesting, isn't it? I mean, Rothschild bought over, apart from farms all over the world and all through India, through corporate farming and brought in the GM stuff all over the world too, Rothschild also bought over the Weather Channel. Because now they're speculating on bad crops coming, to put the prices up even higher. Wonderful, isn't it? The same guys that crash your banking system and rip you off, are now controlling all the food, and your politicians let it be that way. Shouldn't you ensure that you have your own farmers, who first and foremost will sell to their own people? Huh? Well they can't be interdependent at the same time and look after our own people, obviously, in this interdependent world, can we? It's a ridiculous idea. Total control of the planet. Anyway, it says:)

Valued at about $60 billion, Glencore controls 50 per cent of the global copper market, 60 per cent of zinc, 38 per cent in alumina, 28 per cent of thermal coal, 45 per cent of lead and almost 10 per cent of the world's wheat - according to information the firm disclosed prior to its share sale. It also controls about one quarter of the world market in barley, sunflower and rape seed.

"They are possibly one of very few mining companies that are price makers, rather than price takers," said Chris Hinde, editorial director of Mining Journal magazine. "They are the stockbrokers of the commodities business [operating] in a fairly secretive world. They are effectively setting the price for some very important commodities," he told Al Jazeera.

The firm employs about 57,000 people, generated a turnover of $145 billion in the past year and has assets worth more than $79 billion. Glencore's media department refused interview requests from Al Jazeera.

(A: And you'll find, of course, Glencore is a front company for the very same people I've been mentioning earlier on, because they're all involved, this big club at the top. And they have many, many, many, many front companies. Many of them. It says:)

Based in Baar, Switzerland, (A: I guess probably right next to their bank, actually, the Rothschild one.) where regulation is minimal, the company's sprawling interests span Bolivian tin mines, Angolan oil, zinc producers in Kazakhstan, Zambian copper mines and Russian wheat operations.

I'll put this link up too, and you can read all the rest of it too, and wonder how corporations can get so incredibly huge. And also tonight, I wanted to put up a bit of hilarity on Hillary. Because sometimes Hillary is hilarious. And she's not the most popular person, Hillary Clinton. And some people can get away with things, certain people can get away with things. And it's quite funny, really. It says:

Hasidic Newspaper Defends Airbrushing Hillary Clinton Out of Photograph

(A: Now that would really set well with her, because I remember, one of the security staff who came out and

wrote a book about his days with Hillary and Bill at the White House, he said she was a tyrant. Always cursing and swearing and yelling at everybody. And she even told all the staff that they were to look down when they spoke to her, and never look her in the eye. That's the Royal technique. In fact, it's still pretty well promoted. When you're going to meet the Queen, you're told not to stare in her eyes. You should see the old movie, it's quite funny too. It's called the Madness of King George, who actually went crazy, and what happened to him. And that was part of it. Are you looking me in the eye, sir? That was almost a capital offence. So anyway:)

Hasidic Newspaper Defends Airbrushing Hillary Clinton Out of Photograph

On Friday, the Brooklyn-based Hasidic newspaper Di Tzeitung ran the now-famous photo of President Obama, Secretary of State Hillary Clinton, and others in the White House Situation Room. Just one problem: In Di Tzeitung's version, Hillary Clinton wasn't there. Neither was Director for Counterterrorism Audrey Tomason, the only other woman in the shot. Di Tzeitung had airbrushed them out.

(A: It's great eh. People you just can't stand, you just airbrush them out, and that's it. It's kind of like what Stalin did. You know, the photographs of the top Politburo every year, and every year or so there was a couple of them missing. And the next year another couple. And they just filled in the background.)

This is, evidently, editorial policy at the paper--Di Tzeitung never runs photos of women, because such images could be "sexually suggestive."

(A: They must be joking. Hillary?)

But the removal of Clinton and Tomason made the media sit up and take notice. "Apparently the presence of a woman, any woman, being all womanly and sexy all over the United States' counterterrorism efforts was too much for the editors of Der Tzitung to handle," scoffed Morning Gloria at Jezebel.

(A: Another paper I guess.)

The writer Taylor Marsh called it "unethical" and "unacceptable ... The people who made the decision to rewrite U.S. history, including the publisher of Der Tzitung, have shown themselves to be part of the problem in this world."

Rabbi Jason Miller at The Jewish Week criticized the move on theological grounds: "Der Tzitung edited Hillary Clinton out of the photo, thereby changing history. To my mind, this act of censorship is actually a violation of the Jewish legal principle of g'neivat da'at (deceit)." And Miller pointed out that the manipulated photo might violate man's law as well as God's: the White House made the photo available with the disclaimer that it "may not be manipulated in any way."

So, anyway, the paper who did it, the fundamentalists, got back to them, and they rationalized why they had to do it. You know, you've got to admit it, they give everyone the finger, and they get away with it. And that's how everyone should really be, you know. So, it's quite a hilarious article, and you can have a look at it yourself. I mean, as I say, Hillary is not the most popular person in the world. She and Madeline Albright go across the world stirring up more wars against all the Muslim countries. And I'm sure of course she'll be like an angry woman at a divorce on this one, kind of like, after all I've done for you. But that's how it will be. It's quite amazing.

Now, another article too is:

Krystian Zimerman's shocking Disney Hall debut

Poland's Krystian Zimerman, widely regarded as one of the finest pianists in the world,

(A: This was 2009, by the way. I'm talking about people who stand up for what they think is right.)

created a furor Sunday night in his debut at Walt Disney Concert Hall when he announced this would be his

last performance in America because of the nation's military policies overseas.

Before playing the final work on his recital, Karol Szymanowski's "Variations on a Polish Folk Theme," Zimerman sat silently at the piano for a moment, almost began to play, but then turned to the audience. In a quiet but angry voice that did not project well, he indicated that he could no longer play in a country whose military wants to control the whole world.

"Get your hands off of my country," he said. He also made reference to the U.S. military detention camp in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

(A: That was back then of course, in Cuba. Now they've got them elsewhere.)

About 30 or 40 people in the audience walked out, some shouting obscenities. "Yes," he answered, "some people when they hear the word military start marching."

(A: And it's true enough, isn't it?)

Others remained but booed or yelled for him to shut up and play the piano. But many more cheered. Zimerman responded by saying that America has far finer things to export than the military, and he thanked those who support democracy.

(A: There's very few of them, I guess.)

For the first half of the recital, Zimerman had played a Bach Partita and Beethoven's last piano sonata, Opus 111, with firm determination.

(A: Anyway, it says here, of course, the US Security had attacked him before, because of his views, and he travels with his own Steinway Piano. And it says:)

But shortly after 9/11, the instrument was confiscated at JFK Airport when he landed in New York to give a recital at Carnegie Hall.

(A: And this is their excuse that they used for destroying his piano. They did destroy it.)

Thinking the glue smelled funny, the TSA decided to take no chances and destroyed the instrument.

(A: Can you imagine destroying a pianist's instrument? That's called spite, folks. Spite. And the order came from above, obviously.)

Since then he has shipped his pianos in parts, which he reassembles by hand after he lands. He also drives the truck himself when he carries his instrument from city to city over land, as he did after playing a recital in Berkeley on Friday.

Anyway, he said he'd never be back to the US, because of its military policies of trying to dominate the planet, but he should be educated on who's really running America, and what the global plans are. Because the average American citizen is getting nothing out of this. They're getting whacked and decimated financially. That's what they're getting.

And there's quite a few other articles I might manage to try and get in. There's one person on the line, actually, or two. I'll maybe try that first. There's Kay from California on the line. Are you there, Kay?

Kay: Yes, hi. Hi, Alan. I had a couple of questions. First I just wanted to let you know how much I enjoy your show. It's an educational show, or broadcast, I don't know. It's not really a show. But I had a question that I was wondering if you could help me with. I don't know if it was this program or something else I was listening to, where it was talking about drug companies have a trust fund that's set there by the politicians, so that if they get sued, they don't actually pay money. It comes out of the trust that's set there by taxpayers? That's true?

Alan: It is true. I think Dr. Mercola has a website, and he goes into all the histories of the big Pharma, in great detail in fact, and he goes through lots and lots of what they're up to, and the cons and scams. There's so many scams Pharma has, because it's the same with Monsanto, it's all part of the same business. You can't, Monsanto for instance, are the only ones allowed to give the reports on their own chemicals they use for their own plants. You can't as an independent inquirer do a test and get it published, or they can sue you for testing them. So they've got the laws changed, so no matter what they say, that's going to be put down as the gospel, and you can't test. And if you find out anything nasty about it, you can't publish it. It's the same with the big Pharma too. Big Pharma, and I've done some articles on them, and I even mentioned a link to one of the videos that are up there, where they hire their own writers to give them glowing reports on each medication they come up with. And they're told to only put in all the good stuff, and never mention the bad stuff, the side effects and all the rest of it, or the deaths, or whatever. And this particular video went through quite a lot of that. It also went through some of the people who are involved in doing this business for Pharma. In one of them, one of these articles they actually said that to get a pill through, they said, don't worry about it, we've got our own guys inside the Food and Drug Administration, and then he named off the doctors who were on the payroll for this big Pharma company who work at the federal Food and Drug Administration. I mean, there's nothing passed for your benefit. It's all big money, big money's benefit. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, what I'll do, Kay, is I'll put up some links tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and then you can do a whole journey into the mass of information that is out there by independent groups and so on, who have done their studies on big Pharma, and it will show you the incredible scams that go on all the time. And it's covered up. Now, I'll try and fit in Kenny from Scotland, if he's there. Are you there, Kenny?

Kenny: Hello, Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Kenny: Oh, you're there? Fantastic. Hey, Alan, it's just to say, I'm not going to eat up too much time, because this phone call is costing a fortune, as you can imagine, but it's just to personally thank you, Alan. I'm a long-time listener, and it's just to personally thank you for all the work that you're doing just now. And you know you're spreading the truth, I don't want to say you're a hero, because that's the wrong word to use, but you know, you're right up there. And it's just, I've really nothing specific to say to you Alan.

Alan: Where are you in Scotland?

Kenny: I'm in Glasgow.

Alan: You're in Glasgow, eh. What's the price of gasoline there, petrol, right now?

Kenny: Oh, I don't know. I don't drive.

Alan: Ah, you probably can't afford it, right? Yeah.

Kenny: Well, I can't afford it, yeah. I mean, you've got the road tax and then you've got whatever else on top of that. And so, I don't, I'm not really into the driving and all that kind of thing. But, I've got to say, Alan, the advice you give about reading the big boys' books themselves, has really helped me in my experience.

Alan: Yes. It's the only way to learn.

Kenny: I walk around, I walk around with a kind of robo-head on, as I think you've mentioned before, most of the sort of time. It does get you down and that, but it's just to let the other folk out there know, there is a way out. You can get out. You can get out. I'm planning on getting out of this city, and out of this culture that I've been brought up into, and just sort of move on, away from it all.

Alan: Yes. You have to try. You have to try and get out of it, because it's just going to get worse. It's planned to get worse as you can see. And your media I'm sure is giving you nothing but bad news, day after day, to get you all ready for it.

Kenny: Oh, yes. It's constant. But Alan, it was just to thank you for the advice that you give.

Alan: I appreciate that. I appreciate that.

Kenny: Everything you do, and I will be sending a donation. As you can appreciate yourself, it's tough times on everyone.

Alan: I know. I know.

Kenny: So, I'll be sending a donation, and I urge everyone else out there to send donations in to you. And that's pretty much all I really wanted to say, Alan. I've got no specific questions.

Alan: Well, that's good enough Kenny. Well, you take care of yourself. And feed yourself as best as you can, and get out of the city if you can, as well, because it's going to be awfully hard as they go ahead with this agenda, as you know.

Kenny: I just want to advise everyone to just get out of the cities. I mean, it is crazy when you think about it. I mean, even just in Scotland, I travel around the country quite a lot, and those vast areas, those vast areas, there's plenty of land out there, and we're all crammed into these cities with the illusion that there's some sort of overcrowding.

Alan: Yes. And actually, I've got more reports here, Kenny that they want to do the same across the world. There's even articles in the paper today, where Germany is losing all of its rural population. They're all getting pushed into the cities. It's for the whole world. And that's where they want us all. Thanks for calling in, Kenny. And cheerio, as they say in Scotland. Take care of yourself. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rare Quigley Interview on RIIA and CFR---Talks on Their Banking Power and Geopolitics, World Domination etc..

Global Governance for the 21st. Century---RIIA/CFR

UN, Libya and Sour Grapes over Refugees

5 Dollar ATM Fees Coming

Next Rio Summit for Global Socialism, Massive Poverty by "Green Economy" and even Larger Bureaucracy --- Rio 2012

EPA Whistleblower Criticizes Global Warming

Food Speculators

Now you See Her--Now You Don't--Hillary Clinton Airbrushed Out of Photograph

International Pianist Announces He Will Never Again Perform in USA

Demise of Rural Germany

Exposés on Big Pharma and its Ties with Government and Gov. Agencies:

Dr. Healy Telling How Medicine is Pharma-Driven. Gives a little History of How Doctors and Public are Fooled

Dr. Healy

The Dangerous Partnership between Government and Big Pharma

Vaccine Education--Pros and Cons for Educated Choices

Serious Disabling Vaccine Side-Effects-UK

Taxpayers on hook for any H1N1 vaccine damages--Canada

Government compensation for vaccine-damaged children

National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 13th, 2011 (#832)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13th, 2011:
The UN Be Damned, Stay On the Land:
"New "Democracies" Run by Private Organizations,
Moving People Off Land with No Compensation
Under Agenda 21 and "Sustainable" Living,
Draconian Measures Tyrannically Chilling,
Once in Cities the People are Crammed,
Only High Level Bureaucrats Will Live On the Land,
After All, Running the World Causes Pressure
And Such Lofty Heads Will Need Much Leisure,
Then We, Obsolete, Will have Plague and Famine,
Infections Like Wildfire Where People are Jammin',
Poor Nutrition Ensures the Culling of Life,
Police Armies are Set Up to Handle the Strife,
The Only Way to Prevent This Planned Disaster,
Tear Up Treaties and The People Be Master"
© Alan Watt May 13th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of May, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, and all the sites listed on the .com site there are the official sites I have. They all carry transcripts, as well, of a lot of the talks in English for print-up. And, you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, for transcripts in other languages.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, and I therefore depend upon you to keep me going. Therefore, if you buy the books and discs I have for sale, hopefully I'll go for a little bit longer, because it's expensive doing what I do, and I don't bring on advertisers as guests and so on. So, it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going. And from the US to Canada, remember you can purchase using an international postal money order, from your post office. You can use a personal check. You can use, send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button and follow it with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations too are greatly appreciated. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and PayPal again to order, or to donate,

through the donation button.

And on this broadcast, I try and give you the system, really, this massive superstructure that runs the world, that was created a long time ago with very rich people, who have gotten an awful lot richer in the centuries too, by the way, who set up an interlacing system of countries, via money and merchandizing, and then taking control, of course, naturally of the governments, very quickly too, by putting their own boys in place, forming societies, which are legitimate societies, and registered too, but it's for their own benefit. And they literally, through geo-politics, always plan the future with the wars that are coming, the wars that have been already of course, and what they would do with those countries. And part of it was to take over the resources of the whole planet. That's everything not just of value such as commodities and so on, such as gold and silver, diamonds and everything else, and sugar and food, everything, literally everything that you need to live they wanted to take over. And they set up the United Nations a long time ago to do this very job, through treaties and organizations. Plus, they used the Marxist concept to rule the world. They think it's far more efficient than using democracy, and therefore when you have masses of bureaucrats running the citizenry, it's much easier to keep them all under control because they simply dictate from the top, and everyone else dictates to those below them, down to the bottom lot, and that's the masses. And that's why they like this Marxist type system.

We are post-democratic. They've told us so. And yet, these same characters are using your armies across the world to finish off and standardize the last few countries that are not under their central and global banking systems, and under the farce of democracy. Democracy simply means the standard indoctrination into the same system. And they start off with the school children, very young, who all get the UNESCO treatment, basically, the standardized new version of history and reality. And then it's simply reinforced throughout their lives through media and entertainment, and everything else that we see. A very old system. They've pretty well pulled off what they wanted to accomplish.

And of course, they also knew through science, and they're heavily into science, and they fund academia and research, for their own use, of course, because they don't believe in giving any treatments that really do work to anybody, except themselves. After all, they want to depopulate, not increase the populations, and they're at that stage too. They're well, way ahead of anything that you'll ever know. Way ahead of what your average doctor or your surgeon even knows. And way above what the average geneticist knows as well. They've done it all a long time ago. It's not research they're into. They're always into the real search. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And last night I talked about the upcoming new or second Rio Summit, with all these private organizations that run your lives, actually. It's not governments. They simply hand over what they want to the governments, and it's all drafted up. And the governments sign it into law, and that's it. And the Rio Earth Summit, of course, the first one in '92, gave us all the different agendas we were to live through, which we have lived through. Agenda 21, sustainability, all the greening stuff, and so on, and so on, depopulation of the rural areas into the cities. That's all part of sustainability in Agenda 21. And you read these articles across the world, they're all related to it, but very few actually know it, what's happening to them, because they get just the effects, basically, given to them in the newspapers. Here's an article I mentioned last night but I never read. And it's from Der Spiegel online about Germany. And it says:

Half Empty
The Slow, Painful Demise of Rural Germany
A massive exodus is causing cities across Germany to swell

(Alan: And that's the idea. They say we must get more denser under Agenda 21.)

while draining rural areas of people, money and life. While funds are needed elsewhere, should more be done to save dying communities?

(A: Well, it's not going to happen, because, you see, this is an agenda we're living through. Remember I read the article maybe about a year or two ago from the United Nations on sustainability, and they said that by the year 2030 or so, less than 3% of the people will live across the world in rural areas, and these ones

will be extremely wealthy. And what they actually mean by that are the high bureaucrats that got you off your land, the ones working for the world government. That's what they really mean by that. So, anyway, this article here talks about Germany and how bad it is, and so on. And they give you a couple of examples of different towns and so on, and it says:)

Just take the figures: 85 out of the town's 820 houses are empty. The town had 3,000 inhabitants not too long ago, but now there are only 1,900. When elderly citizens have passed away, there has been no one there to replace them.

"Nobody lives there anymore either," Daum says, pointing to a mint-green single-family house. The industrial bakery moved to the east, he explains, and the area in front of the former garden furniture factory is full of dandelions.

(A: And then he mentions the grocery moved off last year too, and no trains have passed since 1994. And then it goes into the fact, and this is again, Communitarianism, what is coming in, where your little area will have to purchase or borrow money from the world bank. It says:)

since people are moving away from Nordhalben, it has had to borrow €3.5 million ($5 million) just to make ends meet. "We're now taking out loans just to pay off our other loans." Daum says. "If we were a company, we'd be a classic case of insolvency."

And then it goes into how actually the different, the richer states are giving money away, supposedly to the poorer ones, but actually it's going through the United Nations, and they don't know this in this article, obviously. It's called the redistribution of wealth, but it's not into your own countries. So, jumping from there, and keeping in mind what I mentioned last night on the upcoming Rio in 2012, Part II, here's an article here from Australia. And it's a bit more explicit in Agenda 21, but I don't think it mentions it.

Urban sprawl over but so is Aussie dream of home and land ownership, says major sustainability report

Plan for high density and regional growth

(A: That's cities. And the Fabian Socialist Prime Minster they've got there, plans to reduce the commuter pain. Because, as more of them are flooding into the cities, getting taxed off their land, or they can't use their land, actually, under Agenda 21, a lot of farmers can't use their lands now. They've been designated as carbon sinks, so they can't grow anything, so they have to pack up and leave.)

THE days of cities stretching into ugly, (A: Ugly) unserviced urban sprawls

(A: They love that term. Sprawl is a nasty word, so they always use a negative word when it's part of. They want you to go, oh, oh, Sprawl. You know, sprawling all over the place)

according to a major Federal Government report on the future liveability of Australia.

The emphasis instead will be on in-fill to make inner cities more efficient by increasing the population density;

(A: So, by crowding you in like cattle, it's going to make the cities more efficient. You have to be really stupid to understand this, you know.)

and on developing jobs and community resources in the regions.

But Australians are going to have to revise their ambitions for owning land and a house because they are buying them in places where there are severe job shortages and few facilities.

(A: And they've made sure of that, too. The government plans, that is.)

Prime Minister Julia Gillard today also pledged herself to easing the expensive ordeal of the long commuter haul from outer suburbs to employment in the city heart.

"And then we know a lot of people are on the roads because they've got to travel a long way from home to work," said the Prime Minister.

(A: So, anyway, Australia is a shining example of Agenda 21. I've actually watched a couple of videos that were sent to me on the farmers who've had to give up their land. They can't grow a darn thing, because the federal government has declared them carbon sinks. And mind you, once you're off your land, it's still yours, so you have to keep paying taxes on it. Now, who's going to buy it off you? Hmm? Who's going to buy it? They can't use it. Anyway, it says:)

Planners should alleviate the outward growth of cities

(A: In other words, stop it. Stop outward growth of cities. You know, that sprawl.)

by exploiting space in under-used and derelict sites at the heart of capitals, according to the Government's sustainability strategy released today by Sustainability Minister Tony Burke on the Gold Coast.

"Infill development has the potential to increase the efficiency of our major cities through economies of scale,"

(A: That means absolutely nothing.)

It said that integrated inner urban areas linked to transport corridors,

(A: And that's all from Agenda 21, these transport corridors, human corridors, animal corridors, and none can cross over the other and so on.)

green spaces and recreation locations, "offers an opportunity to provide high amenity living environment while maximizing the use of existing services and infrastructure".

(A: What a lot of prattle and nonsense. Isn't it? The spiel that comes out, bureaucratize that says utterly nothing, except we're cramming you into overcrowded cities. That's what it means, you know.)

This would require families to reconsider the drive to own land and follow other lifestyle choices in outer areas where the job opportunities were limited.

So, Agenda 21, you're all living under it. Every country is in on this. They all signed, all your supposed Prime Ministers and Presidents across the world signed this deal. And they've been making it harder and harder to live in rural areas, because they say it's sprawl. It's sprawl. If you're not really necessary to say a big corporate farming system, then you shouldn't be living there at all. That's how they basically put it. And they want you in, so that you'll die off over the next, up to 2050, and then the population is to just drastically drop, apparently, according to all their studies. And I'm sure they'll make that happen too, at the right time.

Now, I've also mentioned John Anthony Hill, who was the guy who did 7/7 Ripple Effect, a very good video, to show you all the holes in the official story of these guys who supposedly did the bombings in London. And he called them patsies, and he also sent off videos of 7/7 Ripple Effect to the judge and people concerned with the case, and they charged him, basically, on terrorism for doing so and whipped him off to England, after failing him twice in the Irish courts, they whipped him off to England, hoping he would just disappear, to be a lesson to others not to interfere in the official stories, and he's just apparently won his case in England. So, he's probably dead broke, actually, because they certainly didn't give him help, I'm sure, on that. It says here:

A man sent a DVD to bereaved families from the July 7 attacks claiming the four London suicide bombers were "innocent patsies", a court has been told.

One of the packages included a letter to John Hyman telling him his daughter Miriam did not die in the Tavistock Square bus blast but was murdered by the security services at Canary Wharf in London, Southwark Crown Court was told.

And it's not as farfetched as you might think. You should really watch the video, if it's still up there, 7/7 Ripple Effect. They had people on trains when the trains weren't even running at that time and so on. He did a lot of homework to put this together, to just shoot down the official story. And I'm sure these guys probably were patsies. They had to kick it off, just like they kicked off 9/11. Remember what they said, before 9/11 happened at the high levels, we need another type of Japan type of attack, like WWII attack, a Pearl Harbor event to get the public behind us. Well, it was the same in Britain, and bingo, you got it. There's so many holes, well pointed out in this video, well worth watching, but at least he's got off with it at last. And, mind you, if he had no coverage at all, these guys will just throw you in the slammer and forget all about you forever, like they've done all down through the centuries, and it's only through getting some exposure do you get folk to stick on track and let the authorities know that you're watching, does anything get done at all.

And this article here too, is about the banks. These wonderful banks, you know that have smiling ads, they're helping people on television and stuff. And this is from Ireland. It says:

Banks are driving some borrowers who can not pay their debts to suicide, the Master of the High Court warned last night.

Ed Honohan, brother of Central Bank Governor Patrick Honohan, told the Irish Independent he decided to speak out against the banks and other creditors because he had dealt with several debt cases where the borrowers had subsequently taken their own lives.
He added that he also decided to speak out as many borrowers who cannot repay their loans, such as mortgages, credit cards and personal loans, are being pursued by banks who have already written off the debts.

(A: Remember, these banks are all insured too, eh, but they're still going after the cash. He says:)

This was leading to "meaningless accountancy exercises" that were driving some people to suicide, he said.

In an extraordinary intervention on the deepening debt crisis, Mr Honohan strongly criticized banks and other creditors for pursuing "to the bitter end" debtors who cannot pay judgment mortgages.

Now, these creeps that they hire to harass you for credit, really bring out the real face of banking and money. There's nothing nicey-nicey about it, smiling little tellers on the screen in the ads. These are hard cases that also do the underworld debt collection, you know, with big fists and stuff. And they threaten you, they threaten your families and everything else. And they're allowed. They get away with this, because banks have a special kind of right, you understand, in this system. So, that's what they're doing to people to get cash back where they've already basically been paid by the insurance companies for it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I've mentioned for years and years and years, all this stuff about building up internal armies under the guise of police and so on. It's been going on for about twenty years or more. It's all been done to take care of the phase we're going through now, as they bring us all down into utter poverty, high gasoline and so on. No jobs for people. It's all been exported off to China, by using your tax money, because your own leaders, again, signed the World Trade Organization's deal that allowed your factories to get up and leave, and lots of businesses to just get up and go. And they also knew that a service economy that would come out of it, as you'd pass things around Made in China, just pass them around from seller to seller until the person on the street gets them, wouldn't last for terribly long, especially when you've got massive debts and lots of wars to fight and conquer for global dominance and so on. So, we're at that stage now. And we've watched pretty well the Western World turn into a Stasi Police State. And it's getting worse all the time.

And it will get a lot worse than this, because you've got to understand what Totalitarianism means. And it's to take care of all the riots and predict the riots before they happen, when it comes down to fighting for food and everything else, where people will eventually riot for. The mob never fights over informed decisions, before the event hits them badly. They simply riot when they don't have enough to eat and so on. And this

is well understood at the top, so they keep you lulled into a false sense of security. Turn on the TV, your favorite shows are still there. Things must be just dandy, and so on and so on. And you got all these nice cheap electronic pieces of junk to play with, and get monitored with, and you don't mind that at all. So you're occupied. You've got lots of things to keep your mind busy, even if your pocket's got holes in it; it doesn't matter.

Anyway, the next step too, apart from the internet and all the rest of it, is:

No right to resist illegal cop entry into homes:

(A: And this is a precedent setting decision. It starts off in Indianapolis:)

Overturning a common law dating back to the English Magna Carta of 1215, the Indiana Supreme Court ruled Thursday that Hoosiers have no right to resist unlawful police entry into their homes.

In a 3-2 decision, Justice Steven David writing for the court said if a police officer wants to enter a home for any reason or no reason at all, a homeowner cannot do anything to block the officer's entry.

"We believe ... a right to resist an unlawful police entry into a home is against public policy and is incompatible with modern Fourth Amendment jurisprudence," David said. "We also find that allowing resistance unnecessarily escalates the level of violence and therefore the risk of injuries to all parties involved without preventing the arrest."

David said a person arrested following an unlawful entry by police still can be released on bail and has plenty of opportunities to protest the illegal entry through the court system.

Oh, sure. Little old you is going to take on the court system. Right. Anyway, it's a must-be, obviously. You know where it's all going. You know why it's going this way. And just last week I think it was, I had an article where a man who was helping his buddy move into a home. It was a cop, actually. He was moving his buddy into a home, saw someone across the street take his firearm into a neighbor's house. And so this cop just went over, had an argument with the guy, and followed him into the house and shot him dead. And it turns out that the guy was going into his buddy's place, because they were going to take their guns out to the shooting range that day. And the cop just walked into the home, you know. So, this is your rights, the new rights for the new society in a post-democratic society. And they've taught the youngsters for about twenty-five years really that cops are something supreme. They're not servants of the public at all. They've reversed your perception of what they are, and most folk accept that quite naturally now. So we've all been trained very, very well by our masters, haven't we? Awfully, awfully well through, remember what Jacques Ellul said, that all television and movies to do with police and medicine, that's Pharma and medicine and hospitals and that, he says, they're all propaganda. All these fictions and dramas and movies you watch to do with them are propaganda to indoctrinate you that they are no longer servants. They are the bosses. They are the authorities. Same with governments too, mind you, because governments are supposed to be servants, but they've been serving themselves for over a hundred years pretty well.

And if you read, I've mentioned before, The Impact of Science on Society, by one of the men who worked on the global think tanks that brought you this system, the present system that is, and who were working on it from the thirties right through the fifties, sixties and seventies, one was Bertrand Russell, and he said in The Scientific Outlook:

I think the subject that will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these, the most influential is what is called education.
(A: Remember, I read that article the other day, through UNESCO, how they brainwash all the youth through the standard nonsense that they teach them.)

Religion plays a part, though a diminishing one. The press, the cinema, and the radio play an increasing part.
(A: I'd add television and internet, now.)

It may be hoped that in time anybody will be able to persuade anybody else of anything if he can catch the patient young and is provided by the state with money and equipment. Although this science will be diligently studied, it will be rigidly confined to the governing class.
(A: In other words, everybody else is to be ignorant that they're even being manipulated.)

The populace will not be allowed to know how its convictions were generated.
(A: They give you your opinions, right?)

When the technique has been perfected, every government that has been in charge of education for a generation will be able to control its subjects securely, without the need of armies or policemen.

And the reason is, of course, you're predictable because you have all these electronic gadgets watching you, monitoring and finding out what your personality profile is, seeing if there's any changes and so on. So, that's really how it's done, you see. It's perfected, way beyond that level, even, and you're going through the final stages. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just before I take callers, I've mentioned for years too that we've all to go down with medical health insurance and so on, and care at the bottom level to kill us off faster, basically, and how the government has been after it for years, to have the power to decide who should get basically terminated and who shouldn't. And Obama, wonderfully enough, he got Rand Corporation to study the best system that would lead to this debauchery of a system of healthcare, and they copied the British system. That's the one that Rand said they preferred, which is almost nothing left at all. If you're a nobody, there's about nothing left for you as far as healthcare goes. They've gutted the whole healthcare system, except for the ultra-rich. And here's an article here.

Legalizing assisted suicide 'would lead to death on prescription (A: This is in Britain.)

The sick and disabled will be able to buy suicide drugs at the chemist (A: That's the pharmacy.) if the law is changed to allow assisted dying,

(A: Now, it's not terminal, remember. It's just for the sick and so on.)

two of the country's most eminent legal and medical experts claim.

Any such law will open the way for pharmacists and nurses to prescribe drugs to help their patients kill themselves, warned Lord Carlile and Baroness Finlay.

(A: Now, they must give you legalities. This is an actual legality, this exposure of it, you see, because you all sit back and think, "well, I'm fit and okay, you know, it's nothing to do with me," until it's your turn and then you get the chop, you see. They always tell you what they're going to do, because you acquiesce by silence. That's how the law works. And no one complains and so they go ahead and do it. This is the warning you're being given.)

They also said liberalizing euthanasia laws will open the way for the establishment of state agencies to assess whether or not sick citizens should be helped to die.

And you can read this one for yourself. I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. And we'll go to Bob from Texas, who's hanging on the line there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. Good to hear from you. Hey, listen, I've got so much to talk about here, and I don't know, you just bring it out in me here. One of the callers had talked about the Georgia Guide Stones, and my feeling is a lot of that kind of stuff is created to draw fire for people, so they can monitor people's responses on this sort of thing, to adjust their agenda accordingly. What do you think?

Alan: It could be that too, but plus, what they also do, remember, for everything that you can think of to combat this system. They thought about this before they gave you the internet. And they didn't sit and wait until people start to talk about what they're doing to us, they make sure that we're guided to things to talk

about, so that we can all prattle about it ourselves and all the rest of it. You're quite right, it's a diversion to an extent, but even that's also a legality, the very fact that the state allowed that to be built and stand there, untouched, basically protected. That's an insult to us or anybody else who's living, because it's telling you we want to kill most of you.

Bob: Exactly. It gives them kind of a power to do something like that, you think?

Alan: Absolutely.

Bob: And then, you know, you commented on these ruthless debt collectors. And I would almost think that these people would rather for you, I say you, and I say that generically, to commit suicide, people that are in these financial crises, to do that. It's almost like they, hey, go ahead, do it. Also too, you know, on the suicide thing, I think so many of these so-called suicide martyrs for whatever, as far as the terrorism thing goes, they go around blowing themselves up for this and that, I think they are totally brainwashed by a sinister system that's out there to create havoc and I think, what do you think, Manchurian type deal.

Alan: Order out of chaos. To get New Order, which is what they're after, you must create total chaos. And I mentioned that on the night of 9/11, when it happened, on the radio. I said, you're going to see all the things that you see in warfare, that meant poverty, people on the streets, people traveling, refugees being moved from area to area. We saw that in New Orleans. And rationing, I said rationing would come out and poverty and all the rest of it. You're going to see all of that come about, as they reshape what was once called the First World Nations. They've already decided back in the '30s, who they were going to build to take over from the US, and that is China, and that's in their own CFR books. I have them all here.

Bob: Yeah. It's total insanity. I think that the UN is a concept, I mean, it's a reality of the United Nations. They are, I don't say reality, if what they put out is like, we're for the good. We're for, you know, feeding people and helping people and humanity and so forth. If that was the case, the UN would be a good thing. But really, it's not.

Alan: It's not. Its whole agenda when you read it is Marxist. The whole agenda.

Bob: Yeah, and it's total control. And then, you know, you mentioned about the television shows, and I've been noticing this for years. You know, there used to be Westerns. Here in America, the Western was a big thing, you know, because of the pioneer thing, going into the West. You know, you'd see that on television, and they got rid of that, as far as television entertainment and programming and so forth. Then it was replaced, and I'm telling you, it's like all you see now is medical shows, cop shows, law enforcement, legal shows, everything that's legal, and if you watch it, there's so many things that are put on there about current political things that are going on now. You know, politically, it has nothing to do with entertainment or you know, so forth, it's all about, and it all has to do something with legal. They like to show this legal law enforcement force type thing.

Alan: They must, because they've got so many laws still to give to you, all drafted up, as we go through into chaos, that you must obey them immediately without thinking, rather than say, "wait a minute here. Should this be a law or not? Should I even obey it?" So they're training the public that law is the new god. You know, the new priesthood are the lawyers.

Bob: Yeah, and all this forensic stuff, and like you said, the forensic stuff in kind of desensitizing people to...

Alan: Death.

Bob: Yes. And another thing, before I close here is, you know, this is kind of off of it, but it was just a thought that came up. OnStar, this thing with OnStar. You hear all this, "OnStar." You know, commercials, "We're here to help you." You know, no they're not. They're there to watch you. They're there to, you know. Oh, if you're in an accident. Well, you know, an accident can happen when you have OnStar or not. You know, is OnStar going to be there? Do you see what I'm getting at?

Alan: Oh, yeah. Absolutely.

Bob: Anyway, I just thought I'd call. I appreciate you, and you know, doing my best to support you, brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And you take care.

Bob: Take care.

Alan: Bye, now. Now, there's Barry from England hanging on there. Are you there, Barry? Hello?

Barry: Hi, Alan. Yes. I had a few questions for you relating to some things I think you've mentioned previously before on this show. We know obviously the US government has had its Axis of Evil list for some time now, and there are six or seven different rogues or supposedly rogue independent states on there. Libya, Syria, Iran, obviously, and I think North Korea, Venezuela, Belarus, and Burma were sort of added to that later on. Now, there was something else. There's been a lot action recently, and it's made the news on a low level, I think, but the Russian Special Forces, have been doing a lot in Chechnya and Dagestan recently, you know, the semi-autonomous Muslim Republics, Islamic Republics within the Russian Federation. You mentioned this I think recently, that you know, the Western Intelligence agencies were very interested in the Black Sea Region, you know the Caspian Sea and so on. Now, I've seen a video recently where I think somebody, I heard somebody with an American accent involved in training of the rebels to shoot down a Russian helicopter. Now, we know a lot of the rebels in that part of the world come from Saudi Arabia, Libya, Algeria, and Turkey, so they're not actually Chechnyans, a lot of them. So, my question to you is, what exactly is going on there? Is there a kind of a, surely it's not a straightforward resource grab, because these people have all the resources they need in other parts of the world. Is it more to do with controlling perceptions around energy supply or energy security, to try and get the oil and gas roots under their management, under their control, is it related to that somehow? What do you think?

Alan: It is actually, it is actually related to that. I've got articles here, in fact, to do with a massive pipeline that was scheduled to go right through Afghanistan and other places too. And the Western powers have already built the business up that's taking care of it, or going to take care of it. Canadian troops and others are to guard it now, in its whole length, right through all these countries. That's part of it. Back in the early 90s, the Council on Foreign Relations put out their new preparations for war, and the new type of warfare they're going to use to finish this job off. And basically it was with Special Forces. They'd cut down the main forces and they'd bring out Special Forces, and they would be active all the time. Now, that also includes the New Russia.

Remember, Special Forces and even peacetime armies are mercenaries. We don't realize when we talk about say Moslem countries, that most of these guys that are professional, we call them terrorists, they're actually mercenaries. And they would say the same about our Special Forces in peacetime too. They're actually mercenaries. So, again, it's altering your perspective on who these guys actually are. And they're awfully good at doing that by just changing the terms. And because you live in one country, you want to think of those guys as an enemy, because you've been trained to think that way. However, you never turn the tables and say, wait a minute, our guys are active across the world in small groups, causing uprisings, fomenting revolutions, but they're good guys. They're good mercenaries. They're good terrorists. So, you've got to understand, this is the new system. It's also, again, I mean, you've got to take all the wars that are underway right now. And most of them are against what's called the Islamic nations. That's your key to it.

And the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs said years ago, that they'd never allow, they'd never allow a sort of theocratic system to rule anywhere in the World in the New World Order they were bringing in. And, as you know, Islam isn't just a religion; it's a way of life. Literally, it permeates from whatever kind of government you have, all down through the system; it's very precise. And so they must eradicate that system. It has no usury too, technically, at least in the really orthodox, there's no usury system. It doesn't have. It doesn't borrow money from the world banks and so on. They try and live within their means, which they generally do. And there's no big profits for the big bankers. In other words, the big bankers can't control you via debt and control your whole country via debt with the IMF.

So, that all had to be obliterated and in comes UNESCO. Whenever you go in, you bring UNESCO in first. They grab the first generation of children, they're the young generation, because they know it will take

maybe ten years to get some stable puppet government up and going, and so they grab children around the age of fifteen or so, train them, and they become the first bureaucrats for that country, trained in a form of Marxism, you might say. And they actually select them for their atheistic qualities, more easily brainwashed into the new system, and they become the new rulers.

This is a very old technique that Britain's used for centuries, actually, and it works very well. And part of the charter under the United Nations that they set up, because it really was taken initially from the Royal Institute of International Affairs Charter, they gave it to them, the UN, because they set up the UN. They said that it must be based on the British system and Britain would go into countries, like India, but it would never really pull out. It would never pull out until they set up a mini-British Parliament in that system, or a duplicate British Parliament system, and bureaucratic system, and its own Whitehall, and they'd still keep you under the British Commonwealth, you know. And so, India is still under the British Commonwealth. You've got to realize that. They must always still give their laws over to the Queen of England to sign into law and all the rest of it. And there's a lot of payoffs for the guys at the top, that stay in the Commonwealth as well, but not for the people.

There's lot of big games on the go that the public are totally ignorant of, and they're kept in the dark. Now, when it came to emerging new nations after the Cold War they were writing stacks and screeds of stuff on how they'd manage this, and which countries would be allowed to become independent, and which ones would try and become independent, including Chechnya. They knew this back in the 80s, you know. And they said they would never allow...

Barry: They do it in a very sophisticated way, don't they? I mean, it seems the Western operation, the Western groups, insurgent operations wanted to turn the entire landmass between the Caspian Sea and Black Sea into an Islamic enroot. But of course, they're just sort of using Islam as a temporary tool or vehicle to gain control over that region, and the Muslim groups feel that they'll be allowed to continue with their own culture and do what they want to do, but at the end of it all, at the end of the process, they kind of get stabbed in the back, and a kind of Westernized or watered down version of Islam allowed instead, and they don't really get what they thought they were getting. But also, I think, you know, in this whole scheme of events in that part of the world, do you think Vladimir Putin and Ramzan Kadyrov, the Chechnyan President, are they the good guys, or you know, the good villains in all of this? Or is that all a charade, and in fact, you know, those two are part of this, as well, or is it impossible to tell?

Alan: It's got to be a charade as far as Russia is concerned because, fifteen years, fifteen years before the Berlin Wall went down, Rockefeller took a delegation over to see the President at that time. And he also met Gorbachev later too. And he said, you know, Europe is emerging into one solid bloc. And if you don't join us, he says, you'll be ostracized completely for all your goods coming in and out of the country, etc. And basically, that's when they were given their orders as to how things were going to be. And that's when it was decided when they'd actually bring the wall down in the future. And nothing, it was not public pressure, no matter how they put all the movies out and all the rest of it, fiction. It was not public pressure that pulled the walls down, believe you me. The cops just give up one night and all go home? It didn't work like that at all. And of course, we had Gorbachev at the top at the time. Maggie Thatcher had been parading him around Europe on a world tour on her arm, you know, like the best buddy. The press all agreed, by the way, on the world tour, never to ask any questions on a political basis. Always to ask about his wife's lipstick, and they'd talk about the facelift you'd get free in the Soviet Union and stuff like that. And it was all over the papers. And it wasn't for ten years later the press admitted they'd all agreed to sign a document that they would not ask any nasty questions or unsettling questions to this president. So, they built him up to be the new type of Soviet. And that even was in the paper when Thatcher was parading him around. This is the new Soviet, a different kind, a tender, more kinder Soviet. And so they were getting the public prepared for it all back then.

And now, of course, Gorbachev was even put in charge of that big World Greening Society, and they gave him the Presidio Base, an army base as his headquarters in the US to run all these Greening campaigns, for World Socialism, by the way. He's still pushing it. It's in all the big magazines, "I'm pushing World Socialism." And here he is, backed by the biggest bankers of the West to push World Socialism? And by the way, they gave him the license to operate it when he was still President of the Soviet Union.

Barry: Yeah, yeah. I mean, the main reason I asked was because Putin often seems at loggerheads with NATO and he has had run-ins with Resmevyn on policies in that part of the world.

Alan: They always give you a show of this. They always give you a show, because the Russians must still believe that he's their man. They must believe it, like we believe our guys are our man or whatever. You understand? Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And you've got to always remember this, that they'll always slam Islamic terrorists and so on. You've got to remember, these so-called terrorists could be working for the CIA. Mercenaries don't care who they work for. And they'll dress the way that you expect them to look. If they're Arabian type terrorists, they have their turbans on and the whole bit. And they're all over the world, and Special Forces do the same thing too. I'm surprised how many foreign groups that the Special Air Service trains and recruits right across the world. And they do the same kind of Black Ops as well. So, there's nothing new in this. And we've got to remember too, Russia, a few years ago was caught red-handed with Special Forces trying to blow up a building that they were going to blame on the Chechnyans, and they were caught by the ordinary police halfway through the act, laying the charges. That was in mainstream. Now, we'll go to Stan from Ontario, if he's still there. Are you there, Stan?

Stan: Hey, Alan. Yeah, thanks for taking my call. It's nice to talk to you again. I haven't talked to you for a while. So, have you been following the Madrid stuff there in the HAARP, in the HAARP out today? What do you think of all that flooding and all that business that the HAARP? We've been following that I guess for a while.

Alan: Yes. Oh, yeah. I mean, there's so much data on it from even the early days and Begich and so on, and the United Nations treaties they keep signing on weather warfare technology and so on that they have the ability to do. They've had it for a long time. And they have the systems up and running. They keep telling us it's for testing the ionosphere. You don't put all this cash into testing the ionosphere, believe you me, across the world. These things are to be used for weapons. And they're run by the military. That's who's on the one in Alaska. It's the US military that run the thing, right on their gate, in fact. So, it's not being used for peaceful scientific purposes, put it that way. And earthquake was one of the things listed that they can do fairly easily, is cause earthquakes and be very precise as to where they want them to happen.

Stan: They all seem to be geared up down there with their FEMA operations ready to take place, down there, down in that Madrid, eh?

Alan: Yes. And naturally too, if you wanted to set up something big, you just hit where the fault lines are, and you just pulse them for a while and Bingo, you'll get what you want. It will have to happen. It's simple really in its mechanics of it, but it has to happen, and you can set off a huge earthquake. And again, Age of Chaos. You use everything that you have, including all the quiet weaponry you have.

Stan: Well, they've certainly done a lot of damage by flooding all them farms and stuff. It looks like this is the year for them food shortages.

Alan: You create it. I said that years ago when they talked about the coming, I mean, the CFR was working on the coming food shortages for fifteen years. Fifteen years ago they set up special think-tanks and departments to do with the coming food shortages. And it's on their website, you know.

Stan: Yeah. It's incredible, isn't it?

Alan: You can make it happen. And a few years ago, we had the massive floods in the Breadbasket of Canada and the US at the same time. The following year it was drought, drought, drought. And then they admit, yes, we can create clouds, rain clouds, and we can also dissipate the clouds, so they can cause flood or drought. And we've seen it in action. We've seen them spraying the skies every darn day, and they still won't talk about it, of course. The only thing Canada would say to any of its citizens, was, well, it's not us that are doing it. Ha, ha, ha.

Stan: They've already admitted it, haven't they, through their documents and so on.

Alan: Yes, they have.

Stan: Well, it’s nice to talk to you. I hope you’re well, everything is fine.

Alan: Well, all we can do is hang on by our fingertips. That’s all we’ve got left here. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada it’s Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Demise of Rural Germany

Australia---Days of Owning a Home and Land Over--Sustainability Report

John Anthony Hill of 7/7 Ripple Effect Goes Free

Banks Hounding Debtors to Suicide

Precedent Made in Law Allowing Police to Enter Any Home Should They wish to

Pharma and Doctors will Make a Killing---Death by Prescription

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 16, 2011 (#833)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 16, 2011:
Austerity Goal is On A Roll:
"Taxes and Fees Applied with Severity,
Are the Methods to Drive Peoples to Austerity,
We're in Post-Consumerism, the U.N. Says,
Disposable Income to Be Less and Less,
See the Despair of People Hoping
That It Won't Be Too Bad, Frantically Voting
For THE ONE, Like the Movies, Riding into Town
And Punishing the Wicked with a Dead-Pan Frown,
But Military Precision and Corporate Schemes
Will Ensure THE ONE is All in Your Dreams,
Once Castle Walls Were the Retreat of the Nasties
Who Brought Death, Famine, Plagues of Taxes"
© Alan Watt May 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 16th 2011. Newcomers look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios you'll find there. You'll also find a list of other sites I've got; these are all the official sites. They all carry transcripts of the talks, a lot of the talks – not all of them, but a lot of them – and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. Also remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you, so if you want to hear more of this, this kind of alternate information, where I try to fill in all the background behind the stories that you get – that's what they are, they're stories really; lots of them are really children's stories they call news. I fill in the background because your mind is... you're given your perceptions generally by omission; they give you half of a story and they omit the rest of it. And of course you're left with thinking about the desired conclusion, which is the one they lead you to; you have no option but to go to it with half the information missing. So I try and fill it all in for you to make your own minds up and get a better perspective of what they're talking about. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are very, very welcome.

As you all know, we're going into austerity. Austerity is done by the power of the purse and many writings in the past said eventually, towards the end of this Marxist type system with the fascists on top running it all, they'd bring out the power of the purse to get what they wanted to happen. That included Agenda 21, of course, where they would price gasoline off the market until only the very rich could drive at all, because eventually, in Agenda 21, they said they want essential vehicles only on the roads; that's the ones authorized by government. So you'll be very much like the Soviet Union which was the model, and the big limos would drive around there on the empty streets, knocking people off the road, if they were walking on it that is. The ordinary folk just had to take the buses or bicycle or whatever, or shanks pony it, as they say, to wherever they were going. That's the system they're bringing in called austerity. There has never been a time in history where we've been ruled by so many Neros and kings basically, at least people living kingly lifestyles, like the G20 do at all their amazing meetings they have and go through billions of your dollars in security and another billion or so on all the food that they eat and expensive, very rare champagnes and wines and so on. And we pay for all of that because you see, we're not in a democratic system after all. We never really were. The Club of Rome, one of the main think tanks for the United Nations, have pretty well verified that in their own web site. We're post-democratic. democracy, they say, just doesn't work, you see. Too many people all vying for power, and they can get nothing done with the big agenda, and the big agenda must go forward. Therefore there's a parallel government, that Margaret Thatcher called it when she retired from supposedly being Prime Minister, joined the House of Lords. She belonged to the parallel government where ex-politicians, ex-leaders of governments, and bureaucrats too, at the top positions, all knew each other and belonged to an organization which was not responsible to the public – they're not voted in – and they could get the big jobs done, the big building-the-world jobs done. That's the Council on Foreign Relations in the US, Royal Institute of International Affairs for Britain, and they have their department for International Affairs for, of course, the European Union now too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and the articles that I mention tonight, I'll put the links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the broadcast. Hopefully you'll go through them and pick up some of the PDFs and so on that I mention. PDFs are very important, from the big organizations like the United Nations, because they're far more explicit in the world they're bringing in for you, as opposed to the articles put in newspapers about the United Nations. Better getting it from the horse's mouth yourself and you can see what they're up to.

They're very confident of course because they know they have the biggest, richest people on the planet backing them and they have the parallel government, again, with the foundations with trillions of dollars and their massive armies of non-governmental organizations that pretend they're nonpolitical as they push through political agendas across the whole planet. So they're not answerable to the public and they get what they want, always. It's pretty well institutionalized in government now to deal with NGOs as a special group, as opposed to a citizen or even a citizens' group from an area complaining about their local waterworks or something. No, they'll listen to the NGOs because they've got special status. We live in an age, isn't it, where you have special people with special status. There's lots of different tiers of them. It's very Marxist of course but it was designed to be that way too, because that's the way they want to control you. It's much easier to do it through a form of what they pretend is socialism to get you to go along with everything, via law.

Last week I mentioned the RIO Earth Summit, the second one is coming up in 2012, the Earth Summit 2012. They call it The RIO+20, for 20 years between the two. Of course from the RIO I read off all the different agendas that came out of that including all the carbon stuff and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and Agenda 21 and sustainable development and on it went, into austerity too, which must come with it. I've also read articles in the past from members of this group that said there must never be another America, another US, in fact, the best thing, they said, is to deindustrialize the US completely and literally demolish all the old factories that are standing and so on. Just get rid of all traces of it and bring you back to basically the Stone Age I suppose. And these guys are radical enough in their views to do it. Of course they themselves won't suffer. They see themselves as being above all that. They're up in this sort of world managerial class, you understand. You know, the ones who'll get invited to the G20 for their big expensive meals and stuff.

So anyway, I'll put a link up tonight on the Earth Summit 2012. It's got "Vision, Cooperation, Transformation"… the usual rubbish; they always get a slogan to go with it. Like Lenin said, we'll win by

slogans, and smear tactics. Anyway, it says...

Earth Summit 2012: Vision, Cooperation, Transformation
earthsummit2012.org

Stakeholder Forum has set up this site as an information hub to provide updates, background information and analysis towards Rio+20. It is intended this site will also act as a platform to connect organisations (Alan: That's all your NGOs and foundations.) and stakeholders interested in engaging in the preparatory process. Here you will find ways to get involved in the lead up to the Summit and support global efforts towards achieving sustainable development.

Fantastic. None of this goes through your politicians does it? I mean, they never come out bringing these kinds of things up when you vote them in. It was the same with NAFTA and the Free Trade Agreement before that for uniting the Americas. It's always jobs and schooling and stuff like that, and pensions they talk about, health care, as they demolish anything that used to work. But they never talk about these big, big things like this do they? Or the G20 itself, which is now really a supergovernment in itself. We don't vote for the G20, we simply have to obey it, we're told. Anyway, I'll put up the link for the Earth Summit 2012 and if you scroll down you'll find also their PDF which you can download from their site as well. And you should keep up with this stuff because it tells you where you're going. Now the Summit itself is nothing more than a big rah-rah and a love-in for all the NGOs, the thousands of NGO groups that are flown over, by your tax money as well. They've even got your tax money paying so they can go over and pretend they're the big cheering crowd for all these changes to come in. It's just astonishing, again, how things have really changed. They even mention, in fact, by the way, that they've got all this institutionalized into governments now. So they're part of... they see themselves as part of government, and technically they are. They're all appendages of government; they're institutionalized. But they want their agendas institutionalized.

Well, for those who don't know what that means, it means that every course, just like all the other politically correct courses that are out there, they must be brought up at the beginning of every lecture in university, at the beginning. Regardless of whatever you're going to teach you must bring up the feminism and all the other stuff, all the -isms, to show you that you're very liberal and you're a good little Marxist professor or whatever. Then it's okay. Then you can maybe get on with what you're talking about. It's the same thing too. So that's going to be institutionalized in your universities, like a religion, if it's not already, and with government too. And that's how they do it. It's a religion they're building up. They're using religious tactics to create this new religion of greening the world and having you all serve it basically. See, before the Council on Foreign Relations that came up with all these ideas, AND the United Nations, and created it all, they wanted everyone to be born in the future to serve the world state. That would be your function; you would serve the world state. And this way you're going to do it regardless under the greening and austerity and all the rest of it, survivability measures. One way or another they always get what they want.

So download the PDF and go through it, for those who are really serious. Most folk are not serious. You know that too. There's so much data thrown at you every day, a lot of it titillating and gossipy and all the rest of it, but it really doesn't change anything. And to really find out the things that are changing what's going on, they're kind of dry and they're boring, they're non-sexy, and people don't want to read it. Or if they do they'll glance over a paragraph or so, then forget it. They're always going to go back to it but they never do, then they forget all about it. They delete it from their memory, because how much can you hold in your one brain? As you're getting hit with hundreds and hundreds of new items every day? You've got to be discerning in what you think about and what you allow into your head, and what you want to retain. So remember, look into that one.

Now, under austerity measures, they've just announced in Britain, and Britain's got an awful record every year now of thousands of people dying in their homes every year because they can't afford the heating fuel. That's now normalized into society. Again, that's institutionalized into normalcy into society. Of course Britain's been hammered and plundered like crazy with all the debts. Now they've got to pay off other countries' debts because they made this deal; and I hate saying Britain because that's not Britain. Britain is a corporation; it's not the people. The people in parliament really serve the corporation. They're now a subcorporation of a European corporation so they've got to now pay off the debts of other failing countries. What a great deal, isn't it, for the bankers, that your debts will always be paid off. Now you can give out

MORE massive loans knowing it's going to all go under, eventually, with compound interest, and they're guaranteed payment by the rest of them having to bail out one or two countries or whatever. These are the cons that are worked out at the top. So this article here is from the BBC and it says...

Quarter of households predicted to turn off heating
bbc.co.uk / 13 May 2011 / By Brian Milligan

Rising fuel bills may force a quarter of homes to turn off their heating at some point next winter, a price comparison site claims.

Uswitch says that last winter, an estimated 20% of people it surveyed had regularly turned off their heating.

And it predicts that with fuel tariffs expected to rise, the number will be higher this year.

The Bank of England said this week that gas prices (A: That's heating gas.) could rise by 15% later this year, and electricity by 10%.

(A: So it's like a religion now. There's nothing left, you see, except hope that some God is going to help you. It says...)
'Pray for a mild winter'
(A: What nonsense, eh, 'pray for a mild winter'... when you're getting sprayed every darned day to bring on different kinds of weather.)

Uswitch said that a survey of almost 1,600 of its customers carried out in January had indicated that 20% of them had turned their heating off regularly in order to save money last winter.

The firm's spokesman Ann Robinson, the former chairman of Energywatch, says: "This time it's going to be a minimum of 25%."

(A: The Bank of England says it's going to be worse...) If the Bank of England's predictions are true, she calculates that the average British household will have to find an extra £148 over the next year. (A: ...for this.)

There's another article here too by the way, that they've got to pay, it's going to hit them with £160 extra this year just to pay for the INCREASE on the European Union's politicians' pensions this year too. So it's just amazing, they're just putting these... Well, what are taxpayers for, eh? ...in the new feudal system. This is what taxpayers are for, just plunder them; that's what they are. I don't know what they think they are. I mean, what do they really think they are? Are we going to get something back from all of this? What age or era or planet are they on? Never mind memory, if they have any memory at all.

EU WANTS US TO PAY ITS £60,000 PENSIONS - express.co.uk / April 25,2011 / By Sara Dixon

This article here, too, is from Australia I think it is. It says, from the Daily Telegraph...

Truss slams carbon tax ahead of rally
conspiracyoz.com / May 15, 2011 /
dailytelegraph.com.au/news/breaking-news/truss-slams-carbon-tax-ahead-of-rally/ From: AAP

A TAX on carbon won't work because it won't lower the temperature of the globe, says National Party member Warren Truss. (A: Well, isn't that the truth, eh. What, are you going to thrown money in the air? Maybe it will cut down the sunshine by putting a blanket of dollars across the sky, eh.)

Speaking on Network Ten's Meet the Press program, the federal member for Wide Bay is attending an anti-carbon tax rally at Port Macquarie, on the NSW mid-north coast, this afternoon.

"Australians are very angry, very angry about the increased cost (the carbon tax) will bring to their living, they are also concerned about the loss of Australian jobs," he said.

Flyers promoting the rally do not accept the science that carbon dioxide is a global warming gas, or that people can do much to stop climate change.

“Obviously the climate has been changing for a long, long time (A: It’s always changing.), there are more people on the earth now than ever, so that clearly has an influence,” Mr Truss said.

“However, it is quite obvious that a tax on Australians will not lower the temperature of the globe. (A: And ain’t that the truth, eh. But it doesn’t matter. Any con will do. Just get a slogan or two, and a mantra, and just keep saying it and people will follow and… okay, I got to pay carbons taxes, eh… That’s all it takes, you know. It doesn’t take much persuasion these days. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and a few years ago I mentioned and read bits out of a book that’s called Political Ponerology. It was about psychopaths and psychopathy and how their minds work basically. I’ve explained psychopaths in pretty deep detail in the past, on how they basically are pure ego and how they study people, from even early childhood. They don’t feel emotions as you do. They have no empathy for others. They feel emotions when it comes to themselves and how happy they are or sad or horny even, because they don’t have qualms about normal emotional issues at all. They actually say that they enjoy sex better than other people because they have no inhibitions whatsoever. No guilt complexes, nothing. Nothing stands in their way. That goes for raping people too of course.

We know that they get up into high positions in business and banking and politics. Our whole history is much of the same kind of stuff as Dominique Strauss-Kahn, of course, with his latest adventure. If it happened in France you would never have heard of it; most folk would never have heard of it because he’s a top socialist. He’s actually being groomed to be the next takeover for the socialist party in France. They’re very, very socialist. They cover up things like this, like rapes and so on. But he’s got a long history of doing the same thing and you’ve got to understand the world that these top psychopaths live in.

Now, Dominique Strauss-Kahn is the head of the International Monetary Fund. He gets very aggressive when interviewed about certain policies they’ve had in the past. He’ll become very aggressive with the interviewer if they touch on the fact that they’ll actually plunder countries, the IMF. They get them into debt first, plunder the country, they’ll get their own generals in there, create martial law, to make it safe for business, devalue the currency, and then they bring in all the big international corporations to use slave labor. They’ve done this all across the planet. So everything that goes under the guise of helping, under the UN umbrella even though it’s all private organizations, including the banks here and the IMF, are really plunderers. He’s well named Dominique, you know, for dominating, because that’s his whole personality. And they get off on dominating people. But when you’re at that kind of level and you go to the high world-level meetings of things, I’ve read on the air before from mainstream articles to do with the G20s and different ones, how every country including Canada, lovely little pristine Canada, loves to… they put on, basically, whores for them, male or female, young and old, because no laws apply to these guys, having diplomatic immunity generally. And you the taxpayer funds all of this.

It’s just astonishing, and disgusting, when you understand what you really live under and the hypocrisy of it all. They see the little people down below as, really, like termites. That’s all we are, little termites or ants at the bottom. Characters like this guy, Dominique here, think nothing of… they’re getting fed prostitutes all the time, by countries on visits, like Royal visits they get. So when they grab maids or whatever and rape them it’s no big deal to them. They think it’s their right. And they’ll rationalize it. Psychopaths rationalize whatever they do. Whatever it is, killing millions, whatever, through revolutions, they can rationalize it all. Plundering the public through austerity, they’ll rationalize that as well. They live very well, you see. Anyway, this says…

Court Documents Provide Graphic Description
Of Alleged Strauss-Kahn Attacks
(A: Again, this is the latest one that’s coming to light. Many more will come forward now because they were all threatened in the past with really nasty things if they did. The women, and guys too, are very afraid of these people. They mean business, and they have the power to have you bumped off, disposed of, whatever, you know. That’s the real world. That’s the REAL world, forget all this court stuff, you know. Anyway, this happened in the States where he came over on private business, probably trying to see how

much money he scammed off all the bailouts for himself in his private accounts; that's just my opinion. It says...)
blogs.forbes.com / May. 16 2011 / AGUSTINO FONTEVECCHIA

Court documents reveal that IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn faces seven charges including criminal sexual acts in the first degree, attempted rape, sexual abuse, and unlawful imprisonment. Strauss-Kahn's legal team, led by hot-shot defense attorney Benjamin Brafman, will have to present their case in the next hearing, scheduled for Friday May 20. After having confirmation of the charges, the board of the IMF held an "informal meeting to discuss the situation."

The recently leaked documents provide a detailed account of the prosecution's case against the French-born managing director of the IMF. The official document puts the alleged attack at "about 12:00" on May 14, as constituted by Detective Steven Lane of Special Victims Squad.

In a pretty graphic description of the situation, Strauss-Kahn is said to have (A: He dragged this woman down a corridor and into the bedroom, eh.) "engaged in oral sexual conduct (A: ...and then he buggered her as well...) and anal sexual conduct" by forcible compulsion. After shutting the door to prevent the 32-year-old Sofitel maid to escape, the IMF chief is accused of having:

grabbed the informant's breasts without consent; attempted to pull down informant's pantyhose and forcibly grabbed informant's vaginal area; forcibly made contact with his penis and informant's mouth twice; and was able to accomplish the above acts by using actual physical force.

According to the FT, the criminal sexual act charge, which counts as a violent felony, carries a maximum sentence of 25 years in prison (A: Well that will never happen with this guy; he's too powerful. He's got too many friends, you know, too many associations, clubs and lodges he belongs to.); Strauss-Kahn was charged with two such counts. Attempted rape carries a maximum sentence of up to 15 years in prison, and sexual abuse is punishable by up to seven years in prison. (A: I'll put up more of these links tonight too, after the broadcast. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to touch, too, on the White House releasing a statement on the Strauss-Kahn situation...

The White House also released a statement on the Strauss-Kahn situation, expressing their confidence that the institution of (A: ...the international plunder fund, sorry...) the IMF remained fully functional. "We obviously won't comment on a legal matter," . . .

No, not where this is concerned, they won't, because you see, he's a very important guy and the IMF has a big, big job as it takes over the bookkeeping of all countries across the Europe and elsewhere. That's what it's supposed to do now, come up to its high position, and they really don't need these characters doing what they do, generally do in private, with paid you-know-what, paid for by the taxpayer, in big meetings. They don't like that sneaking into the papers at all. You'd be surprised just exactly what goes on. You'd be awfully, awfully surprised. Under this cloak of respectability is an awful lot of slime, an awful lot of slime across the board, and it's always really been that way. Because the psychopaths rise to the top and this is how they behave. That's it, simple as that. So I'll put these links up from different newspapers and so on and you can read them for yourself. What can you say? He'll probably get off with it.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn to face fresh sex assault complaint -guardian.co.uk/Kim Willsher/16 May 2011

Is A Deluge Of Latent Rape Accusations Against Strauss-Kahn Imminent? -Tyler Durden/zerohedge.com/ 05/15/2011

Anyway...

Coalition commits Britain to legally binding emission cuts
(A: So now Britain has to legally try to match these emission cuts that they promised about.)
Chris Huhne will announce a long-term programme that will put Britain at the forefront of the battle against

climate change
guardian.co.uk / Toby Helm and Robin McKie / 14 May 2011

(A: The people there should just put their rags on now and sell their clothes for some cash and spend it on things they need, maybe for heating or something, because there's not much left for them, really, over there.)

Cabinet ministers have agreed a far-reaching, legally binding "green deal" that will commit the UK to two decades(A: ...20 years...) of drastic cuts in carbon emissions. (A: Well, there will be no cars on the road. This is the idea, though, this is Agenda 21.) The package will require sweeping changes to domestic life, transport and business and will place Britain at the forefront of the global battle against climate change. (A: It's kind of like going into the ocean with a sword, trying to bash back the waves, you know, when the tide's coming in, because it's all rubbish. It's all rubbish to start with. But it'll do... it'll do for what want, what they REALLY want out of this.)

The deal was hammered out after tense arguments between ministers who had disagreed over whether the ambitious plans to switch to more green energy were affordable. (A: Well, it's already... the consensus is it's not affordable. This green stuff doesn't deliver anywhere near what it's supposed to. In fact, it costs more to run the darn things than they get back, so it's pointless.)

So anyway, they've come to the agreements, of course. It was a must-be deal and now the country has to commit to cutting back on everything and everything and everything, and everything else. Good-bye Britain. Mind you, they're not really Britain anymore, they're going to get carved up into different sections and join with other countries. Then a generation will be brought up in school with no history of a Britain, or an England, or a Scotland, Ireland or a Wales ever, ever again, and it will be done quite easily and smoothly and slickly.

Years ago people talked about the infiltration of the US by Marxism. And there's no pretense about it, Marxism is alive and well in every single university across the United States, and Canada too for that matter. People were right. They were booed, they were hissed of course because the Marxists made sure there was lots of followers who would boo and hiss when anybody mentioned what was going on. Of course a few authors came out a long time ago about this strange system. Quigley even talks about them and says, we're often mistaken for communists, what we do, what we plan and push, at the Council on Foreign Relations, because really the agenda's the same. They wanted a socialist type communist bureaucracy to run the public in a communistic fashion. It's far more efficient. They yell and you obey, or else you're off to Siberia. But the fascists at the top would rule of course, the very rich men of the world. Rockefeller himself touched on that, how they, bankers and the intellectuals would run the show, rather than leaving it to the auto-determination of individual sovereign nations. And they've done it all through treaties and all the rest of it. From a military magazine, Stand-To it's called.

Stand-To! n. Procedures prior to the first light to enhance unit security.
A daily compendium of news, information and context for Army leader navigation.

The United States Army Exchange Program with People's Liberation Army (PLA) of China
STAND-TO! Edition: Monday, May 16, 2011/ army.mil

What it is, really, it's an exchange basis for troops, Chinese troops. It's the People's Liberation Army coming into the US to be trained and US ones going over there to be trained. For the new world order, you understand, where it's all going to be lovely and green and awfully poor, and they're going to really need these armies to bash the folk into compliance and stop them rioting when things get bad, which eventually you'll get to that. They'll even know the exact... the exact... they'll have graphs made out, I'm sure of it, where they'll know the exact point at which they push them over the line and then the rag-tag armies, that really are unorganized – it's just riots really – will break out. And they'll need the armies, and they'll need lots of help too so China will definitely be involved in it. Even the CFR's own books in the 1930s, that predicted this would happen, talked about bringing China in. So it's really a PR piece to show you how well they're even exchanging music and troops and their laws and all the rest of it. They've got to teach them the laws because when they come in to manage you they've got to know what your kind of laws are all about too,

rather than just bash off the head and plasticize you, hang you on a wire and sell you off as one of these wired corpses that they do. Anyway, things will come as they come and that's all there is about it.

And we are so demoralized now nothing shocks us. I mean, at one time even the talk of rape itself was bad enough. But when you get bigwigs like that dragging people down corridors and raping them, it should really get people very indignant and angry and so on. It doesn't. It doesn't because everyone's degraded now. We've been degraded generation by generation from really the 50s onwards, in an increasing pace in fact, until sex is in every movie that you see, I think even in cartoons now, until we think nothing about anything at all. You've all watched sado-masochistic movies; they tuck them in here, there and everywhere, whether you recognize what you're watching or not. You're being trained to, oh well, yawn, yawn. Even abortion, nothing shocks the public anymore, that's why more and more of it can be done actually. Now you've got...

Schools arrange secret abortions
IMOGEN NEALE / 15/05/2011 / stuff.co.nz (A: From New Zealand.)

Schools are helping teenage girls keep abortions secret from their parents. Imogen Neale reports. (A: Now, I think other countries in the West have been doing that for years actually. So New Zealand's eventually caught up. Then, it gives you the fact that...)

A MOTHER is angry her 16-year-old daughter had a secret abortion arranged by a school counsellor.

And the whole idea of school and socialization of schools was to really bind the students to the teachers who wouldn't be terribly old by the way; they've tried to get rid of the older teachers, so that they can bind with people they can more identify with. And that separates them more from the parents, as they degrade the parents anyway through all their lectures and their movies and comedies and everything else. It goes through an actual abortion that happened and how it works and so on. And how literally the parents have no rights whatsoever, exactly what Bertrand Russell talked about in his various books back in the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s and 70s, that the state would take over all MORAL instruction. And by that he didn't mean that they'd teach them to be good, you know good, that word good, because morality itself is completely flexible. Anything can be... whatever is authorized by the state is moral, you understand. And it's a new morality they've given them, to break ties with the old, the old past you see, where you had a society that you could walk around pretty safely wherever you happened to be. That's gone these days. And the state would bring them up, give them their new morals, and they would get it via their teachers and so on, whom they would trust and bond with and that's already happened; so much so, lots of them have sex with their own teachers. That's now common too, we don't think much about that either. It's so common; it's yawn-yawn time once more.

Now, you might think, too, and I mentioned it before, that ALL the Facebook programs out there, all the other programs, MySpace, they all work with the NSA, if not directly funded and started up by them in fact, and I think it's the latter, personally. Just like all the free scans you get, free virusware, all that kind of stuff, you don't get that kind of stuff free. It takes a lot of money and brainpower and work to give you all that stuff free. And we all know, of course, they're selling your information, but mainly it's to get all your own personal data, as you update it, and put it into your own little virtual you at the Pentagon where they can run programs with the virtual you, knowing your personality and how you'll respond to all situations. They probably even know the breaking point, cash-wise, that you'll break at when you don't have enough cash to live on. I'm not kidding, these programs actually run. Here's...

Eli Pariser: Beware online "filter bubbles"
ted.com

It says, you either have Java Script turned off or you have an old version... oh, that's for me; that's for my information. I don't use Java at all. Anyway, he goes through a talk on video and there's also an audio. You don't need to watch the video; you can get an MP3 download as well from this link I'm going to put up at the end of the broadcast. He goes through how this actually works. He mentioned himself that on his Facebook, you know, this with-it guy has the Facebook as well, and he had conservative and liberals, apparently people can even bring their politics into it. So these friends, you know, these fantastic fake friends that you all have, he noticed eventually one day he got up and the two conservative friends, because the rest were all liberal,

had just disappeared. Then he went into it more and more and he found out that Google and different organizations and Facebook were simply reading your profile, your own profile, and eliminating what they didn't want you to have or to look at. They were also filtering the news that was sent to you and not giving you a choice of looking at everything; they are selecting the stuff that they want you to... that will suit your personality. It's quite an interesting talk.

It kind of ties in with a CBC show that was done over this weekend to do with these sockpuppets. Sockpuppets, of course, are literally computer programs that look at your personality profile, it's all done through algorithms, and then they create artificial friends for you; you won't know they're not real. And they bombard you with artificial friends, who will extract more information from you, because you will agree with lots of what they say. And it's all done by computer. I'll put that link up for you to have a gander at, as they say, a gander.

Spark 148 – May 15 & 18, 2011 / Stealth Social Marketing - cbc.ca

I guess this is the Air Force's idea of austerity, because I think they're going to take the pilots out of the planes and give them maybe rocket-propelled broomsticks. And this article is genuine; it's from The Washington Times.

Air Force witchcraft
Political correctness casts a spell on the armed forces
washingtontimes.com / May 5, 2011

Tech. Sgt. Brandon Longcrier uses white sage to consecrate a Pagan worship area on the hill overlooking the Cadet Chapel and the Visitor Center at the Air Force Academy just after sunrise on the winter solstice, Dec. 21, 2009. Sergeant Longcrier is the Pagan lay leader at the Academy. (A: They give you the official photographs and all the rest of it.) (U.S. Air Force photo/Staff Sgt. Don Branum)

The U.S. military's success in Pakistan this week proved the importance of maintaining a team focused on accomplishing dangerous missions. Others on the left prefer to look upon the armed forces as a playground to experiment with fringe ideas. Take the Air Force Academy which reportedly held a ceremony on Tuesday to dedicate a pile of rocks in the academy's "worship area for followers of Earth-centered religions." (A: I guess we'll be bombing folk who are not green eventually too, you know.)

This is a space cadets (A: [Alan laughing.] ...space cadets... it may be a bit of that too.) can use to perform rituals if they happen to be witches, warlocks and tree-worshipers. Overlooking the visitor center, the stone circle is designed for the benefit of a handful of those claiming to be Wiccans or Druids.

In a February 2010 article published on the academy's website, the superintendent explained the pagan altar was required by regulations. "The United States Air Force remains neutral regarding religious beliefs and will not officially endorse nor disapprove any faith belief or absence of belief," wrote Lt. Gen. Mike C. Gould. (A: Hmm...) "The Earth-centered spirituality group that meets at the Air Force Academy falls within the definition of religion as defined in the United States Air Force Instruction 36-2706." (A: And they give you the manual number.)

All of the actual Wiccans and Druids died out hundreds of years ago. (A: Hundreds, it was actually thousands of years ago that the Druids went out.) The religions of the barbaric tribes of Europe faded away as the Roman conquest brought civilization to the region. Teachings once handed down by oral tradition were entirely forgotten over time. Around the 1950s, fringe leftists enamored by the concept of worshipping the Earth adopted the ancient labels and pretended to follow the old ways. (A: They weren't, by the way, fringe leftist. They were actually put out by the Frankfurt School that saw that they could actually put a lot of laws through which would lead up to the greening agenda and so on by creating a religion for people who were not too wise, just blind followers, and make it exciting for the youth, you know, maybe the occasional sacrifice here and there. Anyway...) They just left out the inconvenient bits, like human sacrifice. "They have likenesses of immense size, the limbs of which are composed of wicker, that they fill with living men," (A: That's the Wicker Man. The old movie Wicker Man you should see, by the way; I'm talking about the old version that was done. They go through a lot of the pagan worship of some of the old sects and it has the

Wicker Man at the end where they actually put people inside, along with the animals, and burn it as an offering to the sun God, the sun deity.) wrote Julius Caesar, describing a Druid ceremony. (A: He got that from Tacitus who was his historian; he sent him over there. He was quite fascinated by the Druid ceremonies.) "After these are set on fire, the men inside perish in the flames." (A: They probably weren't terribly green people there, you know, and probably that was their punishment.)

To ensure no modern-day Druid misses out on important ceremonies, the Air Force maintains a multifaith calendar. Last year, "Lammas" fell on August 8. "This is one of the eight major High Days of the Druid and Wiccan calendar," the document noted. "High Day observances include evening prayer vigils and ritual dances. Wiccans and Druids (any Neo Pagans) on evening work shifts may request time off for High Day observances."

The Air Force is not alone in pandering. At Aberdeen Proving Ground in Maryland on Wednesday, the Army hosted a live-fire demonstration of its new M855A1 ammunition which boasts an "environmentally-friendly projectile." (A: I wonder if it cleans off all the body parts as it splatters them all over the, generally it's the desert.) The new copper-tipped round gives military brass the opportunity to brag to members of Congress that they are "doing something" to heal the planet while waging war. (A: I guess that's putting depleted uranium across the place too.) This opens an interesting question: Did SEAL Team Six use "green bullets" to take down Osama bin Laden, or will the Navy have to offset the carbon footprint of its highly successful mission? (A: Actually it was a complete fraud as we well know.)

Anyway, this is how crazy things are now. They've had them in Canada too, for years, little Wiccan ceremonies. And Wiccanism is quite the thing; I mean really, the enticement of sex and I guess that's okay in this day and age because anything goes. That's how down we've come to. And of course an immoral society cannot stand for long; you're ruled very easily by a tiny minority at the top. And that's the history, again, of Paganism, easily ruled by tyrants. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, in this global system that's coming in of course, some countries are ahead of others. And Britain is always the flagship for bringing all the new things we've all to adopt very quickly. They do the trials in Britain because they're very passive. I think Sir Thomas More said that; he says, they're not prone to rebellion. They obey their masters very well.

Anyway, this article here is about what must be done to bring the world into play. Because you see, they're not happy enough with all the other freebies they get and all the taxes they get, at say the EU, the Economic Union, or the United Nations. They want basically, they call it, a Value Added Tax which they brought into Britain first and now it's across the whole of Europe. It started, of course, oh it's okay, it will only be on expensive things that you don't need, like luxury goods. That's how they introduced it. Of course they lied, and that's what politician are there for. That's what they're picked for and psychopaths lie very easily; it's second nature. Anyway, they eventually put it on everything right across the board and it's up over 20% in some countries, sometimes 25% in others, for every purchase that you make, on any item. So to join this world community you must have a Value Added Tax. Brian Mulroney brought it in in Canada after they shouted down the Value Added Tax. He just changed the name into GST, General Sales Tax. The same thing, it's still a Value Added Tax. It IS the Value Added Tax. Then last year they harmonized it; they love these nice neural sounding things better, you know, put in there, like harmony, like a barbershop harmony; it sounds good. It's a positive word. We all like harmony don't we? Really, it's a combined tax now with your provincial sales tax, that's like a state's sales tax, combined with it. It says...

HST has been vastly oversold in B.C., report finds
ROD MICKLEBURGH / GlobeandMail.com / May 5, 2011

In a finely balanced study released Wednesday, the panel said the 12-per-cent tax is already adding hundreds of millions of extra dollars to the treasury, contrary to the government's initial prediction that tax breaks and rebates would balance off new tax revenue from the HST. (A: So they lied again. What do you expect though? Then they'll lie about that and lie about everything else.)

"That hasn't happened," the panel said. "The HST (A: ...or Value Added Tax, or harmonized sales tax...) is raising more revenue ... than was predicted. (A: This is just for British Columbia. It's across Canada now.)

“With each passing year, the HST will continue raising more revenue ... because it taxes a broader base of goods and services.” (A: So they’re telling you right out, eventually it’s going to be on everything that you buy.)

As a result, the panel warned that killing the HST (A: So because it’s getting too much in and way more than they said it would have and all the rest of it, they say, oh but we can’t really kill the HST...) and returning to separate provincial and federal sales taxes would cost the government more than half a billion dollars in the first year. (A: Well, it would be far better losing that than what you’re going to be paying in 2 or 3 years time when they put it across the board on everything. Why not just kill it right now? They say, oh...)

That will imperil public services and delay a balanced budget by at least a year, the panel said. (A: Well, they cook the books anyway so what’s the difference? They can make the budget whatever they want. They never manage to pay anything ON the debt, just on the interest.)

HST proponents, including the Liberal government, argue that reduced taxes paid by businesses under the new tax system will generate economic growth and create jobs. (A: Just like Britain, look at the mess that’s in.)

The panel agreed, but termed the extent of economic improvement expected by 2020 under the HST “important – albeit modest,” with a higher growth rate of 1.1 per cent. (A: That’s really how it’s going to help the people, by 1.1%. But loot everybody by hundreds of percentages. [Alan chuckles.] What a joke! And any real job growth will be minimum, they said, minimum, or modest.)

Plundered again, eh! Governments are the problem, folks, but you keep voting.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rio Earth Summit 2012

Austerity Plundered Britain and a Quarter of Homes Without Heating Next Winter

British Taxpayers to Pay 170 Million Pounds for European Parliament Members' Pension Fund Increase

Carbon Tax Won't Lower Temperature of Globe

Dominating Dominique Strauss-Khan, IMF Chief, Raper of Nations and Women

--More on Above

--Court Document--Charges

Britain Now Legally Bound to Massive Carbon Cuts

US-China People's Liberation Army Exchange Programme

Schools Arrange Secret Abortions

On-Line Filter Bubbles--Tailored for You

Sockpuppets--Computer Generated Friends

Air Force and Witchcraft

HST-(VAT) Raking in Millions in Extra Cash for Government

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 17, 2011 (#834)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 17, 2011:
Forward-Looking Psychopaths Grab and Plunder,
Racing to Finish-Line 'fore Old World Goes Under:
"Politicos and Lobbyists Chase the Lure
To Rake in Millions as the World Becomes Poor,
A New Feudal System Comes into View,
So Wealthy Plunderers Join "The Few",
Wealthy Middle Classes to Sustainable Village,
Homes Paid for by Position or Pillage,
City-Cramming for the Rest, Poor, Less Thrifty,
Where Population's to Half by 2050,
Austerity Means Tax and Fee is from Feudal,
So Only the Rich will Inhabit the Rural"
© Alan Watt May 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 17th 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system, into which you are all born in fact, and your parents were too and so were the grandparents and all the rest of it. It's been here for an awful long time. A technique of controlling populations, giving them, really, fake realities, altering the realities when necessary too, for wars and different things, getting you global, getting you back to national again when you got the wars going, and then back to global again once the wars are over. And sometimes you have wars going on and you're both nationalistic and global at the same time. So it's quite confusing but I show you how it all works, and it's all psychology of course. Government employs an awful lot of psychologists and teams of think tanks all working together on every facet of human society, to make sure that we all go along and we think we're informed but in actuality we're kept in the dark.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, there are transcripts on every site listed on the .com site, transcripts for download in English and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as

guests and therefore I depend upon you to keep me just ticking along. So you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are very, very welcome indeed because things are getting tight all over, as I'm sure you're all noticing too, as we go into austerity, inflation is going on, prices are going up everywhere. In Canada here, we're getting tax upon tax just added on to this harmonized sales tax. I think they upped it 3 times already since they introduced it last fall and it's to go up again I think next month. And then it's to get spread around on all items, not just a few but ALL items, just because it's a Value Added Tax really. So that's what we're all about here.

Hopefully you'll keep me going by listening, donating, and hopefully we'll understand the big picture as we all go through this incredibly complex system. It's not really so complex when you understand that money controls the whole globe; it makes the world go around, as they say. It certainly makes their world go around, and yours too, because you're dependent upon them to make sure the cash still flows. And less and less will flow to the general public. More will flow from the public to the big boys at the top through taxes and so on, with their big world agendas, big programs, the redistribution of wealth through the IMF and all these organizations as you get poorer and poorer. And they put the money not to third world countries, or poor countries, but into their own big international corporations all over the planet, that might happen to be placed in third world countries. That's how they've always done it. That's why the rich get richer and the poor get poorer. And we're on a roll, of course, into austerity. Austerity is the big word. People are forgetting all about it. In fact, they adapt to it pretty well. We adapt to everything. Darwin was quite right, we're the most adaptable species. We adapt into airport searches and all these kind of things very quickly. We'll adapt pretty well to anything, right down to eating, oh, some gooey meat substitute they'll eventually give you like Orwell's 1984. And then there'll even be people amongst the general public who will say it's really pretty good, I enjoy it. You always get those ones, don't you? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and talking about austerity because austerity is something that was floated around; most folk have forgotten all about it. Now it's just you hear about inflation and things like that. They don't realize this is the big plan to cut us down to a post-consumerist society, where the extra cash in your pocket would be spend on essentials, bare essentials, and that's what they were talking about at the Council on Foreign Relations and all the other global meetings they have, for a long time now. They really mean what they say.

Quigley was quite correct. It's a new FEUDAL system they've brought in, really. We definitely are post-democratic and although they use a socialist front they always make sure they've got all their cheering NGOs, that really work for the same system and are paid by the same system through the parallel government of foundations, the multi-trillionaires. Anyway, austerity means that you're going to go down the hill into bare essentials. There's an article on the Mail today and it says...

Pay gap returns to Victorian levels
as fat cats get 145 TIMES more than their workers
dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow / 17th May 2011

Average employee is paid £25,816, but the boss gets £3.75m. (Alan: ...as his take-home salary.)
Salaries of corporate elite are 'out of control', says commission.

A typical FTSE 100 executive enjoys a pay package of £3.75million– 145 times more than their workers receive, a report reveals today.

The High Pay Commission goes on to criticise fat-cat bosses for their 'out of control' pay. (A: The reason they're all out of control today, on all levels, all levels, and through government and so on, is that they KNOW what kind of system they're bringing in, that's why the politicians, there's more crooks than ever all vying to get into politics, because they know what's coming down the pike. They want to get in there. It's like that CFR report says, their own members must start off in the public sector, or private sector. And they don't mean starting off working at a lathe or something in a factory. They mean working for the banking system. They know what they're bringing down. They don't want to be down there with all the rest of you. They want to be way above it with a very safe, secure monetary income and a big fat paycheck and a big fat bank account... because they know what they're bringing on the rest of you.)

The commission's initial findings warn that income inequality has returned to levels not seen since Victorian England.

(A: And they give you a picture of course of a Victorian era.) The great divide: The High Pay Commission warns that the majority of people are struggling while a tiny percentage enjoys an increasingly lavish lifestyle.

As a result, a tiny number of people are enjoying gold-plated pay packages while the majority of the country struggles to make ends meet.

The top 0.1 per cent of earners will see their pay rise to an estimated 14 per cent of total national income by 2030, according to the commission.

Its chairman, Deborah Hargreaves, said: 'The gap between pay of the general public and the corporate elite is widening rapidly.

'It is out of control. We have to ask ourselves whether we are paying more and getting less.' (A: Well, do you have to ask about that? [Alan laughing.] We don't have much of a chance when you have to ask about that, eh?)

Asked what they think about executive pay, more than 70 per cent of adults told researchers that it makes this country 'grossly unequal'. (A: Well, there's no equality in feudalism, don't you understand that?)

The rich get richer:

The pay gap between the bottom and the top of the corporate ladder has widened considerably in the past decade. In 1999, the boss typically earned 69 times their worker's salary.

By 2007 – the year the credit crunch struck – it peaked at 161 times. Despite the recession and banking crisis, it has narrowed only modestly.

The scale of the pay packages is eye-watering, with most of the winners working in the finance industry. (A: Well, they can't lose, can they? They can plunder you, pretend they're bankrupt and get rewarded for pretending they're bankrupt. Money just didn't go to money heaven, someone's got the key to it somewhere don't they?)

At Barclays, for example, 231 people scooped a total pay pot, including long-term incentive plans, of £554million. (A: That's not bad for 231 people.) This is an average of £2.4million each. By comparison, a typical nurse is paid around £27,000. (A: Of course, she won't get a job anyway because there ain't no one going, as they slash the national health service.)

The report comes after Sir Richard Lambert, former director general of the CBI business lobby group, warned bosses of big firms that they risked being 'treated as aliens'. (A: Well they pretty well are, with the lifestyles that the folk can't imagine how they live, actually, or even how they view the world. That's what Bertrand Russell talked about. He said, eventually through their special training, through special schools, very, very expensive schools, he says, there will be a separate, not just a class but they'll be like a different species to the rest of the public, with their world views and how they view everything. That's happened already. A long time ago actually.)

The High Pay Commission was set up in November to look at pay in the private sector. A final report will be published this autumn.

That's just the world as it's going. Most folk will be happy all the way through it, until they can't eat anymore, as long as the TV keeps going and they can play their computer games. And I'm not kidding about that because I've seen that before. When they were bringing Britain down and everybody was just losing their jobs, all the factories were just closing down one after another. Every day on the news for months and months and even years, every night, and once that news was finished along came the usual comedies and so on, things you were familiar with, so things must be all right. Even when Britain surpassed Sweden with

suicides. And it was because of unemployment not because it was cloudy weather. Anyway, I'll put this link up too and all these links I'll mention tonight on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

There's also one called...

Kansas City austerity
examiner.com / Jim Mosquera - St. Louis Investing Examiner / January 30, 2011
(A: There's a whole bunch of links on it about the US compared to other countries.)

USA grows at 1.8%, UK only 0.5%
(A: That's because the UK doesn't build as many bombs, because the only thing they produce now in the States are bombs and drones apparently, as far as I can see.)
Lanny Hobson / April 28, 2011.

Despite rising fuel prices and a decrease in consumer confidence in the USA it was able to post growth at 1.8% (A: What do percentages mean anyway? Where do they dream this stuff up, eh? So I'll not bother reading this stuff; it's just rubbish. Anyway, here's another part of this article though. It says...)

Welfare and benefits now surpass all tax revenues taken in by the government
Kenneth Schortgen Jr / April 21, 2011.

At a time when the US government now borrows nearly half of the total money used to fund its annual budget (A: Can you believe that the US, of all countries, is borrowing HALF, from private banks, of the same ones that crashed, right, of the total money used to fund its annual budget; that's not paying off the debt, by the way, or anything like that. A balanced budget means you've paid the INTEREST for the year. Anyway...), a new report shows welfare and benefit payments made to the American people has surpassed the total amount of... (A: ...what? You can read the rest of it yourself. But it doesn't mention the fact that most of your cash is going to fund military. It's a world war going on, you know. What do you think a world war is, eh? Look at all the countries that took part in World War I and World War II and the Korean War. And you have a world war going on, on many fronts including the economic front as they bring you all, across the whole planet, into a new system. And folk really don't get it. They only see little bits of it. They don't understand it's a world war, to change the world. It's a global society. So I'll put that link up too.)

I touched on this the other night too, but you see, the whole idea of bringing you into trading blocs is just incredibly damaging to individual countries, that sign on through treaties to merge together like they did in Europe. I've read so many articles of what Britain pays and other countries pay in the European Union, as they all share the debt. Even for a few countries going down they all have to cash in and pay off the debt. But the incredible salaries that they get too, these highfalutin royal wannabes – that's what they are really, the same types of mentality – that become politicians in the EU, most of them are appointed, by the way, because it's a nondemocratic system. I mentioned one about that Baroness, the Baroness who's never been elected to any position in her life, she was appointed to the high commission there. She was getting £335,000 a year. For what? For creating consensus amongst politicians. That's her job. Anyway, the

EU WANTS (A: Britain for instance...) US TO PAY ITS £60,000 PENSIONS (A: ...for these politicians.)
express.co.uk / April 25,2011 / Sara Dixon

BRITISH taxpayers will have to stump up £170million to pay for an above-inflation increase (A: So it's a pension increase.) to European Union staff pensions.

It will give the average retired official an income of over £60,000 a year. (A: That's not too bad, is it? ...for doing nothing? ...for politicians, too, that can't make laws because they're not allowed to make laws; they can dicker about laws but they can't change them or put forth laws. It's all done in secret in a high cabinet above them.)

There's only one solution to get out of the mess, and I think everyone really knows it. There's only one solution... because these characters at the top that push for this are religious followers of a doctrine. They're fanatics. And I think you all know what it is too.

Now the IMF's Crisis-Management Challenge, this is by the Council on Foreign Relations. It's interesting. The Council on Foreign Relations was the first place that Bill Clinton had to go with his Monica Lewinsky affair, or distraction I call it. Not to the American people but to the CFR. That's where the real people who ARE America run their country; everybody must belong to that club. I've mentioned that documentary put out by them; it's a kind of a quasi-comical documentary called The American Ruling Class: America rules the world but who rules America? ...put out the year before the bank crash when they were riding high. They put it out themselves as a kind of how-you-get-through-life and the-club-that-you-must-join is the Council on Foreign Relations, to be anybody and rub shoulders with anybody who's anybody. If you're not a somebody, you're a nobody, and that's really how it is, isn't it? So here's the CFR with the...

IMF's Crisis-Management Challenge
Interviewee: Steven Dunaway, Adjunct Senior Fellow for International Economics, CFR
Interviewer: Jonathan Masters, Associate Staff Writer, CFR.org
cfr.org / May 16, 2011

The arrest of IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn on charges of sexual assault has cast doubts over the future of the IMF and its role in the European debt crisis and the global economic recovery. (A: Now, we'll touch on this because it's very important you understand what the IMF is all about and what it's doing now. Back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the International Monetary Fund. You've got to go through the histories of these organizations, this big umbrella under the United Nations that emerged at the end of World War II, to understand, really, what it's all about. Because they're private; it's just a collection of bankers under a guise, one way or another. And the IMF is supposed to come in when countries have defaulted on debts or they're broke because they were literally screwed out of everything by the guys they made the deals with, the big bankers, the international bankers. It's worked out that way and they know darn well these third world countries cannot pay these debts back even when they give them to them. And how they work it is, the IMF comes in as the big sorter out of the problem, and generally they get another change of government and put in some dictator or tyrant, lower the standards of living, make sure there's lots of unemployed peasants on the go, and then they bring in the big international corporations, free business for everybody, no wage controls and so on. And that's what they do.

Under the guise of charity or helping, it's always been a big, big con. I don't think there's anything out there, honestly, after I've really looked over everything, that says it's actually what it is and it does what it says it does. I really haven't found it, even The Red Cross, by the way. You have to go into every organization to find out, under the charade of helping. The IMF has a horrific history of plundering nations and causing utter misery wherever they go. And again, it's based on this socialist idea, which is really the bankers' idea, of spending your way out of depression. FDR was all for this idea and they were all going with the Keynesian ideas on economics; of course John Maynard Keynes himself, who brought in this system, this present system of money and borrowing and the IMF and all the rest of them. He said that part 2 would come down the road, not in his lifetime. Well, this is what you're going through now, because the IMF, through all the bankruptcies in countries and nations, are demanding the right to go in and do the bookkeeping now of every individual EX-sovereign nation – I call them ex-sovereign nations because no one is really sovereign anymore. They've all signed their way into this deal through treaties, too many treaties.

Anyway, this article here goes on about Dominique Strauss-Kahn, which is a blip on the screen because really these guys are all the same. And when you understand when they meet at the big world meetings, and I've even read from mainstream articles when they bring out all the high-class hookers, male and female, young too, it doesn't matter because you see, with diplomatic immunity there's a different set of rules for these characters. And your own police eventually have to sort out the prostitutes for them – I'm not kidding, you pay for all this, for these characters. They have to sort out who they're going to bring in and who's clean and all the rest of it. All for these characters, after they've wined and dined and smoked their big cigars, what they might fancy for the night, you know, and it's all on your tab by the way. This is what we're calling this democracy? Who's kidding who? Arrggh... I wish folk really understood what they're living in. Again, it's great how techniques are drummed into you through repetition and words and so on, until you really can't really see around it and see what's behind it, and see what it really is.

Anyway, he's too-big-to-fail, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, obviously. They'll either give this woman, this present, this latest woman that he's gone after, the offer that she can't refuse, which actually is two offers. You either accept this cash or something nasty happens. Anyway, it's causing a bit of kafuffle and he won't lose one way or another. He's got so many private businesses on the go, that's why he was over in New York in the first place. He gets first dibs at the country that's going to fail next. And he's got his own private cash stashed in banks that are lending to the countries. So it's inside information. This is how it all works in the real world. So it says...

The affair may have a significant impact on short-term EU/IMF negotiations, particularly talks over Greek debt, but it will not substantively affect the organization's long-term reputation (A: ...as a mass plunderer of the planet; I added that part on), says CFR's Steven Dunaway. This is a personal crisis, not an institutional problem, says Dunaway (A: They're all the same. I added that part too. I like adding parts to it just to let you get the message, because they're all plunderers.), but it may weaken the ability of Europeans pushing for a continental replacement should Strauss-Kahn resign. Dunaway asserts that "in order to avoid concerns over favoritism, it might benefit the Europeans not to have one of their own in this position." (A: I don't know where they'll pick, maybe from Hong Kong or somewhere. What does it matter? Does it really matter at all where they pick them from? Because you don't get up to that level without being an utterly ruthless, CLEVER psychopath. You can't get up there without that. You're competing with other ruthless psychopaths to get there. I think a few years ago there was a book that came out, Is Your Boss a Psychopath? I never read it because I know about psychopaths. But these are the ones who get into top positions, and they're utterly ruthless. And you know something about them too? It's like sexual perversion, they never change. It doesn't matter how old they get, nothing declines; their ruthlessness and their perversions just persist, right to the bitter end. And they can't leave the limelight because they love that kind of power they get over people. They get off on it. It's a pretty heady thing, being pretty well untouchable.)

How large of a role has Strauss-Kahn played as the IMF chief over the past few years, particularly during the European debt crisis? (A: And I won't read the rest of that rubbish because I'm sure they're just praising the guy for managing to put the countries under and getting part of the agenda through. And the rest of it is just rubbish, because it's from the Council on Foreign Relations, the ones who said you're going into a new feudal system. They had planned it a long time ago. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller on the line, Dave from Colorado. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Good show, as usual. I kind of wanted to comment on the banking situation and Strauss-Kahn. I agree with what you're saying. I think this is another diversion because this could happen, this kind of situation happens all the time and it does. And it could pop up in the news over and over again and the frank matter of it is, there's nothing you can do about it because the system will continue.

Alan: It'll continue and what they generally do is they give them a payoff, to the victim, as long as she retracts the statement, to keep his reputation nice and clean, once again. Or else threaten her. I mean, people are scared of this guy. Even the French woman, too, the last one in France, who's a reporter said that too, that he sends emails after he generally does his little work with them and says that, you know, you're scared of me aren't you? Which in itself is a threat.

Dave: Right. And that's kind of a... how should I say it... a psychological ploy, because we shouldn't have to be afraid of these people.

Alan: We shouldn't. This is the whole thing with this reality. We shouldn't be afraid of anything. When people are afraid of their governments there's something darned wrong somewhere. My whole life long it's been like this, you know.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, people are afraid of making phone calls now. And frankly, if you're afraid of making phone calls then it's already over. You shouldn't... don't worry about.

Alan: Absolutely. I get people who will write to me, they won't put their name on the letter; they're so scared. And I think, what kind of world is this? What kind of world... It's getting worse all the time. And I

think, what kind of world is this that's coming around and people are already terrified to talk or speak. And meanwhile, mind you, the government has so much data on you that you can't sneak past them anyway; they know all about every one of us.

Dave: Yeah. There's no way of getting around it, folks. I mean, not putting your name on a letter or not making a phone call is not going to make a difference either way because they can get you however way they want to. It's not about phone calls or emails.

Alan: And not only that. Every area, I read a report recently, it was a little bit of trivia, on Jack the Ripper. And Scotland Yard in Britain still has the official secrets act on this case because it went right on up until the early 1900s. What they don't want to disclose to the British public is that in London alone they had over 100,000 spies, paid people amongst the populations that gave back chatter to the cops. And this is how they've always run the system. And we do have them in our local areas; they don't want you to know that too. They've had them here for years. Every little village even has one or two in them, just like the Soviet Union was run. So really, one way or another they know all about you. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Oh, yeah. Yes. So folks, speak out because... or forever hold your peace. Also, I wanted to ask you about the Vatican in terms of how does... Do you know much about how the Vatican banking system works and how they're connected to The World Bank and the IMF?

Alan: That's an old relationship that they've had through that. And you've got to understand too, in Italy after World War II there was a group set up to make sure, because Italy was on the verge of going communist. I mean, actually without this particular group it would have gone communist. These characters, it was like a secret service. They would even blow up things and blame it on the communists just to make people terrified of communism. But they were involved in the Vatican bank. That all came out, too, with the P2 lodge after one of their high members, actually the guy who ran the Vatican bank was found hung over a bridge in London, in a very Masonic fashion of course. There have been some good documentaries put out about it, even from Italy itself, talking to his wife, the guy who was the Vatican banker, and lots of money had gone missing, millions and millions of dollars had gone missing into other areas which I'm sure were part of the secret service that kind of ran Italy, and still does run Italy today.

In God's Name: An Investigation Into the Murder of Pope John Paul I - David Yallop (Author)

God's Banker: An Account of the Life and Death of Roberto Calvi - Rupert Cornwell (Author)

But they've involved. Of course, all the big banks at the top, you can't separate them all because they all lend to each other, you know, including the Rothschilds private bank. They're involved in it too, and Lazard Brothers, all the rest of them. So it's difficult to separate them all from each other. They're all in bed together.

Dave: So I guess, what, could you also tell me what are your thoughts about the whole idea of Vatican City being a religion, the only religion that's considered a city-state within the United Nations?

Alan: It's an odd term too, state, isn't it?

Dave: Yeah, it's an odd term.

Alan: Because everyone addresses and even Israel will address themselves as a state not a nation. And of course, that's how it was to be set up under this global governance system. Everyone was to be called a State according to the ones who set it up in the first place. I think, really, as long as it's got a use for controlling millions of people they'll leave it the way it is, because it still has a lot of power over the minds of people. And some top players have actually said that, who aren't Catholics; they have said that they will need that, you know. They'd love to do the same thing with the Muslim countries. If people noticed recently, we've been at war with nothing but Muslim countries for years now, and the UN is all for it. Even though the UN charter and its treaties said that it will take in all the members at the time, they didn't have to be democratic or anything, there was no prejudice against different forms of government. I mean, they had the Soviet Union in, too, at one time. And now they've changed their minds. Now they're only going to push

democratic, democratic systems, what they call democratic across the world, or bomb you out of existence. So it's a war on Islam, really. They'd love, though, to get some high Muftis all together in a United Arab state system, and then bring in the liberalization of the system with democracy and the same parliamentary systems and borrowing from The World Bank, as we all do, and the IMF and all the rest of it. That's really what they want to do with all the Islamic states.

Dave: Okay, and the last question; I'm sorry, I just want to pick your brain. Does any of this all tie into what is called The Holy Grail, and what exactly is The Holy Grail?

Alan: The Holy Grail has many levels, believe you me. I call it The Holy Trail because it's a trail of different levels. On one level, of course, the Holy Grail is the search, your own search, for yourself. It's your search for your soul. That's your primary Holy Grail, the search for your own soul. And of course, it's taken up, too, by a much, much older system; the Holy Grail is a much older story than the one that was given out as The Holy Grail. Because every king, even a God for instance, had his cup bearer and a cup bearer is very, very important. Even in Ireland there's a special cup there; you'll read about it too in the Book of Kells, because eventually the cup they mention is in Ireland.

Dave: So what is the cup that's mentioned in the Book of Kells, is it not the same chalice that Christ drank out of or is it different?

Alan: Well, they'll all say this. They'll all say it's the same chalice that he drunk out of. It also goes into... see, you understand, anything that happened in the past, a preexisting system of brotherhoods, will always take it over to their own advantage. It's done that so many times, even from the most ancient times right up to the present time.

Dave: Well okay, so what is it now, in the present? What is the chalice now in the present time?

Alan: Well, the chalice has kind of migrated into the New Age. I think the IMF thinks it really is gold goblets, actually; they all use them at their big meetings and their world meetings. The thing is, even in ancient times, or pre-Christian times, say, when brothers got together, you would go up, generally on the death of the brother, when his impending death was coming, it would be about the age of 33, for the 33rd degree you know. And of course you always have 33 bones in the spine, and if you follow the spine upwards you come to 'the upper room' which is the skull. So the pre-wooden Holy Grail was literally the skull itself and that's why they drunk out of a skull. And in some of the Freemasons they still do it today, just for the hell of it I suppose, and it makes it more spooky, you know they love the spooky part to it as well, drinking out of a skull... as long as you don't pour it the wrong way or it'll pour out the eyeballs. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Yeah, you don't want to make a mess of things do you now?

Alan: No, not over your nice little pinny that you wear, you know, and your nice white gloves. You won't make a mess of that.

Dave: Got to keep the gloves clean.

Alan: Yes, absolutely. Really, as I say, the search for your own soul is what it's all about and the connection to your soul, which means so much, for your connection to the deity, they say the deity itself.

Dave: So basically what you're saying is that we have our own deity and they have their own, and to them they have their own Holy Grail and we have ours.

Alan: They have more than that. They believe, see, under the sort of Gnostic teachings, which they go by, and that's why they incorporate Hinduism and all the other ancient religions, they'll incorporate parts of it, and they'll also incorporate a lot of history, and so they always venerate 'great' men as they call them, the ones who were conquerors, who ruled benevolently, like benevolent dictators. And even to do with Solomon, ruling over a people, you know, so they try to emulate the ideas of Solomon, even though he had 300 wives, you know. And that's why too, that area was always into money and pharmacology because you see, in the ancient times, with all that dust floating around you get a brand new wife and she'd say, not tonight dear I

got a headache, so they really had to go into pharmacology in a big way. Anyway, these guys literally have taken bits of all religions and bunged them all together and you become a God when you reach a certain level. They believe that you'll get to God by breaking all the secrets of nature, which is science, and by becoming venerated above all men, and that's why they love their ceremonies of veneration. And you achieve a form of Godhood; you've come as far as any human can come on the planet. But within all of that they still have this idea of their own coming messiah one day, either made by man himself through science or by a supernatural means. One or the other, it doesn't matter.

Dave: Okay, so, let's say the new world order comes into full fruition and therefore a new world religion will come into fruition, will that, will they want us to worship their God?

Alan: People already are, in a sense. See, you can worship a God... a God, remember, even in ancient times had many names. One God had many attributes, even in The Old Testament you have Jehovah and a whole bunch of names, and so did Ra and so did Osiris; these are all attributes of the God. And so you're already worshiping the greening whether you know it or not, you see. You're worshipping austerity, living within nature as they call it, whether you know it or not. And you're going to become vegetarians whether you know it or not; it's being pushed from all angles. And they've already said at the United Nations they'll price meat out of sight, which they're already doing by the way, and they don't like all these cattle around giving off methane, etc, etc, etc. You're already worshiping the deity or the attributes of the deity and eventually you'll have the deity brought forth at the right time, the actual deity itself, with all of its attributes when the time is right.

Dave: So is there any possible opposition to this?

Alan: The opposition would have to come from people who... Here's the problem with people coming against a system like this. Number one, they generally are oblivious of it. They're caught up in the regular media reports, you know. They can't see what's behind it or what's running the world. They don't have eyes to see. They see these big tables laid out and maybe one and a half trillion dollars spent for security and meals for the G20, but they can't see beyond that. What are they actually looking at? You're looking at a ceremony with its rituals. Its pomp and its circumstance and its rituals, you're seeing ancient rituals performed right in front of you. The same with the Royal wedding, these are ancient rituals you're watching and the people don't... they just wave flags and cheer them. It's like the peasants outside looking in the window and saying thank God someone's eating well, I'm happy for them, you know. That's how the public respond. You're constantly shown rituals of a system, that's not just coming into being, as Bush Sr. said. It's here, now. It's actually here now. And the peasant now is looking through the window, which is now called a television box or a computer.

Dave: Okay. So what if you're one of the lucky few who's able to recognize that you are observing a ritual going on? Then what?

Alan: Well then you must go on a higher search for yourself because you will not be able to change it. When the mass of the people are unable to see or hear, really see what they're seeing and really hear what they're hearing, or even retain it, because it's ongoing. It's streamlined to them every day via TV or computer, all their updates, and they're adapting, as Darwin said, to every part of this new system. And once you've adapted it's easier to adapt to the next part and the next part and the next part. The big kicker of course, across the world, was when people would give the children to security guards and be x-rayed and groped and all the rest of it, and their wives and themselves. That was the big kicker to show you that there will be no resistance to it. The resistance will only come when you have a rabble who are so damned poor and hungry they're simply rioting, and I've got articles from the big organizations who are talking about this coming and so on. So that's your problem with society, because at the moment you have a society that's been given a little bit more goodies down through their lifetime than any previous generation: cheap electronics, cheap news, cheap this, cheap that, cheap games and all the rest of it, lots of entertainment. They have been subverted morally and spiritually, subverted, through all the movies and the games, etc, that they've been given. The ancients said, and this is very true, that an immoral society cannot stand against anything. They won't stand together even and that's where you are with what's happened today. Bezmenov said it very well, from the Soviet Union in the 1970s. He says, then, by that time, the system of corruption had worked so well in the US that it was already over, because the people had adapted into corruption not knowing what

corruption really was. It was personal corruption. When you give all your morality up to this new thing, because it titillates you, you're now corrupt. As I say, that's why, really, rapes and things don't bother people anymore as they used to. We used to be horrified. I can remember when politicians, if they were caught at any kind of scandal would step down in shame. That has never happened for the last 30-odd years.

Dave: No. I completely agree. I'm just wondering how the individual, how it's possible for the individual to elevate himself above the group.

Alan: I think you know when you arrive there. When you know that when you're in a group... Now, all groups are controlled by a scientific technique. And it happens naturally. And then it's also managed from outside, but it happens naturally for us, through bonding. And then it has its mandates, then you have tenets and now you know you're just another group with tenets. And you must agree with the group or you're out. That's group psychology. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Janet from London there; I'll try and fit Janet in if she's there. Hello Janet?

Janet: Yes, hello Alan. Great to talk to you. I'm originally from Derry in Northern Ireland. I was just wondering what you make of the British Queen's visit to Ireland at this time.

Alan: [Alan laughing.] Well, it's an incredible rub in the face, isn't it? in the age of austerity. She's to be followed, by the way, by Obama; he's going over there too. No kidding. He's claiming his great, great, great grandfather lived in a little county there. But I know the Queen, too, is over there. And they're literally scouring everybody, security. The CIA and everybody is over there, with all this power, going through another country, to check out everybody and going around doors and everything, all for her visit to make sure she's safe and happy and all the rest of it. I mean, it's disgusting to watch this, a person with all this cash plundered, the plundering of centuries, coming into a country that's known nothing but plunder under this particular rule. [Alan laughing.] I'm just astonished.

Janet: What do you make of her laying a wreath at The Garden of Remembrance and wearing green?

Alan: Well these characters, remember too, they'll go through all kinds of rituals to try and gain favor with the few odd people here and there. It's such hypocrisy. People always think of the Irish famine, and it wasn't really a famine, you know. It was because the British government had agreed they needed Ireland as a breadbasket to feed mainly the British Commonwealth countries, where their troops were. I've got so much history on all of this. It was a forced starvation as they exported so much food out of the country, livestock and everything, it was just incredible. I'd love to see her talk about that; of course that won't happen, ever. Nothing astonishes me as these pageants go on and on and on and the media makes such great coverage of it, like she really cares, you know.

Janet: Yes. And the official line is that the Irish people welcome her. And I think unofficially that's not the case. My heart goes out to my people in Ireland and what they're going through. They're a proud nation, you know, and it's very sad.

Alan: Yeah. And literally they've been plundered from about the 1500s, literally plundered and never given a chance to ever achieve the goals that they could have achieved as a nation because of interference and domination. We'll never hear this come out of the mouths of these people who are at the top, the descendants of these crooks, you know. And the horror that they've done down through the ages to these countries, that they've just sucked dry, just literally sucked dry. People don't even know their histories. People in Scotland don't even know that the Highland Clearances was a planned event to get all the highlanders out of there, that were always causing the English trouble. And they put them all across the world. They put them in boats, many of the boats sunk off the coast and were written about by relatives as they watched them all go down. All the dirtiest, rottenest, cheapest boats that were obsolete and leaky were literally sinking off the coast. And thousands and thousands of them went down that way. But they wanted to clear the highlands because Scotland was such a fiercely independent nation. There's no such thing as a happy United Kingdom. There never, ever, ever was. It was all done by force and starvation and again, the force of money too, and crooks unfortunately.

Janet: Well, Alan, it's very good to hear someone saying it, telling it like it is.

Alan: That's how it really is. Yeah. That IS how is really is.

Janet: Thanks for the work you do. We're very grateful for that.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Call again.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pay Gap Returns to Victorian Levels

Austerity in US and UK

British Taxpayers to Pay 170 Million Pounds for European Parliament Members' Pension Fund Increase

IMF's Crisis Management Challenge---by CFR

In God's Name: An Investigation into the Murder of Pope John Paul 1 (Also goes into the banking corruption)

God's Banker: An Account of the Death of Roberto Calvi by Rupert Cornwell

Roberto Calvi

Inside the Brotherhood documentary

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18, 2011 (#835)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18, 2011:
Money -- Approval and Kickbacks
For the "I'm All Right" Jacks:
"Pimps and Prostitutes, The Modern Insanity
Of Those for Paychecks, Discarding Humanity,
Becoming Their Jobs, The Suppression of Others
Condoned by Uniforms, Slogans and "Brothers",
No Journalist Would Ever Pen a Spoof
If it Contained a Mere Modicum of Truth,
They Play the Game to Please the Masters
By Reinforcing Pabulum, Fear, Disasters,
The System's a Joke, Perpetual Darkness the Goal,
Of Those Who for Money Sell Out Their Soul"
© Alan Watt May 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the May the 18th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there are lots to choose from. Hopefully it will give you a head start on what runs the big system we live under, this big menagerie of stories and tiers of bureaucracies and government departments and supranational governments and so on, all these things, how they intertwine and how, really, you're working towards and living towards an agenda that was worked out well over 100 years ago in its structural form and actually implemented then too, to bring about a global government with a new type of system, not democratic by any means, but a system where the fittest, the better suited as they say, the most intelligent will work on behalf of the big bankers, the international money lenders, those who are already stinking rich, and basically bring in a new ordered society with a kind of socialist streak on it, kind of communist you might say, to run the people at the bottom, but really a fascist system on top, because they don't believe in democracy by any mark at all. And we're well under it actually. Even the takedown of the US was predicted by them. They work things out like long-term business plans, way in advance, and we're simply going through the stages now of the crashing of what were called first world countries, well planned and thought out. Your countries were given away a long time ago as far as your economies were concerned with big

treaties they signed under the United Nations with the World Trade Organization and other UN affiliates. So that's what it's really all about. All of the stuff that you get in the papers today is just daily fluff – that's all it is – as they never bring up the past, they never bring up how this all came to be. They try to keep you stuck in the moment thinking, it's just happening in my lifetime and it's just by happenstance and circumstance that things are happening today. Nothing is further from the truth.

Look into the web site. Do that and remember, transcripts are available from all the sites as well for print up, of a lot of the talks I've given. You can also purchase the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]

So that's the key to all of this. You're living through a big business plan run by private organizations actually. You'd be surprised to find that most the institutions that really work with government are private organizations, long before you heard the term public/private partnerships and so on. It's been like that for over 100 years, well over 100 years. You'll find that the biggest partner, really, is the private sector. Not the public sector but the private sector because all these organizations that tell the governments what to do are privately owned; they're private. And they often call themselves non-political organizations, and they're telling the truth, like the Council on Foreign Relations; they always preface their announcements by, this is not a political organization. They're true, because you see, they don't play politics; they simply write down agendas. It's a big, big difference from having to play the game of politics when you can simply write out where the world's to go and here's how we're going to bring it there. The chaos you see now with unemployment, which is going to get a lot worse, believe you me, is nothing to what's to come, unfortunately. I hate being the bearer of bad news but that's just the way it is. It's all planned that way. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've all heard about the greening projects and the sustainable communities from the wonderful United Nations, another private organization, and how it's going to affect all your lives, and already is in fact, a lot more to come yet with taxes for everything, even for breathing. Lots more is to come down the pike on this one. Of course there are different projects being started up under, again, this umbrella of the United Nations through NGOs, big foundations and so on, to build sustainable communities. And they're all over the US too. They don't know that communitarianism is already here, in fact; the same in Canada. It's to get worse too.

The idea of these sustainable communities is for, really, an upper middle class, although they don't ever mention the classes much in their little PR outputs. One is to do with San Francisco and it's called, part of the Greenbelt Alliance. They're all over the US now and Canada. The Greenbelt Alliance are, again, these non-governmental organizations that are helping design where humans will live. I guess if you don't live in them you're subhuman or not human at all, as opposed to calling you the poor. Anyway, they're already building them. I've mentioned the ones in Britain with Prince Charles spouting off how wonderful they are and so on for this new kind of peasant type village of middle class servants, because that's what they'll really be, you see. I noticed even years ago in Canada, in Ontario, that most of the people buying houses in the country were buying farms that were put under by the governments and the ones who were buying them over were employees of the governments that helped put the farmers under. They call them 'hobby farms' and they could afford to live in them and use them as houses and recreation and their walkabouts and stuff like that. No one else could afford them, you see, plus they get tax breaks for working for government and so on. They also get mortgage breaks as well, of course. There's an awful lot you get with working for government. But it reminded me, too, of the old system of the Soviet Union where the higher you went up on the ladder in the governmental structure the more perks you got with having your own little dacha in the country and all your servants and everything else.

This ad here is from San Francisco. I'll put a couple of these links up tonight on it. This sounds wonderful, really…

Sustainable Development
greenbelt.org

What is a livable community? Imagine an attractive, pedestrian-oriented and easily accessible neighborhood, with houses close to shops, restaurants, workplaces, entertainment, and other activities. (Alan: Now, you

know it's not going to be the working class because they won't be able to afford houses, to go to shopping, eat out and stuff like that.) There are parks and great public spaces. People have choices in the types of homes provided (A: Meaning your price range.), and new housing meets a variety of income ranges. For many, it is possible to commute to work by train or bus. (A: And that's true. Some will have special permits to drive, because under Agenda 21 it's to be essential vehicles only. That generally means police, fire, and ambulance, and bureaucrats. So it gives you a list of...)

These are some of the essential elements of livable communities, towns and cities that are economically, environmentally and socially sustainable. (A: I won't read all the garbage on it, but basically it's the same stuff, as I say, worldwide, because in the US it's called the greenbelt for human corridors and sustainable development and it's called other names for other countries. But it's on the go, as we talk.)

Big grants are handed out by governments to these folk who could already afford these houses obviously, but you've got to be in-the-know to get them, the right sort of class you know. What do you do? I work for government, I'm a civil servant. Oh, well, we can help you out there. And that's how it works out, you see. So I'll put those links in tonight on it.

One Bay Area - onebayarea.org

It's amazing too how each culture is catered to according to the culture and how they're trained. And every culture is trained. Folk don't like to believe that they're actually trained in a culture. You see, for an awful long time we've never really had a real culture. We've been trained to believe in flags and systems and parties and all of that. In Britain it's always been the-stiff-upper-lip and just-grin-and-bear-it kind of stuff. You know, that sadomasochistic type of training they used to give the children. This says...

'Over-50s suffer a lifestyle crash':
Millions less comfortable than a year ago
(but stiff upper lip helps them keep positive)
(A: What rubbish! What rubbish! That's to stop their jaws from quivering and then they start crying, you know. That's the reality of it.)
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 17th May 2011

61 per cent 'cut back on non-essential spending'
(A: Well you see, this is what I've been talking about for years, the coming austerity, because all your money will go on bare essentials. That's what that means. There's many ways to get it through without putting the word in for you, and this is how it's done.)

More than 60 per cent of Britons over the age of 50 say the quality of their lifestyle has 'crashed' over the past year, an alarming report reveals today.

It warns that millions of older people are being crippled by the combination of high cost of living, record petrol prices, tax increases and poor pay rises.

The report, from old-age specialists Saga, paints a bleak picture of ever-increasing financial burdens forcing over-50s to make drastic cutbacks in their personal spending. (A: Then it goes on and on with a lot more palaver too, talking about how bad it is, etc, etc, etc. Really it gets down to, again, the fact is they have less disposable income. They've got no non-essential spending left. That's what it means.)

That's where the US is to go too. That's where they're being trained to go very quickly in fact. Believe you me, the economy and the cost of living in the US is being kept artificially low. As long as they were fighting the wars and all the rest of it, they had to keep it artificially low, and they've got a lot of catching up to do. They also complain in this article about the Value Added Tax, which is called the GST (General Sales Tax) in Canada, and how it's spread and keeps rising on everything that you purchase now. It's just out of sight. So I'll put this article up as well for you to see how bad it is. And a new article too...

The new era of green taxes:
Climate change targets to cost every household (A: ...an extra...) £500 a year (A: I guess that's on top of

the £1600 a year for the pensions for the EU bureaucrats and stuff like that, and all the other things they have to pay for now, now that they belong to the wonderful sovietized EU.)
dailymail.co.uk / David Derbyshire / 18th May 2011

UK targets the toughest of any country in the world.

Tough new climate change targets will cost every household in Britain £500 a year.

The targets will usher in a new era of green taxes (A: What do you mean 'green' taxes, eh? What do they mean by 'green' taxes? Really. What is green? Tax is tax! Plunder is plunder, with all the guises they put it under.) and soaring fuel bills for millions of cash-strapped households.

Energy Secretary Chris Huhne yesterday committed the UK to a legally binding 50 per cent cut in greenhouse gas emissions by 2025 (A: I guess they better hurry up and get into these sustainable communities where they can walk around and bicycle.) in a move that will leave Britain £13.4billion-a-year worse off. (A: Why do people vote? I honestly... I'm utterly at a loss to understand why people keep voting. Really. I really am at a loss. You know, they keep waiting for a savior to come that they can vote into office, that's just going to make... Why would you vote for the same system that's used and abused you and crippled you and left you in the state that you're in? Why would you? because anybody who's put in front of you, any face that they put in front of you, and vet before you see them or hear them, whether it's US, Canada, Britain or elsewhere, have all been vetted. They're standing for the system as it is, with the same banking system running the show, and debt money and borrowing from private banks when there's no need for any country to borrow at all. Why would they keep on voting, eh? Anyway it says...)

The targets are the toughest of any country in the world and will come at a huge price for Britain's struggling economy. (A: What economy? What's the economy in Britain now? They're already dividing up the country into regions to be merged with other regions so that they can, in the future, have a generation growing up never taught there was an England, an Ireland, a Scotland, or a Wales. Mind you, that City of London will still be running the whole show.)

In contrast, the U.S. has pledged to cut greenhouse gas emissions by only 3 per cent, while China – the world's biggest polluter – expects its carbon dioxide emissions to rise. (A: Well you see, under the World Trade Organization, the GATT Treaty, all the emerging nations, and that includes India too and Brazil and elsewhere, don't have to pay any, and they don't have to comply. They don't have to pay any emissions taxes for up to 25 years or so and then they can get it postponed for another 25 years if they so wish. These are the places to go, folks. Remember Jacques Attali said that, Millennium:Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He said, the next boat people will be Americans leaving shores looking for work abroad. That's already happening by the way. There's lots of folk abroad from the US, Britain and elsewhere in other countries across the planet now, who managed to get out, and who have got a better standard of living where they are now.)

Critics say the plans could have only a minuscule impact on halting climate change (A: Well there's no evidence to say it will change anything at all, except make us more broke. Which is actually the point of it all; they know it's nothing to do with climate change. It was an excuse to tax you out of your lifestyles and bring on austerity, and make you comply and move into cramped city areas for the majority of the public that can't afford the little dachas in the country.) but could stifle economic recovery and hamper business. They will also mean higher fuel bills, hitting poorest homes the hardest.

The announcement of the carbon budget – the limit on emissions – comes after a bitter rift in the Cabinet between Mr Huhne and Chancellor George Osborne and Business Secretary Vince Cable, who claimed the targets would make the UK uncompetitive. (A: No kidding. And people are frozen in the winter and they expect thousands more this winter who can't use any oil because they're broke. How can you make anybody competitive? Hmm?)

Anyway, that's austerity. It's all techniques laid down a long time ago, step by step, and now we're going into the austerity phase now, under a lot of BS about carbon and greening and all that rubbish. But any excuse will do. It's like the King, I think it was King James the 1st that brought in the light taxes, and he

would tax you by the window, and people bricked up their windows. I'm not kidding. That actually happened. Now it's the air, eh. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, Karl Marx talked about the trading blocs, how they'd amalgamate countries together and give them a superparliament under a world parliament eventually and that meant the United Nations at the top and basically an EU structure for the European communities with their parliament too. And the American amalgamation, too, which by the way is still going on, it's amazing how much they've already merged together and apparently the Prime Minister in Canada is still having negotiations, they've signed a lot of documents recently with the US for further integration with the US and Mexico and even other countries too. But they keep it quiet from the papers here but there's a lot of data that has snuck out about it.

This article I'm going to read here is from Cease Fire and I guess it's a leftist magazine, it says a leftist critique, and it starts off with Noam Chomsky who is a big enigma because I've heard Chomsky before say a lot of right stuff and points out the very obvious, but he also has often said there's never been real socialism. Well, what on earth is real socialism? Hmm? What is real socialism? People should really put that across as to what they mean by real socialism, because personally I think Jacques Ellul was far more to the point and objective about all systems; they all become corrupt. They all become corrupt and those psychopathic types always rise to the top of any system, and you cannot keep it legitimate for very, very long, no matter how you start it off. And once you bring in central banking and borrowing and all the rest of it, they're all going to be corrupt. It's just one big gangster system at the top. So I'll skip the part about Noam Chomsky and go on to what this author goes on to. And he gives the old stories, of course, of how they had to merge Europe together because they had all these wars. Well, they had all these wars since the Rothschild family took over about 5 countries and became the central bankers. We've had perpetual war from then on actually. This also misses out the fact too, that it was part of the deals done during World War II with FDR, and then the ones who came after him; that was one of the criteria for the Lend-Lease projects to bail out the countries involved in the war, was that they had to amalgamate Europe. People don't really realize that. It was an old plan because it was dreamed up in World War I through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They wanted it then. So anyway, he goes into integration and so on and what they really mean by integration. It says…

Politics The problem with the EU: a Leftist critique
ceasefiremagazine.co.uk / April 28, 2011 / Tom Kavanagh

By "integrating" further and further with the gargantuan European Union structure, the British government has lost far more of its independence than is generally accepted or actively mentioned by the broadsheet press. It is easy to see why many on the political "left" aren't too concerned with this: after all, if the government, so utterly beholden to the interests of private corporations and capital as it is, doesn't represent us anyway, why should we care if it has any power or not?

The answer, often overlooked, is that the alternative is even worse. The European Union is fundamentally and necessarily undemocratic. (A: I've been saying that since before they actually legitimized it.) I am of the belief that much the same can be said of the British political system, however the idea that the answer to the problem of under-representation (at best) at national level is the imposition of a supranational structure that does not answer to the people in any of its constituent countries is an absurdity that has eased itself unchallenged into a position of respectability. (A: It's completely non-democratic.)

The European Union is fundamentally undemocratic because, at its inception, the people in the countries whose governments opted in were not given a say in the matter. The same can be said of countries which have subsequently joined without first polling their citizens – the Union has been imposed from the top down.

Since most nations have joined, the powers wielded by the EU have also been drastically expanded, to such an extent that the comparatively benign, trade-facilitating economic union which existed when Britain joined has now been superseded by a virtual United States of Europe (A: I'd call it the Soviet Union.), paying lip service to political representation whilst actively discouraging and blocking it.

That the institution is necessarily undemocratic is evidenced by the fact that, broadly speaking, whenever a

European population has been able to vote for or against binding its own political institutions with those in Brussels, forced integration has been roundly rejected. As such, it is necessary for the people running the show to prevent people from voicing their opinions at the ballot box – if they were heeded, the outcome would be the dissolution of the edifice as it currently exists.

The British people were promised a referendum on the EU constitution by the previous Labour government, however as it became obvious that the chances of that being approved were minute following crushing defeats in France and Holland, the ruling classes put their heads together, changed the name, moved a few words around, and rebranded it as the Lisbon Treaty. That's all right then, no point in wasting people's time by letting them vote on something that isn't even a constitution.

Former French President Valéry Giscard d'Estaing confirmed what many opponents of the constitution and treaty had long attempted to point out. He told an audience at the London School of Economics that the French electorate's rejection of the EU Constitution in the summer of 2005 had been a "mistake" which "should be corrected".

Commenting on how he and his kin planned to attain this correction, Giscard d'Estaing affirmed, "Public opinionwill be led to adopt, without knowing it, the proposals we dare not present to them directly... This approach of 'divide and ratify' is clearly unacceptable. Perhaps it is a good exercise in presentation. But it would confirm to European citizens the notion that European construction is a procedure organised behind their backs by lawyers and diplomats." That is precisely what transpired. (A: So he goes into that and how, really, through various back doors they got the whole thing ratified. Lots of payoffs at the top too, mind you. That's something they understand at the top, all those lovely psychopaths, as they tell us all we must live together quite happily, and they sit on their big fat paychecks. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Every law that's ever been put on the books generally – we live in such an Orwellian world, you see – every law generally has a different intention than the sounding name that they give to it and the title that they give to it. And once a law is on the books it generally is put on the books again; it's almost like a stealth law, and we all sit back and yawn thinking, well what's the problem with that, you know. Really, it's got another intention and it spreads. They spread like cancer once they have them on the books. That's always the intention. And they go in a whole bunch of different areas, you see. And here is one too. We know that the internet's going down and its life is going to be very short now. And people will still stay on it. This is what they knew. They keep lots of porn and that stuff and entertainment on it for people to keep watching it. So they know how the people work through psychology. It says...

Senate bill makes illegal Internet streaming a felony
rawstory.com / Eric W. Dolan / May 17th, 2011

Those who illegally stream live video or audio over the Internet could face up to five years in prison under legislation recently introduced to the U.S. Senate.

Ars Technica reported that Senators Amy Klobuchar (D-MN), John Cornyn (R-TX) and Christopher Coons (D-DE) proposed a bill last week that would make "illegal streaming" of copyrighted content a felony.

Under current law, copyright infringement already carries felony penalties, but questions have been raised about whether broadcasting audio or video live over the Internet could be considered the unauthorized distribution of copyrighted works.

Streaming content has been considered a "public performance" rather than "distribution."

Two months ago, a report published by the White House's Office of the U.S. Intellectual Property Enforcement Coordinator urged Congress to make illegal streaming of content a felony and allow law enforcement to wiretap those suspected of being involved in copyright infringement.

The report called on Congress "to ensure that [the Department of Justice] and U.S. law enforcement agencies are able to effectively combat infringement involving new technology" by clarifying that streaming

unauthorized audio or video is a felony.

It appears Klobuchar, Cornyn and Coons followed the White House's legislative recommendations. Their bill would make showing 10 or more "public performances" by electronic means in any 180-day period a felony if the total retail value of those performances tops $2,500 or the cost of licensing such performances is greater than $5,000.

"It is high time that the punishment fit the crime. Illegal streaming of stolen content is growing and poses a threat to the profitability of movie theaters and to the jobs of our 160,000 employees in the U.S." said John Fithian, president and CEO of the National Association of Theatre Owners, in a statement. "We thank Senators Klobuchar and Cornyn and recommend bipartisan support for the passage of this important legislation." (A: So piece by piece this great wonderful tool is being chopped away as you use them.)

I've mentioned before about John Anthony Hill who was locked up by the British because he basically did an excellent video on 7/7 and pointed out all the incredible things that didn't mesh up with the official report. He said that the guys they eventually killed, that they claimed were the terrorists, were actually part of, which was an advertised practice for bombs going off in those exact areas, that day. That's a fact. They were advertising in the newspapers and over 1,000 people volunteered to take part in it. And bingo! On that very day in those exact places the bombs go off. He pointed out all the inconsistencies in the official report. Britain had to get something happening, just like that something was needed for 9/11, a Pearl Harbor event in order to go into full black-clad clothing, machine-gun type scenarios and get you all under a wartime type scenario. That's the whole thing, you see, war type scenario. We heard all that stuff being mentioned before it all happened. Even the Green Party is saying it was far better under a warfare scenario, like World War II, because people became more austere and they obeyed government better, etc, etc, etc, and they ate less and they got along, and, you know, obedience. So...

Suppressed News: "False Flag" Whistleblower Acquitted in Britain
(A: I've mentioned this before but this is another article on him.)
Britain's Largest Terror Attack Likely "Mossad/MI-5" Operation
Anthony John Hill, "Maud dib" Found Not Guilty for Exposing 7/7 "Inside Job"
veteranstoday.com / By Gordon Duff, Senior Editor

The story has been censored from the American media. Few Americans know of or remember the "British 9/11." (A: This is from Veterans Today, by the way.) Fewer still are aware that a powerful legal case has been made showing full government complicity in the planning and execution of the attack and the extent the British government has gone to in order to suppress information about one of the worst kept secrets in history. The film "Ripple Effect," considered a threat to British "security" (A: No kidding. A film. You make a film and it's a threat to British Security.) led to one of the most incomprehensible criminal cases in recent years.

Anthony John Hill "NOT GUILTY"
On July 7, 2005, Britain suffered its largest terror attack, what they call "7/7," their "9/11." However, a wealth of evidence, much incontrovertible, has shown these terror attacks to have been something else, "false flag" terror meant to support the Blair government's policy of continuing and even expand its participation in the "Global War on Terror."

The 4 Muslim "suicide bombers" once believed responsible for the incident are now believed to have been recruited as part of a well documented (A: And it IS well documented.) mock terror drill scheduled for that day that included 1000 participants, some of them paid actors hired to carry dummy explosives.

It's the opinion of Sheffield University social-sciences professor Ridley-Duff, that Mr Hill's Ripple Effect's narrative of what happened on that day, is more plausible and better fits the facts than did the BBC's 7/7 'Conspiracy Files' program. His well-referenced study focussed very much on what happened at Canary Wharf on that morning, seeing the Ripple narrative, whereby the young alleged bombers had been inveigled into a terror drill that morning, then fled to Canary wharf where they were shot (A: In other words, they were not just patsies, they were really fall guys, you see; they thought they were volunteering, I'm sure.) – as the best account yet.

The new 3rd edition of my book Terror on the Tube endorses this view.

As part of what has been called "the continuing coverup of 7/7," Britain reached across international borders and extradited a journalist (A: The guy who made this movie.), attempting to impose a 20 year sentence for an alleged infraction of British law that happened in another country.

In doing so, Britain has claimed the right to censor any and all communication, print, video and internet in any country around the world that agrees support extradition under these circumstances.

One nation complied, Ireland. (A: Where they arrested him.)

After 151 days in dismal Wandsworth Prison, much of it in solitary confinement, John Anthony Hill is finally free. The crime he was accused of was the mailing of a "7/7 truther" DVD from Ireland to the United Kingdom. Yes, you are hearing me right, he was extradited from Ireland for sending a copy of the film, "Ripple Effect," which outlines complicity by the Blair government in terror attacks that killed 56 (A: ...people...) back in 2005, including 4 "suicide bombers" now believed by many to have been murdered in a bizarre plot.

More frightening still is the idea that mailing a DVD, available worldwide on Youtube to anyone, could be considered "perverting the course of justice."

Kollerstrom's website, Terror on the Tube, describes the trial and acquittal:

(A: He calls himself...) Muad'Dib's (A: ...I don't know why. I'll just say, John Hill...) trial started on Monday 9th May, with a challenge to the monarchy and, hence, the authority of the court. This was ruled 'out of order' by the judge. On Tuesday a jury were sworn in.

On Wednesday they watched all of his film, 'The Ripple Effect', in open court.

Over the Tuesday and Wednesday the jury heard in-depth discussions of both 7/7 and 9/11, with Mr Hill laying out clearly, and at his own leisurely pace under cross-examination, the reasons he believes that both these 'attacks by terrorists' were, in fact, false flag attacks by agencies of the state against its own people carried out with the purpose of providing a pretext for invasion of innocent countries in the middle east in order to control their natural resources.

This was surely the first ever fully-explored set of such allegations of false flag terror made against any state before an ordinary collection of the citizens of that state.

It is also clear from the verdict that, when such information is placed before such ordinary citizens the majority of them 'get it.' The jury had announced that it could not be unanimous, so the judge allowed a 'majority verdict', i.e. ten or more of the 12.

Hill was found not guilty, not because his actions were considered legal but rather because his testimony made a powerful case against the British government. The jury was pressed to convict Hill (A: ...by the judge of course.) but refused. The 10 members who sided with Hill and refused the instructions of the Crown did so, out of utter shock at the powerful case Hill made demonstrating that, not only 7/7 was an "inside job" but 9/11 as well. Hill took on both attacks and 10 of 12 jury members sided with what has been often called "conspiracy theory."

It's got a whole bunch of videos on this site, so I'll give you the links and I'll put them up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. It's well worth going through because he really did an excellent job on showing the trains that weren't running that day even, and regardless of the fact they weren't even running the terrorists were supposedly on board them, stuff like that. It's just astonishing. But that's what they can do to you now when you go against, you know, Her Majesty's government. And it still IS Her Majesty's government, believe you me. They all swear allegiance to it and not the people.

Now, in the States too, you can see as the panic drives up, as they try to keep hold of a country going way

down the hill, plummeting, through massive debt and being deindustrialized through the World Trade Organization signed into by their own presidents, by the way, who sold them down the river. They're really lashing out at anyone criticizing the government at all. It's an amazing thing the Americans have got because it was discussed by the fathers of the Federation in the US if they should have a king or should they have a different kind of government. And part of the reason they discussed the king was that the people were so used to it, and they also knew that people love to worship a human being. People don't know it in the States, too, they even sent an envoy over to France then Italy looking for Prince Charles who had been the survivor of the last big battle in Scotland against London's guys, and they approached him to become king. And he didn't want it. So they went ahead with this form of government. But it doesn't matter because throughout the whole 20th century into this century the US, through its massive propaganda machine too mind you, paints the president and the first lady up to be a king and a queen. It's the same kind of stuff. They walk on water. They're holier than thou. They don't go to bathrooms or go do any nasty stuff like that. And that's what people love to worship. Anyway, when he's under attack, the guy at the top, just like the Queen for instance, they do come down on you.

White House Threatens Boston Herald's Press Access for Not Being Favorable Enough to Obama
newsbusters.org / Lachlan Markay | May 18, 2011

The Barack Obama White House rewards its friends and punishes its enemies. News outlets would be wise to ensure that they don't fall into the latter category.

That is the message the Obama Campaign tried to send in 2008 when it sicced campaign activists on talk radio shows that dared to give voice to Obama's critics. It was the message the White House sent with its assault of the Fox News Channel. And now it's the message the administration is sending by reportedly threatening to bar Boston Herald reporters from full access to presidential events simply because the White House does not approve of the paper's editorial judgment.

The Herald gave former Massachusetts governor and GOP presidential contender Mitt Romney front-page op-ed space in March, bumping off a story about a presidential visit to Boston. That, the White House claimed, signaled that the paper is not "fair" or "objective" in its coverage. Hence, the Herald will be barred from pool duty on presidential visits, a White House spokesman implied.

The White House Press Office has refused to give the Boston Herald full access to President Obama's Boston fund-raiser today (A: ...as well...) , in e-mails objecting to the newspaper's front page placement of a Mitt Romney op-ed, saying pool reporters are chosen based on whether they cover the news "fairly."

So unless you give glowing reports on Obama you're just not going to get in on the little circus, not that I would care personally because it's all PR shots and they read scripts and stuff. It's all done by script writers. Personally I'd just like to do away with Presidents and Prime Ministers and we can have the script writers on. They do all the work. They are the guys that are really in-the-know of what's to be said to the public. These are the guys that are trained in mass psychology and marketing and how the masses work and how our minds work. And we could give a form of Oscars every year for the best ones, that write the best scripts, and it would save you the cost of Presidents and Prime Ministers. That's what we should really do. Because we're living in a complete joke, I hope you understand. It's a joke. It's a sick joke but it's still a joke. That's what democracy is. So I'll put that link up as well.

Also, this article here is from Market Watch. It says...

Strauss-Kahn? Here's the real IMF scandal - By Brett Arends / marketwatch.com / May 18, 2011

And it's nothing to do with him. Forget him, they'll just find another monkey on steroids, you know, and that's psychopathic to replace him with. Anyway it doesn't matter. It gives you basically what the IMF's involvement in the world crash was. The same organization that wants to get in to every country's books and start doing, be the official bookkeepers for every nation, by the way, under this world system they've helped to manage and bring in, and how they helped actually bring on the big financial crash that we're all suffering though right now. I'll put this article up, and also on it, there's a PDF where their own organization, under the IMF, going over its own stuff, lambasts the organization for doing all the stuff I'm just talking about,

bringing on the financial crisis. So it's got the links to it, to what happened, who did what, and what they should have done and what they didn't do, and what they actually did do. That's all on that as well.

Pdf: IMF Performance in the Run-Up to the Financial and Economic Crisis - ieo-imf.org

It's just disgusting! The system we live in, as I say, it's a joke. To be honest with you, I couldn't be a reporter in major mainstream because I couldn't go along with it. I couldn't. I don't care about the paycheck; I couldn't go along with it. The problem in this system, you see, we're trained, very, very cleverly trained, again, through psychology, and you've got to go through Gatto's books and all the other books put out there on what education is meant to bring in to society, a wonderful obedient brainless class of citizenry that serve the system – that's what it's for – making sure they get all the right politically correct values brainwashed into them. But not to think for themselves. It's taboo going through college and university to think for yourself. You play a game; everyone knows you're playing a game when you have to parrot what the professor says. Everyone, everyone prostitutes themselves going through this system. And then when it gets into the wider world in professionalism of journalism and all the rest, they're all prostitutes too. They know damn well, every single one of them, they're a prostitute for a paycheck. And people become their jobs. They become their jobs, literally. From the executioner or the guy that's sent across the world to slaughter people, I'm just doing by job, this is what I do, I'm a soldier. Really? Really? You were born saying, I am a soldier? I don't think so. And no journalist could possibly keep their job if they were ever, ever to write the darn truth. And they all know it. Utter prostitutes! I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the pimps and prostitutes that people become when they get a paycheck. They'll do anything for a paycheck. And it's true what they said during the Civil War in New York where the mayor said at Tammany Hall. He said, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. It's unfortunately darn, darn true. Everyone that puts a uniform on, too, will do the same thing. He doesn't care who he's killing, he just does what he's... well, that's my job you know. And everyone says the same thing, all the bureaucrats say the same thing too, with that, you know, neutral face that they learned to put on. Everyone's a pimp and a prostitute in a corrupt system. And they darn well know it. Darn well... And really, the people who go along with it, and get caught up in it, with the media, just astound me too. They can't even be real to themselves. If you can't be real to yourself you can't be real to the public, on anything. Just pimps and prostitutes.

As I mentioned before too, you cannot create any governmental agency, any type at all, even local government agency, that eventually doesn't expand like a cancer because once you get a few together, you see, they say, well we better start justifying our job here and find new reasons for us to exist, and then make them understand above us that we're vitally important. So they just hire cops like cancers, who are all over the streets, they're all over the roads, are collecting tickets or whatever they're doing, because they got to make new kinds of crime all the time to justify their job. And then once countries get scared, you see, when they know it's kind of going down, they become more severe. That's when they really start bashing their own people... for all kinds of things. This article here too, I'm sure you've all heard about the...

Secret Service interrogates Tacoma 7th grader
The young boy was questioned by Secret Service for his Facebook posting.
q13fox.com / Dana Rebik / May 16, 2011

A Tacoma seventh grader faced federal interrogation at school for what he posted on his Facebook page. His mom said it all happened (A: Because she was standing nearby eventually when she came in and saw him getting interrogated.) without her knowledge or permission.

Timi Robertson said she had just finished lunch with a friend Friday when she got a phone call from her son's school.

"I answered it, and it's the school security guard who's giving me a heads up that the Secret Service is here with the Tacoma Police Department and they have Vito and they're talking to him," Robertson said.

After Osama bin Laden was killed, 13-year-old Vito LaPinta posted an update to his Facebook status that got the Feds attention. (A: The Feds are so worried about children and what they're saying. They're like a

cancer that's spread... and they've got to show how vital they are for security so they can hire more guys and stuff. The bigger the numbers... each department feels safer the bigger the numbers they've got, the more staff they have.)

"I was saying how Osama was dead and for Obama to be careful because there could be suicide bombers," says LaPinta. (A: Now, all he's doing is parroting the mainstream news because that's what was all over the mainstream. Red alert, red alert, red alert, everybody be terrified, terrified. You know. He was parroting mainstream news, right.)

A week later, while Vito was in his fourth period class, he was called in to the principal's office.

"A man walked in with a suit and glasses and he said he was part of the Secret Service," LaPinta said. "He told me it was because of a post I made that indicated I was a threat toward the President." (A: They can't even read right, these guys, these morons.)

The Tacoma school district acknowledged a Secret Service agent questioned Vito and that it was a security guard who called Vito's mom because the principal was on another call. The school district said they didn't wait for Vito's mother to get there because they thought she didn't take the phone call seriously. (A: Well, who would, eh?)

"That's a blatant lie," Robertson said.

The teen's mom says she rushed to Truman Middle School immediately and arrived to discover her son had already been questioned for half an hour.

"I just about lost it," she said. "My 13 year-old son is supposed to be safe and secure in his classroom and he's being interrogated without my knowledge or consent privately." (A: You're lucky they didn't waterboard him as well, because that is what you all, everybody in the US, are allowing the US to become. And they'll work around to YOU one day... every single one of ya.)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Sustainable Development---Greenbelt Alliance

--More on Above

Over 50s Suffer Austerity Measures

Green Taxes

Undemocratic EU and its Tactics

Unauthorized Video Streaming--a Felony

John Hill of 7/7 Ripple Effect Freed by Jury Against Judge's Wishes---Videos

White House Threatens Boston Herald

The Real IMF Scandal

How the IMF Helped Bring On the World Financial Crisis--Report by its Independent Evaluation Office

7th Grader Interrogated for Parroting Mainstream News

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19th, 2011 (#836)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19th, 2011:
The Con of Politics, Rather Shoddy,
Left and Right Live Off Same Body:
"Whether Right or Left, Both Play the Game,
For Control Over Masses, The Means is the Same,
Both Elites Aspire to Live High on the Hog,
From Sweat and Labour of the Underdog,
The Techniques to Victory I'm Sure You'll See,
Are for Elites to Inbreed, Become "Pedigree",
As Generations Pass, Then Every Daughter
Will Swoon at the Pomp, In Ignorance of Slaughter,
With Revised History and Books Turning to Dust,
Rich Winners are Worshipped, In Cash We Trust"
© Alan Watt May 19th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 19th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 19th, 2011. I will start off the broadcast by advising newcomers to look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark all the sites I've got listed there. These are all the official sites I have. They all carry a lot of audios of the shows I've done over the years and carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too, for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, remember to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which will give you a variety to choose from.

Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. If you want me to keep going, then you can help to support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale on the .com site. You can use a personal check from the US to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order to Canada. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal. Use the Donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you've got PayPal again to order, using the donation button. Remember, straight donations are definitely welcome, because everything, as we all know, is skyrocketing, as we go into inflation. It's amazing how Canada is so tied at the hip with the US, and the cost of living has always been higher here anyway with more taxes and value added taxes they call GST here, and various other hidden

taxes. We're certainly going into inflation as well, along with the US, tied at the hip. So, that's just the way it is.

What I try to do on this broadcast is to bring you a much bigger picture, rather than get you off into emotional anger and so on. And that's generally what articles put out in mainstream media is meant to do to you, give you something to titillate you for the day, and make you angry for the day, or indignant, or kind of blasé or whatever. You're left with your opinion. And they flood us with lots and lots of stories, many of which you'll never remember in a few days time anyway. So, I try to pick the ones that are relevant really to the big world system that's coming into view. It's already here, technically. The rest of it will get bashed into place through carbon taxes and fanatical scientists that are on the gravy train as they call it of big salaries, as they warp facts and figures to suit their theories, because they must get world government through. It must be based on saving the planet. And it must be based on every child being taught that we're all to blame for causing it. That's the whole idea behind this big socialist type run system, run by the fascists at the top, or owned by the fascists at the top. Because that's what it is.

And I laugh when I read the left wing and the right wing stories, because, regardless of the changes in government, the same treaties that have been signed for the last fifty years with the United Nations, just continue, as they go deeper and deeper into more and more treaties that bind us all together. The politicians do musical chairs. They're all appointees. Basically, once they're in, they get appointed to different positions they know nothing about, in fact. What do lawyers know about any of these positions they get put into? And then they do musical chairs with them, like Canada is very famous for doing musical chairs, where you can be in charge of the health system one day, and maybe a week or two later in charge of the military. So, bureaucrats, the top-level bureaucrats run this show, really, on behalf of the masters who own the banking system and etc. And you know, that's what Winston Churchill said, he said, to fight Hitler, we've got to copy his tactics, he has the bureaucrats on his side. And that's how the world is really, really run. The politicians come and go. They fill their pockets from the lobbyists. And they give out the contracts and get their kickbacks. And technically, they're not people you want to mix with anyway. They're basically low-level psychopaths. And when you get their histories, generally after election, you find out just how much debt they're into already, how many scams they've pulled, how many bankruptcies they've been through, and now they're in the big honey pot. They're allowed to scam so much honey out of the pot, as long as they don't go too far with it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to touch on the global warming nonsense that's the religion they've created, the Greening Religion. Gorbachev, remember said years ago in one of his books, he said, we are in the process of creating a new type of Earth Worship, he says, based around basically, sustainability and so on. He's a top socialist himself. And he still goes around the world giving speeches under a Socialist banner, basically. He mentioned that this will have to be a kind of Green Religion, he said, years before we heard the terms used. And so, he was in on the know, of course, by those who really put him in place to do what he's doing with all the rest of them. And of course, what he also meant too, is that it would be taught as a religion, in the school system. And it certainly is, and has been for a while now, too. And it's even amazing how much stuff they put into movies, and even comedies to do with it; just repetition is all you need to reinforce the basic premise. Basic scientific, psychological ploy that they use. And it's always worked very well. And eventually actually, once they get what they want, it doesn't matter what lies they use to get it through. And they will. It's the same with wars too. Lies are used to get wars started on all sides. And propaganda is used, massively. And it doesn't matter, they'll just get public support behind them to get it started. Once it's started, it doesn't matter if it's found out or not. That's standard again, when you read the various military manuals that they have. They must get the war going, get the public behind them, and then, if they found out later it's all been a set-up, or the governments have lied to them, it doesn't matter, they say, we can't pull out now because the country we've invaded will fall into chaos. Even though it's already bombed into chaos, it will fall into chaos with no law, etc.

And it's the same with all the other lies that they tell you as well. Once this big scam of global warming is rammed through, under the United Nations, to put the United Nations above all the other nations, remember, this is the whole goal of the United Nations, they'll be able to dictate to every country how much carbon they're allowed to produce and so on and so on and so on. And it's a farce, because we're carbon-based life forms and everything else on the planet is as well, that lives. That doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter when it comes to creating a form of religion in order to get another agenda through. It's very much

like the Marxists used to say too, and they would teach their students, even in Canada, get into politics, by any means possible. Take any party you want, just get in there. Lie, lie, lie, and get in. Once you're in, then you can do what you want. And Pierre Trudeau took that to heart, because he was actually a member of the Comintern, as far back as the 1950s when he led the delegation from Canada, off to Moscow, representing the Comintern for Canada.

Anyway, no one wants to know this stuff basically these days, because we're taught that new is good. It's like everything else that you buy. It must be new or it's no use. I mean, like a week old is old, isn't it? Same with history and so on. And those who don't know their history are doomed to repeat it. There's no doubt in that at all. That's why the same cons work over and over and over again. And even Plato said that too. You can introduce the same, he basically meant a con, to control the public, over again, if the public have been made to accept it in the past, you must know the formula, how it was introduced. If you introduce it in the same way, it doesn't matter in what time you reintroduce it, the public will behave in the same way and adapt to it in the same way too. Old stuff, and again, we're managed by sciences which are very, very old, and the sciences are kept really for a much higher elite than the ones who attend most universities. And that's the way it really is, like Bertrand Russell said. Anyway, it says:

Former "alarmist" scientist says Anthropogenic Global Warming (AGW) (Alan: That's man-made global warming) is based in false science

David Evans is a scientist. He has also worked in the heart of the AGW machine. He consulted full-time for the Australian Greenhouse Office (A: You'd think that's somewhere where you grow leeks or something, eh?) (now the Department of Climate Change) from 1999 to 2005, and part-time 2008 to 2010, modeling Australia's carbon in plants, debris, mulch, soils, and forestry and agricultural products. He has six university degrees, including a PhD in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University. The other day he said:

The debate about global warming has reached ridiculous proportions and is full of micro-thin half-truths and misunderstandings. I am a scientist who was on the carbon gravy train, (A: Because they're awfully well paid.) understands the evidence, was once an alarmist, but am now a skeptic.

And with that he begins a demolition of the theories, premises and methods by which the AGW scare has been foisted on the public.

(A: And then it goes into the politics of it, because everything is political, isn't it? It says:)

The whole idea that carbon dioxide is the main cause of the recent global warming is based on a guess that was proved false by empirical evidence during the 1990s. But the gravy train was too big, with too many jobs, industries, trading profits, political careers, and the possibility of world government and total control riding on the outcome. (A: Now, here's a top player, verifying what I said at the beginning.) too many jobs, industries, trading profits, (A: That's the carbon trading schemes the big boys have got.) political careers, and the possibility of world government and total control (A: Total. Go to the dictionary and look up total. And control.) riding on the outcome. So rather than admit they were wrong, the governments, and their tame climate scientists, now outrageously maintain the fiction that carbon dioxide is a dangerous pollutant.

He makes clear he understands that CO2 is indeed a "greenhouse gas", and makes the point that if all else was equal then yes, more CO2 in the air should and would mean a warmer planet. But that's where the current "science" goes off the tracks. It is built on an assumption that is false.

(A: And what is the science?)

But the issue is not whether carbon dioxide warms the planet, but how much.
Most scientists, on both sides, also agree on how much a given increase in the level of carbon dioxide raises the planet's temperature, if just the extra carbon dioxide is considered. These calculations come from laboratory experiments; the basic physics have been well known for a century.

(A: And what actually happens is if the planet warms for a few years, you'll find that the sea will warm, it lags afterwards, and when you're cooling, that's when the sea is still warm and is giving off carbon dioxide.

Anyway it says:)

The disagreement comes about what happens next.

The planet reacts to that extra carbon dioxide, which changes everything. Most critically, the extra warmth causes more water to evaporate from the oceans. But does the water hang around and increase the height of moist air in the atmosphere, or does it simply create more clouds and rain? Back in 1980, when the carbon dioxide theory started, no one knew. The alarmists guessed that it would increase the height of moist air around the planet, which would warm the planet even further, because the moist air is also a greenhouse gas.

(A: In fact, most greenhouse gas is moist air.)

But it didn't increase the height of the moist air around the planet as subsequent studies have shown since that time. However, that theory or premise became the heart of the modeling that was done by the alarmist crowd.

(A: So, the modeling is this, from the scientists.)

This is the core idea of every official climate model: For each bit of warming due to carbon dioxide, they claim it ends up causing three bits of warming due to the extra moist air. The climate models amplify the carbon dioxide warming by a factor of three — (A: So, these climate models, they're specially-made computers and so on. So:) two-thirds of their projected warming is due to extra moist air (and other factors); only one-third is due to extra carbon dioxide.

That's the core of the issue. All the disagreements and misunderstandings spring from this. The alarmist case is based on this guess about moisture in the atmosphere, and there is simply no evidence for the amplification that is at the core of their alarmism.
What did they find when they tried to prove this theory?

Weather balloons had been measuring the atmosphere since the 1960s, many thousands of them every year. The climate models all predict that as the planet warms, a hot spot of moist air will develop over the tropics about 10 kilometres up, as the layer of moist air expands upwards into the cool dry air above. During the warming of the late 1970s, '80s and '90s, the weather balloons found no hot spot. None at all. Not even a small one. This evidence proves that the climate models are fundamentally flawed, that they greatly overestimate the temperature increases due to carbon dioxide.

This evidence first became clear around the mid-1990s.

Evans is not the first to come to these conclusions. Earlier this year, in a post I highlighted, Richard Lindzen said the very same thing.

(A: And Lindzen said:)

For warming since 1979, there is a further problem. The dominant role of cumulus convection in the tropics requires that temperature approximately follow what is called a moist adiabatic profile. This requires that warming in the tropical upper troposphere be 2-3 times greater than at the surface. Indeed, all models do show this, but the data doesn't (A: So, the models and the computers all show it, but the actual factual data doesn't.) and this means that something is wrong with the data. It is well known that above about 2 km altitude, the tropical temperatures are pretty homogeneous in the horizontal so that sampling is not a problem. Below two km (roughly the height of what is referred to as the trade wind inversion), there is much more horizontal variability, and, therefore, there is a profound sampling problem. Under the circumstances, it is reasonable to conclude that the problem resides in the surface data, and that the actual trend at the surface is about 60% too large.

(A: So, surface data will always give you a 60% higher reading.)

Even the claimed trend is larger than what models would have projected but for the inclusion of an arbitrary fudge factor due to aerosol cooling. The discrepancy was reported by Lindzen (2007) and by Douglass et al (2007). Inevitably in climate science, when data conflicts with models, a small coterie of scientists can be counted upon to modify the data.

(A: We found that out with the leaked emails and so on. A small coterie of scientists can be counted upon to modify the data. And he said earlier, global governance is riding on this. And total control. That's over everything. You, everything. Anyway:)

Evans reaches the natural conclusion – the same conclusion Lindzen reached:
At this point, official "climate science" stopped being a science. In science, empirical evidence always trumps theory, no matter how much you are in love with the theory. If theory and evidence disagree, real scientists scrap the theory. But official climate science ignored the crucial weather balloon evidence, and other subsequent evidence that backs it up, and instead clung to their carbon dioxide theory — that just happens to keep them in well-paying jobs with lavish research grants, and gives great political power to their government masters.

And it goes on and on, but I'll put this up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, after the broadcast. Back in a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And sometimes being a spook, a spook as I call them, spies, spooks, it's a shady world of spookdom. I call it spookdom, because you never know who's who. Even a lot of the spooks don't know who the other spooks are, or, if they do, they don't know if they're double spooks, double agents or triple agents, or whatever they are, because most of the spooks have no real qualms of accepting cash from other countries, or whatever. I mean, that's just the way they are. It's interesting, the whole idea of spookdom, in fact, because, I remember reading an article where an RCMP undercover cop went into biking gangs, and he actually got more bonded with the gang members than he did with the guys in the RCMP. He thought they were more reliable to help you out in trouble than his own mates in the RCMP. Anyway, getting off the subject.

This is about a spook, he was set out. I've mentioned for years now, since 9/11 happened, after listening to one of the first BBC broadcasts on sting operations, where they would hire people from within Muslim communities to act as ring leaders to stir up angst against Britain on the internet, and so on, and get away with it all, saying nasty things, and again, get away with it. And young, impressionable guys would probably get in on the act too, and they'd make a hero out of him. He'd set them up in collusion with the governmental authorities, and then in would come the operation to sting them with bomb-making equipment or whatever. The same thing happened in Canada a few years ago, and the guy who actually set up the sting was working for CSIS, that's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, and the RCMP, and he actually appeared afterwards, kind of quite happy about himself. Chuffed you'd call it. Very chuffed looking, for having done his bit, dressed in his traditional garb and all the rest of it. I think this is the same guy the article is about. It's from the CBC Canada. It says:

Mubin Shaikh probably understands better than most what inclusion in the cable means. (A: A cable basically was sent from the Canadian Security Intelligence Services and the RCMP to the US Security Services. And his name was on it. His name was on the list of these suspected terrorists. And it says:) It is a list of people provided by Canada's intelligence agency to the U.S. government — people suspected of what CSIS calls "terrorist-related activity."

The names are now in American databases and watch-lists, with all the consequences that entails.

Along with Shaikh, the secret cable, provided to CBC News by WikiLeaks, names all the people originally arrested in the infamous Toronto 18 case in 2006, some of whom went on to prison on terrorism-related charges.

(A: This is the young guys that this guy helped sting. And it says:)

Shaikh knows the other names on the list well. He was the man who put them away.

A Muslim and Canadian citizen, Shaikh was recruited in 2004 as what CSIS calls a "directed source" — someone assigned to penetrate groups and cells suspected of planning violent attacks. (A: Now, in Britain, they actually admitted at the top that they were creating the groups that didn't exist by putting these guys out in front, who are very, very vocal, who would attract admirers, especially young men, basically, who are easily impressed by it. Anyway:) He had volunteered his services after returning to Canada from Syria, where he'd lived for two years.

In 2005, once he'd determined that a large group in Toronto was plotting serious attacks, the case, along with Shaikh, was handed by CSIS over to the Mounties, who launched a criminal investigation.

Shaikh became an official, paid agent of the Crown and continued his undercover work for the RCMP, until they rounded up and charged the 18 alleged conspirators.

At that point, Shaikh became the Crown's star witness, testifying in five different criminal proceedings that sent several people to prison.

"It was his evidence that took them all down," Alberta lawyer Dennis Edney told CBC Wednesday night. Edney represented Fahim Ahman, a ringleader who eventually pleaded guilty and remains in prison.

"Most of the warrants for wiretaps that were obtained were obtained as a result of conversations he had with the suspects."

Shaikh proved himself nearly bulletproof to attempts by defence lawyers to discredit him.

There is no doubt of his value to Canadian authorities, or to the Canadian justice system.

And now, described to the Americans by his former employers as "involved in the Toronto 18 conspiracy," he is in at least three American counterterrorism databases, and knows he would be ill-advised to attempt travel to the United States.

(A: So, basically, they've turned over his name as well, the guy that they'd recruited to sting other people. He says:)

"I understand the consequences," he says.

Inclusion in the so-called Visa Viper watch list, (A: So, it's called Visa Viper.) to which he was nominated by the U.S. Embassy in Ottawa in September 2009 (and the cable indicates he'd already been placed on another U.S. watch-list), means his name would also have been sent to the wider database of the American National Counterterrorism Centre. And possibly beyond, to other intelligence agencies, some of them rather unsavory, with whom the U.S. government shares intelligence.

(A: How can your government share intelligence with unsavory characters, as it bombs across the world to bring this open democracy?)

"This is just the tip of the iceberg," says Shaikh. "I think someone's got some explaining to do. It just doesn't make any sense, really."

(A: Anyway, CSIS has nothing to say about it. And you don't expect them to say anything, anyway.)

The story, however, has nothing to do with Foreign Affairs and everything to do with CSIS, which had claimed to CBC News earlier this week that it was a careful, responsible steward of information about Canadians.

Anyway, the leak got out and the guy's on a banned list, so he can't go to the US now. And if he's wise, he wouldn't go abroad now either. Well, that's the price of being a spook, I guess, isn't it? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And as we go down this path into the chaos that's all planned, we're really in the chaos, as a war is going on, mind you, a world war is going on, right now, a war to change not just countries across the planet, but to merge countries too, into blocs, and also to put it all also under auspices of the United Nations, eventually. Very old plan, going back to the 1800s, and Karl Marx even talked about it, and maybe used a bit different terms. He talked about a global governance and all that kind of stuff, and trading blocs that would be under this global governmental system. On the way to it of course we have all these hassles now of finishing off the last few countries that are different from everybody else, in that they have a religion which is also part of the way that they govern. It's all through their society.

And the UN of course, when it started up, said they'd take all peoples in with their present governmental systems, and they weren't prejudiced and so on. And really, since George Bush Jr. was in, we had the New American Century, with Revolutionary Democracy, where they'd invade countries and force democracy on them. So they changed all their tactics, but then, they always lie at the top, don't they, as to what they're really after. They always do that, you know, to get along. And it's the same thing with finishing off the Middle East, because every country that they've been using the soft power, they've been funding the internal revolutions, and then filling it up or backing it up with military strikes from NATO and so on, every country has been taken down practically, except the last couple, including Iran. And they're really at it now with Iran. The same list that they came out with in the early 90s from the New American Century group, is the same list they're going through today. And this article here is from Press TV. It says:

The Israeli lobby in the US is pushing President Barack Obama to go to war with Iran and the Middle East countries need "to be on guard about this [plot]," says a political analyst.

"Israel lobby AIPAC [American Israel Public Affairs Committee] is pushing for confrontation with Iran," James Morris told Press TV in an interview on Thursday.

Morris said it was worrying that Obama's National Security Advisor Tom Donilon has called on the Washington Institute for Near East Affairs to take stronger actions against Iran.

The analyst added that neo-conservatives in the US are also plotting against Syria

(A: Well, forget the Neo-Conservatives, because they're all exactly the same following. Even Rumsfeld congratulated Obama on following the same list, basically. Anyway:)

plotting against Syria since Damascus supports the Lebanese resistance movement of Hezbollah.

"What is happening in Syria with the protests...I think the neo-cons through the National Endowment for Democracy (A: That was that Revolutionary Democracy group.) have been involved with this, perhaps in terms of rabble-rousing in Syria," Morris said.

"They want to create strife there [in Syria] and get President Barack Obama to intervene like he did in Libya," he said.

Morris urged the Middle East countries to be vigilant against US and Israel's plots in the region.

"The only thing I can say is to be ready for more war...It is all part of a plan to get an eventual war for Israel against Iran and Syria and the region really has to be on guard about this... We just have to watch out for that."

Now a few years ago, they had all that stuff from the Israeli press too, when Bush was in, because they came up with the same list that the New American Century group in the US had come up with, with the few countries to be taken down, and even the order that they were to be taken down on too. So, we're just going through an agenda and a script. And most of the big things that happen on the planet are all just part of this big script. You get rather bored when you know it all, and you've read and studied it all, and you can remember most of it. You get kind of bored, kind of going through day by day, watching these things come

into view and happen. And it's all a mystery when it happens again, even though it's been written about years ago.

And Russia, here's another one too, Russia. The US is now starting to put missiles in all the countries around Russia, which is not a nice thing to do if you're trying to make peace you know, and so, Russia is giving out warnings now. It says:

On Wednesday, Russian President Dmitry Medvedev warned that his country would take "retaliatory measures" if the United States would continue with the construction of the so-called missile defense system, AFP reported.

"We [Russia] would then be talking about developing the offensive potential of our nuclear capabilities; this would be a very bad scenario. It would be a scenario that throws us back into the Cold War era," the Russian president said during a press conference.

Medvedev warned of an early pull out from the Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty (START), if the deployment of the missile shield would go forward in the absence of Russia.

So, they always say that the countries, all countries, technically, it doesn't matter if it's Socialist or Fascist, are all Fascist by nature. And Fascism goes down at the end in exactly this way, where they can only exist on war. And then, when everything is conquered, what do they do then? What do they do? You can't just plunder and plunder and plunder countries, when you're making nothing back home except bombs and drones and all this kind of stuff. Well, we'll live through this, don't worry, as we all go down the tubes into poverty, which they call austerity.

Anyway, also, the FBI is really on about domestic terror. They've got to find terror everywhere, obviously, to justify all the thousands and thousands and multi-thousands of jobs they've created under Homeland Security. You cannot create even a police force if there's no crime. Eventually they start laying off members. Any system you set up in bureaucracy has to multiply itself and then prove how necessary it is to the system by finding crime, or whatever, or bringing in more cash, or getting cops on the streets to ticket people. Whatever it is. And then they try to justify and rationalize why you need them. So, not much is happening in the way of a domestic terror threat right now. And it says:

The FBI considers them one of the nation's top domestic terror threats. (A: This group, and it's the sovereign citizen's movement. It says, it includes here:) Their members include cop killers and a convicted Oklahoma City bomber. They call themselves "sovereign citizens," and have taken various measures to fight the U.S. government. But now, the government is fighting back.

Sovereign citizens are a loosely organized group of people who claim they are not subject to government laws. Estimates suggest there are as many as 300,000 sovereign citizens in the U.S. Sovereign citizens have been known to oppose taxes, file liens against public officials, sign documents with a red thumbprint, and use homemade license plates.

Some sovereign citizens focus on the role of government, a relatable, much-debated issue in the U.S. Alfred Adask told "60 Minutes," "I think the government has gone far beyond its Constitutional limits." The problem is where they draw the line. Adask once said, "We have the right to keep and bear arms in order to shoot our own politicians."

(A: And that is what Franklin and others actually mentioned to do with the right to bear arms.)

The violence used by some sovereign citizens is cause for serious concern.

Anyway, this is an article by 60 Minutes, so you know the spin that will be on it, anyway, and where it's to go. But it's true, if you have no right of free speech, you know, then what do you back it up with? And that's why they had them written in that manner in the Constitution, which now is a terrorist document, if you read it. So, anyway, that's just how, the way things go.

And again, too, I can remember reading a long, long time ago, of, I don't know if it was Aristotle that said it, but it was one of the old philosophers, but he talked about the brutality that was used to civilize a country. He says, civilization is a very brutal process, as they went plundering in those days to grab the loot and the resources and stuff from other countries. Always under the guise of bringing them civilization. The Romans carried on that torch after them, and it's still going on today.

But, to see the Queen going to Southern Ireland, or to Ireland, I should say, and parade around there, being greeted, where you can't even fly the flag, by the way, the Irish flag, it's upset a lot of people, because there's a long history in Ireland of incredible suffering and slaughter as well, going all the way back to Queen Elizabeth I. And they were using Ireland as a breadbasket. Many of the ancient ministers as they call them, around the Monarchy, actually referred to Ireland as the Breadbasket that would feed the British and all the troops abroad for the empire and stuff like that. And they actually did that too. They looted the country and actually caused the famine. People think that the people just lived on potatoes. Absolute nonsense. At that time, there was more exports out of Ireland going on than ever before. And they were getting enforced at the point of the Queen's military at that time. Anyway, I've got two or three articles here, and one is about the flag itself:

Police seizing and destroying Irish flags for queen's visit under injust legislation

Independent Journalist "Madam K" (A: Her name is.) was stopped at a newly erected police barrier in Dublin today during the visit of the German/pseudo-English Queen Saxe-Coburg-Gotha/Wettin. (A: That's really Prussian, a Prussian name.) The garda told her that "under the warrant you cant have a flag at the moment!"

(A: So, this reporter wasn't allowed to carry a flag with her, even in her purse, you know.)

The act she referenced was the Public Order Act Section 21. It states "indicate that to proceed beyond the barrier (A: Everyone was going through barriers, you know, these electronic barriers and magnetic resonance stuff, to see what you're carrying on you.) while in possession of any intoxicating liquor, disposable drinks container or offensive article will render such liquor, container or article liable to confiscation."

The bit she means is the "offensive article".

That's what we're reduced to in this country. There was probably a tricolour flying as that bangarda took an oath to "serve her county" *ahem* and now she's reduced to confiscating them for the Royals.

(A: So, in other words, the cops confiscated her flag, even though it wasn't listed on any of the stuff under Section 21. Not to offend the Queen, you see, who must be kept under the illusion that she still rules the world, I suppose. Anyway, there's that, and then there's another article on the state dinner menu for the Queen's visit there. And it's all to be paid for by the taxpayers of Ireland. They're awfully nice people. And it says:)

State Dinner Menu for Britain's Queen Paid for With Irish Taxpayer's Money Whilst Poverty Striken Irish (A: That have just been, remember, looted by the banks even worse than some other countries. That's why their:) Citizens Get AUSTERITY!-

I make no apology for my disgust of this creature who has been invited, to soil the soil of Ireland by her presence, by a traitorous and corrupt political elite so that she may lord it over her Irish peasantry who she believes she owns. (A: And this is from Neil Foster. It says:) And by the way RTE.... Get it right... this witch is only the 'queen' of ENGLAND, if even that!

(A: It's interesting too, if you look at the modern definition of England, it doesn't exist. It's really under Britain. No kidding, look at some of the big modern dictionaries. It says:)

Take a look at the menu for these parasites to stick their eugenicist snouts in at the expense of the beleaguered Irish taxpayer who has been given Draconian austerity measures to impoverish them further.

http://web.archive.org/web/20110521075805/http://www.rte.ie/news/2011/0518/statedinner.html

It really does make me feel sick to the stomach to watch this despotic family walk the streets of Dublin, and with contempt endemic in her family history for the people of Ireland, dare lay wreaths of poppies to 'commemorate' Irish Freedom Fighters, who died fighting her family's despotism, whilst her own gullible military are losing their lives protecting the same opium trade which built her family's evil British empire.

(A: And that's a truth there. They still own the opium trade.)

What is wrong with people that they haven't turned out in their tens of thousands to express utter contempt for this display of maximum arrogance and effrontery to the memory of those killed in the massacre of Croake Park, again by this despot's family.

I believe in forgiveness if the perpetrators are truly sorry for their actions but if anyone seriously thinks that these inbred tyrants are sorry for any of their past evils and those they are still perpetrating to this day, then get on your knees slaves and worship royalty whilst they rape you of everything you or your family has ever accumulated with their criminal banking cartels to assist.

(A: Ain't that the truth though, eh?)

What is wrong with people when they actually believe that these parasitical murderers are better people than they are because they've pillaged ever nation on the planet?

And that's true. When I was young, I used to go around all the castles, because I was really intrigued by them. It wasn't just how huge they were. It was the dates they were actually built, and how thick they were, and the kind of money, from the peasantry, that must have been looted from them, and countries too, to build these incredible, massive castles, so as these regals could live inside them in safety. And they often built them on top of cliffs, etc. And today, it would run into the trillions to build some of them. And these were built early on when the Normans came in, basically. And again, inside too the palatial fireplaces they'd have for their get-togethers in the winter, fireplaces 12 to 15 feet wide, and 6 feet high. And they'd have the peasants throwing logs on for them of course, and stuff like that. But I mean, you couldn't believe how they lived. And they were utterly ruthless.

And what I used to do too, was go around, you'd always find the torture chambers and the condemned cells and stuff, often buried into the mountain that the castles were built on. And these little dingy places, much like today, where they torture people. Nothing much changes. When it works, why change it. You could hardly lie down, never mind stand up. And you'd have no window, or maybe a little thing about four inches square, if you're lucky, and just dirt floor and you lay on the floor. That's how you slept. And they often rounded people up when they got any disturbances at all, just like Lenin did too. You just grab a bunch of peasants and hang them, and leave them to rot to scare the rest. That was part of his motto. And he, of course, learned this from Royal Families a long time ago, by reading their histories. And what they would do is just grab peasants, and make a big demonstration of them in public, and then lock them up for years. Make sure the public in the villages, etc, always knew these people were locked up. And then, once they were old and crippled, and they couldn't even stand up straight, because of the height of the cells, and they looked like some walking corpse, they'd release them and let them go to further terrify the general public that if they said or did anything, they'd end up in the same boat, the same condition. And it's so true. It's so, so true.

You know, it was only recently, about a year or two ago, that the Great Lord Kitchener, Lord Kitchener was one of the big army generals that helped conquer parts of Africa and India and different places. And of course, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs had been writing their history books, since the early 1900s. Winston Churchill talked about that. He said, he didn't know that the guys who were causing the wars and financially profiting off the wars, he meant the Royal Institute of International Affairs at that time, under the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society, are also the ones who are giving our school children, right up to university level their history books. They were writing their histories as well. Nothing has changed.

Anyway, Kitchener, under the Official Secrets Act, I think it was locked up for a hundred years or something with Kitchener, his great tactic was just to go into the towns that were causing him trouble, and take all the males out by the hundreds and have them all shot down. And that's why it was put under the Official Secrets Act, but it's okay to tell us today, not that anyone cares. People don't care anymore, you see. And if you think anything has actually changed, than I really, really am scared of you. Scared of you, why? Because, you see, you'll be the willing follower for Fascism or for Communism or any kind of Marxism, you will be a willing follower going through the same game and being used by the same kind of characters that have been used in the past. So you do scare me. Ignorance scares me. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put two articles up on the protests in Ireland as well. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Luke from Vermont there. Are you there Luke?

Luke: Yep. Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just noticed a couple of things. First of all, we have to look at, we have to listen to people tell us that they want to reduce our numbers in their books, and on the Georgia Guide Stones, but if we ever open our mouths and say, hey, we want to reduce some of their numbers, we're going away.

Alan: Yeah, of course, absolutely. And they're ready for it too. They're ready for the crash, the bigger crash to come yet. They're ready for when they really, really force austerity upon the US citizenry, and you will have no extra spending cash at all. It will be essentials only, if you're lucky to even get them. They've been preparing for that in the US for thirty years, by the way.

Luke: Yeah, it's definitely true. I, well, I was about to dramatize there. I'm still in video game land. I went to a mental hospital for opening my mouth up to a doctor. And I went in for like three weeks and I had to take pills, and you know, the mapping, the whole layout of this building I was at, was the shape of a brain. You know, I don't know if that's apparent, but it certainly seemed like it to me. Drugs did play a part before I went in. I will, I will say that to be honest. But, anyway, while I was inside there, I noticed something in a magazine, and it was an ad for a Power Bar, and, because you're always talking about Symbology, and I thought this might have had some. It said, "Power Bar." There was a guy on top of a mountain, and there were three mountains, two others surrounding him, and then the one he was on. And the caption said, "Happy he ate Power Bar. Sad he forgot flag." And I was like thinking to myself, "Wow that sounds incredibly similar." And there was a little pentagon symbol.

Alan: You'll see the same three mountains in one of the big movie companies as well, and then they surround it with 22 stars. There used to be 32 stars they used. I think it's down to 22 stars now. It's the same three mountains you're seeing there. And you're right enough, it's a Masonic symbol.

Luke: Very interesting.

Alan: And a lot of people too, the Soviet Union were famous for locking people up, remember too, for their views. And just like they are in America now, they diagnosed everything as an illness, so they could always get you on one or another. Even poor mathematics in America now is diagnosed as an illness. You could be a genius in English literature, but if you're bad at mathematics they'll classify you as mentally ill. And I'm not kidding. That's in their manual now. Even nervous leg syndrome, that children get when you're sitting there for too long, and your leg starts fidgeting. That's classified as an illness. And they've got pills for that. They've got pills for everything. And they've got pills for your points of view, as well. So, really, you see, all systems, as I say, eventually become the same. They're really all the same systems, no matter what ideology they pretend they're under, it's run by a small clique that must stand around the tenets of their system and parrot everything, even though it's completely, just like global warming, if all the facts don't fit, it doesn't matter, they've got to hang on to it, like a religion until the end. And they destroy everything in the process and all of you in the process to get their way too. And that's a sad thing, again, which history does teach us. Thanks for calling. And Hitler said the same thing about Germany. At the end, the very end, he says, "If Germany can't win then they should all die. They're not fit." He believed in the Darwinian principle, you see. So, that's the way it is.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Former Gravy Train Global Warming Scientist Recants

Key Canadian Intelligence Operative Denounced to US Authorities

Israel Lobby, US and Iran

Russia Warns West of New Cold War if New Missile Systems Cordon Russia

FBI and Sovereign Citizens Movement

No Irish Flags Allowed at Queen's Visit

Irish Flag Banned for Queen's Visit

Irish Pay for Queen's Visit during "Austere Times"

Menu for the Queen

Irish Greet Queen with Protests

British Media Versus Irish Opinion re. Queen's Visit

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 20th, 2011 (#837)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 20th, 2011:
The Way it Is, Just Big Biz:
"The Rich Man has Always Joined Organizations
Which Manipulate Nations Under Shady Relations,
Were They Self-Made These Pillars of Wealth,
Or Risen to Riches by Lodges of Stealth?
The Latter is True for Societies of Power,
Can Be Found in Old Rome or Round Babylon's Tower,
Power Allows No Free Competition,
Lackey Governments Make Licensing Decision,
Monopoly-Bribes-Secrecy, Works Very Well,
Media Hides Plundering as Peoples Bombed to Hell"
© Alan Watt May 20th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 20th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 20th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find lots and lots of audios for free download, where hopefully I can show you some shortcuts to understanding this big system that you're born into, which we call the global society. It's got many different names, of course, New World Order. It's an ongoing process, really marked out in five, ten, fifteen, twenty, and fifty year periods. Even a hundred year period for various things to be accomplished, and you're simply living through the script, the big, big script, the big business plan. And every major thing that happens, including the wars that are going on now, are all part of that. They were set up an awful long time ago, many years ago, and it was a must-be as they call it. On a certain date we'll hit these countries. We'll blame them for this and that and so on, and plunder their oil, etc., and then give them a thing called democracy that's something to do with elastic bands, because it stretches with its meanings all the time from generation to generation, so help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all those sites listed there on the .com site, have transcripts of a lot of the talks for download for free as well for print-up, and you'll find other languages too, for print up of the talks at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. So, help yourself.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me go onwards for a little

while, by helping to buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find out how to do it there too, on the site. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use, send cash, and you can use PayPal to order, using the donation button. Just follow it up with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you've also got PayPal again to order, using the donation button. Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly appreciated, because things are getting awfully tight. Each time I go to the post office, the prices have gone up again, and so has this GST and Harmonized sales tax idea, that's kind of like a Value Added Tax that they have in Canada now. It's gone up four or five times since they introduced it last, late last fall, just as the winter was coming on.

And, I try, as I say, on this particular broadcast to show you some of the details or histories behind what you hear on the news, because your minds are shaped to perceive things in the way that your masters want you to perceive them, and it keeps you dull and stupid and living in the present, which means that you're really believing the fact that countries just attack countries out of nowhere, and things happen suddenly, and it never dawns on you that big organizations, like the Council on Foreign Relations, have written books about the coming conflicts. They've been working on them for maybe twenty-five, fifty years or more, even with the time scales on them too, and the time scales are also for global amalgamation of different parts, of currencies, international currencies, under the IMF and so on. We're living, literally, through a script. And it gets awfully boring, once you've read a lot of their books, and their own press releases, or their own magazines. You get rather fed up, really, just going through all this nonsense, as the media attempt to try and persuade you that things are just becoming a crisis at this moment, over this particular thing, and nothing is further from the truth. Nothing short of an asteroid hitting the planet, really, believe you me, even that they've tried to cover. Nothing happens by chance in the world on any large scale, whatsoever. Nothing, nothing whatsoever happens by chance. Everything is expected by those who help plan them, and you must always be shaped to go through the world believing that everything is a big accident, and we just stumble down through time, politicians try and deal with the accidents as they happen. And I hope I can break the spell of that nonsense by adding the other side of the story. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's someone on the phone from Scotland, so I'll take it, since it's a long-distance call, very expensive. It's Adam. Are you there, Adam? Are you there?

Adam: Hi, Alan. Basically, I thank you for what you've been doing for us, and I've been a long-time listener, many years. This is the first time I've called in. And you're actually one of the very few people on earth I can actually listen to. And it's an absolute pleasure to speak to you, Alan. I've actually, I've got some questions, if it's okay to ask. One is to do, basically, as far as my research is concerned, the Big Boys, as we say, they seem to have been in control for a long, long time. As far as I'm concerned the Rothschilds of America, the founding of America, basically, and they basically funded both sides of the American Civil War.

Alan: That's right. They did.

Adam: Frankly, I don't understand. It doesn't make any sense to me. Why would they allow basically the American Constitution?

Alan: I'll tell you what it was. America was built with a mission. And even in some Masonic writings, they talk about that. It was built for a purpose. And actually, in other writings too, they touch in more depth on why it was built. It was built to be a shining, the knight on the shining white horse for the world. They couldn't use Britain as an example to take to lead the world into this new type of world society, because Britain had plundered a good part of the planet. They'd plundered their own people, you know, the ones who ruled it from London. And they couldn't use France either, because that was colonizing all over the world too, or most of the countries of Europe. So they had to create a brand new one that the public of the world wouldn't suspect, they'd look up to as an example to try and follow. And it was a good cover, a very good cover. For a long time people really thought America was very different. They did give Americans way more freedom than any other country, for a while. If you've noticed, they've taken it all away from them again. But they built up the US to be a leader of this particular Revolutionary movement. And you find too, Benjamin Franklin was also borrowing money from the Rothschilds of the French group. They were funding the Civil War. And at the same time as he was the diplomat or the foreign, he was a Kissinger of his day for America, he was over in London, he'd visit London during the American Revolutionary War, and he'd go to

operas. And no one ever bothered him. Never stopped him. Never said, oh, look who it is, we'll just keep him here, you know. So, you know damn well by looking over history that there was a lot going on.

America was to be a brand new nation with supposedly no nasty past, you see, that the other nations would follow. And that was the idea of it.

Adam: Absolutely. What I've been observing myself Alan, and I've listened to your show for many years and I think you're fantastic, to be honest with you, Alan. You're one of the very few people actually on Earth I can listen to right now, and that's obviously not corrupt. But also that confused me at the time because obviously the Big Boys are absolutely majorly involved in funding both sides in the Civil War, and obviously behind the creation of America, as you say. That absolutely confused me at the time, that they'd allow the American people to have what, not great freedom but more freedom generally than anyone else did. I'm just very, very surprised that they actually allowed the American Constitution. Obviously that was just a front.

Alan: It was a front, because literally, most of the guys, you know, who helped put that Constitution together were lawyers, and they were far better educated than guys are today. They could read Latin and Greek and all the rest of it. They knew the histories. They knew the politics going back through the ages. They knew the different systems, and that's why they decided, they said they'd pick on the Roman system, the ancient Roman system, and they called it the Senate and so on, and the White House, etc, copying Rome and a Republican form of government. In reality too, they had a mission for America. As I say, some Freemasons have written books on it. America's Secret Destiny is one. It was to lead the world into this whole new system. Really, the US too, they've been given an incredible mind job to do with culture creation. Because if you ever see the movie, it's called Hollywoodism: A Home of Their Own, the big makers of the Hollywood image makers admit, and you'll hear it from the top people's mouths, themselves, the families, the Warner Brothers, all those guys. "We gave America their Culture." And they eradicated the reality of factory farms across the US. They gave them the cowboy image, that everybody was a cowboy at one time, and that's nonsense. They had factory towns, just like Britain, with their own tokens that the boss gave you, and you had to spend it in the factory shop and pay your rent from it. So, they have no idea of that. The only real freedom the U.S. was given was between, a little bit between the two World Wars, and then they had the Great Depression, and after World War II, from about 1950 to about 1970, and then the economy started going down. That's when they had their little heyday for being an American with more freedoms, rights, the cops left you alone, pretty well, and you could accumulate some cash and buy a home. Now it's all gone.

Adam: Yeah. Was that basically an illusion then for people outside the United States to think, oh, this is the place to go? This is a free country, all of that was an illusion? Was that just like an illusion for people to follow?

Alan: It pretty well is. I was looking, if you look at the Wiki page for the amount of bureaucrats that the US had in 1912, and now compared to today, and how much of the gross domestic product they soak up with their pensions and their funds and this, it's just incredible. It's almost like the Soviet Union.

Adam: Absolutely. Certainly today, obviously, as far as I'm concerned, they're trying everything to destroy the American Constitution.

Alan: Yes, they are.

Adam: I think that seems to be the only kind of freedom any nation has got, isn't it?

Alan: Well, the thing is too, in Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, remember that was started up by the Milner group and the Rhodes group, and they said they'd build America up, and they'd get a pan-American alliance, which we're in now, by the way, you know, a pan-American alliance, with Britain. And that's why Britain always goes to war when the US goes to war. We always go to war together. And that was part of that alliance. Maggie Thatcher called it the special relationship we have. And so, the idea was to...

Adam: She was also a person when she was out of power, actually saying there was a parallel government.

Alan: That's what she said. And she mentioned, she actually mentioned that a few times in her talks.

Adam: It's incredible. I actually spoke to my friend today and told him about this, you know, and actually he was not even remotely interested.

Alan: Most folk are not, because they're dumbed down, and they're exactly what the masters want them to be. And they've also made the choice. They don't really want anything that's, you see, a long time ago, Britain too have had the same treatment on our minds. Bertrand Russell said back in the 30s, we'll give them a culture where they're ego-syntonic, and ego-centric. They won't want to hear bad news that's negative. They'll chase happy news, no matter how trivial it is, but they'll avoid bad news. And they've trained them to be like that, and that's why they don't want to. They have chosen not to know.

Adam: Absolutely. That's the way it seems to be anyway, you know. Obviously a lot of people today think that culture has just evolved naturally, but as soon as you look at the guys behind the scenes, the Big Boys are behind this. They can create their own groups, as you say yourself, and they seem to be encouraging it. People today think it's just some natural evolution, that that's how human beings are.

Alan: There's nothing further from that at all. Nothing further.

Adam: What I think myself, it seems an absolute certainty these guys have planned this a long time ago.

Alan: A long, long time ago. They plan in centuries, literally centuries. Right down, right down to when they said they'd start degrading the culture, promoting promiscuity, single parent family homes, and then even the lesbian and homosexual marriages. And they were talking about that, when they'd introduce it, back in the 1950s for the guys in the CFR and so on. They knew exactly the time table it would take to bring it all down. And these are all planks of the Communist Manifesto. And of course, you have all these other groups too, that came in from Germany; they flooded in, when Hitler came in, to escape. And they set up their schools here, the Frankfurt School and so on, who had a lot to do with the creation of culture. They still do, with all your entertainment; by the way, all those guys that you see, producers and writers, are all trained by the same Frankfurt School theology.

Adam: That's what I find the most significant, because most of my friends that I speak to today think that the way they are today, and they live for the weekend basically. Everything is just looking forward to the weekend, to drink, party, and all the girls. To me, I've actually asked them this question myself, and they seem to think that's a natural evolution, that human beings are like that, naturally. They actually compared it to animals, obviously animals won't stick to the same partner though.

Alan: Well, that's what they promote, of course, in psychology now, to try to validate it. But it's not true at all, because you go into the most primitive cultures, and even that series I mentioned before, called The Tribe, or Tribes, the BBC series, it shows you every so-called primitive culture they went into, there was always a man and a woman, and their home or their hut, or whatever. It was always a man and a woman, because that's nature. We are not like other animals. There's even certain birds that stay together, you know, male and female, for life. So no, this is the rubbish that they've been pumping into folk's heads, thinking you're polygamous, basically. And again, Julian Huxley also said too, at UNESCO, he said that we shall create a society, very promiscuous where they can basically rut like animals, as long as they don't actually bond together and stay together and have children. They didn't want children. So, we're living in that stage now, you know.

Adam: It seems to be, Alan. Obviously, you left Scotland, I don't know when it was, but I'm actually planning to leave Glasgow at the end of the year because it's dead, as far as I'm concerned, everyone is a zombie as far as I'm concerned. I'm only twenty-six myself, and even friends who I've known my entire life have absolutely no interest, even capability it seems to me to understand anything that's going on. I actually tried to tell them.

Alan: Do you want to hold on until after the break there? That's the music coming in, so hold on.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back. And we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And is Adam still on the line?

Adam: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. You're still there. I was going to say to you, it's a good idea to get out while you can, because, really I get so much information coming in here about Scotland and the rest of Britain, and it really is not good. Even today in the paper, one of the top politicians is saying that the British public still don't understand how bad it's going to get. It's been bad enough for the last forty years, so I mean, how bad do you want it. It's going to be more and more bureaucracy, going to the dole, getting cash, getting through all their layers and layers of departments. I mean, who needs that? Who needs a life like that? You don't need that, no.

Adam: Alan, it's incredible. Obviously, you left probably not early enough. To be honest, you know, I'm only twenty-six and I've had it with this country to be honest with you, you know. Even my friends who I've known for years, I tell them that all these parties, I can prove it, Alan, actually, I've got evidence to prove it as well, all these parties are controlled. There's hundreds of guys above these parties. Even after you say that to them, they still go back the next day and vote. It's just terrible.

Alan: I know. I know. It's disgusting.

Adam: It doesn't matter what I say to them, they still vote. They don't get it. It doesn't matter what I say to them, or anything I do, they still vote. They're still buying into the same system that's corrupt.

Alan: Yeah. The same system.

Adam: Buying into the same system that the Big Boys at the top own. It's absolutely, it's incredible.

Alan: It is. And I call them the walking dead, because they are the perfectly conditioned. Their conditioning has worked perfectly on them. And you can't be around them, it drives you nuts. And they don't want to hear...

Adam: Alan, it's terrible. It really is terrible. I've actually not watched the actual television for maybe four of five years. I know it's just incredible. I actually watched it a couple of days ago there, and it's almost like a circus. It really is.

Alan: It is. It is a circus.

Adam: It's almost beyond belief.

Alan: Yes, and it's getting degraded.

Adam: Mundane nonsense of the highest order, Alan. There's actually fully-grown adults, forty and fifty, that tune into that and debate it. They not only watch it, they actually talk about it the next day, as well, passionately talk about it. They talk about the X-Factor, it's unbelievable. They're actually passionately debating who won on X-Factor, or what do you think of this guy on X-Factor? It's unbelievable.

Alan: Yeah, they live in fantasy.

Adam: Not a single, independent thought in their entire brain.

Alan: No, they don't.

Adam: It's incredible.

Alan: And that's perfect psychology that's worked on them their whole lives long, and that's the end result you see, right there. And you can't beat that. You can't beat it. They enjoy it. And they'll continue for the rest of their lives just chatting about it. So, you've got to try and get out, as I say and make some kind of life in a country where it's not as bad yet, you know.

Adam: Yeah, well, this is as bad as you'll probably get, to be honest with you, I can't imagine it being any worse, as far as naivety is involved, you know. And it's not even, it's not a case of the people are unintelligent. It's not a case of that. It's just sheer ignorance. It's ignorance. I mean, I know intelligent people who still buy into it. It's not just intelligence. It's actual, it's ignorance. They don't understand. No matter what you present them, evidence you present them, oh, this is absolute nonsense. They still buy into it. They laugh it away, they just, they don't get it.

Alan: It's conditioned ignorance. It's conditioned into them. And they'll never believe that they're being lied to. They want to believe the truth, you know. And even though there's no evidence that the truth has ever been there, or it's been real, or it's helped them in any way whatsoever, they still hope too things won't get any worse. Now, how bad can it get? It's bad enough as it is. So you can imagine how bad it's going to get, you know.

Adam: Alan, as far as they're concerned, they're fine. As long as they get a 50 pence wage increase on their wages every month, they're tidy. I mean, they don't see the big picture. I mean, they don't, as you said a couple of weeks ago, it's their selves they're interested in. If it doesn't affect them personally, they're not interested.

Alan: They're narcissistic. That's what they've turned into.

Adam: Alan, that's the way it is in Glasgow, in Scotland as a whole. It's done, as far as I'm concerned. I mean, as far as I can see, it's done.

Alan: It's done.

Adam: There's no hope, as far as I can see.

Alan: Well, personally, I think you're right. I think you're right. They haven't even woken up that they just emerged into a European Union, which nobody wanted. And now you've got this super-Soviet system lording over you, that's already told you that they're going to demand more billions off you every year. So, I mean, it's going to go up and up and up until you're left with nothing.

Adam: Exactly. It's almost presented in the media as something you should do, they'll accept it. They'll accept it. I've seen it personally, Alan. I see it every single day. It happens. It's incredible. Absolutely incredible. I must admit, Alan, it's a privilege speaking to you, and on your program, because you're one of the very few people actually I can listen to. I really enjoy your show. It's not just your own radio station, it's also the other radio stations you've been a guest on as well. I just think you're so knowledgeable, and you're an extremely decent human being as well. I know you've had offers from the Big Boys, you know, and I know it would be very easy to take that. Most people would.

Alan: I know they would.

Adam: Obviously, you're a decent human being that just doesn't accept that. You know, I think you should be very proud of yourself, Alan.

Alan: Well, you do what you can. If you can't be true to yourself, you can't be true to anything. And that's it.

Adam: Yeah, well, a lot of people. A decent human being should be like yourself, but most people, they don't have the traits, they don't have decent human traits anymore. It just seems to, it doesn't seem to be there anymore. People don't have those traits anymore. They sell out instantly. I can see that every single day, Alan. I'm only twenty-six from Glasgow, and I can see that. But I think it's an absolute privilege Alan,

to speak to you. Obviously I've been listening to you for years.

Alan: Well, you hang in there and make your plans and get out when you can.

Adam: Yeah. Alan, you did the right leaving years ago. I'm only leaving now, but you left years ago. You obviously seen it before everybody else.

Alan: I did. I saw it.

Adam: As far as I'm concerned, Alan, it's finished. This country is finished.

Alan: Yeah, it is.

Adam: I mean, there's no hope. I know a lot of people like to think there's always is hope. I don't think there is hope.

Alan: There's not. You're living through a script there and it's going to get worse. So, get out while you can. Thanks for calling and call again.

Adam: Thanks.

Alan: Back after this break.

(Commercial break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Jesse from New York on the phone too. Are you there Jesse?

Jesse: Yeah, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Jesse: Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to tell you. I was watching a documentary about Las Vegas the other night, and they were going on about all the casinos, and how the casinos had so many backups, about their power, and about how the greatest sin would be for the casino to run out of power and shut down. But then, at the same time, I think about Fukushima, and how the money junkies didn't even care if the thing went out of power, and God forbid, the backup generators went out, and the whole thing like ruined the Earth. Like, it's amazing. Do you have any comments about that?

Alan: Well, the casinos, we know how they run. There's been some excellent documentaries on them, and how they have multiple systems in place too, so the house never loses. One of the best ones I saw was a movie called Casino, in fact, and it goes through, how all, everything is really rigged, etc, etc.

Jesse: But it's not even, it's not even about the money, it's about the fact that the whole, the casino could never close down, because if it closed down then the money junkies couldn't be making money. Do you understand what I'm saying, but then, but then in a nuclear facility, where if it shut down and if it went critical, like the whole world would be in trouble. It's not a big deal, because they're not making money off of it. It's amazing.

Alan: Well, they've gone to an awful lot of length to try and cover up, of course, what happened at Fukushima. We're still hearing nonsense about them trying to still cool the different reactors and so on, as they're still melting down, of course. But, you're right too. You have this atomic agency, worldwide, they don't want to see bad news coming out of any of them, because there's so much money tied up in them too. And power of any kind is power over people, not just the money itself. And we're all stuck on this thing called power. And they've made sure, for a long time that this is the only power you're going to get, is from nuclear energy. So, they must cover themselves up as best they can, and pretend that everything is just hunky-dory and this mess that you see of the power plants is just a temporary little thing that will soon be

fixed. Power is power. And we know too that General Electric is heavily involved in those plants, in fact they bought them from General Electric. And we know the Mark 1s really were not even fit to start working. The guys who designed them, in America, left before they were put up and installed. They said they were not safe enough, so the actual designers said that themselves, and they quit, before they even built the first one.

Jesse: I totally agree, but if they were the ones designing the casinos, they couldn't ever shut down, because they wouldn't be making money. You know, they'd be fired. But, because it's not that big a deal, it's just a nuclear power plant and it's no big deal. It's amazing to me.

Alan: The only thing is though, when one goes down, it's a message or it's a black mark against the whole nuclear industry, you see. And that's why worldwide, they're trying, they're giving them all the cover they can or covering it up as best they can, because they're really all in bed together as a massive worldwide industry. And in fact, many of the shareholders too, in these private companies are the same shareholders across the world. So, they can't let it go down or fail or come under too much criticism, either.

Jesse: Yeah. GE is the same company that owns MSNBC and Comcast. It's all, they're all in bed together.

Alan: And the military-industrial complex. They're up there with Goldman Sachs and all the rest of them.

Jesse: It's really amazing. It's hard to wrap your mind around.

Alan: Well, this is globalism too, as they call it, globalism. So, the big boys must stick together, because they own stuff across the whole planet now. And again, it's the resources.

Jesse: It's an amazing excuse to get the Green Agenda through too.

Alan: Right on cue, too. That's what even got me. It's right on cue, not too long after, really, the Copenhagen Agreements and so on, for Greening and solar and all the rest of it. It was right on. You couldn't have wished for a better thing happening for the Greenies. It was their dream come true. And of course, the same guys with the big shares in nuclear also have the big shares in getting the grants for wind and solar and all the rest of it. It's the same boys running both sides, you see.

Jesse: And of course, the second the earthquake hit, you know they knew that the nuclear power might get hurt, so they bet against it. It's all money. It all ties back to money, right.

Alan: Money, absolutely. Always. Always, it doesn't matter what's happening in the world, it's always to do with money. Same with war. War is to do with economic reasons, nothing to do with what they tell you.

Jesse: Yeah. I mean, by the time they tell you it, it's already in place and it's already there.

Alan: It's there. And it was planned probably for years before they started.

Jesse: For years. Tens of years, at least.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'll try the next.

Jesse: Thanks a lot.

Alan: There's Mike from Chicago there too. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yes, I am, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mike: Alan Watt, it seems like the more educated you are, like the more degrees, like Bachelors degree, Masters degree, like those type of people I talk to, and I try to break, you know, get them out of their

conditioning, it seems like, like it's almost impossible to get them out, but the more uneducated you are, I would say, like my cousin, he's been in and out of the prison system, and like it was so easy to break him out of conditioning. Like he knew everything already. He knew about the so-called New World Order. He knew like the trick, like the prison-industrial complex, the military-industrial complex. And I was like, I knew why, but people that they say are smart are actually dumb.

Alan: I've actually read studies, I think last year, or the year before, from some of the big psychological institutes that help to brainwash us all. They actually released a study, and they said, the more educated classes are the easiest to upgrade in their political correctness, you know, because they don't want to, no one wants to stand out from the group as being the odd one out. They're more adaptive, and they're more group orientated, and so whatever ridiculous nonsense is given to them as being politically correct, they will immediately all adapt at once. So, they said the higher educated were easier, easier to control, and update with the political correctness and the agenda.

Mike: I mean, and it doesn't help that they so far get paid the most, and well, not anymore, because as soon as they get out of college, they won't be able to find a job, I mean decent.

Alan: Oh, I've got an article here today about the college scam and it shows you the incredible money they're paying into colleges. It's called the biggest scam. And few of them get jobs, you know.

Mike: I mean, the only reason it's so much is because the government subsidizes the education, which means the colleges know that they're going to get paid. The more people that actually go into it, like supply and demand. The more people that need a supply, the price goes up instantly. But I mean, I knew, I knew from the get-go what these, what my high-school councilors were doing and the guidance councilors. They all wanted you to go to college and what not. And I knew I couldn't pay for it, so I was like I might as well go to a decent community college or work. And I feel like that system was much better for me, because, now I look at my peers and they like, they have at least $80,000, $100,000 in debt. I mean, basically a mortgage. They might as well have gotten a loan to buy, to start a business, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: And I have a question, this about like history. Do you know anything about the ancient Moors? The Moors, like when they invaded Spain, and like I think around 710, Tyreek, and I heard about the Moors, that they, I think they, the Europeans, I think they got the technology to build the Cathedrals from the Moors, because of the Architecture. Is that true?

Alan: Well, the Moors were way ahead with making the domes, the big high domes that you see, and far better in their construction methods as well. So, there's no doubt about that. They were ahead of all that present-day type building. Eventually even the Normans copied a lot of their styles too.

Mike: Why is that? One reason, I was told, was that they were able to translate the ancient texts of the Greeks, and I guess the Egyptians.

Alan: What it was actually, it was called the age of gathering intelligence, they called it. Many of the high Moors, very rich men, it was traditional in those days, they would send emissaries across the whole world, literally, to Greece. And their whole thing was to get all the information of the world, and intelligence of the world, and all the sciences and medicine, architecture, and all the different sciences, and they brought it back. So, they were way ahead of all the other countries for centuries because of that, that particular age of intelligence. And they spared no money. They were so addicted to new things and new ideas that they just spent an awful lot of money with emissaries, across the whole world. And right up until about the 1800s, in fact, into the early 1900s, most of the medicine they were using in the West all came from that Moorish period, even the surgery for cataracts came from that period too.

Mike: Well, Alan, what I find kind of weird is that at the same time that the Moors, you know, were very popular and a very rich culture, it was the same time that you had the Dark Ages. And it was like night and day. The Dark Ages then south of the Dark Ages you'd see advancing technology, and medicine, and you'd have libraries. You've got Timbuktu, and all types, and not only that, do you think the Sassanids or the

Black Nobility still had their hands within that culture, and do you think they just wanted to bring that culture up while they were reorganizing I guess?

Alan: There's no doubt that they were in amongst them, actually, in Spain especially. We find out some of the high religious leaders of other religions were based in Spain at the same time and they thrived very well too. And many of them moved out and became the moneylenders for the world, and they moved, of course. It's interesting. I always think of ancient Phoenicia, and the Phoenicians, as I said, were really a Greek term for the Canaanites. And they had fleets all over the world, and so on. And they lent, they lent their fleets out to other countries sometimes, even their warships. When the Knights Templars came along as well, and they had their big invasions of the Middle East, to go to the so-called Holy Land, they were now in Venice, basically, and they ran their projects from there. And even Knights Templars had to hire ships from them too, because, again, they'd never change their ways. They were always moneylenders and ship owners and trade route runners and so on. So, you'll see a common thread of these people down through history, going along with each new wave of armies that come along, or peoples that come along, but always profiting along the way, because they held commerce, trade, etc, and money, power, so they certainly were there in Spain at that time too.

Mike: But how come, how come the Moors, since they were so advanced, how come they did not, I guess, the Illuminati I might say, today.

Alan; Well there's a branch of them that became the Hassassins as they call them. It's really a bastardization of "hashish," because, the Old Man of the Mountain, it was well-known, well written about, there's a book called The Assassins, you should get a hold of it, it gives you the history, where even Omar Khayyam, his best friend was actually the founder of this particular sect. And they would get young men, orphans, and they would bring them up high up in these mountain wonderful areas, in big palatial surroundings, give them an education. They gave them hashish galore and women, if they wanted them too. And they trained them to be emissaries, and then advisors to other people across different nations, and they ruled, really, like Kissinger types across different nations. And yet, whenever they got the order, even twenty years from then, they would turn round and kill the guy they were working for, the person who was the lord of the area or whatever. And everybody feared them. They were terrified of them. And then, of course, the Old Man in the Mountain, had it so well established by the 11th century and 12th centuries that the Knights Templars met them, and the Templars put on a jousting show to show them how superior they were, knocking guys off horses, and the Old Man in the Mountain says, if you think that's power, watch this. And he says to a hundred of his students, he says, walk over the edge of the cliff, and they all did. And then he ordered another bunch, walk over the edge. And the Knights Templars quickly got the message. They could not fight people like this. They eventually moved to Afghanistan at that time and still held sway for an awful long time. And then we find again that the leaders went down to other countries around Jordan area and different places like that. So, it's still on the go, yet, but there's still a high Masonic order, they now call it a Masonic order, but they derive from the Hassasins, that particular group.

Mike: Like, do you think these people, like these people, you would never see these people. Like, they have never put themselves up on TV or on the newspaper, like these are like the people, like, you could probably like walk, like see them on the street, but you'd never know that they had their hands in everything, like, because I always thought like the number one person in the Illuminati probably doesn't ever show his face. And like I always thought about that.

Alan: There's an old saying. It's like they used it too, the bombs, for Japan in World War II. It was Little Boy and Fat Man. And they were going to have a third one called Lazy Boy. And how it runs at the top, is that the true bosses do not work at all, so they don't ever have to appear in public. And so they're the Lazy Boys, you see. They're also the Fat Men. And the second Fat Man is the one who goes round the Lodges, they collect intelligence, keep it all together. They're the little Fat Men. That's what they call them.

Mike: Could they be like your next-door neighbor and you'd never know it?

Alan: They wouldn't live near you. No, they do live in very luxurious surroundings in nice faraway places, generally. (Chuckle) Yeah. Thanks for calling. I'll be back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi, folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off, just a few stories. One is about the US Treasury. It says "Treasury Prepares To Plunder Another $45 Billion From Retirement Funds As It Issues $110 Billion More Debt Next Week", and it's just going on and on and on, as they spend, spend, spend; Britain's exactly the same. The same mess too, "Cost to UK of action in Libya 'reaches £100m'". And it will be a lot more than that too. And it says:

When the campaign began, Chancellor George Osborne said the cost of British involvement in Libya would be "modest" when compared to Afghanistan.

At the time, he estimated it would cost "in the order of tens of millions of pounds, not hundreds of millions".

Well, we're into the hundreds of millions of pounds now. And also two links I'm going to put up tonight are about the hedge funds now into the food markets and Goldman Sachs involved as well in this too, in the derivatives market, they're putting food up, in derivatives, betting on bad crops next year and all this stuff. And of course, you're global as well now, so there's no protectionism and making sure that you feed your own people anymore. The coming food crisis is going to be manipulated. I'll put these up. It's already been manipulated, actually. I'll put this up tonight, as well.

And another one too on new weaponry too, which really talk about mimicking the human brain, the article is a bit misleading, it's from the electronics news, because the reality is to make folk confused on the battlefield, and even people in towns and cities. They can alter your thought processes, put you off what you were thinking at all, into some other direction, or simply knock you out. And I'll put that link up as well. But this is the world we're in today. It's a global society. Peasants are peasants the world over. To the elite, they don't care if they're Chinese, British, American, Canadian, Australian, New Zealand, Indian, Chinese, or whatever. We're in a global society and the elite have one big club, joined with China, the Chinese elite and the elite of India and elsewhere. That's been done an awful long time ago, and really most people now are basically expendable. They've told us. They told us they're bringing us into a post-consumer society, into an age of austerity, and then you get hammered with, "oh, there's just simply too many of you today. We don't really need you anymore," and of course, the coming food crisis, which the Council on Foreign Relations have been working on for the last fifteen years with a special think tank dedicated to it, long before they told you about this in the papers, they were already working on it, because they know what they're planning in the future, and the future always comes around. We're in it now.

And the food is going up and up and up, and disposable income, as I've said for years, would eventually go all to paying fees and taxes, just to stay, and basic things like food, just to stay alive. It won't be very good food either. The stuff you're eating now is generally junk from the supermarket. Terrible stuff. There's not enough to even keep you healthy, the way they've raised the animals and what they've fed them too, with their GMO. And another article is about Monsanto, how the Food and Drug Administration have given Monsanto the go-ahead to be their own police, basically, and just turn the reports in and they'll rubber-stamp them. No independent investigations as to the poisoning of the plants, the soil, or anything else. So, they want us simply to die off. And of course, the Big Boys themselves, once you join the elite, you see, and you weasel your way up into them, they give you a little special card, so that you get access to the real food, that doesn't get radiated too, from stuff from outside. It's grown underneath different things, even underground, a lot of it too, or from special farms that don't use artificial anything whatsoever. That's what it's all about. And the rich and the poor, winners and losers in the coming New World Order. That's what Jacques Attali said, and he should know, since he was one of the top guys in the United Nations. Still is today.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Treasury to Plunder More from Retirement Funds

Cost to UK of Libya Reaches 100 Million Pounds

Hedge Fund Corps. Buying up Farms

Goldman Sachs, Inflation and the Food Crisis

"New" Weapons System to Mimic Human Brain

US FDA to Allow Monsanto to do Own Environmental Impact Studies

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 23, 2011 (#838)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 23, 2011:
A New World Order Coming into View,
Making Surveilled Serfs of Me and You:
"Total Information Network is Watching You,
Terribly Interested in All That You Do,
You May Move to Cairo, India or Sicily,
Only Right You Have is Right to No Privacy,
It's Not Happenstance We've Headed This Way,
Many a Tyrant has Dreamt of This Day,
Training Humans to Accept it Was Formulomatic,
Been Used by Nazis, Soviets and Democratic,
Been Used by Mafia, Money for "Protection",
Now No Freedoms for Security is the Deception,
Perpetual War and Terrorism is the New Normal,
Decided Long Ago at Bigwig Meetings Informal,
A Generation Growing Up Knowing No Other Way,
Adapting and Obeying to What Authorities Say,
Eventually They're Majority, as Older Ones Die,
No One Left to Tell Them the System's a Lie"
© Alan Watt May 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of May 2011. I always suggest at the top of this broadcast that you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download which you can listen to at your leisure and hopefully you'll find lots of shortcuts to understanding this incredibly huge system you're born into, with its overarching systems, above government, and how small groups of people, really, run the entire planet and plan its future, men who are used to planning long-term projections for their own businesses as CEOs of corporations. They plan the world in exactly the same way, with the help of academia of course. Academia is an essential arm to help bring all this into being. Then of course, everything that academia comes out with is then put through the fictional networks, through your regular media, and then into movies and into even soap operas, to make

sure that you get all the politically correct messages, and you adapt accordingly into the kind of society that they want you to be. And it's an ongoing process, it never stops, and they've got lots of big plans ahead all lined up for the public who are completely oblivious to all of what I've just talked about. They simply adapt and adapt and adapt and parrot the new phrases and terms and become politically correct regardless of what it happens to be. It's a simple technique.

Remember too, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see the audios, there are also transcripts available in English on the web sites. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and there is a variety to choose from, all the rest have transcripts in English for print up. You are the audience who bring me to you so remember, too, you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, believe you me, are really, really, really welcome at this time.

We're going through, again, as you all know, austerity. Austerity is coming. It's planned. It was planned an awful long time ago, before they gave us the word to start to parrot amongst ourselves. And austerity takes many forms. Most of the forms that are mentioned don't use the word austerity. They make you think that things are just happening, and governments are all broke, and you've got to tighten your belts, etc, etc. Austerity means that the big boys, who own the world's food supply, will jack up the price of food to an incredible degree, until they've got the proper balance there, just enough to keep you going and working but not enough to have extra cash in your pockets to spend on things. Because now you're a post-consumer, you see, post-consumer society. That's how it's done. And gasoline and everything else that you need, too, all shoot up in price to make sure your disposable income is gone. Fees and taxes will take care of the rest. That is planned. It's planned that way across the entire globe. Some countries will get a break for a while because they've been classified as a most-favored-nation-trading-status; that's India, China, Brazil and a few other places; so they get the breaks on all of that. They're up-and-coming so they won't get taxed with pollution taxes, etc, at least that kind of stuff. But for the rest of the so-called developed world, which is now being de-developed, then it's austerity time, under many, many guises, and the public will think we're just broke and so on and so on and so on. That's how it's projected to them. They don't ask many questions because of the training they've all had, through, you know, that sheep dip and that sheep pen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, most of the big science magazines have funding from the big technology companies and that's why they're kind of a rah-rah team for all technology, even to do with watching all of us and so on. It's all done in a kind of a cheering type of a thing, how wonderful this technology is, no matter what it is at all. As long as it's technology and advanced technology they really, really go for that.

Now, here's an article here from Technology News and it says "DARPA's Automated Video Surveillance Will End Public Anonymity"...

Hi folks, I'm back I think, and we're Cutting Through The Matrix again. The phone dropped there for a minute. I'm talking about technology and how technology, really, is funded. The magazines are funded by big technological companies and how they put the smiley face on all the stuff that's coming out to watch you, monitor you and so on. It's a rah-rah cheerleading type thing. This article is...

DARPA's Automated Video Surveillance Will End Public Anonymity
extremetech.com / May 5, 2011 / Evan Dashevsky

(Alan: Remember, this is to be a world where you can't hide. That's the first thing of all. You can't hide in this world. Even that statement is in a lot of new movies from Britain and other countries, there will be nowhere to hide, we'll find you, you can have no privacy. So this article says...)

To be in public is to be on camera, but most video footage is discarded, as only so much can be sorted and analyzed -- until now. DARPA has created a technology that can index and analyze video in real-time, marking the end of anonymity in public places.
(A: Then it goes through the history of it, how it was made for the military, first of all, and it was called VIRAT – I guess that's 6 Rats, anyway. It tells you how it was such a success there, ya-da, ya, because they

could never tell you it was a failure of course; it's got to be a success because they keep wanting to sell it to the general public, or at least to governments. It says...)

The military has an inherent interest in transferring surveillance duties from human eyeballs to an algorithm that can't be swayed by political pressure. In the run-up to the Iraq invasion, human analysts famously misread surveillance footage as proof of Iraqi WMDs. (A: Weapons of mass destruction. That's an utter lie there because we know darn well that the Bush administration told them he only wanted to hear positive news that they had it. So all the guys that said there's no such thing, we can't find any, they were out the window, they were out the door basically. Again, as I say, this is a site that's put out by the rah-rah crowd, you know.)

As with many DARPA projects, the technology will eventually filter down into commercial industry and then finally to consumers. If the tech works as promised, we could start to see it implemented in domestic surveillance programs. Much of the Western world has willingly traded . . . (A: Now listen to this...) Much of the Western world has willingly traded privacy for the security of ubiquitous surveillance. (A: Is that true? I mean, did you get a vote in this? Or a say at all in any of this? Of course we didn't.) Most riders on public transportation feel safer knowing that they are surrounded by cameras that are plugged in directly to some control room. (A: Ho-ho, really?) Of course, a dedicated team of human observers could never effectively monitor all those screens covering an entire system, but with this new automated tech, authorities might be alerted to, say, someone walking into the subway wearing a bulky coat in early July. (A: Maybe the guy's got a fever or something, who knows.) Additional facial-recognition software might compare this individual's face to specific watch lists. (A: So there's going to be all this watch list stuff and if you look like someone else, believe you me, you're as much as dead, you know. This is already happening with misidentification, even with their wonderful smart computers.)

Beyond surveillance, this automatic video tech could make all uploaded video searchable, regardless of tags or descriptors. As pocket-sized cell phones surpass the video technology of the camcorders of previous decades, we will all be captured on video and placed on the web on a regular basis. In the not-so-distant future, it may be possible for someone (your friends, potential employers, whatever) to Google your name and find -- in addition to your Tumblr page and that photo of you in your Halloween costume your girlfriend posted on Facebook -- some incidental footage of you at that political protest from last summer that some stranger uploaded to YouTube.

Anything that happens in public will be public record.

So, just to let you know, how this brave new horrible world really is coming. A lot folk actually will like it. They're training the children to love it actually, and you can train young children to love anything – that's a fact – anything at all. A well known science, a very old science too, and they think it's all quite normal because their parents... well, their parents just sit around and watch TV I suppose and are too busy with other things to care much. That's how they are. That's why this happens. This is why this happens.

I've mentioned, too, before about depopulation. Depopulation is a big term getting really blasted around the internet these days and in major speeches and so on, at world meetings, how they want to reduce the population of the world by so many different methods or means, and dates even come up too. When you look at the army and military forecasts for the next 50 years they talk about it HALVING it by the year 2050, just magically by the way. Of course, what they do know is that we'll all die off of cancers and so on through all the inoculations. Remember, it was diet, injections and injunctions, said Bertrand Russell, that's the technique they would use. And they've hit us with all of it of course, and cancer's the name of the game today; pretty well everyone's coming down with it. And after this last boost of radiation from Fukushima I'm sure we've all got fewer days left to live. Anyway. They love that at the top. But they're giving you all these flu shots and all that too, that have caused nothing but problems all down their histories, of flu shots.

A Swedish registry based cohort study provides strengthened evidence of an association between vaccination with Pandemrix (A: That was a flu shot.)and narcolepsy in children and adolescents lakemedelsverket.se / March 29, 2011

I'll put this article up tonight, you can read through it. It's one of many that's been done and they all confirm

each other, that this thing definitely is going for the brain box and if you want dumb, stupid, obedient people, like Russell said, you would definitely go for the old brain box. It doesn't surprise me, but of course to the world, or if it's presented by the major media, ah, it's all a big mystery, isn't it; they just made a big mistake; they didn't know; nobody would do that anyway would they; no normal person would. I wouldn't do that so nobody else would do that... that's what they think.

What we find too is this article here on climate change. Australia has got to be the first one in, now that they've got a Fabian Socialist as Prime Minister and just like the West, they're appointing these people to new positions, really unelected people who are the new science czars who will rule your lives for you. It says...

Launch of the Climate Commission
climatechange.gov.au / 10 February 2011
The Hon Greg Combet AM MP
Minister for Climate Change and Energy Efficiency (A: It's kind of like a priesthood, isn't it? Minister of Climate Change... It's kind of comical, a Climate Change Minister, you know.)

The Minister for Climate Change and Energy Efficiency, Greg Combet, today announced the establishment of an independent Climate Commission, appointing the leading science communicator, Professor Tim Flannery, as Chief Commissioner.

Mr Combet said the Climate Commission would provide expert advice and information on climate change to the Australian community. (A: So, they're on board with it too and they're the first ones, I think, to introduce carbon taxes right down to a sort of local level. If they haven't that's what's to come. You've eventually to pay a separate carbon tax at the end of the year; that's the big plan for the world... your personal tax. And of course your Smart Meter will help you there, and the fact that you all are pretty well cashless now, and everything's being monitored that you purchase. You have to pay for the tax, of the carbon it cost to build that little gadget that you just bought. That's all part of this wonderful new system. That's why you'll have no disposable income now; it's all going up into these carbon taxes.)

Now, everyone's heard about communitarianism and The Big Society, because Britain is the flagship for it. Everything that they do at the top always benefits themselves or their boys, you know, their brothers they might say.

David Cameron aims to boost Big Society
bbc.co.uk / 23 May 2011

Prime Minister David Cameron has encouraged more charitable donations and volunteering in an effort to promote the Big Society. (A: Remember what they said at the top, from the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs? They want to bring in a world where everyone will simply give service to the world state; that will be your function of being born, by the way. To be of SERVICE TO THE WORLD STATE. Of course the ones who are born with silver spoons in their mouths at the top, won't be expected to change much at all. They'll still eat REAL meat, you know, grown on real farms, non-GMO foods and all the rest of it. But you won't see any of that because you're down at the bottom. You'll be working for your food if you're lucky. Anyway, it says...)

Initiatives will include donating at cash machines (A: They want to start deducting money at cash machines.... first voluntarily of course. The machine will prompt you according to your income, of how much you've got in the bank to give to charity. Eventually, and I've read this in other articles, it will be mandatory; so much of each transaction will go to charity. Much like the phones, the phone lines use this too. You're paying through your phone lines for other countries to get phone lines put in, or internet and all the rest of it.) and by mobile phone, and the use of social networking sites to promote volunteering, he said.

Government policies will also be tested for social value as well as value for money, it was announced. (A: I mean, Britain's in an awful mess. I discarded about 6 articles today, all to do with patients dying in ambulances because they can't get in to the hospitals. There's so few hospitals left. They've slashed and closed them all, or fired most of the staff. So folk just die in the ambulances and the ambulances are just really ticked off with it. I guess they could get a lot of people in the area to volunteer, you know, and carry

those people into the hospitals and lay them on the floor, because you see, the beds are all full.)

Government policies will also be tested for social value as well as value for money, it was announced.

But Labour said this was a "desperate" attempt to relaunch the Big Society. (A: And don't kid yourself, Labour's all on board with this Big Society idea. There are no sides at all in this big system.)

A White Paper will set out plans for more than £40m in additional support for the voluntary sector. (A: So the authorized volunteer organizations are going to get £40 million to start them off, to their special pals and buddies. It's just same old stuff. Same old stuff. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've spoken over the years about weather warfare, weather modification and how the Air Force also put out ads a while back, Owning the Weather, and I think it was 2020; they already are doing it of course because we're getting sprayed every day. Think where that leads to, because if you're in-on-the-know, and you're an investor, you'll know when they're going to cause drought or they're going to cause flooding, and you can literally bet on food. And now we know that Goldman Sachs and Deutsche Bank and all the rest of them are into betting on your food supply, the whole planet. They're putting out a form of derivative markets and they're selling it, on ideas of who might go down next year, bad crops and putting these bets on them, hedge funds and all the rest of it, the same kind of deal they've done with housing and all the rest of it too. This says...

Death Derivatives Emerge From Pension Risks of Living Too Long
bloomberg.com / By Oliver Suess, Carolyn Bandel and Kevin Crowley - May 16, 2011

Goldman Sachs Group Inc. (GS), Deutsche Bank AG (DBK) and JPMorgan Chase & Co. (JPM), which bundled and sold billions of dollars of mortgage loans, now want to help investors bet on people's deaths.

Pension funds sitting on more than $23 trillion of assets are buying insurance against the risk their members live longer than expected. (A: They pretty well have got us down, typed with our genes and all the rest of it. They'll know who's going to die first with this disease and that disease. And after all, we've all had the shots and so on, and we're getting that rotten food that's full of their chemicals too.) Banks are looking to earn fees from packaging that risk into bonds and other securities to sell to investors. The hard part: Finding buyers willing to take the other side of bets that may take 20 years or more to play out. (A: Well, that's nothing for the big boys with the real cash... the real cash.)

"Banks are increasingly looking to offer derivative solutions," said Nardeep Sangha, 43, chief executive officer of Abbey Life Assurance Co., a London-based Deutsche Bank unit that helps pension funds manage the risk of retirees living longer than expected. "Making the long maturity of the risks palatable for investors, including sovereign wealth funds, private-equity firms and specialist funds, is the challenge."

As insurers reach the limit of how much pension-fund liability they're willing to shoulder, companies such as JPMorgan and Prudential Plc (PRU) last year set up a trade group aimed at establishing and standardizing a secondary market for so-called longevity risks. They're also developing indexes that measure mortality rates and securities to let pension funds pay fixed premiums to investors in return for coverage against major deviations from projections. (A: We're living in hell, folks. Anything called humanity is gone, or humaneness, is gone, out the window a long time ago. Or perhaps these characters never had it in the first place. It's the latter I suspect, personally.)

Swiss Reinsurance Co., the second-biggest reinsurer, sold the world's first longevity bond in December in what it called a "test case" to sell risk to the capital markets.

Goldman Sachs, based in New York, and Deutsche Bank in Frankfurt have set up insurance companies that promise to pay pensions if retirees live beyond a certain age. They typically receive a portion of the pension plan's assets in return. The banks, along with Morgan Stanley (MS), Credit Suisse Group AG (CSGN) and UBS AG (UBSN), are looking for ways to offer this risk to investors.

"Ultimately, reinsurance capacity for longevity risks will run dry, and that's why it's imperative that as the

market grows and develops it is able to bring in new types of risk-takers," Sangha said. "The obvious channel is the capital markets."

And you thought money was just a simple little thing, eh. Not with these crooks at the top. They smell all these alleyways you can't even see. They smell them. It's just incredible what's running the world. It really is. And we get so much prattle at the bottom level from movies and that on how people care, etc, etc. Nothing is further from the truth.

And the culture industry, of course, we know is how we've all come to where we are, in our own humanity, or lack of humanity. Because the culture industry was set up an awful long time ago and Plato talked about it in fact, on how you create cultures and those at the top must be in charge because anything coming from the bottom might have a ripple effect where it would go against the plans of those who own and rule the country. We find that we've been degraded, generation by generation, for many, many years, by that tube that you watch, that television tube. It's not there to entertain you. It's the biggest tool to manage your mind and eventually your behavior that was ever invented. I've gone on about Beria before, who worked in the Soviet Union. In the 30s he talked about how to change a culture and in his day they got it down to about 5 years. He said, it used to take us 70 years to make any major changes in the way people behave. And they had a whole list of things they wanted, you know, destruction of the family unit, massive promiscuity for the West, all that stuff. The same as the Frankfurt School. It was a branch that came over to destroy the West and they're still in charge today, by the way, of all media and entertainment. And there's no end to where they're going to go with it.

Remember what Huxley's brother mentioned too, Julian Huxley, who was the CEO of UNESCO, to try and create a world culture via education, roping in all the national education associations into this world association, so they'd all teach the same stuff. He said the same thing. He says, eventually we'll teach them to basically rut like rabbits, as long as they don't have any children – they don't want children, you see. So they could have a field day basically, literally, or anywhere else they wanted to do it as long as they had no children, that was the main thing. Plus he said it would stop all bonding and be the end of the family unit, which is what's happened already. It's actually here. Then you find they're still going at it today. And they didn't stop just with that. They've had so many of the so-called stars they've built up, and you can build anybody into a star. Honestly you can. Because when the big boys, who own the system, take you over, it doesn't matter what you look like, who you are, and of course with today's kind of music and the kind of mixers and equipment that they have they can make anybody sound much the same as the wailing that you're hearing at the moment, all that wailing that you hear. And of course, they've got songs out about lesbian love and gay love and all the rest of it. Lady Gaga...

Lady Gaga tells little girls it's fun to screw two guys at the same time - youtube.com / May 22, 2011

I'll put that link up for you too, because yep, that's what your little children are watching now. And it's not Lady Gaga's idea, believe you me. She's just another little whore who's been picked up. She could have been a stripper, probably didn't get so much money at that. But she'll do whatever she's told and she'll behave in whichever way, because the real boys are behind her, the guys that manage her, the big boys that create your culture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how nothing happens by itself and how when everyone at the bottom is dysfunctional then there's no unity amongst any of them; they're all into so many different things they'd never stand up and fight anything at all. That's part of the whole system. That's why it's going down that way. You need unity and common values to stand up together against anything. And I said this many times, if you actually got so many groups out, who think they're fighting what they call the new world order, they'd end up fighting each other. When you really find out what they're... oh, you will have that, but we'll also have this – I'm not kidding you – and they'll start battling each other. You see.

This article here is from Holland and it says...

Shock after Dutch priest endorses pedophilia
May 21, 2011 / TOBY STERLING / apnews.myway.com

(A: Well, it's part of this Man/Boy Love Association deal, and it's also part of the world's agenda, because in 2001 when the world association of your censor committees, that are supposed to watch all media to make sure it's not too overboard for you, for your country, and you pay them fantastic salaries, by the way, through your governments to do so. They met in 2001, a couple of months before 9/11, and it came out in the newspapers then that they said, now that we've won the battle – this is your censor boys talking. Now that we've won the battle for homosexuality and getting more and more stuff on television, which we'll put more and more from now on, they actually said, the next goal will be bestiality and intergenerational sex – that's what they want to call pedophilia.)

AMSTERDAM (AP) - The Dutch Catholic Church and the Salesian order are investigating revelations that a Salesian priest served on the board of a group that promotes pedophilia with the full knowledge of his boss.

The order's top official in the Netherlands, Delegate Herman Spronck, confirmed in a statement that the priest - identified by RTL Nieuws as 73-year-old "Father Van B." - served on the board of "Martijn," a group that campaigns to end the Dutch ban on adult-child sex.

The group is widely reviled but not outlawed.

However, Spronck's own superior in Belgium said he will investigate both Spronck and Van B., after both men were quoted by RTL Nieuws as saying such relationships aren't always harmful.

And that's the whole thing they're going for, by the way. I know even the religion that it initially comes from; it's very, very old, where they say, there's no real harm done. This is the same stuff, too, you find in all the other weirdos that gave you your free love and all the rest of it. It's the same kind of stuff that eventually helped destroy society, years ago, coming out in the guise of science, like the Kinsey Report, for instance, where they hired professionals, and government members, by the way. Kinsey's main character for buggering babies, which he did very well apparently, and photographed it all and filmed it all, with stopwatches, to see if they cried, etc, he was a government agent, worked for the US government. Kinsey eventually hired prostitutes and homosexuals and said they were the normal people that he used in his test group. He tried to tell the public it was all normal people. But no. They were all homosexuals, prostitutes and so on that he used, apart from the children who generally were in homes and that's why they hired these professional pedophiles who were really working for the government, to go around the different orphanages to do these sexual experiments with little children, even babies as young as a year or so, a year and a half.

So there's a lot of evil with us in the world, and of course I'll be condemned for even saying that because there are ones out there too that will demand their rights to do this kind of stuff. And that's what you're living in. That's what you're living in today. I've never, ever said I was here to save the world, because I know that you cannot save a dying mass of people who have lost all their values. You can't do it. You cannot. People who have lost all the normal values that keep a society strong and workable, if they've lost all their values they can't stand up against anything. And they're gone. The ancients said that too. They knew that then. So that's what they go, well if there's no harm involved... And this is the same thing that they're giving with dogs and cats and everything else, that some strange people have a lust after, that as long as there's no harm done to the animal then what's the problem? Well, how can an animal consent for goodness sake? Hmm? How can a child consent? Or a baby, that's going ga-ga, consent? But you can't get into the head of the psychopaths, you know. It's a very strange, strange world they live in, but they will rationalize everything for themselves. It simply will make no sense to anybody else, unless you've watched lots of TV, because you're already being degraded, through entertainment, to accept anything at all. And believe you me, they've never finished; they're not even halfway through their project yet. You ain't seen nothin' yet.

Now, the BBC, of course, which was one of the main propagandists for the changing culture, through all the rubbish that it put out, the awful little stories that you get, to identify with the characters, they lead you through chases, all the usual stuff trying to hold your interest, then in comes the hook, you know, again to do with sex or whatever, or wife swapping or whatever it happens to be, and soap operas. It says...

Revealed: The £15m-a-year BBC charity spends on overseas aid for 'soap operas, sex education and radio shows'
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 23rd May 2011

BBC spending on foreign aid (A: This is their charitable branch of this government-run station.) came under fire today as it emerged that a charity run by the corporation is spending millions of pounds of taxpayer cash on overseas projects. (A: You see, the BBC has been given the go-ahead to infect India and other countries like it infected and destroyed Britain, with culture destruction. That's what it's about.)

The little-know[n] BBC World Service Trust has offices around the world which employ some 600 people spending some £15m-a-year on international work.

The charity's productions have included a sex-education advert for Indian men that features a sultry woman emerging from a bath.

A romantic soap opera (A: That's when, you know, you swap partners and stuff.), Iraqi radio station and a climate change campaign in Africa have also received millions of pounds.

Details of the foreign projects emerged just days after Liam Fox, the Defence Secretary, criticised Government overseas aid.

Public services around the country - including the BBC itself - are also facing some of the strongest cuts in decades.

MPs (A: Members of Parliament.) blasted the organisation, which is separate to the World Service, and questioned the BBC's independence when reporting on foreign governments and the charity's donors.

'You imagine that our foreign aid budget is being spent to save lives by pumping fresh water to a drought-ridden village, not to make soap operas,' Philip Davies, a Tory member of the Commons culture committee, told the Sunday Telegraph.

'I'm genuinely concerned that lots of the overseas aid budget is wasted and before the Government starts spraying even more money around you would think they would check that the money already allocated was being wisely spent – this would indicate that it probably isn't.' (A: No, it's being wisely spent, you see; it's weaponized culture you're spreading across the world. That's what it's for.)

The BBC World Service Trust was set up in 1999 and has seen its budget grow tenfold, including spending more than £5million each year on salaries. (A: Then it goes through all the money that it's given and so on.)

Indian soap opera 'Life Gulmohar Style', which is described as 'funny, romantic, and serious' has also received significant sums.

And that's generally how they introduce it into a country. It's funny. It's got the romance, meaning, you know, jumping into rooms with each other. And serious, that's the consequences when the families break up. See, they program you for what's to happen to you when you do all this, even how you'll behave when you're caught at it. [Alan laughing.] I grew up watching that rubbish occasionally in Britain just to watch to see what they were doing. And it was so well done, so well done in Britain. But I'm lucky I can watch it like a director who watches TO SEE WHAT THEY'RE TRYING TO REALLY SHOW YOU. You never get caught in the emotions of anything, even the movies, and you'll see very clearly what the messages are, very, very clearly indeed.

And I've mentioned this before, Prince Charles as you well know, is going around the world, but mainly in Britain at the moment, with these new sustainable developments. I've mentioned Knockroon, it's called. Knockroon, this place...

Welcome to Knockroon
knockroon.com

The Prince's Charities Foundation is taking forward Knockroon as a sustainable mixed-use development that will serve as a model community for Scotland. It is hoped and believed that this development will not only create employment and help bring prosperity to the area, but will in the longer-term generate profits for

donation to charitable causes, once loans associated with the development have been repaid. (A: So there are lots of loans involved and so on. Again, it's another one of these sustainable developments for the kind of middle classes, who will be managing you. It's really for civil servants and stuff that they're setting them up for. That will be their little payoff, their dacha in the country, just like the Soviet Union.)

Another article I'm putting up tonight too, is called...

THE CIA AND THE MEDIA
carlbernstein.com / BY CARL BERNSTEIN

How Americas Most Powerful News Media Worked Hand in Glove with the Central Intelligence Agency and Why the Church Committee Covered It Up. (A: And it goes back to starting in even 1953.)

In 1953, Joseph Alsop, then one of America's leading syndicated columnists, went to the Philippines to cover an election. He did not go because he was asked to do so by his syndicate. He did not go because he was asked to do so by the newspapers that printed his column. He went at the request of the CIA.

Alsop is one of more than 400 American journalists who in the past twenty-five years have secretly carried out assignments for the Central Intelligence Agency, according to documents on file at CIA headquarters. Some of these journalists' relationships with the Agency were tacit; some were explicit. There was cooperation, accommodation and overlap. Journalists provided a full range of clandestine services—from simple intelligence gathering to serving as go-betweens with spies in Communist countries. Reporters shared their notebooks with the CIA. Editors shared their staffs. Some of the journalists were Pulitzer Prize winners, distinguished reporters who considered themselves ambassadors without-portfolio for their country. Most were less exalted: foreign correspondents who found that their association with the Agency helped their work (A: Helped them get up the ladder.); stringers and freelancers who were as interested in the derring-do of the spy business as in filing articles; and, the smallest category, full-time CIA employees masquerading as journalists abroad. In many instances, CIA documents show, journalists were engaged to perform tasks for the CIA with the consent of the managements of America's leading news organizations.

The history of the CIA's involvement with the American press continues to be shrouded by an official policy of obfuscation and deception for the following principal reasons:

The use of journalists has been among the most productive means of intelligence-gathering employed by the CIA. (A: Also, it's a two-way street too, because they also give you a lot of lies and propaganda through your regular media. That's really the main reason for it.) Although the Agency has cut back sharply on the use of reporters since 1973 (primarily as a result of pressure from the media), some journalist-operatives are still posted abroad.

So there's a lot of stuff on that going back into history, the different companies, the different magazines even involved and so on, and television agencies. It's quite a long and lengthy article. And the sad thing is that people can't put two and two together. If they've been using them in the past then for goodness sake, don't ever think they've given up using them now. Well that's old stuff – that's what we're taught to think – That's old stuff.

And another article on the middle income earners, as I mentioned before...

Middle income earners will be asked to make donations from cash machines amid shame that poor give more to charity
dailymail.co.uk / James Chapman / 23rd May 2011

(A: So they're going use all your emotions again, to feel rotten about not putting money into charity each time you draw 5 bucks out of the bank.)

Middle earners will be told today they do not give enough money to good causes as the Government unveils plans to ask for charitable donations of between 10p and £10 every time people use a cash machine.

The Cabinet Office, in a White Paper on giving, (A: I mean, what's the government got involved with this? What's their business to do with giving? Telling us to give. I mean, that's all they tell us to do anyway, is give them taxes. Now they're telling us to give for their authorized charities.) will say there is evidence that the poorest donors give more as a percentage of their income than middle-income households and the wealthiest.

Ministers will also say that companies should play a greater role, with more corporate donations from wealthy business leaders in the mould of U.S. philanthropist Bill Gates. (A: [Alan laughing.] You have to follow the charities to see what they're really, really up to, because it's never, ever what you'd imagine.)

Now, I read an article recently, it was called Constant Conflict. I've read it over the years actually; I read it again recently, to talk about perpetual war across the world. We're in a stage now of perpetual war, and it's never ending. We've been in it for quite a while; really with Gulf War 1 it never stopped. It's just an ongoing procession of wars that we're living through. Until the world is conquered and everyone's, by the same culture, degraded and all the rest of it, and easily managed by the big boys who then depopulate through various means as well, up to the year 2050 and then after 2050 they hope to go into, through the aid of science, their wonderful utopia. So you've got perpetual war and here's an article here...

Patriot Act to Be Extended to 2015 in Congressional Accord
bloomberg.com / Laura Litvan / May 19, 2011

(A: So a perpetual Patriot Act as well, obviously. This is going to be rubber stamped every time it comes up for renewal. And actually it will get worse each time with more and more things added to it, more powers.)

Congressional leaders reached agreement on extending the USA Patriot Act until June 1, 2015, providing law enforcement continued powers to track suspected terrorists that include the use of roving wiretaps.

The Senate will move the legislation on May 23 under a timetable Senate Majority Harry Reid established late today, and a spokesman for House Speaker John Boehner said he plans to have a House vote on it before the law expires May 27.

"The speaker supports this common-sense proposal because this law has been crucial to detecting and disrupting terrorist plots and protecting the American people," said Boehner spokesman Michael Steel. (A: So they'll always say that, of course. In reality nothing's happening but they've got to make you think that something is always happening to validate having it in the first place.)

The law was passed after the Sept. 11 attacks, and some of its surveillance powers have been controversial with lawmakers and outside groups, including civil liberties activists. The leaders who agreed to the four-year extension -- potentially removing it as an issue in 2012 elections -- include Boehner, an Ohio Republican, Reid, a Nevada Democrat, and Senate Minority Leader Mitch McConnell, a Kentucky Republican.

Both chambers approved a three-month extension in February. The measure agreed to by the leaders includes the wiretap power, as well as the government's ability to get access to suspected terrorists' business and other records and to monitor so-called "lone wolf" suspects. (A: By the way, they've got the right now, they've given themselves the right to tap everybody. We're getting tapped all the time, every one of us. Because you see, in a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable; to be predictable they must know what you're up to, all the time. You understand? You've got to understand.)

And as I say too, in Britain assisted suicide is top of the list now as they demolish what was left of the health services. It says...

Legalising assisted suicide 'would lead to death on prescription
dailymail.co.uk / Steve Doughty / 5th May 2011

The sick and disabled will be able to buy suicide drugs at the chemist if the law is changed to allow assisted dying, two of the country's most eminent legal and medical experts claim.

So that's the solution. Quite simple isn't it? Very pragmatic at the top, aren't they? Too many people, we can't afford to treat them all, because we spent all their money on our own international corporations and warfare, so we'll just get them to kill themselves off, and they can buy the pill. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll try Carlton from New York there.

Carlton: Hello, hello Mr Watt. This is Carlton.

Alan: Oh, how are you?

Carlton: Alright. How you doin' Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Carlton: Talking about the media manipulation and I don't know if you knew, but Oprah Winfrey just came out with, fairly recently just came out with a new network. Now, I know you might be aware her production company was named HARPO productions, which is like her name backwards, Oprah.

Alan: That's right.

Carlton: The new network she comes out with is O-W-N, OWN, or Oprah Winfrey Network. You know what that is backwards too.

Alan: That's right, New World Order.

Carlton: But, as well as, I was thinking about the music industry. Now, I'd say the two biggest rappers out here now is probably Little Wayne for the males and for the females is another person under his same label named Nicki Minaj. Now, Little Wayne, he's outrageous in what he talks about, I mean, just the same degrading mess anyway. I ask these little kids around where my job is, on their way to school, like I told you, like you talked about before, the blending of the genders basically and the androgynous type of hermaphroditic agenda that's coming up. Like I told the kids, it was like about 10 years ago, we used to get talked about if our pants were too tight. It was the baggy jeans with the sag, like when I was a teenager. Now it's the tight jeans with the sag, for the boys. And that got projected through the rapper Little Wayne. For the girls is this whole, we don't need boys, or we don't need a man type thing and like, real loose with how they treat other women and all the types of sexually… you know what I mean. That comes from the girl Nicki Minaj, because she actually came out and stated that she doesn't even really like men. [Caller laughing.] But, yeah, I see it. And I asked the little kids, like where did you all get that style from? Because told them, I was like, if you all came up when I came up we would be talking about you all right now. It was crazy. They just don't know where anything comes from. They just accept it like it's nothing.

Alan: Exactly. They accept it. Plato went through it. He says, it works together. The culture industry has those at the top putting out drama – that's movies today that is, you know; in his day it was drama on the stage – and everyone would copy it. It works together, he said, with the Fashion Industry, the Fashion Industry, he called it. And he also called it, with the Music Industry as well. So they all work together. And then little children, as you say, they see the clothes appear in the stores and they buy them. They never think, wait a minute; it took many meetings of top designers to agree on this style to give to you, and there's got to be a reason for it. Just like the miniskirt, there was a reason for that, you know. Generation by generation they all work together and they build up these little stars that they could pick off the street anywhere, anywhere and make them a star. The ones behind them know exactly what they're doing, you know, the ones behind them. Thanks for calling.

Carlton: Thank you. Have a good evening, Alan.

Alan: You too.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

DARPA Ends Public Anonymity

Pandemrix and Narcolepsy

Australia has Propaganda Unit Called Climate Commission

More "Born to Serve the State" action by Cameron's Big Society

Higher Earners to be Shamed into Giving to Charities at Cash Machines

Goldman Sachs Betting on Death Derivatives

Gaga Promotes Threesome Sex ---Aimed at Little Girls

Dutch Priest Promotes Pedophilia

BBC Using its Charity Branch and Cultural Change Expertise to Change Women's Behaviour Overseas---Well, it Worked for Britain

Communitarian "Owensite" Villages in Scotland Spearheaded by Prince Charles

Owenstown Knockroon--Communitarian Village --No Vehicles

Knockroon

CIA and the Media

US--Perpetual War--Perpetual Patriot Act

Pharma and Doctors will Make a Killing---Death by Prescription

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 24, 2011 (#839)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 24, 2011:
Born Losers Can't Be Choosers:
"First World Nations Broke, Some Selling Off the Land,
Will Emerging Nations Reciprocate, Lending Us a Hand?
Will They Freely Give Taxes to Us, as We Did for Them,
In Order We May Compete and Rise Back Up Again,
Or are Workers the World Over to Be Their Own Salvation,
Competing to the Bottom of New World Order Plantation,
The Canyon Between Rich and Poor is So Very Wide,
You'd Need a Bloody Telescope to See the Other Side,
Some Yogis Say Your Body is a Home Your Spirit Leased,
With Compound Interest You Will Pay Long After You're Deceased"
© Alan Watt May 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of May 2011. Newcomers should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. Hopefully you'll find shortcuts to understanding this incredibly big system that overlays government, it overarches government in fact, all governments. It's to bring in a kind of world system. Only even then it's only going to be temporary as they bring populations down and so on. We're living through a big, big business plan, far reaching, and so were your parents and grandparents before you. They didn't know, either, what was really going on. And even the major wars were all part of this too, of course, because you can find traces of them being planned in the late 1800s against Germany by the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So anyway, help yourself to those particular audios. Remember too, all the sites listed there have transcripts of a lot of the talks for download and print up and you can pass them around to your friends. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you, so if you buy the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com then hopefully I can squeak along a little bit longer. And things are heating up, as you well know, as the whole world is in a turmoil of change. Change is good they say but they don't tell you what they really mean by change. They know what they mean by change. Academia used it for the latter part of the 20th century, the coming Century of Change. This is when all the big plans that had been long laid would come into fruition and be forced upon

the public across the whole globe. You're living through it now. So buy the books and disks and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly, really appreciated.

As I say, we're really, like generations before us, we're kept in the dark. You'll find Francis Bacon at one point gave really a kind of a résumé to the king, King James, hoping to get a better job, very much like Machiavelli. They wrote résumés basically to show them how wise and cunning they were. The whole idea was to really govern without the public ever knowing what government was really, really all about and what they were really up to, and that has never, ever changed. It's always been the way of it. In the past of course, people use to have enough at one time, when their food was taken from them in the old feudal system. When too much food was taken from them they'd have the occasional rebellion or uprising. They found that democracy's much better because you end up voting the present bunch out to get, hopefully, a better bunch in; therefore you don't rebel. That's why they gave you democracy – and that's the mocking part; that's why they've got 'moc' in there as well, in democracy. We're always being mocked it seems because the real world is vastly different, at least the one that's portrayed by the media. The real world is vastly different from their portrayal, and you're living through, as I say, the greatest changes that's ever been planned and being forced upon peoples across the world. They call it a pragmatic system they're bringing in. That means that all the old kowtowing or at least the platitudes they used to give us to being humane and humanity, they're out the window. They're now being very utilitarian and very pragmatic, as they say, to do with all forms of what they call governance, global governance. And they have their world managers. This is the Era of World Managers. It's been here for quite some time, and you'll find articles published on that in fact, the Era of World Managers. You should look into it because they have plans for you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I can remember years ago the Foreign Affairs Magazine, which is the exoteric – it's not the esoteric, but exoteric – magazine put out by the Council on Foreign Relations. They do give you a lot of truth in it. They'll tell you what they're doing next sometimes or big plans that they have. And they're never wrong as to what they're working on and what they want to achieve. You always see that they achieve their goals. It was many, many years ago they actually talked about running around the American Constitution. It was just an old fogey that just kept standing up and they had to keep trying to go straight through it. And what the guy said, this reporter for the CFR, he says instead of attacking it in the old-fashioned way, head on, basically through the court systems and so on and Supreme Court, he said, we'll have to go around it. And that's what they've done. Again, another big superstructure of laws until it's buried and superseded basically, in a sense, by all the new ones that they just build, like massive spider webs... layer upon layer upon layer of spider webs. That's the tricks that they use across the world in every country to get around constitutions. When they're caught at it, of course, they always deny it and they always come up with 'conspiracy theory', something which they put out themselves to mock people who catch on to what's happening.

I can remember in 2005 on Canadian television the Council on Foreign Relations came out, as its own spokesman basically – generally you'll see Council on Foreign Relations members advising someone, little clips at the bottom of the TV news, but seldom did they ever come out as a group themselves speaking on their own behalf. And they did this time. It was about the signing of part of the integration for the North American Union. They were all for it. They drafted it up they said, and I think Mr Manning was the spokesman for Canada at that time; he used to be second in command of Canada, next to Martin at one point I think. Anyway, they came out on their own and said this has got to be done and they said it was modeled along the European guidelines and how good it would be for Canada and so on, and so a big trading bloc that would compete with not only China but Europe as well. Once that came out there was a bit of a murmur amongst Canadians – and it takes a lot to get Canadians murmuring about anything. But they noticed the murmur and they started to quieten it down afterwards. But the agreement was signed and they said at the time, and it was Bush and Paul Martin and Fox that signed it at that time at Waco I think it was. They said they would be signing agreements up to 2010 and they'd be complete by 2010.

Well they have been signing it every year; it's just that they haven't been telling the general public what they're signing. And they have a whole bunch of terms, very much like… See, they use the same techniques, because they run the United Nations, but as the United Nations does itself. Because the United Nations, when they were going on about sustainable development and Agenda 21, once the public caught on

to what they were up to they kept changing the names of it. So it's the same with the American Union. There's a whole bunch of different terms they use, but they all mean union basically because that is the whole plan. Anyway, WikiLeaks came out with some of this stuff too. This article here says...

PREMEDITATED MERGER
WikiLeaks: 'North American Initiative' no 'theory'
'Most believe the incremental approach most appropriate at this time'
wnd.com / May 21, 2011 / Bob Unruh

A document posted online by WikiLeaks reveals there were strategy discussions regarding the adoption of a "North American Union" – called the North American Initiative in this case (Alan: See, that's how they... so many different terms for the same thing.) – at the ambassadorial level in the United States government.

The concept of a North American Union largely has been ridiculed by many in government and media. The Wikipedia entry on North American Union calls it a "theoretical economic union" that has "been the subject of various conspiracy theories." (A: That's Wikipedia, and of course they run Wikipedia. Try to get something up there that they don't want and it's pulled off immediately.)

However, WND (A: World Net Daily.) has built an extensive library of reports that document progress toward the idea . . . (A: Anyway, when you scroll down there it says...)

The WikiLeaks document (A: Not Wikipedia, but WikiLeaks document...) was uncovered by investigators with Americans for Legal Immigration, and the organization reports they "appear to confirm an incremental and covert plan within the highest levels of the American and Canadian governments to accomplish deeper 'North American Integration,' while keeping most average citizens in the dark and bypassing the constitutions of the existing three sovereign nations of America, Canada and Mexico."

ALIPAC spokesman William Gheen told WND, "This is the smoking gun. This is not conjecture. This is a high-ranking member of the U.S. government who created this document." (A: Actually, it was a whole pile of them that worked on this, ALL from the Council on Foreign Relations, because they admitted on the 2005 TV broadcast that they drafted it up for the leaders to sign. A private organization does this for all of you? And they get what they want?)

The document, from "a secret 2005 U.S. embassy cable from Ottawa signed by then-Ambassador Paul Cellucci," states:

An incremental and pragmatic package of tasks for a new North American Initiative (NAI) will likely gain the most support among Canadian policymakers. Our research leads us to conclude that such a package should tackle both 'security' and 'prosperity' goals. (A: And that's how they were trying to sell it to the public. Oh, security, oh, 9/11, oh... and prosperity, everybody loves that word, prosperity, right.) This fits the recommendations of Canadian economists who have assessed the options for continental integration. While in principle many of them support more ambitious integration goals, like a customs union/single market and/or single currency, most believe the incremental approach is most appropriate at this time, and all agree that it helps pave the way to these goals if and when North Americans choose to pursue them. (A: So that was from the Ambassador, Paul Cellucci.)

In the document, released April 28, Cellucci "expounds upon a well researched and refined plan to mostly replace the existing borders of sovereign nations with some kind of privacy-invading biometric 'security perimeter,' where the borders of the nations will still stand, but information will be exchanged on all citizens in the nations, thus creating a super state law enforcement effort to manage security," according to ALIPAC. (A: Well, that's happened already. We've had that for a few years. That was announced on Canadian news maybe 2 or 3 years ago, maybe 4, that they were exchanging all data of all their citizens with each other, already.)

ALIPAC's report said, "The document specifically states that Cellucci and his fellow conspirators fear the U.S. could wake up and secure the borders against contagious diseases and terrorism. He points out that financial interests in Canada fear U.S. attempts to protect citizens from terrorism or pandemics and could interfere

with some financial interests in Canada."

The document states:

Even with zero tariffs (A: And that was part of the whole deal they mentioned in 2005, that they'd both share, the 3 countries would share all their incoming tariffs from abroad, import duties.), our land borders have strong commercial effects. Some of these effects are positive (such as law enforcement and data gathering), so our governments may always want to keep some kind of land border in place... The risk that business will be obstructed at the border by discretionary U.S. actions, such as measures to defend against terrorism or infectious disease, in addition to growing congestion, have become major risks to the economy, inhibiting investment in Canada.

According to ALIPAC, "Here we have a man who has sworn an oath to uphold the Constitution of the United States of America and the people who pay his exorbitant salary and expenses with their hard earned taxes and who is taking the side of financial interests that cannot be bothered by dead Americans killed by Mexican flu pandemics and other diseases, rampaging armies of illegal alien marauders, or the lethal terrorists among them."

The organization warned, "The document is very clear about moving slowly and incrementally and not attempting to arouse public suspicions by making a big move all at once." (A: ...the exact same technique they used with the European Union, folks, by the same people, the same organization. And this goes on for quite a bit, this article here. I'll put it up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.)

But it's no simple maybe or anything like that. It's actually been integrating for quite some time on many different levels, and the public have been kept in the dark and that's the intention of it. One day you'll wake up and it'll be just like the European Union. Suddenly you've got a parliament that's all standing for you and away it goes. Then you get your own little Rompuy character who will be a little dictator. And there you are.

Now, it's quite interesting too, another deal that we're doing, for years, worldwide actually, but it was set up in France where they all met, all the big bureaucrats and politicians from across the world. They worked for years to get a deal going where countries, through the World Trade Organization could come into any country and get deals. The deals they wanted coming in were no restrictions on pay for labor and stuff like that. And any country who said no you've got to pay a minimum wage and so on, could be fined millions or billions, and the country who was complaining would definitely win. That has happened too. We find that this idea of outsourcing, as they call it.... Outsourcing initially, for America and Canada, meant that all your factories and your work went abroad. It wasn't just telecom and so on and Bell Canada and all the other services that you use. It was also your factories that moved across the waters. Your tax money, under the agreement that they signed, paid for the factories to move across. It paid their whole expenses, and for setting up factories in China, and also paying any losses incurred that the company said they would lose during a 10-year period, and actually they could claim 10 years for losses and then make it another 10 years if they still were making losses, according to themselves.

You find this whole thing's going around in a circle because now that everybody else is getting poorer and the dollar's becoming worth diddly-squat, you're finding the same companies coming back here to outsource stuff back to us. This says...

Chinese Company Eyes Idaho
commerce.idaho.gov / Originally in The Idaho Statesman, 12/31/2010 / Rocky Barker

As economic power shifts to Asia, Idaho's location makes it a prime site for an industrial foothold.

A Chinese national company (A: Remember, the national company, it's the People's Liberation Army, that owns it all supposedly, in this wonderful communist system.) is interested in developing a 10,000- to 30,000-acre technology zone for industry, retail centers and homes south of the Boise Airport. (A: I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how thing go around as now the countries that we're still paying money to, they build hospitals and roads and so on, through the World Trade Organization, because China is still not classed as a first world country yet, even though they're the biggest income earners as far as cash going back to them for all the produce they sell across the world. We're still paying to help them up on their feet so to speak, and it's interesting, now they're outsourcing to the US. It says...

Officials of the China National Machinery Industry Corp. have broached the idea — based on a concept popular in China today — to city and state leaders.

They are also interested in helping build and finance a fertilizer plant near American Falls, an idea company officials returned to Idaho this month to pursue. (A: Anyway, so there's China going to bring some work into the US, maybe; we'll see who they employ.)

There's also another article here. It's interesting, it's an article from Britain. It says...

British workers are lazy and unwilling to go the extra mile, says Indian billionaire steel chief as he axes 1,500 jobs from UK factories
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 21st May 2011

• Ratan Tata (A: Ratan Tata... what a name, Ratan Tata...) criticises staff at Corus and Jaguar Land Rover
• 1,200 jobs go in Scunthorpe and 300 on Teesside

The Indian head of an international steel company has branded British workers 'lazy' and 'unwilling to go the extra mile', a day after his firm announced the axeing of 1,500 staff.

Businessman Ratan Tata (A: They should say to him ta-ta, you know, like good-bye forever, eh?) said British managers did not compare favourably with their Indian counterparts, blasting staff he had met at Corus and Jaguar Land Rover, two companies Tata bought in recent years.

His comments came after his steel giant firm Tata announced the cutting of 1,500 posts from its three UK factories in economically deprived areas of England.

The Indian firm said it was proposing to close or mothball part of its Scunthorpe plant, putting at risk 1,200 jobs, as well as cutting 300 jobs at its sites on Teesside.

In an interview, Mr Tata said: 'It's a work ethic issue. In my experience, in both Corus and JLR, nobody is willing to go the extra mile, nobody.'

He told The Times that he had found staff unwilling to participate in meetings after 5pm if they had a train to catch home, even if he had flown in from India.

And he said it was impossible to get hold of workers from either firm at the weekends, starting from 3.30pm on Friday.

He added that in India, 'if you are in a crisis, if it means working to midnight, you would do it.' (A: Well you see, that's the difference between India and the civilized countries, you see, because they fought for years and years to get the proper hours of work and time off and all the rest of it, Mr Tata. So ta-ta to you. Anyway, that's what you got there.)

And once again, outsourcing again. Because everybody's broke now. Here are more jobs coming from India again to Britain from other companies. And even in the US as well. It says...

Is this a taste of the future? Outsourcing goes full circle as Indian firms look to the U.S. for cheap labour
(A: So there's China doing it and now you've got India doing it.)
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 23rd May 2011

It's a frustration experienced by most people when they've made phone calls to large companies.

An unfamiliar voice answers the phone in a call centre hundreds of miles away where cheap labour is commonplace. (A: That's Mr Tata's land.)

But in a reversal of fortunes it now appears that large Indian companies are actually now themselves outsourcing - to U.S. shores.

Large corporations that have boomed in India amid the country's nimble economy . . . (A: Now, let's explain this 'nimble economy.' You see, when the World Trade Organization decides – and they decide when they're going to bring a country up from third world – massive money from all the countries across the world, the first world countries, is put into it. That means tax money, folks. And they have World Trade Organization meetings where people are invited to go in and invest and they tell them where they're going to build up a country; the UN tells them which countries they're going to build up. That means they match them sometimes dollar for dollar for investments. So they can't lose, you understand. So these countries are not pulling themselves up by the bootstraps. On the contrary, your tax money from all the countries across the world, that are so-called first world, are bumped in there – big cash – to make sure that they cannot fail. Anyway, to get back to this article here...)

Large corporations that have boomed in India amid the country's nimble economy have been drawn to the U.S. where unemployment has soared.

Struggling residents desperate for work are paid between $12 and $14 a hour to be stationed in tiny cubicles for long shifts of telesales work.

Once the employees are established, many are offered the chance to be flown to India themselves - the same tactic Western countries have done in India.

Experts said that (A: Who's the experts, eh?) the phenomenon, which could become more widespread in the coming years, is partly due to Indian workers demanding higher wages and higher living standards. (A: That's probably 2 Rupees a day, you know.)

'The U.S. became the fastest-growing location for us last year. We expect that to continue this year,' Genpact chief executive V.N. 'Tiger' Tyagarajan said.

Joseph Vafi, an analyst at Jefferies & Co. in San Francisco told the Washington Post: 'What you have going on in India are salary hikes. As these companies get larger and larger, it just makes sense for them to do some hiring in the States.'

The Indian economy - boosted by a savings culture of large cash deposits (A: That's what I was talking about, through the UN, your cash money, and the World Trade Organization, and the Overseas Development Corporations that's part of your government.) - has boomed and is this year predicted to outpace China.

Businesses around the world have targeted India - part of the 'BRIC' [Brazil, Russia, India, China.] emerging economies - for their global expansion. (A: We're doing the same thing in India and Brazil and a few other countries. All your tax money is making it happen, folks. Because as I say, when tax money is going to back dollar-for-dollar for investment, you can't fail. Can't fail. It won't happen. Plus you don't have to pay any pollution taxes for like 20 years; burn anything you want, stuff like that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about all this outsourcing and re-outsourcing and full-circle outsourcing stuff as they build countries up using your tax cash, through the United Nations, World Trade Organization, and a whole bunch of corporations that are attached to your governments, since World War II under the UN, where they use your money to invest in so-called third world countries and bring them up to a first world status, as you plummet of course. And they get no penalties laid upon them for work ethics or how they treat their employees, etc. That's the wonderful system we're in now. We were talking about India now outsourcing and it says here...

Around nine per cent of the work force is now estimated to be unemployed in the U.S. Massive debts have also seen harsh spending cuts.

Indian companies had previously used call centres at home, or shipped large numbers of local workers to the U.S. to work cheaply. (A: And they are allowed to do that, you see, you know. It's quite amazing. See, under the World Trade Organization at the United Nations and under the NAFTA agreement for North America, and under the European one too, it says there, that there's to be no restrictions on the free movement of goods and labor. And LABOR, you see, so they can bring in their own people and pay them cheaply in your country, that kind of stuff like that.)

But a crackdown on visas by the Government combined with optimism in India has meant that fewer people want to leave. For Indian companies, it is just as efficient to open offices in America, where there are daily queues of people willing to work.

There is also a growing trend that companies want to have workers based in the countries where organisations have large customer bases, or wish to expand into.

(A: It's interesting too, on the same page here, it's got, Who Outsources the Most Jobs to the US? Well, that character I was just mentioning previously, you know, the man who made his money by working hard and being thrifty, Mr Tata, and born in the right caste system, is the guy. And who had been an awful nice character obviously. It says...

WHO OUTSOURCES THE MOST JOBS TO THE U.S?

1. Tata Consultancy Services
Tata Consultancy Service is based in Mumbai and had a turnover of $8bn in 2011. They employ more than 200,000 worldwide with a significant number of those, believed to be around 15,000 based as outsourced jobs in the U.S. (A: He's one of these guys who puts his own people, treat them like slaves and move them all over the world. This is how it's done... under this new wonderful system, where the hard working and thrifty get ahead, you know. That kind of nonsense.)

Interesting too, as we're all going down the tubes, that the...

UK 'to send helicopters to Libya'
news.yahoo.com / Press Association / May 23, 2011

(A: And of course, they're way over budget that they're talking about too, for new warfare gizmos and gadgets, stuff that kills folk. Anyway it says...)

Britain and France are to deploy attack helicopters in Libya in an effort to break the stalemate in the conflict, France's defence minister has said.

There was no immediate confirmation of Gerard Longuet's claim from the Ministry of Defence, but a spokesman said that "all options are being looked at".

Any use of attack helicopters such as the RAF's Apaches, which can hit small targets in built-up areas - such as besieged city Misrata - would represent a significant stepping-up of international military operations.

So there they go again. As we're all going down the tubes, they've got to make sure, and it's nothing to do, remember... You've got to understand, the people who rule all of these countries I'm mentioning don't care about the countries themselves. They're internationalists. We've been run by internationalists for a long time that belong to a very exclusive club. They have their big world plan and all this bombing across the Middle East and so on is all part of the agenda to standardize the world into their one system that they will own and control and rule over. It's as simple as that. Meanwhile, they'll use patriotism when it suits them, and get flags waving, and once the little wars are over you'll hear nothing but we're global now, we're global now, all over the news. [Alan laughing.] ...back and forth like a yo-yo. I've watched this for years. It's so amazing. It always works too.

Another thing you've got too, and you've had this for many, many years, and it was mentioned in fact, in The American Ruling Class, the CFR's little kind of spoof they put out there, where they actually tell you a lot of truths about themselves in the Council on Foreign Relations, where they say, if you want to get ahead in America you must become a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, where you can at least rub shoulders with the ruling elite, the dominant minority. In that actual video they tell you, in fact, that you've got to start off in public service or else in one of the big corporations, the banking corporations preferably, and sometimes ping-pong back between government and banking, to get up there, to be accepted by them. This article I'm about to read now is from Britain again.

'Corruption risk' of ex-ministers walking straight into top jobs warns damning report
dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves / 17th May 2011

(A: That's what they do, you see. You go into government, you meet all the lobbyists and you make deals for them, and then you walk out and you get a golden handshake, from the lobbyists, for passing laws that help them, and then they give you a lucrative job with themselves.)

Weak rules policing the way former ministers take up lucrative jobs in the private sector put Britain at 'high risk of corruption' (A: That's about 100 years, 200 years too late.), a damning report warned yesterday.

The study criticises the cosy system that is supposed to monitor the so-called 'revolving door' between government and big business.

It claims the rules – which have allowed a string of lucrative jobs for former ministers (A: That's politicians.) such as Tony Blair and Peter Mandelson to be simply rubberstamped – are so lax that they 'undermine trust in government'. (A: I didn't think there was any trust left.)

In addition, it shows more than half of all leading civil servants now take up well-paid jobs in the private sector after leaving Whitehall. (A: Because they get lobbied too, by the way. They do an awful lot of stuff that you never, ever hear of.)

The report, by the respected campaign group Transparency International, warns that only a lifetime ban on lobbying might be enough to ease public concerns about the way ministers and officials in 'high risk' areas such as defence and health move seamlessly into top jobs. (A: I think it would take an awful lot more than that, and that will never happen anyway.)

Chandrashekhar Krishnan, of Transparency International, said: 'The revolving door between government and business is spinning out of control.

'There have been far too many cases of officials moving between the two in circumstances which suggest a serious conflict of interest. This has created an environment in which corruption risks are high. (A: It's exactly the same across the world, and the same in the US too. I mean, the Food and Drug Administration is made up basically of guys that just left Monsanto and stuff like that, then they go back to Monsanto. One woman, in fact, that was at the head of it at one point, had been back and forth 5 times between Monsanto and then back into the Food and Drug Administration. Not a bad deal, eh?)

'We need a more robust system with greater transparency and tighter rules which can be properly enforced.' (A: Oh, good luck.)

The study highlights a string of cases where former ministers and civil servants have taken jobs in industries they were previously in charge of. (A: And that means they were heavily lobbied, you see, and that's why they end up getting awfully rich when they leave. They get a whole bunch of jobs on the boards of directors of companies, and they don't even have to attend, cash just rolls in.)

It says there are real risks that a senior official or minister might favour a company 'with a view to ingratiating himself or herself with that company and thus opening up a path to future employment'. (A: Well, it's ALWAYS been like that, always been like that.)

'Cabs for hire': Former transport secretary Stephen Byers, former health secretary Patricia Hewitt and former defence secretary Geoff Hoon were suspended from the Parliamentary Labour Party for 'bringing it into disrepute'. (A: For the same kind of stuff.)

The findings were welcomed last night by Labour MP Paul Flynn, a member of the Commons public administration committee. He said: 'The system of policing the revolving door is a scandal that is potentially worse than the expenses scandal (A: By God that was a scandal too.) – and certainly more damaging to the country.'

Under the existing rules, ministers and top civil servants have to notify the Advisory Committee on Business Appointments (Acoba) of any new jobs taken up within two years of leaving office. (A: Well, if they're wise they'll just do it 2 years and a day, you know. That's how lawyers do things isn't it?)

So corruption's the norm and it's been like that for an awful long time because we live in a monetary system and money always corrupts and those who are the most corrupted run after the most money. That's why they get to the top, the psychopathic types, and they're called successful, as I say, for being awfully thrifty and hard working. In reality it's because they're utterly ruthless getting up to the top and there's nothing too low for them to stoop to that they won't do to benefit themselves. Nothing. Nothing at all. Nothing. Zilch.

And then in this wonderful new world order too, in the Activist Post is says...

10 Ways We Are Being Tracked, Traced, and Databased
Are technological advances infringing on our right to privacy?
activistpost.com / July 10, 2010 / July 10, 2010

The war on terror is a worldwide endeavor that has spurred massive investment into the global surveillance industry (A: I remember in the 80s reading that as the world became more globalized and basically all one, if you like, and this is major media. It said that the major war industries would have to turn to some kind of surveillance system at home in order to keep the profits up. Well, that's exactly what they've done with the War on Terror.) - which now seems to be becoming a war on "liberty and privacy." Given all of the new monitoring technology being implemented, the uproar over warrantless wiretaps now seems moot. High-tech, first-world countries are being tracked, traced, and databased, literally around every corner. Governments, aided by private companies, are gathering a mountain of information on average citizens who so far seem willing to trade liberty for supposed security. (A: You understand, if you have no freedom you have no security.) Here are just some of the ways the matrix of data is being collected:

GPS -- Global positioning chips are now appearing in everything from U.S. passports, cell phones, to cars. More common uses include tracking employees, and for all forms of private investigation. Apple recently announced they are collecting the precise location of iPhone users via GPS for public viewing in addition to spying on users in other ways.

Internet -- Internet browsers are recording your every move forming detailed cookies on your activities. The NSA has been exposed as having cookies on their site that don't expire until 2035. (A: They'll be kind of stale by then, eh.) Major search engines know where you surfed last summer, and online purchases are databased, supposedly for advertising and customer service uses. IP addresses are collected and even made public. Controversial websites can be flagged internally by government sites, as well as re-routing all traffic to block sites the government wants to censor. It has now been fully admitted that social networks provide NO privacy to users, while technologies for real-time social network monitoring are already being used. The Cybersecurity Act attempts to legalize the collection and exploitation of your personal information. Apple's iPhone also has browsing data recorded and stored. All of this despite the overwhelming opposition to cybersurveillance by citizens. (A: Well, you don't count do you?)

RFID -- Forget your credit cards which are meticulously tracked, or the membership cards for things so insignificant as movie rentals which require your SSN. Everyone has Costco, CVS, grocery-chain cards, and a wallet or purse full of many more. (A: I don't.) RFID "proximity cards" take tracking to a new level in uses ranging from loyalty cards, student ID, physical access, and computer network access. Latest developments include an RFID powder developed by Hitachi, for which the multitude of uses are endless -- perhaps

including tracking hard currency so we can't even keep cash undetected. (A: Well, that's the point of it all.) (Also see microchips below).

Traffic cameras(A: ...of course.) -- License plate recognition (A: ...and so on. And of course they're even going to put the boxes they're using in Europe in all the American cars too. You probably have to pay for it yourself if it's an older car, if it's not brand new, where they can GPS track you all the time.) has been used to remotely automate duties of the traffic police in the United States, but have been proven to have dual use in England such as to mark activists under the Terrorism Act. Perhaps the most common use will be to raise money and shore up budget deficits via traffic violations, but uses may descend to such "Big Brother" tactics as monitors telling pedestrians not to litter as talking cameras already do in the UK.

Computer cameras and microphones -- The fact that laptops -- contributed by taxpayers -- spied on public school children (at home) is outrageous. Years ago Google began officially to use computer "audio fingerprinting" for advertising uses. They have admitted to working with the NSA (A: Well, you see, everything is outsourced from the NSA. All these corporations that you're using, the browsers and all the rest, it's all NSA. It's one big happy spider web, one big family. That's all it is.), the premier surveillance network in the world. Private communications companies already have been exposed routing communications to the NSA. Now, keyword tools -- typed and spoken -- link to the global security matrix.

Public sound surveillance -- This technology has come a long way from only being able to detect gunshots in public areas, to now listening in to whispers for dangerous "keywords." This technology has been launched in Europe to "monitor conversations" to detect "verbal aggression" in public places. Sound Intelligence is the manufacturer of technology to analyze speech, and their website touts how it can easily be integrated into other systems. (A: And it's true, too, in Britain if you stand in a doorway and have a chat with someone those cameras can also, with these massive boom microphones they've got, very powerful, hear everything that you whisper.)

Biometrics -- The most popular biometric authentication scheme employed for the last few years has been Iris Recognition. The main applications are entry control, ATMs and Government programs. Recently, network companies and governments have utilized biometric authentication including fingerprint analysis, iris recognition, voice recognition, or combinations of these for use in National identification cards.

DNA -- Blood from babies has been taken for all people under the age of 38. In England, DNA was sent to secret databases from routine heel prick tests. Several reports have revealed covert Pentagon databases of DNA for "terrorists" and now DNA from all American citizens is databased. (A: Why do you think that is? They were doing that way before... actually in conjunction with the Human Genome Project, because you see, eugenics is a big part of this, at least you'll find that it will be down the road. [Alan chuckles.] You will... you will be actually notified according to your status on the chart.)

Microchips -- Microsoft's HealthVault and VeriMed partnership is to create RFID implantable microchips. Microchips for tracking our precious pets is becoming commonplace and serves to condition us to accept putting them in our children in the future. The FDA has already approved this technology for humans and is marketing it as a medical miracle, again for our safety.

Facial recognition -- Anonymity in public is over. (A: It's been over for years actually, years and years and years.) Admittedly used at Obama's campaign events, sporting events, and most recently at the G8/G20 protests in Canada. This technology is also harvesting data from Facebook images and surely will be tied into the street "traffic" cameras. (A: That's already done.)

All of this is leading to Predictive Behavior Technology (A: Well, as I've said before, you cannot have total tyranny, you see, without everyone being totally predictable. To be predictable they must have all your ongoing data in real time, as you upload it to all over the world, and all your fake friends, your 'sockpuppet friends' they call them.)

Anyway, it's just amazing. And then it goes on to talk about how you're being fleeced by the banks, 10 Ways You're Being Fleeced by the Banks. That's a good one to read as well; quite interesting. But we all know what they're up to... we're part of your community. Our bank is part of your community. Costco is part of

your community. Your local burger place is part of your community. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing how it works, isn't it? It's amazing how it works on the public. And sometimes you've got to understand that they have you down pat... down pat.

Thousands robbed of pensions nest-egg:
Workers misled into giving up gold-plated schemes
dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow / 23rd May 2011

Britain is on the brink of a pensions mis-selling scandal, with thousands of workers robbed of their nest-egg, experts warned yesterday. (A: Everything's experts now, eh?)

Pensions Minister Steve Webb said workers were being bribed into leaving their generous pension schemes for a cheaper alternative.

He fears many workers are being cruelly misled into switching out of their gold-plated pension with the lure of cash bribes. (A: It's also fear too. Oh, you'll lose the job and so on and you won't get a pension.)

One pensions expert told the Mail that workers were being 'shafted'.

Be wary: Pensions Minister Steve Webb said 'incentivised transfer' gave workers a lump sum but lost them huge amounts of money in the long run. (A: What a wonderful world with all these innocent and decent and honest collar-and-tie guys at the top running our lives, isn't it? They're so good to us. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to end off tonight, it's interesting too, again, talking about the caste system, that's why Britain gets on so well with India. It's almost identical systems of a caste system, really; you have the untouchables at the bottom and you have the high Brahmans at the top. And of course, the Brahmans interbreed, etc, and everyone must stay in their own category. This article here is about how British Royalty, royalty, not just British of course, all the relatives across Europe that run it all at one time.

British royalty dined on human flesh
(but don't worry it was 300 years ago) (A: That's all right then. I feel better.)
dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Macrae / 21st May 2011

They have long been famed for their love of lavish banquets and rich recipes. But what is less well known is that the British royals also had a taste for human flesh. (A: I guess that's when the King actually said, I feel like a bit of pheasant tonight. And the master sergeant, of course being deaf with all those cannons and stuff, says, oh I think he wants a peasant, you know. And that's what probably started it off.)

A new book on medicinal cannibalism has revealed that possibly as recently as the end of the 18th century British royalty swallowed parts of the human body.

The author adds that this was not a practice reserved for monarchs but was widespread among the well-to-do in Europe.

Even as they denounced the barbaric cannibals of the New World, they applied, drank, or wore powdered Egyptian mummy, human fat, flesh, bone, blood, brains and skin. (A: And that's what they wore just to make themselves look... I don't know what they wanted to look like.)

Moss taken from the skulls of dead soldiers was even used as a cure for nosebleeds, according to Dr Richard Sugg at Durham University.

Dr Sugg said: 'The human body has been widely used as a therapeutic agent with the most popular treatments involving flesh, bone or blood.

'Cannibalism was found not only in the New World, as often believed, but also in Europe.

'One thing we are rarely taught at school yet is evidenced in literary and historic texts of the time is this: James I refused corpse medicine; Charles II made his own corpse medicine; and Charles I was made into corpse medicine.

'Along with Charles II, eminent users or prescribers included Francis I, Elizabeth I's surgeon John Banister, Elizabeth Grey, Countess of Kent, Robert Boyle, Thomas Willis, William III, and Queen Mary.'

The history of medicinal cannibalism, Dr Sugg argues, raised a number of important social questions.

He said: 'Medicinal cannibalism used the formidable weight of European science, publishing, trade networks and educated theory. (A: That was the science of the time, no different than today in pharmacology. It's just the same, you know, big money behind it. It must be true, they all say it.)

'Whilst corpse medicine has sometimes been presented as a medieval therapy, it was at its height during the social and scientific revolutions of early-modern Britain. (A: The Rothschilds, actually, imported mummies from all over the Egypt, thousands of them. And they put them into these mixtures for all kinds of stuff, with a bit of opium added, you know, so it definitely did something for you. And they also sold it to farmers who'd plow them into their fields to give them that magic growing quality.)

'It survived well into the 18th century, and amongst the poor it lingered stubbornly on into the time of Queen Victoria.

'Quite apart from the question of cannibalism, the sourcing of body parts now looks highly unethical to us.

'In the heyday of medicinal cannibalism bodies or bones were routinely taken from Egyptian tombs and European graveyards. Not only that, but some way into the eighteenth century one of the biggest imports from Ireland into Britain was human skulls. (A: That was for all the Masonic lodges across England.)

'Whether or not all this was worse than the modern black market in human organs is difficult to say.' (A: ... they say.)

So there you go. There you go, eh. It just shows you they've always been bloodsuckers.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

North American Integration--is No Theory

China Outsourcing to Idaho

Steel Boss Giant from India Bemoans British Workers and Compares them to his Willing Peasants back Home

India Looks to US for Cheap Labour

Britain and France Send Attack Helicopters to Libya

Politicians walk into Top Corporate Jobs

Ten Ways We Are Tracked and Traced

Money Scammers Rob Pensioners of Pensions

In Days Gone by Royalty--Dined on Human Pie

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 25, 2011 (#840)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25, 2011:
How Easily They Play Us, In This Age of Planned Chaos:
"Crisis and Terror Levels, All this Consternation,
We're in Training and Adapting to Behaviour Modification,
Keeping You Safe, The Oldest Play Used by Psychopaths,
There's a Big Club They Belong To, Brandy & Belly-Laughs,
So Easy to Re-Shape the World, Direct the Way it's Going,
Using Terror and Austerity On a Public Never Knowing,
The Big Club Owns the Banks, In Control of Media,
A Sci-Fi Weapons Arsenal, Tax-Funded via Academia,
There's Total War on Your Body, A War on Your Mind,
Courtesy of the Psycho Club, The Richest Inbred Kind"
© Alan Watt May 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 25th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios there for download where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system you're born into, which really is a massive superstructure around the world, above all governments, tying them all together. I try and show you the big organizations that really run the show, at least the ones that were known to us, the public at the bottom, and to show you where it's all going, how it's done, and so on, and what their goals are. So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts of a lot of the talks for print up in English and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the variety offered; you'll see that listed also on the .com site. So help yourselves, there's a lot there to learn, an awful lot to learn actually. We're still going through the biggest changes the world's seen for an awful long time. Remember too, I'm really dependent upon you the listeners to keep me going, so it's up to you the listeners to buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are definitely well appreciated. And I know it's getting bad across the world now because people really drop off. Here and there in Europe they email to tell me just how things are going and how bad it's getting for them. Lots of people are losing jobs and with the cost of living they're really scratching along.

This is sign of the times. It's meant to go this way. It's planned austerity, just after the planned bank crash of course. And we're being trained like animals – it's basic animal training – that your disposable income won't be spent on things you don't really need, but you want, anymore. Your disposable income will all be going to the necessities of life. That's what austerity is all about. So everything will be high prices, fees, and high taxes for everything, just to get along. That is the planned world that we're going into now under the guise of oh my God we're all broke and we have to all be poor.

It's amazing too, the UN keeps pumping out the same incredibly increasing statistics of the immense gap between the tiny minority of stinking rich people and the vast majority of dirt poor people and how it's always getting wider and wider and wider. And now they're telling us, at the top, I think it is the top 1/10th of the 1% at the top are massively outdistancing all the rest of them behind them. So you got to be in-the-know, you understand, to make money in this world. It's not a matter of going out there, like you're trained at school, to grab the carrot and just make it all your own; unless you've got good psychopathic traits and an ability to get on with the other psychopaths, which means being very manipulative of course, you aren't going to get very far in life at all. Ordinary folk can't really do that because they don't like putting other people under on the way up, but it's no problem to the psychopath. The whole system is a psychopathic system they have given to the rest of the normal people and they call it competition. We're trained from school to compete, compete, compete and of course you're living through the end product of it now. They don't need us all today. Most folk will die of cancer. We know that. It was introduced a long time ago, but they're stepping it up with all their foods, etc. I'll talk about that later on in the broadcast tonight. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, some people cannot fail, though. I doesn't matter what they do in life, depending again on the status that you have in society and how many friends you've got in high places. Anyway, Strauss-Kahn of course, we all know about his little escapade that he's been accused of, which doesn't surprise me because that kind of stuff is the norm for these guys. They generally are so well protected by other guys who clean up behind them, like Bill Clinton was of course, that it doesn't make the media. He was caught apparently and now he's charged with rape. It says...

Lawmakers Concerned About Ex-IMF Director's 'Golden Parachute'
foxnews.com / Judson Berger / May 24, 2011

The former head of the International Monetary Fund accused of sexually assaulting a New York hotel maid will receive a $250,000 severance payment -- paid in part courtesy of the American taxpayer -- unless U.S. lawmakers can stop the "golden parachute" from landing in the French politician's bank account. (Alan: Now, that's nothing to what he'll really get because this guy also will have his own private investments and being the head of the IMF he knows where to invest, because the IMF really is a big huge massive business under the United Nations. They have annual conferences, sometimes biannual conferences. They tell all the people who come and who attend where to invest their money because the UN will be forcing all of us to invest our money into up-and-coming, emerging nations and they match it dollar for dollar, again, using your tax money. So he's got his own little dibs on all of that.)

The IMF claims it has no discretion in the matter of Dominique Strauss-Khan, who was already pulling down nearly $500,000 (A: And that's not including his expenses.) as managing director when he resigned after being arrested in New York. The one-time severance, along with a much smaller annual pension, was part of his contract.

But considering the heavy financial stake the United States has in the global lender, some lawmakers are trying to exert pressure on an organization that has come under increased scrutiny over how its vast international resources are being used.

Well, it's just more corruption. You have to really dig into the IMF and see what they're really up to because they have literally put in dictators across the world, and displaced others, and turned countries into military regimes, basically like we're living under now across the first world countries under the guise of terror. They then of course make the workers incredibly, give them incredibly low wages and then they invite all the big boys, the big international corporations, to come in with their businesses. That's how the IMF operates. It's

quite the story when you really dig into it. Nothing is ever as it seems to be, especially when it pretends it's there to help people. Nothing in this world is what it appears to be.

Also, we know all about the carrying on in Japan with Fukushima reactors, which are still melting down apparently – they say it will melt down for maybe a few years. However, we know that the future world they're bringing into being will definitely be phasing out nuclear along the way and those countries with small populations, and very wealthy countries, will do it probably first. Switzerland is going ahead being the first one. It says...

Swiss officials: Let's close all our nuclear plants
Opposition leader says Japan crisis 'has entirely changed the energy debate'
msnbc.msn.com / The Associated Press / 5/25/2011

BERN, Switzerland — The Swiss Cabinet on Wednesday called for the decommissioning of the country's five nuclear power reactors and new energy sources to replace them. (A: Now mind you, the Swiss have a lot of hydro powered ones, a lot of mountainous country and rivers and so on so they'll probably just build more of them.)

The recommendation by the seven-member Federal Council will be debated in parliament, which is expected to make a final decision next month. If approved, the reactors would go offline between 2019 and 2034 (A: Another long-term business plan, eh?) after they reach their average lifespan of 50 years, unless their use could be safely extended for a few more years. (A: So they are the ones to kick it off and other countries will probably follow suit because after all, by the time they want to decommission these things there'll be very few of us around really. The idea is that we all die off around 2030 to 2050.)

I was wanting to talk tonight about behaviorism. Behaviorism is one of the biggest tools used by the elite on us. Of course, that's why they allowed, really, deviant characters to experiment with babies and do terrible things that normally you'd be locked up for. When you see these guys doing these things you know they're being protected by those who own the government. And I really mean that. The governments are owned, and not by the people. Because guys like BF Skinner, and others, and Simpson too, did incredible work, dropping babies on to tables and things and picking them up by the heels and dropping them again and terrifying them, to see if they could modify behavior and use Pavlovian responses to create fear responses, etc. What they found too, and Skinner did put it out pretty well and clearly, he said that you alter people's behavior by altering anything in their environment. This is the key to how you're all being upgraded, yourselves, by technology.

Anything, even the radio, when the radio was introduced that changed people's behavior; they'd sit around and listen to shows every day, their favorite shows. The BBC was expert at that. Right from the beginning they'd give, they were the ones who discovered the serial, the daily serial, so you'd have to tune in the next day to find out how the hero managed to get back up on the cliff that he was hanging off of the night before. So it changed your behavior and people would scramble around and hear it. Then television took over. They started with youngsters, the Saturday serials, to make sure they'd tune in every Saturday, modifying everyone's behavior. Apart from the fact you mimic what you see, and it's a great tool for reconditioning you into political correctness and giving you ideas, which really are not yours at all but they will become your ideas because experts format this stuff to be put across in a certain way, that generally omits half of the rest of the truth.

Now, since 9/11 we've been living in police states pretty well across the world. A police state is ideal, believe you me, for changing and altering people's behavior. You can start off with cameras of course, and that also alters your behavior. Everyone behaves differently when they know they're being watched all the time, than when they're being spontaneous and free. So it takes away that sense of freedom and spontaneity that you have walking along a street when cameras are there every 20 feet watching what you're doing, facial recognition, and listening to what you say. This is a disgusting thing to have foisted upon the world under a terrorist guise, but it is terrorism. It's terrorism by the state on the general public. And as they build up this immense police state it's going to get worse and worse and worse, and it is getting worse, by the way, as the bully boys, you see, stop remembering that they're supposed to be police first and servants to the people, and employed by the people. The message really is, it's loud and clear, that governments are not there to be

responsible to the people. That's the message loud and clear. And most folk don't even think of it because they've already accepted that, that government is somehow the big boss. Government is an idea. Government is nothing but an idea and you must consent to it, and you must consent to whatever they do. Well, when's the last time that happened? When has anybody listened to anything that you want? Because we're not living under any kind of democracy, you understand. Not whatsoever. We're being trained further into this fear-driven Pavlovian response trick. The idea is to make us all incredibly subservient for the worst things that are designed and planned to come down in the near future, because they haven't stopped, believe you me, with austerity and poverty and all the rest of the things they're going to bring down. They haven't stopped at all.

Here's an article here to show you how crazy it gets, and it does get crazier. You'll see incredible things over the next few years as all these special teams with all their toys, who are really just military forces with nothing to do, respond to ridiculous situations. This article is from Britain.

Operation kickabout: Two policemen, a patrol car, the force helicopter and thermal imaging equipment... all to find boy who kicked his ball into a greenhouse
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 26th May 2011 [article altered overnight, previously this...]

Heavy-handed police scrambled helicopter to hunt school boy whose soccer ball broke a greenhouse window and now he faces lifelong criminal record.

Tom Clarke accidentally kicked a ball over a garden fence, smashing a window pane in a greenhouse. (A: ...so they sent off a helicopter. They probably had big machine guns on it too, just like the ones you saw them mowing down those people in the Middle East that time and laughing about it.)

He faces a lifelong criminal record after a police helicopter and a riot van were scrambled to hunt him down when he accidentally kicked a football at a greenhouse. (A: Can you imagine the effect it has on a child? That's what happens when you're a child. Everyone's experienced it, kicking the balls around, going over someone's fence and once in a blue moon somebody's window would go. Nobody sent out choppers and cops in riot vans after you. Can you imagine the effect it would have on you, and the terror it would strike? And that's what it's meant to do, strike terror into everyone.)

Tom Clarke was horrified when he mis-kicked the ball and it looped over a garden fence and smashed a greenhouse window pane.

Just 30 minutes later a police helicopter was spotted hovering above the house, using thermal imaging cameras to search for him.

Two patrol cars and a riot van were also dispatched to search nearby gardens in Chalgrove, Oxfordshire on foot.

A pair of uniformed officers eventually tracked Tom down and he apologized to the greenhouse owner. (A: Can you imagine? They could have shot him. Once these guys get their blood up, because all they're trained to do is hunt, hunt the masses, hunt the masses, you know, the poverty-stricken masses, then they see you all the same, it doesn't matter what age you are. And they're trigger-happy.)

Days later Thames Valley Police sent a letter to Tom's father telling him his son had accepted responsibility for criminal damage. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

The incident is not a conviction but would be informally recorded for future reference and could count against him by future employers carrying out enhanced CRB checks. (A: Your background checks. Don't be a boy... in this world. They don't like boys anymore. They don't like them at all. Don't climb trees. Don't fall out of trees. Don't do anything that boys do. Don't speak out at school, they'll drug you. The message is loud and clear. Loud and clear. God help us all. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about behavior modification, because that's what it is. You see, you didn't have cameras and you didn't have helicopters hovering over smashed greenhouses

and stuff like that when I was young. If they were, you literally just wouldn't go out; you'd stay inside and be terrified to go out, because it creates terror in the public and that's what it's intended to do. That's what you do. You put black-clad uniformed characters with machine guns outside and cameras to change your behavior and make you timid and frightened, and yes massa; that's what you learn to say very quickly. That's what it's about.

Now, the same idea here as the TSA in the US.

Transport police get green light to carry (A: ...it's submachine guns...) guns on trains and Tubes in response to 'terrorism threat'
(A: This is in the UK. Again, more terror for the public. Put something in their environment which wasn't there before and they will adapt and change to it. This is what I'm trying to tell you.)
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 25th May 2011

Armed teams of British Transport Police are to patrol the railways and London Underground to counter the terrorist threat - currently at its second highest level. (A: Utter tripe! Tripe and rubbish! Tripe and tripe and rubbish. ...second highest level... even all these levels, you see, are part of your training of fear. That's what it's all about.)

Until now BTP officers have not carried weapons but today Transport Secretary Philip Hammond announced that the force would have its own armed capability.

He said armed BTP officers would be 'deployed as appropriate in response to the terrorism threat level at any given time'.

Armed police are already a regular sight at airports across the UK.

Armed police from other forces sometimes patrol stations and trains and the current threat level is severe meaning an attack is 'highly likely'. (A: Yeah, yeah... wolf, wolf, wolf. Anyway, that's where it's going with all of this. Training you, training the public, putting something in your environment that was not there before, because who feels comfortable around these creeps? Hmm? Who? Who feels comfortable around these creeps?)

Now, I'll also put up a link tonight on YouTube and you'll hear one of these characters, one of these creeps talk about it and how, well I guess you know we probably need it and blah, blah, blah... as he rationalizes his job.

Militarisation of British Transport Police (24May11) - youtube.com

Talking about, I was going to say Genghis Khan, but it's Strauss-Kahn again, and how they get all their payoffs from other ways. And he'll probably get off with what he's doing anyway, or his charge, and he'll get boosted up to be head of The World Bank or something like that because they'll always look after their own at the top. This is an article that's kind of a repeat of previous studies that have been done in Britain and the US, because it's the same across the rest of the world.

Members of Congress Get Abnormally High Returns From Their Stocks
huffingtonpost.com / 05/25/11

Members of the House of Representatives considerably outperform the stock market in their personal investments, according to a new academic study.

Four university researchers examined 16,000 common stock transactions made by approximately 300 House representatives from 1985 to 2001, and found what they call "significant positive abnormal returns," (A: They're just lucky.) with portfolios based on congressional trades beating the market by about 6 percent annually.

What's their secret? The report speculates, but does not conclude, it could have something to do with the

ability members of Congress have to trade on non-public information or to vote their own pocketbooks -- or both. (A: It's called insider knowledge, right.)

A study of senators by the same team of researchers five years ago found members of the higher chamber even better at beating the market -- outperforming it by about 10 percent, an amount the academics said was "both economically large and statistically significant."

"Being one of 435, as opposed to one of 100, is likely to result in a significant dilution of power relative to members of the Senate," the researchers wrote.

The researchers, Alan J. Ziobrowski of Georgia State University, James W. Boyd of Lindenwood University, Ping Cheng of Florida Atlantic University and Brigitte J. Ziobrowski of Augusta State University, noted that the circumstances are ripe for abuse. (A: Well, they've been abusing it all along, eh. It's insider knowledge. I can remember even Maggie Thatcher, her husband Dennis, little Dennis, I think he was a real estate lawyer and it just so happened at that time they were building all these underground shelters, for the big bombing that never came of course, all across Britain and right up into Scotland even, right around Loch Lomond. Dennis just happened to get the word, before anybody else did and he'd buy up the land and then the government would ask for it, at 10 times the price, and that's how they made their extra cash. You know, inside knowledge. This is pretty common stuff.)

At the same time, House rules don't require them to divest themselves of common stocks when they assume office, don't prevent them from trading freely while in office -- and don't require them to recuse themselves from votes that could affect their own interests.

The House ethics manual (A: ...which probably nobody's read.) clearly states that "all Members, officers, and employees are prohibited from improperly using their official positions for personal gain" (A: [Alan laughing.] They'd all be out the door, eh, if that was the case.) and members must disclose their holdings annually. (A: So that's enough of that tripe there, because that's how it is, really. It's tripe, isn't it? We all know what's going on. We all know what's going on because it's always been that way. Always. Always been that way.)

Now, I mentioned the other day too, from the Activist Post, about surveillance and there's another article too, about...

How Close Are We to a Nano-based Surveillance State?
activistpost.com / Feb 21, 2011 / Michael Edwards

In the span of just three years, we have seen drone surveillance become openly operational on American soil. (A: It's going across Canada too, by the way, the borders.)

In 2007, Texas reporters first filmed a predator drone test being conducted by the local police department in tandem with Homeland Security. (A: I'll read some of the rest of this article when I come back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and it is a matrix indeed but you can punch your way through it and find out what's really happening and know where it's all going and know where not to go to perhaps. Anyway, talking about predator drones and, again, more training, something in the sky, something else that didn't exist before in your environment and your behavior will be modified. And that's the whole technique being used to train the public for all the bad times that are planned to come. It says...

And in 2009, it was revealed that an operation was underway to use predator drones inland over major cities, far from "border control" functions. This year it has been announced that not only will drone operations fly over the Mexican border, but the United States and Canada are partnering to cover 900 miles of the northern border as well. (A: And that's rubbish, folks, because they've already had them flying inland, way beyond the border; from the US as well, they're flying them from the Great Lakes too, from boats.)

Now that the precedent has been set to employ drones over non-combat areas, the military is further revealing the technology of miniaturization that they currently have at their disposal. As drone expert, P.W.

Singer said, "At this point, it doesn't really matter if you are against the technology, because it's coming." (A: And that's how they talk to you now, isn't it? With your tax money that's paying for it all. [Alan chuckles.]) According to Singer, "The miniaturization of drones is where it really gets interesting. You can use these things anywhere, put them anyplace, and the target will never even know they're being watched." (A: Well, guess who are all the targets? Hmm?)

So what exactly is on the horizon?

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) funds military tech development through the private sector with defense contractors such as Lockheed Martin, Boeing, and Honeywell. It was Honeywell that introduced the T-Hawk micro drone -- now purchased by Miami-Dade county for use in the metro area -- which weighs all of 16 pounds and can fly in any direction. However, this is not so "micro" compared to the latest spy drone to be revealed: the Nano Hummingbird, produced by AeroVironment. The video below illustrates the capabilities of this 19g vehicle: (A: So you can actually watch the video yourself.)

This mimicking of nature heralds a range of science fiction nightmare scenarios, but the name of this vehicle, "nano", is what should spark a red alert. Because, in fact, DARPA and their contractors are working on true nano surveillance that will have biological components . . . and applications.

Here are some surveillance and detection concepts already in operation, or under development (keeping in mind that what is revealed in the public domain is often quite far behind the reality): (A: I'd say very, very far behind the reality.)

A group of smaller surveillance drones called NAV (nano air vehicles) or MAV (micro air vehicles) already have been commissioned: mapleseed drones; sparrow drones by 2015, dragonfly drones to fly in swarms by 2030 (A: I guess that's to pick up all the carcasses when we're dying off of starvation.), and eventually a housefly drone.(A: Oh, that'll be good for carrying disease.) And if the reconstruction of nature doesn't pan out, nature itself can be hijacked using electrical impulses to create cyborg surveillance insects being studied at major universities. (A: Courtesy, once again, of grants from your tax money.)

Nano sensors for use in agriculture that measure crops and environmental conditions. (A: That'll be to make sure there's enough pesticides in them to kill you.)

Bomb-sniffing plants using rewired DNA to detect explosives and biological agents.

"Smart Dust" motes that wirelessly transmit data on temperature, light, and movement (this can also be used in currency to track cash).

Nano-based RFID barcodes that can be embedded into any material for tracking of all products . . . and people.

Devices to detect molecules, enzymes, proteins and genetic markers -- opening up the door for race-specific bioweapons(A: That's a big deal, this, by the way. They've already got the list of races they want to bump off.), as mentioned in the Project For a New American Century's policy paper Rebuilding America's Defenses.

There are countless ways that we are already tracked in our daily lives, which has acclimatized us to the next steps underway. (A: You are being trained by all these things in your environment. And this goes on quite a bit so you should read this article for yourselves. It's quite a good bit of data to absorb.)

Alan: Now, I'll go to the phones and there's Willis hanging on there from Idaho. Are you there Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. All I can say about those drones is, I was born with a shotgun in my hand. I've shot more pheasants with one hand than most people have ever seen. I surely hope I get a chance to take one of those out. I really... I do. I think about it a lot. I just can't wait to see one. But the reason that I'm calling is I just was super impressed to tell you that your work is so important and what you do is so important. I've been doing this for 20 years myself trying to wake people up. We have those moments and those days when we ask why are we doing this and what are we doing? I just want to tell you that what you do is so

important. It inspires us to keep going. And when you have those down days, please keep it up. Please, when you're thinking, you know, you get down in the dumps and whatever, STAY... stay brother, stay. We love ya. You're so important and thank you, from all of us, for what you do.

Alan: Thanks. Thanks for calling. That was well appreciated. Because I certainly do get in the dumps too. And my days aren't so good and hot either. I'd warn you, though, if you ever shoot something flying overhead and put it in the frying pan, that's when you'll find out what kind of bird it really is. So be very careful. [Alan chuckles.]

Now, I was going to talk, too, about the state of this world and how it's going. We're kept, again, in the dark at the bottom level of reality. We see things in the movies, and the movies are all about predictive programming, ALL about predictive programming. There are only about 4 main storylines and they swap them back and forth and mix them together to make sure that you get hooked. You're the hero, you're following the hero, and the woman that used to follow the heroine, but sometimes it changes these days. Then once you're hooked into it all the PC messages come into it as well. And we forget that at the top here, it's never been different from ancient times to the present with the behavior of those at the top and how they go to a different set of rules. I've talked before about the G20 meetings in Canada and elsewhere and the G8 meetings too. I've talked to reporters who attended some of them and saw the lines up of prostitutes being interviewed, very high class ones, expensive ones, to attend, male and female, all the ages by the way; they have no restrictions. In other words, what I'm telling you is, at the top, all these people that you are taught to respect are no different from Caligula basically. They're no different. They live the same lifestyle. The laws and rules are made for you, otherwise you'd have chaos in society, utter chaos. And they can't have that because you're supposed to produce and consume, and at least produce; now it's just all producing and giving out. Regardless, they live the same lifestyles and it's often shocking when you see what they do, for little gifts for each other. Here's one for salesmen.

German insurer Munich Re held orgy for salesmen
Stephen Evans / bbc.co.uk / 20 May 2011

One of the biggest insurance companies in the world held a party for salesmen where they were rewarded with the services of prostitutes. (A: Well, there's nothing so special about that, but it gets better.)

Munich Re is the world's biggest re-insurer - in other words, the company acts as an insurance company for other insurance companies. (A: It's amazing all these cons that go on isn't it?)

One of its divisions, Ergo, told the BBC that the party had taken place to reward salesmen in 2007. (A: They probably have them every year.)

A spokesman said the people who organised it had since left. (A: Yeah, sure.)

The gathering was held at a thermal baths in the Hungarian capital Budapest as a reward to particularly successful salesmen.

(A: And they got...) 'Whatever they liked'.

There were about 100 guests and 20 prostitutes were hired.

A German business newspaper said the prostitutes had worn colour-coded arm-bands designating their availability, and the women had their arms stamped after each service rendered. (A: Can you believe this?)

According to Handelsblatt, quoting an unnamed participant, guests were able to take the women to four-poster beds at the spa "and do whatever they liked".

By the way, when they had this for the, I think it was the G8, or maybe the G20 in England in London, the reporter who went through there said that they actually had a hotel, a massive hotel booked and they took out all the beds and put in these big heart-shaped beds for all these lovely leaders of the world to, you know, romp about in with all the prostitutes which your tax money paid for. You don't know what it's really like, do

you? You really don't. When they get up there and say vote for me, I'm all for you, I'm just like you... You just don't know do you? Really don't.

And I talked earlier about the fact that the Ministry of Defence in Britain and the US Department of Defense both hired think tanks to project the next 50-60 years or so. They're both identical; they're in my archives section and you should go through them because they give you the future. Even down to the population that would suddenly drop around 2030 or so, that's when we're all crammed in cities, probably due to plagues they said; it could be starvation on the other hand. And we're seeing all the articles coming out now, oh the coming food shortages and rationing will come out too. And you think it's all just happening the way they're telling you. When 5 agri-businesses now own the entire food of the planet, they can cause it at any time they wish. And they're using, of course, nothing but GM food for you lot, not for the ones at the top; they all have their special farms. Once you get up into the right club, you see, you're given your little ticket, your little real ration ticket where you get real food and you don't get any of the GM stuff loaded with its pesticides, which kill you with cancers and various other things but mainly cancers. That's why they know that everyone will die of cancer, except themselves.

Pesticide exposure linked to lower IQ in children
By Tannith Cattermole / May 9, 2011 / gizmag.com

(A: That's another thing they wanted too. They don't want a bright population during this particular period, as we're all supposed to go down the tubes. They want them to be pretty dull, pretty stupid, easily entertained, and so they give them lots of cheap entertainment. This is one of the tricks that they're definitely using, of course, is to dumb you down as best they can.)

Three recent studies have found that children exposed to organophosphates (OPs) in the womb have a lower IQ at seven years than those that have not.

The results of three recent studies (A: ...THREE recent studies...) have found that children exposed to organophosphates (OPs) in the womb have a lower IQ at seven years than those that have not. Indoor use of two OPs (chlorpyrifos and diazinon) known to be neurotoxicants (A: They're actually toxic to the nerves in your brain, the actual cells themselves.) have been phased out over the past decade because of health risks, however they are still approved for use in agricultural pesticides and are widely used on food crops. Increasingly scientists are finding that prenatal exposure to pesticides may lead to later health impacts. (A: So of course they know all this stuff at the top. They're perfectly aware of all that they're doing to us. Perfectly aware.)

Then another article...

GM (A: Genetically modified.) food toxins found in the blood of 93% of unborn babies
Sean Poulter / dailymail.co.uk / 20th May 2011

Toxins implanted into GM food crops to kill pests are reaching the bloodstreams of women and unborn babies, alarming research has revealed. (A: This is one of the exposés that you get in the papers. These are legalities, to let you know, and when you say nothing and you don't get up and riot about it, then you've acquiesced, and legally you've acquiesced to poison yourself and your children. No kidding. That's a legal precedent.)

A landmark study found 93 per cent of blood samples taken from pregnant women and 80 per cent from umbilical cords tested positive for traces of the chemicals.

Millions of acres in North and South America are planted with GM corn containing the toxins, which is fed in vast quantities to farm livestock around the world – including Britain.

However, it is now clear the toxins designed to kill crop pests are reaching humans and babies in the womb – apparently through food. (A: Well of course it is. They're really clever, eh?)

It is not known what, if any, harm this causes (A: [Alan laughing.] They know it's neurotoxic, right.) but

there is speculation it could lead to allergies, miscarriage, abnormalities or even cancer.

So it's guaranteed to cause these problems, but more importantly, you have a definite drop in IQ as well as the last article I mentioned there. This is all known. This was known... it's known that this stuff would do this BEFORE they put it on the market. They test everything for years in the labs on animals and secretly on humans in certain areas too. But of course, that's conspiracy thinking, they'd never do that. The same guys that gave you the fake 9/11 terror and terror, terror ever since, and that's what it is, perpetual war and perpetual terrorism to train you... they'd never do that to you. The same guys that are always up there preaching every year at world summits, oh we got to drastically reduce the population... they'd never do that to you would they? Of course they wouldn't. No. They're decent guys who go home to, well, their parties with the prostitutes. [Alan laughing.] Wake up, eh. Wake up!

Another article here too, this is actually from 2009 but it was interesting because I mentioned EMP a few times. That's electromagnetic pulse, which is also in the same frequencies as you're using all your wireless stuff, your computers and so on. It says...

Researchers developing portable E-Bomb
gizmag.com / Paul Evans / April 22, 2009

HPM bombs (A: This is for bombs.) use an enormous electromagnetic radio pulse to disable computers, electronics, vehicles, guided missiles and communications.

High-power microwave (HPM) bombs that use an enormous electromagnetic radio pulse to disable computers, electronics, vehicles, guided missiles and communications while leaving people and structures unharmed have been under investigation in research labs for a number of years. Until recently these weapons have been impractically large at over 3.5 meters long, but researchers at Texas Tech University have now built a self powered device with U.S. Army funding that measures 15 cm in diameter and only 1.5 meters long, making it small enough to be considered portable.

Now, the reason I'm reading this one is because you see, it leaked out that underneath the parliament of Britain they also have one there. They said that they could knock out all communications under a terrorist threat. They said unfortunately it would also kill anybody with a pacemaker within about 50 miles radius. [Alan laughing.] No kidding. No kidding. It's amazing. Whenever you read something they've had it for many, many, many years. And again, it's all funded by your tax money, isn't it, all this stuff, that's eventually used on you. It's really quite something.

Now, another article here is a little bit different. You see, Canadians are awfully politically correct. They're so laid back, they even watch silly, silly comedies, the same comedies for years. They like sameness, you see, that's part of the comedies' attraction; it's the sameness of the familiar faces coming back. That's how they get downloaded with all the PC stuff. They love to be on the avant-garde, you know, of all changes of political correctness. They just love it. It says...

A Canadian couple has decided to keep the sex of their child secret, in an attempt to raise a genderless child (A: Isn't that wonderful?)
theaustralian.com.au / Rhys Blakely From: The Times / May 25, 2011

IT IS usually the first thing that proud parents reveal to the world about their new offspring. But a Canadian couple has sparked controversy by deciding to keep the sex (A: ...which is really the gender...) of their baby secret as part of an attempt to raise a "genderless child". (A: If you notice too by the way, all these top models they're pushing out in front of the runway this year, most of them are actually men dressed as women. Big hullaballoo in all the fashion magazines about it and how wonderful it all is.)

Kathy Witterick, 38, and David Stocker, 39, who live in Toronto, believe that a child's sex should not determine his or her place in the world. (A: They keep substituting 'sex' for gender, don't they? I'll read some more of this to let you know how wonderful it is in Canada, as we're in the avant-garde. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I let that guitar wail a bit there because... I must be doing something right or wrong tonight because the company, XplorNet just dropped my satellite feed. So that's how it goes actually. And it does go that way when you touch on certain topics. However, I was reading about this article where you've got PC parents of course who are not going to disclose the gender of their baby. You get all the PC nonsense coming from them; I'll let you read this article for yourself.

Are these the most PC parents in the world? The couple raising a 'genderless baby'... to protect his (or her) right to choice - Dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 25th May 2011

There are actually 2 articles on them; one from Australia but it's on Canadians and how they bring up their own child and stuff, and how they dress them up in different colors, pink and blue, which they can swap, etc, and all of that. And I think really it's a little scheme they've got, because they know it's going to be hard to get work in the future and the way things are going in Music Television who knows what it's going to be in about 16 years time. So this child is going to make a killing being, well, ...something. That's the idea, something... whatever. [Alan laughing.] So that's what it's all about in this age of androgyny, a very old plan again, to utterly eliminate and destroy all that was to bring in all that will be. As the top Masons always say, all that was left imperfect will be made perfect. So that's the kind of world we're living in today. And it's all an agenda. All this indoctrination is funded, again, with your tax money. It's all decided at very high levels and put down to the school boards who must promote all this stuff. And nothing happens by chance.

You think you're simply evolving down through time and things come and go as they please. No. NOTHING... nothing comes from the grassroots. Everything, all behavior is promoted from the top down, even the behavior for a whole generation to grow up on video games where they just kill and they want to be the guys who win, and the only ones who apparently win in all these games are the guys wearing all the black-clad suits and the big machine guns, because they want these characters for this particular time to control all of you and all the things that have to come down the pike. And they don't care a darn about laws or constitutions or anything else. Not a darn. They're treating life like a video game and you're just the prey and they are the predator. That's extremely obvious, extremely obvious today.

People are terrified to talk back to these goons. Someone from the US just today emailed me, he rushed through into one of the subways I think it was, he had the ticket and the whole thing, and one of these goons came after him. He showed him the ticket, etc, etc, and the goon told him to quieten down, he says he's going to give him a ticket for being insolent. Being insolent? What kind of crime... what crime is that, being insolent? to a black-clad goon with a machine gun? Hmm? This is the world that you are allowing to come into being, because the longer it's here the more everyone adapts to it. That means it's going to be here forEVER. Do you really want that? Do you REALLY want that? I think it's time people reclaimed their rights and realize too, that government and all its agencies are supposed to be there to serve THEM, the people. And you'd better make a move on it all because it's going down quick, as you all know.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US to Pay for Strauss-Khan's Golden Parachute

Swiss to Close Nuclear Plants over Time

Police Helicopter Scrambled to Hunt Schoolboy--Soccer ball Broke a Window

Machine Guns on the Trains--to Keep You Safe--Britain

More on Machine Gun Cops in Britain

Those "In the Know" Get the Dough--Congress--Abnormally High Stock Returns

Nano-Based Surveillance

Caligula Orgy to Reward Salesmen

Toxic Pesticides from GM Crops found in Unborn Babies

GM Food Toxins in 93% of Unborn Babies' Blood

Portable Electromagnetic Pulse Weapon

Genderless Child---from Canada of Course

PC Couple Raise Baby to be "Genderless"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26th, 2011 (#841)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 26th, 2011:
G-8 Meeting is Great for Eating:
"The Great Ate Club is Off to France
For Rich Food, Wine, Women, Dance,
And While There Will Sign Agreements
Integrating More Power for Global Achievements
Still to Come, For Such an Ancient Plan
Is Not to Be Thwarted by Petty Man,
Feudal Overlords Salivate, Power Delectable,
Now Each Peasant is Totally Predictable,
Transparent Lives Uploaded to Net,
The Watchers' Presence Not Felt as Yet,
Guzzling Science's Offerings, Science the Saviour,
Oblivious to Guidance Over Their Own Behaviour"
© Alan Watt May 26th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

HI folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 26th of May, 2011. For newcomers, please look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download, and hopefully, you'll have basically clues to the big system, and shortcuts to the big system that runs the world, where it's headed, how long it's been in operation, and really, it's way above politics, it's way above the systems, even the countries. It's one big international gang, of course, of the richest people on the planet, who really run the world. And to show you how they do it, I've given you, as I say, hundreds of audios to choose from with lots of information, books to read, and so on. So help yourselves. And remember too, all those sites listed on the .com site have transcripts in English if you want to print some up, of some of the talks I've given. And, if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so, you could buy the books and the discs that I sell on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check and you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And you can also use a personal check, as I say,

personal check or international postal money order from the US to Canada or cash even. That gets through as well. Across the rest of the world you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. Remember too, straight donations are certainly appreciated, because things are really climbing, as we all know. We're all going through it, this forced austerity after supposedly bailing out the banks that lost all their money to some place called money heaven, where I guess they've got their own archangel with the key, no doubt, because nothing really gets lost in this world, believe you me, not for these boys. So, that's the world that we live in, and I try to show you the agenda, where it's heading, how it's been done, and I'm sure most of you who listen to this broadcast regularly have a good understanding already of the associations, the foundations, the private foundations, the NGOs that are funded by them, armies and armies of them that lobby government, along with the corporate business structure, international business, that really are all in at the top levels of running this world into this new system, a system which is to be a feudal system. Personally I think it already is.

Democracy is pretty well long dead. Democracy now is just a tool to get the rest of their agenda through, in fact. It's like the Constitution. It's ignored when government doesn't want to hear, and of course they use it when they want to get something rammed through. Same idea with democracy. It's used and abused to get the rest of the agenda through, and we're living through the most incredible changes, planned a long time ago, mind you, and taking generations to get up to speed until we're ready for the big changes, and a lot of folk are. We've been programmed our whole lives. Your parents were programmed before you. And of course, we're living through this part of the major change, as they try to bring in this globalistic, feudalistic system where basically fascists at the top with their own private clubs run the world, and the rest of you are run under a massive bureaucracy, which you pay for very handsomely from your tax money. A bureaucracy modeled after a Super Soviet system, a Communistic system for the masses. And that's really the system that's in play today, all living through it, as I say. And most folk, of course, who have adapted, people adapt very well. They understand behaviorism very well, psychology, they've got neurology all in on it, neuroscience working together to make sure that most folk, the dead, the walking dead as they call them, will float through it without knowing there's anything actually wrong. They adapt to all the PC changes that come their way. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. One of the biggest societies that's really behind the planned changes, as I've mentioned so many times, and it's mentioned by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian at one point for this big rich society that planned to shape the world, and they've actually done it all, actually. They're still running it yet. They run all the media, in fact, all top journalists are members of the Council on Foreign Relations in the US with their own branch in Canada, New Zealand, Australia, India has them, and they have other ones across the world. And in Britain, they just simply call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is really the parent lodge you might say. And they also have one established now for all the European politicians at the European Parliament. So, the same crew are directing the world. The interesting thing is too, branches of them set up the Fabian Society to control and guide the Left Wing, and they also control the Right Wing. So, they really are the body behind the shield to an extent, at least the ones that are visible to us. And whenever you want to know what's happening in the world, handouts are given out by them, because the CFR, as I say, really has most of its membership in the journalistic and editorial world, television and politics too. They put their own guys into politics all the time. In fact, every president and prime minister since the late 1800s apparently, according to Quigley, was a member of this particular group, right to the present day. So, whenever you want to know what's happening, just look into what they're saying on their own sites. And we see on the CFR blog, they have "Politics, Power, and Preventive Action", so I guess it's time for a big P for those guys. And it says here, the 2011 G8 Agenda. Now, you understand too, these boys, when they started up were comprised mainly, at least as far as the public have been told, of two groups, the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner who came from Germany, and also the Cecil Rhodes Society, who was also co-partnered by Rothschild at the time to take over the world's resources and bring in a type of system which we're living through today. They combined and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They own and staff the Royal Society to direct all sciences. And all sciences, by the way, are directed. There's many, many directions society could go, and we don't think about that. We just take everything for granted that we're just progressing along and willy-nilly, but no, you put your money into where you want research and development to go, because it must match the society you've already planned. And as I say, they give handouts across the world to the rest of their members working at other newspapers. And from their blog here it says, the 2011 G8 Agenda. It says:

France --which currently holds the rotating presidency for the Group of Eight

(Alan: Now, they started up again, this Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, these terms, because they made so many different committees, and they've got committees or groups, and they call them groups of two, four, and so on. The G-20, the G-8, this is all part of the same established system which they created working on specialized areas of controlling this world. And it says:)

and the G20--is hosting the annual G8 summit in the resort town of Deauville May 26 and 27. The meeting is slated to feature a general lineup of issues including the global economy;

(A: Now we're a global economy, you understand. Everything is global.)

political and security issues such as drug trafficking and terrorism,

(A: Which is going to be an excuse for something else.)

exiting from Afghanistan,

(A: Which of course won't happen yet.)

and Iran's nuclear program;

(A: Because that's next on the list too. They've got Syria and Iran to go. That was what they had on their same list for the New American Century group, after they finished with Egypt, elsewhere and Iraq and Afghanistan.)

and Internet governance.

(A: And there's big, big changes coming on the internet, and we're going to see that very toughly policed, very shortly. It says:)

A significant agenda item will be nuclear energy safety in the aftermath of March 11th Japanese earthquake and tsunami that destroyed the Fukushima nuclear plant.

A summit priority will be two sessions on the Arab Spring events in North Africa and the Middle East with the leaders of Egypt and Tunisia, UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon, and the heads of the Arab League, the International Monetary Fund (IMF),

(A: The big boys, see they're all getting together.)

and the World Bank.

(A: You understand, this whole system is coming into the open more and more as they all get together at the same meetings all the time. It says:)

Other G8 sessions will be devoted to African economic and social development.

(A: Which generally means plunder, you know. That's what they mean by that.)

There are also likely to be sideline discussions about candidates for the next head of the IMF, a vacancy created after Dominique Strauss-Kahn's arrest and resignation.

(A: Then it goes on to some of the key concerns, supposedly, that they're going to. You understand that this meeting is a formality, like all these big things are formalities, because the Sherpas, which they call them, the Sherpas are sent out a year ahead of world meetings to work. These are bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats and they basically plan everything. All the agendas, the topics, and they draft up all the

documents that are to be signed after these guys have their big feasting session and drunken orgies. And it says here, it's really good, as the US is going down:)

In a major Middle East speech May 19, Obama pledged to forgive $1 billion in Egyptian debt

(A: Isn't that nice? Isn't it? I guess it must be nice to be in that position where you can forgive all that money when it isn't yours anyway.)

and supply another $1 billion in loan guarantees for Egypt and Tunisia.

(A: Now, that's also going to get basically written off, and the American taxpayers, as always, will have to pay for it. It's the same whenever we give out this stuff, and they forgive debts, as they always put you down as a guarantor when they borrow more money from the World Bank. Anyway, it says:)

He also supports new investment across the region, including billions in aid from institutions like the World Bank, and is expected to outline a plan for reforming the Middle East at the summit. He also may

(A: It must be great. We're going to reform the Middle East. You know, we've got the right to do that.)

He also may meet on the sidelines with Russian President Dmitry Medvedev to discuss a planned U.S. missile shield in Europe. Because of challenges in Congress, Obama is unable to provide Russia with the "binding guarantees" it seeks that the missile shield would not be use against them,

(A: Well, who's it really there for, eh? It says:)

Brookings Institution's Steven Pifer notes. However, he argues that Obama can offer political guarantees and greater cooperation, such as "a jointly manned early warning center." Obama is already threatening to veto a bill (AP) that would attempt to limit the administration's implementation of the strategic arms agreement with Russia. Obama also is expected to meet bilaterally with Japanese Prime Minister Naoto Kan to talk about nuclear safety and with German Chancellor Angela Merkel about the eurozone crisis.

(A: And then they go on about:)

In the wake of the May 14 arrest of former IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn, a chief political rival of President Nicolas Sarkozy, the summit could provide Sarkozy a chance to earn much needed political points

And then it goes on and on about all the other things too. France actually is heading this meeting, so that's probably why they got the first dibs as an honor to bomb a few countries, well, Libya and stuff like that. Well whose honor is it this year? Oh, that's France. Okay, you can go in and bomb them first and get first dibs on the oil. Anyway, that's how it's presented to us. It's all done in advance, as I say. That's why these guys can write it out. And who better than the guys who planned it, the Council on Foreign Relations. Then, when you go to the BBC, and I've talked about these massive luncheons they have. That's all they go for, to meet each other, slap each other on the back, and have great feasts and fanfare and lots of prostitutes, all paid for by taxpayers money, which is well known. I'm not making this stuff. It's been in major mainstream, and lots of big boozing and stuff like that. In the BBC article, which is pretty well the same, actually, because again, it's all Council on Foreign Relations members, or as I say, Royal Institute of International Affairs as they call it in Britain. It says here that:

As the summit opened, the French and Russian leaders met to agree the sale of four French-built Mistral helicopter carriers to Russia at a cost of at least 400m euros each (£350m; $565m).

(A: So we're a war industry now. Anything that's at all working is actually a war industry. It says.)

In drizzling rain, President Sarkozy welcomed his guests to the coastal casino resort as they were heralded by trumpets.

Isn't that wonderful to just live like Royalty in this Age of Austerity. Trumpets blaring, red carpets, all that.

The red carpet idea, you understand came from sovereignty in ancient times, because the great god Ra, you know, the Sun God, the very old, old god, would make his path across the sky, but in the morning eventually he would blaze a red color, a very red color. That was him blazing and preparing his path for the day, and the path of the world to follow. So, all sovereigns who then became sun kings and sun queens, had to copy the same thing, and that's what the red carpet is for. Now these characters have got it, and they have trumpets and all that heraldry stuff to welcome them into the big luncheon where they make little private deals and all the rest of it. So you can read both of the articles. I'll put them up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, for those that want to wade through it. But it's all predictable. We're well on course to the agenda. And there's nothing to stop it, you see, because there's only one system in the world that actually works, and is working, and makes sure that there's no opposition, and that's the ones I'm talking about right here. It's their world, it's their future. They've planned it all. And the stuff that they're giving us right here is kind of exoteric, because they also have their esoteric group, their inner party. And they don't let non-members know about what they're really on about there. You probably wouldn't want to know. It's about depopulation and stuff like that.

Now, it says Congress tonight has a midnight deadline on the Anti-Terror Bill. And it's:

Congress is rushing to extend…

(A: Can you imagine Congress actually rushing? Have you ever seen these guys rushing anywhere except to the bar?)

Congress is rushing to extend the life of three Anti-Terror tools, including the use of roving wire-taps before they expire at midnight Thursday. The Senate was set to start voting on the legislation, including possible amendments Thursday morning. Final passage during the day was sent into the House for quick approval, and then onward to president Barrack Obama in Europe for his signature.

(A: I wonder if his hand will be steady with all that heavy meals and sups of special stuff out of goblets.)

The rapid-fire action on key elements of the post-9/11 USA Patriot Act comes after several days of impasse in the Senate, and results in part of the prodding of senior intelligence officials who warned of the consequences of disrupting surveillance operations.

So they're going to keep this perpetual war across the world going, until they have got the society, the World Society that they want, the world system, and perpetual war, and perpetual surveillance and perpetual terrorism acts across the world. Isn't that wonderful? Lovely future, isn't it? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to callers, there's an article here, that's just come out. I love this transparency in government, isn't it. The speed of light travels differently from government sources though. It kind of gets to us a few years later. It says:

Credit Suisse, Goldman Sachs and Royal Bank of Scotland

(A: Which is actually mainly government owned by London)

each borrowed at least $US30 billion ($29 billion) in 2008 from a Federal Reserve emergency lending program whose details weren't revealed to shareholders, members of Congress or the public.

The $US80 billion initiative, called single-tranche open-market operations, or ST OMO,

(A: I thought OMO was something that made your clothes whiter than white. I guess they launder it, eh?)

made 28-day loans from March through December 2008, a period in which confidence in global credit markets collapsed after the September 15 bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers Holdings.

Units of 20 banks were required to bid at auctions for the cash. They paid interest rates as low as 0.01 per

cent that December, when the Fed's main lending facility charged 0.5 per cent.

“This was a pure subsidy,” said Robert A. Eisenbeis, former head of research at the Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta and now chief monetary economist at Florida-based Cumberland Advisors. “The Fed hasn't been forthcoming with disclosures overall. Why should this be any different?”

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which oversaw ST OMO, posted aggregate data about the program on its website after each auction, said Jeffrey V. Smith, a New York Fed spokesman. By increasing the availability of short-term financing when private lenders were under pressure, “this program helped alleviate strains in financial markets

(A: That means it covered up all the crooked deals they were doing.)

and support the flow of credit to U.S. households and businesses,” he said.

It’s amazing they can screw you and then turn around and say they were trying to help you, eh? Isn’t that wonderful, but that’s what psychopaths do. Now, there’s a caller from Montreal, it’s Herscheid, who’s on the line. Are you there Herscheid? Hello?

Herscheid: Hello. Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi, how are you doing?

Herscheid: I’m doing well, how are you doing.

Alan: I’m surviving, just about.

Herscheid: Yeah. I listened to a couple of your talks. They were quite interesting. So, I just wanted to ask you a small question, so in one of your talks, I think more than one, I listened, you said at some point of time that Marx, Karl Marx was funded by Rothschild and even The Communist Manifesto in 1848 or something like that was the Rothschild funding, was a product of Rothschild funding. I just want to take a look at the reference or source. Like, how can I get the real source of it?

Alan: Well, you have to go beyond, beyond the sources that the Council on Foreign Relations have given you, which is most of the stuff you’ll get off the bookstores, unless you go and buy books written in the late 1800s into the early 1900s. About 1920, everything, all history was written by members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. As I say, even Winston Churchill made a speech about that when he found this out. He was out of the loop. He wasn’t in the know. And he says, it’s amazing that a group like this, a group like at that time it was the Milner group mainly they knew the name by, and he said, it’s amazing that they can actually plan conflicts and wars to bring in a society, he was talking about a global government, which they wanted. I mean, they were agitating from the late 1880s for a war with Germany. They wanted World Wars, so they could direct the direction of it. It’s even worse he says when every school child and every student at university are reading history books written by the same members who were actually planning the future. So, you have to go into the books, to see where the funding is really going for, for the major characters in history, especially in the 1800s. You can actually go earlier in fact, because this group has been on the go for many centuries. And I mean, I’ve got stacks of books here, I can’t read them right now, because they’re in a different room, but there’s stacks of books out there. Whenever you see a rags to riches story, or someone really struggling for the people, you know there’s something going on there. It isn’t that at all, because these boys planned to bring through their system by the dialectic, they were all Hegelian inspired. They truly believed that out of conflict comes a future which you can direct, but you must create the conflict, you must have left and right on the go at the same time. And that’s why we’re going through it today with a form of Marxism on the one hand, utterly destroying what was left of the old society, including the family unit, and even male and female, or even what it is to be a man or a woman. And on the other hand, you have the big boys at the top, supposedly right wing, who are pushing their war industry across the world and grabbing all the resources. So, it’s a long, long, long trek. And you’re not going to find it from your standard modern books at all.

Herscheid: That's what I'm asking. Like, it's not in the mainstream, so, because what I know is that Marx was living in extreme poverty when he went to London. He was sent to exile.

Alan: That's what they tell you, but when you look at Marx's favorite friend who owned factories, Marx was not living in poverty at all. He was not living in poverty at all.

Herscheid: That's what I know. So, that's what I'm asking, like, how do I, because that's what we know through history books, to verify that Marx was not living in utter poverty and he was funded by Rothschild, so I would like to read those sources, or those sort of.

Alan: I'll try and do something on that when I get the time, and I can give you some of the history, or maybe a lecture on the air, a couple of lectures on some of this history, because it's really so bogus when you see again who his friends were, who was funding him with his writings. And do you think they'd let him live in poverty at the same time? No, I don't think so. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to end with Herscheid too, I was thinking there, that apart from the rags to riches story, which is exactly the same as Rothschild himself, you know they just were rag merchants and they just got lucky and that kind of nonsense. That's how history is written, and we're supposed to believe it. You'll find that even the funding continued to all the Communist Revolutionaries, including Lenin himself. Lenin had private bank accounts. So did all the boys, Trotsky and all the rest of it, in Switzerland, and there's a couple of excellent videos out at the moment. I'll try and get a hold of them and maybe put them up tonight after the broadcast, and you can see that these guys were anything but for the people. They were certainly playing their part, and they were well picked for their psychopathic tendencies. Marx himself, I mean, he was kicked out of Germany as basically a failed journalist, a little scribbler, who himself was just a sideline revolutionary to an extent. He was picked up and certainly pushed to the top in Britain. Now, you think about it too, Britain ruled the world at that time supposedly, and do you really think they'd bring in this agitator and allow him to do his stuff, without touching him? No way at all. Britain even allowed him to have the biggest halls in London for the World Revolutionary Parties that said they were going to destroy all Royalty and all systems of government. Why would Britain do that? It's because, you see, London already controlled it. That was its base. That's why. Now, we'll go to Paul from Ontario, who's on the line. Are you there Paul? Hello?

Paul: Yeah, hello there, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Paul: Okay, I'm actually from your neck of the woods, I guess, from Farnell.

Alan: You are.

Paul: Yes, regrettably. Anyhow, in Canada it's just one of those very deceptive places, at least the way people perceive it to be.

Alan: Don't they though. Don't they.

Paul: It's got a very dark underbelly, doesn't it?

Alan: It's astonishing. Again, these guys who run the world and who have planned this for a long time, they sort of rose up the US to be the kind of knight in shining armor that wasn't tainted with conquest. They couldn't use Britain, because Britain was already rampaging across the world. France was the same. Germany was trying to get into countries like Africa. So they had to get a new knight in shining armor that would lead the people into a new world, a fair world, and so on, so they created the US. And their symbols are all across Washington D.C., very ancient symbols, and they certainly aren't Christian or Moslem or anything else; they're definitely from Egypt. Canada itself, again, the cap, we are the cap on top of the US, and when you see how much influence is really put on the US from Canada, it's quite astonishing, the incredibly wealthy families that are very quiet live in Canada, and who are top players in this big world League here, top money lenders and related to Royalty and so on. It's just astonishing what we do here.

And leading the world in bacterial and viral warfare since World War II. Stuff like that. It's quite astonishing, as we try to portray ourselves as the helping hand across the world. And yet, they manage to keep it quiet we've got our own special air service squadrons here, and we've had them for quite a few years now, trained by Britain, and these special forces have been active for years in all the countries they're not supposed to be in. That means going over and getting bloodied and killing people. So, Canada is very, very good at giving out a PR image to the rest of the world as a squeaky-clean covered in snow type country.

Paul: Yes, it certainly is. Anyways, I just called to say, you know, I appreciate your encyclopedic knowledge, and it's always you know, I learn some new nuggets of information about history in the present world from your show. So, thank you for the work that you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Paul: Oh, before I go, I just wanted to make one comment in that, because you know, especially as you observed yourself. A lot of these things, you know, they go back, if you go back in time to history and back to Sumeria, Babylon, etc, there's always an occult linking to the present time, at least, you know the people that run the show so to speak on the earth. They are definitely involved in the dark arts and their practices and rituals which, you know, the average person who's kept entertained by American Idol, etc, has no idea about. So, you know, is it not wise, do you not think it's really, we cannot view this thing in purely human terms. You know, otherwise it doesn't really make sense, when you look at it from just a human perspective, because the things that these guys do, like destroying the planet, and you know, all that stuff. If they just want to kill some people, they could easily set up a society that's existed all through history like the Aztecs or you know, you want to do some sacrifices, if you've got the power, you go ahead and do it. So, don't you think there's something beyond the planetary, beyond the visible realm that is directing the human component?

Alan: Well, they're definitely into that. They're definitely into it. There's no doubt at all. Their histories show you that they were definitely into it. Even someone like Albert Pike, who wrote basically what was and still is for some high members the Masonic Bible, his Morals and Dogma book. And I have no doubt it was written by a few different hands basically. It wasn't just one person writing it. It was too much detail. I mean, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, a whole bunch of ancient histories he came up with etc. One guy simply couldn't do all of that, or have all of the information available to him. But he set out the system that seems very pragmatic, again. He was also head of the World Revolutionary Society, and he was set up to do that, and that's when Freemasonry came in from France. It called itself the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. It wasn't Scottish at all. And these are the guys that love the 33rd degree to put bombs on in their main lodges and stuff like that. So, even when he goes through all this stuff, a learned guy supposedly, he also loved to go into meetings with mediums, they had their own mediums, and trying to get portents of the future through these mediums. They call them channelers today I suppose. And they've definitely been involved in stuff like that.

When you go into even Benjamin Franklin, high-ranking Mason, he was the grand master of the Nine Sisters Lodge in France in fact. In fact, he initiated Voltaire into the same lodge. Franklin himself, and they had orgies, by the way, blatant orgies, well funded too, when you actually see in the Franklin Institute his diaries of how much they got in for wine and brandy and food every week and his horsemen and his groomers. This little, you know, plain guy from America image that they have. He really wined and dined, but he was also into a lot of these kinds of things, Sexual Magic, etc. So, this goes way, way back into ancient days, of course. And into mainly Babylon, they love Babylon for some reason, and coming out of Babylon is very big to them. Look at the pageantry they have today, as I say. When you're watching the G8 or the G20 Meeting and all the security that you're all paying for, so they can go and have a big massive lunch and an orgy and booze-up, and that's really what it is, by the way, and make little personal deals with each other for their own bank accounts, and then sign all the stuff that was made up by the Sherpas, look at the pageantry of them. Even this one here with the red carpet treatment and trumpeters like some medieval announcement or something, I mean, this is all ritual you're watching. And these guys are so incredibly ritualistic it's astonishing.

Now, everything in our society to do with law is pure ritual. Children sometimes will go through this kind of thing when they're copying movies they watch on soldiers and they're into that, standing to attention and

marching. But for grown men to actually go in and take oaths and binding oaths of secrecy to each other and go through all this incredible mind-bending stuff with physical movements, kneeling, baring chests, blood oaths, with some of the high, high lodges and so on. Then they take it very, very seriously indeed. And then we go into again the theosophists, which many of them were members of as well. You can be members of different lodges at the same time. We see the feminist movement coming out of the Fabian Society, because Annie Besant from the theosophists was put on there to be the first one to push feminism for women. And she was into creating a world Messiah. It sounds crazy to talk about but that's in the history books. Look in the Fabian society today, it will tell you that. So, it's just astonishing to find that they're heavily into this ritualistic kind of mentality. And it's not just watching Royal Weddings or a Coronation, which are highly ritualistic, going way back to pre-England, obviously, and outside of England, because the only people you see wearing these, the fur around the neck, apart from the House of Lords and the Queen and Royalty, this mottled speckled black and white, is Nimrod of the ancient days, you know. You'll see the old steles of him.

Paul: He was the founder of Babylon by the way. That was the beginning of his Kingdom, was Babylon.

Alan: Yeah, Babylon. It has many meanings, Babylon. And Nimrod himself has many meanings too, because in the theology side of it, he was also a representative of a descendent of Cain and sometimes coupled with Satan himself, sometimes known as that. And of course, it's not so much the way they describe Nimrod as all the titles that he had, and they're very big on them, it's like all the old ancient gods had many titles, and so he, apart from being a master builder and all that kind of stuff, he also wanted to build a tower, a plan in other words, to go up to Heaven, symbolic of taking over all that had been made by God. In other words, a world ruler. This dream has never died. And he'd be above all gods in other words. And this plan has never, ever, ever died. There was an old book, it was written by Hislop, it was called The Two Babylons. It was an excellent read on all of that. And you'll find so many connections to today, and to the high societies, and all this ritualistic nonsense you're watching when the G20 and G8 meet.

Paul: Especially the Vatican and the Popes and all those, you know, their rituals are.

Alan: Well, it's interesting that Aleister Crowley who was a member of the Anglican Church when he was brought up as a child, in fact, a very fundamental family he came out of, but he called himself The Beast, and the Great Satan and all that kind of thing, and also into Sexual Magic. And he abused lots of women, and I think he might have killed a few on the way along too, but anyway, he's the guy who advocated the best sacrifice was a young male child. He said that he wanted to destroy all religions except Catholicism, he says because they still retained so many of the pagan ritualistics within the Catholic Church. So, that's an interesting observation. And, no matter how anything starts up though, here's the key to it, I mean, the Vatican was saddled from its early birth really with being an empire already, so it was already into politics and doing things of the world through devious means, because you can't separate the two – you'll always get devious people going up into politics anyway – and so they tried to couple it with a religion as well, and it wasn't long before it was heavily corrupted. And with each great meeting they had to formulate the system, it got tighter and tighter and more intolerant of everyone else. And that's what happens to all societies as they go on in time. That's why in reality too, you could never, ever have this dream utopia if human beings stay the way they are. In every generation, you have psychopaths born. You get the crooks are born. You always get the ones who want to get to the top and lord over other people. And that's why all the pie in the skies utopias they always give you fall flat on their face and turn out generally to be horror shows like the soviet system that killed about 80 million people or more probably, by the time it was finished. China did the same. So you understand what I'm saying is that they always give you utopias while they themselves, the inner elite, will literally have their inner own religion. And they take it awfully seriously. And they do it in the Lodge with no windows as they call it, you know.

Paul: Let me ask you a question before, I don't want to take up all your time, but you see like I personally believe in the Bible and I believe in Jesus Christ, so when the Bible tells us that Satan is the god of this world, and that he's devised all the systems and institutions of this world, and that's what these people are into, Satanic practices, and there's such a concerted effort in the media to discredit the Bible, so does that not perhaps prove that if the Bible was not true, that they wouldn't need to discredit it. We don't read about them trying to discredit the Koran or the Bhagavad-Gita, or the Tibetan Book of the Dead, or any of the other so-called Holy Scriptures. So, why so much effort is spent on trying to discredit the Bible if it really is

false? If it was really false, you know, it would disprove itself.

Alan: There's a lot of people, a lot of people think the same thing, as I say, because, you've got to understand that Christianity in its early form, in its early form was a world changing, ancient world changing system. And it was the first religion that came along that gave you a worth no matter how low you were as an individual. Before that, if you were a nobody, you were a slave. And everyone could be killed by the rich chutzpahs any time they wanted to do it, with impunity. No one thought of themselves as having any worth to a deity. Kings were blessed by deity. Rich people.

Paul: Yeah, but the religious elites were very much the priesthood and the royalty. They were partners and they were the elites in any society, and the Hindus and the Brahmans and everything.

Alan: Absolutely, but no one had ever said that you matter. You matter. No one ever, ever said that. So in a sense, it was a revolutionary system that came into being where for the first time, ordinary people on an individual basis said, you know, I'm not a nobody at all. You know, somebody or something cares about me. And that really was a revolutionary idea in its day. And that's why it had to be brought back into a mass, a mass, again like the Catholic mass, and then you're under a priest once again, even though the whole idea was to get rid of the middle man, who was the priest. It's right in the New Testament. So, there's no doubt about that, it's been an awful nuisance, but then again, the system that already pre-dated it had no problem eventually taking it over and using it to its own purposes. They always do that. It wouldn't matter what came along next, if a god himself came down and left you with another system, they'd take it over, because these guys never give up, remember. They never give up. And remember too, it's interesting too, as the statements they make about the Lord of the World. What is the Lord of the World? The Greeks went into it in great detail. They call it the Demiurgos that really was a low-level god that was in charge of the world. Early Christianity would call it a Satan or a Lucifer. And what is the Lord of the World? Well, the Lord of the World is the one that blesses you with money, wealth, and a good time on this planet, and a big family who carry on you into posterity. So, that's the way the high chutzpas in the world see it today. And I've actually heard some guys in the music industry talk about serving the Lord of the World, and I know what they're referring to, and it's not the one you think about. Thanks for calling.

Paul: Yeah, thank you, Alan. Good speaking with you. Thanks.

Alan: Bye now.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've got Werner from New Brunswick, who I think has a few problems there with his cattle. Is that right Werner? You're the farmer, aren't you?

Werner: Yeah. Yeah. I was wondering if you got what I sent to you.

Alan: I did. It was fascinating to watch what you've recorded there.

Werner: You know, it needed some more work, but I run out of money, so I couldn't do any more editing work on it.

Alan: But you've done very good documentation. Werner's had a big problem on his farm for many years, odd things happening to his cattle and so on. By the way, do you have that video up anywhere on YouTube or Google?

Werner: I don't, and I'm a dummy on the internet. But, Alan, that wasn't the reason that I was calling about. But the last caller, he basically, you know, both of you, you were, you know going right into the origins why the things are happening that are happening nowadays, and this is what years ago, when I was thinking about it, it all got root in Babylon, you know. Let us be like gods.

Alan: That's right, that's exactly what the boast was, let us be like gods, and even rise above the heavens and above all the gods.

Werner: This is basically, Satan's, Satan's whole purpose, to have as many of mankind join him in this ultimate revolt against the Almighty One.

Alan: Well, I can remember too, even the Rolling Stones did their Tribute to the Devil. It's been used in a few movies in fact that song. And they also did one of their tours, it was called Bridges to Babylon, or Bridge to Babylon it was called as well. And of course, they're up there in the Order Templi Orientis, the old Crowley group that really originated in Germany initially, but it's all over, especially entertainment systems. And they're all into this kind of stuff, and it's very real to them, and something certainly rewarded them for sure. There's no doubt on that. But they also help in the destruction of culture and society and direct the next culture, so that's why they were well rewarded I guess. But you're right, and they make a big, big deal of that ancient time, and of course, out of Babylon came, of course, the high priesthood who never disappeared. Even ancient Egypt, when they had to go and reset the times for the days of the year, they called in the top priests from Babylon, and they recorded that, and it's been found in, again, in Egypt, their writings and some of the places they've dug up. So, these were the wisest men in all the ancient sciences of their time. And of course, they also were very secretive in the way that they gained their knowledge and how they picked their members and they were very, very wealthy. They had the wealth of the ancient world. As they say, Oh, Babylon how you've fallen, etc. They ran the trade routes. They ran all commerce, banking, loans. They funded armies for warfare across the ancient world. They didn't just disappear. They moved on obviously, and these so-called modern systems are simply the later manifestations of the same organizational system.

Werner: And I think the advancement of technology and science, it serves basically, the ultimate purpose to make mankind very powerful, and when mankind becomes very powerful, then more of us humans would be willing to join Satan in his war against the All Mighty One. If man would be a humble shepherd, it never would come in his mind to challenge the All Mighty One.

Alan: There's no doubt at all they've put so much of our money into extending their own lives, and they're working towards, as David Suzuki, a big player, a geneticist too, and big player for the UN, he said a few years ago on Canadian television, he said, we have the technology now to make a man last 500 years if we so wish. Well, immortality was always the ancient goal, even in ancient times, through science, and they haven't stopped yet. Thanks for calling, Werner. We're out of time now. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CFR on the G8 Meeting in France

"Arab" Uprisings to Dominate G8 Summit

Midnight on Patriot Act Renewal

More Secret Loans from Fed. Reserve to Major Banks

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27th, 2011 (#842)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2011:
Don't Need Detective to Spot Global Collective:
"We Can Look at Europe in Contemplation
Of a Cloned North American Integration,
Annual Meetings Held and Still Ongoing,
Piles of Documents Signed Without Us Knowing,
The World Business Plan Designed by "Betters",
Will Integrate Regions into Bondage & Fetters,
Because High Minds Know How We Should Live,
And the Purpose of Peasantry is to Work and Give,
Regional Blocs Under a World Gov.,
Where P.C. Rules Shower Down From Above,
Control Freaks Ordering From Dawn to Dusk,
Austerity Measures Will Dole You a Crust,
Regional Democracy Blocs All Under One,
Authoritarian, Debt-Ridden, It's Almost Done"
© Alan Watt May 27th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of May, 2011. I always start off by advising newcomers to the broadcast to look at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourself to the audios there for download, hundreds of them to choose from, where I try and show you the shortcuts really to understanding the big system which runs the world. And it's not the one that you think it is. It's not individual governments and politicians. It shows you the superstructure above them with the organizations that have been at this for an awful long time. Very rich organizations, in fact, and how they set a plan up a long time ago through their wealth, incredible wealth, to take over all the remaining wealth of the planet through resources; gold, diamonds, food eventually and everything else, and how they've pretty well done it up to the present time. The same group that formed the United Nations. The same group that funded the Soviet system and every other system, and how they get conflicts going, and then they direct the conflict into the new society that they want to come around. You can't have anything changing without conflict, so they create the conflicts and guide them. So, help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, that you're an audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by supporting me and

buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, that apart from the audios on all those sites you see listed there, you can also download transcripts in English of a lot of the talks that I've given over the years. And if you go into Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can have your pick of a variety of other languages offered as well. Remember too, from the US to Canada, if you want to order, you can go into the website. You'll see how to do it. You can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can use cash. And you can also use PayPal. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email, name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And then, across the rest of the world, you're left with Western Union, Money Gram, or again, PayPal, use the donation button. And remember straight donations too are very, very welcome in these austere times, as they say, as we're loaning more money than ever across the planet.

At least we're put down as guarantors to pay off the debts when they forgive them to the so-called Third World countries. And they're going like crazy right now with the G-8, and I might touch on some of that tonight. We're living in a vastly different world than the one that's portrayed by television or media. Interesting enough, it's always about forty, fifty years before anything that really happened in your lifetime is ever disclosed through official secrecy acts and declassified. Stuff like spraying you through the 50s, 60s, and 70s, with Cadmium and stuff like that. You know, it's well hidden, massive projects over whole parts of Britain, and parts of the US as well. The big mosquito test they did with basically specially-created mosquitoes that they released in towns in the US in the 60s. People woke up in the morning and their houses were covered in these huge mosquitoes. That kind of stuff is never told to you at the time, just like the spraying in the air for the last, oh, since about '98, pretty steadily, is not being discussed either. It will be long after you're dead. And no one will care then, that's why they tell you fifty years later. So, what we get really for news are mainly just distractions or exoteric reasons for what they seem to be doing, and it's good enough for the general public. Even when it comes down to the Patriot Act, you'll find that there's really two Patriot Acts. There's an exoteric one that they prattle on about in Congress, and then there's the real esoteric one which only one Senator talked about, and he can't disclose what it contains because it's secret. So, that's the world you're really living in and you're not allowed in on the big plan. You're supposed to think things are just happening by happenstance, day by day. Back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked for years about how laws, once they're on the books, really never come off. And even income taxes in some countries came out as temporary wartime taxes and they're still with us today. And once they put a law on the books too, they tend to expand it. Once it's on the books, there's less prattle about how they're going to expand it. They just go ahead and do it. It's getting it on the books that's important. And often, they're very misleading, very Orwellian in Language. Some are more Orwellian too, like Patriot Act. I mean:

Patriot Act: three controversial provisions that Congress voted to keep

(Alan: That's one of the headlines in the stories today. And the Patriot Act, you think about it, the US is a Republic, and in the speeches at the G8 and elsewhere, here's your president talking about forcing democracy across the Middle East and Libya. It's quite something to think about isn't it? You have to bend your head around, and maybe your knees too. Anyway, this article here says:)

Congress had included sunset provisions in the USA Patriot Act to ensure that lawmakers revisited these measures. On Thursday, they extended three provisions for four years.

(A: It looks like it's going to be permanently. It will be permanently. And you know it's nothing to do with the War on Terror, it's to do with the Terrorism to come, or at least the fear to come when people do riot, when they're really into austerity, and the next stage of losing more homes and more homes goes on, and you find that you're on food rationing if you can get any food at all, and the prices are going sky high. They're really keeping them down artificially in the US, because the US is supplying most of the troops and the cash to fight all these wars right now. But once that job is over, believe you me, they'll bring you up to the European stage, or down to I should say, of austerity, and it's still going down everywhere else across Europe, so there's a long way to catch up. So they'll really need all these guys on the street with their machine guns and tapping phones and all that to make sure that they're on top of it. That's what it's really, really for. And as you merge into not just into a New World Order, but you merge into the whole American continental region as they call it, that's all part of it as well. And it's such a cheat to talk about Patriotism

when it suits them as they're merging you into a continental new system. Anyway, it says:)

But in a rare meeting of minds, many liberals and some tea party activists opposed the bill on the grounds that it gives the government too much power and does not protect civil liberties.

The Senate passed the bill on Thursday 72 to 23, after working through objections by Sen. Rand Paul (R) of Kentucky.

The vote also cut across party lines in the House, where the measure passed on Thursday 250 to 153, with 31 Republicans and 122 Democrats voting in opposition.

On the Senate side, majority leader Harry Reid (D) of Nevada blasted Senator Paul for putting the nation's security at risk by delaying the bill.

(A: Security is at risk, right.)

Few laws have so consistently been associated with haste and fear as the USA Patriot Act, which first passed the Congress as ground zero still smoldered after the 9/11 attacks.

(A: Remember at the time too, Bush Jr. said it was unpatriotic if you read them, to the Congress. And I think it was only one or two of them that actually tried to read it. None of the rest of them even opened the book, so they were showing they were good patriots and doing what they were told.)

At the time, the Bush administration warned that new terrorist attacks could take place within days –

(A: They meant America was going to attack all over the planet, I think.)

and that if Congress did not grant government significant new powers of surveillance, lawmakers would be accountable for the attacks. The USA Patriot Act passed the Senate on Oct. 24, 2001, with just one dissenting vote, and later cleared the House by a vote of 357 to 66.

But Congress also included sunset provisions to ensure that lawmakers revisited these measures, outside such a climate of crisis. Over time, nearly all these sunset provisions have been made a permanent part of the law.

(A: Well, I'm really shocked about that one.)

Here are three provisions that Congress took up this week and extended for four years:

• Roving wiretaps. This provision gives intelligence officials authority to conduct surveillance on terrorist suspects

(A: Remember, they're widely broadening their whole definition of terrorism now.)

regardless of how many communication devices they use (such as cellphones or the Internet). Approval for the surveillance must be obtained from a federal court. Law-enforcement agencies have been able to use wiretaps for criminal investigations since 1986.

• Business records. Another provision allows access to business records in cases involving terrorism, foreign intelligence, or espionage, with approval of a federal judge.

• Lone wolf. In 2004, Congress amended the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act to authorize intelligence gathering on individuals not affiliated with any known terrorist organization, with a sunset date to correspond with the Patriot Act provisions. The provision, which is thus technically not part of the Patriot Act, is explicit in saying it does not to apply to US citizens.

(A: And they'll probably have amendments on it to say, well, sometimes.)

On Wednesday, Director of National Intelligence James Clapper wrote to congressional leaders warning that any lapse in the provisions of the law carried national security risks, especially following the killing of Osama bin Laden.

“The information obtained at the Osama Bin Laden compound (A: Which was a house, actually.) must be quickly analyzed

(A: They always say compound when they attack someone. I guess Obama goes home to his compound at night too, to have a cup of tea, or whatever he drinks.)

for any indications and warning of terrorist plots and attack plans,” he wrote. “As part of this effort we are using all our collection authorities to investigate and prevent terrorist attacks.”

But privacy groups say that Congress has never done a thorough investigation

(A: They’ve never done any investigation)

of how the law actually works, especially its impact on individual privacy rights.

(A: Well, we do know that you don’t have any.)

“Despite having months to debate and legislate on this crucial issue, Congress has once again chosen to rubberstamp the Patriot Act and its overreaching provisions,” said Laura Murphy, director of the Washington legislative office of the American Civil Liberties Union, in a statement. “Since its passage nearly a decade ago, the Patriot Act has been used improperly again and again by law enforcement to invade Americans’ privacy and violate their constitutional rights.”

So, it’s what you expected. It’s just routine now isn’t it? And it will be there permanently. Because, Americans and Canadians and a whole bunch of us have got to go through a whole lot more to get into the new system, which they call the New World Order. Interesting that Bush Sr. also said it was a new system of collective action. Now, that’s exactly the term that it was set up to do at the United Nations. They talk about collective action, collective security, and you also have collectivism, for your new Agenda 21 in your Communitarian areas. Collective action was where the UN could rubberstamp basically all the wars and tell all the nation members to go and attack whoever they didn’t like, or whoever was holding out from them, or wasn’t giving up their natural resources to them, because the bankers are really at the top of all this too, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These are the boys who set the whole system up.

So they’re on a roll now, and as I say, you always think of one level at a time working. You never realize that there’s two or three, maybe four levels of agendas working at the same time. So, as you’re finishing off the world to make it safe for supposedly democracy, which really means poverty, austerity, collectivism, and debt to international bankers, and then you’ve got the World Bank, the IMF and all the rest of it, and that’s what it really means, running under a kind of Sovietized system, you don’t realize that there’s another system above that going on at the same time, bringing the regions, the UN regions together like Europe is a region now, and America is classified as a region as well. I’ll touch on that tonight as well.

And just a little bit of trivia, for those who like trivia:

Unlabelled clone meat allowed on shop shelves as food safety proposals are ripped up

(A: It’s amazing what’s happening, isn’t it? The public just don’t count anymore, do they, at all? At one time, they used to, even politicians used to try and give long-winded speeches about what they were doing and why to fool you through much talking, but they don’t even bother anymore. They just say, ah, never mind the public, they won’t complain. And if they do, so what.)

Unlabelled clone meat allowed on shop shelves as food safety proposals are ripped up

Food from the offspring of cloned animals, including meat and milk, has been approved for sale without labels.

The Food Standards Agency yesterday tore up proposals that would have required it to go through a safety assessment.

(A: Well, who needs a safety assessment eh? We're all going to die anyway, all the cancers from the GM foods, so it doesn't matter.)

It comes despite research showing eight in ten shoppers oppose the cloning of farm livestock.

Shoppers will have no idea if meat has come from cloned animals after the Food Standards Agency approved its sale without labels

Unlabelled food produced using the offspring of clones, such as dairy products, meat pies and ready meals, can now go on sale without any threat of legal action.

But animal welfare groups say the cloning technique is cruel, with a high number of miscarriages, deformities and gigantism.

(A: And that's true, when you see some of these videos of these things they've made, you know, these awful, poor looking creatures that can hardly stand up because their skeletal system isn't designed to carry that kind of weight, that's meant to go on this, for fast production of meat. And it's just disgusting what they're doing. But then, big money is behind it. And that's what's really driving it.)

The FSA's decision is in line with Government policy, which supports clone farming and clone food without labels.

It says, that's the government policy. The government is supporting clone farming and cloned food without labels. There's just no regard for the public at all anymore. Just the government's agenda. And who does the government kowtow to? Well, they kowtow to the GM producers and the guys that do the cloning, you know, and all the rest of it. This is the same in every country now. So, this is rushing ahead, and we're just ignored now. I think probably, they know we'll all die pretty shortly of one thing or another, if the radiation doesn't get us from Japan.

Anyway, as we're going into austerity, it's just astonishing how much money you can borrow to hand out to other countries. And this is a thing that's been going on since World War II, in all NATO countries especially, because in World War II, they set up these organizations, again, under the United Nations, the World Bank, the IMF, and the Bank for International Settlements. That's a private group. They're the biggie ones, who are really the bosses over the rest of them, by the way, according to Quigley. And the idea was that these countries would borrow the money from these banks, put the people down as collateral to pay them off, and then write off the debts if the folk couldn't afford it, and give them another loan. We've been doing this for fifty, sixty years now. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I read this article on Foreign Aid here, which is all going to go to rebuilding the Middle East, of course, you know that too, for the oil companies, I'll go to Ed in Washington if he's still on the line. Are you there Ed?

Ed: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Ed: Good. I'm a first-time caller. Thank you very much for your educational efforts. I really appreciate it. On the durability of the Euro, it seems like the New World Order to a certain extent hangs on that. I've heard Bob Chapman talk about the Euro, and he thinks it will fall apart. You have another view. It seems like you're on the other side of the spectrum. You're, I don't know, it sounds like you're not too convinced the Euro will self-destruct because of the cultural differences and so on and so forth, and that's basically the

main question I wanted to ask you. And the second question would lead from that, follow from that, is, if the Euro fails, how much do you think that would, how much would that damage the New World Order?

Alan: Well, that's just why it won't fail. They cannot and will not let it fail. They'll let everything else go down the tubes before they'll ever, ever let their union fail. Don't forget, they talked about the League of Nations setting up, and even before that, with the Cecil Rhodes and Milner groups in the late 1800s, they talked about setting up a joint Europe then. And that was their dedicated ambition for intergenerational work towards that. They've got what they wanted. And they will never let that fall apart. By force, if need be. It would take literally a war before, a war of the people, before they'll ever, ever change anything or let it fail. They'll let every other currency fail before they'll do that. So it won't happen. It's impossible. They can't. They've hung everything on this, this Union, and they've already gone ahead now, literally eradicating history across the whole of Europe, all history of conflicts or history of the past, etc. And so the young children are already being raised up with a whole new curriculum, a very vague history, where there's no conflict at all, and they're all just one big, happy family. That's what they've been taught to believe. And the only ones who know this are the older ones who will die off anyway, and this is what, you're living through an Intergenerational plan. And we tend to forget that all the time. You must always keep that uppermost in your mind, it's intergenerational, and Karl Marx talked about the amalgamated Europe, and he talked about amalgamated America, and another one for the Far East. That's all been pretty well accomplished. We're still going through the transformation of joining the Americas today. Even Harper, Steven Harper of Canada, the prime minister, hasn't disclosed to the politicians in Canada exactly what he signed, and what was going on when he went down to see Obama to do this integration. So, it's all been kept very hush, hush and secretive. And I might touch on that tonight. But, no, they cannot let this fail. They'll take the whole Europe down and destroy everybody before they'll give up this dream, as they call it, their dream of the select few at the top. And it just won't happen.

Now, back to this article here on Foreign Aid. It says:

British bill for foreign aid will be £8.7bn in 2011-2012, rising to more than £12bn in 2014

(A: As I say, they're all meeting now, and eating well, over in France at the casino there, having a great old time to themselves to sign these, it's basically all bills of lending to these countries, putting us all down as the guarantors to pay, and as we know, they always write off these debts of the so-called Third World. It's actually going to build the new oil refineries and so on in the countries they're taking over for the existing ones that they've taken over, countries like Iraq. We already paid for brand new refineries in Iraq, and then they had a big auction and handed it out as freebies to Exxon and all the big boys. Anyway it says, so:)

His decision led to Britain being branded the 'soft touch' of the international community by one of his own MPs.

(A: This is a country now that's now really institutionalizing into its system the fact that thousands must die every year because they can't afford fuel. But we can give all this cash abroad, and then write it off, and then pay off that too, to the International Bankers, when the country can't afford to pay us back. And then, borrow more and give them another loan. This has been going on forever. And even after World War II, they set up the overseas economic development corporation, which is attached to your government. Every UN country that's signatory has one. And that's how they were doing it, through them. It wasn't going to the poor people in the countries, it's always been going to the big corporations, the international boys. Nothing has really changed. Just more money is going to them than ever before. It says in:)

And a damning report released at the G8 summit reveals that Britain spends more on aid as a percentage of national income than any other country in the world – while British taxpayers suffer through an age of austerity.

(A: That's going to be generations of austerity. That's what it's going to be.)

The UK is spending exactly twice as much on foreign handouts as a share of Gross Domestic Product as the G8 average of the world's leading economies.

And they've got the photographs and all, having a great old time in France and so on, these new Caligulas. I was going to mention too:

There's a Secret Patriot Act, Senator Says

(A: It says here. This is on Wired Magazine. It says:)

You think you understand how the Patriot Act allows the government to spy on its citizens. Sen. Ron Wyden says it's worse than you know.

Congress is set to reauthorize three controversial provisions of the surveillance law as early as Thursday.

Which is done. And I'll touch on what he talks about in this article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And Senator Ron Wyden says:

"We're getting to a gap between what the public thinks the law says and what the American government secretly thinks the law says," Wyden told Danger Room in an interview in his Senate office. "When you've got that kind of a gap, you're going to have a problem on your hands."

What exactly does Wyden mean by that? As a member of the intelligence committee, he laments that he can't precisely explain without disclosing classified information. But one component of the Patriot Act in particular gives him immense pause: the so-called "business-records provision," which empowers the FBI to get businesses, medical offices, banks and other organizations to turn over any "tangible things" it deems relevant to a security investigation.

"It is fair to say that the business-records provision is a part of the Patriot Act that I am extremely interested in reforming," Wyden says. "I know a fair amount about how it's interpreted, and I am going to keep pushing, as I have, to get more information about how the Patriot Act is being interpreted declassified. I think the public has a right to public debate about it."

That's why Wyden and his colleague Sen. Mark Udall offered an amendment on Tuesday to the Patriot Act reauthorization.

The amendment, first reported by Marcy Wheeler, blasts the administration for "secretly reinterpret[ing] public laws and statutes." It would compel the Attorney General to "publicly disclose the United States Government's official interpretation of the USA Patriot Act." And, intriguingly, it refers to "intelligence-collection authorities" embedded in the Patriot Act that the administration briefed the Senate about in February.

Wyden says he "can't answer" any specific questions about how the government thinks it can use the Patriot Act.

(A: In other words, they've already had discussions, again, secret discussions.)

That would risk revealing classified information — something Wyden considers an abuse of government secrecy. He believes the techniques themselves should stay secret, but the rationale for using their legal use under Patriot ought to be disclosed.

So, he goes on about how it's spiked up on surveillance and all the rest of it, and yadda, yadda, ya. I don't think anything will come to it, because they will never tell the public what they're ever really actually up to. It's always really been like that, by the way. That's how it's always really been everywhere in every country.

Now there's Tom from Massachusetts on the line. Are you there, Tom? Hello, Tom.

Tom: Hello, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here as always.

Tom: Well, that's good. I've got a short question for you. I read somewhere, but I can't remember where, but it says that our Federal Reserve System is actually patterned after the Office of the Exchequer in Great Britain. Is that correct?

Alan: Technically it is. The Exchequer is a throwover, a leftover from the Knights Templar, because they actually had an outside square in the Temple Bar area of London, in the City, where they marked out their debts and their loans on literally a draughts board, outside draughts board, massive thing. And they used these big long sticks to push the checkers around. And even today, the man in charge of the British Treasury is called the Chancellor of the Exchequer. That's the shape of it, it's an H, so they call it the H-Chequer. So they did pattern it after it, yeah.

Tom: Oh. And it goes back quite a while. I was doing some research on my own, and the office, well, the Department of the Exchequer is well, I guess the office too, would be dating back to probably close to, if not over, a thousand years.

Alan: Pretty well.

Tom: Well, this has been in effect for quite a while, and I can begin to see more of the tie in between the Anglo-American connection here and what bubbled over into the establishment of the Federal Reserve at the turn of the century. The influence of the...

Alan: Oh, massive influence. One good book to read was by Colonel Mandell House. And his title was honorary, but he had a big head and wanted a title so he gave himself a title. He worked for this Milner group by the way. He was one of the American representatives of the Milner group for World Government and to be under banking, by the way. That's who the top boys are supposed to be, these international moneylenders. They're not ordinary bankers. They literally lend to nations, private families a lot of them. And also, he came in, and he was the guy who pushed it. He drafted it up for Wilson and all the guys at Jekyll Island of course went across with them, and they signed it all into law. They always get a front man. Your presidents are nothing more than front men, and the same with Prime Ministers too. They get well rewarded for playing the game. But the idea was to bring in a central system, basically very much like Britain's system, and you've noticed, even recently, they've made disclosures that the US has been, just like Britain, you're lending money to other countries, as a government. Now, who ever gave the government the power to act as a bank on its own by lending money out, that's your tax money, to other banks across the world? And of course, we find in World War I, just before the whole thing came to fruition for the Federal Reserve, they sent over the Warburg brother that had already put one of his brothers in America. He ended up being head of the Federal Reserve. And his brother in Germany ran the German system. So, through World War I, they kept the debts for both nations, and then after World War I, they did the reparations deals, they got together. So, here's one on one side, using the money for Germany, and his brother was the one using it for American debt. I mean, what a con. And then of course, they'd also sent over Jacob Schiff, by Rothschilds. He was brought up by the Rothschild family in their home. And he also was a big part of it too, setting up some of the Federal Reserve Banks. So, it was all based from London. There's no doubt about it.

Tom: Is there any connection between the Exchequer and the worldly setup of things, and why they would incorporate the religious aspect to it? For example, I think it was something mentioned about two times a year they'd have meetings, and one time would be at Easter and the other at Michaelmas.

Alan: That's right. Old tradition. Ancient tradition. They love their traditions, there's no doubt about it. I fact, it was the king at the time, when the Knights Templars were exposed in France for really being at that time one of the most powerful organizations on the planet, if not the most powerful; so powerful that they could, even though they were initially given a charter to exist by the Catholic Church, it was found out eventually they were taking so much land over across the whole of Europe. They'd even approach widows whose lords had died, the big knightly lords and get them to put their wills over to them. They were taking over estates all over Europe and Scandinavia, and they were also tax-free, by the way, like a tax-free foundation. And the Catholic Church was given the only exemption to be tax-free. Plus, they were also

based in the Middle East, and they accumulated incredible fortunes, incredible fortunes, and they were eventually lending them out. They were the first ones to actually bring out a check, money in the form of a check, where you could deposit money in one bank in Britain say, in their bank, of course, the real gold, they gave you paper, and you'd go across to their Middle East areas and recoup it over there. So, these guys have been at this for an awful long time. And in England, the King even gave his treasury for safekeeping to the Templars, and that really was the beginning of the treasury, as they call it. They put it in their Treasury. And that's the same one that the Exchequer still uses today.

Tom: Well, hey, thank you very much for the information, and keep up the good work, and I continue to look forward to your broadcast.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tom: All right, we'll see you.

Alan: And there's Ali in England calling too. Are you there, Ali?

Ali: Hello. Hi. Peace be with you.

Alan: And the same to you too. We need more peace. We definitely need more peace, I agree.

Ali: Yeah. Yeah, I was basically calling you about the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations in America. I have a very close cousin to me, who's actually recently become a senior fellow at the CFR. Basically, I was just ringing to ask you, what is the significance of that? I mean, is he just being used as a stooge to work for them? Or, is he very well aware of the real agenda of what's actually going on?

Alan: If he's a fairly new guy, a novice, he'll go into the outer circle, they call it, you know. The outer circle. This is well explained in the book, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment, both by Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for them, for this organization. And he tells you that they bring newcomers in, sort of neophytes. They have so many think tanks all working on different areas of this global agenda that they often put them in as writers or as think tank members to work on certain problems across the globe, and then they're tested and tested to see if they can really keep quiet. If they have special abilities, they're brought up higher and higher, and then they get into, if they're very lucky, very few do, into the higher, inner circle, and the inner circle meet at All Souls College at Oxford for life. They're lifetime members. And there's only about twenty of them allowed in there. There's an exoteric side to it and an esoteric side to it. The novices generally write for their main magazines, like the Foreign Affairs magazine. Or else they write for their own websites. In fact they have huge websites now. So, I don't think he'll know too much about what they're really up to at his level. But certainly even being attached to them means that you're guaranteed to get up the ladder pretty quickly in any endeavor that you happen to pick on the side.

Ali: Yeah, I mean, he's been coming on television, American television, on the news, discussing foreign policy in the Middle East and Northern Africa particularly around the so-called revolutions that are taking place over there. I mean, he's coming on. He's basically, you know, pushing their agenda.

Alan: Oh, he will have to. See, you can't join it. You can't actually say, I'd like to join this organization. You must be asked to join it, which means they've already been watching you.

Ali: Yeah. I mean, he was, you know, a pretty successful author over here in the UK. His book was obviously picked up. I mean, books don't really become best-sellers unless they're made to become best-sellers, right?

Alan: That's right.

Ali: And he was a very successful author here, and it's obvious that he's obviously been picked up by these people.

Alan: And it will all depend what they have in store for him, depending how he can. You understand that

they have a whole bunch of agendas on the go, but they're always the same agendas as they go into other nations. And at the same time, they've got agendas back home, giving us an opposite story, or the wrong story of why they're going into other nations. But the tactics are always the same. It's to destroy what's left of family units, the culture, the religion, and rebuild everything on the new so-called democratic system, which, as you well know, is not democratic at all. But you must always bring into all your writings as an author. Canada and Britain are famous for this, because most of the authors over there get funds from and grants from governments to write, but you must write about feminism, that must be included, you must have all the PC things written inside the story in the novels, to get the grants, and they all comply with that. They're shameless prostitutes. That's why they get picked for these things.

Ali: Yeah. And I just have one quick question as well. These people who get picked up to work for these organizations like the CFR, are they also part of any secret societies?

Alan: Well, they're often encouraged to become, if they've not already become a member of, generally, basic Freemasonry to start with. That's the foot in the door of the general societies, and then they go into higher societies, if they're worthy as they say, to go into the higher societies.

Ali: Yeah. My cousin, he's actually joined these people. He's recently actually become a Sufi; and I know that there are high levels of Sufis, and it's actually part of the secret societies, isn't it, part of the mystery schools, if I'm not mistaken? And so, do you have to join one particular secret society, such as the Masons, or can it be other secret societies like the Sufis?

Alan: They can bring you in from any one of them, but eventually they bring you into general Masonry too, that accepts them from all the other societies. And that's what they say, it's a brotherhood of the world. And they don't talk religion, any of the usual religions, put it that way, in their lodge; they are talking a religion. And many of the new members don't even realize that initially, but there's definitely a religion there that they're talking about.

Ali: Yeah, and just one quick question. What is the meaning of the crescent, because I see it on all these Islamic Flags, and I know it's something to do with the mystery schools and the mystery religions, but what is the meaning of it?

Alan: The meaning of their symbols?

Ali: The crescent.

Alan: Oh, the crescent. The crescent, it has different meanings. In the ancient Middle East, it was also, apart from being the New Moon, it was also called the Nasi. They like the word Nasi. And they play so much on the word Nasi. It means head as well. And so it's a head. And they used to love the time of the year, especially the mid-winter solstice or Christmas time. Even long before that, even in Egyptian times, they would have that symbol especially when Venus was in between the horns, in alignment with the belt of Orion. That was one of their highest symbols, and it only happens once every so often. That's one of their main symbols for the birth of their system. It's also for the birth of something new coming out of the womb as well, or out of their own head, as they often say. It's got that on one of the levels. There's other levels of meaning too, but it would take a long time to explain them all. That's why they love the NSA, na-sa, it's the same thing, and NASA, and so on.

Ali: Well, that's kind of interesting. Well, thanks for your help. May peace be with you.

Alan: And be with you too. Bye now, thanks for calling. Talking about the integration here, here's one site I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and it's one of these funded nongovernmental organizations, not-for-profit organizations, that are all funded by the big multi-trillion dollar foundations.

The North American Model Legislature

(A: And it says, who are they? They're called FINA-NAFI)

The North American Forum on Integration (NAFI) is a non-profit organization

(A: This is only one of many now, all funded by the same foundations.)

based in Montreal. NAFI, created in 2002, aims to address the issues raised by North American integration as well as identify new ideas and strategies to reinforce the North American region.

(A: Under the UN, remember, they're all called regions.)

Over the first two years of its existence, NAFI organized conferences which brought together government and academic figures as well as business people.

(A: That's what they use. They don't bother with the general population. It's just academia and government and business.)

The first conference organized by NAFI, entitled "Beyond Free Trade: Strengthening North America" was held in Montreal in March 2003. This conference was attended by 280 people, as well as prominent conference speakers. The second NAFI conference took place in April 2004 in Monterrey (Mexico)

(A: It's great how these little poor guys with tin cans can get around to all these exotic places.)

and focused on North American energy resources, as well as the creation of a North American energy fund. About 200 participants and conference speakers took part in the conference, among which the former Energy Minister, Mr. Felipe Calderon.

And I'll talk more about this when we get back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, to go on with this article here, from this non-profit organization for the integration of the Americas. It says:

Making the academic world, the public and decision-makers aware of the challenges posed by integration between the three NAFTA countries;

(A: That's their objectives. And also:)

Identifying the elements of the North American agenda which would allow the consolidation and reinforcement of the North American region;

Favoring the creation of North American networks to set the basis for a trilateral dialogue.

So, that's one. And then I'll put one up too. It's called ALIPAC. And it's got a lot of the data on the integration stuff that's been going on over the years that they've kept quiet from the general public. And it says.

A secret document recently released by WikiLeaks

(A: And I mentioned that last week.)

reveals a high level US ambassador promoting a merger of the United States, Canada, and Mexico into one combined consumer and labor market,

(A: Just like the European Union, remember, because that's the old agenda.)

with a common currency and a mutual electronic security perimeter with less focus on physical borders.

The secret documents reveal a well-developed plan that advocates secrecy, an incremental approach as not to alarm the public. The document clearly states, that the plan is to prevent US efforts to protect citizens

from terrorism or disease from interfering with commerce and other financial interests. The documents also advocate that promotion of this plan focus on "individual firms, industries or travelers, and especially consumers" instead of the nations as a whole.

(A: That's how they did it with the European Union. They kept saying it would make it easier for travelers, or easier for industries, but they never said we're integrating you completely. You see, that was the whole game of it.)

This high level leak appears to validate earlier concerns by many groups of plans to create a new government, which would supersede the sovereignty of America, Canada, and Mexico in a way similar to the European Union. Critics of these merger plans call the plan the North American Union. Supporters of the plan call it the North American Community or North American Integration (NAI).

(A: Like that last site, I just read.)

"It is conspiracy, but it is no theory," said William Gheen of ALIPAC. "These traitors are trying to conceal their plans, but they are out in the open now. They are trying to force an economic union on America that is not ratified by the US Congress, not authorized by the US Constitution, and not approved of by the American public. This plan is being facilitated by the non-enforcement of our existing immigration and border laws."

So, it goes on and on and on. A lot of data. A lot of documents you can go into to read about it too. It's been ongoing. As I say, remember, there's always three or four things going on at the same time. Three levels of things. One, they'll use a national level: America is at war with the world to save ourselves and the patriotism. And the second level: It's to spread democracy across the whole world. And the third level: You're getting integrated into something for the future. It's almost here, in fact, and you'll see it shortly in your lifetime. So, there's always different things going on at the same time. The public are always fooled. That's the whole intention of it. And it will be done the same way as Europe, until one day you'll wake up and you've got a Parliament for the Americas, which was, by the way, discussed at the very first Free Trade Negotiations, back in the 80s. They mentioned they might set it up in Montreal. So there you go. Nothing really changes. It's one agenda. Never forget that. There's one agenda on the go, and it's definitely the same boys behind it. They have been for well over a hundred years now, and even before that they had different names, even when Winston Churchill talked about it, he was so confused. He didn't realize who they were, because he knew all the names but he didn't realize it was all one association. They were so secretive about what they were doing with the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Getting back to that little symbol of the New Moon, remember too, in the Soviet flag, which didn't come from the Russian people at all, you'll see a little star just off the top horn of the moon as well. It's very significant that little star. From Hamish and myself, Hamish is my dog, by the way, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Secret Patriot Act--Senator Says

Patriot Act Rubberstamped as the "New Normal"

The Cloned Meat Non-Debate

UK Doles Out More Foreign Aid than Any Other Country

G-8 Big Banks and Cash to Arabian Countries

North American Integration Forum

North American Merger

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 30, 2011 (#843)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 30, 2011:
Signs are Ominous, Sans Battle Drums,
Something Wicked This Way Comes:
"The State of the Union's a Sorry Mess,
Bullies Curse Public in Battle Dress,
The U.S. Flag Once Caused a Tear,
Now Pushing Institutionalized Fear,
Post-Democratic and Authoritarian,
Uniforms Have Gone Wagnerian,
Orwellian Terms Spewed From Pinnacle,
Peace is War and Truth a Miracle,
Police State the Worst World's Ever Seen,
Listen, its Coming, The Primal Scream"
© Alan Watt May 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of May 2011. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there are hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an idea of the big system, the superstructure that overlays this governmental system and runs the governments across the whole planet. I try and show you how it was set up, the organizations behind it, the parallel government that funds it all, and where they're going with all of this, and why they're going this direction. It's a very old plan. It's well documented and we're certainly going through the biggest changes for a long, long time, even since the industrial revolution, according to some of the big players themselves. It's to really cause the world to go into an upheaval of a sort. That's what we're going through today, with mass immigration across the world, people leaving first world countries because they're going down to third world, trying to look for work, all that stuff. All the stuff that Jacques Attali talked about in his books, the UN player, we're going through today. And you've still got third world countries rushing into the first world thinking the streets are paved with gold. So I try and show you why this is all happening, what the idea is behind it. Of course the destruction of preexisting cultures is all part of it too. They're bringing in a new world order, a brave new world where scientists and professionals and sociologists run the whole show. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and the disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are also welcome, because as we all know we're going through into this, the idea called austerity, which really means poverty, and we'll all get taught to live in a much more humbler way, where all of your disposable income goes to pay fees and taxes and that kind of stuff. That's what they really mean by it. That was all part of their agenda. And you've got to admire the sequencing of it all, as you are taught to go through one cultural change and be consumers, and get all the women working out there to double the tax base and to not want families too; that was the whole idea, that material goods will overtake the need to have a child. That's happened. Now that they've destroyed that old culture – and you'll never go back to it – now they take away disposable incomes and so you're left with dysfunctional systems where no one can mate with anybody for any length of time and you've no money to spend on all the goodies, all the little things that you used to spend with disposable incomes; it's going off to pay for basic essentials. Very clever plan and they're not finished yet.

So I try and document this for you and show you where it's going, why it's going this way, and that nothing on any grand scale happens by chance. Nothing at all. FDR said the same thing, if it happens in politics it was meant to be that way. And of course one of his mentors, who was a mentor to a few presidents in fact, Mandell House, also said the same thing, whatever happens in government, you give to the public a good story, and then there's the real story. The real story you never get because it's always a chessboard game being played and the public are never really told about it. If you just take geopolitics and put it on the home front, the home level, then you get the idea of how it's managed. Geopolitics uses the world like a chessboard and sometimes the effects of their big strategy games won't be seen for another 40 years down the road, after they've taken one country down, the effects it has on surrounding neighbors and so on, the same at home. Brave new world, new world order, and we're deep into in now under the guise of terrorism. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and over this weekend I've had quite a few emails from people talking about the chemtrailing that's been going on. It's been going on steadily now, daily basically since 1998. Long before that of course, they were doing multiple testing in the US and Britain especially, which has been documented with other videos and so on. There's a chemtrail rally in England in June; I'll put the link up for that and there's a video to go with it to show you they're going to have it at the same time as the Air Force has its annual big to-do; it's big display for the general public.

CHEMTRAIL RALLY UPDATE 2 & PAYDAY MONSANTO on FreeTruth Show 2nd June - youtube.com

So maybe some people will turn up and ask the right questions. Not that they're going to get any answers because they cannot tell you any truth at the top. Even your governments are forbidden to speak about it. Cops are forbidden, by the way, to speak about it too; if you ask them about it they're told to turn around and walk away. So it's one of these big things that are going on. They know the detrimental effects it's having on the general public; bronchial problems especially that simply are persistent and no doubt it's taking a death toll on young and elderly and those with bronchial problems to begin with. And we also know that they also use HAARP along with this stuff and it's for weather modification AND manipulation of the populations for technotronic warfare, which they've admitted to; it's well documented now. Even at the treaties they've signed at the United Nations, if you look up Weather Warfare Treaties, there's a whole series of them that are always being added to at the United Nations. They admit they can cause earthquakes, droughts, famines, or floods and a whole bunch of disorders. They can create tornadoes; guide them even to their target. They even say that it makes the atom bomb obsolete. Anyway, that's the wonderful world of Disney we're living through and it's done through secrecy, silence and of course defaming those who come out with any news about it. Ah, they're crazy, they're nut cases, they're conspiracy theorists... and that's the general way it's always been done.

People at the time, during the 60s and 70s, who were talking about the spraying over parts of England and Scotland, it's taken them all this time to declassify information and the major mainstream have shown you some of the video clips from it now. One did a documentary, it's on my site at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in the archives section, where they were going around towns spraying from a van for months and months, cadmium and various other substances, highly carcinogenic by the way, and spraying it from the air, on top

of the public too, and also releasing it off of ships off the coast and allowing this stuff to get blown across different areas. So it takes 50 years generally before they start releasing it from classified information. By that time the present generation don't care about it and they think, somehow we've progressed from then, they're not like that now, they're more open and honest now. That's really how we think, and that's why they get away with it. So we've got to really stop this one in the bud because it's affecting too many people.

It's affecting agriculture; it's making the soil very alkaline. It's interesting too, the aluminum particles that are in the spray, along with the barium and other metal particles, are causing the soil to change its PH value. And interestingly enough too, Monsanto did come out with GM crops last year that were resistant to the aluminum. So they know what they're doing. They know darn well what they're doing. And of course it doesn't matter about us; we're just the generation that must go through it, as Rockefeller said. In a speech he says, well you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, and that's what he's talking about, this whole new world order, depopulation. All of that comes into this terrible nightmare that we're living through right now. This planned nightmare, everything in it's planned; we have planned bank crashes, then planned austerity. Everything is planned in advance. Remember, the whole idea at the United Nations was that the first world countries would pay and pay and pay for third world countries to come up to a certain standard as the first world went down. Of course we know too, that the money doesn't get to the third world; it goes into the international corporations they set up branches of in the third world. So I'll put that one up.

Also I'll put up another one tonight too, it's on YouTube and it's an affiliated television station with NBC, KMIR it's called, and you'll see a good report on chemtrail geoengineering there. The only dissenting voice in it that pooh-poohs it is a professor from Carnegie Institute, again these foundations who know what they're up to, who talks about, Yeah, we're going to geoengineer in the future, possibly, but we're not doing it now, that's absurd. But all of the rest of the witnesses there know what they're talking about. So I'll put that link up as well.

NBC affiliated KMIR Reports on chemtrail geoengineering - youtube.com

Another one I'll put up tonight is quite interesting too. It's from John Whitehead who is the head of the Rutherford Institute, who's come out now on behalf of the institute, and saying the US is now a police state, which of course we all darn well know. But it's good that other big organizations are coming out and saying so. He says...

John Whitehead - US is a police state - youtube.com

"What stands between us and an authoritarian state is the Constitution," says Rutherford Institute President John Whitehead. Unfortunately Whitehead says the government is bypassing the Constitution, particularly the 4th Amendment, thanks to the Patriot Act. As activists are arrested and fear spreads across America, Whitehead says we are watching the US transform into a police state in front of our very eyes.

At least big organizations are coming out now and stating the obvious. And that's some kind of progress I suppose, because we have to really keep at these beggers at the top. You understand, there's no such thing as democracy. I came to that conclusion very early on in my life. Once I got into the books of the big system that runs politics, politicians and governments it didn't take long to catch on to how they handle the public, how they used to give you what we call lip-service. They were much more humorous to the public, kind of laughing down at us, but we kind of took it in good nature. But now that we're under an authoritarian system… That's exactly what the Club of Rome of said, democracy was too cumbersome and slow, they could not get across their agendas, there was too many conflicting parties, they had to humor the public; now we have to go into an authoritarian society where you'd simply obey the orders that came down from government. And that is what you've been getting trained to do since 9/11 happened. That was the purpose of 9/11, across the entire planet. You simply obey.

They don't bother humoring you now. We watch the extravagances of them, blowing the budget, your purse, your tax money across the planet on their big do's and handing big cash grants out to subsidiaries across the world in third world countries, of your money, as they tax more and more from you. We watched the destruction of National Health care systems going down the tubes at the same time. This is all part of it. You see, the peasant of one country is no higher or better than the peasant of another. Actually, I should amend

that and say that the Chinese peasant is more important to them right now than the rest of the peasants across the world because they're more productive since they're the only ones allowed to have industry, at very cheap rates, and no one can compete with that anywhere.

Now, another YouTube one is to do with the tornadoes going through the US. What's happened there is that very much like we saw in New Orleans when the big authorities came in with FEMA and a lot of secrecy happened at the time. You didn't know what they were doing with bodies and so on; we found out later of course, they were taking them into these already made-up, professionally-built long tractor-trailers and there were mass cremations of them going on. However, we find out with these present ones that are happening in the States there, that it's all top secret as to what happened to the bodies. There's parents that can't find their children. And when the police have found them they're not allowed to tell them what morgues they have them in. It's a big, big secret. Which makes me all the more suspicious; it's the stuff of conspiracy theory. Because you see, if they were using HAARP technologies and various other maybe chemical spraying combined, who knows, they would want to autopsy the victims to see what molecular changes have happened in their systems and stuff like that. Obviously. Why else would they keep it secret from parents? So there's a YouTube up and I think it's from CNN. You'll hear these reporters being turned back by the police, and threatened by them too, told to get their camera off and put the camera in the back. It tells you you're in a police state when the usual favorable boys, the ones that get special favors shown, are being treated just like anybody else. It says...

DON'T COME BACK! Police Threaten CNN Journalist Looking For "Secret Morgue" - youtube.com

I'll put that one up as well. What a nice start to the evening. Wouldn't it be nice to live in a real world where everything was all real and nice and stuff and you could talk about pleasant things? Your whole life would be different; you wouldn't have ulcers and you wouldn't be worrying so much. And here we are, all in fear of governments. There's something vastly, vastly, vastly wrong and it's got to be nipped in the bud. Because these characters, once they go on a roll, it doesn't matter if it's the street-level cop bully, it doesn't matter if it's him or the bullies up in government, who are on a roll, or all those appointed within the agencies of governments, these guys cannot stop. Once they're on a roll they cannot stop. And they have to be stopped! They have to BE STOPPED. That's the lesson of history, HELL AND HORROR come down the road if they're not stopped. I hope you all understand that. I hope you do really understand that, what I'm saying here.

Now, we've talked so many times about fluoride in the drinking water supplies and how Germany wasn't only the first ones to use it. The Soviet Union were dumping it into all the countries they took over, very, very quickly after the Bolshevik Revolution, because they'd always known that fluoride dulls the brain. It makes people more placid and malleable. That's why they wanted it in the water. We also know too, that they're pretending to call it a medication. Well, they're dumping it in the water supplies as a medication, without your permission. You're supposed to get permission to give someone medicine, of any kind. But no. They don't care about that because as I say, it's a must-be. They were even talking about dumping lithium in it too, when they noticed that people in certain areas of Japan were so placid because they had a high lithium content in their natural water drinking supply. Anyway, this one's over fluoride plans because they plan to go ahead and dump, all the countries that haven't got the stuff, into their local supplies in the UK. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking about fluoride, the stuff that's being dumped into water supplies for about 110 years in some places. It says here... it's interesting how it starts off.

Fears over fluoride plans
dailymail.co.uk / JAMES CHAPMAN

Health risks of added fluoride are not clear. (Alan: Oh really? Yeah.)

Ministers (A: Politicians...) have triggered a major health row by unveiling plans to allow fluoride to be added to all drinking water in England and Wales.

Water companies will be forced to add fluoride if local health authorities order it, despite controversy over the long-term effects on health, the Government confirmed.

The authorities will have to demonstrate that the local population broadly supports such a move, which is designed to reduce dental decay. (A: Ha, ha, ha... [Alan chuckles.] It will be interesting too, how they'll do a massive PR blitz over television to tell the people, who are not in-the-know about anything, how good it is for them, because that will be done.)

But campaigners said they feared fluoridation would be given the green light in many parts of the country after minimal public consultation.

The policy will infuriate environmentalists and consumer groups.

Some believe fluoridation has links to cancer, Down's syndrome, infant mortality and bone damage. (A: Well, the bone damage has certainly been proven.)

Up to half of those drinking fluoridated water also suffer 'dental fluorosis' - a mottling of the teeth thought to be caused by its effects. (A: Well actually it sets itself down in there and makes your teeth brittle by the way. It does the same in your bones.)

However, studies have shown conclusively that fluoride - similar to an ingredient in many toothpastes - cuts the amount of tooth decay in children by strengthening the enamel in growing teeth. (A: Well, that's not been proven at all.)

About one in ten people in Britain drink fluoridated water, with some water companies adding it and others refusing to.

Amendments to the Water Bill will shift responsibility for deciding to treat water away from the companies to regional strategic health authorities. (A: I wonder what else they'll dump in it?)

Campaigners said they would be much more likely to agree to add fluoride.

Public health minister Melanie Johnson told MPs that schemes would go ahead only after wide-ranging consultations (A: Ha...) and the majority of the population have indicated that they are in favour'. (A: This is without doing a poll. They know in advance because pretty well their PR blitz will make it happen that way. It's just the way it goes, isn't it?)

Then there's one from the Sovereign Independent on the same article. It says...

Will We Allow the 'AUTHORITIES' to Medicate Us Against Our Will?
The Fight Against Fluoride Starts Here!
An Open Letter to Caroline Lucas: Head of the British Green Party
sovereignindependent.com

Dear Caroline,

I'm writing to express my disgust at a Daily Mail article in this morning's gutter press which tells us that the fluoridation of England and Wales' public water supply is imminent by government 'AUTHORITY'. - dailymail.co.uk/health/article-187013/Fears-fluoride-plans.html

I did not and never would give any government authority to poison my water using drugs under the guise of dental care. This is a completely bogus argument with numerous studies going back decades indicating that fluoride in water and toothpastes are responsible for cancer and other bone problems. (A: It's quite a lengthy article so I'll let you look at it yourself. I'll put all these links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.)

It's just astonishing. They never give up, do they? And I've always said that, whenever you think they're

giving up, no, they're going around again. They'll come back once again to get their plans in place and working. That's what we're up against.

Also, in Europe, it's interesting now that they've got Europe combined completely and they've actually made a mush of all the different cultures, as they all compete for work and dominance and so on. Now they're going to do away with immigration agencies, the national ones, and have one for the whole of Europe.

Europe-wide immigration agency could take control of British borders
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 30th May 2011

An EU immigration agency could one day be established to police our borders - putting an end to the UK Border Agency.

The proposal is that a EU Border Guard System should be adopted and its budget increased so it can buy planes, boats and other equipment needed to police Europe's frontiers.

It would mean officers from the UK Border Agency could be deployed anywhere in Europe and the agency could set up immigration operations in Britain without the Government's say-so.

Led by Maltese MEP Dr Simon Busuttil, the proposals suggest EU member states should contribute officers to a pool of border police guards and through a 'solidarity clause' take in a proportion of all the refugees arriving in the EU.

MEPs in the European Parliament's home affairs committee approved a report into the existing border agency Frontex by 43 votes to seven.

Britain is not signed up to Frontex - based in Warsaw - which currently relies on member states for resources when carrying out operations.

Immigration has hit the headlines in recent weeks as thousands of refugees from North Africa flee uprisings in the Arab world. (A: Well, they knew this would happen before they went to bomb them. Anybody with common sense would try to get out, right?)

According to the Daily Express, the report calls for analysis of "the need for further development of the EU Border Guard system and for the agency to employ independent guards acting under its instructions." (A: So it's just another army they're building, of guards that'll police the whole of Europe. Remember, one day – this is the plan – there will be no history in the history books at all of an England, a Scotland, an Ireland, a Wales, or a France, or Spain or whatever. That will be taught one day. It will be simple regions and postal codes and that is on the cards. John Dewey talked about that, and look it up for yourself if you don't believe it.)

What's also interesting too, is that there is a congressman from the US who's come out, I'm not really sure if he's really telling the whole truth or he's being politically correct and saving his job, but he's giving you a warning. It says...

Congressman Warns:
"Those Who Can, Should Move Their Families Out Of the City"
Mac Slavo / May 27th, 2011 / SHTFplan.com

There are a whole host of events that can bring the world as we know it today to its knees. From a hyperinflationary economic collapse to an electro magnetic pulse originating from the sun or a nuclear weapon, there exists a real and present danger that our system may, in the near future, experience unrecoverable shocks to the power grid and clean water infrastructure, a halt to just-in-time agricultural transportation systems and a collapse of the currency exchange mechanisms that make the economy function. (A: I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about US Representative Roscoe Bartlett who's a

republican from Maryland.

US Representative Roscoe Bartlett (R-MD), lived through the great depression, so he's seen how bad things can get. In a new documentary, Mr. Bartlett and others discuss the dangers posed to those living in cities and ways that your family can survive if the worst were to ever happen.

Roscoe Bartlett:

We could have events in the future where the power grid will go down and it's not, in any reasonable time, coming back up. For instance, if when the power grid went down some of our large transformers were destroyed, damaged beyond use, we don't make any of those in this country. (A: I would add, ...any more. [Alan laughing.] You see.) They're made overseas and you order one and 18 months to two years later they will deliver it. Our power grid is very vulnerable. It's very much on edge. Our military knows that. (A: That's probably why the military will blow it up one day.)

There are a number of events that could create a situation in the cities where civil unrest would be a very high probability. And, I think that those who can, and those who understand, need to take advantage of the opportunity when these winds of strife are not blowing to move their families out of the city. Source: Urban Danger Movie - YouTube.com

I've been saying that for years because it's coming down. It will be chaos. The city is utterly dependent for everything coming in to make it survive. Food, everything, water, everything comes into the city and when the money stops everything stops, and when the supplies stop it all stops and then unrest starts too. So it will not be a very nice place to be in when all this goes down the tubes.

What's interesting too, about all these chemtrails that are going around, these geoengineering chemtrails and all the other effects it has on the general public. This article here is supposedly linked to a guy who's crazy, they say of course. They, you know, them at the top, them, the guys who say who's crazy and who isn't.

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad says Europe 'stealing Iran's rain'
Mahmoud Ahmadinejad has accused Western countries of plotting to "cause drought" in Iran by using high tech equipment to drain the clouds of raindrops.
telegraph.co.uk / 21 May 2011/ By Barney Henderson

(A: It sounds very high science fictiony but it's not at all because I've been talking about this for years, from their own documentation on weather warfare, and they certainly can do it. They have used it in the past. They've used it within the United States and Canada and they caused, for few years, the breadbasket of Canada out west to have droughts for a few years and then flooding, in the States and Canada at the same time; both the breadbasket areas were hit terribly and then they were flooded afterwards. So we've seen amazing things happening in the weather. It's nothing to do with global warming or instability in basically the weather formations. It's to do with manipulation of it. And we're living through it, as I say. And not one politician will dare break the silence and say... or even ask the right question. You understand, politicians are on the way up the ladder. And how you get up the ladder, it's like Freemasonry, you never ask questions. You obey orders. When you're told to do something you're never allowed to, if you're wise, never allowed to ask the whys of it. You put your own moral judgments to the side and you do what you're told, and that's how you get ahead in the world. And politicians are awfully good at knowing what NOT to ask. That's how they get ahead. So anyway, this president from Iran speaks at the United Nations. "Britain walks out of Iran's Ahmadinejad's anti-Semitic speech at UN"; they always bring up the anti-Semitic speech at the UN. Anyway, it says...)

Mr Ahmadinejad says that European countries are using special equipment to force clouds to 'dump' Iran's water on their own continent.

Moments after the Iranian president made the startling claim at the inauguration of a dam in a central province, it started to rain.

"Western countries have designed plans to cause drought in certain areas of the world, including Iran," Mr

Ahmadinejad said in the city of Arak in Markazi province.

"According to reports on climate, whose accuracy has been verified, European countries are using special equipment to force clouds to dump" their water on their continent, he said. (A: And there's no doubt about it, we've had amazing weather with rain, rain, rain, rain, rain, the same a couple of years ago; I think it rained every darned day all through summer.)

By doing so, "they prevent rain clouds from reaching regional countries, including Iran," Mr Ahmadinejad charged.

Iran has experienced several droughts in recent years.

And that is true. They can either make rain or dispel rain clouds. I've actually sat and watched it, a few years ago when they started doing this heavily with the spraying. Then you'd see the big thunderclouds roll in there, and you always knew, these are definitely thunderclouds. You knew the routine; you got everything inside and you'd go inside very quickly. Then you'd wait an hour and it'd pass, nothing happened. You'd walk out and all these black clouds, really black clouds had just disappeared. And high above where they were there's all the remnants of the chem spraying still lingering around all over the skies. So they've been at this for years, as I say. So this is not sci-fi at all. It's a war. It was built for warfare purposes.

And this other article here, to show you the corruption at the top and the payoffs and the lobbyists and all the rest of it. It says...

McDonald's and PepsiCo to help write UK health policy
Exclusive: Department of Health putting fast food companies at heart of policy on obesity, alcohol and diet-related disease
guardian.co.uk / 12 November 2010

McDonald's and other food companies (A: You know, the HEALTHY food companies, like McDonald's...) will help write policy on obesity and diet-related diseases.

The Department of Health (A: This is in the UK.) is putting the fast food companies McDonald's and KFC and processed food and drink manufacturers such as PepsiCo, Kellogg's, Unilever, Mars and Diageo at the heart of writing government policy on obesity, alcohol and diet-related disease, the Guardian has learned.

In an overhaul of public health, said by campaign groups to be the equivalent of handing smoking policy over to the tobacco industry, health secretary Andrew Lansley has set up five "responsibility deal" networks with business, co-chaired by ministers, to come up with policies. Some of these are expected to be used in the public health white paper due in the next month. (A: So McDonald's is writing your white paper on how to be healthy. [Alan laughing.])

The groups are dominated by food and alcohol industry members, who have been invited to suggest measures to tackle public health crises. Working alongside them are public interest health and consumer groups including Which?, Cancer Research UK and the Faculty of Public Health. The alcohol responsibility deal network is chaired by the head of the lobby group the Wine and Spirit Trade Association. (A: That makes sense, doesn't it?) The food network to tackle diet and health problems includes processed food manufacturers, fast food companies, and Compass, the catering company famously pilloried by Jamie Oliver for its school menus of turkey twizzlers. The food deal's sub-group on calories is chaired by PepsiCo, owner of Walkers crisps.

The leading supermarkets are an equally strong presence, while the responsibility deal's physical activity group is chaired by the Fitness Industry Association, which is the lobby group for private gyms and personal trainers. (A: Aaah, it's just astonishing what we're living through. Isn't it? It's like some kind of weird LSD trip and the only thing is, it's real and you just can't switch it off, because it goes on and on and on. But that's what you're living through, today, when the fox is in charge of the hen house. Astonishing really, isn't it? Astonishing.)

Now another thing too, to look out for here, because Australia I think was the first country to bring in legislation to blacklist certain sites so that you couldn't see them. They even blacklisted Christian sites that were anti-abortion in this age of free speech. Some are more equal than others in this age of utopia, as Orwell said. Isn't it? Isn't that true? You know. It depends if you're PC and you're yelling and demanding what's PC today. But if you're against it you're simply getting blacklisted... in a free society. It says...

Oppose PROTECT-IP Act: U.S. Government Wants To Censor Search Engines And Browsers
act.demandprogress.org

Tell Congress to Kill COICA 2.0, the Internet Censorship Bill.

UPDATE: Great news. We don't always see eye-to-eye with Google, but we're on the same team this time. Google CEO Eric Schmidt just came out swinging against PROTECT IP, saying, "I would be very, very careful if I were a government about arbitrarily [implementing] simple solutions to complex problems." And then he went even further. From the LA Times:

"If there is a law that requires DNSs, to do X and it's passed by both houses of Congress and signed by the president of the United States and we disagree with it then we would still fight it," he said, according to the report. "If it's a request the answer is we wouldn't do it, if it's a discussion we wouldn't do it."

Big content is irate. The Motion Picture Association of America released a statement saying, "We've heard this 'but the law doesn't apply to me' argument before – but usually, it comes from content thieves, not a Fortune 500 company. Google should know better."

ORIGINAL: We knew that members of Congress and their business allies were gearing up to pass a revised Internet Blacklist Bill -- which more than 325,000 Demand Progress members helped block last winter -- but we never expected it to be this atrocious. Last year's bill has been renamed the "PROTECT IP" Act and it is far worse than its predecessor. A summary of it is posted below. (A: Again, Orwellian isn't it? It's 'PROTECT' IP, but in actual fact it's to block certain people.)

Senators Leahy and Hatch pretended to weigh free speech concerns as they revised the bill. Instead, the new legislation would institute a China-like censorship regime in the United States, whereby the Department of Justice could force search engines, browsers, and service providers to block users' access to websites, and scrub the American Internet clean of any trace of their existence. (A: THAT'S what they did in China. It's already been happening here because there are some sites I can't get into, that I used to get into, and they were all protest sites.)

Furthermore, it wouldn't just be the Attorney General who could add sites to the blacklist, but the new bill would allow any copyright holder to get sites blacklisted -- sure to result in an explosion of dubious and confused orders.

(A: So they're asking you to...)
Will you urge Congress to oppose the PROTECT IP Act? Just add your name at right.
(A: I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can have a look at it for yourselves.)

Alan: Is John from Canada still on the line?

John: Hey, Alan. Well, you know you were saying that the Borg-mind mentality of theirs, the zombies or whatever, they've been trained somehow to never ask the reasons why and just simply obey, while these tyrants of evil walk all over ourselves, because apparently we're lost. But I wanted to further validate that by looking at it in context to television programming, and specifics, the UFC. You know they just had their big match there. Brian Stann, a patriot hero, is looking for a title shot now and he just might get it. But on their other program on Spike, either last week or the week before, he was the guest, Brain Stann was, and he came on there and said to tell the kids that you're the greatest fighter in the world when you're in the Army; these guys are trained better than any of you guys; these are the top, top fighters; you guys run a close second but these are the greatest fighters in the world. And they all cheered and they were talking about signing up, everybody wants to sign up for the military. Brian Stann automatically, without question, you will

obey. He is a hero, because he signed up for the military. And they're not going to include the third world military dictatorship résumés or those from Egypt that randomly gunned down defenseless, innocent families or torture the innocent, sexually, to death in some cases. They won't mention any of that. And he's not in a position stance to define what's good or bad, so they blindly accept that that's what the moral warrior does, he does not ask questions. He does not fight for a just cause in our world. And they're hammering this. This was on their show. It hammered... because the Pentagon of course is one of their principal sponsors.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

John: They're always... the best you can be, without thinking for yourself, and don't form a conclusion either, you're not allowed to. You're a terrorist if you do that. So it is a form of control through fear, because these kids, you know, if you could imagine, you know we were all kids at one time, and to me, when I hear them speak... Incidentally, the episode he's in, one of the kids says... He comes up to the guy in the kitchen and says to him, I want to knock your face off your head. You know why? Because when you get up in the morning you make that stupid sound, I can't... I just... He's talking and there isn't even a scheduled fight between the two performers. He's just saying he so much hopes he gets to fight this guy and knock his head off, because he makes this sound in the morning. And he never comes to the guy and says, hey, you know you make that sound in the morning, it kind of annoys me brother, could you just stop doing it because it just, it just gets on my nerves, I don't know why, please I'll do you a favor. You know. It's just war, I'm going to kill you for this, you know. So he stood in a room with all those guys of the UFC. You go look, we have Lance-Corporal Boudreau [?], he admits publicly to raping children, or raping one specific girl in this family, and then murdering the father. And he's not arrested. And we have photographs of him, and he's written this down and bragged it as much to say, you can't touch him, he's in the military. Any UFC fighter that would support his escape is an enemy to me. And if he's the UFC champion fighter, I... maybe, I'm really pushing limits here. But I'm saying, I could almost find a 12 year old that would rip him limb from limb, because this energy is ours. We live in a universe of infinite potentials and the universe knows who's depriving others a right to live free and exist. Right. These soldiers are blindly obeying criminal orders to randomly kidnap everybody.

Alan: You've got to understand too, they have raised a generation for this very time, that's been the most deculturalized generation, given the most primitive education, the most gross movies and video games of slaughter-win, slaughter-win, slaughter-win, for this present time. This didn't happen by chance. You don't give military training videos to children, with nice little sounding names so as mummy will buy them for them. You don't go overboard... And they admit the military created all these video games, for this purpose. And they're now let loose on the general public. That's what I'm talking about, how everything is planned WAY in advance, including that. What kind of generation do we need? Oh, we don't want hippies for conquering the world and slaughtering their own people; we've got to get real bully-types here who don't think, they just kill. I'll have to say it, this is what they have reared. Great psychology has gone into this and they've overcome their tendency NOT to shoot at people by these military training videos they've given them so that they'll kill on command, and whenever they see the figure, that happens to be you, they'll kill you as well when told. This was all deliberate for the big society, for this authoritarian system that we're trained, we're completely trained, that we're into. This is what's happening. So there's no point talking to them, you understand. They are totally contaminated with their indoctrination and they have been since childhood, for this.

John: We can reach them. I mean, Penn and Teller have an episode called BS, but spelled out fully. They had an episode on martial arts and they said it was BS and their primary argument there was, the first thing you want to do is avoid a conflict. And nobody teaches that in any of these schools. In fact, the Magna-gra [?], or whatever the hell, that Israeli nasty force, it's just, if some guy hits your lapel or here's the death move, and you're going to kill this man, and all the moves are to kill the person no matter what. There's no restraining a person. There's no questions about anything. Like, you can see these videos: a guy comes up to you in a bar, and he touches your tie, well you've got to kill him, in the bar. You know, they're training, they're training.

Alan: Well, it's in all the movies too. You see it in every movie that's churned out there for the young. They lap them up. They swallow them one after another. Again, they're carefully crafted; the Pentagon's involved with most of them. And for 25 years now, even TV movies and cops movies, the good guys are always pulling guns out and putting them 2 inches from somebody's head, in every series, just one after another, as

though it's quite normal. This is training them, this is what you do and if a guy mouths off to you, just shoot him now, just kill him, you know, he's a bad guy.

John: There is, what I just talked about prior to that. Can you imagine a room of all the UFC fighters with me? I'll take anyone of them in a fight to the death myself personally if they support the escape of these war criminals that have gang raped American women. They're scumbags to say that everybody who wars for that cause is heroic. They're under mind control... or, they're like asleep, is what they are. To me they're like dreaming, in a bad...

Alan: Well, they are. If you get lots of mind control you're never truly conscious. That's a fact. You are living in a hypnotic state, and mind you, computers help you to do that too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just want to mention this article here. A few years ago the BBC put out a documentary where they showed people actually buying aborted fetuses outside the abortion factories over there. And you could buy them cheap and put them in soup; they even showed you how to make them and everything else. That's what happens when you devalue life, and it's the only way it can go once it starts. Well, this article here mentions some of these big companies that are now making sure that you're eating well and what food you should be serving in school and healthy dieting.

Pro-life groups call for Pepsi boycott over aborted fetal cell lines
lifesitenews.com / Rebecca Millette / May 26, 2011

(A: They own the cell lines, you see.)
LARGO, Florida, May 26, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – Scores of prolife groups are calling for a public boycott of food giant, PepsiCo, due to its partnership with Senomyx, a biotech company that uses aborted fetal cells in the research and development of (A: Guess what?... for you lot...) artificial flavor enhancers. (A: Isn't that nice? There's always cash to be made in EVERYTHING, eh, EVERYTHING.)

LifeSiteNews previously reported on Senomyx's partnership with major food corporations, most notably PepsiCo, Kraft Foods, and Nestlé.

Pro-life watchdog group, Children of God for Life (CGL), is now joined by major pro-life organizations calling upon the public to target PepsiCo in a boycott. (A: I think the public's too far gone, they'll probably like the stuff.)

Pepsi is funding the research and development, and paying royalties to Senomyx, which uses HEK-293 (human embryonic kidney cells) to produce flavor enhancers for Pepsi beverages.

"Using isolated human taste receptors we created proprietary taste receptor-based assay systems that provide a biochemical or electronic readout when a flavor ingredient interacts with the receptor," says the Senomyx website.

"What they do not tell the public is that they are using HEK 293 – human embryonic kidney cells taken from an electively aborted baby to produce those receptors," stated Debi Vinnedge, President for CGL, the watch dog group that has been monitoring the use of aborted fetal material in medical products and cosmetics for years.

The aborted fetal cells are not in the product itself. However, "there are many options PepsiCo could be using instead of aborted fetal cells," noted Vinnedge.

The revelation about Senomyx's research techniques motivated Campbell Soup to sever all relations with Senomyx.

However, PepsiCo continues their business relationship despite the abortion connection. They drew public ire earlier this year when they responded, saying, "our collaboration with Senomyx is strictly limited to creating lower-calorie, great-tasting beverages for consumers." (A: And probably add to it, ...and it makes you feel younger.)

When pressed further, PepsiCo sent out a form letter response saying they had been accused of conducting aborted fetal tissue research.

Anyway, that's the world you're living in, and horror can only get worse. You see, there are certain rules in life, natural laws, and once you break them, whatever big multi-million dollar campaign is given to certain groups to get their way, there's always a buck to be made on all the fallout, including children or babies, or fetuses if you want to call them that; it's nice to dehumanize something that really technically should become one of you. But that's how you're trained and taught, and it makes you younger, slap it on your skin, drink it, and you'll just love it, won't you, just love it.

Also, Germany is following Switzerland, that I mentioned last week, and they plan to close down most of the nuclear reactors by 2022.

Germany: Nuclear power plants to close by 2022 - bbc.co.uk / 30 May 2011

And no one's asked how they're going to get that. You understand, this is austerity, rolling blackouts coming, that they said YEARS before would happen, as we go along this agenda. Because they knew all this was coming. They knew it all was coming. All of you won't get electricity and you'll be living in rubble as you go down, inside the major cities, up to the year 2050.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Chemtrail Protest Rally England

NBC-KMIR TV News on Chemtrails

Rutherford Institute--US is a Police State

CNN Journalists Threatened by Police When en route to Secret Mortuary

Fluoride to be Added to UK Drinking Water

More on UK Fluoridation

Europe--New Immigration Agency could Take Over National Borders for All Europe

Congressman--"Get Out of Major Cities"

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad Claims West Using Weather Modification Tech. to Steal Iran's Rain

McDonald's and PepsiCo Helped Write UK Health Policy

US and Censoring Search Engines for Blacklisted Sites

Aborted Fetal Cell Lines Used in Flavour Enhancement

Germany follows Switzerland in De-Commissioning Nuclear Plants

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 31, 2011 (#844)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 31, 2011:
The Authoritarian "Big Society",
Real Terror-Causing Anxiety:
"The Formula Recycled Around Again,
It's Never Failed Since Don't Know When,
"Change is Good" for Those in Control
Who Use the Formula to Destroy the Soul,
Cybernetics Sees Humans as Organized Clusters,
Awaiting Reorganization by Master Who Musters
All the Energies into a Planned Society,
Run by "Experts" of Control-Freak Variety,
They Study Their Victims, The Glue That Binds,
Then Destroy the Family, Leave Old Culture Behind,
New Borg-Like System Pushed by the Elect,
This Wasteland They Will Call --- Perfect"
© Alan Watt May 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 31st of May 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios I've put up there over the years where you can hopefully get shortcuts to understanding this massive superstructure of a system, which overrides the whole planet and all its governments, controls all of these things. I try to show you the organizations and foundations that run it, who created it, who planned it all, who are still planning it all for the next 50-100 years, actually I think it's even longer than that, long-term projections, and how they basically use the general media to keep us busy, distracted, as we go through our very short-lived lives. And it truly is short, you know; it's a blink of an eye, really. Foundations with tenets to fulfill can establish themselves for 200 years and employing, using, working, retiring and employing again, for generations, to make sure they can get what they want, and they're not answerable to the general public either. They're also tax-free foundations that hire armies of NGOs and give them awfully good pension plans and stuff like that. So that's how the world is really run. So help yourself to the audios. You can also get transcripts of the talks I've given for print up; they all carry transcripts in English. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you

want transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. If you buy the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com hopefully I can go on a little bit longer. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, too, are awfully welcome indeed.

In this time of, really, inflation, as prices go out of sight for just the ordinary commodities and it's basically that we are going into austerity, which is poverty really, and it's planned that way. Many big writers mentioned this back in the 1920s or even earlier, this big world plan would eventually, by using the tax base of the wealthier countries they would bring up some of the poorer countries and establish a sort of happy equilibrium across the planet. Once that's happened of course, your standard of living would fall in the first world countries. Also at the United Nations they have said for years, oh we can't give everybody this same standard of living that 1980s America had, 1970s America; we can only support 2 billion of the whole planet like that, the rest will have to live in abject poverty. So that's where we are today. We're to go down into the paddy fields, if you get a permit, and perhaps grow a few grains of rice. But that's where it's all going and it's planned that way.

The brighter ones, mind you, the ones who do awfully well in school and who get scholarships, will be hired by the world authorities, because we have a world managerial class. You also have a United Nations University, for those who didn't know about it. And they can get taught their global stuff and get put in charge of a continent or two, or a region as they'll call it then, and do pretty well for themselves and they won't think about those they've left at the bottom. Because it's just the way it goes in human nature. We're awfully good at justifying what we do as long as we're okay; as they say, I'm alright Jack. That's the reality of the world we live in. And what we're living through right now, apart from the redistribution of wealth that's been going on since the banks crashed across the planet, the Marxian tenet and plank, then we're also going through this amalgamation of different areas into standardized regions. The Middle East of course, is to go under one as well. Karl Marx talked about this in some of his writings and many others since have talked about this conglomeration across the planet of amalgamated regions, big trading blocs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, we're in for the long haul and we've been in for the long haul for quite some time actually, it's just that people didn't really realize it yet. People are strange that way. They always think that something's going to happen and suddenly you get over it. And they don't realize that you have a big, big plan on the go, since 9/11 of course, the time of really shock and awe for the whole planet, because all governments went into action with the same anti-terrorism laws, at the exact same time. The same laws... how can you do that? That's not coincidence. That takes years of planning and bureaucracies traveling back and forth and all of that stuff. So you know that it was all planned this way to get the system into a post-democratic system, exactly as the Club of Rome have been saying for years. They said, democracy would have to go because it was too cumbersome, too many competing parties and individual groups all fighting for different things and so on, and they couldn't get the big job done. The big job of course is the world order, as it's known basically to most people, the world order that's coming into view is a collectivization of society. That's why you have collective action too, with the United Nations.

The United Nations was created to really run the world's military and go into any country – this is it on paper of course; and it's not the real reason, of course. They always give you a good reason but not the real reason. But it was supposed to go into countries that were mistreating their own people. And they couldn't really get them all on board at any time, in any one war, against any one enemy, until, really, now. They've got pretty well most of the countries on board and they all participate in slaughtering some other little country where big internationalists want their resources.

So that's what we're living through today. And it's difficult for most people to believe because they're not like this themselves; that's why psychopaths get away with what they do. And we do have clubs of psychopaths. They do find each other. And they can get along with each other with a bit of competition of course. They also have arbitrators too when they get too heady and too much into quarreling amongst themselves, because they're not supposed to let it be known to the public about their little feuds that they have. They're supposed to be presented as one happy family with Presidents and Prime Ministers all shaking hands and playing golf, that kind of stuff, all kind of nice. Nothing is really further from the truth. Psychopaths are very competitive and power is something, as I say, the ordinary person generally is not addicted to.
You sometimes find the ordinary person addicted to some kind of game, where they feel powerful in the

game, and it's all fictitious and it doesn't harm anybody. But you get the same kind of character and put him in a suit and tie and get him into the right organization like the Council on Foreign Relations, scoot him up the ladder there and then you stand back and watch him go to play. And the power motive is very, very important to them. What's interesting too, it's very similar to pedophiles and sex deviants. With age they don't really lose it. They don't lose that urge to dominate, you know. Even into their 80s or whatever, they're still very aggressive. Big players. Tremendous egos. They're definitely abnormal; there's no doubt about it.

I've often pondered that very question. Is it abnormality that is called progress? Because we're led by abnormal people, really, psychopathic people with no empathy at all. And by the way, they're trying to get the word 'evil' down the memory hole. Some big philosopher in one of the, I don't know if it was Cambridge or Oxford, had written a book – I wouldn't buy the darn thing – but he's trying to basically stand up for psychopaths and say that, they just lack empathy for people and that they shouldn't be called so evil. You know, people who do water-boarding and signing documents to slaughter lots of folk, they shouldn't be regarded as evil. Well, I ain't going to apologize for the fact I'll always call them evil regardless of what some silly philosopher talks about, or PhD or whatever he is.

Because they are evil people. And they do run the world. And they are the best con men you'll ever get. From the salesman that comes door-to-door to the ones at the top, they're all basically con men. They're like a creature that can analyze you and feel nothing, except a vague interest in why you respond the way you do emotionally and in different ways to situations, and they emulate that and then they reflect it back to you. In fact, they make awfully good actors. If you look at the categories of psychopaths, the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath is lumped in with the politician; they're both psychopaths of the same kind of order… which is quite interesting. So that's really what runs the world. And of course they must reward themselves terribly, terribly well, for being psychopaths, because their ego is of prime importance to them. Even when they're caught doing something crazy, or even the ones who murder and are caught in the middle of it, will always rationalize why they murdered the person, and be very indignant when they're accused of doing it for lust, greed or whatever. They'll still try and rationalize it, so sillily, to the listeners and onlookers. So it's just the way they are. However, we're run by them.

In primitive tribes you can't get that because when someone shows abnormality like that and you know that he's not going to do his little term in the hut – not the office but the hut – at least the local people can get rid of them rather sharpish and quickly and easily. He doesn't have an army of course to defend him, a private army, because he doesn't have money – you need money to get mercenaries, which are just private armies – to guard you. And we find that all down through what they call 'civilization'. Civilization, technically, I think personally, has always been run by psychopaths. That's my opinion, after reading lots and lots of history. Even reading other psychopaths, who put glory upon the ones who tried to get world orders in their own day like Alexander The Great, you know. You'll see all these writers and teachers in university lectures saying how wonderful this guy was and he conquered here and he conquered there and he slaughtered here and he grabbed this and grabbed that, and all the way to India. And we're supposed to really believe this is a wonderful thing. Was it? Why was it so darned wonderful? Just because he kept winning all the time? Is it a football match or what? But this is the way it's presented in school, these guys are just wonderful. The same with Napoleon, you know. Napoleon is the same kind of character. The one thing about Napoleon, he left a lot of memoirs about himself, and glorified himself, naturally. But he had a sharp, easily understandable mind in some ways. He was very cool, cool because psychopaths do NOT tolerate frustration. They can't tolerate frustration. They must get things done immediately. And they're masters at manipulating everyone else around them to do what they want them to do. Masters at it. In fact, lots of them will do it willingly, very, very willingly indeed.

As I say, history is all wrong in that respect. Civilization truly is brutal, as ancient philosophers used to say, because they slaughter their way into places and then force the supposedly superior culture upon them and the money system and the debt system and the borrowing system – and they're always in league with bankers, of course. So civilization, money, bankers, all of that go together. You can't even get a class who have not much to do unless you have a monetary system so they can sit on little Greek islands in togas and chat about things like atoms. Thousands of years ago, this is what we're told anyway, they had an atomist club, they called them. They just knew that matter wasn't really solid and that these little things whirred about in space. You can't get a leisure class who are into intellectual pursuits unless you have a slave society

basically, and cash.

So anyway, we're still apparently on the road to progress, and progress and civilization go together; they're part of the same group, or mob, system. People have often said to me too, well what other system can you have? I always answer, well you know I've seen enough people who live in different situations in different nations and countries, and the person who perhaps lives in the outskirts of Borneo, one of the islands of Borneo, they're probably happier than we are, because they don't have debt, they don't have taxation. They can build their little hut house anywhere they want to; it's a pretty good climate. There's lot of wild boar and stuff around to hunt. They can fish. And they're self-sufficient. They don't have all... they don't know anything about Einstein or any of this kind of nonsense; they don't have to. I often say, do we either for that matter? And they don't have all these massive wars going on. The most they have for a war is a tribal skirmish, which is more cuts and bruises once in a blue moon than anything else. It's better than dropping atomic bombs or phosphorous bombs over entire areas and burning women and children and men up. That's what I think anyway. That's my personal opinion. Plus, life has far more meaning to them, because in whatever spiritual way they are – it doesn't matter what it is – they're far more in tune with nature than we'll ever be, as we sit in front of our computers and pay our electric bills and all the rest of it. Life has meaning to them, lots of meaning. They also venerate the elderly, and take care of them without a National Health Service. And they build each other's huts, by the way. When someone needs a place, you don't run off for a permit and pay off engineers and pay off fees left, right and center before you can build it. You just go and do it and that's all there is to it. It doesn't cost them a penny, and they have a nice meal at the end of the day.

So I never criticize so-called primitive cultures, as the elite call them themselves, you know the psychopathic elite that run this system of civilization. They always talk about primitive cultures and arrested civilizations, what they mean by that is that they can't get them into this monetary system and working 8 to 5, or 8 to 6, or whatever it happens to be and get a paycheck at the end of the week. The people are really not interested, at all. They've never gone beyond the tools they can make themselves, which is wonderful because they're not dependent on any outside force or private corporation to supply anything they need. Everyone else in the civilization IS completely dependent, for spare parts, for everything, and that kind of thing.

Anyway, that's my little rant off the top of my head there because I'm just pondering that today. Apart from that too, in these little communities they have a better form, a truer form of democracy than we'll ever know, because everyone can speak. Everyone has a speak, and a say. Together, by the way. Not phoning away halfway across the world to some European Parliament, or some place in the Americas when they put the American parliament up for the Americas. You're right there and you can say whatever you want, and you do take a vote, because everyone that the vote is going to concern must be present. So if it concerns you, you've got to be present. And here we are bombing some other countries out of existence to bring them in. It makes me sick! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller hangin' on from Scotland there. It's Mark from Dundee. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Good morning, Alan. How you keepin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mark: Good, good. How's things in Canada?

Alan: I'm just waiting for a thunderstorm to break here; it's getting pretty overcast.

Mark: It's quite warm here, actually, I have to say, but it's quite temperate weather anyway. Firstly, as all callers say, well done Alan. It's brilliant listening to you, because of course it's just fantastic listening to you, encyclopedic knowledge and telling us what's going on left, right and center. The reason why I called up was just to say, as you were talking earlier on about Borneo and saying about how wonderful it must be just to be able to go out there and, you know, live how you want to live and build your house and farm your crops. It's a case of when I look around in Scotland today and not just in Scotland, but America or England or Wales or

Ireland. But I look and I see that, you know, we have no culture anymore. And it's interesting, that I say, because I say to lots of Scottish people, I say, you know, what is it that really defines you as a Scotsman? Because, you know, you eat curry, you drink foreign beers in the bar, you listen to American music, you watch American programs; and you know if I asked you, you know, what happened on the 9th of September back in 1513, you wouldn't be able to tell me it was about the Flodden Fields and the thing is it's a case of, this is something that you know all Scots and as you know yourself, because I know you're certainly well versed up on Scottish history. But most Scotsmen, and I can certainly say English and Welsh and Irish, haven't got a clue about their own culture because they're living as globalists in a globalist society. It's a case that, you know, they just... it kind of like really saddens me Alan, because I think, you know you're taking your nationality from the fact that you're born here, but yet all these rampant nationalists all over England, and the BNP for example, one of them, I think you know, you'll continue this kind of charade, this false crusade of life, continuing to believe that you are who you are, but yet you know, you'll go down there and eat your curry at the weekend and drink your foreign beers in the bar and you'll do nothing at all to promote your own culture, but you'll continue believing you are something you're not.

Alan: And they're absolutely ignorant of their own culture. And it's not their own fault because, as I said before, after 1746 you were forbidden to speak the Gaelic for instance in Scotland, on pain of death, after the rebellion, you know. The same with wearing the kilt too, you couldn't wear the kilt unless you joined the British army, and then they sent you abroad. And then after that of course, they basically, from London again, they demanded that you put in an education system in; Orwell's memory hole, all the history went down the memory hole. Even when I went through school too, I had to look into it. I said, this isn't what I was reading in the libraries, the old libraries. The history that was getting taught at school, whole chunks were just missing there. And when I read the originals I thought, my God there's a rich history here. But then I found, of course, not only the Frankfurt School and the Macy groups and all the rest of it, and John Dewey that came from, again, Frankfurt group, they said that they would literally eradicate all the bad bits in history so as the people wouldn't be angry at other peoples anymore. And that's what they've done. He also said, we shall shower them with global news. Now, most of the news you get now is from somewhere over in India or somewhere else and it really doesn't affect you in your own little area, what's happening in your life, but you're bombarded with global news. In fact, often it's hard to find out what's really happening locally.

Mark: You know, it's actually quite amazing because you know, I lived in London, you know, probably like yourself Alan, I'm a musician like yourself. I remember listening to some of your old shows and listening to this young lady who spoke up, talking about how, you know, she'd eventually found out the truth and she realized that she'd been lied to all her life. And it's a huge... it's a massive hit that hits you when you realize, you know, I've been lied to. You know, you think, what am I going to do? Of course, to me it was kind of like I experienced a, how I can classify, the Kübler-Ross model, where you go through the 5 stages of grief. And when I look at the situation, you know I've come back to Dundee now. I left Dundee back in 1993, a population of over 200,000 people; it's now a population of 140,000; there's high unemployment. The city is full of smack heads, you know, people high on drugs. And you know, just to kind of move on as well, just like what you said in the past about certain things about, you know people have talked in the past – I've listened to your show quite a lot now. But they've spoken about, you know, moralities and immoralities. And I'm kind of like thinking, you know I've come back to Dundee. I've come and I've seen the way people are and I think, you know, as you've spoken about intergenerational sex and you've spoken about the booze. And I think about the fact of, you know we're leaving ourselves in a situation where we've already accepted, you know as much as I'm not prejudiced to anybody, but we've accepted a homosexual society. And it's a of case thinking is that once you let a taboo into society then you can't stand on any moral high ground, and defend, because you have created an immoral society which means simply, you know, you've allowed homosexuality, and listen, get ready for pedophilia, get ready for cannibalism, get ready for necrophilia, get ready for incest, you know, get ready for every single bad things that's come, that's going to come. You know.

Alan: Well, we're already eating, as I say, in certain foods there are molecules from aborted fetuses and stuff, for flavor enhancement. And just like China, they're taking the whole fetus, but eventually we'll get there, I guess with austerity. However, what they call it at the top, it's a technique, and it's called the institutionalization of culture and new topics into society. You hear this at the United Nations all the time. They said that they would institutionalize the greening program. So it wouldn't matter what you were

teaching in any kind of class in school, you have to start off with the greening and how it would affect the feminist program and this program and that program, and then get on with your actual lecture on whatever it happens to be. They already do that, by the way, in universities in the US. It's so politically correct that it's incredible to even get a lecture across without having to go through this rigamarole of pointing out every single minority group first and how it's going to affect them, and then get on with the actual deal. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: Can I ask you quickly, I don't want to take up your time, you know I'm calling from Scotland, but you know it's wonderful to listen to you because, as many people have spoken to you in the past who said, you know, talking to you and listening to you, it's as if, you know you feel, it's as if... It's like, just to kind of like quote George Carlin, you know, when you're born you get a ticket to the freak show, you know, and if you're born in America you get a front row seat. But it is that case that when people listen to yourself, Alan, we do kind of like feel like we're not going mad because there are other people who are understanding what's going on in life.

Alan: Absolutely. You got to know there's other folk out there thinking like you. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Paul from Australia hangin' on there too. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Yes, Alan, thank you so much for taking my call. It's a great honor to be on your show Cutting Through The Matrix.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Paul: You're welcome. Yes, a couple of comments. I love your information. I believe it to be 100% accurate, absolutely. And a couple of comments, is that, you know these powers that be think they might have all the power and authority and all the money in the world but you know, I love it when they'll get their payback, you know. And how many people realize this, that, you know, Armageddon, you know that infamous... I think that's probably the most looked-up thing besides the anti-Christ on Google, wouldn't it be, Alan? That you know, who's the anti-Christ and what will Armageddon be like, you know doom and gloom. But I found out from, like from the research and stuff like that, that Armageddon is an actual place called Armegeddo. Did you know that, it's an actual...

Alan: It's the plains of Megiddo there too.

Paul: That's right. And all it is, is that when Satan and his dominions get over to there, with an army, there is not even one fire triggered, pulled, because simply from the brightness of his coming of Jesus Christ. You know, simply from the brightness of his coming, wipes them all out, and there's not even a punch pulled, just from the brightness of his coming. But before that, though, you know that they also, that 200 million army that's supposed to be going around the world killing people?

Alan: Well, I think it already is, isn't it? [Alan laughing.]

Paul: Probably. [Caller laughing.] Probably. But you know what that actually is? It's not Russia or China. And it sounds plausible, that, I know it sounds crazy, but it's like that movie Reign of Fire where a whole lot of dragons from the great abyss, from the bottomless pit, opens up, what that is, is actual dragons, that's where the whole fire comes from. It's not from a nuclear fallout, but it's from actual dragons flying around...

Alan: I thought that came from the Rothschild's vault under their private residence. [Alan laughing.]

Paul: [Caller laughing.] Yep. Yep. Probably, probably. I just wanted to say that, man. I appreciate that very much. Thank you. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Dave from Arizona hangin' on. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan, I just had a few comments about the other caller before the last one, and were talking about homosexuality and how it's kind of permeated our culture. I think there's a kind of a division in the patriot society and the freedom movement as to how they should view human sexuality and homosexuality. And I don't think it's a small issue because people need to realize that in a way sex is politics.

Alan: Sex is politics in a sense. It depends, again, what stance you take, the Freudian or what; he always talks about libido. What is true is that the psychopaths at the top certainly have a lot of that and they don't care what they're going to sleep with or whatever it is they're doing. But the fact is, it's a power thing with them. With homosexuality, it's not like homosexuals just suddenly appeared. What it is, again, it's institutionalization of homosexuality in the culture, and that means it's been promoted from the top down. And anything promoted from the top down always has a different purpose, even when they're using different groups as well. I tell people that, beware of any group you happen to join or actually even put yourself in recognition with because you're generally being used for something else. I can remember back in 2000, the international censors' committee boards met together – each country has its censorship committee for supposedly television and good viewing and so on. They met, and they published it in the newspapers in Canada and the States. And one professor in the States stood up, and I think wrote an article a couple of days later; he must have attended it. And one professor in Toronto did the same thing. They were identical. They were like handouts. What they said was, now that we've won the rights for homosexual TV viewing and so on, it will be promoted more and more and more. But the guys didn't stop there. What was really shocking was he said, we must now push the envelope, he says, and really push for bestiality and intergenerational sex. When you understand there's a different agenda behind all of this, to utterly bring society down until you have no idea of what any kind of normality is, never mind affection or love or anything else, this is an attempt to utterly destroy society. Remember what they've always said, to bring in a new world order they'd have to destroy ALL that had gone before. And that primarily meant all values that had helped people down through many, many centuries, they'd have to be eradicated in order to rule each individual on the planet.

Dave: And using homosexuality as a tool is like the oldest trick in the book. I mean, there's no civilization that has been able to survive a kind of, the infiltration of homosexuality. If you look through history there's no… the Romans.

Alan: What you do get, there are definitely clues when a society is going down the hill. And apart from the massive corruption you'll see at the top, and I could read all night, if I had all night, just on the corruption in governments, just from today's news from all over the planet. You also get the massive lavish, incredible lavish banquets they attend, blowing billions of dollars, of your cash. And you also get, again, the incredible promiscuity, of all kinds, in the open, out in the open. There's another guy done in New York, after Strauss-Kahn was done, just today, a guy who was the ex-chairman of the Bank of Egypt, for the same thing. This is the way they view anybody around them, it doesn't matter if it's a child, a boy, a girl, whatever. It's power, you see. So when all of these things are pushed to the top… Now, by the same understanding, if you want to bring society down, you follow the same basic rules of how previous civilizations collapsed, Greece, Rome and so on. And therefore the different groups that rose to the top in prominence will be promoted now at the same time to bring down the present society, to go into the new. So they're using all the different groups, and giving them lots of funding, and lots of media attention, and lots of political correctness, indoctrination amongst everybody else, which of course agitates everyone else, that's the intention of it. And it's in your face right now. So if you understand the formula that countries go along, as they're going down, or nations, or empires go down, you simply follow the same formula and promote it and you'll also have the big collapse at the bottom… at the top, you know, and the bottom.

Dave: That's the problem, though, isn't it? People don't think there actually IS a formula that…

Alan: Professor Carroll Quigley gave some of his top lectures on this very formula. And he should know, he was teaching basically the whole foreign office for the whole of the United States. He was the man who went in and told them about all different cultures, history, philosophies, and how they rise and how they fall. And he always did it through formulas, and he went through that whole formula of how nations and empires collapse: watch out for this, this, this and this, again, the rise of new age type, or paganistic religions will be promoted. Well, everything you'll notice today is promoted from the top, again, down. Not from the bottom up. It's from the top down. So people are deliberately bringing down all cultures to recreate everything from

new, once this collapses completely. Eventually you won't be able to make judgment upon anything; and I've said before, pedophilia itself will eventually disappear from the books because it'll be so acceptable. There's already been court cases in a few countries where judges have ruled in favor, and said, well the girl was precocious, she understood, had her sex education lessons at school, she was only 11 or 12 but so what? They're already going on that route. And I guarantee you, it won't be very long before you won't hear of pedophilia anymore. There'll just be intergenerational love, they call it. There's even TV programs out like that.

Dave: They already have a new name for pedophilia. It's called the TSA.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. That is part of it too. Even x-raying everybody as well. What you do with a prisoner, you understand, and torture, is to humiliate your subject. By taking away their shoelaces, their belt, they're holding up their pants – that's how they started doing it, remember, with the TSA. That's how you first started. All the guys had to go through holding their pants up and feeling like a prisoner. And now they're going further and x-raying you, and of course with a little flick of the filter they see you in the flesh basically, naked. And we're being taught as a society to accept all of this. And by the way, everything is timed in this takedown system, perfectly timed, perfectly, because they're constantly taking polls, through the internet and so on, on the pulse of the public. And they know we're degraded enough now, with enough porno TV shows; most TV shows and movies now have porn in them in some way or another, lots of suggestions if they don't have that. So we're already contaminated – as the Soviets called it, the system, by the way, because they helped introduce it – to such an extent we'll accept more and more with each time. And we do. So they know they can push the next step and the next step and they're training the public, yeah so what if we're watching you naked, etc, going through scanners, and your wife naked or your child naked, so what? And you're accepting it. So we adapt very quickly. And the only time you can nip something in the bud is IMMEDIATELY when it's being raised to get passed, or within one month after passing. That's the only time you have to go full-steam with all you've got to eradicate that law. And it's too late, after that we adapt.

Dave: Yeah, we have. I mean, I've been wondering why people haven't really.... I mean, here and there of course, but in general people are accepting the TSA. And the reason why is because we have been conditioned through television, pedophilia, homosexuality, we hear it every single day.

Alan: In 40-50 years of movies getting worse and worse and worse. [Alan chuckles.]

Dave: Oh, yeah. And like, now on TV, like homosexuality is just like, it's just normal everyday behavior that you see when you go into Starbucks. It's acceptable. So people have already been degraded. They don't even know it. They don't even know that they've been degraded. It's just, they hear the word. I mean, how often did you hear the word pedophilia in the 50s or in the 60s, and child molestation?

Alan: That's right. In fact, it was very rare to even find one because they didn't last long in the community. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Oh, yeah, I mean, people... people, they just, you just couldn't get away with it... and everybody knew it. You just couldn't get away with it. There are certain cultures now that are still like that. If you're found doing something like that, you just, you won't get away with it, either by the local community or the cops.

Alan: That's right. And the local communities, too, at one time said nothing; it didn't matter if there was an investigation. Not a single person in the community would say a darn thing. Not a thing. I can guarantee you on that. And there's lots of deep crevices here and there in mountainous areas where they just simply disappeared, and that was the end of your problem.

Dave: Yeah, well, I don't know where else to take it from here, but thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dave: Bye.

Alan: Yeah. So everything, as I say... even Plato said the same thing. He said, if you understand how cultures have been manipulated and dominated in the past, he says, if you know the formulas you can reproduce it again. You can make the public do anything you want. And I believe that's true. I've seen it. I've witnessed it in my own lifetime. And they gave us the permissive lifestyles in the 60s, rock and roll. They tried it in the 20s, it didn't work, because they had the jazz, they made booze cans sexy because under prohibition, they had miniskirts, the whole lot, but they couldn't take care of the unwanted children, they didn't have the open abortion system, didn't have penicillin for venereal disease. So they brought the same thing back in the 60s, exact same system with just a different kind of music, meant for the young, miniskirts, rock and roll and drugs. Then they started with the open abortion and the pill at the same time. They got it right that time. And by the way, that was planned. That was planned by the same boys who brought you international revolutionary parties, because they talked about it in their own manuals. Their own manuals talked about that, that system, how they would do that.

And they've don't it very, very well. Because the destruction of the family unit was imperative, to get it all through, across the world. Family units stand together and will stand up against tyranny. Even the smallest families all come together; they'll yell out in court. It's much better to have nobody turning up at court, just the person themselves, and then the big boy with the wig on and the dress talks down to you, and that's it. This is all strategy. And again, it's been perfectly documented and it's been perfectly worked out, in my lifetime.Not by what you think are guys wearing uniforms, but by suits and ties. And conservatives, liberals, democrats and all the other funny names they give the pretense of the groups, the pretending groups that are conflicting with each other, because they're all elected at the top. Before we see faces to elect, they're all elected at the top by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what Carroll Quigley said himself. That's across the whole British Empire and the US as well. And believe you me, there still is the old British Empire, the Commonwealth of Nations they call it now. Exact. They're all identical. And the Monarch, the Monarch is at the head of all government, still today. And that's where all the laws and this stuff comes down from.

They've even made movies too. Someone told me about a Nicole Kidman movie where her husband dies or something and he comes back as a child, and she ends up in the bath with him because he's the reincarnation of her hubby. Stuff like this, you see. And that was out within a year or two years of that international censorship committee, where they all met together to push the envelope for the next phase. I watched a sci-fi series someone sent me and it had everything in it, homosexuality, lesbianism, everything, but it was gradually introduced over this long-term series. First they get you – there's only two or three different systems they use to make a movie or a story and they're all pretty much the same. You always see people in trouble, who bond with each other, the group, whether it's cops or whatever. So they use this bunch on a little spaceship, like Star Trek, and different creatures; you could even bring bestiality into it because of some of the creatures. ALL the messages were in that whole series, every single one of them was in that whole series. And people don't turn it off because they get hooked initially, and they're not too bad and they're not cursing and swearing and using all the language. And once you're caught on it you want to know what the next series, what's going to happen, will they live, will they survive... they're getting chased by all these strange creatures. And in between it all is the stories of, as I say, bestiality, lesbianism, homosexuality, and you could even bring in pedophilia into one of the scenes as well. So THAT'S how you're trained, without knowing it, mainly through fiction and then through school.

It's interesting, the guys who started up the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations because they had a group called The Kindergarten. And these guys were the youngest members of these banking families, by the way, international money lenders. They took young recruits in, but they called it The Kindergarten. And they also said, they had to start up REAL kindergartens, to retrain each generation into the next level of the changes. So you must get them very young and sure enough, you walk into any kindergarten – it's been like this for years now – there's the big picture of the globe on the wall, and how global we all are, and all the rest of it. And that's where you start it. That's also where you start having them go through these machines to detect metal on their bodies; that's training them for the life that they will grow up into. You'll notice, the younger ones don't complain going through these scanners so much as the older ones, because they have done it their whole school life. They've gone through these metal detectors and so on; it doesn't bother them. Giving all their data out instantly, it doesn't bother them because they think privacy is some kind of strange obsolete ideal. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it just put me in mind of the Frankfurt Group, one of the Marxist groups. They're still running, basically, the music industry today, and the entertainment industry, movies, etc. And lots of people in the entertainment industry are still devotees of this particular group, who vowed, again, to destroy society as it existed, by literally manipulating all of the culture, and once again, institutionalizing into the culture. That means by mandate, through education, etc, all the terminology and the particular programs they'd want to be pushed forward, which they've been awfully successful at. You can't watch entertainment today without... If you can't study it as a director would study a movie, and say now what is he trying to actually really show here, with every scene, then you're gone, you're being programmed. You will identify with the characters and then characters do something like this or that and then you'll say, well the character wasn't that bad, I'm kind of surprised, but I want to see how it ends. No. You're being programmed, because now you will start to modify your behavior by watching these. And that's how it goes. That's literally how it goes. Very easy to do.

That Frankfurt Group, I've told you before, if you want to read people who really understood how, and they were given full permission by the President of the United States by the way because they merged with the Macy Group after World War II, gave them permission to change and dominate American culture, along with Bernays and worked with him too. You have to go into Theo Adorno and Theo Adorno said, we shall know when we're at the end of the total destruction – he hated the existing society of marriage and bonding and stuff like that. He wanted, he believed the State should be, really, totalitarian and rule every single individual. But he said – we shall know when we're there, when we have necrophilia, becomes the norm. Necrophilia! And then they give you characters like Lady Gaga, a kind of third-class pole dancer, who does what she's told, well managed of course, lots of PR and I'm sure she's told everything to say, if she can talk at all that is, in the magazines. And she's appearing with these corpses that are going around now for ART displays, you know plasticized corpses from China, as we get dehumanized and dehumanized. It's not by chance. NOTHING THAT HAPPENS IN THE CULTURE INDUSTRY IS BY CHANCE. Nothing. Nothing. Zilch. Zilch.

It was the same even long before that, when they brought in the artists, to give you the various Picasso types, schizophrenic paintings worth stacks of cash for a few scrawls, you know. Again, it was to, they literally said, they had to destroy everything that humanity thought was beautiful. Destroy it. So they brought out experts and we all are trained to believe experts. And some guy is up there telling you, oh there's the nose down at the chin, the whole bit, and it's going for millions of bucks, and how wonderful this is and how it portrays this, that and all this rubbish. And people just follow it, like the king has no clothes, no one wants to yell this is a piece of trash. That's how it's done. We're so easily managed by culture professionals. And then when they institutionalize it in school, and actually give degrees for folk to teach this tripe, you know, to make it more legitimate by giving a degree to it. What utter tripe is that? Hmm? Art professors? Really?

YOU are your own champion. YOU are the guardian of your own mind. YOU have a right to decide what's right and wrong for yourself. And if something is wrong don't be cowed, say so.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 1, 2011 (#845)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2011:
Greening is Just an Appearance,
For Rural-Urban Clearance:
"Democracy's Too Cumbersome, Just an Old Bone,
Says the U.N. Think-Tank, The Club of Rome,
The Collectivist System is to Be Promoted,
Pushed by All Leaders, The Well-Paid Devoted,
Who Themselves are Exempt, They Live Apart,
Because They're So Caring, One Big Loving Heart,
For Non-Bureaucrats, They're Crammed with the Rest,
Monitored Cradle to Grave by Those Who Know Best,
There's No Need to Think, Your Life is All Planned,
Country Life for Rich, City Ghettos for Damned"
© Alan Watt June 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 1st 2011. I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast that new listeners should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself, there's well over a thousand audios for download. Hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this system which runs the world, with many different levels below it of course. We see the lower levels, the ones who are authorized to come out and give us their views on things and so on. But at the very top it's a vastly different story because you truly have incredible wealthy people, who are intergenerational of course, who help plan the future, in centuries in fact, and where they wanted it to be in the 21st century, that we're going through now, they already planned it long before the last century. And I'm sure the next century, too, is all planned out with their lovely little utopias and a tiny population, very high tech and all the rest of it. That's really how it's laid out and we just go through the motions as all the changes affect us. We're told how to accept these changes, by the media and by low-level professors and so on. And professorship, really, they are on a low-level basis because much higher above them are the guys in-the-know, who work in the top think tanks that work directly with those who are basically like the guardians they call themselves sometimes, sometimes they call themselves Olympians; nice little names to elevate themselves above the rest.

So as I say, go into the web site, help yourself to the audios. All those sites listed have transcripts as well in English; you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so if you want me to continue please buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are very, very welcome because we're all experiencing the big changes, the planned changes, the austerity measures. The planned austerity that came out with the planned bank crashes, at the right time, to kick it all off and everything is going through the roof as I'm sure you all well know. In fact, within 4 years I'll be paying double the price for electricity where I am; they're putting it up so many percent every year now. They've told us that; that's their aim so far. It's at least double the cost of electricity; that's just electricity. The food's already gone up about 50-60% in the last 3 years. So I'm sure you're all experiencing the same hardships all over the world, because it's a planned system.

Remember, we're all global now. We've got to suffer globally except for those who bring globalism in. They get freebies and great food, the best of everything, even high tech, very advanced medical care which you'll never even hear of, of course. That is the real world we're living in, and planned long ago. As I say, you'll find lots of information at the beginning of the 20th century from some of the front spokespeople for the particular groups that were organized to help bring in the world, including world wars by the way. They said they would need world wars to bring in a global society and get everyone to give up their sovereignty. HG Wells, after World War I, and who was all for World War I thinking they would get the League of Nations as a world government out of it. Right after World War I he says, well we haven't killed enough off and the public haven't gotten on their knees yet so we'll need a second world war. And well, they worked hard to get what they wanted since the West financed Hitler. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and the other day I talked about the fluoridation acts that are going on in the UK basically. It's all over the world of course, but they're really pushing for more cities to get more fluoridation for the ones who already have it, I believe, and some places who are exempt from it have to get it anyway. It also went through the court system and the judge ruled that under democracy basically these townships don't have to obey the citizens' wishes. And that is true. I've heard that in Canada too. In Sudbury in fact, when a bunch of councilors got in to the local government in Sudbury, they turned tail on all their promises and what they were going to do. They tried to recall them and that was no use. So one or two citizens took it to a higher court and the judge ruled that democracy, once you vote people in, they have no responsibility basically to the people who voted them in. They can do as they wish. Your only job in democracy is to vote faces in and that's it. That's the fact. There's a definition of democracy right there.

Talking about that too, there's an excellent site. It's called the NPWA, Natural Pure Water Association, and they've been campaigning for a long time against fluoridation and to get purer water. It says...

NPWA calls for the repeal of the legislation underpinning fluoridation,
15 May 2011
npwa.org.uk

The UK Government plans to amend current fluoridation legislation in the Health and Social Care Bill currently passing through Parliament. Our new document Stop Fluoride Medication via our Drinking Water makes the case for the repeal the UK's fluoridation legislation. We hope that all our members and supporters will take this opportunity to enclose it with a personal letter addressed to their own MP at House of Commons, London, SW1A 0AA. You can find out the name of your MP at your local library, (Alan: ...etc, etc. It's interesting that the site where the politicians are, it says... www.theyworkforyou.com.And that's kind of wishful thinking. Anyway it says...) Read our new document here.

(A: It's got a lot of information on this, as to what's really happening and some very good articles too, spin off from the links on it as well. There's a part here that mentions about...)

New York State Coalition Opposed to Fluoridation, Inc. - News Release - November 12, 2009

State University of New York (SUNY) researchers - found more premature births in fluoridated than non-fluoridated upstate New York communities, according to a presentation made at the American Public Health

Association's annual meeting on November 9, 2009 in Philadelphia.

And it goes on with different very interesting information on the BS basically of fluoridation. We all know it really dumbs down the brain and that's one of the first things they found out about it. It makes people rather compliant if you want to do nasty things to them and lord over them. I'll put this link up. Remember, all these links of the articles I read will be on cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

Last night was amazing because right after the broadcast I was writing the poem in the first 10 minutes and the lights all went out. One thunderclap and the whole grid system goes down these days, because it's privatized now. It used to be Ontario Hydro and now it's Power One or something they call it. So they're putting cheap junk in of course, in all the tripping lines, for cost-cutting and higher profits and of course they're laying off more manpower. So it's quite the thing, at one time you could take hurricane winds here and nothing happened. But one pop overhead and down goes the whole grid. So I have to upload by alternate means.

Alan: Now there's a caller hangin' on the line from the Netherlands. We'll see if Wesley's there. Are you there Wesley?

Wesley: Hi. How are you, Alan Watt?

Alan: Not too bad.

Wesley: First of all I want to appreciate for all your work you have done. I listen each evening to your amazing show. I just wanted to say, it's truly amazing to see, especially in Holland, people are very sleepy, most of the people are complaining, complaining, and they do nothing of course. They are a lot of loyal for our royal family. Especially Dutch Royal family, they control our system of course and still are in power, as the details, of course, that they are not in power, especially through our education that the royal family has stepped back. But you see their positions within the royal family. They have positions in the European Commission. So it's amazing to see how this European Union is affecting our country and how the people here are not very good educated by the system.

Alan: I hear, too, they're rather passive there, they're very passive and very obedient to the government too. I think that's part of the problem, they've always been rather obedient citizens.

Wesley: Yes, they are, especially the social system of course that they have here in Holland. You have to give a lot, and they take a lot from us, from the people of course.

Alan: Yes. That's true. You see, everything that God gives God takes away and government, of course, they think is God. And there's no such thing as a free ride through the system, so whenever they give you something, you're going to pay, pay dearly in the future for it. And they certainly do make you pay dearly in the system. And the cost of living over there, too, is quite something else too, isn't it? It's very high.

Wesley: Yes. It is. But I never paid my taxes, so… [Caller chuckles.]

Alan: Yes. [Alan laughing.] Well, they'll be after you eventually.

Wesley: Either they will or… we will see.

Alan: Just keep moving around, that's all you can do. Mind you, everybody's IDed now as well, you know. And I think in Holland you also have to carry an ID card to get on the busses and so on, don't you?

Wesley: Yes, we have, but then I don't have one. I don't have a passport at the moment, don't have a driver's license, nothing written in there in city hall. And they've got new laws for them, they call it, ghost citizens. They have a lot of ghost citizens now and they're going to hunt those ghost citizens because they are losing a lot of money from them.

Alan: That's it, they're always saying, that's right, the people who won't opt-in are costing us all money and

all you tax payers have to pay extra, that's what they're crying on about. If they can just get all these ghost citizens in we can all get their cash from them too, to help the economy, etc, etc, and taxation. They've actually said too, that in this coming world order, you see, you'll have a few rights but the one right you will never have is the right to vanish. That's what they've said. You're going to be monitored everywhere you go and now even with the facial recognition cameras, which instantly identify a person, which, even if you're moving around Europe, you don't even have to show any ID because these things already are punching up who you are as soon as you get off a train, you know.

Wesley: Yes, a border patrol here and there. I live next to the border to Germany and they are still controlling the trains, if you request a boarding from Holland to Germany.

Alan: That's right. Do you also have to show that ID card when you get a taxi?

Wesley: I don't know. I don't take a taxi.

Alan: You don't take the taxi. Someone told me that from Holland, that they have to show it even to get a taxi drive; that has to be produced.

Wesley: Not where I live. I think more in Amsterdam, more in Rotterdam and the big cities. I live more down south in the hills, near Maastricht so.

Alan: And Denmark took it a step further because they incorporated, basically, your money allowance from the government and also your bank account into the ID card. So they have taken it a step further than everyone else. Of course, that was what they always said that they would do, back in the 90s, when they would introduce this card worldwide, that they'd link it with your bank account, or if you're a mother you'll get your social security from it too. And that's the big stick, you can't get your social security unless you take this particular ID card and use it all the time. And they deduct it from your ID card. They're using it as a cashless society. So they deduct it all from your ID card, which is the carrier; it's charged every month by the government. So it's all integrated there. So they're even ahead of you, but they want that to come to you as well.

Wesley: We'll see.

Alan: Well, stay a ghost, you know. It's better being a ghost than someone who thinks they're a real person. At least you get more scope to think and move around between the shadows.

Wesley: Exactly. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And take care. Bye now.

It's interesting too, to notice that in the Brave New World that Huxley talked about, because he knew this whole scenario was coming, back in the 1930s, because he had attended the top think tanks, for special people, with the right genealogies. And he called the ones outside 'the primitives'; they'd be the primitives that were running outside, and would be laughed at by the high-tech people with all the Bluetooth's and everything else that they're using, I guess, today. So there would be a kind of ghost people, for a while, but they were to die off outside the very few high-tech cities that would be across the world. In other words, the barbarian type would die off; those who would not join the system and wouldn't give in to it. So that's already happening. As I say, people are trying to evade the system and become ghosts, as he called them. In Canada it's all about the underground economy. Apparently all these ghosts have got underground work and they're just not paying their fair share of taxes to be paid across the entire planet, to international corporations, to help the poor third world countries. This is the excuse they're giving for it here. But that's the world we live in. It's all nonsense and we know there's a big, big agenda, regardless how many professionals come out with their flowchart dialogues and try to convince you otherwise.

And I've mentioned before about the greening agenda. The greening agenda was discussed a long, long time ago. The Club of Rome was given the task, remember, of deciding how they could convince the public to give up all their rights and be dominated by a global system, give up all sovereignty. I'll touch on that when I

come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to go over some of the stuff to do with the greening projects, which of course is the big stick to make you go into austerity, don't eat meat, all the things they've got planned for you to save heat and electricity by all, you know, crowding into one room type of thing, preferably in an overcrowded city, because that is the plan under Agenda 21 and sustainability at the United Nations. There are some quotes here and I've read them before but it's worthwhile reading some of them again. This is from the Club of Rome because they were given the task, remember, of finding a big CON that they could push and go overboard with, with lots of propaganda and lots of funding, to convince the public to give up all their rights. And it says...

green-agenda.com

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, wecame up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."
- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

(A: In SEARCHING, remember, they said, for a new enemy TO UNITE US, globalism, giving up all your rights. So they picked it. They designed it all for you. And with the help of the media that were told to go along with it, ad nauseam of course. And they put these greening reporters on every newspaper, easy job, these little greenies that don't have to really do much at all, except give handouts from the UN, and tell you how terrible it's going to get if we don't give up our rights. Then they get what they want. So here's the Club of Rome who came up with the idea. That's their job, really, as a premiere think tank for the United Nations, is to come up with the new task to find ways to get the public to give up everything and be basically ordered around by experts.)
~~~
~~~

- Al Gore, Climate Change activist (A: And also recipient of carbon taxes for the world, a lot of it going through his particular organization and they of course pocket a lot of money. This is the guy, they even exposed how much money it costs just to heat his homes, you know, plural, and even the guest one that's hardly ever used and it's more than about 50 families would spend on a winter in Canada.
~~~
~~~

come out of the Armenia, Caucuses part of the world, and yet your books seem to suggest that this whole plan, this self-anointed priesthood originated probably in Mesopotamia and Sumeria. Have they grafted in what we would call Ashkenazi Jews as kind of a front and distraction to who they really are? How do you read that?

Alan: Well, really, numbers count of course, so you always graft in peoples because numbers count, especially if it's a system. We're talking about a system. And you need lots of people to come into the system and believe in it and who prosper in the system too. And those who prosper in a system will defend that system even when they're changing into the next order of it. They will defend it to the death actually, especially other people's deaths, in order to preserve it. So you're looking at the ancient... See, when money came into existence – and it's a very old concept; money is so old, we don't even know how old it is. We do know that coinage came in about 800bc. And before that it was gold; silver actually was the earliest one that they used and the Phoenicians used. And later on it became gold; that became more valuable. And we know too, that whole nations were turned into slaves and deported to be slaves to dig for gold all over the ancient world, including part of Russia, by these same peoples. Along with money comes the ability to lend to nations. You must get the nation first to accept money, and that's the key to it. Some nations didn't need money. Some so-called primitive tribes today still don't need money, and they don't want it; they're quite happy the way they are. So it gives power to a FEW. It centralizes power. And once you get a country accepting commerce, and that's goods generally from abroad, then with embargoes or restrictions then... Today for instance, spare parts even, you just simply can't make the things that you need. You're interdependent. It creates a form of interdependency.

Mike: You're talking about the way they operate. It's fair enough. But what I'm talking about is, aren't these people kind of obsessed with genetics and family lines?

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Mike: How do they decide who is us and who is other?

Alan: Us definitely depends on your family lineage. You'll find most of the well known names are part of the family lineage. And again, how important you are depends on how pure you are with your breeding programs. I mean, from the most ancient times when they read off, you know, who begets who and son or daughter of so-and-so marries son or daughter of so-and-so, they had to have a perfect genealogy. Then there's the ones who come into it, are kind of grafted.

Mike: Who are they looking to breed with? I mean, who to them is a suitable choice to rehabilitate the family line?

Alan: The leaders of every nation, basically; the leaders of every nation have been bred into across the whole planet.

Mike: So anyone in a position of power is presumed to have gotten there for a reason and...

Alan: That's right. People who have already excelled in the economy by becoming a king slaughtering other people, or just very successful at raping countries with armies and looting them and becoming kings and queens are the perfect targets, because they themselves do the same thing. A king will marry the daughter of another king and that other king was just as much of a murderer and a plunderer as the present one. So you're basically getting a psychopathic personality interbreeding with another psychopathic personality and pretty well guaranteeing another psychopath coming out of it. This is the key to a lot of this, the problems of today in fact.

Mike: Okay. Let me, if you don't mind, we could head in a different direction. What are your thoughts on the Pico family of Italy? The historicity of the Jesus of the Bible? Was he a real man? If so, was he a secret society adept?

Alan: Well, the Pico family were only one of the families that lent to ancient Rome in fact, and later as well. You got to remember that all these empires, again, based their systems on money and they borrow just like

today from bankers, international bankers. Aristotle himself married the daughter of a Middle Eastern banker who funded armies for other countries, very successfully, over 1,400 years ago or so. So it's very, very common. As far as the historicity, how accurate Jesus was as a person, there's no doubt about it because even in the Talmud they describe him, and that's actually the main source of verifying it, is that the Talmud itself – I'm sure a lot of ancient priests are kicking themselves now for including it in there. But there's no doubt there's someone. Someone existed. All we know is that someone existed that came out on behalf of the general people for the first time and spoke out against first of all the priestly class that controlled the minds of the people and he spoke out against the ruling class, the Sadducees. They were two different groups, remember, the Pharisees and the Sadducees, entirely different groups. The Sadducees were the nobility, the aristocracy of what had become known as Judaism. Judaism, by the way, is not the same as being a Hebrew. Judaism came out of Babylon; it did not exist before Babylon. Hebrews went in and eventually, later on, Judaism came out. And the Judaism was a priestly class who claimed, because they lost all the Levites, the traditional temple priests, that they tried to keep the laws of Moses intact. They changed it all because they did copy a lot of understandings from the Babylonian priesthood – I've no doubt about that – who were into philosophies. And then in the first century or two AD they came up with the Talmud and wrote in all their philosophies from the priests that became known as laws eventually. So they were a different class. And the Pharisees themselves ruled over their followers very roughly. They had them so ridden down with laws from morning till night, just getting up in orthodox Judaism to going to bed, what you could touch, how you could get water, how to take the water, how to do this, that you couldn't get much done. So you have a Jesus character – what his real name is doesn't really matter – but he did speak out against that class, who was also in cahoots with the bankers of that day. The priestly class were completely tied to international monetary changing, because the big temple in Jerusalem literally was an international money exchange as well. And observant Jews came from all over the ancient world, where they lived in big cities; they always had their quadrant in the city. They had to come there every year, or every so often, and they could not use the regular cash to get into the temple; you needed the proper money. And they were making incredible exchanges on the deals; that's why you always have the money lenders there at the same time. You also had that too, in the pagan temples as well, the temple of Diana was where they actually coined the money itself; so that acted the same way. This was a traditional way across the ancient world.

Mike: Stories such as Jesus raising Lazarus after 3 days of being dead, as I think you point out, kind of are very reminiscent of the secret society initiations going back to ancient Egypt.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt. You do find that the ancients and Persia too, you find that too, you were sometimes entombed for up to 3 days, or however long you could stand it before you would crack up. And you were raised from the dead and in some of my books I've got pictures where they've uncovered some of these initiation halls underneath the ground, in Italy around Rome, with all the same symbols, again, all symbology of the higher man becoming illumined, step by step into the realm of the angels. It's quite fascinating to go into archeology and what they really have unearthed there. Some of them are quite massive halls but deep underground. And that's pre-Christian.

Mike: I think we lose sight today, the fact that in Plato's time and probably well beyond, you know, men had to disappear in effect for years, like Plato did; he went to Egypt and Mesopotamia and India finally before going back to Greece. You know, could it be that the lost years of Jesus were spent in initiation rituals?

Alan: It's always possible, but we'll never know. We'll never, ever know because all you have, really, is that one book. It tells you all that there really is about it. There were other companion writings that were destroyed by the Vatican later on. In fact, they decided eventually what books they would put into what we now call The New Testament. They had different meetings, Nicaea and others, where they tried to standardize the teachings and which ones to include. The only Gnostic one they included in it was John, the writings of John. He's a Gnostic, definitely Gnostic; he begins off with, he came the word, he was the word, and the word came, you know. So that's a Gnostic teaching where the other ones were Coptic. But we'll never know the whole story except that somebody did stand up, he did say the true thing, that you couldn't meet them with force, force would always ruin you. You had to do it by changing yourselves and stop obeying the priestly class. So there's no doubt about someone did come out with this teaching because even during the burning of Rome… and the Romans were very confused over Christianity; they classed it as a sect of Judaism. They couldn't tell the difference. They tried to find out what Christianity actually was, and the danger to them was that Christianity taught that every individual was technically free in spirit and just as dear

to God as a rich man or a powerful ruler. And even the slaves were taking this up and believing in it too. So they saw trouble coming down the road where people would eventually demand their rights, which actually they did. So Christianity in its early form was a revolutionary idea. And what is well documented too, is the slaughters in the Roman coliseums, in the arenas, of Christians who really believed this and took it to heart. Up until then no one had ever talked about individuality for people within the masses. You didn't exist as an individual; you were a nothing. And suddenly here's a religion that gave you something to hold onto and to work with and that worked for you. And it's change through the individual one by one, not really as a mass group. And unfortunately, it doesn't matter what leader comes out down through time, you'll get the same mystery religion taking it over, very quickly. Because they'd always been there, they'd done it before with previous famous people that had come out in the past and they always take on a virgin birth, which is to me, personally, I don't think you need a virgin birth to show that there was something different about this particular person. It's irrelevant. So they give you that. And then the Catholic Church also, and in a pretty short time, had to take over from the pagans and so they adopted pagan teachings into it, including the pagan holy days to do with solstices and that kind of thing. So they kind of paganized themselves on the way.

Mike: My question is, you know, I speak as someone who's been married to a Roman Catholic for 25 years, I come from a Protestant background, and I've ultimately joined her church. The priest is an old Irish Catholic; he's a good guy and I just dropped my guard and said what the heck, they're good people. But I've always wondered, did the early church co-opt the pagan religions around it in order to attract more followers or did it do it for more sinister reasons? Did it just kind of glom on to these other religions and carry them through time?

Alan: I think the pagan.... and I shouldn't even call it pagan. The mystery religion, let's put it that way, that had been around for an awful long time, was very adept at taking over anything that sprung up and, again, bringing it back into the fold in a sense. And I think always within the Catholic Church, at the high levels, you definitely had a sect of them there. In fact, you can have a Pope there who doesn't know. The Curia is more important than the Pope in that respect. They decide what he's going to hear and understand and know and what he won't. You even have histories of the Pharaohs too. One particular Pharaoh one day jumped out the window to get away from his priests because he realized that all the foreign dignitaries and so on that were coming to see him were not getting to see him at all; the priests were making all the decisions and he didn't even know what was happening in the Empire. So those around are far more important, the Curia, to an extent than maybe the guy at the top sometimes. Some Popes definitely have known, I've no doubt about it, by the symbols and signs that they give. Others are not. Thanks for calling though.

Mike: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: And we'll go on to Travis from South Carolina, if he's there. Are you there Travis?

Travis: Hey, Alan. It's a pleasure to speak with you. You're giving out information that's been key in my process of waking up and I think you're one of the few people that are in it for the right reasons. And I certainly appreciate that because your waking me up has come at quite a cost, but a good cost. I wanted to confirm just kind of a personal testimony and story about this global government and how this so-called freedom we have is a sham. Being a business owner in South Carolina I came to find out that, of course, not too long after speaking out against the tyranny in the government that my city was under what was called international property maintenance code in which I was basically fined, under this... it's about an 80-page PDF that people can find online. And you actually through one of your shows kind of raised my attention to this, that it was adopted by the city but it's an international code, I think it's UN mandated. But you know, I was basically fined for a tear, a rip in the canopy where my sign is and I was almost completely shut down over a tear in a canopy, in what's supposed to be of course a free republic, a free society, operating under international property maintenance codes. You know, of course we didn't get a vote on this or anything like that; the city adopted it.

Alan: Yeah. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll see if Travis is still there. Are you still there Travis?

Travis: Yes I am, Alan.

Alan: There's a name for the organization that the UN put in every country and I read a couple of years ago about it in fact, because a guy who works in one of the big cities there in the government in the US, told me about it and he sent me a PDF on it. But they are even going around rural areas too. One guy got fined thousands of dollars for having a leaky downpipe off his roof, you know, and crazy things like that. And they're being given more power all the time. And they're putting these officers into every state in the US and Canada, under environmental protection. But they are under the auspices of the United Nations; that's who their boss basically is. So I'm not surprised you're getting a hassle over something as ridiculous as that.

Travis: Yeah, and of course with the code enforcer who came out that could have approved or disapproved this, you know, I got the regular line of just doing my job and that's what they all like to say. And also, I mean, just on a similar topic, I don't know if you saw the story. Right up the road from me in Charlotte they fined a church $4,000 for...

Alan: Tree pruning.

Travis: ...pruning its crape myrtle trees.

Alan: That's right. I've got that article here too. I'll put that article up tonight as well.

Church fined $4,000 for 'excessive tree pruning' - informationliberation.com / May 28 2011 / Chris

It's astonishing what they're doing. It's control freak time, you see, and eventually there's nothing you can do without the advice and permission of experts. That's what they talk about in the expertly run society. It's training you that YOU are a perpetual child, you can't make a competent decision for yourself, you need the experts, and here they are, and if you go against them they're going to fine the bejesus out of you, which they do. That's going to teach us, because we're just little children you see, we're just silly little rebellious children who can't make decisions for ourselves. And this is the world that they're bringing in because we let them bring it in.

Travis: Yes, certainly. If I could ask you one question I was interested in. I've heard you talk a lot about tribal cultures and of course government and how the government's an idea. I wanted to ask you, what would be your stance on... I mean, what would you think, I mean, just no government? I know you wouldn't probably label yourself as anything, an anarchist or anything like that, or a libertarian, but would you say maybe like the first 100 years of the country is more where, a system that had the most freedom, or just more of a tribal, you know, Indian type society with no government? I mean, I was just wanting your take on that.

Alan: Well there's no doubt about it, the ones that are still tribal today – there are tribal societies, they still live and they're pretty well independent for everything that they need. They are all to be crushed eventually of course. But it's true enough, after the American war of independence you didn't have the bureaucrats, the organization, the government, the taxation to pay for it all either, to go out into the woods and start taxing every little hut that was put there. It's when this odd thing they call civilization comes in, this is what they call civilization, we're civilized now. In come the lawyers; they get into the government, they expand. They want committees and associations to deal with everything. Taxes must be brought in eventually to pay for it all because they've always got great, wonderful ideas on how things should be run and how their pockets should be filled. And it's under law, this thing called law; it just goes rampant like a cancer until we are here today. You can't prune a particular tree because you'll get fined for it. You can't have a leaky downspout from your roof or a torn canopy or anything like that. This is the craziness that we allow to happen, because we are not under any kind of representational government. We're not under any kind of democratic input, and we never really were since this thing called civilization took over.

Travis: Thank you so much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Real Goods on Britain's Fluoridation

Truth Behind Green Agenda

Church Fined 4000 Dollars for Excessive Tree Pruning

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2nd, 2011 (#846)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2nd, 2011:
Elite Raised to Rule Over Brainwashed Fool:
"The Great Global Society to Be Pushed On the Many,
Sustainability and Greening as Good Excuse as Any,
Difficult for the Majority to Believe There is a Plan
Hatched When Great-Grandpa was a Young Man,
Generations Bled by War or Taxed in Quiet Sufferance,
Ignorant of Planned Future with Feudal Global Governance,
You'll Work to Serve the Grand World State
And for Bureaucrats Dining on Golden Plate,
Every Night You'll Stumble Home to Shared Accommodation,
Bumping into Everything, Caused by Electric Deprivation,
Yet You'll Be Kept Alive as Long as You're of Use,
Bright Side is You Won't Last Long When Plagues are All Set Loose"
© Alan Watt June 2nd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 2nd of June, 2011. Newcomers, I do suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this massive superstructure that surrounds the world, called the New World Order, a massive system, that really puts governments where they are. They put forth the guys that you think you elect into office, and really they run the bureaucracies too which is even more important, because the bureaucrats are always there regardless of the party, and they're the only guys who really know their agendas. So, you understand that we've all been lied to, we've been fooled, we've been trained to be fooled, actually, through our educational system. And we're updated every generation with the education system into this new paradigm, so that people eventually will kind of waltz into this new system, thinking it's all quite natural. That's how you use basically psychology on the general public, and neuroscience, as they call it today, neuroscience is very, very big with the bigwigs. So, help yourself to the audios. Remember, all those sites listed on the .com site have transcripts as well for download in English, and if you want transcripts in other languages of some of the talks I've given, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests,

which is okay. Most hosts do. That's how they make their living. But I try to get as much information as I can out in the time offered, and I'd rather be straightforward with what I'm doing, and why I'm here, and what I try to say to you, because time really is short as we go through the biggest transitions we've ever faced since really the people were put off their lands to fill the slum cities for the industrial era. We're going back to the same kind of system, without the industry. And that's a big part of the program. So, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also use a personal check from the US to Canada. You can use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can send cash, and you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal to order. And just follow it with an email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations, believe you me are rather desperately needed right now, I should say.

I've gone on about this big system, as I say, it's planned before you were born, by the way. They've never veered, the guys who planned it, they've never veered from any part of their agenda. Even when you think you've won a certain part, no, they bring it back under a different guise, a different name, or they already have three things going through at the same time through law, with different names on them. And so, if the middle one is taken down, because you see it coming, you don't see the ones from the side. They never fail in what they do, because it's a must-be for them. You've got to understand, you're not living in any kind of democracy and you never have been living in any kind of democracy. Democracy only gives you the right to vote someone into office that's placed in front of you, and once they're in, they can do whatever they wish. In fact, voting is your downfall, because it keeps their system going. If we all stopped voting, you'd have to see the monsters come out and bear the teeth, because they wouldn't let up even then, of course. They'd have to come forward as they really are, and be the dictatorial system they really truly are, behind all the façade of politics and democracy.

And going back generations, you can find the same group. I've gone through the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Lord Alfred Milner, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, the British Empire to be the Embryo for a World State, and the US taking over, which has done very well. Now they're as broke as Britain. China will take up the cudgel after that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And yesterday I put a website up, it's called the Green Agenda, with lots of quotes in it to do with global government or governance, as they like to call it, with all the environmental groups that work for the United Nations and Departments of the United Nations, saying quite bluntly and matter of factly that we have to constantly present to the public scary scenarios of impending doom, to make them listen to us, make them give up their rights and their freedoms and so that the United Nations itself could rule over the whole world, basically. So I'll give you a few more quotes from this particular site, and I'll put the link up again tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the broadcast. And here's one here, from one of the big shots who's been there for fifty years. He says:

"In my view, after fifty years of service in the United Nations system, I perceive the utmost urgency and absolute necessity for proper Earth government. There is no shadow of a doubt that the present political and economic systems are no longer appropriate and will lead to the end of life evolution on this planet.

(Alan: You get taught that in university ELE courses)

We must therefore absolutely and urgently look for new ways."
- Dr Robert Muller, UN Assistant Secretary General,

(A: You see, the UN was set up to be this world government basically by again, the Milner group. They set up the League of Nations, and the same group, when they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs, created the United Nations. They said they'd need World Wars to make it happen and they got what they wanted, since they were behind a lot of the funding for them. Anyway, here's another quote here.)

"Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise

unmanageable crises."
- Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute
(A: These are all UN affiliates.)

"Regionalism must precede globalism.
(A: Now, you've been in regionalism for a long time. They split up the world into ten main regions, and then, within those regions are sub-regions. This is where they're going with it all.)

"Regionalism must precede globalism. We foresee a seamless system of governance from local communities,
(A: That's your communitarian areas as they split up countries into little areas and towns and cities into communities)

individual states, regional unions and up through to the United Nations itself."
- UN Commission on Global Governance
(A: That's their own body that's going to take over. And then there's another one.)

"A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income.

(A: That's what you're in now. The bank crash was meant to redistribute your wealth across the world under austerity measures, and that's what they're doing. There's more money going out of our countries now. It's not going to the poor countries, by the way. It's going to build factories and plants for the international corporations that work with the United Nations, because it's a feudal system you're in now. It says.)

Perhaps only a new and enlightened humanism can permit mankind to negotiate this transition."
(A: This is into a World Order.)
-Club of Rome,

(A: That's the main think tank for the United Nations. That's from:)
Mankind at the Turning Point

(A: If you want to read more of it. Another one from Mikhail Gorbachev who was the president of the Soviet System, when they were playing that game, and it was a game.)

"The alternative to the existing world order can only emerge as a result of a new human dimension of progress. We envision a revolution of the mind, a new way of thinking."
- Mikhail Gorbachev, State of the World Forum

"We require a central organizing principle - one agreed to voluntarily. Minor shifts in policy, moderate improvement in laws and regulations, rhetoric offered in lieu of genuine change - these are all forms of appeasement, designed to satisfy the public's desire to believe that sacrifice, struggle and a wrenching transformation of society will not be necessary."
(A: That was by the Allegory, Mr:)
- Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: The guy who's going to get a lot of the carbon taxes going through his private company and be even more stinking rich than he already is. Another one from Al Gore:

"Adopting a central organizing principle... means embarking on an all-out effort to use every policy and program, every law and institution... to halt the destruction of the environment."

(A: And here's Agenda 21 from the United Nations:)

"Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society,

(A: That means all of you, folks.)

unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources. This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level."

(A: It's also under sustainable development. And then from the United Nations Earth Charter website.)

"The current course of development is thus clearly unsustainable. Current problems cannot be solved by piecemeal measures. More of the same is not enough. Radical change from the current trajectory is not an option, but an absolute necessity. Fundamental economic, social and cultural changes that address the root causes of poverty and environmental degradation are required and they are required now."

(A: And, of course, they want to be in charge of it. And then you have Friends of the Earth. If you ever read Friends of the Earth, they hate humanity. They want most of us killed off. It's the Earth that they're a friend of. Not you.)

"The goal now is a socialist, redistributionist society, which is nature's proper steward and society's only hope."

(A: And then:)

"If we don't overthrow capitalism, we don't have a chance of saving the world ecologically. I think it is possible to have an ecologically sound society under socialism. I don't think it is possible under capitalism"
- Judi Bari, principal organiser of Earth First!

(A: That other NGO funded by the big boys, the big foundations. And then, Maurice Strong, who was picked up by his shirt by Rockefeller himself, who's running across the world, doing lots of things. He comes from a long lineage, by the way, of revolutionary families, some of them worked with Mao Tse Tung in China and helped get the revolution going. He says:)

"Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility to bring that about?"

(A: To bring about the industrialized collapse of civilizations. That's what he says, this great Canadian chutzpah that no one has ever voted for, because he doesn't go up for politics. He's placed in various high positions at the United Nations. He's also the founder of the UN Environment Program and the Earth Summit, and the next Earth Summit comes up in 2012, where you'll lose more of your rights. And then, Paul Ehrlich, again, who wanted about 80% or more of you all killed off, said:)

"A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation."
- Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies

(A: And a radical Communist. And he works, again, with the United Nations. A great pal of some of the people in Obama's administration, in fact. Then again, Michael Oppenheimer, from Environmental Defense Fund. These are all funded by the parallel government, the ones who really run the world, the big multi-trillionaire foundations.)

"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."

(A: And they are doing that, by the way. You wouldn't believe the restrictions under carbon and so on they're playing on Africa and other nations.)

"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,
(A: That's your austerity, people.)

reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control."
(A: That's death control.)

- Professor Maurice King

(A: Another one here, co-founder of Earth First!)

"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and plowed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."

(A: That's Earth First. Now, what they want to do, of course, on behalf of their masters, leading up until the year 2050 is depopulate drastically, bring in disease, starvation, and they'll have their new city-states, a handful of city-states across the world. That was decided by the big think tank for the department of defence for their fifty-year projection. You'll find it in the archives section of my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll also find the one for the US side by side with the one from Britain, both exactly the same. And all these organizations I'm talking about are all part of getting us to that point. They don't see themselves living in poverty, obviously. And:)

"The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet."
- Jeremy Rifkin, Greenhouse Crisis Foundation

(A: You see, they need these crises. They create the crisis, at least blow it out of all proportion. And they know darn well if we had cheap energy, well, we'd carry on as always, like any normal being would do. It says:)

"Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun."
- Prof Paul Ehrlich, Stanford University

"Our insatiable drive to rummage deep beneath the surface of the earth is a willful expansion of our dysfunctional civilization into Nature."
- Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: Again. And Mr. James Lovelock from BBC interview:)

"The big threat to the planet is people: there are too many, doing too well economically and burning too much oil."

(A: He also wants everyone to get snuffed out that doesn't really have a function to serve The Great Society. And then, co-founder, Dave Foreman, of Earth First:)

"My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it's full complement of species, returning throughout the world."

(A: And you should see the money these NGOs get from the big foundations that are the international monetary lenders actually to the whole planet. Interesting how they fund all what seems to be the left wing, isn't it? And then, Maurice Strong at the Rio Earth Summit, the last one:)

"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable."

(A: Except for himself, of course, and his own kind. And you will be a vegetarian, because, they planned years ago to phase out meat all together. It's not good having people who can think and are strong and healthy and might decide to fight. They don't want people like that. They want a nice, weak, easy-going population fed GMO stuff full of chemicals that will kill them off before they're fifty or sixty, with cancers.)

"Mankind is the most dangerous, destructive, selfish and unethical animal on the earth."
- Michael Fox, vice-president of The Humane Society

He'd like to kill off the people. Wonderful, isn't it. Be back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've gone over before how Margaret Thatcher is one prime minister, and others after her too, talked about the need to open the doors to mass immigration because people were not having enough children, which is part of the agenda. They were doing what they were told. They were going after buying a car or having more material goods rather than having children, exactly what Charles Galton Darwin advocated in his book, The Next Million Years. It worked very well. It doubled the tax base. All the women went to work, didn't bother having children, and then as time went on, through the educational system and sex education and different studies, feminist studies, they didn't want to get married at all. And then the culture industry took over. And now, no one bothers to get married. They definitely don't want children. And of course they say, "well, there's not enough children being born to pay off the national debt. We've got to bring all the immigration in." So, you can't win by doing what they want. That's lesson number one. You're actually helping them, because they wanted to destroy the culture, eventually, through mass immigration, and that's been successful. And that was admitted to by the prime minister of Britain's second-in-command when he stepped down from office. And I read that from the mainstream on the air when it happened.

Now, to bring the populations down they said too one of the greatest things they could do is bring in new viruses, bacteriums, etc. And they've been working on this since even before World War II. Canada led the field for a long time for bacterial and viral warfare, for instance. And towards the end they were going to just let loose a whole bunch of stuff that would affect the people. Not the ones at the top, because they get real vaccinations, the ones that really do work and don't kill you. And here's an article here.

Superbug now in Ontario: Could become hospital-borne scourge

(A: It's not a bug in itself. It's a sliver of DNA. So you've got this foreign DNA, it must be carried by something. Viruses generally carry bits of DNA. It says:)

It's a sliver of DNA that turns ordinary bacteria into superbugs and could become a new scourge in Ontario hospitals, one of Toronto's top infectious disease experts says.

Originating in India and Pakistan, the tiny genetic package can worm its way into the normal bacteria that colonize our bodies by the billions and produce an enzyme that makes them immune to most major antibiotics.

And according to Greece, who's also got it, mortality can be 50 per cent of the people who become infected. So, there's one thing there. And then the same day you get:

E coli outbreak: WHO says (A: Dr. Who, of course. The World Health Organization says:) bacterium is a new strain

(A: Here's another one. A new strain of E coli. Now E coli was one of the first bacteriums they used for germ warfare. They've tried everything with it. They even use it to carry, as a carrier when they're putting new genes into the fish, for instance, which every government is doing, the Department of Fisheries, inland fisheries too, not just salmon. They actually inject this new DNA carried by the E coli. The E coli carries it deep inside the organism, and then when the fish's cells die off and try to replenish, the new restructured artificial ones take over. They use E coli for that. So here's a new E coli outbreak, and it's a bacterium. It's a new strain. And it says:)

German doctors confirm World Health Organisation's report that there has never before been an outbreak of this strain of E coli Link to this video A new and more virulent strain of the E coli bacterium caused the outbreak that has killed 17 people and left more than 1,500 ill across Europe, the World Health Organisation

has announced.

So, I'll put these links up, and you can read them for yourself. There's too many to actually talk about, actually. And I'll also put up the link from the BBC News on the same topic. There's one on Russia. Russia has also refused to bring in all the vegetables coming in from other European countries, because they don't want to get infected with it.

Then you jump to Pakistan. Now, Pakistan, there are many ways of waging warfare against a people. For instance, what they're doing to Pakistan, they've already done to all of you, beginning in the 1950s with the Polio vaccines and the cancer viruses, like simian virus 40 that was put into every shot that you got. And all the other vaccinations they gave you afterwards, which helped sterilize you. They helped to insure that you won't live for your pension, which suits governments very well. They were always on about the baby boomers knowing darn well most of them would die off before they got their pensions, then the government would scoff it, and then use it for their sustainable living projects in the Big Society in Britain. So, anyway:

78 percent of Pakistani children with polio were given polio vaccines

(A: I've seen this article so many times in other countries, because, wherever UNICEF and the World Health Organization goes, they leave this trail of devastation behind them. The last one was when they were giving polio vaccines in Africa, and actually, it was a live virus, and it ended up giving lots of children this new live virus, and they can't treat it at all. It's a brand new form. After being in the body, it mutated, and now it's a live form and it's spreading like wildfire. They can't stop it. And so they give the same stuff to the children in Pakistan, about two or three years after this. Nothing changed about it. Same stuff. It says:)

As Pakistan has lost favor with the US and UNICEF, polio virus has paralyzed increasing numbers of Pakistani youth, casting doubt on the good intentions of those who fight polio.

(A: You see, everything is weaponized today, including, especially doing good. "We're here to help you." Knowing darn well their plans for Pakistan down the road.)

To make matters worse, most of the new cases have occurred in children already vaccinated. Is the US attempting to fight Pakistan by tainting inoculation doses?

Well, remember Kissinger, when he said that the greatest threat to the state of the nation were the third world countries and overpopulation. And then they went into action to devise a whole bunch of ways to bring down their populations. This just might be one of them, you see. Think about it. No, they'd never do that. They don't mean what they say. Back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller on the line, Mahara from Washington. Are you there Mahara?

Mahara: Yes, hello, Alan. Once again, I enjoyed listening to your show and thank you for all that you do. It was very interesting recently, I was sitting on an airplane on a trip to Minnesota, and I was sitting next to a woman who turned out to come from Auroville, India. Have you heard of Auroville?

Alan: No.

Mahara: Auroville is really interesting. As we started visiting, it reminds me, I wish you would have been there, because Auroville has been sponsored by UNESCO, but it's basically from what she told me, it sounds just like what they plan the world to be, where people work, simply work as, nobody has any private property. As long as they're working they have a house there to live in, and that type of scenario. And anyway it was just very interesting when she mentioned UNESCO, I realized, oh, my goodness. This was like, maybe it's the miniature, you know, project to see how things go or whatever. But it started in 1968. It might be interesting for you to look at, just to, you know.

Alan: I'll have a look into that one.

Mahara: Yeah, it's pretty interesting. It's called Auroville. And another, a question I had for you. I'm still somewhat confused about the whole Christianity thing. When I speak to people about what's going on, it seems like there's always confusion because a lot of the Christians while they still, you know, they believe in the New World Order and what's going on, still have their thoughts that the Bible is real and Revelations is still real and that Christ will come back and that in his Brilliance wipe out all the evil of the World. And I've been looking at some different books. One was the World's Sixteen Crucified Saviors and things of that nature. What are your stands on, or how do you feel about the confusion that's caused by mixing the two together basically?

Alan: Well, Revelation in itself wasn't put into the main book for hundreds of years. And it was taken in and out even by the Vatican quite a few times over centuries because of its writing. It's writing is highly Gnostic in language. And you've got to understand that there were different groups at that time, in the early days of Christianity. There were Gnostic groups, and there were a variety of them too, but the Gnostics believed that anyone could become enlightened, and basically be illumined. And that's where the whole term Illumination came from initially. And they used a very mystical language to speak in, only for their own converts, really. And if you look at the New Testament: Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John, it's pretty straightforward. There's no real mystical language. A little bit in John, because he was Gnostic. But not too much mystical language. In Revelation, they have, it's completely mystical and allegorical too in what it's talking about there, because there were other rival groups around at that time. One of them was Mithraism.

And Mithraism, actually it was a main competitor to Christianity. Often you would have Christians in the Roman Senate for instance who were both. And even the rulers too. So, we know that Constantine, even though he became a Christian, he belonged to the Mithraic Cult as well. And he also put up a statue to himself on the house of the gods to be worshiped as a god, like any previous emperor. So, it was a hodgepodge at the beginning.

Revelation really, you can take it in two different ways. You could take it as – which has been endorsed, again by the powers that be in previous centuries to keep the people quite happy and content – Don't do anything, God will do it all for you, and the bad guys get their just punishment, which is awfully nice when you're getting beaten up as a peasant and you don't have much at all, that the bad guys will get their comeuppance. However, Revelation has much deeper significance personally, if you really understand the language within it. If you understand the New Testament, if you were to take by example the man you're supposed to be following, then the man didn't sit and wait for anything, he was more of a man of action and he knew what was going to happen. When you stand up, you're going to get knocked down or killed, and he chose the latter. He stood up against evil in his own lifetime. He stood up against the banking corrupt system that was in cahoots with the high priests that run the system. And he suffered the consequences. He didn't sit and, well, I'll leave it all to God. No.

And Christians have been tamed and used, by the way, down through the centuries, especially in the 20th Century to the present, to sit back and be a cheering group really for the government's agenda. And it's a drastically different kind of Christianity that existed even in the Middle Ages, or even when they founded America. So, Revelation can also be put into the Mystery Religion, as part of the Mystery Religion of Illumination. Whenever you see a deity appearing that's whiter than white, whiter than snow, they're talking about the Illumined Man. And you'll find the same thing with references to other Old Testament characters too, who also, like the keys of Enoch, for instance, where his son, when he was born, filled up the cave with his light. He was illumined. It's telling you about a special lineage of illumined families within Revelations. There's many, I could go on for hours just lecturing about it on different levels. But if you understand why it's been used for political reasons, it's to keep a cheering crowd pacified, within the United States, who also have been used by the government to back wars, at least in their voting methods for big bankers and so on. Terribly used, and that was all out in the press of course, when they backed George Bush, and he brought all the pastors in and got them together, and says, you know, make sure your flock are all on board with these wars.

True Christianity, of course, was an action thing. And you've only got one example to follow, and that's a guy who stood up against all the evil things of his time, and he led by example.

Mahara: And so, you feel that the, you know, my confusion, I guess is I just have difficulties sometimes with the whole Jesus scenario, because to have Jesus as a crucified person, crucified god, man, the son of man or whatever, to relieve us all from our sins of just basically being born a sinner, or whatever. I just have difficulties with the whole concept.

Alan: Well, really, there's no real original sin in the New Testament. That was a concept that came out of Judaism itself, and the Vatican grabbed it actually, and then when the Jews forgot about it and didn't bother with original sin, because they don't believe in that anymore, the Vatican put it up on a pedestal, basically again, to cow everybody under that you're born under something, which only they themselves, the Vatican and the priests could get you out of. That's really what its purpose was for. But there's no mention anywhere of original sin in the books themselves. You've got to understand, any religion, any belief system will be used by political powers.

Mahara: Well, yeah, and I just kind of feel like all of them have been given to us for control and mind control.

Alan: Well, it doesn't matter even if they're given to you, I mean, even the stories in India about the Buddha, that everyone loves the Buddha, and of course, modern Buddhism is completely mixed up with Hinduism to do with reincarnation and so on. All we have about the Buddha were written by his students. And they said, they were furious at him, because he would never, ever go into spiritualism with them. He was telling them how to have a life on this world, in their own lifetime, and how to have a good one, and so on, but he would not go into spiritualism with them, spiritual values. And what he did say was that he was there to try and break the horrific eternal cycle of reincarnation that people believed in which kept them in utter poverty, and they were subject to the ruling castes. That's what he said about reincarnation. However, just like Christianity, very similar, about two hundred years or so after he was dead, the first main convocation that they had to bring all the different sects together, and there were so many sects within two hundred years, they then finalized what Buddhism was to be by eliminating other parts and emphasizing certain ones to make what became modern Buddhism. And they brought in all the old Hindu values and reincarnation into it again. So, it doesn't matter who comes up with the right thing, the old system always tries to dominate it and generally does, because there's wealth behind it and power behind it. So, that's really how it goes.

Mahara: Well, thank you. I could listen to you for hours, and actually I do.

Alan: Well, thanks.

Mahara: And I appreciate you very much.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Yeah, I mean, you've got one life to lead here and if you don't use it, and if you're sitting waiting for someone to do it for you, why should any deity come along and say, I'll help you. When you're saying, "oh, no, I don't care if people are suffering. I'm going to be okay. And I've been good. I've been good." You know, define good. What is good? And you know, "God will do it all for me, and all the bad people would get punished in an afterlife." Well, I'll tell you, that is not scaring the bad people very much is what I'm seeing today. And Christianity was a revolutionary concept in its day. Revolutionary was the word. And the people, the early Christians stood up for their values by getting thrown to lions and slaughtered in the rings in the arena by the thousands, and that is fact. That is well recorded. These guys literally could have given in any time and said, "okay, I'll kiss the ring. I'll praise the Caesar as a god," and they would have been let go, but none of them would do it. You try that with the bunch that are living today, the smug bunch, with what they believe. "We'll let the government do all that. It's all for the government, yeah. You're to sit here and just be nice and good and keep quiet."

Now, euthanasia is a big, big part of this world agenda. And the League of Nations, when they formed it, you had Aldous Huxley, his brother Julian Huxley. When they developed the United Nations from the League of Nations, Huxley was the first CEO of it. He talked about all the things to come. They would encourage euthanasia. They'd encourage, he says, massive promiscuity so that people would not bond, especially if you can get them really rutting like rabbits before they're in puberty, they'll never bond in their lifetime. There's no need to. And again, give them physical enticements, goods and commerce and jobs, and that way they

won't breed. That was the main thing. And homosexuality was to get pushed to the top as well by the way, because again, they wouldn't breed. Anything that makes sure that children were not born was to be promoted, many, many, many, many years ago. Euthanasia was too.

And they've tried to get euthanasia into all the different European countries. Holland was the first one to go along with it. Now, if you just feel a bit off weather, you've had enough of scary news, you just go and get euthanized. They euthanized a nun by mistake too, and got off with that as well. And then you have families bribing doctors to bump somebody off for the will. All of this kind of stuff is happening. And through the back door in Britain, they seem to have got it through. And it says here:

End-of-life patient charter launched

The Royal College of GPs (RCGP) and the Royal College of Nursing (RCN) have launched a new patient charter on end-of-life care.

(A: They're calling it.)

Published today (June 1st), the charter focuses on the care of people who are nearing the end of their life and aims to ensure their final wishes are carried out.

(A: Now, lawyers would have a field day with that wording.)

All GP practices across England will receive a copy of the charter, which contains guidelines on what all patients should be able to expect from their family doctor and primary health care team.

Professor Keri Thomas, clinical champion for end-of-life care at the RCGP, said: 'GPs and their teams have a special relationship not just with their patients but with the people close to them, all of whom need special care and support through the process of dying.

Now, they already have teams, for instance that they fly in to try and get people to get their organs from their relatives. They fly these pro-teams in to try and convince the relatives to give the go-ahead. And it's the same kind of thing here. They'll fly these guys in and say, well, you know, you could just go all the way and get euthanized, it would be painless, it would be quite harmless and so on. I've said for years, now, I don't care what people do personally. People have always chose euthanasia rather than suffer through definitely, terminal diseases that are painful, but that's a personal matter, and it's generally a family matter. And they'll always find ways to do it. You cannot give this power to the state. You must never give this power to the state. That's what I'm saying. What people want to do, it's up to them. It's their choice. But this power cannot be given to the state, because once they go ahead with it, they expand the rules, they expand the ways in which it can be done, and conditions it can be done upon. And they've always wanted this on the books. And when you have a National Health Service and government is running it, and they've got cost efficiency on the go and all the rest of it, cutbacks, believe you me, if it's a choice between treating you to make you live a few years longer or bumping you off with a cheap pill, you're going to get the cheap pill. Common sense. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, this is quite interesting with Cameron in Britain. Cameron has got quite a history, you've got to look into it and see what family he's descended from, one of the richest banking families on the planet, because, I think it was his grandfather was part of the Levitas family that were very powerful in the Shanghai Bank to do with the opium into China, all that stuff had to go through them. They made a lot of cash. You always find the lineages are connected with the usual lineages. And it says here:

'I saw Live Aid and I'm sticking to my promise':

This is his rubbish he's talking to the public to justify his giving more billions of pounds in Britain, and giving it abroad, when people are getting cut back on their fuel rationing every year, until thousands die every year, and that's now normal. And people accept that as normal. It's disgusting. In Britain, you're throwing all this cash abroad, and it's again, it's not because the people need it abroad, or anything like that, or maybe they do need it or don't need it. It's nothing to do with that. It's to do with what I mentioned at the beginning of

this broadcast, with these quotes and so on. You see, the International Monetary Fund is to be the big stick. This is Part II of Bretton Woods that we're going through that John Maynard Keynes who set it up said we'd go through. He said, it wouldn't be in his lifetime; it would come around 2000 or after 2000. This is it now, and it's being brought up to its full height with the Bank of International Settlements, the big bank, all the ones, all the big banks that were there with the World Bank at the G8 Summit, and they have to rule and spend the cash for the world. And the money they give to overseas, to third world countries does not go there. It gets invested in the big international corporations that set up bases around the planet.

And Live Aid, by the way, go and see Starsuckers. I'll try and find the link again. And on the second part of Starsuckers, you'll see what happened, what really happened to the money from Live Aid. It was one of the biggest rackets in history, and billions went missing. Anyway, he says he's unapologetic for giving out more money to different countries and so on. He just wants to be so loved for giving out all your cash from a country that's already getting put into austerity. They're already getting put into the communitarian areas under the Big Idea. That's what they're calling it, your new communitarian, collectivist society, where really it's run by a Socialist kind of fascist system, and you won't be electing anybody, shortly. That's the way it's to go. It's quite something. I'll put that link up too.

Then we'll talk about some of the corruption as all the top Caesars dine and wine on your cash at the top, knowing it's the end of this system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I was going to talk about the incredible money that the ones at the top are blowing on themselves on jewelry and gifts and flights as the whole system goes down. This is pretty standard at the end of an age. It's happened in all previous civilizations as the boys at the top are so greedy, they feel untouchable, and they're not responsible to the public anymore. I'll go into that perhaps tomorrow. We've got a caller from Nevada. That's Rick is on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes, Alan. You spoke of the euthanasia power and not letting that get into the hands of the state. But this already happened in the case of Terry Schiavo, didn't it?

Alan: That did. It was a judge ordered it. They put her to death, basically.

Rick: Yeah, and not only did they kill her, but they tortured her for a good long time. They gradually inured her to being able to survive for long periods without water, because they did it several times in different court rulings, leading up to the final, to her killing, and in fact, she was given no water for the final, almost two weeks of her life.

Alan: And that's standard now across the US. It's standard across the US in all these hospices. That's what they decided to do is just basically starve them to death and they die of thirst as well. I mean, what a way to take care of a person. People can be taken care of to the very end and fed and watered without that. There's no need for that whatsoever. What they're doing is normalizing it in the public's mind that this is how it's to be. And they're trying to say that it's economically efficient. It's far better for the economy than spending money. Well, I'm sorry, there's nothing more important than life, human life, if you want to spend money on. Human life, you know, not dishing it across the planet or causing wars. It should go to human life. That's what money's for.

Rick: There is a good side of the story of the Terry Schiavo case at the very end though. The Pinellas County Sheriff's Deputies who went to that hospice and attempted to rescue her, although they were turned back by the local city police. They at least had the courage to try.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. I mean, there are decent people here who know what's going on, and they know what's happening if it becomes the norm, it's going to be a horror show. And if we can't stand up for people who are going through this now, and making sure they're taken care of properly, until they die normally, it doesn't matter if it lasts weeks or months or even a year or longer, who cares, it should be done that way. That's how it used to be done. At one time too, you see, we had families that took care of us, and that helped you mature as members of the family died, you took care of them. It made you respect life all the more. We don't respect life anymore. We're in a nihilistic system. And they have to make examples every

so often and put it into the media. And it's almost like a magical spell it weaves in the mind that this is inevitable and this the way of the future. Well, it doesn't have to be the way of the future. But yeah, if the sheriff went and did that, then hats off to him for being a human being.

Rick: Friedrich Nietzsche said that the barometer of a society's goodness is how it treats its elderly, its old.

Alan: Absolutely.

Rick: And I'd extend that also to its weak.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Rick: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it's just astonishing to watch as Britain goes under in all these different agendas. And it's still at war, of course. The United Nations has got all these guys at war to plunder countries for their oil and gold and silver, natural resources, water supplies, and standardize it into the same disgusting system, so as they'll lose all their values as well, the values that have sustained them for thousands of years. No one can be independent, they must be interdependent. And that means totally dependent on the big banking system they're bringing in, and life, your life means nothing to them. So, we've got to nip this in the bud and say we've had enough, and no more. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Truth Behind Green Agenda

Superbug in Ontario

New Strain of E-Coli

Russia Bans Import of EU Vegetables due to E-Coli Fears

Covert War on Pakistan?---Children Develop Polio after Vaccination

End of Life Charter--Euthanasia Launched in UK

UK and Foreign Aid

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 3rd, 2011 (#847)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3rd, 2011:
Elitists Moan for a World All Their Own:
"The History of Eugenics Interesting to Peruse,
Beginning with Theories of Thomas Malthus,
He Suggested Methods of Culling the Herd,
This Snobbish Economist, Mathematical Nerd,
His Flow-Chart Predictions Were All Proven Wrong,
Yet This Doomsday Prophet is the Hero to Throng
Of Darwin's Elitists at United Nations,
"Sustainability" the Mantra of Parasitical Occupations,
They Believe the World's for Most Highly Evolved,
Same Old Class War of Malthus Unsolved,
Or is It -- The People, Once Strong, Hardy, Virile,
In Forty Years Have Gone Soft and Sterile,
Well-Funded Groups Lobbied for Abortion,
The Married, Vilified by Cultural Distortion,
Pharma and Surgery, "Heroes of Liberation",
Bloodily Purging "Excess" Human Constipation,
Elitists Know Their Goal will Be Achieved Soon,
A Pristine Planet with Lots of Room"
© Alan Watt June 3rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 3rd of June, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully it will give you an understanding of this massive, massive system, this superstructure around the world, all interlocking, that really is above all governments. It intertwines with them, of course. In fact it puts them in place, but it really orders them. And this is the system that's been going on for an awful long time, planned long, long before you were born, or your parents or your grandparents. And the big members of it at the time wrote in their own memoirs how this system would come to be, this world government, and how we'd have an ordered kind of Socialist society. They picked Socialism because it's the most ordered, it's the fastest way to get order amongst the

public using psychology and the social sciences to indoctrinate children, and then perpetual augmentation all down through your life to reinforce it all. So, that's been done.

And we're born into this system, we think it's normal, our parents think it's normal, and they don't warn you, so therefore, like any other mammal we think it's all quite natural and what other system could there possibly be? No one has an idea that it's all planned that way. The fashion designs for the generations, the movies that you'll watch, the topics that will be popular, it's all given to you by culture creators at the very top to bring in this world order. And of course the big banking system, the international boys behind it too, prefer socialism. They don't like individualism at all. Individualism has always been a problem down through the ages, and the United Nations itself has said that individualism is its biggest enemy. So, that's why you're going into the collective society. And that's why you all have to agree on the same topics in groupthink and all the rest of it. So, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. Cash is fine. And remember too that PayPal can be sent. Send the donation. You see the donation button on the .com site, and follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. That's what you've got to use there. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts in English for print-up, and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

And this massive superstructure as I say, it seems like it's impossible when you haven't heard about it before. It isn't until you go into the United Nations and read the books of the members who set up the United Nations and what their goals and dreams happen to be that you'll find out what it's really all about. You'll find your governments, since it was set up have been signing treaty after treaty, many every single year, not only on the financial scale and system and side, but also on the sociological side. And under the guise of Socialism and human rights, etc, they're actually promoting various causes for the type of World Society which they hope to bring, well, actually, it's actually here already as you can probably tell by all the topics that come out on the mainstream media, which again, is all part of this indoctrination system.

The last thing you are supposed to do is to go off and study yourself, and decide which books to study, interpret them yourself. You don't need a professor to tell you what some guy wrote in the past. If you can read the book yourself, why do you need the professor? Well, the professor is there to make sure that you come away understanding it the way that he wants you to understand it, which is the way that he was taught to understand it. And it's the same with anything else that you read. I used to wonder why they had seminaries for Christianity for instance, because you can all read the book, the only book they can by. So, why do you need someone to interpret to see it this way and that way? Oh, he really meant this. Back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi, folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the big system, the big superstructure and how it interlaces with other parts of its own system. You think there are so many different independent organizations, social organizations in the world, and you'll find they're all connected together working along the same direction towards this world government. And they're all connected at the hub, which is of course the United Nations. You'll find that, as I say, if you go into all the organizations under the United Nations, you'll find out who they are. And look at the contributors too, the private corporations that contribute to the United Nations. It's a tax write-off, of course, but it comes along with the social agendas that they push, as well. All the big boys are in on the same thing. Every country is being standardized into the one global system. And most of the public are unaware of it. They still think they're living in Britain. They still think they're living in Canada, the US and elsewhere, but they're really living under a global system. We've been under it for quite some time. And even Obama is using the excuse to go off to war, saying the UN gave him permission. So, the UN, of course, for many, many years claimed that its members were supposed to go off to war when they chose the target, the actual United Nations itself, its military wing, and they could never get all the members on board until recently. And so, now that's a great excuse to go off to war: Well, the UN told us so, and that gets presidents and prime ministers kind of off the hook as far as the public are concerned, like, oh, well, what can you do.

Now, tonight I was going to touch on the United Nations and a couple of different areas, because they're always in the news, and they have been since the Bosnian conflict, in fact, almost daily. They've made sure that you hear the United Nations coming across the media in one of its organizations, one of its many organizations, all the time. So we're used to hearing about them. Before that, it was just once in a blue moon you heard about them. Now they're up to full source so we all hear about them. And all the political agendas come from them. Your building codes come from them. Tonight I'm putting up a PDF. It's called International Property Maintenance Code. If you didn't know there was an International Property Maintenance Code, well, now you do, because we've all been under it for quite some time, from your plumbing, electrical supplies, to how you can build, where you can build and everything else. It's all done through that. Your government rubber stamps it and puts it into its own building codes. But now they've got maintenance as well. And the idea of this maintenance too is, especially if you're rural, especially, but also in towns, is to do with updating all the standards that you'll have to go by. You could put a brand new septic tank in for instance one year, and it could be obsolete if they upgrade it two years later. And it's all meant to wear you out until you can't afford to live anymore and you move into the slums in the city, because that's Agenda 21 we're talking about, and it's all here.

Now, there's also an article here I want to read about, and it's called, An Organic Fairytale. It's about perceptions. We've all heard about organic and GM food, genetically modified food, and we don't understand that our words are constantly being changed for us to alter our perceptions. If you didn't alter your perception, what was the food that you were used to having all along until it was not GM? It was just normal food. It was called normal. But if you were to say normal food and GM food, it would be kind of against GM food. So they changed it and called it Organic, you see. So normal food is now called Organic. And of course, it's priced out of sight. It wasn't before, but now it's priced out of sight so only wealthier folk can afford it. And we're supposed to all eat the GM stuff, the rotten stuff that's being pushed on us, because, as I say, we'll all come down with cancers and various other things. If the insects won't eat this stuff, neither should you. If they're dosing it with insecticide, which is a poison, and the plants soak up the poison, why are you eating it? When you find out that all the tests they did on the GM foods caused cancers of the stomach and intestines of other mammals, why on earth are you eating it? And why isn't it your governments telling you about this? Well, they want you to eat it, because it's part of depopulation. And this is no paranoia. I've read all the articles from the United Nations, and they have a Department of Population, which is Population Control. And they want the population to come down drastically. Well, how are you going to do it? Are you going to ask for volunteers? Of course not. They just step up their inoculation programs that will sterilize you and give you the food that kills you.

Now, here's an article here for instance. It's on bowel cancer. Bowel cancer at one time was incredibly rare. In the 1970s for instance, they used to list the countries that had hardly any cases of bowel cancer at all. Scotland was one of them. Once the food became really processed and big agri-businesses came in, and of course, they wouldn't use the normal fertilizers, again, normal is the word. They started using chemicals, really leftovers from the war industry, and things looked like spuds, they looked like turnips, they looked like food, however, they don't have the nourishment in them. They grow big, but they don't have all the things that you need to live on, plus, they contain all these carcinogenic chemicals. So, here's an article here, as I say, about bowel cancer. And this is incredible, really. And this is from ABC News. It says here:

Bowel cancer's alarming rise in young people

The science suggests that heavy drinking, lack of fibre, obesity and smoking are all leading causes of genetic abnormalities that could lead to bowel cancer.

(Alan: Now, it's nonsense, because these guys at the top know that fewer folk are smoking today than ever before. And meanwhile, the cancers are going sky high, because they won't tell you the real cause of it, which is GM food. It says:)

Australian oncologists are warning that young people are developing bowel cancer at alarming rates.

(A: That was unheard of before for young people:)

Figures collated by Bowel Cancer Australia over the past 20 years reveal the number of bowel cancer cases found in people aged between 20 to 34 has risen 64 per cent.

(A: 64 percent in twenty years.)

Surgeons say (A: Here's again, of course the usual stuff.) heavy drinking and obesity could be triggering genetic abnormalities and they are calling on the Government to help promote awareness of the disease.

(A: As I say, it's not that. You know, they were always heavy, young people have always been heavy drinkers, until they grow up, if they manage to survive that long. Anyway:)

Specialist surgeon Professor Graham Newstead says cases in people under 35 are not as rare as they once were.

He says the rates of bowel cancer in young age groups are growing at such a fast rate that cancer experts are now urging a new policy approach to catching the disease early.

(A: This is something you should start inspecting people in their 60s for. And now it's under 35.)

Professor Newstead says it could be the result of a number of reasons.

(A: But he won't tell you the real reasons. And they know what the real reasons are. And he says.)

"In the younger group (A: And he's being very cautious) we think this is occurring because of a combination of genetic and environmental factors and these are true increases in what we've been experiencing in the past,"

(A: And it gives you an example of someone, a 24-year-old woman who was rushed to hospital, had a stillborn child, and then when they were looking in there, she was informed she had bowel cancer after they took out, gave her a complete hysterectomy as well. As I say, younger and younger people are getting it. There's even teenagers getting it now. And it says:)

"One of the doctors that had performed the sigmoidoscopy came to tell us and she said: 'Look, I'm not an expert on cancer but I think that you might need to prepare yourself because we think it could be cancer'."

(He's meaning of the bowel as well now.)

"We thought that that couldn't possibly be what it is but then two days later, when the biopsy results came back, it was stage-four bowel cancer which had already spread to my liver and my lymph nodes."

... Newstead says leading scientists are still trying to understand exactly what it is that triggers the disease in young people.

(A: Well, what's changed? When you didn't have it before, and it skyrocketed in 20 years, what has changed in the environment? And, of course, what you do know is what causes cancer. Definitely established. The first one, of course, is radiation. That will definitely mutate cells into abnormal cells. The second one are certain chemicals that shouldn't be present in the body. That's why they give you radiation and poisonous chemicals when you've got cancer. That's to finish you off. Anyway, it says here:)

"We discharge the lining cells from our intestine every 10 days, so our bowel motions contain a lot of dead cells and every one of those cells has to be replicated and there are squillions of them," he said.

"They all replicate perfectly but just sometimes one cell doesn't.

Well, when a 60% increase is happening, then something has happened in your intake of something. And of course, what has changed in your intake? We know it's the GM food. The stuff not only is designed to create its own pesticides, it's also able to withstand the heaviest doses of sprayed on herbicides as well. It's

soaked up by the plant into its cells, and then you eat it. It's quite simple. It's quite simple. But that is all governments' policies. They must promote this GM stuff, because it's part of the big agenda. And you must, that's all you'll get eventually, if you're just one of the ordinary people. And the so-called organic, which is normal food, is reserved for the ones at the top, and your politicians. They all get their little ration card to get them into the club. So, really, that's really what they're talking about here.

And getting back to the Organic Fairy Tale. This is an article from the Sovereign Independent. And it says:

"Organic is a fraud. Organic is normal food or food that has NOT been deliberately debased by eugenicists for the purpose of making consumers sterile, sick and dumb. Dump the term organic and label everything else unfit for human consumption, it is unnatural.

Monsanto staff, the European Royal Family Mafia and their governments, the banksters and the American senate eat real food;

And that's true. Even Tony Blair, when he was trying to foist it off on the British public, it leaked out that he mandated that the big massive, they call it a cafeteria, it's like the Ritz, for the politicians to eat in, in parliament, would still get organic food, or normal food, for themselves, of course. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the so-called organic food, which is really just natural food, that's what it really means and we have to call it natural food, then opposed to GM food, modified food, Genetically Modified food would be a nasty thing in our perceptions, and that's why they like to change this lingo to confuse us, so we don't think about it, what they're really actually saying. Anyway, this article here goes on to say:

Monsanto staff, the European Royal Family Mafia and their governments, the banksters and the American senate eat real food;

(A: And that's very, very true. They do eat the real stuff. It says:)

Since the second world war was upgraded and sent underground, food has been used as a weapon by these creeps on the general population to prevent people from waking up to the existence of their attackers.

The genocidal-maniacs use their media prostitutes to lie about the population bomb,

(A: Oh, population bomb. They've been saying that since the 1950s, even though the populations of the Western World were plummeting and are still plummeting by the way. That's why they bring in so many immigrants, and they're saying that in the major media. At least they're saying that now. It doesn't matter. It's after the fact. And the ones that exist now don't want children. They want to be perpetual teenagers and single. Anyway, it says:)

baby boomers, optimum population, overpopulation, family planning, abortion, euthanasia; the same old worn out mantra chanted over and over again to try to make us believe we should either exterminate ourselves or make it acceptable for others to do it for us.

The only reason for immigration is that, for a time thanks to controlled sterility, there were not enough western slaves to pay off the national debt to the banksters.

(A: And that's what Maggie Thatcher admitted to.)

So the puppet governments dissolved the borders to allow foreign slaves to flood in and fill the gap. This scam of overpopulation was concocted to justify eugenics through the poisoning of our food. Of course, we the sheep on the farm are the last to be told about this culling.

Well, we always get nice, smiley faces when they're doing the most awful things, and that's how reality is presented to the general population. And I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the night at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I'll try and grab, there's Alan from Scotland. There's a long distance call, hanging on there. Are you there, Alan? Hello.

Adam: It's Adam, actually. It's obviously the Scottish accent that's confused them.

Alan: It's confused them, okay. That's right.

Adam: Yeah. It's always a pleasure to speak to you, Alan, as usual. And I've got a question on the hierarchy of this elite. And it's obvious that there's certain elite that's running the show. There's absolutely no doubt about that as far as I'm concerned. And anyone that's not conditioned can see that. I've got a question on the hierarchy of the elite. Do you think that the top of this elite is the heads of these world banking families?

Alan: They're definitely closer to the top, and you can find evidence that in Frankfurt for instance, in the 1700s, then later in the 1800s, the top bankers there and moneylenders for the nations did have a club, and they had their meetings. They elected their own chairmen by themselves and so on. And they did decide the future naturally, because they dealt with all economies. They were deciding the future then of countries and deliberating who they should fund for war, if this country lost could they pay back their debts and so on. Well, it's never really changed. So, whenever you get economics and money and borrowing, you're always going to have the same bunch at the top. And they definitely are interbred though. There's no doubt about it. And if they're not the top, they're much closer to it. They have to be. There's so much perfect coordination between all the factors that create society as we know it today, and shape the generations that are coming out of university now, with all their greening. They truly are fanatical now. They're been radicalized, and they're all ready for the collectivist society and the total socialist system. So, it's so perfect, there's definitely a big hierarchy, but there's also so many think tanks working at the top, and each think tank has its own specialist area, and then they all come together at the United Nations in all the different departments and then all the countries sign the agreements and put it into law, all from education to everything, from economics to education. So, it's so incredibly vast. You'll never know exactly who's behind it.

Sometimes they give little clues away about the clubs that are higher up there. Prince Charles has called himself at one time, mind you, a lot of crazy things as well, but no surprise from him, but he did say he belonged, he was one of the Olympians. Now, the Olympians, as you know, were the gods of ancient Greece. And they used the Olympian Club as a very high membership society that certainly has a lot of input in running the world, even today. These are very rich families, very old genealogies, and they're definitely up there, but perhaps not at the top of the tree, but they're closer to it. I don't think you'll ever see the real people in public. They'll be incredibly rich. Every top politician or prime minister or president will know their names, but I don't think you'll ever find their names in the newspapers. They don't work. They don't work; they make suggestions. And all their little minions beneath them run to it and make sure things are done, but they never actually give orders as such. When you see a Rockefeller attending world meetings, he's still working. So, even though he's high on the hog, and he's pushing all the Socialist Agendas, Transhumanism, everything, Transsexualism, the whole lot, kit and caboodle, he's still a worker, basically. So, you can imagine how these guys at the top really are.

Adam: Yeah. Well, that seems to be the case. And any time you see any United Nations or any kind of think tanks, there's always the same, as far as I can see, the same families that are controlling that, but obviously I don't know exactly. As you said, it's probably very difficult to determine that. The more in the shadows, the more powerful they probably are.

Alan: The big trick as well is to follow both lineages, the male lineage and the female lineage. And that's what confuses us. Not to them, because they have their own little clubs that have their lineages and keep it all in order for them. They'd all know who they are. You have to get both lineages to find out exactly who they are. And any name changes at all, as well. And they can also adopt certain ones into their families, as the Rothschilds have done as well. Hang on, I'll be back after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Is Adam still on the line, from Scotland? Is he still there?

Adam: I'm still here.

Alan: I was going to say too, another thing to notice too. Scotland, you'd be surprised at the amount of people that have come out of Scotland and done a lot of meddling with this world order. The University of Aberdeen has always been one of the leading universities for Communism and Socialism for the world. You know. And the whole idea of solidarity was invented by those guys. And then you find this other odd thing too is that, you know that the Royal Family in London, they always have their cup bearers and special bearers for this and so on. Well, it's always been a Scotsman, the Campbell family, Lord Campbell, who have been in charge of the Great Seal of England, they carry the Great Seal of England for the English. No one has ever explained this strange relationship of certain families, and even from countries that you think are outside of the main country, there are actually characters in places like Scotland that have more power than most of the English. It's never, ever been explained.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. As far as I can see, for such a small country, the amount of corruption in this country over the years is incredible. For the size of the country, it's obviously tied in big time to the elite families of the day. There's no doubt about that. But obviously the working class, obviously they're not aware of that.

Alan: They're not aware at all. They don't even know in Argyllshire where the Campbells are, that's Lord Campbell again, you have these Templar Graves all over the place, because when they escaped from France, that's where they went. So, the Knights Templars were big. Of course, they were the big bankers of their day. And that's where the word cheque comes from. They gave out the first cheques back in the 11th Century and 12th Centuries, they gave out cheques in lieu of money, and because they planned like the Exchequer, that was a chessboard outside, a chequerboard outside in the City of London, that's where they did all their financial arrangements, debts, and profit and so on. And that's why they called it a cheque. And that's why we spell it in Britain differently from America (cheque / check). It's actually from chequer, chequerboard. So, they settled in the highlands there, in the Western Highlands, and they always took the sides of a United Britain. They always went against all the rest of the Scots, the Lord Campbells. So, it's interesting that. They're definitely way up high in the tree there, and intermarried with a lot of other foreign bigwigs in other countries as well. And Scotland also gave them the Bank of England, you know. It was a Scotsman that came down from Callandar and created the whole idea of the Bank of England. And then of course, they just sat and waited until Rothschild came along and took it over, but a Scotsman set it up for them. And then another Scotsman was sent over to France, and that created the French Bubble by doing the same thing there, by creating a Bank for France as well. So, there's always been this amazing secret society stuff within Scotland. The Knights Templar, then later on, down through the years, you have the Masons coming forward, of course, and it's definitely all tied together somehow.

Adam: That's incredible. I realized most of that, but I didn't realize about the Cheque part. That's incredible actually that it originated here.

Alan: That's where it originated. The Templars used to take in the gold, the gold coin and so on. They even had the treasury of England. They were in charge of taking it in their own little special place where they guarded it. And you could go to the Middle East, they'd give you a cheque, literally a cheque, because, as I say, they did it on an open-air chessboard. It was a big thing. They used poles and pushed these chequers along with the black and white squares, and they'd give you a cheque and say, that's where your money is now, symbolizing their vault. And they'd give you a cheque in lieu and you took it to the Middle East, and then you cashed it in there.

Adam: That's incredible. I had no idea that was the case. I had absolutely no idea.

Alan: And that's why you've got the Chancellor of the Exchequer. And the English don't know it. The English don't know it, but I mean, they've never asked why the actual English flag is actually the Red Cross. That's the Templar Cross.

Adam: Actually, I had absolutely no idea that was the case, to be honest with you. I have one more quick question, Alan, if that's okay, and then I'll take the answer off the air, and it's to do with the Scottish Freemasonry. I've read some books. I don't know if they're true or misinformation or disinformation or downright lies, but I've heard that the Knights Templar, the ones who were obviously cast out of France, come over to Scotland and established the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. We know it's not really Scottish, we know that, but is that how it formed, and also, is the 33rd degree really the highest rank? Obviously it is in the public point of view, but is that really the highest rank?

Alan: No. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry isn't Scottish. It actually was given a charter by the Grand Orient Lodge of France. France, mind you, was given their charter by the English Grand Lodge. It really came from France. And it was a more atheistic system than the English Lodge. They're all pals together, of course, but it was atheistic and it was definitely Socialistic or Communistic in its whole from the very beginning. Benjamin Franklin was a member of it. They called it the Scottish Rite of Freemasons, and it didn't start off in Scotland either. The French sent a guy over to the USA and he ended up in Charleston, South Carolina, and eventually they created the Lodge there, and Albert Pike took it over, the actual Great Lodge for the Scottish Rite of Freemasons. And they spread it across the world from the USA. It's not Scottish at all. In fact, a lot of the Scots are actually members of the English Grand Lodge.

Adam: Yeah, I know that for a fact, actually. Yeah, that's true. That's incredible. I don't know actually what books to read and what books not to read, because there's so much disinformation and actual lies as well. I don't know what to read to be honest with you.

Alan: There's so much tripe put out there. I mean, modern Freemasonry broke out in the 1700s. Now, there's always been the Secret Societies, all down through the ages. Whenever you get rich men coming together, they always make their little societies secret, because they get rich by doing other folk in and profiting off of misadventure or wars or things. So, they create secret societies. We do know that the Templars were in Scotland by the evidence that was left behind especially in Argyllshire, with the Templar Graves and so on. And it's even thought that they went over to Americas, which I wouldn't be surprised if that's true. But they never did find their treasure. They had their own fleet of ships when they sailed out of France, and Philip the Fair was after them, of course, because they were taking over massive landed estates. When knights died off, they would send out their emissaries to try to talk to the widow and she would often sign over the lands to the Templars. They were taking over huge chunks of Scandinavia, Scotland, England, and the rest of Europe, and paying no taxes. And financially they were becoming an incredibly powerful force to be reckoned with. Their symbol, when they went on the sea changed when they were cast out of France to the skull and bones, the pirate flag.

Adam: That's incredible. Absolutely incredible.

Alan: You have to be careful, as I say. Remember too, whatever Masons will put out themselves, even in their own books, they'll have multiple meanings and often a lot of lies in it themselves, because the true secrets of Masonry are kept in higher Freemasonry. They don't care about the low stuff. The higher Freemasons, why do you think it's so secretive? You know. If they're really a charitable institution why do you have to have secrets kept from the public? Well, charity is just a front, but what you do know is it helps you get up the ladder. And every darn politician in Britain generally is a member of Freemasonry. It gets them up there and then they can start scamming off the public purse, and nobody will cliep on them, because they stand up. They're vowed to stand up for a brother, even in a court. So, you have these born liars, basically, or at least initiated liars, put it that way, and they run the darn system from top to bottom. And you pretty well have to be a member almost in Scotland to get anywhere in the system.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. You've nailed it again. I will certainly look into a lot more on that. As I say, I can't read too much, because there's so much disinformation.

Alan: I'll try and put a link up tonight to a series that was put out in Britain, it's on the internet I think, on Freemasonry. And it shows you. You'll see all the scams that they pull on all the different county councils and so on, and it's just amazing. And the cops too.

Adam: Fantastic. I would appreciate that. Thanks very much for your help, Alan, as usual. And it's a

pleasure speaking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And then there's Glen from Philadelphia. Are you there, Glen?

Glen: Good evening, Alan. I'm afraid I have a bit of a contradiction for you, on the organic issue. The term organic has to do more with the way a crop is cultivated rather than its genetic makeup. So, theoretically, you could have a genetically modified crop or seed.

Alan: I know where you're going with this, because, again, they've further muddied it, it's true. Because it says organic doesn't mean it hasn't been GM tampered with.

Glen: Precisely, precisely.

Alan: Before, in the beginning, of course, it really meant pure, normal, but then again, they started to introduce the GM and says, okay, but we haven't used any pesticides on it. Now, in fact, now they're even allowed to use...

Glen: Typically, historically organic means that it uses natural sources of fertilizer for nitrogen and nutrients rather than chemically created and pesticides and stuff like that.

Alan: That's right.

Glen: So, that's the purest, you know. In other words, it wasn't adulterated with chemical fertilizers and pesticides. But here in the US, it's a bit of a joke anyway, because all these food stores have ever-increasing sections of organic food, but according to the Food and Drug Administration, the food can be like 75% non-organic and 25% organic, and they can still use the word.

Alan: I know. They changed it a year ago, or a year and a half ago. I noticed that. You know, Prince Charles has his own, he has about twenty-five farms with thousands of acres across Britain.

Glen: And he owns most of Archer Daniels Midland.

Alan: That's right. And then you have the Weston family too that are into Monsanto, Lord Weston, and these characters have planned, they've taken over the whole world's food supply and promoting GM stuff for us. But they do have their own private farms across the planet, and their own dairy herds and beef herds. They've even shown you on television, on BBC, where they send the Royal Chef up before a big party, and he picks out the Royal Angus there, and decides which ones are going to be killed. And these things, they've never touched anything that is genetically modified whatsoever. It's just astonishing.

Glen: But you know what? They're not so invulnerable, because when the radiation falls from the sky onto their grazing lands, they're going to be in a pickle just as well.

Alan: Well, they're already a bit deformed if you've noticed. I'd hate to see them in a few years time.

Glen: Yeah, exactly. Well, you know, anyway, they have a tendency to mess themselves up with their stupid eugenics anyway. But, on a different note, real quick, before I leave. I heard an interesting tidbit on another radio program tonight. Supposedly, and this is a recent development, the Chinese have divested themselves of 97% of their T-bills, American T-bills. Which, that could have some profound economic implications.

Alan: It will, unless they've sold them to some other country. You see, Japan used to hold them all. Japan for oh, thirty years, really held the American debt, and this is how they played the game. It's a game, way above the public's knowledge. And then, of course, when they built China up, they decided they'd give it to China instead, and they would hold on to it. But if it's moving around, it's probably going off to India, and Brazil, and elsewhere, where the money is pumped in through the UN, and all the big corporations right now, because the big powers that be have chosen those countries to be the up-and-coming nations of the future. So, it will be getting moved around in this massive, again, chessboard of money and, you know, they

know what they're doing. Absolutely. The UN is constantly talking about World Government, even in that article with all the quotes I put up yesterday, you hear the bigwigs saying, we must have World Government. We must have World Government, you know, the mantra. And that's what it was designed to be anyway, and one of the guys who set up the charter for the United Nations was a man, Escott Reid. In Toronto he worked with Lester Pearson, along with Alger Hiss. They drafted up the charter. They were all Communists. In his book, A Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations, he says, our plan from the outset is to create a world government, he said. And he said, it will be a Socialist Form. And he mentions collectivism and so on throughout his book as well. So, from the very onset it was designed to be a World Government, and we're going through the big phases right now, as we all suffer into austerity, and our money gets pumped across the world, because they did follow the Sovietized system of redistribution of wealth, according to Karl Marx. So, we're going through all that, right now. And your redistribution of wealth is actually going to the corporations that are building up these countries, like Brazil and India, and elsewhere.

Glen: Wow. Well, in the long-run, they have to be deceived before they become deceivers, and they're going to find out in the long-run that their buddy Lucifer is going to end up stabbing them in the back just as well, so.

Alan: Well, I think, they also say that God helps those that help themselves. And I think that's something that most Christians should start to learn once again, by example. They can't sit back and wait, if they're following someone who was a guy of action. They've got to stand up and start condemning for a change, publicly condemning what's going on, rather than waiting for it all to be sorted out for them. So, they have the tongues, they have the ability to do so, and certainly have, that's the one thing they're terrified at the top of, and that's why there's been such an attack against religion, is people often will put up with absolute hell and chaos, but you attack their beliefs and they'll fight wars over it. That's why religions have been under the gun, through all the movies, all the books put out for generations now.

Glen: Well, Jefferson put that in the Declaration of Independence. The people are inclined to suffer abuses while they're sufferable, but there will come a breaking point. But people should be prepared. I mean, if you do open your mouth, and if you do make a stand, well, the price may be death, and one should simply count the cost before entering into that fight. How many times have we seen whistleblowers killed, you know. Sometimes you have to pay the price for speaking the truth, and it has to get to the point where the person is finally willing to do that.

Alan: Well, it's actually the same as Gandhi. What Gandhi actually said, he said that everyone who knows what's right must stand up expecting to be killed, expecting to be killed. He says, that was what his real movement was all about. He thought lots of them were going to be massacred. Some of them were. And he said, those who can't face that prospect can do a more peaceful protest. But, he says, the rest of us must be prepared to be killed. And that's what his real message was. It wasn't all pacifist. It was just the opposite, in fact.

Glen: I know you're not a Christian per se, but I am. So, Jesus said, don't fear those who can kill the body and having done so...

Alan: Kill the soul.

Glen: ...can do nothing more. But fear he who can cast body and soul into hell.

Alan: That's right. They can destroy the soul. We can give our own soul up as far as I'm concerned. You see it in the eyes of people all around you. You'll see it in countries that have already been devastated by wars and famine and all the rest of the stuff that's forced upon them from outside. You'll see that. And it's a form of destroying the soul. And these guys at the top, believe you me, are awfully good at it. However, it's up to everyone to stand up and be counted, because you're all going into the same corner. We're all getting put into the same corner here. And when you're ready to do something about it, you'll be either too weak or sick or starved to do anything at all. And that's why everyone is being entertained into this corner here. Everything is wonderful, according to the news and lots of entertainment. But no. The reality is, we're going to get really put into the corner in a big, bad way shortly. And there's already people suffering across the world because of this new world order. All the first world countries have to go down, I mean

plummet down. Plummet down into poverty. And it's not going to be pleasant, you know.

Glen: One may not be standing when one is counted, because, in the long run, these guys are going to do a head count only.

Alan: They want to kill us anyway. Remember that. They want to kill us anyway. And they've said so. At that last Lucky Gene Club they actually said that, we've had gradual depopulation – they're talking about sterility by the way, that's what they mean by that – now we want rapid depopulation; and this is what they're after now. Back with more, after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I go to Kay in California, I'll just mention to Adam in Scotland there, that the Scottish Rite of Freemasons, which really was from France, the Grand Lodge of France, Grand Orient Lodge, they set up in Charleston, South Carolina, on the 32nd degree. That's why they put it there. 33rd Degree is an honorary title. 32nd degree is generally the higher ones. They also call it the Rite of Perfection, by the way, for those who don't know.

So, is Kay from California on the line there?

Kay: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello. Yes.

Kay: Okay, so, it's nice to talk to you. I hardly ever get to listen to you live, so this is nice. I have a couple of questions. One is, you had mentioned long ago, like, maybe as much as six or seven months ago, something about Eleanor Roosevelt, that she had written somewhere that she admired Pavlov. And, I was wondering if you could tell me, say again, what book that was from.

Alan: It was one of her own books she wrote herself, a biography. And it was just inside the front cover, she had the genealogical tree of her family lineage, showing that the Roosevelts were connected to the Schacht family that funded Hitler, initially. Also, she went into her trip to Russia and she went to see her favorite person, that was Pavlov, and how, under his system, the school system he'd introduced there, using Behaviorism and Social Engineering basically, the children were so well-behaved. I can't remember the actual title. I do have it somewhere in a box in the basement, amongst a thousand others, but I might try and get ahold of it.

Kay: I might be able to get that at a bookstore or online, at Amazon or something like that, do you think?

Alan: Yes. I don't think she wrote that many books, actually, so you could always look it up and see what's out there and what the titles are. And it should tell you about her trip to Russia. That will give you the clue which one to buy.

Kay: Okay. And then I had a couple of questions. I know there's a little time, so, I'll be quick. The other question is, on these things that are going on in the world, lots of animals dying, and you know, suddenly and that sort of thing, washing up on shore, the birds, falling out, etc. Has anyone noticed or mentioned that it appears to be, to me, at least, DNA specific. It's only, it seems to be like one kind of bird, or one kind of fish, or has anyone noticed that, or am I off the track, do you think?

Alan: Well, I've heard a hundred different sides of this, even from specialists in fisheries, and they go on about the increased types of a specific types at certain times of the year, etc, etc, and sometimes it's common, etc, etc, etc. However, with the birds, we do know that the HAARP technology does, it also does it with whales too, by the way, anything that tracks through. They've got tiny magnetites in their brain basically, and that's how they guide themselves to where they're going. And the HAARP technologies they're using now in weather warfare, definitely interfered with them. It took many years, and I was saying it for years, that the technology that was guiding the submarines was ELF, electromagnetic frequency pulses they were using for submarines, and we always saw the whales and dolphins beaching themselves when these

things were in use. And the military kept denying any responsibility; they put out disinfo. It could be a virus in the brain and so on, putting their guidance system off. It was actually all of this system to guide the underwater submarines into base and so on. That's what was doing it. The fish were literally and the mammals were literally following the beams and right onto the land, trying to get to where the source was. So, that's an established fact now. There's so much going on now with the high sciences, honestly, we'll never get admissions until maybe twenty years down the road, and by that time, we'll all be chipped and we won't care anyway. Thanks for calling.

Kay: Okay, thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

International Property Maintenance Code

Organic Food Fairytale

Bowel Cancer Skyrockets---GM Food?

Inside the Brotherhood - Episode One (Part 1 of 3)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 6, 2011 (#848)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 6, 2011:
Elites Say "We the People" Are Too Profuse,
Weapons in Arsenal Have Been Let Loose:
"Describing Modern Life Makes You Dizzy with Diction,
Since We're Living Science Fact Which Once was Fiction,
Technotronic Warfare and Aero-Chemical Spraying,
Criss-Crossing the Sky as Patterns are Laying,
Privatization of Food, Water, All You Need,
Into Hands of Corporations, Drooling with Greed,
Vaccinated into Sterility, Eating Modified Food
Which Wild Animals won't Eat, Knowing What's Good,
We're Told "Everyone's Immune System is Compromised",
And Everyone's Got Allergies, "A Puzzle", They Lied,
Bronze Spears were Your Worry in Old Gethsemane,
Now Everything's Weaponized, The People the Enemy"
© Alan Watt June 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 6th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download and listen to at your leisure, where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this massive system, this organized system, very organized system which runs the world and which has been in existence for an awful long time and to show you that nothing happens in politics or world events by chance. They're all basically planned this way as we go on towards integration for the global governance idea and a brand new way of living. Depopulation of course is part of it; there's too many of us, they claim at the top, and they don't need us anymore. Once all the wars are over... Basically that's our job, finish the wars, and that's what the US is finding out right now. It's kind of hard to get it through to them sometimes but that's really what's happening. Their job is almost over. And the breadbaskets of the world have already been set up by the big boys themselves in Latin America and elsewhere, through the NAFTA deal for the Americas that is, but elsewhere too across the world. We're going through the biggest changes that have been planned for an awful, awful long time. We are the unfortunate generation that goes through all the changes. And that's exactly what, I think it was Rockefeller

said at a World Bank meeting. He says, this is the generation that's the cannon fodder for this agenda. And he says again too, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. Well, we are the big omelet. We are the broken pieces of eggs actually; we leave the omelet behind for the big boys to eat. But that's the world you're really born and brought up into. Everything is really deceptive, and of course, the public are never told the truth of what government's up to. We're treated like children, in fact. We're given children's stories for world events and the reasons why things are happening. After all, if you want the sheep to move from one field to the next you can't spook them. You must gradually, very gradually, slowly, just herd them in so they keep grazing right into the end. And that's where we're going with all of this.

When you're in those web sites too, downloading, remember they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. You can also get transcripts in other languages in alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll find that listed on the .com site as well. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so can order the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really, really welcome in these days of almost hyperinflation, I'd say, when you look at the food prices. In Canada there's a kind of a go-slow with the mail right now because the postal office workers are doing rotating strikes across different provinces for 24 hours at a time, and a kind of go-slow, but I don't think it will last too long and I don't think it's upsetting the mail too much. So the mail should get through.

As I say, we're going through the biggest changes the world has experienced, planned long before you were born or even your grandparents were born in fact, by big foundations and their organizations, which they call The Parallel Government. The Parallel Government doesn't have to respond to the public in any way, shape or form. You don't vote them in. They're private institutions. They're multi-trillionaires that run these organizations and they run armies of non-governmental organizations and protesters that they set on the streets whenever appropriate for any particular cause which they're pushing at that time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting, as I say, how the world's really rampaging ahead now and there really hasn't been so much, at least verbal activity I'd say, Tweeting and Twittering and all the rest of it, across the whole planet. But so many factions all wanting different things, and that's the problem because the factions tend to be often used by those at the top. They don't just let you start up an organization and protest. They try and infiltrate, and they do infiltrate very well. Or else they'll start up an organization themselves before you get a chance to do it, and it's actually owned by the intelligence services. It's such a muddy, muddy world out there. And then you have the other groups too. You still have a lot of Marxist groups out there, very well funded, still plugged through universities for an awful long time. People don't understand too, that the tricks that the Marxists will also pull, they'll use every other protesting group. They'll join in with them. And just like in the Civil War with Spain, and then of course before that with Russia, they try and grab the top seats and then eradicate everybody else who helped them get in. So there are so many organizations out there it's just astonishing.

At the same time governments have never had such a freer hand as they go across the planet and bomb willy-nilly. Meanwhile you've got all the other groups fighting about different things down below. No one's unified at all in stopping the war itself, this ongoing war. We've been in it for an awful long time; really since Gulf War 1 it hasn't stopped. It really hasn't stopped, and it's got other countries to take down yet. That was the New American Century agenda of course. We have all the listed countries that were to get taken down and we're going through them right now. In some ways you'd better hope that they drag on for a while because once they have finished with the Middle East and then divvied it up to the oil companies, and the gold and diamond groups, and all the other ones who grab the minerals, just like they did with Iraq, then they'll really have very little function for us left, except to simply pay taxes and redistribute the wealth across the rest of the world, to their big international corporations that they base in third world countries. I mean, that really is the system.

But there's no real unified action. And there's got to be a unified action to stop the horror coming down, because this is to go into a planned society. It's already going into a planned society. We're going through it. And I've gone on about the cancers before, how they knew in the 50s that they'd have to bring down the population, according to their own reports that is, the big boys themselves. They churned out books. Charles Galton Darwin put out quite a thick book called The Next Million Years. He was a physicist. He worked on

the Manhattan Project. He said, if we don't get rid of all, basically, the useless eaters and the inferior types then, he says, they'll outbreed us, meaning the elite types themselves. And he wrote the book; it was well received by all the bought-and-paid-for media that's owned by the big barons. He even said that they'd have to introduce various diseases into society, as one suggestion, as he said. Another thing too, was that they'd have to disrupt the hormonal systems of both men and women and bring in infertility. And also, of course, you can see all the transgender stuff that's going on now, and that was all since the 1950s, sped up during the 70s, and the present population are the end product.

Literally, we've been bioengineered and people haven't a clue that this is what's been going on. Through your food, he mentioned, food, water and all the usual stuff, all the things that you must have every day, are weaponized. And that's naturally what you would do in a war situation in that kind of war. You'd weaponized the basic food... basic food and water. So it's hard for a lot of folk to grasp that that's actually happened. It's been happening; it still is happening. Now with genetically modified food it's even worse and we'll touch on that tonight as well. We have all these hormone disruptors. We have hormone mimickers, as they call them; in other words, the synthetic hormones. We've gone through the bisphenol A and various other things on this particular broadcast, many times, and how they have always known it was there. They knew since the late 1800s what this stuff did to the male especially. It made him infertile. And sure enough, we have one of the biggest growing businesses, happens to be infertility clinics today. So we've been under attack for an awful long time. We've had the Salk vaccine come out for polio with the SV-40 virus from the monkeys that they were using; they grow basically the viruses on the kidneys of these things. The SV-40 virus that came from them was also altered and it causes nothing but cancer. That's it's only function, is to alter the DNA systems as the mitosis in cells goes on in your body and then come out with these deviant cells, these renegade cells.

So we've been under war. And when you're young, believe you me, when you're young you ignore all news. I've been there myself. You want a great time for yourself; it's just wonderful, full of energy. You can't imagine anything ever happening to you. But believe you me, it is already happening. It's already happening to you. All of the things I've been talking about are already happening to you.

Now, one of the articles I'm putting up tonight deals with depopulation and sterility. Because you see, UNICEF... you have to look into the United Nations. I've gone through the history of that itself, quite a lot of it at least, and all the organizations it runs. And UNICEF's been going around the world, taking over from the World Health Organization, also at the United Nations, and giving out these anti-tetanus vaccines. I mentioned quite a few years back that they'd offered these free tetanus shots to women, pregnant women, in Africa, North Africa and also in India, and millions of them were sterilized, because they'd literally weaponized the vaccine. By using a particular hormone that's taken up during pregnancy, it went right to the ovaries and caused massive inflammation and they aborted, plus now they were sterile because the ovaries became fibrosed. And it broke out on the news, briefly, on CBC at night in Canada. It wasn't announced; it just came on during the news time. Two men stood at a map, they happened to be at that United Nations, and they were behind this project. An interviewer was asking them what they felt like now, now that they'd sterilized all these women? And these guys got very angry and said, well somebody has to do it. That's the world we live in.

Now, in the West, here's the kicker in the West. Psychologically you think, well, you say, that's not happening to us; that's those countries. You know, those countries; that's how you're taught to think about them. People who will do that to those countries are doing it to YOU as well. And you'd better get that through your heads, if you want to survive; if you don't, then go ahead and carry on as always. So I'm putting a link up to UNICEF now, with their ad actually, for life-saving vaccine campaigns. Also they've put in polio, live polio across Africa now and starting in Nigeria, and I read that last year, where they were giving out the free oral vaccine with a live virus in it and then with it going into the bodies of the people and mutating further. Now they have an uncontrollable epidemic of polio, a much more virulent type, as they go around helping the world.

Support the Pampers UNICEF 1 pack = 1 life-saving vaccine campaign - unicef.org

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates - heraldnet.com / August 14, 2009 / Maria Cheng, AP

Now, along with the ad for UNICEF, I'm putting up a link to spontaneous abortions and population control and tetanus vaccines. It says...

Are New Vaccines Laced with Birth-Control Drugs?
thinktwice.com

During the early 1990s, the World Health Organization (WHO) had been overseeing massive vaccination campaigns against tetanus in a number of countries, among them Nicaragua, Mexico, and the Philippines. In October 1994, HLI received a communication from its Mexican affiliate, the Comite' Pro Vida de Mexico, regarding that country's anti-tetanus campaign. Suspicious of the campaign protocols, the Comite' obtained several vials of the vaccine and had them analyzed by chemists. Some of the vials were found to contain human chorionic gonadotrophin (hCG), a naturally occurring hormone essential for maintaining a pregnancy.

In nature the hCG hormone alerts the woman's body that she is pregnant and causes the release of other hormones to prepare the uterine lining for the implantation of the fertilized egg. The rapid rise in hCG levels after conception makes it an excellent marker for confirmation of pregnancy (Alan: That's often how they test to see if you're pregnant.): when a woman takes a pregnancy test she is not tested for the pregnancy itself, but for the elevated presence of hCG.

However, when introduced into the body coupled with a tetanus toxoid carrier, antibodies will be formed not only against tetanus but also against hCG. In this case the body fails to recognize hCG as a friend and will produce anti-hCG antibodies. The antibodies will attack subsequent pregnancies by killing the hCG which naturally sustains a pregnancy; when a woman has sufficient anti-hCG antibodies in her system, she is rendered incapable of maintaining a pregnancy. (A: So she spontaneously aborts.)

HLI reported the sketchy facts regarding the Mexican tetanus vaccines to its World Council members and affiliates in more than 60 countries. (A: And I'll finish this article when I come back, because it's important that you understand this. Now they're doing a big campaign in South Africa.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about these free tetanus shots they're giving out across the world, through the United Nations that has a big depopulation agenda. You've got to understand when they're always on about bringing the population down, why do you think they keep going on about, we want to make sure you're healthy, when you're alive? I mean, can you really believe all this Orwellian stuff that they put out there? Everything that's out there, really, you have to turn it 180° to find out what it really is all about. Getting back to this article, it says about these contaminated vaccines, it says...

Here are the known facts concerning the tetanus vaccination campaigns in Mexico and the Philippines:

* Only women are vaccinated, and only the women between the ages of 15 and 45. (In Nicaragua the age range was 12-49.) But aren't men at least as likely as young women to come into contact with tetanus? And what of the children? Why are they excluded?

* Human chorionic gonadotrophin (hCG) hormone has been found in the vaccines. It does not belong there -- the vaccine has been "contaminated."

* The vaccination protocols call for multiple injections -- three within three months and a total of five altogether. But, since tetanus vaccinations provide protection for ten years or more, why are multiple inoculations called for?

* WHO (A: The World Health Organization.) has been actively involved for more than 20 years in the development of an anti-fertility vaccine utilizing hCG tied to tetanus toxoid as a carrier -- the exact same coupling as has been found in the Mexican-Philippine-Nicaragua vaccines. (A: So they've been at it, they've been actually sterilizing the public by using these 'free' shots, as they call them, across the world... with a trusting population. Here's the scientists; they're here to help you, you know.)

Allied with the WHO in the development of an anti-fertility vaccine (AFV) using hCG with tetanus and other carriers have been UNFPA, the UN Development Programme (UNDP), the World Bank, the Population Council

(A: ...of the United Nations.), the Rockefeller Foundation, the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, and a number of universities, including Uppsala, Helsinki, and Ohio State. The U.S. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (part of NIH) was the supplier of the hCG hormone in some of the AFV experiments.

The World Health Organization began its "Special Programme" in human reproduction in 1972, and by 1993 had spent more than $356 million on "reproductive health" research. (A: That means, you know, infertility... sterilizing you.) It is this "Programme" which has pioneered the development of the abortificant vaccine. (A: It makes you abort.) Over $90 million of this Programme's funds were contributed by Sweden; Great Britain donated more than $52 million, while Norway, Denmark and Germany kicked in for $41 million, $27 million, and $12 million, respectively. The U.S., thanks to the cut-off of such funding during the Reagan-Bush administrations, has contributed "only" $5.7 million . . . (A: It's way up again now according to the latest studies.)

I'll put this link up myself; you can go through it and read it. Every country is involved, Canada, the whole lot, and it's all to do with basically sterilization. And don't think they're just doing this in what you think are third world countries. They have other ways to do it to us, including injections too of course... including injections as well. Do you think they'd actually ask for you all to volunteer? Huh? Well if you understand that then don't go and get vaccines for anything. Don't go and get vaccines for anything, if you have any sense at all.... any sense at all.

Now, there's an article too, from The Independent, "It's not just Dominique Strauss-Kahn of the IMF". Aren't we sick of all these terms, IMF and WHO and all the rest of them? Aren't we sick of it all? ...this bureaucratese?

It's not just Dominique Strauss-Kahn. The IMF itself should be on trial
Imagine a prominent figure was charged, not with raping a hotel maid, but with starving her, and her family, to death
Independent.co.uk / 3 June 2011 / Johann Hari

Sometimes, the most revealing aspect of the shrieking babble of the 24/7 news agenda is the silence. Often the most important facts are hiding beneath the noise, unmentioned and undiscussed.

So the fact that Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the former head of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), is facing trial for allegedly raping a maid in a New York hotel room is – rightly – big news. But imagine a prominent figure was charged not with raping a maid, but starving her to death, along with her children, her parents, and thousands of other people. That is what the IMF has done to innocent people in the recent past. That is what it will do again, unless we transform it beyond all recognition. But that is left in the silence. (A: Then it goes on to talk about what they've been up to for an awful long time.)

To understand this story, you have to reel back to the birth of the IMF. In 1944, the countries that were poised to win the Second World War gathered in a hotel in rural New Hampshire to divvy up the spoils. (A: They always do that, as you see them doing it now.) With a few honourable exceptions, like the great British economist John Maynard Keynes (A: Who wasn't great at all; actually he was part of this whole problem.), the negotiators were determined to do one thing. They wanted to build a global financial system that ensured they received the lion's share of the planet's money and resources. They set up a series of institutions designed for that purpose – and so the IMF was delivered into the world.

The IMF's official job sounds simple and attractive. It is supposedly there to ensure poor countries don't fall into debt, and if they do, to lift them out with loans and economic expertise. It is presented as the poor world's best friend and guardian. But beyond the rhetoric, the IMF was designed to be dominated by a handful of rich countries – and, more specifically, by their bankers and financial speculators. The IMF works in their interests, every step of the way. (A: Then they give you examples of what they've done to the countries that they go into and how they have pillaged them and raped them, plunder basically, after getting them into debt. Because you've got to get them into debt first, you see, and that's what the IMF helps them do, and The World Bank. They give them loans they can never pay back, never. Then they force them into the agri-food business with modern farming and chemical industry, and they destroy the land very, very, very

quickly. Then they ask for the cash back. And when you can't do it, they plunder... They come in and they run your country. They slash your health system to the bone when they come in. They slash your pension system to the bone when they come in. And people end up, literally, starving in these countries. All these organizations, I'm telling you, are from the pits of hell... the pit of hell. And yet we hear about them every day, with their suits and ties and smiling faces. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to the caller there's an article here I want to mention too. It's very important because you see, these big boys – I've gone through their history – they set up their organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with the job of taking over the whole world's supplies of natural resources and running the whole world like a big business, for themselves at the top of course, and privatizing everything to themselves on the way. We're living through that era right now. Everything is privatized. And it's the highest form of Fascism the world's ever seen.

Now, whenever they put something on the books and push for it you can guarantee they'll carry it out. They get it on the books and then they spread it off like a cancer, in a thousand directions, because that's how they do it with all laws. It doesn't matter what, even innocuous little laws that get put on the books, they end up having different purposes. Once they have them there they expand them. There's no debate, they just expand them all the time. So we've all heard about the CO2 coming; you're going to pay for your carbon and for breathing the air and all the rest of it. Now The World Bank is suggesting...

W.Bank to suggest CO2 levy on jet, shipping fuel
reuters.com / Jun 5, 2011 / Gerard Wynn

(A: Well guess who pays all that at the end? Everything that get shipped to you, and that includes roads and all the rest of it, all your groceries, all the whole lot, you're going to pay for it. And then they're going to give you a personal one on top of it though. So here's The World Bank, another private organization under the UN umbrella. And it says...)

BONN, Germany, June 5 (Reuters) - The World Bank will suggest a global levy on jet and shipping fuel in recommendations to G20 governments later this year on raising climate finance, a senior official said on Sunday.

Developed countries have already written off chances of agreement on a new binding deal at a U.N. conference in Durban this year, placing a new focus on piecemeal efforts including fund-raising.

Binding targets under the Kyoto Protocol cap the greenhouse gas emissions of nearly 40 industrialised countries but expire in 2012 and now look unlikely to be extended in time. (A: So they want cash before all this happens.)

The World Bank is focusing on a levy on shipping and jet fuels in a report to G20 finance minister in October, among other efforts to keep climate action on track. (A: So they have a plan, eh? ...'on track.')

"We are looking at carbon emissions-based sources ... including bunker (shipping) fuels and aviation fuels, that would be internationally coordinated albeit nationally collected," said Andrew Steer, World Bank special envoy for climate change. (A: A special envoy for climate change... what a high magician this guy is, eh?)

The Bank estimates the extra cost to help the developing world (A: Oh, yeah, the usual rubbish.) prepare for more droughts, floods and rising seas (A: ...which don't happen.) at $100 billion annually. (A: A hundred billion dollars annually they want from you.) Various sources put the extra cost of cutting carbon emissions at $200 billion or more annually.

Steer said he was disappointed by the pace of a U.N. climate process which launched talks in 2007 to find a Kyoto successor.

"I've got to say the situation is very urgent and sometimes that sense of urgency is not evident in the negotiations."

"Durban could make important progress in a number of areas but an overall deal is not really on the cards right now," he said.

"In the meantime let's get on with delivering what is committed," he said, referring to various voluntary emissions targets and measures including a target agreed two years ago for the world to raise $100 billion climate aid annually by 2020. (A: How disgusting can it be? They'll be taxing light next. Just sunlight, if you ever get it that is, under all the spraying you're getting. You'll be taxed on sunlight as well no doubt. Maybe gravity as well, who knows? Maybe the heavier you are, the more gravity you use. They'll find some rubbish to push it through, and there are lots of scientists willing to sell their souls for being famous and rich.)

Alan: Now, we'll go to Steve in England if he's on the line there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: I can't believe this, Alan. They've cut off my broadband.

Alan: They've cut you off.

Steve: I can't believe... it's so funny. You've got to laugh at them. I mean, I'm sure it's just a coincidence, you know.

Alan: Oh, always, I get coincidences every day trying to work this darn computer here.

Steve: Anyway, I'd like to say a little thing. Now, I used to work for Marconi and I was out in the Middle East; I was manned during the first Gulf War as a specialist, electronic warfare specialist. I used to, now and then... and also because I was into Qatar and that, I ended up in the mess of these Special Forces one night and it was quite chilling listening to them chatting amongst themselves. Now don't get me wrong, I quite liked them as geezers, but I wouldn't want to fight them. But they kind of, they didn't quite have their head around what was going on, you know. And if you want to check up on who I am just look into a bloke called Tony Flemming. He was the intelligence officer, of the sort of Special Forces, ex SAS, para, Aldershot, England and he was a very good buddy of mine. He was in the ranks at Qatar and you know, I used to go out and visit him because he was more interesting to talk to. He took a couple of AK47 rounds in Aden; sadly he's dead now. But I liked him; he was a mate of mine. Anyway, Alan, sorry; I was wandering on there. And please, by the way people, you know, send him a buck now and then. Okay, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Steve.

Steve: Alright mate.

Alan: You take care. And there's also Alex hanging on from BC. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi. I liked that guy from England; he's a good one.

Alan: I've talked to him sometimes and he did work on a lot of very kind of hush-hush, high equipment over there too, electronic-wise.

Alex: He helped us by recommending something we should take to unplug our lungs, which worked pretty well, because we're pretty heavily sprayed over here, almost every day, and God knows what else is coming in here in the air. But that's not why I'm calling today. It's about frequencies and smart meter, and you know, all the wimax and Wi-Fi and broadband, electromagnetic frequencies, etc coming through towers, like cell phone towers and everything. We are wondering what you know and what you can tell us about how much of the grid is weaponized and how can it, can it be sending psychotronic frequencies as well? Through the HAARP screen or, you know, as they transmit psychotronic frequencies through the HAARP screen, can they transmit it through the electronic grid, or do you know?

Alan: They can actually, because I think it was a year, maybe two years ago, it came out from a scientist in Finland who had worked for the military over there. And he patented a system where they can actually target individuals using a regular cell tower. And he said, literally it's line of sight; they could target a person no matter how far away they were, as long as they weren't over the horizon. And if you were standing in a

crowd, he says, what you could do – nothing moves on the cell phone tower, by the way, nothing moves or rotates on it. But they can actually lock onto your frequency, your actual individual frequency, if they have it already, it's easy isn't it? I'm sure they get it all from our computers or something. Anyway, he says they can pick out a person in a crowd and target them, under a 3-foot-wide beam, and just that one person will be affected by this stuff; so it is weaponized. They can do it with multiple towers of course. They can also use it on large crowds as well, or even domestic areas. What they've done across England, in fact the last caller mentioned it, he might send you some of the photographs he sent me, where they've set up, they've put up these special towers. And you should see the cables going into these things, massive cables. And they're not the huge type you see in the country, they're almost like big standing microphones; that's how they look. And they're all near really dense populated areas and housing. So I think it's part of the psychotronic systems, all hush-hush, no 'Rogers' or anything stamped on the outside at all. And other people across the world have showed me the identical ones going up, always where there's dense populations.

Alex: Yes. Now, they don't need to have any aerosol like plasma or anything to send it through, either. They just have to have you near one of the Smart Meters or near some of the, whatever the technology that's hooked up to the grid, or near the towers. Is that correct?

Alan: That's right. They don't even need that when they have them in amongst a dense population. For HAARP you want… Remember, it was Teller who came out, the guy who invented the H-bomb, who came out with the idea, at the Pentagon, to spray the atmosphere with metallic particles, aluminum oxide and barium and others, and then use HAARP on top and it literally gives a better, it's easier for the electromagnetic pulse to travel through the atmosphere; it's more conductive. However, when you have them scattered throughout your community they don't even need that. So if one went down or they couldn't spray or whatever they could still use the other one quite easily, by itself, with the power voltage and amps they've got that are going through it.

Alex: Right. We've got a couple of events coming up. I don't know if it's appropriate to plug them or not, but there's some, a friend of mine has, he's on The Free Truth Show, Patrick Lynch; I'm sure you've heard from him before. He's actually going to do a chemtrail, an anti-chemtrail day rally in England at the air show and it's coming up on July 9th, 2011. So his YouTube channel is The Free Truth Show. That's where I met him was through your show actually; he called me after he heard me on the radio with you. And he's been pretty good. And then we've also got someone near you in Ottawa; his name is Sylvan Henry [?], who has something coming up on June 25th, which is, he's trying to sort of shock people out of hiding and get people in official positions to come forward to talk about chemtrails, which is, you know, is sort of optimistic I think at this point. But at least he's trying to do something.

Alan: You know that came up in Parliament before in Canada? You know that, eh?

Alex: Yeah, I do.

Alan: Well what happened was, it was Don Scott from Sudbury who had got his own member of parliament to bring it up in the federal government. And she did. And the Department of Defense Minister, or its politician for it, minister, stood up and said, they don't have to answer any of these questions and it's all national security.

Alex: Right. Well isn't that a crock. Well it just shows that it's a master/slave society.
Alan: Oh, it is. It is. There's no doubt. I mean, they know darn well when they're spraying like this, they know the effects, long-term effects, short-term effects, the effects on the young and elderly. They know the chronic bronchitis, itself, will lead to cancers never mind the cancerous substances they're spraying you with. But just constant irritation will bring on cancers too. People have massive bronchial infections now that they just can't clear up; it keeps coming back after antibiotics, because they're breathing the spray all the time. And there's not a day goes by that you can't walk outside, if you can see the sky at all, in between all the rain they're giving you, but when you see it it's covered, just covered in chemtrails.

Alex: Yes. You know, when they're manipulating the weather, we've found that they're able to make it hotter even by spraying something that's like clear so it ends up sort of like a magnification of sorts.

Alan: It's the polymer. See, there's a polymer spray that they talked about and it's patented too. It literally acts like a magnifying glass. It's like looking through polythene, that vapor barrier you'll see, for insulation, it's like looking through that. And that does intensify the heat trapped underneath it and it makes it much, much hotter. They have different kinds of spray. And they've also admitted too, in their treaties at the United Nations, they can cause rain, OR dissipate rain and give you drought. One or the other, they can give you flood or drought if they wish to. This is old stuff. It's been going on steadily now, like officially, from 1998. Before that it was all testing but now it's official. It's used normally now. And they're not going to stop as far as I can see.

Alex: Yeah. I heard they actually announced it, but I'm not certain when that happened. They said they were either going to announce it or something, in one of the chemtrail forums I was involved in here. I'll find out about that and I'll call in and let you know if I find an official announcement. But they said they were admitting doing it. Its effects on agriculture is the most significant I think; well also on human life as far as technotronic weaponry and psychotronic is concerned.

Alan: Well, again, if you want to bring on famine you simply hit the breadbaskets and give them flood or drought. And that's what we've had in the breadbaskets in the Americas for the last few years, one or the other.

Alex: Yeah. And it's not looking good. It looks like they've almost achieved their agenda about reducing the population by 90%. It looks like it's insidious and inevitable at this point with what they've already done, so no matter what we accomplish.

Alan: Not only that, they've trained the next generation not to have any children at all, and again, they've been awfully successful at that too. You got to understand, we're going through a long-term intergenerational agenda here where they've always known where they're going. And we're living through the last phase of this part of it, and probably we're the last ones to be able to actually talk about it. I think the next generation growing up won't have the capacity to even understand what's happening because they're mind-bombed. They've had so many inoculations that have attacked them. When they drop the IQ officially, the so-called, the ratings at the United Nations, they actually dropped it, to make it a new normal, then something's happening to us all and the young children that are getting born today, never mind the social engineering through school that teaches them nothing but political correctness. Really, we're the last generation that can actually talk about this and do something about it, if at all. Thanks for calling, though, Alex.

Alex: Thank you.

And, here's about your GM food now. And I knew this and I've spoken about it for years...

Genetically Engineered Food Alters Our Digestive Systems!
anh-usa.org / May 31, 2011

GE organisms actually become part of the bacteria in our digestive tracts and reproduce continuously inside us. But the USDA now wants to remove all controls from GE corn and cotton!

There are no human clinical trials of genetically engineered foods. The only published human feeding experiment revealed that genetic material inserted into GE soy transfers into the DNA of bacteria living inside our intestines and continues to function. Even after we stop eating GE foods, we may still have the GE proteins produced continuously inside us. (A: And by the way, that's happened already. All the testing of the foods that they gave to animals gave them generally cancer of the stomach and intestines.)

(A: So, they know what they're doing, and this is not accidental. And every government's on board with this must-be GE, it must be modified. That's the only stuff they're pushing and no other company is allowed to even take the products, because they're all patented, and test them independently, and the government's all agreed with that as well. And government is your friend? In Canada they gave it to us for 10 years before we found out we were eating the stuff... because they said the government had made a secret deal with big agri-business and Monsanto to test it out on the Canadian population, probably because we're the most laid-

back. And we only found out in Canada when it broke out in Britain and Blair was wanting to push it on the British people. And some NGO came out with all this data and then they had to admit it in Canada, yeah, you're the Guinea pigs, you've been eating it for 10 years. And it's better too, because see, Canada's got this fantastic supercomputer system in Ottawa; every time you go to a doctor or a clinic it's immediately transferred, all the data, what you're in for, to this one darned computer, across the whole country. So they get instant results on what the repercussions are. What are they coming in with? What are the symptoms? They know what it's doing. Anyway it says...)

As the Institute for Responsible Technology has noted, the genetic engineering process creates massive collateral damage, causing mutations in hundreds or thousands of locations throughout the plant's DNA. (A: ...and eventually to yours as well. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I told you before that when the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations started up they took over, really, or amalgamated with the previous groups which were the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation, that set out to take over the world's resources. They're still doing it today. And they've never changed their agenda. Why should they change it when they can work intergenerationally and they have their tenets set out for them, their plan set out for them? They hire, retire, and hire and retire until they get what they want done. They also have a parallel government made up of ex Prime Ministers and Presidents. Here is one thing that happened in Canada last week.

20 former world leaders discuss looming water crisis
By blade / france24.com / 01/06/2011

(A: You see, they're going to privatize all, the whole world's water system.)
Twenty former heads of state, including former US president Bill Clinton, warned Tuesday of an impending "water crisis" and agreed to establish a panel that will tackle a worldwide leadership gap on the issue.

The retired leaders, among them ex-Mexican president Vicente Fox and former Japanese prime minister Yasuo Fukuda, said the panel would work to raise the issue's political prominence in order to avert looming problems with worldwide water supply.

(A: Then they go into what they're calling...) Members of the InterAction Council (A: ...they call it, on water, etc...) attending this year's three-day annual meeting in Quebec City also included former Mexican leader Ernesto Zedillo and Gro Brundtland of Norway.

The group urged a new international water ethic (A: ...a water ethic... that will go along with your carbon taxes.) and offered 21 recommendations for world water management. (A: Privatization of course.)

At the top of the list: "placing water at the forefront of the global political agenda." (A: That means institutionalizing through all your teaching until it's like carbon taxes, carbon taxes, CO2, CO2.)

Others items included linking climate change research and water problems, creating a legal right to water, and raising the price of water to reflect its economic value. (A: Guess where all that'll go? Again, the United Nations, eh? Well, they'll split it with the private company that ends up owning the world's water supply.)

In areas where water is rationed, the priority should be for food crops and not bio-fuels, said the group, whose co-chairs were former Canadian prime minister Jean Chretien and one-time Austrian chancellor Franz Vranitzky.

Although there is a plentiful water supply in Quebec, it is an especially topical subject after Quebec space tourist Guy Laliberte, the billionaire founder of Cirque du Soleil, dedicated his 2009 visit to the International Space Station to raising awareness of international water issues.

You understand now, we're global; we have to worry about every little place across the planet. You see, you have no nations anymore. That's the message. And you don't own anything anymore; that's also the

message. You're interdependent; you must be, right down to the individual, totally DEPENDENT on the one system. That's what it means, TOTALLY DEPENDENT. One day if you drink out of a puddle after a rainfall you're going to get fined, and I'd like to think this was a joke, but this will happen, with these nutters that they employ from the universities to be greenies and so on.

So we're really going through massive changes; they already own the food supply of the world. I've talked to people who work in agri-business and the mess that it's in now with government regulations; it puts all the small farmers under. Once they've gone you've got nothing left but the big agri-business corporations, who can do as they please, believe you me, because as I say, I know people who visit them and go around their big plants and so on, where they have oil dripping into your food supply and stuff like that. They don't get bothered by the government. Because it's a big agenda at work, and you're living through it. And you'd better get active, very active, if you want to save anything at all, especially if you have children, and even if you don't have children we shouldn't just end now. We're the end product of thousands and thousands of generations and we have as much right to live on this planet as these gofers at the top that work for their master.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The UN and Sterility--Abortion by Free Tetanus Shot

Free Tetanus Shots from UNICEF

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates

The IMF Should be On Trial

World Bank to Push for Tax on Jet and Shipping Fuel

Genetically Modified Food Alters Digestive System

First Carbon Taxes, Now Going for Global Drinking Water Supply

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 7, 2011 (#849)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 7, 2011:
Hats Off to Bezmenov:
"So Many Articles on Human Degradation,
Bezmenov was Right on Directed Contamination,
Developed Nations Desolate, Corruption Rules the Land,
Cultures Decimated, The People Cannot Stand,
Easy Prey for the Masters, They Know What They Do,
Given "Minds" to Millions Including Me and You,
War's Been Waged by Experts in Culture Revolution,
The More You're Liberated the More Your Devolution,
Conquered Yet Ignorant, "More Rights" Is All They Yell,
Oblivious to Dysfunction, In This Living Hell"
© Alan Watt June 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 7th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the audios because there's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of this massive superstructure that overlays the world, overlays all the governments, the real global society, the real global government as they call it. It's been here for a long time, managing all of us, and inch by inch putting us into where we are now, interdependent they call it, on each other. In reality it's a feudal system, a new feudal system as Professor Carroll Quigley said. These big boys and the very rich people of the world run the system. It's a parallel government, the real government in fact. It's not responsible to the public. It tells governments what to do and governments happily oblige; they better or they're out of business because the same boys have the bankers who lend to governments as well on board. So that's what we're really into today, and it's an authoritarian society if you haven't noticed, where dictates just come down from the top and you jump to it and obey. It's going to get worse and worse and worse as we go on. We're not even at the middle of this part of it yet, this crest of the wave. We're still riding up it and there's a lot of bad things to happen. I don't like giving bad news, it's just that I've read all their books. I know what they've said about it themselves. They say you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs and basically we are the broken eggshells as we all go through this big change. So bring in chaos and then bring in order.

Remember, if you want to order the books and disks to keep me going you can [Order and donation options listed above.]. You'll see how to do it on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, straight donations are certainly appreciated in these austere and hyper-inflated times that we're rushing into. And you ain't seen nothin' yet because things are really crashing all around as the big boys, the internationalists, squeeze the last drops out of us before they completely discard us. And I mean that, really. I really mean that and I'm being honest about it because I've said for many, many years, the US especially, after Britain, was to be used as the policeman of the world and the financier of the world, borrowing money and throwing it out across the world to their international corporations, and once they'd done all that they would just literally collapse in on itself at home. It's not my guessing at it. That's what top Rhodes Scholars, or at least the professors in charge of Rhodes Scholars in England have been saying since the 1940s. They knew the agenda of course. They were all internationalists and the Rhodes scholarship itself is set up to recruit people for global government; that's its purpose. So I'm not making any guesses at the big agendas. It's really laid out for you if you want to read it. If you want to read The Open Conspiracy even, by HG Wells, going back a long, long time, he was part of this. He was a propagandist for them and they set him up as an author. He called his book The Open Conspiracy and he said lots of people will die fighting the new world order and it will be very futile he said. So these characters have been at it for a long time and all you have left, really, is the fact that, the best laid plans of mice and men gang aft agley, as they say, or go astray. And let's hope that happens because really, there's nothing much standing in the way of it regarding opposition. I was looking at some history of the Spanish Civil War that happened in the 1930s and it put me in mind of where we are today with all the different factions, who think they're on board with each other but they start fighting each other when it comes to the crunch. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the function of the US, really, and how it was set up, I think, or definitely taken over, no doubt about it, with a purpose. And some high Masons, of course, have written about that, America's Secret Destiny, all that kind of stuff. It definitely has been very up front in managing the world, as the policeman of the world, when Britain went bankrupt by the same boys that were determined to use Britain to take over the world. Now America of course is almost at the end of its tether with the incredible tax base it's had in the past to finance bases across the planet, permanent bases too, that the US has scattered all over the planet. Since the days of Reagan they decided, through Jeane Kirkpatrick at the time, to make permanent bases across the planet. So it was a world agenda even at that time. And we're watching it today, as they squeeze the last, just like Britain too, they squeeze the last few ounces of energy from them before it goes under. Because it will implode on itself with this nonsensical thing called debt. And it is nonsensical, but the fact is we all go along with it and until people really get rid of the private central banking system, every other topic you mention, it's pointless even to mention them in a sense. You have to cut off the head of the snake to stop it having the power over the whole of the body. Really, that's where the whole thing is. Its power is in money and those boys who control the money control congress and everything else to do with it, and all the politicians who are simply bought off and placed in power.

Talking of them too, I was thinking about the degradation of society that was all part of this big system. When you look at, as I say, the different communist uprisings and even the Spanish Civil War that had everything in there. It had all kinds of factions. You had anarchists, you had Trotskyists, you had Marxists and you had true communists, who were loyal to Russia, all fighting at the same time to save a socialist government, that hadn't been in terribly long, and all hoping that eventually they'd have a coup at the end and outdo all the rest, jump over their heads and take power, seize power, which was the communists' way. When it came down to the crunch they couldn't come together and fight anything, one single army, because they were fighting amongst themselves. What that is, it's called contamination, in psychology, and with the secret services like the KGB and so on.

I've talked before about Bezmenov who came over, basically he was stationed from Russia in India at the time and he managed to wangle his way over to Canada. He got a job at the CBC where he said that he'd never met so many communists as he had in the CBC. And that's obvious if you ever try and watch their programming without your hair turning gray. Anyway, he said the same thing. He said that in the 70s the KGB was so surprised, and delighted, that the contamination, the moral decay, had taken on so well within the United States and elsewhere. That of course was from the 60s onwards when they were pushing the liberalism, they called it, through the schools. And we find that Khrushchev and others actually called

liberalism just the American version of communism. It also meant the relaxation and the destruction of all that was before, all the previous rules, and free sex has always been at the top of the tree because you cannot conquer society until the society cannot stand together, as a society, with a unified culture. It's easy pickings then, once you start breaking it up and you find that the moral decay sets in and then of course the next push is for single mothers, and then you find most women don't want children at all now. So they've been very, very successful in what they wanted to accomplish.

Yuri Bezmenov - dailymotion.com

Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983 - youtube.com

This was all discussed, remember, in the books on communism, and you can pick them up used, very, very cheap today, about the various parts of this big takeover of the West. They said that the West would fall without firing a shot, from within, and they're pretty well right on that. Because even the ancients, the philosophers in Greece and elsewhere, knew that a culture that was completely and utterly immoral, as a normal way to be – and it's the new normal now, you see it's normalized, this contamination as its called, it's normalized, and people don't realize it – they are products of a process of demoralization and contamination. Maybe 3 generations have lived through this and each generation makes it easier for the next one to go further and further and further, which is exactly the way it was always planned, until you end up in the middle of a world at war; this is a world war going on. You've had a world war going on, really, continuously, since at least the Gulf War 1 I'd say, and the entire Middle East and all the NATO countries involved, that's what you call a world war, for those who don't realize what you're going through. And it never stopped with Gulf War 1. Every President, including Clinton, sending cruise missile after cruise missile over into Iraq pretty well every day, and the US taxpayer picked up the tab to replace all those cruise missiles and get fresh new painted ones. It's a great business, you know, the disposable income really as these things go pop and you immediately order a new one.

Contamination, as I say, is now the norm. It reminds me of Brave New World, exactly what Huxley knew, in Brave New World and his other book, Brave New World Revisited, where he explains the novel could actually be made to come true with the use of science and psychology and cultural control, and that's what we've been living through for an awful long time. So he knew it all back then and he should do because his family were related to the Darwins and they were up in all the big global meetings of his day. They knew eventually they'd destroy all that had kept people together, and fought off.... You see, if you're not unified you can't fight off enemies, of any kind whatsoever, and even on a personal level sometimes. So you must deculturalize, demoralize and eventually you'll get to your goal of literally breeding the type of citizens that you want, if you need many at all, and of course you won't need that many for this Brave New World that they've been talking about for so long.

Now we're at the stage, we've been living through it for years, where politicians at one time used to just step down when they were caught, or were found in disgrace as it was called. Because after all, if they can't... if they're going to take a position of responsibility and uphold a tradition... You see, you got to understand, traditions are awfully important. When you start throwing traditions out the window then anything goes and you will have no morality or integrity at the top either. And of course, I can remember when Clinton had his little dalliance, which the press made sure we all knew about – and to be honest with you I think that really was a trial balloon because they could have got him on so many other women before that but they kept it quiet for years; the secret service were basically cleaning up all his messes that he'd left behind him. So when they give you Monica Lewinsky, it was like a soap opera, and it was presented like a soap opera, and I knew then this was a trial balloon. I says, he's probably going to be more popular, especially amongst the women, after this than before. And sure enough, that's what came in in the various polls.

So you're trained. You're constantly being trained and you don't know. You don't know it. Isolated incidents are not so isolated after all. They kind of come out on queue, because believe you me, if they want to cover things up at the top you'll never, ever hear about them. They're awfully good at covering up at the top. I was looking at this article today with this representative from New York and even the way it's worded in the newspaper, it says...

Should Rep. Anthony Weiner resign after sexting

(Alan: ..."sexting" they call it. You get fed up with these terms, eh?)revelations?
online.wsj.com

(A: So SHOULD he resign. It's almost like a question to the public, isn't it? And that's how they put it to you. And a little paragraph really, it says...)

Earlier this year, Rep. Chris Lee, a married Republican from New York, resigned within hours after it was revealed he had sent a topless photograph of himself to a woman he met on Craigslist. Now, Rep. Anthony Weiner, a Democrat from New York, has revealed he sexted with multiple women over the course of the last several years. He also lied about a photograph which was released last week, saying his Twitter account been hacked. (A: So he's a liar as well, you see.) Instead, he now admits it was a photograph of him, and that he sent it to the recipient. (A: So I guess weenie Weiner was showing his weenie to somebody. So this is the kind of stuff they're giving you. And then it says at the bottom...)

What do you think? Can Rep. Weiner's career recover from this episode? He has apparently not broken any laws - is the behavior relevant to his role in public service? (A: Well yeah, if he's a liar, you see, it definitely is relevant to his role in public service. And if he's standing up there, again, trying to appear impeccable in his manners or his behavior or the charade that he has around him, and he's actually doing this kind of stuff, well, can you really trust a guy like that, on anything whatsoever? He's out for himself obviously.)

You understand, if you get up into any position of authority, you're on a platform then and you've got to watch yourself. You've got to watch yourself. And this character is doing, I guess, what a lot of them probably do. They don't care anymore. They know society is kaput. Just look at all the stuff they watch on TV. The children are taught amazing stuff now as well in school. ALL kinds of stuff. So, again, I've said many times, pedophilia will go out the window one day, not too long in the future, as they go to town on all this kind of stuff. And marriage itself is just a plummet... it's got about 2 inches to hit the ground now I think and that's it gone. So it's been awfully successful, because if you want to conquer any peoples at all, who once were very strong, and they don't realize it, that they're so stupid... People are so stupid; they don't realize that it was their culture that kept them strong. It was their culture that gave them the zest and the fight. When that's gone, you're anybody's; you're on the target list and you're easy prey. People should really, really remember that.

And then you just look through today's news, again, and then you get this one here: Delaware pediatrician (A: A doctor who looks after children...) goes on trial for alleged sex abuse. And I'll talk about this when I come back. Over 103 children! Some as young as 2! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about culture and how society has been totally contaminated, as the KGB used to call it, culturally, morally and in every other way too, which, again, remember, was part of the whole Communist Manifesto, was the destruction of the family unit, and on and on it went. So I'm talking about how as they progress in this wonderful progression, and they call this society, this civilization, progressive, you see. You got to always wonder where it's supposed to go, this progression. And I know where it's supposed to go. I've read all their books. And whenever they talk about civilization and progress they're actually talking about this big agenda and they always have been for 2 or 300 years actually. And eventually we'll all be chipped and brain-dead hopefully, you know, we have to read this rotten news; we won't have to read any more bad news again and then we'll all be quite happy because we won't know any better. Until then we've got to go through this system here, as I say, they make the omelet and break the eggs to make the new system, and we're the broken eggshells.

As I say, here's...

Delaware pediatrician goes on trial for alleged sex abuse
cnn.com / CNN Wire Staff / June 7, 2011

(A: You can't watch a movie anywhere now, without it in it; it's got to have sex in it. It just has to be there, you know, just standard. And children are all watching this stuff, and they're encouraged in school as well to do all this stuff. There's one company now, I don't even know if it was Canada or somewhere else, who was pulling in young children before their puberty to ask them, to make sure of their gender in case they want a

sex change. I'm not kidding you. This is how stupid and ridiculous everything is now. But it's a purpose behind it. It's not willy-nilly and just the occasional group here and there that's pushing for this stuff. Anyway, it says...)

(CNN) -- A judge heard evidence Tuesday at the one-day bench trial of a Delaware pediatrician accused of molesting 103 of his patients, some of them 5 or younger.

Judge William C. Carpenter, hearing the case against Earl Bradley, 58, (A: ...58 years old... and this is the thing, too, about perverts, they never slow down, all through their lives, until they die. It's weird. It's really weird, you know, because it's a power thing too. Anyway...) advised attorneys he will issue his verdict later, court officials said.

Bradley, whose practice was in Lewes, went into the trial facing 529 counts of rape, sexual exploitation of a child, unlawful sexual contact and other charges. (A: So, I guess he made a deal and brought it down to 103. 529!)

Prosecutors filed an amended indictment on Tuesday condensing the charges against Bradley into 24 counts. There were no new victims or incidents alleged in the new indictment. (A: No, they wouldn't, they'd rule them out, that's part of the deal.)

The charges accuse Bradley of first-degree rape, forcing girls to perform oral sex on him and filming dozens of the children engaging in sex acts.

Bradley waived his right to a jury trial and was tried before Carpenter, according to court officials in Georgetown, Delaware.

Police officers and detectives, but not any of the alleged victims, testified Tuesday. (A: You understand the court systems now, they all make their little deals and all the rest of it. And often even the people who are victims can't get a word in at all; they're not allowed to speak whatsoever, or their parent or parents, if they're lucky enough to have 2 these days. It just shows you how far it's all gone. Everything's gone off in its own little system now, oh this is our system, this is the law system, you see, and it's our policy now to do it this way.)

Evidence is based on videos seized from Bradley's home and office, Delaware Attorney General Beau Biden has said.

In April, Carpenter ruled against a defense motion to suppress. Public defenders challenged the scope of a search warrant used to acquire videotape evidence from two buildings. (A: So I mean, this guy has been in a big pedophile ring, obviously. And there'll be some big names involved, as always, and you'd be surprised, you know... well maybe you wouldn't be surprised now, I don't know.)

But this is, again, all symptomatic of a decaying civilization, the type that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about, on how empires and nations rise and they get to this stage and then all this stuff happens. It's a formula, you understand. And then it falls apart from within. And then there's a lot of brutality, especially on the part of the State. If the State ever wants you to be defenseless they destroy the culture first, you understand? That's what they do. And then no one will stand up for anyone else. It's a formula. Remember, it's a formula. And so you must bring out the SAME formula to get the SAME results, when you're changing into a new order, or a new world order as it is now.

And then you look at this article that came in too.

'Be prepared' for equality: The Scouts look to recruit more gay leaders and members (A: I wonder if they phrased that right... members...) - dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 6th June 2011

Anyway, I guess they're lost in the woods now. They've lost their way. They have no compass whatsoever. So that skips past your eyes and then you look into this article here. It's from 2010. It's quite good actually. It says...

PETER TATCHELL AND THE PAEDOPHILE BOOK
christianvoice.org / 20th February 2010 / Stephen Green

(A: I mentioned that at the time I think, on one of the talks I gave.)

It was the start of a liberated sexual new dawn. The era of 'Why not?' Archaic laws restricting sexual practices and relationships were going to be swept away. (A: That was the big cry in the 60s, 70s, 80s.) No-one was to say who should do sexual things with whoever, or how. Sexual liberation had become - for some reason (A: FOR SOME REASON... a very important reason.) - a vital part of true Socialism. If adults consented, then, hey, why should the Church, or the Government, or assorted boring old fuddy-duddies say no to them? And for that matter, if children wanted sex lives, or if adult homosexual men wanted sex lives with children, then that was all part and parcel of the glorious sexual revolution. (A: And I'll continue with this when I get back from these messages.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how we've all really been contaminated. The whole system's been contaminated. And people don't realize it because it's now normal. It's now normal. Anything can be made normal, ANYTHING AT ALL. Remember that, ANYTHING can be made normal, in culture. It goes on to say, this article here, about this particular book that came out. It's talking about sexual liberation and all the rest of it.

Or so it seemed in 1986, when the most extraordinary book of the decade, The Betrayal of Youth, was published by CL publications in London with the sub-title "Radical Perspectives on Childhood Sexuality, Intergenerational Sex (A: Which is pedophilia, but they prefer the other term.), and the Social Oppression of Children and Young People."

The Betrayal of Youth was edited by none less than Warren Middleton (alias John Parrott - NOT the snooker player) the then "vice-chairperson" of the Paedophile Information Exchange, Britain's foremost paedophile advocacy and aficionado support group. They did indeed have a lot of vice to be chairperson of.

A CAMPAIGNING BOOK
In a preface, Middleton acknowledged the help or support of Dr Ken Plummer of Essex University, Dr Brian Taylor of Sussex, Mr John Hart of Sheffield Poly (A: That's Polytechnic, I guess.), Chris and Jayne Hobbs, his mother and father, homosexual activist Jeffrey Weeks, Nettie Pollard of the National Campaign for Civil Liberty (now called just 'Liberty'), assorted activists and feminists, and a large number of P.I.E. executive committee members. (A: So it's the bigwigs at the top that are pushing it. I always tell you this, that nothing comes from the bottom upwards, it's all from the top down, any cultural change that's actually advocated, it's authorized.)

The book was part of a campaign to abolish all ages of consent, destroy the responsibilities of parents for their children, deny any ill-effects on children of interference by paedophiles, and withal to make it easier for paedophiles to gain sexual access to children.

A host of weird sex-obsessed nutcases contributed, at Middleton's invitation. Among them was militant feminist Beatrice Faust, another was the editor of the Sex Maniac's Diary, Tuppy Owens. In fact she wrote a chapter with Tom O'Carroll, convicted of corrupting public morals earlier by sending out a list of paedophile contacts.

Labour activist Eric Presland, playwright and leading light in the Organisation for Lesbian and Gay Action (OLGA), contributed to The Betrayal of Youth. His article was a routine denunciation of the "power" that adult society has over children, prefaced by a first-person account of sexual activity with children. Mr Presland related his first paedophile experience with a Asian boy of thirteen, and boasted of interfering with a little boy of six.

I'll put this link, all these links up actually tonight on the web site for you to look at for yourself. It also has pages from the book on this web site too; there's links to pages from it so you can look at it, if any of you really care anymore. I mean, I don't know if folk even care anymore about this stuff because they're getting... just look at the side of all the newspaper articles you bring up on your computer. Just look at all

the other stories down the right-hand side. Just look at them all, and look at the doses you've been fed in your lifetime, regardless of how old you are. It's all over the place, this kind of stuff. Deculturalization, demoralization, total contamination... then nothing can stand. Then government loves it too, socialist government... oh, they can't take care of their children anymore, we better take care of them, the State will take care of the children, give me your children.

You know, it was Lenin who said the same thing. He says, initially we'll start off agencies, agencies, like child care protection, that's what he's talking about, and health care too, by the way, and even police, because, really, you hire the cops. He says, we'll start them off as services to the public and eventually they will become authorities over the public. How did he know all this was going to happen with such certainty, eh? Very old plan, this, very old plan, and all the bigwigs, and the bankers too, were all in on it... the REAL government. The world government's been here for a long time, only previously it was waging total war across the world on every culture.

And then there's another one too, from a French politician who was off to orgies in Morocco, little boys' orgies.

French open investigation into former minister who had 'orgy with little boys' in Morocco - dailymail.co.uk / Peter Allen / 2nd June 2011

I'll put that link up as well and that will tie that lot together. That's just a few from today. It's not a lot actually; I could have gone on forever.

Anyway, what I'm trying to tell you is that when you're deculturalized, demoralized and contaminated you can't stand together on anything. And even amongst the patriot community, it will be just like the Spanish Civil War where the anarchists and the communists and the Trotskyists and all the various other groups are all fighting each other rather than standing together. You don't realize, you see, there's a lot of contamination out there. The first thing you'll hear is special rights for this group or that group or whatever. That's the first thing you'll hear. Yep. They're already contaminated. And personally I don't think you can save a society like that. I really don't. And so did the ancients too, and they should know because they had histories of even more ancient times, probably better and truer histories than we get today.

Talking about agencies, like the National Health Services and things like that, that eventually become authorities over you and tell you to get shots and all the rest of it. If you want to go to school that's part of the stipulations now, that they push the big blackmailing on. You also have this happening. Under this farcical nonsense of terrorism everywhere, terrorism, terrorism, you've got to all change your way of life and give up all your freedoms, and we've got to know all about you every single day, for safety. All that rubbish. And people will still believe, most folk out there, not to this particular program, but there's people out there that really still believe what the government tells them, on everything... everything.

Doctors asked to identify potential terrorists under government plans
(A: It's better when you have a National Health system. This is in Britain and it shows you how they're really going at it now. Incredible, Big Brother Britain, eh?)
guardian.co.uk / Alan Travis, home affairs editor guardian.co.uk, Monday 6 June 2011

(A: I guess the Home Secretary is called Theresa May.) The home secretary, Theresa May, (A: I don't know what she may or may not do, however that's her name.) is to lay out changes to the government's counter-terrorism programme, Prevent.

Doctors and other health professionals will be asked to identify people who are "vulnerable to being drawn into terrorism" as part of the government's redrawn counter-terrorism programme to be detailed on Tuesday. (A: Now, I don't want to even think... they probably have little flow charts with pictures on it, you know, does the guy, does he look like this, does he sit in his chair this way, you know, does he poke his nose perhaps, you know. Who knows? I mean, this is the nonsense that's getting foisted on people over there now. And I tell you, do you want to go and see a doctor when they're sitting... Do you ever get angry? [Alan laughing.] Well, no doc, you know, a little bit once in a while. Really, really? You know, and you're down as a terrorist and that's you blacklisted forever.)

The home secretary, Theresa May, will also try to deflect criticism that the £60m-a-year Prevent programme (A: This is to prevent terrorism getting bred in Britain. I knew it 30 years ago when I came home from another country after a couple of years and I saw saris all over the streets, and lots of Sikhs and all that. I says, what happened here? Well they had opened the floodgates, as they said they would by the way, in the Royal Institute of International Affairs meeting in 1938 in Australia. They said they'd do that, and they actually had the guy from India, the member speaking up and they said, we can't bring you in now, we'll have to work on the public for a while yet, and that's when they brought them all in. And you've got lots of Moslems as well. And they spend £60m-a-year on the Prevent program to stop home-grown radicalization. Then they find out that it's been going to actually create radicals, which is beautiful if you work in the secret service and you want to keep this thing going, isn't it? MI-6 and MI-5 will be just laughing up their sleeves; it's working; they're creating terrorists. They didn't have them before. They're creating them right at home. Anyway, it says...) has been used to spy on the Muslim community by extending its coverage to the far right and animal rights extremists (A: [Alan laughing.] I don't know what they've got to do with it.), as well as Islamist groups.

May has indicated that 20 of the organisations funded by the government over the past three years are to have their cash withdrawn after the decision to stop working with non-violent extremists.

David Cameron has pushed through the change despite opposition (A: And it goes into all the usual rubbish with the names I don't even bother to remember because I've heard hundreds and hundreds of these guys' names in my lifetime and it doesn't matter because they're just faces for the agenda, their part in the agenda for their time, that's all. That's all. That's all they are. They're just little puppets... just little puppets that do what they're told. We'll put you in Mr Cameron, and we'll put you in for so many years, and they'll tell him exactly how many years he's going to be in, probably told him when he was 18, and you'll be in charge of pushing this and this and this through, after Brown's gone, you know. I'm not kidding you. That's how it really does work. Anyway the rest of this article here is on a different page and it says...)

Extremists 'Given Cash From Anti-Terror Fund'
(A: This is in Britain again.)
sky.com / June 7, 2011 / Mark White, home affairs correspondent

Money from the Government's £63m-a-year anti-radicalisation budget has been given to the very extremist organisations it should have been confronting.

(A: They don't make these mistakes. Do you understand that? You've been taught your whole life, and again your daily media makes you think it's all just amazing foul-ups and screw-ups and mistakes. And oh my God, we're just stumbling down through time here, you know, just making accidents and fixing them and all that. Nonsense! Utter rot! You see, to keep this perpetual, and it's going to be for the rest of your lives, this so-called terrorism everywhere idea going, they got to CREATE terrorists. And they get young guys and they radicalize them, and they even give them leaders, who look just like them, who GET AWAY with saying incredible things about destroying the country. And no one stops to think, how come he's allowed to say all that? [Alan laughing.] Because he works for MI-5. Or CSIS. Or the FBI.)

The Prevent strategy was launched four years ago to counter home-grown terrorism, but the Government now admits it failed on many fronts. (A: So anyway, they're going to douse that one again and probably go into something... they probably have enough radicalized ones to deal with now.)

It takes this long too, as we all know, we are constantly lied to. When all media, and you know all media is a liar, because that's their job, is to lie to you. Their job is to give you a fake reality, to make you think that they're just accidents that happen and politicians give up their lunch break and just work until dawn fixing the problems. But when they tell you something that affects your very existence, your life, a life and death situation, why would you ever trust them again? I said that the last time and when it happened in Japan, I said, they're all lying to you. I says, why would you ever trust them again? It takes them this long to tell you.

3 nuclear reactors melted down after quake, Japan confirms
(A: Like we didn't know, eh.)

edition.cnn.com / CNN Wire Staff / June 7, 2011

Tokyo (CNN) -- Japan's Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant experienced full meltdowns at three reactors in the wake of an earthquake and tsunami in March, the country's Nuclear Emergency Response Headquarters said Monday.

The nuclear group's new evaluation, released Monday, goes further than previous statements in describing the extent of the damage caused by an earthquake and tsunami on March 11.

It had already said fuel rods at the heart of reactor No. 1 melted almost completely in the first 16 hours after the disaster struck. The remnants of that core are now sitting in the bottom of the reactor pressure vessel at the heart of the unit and that vessel is now believed to be leaking.

A "major part" of the fuel rods in reactor No. 2 may have melted and fallen to the bottom of the pressure vessel 101 hours after the earthquake and tsunami that crippled the plant, Tokyo Electric said May 24.

The same thing happened within the first 60 hours at reactor No. 3, the company said, in what it called its worst-case scenario analysis, saying the fuel would be sitting at the bottom of the pressure vessel in each reactor building.

But Tokyo Electric at the same time released a second possible scenario for reactors 2 and 3, one that estimated a full meltdown did not occur. (A: In other words, it's supposed to be so fuzzy and that's how it's going to go down in your mind.... ah, yeah, they said this and they said that... and you're in between; you don't know what to believe. Well, if you can't believe your eyes from the drones that went over it, well, I don't hold out much hope for you at all.)

Now, I've always mentioned that universities too, apart from really being the leaders for the cultural changes amongst the youth, and they've said this too, and many of the top professors have written books on their various agendas, that all work together and interlace with each other over the years. And this liberalization as they like to call it, this system we're rushing through right now when everything is falling apart, they said that you have to get the new managerial class, so you go to the universities first; you forget the general public, they'll get it from the general media and movies and soaps and all the rest of it, even from the ads in fact. But you must get the managerial class, so you must radicalize them first. That's what they did with Marxists across the whole Western world and even the Eastern, all the way to Australia, as Australia is finding out now because they're all grown up now and they're running their government. Anyway, it says here...

40 UK universities are now breeding grounds for terror
as hardline groups peddle hate on campus
dailymail.co.uk / James Slack, Home Affairs Editor / 6th June 2011

(A: And it's true. That's also where the government recruits their bureaucrats from. So they are breeding terrorists, you know, once they get into office and start taxing us all to death. Anyway...)

England's universities have become a breeding ground for extremism and terrorist recruitment, according to a disturbing government report.

Officials have identified 40 English universities where 'there may be particular risk of radicalisation or recruitment on campus'.

A soon to be published Whitehall report – seen by the Daily Mail – will point to a string of examples of students going on to commit terrorist acts against this country or overseas.

Alarmingly the Prevent (A: That's the one, again, that 63 million or whatever pounds.) review says that 'more than 30 per cent of people convicted for Al Qaeda-associated terrorist offences in the UK... are known to have attended university or a higher education institution. (A: Well, that's where they're getting radicalized. That's true enough. But they've always done that. Your feminists all came from university; it was all pushed by professors, who were generally Marxists. And every other radical organization that you all take for granted

now started at university too. It didn't start from the grassroots people, the working class. It never does.)

'Another 15 per cent studied or achieved a vocational or further education qualification. About 10 per cent of the sample were students at the time when they were charged or the incident for which they were convicted took place.' (A: Now, it doesn't tell you what the convictions are either, because, really, they don't have that much at all.)

When the towers went down a guy from the British MI-6 spoke on radio and television and he said, they'd warned the US that this was going to go down. Later on he went on, about a week later when everybody went into gear, anti-terrorism, anti-terrorism, and he says, we've got to be careful, he says, because they're setting up sting operations to really create youth, bring youth in to get them radicalized. He says, we're going to create the terrorists. And that was from the top! So we have to be very, very careful. That's what they do. You create young guys, go for the guy with the big mouth, who's peddling all the right stuff to them, and seems to get away with it, which makes the youngsters feel even more secure with him, and they're radicalized at home. You can't have perpetual terrorism and no freedoms without creating the problem, and keeping it going. You know, when the Soviet Union took over and felt pretty secure, they had to find another threat and they found terrorism within, every day, terrorism within. Same formula. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll tell you the time's flying in. I had a whole bunch of stuff I was going to read tonight to you but I won't bother, so I'll take Carlton from New York if he's on the line.

Carlton: Hey, Mr Watt. How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Carlton: You was touching on the breakdown of culture, especially the family unit, and today I just for some reason just happened to read on the Willy Lynch Letter, The Making of a Slave. I know you've probably heard of that. And of course it's easy for me to kind of grasp what you're talking about because I was raised on black history. So I just wanted to read like a small part from that if you don't mind. I guess I'll substitute kind of like the more politically correct speech. "We breed two Negro males with two Negro females. Then we take the Negro male away from them and keep them moving and working. Say one Negro female bears a Negro female and the other bears a Negro male. Both Negro females being without influence of the Negro male image, frozen with an independent psychology" (Carlton: We'll underline that...), "will raise their offspring into reverse positions. The one with the female offspring will teach her to be like herself, independent and negotiable. The one with the Negro male offspring, she being frozen with a subconscious fear for his life, will raise him to be mentally dependent and weak, but physically strong, in other words, body over mind. Now in a few years when these two offspring become fertile for early reproduction we will mate and breed them and continue the cycle. That is good, sound, and long-range comprehensive planning." And honestly, that's just like a micro of the macrocosm.

Alan: It is. Do you understand that they've done that across the whole world now? Because Plato, they all quote Plato and his book The Republic. And Plato said, eventually we'd like all the women to be held in common, right. That meant that it was a free-for-all, that they wouldn't mate with anybody or stick with anybody. All women would be available to all men, but there'd be no bonding whatsoever. Then of course, when you radicalize them too, with the ultra-feminist charge that they've had, they've got the exact same thing happening where guys are almost whimpering to the women today and the women are making all the decisions.

Carlton: Yeah, you're exactly right. But I ain't going to keep you on the line. Just go ahead and do your thing. And keep teaching, keep teaching.

Alan: Thanks for calling. But that's the way it's done. There are many ways to accomplish the same goal. And of course massive psychology is in on it now. Is Kay from California still on the line?

Kay: Hi Alan. I have a question from yesterday's show. I'm sorry to be calling in like this but it's from

yesterday's show and HCG. Do you know there's a diet out that uses HCG? Do you know if it is at all tied to this thing that you were talking about yesterday with the activator, the tetanus shot being the activator for that to go in? I was just wondering.

Alan: I'd have to look at it and see; a lot of products will claim to be the same thing and often they're not. And I'm not really up on that, if you actually take it orally what would happen, but I will look into it. Actually, if you have a link on any of those products send them to me and I'll look into it.

Kay: Oh, okay, I will do that.

Alan: We'll probably find that the UN is scattering it all across Africa somewhere, if that's the case.... [Alan laughing.] ...for free.

Kay: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Rep. Anthony Weiner-- Women and Weenie Photo

Delaware Pediatrician on Trial for Sexual Abuse of Children

Scouts go Off Beaten Path

The Paedophile Book

French Investigate former Minister (Politico) for Engaging in Orgy with Little Boys

Big Brother Britain asks Doctors to Identify Potential Terrorists

UK Gives 63 Million Pounds per Year to Anti-Radicalization Groups in Order to Radicalize Them--eh?

Japan Fesses up to Reality of Nuclear Disaster

England's Universities a Breeding Ground for Extremism and Terrorism Recruitment (That's Where Government gets its Bureaucrats from)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 8, 2011 (#850)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 8, 2011:
"New Normal" Opinions Designed for Minions:
"You'd Think We'd Been Living in the Region of Andromeda,
Coming Home, The Earth's Changed, All Due to Formula,
People Believe Anything if Stated by Authority,
Institutionalized Repetition, Creates Opinion of Majority,
Formulas are Called Toolkits, Used in Education,
Guaranteeing Enquiring Minds Turn to Vegetation,
Sequence Presentation, Music Ominous and Pleasant,
Timed to Video Segments, Convinces Lowly Peasant
Of Anything and Everything Masters Wish Believed,
Behaviourists Designed Technique Before You Were Conceived"
© Alan Watt June 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 8th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download where hopefully I can show you the shortcuts to understanding this massive system that you're born into, the reality of it, way above the media level – the media's there to keep you stuck in 'the middle'; that's what 'media' means; it never helps you to get to the top of understanding – and to show you how this world system's been in existence for a long time, this global system, this big massive organization of foundations, international bankers, and various other NGOs, etc, all combined together, working with the United Nations as well, to bring in their global society. There's no conspiracy about it; they've published enough material on this for the last 100 years and we're living through the big changes they expected for the 21st century. That's why they called the 21st century; they said it would be the Century of Change, and they meant the changes that were planned to happen to bring it truly global. So you're living through the chaos now and there's a lot more to come unfortunately as we go through the big transitions into the new society, and be taught, really, that it's a new authoritarian society. If you haven't noticed, that's exactly what it is. They said they'd do away with democracy, although they'd use the term democracy, being the hypocrites they are, when they go off to bring democracy to other countries, by force.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me out as well by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, really, are very, very welcome in these austere inflationary times. It's a tough way to do it, this way, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, or people who pretend they're celebrities, or you pretend they are. I've always said, you're as well as getting your plumber on or a carpenter on to give their view of the world because they know more than the average celebrity of what's happening in the world. So I don't follow celebrities at all and therefore I don't bring people on as guests as well, who are really there to sell things. So it's up to you to keep me going. It's a different way to do it. It's a suicidal way of course, many have failed before, but if you like this information it's up to you to keep it coming out there. Because one day I'll go off the air like so many have done in the past and it's just bye-bye, ta-ta and that's that.... you know, that's that; things are getting pretty tough these days.

Now, this new world order is well recorded; we've had presidents talk about it, in the open. They never discuss fully what it means but generally we get the bits and pieces to piece it together through the various foundations that all work to bring about global governance as they like to call it. And lots of information can be gleaned from the United Nation's own web site, and all the organizations that are under it, this umbrella of organizations, non-governmental organizations and so on. So there's a vast amount of information really out there. Plus the histories alone, put out by the founders of some of these big foundations, as to their goals; you'll find that in their memoirs, if you bother to read them. It's always been the same agenda. They don't like democracy. As I say, they like an authoritarian, expert ruled society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Quite a few years back, in France it was, for I think 2 years, the World Trade Organization set up itself an office there and a meeting hall and every country under the United Nations sent members over. The whole idea was to go into other countries and purchase land and start businesses up, but use your own laws and so on to do it. You didn't have to go by the country's rules, laws or minimum wages and so on. And people, I guess, read these articles at the time thinking... they thought nothing about them. But the fact is, when they start selling off your country to foreign nations, or corporations, are you a country anymore? I mean, isn't your country supposed to be your country, I mean, complete that is, you know.

We find the big boys themselves that are looking for new hedge funds, new ways out of their troubles, all the big banking boys are encouraging corporations to invest in land-grabbing basically. This article is about what's happening in Africa by US universities. These universities are stinking rich because of the money that they charge the students; of course, they work too with the banks that give the loans, and it's just a big money grab. This article here says...

US universities in Africa 'land grab'
Institutions including Harvard and Vanderbilt reportedly use hedge funds to buy land in deals that may force farmers out
John Vidal and Claire Provost / guardian.co.uk / 8 June 2011

Harvard and other major American universities are working through British hedge funds and European financial speculators to buy or lease vast areas of African farmland in deals, some of which may force many thousands of people off their land, according to a new study. (Alan: It's always a new study, you notice, eh? That's how they always end things now.)

Researchers say foreign investors are profiting from "land grabs" that often fail to deliver the promised benefits of jobs and economic development, and can lead to environmental and social problems in the poorest countries in the world.

The new report on land acquisitions in seven African countries suggests that Harvard, Vanderbilt and many other US colleges with large endowment funds have invested heavily in African land in the past few years. Much of the money is said to be channelled through London-based Emergent asset management, which runs one of Africa's largest land acquisition funds, run by former JP Morgan and Goldman Sachs currency dealers. (A: Well who else, eh?)

Researchers at the California-based Oakland Institute think that Emergent's clients in the US may have

invested up to $500m in some of the most fertile land in the expectation of making 25% returns. (A: They are buying up very fertile land, because you see, the elite for the future will be getting non-GMO stuff, not soaked in pesticides either. That's going to be really valuable, really really valuable.)

Emergent said the deals were handled responsibly. (A: Of course they will say that and so on. We bring jobs, ya-da, ya-da, ya, you know, half a dozen jobs or something.)

Chinese and Middle Eastern firms have previously been identified as "grabbing" large tracts of land in developing countries to grow cheap food for home populations, but western funds are behind many of the biggest deals, says the Oakland institute, an advocacy research group.

The company that manages Harvard's investment funds declined to comment. (A: Then it goes on to say here...)

Oakland said investors overstated the benefits of the deals for the communities involved. "Companies have been able to create complex layers of companies and subsidiaries(A: That's what they've always done. You have to go through a whole bunch of names to find out who really owns it.) to avert the gaze of weak regulatory authorities. Analysis of the contracts reveal that many of the deals will provide few jobs and will force many thousands of people off the land," said Anuradha Mittal, Oakland's director. (A: And you should see the size of the chunks they're grabbing, for peanuts! It's just astonishing. Anyway, it goes into Tanzania and their deals there.)

In Tanzania, the memorandum of understanding between the local government and US-based farm development corporation AgriSol Energy, which is working with Iowa University, stipulates that the two main locations – Katumba and Mishamo – for their project are refugee settlements holding as many as 162,000 people that will have to be closed(A: The people will have to be moved off the land...) before the $700m project can start. The refugees have been farming this land for 40 years.

In Ethiopia, a process of "villagisation" by the government is moving tens of thousands of people from traditional lands into new centres while big land deals are being struck with international companies.

The largest land deal in South Sudan, where as much as 9% of the land is said by Norwegian analysts to have been bought in the last few years, was negotiated between a Texas-based firm, Nile Trading (A: I've heard that before.) and Development and a local co-operative run by absent chiefs. The 49-year lease of 400,000 hectares(A: 400,000 hectares!) of central Equatoria for around $25,000 (£15,000) (A: There's a stinking deal for you, eh? 400,000 hectares for $25,000!) allows the company to exploit all natural resources including oil and timber. The company, headed by former US Ambassador (A: Well again, jobs for the boys, eh?) Howard Eugene Douglas, says it intends to apply for UN-backed carbon credits that could provide it with millions of pounds a year in revenues.

So they're buying these huge, massive chunks and of course they can grow their great food for themselves but they can also put a lot of it down for carbon credits that'll go through Mr Rothschild's private bank for the world, and of course the funding all comes from the taxpayers of the planet. What a scam, eh?! What a scam. But this goes on and on and on; it's quite a long article here. I'll put this up to show you what's happening. And it's another way too, to get rid of countries. Just buy chunks up, call it what you want, and it's owned by so-and-so, a private company. Again, it's the new system. It's non-national. It's really a feudal system where corporations rule the planet. So that's that one there.

Then we go to Australia. Interesting this, because at Rio Tinto, which I think was Rothschild owned, and the Queen of England as well, a big mining, massive mining company.

Rio to double Pilbara driverless fleet
wabusinessnews.com.au / 8-June-11 / AAP

Rio Tinto is planning to double its fleet of driverless haul trucks (A: This is a novelty... driverless haul trucks; you don't need drivers now.) and to deploy them at the Pilbara's largest mine site, Yandicoogina, after a two-year trial performed "well above expectations".

Rio says it will deploy 10 trucks by next April for all haulage requirements in the Yandicoogina junction south east pit, moving high grade, low grade and waste material from multiple loading units.

The autonomous trucks will begin dumping ore for the first time, a major step in the evolution of the project towards full operational deployment.

"It will be the first operational deployment of this technology in Australia, or anywhere on this scale," Pilbara operations president Greg Lilleyman said in a statement.

So it's just amazing too, how as the companies get more and more profits they need less and less workers, and not even drivers now, isn't it? It's quite, quite something indeed. An article by Bernanke, the guy who's the bankie, he says here... it's a very vague article. It says...

Bernanke tells Dimon no rule-impact study done
(A: So, he's telling a no rule impact study done on credit, you see.)
marketwatch.com / Steve Goldstein JPM / June 7, 2011

WASHINGTON (MarketWatch) -- Responding to a question and detailed list of new rules from J.P. Morgan Chase Chief Executive Jamie Dimon, Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke said no comprehensive study of the new rules on credit has been conducted. (A: So they've given new rules across the board on credit now for all businesses and everything but they haven't given us anything else about it. And he's telling here that there's no comprehensive study overlooking it, in other words, deciphering all these new rules. Well, they will have it done for themselves but it's not for the public obviously.) "It's been the most comprehensive financial reform since the 1930s, we don't have quantitative tools to do that," Bernanke said. "There is going to be some trade-off here," he said, adding the rules could be tweaked later. (A: I'm sure they will tweak them to their own benefit. It always ends up tweaking to their own benefit, isn't it?)

And as the economy really plummets, and there's people in the States that call me quite often and they travel all over the US and fly too, some of them drive because of their work. And everywhere they're going now in the cities they're seeing shops everywhere just boarded up and out of business. Of course a lot of places, too, there's great human habitations, homes, that no one is living in now because they all went bankrupt. It's incredible what's happening. I've always wondered, this, because when you read about the major wars, the country always told the public they were broke before the wars; they were dead broke. In fact, in the Depression it went right up until World War II started and suddenly they get all this cash to go off to war. Isn't it amazing? And the same thing's happening now. They've got more wars going across the planet than ever before and they've all got cash to throw at it. I think it was costing Britain £60 million a week just to bomb Libya and stuff like that. So it's just amazing when they claim to the public that they're bankrupt and they have no cash to help the public and they slash everything at home, here they are slaughtering abroad, grabbing the oil fields, for the private companies, and we're paying for it all. Ah, what a democracy we have, eh? This lovely democracy, this term democracy, it's so wonderful.

Now of course, I guess this is maybe part of Bernanke's new rules. It says...

A little over the top?: SWAT team launch dawn raid on family home to collect unpaid student loans
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 8th June 2011

A father was dragged from his home and handcuffed in front of his children by a SWAT team looking for his estranged wife - to collect her unpaid student loans.

A stunned Kenneth Wright had his front door kicked in by the raiding party at 6 am yesterday (A: And this is what they do, like the KGB hit you between 3am and 6am, when you're kind of confused and tired and all that, and drag you out of bed.) before being dragged onto his front porch, handcuffed and led to a police car with his three children.

He says he was then detained for six hours while officers looked for his wife - who no longer lives at the house. (A: It took them 6 hours to go through the house, eh?)

Mr Wright was later told by Stockton police that the order to send in the SWAT team came from The U.S. Department of Education (A: So now, again, these big boys who are financed, they're getting their carbon pits and sinks across the planet, and easy deals, cheap loans and all the rest of it, and cheap buy-outs, are also telling the cops what to do. Back to debtor's prison, you see, and they want their cash, you see.) who were looking for his estranged wife to collect defaulted loan payments.

Speaking to ABC News 10, a visibly shaken Mr Wright described what happened when he was woken by a banging on his front door.

He said: 'I look out of my window and I see 15 police officers. (A: They do that now; they call it overwhelming force. Everything they come out to now is overwhelming force. That article where a little boy broke a window with his football, they had helicopters and these armored vehicles after him and everything, hunting him down. Overwhelming force, you see. To show you, to tell you to be VERY, VERY AFRAID, and get used to it, always be very afraid. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the SWAT teams now collecting for the banks for defaulted loans for educational purposes. Anyway, this Mr Wright says here...

Speaking to ABC News 10, a visibly shaken Mr Wright described what happened when he was woken by a banging on his front door. He said: 'I look out of my window and I see 15 police officers. Dressed in his boxer shorts, Mr Wright says he rushed downstairs and was about to open the door when it was kicked open. An officer then grabbed him by the neck before dragging him out onto the front lawn. His 3, 7, and 11-year-old children were also removed by officers and put in a waiting police car. 'He had his knee on my back (A: This is what they do now. They put their knee in your back; you see it in all the movies so they copy it.) and I had no idea why they were there,' Mr Wright said. 'They put me in handcuffs in that hot patrol car for six hours, traumatising my kids.'

The Department for Education refused to comment on the incident, saying they would not do so until the case was closed. They did however confirm that their Office of the Inspector General had issued the search warrant. The office has its own branch of federal agents that carry out search warrants and investigations. Mr Wright is now trying to get compensation for the destroyed door. (A: I'd go for more than that if I was him.)

Speaking to ABC, he demonstrated that although the door had been patched up, the handle no longer worked. (A: They use battering rams on them. I remember seeing them raid a house on a documentary once and the woman who was in it, supposedly in the house, was just walking back from groceries and as they're battering on the door with this battering ram. She's standing there trying to tell them, here's the keys, and she was handing the keys to them and they just threw her off the porch and carried on battering it down. They want to look like the movies, you see, these steroid children they have nowadays. They have no necks either, have you noticed that? No necks at all.)

He said: 'They busted down my door for this.

'It wasn't even me.

'All I want is an apology for me and my kids and for them to get me a new door.' He added: 'People who have student loans, pay your bills, take care of your credit.

'If you don't believe me, this could be you one morning 6 o'clock.'

And his wife wasn't living there anymore, you see. So that's what happens and this is meant to get everyone very, very afraid. When the police are now, really, the collection agents for debtor's prison, and on behalf of the big banks of course, and what's new? What's new about it? Quite something, eh?

Now, I've warned people so many times, the computer was not given there for your benefit. Before you were GIVEN the computer the whole course of the computer was laid down by those who were going to use it to bring in this world society where they'd dominate you, by observing you and knowing everything about you.

That's the purpose of it. And I've warned people about Facebook and all the other ones that they give you out free, who come out every so often and tell you that they're collecting all this data and handing it to authorities, for a fair price of course; they all work together. Personally I think they're all part of the NSA, just different branches, just private branches, that's all. And...

Facebook Changes Privacy Settings to Enable Facial Recognition
(A: They didn't tell the public of course.)
hardocp.com / June 07, 2011

Facebook has changed your privacy settings to enable facial recognition by default and half the internet is up in arms over it. (A: Is it really?) Is this really a big deal to you or is it a non-issue?

If for any reason you don't want your name to be suggested, you will be able to disable suggested tags in your Privacy Settings. Your name will no longer be suggested in photo tags, though friends can still tag you manually.

And it goes on about, as I say, they simply... This is only one of many articles on it, that they did this by. They keep changing their own rules. They can do that. They own it, right? That's what you sign on to do, that they own it all and they can collect all that data on you. And the heads of these little organizations like Facebook and so on, just happen to go to the global meetings now, and you can't catch on? You can't catch on? Well that's pretty tough... pretty tough.

And talking about the scams to do with carbon and believe you me, the big corporations are going to get an awful lot richer, an awful awful lot richer with this. This is why the big corporations are on board for the carbon schemes. It's not going to cost them anything. They're going to profit off it. And Australia, being one of the most radical countries now, as far as its government goes, has been chosen obviously to lead the world, by a dictatorial Prime Minister, to go ahead with all the carbon schemes. And eventually it will come down to you, to the person; you'll be paying it all. Guess what they've come up with now? Killing a camel to earn a carbon credit...

Australia poised to allow camel cull
ft.com / June 7, 2011 / Pilita Clark in London

Killing a camel to earn a carbon credit may seem a curious way to tackle climate change, but one country's poised to allow investors to do precisely that. The camel culling plan is one of the first to arise under the Australian government's new carbon farming initiative, a scheme that lets farmers or investor claim carbon credits if they can show they have cut greenhouse gas emissions. (A: First the camels and then what? You? You maybe? Hmm? I thought it was joke at first but it's not.)

I've also talked about the massive push now for... You understand, we're all classed as economic units. That's your only purpose in this system is to serve the system, work in it, and obey all the laws, be good, be good, that's means doing everything you're told to do, pay taxes, and purchase things now and then, be a consumer to an extent although that's dying off; eventually it will all go to carbon taxes and so on, all your excess money. Also, as they're slashing back health systems across, basically, the world now, it's because they've come to the decision a long time ago, and it's far easier to help you die, and cheaper, than to keep you alive. And anyone 60 or over, eventually you're going to get asked, do you want to die, rather than live; you're going to be offered this. And I'll read about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take the callers, as I say, I'm talking about assisted suicide. Because you see, the big boys at the top, they say it's more expensive to keep you alive. After you hit 60 you're going to have different illnesses, you might last another 30 years, with these illnesses, but they don't want to have to put the cash out on you. They want all the cash that you paid in for your insurance and all the rest of it, and your pensions, to go to them. In fact, they've already admitted in Britain for instance, that the starting-up project money for the communitarian idea is coming from all these unclaimed bank accounts; that means folk who have died off generally or been killed off by the National Health system. So they're really promoting this as an alternative. And I've always said, you cannot – it doesn't matter how you feel about this – you can never give this power to the State because the State has a

political agenda and a social agenda. And it's nothing to do with your demise in a painless fashion. It's to do with economics. And you cannot give that power to them. It says here...

Terry Pratchett film to show an assisted death
The last moments of a terminally ill man who travelled to an assisted suicide clinic to end his life will be shown in a documentary presented by the best–selling author Sir Terry Pratchett. (A: So the BBC's become the rah-rah leader for this assisted suicide, but of course they work for the government, since they get paid by them.)
telegraph.co.uk / Andy Bloxham / 15 Apr 2011

Viewers of the BBC2 show will see the writer, whose Discworld series of books have sold millions of copies worldwide, at the Dignitas clinic in Switzerland (A: It's an ad for this clinic too of course.) with the 71 year–old motor neurone disease sufferer, named only as Peter. (A: So it goes on about how he's going through all this and he's suffered motor neurone disease for years and so on and so on.)

Dr Peter Saunders, director of the charity Care Not Killing, criticised the BBC's decision to broadcast the programme, saying it was acting "like a cheerleader for legalising assisted suicide". (A: But that's what they do. They're owned by the government.)

He said: "It is regrettable that a man's death will be shown on screen but we are also concerned that this documentary will not be balanced. Given Sir Terry Pratchett's position, the fear is that it will show all the supposed benefits of assisted death with very little redress."

And it won't go into the fact, as I say, that the government's all happy because all that pension cash then they can snaffle. And if you've got insurance policies for health care and all that, they grab that too. And that's what it's all about, economics. Economics... and who should live and who should die. What's your value to your community, will be eventually put on a questionnaire that you will be handed one day. What is your value? Why are you so important to your community? That's what George Bernard Shaw said. I've put up the link so many times, where you hear him discussing it, for the Fabian Society which is just a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which runs the left wing. And he said, eventually the people will have to come to us and ask; we'll ask them, why should we keep you alive? ...even if you're fit. I'm not kidding about that. Also I understand too, on some long-running soap in Britain too, they showed recently a series where someone's gay lover was dying and the guy puts a pillow over his face and kills him out of compassion, or maybe it's some new kinky way of enjoying themselves.

Anyway, I'll go to the callers now. There's Carlo from Atlanta on the line. Are you there Carlo?

Carlo: Yes, I am. Hi. Thank you for taking my call. I recently spent 2 ½ weeks with my family and friends in Germany and it was quite an interesting trip. Since you were speaking of economics today, more than half of my friends are not working in their original training anymore, you know, the one they did an apprenticeship for. And all of those are working in government jobs, getting paid very little and barely scraping by. And they don't seem to think anything of it. They just think it's normal.

Alan: You adapt a bit at a time, a bit at a time, and you think it's normal, simply because no one tells you that it is not normal.

Carlo: Yeah, exactly. And also a new normal I've noticed, when it came to language, was the use of the word 'friend'. I have noticed in the States and in Germany that a lot of people now specify what type of friend they're talking about, like you know, the Facebook friends. You can be strangers and have friends with strangers now by a click of a button. So it means less now than it used to, I think.

Alan: Yes, and plus a lot of the friends aren't even real. They're called sockpuppets, put out by the intelligence services to collect data on you. And they can interact with you too. And you'll never know that you're actually talking to a computer.

Carlo: Oh, I didn't even think about that. That's interesting as well. And also, one thing I've noticed, it was on my first day when I was there, until I left, was that on television, magazines, I've heard the word 'carbon

neutral'. It was everywhere, really interesting. Also, none of my friends and family used the word so I think they must have just started this parroting campaign for the public. It's very interesting.

Alan: And also, the carbon neutral term, you got to understand, that to be carbon neutral would mean we're all dead.

Carlo: Yeah. Don't exhale.

Alan: Because literally, carbon dioxide, we breathe it out all the time. And we are carbon-based life forms. So literally, it's a target which can't be reached unless they kill us all off. That's the only way they can be carbon neutral. Even then it's going to go on with grass and all the rest of it, and plants giving off CO2 and so on. And the sea gives it off all the time when it warms up. So I mean, it's just an incredible farce we're living, and it is a farce. But literally, when you understand, and you've lived long enough, and you've seen enough farces go through, they can pull it off, no problem. They can make the public, with enough propaganda, believe anything at all. And that's what Bertrand Russell said. He said, eventually it will be hoped that anybody will be able to convince anybody else of anything, given sufficient funding by the government. And that's happening right now. An utter farce, yeah.

Carlo: Very true. I also noticed a lot of chemtrails in my hometown and also I spent 4 days in southern Germany in Bavaria hiking in the mountains. And every now and then when I was sitting with my friends and family, I just looked up and I was like, oh what is this, does anyone notice these streaks across the sky? And there was no reaction. But one interesting experience I had was, I hiked up a mountain, it was about 6,600 feet, sitting up there enjoying a lunch, and within 2 hours I counted over a dozen chemtrails, which all came from a central point up north and they fanned out across the sky. It looked quite incredible. And you know, people just, as usual, went on with their business and didn't even look up into the sky and notice.

Alan: Again, you see, the public have been trained not to think – and I mean that – not to think at all. That's an artificial man we're talking about here. It's something, again, that the elite had hoped for for so many years, that the public would be unable to think without an expert coming out and saying, this is what this is, look at it and think about it. If they tell you to think about it we will. I mean, they give us nonsense sometimes to think about. Look at the media itself everyday; that's the rubbish they give you to think about, generally trivia. And people will chat about the trivia. And that's what Brzezinski said in his own book too. He said, eventually the public will be – meaning training them. He said, eventually the public will be unable to think for themselves; all they'll be able to do is to repeat what they've heard on the previous day's news. In other words, if they're not told about something... He also said, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And they do. They do. If the media tells them, oh, panic about this, they will panic. And if the media tells them, don't worry about radiation and we're not going to talk about it anymore, then neither will the general public. That's how they're all conditioned. You're looking at completely scientifically indoctrinated people – scientific indoctrination – they cannot think for themselves or reason for themselves. But if the media tells them to panic about something or worry about something, they will do what they're told; they will start worrying about it, because the media told them.

Carlo: Absolutely. And there's an interesting dynamic when it comes to speech that I've noticed back home in Germany. A lot of my friends made fun of me when I was speaking German, for using what they called old German words which now have been replaced with English words because, you know, English, it's so hip and great, so people adapted. I mean I've only been gone from Germany for 9 years and the language has changed a lot, a lot more English words. And at the same time I have noticed a lot of younger people now are really getting back to learning the local dialects. And you're from Europe; you know how diverse the dialects are. So you have both sides going on right now and it was very interesting to observe.

Alan: Well again, the bigwigs many, many years ago said that English was to be made the common language of the planet for commercial reasons. And that's what they've been pushing ever since. And of course most people in Britain and America, Canada, they don't realize that students across most of the countries across the world get maybe 4 years of English, as a mandatory course.

Carlo: Yeah. It's now mandatory in Germany to learn English when you're 8 years old. I started when I was 10. Another thing, the green movement, it's, you know, a big, big thing back home. I've learned, if you have

solar panels on your house on the roof and there's a fire in your house, the firefighters will not extinguish the fire because there could be some sort of problem or effect on the electrical grid. So if you're trying to be green your house will burn down if you have a fire because the firefighters are not extinguishing it. [Caller laughing]

Alan: Wow. Well, that's interesting. That's another disincentive.

Carlo: I've seen solar panels everywhere. The government is subsidizing them. I have seen, especially on the way down to Bavaria, farmers who have covered their entire barns with solar panels. They're everywhere. I don't want to take up too much time so you can get to some more callers. It was really good talking to you and thank you for taking my call. Thank you for what you do. And I will now get off the phone and listen to the rest of the broadcast.

Alan: Oh, thanks for the call. That's interesting. And now we'll go to Mike from Chicago, if Mike's there.

Mike: Hello. How you doing Alan Watt?

Alan: I'm hangin' on with my fingernails here.

Mike: I heard you talk about dehumanization earlier and I was watching The View, I think it was yesterday, and they were just talking about how, oh it's okay that if you're over 65, you should die and you know, you already lived long enough. I was like, I was thinking to myself just how incredibly sad it is that people will actually believe that, oh we need to save money, the government needs to save money so why don't we just kill you, so, you know, we can give the teacher or whatever government official more money. And I was thinking to myself, man, how sad; we are our own enemies. Don't you think?

Alan: And they're training the public. You understand, again, it's a very clever technique, though, a very old technique too, where you can actually pick the victim, select the victim and train the victim to eventually agree with you. Now, you'll find in abuse situations, that's what happens to the abused; they'll often agree with the abuser. Oh, you had to do that to me because... And it's the same technique they use in torture, across the world, our great forces there. It's the same technique where eventually the abused starts to identify with the goals of the abuser. That's what they're training us to do, through media, movies, newsreels, soap operas even in Britain, and training the public, Well I guess it's true you know, I should move over and make room for someone else to come in that's maybe more important than me. And that's what they're training the public to do. And I'm kidding you not, they can do it, given time and technique, because it's scientific technique and it's a special understanding of not just the language but how to put the words together, with the proper visual and auditory, to literally hypnotize the person who's listening. They call them toolkits in teaching, by the way. You can train a whole classroom of children to believe the most horrible thing if you go through the step-by-step formula of the toolkits which are supplied to them.

Mike: And Alan, what I realize is, they use certain words. They use positive words. It's kind of like neuro-linguistic programming. Have you read the book The Rhetoric and the Poetic of Aristotle?

Alan: Yeah.

Mike: Well I was reading it; I just recently finished the book. And neuro-linguistic programming, thousands and thousands of years ago they were using that... that's what Aristotle was talking about in his book.

Alan: And Aristotle was trained alongside Plato and Plato shows you the technique. Because all you're reading when you read Plato is the technique itself, where he gives you these fictitious encounters with people and he'll lead you off with a premise, to get your response, and then he'll counter your response by saying, but if that's the case, isn't this so. And then he gets you to agree and then leads you on to the next part until you agree as well. And before you know it, something you were completely opposed to initially, you've agreed through logic. It's almost like a legalism; you've kind of signed your name with each agreement you've made to him, until you have no choice but to agree with the final solution. And that's what they do.

Mike: Just how, in Plato, like you said, in The Republic, they were talking about justice and injustice and they were talking about how the injustice are the people who cannot agree on a certain goal but the justice people are the people that can agree on a certain goal. But what he was trying to imply was that the justice people are the elites because they can agree on killing off 95% of the population, they can agree on putting vaccines in certain types of GMO foods, in our foods. And since we constantly fight against each other we are the injustice.

Alan: Yes. And what they also said too, was really, there's never justice as the public perceive it; there's only the appearance of justice.

Mike: Right. And before I go I have one more question for you. Have you read the book by Rene Dubos, he worked for the Rockefeller… not Rockefeller Foundation. He knew Rockefeller and he wrote a book called Sub Human and Animal. Have you read that book?

Alan: No.

Mike: Well, he wrote this book about, I think 30-40 years ago, in 1968. He talks about the process on how the dehumanization of human beings will go through, and he was talking about how computers and basically what we see now, back in 1968, before even the first, you know, personal computer came out.

Alan: That's right. In fact, they had the whole world society set up before that. They took their information really from a guy called Wiener who came out with cybernetics; it was a book called Cybernetics. The navigator in other words, how to steer all of society using scientific techniques into the proper conditioned responses you want them all to have. That's what they all copied, and he copied that too. Thanks for calling and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're going to Frank from North Carolina, if he's there. Are you there Frank?

Frank: Yes I am, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. It's an honor to speak to you; I'm a first time caller. You were a big part of my awakening back in 2006. I think I heard you just by happenstance one night on Coast to Coast with George Noory. I'm glad I did because I probably spent thousands of hours in the interim listening to you and being deprogrammed from my indoctrination in the military and all of that. You were a big part of my awakening from the false left/right paradigm. I have so many questions I'd love to ask you but I know I've only got a few minutes. Can you say anything about any type of physical surveillance or harassment or intimidation you may have had, in recent years; I know you mentioned something about that years ago.

Alan: Oh, yeah. I mean, quite a few years back, it's the most crazy thing. I had the brake lines cut in my car; that was one thing that happened. I backed out of the driveway and I put the brakes on as I went across the road and ended up in a ditch on the other side. And they were both, the front brakes, clean cut where you have the rubberoid flexible hose. It was about 2 weeks before that, or after, I can't remember, before or after that, it was back in the late 90s, I had just got off a talk show with someone, with a host, either that or I was still on with the host and just after the show finished, and a helicopter came over. This was at night, in the pitch black, and the next thing I knew, it was in the winter too, the wood stove, the doors bust wide open, a flame shot across the roof, and the whole chimney went up in fire. I ran outside with a hose, which I kept inside luckily or it would have frozen, and I got up onto the roof and the chopper was still there; there was actually 2 of them. The chopper was right above the house and I couldn't see any markings on it at all. They didn't have their lights flashing either. And it just casually drifted; I could have touched the skid on it as it was leaving. And I think they dropped something down the chimney, no kidding, like a phosphorous grenade or something like that, because it was a devil to get out. It was like a Roman candle, looking at it, a fireworks Roman candle, these white flames shooting up. And after about 25 minutes of literally pouring this water down with a hose, I went down to the bottom where the scoop is, where you take out the ash. By the way, that chimney had been cleaned that day, that morning, so there was nothing in it to go on fire. And there was this white powder there, this grayish powder, when it dried white and burst into flame again outside. So that had to be phosphorous in it; that's how phosphorous reacts. So that happened too. And various other things have happened as well, really weird, odd things have happened pretty

frequently in fact. I stayed near a tower once, one of these big cell phone towers, and one night the window pane was vibrating. I called up the communications authorities for Canada, the guy said it was impossible. I says, well it's not only vibrating, I says, this room feels warm, and other people who had come into it said the same thing. Well he did come out, with all his meters and gadgetry. And I said, I'm between two cell towers, both on the horizon. He tested his meter, he was just huffing and puffing like this was going to be silly, and he got shocked with the reading that was coming from it. He says, not only was he getting a massively high reading, he said, they're not allowed to put out this kind of power. I got out of that place rather sharpish as well. So yeah, you do get these odd things happening, in series often, one thing after another, a form of harassment. Phone in again when we've got more time, near the beginning of the show and we might be able to discuss more.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Universities Buying Large Areas of African Farmland

Driverless Trucks--Australia

Bernanke on New Rules of Credit

Swat Teams for Debt Collection

Facebook and Facial Recognition

Camel Cull in Australia--Earns Carbon Credits

BBC is Cheerleader for Assisted Suicide

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 9th, 2011 (#851)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9th, 2011:
The New System is a Morgue for Borg:
"Older are Demoralized, But Pity the Youth,
Socially Engineered by Methods Uncouth,
No Knowledge of History Remote nor Recent,
Morals Reversed on All Things Decent,
Unaware that Their Future is Bleak,
Only the Cream to Find Jobs They Seek,
The Third Wave Cap-Com is Now Implemented,
This Perverse New Order and System Demented"
© Alan Watt June 9th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 9th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 9th, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios you'll find there for download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding the big system, this big, it's really a superstructure around the world, over governments, intertwining with them all, putting governments in power, taking other ones down, amalgamating the whole planet, selling off countries, and you'll find hopefully, the big organizations that set out a long time ago to make all of this happen. And it's an intergenerational agenda, and we're just living through one small part of it, albeit one of the havoc parts of it, because we're going through lots of the repercussions that your parents and so on were oblivious of. Do you really think that any person from the US or England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, any of the countries that have fought to keep their culture, they were told in World War II, if they came back today would ever have gone and left the shores to fight Germany in WWII, if they saw what was going to happen down the road? And it was planned during their time too, even before they were born, but do you think they would have ever fought to bring in, really, internationalism? Do you really think they would have gone? No, they wouldn't, of course, so they had to be lied to, and lied to they certainly were. So, hopefully, as I say, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this incredible system you're living through. Our lives are one small part of it, and there's a lot more to come. We're going through the austere times, believe you me, and it's going to get really, really bad.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy the discs and the books I have for

sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. And you can use cash. And you can also use paypal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, even though we've got a go-slow in the postal system in Canada, as they do their negotiations for possibly striking eventually down the road or not striking, whatever it may be. Across the rest of the world, you've got Money Gram, Western Union, and PayPal, again. And remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these times of inflation, and everything going through the roof, as they bring the first world countries down lower and lower, and as we give more billions across the world, called the redistribution of wealth, right out of the Communist Manifesto.

You're living through all of it, actually, and you don't even know it, because none of the media will ever relate Communism to you in terms of what's happening today. They'll never relate it to you, and therefore you won't know, especially the young ones, they certainly won't know what it's all about. We're on a big journey into an amalgamated planet that really is going to be run by a feudalistic system as Professor Carroll Quigley said. He should know, because he was the historian for one of the biggest foundations and organizations that have worked towards this kind of system for an awful long time, and big corporations now have incredible power over governments and whole nations. And some of the corporate leaders are actually going to all the international meetings with NATO even, and various other ones, because their systems are integrated with the war industries and the collection of data, etc, etc. They're all part of the same structure. And we're going through the worst of times, and, as I say, a lot worst to come, as they bring austerity in and global warming and carbon taxes and more money for abroad and more and more and more money for abroad for all their corporate interests abroad. Not to the poor people, mind you. And apart from that anyway, charity is supposed to be the ones you volunteer for, not the ones that's taken out of your paycheck. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. I really look at young people and I feel sorry for them, because they have no idea of the past at all. It's kind of been scrubbed out of the history books, even recent history, just scrubbed clean, and they're brought up in a fantasyland, mind-bombed with technotronics basically, computers, lots and lots of movies, bombarded with sex. They've already had their social engineering from school, and that's all it is now. School is meant to make you politically correct with a whole bunch of new concepts. If you're young you don't know it's a new concept. And of course, everyone has had the groupthink used on them, so they want to be part of their peer group and not to be any different, so they have no idea what they're growing up into. They've had their share of globalism, globalism too, multiculturalism, globalism. And there's a big difference between multiculturalism and globalism, a real difference, but of course, they can't see that, because it's a big political agenda behind all of it. And they have no idea that they're going into a pretty hellish situation where as America gets slowly, piecemeal its system integrated with Canada, US, Mexico, we're all getting integrated by different laws all the time, until eventually there's nothing left to integrate. You're completely integrated. That's what happened to Europe. Same technique was used there over many years. So, they have no idea that they're supposed to compete eventually with China. And that means wages and everything. I mean, think about it. You can't do it, obviously, but this is what you're told you'll have to do. There's actually articles about that with top economists saying this kind of thing. Oh, you'll have to compete with China. Tony Blair just mentioned it the other day again. Oh, Europe has to compete with China. Really. Utter insanity. It seems like insanity, and it seems chaotic, but believe you, it's a very wisely guided chaos. It knows exactly where it's heading for.

We do live in a system where everything is planned long in advance, especially the big things that happen on the planet. Nothing happens by accident. Nothing happens even in economics by accident, like bank crashes and so on. It's all known years before what could happen and all these systems are set up to prevent it, so when it happens it's because it was wanted. Same with the stock market. The stock market has always been full of bubbles and nothing but really optimism in this big casino ever kept it going. And therefore economists were always told to lie to the public and tell them, oh, things are great, things are fantastic, invest, invest. You could keep the stock market going forever with the same bubbles if you wanted to. It's a big Ponzi scheme anyway. There's always new money coming in, and that kind of camouflages all the weak bubbles. But no, they decided to crash it then because it was time to bring in this planned austerity, planned austerity.

I remember when the Green Party in Britain, the leader came out and said, well, we'll have to get a situation going like we did during World War II where the public really all pulled together. What they call it actually in universities is positive freedom. It's where the only freedom you have is where you're all working collectively towards a goal, such as what the early Soviets did too; all the public thought they were working towards the common good, as they say. A war towards the common good, fighting all the obstacles in their way to achieve this utopia, you see. So, during World War II in Britain and elsewhere you were on rations. You did what you were told; you gave up your rights, etc. You went through checkpoints, and you were obedient because it was war time. And she actually said, we should bring back the same scenario for the public here, it was much better then. People ate less and so on and so on and so on. Control freak time. That's what we're going through today. And they couldn't kick off this whole era of totalitarianism and tyranny across the whole planet at the same time, supposedly because of one man, one man who had been recruited years ago and trained by the CIA to fight the Soviets when they were in Afghanistan. And an article came out just June the 6th. It says:

CIA's Bin Laden Hunter

(Alan: From the CIA, top guy was:)

Ordered to Stand Down 10 Times

(A: And leave bin Laden alone. It says:)

Michael Scheuer, the former chief of the Central Intelligence Agency's (CIA's) Osama bin Laden unit, told the U.K. Daily Telegraph in a recent interview he was prevented from capturing or killing the terrorist by his superiors on at least 10 separate occasions.

The 22-year CIA veteran-turned-whistleblower resigned from the agency in 2004, disgusted by the government's lies surrounding the terror war. And he's been embarrassing the U.S. establishment ever since.

In 1995, Scheuer was selected to lead the spy agency's bin Laden efforts. By then the militant Islamist was exiled in Sudan after angering Saudi authorities.

(A: You know, his relatives in the royal family there.)

Bin Laden was running several businesses in the African nation that Scheuer suggested disrupting. "We formulated operations and submitted them for approval but they would not approve any of them," the ex-CIA official told the Daily Telegraph. "If we had been able to deal a serious economic blow it could have been a show-stopper."

He goes on and on about all the times they could have caught him, captured him, killed him, and each time the higher ones above him told him to lay off, just leave him alone. You see, they had big plans for bin Laden, you see. And you couldn't have kicked this off. I mean, he was kind of known, he was kind of semi-known to your subconscious from the media over the years, and anybody else, you know, we wouldn't even remember the name. It would mean nothing to us. So he was a kind of star in the wings waiting to be vaulted onto the world stage and that's why they needed him of course. He had nothing to do with it, as far as I'm concerned, bringing down the towers. But that's the official authoritarian historical perspective now. That was him that did it, this caveman, and the whole world had to lose all their rights for it, perpetual wars across the world, perpetual police states across the world, all because of this one guy. And I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and let you read it for yourselves.

It's interesting too, when you read the article, remember Netanyahu gave a speech to the US Congress on May the 24th, and he got 29 standing ovations from the US taxpayers' Congressmen, on his views of Israel and how he'll stand firm and all the rest of it. 29 standing, I think that's more than any president has ever had, but it's no surprise when you see who the Congressmen are and where their allegiances actually lie. And I'm not kidding about that. Plus they all get incredible funding to get into office, by AIPAC, and that's been in all the major media too. Most powerful, wealthiest lobbying group, basically on the planet. And it's just astonishing to look at this article here I'll also put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the

night. And he's talking about they won't return to the 1967 borders and all the rest of it. It's such a joke because there's very little of Palestine left anymore for the Palestinians. Look at the maps, look at the maps for yourselves and go back over the years and you see this little patch left there that's Palestine, and there's very little left. So, it's a kind of a moot point to even talk about it. And they won't be happy until there's no Palestinians at all. Anyway, I'll put that up there as well for you to read.

And I can remember when the Prime Minister of Canada not so long ago went over to Israel, and it was on the CBC News, and it kind of shocked anybody who was actually awake and listening. And he came back and said that Israel's Prime Minister had asked Canada to take all the rest of the Palestinians over to Canada and pay for them coming. There's chutzpah for you. Well, you don't get if you don't ask, right? That's a fact of life.

And also, it's interesting too how they time things, because that was in May that Netanyahu came over for his Oscars, you know, in the Congress there. And June the 8th it was the anniversary for the USS Liberty, amazing story. I'll put this link up too, of how a US warship was attacked by the Israeli Air Force and almost sunk. It was a miracle it wasn't sunk. Lots were killed and injured, but it was attacked. And I think the whole scam was that they hoped, they were trying to blame it on the Egyptians at that time, and of course, that would be an excuse for America to come into the war on behalf of Israel. So, they got Israel to try and bomb the ship and sink it. It's never been settled that. It's been an awful thorn in the side of a lot of people, but it won't go away. It keeps resurfacing. And this is the scams of warfare.

As I said at the beginning of this broadcast, do you really think anybody from any nation, would have gone and fought against Germany if they knew what the big plans were for that war and after that war? That war was necessary to bring in the United Nations and the whole big agenda for internationalism and denationalization, and then, eventually down to running a world government. Do you really think any of them would have gone off when they were being told you're fighting for your beliefs and your cultures and so on, when the liars that were setting it all up knew darn well it was to bring in globalism and internationalism, and the end of the nation-state. Think about that. Think about it. And just like this one with the Liberty, you'll never get the truth of what really happens. I know for a fact from US ex-naval guys I know, who were also on aircraft carriers at that time, as that little war was going on, that all the aircrafts were on deck, fully armed, some with even what would today be called battlefield nukes in case Israel started to lose the war when Egypt came in. That's been something that's kept out of the history books as well.

Anyway, we live in such an amazing time. We don't even really know where to start. We really don't. And again, I feel sorry for the younger people, because they have no idea of what the Soviet system was, what true Socialism is supposed to be, and how it used to be before all this happened, when they still pretended we had nations after World War II, right up until recently. They have no idea what it was like. And so they think it's all quite normal, you see. But during the Soviet era, big experimentations were going on in social modification, behavioral modification, etc. Big experiments were going on nationwide. And I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how youngsters really have no idea of the kind of experimentation that's gone on in their parents' time and grandparents' time, when the big nationalist socialist countries came out, the communist countries came out, really doing the same kind of experiment, all leading in the same direction to get everybody into the work force. And eventually they hoped actually that the state would take care of the children, even from birth, and you wouldn't even have parents. You wouldn't know who your parents were. That was really the ideal system that they had worked out. And they wrote screeds and screeds of paper on it, and books on it too. Instead of course, they managed to get the parents out, and they did all kinds of tricks to get the women out to work, starting off with, you know, extra spending money was the thing that they started pushing initially, and eventually, of course, as they devalued the coinage and the money you had to get two incomes to even pay the rent. Generally, that's how it was for most working class people.

Anyway, the so-called countries that had fought for freedom and preserving their cultures and system during World War II, used to laugh at the Soviets. Oh, look what they're doing now, and they're getting women to act like men and do men's work and all the rest of it. And now you've nothing to compare anything to. You

understand, they always said that you need an enemy in the world to compare your system to theirs to say how good you have it, you see. But when that enemy is gone, when you have no more enemies, you see, you're global, they can do anything; they can go forward with the whole system. Then they have to come out with even more Soviet type propaganda and it sounds ridiculous. The propaganda itself sounds ridiculous to most people. But the EU Union, the thing that Karl Marx wanted to happen, an amalgamated European Union, under a Parliament, which was going to be under a World Parliament, was going to control all the different ex-countries and the men and the women and the children. And of course, they've achieved most of that through the EU, which is really the new Super-Politburo for Europe. That's what it is. And here they're telling the women in Europe now, it says, you've got too many housewives. So Brussels, you know, where their Parliament is:

Brussels sends memo to Germany, Austria and Holland ordering women to get jobs

(A: Ordering women. Who, what do they think they are? Never mind who do they think they are, what do they think they are, eh? Listen to the wording though. They've got a whole bunch of goals really that they're after at the same time. It says:)

The EU wants Europe's biggest economy to avoid looming labour shortages in future by dismantling barriers to women entering the workforce.

(A: Now, when the women are in the workforce, they're not having children. And at the same time, they say avoid looming labour shortages in the future, that's because they're not having children. And the more you get out to work, the less children you'll have, so you bring in more immigrants. That's the whole idea. That's what they used in Britain and elsewhere too. This was an agenda, you see.)

'Germany must better integrate women into the labour market," said the EU Commission, in a report on the German economy.

(A: There are more women in universities across the Western World than men, young men, today. Lots more.)

'Germany, but also Austria and the Netherlands, should look at the example of the northern countries," said President José Manuel Barroso, in a reference to Scandinavia.

(A: And that's what they always do. They give you fake references.)

'That means removing obstacles for women, older workers,

(A: You see, they want you to work until you're dead, so you don't get to collect your pension. They want to use your pension money.)

foreigners (A: So they want massive immigration.) and low-skilled job-seekers to get into the workforce. Excessive early retirement regulations need to be abolished.'

(A: Work 'til you drop. That's the idea. A whole bunch of goals accomplished at once, you see. And all the countries are doing this, by the way, going this way.)

The Commission recommends that Germany take steps such as creating more child care places

(A: The state will look after the child, again, the old Socialist system.)

and reducing income tax for dual earners.

Taxing couples separately instead of as a pair could encourage more part-time, second-income earners to take up full-time work

(A: In other words, what's the point in getting married? Hmm? When you're going to get taxed more than

you would if you were single.)

Just 2.2 percent of leadership positions at Germany's top 100 companies are held by women, according to a survey by the German Institute for Economic Research. But the conservative led coalition government of Chancellor Angela Merkel baulked earlier this year at legislation to even things up.

So, they've got a woman who's running the country, but it's not enough for them. I mean, you know. There's never enough for these crazy folk, you see. There's never enough fairness for crazy people. I should look up that little, it was a short film actually I put up before. It was giving you a kind of comical futuristic look at a society, totally Socialist, Communistic, where those who have abilities, special abilities, athletes and so on, are given deliberate handicaps to make everybody equal. Great music in it too, by the way. I'll find that link and put it up again, tonight, to show you where they would like to have you all. Where they put big heavy weights on ballet dancers, so the better ones won't outshine the ones who are just average, you see. This is Social Engineering on a grand scale. Is that what your governments are for? Huh? You know, most folk think that's what governments are for now that they've been trained that way. And then you have the parallel government, which of course, is comprised along with the foundations that fund it all, that really are just fronts for tax escapes really, or loopholes for the big corporate bankers and international corporations, which the same bankers own as well, by the way. They use the foundations to fund the parallel government, and part of the parallel government, apart from the armies of NGOs for every possible scenario, you also have the ones comprised of ex-politicians and ex-high level bureaucrats across the world that Quigley talked about and Thatcher talked about. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the parallel government. And just before I continue on that line, that little short movie I was talking about, with a totally Socialized society, where they actually handicap healthy people, it was called 2081, and it was a short story based on Kurt Vonnegut and you might find it up there yet. I don't know. It was up on the internet. You might only find the trailer for it now. It was well worth watching, about twenty minutes long.

Back to the parallel government. As I say, they'd never waste the guys who've already met their counterparts, the other psychopaths in the other countries, that were selected by the bankers as prime ministers and presidents, and they use them after they've gone out of office. And they all know each other. And that's exactly what they said, we can get things done, things done without being responsible to the public with the parallel government. But once in a while, the ones that are more psychopathic and show businessey than others, and by the way, show business and psychopathy are very closely linked, because one of the largest groups of psychopaths are the hysterical attention-seeking psychopaths and that's politicians and actors, by the way. Anyway, Tony Blair:

Blair demands more allied military action

(A: He wants more wars against Arab nations, literally. And well, you know, why isn't he off enjoying all the millions he got rewarded with for getting all these previous wars going? Because that's what he got paid for. This guy, he's a little ham actor who waves his hands a lot. You know.)

Britain and its allies should be ready to mount Libya-style interventions in other Arab countries, Tony Blair declares today.

The former Prime Minister, who committed British troops to military action in Afghanistan and Iraq, says that Europe and the United States must draw up a proper plan to support the so-called Arab Spring.

(A: In other words, all of the front groups that are causing the uprisings. They're well funded, of course by the same countries, the US and Britain to do so.)

In a new introduction to the paperback version of his memoirs

(A: Oh, his memoirs. I'm just dying to read his memoirs, yeah. Not. It says:)

Mr Blair says: "We need to have an active policy, be players and not spectators sitting in the sands,

(A: I'd like to put the uniform on him, and send him in. How about that? We should send all these characters in to war. They can lead us and show us by example. How about it, folks? Anyway:)

applauding or condemning as we watch. Like it or not, we have to participate."

(A: None of these guys take off their suits and ties, you know, except when they're doing odd things with children and things like that, you know. It comes up in the paper once in a while.)

He argues that a Libya-style operation should take place only when regimes have "excluded a path to evolutionary change".

(A: In other words, this is the same agenda as when Bush was in. And it doesn't matter who's in now with Obama or Britain. It doesn't matter what party you think is in. They're all the same, because it's called Revolutionary Democracy, forcing this farce of democracy across the world by the point of a bayonet, basically. Or bombing them into submission, that was Revolutionary Democracy.)

Mr Blair admits that, because of what happened in Afghanistan and Iraq, some leaders will be advised to "stay out" of the Arab world and that interfering would make things worse. "I don't notice much [public] appetite in the US or Europe," he concedes.

(A: I guess we're not all blood thirsty like he is. He must like watching it on TV.)

But he insists: "The alternative view is that we have major interests engaged in the region.

(A: Of course, all the oil and so on.)

We have no real option but to be active."

(A: So, we'll just go and steal their oil and kill them all, and force in the fake democracy. And then they bring in UNICEF, of course. Brazil, you know, these up-and-coming countries, and India, must go along with UN regulations to get all the capital flow that's funneled into India, where all our countries are funding India to come upwards. Our tax money is doing that. We're still paying for abortions in China. The West, we're paying for the abortions in China as they rake in trillions every year, since they're the only manufacturer authorized to be so, on the whole planet. But in Brazil, they actually, when they found out they had a government, that UNICEF, the United Nations again, educational bunch were one of the things you had to accept was the toolkit to teach homosexuality in schools, that it was already being taught as part of this deal as being an up-and-coming country, a most favored nation trading status group. The Brazilian government tossed it out and says no. So that the UN says, oh, you've got to take that if you want to be up-and-coming. I'll try and find that article and put that up for you as well. Anyway it says:)

In the extracts released last night, Mr Blair makes no comment on his 2004 "deal in the desert" with Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, which helped turn the Libyan leader from an international pariah who exported terrorism to an ally of the West.

Defending the current action in Libya, Mr Blair says that if it had not happened, Gaddafi would have retaken the country and suppressed the revolt with "extraordinary vehemence" and many would have died.

And he really cares about that. When he was asked before what he thought about his getting Britain and every other country involved slaughtering Iraqis, he says, he would do it all again. That was in a previous article. Utter psychopath. You see, they have no conscience, you see. That's why they're well chosen by the ones that you know, run the world. That's who put them in, not the public. I like Stalin; Stalin was honest about it, he said, I don't care who votes for whom, he says, I only care about who counts the votes.

China Wants To Construct A 50 Square Mile

(A: Communist China)

wants to Construct Self-Sustaining City South Of Boise, Idaho

Thanks to the trillions of dollars that the Chinese have made

(A: You know, Communist China, most favored nation trading status, you know.)

flooding our shores with cheap products, China is now in a position of tremendous economic power.

(A: So why are we paying for their abortions?)

So what is China going to do with all of that money? One thing that they have decided to do is to buy up pieces of the United States and set up "special economic zones" inside our country from which they can continue to extend their economic domination.

(A: I've said that. I've said and said many times over, they get rid of the nation-state by selling it off, as they're doing in Britain and elsewhere. Now they're doing it in the US. And of course the present generation growing up in the US think it's all quite natural, because they've lied to you what Communism even was. They don't even know they're technically in it, because the fascist system uses Communism to run the rest of you via bureaucracy and your schooling system.)

China National Machinery Industry Corporation (Sinomach for short) plans to construct a "technology zone" south of Boise Airport which would ultimately be up to 50 square miles in size. The Chinese Communist Party is the majority owner of Sinomach, so the 10,000 to 30,000 acre "self-sustaining city" that is being planned would essentially belong to the Chinese government.

(A: Communist China. It says:)

The planned "self-sustaining city" in Idaho would include manufacturing facilities, warehouses, retail centers and large numbers of homes for Chinese workers.

(A: Because they're bringing in the Chinese workers.)

Basically it would be a slice of communist China dropped right into the middle of the United States.

According to the Idaho Statesman, the idea would be to build a self-contained city with all services included. It would be modeled after the "special economic zones" that currently exist in China.

(A: Well, why not, no one else cares, eh. Sell it all off.)

Perhaps the most famous of these "special economic zones" is Shenzhen. Back in the 1970s, Shenzhen was just a very small fishing village. Today it is a sprawling metropolis of over 14 million people.

(A: So, I guess Boise is going to boom with part of China living in the middle of it. It says:)

If the Chinese have their way, we will soon be seeing these "special economic zones" pop up all over the United States.

(A: So, I'll put this article up tonight too, and you can see what it is. It says:)

As you can see, Sinomach is basically an arm of the Chinese government.

The borrower is always the servant of the lender, and now China is buying up America.

The reality is that Sinomach is not looking only at Idaho. Sinomach is in discussions to develop "special economic zones" all over the United States.

(A: So, Communist China is your only hope for the future, they're telling you. I guess once they get you to utter desperation, and you'll have robberies everywhere as folk are starving and austerity measures are fully under way, and you've had enough of it, then China will propose that they just take over the US, and you'll be glad to accept the offer. And they'll bring order in very swiftly, believe you me. And it says:)

Will such "self-contained communities" soon start appearing from coast to coast?

And it goes on and on and on. You understand that the embryo for all of this was set up a long time ago. People have sent me many links about these special zones within the United States, where companies come in from abroad and set up many sovereign territory areas for trading and so on, and they don't have to go through normal customs. Well, that was set up by FDR. That's how far back that goes. That's how far back the system goes for today. They already knew where they were all going back then. It's just amazing how folk haven't a clue what's really all connected and why things are happening. Of course the media is not going to go and tell you, either. This is what happened in Britain.

160,000 asylum seekers granted amnesty by the backdoor, say members of Parliament. The report says another 74,500 cases cannot be traced while the immigration minister hails the elimination of backlog from system.

(A: They've got so many backlogs now, I guess they just get rid of the files. It says:)

An amnesty has been quietly granted to more than 160,000 asylum seekers over the past five years by the UK border agency, that MPs have concluded is still not fit for the purpose in a damning report published Thursday.

The Commons Home Affairs Select Committee reports it is indefensible that officials have been unable to trace a further, another 74,500 asylum seekers among a total of 450,000 unresolved legacy cases.

They've given up. You see, Britain is flooded so much they've just given up. That's how bad it really is. And then you find, of course, I remember when the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations met in Melbourne, Australia, and they published their book, because I've got it here, and it's got all the members who attended from the US and across the planet, and the only thing they don't do is when they give you statements they can't tell you who made the statement, but you can guess, when you look at the names in the back pages. They said eventually India would be allowed basically to flood, flood parts of the world. But it was wrong, it might take 40 years they said before they could soften up the public culturally-wise to accept it. And that was a book put out by, that was from their own minutes for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, held in Australia that year, '38. They even knew World War II was going to come up, and they said it would be awfully handy if Japan happened to attack America to get America in. This is in 1938, and you think things just happen, eh.

Now, Britain is flooded. And lots of people from India are there. And whole cities now have condemned, and you can't have Christmas now because the mayors are often Sikhs and so on. And you'd think you were India in fact, if you went to some of these cities.

British Jobs for Indian Workers – Birmingham Council's Plan to Cut Costs

(A: So Birmingham is run from people who are first or second generation Indians.)

Birmingham City Council has become the first in Britain to outsource posts to India, as part of its huge cost-cutting exercise to shed £213 million from its budget over the next four years.

Around 100 jobs will be transferred to the city of Pune in India as part of the plan by the end of the year, and it is believed thousands more will follow.

Indian employees have already been recruited to 'shadow' workers in Birmingham, who will effectively train them up as their replacements.

The outsourcing is being conducted by Service Birmingham, a joint venture between Birmingham City Council and Capita, which is transferring back office roles such as IT, human resources, payroll and finance posts.

Service Birmingham is understood to have already brought over managers from an Indian firm to see which council jobs they could take over.

So there's your, as I say, would anybody fight for anything if they could just go into the future and see what it was all about and what the real goal was? Because that's the conclusion I came to very early on, when I started doing my own research, and I wasn't even in high school by that time. I was going to the main libraries to find out what really was going on. And I realized it was for globalism. So, really, all the Allied Forces were fighting for this system that's all coming in today, because that plan was the globalist plan. We would all lose nationality. We'd all go into this competitive system where the crème de la crème from every ex-nation would compete for the top jobs, and the rest of us would just be flotsam across the world. Just taxpayers, that's all you'd be. That's what it is. And then you find this other article.

Tens of thousands of babies to have TB jab as NHS bosses admit infection 'out of control'

(A: Again in Britain. And so:)

Thousands of babies could be vaccinated against tuberculosis amid concern over soaring rates of infection.

The number of cases has risen by 50 per cent (A: 50 percent! It was almost eradicated.) in the past decade and NHS officials fear it is becoming out of control.

And so they're drawing up plans to vaccinate babies now within six weeks of birth. God knows how that will affect them. And they also say again it's mainly coming from outside, primarily India. As they just write off all the floods of immigration and don't even go through the systems. They just write them off and let them all in. So, here's a killer disease again. It was notorious in the 1800s and then into the early 1900s, but mind you, when I was young, I remember reading books about that too, as they brought in internationalism and there was mass migrations of people, you would end up with these Third World countries' diseases as well hitting you, and the West would definitely be hit. So, again, do you understand, there's nothing they wrote about before you were born, and early on in your life, there's nothing that they ever wrote about that hasn't come to pass. I'm talking about the big players on globalism themselves and their various memoirs; high bureaucrats, ex-politicians, academic leaders in different professions. All this was foreseen. All of this, because this is the agenda. And this is just part of again, you can't make the omelet without breaking the eggs, so you take the bad with it too, you see.

And then you go on to this article too. And I had so many articles today about police shootings, even in Montreal, where they shot a guy who was homeless and they were chasing him. They said he had a knife. We'll never know. Anyway, they killed him and a passerby, and then the police, they said the Police Brotherhood of Montreal have issued statements. All of this brotherhood stuff, it's just right out of the sci-fi movies, the bald scalps and the tattoos, and the big guns. Anyway. So many, and there's another one too, where a guy in the hospital was pepper sprayed to death by the cops. He was in the hospital, delirious with pancreatitis, and yelling, because that's what happens when you get delirious and you've got high fever and all the rest of it. So, rather than they either just get out of the room, right, and they're also giving him pain killers for the pancreatitis, which also gives you hallucinations by the way, Demerol, they pepper sprayed him in a confined space to death. There will be no inquiry. You see, the cops investigate themselves now so there's never any. Do you understand you're in an authoritarian system now? We've had so many examples now, they're teaching the public that if they look your way you're a dead man. That's the message you're supposed to get. They want you to be terrified of them. You're being trained. And this one happened in the US. I'll put this link up to on a Miami Beach Memorial Day shooting, May the 30th, where they eventually want to go and kill the guy taking the photographs of them shooting this other guy in a car. You see them turning the guns on him. I'll put that up too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put this link up too on the police shooting video in Miami, and how the guy who took the photographs, managed to get the chip out of the cellphone and put it

in his mouth before they smashed his phone as well. You also see the cops chasing the onlookers away, terrifying them, with guns drawn. This is America, the police state, eh.

Now there's Dave from Arizona hanging on. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Yeah, I'm there. How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Hanging in here too.

Dave: Good, great show again. You were talking about Third World Country status and I have to say, I am in Southern California, and it's going to get here real fast. I work like restaurant jobs and service type jobs, and the types of people that I work with, they are uneducated, they are rude, they are probably illegal, and I get managed by these people. They're in places of position, some of them, and I do not understand how they got these jobs.

Alan: It's priority hiring, and a lot of the jobs too, you don't understand, in those particular areas are given cash grants by government to promote hiring like that. So they get cash grants to bring them on, and again too, remember, this is the agenda. Jacques Attali, top player at the United Nations, wrote the book, a couple of books on it now, and he said that America would eventually be primarily Spanish speaking, eventually. That was the goal. And he says, the next boat people will be the old Americans leaving shores looking for work abroad. I mean, that literally, it's a mandate you see. Same as Britain, and elsewhere, it's just open doors. And you've got to understand, to bring in this global system, you must demolish all the old cultures. Tony Blair came out and said that, at least the assistant prime minister said that, and I read it on the air here, right from the newspaper, mainstream again, where Tony Blair said, we must destroy forever the old British cultural system so it could never rise again, and that was part of it. He says, we must open the floodgates to immigration from the most diverse cultures. And that's what you've got. And so you go through this period of chaos, same in the US there, where you have diverse cultures, who have different ways of treating each other and you, as well, and it's not a polite way to do it, either, because they're not part of the same culture. So you get all this conflict going on, during this process, but we're supposed to just suffer through it. You can't make the omelet, again, as Rockefeller says, without breaking eggs.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, it's odd, because I see this attitude in these people, it's like, there's now, I've noticed, there's actually an air of superiority. It's like, we're here now, and there's nothing you can do about it type deal.

Alan: Plus, you've got La Raza, and La Raza was funded by Rockefeller. Rockefeller Foundation set up the organization in Latin America, to form a kind of superior Latin America racism. And that's what you're experiencing. You're seeing racism. And of course, it's authorized. It can be allowed to go on, of course. No one is going to object to it, and you're told to be tolerant and tolerant and tolerant as you're treated like a piece of whatever, you know.

Dave: And the whole irony of this thing is that, like, people are brainwashed all their lives that you can't be racist. You can't be racist.

Alan: Yeah. Be tolerant. Be tolerant. Be tolerant.

Dave: Yeah, be tolerant. But there's a caveat, certain groups are allowed to be racist as long as other groups are not.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias, that's what Orwell said. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias. And these are the ones who are authorized to be racist, absolutely, and they're funded to be so, as well, by your tax money. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CIA's Bin Laden Hunter Ordered to Leave Him Alone--Ten Times

Israeli Prime Minister gets 29 Standing Ovations--from US Congress

USS Liberty Memorial Website

European Parliamentary Politburo Sends Order to European Housewives to Get into the Workforce

2081 short movie

Blair Demands More Wars with Other Arab Countries

Brazil Suspends Homosexual Indoctrination in Nation's Schools

We Pay for China's Abortions

Communist China Wants to Construct 50 Square mile Self-Sustaining City South of Boise Idaho

Illegals Granted Amnesty in UK

British Jobs Outsourced to India by Birmingham City Council

TB Coming into Britain

Hospital Patient Murdered by Police

Put Your Life at Risk if You Video Police Shooting Civilians

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 10th, 2011 (#852)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10th, 2011:
Clockwork Orange is Old Science-Fiction,
Masters for Sadomasochism Have Predilection:
"I Think We've Left Clockwork Orange Behind,
Daily Skipping Through News You Will Find
Behaviour Modification is Used On Us All,
Mandated by an Elite with Lots of Gall,
Each Generation is Perfectly Trained,
Conditioned so Their Instincts are Maimed,
Psychological Technique Applied Subtly, Informal,
Allows Children in Hell to Think Things are Normal,
Are Tyrants Winning? Look and You'll Find,
War's Almost Over, The One On the Mind"
© Alan Watt June 10th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of June 2011. Newcomers should go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the free downloads of audios. There's hundreds there. And hopefully you'll learn about the big system, this superstructure around the world we call the New World Order. All the organizations, foundations, big bankers, very important people and so on, who really run the world's program and plan the future as their parents planned your parents' future and going way back into quite some time ago. It's been going on for an awful long time, because the World Order is always new as they get you used to the next part of it and the next part and the next part. You can't hold on to power unless you're controlling the future. You'd lose it eventually along the way, because somebody else would come along with some other scheme and away it would go. So you always make sure that the world follows the plan that you have laid out for it. And that's what we're living through. And it's no conspiracy theory, because those involved in it often write books about it, and they love to write memoirs, and they tell you about their great part that they played in shaping this future for you. So, help yourself. Learn who they all are, where it's all to go, why the things are happening today the way they are. Why in this wonderful Utopia they're bringing in some people are more equal than others, and you'll find all of that if you read their memoirs and listen to the audios I give you, the various books, names along the way, and hopefully you can make up your own minds as to what's really happening.

And remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests who really advertise under the guise of informing you. Most hosts make their money that way, and they have to. A lot of them are married, etc. Some of them are businesses, but this is not a business. It's up to you to keep me going, because, as I say, if I wanted to go the advertising route, I could certainly take it, and I'd be kind of laughing. I'd get some staff in here and put my feet up once in a while. But I'm doing it the suicidal way, and it's up to you as I say to keep me going. You can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can send cash through the post. And you can also use PayPal. Just use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again, using the donation button. Remember, straight donations too are very, very welcome, because we're all feeling the pinch as we go through this very well controlled hyperinflation.

They won't say hyperinflation until maybe next year some time or maybe the end of this year, but we'll eventually get there because we owe money across the whole planet, all the First World countries that is, because, you see, the plan is to now bring up some of the other countries, the favorite countries, and it's their turn to dominate. They're still owned by the same people though, mind you, who already dominate us. And we have to go down as we pay for them coming up through our tax money and massive grants to big businesses, and international corporations, which will be based in India and Brazil and elsewhere, just like we did with China. China didn't bring itself up by the bootstraps, they were funded into existence. The West trained their engineers, and then the World Trade Organization through treaties and all the traitors in your own governments, signed the deals, and your factories and businesses moved over to China. And that was all done, really in the open, it's just that most folk at the time have no interest in what's really happening in the world. They've been trained to look at sports and trivia and that kind of thing, so they have no real knowledge of what's going on.

They didn't even notice for quite a few years, most of them, that everything was made in China, until you'd point it out to them. And even then, there's no interest, like, how did that happen. Nope, there's just nothing there. Just that glazed look, and you know, on they go with their sports. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. This world is a very difficult place to understand if you truly believe the media, and you've had no background knowledge on the events they're even talking about in the media, because, you understand, it's all perception management. Just like school, and their little toolkits to teach you a certain thing, they omit maybe half the story, the other side of the story, and leave you with one side of the story, knowing you'll come to the desired conclusions, and that's generally fixed for life in your mind. That's with most major topics, in fact. Well it's the same as the media. They can completely alter the perception and the spin on it by omitting half of the other side of the story, or a lot of the other details which would give you the full picture. It's not meant that you have the full picture.

And during World War II for instance, in fact before World War II, the big boys talked and wrote about the need for world government. The League of Nations was set up in the hope of forming that and bringing it in. And World War I they hoped would bring all the countries to their knees financially and every other way, and they'd be devastated, which a lot of them were in Europe in fact, some of the countries were devastated. And they thought they would bring them to their knees and they'd give up, and they'd all blend in together and bring in this Marxian World dominated by the big banks on top. And they almost got their way, but the US didn't, even though they were the ones that were led in, as the new knight in shining armor, you know, that hadn't been involved in foreign wars before, like that, across in Europe. And even though Wilson was picked to be the front man by his British handlers, and he certainly was handled by Britain through Lord Grey for the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and through Mandell House, even though he was the lead man for it, and by the way, Bernays was there too, to do all the PR work for it as well. A very young man at the time. It shows you he was taught very early, probably from birth for his particular role in the world. And eventually the American people themselves didn't want it. They knew there was something very fishy about giving up sovereignty.

However they said they'd need another war, and H.G. Wells said that. We need another war. They haven't gotten on their knees yet, and Bingo, they fund Adolf Hitler and set that up and they funded the Soviet

Union too, and they had their war. And they still didn't quite get what they wanted, because that generation that did all the fighting weren't quite willing to give up sovereignty after being told through massive propaganda, go off and fight for your culture, your freedom, and your way of life. And of course, this whole idea of internationalism is to destroy your culture and your traditions and your way of life. So they had to wait a while longer and push it through the schooling systems step by step, the long-term Fabian approach. And that's why the Fabian Society is so important to those that rule the world.

Anyway, here's an article here on the International Monetary Fund, which like all of these wonderful sounding things to help people has the opposite effect, it's the opposite purpose. And it says:

IMF Financial Terrorism

In July 1944, the IMF and Bank for Reconstruction and Development (now the World Bank) were established to integrate developing nations into the Global North-dominated world economy in ways other than initially mandated.

Under a new post-war monetary system, the IMF was created to stabilize exchange rates linked to the dollar and bridge temporary payment imbalances. The World Bank was to provide credit to war-torn developing countries. Both bodies, in fact, proved hugely exploitive, using debt entrapment to transfer public wealth to Western bankers and other corporate predators.

On a grander scale today, the scheme destructively obligates indebted nations to take new loans to service old ones, assuring rising indebtedness and structural adjustment harshness, including:

- privatization of state enterprises,

(Alan: That's what the IMF does when it comes into your country.)

- privatization of state enterprises, many sold for a fraction of their real worth;
-mass layoffs;

(A: That's what they always do in the public sector and various other places.)

- deregulation;
- deep social spending cuts;
- wage freezes or cuts;
- unrestricted free market access for western corporations;
- corporate-friendly tax cuts;
- tax increases for working households;
- crushing trade unionism; and
- harsh repression against opposition to a system incompatible with social democracy, civil and human rights.

As a result, bankers and other corporate predators strip mine countries of their material wealth and resources, shift them from public to private hands,

(A: That's public/private partnerships. It's all part of that too.)

crush democratic values, hollow out nations into backwaters, destroy middle class societies, and turn workers into serfs if they manage to have any means of employment.

In other words, perpetual debt bondage substitutes for freedom. A race to the bottom follows. An elite few benefit at the expense of the many, entrapped nations henceforth forced to pay homage to their money masters, effectively handing over their sovereignty.

And John Pilger did a lot of documentaries about this very technique used across parts of the world, and how the IMF will support dictators, or even put their own dictator in, and literally halve the wages of the public there or even less, and have them working like slaves, like they did in Indonesia and elsewhere, and

Malaysia. So, it's just quite something to see. I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And you understand, there's not an area of social life that's not dominated by a particular organization or a few organizations, all working together in this big world governmental system. And in Britain, it's collectivism they're using, a form of collectivism, and they call it Communitarianism, a term first heard by the public by George Bush Sr. in one of the speeches he made. And this one is from Britain. It says:

Localism Bill makes further progress

(A: They like to muddy the waters by giving it different terms for the same thing. It says:)

The Government has said it is prepared to consider further changes to its flagship Localism Bill which contains proposals for major planning reform, including a new tier of land-use plans at neighbourhood level.

You see, eventually in your little neighborhood, you'll have your little Soviet system there, where a leader will be presented to you, not elected, and he'll go off to the World Bank and borrow money for your area, and you will have to pay off all the loans, you see, on a low level. And that gets it off the government's back. However, you're still paying all of the taxes you're presently paying to the federal government as well, and to the EU Parliament. You've got these two big ones to pay for now. Now your third one is for your local level as well and much bigger payments will be needed because you'll pay too for the corporations' factories to be built and stuff like that, or whatever else, whatever kind of business they put in there. And it's not democratic, because the new system is not meant to be democratic.

The Club of Rome said that they favored, of all the systems that they studied, they favored the collectivism system, and they liked the Russian model really, because everyone obeyed the federal government. Of course they did, or they'd kill you. There was no arguments from the general public. You weren't allowed to argue, and that's what you're under today. There's no such thing as democracy, as you can well see. It's simply diktats coming down from the top, and you do what you're told. So, as I say, the Club of Rome is one of the big think tanks for the United Nations, and many of its members interlap with other organizations, world organizations, including the Bilderbergers and in fact, some of their stuff is read off every year at the Bilderbergers' meeting, because, as I say, they are the ones who said we cannot have a democratic society, it doesn't work. And that's what you're in today, you're under authoritarianism. And I'll put these links up too.

Now, I've mentioned before, how step by step every generation is trained from birth, even from cartoons, by the way, they have them for very young people, even before they can speak, get the images in their mind of certain things, and then they give them propaganda through comedies and cartoons and things like that. And I've said for years that a whole generation were bred, really to serve this new system. They were the ones to grow up and get uniforms on, the black ones, or the ones that they'll use overseas in the army and go after the general public and do what they're told. They want to be with the winners. That's all they do in video games is kill folk and win, and your guys in the brotherhood, the black uniforms, must always win. That's all there is to do with a video game. And these were meant, remember, for the military. They were to desensitize the people from killing. Most folk don't naturally take to killing, and they have to be taught and conditioned to kill automatically, and that's what video games are for. So, one generation were raised in it for an army that would go across the world slaughtering folk for the banks and so on, under many guises. And the other ones were to be at home, taking lots of steroids, getting awful fat, and shooting everybody they see. I've had so many articles here on cops shooting people, I won't even bother to read them off, but that's the new way, obviously. And there's no inquiry, because the only inquiries they ever do, if the public complain at all, is to have the police investigate themselves, and that's it.

Part of the training too is for this big society they keep talking about. It's to be worldwide, not just in Britain. And they're training the schools. They've already trained one generation who don't complain by the way when they go to the airports because they're used to scanners. But it's to go further and further and further with the ones growing up now. So it will all be quite normal to them. And its says:

School surveillance: how big brother spies on pupils

Every day in communities across the United States, children and adolescents spend the majority of their waking hours in schools that increasingly have come to resemble places of detention more than places of learning.

(A: And that's so true. That is so true. Even with their groupthink and all the rest of it and psychology and Pavlovian training goes on.)

From metal detectors to drug tests, from increased policing to all-seeing electronic surveillance, the schools of the 21st century reflect a society that has become fixated on crime, security and violence."

Well, that's the purpose of it. It's to train them for more to come, because you're going to have perpetual war. And that means perpetual terrorism. Even though they can't find it, they'll create it or whatever, but they've got to make you think that it's going to go on forever. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done on a social level, he says, wars aren't just for profit, that's a big part of it for the big corporations, but he said that wars are also meant to change societies. He says, you can get more social change done in five years of war than fifty years using propaganda. So, perpetual war and terrorism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the new system they're training the schoolchildren through. It's an ongoing system and really being patted down going through security scanners and all the rest of it. Because it's to get worse and worse, and that's to be the normal for them growing up, which will mean that when they're adults they'll think it's all quite natural for all this to get even worse, I suppose. And it says.

So reads a passage from the opening pages of Lockdown High, a new book by the San Francisco-based journalist Annette Fuentes. Subtitled "When the schoolhouse becomes the jailhouse", it tells a story that decisively began with the Columbine shootings of 1999, and from across the US, the text cites cases that are mind-boggling: a high-flying student from Arizona strip-searched because ibuprofen was not allowed under her school rules;

(A: They've done it for aspirin as well.)

the school in Texas where teachers can carry concealed handguns; and, most amazingly of all, the Philadelphia school that gave its pupils laptops equipped with a secret feature allowing them to be spied on outside classroom hours.

Just about all the schools Fuentes writes about are united by a belief in that most pernicious of principles, "zero tolerance". Their scanners, cameras and computer applications are supplied by a US security industry that seems to grow bigger and more insatiable every year.

(A: Well, of course it is, because it's big, big business.)

And as she sees it, their neurotic emphasis on security has plenty of negative results: it renders the atmosphere in schools tense and fragile, and in coming down hard on young people for the smallest of transgressions, threatens to define their life chances at an early age – because, as she puts it, "suspensions and academic failure are strong predictors of entry into the criminal justice system". There is also, of course, the small matter of personal privacy.

It would be comforting to think of all this as a peculiarly American phenomenon. But in the UK, we seem almost as keen on turning schools into authoritarian fortresses.

(A: Well, that is the agenda, folks. This is the future for the planet for the next thirty, forty, maybe fifty years.)

Scores of schools have on-site "campus police officers." One in seven schools has insisted on students being fingerprinted so they can use biometric systems for the delivery of lunches and in school libraries. Security

systems based on face recognition have already been piloted in 10 schools, and on-site police officers are now a common feature of the education system. Most ubiquitous of all are CCTV cameras: in keeping with our national love affair with video surveillance, 85% of secondary schools are reckoned to use it, even in changing rooms and toilets.

(A: Well, I'll tell you, it would not be me. It would not be. There would be an awful lot of vandalism if I was back at school. And there would be. It says:)

Just as the US is home to such school-security firms as ScholarChip and Raptor Technologies, so we have an array of companies who can equip schools with a truly Orwellian array of kit. BioStore offers fingerprint-based ID systems to schools and assures any potential takers that children's dabs are encrypted into "a string of numbers", that "cannot be used to recreate a fingerprint image" nor "used in a forensic investigation". CCTVanywhere's website features a hooded youth with a spraycan straight out of central casting and a claim that its cameras can help with help with everything from bullying to settling legal claims against staff. There is also Classwatch, a CCTV firm which claims it can "produce dramatic improvements in behaviour".

(A: It's all about behavior modification. You see, we're all under this gun of behavior modification. You're getting that when you watch movies today, by the way, if you don't know it.)

Until recently, its chairman was a Tory MP called Tim Loughton. As if to signal the links that run between such firms and our policymakers, he is now under-secretary of state for children.

(A: They all work together, these whatever you want to call them.)

Now, as the surveillance state embeds itself in the lives of millions of children, the education bill currently making its way through parliament promises to extend teachers' powers to search pupils to the point that, as the pressure group Liberty puts it, they will be "proportionate to terrorism investigations".

(A: Maybe they'll waterboard them too, and that will become normal.)

Teachers will be able not just to seize phones and computers, but wipe them of any data if they think there "is a good reason to do so" – a move of a piece with new powers to restrain pupils and issue summary expulsions.

Not entirely surprisingly, education secretary Michael Gove casts all this as a matter of copper-bottomed common sense. "Our bill will put heads and teachers back in control, giving them a range of tough new powers to deal with bullies and the most disruptive pupils," he said last year,

(A: It's kind of like, you know, when you're looking at a really bad enemy, who tortures their citizens, etc, and you say, well, we don't do that, you know. But the more you fight them, the longer you fight them, the more you take on their methods, until you become the destroyer yourself. And that's what you've got. You've got a sado-masochistic school system. And that's what they're training the students to go into. Because their work life will be much the same way when they grow up. Sado-masochism. Yes, boss. Yes, boss.)

"Heads will be able to take a zero-tolerance approach."

It's like the Soviet Union. You see, the Soviet Union was like that too. On paper it's a wonderful system. It's a wonderful Utopia. Everybody is smiling, happy. They've got good teeth and everything else. But it's not meant for people to live in, for human beings to live in. That's the problem with it. So, I'll put this link up as well, tonight, and you can read all the rest of it for yourselves. And here's another article here, this is from Scotland. It says:

SCOTS children as young as five are being targeted by teachers in case they have been radicalised by extremist groups.

(A: No kidding. No kidding, eh. It's funny to think that adults write this stuff. It says:)

The move is part of counter-terrorism training given to staff at primary schools as part of the UK Government's strategy to deal with the problem.

(A: What problem? At five years of age?)

Teachers at a school in Glasgow contacted local politicians after undergoing the training, which aims to reduce the risk of young people becoming involved in extremism.

I guess they'll never ask for a pay raise when they grow up, eh? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, across the whole world they're really training, at least the so-called First World countries, they're training the children for the world that they'll grow up into. And they're interrogating children as young as five now at school. This one is from Scotland. Now, the whole of Britain has utterly changed from what people used to think Britain was, because most of the people who are having children now don't speak English as a first language. Because the British women there were so well trained not to have children. Just go out and have the material world and a career and all that, they didn't have any children, so naturally the only ones that they're getting now are people from other countries. And it says, this part, where it's primarily a Muslim community, it says:

Teachers at a school in Glasgow contacted local politicians after undergoing the training, which aims to reduce the risk of young people becoming involved in extremism.

The programme will be rolled out to other primary schools, while several secondaries and colleges have also put staff through the initiative, a localised part of the Government's Contest counter-terror programme.

It has sparked concern counter-terrorism is being added to an already long list of job requirements. It has also led to accusations that teachers are being forced to spy on young children in the name of national security.

(A: Now, there's a big part of this they don't talk about. And as I say, I saw when they started to open the floodgates in Britain, and I thought to myself at the time, why from these particular countries? And I thought, and I told folk at the time. I said, one day, we'll find ourselves going to war with these countries, and these people will be revolting back here. And it was like a chessboard that was set up in advance. And that's exactly what happened. Because, you see, they could never have brought in a world government type system with the stable populations that you had and the still kind of uniform populations that you had, because everyone knew the rules. They were pretty well law abiding. You had petty crime, that kind of stuff, normal stuff, but you didn't have anything called terrorism. And you couldn't have brought that across the world unless you brought in massive immigration, and then you went over and bombed their parents' countries. And that's what they did it for. This is a world agenda. We're not dealing with fools at the top who plan this. This is called geo-politics for those who don't understand the technique. It's geo-politics. So anyway, it says:)

Senior officials within Glasgow City Council's education department have confirmed that staff at Glendale Primary in Pollokshields had attended the training.

Teachers later contacted politicians with their concerns. The school is in one of the most predominantly Muslim communities in Scotland.

The revelation follows the Coalition Government's decision this week to scrap the Prevent part of the Contest strategy which gives councils a role in fighting extremism.

And they've got spies all through your communities, asking your opinions. Little chats on the street corners, how do you feel about this and that, and then they go and report it all. This is a police state. A police state. Again, you couldn't do it unless you did what Blair said, we must destroy the British system forever, so it can never go back to what it was by bringing in the most diverse populations into the country, and that's what

they did. Nothing happens by accident in this world, on this scale. Nothing at all happens like that. Nothing. So clever though, isn't it. You've got to admire the techniques that's used to make it all come into being. And of course it's okay as long as you have an endless supply of tax money for the public to keep paying it all.

Now, I wanted to read about the FDA. It's quite interesting, this. And I've mentioned before about genetics, eugenics, depopulation and such had been a big concern of the big globalists for a long time. And no one really cared in the First World countries about it, because it's always them over there that are going to be killed off, not us, and that's the big flaw in your thinking, because the globalists as I say have no favorites. The peasant of Britain or the US, Canada, is no different than the peasant of China or Africa to them. And they poison us off. We know they poison us off, because we have so many diseases now that are definitely food related, and they've broken out since about the 50s. We've had inoculations galore and of course, IQs go down, and everyone is allergic now. Everyone has got a compromised immune system, and it's just a big mystery as to why it's happening. It's interesting too that one fellow who, he watched a thing on Tony Blair when he was running for the elections, the first elections in the 90s, and Tony Blair got a top chef in, I think a Korean chef in to entertain a whole bunch of dignitaries and impress them all. And in 1998, I think it was, and he said, remember, I don't want any of that GM food ordered. This is before most of the public heard the word, the term GM, genetically modified food. And this is the same character that wouldn't eat it himself, who pushed it on the public in Britain, and made an exemption for the politicians not to eat it, so they got proper food in, natural food coming in. This is deliberate, folks. It's all deliberate.

FDA (A: The Food and Drug Administration in the US) finally admits chicken meat contains cancer-causing arsenic
(A: It says:)
(but keep eating it, yo!)

After years of sweeping the issue under the rug and hoping no one would notice, the FDA has now finally admitted that chicken meat sold in the USA contains arsenic, a cancer-causing toxic chemical that's fatal in high doses. But the real story is where this arsenic comes from: It's added to the chicken feed on purpose!

Even worse, the FDA says its own research shows that the arsenic added to the chicken feed ends up in the chicken meat where it is consumed by humans.

(A: Well, I'll tell you, there's a genius at work here.)

So for the last sixty years, American consumers who eat conventional chicken have been swallowing arsenic, a known cancer-causing chemical.

(A: And there's links to all the effects it has on you.)

Until this new study, both the poultry industry and the FDA denied that arsenic fed to chickens ended up in their meat. The fairytale excuse story we've all been fed for sixty years is that "the arsenic is excreted in the chicken feces." There's no scientific basis for making such a claim... it's just what the poultry industry wanted everybody to believe.

But now the evidence is so undeniable that the manufacturer of the chicken feed product known as Roxarsone has decided to pull the product off the shelves.

(A: And the link is there about that too. It says:)

And what's the name of this manufacturer that has been putting arsenic in the chicken feed for all these years? Pfizer,

(A: Pfizer, big pharma business.)

of course -- the very same company that makes vaccines containing chemical adjuvants that are injected into children.

(A: And it's amazing too, they use some of these chickens to inject into us, the same boys, isn't it? And you think it's all science.)

Technically, the company making the Roxarsone chicken feed is a subsidiary of Pfizer, called Alpharma LLC. Even though Alpharma now has agreed to pull this toxic feed chemical off the shelves in the United States, it says it won't necessarily remove it from feed products in other countries unless it is forced by regulators to do so. As reported by AP:

But even as its arsenic-containing product is pulled off the shelves, the FDA continues its campaign of denial, claiming arsenic in chickens is at such a low level that it's still safe to eat.

This is even as the FDA says arsenic is a carcinogen, meaning it increases the risk of cancer.

So, there's your doublespeak for you folks. But it's all an accident, isn't it? It's just an accident that they're poisoning you. And that's how most folk will take it. Well, nobody would really do that on purpose. I mean, I wouldn't, would you? That's how you do it.

Another article here is from another site. It's called:

6 Real Examples of Food Terrorism

The latest warning coming from British intelligence that al-Qaeda and other political organizations could contaminate the food supply is part of a continuing plot line that hides the obvious: our food already has been poisoned under the auspices of oversight agencies who have been complicit in the very real threats to the public food supply. The following toxins offered into the marketplace by corporate-government collusion have contributed to far more sickness and death than E. coli or salad bar terrorists ever will . . . unless of course the terrorists have bioengineered a superbug, or it has escaped from a bioweapons lab like the one at Fort Detrick, Maryland.

(A: And they go into pesticides.)

Pesticides: Aside from the fact that pesticides have been linked to lower IQ in children, thus altering the future potential of human society,

(A: But it makes them awfully obedient, doesn't it?)

DDT and the cocktail of other pollutants and synthetic chemicals now include those used in GM food production (Bt), such as glyphosate. Even more alarming is that pollutants that have been banned for decades are still present in 100% of pregnant women, while those from GM food appear in 80% of unborn fetuses.

(A: Which is a baby, an unborn baby. I prefer that word.)

The presentation below offers additional analysis of the health effects, particularly on the immune system:

(A: And you wonder why you have no immune system, eh? And then, of course, at the top of the list is Fluoride.)

Fluoride: Sodium fluoride (silicofluoride), is an industrial-grade hazardous waste material

(A: That's true. They used to have to pay to dump it, because it was so highly toxic, until they thought, well we can make money by making the idiots eat it and drink it. It says:)

made during the production of fertilizer.

(A: It's also a waste product from the aluminum industry.)

Its past history includes patented use as rat poison and insecticide.

(A: So, that's good enough for people to eat though, isn't it? It's pretty good.)

Dr. Paul Connett is leading the fight against mandatory water fluoridation. People are finally waking up to the hazards and are now demanding that governments remove this deadly poison. Let's keep in mind that it was put there with full knowledge of its toxicity and has led to massive negative health effects. Dr. Connett explains all in a must-see, one-hour interview.

(A: And they have the links here to that too.)

Mercury: In both organic and inorganic form, mercury wreaks havoc with the nervous system — especially the developing nervous system of a

(A: A child. I'll put a child or a baby here.)

It penetrates all living cells of the human body, and has been documented most as increasing the risk for autism. This calls into question mercury's use in dental fillings, vaccines, and just about anything containing high fructose corn syrup —

(A: Oh, that's a killer that one.)

a near staple in the American diet . . . including baby food.

(A: They actually put that stuff over a heated tank of mercury vapor. That's how it's done to get that fructose corn syrup.)

It has also been known for years that mercury fumes from CFL compact fluorescent tube light bulbs pose a serious threat which goes far beyond eyestrain, migraines, and depression, but still they have been pushed under the green agenda and are set to be completely phased in by 2014.

(A: And then they go on to genetically modified organisms:)

Monsanto owns nearly 90% of staple GMO crops such as corn, soy, and cotton. Monsanto started as a chemical company that brought the world poisons like Agent Orange and Roundup. Independent studies of "frankenfood" have shown a link to organ failure;

(A: It did it in all the studies they've done on mammals.)

a Russian study has concluded near-total sterility in GMO-soy-fed hamsters by the third generation;

(A: So it isn't just the first generation that's eating it. It literally will hit the second and third generation.)

and other animal studies have shown potentially pre-cancerous cell growth, smaller brains, livers, and testicles, partially atrophied livers, and damaged immune systems, according to a comprehensive article by Jeffrey M. Smith that also highlights the process of intimidation that even well-regarded scientists have been subjected to when publishing their research. Perhaps a recent mainstream article theorizing that a massive 64% increase in bowel cancer among young people is attributable to "heavy drinking and obesity" should be redirected toward the rise in the prevalence of GMO.

(A: And that is true. You see, these toxic substances end up in the bowel, and that's where you end up getting bowel cancer, because the tissue there literally is radicalized. The cells are radicalized by the poisons which sit there before they're excreted. They never used to have bowel cancers in places like Scotland, you know, before processed food. That was pretty well unknown.)

Bisphenol-A:

(A: And this was of course part of the sterility program to reduce the population.)

The FDA failed to warn the public about this chemical found in plastic packaging including baby food containers, baby bottles, and pacifiers.

Mind you, they knew about it in 1890, what it did to mainly men, really male children, as early as the fetus, within the first, I think it was eight to twelve weeks. That's when it was going to decide if you were going to be a healthy male or not. And the mothers who drink a lot of this stuff and ingest it through different means, even through their cosmetics too, it's added there as well, just to make sure they get a good dose of it, it will give them adverse effects and even sterility down the line. So, I'll put this link up as well. It goes on and on. Aspartame, of course, that Rumsfeld pushed through. He used to be the CEO of the company that made it. It's just astonishing that the public can't catch on that this is not by accident. And the sad thing is too, they're so well trained, they're domesticated like animals, that even when they hear this stuff, they'll say, oh, that's terrible. But then they'll go and have it. They'll eat it again. They'll say, well, they must really, look at all these experts testing it. They wouldn't really give it to us if it harmed us. And that's the doublethink that they have, because they're so domesticated. They're taught not to think for themselves you see. And that's terribly sad, isn't it? Terribly sad.

Yesterday I mentioned the hedge funds grabbing land in Africa, because that's where the new line for all their scams goes on. They've already collapsed the housing industries and all their bubbles and the hedge funds and goodness knows what else. And now they're taking up massive, massive plots of land along Africa. It says:

Hedge funds are behind "land grabs" in Africa to boost their profits in the food and biofuel sectors, a US think-tank says.

In a report, the Oakland Institute said hedge funds and other foreign firms had acquired large swathes of African land, often without proper contracts.

It said the acquisitions had displaced millions of small farmers.

(A: Well, that's nothing new to these guys.)

Foreign firms farm the land to consolidate their hold over global food markets, the report said.

They also use land to "make room" for export commodities such as biofuels and cut flowers.

"This is creating insecurity in the global food system that could be a much bigger threat than terrorism," the report said.

(A: Of course, that will be totally ignored. I mean, terrorism has got to be at the top of the tree, right.)

The Oakland Institute said it released its findings after studying land deals in Ethiopia, Tanzania, South Sudan, Sierra Leone, Mali and Mozambique.

It said hedge funds and other speculators had, in 2009 alone, bought or leased nearly 60m hectares of land in Africa - an area the size of France.

I don't know if it's millions, or whatever it is, but it's hectares, anyway. Then it's got the rest of the story too, and you can go through all that. I mean, it's just astonishing what's going on. And you know too, they're going to create the food shortage. This is a must-be, this coming food shortage, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs that's always ahead of the pack, since they work for the boys who cause all these things, and they must make it happen, have had think tanks on their own site working on this for sixteen years, the coming food crisis. Nothing in the real world is sudden and comes out of the blue. It doesn't happen that way in real life.

Now, there's Larry in LA there on the phones hanging on. Are you there Larry? I'll try and take you.

Larry: Oh, yeah, Alan. The word human and animal are synonymous. It's written in their War on Drug laws that you cannot make, manufacture, or distribute any controlled substance to any humans or other animals.

Alan: Really?

Larry: So, they consider themselves in the image of their creator, like a god, and the people at large are just a herd of animals to be controlled and culled out as necessary.

Alan: I think you've got it right on there. That's how they see the public. Absolutely.

Larry: Several times in their drug laws. But, Alan, I wanted to ask you, have you heard anything, those three high elected officials in Switzerland were going to take an arrest warrant through the front gates, through the guards and deliver it, and arrest Henry Kissinger for war crimes. Did they get through, or have you heard?

Alan: I don't think they got through. Mind you, I think eventually they might relent and allow them to hand it to somebody, which won't be Kissinger, of course. But there's no way that this will happen, because these guys have diplomatic immunity, these Kissingers, etc. Wherever they go, you can't arrest them. They have total diplomatic, in fact, they can shoot someone there and you can't arrest them.

Larry: Okay. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's astonishing as I say, the articles that you come across. This behaviorism concept, that they really, all the big world Socialists, and that really are their kings and queens, because they love Socialism, and the banks love it too. It's easier for the banks to lend to whole countries than individuals, and then they own the country's governments, and the governments collect the taxes for the bankers to pay it all back. So, it's a wonderful system, but they also like Behaviorism. All the things that the George Bernard Shaw types from the Fabian Society wanted to bring in. And they've been doing it. And article here:

Founder of electric shock autism treatment school forced to quit (A: the school he was working at.)

The founder of a controversial school that treats severely autistic and emotionally disturbed children by shocking them into submission with the use of electrodes has been forced to quit the institution and serve five years' probation.

(A: Probation. Can you believe this? With cattle prods, eh. I mean, it's not bad, eh. Like the cops are doing now, they're using these cattle prods that have got wires on them for us. We are the animals. True enough, isn't it?)

Matthew Israel, a Harvard-trained psychologist, has created a treatment that is unique to the US and possibly the world.

(A: No kidding, eh.)

The Judge Rotenberg Center, just outside Boston, disciplines its students using a punishment machine that Israel invented called the GED, which gives a two-second electric shock to the skin of up to 90 milliamps.

At the centre, which was profiled by the Guardian earlier this year, students wear backpacks around the clock with the GED electric generators inside them, and are zapped using remote control devices controlled by their carers.

(A: Carers shock you. Isn't this Orwellian? Isn't it, eh? We're getting so used to getting brainwashed with

Orwellian speech here. Carers shock you. I guess the government is hiring carers to go across the world and rehabilitate these so-called terrorists by, you know, caring for them.)

In some cases, they are shocked as often as 30 times a day as a means of dissuading them from behaviour deemed dangerous to themselves or others.

(A: Oh, I'll tell you. The schools will love to bring all this in to all the schools, eh. And the big boys that give all the CCTV cameras and all the security stuff, they could make piles of money on this too, couldn't they?)

The criminal charges brought against Israel relate to an incident in August 2007 at one of the school's residential homes where students sleep at night. A call came in from someone posing as an authorised supervisor, who informed the carers on duty that two teenagers had misbehaved and should be given shock treatment.

At 2am, the boys were strapped on boards

(A: That sounds very much like what they're doing in the military.)

and given multiple shocks. One of the boys, aged 18, was shocked 77 times over a three-hour period and the other boy, aged 16, was shocked 29 times.

(A: By their carers. Carers, ah.)

It was later discovered that the initial call had been a hoax.

The Massachusetts attorney general, Martha Coakley, indicted Israel over allegations that he ordered his staff to destroy video evidence that revealed exactly what happened that night.

(A: I bet he was getting paid by the Pentagon too, little, you know, grants here and there.)

Prosecutors had previously ordered that the video recordings from the home were preserved.

"Dr Israel then attempted to destroy evidence of the events and mislead investigators, and that conduct led to his indictments today.

(A: So he's not being indicted because he was torturing children. No, he was indicted for destroying evidence.)

Today's action removes Dr Israel from the school and should ensure better protection for students in the future," Coakley said.

Well, no kidding. No kidding, eh. I bet they'll all want this across. I'll bet you anything Napolitano will bring them into schools too. She's also doing the same as Scotland, trying to get the children all spying on each other in school. Maybe they can all wear backpacks and the headmaster can sit there with all these deviants and sadists and shock the children for fun, eh. That's the world that all of you are allowing to come into existence because of your silence.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Terrorism---The Real Acts of the IMF

Communitarianism Localism Bill

School Surveillance and the Training of Upcoming Generations for Perpetual Tyranny

Scotland--Teachers Target Children in Bid to Beat Extremist Indoctrination

FDA Finally Admits Chickens Commonly fed Roxarsone (Pfizer) Contain Arsenic which is Passed on to Humans

Authorized Food Terrorism

Regulators Knew for Years Monsanto's Roundup Causes Birth Defects

Seed Industry of the World Owned by---?

Hedge Funds Grabbing Land in Africa

Founder of Electro-Shock Autism "Treatment" Forced to Quit

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 13, 2011 (#853)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 13, 2011:
World Managers Go Savage if You Mention Their Damage:
"Agencies Abound, Like Locust Tax Scavengers,
The Money to Go to the New World Managers,
For in This Post-Democratic Way We're Ruled
Show of Humouring Public's All Been Pulled,
Straight Diktats With the Threat of Force
Ensures Compliance, Immediate, Of Course,
Should Any Government Step Out of Line,
International Court Whacks Them with a Fine
To Be Paid by Peon Taxpayer Naturally,
Clueless of System, Kept Ignorant Factually,
Elites say Transformation's Going Like a Dream,
As the Public Adapt, Cogs in Machine"
© Alan Watt June 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 13th 2011. For newcomers to this actual show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios where you can help yourself and download them. Go over them at your leisure and hopefully you'll find there's a lot of shortcuts I've given you to understanding what's called the new world order, the new system of things, the global society and many other titles they put on it. Same thing. It's a planned system that's coming into view. It's actually here. It's been here for a while and your lives are being run by what they call experts or world managers, and everything in the world, food, everything, exports and imports, will all be decided one day at the United Nations – a lot of it already is. The type of society they want and the citizenry they want has already been decided too and you've been trained to be that citizen in fact, for many years, through UNESCO working with all the other teachers' associations across the world. So help yourself to the audios and remember too, you can get transcripts in all those sites listed on the .com site. They all have them in English of a lot of the talks I've given and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages and help yourself to the ones offered there. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can buy the books and disks I have for sale. I've not gone commercial with this. I

deliberately keep away from the commercial side of things and do it the suicidal way which is hoping that you'll buy the books and disks and occasionally donate to me and help me just get by that way. Otherwise I'll just go the other way too and start a big business and then I'll have much more credulity amongst people because they are conditioned already to big business and advertising, and so they don't see anything wrong with it. So anyway, we'll see how things go, if you buy the books and disks, as I say. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome.

This new world order, as I say, is not new. It's simply another phase of the same agenda that your life and your parents' lives have gone through. They do it in stages and they've got it planned according to 50 year plans for parts of it, 100 year plans for another, even 150 year plans for other parts of it. In fact, in the early 20th century they already had a lot of plans already drawn up, and published in fact, as to where they'd like to be in the 21st century and you're going through a lot of this now. They also knew there'd be a lot of confusion out there amongst the public. They knew what kind of backlash they'd have from different types of groups and they already had the groups listed, the religious groups and socialist groups, etc, etc, all different factions, even the Trotskyist groups. They had them all listed, the ones they'd expected to have some backlash. And even how to bring them on board with them, they had figured out too, and to get them to actually work towards this thing; of course they'd lie to you at the very end. And that doesn't matter; you actually help, often, your enemy come along, along the way. And that's what's been happening too; still happening today. And we also have this Sci-Fi society today who have been brought up with Hollywood. I think there's a book called Life, the movie, by the same author who wrote about Hollywood and showed you how everyone starts to emulate what they see in Hollywood from the movies. And they certainly do. It even gives you all your venues for thinking and for abstract thinking. It's already planted all the possibilities of things in your mind through so many, as I say, science fiction futuristic types of movies. That's why people are off into UFOs and aliens, and all that's mixed together with the patriot community as well now. It's quite interesting to watch this planned chaos and how it affects people. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and tonight I'll put up a link for those who haven't seen it yet. There's a link to do with all the attendees that were listed at the Bilderberg meeting from all the different countries. It really is a who's-who of all the big corporations, banks, media as well, even geopolitics specialists and so on are all in there too, sociologists of all kinds. Because these characters, as I say, are part of the system which is supposed to plan the future. They don't really plan it there, they just kind of have a brief summary from all the departments that are helping to work towards this big system. That's really all the time they'd have, about 10 minutes each, 15 minutes maximum – that's the traditional way, too, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs; you're only given a few minutes to give your brief and that's it. However, they do meet and of course they're all in contact with each other throughout the year as well and they are given their various agendas and they're well paid for it of course too. They are kind of world managers you might say. It's very interesting, all the countries are involved, all their banks are involved, economics characters, and as I say, university professors of all kinds and sizes and shapes.

Even Canada was there too with the lot from the Bank of Canada. The Bank of Canada isn't actually a bank anymore; it's literally an office floor in a building where the representative that's sent from the government to get the loans, meets the guys he gets the loans from, and that's what they call the Bank of Canada in this day and age. We used to make our own money here. We went through the Great Depression in Canada and every country came across to Canada to see why we weren't falling under. It's because we printed our own cash and we sold it to the banks basically. So there was actually a little bit of profit for government there, and you didn't have to borrow from any private banks but of course that had to be destroyed. I've mentioned the documentary, it's called Oh, Canada, so many times but it's worth getting ahold of it because it goes through the history of the Bank of Canada and how they destroyed it. And you'll hear former Prime Ministers of Canada saying how wonderful the new system is – having lots of debt apparently is terribly wonderful. Martin says that right on the video and they all echo the same thing. Then the present politicians, too, are interviewed one by one and they haven't a clue how the money system works, which is the ideal system for politicians. You don't want them to know how things really do work, because as I say, there's another system working way above it that deals with everything. I'll put the list up anyway and you can see who's-who, and you can also, I mean for those who've got time on their hands can go through and find all the organizations each character belongs to because that's even more important. As I say, they work all year round before they give their little brief summaries to the representatives of those who own the world.

I've mentioned many times about technotronics and how things have been used on the public before, so many things actually, well documented, declassified from governments themselves. Not only the spraying that they've done of all kinds of substances through England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and across the US too, and in Canada. And it's so awful and we think too that well, they stopped doing that about 1970; we've somehow evolved from then and people are different. Well no, they're not different at all, at least those in power. Power always has the same characters in it. And I've mentioned technotronics, how that was to be the ultimate weapon for controlling the public, well at least one of them, apart from tinkering directly with your brain through genetic alteration, through drugs and food and inoculations. What a horror show we live in, really, when you sit and... this is your daily fare, isn't it, how you talk about things and you have the proof and the evidence, and yet you are like one of these aliens from outer space when you talk to the general public about something that's so common amongst yourselves. Anyway, they talked about technotronics and we've heard this article before from other countries, the US have had articles in the papers before.

Tiny village is latest victim of the 'The hum'
(Alan: They call it 'the hum.' And this is practicing some technological weaponry on the general public to see how they react.)
It is a mysterious sound on the very edge of perception that has driven thousands of people around the world to distraction.
telegraph.co.uk / Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent / 09 Jun 2011

Now a tiny English village is the latest community to claim to be being hit by the phenomenon known as "the hum".

Residents of Woodland, in County Durham, claim that every night a noise permeates the air similar to the throb of a car engine.

It is sometimes so strong that it even shakes the bed of one of the householders.

But no matter how hard they look, the community cannot find the source of the problem and, at their wits end, have called in the council to investigate. (A: Well if the council is not in on it they won't find anything either.)

The 300-strong population is the latest around the world to be hit by the rumble which has in the past led to wild conspiracy theories blaming it on UFOs, government experiments and abandoned mine shafts.

It is so widespread that it has even featured on the television show The X Files. (A: So once again, they're blending fact and fantasy with fiction, you see, right off the bat.)

Its most famous occurrence was in Bristol in the 1970s when more than a thousand people complained of the consistent drone causing nosebleeds, sleeplessness and headaches.

It vanished as mysteriously as it arrived and was never explained. (A: And of course governments are just not interested about these tremendous phenomenon, they just kind of pass it by... of course that's what they do. Well, of course you know darn well there are agencies behind it. I should really put some links up too, to show you what they've done in Britain before, including spraying MILLIONS and MILLIONS of people for months and months on end with various toxic substances, to see what would happen to them. I mean, just like a laboratory experiment with rats, they had vans driving through streets with special vents on the roofs so that it was invisible to the public, they were up high, and they gave off this stuff as they drove through the little byways and highways of rural England. And they put monitoring stations all around, these little boxes that captured this chemical, to see what the percentage would be and then they watched to see what kind of illnesses the people came down with. This is your loving governments and of course they wouldn't use any other kind of weaponry on you. Of course not, of course not. So it must be the UFOs, right? [Alan chuckles.] Anyway it says...)

Residents of Woodland, a community consisting of one main street surrounded by farmland, claims their version of "the hum" is constant from midnight until 4am every night and stops them sleeping. (A: So this is exact; it's switched on and switch off. It's no great puzzle after all, to me, as far as I'm concerned. It's bad

enough with the Smart Meters that they can actually, even when you've got everything off in your home, they can actually use your home as a hub and they send signals out to all the grid around you, and burn up your electricity and charge it to you, as they test everyone else's Smart Meter. And those things give off some noise as well, believe you me; it's a distracting sound, never mind the microwave that comes off it too.)

Insider account, Clouds of Secrecy, Uncovering hidden secrets - Mike Kenner / bbc.co.uk

Clouds of Secrecy - youtube.com

Now, everyone's going into the austerity and we're living under, again, authoritarian societies today; that's what they said they'd have to do, bring in authoritarian societies. Because democracy was too cumbersome, everyone complained and government spent half their time trying to pacify the public, and spin off stories to them through their PR companies. This way it's much better, you just go ahead and do things and let the public complain to each other, which is far better of course. This article here is from Australia and how at the stroke of a pen, you know, thousands can get put out of business; a stroke of a pen, of course, by high-level bureaucrats.

Far North Queensland cattle farmers on a 'highway to hell'
cairns.com.au / Melanie Petrinec / June 10, 2011

FAR Northern farmers feel they are on a "highway to hell" as the multi-million dollar beef cattle sector joins the list of rural industries under extreme pressure.

Cattle graziers are reeling over the suspension of live exports to Indonesia (A: That's one of their biggest exports is to Indonesia.), the banana and sugar industries continue to struggle after extreme weather events and dairy farmers face an uncertain future.

Grazier and cane grower Alex Stubbs, who runs 1100 head of beef cattle at Mirriwinni and the Tableland, said many local farmers feared the region's rural industries were "going down fast". (A: This is your food industry, going down fast.)

"One comment I have seen is that the rural industries in northern Queensland are on a highway to hell," he said.

"Well I think how else would you explain it? There would be very few who would not agree."

Latest developments in the live cattle export issue include:

A federal Government refusal to guarantee of compensation for suspending live cattle exports. (A: So at the stroke of a pen they forbid the farmers to export their cattle, which is their main job and outlet, is exports, for a political reason, you know.)

Graziers predicting a loss of up to 50c/kg.

Reports of banks already putting pressure on Far Northern graziers. (A: ...at the same time. That doesn't help it either.)

Graziers on the Cassowary Coast, Cape York, Tableland and in the Gulf believe the Federal Government has let them down at a time when they were beginning to recover from the wet season. (A: It's not meant that you win in this system. You know, you work and you get over something and then they hit you again – isn't it – that's the way it goes.)

The six-month suspension of the trade was imposed by Canberra after footage was shown on the ABC's Four Corners program of the brutal handling and killing of cattle in some Indonesian abattoirs. (A: So that's why they stopped them.)

Mr Stubbs, who had already budgeted for a 50 per cent loss this year on cane, said he may now get up to 50

cents a kilogram less for his cattle because the industry faces a glut of beef stock on the market.

“The cattle will have to go to other markets and the floor pricing (set by live exports) is gone, and how far it drops remains to be seen,” he said. (A: So they’re getting bashed as well. The same thing happened with Canada and the fishing industry because for years the federal government put a ban on fishing on the east coast in certain areas. They allowed deep-sea trollers to come in from other countries, in from Spain and elsewhere, from the European Union, and troll for years. And they trolled everything off, all the eggs, everything was gone. And they put the local fisherman out of business. And that was all planned too of course.)

You’ve got to understand, they know what they’re doing at the top. It sounds crazy at the time but they really know what they’re doing, what their long-term goals are supposed to be. They must make you interdependent, which means that you’ve got to be interdependent on every other nation for everything that you need. Tied together, absolutely tied together; that’s what it’s all about. Then of course, in Australia too, they’re talking about the...

Cost of living to rise by $3000 in next year - adelaidenow.com.au / Andrew Carswell / June 13, 2011

I’ll put that article up as well. It’s just astonishing how things are really going, the same in Britain too. Again, that’s the way it’s planned to be. Austerity means that, and I’ve said this so many times, that austerity means that all your excess spending money that you would buy something for the house or whatever will not be going for that at all. It will be going on basic necessities. That’s what austerity is all designed for. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it’s so amazing to see that human nature never really changes itself. We get great pomp and circumstance with all the politicians with their brand new... I think they’re wearing new shirts every day and new suits every other week, on their expenses anyway. It’s interesting to see how we’re trained from a very early age to think that’s a respectable symbol, a man who’s dressed like that. And we are all trained that way across the whole world. No one’s ever asked why the suit and tie is supposed to be the respectable uniform. And it is a uniform, you can look into that yourselves; I’ve mentioned it before a long time ago on some of the broadcasts I did. However, there’s more corruption behind all of this. There’s a better camouflage too, to hide the corruption because again, you’re indoctrinated to believe that there are somehow better people who really sit into the wee hours of the morning trying to make things better for you and they fret and worry about you. It’s all propaganda of course but that doesn’t matter; propaganda generally wins in the end. This article here is...

European parliament refuses to release expenses report
The European Parliament is refusing to release a secret report detailing widespread abuse of MEPs (A: Members of European Parliament) expenses despite an EU court ruling that there is "overriding public interest in disclosure".
telegraph.co.uk / Bruno Waterfield, Brussels / 9 Jun 2011

(A: At one time in any kind of parliament, never mind this great soviet system that they’ve got over there, any parliament is supposed to disclose what they spend, every department was supposed to do that, what it spent in the year and its costs and all the rest of it, and its wages. Because after all, they pretended at that time at least, they pretended pretty well, better pretense, that they actually served you. It says...)

Despite public controversy across Europe over misuse of generous allowances paid to MEPs (A: ...MEPs, they call these politicians.), parliament officials have fought tooth and nail to keep the Galvin report, number 06/02, secret.

During an internal investigation, Mr Galvin discovered large scale abuse of £185 million in MEP staffing allowances and general expenditure expenses, paid without receipts.

Parliament lawyers argued that publicising the report "could be used to derail" decision-making in the EU assembly. (A: They always do that when you catch them at something: Oh, the public will lose confidence so we can’t tell you what really happened.)

"The use members make of the allowances available to them is a sensitive matter followed with great interest by the media," said a legal submission. (A: It's supposed to be that way.)

EU judges threw out the special pleading in a judgement on Tuesday but parliament officials yesterday continued to refuse to disclose the report until an administration decision on whether to appeal in August. (A: So they're just going to postpone it until you forget about it.)

Ciaran Toland, the Irish lawyer who took the case to court, said he was disappointed that parliament would not hand over the document.

"They should publish it and accept the finding of the court. It is a principle that this kind of report should be published now and in the future," he said.

"No self-respecting parliament should ever be afraid to discuss its finances in front of the citizens who elect it, and who pay for those very funds."

Heidi Hautala, a Finnish Green (A: ...Green of course.) MEP, said: "Instead of inventing trumped excuses to deny citizens access to information that should be in the public domain anyway, the parliament should be helping." (A: You understand, in this world, in this system we live in, we're always talking about 'should', 'how it should be'? [Alan laughing.] But it never is, is it? Where do we get this idea that it's 'supposed to be', I wonder. You know, how they're supposed to tell you anything at all.)

Here's an article here too...

Cocktail parties, private jets and Tiffany jewellery on £7m EU taxpayer-funded gravy train (A: It runs high at the top, isn't it?)
dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves / 2nd June 2011

European chiefs have landed taxpayers with a 'grotesque' expenses bill running into millions of pounds that highlights once again the culture of excess in Brussels.

Private jets, luxury hotels, cocktail parties and even Tiffany jewellery were among the items claimed. MPs last night called for an inquiry following the release of astonishing details of commissioners' lavish lifestyles.

In one case Jose Manuel Barroso, the European Commission president, ran up a £24,600 hotel bill during a luxury four-day stay in New York. (A: [Alan laughing.] Ho-oh.)

The figures reveal that the EU's 27 commissioners clocked up a £6.6million bill for hiring private jets in the four years to 2010. (A: See, they're just like CEOs of corporations now and that's how they see themselves.)

With extra expenses, the bill for their high life comes to £6.99million – but the sum is likely to be far higher. (A: I bet by about 10 probably, a factor of 10.)

The figures, extracted from official releases and answers to Parliamentary questions, provide a snapshot of the culture of excess – but sources say they represent only the 'tip of the iceberg'. The full extent is unlikely ever to be revealed as the figures are not routinely released.

Britain's commissioners during the period were Peter Mandelson (A: Well, he'll blow a lot.) and Baroness Ashton (A: So would she.). In 2009 alone, the Commission billed taxpayers £265,000 for cocktail parties. (A: We're all going down the tubes. It's just like ancient Rome, isn't it? ...as they all party and wine and whore around, which is no news at all these days.)

And here's another article too, that most Americans don't know, maybe most Canadians don't know it either. Every country that signed on at the United Nations have to set a budget aside every year for groups – since 1946 I believe – that promote radical causes. And I stumbled on to this by accident years ago in Toronto when someone asked me to play at a particular little club. They wanted radical music and I thought, what's radical music these days? And they said it's got to be really radical and I says why? Well, they get grants

from the government for promoting radical causes. And the radical causes they promoted were all... it was homosexuality, lesbianism, and all kinds of literally communistic causes – destruction of the family unit – getting paid for all that, the cost of the club, which was literally like a pub. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how every country that signed on to the United Nations must set a budged aside to fund, really, the Communist Manifesto, because when you find out what the radical causes that must be promoted are, they're all in line with the Communist Manifesto and a few other things tacked on as well. And what people don't know is the EU Union, the European Union that's now got the tax base of the whole of Europe to pull from, or loot from, is using money to fund left-wing causes in the US. It says...

How EU spends £20m a year promoting left-wing causes in the U.S.
dailymail.co.uk / Tim Shipman / 3rd June 2011

(A: I mean, why do they have to do it? And who's allowing this to happen, eh?)

Brussels is pouring nearly £20million a year from its human rights budget on lecturing the Americans on left-wing causes.

The EU Human Rights Fund is intended to help promote Western values in the developing world. (A: That's the conology they use, that kind of terminology, 'human values', 'Western values'. Well, who's deciding what the Western values are, and what are they nowadays, eh? Well we all know what they are these days.) But a shock report has found at least £17million of cash – around £2million from British taxpayers' – has been ploughed into promoting the pet causes of Eurocrats in the U.S.

It is being spent on promoting abolition of the death penalty, discussion of climate change, green energy (A: ...which is all big business of course.), and the International Criminal Court – all controversial subjects in the U.S.

The study by the Heritage Foundation, a centre-right Washington think-tank, found a further £4million has been ploughed into pro-EU propaganda in the U.S., including funds for advertising and publicity material.

More than £3million has been funnelled to American universities (A: By God, I've seen some documentaries recently on American universities, and the statistics too... I think every professor must be a far-far-left liberal; that's the only way you can get a job in those universities. I'm not kidding too; they've done lots of studies on it.) to promote the benefits of European integration (A: It's very important the American universities understand the benefits of European integration, right?) and a further £3million to think-tanks who want to study EU affairs.

The European Commission's own accounts show millions have also been paid to unnamed individual opinion formers in the U.S. (A: I'd like to find out who these individual opinion formers happen to be.)

The report's British author Sally McNamara said: 'It is impossible to justify EU human rights budgets being spent in one of the world's freest nations.' (A: Well it's not so free anymore.)

Tory MP Douglas Carswell said: 'The U.S. was founded by North Americans fed up with Europeans interfering in its internal affairs. (A: Well that's so true, isn't it?)

'The U.S. as a country has done more to bring liberty and human rights to the world than anyone in Europe. They don't need any lessons from Brussels.'

Stephen Booth, research director of the Open Europe think tank said: 'The EU has absolutely no mandate to wade in to politically sensitive debates in the U.S.' (A: Well he must be the public relations guy to spin it off into the opposite direction. And that's what they do.)

Good news is too, Dr Death, Jack Kevorkian, the guy who was funded to go out there, killing people, he died himself and he didn't ask for any assistance at all. He didn't even put a plastic bag on his head, like he did

with his patients. But he died at the age of 83 and that's all I'll say about that.

Now, there's a Canadian in Canada who's been in the news a bit – a lot of suppressed news too – to do with the history of especially the west coast Indian communities and how they were treated by British authorities, and still are in fact. They did their usual thing; they did the same in Scotland too. They try to destroy your culture, and that was the mandate actually after 1746 in Scotland. As I say, you couldn't speak your language and you couldn't even wear your local tribal outfit, your dress as they say. You were hung if did it, if you spoke Gaelic at one point. Anyway, they did the same in Canada. They took children away en mass from their parents and lots of them died in these terrible sadistic places they were put into, the big homes, often run by the church, different churches by the way; there's no real speciality on any particular church, they were all equally bad. Many of the Indians came forward in recent years complaining about what they saw. They saw children getting killed for instance. There was rape and all the usual stuff you get when you get children under your wing, and all the deviants tend to gravitate towards those jobs of course. That's what their target is; that's where you go; you go for where the target is and you go for those jobs.

Anyway, Kevin Annett got some good documentaries out on this talking to witnesses who survived. And he went over to England to talk about, to join a sort of protest or a meeting to do with child protection basically. And they arrested him. They arrested him... because he's not popular in Canada at all with authorities; the Department of Indian Affairs still run the Indians. The RCMP has been involved in cover-ups too apparently, according to Kevin Annett, and they've been on him too. He lost his wife. He was a minister, or a priest I think they call it, in the Anglican Church, until they barred him basically as well. Because he spoke out against what they had done, their part in it too. And of course the Anglican Church is very powerful in Canada because it's the Queen that's at the head of it apparently and it's part of the Crown. In fact, a lot of Masons that come over to Canada from Britain are advised to join the Church of England; it's always been that way. Anyway it says...

Urgent Alert: Kevin Annett Jailed, Barred From Re-Entering England
The Intel Hub / London, UK / May 30, 2011

On the verge of his addressing a major public rally in London against child trafficking by church and state, Rev. Kevin Annett was arrested and detained in an immigration prison at Stansted airport last night for over 12 hours, and then deported from England without due cause. (A: Amazing, eh? You're trying to protect children and they come right down on you and lock you up.)

Border officials detained Kevin at 8 pm Sunday night upon his return from speaking in the Netherlands, and deported him the next morning, after fingerprinting, photographing and jailing him in a crowded immigration prison cell.

"The only reason they gave for denying me re-entry into England was that my giving public lectures was not an appropriate activity for visitors to that country, if you can believe that" Kevin Annett said today in a press statement. (A: It's amazing, all the other rights of course, you could have gone over there and protested all the politically correct ones today and you'd have been showered with wine and put on someone's expense account, probably the public's.)

"But I've repeatedly mentioned my lecturing work to customs people whenever I enter England, and it's never been an issue before now. And the cop who detained me admitted that the decision to deny me entry came after he consulted his supervisor and the computer files about me."

Kevin was detained by British customs police and members of the private security firm Reliance, which operates the airport detention facilities and growing numbers of prisons in England. (A: It's all privatized now, eh? Again, we're in this new fascist system that Quigley talked about. He was all for it too, Quigley; that's why he wrote so honestly about it.)

While detained, Kevin was denied the right to communicate with others, and the arresting officers refused to give him their names or badge numbers. (A: Very democratic, Britain, spending all their money telling the US how to be democratic, from that last article, eh?) This morning, Kevin was sent back to his departure point in Eindhoven, Netherlands.

“This was obviously aimed at our ITCCS tribunal, to prevent its convening this September in London. But nothing will halt our campaign for the murdered and tortured children. This only shows how scared these villains are of exposure.” (A: And I’ll put a link up to that tonight too and you can go through it for yourselves.)

Resilient Cities, that’s one of the things that came out of Agenda 21, also called the Millennium Project and a few other names, all to confuse you. It’s all the same thing, about how the society is to be managed from now on into the future. And this Resilient Cities is part of it; that came out in Bonn in 2010 I think. It’s got all the different United Nations organizations that are a part of this. It says...

City adaptation and resilience is
a theme gaining strong support from leading partners !
resilient-cities.iclei.org

UNFCCC
Over a decade ago, most countries joined an international treaty - The United Nations Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) - to begin to consider what can be done to reduce global warming (A: It’s all under the auspices of global warming. It’s nothing to do with that. It’s eugenics, depopulation, and the planned society. Right. But that’ll do.) and to cope with whatever temperature increases are inevitable. More recently, a number of nations approved in addition to the treaty: the Kyoto Protocol, which has more powerful (and legally binding) measures. The UNFCCC secretariat supports all institutions involved in the climate change process, particularly the COP, the subsidiary bodies and their Bureau. (A: And it’s got all the links on this web site too, to all these organizations, from the United Nations working towards this.)

UN-HABITAT (A: That’s another name for it too, as is communitarianism.)
The United Nations Human Settlements Programm (A: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS program...), UN-HABITAT, is the United Nations agency for human settlements. It is mandated by the UN General Assembly to promote socially and environmentally sustainable towns and cities with the goal of providing adequate shelter for all. (A: That’s about all you’ll get is a tin roof probably, because you won’t have any heating, at least you won’t be able to afford it.) UN-HABITAT's programs are designed to help policy-makers and local communities get to grips with the human settlements and urban issues and find workable, lasting solutions. (A: That’s their final solution. They’ll probably put you in a Malthusian swamp; that’s what he advised that they put these places in and let the folk die off of disease. And they do love Malthus.)

UNEP
The United National Environmental Proramme (A: We’re all paying for all these characters you know.) is the UN voice for the environment. Within the scope of its activities, the UNEP is a main actor for advocacy, education (A: That’s indoctrination.) and facilitator, promoting the wise use and sustainable development of the global environment. To ensure its global effectiveness UNEP supports six regional offices, plus a growing network of centers of excellence. Moreover, UNEP promotes and hosts environmental conventions and conferences. (A: Which you all pay for by the way, because they all get grants from their governments to send the NGOs over.)

(A: Then there’s this one here...) UNISDR
The International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (ISDR) was adopted by United Nations Member States in 2000 and is owned by local, national, regional (A: See, we don’t live in countries any more either. It’s really regions; they’re all blocs of countries.) and international organizations. The UNISDR, led by the Assistant Secretary-General for Disaster Risk Reduction, is secretariat to ISDR (A: They love these terms, eh?) and is mandated to act as the focal point in the United Nations system for the coordination of disaster reduction (A: And that’s all part of it too, what they’re moving into, what it’s supposed to help to relieve, disaster reduction if anything happens.) and to ensure that disaster risk reduction becomes integral to sound and equitable development, environmental protection and humanitarian action.

UNISDR launched in Resilient Cities 2010 (A: And I’ll put the links up for that too, and you can get the whole report for the Resilient Cities, which is, again, communitarianism.)

(A: Then there’s the...) UNDP

United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)

(A: And then...) The World Bank
(A: It tells you what their big part of it is at The World Bank in all of this.)

(A: Then there's the...) UNU-EHS
UNU-EHS explores problems and promotes solutions related to the environmental dimension of human security.

(A: Then there's...) UNESCAP

(A: The Asian development bank is part of this, by the way.) Asian Development Bank

European Environment Agency (A: ... is part of it.)

The Congress of Local and Regional Authorities (A: ... is part of it.)

Federal Ministry for Economic Cooperation and Development (A: That's an old one. They set that up under the guise of restructuring countries after World War II, after they flattened them all. See, war too, remember, is a big demolition program where they destroy all the old and then build new. That's why they fire-bombed a good part of Japan. It wasn't just the atomic ones; they fire-bombed most of it and got rid of their old houses, because they wanted to bring it up to be an industrial manufacturer. And that was all part of it; it was discussed DURING World War II by Hopkins, FDR and others.)

Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety
Climate and Development Knowledge Network – CDKN

(A: The Germans ones too, and a whole bunch of other ones as well. It's ENDLESS, and you think you're all living in a country that's run by politicians that are there to serve you. Just astonishing.)

Meanwhile at home of course, you get arrested if you feed people illegally... illegal feeding of homeless. No kidding. It's very much like specialists now are the only ones who can do anything, you understand. FEMA, during New Orleans disaster, stopped everyone going in with food and aid and all the rest of it and said, they were not qualified to help, they weren't trained and qualified to help.... and that's why they let people drown for weeks. Again, that did achieve, I guess, part of their population reduction program. Anyway it says here...

Three arrested, accused of illegally feeding homeless
Orlando police say they violated a city ordinance restricting the feedings.
orlandosentinel.com / Susan Jacobson / June 2, 2011

Members of Orlando Food Not Bombs were arrested Wednesday when police said they violated a city ordinance by feeding the homeless in Lake Eola Park. (A: Isn't that terrible? I guess you can feed the bird, as long as it's got a nest.)

Jessica Cross, 24, Benjamin Markeson, 49, and Jonathan "Keith" McHenry, 54, were arrested at 6:10 p.m. on a charge of violating the ordinance restricting group feedings in public parks. McHenry is a co-founder of the international Food Not Bombs movement, which began in the early 1980s.

The group lost a court battle in April, clearing the way for the city to enforce the ordinance. It requires groups to obtain a permit and limits each group to two permits per year for each park within a 2-mile radius of City Hall. (A: Do you ever get the feeling that bureaucrats are getting... it's like a cancerous cell. A cancerous cell is a mutant cell, you understand? And it creates more mutants. And I think that's what happens when you set an office up and just put one person in it. They become mutant, these bureaucrats, and they just start spreading all over the place. That's my theory, you know.)

Interesting too, they want to put chips in your food. We've heard about this before but this says...

NutriSmart prototype embeds RFID tags directly within food, traces your lunch from start to finish (video)
engadget.com / Amar Toor / May 30th 2011

(A: And it's got a video. I don't actually want to watch that video, especially the finishing part.)

RFID tags are already used to trace everything from poker chips to hotel towels, but what if these little pellets were embedded directly within your lunch, providing everything you'd ever wanna know about that ham sandwich you're about to beast? That's the idea behind NutriSmart -- a food tracking system that revolves around edible RFID tags. Developed by Hannes Harms, a design engineering student at the Royal College of Art in London (A: I'd hardly call that art, would you? Well, maybe they would these days they're so perverted.), these little markers would allow consumers to trace the entire supply chain behind every item in their cupboard, while feeding valuable nutritional information to dieters or people with particularly dangerous food allergies. Kodak, as you may recall, came up with a similar idea a few years ago, though Harms' prototype extends beyond the realm of medical monitoring. Properly equipped refrigerators, for example, would be able to alert users whenever their stock's about to expire, simply by scanning the tags. (A: Then the SWAT team will come in if it's expired and shoot you if you try to eat them. [Alan laughing.]) The NutriSmart concept also calls for a smart plate, which Harms describes as an "invisible diet management system." Just put your meal on the plate and an embedded reader will analyze your grub, tell you how many miles it traveled before arriving (A: How interesting.) at your kitchen and transmit all of its history and caloric data to your phone, via Bluetooth. (A: Oh, goodness me.) No word yet on what would happen to these tags post-digestion (A: Oh, they'll probably charge you for waste disposal, as you're helping to cause more waste in the sewage system no doubt. Or maybe they'll make them recyclable and they'll come up and clean them up and polish them, eh? Hmm? Anyway, it's quite something.) . . .

As we all know, Japan went quiet the day they bombed Libya, the US and Britain and all the rest of them and France bombed Libya. It's like it never happened. And of course we know that the stuff is still spewing out radiation and they say it might take 10 years before they stop it. Back with the story on that after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, with the radiation that we're told was spilling across the whole world and one by one they pulled down the official governmental sites and all the agencies that work for government. One by one they went down showing massive radiation coming right across the pacific and across especially Canada and the US. We know it has to have affected us too, but they've gone all quiet because we're not supposed to know. Don't scare the children; we're all just children – that's how they treat us now in this age of global management. Anyway it says in this article here...

Physician and Epidemiologist Say 35% Spike in Infant Mortality
in Northwest Cities Since Meltdown Might Be the Result
of Fallout from Fukushima
blog.alexanderhiggins.com / George Washington / June 10, 2011

(A: Children of course are more susceptible to it; it shows up quicker in them.)

Radiation safety standards are set based on the assumption (A: This is how they set them.) that everyone exposed is a healthy man in his 20s. (A: That's how they generally do these tests.)

Now, a physician (Janette D. Sherman, M. D.) and epidemiologist (Joseph Mangano) have penned a short but horrifying essay asking whether a spike in infant deaths in the Northwest are due to Fukushima:

The recent CDC Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report indicates that eight cities in the northwest U.S. (Boise ID, Seattle WA, Portland OR, plus the northern California cities of Santa Cruz, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Jose, and Berkeley) reported the following data on deaths among those younger than one year of age:

4 weeks ending March 19, 2011 – 37 deaths (avg. 9.25 per week)
10 weeks ending May 28, 2011 – 125 deaths (avg.12.50 per week) (A: It went up from 37 to 125 deaths in that time from March to May.)

This amounts to an increase of 35% (the total for the entire U.S. rose about 2.3%), and is statistically

significant. Of further significance is that those dates include the four weeks before and the ten weeks after the Fukushima Nuclear Power Plant disaster. In 2001 the infant mortality was 6.834 per 1000 live births, increasing to 6.845 in 2007. All years from 2002 to 2007 were higher than the 2001 rate.

Data from Chernobyl, which exploded 25 years ago, clearly shows increased numbers of sick and weak newborns and increased numbers of deaths in the unborn and newborns, especially soon after the meltdown. These occurred in Europe as well as the former Soviet Union. Similar findings are also seen in wildlife living in areas with increased radioactive fallout levels.

Levels of radioisotopes were measured in children who had died in the Minsk area that had received Chernobyl fallout. (A: And it shows you step by step how they go through this process and record the data on births and so on. But as I say, if this is going up in the US as well it will be going up in Canada. I don't know if we'll have a report in Canada, probably not. We're better here; we're more laid back and we watch front-page news of sports stories and stuff like that. I'll put this link up tonight as well and you can have a little look at that.)

Then maybe I'll go into some of the characters at the United Nations tomorrow. It's interesting to see some of them, because people don't realize that there's a religion at the United Nations and it's always been involved. We know they have their meditation room, Rockefeller room of course; we know that he was into theosophy. And the theosophists also had a place there as well. Lucis Trust also was in the Rockefeller Plaza, or the UN Plaza I should say. I'll go into some of the details on Muller, one of the old guys there and how he's a top theosophist of the world and the kind of world he envisages coming in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Attendees at Bilderberg Meeting

VLF Technotronics

"Inside Out - East: Insider account - clouds of secrecy"--BBC

Video: "Clouds of Secrecy (Part 1)" [Spraying Chemicals on Britons, 50s and 60s]

Australian Cattle Industry Can't Export--Because of Government

Aussie--Cost of Living to Rise 3000 dollars next Year

European Parliament Refuses to Release Expenses Report

EU Bureaucrats---Lifestyle of the Rich Who Tame Us

European Parliament Spends 20 Million Pounds of Tax Money Per Year Promoting Left-Wing Causes in US

Canadian Kevin Annett Barred from Attending Anti-Child Abuse Rally in Britain

UN--Resilient Cities

Food, Not Bombs Group Fined for Feeding Homeless

RFID in Food

US Spike in Infant Mortality May be due to Radiation from Fukushima

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 14, 2011 (#854)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 14, 2011:
There's Massive World Slaughter to Standardize,
Planned Global Culture, Peace Based on Lies:
"They Say Booze, Drugs and Porn Does the Trick
In Escaping the Horror of Constant Conflict,
It's the DOD Plan to Bomb into Submission
Small Countries Who can't Fight Wars of Attrition,
After Devastation, in Flies UNESCO
With New School Curriculum Ensuring Young Minds Go
Along the Authorized Path of Indoctrination,
Where Anything Goes Without Discrimination,
For the Old Must Be Shattered to Bring in the New,
A Standardized Culture Run by the Few,
In This Grand Utopia, All Men Will Be Brothers,
Even Though Equal, Some More Equal Than Others,
There'll Be Promoted Fornication of Human with Beasts,
And Memory of Civilization All Be but Ceased,
Of the Haters of Humans There'll Be No One to Tell,
When Demons Rule and They've Brought Down Their Hell"
© Alan Watt June 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of June 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundred to choose from and hopefully by halfway through it maybe you'll get the idea of the big system and what it is and who runs it, that runs this world, the big big plan that you're living through. Your life is just a blip like your parents' were a blip in time and big plans are made long, long before any of them are born, generations ago, just like a big business plan really. And the future's always brought in by those who hold the present, those who have the money and the power. They don't plan to lose it so therefore they plan the future. Quite simple really. All you have to do is make sure that the

educational system is on board with you, to make sure we all get the same indoctrination; there doesn't have to be any truth in it, or very little truth for that matter. And you've got to make sure that the media takes over, entertainment and so on, to reinforce all your indoctrination, so as you'll think everything is quite normal as you go through the world with perpetual wars and that kind of stuff going on.

So help yourself to the audios and you'll find transcripts, too, in all the sites I have listed on the .com site in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; help yourself to those too. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm not commercialized; I could be certainly and I certainly have all the offers for it but I've gone the suicidal way, as I say. Because Scotland, you see, is the patron saint of lost causes and that's what I'm doing; I'm just chronicling the events as we go down the tubes. For those who want to know what's happening, that's really what I'm here for, to show you how it's kind of done and why things happen, the big whys. So you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly most welcome. You've got PayPal to order or donate and you've got Money Gram and you've got Western Union so make use of them too, as long as we've got them. Eventually there will only be one system, I'm sure, for the whole world and everything will be electronic; that's just the way it's designed to go.

Now, what I do here on the broadcast is to try, as I say, to tie things together, to show you that it's not... it's kind of staggering in its size of the managerial global system that you have, the class of world managers that run the world today and the big corporations, all intertwined, interlaced and you'd be surprised to find that very few of these companies actually made it on their own up to that level, and so are some of the famous people that you know too, to do with the internet; they didn't make it themselves either. They're put out there as fronts. You can't get up into the big boys' world unless they put the hand down, just like The Matrix as they pulled Neo out of the water after he was reborn again and pulled him up. That's how you get up into the big system, after being tried and tested and found 'true' as they say; meaning you'll keep your mouth shut, take the loot and do whatever you're told. It's a corrupt system of course. They don't see it as corrupt themselves. They see us as really a peasant class, very stupid actually and they refer to us often in that manner. So they have nothing really to worry about because the mainstream media is not there to keep you really informed about anything except what they want you to focus on. We know that Brzezinski said the same thing years ago in one of his books, eventually the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they will expect the media to do it for them. And they give you lots of trivia and stuff that you can do nothing about and that's what your head really is full of most of the time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, we chronicle things as we go through life because you eventually realize that anything that's there for you to believe in, and that's mainly your politicians and your governments and so on, really are so fake. They're not running the world at all and even Presidents and Prime Ministers are lucky to know a fraction of the staff near the top by the time they've finished their term; there's hundreds and hundreds of names and all the rest of it, and departments, etc.. They have a whole panel of advisors, people who know the real score of what's really going on and these are the guys who have been to their bosses, the ones who really run the world and they tell the Presidents and Prime Ministers what to do, what to sign, and how wealthy they'll be once they leave office, when they get 25 or more directorships on various corporations and things like that and ghostwritten books churned out for them. So that's how it's really run. And they don't mind that at the very, very top because money is nothing to them whatsoever. These are the guys who are in charge of all money systems and central banking systems, and of course they can have it churned out by writing a check, just here, print out another few billion dollars; it's quite nothing at all. You could do the same thing yourself if they'd allow you to, but they won't. They don't like competition.

That's the key to it too, because really you have to go back into history to find out how corporations started, and to look at corporate law for instance, it's very, very amazing and detailed, and into it comes maritime law as well because even with the British East India Empire you'll find so many interesting things. It was truly a corporation, international, because it was really partly owned by Britain at one point and by Holland as well, by the Royal families and all their minions of cousins; they had shares in these companies. Then they split into the two separate companies. Really, they forced trade upon the rest of the world. They literally did go into countries and force them at the point of the cannon and if they didn't cooperate and

trade with them they'd blow them up. And we know what happened of course with India... not with India, although they did similar things there too, but definitely with China. If you didn't trade, like China, they just put masses of bails of pure opium on your shores every day and went back to their boats and sat and waited, and after a while there were so many people hooked that the place became dysfunctional. And they got what they wanted, for quite some time.

So many of the big players today are descended from the families that made their money, in fact, from the opium wars and other kinds of scenarios across the world; they've always been here. So monopoly is very important to them. And monopolists don't believe in competition; that's the whole idea. You must make sure that you're in control of everything, that you own the resources, you own all the production. You own everything and any competitor who comes along is not given the so-called – I don't know where they got it from – the British handshake of good-old-boys stuff and 'fair contest' and all that. It's never existed. They simply annihilated you one way or another.

And we know that US took over from Britain and became the most amazing leader for international corporations. And we're going along a plan, as I say, starting in London and then going into the US, and of course New York became the financial capital basically for an empire – that's why they call it 'The Empire State'; it was designed to be. They financed corporations across the globe and money flows back and forth like you would not believe. So corporations don't like competition. And of course we also know that from the same clique that formed... and there's been quite a few different cliques of course, and many of them amalgamate. Sometimes they start off at opposite ends of the board with each other but eventually they amalgamate, just like the Cecil Rhodes Foundation amalgamated with the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which sounds very legitimate, doesn't it, Royal Institute; it's like the Federal Express. But they were given a royal charter to exist and their job was to take over ALL the resources of the whole planet, and that means everything including your water supply across the world and corporations would run everything that you need for living: water, food, everything.

That's what you're going through now, is the end of the long, long planning stage, 100-odd years, for the last century, to get it all up and running for this century, the Century of Change where they'd toss this idea of democracy out the window – after they used it mind you. They use it like a shield, whenever they invade a country, to bring them 'democracy', but they toss it out the window back home. Because that's all it is, it's just a farce and a pretense, always was.

You know, the big boys watched the revolutions in previous times with great interest because it could often mean their neck. When they saw what happened in France for instance, and it got a bit carried away at times, they did not want that to happen elsewhere, especially in Britain. So they thought, well, the best thing to do is to manage conflict. And that's what they do. They manage conflict. Then they realized that they could actually change the future by getting conflicts started, creating the groups that would oppose each other, coming to agreements that would further their own cause at the top. That's how it's run. That's where we are today with the departments that manage conflict. You'll see them up at all the university sites and so on, then they go and work for the government. So that's how you run the world, you make sure that it's your future that happens and not something that comes out of left field. You manage it exactly to where you want it to come.

Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as it later became as I say, had an American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, but they also, even under the Milner title and the All Souls College group – that's where they met you see, lifelong members of All Souls College, the high members. They planned literally the takeover of the entire world. Not a new idea to them too because even when they had the British East India Company sailing its flag across the world, using a British navy to enforce its laws, they had different people like Francis Bacon and so on and people before him even talking about a Brytish Empire – Brytish, he spelled it with a 'y' then. They believed that they would bring their system of government, or governance, across the whole planet using a type of free trade for the members that would come into it. But along with free trade came obedience to the home country and that's still part of it yet, whether they like it or not, because most decisions are still made in London at very high levels and the US and everyone else follows suit.

They also talked about setting up in areas that were hard to get into. Even in Ireland, in fact, they set up

their own little area in Ulster. That would become a thorn in the side for the Irish for an awful long time by putting in people, who were basically foreigners, with different religion, different beliefs, but an absolute obedience to the Crown. They said the same thing for Israel because Lord Storrs, as he was called, who was the Governor General for Palestine it was called then in the 1920s and 30s, said the same thing. He said we have set up, by Jewish immigration, an Ulster in the Middle East. In other words, something that was loyal to London and to the banking system and so on, and it would cause strife amongst those around them and at any time they could always call upon the British system, or the empire, to go to help them, and that's the same technique they tried to use in Ireland as well.

You've got to understand too, that they set up the system called communism because rather than allow something to come along that would take off and was not in their hands and cause mayhem, maybe do them all in, they decided to create something that would really fire up the imagination for the working man. Rather than have him come up with a theory of his own, his own ideology and have a good leader, they gave us Karl Marx. They also, of course, gave us communism. Well documented, the whole history of communism, how the West financed it into existence, by Professor Antony Sutton. I'll put links up at the end of the broadcast tonight on some of the books you should get. One of them is called Wall Street & the Bolshevik Revolution and another one too is called Wall Street & the Rise of Hitler. The same people, the same group of people financed both sides, you see. And we can clue that in from those writings and those books with Carroll Quigley's writing, The Anglo-American Establishment, to match them together and you'll find out that that is right, because they were tremendously interested in how the soviet system was going. It was the fastest way to bring up a new system, by literally slaughtering millions of people, get them out of the road, terrify everyone else, get a young generation, give them hard indoctrination and then use it as a big experimental camp basically which they would eventually use with the West.

That also came out with the Reece Commission – I've gone through that before – and Senator Norman Dodd helped write a book about it called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. He said that he was shocked when he found out... And the reason for the commission inquiry was to find out how these big multi-trillion-dollar foundations could be funding all these non-governmental organizations, mainly far-left wing. Quigley even said that the Council on Foreign Relations was often mistaken for the communist party because their goals were basically the same. Well if they're the same, they WERE the SAME. Dodd was told by the head of, I think, the Ford Foundation that the purpose of the foundations was to SO DRASTICALLY and RADICALLY change the face and culture of America and the Western world that it could blend, eventually, peacefully, with the sovietized system, completely; that was education as well, and we have that today. You have to pretty well be everything but a communist to get into university and to be accepted by students who have already had their early conditioning and certainly by the professors who are all pretty well communistic and Marxist in the way they view the world. They call themselves 'liberals', and that's what Khrushchev called them too. When he came over and he was asked about the Communist Party of America, he said, well, we don't call them communists in America, we call them liberals. And of course I've talked about what liberalization actually means and what its purpose is for. It's pretty well done it all by now. The culture is gone. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to some callers there's an article out from the ACLU, which is one of the far-left organizations that was set up, but they come out with good stuff too. And it talks about the House, in May of course...

House Passes Authority for Worldwide War
Sam Milgrom, Washington Legislative Office / aclu.org / May 26th, 2011

The House just passed the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), including a provision to authorize worldwide war, which has no expiration date (Alan: Now, remember that article I read, oh, maybe a year ago, two years ago, on Perpetual War from the military magazine? ["Constant Conflict" – Ralph Peters / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.] Well I'll maybe put that up tonight again too and let you see it, to show you it's just a big plan, you see; you're living through a script.) and will allow this president — and any future president — to go to war anywhere in the world, at any time, without further congressional authorization. (A: Hail Caesar, eh. It's all here.) The new authorization wouldn't even require the president to show any threat to the national security of the United States. The American military could become the world's cop (A: It already is.), and could be sent into harm's way almost anywhere and everywhere around

the globe.

Before the vote, the House debated an amendment that would have struck the worldwide war provision. That amendment was introduced by a bipartisan group of representatives: Rep. Justin Amash (R-Mich.), Rep. John Conyers (D-Mich.), Rep. Walter Jones (R-N.C.), Rep. Barbara Lee (D-Calif.), Rep. Jerrold Nadler (D-N.Y.), and Rep. Ron Paul (R-Texas). Given the enormity of the proposed law, you'd expect the House to debate the amendment to strike it extensively, but that's not what happened. (A: They debated it for 20 minutes! And then they passed it but it's only in the first phase. However, I don't think it makes much difference about what they say on paper these days to be honest with you and that's just the way it is.)

Alan: Now, there's a long distance caller hangin' on there. Is it Fabid from Saudi Arabia? Hello?

Fabid: Hello. How are you Alan? I'm a long-time listener and I admire everything you do and the information you provide.

Alan: Thanks.

Fabid: I want to speak about the situation in the Arab world. It is very worrying that what's happening and what has happened for the last 200 years to the Arab world. The Arab world is one nation, speaks the same language and has diverse religions, and it has the same history. It has many things in common, the people of the Arab world. But since the last 600 years we had 400 years of occupation by the Ottoman Empire which has tried to dissolve the Arab identity and dissolve the Arab language and replace it with the Turkish language, but that has failed. And after the Ottoman Empire rule of the Arab world the colonial invasion of the Arab world and Britain and France and other European nations has taken pieces of the Arab world under its control. And now we see far more dangerous things than occupation. Since most of the Arab countries have got their independence 50 years ago there has been a lot of pieces of sand belonging to the Arab people and to the Arab countries, have been taken away by neighboring countries, such as Turkey which has taken more than half of Syria; nowadays Syria is a much smaller version of what Syria used to be. And you have Iran which has taken the Ahwaz region in eastern Iraq which is 80% of Arab people. And you see Palestine have been taken and vanished off the map by the Zionists. You see Libya today being bombed, its infrastructure being destroyed for false reasons such as supporting rebels, armed rebels who are attacking military, civilians and other, who are backed by Al-Qaeda. And many, many other things... destabilizing the Arab world. So in my view, and I share this view with many other Arab people, that it is a war on humanity, of course. No one denies it. But I think there's the big interest in the Arab world especially. I'm not saying that they don't have their own agendas about other parts of the world but the Arab world has been targeted for centuries and centuries. You see every country on its own, while the Arab people are one nation, you see 22.

Alan: I tell you, hold on and we'll go into more of that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go back to Fabid if he's on the phone. Are you still there?

Fabid: Yes, I am still here.

Alan: Yeah, please continue.

Fabid: So as I was talking earlier, they are targeting anyone who speaks about Arab unity, in particular. Because Arab unity means to them that this nation will gather its resources, gather its manpower, its wealth, and that goes against their agenda in divide and conquer. The idea of Arab unity has many human sides. You see the message of Arabism, the message of the Arab people is in fact a human message. Let me give you an example. When the Arab civilization, at its best, the Arab land and the Arab universities were open to foreigners. The Arab civilization has benefited the world. The Arab civilization, the Arabs didn't have like conquering the world dreams and invading other countries. I'm not saying that 100% of all the things in the Arab history are 100% right, but the general message, the general feeling in the Arab people is peace and for humanity. We say we Arabs, I'm telling you like you are sitting in between us, like Arabs, we believe that our message, our final message is for humanity. The first step starts with Arab unity and then ends with

human benefit. So this nation... and I respect all humankind. I don't think that Arabs are better. I don't think Arab… they are the same. What I'm saying, this nation is supposed to have its role in the world and it is supposed to have its human beneficial role.

Alan: In fact, that was signed into the United Nations initially too. The United Nations said that they would take all members in regardless of what kind of government they had, and that was written in ink and they all signed it, now they're turning on those same people because they're claiming that they're not democratic. So in other words, they've broken their own laws at the United Nations. They know this too. And the Western world, unfortunately, is so ignorant of the history of the Arabian countries. They don't even know that most of the philosophy that they read from the ancient Greeks was lost for a long time and we got it from the Arabian countries. They don't know that medicine right up into the 20th century was pretty well coming from very old Arab techniques and so on, even eye surgery. I mean, they're very ignorant and of course Hollywood has done a great job in keeping them ignorant of this whole thing.

Fabid: Yes. So just to finalize my speech here, or my phone call, I just want to say that I believe in humanity. I believe in even the people that are living in ignorance. Once they know the real facts, the humanity within them, it will force them to do right things for all people. They are depending on the ignorance of the people. They build on the weakness in the world and the ignorance in the world. If you confront them with facts they confront you with propaganda, feelings, emotions. They don't... So Arabia is a very worrying problem to me right now. I'm originally from Syria, but I'm not worried. I'm not worried about what's going on in Syria because in my opinion it's all to take away the lights of the Libya issue. The real issue is in Libya. And I would say that a good part of the Arab world knows Muammar Gaddafi and supports him. I personally do. There's the one important issue; they say that he is the ruler for 42 years and stuff. I know you are an educated person. If you just research about the system in Libya, the system in Libya is one of a kind. I personally didn't know until 2 months before the protests came in Libya, until 2 months. I am an Arab and well educated and I didn't know because the media has taken our minds off things like that. So the system in Libya, it consists of local authority. Every town, every neighborhood, the people of that neighborhood decide any issue they want and they apply it immediately. They don't need... like if they want to build a school or modify a street, they don't have to take the issue to the higher people, and the higher people take it to the higher people, and their thing takes months and months to complete. No, they decide, they make it. Muammar Gaddafi has been a symbol of the revolution, to that. So even the democratic countries that are talking about democracy and spreading democracy, they don't have that system. In Syria we don't have that system. In the United States, you don't have that system. I believe that in Western countries there is a dictatorship through democracy.

Alan: You're right on with that. You're absolutely right on. Absolutely, sure.

Fabid: People, you elect a congressman, for example. This congressman is interested in you while you are supporting him, you're putting your vote. Once he enters the ruling place, or a ruling position, he forgets all about you and starts to worry about himself, his deals with others, his place, his... So I see and I feel the suffering of Western people and Arab people and all of the people.

Alan: The whole world, right now, the whole world has a war on the world.

Fabid: And let me tell you frankly Alan, that in Libya there is a stunning example and one of the things I am very, very sad about, besides the people that are being killed, without no rights, is the system itself. It is a unique system in Libya itself. I wish I could move to Libya just for that system. I wish the system in Libya... I'm not talking about Muammar Gaddafi. Maybe Muammar will die, no one knows. Maybe anyone will come; I don't care about the persons. I care about the kind of system.

Alan: Well I do know their system, it's the one country that's poured most of its money back into the populace and you get free schooling right up through university; it costs you nothing, for lodgings and board, your food and so on. Medical care is all free; I mean, that's amazing. We don't even have that in the West here.

Fabid: Yeah, yeah. Let me tell you just a little example about the things, it is astonishing in Libya. You have 6 million people in Libya; that's a relatively small number of people. You have 50 universities, 50! 50

universities with the latest equipment, big campuses. No one in Libya goes outside of Libya for work; everyone in the Arab world goes to the rich oil countries in the Gulf to work. We have never seen one Libyan. All the people from the Arab world go to work, in Libya. And one thing else, Muammar, he is the one that transitioned Libya from this all-desert area. They didn't have... they didn't know what the buildings was, when.... There's a funny story. When he first built these buildings and introduced it to people, those people with the sheep and the goats they looked at the bathtub. They didn't know what it was for so they put their sheep in it. [laughing] ...with their sheep in it. Because it was a transitional move for Libya. Also, everyone has a percentage in the oil of the country, and what can I say, there's many, many things.

Alan: But as you know, actually it's down to 49 universities because I read there that NATO just bombed one of them and flattened it. [Deadly NATO raid hits Libyan university - presstv.ir / Jun 13, 2011] So it is horrible what's going on. This was prepared long in advance, as I'm sure most people know, with the soft power revolutions they're teaching the students, bringing students in from other countries for this to make it appear as an internal revolution. And they actually wanted this same Arab Spring nonsense, as they call it at the Pentagon, to continue through all the countries because it's the same agenda as Bush had with the New American Century where they named off the countries they wanted to take down and it was to end with Syria apparently. So these guys are on the same course. There's only one plan here, and I think the Americans themselves feel just as helpless about their governments. In fact, they're frightened of their governments now.

Fabid: Yes.

Alan: People are frightened of their government. Canada just declared last week there, at the high court of Canada, that America was officially a police state. And Britain is pretty well close behind it. So we really are rushing to the bottom. And I've said this for years, as they finish off the destruction of the Arab countries... See, they will not allow any different system than the one they have. They're standardizing this system across the entire planet and they don't care what it costs in life or anything else. They have no care whatsoever. And the people back home I think feel pretty well helpless. Their government is far too far removed from them. The public have no say in this. It's not a democracy by any means whatsoever. But it's terribly sad because I mean, the slaughtering that goes on makes me sick. There are so many videos out now where the allied forces, that have sponsored Al-Qaeda and other rebels, just henchmen really, mercenaries for hire, and they've gone through whole towns and raped and slaughtered and it's just utterly sickening. And how they can try to bring some glory out of that for this great new world order I do not know; you'd have to be very sick yourself to accept that. But what's so true, is that the public, as I say, are completely ignorant of the Arab countries. They don't even know that America's first naval war was against Arabian countries, you know. It was no sooner formed, as the US, and the first time they sent a fleet off was into the Gulf, in their history. They don't even know that. And they don't know about the British interventions there coming in to take over newspapers to start the gossip to get the strife going at the times of Lawrence. And they haven't read The 7 Pillars of Wisdom where they basically decided after World War I to divide up these countries, on behalf of Britain, so that Britain would control all the oil and so on. They have no idea at all; they have Hollywood, Hollywood, Hollywood... I'll put up tonight again that link to Hollywood's defamation of the Arab countries; it's called Reel Bad Arabs.

Reel Bad Arabs – videos.google.com
BBC: Science and Islam - youtube.com

And that's all the people have seen their entire lives for generations is the same nonsense. They don't see the cities, the first world country cities. They don't see the universities. They don't see the hospitals. They don't see the social services. They see none of that whatsoever. All they see is desert and people in the desert. That's what they get shown.

Fabid: The Arab countries in this recent Arab Spring... I don't call it Arab Spring. It's an Arab disaster. It's an Arab hell, it's an Arab whatever.

Alan: It's fomented by the West. Put it this way, the West is the one that's watering the garden here.

Fabid: So they have a big agenda, but one of the things I always notice in movies, I watch a lot of American

movies, everyone in the world is like pulled by this American cinema machine, or organization. So what I see is very... I get very sad about it. Let me tell you one thing, in the last year I've been in Scotland. I've studied in Scotland, in Glasgow. Are you from Scotland?

Alan: A bit north, a bit north of Glasgow.

Fabid: So I've been introduced to the Scottish, or the British community. There's a lot of good, good sides of the British community I admire very much. And they are nice people and they are friendly and I've benefited a lot from that visit from that year. But the thing is that, what makes me sad is being the... and I'm sorry if what I'm going to say is going to be like hurtful to some people but I want to say what's in my heart. I really was sad to see the gay agenda being put in the community, in the television, in the schools, even in all movies, in all... I know that it's a crime to say something about that issue in Britain or the USA. It has become something of a legal issue. You see, you can't really talk about that. I am against that, not from a religious position. That concerns me if I have something religious against that; that concerns me. But what I am concerned, for the Western people, and then will follow us that... What I'm concerned for the Western people is this is destroying the family mechanism.

Alan: That's the purpose. That is the purpose.

Fabid: Yes. I'm sorry to, if I offend some people that think you should be with that agenda, you should be whatever is that. I am saying my opinion honestly. This is a disaster. I mean, this is, this thing has not been into, has not been put into a personal choice just only. If you want to be whatever you be, be, but keep that to yourself.

Alan: It shouldn't be forced upon the public, but again the Pentagon helps fund a lot of these movies too. Thanks for calling, and call again. And I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to add a little bit to what Fabid was talking about too, the whole world, the whole so-called civilized world has had a war on it for a long time and the masters of revolutions have been behind it because you don't realize you've gone through the sexual revolution, umpteen different revolutions since and it's one thing after another.

And you don't realize that, you see, you now are the counter-terrorists, the ones that the communists used to say they had to find the counter-terrorists there, the ones who were against the revolution. That's where you are now. You see, the ones that you've been voting for belong to a different organization all together, all along, a third organization, and they were the ones behind all of these cultural changes. And they did say that they would destroy the family unit; that was a prime plank of the Communist Manifesto. The League of Nations said they would promote homosexuality primarily because they'd have no children. They didn't want offspring; they wanted to depopulate the world. And that agenda's never changed when the United Nations took up the cudgel. And we're getting bashed into conformity along the way. And as they rise it up too, to levels, children are so confused they don't know what they are and they're all being told to be as promiscuous as possible. I've got an article here I'll put up tonight too, it's about they're now teaching children, young girls in Britain, pole dancing at 3 years and younger.

The classes where children as young as THREE learn to pole dance - dailymail.co.uk / 13th June 2011

Pole dancing for strippers... and that's okay? Then you read another article there...

Children under six on anti-depressants - Elissa Doherty, Marianne Betts / dailytelegraph.com.au / May 30, 2011

Children under six on anti-depressants... and you wonder why. You wonder why they're on anti-depressants? And this is them starting life. We've all been the causalities of a war. Most folk don't even know it's been going on. And this is the end of it. Anyone who speaks out about it now, as I say, is a counter-terrorist; you're against the great revolution, a counter-revolutionary. That's a fact. And the Arab world now, they're getting hammered because they will not have any other type of culture except the one that's directed and lauded from the United Nations and the guys who run the United Nations, not the guys

you hear in the newspapers, but the guys who set it up in the first place to bring all of this into being. So the whole of society, the fabric of society, the glue that held it together, is to be totally annihilated to bring in the new. Most of that in the first world countries has already happened. And they don't even know that; they've adapted through it.

So we're going down so incredibly fast and the public haven't a clue. They adapt and they adapt. They're amazed with all their toys. They're given nothing for real news, nothing for history and they're taught, too, to be unconcerned about bombing countries simply because the people that you think are different than yourselves... and you'd just be amazed to find out just how much, really, in common you have with them. We all bleed, you know. We all bleed. And we all want the same things. And they're being decimated by our tax money, across the whole Western world, because of a big global agenda that we aren't even consulted on and that most folk are completely ignorant of. It's disgusting to be alive today, you know.

Eventually there'll be a few so-called very primitive communities; they already have them by the way, of tribes living across the world. They'll use them like museums like they did in Brave New World. They might be the only safe places to go in the future, where no one will molest you, male or female, or children, you know. Maybe they'll be the only places left where they still have the glue that holds them together and has helped them survive this long. Everything is to be destroyed to bring in the new; that's what they say. And God help us all.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And Clarence, Alex and Bill, maybe call back tomorrow. Thanks very much.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US--The World's Cop

Constant Conflict--From US Army War College Quarterly

Libyan University Bombed by NATO

BBC: Science and Islam - Part 1

Pole Dancing for 3yr. olds

Children on Antidepressants

How the World has Been Given its Deliberately Distorted View of the Arab Countries:
Reel Bad Arabs

Read books by Antony C. Sutton:
Wall Street & the Bolshevik Revolution
Wall Street & the Rise of Hitler

Foundations: Their Power and Influence by Rene A. Wormser

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 15, 2011 (#855)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2011:
Scientific Revolution Called Evolutionary,
Those Who Know Truth, Counter-Revolutionary:
"Old Systems to Be Destroyed, Say Global Elect,
"Rebuilding All That was Left in a World Imperfect",
There's Order Behind Chaos and Much Planning,
Transitions Cause Casualties but Pain is Damning,
The State Takes the Roles Once Made by the Family,
Rules are Rigid but "Necessary for Harmony",
Young are Preoccupied with Electronic Ritual,
Intrigued by Dimensions Unreal but Virtual,
Those Sane with Memory Find System Repugnant,
Classed as Counter-Revolutionary, Dangerous, Insurgent"
© Alan Watt June 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 15th 2011. For newcomers I always suggest you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where, if you listen to them – it doesn't matter what order you listen to them in either – I try to patch together the big system for you, to give you shortcuts to understanding this complex, megalithic monster that's called the new world order, this vast chain of interlocking corporations, foundations, the PARALLEL GOVERNMENT as they call it – ex-prime ministers, ex-presidents, high-level bureaucrats – all working together to bring in this system. Sociologists, everybody's in there, psychologists, the whole lot, because you see, you've had the war waged on you an awful long time. Most of the thoughts that you have were given to you by them and most of the things that you're into, as they say these days, were given to you as well, from your music, to fashions, to lifestyles, preferences and every other thing under the sun. That's how controlled your system is because there's been a war waged on you for an awful long time, even long before you were born. The trick is never to come out straightforwardly and admit it on television, just print books about it from those involved, in their memoirs. That's okay; that's pretty safe because most people don't read their boring memoirs, but they tell you where they're taking the world, have

been for well over 100 years and we're well on the way now today.

So as I say, look in there and remember too, that all those audios are free. You can get transcripts too, to download on all the sites in English and you can get transcripts in other languages if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale. That will hopefully make me go on for a little bit more time in the future and that will make me go along because as I say, I don't take money from advertisers. So if you want to order the books and disks [Order and donation options listed above.], and remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome, as we go through this inflationary time, which they call 'quantitative easing' which sound like a guy, a banker with a case of wind and indigestion, raising off his seat. Anyway...

This is the world you're going through. It's Orwellian. It's even post-Orwellian. It's into Brave New World as the two systems really are merged together. Interesting to see that Huxley and Orwell knew each other very well; in fact, Huxley taught, at one point, Orwell in university. And they discussed, for the rest of their lives, at least as long as Orwell lived, through mail and correspondence the type of system that would come in. And would they use the Orwellian system first, would they use the Huxlian system of Fabian type movements in changing societies, culture, or would they use them both together? Well we're seeing both together being used as we're now, really, under a totalitarian system. The court of Canada has actually said that, the high court, they called the US a police state, which should be obvious to everybody living in the US. And at the same time the culture's been changed out of all recognition, intergenerationally starting, really speeding up I'd say in the 60s; it was already on the go by big movements from the top down, because that's how all culture is created. It's authorized from the top and then promoted through all the means they give you what you think is your culture; that's your music, your entertainment, the movies, even the novels you read. They all get cash kickbacks from government grants to add all the PC updates and they wrap it into their stories; they've always done this by the way. And that's how you get your opinions. If you can't free-fall you'll never wake up into the truth; that means giving up things which you once held dearly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Everything in your generation has been planned out long before you were born, including the fashions and just how far the culture would have gone into high promiscuity and various other areas too, and how it would be taught as being quite normal, and eventually the public come to accept it as being normal, and then how that would affect the next generation, what kind of next generation they wanted to have. That's how far in advance they plan everything out, including the planned society, the big society they sometimes call it, where everyone across the planet will live in their new feudal little areas – and I mean feudal because that's how it's set up.

CEOs now are really the bosses; they're the new feudal overlords. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said himself and he should know since he was part of the organization in the US side that helped set all this up. He belonged to all the right, big associations. And you'll notice yourself now that there's no difference between Prime Ministers, Presidents, and CEOs of corporations. They are trained the same way. Their managers behind them manage them the same way. And their advisors too. They treat the country like one big giant corporation. And that's what it's all about. We've really always been that way, since your country IS a corporation. It's down in law as a corporation and our purpose apparently is to serve, at present, the nation that you happen to be born into, and how much you'll produce in your lifetime and consume in your lifetime, and how much taxes you'll pay and that kind of thing. That's what it's all really about. They're simply moving into selling off chunks of the world eventually because nations must be all forgotten about. Even their very names one day will bring a quizzical look to whoever's there in Brave New World. They'll wonder what you're talking about when you talk about the US, or England, or Britain, or the UK, or France. That's really the long-term strategy and goals that they have.

The Council on Foreign Relations have put out articles on this many years ago in fact. And you'll find it in the Department of Defense projection for the next 50 years too, where they talk about the fading away of nation states, exactly the same as the communists said by the way, that the nation state would wither away. And people can't put things together because they expect the media to do their reasoning for them, as Brzezinski said, and if the media doesn't put it together for you than neither will you. That's how you're taught; you're not really to reason things through and wonder about them. So it's interesting that they've talked about bringing in a vegetarian society, so many times. Alvin Toffler, of course, in one of his books,

The Third Way, which was the merging of capitalism and communism together into the same system, which you're in now by the way. You're managed by a kind of communistic bureaucracy and in a dictatorial style too. It's post-democratic. It's authoritarian.

Britain's gone full-steam ahead, being the flagship that everyone else must copy, with their communitarian areas, Agenda 21, and all of that stuff. So we've all to follow that. And a vegetarian society is what Toffler says: it must be vegetarian. And it will be vegetarian. So meat has to go by the wayside. This has been tried by countries before. India, the Brahmans of India ran countries for an awful long time very successfully because the people were fed very little, even in the vegetable arena, and if you were stuck on a particularly restricted diet you can maybe just work but you won't be terribly bright, certainly not energetic enough to do too much thinking or to figure your way out of your situation. So food, again, remember, has always been used as a weapon and plus we have it all weaponized as well because it's all GM and heavily laden with pesticides to bring us all down even faster.

You've got to understand, when they set up the precursor of the United Nations it was called the League of Nations. They waited until they created World War I to bring that in because people were still very nationalistic. They didn't want to give up their nation's sovereign status. They thought that World War I would actually make us all bow down and say, oh God we've got to stop all this mayhem and get some peace, so give up your sovereignty. That was written about by HG Wells who was a propagandist for the Milner Group at that time. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or Council on Foreign Relations. They talked about, from the late 1800s, how they wanted to create a big war with Germany that would do this and then they could bring in this debating arena at the League of Nations; that blossomed into the United Nations. Even when it was the League of Nations one of their mandates was to inoculate the entire planet. They wanted everyone inoculated. And if you skip to Bertrand Russell who was a member of the Macy group and other top think tanks for the whole planet, very prominent think tanks, the Frankfurt Institute and others, and who also, it was admitted, he was also working for MI5 since World War II. Well he was very precise in his books because he knew the kind of society that he and his friends had all planned. And really, if you want to know why you are in the mess that we're in today, you follow his books because they're written in two ways, one for the people who think, well he's got a good point there, and they'll all say they're awfully good points and you'll agree with him. But he's also talking quietly to the elite who already rule you as well. He didn't use crystal balls to bring in the future. He was in on the top think tanks of the planet backed by the biggest bankers on the planet to make it all happen.

They talked about, at the League of Nations, the distribution of food across the world, eventually they would have the right. Well, eventually with World War II and again, they hoped we would give up all our rights then and give up the nation state status, they'd eventually run us in the proper way we should be run, where experts would guide us down through time and alter us as we go along to suit the purposes of the dominant minority, as they called them, those who own the real power via money and wealthy long lineage families. So vegetarianism is prime in it too. And here is an email that comes from a sales engineer in the farming industry. It says...

I'm a sales engineer and deal with manufacturing in industry in eastern Washington State, eastern Oregon, Idaho and Montana. As you know, the only manufacturing we have left here is stuff that's too expensive to ship in from China. But it's not looking good, as most of my equipment manufacturing customers are hurting for orders because nobody has the capital here, except the Fortune 500, to purchase large equipment anymore. On the coming food shortages, (Alan: ...which the Council on Foreign Relations have a whole section of their think tanks working on, for the last 16 years, because they planned it that way.) I'm already seeing the buildup as the big agri-businesses (Conagra, ADM, etc.) are cutting back their fields even with record food prices. Grant County in eastern Washington is the largest potato-producing county in the nation and this year Conagra, which is also Lamb Weston Company, is cutting back their potato fields 25% from last year. They don't publish this data but plant managers and supervisors I've talked to have divulged that to me. (A: So they got to, again, withhold food and up the prices, make it scarce.) The other big move underway is that all my mom-and-pop food processors are getting regulated out of business. The EPA and OSHA have ramped up lately to go after every one of the small family-owned businesses. Every time I'm in a Lambs Weston or ADM plant I see major violations but nothing is ever done; the same gearbox leaking oil into the production line is there when I come back 6 months later. My small producer customers, however, are paying massive fines on things as stupid as having the wrong color of lever on a valve. (A: And that's

how they did it in Britain too. They persecute, basically the government persecutes the small business, the small mom-and-pop stores and so on, and producers, and the big boys get off with it. And that's not by chance because even during Thatcher's reign, her top advisor said, the future we're bringing in will be international corporations only, there will be no small private businesses eventually along the way.) Also here in my small orchardists in the Yakima and Wenatchee valley, they're burning their cherry and apple orchards out as the taxes on the land is so atrocious it's no longer viable to farm anymore. They're selling the land off to developers and putting in cheap low-income apartment complexes. There's also a major push by the greenies to remove our dam system that provides crucial irrigation waters to hundreds of thousands of acres of cropland. (A: See, the greenies are all NGOs funded by the foundations; they're political arms of the foundations.) All because it's hurting the salmon, even though we had an all-time record salmon run last year. (A: So reality and facts don't matter when there's an agenda underway. And that's where a lot of folk get lost. They don't know there's an agenda underway. There's always a reason behind what you're given for what happens.)

I've mentioned before too, that this society they talked about bringing in would be the totally controlled society. They were writing about this, remember, way back in the times of Aldous Huxley and Brave New World. They knew the society they would bring in where they would monitor everyone, cradle-to-grave, and eventually get down to the genes itself to make the proper kind of slave class. And they have been doing that, by the way. They've actually been doing that. They're way beyond what you'd ever imagine in the weapons industries, and I'm talking about literally inoculations, injections targeting specific parts of the brain. Anyway, you can't tell people who have already adapted. And that's the beauty of a Fabian approach, which is intergenerational, is that each generation adapts into their system quite quickly and easily because they think it's normal, it's the only system they've known, and their parents can't tell them, or won't tell them, or don't know what's going on so they have no reason to tell them anything. They think it's all quite normal and things are just crazy, and they just go crazy, and politicians try to fix the crazy parts and all that.

The internet, as I say, and Brzezinski touched on this, without using the terms, of a communications system that would shortly be brought into the public, and this is in the 70s. He said, it would connect everyone in a new format, a new way, but it would be of great use to the authorities in managing the people themselves. And of course, he's talking about the internet. And it was developed, remember, for the military initially; they used it for many, many years. The public think they just started selling it to them for their own amusement and enjoyment; that's how people are. They don't think, wait a minute here, who's behind it, who's funding it, why are they giving us this kind of stuff? And we know where we are today. It didn't take them long to go from, oh we're here to amuse you, to the real intention, to survey you, daily. I'll be back with more about this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about the internet and its real purpose. I've done it so many times I won't go over it all again. I've talked about, for instance, they have a virtual you at the Pentagon. I read the mainstream articles and the articles from the Pentagon on that very thing, where they take all your daily data and they add it to your persona and they do little tests on the virtual you to see how you'd react in different situations. Now, this article here is talking about The Cloud and everyone is talking about The Cloud too, because all governments are promoting The Cloud. We've all to go into this big cloud, you see. It says...

No Privacy on Amazon's Cloud Drive
zdnet.com / Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols / March 29, 2011

Who couldn't love the idea of the new Amazon Cloud Drive? You get at least 5GBs of free cloud-based storage, and its trivial to get 20GBs of free storage on Amazon Cloud Drive. Used in concert with the Amazon Cloud Player you get a fine cloud-based music player that can be used either from a Web browser or on Android tablets with the Amazon MP3 App. The new Amazon consumer cloud service also works well. It's just too bad that you have to give up all privacy to use it. (A: Then it tells you what to read and it's in the article they have there.)

Don't believe me? Read the Amazon Cloud Drive Terms of Use for yourself. In particular, take a glance at: Section 5.2:

"5.2 Our Right to Access Your Files. You give us the right to access, retain, use and disclose your account information and Your Files: to provide you with technical support and address technical issues (A: I love how they always do that... it's to HELP you, eh? It's to help you.); to investigate compliance with the terms of this Agreement, enforce the terms of this Agreement and protect the Service and its users from fraud or security threats; or as we determine is necessary to provide the Service or comply with applicable law"

Wow. Amazon can do pretty much anything they want with your files. Like say let the Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) inspect your music files for any signs that you haven't pay full price for them. You remember the RIAA; they're the ones who want $75-trillion from LimeWire for allowing 11,000 songs to be illegally shared.

And it goes on about it too, and really how it's all going and how it is. It should be no news really at all to those who know what the computer is all for. They couldn't bring in this totalitarian system without the computerized system, and you all using it like crazy and yapping away on your phones and Twittering away about the slightest detail in your life. That's what they want; they add it to your persona and play their little games on your virtual you. You must be predictable, you see, to live in a totalitarian society or the masters don't feel safe. That's what it's about.

Alan: Now, there's Mark hangin' on from Germany. I'll take Mark now if he's there.

Mark: Hi. First of all I wanted to thank you for your great work that you do and I wanted to tell the listeners that I bought your books and that they are great and they should get them. But there's a topic I wanted to talk about. My intention is not to scare people with this but there's some information on the net now that the elite are planning a terror attack at the Berlin Olympic Stadium where the World Soccer Championships, of the women, will be held during the 26th of June 2011. If your listeners already know, these guys have to tell you what they do before they do it. Same thing like they did before 9/11, in a lot of movies like Terminator II and so, there they showed you the date for example, before they did the bombing, to predictively program the masses.

Alan: And they actually do that. There's so many movies that came out with 911 in it before 9/11 happened; it's just astonishing.

Mark: Exactly. There is a song by Leonard Cohen called First We Take Manhattan, Then We Take Berlin. And that's the plan, I think. This is just one example people have found. There has been found many clues and hints about this in advertisements and movements about this date, and even the exact timing when they will do this. The movies are Knowing, Tron Legacy, Unknown Identity, The Simpsons, The Sum of all Fears, etc, etc. There is a German site about this, about the topic, where they collect all the stuff about this bombing that... I'm not saying that it will happen but it is very probable it seems.

Alan: Well, even just the fact that they can go ahead and treat it as though there is going to be one, is getting us so used to these announcements, in fact, that eventually we'll take them all for granted. So there's psychology behind it as well. We know there's psychology behind it from the top and we know that various neuroscientists, lots of neuroscientists now they're calling them, work with governments to put in predictive programming. And of course, they work with Hollywood; they've always worked with Hollywood. Hollywood has put out books even about Hollywood and the military and their relationship down through time, you know. They've always worked with Hollywood to get little bits put in. I was amazed at how many movies came out with 9/11. One of them was even a truck going under a bridge that said 9 foot 11 inches high. I mean, just before the bombing happened. And again, even the movie The Patriot, the rocker chair was 9 pounds 11 ounces. It's just on and on. It creates a kind of schizophrenia in the mind of the person. They know it's illogical if they still believe it's just a movie but at the same time part of them is giving them a warning that something else is going on here, as they tinker with our brains. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I can remember when the Human Genome Project was suddenly announced to the world, a world that was oblivious of the fact that scientists had been collecting blood samples and tissue samples of people around the whole planet for many, many years and working out the different race-specific types and all the other kinds of things that come with it: disease

prone, what diseases are you prone to, all that kind of stuff. And out of that too, we had the biowarfare industry working with them – they all work together obviously, just like the last article I read there about The Cloud and all the various big servers that you're using. They're all part of the Military Industrial Complex and CIA, NSA and all the rest of them.

Well, it's the same in any field at all to do with science. They all work together, like conglomerates really, because they all must work towards the same plan. And it's not difficult to do when you make sure that the right CEOs are put in charge of corporations and that kind of stuff, and the same with the military too; they get their orders from the same guys that train the CEOs for the big corporations. Many of their officers are trained by lecturing by professors in speciality, and running the army like a CEO would run any other business. And years ago they talked about 'the God space in the brain.' The God space they called it at the time. And they found, again, through EMRI, electro magnetic resonance imaging, they could light up certain parts of the brain. Depending on what you were looking at or thinking about, or doing even a mathematical equation, different parts of the brain would light up. And they found out that people who were religious, when they were reading their holy books or parts of their holy books, a certain part of the brain would light up. And that's what they called it then, the God area, the God box and the different names they had for it at the time.

It isn't until you go into what, for instance, the World Health Organization has already done. And I've talked about this before, where they have given free tetanus shots to North African women, and Indian women too, which sterilized them. It really acts like a carrier to an agent to the ovaries and sterilized these women. That was admitted too. And they just didn't know how 30 different laboratories that made these vaccines in Europe, 30 independent, separate, ALL were contaminated with the same substance. They just didn't know; it was a big surprise and of course there's no inquiry to find out why. Well, we know why. It's because this was the formula, they all had the same formula and this was the intention. They have done awful terrible things to the public and you cannot get through to those who still live in their conditioned reality. They refuse to believe that these kinds of things are done to the public.

I've read too, about the full-page article in a British newspaper where a reporter was allowed in, back in the 70s or 80s, mid 70s I think it was, into Porton Downs Military Bacterial and Viral Warfare establishment. The guy was shocked to listen to the scientists say that they already had the race-specific viruses, ethnic-specific viruses, etc, and of course, this kind of leads into the same kind of area. They're so far ahead at the top. Remember, all military planning is secret. You have to keep it secret. It was the same during the Cold War and even before the Cold War. They didn't tell their own public what they were working on and what they were testing because then it would get out to their enemies too. And it's even more so today since the public are the enemy. And we are the target. Anyway, we know that the fertility has plummeted in the West. We have all these articles that I've read on this particular broadcast about inoculations and what they can do with them and what they have done with them, and the food too, bisphenol A and lots of other things, to make sure that you're pretty well infertile by the time you're about 35, at the max. And it's actually dropping all the time now.

Also, here is the thing about religion. Religion has always been a bane to those in control because, and they've said this too, that only religion itself, when people are true believers, will they stand up and fight for a cause. Anything else you can pretty well get away with. You can starve them to death, you can do whatever you want and they won't do a darn thing except murmur to themselves as they're dying. But when it comes to religion, they'll stand up. And it's always been, as I say, a bane to those at the top. And they've gone into many ways to destroy religion; lots of funding has gone into destroying religions, ridiculing it too. And of course, nowadays too, when they're taking in ministers and priests from the same general population, that's already contaminated as Bezmenov would say, then you expect to get these scandals with sex in the paper anyway, because they're from the general population. Same in the police force and everything else, and the military, a debauched contaminated generation.

But this goes a step further. I had this come across the desk a few times to do with a virus that they are saying would destroy religion. It's not really to destroy religion, it's to target the area of the brain, which lights up, as I said – and they've known that for 30-odd years at least – that part of the brain. And remember too, it's quite easy to target because different parts of the brain will use different enzymes to uptake certain things to that part of the brain, so you could really target very specifically the area that you

want to destroy, knock out, or even using epigenetics they call it; they can switch it off, like a switch. This article here, The Department of Defense, and it is from the Department of Defense, and you'll hear this guy talking to military officers, discuss a nasty eugenics plan.

Leaked Pentagon Video – DOD Officials Discuss Eliminating Islam Religion By Using Virus And Vaccine To Manipulate DNA
blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Alexander Higgins / June 13, 2011

DOD Officials Discuss A Nasty Eugenics Plan – Release a Virus And Use The Vaccine For The Virus To Alter The DNA Of Those Vaccinated To Remove The God Gene And Rid Iraq and Afghanistan of The Islam (A: ...people, or...) Religion.

Now, just change the terms, because you think they'd never use this on all of you? You've been on this stuff your whole life long. How many inoculations have you had? How many inoculations does a child at the age of 10 have already in them? How many people ran off for the flu vaccine? each time they say, oh panic, panic, we've got a killer flu... and nothing happens... except those who get the shot generally get sick. And people don't think any more about it. Oh, well, they just screwed up again. We prefer believing they just keep screwing up all the time, don't we? Anyway, I'll put this link up for the video and you'll hear this guy prattling on about it. But as I say, it's really to destroy that part of the brain, or switch it off. In epigenetics as they call it, they can switch off areas of the brain and that's been well proven by now. They can switch them on and off.

And it says basically that they've found this part of the brain that it occupies which is switched on, and he says we can release a virus. And then they come up, again, through the World Health Organization probably, with a vaccine that's going to help you against this virus, you know, and he actually says, we could call it a flu virus. Interesting too, this character who's talking also says, we've all had our shot, we've all been through this ourselves. And you wonder about society in general? You notice they don't really care much about anything that's happening? You think nothing's happened to specific parts of their brains too? They really are; something's wrong with them. They should be taking to the streets with banners and massive protests and so on, about what's going on, with the planned austerity coming, the scandals of the banks looting them, the scandals of the government working with the banks to loot you further, and the wars all across the planet, the money that they're demanding off you through taxes, and then they're telling you to live in austerity... and nothing's happening. It's just quiet. Why is that? People used to complain when gasoline went up 5 cents, and protest about these things. Not anymore. They protest about nothing. They don't even complain... that's the scary part!

So if you think your brain hasn't been targeted, think again. Bertrand Russell, remember, who worked for these top groups, the Macy group for instance was authorized by the President... by the President... to drastically, radically alter the culture of the US, to bring in this whole what you now think of as a liberalization agenda. To also destroy the family unit, that was part of it. And they've been awfully successful on that haven't they? But Russell also said, by means of diet, there's your GM food and your pesticides and all the rest of it, injections, there's all your free shots, oh you're going to die if you don't get the shot, injections and injunctions, that's all your laws passed from above, the government will create the kind of being they want.

People like Russell didn't talk off the top of their head in fantasy land. They did not use crystal balls or consult mediums. They were in on top planning committees, like the Frankfurt Institute, that gave you your culture; they gave your parents their culture before you came along. And they CAN target parts of the brain. Whether it's that they are going after a gene, I doubt it, but there's certainly a whole bunch of genes they can actually identify that comprise that area and knock them out or switch them off. And don't think for an instant they wouldn't, they haven't done that already, across the world, especially starting with all of you. Don't think for a minute they haven't tried it, and done it. Of course they have.

Interesting too, I talked about how the plan was to eventually eradicate all sexual barriers too, and Russell was in on that one too, with the Frankfurt Institute. The Frankfurt Institute, Theo Adorno was one of the top guys there. He said eventually we won't be happy until not only we've destroyed the family unit and made all kinds of sex acceptable, and actually promotable – they'd promote it. He said, we won't be happy

until we have absolute NECROPHILIA in society... to destroy all that was to bring in the new. And Russell also wrote a book about morals and the family and how they would destroy the family unit – and he had an experimental school to try this out, as early as the 1920s. And he was promoting prepubertal sex in children to see if once they grew up they would stay with a partner or bond with a partner, or would they be unable to bond for any length of time with a partner. And of course, he found the latter. This is what they were after, it would work, so that's why they've been promoting it like crazy, speeding up from the 70s to the present time.

And you see these studies coming across, all your life, that carry on the studies and the statistics to see if it's working.

Women who lost their virginity as teenagers are 'more likely to divorce', says new study (A: And they always give you these little studies in doublespeak, because if you scroll down it will say...)
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 16th June 2011

The study showed if a young woman wanted to lose her virginity as a teenager, there was no direct link to a marital split later in life. (A: And yet the headline is, "Women who lost their virginity as teenagers are 'more likely to divorce', says new study".

Women who lost their virginity as young teenagers are more likely to divorce - especially if it was unwanted, according to new research.

The University of Iowa study shows that 31 per cent of women who had sex for the first time as teens divorced within five years, and 47 per cent within 10 years. (A: And it goes on and on and on. I'll let you read it yourself, as it contradicts itself in many different places.)

Of course what they're really doing is getting massive grants, across the world, all the universities get these grants, to make sure it's going to plan. Because, as I say, Russell and other specially selected schools were given royal permission to do this, stuff that was pedophilia in its day, because they did adult/child sex as well by the way. They would have been hung but no, they were given royal charters to test all this out, to bring in this kind of society. Because you know Russell said himself, he talked about eventually this would eliminate the family unit, all this promiscuity. It would completely eliminate the family unit and they wouldn't have to worry about anyone standing between government and the individual, that government could talk to you as the individual, no one is going to stand around you and help you. And he wrote that in one of his books too.
Anyway, for those who care these days... lots of folk are so messed up because they have so much data overload they can't pick out what's relevant and what's not relevant. And I've always likened this to the rats in the laboratory. We're rats, you see. They breed rats for specific DNA types and for specific reasons for specific tests. And we're much the same as that way. We have the potential to be intelligent but they make sure we're not intelligent; we're kept in the dark most of the time. And all the daily news that comes across your desk and even the names of politicians, eventually you learn not to take notice of them because it doesn't matter what the faces are or the names are anymore. They're just standing in as a face to push through a particular part of the agenda; they're already selected. And after this guy or woman there will be another one to take their place pushing it further. You're living through a script, you see. We're like rats, as I say, and all we do... Most patriot radio, all it does is my God, what are they doing to us, are they going to inject us today... like the rats, you see. Are they going to gas us today, are they going to inject something else into us and cut us apart while we all watch, and that kind of stuff. That's all we do. It's all chit-chat. Because unless action is taken nothing's going to happen. It's just mice or rats all along, for the whole of your life saying, oh my God, look what they're doing to us now. What power do the rats in the cage have? Hmm? They got to get out of the cage before they can start making any moves to help themselves. Think about it.

There's nothing I could tell you that the elite haven't already thought about through their multitude of think tanks that plan even the cultural changes, and what will the repercussions be, who will object, how can we overcome the objections? They do all of this before they start the first move. And even now I see the rifts in society, because of the early indoctrinations. People cannot get along, even in religion. In certain Christian religions they have so many splits, over trivialities, they could never come together to fight

anything. And they'll hang on to those splits without ever questioning, who created those splits in the first place? Remember, divide and conquer is the way you do things. But they'll hang on to them dearly until they die. They might even kill for them, for a certain belief in a certain little part of something. They could never come together to fight anything.

I've always said, if you truly want truth you have to free-fall. It's like jumping out a plane without a parachute. You don't know what's going to happen. You don't know if you'll come through this. You don't know where you're going to land and how you'll be when you land. But that's the only honest way that you can get through to understanding truth. If you're not willing to do that, then don't even ask for truth. What you're really asking for, if you don't want to jump out, is: what can I believe but still keep my present convictions at the same time? How can I do this? That's what you're looking for, your comfort zones. If a truth is a truth it will stand up to anything.

And we live in schizophrenia; I understand how people are because we do live in schizophrenia. We've gone through the farce to get the carbon credits on the table and that's what all the global warming nonsense was about. And now they're telling us today, oh my God, there's going to be a mini ice age coming along.

Earth may be headed into a mini Ice Age within a decade (A: ....ohhh...)
Physicists say (A: ...you know the guys with white coats, the new priesthood. They're never wrong are they?) sunspot cycle is 'going into hibernation'
theregister.co.uk / Lewis Page / 14th June 2011

What may be the science story of the century is breaking this evening, as heavyweight US solar physicists announce that the Sun appears to be headed into a lengthy spell of low activity, which could mean that the Earth – far from facing a global warming problem – is actually headed into a mini Ice Age. (A: Now, in the 60s and 70s they were putting out books saying the coming ICE AGE. And it didn't comply, nature didn't comply so they changed it to global warming. Because remember, these are just FRONTS to get an agenda through. And they were awfully successful about it. And now they are telling us we're going into an ice age, the SUN is now the number one terrorist. We've got to give up all our rights, so as our saviors can save us from it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the sun apparently is going to be an awful enemy to us because it's going to stop its sunspots and all that and we'll go into an ice age and oh my God. And in the meantime it's going to give us more sunspots. There's your doublethink again, to really make sure you're utterly confused and to get you ready for the real story. The real story is that, it says here...

'Controlled' power cuts likely as Sun storm threatens national grid
independent.co.uk / Steve Connor, Science Editor, in Boulder, Colorado / 13 June 2011

Officials in Britain and the United States are preparing to make controlled power cuts to their national electricity supplies in response to a warning of a possible powerful solar storm hitting the Earth. In an interview with The Independent, Thomas Bogdan, director of the US Space Weather Prediction Centre (A: That's where they use special dedicated computers that give you outrageous scenarios of disasters, then they sell them to Hollywood for disaster movies; it always gives them good lines, you see.), said that controlled power "outages" will protect the National Electricity Grids against damage which could take months or even years to repair should a large solar storm collide with the Earth without any precautions being taken. (A: Hasn't happened so far, of course, but apparently all these things... we're just in a terrorist age of things, terrorism, terrorism everywhere. And let's be honest too, if we're going into a mini ice age shouldn't we start pumping CO2 into the atmosphere, if they claim that causes warming, so as that when it hits us we'll be nice and warm rather than freezing cold? You understand, it's all nonsense. It's all rubbish for political reasons, the redistribution of wealth, by taking cash off you through another guise. Getting you used to living austerely, because you're going to be peasants, real true peasants, you already are as far as they're concerned, but you got to get down to the real peasant feudal level, you see, as they cut back on your electricity grids for the future. They've been doing it, tests in Europe for years on this thing, rolling brownouts they call them, and we have to get them here as well. I had one here last week actually, and you know it's a brownout when the voltage cuts down to just a few volts. It doesn't go completely dead; there's

always a few volts there. Can't use it for anything, but you know it's a brownout, a big test. So anyway it says...)

Dr Bogdan is in close discussions with scientists in the UK Met Office (A: You know, the guys who are helping the university there give out all the lies on the emails. So we should really believe them.) to set up a second space weather prediction centre in Britain to co-ordinate a global response to a threat viewed seriously by both the US and UK governments.

And this will cost us big bucks too, but it's not the real reason, as I say. It's to go into the big budgets, the big black budgets where they work with high-tech security, for better security, to look at YOU and watch you and monitor you and all the rest of it. That's where all the cash goes for all these bogus programs. That's what they were putting up there in Reagan's day, all in preparation, before they gave you the cell phones, so as they could monitor you all. They're always way ahead of what they give you. Better to set up the system first, and it's all sitting up in space already. Then when you give them the phones and so on, yeah they can monitor you and watch you and do lots of things about you. And you don't even know what's happening. They don't wait for things to happen with their plans. They plan. Planning means you get everything set up in advance. The biggest thing to set up in advance is your mind. We must all get the same propaganda at the same time, over and over, because as Russell said and others said too, repetition is essential. We're now living in a world of perpetual terrorism, it seems. And what's really happened, it means that, you see, the countries of the West have all gone through their revolutions, cultural revolutions, social revolutions, sexual revolutions, the rock revolutions, the drug culture revolutions, the whole lot. And you see, if you've still got a head and a brain with you, you're a counter-revolutionary. You just don't get it. Your governments are not your governments at all. And you didn't even notice the changeover, a long time ago.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Big Brother Sees through Amazon's Cloud

Department of Defence Discuss Using Virus and Vaccines to Destroy Part of Brain in Target Groups

Women Who Lose Virginity as Teenagers More Likely to Divorce---Bertrand Russell on Marriage

Scientists Predict Mini-Ice Age----"How Many Fingers do You See Winston?"

Scientists Declare Sun "Terrorist Threat No. 1--Electricity to be Rationed to Save the People---Give Up Your Wallet for Security

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 16th, 2011 (#856)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16th, 2011:
Destroy Each Nation by Degradation:
"There's a Lifelong Script for Each Generation,
Of Indoctrination and to Know Your Station,
Obedience to Authority, Work, Consume, Tax,
Wars Scheduled, Bank Crashes, Never Relax,
Modern Marriage is Doomed, Don't get Fond,
A Promiscuous Society Cannot Bond,
Your Culture's in Flux, Tomorrow Brings
A New Script by Those Who Pull the Strings,
Karl Rove said "We Give You Your Reality",
Now Anything Goes, Even Bestiality,
And Beast You'll Be when Through With You,
Then Whip-Man Barks and You Just Do"
© Alan Watt June 16th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of June, 2011. I always advise new listeners, and there are always, every night new listeners coming in, as the word gets around over the years, very slowly, but it gets there, I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to help themselves to all the free audios that are available for download. And there are literally hundreds up there now, maybe over, I don't know how many, maybe a thousand even. I try and show you shortcuts to understanding the system you're born into, so that when you start, if you ever do really wake up, and are prepared to shed all previous convictions and freefall as I call it, into finding the truth, then hopefully I'll show you some of the shortcuts to understanding the big system and why it is the way that it is today, this world, where it's going, where it's been, who designed it, who are still designing the future, and it's not so complicated as you might think. You don't have to run off into aliens doing it because man couldn't do it. Man certainly can do it, and actually has been doing it for an awful long time. And that's the big trick, it's done in secrecy and it's run from the top down to get the perfect kind of society that they want at the top. Eugenics, the educational system, everything is involved in this to make sure that you don't really wake up to this. You're supposed to think that everything is quite normal, and we're just evolving along in some strange manner towards some futuristic system, where we'll just all be chipped in the brain and be quite happy afterwards, that's what you're meant to think right now. In fact you're not really meant to think too much at

all for yourselves, it's discouraged.

So, remember too that you can support me by buying the books and discs I've got for sale on the website, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or cash, or you can send a PayPal, use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got PayPal again, and you've also got Western Union and Money Gram, and straight donations, remember are very, very welcome. I meant to say too in the US, you can use the international postal money orders as well from your post office.

We are living in such an amazing time. We're going through the big transitional phase that they talked about in the 1800s. And I mean that. In the 1800s the big founders of industry, massive industry talked about the kind of society that they wanted for the 20th century. They talked about global empire. They talked about standardization of the world, because they thought upon the lines of the mass man. The man was a cog in the machine, basically, that's how they saw everyone with a place, and you had to have a place or you have no function at all. And that's why Socialism came up too, and George Bernard Shaw and all the rest of them thought Eugenics should come into it, the fittest should be encouraged to breed, and those who are less fit discouraged or sterilized. And that was for the Socialist philosophy of the Fabian Society which is still part of the big structure today. It's a very, very important part of it in fact. And that's really the lines that we're going along, for the 21st Century.

They knew that if they accomplished their goals in the 20th Century, the 21st Century would be the Century that they'd bring in their Utopia, the one they'd planned for a long time, global empire, truly global empire, a standardization of the entire planet into one system, that's banking, politics, everything, all standardized into the one system, and the reduction of the unfit, again. And there's no problem with the unfit. They've been taught not to breed actually. In the civilized countries they don't want children. And of course, the other countries will follow suit over the next hundred years. And a lot of them are already doing it. The ones who have emigrated to Britain and elsewhere from Third World Countries are already following that route. They go for the material goods rather than have children. So, it will take a little while, but they'll get exactly what they want in the future if we allow it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Over the years I've talked about the Eugenics program, and given a bit of its history, and I've shown too, as I say, that the education system across the Western World was borrowed from the German system, really. And then you had the Frankfurt school coming over too, later on, and adding to it. And John Dewey before that even came along. The idea was to work on behalf of the already established rich elite of those countries and to make sure that a society would serve them. Therefore they would train the society from school onwards, and that really is the purpose of schooling. And no further basically. And they really were very, very blunt about it in the early days, about what exactly they were after in education. They didn't have so much public relations experts coming in to camouflage it and soften it, and make it sound awfully nice. They were very, very blunt about it too. Eugenics has always been at the top of the program.

And they've tried many other means of getting Eugenics through. I mean, they used to do it quite openly in the United States, in fact, they'd literally sterilize what they call the feeble or those who weren't quite up to what they regarded as being par. And there was mandatory sterilization; in front of a judge, and he decided, and that was it, off you went. And that happened right up until the 70s in some of the US States. In Nuremberg trials, in fact, the Nazis brought that up, that it was the American methods that they actually copied, and that's where they got it from, from the Rockefeller Institute. They were admirers of them, and their methods too. So, the Germans took all the blame for Eugenics but in reality they were copying London, because a lot of the stuff came out of London, to do with the future society, and the United States as well.

Last night I also mentioned that they also were all for the Communist plan. Isn't it odd, you would think, that all these elite people would be for the Communist plan, because it truly was a big laboratory where the government yelled and you jumped. It was as simple as that, you see. It wasn't democratic, you just did what you were told, so they could do whatever they wanted to with the populations, and they did. And they used the Pavlovian techniques in school to make sure the children were properly indoctrinated with all their conditioned responses and so on. And we know, of course, since then, that the Western banks did fund the Soviet system, all through its entire existence, in fact. So, you always find this, that when you're given an

enemy, be very, very, very careful, very careful. Never believe propaganda. England used to be called "Perfidious England." Napoleon used to say that quite often, because it would create an ally and use that ally, and then dump the ally, and then turn around and kill him, very, very commonly. And now we're seeing the same techniques used by the US today with its various allies. Suddenly, Al Qaeda the enemy is Al Qaeda the good guy. And even before he was the enemy he was the good guy too. So, it's back and forth and back and forth. And all those guys who lose their lives fighting in these organizations never really know the real goal. They never, they're given basic propaganda, very simplistic. And they never know the real goal of those who are pulling all the strings at the top.

So, when you go through the Communist Manifesto, and what the elite actually wanted for the rest of the public, the masses, as they called them, they talked about the destruction of the family unit. It was very important. Still is today. And it doesn't matter if it's rightwing/leftwing, the same bureaucracies are still in position in governments, and they continue doing their jobs. Russell, Bertrand Russell, a very important guy, who helped design the system that we have lived through up until now, and actually into a good part of this century, because he talked about where it would all go, because he sat on the boards that planned it all, the culture creators, the educational systems as well. And he says it one of his quotes, he says: "It seems for the good or evil that the family as a unit should more and more fade away, leaving no group to interpose its authority between the individual and the state." And that's what I said last night. The goal is always to remove all those around you. It's generally family members who will stand up for you, and in front of you, and alongside you, against the state. Well, most folk don't have that anymore, so that's been accomplished.

He says: "leaving no group to interpose its authority between the individual and the state. This does not apply so much to the well to do," that's your wealthy class, "who may continue to employ special nurseries, special schools and special doctors, and all the mechanism of private enterprise. But for wage earners, the cost of such individualism is prohibitive. Where the children are concerned, it is inevitable that any functions no longer performed by the parent must come to be undertaken by the state."

And remember, I said at the beginning, even Lenin said the same thing. We'll start them off as services, like childcare services, child welfare services and all, and then they'll become authorities. Well, that's what you have folks. Long-term planning, and you don't even know that, how it all started.

He says, "As regards to the immense majority, therefore, the choice lies not between parental care and the care of experts selected by the parents, but between the parents and the state."

So the state is your boss. They come in on behalf of the child and decide what's right for them, wrong for them, and all the rest of it. We're not dealing with fools at the top. We're dealing with very clever individuals, who are also specially tutored in this Machiavellian art of ruling the populations.

And I've got a few links actually tonight I'll put up, but anyway, one of them is to do with John Taylor Gatto, who has done excellent work on giving a history of especially the American, but not just the American, educational system. They're all the same, and the whole British Empire was the same too. Still is today. And he gives you again the real reasons for education. He goes through on them. This is an audio MP3. And he actually goes through a lot of the history, the names of the people who introduced things along, especially in the United States, and what their intentions were, and how it's worked out since then. He names all the big foundations involved and what they were after as well, and what the big corporations were after. Because, you'll always notice when they say, oh, my goodness, school is failing, what are we doing, and then throw more money at it. But they also have meetings with government, the educational system, big business, corporations, to see what big business wants, and various other special branches, and then they decide what the perfect worker should be, or the perfect citizen should be, and what kind of culture they'll have and all the rest of it.

Another little quote too, it's worth remembering, is Bernays on crystallizing public opinion. Now, he gave the US and the Western World its consumer society. That was part of his job. Again, a very interesting guy, a nephew of Freud, who obviously had been taught since early childhood this particular art, because, Wilson took him off, President Wilson took him off when they started up the League of Nations, he took him off to France with him, and I think he was only 22 or 23 at the time, already a public relations or propaganda expert. He also was used by many presidents afterwards to help alter, change and tweak up the kind of

culture that they were giving to the US citizenry, and he was very good at it. He was a man who could start wars and actually did start one. He says, "Invisible Power." This is from a master of it, now. "Invisible power is now in control of every aspect of American life. Democracy is only a front for skillful wire pulling tricks. The new sciences of mental manipulation could place at the disposal of politicians and policy people for a price." So, democracy is a front, he says, for skillful wire pulling. And they use tricks, and they use sciences of mental manipulation. Now it's called neuroscience, and it places at the disposal of politicians and policy makers. These sciences are given to them for a price. That's what he said. That was 1923, for those who think that we're just evolving down some strange road where crises just come out of the blue, and politicians work all night, feverishly, mind you, because they worry about you so much, to fix the problems, as the media would have you believe.

And it's quite fascinating, as I say, there's so many quotes I could go on with, but there's no real point, is there? Because most folk now won't read, you know. They will not read. They'll watch a video, and in a video, it's just like television or a movie, there's only so little you can put into it. There's not a lot you can really put in there, and generally, they found this out too, people cannot remember very much from all these videos that they watch. They don't remember much at all. Where books are different. You can put it down, you can pick it up when you want to, you can continue, you can go to sleep on a subject and wake up in the morning and it's crystallized in your mind, so it's far, far better.

Someone also has put down a little bit of the dumbing down process of America. And it's not just America, it's the Western World as I say, in a sort of chronological paper trail, he calls it. And he only starts in the 1930s, but he says:

The Chamber of Commerce plans for the United Nations.

(Alan: They actually drew up plans for the United Nations in the 1930s.)

Regional government.

(A: Which is getting implemented right now, was drawn up in the 1930s.
School vouchers too were put in as well to get the women out to work and all the rest of it.)

In 1932, William Foster, Chairman of the United States Communist Party put out his book called Towards a Soviet America.

(A: And he had it published.)

It calls for everything that has since been implemented in the nations schools, including the establishment of the US Department of Education.

(A: Along with the Rockefeller Foundation too, mind you, because they were all for that.)

In 1934, the Carnegie Corp plans to change America's free economic system to socialism, collectivism, in the New Order. They pilot an eight year study using outcome based education. (A: 1934)

In 1942, Time Magazine published an article revealing plans for the Federal Council of Churches to implement a world government.

In 1945, the United Nations is created by a majority of Communists.

(A: And that's true, all the top guys who helped draft its charter were Communists, and quite a few Canadians too were on the board of that, alongside Alger Hiss, who was eventually proven Communist, like a member of the party.)

1953, Congress set up the Congressional investigation of tax-exempt foundations. Geither, president of the Ford Foundation tells Norman Dodd the foundations receive directions from White House in regards to using tax exempt moneys to change America, so they can be comfortably merged with the Soviet Union.

1953. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just going through some of the various laws that were put out across the US, and the rest of the world too, because really, everything happens at the same time. I noticed that many years ago, the laws they passed in Britain, to do with especially education, were passed in the US at the same time, as they kept trying these new systems or adding to the new types of systems of manipulation for the minds of the children, including making it less important to know the subjects, but more important to know how you felt about the subjects, literally, and that's what's happened today. And even recent studies have shown that the US students get their degrees, but they can't compete with foreign students because the foreign students had a far better education, and they took their education far, far more seriously. But the American students did feel awfully good about themselves, awfully, awfully good, and they were very confident that they really were the top of the world, until they had to try and compete with others from outside in other countries. That's when the shock came.

So, it's manipulation for the perfect society, as I say. And they wanted this type of society, today, maybe twenty-five years ago. That's why they bred a generation to be the way that they are. And they bred the generation before that to be the way they were too. And the free love generation and all the rest of it. It's all from culture creation at the top, coupled with the schooling system. Entertainment and schooling does all that you need with children and youngsters. Very, very effective.

Now, there's a caller from, I guess it's Saudi Arabia on the line, Hadib, if he's there. Are you there?

Hadib: Hello?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Hadib: Yes. Hello, Alan. I was interested in some of the topics I was talking about two days ago, the last time. And I wanted to shed some light about the Iranian and American relationship.

Alan: I'll tell you, Hadib, could you try and call back, maybe. The line is terrible. It's so muffled I can't understand a word you're saying. Try another line.

Hadib: Okay.

Alan: As I say, too, we're all given the culture for our times. And it's not to serve ourselves, although we think it is, of course, quite naturally. We think, every generation thinks it's their time. In fact, they're taught to believe that. You know, my generation, as the old song goes. And each one thinks they're better than the previous one. And they have nothing to base it on. Nothing at all to base it on, except the propaganda that's a very vague propaganda. But it's propaganda drummed into them, through, again, the music industry, the movies, and through their schooling as well. Because, really, when you look at the old educational systems, even the ones in the 19th Century, the tests that children at seven were taking, they couldn't pass them today when they're fifteen or sixteen. They couldn't pass them today. And they really think they're well educated. And they feel awfully good about themselves. And again, that's all the sociological interference with specialism coming into the system, and they are the perfect citizens. They don't know very much. They're taught to go out and have fun, which they do. And if you wanted to really control every stage, and this is what they talked about in the Soviet system too. They could control every stage of a person's lifespan. What do babies do? What do children do at the checkout counter? They want all the candies there, so the merchants always stuff the candies at the checkout counter, because everyone is passing through the cue. And no one wants to get held up with all the tutters at the back, if you hold them up, all the tisk-tisks, because that child is screaming their head off and they want that candy. So, they put them there, knowing darn well the child will go for them, and they'll generally get the candy just to get peace, and out they go. If you put that same child there in with a whole bunch of candy on the floor, it will eat the stuff until it's sick. That's how it will do it. It will just keep eating until it's sick, as everyone has probably witnessed at some time or another, or tried.

And it's the same thing with teenagers. When the hormones first kick in, and you have already given them a

culture of sex, sex, sex, with music television, that's all you see. That's all it's about, in fact. And all kinds of sex too, augmented by their sexual education, which is really promotion at school. Then they're in candy land because sex is so easy and free today, they'll go for it. So, overindulgence in everything is the name of the game. And then of course, they don't realize that they're not going to bond with anybody throughout their lifetime. And it will never dawn on them that their whole lifestyle was planned by people much, much older than themselves, and a long time ago. And they literally are behaving the way that these octogenarians and others have planned them to be. Quite something, isn't it?

As I say, same thing with the troops too. Dumb them down. Give them video movies from the military for twenty-five years to play with. Turn them loose on people who generally can't fight back with the same equipment. Guess what happens. Back with more, after this.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's another caller on the line. It's Frank from North Carolina. Are you there Frank? Hello?

Frank: Something you said reminded me of a question that I've had for some time. And when I first thought of it, I was like, why haven't I really given this much thought before, and why haven't I really heard much about it? You were talking about how the West, like us here in America, how we've been dumbed down and everything, but how come the Third World, the Muslim world seems to be so ignorant, say for example about 9/11. They all seem to buy into the propaganda, the official narrative of what happened, and I see all these spokesmen, like here locally. Any time there's something in the news about some Muslim or whatever, someone related to the Muslim religion is involved in this or that. They always bring out the spokesmen. And they always go with the official narrative and say, well, it's not all of us that are doing that. But I mean, it's so easy to see that the person was set up. But anyway, maybe I'm not asking the question that good, but you know what I'm talking about.

Alan: Well, people again too, look for the authorized leaders. That's the problem again, in society, the authorized leaders. And it's more so in some cultures than others. Personally, I think it's probably across the board in this day and age. Everyone believes in the authorized leader. There's a book that was called Straight and Crooked Thinking. It's an excellent book to read. It tells you why we do this, and how you could basically get a tramp on a soap box in London in the park, giving his oration, and getting booed and jeered by the crowd, but you dress him up in a good suit, give some propaganda in the newspapers, call him a genius, he's going to come to the London Palladium and give a lecture, and they'll all turn up there and applaud him, all the upper class and all the rest of it. It's all appearances and perception, and the way we're trained in the day and age to believe in experts, you see. And so, you always have authorized spokespeople too. The problem within the Middle East itself is you have so many factions, outside factions, running different groups. And a lot of them, you don't even know, the followers don't generally know. You've got Britain with its own groups there. You've got the US with its groups there and funding as well. And you've got Israel with its groups there; in fact a lot of the stuff coming out from the Muslim countries, comes actually out from Israel. They have a station up, and you think it's Arab sites and talks but it's actually coming from Israel, Israel run. And The Guardian did a big article on this particular group. Most of the images we get from those countries, come through the Israeli TV corporation. It's linked with the Mossad. However, as I say, you can't really believe what you see on television anymore, because I've seen people give lectures live and I've seen what the TV will cut out of them, until they'll select sentences, put them out of context, and you've got a completely different story at the end of it. So, there's very little you can believe coming from television.

Frank: Okay, thank you, Alan.

Alan: That's the truth of it. You don't understand that television is so incredibly manipulated and manipulative. That's its purpose, in fact. It wasn't put out there to entertain you, just entertain you, at all. Just like the internet is not there to entertain you. It's there to change you and to standardize you as well. And we see it working very well with the young, again, who don't know. They're not wise enough to mistrust and be wary of things. And they're putting their whole life up on Facebook, their whole life, their daily activity, everything they do is up on Facebook. It's not there just for entertainment. And television was the greatest tool of all. There was a dictator in South America that the US helped put back in power, and he said we had two great tools, he says, fantastic weaponry and a great television propaganda system. It's so

important. But yeah, they can take anything out of context whatsoever and make a person appear to be live, talking and saying the opposite of what he's actually trying to say by chopping pieces out of it. It's quite easy to do. And I've watched it many, many times, the same trick being pulled. So, there's nothing out there, as I say, that you can take at face value. And I'll try and find that one from The Guardian to show you the manipulation of a lot of what you think is Arabian news coming out, and it's not Arabian at all.

Now, the TSA, it's amazing too, and here we are back home, and we're under this constant fear because of perpetual war, perpetual terrorism for as long as you're going to live now, folks. I hope you understand that. That's the agenda. You see, they knew before 9/11 happened they were going to have perpetual war, because they already had that list drawn up of all those countries to be taken out. And they published the list through their New American Century group. And, of course, Bush belonged to that, and Wolfowitz, Cheney, Rumsfeld, all these guys, they belonged to that group, published that list, and you're finding Obama is simply continuing the same list. And eventually you will have problems, because people will get ticked off at all these bombings going on across the world, and a lot of immigrants too. And you will get problems. So, back in the 90s, they knew they would have to radicalize the people at home, get them under a permanent terrorism alert, basically, and train them to obey, obey, obey.

They put a movie out in '98. It was called Siege. I never watched it at the time. I looked at the back cover and it was a video at that time, videotape, VHS, and it told me all I needed to know. I thought, there's big names in this movie, and it's about martial law in the US, and it will probably go through the whole scenario that we'll get down the road. And sure enough, it did. I only saw it recently. And it did go through all the stuff that you have seen happen, including having them at the top saying, oh, we've got to, you know, just bypass the Constitution and bring in martial law here to keep us all safe. All that stuff is all in that movie called Siege. Predictive programming par-excellence. Everything is in there. Everything. 1998 it was done.

So, you understand, we're living through a script, as I say. A long-term business plan. It's the Century of Change, and by God, haven't they changed it all. In the US, it's so bad now. I mean, the picture that the outside world gets of the US is a police state, and it's been called a police state even by federal judges in Canada. It takes a lot to penetrate their skulls at that level, through the brandy, you know, the mist of brandy and stuff. However, it gets through there eventually. And it's a police state. And the people are adapting to it, as the folk at the top know they'll adapt to it. And it's to get worse and worse and worse, until you're as well as having you door open and having a federal agent living in your home, because eventually you're going to get an awful lot of visits. Everyone will as a part of routine inspections, and that's what you're going to get folks. That's the goal. No privacy. They've said it to you. You can have no privacy in this New World Order.

Here's the TSA now, conducting a security exercise. And it says:

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and several federal, state and local agencies will participate in a scheduled exercise designed to enhance security in the Ohio-West Virginia area. TSA has partnered with local law enforcement to conduct thousands of similar operations from coast to coast. This is a scheduled operation, not related to a specific threat.

The exercise will cover approximately 5,000 square miles throughout Ohio, Kentucky and West Virginia. The participating teams are composed of a variety of TSA assets

(A: It's all the stuff from the CIA, oh, assets, they're all assets now, eh.)

including federal air marshals, canine teams, inspectors and bomb appraisal officers. They will be joined by state and local law enforcement officials to supplement existing resources, provide detection and response capabilities. The exercise will utilize multiple airborne assets,

(A: As well. There's assets, again.)

including Blackhawk helicopters and fixed wing aircraft as well as waterborne and surface teams.

This is an all-out war at home exercise. And I'll put these links up too, as I say, at the end of the evening for

you to peruse at your own leisure. But you understand, this is madness. It's planned madness. It appears to be mad at the bottom to a lot of people who don't understand the reasons for it. They know it stinks, but they don't know the whys of it all. It appears mad, but it's not mad. There's an incredible intelligence governing all this apparent chaos, because it's training everyone, perpetual terrorism from now on. That's what they're telling you. It's never going to go back to anything that existed before. Never. I hope you realize that. And as you're adapting, you're allowing it all to happen. It's going to get worse and worse and worse.

And again, you know, I get so many articles sent here from the US to do with police brutality and killing folk. And again, looking in at the US, if that's all you saw, you would never want to visit there. You would never want to visit, because it seems so dangerous. The police are dangerous. That's the impression you get. And tonight, I'll put up a video where a police officer executes a man. The cop went into his home. And the guy told him that he needed a warrant. The cop pulled a gun to his head in front of his fellow officer, who testified this is what happened, and told him he didn't need a warrant, and then called him probably the MF word, you know. It's in all the movies. That's where we learn all our language, from the movies, Hollywood, and then he killed the guy. Shot his dog first, of course. They always love to shoot your dog first, just to make you really suffer before you, you know, blow up. What would you do if a guy shot your dog? You know what you're going to do. You know.

And you know, in this crazy world, where all the elite have always been involved in the opium trade, and there's a long history of the opium trade, too long to tell here, and you can all find it yourselves easy, if you look for it, on the big families that literally set up to take over China. And China was occupied, at least a good part of the Eastern seaboard was occupied by Britain, America, and France, and a couple of other countries, under the auspices of trading. Really it was all about getting the opium trade going and getting all the other goods out of China at the time too. China didn't want to trade with the world, and they were forced to trade. And, you know thousands of bales of pure opium were dumped for weeks on the shores to get the people all hooked. And, believe you me, they were dirt poor, and like all dirt-poor people, you want escapism, and they supply it, just like they do in the inner cities of the cities today in the West. They do the same trick there. They make sure the drugs flow in, and people can forget their misery for a little while. This article says:

No this isn't Afghanistan: Stunning field of opium poppies that is actually in DORSET

(A: In England. So, it depends who you are. You see, if you were to grow a little cannabis, you might get a SWAT team in. They might come and kill you. But, depending on who you are, you could be allowed to grow a field of opium poppies. It says:)

Sweeping through this field of poppies, gardener Hannah Taylor enjoys a remarkable display of the flowers in a field in Dorset today.

(A: Isn't that nice.)

The striking display of colour was on show at an estate owned by a Conservative MP Richard Drax who has given up his land to grow the flowers for the NHS.

(A: I'm sure that's what it's all about, isn't it. He just likes people so much he wants to give them drugs.)

And the hot dry spring, alongside the weekend downpour has resulted in the bumper blooming of the crop, which will now be turned into morphine.

Mr Drax's estate is one of more than 30 sites across the country where the opium poppies, which are more commonly associated with Afghanistan, are now being grown.

A pharmaceutical company will then harvest the poppy heads in order to produce the pain-killing drugs.

Once the poppy heads are taken and dried the seed pods inside are processed and turned into morphine and codeine.

And it goes on and on and on. So, you understand, there's altruistic purposes for doing the same stuff, you know, as you're basically killing other people for at the same time. So, we're living in, you see, this is the real world where the elite can do what they want. Do you understand? It's the real. It's always been this way. It's all. You've been trained not to believe that. That's how it is. That's how it really is. Do you think none of this stuff is going to end up on the streets? Can you imagine the amount of money involved in fields of this size?

And in Britain, too, as the culture goes down the hill, and there's not much left of the culture now, it's such a milieu, a mosaic of so many bits and pieces of cultures, plus you have the criminal element working big time, even more so since the economy is going down the tubes, never to return. Here's a girl of 15 who's sold off to a french-fry shop, a chip shop they call it, workers by a gang for £100 gasoline money. There's a lot of this stuff going on now too. It says:

A married man sold a 15-year-old girl to restaurant workers for sex so he could buy petrol to get home, a court heard yesterday.

Tanveer Ahmed, known as 'T' to the young children he groomed, arranged for three men to have sex with the youngster for £100, the court was told.

He pocketed the cash to put fuel in his car and pay off gambling debts.

The 39-year-old is one of nine Asian men on trial for 55 separate charges – which include trafficking, grooming and rape – against teenage girls aged 13 to 16 between 2007 and 2009.

(A: Now, guess what the girls got in return for this. They were groomed, specially for sex, you now. And it says:)

The seven teenage girls, all from Telford, Shropshire, were said to have been 'enticed and ensnared' into a destructive world by offers of drugs,

(A: That's what they wanted, drugs. These young children wanted drugs.)

alcohol and top-ups on their mobile phones.

(A: That's your modern world for you, eh. Just like the sci-fi movies had it years ago. It's all here. Clever guys, those sci-fi writers, eh. It says:)

The girls 'believed themselves to be loved and in love with some of the men' but were described by their abusers as '******* slags'

You can fill it in yourself. Again, you'll get it from Hollywood. There's not a sentence that goes by without the word in it nowadays. So, anyway, that's how things are going as the state brings you down and down and down. And I always say this too, you understand, it's like a farmer owning a cow, and then he breaks its legs one by one, and once it's on the ground, he points to the cow and kicks it because it can't get up. You see, all the destruction within society was deliberate, absolutely deliberately created, and Tony Blair's, the guy who was the assistant to the prime minister came out in mainstream and said that. The idea was to flood Britain with diverse cultures, very rapidly in large numbers so that the culture of Britain would be destroyed and could never be resurrected again. That was mainstream media. I read it here on the air when it happened, when it came out, that article. And it's happening elsewhere too. And the whole world is to get this treatment until no old culture that was self-sufficient could ever re-form itself and be self-sufficient again. That's the plan. And the chaos you have with prostitution and drugs, that's just again, you can't make the omelet without breaking eggs, as the big boys say.

I'll also put up a video tonight where an eleven year old exposes Monsanto. He does a good little spiel on stage, and tells Monsanto where they can shove it. He's got his stuff down quite pat, so it's pretty good to watch.

And then there's hackers take down a CIA site, so we're told. I don't know if it's true or not. This is the claim, anyway. It says:

a new hacking group have taken down a CIA website.

Now, it will be interesting to see what comes out of this, or did the CIA simply say that to get new laws through. Who knows. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about a hacking group. They call themselves LulzSec, it's called. And apparently they have a big following on the Twitter. 150,000 apparently. And they've hacked different companies, the US Senate and various other organizations, Sony, and this is what we're told, anyway, and they've gone after a CIA site as well, and hacked that. And it seems kind of out in the open. I thought hackers were generally pretty quiet guys who kept secrets, and who kept very secretive in fact because of what they were up to. I'm just wondering what will come out of this. It says:

LulzSec hacks come after Austrian banks, government departments and other organizations were forced to upgrade their security rapidly, following a breech of security provider RSA. The RSA breech resulted in a break in at Defense Contractor, Lockheed Martin.

Well, these are the guys who run now the missiles in Britain, now. They're privatizing the nuclear missiles. Lockheed Martin now is in charge of them all. It's just amazing. They also run all the airports now too for their radio scanner guys and all that kind of stuff. So, they're doing very, very well for themselves, Lockheed Martin. And then Sony as well were also hit, and various other ones too. So, it will be interesting to see what laws will be drawn up, or what they'll tell us will be safer, which is probably going to be the cloud as they all push us into the cloud. We'll wait and see what comes out of this particular group and where the government takes it. Even if they're genuine, if they're genuine the government will say we can use this as an opportunity and push us all into the Cloud, no doubt. And then we'll get all our special IDs and all the rest of it, before we can use a computer, because that's where it's all going.

And also too, it's interesting how, it says:

A fire in Nebraska's Fort Calhoun nuclear power plant briefly knocked out the cooling process for spent nuclear fuel rods, ProPublica reports.

(A: It happened on June the 7th. We're just finding out about it now, thanks to the media being quiet. And it says:)

and knocked out cooling for approximately 90 minutes. After 88 hours, the cooling pool would boil dry and highly radioactive materials would be exposed.

(A: Well, even for 90 minutes it would superheat the water and they probably dumped it in the river that goes right past there. It's flooding too. Plus they've got a fire in the basement. So, they kept that quiet for a week there.)

On June 6th, the Federal Administration Aviation (FAA) issued a directive banning aircraft from entering the airspace within a two-mile radius of the plant.

(A: I guess they were scared it was going to blow, or it was already giving off radiation. It says:)

"No pilots may operate an aircraft in the areas covered by this NOTAM," referring to the "notice to airmen," effective immediately.

Since last week, the plant has been under a "notification of unusual event" classification, because of the rising Missouri River. That is the lowest level of emergency alert.

(A: Lowest it says. It went high. It went up to level 4.)

The OPPD claims the FAA closed airspace over the plant because of the Missouri River flooding. But the FAA ban specifically lists the Fort Calhoun Nuclear Power Plant as the location for the flight ban.

So, I haven't heard any more since then. It's all we've been told, the plant got kind of flooded because the Missouri had flooded its banks. And there's actually pictures up there, you'll see it flooding around the plant itself. And then they had the fire in the basement. That's all they're telling us. And if the water was out for a while, no doubt, they have to ditch it off like they do in Toronto or I should say in Lake Ontario. The Pickering Plant just dumps it in the lake and that's all there is to it. And they tell us it's quite safe. What a strange world we live in, eh, where nothing is what it seems to be. And truth isn't just stranger than fiction. Truth is the hardest thing you'll ever get your hands on. And if you do, you're often then a very dangerous person. You might not last long. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

John Taylor Gatto---A History on What Schooling is Really all About---mp3

Where the West's Impression of Arabic Culture Comes From

And MEMRI: Middle East Media Research Institute

TSA Conducting Joint Security Exercise

Arizona Cop Executes Man

Special People can Grow Opium Poppies in UK

Girls Sold in UK for Gasoline

11yr. old on Monsanto

Hackers Take Down CIA Site---There is No Security

Nebraska Nuclear Power Plant lost Cooling

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 17th, 2011 (#857)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 17th, 2011:
Feudal -- Big Fees Paid to Ruling Few:
"A Modern Feudal Society, Goal of Agenda 21,
All the Normals to Be Reversed, Only Just Begun,
Sustainable Development Means Depopulation,
The Whole World Signed On, Each and Every Nation,
Phasing Out Private Property by Increasing Taxation,
Inflation Helps it Along, Cause of Much Vexation,
Most Will Adapt to Serfdom, with No Understanding,
Managed By the Media, Trivia's Less Demanding,
Food Crisis to Be Engineered in Land of Plenty,
Plague, Famine War and Pestilence Till 2020,
Peasants to Be Crammed in Cities Till Goal is Finished,
When Most Have Died Off, Population Diminished,
Then Elite Will Live in City-States Surrounded By the Wilds,
Their Green Wilderness Utopia, No More Peasant Child"
© Alan Watt June 17th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 17th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest that you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this massive system that you're born into, with its many layers and levels, and show you how the superstructure of interlocking foundations, NGOs, non-governmental organizations, and ex-politicians too, and prime ministers and presidents, all form a parallel government. And, of course, the whole idea of democracy is a sham, as we go through really planned changes. We've been going through it for over a hundred years. Long before that too, but definitely well documented for the last hundred years. And lots of them at the very top tell us where they're taking us all as well. And it's not very pleasant. We're living through it. Most folk will adapt and won't notice much. They're quite happy with television and trivia their whole lives long. And they think that things are just developing along some strange, willy-nilly path, all crooked and all the rest of it. They're right about the crooks, certainly, but that's about all. So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. And you'll find lots of links to look up the various articles I talk about.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and the discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, and follow it up with an email, with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are very, very welcome. And you can also, as I say, use postal orders as well from the post office, international. Always stress international if you ask for one. Cash is okay too. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal to order, using the donation button. And straight donations, again, are certainly very, very welcome, because this is truly global.

We're post-national, long ago, actually. And we're paying for the whole world to come up to a certain level, which is not too high up the ladder, as we plummet down to their level. That's really what it's all about. And I try and document this for you to show you where it's going. And there's so much information out there today to distract everyone, of course. That's called data overload. And we find the big psyops guys, the guys who manage your minds for you, who work with television and the internet, novels, movies, everything basically comes across and past your eyes. They all work together to make sure you drift through life adapting and adapting. And you don't even notice when everything is turned 180 degrees around. Most folk truly don't notice. They get ushered actually into thinking we're just drifting along some natural path which is so far from the truth, because nothing happens, even on a national level, never mind an international level that doesn't take years to prepare. And that's what, even FDR said the same thing. If it happens in government, it was planned that way. And that's truly how things are.

So, it's a New World Order, with a new way of living, a planned society. The various Darwins and Galtons, all the relatives, Huxleys, they're all related by the way, talked about this too. Julian Huxley, who was the first UNESCO CEO at the United Nations, really went overboard, giving a lot of data on how they'd train generations of children, just a step closer to the ideal, a step closer with everyone, until eventually they'd have the kind of world that they wanted to. Lots of sex, of course, but no breeding. As long as you don't breed, it was fine. And we'd all be managed like little children by professionals and experts. Well, we're already here. And while we're doing it too, our governments that pretend they're leftwing or rightwing go along on the same path of furthering globalization by war and plunder and at the same time making war on their own people back home. Because we have to pay, apparently, as I say, for international corporations to set up bases across the planet. That's really what foreign aid is all about under many different guises.

And they haven't just gone for the end of nation-states. And remember too, you've got to look into the United Nations history and the precursor of the United Nations, which was called the League of Nations to find that they've never, ever changed their plans where they would be eventually brought up to be a global government, at least for a certain amount of time. And that's where we are today as they tell presidents to go off to war and they obey. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The League of Nations and the United Nations have Departments of Agriculture, for instance. They have a department for every equivalent department your federal governments have, your national governments, if I can even use that obsolete word now. But much bigger departments too. In fact, the UN has been giving laws out for forty years or more to each country on every area, and they get signed into the law in your country. They never tell you where it came from. And they're running the world in most things. During WWII for instance, governments took over the agricultural supplies of countries involved in the wars, and they never really let go once it was up. And they'd punish farmers who wouldn't give more rights away to the government for inspections and that kind of thing. They'd punish you. They wouldn't allow you to sell your milk. Then they'd give you little tidbits, little carrots, which they're awfully good at. And humans always jump at them too, that they give you tax concessions on purchasing things if you're a farmer, if you'd just join these little organizations set up by the government. And we've seen so many, thousands and thousands of small farms across Europe and Canada and the States and elsewhere go down ever since World War II, until you're left really with the big Agribusinesses. And that was always the purpose of it, that big, big business would go through a process of having corporate farming, and they would then form the world's food suppliers, and then they'd amalgamate together again, under the auspices of the United Nations. And we're going through that today. Most folk don't know it, in fact.

You have to understand the language, what they're talking about, and the history of where they wanted to go, written a long time ago. And at the United Nations Department of Agriculture, one of the heads of it, the CEO of it at the time, many years ago said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. And that's the kind of system they want to bring in. It's a sort of Communistic system for the masses run by the Fascists at the top. And they like Communism, because there's lots of bureaucracies and experts and levels, right down to social workers who can run your lives for you. And that's literally what you're going into today. Plus you have Communitarian areas as well, where your community will have to go off eventually to the IMF or the World Bank and borrow money, and then all you in the community will be liable to pay it back, and you'll really pay, believe you me. It's a new feudal system, and that's what Carroll Quigley said.

Now, what is feudalism? That's where there are a few overlords and the rest are peasants. I hope you understand what he's talking about. This is no exaggeration here. And you're post-consumerist as well, and that's been well announced ever since the last planned bank crash where all the cash went to money heaven and some guys got the keys, obviously, and then we bailed out the banks again. And Britain just gave out another 92 billion to bail out some of the banks in Europe, another 92 billion. It's just amazing how it goes isn't it?

Anyway, here's an article here about your food. Food is awfully important right now, because they're really after the food supply of the planet. Five Agribusinesses pretty well own everything that billions of people live on now. That's an awful lot of power. And it shouldn't be in the hands of five companies. So, you find the G20 next week are meeting again on the next step of taking over further the world's food supply and bringing on a food crisis, because you see, they've planned a food crisis for a long time. And then they'll turn around to all of us and say it's all your fault, there's too many of you. You see. It's very simple. It's worked before. But it's not that at all. What they're really after is to take all restrictions off exporting foods and getting you, your tax money, to purchase that food that you're going to export to give to third world countries. That means you're going to have less food at home and the prices are going to go even higher, so that will bring on the crisis. You've got to understand what the game plan is here. So, anyway, it says:

A deal on steps to curb food price volatility between G20 agriculture ministers next week is reachable but far from guaranteed, French Farm Minister Bruno Le Maire said on Friday.

"Negotiations have been tough. A deal is possible, it is within reach, but it is not guaranteed at all," Le Maire said on the sidelines of a farm organizations meeting at the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) headquarters.

(Alan: Etc, etc. And it says:)

The main stumbling blocks at this stage were proposals for more transparency on food supplies, calls for more regulation of derivative markets

(A: Because they've got all the food supplies up on the big casino, the world casino, you know.)

and a proposed limitation of export restrictions for humanitarian aid.

(A: That means they drop all restrictions and they give it as aid, which means we'll have to purchase it to give it away. Do you understand that?)

He stressed that France would not make any substantial concessions to an action plan currently under discussion.

The agriculture ministers are due to adopt an action plan next week, of which Reuters obtained a draft on Thursday.

In the draft, ministers mainly agree on purely agricultural issues such as the launch of a database on countries' farm supplies,

(A: That's every country on the planet.)

a research program on wheat and a rapid response forum between member states in case of a food crisis.

Do you understand where it's all going? And then, go into the Council on Foreign Relations website, or Chatham House, as they call it. That's the parent organization, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they tell you, they've got think tanks working on that for over 16 years now, the coming food crisis. So, this is planned, you understand. It's all planned. So the government is taking over everything, you understand, and we're left just at their mercy, and that's how you do it. That is the plan. But don't worry about that, you see. Don't worry about food because they've been working hard to find ways to make sure you've got enough to eat, if we call it food. Mind you, they've already poisoned everything you're eating now. And they know most folk are dying off of cancers, bowel problems galore, and all kinds of lesions in their intestines, even in young people because of the GM food they've made all the peasants eat now. The elite don't eat that stuff, but they made sure that's all you're going to get. There's not one single government that says no, we're not having that. Eventually they all cave in and force it down your throats. And then they won't label it, either, especially in countries like Canada, where we were the test guinea pigs for ten years to try this stuff. But don't worry. They're not going to let you completely starve to death.

And I used to think of Marie Antoinette, you know. They had a lot of great propagandists who were at work in the French Revolution, to stir up the people, and they always came out with her saying, let the people eat cake, basically, which was not true. It was just something a propagandist made up to get the crowds going. And guess what we're going to eat? Now, I've called you mushrooms before, because that's what we are. We're mushrooms. We're kept in the dark, and we're fed you know what. You know, that stuff, poop basically. That's what you feed mushrooms if you grow them. Well, this is what you're going to eat folks, down the road, you see. Because they don't want all that methane coming off cattle and all the rest of it, you see, apparently, except for their own herds which are private for the elite; they have exemptions for them. And of course, they want to create bio-fuel, or return the wilderness back to what it was, basically, and get rid of farms altogether, for you lot, that is. Not their own private farms. So, it says

Japan's scientists synthesizes meet from human feces

(A: Does that make you feel better? We really are mushrooms now, eh. I can just imagine one of these BBC science blogs they put up there with that blonde woman who's always so happy, no matter what they're talking about, she's so happy, and she puts it across. I can almost hear her in my head as I read this.)

It's being called the "poop burger". Japanese scientists have found a way to create artificial meat from sewage containing human feces.

(A: Are you breathing a sigh of relief now?)

Somehow this feels like a Vonnegut plotline: population boom equals food shortage.

(A: Well, there's no boom actually. We're dropping, plummeting. If it wasn't for immigration we'd be extinct apparently, so they keep telling us.)

Solution? Synthesize food from human waste matter. Absurd yes, but Japanese scientists have actually discovered a way to create edible steaks from human feces.

(A: I think it's a mistake. Don't you?)

Mitsuyuki Ikeda, a researcher from the Okayama Laboratory, has developed steaks based on proteins from human excrement. Tokyo Sewage approached the scientist because of an overabundance of sewage mud.

(A: It's awfully like the fluoride they put in your water and they put in your toothpaste and a whole bunch of other things. So, you're actually getting overdosed with it every day. If you read the small print on your toothpaste, it says only so much is allowed per day, but it's in your water too. Anyway, and the big companies that made aluminum approached government and the medical authorities in dentistry to see if they would put it into pills or something and sell to the schmucks at the bottom, and that's what they did.

Massive propaganda, so we're actually using their waste. They used to have to pay to get that disposed of, because it's classed as a poison. So, anyway, it's the same kind of thing here:)
Tokyo Sewage approached the scientist because of an overabundance of sewage mud.

They asked him to explore the possible uses of the sewage and Ikeda found that the mud contained a great deal of protein because of all the bacteria.

The researchers then extracted those proteins, combined them with a reaction enhancer

(A: That sounds awfully good, an enhancer, eh.)

and put it in an exploder

(A: Sounds very scientific, so you should be impressed.)

which created the artificial steak. The "meat" is 63% proteins, 25% carbohydrates, 3% lipids and 9% minerals. The researchers color the poop meat red with food coloring and enhance the flavor with soy protein.

(A: That's to make sure you're completely sterile.)

Initial tests have people saying it even tastes like beef.

(A: Oh, yeah. It says:)

Inhabitat notes that "the meatpacking industry causes 18 percent of our greenhouse gas emissions,

(A: You see, here you go into this whole Agenda 21 from the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century. You see? So, they've got to get rid of meat altogether. I keep telling you that. They've said it's going to be a vegetarian system only, and apart from the poop, you know.)

"Livestock also consume huge amounts of resources and space in efforts to feed ourselves as well as the controversy over cruelty to animals.

(A: Oh.)

Ikeda's recycled poop burger would reduce waste and emissions, not to mention obliterating Dante's circle for gluttons.

If they make soup, would this stuff float? Just a thought. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and a lot of other stuff too. And we're talking about Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century. You've been going through the changes already by the way, since 9/11. That was part of it actually to kick it all off, because it's perpetual war and perpetual war on society as well, until society is totally reshaped and mushed into its proper shape. And there's a site I'm going to put up tonight along with maybe the government site as well or the United Nation's site, but this one here gives you Agenda 21 in an easy lesson. And people really are losing their ability to concentrate today, because they just consume data, data, data, and most of it's irrelevant. They can't remember much after it, so, this is for those who want it short and sweet. And it goes through Sustainable Development.

What is Sustainable Development?
According to its authors, the objective of sustainable development is to integrate economic, social and environmental policies in order to achieve reduced consumption,

(A: Remember now you're called Post-Consumerist since the last bank crash. It's all planned. You see, this came long before the bank crash.)

social equity,

(A: And that means literally they'll have to put chains on people who are a bit fitter than people who are not, and put weights on them, just like that movie I mentioned before. I might put the link up again tonight.)

and the preservation and restoration of biodiversity.

(A: Actually that will come up again next year when Maurice Strong heads the Earth Summit Part II. Biodiversity means that you'll have animal corridors. They're allowed into neighborhoods, including pumas by the way, in Florida. And stuff like that. Rewilding. They're rewilding the countries. While we're still alive, they're rewilding them as we start dying off, basically, because nobody is having children.)

Sustainablists insist that every societal decision be based on environmental impact, focusing on three components; global land use,

(A: That's all your farming and everything and where you live.)

global education,

(A: That's your indoctrination and propaganda.)

and global population control and reduction.

(A: That's a big, big part of it. And you're going to hear more and more of that, as they try and convince the victims to sterilize themselves. That's part of it too. They always blame you. Understand, it's nothing to do with what they're saying. What they're really after is a world for their own selves and their own offspring to inhabit, without all of us here in the near future. That's what it's all about. I hope you understand that. And they use all these fear tactics to terrify you. Then:)

Social Equity (Social injustice)
Social justice is described as the right and opportunity of all people "to benefit equally from the resources afforded us by society and the environment."

Redistribution of wealth.

(A: That's all Communist Manifesto stuff. It's right in Agenda 21 from the United Nations.)

Private property is a social injustice since not everyone can build wealth from it. National sovereignty is a social injustice. Universal health care is a social injustice. All part of Agenda 21 policy.

Economic Prosperity
Public Private Partnerships (PPP).

(A: That's where the public pay for all the big boys to have big roads and big systems built and we pay for its upkeep and they take all the profit.)

Special dealings between government and certain, chosen corporations which get tax breaks, grants and the government's power of Eminent Domain to implement sustainable policy. Government-sanctioned monopolies.

(A: That's really what it is. That's what they talk about. Sanctioned monopolies.)

Local Sustainable Development policies

(A: And under that comes:)

Smart Growth, Wildlands Project, Resilient Cities,

(A: That's where they cram you into the slum areas for the next forty years as we die off. That's all part of the agenda, folks.)

Regional Visioning Projects, STAR Sustainable Communities, Green jobs,

(A: That's where you work in fungus, I guess.)

Green Building Codes, "Going Green," Alternative Energy, Local Visioning, facilitators,

(A: These are the guys who con you into agreeing to going along with it all.)

regional planning, historic preservation, conservation easements, development rights, sustainable farming, comprehensive planning, growth management, consensus.

(A: They must always get consensus so they can say, well, we told you. You went along with it. It's like voting. Well, you voted me in. You know, I didn't tell you I wasn't going to take you off to war and kill half of you off. And then it says:)

Who is behind it?
ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability (formally, International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives). Communities pay ICLEI dues to provide "local" community plans,

(A: In Britain, it's Communitarianism they call it there, as they pretend to decentralize government and give you local commissars to run your little community. And by the way, they can sell off your local community when you're in debt. I hope you realize that. That's land and all. And you, you on the land too.)

software, training, etc. Addition groups include American Planning Council, The Renaissance Planning Group, International City/ County Management Group, aided by US Mayors Conference,

(A: You've got the Mayors Conference, you've got international mayors, as well, associations belonging to the United Nations.)

National Governors Association, National League of Cities, National Association of County Administrators and many more private organizations and official government agencies. Foundation and government grants drive the process.

(A: So your tax money drives your own demise. I hope you realize that.)

Where did it originate?
The term Sustainable Development was first introduced to the world in the pages a 1987 report

(A: 1987. It was called:)

(Our Common Future) produced by the United Nations World Commission on Environmental and Development, authored by Gro Harlem Brundtland, VP of the World Socialist Party.

(A: I hope you understand why they're using Socialism. You know, the Fascists used Socialism.)

The term was first offered as official UN policy in 1992, in a document called UN Sustainable Development Agenda 21, issued at the UN's Earth Summit, today referred to simply as Agenda 21.

And the Earth Summit's a private NGO run by Maurice Strong of Canada, we're all ashamed to say. And I'll read some more of this when I come back, because it's very important that you understand what all of these little bits of news you get are really all about, because the media ain't going to tell you. Back, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, Agenda 21 is Agenda for the 21st Century. It's only when you understand that will you understand all the bits that come into your newspapers on various topics, because the media doesn't explain things to you. It's not meant to. They want to keep you really disorientated and make you think that everything is irrelevant to each other, but they're not; they're all connected to each other, all these little items.

What gives Agenda 21 Ruling Authority?

(A: It's Agenda for the 21st Century. It says:)

More than 178 nations adopted Agenda 21 as official policy during a signing ceremony at the Earth Summit.

(A: You know, the Earth Summit is a private, the United Nations is a private organization. I hope you understand that. Maurice Strong works with private organizations. He's never been elected to anything by the public, and here he is, on behalf of his master, of course, who picked him up, presenting this charter to all the countries, and they all sign it into law. Why do they all sign it? Because, you see, they're told to. Every president and prime minister is pre-selected and told to go along with all of these United Nations goals. I hope you understand that. And it says:)

US president George H.W. Bush signed the document for the US. In signing, each nation pledge to adopt the goals of Agenda 21. In 1995, President Bill Clinton, in compliance with Agenda 21, signed Executive Order #12858 to create the President's Council on Sustainable Development in order to "harmonize" US environmental policy with UN directives as outlined in Agenda 21. The EO directed all agencies of the Federal Government to work with state and local community governments in a joint effort "reinvent" government

(A: Remember that term? It was in the papers, reinvent government.)

using the guidelines outlined in Agenda 21. As a result, with the assistance of groups like ICLEI, Sustainable Development is now emerging as government policy in every town, county and state in the nation.

(A: It's across the whole planet, folks, we have it in every country.)

Revealing Quotes From the Planners

(A: This is what it says:)

"Agenda 21 proposes an array of actions which are intended to be implemented by EVERY person on Earth...

(A: Every person on earth. So those folk who are not persons, it doesn't apply to you.)

it calls for specific changes in the activities of ALL people...

(A: All people.)

Effective execution of Agenda 21 will REQUIRE a profound reorientation of ALL humans,

(A: They're doing that now through the school system.)

unlike anything the world has ever experienced... " Agenda 21: The Earth Summit Strategy to Save Our Planet

(A: You can get that from Earthpress, 1993, it was published. And it goes on to say this.)

"The realities of life on our planet dictate that continued economic development as we know it cannot be sustained...

(A: That's sustainable development as they call it. That's why you're now post-consumerist. And you have

to go into austerity. See how it ties together?)

Sustainable development, therefore is a program of action for local and global economic reform – a program that has yet to be fully defined." The Local Agenda 21 Planning Guide, published by ICLEI, 1996.

(A: It's been defined now, folks.)

"No one fully understands how or even, if, sustainable development can be achieved; however, there is growing consensus that it must be accomplished at the local level if it is ever to be achieved on a global basis." The Local Agenda 21 Planning Guide, published by ICLEI, 1996.

Agenda 21 and Private Property
"Land…cannot be treated as an ordinary asset, controlled by individuals and subject to the pressures and inefficiencies of the market. Private land ownership is also a principal instrument of accumulation and concentration of wealth, therefore contributes to social injustice." From the report from the 1976 UN's Habitat I Conference.

"Private land use decisions are often driven by strong economic incentives that result in several ecological and aesthetic consequences…The key to overcoming it is through public policy…" Report from the President's Council on Sustainable Development, page 112.

"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class – involving high meat intake,

(A: I told you, you're going to be vegetarian, and that's why Toffler put it out in his Third Wave book.)

use of fossil fuels, appliances, home and work air conditioning,

(A: That's electricity.)

and suburban housing are not sustainable."
Maurice Strong, Secretary General of the UN's Earth Summit, 1992.

Reinvention of Government
"We need a new collaborative decision process that leads to better decisions, more rapid change, and more sensible use of human, natural and financial resources

(A: We're just resources to these characters at the top.)

in achieving our goals." Report from the President's Council on Sustainable Development

"Individual rights will have to take a back seat to the collective."
(A: Collectivism, look it up.)
Harvey Ruvin, Vice Chairman, ICLEI. The Wildlands Project

(A: At the United Nations.)

"We must make this place an insecure and inhospitable place for Capitalists and their projects – we must reclaim the roads and plowed lands, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of tens of millions of acres of presently settled land." Dave Foreman, Earth First.

(A: They love the Earth, they just hate people, except their own little clique.)

What is not sustainable?
Ski runs, grazing of livestock, plowing of soil, building fences, industry, single family homes, paves and tarred roads, logging activities, dams and reservoirs, power line construction, and economic systems that fail to set proper value on the environment." UN's Biodiversity Assessment Report.

(A: And the next part is:)

Hide Agenda 21's UN roots from the people
"Participating in a UN advocated planning process would very likely bring out many of the conspiracy-fixated groups and individuals in our society...

(A: I read this on the air and then they changed the name of it after I read it. Because they don't want the public to know about it. It says:)

This segment of our society who fear 'one-world government' and a UN invasion of the United States through which our individual freedom would be stripped away would actively work to defeat any elected official who joined 'the conspiracy' by undertaking LA21. So we call our process something else,

(A: I kept talking about Agenda 21, so they changed the term.)

such as comprehensive planning, growth management or smart growth."

Smart growth, folks, is Agenda 21. So, I'll put this up tonight, along with the whole lot for those who have still got a brain left, who like to plod through things. Very few folk have the attention span now, because they're bombarded. Their minds have been altered by the computer, the internet, and they literally get an attention deficit via the internet. Planned that way. Neuroscientists work on the internet to make sure that you go this way, and can't retain things. So, I'll try and get the whole lot up there too, along with this particular one, and you can take the easy one, or plow through the long one. It's up to yourselves.

I mentioned yesterday about the group that supposedly hacked a whole bunch of governments and CIA and so on, and I said I wonder if it's real or not. You don't know, do you? And I said, I wonder if this is just something to go to the next step with the internet. And it seems like it will be, because here's the National Security Agency:

NSA allies with Internet carriers to thwart cyber attacks against defense firms

So, it's an article which tells you now that all of the organizations that work with internet, all the servers and so on literally are strapped at the hip, they're joined at the hip with the NSA now because of hackers, or supposed hackers. So, there you go. I'll put this article up and you can read it for yourselves. And it was always intended to go this way. It's not there to amuse you, not its real purpose. And then, who's going to be in charge of all the United Nations? Who can put up a blog? Who can't put up a blog? And who can say something? Who can't say something? Well, here's from Europe.

Internet freedom 'is a matter for the United Nations. (A: The United Nations want to take it over.)

Council of Europe's head of human rights

(A: And you know that's the opposite, if you understand what I've just read there with Agenda 21 and the United Nations. It's very Orwellian.)
head of human rights says privacy and free speech are global issues and the UN should look at them

(A: Should look at them.)

The United Nations should set up a commission to look at the conflicts between privacy and freedom of expression on the internet because the issue is global, the Council of Europe's head of human rights has urged.

Attending a debate on media freedom organised by the anti-censorship organisation Article 19, Thomas Hammarberg, the Council of Europe's commissioner for human rights, said politicians needed to become more engaged in the problem.

(A: Now, who do they want in charge of it? Unesco, the one that Julian Huxley, who was all for aborting most children on the planet before they're born. I mean most folks. He actually said it in his books. He's the guy who said, we'll bring in a society where they can rut like rabbits, massive promiscuity, but no breeding. And they'll never bond if they have lots of partners. He said this. And I read it on the air from his own book. Unesco. They're the ones who make sure all children across the world have the same indoctrination.)

Unesco, he thought, had dodged responsibility and its interest had proved "disappointing" since it is, technically, the relevant legal UN body. In contrast, Hammarberg praised the work of the UN special rapporteur on freedom of expression, the Guatemalan lawyer Frank La Rue, who earlier this month warned that fearful governments were increasingly restricting the free flow of information online.

So, they want to take it over, and believe you me, when they do, it will be further restricted because that's what the United Nations is all about. They're so politically correct and Communistic it puts the Soviet system to shame. Now, there's some callers on the line, and I'll take Noah from Washington, if he's there. Hello, Noah. Hello?

Noah: Hey, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Noah: Yeah, man. I'm just sitting here at my window looking at some of this weather we've been having for the last couple of months here. It's just totally different from what I'm used to throughout the rest of my life. You know, not only that, but you know, we've always got some crazy stuff going on here in DC. Up in the sky, you can hear it virtually every night, usually at night, just, you know, like crazy aircraft like sonic booms and stuff, doing all kinds of stuff, up in the sky. And you know, they have blimps up there spying on us too, and all sorts of stuff.

Alan: We're living now in science fiction. The thing is, they don't really hide it. They do print it here and there. And they did say they'd own the weather, and they certainly own the weather. We know that. We'll never see the old system again, where you could actually look at the stars in the middle of winter, when it was nice and cold, and should be clear, and here's this fuzzy film, with only a few, visible, brighter stars. That's how it's been for the last few years now, since they started the daily spraying across the planet. Geo-engineering has been going on for a long time.

Noah: Yes. And another thing I wanted to comment on is a part of the agenda that I haven't heard anyone else mention, but it's this whole thing regarding bullying. Suddenly bullying is a major, major topic being discussed on the media. And it's entered the, I guess the public discourse. You know, our culture now has a new word invented, bullified. So, you know, you bully someone, I guess if they end up killing themselves, it's like you murdered them or something. And you know, of course, we've all seen these laws, cyber-laws, against cyber-bullying and all this new stuff, and it just seems obvious to me, like it's a way to completely control people's behavior, even their speech online.

Alan: Whenever you see an agenda come across mainstream, across all the stations at the same time, and it's not just in one country, it's happening generally across lots of countries at the same time, that is part of the agenda. They started with zero tolerance, remember, even in the schools. Zero tolerance, and now it's into this next thing about bullying and psychological bullying from a distance in cyber-space and all the rest of it. So, you'll have to be authorized, psychologically checked, to make sure you're politically correct, and totally indoctrinated, not quite sure what gender you are, before you'll be able to get up there on the internet. I'm not kidding you. That will come. That will come. You will be checked before you're allowed that privilege, you understand, that privilege, that great privilege, of using a computer and getting on the net. That's where we're heading for, no doubt about it, step by step by step, that will come. And they'll give you lots of scary stories of people who are pedophiles, of course, they'll bring that to the fore again, who've managed to find their victims through the internet, and all this kind of stuff to sort of justify why they have to have psychological checks on every single person, who gets the privilege, again, of using the internet. So, that's what it's about.

Noah: And the constant ingraining sex into every television show and movie, even if it has nothing to do with you know what's going on in the movie or the TV show.

Alan: Of course. Of course.

Noah: It's just absurd to the point it's where it's like, you know, at a certain point maybe in the 80s or 90s, it was actually related to the TV shows they used to supply. But now, it's any excuse to put it in there.

Alan: Yes. And that's the whole thing too. People have no idea that every movie they watch has predictive programming in it, because you get grants from the government to Hollywood, all the time, for putting in all the politically correct updates in them, and little plot. Even if it has nothing to do with the major story, which is generally about someone who finds something out and gets chased all through a city smashing cars. Will he escape, won't he escape? Will he sleep with her at the end or not? You know, that kind of stuff. Then they slip all the other stuff in between it to make sure you get the politically correct updates about how you should feel about things, and it's very simple. To be a novelist today in Canada, you live pretty well, because you live on grants from the government. Just slip in all these things, the list that they give you, into the story, and you're guaranteed a sale. Same in Britain. Same everywhere else. Your government pays them to be radical. You cannot get it if you don't want to be radical, but if you put radical changes in, the government will literally give you a grant. That's the law. That's the real world we're living in. Thanks for calling, and I'll try the next one. And we've got Justin from Florida there. Are you there, Justin?

Justin: You know, that last guy was talking about the TV and what not. And you're right. I've known from almost about eleven or twelve, I've noticed things in movies, it's just like it's not the whole story, you know. There's more to it. There's more to this than what they're showing us. And like they sneak in little tidbits of truth. Like I was watching a TV show the other day, and one of the characters, you know, he's like this guy who's kind of against the government, and he's kind of the weirdo in the show, and he goes, "Yo, man. The three branches of government are military, corporate, and Hollywood." And it's like as plain as day. It's right there. And people just go, oh, whatever. You know. But that's the truth. It's right there.

Alan: It is the truth. It's one of the most essential arms actually of government today. It has been for a long time. And there's quite a few books on Hollywood, Hollywood's connection to the government to do with propaganda from even before World War II, which is well worth reading, but hold on, we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm talking to Justin, who's just talking about how they keep putting sex and everything else into the movies. It isn't just sex now, it's all the upgrades to sex and variations between genders and all the rest of it. That's all promoted and funded again too, because that is the agenda. And you can't criticize it, because it's incorrect to criticize anything that's now politically correct. And so you're being indoctrinated your whole life long, and most folk don't know that. That means from birth to death, you're being indoctrinated, upgraded, for all the new norms and they keep changing the norms into more new norms, as you go along, and it doesn't happen by itself. It happens by everyone being on board in all media, fiction, non-fiction, news blurbs and exposés on television. It's all working together towards the same goals, and that's how we're managed, very, very simply. And I said last night, one of the dictators in South America said we had the best military helping us, that was the US, to take over, as the dictator. And he said we also had the other military, which was the television set. He says, we couldn't fail. So, that's how it's done. That's how it's done, yeah. And folk think they're being entertained.

Thanks for calling and I'll try and get Peco on the line there.

Justin: I want to ask you another question.

Alan: If you're quick.

Justin: Like, I've got a question about religion, actually. I was raised a fundamental Baptist. I mean, the whole time, I could kind of just, I could sense that there was something wrong with it in a way. But I'm a little confused about the Jesus character. Like why did they create him, because, he's like, I know there's a lot of hidden meanings in what he said, but like, his overall idea was kind of against the system. I mean, he

told people you could do good to one another and help people, you know. So like, why did they create him, because he just kind of wasn't on board with their agenda nowadays, that's for sure. Even back then.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt that there was somebody, there was somebody who took that role. However, the organization that took it over was already a power, it was the Roman Empire. And they took it over, and like all empires, which are really political and economic in function, they will use whatever they can use to keep the people passive. And that's really what they promoted. Be passive, turn the other cheek, instead of saying this guy stood up to the system and he was killed for it, which was the truth. Do you understand? They've utterly turned it 180 degrees around. I mean, you have someone who definitely did stand up to the banking system, and threw the money changers out. This wasn't just a few guys earning extra pocket money. This was an international exchange. They came from all over the ancient world to this temple every day. And so they had to exchange the money to get into the temple. You couldn't use unholy or non-kosher money, so there was a big profit to be made off of it. So, he stood up there and kicked them out, and he also stood up to the rabbis who had the people under so many laws that they could hardly get through their day with all these ritualistic laws to fulfill and so on. So, he stood up to them, and he's trying to tell the public that really you're free, and you can talk to your god yourself. But he paid the penalty for standing up to power, authority and money, and unfortunately the power that already was an empire, took him over eventually with Constantine, and they used it to their own advantage, again, to control the public and teach you to be meek and mild. But the actual guy himself was obviously willing to stand up, and he died for it. He was not meek and mild. He could have recanted at any time. He didn't. But that's what happens, truth is always reversed in this world where power and money control.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And for those callers I couldn't get tonight, maybe call back again, next Monday. Thanks very much.

Topics of show covered in following links:

G20 To Meet Next Week to Set Stage for Food Crisis

To Prove We are Mushrooms, We Are to be Fed Shit--No Kidding!

Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson

American Policy Center

Agenda 21 Document--PDF

Gov. Unveils Sustainable Development

2081 short movie

NSA and Internet Providers slip Deeper into Bed Together

Council of Europe advocates the UN Should be Given Final Powers over Internet

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 20, 2011 (#858)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 20, 2011:
Socialism -- Communism is a Pose by Any Other Name:
"Agenda 21, International Socialism by Stealth,
As per Communist Manifesto, Redistribution of Wealth,
Countries Amalgamated via U.N. Signings,
And We're Told to Adapt, No More Whinings,
Social Engineering Used on Every Level,
Experts Prattle Pseudo-Science to Dispel
All Resistance, Even Things Disgusting,
You'll Come to Love Big Brother and Be Trusting,
Proper Adaptation Leaves You Less Inhibited,
Fit to Join the Collective, Imagination Unlimited"
© Alan Watt June 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 20th 2011. Newcomers look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free where I take you through this big system, which overlays the systems the media talks about, in other words the parallel government, the REAL government that runs the world, and how they've shaped your minds, they've trained you to expect changes that are already planned to come and how you will adapt to them as you go through your lives. It's quite simple really. It's very big mind you, and well organized and well funded because it's owned by the guys who literally pull money out of thin air so there's no problem in getting the cash to hire all the think tanks that deal with every aspect of your life, across the whole planet. That's for everybody. Quite the feat, mind you, but they've been at it for an awful long time. So help yourself to the audios. As I say, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this big system and how literally your mind is not your own. You're conditioned to believe in certain things and to have opinions which are given to you and you don't even know how come you arrived at those conclusions. Generally it's because everyone else comes to the same conclusions, because they're presented to you by people in authority, either teachers or university teachers or professors, or they're promoted via the media or movies even; everything is part of the propaganda spiel.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me out by buying the books

and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these times of increasing austerity. And we're only the brink, really, of austerity because they've an awful long way to go with us yet when you read all of their great big plans of redistributing the world's wealth into their own corporations which they plant overseas and call them third world countries; that's really where the cash is going, not to the people.

You see, this was planned long before you were born. It was planned before your parents were born and it goes way back into the centuries. You'll see lots of books coming out of course in the 1800s, apart from Karl Marx himself. You can see Gramsci's books too, that really had a big impact on communism, or world socialism. And you'll find that the banks loved this idea because you see, it's far better to get everyone in debt and have the governments chase you up for the cash, via taxation; guarantees the banks' payments, much better than loaning to individuals and then sending your own private heavies out door to door to collect the cash. That's why they love socialism. And also it's because they can get an ordered society worldwide, a global society. That works very, very well.

And there's lots of advocates for it who get well rewarded. And you notice that even in the communist system too, that the guys in the Politburo literally, it came out after the wall went down, they lived in just as high a lifestyle as their equivalent bureaucrats across the seas in other countries. So they do very well for themselves and when money's involved, believe you me, when the dollar talks morality walks, and it's always been that way, always will be that way. Psychopaths love it too because they smell the wind before anyone else does – they know which way it's blowing – and they hop on board and get to the top. They don't bother with moral qualms of right and wrong, as long as they're on the winning team. And I've met lots of people who've admitted to me that they'd rather join the winning team, it doesn't matter who it happens to be, for their own personal survival. And that's the way the world really is. There's no lack of people willing to do the dirty work if they're well rewarded for doing so and they don't suffer personally. To them it's very pragmatic a choice and very sensible to them and they'll rationalize it to you. Just the same as anybody after any big massacre saying, well I was only doing my job by shooting those people because I was told to do it by a superior. And the same thing is used when they take down countries, as they're taking them down now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I talked about Agenda 21, at least I touched on it, because it's impacting everyone's lives whether they know it or not. The whole Big Society idea in Britain is all part of Agenda 21 where the federal governments pretend to decentralize power down to the local level but in reality they're bringing you back to a new feudal system. And your little area will be where you're confined eventually, if you're not one of the special people. And you'll have to work in a collective basically. That's what it's about, collectivism.

You'll have a representative who'll be supplied to you, by Common Purpose generally if you're in Britain; every country has their own group already formed and funded by the big boys. And they will go off to The World Bank to borrow money for your little area and you're all put down basically as the guys who have to pay it all back. Also at the same time mind you, you will still be paying more taxes than ever to the federal government. They aren't going to make it cheaper taxes and say well you're managing yourselves now so you don't need this department and that department. No. Those departments may vanish, apparently in the federal level, but the cash that you must pay, your governments won't because now they've decided to give all that cash to supposed third world countries via the new helping the countries out, all their different policies to help, or redistribute the wealth they actually call it now, which is straight from the Communist Manifesto, as we all know, I think, the ones that listen to this broadcast.

So there's an article tonight and I'm going to put this up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's about Agenda 21 again and it talks about national suicide. It starts off from the American point of view with the Constitution...

AGENDA 21 EQUALS NATIONAL SUICIDE
newswithviews.com / Marilyn M. Barnewall / June 19, 2011

As you read this article, keep these words in mind:
"No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin

Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto law, or Law impairing the obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility." -Article 1, Section 10, The United States Constitution. (Alan: It's amazing too how many Presidents and people like Kissinger have been given titles of nobility from Britain and no one really cares about that anymore do they?)

That Section of the Constitution prevents membership of states, cities and counties in an organization called International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) (A: That's the ICLEI I talked about last week.) ... but I'll bet many readers of this article live in a city, town, or county that belongs to ICLEI because ICLEI has more than 600 active members throughout the United States. Those members are cities, counties, and states, not individuals. (A: Then it's got a little link here where you can look up your own county or state to see if you're actually a member of it; you'll find that you probably are.)

If your state is spending your tax dollars to violate Article 1, Section 10 of the Constitution to pay for membership in ICLEI, you need to do something about it. The Constitution says no state should enter into an alliance with a group devoted to supporting international policies unfriendly to America.

Many readers have not yet heard of Agenda 21, also known as Sustainable Development, though NewsWithViews.com columnists Tom DeWeese and Dr. Michael Coffman, two of the nation's journalistic experts on the topic, write of it. In a recent article, DeWeese provided some quotes of individuals involved with ICLEI. This should explain ICLEI's philosophy quite clearly:

And of course I read some of them last week where they're talking about tearing down all construction, tear up the dams and get rid of all your industry and so on and bring it back to wilderness and stuff like that. It's quite a lengthy article. It talks about the upcoming Rio. That's a very important meeting, again, by this private organization run by, at least headed by Maurice Strong of Canada who is a little lackey-boy of the Rockefellers; that's who picked him up and made him who he is. They are the ones who brought you, basically, sustainability, Agenda 21, and gave animals and insects more rights than humans. In fact, humans have no rights, according to them, at all. And so the part 2 of the Earth Charter comes up in 2011. That's going to be quite the international sock to everybody's jaw when it comes out because your governments will all sign it automatically because they're all in on it, you see. All of them are in on this international agenda: sustainability, depopulation, eventually mandatory sterilization – that's for those who are still fertile. Most of us are already going the other way with the injections we've all been given plus the food we're forced to eat.

Now, what's coming for the world has to be looked at from where it really all starts. They always use Britain as the flagship and this sustainability also impacts all the schooling system. This article here is about what you can expect in the US, Canada and across the planet. It says...

A shock to the (education) system:
Free schools to open six days a week, 51 WEEKS a year
Daily Mail / 20 June 2011

(A: And they give an example here of Norwich, England. It says...)

The Norwich Free School will only close for a week at Christmas and for bank holidays. Pupils are required to stay as late as 8pm at one free school. Up to twenty free schools opening in September with 100 more expected next year.

So remember, your little community is to pay for your own schools and the teachers and the staff can set their own wages as well – that's awfully nice of them – and their own times that they will teach, even if it's up, I guess, to midnight; there's no laws against it.

Powers granted by Mr Gove to free schools and academies last year let them set their own pay, conditions and term dates, and would allow them to radically alter the traditional school timetable.

When you really look through the article, what it is, really is what I read last week too, to do with socialism. Where Bertrand Russell talked about it and he said that eventually the state will take over all the roles and

functions that the parent used to do – he meant including raising the child before it goes to school, and we have all that in place, plus all the evening time that you would call quality time now. The state will give them their values, up to 8pm at least, and maybe later, right through the weekend as well if need be. And that is the new society. This is the new society, to get one generation utterly divorced, again, from the last generation, which was divorced from the previous one. They're really doing it in jumps of about 5 years now; it's very, very quick, however quickly they can raise the new crop and indoctrinate them into the system. Beria talked about that at the Comintern meeting in 1934 in Soviet Russia. He said, it used to take 70 years to make a major change in culture across any country, and he says, now we can do it in about 5 years; he says, 3-5 years because of the intensive scientific indoctrination that we give them. And that is so true now. People don't know it but this is the way it's done. It's not very difficult when you understand it. They prepare every kindergarten class, for instance, every year just a step ahead of the one prior to them. It's that simple.

Now, I've mentioned before too, that countries under the World Trade Organization that have to be brought up to the top are done so by your tax money; that's what makes it happen. It's not because they're harder working or any of that. Brazil, China... China itself didn't bring itself up by the bootstraps at all. They were funded up to the top and through the World Trade Organization and the GATT Treaty. We funded all the factories to move to China after we trained for years their engineers that would run those factories and design things over there. We funded all the private corporations to up and move; we paid for their moving and their set up in China. Under the treaty too, we also funded any losses to them that they claimed they might have suffered in a 10 year period until they started making what they said was the required profit, and that could be extended as well. That's how you raise countries up to the top, by getting the cheapest labor, anywhere in the world, tax-free for 10 years by the way for them, and they're guaranteed to take off and become number one. You must have manufacturing to be number one in a monied society, or a profit-making society. You got to have manufacturing; everything else spins off of that. In a service economy, which we are today, basically we're being serviced all right – there's different meanings for being serviced, we certainly are – and we're just dishing out our tax money across the world, and the redistribution of wealth, which really goes to keep these big corporations going and setting up in third world countries. So...

Emerging powers' takeover speeds up
nzherald.co.nz / Jamie Gray / Jun 18, 2011

China could overtake the US in the size of its domestic banking sectors by around 2023. (A: I think it's already there.)

The global financial crisis will hasten an economic changing of the guard, putting China and India at the top of the world banking industry, according to international consultancy PricewaterhouseCoopers.

PWC, in its report "Banking 2050" (A: They always go up to 2050, even the RAND Corporation.), says the accelerating shift in economic power from the developed to emerging economies is dramatically changing the banking industry.

"The emerging economies' banking sectors are expected to outgrow those in the developed economies by an even greater margin than we projected before the financial crisis," it says.

By 2050, the leading "E7" emerging economies - China, India, Brazil, Russia, Mexico, Indonesia and Turkey - could have domestic banking assets and profits that exceed those in the G7 group of leading developed countries by around 50 per cent, PWC says. The G7 countries are the United States, Japan, Germany, Britain, France, Italy and Canada.

China could overtake the US in the size of its domestic banking sectors by around 2023, PWC says.

"India has particularly strong long-term growth potential and our projections suggest it could become the third-largest domestic banking sector by 2050 after China and the US, but ahead of Japan, the UK and Germany."

Brazil could also rise strongly over this period, PWC says.

Well, these are all the countries we are putting our money in, through all the United Nations agendas to bring them up, all these different countries, and with tax-free services and so on for 10 years, no taxation for a business, and cheap, cheap labor. You can imagine, there's going to be nothing left at all in the so-called first world countries. And that is the agenda. They're not stupid at the top. You know, long before they signed the World Trade Organization, the GATT Treaty, they debated everything, all the impacts it would have on the Western economies. They knew as we turned into a service economy, just passing things around that we import; that's what it is. And they knew how long it would last; you can only paddle so long before you start drowning. And they knew that the balance of trade is incredible; everything comes in and nothing much goes out, except debt and payments on debt. That's what we live in today. They're not stupid at the top. They planned to bring all the countries down. They've been doing it for a while. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I want to touch tonight too, on the internet of course. We all know they're closing in the internet and eventually you'll have nothing but wonderful shows on sustainability and greening and all those kinds of lovely things, and how we must share everything with everyone across the world, and go into austerity, and be happy doing it, knowing we're helping some big international corporation. So just before this all comes to a head of course, we try to get as much information out as we can. But they're now going after people who link to sites in Britain and in the US as well.

British Student Faces Extradition to the US for Linking to Copyrighted Material
zeropaid.com / Drew Wilson June 16, 2011

It's about a fella, a student I guess, he had a site called TVShack and the US court has put in an extradition order to have him put over to the US, to be trialed, for linking to a site that was copyrighted. Absolute craziness, but that's how they start these things. It seems so trivial and silly but that's how they start all these laws taking off and believe you me, I've watched enough silly and trivial things being passed into law my whole life that nothing surprises me at all. And they seem to be serious about it so they're raising public awareness, too, by articles like this. That's part of the reason they've done this, to this boy, is to make us all aware now and to put us all on tender hooks and scared to link and do things or say things. And of course if you put up a site where anyone can put anything in you really are putting your neck on the chopping block. That's really a message for everyone else as well, anyone who's doing that, obviously.

And then I'd like to mention too, just before I go to the callers, to do with European schools. They have elitist schools now. I mentioned the United Nations have their own school, and universities, generally for the offspring of bureaucrats in the United Nations. They breed their own world managers in other words. And that was talked about long ago before they even created the United Nations, when they had the League of Nations, that they wanted to do that, the perfect environment for authoritarian, basically, bureaucrats, would be to have offspring brought up in the homes of bureaucrats working for the League of Nations. Well they actually have it for the United Nations now. Well they also have it too, for Europe, for the bloc for Europe. It says…

Elite European Schools: how the eurocrats' kids get the gravy and you pay for it
synonblog.dailymail.co.uk / 4 June 2011

Thanks to 'JDF' for taking the time to post a comment – and for asking about the elite European Schools for the sons and daughters of eurocrats, which I mentioned in the previous post about the luxurious lives of the European Commission staff. This will fill you in a bit:

The schools are located in the most fashionable neighbourhoods of Brussels, Frankfurt, Luxembourg and other cities across the Continent (A: …European schools, from their web sites. And they actually have some in Britain too, but they're moving to Brussels as well.) where there are significant numbers of eurocrats, and at Culham in Oxfordshire (which is being wound-down as a European School and turned into an academy).

The schools offer an aggressively 'European' education from nursery level through secondary level, meant to produce children who are – and this is their founding mission statement (A: This is all mixed up, this article here, at least the program it came through on is.) -- 'in mind Europeans, schooled and ready to complete and

consolidate the work of their fathers before them, to bring into being a united and thriving Europe.'

I'll put this article up tonight as well; maybe you have a better program to download it than me because it's all mixed up here. It gives you the gist of what it's all about. They literally breed their class of world managers. This is the time, by the way, they have said officially, that we're living under the world managers. You'll see these little articles with titles like that, they mean what they say so take it to heart and believe it.

Alan: Now, there's Tristan from Toronto hangin' on the line. Are you there Tristan?

Tristan: Hi. Hey Alan, how's it going?

Alan: Not bad.

Tristan: Thank you very much. I always listen to your show now and it's like someone teaching you how to fish instead of someone fishing for me, so I really appreciate your work. I caught your last show on Friday I believe it was, and you were mentioning the underground history of American schooling so I started, like you know, I found the book online, the author; he couldn't even publish so he just put it online for free. And reading through the book, it's just amazing how you go through your own life and you pick out little stuff from your memory. I was born here in Canada but then I went back, my parents moved back to Trinidad and I ended up being raised there from the ages of 2 to 5 I guess, 4, for those two years. Oh no, sorry… to 6. And when I came back up here one of the first things they tried to do when I came into grade one was they tried to send me back into kindergarten. Which is always interesting because you know, like, all these kids did in kindergarten was play and sing songs and look at pictures all day. And by that time, in Trinidad schooling, at age 4 you're already counting to 100, you know, you already know how to read, draw, math, times tables, everything. So my mom stood up to them and said no, he's 6 years old, he's going into grade one and that was it. And the first day of school, you go in, you're excited and you realize that the kids who just came from kindergarten can barely spell. Like, barely, you know, barely have a thought in their head. And they would, you know, ask you, Tristan, spell 'they', and you know, t-h-e-y; okay, go play in the corner, you know, don't think anymore. You stop thinking. So you know, time passes and one of the things he mentioned in the book was how they have extended the age of childhood. I remember when I was younger, I was about 8 years old, and my brother taught me how to ride a bike. There was no training wheels, you know. You got on the bike and you learned how to ride it. You scraped your legs, you know, you fell, you cleaned it up.

Alan: I tell you, hold on and we'll come back after this and let you continue.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Tristan from Toronto. Are you still there Tristan?

Tristan: Yeah. I'm still here.

Alan: Yeah, continue.

Tristan: So when I was 8 years old, you know, my brother taught me how to ride a bike and you know, a couple scrapes the first few times but I guess within I'd say a couple hours I pretty much learned how to ride a bike. So fast-forward now and my brother's married, or was married, and he has a daughter, my niece Larissa. And when she was 7 years old, 2 years ago, he started to teach her how to ride a bike but this time there was the training wheels. So training wheels, learn how to ride a bike, whole summer.

Alan: And you got a helmet too and elbow pads, and [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: …and the knee pads, the elbow pads, and all the safety measures. And go through the whole summer with the training wheels, at the end of the summer she didn't know how to ride a bike. 8 years old, same thing again. It's like, you know, as Einstein said almost. It like, you know, if you do the same thing again and again expecting different results you're legally insane or something, or scientifically insane.

Alan: It's like the computer, you go in a loop round and round and round. I've seen people going round in loops for ages. [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: Yeah, it was like, same thing. Full summer with the training wheels, at the end of the summer they took it off, she couldn't ride the bike. So this year, they are, you know, getting the bike out and I just said to him, like, you know what? Take off the training wheels, when she comes over tell her they flew away, make up some story, just tell her there's no training wheels and just set her to ride the bike. She's going fall. You taught me; how long did it take me? You know, it's like I almost said, you know, it's eugenics, you know, it's in the genes, right? You know, like, if I could do it in 30 minutes, and hour, two hours, she'll be able to do it. By the end of the day she could ride the bike. Plain and simple.

Alan: You're taught in this system that you need support. You're taught that you need support all through your life. And we're getting taught that in every age group now. You need support your whole life long, because you're just not clever enough to understand the big things in life so you need help to get you along through life, but experts must guide you the whole way. [Alan laughing.]

Tristan: For the most part, yeah, that's exactly what it is. That's how it is. You know, it's like my mom sits here and watches TV and I keep telling her, why are you watching this garbage, this Dr Phil and Dr Oz and Oprah? And it's like these people, I think one of the shows was a lady came on, she was having anxiety attacks in the middle of her house, she was in the safest place. She has a gun, she has mace, she has all these, you know, her husband buys her all these things, because he's a truck driver so he has to go. She wants him to quit his job, that way she could feel safer. You know, I just looked at it, 3 seconds, I'm like, she needs to stop watching TV; whatever the horror shows that she's watching, she needs to turn off the TV. I go out and get something to drink and come back out, my mom says, you know guess what? I was like, what? It was the horror shows. I'm like, come on man, do you need to go on Dr Phil to figure these things out? Like, this is the world we live in.

Alan: Well, again, Bertrand Russell said, we shall train the public to be unable to think for themselves, and eventually women will be unable to change their own baby's diaper without expert opinion. And they have done that in my lifetime; I saw it happening. I lived through it.

Tristan: And it just gets worse and worse. Like, I hang out with my cousin's friends and they are about 10 years younger than me. And I have memories of when I was, came back to Canada, 6 years old, you know like, it's clear as… I can remember, I used to splash in the toilet bowl; like whenever my parents went to bed I would jump out of my crib and go in the toilet bowl and splash around and play. These kids can barely remember what happened 5 years ago. It's unbelievable. And they're like, how do you remember these things? I'm like, I don't know, you know.

Alan: Well, they have a short-term memory now; there's no doubt about it.

Tristan: You know what? It's funny reading this book because I never made it past grade 10; I just couldn't stand it. I mean, I went to grade 11 but I was so sick of school and it pretty much goes into like this. We were studying American history and there was always big talk about American history was so exciting. So the first two days in class we're talking about these things and I'm just bored to tears. And I just stopped going to the class after that. I just said, forget this stuff. So every single day I would go home and read the textbook that they had. And then came back, like after a month of skipping school and oh, it's the terrible thing. I came back, you know, they finally caught me; I was caught. And dragged me back into the classroom and I came back in and the teacher started insulting me. He was one of my basketball coaches, but you know, he thought it was his right to insult me. He was like, oh I hope you do good on the test, don't fail now. And you know, the whole school, or the whole classroom was laughing at my expense, and took the test and I got 75%. And I beat out I think it was 60% of the kids who were in school, or in that class for the whole duration.

Alan: You understand, it's nothing to do with what they're teaching you. It's the way that you're supposed to feel about it, not the information.

Tristan: That's in the book as well. Yeah.

Alan: That's right. And that's what the whole thing is. That's why they want the teacher who knows, she's read the toolkit: this is the impression you want to leave in the children's mind. An impression is to do with

feelings, and so it's the emotion that's attached to it and it's got to be the right direction. And that's really what it's all about. That's why they want you there in school.

Tristan: Yeah, it's to make you feel hollow and empty.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling, and Gatto also has a book which you can buy as well.

Tristan: Okay. Do you know what it's called?

Alan: [The Underground History of American Education], by John Taylor Gatto, you'll find it out there, a big thick book.

Tristan: Yeah. You're doing great work and please keep it up and I hope you can keep doing this as long as possible because some people really need this.

Alan: Yes, there's no doubt about it, especially nowadays where we're like a rocket ship going through the changes.

Tristan: Exactly.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And now we'll go to Fabid in Saudi Arabia if he's on the line. I hope he's got a better line this time. Hello?

Fabid: Hello. How are you Alan?

Alan: I'm not too bad.

Fabid: I wanted to continue some of the things that I spoke in my last call. I wanted to go to the issue about the relationship between Iran and the United States. You see all this hype in the media about the nuclear program with Iran and the constant threats from the United States to Iran, and back and forth. And there are many reasons that make me to believe that this is just a play, and behind the curtain... there are real great [?]. Because you see, when Iraq started to develop a nuclear program even, for not war but for energy. They instantly, it was instantly hit by Israeli planes and was destroyed.

Alan: I remember that.

Fabid: It was for peaceful things, for peaceful tasks. It wasn't meant to be for war and creating bombs and stuff. So you see, Iran, it has been many years about initiating its nuclear program, have been many years since they started. And you see all this nonsense, threat and all this media fooling the people to believe that there's a real danger and Iran is under threat. And let me assure you, Iran is the number two ally to America after Israel. You see, the United States and Iran have a hand [?] to share the Arab world. The US has its share and Iran also has its goals in the region. One example of that, Iran, when the Iraqi/Iran war happened, Iran went to Israel to make its weapons and fight Iraq. So that gives you a pretty good picture about the relationship between Iran and Israel. Also, Iran has supported all the so-called Arab revolutions knowing, knowing that they were created by an American propaganda, an American conspiracy. Knowing all that, when they should advise the Arab people, they were these things. It's a game. It's a play. But no that didn't happen [?].

Alan: Well what you've got too, is see, Britain started it all off, as you know, a long time ago. This idea that they'd use called 'balance of power' they called it. And their idea at one time was they would take the weaker party that was going to war with a bigger party or more powerful party, and they'd fund the weaker party in the hope that they'd take both of themselves down. And this is what they meant by balance of power. And once someone won, whichever one would win, they then would become allies, for a while, as long as they didn't get too big, and if they did they'd stir up war with another party that would take down the latter party. This is what they did for centuries, this balance of power, to make sure. What they've also said too, at the United Nations, is they do not want emerging countries, or nations, in some preexisting states as they call them. They don't want them to rise up to a more powerful level. The US has said the same thing, especially

with Kissinger. They're very selective in who they are going to allow to come up to the top, obviously.

Fabid: Yes. You know, in Iraq there has been many things going under the lies. One of the things is when the United States attacked Iraq, the United States has its toll of murdering innocent people in Iraq, but no one speaks about the role of Iran in Iraq. Do you know that nearly 800,000 people... has bled [?]... especially to Iran by its militias and Iran has played a big role in turning Shias against Sunnis with the United States in Iraq. At the same time you see Iran playing to Arab people in Palestine, saying we want to fight Palestine... we want to fight Israel, we want to return the home for the Palestinian people. That's all just a big lie and it's all happening with secret agendas, secret...

Alan: You know, that's the weakest point. That's the weakest point in all those countries, though, is that even 100 years ago when Britain sent in its first spies – its main spies not the first ones but the main ones – even Lawrence said the same thing. It was so easy for any big power to come in and finance and get the different factions fighting each other; that was their Achilles' heel. He said it was so easy to do and that they could stir up trouble at any time. The hardest thing... the hardest thing was getting the Arabs to unite at all together for a common enemy. It was the hardest things you could possibly do, so it was much easier to keep them fighting each other. And of course the big powers moved in and they gained wonderfully through the whole 20th century from all the oil and everything else. So you'll see it again too. They'll keep using the same Achilles' heel that hasn't healed and they'll keep at that too and have everyone fighting each other once again.

Fabid: I'm sorry, Alan, if I'm taking much of the time you can stop me at any time.

Alan: That's okay.

Fabid: One other thing is, if you ask anyone in the world... in the Arab world there is a percentage awakening to this issue. If you should ask anyone in the world about Saddam Hussein they will tell you the following lines. He was a dictator. He mass murdered his people. Or at least, at least they would say he was good at the beginning and he turned bad. Let me just tell you what most of the Arab people, the Arab street thinks, and that's not my opinion, at all. They consider Saddam a martyr and a great man who built Iraq. And if you ask them why they present you with many facts about Iraq before it was invaded, and during the time of the building of Saddam. First of all, all of the things that have been said about Saddam, about mass murdering and WMDs has been just a big lie and even the things in LBJ [?] case that he was convicted of, it happened at the time of the, at the end of the Iraq war and in fact the records show, the records showed later, these villages that was supposedly hit by Saddam with chemical weapons were actually hit by Iran when she invaded that part of Iraq.

Alan: What's interesting too, it has to be said as well, that Rumsfeld at that time was sent over by the US and he was selling the weaponry to both sides. There's some good videos up there with the footage on it, of Rumsfeld shaking hands with Saddam and they were doing their business deals there and then he was going to the other side and doing exactly the same. Again, that balance of power idea. Everything was set up in advance and Saddam definitely was their ally as long as he was keeping the peace in that area. But now is the time for the next part of the agenda which is the total takeover and so they got him out of the way; that's as simple as that.

Fabid: They supported him because they wanted to destroy both Iraq and Iran. You see, Iran is not an enemy. It's neighboring to the Arab people, since centuries and centuries. But we look forward to a good relationship with everyone in the world. But I'm just pointing out the current issues, who's involved in what...

Alan: Hold on and we'll come back after this break. Hold on.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix just finishing up here with Fabid who's talking about the state of Iran and how things are going in that direction too. Are you still there Fabid? Hello? I guess he's gone. Is Clarence there?

Clarence: Hi. It's good to speak with you. I wanted to ask you about the movie... Well, actually in general, I'll just start off because there's not much time, about Stanley Kubrick. You know, his name obviously, it's

cube-brick.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Clarence: Is that a coincidence? Right. What do you think about the true nature of his demise?

Alan: Well, he certainly was a player up in the supposed occult side of things. He understood the inner nature of humans as well, which is a different field all together even beyond psychology. He certainly also wanted to go further with what he was up to, to do with some of the movies he made, like Eyes Wide Shut. He had a lot more to add to that but it was all cut out and he wanted to keep it in; there was a big argument of course. And we know he did 2001, a very, very important movie made after Arthur C Clarke's novel, 2001. Because 2001 was the year that the new world order was going to kick off, you understand. The whole idea of 2001: The Space Odyssey was an allegory of something else altogether; it was nothing to do with space. It had nothing to do with space, nothing at all. If you even see it starting off you'll see it's all about evolution, superior types coming out of evolution. Even in the first part of 2001, look at the groundscape, look at the symbols of the broken branches of trees, the serpents and so on; all the occult symbols are there. There's even a plateau of a pyramid with the top off of it, the capstone off, if you see it.

Clarence: What do you think about this Alan? What do you think about, it was a computer that did September 11th? Do you think that's part of the allegory? They say in the movie that they thought it was a germ outbreak, on the colony. You know, maybe that was kind of like a wink-wink, their original plan was a germ outbreak but they just pulled out all the stops. Maybe it was a computer, you know, in part ways, you know.

Alan: Well, they certainly have used computer technology to the utmost, in even making the movies. I mean, Kubrick was implicated in even doing the moon hoax because he was working already with that technology and 2001, it was really ahead of its time; it was very realistic at the time. Of course, that's when man went to the moon supposedly in that little washing machine covered in tinfoil. So it was often thought that he was brought in to actually work on the moon landing as well, which was actually filmed. I can remember Chief Dan George, he was a good actor, who came out at the time and the BBC showed it, they interviewed him. He says do you really believe man's on the moon? And he said no. He says I saw a set in Hollywood, he says, exactly like that; I think that's what it is, he says. And everybody laughed at him, everybody laughed at this guy; he was a Canadian Indian, you know. I think he's absolutely right on. 2010 of course was the follow-up to it where a new sun – it's another allegory – would be born, in the sky, a second one, meaning a second phase of a new world order. And 3001 is when the utopians have their utopia and all the culling off of the inferior types has already happened; you have to read that book as well. Kubrick definitely was up there in the occultic side of things. You get lots of symbols in his movies, which are enjoyable if you understand them, and most folk don't of course. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Law Shelved for Agenda 21

Socialism--The State Takes Over the Roles and Functions of Parents---The Big Society and Communitarianism to Keep Schools Open 51 Weeks of the Year and Late into Evenings

World Controllers to Put China and India at Top of International Banking

Extradition for Linking to Copyrighted Material

UN-Crats have School for Their Future Successors and So do Eurocrats--The Global Managers' Society

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 21, 2011 (#859)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 21, 2011:
I Can Hear the Drumming of New System Coming:
"Corporate Takeover of Nations Already Startin',
Look at Acquisitions of Lockheed Martin,
They Run Canada's National Census and CCTVs,
Military Nuclear Bases to Bring World to its Knees,
We've ConAgra, Monsanto, ADM and Others,
Whose Modified Crops Make Cows Lose Udders,
Private Banks Rule Our Lives, Lend to Nations,
Bankrupt a Few, End Employed Occupations,
A New System's in Works to Be Implemented,
Called Slavery Inc., Ruled by the Demented"
© Alan Watt June 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 21st 2011. There's always newcomers coming in so I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can get a crash course in how this world is really run, the institutions, organizations, foundations that are all interlinked together that run the world, well above governments – they put governments in, in fact – and how they got to be where they are, and where they're going with it all, and what their whole objective is. And it's not really that complicated. Big money runs the whole show; a lot of it is yours of course, through taxes. That's really your job. You're farmed like vegetables and taxed; you pay for it all really. Some of the big foundations match their tax write-offs with your tax dollar to make sure that you're ruled in the proper way and that the whole of society is steered in the proper direction. That's the way it's always really been. So democracy is a farce, of course; we all know that. Even politicians technically are a farce. They are a front for these big boys above them who put them in power, tell them what their jobs are going to be, and that they better do it. And of course they're all prepicked and selected long before the public get a chance to see their lovely faces on television to vote for. So that's really how the world is run. People in-the-know have written books about it. People who belong to the main organizations, like Professor Carroll Quigley, have actually written about it, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs which runs the British side, and also runs the whole of Europe now, by the way because they've got a council for Europe there, and they also run

the US side via the Council on Foreign Relations. Canada, Australia, New Zealand, all the old British Empire countries all have their departments which put their particular governments in power. So whenever you jeer at whatever government is put in power, get off the left-wing and right-wing nonsense and realize this is what the big boys want right now. Not you. And it's never been you.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this system. You can order the books and disks I have for sale. That will keep me going, hopefully, maybe; I don't know. This is the suicidal way. I don't bring on advertising, or advertisers as guests, or specialists as they call themselves, that generally sell you whatever they're selling at the end of their hour. And that's okay for those who do. I don't have a family to feed. It's bad enough trying to feed myself. Anyway, I'm doing it the suicidal way, I depend upon you to buy the books and disks and to support me through purchases. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight cash too is okay. Remember, straight donations are also very welcome in these so-called austere times, which is hyperinflation.

We are going through fantastic changes. Fantastic changes. I remember Kissinger many years ago talking about this coming change for this part, this part of this new world order. It's been in existence for quite some time, but it's all in stages. He likened it to the uprooting of all the peasantry of Europe into the industrial era by pushing them off the land, and forcing them off the land, taxing them off the land into these new brick cities basically which would be the manufacturing and industrial centers for quite some time. And even at that time you know, when they did all that and set up the manufacturing, they knew even then, they wrote books about it. Economists at the time said how long it would probably last and then of the fallout of having all these people stuffed together in these cities and what they'd have to do with them. We're living through a script written a long time ago, and all the fallout is part of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we know that the system we're in now actually is really run by multinational corporations and speciality organizations and that was always the plan, as they talked about public/private ownership. In other words, the public pay for everything, they pay for the building of everything and then they hand it over for peanuts to their big buddies and they use your tax money to keep maintaining whatever it is, roads, whatever, and they take all the profits away. That's all they do is just take profits. It's quite a nice deal for public/private partnerships. We know it's gone a lot further than that. And remember too, Carroll Quigley who also was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations said that eventually these CEOs of the corporations will be the new feudal overlords. And that's what you're in; it's a form of feudalism.

Chunks of countries are being sold off right now under the different guises but it's really feudalism. Even China is moving in big time taking chunks of the US and bringing in Chinese to run it of course. And the same thing in England too, parts are being sold off to international corporations especially around the seaside, where their docks are, things like that, and basically that's their territory now. And eventually that will be the end of nations. There will be no nations eventually. We'll all be sold off in chunks. You'll have a few city-states around the world, as Jacques Attali said, and that's the idea, high-tech city-states without all of you in them. I hope you realize that.

One of these big companies that's got all of the deals, who are into observation of the societies through technology – spying in other words – is Lockheed Martin. Of course, they are part of the big Military-Industrial Complex, always have been, since at least before World War II. They are getting massive contracts from governments as they take over even the nuclear bomb bases. And this one is from Scotland.

Anger as US arms dealer takes over running of Scottish nuclear bomb base
heraldscotland.com / Rob Edwards Environment Editor / 29 May 2011

THE running of Britain's nuclear bomb base at Coulport on the Clyde is to be handed over to a consortium of multinational private firms led by the controversial US arms dealer, Lockheed Martin, the Sunday Herald can reveal.

Defence ministers in Westminster have decided that the highly sensitive job of managing more than 200 Trident nuclear warheads, and arming the Royal Navy's submarines with them, should be taken over by the group of companies within the next year.

The decision has been condemned by the SNP (Alan: The Scottish National Party.), trades unionists and disarmament campaigners, who are demanding an urgent rethink. They describe it as a cost-saving, job-cutting "kick in the teeth to the workforce" that will put nuclear safety at risk.

Up to 200 Coulport workers have been told that they will be seconded from the Ministry of Defence (MoD) to a newly formed private-sector consortium called ABL. (A: ABL... Abel. Cain ate Abel, I do believe, because you could find no trace of him.)

ABL brings together AWE (A: ...they love all these little things like that. AWE... awe.....) – which runs the Aldermaston nuclear weapons factory in Berkshire – Babcock, the British engineering company and US-owned Lockheed Martin Strategic Systems UK. AWE is itself a consortium involving Lockheed Martin; another big US firm, Jacobs Engineering; and the UK management privatisation company, Serco.

According to the MoD's detailed internal plan leaked to the Sunday Herald, ABL will be granted a contract to run Coulport for 15 years. (A: They'll probably renew it after that if there's anything left of the planet, or anything left of Britain for that matter.)

There you are. You see, big corporations, CEOs will be more powerful than Presidents and Prime Ministers, because really, these guys are running shows all over the planet. And the guy, the CEO of Lockheed Martin certainly will be. And they're also of course responsible for so much of your CCTV cameras all over the place and making massive contracts on the fear industry called terrorism. Then you go into this one here...

The Rational Argument, Lockheed Martin in the Canadian census
sandrafinley.ca / Jan 13, 2011

(A: I mentioned that last time too. These are the guys who also get the Canadian census. So the guys who are spying on you, collecting all the data, running atomic warfare plans and all the rest of it, and bases, are also the guys to do your census.)

Lockheed Martin was awarded census contracts by 2003 for the 2006 census. Thousands of people protested then; more protested in 2006 during the census.

Lockheed Martin was awarded contracts for the May 2011 census.

It is foolhardy to support the involvement of Lockheed Martin in the census through silence or inaction. There is an informative, short interview with William Hartung, author of "Prophets of War: Lockheed Martin and the Making of the Military-Industrial Complex"(A: I'll put this link up tonight, the page I've just read, and you can link off it to this other one too.) at http://finance.yahoo.com/tech-ticker/too-big-to-fail-lockheed-martins-got-their-fingers-everywhere-says-author-yftt_535769.html. I cannot explain Lockheed Martin better than William Hartung, except that in the short time he can't address the weapons they manufacture which are in contravention of International and Canadian laws, their role at Guantanamo, Abu Ghraib, etc.. Other postings on this blog can provide some of that elaboration.

So here are guys that are involved in torture prison camps and all the rest of it across the world and selling weapons to potential foes down the road. That's how they get wars going; they sell them in advance and then they go to war with them. And here they are running so much of things, including your census, getting all the data, the personal data on you, your family and all the little things about you that they ask you nowadays. So that's the world you're in, where CEOs really are the new feudal overlords. It's already here. And this is just one organization. Then, this one goes back a few years, 2001.

Lockheed Martin Radar And Display Air Traffic System Begins Operations In Prestwick, Scotland
lockheedmartin.com / LONDON, ENGLAND, November 20th, 2001

And it's advanced from there. They want to take over the whole of the UK's National Air Traffic Services. I'll put that link up as well. So they're into ALL of these things. No doubt when they put the barbed wire around your little area that you can't move out of, in communitarianism, they'll be in charge of electrifying the fences too, and putting the land mines in that will blow you up. And you think I'm kidding. I'm sure. So there's a

good example of the new feudal corporate overlords.

I've mentioned Rollerball before; it was quite an interesting movie done many years ago. The whole idea of the movie was that the corporations ruled the world. By then they had their corporate wars where they actually took what used to be continents to war with each other, because they owned the continents by then. And the top one came out and eventually they wanted to, even through game shows, show and teach the public that team work was the only way to go and therefore individual athletes were told to basically throw the game... to show that teamwork was the best way to go. Well worth seeing though. There's another link too, to the corporate controlled nukes. I'll put that up too, from another site. So many articles actually; it's just astonishing how things are going.

Corporate Controlled Nukes – continentsmith.blogspot.com / May 30, 2011

Now, there's one too, on your food. Your food is weaponized; I mentioned that years ago. All your food is weaponized. You have 2-tiered food today. Actually, it's 3-tiered food but it's 2-tiered for most folk. You have the rubbish you eat at the supermarkets which are all genetically modified vegetables, soaked in the heaviest pesticides, and they also are GM modified to produce their own pesticides as well. So they make sure you get healthy doses – healthy for killing you off that is – of poisons. And that is the plan, discussed at high levels many years ago: How do you bring the public down?... I've read them here on the air from some of the biggest players. You either use their food, their water, you can inject them with inoculations, vaccines; it's very simple. And you think they're not doing it? Of course they're doing it. They have taken these things very seriously. And they don't wait for volunteers. We have all the top big ones now at the United Nations coming out openly, and all their associates coming out openly, saying there's too many people, too many people, we've got to have rapid depopulation. Anyway, most folk will never bring themselves to believe that people will actually do that to them. Just like the folks who are getting bombed in Libya, huddling in their homes, I'm sure before all this happened, would never think that people from America or Britain or somewhere or France, would do that to them. That's how it is. That's the real world.
Anyway...

Genetically Engineered Rice is a Trojan Horse:
Misled by Bill Gates and Monsanto
foodconsumer.org / 06/21/2011 / Posted By Dr. Mercola | June 21 2011

The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation has approved $20 million in new monies toward the development of "golden rice" (A: Now, golden rice I remember was started off by Rockefeller. There were articles that came out about it too, that it had very good properties for sterilizing people, at the time, in the mainstream. So I guess they've jumped on the bandwagon. And it says it's...) -- an untested, highly controversial GE (genetically engineered) crop that threatens biodiversity and risks bringing economic and ecological disaster to Asia's farms.

Anyway, they're into this whole thing here. But it's really a big PR program as well by giving out so-called free rice to everyone; they hope they'll stop using their own rice that they've been growing for centuries and they'll start buying this stuff from them. Then you're dependent on them every year to buy the stuff, the rice, because the rice has the killer gene in it; in other words it won't reproduce itself and the seed will be sterile. That's a part of it too. So it takes your freedoms away. They've done it all across the planet by gifts. The United Nations has given so many gifts of so many thousands of tons of modified seed that they've literally finished off all the centuries and centuries of grafting one plant to another that they did for their own particular region. Now they're totally dependent on Monsanto for their seed every year. All the real seed, the stuff they were collecting went to special bases, as we well know, off the coast of Norway and other places – they have 3 of them – and that's for the NEXT society, after we are all dead... which shouldn't be too long. I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com again and you can read it for yourself because it's too much to read tonight.

There's also, about the web sites now, we know that big things are happening on the internet. We know that, it says here...

Thousands of Aussie websites exposed in hack attack

Asher Moses and Ben Grubb / smh.com.au / June 17, 2011

Thousands of Australian websites are vulnerable to being taken over by hackers following a break-in at Australian domain registrar and web host Distribute.IT, security experts say.

It comes as the hacker group LulzSec followed up yesterday's attack on the CIA's website by today releasing 62,000 email addresses and passwords. (A: So they've got all their data and it's put whole businesses out of business. But it makes you wonder, what's their goal? It's obviously, they're going to come forward and suggest something next, to give up more rights and freedoms, to make this safe for us obviously. That will be what's going to come out of this, isn't it? We all know that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and another site too, to do with the Aussie attack, it says...

4800 Aussie sites evaporate after hack
Asher Moses / smh.com.au / June 21, 2011

At least 4800 Australian websites have been lost with no chance of recovery following a break-in at Australian domain registrar and web host Distribute.IT.

The hack attack caused so much damage that four of the company's servers were "unrecoverable", the company said, leaving thousands of website owners in the lurch. (A: There's a lot of businesses out too.)

"The overall magnitude of the tragedy and the loss of our information and yours is simply incalculable; and we are distressed by the actions of the parties responsible for this reprehensible act," Distribute.IT said.

So as I say, we're going to find out what... Again, you create the problem and then you offer the solution. It's quite simple. It's the dialectic. It's the Hegelian dialectics and it's going to be worse for people across the whole planet, I'm sure. They're talking about giving everyone with even a site an actual special ID card and a special code and all the rest of it too. And no doubt that's really what all this is really going to lead to. They always do this kind of stuff. It's like terrorism; you can't have terrorism and literally have martial law across the planet when nothing is happening in the countries. You've got to make something happen to validate your anti-terrorist rampage. That's really what they've always done: cause the problem and then blame the public and say we've got to watch the public like a hawk now; they could be any one of you; it might be you and you don't know it yet. So I'll put these links up tonight too.

Now, one article want to mention too, it's actually 3, but it's on Facebook. It talks about...

Facebook - the CIA conspiracy
nzherald.co.nz / Matt Greenop / Aug 8, 2007

American Dad's conspiracy coverage could benefit from a flick through the Facebook.

Facebook has 20 million users worldwide, is worth billions of dollars and, if internet sources are to be believed, was started by the CIA.

The social networking phenomenon started as a way of American college students to keep in touch. (A: That's what they told you of course.) It is rapidly catching up with MySpace, and has left others like Bebo in its wake.

But there is a dark side to the success story that's been spreading across the blogosphere. A complex but riveting Big Brother-type conspiracy theory which links Facebook to the CIA and the US Department of Defence. (A: Well actually that's its real purpose. It was started up for that. People don't understand, the CIA have LOTS of legitimate business out there, lots and lots of them. So does MI6 and MI5. And it's all do to with collecting data and controlling data.)

The CIA is, though, using a Facebook group to recruit staff for its very sexy sounding National Clandestine Service. (A: And they put their job ads in there.)

Some of the people on the board of Facebook now worked for the Military-Industrial Complex and for the Pentagon and so on. So you can take your own viewpoints from it but there's no doubt about it, that's its purpose and even their front man that they give all the accolades to, the rags-to-riches story which they always give us in every century and every generation, he attends the big meetings of the big boys to do with world security. And it says here in this article...

Leaving Facebook? You can try... but 'evil genius' social network won't make it easy - dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Bates / 17th June 2011

Behind Facebook—A New World Order Agenda? - adventofdeception.com

How to Delete Your Facebook Account - lifehacker.com / Adam Dachis

I'll put that up too. That's from the Mail Online. But for those who are wise enough to get out of it, I'll put a link up too, where someone will tell you how to go through all the different moves and actually scrub everything clean. And people should really do that, if they want any privacy. A lot of the young ones are too far gone. They enjoy it too much; they are addicted to it. And their lives, what they'll have of their lives that is, will be completely monitored in every single thing that they do. And most of them are trained to accept that. They think that privacy is a strange idea actually.

Alan: Now, there are people on the telephones so I'll go to Peter from Vancouver if he's there. Hello Peter.

Peter: Alan, I've got a couple of Canadiana questions for you. Number one, what do you think of David Suzuki? I know he believes in global warming so I don't really take him too seriously.

Alan: David Suzuki is up on the web site. When he studied genetics... he's a geneticist remember, first and foremost. And he's up on the web site; I've got a link there and I'll put it up tonight again. I had it out last year or the year before.

1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing humans to maggots - youtube.com

You'll hear him when he was a young guy talking to maybe his first students and he said that people are just maggots, he said. He says, mind you, in this system of maggots there are better types of maggots than others. He's a eugenicist plain and simple and that's why he was picked up for his role, for the United Nations and the wildlife and humans-are-bad and all that. Well, most humans are bad, not the special types, like him, special genes you know. And the guy literally is the exact type they pick up for the front man image to present to the children, to get the children to like him and then he starts advising them, oh there's too many people and especially too many people with the lower IQs that won't be necessary in the future type of society, etc. That's what it's all about. Simple as that.

Peter: My second question is about the Bank of Canada. I know Mark Carney is from Goldman Sachs and he was at the recent Bilderberg meeting, but is the Bank of Canada, is that Canada's own little Federal Reserve, or how do they... what is their role in everything?

Alan: Canada used to have a Bank of Canada. Canada had, even during the Great Depression Canada was the only country in all of the developed nations that didn't have a problem. Because the Bank of Canada was a real bank; the government had its own money coined, its own paper printed and they sold that to the banks. So they already made a profit and so it paid for everything and then the banks lent it out, etc. They also put it into public works and got the cash into the system that way too. They came from all over, Britain, the US, during the Great Depression to find out why Canada was succeeding when they were all failing. The video you've got to see is called...

Oh Canada Movie - youtube.com

I'll put the link up again tonight. Where a student actually, he talks to ex-Prime Ministers who actually tell him why it's good that Canadians be covered in massive debt, how it's good for us to have so much debt, with the new system. Because Pierre Trudeau destroyed the old system completely, but I'll talk about that a

little bit more when I come back from this break on that.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Peter from Vancouver about the Bank of Canada. The CBC also did a documentary about the Bank of Canada quite some years ago and they showed you what it was and it was just really a floor in a building where your representative by the government meets the guys who are going to lend to Canada, the representatives of the lenders. And that's all it is today. It's simply a borrowing institution and that's all it's come down to, as to what it used to be. Canadian money now, your paper money is printed in Germany; has been for years. It's printed in Germany.

Peter: So they're just lending money to Canada like the Federal Reserve is in the United States?

Alan: It's much the same idea, the Federal Reserve, the only difference being is that we have a representative from the government appointed to meet with the lenders and they do the deals amongst them. The Federal Reserve is much the same, the Federal Reserve is a private bank and that lends to the government.

Peter: You know the big 5 banks in Canada, they all have trillions in derivatives outstanding. When this final collapse comes do you think all the banks in Canada will be wiped out?

Alan: For the public it will be; there's always that for the public. Some of the banks still have reserves, fractional gold reserves. They did this over a period of years. At one time they had to keep 90% gold and then it went down to 50% and then down to 11% and then 8%, so they can pay off their big boys, the big favorite clients. For the rest of the public, though, there will be nothing. That's why they even keep a small marginal reserve, in their main offices like Toronto. They have little places in the cellar of their main banks where they actually have the gold bars. That's the fractional reserve and that is for their high clientele, who really are given guarantees on their cash. You are not given guarantees on your cash as an ordinary depositor.

Peter: I'm in the process now of cashing out my RSP and just converting it into precious metals because I think ours can just… it could be nationalized, the banks could be wiped out, there'll be nothing left for the people. There's a lot of things that could happen, therefore, do you think it's a good idea to cash out the RSP?

Alan: Sorry, what did you say, the last part?

Peter: Do you think it's a good idea to cash out of the paper RSP and just put it into precious metals?

Alan: Well, put it this way, all we can be sure of, because they keep doing it and they keep telling us they're going to do it, in the future, is we're going into austerity. We're in austerity actually; we've got a lot more to go. We have to redistribute more of our wealth yet across the planet through taxation. We're also borrowing money and we're now in a state of inflation; they call it quantitative easing – it doesn't sound so bad or scary as inflation. Eventually it will go into hyperinflation. So regardless, if you've got money in your pensions you put in for a dollar, say 10 years ago, in another 10 years' time you might buy a penny caramel with it if you're lucky. Because that's what you'll be able to… In other words, its purchasing power is going down, being devalued every year. You're not gaining; it's going down every year. So if you can get something that at least holds its value then good luck. Why not?

Peter: Well, my RSP in in mining stocks but you know I think there's a risk there too, of you know, those mines in faraway countries will nationalize their mines and you know.

Alan: Yeah, that can happen as well. It depends which ones, which mining companies; Rothschild is in the Queen's one in Australia; it might be safe there for a long time but anybody else, as you say, they can nationalize it and bingo it's gone.

Peter: Yeah. Well, I really enjoy your show Alan. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Yeah and I'll put that link up for you for Oh Canada. You have to get this disk because this student

meets Martin, all these different guys. He talks to other politicians who don't even understand how the money system works, as they pretend to run the country. Martin actually tells you, it's great for Canada to be really covered and subdued in massive debt; it's good for us.

Peter: And I was looking for that David Suzuki link because I want to throw that on my web site.

Alan: I'll put the link up tonight for you because the ordinary folk, mind you, being a good eugenicist, he actually says we're all maggots, you know.

Peter: Yeah. Okay, thank you Alan.

Alan: Right-o. See, people are built up to be stars like Jacques Cousteau was picked up to be a star. He was also a eugenicist and he also advocated something like, we need to kill off 240,000 people a day to save the world. You know, save the fishes and all that, but kill off the people. You know, Jacques Cousteau's brother was a Nazi, and Cousteau worked for the British side. That's what they always do, one on one side and one on the other. See, there's a third group that runs the world you understand. His brother ran the French Vichy Nazi papers during World War II. Anyway, this is trivia that sticks in my brain.

Michael from Chicago is there too. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Yes I am. How you doin' Alan Watt? You guys were just talking about the monetary system and I mean, it didn't dawn on me till today that I realized how farcical the monetary system is. For instance, let's say the bank loans me $100,000. And within 20 or 30 years I got to pay them back $200,000, with interest. Where am I going to get the extra $100,000 for that, you know? And I was watching the documentary, it's called Money 6.[?] They were talking about how people are not poor because they don't want to work; it's because there's a scarcity of money. And because the person that gets a loan from a bank has to, you know, step on another person's foot in order to get that money, get the interest, in order to pay back that bank, and then that person has to step on another person. So it's like a psychopathic system that we're dealing with.

Alan: It is. Sure.

Michael: ...the monetary system. And it's not until people realize that, I mean it's not until we get out of the system, where people will actually prosper.

Alan: Absolutely. The whole question of money has to be completely gone through the re-think tank, all together, because it's never stable, number one, so what's the point in working for it and trying to save it when it's never stable? You can save it all up and watch it crash or be devalued to a quarter of what it used to be – you can do all the right things – because it's not in your hands. The power and decision making is in big bankers' hands as to what happens to the cash. So it's never stable. I don't see why they can't go back to the old system where every government literally produces its own money, and you could have something as simple like it used to be at one time. In Britain you could live on 10 pounds a week at one point. And the only reason it keeps going up is because they give you a wage raise every year, which we're trained like Pavlovian rats to go for, and then everything goes up at the same time. So it keeps going up and up and up and up. And then you've got what they call inflation as well, as they print too much, and there's nothing to back it up. So you cannot leave something so important into the hands of private banking. It's ridiculous. Private banking is out for its own shareholders. Not the ones who are depositing at the banks that they own, they're talking about their own shareholders, and they are a massive profit-making organization. So it's complete racket from top to bottom.

Michael: I mean, the bankers know that they will never get their money back, first of all, because they know they can't... the money that they lent and the interest that they get... I mean, they can get the money that they lent back but they know they'll never get the interest back. [Laughing.] They will never get the interest back because they didn't create enough money in the first place in order for you to even pay them back in interest. So it's not that it's our line of credit, it's our decision to even go to that bank, to get a loan from that bank that issued that line of credit, that actually expanded their book, as far as the bookkeeping. If it wasn't for us they wouldn't have that balance in the first place.

Alan: That's right. In fact, when you use your credit card or you go and borrow money, it literally is created out of thin air when they approve that deal. Literally, they don't have it; it's just blips on a computer screen. They don't even have anything concrete to show you, you know. And that's the thing too. You have to have money based on something. But when it's outside of the handling of the people, or the banking, or your own country, when your own country isn't in charge of it, the printing and issuing of it, then private corporations are and they have no affiliation with any other country. They have no particular view to one county over another. They are out for massive profit. They take all their depositors' money, you know, and they give them back about 3% interest, if they're lucky, and they use that money while it's in the bank, and they will lend it out to third world countries at 30% interest.

Michael: I mean, Alan, before I go, I'd like to tell you, like every day I usually go on my walks and you know today in particular I asked someone, where do you think money comes from? And I actually asked quite a few people this question, and 9 out of the 10 times people would say, I don't know, why do you even care anyways, or it's not my job, you know. And then I asked them, what is your job? I'm an engineer. And then I think in my head, like, were you born an engineer, you know. [Caller laughs.]

Alan: Exactly. They become their jobs. Mr Postman is Mr Postman and I'm an engineer so I don't need to know anything else. [Alan laughing.]

Michael: And then I would ask myself, okay, something so ubiquitous in our lives, money is everywhere. I mean, you use money every single day. You can't do anything without money. You can't even have fun without money.

Alan: You can't survive; you can't live and eat.

Michael: We can't survive. With money, which is so worthless, but you know, I was thinking in my head, like, but people do not want to understand where it came from. People do not want to understand how it's even made or how it's even issued.

Alan: What it is too, they've been trained by the occasional documentary on television, that it's too complicated to understand. And I keep telling people, when basic accounting and adding and subtracting becomes too complicated to understand then there's a massive con game going on somewhere. And that's all it is. That's all it is.

Michael: It's very simple to understand! It's very simple. I mean, I understand. I understand stocks; I do some investing myself. But it's so easy to understand and then when I talk to people they're like, no that's too much, it's over my head... you know, why are you being so negative. How am I being negative? [Caller laughs.]

Alan: You're watching countries across Europe there go bankrupt, one after another like dominoes, and that means that instantly whatever cash they have left is instantly devalued to maybe half of its worth and then your government's borrowing more money from the IMF or whoever, and then now you're taxed into the ground paying off that loan that your government took. I mean, this whole racket has to stop. It's a complete, I call it, the numbers racket. That's all it is. It's a numbers con game. And every country should be in charge of its own issuance and creation of money, and not farming it out to some private clubs, I call the big bankers. They have their own clubs.

Michael: And you must remember, at no interest!

Alan: And no interest. Absolutely.

Michael: No interest, right. Because when you get interest that means someone else has to step on another person's foot in order to get that interest.

Alan: Of course. And if you even take out a loan for about $10,000, or even $5,000, and pay the minimum, which they want you to pay the minimum, it will take you about 10-15 years to pay it off and you've paid an extra $15,000. [Alan laughing.]

Michael: Well, Alan, before I go, I mean, is there any hope? Is there any... I mean, can we get these people out of this paradigm that we seem to find us in every single day? Is there any hope? I mean, do we need another Jesus in order to wake us up? Do we need another Malcolm X or Martin Luther King or somebody, anybody, it doesn't matter who you are? Does it take one person... because I mean...

Alan: It will take something along that line or either every one realizing that they have to become their own champion. Because, it's never in history, never in history have they got the entire population of any country united against a cause. Because society has been purposely created to be so divisive, and you have groups and media catering to each division in society. And they've even got males split into males, and gay males, and this males, and other kinds, and transvestites. I mean, goodness sake, they got so many different types now. This is all deliberate to fragmentize society so they could never pull together in any common cause. Man is against woman, and vice-versa. Children against parents. This was all decided they would do this. So it would really take something that was not in their control, that really did come out of somewhere else, to cause a massive disturbance on this planet, which was out of their hands, for the public to start to really assert its authority for the very first time in an awful, awful long time. Because we are under the tremendous scientific control right now, scientific socialism. And the reason your friends don't want to even understand money is that they've been trained that they are not good enough to understand this complex thing, like adding and subtracting, and all the cons that go along with it. I'm not kidding you. They've trained everybody, oh there are special people deal with all these big things; I'm supposed to be...

Michael: It's just addition and subtraction. That's all it is!

Alan: Yes. But everyone has been trained that they are nothing, they are not good enough, special people come out of special wombs and they were put up above you to control society for you. That's what we're taught. So it would take tremendous effort on everyone's part, individually, and taking the raps as they come, because you will get punished for speaking out and doing the right things. That's what it would take to stop this corrupt, utterly corrupt system. Your politicians are not the bosses, you understand. See, we are farmed. It was Charles Forte that said this a long time ago. He says, we're farmed. We are farmed. And our purpose, you see, we don't produce vegetables, we produce tax money. And the farmer wants your tax money. And the farmer puts scarecrows in his field. And for the working classes he puts a rough-looking, nasty-looking scarecrow, you see, over the vegetables. And for the yuppie type, the ones that think they're more intellectual and more cash, he gives them a scarecrow dressed in better gear, you see. But one way or another, you see, that's all the politicians are. And we get them, for whatever particular vegetable patch you put yourself into they will give you the appropriate scarecrow, and that's the politician. Because the politicians are all preselected by the Council on Foreign Relations. And they have been for 100 years! So they make no decisions without the bosses above them, who are unelected, telling them what to do. And again, Professor Carroll Quigley said that; he was the historian for this organization. And he said, American hasn't had a free president who was not in the Council on Foreign Relations, even under its previous name, since the late 1800s. Every single one on every side of every party has been a member of this GLOBALIST group, with its parent company in Britain which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Michael: I mean, like I said, all politicians are basically, like that one caller once said, he said all politicians or democracy is, you're basically voting in a dictator. You're voting in a dictator everybody.

Alan: Under democracy, if you look into the definition of democracy, it says it's the right of the people TO VOTE. But it also goes on, when you go into cases on democracy, and it's followed up in high court judges' statements saying, that once you vote the people in they can do whatever they wish! And you cannot recall them. So you're right. You're voting in a dictator. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Fabid from Saudi Arabia if he's still there. Hello?

Fabid: Hello. Yes, hello Alan. Today I wanted to speak about another issue but I heard the last caller talking about the monetary system and what you said is very true. Most of the people don't know when it comes to the monetary system. You always see these people with the professional titles and specialists talking and determining for you. And while in fact, it is pretty obvious. I've seen a lot of your work and many things you say are very true, and no one else speaks about them, or few speak about them. Which are the stealing of

the mind of their own people and defending their sports. And this is not only big industry but also a big agenda to take everyone, as far as important issues, and make them go like small children after a game. After all, it's just a game. I'm not against football but it has its boundaries. Also, the worrying thing is, what are they doing on the family? I always watch American shows, American movies. I always see the techniques they are using to break down the family. Using, on different levels. One of the things is that they always show the parents like old school, and if your parents, you're cool or good to hang out with [?]. Also, you see a lot of issues surrounding homosexuality. And it's like a product. It's like selling a product.

Alan: It is selling a product. It's done exactly the same way. Sure, it is.

Fabid: Yeah. It's like advertising. It's done behind the doors, behind the curtains. I don't know if you know but recent [audio breaking up] shows, beside all the negative effects of homosexuality, most of the people that are ready to betray their countries – that's all researchers – are homosexuals. And I heard recently these people, these gangs in Libya who are moving... every day you see videos on YouTube, they are homosexuals.

Alan: I actually read one site where I came across that actually. In fact they have found homosexuals pretending to be lesbians on Facebook living in Libya and elsewhere, and they've found out that these guys are white men living in the States who they think work for the CIA, pretending they're females who are being victimized over in those countries to get the lesbian support in the US. It's astonishing but you're quite right. They're using this to even try and get warfare going; over some supposed sexual preference they want to slaughter people. ANY excuse will do to get the big agenda through. But you're quite right. And also remember too, the top spies in Britain even during World War II and afterwards, Maclean, Philby, these were all homosexuals too; they were picked for that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lockheed Martin Awarded Military Nuclear Bases Contract in UK

Anger as US Arms Dealer Takes Over Scottish Nuclear Military Base

Military Industrialists Lockheed Martin Awarded Canadian Census Contract Again

Lockheed Martin to Operate Civil Aviation Traffic for UK--2001

Golden Rice--Trojan Horse

Thousands of Websites Hacked in Australia

more on Hacked Sites

Facebook is Integral Part of Surveillance Society

Facebook and the CIA

How to Delete Facebook Account

Leaving Facebook

1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing Humans to Maggots

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

Syrian Lesbian Call-to-Action Blogger, Persecuted etc. Turns Out to be a White American Male

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 22, 2011 (#860)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2011:
Eugenics, You'll Find, Also Indoctrinates the Mind,
When Properly Damaged, Victims Easily Managed:
"Eugenics is Alive and Well, Forced Depopulation,
The GM Foods Shorten Life and Cause Sterilization,
Those Who are "Fittest" can Afford Organic Food,
Unwashed Mass Have No Choice but Eat What isn't Good,
And All Governments are On Board to Push GM Killer,
Full Well Knowing What it Does, Like Plot from a Chiller,
Disney Raised Believers, The Timid and Naive,
Say "No-One Would Do That", So Easy to Deceive,
Ignorance is Bliss They Say, Lambs to the Slaughter,
Ensuring Same Ignorance Instilled in Son or Daughter,
Trained to Accept Everything, Ordered to Adapt,
Even in the Abattoir, They Know Not They are Trapped"
© Alan Watt June 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 22nd 2011. For newcomers to this broadcast you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are available for free download. There's lot of them there and hopefully by the time you're finished – and it will take you some time by the way, and actually checked everything for yourselves of what I'm talking about, from the original sources – you'll have the shortcuts to understanding the big system which is a superstructure around the world. It's above governments. It puts governments into power and certainly the ones that you think are the Presidents and Prime Ministers, across the world. They run the financial systems, globally too. You'll understand where they want to go with you, where your culture comes from, how it's going to be changed in the future to suit the next part of the agenda. They've been doing this little game for an awful long time, helped by the media which is awfully nice to them by omitting what they're really up to. Because the media's also owned by them, by the way, and of course most journalists today, the big journalists are members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and their bosses certainly are. That's how you're controlled. It's really by omission in all the stories you're getting so that you don't relate them to

other stories and put things together for yourselves. So I try to do that for you.

You can help me to keep going too by purchasing the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are very, very welcome as we plummet down the hill and the dollar loses its purchasing power. In other words, they call it inflation. In other words, your dollar can purchase less each time you go out to use it; that's what inflation really means. And again, straight donations are certainly welcome.

Now, as I said last night, this part of the new world order that we're going through is just a stage. It's an ongoing new world order, you understand. In fact, they talked about it in the early 1900s; this was the new world order. At that time they already had set the stage for at least a couple of world wars and they hoped that would bring the countries to their knees so that they would give up their nationalism, and the big corporate boys would take over and privatize everything and sell off the countries piece by piece until they hoped eventually there would be no memory of nations, having a generation with no memory of nations. Well it took them that long to get to where they are now actually; they hoped to have achieved that at the end of World War II. And now they are selling off pieces of counties piecemeal and eventually they will raise a generation that will have no memory, especially from schooling, on what was before.

That was also what John Dewey who helped set up the American educational system suggested, that all dissidence from the past, all anger from the past of people to people would have to be eliminated, so all history would have to go down the memory hole. And they have actually done that today with young students who really don't care about history whatsoever; it's too much fun on the net. And for the older ones of course, as they always work it so well, they're dying off so they can't pass it on. And they also went through all the different revolutions. You understand, you're post-revolutionary today; all the revolutions took place in the 20th century. That was the throwing out of everybody's constitution, across the planet basically, by the globalists, and replacing it all with politically-correct new norms. So if you understand what's happening you're a counter-revolutionary, exactly what Stalin was chasing after when the Bolshevists took over. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about post-revolutionaries because post-revolutionaries are reactionaries as they call them, react to the fact their countries have been taken over. And as I say, that's what the people in Russia did when the Bolsheviks took over and then the Bolsheviks went on a hunting spree to find them all and kill them off, by the millions, continuously, right down to when the Berlin wall came down basically.

That's a socialist society. That's what they call socialism. We tend to refer to the communists as communists because the end result of communism was to be a utopia where they'd bred out all the unfit, you see, because they were actually socialists. It was the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; that's what they called it, you see. Other people in the West called them communists but it was socialist. The socialists who run the countries in the West now try to pretend they are distant, or distance, that they've got a distance from the communist agenda but it's the same group. They're a better, kinder socialist, you know.

You understand, we are now post-revolutionary and we are reactionary. We are the reactionaries because we understand how it was before, plus we understand what's happened up until now. And one other guy who understood this set himself on fire and I meant to read this for quite a few days because he was protesting many parts of this new system where even the judiciary doesn't go by law anymore. It goes by a second set of books. What it really goes by is policies, new policies, you see, as opposed to law. And judges get sent off to get their lectures every so often, from feminism, they must go to lectures from child care workers and so on and so on, to always vote in their favor. And that's the whole idea. So it's policy more than anything else, whereas on the books actually nothing has changed, but that doesn't help the victims.

And I've said before, that one of the socialists' main goals... and the socialists, by the way, are backed by the big banks. If you don't believe me look into the beginnings of the Fabian Society when one of the richest men in America went over with his wife to Britain to help start up and fund the Fabian Society which is the British socialist society that even Tony Blair is a member of and the Prime Minister of Australia. So why would a guy like that, incredibly wealthy person, owned banks across the planet, go off to do this kind of thing? Well, it's because they like socialism. As I say, it's far better having nations all disciplined, regulated

by officialdom and bureaucracy, which the taxpayer all pays for by the way, and then you lend to the country and then the country must send out the heavies to get the cash back from the public – taxation; it saves the big bankers doing it. So that's why they love socialism, a planned society where people don't revolt. They like peace and quiet and a public that just keeps paying up when they're told to dish out more. Socialism brings that in. It's an authoritarian society, you see.

Anyway, this guy in New Hampshire, he sets himself alight to protest America's decline. And I'll also put up the original article as well from the New Hampshire paper, with the whole of this long, long explanation in a letter the man put in it, because he did his homework for about 20 years apparently. He did his homework to find out all of these laws and he said they are not running on law at all, they are running on policies. Anyway, it's so near to father's day, that's why I think he did it too. What happened basically is that he was in the military, one of his children were acting up, in those days you could give them a slap, and the mother, who already was in touch with social worker for a child that was, I don't know if it was autistic or whatever, mentioned it to one of them and the next thing he knew he was out of the house, his wife was separated from him. And his wife wanted to see him but wasn't allowed to by the social workers, the children were taken away and he ended up living in poverty with about 90% of his wages garnished all of those years. And his wife also couldn't live in a very good lifestyle either, by the time there were finished. So he was telling how they take over your entire life, all of these agencies, which are private by the way, they are private agencies, funded, again, by the taxpayer. It says...

New Hampshire man lights himself on fire to protest America's decline
sovereignindependent.com / Simon Black / June 20, 2011

Late last week, Thomas James Ball reached his breaking point. Driven to desperation by a system that bankrupted him and destroyed his family, Ball walked up to the main door of the Keene County, New Hampshire courthouse, doused himself with gasoline, and lit himself ablaze.

Hardly anyone seems to have noticed.

Conversely, when a 26-year old Tunisian man lit himself on fire a few months ago after police confiscated the fruits and vegetables he had been selling without a proper permit, it launched a wave of revolution across the Middle East. (Alan: So we're told, you see. In other words, the media can make you think one way or another about any particular item, even if they're similar.)

People were shocked into taking action... protests and riots swept the region and one regime after another crumbled. (A: Well, there's a lot more to it than that because they planned those regimes and the Arab Spring a few years ago.)

Rather than sparking an "American spring" and shocking US citizens into taking their country back, though, Mr. Ball's act of self-immolation seems to have been largely ignored. There has been scant coverage (and scant is being extremely generous) of Mr. Ball in the mainstream media, and what little coverage there is generally discredits the man as a troublemaker.

This is how the system's gatekeepers have been so adroit at maintaining the status quo– by suppressing dissent, marginalizing the detractors, and distracting the populace with meaningless, irrelevant drivel.

Mr. Ball left behind a lengthy missive prior to his suicide, which covers a range of topics from political corruption to why the family court system in America is utterly disgraceful. He was, to put it mildly, a staunch advocate of violent change, and it's clear he hoped a great deal of others would follow in his footsteps to literally burn the system down.

That's what he advocated actually. He said it's over for America and if they don't know it, it's over, and it's been run from the top down. So he literally advocated burning all the buildings down where the big men who oversaw it all sat. As I say, I'll find the other article, the original one from New Hampshire and you can read it all for yourself. It's quite lengthy but the man certainly did his homework on the judicial system and he shows you how much conology is involved in what you think the political system and the judicial system actually is, plus the money that's involved too. There's always massive money involved. So it's interesting

too, the state's motto is 'live free or die' and Ball chose the latter, because you're not allowed to life free. I'll put that up tonight with the original as well; this is from the Independent and you can read it for yourselves.

Also, people don't understand their own histories as I've said before, because the winners always write the histories. And one thing that's never mentioned in schools at all in places like Scotland is the Highland Clearances where literally the boys in London wanted the highlands cleared, literally, of all peoples. They tried to foment some revolutions. Eventually there was a revolution; a handful of clans only joined it, but that was enough to give them the excuse to clear the highlands. And they took well over 120-130 years to clear the highlands, by deporting all of its peoples. Of course that's kind of gone from history as one of these nasty little things that was just a misunderstanding, you know.

And in Ireland it was the same too, because in Ireland people think that the Irish famine was due to a potato blight from a ship that landed from the States into an Irish harbor and then dropped off the rest of the spuds in England – funny that England never got the blight. Anyway, it was nothing to do with that at all. It was because Ireland was already picked, because of its lush farmland and its fantastic cattle raising, to be the breadbasket to supply the British troops across the empire. And the troops went in, the different regiments, and they slaughtered people if they wouldn't give up their cattle and so on. And they were all set on board ships for months and months and months and shipped abroad. So the food was actually shipped out of the country, in fact when you go into the books of the period there was more food shipped out of Ireland than ever before and there was nothing left for the ordinary people to live on. That's what they call the Irish famine.

I'll put a link up to that tonight to give you some of the history [irishholocaust.org], for those who want to read it at all, and it's got links to the rest of the site. It's well worth it to understand how history is totally nonsense. And we should know that too, because we're living through history since 9/11 – you must know that – what's all happened and all the consequences don't justify the actual events themselves, even though they are very scammy too. We're living through history but we know it's official, the official policy is ya-da, ya-da, ya. We all know the official policy and that's going to be the official history forever amen. That's how it's done. It's always been done that way.

And it's interesting to, to even look at some of the articles that were published a long time ago by chief players to do with Ireland for instance. I mean, Francis Bacon was one of the guys who was an advisor to Royalty and he says...

"We shall reclaim them from their barbarous manners...(A: This is the Irish.)...populate plant and make civil all the provinces of that kingdom ..as we are persuaded that it is one of the chief causes for which God hath brought us to the Imperial Crown of these Kingdoms". (A: So he thought it would be a great breadbasket even back then; they always knew that.)

Then John Winthrop said this in 1660:

. . .they enclose no land, neither have they any settled habitation, nor any tame cattle to improve the land by, and so have no other but a natural right to those countries.

So that's how they validated taking it over by force, over many centuries. It's interesting that's the same argument of course they used for taking the land off the American Indians. Then it says here, this is from Sir Joseph Banks, on Bengal in India. He says...

The latest posterity will wonder how their ancestors were able to exist without them and revere the names of their British conquerors to whom they will be indebted for the abolition of famine.

That's what he said. I like Jonathan Swift myself, because he was also in the British parliament and talking about the Irish and when he was asked about them he says, "Let them eat their children." It sounds just like the eugenicists today, doesn't it, and the guys at, you know, all these world United Nations organizations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, we know the internet is going down and it's to be

policed and putting filters on in different countries. Australia was one of the first ones to start it off; I might touch on more of that tonight with Australia. And Britain and other countries are following suit. But Ireland, again, has been hit first of all. It says...

300 Irish Internet Users Wrongfully Receive First Strike Notices
zeropaid.com / Written By Drew Wilson / June 17, 2011

False accusations have long been a subject for those sceptical of a three strikes law. Given the complexity of tying an IP address to a subscriber is much too complicated for any form of automated system, it should come as no surprise for sceptics to find out that people are wrongfully receiving notices for copyright infringement.

Then it goes on to tell you how it works and all the rest of it, and the companies that are actually agreeing to go along with this three strikes law. Then it goes on to tell you how anyone can highjack your IP address and how anyone on Wi-Fi can have it whacked as well and someone else will use it. They even mention here that they even tried with copyright infringement, on printers. Eventually, you understand, you are going to have cops coming into your home, on a routine basis. Everybody will get cops coming into their home to go through your computer and your printer and all the rest of this stuff, and your whole house searched to see if you have copied anything at all that supposedly was a copyright infringement. So I mean, I know the whole agenda so I'm not going to even get hung up on it, on the start of it. And you can train the public to do anything, as you know today, especially the young ones. They don't mind having no privacy at all, apparently. In fact, they're only too happy to put everything that they're doing daily up on Facebook and MySpace so they will think nothing of it at all.

Now, another thing they are doing too, is what I've said for years. The easiest way to keep people off the roads, which is the big plan by the way, of the rural areas, is to simply put the prices up so much especially with gasoline, or petrol as they call it in some countries, and you can't drive anymore. Then your wife will say, we should move into the city and eventually you'll have no option but to do so. So they've jacked it up in Britain, especially in Scotland. This is from the Herald Scotland and it says that...

Cost will stop rural drivers visiting family
heraldscotland.com / DAMIEN HENDERSON Transport Correspondent / 22 Jun 2011

(A: It will stop a lot getting to work as well.)

NEARLY one-third of drivers in rural areas say they would be forced to stop visiting family and friends if the cost of fuel continued to rise, a survey by the RAC (A: The Royal Automobile Corporation.) found.

Its annual report on motoring today highlights the impact of soaring petrol and diesel prices, revealing almost half of drivers are cutting back on long-distance journeys for financial reasons. (A: ...which the governments all know. I read an article on one... I don't know if it was Mother's Day or whoever's day it was, and it was a long weekend not long ago, and the government says, well at least it will keep most the people off the road with the high cost of gasoline. So they wanted this. This goes on to say...)

However, the impact has been greatest in the countryside, where drivers said they have no alternative to using the car in order to make essential journeys, the motoring organisation found. If fuel costs continued to go up, 31% of rural drivers said they would give up visiting family and friends, compared to 26% of those in urban areas.

A similar division emerged in drivers' ability to use their car less: 86% of those surveyed in rural areas said this would be "very difficult" compared to 69% in cities.

The RAC said the report illustrated the "polarised" effect of high fuel prices on urban and rural areas.

Now, Agenda 21 goes right through the whole thing of de-ruralization and eventually, they said at the United Nations, it would only be about 3% left on the rural areas and those folk would be very, very wealthy people. In other words, it will be the high bureaucrats, just like the Soviet system had, who will get to live in the rural

areas. So we're well on track to how it's supposed to go and the power of the purse of course is the easiest way to do it, along with legislation. Quite simple isn't it, to run people? They don't seem to question much, and most folk don't question much.

15 million Britons - that's one in four of us – are listed on new national police database
(A: Isn't this wonderful? Isn't this wonderful?
The land of hope and glory, they used to sing. [Alan laughing.])
dailymail.co.uk / Chris Greenwood / 17th June 2011

A quarter of the population will have their names logged on a new national police database.

Due to go live next week, the Police National Database is being loaded with up to 15million records of criminals, suspects and victims.

Created in the wake of the Soham murders of Holly Wells and Jessica Chapman in 2002, it is hoped the database will stop criminals like killer caretaker Ian Huntley slipping through the net. (A: Now that's utter rubbish. It's for the whole population eventually, and it will go to the whole population. They're also privatizing, basically, a form, a new form, of really a British based FBI type system, American type system for the police with all these different departments working together, the same as the US do. Again, to stop all of the criminal gangs they said. That's a different article but it ties in with this one.)

But it is feared that ordinary members of the public could find their personal details are logged alongside those of murderers, rapists and burglars.

One critic said chief constables must give a 'cast iron guarantee' that the names of the innocent will not be stored on the database.

Now, Curtis who puts a lot of documentaries out in Britain has already done one, and another guy did another one, on people who've had their names put on mistakenly on databases. And even though they tell them it's off it's never off. And they can't even get jobs. Even youngsters who've never left school and could not have been the adult that committed the crime. It doesn't matter. That's stuck on the database for the rest of your natural existence. And that's the world that they're bringing in. It's all by design as you well know. I hope you all understand that. A totalitarian society must have all the information daily on everybody, to make sure you're not changing your habits, to find out why you're changing your habits. YOU must be predictable. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've mentioned before that at the Nuremberg trial… and people don't even know the history of the Nuremberg Trial and how literally Bernays was involved in that, again, and a whole bunch of his friends in Hollywood were asked to come in and set up this trial to portray forever to the public this was a black and white issue and to show the guys, the Nazis, as the bad guys and the white guys were all the judges, etc. Black and white, simple as that.

Of course nothing was further from the truth because when any of them tried to talk the internal tapes were kept in private collections; you're not allowed to see them. There's been I think one person managed to put some of it up, but when asked about eugenics and sterilization and the killing off of the unfit, the Germans said that they copied the British and American system of socialism. And people don't realize that, that Cold Spring Harbor was one of the first places they set up in New York to study… it was actually set up with the help of the cattle farms association, to use those same eugenical techniques to breed perfect people and kill off the ones, just like animals, that just weren't up to par. And that went on for many, many years. The Rockefeller Foundation took it over and it lasted many, many years. However, this article here is about the victims of forced sterilization in the US, which again, Hitler was copying. It says here…

Victims of NCforced sterilization program tell their stories
Elaine Riddick was raped by a neighbor and became pregnant at age 12 in 1968. A year later, the North Carolina Eugenics Board ordered her to be sterilized.
wral.com / 6/21/11

(A: Now, I've given previous exposés on this particular one but this is a more recent update.)

Raleigh, N.C. — Several victims of North Carolina's nearly five-decade-long forced sterilization program testified Wednesday to a board deciding how to compensate people whose ability to have children was taken away from them in the name of improving society. (A: Again, through this legal system, that that guy set himself on fire for, going through a new policy rather than law, you see.)

Nearly 3,000 of the roughly 7,600 North Carolinians sterilized between 1929 and 1975 are still alive. The Eugenics Task Force is considering whether they should be given money or other types of assistance. (A: And it gives you examples of different people who were given sterilization, some as young as 13 years. One of them says, she says...)

Elaine Riddick said she was sterilized in 1968 at age 13, a year after being raped by a neighbor and giving birth.

"They cut me open like I was a hog," a sobbing Riddick said. "My body was too young for what they did."

Other victims said they were lied to about the purpose of the surgery. (A: The same technique, by the way, the umbrella organizations that work under the auspices of the United Nations and go abroad and do all the sterilizations abroad, like they did in Peru and other places. I read the articles on the air, thousands were sterilized. They told the women that this was a temporary thing and could be reversed. Same lies.)

Mary Frances Smith-English said a physician laughed at her when she told him she was getting married and wanted the procedure reversed. Her doctors told her a few years earlier that the procedure was a way for her not to worry about birth control, she said.

"When you go through something like that, you don't get over it," Smith-English said.

Charles Holt wept quietly as Melissa Hyatt, a woman who adopted him as her father, related his sterilization experience. Holt was institutionalized at the Murdoch Developmental Center in Butner as a teen and was told he could get out and return home if he underwent a surgery. (A: There's blackmail for you; you can go home as long as we can do this little surgery on you.)

"Charles has the ability to be a great father, but that ability was taken away from him at an early age," Hyatt said, adding that the experience led to Holt's drinking problem.

Thirty-three states (A: ...in the US...) adopted eugenics programs in the early 1900s out of a belief that humanity could evolve (A: Again, here's evolution, you see.) and society be improved (A: ...improvement of the stock...) by breeding out undesirable characteristics. (A: That system, you'd better believe, is ALIVE AND WELL and all your DNA's been checked, your family histories have all been checked. Believe you me, they know who they want and who they don't want in the coming society. I hope you understand that. And you're helping them, you know, with your friends on Facebook and all that rubbish.)

Most states and other countries abandoned such efforts after World War II because of similarities with Nazi Germany's programs for racial purity. North Carolina's eugenics program expanded, however, with sterilizations peaking in the 1950s and early 1960s.

Rationalization ranged from protecting the potential offspring of mentally disabled parents to improving the overall health and intellectual competence of the human race.

North Carolina had the most open-ended law in the country, allowing doctors and social workers (A: Here you go again.) to refer people living at home (A: Just like social workers refer people in school: I think he's maybe ADHD, you know, and he asks questions all the time, so let's get some drugs into him. Same thing. If you can't kill them off or sterilize them just shrink their brain; that's what the drugs do.) to the state Eugenics Board for possible sterilization. In other states, people had to be either institutionalized or jailed before they could be sterilized.

Most of the victims were mental health patients, prisoners, poor or people the state deemed to be promiscuous. (A: Imagine in this day and age, eh?) Roughly 85 percent were women or girls, some as young as 10.

So it gives you more and more different victims here and so on, and what went on. And you'd better believe it's ALIVE AND WELL... only they want to bring down MOST of the useless eaters now; that's the ones who have never quite made the multi-millionaire class. And I am not kidding about that too, because that's one of the criteria of being the fit today, is to get up into the well monied class, hold onto it for at least 3 generations and then your offspring are fit to join them and get in on the real agenda, to go on in the future, with their own progeny.

Now, I've got to laugh too, at some of the exposés and trivia and rubbish the media puts out, and so much of it too. This article here is as though suddenly they've just discovered that pop-porn, like music-porn will...

Why this pop-porn will damage a generation of children
dailymail.co.uk / Mike Stock / 21st June 2011

(A: Like now... after it's all done. [Alan laughing.] They've just noticed, eh?)

Mike Stock, of legendary 80s songwriting trio Stock, Aitken and Waterman, is worried about the sexual imagery and innuendos in modern pop. (A: Everybody's grown up with it, you know.)

The recent final of Britain's Got Talent was broadcast at 7.30 pm on a Saturday evening, featured two finalists who were 11 and 12 years old, and was watched by millions of children of about the same age or even younger.

Yet the producers still thought it appropriate that the guest-star Nicole Scherzinger, formerly of the raunchy band the Pussycat Dolls, was dressed in a knicker-skimming mini-dress, bumping and grinding her hips suggestively through her latest hit, while singing 'Come on baby, put your hands on my body...right there'. (A: Well, there's a lot worse out there for the last 25-odd years, believe you me. But they've just noticed this. They've JUST noticed it, eh. Ha-ha!)

Her whispering 'I like it dirty' seemed as unsurprising as it was superfluous, and was, suffice to say, wholly inappropriate for the programme's family audience.

I love this kind of stuff, when they have this indignancy... about 30 years too late [Alan laughing.] because they have. I mean, the whole intention was to raise a generation of massive promiscuity, as Julian Huxley said, way back in the 50s by the way, when he was CEO of UNESCO and also the head of Family Planning for abortions all over the planet at the same time. He says, it's okay as long as they don't have children. But they won't bond if they have lots of partners. I've gone through many of the article from the bigwigs about that too. So as I say, this kind of article is kind of fluff when they go on about it in this day and age.

And I have to mention this article that I just touched on last night; I didn't get a chance to read it. I've mentioned before how every group is used. That's why they love groups. And some of the top socialists have said that, help to create groups of all kinds. The Tavistock Institute in fact, one of its main jobs, which it started off very early when it came into the US in the 1930s, was to try and get revolution going but they said there wasn't enough suffering in the US to get the crowds, the vast majority of people to revolt. So what they said, we'll create groups, even gender differences and sub-gender differences, etc, etc, and eventually we'll bring all these ones together for certain protests and so on. And that's why they really pushed for the gay and lesbian groups and all the rest of it, so they could all use them. And also to blur the lines of what any kind of normalcy could be because gays and lesbians traditionally don't have children. I mean, I can remember when the first lesbian marches through Britain were going on, demanding women's rights, you know. And they were dressed in dungarees and boots! And they were kind of tubby looking. And I asked as a child, I says, why are lesbians, who don't really like men, standing up for the women's rights? Why aren't the women standing up for their rights? Why would lesbians? Well, this was all funded of course by the big organizations like Tavistock and of course by your government money because you got to have radical protests for radical changes to get grants. And all your countries that signed on at the end of

World War II at the United Nations accepted that deal. Only one agenda folks.

So this guy, here's a guy, a white guy impersonating a lesbian bloggers. It says...

White Men Impersonating Lesbian Bloggers Want Everything But Burdens
alternet.org / June 16, 2011

In the media business, we frequently use the maxim "three makes a trend." So far I haven't heard about another white heterosexual man passing as, say, a Syrian lesbian or deaf lesbian mother of two, but I'm sure one will emerge in the next 10 minutes. In the meantime—for you folks who have been too busy being a member of a systematically oppressed group—allow me to recap.

On February 19th, shortly before Syria's Arab Spring uprisings began, an American-born Syrian lesbian named Amina Abdullah Araf launched "A Gay Girl in Damascus." (A: Apparently it was a popular site. The whole idea was to get everybody so enraged, all the groups enraged in the Western world, the gays and lesbians, that they'd tell their governments, yeah go and bomb them, go and bomb them, they're persecuting people over there.) Araf had been posting comments and debating Middle Eastern politics online for years (A: Now remember, there's more to the story, because this so called heterosexual man, which I kind of query, but the fact is he also could speak fluent the language as well. He probably was CIA.), but created her own space at the urging of Paula Brooks, co-founder of the news site "Lez Get Real." (A: So here's this guy working with Lez Get Real...)

Araf's blog featured her erotic poetry and her coming-out story—risky material since homosexuality is illegal in Syria. She also spread news of the government's brutal crackdown on protestors, prompting Time.com to call her "an honest and reflective voice of the revolution." In late April, Araf claimed that Syrian security forces visited her father's home and accused her of "conspiring against the state," "urging armed uprising," and "working with foreign elements." Subsequent posts found Araf "going underground," although she was still able to "encourage other women in Syria to be more upfront" via an email interview with cbsnews.com. (A: So she was on all major media, right.) Last week, a cousin posted a dramatic account of Araf's abduction by three armed men. Like the rest of "Gay Girl in Damascus," that entry is now unavailable to the public. (A: Because it's all bogus. [Alan laughing.])

Because they're human beings, members of the LBGT and progressive blogosphere took to Twitter, Facebook and petition sites demanding information and protection for Araf. Days later, the blogger's "Catfish"-style caper unraveled due to skeptical tweets from an NPR reporter; news of fake photos on Araf's Facebook page; and an unnerving interview with a Montreal woman "Araf" had seduced via Facebook. (A: [Alan laughing.]) On Sunday, The Washington Post revealed "Araf" to be Tom MacMaster, a white 40-year-old from Virginia who was raised a Mennonite and attends a graduate program at the University of Edinburgh.

At this point, MacMaster should have just said, "I've come down with a terrible case of white, male privilege. Please medicate me."

Instead, in the first of several pseudo-apologies, he revealed his dreams of a fiction career:

"Ever since I was a child, I've wanted to write fiction but, when my first attempts met with universal rejection (A: ...which means it's rubbish.), I took a more serious look at my own work and I realized that I could not write conversation in a natural way nor could I convincingly write characters who weren't me. (A: "I got to be me," right?) I tried to get better and did various exercises (such as simply copying overheard conversations). Eventually, I would set up a number of profiles on dating sites with identities that were not my own as ways of interacting with real people in conversation but with a different personality than my own. (A: In other words, he was acting as woman and stuff like that.)

(A: And he wanted some...) Some Middle East romanticizing:

But in reality, of course, it was to get all the different groups protesting governments and getting them to get in there to help these poor guys, or people, or women, or whatever, that were being persecuted. See how it works. Every group is used. EVERY group is used. They love groups in socialism. They just love them.

And now, Monsanto, Monsanto… It's bad enough we're getting sprayed to death, because now weather manipulation is a perfect daily science that's used. It's perfect in its daily use. We've had it steadily now since 1998 on a daily basis, across the world, often more heavy across cities according to people I know in different air companies. You can smell this stuff; you can taste it sometimes. And of course, they're causing rain and so on. In fact, they're flooding out parts of Canada right now, especially the breadbasket. I understand the same thing's happening in the US; very late planting their seeds. Then today they are flooding us again. The aircraft are still busy up above, spraying away. So they will bring on the food shortage, but regardless…

Scientists warn of link between dangerous new pathogen and Monsanto's Roundup
foodfreedom.wordpress.com / February 20, 2011 / Rady Ananda

(A: This is ANOTHER exposé on the SAME, what they've already found out.)

A plant pathologist experienced in protecting against biological warfare recently warned the USDA of a new, self-replicating, micro-fungal virus-sized organism which may be causing spontaneous abortions in livestock, sudden death syndrome in Monsanto's Roundup Ready soy, and wilt in Monsanto's RR corn. (A: What does it do to humans, eh? We're mammals too.)

Dr. Don M. Huber, who coordinates the Emergent Diseases and Pathogens committee of the American Phytopathological Society, as part of the USDA National Plant Disease Recovery System, warned Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack that this pathogen threatens the US food and feed supply and can lead to the collapse of the US corn and soy export markets. Likewise, deregulation of GE alfalfa "could be a calamity," he noted in his letter (reproduced in full below). (A: So the whole letter's here.)

On January 27, Vilsack gave blanket approval to all genetically modified alfalfa. Following orders from President Obama, he also removed buffer zone requirements. (A: That means they can plant them all next to all organically grown stuff and so on, without telling anybody else it's there. So it blows across and contaminates everything.) This is seen as a deliberate move to contaminate natural crops and destroy the organic meat and dairy industry which relies on GM-free alfalfa. Such genetic contamination will give the biotech industry complete control over the nation's fourth largest crop. It will also ease the transition to using GE-alfalfa as a biofuel.

"My letter to Secretary Vilsack was a request to allocate necessary resources to understand potential nutrient-disease interactions before making (in my opinion) an essentially irreversible decision on deregulation of RR alfalfa," Huber told Food Freedom in an email.

But, he cautions:

"Although the organism has been associated with infertility (A: Isn't that wonderful? It's all coincidence you understand, for the ones who still want to use Facebook and MySpace.) and spontaneous abortions in animals (A: And no doubt people too.), associations are not always evidence of cause in all cases and do not indicate what the predisposing conditions might be. These need to be established through thorough investigation which requires a commitment of resources. (A: Now, it's against the law for any other corporation, rather than the ones with the patents on these seeds, to do the investigations and testing on them. So it's all their own way. This is an agenda, folks. It's working very well. People are tired, sick and got lots of cancers. Depopulation, and they're sterile too. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to go to the callers now, but just before it I'll put another link up tonight. It's called…

Pennsylvania County Rejects Agenda 21
Kelly Holt / The New American Magazine / 24 March 2011

And they went through the ICLEI membership, International Council of Local Environment Initiatives; that's the guys working Agenda 21 on all your councils. They've got them pretty well out. So I'll put that link up

too. You should all follow suit, by the way, and get these sods out of there.

Alan: Now we'll go to Brandon in California if he's still there. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Hi Alan. How are you tonight?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm shrinking actually with all the rain.

Brandon: Yeah. That might be helping out a little bit. I just wanted to make a quick comment about the separation between the older generations and the younger generations like mine. A lot of the people that I work with that are younger, like my age, when we'll have an older person come up to us and explain to us how, what it was like for them, how it was to grow up in their time, a lot of people they don't want to hear it. They don't... they feel like it's rubbish; they feel like there's no reason to listen to them. But I do take the time to listen and I hear these like outrageous things, about how homosexuality wasn't even talked about, let alone on television or in magazines or movies. Or there was a lady who had an extended family, a large family, and she said she couldn't get on the bus with her kids without people telling her to get on birth control. Without people telling her you need to stop and think about what you're doing to the planet and how we can't support all these. And this was in the 50s, 60s. And no one wants to listen to how slowly we're being trained to not listen to that, like that was then, this is now.

Alan: See, back then it doesn't matter if you were heterosexual or whatever, the fact is, whatever people did in their own bedrooms, nobody cared about, as long as they were not doing it in the street. I mean, that's all you care about. So why it's been raised up to a special category, and this is the whole thing. It's special categories and of course special hiring and special everything. And this is not democracy, believe you me.

Brandon: No. And it's just, it astonished me that they had so much of this. And from reading the books you've showed us, showed me about, or watching some of the talks you've had and lectures from other people, hearing about their plans and their agenda, and then hearing how it was worked out through that generation, and then no one wants to hear it. Not anybody of my age group cares. And you see it on television, you see it in magazines: these old people, old geezers, what do they know, you know, we need to put them away, put them in a home, things like that.

Alan: That's right. And that has been, literally, officially discussed, the fact that they would destroy the relationship between the younger and the elder, and they would... They actually fire lots of teachers once they were hitting about 35 and got younger and younger ones so the children would identify more with the younger teachers. And part of their toolkits was too, to ridicule the previous societies so that they would never listen. In fact, one of the slogans they had for the communist party in the States, or it was really called it the Socialist party but they call it communist, was don't believe anybody over 30.

Brandon: Yeah. And nowadays I see it in my generation; there's a huge premium on younger teachers. A lot of the kids I went to high school with are becoming teachers at an earlier and earlier age. I know back when I was younger I would see people trying to do it and they wouldn't be teachers until their 30s. Now I know people who are younger than me, 24, 23, who are teachers now. And it's astonishing to see that. And you see... and I seen it through kindergarten when my teachers, when I was younger, were old, much older than I was, much older than my parents for that matter. And now when I've gone back to school for different events or different things, I see these teachers are younger, younger, or as young as me and it's really crazy.

Alan: Well that's also what Stalin said. He said, the first ones that you must take care of are the teachers and the police and the military. And he said, with the teachers, he said, they are the managers for the next generation so they must be perfectly conditioned themselves first, then the older ones must be put out of the business. So it's the same policy.

Brandon: Well thanks for taking my call Alan. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling. For the rest, Larry, Dan and Mike, please call back tomorrow; maybe I'll see you then.

From Hamish and myself from a very wet and sprayed Ontario, Canada, where I've got yellow puddles by the way, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Self-Immolation of Child-Care Services and Judicial System Protester

Irish Potato Famine?--The Rest of the Story

300 Irish Internet Users Receive First Strike Notices

UK--Rural Dwellers will be Forced Off Land by High Cost of Gasoline

One in Four Britons on National Police Database

Victims of North Carolina Sterilization and Eugenics Policy

Sex in Music Industry--You Mean Someone's Noticed?

Syrian Lesbian Call-to-Action Blogger, Persecuted etc. Turns Out to be a White American Male

Another Study Showing Link of New Pathogen and Monsanto's Roundup Pesticide

Pennsylvania County Rejects Agenda 21

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23rd, 2011 (#861)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23rd, 2011:
By Way of Deception, Aliens Up for Election?
"Lots of Cash Fed to Scientists, Busy Little Beavers,
When Experimental Aircraft Fly, They've Ways to Deceive Us,
It's a Bird - a Plane - It's a UFO, The News Will Announce,
And a Belief Starved Populace is Ready for to Pounce,
An Unidentified Object is One Which No Nation Claims,
Yet All Big Nations are Playing High-Flying Games,
Cults Spring Up, Enthusiastic, Praying for Arrival
Of Beneficent Aliens Who'll Help with Our Survival,
Some Gurus say Space Masters are On Route, Very Near,
Pray for Intelligent Life Out There, 'cos There Sure Ain't None Down Here"
© Alan Watt June 23rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 23rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of June, 2011. For newcomers to this broadcast, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where you can hopefully get the shortcuts to understanding this big system that you've been brainwashed not to see, through your educational system and the media. I try and show you how it all links together, with big foundations, big international banks, corporations, etc, and how they literally form a parallel government, and they've been here for an awful long time. And some of the big players to do with this parallel government have written their whole memoirs telling you where the whole world is going, how it's going to be, and all the rest of it. And I give you the links to them, etc. So, help yourself to those, and remember, all the sites you see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English for download and print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety offered there.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help buy the books, and discs that I have on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, still. You can use an international postal money order, still. And you can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find it on the .com site. There's a donation button. Use that, and I'll get the order right out to you. Remember, straight donations, too, are very, very welcome. After the donation, remember

to send an email with name, address, and order as well, just to verify it, to make sure I don't lose it. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, you have Money Gram, and again you have PayPal, using the donation button. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, I'll get it out to you. You know, Canada Post has been on strike for about a week, and apparently they're getting ordered back to work today or tomorrow, by the government, because everything has kind of stopped on that front. So, you can continue to order, and hopefully I can get things out next Monday.

We live in a world, again, that we've been conditioned not to see. And as I've said before, if your parents don't know, then you won't know. All mammals are the same. You look to your parents to warn you of what creatures are dangerous to you, and how to avoid them. And if your parents don't know, then you'll get eaten. And it's the same with humans. Just another mammal. If your parents think everything is normal and quite natural and sit and watch television every night, then you'll grow up thinking the same thing as them. Your education is meant to reinforce this delusion really, which is a fixed, false belief that everything is quite natural. And the media and the entertainment business take over as well. And they've got every generation and ages within the generations sussed out perfectly. They know exactly what to target for the five year olds, ten year olds, fifteen, twenty, thirty, forty, etc. So, it's so well orchestrated this world in which we live. And they know that you're worried about different things when you're forty or fifty, you're worried about your pension coming up, will you have a job, what's your pension going to be worth. That kind of stuff. When you're a teenager you get lots of sex, a big candy store of sex now, and that will keep you busy for quite some years in fact, and you won't really care about anything else that's happening in the world. And for the youngsters, they're training them to be interested in sex through their education at school and through all the music television, and all the movies that they watch as well. So, everybody is worked out in their own age-group perfectly. Perfectly well understood, because, as Plato said, culture comes down from the top. It must be authorized. Any unauthorized culture could destroy the system, and so it has to come down from the top. And he also mentioned that they work together. And that was drama. Today we'd say movies, and he said, the music, the musicians, and the kinds of music they play, and also the fashion industry. Nothing has changed in 2300-odd years. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Everything in this world really has a different purpose from the purposes that they make you believe they're intended for. And it's very, very Orwellian indeed. You have to look around 180 degrees to find out what's really happening, or what an institution or organization is actually there for, and even within your own governments, different departments. And we know that the big plan, of course, through all of the big foundations that work together, they're all on board, as the pirates like to say, themselves, that they want to bring in a planned society. And the whole idea with climate propaganda is to be the big stick to force us all to live in sustainable communities, bring down the population, share your wealth across the world. All the old Communist or Socialist Manifestos. And it's working very well, because everyone is on board with it. They've put so many lies out, and they're backed with so much money, because the foundations are actually owned by the big banking boys. I'm talking about the international moneylenders, in fact, and captains of industry. I think they're like generals of industry really. And they form the parallel government. And they fund these armies of non-governmental organizations. They fund textbooks for colleges and universities, to make sure the propaganda is getting into all the right places. And they hand so many press releases out to the press that are immediately just put right in newspapers, and they get lots of exposés on television too, because, you see, we must believe, you understand.

We've got to believe. It's like George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, where Smith is being tortured, and O'Brien keeps saying, "How many fingers am I holding?" And by this time, Smith knows how many he's supposed to see. He doesn't really see that, but he's supposed to see it, and he says, anything that you want. And that's what Big Brother wants you to do; whatever reality he gives you, you must believe it. And if he says he can fly, then you must believe it. And you'll really suffer if you don't. This is the world to do with Agenda 21, sustainable development, and climate change, of course, which they really latched on to, a long, long time ago, as a good one to use. In fact, go back to the books, many years, go over them, and you'll find that the same guys who are writing about global warming were putting out best-sellers back in the sixties, early seventies, to do with the coming Ice Age. Same authors.

So, here's an article here. It's from the Washington Times. It says:

EDITORIAL: U.N. climate propaganda exposed
Industry lobbyists behind 'scientific' claims in IPCC

(Alan: That's the United Nations panel on climate change, which is headed by an ex-railway driver, Mr. Pachauri. It's a press release:)

The entire world will soon depend on renewable energy so governments ought to start subsidizing these industries immediately.

(A: This is from the IPCC at the United Nations.)

So said the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in a report released Tuesday.

(A: That's a political panel. They have nothing to do with science.)

The study's conclusion was such a blockbuster that the panel issued a press release last month previewing the finding. "Close to 80 percent of the world's energy supply could be met by renewables by mid-century if backed by the right enabling public policies a new report shows," it proclaimed.

Since this statement was supposedly based on actual scientific research, Steve McIntyre, editor of the Climate Audit blog, did what the IPCC must have assumed nobody would bother doing. He checked the sources cited in the report. He discovered the IPCC's banner claim was not the work of prestigious and disinterested scientists toiling away in a laboratory, but of hacks with a political agenda and direct financial stake in the issue.

(A: Yeah, because there's big money involved in this.)

The 80 percent claim was lifted directly from a paper entitled, "Energy evolution 2010 - a Sustainable World Energy Outlook," whose primary authors included Sven Teske from Greenpeace and Christine Lins from the European Renewable Energy Council (EREC).

(A: So they wrote the report.)

According to the latter group's website, it is "the united voice of the European renewable energy industry." EREC speaks on behalf of the companies that make windmills, solar panels and other uneconomic forms of energy that rely upon heavy government subsidies to turn a profit. Not surprisingly, the IPCC's primary goal has been to browbeat governments around the world into pouring taxpayer cash into this rent-seeking industry.

In addition to being the source of the 80 percent claim, the Greenpeace activist also happened to be a primary author of the relevant chapter of the new IPCC report,

(A: No conflict of interest there.)

"Special Report on Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation" (SRREN). The incestuous relationship is not limited to Mr. Teske. Greenpeace and the renewable-energy lobby jointly released a version of the "Energy evolution" report that contained a forward by Rajendra K. Pachauri, (A: He's the railway engineer.) the IPCC's director general.

The IPCC sees nothing wrong with this arrangement.

(A: So they get their own guys to write up the reports as official reports for the public, right?)

"The IPCC relies on a wide range of expertise including authors from the business sector as well as from NGOs and academia,"

(A: Well, you can trust them, eh.)

IPCC spokesman Rockaya Aidara told The Washington Times. “Sven Teske is one of nine lead authors of Chapter 10 of the SRREN.

(A: That’s their big report.)

Two coordinating lead authors have overseen the process of writing this chapter. It was a balanced team work with different views and expertises represented.”

Claims of balance are hardly credible when the process is infiltrated by ideologues and industry insiders looking to apply the veneer of science to their craven grab for other people’s cash. Fortunately, the days when leftists could get away with passing off their global-warming scare stories unchallenged are over. Skeptics smell blood and closely examine every document, frequently identifying gaping holes in logic and credibility.

That’s why the Environmental Protection Agency needs to pull the plug on the job-crushing cap-and-trade style regulations

(A: That’s your carbon taxes they want to bring in.)

it seeks to impose. The agency based the whole of its “endangerment finding” on the work of IPCC, as if it were scientific. It would be more honest for the EPA to say its rules are based on the desire of Greenpeace and the renewable-energy industry to raise taxes on competing sources of electricity. They shouldn’t be allowed to get away with this fraud.

You’re darn right they shouldn’t. And we shouldn’t be paying them a darn cent either. And Mr. Pachauri should go back to driving train engines, if he can find his way, along the line. And that’s what it’s all about. It’s a political agenda, apart from that too. It’s not just all cash, even though Pachauri himself has been done a few times for funneling cash from the UN into his own little private businesses in India. More than just a few, you know, mill. Anyway, this is corruption. And corruption is very rampant in these leftist organizations.

Now, there’s an article too about the hacking that’s going on across the planet, supposedly. It says:

Hackers 'steal entire 2011 census'

The entire 2011 UK census database has been stolen by hackers and will be published online, it has been claimed.

(A: It’s hard to know if this is true or not. And this is from the Telegraph, anyway.)

Ryan Cleary, an alleged member of the hacking group behind the claim, LulzSec, was arrested in Essex this morning by specialist cyber crime officers from Scotland Yard.

The 19-year-old was taken to a central London police station (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

A “significant amount of material” was also seized from an address in Wickford, Essex.

So, I don’t know if they got the whole census or not. And it wouldn’t surprise me. I mean, Britain has been so careless with its security. They’ve had so many exposés of people and people on welfare and everything else and medical records getting put all over the planet by different peoples. And they keep telling us it’s safe, it’s safe, isn’t it. This internet is so safe, isn’t it. But then, it’s not really there for all that. It’s really there to really get all your data on a daily basis, since you help them so well.

Apple, of course. We’ve had so many police now and governments getting in the heat, getting put in the spotlight for allowing cops to get off with murder, literally murder, by shooting people, beating them over the heads and stuff, and with people having cameras on their phones, they want to stop it. So:

Now Apple wants to block iPhone users from filming live events with their smartphone

(A: The excuse they give us is so you won't, you know, steal people's music, etc., live in concert. But the reality is it's for the cops, who are going to get more and more volatile on the public, because they'll be told to get more volatile on the public to keep us in line as we go into this austerity blitz of poverty. Anyway, it says:)

Holding up an iPhone will trigger infra-red sensors installed at the venue
These instruct the device to shut down its camera

(A: The cops will also have them, obviously.)

The days of filming a live concert or sporting event on your iPhone may soon be a distant memory.

Apple is developing software that will sense when a smartphone user is trying to record a live event, and then switch off the device's camera.

Anybody holding up their iPhone will find it triggers infra-red sensors installed at the venue.

These sensors would then automatically instruct the iPhone to shut down its camera function, preventing footage from being recorded.

Only the iPhone's camera would be temporarily disabled; other features, such as texting and making calls, would still work.

It will be for the police, as well, as you darn well know that's the real reason for it all. There's been so many, so many cops now, because the cops have all got the message. They're allowed to kill people. That's part of the new authoritarian society that the Club of Rome suggested, remember. And it's a sort of permission they're getting from the fact they're not being thrown in prison. That ripples right through their brotherhood, as they like to call themselves, the fraternity, and they all get the message they're allowed to kill folk. And lots of them are actually going ahead and doing it. And that's to train us too, to just simply jump and obey. And:

Telstra, Optus to start censoring the web next month

MOST Australian internet users will have their web access censored next month after the country's two largest internet providers agreed to voluntarily block more than 500 websites from view.

And they are Telstra and Optus. That's starting with them. And we'll see how that goes, and if anyone else copies them in the near future, because that's the way it's all going to go, as you know. And I'm going to talk more about the climate debate, after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'm sure most of you know that Australia is the test bed really for the carbon taxes, and they'll iron out all the problems to find ways to sneak it into our countries, to make it even easier for us all to accept it really. And I said from the very beginning, it was never to do with big corporations, etc. They'll get the cash. They're already trading carbon taxes amongst themselves and making a fortune off it. It's the public that pay it all. And that was always the intention of it. And it Australia too, the climate scientists, there's big articles out there where they're claiming they had to move, the ones who came out with all this rubbish, because they say they're having death threats from the general public, who are rather annoyed at all their nonsense that they've dreamed up, under the guise of carbon. Anyway, this article here talks about the climate debate. It's hysterical says the chief scientist. So, he's on board of course, because this is part of his job, because he's on board with the whole climate agenda.

AUSTRALIA'S chief scientist Ian Chubb has waded into the highly charged debate surrounding climate change, arguing people who disagree with the scientific evidence supporting human-induced global warming

do not "deserve equal weight".

(A: That means equal authority of opinion.)

Professor Chubb yesterday used the stage at the National Press Club in Canberra to say the debate on climate change had been "appalling" and "hysterical", and to label the scientific literacy of politicians as lacking.

He also signalled his intention to take a more robust involvement in policy development.

Professor Chubb took over the job after Penny Sackett, who failed to secure one face-to-face meeting with Julia Gillard, resigned earlier this year.

(A: Julia Gillard is their Fabian prime minister. It says here:)

He yesterday took aim at the media's coverage of the climate change debate, saying it had not conveyed the science in a "proper and balanced" way.

"I think attacking people because they're giving a message is appalling. I think some of the language that's used is bordering on the hysterical," he said. "I've seen literature that suggests (more than) 90 per cent of experts in climate science are all of one view.

(A: And that's an utter lie. I've got so many reports from scientists, thousands of them actually, who say it's all nonsense.)

And that is that the planet is warming and humans have intervened to accelerate that process.

(A: So he's blaming humans for causing the problem, which is of course what has to get drummed into us, so as we'll become sterilized all quite happily. That's the few that are still fertile will allow themselves to be sterilized.)

"So somebody who comes along and says it's not true doesn't deserve equal weight.

So, unless you parrot the Communist line here, and say, "Yep, humans are causing it all," then your opinion is of no value at all, he's basically saying. What a prune this guy is, eh? This chubby, Chubb guy. He's rather locked up on himself, I'd say. Anyway, this is the sort of character that they put in charge, who literally is intolerant, and he's not open. A scientist has to have an open mind, you understand, to all points of view. This guy has none. Because it's a political agenda, as I say, and a commercial agenda for the big corporations who already trading millions of dollars of carbon taxes and credits as they call it. The European Union gave millions out to all the big corporations to get them trading a few years ago, and they've actually said they're making profits off it. So it's not to benefit the ordinary people, as you well know. Now, I'll go to the phones now. There's Larry from LA on the line, if he's there. Is Larry still there?

Larry: Yes. Alan, there's a scenario in history I want to get your opinion about. It's about this king, his name was Montezuma. And he mistook the conquerors for the gods, because he had it in his legend, because they had iron shiny breastplates, the arrows bounced off, and they had fire sticks. Just a handful of them got in. They were invited in, got in, thousands of them, slaughtered thousands and seized the king and got the kingdom. Now, to bring this to today's history, do you think it could be in the consideration of the elite's minds, they've got safe havens. They could dig in probably at least three generations. You can burn the whole surface, every city, and just annihilate the world, virtually. And we already know, you can live where an atomic bomb went off, at Nagasaki, Hiroshima. Okay. So, do you think it's in their minds to go in their safe havens, burn the earth, come out, and round up the survivors with their fancy flying machines, and giant tanks, big guns, and warships, and say we are the gods and get the people to bow down to them again?

Alan: It would not be impossible, because they have discussed this at high-level meetings, all possible scenarios; under the guise of atomic warfare they even did all that then. And that's when they used, this is

the beauty of tax money, they used the tax money of the peoples during the Cold War to build hundreds of underground, some of them are little cities, actually, with their own barbershops inside them and everything, to keep the right people through maybe even for a thousand years, in a fair state of luxury and comfort and so on, stacked with all the kinds of foods. They even have underground hydroponics and things like that. They actually have these, and I put up a link a while back, of some of them in Britain, under different buildings for the top politicians, the House of Lords, and people like that, the Queen, that a guy actually did. And so, they have them all over the place. You also take into account what they have is the Arks they call them. Not just the ones for the seeds, the good seed, they also have Arks, containing all the DNA of every species on the planet of everything that grows or lives in any form whatsoever. One of them is in New Orleans and it's called an Ark. Public broadcasting service showed a documentary on one of them. It was headed by a woman scientist who also teaches at a university there. She literally said, everything is frozen in an embryo stage, and we can bring these things alive at any time in the future we want, even a hundred years time. Hold on, I'll get into more of that, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Larry from LA, talking about is it possible the elite have already got plans to survive for some lengthy period of time, perhaps underground, for instance, and come out later on when everything is wiped out and destroyed. And they do exercises, simulated exercises like that. Rand organization, this strange not-for-profit organization that does all these big, big surveys for every government across the planet, and for the Pentagon and elsewhere, they came out with a whole bunch of measures, could they survive. How many could survive. And what would their population have to be even to repopulate the earth. All that kind of stuff. And I mentioned that they have Arks. One is not just for food, for seed, but also for people and all animals, grass, everything, stored in they say three across the world, just for that type. And they can actually keep sperm and ovum of different creatures together, put it together at any time after dethawing them in the petri dish, and then insert them into any carrier, any mammal carrier. So even a human could get born inside some other kind of creature. And she said, this woman from one of the Arks, she said, they'd actually tried this and it's very successful. So they're all ready for this whole setup. They're all completely ready for it.

And I'll tell you another thing too. Years ago I talked about my impression when I first came to Canada and went through the States, and what I noticed right off the bat, was everything looked so temporary. The houses were made of wood, basically, with wooden siding. Now it's all plastic siding; it's even easier to destroy. The telephone lines, the power lines, were all on poles above the ground. Easy to dismantle, destroy, get rid of. And I thought, what a contrast to some other countries. It looks so temporary. That was my first impression, that there's a temporary time period for all this to stand before it would be knocked down or something else was to come afterwards.

And, at the top, they talk about end of life extinction. And it's called ELE. If you look it up at university websites, you'll see some of them teach this to members of government, where they bring in various professors of science and history and geology and they talk about previous wiping out of the planet, and where did the dinosaurs go? Where did this group go? They know at different times different parts of the world had been wiped out. So, this is always on their minds, because it's very true, very true. So much of your money always goes to ensure that the preservation of the elite go on down through time. That's the first thing that they must protect. And that's the first thing that all governments protect. It isn't just protection of government to ensure its continuity, it's to protect the elite and ensure their continuity, because to them, that's all that matters. So, I would say absolutely. They can do this at any time they want. I've seen the documentaries put out by very reputable people on some of these underground bases, bunkers. Some of them are cities, as I say. One of them in London literally has their own bar for them. Bar, as I say, barber's shops, and so on, underneath them so they don't get bored, movie houses, stuff like that. So, our tax money built it all for the elite to go on down into time.

The US also built a continuity of government, which is also for the elite, base in Australia for themselves to go, should anything break out in the Northern Hemisphere. That was a few years back. So, they're always, this is always utmost in their mind, even if it happens from some unforeseen circumstance, something coming in, an asteroid, whatever, they're insuring of their own survival down through time.

Larry: Yeah. Now, Alan due to the idea of the Arks and collecting all the genetics of every living thing on the planet, that tells me they have a fear, and that fear would be destroying the life of any single entity. They

don't want to destroy all of any single entity, because they don't know that in the future they might not need it for their own survivability.

Alan: Absolutely. Right now for instance, what they're doing now, now that nothing unforeseen is happening, and we have the weather modification, they're controlling that. They will give us food shortages this year, because they're drowning the breadbaskets of the US and Canada. There's just standing clouds over them, just pouring rain. So they'll do it in different places, but not all at once, at the moment. They're also, as I say, ensuring their own preservation down into the future, regardless of circumstances. They're rewilding the areas with wolves and mountain lions for goodness sake, in places like Florida. Panorama did a great documentary on that. And the public are told just to accept it, you can't shoot them, oh, that's illegal. If this thing is wanting to eat you, just be eaten. Well, you know, it's time the public got back into some common sense, and some guts as well, and did something about it, because what a cheek, what a cheek, what a nerve, what a nerve to rewild these animals into populated areas of humans, while you're still basically the tenant, they're moving these things in for their future, not for your future. You're all supposed to move into the big cities where you'll get some measure of protection maybe, but I mean, how many slaps in the face will the public take before they stand up and say, "Hey. That's enough. You're not going to rewild carnivores in my area, while I'm still walking around here." You know. It's so disgusting."

Larry: Yeah, that's the $64,000 question. Alan, would you ever consider being a guest on a talk shoe program, or that's not possible?

Alan: Send me an email and I'll get back to you on it then.

Larry: Okay. You can see what it's about. And I'll send you the email. I appreciate you, and you have a good one.

Alan: And you too. I meant to say too, you see, that high technology is also really viewed as magic by people who are ignorant. That's what scientists have always said. And they're using high technology now to modify the weather. They've been doing it for years. It's a perfected art now. It's no big deal. It's not experimentation. They know what they're doing. And they can make anything happen on a disaster level if they want to, at any time they want to. And they can bring on the food shortages too, just by drowning us out, or else giving us no rain at all. They've tried both methods. So, it's quite fascinating to see all this happening. You're living through it. You know what they want to do, and they're talking about, I don't know if you ever saw the old Star Trek movie. I think one of them was called, was it the Genesis Project? Where they were reseeding a planet, as they called it, by increasing its oxygen and getting all life started from scratch. Well, this is basically the stuff they talk about if necessary to do after a nuclear war, after they've been in their bunkers for so many thousands of years. And they won't be suffering either in these bunkers. You've got to understand, everything that could possibly happen in an atomic warfare age has already been thoroughly bashed out and hashed out, by them, and all the things they could do to preserve themselves have already been done. Already been done. I was going to say too, yeah, when high science is viewed upon as magic by those beneath them, the primitives, then with Montezuma's age too, when the conquistadors came in, they also were riding horses then. Of course, the natives had never seen horses before, and they thought that man and beast were one creature. They didn't know it was two separate creatures. So that added to the terror as well. Now, I'll go to the next caller, and it's Mike from Wyoming. Hello Mike.

Mike: Good evening, Alan. Let me get you thinking about numerology for a second. The number 40 recurs within the old and new Testaments, multiple times. What significance does that number have?

Alan: Forty is also a degree in a much higher Masonry. And that's why you say life begins at forty. That's where the saying comes from. You're brought into true life and understanding at forty. It's also from Hasidic Judaism, because they're supposed to study the Talmud up until forty, and only then they're supposed to start studying Kabala with numerology, etc. Then they'll understand it more, but not until forty.

Mike: Where does the fascination with that number start, though?

Alan: I think it probably came from, see, forty, even in the ancient times, and you'll find it even in Biblical

references, forty really meant immeasurable, massive, in other words, almost countless. They often use the word forty; the wilderness of Sin, forty years, stuff like that. That has a totally different meaning too, then what people think it means. Anyway, forty is so important. And the number four itself is so important, because the quaternary as they call it, the number four, has all of the measures of the trinity, plus the occult side too. And they often refer to that as the Magician, the number four is the Magician, the one who's higher than the rest of orders, spiritual, temporal, and so on. He's higher than them, but he also has the ability to change reality for the world. So, in the occult language, they use that. They also call him Black Jethro, by the way, as a sort of nickname in the occult. Four is also where you stand. Foursquare. Again, you have the foursquare building. And the perfect Ashlar or stone that's been cut to be the good Mason, has also, again, it's got the four main sides on it, you might say. If you hollowed it out, it would be just a wall in itself, with the four sides. So, four also means perfection to an extent.

Mike: Ten also has some significance, doesn't it, as in you know, four times ten?

Alan: That's right. There are certain numbers, as you know, if you go through them, they always crop up the same numbers over and over again, or they dominate the numbers they're going to multiply.

Mike: I was listening to your previous caller, and I just happened to think about this attorney we have locally here. This is a small town of about 11,000 people in south-western Wyoming. There's an attorney who also has a degree in molecular biology and he's in the process of giving a series of talks to the local senior centers, on UFO-ology, which he's been a student of for many years. And it struck me that they lay out so many false paths, you don't know which way they're going to go, but this certainly could be one. In fact, my barber was regaling me with this possibility today, you know, are they going to give us a kind of an Independence Day scenario, you know, thinking back to that recent movie, where they, you know, send out phony UFOs with some kind of genetically engineered organism, so that we can all unite under one banner, the UN banner, I guess, to fight these supposed extra-terrestrials that they've probably designed in the Pentagon or some Pentagon funded research.

Alan: You know, it would sound farcical if so many presidents hadn't talked about it, because presidents, I think Reagan talked about UFOs and invasion, if only that was an invasion, he said, it would bring us all together in this world, you know. And of course, they had movies out too, The Day the Earth Stood Still, version 1 and 2, where the UN would take over, all the scientists would run the world rather than a sort of democratic election. That was always the message, but it would bring us all together. And I think it was Lester B Pearson also came out with that. He helped draft up the UN Communist Manifesto with Hiss and a couple of other Canadians, and he mentioned it as well in one of his speeches, and he became the top guy at the UN at one point, and he said the same thing, if we're attacked from outer space, it would be a perfect way for the whole world to come together as one people and basically form a new kind of system and a new way of living. But it didn't start with him. I think you can go back to John Dewey who was the first guy to use that particular terminology and that particular aspect to bring the world together. That's an awful long time ago.

Mike: Henry Kissinger too, his famous quote about people in Los Angeles objecting now to the blue helmets, but if confronted with a threat, whether real or promulgated, you know, they would gladly bear the boot of the UN soldiers.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: Yeah, and I was struck too. I was kind of a fan of the old movie with Michael Renne, The Day the Earth Stood Still. I was puzzling over why they would remake it when it's still, it pretty well stood the test of time.

Alan: I'll tell you why they remake it, and I've noticed in a few movies they've remade, actually, that were very important movies to do with giving up your rights and going under the United Nations and letting Mr. Pachauri and others rob you blind, but it was to bring in the more modern, politically correct messages along the way. Because they've updated us all into political correctness now. We know it's politically correct. And to bring it up to date. And really, that's what they're doing is bringing it all up to date. Oh, mankind is destroying the planet. That's all in there too, all the global warming stuff and etc, so they keep updating the

movies to bring in all the politically correct messages for the youth of today.

Mike: You know, sometimes, I'm sure you're a little like I am, you know, that you get a little bit depressed, a little bit anxious over what's happening, but you know, as I talk to people across this country, here in the US, I talked to a lady today, I was trying to send out a counsel case, I had a difficult case, and I was looking up a guy that I had taken a course under years ago, and I ended up talking to a lady who worked with him for like thirty years. It turned out the guy had been shot by one of his fellows, shot and killed. I hadn't heard about this. But at any rate, she's in Tennessee, and I was asking her how the weather had been down there, and just kind of making casual conversation, and she said, oh, yeah, it had been very nasty, not as bad as in Joplin, Missouri. And I said, it makes you wonder. We've had this incredible string of bad luck, you know, in the Midwest, right in the breadbasket of the country, you know, given that the government has this weather control technology. And when I bring up that topic, you know, I don't hear anyone saying, boy, you've got some kooky ideas, or you know, I don't get weird looks anymore. People generally, and this lady agreed with me. She said, yeah, I think you're right on target. So, somehow the information is getting out there.

Alan: Yeah, it's getting out. They still don't want to believe that they'd actually do it to us, because we're nice people. You see, we're nice people and we judge everybody else by the way we are. And of course, you have psychopaths at the top. But they're starting to get it, as you say. They know it's not global warming. We've been cooler than ever before. It's cool and rainy all the time, and it's been like that for quite some time, and so they know we're being lied to, even by their own experiences. We're not getting roasted. It's the opposite that's happening.

Mike: Yeah. Well, thanks very much, Alan, I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to the next caller, this is from one of the guys who went up high at the United Nations, and in Canada, Lester B Pearson, the guy I mentioned, he says, "Perhaps there's a hopeful possibility here in the conquest of outer space. Interplanetary activity may well give us planetary peace. Once we discover Martian spaceships hovering over the earth's airspace, we'll all come together. How dare they threaten us like this, we shall shout, as one, at a really United Nations." And that was Canadian diplomat, Lester Pearson, Nobel Peace Prize Lecture, given in December, 1957. This is an actual cut-out from an actual paper. I've got it here. So, they've been at this idea for an awful long time. Now, we'll go now to Lucretia, from Oregon, if she's there.

Lucretia: Hi, Alan. Thank you. Yes, I've wanted to thank you for that link of John Taylor Gatto. I have his book, but that hour talk he gave was just phenomenal on how they've dumbed us down and their plans. And they've basically made juveniles out of all men, you know, just keeping them into sports. And I really hope everybody listens to that link you put up there, with John Taylor Gatto. That was excellent. And then if you get a chance, you know, the first caller there was talking about, you know, they probably have a safe place, and it was fascinating. I heard a caller talk the other night on the Bosnian pyramid. They say this pyramid literally has incredible energy coming out of it, and food, and it just doesn't go bad, and the oxygen is just incredibly pure in there. And what else. Let's see, there's no radiation, whereas normally when you get down into the ground. The technology that they have, and this pyramid is definitely way over ten thousand years old, it's fascinating, how they probably have incredible, immaculate cities underground.

Alan: Well, you can actually go into, look up a search for Cheyenne Mountain, in the US, and they built, they literally excavated an entire mountain. They built a railroad up to it to take away the dirt. And this was never released to the public. It shows you the secrecy of the forces, the armed forces and so on. They used brand new techniques of reinforcing the outer edge of the mountain so it wouldn't collapse and fall in on itself, could withstand atomic warfare, it had enough food in different levels, underneath it, to keep a massive community going, for, who knows, maybe five hundred, a thousand years. We paid for all of that, and that's only one of them that they have in the US. They actually, at least on that one, did a documentary not too long ago on it. And it's been there since I think the 60s. It shows you the kind of work that goes on so quietly and with such incredible secrecy, using your tax money, again, to make sure that a few can live and survive for who knows how many thousands of years. You're only limited really to your ability to make

oxygen, and that's an old science now in the high-tech field, and grow your own food underground. That's old stuff again. They were trying that back in the late 40s, for the elites, underground shelters, hydroponic foods.

Lucretia: I wonder if they can grow things like nectarines and strawberries as well.

Alan: Oh, why not. I don't see why not. It's all temperature control and the right kind of lighting.

Lucretia: Sure, well, yeah, and then you were talking about the underground road all the way from Canada to Russia.

Alan: That was in the mainstream paper, a few years back. They were doing it from Pigeon Lake, British Columbia. It was a Russian scientist that designed it. It was supposed to be completed by 1999 or the year 2000, and that's the last we heard. And it was to come out near a lake in Russia. And it said this was the fourth one they'd done. And I thought, we know nothing here. Nothing at all. That was the mainstream media.

Lucretia: Thank you. Sorry, I didn't get to my main question, I'll call back. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where it's glub-glub-glub with all the rain, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN's Panel on Climate Change--Financial and Political Objectives Exposed

Hackers Steal Entire 2011 Census?

iPhone Camera Blocking Technology for Police

Australia--Optus to Start Censoring the Web Next Month

Chief Aussie Scientist says "Those Opposing Human Induced Global Warming Do Not Deserve Equal Weight in Debate"

Documentary--Britain's Underground Facilities (a Tiny Few)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24th, 2011 (#862)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24th, 2011:
United Nations -- Their Methods Betray,
The All-Encompassing Fabian Way:
"Unelected Officialdom, The U.N. Disguised,
Working with Local Governments, Not Surprised,
For its Mandate is Clear, To Rule Over the World,
Look at the Symbology of Flag Unfurled,
Victorious Oak Leaves Around Globe They've Won,
Most are Oblivious That it's Even Begun,
Waging War Since Inception to Rule the Mind,
Scientific Indoctrination You Will Find,
Creates the Army of Global Believers
And Regimented, Demented CO2 Deceivers,
They've Been Waging War on Your Very Soul,
Complete Domination Their Ultimate Goal"
© Alan Watt June 24th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 24th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 24th, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download, and hopefully, it will give you a pathway and shortcuts to understanding this big system that you're born into. Your parents were and grandparents as well. They didn't know any better than most folk today, that there's a big superstructure around the world, tying it together, pulling it together, weaving it together, and really the whole intention is to design a system worldwide of basically plebeians who simply do what they're told and they're ordered around. They live in little sustainable communities. They'll be taxed to the gills. Slaves if you like, under any other name, and that's really what you're into today. Scientifically indoctrinated, of course. Lots of information on that and books from people who have been involved in this organization over the past. And that's the system they're bringing in, through stealth. So, help yourself to understanding the big foundations, organizations that work together to make it all happen by going into the site.

And remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just keep going along by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada,

remember, you can still use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can send cash. You can also use PayPal. You'll find a donation button on the .com site, and how to order, and follow it up with an email with the order, with your name, address, etc, on it. And across the world, you've got the same thing. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal to order. And remember straight donations are also really welcome, because, as I say, we're going through these austere times as they like to call it.

It's amazing how we're tricked with simple changes in terminology and folk go along in their usual way, and television comes on with their favorite programs as always, so things must be quite normal. And they have no idea of all these, it's almost like beavers all around them cutting down the trees, or the place where they live, as they bring in a brand new system. All these organizations, NGOs, all working together, heavily funded, with their own pension schemes, big salaries and grandiose titles, all working under the auspices of the United Nations. And it's amazing. It's truly amazing when you see how many of these organizations are in existence. Socialist in nature, because that's what the big bankers prefer, and the bankers are at the top of all this. They prefer a society where the citizenry is truly controlled, and there's no possibility of backlash or rebellion ever going to happen. That's really what they really think.

If they keep the public occupied with trivia, lots of sex, and electronic gadgets to play their whole life away with, then they won't bother about the big things that are happening to them, or to their children, or to the people around them. And we're isolated really. We're becoming isolated with the internet, and that's one of the functions they said it would do. People would become isolated as they actually thought they had more friends, which are generally sockpuppets, in other words, artificial friends created by computers, and DARPA and the Pentagon, and other big agencies. What a world, and what a plan.

And, as I say, it's not imagination, it's not paranoia, it's fact, because you can trace their plans going way back to even before the United Nations was set up, when they called it the League of Nations. One of the prime agendas of the League of Nations, right off the bat was population control, across the world. Number two was mandatory inoculation for all diseases across the globe. Well, that second one really fulfilled the first one, because inoculations have really sterilized an awful lot of people, killed off a lot of other ones too, and dumbed everybody down. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about really how groups, even in the late 1800s thought about taking over the world. Eugenics was at a peak at that time, openly. And they even had magazines for the perfect American families for the Eugenics Society, which meant everybody else was imperfect, obviously. And their idea was that the perfect should rule the imperfect. Those with money, wealth, a bit of good looks, etc, should rule over the rest of them. Very blatant about it too. And of course the big guys who were sent into the US to become exceptionally wealthy to run the US. By that, I mean people like Rockefeller family. They certainly had acquired lots of cash by that time, and they were given the task, really of helping to implement a lot of the agendas that came along with the League of Nations, and then the United Nations, where, again, the fit should rule the unfit. They should start culling off the unfit, and make a perfect Utopia for themselves based on Darwin's various theories and also to do with, again, lots of racism and the fact that they mentioned even early on the industrial era would eventually come to an end, and what are they going to do with all these useless eaters. That's their words for it, for us, actually, and how they'd manage the public during the takedown.

It had to be done by stealth and by good-sounding goals for instance, like sustainability, things like that; in other words, population reduction. The public were always to be given the positive terms for it, not the negative terms for it. And they've been awfully good at that. I mentioned during the week, I had a link I'll put up again tonight, and it's about basically the ICLEI, International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives, which is the international organization. And this is from I think the Mercury in Pennsylvania, 24th of March, 2011. It's good the people are understanding the sustainability and carbon taxes are coming to your local county even. And that's the same across the whole world, especially Britain as they go into Communitarianism. You can't build without permission, etc. And you aren't asking permission just from your planning departments, your planning departments are being overseen by these private organizations that sound awfully official. They're actually very private organizations to do with sustainability, and they always generally give you the no. No, you can't build there, you can't do this, you can't do that. And it's going to cost you too, way more if you're allowed to build than it would ever do naturally.

The Mercury, March 8, reported that Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, will be letting its membership in ICLEI (International Council of Local Environmental Initiatives), lapse due to constituent pressure and dislike for ICLEI's message, Agenda 21.

(Alan: That's the thing that came up with Maurice Strong, again, a private organization, that drafted up the Earth Charter. So, a private organization drafted up the Earth Charter, which is going to be renewed and updated next year, by the way, and affect everyone across the whole planet, again this private organization that Rockefeller really is the boss of, at least that's one of the ones under his umbrella.)

Montgomery County commissioners learned what that meant at a recent meeting held in the county seat, Norristown, when local residents, Maggie Roddin and Ruth Miller charged the county commissioners with "being in league with the U.N. to promote that organization's global warming agenda."

Montgomery, and surrounding counties, including neighboring Philadelphia County, joined in 2007 for, like many other communities, "the purpose of buying software to calculate the county's carbon footprint.

(A: Each county has to buy this ICLEI's program that's supposed to estimate your carbon footprint, and then you're going to pay taxes on that to the United Nations.)

ICLEI's mission is to help local governments achieve 'global sustainability,' according to the organization's charter." Edmond, Oklahoma joined for the same reason but the city recently rejected its membership, partly because local residents learned that a city's agreement to that same charter places the city under the jurisdiction of the ICLEI.

(A: And as I say, it's non-democratic. There's nothing about the United Nations umbrella organizations that's democratic. You don't vote them in. Do you understand? And therefore they can do what they want once you make them an official body over you, or accept it even.)

At the Norristown meeting, Commissioner Joseph Hoeffel, amused at Roddin's and Miller's allegations, said, "The only thing I laugh at is absurd allegations that the county has a treaty with the United Nations or a treaty with a foreign government."

(A: They're utter liars, you see. And Mr. Joseph Hoeffel is a complete liar, because if you go into the ICLEI's own website, and I'll put that up, it gives you a link to their history, and they were founded in the United Nations. So the guy knows it perfectly well, but that's nothing new. These guys have to lie, because they have nothing else to fall back on. It's true what you're saying; they must lie. It says:)

But across the country, in Edmond, a grassroots effort, Govern Edmond Locally (GEL) came up against the same denials from its city officials. GEL found it quite easy to connect ICLEI membership with the United Nations and has issued its "3 Click Challenge,"

(A: The link is on here, by the way.)

available on its website, to warn residents of the U.N. connection. Residents of other cities already embroiled with Agenda 21, or in those communities considering it, find the easy to understand Challenge a useful tool in combating the misinformation circulating about sustainability by making the connection in three mouse clicks.

In spite of Commissioner Hoeffel's claims of no U.N. affiliation,

(A: His nose is awful long, by the way.)

the website of Montgomery County, which received $6.2 million in stimulus funds, reveals that ...the Greenprint plan found on the county's website, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change,

(A: That's Pachauri at the United Nations, the bunch of mobsters there.)

formed by the U.N. in 1988 to study global climate change, “provides broad evidence that global climate change is a reality,

(A: This is what they say on their own website.)

and that human activity

(A: You see, it’s your fault, you see.)

appears to be altering the climate by increasing atmospheric levels of greenhouse gases.

(A: So they were on board with that, this ICLEI, back in the 90s, because they were going to make that basically the buzzword, sustainability and carbon taxes, and it’s your fault.)

Sustainability sounds warm and fuzzy but when residents find that their cities are signing on to a U.N. scheme, they are successfully fighting back. Miller told the commissioners, “I am here today to be the voice of residents of Montgomery County, who I am certain are unaware that their county government has signed a treaty with the United Nations to reach global sustainability goals.”

(A: That also means population reductions, folks. You better understand that.)

The Mercury noted that the Roddin and Miller have spoken out at past meetings about the UN agenda to slowly erode property rights.

(A: Absolutely. No private property is part of their charter.)

Miller continued, “The United Nations is creating a global governance framework right under our noses and you, as County Commissioners are in a position to stop it.”

According to local activist Mark Affleck, “Maggie Roddin has a radio show and has been instrumental, if not responsible for, getting the word out about the dangers of ICLEI and Agenda 21. Her work, along with Ruth Miller’s, demonstrates what can happen if a few people get involved. There’s more to do, but these two have been pretty much alone in battling Agenda 21 in this area.”

County Policy Chief Steve Nelson said Wednesday that the membership had expired.
The New American has been leading the way in educating readers about Agenda 21 and sustainability.

(A: And they mention:)

William F. Jasper authored Your Hometown & the United Nations’ Agenda 21 last month, about the dangers posed to local communities. Understanding of this issue is important to defending your city, and prompted Tom DeWeese, American Policy Center to pen an article about effective opposition, How To Fight Back Against Sustainable Development.

And the links are on this page that I’ll put up tonight, and you can look it up for yourselves. And you should get involved, because they mean business, these private organizations, and you really are going to pay through the nose for every part of their agenda, right down to them eventually telling you if you can even get married, or can you have a child, and all of that. They really love China’s policies, by the way, because it’s the same group running it. And China is run by these outside organizations, if you didn’t know that.

And then, I’m also putting up tonight, a link to the British government, the same thing. It says here:

Government unveils sustainable development presumption

The government has published its proposed wording for the new presumption in favour of sustainable development.

(A: Run by the same group, by the way, ICLEI, in Britain and elsewhere, it's international.)

The presumption will be central to both the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) and the Government's planning reforms.

At this juncture, ministers are not consulting on the text: that stage will come when the draft NPPF is published next month.

Communities and Local Government has stressed that the presumption should be "at the heart of the planning system, which should be central to the approach taken to both plan-making and decision-taking".

And it's all to do with planning authorities, local, etc, etc, etc. Same stuff across the whole world, because that's the sneaky United Nations for you. They always go international. They don't tell you that they've got it next-door as well, in neighboring countries, and you have to think it's some just private organization trying to help you locally. That's what you're made to think. And also, I'm going into an article. It's about, again, the US, and there's another place that kind of dropped membership. It says:

Supervisors drop ICLEI membership but renew grant commitment

(A: And that was June the 10th, 2011. This is from Charlottesville Tomorrow:)

After a lengthy public hearing, a divided Albemarle Board of Supervisors voted late Wednesday to end the county's membership in a nonprofit organization that provides software and technical advice to communities seeking to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

The vote came immediately after a unanimous vote to continue the county's participation in a $1 million regional sustainability planning grant being administered by the Thomas Jefferson Planning District Commission.

The county joined ICLEI (A: There you go again.) in late 2007 after the board adopted a resolution to join the Cool Counties initiative to pursue reduction of greenhouse gas emissions in the county as a whole. ICLEI provided software that developed reports tracking progress toward the goal.

(A: You know the special computers that the United Nations uses with the IPCC. They're made to always give you bad news. And it says:)

Supervisor Kenneth C. Boyd said he wanted to continue to monitor the county's own emissions, but not those of the community as a whole.

(A: See, they want to tax you individually. And it all goes to the United Nations Communist Party. You know.)

"It's not our place as government to dictate to our citizens how they should live or not live," Boyd said.

Absolutely. And again, they get the same lies here from this one saying they have nothing to do with the United Nations. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and reading about the ICLEI, this organization at the United Nations, who really are spearheading the whole idea towards carbon taxation on a personal level. You can't build outside your heavily dense cluster of the city. All of that, all to do with Agenda 21. And it says here that, here's from the guy who runs it, of course, the guy who works for this organization. Again, like the last article I read, too, with the usual lies:

"It's not a part of the United Nations. It's not supported by the U.N. and it's not governed by the U.N.," Rooker said.

(A: I bet he rakes in. He should be called Raker.)

“We have a tool that staff says is helpful, is inexpensive and that cannot be replaced by anything else that’s out there.”

(A: Because it’s specially made to always give you bad readings and high readings. That’s why.)

The board voted 4-2 to withdraw membership, with Mallek and Rooker voting against.

(A: Well, of course. They’re voting for their jobs.)

The software will remain on Albemarle’s computers, but the county will not be able to receive technical support or updates.

(A: Now, as I say, they all say, yeah, we’re nothing to do with the United Nations. You go right into the ICLEI’s website, which I’m on right now, and it says:)

ICLEI was conceived in 1989 when 35 local government leaders from Canada

(A: Of course, in Canada. It’s a big leader for Communism.)

and the USA met with a leading atmospheric scientist to discuss the depletion of the ozone layer.

(A: It was the ozone layer at that time. We were all going to get fried, you know, because of the ozone layer.)

They pledged to establish local laws to phase out chemicals that deplete the Earth's ozone layer.

(A: Remember what they said, and I read them all last week too. They plan to dismantle all, all factories, all industry in these countries, the United States and Canada. That’s what the top guys have said. So they use any excuse to do it.)

Larry Agran, Mayor of Irvine, California, USA and Jeb Brugmann imagined an agency that could coordinate local government responses to global environmental problems.

Under the auspices of the Center for Innovative Diplomacy, Jeb Brugmann consulted with local government officials from more than 20 countries to measure support. The concept was endorsed by the former International Union of Local Authorities (IULA) and an agreement was endorsed with the UN Environment Programme to host the founding congress.

(A: So, it was founded in the United Nations, it tells you on their own website.)

More than 200 local governments from 43 countries participated in the World Congress on 5-9 September, 1990, at the United Nations headquarters in New York. The four-day proceedings concluded with the adoption of the Charter and the appointment of an interim Executive Committee. Sir John Chatfield was elected to serve as the first ICLEI Chair and Jeb Brugmann, as ICLEI's first Secretary General.

These are the only ones that use this terminology, Secretary General. So, they actually started up one of their top offices in Toronto, Canada as their headquarters, and then they moved it to Germany. So, I’ll put this link up as well, to see how the liars lie when they’re caught red-handed. They continue to lie. What else can they do? They can’t tell the truth. They can’t do it. And then to cap it off too, now that there’s more counties getting aware of what’s going on and the big agenda. Here’s an article here from 22nd of June:

President Obama signed his 86th executive order (13575) on June 9, which established the White House Rural Council (WHRC).

(A: It's another part of it, you see. They just change the terminology.)

According to The Blaze, the Executive Order seems to be in line with the United Nations radical Agenda 21, as it is designed "to begin taking control over almost all aspects of the lives of 16 percent of the American people." (A: It's a lot more than that.)

Evidence of this can be found in Section One of the Executive Order, which reads:

Section 1. Policy. Sixteen percent of the American population lives in rural counties. Strong, sustainable rural communities are essential to winning the future and ensuring American competitiveness in the years ahead.

All the lovely stuff, you know, food supply, fiber, energy, safeguard natural resources, etc, etc, etc, but it's part of Agenda 21, signed in by executive order by Obama, who takes a dollar from you and gives you a penny back, and he says, "Change is Good."

Anyway, we'll go to the callers now. I think there's Thomas from Sweden on the line, and we'll talk to Thomas. Hello, Thomas.

Thomas: Hello. How are you?

Alan: Oh, hanging in with the skin of my nails, as they say.

Thomas: Sure, okay. Anyway, so I have some questions here about relativism or thoughts, rather. I went to a party tonight, and we had a conversation about humanity and animals. And I claimed that humans are superior to animals and that we have a higher worth than animals, and I got so shut down. And people are eager to claim that they are animals, and that, you know, like a squirrel has more worth than a baby and such. And it's astounding that people can be eager to lower themselves to the level of being a monkey or something like that.

Alan: Well, they've all seen Jungle Book, you see, and they identify with cartoons. They've been brought up with cartoons and Walt Disney. And I can remember seeing that silly one years ago, when I was a child, the one to do with Bambi. You know, it was the deer and the rabbit, and they all talked English strangely enough, and they all had human characteristics, and emotions and etc. But what these ones at the top, and they've all been brainwashed into this, and sustainability. They've had it their whole life, through schooling, college, and university. And they can't remember most of it consciously. It's the subconscious parts that make themselves felt. And it comes out in conversation. So, they can't really verbalize it very well. But even if you were to take the Darwinist view of everything is interdependent and so on. We all evolved apparently from things that swam in the sea and all this stuff, even if you were to take that point of view, which they also use at the United Nations. They use all kinds of points of view. Even if you were take that, then you as a distinct animal have a right to live the way that you want to live. You don't tell a turtle how to live, you know. Hold on, I'll be back in a minute, and we'll discuss this further.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Thomas from Sweden, who's talking about how the Swedes, like every other nation that's been brainwashed really, see their place in existence, really. It was given to them, because most folk don't think through anything. They learn by osmosis. Things just sort of drift into your brain from a hundred directions, generally all the same message, and that's how you get your thoughts and your opinions. And most folk aren't aware of how it even happened. Are you still there, Tom?

Tom: I'm still here, Alan.

Alan: Yeah. So, go ahead with, add to that.

Tom: Yeah. I have loads of questions and thoughts about all these kinds of. Like, I used to watch Transformers growing up as a kid and stuff like that, and what I would think of now is that the machines had more human characteristics and high moral standards than the humans did in the show, and things like that. And then, where was I going with this. The whole thing that this evolution theory and all that, that people

are sort of eager to be looked upon as an animal. And I told them today, you know, if you see yourself as an animal, you will be treated as such by those who are in the place to rule over you. Right?

Alan: Yes.

Tom: Yeah. And I think it's just horrible. And it's so hard to have just a normal talk in conversation because you get shut down straight away.

Alan: They have conditioned a whole generation, there's no doubt about it. I was sent a cartoons a few years ago that were made for three year old children and upwards. And sustainability, and humans were bad were all through every single cartoon. And again, the public, and the mums, if they have any parents at all, generally stick them in front of the television to make sure they get their early indoctrination. And that is the first indoctrination they're getting. And it's done a story form. The sympathy comes out. So, when you put out a lie, you must attach it with an emotive response. You must embed emotion with the lie, and you'll never change their mind after that. Animals are good, and they love each other. Well, tell that to a bear that's finishing off the remains of a deer that the wolves have killed. You know, that's the reality of life.

Tom: Yeah. I mean, nature is cruel without any kind of remorse and stuff like that. But what made me think of this is that I study acting and drama in Sweden, and when I'm on stage, it's so easy to keep the audience mesmerized by the illusion. You know, if you know how to do the illusion, it's so easy to hypnotize the audience and just put whatever lie you feel like.

Alan: That's right.

Tom: And yeah. And I've done this during plays, doing Shakespeare, and doing improvisation and stuff like that, and then I talk to the audience afterwards, and what do you think about this and this and this. And they all love it. And then I ask why, because I lied up on stage. You know. That's when it dawned on me. And I don't know if I want to be part of that whole acting community anymore, because it just seems that most of the messages just ruins people. And if I want to stay in that profession, I want to do something that encourages people to think for themselves.

Alan: It's very hard to do, because you're well aware, I'm sure, that most countries give grants out from their governments to promote the politically correct novels into stage plays, etc. And that's really what it's all about. It has been for an awful long time, for radical change. And you must incorporate the changes in your play, and again, attach it with emotional responses, plus, what they've always known, and it's so true. Most of your conditioning, your perfect conditioning, comes from fiction, because, as you're on stage, as you say, you hypnotize them. You have a willing audience who have given up their firewall, their own personal firewall, because they think they're being entertained. And therefore you can get right through. There's no firewall there to stop anything from going right into their minds. And they'll always associate the scenes and the politically correct scenes that they see with someone being hurt or beaten up or something. And that's how you change the emotions.

Tom: Yeah, and that's also the thing, that if you don't get grants from the state you will starve as an actor, so you're sort of in a hard dilemma if you want to live on it. But you were in the music business, right, so you must have been, like what made you leave the business?

Alan: Oh, it was a bunch of things, really, and I saw it all. I mean, I saw it all. And I saw the drugs, and I saw the ones who were supplying the drugs, you know, and I'm talking about wheelbarrows at parties. I saw the cops stay away from the big boys, you know, and actually guarding them to make sure the wrong people didn't get in. I mean, I knew the whole thing was staged, and it was definitely protected on a very high level. And of course, I also saw the changes in the late 70s, especially, when they started bringing in and promoting certain types of groups that were more female looking than guys and under the guise of rock, you know. And I knew darn well that it was all intended to change the gender roles, etc, etc. And that's really what it was really about, all together. It was to start changing gender roles and what a man should be. And eventually, and also too it was to make you think that men never mature. They're stuck in leather pants, you know, with their crotch sticking out for ever and ever. They never grow up. So, that was all promoted from the top. And it's the same in acting too. To get the grants even in Canada for acting and

stage plays, you must have all the politically correct things involved, and it's called, you must be for radical change. Now, no one ever says to you, oh the government has ordered that these radical changes are to take part into society, but it filters in through different means as to what they mean by it. And it's lesbian, it's gay, it's this, it's all these different causes that come into. Now, that's got nothing to do as far as I'm concerned with being truly entertained in its purest form. Entertainment should lift your mind up above all these things and transpose you, again, to celebrate the fact that you are a human being.

Tom: Exactly. And now the messages are like you should feel guilty for being alive because you're taking up space and resources. That's the sort of conditioning and thoughts you get. And it's so hard to reach out to people and tell them that you have a worth, you're sentient. I mean, you have an ability to create and encourage people to do the same and live in community and have fellowship. But now, I feel like people are more attached to their iPhones and iPods and what not than having a conversation. I mean, if you go on a train, it feels like you're cattle plugged into some network. When you walk through the train car, people are just looking at their iPods and they have the earphones on. It's a really scary picture when you really take time to look at it.

Alan: You know, they knew this in the 1960s, what they were going to do, because Marshall McLuhan, who was a professor in Canada, and then he went to work for the States, he talked about how the electronics field, when we're all talking to each other through the ether-net, as he called it, you know, through the ether itself, how people will think that they're being more attached to communities across the planet, and people across the planet, but in reality they're really becoming, they're being taught to be socially isolated. And they've done studies now, of course, which means it's on track. That's why they do these studies, to make sure it's working, that youngsters now have a hard time actually interacting with real, live people anymore. They can't even look you in the eye. So they're uncomfortable. They're very uncomfortable because they haven't been taught and grown up to learn these abilities to interact normally with people in the flesh.

Tom: Yeah, I know, and I think it's so disgusting that they aim at kids and youngsters like that. I mean, I woke up a year ago. I'm twenty-six now. And I'm going through all these emotions of rage and disappointment, depression, and I have a real hard time keeping hopes up, when you realize how fooled you've been, you know.

Alan: Well, look at the amount of organized indoctrination that's all around you from all the traditional sources that you think are all separate, independent, helping you to become a full human being. In reality, they've all got an agenda. They're all working together to make sure they create the kind of humans that they want to have in this little utopia of theirs.

Tom: Exactly. And it's just so mind boggling that why not take all this time and resource and just lift humanity up instead of destroying it.

Alan: And then again, here's the other thing too. Now, I've always said this. There's nothing democratic in this system of an elite oligarchy at the top, deciding how you shall think, what you'll think about, how you'll behave, and how you'll be. There's nothing democratic. What gives them the right to decide how you will be or where you will build your house, or how you will live or anything else? You understand, they've trained the public not to think for themselves. You're too inferior to think for yourselves. And that was intentional too. They wrote about this again, back in the 1920s with Bertrand Russell and others saying that we'll bring them in until they can do nothing for themselves except through the advice of experts. Now, what gave them the right to do that? Because you have as much of a right when you come into this world to decide how you're going to live as one of these guys at the top. They're no better than you, at all. So, why on earth do they have status? Well, you see, it's because the big banking industry is all part of this and everything runs on money, as you well know.

And that's how they implement it all down through the system, but really, I've never heard, like I say, I've got lots of green turtles around here, because of the swamps and the lakes and so on. I've never seen them in a confab deciding who's inferior amongst them, and who's superior, and that the inferior should listen and obey the superior. That doesn't happen in nature. And man is no different, as I say in nature. We have the right as distinct, unique individuals as we're born to decide our own future, personally. And government now is so incredibly top heavy with all of its agencies now, that it's terrifying. Even the Ministry of Conservation

now have uniforms in Canada, and handguns strapped to them. I mean, this is the Ministry of Conservation? Are they going to shoot you if they see you putting a fence post up? You know. I mean, what's it all coming down to? This is intimidating the people down below into obeyance. And that's the impression you get when you see a guy wearing a handgun and he's got a little badge on his arm, you know.

Tom: Yeah, exactly. And another thing is that I was traveling in Asia for two years, and when I got back, all these sort of TSA type guards have increased a lot. And we had this so-called terrorist attack in 2010 in Sweden. And then they had this sort of security check on the subway for your safety. You know, it's always in the guise of safety. And you know that. And it's so scary. And I don't really know. As an awake person, when you can't reach out to people, what are you supposed to do and how are we supposed to keep our hopes up? It's so depressing when you think of it.

Alan: Yeah, it is, because the conditioning on most people, when you see them, and they can't look you in the eye, or they think you're crazy, it's because their conditioning has taken perfectly on them. And you're looking at conditioned robots really. And they'll turn on you too. At the right time, they'll turn on you. That's perfect conditioning. The ones who are awake generally have always been awake, or they've known something was wrong, and they can't be conditioned quite the same way. But you're in amongst most people where the conditioning has worked perfectly. And that's the problem.

I've always said the elite have a symbiosis amongst the masses of people, the general mass of people, because the masses always look towards government to solve problems, even if it's a fake problem put out by the government. They immediately run to them, help us, save us, you know. And there's only very few people in between, in the middle who don't want to be stinking rich and rule everyone else's lives for them, and they don't want to belong to the general mob that just goes and watches all the porn on their internet all day long, or ball games or whatever. So, it's a small group really who don't belong into either camp, that's the problem. Because, as I say, the masses have a symbiotic relationship with the elite. And eventually, when they get all their agendas through, the elite will turn around and say, we couldn't have done it without you, to the masses.

Tom: Yeah, and that's such a, I think it's disgusting. There's no other word for it, it's just utterly disgusting, you know.

Alan: It is. And it's very depressing, until you realize that you might be surprised how many of those in between who are not brainwashed or conditioned and who don't seek personal power, can still have a voice and start changing things around. And that's the only hope that we have is to postpone it at least long enough they'll either wither away, or they'll come out with an even heavier hand, but that's when even the masses start to see it and know something is wrong, when the heavy hand of the monster comes upon them. And that's what it might take. Stall them long enough. You see, timetables, according to those that the top, cannot be stalled. If you can stall their timetables they get awfully angry and they start using force. And force, at least the use of force, terrifies the public into maybe even waking up a little bit. And that's all we can really hope for, because it's too perfect. It's been here too long, this system.

Tom: But we cannot use violence and force trying.

Alan: They're so perfectly good at getting us to kill each other or fight each other. This has been their strategy for centuries and it's a perfect art of how to get it all going. We can't use that at all. But by the same token, we have to make sure that the elite don't come out with the heavy hand and start using open force on the general public. Here's the thing too. They have been using force, or at least deadly intentions on the general public, because they know how they've been dumbing us down. They know. When they rob your mind it's the same as killing you. And when they inject things into you too, that make autism bloom, and it also makes everyone quite a few points lower on the IQ scale, makes us all sick so that we'll die off early, infertile, etc, they are physically, literally, this is a targeting, this is a murder, a murderous rampage has been going on for a long time, under the usual covert actions of the United Nations that always deny what they're doing. One of the top players in this, who wrote about it, who taught Rhodes Scholars back in the forties and thirties, internationalists again, who spoke by the way, he made a great speech in Sweden, was Toynbee. There were two Toynbees, father and son, and one took over from the other. They literally taught the Rhodes Scholars for internationalism and to penetrate all governments and push them towards

internationalism. He said, we always deny with our mouths what our hands are doing. And that was to become the mantra for every organization within the United Nations. We always deny with our mouths what our hands are doing. And that's still their strategy today.

Tom: Yeah, my drama teachers always say that. That the face lies and the body speaks truth or something like that. But, I mean, growing up in school, they start with this showing you videos with actors in monkey suits and they're telling you, yeah, this is how humanity was back in the day. And then I ask the teacher, but they are actors in monkey suits. That's not proof of evolution. And then you just get the answer, well, it's been proven. And then I ask, well, where's the proof.

Alan: Yeah. I love that phrase, it's been proven. It's like the climate, oh, it's proven. That's it. That's all there is to it. No debate, that's it.

Tom: Yeah, exactly. It's proven. And but, I'm like, you take my time, I'm a student, I have a right to know the truth, right? So, show me the proof. And they refuse.

Alan: They refuse because they haven't got any evidence of things still evolving and half-apes half-men coming out of the jungle today, which they should be coming out of if evolution is true. We should have them in all stages of transition. We have none, no. It simply isn't there. Again, remember too, they use these arguments for a different agenda. The whole point of it is to make you go into subservience to their wisdom. That's the whole point of it. Any lie will do. Any lie will do. Thanks for calling, and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to the next caller, one of the main CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, lifers I call them, they work there for life, Rex Murphy, at least he's come out now and questioned this whole climate science bogus stuff. So, it's the first time a mainstreamer has come out in Canada on the mainstream and said anything about it. So I'll put a link up to him tonight, as well. Now, we'll go to Bill from Idaho, if he's there.

Bill: Bless you, Alan. Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Bill: Nice to hear you. You know, it was such, you know, calls from other histories that you've had and instructional observations that you always project, you know, it's compelling considering one of your favorites would be doing 9 Pacific this evening on the Communitarian Review. And that's all thanks to your excellent working as usual. Sometimes it's just not enough to see it in action, but see the ultimate effects. In regards to this situation with Mr. Steele, where he portends even deeper that the Church prayer, because they cannot, they cannot, even after Jim and Jerry had done so well in regard to the Schofield discussion, there was no, absolutely no, totally moribund, even within the Patriot Community, I feel so very badly for some to have to. But I was wondering, could you give me your insight, or maybe we should get you to come down and visit with all the folks and give some instructionals some time, when you're tired of the [?] life. But there was a book that was done so many years ago, as well as one other, I was going to ask in regard to so many other authors, McDowells, Daniel, I think it explains the situation in Romans, and it has only gotten progressively more fixed and worse. [Caller's audio not clear.]

Alan: We've got to understand that so many publications of the Bible, especially in the 20th century, had political agendas behind them. And Schofield, of course, was picked up by Rockefeller Foundation, the guy who created the World Council of Churches. Every facet of society they took over, you understand, the Rockefeller, with incredible wealth that was funneled through them to NGOs and organizations. They created heroes, again. They always give you heroes. They're very good at giving us heroes. And, of course, Schofield was put up there to alter Christianity, into a more accepting stance to do with other religions, etc. And it was from really there that they pushed out Judeo Christianity, which, until then, had been at loggerheads, because Christianity was really at loggerheads with the old pharisaical type of Judaism, and law, etc, and speciality, exclusiveness to saving just one people. So, Schofield was sent out and well funded to put out this particular Bible to change everything, and then again to promote a different version of the end times, to make Christians sit back thinking, "we've got nothing to do with it. We've just got to let it

happen, it's all God's will." And that was a way of getting them out of the advocacy business. Just sit back, it's all God's will, and every group has been tampered with, the Christians especially. Now you've got Christians for environmental sustainability, all funded by the same groups, same organizers, same foundations. The World Council of Churches with Rockefeller at the head, first president at that time, has done a lot of damage, absolutely, but it was all intentional. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Pennsylvania County Rejects Agenda 21

Supervisors Drop ICLEI Membership but Renew Grant

ICLEI--Founding History at the UN

Gov. Unveils Sustainable Development

Obama Signs Agenda 21-Related Executive Order

Mockery of the Peer-Review Process in Climate Science

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 27, 2011 (#863)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 27, 2011:
Human Agenda is Run by Trend-Makers,
Authorized by Elite and Culture Breakers:
"Socialist Genderless Agenda is by Far
The Method of Confusing Just Who You Are,
Scientific Indoctrination Creates Conflict and Stresses,
Such as for Parties - Do You Wear Trousers or Dresses?
Social Engineers Have Dreamt of the Day
When They are the Potters and We the Clay,
First was the War to Destroy the Family,
Now in Phase 2, to Destroy Rest of Society,
All This Tinkering's Promoted by Those at the Top,
Procreation for Children by Family Must Stop"
© Alan Watt June 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 27th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find more than just a starter there to understanding this big system, which runs the world, a system you were born into, as were your parents; they didn't know anything more than you do, actually, as to what was really going on because we're kept in the dark like mushrooms and fed you-know-what by the media. And that's the job of the media. It's in the middle. Its job is to convey, basically, the stuff that makes us grow into mushrooms, from the ones at the top. It's rather awful isn't it? But that's the way it is. We're kept truly in the dark about things. Even when things are very blatant; when, for instance, the US is off grabbing oil countries one after another, a very old agenda by the way, which even some of the groups within the US government wrote about years ago and put on the net as well, here they go at it. And we know they're plundering the oil. And they come out with all this hypocritical nonsense of wanting to go and help people. It's the first time the military's actually going off to help people, in its history, because it's always, it's always to do with economics and especially the economics of a few dominant people.

So help yourself to the audios. You'll find transcripts too, on all the web sites listed there, in English to

download and print up, of a lot of the talks, not all of them. And you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN – I've got nothing to do with it – for the broadcast and for RBN's time, their equipment, staff and their bills. So you can help me out with mine by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are certainly, really, really welcome as we go into these so-called austerity times. Basically it's inflation, as we well know. I can't remember how much the US owes now, in the multi-trillions of dollars; we can't even figure it out except that we're growing it by probably millions every day in debt. And Canada's the same. We're all in the same boat together. Because the big bankers, the cabal that runs the world, planned this a long time ago to make sure we all fall in the same doo, and that's where we are right now, falling in the doo.

They call it a new world order, you see. A world order, designed an awful long time ago, written about even as early as the 1700s, many more books published in the 1800s and into the top of the 1900s. Then suddenly they took over the management, because more folk were reading by then. You don't realize that most folk before the 20th century really didn't read much, or couldn't read at all, because the education system was extremely minimum, only for factory workers so they could understand basic orders and the written word. But once they started to read the books by the big players – the inside books were read by the big players themselves in their clubs – then they had to change things an awful lot. They got busy, to keep us very busy reading novels and junk like that. Penny novels they called them in fact, and the government actually funded a lot of the publications of these ridiculous little novels. Just like today with television and the computer, lots of sex and a little mystery story of who done it – it was always the butler. And nothing really changes, the techniques are just more sophisticated today and of course it's always accompanied by lies from the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times, even years ago, about this system, and how you'd have to hang on to your sanity. It was the night of 9/11 actually, September 2001. I said, things are going to change now because this is the cue, really, the cue for the whole new world order to go through massive change. And I know that because university professors were talking about this massive change to come for a good part of the 20th century, and they had all these different phrases, catchphrases about change. Then Obama picked it up and 'change is good' and so on. Of course they never tell you what it means except in the books the professors read, and when you've read them you understand it's the whole socialist planned society scenario across the board. It's never changed in 100-odd years as to where they want to take society. Altering the genders, all of that stuff comes into it – you can make any animal, including human animals, into anything you want them to be. Also I said you'd have to hang onto your sanity, the hardest thing to do as we go through these changes, as they ramp it through. That's really what we're seeing today.

I also coined the phrase 'new normals'. I says, you'll adapt to new normals so quickly and it's good to see mainstream picks up, and they do pick up on things that you say, down the road, down the years. This article here says...

The American Police State is the 'New Normal'
news.yahoo.com / Jared Spurbeck / Jun 25, 2011

According to The New York Times, the FBI just raided a data center in Virginia and seized many of its servers, causing websites owned by "tens of clients" to go offline (Alan: They were after one person, this email.) -- including those belonging to people who hadn't broken a law, and were not suspected of any crime.

It may seem silly to get upset about the police taking down websites you don't use. A certain quote may come to mind, though, as we look at other ways that the police in America abuse their power.

Tasering nonviolent people to death

A 72-year-old woman named Kathryn Winkfein got tasered not too long ago after she lost her temper at the cop who pulled her over. Her offense? Shouting at him. (A: You see, you can't shout anymore, and you've

got to be very deferential to them and obedient to them, almost groveling to them. They take it personally.)

Luckily, she "learned her lesson" about talking back to America's authority figures. She was also awarded $40,000 in damages, which her County Constable, Richard McCain, complained was a reward for "bad behavior." (A: Well, who's been bad, you know? Somebody who wants to tazer you to death is good? For talking back?) Apparently putting 50,000 volts through the heart of someone's great-grandma is not bad behavior, as long as you wear a police uniform. (A: And that's the truth. It's all perception management, you see. It's all perception. If some guy stopped you in the street wearing a gun you'd probably want to run him over. If you try it with a cop, it's the same thing, it's a guy wearing a gun who's going to stop you or kill you. We're all trained to obey authority. Obedience to authority, and simply putting a badge on someone or a uniform is enough to do it. So much so that in even in many of movies that you watch too, you'll see the actors dress up as a cop or whatever, and everyone believes he's a cop in the movie. Because you are conditioned to look at these symbols.)

Winkfein was lucky. In what Digby calls the "Taser Atrocity Of The Day," a man who took groceries without having paid for them was tasered continuously for 37 seconds, after he became "aggressive and was communicating loudly." He died in the hospital. (A: There have been so many deaths now. But see, the message is different. The message to the cops is, it's okay, because we will back you up. They're training the public now that you just do what you're told or they'll kill you, and it's okay if they kill you. The cops all know this. They all know. And it started before tazering. It started when they brought out the hollow point bullet in Canada and elsewhere, something that's banned by soldiers in warfare time by the United Nations treaties, but you can use it on your own citizens. And these bullets literally expand inside of you and cause massive damage so you're pretty well guaranteed to die. Then they brought in the tazering. Anyway, the one who tazered this guys here was given...)

The police officer who killed him was suspended for five days. (A: ...which is like a little holiday.)

Stealing your cellphone (and its data)

Recordings of government workers performing their duty are, by law, in the public domain. So if you think a police officer is going to do something untoward, try filming him so you have evidence. Right?

Not so fast. Prepare to have your cellphone taken from you and stomped on. The Miami Beach, Fla., police in particular have a history of doing this, and they aren't alone. But the people who have their phones stolen and vandalized by the police are lucky; a man named Michael Allison faces up to 75 years in prison for trying to record a judge, and was arrested without any warning. (A: Well that's a special person, you see, a judge.)

Meanwhile, the Michigan State Police is taking people's cellphones when they pull them over for traffic violations, and using "extraction" devices on the phones. (A: They clean out your phone to get all your messages and contacts and so on.) The ACLU is trying to find out why they're doing that, but the police department placed a price tag of over $500,000 on their Freedom of Information request. How much justice can you afford? (A: Can you afford that?)

Arresting nonviolent activists

Want to feed homeless people free meals in the park? Prepare to be arrested. Or how about dancing in front of the Jefferson Memorial? Prepare to get tied up and beat up.

Our country's police has a long history of suppressing nonviolent activists, and it hasn't stopped with the Civil Rights Era. Environmental activists like Tim DeChristopher are served 10-year prison sentences for civil disobedience, that harms no one but impedes oil companies' profits. Meanwhile, the FBI labels nonviolent activists as "domestic terrorists." (A: And they do; when you're nonviolent you're still a terrorist.)

They were recently granted more power to go through your trash and your data, so expect things to only get worse. Actually, expect things to get worse in general. The police state is the new normal.

And it is. Even when a judge in Canada, in a trial, to do with an American citizen getting into Canada, stated

that the United States is a police state; he couldn't even get cooperation from them or get any kind of acceptance on his requests. And he said, the US is now officially a police state... for those who don't know. And people don't know because until the baton or the tazer or the gun hits you it's okay. You're all living in your own little circle, circular world that you've been trained to live in and you think it must be because they deserve it. That's how it worked in the Soviet Union. When neighbors would see some other neighbors getting hauled off, that they had known for years, oh they must have done something wrong. You do it automatically. So nothing will happen to me, because I'm good. Good means you adapt quickly to any new law that comes along. And it means you're very adaptable... and that's what you think is good. That's all it is.

Alan: Now there's two callers on the line hanging on here so I'll try to get them first. There's Kyle from Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan. Yeah, this is Kyle. This is just kind of piggybacking on what you were saying about the police. You can look this up. About 6 months ago right in the township next to where I live, a plainclothes cop walked into a general store and he asked for a tin of tobacco. The lady behind the counter asked for his ID and he didn't like that too much so he drug her in the back and beat the crap out of her. She was I think 16 or 17. He was in his mid 20s. And then when the cops showed up, the clothes cops showed up, they told everybody in the market that you should keep your mouth shut if you know what's good for you. Eventually the cop was prosecuted and he was fired from that job but was hired 2 districts over. And he's now actually a higher-ranking officer than when he was before. I find it very disconcerting now that police are beginning to believe that it's they who wield the power.

Alan: Well, they do.

Kyle: The only thing that's, you know, us as a society is supposed to recognize is the shield and what it represents. But when it becomes these officers who think that they are the ones doling out the law, that becomes very, very scary, scary situations.
Alan: Yes. As I say, they've been given authority now; it's a tacit authority – they know it too. They've know it for quite a few years that they can do what they want now and they'll get off with it; they're backed by the system. Because remember the Club of Rome said, we have to go into a system that's non-democratic, we're post-democratic and we must be authoritarian, to get this rush of changes through. Well, that's what we're going through now, is the authoritarian system. That's exactly what it is. It's no more nice, nice policeman calling you sir and so on. They will swear at you in fact; they will curse and swear at you. And if you swear back, that's it. You're tazered, you know. Your hair is going to be frazzled. But that's what they're doing and that is the plan. They're training the whole public. What happens in the States now is happening across the world at the same time, in every country. And of course Britain's actually ahead of the US in most of it.

Kyle: And I think that what you were just saying about it being the authoritarian society shows through in when this incident was written up in the paper, the paper went above and beyond to state that this officer had been under great stresses, and you know, he had had troubles at home, but aside from this one incident, you know, he was an exemplary officer. And you know it's making excuses, making exceptions and it's borderline condoning the action. When, like it says on the side of their cars, to serve and protect. It doesn't say to, you know, harass and beat up.

Alan: But it doesn't say who they're protecting. Well, we know who they're protecting now, but it's not you.

Kyle: Yes. If you want to take a look at it, it was in Wrigley Township, Pennsylvania. And if you read the whole write-up on the story, it's just the scariest incident I've ever read in my life.

Alan: I've got stacks of them like that. Stacks all over from Britain, Canada, France, the US. All over. All the same kind of stories.

Kyle: And you'll never hear that on, you know, the national news. It will make the local news but that will be it.

Alan: Everything's localized now. And it disappears.

Kyle: And they tell you.... they tell you... the newspapers and the radio and the television tell you how you should react to it, and you should have sympathy for this police officer who's under stress.

Alan: That's right. But you try that in court and say you were under stress and look what will happen to you. Thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thank you Mr Watt.

Alan: Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's another caller on the line too. It's Tasha from Toronto. Are you there Tasha?

Tasha: Yes, I'm here Alan. Thank you. I've come across something that sort of concerns me and I was hoping to get your opinion on it. Ontario, all the Ontario transit is being connected by something called a Presto Card, used for payment. It's a little plastic card with RFID in it and you swipe it when you get on and you swipe it when you get off. And it deducts money for your fare. And when you get to the end of it, you link it to your bank account so it just starts taking money out of your bank account to refill the card. And it just seems like, you know, it's a great way of tracking people and where they're going, as they're swiping on and off.

Alan: That's what it's for.

Tasha: And it also, it's what disturbs me, that you know, they want to go into my bank account and do this. I was just wondering what your opinion on this was.

Alan: This is a worldwide project. They started it off in I think Holland first of all and then other countries in Europe followed suit. It is for tracking and tracing so that at any time they can find out where you were at that particular time, on subways, buses, and so on. In fact, you even need them in taxis in some countries, the same card. It also gets them into your bank account as well, which they monitor all the time anyway. It is tracking and tracing and it's part of the security system that Canada's bringing in nationwide.

Tasha: If someone wanted to protest this what would you recommend?

Alan: Ha! [Alan laughing.] Getting Canadians to protest anything except going along with the greening stuff, that's the only time you see protests, it's hard to get Canadians motivated to do the things that they should do for their own protection and privacy. It's very, very difficult. They'll protest everything if it's politically correct, they'll protest in droves, but I'm afraid Canadians are not the best to stand up against it. See, with any system they bring in, if they don't give you any alternative means to travel, you're now under a totalitarian system. There should always be another way to do it, or another way to pay or whatever. If they don't leave that in place then you really are under totalitarian observational type of society, just like Britain; it's the same system there in fact. So I don't know how you'll go... and then they'll turn against you at the Fed level and say, well it's for national security; that's all they'll say and that's all you'll get from them. Personally, personally, my best way to protest is to stop damn well using everything that's out there.

Tasha: Yeah, but that makes it hard to get to work though.

Alan: The thing is though, understand, everything's going to be hard. To change anything is going to be hard. Nothing is going to be easy. And it is true – this will never happen – but this is true. You could stop the whole system, today, if everyone just stopped going to work tomorrow. EVERYONE. If everyone stopped driving their cars for a week, you'd see the gas prices come down, and plummet to less than half the price they are now. The power's always in the hands of the masses, but because you have a class system the ones who are a bit higher up and can get by will never stand up for the ones below them and so on. That's how it works, and it's designed to work that way. So you can never get everyone. Even if just the lower classes all stopped using everything, believe you me, when they start losing cash they get to work

awfully quickly. But that unfortunately will never happen.

Tasha: Okay. And can I ask one more question quickly? I've also noticed in downtown Toronto, they actually have bikes now for rent. And that sort of struck me as odd, like they're trying to promote people going downtown renting bikes to drive around. And I was wondering if this has anything to do with some of the agendas to get cars off the road?

Alan: It has, actually. Again, that started in Holland, again. And when Mel Lasman was in he took all the councilors over on a trip – that we all paid for, his big holiday – and they praised the Dutch system of inner city cycling and they said they would like to copy it in Toronto. So they wrote the paperwork out and then the later mayor came in and they pushed it forward. That is part of it, you rent, and it's also part of Sustainable Cities, it's called. Sustainable communities and sustainable cities agenda is cycling through the city, because eventually they want to ban all vehicles, except 'emergency vehicles only' or 'essential vehicles only' under Agenda 21 which Canada has signed on to, in full, completely. We're signed on to that, up to the hilt, so eventually they'll phase all cars out of the city all together. Except for police cars and ambulances and bureaucrats and their chauffeurs.

Tasha: Okay, well thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's interesting too, Mel Lasman also visited the red light district in Amsterdam and he said he'd like to license all the prostitutes in Canada too, might as well get some cash off their taxes for all their hard work. And that also is on the books, still yet; it keeps creeping up every so often.

See, we're living through a script. If people understand we're living through a script it's much easier to understand it. Nothing is happening... They aren't suddenly all going crazy in a thousand different ways. This is a long-term script. And I've gone through it so many times over the years what the script is. Part of it too, remember – and it's always been the same script – they use socialism because they truly believe that we are animals. We're all animals, you see, apparently, and like any animal you can retrain them – that's what they believe – by Pavlov's training and all the different ones that came after, Skinner and various other ones. When Lenin came in, actually, in the Soviet Union, he said, we'll have to rewrite history and create gender myths for the women, with female heroines who are like warriors. That's all through your movies today. It's the same agenda. And I'm going to go into that when I come back from this break.

HI folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. If people could understand that a long time ago, when they brought out Fabian Socialism, George Bernard Shaw, who was a really nasty character, and a front man as they all are; they're built up to be wealthy and famous and they even have other writers writing their stuff for them. Anyway, they make them famous; that's the way they do things right to the present day. He was really a top socialist and a founding member of the Fabian Society. At that time they thought that they could train the people to be anything they wanted to. And if a child is born, you take it from its mother at birth so that it will never have any contact with its real mother, and they will grow up communally. That was the idea. The State would bring up the children and get the right ideals indoctrinated into them very early on.

They tried that too, that's what the hippy movement was about too, by the way. With a relationship to Israel, because Israel came out with the first Kibbutzes and it was the same idea initially in the Kibbutz. The mother was supposed to have her child removed at birth and communally they would all bring up each other's children and that was the idea. Many of them had left the Soviet Union, and had been given permission to by the way, they were the only ones who could get out into another country, because they said that the Soviet Union was not Marxist enough. And there was an excellent book put out; it was called Children of the Dream, where they'd give glowing reports – of course a lot of lies too – of how everyone was so happy, in not knowing who their children were and all sharing the work together and different women, and men, would take turns looking after all the children in the community. And of course, but what really happened is that the mothers' instincts were so strong eventually it died out over time because they wanted to take care of their own children. It's a natural thing. But that really... oh, it really gets them, really gets the grit going between their joints, all these socialists, when something fails like that. They won't accept it as

a fact so they keep trying it over and over again.

As I said too, look at all the movies that are out today with women, generally dressed in leather outfits that are going around giving karate chops to guys weighing 500 pounds. This is all the creation of the female warrior myth that Lenin was talking about too. As they try and change all gender roles, and even deny there's such a thing as gender, by the way. Of course we know that Sweden – which is really communist in all but its name. They call it socialist; they ARE really communist. True communism was to come 500 years down the road, after the many, many cleansings to get the inferior types out to get the right stock that would bring in the utopia. And as I say, the Soviet Union was actually the Soviet SOCIALIST Union. And Sweden is very similar. And plus, Sweden has the Nazi background on eugenics – and I'll put that link up if I can find it again – where you can see their experiments in eugenics, to keep the blonde, pure race going forever and ever, and again, trained by the government system. So they're always a first in something.

Architecture of Doom - video.google.com

And so they are the first ones to outlaw, basically, gender. It says...

No 'him' or 'her'; preschool fights gender bias
katu.com / Jenny Soffel, Associated Press / Jun 26, 2011

STOCKHOLM (AP) — At the "Egalia" (A: I guess they're egalitarians...) preschool, staff avoid using words like "him" or "her" and address the 33 kids as "friends" rather than girls and boys.

From the color and placement of toys to the choice of books, every detail has been carefully planned to make sure the children don't fall into gender stereotypes.

"Society expects girls to be girlie, nice and pretty and boys to be manly, rough and outgoing," says Jenny Johnsson, a 31-year-old teacher. "Egalia gives them a fantastic opportunity to be whoever they want to be." (A: [Alan chuckles] ...with all their indoctrination they're going to be who they want to be, right?)

The taxpayer-funded preschool which opened last year in the liberal Sodermalm district of Stockholm for kids aged 1 to 6 is among the most radical examples of Sweden's efforts to engineer equality between the sexes from childhood onward. (A: How is that engineering equality? Most universities have 60-odd percent of women going through them now, or more.)

Breaking down gender roles is a core mission in the national curriculum for preschools, underpinned by the theory that even in highly egalitarian-minded Sweden, society gives boys an unfair edge. (A: In what?)

To even things out, many preschools have hired "gender pedagogues" (A: Sounds rather dirty, eh?) to help staff identify language and behavior that risk reinforcing stereotypes. (A: Can you believe this?)

Some parents worry things have gone too far. (A: No kidding, they're a bit slow in worrying, eh?) An obsession with obliterating gender roles, they say, could make the children confused and ill-prepared to face the world outside kindergarten.

"Different gender roles aren't problematic as long as they are equally valued," says Tanja Bergkvist, a 37-year-old blogger and a leading voice against what she calls "gender madness" in Sweden.

Those bent on shattering gender roles "say there's a hierarchy where everything that boys do is given higher value, but I wonder who decides that it has higher value," she says. "Why is there higher value in playing with cars?" (A: Why is there higher value in going shopping?)

At Egalia — the title connotes "equality" — boys and girls play together with a toy kitchen, waving plastic utensils and pretending to cook. (A: I guess that's how they'll end up when they're older; no one will want to cook. They'll all pretend they're cooking so that they don't give away their gender.) One boy hides inside the toy stove, his head popping out through a hole. (A: Well that's awful nice isn't it?)

PC preschool bans words 'him' and 'her' - couriermail.com.au / From: AP June 27, 2011

You're all equal here: Swedish school bans 'him' and 'her' in bid to stop children falling into gender stereotypes - dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 27th June 2011

So anyway, this is your typical thing; it's not just in Sweden that it's going on. You'll find it's going through all your schools. And I'll put up that John Taylor Gatto audio again tonight to show you how they were introducing this MANY years ago, subtly and gradually accelerating up to the present time.

John Taylor Gatto- History on What Schooling is Really all About- mp3

And it doesn't matter how many times they've had disasters with this. They've really screwed up the people's minds; once they become adults they're in an awful mess, a lot of these people, an awful, awful mess. But it doesn't matter. It's like a religion. And they'll keep pounding square pegs into round holes, believe you me. And that truly is Marxist ideology. It's absolutely incredibly disgusting.

Then when you look at the things I've mentioned too, how they've devalued the family unit; that had to be destroyed of course. To destroy a family you've got to destroy male and female, obviously. And that's part of the Communist Manifesto. It's pretty well over by now. And they go all the way, too, to bring you down into the dregs of necrophilia as the Frankfurt school said they'd bring society down to. And I talked before about how they've plasticized bodies, they put them on display and all the 'cool' people, the ones who don't like to show that they're upset or anything, the 'cool' people have to look at them... ah, it's very interesting; it's a work of art... and all that rubbish. And it says...

Fashion meets death at body show
news.ninemsn.com.au / Jun 23 2011

(A: This is after lady Gaga did her publicity stunt with it too. She'd do anything, and I mean anything for cash and fame. This is a fashion show and it's taken over.)

Fashion merged with death at a catwalk show in Berlin, in which sultry models strutted (A: Isn't that very sexist... well they could be male too. Although, mind you, now the trend that's set in fashion is for the transsexual type, the male who can be both women and males on different runways and get paid. That's what they're pushing now. It's not accidents this is all happening.) alongside preserved animal and human corpses.

Controversial anatomist and plastinator (A: This is this madman...) Gunther von Hagens is showing some of his most famous works in the Body Worlds - A matter of the heart exhibition at the Postbahnhof until August.

The exhibition - featuring an inside look at more than 200 human specimans including full bodies, organs and body slices (A: That's in case you get an appetite.) - proved a unique backdrop to the dark-themed fashion show of Armenian designer Edward Howhannisjan.

And so on and so on. And you can look at some of the pictures on this link I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, if that's your thing, if you've been perverted enough by all the videos you've been watching you might enjoy it. It's quite something how it's all going according to plan, as we become dehumanized. We go through airports and everything is groped today. I mean they do. They're told to grab your genitals now and feel them for God sake. And you allow them. I would not take another flight. Nobody should take another flight, and let them learn, you're not going along with it. But you can count on the goody-two-shoes.... I got to go on my holiday; I got to go and see so-and-so. Getting freedom is going to be difficult. You've got to be prepared for that. Everyone's so used to popping a pill for a headache, instant relief, no pain. Egosyntonic, as Russell said, Bertrand Russell, we'll train an egosyntonic, egocentric society, narcissistic, who will avoid pain and seek pleasure. And that's what the big boys know. No one will put themselves out by not taking a plane or not doing something, and hurting the guys in the wallet, which is one thing they do understand.

Alan: Now there's Alex from Victoria on the line too. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hey, Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad.

Alex: Good show today.

Alan: Yeah, well it's kind of depressing to read it, but it's the facts; it's the truth you know.

Alex: Yeah, well, I can really relate to that part where you're saying that everybody has to participate all at once in order to get things to change and we have to be willing to suffer for it because the downside is going to be much, much worse isn't it?

Alan: Yes it is. It's incremental and we adapt and adapt and adapt until one day they'll say you've got to wear these handcuffs when you walk outside, you know, and we'll go okay, we'll all wear handcuffs. And they'll just keep adapting. That's why the elite treat us like morons, is because we act like morons. We do what they want.

Alex: Yep. Absolutely.

Alan: I just read an article there about the G20 and all the police brutality that had been covered up and kept quiet from the public, in Toronto. And one cop, you see him going forward with a, I guess it's a rubber-bullet gun, and you'd think he was stalking some panther or something the way he's crouched there like something out of one of these video games, you know, going to war. And he shoots her in the face, a woman who's taking a photograph. And down she goes like a ninepin. And lots of stuff happened like this. It's utterly disgusting. And now the cops are so hated in Toronto they're leaving the force and going elsewhere in droves, it says in the mainstream.

Alex: Well, that's a good thing. And so they should. The most abhorrent thing about that G20 protest, if you watch into the fire, which is a video you can get on YouTube. You see the component at the end, where they're caged up in the Toronto film studios [?], in little cages separating the females and the males. They left the doors off the...

Alan: How sexist! How sexist! [Alan laughing.]

Alex: ...latrine and they were actually watching women go to the bathroom. When the women protested they said shut up or you'll be gang raped. Now, what kind of men are we if we sit back and let that happen to our women and children? I don't know but...

Alan: You understand, society is so contaminated today with 40 years of filth and garbage from Hollywood and novels and mainstream media and all the plays they watch on that rotten CBC television. They're so contaminated now that the cops are drawn out of that same contaminated generation, and what do you expect to come out their mouths? They're like steroid monsters, you know.

Alex: Absolutely. And yeah, like knuckle-dragging Neanderthals with not a clue. And the interesting thing I think about this is that, like in the Second World War, I remember there was a survivor, a propaganda poster or something, being held up by broomstick... [?] arms, and he said, first they came for the gypsies and I said nothing, then they came for so-and-so and I did nothing, and then they came for my neighbor and I said nothing, and then they came for me and there was no one left to protect me.

Alan: Exactly.

Alex: And throughout history they have never, ever let the traitors and the treasonous people that helped them achieve their goals live. So these police officers are going to kill your own families and then themselves ultimately.

Alan: And it's getting bad now. There's a case in the States today in the news where a judge tried to strangle another woman judge over some controversy they were having. I mean, it's getting bad. See, all

the elite now, including the cops too, they're all getting into this, literally, it's really hard steroids. I've read articles here where police chiefs now tell all their staff to go and have these steroid, these hormone implants; they actually make a little flap in the skin and you renew it every month with a pellet. And it makes them crazy. It makes them absolutely nuts and violent. And they are, you know, becoming more aggressive because of it. This is the time. Remember too, when, I think it was Jane's Magazine came out and they said the kind of military that the US wants for the future and they talked about this very aggressive type of cop using drugs and various means to achieve that. Well they also meant, because they knew it was going to be basically a form of urban terrorism that was going to be brought in eventually, as they take all your rights away from you, all your freedoms and all your cash away from you, and move you into communitarianism. They knew that's what they were talking about. The new cop is also part of the military. And that's why they're getting all the same kind of drugs as the guys in the military as well. And they're violent and they're very predictable in their unpredictability, because they are on so many drugs now.

Alex: Yeah. Absolutely. So I remember you brought up it was a handful of psychotropic things they were using on the military that was in the Middle East. And I guess they're on more of them now, because apparently we're carpet bombing Yemen and then Syria. And it's just coming right on dip, isn't it?

Alan: The average soldier today in Canada and the States is on at least 7 particular psychotropic drugs. That's not including the hormones too.

Alex: And then when they come back with PTSD they won't diagnose, treat or compensate them.

Alan: And then they go crazy in society and drive their cars through recruiting offices, like had happened in Canada.

Alex: Yeah. Thanks very much for everything you're doing and I really encourage people to stand up at this point in time and resist. I thought that was an excellent point. We're going to be in touch very soon, we're painting as we speak. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Oh, okay. That's good. That is good. You need that these days.

Alex: Take care.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And that's what we're going into. You see, they had to raise a generation to be ultra-violent, with no morality, except to their paymaster, for this particular time because they were going to be used as soldiers across the world, cannon fodder. Happy cannon fodder mind you; they love to slaughter. That's what the video games that were meant for the military were meant to do, desensitize people from killing. So they gave them to all the children, gave them very realistic ones, right out of the military training in fact, to the children and they grow up to be exactly what they wanted to have at this particular time. And if they can't get into the military they go into the police force. And even the police force, 90% of recruits they say, now, especially in the US, come right from the military. So you're in trouble. It's as simple as that.

Now, what's interesting too is, the treasury secretary in the US, Timothy Geithner…

Geithner: Taxes on 'Small Business'
Must Rise So Government Doesn't 'Shrink'
cnsnews.com / June 23, 2011 / Terence P. Jeffrey

(CNSNews.com) - Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner told the House Small Business Committee on Wednesday that the Obama administration believes taxes on small business must increase so the administration does not have to "shrink the overall size of government programs."

So they're going to put the small businessman under. That's what they did in Britain, by the way, in the 80s and 90s. And that was the agenda. Thatcher herself talked about the need for international corporations only, that would be the way of the future; there's no place for the small business eventually. And she

certainly put so much red tape out on small business that the small business guy was spending half of his day, or her day – I have to be very politically correct now – just filling in forms and doing accountancy for the government. So it's easily done isn't it? So we truly, we truly are in an awful mess, but it's a planned mess, believe you me, and the way to get out of it's all planned too. And it's always into the next corral. That's where we're heading now and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

HI folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto this globalist article I've got here, this is what they're doing in France to do with the gender blurring...

Confusing teens about their gender:
the radical new French high school curriculum
lifesitenews.com / Jeanne Smits / May 26, 2011

PARIS, France, May 26, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) - As of next September, the new official French science curriculum will require all 11th grade students preparing the Baccalaureate – a majority of French teenagers – to study a number of themes more closely related to gender ideology and aggressive sex education than to nature studies.

Two main headings, "Feminine-Masculine" and "Taking charge of your sexual life together and responsibly," make up about a third of the yearly curriculum (A: One third of it!...) for non-science students; they are also included in a wider program for science candidates. The program shamelessly promotes contraception, justifies abortion and defends homosexual activity.

It also minimizes differences between men and women: (A: This is what they say. This is your standard communist Pavlovian answer...) "Anatomic and physiological differences, caused by the influence of sexual hormones, between the masculine and the feminine brain are no more important than differences between individuals of the same sex," is one of the "concepts" 11th graders will be expected to have understood by the time they pass public examinations.

The spirit of the curriculum is abundantly reflected in new textbooks which will be financed by public spending and distributed to pupils in all public, but also in all publicly-funded private schools – mostly Catholic – when the new school year begins. (A: So it's mandatory across the board regardless if you're private or public.)

So, this is your standard stuff as they try to blur it all and say, you know, hormones have nothing to do with anything and it's just the way that you're trained from youth, to dress this way or be that way and so on and so on, the same rubbish they've been prattling on about for 100-odd years. And everywhere they've tried it before it falls apart because people tend to want, at least most people want to tend to be what they actually are and there's nothing wrong with being what you are. Never was. It's called nature. How can it be wrong, eh?

Now, globalism too...

Globalism: The environmentally friendly threat to freedom - examiner.com / March 20, 2010

I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end. And it's an interesting article about the new world order, the United Nations, and what it's really up to, again, the agenda of globalism. It's got it all down, Agenda 21, the different conferences they have on environment, sustainability, which is all really to depopulate the world down to their manageable level, for the bureaucrats to manage, nothing to do with overpopulation. In fact, I've also got a RAND investigation, the big company that does all governments' investigations, massive computer organization too, with statistics, etc. And they say that even with the massive flooding of immigration into the Western countries they will not be able to keep up the population numbers – because they're dropping like a stone – to pay off the national debts. So where's overpopulation? It isn't happening in the developed countries; they have dropped below sustainable levels, already. I'll maybe talk about that tomorrow and put that one up.

We're lied to on every level because there are political agendas at work, and socialist movements at work,

working with the big bankers to bring in a new type of utopia of a much, much smaller population. And that's what we're living through today as we go through the bashing, the head bashing; I'm talking about the brain bashing – to make us all the obedient kind of mixed up, confused, genderless society that they want, this androgynous system that they're trying to bring in, as they also dehumanize us, and we're learning to be awfully well dehumanized by allowing ourselves to be grabbed and felt and x-rayed and all the rest of it, by all and sundry. And eventually you'll have to get it to go into a mall, it will be the same thing eventually and you'll adapt to that too. Why? Because you are the stupid kind of creature they want you to be. Get some you-know-what, if you do have any good hormones, and say no. It's about time you all started to say NO.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

American Police State is the New Normal

Eugenics Documentary on Some of its History and Future Goals

PC Preschool Bans "Him" and "Her"

Gender Neutral Androgeny at Schools

More on Forced Androgeny

John Taylor Gatto---A History on What Schooling is Really all About---mp3

Fashion Show amongst Corpses

Geithner-- Taxes on Small Business Must Rise so Government Doesn't Shrink

More Social Engineering--France

Globalism: The environmentally friendly threat to freedom

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 28, 2011 (#864)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 28, 2011:
Silent Song -- Going, Going -- Gone!:
"World Managers Always Meet at the U.N.,
The OSCE Group Just Met Again,
Happy, Populations of First World in Plummet,
Worked on This for Years at Every Summit,
Their Answer is for Mass Immigrations
From China and India and Diverse Nations,
They Must Bring in Youth to Pay the Debts
Which Governments Incurred, Not Finished Yet,
We're Under Farm Management, No Pity or Graces,
It's No Accident They've Targeted Specific Races,
As They Ecstatically Say the West's in Decline,
Cheering the End of Yours and Mine"
© Alan Watt June 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 28th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for free download. There's so many to choose from but at least, hopefully, you'll have an understanding of the system into which you're born. It truly is a system, a very well worked out and intricate system, many levels of it, of really herd management on the general public, with big plans for the future. They've had big plans in the past, they have accomplished the past goals; we're there now. And they're going onto the next set of the goals and agendas. Very old plan, as I say. It's hundreds of years old actually. But certainly in the beginning of the 20th century they were churning out books for their own people to read of course, which are still available, where they talked about this, the proper society, the society that professionals and experts should design, and planned societies and all of that kind of stuff, planned population sizes, gender types, the whole lot, to serve the greater good, you understand. So I hopefully by giving you all these audios and links and books to read you can find out what really runs the system and why things are happening as they happen, in your own lifetime, and the things that are still to happen that you will experience for sure. Absolutely, definitely you'll experience them because these guys write the plans and they never change their

minds; they always pull them off as they go along, come hell or high water.

Remember too, when you're helping yourself to the audios you can help support me by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and seeing the books and disks I've got for sale, and purchase them because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And if I did that I'd be sitting pretty fine, pretty good actually. But I'm not. I'm doing it the suicidal way and it's up to you if you want to... It gives me a freer hand that way, you see. It's up to you if you want to support me. [Order and donation options listed above.] And I'm happy to say that Canada Post is back from being on strike. Actually they were locked out by the government, in fact. They did a partial strike at first and then the government locked them about a week and a half or so, so we're still waiting for the mail coming in and going out. It started today apparently. So it will take a while to clear up but at least it's moving again. Remember, straight donations too are very, very welcome. Because as I said, I don't bring on advertisers really as guests; lots of shows do that, which is fine if it's a business or whatever. This is not a business. And it also gives me a freer hand to say things I want to say without being beholden to bunches of sponsors. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network, for the show. It pays for their staff and equipment and their bills too, hopefully, to get this particular broadcast out. It's very vital it's done so. I certainly thank them for doing it but I've got nothing to do with that and I don't get any cuts off it at all. So it's up to you to keep me going. And as I say, I can certainly go off and do other things if I have to do it. I'm really thinking about it because times are getting tough as we all know. Fewer folk help you out or donate and the dollar's worth almost nothing, scheduled to become even more nothingless shortly, with inflation rising. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. We do live in a dream, most of us, and we're brought up to believe we're in kind of a dream, not to really think about things too deeply. There's no need to think about things in fact because whenever they give you a news program on something which should be important, they always get followed up by two experts that leave you in limbo, on opposite sides of the fence. And that's all by intention as well.

It's true what some philosophers have said in the past, that most people don't think through things, they actually learn by osmosis. It kind of filters into your mind through little bits in movies and popular music and little headlines in newspapers. It filters in there so you never really actually think through any particular program, it just arrives there one day. It's all components of course, from, as I say, many different sources. But that's how they get it into you. And remember what Brzezinski said, we don't have to think much, and it will become even more so in the future, because the public expect the media to actually do their reasoning for them. If the media tells you to worry about something you will worry. If they mention something horrific, like radiation, and leave it at that, or say it's okay though, you'll be fine and you'll go out and play. That's how simple it works. We have been trained not to reason for ourselves. Mind you, we've all gone through the same school process and part of that intention too, was to stop you from reasoning for yourself.

So it's very easy to control massive populations because everyone is the same and technically if they were all insane they'd think they were all perfectly sane because they would all have the same opinions. That's how we bounce our ideas off others around us and to see if they think the same way as we do. And then we say, well I must be sane because I got the same opinions as they have. But really we're all in the dark like mushrooms as I've always said. And there are big, massive organizations, well-funded by your tax money generally and by money from the big, big foundations. The big foundations together collectively are called the private, or the parallel government, as Maggie Thatcher called it, and others have referred to it, made up of ex-Presidents and Prime Ministers who all know each other and can get the job done, as the Club of Rome has said because they're not responsible to the public anymore. They can actually get high-level meetings done, ran through, and formats laid out and go ahead and actually get things moving within different countries – internationally of course – across the planet. And this is ongoing all the time. That's why you never see these guys fading away like Clinton or any of them. They're all busy working behind the scenes as technocrats, they call them now; that's what Brzezinski called them. They are not responsible to any public, even though they're using millions and sometimes billions of your dollars to get their particular part of the job done.

This is how the public are scammed all the time. And if you mention it to what you think is your elected government they say, well we can't do anything about this organization because it's private. And that's it.

Quite easy isn't it? The Club of Rome said, we are post-democratic and in democracy they can get nothing really done there's too many competing factions. And they make sure there's lots of competing factions; they're always adding more and more factions to it all the time, a lot of crazy ones as well, just to make it more confusing. Eventually they will use all of that to say, officially, that we can't go on with democracy, it just doesn't work anymore. When it suits them they'll come out with that, now that they've created so many factions.

Now, I've talked about how this big system goes back for hundreds of years actually but you can find a lot of it around the time of Charles Darwin coming out, into very old books of course, if you can get your hands on them. And to do with population and what types of society, or even people, should live on this planet. And then they went into inferior types, superior types and all of that. It's quite easy for them to rationalize who are the superior types. They believe they were self-evident, the ones who'd come up through business, grabbed a hold of a lot of money, and maybe even led countries and were in business at the same time – because really that's what you do when you lead a country, you're in your own personal business – and you accumulate lots of cash, and hang on to it for a few generations by interbreeding with the right people. Like Charles Darwin's family who only interbred for 5 generations with the Wedgwood family, for instance; there's an example for you. They'd all been at this for a long time, you see.

So they looked at the common people and says, the reason that they can't improve themselves... it was nothing to do with the fact they're born in poverty and once you're born in it you just can't get out of it, especially with no education or contacts. But they believe that they were what they would now call today, junk genes. They believe all the evolution has come to pass, that can be, with this particular type of species and therefore the elite, those who have accumulated the cash and have got important positions, have power across the world, and their family members, should run the world instead. That's what they've believed for a long, long, long time. And they've been doing it too.

They're also terrified as well of having too many people. That was one of their prime worries at one point. You've got to understand, these characters target populations. They've got lots of associations, some sound very benign, some sound awfully charitable in fact, to do with helping – it's always to do with helping you, and helping women across the world make choices, which means they go in with the United Nations using your tax money, in the umbrella organizations all working under them, and they basically sterilize them or give out free abortions consistently, but often they sterilize them too at the same time. This went out with Kissinger a long time ago too, when he brought out his little policy on the greatest threat to the nation was overpopulation. Most folk think he meant simply third world, but he did not. And these boys put a lot of little secret laws into action. You got to understand, they don't just talk about things. These people at the top DO IT. They go ahead and do it.

You'll find people like Bertrand Russell who also was part of this global intelligentsia describing in his own books that they could actually sterilize people by the needle; that's vaccinations. You know, people are trusting, you see; we're rather trusting. We're trained to be trusting. And they always want to help us at the top, so here's free flu shots or free this or free that. The quickest way to basically sterilize you is straight into your body. The water supply was another way to do it. And then your food. Well, they've gone for all of that. They've done all of that. So we're going down. Not only sterilize you but make you a bit more dimmer, especially your ability to be aggressive when required. You understand, being aggressive when required is a survival mechanism. All animals have it; that's why they're still around. Even a rabbit, a mother rabbit's going to BITE you really bad if you put the hand down the hole where the babies are; she gets awfully aggressive. But for the majority of the public, especially men, you cannot be aggressive anymore. It's a bad thing. And that's why they've been giving you your bisphenol A for about 100 years now. They knew in the late 1890s what it did to males by testing it on the populations in London, England. So there's nothing new under the sun. And that's why they made drinking out of plastic bottles a fad. They set the trends and all the people down below copy the fad because they can't think for themselves.

Anyway, during the Cold War an organization was set up and most people know it for really being a negotiating table, supposedly, between East and West. It was an organization for security and cooperation in Europe. That's what people know it for, but its biggest goal is depopulation. Depopulation, not just of the third world, it was actually, mainly, of the first world countries. These guys had big members there, members of the arts and entertainment of course, because that's how they give you your culture. Remember what the

CEO of UNESCO said, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization said too, and that was Julian Huxley, we'll create a society where basically it will be incredibly promiscuous and we'll take care of any problems, meaning abortion. So the great thing is they'll have lots and lot of sex but they can produce no children; that would be ideal. And I've read from his own book that very part of it that I'm just ad-libbing here. He was a member of all these organizations. But back to this particular one I'll put up tonight. I'll put the links up of all these articles at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night.

This organization now is going in and talking about basically demographics, they call it. What they mean is population ratios in all European and North American countries. They were given the task before to implement all the different, especially through, again, women's rights. They actually meant they wanted to convince women to have abortions. That's what they were really after. And how it's really affected society and how the population rate has plummeted. Plummeted. And right down to the state where it might not even be recoverable for certain – let's call them what they are – they're races in Europe and elsewhere. And they're very happy with that. But they also say they can get lots of immigration in to take over and carry on paying off the debt.

Now remember, let's get back to square one. We're not dealing with fools here who do something, then say, my God we're killing too many off. And what's a baby boomer anyway? Baby boomer... We've always had children. Folk had more children before the baby boomers than ever before. But you see, that's when they decided to bring all of these things into effect, about the 1950s and onwards. Claiming that yeah they wanted to depopulate but eventually there wouldn't be enough to pay off the national debts, which they knew they were going to incur with lots of wars. They also knew they were going to bring in a welfare state as well. They also knew that they were going to give DISincentives to marriage and having children by making it awfully expensive to do so. This is all in their books. They also had it planned too, that eventually when there were not enough of you and there's too many elderly and not enough young folk to eventually take care of the elderly, mainly on an economic basis by the way. See, all you are to them is an economic unit, paying taxes. And taking a lot away into a health care system to take care of the elderly is not economically profitable for them. You see, we're being farmed. I'll get back to this same topic when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about just one of the MANY organizations working at the United Nations to do with all of us. And they have a big agenda, an agenda which they never disclose to the general public or seldom do. And if they do the public can't actually read between the lines or listen to the little bits that are being said. So tonight I'll put up an article which has got a link to the video. It's put up by Sovereign Independent I think. You can listen to 2 hours of it if you want, one of these so-called professionals, one after another. You'll notice most of these professionals, by the way, also work for governments in geopolitics. That's the ones who work out future wars and taking down populations like Muslims. They actually mention Muslims in this particular 2-hour video because they say they're 30 years behind the times. Meaning they still believe in marriage, they have children and they're not playing the game of sterilization and abortion. That's what they mean by that.

So I'll put this one up tonight and you can listen to it for yourself and listen to these. These are the well-paid lackeys of the ones who really control the world that you'll hear talking. Well-paid lackeys, that's what they are. And they work for governments too; they're almost like freelancers for government but they're always working for their big masters above. You'll understand they're already internationalists if you hear them talking, and I'll give you no more clues than that. They actually mention too by the way, that there are organizations, separate organizations and private organizations and governments in Europe who are out sterilizing the populations. They actually mention that part, for those who miss it. Try not to miss it. When you hear it, repeat that part over and over to yourself until you understand what they're saying. Because most of you won't want to believe it and therefore you just toss it out of your minds afterwards. They've been at it for a long time. That's why most in the Western world are going sterile. It's official policy. And the next part of the policy is to flood... flood... they're talking about doubling and tripling immigration, even from China and India into Europe and America, to take over the fact that we can't have children and most people won't get married anymore because they've been trained awfully well, their training has taken very well. And children cost money. And it would interfere with their lifestyle of partying, you know. So that's what they want to do. I'll put this link up; as I say, you can watch it. And save it and go over it a few times because you will hear the little quip here and there and they really mean what they're saying because these

guys don't just sit and talk. They bring out policy after these meetings and then they implement it through governments, quietly. You see. So I'll put that one up.

Must Watch – Official Hearing on Population Studies (OSCE) - sovereignindependent.com

I'll also bring up a RAND one. I'll give you a link to the RAND organization, this strange company that's a nonprofit, charitable organization. It works only for massive governments and incredibly large international corporations, making their policy. The same company that had us as all numbers in their big machines during the Cold War because they ran a good part of the Cold War to do with what you would do personally in crisis situations. They do it for hospitals. They helped design the system to take down the British National Health system. They helped do one for Obama where they're taking down the medical system of the USA; it's just simply not economically feasible anymore, you see. And here they are again on population control. And they actually mention... Now, here's going against the grain, of all the newspaper announcements from Ted Turner and all the usual ones: Ah, there's too many people. Well no. There's too many people they're claiming in third world countries, according to the RAND reports and so on, because we've been plummeting everywhere else. Anyway, the report, this one was 2004 they keep referring to. There's also more recent reports, they're always going back to 2004. And they published one of their first reports called...

Low Fertility and Population Ageing
Causes, Consequences, and Policy Options - rand.org

Now, they knew they would be bringing us down by deindustrialization long before that. Meaning there'd be a lot of people with no work. And we're only economically viable when we're fit and healthy and working for the big system, you see. And they've taken all our work away, again through signing the agreements with the World Trade Organization which benefits all international corporations by taking all the factories over to China. Then you're left with a lot of people with not much to do. You see. Anyway, here they go again. And they talk about the fact that the population in the Western world had plummeted, as was intended by the way, through culture, training and education, abortion and the fact that once you train people to be awfully promiscuous they generally can't mate with anybody anyway to have a child of their own, and don't want to. And they talk about that too, how it's economically expensive to have a child and they go through all the possible things they could do in this report for RAND to offset that, if they want to offset it. Again, they go into, we can take in massive immigration from countries, especially India, China, the Asian countries, Far East as well. So they go through the whole thing for you. It's quite a lengthy report.

I'll put that link up too, and you can look at it, for those who are really interested in what's happening. I mean, really, really interested in what's happening. There's very few people – I'll be honest with you – even in what they think of as the Patriot Movement, who really want to understand the whole big system. Most simply grab the frightening news of today which is replaced by the frightening news of tomorrow. That's just like addicted to frightening news. You got to know what's behind it to understand what's happening and to give you any power at all. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system when it trained us all of course not to have children and made it very expensive to have children, and actually taught a lot of women, they called them rugrats – that was a common term – so that they would despise children in a sense, as a way of holding them back from careers or having lots of boyfriends.

That's all you had since the 60s onwards, is escalating promiscuity, exactly as was planned by the way. They knew back in the 1920s and 30s with studies in special schools that were set up with Royal charters to do things to children that would be called perversions today, Bertrand Russell ran one of them, trying to get children to engage in sexual activity and become hooked on it before puberty. He said this will work very well if we can encourage children to do this, they'll never marry or very few of them will and if they do marry they won't stay together for very long. And it's been proven absolutely right. So we've been awfully good people, doing what we're told to do, and what our masters wanted us to do, you know, the big shepherds at the top, the farmers. And now that we're plummeting like a stone and we're supposed to compete with the rest of the world, there won't be enough people left to compete even if we had any work to go to in the first place.

They don't keep loose animals around if you're not economically viable. You understand? That's what farming's about. And this is what all this is about too. So they even talk in this RAND study here that they could increase mortality; in other words, the death rate. Isn't that nice? This has all been discussed at top levels. And how do they do that? Well, part of the thing you do is introduce new diseases. That's easy enough too when you've trained all the elderly to go for flu shots every year, next thing they know they're down with crippling diseases and pneumonia is killing them off like crazy afterwards. Do you think it's all coincidence? No. This is the way it is, folks. You don't tell the children, that's all of you out there, across the whole world. Don't tell the children the bad news. Let them be happy to the very end.

They also talk about ways they could even encourage fertility, which means they know they've already made us pretty well sterile. So it's interesting. They did all the studies on all the countries including North America and elsewhere too and how everyone's been awfully good as an animal. We rut like bunnies but we don't have any children. So we've been awfully good, a bit too good actually, and now lots of folk can't even have children. One of the fastest growing industries and has been for quite a few years now happens to be infertility clinics. So that should tell you right off the bat something has been done to most people. And there's lots of evidence and I could go on about this all night but I won't, because I've done so many particular broadcasts before about this type of thing. Watch the video and then look at the RAND PDF. And for those who are serious and can retain memory and put things together and not just live for crisis after crisis then you'll have a better understanding of what's happened and what's intended to happen in the future. Then when you see headlines in the paper they'll make sense to you because it's all part of the plan. That's how it is.

And of course, we get more and more about euthanasia; that's part of the mortality. Increasing the mortality rate, is euthanasia. They've slashed to the bone the health services in places like Britain, if you want to even call it a health service anymore. They're doing the same, by the way, in the US very quietly because I'm in touch with different people in different hospitals. And they have been for a few years even before Obama came in, because he's just another figurehead as we go on with the same plan. And eventually the US is going to cut back and cut back to a third world level, like Britain.

Leading doctor: Should NHS spend millions keeping alive terminally ill patients for few weeks?
dailyrecord.co.uk / Jun 27 2011 / Ben Spencer

(Alan: Now, I could change that heading and say, "Should National Health Service spend millions keeping alive millions of terminally ill patients for a few weeks?" You understand how they can just sway your whole first impression by omitting a word? Because if it's spread amongst MILLIONS of people who are coming down with cancers, on queue by the way, because you can give them... we've all had our flu shots and our polio shots and so on. Where, you know, they put in cancer cells. But this is the kind of story you're going to get more and more of.)

A LEADING doctor has questioned whether the cash-strapped NHS should continue to spend a fortune keeping terminally ill patients alive.

Dr Brian Keighley, chairman of the British Medical Association Scotland, said tens of thousands of pounds are spent on drugs to extend some cancer victims' lives by just weeks or months. (A: We spend MILLIONS of pounds each time they have a G20 meeting there every other year just so they can eat awfully well, get drunk and have lots of prostitutes. BILLIONS in security, you know. So let's toss that one out the window too. What he's actually saying is you're not economically viable, you're not producing. That's what they're really saying to you. Anyway, this prick goes on to say...)

He added: "We have to make a decision on some of the oncological treatments that have limited outcomes, remembering that 80 per cent of money is spent in the last three years of life. (A: Well, so what? You see, people never ask the question, what's our purpose of living in the first place? Are we here to serve an economic system? They'll tell you yes you are. They just don't tell you through your school that your purpose OF LIVING is to serve the economic system. Because you're a farm animal. And the farmers want to rake in a big profit every year. Anyway he says...)

"They must be looked at critically. We have to keep development and innovation and keep pressing the

boundaries against the ravages of terminal illness.

Now, he's talking about people who paid in to the taxation systems their whole lives long. They've paid more taxes probably than anybody else in Europe or North America for that matter. But now that they're old and they want them out of the work force too, by the way, to get the younger folk in, what's left of the work force, and they don't want to spend any cash on them. They want to keep all the money that you spend in. In fact, they don't want you living for your pension; they want to take your pension. The Prime Minister already said in another article before, he said that, oh they just found spare pocket money to set up the communitarianism idea of decentralization, so many billions of pounds because of 'unclaimed' money from elderly people. Meaning they died off and hadn't claimed their pensions. We're suckers! We are! We're such fools and suckers because we've been trained to be. And they train us to be egosyntonic and hedonistic so as that we won't care what happens to others. And when you're young you don't... you don't... I'm great, I've got my own little circle, I'm fit and healthy, and I'm living in a sexual candy shop. And that's what you do with your life until you get a bit older. Then you say, my God what a wasted life. Now where do you go from there? Then they've got big plans for you. What's YOUR economic viability? ...to the big business they call your country? Because that's all your country is, is a corporation. And you're just a component in it.

So we'll see more and more articles of these characters, you know, specialists and experts coming out saying, ah, gee, we can't afford to keep people alive anymore. But we can afford to spend billions going across the world sterilizing women in third world countries and giving them abortions. It's amazing how we can spend billions on wars that nobody wants... except the big corporations. Astonishing isn't it? BILLIONS on G20 meetings. But when it comes to looking after your own people... no, you see, you're not their people. You'd better understand that. They've never been your people at all. [Alan chuckles.] That's one of the big truths at the top.

Now another one too is, I've always said behind charities lie a wealth of corruption because people, again because we're nice people, we want to think that... ah, gee, people who help people are so nice, let's give them cash. And the biggest scams forever have always been hidden behind charities. Here's an article here about...

Fukushima radiation fears: children near nuclear plant to be given monitors
(A: ...to wear around their wrists. Sounds awfully nice, right? It's a genuine article.)
guardian.co.uk / Justin McCurry in Tokyo guardian.co.uk, 28 June 2011

A Japanese schoolgirl walks past residents of Fukushima prefecture appealing for a halt to nuclear energy outside the Tepco annual shareholders' meeting in Tokyo. (A: Blah, blah-blah, blah-blah.)

Tens of thousands of children living near the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant are to be given personal radiation monitors, as concern grows over the long-term health effects of exposure to radiation.

But then you jump to the next one. Where does all the money come in to buy all these things, all this stuff, to help the children? They love the children. We love children don't we? You understand, there's more abortions in North America than there's live children! And here we are... we love children. What a bunch of liars. What hypocrites people are, eh? And they think they're sane.

Lady Gaga sued over Japanese charity scam
perthnow.com.au / Bang Showbiz June 27, 2011

(A: You know, Lady Gaga, the whore that literally should be in a third-rate strip joint, but she'll do anything for cash. Mind you, she's well managed by the people behind her who know exactly what they're doing. And of course she's a role model for all children to copy and some mums think it's awfully nice, you know, that the children dance to this stuff and act like prostitutes at the age of 3 and 4, by pole dancing. No kidding, I've read the articles here. Anyway...)

According to RadarOnline.com, a US$5 million ($4.78m) lawsuit has been filed against the Judas singer, claiming she scammed money from the sale of her We Pray for Japan wristbands.

The money is supposed to go to victims of the earthquake and tsunami which devastated Japan in March.

The superstar charged US$5 for the wristbands, $3.99 for shipping and handling and another sixty cents in taxes.

The lawsuit claims she inflated the costs, and kept the extra cash for herself.

"I'm suing Lady Gaga simply to hold her accountable for giving the money that she was raising for charity to the cause that she was trying to raise it for," says Ari Kresch, an attorney for 1-800-LAW-FIRM.

The attorneys claim they have contacted Gaga's representatives, who refused to disclose how much money is being "retained" by the star from the sales.

Alyson Oliver explained: "When you use your celebrity and your power as a musician to take money from people under false pretences, that's just wrong.

"When we tried to communicate with the defendants in this lawsuit, all we got was, 'Well, some of the money is being retained, but we don't really know how much'. That's the essence of the response we got. (A: They probably get these things for about 10 cents, 15 cents, these wristbands because they're mass produced, you know, mass produced.)

But charity is good, you understand, and these people are really nice people, you know. And that makes you feel better about the fact that they're enticing all young girls to behave and become what she portrays on television. But as I say, it's not really her. They could have picked a thousand or a million Gagas. In the music industry it's the ones who come in TO MAKE YOU A STAR that are important. And that's how they do it. It doesn't matter if you've got talent or not, they MAKE you a star. They make you a star. The star-makers they call them. And you think the music industry has nothing to do with politics? EVERYTHING in the music industry is politics.

The other night I talked about schools in Sweden, but elsewhere too, who have done away with the term 'him' and 'her' because it's not gender neutral enough. In the 70s every musician who wrote music was told that all they would ever do to get on, if you want anything sold, you'd have to write music and put in the words and so on, it had to be gender neutral. You couldn't say 'he' or 'her' anymore. And very few folk, in the public, ever stopped to question, gee they used to sing about 'her' and 'she is beautiful', and it suddenly all stopped. And you could put it to anything. It could be your dog or your cat, or anything at all. That was all because a decision was made at the top by the star-makers. And even during the punk rock and all the rest of it, it was all to do with socialism, pushing socialism, by the ones who ran all the groups. That's all it was about. By the ones who ran all the groups, because they're the culture industry. They create the culture. And they work with the United Nations and the previous groups that I just talked about on depopulation and so on. They're all connected. All of them.

Now, you can't win in this system; I keep telling people that it's not designed that you win. You'll do all the right things. When the government does this you'll move to this and okay, I'll put my money here. And they grab it regardless, one way or another. It's not meant that you win because they have whole think tanks working on how to get everything from you. And you think you're smart and you say, okay, they're trying to get us into this interdependent system where we'll need everything... we need the system to live in. For everything that we need, heat, fuel, clothing, food, everything, you must be interdependent. Meaning you're totally dependent on the system. That's what they want, an interdependent world, living under the bosses. And when you try to get off the grid and so on, here's what they do to you. This is from England...

Injunction to move by the end the of month
thisisdevon.co.uk / June 22, 2011 / Mid Devon Gazette

A COUPLE living an "off-grid" lifestyle say they face prison unless they move from their own land in Willand (A: This is in Devon.) and return to an existence in the benefits trap. (A: They'd rather have you unemployed and on benefits, living on welfare.)

Stig and Dinah Mason bought Muxbeare Orchard (A: An orchard, an old orchard.) after a sudden windfall allowed them to quit their impoverished lives on a Hertfordshire council estate two years ago. (A: They must have had a scratch-and-win or something, who knows, or maybe a will.)

The Masons have transformed what they described as a derelict four-acre plot into a haven of self-sufficiency boasting a 400 sq meter allotment, a polytunnel and greenhouses to grow fruit and vegetables, chickens for egg production and an orchard they have regenerated (A: It was an old orchard.) by planting around 14 new apple trees of various species.

The couple, who have two boys, aged eight and nine, (A: Well, that's another strike against them; they've got children as well, eh.) say because they moved onto the site in order to work the land, Mid Devon District Council is turfing them off as officers do not consider them to be conserving an agricultural area. (A: So here you are trying to make a go of it, be independent, you've been probably on welfare before, no work. And you get a little bit of cash, you buy this place, and in comes, you know, the local government to kick you off your own land. Because you're not really conserving an agricultural area. See, they've deemed all property for different purposes now.)

They faced magistrates on March 31 when they were served with an injunction to leave within 28 days from June 1.

Dinah, 35, who spent a year with her husband clearing four-foot high nettles and thistles which engulfed the four-acre site, said: "How anybody can say the orchard was being conserved before is beyond my comprehension." (A: It had probably been abandoned, you see, and just running wild.)

Dinah works while Stig, 34, as well as making sure the children get to school on time, tends to the land on a daily basis where peas, potatoes, garlic, strawberries, raspberries and various produce have been growing since 2009.

Vegetarians Stig and Dinah claim council officers offered them bed and breakfast accommodation (A: In other words, get off your land and the council will give you bed and breakfast accommodation….) in Cullompton at taxpayers' expense and suggested they live on take aways, (A: You know, that junk food that kills you off.) which are likely to cost around £20 for each family meal. (A: This is the lengths that government will go to rather than allow you to be INDEPENDENT, you understand? Independence is not to be allowed. That's what all the mantras are about at the top, across the world.)

Dinah's income currently provides the family with everything they need which they cannot grow themselves but is unlikely to stretch to cover kennelling costs for their dog, Moo.

They say they currently receive no state hand-outs (A: They don't want them.) but by giving up their "off grid" way of life, they fear they will end up in a council house, claiming housing and council tax benefits, as well as seeking grants to help pay for high utility bills. (A: That's how bad it is over there, folks. You have to get help from the government to pay for the fuel so you can live through the winter or you die of the cold, like thousands of elderly do already. And now it's normal, accepted as being normal that 25,000 die off in a winter. Again, kill off the elderly, you see. You see how it all fits together? Do you understand how it fits together? I hope you really do. I hope your minds are really working. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller there from Illinois, Frank. Is Frank there? Let's see if he is.

Frank: Hi. Good evening Mr Watt. I really appreciate you taking my call and I know I'm short on time. But I'm a physician and I work in geriatric medicine through the northern part of Illinois and Indiana and I work primarily in nursing homes. And I just wanted to verify a point you brought up. I began to get very suspicious of these vaccines because every year, come September, October there's a massive push to inoculate and vaccinate all the geriatric, all the folks in the nursing homes. And that's primarily what I do; I do geriatric nursing home care. And then by Christmas time, January, we have the massive die-offs. And I'm telling you, I've done this, I've been in this field for 15 years and I see this all the time. And you really brought up an excellent point tonight. I just wanted to thank you. I've been trying to put this together. You

blame the holidays, you blame the winter and all this kind of thing. But in, like I said, the last couple of years some friends and I, we've become very suspicious of vaccines, based on basically what had happened last year. But I just wanted to thank you so much. And keep keeping us informed and I hope you do a little more research and bring this up several more times on your show. I really appreciate it.

Alan: I've actually got stuff on the web site from previous talks I've given, just on vaccines and all the evidence that's been accumulated. I noticed it myself years ago in Canada even because everywhere where the flu broke out, supposedly, it always began in geriatric nursing homes and then they would tell you it was carried out into the public by visitors. They were the first ones always to get the flu shot, in the homes. So if the thing prevents the flu, how are they coming down with pneumonias and dying off as soon as the darn thing is given? I mean, this is an agenda. It's an agenda. And then we've already done the Salk vaccine, the fact that he knew, and actually I give a reference to an old film that was done, a documentary on Dr Salk. He belonged to the American and British Eugenics Society. Most of his papers were on depopulation, the need to reduce the population drastically. And suddenly he became a hero, because he just changed his mind and wanted to help people with a vaccine for polio, and from then on people came down with all kinds of aging diseases. Early arthritis, we never used to have juvenile arthritis like this. And of course sterility too. And of course the simian 40 virus that came in every polio shot; the only function it has is apparently is to cause cancers. So it makes perfect sense a top eugenicist whose goal was depopulation would come out with something to help the people, just like the charities do. [Alan chuckles.]

Frank: And you have this information on your web site? I'm relatively new to your show, so I…

Alan: Yeah, I've got lots of this information and links too, to a lot of the talks. I should still maybe have the link to the Dr Salk vaccine link where he talks himself and then his staff that worked with him talk about it, admitting they knew all these contaminants were already in the polio vaccine, but how they thought that the benefits outweighed the risks, even though they knew it would probably give people various diseases down the road. So this is how they rationalize it to the public and to themselves.

Frank: Incredible. It's so incredible. Like I said, I can't thank you enough. And this helps tremendously because I'll go to your web site and do the research and check it out. I hope you continue with the medical aspect of this because there's so much going on and I could talk to you another time about this.

Alan: Well, Bertrand Russell who was a top member for the United Nations and depopulation too, said by means of injunctions and THE NEEDLE – the needle, he said – we shall reduce the population, he says, and create the proper kind of population we want, not too bright, etc, with the needle, that's what he said, and the food. The needle was his big one. He was at top United Nations meetings. Thanks for calling.

BBC: Polio Vaccine Gave Cancer Causing Virus To Millions - wiseupjournal.com / 07.01.2010

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN Helsinki OSCE Meeting on Population, the Need for Mass Immigration into First World Countries and Geopolitics

Rand on the Realities of Population Decline in the West

Goal of Socialism--Unproductive Life is Devalued

Radiation Monitors for Japanese Children

Lady Gaga Sued over Japanese Charity Scam--(Wristbands)

Couple Ordered Off Their Land Because they were Too Self Sustainable and Not Interdependent

Wiseup-SV40 in Polio Vaccines

Vaccine Education--Pros and Cons for Educated Choices

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 29, 2011 (#865)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2011:
We're All at Harm from Owners of Farm:
"Free-Love, Gender, Cultural, Scientific Revolutions,
Worked Out in Detail by Ancient Resolutions,
Laid Down by "Wise Men" Who Already Owned
Most of the World because of Money They Loaned,
To Change Social Norms They Noted and Marked It,
Seeing People as Cattle They Trained Them for Market,
Some for Wars, Some to Labour, Some for Experimentation,
All to Be Implemented without Hesitation,
Multitudes of Think-Tanks Each Assigned its Duty,
Radically Altering Society to Bring in More Booty,
Each Generation Indoctrinated, No Mercy to Pleas,
Until Nature's Been Turned 180 Degrees"
© Alan Watt June 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 29th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from where hopefully you get shortcuts. It'll save you a lot of time, a lot of your life in fact, if you understand you're born into a system that preexisted your parents even and your grandparents, under a big plan, working on a big plan towards a Brave New World scenario. You're going through the big part of it today, as the major changes.... Up to this was the build up to it, the gradual changes, getting you all ready for the global society. But now you're going through the radical changes as they even try to alter our perceptions on what gender is and all the rest of it. So I'll give you, as I say, a lot of links in those audios, and books as well, to big players who helped design this present system that you're going through. Some of them are actually coming forward today for the first time. They've been on the go for about 50-60 years some of them, big think tanks, foundations, organizations, very quiet, and they're coming forward more and more. Because they know the public are so mind bombed with so much data overload they don't really care too much, especially if the media tells them not to worry about anything, or tells them to worry about something else which is trivial. That's how you're directed in your thoughts.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. If you want to hear more of this particular type of information you can help me by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All those sites listed there, by the way, have transcripts in English for print up, a lot of the talks I've given, not all of them though. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. So if you want to keep me going, as I say, buy the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are certainly very, very welcome. Because as we all know and we're living through it, the dollar is becoming pretty worthless as prices go up and up and up. And that's called inflation; that's how they like to call it. They're also calling it quantitative easing; it sounds better than inflation. Inflation brings back memories of all the old black and white pictures we've seen of the Great Depression. We're actually way beyond the Great Depression with unemployment already. And of course it's designed, it's designed as I say, to go a lot further and get a lot worse.

You're living through a script, a script planned a long time ago, lots of other scripts involved, they're working together with a central head to bring in this Brave New World. Because technically we're all farmed, for those who have decided long ago that they were the most special and best to rule the rest of the world, being after all incredibly rich and coming off good stock as they like to call it. And the lesser stock are the junk genes; that's all of you out there who have been keeping the ones at the top living in luxury for an awful long time. But farmers don't like excess animals around when the market's down. They tend to get rid of them. And believe you me, the boys at the top have not been idle there either. They've been getting rid of a lot of us since about the 1950s with designed cancers and various other things via food, inoculations and your water supply. So they don't sit and just twiddle their thumbs and toss around ideas at the top. They actually implement the plans and after all, who wants to volunteer to be euthanized or sterilized and come down with cancer when you hit about 30? They won't get any volunteers, except for a few crazy ones, so they implement it by stealth. After all, they've got the power do to it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I've mentioned so many times before, you're living through a script. And I hope you really do understand that by now. You're living through a planned script. I used to be fascinated when I was young to read the communist plans, the Soviet Union plans I should say, really, for the soviet empire. And how they had five year plans to get one part of it achieved, and 10 year plans, 15 year plans, even 50 year plans and beyond. What struck me too, was when you went into the United Nations you had the same kind of things going on, all these big, big plans.

Now, the United Nations, remember, that most folk take for granted, is a private institution. And this private institution basically got all governments to sign on to it, by law basically, signing all of you down along with the country of course, as they signed on to the laws of the United Nations and the stated goals of the United Nations. And believe you me, this awful organization is running most aspects of your lives, right down to population reduction, inoculations – mandatory – etc, for all children, all that kind of stuff. But also to do with the kind of children they want raised, all the gender nonsense we're hearing today of what is gender anyway, etc, etc. All come from the United Nations including all the building codes around the whole planet, whether it's electrical, plumbing or anything else. It all comes from there. Because you see, they were set up to be a world government, and not a democratic world government. There's nothing democratic about it. YOU don't get to vote for the United Nations. And your relatives or ancestors who were alive at the time when it was created, didn't get a vote either, for even the creation of it. It's a private organization.

That was the way that they decided it, a long time ago, the big boys at the top, the big bankers and the elite. They decided that democracy wouldn't work. They didn't like it very much. It was too messy. They couldn't get their big plans through, to enrich themselves even more. So they'd give you what would appear to be democracy, a con of democracy, to keep us all quiet and happy while they rushed ahead and got things done. So the system that we're now in is really post-democratic; they say that themselves. We never really had democracy by any means at all.

Part of this big plan too, was to get a world order in, as I say. I've gone through the history of the setting up of the League of Nations and then the United Nations and it all stemmed from London, of course, an idea that came out of the British Empire, for the globe, Commonwealth of Nations as they like to call it; they still call it today the Commonwealth of Nations. That's where the elite steal all the commoners' wealth. We're

supposed to be happy and wave flags about it. Anyway, the Milner Group that helped form, along with the Rhodes Foundation, they helped form the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations on the American side, decided they wanted to use the British model, since they already owned a good part of the world for a global empire, and eventually bring in a form of world government.

Remember too, the Milner Group were comprised mainly of international money lenders. That's who Milner was. He was part of that system. He was on the head of so many different banks and big insurance companies, Barclays, all these companies, and so were all of the other members. And they'd all gone to the right school as well, in London to bring this about. They were very secretive. They helped to foment wars. And even their official historian, Carroll Quigley, releases some of that in his book The Anglo-American Establishment and his other book, Tragedy and Hope. So these guys literally were all for creating conflict and then guiding the conflict; that's why they have departments of conflict resolution, they call it, on board with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Through conflict they could guide the conflict and then bring in a new society. Because you see, war has many aspects and one of the big aspects, apart from changing the economy and looting countries, is also to change societies. They wanted to standardize all societies across the world with a common culture eventually. And we're pretty well there today.

You can't go from, say, London to across Africa without seeing children with the t-shirts on, the sneakers on, sometimes the hats on backwards, because they're getting old tapes to listen to and that kind of stuff. Hollywood is everywhere too and the decision to make Hollywood the culture creator for the world was taken in Britain in the 1960s when the Royal Institute of International Affairs had their global meeting to see if the British film studios would lead the world by putting out particular types of movies, or should they leave it to Hollywood. And they decided at that meeting to give it to Hollywood to be the culture creator. And America then would also lead the world in the music which would go along with it too, to change culture step by step by step. The fashion industry is already under basically a capstone; they all follow the ones at the top to make sure that we all follow the right fashions, which is simply to do with how much flesh is going to be revealed and in what areas, etc. That's really what it is.

So they all work together to create the culture for a whole planet and everyone follows suit. They wanted to bring in a society where promiscuity would lead to demands for abortion because of the fallout from it. They wanted to also stop bonding between people so they wouldn't get married and they wouldn't want children, and that's been awfully successful. We're down to almost irreplaceable levels now across Europe, by the way – for folk who don't know that – even though other organizations are still at it, asking for more funding to bring the population down even further. We're actually dropping below sustainable levels. That's why they're saying at big meetings like the OECD I mentioned yesterday, they've got to maybe double or triple the immigration from other countries especially the Far East, they're saying, to replace the populations across the whole of Europe, and America, by the way, and Canada too.

So it's working to plan. This is what they wanted. They wanted to eradicate what they called those races – long ago by the way, they called them races before it was politically incorrect – to obliterate those races that could be aggressive or dominant and so on. And of course they were talking mainly about the people in Britain at that time, it was the white people, and America as well. So they've been awfully successful at it.

You'll read in even the science fiction books, that really program you in predictive programming – they put an idea in your head so that when it happens it's kind of familiar to you, you don't realize you're already programmed through fiction for the new to come along, and accept. Arthur C Clarke in his book 3001 – and there's 2001 and 2010. In 3001 he talks about this particular blend that would be left at the end of the ones who came through the big purge where they killed off all the lesser beings. And the mixtures that were desirable from the different races combined. So there's nothing new under the sun, it's just that most folk prefer to watch more fiction without studying the fiction or even understanding who designed it, where did the money come from, why this particular route that it's going, and why you're left with this thought. Regardless of what they do, by the way, you always think it's a wonderful ending, isn't it? And of course if it happened in reality and you were really sane it would not be a wonderful ending at all, to most of these movies.

We also know too, that a long, long time ago part of this group, which was called Technocracy, they wanted to get a substitute for cash and they decided that the way of the future would be to value all energy… ALL

energy, now that they've put in CO2 there with it as well – but all energy. FDR was all for this, by the way. I'll put up a link tonight on some of the history of this.

Carbon Currency: A New Beginning for Technocracy? - augustreview.com / Patrick Wood / Jan 26, 2010

It goes back to the 1930s when the bigwigs got together and saw a world where they could tax all electricity, all fuel, all everything and that would become a form of currency in itself. Getting back to that too, there's an article here on something that says one thing but obviously means another. We know they've integrated the systems, the electrical grids across America, that's Canada and the States, at the same time. We know, I know for a fact, just by observing what's been happening here, if you get the slightest thunder clap a few miles away the whole darn grid goes down for hours. Because they're putting in a lot of, not the old more robust type units to stop the tripping happening. These things are so darn sensitive anything trips them and the whole lines go down. So they're using cheaper components obviously to put it all together, in this great North American power grid system. This article here says...

Appliance disruptions feared in power grid test
cbsnews.com / June 27, 2011

(AP) WASHINGTON - A yearlong experiment with America's electric grid could mess up traffic lights, security systems and some computers - and make plug-in clocks and appliances like programmable coffeemakers run up to 20 minutes fast. (Alan: This is the rubbish they're telling you. There's something else behind this because you see, you've never really had a completely standard grid. Some places get 110 volts, some will get 120, some 130, even in rural areas, but the equipment that you're using generally is able to cope with the variability without losing any time or anything else. The only trouble you'll get is when they drop the voltage and the current down to a certain level and then appliances with motors, etc, overheat and burn out, which might be more of what they're really meaning here. They're trying to say you're just going to lose some time, but we'll never get told the real story.)

"A lot of people are going to have things break and they're not going to know why," said Demetrios Matsakis, head of the time service department at the U.S. Naval Observatory, one of two official timekeeping agencies in the federal government.

Since 1930, electric clocks have kept time based on the rate of the electrical current that powers them. If the current slips off its usual rate, clocks run a little fast or slow. Power companies now take steps to correct it and keep the frequency of the current - and the time - as precise as possible.

The group that oversees the U.S. power grid (A: Now, who is the group that oversees the US power grid? The GROUP, right.) is proposing an experiment that would allow more frequency variation than it does now without corrections, according to a company presentation obtained by The Associated Press.

Officials say they want to try this to make the power supply more reliable, save money and reduce what may be needless efforts. (A: What efforts are they talking about?) The test is tentatively set to start in mid-July, but that could change.

Tweaking the power grid's frequency is expensive and takes a lot of effort, said Joe McClelland, head of electric reliability for the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

"Is anyone using the grid to keep track of time?" McClelland said. "Let's see if anyone complains if we eliminate it." (A: Eliminate what? The grid or time? [Alan chuckles.] Anyway...)

No one is quite sure what will be affected. (A: This is rubbish too. It's obviously getting us ready for something, something else. Is it rolling brownouts perhaps? Because they certainly cut you down by half voltage. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It seems too, that the first part of Obama's new health care system, which was based, it's to be based on the British system, which is slashed to the bone by the way, for those who don't know how it really works over there. They're actually advising you to get euthanized in

Britain, openly now. From the top people in the National Health Service are saying, you know, it's costing too much to keep these people alive. Well, this is the one that Obama wants to bring in to the United States. It's not the old British system from say the 70s which worked pretty good. This is the completely slashed to the bone system. And they used, again, the RAND Corporation to do the studies to find the one that they wanted to emulate and they came up with the British system. So I'll put this link up too.

Obama wins first appeals court healthcare ruling
reuters.com / By Jeremy Pelofsky and James Vicini / WASHINGTON | Jun 29, 2011

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - A U.S. appeals court on Wednesday upheld President Barack Obama's signature healthcare law, handing a victory to the White House by ruling Congress had the power to require that Americans buy insurance. (A: So you've got to buy insurance for a system that really isn't there. That's what you'll find in Britain too. That's not bad, eh? It's not really there at all. It's good on paper mind you, when you read all the glossy stuff. And that's really how it's going.)

We live in absolute nonsense today. It's almost a madhouse and it's all really worked out because we're all living on the computer today. Most folk don't even live in the real world. They're tweeting all over the place and on the phone all the time and they can't think for themselves whatsoever. Their friends are all somewhere out in the ether; they never really meet them. And lots of them aren't even real anyway; they're sockpuppets put out by government. So that's how mad the people are and that's why you're getting these fast changes now. Because they know most folk are technically quite mad. They're all doing the same thing at once. They're all doing the same things, exactly, so they think they're sane: I'm doing what everybody else is doing. So they think they're sane but they're actually quite mad. And that's a fact. There is a form of madness; you can be technically mad and still survive in society collectively.

Another one I'm putting up tonight too, is...

Confusing teens (A: Again...) about their gender: (A: This is the same one I put up before.) the radical new French high school curriculum
lifesitenews.com / Jeanne Smits, Paris correspondent / May 26, 2011

How it's really being put in there, what is gender anyway. And they're still going back to this old Marxist stuff and Pavlovian stuff; you are because mummy dressed you that way and that's why you are that way, and all that rubbish, utter tripe that they're forcing down everyone's heads, as they recreate the world in the way that THEY want it to be recreated. They want the farm animals to behave in a different way today.

I'll also put up a link too, it's about eugenics and population. It says...

Carousel Redux: The Euthanasia Coaster
noonehastodietomorrow.com / Amy de Miceli / 06-27-2011

Logan's Run brought to life the idea that living 30 years was plenty. (A: I mentioned that years ago. You should get Logan's Run. It was a good predictive programming movie to do with the earth running out of all resources, by the way, and the ancients decided to put all the young folk into domes underground. They'd live to 30. They'll have a good, happy life; again, very promiscuous and they wouldn't reproduce at all because it was all done in test tubes. For everyone that was killed off at 30, then a new baby would be born and that's how they kept the figures constant. It was quite a good movie to watch. Anyway it says...)

Today designer Julijonas Urbonas has created something very similar, the "euthanasia coaster" and he describes it as an elegant and euphoric way to take the life of a human being. The very 'Humane' death coaster will drop you and spin you until your brain loses oxygen, "a legal indicator of death in many jurisdictions." (A: I mean, this is all in the mainstream because you're getting taught now that it's not too bad to go and get your brains blown out.) The ride lifts you half a kilometer to the top, there you can decide when to push the 'FALL button' and then its vision loss, confusion, and then your dead body will loop a few more times to ensure that this was indeed your final ride. Urbonas speculates about the future use of his euthanasia machine and he thinks it can be used either for overpopulation, or "if your life becomes too long." (A: That means you're taxed to the gills and you've had enough.) Although it's unclear whether he sees this

"too long" scenario as a voluntary coaster ride or more of a mandatory one.

I've got another link to it too, a better link perhaps, more information in it, where he says they could actually make one that would take about 24 at a time and it would be more efficient than Auschwitz was ever supposed to be. [http://www.julijonasurbonas.lt/p/euthanasia-coaster/] And it will be real; that's for sure. You can go and feel it and see it and try it if you want. And at the very end they can replace it with new bodies very quickly, like a magazine for a gun basically: just put new bodies in there and let them die off and bring them down and clear them out again. That way they could reduce the population rather quickly. And of course it's all meant to be some kind of joke to the average person, the way it's presented. But believe you me, it's all affecting the way that you think about things. Because you don't think about things; you bring in information through osmosis. You don't think through things or ask even why these articles are getting mainstream attention or who funds morons like this character here? Because someone is funding him. And then you'll find out who's funding him, you'll find what they're connected to and it's, again, population reduction and all the usual stuff.

Now I'm going to give you an example of how your emotions are used against you, and quite naturally too, because we have natural emotions to do with certain things. Some of them we're not allowed to be disgusted at anymore; we can get imprisoned for retaliating in fact. However, other things are allowed. And we're still repugnant to see how animals can be mistreated and killed for food. It says...

Dutch move to ban slaughter of livestock which hasn't been stunned
theaustralian.com.au / From: AP June 29, 2011

(A: And that sounds, oh, that's, oh – there's your headline – that's terrible. That's awful.)

The Dutch parliament has passed a bill banning the slaughter of livestock without stunning it first, removing an exemption that has allowed Jews and Muslims to butcher animals according to their centuries-old dietary rules. (A: Well believe you me, one of the groups will still get along with that. Let's go into the real story and why they're doing this, after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how Holland has passed a bill to ban the slaughter of livestock without stunning it first. Remember too, we have to go into a vegetarian world. That's on the books; they've said that for 40 years. Toffler said it in his book too, The Third Wave. That was part of it, he said, we're bringing in a vegetarian society, and it must be so. They've said the same thing for years. The elite will still have their venison, etc, from all the private farms they have scattered across the planet. But you will not be eating any meat whatsoever.

Now remember too, the whole point of this thing in Holland, it's not because they care any more about animals, believe you me, or in Australia either where they have the same problem. It's nothing to do with that. It's the fact that they're bringing in and mandating you eat this genetically grown meat in tanks. And Holland is the country it all started in. They've got all the massive funding from all different countries – it's tax money basically – going to these big corporations in Holland to make sure that they can expand their tanks and sell you this flabby awful kind of scientifically-designed, goodness-knows-what kind of meat that they're selling. And they've got it in the meat chain now. In Britain they've got to buy this stuff. And of course the initial stuff, they're just making it into hamburger because it's got no tone to it or anything else. It's literally artificially grown. And this is the real reason behind it. Not because these guys love animals, believe you me. That's the real reason behind it. But they use your emotions to go against the meat and all the rest of it until most of you will be stuck on Monsanto's GM food and you'll die off rather quickly. So that's all that's about, perceptions again, and emotions. They use it to the utmost on all of us.

Google forced to change privacy practices after report the search giant publicizes the home addresses of Wi-Fi users
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 28th June 2011

They're selling them off. I'll put that one up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. And also...

Hacker Data Release Reveals Feds Domestic Spy Program Has Grown Far Beyond Our Wildest Nightmares
blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Posted by Alexander Higgins - June 24, 2011

Government data leaked by hackers reveal US government domestic spy program has grown far beyond our wildest nightmare, with Government operatives spying on our every move, in every imaginable aspect of our lives, both online and offline. (A: And I'll put this article up for you to see for yourselves.)

All the big boys are in there, the FBI and private organizations and companies and so on. And another one too, that ties in with it...

How anything you've EVER said on the internet could be seen by employers as Feds approve firm that dishes dirt on applicants
dailymail.co.uk / Fiona Roberts / 27th June 2011

So they have all your data now, and remember it was all going to be kept confidential, etc. Well now they're selling it off to all employers. And they can get EVERY SINGLE email, all your little talks that you put out there, given to them, which they pay for of course, to these corporations. I've told you before, you got to remember what you're talking about, who you're talking to, at all times, and never say anything that you shouldn't say, obviously, because you have no idea where it's all going to go. I did a long time ago because I knew why they gave the folk the computer in the first place because I'd read their books.

A picture says a thousand words and I'd like to talk about perceptions and perception management and how you've all been trained to perceive everything in a certain way. If you see a guy on the road, a highwayman for instance, with a gun pointing at your car and you stop, you're going to get robbed and you're angry about it. If a policeman has been told to up his ante that week and get extra tickets out there to please the bosses, which they do, they have quotas. Here's a guy in a uniform looking rather mean, with a gun, and he wants you to pay up or else. It's the same thing! Extortion is extortion. An extortion racket is an extortion racket. It's all perception management. And that's how you train animals. This article here is from Veterans Today, that ties in with that because it's a set of photographs. I'll let you come to your own conclusions. It says...

Photo Horrors: 3rd Reich v. Gaza
veteranstoday.com / Tuesday, June 28th, 2011 / Gordon Duff

Germany 1940 (A: ...on the one side...) - Israel 2009 (A: ...on the other.)

Have a look at the photographs and see if you can see any difference at all.

Alan: Now, we'll go to the phones now and there's Vince from DC if he's on the line. Are you there Vince?

Vince: Hi Alan. I just will get straight to the point. I wanted to talk about the spraying. And basically, that there is sort of a lot of misinformation. Based on, from what I've been reading, is that the spray is not actually just barium and aluminum salts. It actually is a synthetic biological organism. You're breathing this in and it gets in your blood. And the guy that produced the documentary, Aerosol Crimes, Clifford Carnicom, has basically discovered that this spray is ending up in everybody's blood basically. That's really sort of frightening and an unpleasant prospect. But for anyone interested you can go to carnicom.com. It has all his research papers up there.

Alan: Well, what you'll always find is that whatever you are coming across today as news, whenever you see something like geo-engineers want to geo-engineer the planet, it's already been done for many years. If they say they're thinking of adding something to the spray, that they're going to do in the future, you'll find they already did it years ago. And we have the present group getting us acclimatized to the idea of geo-engineering even though they started in 1998, DAILY spraying of the planet. They're talking about adding sulfur to it now as well. And I had yellow puddles again this year; it looks like latex paint, literally. And I'm not kidding you too. Geo-engineering is meant to cause either flooding or drought depending on the spray that they use. And here they've just literally washed out the breadbasket of North America; I hope people realize that's what weather warfare is all about. Out all the way to Manitoba they've been getting flooded and the same in the breadbasket of the US at the same time. So that's why they can say with confidence

that there's going to be food crisis coming on. But you're right too. Now another thing they're talking about in geoengineering was, we think we've just found out it isn't just particles of dirt or whatever in the atmosphere that causes the ice to form around it and cause the initial rain, etc. We've now found that certain bacterium do it. So you're right. When they're telling you this, well, they're putting bacterium in it as well and they have been probably for years. And everyone's come down at all times with these strange bronchitic infections. Part of it is probably due to a bacterial infection that sets in. And part of it is definitely due to the fact that you cannot breathe in barium, aluminum oxide and various other compounds, or sulfur either, without massive irritation of the mucosal lining of your lungs, and then of course bacteria really get going once that mucosal lining breaks down. And you've got this repetitive bronchitis, that's now the new normal by the way, across the world. It's the new normal and everyone's adapting to it and medicine adapts to it very quickly and they tell you to take more antihistamines and give you antibiotics, etc. So you're quite right. We're being dosed. They know, and even when they tell you, oh if we were going to geo-engineer the world there could be severe consequences. Well, they know the consequences. They've been studying us going down the hill since 1998. They know exactly what it causes. They know how the death rate's going up with it too. And it's bang on target as far as I'm concerned. And of course, they're never going to admit to it. Even the ones who've tried to get admissions out of them, like the politician in Sudbury, Ontario, who was told by the Department of Defence politician, they don't have to answer that question because it's a matter of national security. So that's what it is, yeah.

Vince: I just want to say one more thing. Yeah, I agree absolutely that it has big purposes, the weather warfare, but I also think that it has something to do with the transhumanism or, you know, genetic engineering and affecting humans.

Alan: Oh, it's affecting us. Here's what they said too, in the treaties they signed at the United Nations since the 70s by the way, ongoing. They could also affect the moods of human beings, make us very depressed, euphoric or lethargic. Everyone's tired, you'll notice. Everyone who's heavily sprayed gets tired and your mind is sluggish. And of course, we're not living up to our optimum levels of thought or ability or creativity or whatever and this is all the side effects of it. So they can also pacify the people during times of crisis with it as well, and I'm sure we're all being pacified. People are not reacting to the news that's even getting thrown at them with the proper responses; they're not reacting at all.

Vince: I agree. The last thing I'll say before I go is that the sort of, I guess, this pathogen or whatever that's ending up in everyone's blood, you can actually rinse your mouth out with red wine, which contains, you know, these sort of aromatic compounds from plants. You can actually see these filaments just come out, come out... massive amounts of filaments coming out of your gums. And if you put them under the microscope the filaments match the stuff in the air. But actually, you actually have a fair amount of this material in your body.

Alan: Are you talking about the little tubules that are coming out like Morgellons stuff?

Vince: Yeah.

Alan: Well, it's interesting too, that one of the articles I have here was to do with the military when they first came out with the polymer idea, spraying the air with polymer. They created these particular little nano-size tubules and inside the tubules, the idea was for warfare purposes at the time going back to the 1950s, and Teller, who invented the H-bomb was the guy who was given this project. And these little tubules were to contain the virus or the bacterium that they were going to bring down on the enemy target. So it's an old technology. It's old stuff, well tried and tested over different areas of especially Britain. They were testing Britain in the 60s and 70s with this stuff, without telling the public of course, and measuring it and measuring the health effects too. So they've experimented. We're not under experimentation anymore. This is the real thing. This is war on the public. And you're right, unfortunately, we're getting absolutely full of chemicals, these little tubules as they're called. I've said years ago too, there's no complaints department here. That's the worst of it. WHO do you complain to? WHO? They all say, oh we don't know anything about that, you know; how crazy; we're not doing that. Even though you look up every single day, in a rural area, and there's about 50 trails across the sky every morning.

Vince: Yeah, I even looked up non NATO country members and I can find photographs in Uruguay,

Paraguay, Argentina of the spraying and the only place I've seen no spraying was when I was in Egypt about a year ago. But that might have just been the two weeks that I was there, you know.

Alan: I know people in Air Canada and a few other companies who are always on the go across the planet and they say it's worst over all the big cities across the planet now. It's everywhere across the planet now.

Vince: I think so too. Okay, well I'll let you get back to the show. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. As I say, where's the complaints department? You understand, pleading with the monsters at the top is not going to stop them. I hope everyone understands that. I hope you really understand what I'm saying. Now, we'll go to Glen in Philly if he's there. Hello Glen.

Glen: Hello Alan. Good evening. I wanted to give a little feedback on the story about electricity regulation changes you mentioned. When you're dealing with alternating current there's 3 different elements. There's the voltage, there's the available current, and there's the frequency. And what they're going to stop regulating or carefully checking is the frequency of the current. So while it's true that many devices can tolerate a certain range of voltage, which is electrical pressure – sort of analogous to water that pushes – current is drawn and then the frequency is what's going to throw things off. So strictly anything with an AC motor, an AC motor is like an old type clock, especially anything with AC motors. Now, anything that uses, you know, a transformer that rectifies the current and puts it out as DC, that should be okay. Or a lot of devices, especially things that draw small amounts of current and have chips on them, those can tolerate that sort of thing, again, especially if they're using DC. So now they can sell you, as this stuff gets out of kilter, they can sell you a whole new generation device with all these little do-dads in it that they want, you know.

Alan: That's what I was thinking too, refrigerators and everything.

Glen: Yeah, especially anything with AC motors, that'll stress the heck out of them. But anyway, that's about all. Actually, on the health front, I told you this a while back and I haven't contacted you directly about it. I personally have had great success in the past 2 years with remediating certain health problems with nutrient supplements, relatively straightforward stuff that can be purchased directly at like a discount store or a drug store. And I will write to you about this because, in case you want to procure some of it. But some of it is, you know, pretty straightforward, pretty basic and I got rid of a lot of aches and pains and now I'm starting to get the upper hand on fatigue so I will email you about that.

Alan: Okay.

Glen: Thank you sir. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's true, you got to supplement yourself because the rubbish you're getting even from the vegetables, never mind the spraying, but the rubbish you're getting from the vegetables now, these things are completely altered. I'd hardly call them food anymore at all. Now, there's Dave from London there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Dave: Okay then. I'll just try and be as quick as possible. I think the Dutch thing is going to start some sort of, it's the Hegelian dialectic, in my opinion. Because, you know what I mean, it's going to start some violence. And I don't know whether you know about the Bradford 2001 riots that occurred in Bradford, something like that where there's that going on. So it kind of reminds me of the Protestant/Catholic thing they have now. It's like a new paradigm; it's probably Muslims and non-Muslims fighting each other.

Alan: And it will also be vegetarians, who are fanatics, and all greenies fighting people who want to eat meat too.

Dave: Yeah. I wanted to ask a question about Protestantism. What's the evidence to show that

Protestantism came out of Rosicrucianism, because I can see the links between the Cathars and the Rosicrucians, but I can't see the links between the Protestantism and Rosicrucianism. Are they kind of... what's the evidence for that?

Alan: Well, the evidence, if you go into the Bogomils and the Cathars, they're both the same peoples in different areas in Europe, and how they actually tried to infiltrate and take over the church actually, but with a new spin on it of course, a form of Gnosticism. And really, when you check the same teachings that they had you'd find that they match up precisely with Rosicrucianism. Plus Martin Luther himself, look at his family crest; it's the rose and cross; it's Rosicrucianism.

Dave: That's the same as the Tudors, right? The Tudors had...

Alan: The Tudors had the red rose as well and the Lancasters had the white rose. So you'll find, really, it was definitely born out of that. There was a big movement to back Luther as well, a big movement behind him, very powerful and wealthy too. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's Rita from Colorado on the line there. Are you there Rita?

Rita: Hi, how are you Alan?

Alan: Not too bad.

Rita: I just wanted to thank you very much, like I've been listening to your program. I just graduated from college and your program and resources have really facilitated my education. So thank you very much.

Alan: It's been a pleasure to do.

Rita: I just want to talk about my experiences in college. It was just, it was the weirdest thing because I was in the humanities so, you know, we would read a lot, a lot of stuff that you talk about, especially like with the cultural production and all that, Adorno, the whole Frankfurt School, all those guys. And it is just so weird because I mean, we would be in the classroom and you'd be reading from the horse's mouth, you know, the whole plan and then, you know, we would match it with a section, you know, like advertising, television, magazines, internet policies and laws. And even in the classroom there'd be people who just wouldn't get it, like just not believe it. Once you would step outside the classroom and you were talking about it outside of this theoretical frame, people would be like, nah, nah, that's just conspiracy, that's just... I would notice like 3 types of things. It would be either you'd ask people who would be like, no, no, and say, that's just conspiracy, that would never happen. Even though they were reading it from the horse's mouth every day. Or you would have people who were apparently, I would say in the liberal camp. So it would be, you know, people would be thinking that they're fighting something but they're actually falling into the program. Especially like with feminism or whatever, and they would just totally be falling into the system anyways. Like, our population problem, we really need to adjust this, and like we really need to go green and like bring about positive social change. But they'd be doing the same script, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Rita: Or like you'd meet people, or, I would meet people who I'd be like, is this a spy? [Caller giggles.] You know, like, you... and it was just, it was such... it was a horrible experience for me, the college, because you know I wanted to have fun and like do the college thing, but I'd be learning this and then I would just go... I would always be so confused. Because I didn't know who was who. I didn't know who really knew what. I didn't know who my professors really were. It was just so strange, you know.

Alan: Yes. And there's a lot of paranoia. I'm getting a lot of emails from people in university now to talk about paranoia and how even professors set up little groups against other members of the groups. What they don't know is these are authorized experiments, social experiments where they'll seem to ostracize a person, who will not be told why, and they're taught to spy on them and report on them. And this is so fascinating to see that the professors are actually using these experiments, without permission, on particular

subjects and making them ultra-paranoid throughout their whole experience in college.

Rita: Yeah, it was the most bizarre experience and it was so frustrating too, because I would want to get involved in things, you know, like take some action, but I just didn't know like which group was which. I didn't know who was really behind it, what were the front groups, you know. It was just so bizarre. And you know, I want to continue studying this whole cultural production thing. You know, like the entertainment industry, I just really didn't like, you know… as a young person just really trying to heal from this whole, you know, upbringing I've had. Because I was thinking about it and I was, you know, like television and movies and all this stuff has raised me more than my own family. You know?

Alan: Yes. Exactly. You've said it right there, right on the button. They have raised you more than your own family. That's what Bertrand Russell said too, the state shall take over all the functions of the family, including giving them their values. Well, the TV did it for them.

Rita: Yeah, and it's just, you know, just to really come to terms with that and you know, try to disconnect from all the indoctrination and then but still relate to my peer group, and like still function. And it's very strange. You know, like I just find myself in a very strange place.

Alan: It's a very strange place and I'll tell you, it will take some courage on your own part to find yourself. Because that's really what it's all about, is finding yourself and shedding the indoctrination, even if those around you do not shed theirs; they're quite comfortable with it. It's much easier than thinking for yourself, is to keep wearing the same indoctrination. So you can… But I'll tell you, there's no prize greater than finding yourself and having your mind working the way it's supposed to work and discerning for itself what's true, false, and right and wrong for you. There's no greater prize than that.

Rita: Yeah, and I'm just taking this time now in the summer to just read and like still listening to your show, but it was just weird because everything on your program we would read in class and we would talk about in class. And you know, it makes me think that it's definitely like the TV and all their genetic whatever has definitely done a great job because people really are just not responding. And I don't know what's going through their head but like you'd be reading it and people would just say, no, not that's not true. I remember when I was like a kid… and then it's also interesting how like rebellion, they even named a niche for those who have like a rebellious leaning. And like so they have a little bubble for you to go into. You know.

Alan: They have. They literally do. They have a little compartment for every kind of personality out there.

Rita: And everything's been crafted into like a marketing thing where, like, yeah, you're rebellious, you have this look and you say these types of things. And you know, I tell people, like, what do you think, like, Facebook and Twitter and these internet sites are doing? Like they're profiling you and trying to figure out what else can they see, you know, they're looking into your predisposition and like constantly feeding you something to keep you going in a certain direction. You know.

Alan: Yes. But I tell you, thanks for calling in, because we've actually gone over the time with the radio and the music didn't come in. But I hope you call again and keep us filled in and how you're doing with your experiences.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Carbon Currency

Smart Grid Tests

US Mandatory Health Care Insurance Wins First Round

More Social Engineering--France

Euthanasia Coaster--Roll Up, Roll Up!

More on Above

Dutch to Ban Slaughter of Livestock Not Properly Stunned--(Holland Leads the World in Tank Grown Meat)

Google--Wi-fi and "At it Again" Selling Your Info

Cyber-Surveillance Scheme Exposed

More on Cyber-Surveillance Program

Feds Approve Disclosure of Net Content on You to Private Companies

Germany 1940--Israel 2009

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 30th, 2011 (#866)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30th, 2011:
Screw the Peasant, His Nature Stays Pleasant:
"I've Said it Before, I'll Say it With Brevity,
You Will Despise The Age of Austerity,
Where Everyone of Every Race
Will Be Forced to "Know Their Place",
No Leeway for Eccentricity,
Massive "Energy" Taxes on Electricity,
Every Purchase from Every Shop
Will Have Carbon Tax Tacked On to Top,
The Plan for This Con Hatched Years Ago,
Written in Stone as Shortly You'll Know,
Tax Addicts in Government to Roll in Cash,
Minus Cut for Elites' Own Personal Stash"
© Alan Watt June 30th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 30th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of June, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's an awful lot to choose from. And hopefully, by the time you're finished, you'll have read a lot of books I suggest. You'll also understand the big system that overlays all the governmental systems on the planet in fact. They're a superstructure around the whole planet, all the private foundations, private organizations, that are incredibly well funded by the foundations, which usually are owned by international corporations or international money lenders as opposed to just straight bankers. And you'll find out that the world is literally planned in advance, the future that each generation will live through. And how we're even trained to expect the big changes they have planned for you. We're trained that way, not to expect too much, as you go into austerity. I'm sure that's how they're training all the children even going into kindergarten right now. And they've been doing this for an awful long time. If you want to hold on to power, you must always plan the future, otherwise you're liable to lose it. So, the big boys, who have been here for an awful long time, make sure that every generation knows its place, and is trained to know its place, and will behave in exactly the manner that they've been indoctrinated to behave in. And it's quite an art, really. But then, that's no problem when you have hundreds of think tanks working on every single

problem, and finding solutions to the problems, how to overcome problems. Before they even move one piece on the chessboard they plan it like a war, just like the same strategy as a war.

So, help yourself to those audios. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And, from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check. You can also use an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site, and you can follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now, Canada Post has been on strike. They're back again, but it will take them a week or so to get back up to speed, with their backlog and all the rest of it, but at least they're back to work, so hopefully the mail will start getting through now. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal to order using the donation button. And straight donations really are very welcome. It doesn't matter how small it is, even if it was regular, it would all certainly help, cumulatively.

I talk on this broadcast about the history and the future of the organizations that have planned our future, as they planned your parents before you, and your grandparents, and even before that too. Because, as I say, it's a very old system of organization. It even was set up long before you had the term democracy. And, when democracy came along, personally, I think they gave it to the people, knowing they'd always give you the leaders and the party members to vote for. So it would be a big front to keep you from rebelling every four or five years as the landlords came around and took all your cattle and sheep away, or whatever else it happened to be in the 1700s. They knew all this was coming up.

They watched what was going on in France, and they said, it's not going to happen anywhere else, so we'll give them this fake thing called democracy, where the politicians would pretend to serve the people, but in actuality, they'll all be well chosen in advance, and none of them can step out of line. They can't step out of line at all. They're on the party, you see. So, whatever the head guy says is the party, and they go along. They're just like seals at the circus that used to stand up on little boxes and clap their front fins. That's what the party is. They clap for their leader, and the leader is given his marching orders before he's even put in there as the leader by those who own him. And it's the same across most of the world today.

And we'll talk about what they've got planned for us as we go back into the second part of this show, after this break, I should say. Talk to you in a minute.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I mentioned earlier there, this system we have is bogus, as we well know. The big boys, the bankers themselves prefer what's now called Socialism to work with, because Socialism is really a control freak mechanism to invade everyone's lives. They believe in behaviorism and creating the perfect citizen, worker, whatever it happens to be, by starting on the very young at school through Behaviorism and scientific education, as Bertrand Russell called it. Scientific indoctrination. Once that indoctrination has taken, very few can escape it and realize they've been conned, because it has shaped their minds. It's shaped their likes and dislikes. And it has even instilled in them what they'll rebel against, even, including other people with different points of view. And this again what they were all about with the various behaviorists down through time, Skinner and Watson and all these different guys.

And we'll find that bankers love Socialism, because they're always borrowing. It's really a boon for the bankers, because these governments are always borrowing from the private money boys. And we know money is a con. It's a control mechanism. It's replaced barter. It's replaced everything else. And you need money to survive. Not food or anything else. You need money to buy the food. And that's the system that Socialism brings in, where everyone is interdependent on the system to survive. All tyrants down through the ages, before they thought of the term even, Socialism, sent out spies to try and mine the data on every single individual, because the totalitarian system means that everyone must be absolutely predictable. So, today we have that system in place through the internet and various other means as well. And we see the totalitarian features coming in as well, where children are really being given all their values by the state, exactly as the big boys who brought this system in said they would do a long time ago in very old books, and I've mentioned so many on these broadcasts, I've lost count of them all.

It's happened. And of course the media takes over and entertainment. There's actually more indoctrination

through entertainment for every generation, to make them very predictable again. And even the whole scam of banking, even when these bankers don't really give gold or anything you can weigh or measure to governments, they just give them permission to just print up more money, basically, but then the government has got to pay them back in real assets. Whether it be gold or real estate, it doesn't really matter to the big boys. The big boys can't lose that way, you see. But then again too, when it comes to collecting cash off the people, the government then collects the cash on behalf of the international bankers. And that's why they love Socialism so much. It works very well.

Now, we're going into the "Age of Austerity" is what we've been told so many times. This was planned, again, a long time ago. Because even people like Toynbee talked about this in the '40s and the '30s, even, where we would go through these different phases. The sexual revolution would have to come along, and that came along later, sure enough to end the family unit, knowing that women who had lots of partners wouldn't basically mate with anybody for any length of time, and have the children. That was their goal. Each one of these guys has said separately, independently that eventually the state will be able to talk down to each individual without family members or anyone else being in the way. That's what they always wanted, and that's what Orwell put in his book, Nineteen Eighty-Four, that very scenario.

And we've gone through other revolutions too, and part of it is also to destroy, at this stage of the game, to destroy what it is to be a man or a woman, to cause tremendous confusion, and to actually systematize it in the system itself, and that's already happened through the schooling system. Oh, you haven't tried that, maybe there's something wrong with you. Would you like to see a counselor or a therapist? Etc, etc. Until you've got really screwed up children who will try anything that comes along, just be one of the group, then they'll be awfully good, as the teachers would say. And we've already got that generation here. We're also being bioengineered, reengineered, through the food, inoculations, all the phthalates, etc, in the plastics, and bisphenol-As and various other things which are deliberately put in there, because it effeminizes the male and turns off his hormones, basically switches them off, and he doesn't develop properly after that. When the women get too much of the same things they become more mannish, in fact, and they put a lot of weight on as well, and they can become more aggressive.

I've lived through a lot of this. I've watched it all, knowing what was happening as society was going through it. And, believe you me, it was a lonely life, knowing what was going on, because I had read all the books, and you can't really tell many people who take all of their reality from the nightly news. And that's where most folk are today, as we go through the next changes.

Now, austerity literally is to come down into a system of socialism that was talked about back in the '30s. They had Technocracy, and then there was even Technocracy Inc and a few other spin-offs of them too, where eventually all things that were traded or sold would be measured in energy units. And this is where we are today with carbon credits. Carbon credits is simply the new term for the same thing. How much energy did it take to make that item? And how much carbon did it put off? And some magician sticks his finger out the window and comes back in with an answer. And that's literally how it's done. It's a big con. We all know it's a con, but it's going to really tax us all into the grave, pretty well; although we won't get the grave anymore. They want to pour us in the back garden through green goo that they've created to get rid of us all. And this is strange too, even talking like this, because I'm talking fact, isn't it. It's not even science fiction. I've read the articles here.

Anyway, in Australia, where they're really trying to catch up with Britain, and even go a step further with the new ultra-feminist and Fabian Socialist government they've got in there. Absolutely dedicated to their tasks. They're telling Australians, who have already had the carbon taxes passed, the first part of it passed, that Australians must work harder. And this is from the guy who's in charge of the Treasury or the Central Bank as they call them. It says:

Dr Parkinson says Australia cannot rely on the mining boom alone.

Treasury Secretary Martin Parkinson is warning Australians face declining living standards if they do not work harder.

In a strongly worded speech in Melbourne last night, Dr Parkinson blamed what he called populist media

campaigns for undermining bipartisan support for reform.

(Alan: Now, you understand, when they use words like reform, they're meaning turning you upside down. You know, change is good, but nobody asks what the changes are before they vote these prunes in. Anyway:)

The Treasury Secretary said Australia could not rely on the mining boom to prop up the economy and if productivity was not improved, incomes would take a dive.

(A: Well, they're going to take a dive anyway, because you're in austerity, and you're also going to have to pay all these carbon taxes, which, once they're on the books, of course, like any other law, they start quadrupling before the year is out and it goes on from there.)

Parkinson also warned the country's national interest depended on foreign investment.

(A: That's the other part of interdependence, you have to sell off or give off a lot of your national interests in areas and parts of your land to foreign investment. If you refuse them under the World Trade Organization, if you refuse a country coming in because they want to bring in their own workers, which they often do now, if you refuse them, because they pay them less money and so on, then you get fined by the WTO, millions and millions of dollars which comes from the taxpayers purse. It says:)

The Greens, independent Senator Nick Xenophon (A: Strange name, eh, Xenophonic) are calling for a review of the rules governing overseas investment in Australian farmland.

(A: You see, a lot of foreigners want to buy over the farmland too. Then you're really kaputsky. Do you understand, what we're going through now is the end of certain peoples and certain cultures. Very deliberate too, which again, was written about back in the '20s and '30s. And it's happening as they planned. It says:)

But Dr Parkinson said that discouraging capital from legitimate foreign sources could harm the country's potential wealth.

So anyway, that's one article on Australia. And then you go into this one by everyone knows of Lord Christopher Monckton, who's the only guy who had a few pieces upstairs in his head, who took on all of the real nutcases, well paid nutcases, mind you, on global warming and the carbon issue and all the rest of it, and he beat them all.

Controversial climate change sceptic Lord Christopher Monckton says Australia will be tossed into the Third World if it succumbs to what he calls the federal government's socialist agenda.

Lord Monckton lashed out at both the "hypocrisy" of the Australian media and the federal government's "socialism" after speaking at a mining conference in Perth. (A: Australia.)

Although he did not deny climate change was happening, Lord Monckton told the Association of Mining and Exploration Companies (AMEC) the cost of reducing the effects of global warming far outweighed the cost of the possible damage.

He said the mining industry was essentially being hit with two carbon taxes, with the Minerals Resource Rent Tax aimed at the most energy intensive companies.

"It's very clear the Gillard government needs money because socialism is expensive,"

(A: That's what I was telling you. They love socialism. The bankers love it.)

the adviser to former British prime minister Margaret Thatcher told reporters.

"Great damage will be done to your economy if you go down the road of a carbon tax and the MRRT. Both

of those are disasters in the making and will drive Australia into the Third World."

But even before Lord Monckton took to the stage to address mining executives, he had courted controversy, with academics attempting

(A: Academics, eh. Professors)

attempting to have him pulled from a university speaking engagement.

(A: There's how one-sided this is, in a Free Society, isn't it, with these fanatics who are raking in the cash, who see themselves getting a lot richer by all these grants from carbon that they're going to get. By the way, most of these guys who helped supposedly convince the prime minister – she didn't need any convincing – about the carbon being the problem, which it isn't, took to the hills, basically, when they were getting threatened by the public, because they knew damn well these guys were behind it so that they'd get all these massive grants. They literally went into hiding. That was in the papers too. And it says:)

About 50 Australian academics urged the University of Notre Dame to cancel his lecture which is being sponsored by mining magnate Gina Rinehart.

And I'll talk a little bit more about this when I come back, because it's awfully important, because we're all going to get the same laws rammed down our throats very shortly. Back after a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about Lord Monkton, who got harangued in Australia, by all those who are going to make a lot, personally, make a lot of cash off the carbon taxes. It's great how your values are shaped by your income, isn't it? Anyway, he got harangued at Notre Dame by fifty academics who didn't want to hear him. And what his answer to that was, he says:

he was not fazed by the push but said that if it involved only 50 academics then Australian academia "is in a better state than many parts of the world".

(A: Because in most parts of the world now, they're all getting payoffs and grants and all the rest of it to push absolute lies. Anyway, it says when you scroll further down here:)

On Thursday Lord Monckton once again apologised to the federal government's climate change adviser Ross Garnaut, who he last week called a fascist and associated with Adolf Hitler.

However, he too said he was owed an apology from the Australian media for comparing him to a Holocaust denier.

(A: I wonder if they called him heterosexual too. All those nasty words you know, and things like that, you know what I'm saying.)

He said one journalist had written in a column that climate change sceptics should be gassed.

Do you understand the fanatics and greedy bar stewards, you know, that are going to profit off of this? And they're getting so angry at anybody that can take away all this massive money that's going to make them awfully rich, as they skimp everything off the ordinary folk, the poor folk. Do you understand, they've tried for years to get new taxes through for simply having you exist. Thatcher tried the head tax. Well, this is even better. They call it the carbon tax. They dress it up in a scientific garb, so it must be true, right? And everyone is kind of confused. They can't see it for what it is. It's just the same thing. It's a tax for living, for existing. Are these Greenies attacking all the rabbits and making them pay up as well, and the elephants, etc? Oh, I don't think so. Just us apparently, but it's all to do with massive, massive money and controlling your entire way of life. And to go even further, this is from Australia too.

Carbon tax comp for medical equipment users

The Federal Government's much awaited carbon tax compensation package will include an additional

payment to 110,000 households that rely on essential medical equipment at home.

(A: They're housebound and they need equipment to live.)

These people have high electricity costs due to their use of equipment, such as a dialysis machine or other life support devices at home.

They will receive a special annual cash payment that will fully cover the average price increase of electricity

What about the rest of the public? Do you understand how these hypocrites do this kind of stuff? Oh, look how good we are. We care about the elderly. They're trying to kill us all off by offering us euthanasia, for God's sake. Utter hypocrites. Utter hypocrites. Disgusting, aren't they? Do you understand, as I say, if anything is dressed in a scientific garb, we've all been trained too, to kowtow and cow down to these guys in white coats. If it's scientific it must be awfully good. You have no idea how messed up hospitals are. How many mistakes are made on every single day by these great professionals, who are there because they love the people, as they charge you billions of bucks for everything. You know what I'm saying? You know, these great altruistic people, who generally say, I'm going to be a lawyer or a doctor, you know, because that's where the cash is.

Anyway, organs of those killed by euthanasia, are now being sold on the market by these wonderful ghouls, these ghoulish parasites. Do you understand? As I said, we're getting farmed. Do you understand that? And after you're dead, they're still making cash off you. This is the modern world of progress they call it. They call this progress by the way.

Doctors are impressed by the superior condition of lungs taken from people who killed by lethal injection compared to those extracted from those killed in accidents.

Surgeons in Leuven between 2007 and 2009 successfully transplanted four pairs of lungs from people who died from euthanasia.

Cancer victims cannot be donors so the cases involved one person with an 'unbearable mental disorder'

(A: So, I guess, there you go again, get the mental ones first, you know. They can't speak up for themselves.)

and the other three people suffering from 'a debilitating benign disease such as a neurological or muscular disorder'. All of the donors had given their consent.

(A: Well, they won't know if they've given it or not, actually, especially the ones with mental problems. And most folk don't even know if they've signed something along their lives or they haven't. And often they're completely ignoring it anyway, and just telling you, well, they did.)

The cases were detailed in a report in a medical journal called Applied Cardiopulmonary Pathophysiology.

The authors of the study, Initial Experience with Transplantation of Lungs Recovered From Donors After Euthanasia, insisted that doctors were acting strictly within Belgian guidelines on euthanasia, which was legalised in 2002.

They reveal how 'donors were admitted to the hospital a few hours before the planned euthanasia procedure'.

'A central venous line was placed in a room adjacent to the operating room,' said the report by D. Van Raemdonck et al, a team of surgeons from Leuven.

'Donors were heparinised (A: That's an anticoagulant that's put into their blood basically.) immediately before a cocktail of drugs was given by the treating physician who agreed to perform the euthanasia.

‘The patient was announced dead (A: So they killed them on the spot.) on cardiorespiratory criteria by three independent physicians

So, that makes murder okay. Isn’t it? When you’ve got three independent physicians who are all going to get big paychecks off these, selling these lungs here. What a world. See it for what it is, eh. Try. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the ghouls that are in the organ transplant business. And it is a massive business. A very, very expensive business. And well paid for the guys involved. And it says here too:

Dr Peter Saunders, of Care Not Killing, an umbrella group of more than 50 British medical, disability and religious charities opposed to euthanasia, said he was shocked by the report.

‘I was amazed at how nonchalantly the issue was dealt with as if killing patients and then harvesting their organs was the most natural thing in the world,’ he said.

‘Given that half of all euthanasia cases in Belgium are involuntary it must be only a matter of time before the organs are taken from patients who are euthanised without their consent.

(A: That happens quite often in Holland that started it off. And they even killed a nun there, and she certainly didn’t give her permission to be knocked off.)

‘The matter of fact way the retrieval process is described in the paper is particularly chilling and shows the degree of collaboration that is necessary between the euthanasia team and the transplant surgeons – prep them for theatre next to the operating room, then kill them and wheel them in for organ retrieval. All in a day’s work in Brave New Belgium.’

Again, it’s coming to a place near you, if it’s not already there. Generally it is already there, you just don’t know about it. And there’s a lot of cash for these. It’s generally old fat men, especially in the States and Canada, who get done it in the US, because I know transplant surgeons and what goes on. And they fly around in private jets to harvest organs from people who are not dead yet, and big bucks are getting paid to them by the very wealthy, extremely wealthy, very elderly, fat fellows who end up getting the transplants. So, that’s the way it is.

By the way, one of them was telling me that it’s never been so good for them, for this particular line of business in the US, because there are so many young Americans committing suicide, it’s staggering. And the transplant surgeons all get to know each other from different parts of the States, because when there’s a fresh, it’s not a kill yet, but someone is dying or they’re called brain-dead now, you don’t have to be dead, they all meet each other. One comes for the kidneys, one comes for the liver, one comes for the heart and lungs and so on. So they all get to know each other very well. But that’s a fact too. Business is booming. So many young suicide cases that are utterly confused, almost schizoid by the system that they’re getting born into nowadays, and confused by gender and all the rest of it. And business is booming.

So, there you go. That’s our Brave New World. It’s all here. And on top of that you’re going to get taxed for every breath that you take. You’re going to get taxed just for existing, and for using that little bit of electricity. And by the way, last night, I mentioned this big test that’s going to go on in the US and maybe into Canada, to do with the Smart Grid. And that’s what it is. Lots of you have already had your Smart Meters put in, and you don’t realize you already have your Smart Chips in all the little items that you buy for people who have washing machines or any electrical appliance in fact has a Smart Chip that communicates to the darn meter, and then it sends it off through three different ways to the suppliers, and they can actually tell what you’re using at that time, and give you little warnings if you’re using too much electricity. And that’s how they’re going to bring the big carbon taxes in, or energy taxes. It’s one and the same thing, in most of the world, through your electricity meter. Believe you me, that’s the way that they’ve chosen.

It’s much easier, isn’t it? Just divert them off what it really is and call it something else, and they won’t figure it out, because most folk need to be told how to figure things out nowadays. And that’s a sad truth,

very sad truth. Meanwhile, as they jack up the gasoline prices, this article here says:

The American Petroleum Institute (API) said last week that U.S. oil supplies rose to the highest levels in 31 years for the month of May. In the EIA report for May 27th crude oil in inventory rose to 373.8 million barrels and a level not seen since mid 2009. Before 2009 you have to go back to 1990 for a higher inventory number.

So, there you go. It's the highest in 31 years and the prices are sky-high. So who's rolling in the cash there, I wonder? Now, there's a caller on the line, Steve, from Texas. Are you there, Steve?

Steve: Yeah, I'm here. Good evening.

Alan: How are you doing?

Steve: I'm doing good. I wanted to touch on something you mentioned earlier. It was something that was on my mind earlier today, and I'm glad that you brought it up on your show, the destruction of the family system and the union. And I've been awake I'd say on my journey for the truth, I'd say about four years now. I listened to your show when I was in college, my sophomore year. And there's one thing that I've noticed that I'm finding really difficult, that I'm finding out who I am, and identifying myself and breaking away from the norms. It's very difficult for me to, I'd say, to date, I'm twenty-six, and I find it very hard to date young women in this era or generation. They're all conditioned by the Bad Girl's Club on television, and the Real Housewives, and things of that nature, and it's really hard to communicate with them and I guess bond with them. Particularly, when you start, and they ask me what are my beliefs and how do I feel about government, and certain things like that. I know when they ask those questions that it may be a deal breaker, because I don't support the government system, and voting and things of that nature, or organized religion as the way that they practice Christianity here. Especially in the South, being African American, the African American women are very, I would say they believe in Jesus and that's their savior and what not. I'm not knocking anyone who believes that. But I just find it kind of hard that they practice with so much paganism that goes against what the Bible teaches, you know. And it's difficult for me to date. And I can see that this was all done on purpose, because I had dreams, you know, of marrying someone and having a real big family, you know, but there's one thing I noticed about what the young women these days are. They're all concerned about themselves. They don't want to have children. And if they have children, they don't want to breastfeed. And then you read certain articles where scientists in Japan are having cows that produce human breast milk. You know, everything seems to be so coordinated, you know.

Alan: Well that's just it. They cannot think for themselves. They think they are thinking for themselves, but actually what they're doing is simply regurgitating their indoctrinations through all the talk shows they've watched and Oprah and all the rest of it, and all the magazines that they've read too. And they're scared of having children on the one hand. They also want to be free and easy on the other, and be able to go single for a while, enjoying themselves. And then on the other hand too, they're afraid of having children because of the financial burden. So they all want a rich guy. And another part of it is too, as you say, that they're scared of breast-feeding and stuff like that, because all the TV shows tell them their breasts will drop, etc, and so on. They want to be sex symbols for their entire lives. And you're finding women now in their sixties dressed like the young females on music television. They're all looking the same now, you'll notice. You don't grow up any more. You just stay a perpetual teenager until you're sixty or seventy. That's what they are. So you're dealing really with irrationality, and you cannot deal with an indoctrinated irrationality. It's very difficult, as I say. And most women too, who are educated too, have gone through university, they go for the weekend bars, and they have guys for the night, and it's just one after another. They say that that's the way they like it. Once they hit about thirty-five, forty, they look for a guy to settle with. By that time, they can't really get along with anybody, and it's an odd thing for them to have to share part of their life, so it doesn't last long at all. So, they've effectively destroyed what should be the family unit in America, Britain, and elsewhere. This was a worldwide agenda, remember.

Steve: Yes, yes. I mean, because I've noticed, traditionally, you know, black people used to have large families. But now, I see, everyone wants to fit in and have 2.5 children, and they don't want to have large families, you know. And it just baffles me that you know, the television has raised us so much, definitely, you know, television. And you talk to them, and they ask you questions, well, how do you feel about

government? And you try to explain to them how, you know, we all, for some reason we all still want to believe that you know Obama was put here to save America. Especially to save the African American community. You know, they played a real good number on us with that one, Alan. You know. You critique, you critique him, and it's oh, you know, give him a chance. You know, we finally have a black person there. Our piece of the pie is finally here. Don't, you know, don't be an Uncle Tom, and just give him time, don't criticize him. It's like, well, you know, how can you have Secretary Gates in the administration who's following the same foreign policies as Bush, but he's different? You try to talk to them, and it's like, well, give him time. You know, the white man had his time, and it's the black man's time. It's like, it's not about race. If he's following the same agenda, then he doesn't support you. They just don't get it.

Alan: See, nobody, I don't care what they put in, if they want to put a pygmy in, it would make no darn difference, because you're putting a guy into the same system, who's obviously sworn to uphold the same monetary system, the same federal reserve, private banks, and all the rest. The same system that's crashed you, plundered you all this time, he wants to stand up for. So, you cannot put anybody in, I don't care who they are, unless they literally have said beforehand, and promised you, and put it in blood or something for the people to prove it, that he is going to change the system, and he's going to just dismantle all these unworkable systems. Why go put another guy in to keep standing. I mean, Obama showed where he was when the banks plundered the public, and then he rewarded them all, by massive payoffs from the taxpayer to get back on their feet again. I mean, he showed he was one of their boys. You know.

Steve: Exactly. And Gates, or Geithner came out and said they're going to have to start taxing small businesses now that they're going to austerity measures.

Alan: That's right. We can't let government shrink, he says, so we're going to have to tax small businesses even harder. Part of this whole World Order system is to eliminate all small businesses. That's part of it. There will be only massive corporations and all their subsidiaries. That's all there will be. That was planned even before I was born. I've read books on it, actually.

Steve: Alan, one more question. I want to sneak one in to you. When I go with my friends sometimes, you know, I'm still trying to break away from the conditioning, but sometimes they ask me to go out with them, and I don't want to seem distant or like I'm trying to pull away from them. I am. I know eventually I will have to. But when we go out to nightclubs and we are looking at the young women or whatever, I've noticed what the young women are attracted to. They're attracted to guys who are thugs, but they look, they have effeminate attitudes. So they're thuggish, but they're effeminate. They have on the super tight skinny pants that look like leotards. It's like, he's a thug, he has the tattoos, but he's kind of feminine. You know, like, what is that about?

Alan: That was also part of it, of the effeminization of the male and the bisphenol-A and so on. And studies were done back in the early 1900s on bisphenol-A. They knew in the 1890s that if women, if they put it in women's cosmetics that the child, the male child, will not develop to be a full, masculine type male. So that's why they put it in all the plastics for us to, and made fads of it too. Anyway, they're not giving off the same pheromones they used to. Neither are a lot of the women either, by the way. And it's the pheromones, it's not just the little clues that you get and cues that you get from eye contact, body language, there's actually other things and other processes involved. But they want this kind of effeminized male, because they were told they want an understanding, compassionate man. You know, not bursting into tears every five minutes, but not far from it. So they want it all. They want something that doesn't really exist. Or maybe they're making it exist these days or getting close to it. But they're never happy eventually, because in their mind, they also want the big football star who's rugged and tough and so on. So they can never be made to be happy, these women, and they'll never stay with one guy for any length of time, whether he's effeminate or not.

Steve: Well, thank you for your time, Alan. Thank you for all you do. You made a very good point last night with the young lady that was in college, you know. There's nothing more gratifying than finding out who you are. I mean, that's what I'm doing right now. And like I say, it's painful, but at the end of the day, when you finally figure out who you are, you find yourself. There's nothing more rewarding. So, I thank you for what you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it's so true. It's a relief when it's all thrown off, and you understand the world as it really is. It's a massive relief and you don't have to play the game anymore. And there's Dan from Los Angeles on the phone line too. Are you there, Dan?

Dan: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. Hi. Wow, that last call was just heartbreaking. And I think I experience a lot of those same conditions about, you know, the bonding mechanism being broken. It's very sad. But I have a big question for you. I've been meaning to ask you this question for a while. Let's say, you know, suppose everything goes right for these people, and you know, they depopulate, and they move the next iteration of the United Nations to Jerusalem and they rebuild Solomon's Temple, and they kill the red heifer, when everything is right and they get everything that they want, and then they're standing in the middle of this dead red heifer, I mean, what do they, what do they think is going to happen?

Alan: Well, it's supposed to be pure, number one. It has to be a pure with no blemish, you understand. I guess they think, you understand, there are certain groups, all involved in this New World Order. And what this caller is talking about is the big Judaic involvement too.

Dan: Yeah, and Freemasonry as well.

Alan: And Freemasonry, yeah.

Dan: They all base their temple on this Solomon's temple. All Masonic temples are based on Solomon's Temple.

Alan: The Big Lodge. The Big Lodge is actually in Israel now, and they bring their heads from all over the world to go to the Big Lodge, the Big Grand Lodge in Israel now.

Dan: Yeah, right. I mean, all of this mumbo jumbo.

Alan: And the cops, as well.

Dan: For I don't know, this kind of. I just don't know. What do they think is going to happen?

Alan: It's an odd thing. In the Judaic sect, which is heavily involved, at least at the top levels, it's the same as everything else. You've always got the ones down below who haven't a clue what's going on. They're quite happy to belong to a group, certainly, but the ones at the top, who are kind of fanatical, believe that God went away a long time ago. And their job intergenerationally is to be active in working towards God. And they call themselves an active religion, you understand. Every generation must be active. You don't sit back. Every other generation around them, or every religion around them is always based on something that happened in the past and it's all done and over. In Judaism, it's an active religion, and they really have a class distinction amongst them of the ones at the top, an aristocracy, they truly believe that they'll find God again when they've accomplished all their missions that were laid out for them to accomplish. And then God will return and rule this world as a kind of new Jerusalem, worldwide.

Dan: I just, you know, all of this stuff for something so ridiculous.

Alan: Well, I saw a documentary, and there are some rabbis, ultra-orthodox rabbis, who bring groups of children and their parents up to the Temple Mount every year. And they can't go into it now and do this sacrifice, but they take a goat with them. And they cut the throat of the goat. It has to be bled, you see. And you see this poor goat. By the way, there was no stunning for this goat. They're talking about stunning everything now and banning beef because they're not stunning some of them. There was no stunning for this poor goat. And you saw the look on the faces of these young children, looking at this goat as it got dizzy and then sank to its knees and the blood is pouring out. And I thought, what a way to condition children.

Dan: Yeah, I know. It's horrific. It's ridiculous. And you know, I've run into these Satan people, you know, my whole life, you know, through the music industry and my background and everything. And boy, you get to these blood rituals, and it's just like, what are you doing? Why are you killing this cow? I mean, does this

all come down to just killing a cow?

Alan: Well, as I say, it's to do with the format. It's legalism, and they've got to go through all this formatic stuff before it can happen. But there's no doubt about it. There's a heavy aristocratic Jewish influence at the top of this, interbred with all the rest of them too. And they definitely want Israel to have a high place in this system. I'll give a couple of links to Wolfowitz after. They're very interesting. It'll show you what I mean. Back, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And what people don't realize too is that the US is following the exact same plan with Obama as the front man as when they had Bush for the front man. And it was run under the New American Century Doctrine, which was really headed by Wolfowitz, and it's actually called the Wolfowitz Doctrine. And I'll give you links tonight where you can look it up for yourselves, and see how they planned the whole future with all the countries they'd have to take down in the Middle East, which they're doing now. They published initially in I think it was Planning Guidance for 1994, and then they rewrote it again in about '98 or so, because it was just too cutting. Anyway, there was Wolfowitz, and he's quite the character. He's a member of the AIPAC committee, the big Jewish organization for Israel, and here he's up there at the top of the US Defense Department making policy on the Middle East. I think there's a conflict of interest there. And of course, he brought on board Richard Perle and all the other boys who, again, have conflict of interest and special designs for the whole Middle East.

And you should read them to realize that what Obama is doing is the exact same policy, under Biden. And they want to finish off all the countries that have an actual culture in those areas. And it says in their own writings to take the resources. That actually call it what's in American interests. They're talking about the resources for the Big Oil Boys, etc. And that's what they mean by it. Quite calmly laid out in the whole policy that they set out there. And also, the US's leadership role within the New World Order. That's what they came out and called it too, after Bush Sr. called it the same thing. And how they would maintain mechanisms for deterring potential competitors. That means Third World countries getting up to a higher level of living from even aspiring to a larger regional or global role. All of that was there. The right to go into countries and demolish them, if need be, if they stopped supplying America with what American corporations were plundering or wanted, or whatever, had for years. Just the right to go to war. And we're on the same policy today. It hasn't changed. It hasn't changed.

What I'm saying to you, every Arab in every Arab nation will know this stuff, who runs America at the top. You can't really deny it when they write it out themselves and say so. So, I'll put up Wolfowitz for a start, and you'll see all the links to different people he's involved with. Look up their histories for yourselves. And there's definitely conflicts of interest, no doubt at all. And about the demographics and so on, bringing down the populations in those countries, and plundering them, taking them over. Written way back in the 90s. Right into Syria as well, eventually. So, we're living through a script. And it has to be, the questions have to be asked as to why this is all happening now, and it's so disgusting. It's so disgusting. It's like that fellow from Texas who called a couple of callers ago too. They thought Obama was going to do a great thing for the first time, for American blacks or Africans. Well, he is. He's giving them more jobs in the military in the front lines of the countries he's going over and conquering. That's what he's doing with them. So, he's one of their boys. What can I tell you? He's one of their boys.

And you know, you'll never find the truth out about Obama, his parentage or anything, until maybe twenty years in the future. Just like you won't get Tony Blair from Britain either. That's how it's done. That's how it's always done. They're just front men for the same ongoing system. Why would you keep voting for a guy who's promising to uphold the same system? From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Australians told to Work Harder

Lord Monckton Warns Australia--Heading for Disaster

Australia--Home Invalids on Medical Machines to pay Higher Carbon Tax Due to High Electricity Consumption

Euthanasia Body Parts Favoured by Profit Ghouls

US Oil Supplies Highest in 31 Years--As Are the Prices

Wolfowitz Doctrine

More on Wolfowitz

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 1st, 2011 (#867)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1st, 2011:
Snake Coiled Round Stump of World Tree,
Squeezes the Life From You and Me:
"What's at the Head of the Great Snake,
Coiled Round the Tree, Make No Mistake,
There is a Society Which Does Steer
The Many Fronts Which Public Fear,
Such Fronts Fight or Work in Collusion,
To Keep the Public in Confusion,
Over Time Faces Change Atop It,
Retiring with Great Bags of Profit,
While Generations Pass Leaving Sweat,
Compounding Interest on Fraud of Debt,
No Relaxing Here for the Soul,
Debt Crisis is the Means of Control,
Babylon's Tower Rebuilding, What a Curse,
Man's Slavery Due to Power of Purse,
All Money is Swindle, All is Fake,
Keeps All in Bondage to the Snake"
© Alan Watt July 1st, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 1st, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios there for free download, where you'll perhaps get an understanding of the big picture of this system, this massive one system that already overlays all governments across the planet. It's been in existence a long time. It's a parallel government, you might call it, it's a world government, and how it's really pulling all the strings through various treaties, through the United Nations to bring us all together into one system. And eventually all the countries will fade away in a sense, because they'll be selling parts of them all off. You're under regions already, in fact, under the United Nations. And they don't even call you nations now, they call you states. And that's even getting torn up into regions, and then of course there will just be massive city-states, super-city-states, according to some of the top players at the United Nations itself. So, help yourself to those audios.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll find a button for PayPal on the .com site, and you can also get instructions on how to order the books. After you've sent the donation, you can send an email with name, address, and order and I'll get it out to you. Remember too, straight donations are very, very welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and then you have PayPal again. And again, once again, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome.

Very few folk understand this system that we're going through. They don't understand the history of it, the organizations that have been involved for hundreds of years to bring this world into this new system, all the various sciences that are working together too, using all your universities too, to bring it into being, in fact, even programming each generation of what they call world managers from the top universities to see things in the proper way, the way that they're supposed to, to serve their masters. And they do. They're very well trained. And they come out, and they become the new managerial class over the general population. You always go for universities. For the rest of the public of course, you're shoved into kindergarten, and you're given your early indoctrination there. And once you're into school, they can give you many, many more indoctrinations, to make sure you're prepared for the planned changes which you will experience as you grow up. And you'll take them for granted because somehow it seems inevitable. You've already had the basic programming instilled there, a familiarity with it, regardless of what it happens to be. And that's how perfect the system is. That's not a new technique. Beria talked about it at the Comintern Meeting in Soviet Russia in 1934. They already had it planned down to a very good level at that time, where they could upgrade society every five years or five intakes, put it that way, of children. That's how they progressed it and did all their planning for their fifty and hundred year plans.

So we have the same system working in the West, and very few people know it. You can't even look at a cartoon for children today without getting programmed into environmentalism, adults are bad, they ruined the planet, and all of this kind of propaganda. And that's all it is, propaganda. And most folk read novels. They watch the cartoons. They don't understand that the department of culture which every country has, by the way, pays the writers and producers to do this kind of work, as long as they put in the proper politically correct updates for everyone, and that's how it works. Some countries, their so-called artists and revered novelists live on grants from governments. And that's no lie at all.

What is this big system? Well, you won't like it. The austerity part was planned a long time ago too, including the breakup of the nations. We're going through both parts right now. And I'll talk about this a little bit later, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And on this broadcast, and all the broadcasts I do, I try not just to give you the latest scary news, because, you see, scary news is dished out every day. And it's forgotten the following day, as they give you more scary news. And that's part of the control as well. It's really a matter of picking and choosing what really is relevant to the big agenda. And there are so many tragic stories too, of people getting killed with policemen and so on, that yeah, you like to talk about them, but you could fill whole talks with them, and nothing happens anyway. It doesn't matter on the big scale of things. It's all a matter of conditioning us all that we're under authoritarian systems now. And it's to get a lot worse. It's to get a lot worse. I'm not just guessing, or a gloom and doomer. I'm just stating that because I've read all the big boys' reports, and believe you me, the state of employment or unemployment they want to bring us all down to means it's going to be awfully, awfully bad. It can't be any other way. And this cover term, austerity, when they had the planned bank crash, and then the planned bailout, and it gave them the excuse to ram austerity down the public's throats for bailing out the bankers with their tax money. That's the reward you get, you see, when you live at the bottom of the heap, like the masses, because I've said before so many times, technically, we're farmed.

And I can remember reading John Stewart Mill and then his son's books on economics. And they were into demographics too, because population was one of their main areas of study. You can't do economics without understanding population shifts and immigration, that type of thing. And you can't do it either unless you bring in sociology and anthropology even because John Stewart Mill and others were listing every ethnic group on the planet; their weak points, their strong points, what they could be used for, what they were of

no use for, and that kind of stuff. And it's quite surprising, all that time ago, they had all the different peoples marked down for special uses for specific lengths of time.

It's interesting too, even going back to Charles Darwin for instance, and you find that Charles Darwin wasn't just the little guy who was running after butterflies and that kind of nonsense. He was actually well involved in politics, as they all are. And he wrote books too about who should be sent out to rule over other countries. And remember, he was on the go at the time when this shady group that eventually called themselves the Milner Group, the precursor of the Milner Group were on the go too to do with the British Empire that would rule the world, at least for a while, and how the elite themselves would rake all the benefits in, which they always do, even today, even through bank crashes. He said too that eventually China, can you imagine saying this in the 1800s. Eventually, he says, we could use China to get the Africans working in Africa; they're much more disciplined and they'd be good overseers. And here we are today watching China move across in mainstream media across Africa doing just that. It's quite something. And you think you're just drifting along, down through time reacting, like politicians are reacting to the situations that come out of the blue. Nothing is further from the truth. And if you understood even the amount of years of planning that went into amalgamating for instance Europe, the European Union, long before they even got to start with the first lies about it, this economic association and trade association, it must have taken them fifty years or more just to do the planning stage.

And that's how you're run. The world is run like a big script. And the people, we're farmed. We're part of the economic system. Countries really are businesses. Collectively you're a business and your country is a corporation. And we're watching the corporations amalgamate. We're watching other ones buy up parts of other companies, other nations. And this of course is the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley said was deemed to come in, and we're living through it. And of course, like all big things, it takes a tremendous shake-up. And again, all the tragedies that go along with it too, the unemployment, the massive suicide rate amongst youngsters who have nothing left to hold on to, which was also predicted back in the '30s and '40s by Huxley's brother, Julian, Julian Huxley, who worked at UNESCO for the United Nations. He said, once we have brought in the atheized society, massive promiscuity but no breeding, he said, there will be a lot of fallout amongst people because they'll have no religion to fall back on, no meaning for life. But that's just something that we have to go through.

And so, there's nothing happening, literally nothing happening today that wasn't planned an awful long time ago. And that's what you have to catch on to. Your media is controlled. It's an essential part of governing your mind. And therefore it does an awfully good job, by keeping you distracted, updating your programming, always giving you your thoughts for the day, and your opinions on any particular topic. They make sure you get the right opinions, the authorized opinions, and you will parrot them perfectly well.

Now, we know, getting back into the awful media, that really the day that they started bombing Libya for instance, we know that all news on Japan pretty well ceased that same day, across all the media. We know they're all in collusion, and they all take orders. I'll put a link up tonight, where you can see some of the emails that passed in Britain, at the high levels of government to do with keeping it all quiet from the public, and keeping us in the dark, putting out counter stories, telling us that radiation was safe, etc, which they did do. And you'll see how it really works. This is your so-called free press. They're free to print any lies they want on behalf of their masters.

And, you know, the US hasn't a clue what's coming down. You haven't a clue in the US what's coming down your way because you've had the highest standard of living on the planet for such a long time, only, only because the US was essential because of the massive tax base that it had to fund all the wars and to fund other countries to come up through the World Trade Organization to a higher standard from a Third World standard to a Second or First. It's your tax money that's doing it. It's your tax money that funds most of the United Nations' massive bureaucracy, bigger than any government combined, a whole bunch of them combined. And the US supplies the bodies that go off with the weaponry to blow up other bodies and they get nothing back in return themselves, of course, and that's always been the way. Before then, Britain was used for it, until they were utterly bankrupted by the time of World War I. It took them 100 years to pay off the last of the interest on the cost of World War I. A hundred years.

And the way that the US is borrowing right now, and they are borrowing like crazy to finance these wars, not

for their own benefit, by the way, but this article here says, US Military Air-conditioning Bill for Iraq and Afghanistan every year is $20 Billion. That's for air-conditioning on the bases. $20 Billion per year for just that alone, eh? And because it's such a big tax base people think, well, that won't affect me. Oh, yeah? It's all going to come home one day. And your prices which are artificially kept low, if you compare them to the rest of the world and Europe, eventually have to go sky-high to match the rest of the world. Think about it. And then you have a massive debt on top of it. The big boys, who encouraged it, of course, won't be paying anything like that. But you'll all be suffering with it, as you play, as you play your days away, and go into fiction, and try to be happy. The same technique has been used, as I say, in Britain and other countries before you for centuries. For centuries.

Again, John Stewart Mill said too, some peoples, he said, can struggle through the worst conditions, to do with economics of course, and you can transplant them across the world, and they'll still work in equally unpleasant conditions on a low income, low food ration, that type of thing, but they're so happy. And it's true. Some cultures are just so happy. It's in their genes, I guess. And they're awfully good workers, and that's the kind that they like. Everyone's been used in turn up until now.

And I've mentioned too, during this week about the rubbish to do with there's too many people in the world, too many people in the world. And I've given you the Rand official reports. And the main organization for the United Nations, telling you that the populations in the Western World and elsewhere, even Australia, the domestic populations have been plummeting, absolutely plummeting. And it's only through immigration that they've managed to keep them up at all. Now, you think about it. These same guys that go back to the 1700s that were doing economics in population, it was already a science, why do you think, why do you think during the post-World War II era they kept harping on about the Baby Boomers? Oh, there will be too many Baby Boomers, which there weren't actually. And they say now we need massive immigration to pay off the national debts of all the countries. That's the excuse they're using. But why would they tell the domestic populations to go out and rut like rabbits, as I say, and that literally is the term that has been used at the top, as long as they didn't have any children? Encourage feminism, and encourage even pre-pubertal sex as Russell said, so that they wouldn't bond and wouldn't get married and have no children. That was the whole idea of it. Why would they play that on the populations of Europe? And then, now, now they're saying, oh, we've got to bring in more immigration. I mean, do you think they didn't see that coming?

Don't you understand there's many forms of warfare? There's economic warfare. That's one of the biggest ones. And the embargos even in warfare too, where they can cut everything coming into or out of a country, so they can't survive financially. Many forms of economic warfare too, just done through the main banks of yours. It's not your banks of course. The central banks are not yours, as we all know, but they themselves can inflate or deflate the currency at any time at all and the cost of living goes sky high. It's even too expensive to hire people on. People get laid off and you have massive unemployment. Population control is one of the biggest ones. Why would you bring down the domestic populations when it was already in the charts a hundred-odd years ago they'd have to bring in massive immigration? Who do they want to wipe out? Because that's what it's used for. It was all discussed, well over a hundred years ago. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about how so many things come into this idea of warfare. Very old ideas, of course, always used. During World War II, they had all of the displaced persons. They had a pretty good average of how many displaced persons there would be in Germany at the end, and what countries would be given the chore of bringing them all in and settling them in and paying for it too. And it's never changed. If you want people to move, of course, you also create wars around their own homelands and out they come. And if you want them to come to certain countries, you make sure that they have the best welfare systems in the world. Britain, for instance has been advertising pretty well it's got the best welfare system in the world, especially for newly arrived immigrants, even illegals; it doesn't matter. And thirty years ago they were printing that in mainstream newspapers in Britain, that people were coming from all over Europe and elsewhere because they had the best welfare system. So, naturally you'd go there, right? You'd all do the same. This article here says:

UK population grew by half a million last year - the fastest rate for half a century

(Alan: It doesn't say the best rate, but it says the fastest rate for half a century. For well over half a century

they've been telling you to have no children. Right? That's been the message. And be good. Don't have children. There's too many people in the world. And the British folk were awfully good, just like every other people that were told the same thing by the governments. And then the women were given incentives not to have children, and to go out and get a career and etc. This is the technique that's used. It says.)

Britain's population leapt by almost half a million last year, the biggest jump in half a century.

The 470,000 increase was driven by near-record levels of immigration and a rise in birthrates that was itself partly a result of growing numbers of immigrant mothers.

So there's now 62.3 million people in Britain. And it's shot up, even all through the Labour government. And we know that when Blair was in, his second in command, the guy that would have taken over from him, said in the mainstream, and I read it on the air, that he was told to open the floodgates to Britain, because they weren't having enough children to pay off the national debt. And he also said, and Thatcher said the same thing before, before Blair said it. It's the same agenda, regardless of party, you understand. This is what you must understand. There are no parties as such. They put a show on, and they do a good talk, but what they actually do is completely different from what they say. And Blair also said he wanted to so drastically alter the face of Britain and its culture forever that the people could never go back to being what they thought was the old British system. And that's been achieved.

And then you look into Ireland too, and if you were to take the first headline, most folk just read the headlines and think, "Oh, my God. Britain has got a high birthrate." No, it's not high. It's been the highest for fifty years.

Ireland's birth rate is highest in EU

(A: The whole of Europe. But then you read on, and it says:)

New data from the Economic and Social Research Institute shows that over 76,000 births were registered in 2009, giving the country the highest birth rate of any country in the EU per head of population.

France was just behind Ireland with a rate of 2.0 while Hungary, Latvia and Portugal had the lowest rates that year.

(A: Do you understand, when you hit two, you're not at replacement levels. You're under replacement levels. And it says here:)

The ESRI says the fertility rate now stands at a level required

(A: Now stands at a level required)

for the long-term replacement of the population in the absence of any net inward migration.

(A: But then you scroll down again. It says:)

The ESRI says almost 24% of the births were to mothers born outside Ireland.

So it's immigration again. All planned a long, long time ago. Everyone is used in turn, including the immigrants too. When their turn is up, time's up, they've done what was planned for them to do, they'll start plummeting as well. Everyone's used in turn. Remember what I said before, how John Stewart Mill had every group listed for their high qualities, their low qualities, how to manage them even, their temperaments and that kind of thing. It was from his ideas in fact that he actually said, and Wells said the same thing, they'd have to get rid of the American Indians, and the Irish, and the Scots, because they kept revolting against injustice. And of course, the whole plan was to create injustice. Interesting isn't it? It's all coincidence for you, isn't it? I'm sure it's all coincidence.

That's what you're living through. A big long-term agenda. There's Northumbria. Now you think if you're

born in a country, who can possibly own the water? And we know darn well they've privatized the water system in most countries years ago. I can remember in Britain when it was a bunch of guys in the House of Commons, politicians, who brought forth the bill on behalf of a bunch of the House of Lords, and they got the water privatization act through, and then those same politicians immediately left Parliament when it was passed and formed the first company to own the water supply. That's the cons that go on.

And it takes permission, you understand, from a higher authority to get that con going. Otherwise that higher authority would have them all in chains or at the bottom of the River Thames or wherever it happened to be.

Northumbrian Water shares edged up 4.3p (1 per cent) to 420p this morning as it confirmed Chinese group Cheung Kong Infrastructure Holdings has signaled takeover intentions.

Cheung Kong is owned by Li Ka-shing, Hong Kong's richest man, and analysts have said a bid could value the British utility group at up to £2.6billion.

Everything is for profit now. Remember, I told you years ago, everything that you need to live, the basics, food, shelter, water, heat, clothing, is going to be out of sight shortly. That's the big plan, owned by private feudal systems. Back to the feudal system of Carroll Quigley. That's what he was talking about, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to callers, every country has a society or an agency that deals just with population, but they're part of an international society, all dealing with demographics, eugenics, etc, because that's really what's also combined with it, eugenics. And this one for Britain, one of them for Britain, one of the biggest ones is, I'll put this up tonight too, all these links at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It says:

The Population Investigation Committee: its history and influence over the last 75 years

The Population Investigation Committee, a small independent research group,

(A: Small independent research group. You see? That's why nothing came out in the news about them.)

was founded in 1936 and since World War II has been housed at the London School of Economics.

(A: Well, where else would they put it?)

Prof. Sir Tony Wrigley, Chairman of the Population Investigation Committee 1984-1991 chaired an afternoon symposium to celebrate the launch of the historical archives of the PIC at the Wellcome Collection

(A: The link's on the page too.)

Conference Centre on Friday 18 February 2011.

(A: It says some of the history of it too. And it says:)

The Population Investigation Committee (PIC) was founded amid considerable controversy surrounding eugenics, birth control, and even the study of population itself.

(A: They actually took your sociological group, the family histories, they could predict what kind of worker they'd get out of the next bunch of stock. And they actually called them stock, by the way. It says.)

Through the study of demography, its founders, A. M. Carr-Saunders and C. P. Blacker, sought to realise a means of improving the human race

(A: Which they generally call in their own writings, stock.)

that was more consistent with contemporary scientific, social and political values. In their appointment of David Glass, however, the work of the PIC would also reflect the 'political arithmetic' of the great critic of eugenics, Lancelot Hogben. In this paper I will explore this tension between the ideals of social justice, efficiency and improvement as reflected in the demographic surveys of the PIC.

In other words, if you're a farmer, you want to understand and be sure of getting the right kind of stock for the right kind of work. Doesn't eat too much but gives a lot of beef off or something like that, before it gets slaughtered. I mean, that literally is what it's all about. Economics. You see? And it's always been about economics. That's what the human race are. It's about economics. Nations as I say are corporations. They're farmers at the top. You are the stock. And you're the soldiers as well when need be to. And a soldier gets nothing out of the whole deal except little tin medals.

Eugenics is a big, big part of it all. It has never died away. And it never will die away. It's completely intertwined. It's an integral part of economic studies. You must know your population types for the type of system you're bringing in. And they're bringing in specific types of people from certain countries to make sure that they'll have no problems down the road when it gets even worse. Now, I'll go to the callers now, and there's Cedric from Chicago, if he's there.

Cedric: I just wanted your insight on a couple of things. One, I read an article where they were doing federal funding for a Chicago high school. And they sent people out to get the students to come to school, and then they also would call. And then in the article they said it was modeled after ConStat a New York City police system program that requires precinct commanders to analyze and answer weekly crime statistics. The second one I want your opinion on is I noticed too they said that Wall Street was pushing the lobbyists for all those gay marriages. And they have some insurance that they were going to sell them. And also they said that the people who were getting hired the most were homosexuals in law firms and government agencies were leading the pack. I wanted to know what you think about that.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt it's a policy. There's a definite policy. It's been pushed for years. And it's politically correct at the very top levels. So much so that in levels of even local governments and city governments. They're so out of touch with the general population, because they're always upgrading themselves first. You always upgrade the managerial class before you upgrade the rest of the peasantry. And they're so politically correct. After the big G20 meeting in Toronto for instance, because the cops were absolutely brutal and hated afterwards, still are today for what happened at the G20 and the brutality they showed and the hatred they showed towards the general public. You could see them charging in as though they were charging to kill them. And to cheer up the public, Queen's Park, that's like the provincial government, decided to bring in, to cheer up the public a week later the 'Dikes on Bikes Parade'. That was going to cheer up the general public. I mean, absolutely crazy idea to cheer up. Why would the general public be so concerned, so happy to have the dikes on bikes parade after they almost got massacred at the G20 meeting? I mean, that's how out of whack they are. This is an agenda. And we find way back in the writings of the people involved in setting up the League of Nations, they said they would encourage homosexuality because they wanted to literally get rid of the domestic populations basically. And they wouldn't breed. That was the idea. And so they said everything that promotes not having children would be pushed to the forefront, and that's definitely part of the big massive agenda.

The problem is, you've got the silent majority, and you understand, the silent majority form a symbiosis with the rulers over them. The rulers can't do without the majority, the silent majority, and the silent majority apparently cannot do without the rulers. They'll accept any kind of system that's forced upon them. They'll pay any amount of taxes that are forced down upon them. They'll get sent off to war, when they're told to go and they'll go. They get nothing out of it themselves, and that's what they call democracy. That's why they like the term democracy. So, when a tiny minority, or a small minority will brave the storm and come out and say "this is wrong, we're not happy with it." They'll say, "well, what's wrong with you? All the rest of them accept this." The same thing with Homeland Security and all the airport scanners. "What's wrong with you? Everybody else is going through here quite happily." That's the silent majority.

But you're quite right. All of this stuff is getting promoted through the schooling system. There's a lot of suicides now of young people who literally are so confused about everything and never mind their gender now, getting forced upon them. If you'd just let them grow up they'd be fine. They'd know who they are.

But now they're getting told there's something wrong with you if you haven't tried this with another guy. And counselors will actually talk to you about it that way. And then the peer group, the ones who pretend they're on the avant-garde and on the cutting edge, "Oh, I tried it. Haven't you?" And then you're the outsider. You're the only person that's doing the normal thing, normal being what's happened for thousands of years. Nature doesn't care, you understand. Nature only cares if you're productive, meaning passing on your own species. That will not change, you know.

Cedric: One more thing. They also said that a lot of places have started saying that if you were on unemployment or unemployed for a certain amount of time, they were telling people, don't apply. Also, they said that a young black population in Washington D.C. and Baltimore had Hepatitis C and AIDS to [?] 25. What do you think about that?

Alan: Yes, oh, absolutely. These things were engineered. There's no doubt they were engineered to get rid of specific population groups. And that's old stuff, because, the British papers from Porton Downs, a reporter went into Porton Downs. That's the biggest warfare establishment in Britain for bacterial and viral warfare. It has been all through World War II to the present time. Actually they just moved. Anyway, this reporter from one of the big newspapers put a full page on it. And he said, he couldn't believe he was sitting there, this was in the 70s by the way, and he said these scientists were having their breakfast in the canteen, talking about the race specific and ethnic specific viruses that they already had. They were so perfect, they could go through a whole nation in a week from coast to coast. And then they could actually program them only to multiply so many times and then go inert and die off. That's how far advanced they were back in the 70s. And the guy was allowed to publish this stuff in the newspaper. So they can target any particular group they want. You're absolutely right. And they're doing it. They are doing it with the Hepatitis C and the AIDS and all the rest of it.

It's interesting too that the original AIDS was different from the present HIV as they call it. The original AIDS brought, it was mainly homosexuals, it was all homosexuals down, except for the ones who were sharing needles or the ones who had transfusions. It brought them down. Literally, within a year they were dead, from diagnosis to then. It was about one year. And they had different symptoms than the HIV that they have today. The present HIV has been widely debated, initially, and then the government slammed down on people who were top scientists who said this is not a disease, the HIV is different from the AIDS. They claimed the HIV was actually a harmless virus, it's a passenger virus that people are often born with. And that wasn't the cause of it. But the medications that they're giving them, once they're diagnosed, kill off their immune system. Remember these medications were put out there initially for cancer victims to literally kill off the next generation of all cells that were trying to renew themselves hoping to kill the cancer as well, but it was killing off the patients. So, they said, what are we going to do with this drug now that we've made it all? Well, they said, we'll give it to the AIDS patients. Now, that destroys their immune system, and they go down quickly. So, there's a lot of things that just don't make sense. When things don't make sense in a logical fashion, there's another agenda behind it.

And the same thing with Hepatitis as well. That was fairly rare back in the 70s, and now it's just so incredibly virile. It's altered. They've all been weaponized, basically.

Cedric: Okay. All right. Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll try Justin in Florida if he's there. Is Justin there?

Justin: Hi, Alan. I was reading here in the first book of Kings, in the 14th verse, it says, "Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred threescore and six talents of gold." And you know, I was looking through my Bible, because, you know, I used to go to church a lot, and I used to do that. Except, I noticed some really odd things about God that really didn't make sense, but like, you know, just how he tells people to kill and he tells people not to kill, and it's just like, you know. I just didn't get it. But I saw this number here in Kings and that's the same dumber of the beast that everyone talks about, right. So, you know, I know the Freemasons are obsessed like with Solomon's Temple. What exactly is the connection there, because like the beast is bad and the temple is good. Is that just showing like the good is in the bad too? The bad in the good, sorry.

Alan: In one thought system you're right in one form. In Masonry, definitely, where they talk about the head above, the head below. The head below is the penis, which is base. It runs on base instinct. The head above runs on intellect. They also say that man, the black and white squares too. You can travel through your life on that chessboard there, and you'll hit the dark phases and the up phases, but you should also know what you've contributed by your own decision making to your own occurrences that eventually affect you down through your life; you bring on your own problems to an extent.

You're right with the Old Testament. I mean, you've got to understand too, that it was written much later than claimed. Much, much later. Because you find even, I think even Abraham, when his wife died and he took her to the mountain and so on, and he paid so many shekels for it. Well, they didn't have the shekel until about 800 BC, and so they didn't have any coinage at all until 800 BC. Before that, you simply weighed out the gold. So, there's a lot of nonsense. It was written much, much later. And it does depict a deity, of course, as you know. Even in Genesis, it's talking about Eden and the river flows through it and flows out of it, and then it says there was lots of gold and onyx as well. Now, why would a deity, a Creator care about gold being outside there? You know, that's a man's thing. That's the greed. That's the merchants' thing. That's not what a Creator would be on about. So, you understand, when people write a religion, they tend to project humanity's own nature onto their deity. That's what they do. And you will see in the Old Testament too, it's very interesting, there's an exoteric and an esoteric. It's written in both fashions in the one. You'll find on the one hand, you have someone who lays down laws. Laws are, they say, what runs the whole system.

And on the other hand, you'll find a deity that will sometimes break the laws that he would force upon man, because he blesses Jacob for stealing the birthright of his brother. So, I mean, Jacob dressed up like the hairy guy, by a sheepskin cloth or something, very Masonic, of course, by putting it on his chest. His dad was blind, and he had to pass on the birthright by putting the hand on the head and doing something else with the other hand, which is not the thigh, by the way, and you get the blessing. And, of course, Jacob lied. And god blessed him for it. So, I guess god must bless the streetwise guy as long as it's done with cunning. You understand? And that's what Masons say themselves, that they like something, they'll allow something to pass if a scheme has been brought out and forced through cunning and craft, as they say.

So it's very contradictory in a sense. If you look at the Old Testament, and then again, even Moses didn't get to see the Promised Land, after, you know, supposedly leading all the people through, because he struck a rock with his staff to get water for the people who were dying of thirst. And god cursed him for that. God told him not to do it. So, you have a picture of an old man, who's going a big senile and he's got temper tantrums. He needs a course in rehabilitation somewhere for his anger management as far as I'm concerned.

On the other hand, the Old Testament gives you the rules to survive as a people. That's what it's for. Nothing else. A people to survive like in a time capsule, down through time, only with their own survival in mind. In the Old Testament, it gives you the rules on how to do it. Slavery is okay. Lots of things are okay, as long as you follow these particular rules. And then you combine it with the Talmud which goes into it in much more detail, and it's really meant for survival of one people and nothing else. That's really what it's for.

Justin: Yeah. That's exactly what the elite want, you know.

Alan: And it's really something, because most people don't understand really what it is. They've been taught a different version of it. They're never told about Talmudic thought, which is the predominant thought in all Judaism, today, for instance, is Talmudic thought. And the rabbis of wisdom, or philosopher rabbis, you might call them, are the ones who wrote the two versions of the Talmud, the Babylonian and the Palestinian. That's what you have to study if you want to understand what it's about. But I understand them. They want to survive. I understand that. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I don't know if Joseph is still on the line. Is he?

Justin: Yeah, I'm still here.

Alan: I understand your confusion, when you read this. And Masonry, of course, was founded basically out of

a sect of Judaism. And that's why they adopted all of the Old Testament stuff, although Albert Pike himself from the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, which as I say is not Scottish, it's from the Grand Orient of France, he said himself, we could have just as easily had picked Nimrod as an example instead of Solomon and used the principles of building on the tower, etc, but technically they did. So, you've always had secret societies as I say, and you'll find them in all organizations where there's money and power involved. You also find it in religion, all religions. And, as I say, in Judaism you have the latent form. It's called the Bnai Brith, Sons of the Covenant. And then, of course, you have a gentile wing of it as well. And you'll find even in some of the Arab countries, they still go by the Old Assassins, as it's often called or Hashashins, is the real name of it, where they had used some of their top holy men to raise orphans actually, initially, train them that this was utopia on a hilltop, gave them everything that they wanted and a great education, and then sent them off to be advisors for top personnel and kings across the world and princes. And they could lie dormant, like a sleeper, for twenty years until the order came to kill the top man. And they would just do it. So, you've always had these organizations. Today they're all linked together, of course, and all very, very wealthy. And often they will use the ragtag army of lower religious followers as pawns in the game, who don't know what's going on at the top. They don't know there's other agendas going on at the top level. You have elitism in all groups. When you get money, and people living off the rest of the people, they like to say, those are my sheep, you know. I feed off these sheep here. And that's what religion really is for today.

Christianity came along and it was basically an evangelical system done through trying to persuade people initially to join, but it also was trying to break the bonds of a priestly class, because, if you take the writings of Jesus, he says, you know, you don't need a priest, basically. You can go off and pray to God yourself. That was a revelation in those days. And that was basically a terrorist act by saying that in those days. But it also gave hope to everybody who was nothing, a nobody. No one thought of themselves as poor individuals, I'm a poor individual. You just belong to a low class. And for the first time, he says, there's a deity that cares about you. So, it was the antithesis of Judaism at that time, and that's why he came into conflict, of course, with the rabbis. And the rabbis themselves came out of Babylon. There was no rabbis before that. There was only the temple priests, descendents of Aaron, and the rabbis were a brotherhood when they first came out of Babylon, who despised and looked down upon the ordinary Jewish people even. So, there's so much to it that's not given to the public, or even to the general followers; they don't even know what's running them from the top.

And it will never change. That will never change as far as I can see. Even, I noticed too with all the slurs that were put on for instance, Monckton that went to Australia to do with the nonsense of carbon. He's a very good talker. And the radical environmentalists were basically calling him like a Holocaust denier, basically, smearing him, and a Nazi, because he was against the environmental program, at least the ones they were pushing. That's a religion. And Gorbachev said, he said, we shall create an environmental movement like a religion, he says, that we'll base on a form of Earth Worship. It has been done. Religion is awfully useful for those who know how to manipulate it. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

E-mails Between Gov. Officials--Told to Downplay Fukushima

US Air Con Bill for Iraq and Afghanistan=20 Billion Dollars

UK Population Numbers

Ireland Birthrate

Chinese Company Bids to Buy Northumbrian Water

UK Eugenics and Population Committee alive and Well--75 Years Later

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 5, 2011 (#868)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 5, 2011:
Sustainability---Ten of My Spuds to Them,
and One for Me:
"The Corporate Boys are Jumping with Glee,
They Own the Planet, Own You and Me,
Not So Straight as I of Course,
They Farm Us Under "Human Resource",
The Bureaucrats at the Great U.N.,
Along with Academics with Scribbling Pen,
Have Worked this System in for Years,
Generally Slowly to Allay the Fears,
Of Dumbed-Down Masses, Left to Graze,
So as Not to Spook Their Party Haze,
But Even the Blind Can Feel the Rush
Of Well-Laid Plans' Stealthy Hush
And a Thousand Laws and Rules a-Speeding
Past the Heads of Those a-Leading,
Implemented Before the Ink is Dry,
No Opposition From Those Paid to Try,
The Bulk of Society is Left Bewildered,
Not Knowing the News is all Con & Filtered"
© Alan Watt July 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 5th 2011. You have to stay with me tonight because there's a new board-op getting trained and generally there's two guys chatting to each other, showing them what they're doing, and of course they can miss what I'm doing on my end too; that's just the way it is. I always suggest at the start that people go off to look at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can help themselves to hundreds of hours of downloads of audio and also downloads for print up as well of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want downloads for print up in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety offered there. Remember too,

you are the audience who bring me to you so if you want to keep me going you can purchase the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, too, are certainly welcome in these austere times.

I'm sure the whole world is feeling austerity now as prices go sky high and you're getting taught not to drive so much. You're getting taught an awful lot of other things too, whether you know it or not; subconsciously I think you all know it. And we're going into this brave new world scenario where the big planners who planned this for hundreds of years, and they planned the previous stages too by the way, that you've all lived through, and your parents and grandparents. They're now into their next part, of redistribution of wealth and bringing in this carbon economy which is nothing more than energy. You're going to be taxed on energy that you use. Now, that was discussed as far back as the 1930s – I might touch on that tonight again. It's very important you understand what really is going on behind all the new names they give to the same old things. It's a world, a planned society we're going into. It's pretty well here, actually. And as they take down the old, that's the old suburbs and rural areas, they shove everybody into the overcrowded cities. By the year 2050 they hope to have a manageable, meaning a much smaller, population to play with as science takes over, and no doubt they can clone their own slaves from then on – I've no doubt about that whatsoever – far more efficient than we are; they'd never complain regardless of what they have to do. That's your brave new world where science takes over. And going through your average history books, they'll go through the different ages and stages of man. Well, this is the one we're in now as we go extinct. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked many times about the different layers in this matrix system that we live in, we're born into, your parents were born into, and your grandparents and great-grandparents and way back even long before that. And how they bring in the ages of man and how they go through industrial ages, and then they go through post-industrial ages, consumer societies, then post-consumer. We've gone all through this lot in our own lifetimes in fact. And to replace it all we've got this new system of incredible changes in the way of living to do with austerity. We've now got to be austere, which really means redistribution of your wealth, or your income, across the planet. It's the Communist Manifesto of course, and that's only part of this big structure, the communists. The left and the right, remember, are the two wings on the same bird and we never see the body behind the shield. The shield is very important, of course; that's so as you won't see what's really behind it.

Back in the 50s we found that Norman Dodd, on tax-exempt foundations, was given the job of going into the big foundations that have BILLIONS, actually TRILLIONS today, it was billions back then, of money to fund their non-governmental organizations and to get armies, if you like, that would protest and all come together for certain protests, etc. Part of it too was that he was told by the CEOs of Ford and other foundations that their job was to eventually bring in and seamlessly blend the soviet system with the western system in culture, everything. And that has already happened, again in my lifetime. It's now called LIBERALISM, strangely enough, and it's the most intolerant one of all because liberals, under the guise of standing up for everyone else's rights, regardless of what you happen to do, if you're a minority of one that's good enough for them. We're all supposed to celebrate whatever it is your particular kink is. The fact is, we're all going into this new system and liberalism is the most intolerant of all because whatever it says is politically correct today, means the law. That's it. They will not have any other opinion. So it's anything but liberal because it does not take any contrary opinion to its own agendas.

Anyway, I'll put this link back up tonight. You can hear and see Normal Dodd on an old interview talking about this and how he was so shocked. This was a congressional inquiry, remember, to find out why these big banking establishments, really, who funded the foundations and used them as a means to get rid of all their excess taxes rather than pay it to government, why they were funding what appeared to be communists and all left wing groups. It didn't make much sense. It does today of course, because we know the whole agenda.

You know, the greatest way to make you a slave is to keep telling you you're free and you need more freedoms. Today they're telling you, even in the speeches on the 4th of July, yesterday they were telling you how FREE you are and lucky to be in a country with all... and there's guys with machine guns and the black outfits, and there's helicopters going overhead, COBRAS and all the rest of it... and they keep telling you you're free, eh. Isn't that exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said? He says, under this controlled society we

shall bring in, he says, the people will believe they're happy because the government will tell them they are so. And that works very, very well. That's all you have to do; a trained public are always very dependable. But I'm going to put this up tonight.

And another thing too, is part of this big coming-together you might call it, as the left and right and all the different factions that were created for specialized purposes come together, for this new world order. They're always creating, always creating new world orders because each new one is just simply the upgrade on the agenda that's all. And they got to grab all power across the whole planet. That's one thing, you see, because eventually, as I say, you'll be taxed on the energy consumption. They can call it carbon taxes, energy taxes; it doesn't really matter as long as YOU believe it. It's like you must believe in their money system. And that dollar is a dollar. You must believe it. The guys at the top don't care. They've got real estate all over the planet, the gold mines, everything. But it's only important that YOU believe it's money so that you'll go to work and work; you'll exchange your labor for that piece of paper, that really is worthless, but you must believe in it. The big boys at the top don't need money; it's a means to an end, for them.

They're going after, as I say, all the world's resources. That was, again, stated quite clearly in Professor Carol Quigley's book Tragedy and Hope and his other one The Anglo-American Establishment. You can't read one without the other, honestly, with this particular insight. Because he was the historian for the American branch of the group that was set up to take over the world's resources for this future, that we're now going through, where you'll be taxed on every piece of energy you use, or even the energy that came into making that chocolate bar, and the wrapper too. That's all going to be taxed onto everything that you purchase. Then you'll get a personal energy consumption through your Smart Grid, for your Smart Meters. What do you think the Smart Meters are all about? What do you really think they're all about? I mean, apart from being able to cut off any appliance in your house, and they've been for the last 10-15 years putting chips into refrigerators and so on, all in preparation for today. And I keep telling you, nothing happens today that wasn't planned many years ago. Do you realize, even for a world smart grid, and they're talking about the world smart grid now, and we've to all, in the West, pay for the whole world's smart grid, massive undersea cables and grid system to unite the whole planet so that eventually you'll have the World Power Inc that will be the one that will own all the electricity or something. You know, you'll have one Oil Power Inc and that will be the oil industry. Each one will be a solitary industry. You always have the appearance of competition as long as they want you to have the appearance of competition. Because you see, that's all you've ever really had. You've never had real competition in anything.

Anyway, they're talking about this world smart grid and how they're just desperate for electricity in parts of Africa and so on, which you will also have to pay for by the way, apart from the implementation of these smart grids, because that's the redistribution of wealth from the Communist Manifesto part. They don't bring that up very often. In fact they'd rather you didn't think that far as to who's paying it. It's also the reason that China has been given, by the way, a whole area of Afghanistan to go in and mine for copper, because it's going to take an awful lot of copper to make a grid across the whole planet. And by the way, the US troops, it said in the newspapers, are there to guard and make sure that this China company is safe.

China's thirst for copper could hold key to Afghanistan's future – mcclatchydc.com / Mar. 08, 2009

So isn't that wonderful that the US troops, that are getting paid their peanuts, paid for by the taxpayer of course with its big peanuts, and for China to go in and take all the stuff out? Isn't that just wonderful? Don't you feel like hands across the sea, we're all pals now, eh? Isn't that just great? Wait till you get the bill, because you will get it; there's no doubt about it.

This article here talks about part of the... again I've mentioned, communism, fascism, all the -isms. It never ends with -isms even today, does it? You also had Technocracy, a little bit different; this is the stage that we're going in today. They started back in the 1930s this idea of Technocracy, energy would be the key factors; everything else is only the precursor of energy. Energy is eventually formed from everything, including your labor, you understand.

Smart Grid: The Implementation of Technocracy?
augustreview.com / Patrick Wood, Editor / March 2, 2010

According to the United Nations Governing Council of the UN Environmental Programme (UNEP), "our dominant economic model may thus be termed a 'brown economy." UNEP's clearly stated goal is to overturn the "brown economy" and replace it with a "green economy":

"A green economy implies the decoupling of resource use and environmental impacts from economic growth... (Alan: You understand what that means?) These investments, both public and private, (A: Meaning the public pay for everything and they give the private businesses all the profit. We pay for the upkeep, of the private roads and everything, and they put nothing in. They just have you pay for the maintenance and it's all profit for them.) provide the mechanism for the reconfiguration of businesses, infrastructure and institutions, and for the adoption of sustainable consumption and production processes."

Sustainable consumption? (A: What does that mean?) Reconfiguring businesses, infrastructure and institutions? What do these words mean? They do not mean merely reshuffling the existing order, but rather replacing it with a completely new economic system, one that has never before been seen or used in the history of the world.

This paper will demonstrate that the current crisis of capitalism is being used to implement a radical new economic system that will completely supplant it. This is not some new idea created in the bowels of the United Nations: It is a revitalized implementation of Technocracy that was thoroughly repudiated by the American public in 1933, in the middle of the Great Depression.

The Technocrats have resurfaced, and they do not intend to fail a second time. Whether or not they succeed this time will depend upon the intended servants of Technocracy, the citizens of the world.

Indeed, the dark horse of the New World Order is not Communism, Socialism or Fascism. It is Technocracy. (A: It's actually all of it working together, because you see, they all really work in the dialectic towards the same goal. You got to have conflict to get the solution, and then of course you just simply guide the outcome, into the solution that you want.)

Founded by Howard Scott and M. King Hubbert in 1932 during the Great Depression, Technocracy proposed a radical new solution for the world's economic ills. In 1932, Harry A. Porter wrote in Roosevelt and Technocracy,

"Just as the Reformation established Religious Freedom, just as the Declaration of Independence brought about our Political Freedom, Technocracy promises Economic Freedom." (A: Well it does, actually, for the guys who own it.)

Porter's plan included abandoning the gold standard, suspending the stock exchanges and nationalizing railroads and public utilities. Freedom notwithstanding, Porter then called for President-elect Franklin D. Roosevelt to be sworn in as Dictator rather than President so that he could overturn the existing economic system in favor of Technocracy:

"Drastic as these changes from the present order of things may be, they will serve their purpose if only to pave the way for the Economic Revolution - and Technocracy." (p. 63)

(A: David Rockefeller is in it too, he says...)
When David Rockefeller picked Brzezinski to co-found the Trilateral Commission in 1973, it was with the specific goal to create a "New International Economic Order." Without some knowledge of historic Technocracy, exactly what the Trilateral Commission ultimately had in mind with such a goal could not possibly have been understood.

Today, it is necessary to rethink these issues in order to determine a) if this radical movement is still operating, b) what are their goals and c) how do they plan to achieve their goals. (A: Then it goes on to carbon currency and energy, which we're about to get smacked with awfully hard. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article I'd like to talk about too, is called

The Unseen War on American Farms. Again, you have to go into the history of the United Nations and every department that was set up at the United Nations. And go through the speeches made by these CEOs of the different departments because one of them years ago said that farming is too important to be left to farmers. And by splitting up the world into regions they eventually hoped, from the United Nations, to decide how much food goes to each country. Again, redistribution of wealth and so on, poverty equally across the planet; that's what it's to be. And that's what they're getting right now. They wanted to get rid of the farmers. Now, the corporate farms have got a free hand to go and do whatever they want, absolutely. It's the small guys that are getting hammered, right down to the beekeepers even. They can't even pollinate the fields now because the bees are all dying off or dead because of the GM food – I hate to call it food. But it's been planted across, pretty well all of the developed countries now and it kills off the bees as well because it's so soaked in awful pesticides, plus it produces its own pesticide. It just kills them right off. So it kills off the bees along with it, never mind the aerial spraying we're getting every day too. This article here goes on to say...

The Unseen War on American Farms
informationliberation.com / July 3, 2011

Guns drawn, a SWAT team kicks in the door of a private business. Are the cops there for drug dealers? Mafia mobsters? Terrorists?

No, the long arm of the law is out for the real dangerous contraband: raw milk and grass-fed chickens. (A: This is no joke. I mean, this is kind of laughable but it's true. I put the links up before where you see them going into these guys' little farms and kicking everything over as though they were after some terrible, terrible terrorist.)

Nick Gillespie sits down with Kristin Canty, director of Farmageddon: The Unseen War on American Farms, a new documentary about small farms and co-ops that have been raided by the Food & Drug Administration, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and state-level agencies and have had their products seized and destroyed. One particularly gruesome case involved a flock of sheep being killed because of the non-existent threat of the sheep acquiring Mad Cow Disease. (A: Well Britain went through the whole country's industry there and killed pretty well everything off too. Remember too, in the future you will be vegetarian, whether you like it or not, and you'll be forced to take nothing but Monsanto's crap.)

Canty says this is only film she intends to make. She aspires to open a farm-to-table restaurant in Massachusetts, a venture that will be made all the more difficult by onerous and misguided regulations.

So anyway, that's the documentary, Farmageddon, that documents what's been going on to American farmers. As I say, even during Thatcher's reign in Britain – it doesn't matter if they're left wing, right wing; it's all a joke. There's only one agenda. Thatcher too, made similar comments to do with small business and that the big corporates would take over everything and she made it so difficult in her reign that the average small business person was spending more than half their day filling out forms to keep government happy. And of course you couldn't make a profit when you're doing that all day.

Food police target organic foods in California! - youtube.com

And of course the greenies are really coming out in force now. Before I go onto them, though, just to mention that, people probably forget who the band called The Who happened to be. But it's interesting, they were going through their own revolution at that time; it was mainly the sexual revolution and more rights for the peoples and so on. The main singer was Roger Daltrey and now he's come out in an interview to give his views on immigration, – this is in Britain – the National Health Service, which is decimated, and the coalition government, the joke, the big joke of the government. It says...

Brown's government 'left the British working man screwed by cheap labour', says Who frontman Roger Daltrey
dailymail.co.uk / Ben Todd / 1st July 2011

He was a Sixties rebel, renowned for voicing working class angst.

And now legendary Who frontman Roger Daltrey has waded into the debate on immigration. (A: See, it was deliberately set out to destroy all the countries by overwhelming immigration from diverse nations – that was the key to it, diverse nations, meaning opposite nations – and eventually... And that's what Blair said too. He told his next in command – and I read the article on the air from mainstream – that they had to destroy the British way of life FOREVER and bring in mass immigration until there was nothing left of what you would call a Britain anymore. It's a war and it's been awfully successful. That part's over and done with now. And now they want to increase immigration by about 30% per year, even though they're flooded right now. Anyway, it says...)

Daltrey, now 67, has told how the influx of thousands of immigrant workers from the rest of Europe during Labour's 13-year reign left the indigenous working-classes unemployed.

The star told how the last government left 'the British working man screwed like he'd never been screwed before by cheap labour coming in from Europe.' (A: See, everyone heads to Britain because Britain advertises, and has since the 1970s, it has the best welfare system, for immigrants that is. So naturally they go there.)

However the current Conservative and Liberal Democrat coalition government were not spared his ire either, with Daltrey adding: 'The quality of our politicians is tragic.' (A: He's awfully polite; he used to be a lot more to the point.)

He continued: 'I don't care what people say about me. I tell it like it is, and, if I'm wrong, I'll just say, 'OK, I'm wrong.' I'm not always the most diplomatic person. I know my faults, but I'm comfortable with me.'

Daltrey also had harsh words for the machinations of the NHS.

The star has long been involved in charity the Teenage Cancer Trust. As a result, he has experienced the workings of the NHS.

He said: 'You suddenly see the enormity and complexity of it, and the truth that no one wants to accept that there's nobody in charge. (A: It's been decimated to the bone. Everybody's who still working is ducking out of the way if you walk into a hospital.)

'Everyone knows it can't carry on, but you can't touch anything in the NHS because the nurses are in their trench, the doctors are in their trench, the unions are in their trench – it's the First World War.'

Daltrey, who lives with wife Heather in a sprawling estate in East Sussex, is also furious at rural poverty. (A: Rural poverty is on the rampage across Britain because they've got to get them off the land, and they haven't got the message yet. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and an interesting article came out too, about communism, because the Communist Party USA has come out to back Obama. It says...

Communists to Back Obama and Democrats in 2012
trevorloudon.com / Trevor / June 29, 2011

(A: It's quite interesting. People forget they're still around, these guys. You see, the boys who control the money system and the foundations to make sure their world goes forward, across the whole world that is. I mean, these foundations are all linked together across the planet. They all end up going to the big international meetings on every different level. And they got to have all the different parties you can imagine that they might have to use in the future, and keep chipping away at the foundations of the old systems. Anyway it says...)

The Communist Party USA, while on occasion working to build third party efforts, has since the 1930s, consistently supported and infiltrated the Democratic Party. (A: Well, no kidding, eh? We'll call them communists; there's another name.)

In a column in today's Peoples World, Communist Party national Secretary Sam Webb, (A: Interesting, because the Fabian Society was set up, with the two secretaries, Sidney Webb and his wife, whose real name was Potter; she wrote children's stories, full of little things to change their habits and behavior. [Alan laughing.] Anyway...) lays out the reasons why his Party, despite some "disappointments," will continue to support their "friend" Barack Obama and the Democrats in 2012. (A: And that's about them. And then from their actual communist site, the party site, it says...)

Does it matter which party wins?
peoplesworld.org / Sam Webb / June 29 2011

Then they go through all the same stuff and domestic policies, etc, so they'll back Obama anyway. It's not ideal but they'll back him anyway. Kind of like the anarchists did in the Spanish Civil War. They didn't have enough gumption just to go against the government because it was technically socialist but not really socialist, so they backed it anyway and then they also backed the communists who were fighting alongside them. And of course the inevitable happened where they ended up fighting each other. So they're quite easy to manage when they start to forget what they're supposed to be doing and join the other side or back the other parties.

And Britain is doing really well across the whole of Europe actually, to get folk off the roads.

1.3million driven off the road as cost of petrol (A: That's gasoline.)
passes £1,700 a year (A: ...for the average person.)
dailymail.co.uk / This Is Money Reporters / 6th July 2011

(A: And the cost over there is astronomical on everything that you purchase. As I say, America's been deliberately sheltered, because they need the military still until they finish off somebody else's Middle East agenda and once that's done they'll really whack you up to the world standard levels through everything that you purchase, food, the lot, you know. It says...)

An estimated 1.3million people have given up driving over the past year because of the rising cost of motoring.

The average car owner is now spending around £1,720.69 per year (A: That's pounds.) to fuel their vehicle, which is a 22.9 per cent year-on-year increase, Sainsbury's Car Insurance said. (A: You can't go on at 22.9% per year.)

So again, you got to get them off the road as they said they'd do. And when I was asked that years ago, I says, they'll just keep putting the prices up till you can't afford it. And again, it will hit us more in Canada and the US and maybe Australia too because folk have to travel much longer distances, if they live in the rural areas, and they'll make sure it's going to be impossible to live, and then you'll all be moving into your cramped little cities, and be part of your local community, along with Costco, you know.

It's fascinating how this plan is laid out. It's wonderful, really, in a sense; you've got to admire the brain behind it. Another article I'm going to put up tonight too, is one where the neo-cons... See, the neo-cons have also joined with the new party, Obama's party, the neo-libs we'll call them. In fact, they cross each other on the stage giving talks and bolstering each other. Because you know darn well that Obama is not only a continuation of the war on terror that was cooked up to finish off the Middle East and take it all over, but they've actually stepped it up through Obama. They've grabbed more oil fields. I think he's maybe going for a bigger score than the last lot, how many oil fields you can grab, you know. And so you get different people coming out, McCain and different ones are all coming out and standing up beside Obama. It's awfully confusing for the average person, isn't it? Here's the guys you were told were the bad guys, now they're with the supposed good guy now, and they're both on the same pathway, which has always been the same pathway. Isn't it?

This article here is from AEI. You'd think it was about monetary things and so on but it's not really because I'm going to put up a link up to the members list and you'll find all of the neo-cons' names in there if you really look carefully. And their whole agenda is to continue the war in the Middle East, to make it safe for

another country – before America's safety, put it that way. So it's the same old people running the same old show.

aei.org - American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research

And here's John Kerry. I'll put this link up; it's a video.

We Didn't Choose This Fight! It Started With 9/11" John Kerry On Why We Must Fight Gaddafi - youtube.com

It's quite interesting as well, as he goes through all the usual nonsense. Of course we know there's another agenda behind the whole of the Middle East. I mentioned last week some of the big players who drafted up the Project for a New American Century, Paul Wolfowitz and others, and left all the links for Wolfowitz, who said, we must stand up for Israel before any other country. He actually was thrown out at one point early in his career for advocating the same war with the same countries, and then of course he got in and Cheney got in and all the rest of them got in with the New American Century and we know where we ended up now. What's interesting too, what he did say was, first we must make sure we take Iraq, he says, and eventually Syria. And he says, but Egypt will be the prize. So there's big plans, obviously, for Egypt as well, that they haven't told the general public about. But why bother telling you? You're just paying for it all, right. Isn't that true? You're just paying for it all.

And then the power struggles go on, as I say. They're selling off Australia as they're selling off Britain and other countries now to private corporations. There's another one about more land sold off.

Coal seam gas miners buy up 140,000 hectares
of prime Queensland farmland
John McCarthy From: The Courier-Mail July 04, 2011

The stage is set for a major policy struggle over compulsory land acquisition for coal seam gas exploration.

The land includes high quality cropping land and grazing properties that the companies have snared for strategic reasons or for major infrastructure projects. (A: Now, these are all foreign companies that have bought them over.)

Two of the companies, Arrow Energy (Shell) and Queensland Gas (BG Group) are foreign owned and the buy-up follows concerns about the high level of land ownership by mining companies. (A: This whole world, you see... remember what Karl Marx said and then Lenin? He says, eventually the nation-state will wither away. Well, it wasn't just going to do it by its own, you know; it's not got an intelligence that says, oh I've been around enough, I think I'll just wither away. No, it meant that human minds and human thought and action would make this happen. And that's all part of it. Part of it was to amalgamate countries together and then once they're amalgamated through a Pacific Rim region alliance, or say a European Union, or a North American Union, or simply the whole continent of American Union, then the nation-state withers away. But what's to take it over is big private corporations. Everything that you need to survive, that's food, water, shelter, clothing, will all be owned by private corporations, across the entire planet. And it will only be a handful of them, by the way, who own everything. That's the way it's going to be set up. You wait and see.)

The gas companies are also still using the land they own for productive agriculture. (A: Some of them.)

Lock the Gate activist Drew Hutton said because some of the farms would now be used for waste water and storage they would probably never be used for agriculture again. (A: That's a lot of land, 140,000 hectares. I remember I mentioned a few weeks ago too, they're doing the same across parts of Africa as well and selling it off to the big private corporations. So much for the public. When has the public ever been asked their opinion on anything? Really? Can you ever remember that? Can you? Quite something.)

Alan: Now there's some callers on the line. There's Pico from New York there on the line. Are you there Pico?

Pico: I'm calling from Baltimore.

Alan: Oh, Baltimore, okay.

Pico: Hey, how you doin', Mr Watt?

Alan: I'm hangin' on with my fingertips here. [Alan laughing.}

Pico: Okay. I want to say this is somewhat of a, you know, definitely an honor, you know, sitting here talking to you. You're definitely one of the top-notch researchers and teachers that's alive in this matrix world we live in right now. I've been learning a lot from you for the last couple of months and I just wanted to tell you that.

Alan: I appreciate that. That's means it's working. Whatever I'm doing, it's working. So you understand the agenda and you understand where it's going and why it's going this way?

Pico: Oh, yeah. I understand... You know, I've been studying since about 2005, everything, but I tell you, I've been taking it to I guess you'd say the next level the last couple of years, trying my best, you know, when I can get my hands on stuff, knowledge and different books or whatever. The internet is, right now, it's feeding me. It's feeding me, you know. I don't know how long we got before they shut it down.

Alan: Well, they'll keep the internet going but not in the same format. Censorship is coming along heavily and so many laws are being passed. In fact, I'm sure they have already been sitting on dusty shelves, they'll blow off the dust and pass them at the right time, and they'll know exactly when they're going to do it. They probably wrote them 10 years ago, or 15 years ago. See, anything that happens to us now, you understand, even what I'm reading here, every part of what I'm talking about took YEARS to plan and negotiate, never mind get the technology to make everything work. You're going back 50 years maybe on each part of this whole world agenda, maybe 100 years on some of it. And yet they spring it on the public as though each part is just ready to go, suddenly, out of nowhere, all by itself. And they never talk about the incredible international negotiations that took years, and lawyers, and goodness knows what, and as I say, never mind the actual machinery to make it all work, even to do with the Smart Grid across the planet. So you realize, when we know about something and we are told about something, it's like coming out of the ground as a groundhog. And by the time you see something coming your way, it's run over you and it's off towards the far horizon. And when you look back there's something else on the horizon and whoompf, it's run over you again. So we're technically almost living the past because all these things were designed in the past and they're only now implementing them. And they only deign to tell us when they're actually, actually in the implementation stages.

Pico: Yeah. I realize they plan, like how everything is at a time. I know a bit about, you know, I've been learning a little bit, you know. There's something I want to say, before I forget, right. I wanted to ask you, kind of an important question to me. I wanted to ask you, this guy, Benjamin Fulford, right, have you heard of him?

Alan: I've heard the name.

Pico: Alright. Now, I've been checking him out recently, right, and I guess Alex Hill [?] don't like him too much or whatever. But he been saying stuff about the few secret society, Japanese secret societies, I guess the red and the greens. And as he was claiming, at first he was claiming that he was sworn in [?] with the Oriental, I mean Asian, excuse me, illuminati or whatever and he was basically, some stuff... I mean I know you know about the inner fighting but from what I've been hearing lately, he's saying now that they on their last leg and they're going kill, you know, I guess the top 515 members of the head that's not trying to give up their power which I already knew. Like Star Wars, they're not going to ever want to give up. They're not going to give up their power, peacefully. I mean, I already knew you was going to have to probably, there was going to have to be jail, put them under the jail, or whatever, but they wasn't going to give up their power. But I'm just trying to figure out, because lately he said that Obama signed something about Intel Pro could come in and audit the Federal Reserve or something like that. And he also said Obama met with him. But then when he came back to the United States they threatened him or they was going to kill him or something like that so he kept on going with the agenda that he already been on anyway as far as being there with the illuminati.

Alan: I would tell you though, take everything with a pinch of salt that comes out of a lot of these sites. Because I'll tell you, I mean, the reason we're so dumbed down is they've always given us our heroes to follow and for every personality type – we all fall into personality categories and likes and dislikes and hobbies and different things – and they'll make sure that there's quite a few out for each category, and these guys lead you off into false reports. Believe you me, don't look for a hero in this. Don't look for some Tong gangs to stand up and start fighting. You are your only hero. You're your only hero. I mean, every movie you see in Hollywood, it's like Clint Eastwood you know, the town's scared stiff and they do nothing for themselves and he just comes in with a cigar and mops up the town. It's 'the ONE'... every movie says, he's 'the ONE'. You notice that, all the heroes? They call them 'the one'? You're being conditioned. No. You understand that each person is your own... you're your own champion. You ARE your own champion. And we have to do all these things ourselves, believe you me, because no hero's going to come along and do it for you. It's never happened in history, you know. And be careful of the stuff they put out there. Be careful of someone who is technically a no-one who's given a little interview with a Rockefeller, because they do these setups all the time to follow, to make sure there's always a lot of disinfo put out amongst what they call the Patriot groups. I mean, they're running after aliens, they're running after everything you could imagine. This is part of Sunstein's plan to completely immobilize them through conflicting information and actually impossible information. Because I'll tell you something, there's nothing in China... China didn't come up by its own bootstraps. It was put up like India's coming up now, because we're funneling billions of dollars, every country's funneling billions of their money into China through the World Trade Organization because the UN told them to. And they've told them this is the up-and-coming country for the future, same with Brazil, India and so on. And China is so corrupt, historically, so corrupt historically there's no affiliation between the guys who are filling their pockets in China right now, when it comes to the crunch; they're all on board with this world agenda, all of them. Japan, they've always been nationalistic, weren't too well liked by the big boys that run the agenda, but look what's happened to them. Look what's happened, just recently, to them. I mean, they're hanging on literally with the skin of their teeth to what economy they have because of the cost and the radiation damage and so on. In fact, we don't even know what the full extent of this damage will be. Anyone who still tries to be a nation and very nationalistic is going to get hammered as Japan got hammered. So always be careful about following people that you can't really check out too well, on what they're actually saying. But don't believe in... It's kind of like a second coming; don't expect the Chinese to get up and do it all for you, or the Japanese. It's not going to happen. You know.

Pico: You're right about that.

Alan: You are your own champion and believe you me, once you get going and be your own champion the strength will come to you. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto the next caller, just to mention, Canada's housing bubble is ready to burst as well. I was wondering when that boil would go because they've done it everywhere else and they've way overvalued all the housing and so on as people are up to their eyes in debt. And now in the economic outlook, Outlook Magazine have said it's ready to bust and the housing prices will plunge by as much – I'd say – at least 25%, probably more. And then we'll be in the same state as the States, as they say.

Canada's 'housing bubble' deemed close to bursting - Cbc.ca / Jun 29, 2011

Alan: Now, there's Alex in Florida on the line. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hey, Alan. It's my pleasure and you do a wonderful job and I always get educated when I listen to you. I was mainly calling about becoming an activist. And I'm always concerned because I have kids and I don't want to put them in danger. I was just wondering what your thoughts about that would be.

Alan: Well, technically your children are in danger anyway. Everyone's children, all the children are in danger because when you've seen the future, and they print the future for us, as to where they're going, those children will be so zombied out by the end of their schooling they probably will have nothing in common with you whatsoever. In fact, they might hate you, because they're actually teaching them in schools now to hate, oh, that awful generation that just guzzled all the fuel, they guzzled all the food, they were selfish, etc. And

it's even in the cartoons. I've seen some of the cartoons; that's in there too. So the children are ALL in danger, as it goes, and what they've told us about the austerity plans, it's going to affect them anyway. They're going to grow up in a country where there's literally no jobs on the go as everything closes and is crashed, and we're already a service economy. How many folk do you need to dish out a hamburger? I mean, literally, that's where we are pretty much. If it wasn't for war right now America will collapse. And when America is finished, actually, with the Middle East, that's when they'll pull the plug on it. Once they've done what they're supposed to do, that's their job, that's America's job. Once that's done they'll pull the plug. So everyone's got to be an activist; if you love the children you have to be active. And if there's repercussions... you can teach your children too, to be independent thinkers and to be able to handle anything that comes their way. If they're intelligent they can handle that, so they can give the proper replies to any goading that they get at school, or even some sly comments from those things they now call teachers, those robots. So you have to stand up for your children and take the plunge. Because if everyone had done this in previous times there would be no USA today.

Alex: Yeah, that's right. And of course I want to be a peaceful activist. It's not like I want to be a villain or anything like that. I just want to basically stand up and speak the truth as much as I can, just like you're doing, you know.

Alan: If you can't do that, you understand, you're under an awful tyranny. The day that you can't stand up and simply shout that the king has no clothes, you know, and say it like it really is, regardless of the prevailing indoctrinated thought, and fantasy, and say it like it really is, and who's to blame and all the rest of it. If you can't say that you have no country anyway, you have no country.

Alex: Okay. So in other words, basically we'll be safe as long as I teach my kids to be independent...

Alan: It's imperative. It's imperative you teach your children, because they've got to grow up in the aftermath of the part we're going through. And they've given us enough sci-fi movies to show you what kind of world it's going to be. A lot of destitution and crumbling old cities, and that's also in the Department of Defense, of Britain and the US, up to the year 2050, as they cram us into the cities, massive poverty, no work, and all you've got are these big, well paid armies keeping you all in line and killing you. I mean, that literally is what they've got planned. That is what they've got planned.

Alex: So you don't think... so, or, my kids will be in danger anyway, either way.

Alan: Either way, no. In fact, less danger the more street savvy they are; the more wise they are as to what's happening the better it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Norman Dodd on Youtube-Reece Investigation into Foundations-Soviet System to Merge with West

China Cleans Out Copper in Afghanistan While US Stands Guard for Them

Smart Grid

Unseen War on Farmers

Swat Teams and Milk

British Workers Screwed by Cheap Immigrant Labour

Communist Party USA Backs Obama

Communists Support Obama

Cost of Fuel Getting Rid of Motorists

American Enterprise Institute

Board of Directors AEI

Sen. "Kerry" talks to Foreign Relations Committee on Why we Must Fight Libya and Others

Australia--Foreign Mining Companies buy 140,000 Hectares of Prime Farm Land

Canada's Housing Bubble Ready to Burst

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 6, 2011 (#869)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 6, 2011:
Moneylenders Make the World Go Around,
Lackey Politicos Drive Us Into Ground:
"For Bankers World Domination is Their Goal,
Taking Money from Nations to Throw in Black Hole,
We're Interdependent and Neighbour's Sorrow
To Be Fixed by Your Cash which You Will Borrow,
In Reality it's a Con, All This Legislation,
To Convince the Slaves that No Nation
Can Be Self-Sufficient with Produce and Consumption,
And No Politician Will have Enough Gumption
To Make a Stand for Honest Cash,
We're Ruled by Moneylenders Who Use the Lash"
© Alan Watt July 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 6th 2011. I always suggest for newcomers that come into the show, to go into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. I try and give you at least a shortcut, really, a path to the understanding this big, complex system which is loosely called the new world order, at least the big boys always use that term, publicly now, and to show you how it's all organized, this superstructure above all governments, that run the governments, worldwide. We're already in it. We've been under a global system for an awful long time. And how finance at the top runs it all through foundations and non-governmental organizations, public/private partnerships and so on, which literally sell out your governments. So you cannot be sovereign and go into public/private partnerships at all. Anyway, I show you the big names involved, the books to read, if you can get them from your library especially, if you still have libraries left that is; people have never used them enough even when they were widely available and now they're trying to close them all down and leave you with this net, which eventually is to be censored as well. It's already being censored in many aspects as well; I've noticed that myself trying to get into some sites. So anyway, I try and give you the shortcuts, as I say, and hopefully you understand how long this agenda's been going on, what they actually want to bring about in this world, this big socialist world system

where we're trained like Pavlov's dogs to be what they want us to be basically and you'll be assigned school-to-work jobs and you'll be given what you're going to be for the rest of your life basically. And that's only one part of it. Eventually they want to clone the workers that they'll need, not as many as they have today of course. They want to reduce population for this wonderful rewilding project across the planet so they can go hunting their animals, the big boys, as they stop you eating meat. Actually they love hunting. They really do love hunting; it's always been in their blood you might say.

Remember, you can also support me too by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Lately Canada Post has been in upheaval because of a strike they had; it didn't last long, but they're dragging their heels basically on delivery right now because the workers lost pretty well everything that they demanded and they were forced back to work by a law in parliament. So they're not really playing the game. Still, mail is starting to roll in now, very slowly, and it's supposed to speed up next week; we'll wait and see and hopefully I'll get a lot more done then, and receive more, and get more out.

Getting back to this world order, I mean it's so overwhelming. It's every aspect that you could possibly imagine of government, which they call governance because it's worldwide. No independent country exists anymore, really, except the ones we're bombing out of existence. Because the whole planet's being standardized into the same global system under the front group called the United Nations, which is in itself set up to be a supergovernment. It was always designed to be this, and the League of Nations before it, that came in at the end of World War I was its precursor with the exact same agenda. That means taking over the entire world's food supply, rationing it into regions as they call it, and then again, training everyone for their specialized jobs and if they want you to be a plumber all you'll be taught at school is basic arithmetic and plumbing, and nothing else. Keep you in ignorance of everything else, and that's the whole idea of it. That way you're easier to manage when you don't know very much at all, about the great big world out yonder. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You'll find in the system that everything is interlinked and all parties are interlinked into the same system. And they work the dialectic, and that's what it's called, the dialectic. Because the average person, if you were to live a full life that is, you would eventually, hopefully catch on that you're always given a choice of two, this way or that way. With everything, even television reporting when they have guests on, they always bring on two other guests to quiz the first one and it's this way or that way, and you're given two opinions, really, or assessments, and that becomes your assessment and opinion for life. That's how simple we are.

The big boys at the top truly understand this. And rather than have revolutions every 4 or 5 years, as they used to sometimes have sporadically in different places across Europe in the days of feudalism, they decided to give us this thing called democracy and pretend that we won it ourselves. It was very, very good because it stopped people revolting every 5 years or so. And what you do in democracy is you always vote the last party out, you're so sick of them. And that's all you're really doing. You're not really voting a new one in, you just want rid of the last bunch and you hope, you know, the simple people hope that these ones will somehow remedy all the problems. Then you find out, my God they're just as bad as the last lot. And it doesn't matter if it's called left wing or right wing, as I say; the two wings are attached to the same bird, this thing called democracy. The real body that runs it is always behind the shield; that's why they've always got a shield in front, so you don't really see who's pulling the strings for both of the wings.

That's the system that you live in. It's very simple. It's worked awfully well. And there's never been such a thing as democracy. Never, ever been such a thing as democracy. And try to find even a stable definition of it; it doesn't exist. Because it's elastic; it keeps stretching every few years with more and more things added to it. And it's never stable, therefore you cannot have a stable life. That's obvious. No generation has had peace since democracy was invented. You're either in a financial crash with massive debts to pay off because the bankers plunder you... The bankers do this at least twice a century; that's their history. In the 1800s they did it a few times more, because they had more leeway. Even in the late 1870s, 3 men in the US crashed the economy 3 times towards the late 1800s. Everyone knew who they were; it was published in the papers, which these guys owned. And they got away with it too; they plundered pensions and everything.

And the laws are never changed after crashes to prevent it happening again. Because you see, it's the

banker's system. I mean the big international banker system that runs the world. It's always been that way. Money runs the whole world. Money, as the old song goes, money makes the world go around. And it's their world. And if you understand it, there are people who have been around for thousands of years who have done nothing but lend money and figure out economies of whole countries and how they could get more and more profit off those countries, and how they could use those countries in times of debt, when the countries owed money to the bankers, make deals with them and get them to invade other countries. That's how empires were built. They just simply collected countries in debt and then had the armies go off and fight to standardize the world. In the ancient times even the Phoenicians did this too. They had a silver standard; silver was the first currency when it was eventually minted around 800BC. They wanted a certain weight of it and they tried to standardize it across the ancient world by different means, some of them very tricky and also by war, by the way.

So money makes the world go around and I think no country actually prints its own money anymore except the ones that are getting bombed, again. The key is that central banking and private banking become the so-called legal banks for your country. They're private. It's so crazy. How can you have a system that obviously is meant to be NON-private? That's your country, your nation. I mean, you are all part of it, supposedly. And yet they give the thing that runs it all to private bankers. Well you tell me if you've got a real nation or not because you can't have them both coexisting; it's impossible. Many wars have been fought; many people have been assassinated down through the ages when they've tried to produce their own cash. Again, this is all arts and techniques of war and making sure that things go the bankers' way. Old, old story, lots of history behind it. And I'm sure most of you probably know it all by now, how it works. But this is the thing, I don't care what they call it, democracy, new world order, whatever, new internationalism, it's all the same agenda. It's all the same agenda with the same boys going off into the new system that ran the old system. Same families.

Now, money, as I say, is never stable either. When you go into all of the kinds of taxes that they collect it's just astronomical. Governments, they say, they've never got enough. And they have whole panels dreaming up new ideas, out of science fiction, to get new ways to soak you. Because you see, you are the cattle. You are the cattle; that's all you are. You're being farmed, as I say, and your produce is taken off you. When your labor is taken off you, you understand, by force if necessary, and with no recompense whatsoever, no paycheck for your labor, that's called slavery. And money is simply the product of your labor. And when it's taken off you you're in slavery. I hope you understand that. Even the ancients talked about this exact thing.

So it's interesting that we're quite happy to go along with slavery because these days you see, they don't need so many guys with whips employed by your owner to whip you into shape, as long as you're left enough to play yourselves and you've got lots of cheap junk and electronics to play with nowadays. And you're kept very immature as well, by the way, because that's how you've been trained since childhood, is to remain a perpetual child. When you hit the teenage years and your hormones kick in, they keep that lasting now till you're about 60. People literally cannot grow up anymore. And that's all designed that way.

Getting back to the taxes, it's incredible when you tally all of the taxes up. Local and provincial or state taxes and then federal taxes and now we've got international taxes to the United Nations too, through various means. Now they're even taxing the air we breathe, under this guise of carbon taxes and stuff like that. I mean, it goes on and on and we accept it like the fools that we are. We moo to each other like good cattle complaining the grass is a bit tough to chew, but we carry on chewing the cud regardless. Pretty disgusting isn't it? But that's what you're reduced to. And as I say, every country now has to bring in the Value Added Tax. That is the agenda. The guys who gave you this new world order, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, made up of bankers, international bankers, that also have a branch in the US called Council on Foreign Relations, they said in their early writings they'd have to bring in a form of Value Added Tax across the globe, under different guises. It doesn't matter what name they give it in your country, it's the same thing. It's a tax on everything that you purchase. And it's a tax even on your electricity bill; it's a tax on everything. Value Added Tax. And you get nothing back from it whatsoever.

But it's never enough. As I say, they have to go into carbon taxes now and energy taxes and all the rest of it, like Technocracy Inc. said back in the 1930s, another front group for the same bunch I've just mentioned. Almost everything out there that's of official status belongs to this one group. And they have branches across the world in every country, running their country. All the journalists belong to it. All the newspaper owners

across the world belong to this group. The Royal Society that gives you your bogus science on warming also belong to it. Everything belongs to it. And this is running the world and they call it democracy... when you have no say in anything whatsoever. Again, the people never, ever stop and retaliate until their backs are against the wall.

And you know there's many planned crashes coming by the way, and they're also stepping up the spraying, the aerial spraying and the weather modification, which they'll turn around and blame on global warming and carbon and it's your fault for doing it. And using high sciences they can convince you of anything today. And they count on your disbelief. Most folk, when you point out the spraying, there's the jets spraying these massive trails that just don't disappear... And they're coughing all the time too now, everyone's got these massive coughs and they can't get rid of it. And you talk to any pharmacist they'll tell you the same thing too: since about 1998 their biggest sellers are antibiotics for constant reinfections of the bronchial tubes, and antihistamines, because everyone now has got problems with their sinuses, nasal congestion, and bronchial congestion and so on. So they know this at the top, however we're not supposed to know it at the bottom, and they call you a crazy if you happen to point out the truth. Even though some governments have touched on the subject when questioned by other politicians, like Canada, where the Department of Defence Minister stood up and says, well we don't have to answer that question, about spraying the skies, and he says, for reasons of national security. And that's democracy for you. So they can poison you for reasons of national security.

High sciences, the Wizard of Oz, the guy behind the curtain with the big, massive voice that scares you all to hell, throws thunder bolts and everything at you, and lightning bolts, and it's just a little guy behind the curtain talking into a microphone with amplifiers and pulling the strings and doing magic acts. That's what we have today under the guise of global warming. Even though on the west coast in the States and Canada they're out skiing the mountains because they've got great snow right now, in the middle of summer, but they can still wear a t-shirt so they feel kind of summery when they're skiing down the slopes. That's the ones that can afford it, mainly government workers and employees, like in the federal and local levels.

Meanwhile we're watching all the countries go down. It's amazing too that apart from not being able to manage your own country's finances, because you don't even know what's going on, and how much money they're throwing abroad under a different guises like the OECD, whether it's the Economic Overseas Development Corporation, which has been since 1945 throwing your cash across the planet, not to people but to their own corporations. What a wonderful clique this is, isn't it? This is the real world we live in. And everyone will go and vote the next time. Idiots! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about debt and so on. It's bad enough when your own country... Can we even say, our own country, anymore? Can we even say that? We'll just joke about it and pretend it's our own country. When your own country can't even balance its own books, and never has, by design of course. Because the whole idea in this system is slavery by debt and to get every country under the big boys who are actually picked to be your Presidents and Prime Ministers whoall belong to the CFR by the way, and that was Professor Carroll Quigley that said that. Then they know the game and the game is to keep you in perpetual debt. But not only can't you manage that you've also got to manage now this international thing, so when one country goes down you've got to also throw money, you got to borrow money actually from The World Bank and then throw it at these other countries, supposedly, these black holes, and then you have to pay off the debt that you borrowed to give away. And you pay for it all. There's only one you, you know. Every one of you out there, there's only one of each of you. You've all to pay for that through taxes, more taxes and increased taxes and bogus taxes. And no one says a darn thing about it.

And they go and vote for the same system, because whoever is presented to you is always going to stand up for the same. Why would you keep voting for the same system that has never benefitted the people? Never. Why? No one comes in and says, if we get in we're going to abolish this central bank system and print our own cash. No one says that. Mind you, they wouldn't live long if they did. But no one's tried. Nobody will. Because the ones who are presented to you, as I say, are all picked and members of the Council on Foreign Relations in the US and the same in Canada, its version of the same thing, and Australia, New Zealand, India, Britain, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the very top.

So these boys, as I say, they planned this an awful long time ago. They wrote about it in their own writings, in their own books. Quigley, who was a member, was an historian for the group, and he wrote about it in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. And if you haven't read them then you'll understand nothing of what's happening today, because they said at the very beginning what they planned to do and to bring the whole world into one international order. And of course, they didn't believe in democracy for the people, but they did believe in the con of democracy they'd teach the people to believe in. And every main person that's of a celebrity status of any kind is a member of the CFR in the States, and elsewhere. It's astonishing.

Then the IMF comes in when you can't pay. It does your books. It was designed to do that eventually because they want the same global outfit lending money from The World Bank and then the IMF is to come in and audit your own books, and then do austerity measures. That's what's happening across the whole of Europe. It's to happen to the States eventually and everywhere else because they will have no independent government at all. That's what they want. It's designed that way. And that's why Presidents and Prime Ministers across the so-called free world are borrowing like crazy right now, to make sure that the IMF is eventually called in to do all their bookkeeping for them and say, oh dear, dear, we didn't really want this, of course, the liars that they are. But that's exactly what they want to happen because that is the agenda. And the United Nations, this front group for these same bankers, will be technically in charge of the whole planet and that's energy across the whole world. That's individual taxation, regional taxation because there's no more nations when they come in, and health care which is always slashed to the bone when the IMF comes in. That's why in Yugoslavia and Bosnia after all the battles there, the tuberculosis rate just skyrocketed. The same across different parts of Africa when the IMF comes in because they slash your health care to the bone and stop giving out medications, and TB and other diseases skyrocket. Wonderful. That's what we've got to look forward to.

Anyway, I'll stop complaining here and go onto, again, another black hole, because you see, you expect, even if you're a customer, to spend money and get something back for what you're paying for, don't you? But it's no problem for governments to throw billions at countries and it goes down black holes. It's like when the banks crashed on schedule, as they were meant to do, to bring in austerity measures, when they all crashed at the same time they lost nothing. They said, all the money went to money heaven; that was in the national papers. Money heaven... Well guess who had the keys, eh. Because they didn't lose anything. There were real businesses behind that, real little engineering shops, millions of them, and things like that across the world; they got it alright. And then they were bailed out too, supposedly for their losses, by us, many times over, into this black hole. Some of them are still getting bailed out. And now you've got to bail out countries across the world, these black holes. Remember the black holes, it sucks everything through it.

Portugal's debt is downgraded to junk status by Moody's
(Alan: That's all it takes is a declaration, isn't it?
A declaration by somebody you'll never meet, in Moodys.)
bbc.co.uk / 5 July 2011

The credit ratings agency Moody's Investors Service has downgraded Portugal's debt to junk status. (A: Now there's an ad for you, right. I mean, as soon as the investors hear this, on the stock market, that's it. They pull everything out and it does go down; it's a self-fulfilling prophecy.)

The agency said there was a growing risk the country would need a second bail-out before it was ready to borrow money from financial markets again.

Moody's was concerned that if there was a second bail-out, private lenders might have to contribute. (A: No kidding. It's about time some of them did, isn't it?)

Portugal's government said Moody's had not taken into account the strong backing for austerity measures. (A: Austerity is poverty, folks. Get used to it; it's coming your way soon. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, as I say, as far back as Karl Marx, he talked about trading blocs where Europe would be united. Then there was to be an integrated Americas. We already are integrated in many, many ways. Don't let the border fool you in any way because

we have integrated our laws even down to import duties from other countries. We're sharing all the cash and we're sharing different kinds of taxes now too. So much so that some of the high-level bureaucrats in the federal governments can apply for jobs on the other side of the border in equivalent positions, just transferring each other. They're sharing all their security computers with every citizen's information on it; nothing is withheld. So they're just doing it by the back door basically, a bit at a time, the good Fabian way. And we're being totally combined. So that's Europe, North America... and North America is eventually to be, way down the road, combined with all of Latin America. Of course we already have the Pacific Rim region, a particular group now forming its own kind of government too, the same idea.

Karl Marx just had a lucky guess, I guess. And then the bankers took it up in the late 1800s, the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with Lord Rothschild. And here we are today going through all of this mayhem as it all comes together. Long-term planning, intergenerational, quite easy if you have foundations working on it because foundations have their tenets, their system, this is what they exist for, here's our tenets, we have to get this united by 100 years. And they hire, retire, and hire and retire a couple, two or three generations until they get it done. That's their only goal. So you understand, we live very brief lives here and we expect what we start to do to be finished in our lifetime. You don't understand that these big boys can do it for centuries if need be to get what they want by using foundations.

Now I've mentioned too, about predictive programming. It's very, very important. You've had it all your lives, from your cartoons all through your movies, and you'll get them right to your grave in fact. Predictive programming is to always reinforce ideas they're putting out as popular until you start to accept the behavior, different behaviors, different changes in culture and society. And you will even behave that way sometimes, especially if you think you're the odd one out, eventually. You want to belong to your peer group. And it works very well with the young especially because they really desperately want to belong to their peer group, so they're heavily indoctrinated.

Now, Coronation Street was the premiere one run by Tavistock, ongoing series since about the 1960s, still running today. I once watched a program, a documentary on all the staff they have employed for one series: psychologists, social workers, psychiatrists, marriage counselors, multicultural experts and so on. Because you see, they gave you all the multicultural hassles on this fictional show before it all happened, to show you how to behave when it actually affected you, and before they flooded the country to destroy the culture that already existed. And people behave in the same situations when it actually happened in their lives, they behave just like the actors. Oh, yeah, they did this, they were kind of understanding and so on and so on. And that's how it's done. And we know what's popular today and here's an article from Britain. It says...

What HAVE they done to Corrie? (A: That's Coronation Street.)
Is it true that the lives of heterosexual Mancunians (A: That's like Manchester.) are haplessly intertwined with transvestites, transsexuals, teenage lesbians and a horde of homosexuals across the age range (A: Because you see, if you watch Coronation Street you'd think that everybody now is in one these groups here.)
dailymail.co.uk / 6th July 2011 / BRIAN SEWELL

For fully half a century, Coronation Street has formed the nation's view of Lancashire. (A: Actually the whole country.) Life is gritty; men are tough; in their devious ways women have achieved equality — if not downright dominance (A: It's actually dominance because they taught the women how to dominate the men.) — and society is sterlingly working-class. (A: Then it goes through a bit more chat.)

Today, however, the soap that was once pure Salford, that took the paintings of L. S. Lowry and brought them to life on TV, that fortified the great divide between the noble North and the soft and silly South of England, has departed from reality. Squalor, grime and poverty have been replaced by shoddy, tinsel-edged glamour.

Then it goes into gay, lesbian, transsexual characters, that seem to make up the whole street now, of all ages. Then it goes into the writers too, how many of them are actually in that particular class of people, or decided to be, and they want to promote their culture, using everyone else's tax money. So anyway, that's how. I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. It's in everything that you watch now, anyway. It doesn't matter what you watch, even if it's a one-off movie you're going to get it

in there somewhere too. And this is the way of the future. The total end, the destruction of the family unit, totally. And once that's happened, of course, one group will run the whole planet, when you're all completely dysfunctional. That's part of the agenda.

As they're doing this of course, in wonderful Britain, that's probably taxed into the ground and the most taxed country on the planet; Canada I think is second, it says...

Pension age 'will have to rise to 70 because of Labour's reckless borrowing binge'
dailymail.co.uk / Hugo Duncan / 6th July 2011

Socialism is wonderful because the banks love it. And whenever socialism comes in they always just borrow like crazy to create a massive welfare state and then tax everybody else into the grave, even the ones who are poor. So it's just amazing. And of course, what they want you to do now is simply die off before you can collect your pension, then they can spend that cash on your little, creating little community areas, etc. That's where the cash comes from, folk who haven't collected their pensions because they've been worn out and they've died on the way to retirement. I'll put that link up as well.

And this beauty from Australia...

Carbon price to be announced on Sunday
abc.net.au / Jul 5, 2011

(A: Because they had been given the lead for the carbon taxes on the general public, starting of course with corporations but bringing it down to the individual. Because you see, in Technocracy, again, part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs idea, back in the 1930s, ALL energy is to be taxed that you consume. If you buy a chocolate bar you'll pay for some accountant's estimate of how much energy was used in the making of that bar, and its wrapper, and everything else, and transportation to the store. So it says...)

The Federal Government plans to announce how much polluters will pay for carbon this Sunday. (A: See, 'polluters' is a negative word. It's like urban 'sprawl'... sprawl... like something that's sprawled out all over the floor. The same idea. Polluters will pay for carbon this Sunday...)

Prime Minister Julia Gillard says the Government's Multi-Party Climate Change Committee has made considerable progress in recent weeks. (A: I heard they also took over from the Vatican in the Middle Ages and Julia Gillard has also figured out how many angels actually stood on the head of a pin. She's so good she can actually work out carbon taxes. Anyway...)

She says the committee will continue to meet this week, but she expects the final details will be resolved before Sunday's announcement around midday.

"A carbon price is an important reform that will create incentives to lower Australia's carbon pollution at the lowest cost to the economy," she said in a statement. (A: What a liar. What a liar, eh? As you pay cash it's going to be better for the consumer and the economy, eh?)

So I'll put that one up as well. And there's also another beauty that came out of Australia, now that Fabian Socialism is really in power. It's been in power for a few parties before her but she's got a lot to prove here, more than you can imagine. This is South Australia...

Government charges employed teens to stay at home
Sarah Martin From: The Advertiser / adelaidenow.com.au / July 7, 2011

CHILDREN as young as 16 will have to pay 15 per cent of their incomes to the State Government under changes to rent charges for people in public housing.

Housing SA has advised public housing tenants that any child living at home will have their income assessed from September this year and will be required to pay rent from November. (A: Pay rent!)

For young people between the ages of 16 and 20 the amount will be 15 per cent of their income, and for those over 20, 25 per cent will be charged. Study allowances, such as Austudy or Youth Allowance, will also be considered as income and added to rent hikes.

The rules will result in a dramatic change to how children in public housing are treated. Currently, children under the age of 20 add just $5 a week to a family's rent. (A: And now you have to pay it to the government, that owns them.)

That's socialism for you. Again, it's just an example of where you're all heading if you keep your mouth shut. I hope you all understand that. This is across the world. When they set up a place like Australia to bring in carbon taxes they're making it a flagship for the world. Britain generally does all the other parts of the flagship and comes out with the first things on things. And we've all to follow in putting their community areas, communitarianism as they call it today, and they've got a whole bunch of… I'm going to do a show just on the ones in the US alone. They've disguised it so well under so many different names, Canada as well. Habitat for Humanity is one of the big ones. It's Agenda 21 from the United Nations for those who don't know what it is. What a world, eh? What a world we're living in. Most folk don't even know what's going on. But they can tell you who's in Coronation Street, no doubt.

Alan: Now there's a caller that's been hanging on the line there. I'll try and get them in here. There's Billy from North Carolina. Are you there?

Billy: Yes, sir. How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Billy: I had a couple of questions. You had stated a while back for your listeners to really pay attention to something that you may say because you can go astray yourself. I wanted to ask you, because you got on… when you end the show you say, may your God or Gods go with you. And I was wanting to know exactly, my question one is, do you serve a God or Gods? Because I'm a man of Christian background and with the almanac that I read teaches us that we should have only one God. So by me following you I want to know that, if I'm on a right path of listening to your teachings or your doctrine. And also the reason why I say that is because there's a lot of things I have questions about. Because in Mathew 13:11, it's a lot that's in here that says a lot of people don't understand because the mysteries are given to those that are conditioned to this reading. And so I was wanting to know exactly where is Mr Alan Watt and what is his faith or religious background, if at all.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. I'll give you an answer to that and that's none of your business. There's an answer for you. Because I'll tell you why. I talk to people from ALL kinds of faiths. Do you?

Billy: I don't talk to all people from all walks of faith, and I didn't mean to offend you, sir. Just wanting to know because you did open up the door for that and like I said, I apologize.

Alan: So you wouldn't say to someone who's a different faith than you, may your Gods go with you, if that's what they believe in?

Billy: Okay. Okay.

Alan: Isn't that what you call a bigot?

Billy: Excuse me?

Alan: Isn't that what a bigot is? Didn't Jesus talk to the Samaritans?

Billy: Yes. Yes.

Alan: Okay, that's the end of the story then, isn't it? Now I'll go to the next caller. That's Larry from Louisiana.

Larry: Okay. You know, you can see how mankind's societies go up and down throughout history. Do you think that they become more technologically advanced every time they go up? Or have you seen any evidence that there's a possibility that the technology we see today has been seen in ancient times and maybe even more advanced and I'll give you three examples. One is their great cities lying under the Atlantic Ocean. Two is the wooly mammoth frozen in its tracks so quickly his guts didn't even bloat and he's chewing daisies; it was a tropical climate. Three is the Petrified Forest in the Mohave Desert; the trees appear to have fallen all at once and laying right where they fell and the moss is growing on the south side of the trees, and they say that moss grows on the north side of the trees today due to magnetic north.

Alan: Yeah, so what's the question?

Billy: The question is, is there a possibility that mankind, as we see technology today, is it possible that in ancient times they've been to this level and even beyond?

Alan: Well, I think they've been up to a high level; I have no doubt at all. What you're talking about is the changes in the North and South Pole. And where the wooly mammoths were, by the way, that was where the equator used to go through at one time. And you find that by magnetites in the ground, because when lava comes up or even if the earth is scorched, you'll find that magnetites will tend to set, just like they set in cement, it will set in the direction of north and south, at that period. And we know now that the equator used to go up through Siberia at one point and that's where those mammoths were found in the early 1900s expedition into that area, just after the Bolshevik Revolution I think.

Billy: Okay. So if there were these great earth changes in the past, then you just living and being here, that means your ancestors made it through these great changes, correct?

Alan: Well, I wouldn't be surprised. I wouldn't be surprised at all. And if you go into the religions, see, in ancient times, the way that we're given it today, it's very hard to tell myth and religion from fact, because very few folk wrote about anything and the ones that did generally were priests who wanted to see it their way. But in India they talk about histories that go back into millions of years. They even talked about a scientific age, where they called the Gods, the Gods were simply high scientists, you know. And they said these Gods had literally experimented with humans at one point millions of years ago; it was up near the Black Sea in fact. And they said that where the Black Sea is today was a valley. And they created different kinds of humans; they mixed humans with animals, just like they're doing today by the way. Isn't that amazing?

Billy: Genetic engineering just as today, that's right.

Alan: And what they said was, they got to such a stage that the humans, or these partly humans started to eat each other, so they had to stop the experiment by flooding that valley. And then National Geographic put out a magazine a few years ago and they went down into the valley with a Japanese submarine, with a mini sub, and sure enough, they found these ancient dwellings down near the bottom along both sides of that valley. So it was a valley at one time after all. So I don't see why mankind could not have been around millions of years ago and come through many catastrophes, depending on where they were in the world at that time and where the catastrophe happened to be.

Billy: Very good, Alan. Now, most people will say there's only one God, this is on the religion thing. Oh yeah, there's only one God. Then read the first line of their 10 Commandments, have no other Gods, in the plural, before me. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thank you for calling.

And that's true enough. I mean, the Jehovah God was really a latecomer and that would never have been put down there as a commandment from God if there were not other Gods around. And it's so unfortunate that people get mixed up with a religion that technically was made for one specific ethnic people; that's why there has been a battle up to this present day. Because many Jews take it as a terrible offense thinking that someone stole their religion. And they have their own function to go through, their own agenda, because it's an active religion, and they work it into being in every generation. And I can understand why they're

offended, someone pinched their deity, and basically their coming messiah, and they also pinched their Old Testament as well. So they're not too happy about that. And why would a commandment, if there are no other Gods there you wouldn't even mention it; they would just say, worship me, the one God. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we are Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to go to another caller but I'd just like to mention this other... it's from Wikipedia actually. It's a...

List of countries by energy consumption per capita - wikipedia.org

And you'll see how they've got it all worked out in advance and out of that will come your energy taxes, carbon taxes and all the rest of it. I'll put this link up as well. It's quite interesting how things are really rampaging ahead. There's also one to do with internet legislation. It's...

Congress prepares repressive Internet legislation - rt.com / 6 July, 2011

Who they're going to take off and who they want, giving themselves the ability to do so. I'll put this link up as well, and go through it tonight. So there's just too much to say in an hour, but as I say, I'd like to have said a lot more, there's so many more articles here that's really going to affect you.

Alan: I'll go to Frank from North Carolina if he's there.

Frank: Yes, thank you for taking by call. I called in to make a comment and see what you thought about some of my observations and thoughts on the police and military and even people in the news media, particularly these people that make their living off reading teleprompters and lying. But to the caller, the previous caller in North Carolina, I know where he's coming from. And I run across that a lot. They have this litmus test about where you are coming from in your faith and whatnot. I would just like to say this and you don't need to comment on it, but I come from a Christian background myself. I'm 45 and I can tell you, I've heard more lies from Christians and Christian leaders on television and everything else. They're the biggest liars in the world. So if you're going to say, well if Alan doesn't come from a Christian faith or whatever that I can't believe him... I mean, it doesn't make any sense. It's not logical because Christians lie all the time. They look the other way at facts, facts that might, you know, affect their own credibility and whatnot. They support wars that are based on lies, and try and say that Jesus is behind it and we're fighting for Jesus and God, when they know that the facts show... I mean, just even common sense. Anyway, I'm done on that subject. But as far as the police and the military, is there anything that the average typical cop or... and I know it's probably worse the higher you go up in rank. But is there anything that the cop, the average cop and military person out on the street in the coming days and weeks and months and years ahead, is there anything that they won't do if they're given some type of a plausible, reasonable explanation?

Alan: There's nothing. No. History proves it because all you have to do is to go through the wars that we know of, especially in the late 1800s and then into the 1900s and then the 20th century, into the present time. And even when the Germans came in to France and Holland, different countries, they simply told the police to go about their business. They added a whole bunch of new laws so that the cops could go out and round up people as well, and they obeyed every single one. Not one country chickened out. Not one country opposed it. The cops always go along with the winners, because they always get more out of it for themselves personally. And they'll do whatever they are told to do; they will do.

Frank: So basically, a cop in any given place and time, say in America today, that cop, he wanted to be a cop for a particular reason; a lot of it I assume is probably because it's a power trip. If you put them in any other environment, no matter if it was an openly tyrannical place, they would also do as they're told there. They don't care. They will abide by whatever rules are set before them.

Alan: Absolutely. As I say, they've already proven that in different countries and different wars, especially throughout the 20th century and even into the present century. So they're not your cops at all, and there are many psychopathic personalities in the police forces; studies have been done on them. And they will do what they're told as long as they personally can benefit and stay on the winning team. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Portugal's Debt now Junk Status

Coronation Street and Predictive Programming

Britain's Pension Age to Rise to 70yrs.

Australia--Julia Gillard to Shortly Announce How Much "Polluters" to Pay. She Also Said She Knows How Many Angels can Stand on Head of a Pin

Socialism---Australia

World Resources Institute----List of Countries by Energy Consumption per Capita

Congress Prepares Repressive Internet Laws

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 7th, 2011 (#870)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 7th, 2011:
Why Follow Actors who Memorize Diction,
In Order to Lead You into World of Fiction:
"Celebrities are Used by All Different Groups,
Because Public is Trained to Go for Looks
Of the Rich and Successful, They Must Know More
Than the Grovelling Followers Down on the Floor,
Oh Foolish Man, You Wish to Be Told
By All Your "Superiors" Who'll have You Sold,
Rather than Study, and Make Up Own Mind,
Then Set Out to Encourage Others to Find
That the Future's Been Told by Many an Author,
From the C.F.R., IMF with Big Cash in the Coffer,
They Calmly Lay Out Plans without Drama,
How They Pick Presidents, Like Front Man Obama,
And Have Them Sign All Sovereignty Away
As They Dream Totalitarian Dreams of the Day,
When Intellectuals and Science Rule from U.N.,
Over a Depopulated World of Modified Men"
© Alan Watt July 7th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 7th, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you help yourselves to the audios, free audios, hundreds and hundreds of them, you can find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex, massive superstructure around the world of corporations and foundations and private banks or moneylenders, you might call them, the ones that lend to nations. And again, their clubs, their big clubs that they pull the big shots into that are going to be ruling over your lives, across the whole planet. And we've been international for a long time. The United Nations was set up with that in mind to bring in a global government, although they couch it under governance today, but it's still government, and we're well on our way. So, help yourself to the audios and find out who's behind it, where they're taking you. It will explain a lot as to what you've already experienced in life and the media haven't told you the reasons why things

happen, the big reasons. It will help you there. And it will also show you what's to come as well, because these guys tell you where they're going. It's just that most folk don't want to believe it's going to really be that bad. And also, the mainstream's job is not to really wake you up at all. It's meant to mislead you into trivia and things that politicians seem to be doing locally, that kind of stuff. Remember too, all those sites you see listed on the .com site have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks for print up as well. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can support me by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, or you can use cash, send cash, or PayPal. And you'll find the donation button on the .com site, and what to do, and so on. All you do is send the donation, and follow it up with an email with your name, address, and what you want, and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome these days. Across the rest of the world, same thing, you've got Western Union, Money Gram again, and PayPal to order, using the donation button, and again, straight donations are certainly welcome.

And I get an idea too what's happening across the world, just from that alone, because people just drop off with their purchases as their currency starts to inflate, meaning you get less purchasing power from it. Everything is going up in price. Your money is becoming worth less and less as they're devaluing basically all kinds of currencies, which is the big plan today, because, eventually, they still want to bring in a world currency and the United Nations was prattling on about that just the other day again, about having a much bigger say in global economics, as it was designed to do from its very outset.

So we're living through the changes. It's massive shake-ups across the world, cultures and everything have to go down the old toilet drain, because they're bringing in a new culture for the world, very politically correct. And it's interesting too, they run all these formulas through computers to do with global warming, and even to do with how humans will behave. And RAND have been doing that for about forty years, the RAND Corporation. That's how they ran the Cold War, by feeding us as numbers through their machines to see how we'd all behave as they terrified us of imminent destruction that never ever came. They're doing the same thing with global warming and various other things, the coming food shortages which they can certainly bring on, because only five corporations own the world's food supply today. And it's not a pleasant future we're looking at all, but I'd rather know what's coming rather than be oblivious and a silly fool that gets hit from behind with a train, a locomotive. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's a hard thing you know when people can set you up for a fall. And we all think we're so high and mighty and clever and we're so up to date with what's really going on that a clever manipulator truly can just pull the rug from under your feet and down you go. And you're really, really embarrassed. Well, it's hard to tell people today, who have truly been dumbed down with their education system, although they've been taught on the other hand to feel awfully good about themselves. All their studies say the same thing. They're coming out of university now, they can hardly read some of them, and yet they feel so good about themselves. They really think they're the best in the world, and believe you me, they're going to fall flat on their faces when they come up against people who have studied from China for instance, and people who take it seriously. It's hard to get through to the general public what's happening, because they all do believe they're really on top. They live in countries with the most newscasters, radio stations, television stations that ever existed, and, of course, they truly believe that the media is there to do their reasoning for them. That's what Brzezinski said in his book, Between Two Ages, that the public depend on the media to do their reasoning and their thinking for them.

And it's interesting, because you see, the previous generations up until World War II were very suspicious of the media. If you read a lot of old books and so on, they knew what it was all about. They knew that private corporations would always spin the news, select the news even, and omit other news to keep you, you know, left wing, right wing, whatever it happened to be at the time. So, it's amazing the job they've pulled across the whole world by giving us sort of daddy figures that you grow up with, and they never seem to die. They're always sitting in that chair after fifty face-lifts, because, you see, that is daddy to you. I mean, he's got a nice voice. They look you straight in the eye, apparently, and you don't see the dummy board that he's reading, and he appears to be awfully sincere, and all the media gives awards to him, so he must be awfully good. And so, they're setting you up, you see, to truly believe everything that comes out of

their mouths. And every country has their own Dan Rather type character. That's how it's done.

And yet, you go back into 1923 and the man who designed and worked with all presidents, a whole bunch of presidents, one after another, a man who helped designed the League of Nations and attended the first conference with Wilson at the age of 23—23?—who was already an expert, he must have been taught since the age of five probably, for this special task in life, was Bernays, and he said this in his own book. This is the guy who gave you the consumer society. He taught women to smoke and drink beer and behave rather raunchily we shall say. He said, "invisible power is now in control of every aspect of American life. Democracy is only a front for skillful wire pulling, tricks the new sciences of mental manipulation could place at the disposal of politicians and policy people for a price." And that's already happened too. And getting back to Brzezinski, he said, now the public really expect the media to do their reasoning for them. That's how simple it is. We've all been puffed up, you see. Oh, we're so intelligent and we're First World Countries, and meanwhile, for many generations, they've taught you a lot of nonsense.

We're actually pretty stupid. We're far stupider than a lot of people in Africa. They have to be streetwise just to survive. But once you get a bit of the good life that's now getting taken away from you, you'll still believe in the fiction that your government is there for you. What a great trick, isn't it? So simple in such a short span of time.

Now, I want to mention too the fact that most folk, again, will never believe that there's chemtrails being sprayed above their heads every day. Even when you show them, they'll see them, and uh-huh, uh-huh, and they'll make every excuse. They'll squirm and everything else. But, you see, they will not believe you, because, who are you? You're nothing. They need Dan Rather to come out publicly and tell them to be awfully, awfully concerned. That's how you get them concerned. They have to be told to be concerned, and tell them that they've been sprayed with noxious substances that don't bode any good for their health or even their way of thinking, because it will affect people eventually that way too. It already has.

And we've seen this since the beginning of the daily spraying since 1998, we've seen the skyrocketing of allergies. Now allergies are normal. And people who have never had allergies or even asthma in their life can get it in their forties now. That's now normal too. Everything has suddenly become normal, everything that didn't exist before. And the medical staff go along with it too, and play the perplexed game, because they have no answers for it at all. And we also have the continuous bronchitis as well, and after heavy spraying you even have the metallic taste in your mouth sometimes. It's not really pleasant to go outside at all in that kind of spray. This is worldwide.

And I've got people who are pilots and other ones who are working in other departments of air companies, who go all over the world, and they tell me that the heaviest sprayings of all are going on over all major cities, across the whole world. They do it the rural areas too, because they use the winds to travel over the towns and cities, etc, as well. So, it's well planned, well organized, and yet such a thing on this massive scale is kept quiet from the public. They will not discuss it at all.

So, there's a Chemtrail Rally, remember, in England. It's on the 9th of July in Duxford, Cambridgeshire, and it says here from this article:

We're being sprayed like vermin from the air yet our elected officials continue to deny this fact whilst our police officers turn away and ignore questions from concerned members of the public.

(Alan: By the way, the police are told that if anyone comes to them asking about the trails or pointing up at them, they have to just turn away and walk away. That is policy. It says:)

This is aerial spraying which is poisoning our breathable air and contaminating our planet on a wide scale including the food we eat and must be stopped with those who have perpetrated this crime against humanity brought to justice.

This is mass genocide on the public across the world which our politicians are ALL complicit in unless they act accordingly by first answering our questions as to what is being sprayed almost directly into our lungs and what they intend to do to stop it.

Now, I'll just interject here and mention something else. It was about 1995 or so, or '96, all the British Commonwealth countries and the US as well passed a little resolution that all politicians and their families and high-level bureaucrats and their families now had access to top military hospitals. It wasn't explained why they were given this access. It should also tell you the hospitals we have for us are not good enough for them. Well, actually, I think it's all part of this thing too, because these guys are obviously getting their blood cleansed in some way or another at special facilities, so that's part of it too.

So, remember this Chemtrail Rally is the 9th of July in Duxford, Cambridgeshire England. And hopefully, lots of people will turn up there and be able to pass out fliers and try and try to inform other people what's going on. It's a sad thing, isn't it, when you look at those blank stares, and there's folk coming out to see an air display, totally ignorant of anything in the world, and they look at you with those, you know, 'no comprende' eyes and that blank stare. Where do you start with them? Where do you start? Even when their own children might be suffering now from sudden allergy onset or total allergy syndrome, it's hard to get through to them, because the media should be telling them this. The media would tell them obviously. It's an honest system, the media. And that's how they're trained. And that's how the big boys can get away with it too.

And also too, I've talked so many times from their own websites or articles or books from even the 1920s or later on depopulation, the need to depopulate most countries. How could they do it? Charles Galton Darwin in his book, The Next Million Years talked about various ways of poisoning us in the food. Well, they have put the GM food out there with lots of pesticides in it too. And the water supply, well, we know our water supply if you're on town supply at all is full of various things, not just the usual ones that are mentioned, but various other things as well. They've even talked about putting Lithium in it, no kidding, at world level meetings and maybe they have. Also, Galton Darwin talked about using hormones and altering people's hormones. That way too, he said, the women would become more masculine and the men would become more effeminate, but both actually would drop, their fertility rate would plummet. And I've talked to guys before who are literally losing their sexual drive in their mid-twenties, or around before they're thirty years of age, that they're losing the drive. They just begin to lose interest. And here's one on women now from mainstream.

'1 in 20 women' hit by early menopause: Doctors baffled at rising numbers of under-40s affected

(A: Women. Most of them are in their thirties now.)

More than one in 20 women go through an early menopause which puts them at greater risk of heart attack, stroke and bone disease in later life, warn researchers.

Higher than expected numbers stop having periods before the age of 40 for no known medical reason, a study has found.

Around 6 per cent of women had an unexplained premature menopause, leaving them infertile at an early age.

This figure is much higher than previous estimates – dating back to the Eighties

(A: So, the agenda is working well, right.)

– of as low as 1 per cent.

A further 2 per cent had gone through an early menopause due to cancer treatment or surgery to remove the ovaries.

(A: And that's skyrocketing too.)

Women from the lowest social class are almost three times as likely to experience menopause before the age of 40 than those from the highest social class.

(A: So, that would give you a link, again, with the weaponized food that you're forced to eat at that level, because you can't afford the good stuff. And it says.)

The study, at Imperial College London, is one of the most comprehensive to be carried out into premature menopause. In the UK, the average age of the menopause is 51 years, when women's natural supply of oestrogen dwindles and ovaries run out of eggs. The lack of oestrogen means women lose their natural protection against heart disease and thinning bones.

Anyway, as I say, the agenda is well on its way when folk are becoming infertile in their thirties now. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to talk about too, about the computer, I said years ago the computer was put out there to do exactly what it's doing now. I actually said it would be to collect all data and eventually control people, because everyone will be on it, and eventually you'll have to be on it by law that is. In some countries they already have your own personal website put up by the government, so they can contact you just like Smith was in Nineteen Eighty-Four by George Orwell. Same idea. It's all here pretty well, and one day, you know, some bureaucrat will be filling your screen there with his face of her face and telling you what to do, right down to exercising as well, just like Eighty-Four. Here's an article here:

A patent filed by Microsoft reveals the company has voluntarily created software

(A: You see, Microsoft and all these companies are all part of the NSA. The CIA, NSA, and MI6, and various other organizations all have legitimate companies. Lots of front companies there, but they all belong to them, and they're out there for a purpose, of course. And it isn't until the time passes on do you actually find out what their purpose is. Well, we know what Microsoft is. And Bill Gates was pushed from the top. No one could get near him to sue him. Every judge veered away from lawsuits because he was taking everyone else's patents. In other words he had a charmed life. An extra-charmed life, obviously, and he was like Moses parting the water. The lawsuits just parted before him, and he was put to the top. And that's how you create a star. You see? Same idea. The right people behind you, big money, big power in the NSA and the CIA and you're made a star. So:)

A patent filed by Microsoft reveals the company has voluntarily created software that provides the Government and other agencies seeking to spy on you with the ability to easily intercept, re-route and record all forms of personal digital communications, including Skype calls which are directly named in the patent.
A patent filed by Microsoft seeks to give the company exclusive rights to intercept personal electronic communications and resend them directly to the Government and other agencies...

By filing the patent, Microsoft clearly shows they have voluntarily created the software, instead of waiting for a Government mandate to do so. The patent states that "the government or one of its agencies may need to monitor communications" and software acts as a "recording agent" that is able to silently record the communication".

(A: And it goes on and on. And I'll put this link up for you to go through and have a look yourself. It says:)

A Gizmodo article on the patent points out that Microsoft appears to trying to patent Skype spying,

Skype is only one of the things they can do with this one in fact. It's packet-based and all the rest of it. So, that's what it goes to, the big boys, because you see, you're not free, just like I'll go back again and mention at the beginning of the show, the guy who gave you, Bernays, who helped give you the League of Nations with Wilson, President Wilson, and gave you the consumer society, he gave you a few wars as well, by the way, because he was a great propagandist, and he said that democracy is just a farce. It's a front for skillful people with the right kind of scientists behind them, that's psychologists, now they're called neuroscientists, to manipulate the public, and it's worked awfully, awfully well. And all these gadgets and gimmicks that are put out for you to grab up, all your sockpuppet friends, people who don't even exist really, it's generally

computer generated. They collect all your data, even your personal data, because you think you're talking to a real person, all that stuff was designed years ago, and we're just the fools who use them. But I'm not, thank goodness for that. And once I'm finished here, eventually I'll just toss the computer out the window, because I will never be touching it again. I really don't need it.

Now, there's callers on the line now. There's Ben from Ontario who's been hanging on from before the show started actually. Let's see if he's there. Hello, Ben. Hello?

Ben: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. My question has to do with controlled opposition within the Conspiracy/Truth Movement. Are you familiar with Charlie Veitch from the Love Police?

Alan: No. In fact, it was only yesterday someone sent me a link and I saw his picture for the first time, so I knew nothing about him.

Ben: He's an activist who just changed his mind about 9/11. And he mentioned that he was flown to New York to do a documentary about 9/11, and that he had a chance to talk to some structural engineers and physicists and what not, and he basically got his mind changed on the 9/11 situation. And I heard you mention on an Alex Jones show that you were contacted by the Rockefeller people to do a talk at the World Citizenship organization. So, I'm just wondering how pervasive that is within the community, conspiracy community.

Alan: I'll tell you, well, it's always been there actually. The first thing to realize, it's always been there. I mean, even Patriot Radio, going back as far as the '50s and '60s in the US, The Toronto Star had an article on it years ago, the history of it, and it was set up initially by the CIA during the Cold War. And initially it was all Christian Radio. They used Christianity as a front to whack the Communists you see and the propaganda from the Communism. And personally, I don't think they ever gave it up, you know. I mean, why would you give up something that was a great tool? And when you read the works of Sunstein, who has come out to say they must divide the Patriot Community as well, by basically interfacing with them, and then divide them, then they haven't given up. They're actually doing that. And they can also get hosts against hosts, for instance, that's an old technique as well, and you get very confused. And then they bring all kinds of, hold on actually, it's a quite interesting topic and we'll get into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Ben from Ontario about basically the shills you get inserted into the Patriot Community. And celebrity status of course is one that you always tend to use, because people again are already conditioned to almost worship the stars in this day and age. And if they say something, it seems to be more important, it must be more true than if your local plumber said the same thing. And even though they know more on a particular topic than the plumber. Maybe the plumber knows more. But you're asking about Veitch, who actually is an actor, isn't he?

Ben: No, he's an activist on YouTube. He's got his own channel. And he's done a very good job of it, actually. I was a follower of his, watching what he's been doing for quite a while, and he was right on top of the 9/11 Truth Movement. And then, all of a sudden, out of the blue, he gets invited to do this documentary, he's in New York, and he's talking to different people, and he's completely changed his mind on his feelings for 9/11. And I was just wondering, because I saw you on an Alex Jones interview, where you were at your house talking about how you were contacted by various organizations, and how they try to persuade people within the Truth Movement, I guess, to sort of join the dark side, so to speak.

Alan: I've actually had letters from some well-known, very well known characters, who have big followings, calling me comrade, by the way, and won't you join us, comrade? And I know that they're sent out there to literally obfuscate the whole movement by causing so much confusion, and half of them are chasing aliens and things like this. And I know why they're inserted there and they're backed with big money. I've also had one of the biggest shows that I have been on in the States, a late night one, had the host tell me off the air, if I'd just go easy. First he says, I can have you on every two weeks, you're one of the best guests I've ever had, blah, blah, blah. And then he said, if you could just go easy on the other guest's chatrooms. They give you a special guest chatroom, where you meet the other guest, you know, just go easy on them. I knew who he meant, because I'd already exposed them as frauds. And so, here you are. You're faced with

a chance of getting the biggest audience on the planet, and as long as you don't mention the BS that's coming out of the mouths of the guys that are having you chase aliens and things. So, that dropped right flat right there; I said, no, I'm not going to fool the public. And a lot of folk would have taken the bait. A lot of cash would roll in that way.

Ben: What about shows like Coast to Coast, that has a very large audience? That's on mainstream airwaves?

Alan: Now, remember, first and foremost, they're licensed under entertainment. And under entertainment, mind you, they bring in the Patriot stuff, but then the next night you'll have the alien stuff, or an out of body experience, or Big Foot, or voices from Hell. Do you understand what a Circus is?

Ben: Would you say that ultimately it's designed to make the Truth Movement look foolish in some sense then?

Alan: If someone is listening to that, night after night, and if they come into it with an idea of what's happening in the world, and they start to believe these characters who come on, on that show, you will be so muddied up in your brain, it's like a Circus. You'll have the little man, the dwarf there, you'll have the elephants standing up, you know, and the whole bit. Do you understand what a Circus is? There's a lot out there that are like that, and these are the Intelligence Circuses, so that, when you come on, and you're saying nothing but the facts. You're giving out facts, you're quoting from books. You're quoting from the RAND Corporation for the future, you're quoting from the United Nations and big players. The next night, in comes the guy who captured an alien and put it in his fridge, but it got away. And so you're lumped in, psychologically, you're lumped in with all the rest of them as another kook.

Ben: Yeah, sorry, I have to interrupt, but I've noticed that with people who, you know, I've talked to people about 9/11 and certain other things, and when that pastor in the States was with this 'End of the World' thing, everybody just automatically assumed that I believed the same thing. And I didn't, obviously, you know.

Alan: That's correct. And that's what they'll do. When you start getting all people chasing aliens, or literally thinking that the royal family are turned into reptiles and bite folks' heads off and drink their blood, you're in trouble. Obviously something has gone wrong somewhere. You know. You've got to understand, you'll also have characters out there who are just raking in cash, you know. But when you see them backed with big, big cash behind them, and lots of exposure, you've got to understand that it takes a big machinery that launches you like that. A big machinery to launch you to that level. Very costly.

Ben: Okay. Well, thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. As I say, nothing is ever as it seems. And you have to start using your own heads. And if you don't find the aliens behind it in Bernays' talks, or say, the likes of Bertrand Russell, a big player, who designed this part of the system that you're living through now with all of its changes by the way, if you don't find all of these things in his books, then obviously it's a more recent invention, I'd say. Although it's more fascinating to go into fiction and chase fantasy. And the politicians love it, because, you see, you'll never catch an alien to waterboard and get the truth out of. So, everyone is looking for flying saucers and aliens, meanwhile the politicians are walking in every week and signing your sovereignty away. And they're left alone. It's beautiful. Now, we'll go to Sam from Toronto, as well, if Sam's there. Hello?

Sam: Yes. Mr. Watt? How are you doing today? Thanks for having me on. I just wanted to get your opinion on this matter, which I basically have been studying or thinking about, I'm sure, just like you have for most of your life. Here's where there's basically, this is where more opinion comes in. I wanted to get your fact on what do you think the agenda of the elite is in terms of their end purpose? Is it more theosophical? Do they take the theosophical direction how they stated in their, I guess in their books, about their belief system, how they're tied into the New Age Movement and all that, and how they believe an Anti-Christ or Maitreya or I don't know if you've, well, obviously you've heard of that.

Alan: Yeah, I know about them.

Sam: Do you think it's going to go that way, or are they just this slow, painful depopulation, I mean the globalization of finally over twenty-thirty years of getting everybody, or everybody in the world, all the countries under one rule, or the New World Order that they were talking about, or even under the face of the UN. Or the way that they've been going at it with the G20, maybe it's the G50 next. What I'm trying to say, which direction do you think it's going to go?

Alan: Well, now they don't have to worry too much about bringing you the Maitreya, etc, so much. They've done so many studies over the past few years, they realize we've never been so dumb as we are now. We really never have been so dumb. Most folk question nothing at all. They just accept everything that's put down the pike from government. And so they're on a roll. Now, the depopulation they do want to speed up, so they're not going to be philosophical about it. They will eventually, you know, start putting in, they've already put in school the fact that each mouth that comes into the world is going to take resources and breathe out CO2. And you've already had young girls come forward in the States asking to be sterilized to save the world. But, in reality, they're going to step up the killing rate now.

And that's what, it's already here actually, because I talk to surgeons as well, and there's so many new cancers just breaking out. They've never worked the same as old cancers. These things literally grow to the size of a melon in a couple of days. I mean, it's literally incredible. So many that they can't even name anymore. They don't even bother. And it's been like that for about the last seven years. So, we're going down quickly now with this GM food, the water, this heavy, heavy spraying. We even know that Monsanto put a patent out on seed, they said it would allow it to grow in highly aluminized soil, because aluminum is also part of the spray stuff that is coming down on us. It kills most plants off. So, they're speeding up that. Rockefeller Foundation with the Lucky Gene Club, Oprah Winfrey, all the Big Boys, the multi-billionaires, got together. I read it on the air from an article in mainstream. They said, we've got to step up the killing now. Step it up. It's going too slow. They said we must speed up the killing and depopulation process, instead of relying on the old method of going across the world pretending to help people, basically, by sterilizing them, they want to really spread it across the world very quickly, a kill rate. The kill rate must be stepped up.

So, this will happen. Most folk won't notice. They'll notice folk in the street dying off and think nothing of it, because we're not connected with each other anymore. So that's already under way. They don't really need some top guru to come along and tell us all wonderful things and say that he's a Maitreya or whatever, you know. A Maitreya, remember, in the Hindu, simply means a master. That's all it really means. Not a messiah, but a master. And technically, anyone that follows the religion, if they go high enough, can become a master.

Sam: Thanks for the info. But, I mean, just looking around, I mean, all over the world, the world is at a tipping point. All the mass riots in Europe, Asia, in Africa, the killing, the HIV. I mean, it looks like it's going to tip over one of these days.

Alan: Well, here's the thing here, because people don't realize, all the governments have been militarizing your police for the last thirty years now. And if you go back into the writings of thirty years ago, and documentation for militaries and for governments, etc, that's when they started putting all their little laws forward, starting with SWAT Teams, that would then become multi-jurisdictional task forces, like they have in Canada, where certain cops are allowed to go over to Iraq or Afghanistan, kick doors down and kill people, and get used to the idea. Then they come back into the Special Forces, we have Special Forces in the police here. And so, for thirty years they're building this up for the time they knew would come when they started inflating currency, destroying currencies, hyper-inflation, because it's all controlled. The same guys that bring you inflation can declare out a window, like the Royal Family, tomorrow, it's now deflation, if they want to. Money is a joke and a con that they simply use as a tool.

So, we have to go into austerity, planned austerity. They know the riots are coming, and it's coming in the States as well, but they've been preparing for thirty years, because the plan was made long before that to bring us to. They're working by plans that work in ten and fifty and twenty and thirty years for different parts of the agenda. And we're right on board now with the collapsing, the apparently collapsing countries, and we'll also have NATO, the NATO countries coming in and UN troops to help, in Canada for instance with restoring order, rationing the food, spreading the food out and so on. We've had practices in Canada

already. Some of the bases here have had Russians working here for years, from Russia. I talked to some of them once. They were all officers. And they were over here learning the civic laws of Canada. Now, the civic laws are the ones that you use. They're acclimatizing foreigners who will be in charge of troops how far they can go with the civil rights and so on of other people in this country. We've had Chinese troops here as well doing the same thing, officers, and all kinds of ones from the ex-Soviet Bloc. So these things aren't done for fun. They're done for possibilities or probabilities as sometimes they'll tell you. So, nothing that's happening today wasn't planned a long time ago.

And they really want to get an awful lot done by 2012. And 2010 to 2012 really was their target dates for bringing the United Nations up to its full power as a kind of leader in the global governance movement. That's militarily, where they can just tell countries to go to war with other countries. And that's what Obama used as an excuse to go off to Libya, by the way, that the United Nations had given him authority. He didn't have to use Congress. And they're also to be brought up economically as well, in charge of the world's economy. And the UN, if you look at its own charter, they said eventually they will distribute the food to all the regions in the world. So, you're going to have food distribution and quotas given to each region, and that includes Canada as well, even if the stuff originally came from Canada, it must go to the UN authorities first. That's all on the cards for the next few years. By 2050, they hope to have it all done, a lot of us killed off, died off, or gone infertile and simply died off, and they hope to have their vastly reduced population and a global governance. And then after that, they want to go into small city-states. No more countries. They'll have withered away, as Karl Marx said, and Lenin said, and they'll just have these massive city-states. Very high tech, with all the right kind of people in it. The right genes. And that literally is from their own writings, in various books I've read from the top guys.

Sam: Is it safe to say then, the legend of the Illuminati is the truth, how they formed in the late 1700s, how they wanted to take over the world. Do you think it all goes to that, or do you think it's just a Romantic legend?

Alan: It's been blown out of proportion, by again, Conspiracy Theorists, and again, generally the fake ones. Do you understand that everyone who comes out of university belongs to the Alumni? The Alumni, you're illumined. You're illumined, you see. And then you have the Rite of Perfection, the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, the Rite of Perfection. That means you're also illumined, you know. Some of them have the Rites of Illumination. And so on, it means awake and bright. However, there's no doubt about it. There are Cabals. There's a Cabal for the banking business, international banking. And they met in the 1700s, initially. They were already the money lenders, and they formed their own clique to control the world via money and commerce, and the control of money through Central Banking, which is private banking. That's one group, but they also work with the other groups as well for global dominance. You have other ones, that literally are eugenicists. They truly believe that specific races should survive and the rest should die off, like H.G. Wells, he used the same list as the economist, John Stewart Mill used in the 1700s, of peoples that would be allowed to go into the new, and the ones who should not be allowed to go into the New World because they were too inferior. H.G. Wells came out with a book called A Modern Utopia. You should read that one as well. In the 1920s I think he wrote that, and pretty well, he goes through the whole thing, right down to how they get rid of the inferior types. They thought of sterilizing them, and then they sterilized them, and let them just die off in old age. So they didn't just kill you. They sterilized you and let you live until you just died at a natural age, but you didn't produce any offspring. So, a totally controlled society, with the right kind of people in it. This stuff has been reiterated so many times by big players, and you've got to remember that H.G. Wells was a front man for what became known as the Royal Institute for International Affairs or the CFR. Thanks for calling. We'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to the last caller, I'll put the link up from the General Assembly at the United Nations, it says:

General Assembly Considers Strengthened Role of U.N. in Economic Global Governance

On the June 28th debate, panelists proposed giving the United Nations economic and social council power on economic issues similar to the Security Council and a stronger voice, visa vie the G20.

So, basically, they're going to be basically ruling over the G20 now as well. That's what that really means.

And I'll put that link up for you tonight. Another link too is:

Why Do the Police Have Tanks? The Strange and Dangerous Militarization of the US Police Force

They have helicopters, like Cobra helicopters and everything. They're putting tanks out now, and they're letting some of them be visible in some of the US states, because they're all prepared for what's to come down the road. As I say, they've been preparing for this for thirty years, every country has been. And now, there's Joe from Seattle on the line. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: Is that Beer Drinkers and Hellraisers by Z.Z. Top you're playing?

Alan: That's it.

Joe: Anyhow, thanks for having me on, Mr. Bennett.

Alan: It's Alan. It's Watt.

Joe: Given that we're living under the Protocols of Zion, you know, I believe that, and I think that's true, I was wondering your opinion, I would rather have you talk, than have the public listen to me, I'd rather have your opinion. What do you think about, first of all, Bobby Sands and second of all, Hezbollah?

Alan: Well, the fact is, the Protocols, strangely enough, regardless of whoever wrote it, the fact is that it certainly was a plan pretty well spot on. Someone was awfully good at predicting what was going to happen, eh? And much of it too was coming out at the same time, much of the similar stuff, again, was coming out from again recognized authors, like H.G. Wells, by the way, on this kind of future. So, it's up to debate who actually penned the whole thing. We could never ever prove it, regardless, but the fact is, this guy was awfully good at predicting what was coming down the pike for a totalitarian type society. Where do you want to actually go with the Hezbollah?

Joe: Well, I mean, like the Protocols of Zion, there's like this, not all Jews but certain factions of Jews are controlling the earth. And I think that people that, you know, understand that. I was wondering about, just about, okay, just as far as defense against that, like defense against that, I don't want to mention Germany, but I mean, Germany went to war with the Jews. But it's like Bobby Sands, I would like your opinion on Bobby Sands style of resistance and also on Hezbollah's style. Because, I mean, Hitler, Bobby Sands, and Hezbollah were all fighting the same entity which is like a corrupt, usury banking system.

Alan: You've got to understand, it's like what that previous caller was talking about there, how certain agencies were formed around the 1700s. You already had an international Royal Family. Here's dynasties who simply inherit their wealth. They marry each other, intermarriage, hold on to power by doing so. You also did have a high level Jewish cabal of international lenders that had risen up to the very top, because they controlled nations' currencies, and the Rothschilds were one of the big families there. And those same families today still lend to whole nations. And they also held onto their money by intermarrying, especially within their own families. You do have particular royal type families across the world, in all areas of controlling it. You also have the same thing with those who control the major holdings in all the food industries across the world. So, you're looking at a club. And that's generally what people refer to when they're talking about the Illuminati. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Chemtrail Rally Update

Premature Menopause Increasing in Women in Thirties--Agenda at Work

Microsoft Files Patent for Software to Allow Gov. to Spy on All Personal Digital Communications

UN Considers Stronger Role in Global Governance

Why do Police Have Tanks in USA?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 8th, 2011 (#871)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 8th, 2011:
Science Your Master, Cradle to Grave,
Creates the World's Most Perfect Slave:
"Science is Santa, The Messiah, Our God,
Showering Goodies, P.C, Cell Phone, iPod,
Why it Brings the Whole Big World Together,
You're Never Alone in the Sun or Bad Weather,
Without the Net, My, You'd have to Rehearse
On How to Interact with Real People, Converse,
Your Mind Would Need Exercise, Never Been Used,
The Shock of Reality Might Leave You Confused,
Lack of Trivial Data Could Drive You Mad,
Thinking Feels Strange, Frightening and Sad,
On the Other Hand, Think of the Learning to Do,
Finding Your Gadgets were Spying On You,
You're Typed, Categorized, Completely Predictable,
You Could Be Charged with Something Indictable,
It Seems Santa's Technology is Weaponized,
And the Truth is Orwellian-Speak for Lies"
© Alan Watt July 8th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 8th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios that are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, by the time you're finished if you can manage to finish them and stay sane, you'll have a bigger understanding of the system you're born into, a system that literally grabs you when you're very young, indoctrinates you in such a way that you're not supposed to ever really take notice of what's happening around you in this great big world. And it's to keep you dumb and stupid basically for the rest of your life. It literally is like that. Everything is done in stealth and it's done. It's incredible the big meetings you come across, even on the internet, and just go over what they're talking about. It's all in the open, really, if you really want to go and find it. Hopefully by going into the sites you'll find the links and foundations and the articles and the big think tanks that I've put up there

over the years, that literally discuss your future without you knowing about it. And that means everything that's going to happen on every major level in your entire life, because they plan the future and make it happen.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order. Or you can also use cash, send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site. Follow it up by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal again, for the same thing. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well.

And, as I said there at the start, you're surprised how much data is actually out there. It's knowing where to look and getting away from all the fun stuff on the internet. That's what most folk are into it for. And the mainstream won't tell you anything about it at all. When they touch on any think-tank, they generally give you a spun version, definitely a censored version, and they don't tell you what things are really, really about at all. And that's their job, because the media doesn't have any obligation to tell you the truth on anything. They're private businesses. And the high court in the US actually had a case from journalists from I think it was Fox that gave them a contract. They weren't allowed to print their whole story, because it mentioned Monsanto, who was a big sponsor of course, too. And they took it all the way to the Supreme Court, and the judge says, well, the news has no obligation to tell the truth. And most folk are kind of stunned by that. They have begun to believe, and they have believed, that the media is an appendage to their brain that does their reasoning for them. And unfortunately, that is so now. They've all been trained that way. Why would they lie to you? Right? Why would any, why would even Mr. Mansbridge in Canada lie to you? He's been there your whole life long. And he tells you the truth, right?

But that's the way it is. We're so easily taken care of, because these sciences existed long before you were born. They've been around for an awful long time, and the whole thing is to be based on trust, basically. We're taught to trust the people and governments that shaft us, over and over again. And that's why people keep voting in desperation that eventually somehow, some strange how, they'll get some party in that will actually be good to them, and do what you think they're there for, instead of kowtowing to the corporations, taking their bribes, and then joining the corporations once they're out of politics. So, that's the way it really is.

Democracy is a front. Bernays said that too. He said it's a farce. Basically the sciences to control the mind were developed early on, even in his time, the early 20th century. And he said these guys, these scientists were for hire to the highest bidder in politics to control the public's mind. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And remember too, those in England, you've got the Chemtrail Rally on the 9th of July in Duxford, Cambridgeshire. And hopefully a lot of people will turn up to that, because it's the only way you can get through to people, and you can get them to look up and explain what on Earth they're actually looking at, which isn't blue sky, that's for sure. It's all this incredible spraying that's been going on for years now. And it's to do with HAARP modification. It's also to do with weather manipulation. And it's also to do, I'm sure, with all the side effects it has on our health, because lots of folk are sick with this now.

And I noticed the other day too, that NOAA, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric research bunch have given a new normal apparently for the weather. They've actually said that. It's a new normal. And so they've come up with a whole new normal of weather and temperatures and all the rest of it. And they actually called it a new normal. Well, I'm not surprised, because they know what's going on. They said, oh, the planet is continuing to heat up, even though all the data from all the other associations says it's not. But I guess with the new normal one, when they updated it, they put it through a special computer, it will probably show as warming. But they said, it's not warming everywhere across the countries, only in certain places, and mainly at night too. That's when they spray so heavy, of course, it kind of traps the heat in.

Anyway, that's the Disneyland we're living in today. High sciences are so far ahead of anything you can imagine, and none of live you live in a democracy where representatives are supposed to be responsible to you, none of us do. This is a world agenda, a world course, and every politician across the entire planet has

been picked and selected by one small organization, well, one large organization, really, now, to be who they are, your prime ministers and presidents. It's been like that for a long time. And they're on board with bringing in this tyrannical, totalitarian New World Order they talk about, because, you see, to be totally tyrannical and safe at the top, then everyone else must be totally predictable. That's all your data, all of the time, where you are at any particular time they want to find out, they can find out instantly, and then they can breathe a sigh of relief and that's how it's really done. This is the worst tyranny of all. This is what people talked about back in the '50s in think tanks. They had a lot to do with the society today. They planned it, the parts that you're going through now; the destruction of the family, the massive promiscuity they'd promote. Some of them were British Lords, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He talked about this too. The Huxleys, Julian Huxley of UNESCO at the United Nations, they talked about the whole scenario we're going through right now, right down to the massive promiscuity that would be promoted and in your face to everyone, via entertainment. As long as they didn't have children, that was the main thing, it would be fine. It would destroy what's left of the family unit, and then government could literally talk down to each individual with no one to stand around and stand up for them. That's been awfully successful to date.

But the spraying is so bad, and I get so sick, walking out there on a sunny morning, and then you see all the trails above you, and your heart sinks again, and sure enough, by noon, it's covered in this gray eggshell mush, across, and you actually see them still at it too. Even when rain clouds break up and start breaking up, you'll see the trails right above them meshing all across the sky. Now, I'm not in the flight line, the path of any major air route, so it's no difference where I am. It's just the same thing here too.

Now, as I say, at least these Chemtrail Rallies are trying to promote awareness. It's not an easy thing to do, because people are conditioned. They expect the media to tell them. They really count on the media to tell them what's wrong, what to think about, what to worry about, what to be happy about, and the social indoctrination has been so good. That's what Lord Bertrand Russell said. He said that eventually people, and Brzezinski said the same thing, that eventually people will come to expect the media to do their reasoning for them, and they actually do. They're perpetual children, you see. And Russell did say that if there's going to be a tyranny, like a tyranny of masters, he says, I prefer it would be a tyranny of the scientists; and that's what you're in today. That was the agenda. He belonged to every international think-tank there was to bring this all into being.

And, I've got to laugh too. I've mentioned so many times of how, in your life, if you live long enough, you'll see this con game going on across the world, where governments use the taxpayer, and they get them all excited about getting either a gas supply or their own water supplies, electricity supplies, and you fund all these big projects, same with roads too. It's all from the public purse, meaning your tax money, and they'll say it's yours. It belongs to either a region or a province or a state or the feds or whoever, but it's the people's, you see. And once it's served its purpose for long enough, and they've soaked you, then they sell it off for peanuts. That's standard, all through, all across the whole planet, this con game, it goes on. It saves the guys getting the startup money, the private companies to start it up on their own. It's a lot of cash. But through the deals, and wheeling and dealing and the big agenda, and the right clubs, of course, where the politicians and these businesses attend, they make their little deals. And here's one here too. It says:

OTTAWA - The Conservative government has sold its Candu nuclear reactor business

(Alan: This is one of the biggest ones on the planet.)

the Candu nuclear reactor business to Montreal-based SNC-Lavalin for a paltry $15 million,

(A: Candu has built them all over the planet. It says:)

effectively writing off tens of billions of dollars Canadians have invested in the Crown corporation over the past 60 years.

Well, this is pretty standard, isn't it? Writing off tens of billions of dollars, and then they get it for fifteen mill. And, by the way, they still, once they take over the Canadian taxpayers still have to pay for the cleanup and all the rest of it, and all the maintenance of it as well. Beautiful deals, eh. Beautiful deals. Anyway,

that's pretty standard across the world, as I say.

And isn't it amazing too, you can't look anywhere, any news article without energy suddenly going up across the world at the same time. That's gas, water, even water, and electricity, everything is going up at the same time, because it's the agenda, isn't it, in this time of austerity, as well. And it says:

Millions face energy price hikes

From the Press Association

Millions of households will see their utility bills break the £100 a month barrier after British Gas announced price hikes of up to 24%.

Some nine million customers will be hit when the supplier raises gas and electricity prices by an average of 18 per cent and 16 per cent respectively from August 18.

And in Canada, of course, we know too that places like Ontario, this company that took over, again, when they privatized our electric company that was ours too, of course, and they got it for peanuts as well, said that they're going to raise the rates 8% per year for the next five years. It's wonderful, isn't it? It's wonderful being a little peon at the bottom.

And then you look at the Smart Meters. I want to talk about the Smart Meters too. There's a couple of sites that are complaining about the Smart Meters. They're trying to get everyone to sign on to this petition. One is the US and Canada. One is Canada only. I'll put them both up, because there's a lot of stuff about the Smart Meter you really have to find out about. It's not what you think. And it never has been about what you think it is. It's nothing to do with helping you or train you like a little Pavlov's dog to watch your electric supply. It's a spy. That's its prime purpose is to spy on you. It's part of Homeland Security, folks. And I'll put a video up tonight as well, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can link to it, and see this for yourself. It's a very short one but it's very well done. And this guy says it like it is. It's actually a spy. It's a spy. It's got so much potential to know what's going on in your house at all times through different means, to see what you're using, how long you're using it for. The cops have already raided homes where they suspect there's maybe marijuana growing, you know, or having a small business, a quiet little business on the go. And it's already getting used for things like that.

It's got a lot more potential than that as well. It can actually, I know for a fact, they can actually use the Israeli method of bouncing radio waves around inside the house and actually they can put it up on a screen as to where you actually are, what you're doing. You're walking around. Are you dressed, undressed, whatever. It has that in it too. It's a complete spy. And that's the purpose of this so-called Smart Meter. It's part of Homeland Security. And you should get rid of them, if you have them. It's got Wi-Fi, using the Microwave frequency as well. Lots of folk don't like it. They get sick. And these characters gave nobody a choice. They just stuck them in. And it's time we unstuck them and got them back to what they were, or simply go off the grid altogether. Get yourself a little generator or something. This is disgusting the way the public are being treated today, and it's only because they allow themselves to be treated this way.

The problem out there, as I've always said, there's a mass of the public that's called the quiet majority, and then there's the elite, you see. And they form a symbiosis. The elite need the mass, the silent majority, so that they can always say to the ones that are not in the silent majority, well, they've all accepted it, what's your problem? That's what they mean by democracy. And the mob needs the elite to tell them what to do. They like Big Brother. They like to be told what to do. And they like the reassuring words, we're keeping you safe, you know, as you got machine guns pointed all over the place. That's keeping you awfully safe, and treating you like a cow going through a fence or something, or going down the little pathway to get branded. I mean, that's a lot of people out there, and lots of people will love Socialism and Big Brother. I've said that for years.

I might even put up that site again tonight. I read it a few weeks ago, to do with all the quotes from the bigwigs themselves at the various climate change conferences, all the big foundation characters who say they give out scary scenarios, always at this time of year before their big meetings of impending doom and

gloom. If we don't give up all our rights and start fighting global warming, climate change, and so on and so on. I'll put that one up again, because they do this. And you have them admitting themselves. It doesn't matter if it's true or false, as long as we can, you know, make a more equal society across the world. It doesn't matter if they terrify us. That's okay. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how they hype up every so often before these big global meetings, as they ask for more cash for their climate change nonsense. They always put out scary scenarios. And that's what they actually admit themselves. And I'll put that site up where you can see the different characters and what they say. And they actually say, we give them scary scenarios, it's the only way they'll listen to us. Well, here's an article here:

Australian kids are living in climate of fear

Scaring the kids ... Shannon Kolbe, Vanessa Paterson, Tracey Kypreos,

(A: Etc. It's a whole bunch of them there, these school children. They're all terrified.)

PRIMARY school children are being terrified by lessons claiming climate change will bring "death, injury and destruction" to the world unless they take action.
On the eve of Prime Minister Julia Gillard's carbon tax package announcement,

(A: Can you believe the carbon tax? Have you ever seen a package of carbon?)

psychologists and scientists said the lessons were alarmist, created unneeded anxiety among school children and endangered their mental health.

Climate change as a "Doomsday scenario" is being taught in classrooms across Australia.

(A: And Canada and everywhere else around the planet, actually.)

Resource material produced by the Gillard government for primary school teachers and students states climate change will cause "devastating disasters".

(A: It's amazing, you know, all down through the ages, when a comet was coming along, you know some fortune teller would tell the king, oh, there's a comet. Oh, portents of doom and gloom. And then he'd tax the people to save them, and they'd all give their cash up, and then of course the thing would pass by anyway. Nothing really changes. Only now it's science. It's not occult forces out there now, it's science, you know, science is the big guy, the god. That's the new god, you see, science. It says:)

"As well as their terrible impact on people, animals and ecosystems they cause billions of dollars worth of damage to homes and other buildings," the material says.
Australian National University's Centre for the Public Awareness of Science director Dr Sue Stocklmayer said climate change had been portrayed as "Doomsday scenarios with no way out".

And you can read this for yourself. I'll put it up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I also want to go in tonight, just before I take the callers, and touch on something which is really interesting. One of them is to do with the police; it's an article that says why do the police basically look like the military.

Why Do the Police Have Tanks? The Strange and Dangerous Militarization of the US Police Force

It's been going on for thirty years. Exactly as I said last night, because they knew a long time ago they were going to bring this phase in today, unemployment. They knew they were going to sign all the factories over to China and actually pay for them to move. And there would be massive unemployment, and then you go into austerity. That was planned long before you were born, but they also planned to take over the slack of the casualties of the unemployed scenarios and peoples and nations, who would get rather upset, especially when they're told now they're going to be meatless and everything else too. You can't get meat shortly. That's the way they're going to go, and you won't be very happy. Your backs will be to the wall, so what do

they do? They create a massive army and still call them the police force. They both look the same now. One's got a black outfit and their boots and their machine guns and their armor on, and the other one has generally got green or camo. So, if you can't see that they're one and the same thing, then tough luck, I don't hold much promise out for you.

I also wanted to touch on this one here. I'm going to put two links up tonight, awfully important, to show you how Homeland Security is a worldwide organization. And one of them is called HIDE. It says:

Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics

This is an amazing site. It shows you all where your cash is going, where your cash is going into for all this research and development, private companies. Literally, it's got 4D videos and spatio-temporal modelling of real-world events from video streams. This is for street activity and so on.

Unobtrusive authentication using activity related and soft biometrics

(A: They have all kinds of biometrics in here. All the ones to do with gesture, gesticulations in crowds. They pick you out and then they'll go for you and come and get you, etc. It's amazing. Analyzing social interactions at a distance. You're getting analyzed all the time in this system, and it's a massive amount of articles in here with all the links to them.)

Autonomous production of images based on distributed sensing

(A: Distributed sensing.)

The Ethics of Information Warfare: Risks, Rights and Responsibilities

It's even got all the biometrics in there, and even genome projects come into it too, because somehow or another, they're going to sense your damn genes as well, as they can see you in a crowd. This is how far ahead they actually are. So, I'll put this up tonight: Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics. They've got meetings worldwide going on all the time. It's astonishing. And another one that goes along with it too, and it's to do with their databases. Homeland Security, Biometric Identification & Personal Detection Ethics. It's got all their databases too, with all the organizations working, even accelerate trust in digital life organization, and it's also accelerating trust in people. Get the schmucks that are going to get watched to be happy getting watched, using psychology and neuro-ethicists, etc. A fantastic, fantastic, amazing amount of stuff that's in here.

Do you want to live in this kind of world? You understand, this is a must-be. There's going to be no arguing with these boys. It's already implemented. And they did it all by stealth and lies, and there's no way they're going to change their minds. I can't see any politician coming up in the future and saying, I'm going to abolish all this. I cannot see it. It will not happen. So now we're left with the problems what to do about it. Because we're paying for our own chains and manacles and sensors, all the clothing sensors and everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Last week I touched on the suicide rates in the US soaring, and how it's a bonanza for the body parts industry, you know the parasites that come along. Well, why not? We're just meat, you see. We're cattle. And right after we're dead we can still make a profit for somebody too. And when you go into hospital today, you don't know if the surgeon is looking at sizing you up to see how much money he's going to make off you, or if he's going to save your life. It depends which way the balance goes. More money to let you die and just chop you up and sell off bits and pieces across the planet. I'm not kidding you. You know, I'm saying things like this, it's like something out of sci-fi, but the sci-fi time is here. It's already here. It's been here for a while. And so the suicide rate is up in the US, naturally, because all the work has been taken out of the country, and here's one in Europe.

Economic slump linked with soaring suicide rates in Europe

It's well detailed. It's even in the Lancet Journal for the medical establishment too. And it just proves what

we always know. It goes sky-high when folk are living in a nihilistic system, where they see no future whatsoever. They just keep reiterating the studies over and over again, because you see, we're the most studied species on the whole planet. Forget all this nature stuff, and how does this ant work, and all that stuff. No, we are the most studied species on the planet. We always have been. Now, I'll go to the callers now, and there's Justin in Florida. Are you there, Justin?

Justin: Hello. How are you doing, Alan. I'm a recently awake person. I've only been truly awake for I'd say about a month now. And I called in about a week ago, and I was asking you about, the Masons and Solomon's Temple, and you mentioned the Chessboard, how there's the white squares and the black squares, and I got to thinking about that, and I just wanted to run this observation by you, you know, and you'll see how straight or crooked my thinking really is. So you have a chessboard, and like, I mean, it just relates to the whole, you know, like the system that we live in, because you have the chessboard, you have the white spaces and the black spaces, white being the good, you know, good decisions that you make, you know. And the black being, you know the bad or the evil. And then you have like the pawns, on the board, and the pawns are just the regular people, just you and me.

Alan: That's the general public. The pawns are the general public.

Justin: Above them you have the king and queen, and they're the government, and you have the bishops, which is the church, and then you have the knights, which is the military. And then you have the rooks which are like the fortified castles, like the White House or the Pentagon, stuff like that. And then behind them, you have the player who moves the pieces. And the player who moves the pieces is the elite. It's the unseen hand, the people behind the curtains who move around the pieces. And then, like you have one side against another. You have one country, you know, that's one side of the chessboard, or nation or whatever. And you have another one at the end, you have another unseen hand over there and it's moving those pieces. And at the end, a lot of people die, a lot of buildings get destroyed, except the two people playing the game are unaffected and they walk away shaking hands.

Alan: What they actually do, literally, in strategy, it's warfare strategy too, is the main players will plan every move before they touch any piece at all. They plan every move in advance, before they even touch, even the responses. The main thing is the responses to each move. What will that response to this move be, if I move now, and that's how they plan society. If we do this to the public, how will they respond? And they break it down into categories, because they have all the types that we are. We join groups and so on. This group will come up with this plan. They'll retaliate. This group is more moderate, they can be easily managed, etc, etc. Then they put their front men out there. When they do move the piece, they put their own front men out to lead the different groups. And they lead them in circles. And that's why we never get anything done. This is an old strategy, a very old strategy.

Justin: It's really brilliant, when you think about it. Like, I wish that we would globalize ourselves in a way, like to counteract them. Another thing I wanted to run by you, is I have a theory, I don't know how sound it is, but here it goes. I'm the only person in my family who's awake. And I try to talk to my parents. I try to talk to my brothers, my sisters, and my aunts and uncles. And absolutely everybody in my family thinks I'm nuts. And I know I'm not nuts. Like I know that I know the truth, and I'm trying to, you know, just to talk to them about it, not really like convert them. I'm also the only person in my family who has, I have Type 1 Diabetes. I'm the only member of my family who has that. And I was wondering, like everyone in my family has their inoculations. Everybody has their immunizations, their updated shots, you know. And I was just wondering if maybe like my inoculation, you know, went into my pancreas and messed up my immune system instead of going to my brain and making me accept all of their crazy ideas.

Alan: It's possible.

Justin: Am I on at all, or is that kind of?

Alan: It's very possible. They have found laboratory-made viruses from the vaccines; you can identify even what labs they come from. They patent them, you see, and they've found the viruses in the gut of people. And sure enough, in the pancreas some of them end up being diabetic, instead of it going all the way to the brain and causing the usual fever that the doctor is told is quite normal. Yeah, you're going to have a fever

in the brain for the child. Don't worry. Well, when you get a fever, and you get inflammation of the brain, you see, cells die. That's normal in any inflammation and your baby should not be having that inflammation in its brain. Nothing normal about it. But that's how, they've trained all the doctors the same way. They've been through the same machine, the same sausage machine, and all they can do is spew out the same sausage to the public. There's no doubt about it, autism at one time was extremely rare. I think it was one in 140-odd thousand. And then around the sixties, suddenly this new type came in, speeding up into the seventies, with more and more inoculations given to even younger and younger babies, until it's so darn common now. It's just pretty well normal to have umpteen different children in the street that's got a degree of autism in one form or another, from the very severe autism to attention deficit. These are all variations of the same problem. So, it's now a new normal. And nobody is mystified by it. No one is saying, oh, my goodness, what's going on? No, no. This is the agenda. And again, remember what Bertrand Russell said, by ways of their food, their water, and by the use of the needle, the needle – and he was at all the top think-tanks discussing all this stuff – we shall get the perfect society to control. So, it's all been done basically. That's the reality. It's not pleasant. This is hell. We're in hell, as far as I'm concerned. This is hell right here.

Justin: Yeah, we really are. And you know, when you wake up and you realize it, and it's just mind-blowing, except at the same time like you're free because you know the truth. And one last thing before I go, is that there's actually a movie called, I think it's Repo-Men, or Repo or something like that. It's actually about an agency that takes people's organs.

Alan: That's right. If you haven't paid your payments up, because you kind of rent them, then they come and get them back off you again.

Justin: Yeah. I remember seeing the trailer when I was still asleep, and I thought, oh, that's kind of a strange movie. Now that you mention that, you know, earlier in your talk, it just makes a lot of sense.

Alan: There's more horrific things going on here than you could ever imagine. Ever imagine. It's the same when your insurance runs out in the US. It doesn't matter what's wrong with you. They're all calling you by your first name until the last penny is withdrawn from your insurance, and then you're kicked on the street. You know, that's it.

Justin: Yeah, and everyone aspires to be doctors.

Alan: That's the real system that you're living in. It's hell.

Justin: Well, thank you for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And it was John from New York City, who's back again. John? Are you there?

John: Hello. Okay, cool, I'm on the air. Hi, Alan. I would first like to say that I went on your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and I love your guitar music. It's beautiful. And also, I would like to talk about this thing that happened to me when I was, I can't remember the age well, I can just remember that I was under fifteen, because all throughout high school and junior high school, I didn't remember this thing until I heard about certain things on radio shows and youtube or what not. So, I was about ten or twelve around that age, and I look into the mirror, and I look at my eyes, and my pupils are vertical like a snake. And, I'm warm-blooded, and my eyes look like as if it was a cold-blooded animal. So, I'm just in this quest, until the day that I drop dead, is what does that mean, because I'm not the smartest person in the world. I at least know 1% that that's not human.

Alan: This only happened once though, right?

John: Yes. It just happened one time.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. You'll get odd things happening in life, very odd things happening. I've had strange things happen in life. And when I can't get an answer to it, I'll put it in a box with a question mark and leave it there. Most folk jump and try to get an excuse for it, or try to rationalize it, or whatever's popular

they try to jump in.

John: Thanks a lot.

Alan: I'll tell you what's odd though. What I've studied into in my lifetime, there have been so many tests done on unsuspecting members of the public. I mean multi-thousands of them, still going on by the way, using advanced technologies that can literally give you odd, weird experiences. I've got lots of people who are quite rational and sane too, who have had them as well, different ones. When you go into for instance, the CIA and the fact that they hired multi-thousands of prostitutes through the fifties and sixties and into the seventies, to bring home Johns and give them different combinations of drugs, all filmed for the CIA. Why would they even need so many, never mind why are they doing it in the first place? Do you understand? And then they have Nick Begich comes out, of course, talking about the machines that the CIA had back in the 1950s that they could point at a person, and it would actually work in the auditory nerves of the brain, and you would hear music or a voice in the middle of your skull. Now, just the same thing, they can also go into the visual cortex and give you something happening there too. You'll never know if you've been chosen for part of an experiment. And they want normal people, just average people that they pick on to see what your responses to it will be, you know.

John: And also, Alan, I throughout my young life, because I'm just twenty years old, I've experienced things, for example, I'm just in my room, for example, I'm reading a book, for example, just a book on Bushido, because I love to read about its lectures and principles and things like that. And I'm just reading a book, and the light switch in my light, in my room, just clicks off. Just clicked like as if someone physically clicked it off. And this other time, I was in my room, and I've spoken, and I've met a, because I'm a DJ, I'm also a musician. I'm a turntable-ist. I met this girl, and she said, oh, you should meet my mom, she's a healer. And I asked her a couple of questions about this thing. I was in my room, and a ball of light came into my room, and this is when I was trying to fall asleep. There were no lights, and the ball of light wasn't luminous, it didn't light up the room, it was just plain white, like some kind of matte color, just plain white. And it just appeared for five, six, seven seconds, and disappeared. And this healer, she said that there are these things called orbs.

Alan: That's a popular thing, but just to mention where they come from, if you look at Bill Cooper's video.

John: Oh, Bill Cooper! Oh, I'm getting excited. I'm sorry.

Alan: Yeah. Go to Bill Cooper's video. He used to take parties down to Area 51 and when he talks to the woman and the man who owned the inn there, it's called The Little Alien, now all the high-tech stuff for the military, the very hush-hush stuff, the very advanced stuff is tested down there. They said, that's when it all started, this ball of light stuff, and it says, a ball of light came through their steel door. They were sitting at the bar, when everyone had gone to bed, and it seemed to be intelligent, like it was looking around in a sense. It came near them, went away, and so on. And that's when it started. Now, they do have technologies, they do have technologies today, and you will find, you will find behind most things that happen today, that there are really advanced technologies which they haven't disclosed to the public. They're maybe a hundred, two hundred years ahead of what the public get told.

John: Alan, I'm just at the end of the book, of William Cooper's book, Behold the Pale Horse, I'm just at the end. And the stuff about the UFOs just captivates me, because, since I was little, I would just always fantasize about space and just ponder into looking at pictures of nebulas. And I had a dream that I was in my room.

Alan: I'll tell you, I'll have to go now and try to get two more people in though, John.

John: Oh, okay.

Alan: As I say, don't worry about these things. You'll generally find, as I say, it's very high sciences that are on the go. And lots of people have been tested, unknowingly, with a lot of this kind of stuff. Thanks for calling. Now, there's Adam from Scotland hanging on long distance. I'll try and get Adam in.

Adam: Hello. Hi, Alan. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: It's no problem.

Adam: And I've got a comment and a question actually, if that's okay. My comment is one of the ones you certainly know about. You've been talking about it for a long time. It's to do with the control of history. And I've got obviously, I was in school, secondary school studying higher history about ten, eleven years ago, and this is how basically I started thinking there was something wrong with the world. It's to do with this techno war we've got on. We're obviously taught the normal, textbook nonsense that we're taught, believe this or you fail basically. And I had a question at one point to do with it. It was to do with how did Hitler manage to get to that stage. Because, obviously we're told that Germany was in dire straits at that point, and then suddenly a man, an Austrian man came up to run the show for Germany. And then, supposedly Germany, obviously, was probably the second biggest power in the world at that point just behind America. And I asked, how did that actually happen. How did Adolf Hitler get to that stage? You know that I actually asked three history teachers and every single one of them said that was not relevant.

Alan: I know. It's amazing, isn't it? Millions of people die because of this, the war industry gets awfully rich, but it's irrelevant as to how a guy could walk in, in a few short years, have built a country in the middle of a depression into the most powerful army in the world.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. I said that. I said, obviously we know what happened in the second World War. It was an absolute disaster. I was in naivety at that point, and I thought, right.

Alan: Well, hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back. That's quite interesting.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Adam from Scotland about how did Hitler get to where he was so darn quickly, from a country that literally was so heavily penalized by the League of Nations and the Treaty of Versailles that they were dead broke, and whatever they did earn was taken off them for reparations to pay to every other country that had fought against them in World War I. And I think Anthony Sutton probably is the best historian who goes over this. He was a professor of history, and he wrote about Wall Street and The Rise of Hitler. He was the first guy to go into it seriously and get all the connections. All the big American banks were for Hitler. They were funding him, just as they funded the Bolsheviks for the Communist Revolution in Russia, same banks. And some of them eventually were charged with trading with the enemy and given a slap on the wrist. George Bush's, I think it was his grandpa, was involved in that with the Harriman-Brown Bank of New York as well. All the big bankers were involved, and so was, it came out during the trials that they tried to hush up at Nuremberg too, because all these big banks, all the big international corporations we know so well today, same ones on the go, ITT and all the rest of them. They formed an umbrella corporation in Germany, IG Farben they called it, and that created Hitler's war machine in a very short space of time by the massive money they poured in and experts and scientists they brought over. That came out. There's a great book, it's called The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben. IG Farben even, all the companies from the US, Britain and elsewhere, sent lawyers over to Nuremberg to try and get the guys off with it before they said too much about what their involvement was with Hitler. And they did bribe their way through a lot of it, mind you, and get a lot of them off, but some of them did go to prison.

Another one too was a banker, the Schacht family, who was related to FDR. So, it's just astonishing how all the same characters that we know so well today that are bringing in this totalitarian system of international corporations and banks are the same ones that set up Hitler, and they also set up the Bolshevik Revolution and funded them into existence, and put their factories in Russia afterwards as well, just as they did in Germany. I mean, ITT, I think they were making the Focke-Wulf Fighter Aircraft for Germany. GM was in there, General Motors. Ford. So it's all the same boys again. And all the big chemical companies were involved, DuPont, all the rest of them. They're all on the go today. They're bringing in their Third version I guess of totalitarianism. This is the world order. And they learned a lot from the Bolshevik or Communist one, and the Nazi system as well. And now they're doing it perfectly well now.

Adam: Absolutely, Alan. I just thought as you were saying that, obviously, Prescott Bush, he was actually officially done under trading with the enemies act, obviously funneling funds to the Nazi Party via the Union

Banking Corporation. He was actually done for conspiracy.

Alan: Yeah, but it was a slap on the wrist, as they always do. Anybody who was anybody as a corporation was heavily involved. Remember, Hitler too was Time-Life Man of the Year in the 1930s twice, as the guy who was going to succeed the most in the future. That's what they said. So, he's Time-Life, everybody loved him initially. And they funded him to the hilt. All the big corporations were in it. As I say, that book The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben, a must-read, that will tell you all the corporations involved, the names of the people involved, and at the end, of course, Sutton's book as well, Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler. It's a must-read. Thanks for calling. And maybe Rita can call again next time. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Chemtrail Rally Update

Canada----Feds Sell Off Candu Reactor Business---for Paltry 15 Million Dollars

Corporate Feudal System is Hiking Energy Prices Around the Globe

Canada--Stop Smart Meters

Smart Meter Petition Kit

Smart Meters Spy on You

Climate Change School Indoctrination Terrifies Australian Children

Truth Behind Green Agenda

Why do Police Have Tanks in USA?

Homeland Security Projects Have Been Very Very Busy--And Quiet

Hands Across the Sea with Homeland Security International Inc.

Unemployment Related to Increased Suicides

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 11th, 2011 (#872)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 11th, 2011:
You'll Be Compliant Under Jolly Green Giant:
"Down Through Centuries the Elite have Toyed
With Ways to See All Culture Destroyed,
Religion, Family, Native Hyper-Acuity,
Could Be Eliminated with Science and Promiscuity
Taught in Schools and TV Promotions,
Would Detract from All Daily Devotions,
Broken, Public Reduced to PC-Parroting Fools,
Corporations Would Take Over Power to Rule
And Claim Ownership of All Means of Survival,
Hail "Green" Corporate Overlords, NWO's Arrival"
© Alan Watt July 11th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 11th, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios to choose from, where hopefully you'll find the big superstructural system that surrounds this planet. It's been in place for a long time. It's above all governments. They put the main characters in government into power across the world. They run the banking system, the sciences. They run pretty well everything, basically, because, in a sense, we're living in the past. And all the plans for where you are today were made a hundred years ago, in fact, to do with taking over all energy resources and getting a very subservient population, and even bringing them back to serfdom, all discussed over a hundred years ago, and published in books, but, of course, no one wants to read the old books anymore, so it must be a brand new idea that's come along. No, it takes a long time to plan all this and implement it, and get agreement and consensus on it, across the world, and that's why we're rushing ahead now. It's not because they're getting fast with their agreements, it's because they signed them an awful long time ago. Now it's implementation time. So, help yourself to the audios. I mention different books and authors who have been involved in this big movement and planning it and implementing it. And you should try and get a hold of them, even from your libraries, if you still have any. And you don't have to buy these books, remember.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy my books and discs that I

have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully that will keep me chugging along a little bit longer. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, still. You can also use an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or use PayPal. You'll find a button on the .com site for PayPal, how to do it, how to order. Then after you've sent it off, the donation, just simply send an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. And the same across the rest of the world. You're left with Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Remember, straight donations are really, really well accepted, especially at this time of austerity, inflation, or quantitative easing, as they like to call it, but it's all the same thing. We're going down, and the world has been planned to take us down for an awful long time.

I can remember even reading old books with politicians in Britain, with their clubs across the sea in America, where they literally wanted to bring in a serfdom, a new serfdom. And people like H.G. Wells that was a front man for this particular group, who ran basically the finances of the planet at that time, he talked about all of the stuff that's coming in today, almost a hundred years ago in his various books, both fiction and non-fiction. Lots of non-fiction books too. People don't read those ones. He came out with it too, using eugenics, a form of Socialism, run by an elite intelligentsia across the world. You know, the better kind who know how you should be living. And he even talked about solar power and wind power would be the way they would run this wonderful utopia, after they had basically sterilized all the unfit that would die off, and leave all the rest of the world, this nice green, big world, lots of space for the elite to have their little treks around, etc. All discussed a long, long time ago. You'll find it too at the big meetings they had as well in eugenics societies, which by the way are still on the go. Some of them changed their name. And if you go into their sites, you'll find out, that's what they still are. And they pay tribute to the early pioneers of eugenics and this authorized class distinction, you might call it.

So we're living, as I say, in the past. And that's a hard thing for people to get their heads around. They think things are happening by the day. They get articles dished out to them across the internet from mainstream, to make you believe that things are just happening today by this politician, that politician, or clubs or groups of politicians. Nothing is further from the truth. You're living through a script. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how you're living through a script as I say. And this is how the world is run. It's run in stages. You find that at the United Nations. Go into any one of their particular areas at the United Nations, and they'll have ten year, fifty-year plans, hundred year plans for different projects. The Soviet system had exactly the same on the go with their ten year plans and fifty year plans. And we are actually the same across the whole world now. It's been like that for an awful long time. And part of this plan of course was for the Century of Change.

This is the Century of Change. Academia talked about this amongst themselves for about forty years before the year 2000 came along. And the Century of Change was to bring in this wonderful liberal, they called it liberal, and greening type society, where again intelligentsia would rule over the lessers, as it should be. They think that's how it should really be, they believe. And they'd also bring in a form of fairness, where they would redistribute the wealth of the countries that had a little bit more to the countries that didn't.

And, of course, it's a big lie, of course, because we know the cash goes to international corporations across the world, because that's who really helps run that part of it. Everyone who earns a paycheck basically is considered wealthy, and more and more taxes will be coming off to pay your deficits and to pay for this cash we spread across the rest of the world under the guise of helping the poor. And, as I say, at the top, the eugenicists at the top, believe you me, don't give a darn about the poor, and in fact, if they had their way, they'd eliminate them completely, and that's what George Bernard Shaw talked about in the early 20th Century. I talked before, I put the link up as well, where you'll actually see and hear him advocating the Fabian Socialist system that was to be worldwide, long before the Nazis came along. And he was a contemporary of Lenin and Stalin. And he even advocated getting a gas that would painlessly kill all the useless eaters, you know the kind they couldn't use, because everyone in his system he claimed, had to have a function in society. And if you didn't have a function, they had no use for you.

Well, guess what? We're post-consumer as a society. We're post-industrial. We're all part of a service economy, because the same big money brokers decided to pull China up by its bootstraps and make it the

manufacturer for the world. Same idea, strangely enough, as Lenin talked about, and even Marx before him. They talked about centralizing all manufacturing in one place. And the Council on Foreign Relations in 1938 at their world meeting with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they held in Australia that year, talked about the same thing. They'd eventually bring China up to be a superpower. This is before World War II. And all the top bankers were there. All their names are in the back of the book. And all the speakers are there too, talking about bringing in a form of World Socialism. And some of them called it Communism. Some of them called it Socialism. It doesn't really matter you see. All groups basically are run by a small elite, who believe they are elite, and better than you. And that's what they've been training us for a hundred years. More so since about 1960 onwards, as they rose science up to take the place of all natural rights or even religious rites.

Science was to become the new god. And Bertrand Russell said, "We'll train them like animals." And they obviously knew it worked before at some period in history, because you can train the people to listen to experts, so that they'll be unsure of making any decision on their own without the opinion of an expert. And that's all you get. If they get a bit of rain coming in the weather forecast, there's somebody standing with an umbrella telling you how to prepare for the rain. I mean, that's how bad it is today. We're all dumbed down and stupefied. And on top of that, we've had the massive onslaught of inoculations, the majority of which, if not all of them, are totally unnecessary and actually detrimental to your health, which they're well aware of as well. We might touch on that tonight, as well.

Most of the inoculations you get today, and the vaccines you get today are grown on human fetal tissue. I hope you realize that. Whether you know it or not, you're a cannibal thanks to science. And there's nothing more horrible to me than science itself as a master. Bertrand Russell himself said if there was to be a dictatorship of the world, he would rather have a scientific dictatorship. He said it would be absolutely crushing in its way it would organize things. It would not compromise on anything. And we're seeing that today, with all the rubbish, the big magic con. And it's a con. And they all know this is a con at the top, this global warming stuff. It's all rubbish, but it's to change the world. That's the purpose of it. And to take over all energy supplies, including the rain that falls on you. It won't be yours anymore. You'll have to pay for that. And taxation.

It's to maintain a small elite of experts, running the planet, on behalf of the big international bankers, and to make all policy concerning everything in life. Everything, whether you'll have a child or whether you will not have a child. Whether you can pick your own partner or not. All of that is part of the Fabian Socialist system. And all you have to do is go into the Fabian Society. Buy a few books from the past. And you'll see that what I'm talking about was written about in great detail at big meetings that they had, and still have today, since the last few prime ministers of Britain have all been Fabian Socialists, members of it, and Australia as well.

And talking about Australia, we know that this Julia Jillard or Gillard as they call her, who apparently is a self-proclaimed genius. She's going to finish off Beethoven's unfinished symphonies, apparently, in her spare time, and add to the rest of the theories of Einstein and his quantum physics. Anyway, she's the one who has decided that they're going to be the trial for the world to get the ball rolling on behalf of Lord Rothschild, who did, and I read it on the air from the mainstream, he was the guy who came out a couple of years ago and said all carbon taxes will go through their private bank, the family bank in Switzerland. It's not a bad deal, and you rake in a lot of interest, even overnight, and trillions of bucks, obviously. Anyway, Julia Gillard, it says here, gave a big speech about the new taxes for carbon. And this is an article here, it's from Anthony Watt, from Watts Up With That? He's been watching this for a long time, this carbon nonsense.

In a nutshell, from what I can see, the majority of Australians are pissed, and she's toast, partly because she lied about it before taking office, partly due to the fact it is being implemented as a deficit from the get-go. Oh and then there's the fact that it won't make a bit of difference to the temperature, and will be nullified by China.

(Alan: Because China is unrestricted in its pollution anyway, but it's not what's causing it. We don't have this global warming; we've been cooling for years. Cooling. They are doing geo-engineering. They've been doing that for many years now. I'll touch on that tonight too, where they actually admit if they were to go ahead and do it, it could cause catastrophic changes in weather conditions and the health of the public.

Anyway, this article here says:)

Apparently, the way it is structured (A: The carbon tax), it looks “Almost bordering on a bribe”

Angry Australians have vowed to vote Prime Minister Julia Gillard from office at the next election after the controversial carbon tax announcement.

She was put in to office, in other words, to get this whole thing rammed through, because out of it all comes the fact that you'll have no power over any property that you think you own anymore, whatsoever. She's bringing in carbon taxes for all vehicles. You have to get annual testing as well. And no doubt, there will be a steady tax on how much they claim is coming out of that car, tacked on to the year's taxes. And you're going to get rationing of all power, as you well know. And the reason that power, you think about it, if all these companies, which all go to the top IBM meetings, because IBM is out with Smart Planet, as you well know. All the top corporations on the planet must go to the IBM meeting, because they're all involved in this takeover together. They're all part and parcel of it. So, when you see them all gathering at IBM for Smart Planet, they all want to get a good share of the pie, the world pie, since they'll be owning and controlling all energy resources. Now, obviously it will be detrimental to a corporation or a company to start rationing power. You think, well, they won't get enough cash, they'll be losing. No, they're not. That's why everything is tripling and quadrupling, all the prices of all energy, because they want the same profits. Energy is going to be the new gold, beyond gold even. It's platinum. Even the guys that own the water supplies of the planet. This is the new currency.

So, I'll put this link up from Watts Up With That? on Australia to show you what's coming elsewhere. It's also got a PDF which I'll put up as well. And you can look at the whole darn thing for yourself, to show you, it's actually by an intergovernmental panel, which means that all parties, left-wing, right-wing, up, down, whatever, they're all part and parcel of the same system. There never has been any difference in parties in your entire lifetime.

Now, to do with the vaccines, I'll also put one up by Dr. Mercola. It talks about autism for instance as one instance, never mind all the other physical problems you get with injections too, and he goes into one of the latest studies by a top virologist and person who deals with autism, finding that there's a DNA link to the Measles, Mumps, and Rubella vaccine, because they're putting in the fetal tissue. They have been for years, actually, and that's what they grow the viruses on and the bacteriums on as well, and that's what they inject right into you, somebody else, parts of somebody else's baby.

We're pretty disgusting creatures now. Do you understand? I can say that and no one is shocked. Do you understand how dumbed down we have become, and how degenerate we've become by the whole culture industry? And we should be screaming our heads off. They never make a move at the top until they've destroyed any opposition. That means even cultural opposition or religious opposition, or any other opposition. They make sure they eliminate it all, and then they can announce something and it's just a kind of yawn. And that's it. They're making money off. Do you understand, we are the currency as well. All of us are the real currency. When we're alive, we pay and pay and pay and pay to keep a massive elite going. And then, when you're dead, they chop your body parts up, sell them off. When you abort a child, they charge the public for that and then they make vaccines out of it. You call this civilization? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting, as I say, we're so dumbed down. There's lots of sex and everything of course. It's drummed into you as soon as you go to kindergarten these days. And then you've got a whole variety to choose from as well, and promoted at that too, but regardless of that, you're brought up with absolute nonsense to even entertain yourselves with. There's no such thing as entertainment anymore. There's definitely no clean entertainment. Even the things you think are fairly safe are not, because they're loaded with politically correct updates, and little gems all tucked in there. That's what it's for. The culture industry is an essential part of guiding society. It's as essential as the mainstream media, which is there to deceive you. And Plato talked about it an awful long time ago. He talked about the fact that nothing from the grassroots people could come out and be allowed to survive, because it could upset the plans of those in power, those who already ruled. It might overturn them in some strange way which they couldn't figure out until it happened. And therefore, all culture was

approved and created and basically promoted from the top down. That's what we live in today. It's exactly the same thing. And he even talked about the use of music, stage drama, now it's movies of course, and how the people emulate the dramas. They'll dress like them. So, the fashion industry, he called it an industry by the way, the fashion industry was involved as well, and that's how you control the people, who mimic what they see.

That's a word you'll come up across often in the writings of Russell and all the top Socialists that work on behalf of this world elite. He was one of the world's elite. He was a lord. Lord Bertrand Russell. He believed in it truly, that they should rule the world, being far more intelligent than the animals they'd created. And they can. They can make you an animal. They certainly can make us behave like animals, and we're supposed to cheer when we see it on television. However, here's an article here.

Half of school students don't know they live in a democracy

(A: Well, it doesn't surprise you, does it? It says:)

High school students will be taught the Australian system of government after a survey revealed more than half have no idea they live in a democracy - or even know what it means.

That's fairly standard across the world today, because, you see, the whole idea was to do away with the idea of voting at all, and just accepting that you're governed. That was what governance is all about. And part of your new governance, and you'll see it all through the IBM site, and all the big corporations' sites, is IBM's governance policies. They're all part of the new governance system. And all it takes is one generation to grow up in that, and they think it's all quite normal. Voting will never enter their head. It won't matter to them if they've got lots of entertainment.

And, I'll also put up the article here, it was from last year. A Smarter Planet, from IBM. It's got a good little runoff here as this guy sells it to the whole panel there, and all the other corporations that must attend. If you're anybody at all in the corporate world, you must attend IBM. It's a leader. It's been authorized as a leader for all of this networking and Smart Grid across the world, all that kind of stuff. It says Samuel J. Palmisano was the guy who gave it.

Without question, governors—and CEOs—must be laser-focused on near-term issues, as we face a severe fiscal crisis. Everyone understands that we confront a historic challenge.

(A: Think about all this. They're talking about the New World Order, you see.)

But the key question is: What do we do?

The answer depends on how you understand the present moment.

(A: This is in the US.)

If you think this is a cyclical economic slump, then you ride out the storm—cut costs across the board. Spread the pain. Get through it.

(A: He's telling you it's not that at all. It's not going to come back.)

If you believe the crisis was not cyclical, but caused by gross imbalances in our system, then you may drive a reform agenda—more regulation and oversight, a rebalancing of who pays and who benefits.

(A: Well, the public pays and the crooks benefit.)

But if you believe that this is a turning point, not only in the state of our United States, but in the context of what's happening across the world,

(A: See, he's going global with it.)

then you take a different approach.

This is what I believe, and what I would like to talk about with you today.

And what he gives you is the sales pitch, the sales pitch of interdependence, the greening, the global warming, and how they must manage it all, worldwide, and get above and beyond this idea of nation-state status and so on. And how we must go along with China, our great pals China, in fact copy a lot of their ways. And we all know what that means, the ones who have done any studies at all. Here's IBM, the guys who would stamp people in prison camps in Nazi Germany. They're the guys who came up with numbering people, and using simplified computer system of the punch cards of the day. They've always been in the business running the world on behalf of the elite, and here they are today. As I say, whenever they have their big world meetings, every, every corporation must attend it. It's like law. Or they'd be left behind and left out in the cold.

Now, another article too. It's called

The great green land grab

(A: It's talking about charities and the con, as we're all told to be austere – meaning, poor – and cut back on all energy use. It says:)

Fancy your own swath of rainforest or snow-capped peak? From Britain to Botswana, the Philippines to Patagonia, there is an explosion of individuals, charities, even billionaire financiers buying up vast areas of land in the name of protecting environments. But is private ownership the way to save them?

(A: So John Vidal goes into this and he mentions who a lot of these characters are that are just buying up some of the top farmlands as well. It says,)

The founder of CNN, Ted Turner,

(A: Well, we all know about Ted Turner)

does not own 2m acres in Patagonia, as we said in the article below. He is the biggest landowner in North America, but his holdings in Patagonia amount to a little over 128,000 acres.

(A: It says all you have to do is click and you've bought:)

10 sq cm of rainforest for a few pennies on the net.

They're showing you how the corporations and the charities are in on this big deal, and they also get their dollar matched for dollar by you, the taxpayer. Back with more, after this.

HI folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the cons that are going on under the name of conservation, carbon sinks, and all the rest of it, and all the charities and the big multi-millionaires and billionaires are in on the act, as they get cash back from government, pretending they're carbon sinks, etc. Anyway, this is a very good article. It goes through the different corporations and so-called, so-called charities that are buying up whole countries almost, and then trying to run the darn countries. Brazil for instance is trying to tell them to stay out, because they're supposed to be a sovereign nation, and here's all these charities coming in, and buying up their forests and all the rest of it, and it says here too, it's having a tremendous impact on not only the people, but on the animals too. And even the Pygmies in one area, who are now living in squalor outside the towns, as they were kicked off the land after it was bought over by the foreigners that were going to save it. So, you see, it's a pity they were not classed as animals, they'd have more rights then, because, under the Earth Charter from our wonderful Maurice Strong, all the animals, insects and everything else have rights, but people have none at all, unless you're very special people, you understand, like Maurice himself, special genes. He came out of a special womb, like all the rest of them, apparently.

Here's what's happening to the ordinary people:

Energy bills 'to double in five years' as customers are hit by switch to green power

(A: I hate this term, green power. Have you ever seen green power? Hmm? I haven't.)

Energy bills are likely to double within five years as the Government drives a move to green power and building nuclear power stations, it is claimed.

(A: This is in the UK, but it's to be worldwide, as we're going the same way in every country across the globe, since we've all signed on to the same agreements. And it says:)

The transformation is predicted to cost the nation £200billion,

(A: Well, that will be about times four, because they always put it down to about a quarter of what it will actually cost.)

which will be passed on to consumers in the form of higher bills.

The Government will put in place minimum price guarantees, higher than the normal market price, for the electricity generated by new wind farms and nuclear power stations.

Do you understand that our money, our money is being set up to build these very inefficient small plants, basically, that cannot power enough to keep the present population going. We're paying for a small elite and their future, when they survive and we're all dead. Do you understand that? I hope you understand what's really going on here. That's what it's for. They know the ideal population, which consists of themselves and their own families and so on, but not all of you. And our tax money, our labor, are willing to work and build all the darn things for them. That's all we have to do. Then our purpose is over. You wait and see. You wait and see. But I'll put this link up too to show you. And it's from Britain, but it's an example of what's happening across the world. And, as you've all noticed, when you have no work left, because you gave it all to China through the World Trade Organization, via your politicians that were all bribed and in on the act, you're still going to have to pay all these higher taxes. They're just ruthless. That's what Russell said. The scientific dictatorship will be ruthless. And that's what we're going to get.

And again, getting back to IBM. I'll put another one or two links on that, from their own site, and you can see how they're mapping the whole, the world has already been mapped for a worldwide electrical grid system. And when you go into it further and further, you'll see the rolling brownouts, blackouts and rationing of power is the way of the future. You also know too that it's the way of riots as everything goes down the tubes, and that's why you've seen all the nonsense since 2001. Remember the Century of Change? It really started in 2001. That's when the Century really started. And we saw the change happen all right. A Pearl Harbor event they said they would need to kick this all off, and bingo, they get what they want. Just by luck, of course, and now you're living in a police state across the world. The same police state across the entire planet. Because they know there's going to be riots with food shortages. They've told us about the coming food shortages. Even though the populations in the Western countries are plummeting. And they say even with immigration they can't keep it up to a sustainable level. But to you listen to all the greenies that come out with, you know, science fiction statistics, it's overpopulated. No, no, it's not overpopulated at all. And I've read on this show all the different articles from Departments of Population, even the United Nations' own one, where they admit that, that we're plummeting in most of the Western countries. And then it says:

IBM expands Global IUN Coalition.

IBM has said that two new utilities have joined the Global Intelligent Utility Network (IUN) Coalition,

(A: That's what they're calling this Smart Grid across the planet.)

a group of utility companies designed to further the adoption of smarter energy grids around the world.

(A: So, by the way, your present consumption and your present taxes that are being added on to utility bills are to help to build the rest of this grid across the rest of the world. Do you understand?)

The two utilities include TEPCO from Japan, and KEPCO from Korea. The coalition now collectively serves approximately 150 million energy customers worldwide.

Supposedly they're going to, and that's why China, I mentioned that China now is being guarded, its corporation that's mining in Afghanistan, is being guarded by the courtesy of the US taxpayers, because the military are guarding this massive venture into Afghanistan for copper, because, you see, they're getting the contracts to build this grid across the entire planet, under water, everywhere. They got the job for it. Isn't that nice, the US military? The American citizenry that joins the military are the most gracious people on the planet, for helping everybody else, including the elite, but never themselves. Never themselves. They get little tin stars, that's it. So, here they are guarding China's and China is still a Communist country supposedly. Everything belongs to the state. And here they are, using their own troops to guard the Chinese corporations that are mining. They can't even give the jobs to US workers, eh, for mining. Oh well.

I'm also putting up too, the World Economic Social Survey. It says:

World Economic and Social Survey 2011:
The Great Green Technological Transformation

(A: It's from the World Economic Forum. It's WEF they call it. If you say it backwards, it's for the few. And it says:)

Enormous improvements in human welfare have taken place over the past two centuries, but these have been unevenly distributed and have come at a lasting cost of degradation of our natural environment.

(A: So, helping the poor is destroying the planet.)

At the same time, we cannot stop the engines of growth, because much more economic progress is still needed in order for people in developing countries to have a decent living.

(A: We have to pay for all this decent living. Do we have it here?)

But using the traditional environmentally irresponsible development paths is no longer defensible. To meet both the objectives of conquering poverty and protecting the environment, the World Economic and Social Survey 2011 calls for a complete transformation of technology on which human economic activity is based.

The "great green technological transformation" that the Survey champions will have to be completed in the next 30 to 40 years, that is, twice as fast as it took to accomplish previous major technological transitions. Because of the limited time frame, Governments will need to play a much more active and stimulating role to accelerate the green energy transformation.

(A: So we're going to go crashing into it, obviously.)

The Survey details new policy directions and major investments in developing and scaling up clean energy technologies, sustainable farming and forestry techniques, climate proofing of infrastructure and reducing non-bio-degradable waste production.

Do you understand, if all these politicians and all these special groups stopped having their conferences, do you know the CO2 you'd save? Do you understand? Because it's all hot air. Do you understand? That's all you're hearing is rubbish. Rubbish. All based on rubbish, that man is the cause of global warming, even though they understand that the planet has been cooling for years. It doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter. This agenda has an ulterior purpose. It's a must-be. It's chiseled in stone purpose. And no facts are going to stand up against it at all, regardless of where they come from, or what they be. That's just

fact.

And again, across Europe, they're putting up all energy, electricity. The gas companies too, for North Sea Gas, they've whacked 200 pounds on your energy bill on top of the other crippling green taxes. I'll put that up as well for you to see. And I'll also put up, as I say, the ones on the vaccine, because it's rather interesting when you go through it all. And Watts Up With That? with Carbon Sunday, the Madness in Australia, with the PDF from the government, where you'll see this intergovernmental panel, with all different parties. They were all in on this act, before she even got into office. This was the agenda, before she got into office. Quite something, isn't it?

Now, I'll go to the callers now, and there's Daniel from the UK hanging on there. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello there. You often quote Bertrand Russell, and I'm reading his book, The Scientific Outlook, and I have a question for you, but it ties in with something he says in his book. I was wondering if you would mind if I read a few lines from his book, and then asked you the question.

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Daniel: Well, it's in the Scientific Outlook. He says, "Science first taught us to create machines; it is now teaching us by Mendelian breeding and experimental embryology to create new plants and animals. There can be little doubt that similar methods will before long give us power, within wide limits, to create new human individuals differing in predetermined ways from the individuals produced by unaided nature. And by means of psychological and economic technique it is becoming possible to create societies as artificial as the steam engine, and as different from anything that would grow up of its own accord without deliberate intention on the part of human agents." Now, I was going to ask you, I would say that's very ominous. But what, what's their end goal in that context? I mean, the question is, if they were to get their way, without any opposition, and you were to come back to earth in say two hundred, three hundred years, what would you expect to see?

Alan: Well, literally you will see what his pal said, H.G. Wells. You will see their utopia. This is what they hope for, their utopia, where they can create special people for special jobs, because all of these guys talk about Plato continuously, because Plato wrote the book, the Republic, where he said, we the elite should rule the world. We should create special people, like tall folk, interbreed them and to get tall people just to pick apples, for instance. Small squat people just for doing mining. Purpose-made people for special tasks. Well, that's the same thing, which is going on today. It's rampaging ahead, in fact. And I'm sure they've done lots of experiments they've either chopped up afterwards or disposed of in some other way, but regardless, they have done the experiments. They can do it, if they want to.

Daniel: So, obviously, there's somewhere behind closed doors they're doing all this cloning of people and mixing the genes and all this horrible, horrific experiments.

Alan: And they actually admit that. They admit that, although they say they only keep them for a few months, etc, and then they destroy them. Well, they're utter liars at the top, because science ain't going to destroy anything, and the power behind science, and the money behind it is going to utilize whatever they can, and I'm sure they've grown full-size humans. I remember years ago reading official surveys from their own sites, and they talked about the fact they could grow a kidney or a complete clone if they wanted to, for replacement parts, and they knew which genes to switch on. They can actually switch on growth genes, just like a switch. You have them in your brain. And they could grow the thing in a week to full size and then stop the growth. So, it would grow up to full size in a week and they could stop any more growth. They had all that years ago. So, they haven't stopped with that, obviously. The thing is now though, can they create, what they're after is more obedient, but efficient type characters, who don't need entertainment. They don't need to be amused or indoctrinated through amusement. They'll be kind of emotionally bland, in fact, but they'll be very efficient. And even more efficient with what you have to feed them, even less than they are now. That kind of stuff. They're looking for total efficiency in the kind of slave or drone population.

Daniel: Yeah. I understand. And also, I read The Prince by Machiavelli and what was interesting was that Machiavelli was actually a critic of mercenaries, wasn't he, and there's a page in there, where it's incredible,

the parallels between what he said 500 years ago and what's actually happening today, because he was actually quite a vehement critic of mercenaries for all the reasons that people have stated today. They're disloyal. You can't trust them. And he cited many countries that had fallen because of their over-reliance on mercenaries and how bad they are. And I thought that was quite ironic, really, because of the use of mercenaries today in the same context that he was criticizing.

Alan: Yes. He was criticizing it too, mind you, because at that time he was so well known for his deviousness that his résumé you might say, that's really a résumé that they would give to kings, was so well known that he couldn't get a job. So he hated all the ones who had got a job, all the advisors. Today they call them advisors. And it's the same kind of bunch though, how do we fool the people and never allow them to know what's really going on.

There's one famous quote I've mentioned before when Bush was in. And one of his top advisors said to the press, it was in the mainstream. He said, look, we give you your reality, and then you print into the media what that reality is, and when you're doing that, we'll be giving you another reality, and that will become your reality, and we'll just go on giving you new realities all the time. That's a fact. That's what they actually do. We're never told the truth about anything, because they're shepherds at the top. You don't spook the public, who literally think they're in a democracy. So you have to lie to them, and just gradually herd them into the pen that you want them to go into. And it's only once they're in the pen they kind of wake up and say, hey, what's going on? Well, that's how we're managed, just like animals.

Daniel: And do you think that George Gurdjieff is worth looking into?

Alan: Oh, Gurdjieff, again, is partly Rosicrucian, partly other esoteric systems as well that he claimed he belonged too, as he grew up in Russia. It's kind of like a man's journey through life, even experiences that he'll have, even if he doesn't join these societies, what he sees, observes about humanity in itself. But he does, of course, say the obvious, which is basically that all rulership is crooked. And technically, the nearest group in the planet, the nearest that actually sees that are anarchists. That all government is crooked, and therefore, you cannot have government. Technically that's it. The only problem with anarchism is studies have shown, and this is true even with the free love movement and the hippies in the communes, they're all equal until the dominant characters stand up and start taking over. Well that happens in every group. You have to let the dominant character stand up, and once you realize this is the psychopath, you get rid of them. That's what you have to do, right away.

Daniel: Well, this is exactly it, because that's one fundamental flaw with humans. I mean, humans have got a defect, haven't we, really? There's a bit of a defect. There's always the psychopaths, and no matter what system we have, there's always going to be, like you say, the people that go for the power. And I can't describe that in any other way than a defect in the brain, because some people have got it and some people haven't. Isn't it?

Alan: Most folk are followers. And this is what they've always known at the top, that most folk will always choose to follow rather than lead themselves. The only true leader you can have is one who doesn't want to be. And that's a fact as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to, we'll try Dave from Arizona if he's still there. Are you still there, Dave? Is Dave there from Arizona?

Dave: Yeah, Alan, I'm here.

Alan: Okay, go ahead.

Dave: Yeah, I was hearing what you were talking about today, and it kind of struck me what you were saying about Brazil and the taking of property and the CO2, the carbon taxes. And I guess what I've come to realize is that this whole thing is one giant land grab.

Alan: It's land and all energy, and future energy too.

Dave: And what I've come to the conclusion is that we are living, we are living The Animal Farm. We are the animals and we are living on someone else's farm. We're working their farm for them.

Alan: And at the end of Animal Farm, the pigs, on behalf of the animals, are having a party with the humans, that they kicked off before, and the humans were the farmers, and the farmers thanked the pigs and congratulated them. They said, we've been trying to get the animals to work for nothing all our lives, and you've done it all here. Congratulations. So, that is it. You've got to go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group, the history that Carroll Quigley talked about, being the historian for them. Their job was to take over the entire world's resources. That was all energy, minerals, politics, all systems, and bring it into a world system where, of course, they themselves, the top guys who were already multi-trillionaires, even in the early 1900s, they would take it over, and they would be in charge of everything that you need to live. And that's what they mean by sustainability. They will have everything that you need to sustain yourself. And under the guise of carbon, this is the latest con they've dreamed up. Nothing else worked before it. War, simply going to war didn't work. And they tried lots of that. This is the cheapest way to do it for them. We pay for it all, actually, and the whole world is coming under one system which they will own, via different corporations. You'll have one company that will be in charge of the entire energy grid for the planet for electricity. One company will be in charge of all gas supplies for the world. One in charge of all food supplies to the world. One in charge of all water supplies to the world. Etc, etc. Exactly as Milner, Lord Alfred Milner, and the boys in Cecil Rhodes foundation, when they joined with the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, exactly as they planned all that time ago, and it's the same boys who are pushing it today.

Dave: Yeah. And I think even all these natural disasters and these excursions in the Middle East, they're nothing but power consolidations.

Alan: They are power consolidations, absolutely. And again, this idea. They even have foundations out there, these big, tax-free trillionaire foundations that do nothing but create consensus amongst all countries on all of these different topics. And that's all they do. They lobby governments, day in and day out, across the entire planet, for consensus. Be on board. If you're on board with us, we'll make sure your political career will go up and up and up. And that's the nature of government.

Dave: Exactly. Also the noble lie is something that is being perpetrated once again. And it's a product of modern philosophy. And real philosophy is being killed.

Alan: That's right. Absolutely. Thanks for calling in. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Carbon Sunday in Australia

The Hammer of Australia's Clean Energy Agreement

Vaccine Virus Grown on Human Fetal Tissue--Linked to Autism

Half of High School Students Don't Know They Live in a Democracy--Or What That Is

IBM and Global Energy Utilities Network

IBM--Smart Planet

IBM ---Smarter States of America

Great Green Land Grab

Energy Bills to Double

UN World Economic Forum

Corporate Feudal System is Hiking Energy Prices Around the Globe

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 12th, 2011 (#873)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12th, 2011:
Their Red Flag is for Dead and Blood They Shed,
Next Flag Sacred Green for Fulfilling the Dream:
"U.N. is Unwinding to its Proper Height,
Pushing Global Governance with All its Might,
Where its Departments Rule All Food, Water,
Trade, Taxation, Economy and Slaughter,
Massive New Taxations on Bankrupt Nations,
To "Spread to the Poor" with No Occupations,
Promoted by Well-Healed Marxist Seducers,
Destroying All Nations which are Producers,
Once this Global Plantation is Up and Running,
For Non-Producers, They'll Come Gunning,
Depopulation Complete, Red Flag Comes Down,
Their Green One then Hoisted, That's the Crown"
© Alan Watt July 12th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

HI folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 12th, 2011. For newcomers, you should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find shortcuts through all the free audios that are there for download. There's hundreds to choose from. You'll find shortcuts, hopefully, to understanding this big mammoth system that runs across the whole world. It's a superstructure of foundations, organizations, trillions and trillions of dollars backing them all up, think tanks, all working together, really all branches of the same tree to bring in this global system. They put your politicians in power. They vet them, and they put them forward for you to choose. And it's the same across the whole globe. Has been for an awful long time. And one of the historians, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that. He said, there hasn't been a president or prime minister of a country since the late 1800s that wasn't a member and vetted and picked by this particular organization. Today you call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Council on Foreign Relations. And even the European branch now has their European Council on Foreign Relations branch as well. Soros is at the top of that one, just to make you all feel happier. Anyway, we're going through a big business plan, and of course, they've used the dialectic approach. People really think there's a marked difference between capitalism and Communism, and there's

none whatsoever, because when you look at the goals, never mind the names. Never mind all the theories and the shouting. Just look at the end goals. You'll find that they merge on to the same road down the way. And big, big banks prefer dealing with governments to collect debt, rather than lending to the individuals and sending out their tax collectors to get it back. The government will do it all for them. And an ordered society is really what they're all about. So, help yourself to all the audios, as I say and hopefully, you'll start to see the connections. Because there are connections there. And I give you the names of various books to read too, which will help you on your way.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me to chug along by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. There's a donation button on the .com site. Go in there. You'll find out how to do it. And follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, just to verify it, and I'll get it out to you. And remember, straight donations are really, really welcome. Across the world, Western Union is the method, or Money Gram, or you can use PayPal, once again. And as I say, look into the .com site. You'll find out how to do it.

We're going through the big script, the big business plan as I've said before, that relies on conflict. You can't get change unless you get conflict started. And these characters that have been here for an awful long time, running the money of the world, they've learned through thousands of years actually of doing nothing but specializing in money. Lots of top families involved, interbreeding with each other generally, and they really, truly own most of the world's resources, or they have governments holding it for them under either crown corporations or federal corporations, and eventually down the road they're given it for nothing to look after. Isn't that nice. I'll look after that land for you.

You're living in a big con game. Part of it too is to retrain entire populations into a new society, but first, you must literally, if you understand what the Frankfurt School was, it was a Marxist branch with a special interest in destroying cultures, that was part of its program, by taking over the cultures of the countries. And that's all visual, music, literary, the whole gambit basically, and bringing them down until everything is utterly chaotic and dysfunctional. And that's when you bring out your new order out of the chaos. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system of Communism, Capitalism, and that which comes between the two, which is really the offspring, the birth of the new system, once there's enough chaos. And the whole idea in Communism, and it's even the wrong word. Socialism is the proper term for it, because Communism was the Utopic aspect or the grand finale, way down in the future when their utopia was there across the whole world. That was to be called Communism then, about 500 years from the beginning. So, Socialism is the term that you should really be using. And they talked about the day would eventually come when a world government would run the whole planet. And when you look into the United Nations sites, their own sites, you'll find a lot of the same terminology that was used in Socialism, or what we think of as Communism. The same terminologies through all of their writings. It's very clipped. It's mechanical. And that's the way it is, because emotion is not supposed to come into this type of system. And that's how the Communists ran it too, when they gathered millions up to kill, there was nothing personal in it. They were very mechanistic, very utilitarian about it, but very efficient indeed.

And the bankers, who got together to form the Lord Milner group in London, which eventually merged with the Cecil Rhodes foundation, the ones that were sent across the world to take over all of the world's mineral and oil resources, which they did very well, still doing it yet. And they merged together, and they were going to bring in a world government. So they set up a League of Nations, this particular group, and they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they set up the League of Nations, and they said they would need wars, World Wars to get the countries to their knees, so that they'd collapse and beg for peace, and give up all this fighting, which, of course, the big boys themselves had brought on. And it wasn't enough, so front men like HG Wells said, well, they haven't given up their sovereignty, we need another war. So, they gave us a second World War, and out of that came an awful lot of the Socialist policies to do with lend/lease, and throwing money across the planet. And of course they had their big coup, was the fact they brought in the United Nations. It was the phoenix rising out of the ashes of the League of Nations, and it's got more power than ever before. Eventually it was to rise to power through a period of

about 50-odd years afterwards, and this is the period we're going in now, as it rises up to its full power.

This is from their own site, and it's called UN Treaty Watch, because what they do is they get little treaties drafted up, and they get all the leaders of governments to just sign it, that's all. Once they sign, it is law. And it doesn't go through Congress or Parliaments. It's just signed, and that's it law. And we all have to obey. Bankers have a lot of input into this too. That's one of the strangest things I've found from early books put out, for members of the Council on Foreign Relations, for their world meetings. At the back of the book they have a lot of the big bankers, including guys from the US Federal Reserve attending in this private club that runs the world. And same for the Bank of England, too, and then again, the private moneylenders, the big families that attended, as well. It's all there. And what was interesting too, was that so many of them were Communists at the time, even in the 1930s, and many of them, other ones played the roles of the capitalist middle class, but they all wanted world government. I thought that odd, they all wanted the same system. And then Quigley explained in his book, we don't care who we mix with, Capitalists, Communists, Fascists, he says, it's all the same to us, we can use them all. And that's what they have been doing. UN Treaty Watch. As I say, I'll put this link up tonight for you to go through. This is some of the things they discussed at one of the later meetings. Now, remember the UN was to bring itself up to power gradually, step by step through crisis creation, and take over, supposedly, the role of fixing the crisis internationally. And here they are pushing for the big role now to take over, or take charge of the world's economic system and governance. It says:

General Assembly Considers Strengthened Role of U.N. in Economic Global Governance

In a June 28 debate, panelists proposed giving the U.N. Economic and Social Council power on economic issues similar to the Security Council and a stronger role vis-a-vis the G-20.

(Alan: So they're all working together, but the UN is the boss. And of course, the IMF, International Monetary Fund, goes under the umbrella of the United Nations too, so does the World Bank, although they're all held by private bankers, all the memberships. And it's got:)

WWF Details Proposed National Climate Change Policies

(A: So all policies, again, come out of the United Nations. By the way, the top honcho there at the United Nations said that we've got to institutionalize the term climate change and global warming. What they mean by that is to get every news article, regardless of what it's talking about, or any political discussions to always end and add in the term "and climate change". "We're considering this and so on, and this and that and so on, and also climate change," until you will all parrot the same terms and it will all seem very familiar to you. That's how you institutionalize terms and political correctness, through repetition. And also it's got:)

UN HRC Approves Complaint Mechanism for Children

The Protocol (A: They love protocols by the way, another term that was used by the Marxists)raises the prospect of children filing grievances with an international human rights treaty committee for alleged violation or inadequate protection by a state party of civil, political, economic, and social rights.

(A: But then, when you look down on it, it gets even better.)

European Sovereignty Network

The European Sovereignty Network is dedicated to promoting transparency and accountability in the various pan-European political, economic, legal, and security institutions.

(A: Now, the European Sovereignty Network has had a few names in the past, but it was a Marxist organization. And they were the ones who helped work behind the scenes with lots of cash from big bankers, and with lots of NGOs and foundations to get the whole European consolidation under way. It says:)

ESN monitors the work of the European Court of Human Rights, European Parliament, and other institutions

and reports on the resulting threats to national sovereignty, individual freedom, and the rule of law.

(A: But then, when you go down it gets even better and better. Now, it says, they've got a whole bunch of adopted resolutions. It'll show you what they've already adopted to do with immigration across the world.)

The UN Human Rights Council has published the list of resolutions adopted at its recent 17th Session, including resolutions calling for the creation of national human rights institutions (A/HRC/17/L.18), calling upon European countries to comply with their international obligations...

(A: Which the UN put out before, you see. You're now under international obligation.)

in dealing with African migrants,

(A: They're flooding in. And it says.)

and urging Member States (A: Who are all bankrupt, remember) to implement universal health care and promote the transfer of technology and investment in research and development to developing countries (A/HRC/17/L.16).

(A: Meanwhile, they've pulled all your research and development and your industry out of your own countries. But no, you see, you're not right in the chaos yet. We're almost there. You've got to go right into the chaos and poverty and starvation. And that's what they mean by bringing you down to, and that's what the Communists used to teach. Communists who were caught maybe giving money to the poor or helping someone that was poor by throwing them food or something, were reprimanded because they said they needed the people so embittered and angry then that was time for revolution. So, when the big boys, and they put a new Lenin forward, then he says, we've got to have change. Change is good. They're ready to back him, and that's what happens. You see. So you must get the chaos going to the very, very end. Relief actually doesn't help their cause at all. They hate charities, real charities for that. That's why most of the charities now are theirs, and they're all cons.

What's even more important too, so here you are, they want massive flooding of immigrants, migrants from Africa, who must get housed, remember, and welfare and all the rest of it, while, mind you, you can't get operations in countries like Britain anymore. They're actually valuing your life as to your relevance to the system. I said they would do this years ago. And saying, well, you know, this operation would cost $145,000 and I'm afraid you're not worth it. Literally that happened to a woman the other day, who had a gastro, total cessation of the stomach working. A paresis they call it. And she needed an operation to get it going. She dropped down to a very light weight. She's not an elderly woman either. And the NHS told her, no, I'm sorry, it would cost 14,000 pounds, and we're not doing it. Now, if she was more important, again, the value to the system, they'd go ahead and do it. And it's got.)

HRC Creates Working Group on Human Rights and Transnational Corporations

The UN Human Rights Council has created a Working Group on the issue of human rights and transnational corporations and other business enterprises that, most likely, will promote the Guiding Principles on Human Rights and Transnational Corporations in a manner that will lead to the development of "soft" law in the area of business and human rights, which the UN and NGOs will attempt to impose on transnational corporations and other businesses.

(A: Now, no one has given, do you understand that the UN is a private organization? Do you all understand that? No one votes for it. And the non-governmental organizations that help make up these laws are not voted in either. They belong to the foundations that are private corporations. That's how you're really run. This democracy nonsense is just a big joke. It's a cover.

And they also criticize the EU and America later on too for placing top priority on protecting their own borders. You're not supposed to protect them. You have to allow yourself to be flooded with immigration, at a time when you can't afford it. You can't afford the massive welfare system. And it says that they're criticizing other things too.)

Human Rights Watch has criticized the UN Human Rights Council for endorsing a set of Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights that does not include enforcement mechanisms that could help "scrutinize how companies and governments apply these principles."

I was looking down too, Oxfam. Now, I said years ago, I went through the whole thing of the United Nations, and I better mention about the global food supply, this one is vital to you. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Years ago, I went through a lot of the United Nations projects, and I mentioned many times since that the CEO of the Department of Agriculture for the UN said many years ago that it was in their charter that eventually the United Nations would be responsible for doling out the food to different regions of the world. And food was too important to leave to farmers, they said. So they've done their best through corporations which work very closely at the United Nations to do all the farmers under, of course. But this is coming. Well, here you go.

Oxfam Report Proposes Global Governance of Food System

(A: Global Governance means literally everything coming from the United Nations, including your water supply. Do you understand what's going on here? Why do you think the big corporations all go to all these environmental meetings, all the top CEOs? You see, they're all part of the same system. All part of the same system. It says:)

In its new report, "Growing a better future: Food justice in a resource-constrained world," Oxfam calls for "a new global governance" regime to facilitate the equitable distribution of food around the world.

That will join your money, that's going around the world, as you get poorer and poorer too, because that's all part of it as well. All through the United Nations. Your government all knows that. All the politicians know that. They all know what's going on. It's just that you don't know what's going on. You're not supposed to. You're supposed to follow trivia on the news, and things that don't really matter. It sounds awful at the time, but they don't really matter. In a war, you don't look at the occasional casualty going down if you're a general on the battlefield. You have to look at the goal, all the time, the goal of what you're there for and what you're doing.

Now, we know, of course, that everything is going the way it's supposed to go. I talked to a woman many years ago, and she was related to a prime minister of Canada. And I was going on about the different parts of what I'm talking about now, and she says, "No. Everything is going the way it's supposed to go." And I thought, well, is she crazy or New Age or what. And she says, "No. No. It's all designed this way. It's supposed to all go this way." And that's how it really is. All this cash is being dumped into, again, the black hole of treasuries that are going down the hill across Europe, supposedly. And that's where it's going. We've had no accountancy at all on the cash, where it actually goes. People know, obviously. And it goes into an awful lot of pockets, and it probably goes back to the big bankers. I'm talking about the international moneylenders that started the problem in the first place. Like a circle. Anyway, they keep throwing cash in saying that it's inevitable that they're all going to crash anyway. Well, if that's the case, why do you keep throwing cash in, you know? And it's all taxpayers' money. It's to make you poor, you see. That's the real reason for it. Again, you must bring utter chaos in, before you get the final revolution. And you must have destroyed all the culture, turned it on its head as well. And all normalcy is turned on its head. And they have. And then you come out with "Change is Good." You know. "Change is Good." It says:

Britain facing a £43billion hit if the Italian economy collapses

The level of exposure was revealed as Eurozone nations met in Brussels amid warnings that the financial contagion is spreading to Europe's third biggest economy.

Well of course it is. Who's in charge of their bookkeeping now? It's the International Monetary Fund. Who are the guys that declare it's in crisis? They do. Under the United Nations, eh. And then you've got to throw money at them. It goes into a black hole. And lo and behold, the whole world is like dominos just waiting to go down, supposedly, to bring in the new system, you understand. It was designed that this is

the way it's supposed to be. That's how it's going down, that way. And as they're doing that too, Marx's great dream, and Lenin's dream of the dissolution of nation-states, is going away too. They wither away. Wither away. Actually, what happens is they go away in bits of paper that are signed in agreements.

China's scramble for Europe

China is using its growing economic strength to buy up strategic assets in Europe, from companies to government debt and infrastructure contracts. A new brief published by ECFR

(A: European Council on Foreign Relations, that run the EU.)

–'The scramble for Europe' – explores the extent and nature of China's game-changing presence in Europe.

(A: They're buying whole chunks of land up and everything. And right across Africa, the same thing.)

China has moved on from buying African ports and building Saudi railways, taking advantage of its economic strength and European weakness to buy up Europe. Its acquisitions include infrastructure such as ports and railways, symbolic car companies like Volvo and MG, and high tech firms. It has bought large quantities of debt in the EU's troubled periphery and won government contracts while excluding European companies from bidding for Chinese contracts.

(A: It's a great deal, isn't it? It's a one-way street, this great Soviet System you have over Europe. They allow all the Chinese to do that, but you can't do that in China. It says:)

• European supply is fed by the short-term need of cash-strapped countries, but this threatens Europe's medium term interests.

You know money is all nonsense, anyway. You do know that, all this debt stuff and all the rest of it. What do international moneylenders actually give a country when you have to borrow from them? What do they actually give you? They don't give you gold. You're not on a gold standard. It's just a bit of paper to allow you to print up the cash. But they want, the deal is, you've got to give it back to them in real assets. There's a kind of win/win deal, isn't it? You all think you're living in such a legitimate system. Really you're living in Disneyland. You really are. You're kept at the lowest level of utter ignorance of how this system works. And all of the top boys too, that hold the Central Banks have all made deals, long ago, hundreds of years ago, some of them, that they'll never be audited. They don't have to open their books to anybody. Even the Bank of England doesn't have to do it. That was the first policy the Rothschilds brought in. You'll never go over our books in perpetuity. Not a bad deal, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. This article from James Delingpole, a journalist in Britain is pretty good. He says:

Former US secretary to the United Nations John Bolton once famously said: "The [UN] Secretariat building in New York has 38 stories...

(A: Why, by the way do you think it's in New York? Have you ever looked at the history of it? It's quite interesting.)

...has 38 stories. If it lost ten stories it wouldn't make a bit of difference."

But I'd say Bolton was being too modest in his aspirations. Far too modest. I'd suggest that if we lost all 38 stories the benefits to mankind would be almost incalculable. Right now, indeed, it's likely that the United Nations poses a far greater threat to Western Civilisation and the world's economic future than Al Qaeda does. Have a glance at its latest report World Economic And Social Survey 2011 –

(A: And I'll put the link up on that too.)

and you'll see what I mean.

The report argues that over the next 40 years our governments must spend an annual minimum of $1.9 trillion – that's an eyewatering $76 trillion – steering the global economy onto the path of "green growth."

(A: As we all drop in population through diseases that they're putting out there.)

But "Green growth" – as the report more or less acknowledges – is an oxymoron. That's why, even though it was supervised by an alleged economist, Dutchman Rob Vos, the report is not at all ashamed to advocate limiting economic growth through rationing,

(A: So it's mentioning about food and so on.)

punitive taxation and other forms of government intervention. Why? To combat "Climate Change", of course.

(A: And as I say too, the top guy at the United Nations said, we must institutionalize on every report climate change till folk start parroting it. That's how they are, like parrots. He says:)

Here's the kicker:
"Hence, if, for instance, emission reduction targets cannot be met through accelerated technological progress in energy efficiency and renewable energy generation, it may be necessary to impose caps on energy consumption

(A: That's rationing.)

itself in order to meet climate change mitigation in a timely manner. Proposals to put limits on economic growth can be viewed in this context." (P.19)

And if shaving off $1.9 trillion from the world economy each year (that's 3 per cent of the world gross product in 2010) results in further economic stagnation and a lower standard of living for our children and grandchildren, well what the hell. As the report primly tells us, none of us actually needs to earn more than $10,000 a year.

(A: To live on.)

Anything more is greedy:

(A: This is real, folks, and it's coming your way. They mean it. You really don't understand it. I know you don't.)

"For example, taking life expectancy as an objective measure of the quality of life, it can be seen that life expectancy does not increase much beyond a per capita income of about $10,000. Similarly…cross-country evidence suggests that there are no significant additional gains in human development (as measured by the human development index) beyond the energy-use level of about 110 gigajoules (GJ) (or two tons of oil equivalent (toe) per capita."

(A: Meaning your energy output.)

Are they seriously suggesting that developed economies should ration their people's energy use?

They surely are:
"The Survey estimates that the emissions cap would be equivalent to primary energy consumer consumption of 70 gigajoules per capita per year, which means that the average European would have to cut his or her energy consumption by about half and the average resident of the US by about three quarters."

(A: You know, winter in Canada, where I am, is about half the year. And you have to heat yourself in some way or another. But not according to the UN. It says:)

So, instead of being able to enjoy a hot shower every day all you Americans, you'll now confine your warm ablutions to weekends only. Same goes for air-con in summer. And heating in winter. Welcome to the New Green World Order.

What's amazing about this stuff – and believe me, there's plenty more where this came from – is the unblushing shamelessness with which it advocates this economic insanity.

(A: It's not insanity. They want to bring us all down, population-wise, everything, until you're running around in rags. And I really mean that.)

Here is the world's most powerful intergovernmental institution essentially arguing for the destruction of the global economy, enforced rationing, Marxist wealth redistribution,

(A: And we're doing that already. We've been doing that for over a year now.)

greater regulation, the erosion of property rights and global governance by a new world order of technocrats and bureaucrats. And being so upfront about it they actually issue press releases, telling us what they're planning to do and encouraging us to write about it.

(A: You know the reason for it? It's because most people who are playing themselves on television and all the other things that they do will never even believe it, even when it's happening to them, until their back's on the wall, and they're asking for bread. They won't believe it. They'll be in shock. He says:)

This is the thing that amazed while I was researching my book Watermelons. If the global green movement is any kind of conspiracy, then it's a conspiracy in plain sight.

(A: Remember, H.G. Wells called it the Open Conspiracy.)

The people in power who are advancing its agenda – be it President Obama's house eco-activists John Holdren and Carol Browner, Green MP Caroline Lucas, and all those faceless apparatchiks at the UN and the EU – make absolutely no bones about what it is that they want to do to save the world from the peril of "Climate Change": the end of Industrial Civilization.

(A: And that's their excuse they're using. It's climate change.)

Which might be just about understandable if the crisis we were facing were so great that only the most extreme measures would suffice. But the crisis they describe is non-existent. As I argue in the second half of my book, economic growth and true environmentalism – as opposed to the sick, bastardized, warped, hair-shirt perversion of it currently being dumped on us by the Greenies – go hand in hand.

As economies grow richer, so they have more money to set aside for cleaner rivers, fresher air, as well as to invest in R & D projects for ever more eco-friendly forms of energy. It's no coincidence that quite the worst environmental damage in the last century was done in those countries behind the Iron Curtain. Free market economies tend naturally to be cleaner and healthier because clean and healthy is what people choose anyway if they can afford it.

(A: And that's the part, is the if. Right.)

They don't need government to step in and take their money in order to spend it inefficiently trying to achieve something which would have happened quite naturally anyway.

What this ludicrous UN report is advocating is the exact opposite of what the world needs if it is to become genuinely greener. All those people in the developing world, if they're to live healthier, less environmentally damaging lives the very last thing they need is hand-outs from richer economies.

(A: It never gets to them anyway. It goes to corporations.)

What they need is property rights and free trade and the chance to grow their economy to the point where – cf the Kuznets Curve – they can afford the luxury of having to breed fewer children and to heat and light their homes without having to chop down the nearest trees. What they also need for us in the rich West to have thriving economies in order that we can import more of their produce.

(A: It's true enough. You can't import it if you're broke.)

Rationing and limits to growth are not the answer. The UN is a menace and we listen to its eco-fascist ravings at our peril.

And I've said that for years, it should be dismantled, because it's the greatest danger to us all. It really is. It's utterly Marxist, backed by the International Bankers and all of the big foundations. And it was set up by the big bankers themselves at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for this purpose.

And getting back to the culture destruction that must go hand and hand. Well, I've lived through a good part of it, when they rebrought the Roaring Twenties back into the Roaring Sixties and Seventies, with the pill this time, and abortion and penicillin for venereal disease. That's what killed the first one. And a lot of drugs with the second one as well, to utterly start destroying the family unit, which is prime on the Manifesto, along with the United Nations policies too. They're all for the destruction of the family unit. And now they've changed everything upside down. And this article here is pretty typical of what you've got today, because, I've said before, no one gets to be a star by their own hard work and talent. Be it as a scientist, by the way, or be it as an entertainer. And it's a vast machine, a vast machine, professional machine behind it that makes someone a star.

Lady GaGa gets honorary citizenship of Sydney (A: In Australia. And it says:)

Lady Gaga

(A: You know that little skinny, you know, let's call her what she is. She's a little slut that would do anything for cash. They could have picked out of a million of the same kind of people and made her the star, but they made this one the star. It says)

Sydney citizens can now call US Chart topper, Lady Gaga one of their own with the city's mayor declaring her an honorary citizen. She was given the title of honorary citizens of Sydney for her support towards gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender community.

(A: What about the ones that are dead, for necrophiliacs? I mean she danced with all those ones that were dead bodies, plasticized, from China. They're missing. That's discrimination. That should be up there too. You know.)

"Lady Gaga has been a powerful force for the gay and lesbian community in Sydney and we have a rare honour for people whose achievements embrace the ideals and spirit of our city," Lord Mayor Clover Moore said in a statement.

Just thought I'd let you know, in case you missed that little bit of trivia there. But it's not really trivia, because it shows you what's happened, because this was part of the culture destruction that the Frankfurt School said they would make happen. And I've lived through a good lot of it, knowing what was going on when others didn't.

And then you have this one, you know. Another one too, another little slut they've brought up. It says:

Is this what they mean by the 'sexualisation of teenagers'? Taylor Momsen whips her young fans into a frenzy with lewd act

(A: So they've got another little skinny one who's doing her lesbian stuff onstage, groping and kissing, all girls, you know. Just to make sure your little children get utterly confused. But it will match with all their indoctrination at school and they might not take it so badly. And you'll see all the photographs of this. It's a

promo, you understand. This article is actually a promo for this, like aren't we naughty. And it says:)

She was seen gyrating on the lap of one of her fans as a group of half-dressed, similar aged girls were whipped into a frenzy behind her.

She had the whip out and all the rest of it, because you must bring sado-masochism into all this stuff as well. And I've watched it turned upside down, as I say, my whole life. I've seen parts, good parts of the Communist Manifesto, pushed from very rich sources. Again, too, you must take over the culture industry. And that was done a long, long, long time ago. And you get it every day. You get your dose every day, no matter what you're watching. You can't watch anything today without the PC stuff coming into it. And the terms too, you know. Global warming, yadda yah. Climate change. Even the comedies. And I said years ago, eventually you'll see these live sex acts, not just on stage in some private club, but on television as normal fare. And along with it all goes this one.

'Unstoppable' sex disease: New strain of gonorrhoea that resists all antibiotics could spread quickly

(A: I call it the galloping clap. Then it says:)

A sexual disease that is resistant to all drugs has been discovered by scientists.

(A: I bet it's been made by scientists.)

They warn the strain of super-gonorrhoea could spread very quickly unless better treatments are developed.

Although only one case has been confirmed, experts fear many more may have gone unreported.

(A: That's generally the case.)

Until now gonorrhoea has been very easy to treat with antibiotics called cephalosporins.

(A: And that's not true, by the way. They're not easily treated at all, because most folk don't know it, or they call it nonspecific urethritis. And by the time it's in your body, you've got a lot of damage done. Most folk who end up with osteoarthritis, a lot of them anyway have had unknown doses of gonorrhea. It says:)

Patients usually need only a single pill or jab.

(A: That's if you catch it in the first week. Do you see how they try to downplay the truth? And often you'll catch more than one type at the same time by the way. So, when they concentrate on the one and forget the other one, like syphilis, you're going to be in a bad way. It says:)

But Swedish scientists who have analysed the new strain found in Japan believe that over the decades the disease has mutated to become resistant to current treatments.

It'll come out of a lab, obviously. What better time, when we've got all this strange stuff going on onstage and children, like Julian Huxley, he literally said, they should rut like rabbits, and that way they'd never bond with anybody, and they'd have no children. Great guy at UNESCO, at the United Nations. You people really, really don't know what's going on. It's like, I half believe that, but you don't want to believe the rest. I think it was Jacques Ellul who said most people are in a hypnotic state most of their lives. They're never truly all there. I think that's true. I'd go along with that.

And the culture has been utterly destroyed now. You cannot fix it now, you understand? Once it's, again, institutionalized into society, you can't fix it. It would literally take a natural phenomenon that they didn't expect at the top, a real one to decimate the planet, for things to start all over again in a more natural way, because once a contamination is in, and that's what they call it, once your contamination has set in, you can't stop it. It's promoted from the top, for goodness sake. All of it. Including, you know, euthanasia, and then it will come, economic euthanasia, well, you know, if you live for another ten years you're going to cost the taxpayers so much dough from your pension money. It is your pension money, but the government

really needs that cash to, well, give to Africa so that they can get green power. And you think I'm kidding. It's already happening. It's quite something, eh. Quite something.

You all think that the institutions that are out there are there for your benefit, and they are what they say they are. Remember what Lenin said too. We shall create services in the West, and those services will then become authorities over the people. He meant police services, children's aid services, the medical service. All these things were optional at one time. Towns used to hire cops and fire cops. And the medical industry is the biggest con of all, in every respect, because they spent years, again through dramas on television to convince the public they're so professional. The caring profession. Do you know how much the caring profession will cost you in America, or even Canada, if you don't have insurance, or some other country? $140,000-$200,000, sometimes per week. Huh? The caring profession? You know, they give you special diets in hospital if you've got high blood pressure. What they do is, they just don't add the salt to the same dinner that everyone else is getting, and they charge you an extra 50 bucks. The whole thing is a con.

Here's an article from Scotland.

Doctors cash in on methadone in West Dunbartonshire

Doctors were paid more than £600,000 of taxpayers' cash last year for prescribing methadone to drug addicts in West Dunbartonshire, the Lennox Herald can reveal.

And the health board pays GPs £372 for every patient on their list who is prescribed the heroin substitute.

These figures have stunned drugs campaigners – particularly as methadone has just a 10 per cent success rate in getting addicts clean.

(A: It's not meant to get them clean. It's the pharma that's cashing in on the big business of addicts. You know. It says:)

Around 400 drug addicts were prescribed methadone by 15 doctors' practices throughout West Dunbartonshire between April 2010 and April 2011.

But payments were made quarterly, so the health board forked out £372 each time for a total of 1615 patients – and also stumped up a £1000 'single retainer fee' each year to each practice.

It's true, eh. You go in to get help now in the medical profession, and as I said before, you don't know if that guy is going to help you or kill you. You're worth more dead than alive, if he's going to harvest your organs. Hmm? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Rob from Texas there.

Rob: Hello. You know, Alan, what you're doing is you're doing the very thing that we should be doing, and that is exposing them. And the one thing that is part of the exposing them that we need to do is we need to let them know how they are threatened by their own BS and where this is coming at is from enforcement. Without the enforcers, they couldn't do any of this. And without the people going along, they wouldn't be able to get along with, they wouldn't be able to do any of this. And we need to let them know what danger they're in.

Alan: Yeah. And we've got to start putting up lists as well, lists. We know who they all are. We know who they all are in the different governments, and we should draw up lists too, and say we know who you are, we know what you're up to, you know. And one day there's got to be a reckoning here, because they're doing us all under, deliberately, and destroying nations. They're all up for treason to start with. And they're all guilty of it, so, there's a lot of work to be done. But, yeah, without enforcement they can't do a single part of it. And the public, you know, I don't put a lot of faith in the mass public, because of history, they've never all stood up together at the same time for anything, and that's why things like the Soviet Union could happen with the mass slaughters. We've got to start doing it, because they're near the end of this phase of it. And, believe you me, the next phase, there's no chance at all once it's all up and running.

Rob: Right. But once, right now, while there is still some time left, we need to let them know how threatened they are with their own BS. And then we need to. Then it's no good to even do that without letting them know the way out. Now, I sent you an email. Hopefully you got it. And when you see it, there will be a sign on it. And this is the thing, as an act of love, we need to let them know that there is a way for them to get out. And those that are going along, they need to know that there's a way to get out of this. Because it's going to happen, and you and I both know that it's going to happen.

Alan: Well, you will see this, if it turns sour and nasty, and it doesn't go all smoothly for them, you'll see them jump off ship very quickly, because most of them are little low-level psychopaths that go along to get along with the most cash. And they'll jump off the ship very, very quickly indeed.

Rob: The fact of the matter is, they're going to kill each other.

Alan: Oh, that too. There's no doubt about it. Power, especially among psychopaths, power is a terrible thing. And they don't realize that in all cliques of higher psychopaths the paranoia of each other runs very high. Very high. And it just takes the clique to turn on one, and that's the message to the rest of them. And then fear runs through them. Often too, they'll use that fear, they'll project it on to the public and start killing them off. That's also the history of this type of system. But, yeah, they will start doing away with each other. And what they don't realize too, they will no longer need a national government shortly, when the UN takes over everything. All you'll get is appointed bureaucrats. They won't need these guys anymore. And if they know too much, they're not going to be around for too long, because they don't want them talking to the public about how this all came to be, and how it came about. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Global Governance Watch

Woman Denied Vital Gastric Surgery at National Health Service--She's Not Important Enough

Britain Facing 43 Billion Pound Hit if Italian Economy Fails

China's Scramble to Buy Up Europe

UN Reveals its Master Plan for Destruction of Global Economy

UN World Economic Forum

Gaga Honoured in Australia for Promoting Political Agenda

Continued Degradation of Young Females by Weaponized Role Models

The Galloping Clap--Resistant to All antibiotics

Doctors Cash In on Methadone

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) &

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13th, 2011 (#874)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13th, 2011:
Book's a Bore When You've Read it Before:
"Oh Dear, Bad News Incessant, Day-to-Day,
But Bear in Mind Events Planned that Way,
We're Living in a Script Previously Written
By Big Money Boys Who are Power Smitten,
Their Technique is Non-Linear, Very Confusing,
Then Left Fights with Right, Very Amusing,
The Conflict Ends with Deals to Compromise
As Laws and Constitution Vanish Before Eyes,
Yes, Conflict is Necessary for Big Change,
Then Lawmakers Come to Re-Arrange,
Throwing All that had Worked Out the Door,
And Just to Complicate Matters More,
They Create Multi-Layered Gov. Positions,
With Bureaucrats Making All Decisions"
© Alan Watt July 13th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 13th, 2011. I always suggest to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to all the available audios which are there for free download. Remember too, every site that you see listed on the .com site, all the other sites I have listed there, all have the transcripts in English for print-up as well. And, if you want transcripts in other languages, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and therefore it's up to the audience to support me and keep me going, if they like what I'm saying. And you can do so by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well. And across of the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal as well.

And as I say, donations are certainly, certainly welcome, because, I was just in town today, and every time I go in there, everything has shot up in price. And they say that Canada's dollar now is soaring because of the extracting oil out of Alberta, from the oil sands projects they call them, and therefore the dollar is up, and the US dollar is way down low. And when you actually exchange dollar for dollar, the US dollar in Canadian terms is worth now, after the bank transaction, you get about 89 cents out of it, if you're lucky, and it's valued at 93 cents, but they take a few cents off for the transaction. So, the US dollar is really low. It's meant to be low, because it's all been geared and engineered this way, right now by the guys that are in charge of the system. It's really falling, but they haven't got anywhere near the prices in the stores as they have in Canada. We've had it for years, this inflation, and high, high prices and a value added tax system on top of it, which they call GST, but it's value added tax nonetheless, and it's going up all the time. So everything goes sky high, and the food here is incredibly expensive, even the junk food. I'm talking about the stuff you get in grocery stores. It's absolutely terrible. It's almost twice the price of what you get in the US. So, when they hit the US big time, with the so-called depression, and that's what it is, we're in a depression now, a brought on, manipulated, planned depression, God help you all. That's all I can say, because you're not used to it at all, but it's coming your way.

That's what the big boys want. You've done your job, you've almost finished up, tidied up the world for the big boys that want to own it, and all the resources in it, and, of course, that's when they take away the floor from underneath your feet back home. I've said that for years, and that's exactly what the big boys are doing. We know who they are. Their names are all out there. They head all the big international organizations under the United Nations umbrella. They head the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They are also the heads of the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the Bank for Resettlement or Reconstruction they call it. All the top banks that really flow the money across the world, that's what they're all in charge of. Because, you see, it's one big clique that run the whole show. And they plan this world and its future as you would plan a military long-term battle strategy. That's how perfect it is. They've made no bones about the world they want to bring in, and the biggest trick was to make folk think that capitalists were fighting communists, when the top capitalists were the bankers themselves who funded communism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, prices are really going really high. It's meant to go high, of course. It's all planned. Everything that's happening today is planned that way. Everything that happened yesterday was planned that way too. And what's to come is planned that way as well. You don't hire supposedly the best people in the world in their areas or specialties and have the world simply screw up and country after country fall apart because they just didn't get their sums right at school. You know. It doesn't happen. Whatever happens is meant to happen that way, and it just all falls into this global world system, where the IMF is to come up to its proper role in the world, where it manages every country's books, basically, it does its bookkeeping for them. That's part of the reason they were set up in the first place at the Bretton Woods Agreement, Part I and Part II. Part II is to happen now. This is all happening now.

And, isn't it amazing too, that we're going into this Age of Austerity, meaning poverty. And we've got the same little creatures coming out, like Geithner and other ones telling you that you're going to go through the worst things you've ever experienced in your entire life with this depression that's upon us, etc, etc. This is all planned, as I say. And they've talked about it for many, many, many years. We've heard how much of the so-called far left hated the lifestyles of America especially, and really wanted to destroy them, in fact, for that reason. And you have no further to look than people in your own Congress, because that's generally where they make their homes. That's really what's happened there. Britain's gone through the same thing with years of the Labor Party that actually is on TV. I might try that link again, the Socialist International. I noticed too, you've got seventy-odd members of that in Congress right now, from their own party's website, admitting they're all members of the Socialist International. And they also call them Socialists of America. It's the same group. And the ones in Britain, you'll see Tony Blair, Brown, and a whole bunch of previous Prime Ministers, standing on stage singing the Red Flag, we'll keep the Red Flag flying high. And people haven't a clue what happens in their own country.

And, of course, the Socialist idea is to keep borrowing money until you're absolutely bankrupt, and that's why they create a massive welfare state and mayhem and put small businesses out of business, to get rid of them all. Their job is to create the mayhem. That's the whole idea of it. And generally what they do after

that is bring in the right wing, and their job is to cut everything to the bone to save everything and make you hate them as well. So, they work together, the left wing and the right wing, to bring in the new system. And the system is to be called Austerity. Prices are going to go sky high, as I say, especially in the US, where they've been kept kind of artificially low, only because they need the US army to finish off its job. That's what it's there for. That's why the US was created in fact. They don't know it yet. One day they'll be told by the people who did it, at least the descendents. However the US is finishing off the rest of the world using the tax base at home, and building big bases across the planet, all over the entire planet, that will last a hundred years, a hundred and fifty years in the future, but it won't be the US that's staffing them. By then it's supposed to be China that takes over from the US. And there's even stirrings about that now. It's almost time for China, in fact, they're telling them to step up and share in the global responsibility. By that they mean policing the world. And the guy that you'll find talking about that, fifty-odd years ago was at Oxford University, a professor, Arnold Toynbee, who actually made speeches about it, that the US would take over from Britain, already had, and how it would police the world for a while, how it would have a few depressions towards the end, financial depressions because of the cost, then it would fall, and then China would take over.

So, we're right on track. As I say, you'll find your life really is just part of a script, and every major event that happens in the world is part of that same script. It's all a formula. It's all connected. It's not all mayhem. If you look at each individual area that seems to be mayhem, it's not at all when you put them all together. This is the big old plan. And this is the world that's been brought into view right now, and we're living through it. And, unfortunately, as one of them, I think it was a Rothschild, said at the time at one of the old meetings of the World Bank, he said, this is the generation that are cannon fodder for this agenda. Well, you're going to find out, believe you me, just how much he means; he was telling the truth. We are going to be cannon fodder, because we'll be lucky to buy a carrot shortly with the prices, not that you want it, because they've already poisoned it as G.M.

So, anyway, that's the world we live in. And I said in 2001, the hardest thing you'll have to do going through all these massive changes that you will see coming where wrong is turned into right and right is turned into wrong. Everything is upside down. Everything is the opposite of what it sounds like. The hardest thing will be to hold on to your sanity, as you go through it all. And that truly is what it's all about. I was noticing even a report from the Canadian Parliament today, where they said, I think it was 27 million perhaps people don't vote in Canada. It's bigger than that actually. They were thinking of passing a law to make everyone vote, just like Australia. But it wasn't because people didn't believe in politics. It's just that they had no interest. No kidding. They have no interest. They've been trained to be good little Socialists, you see. A Socialist believes that there are special people who come out of special wombs, who are above you, that just happen to be there to make sure, like Santa Claus that everything is going to go okay in your life. And they're trained, and they don't interest themselves in what's going on. They've got lots of sports, watching television. And they can still afford their beer. And they're given terrible, it's actually like Idiocracy the movie. That's the kind of stuff they churn out on television for entertainment to them. And I'm sad to say it works. They know very little about anything. They're all very nice people, but they know very little about anything, and they care even less. And that was one of the intentions of a Scientific Socialism, was to train the public not to be involved, not even to take notice of what's going on. It's too complicated for you to understand. Just don't take part in it. Don't follow it. It's out of your hands. Let the professionals handle it all.

Isn't it amazing that we've watched every country, I can remember for instance when they were uniting Europe and denying it at the same time, because they lied for many years about it to the publics. And they said when they started giving people the vote, and everybody voted against it of course, for about three times in a row, but they got it rammed down their throats anyway, they actually said, oh, you'll be left behind. There was a massive campaign on television, all countries had the same ads on. Oh, if you don't join the EU, you'll be left behind. You had this idea of this big gold pot, you know, full of cash, kind of sailing across the water, and you're swimming, trying to catch up to it. You'll be left behind. That was the impression they were giving you. Look at them now. Look at them now that they've literally decimated every country in Europe, financially. The bankers have plundered them with the World Bank, and the IMF, and all the other ones. And now it's bad enough that you have to try. You can't afford fuel in the winter, so a lot, a good percentage will die every winter. That's taken as normal now. Another new normal. I noticed the mainstream is picking up that term I use, the new normal. I've noticed it in quite a few different major

publications. Anyway, that's the new normal, and we all accept that, because if you survive then you're okay, and you're Okay Jack. That's all you care about, you see. We're all separate from everyone else now.

So, you notice, as I say, that's what's happened. And the bankers laugh all the way to the banks. When they fail, supposedly fail, and we can't find where the cash went, they know where it went. We help to bail them out by giving the equivalent amount that they lost. And then they're out giving dinners to each other again, like the Royal Scottish Bank. That's mainly owned by the British government now. About 80-odd percent of the shares are owned by the British government. They're all out giving themselves $800 lunches now, as people are starving back in Britain. So, anyway, it's bad enough when you have to bail out yourself, but here you are bailing out other countries as well. What a beautiful deal. It's kind of like you can't pay your rent, but you're being forced to pay your neighbor's across the street there. Isn't this craziness? Isn't this madness?

This is the war. See, one of the biggest forms and most successful forms of warfare ever is economic warfare, and you have to understand that. We've had it drummed into our heads that the main form of warfare is bombs and bullets. No, the biggest form of warfare, and the most stealth type warfare is economic warfare. It's a whole branch of the military that deals with economic warfare. Massive branch of it. And it gets the top sociologists in and the top psychologists in, and ethnologists, and everything else. Every other ologist comes in there. And they figure out what will happen psychically to the people, and how many, they can actually work out in pretty good detail by knowing all the census data, incomes of every one, how many families will go down and bust up because they can't afford to live anymore. Arguments start and so on. How many children they'll have to take into Children's Aid and the state will bring up. They're pretty well perfect now in all their facts as they go through this warfare, just like you would look upon an enemy and look for certain types of casualties. It's the same thing.

And it's not intended to get out of it, you understand. I mean, Geithner said the other day too, this is the long haul for the US. That means this is not going to stop in your lifetime. It's to get worse and worse and worse in your lifetime. You're not going to see any so-called recovery. And people hear these terms getting used and they still don't quite get it, or they don't want to believe it. "Well, I hear him saying that, but he doesn't really mean it." It's a plan. And Geithner and the rest of them are just the little gnomes of Zurich, you know, that they put in front of you, that have much bigger bosses above them to come out like kings almost and declare on a stage something to you. And everyone holds their breath, and all the writers hold their breath, and all the reporters hold their breath until he makes a statement. And depending on the statement that he makes in this hushed tone, you're either happy or very sad, you know. Greenspan was awfully good at that. He used to walk out just like royalty all the time, and total silence, and he'd tell the economy to cool it. That's all he'd say, cool it. And away he'd go, like King of the Earth. King of the World. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Every aspect of your life is pretty well a con game. And in fact, even the culture, even what you emulate is a con game, because you don't even know what you're emulating or why or who's behind it and why they want you to copy and imitate them, the stars, etc, your music people. You just simply do it. You emulate them all into utter madness. And there's always a plan behind it. It isn't just to make you happy. In fact, it's far from to make you happy. Temporary happiness at the time is nothing at all. It's the end goal they're after, and it's been awfully successful as they decimate one society after another. You can't bring in a world society with a common culture for instance, even in one area without destroying that culture, utterly and completely, until they forget they even had it. And most of the young ones today don't know their past at all. They have no attachment to the past or the past culture whatsoever. They've already been successfully divided from every other era. And their culture is completely different, the one that's been given to them for their era. It's completely different. And they're easily managed and swayed, because basically they're hedonistic. They've been taught to be hedonistic, and that's what they wanted back in the 1950s. They said if we can create a hedonistic society, and very narcissistic, each person will only care about themselves. And those kind of people will never unite against anything, never mind stand up against it. So, that's all what's happening.

Meanwhile too, we're going through this awful geo-engineering that's been going on steadily since 1998. It's not just to do with changing weather patterns, although that's definitely a big part of it, but it's also to do with basically affecting you as well, because they use HAARP alongside of it. And you should go into the

archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I've done extensive talks on all, from their own books and so on, like Teller, who was the H-Bomb guy, who was also involved in geo-engineering for warfare purposes, using metallic particles along with magnetic frequencies, ELF, and we call it the HAARP technologies today. And how that could literally make a population, continentwide, very placid or aggressive, or even put them to sleep if necessary, and this is old, old stuff, and they're actually using all of that today. They're testing it all out, and actually, it's not even testing anymore. It's routine daily spraying for the last umpteen years, and you've got standardized weather over vast areas now. Very standardized weather. When it's pouring here, it's often pouring in New York. It's definitely pouring out as far as Saskatchewan for instance, and the food belts are getting hammered right now, which ties right in with this strange prediction of the coming food shortages. They just knew it was going to happen.

So, remember, as I say, whatever you look at, whatever part you look at is so incredibly complex in the amount of data available. This is what really is amazing, that you could spend half your lifetime just looking at the different organizations, and all of their writings to do with the United Nations. Every single department and sub-departments, because they were set up to rule the world. And literally, you could read no newspaper from now on and you'd know what's definitely going on far better than you'd ever get from the media by reading their own material from the sites at the United Nations. And then you go into all these big banking institutes and you think, well, again, they must have some kind of real, formal rule over them by governments. No, no. No, not at all. These banks basically are a global government combined together with the United Nations. It's just astonishing. And they have it all out there that mankind must be thinned out. Mankind must be annihilated basically to save the old planet. Anthropogenic global warming is caused by man, etc, etc, etc, and we must go Green, yadda, yadda, yah. And what you're getting at the United Nations right now is the whole structural system. It's already set up, actually, to take care of every part of living on the planet. Every section of society, everything that you need from all energies, food, all resources, etc, will come through the United Nations. Your carbon taxes, all of that is to come through the United Nations organization. And maybe tomorrow I'll go into that in more detail, because there's so much detail, literally, as I say, you could spend half your life, maybe even your whole life, just going through all of the departments, and all of the announcements and pronouncements and writings they've churned out by the millions over the last few years.

Now, tonight I'll put up a link to The Regulation of Geoengineering, which is the Fifth Report of Session 2009-10 era. And they go through, without admitting they're actually doing it, well, once in a while they'll say we've actually tested this here and there, but they don't say they're actually doing it on a daily basis, but it does go into what they'd like to add to these mixes; apart from the aluminum, they want to put sulfur in as well. And sulfur, as you know, is highly, it's highly, it's a high irritant in your bronchial systems, and of course it will get into your bloodstream as well. But they want to add this stuff to it as well, to supposedly cut down on the sunshine. Well you know we've been cooling for about twelve years now, maybe more, and they want to block out the sun, it's not good for us. It's not good for the plants, it's not good for anything else, especially when they're blocking it out with all these poisons as well. But this is what they want to do, is to keep a kind of perpetual layer over the entire planet; something the ancients talked about even in biblical times, a world that was covered in clouds. Quite interesting, eh? They can repeat the same thing. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up a link tonight to do with basically the Smart Meters and the electromagnetic frequency problem we've got across the globe now from someone who's supposedly up in the actual field itself, and she does a good job on giving you a rundown on how this stuff affects you, signs and symptoms of even cordless phones, including Smart Meters, as I say too, or being too near the cellphone towers. They're very common now. Even the CBC had a radio program out on people who'd survived this for a few years and managed to still live and got out of this big apartment building. Same symptoms I can see on this site here too. This one here is from Mercola video library, so I'll put this link up as well, and you can look at that.

Also, you'll always hear the Greenies that are well paid, well funded by the big foundations that are just fronts for the bankers, and they're always on about too many people, too many people, too many people. And I kept giving out the census reports across the world to show you that even the United Nations says we're plummeting in the West, even as they shout there's too many people. Anyway, this is the doublethink they get you into as well. And it really does put people in a bind. They can't figure it out. Why are half the

experts saying this and then half of them saying that? Well, you understand, it's to put you in the middle. When you're in the middle you generally switch off from the whole topic. Here's an article here and it's from the AP press. It says:

Census: Share of Children in U.S. Hits Low

Children now make up less of America's population than ever before, even with a boost from immigrant families.

(Alan: That's exactly what they said in Britain too.)

And when this generation grows up, it will become a shrinking work force that will have to support the nation's expanding elderly population

(A: That's exactly what they said in Britain too, because they were trying to say, "well, we can't handle this aging population. It's too expensive. We should euthanize them." There's always a reason even when they expose the truth, you know. Anyway, it says.)

—even as the government strains to cut spending for health care, pensions and much else.

The latest 2010 Census data show that children of immigrants make up one in four people under 18, and are now the fastest-growing segment of the nation's youth, an indication that both legal and illegal immigrants as well as minority births are lifting the nation's population.

Currently, the share of children in the U.S. is 24%, falling below the previous low of 26% in 1990. The share is projected to slip further, to 23% by 2050, even as the percentage of people 65 and older is expected to jump from 13% today to roughly 20% by 2050 due to the aging of

(A: And here's this utter rubbish, this term they've drummed into us)

baby boomers and beyond.

What they're trying to say is, the last bunch that actually had children. Because, you see, there's more aborted now in the US than are actually born. It's the trendy thing to do. Then it's made into make-up and stuff like that to get wrinkles out of your skin and fetal tissue is put in for your viruses in your vaccines and stuff like that. And meanwhile they've got so-called music stars, like girls, who are just onstage kissing each other. What do you expect? They're not having children, eh. Is that a surprise? Now the same census pretty well is up on the Wall Street Journal as well, and I'll put that up too.

And also, the big plan too was to create, remember, big trading blocs. And if they had problems within trading blocs that wouldn't quite comply, they'd create sub-trading blocs that would eventually merge with the major trading blocs. So here's Putin in Russia. It says:

Putin: Eurasian Economic Union by 2013

The Eurasian Economic Union — a new stage of integration of Russia, Belarus and Kazakhstan — will be effective as early as 2013, Prime Minister Vladimir Putin said Tuesday.

"We are hoping to sign as early as next year a declaration about the formation of the Eurasian Economic Union, which can and must start operating as early as 2013," Putin told journalists on the sidelines of the Customs Union Business Forum.

So they'll eventually merge in with the big one anyway, and same with America too. With this present depression that we've been told will last for the rest of our lives, by the way, and get worse, the Council on Foreign Relations is still chatting away there about using this to their advantage, to do with integration for the Americas. Clever sods, eh, they never miss a trick. And:

Middle classes are Britain's new homeless:

(A: So this is what you've got to look forward to, America, because they've had this for years, this socialist system.)

State safety nets are gone

(A: Apparently. I don't know what safety nets they ever had for them, but they're gone anyway. So:)

Britain faces an "unprecedented and escalating" housing crisis, charities warned yesterday, with middle-class families at greater risk of homelessness than at any point in the past century.

Geoff Hawkins, chief executive of the housing charity Chapter 1, said the problem was no longer confined to the stereotype of rough sleepers rehabilitating from lifelong addictions, but now includes victims of recession who do not qualify for appropriate help.

Why do they keep calling it recession? It's a depression. So, it gives you the figures of it's up 23% on the previous year, and it's going up and up and up. So, things are going to plan, as I say. Nothing is happening by chance, it's all going to plan. It's the way it's meant to go.

I'm also putting up a YouTube video on executive order 13575 in the US, Rural Councils. It was on Fox News apparently on July the 4th. And it's to do with Agenda 21 being forced onto the rural areas under the Homeland Security regime. I remember reading it at the time, and I thought, that sounds awfully like Agenda 21, because they're going after farmers and all the rest of it. Now they're all under governmental strict supervision in anything that they do. And anything that they don't do by the new rules they're off their land basically.

Good news is Monsanto, that's really screwed India, really good, thanks to Edmund de Rothschild who's been buying up chunks of India for years now, after he helped crash the economy, and then he bought all the farms up for peanuts. It's a standard technique of his, and his predecessors too. And then he put in the GM food, along with Monsanto, the seed.

Monsanto official Beaten by farmers in India over Failed GMO Bt Cotton Seeds

We have reported in the past an alarming suicide rate among farmers in India

(A: And it was true. They were going under like crazy thanks to that lovely Rothschild, who was buying up the land. It says:)

that is connected to the failure of American GMO (genetically modified organism) cotton seeds.

Monsanto, the U.S. company responsible for Agent Orange, a cancer-causing chemical sprayed on the jungles of Vietnam, is now in the GMO food and seed business.

(A: So even they see what's going on. As I've said for years, would you trust, when they get the top scientists across the world that are involved in bio-warfare and chemical warfare to make your food for God's sake? Can't you wisen up what's going on? Huh? Can't you? Or are we really in the movie Idiocracy? I think it's the latter.)

Monsanto stands accused of having an international monopoly of the notorious bio-engineered Bt cotton seeds.

(A: And you've got to go back every year and buy their darn seeds, which keep going up and up and up, so they're now the master over your land, for goodness sake. It's a clever technique, though. They're awfully good at it, these boys, eh. They either become masters over your money, masters over your food, masters over everything pretty well, isn't it? Old techniques, indeed.)

Advocates for the agricultural industry say they never dreamed of the tragedy to come, when a 2005 decision was announced to allow the seeds in India.

Now an agrarian crisis has hit Maharashtra itself thanks to the Monsanto program.

What happened was whole bunches of fields simply didn't grow at all, and they're all broke. And then they found out in India too, they're really survivors in India. Corruption runs well, and that's why they survive. And they found that they're using Monsanto packets as well and stuffing them full of ordinary seed. So at least the folk are getting ordinary seed that will probably grow. But the Monsanto stuff isn't. Anyway, this guy came out from Monsanto, and the locals beat him up. And they have more sense I think than we have. What else can I add to that?

New Zealand apparently is being sucked in with Australia now with the carbon scheme. So, I guess the whole Eastern, Far East Bloc, basically, will be under the one system shortly, except for China. They're exempt, and they can keep exempting themselves every twenty-five years according to the charter they signed with the WTO and all the other UN organizations. So, anyway, New Zealand is going to get sucked in with them to pay this crazy carbon tax. Do you know who came out with that carbon tax idea in the first place, and I read it on the air? It was Edmund de Rothschild. And he came up, actually it was in '87, 1987 with the idea with carbon. We'll blame man for putting too much carbon into the atmosphere, and we'll say that it's causing global warming. And at that time, at this big world conference he says, then it will go through, we'll have to make them pay a tax on it, and he says, we'll have to pump the stuff all the way up to the North Pole, to get rid of the stuff. No kidding, this was in 1987. The same guy who advocated putting it through his own bank, all the taxes for the whole world would go through his bank. He's now changed the name of it to throw you off, but it's still his bank. It's now under the United Nations. That's how far back they came up with this scheme, and now we're living through it. These guys, whenever they open their mouths, they mean what they say and they get what they want. They always get what they want. Always.

So, they've got a finger in every pie, it seems. Your food supply, with Monsanto and all the rest of them across the world. They're raking in the carbon taxes and an awful lot more to come when you're all paying them personally. And they're running all your cash systems across the world, doing all the bookkeeping and jigging the books. And people still can't really figure out why they're doing it. Is it a genetic thing with them? They just can't stop it. Is it? No, it's worse than that. It's a big organization behind it, very well inbred too, I should say.

Now, the police now, they're also demanding that they get logs kept by the internet providers for their own use on everyone. They can't be left in the cold. You know, all these departments now, they're all jealous of each other. They all want to be like the ones at the top, and the cops are down kind of at the bottom level. So they want total access to all internet as well, not just the limited stuff they've had so far. And this article here says.

Law enforcement representatives are planning to endorse a proposed federal law that would require Internet service providers to store logs about their customers for 18 months, CNET has learned.

The National Sheriffs' Association

(A: Isn't it amazing. As soon as you put a uniform on somebody, they're now an association, they're national, so now they're one big advocacy group, eh, for their own rights.)

will say it "strongly supports" mandatory data retention during Tuesday's U.S. House of Representatives hearing on the topic.

Michael Brown, sheriff in Bedford County, Va., and a board member and executive committee member of the National Sheriffs' Association, is planning to argue that a new law is necessary because Internet providers do not store customer records long enough.

At least the stuff that they've got access to. So, they want to know all your data as well. Well, everybody else is watching you, why not them too, eh. It must get awful boring on the roads at night with that little

computer in your car, and you can't really watch much except the occasional speeder.

And I've mentioned before, and I'll put this link up again too, about all the organizations that get instant access to all media, and always come out with the scary news about the weather, right before the global meetings. And I'll put that up again too. Whereas the Club of Rome came up with the idea. This is a quote from their own book, actually. It says,

"The common enemy of humanity is man."

(A: They were told to come up with an enemy to the planet, so that they could tax the planet.)

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

(A: Would fit the bill. They tried aliens and everything else, but this would fit the bill.)

"All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

(A: And that was the Club of Rome, the premier environmental think tank and consultants to the United Nations. And then from Professor Stephen Schneider, who's the Stanford Professor of Climatology, and he's the lead author of many of the fake IPCC reports, he says:

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination...
So we have to offer up scary scenarios,

(A: He means invent, folks, to offer up scary scenarios:)

make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts...

(A: Always make sure that you know what you're talking about.)

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

(A: In other words, lying. Timothy Wirth, President of the United Nations Foundation:)

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

(A: And then, Christine Stewart from Canada. She's a former Minister of the Environment.)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

(A: What she meant by that was, you know, distribution of wealth across the world, one of the Communist Manifesto's planks. Read the Communist Manifesto, you'll understand what's going on. And Professor Chris Folland, he says:)

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models."

(A: You see, the real data as facts is tested manually as well, with measuring sticks to see if the sea is rising and stuff. They're using the climate models, and that's good enough for them. And, Dr. David Frame from Oxford University says:)

The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful.

(A: Yeah, a good con. They're telling you the truth. And Al Gore, of course:)

"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."

In other words, terrify them first. Right? An over-representation. Terrify them first. This is the guy that said that if we were all standing on an island it would capsize. He thinks islands must float. This guy is an idiot. And it goes on and on and on. I'll put that link up again tonight. You can go through that and have a good laugh, or a good scare, however you take it for yourselves. That's how the world is truly run. Now, we'll go to the phones now. And there's David from California hanging on there. Are you there, David? Hello, David.

David: Hello, Alan. Yeah, thanks for taking my call. My question is regarding the story of the Lord of the Rings. And I've heard that Tolkien was a member of the Rosicrucian Order. I'm not sure if that's true. And some of the occult meaning of the book, I was wondering what you thought about the esoteric meaning of the Lord of the Rings and if the races in the book represent actual human races, and what you think the ring represents.

Alan: There's a whole bunch of meanings to it, and it would take all night to tell you them and to be fair to you, and tell you it properly. But Tolkien took his stuff very seriously. One of the famous poets in fact was his best friend, and he even snapped at him many times when he even mispronounced the words he was coming up with. If you understand language, and you understand what the name of the creature, the Gollum was, it actually means Golem, which is an artificial slave, you'll understand who the Lords are and the Rings of Power they're talking about. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, sometimes they ask questions there and it's not even fair to give an answer because you can't give a one-sentence answer to something that you can give lectures on. It doesn't do me any good. It doesn't do the caller, the questioner any good either. They've got to know the whole thing if you do an indepth thing. It's certainly an interesting topic, but maybe that's more for a different time. We'll try Bob from Texas if he's still there. Are you there, Bob? Hello, Bob.

Bob: Hey, Alan. Good to hear you. Hey, listen, I don't have much time here, but you know, I've been reading The Shape of Things to Come, and man, I tell you what, I guess it's a supposed work of fiction, and if it's written fiction, it's like it's got to be the sorriest fiction novel ever written in the world, because it looks like he's giving a message more in this than anything else. But, I mean, I was looking in here, and it even talks about the destruction of Freemasonry on pages, gosh, I had it written down here, man, your shows are so informative, I can't keep up with all of it.

Alan: They'd destroy all the other Freemasonry, but he also says, we shall have the Freemasonry, we shall be a Brotherhood of Freemasonry of the Air. Scientists would be the only ones allowed.

Bob: Yeah. It talks about the flimsy Cathedrals and the protective guild, it says the beautiful Gothic Cathedrals, the medieval Freemasons who built those flimsy but quite beautiful Gothic Cathedrals, they had a tradition of protective guild. And then it says, their horizons were below that level of intelligence. You know, I see it as, I don't know, to me, from what I've seen, Masons I know, they're all good folks and everything, they don't really know the full scope.

Alan: What they're doing.

Bob: You know what I'm saying?

Alan: The lower ones know nothing at all, except, they do get extra perks that other folk don't get. That's all they do know, really.

Bob: Is it being like a protective guild, basically, is what he was saying.

Alan: Yeah, they do get themselves off.

Bob: Yeah. You were talking about China. They've got oil leases down here, south of us, just 50 miles south. And there's a big oil boom going on, but just right above us, we're like, there's nothing. And unless the Chinese have, it's like China, they've got the leases and they're making all the money.

Alan: They're making all the money. They're also buying up Europe and parts of the States. And back in the 1930s, the CFR at the global meeting said, when the US ceases to be the policemen of the world, China will take over. And this is what you're seeing now. It was designed this way.

Bob: NPR, I just heard on my way home, they were talking about, they were downplaying, you know, he was there and he says their World Trade Center was nothing, and he said, you know, if they're going to take over the world, this is nothing. It was like he was downplaying that. But when you look and see what they're doing, it's another story.

Alan: Well, even the tar sands out west of Canada, massive project, you know, lots of oil getting extracted. It's a Chinese company that took over that contract as well.

Bob: And we are, we're promoting that. We had an admiral there consulting with their military and they're supposed to be a military threat.

Alan: I know. And don't forget the Panama Canal that was given to them as well. See, we'll build them, and pay for it, their own World Trade Center. We'll pay for it, don't worry.

Bob: And then someone is saying that, you know, they don't care about politics. That's what's happening to me at work. You know, I don't care anything about politics.

Alan: I know.

Bob: Anyway, God bless.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's such a short hour, everything just flies in. For the rest that held on too, there's Scott and Kyle, maybe you can call in again tomorrow, but thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Regulation of Geoengineering

Electromagnetic Field Exposure

Number of US Children at Record Low

Eurasian Economic Union

Middle Classes are Britain's New Homeless

YouTube---Rural Agenda 21

Failed GMO Cotton Seeds in India get Monsanto Official Beaten Up

New Zealand to Join Carbon Trading Scam

Police Advocate Law for Internet Providers to Keep Logs for 18 Months

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 14th, 2011 (#875)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 14th, 2011:
If You're Individualistic, You're the Last of a Kind,
The Masses Have Lost The Battle for The Mind:
"Government Debt, Carbon Taxes, Austerity Instituted,
This is Hell Introduced, Perceptions Convoluted,
Generations Come and Go with No "Why or What For"
Completely Ignorant They're the Target of War,
A War which Indoctrinates to Change Perception,
And Points to False Threats in Every Direction,
A War which Destroys the Culture of Survival,
Each Day Sees "New Normal's" Bizarre Arrival,
New Normals Acceptance is Demanded by Law,
You'd Better Readjust What You Know or Saw,
Eighty Percent of Public will Instinctually Comply,
Like Winston Hearing O'Brien Saying He could Fly,
The Scientists in Charge Know this Perfect Science
Controls Adaptees with Perfect Compliance"
© Alan Watt July 14th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 14th, 2011. Remember, there's always newcomers coming in, so I suggest they look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and make use of it for as long as it's up there, because there's hundreds of audios for download, where I try and really show you the big picture of this incredible system that runs the world, this superstructure that's all above governments, and completely intertwined with big money lenders, the big international boys, and governments, NGOs, foundations, the various organizations which you all fund and you don't even know they exist. And to show you that the plan that they're following, this austerity plan, and the controlled society, the planned society across the whole world, a United Society under a global government is all part of it too. It was no secret at all. H.G. Wells talked about it in the early 1900s. He called it the Open Conspiracy. It's out there if you want to find it, it's just that the media won't mention it to you, and how they bring in a kind of Socialist type system, but really run by the big fascists on the top. And that's exactly where we're going today with authoritarian governments, and that's from the Club of Rome as well. They're

the think tank for the United Nations. They said that democracy is too cumbersome. We're now post-democratic. We're now authoritarian. And all you get now is laws coming down from the top backed by threats or eventually even brute force when required to get it through our thick heads that this is the new system, we're the slaves, and you just obey. That's the only purpose you have, pay and obey, as they redistribute the so-called wealth, your wealth across the whole world. Not to third world countries, but to their own international corporations, which will rule over those third world countries. Already do, in fact. So, help yourself.

Remember that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. And some people just send cash from the States. And it's falling at one awful rate too right now. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and you also have PayPal, again. And remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome, as we all freefall through the big abyss of inflation, and hyperinflation, which will come too.

And it's amazing, isn't it, that big bankers apparently give you kind of credits, and then you just print cash up, and you've got to pay them back in real estate basically, real goods. It's a great con. It's gone on for a long time, hundreds of years, and central banks are part of it, because they're private banks. For any country to have a private bank running it is just absolute stupidity, or else, high bribery I think, really, in the beginnings at least. That's the way the system is run. But these bankers as I say have funded the Communist societies. They funded Hitler into being. That's well documented with professors, even from some of the best universities in the States doing the research and documentation on it. They prefer Socialism, these bankers, because they use the governments then to be the money collectors for the debts, from you. And it doesn't cost the banks anything. Your own governments will send out the guys to collect it from you. It's far better than lending cash to individuals and then sending in your heavies. It costs money to hire heavies, you see, so the government has its own heavies and they steal everything you've got if you can't pay. That's the world that we call civilization that we're supposedly spreading across the world. It's all perception management, you see. That's what you've been born into. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. In Australia that's spearheading, well, at least the first country to officially go ahead with this great comic act about the carbon taxes, and a Fabian Socialist is in there right now, and that's Julia Gillard. And I'll put up a link tonight where you see her doing a little PR stint through a store, and one of the people in the store asks her why she's such a liar about the carbon taxes. Because, of course, she said if she got in she wouldn't have carbon taxes. And, have you ever wondered why liar is awfully close to lawyer? Have you ever wondered why? There's a reason for it, you know. And you'll see her huffing and puffing, and she doesn't disagree, of course, because she's caught red-handed. She is a liar. So, I'll put that up tonight, and you can have a little chuckle at that for yourselves. But we shouldn't be chuckling at all, when you know the agenda here, and, of course, the race to the bottom to see who gets there first in utter dire poverty in the countries that used to be first world countries. Because this is what part of it is all about, you see.

And when this is going on too, there's also another link to do with who's going to benefit from all this carbon tax. Now, we know that the United Nations is to get a massive chunk of it, and that was really part of it, because the UN is a front organization, for the big bankers that comprise the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys at the very top, and the Council on Foreign Relations for the US, same group. So it's a complete front to do the Socialist takeover of the entire planet. They'll say, no secret in it. Lots of their members have written their memoirs and outlined the whole plan, this socialized, organized system from birth to death, basically. You'll be monitored, used, and directed as to what you should do next or work at and all the rest of it. Experts will run your lives from birth to death. And that's part of it. And your only job, really, is to keep paying and paying and paying, until eventually they've got a society or a generation there who don't need payments at all. Their duty, according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, will be to serve the World State. That's your duty. You see? Because all they want is your labor, you understand. And this article here says:

Bonanza beckons for bankers, accountants, lawyers as change kicks in

This is about the CO2 in Australia. I'll put that link up as well. So, bankers, accountants, lawyers, as always, benefit from the cons that they pull off. Have you noticed that most of the politicians are lawyers now? It tells you about who they really are, as far as I'm concerned. It really does, when you do an in-depth study of what law actually is in itself.

And as they're doing this, as I say, we're plunging to the bottom, as designed. We're on the roll down to the bottom. And we have an article like this:

The Chairman of the US Federal Reserve Ben Bernanke

(Alan: It's amazing how it rhymes with bank. Ben Bernanke at the Bankie. I mean it's quite, it's just amazing, but they give us these strange little deals all the time.)

Ben Bernanke arrives to testify before the US House Financial Services Committee on July 13, 2011 on Capitol Hill in Washington, DC. US Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke has warned of a global financial crisis if the American $14.3 trillion debt ceiling is not raised by August 2.

Bernanke also emphasized during a Wednesday testimony before the US House of Representative's Financial Services Committee that if the debt ceiling is not raised, the government would choose to stop extending benefits such as Social Security payments to US citizens to pay its creditors instead.

Now, there's straightforward blackmail, a threat by a banker basically. I mean, you can't get any more straightforward than that, because they know if they don't pay out the Social Security, and one day they won't, at the right time, when they want this to happen, and there will be riots, immediate riots in the street. They want it to happen down the road, but it's just not time just now. They'll get their deal, they'll get their extra cash as again, the US, the US that not so long ago was completely self-sufficient in manufacturing and lost it all through the World Trade Organization's Treaty, as they handed all their factories over to China. It's now really borrowing cap in hand to these same little gnomes and getting further into debt, and the banker always rules. Remember that. If you're borrowing than the lender always rules you. And it's been like that for a while in the US. And straightforward blackmail, though. Straightforward blackmail. It's like saying I'll put away these matches if you give us what we want. That's really what he's telling you. Incredible. But, as I say, we've got more taxes to go yet. They haven't finished hammering the nails in. You've got the carbon tax to come, the value added tax to come, because the whole world under this Socialist system must have value added tax. No matter what they call it, it's GST they call it in Canada, but it's listed in Wikipedia even as a value added tax, because, again, that's what the Royal Institute for International Affairs outlined for all the countries, and they started it with Britain years ago.

And, as I say, the United Nations is hammering and hammering for a big chunk of this pie on this fake carbon. It's amazing. It's all balloons in the sky, isn't it? Because we know that little periods of warming are followed years later, even when it starts cooling, that's when the CO2 starts showing up in the atmosphere, because it all came out of the sea, you see. And that was always taught up until, well, Rothschild basically came up with the idea of CO2 being a dangerous gas. And you think I'm kidding, eh? Here's an article here. It says:

How Edmund de Rothschild Managed to Let 179 Governments Pay Him for Grasping Up to 30% of the Earth

After Edmund de Rothschild's statement, without basis, at the 4th World Wilderness Congress in 1987, that CO2 is the cause of a non-existent global warming - and that combating it needs money

(A: Which is of course, all of your money.)

he founded the World Conservation Bank for this reason. In 1991 its name was changed to The Global Environment Facility (GEF).

(A: Very important organization for the whole planet.)

The purpose of this facility is to lend money to the poorest countries, printed by the IMF out of thin air, and with the guarantee of our governments.

(A: In other words, we as the citizenry are all put down as the guarantors. We have to back it all and pay it off. This is already a done deal. It was done, back then.)

The facility takes wilderness areas with mineral riches as security. The GEF money is then to flow back to our governments as reimbursement for paid loans. I.e. We give away our tax money. For what? When a country cannot repay loans to the GEF it must give up a piece of its territory to the Rothschild banks (GEF, IMF, World Bank) - up to 30% of the Earth are meant. If land cannot be offered as collateral the country must starve

(A: And that's what happened with Haiti, remember?)

(Haiti, Argentina and others). Rothschild's stroke of genius was that he had his GEF smuggled into the UN system at the Rio UN Summit in 1992 by his friend, Maurice Strong.

(A: Of Canada, who's actually a puppet of Rockefeller.)

So now high-ranking ministerial officials from 179 countries are in the council of the bank - blessing Rothschild grabbing the world! This article brings interviews with a man who was a participant at the 4th World Wilderness Congress,

And I remember hearing that at the time. I think he taped it in fact. And I'll put this link up as well. You must read it. You must see what this CO2 nonsense is all about. It was started up by the private bankers, and especially Rothschild. And it worked with the United Nations, because everything is to go through the United Nations after it's been through the Rothschild private bank, as I've said before. Now, when you've got 100% of the carbon taxes going through the Rothschild private bank in Switzerland, that's an awful lot of interest that gathers even overnight. It's quite something. I'll put this link up. And it's amazing when you read the other articles too, like Wikipedia, they don't even mention who started it up. They've just got organizations. This is how things are done, isn't it? And the GEF, the same organization, is also the ones behind creating your eco-villages in rural areas and so on. And your communitarian projects in Britain, and elsewhere, and getting folk off the rural areas in Canada and other countries too. It's the same organization. Do you understand that eventually all business will go through the United Nations, all world business and private business. All food resources will go through the United Nations and they will redistribute it to the world in chunks and it's to be used for keeping your population down, because it's to be a quota system and you must find ways to fulfill your quota or reduce your quota, because you will be on rationing, believe you me. And they'll say, well, too many people, that's your problem. Even if these same characters were behind the mass immigration you see flooding in right now, which they are. You can't win with these guys, you see. It's a plan.

You understand, there's a war on the world. Most folk don't know that. They think it's just a little group here, a little group there. No, there's quite a big group here. And with its own particular agenda, it's like a religion, you might say. A very real religion. And it's at war with the world. And Socialism and all the isms that come out and fight each other that we all have to fund are all part of it, because you can't get change without conflict. And you guide the outcome of the conflict into the United Nations with more powers and so on and so on. So, I'll put up these different links on it, and you can look them up for yourself. And, as I say, I'll put up even the Wiki link, Global Environment Facility. It doesn't mention Rothschild at all, who came up with the CO2 Con, or when he mentioned it, 1987. But, believe you me, when Rothschild speaks, you better pay attention, because they mean what they say. And I read the article from the mainstream when he came out and he declared that he had backed Al Gore, and he said that the carbon taxes will go through his private bank in Switzerland. So, this article here says:

The GEF has allocated $9.2 billion supplemented by more than $40 billion in co-financing for more than 2007 projects in more than 165 developing countries and countries with economies in transition.

(A: I like how they mean that as we fund them up, we go down. It says:)

Through its small grants program the GEF has made also more than 12,000 small grants directly to nongovernmental and community organizations totally 495 million dollars.

That's for their front army of nongovernmental organization Greenies. That's what that means. Back with more, after this break. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's just a mad, mad world from the outside, isn't it? It isn't until you get inside it, that you realize there's a method behind the madness. And that's what you do have. An incredible method, an incredible system of, as I call it, conology. Most things out there are conology. Even to do with debt, to do with paying off debt, still conology, you have to go into it and find out that it was during Nixon's term that they finally took the last of the gold standard off the monetary system, and things skyrocketed from then. And then when Congress borrows every year and the British Parliament borrows every year and everybody borrows every year, nobody asks, why are they borrowing in the first place? If you're a country with so many taxpayers and you have so many taxes on you, most of them are hidden, you know. You don't even know that they're there. There's purchases. There's umpteen different purchase taxes in everything you buy, even candy bars, and they can't manage. So they have to go outside and borrow from private banks supposedly. This is the rubbish we're told. And then, when they fail to meet their budget or balance their budget and so on, what they're talking about is paying off just the interest on the debt. The debt is not meant to be paid off. The idea is to make sure that the lenders are always in control of your country. All you have to do is make your payments, your minimum payments, basically on the debt. Now they've got them into trillions of dollars. Trillions of bucks, as they spread democracy across the world. The same system, you see, across the world. And get every other little country, under "we're here to help you", into utter slavery. This is the beauty of this system. It's so deceptive. Study it a little bit and you'll find it out for yourself. That's what it all is. It's all done under "we want to help people", always.

Now, the US is going into cyberspace now. Under the whole space weaponry stuff, it's now into cyberspace. And, of course, they've had all these other treaties at the United Nations that no one has intended to ever agree to in the first place, because even before they brought the treaties up they'd already basically weaponized space. Anyway, it says:

Deputy Defense Secretary William Lynn unveiled a new U.S. strategy on Thursday for protecting military computer networks, moving away from a passive defense toward treating cyberspace as an "operational domain" in which trained forces defend against attacks. Lynn, in a speech at the National Defense University at Fort McNair, said the Pentagon wanted to avoid militarizing cyberspace but at the same time secure strategic networks, both by threat of retaliation and by mounting an effective defense. "Our ability to identify and respond to a serious cyber attack is … only part of the strategy."

I love when they talk about cyber attacks, because technically it involves also verbal attacks or written attacks. In other words, freedom of speech. Freedom of speech is what I'm trying to say, because that's all part of it too. It's all taken as an attack. And more and more we're going into the arena where if you're politically correct, you can say an awful lot and you can really put out the hate. Those who are politically correct really do the hating. They're the ones who really do the hating. But if you have any opposing point of view on anything, and you're not PC, then you'll be simply wiped off the map, at least on your computer, and that's the world we're going into fast now. Everything is moving in so many areas now so fast you can't keep up with it, because there's too many departments to keep up with working full-time, 24 hours per day. You can't do that, can you?

Anyway, they're talking about the weaponizing of space and so on, and at the same time, I've got declassified articles on the US Airforce unmanned aircraft systems flight plan up to the year 2047, with their strategies and all their lovely expensive goodies that a bankrupt country is going to have to keep paying for in the future. Probably buying them from China by then, mind you. It's quite an interesting little document with all their lovely drawings of the new types of drones that they want to bring out in the future, and fast deployment drones, and all the rest of it, and even backpack drones for the troops. I can still remember when there were backpack drones for battlefield nukes going on. That was the big thing years ago. Now it's drones. Again, it's the child in the candy shop and the bankers love the military because the military is always buying. And when you look into the military-industrial complex, for instance, you'll find that it's the same big banks who own the corporations of these, that supply all these things to the military. Quite

fascinating that, isn't it? They have the controlling shares in all the big ones, like General Electric and all the rest of them. It's the banks who own them, the big ones. You know, the big ones that you bail out and suddenly recover. The ones that had $36,000 plates with Obama at the dinner last week or so. Those guys. The guys who are getting it really tough.

So I'll put that link up as well, and you can see how wonderfully equal things are as we push equality across the world. Here's an article here.

How Globalism Has Destroyed Our Jobs, Businesses And National Wealth In 10 Easy Steps

As most Americans stand around waiting for the U.S. economy to return to "normal",

(A: Which will never happen and Bernanke said that himself. He says:)

there is a never ending parade of jobs, businesses and wealth heading out of the United States. The jobs and businesses that are leaving are gone for good and will not be coming back. This is causing unemployment to soar and government debt to skyrocket but our politicians are doing nothing about it. Instead, politicians from both parties keep insisting that they will solve all of our problems if we will just give them our votes.

(A: It's all a con now, because you're living through the last stage of this system.)

Meanwhile, American families continue to fill up their shopping carts with cheap plastic crap made on the other side of the world.

And it is true. You go to any garbage dump, even in the country, you can get a good look at some of these garbage dumps, and you see all these awful garish colors of the toys for children that lasted a day, stuff like that. You know, even Walmart when they get bad shipments in, they don't ship it back for fixing. They dump the whole lot, tractor trailers of this junk in the dump brand new. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I'm talking about really how they're bringing the whole economy down, but this is all by intention. They knew that long before. Your top politicians all knew this long before they even signed the Free Trade Agreements and the NAFTA Agreements, and the World Trade Organization under the United Nations to basically enable all factories to move off to China, and to get paid to move by the taxpayer. They would take up the burden and it would cost the ones who were moving nothing. And many of them even had their factories built by the US taxpayers, the Canadian and the British and other ones, as they moved off to China. That was part of the World Trade Organization Agreement. Plus, you paid for any losses they claim they incurred if they'd stayed in the States in those ten years, for a period of ten years. And if they still had incurred losses or claimed to have incurred losses while they were in China, they can claim for another ten years. There's a deal that you can't let go of. That's what that is really. And that was the deal. That was to guarantee there'd be nothing left in our countries that really lived on manufacture. Manufacturing was all that you had. Everything else was a spin-off or supporting manufacturing. And what it left you with was a service economy, where the same stores are there, but only this time, you're not passing machine parts around and all that kind of stuff. You have no machinists to work anything. No, no, you just import stuff from China, and it goes through three or four middlemen and then it's sold at the bottom. That's what a service economy is. It can only, it's like putting a dog in a swimming pool. It can swim for a while, and eventually it can't get out and it just sinks. That's what, and even Britain admitted that years ago when they talked about it becoming a service economy before the rest. So, there's not a single politician out there that doesn't know what it's all about and what their part in it was. Nobody can claim innocence. They all knew this. They were all part of it, because this is the agenda. It's the agenda, you see.

And, as I say, all you have to do really is follow the Communist Manifesto and tell me how many planks in that Manifesto have been accomplished. And then I'll leave that little question mark above your heads for those who still live in Idiocracy. Ponder the question for a while. Also, see what the commonalities are. It's like a detective story. Names, everything, just put the commonalities together. What do they have in common, these top players. You have to do that, because that's how you do detective work. There's an

article here too:

“Let’s Arm The Mexican Drug Cartels With Thousands Of Guns And Continue To Leave The Border Completely Wide Open”

How in the world are Americans living in the southwest United States supposed to sleep peacefully at night when the U.S. government has given thousands of guns to Mexican drug cartels and continues to leave the border completely wide open? The brutality and viciousness of Mexican drug cartels is almost beyond description, and yet the U.S. government has armed them to the teeth and does next to nothing to stop their incursions into U.S. territory. "Project Gunrunner" was supposed to be a U.S. government initiative to fight the flow of guns into Mexico.

(A: Remember I told you, you have to reverse everything 180 degrees.)

Instead, it has now come out that ATF agents were ordered to facilitate the acquisition of thousands of U.S. guns by Mexican drug cartels and then halt surveillance on where those guns where going. One of these operations was known as "Fast and Furious" and the revelations that are now coming out have Congress in an uproar.

(A: Really? I think they go on an uproar if you cut their meal ticket, you know, their meal money every day. But I don’t see them going in an uproar about anything else. It’s even poor acting actually, what you do see.)

If the full truth about what has been going on is revealed to the American people it is going to turn Washington D.C. upside down.

And this one goes on and on. And you can read it for yourself as well. There’s so much now, that you just have to, if you haven’t got it already you never will. If you still think that things are happening by the day, and people are still just screwing up across the planet, just bureaucratic blunders and things like that, well, I’m sorry, I have no confidence in you. I have no time to waste on you, because, you see, we’ve left you all behind, light years ago. It’s all in your face today.

Jacques Attali, a top guy at the United Nations who did his, basically apprenticeship in France. He was the real Prime Minister of France, as the number one advisor to about three different presidents. When anybody came to France they asked to see Jacques Attali, not to see the president. He’s now at the United Nations. He wrote two books and one of them was about flooding America with Massive Immigration. He says, this will happen. And this was Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order in the book called Millennium. And he said, eventually most of the people in the United States will end up speaking Spanish. That’s the way it’s forecast to be. And when they say that, they mean it. It’s to be. It’s a must-be. That’s what he’s telling you. And he wrote another one too called A Brief History of the Future, and he continued with that same theme, but he also went to the rest of the world as well.

And of course, we know, it didn’t take a great mind to figure it all out, because Europe is already flooded with immigration and that also was the agenda to destroy, permanently destroy all existing cultures. And remember, I read the article on the air from mainstream Britain where Tony Blair there, the Prime Minister of Britain at the time, his right-hand man, who would have taken over from him, in fact, came out and said that Blair had ordered him to up the quotas of immigration, open the floodgates from the most diverse countries of culture, to ensure that the British culture was utterly wiped off the map forever and could never be brought back again. Another Fabian Socialist.

You’ve got to understand what Fabian Socialism is. It was the same technique as the Marxists. They were very friendly with Marxists, and even H.G. Wells, one of the founders of it and Bernard Shaw said that they had papers right from the Kremlin. The only difference they had and Trotsky and others had with them, where Trotsky was for immediate physical revolution, they were to do it the slow way, the Fabian way, and to do it through infiltrating and taking over the system from within and working with the big banking boys, who wanted the same agenda. It’s all out there if you care to look for it. And it’s not through conspiracy sites, either.

So, I'll put these links up tonight, remember at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And another one I want to put up too is called "The Dirty Little War in Argentina." Declassified information, which is genuine, on Kissinger and his involvement in all the struggles in Latin America, and all of the slaughters and massacres in Latin America, that he was heavily, heavily involved in. And some of the quips in it are quite something. They show you the psychopath's mind, when he talked about they had to wipe out lots of people quickly, like villagers and so on. And he'd advise them, if you can finish before Congress gets back, the better. Little quips like that. That's typical Kissinger. So, it's well worth reading. I'll put that link up as well for you to have a look. These guys are still in power. I hope you understand that. Forget the little front men, the little clowns that they put there for you to go for. #1 is never the boss. Never the boss. Never has been the boss. It's the guy behind him that's the boss. It's always that way.

As I say, there's so much going on, it's difficult for the average person to even keep up with what's going on. Most of them are so mind-bombed with the trivial stuff they put across. You can't look at the trivia anymore. Even the stuff that's real, the stuff that's real that's affecting people. What I'm talking about is the fallout from this so-called New World Order and all of its laws getting rammed down our throats. Because you're seeing the bottom, lowest, first casualties openly come out now, where they can't allow you to have a garden and stuff like that. They send in SWAT teams. But that's one little thing. They're taking over entire, they're changing everything right now, so don't get stuck on something.

If you were in a battle and you were helping to organize that battle and run it, you can't stop to look at the little side casualties. You'll lose sight of what's really coming your way. People get stuck on things, and they get awfully emotionally involved and angry about things, and they're right to be angry, but you've got to understand, something bigger above this has to be disposed of. The system that's causing it. If a system is not working and it has never worked for the people, why would you retain the exact same system? Why would you vote in the next person who is standing up for the status quo of the same system, keeping the same system? Why on earth would you do it?

As these big boys at the top talk about restructuring, restructuring, restructuring, it's maybe time the people talked about restructuring. On their terms. And as I say, you don't pay off a neighbor's debt or their rent if you can't afford your own rent. And here you are getting told, oh, through binding treaties at the United Nations, you've got trillions and trillions to pay to them now. Really? You know what you do with agreements? You tear them up and you toss them out, because you can't afford your rent. That's what you do. Because you know what's going to happen if you do start paying them. You're on the street without a home. You won't have a country or anything, but then, that is the agenda, no more countries. The eradication of the nation-state Lenin said. It will just fade away. And so will the generation that go down with it. They'll just fade away, probably through starvation. That's the world we're in today. And here's an article here I should really put up first too. It says:

The UN Conference on Sustainable Development has a number of objectives and themes. You can find out more about these themes and how they're being addressed by the Earth Summit.

This is for Earth Summit 2012. This is the biggie that's coming up. The 1992 one with Maurice Strong at the head, really is the one that affected all your lives already. It started all the Greenies off, your garbage inspections, all that kind of stuff, and your funding to get rid of carbon etc, on behalf of his master and pal, Rothschild. 2012 is the big one. That's when they want the collection cash on all the agreements you've signed. So I'll give you a link to their own website, and they show you all the things that they're demanding at this meeting coming up. And one of them is securing political commitment. That means your governments must promise, never mind your nations or the people, you must promise to fulfill your commitments to the United Nations and all their departments on Greening. And then there's assessing progress, new and emerging challenges, the Green economy. It must be Green, because Edmund de Rothschild said so. Institutional Framework for Sustainable Development, and you've got to understand what they mean by all of these terms that you'll parrot off without ever, ever knowing what it really, really, really means or pertains to. And this article here too says:

With the Western nations continuing their downward economic spiral, the advocates of the United Nations' redistributionist schemes also continue to exploit the environmental agenda in their effort to fundamentally

alter the global economy to serve their own ends.

Despite the failure of the Copenhagen Climate Change Conference in December 2009 to achieve its goal of a treaty binding the industrialized world to an economic suicide pact, the "voluntary" agreements are still a threat to the West. The UN is engaged in an effort to use the imagined environmental crisis as the justification for a program of sweeping economic redistribution

(A: Of wealth, of course.)

that would shift trillions of dollars from the industrialized nations to the Third World. The UN is now demanding an “investment” of $1.9 trillion per year in “green technology” to meet the goals that the internationalists have set for the nations of the world. An AFP story entitled “World needs $1.9tn a year for green technology: UN” sets forth the lament of an elite for whom “real money” is measured in tens of trillions of dollars:

"Over the next 40 years, $1.9 trillion (1.31 trillion euros) per year will be needed for incremental investments in green technologies," the UN Economic and Social Affairs body said in its annual survey.

"At least one-half, or $1.1 trillion per year, of the required investments will need to be made in developing countries to meet their rapidly increasing food and energy demands through the application of green technologies," it added. At the moment, "external financing currently available for green technology investments in developing countries is far from sufficient to meet the challenge," it assessed.

Over the last two years, climate change funds managed by World Bank

(A: That’s a private bunch that call themselves the World Bank.)

disbursed about $20 billion,

(A: That’s of your cash.)

a fraction of the sum necessary for developing countries to build up clean energy technologies, sustainable farming techniques and technologies that help cut non-biodegradable waste production.

(A: The only non-biodegradable waste production comes from the mouths of all these control freaks. That’s where it comes from. And their head I think just manufactures it. All the terms and ideas they come up with, which are all cons. It says:)

Even though states agreed during a 2009 Copenhagen summit to spend $30 billion over 2010 to 2012 and $100 billion a year by 2020 in transfers to developing countries, these sums have not been realized.

In other words, the costly “feel good” language adopted at Copenhagen — though far from the crushing obligations a treaty would have imposed — still means the World Bank and the United Nations will be playing the role of an international collection agency, metaphorically beating on the doors of various heads of state until they “cough up” the demanded funds.

And that’s what the 2012 Earth Summit is demanding, that they go by treaty. They sign it all, I promise to pay you all my slaves’ cash for the future from here to infinity, basically. That’s what your leaders are going to do. And it’s not going to go to the Third World, it’s going to go to the big international corporations that will end up owning and already do own the food supply of the Third World. They own yours as well. Quite something, eh. What a world we live in.

Now, there’s callers on the line. Is Ken from New York still there?

Ken: Yeah, how are you doing Mr. Watt?

Alan: I’m hanging on here.

Ken: Yeah. I actually work at an indoctrination center, otherwise known as a university, and what I find troubling is, I was born in the mid-seventies, but I realize that these students that work with me now, say anyone born after 1990, they're totally programmed differently from obviously what was taught two decades ago. And what's so scary about it, is like, I was having a conversation with someone in regards with like you know, the whole Bernanke and Paul, with the whole gold stuff. And they have the mindset where the Constitution is obsolete. They don't mind being global citizens. They don't mind, you know, being part of this collective. Its crazy, but it's amazing how the educational system is working wonders, where the masses for the most part, and this [?] the elite, the rich kids that are going to [?] where, they don't care because they see themselves being, as like being benefited in the new system.

Alan: They have been totally trained, absolutely trained from birth. Scientific indoctrination was what Bertrand Russell said they would do to them, until they couldn't even relate to any previous generation.

Ken: Yeah, and what's so scary about it is you realize, like with the whole oldthink, is someone like me that's not even forty years old yet, you realize that, okay, they were so successful like you know programming people less than twenty years younger than me, well, there's no hope really if you can't basically, like if the ones, those that are left that are still sentient and see what's wrong with the system, it's up to us to find those few that are willing to listen to us, to make them realize, hey, wake up. Like, we're headed for a disaster, you know.

Alan: Yes. I know. Hold on, and we'll come back after this break. It's a good topic.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And is Ken still there from New York?

Ken: Yes, I'm still here. Another thing is like this concept, there's no sign of remorse anymore. Like to me, it seems like living in New York City, you feel like there's a freak show out here. It's like people that were once forty years ago seemed like mentally ill seem to have more rights than me. You know what I'm saying. That's another story. It's very frustrating to realize that this stuff is being done right in front of us. People are too concerned about their little privileges or their little, like you know, just little stuff that keeps you busy: the LED TVs, the video games, the movies. Like people will be lining up later on tonight to go see Harry Potter, and it's very serious what's going on, but it's frustrating. But yeah. I mean, it's amazing how you can program each generation differently. And that's what I don't think people really understand.

Alan: It's a perfect science. And it goes way back. As I say, Beria, who was the NKVD head of the Soviet system back in 1934, at their world meeting of the Comintern, said it used to take 70 years to change a generation's opinion or morality in any even visible manner that would be seen at all. He says, now we have it so perfected that with Pavlovian Indoctrination we can change each generation every four years. In other words, the intake in kindergarten will be four years removed mentally, basically, with their ideas than the ones before it, so fast. And that's how they're using the same system here. If you go into kindergarten now, they're being programmed for the changes they'll see in their lifetime. And they'll accept it all, because they've been programmed already for it. And the ones that will come in two years after them will be programmed ahead a little bit more. That's the technique he was talking about, and that's what Bertrand Russell said too.

Russell says, we don't need, he says, we used to think – this is a British Lord talking, right, who belonged to the Macy Group as well – he said, we used to think we'd have to take the children from the parents at birth to indoctrinate one generation, or they'd be contaminated with the parents' thoughts. Now, he says, we've found with the intense scientific indoctrination, just four or five hours per day in school will be enough to totally negate any parental input. They'll ignore their parents completely. And that was back in the fifties he said that. So this technique has been around for a while. It's perfected now.

And as you say, the youngsters have never had it really hard. They've come out of college, school, university. Things are still fairly cheap that they're into, all their electronic toys and entertainment. They're still cheap. They've never really had to rough it and tough it in any way at all. They can't see what's coming down, and they have no clue that they're going to be affected themselves as we throw your cash and all your tax money off into this great black hole they call the third world. They have no idea that it's going to

affect them too. They're told it's going to be a wonderful world. It's going to be a beautiful, wonderful world, and they don't think they're going down with it.

Ken: Well, thank you Mr. Watt. It's been a pleasure speaking to you. I listen to you a lot. I've got to try to contribute. But yeah, I just wanted to let you know what I have seen first-hand.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ken: Well, you have a good evening.

Alan: You too. And just to finish, I'd like to put up a link too to the Royal Society. It's quite funny, because the Royal Society are back into Phrenology, where they're going to determine who are the bad guys by measuring their facial structure and how wide their face is and so on. And I went into their own site at the Royal Society, and all the links to it they'd already pulled because of complaints, but I found it on another site. So I'll put that up as well. And you can have a little chuckle at that. The guys who lead global warming debate, the Royal Society, that all the top scientists belong to, are back into studying our facial features, again, to see if we're, you know, defective. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gillard Asked Why She Lied on "No Carbon Taxes if Elected"

Australian Carbon Tax is a Boon for Big Banks, Lawyers etc.

Blackmail from Bernanke--- If Debt Ceiling is Not Raised his Pals (The Moneylenders) Will be in Crisis

Edmund de Rothschild and the Global Environment Facility

Global Environment Facility

Global Environment Facility--Wiki

Pentagon--Cyberspace is Operational Domain

US Air Force Strategy for Unmanned Vehicles for the Future

USA on Auction Block

US Government Authorizes Gun Running for Mexican Drug Wars

Declassified Info. on Argentina's "Dirty Little War" and Kissinger's Involvement

UN Wants All Ex-First World Nations to Honour Cash Agreements to 3rd World Economies

UN Wants 1.1 Trillion Dollars Per Year to Redistribute to Third World

Royal Society is Back to Phrenology

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 15th, 2011 (#876)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 15th, 2011:
The New World Order, Under the Muck,
Quacks and Waddles -- Same Old Duck:
"You May Be Afraid, Even of Your Brother,
This Tyranny has People Spying On Each Other,
As All Tyrannies Go, It Will Only Get Worse,
Bureaucracies Multiply Their Paranoid Curse,
Suspicion Becomes a Make-Work Project,
Hiring Cops Galore to "Serve and Protect",
Socialism's Technique of Leveling the Herd,
Destroying the Thinker or Sentient Nerd,
Only Then Does the Dominant Minority
Relax in Safety from the Unwashed Majority,
Who Like Hobbits Can Be Poor and Contented,
All Being Alike in a System Demented,
Never Seeing Their Lives Become Deviated,
Toil and Worry Forgotten When Inebriated"
© Alan Watt July 15th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 15th, 2011. I always suggest for newcomers, you should look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of audios for download for free, where hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this complex system you're born into and I give you the names of books, the big players in this world order. It's always the New World Order as they get the next step and the next step done, it's always the ending and the starting and ending and starting of a New World Order. They know where they're going, of course. And hopefully, as I say, if you listen to these audios, you'll get an idea of how it truly works, including how they manage your spare time, and all the fads that come and go in culture, and why you do the things that you do and how you interact the way you interact with people. It's all planned that way. And you'll find you're not really in charge of your mind at all. In fact, you're going along with everyone else, simply because they're all going along with everyone else. That's how it's designed to be.

And when you're at it, downloading the audios, remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me roll along, at least crawl along perhaps, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order or cash or you can also use PayPal. You'll find a donation button there on the .com site. What to do is send off what you want, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And, across the rest of the world, you have Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again to order or donate. And just, that's the way it is.

I try and simply record what's happening, as we go along, and fit it in with the past, when big decisions were made to bring this system in. And I give you names of players, some of the meetings that they've had, these global meetings. They're always having global meetings. Every day I think across the world there's private and public enterprises on the go with their global meetings. All sectors of industry and all the top politicians that deal in national structures and international structures with these corporations. We're so far beyond the nation-state it's unbelievable, and yet at election time, out come the flags, and you're supposed to vote for the nation-state once again. In reality, we're international, have been for an awful long time. And when you look into the United Nations for instance, you'll find out the reason it was constructed was to bring in global government. And the books written around that period made no bones about that whatsoever.

It's just that the public weren't quite ready for it, and so they had to go back and hide it a little bit, make you think it was just nice guys in blue helmets handing out chocolate bars to children in starving countries, and all that kind of nonsense, when the opposite is true. The UN is set up as a supergovernment for the whole planet with its different branches. In fact, it has a comparative branch for every national and federal level bureaucracy that you can imagine, right down to the local level. All their laws really come from there, and they have done for an awful long time. And they're stepping it up, of course. These laws by the way are just signed in by executive orders or orders in council, as it's called in other countries, by Prime Ministers and Presidents, and it doesn't even get discussed at any parliamentary or congressional level at all. It's been like that for an awful long time. And your education system is unified as well through the United Nations, and you'll find too that it comes down to even your local education board as well. All the curricula are the same, and it's designed that way. A common culture across the world of happy, pretty happy sheep, as we go downhill. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, as I said before, I tend to chronicle what's happening, the events which are happening in our lives, because we've got to understand that the nation-state really is over. It was over a long time ago. And we've been paying money to international organizations since at least 1946. And it's simply escalating now, because we're interdependent as they keep telling us. Maggie Thatcher kicked that one off. Actually, she was the one who kicked off global warming as well, as a fad, as something to get popularity amongst people and create a crisis that could be used to control people. And that was picked up by higher authorities, and now of course it's going to be a big boon for the bankers.

Anyway, we're interdependent they keep telling us, and the UN is to be raised up to its real important state, the state it was meant to eventually arrive at. In the early days, there were so many arguments after they signed all the agreements in San Francisco to give authority for their armies, for all armies of all the signatories to the United Nations, and yet they could never get them all on board at any one time to do anything. Well, now they can, you see, and they're practicing it now. Obama is using it as well, and he's even said he doesn't need authority from the Congress to go to war. The UN gave him permission. And, basically, that's what they're doing today. The UN is rising up. All the organizations attached to the United Nations like the IMF, the World Bank, and a whole bunch of other big bank groups, they're all private, of course, are all on board with it too. Everything is being integrated across the entire planet. They share intelligence with all the ones on board, all the allies, as they say. And that's all your personal data as well is shared with all the Europeans for instance, and corporations as well.

It's amazing how corporations, they have the status of a human being, basically, and all the rights of a human being. And yet, you as a human being couldn't go and snoop on anybody else's data, but they're allowed to do it because they get partnerships with governments. It's quite something, isn't it? No one really questions that anymore. I guess we're all too busy having fun, because that is really the technique

that's used today. Keep us spinning in trivia, lots of sex, and moronic comedies, until we're really all in the pit, basically. And we'll all wonder how we got there eventually.

Here's an article that came out last December, and it was from a health care site. It says:

U.S., Europe Sign Accord to Foster EHR Compatibility

European Commission Vice President Neelie Kroes and U.S. HHS Secretary Kathleen Sebelius signed an agreement in Washington to collaborate on EHR interoperability.

(Alan: What is that?)

The United States and the European Commission have signed a memorandum of understanding to work together on compatible formats for EHRs (electronic health records)

(A: Now, what would Europe want with your electronic health records?)

and to promote education in health care technology.

(A: See, across the world, the poor folk you see, you still get cheap internet and stuff like that, but you'll be getting your diagnosis over the internet and told how to treat yourself, or simply walk into a clinic, if you can't afford it, and they'll give you a very cheap pill that will give you euthanasia. And you think I'm kidding, and I'm not at all. That will come. That really will come.

You know, Mad Magazine packed in, it was a very surrealistic magazine to do with cartoons almost, caricatures of characters. You can't really satirize society anymore, because we've gone beyond it. We are living through the craziness part of everything, and the public are just accepting it, so you can't even satirize it. It says:)

Vice President of the European Commission Neelie Kroes and U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius announced and signed the memorandum on Dec. 17 at the Transatlantic Economic Council,

(A: And what is the Transatlantic Economic Council? Look it up for yourselves to see how integrated we are.)

a political organization that fosters economic cooperation between governments.

(A: But you see, it also makes sure that your tax money goes to build this infrastructure to share all your health records and everything else as well across the whole planet.)

Interoperability of EHRs is essential for the e-health market

(A: That's the electronic health market)

to grow globally, according to the Commission.

(A: You understand, the same techniques that were used to build national roads and railways, was always taken from the taxpayer, of course, and then handed over to private corporations, is being used to build this big e-system for e-health across the entire globe. And they always say, oh, we can't, no one has got that cash to do it on their own, we need big crash grants from all the governments involved. It's a win/win situation for private corporations today. It says.)

Under the terms of the memorandum, HHS and the Commission will exchange delegates and specialists to share information on e-health. They'll also set up joint working groups, workshops and conferences to establish shared strategies on EHRs.

Adoption of EHRs is four times higher in the EU than in the United States, the Commission reports.

(A: Anyway, they go on with a lot of the usual pablum they give you for PR, without telling you all the reasons that we're doing it. It says:)

The U.S. government is investing $20 billion

(A: That's your tax money.)

toward the use of EHRs under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

"The partnership between the EU and the U.S., the two world leaders in e-health, sends a strong signal to all stakeholders that common standards and interoperability bring opportunities for a global approach for the benefit of patients,

(A: It's going to really benefit you. Yeah, that's why they're throwing this money at it.)

health systems and the market," the EC said in a statement.

So, in other words, you're paying for it all, and you're paying for lots of parts of Europe as well. And I just thought I'd rub that in because we're getting hit for every other country on the planet right now, as we all go down like dominos, one after the other. But there's always cash to give to the big private multi-national corporations.

Now, this article here is about Bohemian Grove, because I think they're meeting shortly. It says:

Hackivists next target, the top secret society where 'rulers of the world' meet every summer

A notorious group of hackers has called for the infiltration of a top secret elite society as it stages its annual gathering in California

And then it goes on, a bit more PR about it, and the top guys get there and make big decisions. In actuality, I wish these hackers would just go after the characters themselves and countries as well, none of them spared, not one single country spared, and share all the information between the politicians and their memos and everything else that they're really up to, because you don't need to go to the Bohemian Grove for that. They could just use their skills, you know, these special skills they have, and find out what's really going on in the world, and maybe inform us what's happening, because we don't know. We're told nothing until anything is done. I always think of a gopher, you know, a groundhog. When you look up out of the ground, because you hear a noise, and you see something on the horizon, kind of coming toward you. By the time your eyes focus, it's rolled over you, and it's off in the other direction, and disappearing over the other horizon. And by the time that's happening, there's another thing coming from the other horizon, again. And that's how fast things go now, because all they're doing now is implementing strategies that took years to plan, and they're simply implementing them now. We're signing agreements now. All the bureaucratic legwork has been done years ago, and the commissions, and sending papers back for reevaluation. All that's been done many, many years ago on every level. And that's why they can roll ahead with this system right now.

Now, there's a caller from the UK hanging on, it's a long distance. I'll take him now. It's Daniel in the UK, if Daniel is there. Hello, Daniel.

Daniel: Yeah. Hello there, Alan. I just have one quick question. I've been reading some books on the Gestapo and the Stasi, and it seems that in both of these cases, and others, in Russia as well, the essence of a police state is actually more the citizens policing each other than actually the police isn't it. And I suppose that's why they can afford to get rid of lots of police. They're sort of training us to be suspicious all the time. And I don't know what it's like over there, but over here, every tannoy announcement in the station and other places is always, be suspicious, report suspicious behavior, this sort of thing. And it's having an effect, because people notice it. Is that what it's all about? Is it emphasizing us policing each other?

Alan: Absolutely. The society they're bringing in is one of total information network, they call it. Total information. That means, not only must they always know for every second of the day where you are, but they must also know, they must also be training you to be obedient and subservient to this new authoritarian society. Authoritarian is the key here. That's what the Club of Rome said. It would have to be authoritarian, post-democratic. And you're being trained step by step that you really are nothing in society. You're also being trained by the articles that they make sure appear in the newspaper, that they're ready to tazer you to death or kill you on the spot, which a lot of them are doing across the world and getting away with it. That's part of it, that if you step out of line in any way, even if you're a bit mouthy back to the cops now, they can kill you. And there's articles in the papers here, I haven't read them this week, but I have them, where one guy got his head blown off for talking back, you know. So, they make sure this gets out to you, because you're supposed to be a very wimpy, scared, and obedient schoolchild. A perpetual schoolchild, in this society. And the authorities will tolerate no disobedience.

Daniel: Because they know actually they haven't got enough police to go around, and that's why they need to make it psychological, don't they. I mean, it's the psychological bullying like you say, because they can't, it has to be by consent, doesn't it, rather than by force. Because they can't force us all, can they?

Alan: They can't. When you look at some of the old World War II documentary clips they show you, when you see a whole bunch of people outside, say out of an old factory or somewhere, maybe two dozen of them or three dozen, maybe more, and then there's German guards, four or five guards around with, you know, with bolt-action rifles. I used to always wonder why these people didn't storm the five guards. Yeah, they'd maybe kill five of you before they could reload, but at least you could get them down and get away, but people don't act like that. Everyone thinks out for themselves, and therefore no one goes forward and takes over to save themselves at all. They just obediently jump in the trench and get shot in the head. Stay on the line, and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Are you still there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm still here, Alan.

Alan: I was thinking there too, the Russians did it more efficiently. They used to send six guys with pistols with six prisoners at a time out of the cells, and then they'd shoot them. So, that was more of a terror thing, because even if you thought, we should try and overpower them, there's still one for each one of you, basically, there. Whereas the Germans only used a couple. I think it was Solzhenitsyn in the Gulag Archipelago talks about the conditioning of the people through terror. And he said, when he was a little boy, he and a friend used to go to the top of a hill and watch the prisoners coming back from work details in the Soviet Union, going back to camp, every night at the same time. And he said, there was only two guards at any one time, and maybe thirty to forty prisoners. And he said, one night, they were watching, and two men, one at either end, obviously it was planned, hit the guards, knocked them out, stole their rifles, and then started yelling to the rest of them to run. And they stood there like dumb sheep, and then looked down at the ground, and then after about five minutes, they just started shuffling off back to the camp. And the other two guys ran away. Well, you see, that's the end product of when you've been dehumanized to that extent, and you're afraid of living and afraid of dying at the same time. And even though they're going back to camp, they might get killed anyway, or accused of helping the others escape, they'd still go that way because it was obedience to authority. Obedience to authority is being promoted to the hilt right now, and that's part of the intense conditioning we're at, until we're totally dejected, dehumanized, and nervous around authority figures. A perpetual child that's been abused. That's what they want society to be. And they've pretty well got it in a lot of spheres.

Daniel: Yeah. Because I was going to ask you, what makes people justify their own suffering? Because I speak to people and I moan and moan and have a rant and say the higher prices, the cost of living, and everything else. And they say, "well, you know, we've got to pay more taxes. And I can understand higher fuel prices because there's more cars on the road. And I can understand paying them a bit more for food, and this, that and the other." And I'm thinking, why are they justifying their own suffering.

Alan: It's because of the intense propaganda they get. And it's also because they don't want, you see,

secretly they're all terrified of being noticed. Most folk in society don't want to be noticed, unless it's some special parade or something where they can do whatever they want. Most folk don't want to stick their heads up, because they're all afraid of each other now in society. So when you're asked a question, you try and be politically correct in your answer, so that they'll say, "ah, he's one of us. We're all the same. He's safe," you know. And because Britain especially has hired, actually, they're paying now informants. So many, even the children are being paid to inform, that everyone is scared of everybody else. It could be your neighbor, a person at work, that's how the Soviet System ran all through its era, right down to East Germany too with the Stasi. The Stasi eventually had one in every four people as a spy. And Britain is not far behind. Britain is about there now too.

Daniel: Britain, I mean, Britain, I don't know what it's like in North Korea, but I'm sure Britain is the, Britain is almost a test bed for all this stuff. I'm sure they do it all here first, and then they roll it out across other countries.

Alan: It's the flagship. Absolutely. In fact, Britain has had more hammerings than any other country, because technically the people haven't really had a break between wars, when you're not getting a physical war. And you have had continuous wars. When you go into the wars since the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England, and then they could find they could fund wars and always borrow money and then get the taxpayer to pay it back, that's when it all started with the Red Coats. Before that there was no Red Coats. So they got the first standing army with the Bank and the Rothschilds and went to plunder the world for the elite. And they would lend to the government supposedly, meaning the nation, and then make the nation pay it all back with excess interest. Britain never had freedom of war, or in between you'd have depressions, economic depressions. So they never, not one generation had peace, you know that. Not one single generation had peace.

Daniel: So, effectively, because I always think about, think of Britain, I think of that panopticon that Jeremy Bentham invented. And we're essentially living in an electronic version aren't we in Britain here, or in other countries? It's an electronic panopticon, isn't it?

Alan: Yeah, and you've got to remember too that Britain had a monopoly for most of its existence with television by the BBC. And the BBC hired nothing but Etonians, by the way, that was their rule. And they gave you the culture, changed the culture, degraded the culture. But they also had, they used Tavistock Institute that used to be a mental hospital. In World War I they revamped it up to use the Soviet techniques, actually, of controlling the population through psychology. And so they had masses of psychologists working and psychiatrists working on even simple dramas and your daily soaps, and all the rest of it. Lots of messages get pumped into the British mind. And it was mainly to do with compliance and obedience to the authority, once again. Never stick your head up, never complain. Just take your punishment like a good little school boy, and maybe we'll let you go home. That literally is the system that Britain has used, more than any other country in the world. You understand, most of the stuff that Americans watch, most of the series that they watch in America, before that it was tested out on the British society. They had Robin's Nest. That became Three's Company in the US. And they had the other one too, it used to be called, was it Just Art or something? Who was the bigot type character who lived in London. He didn't like any other peoples, etc. That eventually became a hit in the US for years with Archie Bunker. It was all done in Britain first and tested out there. And that's no coincidence either. It's a worldwide system. It works in one country, it will work in another. Thanks for calling.

Daniel: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's also Willis hanging on the line there from Idaho. Are you there, Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. My question today, you're almost due North of us, what kind of winter did you have this year?

Alan: I've seen worse. It was certainly cold enough, but I've seen worse with snow wise.

Willis: Did you get a lot of precipitation after, a lot of rain after the snow stopped falling?

Alan: Yeah, yeah.

Willis. Yeah, we really did too, and what I'm wondering is, we're seeing different weather patterns develop, you know, all over the country at least, and I'm hearing at least worldwide in different places, there's droughts where they're not supposed to be. The first part of my question would be, do you, you know, the Earth's axis is tilting, of course, the elite saw this coming, would be I guess my guess. But also, how much does HAARP play into this do you think? And is this the new norm?

Alan: It's the new norm. Back in 1998 was when they started spraying daily here, and they were spraying at least half the height they are now. It was so obvious, it was like walking into a science fiction movie when you walked outdoors. And then, in 1999, for the first time, on the weather, just the CBC weather at the end of their news, I saw the jet-stream come straight up the West Coast, like a straight line on a drafting board, and literally, at Vancouver, it took a right turn, and went straight across the country in a straight line. And it was at the same time that Begich had come out with his book, on the HAARP abilities for warfare purposes. Now, he demonstrated a lot of his technologies and so on. He had all the data on it. It was declassified. And then, at the United Nations of course, I find all this stuff as well to do with their treaty on weather warfare, going back to the 70s. And they said one of the easiest things they could do is alter the jet stream. And they could guide rain in towards an area and create rain, again, by a different kind of spray at the same time. Or they could make thunderclouds disappear. And so, for about four or five years, we had nothing but drought in Alberta and Saskatchewan, where, that's the big farm country. And the same thing happened in the US breadbasket. And so they were dissipating rain clouds and giving us intense heat, and then after that was done, they gave us intense flooding in those areas, so they can do either. You'll find all of these things literally are HAARP controlled. It's not a testing anymore, this is routine. And it's down to a fine art. And I can watch them spraying, I can tell by the type of spray they're using, the shade of it, if it's going to give us rain or just overcast, eggshell grey, you know, color. Or, if they're going to give us a thunderstorm. You can always tell which kind of weather you're going to get. Plus, you feel it too, by the way.

Willis: So, it is going to be the new norm. So, these Northern latitudes here in the states, we're going to have long winters, no growing season. I mean, my growing season this year was cut down by two months. Everybody I know lost most of their garden already.

Alan: Same here. Same here happened. People planted, and then they were flooded out in Ontario. And planted again, same thing happened. So now it's a very late growing season. Very short, too.

Willis: And so, does that have something to do with the grand design as well, as to help create the food shortage?

Alan: No doubt about it. I mean, when the Royal Institute of International Affairs can talk about the coming food shortages, and they've had think tanks working on it for sixteen years, then they have to make it happen. And as you know, what's interesting too, in Chile for instance, even though it's not officially a complete partner in NAFTA Agreements, the big Monsanto, the big five agri-businesses have been setting up our tax money and putting it into Chile now for about fifteen years, and building them up to be the green, the green basket for the whole of the Americas, as they flood the rest of us or give us drought. So, this is the way of the future; food, water, all the important things to live on. You must be interdependent, which is the opposite of being independent. And I said years ago, you wouldn't be allowed a garden, eventually. In fact, that was outlawed in some parts of the Soviet Union, even after the Soviet Union collapsed. You'll be outlawed to even grow your own food, because you must be dependent for everything you need on this system.

Willis: Insanity.

Alan: Oh, it's power, it's power.

Willis: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You don't have to, as I say, you don't have to go into wondering if the earth's tilted or whatever. The fact is we have the technologies to do all of this. They are doing it. And there's been enough people awake for long enough who've noticed it from the beginning too, and as I say, you go into the United Nations treaties, and the subsequent treaties that they've signed every other year on weather warfare, this is not sending little rockets up like China does with silver oxide in it to create rain. This is way beyond that. They're using magnetic pulsing and ELF waves, exactly that Teller talked about using this technique back in the 1950s, when he worked with the Pentagon, look him up. He's one of the co-inventors of the H-Bomb, and he said we can use this technique for warfare. It will make the atom bomb obsolete, he said. Weather warfare, it can wipe out entire continents, he said, by drought or by flooding. And he said by spraying the air with metallic particles, he discussed the types of particles. They are being used today if you take analysis of them. And he says and using ELF waves, which we now call HAARP waves, from the main one in Alaska, but they have them all over the planet now and they're using them to their full capacity. And of course, they'll blame the public as well.

The beauty of a system of perversion, it's perverts at the top that run the system, obviously, sadists, and the beauty of the technique is they always blame the abused for what happens to them, after spraying you and all the rest, they say, "oh, you're causing global warming. There's too many of you." So, that's the beauty of this technique, and it works awfully well. It's routine. It's not testing anymore. It's been routine for quite some time, so we've just to get used to it. That's really what's been happening in the weather department.

Every other day after that, I saw the same thing happening. It was incredible watching the jet stream come up on the screen, on their picture. And what was even more strange was that the guy made no reference to it, the guy that was announcing it, this strange phenomena that was unique, as though it was every day, I suppose. He just said it so casually. And I thought, I guess we're going to see this all the time now. And this is what we have been seeing, these strange weather patterns. But it's modified weather, and that's been one of their goals for an awful, awful long time, modifying the weather. It's child's play today.

The don't make installations like HAARP, like the H-A-A-R-P project and use so much of your tax money, just to make beautiful towers they can take pictures of. They make them to use. And what's beautiful about HAARP technology and the treaties at the United Nations, and every other treaty at the United Nations, they're allowed to use weaponry upon their own populations for control, but they're not allowed to use it in warfare. That's what the treaty is about, with another nation, you understand. That's the beauty of the United Nations.

Now, there's another article here about perception management. And I've talked about so much of this in the past, how our perceptions are completely distorted. We always come away with the perception that the big managers wanted us to have. And I don't know how many of you have noticed in the last while that many of the sites that you try to get into or you used to get into very easily, they're simply disappearing. You can' t get them or your browser won't let them through, or it can't find them, or whatever. That's all part of the Pentagon's project I mentioned the other day too. Here's an article here. It says:

Pentagon perception manager knows how to manipulate search engine algorithm

The Pentagon announced today that the internet is an active "Operational Domain"

(A: I mentioned that the other day. It's on another site here, now. It says:)

In fact the internet was already targeted by the Pentagon in its 2003 Information Operations Roadmap that outlined a strategy to "fight the net" as if it were an enemy weapons system. The strategy as outlined for the public involves protecting "national security" and sensitive government networks from hack attacks.

(A: That's the excuse they give you.)

Information warfare is the front line of battle in the 21st Century, a fact that the Pentagon is clearly aware of.

(A: Well, they said that back in the 80s, it would be information warfare.)

It begins with getting inside the algorithm.

(A: In other words, when you're looking up some topic or whatever, and we're all monitored now, again, routine, daily, then they send you sites that they want you to read, but perhaps not all the sites that you would read if you had access to them. So you come away with a distorted perception of what things are really about. You've got the PC authorized version of perception on a particular topic. So it says:)

"Perception manager" John Rendon is a key figure in the information war. As Rolling Stone reports, his job was to sell the Iraq war to the American people, but Rendon firmly denies any involvement. As of 2005, John's firm, the Rendon Group, has earned more than $56 million in Pentagon contracts.

In his newly released book The Filter Bubble: What the internet is hiding from you, Eli Pariser of Moveon.org interviews Rendon, where he candidly spoke of perception management in the digital world. Specifically, Rendon hints that he knows how to game the system of search engine algorithms – the system by which pages are ranked and internet searches are displayed – and in turn shift the mindset of the masses.

(A: So, there's nothing new in this at all. It's just really doing a similar technique that they've used on the news, the television news for the last fifty years or so. It says:)

Rendon stated during the interview, "It begins with getting inside the algorithm. If you could find a way to load your content up so that only your content gets pulled by the stalking algorithm, then you'd have a better chance of shaping belief sets."

(A: They're quite open about it. He says:)

Rendon hinted to Pariser that this was already happening.

Now, I mentioned an article about a week or two ago, it's called HIDE. H-I-D-E, Homeland Security Biometric Identification and Personal Detection Ethics. As though there's any ethics involved, because we're not supposed to know it's even happening. And this ties right in with, again, the management of your perceptions as well, because it says, I'll read a little bit of it again. It ties in with this.

HIDE is a project promoted by the European Commission (EC) and coordinated by the Centre for Science, Society and Citizenship, an independent research centre based in Rome (IT).

(A: And it prattles on about ethical privacy, implications, like they've got ethical privacy implications. And I'm sure they're worried about it. Because they've told nothing. The general person in the population knows nothing about this. But it's to do with:)

biometrics and personal detection technologies used to detect something or someone within a security or safety context. Personal Detection Technologies focus specifically on individuals, they include for example CCTV, infrared detectors and thermal imaging, GPS and other Geographical Information Systems (GISs), RFID, MEMS, smart ID cards, transponders, body scanners, etc.

(A: All data.)

Biometrics is the application of technologies that make use of a measurable, physical characteristic or personal behavioral trait in recognizing the identity, or verifying the claimed identity of a previously registered individual.

(A: And if you scroll down, I'll put this link up again, if you scroll down, you'll see all the masses of things they've got lined up for you, every single one of you, and they're working on it right now, without much problems or ethical problems either coming into the equation. And one of them is, it says this, another company that works with them says:)

ACTIBIO will research and develop a completely new concept in biometric authentication: the extraction of multi-modal biometric signatures based on the response of the user to specific stimuli,

(A: So when you're using the computer you're constantly being stimulated, whether you know it or not. And it's watching your reactions.)

while performing specific but natural work-related activities. The novelty of the approach lies in the fact that the biometric measurements will correspond to the response of the person to specific events being however, fully unobtrusive and fully integrated in an Ambient Intelligence infrastructure.

Your little personal computer. I like that personal touch they put onto it. So, there you are. It's fully unobtrusive. Fully integrated with an ambient intelligence infrastructure. It's so far ahead, and, of course, we're just the sheep at the bottom. And I said this would happen years ago. I said, you get all the free stuff to begin with, lots of variety, lots of choices, but then they'll narrow it, and narrow it down. Then the mainstream will come in. They'll start getting rid of all the other alternate news. And they'll know, they'll know eventually, that if they put enough entertainment on your computer you'll still keep watching it and using it, and using it for your banking and so on, because your computer really is part of the control structure for here on until you give out the brain chip, basically. And that's just the way it's going to be. So I'll put that HIDE one up again, and, as I say, scroll down, look at all the things they've got lined up for you, it will blow your mind away. I've put the list up before, and literally, the whole lot is to do this stuff without you ever knowing what's actually going on. Ever, ever knowing what's going on. They'll even know how you're feeling when you're watching certain things. I mean, this is, no kidding, this is what it's all about.

To get back to the first caller too, who talked about how you can get beaten down, so morally beaten down, with threats of unemployment or real unemployment, and massive suicide rates and all the rest of it, and no future. I've seen the whole lot in Britain for instance. Here you are, here's how the big guys at the top rape you once you're down.

Walthamstow (A: In England): Residents charged "terrorism premium"

Residents are being forced to pay a premium on their home insurance due to a perceived threat of terrorism.

(A: These sharks should all be kicked out. You know that? It's a pity we couldn't find a planet that had no air on it or something and send them all off. The whole lot of them, and clean this place up. It says:)

Freehold Managers Plc has notified leaseholders of Warner flats (A: That's apartments.) that they must pay an extra £68 (A: I guess that's a month.) due to the foiled plot in 2006 to blow up transatlantic airlines.

Three men from the borough were arrested and subsequently convicted of the terrorist offences, but five years later residents are seeing their bills rocket as a result.

As a condition of the freehold on the properties leaseholders must take out specific insurance with the company, leaving them with no choice but to pay up.

Walthamstow MP Stella Creasy said she was furious when her constituents informed her of the move, describing it as "extremely offensive".

Well, that's as bad as they can get. "Oh, that's terrible. Don't say that. That's extremely offensive." I think we need more than that, don't you? Huh? I think we're beyond being offended, you know, by this kind of stuff. It's beyond that. These people are pillaging and raping everyone into utter, dire poverty. They really are. Anyway, we don't have to worry too much because 42% of Britons will get cancer, statistics show. And they're very happy about it too, apparently.

New cancer statistics show that 4 in 10 Britons will get the disease in their lifetime as the incidents of cancers rise say charity.

(A: Oh, a charity is saying it, eh? I wonder what charity this is.)

The number of Britons who have or have had cancer increase from 1 and a half million to 2 million, but advances in treatment and survival rates are improving.

Utter rot. That's a plug for the cancer charities, because they've done nothing with their cash. Very little of it goes anywhere. I'm sure what's left goes to biological warfare, because they certainly haven't changed burn-and-slash for a hundred years. That's what they've given you. Take these poisonous drugs, and if they won't kill you, maybe you'll live for a bit longer. Maybe you won't. And then we'll X-ray you. So, the two things that are guaranteed to cause cancer, that's constant irritation with these particular chemicals and X-Rays and radio-therapy that cause genes to change, that's going to cure you. It's like taking snake oil after a snake bit. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's no coincidence we're all getting cancer, because, you see, they injected this stuff into us with the polio vaccines a long time ago. They've also altered all your food that's absolutely soaked in pesticide, the worst kinds of pesticide. Plus they actually engineered it to create its own pesticide. It's also sucking up the stuff from the ground as well, from the super weedkillers that they give with each new modified seed, and it's creating its own pesticides. So, the body is not meant to take these poisons in. It kills weeds off. It kills everything else off. It kills the bees off too. So, it's no wonder we end up getting cancers, because long-term irritation, as I say, of any chemical will cause cancers. And they know this too. But it falls in with the big agenda. It's not just population reduction. It started off population reduction for the West. It was the West they wanted to destroy, actually. It was the target for a long time, as Tony Blair said, to destroy the culture and any memory, in fact, of an old British culture for instance, and an American culture, Canadian culture. It's all the same. And then they flood it in with immigrants from various places, and give them a new culture, which is basically obedience, because most of the countries that are flooding in, have never known what democracy meant. They've never known what it is to stand up for their rights. And that's a perfect society for slaves, but then they'll bring them down then too, as they start eating the same food, and they'll start going the same way.

So, you see, we're under warfare. And we were born into a war. The war has been on all the populations of the world. You've got to read the old League of Nations, the pre-United Nations organization. Actually, it's the same organization, because many of their precepts are exactly the same as the UN. And they had a Department for Population Control and Reduction set up in 1917 or 1918. And then they had the same kind of thing that everyone in the world must be inoculated to all known diseases. And that was amazingly done by the same organization for population reduction. It should give you a clue what's been done. Now they've split it off into the department of population, they just call it, and the World Health Organization, but it's the same organization at the United Nations. That's how we're run. It's just like the same thing, that article I read there where they talked about unobtrusive surveillance and so on. As long as it's unobtrusive, it's okay, you know, to intrude on them. They won't know they're being intruded upon. And getting back to the caller too. I was talking about how they killed off people in the Soviet system. It was far more efficient than the Nazi system because they had a hundred years to plan it. You've got to see the documentary, or the kind of movie drama documentary, it's called the Chekist, C-H-E-K-I-S-T, to see how it was done in the Soviet Union, and how anyone could turn in any neighbor, and there was no trial, nothing. Four officers sat around getting drunk, they would just go through a list of people, and decide who was getting shot that day or the next day. And how efficient they were, right down to, they always killed them in basements. They had chains to go around the ankles, and they hoisted them up and they went out the coal chute, basically, dumped into trucks. This went on year after year after year. Millions were killed. And this is the system that a lot of your present politicians think was kind of wonderful, if they just altered a few things here and there. Totalitarianism has the same face, eventually. It doesn't matter how it starts off, or what uniform it starts off with. It always ends up with its same face for all peoples. And that's pretty well where we are today. We're seeing it for those who are a bit blind. We're definitely seeing it. It's in your face today. And also, I'll put up too, two links to executive order 13575, which is really UN Agenda 21 in disguise. And you can look at these short videos on it too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US and Europe Sign Health Records Integration

Hackers Target Bohemian Grove

How Pentagon Alters Your Perception on Computer Searches

Homeland Security Projects Have Been Very Very Busy--And Quiet

Hands Across the Sea with Homeland Security International Inc.

Britain---Insurance Companies force Residents to Pay "Terrorism Premium"

Homeland Security Over Agriculture

More on Executive Order 13575

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 18th, 2011 (#877)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 18th, 2011:
The People Need to Understand Greed:
"There's a Kind of Infection Throughout the Lands
Which Takes All Reality Into its Hands,
It Controls All Money Lending and Debt,
Once in the Hole - Out, You'll Never Get,
It Rules All Governments, Gives a Show
Of Pretended Conflict for Those in the Know,
It Runs the Military and Industrial Corporations,
Sending Millions of Souls to Repatriations,
It Plunders the Planet, Divides the Spoils,
Taxes Every Weary Body that Toils,
It Runs the Media, Trivia, Fact or Fiction,
And Education, Hence Minimal Diction,
This Infection to its Host is Killin'
We Need a Course of Penicillin"
© Alan Watt July 18th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of July 2011. I always suggest newcomers to come into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system which runs this world. It's way above politics, although it puts politicians into place, but it's way above them. It's above all national interests. It's international. It's already up and running, and they have many fronts working under the biggest front, which is the United Nations. And if you go through all these audios, hopefully you'll get an understanding of how it was set up, what its goals are, and how they've done it so quietly, basically, and got the whole world to accept them as a legal entity. The United Nations is a private organization. We should remember that at all times. And so are all of the other groups associated with it. So, we're run really by private corporations in this Brave New World that we're really going through today.

While you're on the website too, remember, you're the audience that bring me to you. So you can purchase the books and discs I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you

can still use a personal check or international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll find a donation button on the .com site. Use that. It tells you how to do it. And follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've still got Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal to order, using the donation button. And remember too, straight donations would be certainly appreciated during these so-called austere times that we're going through.

And believe you me, we have no idea, I do, I have a pretty good idea where it's supposed to take us all, the whole world in chaos very shortly. And out of the chaos will come the new world order system of even more bureaucracy and authoritarianism, right down to everything that you do from morning till night, basically. That's what it's all about. It's totalitarian, it's tyrannical. And those at the top say it's actually legal, since they make the laws, and they're crazy about laws. They have laws for everything. And we're seeing that happen in some countries before they hit the rest of the world. Britain is the flagship. I've always said that. Whatever they accept in Britain, and can be made to accept, they can use that across the world, the same technique, and they'll accept it too. Sad but true.

And that's where we are today with it. Your reality, your very reality is made up for you. The things you accept as normal are only normal because it's always been that way in your lifetime, which is not very long. And if your parents can't warn you that there's a lot of bogus stuff out there, especially news, and newscasting systems and networks, then the youngster won't have an idea. They'll take it all as quite natural, and they'll believe what they're told both from the media and at school as well. And history is always changing as they give new versions of it all the time. You have to go into the educational system, and the history of the educational system, find the big players, find out what schools they came from, like the Frankfurt School and other ones, and you'll find out that they said they'd eventually eliminate the past altogether for one generation. That's all it would take. And they would have no past at all. They wouldn't know their people's history. In fact, there would be no peoples anymore. We'll all be one sort of mishmash of a new type of system, a new kind of creature, but you'll still have a small elite running the show, as you always have had. The same elite, actually, running the show and benefiting from this new system they're bringing in.

So we're going through the hard task now of trying to adjust, obviously, as they bring in global pricing on food, eventually food rationing, they keep telling us. That will come from the website of the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. It's right on their website, fifteen, sixteen years they've been working on this. So, get ready. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a long distance hanging on the line there, already, from Ireland. That's Darren. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. How are you doing?

Darren: I've listened to you for a few years now, and I just have a quick few things to say. I've been reading a book on the Irish Harp emblem. It was a striking thing that hit me out when I was reading the book. It was like the ancient Dagda, who used to play the harp, and it said in the book, when he played the harp it caused the four seasons to pass over the earth. Now, I know you always talk about HAARP and it being like the HAARP control mechanism, and like all modern agencies always use ancient symbols and ancient wording. So, I'm wondering, do you think there could be any connection there?

Alan: What we do know is in all cultures, even Greece, they had their special deity for music as well, who could charm anyone from a raging fit into a passive creature, and vice versa. We also know that these guys at the top, they love their little anachronisms they create and make up for themselves. It's like NATO. NATO is Aton backwards, which is the sun god of ancient Egypt. And even their insignia is a stylized swastika, and people don't even notice it. They play these jokes on us on all things, so there's no doubt about it. They've taken a lot of the past and brought it up to the present time as well. And if you go into other cultures, they all have amazing stories to do with music. There's no doubt about it.

Darren: I've noticed when I was reading into the ancient history of Ireland, and at the time when Cromwell invaded the harp musician was illegal. And that's why the harp today is only a neo-reconstruction of what the old harp was. And another thing. I'm actually over in America. It's my first time in America. I'm only here for the summer, and I've noticed that psychologically, America is like nearly five or ten years ahead psychologically of what I'd say Ireland is. I mean, I work in a bar over here, and I see like, I see a lot of people come in like, you know forty year olds and fifty years olds acting like teenagers, and everyone I know here is getting married at an older age, or just so many older people who are not married. And it just really struck me and kind of hit home that I guess I'm going to have to expect that now in a few years time when my generation gets older back home.

Alan: You're the second one in the last couple of weeks from outside the US that's told me the exact same thing. That's the first thing they notice, how they're perpetual teenagers. And they try to dress like them, act like them, and they don't really acquire any wisdom as they go along.

Darren: It's so degraded. It's shocking.

Alan: Yes. That's what the other person said too.

Darren: And another thing. I know in your old stuff you go into a lot of history of the agenda, and you go in specifically into the wording of the English language, and what I've realized is that words are really symbols and the more you look into it the more you can interpret from the symbols, because, I guess, that's why they gave you symbols in the past, being like of higher orders. You could interpret it in a higher meaning of things. And I guess that's what words are because.

Alan: Words, even the letters, even the letters are actually constructs. They're a construction, a building, and every letter has its own significance as well, outside of what you're taught in school. They certainly teach them in a lot of the high Masonic Lodges, I mean very high ones.

Darren: I'll ask you one last question. The oak, what is the symbolism of the oak, because I know Ireland at one time was called Hibernia and that was basically I think a translation of the Oak people. I know in Irish culture, and even Scottish culture, the oak tree is of very big significance. And it's just been kind of pondering on my mind for a while, so. That's the last question.

Alan: It goes back into ancient mythology, and again, it's hard to get history from mythology, vice versa, because like today, everything was spun by those in control. But we know that a people came into Ireland, even through Spain, and they called them the Hibernians. And they supposedly became the Irish people, but their history went right back into ancient times, and some say even to the Middle East. And one of the places was a place called Oak in ancient tongues. That's one of the legends to do with it. Another one came in from the old legend of Jeremiah, of course, that gave his daughter as a bride to the king of Ireland at one point as well, ancient Ireland. And they brought that tongue with them as well. And even the Scots, they say came from the same scattered group. And of course this ties in with the old tribes and so on. A lot of preachers today make big money in the States over this whole legend of the disappearing tribes. But we know North of Jerusalem, there was a definite tribe that had brightly colored clothing, very much like Jacob's many-colored clothing. It was like a tartan you might say. And they loved drinking, by the way, these people. So it has a lot of tie-ins with a certain people. So, there's no doubt about it, what we've got for history is only the little bits that pass into legend. A lot gets lost. We don't get the complete picture. We've never really been given the whole story on all of it as to where it all came from, but there's too many legends. What we do know is that the first Christian priests that came into Ireland, actually came from Egypt, and they brought in what we now call the Celtic Cross with them, and the same design patterns you only find in Egypt and nowhere else.

Darren: Well, I do know that, I do know, there was a documentary on our national TV over here, and they were saying that St. Patrick was not the first person to bring Christianity into Ireland. And most people don't know St. Patrick was not even from Ireland. As you always go into about the slave boys who were captured at a young age in your old stuff, and it was like he was presumed captured from Wales at the time.

Alan: That's right.

Darren: And it's striking how. And another thing that caught me out, I was reading, I actually sent you that book in an email, if you wanted to have a read of it yourself, but in that book, they were talking about when Ireland became a so-called free state they were trying to come up with a presidential seal, and were going to put the harp on the blue background, the white & blue background, and there was a huge objection to it, because King Henry was the one I think who pushed the harp on his coat of arms. But they changed the name from the royal blue to St. Patrick's blue. So, it's just amazing how wording can just change someone's whole perception on how they see things. But, thanks very much, Alan. I'll get off the line; it's a pleasure talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. But it is fascinating, the whole ancient past is fascinating. And where people came from is fascinating. And believe you me, we haven't even got a fraction of any real history of even older times, even to do with the standing stones that they've got all over the place, some of them even older than Stonehenge or the people that lived in them. And I used to, as a hobby, I used to dig them up myself when I found them, up in the highlands, and on no maps. They were on no maps at all, but you would see them. And literally, it's when you looked over, say a firth of where the water comes in from the sea, you'd look over a firth, and there's mountains in the background, nothing had changed in thousands of years in some of these spots. And so you could actually see it as these people actually lived on the hillsides and what they saw as a view, but we know nothing about them. Mankind is far, far older, I'm talking about intelligent mankind, is far older than we're taught. And there's probably a very good reason for that as well.

Getting back to our reality today even, reality today is given to us by what they call media moguls. And if you go into some of the talks I've given before about the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who really help shape your mind and give you your opinions in fact by the media, who own the media. I'm talking about massive conglomerates of media. They take whole nations to war, at least psychologically by telling you these guys are bad, or whatever, and we believe it all, and we just sort of go around our daily business, and get on with it. And then you find out that they have other purposes for owning the media. It isn't just to get stinking rich. That's the least of it all. It's really to control all news. News is your reality. What we're seeing today is so disgusting, the way that governments are now talking down to people by basic lies. The kind of lies you would give to children. You know, they're too young to know any better, so just lie to them. And that's how we're treated today by the governments via the media. And no one in the media, you'll notice, will stand up and say this is absolute bunkum and garbage, let's toss this out and let's get the real reasons why this is happening. It doesn't happen because the media is all totally controlled. Massive conglomerates, and again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs went into that whole area. Early on in the beginning they said they'd have to control the media, all of the media, and they do.

Now, we know about Rupert Murdoch and the media, which again is the same media, which he controls is going on about a few hacked phone calls to 9/11 victims and 7/7 victims as they were grieving people, etc. No, that's not what the real thing was. This guy has been hacking phones since he started with the help of an intelligence agency. I hope you realize that. The reason this man became so rich and powerful like the other ones before him, and the other ones in Canada here too, and in the States, is because they blackmail people by the information they acquire by hacking into their phone calls. And they make their friends. I mean, Murdoch himself, Rupert Murdoch took Tony Blair on about twenty-six trips in his private jet. This guy who's supposed to be representing Britain, and yet everything had to come through the Murdoch empire. You have to go into the guy's history. You have to go into his whole lineage in fact, to find out where his motives come from, and who made him what he is. Thousands of folk have been blackmailed. How many politicians are blackmailed too? That's how you control people and governments. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big moguls that give you your reality. The ones that keep you distracted with trivia. The ones that push basically porno on you, even through their newspapers and their rags, and they also own television companies as well, just to further make sure that you get your daily dose of degradation. These are the guys who will also get you all riled up for war against whatever country they happen to choose, they'll lie to you like crazy. They're all on board together, because this is an intelligence operation. You've got to understand that. Media and media moguls are part of intelligence services, if you want to call them services. And some of them don't even belong to

the country that the media is involved in. And that goes for Murdoch too.

Now, Murdoch, interestingly enough, his daughter, I think it was, his daughter married the grandnephew of Freud and Bernays. The guys, again, who gave America their modern culture. And this particular Freud is also one of the biggest advisors to every single politician or leader that comes into Parliament. He's been there for generations now, and he sways all their opinion, everything. All their campaigns, he does it all for them. How to get the public to believe this, believe that, he does it for them. Same small group of people, intermarried, giving you your reality, bringing you wars, getting you all on board for it so you don't complain. And meanwhile, they give you a little bit of what you think is entertainment that further indoctrinates you into more degradation which you will emulate, because that's how people do things. Plato talked about it over two thousand years ago. Two thousand three hundred years ago, he talked about how the public emulate what they see on the stage, and how music, once again, should be licensed, he said, because it could be used, basically as a form of weaponization. He said that it can effect the young and make them go one way or another. Well, the guys who run the world certainly know that, because they also own the music industry, generally speaking too. They make stars. They make the stars fall when necessary, but they certainly make them.

And many of them too are in the business of creating your scientific stars. I've gone through that before to do with how literally a group in the US, who mainly were formed from US intelligence services, started up the system that the Unabomber went after. He was going to be part of them. He was a professor too. And he didn't want the system they were bringing in. He said it would be a hell. And that's what we have. We're bringing in a technological, scientific hell through observation. Through no privacy whatsoever. Right down to guarding your thoughts. That's wrong. When you have to guard your thoughts because you cannot speak your mind about anything, something is vastly wrong. And we're under that. We're here. We're already here, and it's only going to get worse. So, tonight, I'll put up a link or too on Murdoch, and how again they're spinning it and trying to make it seem like only a few people he hacked into. No, this guy literally was in bed with generation after generation of politicians of all parties. All of them. He even offered Tony Blair a job running one of his main newspaper outfits too, worth millions every year. And these are the guys that tell your politicians what to do. They're the only guys, like Murdoch, that can get private meetings every week with guys like Cameron, for instance, that's supposedly running Britain today. It's disgusting what we're seeing.

It's no different from the Hollinger Corporation that was running, with Conrad Black, who got knighted again as a Lord. And then he got into trouble. He fell from grace. He and Barbara Walters and Kissinger and others, the ones that you saw on your nightly news in the US, belonged, they were shareholders, the big shareholders, the top shareholders in the Hollinger Corporation, that ran all that media side of it too. So, there's no such thing. Whenever you read anything, be very careful, because there's no such thing as a free press out there. It's all out there with an agenda. And how it's done is simply from newspaper to newspaper, you'll see the same terms, catch phrases, etc, just like 'weapons of mass destruction'. It doesn't matter how many times you can blow it out of the sky, they keep coming out with the same stuff. That's what they did at the time. Now, it's global warming and climate change and carbon pollution. And it doesn't matter how many scientists oppose this, and again, blow it out of the sky, it's an agenda. It doesn't matter. It's not meant to make sense. That's why you can blow it out of the sky. It's an agenda for a different purpose, and you've got to understand what's happening today, because these looters of the planet, and this conglomeration, you might say, World Inc. have pretty well sewn up the bag. And they own the money supply of the planet. They're pushing for the IMF to be basically the carpetbagger dishing out cash to different countries, getting you into massive debt. They're already doing it. And they want everything to be centralized through the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about was their goal in the book, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. And he should certainly know, since he was the authorized historian for this secretive bunch that now rule the world. Now, there's another caller, Bob from Texas hanging on the line there. I'll try and take Bob. Hello? Is Bob there?

Bob: Hello, Alan. It's good to hear from you. You know, all of this, it just seems like the world is getting crazier and crazier. And you know, I saw something today, a young man, where I work. I happened to have prison planet on the computer, he brought it up, but there was an article and a video of the San Francisco police accused of shooting a teenager. Have you seen that?

Alan: No, not that one.

Bob: It was very disturbing.

Alan: I saw the link today, but I didn't actually see the video.

Bob: Oh, God. If you see the video, it is so disturbing, and you know, can I talk to you after the break?

Alan: Yeah. Hang on and we'll get back to that when this break is over.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Bob from Texas. Are you still there, Bob?

Bob: Yes, I'm still here, Alan. Thank you.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Bob: I just, you know, I had to call because it was so upsetting to see this, and to see such a police state that is forming right before everyone's eyes and nobody sees it. Years ago, this would have been plastered all over the media. And now, it's just, you know, nothing. And this thing too, on the Murdoch issue about this reporter found dead and no foul play. I don't believe that. I believe the man knows a whole bunch of stuff, and that's why he was found dead.

Alan: And it's also a warning to others in the network not to blow the whistle.

Bob: Yeah. But when I wee this thing, this police state thing coming down here and the way, they were all surrounding this guy. He was in the throes of death, you know, in the video, and they still had their weapons pointed at him and it is hideous. I just, you know, I'm appalled.

Alan: Do you understand? Do you understand what's happening? Here's the thing. You see, through all the movies and the blood and guts in the movies that you'll see, and the CSI where you're nothing but an animal, they just chop you up like chopped liver, you've been dehumanized and people are adapting to this, quickly.

Bob: That's what they want, and they want to put the videos out so you'll see the death. And it's horrendous. You know. I just, it's so, you're right. It's animalistic is what it is. That's what they're trying to portray.

Alan: The whole idea is, you see, we're in a Totalitarian system and everyone must be predictable. Everyone must get their share of fear by watching the same entertainment even and the horror movies that they're putting out, just routinely now. Blood and guts everywhere. And the saviors are always the guys in the black outfits and the armor plating.

Bob: Yeah, and the no face and the masks and so forth.

Alan: These are the heroes, and therefore they're training you to be on the one hand terrified of them, and on the other hand to be utterly obedient to them, because they're not even tolerating what they call insolence now. They're killing you for being insolent. And that happened a couple of weeks ago with a young guy. They walked into a guy's home a couple of weeks ago there, a young fellow, who had been arguing with his mom, and the guy just drew his gun out, and the young guy says, you can't come in here without a warrant, and so he was insolent, you see. And the cop just shot him in the head, right there.

Bob: Jesus. I don't know what to say. I'm just, you know, it was very upsetting, and I just had to call and you know, and I don't know. I went with Alex Jones, I met him for the first time, I went down there. He was having a march on the TSA anti-groping bill, and Ron Paul said, if people are not appalled by this, you know, this intrusion into privacy, he said, he's almost to the point where, I don't know what else.

Alan: This is the key. I mean, Darwin said it too, and all the psychologists picked up on it, the ones who worked for the warfare departments, that man is the most adaptable species on the planet. And we can be trained so easily and quickly from one norm to the next norm, so quickly. We've adapted to the horror. We're adapting even quicker to the horror now as it comes down. The cops have got the message too that they will not be prosecuted. We know that. It's partly for them as well to know that they will not be touched. And it's happening in every country. And people are not horrified by anything anymore. And this is almost the end. A country like this, a people like that cannot stand, you understand. It will not last. It cannot stand.

Bob: Are you familiar with the movie, Night of the Living Dead?

Alan: Yeah.

Bob: And you know, that too, that is almost a predictable thing. The only sane person that saw everything that was going on, well, he was insane. And it was almost like the movie was saying, if you look at it, watch it, it's like, hey, go along, get along there bud.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, if you don't go along and get along, then, you know, we're going to strap you in a straightjacket.

Alan: Yeah. We'll tazer you to death, slowly, or whatever. Or maybe water-board you before we do it.

Bob: How is it that some people see, even being involved in the system, being a part of the system, why is it that some people can see that or break away from that programming and while others don't? I don't get that.

Alan: Partly, I think it's because we have been dumbed down and inoculated and the IQ has dropped by the way, officially. They say it's dropped about ten points since about twenty years ago. So, what caused it to drop? You don't drop an IQ. That's something that's innate within you. You can be illiterate and have a high IQ. Anyway, it's happened. Plus, people have been conditioned their whole life long with movies for about thirty years now, of the guys in black uniforms from SWAT teams now to armies, and so on. And we've been conditioned through, it's almost in every darn movie that you watch now.

Bob: Exactly. And the political. But then it's like, I was conditioned, but then, you know I had an awakening. So, it's like, how did that happen, and the only thing that I can figure is there has to be something greater that comes into your spirit that awakens you and says, look at the reality. Look at reality, what's happening. That's the only way it can happen. But then, you can't help, it's like, you can't help but not say anything. My wife says, well, you know, keep it down, don't say anything. Hey man. You know, da, da, da. And then it's like, but there's something inside you like, you know, if you see something that's absurd you have to, you know, I'm sorry, this is insane.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, there's planes flying over us, and there's crap being blown in the air, and cancer rates have doubled in the last ten years, and autism, you never even heard of it. I barely heard of it when I was a kid in school. Now it's everywhere. Jesus, help us. You know. Anyway, Alan, I'm sorry, I'm going on.

Alan: But it's true. You get to a stage where, and I call it, when life is not enough. You're asking all the right questions, and you're either going to crash or pull up out of a nosedive. And that's really when you wake up. That's what does it. When life itself, as it's given to you and shown to you is not enough. You know it's bogus. And you have to find out the truth from then on. And my God, it's a hell of a journey.

Bob: Yeah. And then you just see the police state growing. It's just growing, growing. And so, okay, it doesn't touch you. It doesn't touch me personally now, where I'm at, whatever, that's not the point. It's touching someone. Have sympathy for humanity.

Alan: You understand, that's the key to it. We've lost contact with, you see, self-preservation isn't just an individual thing. That's part of it. It's also a collective thing. When you don't stand up for people getting hurt somewhere else, then believe you me, you've lost your humanity, and no one is going to stand up for you when it's your turn to get hurt. Now, the Soviet system was the big experimental laboratory for all of this. And a lot of the characters who worked for the Soviet Union are now over in politics in different countries in all parties. And backed by the World Bank and all the usual characters. And they're using it here on us. They know it's a better scientific indoctrination we're getting towards this police state than they had in the Soviet Union, but we're getting the same basic techniques as well, which is fear and terror. And when you see a cop now, you're...

Bob: Fear keeps a lot of people from saying stuff too.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Bob: It kept me at bay for years.

Alan: Political correctness was devised by the Frankfurt School. It came over. They escaped Nazi Germany before it became Nazi Germany. And they set up in New York and in London. And they coined the term political correctness. And they said, they'll silence all their enemies by making them feel guilty when they bring up topics. And they'll train the rest of the population to turn on them. And that's the techniques that's used today, where you're not allowed to ask questions even. If a child asks certain questions they can be put in prison for asking the questions, by law. So, we've got to realize, when we're being told to shut up and don't think, then wait a minute here. Whose country is this anyway? I mean, whose country is this? And what country do we want it to be? We better understand, because the guys who are controlling this know darn well what kind of country they're making it into.

Bob: Yeah. What kind of country they want so that they can manipulate it even more. And if they could see themselves, you know, they will take it inch by inch, mile by mile, acre by acre, and then finally, there will be nothing for them.

Alan: Yes. And I think it was Alexander Solzhenitsyn said the same thing. He says, the technique, in the early days – it was for the NKVD that became the KGB basically – was for the NKVD to come in about three o'clock in the morning, smash down a neighbor's door, drag them all out in their nightclothes onto the street. Turn out all the other residents in the street. That was the law, to make sure that they all saw it happening, to strike terror into the fear of all the neighbors. Now, generally, there was only two to four NKVD guys came to arrest people. And at first he said, the people said, oh, they must have done something wrong. That's what we think too. Oh, they must have done something wrong. But what they're doing, they're just picking anybody at random to make sure the whole street now was terrified and will do what they're told and kowtow and all the rest of it. And he said, at that time, that's the very point you've got to stop it is when it starts. He said we the citizenry could have grabbed axes, we could have grabbed pick handles and disposed of these hooligans he says, right off the bat, right at the very beginning, because once it starts, once it starts, it becomes routine and we adapt to it until you won't care if your neighbor is pulled off one day, and they're all screaming in the middle of the night. You won't care.

Bob: They're programmed. It's just like Nineteen Eighty-Four George Orwell.

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Bob: Everything is so normal.

Alan: That is right.

Bob: Well Alan, I appreciate your time, and I did drop a donation, and looking forward to the Ancient Religions 1.

Alan: Okay. Thanks very much.

Bob: God Bless you. And, I sure do appreciate you, man.

Alan: Well, you hang in there. I know it's tough, but hang in there none the less.

Bob: Thank you so much.

Alan: Bye now.

And there's George in Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Mr. Watt, how do you do tonight?

Alan: Oh, not too bad.

George: Yes, you're always not too bad. Are you ever well?

Alan: I don't think you can be really well today, if you've had a whole bunch of inoculations. Put it this way, I'm as good probably as I can feel, as I can imagine I'm supposed to be.

George: Well, I had actually called you last time, I believe it was the tenth of May, and I was telling you I had read Brave New World in high school, and you had recommended to me that evening to read the follow up, Brave New World Revisited, which I did. Now, the shocking things that were written in that book, aside, what I found really shocking is, to get this book, I went to the free library here in Philadelphia. And they only had two copies of this book. One was a reference. And the other, that you can take from the library, as opposed to the reference book, which when I picked up I could tell it had never been touched by human hands since it had been put on the shelves. And that to me was shocking. And in the book, there are many things that he said by which I was appalled, and other things I agreed with, such as when he was quoting the philosopher Eric Fromm and how living in a city is incompatible with sanity. And things of that nature. I growing up in a city have observed this quietly by watching my peers and neighbors, and even my own family for that matter. But I wanted to thank you for being, I don't think enough people let you know this, that you are a wonderful teacher in that you don't just give opinions or facts, you tell us where to look. I once had a chemistry teacher who said, the difference between an intelligent person and an unintelligent person is the intelligent person knows where to look. You, Mr. Watt, are a great teacher who shows us where to look. And when we look into those things we can find other things to look into, for instance, I've been researching this Eric Fromm philosopher since reading Revisited. With Revisted, you know, it almost seemed like Aldous Huxley was almost like, almost as if he couldn't make up his mind, of whether the problem was the solution to the problem. It's very, is there, am I right or am I wrong? Or is there like a certain amount of level of doublespeak in this book?

Alan: There's always like doublespeak, because, I mean, these guys attend world meetings, and I mean Fromm certainly did. He wanted globalism. And so, on the one hand, they're attending a peer group one day, where they're planning all of this and the kind of society they will create or destroy. And the next day they're on television having a casual conversation, it seems casual, and they're guarding what they say, because now they're talking to the general public who are the targets of their plans. So, they have to, they speak with a forked tongue, put it that way. And they all do that. It's a technique.

George: That's exactly what I thought while reading the book, matter of factly. If you recall, also on the tenth, when I spoke to you, I was endeavoring to defend police officers as a whole, not particularly that psychotic in Seattle, but I had used the word refute. That was my mistake as opposed to addressing the situation of police officers across America. Now, as you suggested, I watched that video and obviously that man is a crazy lunatic, as is the entire Seattle Police Department. All I was endeavoring to say was that not all police are corrupt. For instance, my local beat cop, who is a dying breed, and he even admits this to me.

Alan: Oh, they know it. They know it.

George: Yeah, I used the wrong word, and the whole conversation went sideways, and I wanted to

apologize for that.

Alan: That's all right.

George: That was the result, I think, of my over-surfing earlier that day.

Alan: I remember, it was back about ten, maybe twelve years ago, on the application forms that they gave out for police officers in the US and elsewhere. It actually stated on it they didn't want terribly intelligent police officers anymore.

George: Yeah, which is why I also have to be careful, because who knows who's listening, if they know the beat cop I'm speaking of, they might turn around and transfer him. Something like that.

Alan: That's what you have now.

George: And you know, he says this himself. George, we beat cops who know everyone in the neighborhood, we're a dying breed. They don't want us.

Alan: That's right. And they don't want them talking to the public anymore, because you see, they've militarized the police.

George: He is a fellow citizen, and everyone else on the avenue.

Alan: See, they've militarized the police and when you see some of the lectures they're given, they've made the police very paranoid. Number one, they make it into a real tough brotherhood, just like the military. They use bonding techniques that they use for the military, in police forces now, and they do view the public as something different and apart from themselves. And that's the step towards basically, even ethnic cleansing, basically. That's a step you go towards that, when you start seeing others differently from yourself. And that's drummed into them now. In other countries, like Britain, the police sit, sometimes they have purges on the motorways, sometimes forty cars involved, forty cop cars, and they prey on the drivers. They're predators. They go in for the kill. They get high on it too.

George: May I hold on the line, I wanted to say one other thing.

Alan: I've got two more to try to get in, in five minutes, so maybe next week.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Ted, I should mention too that Animal Farm, the book, Animal Farm is a must-read as well, especially the part where the leaders supposedly of the animals' revolution, little pigs, scurry up in the middle of the night with ladders and change the ends of lines in the constitution, just by adding a word or deleting a word, completely reversing its meaning. It was so clever. That should be a lesson to us all. Now, we'll go to Ted from New York City, as well, if he's still there. Hello, Ted?

Ted: Hey Alan. I just have one question about Rocky Horror Picture Show. Richard O'Brien, did he literally just come up with this through his creative genius or was this kind of like maybe foundation funded or sort of elitist intrigue behind the creation of this show, the Rocky Horror Picture Show?

Alan: Well, there's very little out there that doesn't get funding to do with, look how many the Pentagon have funded, it's astonishing, how many movies they've churned out there. So you have Pentagon intelligence agencies working with Hollywood all the time. And again, this particular one, I think this one you're meaning, he was on about transvestites and Meatloaf and so on. But yeah, they do get funding for it to do an agenda. There's no doubt about it. You'll also get government funding as well, because again, you're promoting what's called radical change. And every government that signed on at the United Nations, many, many years ago, have a fund set by for culture creation, that's called, just simply, the Department of Culture. You apply to them, and they'll send you a form. And they'll say, what's your group, what's your NGO, whatever, and they'll say that you must accept this cash only for pushing radical change in society. So, you've got to understand your own government money is being spent in these movies, to change the

way that you think and behave, or your children.

Ted: Thank you, so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ted: Okay, Alan. Bye.

Alan: That's the reality of it. You have no idea of the amount of cash, as I say, I said to another show I was on today, I think every novelist in Canada gets a grant from the government for putting the radical agenda into their novels. And you can live quite comfortably your whole life long; you get lots of publicity through the mainstream media too. That's guaranteed, as long as you're pushing the agenda of radical change. Now, radical change means upsetting all that was to bring in all that is new. And that's literally a complete reversal, upheaval of all tradition and in every aspect of life all together. That's what that means. And your own governments are signed on to it. That's why whatever becomes politically correct in one country, is politically correct all around the world at the same time. It's coordinated through the United Nations. And it's pushed on everyone by executive order or Order in Council as it's called in other countries, and that's that. We're conditioned through fiction, as I say, as Plato said. He said even the fashion industry was involved in ancient Greece. He called it the fashion industry in his own books, in the translation. And you mimic what you see on stage. The children will definitely mimic what they see on stage, and music, the right kind of music can have the right effect on the youngsters and change their attitudes as well. So, this is nothing new. And what he said too, what has worked in one era, if you know the formula, can be reintroduced in any other era and it will work just the same. It's happening today. It's all science. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Whistleblower on Murdoch's Phone Hacking Found Dead

Cameron's 26 Meetings with "Reality Creator" Murdoch

Media Ignore Murdoch Role in Promoting Iraq War

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 19th, 2011 (#878)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19th, 2011:
The Plan is No Mystery if You Read History:
"We All See the Charade of Politicos
Yelling Pretentiously, Putting on Shows,
The Intent is Make-Believe Under Derisions,
They're the Bosses Making Decisions,
Oh, Yes They're All Members of the CFR,
From Lower Circles Picked to Go Far,
Yet They Follow a Script, Say Those in the Know,
The Present and Future were Planned Long Ago
© Alan Watt July 19th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 19th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 19th of July, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to all the audios which are there for free download, and remember too that all the sites you see listed have transcripts in English for print-up as well. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And, I don't know why, we lost the connection at the very beginning of the broadcast, so I'm trying to catch up in a hurry.

So, for those who want to keep me going, you can always purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, or send cash, or you can use PayPal. You can use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these times of what they call austerity, which is really inflation and devaluation of everybody's cash.

That's the world we're living in now. Everything is planned this way, and most folk can't believe that. They want to still think that there's politicians just fighting and struggling along. And we watch the pantomime forever, as your parents did before them, and their parents before them too, when politicians put on sometimes quite a good show. They're actually better in some countries than others. In Britain they tend to do a lot of booing and yelling and acting like children at school, but at least there's a lot of hand waving and

it's kind of entertaining. In the US, it's a bit quieter, more subdued. But you can take your pick from the different countries. They should really give them Oscars, I think, once in a while just for politicians to see who's the best one, and another one for the scriptwriters, because they're the real guys that get the message across. Politicians and prime ministers just read off their scripts, because they don't know what's going on half the time. The advisors are the ones who know. They're kind of like managers. They manage you. It's like being in a rock group. You don't even know where you're going half the time, but the manager has got all your passports ready and the tickets ready and so on, and you just jump from one plane to one plane to the next plane and so on. That's how it's really done. It's a good show for the public, and they definitely sort of believe in it.

We love to believe in fiction. Even when the data and the effects of what they're talking about come to be absolutely opposite of what they're chatting about, we still want to believe that somehow we can change them if we just raise our voices, like a hymn, you know, or a psalm and all sing together. Nothing works that way, because above them, there's bosses. And above your governments, there's bigger bosses. And the big bosses know where they're going with the world plan. They've published it in their own books over the many, many years. And they will not turn back, no matter how many hymns or pleadings you give to them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how things are planned. We're living through a big agenda, a big business plan. And we can see the world being tied up together in our own lifetimes. It was happening in your parents' lifetime too, and long before them, because, as I say, Carroll Quigley did document the ambitions of the group based primarily in London, which eventually got a branch in New York, and across the rest of the old British Empire. And even when they pulled out of those countries, the old Empire countries, they always left the system pretty much the same as Britain. That was part of the deal. They'd copy the system of supposedly a democratic institution. Also they left the Council on Foreign Relations in all different countries as well. And you can't get into the foreign services in certain countries like India unless you are a member of it. And it's the same pretty well everywhere else too. You can't get into the press, at least any real newspaper without being a member of it too. And you can't own any press without being a member of it as well. So, these guys decided to take over the resources of the planet and redesign the world the way they thought it should be.

Their leftwing organization, which was called the Fabian Socialists, worked through the working classes, basically, to achieve the same results. They'd both meet on the same road halfway down. And that's what's happened as well. In fact, if you look at the logo and they had a stained glass window made up for the founders of the Fabian Society. You'll see George Bernard Shaw, H.G. Wells and others with a blacksmith's anvil bashing the world into shape with hammers, the way it should be shaped, you see. None of this meeting someone, fancying them and having a child. No, no, that's just too haphazard. The world they want to bring in is one where they'll authorize the right people to breed and the other ones will be sterilized, that's if they're not sterilized already with the injections. Literally, they talked about all this a hundred years ago. And they were implementing it all along, because you can't ask for volunteers you understand in these societies. And these societies have their members all throughout all governments. Every prime minister and president has been a member of it since its inception. And we're on one agenda across the whole globe. They set up the United Nations as a front, once again, to bring in this system, under the guise, as always, of helping people across the planet. And yet, the United Nations is one of the biggest private/public partnership deals out there, all the big corporations are on board with it. And I might be touching on that tonight if I have time.

To show you how far back things go, it's a little example, just a tiny example here. This article here is from the Commoners, I call it the Commoners magazine from Foreign Affairs. This is their Foreign Affairs magazine, which they give out to the public. And you must understand, if you go into their site, you'll see that they have a public version of things and a private members site as well. You can't get into it, of course, without the coding, etc. So, this is the stuff they give to the public. It's always a rah-rah for globalism site, you see. But they do tell you what's coming up, you know, what countries they're going to go to war with next and so on, because these guys help to promote it. This article says here:

Summary: Just as China promoted domestic growth by combining state intervention with private investment, it is now applying this same policy strategy to countries across Africa. The results have been impressive, and

the United States and others would do well to start paying attention.

(Alan: And this is by:)

Deborah Brutigam.

(A: Very high schoolish, very, very upper schoolish. And with a name like that, you can't fail in Britain. Absolutely. She's the:)

Associate Professor of International Development at American University and the author of The Dragon's Gift: The Real Story of China in Africa.

(A: I've been talking before of how China's been given the go-ahead to be the next policeman of the world. Because the same bunch in the 1930s said that they'd make it so, after the US failed. 1938, that was at their annual meeting. Anyway, getting back to this article. We know that the Chinese are buying up chunks of the US and other countries as well, but they're really into Africa, a lot of Pacific Islands as well. It says:)

Last November, in the Egyptian resort town of Sharm el-Sheikh, Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao announced a series of new pledges for Chinese assistance to African countries –

(A: It's assistance, you understand. You know. It's just assistance to other countries.)

and in the process, made many observers in the West very uneasy. Westerners think they know what Africa needs to do in order to develop: liberalize markets, get prices right, promote democracy.

(A: Well, when they get it, I hope they give it to us.)

And they think they know what China is doing there: offering huge no-strings-attached aid packages to resource-rich countries that prop up pariah regimes.

But a closer look reveals a somewhat different story. Over the past few decades, China has managed to move hundreds of millions of its people out of poverty by combining state intervention with economic incentives to attract private investment -- the kind of experimentation that the Chinese leader Deng Xiaoping once described as "crossing the river by feeling the stones." Today, China is feeling the stones again but this time in its economic engagement across Africa. Its current experiment in Africa mixes a hard-nosed but clear-eyed self-interest with the lessons of China's own successful development

(A: I guess through Communism)

and of decades of its failed aid projects in Africa.

So, it goes on and on about how, rah-rah-rah, it's wonderful, yadda, yadda, yah, and all the money that's flowing in. And then, in the same day that that comes out, it's obvious it's another member from the CFR, in the Economist Magazine instead this time. It says:

The Chinese in Africa: Africans are asking whether China is making their lunch or eating it

Zhu Liangxiu gulps down Kenyan lager in a bar in Nairobi and recites a Chinese aphorism: "One cannot step into the same river twice."

(A: Definitely, both these characters wrote the same thing. Obviously they knew each other. Probably sitting at the same desk, CFR members. Anyway it says:)

Mr Zhu, a shoemaker from Foshan, near Hong Kong, is on his second trip to Africa. Though he says he has come to love the place, you can hear disappointment in his voice.

On his first trip three years ago Mr Zhu filled a whole notebook with orders and was surprised that Africans

not only wanted to trade with him but also enjoyed his company. “I have been to many continents and nowhere was the welcome as warm,” he says. Strangers congratulated him on his homeland’s high-octane engagement with developing countries. China is Africa’s biggest trading partner and buys more than one-third of its oil from the continent. Its money has paid for countless new schools and hospitals. Locals proudly told Mr Zhu that China had done more to end poverty than any other country.

Well, they’ve only started. They’ve only started. Because then you go into some of the history, you understand. And I’ve talked about eugenicists before, in the past, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Royal Society. They all go together, you understand. And I’ve mentioned about Charles Darwin and the fact that Darwin himself, not only was a eugenicist, and his father and grandfather before him, because his grandfather wrote the same because he did, eventually, with the same agenda. These families always have the same agenda after generations, like the bankers. Anyway, they only interbred with the Wedgwood family for generations, until eventually Charles’ second wife, after his first one died, she was a Wedgwood, he married his mother’s sister, I believe it was. Anyway, they were practicing eugenicism back then, or eugenics.

Frances Galton eventually married into them. Now, Frances Galton was a wonderful upper-class liar and a cheat, because he came out with the IQ test. And it’s been well documented today by people going over his papers that he fudged all the statistics that he came out with. But, even though he fudged them, he’s such a hero that they continue with the same tests today, with the same snobbish appeal that it has to the elite, to look down on the ones who are less endowed than themselves. Anyway, here’s from Frances Galton, who eventually married into the Darwins, along with the Huxleys, by the way.

Letter to the Editor of The Times, June 5 1873.

(A: For those who haven’t read his letters. It says:)

A rejoinder to Galton's letter,

(A: It says, and so on:)

Africa For The Chinese.

(A: Right. I’ll repeat that for the heard of thinking. 1873. Now remember those two articles I just read, this rah-rah stuff from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, and the Economist, which is also members of the CFR, obviously.)

Africa For The Chinese

To The Editor of The Times.

Sir, - In a few days Sir Bartle Frere will return to England, and public attention will be directed to the East Coast of Africa. I am desirous of availing myself of the opportunity to ventilate some speculations of my own, which you may, perhaps, consider of sufficient interest to deserve publication in the Times. My proposal is to make the encouragement of the Chinese settlements at one or more suitable places on the East Coast of Africa a part of our national policy,

(A: National policy. Now, you’ve got to understand, the national policy was an international policy for World Empire.)

in the belief that the Chinese immigrants would not only maintain their position, but that they would multiply and their descendants supplant the inferior Negro race.

(A: Now, doesn’t that seem more like what’s really going on here, than this wonderful thing of giving gifts, eh, to the people. I’ll say that again. There’s a lot of hard of thinking people out there. He says that he’d like to encourage the settlement of the Chinese:)

Chinese settlements at one or more suitable places on the East Coast of Africa a part of our national policy, in the belief that the Chinese immigrants would not only maintain their position, but that they would multiply and their descendants supplant the inferior Negro race. I should expect the large part of the African seaboard, now sparsely occupied by lazy, palavering savages living under the nominal sovereignty of the Zanzibar, or Portugal, might in a few years be tenanted by industrious, order loving Chinese, living either as a semi-detached dependency of China,

(A: Isn't that interesting, eh.)

semi-detached dependency of China, or else in perfect freedom under their own law. In the latter case their would be similar to that of the inhabitants of Liberia, in West Africa, the territory which was purchased 50 years ago and set apart as an independent State for the reception of freed negroes from America.

The opinion of the public on the real worth of the Negro race has halted between the extreme views which have been long and loudly proclaimed. It refuses to follow those of the early abolitionists, that all the barbarities in Africa are to be traced to the effects of a foreign slave trade, because travelers continually speak of similar barbarities existing in regions to which the slave trade has not penetrated.

Captain Colombo has written a well-argued chapter on this matter, in his recent volume. On the other hand, the opinion of the present day repudiates the belief that the negro is an extremely inferior being, because there are notorious instances of negroes possessing high intelligence and culture, some of whom acquire large fortunes in commerce, and others become considerable men in other walks of life.

I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article by Frances Galton, who eventually was part of the Darwin family, the Charles Darwin family, all eugenicists, of course, and to show you how they studied every type of culture and peoples across the world. They didn't particularly like Scots and Irish and other people who fought against tyranny or who were allergic to tyranny and that's what it is with the Celtic people. They've got a kind of allergy to it. They kind of start sneezing when they feel it coming near. But they had everybody categorized, their strong points, their weak points, all for economic purposes, you understand. And this letter to the Times in the 1870s was about, they should flood basically Africa with the Chinese and make it industrious, because it had all that mineral wealth there, and they could be awfully good workers for this wonderful empire which is now called globalism when the US helped to take it over along with Britain, using Britain's empire as the nucleus. It was already started, so why throw it out the window. You just simply build on the rest of it, and create the United Nations and bring it in, and pretend we've got democracy everywhere. Anyway, Galton goes on about all the negative traits that he claimed the blacks had in Africa. They had too little intellect, he said, they had no self-reliance, self-control, etc, etc. And then he goes on to praise the Chinaman.

The Chinaman is a being of another kind, who is endowed with a remarkable aptitude for a high material civilization. He is seen to the least advantage in his own country, where a temporary dark age still prevails, which has not sapped the genius of the race, though it has stunted the development of each member of it, by the rigid enforcement of an effete system of classical education which treats originality as a social crime.

(A: And it's true that individualism has never been encouraged in China. Now it's across the world, because the United Nations also said the threat to civilization is the individual. Individualism must be eradicated. But that's what you always get in totalitarianism. You've got to be all like the same cogs, all looking the same, being the same way.)

All the bad parts of his character, as his lying and servility, spring from timidity due to an education that has cowed him, and no treatment is better calculated to remedy that evil than location in a free settlement. The natural capacity of the Chinaman shows itself by the success with which, notwithstanding his timidity, he competes with strangers, wherever he may reside. The Chinese emigrants possess an extraordinary instinct for political and social organization; they contrive to establish for themselves a police and internal government, and they give no trouble to their rulers so long as they are left to manage those matters by themselves.

See, everybody was worked out, every culture and ethnic group was worked out for their pros and cons by these top economists and eugenicists long, long ago. And here they are, he is basically advocating that they eventually breed out the Africans and replace them with Chinese immigrants that would serve the national policy of Britain, which was an international policy, which is now called globalism, and we're living through the times where they're actually doing it. And the previous two articles I read from the Council on Foreign Relations magazine, Foreign Affairs, is a rah-rah thing for it, isn't it wonderful the Chinese are taking over Africa. And then you have the one from the Economist, Africans are asking whether China is Making their Lunch or Eating It. Well, there you go.

And for all you, at the start of this broadcast I said to you that you still think there's a fight going on, when the politicians get up and yell at each other, good luck to you. Literally, you're just watching a pantomime, because the whole future, the present was settled an awful long time ago and everything that happens in it. Go into, read the books of Winston Churchill and before the second World War, he's saying in one of his great volumes there, that we'll have to go into Iraq because of the vast volumes of oil under its sand. Everything is worked out in advance. And it's not for national policies, like we're going to steal the oil of those guys and give it to the people here. No, it's we, the few, you know, the few as always, the families that own everything will be owners of it all. That's what it's about. We're watching NATO now being used like a private army, and it is. And after they plunder and flatten countries, the IMF and the World Bank comes in with all the big directors of the same old corporations and the top banks come in, and they just take over all the resources of the countries for peanuts. That's called piracy and plunder. But no one ever sees it for what it is, do they? They think, oh, things are just happening day by day and we can vote these guys out.

This system we're going into, and we are into, actually, is literally a control freak society. And here's the thing, how it works with a control freak society. When it becomes a control freak society and everyone is basically powerless, the petty bureaucrats that they give you, and the police too, by the way, are suddenly given power for the first time in their lives. And they love this power. They go overboard with the power. And petty bureaucrats do as well. When they go home, they don't have any power. The guy can't have an argument with his wife, or the wife can't have an argument with her husband, because it's not allowed to argue. They call in SWAT teams now if you have a loud argument. But you get into your job there and you've got power and you're authorized to use it. Well, here's what's happening in Britain, and of course, they do it in this usual British way, which is always to do with perversion and sex. And it's not that the British asked for this culture, you see, they've never created a culture for a long time, other people came in and did that for them. Here it says:

No sex (questions) please, we're British! Town hall snoopers get personal in intrusive 'diversity'

You know about diversity laws? Well, you'll never believe how far they've gone when they hand you the questionnaires. I'll read this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the flagship, whatever Britain does it's copied elsewhere, because you see, if the British folk can handle it then they can implement it elsewhere and there's no problem either. That's the testing ground for all craziness of control freakism. And this article here says:

Outraged: Richendra Legge, pictured with husband Bill, was so angry at a form asking her about sexual orientation that she shredded it

Millions are being bombarded by town halls with intrusive questions about their private lives.

People are being routinely grilled about their sex lives, disabilities, religion, ethnicity and employment.

Questionnaires are often sent out unsolicited after someone contacts the council with a complaint or for advice.

Some authorities are spending tens of thousands of pounds a year on printing and postage at a time when

they are cutting frontline services.

(A: Like, you know, healthcare.)

The practice fuels the controversial multi-million pound equality and diversity industry in local government, where hundreds of officials are employed on generous salaries and gold-plated pension schemes.

A snapshot survey of councils by the Daily Mail found that around 85 per cent of those that responded send out the forms,

(A: They sent them out.)

despite the fact they replicate much of the information gathered in this year's census.

(A: Well, what the heck is it doing in the census in the first place? Hmm?)

Questions include whether householders are bisexual, gay, lesbian or straight, whether they have a long-term illness or disability and how this affects them, and their ethnicity. Other sections gather information on employment status and age.
They are despatched by councils under a requirement to 'promote and ensure' diversity under the Equality Act 2010, which was brought in by the last Labour government and consolidated numerous legislation including the Sex Discrimination Act 1975, the Race Relations Act 1976 and the Disability Discrimination Act 1995.

(A: It actually all comes from the United Nations, by the way.)

Yet there is considerable confusion over whether the gathering of such information is a legal requirement. Some councils believe it is, yet others said they did not send out the forms.

The Mail contacted 30 local authorities and had responses from 14. Of these, 12 said they used the forms to gather information on residents, including Labour-run Luton borough council, Tory-led Southend council and Tower Hamlets council in London, which has an independent elected mayor.

If the proportion were applied across England and Wales, it would mean 359 of the 419 local authorities request information from residents.

John O'Connell of the TaxPayers' Alliance accused council chiefs of wasting funds on the 'irrelevant' and 'bizarre' schemes.

'Spending reductions have to be made and this is exactly the sort of thing that can be cut with no effect on services,' he said.

(A: Well, somebody wants to know, don't they? Somebody, way above that, obviously wants to know. People are getting really ticked off about it, and the Grandmother Richenda Legge says:)

'I really saw red when I read the question about my sexual orientation.

(A: And she got this given to her, sent to her, because she complained about the bin collections for your garbage. You know, you get fined. They have Green Police there and Bin Police and all kinds of police that measure to see if your garbage lid is closed properly and stuff. They've got children paid also to snoop on you. Why do they live there? I'm telling you. Why do they live there? I don't know. It says:)

'As it happens, I am happily married to Mr Legge. But I can't see what any of this has to do with the fact that my rubbish wasn't taken away. At a time when the council is making cuts it seems an absolute waste of money to send out things like this.

(A: Well, I'll tell you what it is. You see, this technique works with turning you and your sanity to 180

degrees. And with most people, it puts you in almost a comatose state. Your reasoning is trying to figure things out rationally, and you're getting this odd weird nonsense that seems pretty mad, which it is, actually. And even your friends are telling you, you've got to answer that, you know, it's important, because there are people, you know, who are this and that. But she says it's got nothing to do with her garbage, is it?)

There was even a reply-paid envelope.'

(A: And anyway, they admit they're:)

'intrusive' and served 'no practical use whatsoever'.

No, it does to somebody at the top, because they want to see if society that emulates TV and grow up on it, plus all the indoctrination in schools, is creating more of the same kind of stuff they want to see in society. Remember, they don't want breeders at all. They don't want people breeding whatsoever, like Julian Huxley said, and he was the CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. They'd promote all these kinds of things, but they didn't want anybody to breed. There's the sort of thing that you get when you're into this super-post-Communist, it's advanced Communism you might say, society with control freaks, and you put them into bureaucracies. As I say, they go home, they have no power, they're like everyone else, but once they're on their job they've got the authority to be absolutely mad. And that's what they do. They go mad with it. And they'll put you in jail if you don't comply or hit you with massive fines. And the cops, they'll come along and say, you didn't answer all the questions to see if you like this and that in bed, or you didn't like this and that in bed. All to do with your garbage. It creates a form of madness. And you go along with it. Hmm, I don't think so. I don't think so.

And talking about madness too, in Australia, along the coast. I mentioned this years ago, because the UN said many years ago, long before they came up with the idea of global warming, climate change, carbon footprint and institutionalized the terms into society. Almost every article you read now has it repeated like weapons of mass destruction. This is a technique, you see, they use. I mentioned years ago that eventually, the United Nations wanted no one living around the coastal areas of countries. So, what are they doing to tick you off and get you to move? Well, in Australia:

Higher floors,

(A: You've got to put a higher floor there. So, I guess they want you up on stilts.)

lower roofs: the town being shrunk by climate change angst

PORT Albert, on Victoria's southeast coast, is a pretty-as-a-picture fishing village that is at war with the science of climate change.

(A: The crap of climate change. Let's call it what it is. The agenda of it.)

Residents in the village have been told that because of rising sea levels,

(A: By the way, all the actual people who didn't use the computer models, but went around the world testing them, scientists, with sticks, measuring them against older accounts and records, have found that there's no rise in the sea levels at all. But it doesn't matter again, we're not in logic here. We're in an agenda. And any excuse will do.)

Residents in the village have been told that because of rising sea levels, new housing has to be built on stumps almost 1.5m above ground level, despite the fact many of the town's original colonial buildings have withstood time and tide on ground level without ill effect since the 19th century.

At the same time, a heritage overlay in the village, introduced more than a decade ago, prevents roof lines being built higher than the roof of the local pub, which is claimed to be Victoria's oldest continuously licensed hotel.

Residents have seen land values plummet by 38 per cent in the past year under the weight of the overlays. Investment in the town has stalled. And Port Albert Progress Association president Donna Eades says that, with rising floor levels and roof lines limited by the height of the pub, "the next generation of Port Albert residents will have to be pygmies".

This is the agenda folks. You see, it's not meant, we know it makes no sense, but that's what an agenda is. Any lie will do. Always remember that. It's only important that they get all the top people on board announcing the same lie, and it's through repetition like many of them said before. Repetition, just repetition that the public start picking up on the terms, and then they stop thinking what they really mean anymore. And that's how it works. That's how it works.

And this article here too, and all these articles I'll put up the links for at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.

THE QUIET COUP: The implementation of Agenda 21

People have noticed the 25 government agencies on Obama's new White House Rural Council. And, they're questioning what might be the need for all of them.

What people may not have noticed yet, is that the government agencies in this council are also on other councils.

(A: And that's very important. It's called the circles. That's what they call them at the CFR. Some circles overlap and the ones that overlap are the higher members, and they know the higher agenda.)

These councils, as well as the individual government agencies, are implementing international laws that have taken effect through Executive Orders,

(A: That's orders that don't have to go through Congress.)

Memorandums of Understanding, agreements and regulations that most Americans don't even know about. These have bypassed Congress. And, it also seems they have completely bypassed the Constitution.

(A: Well, they don't care about the Constitution. Even Bush said that, oh, that piece of old paper he says:)

These agencies and councils are forming "partnerships"

(A: And that's the term. You've got to remember what that term means.)

with members and groups other than the American people. However, our tax dollars pay for their salaries and for the programs.

(A: I mentioned about the border of Canada and the US and how they're merging them together through agreements through the different mayors' associations. It says:)

Some "partnerships" sound innocuous, but as you might guess, the devil is in the details.

I'll give you an example. There is a BioEco Working Group (www.bioeco.gov), which at first glance seems to be part of the Department of Interior's U.S. Geological Survey, since it is listed as creating the website. But the actual Charter has National Science and Technology Council in the heading. (The National Science and Technology Council includes 20 of the same agencies that are on the new Rural Council,

(A: This is for the rural cleansing agenda, get you off the land.)

but with some additional agencies, including the CIA.

(A: Isn't that interesting. The CIA is now on this too.)

It also includes the Vice-President, Cabinet Secretaries, heads of Agencies and some White House officials.)

Participating agencies in the BioEco Working Group are the Depts. of Agriculture, Defense, Energy, State, EPA, NASA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior), U.S. Geological Survey (Dept. of the Interior), Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Science Foundation, and the Smithsonian Institution. It seems BioEco also wanted to solicit the membership of the National Archives and Records Administration and U.S. AID.

In the Appendix of the Charter, signed in 2008 by Ann Bartuska of the U.S. Forest Service (under the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture) and Susan Haseltine of the U.S. Geological Survey (under the U.S. Dept. of the Interior), it states activities of this work group are to:

(A: Here it gets to it.)

"Provide a focal point for coordinating U.S. biodiversity and ecosystem informatics activities with international efforts

(A: That's the UN.)

and organizations in this and related areas (such as the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF), the Global Earth Observation System of Systems (GEOSS), the Consortium for the Barcode of Life (CBOL), and the Encyclopedia of Life (EoL), to ensure compatibility of standards and approaches, facilitate sharing of technologies, and provide for equity/reciprocity in data access and exchange."

You might think, "this is nice, we're sharing information with everybody." Then you might notice that these organizations seem to map land and catalog biological resources.

(A: And that all came out of the Earth Charter and part 2 of the Earth Charter is to come out next year, remember, and it's going to be a lot worse. It says:)

On the website of the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF), which is an international organization with "many partners," the GBIF's Memorandum of Understanding (with its participants), Paragraph 3, states Objectives:

The purpose of GBIF is to promote, co-ordinate, design and implement the compilation, linking, standardization,

(A: Again, standardization of all laws.)

digitization and global dissemination of the world's biodiversity data, within an appropriate framework for property rights and due attribution.

(A: There's your key there. Framework for property rights and due attribution.)

Co-operation and Co-ordination

The Participants intend to encourage co-operation amongst themselves in the implementation of GBIF and in the development of joint work programmes in areas of mutual interest with the Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity and other appropriate bodies and initiatives…"

So it's quite a long article, but it's got the convention on biological diversity in here and all the other stuff that came out of these private organizations like the Earth Charter boys at the United Nations. And it's going to get folk off the rural lands, you see, because they don't want you living there anymore. You have to all live in the crowded cities, up until the year 2050, when magically most of you just either die off or disappear somehow. They never quite stated how that's going to happen, but that was the projection from the

Department of Defence's own think tank. They were just going to disappear somehow. The method has not been given to us yet.

And I always think too of India and Brazil, and the up-and-coming emerging nations. The ones where the biggest bankers and moneylenders have decided they're going to fund them up into a big first world country. That's how we all came up to first world countries. When the big boys with money pop into your country, they bring in the same institutions and a Central Bank, of course, and they create your government for you, and then you borrow from their banks. So, India is just like China. That's how China was brought up as well, by the way, using your tax money, as well to fund it. But they found a massive uranium find in Andhra Pradesh, it's called. And it's interesting there. They're going to build more and more nuclear facilities there for them, because, you see, they're going to have factories and all the jobs that they took away from you, just like they did with China, through the World Trade Organization. And they're allowed to do that there though. They can also burn as much coal as they want without any filters on the stacks or anything, because it's part of the WTO Treaty. They're allowed that for I think it's fifteen to twenty years. And they can actually extend it for another twenty years or whatever, under that trade agreement just like China. And we can't do it, the First World Countries who are paying for all this, but they can do it there. We're awfully nice in the West, really. It's just like Charles Galton there, you know. We're a nice people. We really are a nice people, and we're actually even better; I think even the Chinese complain more than we do about how we're stiffed once in a while.

Study Confirms Autism Boom - Correlates with Aborted Fetal DNA in Vaccines

(A: Quite an interesting article, and there's top scientists coming out and they're agreeing with this.)

Washington, DC, April 20, 2010 (LifeSiteNews.com) – A recent study by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has confirmed 1988 as a "change point" in the rise of Autism Disorder rates in the U.S.

(A: Actually it was on the go before that.)

- a date that pro-life leaders say correlates with the introduction of fetal cells for use in vaccines.

(A: It simply took on a new life then, but it was already rising with the previous inoculations.)

While the EPA study does not speculate into the cause of the jump in autism rates, and makes no mention of aborted fetal cells, the researchers point out that it "is important to determine whether a preventable exposure to an environmental factor may be associated with the increase."

According to the pro-life group Sound Choice Pharmaceutical Institute (SCPI), which specializes in vaccine research, that "environmental factor" may well be the use of aborted fetal cells in vaccines.

The group pointed out in its most recent newsletter that 1988 is the same year the U.S. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices began recommending a second dose of the MMR vaccine, which included cells derived from the tissue of aborted babies.

(A: And it's true enough. All you have to do with all these mysteries, any mystery at all, is to get commonalities. What happened? What changed in the environment? What changed in the food, what changed in whatever? And you'll find the cause. It's just the same thing when you look at the big globalists and who they are as they plunder the planet. You'll find commonalities there, and that's what detectives do. Well, they found this is when autism really tripled pretty well, and it coincided with the introduction of fetal cells being used to grow the vaccines on. And then they mush it up in a blender, basically, and stick it in you. And that's really all there is to vaccination.)

Analyses of autism rate data published by SCPI identify 3 clear change points in U.S. autism disorder trends: 1981, 1988 and 1995, all of which the groups claims roughly correlate with the use of vaccines (Meruvax, MMRII, and Chickenpox) that were cultivated with the use of tissue from aborted children.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller there, Frank from North Carolina. Are you there, Frank?

Frank: Yes, I am. I had a quick observation, kind of an experience from I think it was 2008. I was in a police station, local police station, picking up a report for something, and I overheard police officers, a rather tall blonde police officer. It looked like she'd probably been on the force for a while, but just to relate to what a caller mentioned last night, I overheard her. I've heard people talk about this before on your show and what not, even back then. She was talking about, oh the civilians. So, she, you know, that's been going on for a long time, but they do commonly use that lingo. Even around, you know, the lowly citizens.

Alan: And civilians too is part of their training now. They get taught that in school, because their teachers call us civilians, which obviously means they're not civilians, you see. It's interesting. They're privatized in a sense. They're militarized for sure. And you understand, even when you go into the military, you become a private. You don't belong to the public or citizenry anymore. You're actually called a private. You're a private soldier. That's your first rank. And it's the same, much the same with the cops as well. They now belong to I guess whoever their boss is, whoever their paymaster is, like a mercenary. And they belong to a fraternity, with a uniform. Uniforms are meant to bond people together and fight and kill for each other, and no one else, by the way. When troops are in battle, they're not thinking about their families back home at all. They're not thinking about their country. They're thinking about the guys around them getting shot, or will we come through as a team, just like football. That's what they're thinking. And the psychology of the indoctrination is so old, but fantastic to study, how to use military techniques to militarize civilians into a police force and change it so much that they can't even tell the difference. If you were to ask them the questions, you'd see a stunned look on their face. They've never thought about it themselves. But what they want to do, because they're pretty well powerless in society, just like the lower-level bureaucrats, who send you all the questionnaires about your sex life, and they want you to answer or they'll fine you or imprison you, what they find is that they're given authority when they've got that uniform on. And they go overboard with it, because they have no power in civilian society when they're off duty. And this is the society they're bringing in on purpose. I saw it years ago, even in Canada. In Canada and the States the ordinary cop changed his uniform overnight into the combat boots and the pants, the military pants and the belts and so on. Right down to the black tie, black shirt, black everything.

And there was an article in a newspaper in Canada, it says, you might notice that your local cops will be walking the streets in groups of four. This is to let the citizenry become accustomed to their new uniform, this smart uniform, they said. Well, you saw these Jedi knights, you know, walking across, along the local spud town it was, potato town, and sure enough, they were all smiling. I think they were models actually, because the cops don't generally smile at anybody. And I looked around me and what astonished me, what really astonished me, was I was the only person looking at them. Everybody else will look past them, and didn't give them a second. The people are unconscious. They're absolutely unconscious of the changes that happen. Significant changes, because when police became a paramilitary organization with combat gear on, you better remember, combat gear is meant to go to war with. And those guys are there to go war on you. But you're absolutely right, we're all civilians. You're either a somebody or a nobody. That's what they tell them. Which side do you want to join? From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CFR on Africa--China Relationship

China-Africa from the Economist

Francis Galton, Eugenicist, Member of Royal Society on Replacing Africans with Chinese as Part of Britain's National Policy

Debasement Training by Questionnaires

The Next Generation of Coast-Dwellers Will Need to be Pygmies to Comply with Agenda 21

The Quiet Coup--Implementation of Agenda 21 in U.S.

As First World Goes into Austerity--India Forges Ahead with Nuclear and Coal Power Plants

Spike in Autism when Vaccines Began Using Aborted Fetal Cells

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20th, 2011 (#879)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20th, 2011:
Freedom is the Right to Say 2+2=4:
"It's Coming Fast, Listen, You Can Tell,
The Smothering of the Liberty Bell,
Political Correctness, Unelected Panels,
Diverting All Life Through Slavery Channels,
Commissars of Greening Living Off Gratuity,
Appoint Themselves Over 'Your Community',
Straight-Faced Priests of the Ecology,
Institutionalized by Money, Mass-Psychology,
Madness Promoted, Military Precision,
We'll All Be Subjected to Green Inquisition,
Behind the Mask of All Insanity,
Green Heroes Groomed to Hate Humanity,
From Those on the Fringe They Select
'To Perfect All That was Left Imperfect' "
© Alan Watt July 20th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 20th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 20th, 2011. I always get this over with at the beginning of the broadcast, and that is to look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You will find hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully some of you will get a shortcut to understanding the big system you're born into. It's not something that's just happening now and taking over. It happened a long time ago, and your parents didn't know it, or your grandparents either. We all accept as normal the system into which you're born at that particular time, because everyone around you of your own age group accepts it as well. And it's as simple as that. But we're definitely managed by a much higher authority than just governments and so on. You have a superstructure, a super-government across the world that doesn't really have to be elected at all, although they do put politicians in your local central governments. And they plan the future, and basically, in a sense, we are farmed, because we're owned. You're owned if you're born into a system of debt, which is supposedly brought on by previous generations, and Jefferson said that himself. If you're born into a system of debt, technically you're a slave, therefore you cannot have that system. You should annul the debt with the end of each generation. Just tear it up and

that's that. Otherwise it goes on forever, which as we see it does indeed go on forever.

Now, remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers, which pays RBN for the broadcast of this show and pays for their staff and their equipment and hopefully some of their bills as well. And you can help me with mine by looking into the website, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you could buy the books and discs that I have for sale. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Just go in, use the donation button, on PayPal, and follow it up with an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, it's the same story. You've got Western Union and Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal to order. And remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these awfully austere times. It's austere for some, but not for those we see on television of all different kinds, but that's the system we're going into.

We're being upgraded into the next part of the system and I said years ago, the hardest thing you'll have to do going through all the changes is to hang on to your sanity. And believe you me, if you think things are crazy now, you've got a good ways to go, because you are literally going in and partly are in the Orwellian World, where if the big boss, the big torturer man, O'Brien says to you, like Nineteen Eighty-Four, in Orwell's book, if I say I can fly, Winston, then I can fly. In other words, you better say it too. And if he puts five fingers up and he asks you how many is there, you better say what he wants to hear, you know. If you say two and two is four, you get the electric shock. Because, you see, you're not allowed to draw your own conclusions anymore on anything at all. You're supposed to believe in climate change and carbon footprints and all this rubbish, this new terminology they've dreamt up, as though it were a religion and you better start spouting it if you want to get ahead, otherwise you're going to be smashed, because it's already institutionalized through all society from the top and it's coming down to the bottom as well. You better believe in all the new ideals that they bring through to do with various, various multi kinds now of gender, etc. You better just keep your opinions quiet to yourself, or say again, you know, how many fingers O'Brien puts up, just tell them what they want to hear, because that's the system that you're already in. You're forbidden to have any opinion that you've come to by drawing your own conclusions. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm saying that sanity is something that you've got to hold on to. It's a personal thing. And of course, you should really just hang on to it as a personal thing and keep quiet most of the time to be honest with you, because you don't want to start telling your relatives what you think anymore, because they'll think you're a kook. Because most folk will adapt into the new system and every part of the new system through techniques which are used through all media, movies, and so on. They don't think consciously through an idea and come to a conclusion. They do it through osmosis, like Jacques Ellul said. And that's how they form their opinions. They're formed for them in other words, to be good people, you understand. Good people are very tolerant of everything. And they're so tolerant really that now they can take their clothes off and get scanned at the same time in some airports, etc. That's how tolerant they are. And eventually they'll be on their hands and knees being even more tolerant, the way it's going, because that's really the intention of it all, to debase every person until they have no idea at all of their rights as a person or even respect for themselves. That's the bottom line as we go through all of the things that are happening.

You know, for the last year or so, in some big cities in the States, the cops put tables down the stairs in subways and just stood around them. Just chatting away. All that was on them was their usual coffee and donut bags and so on. And people would just pass them, you see, like animals. That's how they train animals. Don't spook the animals. And you'd see them, and you'd get used to them, but they'd never bother you. And then, eventually, one day, at one station and another station they'll grab the occasional young woman and dump her stuff out on the table in plain view of everyone to see. And the rest go by thinking, "well, that wasn't me. I'm okay." And then it's out of their head before you know it. And then it becomes routine, you see. And that's how you train animals. And really, my beef with everything is that I resent being trained like an animal for nefarious purposes, but regardless, we should not be trained like animals at all.

We have never ever had what they call transparent government. It doesn't exist. It will never exist. In fact, government itself cannot be transparent in anything because it's utterly corrupt. And that's the nature of

government. All these things I'm talking about with transparency and corruption in government were talked about thousands of years ago, because even the ancient historians had gone through Democracies and Communism and forms of Fascism. Ancient China had forms of Fascism about 3,000 years ago. They tried Communism then too, and a form of Socialism as well. And it's all in their history books. And, but for most of us here, we're all learning about it supposedly for the first time. It's the multi-first time for all of us, whether you know it or not. So, it always ends up the same way. You have a coterie who run the banking system, a coterie who run all commerce and decide who can buy and sell. That's already done under the guise of Free Trade, which is the opposite. They decide which corporations will trade and who won't be allowed to compete with them. That's what all these things are about. And so, you should really resent the fact that you're used like an animal.

And I got so sickened today just looking through the Canada Greening Programs to do with the cities. They've all got their big webpages up that are paid for by the taxpayer, and all the usual people that you're so used to on television, Suzuki, the guy who actually is up on youtube calling people maggots. We're all maggots, he says. Well, you are, not him of course. But he did say that there were special classes of maggots. The higher maggots were better types than the lower maggots. And this is the guy who's in charge of Vancouver to help it "Go Green" as they say. In other words, a Soviet-style bureau of unelected people will now decide whether you can build a house, live in a house, sell a house, have a business, not have a business and so on and so on and so on. I hope you really see all of this for what it really, really is. Don't be misled by their terminology and their rubbish, their neologisms that they came up with for "carbon footprints" and stuff like that. The only time I saw a carbon footprint was a chimney sweep walking away after their job. That's when you get a carbon footprint. But this is the rubbish they're drumming into you and as far as the Greening goes, go back to the Club of Rome. It's on my website. I might pull it up tonight, again, and let you see their own statement in their own book. They were the think tank for the United Nations and they basically said, to paraphrase them, they said: on looking for a way to unite mankind, basically under a global system, we came up with the idea of global warming and famine, etc; that would fit the bill. That's the words they used. That would fit the bill. Then you take Gorbachev who said, "We." Earlier in his own book he said that he was an atheist, so here's this atheist saying, "We. We." He's talking about the high guys in ecology and so on. He says, We are creating a new religion for the new society. And he says, It must be based on a form of earth worship.

And here you are Green, Green, Green. Every store has got Green. We're going Green. Even your bookstores have gone Green. What on Earth does that mean? You know? Covered in fungus or something? because nothing is changing. It's the same books, but they're all, you know, cashing in on the terminology, because they also know, at least their public relations departments in Madison Avenue know that the public don't think too much. Isn't that sad to say, but it's so true. We don't think too much at all. But yeah, it's been an awful day. So, I won't even bother putting up the links to Canada going Green, etc. This nonsense to rip you off for more dollars for a small clique again, at the top, really gets under your skin at times. And that's all it's really about, more control over the general population. Everything is about control. Everything. And big bucks, until you'll pay, eventually you'll pay all your income, you understand, to the World State. That's what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said from its very beginning. The ideal citizenry would be born to serve the World State. And other writers, who belong to the same organization and other organizations, because many of them were interlinked with each other with the same members, talked about eventually giving you credits and not money. And you'll all be given the same amount of credits, at the bottom level of course. And you can't save them up. They'll be gone, starting at the same number every Monday or whatever. And if you're bad, and you've broken a social taboo, and that's, in other words, if you've been politically incorrect on something, then they'll withhold your credits for a punishment. And that's how you punish the animals, you see.

It's coming down to that too, because there's more behind all of these bank crashes, and the manipulation, and the constant drama, it's a soap opera drama. Oh, my goodness, if I don't get enough money to run the States and borrow more money, well, we'll have riots in the streets and so on. This is all drama for something else folks, for something else. Because, let's be honest, if it was rational at all, a country the size of the US should not be borrowing anything from anybody, number one, and with the tax base that you've got there. And number two, if it hasn't worked in the past, and you're over your eyes in debt, why would you borrow more? It's not meant to be rational. There's always another reason for all of this, because debt means control over the people, and it means a small number of people will live incredibly well. These are

the ones who are managing the debt, or they are really managing it for their own sense. Others would say they're mismanaging it. No, they're managing it very well. That's their function, is to manage the debt and make sure it keeps going, and compound interest. And I was thinking today too, about the nonsense, suddenly out of nowhere, at some year gone by, you get these corporations that come out who grade banks. You know, they put a grading, a rating on them. And suddenly they're experts.

This is straight out of the books of Bernays, because that's what he came up with, to do with Pharma. He says, we'll tell the people that these pills are good for them, and we'll get a little vacant office somewhere, a telephone, we'll hire a woman to sit there and answer the phone, and it's going to be the headquarters of the National or International Blah-Blah-Blah of Scientists for Blah-Blah-Blah, and that worked very well. And that's how Big Pharma and a lot of these corporations could sell their junky pills for so much money, because no one else could come up and say or dispute it. Yeah, there's a little office there. There's a woman sitting in it. And then they would get scientists to come up and sign their name on to it, to look good in the press, you see. Lots of big promotion. And these guys, in the contracts, didn't even have to turn up. Just put their names on it, and they got a cut every month from the income.

It's the same thing with these money-rating boys too, like Moody's and so on. Let's be honest, how come all the big banks who plundered the US and good parts of the world too didn't get downgraded? They still have this high triple-A status, etc, even though they supposedly lost everything, including the bed sheets, but, no, they're still up there like a 5-star hotel. And the other countries across the world, Third World ones are downgraded. And then the IMF goes in, that's what their job is, to help them. By helping them they're giving them 35% and 40% interest rate, because they're the lowest guys on the totem pole at the IMF. That's their job then. Once the other boys have finished them off and gutted a country, in goes the IMF to help them, because no one else is going to lend them cash, so you've got the loan sharks going in at the end. And then these loan sharks end up running the country and telling them what to do and how to live.

This is reality. This is reality, so forget the terminology they use. Forget all the so-called official titles these people have, and see them for what they are. You see, all cons depend on distortion of perception. All of them depend on distorting the victim's perceptions. And you're born into a system where the cons are already up and running. We watch G20s meeting like a bunch of Roman Emperors for goodness sake, costing billions of dollars for a love-in and a big fest, and a go with the whores that they hire. And they do, it's in the paper, they actually hire prostitutes, male and female, because, as they said in the Canadian papers, these people from other countries are used to this kind of thing. Well, it's against the laws of Canada. Wait a minute here. Ah, but they've got diplomatic immunity. Well, why is the taxpayer paying for these prostitutes and so on? It's a big racket. A big con. And it's time that people started to see it for what it is, because if we don't, hell is here. You've already stepped into the rim of hell. And you've the middle to go to. This is daily stuff now. Our whole minds are being managed, and most folk accept it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just basically blowing off some steam about reality, because most folk don't know what reality is anymore. And the more they use the terminology that's handed out to you to swap in conversation, then the more you will swap it in conversation. Remember, I've gone through the whole series of history, even in the 20th Century, to do with the nonsense about the climate debate, because before they wanted total power over all the world, because of the coming Ice Age, and then, of course, a few years later, well the Ice Age wasn't complying, so they dreamed up global warming. The Club of Rome pretty well admitted that. They did admit it, in fact, in their own books. And they're the premier think tank for the United Nations. That was their job, to find an excuse to basically bring in Totalitarianism, Austerity, demolish all the factories that were left and all the rest of it to bring you back to a primal state, basically. You understand, if you're in a primal state you won't be surviving for very long whatsoever. And as I say, they're going full-steam ahead with it, because eventually, all your money, just like a credit system of Bertrand Russell, all your money is going to go back to governments in all its levels and all of its appointed committees of nongovernmental organizations that sit on all councils now, to pay for their big fat paychecks, so that they can order you about all the more too. You'll have nothing left by the end of it, and that's where they're heading. And this is what they really mean by austerity.

You've got to understand that you're dealing with people who always lie to us. I can remember hearing a South African talking, in old South Africa, talking about black people, and he says, "you can't tell them the

truth." He says, "you've got to talk to them like children. They don't understand." And it hit me right away, that's exactly how governments talk to us. They talk to us as though we're children. We get nonsensical stories, childlike stories for reasons why things are going. I liked the old days better when politicians would give a little smirk when they said something, a little sneer, and that was their giveaway that, yeah, he knows he's fooling you, and we'd all know he's fooling us too. You don't even get that anymore. You've got these Sovietized staring bland faces at you, that's ready to go at you with a SWAT Team if you say anything about the anti-terrorism nonsense that's going on across the world and how they've turned us all upside down into scared little rabbits. That's what you've got today. We don't get smirks and sneers anymore. We just get these bared teeth and grunts. And that's what it's come down to because we allow it to happen.

And people never question the system they're in, because they're constantly told like Bertrand Russell said, and he was a big player in designing this system that you're presently in. He said, the people will think their system is fine, and that life is just fine, and that they're all very happy. He says, they'll believe it because their government will constantly tell them so. And that's what you hear. We're spreading democracy across the world. Well, define democracy. Go on. Go and have a look and define what democracy is, because most of you don't even know.

Do you understand? You'd have no debt at all if you even had what they called in ancient Greece, the plebian vote. That means that all those who want to live off of your cash or labor would have to ask you if it was okay if they could buy the latest weaponry that they're going to hit you with. And you had the right to say no, and then they couldn't do it. We're watching the military put in its Christmas list every week now, across the world, and we're watching the same thing with the police, who are all militarized, wearing combat gear. And I said last night, what do you think combat gear means? That means they're not policemen anymore. You don't, policemen don't wear, only soldiers wear combat gear. You see? People can't think. They cannot think for themselves.

And I've often said, it's a pity there's not a little planet off somewhere, outside of NASA's reach, that those with a bit of insight could just go off and live in peace on their own and get away from the rest, because there's a symbiotic relationship between the masses who are quite happily ruled and the elite who rule them. That is a fact. There's no doubt about it. There's a symbiotic relationship. And there's ones in-between, who neither want to rule over them nor want to belong to the rulers. And they should leave a place aside for them.

Now, there's some callers. There's Darren there, who phoned I think yesterday, who's originally from Ireland. Are you there, Darren?

Darren: Hi, Alan. How's it going?

Alan: Not too bad.

Darren: Crazy, crazy world. I recently read a book by Nicholas Carr called Shallows. I don't know if you've heard of it. It's about the history of the internet and reading. And in his book, he talks about how, he goes into the history of reading, how reading itself created people to go into a form of linear toss, and how the internet nowadays is creating people to go into a scattered type of brain toss. It's funny, because, in his book, he does go back into the history of reading, but he also goes into articles that were published in the 17-up to the 1800s, on I guess it was predictive programming. People were saying, I have one here, I can't remember who by, but he said in his paper, I think it was in the 1800s, he said that in the future people will have more devices called indispensables, where they'll be able to plug it into their head and have all their movies, books, and music all in one and be able to kind of zone out of the world. It's just amazing, because he's basically nearly talking about the ipod.

Alan: Who was this? What was this author?

Darren: Nicholas Carr.

Alan: And also you'll find that too, in the writings of H.G. Wells, where he was talking, H.G. Wells is known for his fictional work, but he's not so well known for his multitude of works of nonfiction to do with Fabian

Socialism. He called it the world brain, that everyone would be tapped into an intelligence system called the world brain for all information on what to do and all the rest of it. That was back in the 1920s. So, it's the same thing. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and Darren. I don't know if you've ever looked into the construction of language and even the ancient sciences they knew. They used to have orators. And orators at one time, even before they were putting out what they called books at the time, you had to learn everything through memory. All your lessons in school went into your brain and not down on paper at one point in ancient times. And orators, very much like a bard in Ireland or Scotland, they could go on for weeks and weeks reciting the history of the peoples and so on, and even individuals in different families. They could go on for weeks and weeks, it was all in memory. And the ancient Greeks bemoaned when writing became normal in their schooling for the upper elite, and they said it would make folk more easily, basically fooled, because they hadn't used their own brain through memorization, logic, and the science of oratory. So, that became true eventually. The youngsters were very easy to persuade through writings, written by famous people. Just tell them they're famous and they'll follow it, just like today. And eventually of course, now it's come down to computers where the computer will do your spelling and everything else for you. So, this is a technique.

How you string words together, and the ancients knew this, would bring the person to the conclusion. And you could often trap a person into coming to that conclusion by getting them to agree. This same technique that was used in ancient times is still used by top salesmen today, where they'll ask you a question. And the idea is to get you to say yes as many times as possible on irrelevancies, until they ask you if you want this item. Because they understand, by the time you've said yes so many times, you feel almost a bit absurd by saying no. You're beginning to like the person because he seems to have so much in common with you. Well, it's the same with the structure of language in all politics, and the way things are written in magazines. They will guide you to the conclusion that they want you to have. A lot of it is done by omission of other facts. That happens all the time. It's easy to do that actually by simply omitting facts, and give you part of the story, than to give you the whole story and then try to skew it. So, these are all techniques that are standard. They've been standard my whole life long. And of course, it's been practiced especially, as I say, in the UK and different countries for well over two hundred years, this particular science.

Darren: I do remember, in the book, he actually said, before reading came along, people used to just memorize simply by listening, and when the book came in, people's memories changed again. So even the books were like a construction to control people, I presume. And I just have one quick question, two quick ones. There's so much I want to ask you. I'm thinking about learning the Gaelic language. It was taught badly in school. Because I know it's differently, it's kind of like backwards in a sense to the English language. I don't know, like what would you think about that?

Alan: There's no doubt it's well worth it, because people don't understand history, and they don't understand that history is always clouded over, and they don't understand that what killed Ireland off and millions of the people was not lack of potatoes, because during that famine period, supposed famine, they had the largest crops they'd ever had. It was because they were being forced to take all the cattle off, by British troops to feed the troops across the empire at that time. They were exporting more than they'd ever done in their time. But the people didn't own the land. It had been taken over and taken from them. Ethnic cleansing was going on. And even when they went into school too, they were punished severely if they tried to speak their own language. The same happened in Scotland after 1746. And if you wore even your family tartan you could be hung on the spot, or if they heard you speaking Gaelic, you'd be hung as well. And that was kept in force for about ten or fifteen years. Ethnic cleansing has been done over and over by those boys that live in London and their descendents. And we've got to understand that. Now, Nova Scotia still has I think a university that teaches the Gaelic. And it's more pure Gaelic than even the few that are left in Scotland speak probably. And it's done in a proper course function until it's easy to understand and get through it.

Darren: I do know that the language, even the Gaelic language has been diluted, because there's actually, such as Old Gaelic, and then there's neo-Gaelic.

Alan: That's right.

Darren: And one last question. The Beatles. I was trying to, I was listening to some of your stuff before, and I know you were that you were talking about Theo Adorno owning the rights to their songs. But just the Beatles. If you can just give me a quick analogy on them, I'll let you go. But thanks again, Alan.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand that the Beatles came along as a phenomena, and they were built up immediately as stars. When you see that machinery going into work, from someone you've never heard of before, then you understand it's a must-be. I call them must-be's, by any industry. And you do the same thing with science. Einstein was an idiot, classed as an idiot at school, but the guys behind him wanted him to become a star, so they made him a star through the media. He always talked about politics, and he never read anything off his own particular lectures or papers. It's the same thing with the Beatles. Theo Adorno that belonged to the Frankfurt School came over to change the culture of the Western World. That was part of the function of the Frankfurt School, from Germany, by studying the techniques that were already in use for advertising and then used those techniques to turn it into the system they wanted to do. Now, Theo Adorno was a good friend of the Queen. He was also in at the London Philharmonic Orchestra. He understood music perfectly. But he owned, the strange mystery is, he owned the Beatles' songs, the rights to all of their songs up until he died. And no one has ever got to the bottom of that. And then when he did die, Michael Jackson put in a bid for them and so did Paul McCartney. Jackson won out. And then just to show there was no hard feelings, they actually did a song together, Jackson and Paul McCartney at the time, to show there was no hard feelings. But then when Jackson died, I just heard or saw in one of the newspapers that his collections of songs, including the Beatles songs would be going up for sale. I don't know who bought them after that.

You've got to understand, there's a big industry behind the ones they make stars. There's always a political and social agenda. Mainly a social agenda, which really is political. And that's what's been done. I've gone through the whole industry. I've watched it change the societies, and I know that what you see is not what is behind music at all. You can get anybody today and make them into a star, once you go through all the various machinery of a recording studio. It doesn't matter if they go flat or sharp, the computer will straighten it all out for you. Anybody can be made into a star. And all you have today is straight social engineering through all music. Straight. And it's been like that for quite a long time actually. Thanks for calling.

Now, there's Carlton from New York hanging on. Are you there Carlton? Hello?

Carlton: Hey, what's up Mr. Watt? How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here too. And I'm trying to withstand the thunder that never comes is the weather I've got right now. It's been threatening for a week to thunder, and it's kind of like the Tropics right now.

Carlton: Yeah, it's the same thing down here too. My question, because I listened to you last night, and you were talking about, you read the writings from Charles Galton. You know who I'm talking about. And I've also heard you speak about how Malthus had world population control meetings and they already, they singled out Aborigines, Africans, and Native Americans, as people that just couldn't work within their system.

Alan: The economic system.

Carlton: Right. And also, I do also know that even before the Europeans even probably thought about going to Africa to get slaves, the Arabs and the Chinese were doing it before, before the Europeans did it. My question is this. What is it about the African people that it seems like this system just hates so much? Because I mean, is it just that you demonize the people because you want the natural resources of the land? Or is it just that they're staunch racists? Like, and I know even how the Irish, the Ireland people, they said that they're basically just as bad as the Africans. So, what is it about African people, because even in this country, eugenics was pretty much formed to get rid of black folks. So, like, why is that?

Alan: You have to go into black history. And there's a professor in the US who went through especially in the US the history, that he didn't know himself, until just an odd question was asked of him one day and he delved into it. And he was shocked to find out who were bringing the slaves in from Africa into the US and

had been for an awful long time. And he got into some controversy over it, but the fact is he was right. He was using known facts and so on, and you can look him up, Professor Tony Martin. He'll give you the reasons why. There's a religious reason behind this as well, you understand. And he'll tell you what the religious reason is in the video that you'll find on one of his lectures there. Also, you understand, you can go way back into even Egypt's time, and they liked the Nubian slaves as well, because they were tall and strong, and they were a good shock troops really for an army. So, basically, the African will definitely stand up, and here's the history of this US too, they'll stand up to temperatures and so on.

Here's the history of America. The first slaves into America and what we term the US, were actually white. And they were called indentured servants. And the King of England at the time wanted to get people to immigrate. They didn't last too long if they were really working very, very hard. So, they came up with an idea of creating what they called Justices of the Peace. These are like Junior Judges, that would try you one on one and there's no court as such. And then they brought in cotton from India, etc, put thousands out of work. And people would steal a loaf of bread and that was you. You were off to serve your time in the Americas. And the redneck terminology came really from the burning of the skin on the back of the neck, because you were always stooped over picking in fields. And it actually came from red shanks. Red shanks was the first term they used, because they had knee britches on. They had no stockings. And then they changed it to red necks. But they didn't last long. The whites didn't last that long. They'd tried it already with American Indians in force. And the American Indians, of course, were cunning enough to try and get out or escape, or the ones that couldn't just died off. So, the whites died off too. And then they thought they could bring over the black slave. And Rothschild, by the way, of London, I read an article recently, it was from one of the main TV stations over there, and the press agents. And they said that they'd found old ledgers of the slave trade, via London, to the Americas. And the Rothschilds had been the biggest importers using their trade mechanisms and shipping routes and so on, to get slaves into Africa. And of course, then they apologized for it and said that they've given a lot of money since there to charity.

However, you've got to understand there's much, much more to this than meets the eye. Slaves were very expensive even at that time, but the black slave would last much, much longer than any other kind of slave. He was far fitter. He was healthier, more muscular, and that's the main reason. He was economically viable in other words to ship over, and you'd get a few years of work out of him. That was the idea.

Carlton: Well, that's basically the only thing that was on my mind. I just wanted your perspective on that. But can you give me that name one more time. You said, Tony, what was it again?

Alan: It was Professor Tony Martin.

Carlton: Martin. All right. I'm going to look that up.

Alan: And he's got some very good videos up there at university giving lectures on this very topic. And he'll fill a lot of the blanks in for you in fact.

Carlton: And I actually, you talked about Africa for the Chinese yesterday. And I've got a friend from, a white friend of mine, I got a book from a white friend of mine actually called The Destruction of Black Civilization. This is by Chancellor Williams. And he actually goes into how the sub-Saharan slave trade with the Arabs and the Chinese before the Europeans even ever went over there, but it's just I'm thinking maybe you demonize a people before you take over their land to justify taking it over.

Alan: Absolutely. You're absolutely right. It's still going on today in some countries. There's one in particular that you can't talk about much. We've watched them slaughter the people, because they're classed as inferior and awful and untrustworthy and all the rest of it. Same techniques as they've used on the American Indians and the blacks and so on. You always demonize them so it doesn't seem like they're really slaughtering real people.

Carlton: And then they do the same thing on a small scale like with certain neighborhoods and groups of people and things of that nature now. I understand, like you said. But it's, I don't know, this world is crazy, like you just said. It's funny though. You said earlier that you were in hell. I just told my minister aunt, earlier today, the same thing. I was like I'm not worried about dying and going to hell because we're living

through it right now.

Alan: Absolutely.

Carlton: But I'll holler at you Mr. Watt. Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And now there's John from New York City on the line. Are you there John?

John: Hello. Cool. I'm on the air. I feel that there's an esoteric science to manage the people because I was seeing as you put it the Tel-Levi-Sion, and on one of your shows, you were talking about how people are becoming less humanized through networking sites, for example Facebook. And I was watching this commercial and the commercial was basically this girl saying, "My grandparents are getting old. And you know that old people get anti-social. So I got them a Facebook." And I'm just looking at this, like give me a break.

Alan: That's amazing, that's amazing targeting a whole people, basically.

John: And because of your show, I've been learning words like indoctrinated, conditioning, and things like that. So, the conditioned, indoctrinated mind, they'll just take it as, oh, yeah, that's how you've got to do it.

Alan: Well, have you noticed though, John, that in all movies for the last twenty-odd years, whenever you see an elderly person, it's like elderly people don't exist in most movies. If you do see them at all, they're bent stupid on sticks, and they're senile. Have you noticed that? You don't see normal elderly people.

John: In this one movie, I forgot the name, it was about angels or something, the only old person there turned out to be some mind-possessed demon crazy lady. Just not even a normal person. And when someone comes up to me and they talk about, oh, can I get your Facebook, and I tell them, I don't have a Facebook, they give me this bizarre reaction, as if I came from Venus or something.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it. They're demonized, and it's no coincidence now that we've had 20-odd years of demonizing elderly, maybe even thirty in the movies. I mean, everybody in the movies now, you get doctors at twenty in the movies, you know. Everybody is about twenty years old. And nothing beyond that. But the fact is, they're bringing in the idea of euthanasia now, big time. And this is all part of it too. "Well, it's not really killing people, see their life is over." And eventually panels will be the ones who decide when your life is over for you, for the Greening purposes, and for austerity and saving the planet. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just a point before I go on to the next caller. And it just hit me there during the music that part of the definition of genocide and genocidal techniques is the abolition of the person's language. You should remember that as well. Now, we'll go to Lee in Oregon, if Lee is there.

Lee: Hi Alan. Yeah, I just, I find it funny that we're being bombarded by this Green Religion, Green Culture. And it comes from the top and these corporations. And these are the very people that use plastic and paper products all day long, 24-7. And they refuse to use a different material.

Alan: Yes. And even at the last Copenhagen meeting, when you saw the list of the big corporations that were all there, the oil companies, all of them are on board with this. The very people you'd think would be afraid of it, no, no. They're not afraid of it at all, because it's got a different purpose than we all think. It's to control all of us. And to get massive profits out of us as they double or triple and eventually quadruple the price of oil, etc, and give us less.

Lee: And we've been so brainwashed to put one piece of trash here in this box. A piece of plastic here in that box.

Alan: I'll tell you a little story on that, by the way. I knew a multi-millionaire, quite a few years back in Ontario, and I was in his house at the time, this big house, and a guy came for a business deal, and he was

trying to sell him on the idea of the coming recyclable plastic idea. He says, the government is going to use the people's tax money to fund it all. He says it's going to be free, we'll get our buildings for free and everything else, under the guise of recycling. He says, then the government will spend the cash to train the public to recycle it for us, so we don't have to hire people going through garbage dumps. See, they've trained us like animals for private corporations that get all their materials for free. We sort it all out and all the rest of it.

Lee: It's absurd. I mean, we're being told to do someone else's bidding. Why are we the ones that have to recycle when we don't create, we don't create the material. We don't make plastic. We don't make paper.

Alan: That's right. And why should we also if we do? We're forced to use these things. But if we do use them, why aren't they paying us for getting the stuff back, us sorting it all for them for free, and then us paying the tax money for the garbage guys to take it to their factories for free.

Lee: Yeah, why am I not being paid to recycle their materials? It's absurd. And you were talking about Hell earlier. We're not just living in a hell right now. We're living in a homosexual hell. And I'll give you an example. In the state of California, they just signed a bill, mandating homosexual history. It's called gay accomplishments history. And get this. There's no opt out for it. There's no exceptions. Everybody has to learn this in public school. There's no option. And you know what. Not a peep from parents out here. Not a peep.

Alan: No, it's a same across the globe now. Everybody has had so many years of it, now they're afraid to say anything in case they get fined. Because school now has nothing to do with preparing you to survive in life. It's preparing you in social engineering so as you will fit into the new society. And that's all it's about today. That's really all it's about actually today.

Lee: Yeah, but the thing that gets me, no religious leaders are stepping out.

Alan: No, no. They're a bunch of, religion really today is just a sideshow, it's a circus sideshow, especially in America. I'm not talking about everyone, but most folk who are truly religious stay in their own homes. They don't go anywhere anymore to meet with. So, they're out. The Catholic Church has had it. They're full of homosexuals, so, that's the way it is. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Link:
Truth Behind Green Agenda

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 21st, 2011 (#880)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 21st, 2011:
Lord of the World, Lord of the Sky,
Lord of War Wants You to Die:
"The United Nations, The Dirty Scoundrel,
Wants Control of Food via the Security Council,
It's Been Their Goal Since League of Nations,
Set Up by Monopolists of Counting Persuasions,
Fees, Green Panels, Licensing, All to Madden
Then Watch NATO Jets Bombing Your Garden,
Years Ago I Jested about Soviet Buffoonery,
Now the Individual is Submerged into a Community,
The Time Will Come when Some Must Dare,
For Food, Catch Rabbits in a Snare,
Some May Hear Whirring, Chilled to the Bone,
Then Blown to Pieces by a Killer Drone"
© Alan Watt July 21st, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of July, 2011. I always start off the broadcast by suggesting to newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download and listen to at your leisure, where I try and give you the shortcuts into the understanding of the massive system you're born into. And it really is full of incredible layers of deception, right down to even local governments, never mind your federal governments, but that's how bad things really are. And how, really, very rich people grabbed the whole kit and caboodle called the planet a long time ago, and brought in their interdependent world, as they like to call it themselves, which means that everyone else, who's not up there deciding what the rest do, is interdependent for everything they need. They're totally dependent for their food, water, shelter, clothing, heat, everything. That's what it's boiling down to. That's what they mean by interdependence. And I show you how the big organizations, foundations, and the NGO armies they have and finance heavily, really are a parallel government. And they themselves work alongside your national governments. In fact, the United Nations, which all your national governments signed a long time ago, mandates that non-governmental organizations, unelected organizations, will help run your governments, right down to the local level. And that's why you've got all

these Greenies on board today that you don't elect in every single level of government that we have. Anyway, look into that site. You'll find lots of information on it.

And you'll find that we're just following a script. That's all we're doing. We're following a script. No point in getting really bent out of shape about it, because it's been here for a long time, before you, your parents, your grandparents came along, it was on the go then, to bring in a form, a totalitarian form of world government, where the ordinary person simply can't be trusted to do the right things, you know, the right things, like being austere and stuff like that. So, we're being conned into it by other means.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can purchase the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also send cash or use PayPal. There's a donation button on the .com site. You can use that. It tells you how to do it on the site, and you can follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And across the rest of the world, same thing. You've got, again, you've got PayPal, but you've also got Western Union or Money Gram. And straight donations would certainly be appreciated, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. If I did, I'd be rolling in the dough, as they say, and doing awfully well. As it is, I'm not compromised. I can say certain things, perhaps, because I'm not sponsored by advertisers. And that makes me feel better to an extent, as well. And the ads you hear on this show are really put out independently by the advertisers to RBN, and that pays for the airtime, this broadcast, it pays for their staff, equipment, and hopefully some of the bills at RBN as well, because it's awfully expensive to do this kind of business indeed. So, you can help me out as I say, by going into the website, and seeing what you want.

Now, all I do here really on this broadcast is chronicle this system, as we go through the system. I tell you always what's coming up, because I knew what was coming up an awful long time ago, because I read some of their founding members of the League of Nations books, and that became the United Nations books, and I read their books as well. And they told really, each other, because very few folks read these books, except their own kind and academics, they said what kind of world they would bring in and how they'd do it step by step, and the biggest resistance they would have would be for the ordinary people who still believed they had nations. And they had to find substitutes for war, eventually, so they came up with terror, global warming and all that stuff. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, the United Nations was set up, and I've gone through the history of the organizations that set up the United Nations, going as far back as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with Lord Rothschild as its president, basically. He took over from Rhodes. And then they merged this group with the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, who was really a banking guy, who employed other banking guys. Very elite types though, internationally known for lending money to nations. And they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the other branches were to be called the Council on Foreign Relations. It wouldn't go down too well in the US if you said you were under the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Maybe they wouldn't mind today. I don't think they'd mind so much, but that's how much they've been changed.

Anyway, the United Nations has the task of bringing the world under this particular order, which an elite sat and talked about an awful long time ago, where the world was too untidy. There was just too many people mating up and marrying and having offspring and eugenics came into it too. They said there was the wrong kind of offspring, and etc, etc. Population control came into it. The world they wanted to bring in was one where every one of the peasants was highly productive. It was all to do with economics and production really. And the Socialists got in on the act too, because the Socialists are part of the elite group of Fascists, whether you like it or not, that's just the way it is. All governmental systems are technically Fascist in their nature anyway. And they never, ever can remain honest for more than probably a month after they were born. And I really believe that too. So did Jefferson. And they cannot help but want to keep things private or quiet from the public, and then they start to get specialists in to manage the public, and then they treat you like children, eventually, and they tell you nonsense. Even when they're bringing down populations, they're bringing you into a world of austerity, supposedly, which means poverty, and all your money will be spent on simply surviving and paying fees, extra fees and extra taxes towards greening and all that rubbish.

That's the world they're bringing into today, and eventually you'll have to go to even Green Committees, in

your community. You know, everything is "your community" now. Your community this, your community. You can't get a thing through the mail now without "you are part of your community." And again, that's part of it. Communitarianism was the way that they said they'd go under Agenda 21, which is also the same as the Millennial Project at the United Nations. It's the Agenda for the 21st Century. Eventually you won't be able to even get married or mate or have an offspring without going in front of a panel, a Sovietized panel of straight-faced looking people, very, very dedicated, you might say, fanatical to their tasks, who will go over you with a fine-tooth comb and your whole genealogy too, and your future mate. And they'll give the okay whether you can or cannot breed. And I'm kidding about this, because, as I say, they wrote about it at the beginning of the 20th Century, this was the system that they would eventually bring in. And part of it too, and that's why they loved the Communist idea, they dreamed it up, they'd give people the idea of Communism where they'd have the destruction of the family unit, and they'd have hyper-sex, a hyper-sexualized society, which eventually would have no bonding at all between male and female, just casually, like ships passing in the night, as they say. That's all there would be in society, and they would have no offspring, except the authorized ones. Well, we're pretty well here today, and people don't really want offspring. So, that's why they have to bring in massive immigration to make up the numbers, supposedly to pay off the debt.

Most folk don't realize they're born into a pre-existing debt. And, as Jefferson said, a generation born into paying off a previous generation's debt are really under slavery. And he said, at the end of a generation, the debt incurred by a generation should be literally torn up and thrown away. And it should be. But it doesn't do the bankers any good, because you see, money and power and economics is all about control. Ultimate, total control over everyone. And so they've got to keep this debt ball rolling, even though it's all farcical to start with. As I say, the United Nations also had to find ways to bring in this global society, knowing eventually they would run out of wars to fight. And most wars you'll see across the globe right now, have backing by one of the major powers, at least on one side, as they ethnically cleanse another group, with the approval of the UN. You know they approve of it, because the UN sits back and whistles if there's nothing in that country they actually want, because the UN is in private/public partnership. It's not even public, because the UN is a private company. But they have all these other private organizations, including the military-industrial boys on board with them, and the oil cartels as well, who help to finance them heavily. It's a corrupt organization, but they sit and whistle in the wind, when places like Sri Lanka ethnically cleanse off the people from the North, and they do nothing about it at all. However, went it comes to apparently four folk getting shot in Libya, they're in there with the French jets and British and Americans, right off the bat, because there's lots of oil there. It's a complete farce. It's about economics, as we well know, but they'll never tell you that, because they want to pretend they're the only good people on the planet. They care about the whole world and the plants and people and all the rest of it, and children, as they watch them getting blasted to bits, as I say, in places like Sri Lanka.

Anyway, here they are at it again. You see, they need a substitute for war, because they'll run out of wars eventually. That's why they also dreamed up the idea of global terrorism. You see it worked. It worked for Lenin and it worked for Stalin. Once they had secured a form of a border around the Soviet Union, they had to find terror within, because there was none without. So, they had to find terror within, and that's why they had many, many years of purges and terrorism and gulags and mass shootings and millions disappeared, multi-millions of people disappeared. So, we're now in the same system, whether you like it or not, under the same propaganda in fact, actually. Nothing changes. Why change it when it works the first time.

And the UN is now going on about the climate change, which is just weather changes. We've always had weather changes on the planet. We've been here for an awful long time, and there's seldom fifty years go by without a change one way or another, back and forth, back and forth, back and forth. That's the way it's always been. However their task now, is to try to train you that there's actually a specific type of Spring, Summer, Fall, and Winter, and it should always be exactly on, like clockwork all the time, and exactly the same as the last time, and of course, it's never, ever been that way. But that's the image that they want to give you that something is happening, so they can take total control over all food supplies, and over all societies as well. Remember, they are supposed to, according to their own charter, eventually dish out the food supplies of the world to the regions of the world as they want to call it, and they do call it, in fact, and they will give you quotas of food, and eventually, if your population claim is too big, that's your problem. You better take it down, or find a way to bring it down, because they're not going to increase your quota. And believe you me, after about two or three years of this stuff, anyway, they'll start decreasing the quotas

anyway, because they do want to bring the populations down. They've said it so many times.

Private organization, United Nations. Nobody of the general public in any country got a chance to vote on it. It was just rammed through as always, and every country signs treaties with them, as though they were an actual nation, but they're not a nation. They're a private company, organization, a corporation, based in New York. But here they go with the next change, because they've been talking about the coming famines and plagues and all the rest of it, if we don't take all our shots. And they want to take over all the food supply.

Climate change 'threatens peace', UN official warns

Climate change poses a major threat to future peace and security, a senior UN official has warned.

Achim Steiner from the UN Environment Programme said climate change would also "exponentially" increase the scale of natural disasters.

(Alan: Well, you see, again, most folk don't realize that in an age of mass communication you instantly hear of natural disasters, which happen all the time, by the way. And again, too, they always have. But now with instant communication it seems so close to you and you see it in vivid color and high definition and all the rest of it.)

His comments followed a UN declaration of famine in parts of Somalia.

Meanwhile, Russia rejected a Security Council statement backed by Western nations which asserted the link, but later agreed to a weaker text.

(A: Now, what is it they're up to?)

The Russian envoy Alexander Pankin said he was skeptical about the implications of putting climate change on the security council's agenda.

(A: They want the security council, the guys who decide to send all of the, you know, bombing guys into countries and blow up civilians as they try to save them, in bits and pieces, they want the security council to take over literally the idea about food supplies of the world. This is what it's about. It says:)

Security Council members finally agreed to a text which spoke of the "possible security implications" of climate change.

(A: You know, changes in weather.)

Mr Steiner warned that an increase in the frequency of natural disasters across the globe could prove a major challenge in the coming decades.

(A: And then again, it might not. And it could not, because you see, they're always just stirring up nonsense. These are the same guys that said in the 60s that you're going to get a coming Ice Age. And we were all supposed to pay high taxes towards that. It kind of fell flat though. And they kept showing us the same little valley, saying there used to be a glacier here, but what they didn't tell you was that was thousands and thousands of years ago. Cons and tricks play the game, when it's said with straight faces on television. And it always will, I guess.)

He said recent crises, such as in Somalia, illustrate that "our capacity to handle these kinds of events is proving a challenge, particularly if they occur simultaneously and start affecting, for instance, global food markets, regional food security issues, displacing people, creating refugees across borders".

(A: And all that kind of stuff. Well, that's already been happening too, of course, because you see, the five agri-food businesses, again, backed by the United Nations, who are all pally with them, are really trying to go after all the food supplies of the planet, and they've done an awful good job. And of course, Monsanto,

all the boys are in on it with their GM poisons to bring down the populations. It says:

"Clearly the international community –

(A: It's an interesting term too, international community. I mean, most people out there don't know anybody in it at the top, but here we are, the international community.)

if the scenarios in climate change for the future come true - will face an exponential growth of these kinds of extreme events," he added.

Now, remember too, I read all the articles before, where they say we must create scary scenarios for the public or they'll never listen to us, and all the rest of it. So, I won't bother putting that link up again, but this is the same con after con after con, as they try now to put NATO and all these guys over the food of the entire planet.

Maybe you'll be gardening one day, illegally, you know, in your little ten-by-ten garden, and you'll see an F18 come over and poom, that's you, kaputsky. You know, because it was a forbidden garden. You didn't get a license for that and permission from the Greenies. And you didn't pay a watering license for the watering of a garden, either. And you think I'm kidding, eh.

Anyway, in Australia, where they're trying to really go ahead with all the fresh air tax, I call it, because I said years ago that they'll eventually tax you for breathing, and here we go, CO2.

Sea-level rises are slowing, tidal gauge records show

Government advisor Phil Watson is pictured... (A: Blah, blah, blah.)

Watson has written a report stating that global warming is not affecting sea levels and that the rises are actually decelerating.

(A: So, in other words, the sea is dropping. It says that:)

ONE of Australia's foremost experts on the relationship between climate change

(A: Between weather changes. I'm going to stop using their nonsense, climate change. Weather changes)

and sea levels has written a peer-reviewed paper concluding that rises in sea levels are "decelerating".

(A: I wonder if they ever went up at all. It says:)

The analysis, by NSW principal coastal specialist Phil Watson, calls into question one of the key criteria for large-scale inundation around the Australian coast by 2100 -- the assumption of an accelerating rise in sea levels because of...

Well, changes in the weather, again. Anyway, I'll put this report up too, and it's actually dropping, as you see. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I leave this article. It says that:

Climate change researcher Howard Brady, at Macquarie University, said yesterday the recent research meant sea levels rises accepted by the CSIRO were "already dead in the water as having no sound basis in probability".

(A: And down below it, it says too:)

"In a nutshell, this factual information

This is factual information using actual, you know, measuring poles which you do, they're all measured, which is the only practical thing you can possibly do, are miles apart from the models. You know, those special computers you get made to give you out. They churn out these computers, just terrifying scenarios, that's all they do, because there's nothing fed into them based on fact. So, I'll put this link up tonight as well.

And then, something coming close to you shortly. The UN has got this massive, the World Health Organization under the United Nations has got this massive inoculation/vaccination program across the world, and they've already got all the first world going down sick, so they've got to get the rest of them in the Third World. And I've read articles before where they admitted, last year I think it was, that they'd given polio vaccines, but it was the aerosol type or the stuff that you sniff or you spray, or the sugar ones as well. They'd given them out in parts of Africa, and what happened was it turned into, by going through the bodes of the people, a live virus, it turned into a super-polio disease and now they can't stop it. But it doesn't stop a good psychopath. They keep at it. And it says:

131 children vaccinated at gunpoint in Nsanje

About 131 children from Nsanje who fled into neighboring Mozambique during the anti measles vaccine a few months ago were vaccinated this week at gunpoint.

The children, belonging to Zion and Atumwi Churches were taken into Mozambique by their parents to hide them from officials fearing they might get vaccinated.

(A: They've got more sense than we have, you know.)

According to Dr Medison Matchaya District Health Officer for Nsanje, medics went to vaccine the children in Nsanje under police escort.

And anyway, some of these people don't believe in the vaccines. They believe that it makes you sick. Well, I guess they watched us for long enough, and listened to Western Radio and watched the Western movies and have seen how sick we are, I guess. And they don't want it happening to them. And they're trying to save their children, because, after all, people like Bertrand Russell and others, who were again working with the UN, the Macy group, and many other groups, the Frankfurt School, said they would use different methods of bringing down the population and the IQ of the public. He said, including the needle. Never forget that part. And if you think they wouldn't do that than you don't have a chance of surviving, because, you see, they have been doing it. They have been doing it all along. I've gone through the different histories of some of these vaccine makers, the heroes they give you, and they belong to eugenics societies, like Dr. Salk, for instance, and then he suddenly comes out, after saying that he wanted to drastically and radically reduce the population of the world, he comes out as a savior with polio vaccine, with over a hundred simian live viruses in each shot, including the Simian-40 virus which causes cancer. That's its only purpose.

Because, after all, you see, if they came out and said, "look, we know best. You're all pretty stupid down there." This is the elite talking, of course. "We'd like some volunteers, because there's too many of you. And we want to tidy up the world a bit." Nobody would step forward, except the awfully good, politically correct type. They might go and volunteer themselves, and croak first to save the Earth. Who knows?

Now,

Rothschild Australia and E3 International to take the lead in the global carbon trading market

(A: What a surprise, eh?)

Sydney, Australia - Rothschild Australia and E3 International are set to become key players in the international carbon credit trading market,

(A: What a gas, eh?)

an emerging commodity market that analysts estimate could be worth up to US$150 billion by 2012.

(A: Really, you don't have to collect anything at all. It's all based on nonsense. It's a good magic act though. And it's better than compound interest, and stuff like that. It's far better. And here they are raking in the cash, raking in the cash by trading this stuff, which they'll get for free from the governments, by the way. That's how they did it in the EU. They gave start-off free tickets, for trading this stuff amongst the top international corporations, just to kick it off, and they were actually getting profits by the end of the year. Figure that out. Figure out who won't be getting a profit. You know, the real ones that are going to pay for it. And it says:)

In a move that will re-shape the fledgling emissions trading market, Rothschild Australia and E3 International today announced their intention to launch the Carbon Ring Consortium

(A: That's Lord of the Rings here, eh?)

-- an investment vehicle that will provide companies in the Asia Pacific Region with an innovative way of learning about and understanding their risks in the new carbon market.

(A: They should call it the Black Market, after Carbon, really, shouldn't they?)

The Carbon Ring Consortium is the first of its kind in the Asia-Pacific Region,

(A: And it's no wonder. Nobody was insane before.)

and is the first in a series of private investment vehicles that Carbon Ring Pty Ltd will launch in coming years.

And of course, they're all tied in with Al Gore and his companies too that are just raking in the cash already, and of course, the Rothschilds with their private bank in Switzerland as well, from the other sides of the family. So, there you go. It's on its way. It was bad enough with the old king, I think it was King James, when he had the light tax, and you got taxed on your window panes, how many you had for light coming in the window. So folk just bricked up their houses. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put a link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'll put all these links up, in fact tonight on:

GREENOCIDE: Coming to a Town Near You.... SOON!

Where they've got the Green Cops out, etc. I've seen it in Africa as well, because someone sent me a video, a documentary of a UN sponsored Green Agenda, and you see these guys dressed up in a bit kind of lighter green, combat green, olive green. And they have long, long sticks about 4 ½, 5 foot long, and they're bashing these peasants near their little straw huts for not being tidy enough and that kind of thing. And this is sponsored by the United Nations. And they're really bashing on them. They're really thumping on them. And sponsored by the United Nations. And we say, "ah well, that's over there, you know. We're different here." Yeah, we're different here. They'll probably just tazer you and then bash your head in afterwards. Anyway, that's the wonderful world that we live in.

And then, before I go to callers there. This article here is from The Guardian, who is all for the Green science and all that. Anyway, it says:

GM regulators chose ignorance over science

If you don't look before crossing roads you will, before long, be hit by a truck. Even if you do look but neglect to account for bends in the road, sooner or later you will still be hit by a truck.

Precaution is a simple lifesaving logic that some governments have attempted to codify as "the precautionary principle" to reduce the probability that new technologies and industrial products will later bite back. It is a

logic, however, that many industries, scientists and (notably) the US government, vehemently oppose. Last month, however, came a salutary lesson in the value of looking at the science before one leaps.

In May, the journal Reproductive Toxicology published a paper that showed Canadian women now routinely have GM pesticides – called Bt toxins – present in their blood streams.

(A: Now, remember, Canada was the unwitting test bed for this, because our government of Canada, this wonderful government, they admitted after it broke out from the British side, they had to come out and admit it, that they'd secretly been testing all the GM food on the Canadian population for at least ten years before it broke out in Britain, the news broke out in Britain, because the government had made, as they said in the newspapers at the time, secret deals with Monsanto and others to test it out. So, there you are. That's what we are to them. We're just nothing at all. We're just guinea pigs. We're rats in a cage. And so it breaks out first in Canada, naturally. So, the women in Canada now:)

routinely have GM pesticides – called Bt toxins – present in their blood streams.

So, too, do 80% of their unborn babies.

(A: That's why they're awfully quiet in Canada. A few beers, you know, and some awful television, and they're very happy people)

Presumably, they acquired the toxins by eating GM corn or from livestock fed on it.

(A: It's more than corn. They were putting this in everything, by the way. Because I passed lots of the GM fields at the time, and I took photographs of them, because I wondered what all these, it would say test beds and little numbers on them, and it certainly wasn't corn they were growing. It says:)

By itself, this result does not prove that any harm has occurred

(A: Of course not, we're just, you know, walking poisonous lumps of whatever.)

– though it is hardly reassuring. And, as the first experiment of its kind, it needs repeating.

(A: Well, let's try another population.)

What it does definitively prove, however, is equally important: the remarkable complacency of the global safety regulators of GM crops who have argued that this was impossible.

(A: Well, that's rubbish, because, you see, they knew darn well what they were going to do. They used them as guinea pigs. They knew what would happen too. They tested all this stuff on animals long, long, long, many years before hand.)

Finding Bt toxins in human blood highlights two particular regulatory decisions that illustrate this complacency. Regulators first decided to rely on a simple model of a human gut (a test tube, actually) to convince themselves that Bt toxins are completely broken down during digestion. They then chose to assume that this proved Bt toxins

(A: I like the assumed part.)

would never reach human organs. This led to their second crucial decision, which was not to require meaningful toxicological tests on Bt toxins.

(A: I'll add at all.)

The flaws in their reasoning stand starkly exposed by the Reproductive Toxicology paper. Not only have simple blood tests apparently demolished what regulators have long argued – that Bt toxins are not absorbed – but the paper also illustrates how easy it would have been for regulators to check their test-tube

assumptions.

(A: They knew darn well it was going to be kept and that it would go into the organs of the body and into the cellular structure of every human being that ate it. They weaponize your food. Food, water, and injections is what the boys said before. Food, water, and injections. That's what Galton Darwin says. He said in the 1950s, the physicist, who worked on the Manhattan project, another relative of Charles and the Galton family. And he, in his book, The Next Million Years, said, we have the techniques ready to make them sterile, diseased, whatever. The only problem is should we put it in their water supply, in their food, or give it to them through injection. Well, it's all three, folks. It's all three.)

These failings are not merely a question of regulators disregarding the precautionary principle. What is rarely appreciated is that the precautionary principle is also good science. As Karl Popper first argued in the 1930s, science proceeds largely by testing hypotheses against data.

(A: And it's supposed to be repeatedly tested against the data.)

Refusing to test a hypothesis was not entertained by Popper as a serious scientific choice. To actively choose ignorance – which is effectively what these regulators have been doing – is neither good science nor good regulation.

But I'll tell you what it does. It kills us off a lot faster, doesn't it? Doesn't it, eh? And then after reading this one, this article here, how the women are going down. Oh, by the way, Charles Galton Darwin also says they would alter the hormones of the male and the female. They said that would make the men awful placid, and it might make the women more aggressive, though. Interesting, eh. But of course, that's all coincidence for the coincidence theorists out there. And after reading this article, here we are. The next article:

Why ARE young women hitting the menopause? Research reveals their fertile years could be shorter than feared – as these women discovered…

(A: Then it gives you the usual, sort of soap opera introduction.)

Sitting in her GP's surgery, Lindsey Foots had no idea of the bombshell that was about to destroy her cherished dreams. 'My GP was quite blunt,' recalls the marketing professional from Urmston in Manchester. 'I think he was as shocked as me.

'He told me that results from my blood tests showed that, at just 33, I was post-menopausal. If I wanted to bear a child, my only hope was now IVF, because my ovaries were no longer producing eggs.'

Now, let me think again. They've weaponized your food. It's in the fetus. It's all through your system, including your endocrine system and reproductive systems. And we have other guys at the United Nations who worked with the United Nations like Charles Galton Darwin, a physicist, with his big Nobel Prize and all that, or Pulitzer or whatever else he got there, the slaughtering prize for creating atom bombs. Anyway, he talks about methods of killing off the people and using hormones to alter their behavior and so on, which also will alter, of course, your menopause and all the rest of it too. But that's all coincidence for you people out there. No one would do that. You see, all the bad guys are in history books from the past, and in the last few years, maybe a handful, we've just suddenly evolved into a superior species of understanding. Boy, I tell you, has the propaganda done a number on you, if you believe that.

Now, I'll go to the phone calls now and there's Bob from Texas on the line. Are you there, Bob? Hello, Bob.

Bob: Hello, Alan. You said so many things. I start out with one thing, and then you go on. I'm going to touch on the last thing you said. I know a scientist that works at the Indy-Anderson Cancer Research in Texas. He was telling me about sea turtles. They were monitoring sea turtles, these huge sea turtles in a tank. And they were curious as to why these male sea turtles were turning, you know, having female characteristics. They were growing breasts and so forth. They were doing all sorts of tests, and they found out that it was the lining of the tank that was, it had some sort of plastic lining.

Alan: It's Bisphenol-A, they have that. They put the Bisphenol-A now in the lining inside beer cans as well, just to make sure the guys get good doses of it.

Bob: And they were actually, these male sea turtles, he told me. I was telling him about chemtrails, and he was having a hard time understanding and then I was showing them to him. And so, you know, I don't know, bless his heart, he's a young man, and he's trying hard to get, to be, you know, to do a worthy cause. But anyway, I had to touch on that, real quick. And then also too, I live in a rural area. I work in a rural area. I talk politics a lot, because it's in me, I can't help it, you know. I see these absurdities going on. You know, I hold it, and I try to do it in the most appropriate way, without being offensive to my employer and so forth. But, anyway, it always, and I live in a very conservative area, and you now, people see the taxations and so forth, and they comment on it, but what I think is very strange is, is conservative as everything is, they will always say, yeah, but there's too many people on the planet. And so it's like they're being, they're being indoctrinated with this. And I said, you're not counting the people that are being genocided or have been genocide. You're not counting the people, you're not counting the cancer rates that are being doubled. And when I tell them that, they start, ah, like a light goes on. I said, how many people have you known that have had cancer. You know? Anyway, your comments.

Alan: Well, it's true, they've been at this for an awful, awful long time. I mean, for instance, the plastics, and the bisphenol-A and the others, phthalates as well that they use in plastic. They understood what it did to, especially the male fetus, between eight and twelve weeks in the womb in pregnancy. He would never really be a true man again, and probably be sterile or partially sterile, and that's been proven now. Most young men today have only about less than a quarter of actually functioning sperm, even at the age of 21 or 18. They knew that back in the 1890s by the way. The 1890s. That's as far back as they knew it.

Bob: Yeah, The Shape of Things to Come is a very interesting book to read. And you know, climate, climate changes. I agree, there are anomalies and so forth, but I think they're tweaking it through, you know, through HAARP, and didn't the Air Force say that they wanted to own the weather. You know. And does not weather control food supplies? You know.

Alan: Oh, drought or famine. Absolutely, that's your food. That's what they said in the treaty at the United Nations back in the 1970s to do with weather warfare. They said, we can make earthquakes, we can create droughts, we can create floods, we can guide in hurricanes.

Bob: I've seen photos. I saw an actual photo of antenna banks for miles and miles from someone, from Russia. Soviet Russia, okay. And this was back in the early sixties, late fifties, early sixties. And these were photos, okay, now. And they were trying to control the weather then by sending, the Soviets were trying to do that by sending radio frequencies in the atmosphere at that time. Well, what do you think they're doing now?

Alan: Oh, yeah. The first time they came out here was in the early 70s and Montreal, Canada, picked it up, all the Ham Radio enthusiasts couldn't get on a particular frequency. They were getting total jamming by the Woodpecker sound. And I've got it here. I've got tapes here. They're still using it. I can pick it up every day now, twenty-four hours a day on short-wave radio. And it sounds exactly the same as it did when CNS did a broadcast from the seventies on this very topic. It's exactly the same sound. They're bombing us twenty-four hours a day with it now.

Bob: And that's why I know that there are solar flares and that causes interference, but I also do know that they can cause interference with whatever games that they're playing with the atmosphere.

Alan: Well, you have to go into, even, they released under the freedom of information act, the letters of Teller. Teller, who helped create the H-Bomb, and he worked at the Pentagon. And you'll find it out, if you look. I've got them here somewhere. He also advocated spraying the air, high altitude spraying, he said, with metallic particles, aluminum oxide.

Bob: I've got an interesting article at Aerospace that talks about, magazine, that talks about, a nice little caption, Shape of Things to Come, with a blimp. And you know, they're saying it's marketing. Okay, you're

going to fly a big blimp with some big marketing print. Oh, that's going to make me buy a certain film, or that's going to make me buy a certain tire. Now, come on. Bologna. That's such a cover, you know.

Alan: Of course it's a cover. But if you go back, as I say, you'll find that Teller advocated spraying, and we've had that daily now since 1998, across the world, these terrible sprays of aluminum oxide, barium and other metallic particles. He said we can use this electromagnetic frequency, which is HAARP, along with it, and it will make it far more powerful; it will go right across the entire nation.

Bob: And everyone is sleepy, and there's not a night that goes by that your throat, my throat, has been, you know, how can you have a rough, sore throat for years on end?

Alan: I know. And they know this in the medical associations, because since 1998, first it was anti-histamines skyrocketed. And then bronchial dilatators skyrocketed. All breathing problems. And then antibiotics for bronchitis skyrocketed. Constant, recurring antibiotics, and then, you had the UN coming out and saying, oh, we've got a strange thing of massive, sudden increase in asthma. And asthmatics now can be any age at all. Before it was just young people. Now, people in their forties and fifties are coming down with it for the first time. You can't breathe the poisons in. But you know, I watched this spraying pretty well daily, and of course they're using the HAARP on top of it, because I pick it up on the short-wave. So, they are doing what Teller wanted. It was a big project at the Pentagon at the time, and they are using it today. And of course, the UN is aware of it. Yeah, the UN is aware of it, and the UN is playing it out under, "my God, the weather is changing. My god, we've got to save ourselves. Give us more power." You know.

Bob: They're tweaking it. You know, they're calling it climate change, but they're tweaking it. They're causing the climate change, you know, through that.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely.

Bob: And then they control people's minds through this sort of thing. And to hear people sit here and say, oh, there are too many people on the planet, well they don't realize how many people have been exterminated.

Alan: Exterminated, and, when you look at the official figures, from all the census from different countries, our population has been plummeting. Very few children are being born. Every country in the West says, even with mass immigration they're not sure they can stabilize the population. We've dropped so much.

Bob: And one quick comment, Alan. You know, I saw a police officer and he was from a total, and he was from the coast, okay, from our region. Okay. And he was wearing military, plain olive drab uniform, Rockport police, city police, filling up at a gas station in San Marcos, TX, and a 9mm glock strapped on his hip. And I'm looking at that, and I said Cheryl, look at that. I said, this guy is, he's miles away from his jurisdiction. He's strapped down with this, and what's he doing here looking like someone fresh out of an army camp. And he was driving a city cop car, and she goes, well he must be in transit or whatever. Yeah, I'm sure, but that is weird. Okay. That looked very militaristic to me.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Bob: So, anyway, God Bless, and thanks for taking my call, and I'm hanging in there bro.

Alan: Okay, you hang in. Talk to you again. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Mike in Texas, I'll mention too, another link I'll put up tonight, it's the ideal Utopia that the Green bunch want, that the eugenicists want. It's:

Welcome to Utopia, Greening, Sustainability and Austerity.

And they actually have a model they're basing it on in photographs, and I'll put them up tonight to show you the ideal state of austerity, and greening, and sustainability. Don't forget to look at it too. Now, we'll go to

Mike in Texas, if he's still there.

Mike: Hey, I'm the fellow that's been writing you, corresponding with you recently. I told you about that Global Executive MBA program that I'm in, in Texas now. It's good to speak with you finally. It's funny, I've had so much of an education involuntarily actually. My son was harmed from immunizations. He's nine now, completely disabled. I worked across the street from police headquarters in Manhattan, for fifteen years, was there for 9/11. The group I was in, we helped rebuild the telecommunications infrastructure for all of downtown Manhattan. And the funny thing is, we were told we could park wherever. Normally the parking is paid for, or they issue tickets like crazy. Well, they kept issuing us tickets, even though we were there with special placards in our windows, and they said, don't worry, the town and the government will take care of it for you. And all of a sudden, you know, a year and a half after we were finished rebuilding the telecom infrastructure, they started towing all of our vehicles and said, who promised you that? And telling us that we all owed thousands in parking summonses.

They had the police, I'm not sure if you remember, but the New York City Police, their union, they argued they didn't like the deal that they had, so they went on strike and they shut down all of midtown Manhattan, Times Square. When we in the phone company had a strike, right across the street from them, they come out with the riot gear and the police on horses, and tell us if we step off the sidewalk they're going to crack our heads in. So, this is the wonderful police we had to deal with.

Alan: Isn't that something.

Mike: Yeah. Hey, you mentioned something. I know you said you couldn't do Tolkien justice in a short program, but it's funny, in highschool, I was enamored with the novels. I read them over and over again, and did a paper on good versus evil, and actually my English teacher was from England, Mrs. Hunt and she said, interesting this idea you bring up that, you know, evil in the books, Tolkien's books, they are actually self-defeating their purpose, because they're destroying the earth. And even their own creatures and themselves. Their own loyal folks won't make it. So, when you look at that today, with all the spraying and, you know, even with the seed vaults that they're saving, these thirteen families, and whoever they choose to be able to stick around, their end game, don't they know that they're destroying the earth for themselves or is their science so advanced that we don't know how they're going to clean things up. If they get rid of all of us, they're still going to have this poisoned planet on their hands.

Alan: They will to an extent, but I'll tell you another thing too. Science is so far ahead, I'm talking about maybe centuries, the high sciences, than the public are taught. And even professors are kept in the dark, and it's been like this for an awful long time was well. They used to call science the underground stream, in Newton's day. And he belonged to the ancient societies, of course, that passed on knowledge, because knowledge was power. And they said eventually they'd have power over all the kings and queens and governments of the earth and science would rule, but it would have to be kept secret from the general population. Well, they passed that stage an awful long time ago. And they can, certainly, there's a lot they can do, I'm sure with other chemicals, to neutralize the damage they've already done. And they also have good parts of the globe they can go and live in for a thousand years if they want to, as it comes back to normal. They know this. They've gone through scenarios like this. How long could they last? Where would they live? Underground even. All of these things are looked into, in the high, high levels, because survival of the top elite, that's the most important. Their own survival is all-important. We're just passing along and serving them on the way. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Changeable Weather and Effects Now Under UN Security Council

Sea-Level Rise Catastrophes Dead in Water

Coming Soon to a Herd Clinic Near You---Vaccination at Gunpoint

Rothschild and E3 International Take Lead in Global Carbon Trading Scam

Greenocide, United Nations Security Council Style

Weaponized Food

Young Women at Menopause

Welcome to Utopia, Greening, Sustainability and Austerity

Change the Money System--No, We'd Rather All Go Down Together?

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 22nd, 2011 (#881)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22nd, 2011:
Indoctrination Will Drive You Insane,
And Green Sap Circulates the Brain:
"Propaganda is Now Running Full Blast,
"Go Green", "Your Community", Destroying the Past,
Billions of Dollars Spent on Campaign,
It Works on All, Except the Few Sane,
People with No Views Can Be Turned Round,
They're Bombarded Daily, With Sight and Sound,
They're Driven into No-Insight Psychosis,
And Learn the Slogans by Induction Osmosis,
No Reasoning Used, No Enquiry Made,
Yet Once Imprinted, It Doesn't Fade,
Peer Pressure for Acceptance Works on Most,
A Thinker Must Be Careful or Else He's Toast,
Neuroscience, Psycho-Linguistics for the Majority,
Assures Puppet-Masters 99% Conformity"
© Alan Watt July 22nd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 22nd, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And remember, those sites you see listed also have transcripts for print-up of a lot of the talks I've given as well. And, while you're at it, remember, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep just, well, crawling along basically by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can send a personal check. You can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site and how to do it and so on, and remember straight donations as well are really appreciated. Across the world, you're left with Western Union, Money Gram and Paypal.

Now, this particular broadcast, I tend not to panic people into what's going on and all the rest of it, because

every day, if you were really to go across the world, you'd find crises everywhere. And that of course is what we have in today's mass communication society. And they're really blown up all the time. Forty, fifty years ago, or sixty years ago, you would probably never have heard about them and life would go on pretty much as usual, and all you had then to do is to watch your own politicians and see how they were basically robbing you blind. And that's one thing that's happened, since the advent of mass communication. We don't watch the politicians as much as we used to. We're distracted with things all across the planet. And the media does a darn good job of that too, because, after all, we're supposed to be global now, you see. And we're all being trained to be internationalists, and really, what it is, is really international subjects, because the elite have already decided who is going to run this whole show. And it's not going to be a very good system, after all, for us. I always say to people, you know, this system is not designed that you win. Do you understand? It depends on where you're born or who you're born to. But for the majority of the people, it's not designed that you win. The Big Boys that help this New World Order along, like Tony Blair, end up being multi-millionaires as soon as they leave politics, because that's their payoffs for all the things they've done. The person at the bottom gets a scratch-and-win or he can go for a lotto or something like that and hope for the best. That's your only way out of this system, because really, even if you've done all the right things, and try to save up some cash, a bunch of guys you'll never meet in your life will end up doing you in and flattening your dollar, and losing your home. And it had nothing to do with you. You did all the right things. You did all the things you were told to do, to be good, you see. And that's all we have to do at the bottom is just listen to the latest politically correct agenda and terminology, adopt it, and be good, whatever it happens to be. That's the real world that we live in.

We're not involved in anything. The only ones that are involved in anything are the NGO armies, the non-governmental organization armies which are under the United Nations, that come out with masses of money and get immediate publicity from all the media, as they insert their projects into your news pages on how Green you've got to be, and how Sustainable the world has to be, and all that kind of thing. So, really, we're living in a very, very, well-controlled society. I really don't believe anything happens across the world that wasn't planned that way. And even what's happened in Norway is just too coincidental. It happens when Norway is talking about pulling out of bombing Libya. And bang! So, this will be them back in again, no doubt, and it will also be a message to every other country not to pull out either. So, for even Al Qaeda to supposedly take credit for something makes no sense at all, especially when the Pentagon in recent weeks has mentioned the fact that they're working with Al Qaeda in Libya.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I don't know what happened there, but anyway, I'm back on line. And talking about internationalism and how you're bombarded with news all over the world, but seldom do you get really interesting news that's happening at home. And that's part of the distraction. We live in a sort of kaleidoscopic world where everything is mushed together, and most folk don't have much memory. They don't reason through things. They're unable to sift out or throw away the rubbish and sift out the stuff that really matters to them personally. And because of that, they don't have much memory. They don't reason through things, they just learn by osmosis. It's a technique that neuroscientists talk about by the way. They're taught this science. They know how it works and why it works so well, and they're stepping it up today. But in between, as I say, the bombing in Oslo, which is right on queue, basically, and the things that are happening elsewhere in the world, these selective newscasts that we get, back home things are getting worse and worse. And you'll notice in Europe too, the European parliament is on about the same thing. "Oh, my God. We've got to integrate further all the money system," which is exactly what they want. They get it through crisis creation. And here you go, they're integrating the entire money system, under their own wings basically.

So, as they're doing that the US is going down and down and down with inflation and more mass unemployment. There's an article here to do with HR Bill 1505. It's also taking away the shoreline now. It says:

HR Bill 1505 allows for DHS takeover of seashores and coastal areas

A new house bill wants to allow the Department of Homeland Security to have jurisdiction over all federal lands on national seashores and coastal areas.

HR Bill 1505, the "National Security and Federal Lands Protection Act,"

(Alan: Isn't that nice.)

would force the Secretary of the Interior to cede authority of coastal public lands, as well as lands located along the borders of Canada and Mexico, to the Secretary of Homeland Security when the latter sees fit. It would give the Dept. of Homeland Security the ability to construct roads and fences, deploy patrol vehicles and set up "monitoring equipment" in the National Seashore with impunity. And it would waive the need for the Dept. of Homeland Security to comply with environmental laws in areas within 100 miles of a coastline or international border.

(A: So, they can basically do all the things that you cannot do as far as the environment goes, but it was interesting, they're basically expanding the border, into the interior, even more than they already have. I think it was a customs department that expanded it some years ago into about 50 miles from the actual shoreline. So, now they're going to go a hundred miles under Homeland Security. It says:)

The laws from which the Dept. of Homeland Security would be exempt include the National Environmental Policy Act, the Endangered Species Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Clean Air Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, the Safe Drinking Water

And so on, and so on. Anyway, they're trying to get this through, so they've got something else up their sleeves, and that will tie in too with all the gunboats they now have on the Great Lakes. And we also find as well, as I say, that:

Return of Mass Layoffs a Grim Sign for U.S. Workers

Putting pressure on an already lousy job market, the mass layoff is making a comeback. In the past week, Cisco, Lockheed Martin and Borders announced a combined 23,000 in job cuts.

Those announcements follow 41,432 in planned cuts in June, up 11.6% from May and 5.3% vs. a year earlier, according to Challenger, Gray & Christmas.

(A: That's a strange name. Gray & Christmas.)

Meanwhile, state and local governments have cut 142,000 jobs this year, The WSJ reports, and Wall Street is braced for another round of cutbacks. This week, Goldman Sachs announced plans to let go 1000 fixed-income traders.

If these trends continue, we may soon be talking about losses in the monthly employment data -- not just disappointing growth, says Howard Davidowitz, CEO of Davidowitz & Associates

"Everything in business is confidence," Davidowitz says. "You lose confidence and businesses can't deal with that [and] who could have confidence with what's going on in Washington?"

So, anyway, I've said this for years, as the US has taxed itself into the ground, basically, to bring in this New World Order, so that others can rule it, they will pull the rug from under their feet at home. That was always the plan. And the US now really is not a First World country. When you compare it to the up-and-coming First World countries, the US is actually below them with lots of different. Even their roads are in a mess. There's no real upkeep in a lot of big projects that the public need, and the health care is going to the dogs as well, even the ones that are already insured, they aren't getting the care they used to get. Mind you, they're still paying in the US for more hospitals to be built in China as they roll in the cash as the only manufacturer on the planet. So, this is all strategy that's worked out, obviously, because, you know, we're taught that those at the top just bungle things. You know, they make great plans and they bungle things. They didn't realize this would happen, that would happen. That's utter nonsense, because you don't employ thousands of think tanks in all different aspects of your policies on full-time positions and make these kinds of screw-ups. It does not happen that way. There's no screw-up at all involved. It's going exactly the way it was planned to go. And as the US finishes off the last few countries to mop up, to standardize into this

one world system, and they've got Iran to go. They've got Syria to go, and they've got to finish off Libya as well, then that will be the end, basically of the US. And you wait and see when all those tanks and things eventually roll home. They'll be used on the streets of America. They've actually talked about that at the top. They know there's riots to come with so-called austerity and massive taxation to come in, and well, it's basically inevitable. That's the way it's planned to go.

And I want to mention too about all this darn spraying we're getting. It's just incredible. As I say, there's not one government in the world going to talk about it or even admit it's going on, when the Canadian government was asked about it the Department of Defence said they didn't have to answer that question and that was in Parliament, when one politician from Sudbury actually asked the question, why are we getting sprayed like this? And he said he didn't have to answer that question. And so, they didn't deny it either. But we are being sprayed like crazy. And you'll find that some places in the States are more active in finding out what they've got in their systems because of the spraying.

Toxic Barium, Aluminum Levels Found in More Mohave County Residents

(A: Who all got blood tests. And it says.)

GOLDEN VALLEY, Ariz. (May 16, 2011), by Bridget Lewison — Just three months after Golden Valley resident Gianluca Zanna encouraged others to get blood tests, more than a dozen people have tested positive for toxic levels of barium and aluminum. The majority of those who tested positive are from Kingman and Golden Valley. Two are from Phoenix and one is from Dallas, Texas.

(A: Remember too, that's the stuff they suggested back in the fifties and sixties they would use in spraying the air to use electromagnetic waves, radiate pulses across vast areas, for weather warfare purposes and for subduing the population, barium and aluminum. So you get weather warfare involved, because that's how you also alter the weather and you also have an effect on the general population. You can make them very docile for instance. It says:)

"None of them works in an at-risk industrial environment,

(A: In other words, they don't work in aluminum companies or factories)

and most spend their time indoors," said Zanna, who, along with his wife and another area resident, tested positive for toxic levels of barium earlier this year.

A total of 17 people have pursued blood tests, with 13 testing positive for toxic levels of barium or aluminum.

The maximum safe level, according to Labcorp, is 2 mcg/L; for Quest Labs, it's 10. Using those guidelines, most of those who tested positive measured at more than 1,000 percent above safe levels. The highest barium count was 250, found in a Golden Valley woman.

Three of the people tested positive for toxic levels of aluminum. The maximum safe level of aluminum is 7 mcg/L; one Kingman man had a level of 21.

Water has been ruled out as a source through testing. Many believe the toxic levels have to do with the air they are breathing, and the release of chemicals used in weather modification or "chemtrails."

Toxic levels of barium create immune system problems,

(A: Everyone has got immune system problems today. Everyone.)

and it can also cause miscarriages. Aluminum toxicity leads to muscle cramps

(A: Very common. I get a lot of complaints here on it, of people who have got muscle cramps from it.)

and memory problems.

(A: It can cause. So, anyway, it says:)

On Monday (5-16), Zanna sent packets by registered mail containing everyone's test results, along with a letter, to Gov. Jan Brewer, Rep. Trent Franks, Sen. Ron Gould, Rep. Nancy McLain, Rep. Doris Goodale and Sen. John Kyl.

Zanna's letter demands the state of Arizona start an official investigation of this matter to determine why there are such high levels of barium and aluminum in peoples' blood.

And I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. It's been happening for so long, and as I say, I can remember when they first started to spray daily, and it really came out so obviously at the time, because they were half the height they are now, maybe 30,000 feet today. Maybe under even 15,000 when they first started in Ontario, and it literally was like walking out the door, and looking up and watching a sci-fi scenario right around you and all above you, as this stuff, wide trails too, literally on a checkerboard pattern were all across the sky. So, now of course they've got to a safer, higher height, they're always talking about doing geo-engineering, which means they're already doing it of course, they know that too. And it's having an effect on the population and their pets as well.

Now, as we go international, and more and more international, and the US still has to go more and more international to catch up with Europe, because it's supposed to you see, that's the plan, which they've written about actually, that part of it. The Prime Minister of Britain is calling for Foreign Police now to take the top jobs in England. And it says:

David Cameron has suggested that foreign police chiefs could be brought in to help drive out corruption and complacency.

That's amazing that. You know, because Britain at one time had a really good police force that didn't go around beating people up and tasering folk and so on, and there were just enough police to do the job and that's all they had to do was just the basic job. And they didn't hassle the people either or do hunts on the roads, in packs, catching speeding drivers like they do today. I think they've asked the Mafia to come in and help them. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting too that this great amalgamation system that they have now where they amalgamate whole countries, this is better than the old days when they just had kings and queens. Back then they could only give away a country or two in the woman's dowry when she was getting married to a king. Now, it's whole, it's like twenty, thirty countries at a time, getting merged together. It's even better than the Soviet Union style. And they're using cash to really pull it all together. And even when they have a crisis on the crash, it helps them to amalgamate even further into it. To save themselves they've got to throw cash into some black hole where money disappears and I guess it goes to money heaven, just like the last crash. It's astonishing. We're supposed to think we're logical people and a logical species, and meanwhile, we're putting up with this utter nonsense, as every country is taxing its people to the hilt, so that they can throw the cash into this black hole to save other countries that are supposedly failing. Which means they'll all fail eventually, obviously. And they have to borrow the cash as well. They can't even raise it all from the taxpayer. They've got to borrow it from the same bankers who run the Central Banks of Europe. What a con this is. And sometimes you can imagine if an alien came down and studied this con game going on, he'd catch on pretty quickly how it works, I'm sure. But if you're just a normal human in the trenches, you get confused, because you can't think people could be so stupid or crazy. Bu they're not stupid or crazy. They're crazy as a fox. They know exactly what they're doing. So, every crisis is used to their advantage. They love to say that in fact. And they want to get the Euro as the only currency across the whole of Europe. And they're doing a great job.

I can remember when they were trying to get the countries to go along and vote to go European and give up their sovereignty. And they kept saying, and the ads, the massive campaigns that governments put on the television was, you've got to join or you'll be left behind. Anybody who's left behind now is sitting with a sigh of relief they never joined it, because they've still got cash that's worth something. All the ones who

joined it are destitute, flooded with immigration, borrowing money like crazy to give away to other countries that are failing. What a con. What a con. But the big bankers will control this right to the end. This article says.

'Get a grip', Chancellor urges EU leaders as they meet in last-ditch talks to save the euro amid debt crisis that 'threatens Britain'

(A: It threatens them all, actually. And it says:)

George Osborne urged European leaders to 'get a grip' when they meet in Brussels today in a bid to resolve the debt crisis and save the euro.

(A: Why not let it just sink? Hmm?)

The Chancellor of the Exchequer warned that if action was not taken, 'we see the potential for a set of economic events that could be as damaging as 2008' and that Britain would not be spared.

(A: Why not just tear up all the debt? We should all do that, shouldn't we? Make a ceremony, all on television, across the world at the same time of ripping up the debt. Eh? And then tossing it away. And then you don't start from scratch by borrowing again. How about that? How about trying that? That's just too sensible, isn't it? And then too, there's a small clique that would lose a lot of power if that was the case. Anyway:)

Also, in a dramatic move away from traditional Tory reticence over a more centralised Europe, Mr Osborne called for greater fiscal union among eurozone countries.

He insisted Britain should remain outside the euro, but said the 'remorseless logic' of the single currency meant issuing a single bond for those 17 member states 'worthy of serious consideration.'

On the other hand too, they're talking about, as I say, integrating it all even further, their whole money system, with the IMF, World Bank, and all the rest of it, which is the agenda, of course. They'll come to the rescue eventually with a whole new proposal and that will be the start of the system that the US and Canada and every other country has to copy. That's what it's all about really, quite simple. And also in this article from Reuters it goes into it further. They're talking about "a global tax on financial transactions to limit the risk of another economic crisis". They keep bringing on economic crisis because of the system, and then they want more taxes, and they want a global tax on top of that. And it's funny that, because the United Nations wanted a global tax on financial transactions about seven or eight years ago, so it's the same thing coming back. They never go away with their ideas. They always just put them on the back burner if people don't fall for it the first time.

And in Canada there's a massive blitz. If you were to look up what Parliament was doing, you'd think they were doing nothing across the country. All the provinces are just talking about 'Going Green' apparently. It's like some big party or something. And it says, this is Ontario:

The big green surge to fend off critics of Ontario's renewable energy strategy

The Ontario Minister of Energy, Brad Duguid's "Progress Report 2011" had this message when it was released July 6, 2011: "Ontario is leading the way when it comes to producing reliable energy from clean, renewable sources."

This declaration was preceded

(A: Listen to this.)

by a surge of studies, pronouncements, press releases, campaigns, interviews, web site launches, etc. from numerous large and small environmental NGOs (ENGOs) out to save the planet from manmade global warming as predicted by the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. The ENGOs,

along with their industrial allies, are concerned that the milk wagon that is the feed-in-tariff (FIT) program will no longer stop at their door if the Liberal government of Dalton McGuinty should lose the election this fall.

They're all living off the taxpayer. That's what they're telling you here. All these NGOs, under the United Nations, are living off the taxpayer to brainwash us to go along with their agenda. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's just astonishing, when you go into the United Nations website, where you see all these director generals telling the non-governmental organizations to have mass campaigns through all the media, just knowing they can afford to do it. So much money behind them through the foundations to brainwash the public. I personally resent that. I resent things being put out there to try and brainwash me with slogans and so on. Nothing that's really explained in any depth, because they can't go into any depth with it in a scientific basis, so they just win by slogans like Lenin said. And people start parroting the slogans, Go Green, and all that stuff. That's how it's done. People don't think or reason through the big problems. They don't even realize there's mass campaigns launched at the same time, lasting maybe a month at a time from maybe a hundred organizations, all working under the UN through all their media to brainwash them into going along with something, until it becomes their opinion that that's the way to go. It's very simple, isn't it?

I think Jacques Ellul said people don't reason. So did Bertrand Russell. He says, you can get more done with the people with a brass band than an hour of oratory, and that's sadly true. That's very sadly true. Now, there's a long distance caller hanging on from Scotland. It's Adam, if he's there. Are you there, Adam? Hello?

Adam: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hi, how are you doing?

Adam: Well, I'm as good as I can be. Thanks for taking my call, Alan. As usual, it's a pleasure to speak to you. I've got a question actually regarding Wikileaks. Now, I've not actually heard your thoughts on Wikileaks. Now, I know I think Wikileaks came out in maybe 2006, I think it was. Julian Assange, I think it was that brought it out. Now, I'm not going to expose him. I don't know enough about him to be honest with you. I'm not going to be accusing him of anything, but I said at the time with Wikileaks to people at the time that I thought actually knew better, I said at the time, 2006 this was, that I guarantee you, nothing big will come out of Wikileaks, nothing big will come out that's going to expose a top guy, ie, 9/11, JFK, you name it, World Banking families. Nothing big is going to come out of this. And what I can see so far is small-time corruption that's come out of Wikileaks.

Alan: It's almost gossip. It's almost gossip what's coming out, a lot of it, isn't it?

Adam: Yeah, I know. Absolutely. If it's not gossip it's all small time. I said at the time, to my friends, who I thought knew better, that nothing huge is going to come out of it. It's got to be small time things, because basically I think it's to do with getting the public to think, okay, we're starting to hear the truth. The government cannot keep secrets anymore, blah, blah, blah. And to me, it's a con, as far as I'm concerned. I don't know for a fact if it is, Alan. I don't know if it is. I don't know much about Julian Assange, but I said at the time, nothing big is going to come out. We're never going to hear the truth about any big event. There's not going to be any Rockefellers or any of these boys' NGOs over any of these documents. And I said at the time as well, and I think this is a key point. I said at the time, if these small-time documents come out exposing things, minor things, left and right, I think after a while, even a lot of people who are onto the game, who know what's going on, is going actually, gradually think, well, if that's the case, maybe 9/11 is not an inside job. Maybe JFK. Maybe there's no conspiracies at these top levels because surely something would be leaked from Wikileaks. And as I thought, I predicted this years ago, and I can actually hear some of my friends saying that today, if 9/11 was an inside job, surely we'd have a couple of documents here or here leaked. And we've obviously not heard anything so far.

Alan: No, there's nothing. That's right. There's nothing. And I notice he's very selective with the countries

he seems to be looking into and he's avoiding others. And I think Alan Dershowitz actually has come up to be his lawyer, defense lawyer against these charges, one of the top hot-shot lawyers in the US, and other people came forward too in the British side too, that were the suspicious usual characters as well, which made me kind of, you know, ask the question really, why are they coming forward to defend him? You see, you understand, there's a lot of geopolitics going on here too. And that would take a while to go into. But, there's no doubt about it, it's awfully selective in what he's showing you. I've always said that, and I've watched this for years, the technique is, when the chessboard is laid out for the next twenty or fifty years, they know what they want to introduce at the top. That's simple stuff. We want to do this, this, and this, and this, and change the public from perceiving or even behaving or living like that to living like this. And they say, well, there's different segments of the population. We know that one segment will oppose us by getting their own leaders, grassroots and trying to oppose what we do. So, what we'll do is we'll train someone in advance and make him a leader. This is an old, ancient technique. They design the leaders for you in advance, the heroes. And they often launch them, generally it's a bad guy, who's suddenly come on your side, or he's left the military, or something like that, and you fall for it. He knows a lot, therefore he'll be our leader, and he's awfully confident. They use that technique a lot in the US. They've even shown you that in movies they've made. It's a standard role that they play.

And so, I wonder too, about Assange, and his background even. Because I do know about his background. I do know about the organization and even the sort of group he was born into that had awfully strange ties. They were called The Great White Race. It was a free love community in Australia to do with breeding special people, believe it or not, eugenics. And I think that's why his hair used to be bleach-blond all the time, because everyone in that group had to bleach their hair blond or be blond, one or the other. So there's a lot more to this than meets the eye, but definitely, it ties into the old Blavatsky stuff too, because she mentioned the Great White Race that would come, tied in with eugenics. And that's not touched at all these days on that whole background. Was he groomed for this? Does his background have anything to do with it? His upbringing? I don't know.

All I do know is that there are some very big people behind him and coming forward to help him. And to me, when I looked at a lot of the Wikileaks stuff, a lot of it was just almost like gossipy telephone calls back and forth. There was very little meat to go by. And I mean, yeah, they could have gone into the New American Century for instance, listened to all their calls, all their emails to each other to show how the war was, actually mainstream even did some of that and showed you how it was all set up in advance. They wanted to attack those countries. Why didn't he? Why didn't he go into other countries that were mistreating people or killing, slaughtering people? He mainly focused upon the US side of it. Not that I'm condoning the US side of it, but he definitely concentrated mainly on that. And even Britain got off fairly free as well. So, I don't understand it at all. It doesn't make much sense to me. But I am used to them giving us leaders, and sometimes it takes a year or two before you find out what it's all about. It's a standard technique. I always say to you, remember, they know what they want to do ten years from now. They know the opposition they'll have ten years from now. And they will have a hero ready to lead you against what you think are the ones who are implementing an agenda. They train them and they look like you, they talk like you, and they're trained to be a leader. So, be very careful who you follow. That's all I say to people, because you'll never know really who they are.

Adam: Absolutely. That's actually what I thought as well, you know. I thought at the time there's no way a tool like Wikileaks could possibly come out of the ether, without these big boys at the top allowing it to happen. There's no way on earth that something will actually come out and expose anything without approval. It wouldn't be allowed for a start, you know. But you're right. I thought at the time, this is obviously one of these kinds of front men, the hero front man to try and quell a resistance, because most people today are certainly onto a lot of the things. They begin to realize, okay, there's a lot of corruption here and there. I think that a tool like Wikileaks just came along and it's going to quell a lot of resistance I think. It's going to expose things here and there, small things. Nothing big, as I said at the start, but it's going to quell a lot of people's resistance.

Alan: The other strange part is, believe you me, if the Big Boys want you, they get you. You know, if they put out something. You know, they don't go hunting for you. They can find you any time they want and do away with you quite easily in a hundred different ways. You can't travel from country to country. I don't care if you've got forged passports or whatever, when you're such a well known, your face is all over the

internet and all over television. That was a bit odd too that he could travel back and forth for such a long time, when supposedly exposed all of this stuff. So, I just don't know. I just keep a, I put it in the box with a question mark and leave it for future reference, if we ever find out. Yeah, be very, very careful who you follow. There's generally a reason for this kind of stuff. The true ones who come out, believe you me, don't last long, like the Kellys. They're killed pretty quickly. They're killed quickly. They don't mess around at the top. If you're a danger to them they will get rid of you eventually.

Adam: Absolutely. That's why I was suspicious instantly of this guy. We don't know whether he's going to expose anything big, but you're absolutely right, Alan. But thanks. I really just wanted to hear your opinion on that. I appreciate that, Alan, and I've actually brought a couple of my friends into some of your blogs and some of your interviews, and they're actually beginning to wake up as well now, thanks to yourself. Because I don't think there's anyone out there as good as you, Alan. Actually, as far a newcomer is involved to get them really understanding what's going on, I think you're actually the best out there.

Alan: Well, thanks for saying so.

Adam: And you're a great help to me myself, Alan. I was always very suspicious since I was a wee boy, but you've helped me big time. And I've brought a few of my friends in as well, thanks to yourself, so I really appreciate everything you're doing, Alan.

Alan: Well, you hang in there. And I'll talk to you again, then. Cheerio now.

Adam: Thank you, Alan. Cheers.

Alan: Bye now. And there's also John from New York City there. Hello? Is John there? Is John from New York City there?

John: Hello. All right, cool. I would just like to say, first of all, it's like a desert out here. It's like 1000 degrees. I would like to say something about what you were talking about earlier about who to be careful to follow. The Grand Poobah of Freemasonry said, Albert Pike, said, "We will always give the people their heroes." And speaking about Freemasons, can you tell me about Manley P. Hall?

Alan: Manley P. Hall, he was picked up when he was pretty young, actually. He was going nowhere. And this is what you find, especially in Freemasonry, he was picked up by an heiress, a woman who, I think she was a widow, and she was loaded, of course, and she simply picked him up, had him a big, fantastic place built where he could sit and write and write and write, and this is supposedly where he churned out all his books from. He was associated with the Philosophical Society as well, in Pennsylvania, and Rosicrucianism.

John: What's that, Rosicrucianism?

Alan: Rosicrucianism is really the precursor of Freemasonry. It's still on the go today. There's a fake one and a more genuine one. The fake one is in California. The genuine one is in Pennsylvania. He was involved with them. The one in Pennsylvania had a dedication to their Rose Garden they called it. The Rose is the International symbol of Socialism. They have a Rose Garden there, where they even scatter the ashes of cremated members on the garden there, actually, in Pennsylvania. And you'll find that the Rose also stands for what they call the perennial religion, because it's a perennial plant.

John: What is perennial?

Alan: Perennial is every year it will come back again. It will come back again. No matter what you do, it will come back again, and start all over.

John: Like some sort of reincarnation?

Alan: Reincarnation. They're into that kind of stuff. Absolutely. And there's songs written about the Rose. You know, a big one that was done a few years ago about the Rose.

John: Yeah, “Every Rose has its Thorn” or whatever?

Alan: Yeah, and also, At the end of every winter, underneath the snow, there lies the seed, the seed that blossoms again. Meaning, constant revolution. That’s what it means, revolution towards a form of International Socialism, but a Socialism run by an elite, the elitists and intellectuals over what they call the profane. The profane are those in the dark. The proletariat in other words, or the Proles as George Orwell would call them.

John: And I’m one of the profane.

Alan: Well, there’s lots out there, believe you me. You’ll have lots of good company, because most people are. Most folk have no idea that there’s anything wrong in life at all. They think that the whole system and culture they’re living in is all quite natural, because they were born into it. They have no idea what went before. And they’re easily programmed to go along with anything new without reasoning or learning about it for themselves; they’re quite happy to take the surface story on anything and just go with it. So, most are profane. Profane means you live in the dark. That’s really what it is. You’ll find as I say, there’s lots and lots of books out there, written by Freemasons, telling you their plan. Pike certainly told you the plan. And then his student, Mazzini became the head of the World Revolutionary Party, and Lenin took over from him.

John: In Morals and Dogma?

Alan: Albert Pike says in Morals and Dogma, our members, you know, meaning the wealthier members, obviously. He says, our members should use every means to get power through economics. He says, even using the stock exchange, the stock market. What he was hinting, if you read it properly, he’s even talking about manipulating the stock market. Any means possible to gain lots of power and money. And he says, we shall become masters over the masters of the world. Well, that’s what you have today.

John: The masters over the masters. Wow.

Alan: Of the world. So, in other words, you don’t have small, localized private banks where you can go and borrow and invest and so on. Now, today, you’ve got international bankers, and that’s where all of that comes from, of course. Remember, Masonry is a front in itself for something else. Thanks for calling.

John: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: And take care. And there’s Frank from North Carolina on the line. Are you there, Frank?

Frank: Ah, yes. I know you’ve been speaking about the Tavistock Institute ever since I first started listening to you and I imagine you probably know a lot about them going way back. And I was just wondering if you could tell me, yes or no, I don’t expect you to get into it a whole lot, just kind of a particular side issue with me, but can you tell me if the author Ian Fleming was connected with them?

Alan: I don’t know if he was connected with them, but he would certainly be aware of them, because the Tavistock Institute wasn’t just a, hold on actually, and I’ll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, and Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Frank from North Carolina about Tavistock and Fleming who was the spy novelist master. A lot of these guys would definitely know of it or even get shown around it, because they had classes within that hospital or experimental laboratory if you like. That’s really what it was. It started off as a mental hospital and the whole idea was nothing to do with curing mental illness, it was to find ways of controlling society. And they used lot of techniques, even techniques that were later used in MK Ultra with shocks. They went even further. They put wires in the brains of people, but they also showed agents who were in MI5, and who would be dealing with the public, techniques of bringing people under their influence to use, to use them in fact, or to get information out of them, so they had little lessons being taught in that particular place as well. So, it’s very possible Fleming was in.

We know that Huxley was in, Aldous Huxley, because he talked about it at Berkeley in the 1960s, and it’s up

there on YouTube somewhere, where you'll actually hear him talking about being so fascinated with Tavistock, and how they had wires in folks' brains and they could actually make them turn and stop just like Delgado with the bull. And he thought that was wonderful, a wonderful experiment. Tavistock really is more than just that, it's really to do with a whole range from even media indoctrination. It's now called neuroscience. The home of it all came from Tavistock, because BBC worked with it for an awful long time, even from WWI for propaganda on the radio. Tavistock was heavily involved in forming propaganda techniques even through fiction, entertainment, and what they called the serial that you had to tune in the next day and hear the next part of the drama. So, they had all these techniques to see how you'd alter the behavior of the populations through mainly fiction, but also nonfiction. How to present news in a certain way, word it in a certain way, that the listener would come to the conclusion that was desired by the person giving out the info. So, it was to do with all of the sciences that they now call neuroscience. And no doubt, if they'd carried on, they would be putting the actual chip in the brain today. Back in the fifties and sixties or up until the sixties, they were using straight wires in the brain, and little tools where they could punish a person and shock them, or else give them literally, literally a permanent orgasm. A permanent orgasm, that was one of the things they could do with the wires in the brain as well. So, it wasn't just rats they were practicing on, as you'll see in your little schoolbooks on the rats and stimulating the brain, they were actually using human beings all that time from the creation of Tavistock.

Frank: Okay, also I wanted to give out a bit of news that a lot of people might not have heard of. I know that guy that was connected with the Murdoch scandal, the whistleblower who was a journalist, he turned up dead, right? I think his first name was Sean. A lot of these guys keep turning up dead, especially these microbiologists, and people connected with that field that are involved with the military, quasi-military labs and what not. There's another gentleman, apparently, that just turned up dead, and he was referred to in a July 13th interview, by the former director of studies at the US army war college, a Dr. Alan Sabrosky, a former marine and also a big director, a former director of studies there. And he's supposedly a demolitions expert I believe in Norway, and he just turned up dead three days after he was referred to in this interview on his way home from church.

Alan: Well, they always find a natural cause, even if you fall 2000 feet from the sky. I mean, this is it. Thanks for calling. And this happens all the time. By the way, Assange, the group they were associated with, the Santiniketan Park Association and the Great White Brotherhood. That's what his mum was involved in. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

After Oslo Explosion, Norway will Probably be On-board for the Rest of Libyan, Syrian, Iranian Campaign

HR Bill 1505--Dept. of Homeland Security takes over Seashores and More

Mass Layoffs U.S.

More People Showing Toxic Levels of Aluminum and Barium in Bloodstream

Britain to Allow Foreign Police to Take Top Jobs

Change the Money System--No, We'd Rather All Go Down Together?

EU Urges IMF to Push Global Financial Transaction Tax

How NGO's Work with Propaganda Blitz by Government on "Green Energy---Their Livelihood Depends on it

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 25th, 2011 (#882)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 25th, 2011:
No-One Knew, Surprise, Surprise,
Truth Submerged Under Lies:
"Norway Now Hit and Will Come Under
The System That Tears Nations Asunder,
Revolutionary Democracy for World Peace,
By Using War Till All Combats Cease,
Then for a Century it's Terror Within,
It Worked for Stalin, Kept Him In,
Then We'll Toil as One to Pay Off World Debt
And Save the Planet by Not Breeding, Yet
There'll Be Permits for Those Who Manage
This Interdependency and Cause the Damage,
Debtocracy Will Ensure, No People is Free,
More Cons to Come, Just Wait and See"
© Alan Watt July 25th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 25th, 2011. For newcomers, you should always look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll understand that this big system around the world really is around the world. It's over the world in a sense. It's over all governments. One big system, which is called globalism, and single governments and all of the usual stuff. I'm sure you're all pretty well wise to what it's all about nowadays, because it's in the daily newspapers, even. We're so used to hearing the names of the IMF, World Bank, and these kind of umbrella organizations of the United Nations, that we think it's always been this way. And we adapt. We adapt into every new facet of the new democracy, as they like to call it, that's spearheading across the world. So, hopefully, as I say, look into that, and hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding the big organizations, at least the history of how it came to be, and who was behind it, and how really countries are kept in utter darkness until you merge into the new system. Most will adapt into it, without even knowing it's changed, because our lives are very short, and this is an intergenerational program.

And remember too, that you can support me, because I don't bring on guests who advertise, but you can support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada, and you can also use an international postal money order from your post office. Or send cash. Or use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, and then follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, or Money Gram, or again, PayPal. And remember, straight donations are really welcome, as well, because we're in these austere times as we continue to bail out banks across the world on the quiet, the QT, as they say. And it's really the bondholders we're bailing out, the private boys, the guys that are trillionaires. And, of course, we can't let them suffer, because life is tough enough for them, apparently. But that's the world we're living in.

We're living in a world that's steamrolling ahead under something that's called Revolutionary Democracy. That was first heard in the Bush Jr. era, when the Neo-Conservatives, as they called themselves then, came out with the term. There's documentaries that have been done on mainstream about them, from members who were in it, talking about what Revolutionary Democracy means. It means forcing it upon peoples who either have never heard of it, or they don't particularly want it. But that's the idea of peace. Peace comes through revolution and forcing folk under a single global democracy. And even democracy is constantly being reinterpreted as to its actual meaning. If you ask 100 people, you get a lot of different answers what it actually means, because really the public have very little input at all on what their governments are up to. Actually, I would say none, personally. I think it's all authorized non-governmental organizations now that are the constituents of the democratic countries. In fact, the United Nations has that on its website, this new democracy must comprise of groups, NGOs, working with our governments. And that's what we have today. The general silent majority are out of the picture, and they're quite content to be out of the picture, mind you. And they're well entertained, as life goes by, and their little short lives end up as everyone else's does. That's the world that we're in today.

And of course, there's always opposition to this Revolutionary Democracy, because you just can't throw people together and expect everything just to be happy, especially those who are living through the great changes. And yet, that's what they want everyone to do. There's always been riots already with the multicultural immigration, forced immigration. I've gone through the reasons why. It isn't just because those countries are getting bombed and the folk want out and they want to live in another country. It's because the people in the Western countries are not having enough children, and the bankers want them in to pay off the debt. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's amazing how life imitates fiction. And we always get predictive programming before any major happening occurs, because in this day and age, no one can actually do anything without being monitored. It's impossible. It's actually impossible. And everyone has been profiled. And those folk who are into chat rooms and the forums have all been profiled too, and they're constantly watched and everything is saved. Literally, everything that we do, electronically, and even when you're out walking at times too, if you're being followed, they'll definitely be picking up what you're about. And this whole thing in Norway, of course, as we well know stinks to high heaven. Especially when you see predictive programming coming out in advance, because Captain America came out, of course, this month, and the whole thing starts off with a massive invasion and explosion in Norway, just to kick the whole movie off. And it's about a kind of post-World War II, Nazi idea of taking over the World. So, as I say, you cannot dismiss these things as coincidences, especially when you've watched them all your life, because, same with 9/11, there were so many movies made at that time to do with 9/11, and you'd have 9/11 for the heights of bridges that you'd drive under, and that kind of stuff. So, it's the same thing with these movies that come out for predictive programming. And how it works, really, is to familiarize you with an idea before the event happens. And you kind of float through the actual event itself. And it's kind of familiar. So you're more prone to accept the propaganda that's spewed out at the time.

And of course, nothing makes any sense with this Norwegian thing. As I say, you cannot be in these forums. You cannot be belonging to these particular groups and expressing your opinions without being profiled. And believe you me, really, really monitored, cell phones, everything. Everything is kept, of course. And this doesn't make any sense at all. And for this young fellow who decided to supposedly become a kind of strange martyr or hero, depending on what group he's actually playing towards, they're labeling him as a Nazi, even though he didn't have the Nazi traits. They even labeled him to the Unabomber, but the

Unabomber was called the Unabomber because he targeted specific professors in university, who were into basically a new form or running the world and running the people. He was actually a professor who was going to join them, and he turned against them. He said it was a horrific system they were bringing in, and that's why he started targeting these particular people. And I've done talks on that before. So, he's not a Unabomber, at all. And if he wanted massive impact, he would have obviously waited until the government offices were full to get maximum impact, but he didn't. Because that's what a terrorist does, is to get shock value, massive shock and horror, the bigger the better. And he didn't do that. We'll never know the whole story to this. And there will be various stories coming out.

They already are coming out from all kinds of media makers, I call them, who will spin them for their own benefit, because everyone in this world today on any level is really involved in their own particular agenda, put it that way. There are so many security companies, private and governmental agencies working on their own little plans for this global order. You don't know who to believe. And, of course, the best propaganda makes sure there's a lot of truth there. It's the last few parts of it, the 10% or whatever, that gives the spin. So, we'll never get all of the story coming out of this at all, except that none of it, really, as I say, makes any sense for the little that they actually have given the public. But it will drag out as time goes on. And there will be all kinds of crazy ones coming out too, with their ideas. It's the aliens, it's this, it's that, and all that kind of nonsense. So, generally, when these things happen, I just wait to see what their final stories are going to be, and it's after that event generally that little bits of the real truth start to trickle into reality and we get to talk about it in a more logical fashion. But you've always got to ask who benefits. And if this guy was thinking about starting off some kind of Revolution, I would say that he's benefited the very people, and I'm not talking about Muslims, I'm talking about the Cultural Socialists, as he called them, or Marxists, he's benefited them more than ever, because those are the ones that everyone knows are really at the top of the tree these days. And they're all for global governance. And it's a global governance, you see, it doesn't matter what it takes to get to global governance. It doesn't matter when they cram cultures together very quickly, instead of giving them time to assimilate and adapt to the new system and become part of the new country. They come in masses. And there's always turmoil when that happens. That's the story of history.

The guys at the top are not stupid. They make this happen. They know it's going to happen. Personally, I think they want it to happen. That's my personal opinion. Especially when they bring them on mass, and then the government itself, like some countries in the British Commonwealth, will print their own newspapers for them, in their own tongue. And I can remember years ago reading one, well, I was trying to read it actually. It was from India. And a guy in a store there I knew very well. It was printed by the Canadian government. And I said, could you read that, the article for me? He said he didn't want to. I says, why? He said, because it's not nice about white people. And I thought, gee, they're using the taxpayers of Canadians to agitate these people. Why would they be doing that? Why would that be getting done? Of course, the governments would tell you it's to get them into their leftwing groups that they favor for this global system, if we can call them even leftwing.

What is rightwing or leftwing anymore, anyway? What does it really mean? Because it keeps changing, again, just like democracy keeps changing. And leftwing at one time meant Marxism, an international system. And rightwing meant basically that you were happy with the way things were. Nationalist, basically. It doesn't have to be a kind of fascist type of system, where you go off for more Lebensraum, living space, as they say. But literally, you were happy with your own little place, but you're not allowed to have that anymore, you see, under internationalism. And not only are the countries in the West already burdened down with massive debts and taxes, they're burdened down too with so many coming in from across the seas that need help right off the boat, basically for healthcare and money and accommodation. And Britain, I've even read the articles on the air, has been advertising it's the best one in Europe for about thirty years now. So, I said thirty years ago, with this kind of immigration, it's obvious to me they were setting up the chessboard for something to come down the pike, down the road, in other words. Something was going to happen. And I knew it would either be some kind of war on those countries. Now you've got homegrown terrorism, and then they can put everyone, it doesn't matter who you happen to be, under the same, you peg them all the same. You're all potential terrorists. And only, I imagine through this idea of terrorism and police state security, can they really force a New World Order across the whole world like this, because that's what we're in. And this could all have been avoided, as I say. But then you get into the other side of things. We are financial units. I've said this for so long, and never mind all their propaganda and the multiculturalism, and we're one big, happy face. We are looked upon, all of us, from all different countries,

as individual economic units.

And looking into the International Monetary Fund, today, these are the guys, again, a private organization, but given some strange kind of legitimacy through the United Nations. They're basically a debt collector. That's what they really are, a lender. They're the last resort if you're broke and you can't get a loan, you get it from the International Monetary Fund at an awfully high interest rate. That's what it is.

And, they're all in on this globalization system, because, within this New World Order, near the top, you have the money boys and the money families that are really royal families to do with money, they intermarry each other. You have regal families, royal families, that conquered countries, like the Queen and all that, and they're the descendents of them, and they own all that's on the Earth and underneath the sea, and all that kind of stuff. You also have the banking royal families that went into it that way. And, of course, since money runs all the countries, technically I'd say the bankers are more important than the hereditary royalty that got it through slaughter and pillage. Regardless of all that, and regardless of the suffering that's caused around the world, and the wars that are forced upon countries to make them democratic by bombing them, and putting in Color Revolutions to get it all started, here's an article from the International Monetary Fund. And this is what they think of you, right. And this article is called:

Geriatric Deadbeats

(Alan: Geriatric Deadbeats, right? These are the guys at the United Nations, you know. It says:)

As the number of older voters relative to younger ones increases around the globe, the creditworthiness of borrowing countries could decline—resulting in less external lending and more sovereign debt defaults.

(A: This is all they care about. You're just numbers to them.)

Because lenders cannot easily confiscate a government's assets in the case of a default, they must rely almost completely on the creditworthiness of a sovereign in deciding whether to make a loan. To the many factors affecting a nation's creditworthiness—such as macroeconomic strength and past debt-payment record—lenders must add aging.

And basically, it goes on about what their big worry is at the top. There's too many old folk now, you see, old folk that never had children, to pay off the debt. And, as I was saying before, and I've read the articles from the mainstream, recently, in fact, where they're talking about the need to bring in immigration, and from top politicians like Tony Blair and all the rest of them, to pay off the debt. They don't care who they bring in, because the peasant in China is just the same as the peasant in Britain to them, at the top. That's all you are, just peasants. So, here you are. They gave you a culture telling you not to have children since the '60s. And don't forget for a second, their government departments, every country has got them to do with population numbers and facts and figures and all that kind of stuff. Statistics, basically. And they knew darn well when they were pushing this "don't have any children, just stay single and have a great time. We'll give you all the pill for free." They knew darn well the time would come when there was no children to pay off the debt. So, they had it planned to bring in all the foreigners. So, don't blame the foreigners. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I said before, I won't go into too much. I'll listen to the callers to see what they think about the whole thing in Norway, but, as I say, we'll never get the whole truth on this, obviously. As I say, you'd never get away with this in this day and age. You can't do it. Especially if you're already on chat rooms and forums, and believe you me, if this fellow was in England beforehand, he would have been well monitored too, before and after. And this doesn't make any sense at all, especially since the CIA already warned Norway that its security was too lax, along with Assange, which makes you kind of suspicious. And Norway too was pulling out of bombing Libya. They'd had enough bombing. And they'd paid off their national debt, by the way, and they didn't want to fork money out to Europe to help them bail out this enormous black hole that goes out into outer space. So, they had it coming, you might say. And bang, that's it. Now everybody is in there to help them, you know, to set up the police state. And Bingo. So, who benefits in the long run? We'll soon find out, of course. It's a shame that, Norway was an awfully nice place at one time. Now, we'll go to Darren in Ireland, if he's

hanging on there.

Darren: Hi, Alan, how's it going?

Alan: Not too bad, yeah.

Darren: Them forums are pretty funny, because even the word forum is really to form someone's own opinion or form someone's opinion.

Alan: That's right. Well, you get in-formed. They form within. They literally form you within your brain.

Darren: Yeah. It's funny because it's kind of the same scenario I guess as Japan was in, when it kind of magically, this earthquake came along, and they then had to go to the IMF and entered into all these other international kind of organizations.

Alan: That's right. And for the first time too, because Japan really, it always managed, it sold all its debt to its own people. It didn't sell it to outsiders. And they were kind of nationalistic. So you can't have nationalism in this day and age, you know.

Darren: It's funny, because I was actually in the middle of reading Brave New World again, and there's actually, I think it's the very first page, where you know, he's giving them the tour of the plant, and he actually says, I'm trying to find the page right here, but he says, he mentions that there was an earthquake in Japan and they had to clone more people to send over there. I thought that was a kind of funny little seg bit there.

Alan: It might fit in now that they've admitted in Britain that they've cloned hundreds of animal-human hybrids. Literally, we're living the science fiction.

Darren: Yes, it's crazy. I've always wondered why they gave us the likes of, I know it's still classified as a New Age Movement, but the likes of Yoga or maybe Martial Arts. I know, I guess, that you should take some parts for good, but I guess there must be a reason behind it even being out there.

Alan: Yoga is easily explained, because Madame Blavatsky, her mission was to set up a system, mainly for women. In fact, Blavatsky, people don't know it, she set up these homes for women, single women. There was lots of unemployment at that time too, and destitution, and it ended up in a scandal, because she ended up having lesbian affairs with them. Actually, that's a fact. I've got the old prints of the time. Anyway, her job was to merge the cultures of India with that mainly of Britain, maybe other parts of Europe too, but mainly of Britain, for the future, when they would blend the countries together. And that was started off in the 1800s. And then, of course, you had Besant and other ones would take over, Alice Bailey, members of the Fabian Society, for women, for women's rights, they helped to kick off the feminist movement, all funded by the Astor family. So, this was started a long time ago, this whole move towards multicultural integration. But they already knew at that time which people they would bring in to which countries, and mainly from about the 60s onwards it was from India, they initially brought them into Britain. The same thing happened, you know, I can remember many years ago when Judo was a big thing from Japan, Judo and Karate, and suddenly it was Kung Fu. And it was at the same time that they were signing all the deals for bringing in, getting us used to the idea of Chinese in a similar manner of ourselves, the fighting stuff on television, the Kung Fu, the great series on television, and really that was in preparation for the World Trade Organization and getting the most favored nation status. We're always programmed ahead for what's to come, you see, even through fiction, you know.

Darren: So, is there any good in it at all? I know, I can see why, because even at that time you had mass immigration of people from the Asian borders from when I guess all that came out, martial arts. It's funny, because I've been reading on the news about all these hackers. Hackers this and hackers that and hackers are fighting against all these organizations and hacking into people's files and all that, but I think it's in preparation for them merely shutting down the internet. It's like they're fighting against themselves, and then it's like, oh, we have to go in now and stop these hackers, you know, that are causing us problems. You're going to have to have an ID to find out who these hackers are.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt about it at all. The internet is already one of the most valuable tools for getting us all profiled daily and updated by ourselves daily. Everybody volunteers their information. So, it's a great security tool already, but you're right. It was always intended they'd eventually police it and drag it down into a level where you couldn't really use free speech. Free speech now, you're scared to even use the term free speech. They think you're odd. They think you're probably a crazy person if you want free speech. They think they've got free speech, but you don't have free speech. If you had free speech you could talk about anything at all, no matter how mad it was, that would be free speech. But you're not even allowed that. You get punished for saying certain things today, so, it's already policed, but it will get worse. It will get worse, no doubt. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight too, I'm putting up a list for the US to see how much their politicians have in the kitty. And it's a good comparison. I think the Democrats have a bit more cash than the Republicans, individually I'm talking about. So, I'll put that list up for you to peruse to see which bunch of millionaires you want to vote for, the leftwing or the rightwing. Now, there's Rick from New York on the line. Are you there, Rick? Hello?

Rick: Yes. How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not too bad.

Rick: Yeah. I can't believe how ignorant people are in the US if they haven't read the Constitution to see that only Congress has the power to coin and distribute money, you know, with the Federal Reserve illusion. It's just amazing to me that in the mass media obviously that's tightly controlled by the CFR, that it's never mentioned that the Congress does have that power, and that the Federal Reserve is a private institution run by international bankers to bankrupt the world through printing worthless fiat money that's based on a system where we have to pay interest on every dollar that's printed by them that they have the monopoly on that.

Alan: It's the same system across the world now, though. Each country has got a Central Bank, same idea. They're all in touch with other Central Banks. In fact, they even borrow from each other sometimes. And through the IMF again, and the World Bank, they're all colluding together for this wonderful system. And I put up a video a few times, a link to a video called, "Oh, Canada", because Canada had no debt at all, because it had its own bank at one time, even through the Great Depression, right through to the 1930s, and they came from all over, including the US, to find out how it worked in Canada. And it was very simple. Canada basically printed its own money. It minted its own coin. And it sold it off to the bankers. The rest of it was put in through big projects, roads and so on. And it didn't lose any money because they were getting cash through the banks that they sold it to, who then loaned it out to the public. So, that's how it worked, but, of course, they had to get that brought down. And they did. Now the Bank of Canada is just a room where an appointed governor from the government meets with the international money boys for borrowing. That's all it is, is a room. And we get our cash in Canada printed n Germany now.

Rick: Wow. Yeah, also, one article I was reading, American Free Press had an article on comprehensive annual financial reports that the government has two sets of books, and the US government, and they have a slush fund going in terms of like the money. They're always saying that they have no money and that they're not making enough in revenue, but actually, in actuality on the second set of books, they have billions and billions of dollars that they don't report, and they don't mention that in the US media also.

Alan: Well, the whole thing, government is a racket, you know. Government is a racket. I mean, I was surprised when the last manufactured crash happened. They could have kept the bubbles going forever if they wanted to, but it was planned that way to bring you into this new system of greening and austerity, etc, to get the next part of the big worldwide Socialist plan through. And I was surprised to see that even local governments, your local councils were investing in places like Iceland. Where did they get the money to invest? Because supposedly they had nothing left at the end of each year as they taxed you and taxed you, including your provincial or state government. Same thing. They're all investing abroad. Nobody knew they were even doing that. So, it's just a massive racket. You're right on with it. It's corrupt. See, government is by its very nature corrupt, and it has to be. If it starts off, I don't care who starts it off, it will be corrupt

within a generation and that's what Jefferson said. He was quite right. They knew by history that's what happens. And then you get a clique in there. And then they have to start lying to the public about what they're doing. And then the lying becomes the normal and that forever more. And that's how it is today. They talk to us like children at the bottom now. That's really how it is.

Rick: Yeah, the US, I mean, the US was built on a low tax system in terms of like industry and everything else, what was going on years ago. But now, because of these vested interests, the corporate welfare and stuff like that, you know, and everything.

Alan: Well, they're already talking in today's paper about forgiving the taxes for the international corporations again in the US. Give them a write-off for the year, so they don't have to pay any taxes.

Rick: I mean, like GE paid no tax, hardly any tax in the last year since Obama has been in office, because Jeffery Immelt who runs GE is very close friends of Obama, and they favor people, what do you call it, finance Obama and so forth, you know, to get these tax breaks.

Alan: Yeah. So, it's literally, and then again too, if you mention the Constitution, it's taught to the police in the US now, he's probably a radical right-winger. And so even the Constitution has been, again by careful manipulation of the minds of people through countless little movies and so on, they think of people who follow the Constitution as bad people. It's astonishing how mind control works, isn't it? But it works very, very effectively.

Rick: But in terms of like the Ron Paul question, I mean, I agree with him when it comes to Federal Reserve policy and everything else and, you know, getting rid of the military-industrial complex, but boy, what I don't like about Ron Paul is his adherence to the Austrian School of Economics, and that because he's a Libertarian, he wants to destroy Social Security and Medicare, and I think that's a bad idea in the current environment that we're in right now economically. That's just my opinion, you know.

Alan: Well, the thing is, a country the size with the population of the US should be able to take care of its own people very well. And the reason it prospered so much too, literally, and this is in their general history books, is because of the lack of bureaucratic and governmental oversight and involvement in business. They left you alone to get on with business. And low taxation. That's why the US took off. And now it's the same as every other country now. You've got masses. You can't, you're sitting filling forms out all day for the government if you're trying to run a small business. So, yeah, unfortunately, it's caught up there too.

Rick: Alright, Alan. Thanks for the time and have a good evening.

Alan: And you too. Bye now. And there's Alex from New York as well. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hey, I have a couple of questions for you, but I wanted to start off with something that I've had a lot of trouble figuring out and that's the topic of Charles Manson. What do you think about him? I have a feeling that like, I figured out that he was a mind control subject. That was pretty easy to figure out. But I feel at some point he kind of turned on the people who were handling him or something, because I don't understand why he was in jail, given such an unfair trial and all that. And I'm not so sure what he was used for.

Alan: Well, we'll never know. The thing is, the US had so many little experiments going on across the country back then, including free love groupies, little communes all across the country. And again, using drugs, and different kinds of drugs too, and the observation of their subjects. Manson definitely was involved with something like that, initially. And, of course, he had his little groupies there, The Family they called themselves. And he certainly wasn't an idiot at all by any means. But he got into trouble, of course, with the killing of that actress, mind you.

Alex: Do you think they wanted him to do that, or was that something that just got out of control?

Alan: We'll never really know what triggered it off and why her, even though I think it was Polanski's wife, I think.

Alex: Yeah, it was.

Alan: And of course, he'd done Rosemary's Baby [Roman Polanski] to do with black magic and the breeding of a child of Satan. So, we'll never really know, except that there was a lot of involvement to do with the cults at that time. The CIA were into trying out different kinds of cult groups, including Satanism by the way. You'll use anything you can for your subjects. It doesn't matter if they even believe in it, if you're managing it. It was Sharon Tate, I think, that he ended up killing. And again, in a very ritualistic fashion. So, we'll never get the whole story. But he definitely had a lot of the lowdown on a lot of different people in politics and so on, as though he knew them pretty well. That was the odd part about it.

Alex: Yeah, listening to his interview, he makes like a lot of allusions to people. Like yesterday, I was watching an interview and he was saying something about how there's a lot of people working for World Peace and something like that. And like, the interviewer just, like a lot of the things he says, he just like, kind of just moved over it as though it was nothing, but it's like clear he knows that there's big moves going on to create a sort of one world government. He even talks about that there is a one world government that's going to happen very soon, and sooner than you think.

Alan: Yeah, it was already, that's right. It was already happening. It had been happening since they signed the declaration in San Francisco at the United Nations. Every country signed away its sovereignty right there. And so he knew that. Also, you had the same thing with the Jonestown Massacre. You had the CIA involvement there. In fact, Jones himself had been given permission by President Reagan at the time to go into the psychiatric hospitals and use his techniques on the patients. And he was given free reign basically into a lot of even high security psychiatric places. So, there's always a CIA involvement, and again, the pipelining of very powerful drugs in, and they're never arrested for the drugs, of course. No one comes near them for that. So, these are all experiments as far as I can see. These experiments still go on today, with different techniques, of course, but they're still going on today.

Alex: Also, I was talking about Lord of the Rings a lot on the show recently. I just finished reading it, and very interesting, at the end, when Frodo and another hobbit get back to the Shire, they discover that the Shire is kind of under a Communist dictatorship type thing where Sauron came to the Shire and suddenly, like before there was plentiful food and everything, and they come back and there's no food in the Shire anymore. What's going on? And they're like, the new guy came and he's sharing it with everyone supposedly, but yet, everyone is scared of this guy, and they barely see any of the food that he's supposedly taking away to share. And then they overthrow this guy and everything and it just seemed like a very anti-Communist type statement that they put in there at the end.

Alan: It's austerity for the ones who do all the work. For the more elite types, in the categories of elite, which is also in Lord of the Rings of course, it's about elite ones from the top down. The ones at the bottom do all the work, and of course, then they have to share what's left under austerity measures. And that's what you've got there. Thanks for calling. And now we'll go on to Dion from New York, if he's there.

Dion: Alan, hi. I first have a quick anecdote to tell you. I built houses out east on Long Island. It's a very affluent part of the United States. And I'm working for, I just was working for a multi-billionaire, and we had to bring some tile samples out from Manhattan to show this billionaire and have him and her choose what they'd like in their new home. And they also, they bought the building next to them in Manhattan, and I walked through that building to show them the samples, and they were constructing in that building. On the wall, in big black spray paint, while sparks were flying and saws were cutting and everything, it was under construction, there was a big all-seeing eye in spray paint on the side. And it's just these things. And I told my brother about it, and he kind of laughed it off, because he knows what I'm into and these things I think about, but just a little story for your listeners. These things aren't coincidences, you know. They're lucky charms, you know.

Alan: That's right. And highly symbolic of again a World System where everyone is under surveillance. Basically that's what it means today. We're all under surveillance.

Dion: But that's a very true story, and it's not a coincidence. And I want to know, Alan, I just broke up with

my girlfriend over these subjects, because we just totally disagreed on everything, even though I really love her. You know, I had to break it off, because I couldn't spend the rest of my life, you know, just like sacrificing my sanity to kind of just like talk about, you know, subjects that the media wants us to talk about and not really what's going on. But I wanted to know, if you have any advice of just how to deal with like not being able to wake up the person that you love. And you know, it's really sad and frustrating. You know, I'm just looking for some advice.

Alan: It's one of the hardest things you can do. Sometimes it happens to the woman. I've had cases who have contacted me, where the woman wakes up and the guy doesn't. And there's no happy ground there, because human nature generally goes the same way, that initially you'll try to humor them, but you're living inside your head, and then you feel you're imprisoned, because you can't discuss what you want to discuss. But the other person will expect you to listen to trivia all day long and the approved stuff from the mainstream. And it generally never works. There's no way you can sublimate it to that level where you can actually go along with it, unless you're out of the house a lot. You know. I mean, that's basically it.

Dion: The other weird thing is like, I wonder even with her and some other people I meet, I think like, I don't think I'm that smart of a guy. I'm above average, you know, intelligence, but I just wonder, if all these people, like my girlfriend, she was very good at math. She could compute things so quickly. And I was like, why can't you see reality, you know, if you can do all these other things way better than me. Something is missing. I don't know what it is.

Alan: Well, what you're mixing up is intellect and education. See, there's a big difference between being intelligent. I've met illiterate people that were incredibly intelligent who had thought things out for themselves and could see through all the little cons that go along, and very street savvy. There's a big difference between having an education, there's a lot of educated fools out there. An awful lot of them in fact. And in fact, when you really go into even some of the bigger people's writings, they admit that, that the more education you get, the less of an actual distinct thinking reasoning individual you are. And that is very, very true. The easiest people to manipulate are those with more education, because they belong to a peer group and they want to adapt to whatever is new and politically correct, because they have a craving to stay with that group. The person lower down is more apt to get it, to get what's actually happening, because they have no need to belong to a particular group. But most folk do mix up education with basically IQ.

Dion: I've noticed that. And there's like a snobbishness too. Like, who are you to tell me what's right, when I'm just begging people just to like look at things that I've seen, not to listen to what I say.

Alan: Well, remember what Bertrand Russell said. He said, the orators used to think at one time that you needed a good oratory, good reasoning power, to bring people around to getting behind you on a topic. He said, but we find we do more with a brass band and waving flags. And that's how, that's what we use today. It's emotion that does it. Not reasoning anymore. Thanks for calling. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Dave from Arizona, if he's still there. Is Dave from Arizona there? Hello? Are you there?

Dave: Hi. Yeah, there's just one thing, I wanted to point out a couple of things on the Norway shooting. It's kind of interesting. If you study the guy, basically what the newspapers are saying about him, and if you go and you watch his video that he made about the Knights Templar and all that, his basic thing was that he has to protect the white race and the European customs and all this. Well, what does the guy do? The guy goes and kills white people, white Europeans. The very people that in his video he's sworn to protect.

Alan: I know. And apparently the youngsters on the island were of the Labor Youth Wing, apparently, so that's why he supposedly went after them. But he did accuse his government of being traitors. If that was the case, you think he would have waited until they were all in the government building rather than it be a holiday, to make an example of them, but it doesn't make sense at all. None of this really makes sense. Plus, he was really into really Islamiphobic writers, who were Israeli some of them. He was all for their writings. He just had a thing about Islam, and that was his main target.

Dave: That's what I mean. Why would the guy take out white Europeans when his whole thing was against Islam?

Alan: I guess he couldn't find enough Islamics on an island. It makes no sense at all. What he was hoping to do was to get copycats and other cells that would spring up and bring back, restore something. And even though he didn't really say he was a Christian, in fact he actually said I think in his little video that the Templars stood up against all kinds of hate and bigotry of all religions; to try and bring back some guys on horses with lances today is like a youngster's emotional dream. It doesn't fit in with the character of this guy that didn't seem immature in his writings except for those things. It's almost like there's two different people here working on the documentation that they've given to the public.

Dave: Sort of like a cover story.

Alan: Yeah, because he didn't seem the romanticized type, Knights Templars, etc. I mean, he claims he was a millionaire before he was twenty-four in business. He had a couple of degrees. The writing was well written for someone from Norway, as opposed to some of the emails that you've seen written that he put out there on Facebook. Some of the emails were terrible English, but this stuff was written in perfect English, grammatically and all the rest of it, so there's more to this than meets the eye. And we probably won't get told the whole story. Plus, I wonder why the cops didn't shoot him.

Dave: Well, that's another interesting part. I don't know if you read this, but supposedly the cops called out his name, it like deactivated him. He put his gun down and turned himself in.

Alan: Or did he give up the Masonic gesture for help and mercy, which they also use as well. We'll never really know, but there's definitely, definitely people knew what he was going to do. I'm talking about agencies as well that had to have been tracking him.

Dave: Well, how did they know his name?

Alan: Well, apparently he did put it up on the internet a few hours beforehand, but he'd been obviously tracked for some time. And we'll find out down the road what happens, maybe, if we're lucky. Or we might never hear from him again, once he's in prison, he'll disappear as most of them do.

Dave: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And Bob from Texas, maybe you can call tomorrow. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

IMF and "Deadbeat Geriatrics" (from IMF Site)

The List of Wealthy US Politicos

Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26th, 2011 (#883)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26th, 2011:
Down the Drain, Adieu Adieu,
To Borrow More is to Devalue:
"Savings Disappear Like Grains of Sand,
A Corrupt Money System Rules the Land
And No-One Attempts to Bring it Down,
For Mr. Moneybags Wears the Crown,
Why?--After Crashing, Does it Remain,
Surely Someone "Up There's" Sane,
But Riches You See is Not the Sole Goal,
Those Managing Wealth are Maintaining Control,
Yes, Their Control is the Source of All Power,
Other Systems Subordinate Under the Tower,
The U.S. is Bankrupt and Borrowing Yet,
Buried in Corruption, Gimmicks and Debt"
© Alan Watt July 26th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 26th of July 2011. For newcomers to the broadcast, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And maybe, just maybe, you'll get a shortcut to understanding the big soap opera which you were born into, with all of its incredible levels of deceit and lies. And it's getting worse all the time from governments and media, as they dumb us all down, and they actually use dumb-speak to us and they actually talk about it and write about it now. And we're supposed to believe all the nonsensical fairy tales they keep telling us. I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of how this system really works, by giving you the books and the authors and the globalists who are involved in the big society at the top that basically plans the future all the time. Your future, everybody's future and what they're going to do with nations and all that kind of thing. Because really, we live in a long-term business plan, and that's what it is. It's someone else's long-term business plan. It's a poorly written soap, but it does the job, because it's the only one we're allowed to watch. That's called life, you see. So, help yourself to those.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you could help me out by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, all the sites listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given too for print-up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there.

Now, we are living in a soap opera, and it really does get worse and worse all the time. It's like they started it with pretty good producers, a good script, a long, long, long time ago, and then they just hire cheaper and cheaper writers, until you can always tell what's coming along the pike. Apart from all the books that the top players do put out, especially in their biographies, they tell you what's coming down the pike. And I can remember, oh, about twenty-odd years ago, twenty-five years ago, even, they talked about what happens when we get a global society. What will all the big military-industrial complexes do, because they have them across the world, in every country? And they gave all the different ideas that were being tossed around by big players at the time. And they said they'd have to get into the private sector and the public sector, and especially into police. And of course, that was the whole idea of the militarization of the police, who now are given Jane's Magazine to choose their armored vehicles from. I mean, that literally is planned a long time ago. And we're taught today that we're just bumbling along, stumbling along, day-by-day, and things just happen and we have to intervene and just make our minds up in a Parliament or a Congress on the spur of the moment. Nothing is further from the truth. Because we're living through, as I say, a script.

A script, literally, and even to do with what happened in Norway was pretty well right on queue, because everyone was complaining about all this nonsense about terrorism everywhere across the globe, and nothing was happening back home. They had to make something happen, and something did happen. And of course, they have all their new gadgets and gizmos and laws ready to throw again on the general public and use to stop it happening again. We've heard this before. We're as well as basically allowing them, almost at the stage of allowing them to get chipped so they can track us from our house or to the bathroom or something or back again, because that's how ridiculous it's all getting. And that is the purpose too, by the way. Literally, so they can track you twenty-four hours a day. That was all discussed when they brought out the whole agenda for the total information network. Total information is not partial information. I hope you understand that. It's total. Everything they can possibly find out about every single being has to be recorded and kept in databases, and all put together nicely and neatly packaged for the future. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the big soap opera, and it is a soap opera because, as I say, in soaps, especially the poor soaps, I guess they're all the same now, you always know what's going to happen next, or what has to happen next. And that's the system in which we live too. We always know what has to happen next. As I say, the big boys, through the United Nations and all of their disclosures, have pretty well told the whole world where it's supposed to go. And there's no say in the matter if you or anybody wants to go along with them. You're given no choice in the matter. It's simply planned that way. And there's no doubt about it that the top dogs will do all they can to bring it about. And they do believe, you see, they do truly believe that the peasant of one country is the same as the peasant of another country, and therefore, you're all the junk genes at the bottom. You're basically the bottom level of taxpayer. You're the laboring class who will never rise above it, because you don't have the right genes to do so. They have discussed this stuff in some of their works from academia. They actually believe it. And therefore, the future that they want to bring in, eventually, down the road, 2040, 2050, and there onwards, is their Brave New World scenario, where literally, we'll have a great leap forward. Not the junk genes. They'll die off, supposedly, but the ones with the right genes will leap forward into this Brave New World, where they can create new types of semi-humans that will serve them better, without having to give you entertainment, or give you terrible news stories and explanations for what they're really doing at the top. They won't have to do any of that anymore. And it will be such a happier time for them. And this is how they envisage the future.

Darwin himself talked about this same kind of thing, where he talked about the preparation for the big oak tree to grow. And he starts off with the soil and how different insects come in there, and then eventually it's followed with bacterium and then more insects come in there, die off, and more bacterium. And eventually, the soil is all ready for that acorn to get planted and it grows. He's talking about an upper type class. I hope you understand. And all of the bugs that came and went, and the bacterium, that's all of you. I hope you understand what they're actually saying. And that's how they view you. We're staging rockets, that's

what we are. We're stages in a rocket to boost the payload on into the future. That's our purpose. And again, that's all part of the Darwinian theory. As different species and different types within species die off, the better ones go on, so they claim. And that is the world that's being brought in, right now, as we live, if this is what's called living. Because, again, we're going through the greatest charade, when the countries that are supposedly utterly bankrupt are smashing countries like Libya, which is probably one of the few countries that has paid off all of its debts. It's astonishing.

And today's paper:

California Seeks $5B 'Bridge' Loan to Pay Bills

Because again of the Congressional Soap Opera. Will they give us the cash to continue, or won't they? That's what it is. And we're getting blackmail statements coming out from presidents and other people saying, if you don't give us what we want, this extra money, $2 or $3 trillion, that's all we're asking for, then the checks won't go out and the welfare guys will be unhappy, and all the public employees are going to be very unhappy and watch out. That's basically blackmail. And all they want is $2 or $3 trillion extra. That's all. I can remember when Reagan, President Reagan asked for a trillion for the first time. No one had ever asked for one trillion for the whole year. This is $2 or $3 trillion extra they're asking for now, on top of the trillions. And of course, everybody is suffering in the US, because the US dollar is worth very little right now. It won't boost up again. It will never go back up to where it was, but it won't boost up again much higher than where it is now, until they pass this, this final deadline of agreeing to go along with it. And then, of course, the bond holders will buy them all up of course at usury interest fees and we'll flow along for a little while more, until the US can finish off its main job. And its main job is to standardize the last few countries on the list that Bush had. That's what it is. And we're living through this, as I say, terrible soap opera. Terrible soap opera.

And you know they're going to get it. Obama is going to get his cash, or at least the group behind him is, because the front man really is generally not even in the know of what's really happening. He doesn't have to know. But until that happens, as I say, it's a stranglehold on everyone with bated breath until they say, okay you've got it, and that's it. Oh, thank God, and then your dollar is worth half again what it was worth before. What a joke. And they want to keep this same system going, supposedly, until the end of the cosmos, I suppose, even though it's never worked for the people. It never will work for the people. Even though the bankers plunder you on average twice a century, they're going to keep that same system in place. Astonishing, truly astonishing.

Anyway, there's a caller hanging on from Sweden. It's Thomas from Sweden. I'll take him now. Hello, Thomas. Hello?

Thomas: Alan, we spoke maybe a month ago, or something like that. Well, I want to comment on something about Norway and the terror attacks, if that's okay. In Sweden now, I spoke to my girlfriend and she lives on an island right now, and there was some farmers there firing off their rifles on the their property, shooting on, I don't know, cans or old bottles or something like that. And this paranoid berry picker phoned police and the police came in two trucks. And they were like, "Get to the ground!" And all that. And then when they explained, like, yeah, but it's our property. They were like, well, okay, yeah, but it's good for our police force to have something to exercise on, you know. So, the paranoia is already working.

Alan: Oh, it's working. It was working even after 9/11, because this is how fast it works. I remember my neighbor, who goes hunting every year, he always fires about five shots maximum as he sights in his rifle, and that's all he'll do, five shots. He's got his own land, his own hill, and the hill was the backstop, and some neighbor from a village two miles away, that just moved in from the city, paranoid as can be, heard the shots, and the SWAT teams came in. So, here he was firing on his own land. So, yeah, it doesn't take long to put the paranoia across the whole planet. Even a backfire from a car now and everybody is going to duck for a while.

Thomas: Yeah. Exactly. And another thing is that they've passed a law here in Sweden, if you drop a gum paper on the street, the police here, they fine you with maybe say a hundred dollar fine or something like

that. It's basically communistic laws. You know, rat on your neighbor.

Alan: Yes. Well, Sweden is pretty far ahead that way.

Thomas: It's so ridiculous.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Thomas: And I lived in Oslo last year, so I'm pretty upset at what's been happening, but I try to keep my head cool. And I've called people in Oslo and the whole city is in chaos, apparently emotionally. And when I look at the news feed, it's disgusting in the sense that they've been giving us such fantastic storylines, that he's like a right-wing Nazi Christian, he's a white Al Qaeda Nazi or something like that. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. They've all jumped on the same bandwagon. And in reality, we don't even know much about him at all. And we probably will never get told much about him, either. And it might surprise everybody to find out who he actually really is, if they ever dare to tell us. But I often think too, that it's got a whole bunch of people off the hook right now. You had the Murdoch newspaper group, in really hot water. It wasn't just for bugging the occasional person's phone call. These guys were bugging politicians, taking prime ministers across the planet in private jets and all the rest of it. They had the blackmail dope on everybody. Literally. I mean, Murdoch was the big head honcho behind the news. And the news ends up being your reality, especially when every source that it comes through he owns. So, literally, and Murdoch too is actually a national of a foreign power, and no one seems to bother about that little bit there. Suddenly that's gone from the media. Cameron, his role in it, getting backed by Murdoch is gone from the media. And there's Cameron up there saying, oh, Britain is in deep sympathy. It's almost made to order, isn't it? It's got him off the hook and he's so concerned about Norwegians. Yeah, right.

Thomas: Yeah. Yeah, right. But I mean, in Sweden, in Stockholm, in the capital, we had an attack last year that was supposed to be a failed one, because he only killed himself. But I know a guy who puts up surveillance cameras as a living. And the private security companies now, they've made it sort of a pop or something like that. If you put up an illegal camera, they pay the fee that you're charged with and then the cameras are allowed to stay up. So, if you put up an illegal camera, you only have to pay a fee, but you can keep the camera up. And I haven't heard it in any newspaper. I heard it from a friend who works in the surveillance business. So, we're being monitored and surveilled in numerous places without even knowing it.

Alan: It's again like where Orwell, George Orwell talked about in 1984, when they even had cameras and microphones in the forests, so you couldn't escape from them at all. And he wasn't far wrong in fact.

Thomas: Yeah. And the worst thing is that these cameras are so advanced they can create a 3D image of you, out of a 2D image, because their computer can estimate what you look like in 3D.

Alan: Yeah. It's amazing. It truly is amazing. None of us really thought we were worth that much concern, did we? Ha, ha, ha.

Thomas: No. I mean, it's insane.

Alan: Thanks for calling though. And back, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's another caller. I don't know who it is. It says Fairweather, from Pennsylvania. Hello? Are you there?

Fairweather: Yes, Mr. Watt. I just got done reading The Next Million Years by Charles Darwin. And I had three impressions in it. One, that the Earth is much older than any scientist would lead you to believe. Two, there was never a meteorite that destroyed the dinosaurs and that. Three, that homo sapiens sapiens is not the first intelligent life form on this planet. There were other intelligent organisms before us. Now, why would Darwin, if that's true, lead the reader to believe that? Why would he wish to lead the reader to believe that if I'm accurate?

Alan: Maybe it's not just for the reader. Remember, most of these books are put out and never read by the general public and their peer group reads them. And they have archives, real archives of real histories, on high levels. I've mentioned that before, even quoted some authors and some top professors. Apparently about one in sixty or about one in eighty even professors gets a chance to look inside a real archive to do with his own particular profession or his area of research. So, there are small elite groups at the top there who have their own special areas, and they have a different understanding of the past than the one that they give the general population.

Now, initially too, a lot of these particular groups, remember, the Darwins were very inbred people with money, all down through maybe many centuries. Who knows? They only intermarried with the Wedgwood family and eventually the Galton family. And the Huxleys too are related to them. However, you'll find that I'm sure they've been given a completely different sense of the past, what came before man, what kind of man there was, and suchlike. Personally I think they all died, I think the dinosaurs actually went under because they owed too much debt, I think, the way we're going as well. Because we're becoming the dinosaur right now. But, seriously, getting back to it. They do talk about different types of humans and the Cro-Magnon especially, of having a much larger brain than modern man, for instance. But they do mention too that this creature would be a hard kind of creature to tame. Maybe too wild, too intelligent. So, who knows. Who knows what's tampered in the past. I do think personally, something has tampered with us in the past, a long time ago. I think we were much, much cleverer, at one time. I know in my own lifetime the IQ has dropped, and that doesn't happen by itself. You're born with an IQ, basically. Something caused it to drop. So, just like that can happen, because of maybe injections, or the alteration of hormones, which again, in The Next Million Years, that particular Charles advocated. We are getting dumbed down. We are changing.

And by the way, even professor Carroll Quigley, who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, he refers to in his time, back in the '60s, when he was writing his book, he said that a sudden thing has happened, a sudden, odd change has happened. And he said, women have suddenly, suddenly is the key, and this can be verified with medical records too in institutions and teaching hospitals, suddenly in the '60s women stopped having the same hips they used to have and pelvic width they used to have, prior to the 1960s. A physical change happened to the structure of women, suddenly, and yet there's no big concern about it. We're constantly being modified. Constantly being modified.

Fairweather: How would they modify people like going that long ago? How would they go to do that?

Alan: Why not? Why not, really, because, it's like Plato in the Republic and he talks about his Uncle Solon going off to Egypt, and finding out that the Greeks were far, far older than he himself knew. The Egyptian priests knew it. They had the previous histories of the pre-Greek period, but the present, that present population of Greeks didn't even know how old they were themselves. They had no idea at all. Or even where they came from before that. But the Egyptians had the records. So, if you want to rule a world by a specific system, especially of money, for instance, you don't want the public knowing what's happened before, especially if you've taken down empires in ancient times or even pre-historic times. Remember historic times and prehistoric is just to do with the records that are left. If there's no records, it's called prehistoric, if there's no writing. But who knows?

We do know that Moscow University and Museum, and in other museums, they have found what they claim to be, and they are on display, very well polished microscope lenses. Now, a microscope by reversing it and enlarging the lens, you've got a telescope for instance. And we already know that the ancient Egyptians and the ancient people of India were also really deeply into astronomy. Not just astrology, but astronomy as well. They had the records of the great cycles of 25,500 or so thousand years. They knew this would happen every 25,500 thousand years, the same kind of cycle. To know it the first time, means you had to have done it before to prove it, you understand. So, they're telling you right there that they'd already studied, they'd been around for an awful long time to verify their initial findings. So, if they found microscopes, or at least the lenses for what could be microscopes, than what's to stop them from looking at bacterium or sperm for that matter? We know they were into selective breeding, special breeding. That's what Royal Bloodlines were all about. They even married their sisters to keep it going, but they were into medicine as well. And one of the pharaohs wrote one of the first what was called medical books in history, even including surgery as well. So, they were into an awful lot, they weren't just around under the sun,

having a good old time to themselves with slaves fetching their booze for them. They actually had their scientific classes in those days.

When you go into Charles Galton Darwin, remember, he was a physicist. He was no dummy. He was part of the Manhattan Project for the bomb. And for him to write a book like that, he wasn't just, you know, wafting off into the ether about a few ideas. He was talking about stuff he knew, and by the understanding of how they would plan the future, this elite group. Hold on, and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we're talking about just a question about Charles Galton Darwin and why he puts into his books some things which aren't put out in mainstream science or really pummeled into the public's heads. And part of it too, they didn't want to go into past types of humans, including the knowledge of where you got it all from, is that at that time, they were afraid, not so much afraid in the fifties, but they had been before that, afraid of religious backlash about, oh, Adam and Eve and the Garden of Eden, and so on. And yet on the other hand, they mixed with rabbis who talked about that was not the first creation, you know, there was many creations before that. So there's always a lot of hints about previous times, previous civilizations, previous humanities and what happened to them. We don't know. We're not allowed to know. But I have no doubt at all, we're far older than we're told. And it seems almost like a global warming/climate change mantra to make us believe the same thing in the past that we all began about the same time to fit in with religious stories that they were going to give the general public, while they kept another understanding to themselves in the high elite circles. And that's probably what happened.

You look even at, you'll often see in Egypt, for instance, and you'll see it in all your medical wagons, you'll see the caduceus, which is the intertwined snakes. And that's basically what you're looking at is the double helix of your DNA. That's what you're looking at right there. So, I am pretty certain they were further ahead than we're allowed to know. They've also got on display in the Cairo Museum, batteries which worked just like a modern car battery. You just add the acid to it, give it a charge and wire it up, and on comes your electric light. That's something else that broke out to the world in about the mid-60s for the first time. So, yeah, we're kept, we are mushrooms kept in the dark at this level. We're not supposed to understand too much either. That's what you've got to understand as well. We're not supposed to understand too much. We're supposed to be children who play. And if we don't play, they'll give us lots of confusion, to live amongst, including all the conspiracy theories as well. They give us lots of those. They give us lots of stories to run around in circles with and go nowhere. So, as I say, all we have is a big question mark about the past, except that they keep going further and further back, even with archeology, as they keep unearthing new temples and such. Some of them that they've found are 10,000BC in areas that they never even thought humans even existed at that time. So they're finding older and older ones all the time. Will we ever be told the truth? I very much doubt it. Very much doubt it.

Fairweather: The bomb started not long after World War II, and the leap from technology, like the surveillance aircraft, the night vision, was just like bam, overnight.

Alan: NATO still uses a sniping documentary series of a video that was used by Germany in World War II. They have never improved on the ability to camouflage themselves, how to be a sniper. On this particular video, you'll see them unroll a little umbrella-like device, like a small miniature umbrella. That was infrared to detect heat off enemies up to a mile away, handheld, you know, you could put it in your backpack. All that stuff they had during World War II, including night scopes and night vision.

Fairweather: But it seems to me like all these advanced civilizations throughout time, they have an interest in the stars. Why is that?

Alan: Well, pretty well at nighttime, you sit in the dark, there's not much else to see. But if you're living in the desert, you've got to understand too, you've got the most beautiful picture of the stars, probably from anywhere else in the world. It's a dry atmosphere and it gets kind of cool at night. The stars, before all the world spraying went on, the stars used to be awfully, awfully beautiful. And of course, the priests also used it as a form or writing, you might say, because they drew up stories in the stars. And you know yourself, if you say, that is Orion, that's the Hunter. Now, it doesn't look to you like anything like a hunter at all. It isn't until you look at it the way that they filled in the lines and added and fudged it quite a bit to make sure that

you could see it was a hunter that you understood what they were talking about. Without the lines there, you'd never, ever figure out that was a hunter. Anyway, they gave you stories in the stars. And the stories had all to do with on the one level, a plan for the future. There's no doubt about that, because they use the symbols of the zodiac for parts of a plan for the future. They always use that. And they all had their esoteric ones for the priests as well, esoteric stories for the priests. And that way, they could basically tell the general population one fairy story, which kept them all happy and amazed, and on the other hand for the initiates and higher members, they get an entirely different meaning about what it was all about to do with the cycles of the ages, they called them, and how to rule an age, you must make sure that while you're ruling it, you must prepare the next age to rule, or you would lose that ability to rule. And it's never changed from thousands of years ago to the present time. When you look into the think tank projects, for the United Nations, for their military wing for NATO, for the British military, for the US military, they're working up to fifty years to a hundred years down the road to all possible crisis that could happen at certain stages. Well, it's no different from those who plan and work and run the economy and own the economy. They have to do the same thing as well. They must be in on the know of what's to happen in a hundred years hence. In other words, it's all for a small elite group who understand the sciences to maintain power through centuries, down through time. That's really what it's about. That's it.

Fairweather: It's good talking to you, Mr. Watt.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, we'll never get told the full scoop on any history. But they have their little chuckles to do with the meaning of the zodiac, the symbols of the zodiac, and you can find all of the meanings if you just go into the Greek mythologies. You get a lot of the meanings there, which are both exoteric and esoteric if you stop and think about them. Very important that you stop and think about them. It's also important that when you read books like Charles Galton Darwin that you remember these people don't waste words. When they use words, take particular attention to the little phrases they're saying, because they really mean what they're saying. Most folk read stuff and they gloss over little parts of it. But you've got to remember, these people, especially these people are very meticulous on the words they choose, and how they put things together, because they mean what they say. And to give you an example of that, here's an article on John Holdren, that everyone should know by now, he wants massive depopulation. He's an elitist. A eugenicist as well. He's in for conservation, because that's their term for bringing down the population of all the useless eaters in the world. And he's now appointed, like we're living in an age of appointees now. They're attached to every council from your local to federal level.

Obama's Science Czar Advocates De-developing the US to a World of Zero Growth.

(Alan: Right? Now, if this guy had ever run for politics, which he hasn't – he doesn't have to; he just gets appointed – he'd never get voted in by anybody, because he wants to take everything away and just demolish all the dams and everything that give you what you call civilization as you know it today. And it says here:)

Holdren has co-authored works in the past that called for a campaign to "de-develop the United States" and said people need to eventually face up to a "world of zero net physical growth."

(A: Right? Zero net physical growth)

He also co-authored a passage that said:

(A: Now, listen to this. I said, the meaning of the words is very important and the way they put them together.)

"The fetus, given the opportunity to develop properly before birth, and given the essential early socializing experiences and sufficient nourishing food during the crucial early years after birth, will ultimately develop into a human being.

(A: Now, what does that tell you? That means that one who isn't given the proper food and nutrition etc, right, and socialization, meaning indoctrination, will not develop into a proper human being. He says:)

Where any of these essential elements is lacking, the resultant individual will be deficient in some respect."

(A: Now these guys mean that anyone who can't catch on to, and agree with the elitists on what's to be done with the world, is somehow deficient. In fact, this article pretty well starts off with that, because when he's asked about it, he says, if you read it and you have a problem, then you're misreading it. So read it properly, in other words. He's telling you how it's to be. And it says:)

CNSNews.com approached Holdren after an event at the National Press Club held by the Merage Foundation for the American Dream and the Woodrow Wilson Center for International Scholars. The event was open to pre-credentialed media.

(A: And Holdren right off the bat told the media, he says:)

"You're not going to get an interview,"

(A: He wouldn't talk to them. And then the reporter persisted, and he says:)

"I just want to ask you real quick about a lot of your past work. I've read it and--"

(A: Said this reporter. And Holdren says:)

"No, no. Listen, this is a stale topic," .... "If you read it and you have a problem, you're misreading it. I didn't come here to be interviewed. I came here to honor my friends."

(A: And that was that. It says:)

In 1995, Holdren co-authored a chapter with Paul Ehrlich and Gretchen Daily—"The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects"--that was included in a book published by the World Bank.

(A: For the United Nations.)

Ehrlich and Daily are associated with the Center for Conservation Biology at Stanford University, and Ehrlich is best known for his 1968 bestseller, The Population Bomb.

In "The Meaning of Sustainability: Biogeophysical Aspects," Holdren, Ehrlich and Daily said:

"We know for certain, for example, that: No form of material growth (including population growth) other than asymptotic growth, is sustainable; [m]any of the practices inadequately supporting today's population of 5.5 billion people are unsustainable; and [a]t the sustainability limit, there will be a tradeoff between population and energy-matter throughput per person, hence, ultimately, between economic activity per person and well-being per person.

(A: In other words, your well-being and all the rest of it is to go down the tubes, because these characters say there's too many of you. That's how they would tell you it by the way, "of you." They don't include themselves. See, they're above human, you understand. They're above human. You're human. They're above human. But they want you to live in a very primitive society, until you all die off. It says:)

"This is enough to say quite a lot about what needs to be faced up to eventually (a world of zero net physical growth), what should be done now (change unsustainable practices, reduce excessive material consumption, slow down population growth), and what the penalty will be for postponing attention to population limitation (lower well-being per person)."

(A: Now, you think about it, how are you going to slow down population growth, because we're already plummeting in first world countries. Have been for years, according to the official census that comes out. They're talking about the whole population in general, because they don't differentiate between one country and the next. They look upon themselves as the masters of the world. It says.)

In their 1973 book “Human Ecology: Problems and Solutions,” Holdren and co-authors Paul and Anne Ehrlich wrote:

“A massive campaign must be launched to restore a high-quality environment in North America and to de-develop the United States. De-devolopment means bringing our economic system (especially patterns of consumption) into line with the realities of ecology and the global resource situation. Resources and energy must be diverted from frivolous and wasteful uses in overdeveloped countries to filling the genuine needs of underdeveloped countries.”

Now, they wrote that back in 1973, and what’s happened recently since the bank crashes that were all planned, you hear the word, austerity, austerity. And then you heard about the redistribution of wealth, across the world. See, all these characters are technically Marxists, you see. Because that’s what Marx came out with, the redistribution of wealth across the world. And many of the Marxists now are squealing because they never thought that they as working class were going to get taxed, and their cash was going to get thrown across the whole darn world. They thought it was the rich. No, it’s everybody, because the ones at the top are way above the rich. What you would consider rich. We’re living through a business plan. A complete business plan.

And they want to de-develop your countries into what they call a wilderness state. A pre-Columbian era of wilderness. That’s what they want. That’s what the rewilding projects are all about, putting wolves in and pumas in, down in Florida and much, much more. So, none of these guys as I say are ever elected to anything. They’re always appointed to top positions in government, but they have the voice of a Czar. That’s why they’re calling them, Science Czars. And they’re running your local communities too. Everywhere, until eventually you can’t buy or sell a house without your ecological impact studies that are going to cost you a fortune. And much, much more than that, of course. That’s the world you’re living in. You’re already under a totalitarian system. You have been for a long time, but now its face is right out in the open for those who care to actually look at it and see what it is.

Now, there’s Bob from Texas hanging on. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hello, Alan. Good to hear you. Hey, I heard you on Alex Jones today. Tried to call in but they had quite a few calls and I was interested in what you had to say on I guess the humanoid experiments that are going on in the UK or have been for the past three years.

Alan: Oh, longer than that. I can even remember reading articles about that many years ago, about them experimenting with human and animal hybrids. Maybe fifteen or more years ago, in fact.

Bob: You know, it kind of makes me wonder if, you know, they’ve got the mind control down to a science with certain drugs and frequencies that interact with drug chemical reactions clicking in the brain, neurons and so forth. It makes you wonder, you know, if they could create a sockpuppet humanoid, you know a Bourne Identity, kind of their own identity. Does that sound farfetched? Does that sound way out there?

Alan: No, not at all, because they did, again, I used to go through all the newspapers and cut out all the important bits you’d find. Once in a while, you’d find an important bit. And it would hit you between the eyes, and you’d say, Wow, I’m sure they’ll be talking about this for another year to come. And that would be the last you’d hear of it. They talked about creating these hybrids many, many years ago. They said they had the technology to do it then. We know for a fact that on public broadcasting, even, there was a series there on what they called the Ark Projects, there’s 3 Arks across the world, they claim, where they have all DNA from all life, all life, right down to the vegetable.

Bob: They were talking, I read in the Archeological Magazine, I was in a doctor’s office waiting, and they were talking about actually that they could bring a Neanderthal man back just by scraping his DNA but there was ethics involved. And they wouldn’t know if that would be right. There’s still a controversy over the ethics.

Alan: Well, I’ll tell you one thing. If their brain is that big, as big as they say, we should put them in charge of the planet here and maybe see if they can find a way to get rid of this silly banking system, this corrupt

banking system, and let countries, if they allow us to have countries, that is, anymore. Let countries literally print their own cash up, and do it the old-fashioned way, where there was no debt at all and you didn't sell it off to bond holders. Can you believe, you actually sell your debt, for every dollar that's created they sell that off as a bond, basically, with a promise to pay an interest on it, leading to more debt.

Bob: Yeah. Something that you didn't even have anything to do with. It's so criminal, man.

Alan: It is. Absolutely.

Bob: They would throw us in jail and throw the key away. You know, it's unbelievable.

Alan: It is unbelievable.

Bob: And you know, I'll talk to you later.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the last caller there is Joey from Arkansas. Are you there, Joey?

Joey: Hey, Alan. Population control agenda is really way on its way in the Philippines. I just recently came back and now there are three bills that they're debating. One is reproductive healthcare law, which is abortion, essentially. Divorce law, and same sex marriage law. So, I totally believe that. But my question really is along these lines. I haven't been back in twenty-five years and when I came back, just recently, three months ago, the culture has shifted so much that it's more of like when I watch the media, the television, the commercials, it seems like I'm watching Chinese TV. You know, the women are Chinese looking, even thought they're Philippino. And products like skin whitening and all that is just all over the place. And all the young women and young adult women are essentially sucked into this trend. And I wonder, what's the psychology behind all that.

Alan: Well, we're going into a global culture, a global system run by a global system. And it's far easier to have the cultures adapt and change to match basically the projected image for the whole world than to go to each country and give them a different one. So you're getting them to emulate on a level the American culture, or I call it Hollywood culture, because they were given permission by the CFR to create the world culture back in the sixties. And so, it's easier for the world managers to give the same system across the entire planet. And it's all aimed, mainly at the young too, who will, through peer pressure, and they make it very sexy. They'll want to be part of it. They'll want to look like that, behave like that, etc. So, it's really just part of the culture creation for the whole planet that you're seeing happening.

Joey: That's the question I really have. If there is a realignment, would Philippines go by way of China? I'm Philippino by the way. Would Philippines go by way of China, like China would just swallow up the Philippines? That's basically what's going on.

Alan: We must always think of that, I'll tell you why, because the Council for Pacific Rim relations was set up by the Council on Foreign Relations. It was a front for the Foreign Relations, before World War II. Their job was to ultimately work a lot of the Pacific Region into one trading bloc and eventually they knew they'd have one master over it, and that master would be China. I've got their old books here talking about it at their world meetings. So, you are seeing the preparation stage for all of that happening. And for those who think that's ludicrous, don't forget that when Churchill and Roosevelt met with Stalin during World War II, they divvied up a post-World War II, before the end came. They divvied up Europe and said, oh, the Communists can have these countries. These are whole populations just getting traded off, like on a chessboard. So, don't think for a minute they wouldn't do the same thing with the Philippines.

Joey: Well that's the thing, because I'm thinking about retiring over there, and all that. And I don't know if I want to live under basically a Chinese rule. Just recently the Forbes magazine came out with the top 500 or something like that, and ten billionaires from the Philippines, eight of them are Chinese. I'm thinking, is the Philippines already owned by China?

Alan: Pretty well. They're moving in fast. And they've probably been given some deal by the US and others, yep, down the road, you can eventually have it.

Joey: Wow. Well, that was just really eye opening. After I saw all that, after being absent for twenty-five years, I was shocked.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling. That's the music there. And I'll talk about that maybe next week. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

California Seeks "Bridge Loan"

Population Reduction and Poverty for Remainder of You All

Hu-animal Embryos

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 27th, 2011 (#884)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27th, 2011:
Super Congress, Never Relaxes,
Paying Debt by Future Taxes:
"The Super Congress Rises Above the Sorrow,
A Private Group Who'll Lend and Borrow,
Directly Dealing with Bankers' Men,
Dealing with Pounds, Euros and Yen,
And for Each Note Made, More Debt to Pay,
Plus Interest Accumulating Every Day,
As Government Builds into the Sky,
Wishing the People Below Goodbye,
Being Lofty and Mighty the Needs are Greater,
Until it Collapses with Debt Sooner or Later"
© Alan Watt July 27th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 27th 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from. And hopefully you'll be a bit wiser, afterwards, when you understand the world is not the way it's presented to you through your education or via the media. You'll understand that literally the centuries are planned in advance and all the major wars that you see are only parts of strategies along the way, and global warming, all this nonsense, the carbon taxes, these are all ways to bring in a big agenda for control over everyone across the planet. So, I try and give you the foundations that are involved with it, the sources like the Club of Rome who came up with the idea of global warming. They said that would fit the bill. And of course, all the other organizations, the foundations, the bankers, who were involved in running the future, your future, and for those who have children, the few who do, their future as well. Help yourself to them.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the US, you can still use a personal check to Canada, or you can send cash, or you can send an international postal money order from your post office, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order. I'll get it out to you. And straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome.

And the dollar is still plummeting, of course, during this soap opera, the drama, which is all dragged on really for your benefit, not for the politicians, to make you breathe a sigh of relief when they come up with their big new plan, and the dollar is halved in value. And from across the world too, remember, you can still order using PayPal. You can use Western Union or Money Gram. And once again, straight donations are certainly welcome, because we're on a roller coaster.

That's what life is. It's a planned roller coaster. Nothing happens on a massive scale by accident. There's no such thing as employing thousands of think tanks across the planet by all your governments, and they didn't see something coming. That's impossible. They know exactly what's coming down the road, especially all the manmade things, and inflation, deflation, etc, is all part of it. But the big, big dramas that they display for the public, as I say, are for the public's benefit. They must train you that you're in a massive crisis. It's all your fault, remember. It's always your fault. And they'll have to come up with drastic measures to remedy the situations. It's astonishing, as you get raped and plundered, over and over and over again, with bankers and utterly corrupt politicians.

I really don't believe that you could be an honest politician and stay in politics. You would get set up and removed. That's happened in Canada. Some politicians have actually written books about it after they got out, how they were set up, and how the others would try and coerce them into taking bribes from the lobbyists, just like they were all doing. And if you don't fit in, then, of course, they can't trust you, because you're honest. An honest person is therefore untrustworthy, and they have to get rid of you. It's a free-for-all in Congress in the US, as the politicians there jack up their salaries with lots of lobbying fees and so on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. There used to be a program or show on British television called, "Yes, Minister", and it was a comedy, which parodied what really went on, in a sense, in Parliament, and the bureaucracies that deal with Parliament. And in one particular episode, they showed you the main minister, who was talking about the incredible spending that they did just hiring ministers. And they did a survey on it. So, he said, what did the survey say? We've got to do something about all this debt. He says, well, our survey said we need a thousand new bureaucrats. So, they kept adding bureaucrats to their staff. And, of course, it's really jobs for the boys, because you don't realize that bureaucrats in federal positions, and even provincial in Canada and federal in the States, and state legislatures, and so on, they get their families all involved. It's really a family thing, a family affair. And it's great work, because generally you can never get fired, and you don't do an awful lot, and someone else always takes the blame for anything going wrong. But, in the US, of course, we know darn well this soap opera to do with, "is he going to get the cash, isn't he? Will America fall? Will it rise? Will it fall? Will it rise?" It's like a gun getting pointed at your head all the time with all the blackmail. There's something more behind it, as you well know. There's something they want to do, and I think this is probably what it is. It says:

Super Congress': Debt Ceiling Negotiators Aim To Create New Legislative Body

Debt ceiling negotiators think they've hit on a solution to address the debt ceiling impasse and the public's unwillingness to let go of benefits such as Medicare and Social Security that have been earned over a lifetime of work: Create a new Congress.

This "Super Congress," (Alan: They call it.) composed of members of both chambers and both parties, isn't mentioned anywhere in the Constitution, but would be granted extraordinary new powers. Under a plan put forth by Senate Minority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-Ky.) and his counterpart Majority Leader Harry Reid (D-Nev.), legislation to lift the debt ceiling would be accompanied by the creation of a 12-member panel made up of 12 lawmakers -- six from each chamber and six from each party.

Legislation approved by the Super Congress -- which some on Capitol Hill are calling the "super committee" -- would then be fast-tracked through both chambers, where it couldn't be amended by simple, regular lawmakers, who'd have the ability only to cast an up or down vote. With the weight of both leaderships behind it, a product originated by the Super Congress would have a strong chance of moving through the little Congress and quickly becoming law. A Super Congress would be less accountable than the system that exists today,

(A: That's what the big bankers want.)

and would find it easier to strip the public of popular benefits. Negotiators are currently considering cutting the mortgage deduction and tax credits for retirement savings, for instance, extremely popular policies that would be difficult to slice up using the traditional legislative process.

So, anyway, I'm sure there's something to this, and this is probably why they've been dragging this out, so that the public will give a sigh of relief when they announce some new highfalutin organization that isn't supposed to be there at all, but they've just made it up, and you'll breathe a sigh of relief and say, "oh, good. Thank goodness the money will start flowing again." And there's a lot more to it too, as you well know. It's interesting, reading down on it, Obama said America wasn't a banana republic. In other words, he should get this extra cash that he's asking for. Really, when you look at some of the banana republics, they don't owe any money, some of them. And what they do owe is miniscule compared to what the US owes. And by the time the US is finished off – because they've still got to fight the war yet with Syria, and then Iran, that's all part of the New American Century plan that's still going on with this administration – then America has really had it for the amount of money that they're owing across the planet to just about everybody there is. Quite something.

And the corruption too, within the US, it's a war-making machine, you know, the Congress, when you look at the people and characters involved in it. And I noticed yesterday, someone sent me an email to do with Feinstein for instance. You have these lifer politicians. You know, politics was never meant to be lifers, like it was a trade or an occupation. It was supposed to be a one-time thing for any person who went into it. How it's changed, eh. It says here, this guy who wrote into me says:

For Diane Feinstein to accuse Gaddafi of running Libya poorly, out of favoritism and graft, is simply astonishing. Gaddafi was the envy of the financial world.

(A: And he was, by the way.)

No debt, tons of gold, oil, and a massive water project. The US on the other hand is flat broke and the entire system is run on massive corruption and graft.

(A: And that's true. It says:)

Feinstein is supposedly the fifth wealthiest Senator in the US, and she makes millions and millions off the wars. Feinstein knows all about graft. Her billionaire investment banker husband, Richard Bloom, has been investigated for getting enormous no-bid government contracts to do with China and the US military.

So, there's the hypocrisy for you. And these are the guys who want you to go off and flatten everybody else across the planet, so they can get in there and all their war machinery can get in, and new stuff comes in, and of course, they get the contracts. There's corruption for you, as far as I'm concerned. It's just astonishing, but it's so open, really in the US, isn't it? Britain is much better at that. They've had hundreds of years of hiding it, behind the House of Lords, so no one knows who's getting the deals made. But the US is more open about it. So, anyway, that's really what's happening. They want a new Super Congress in the US, and they'll probably deal with the banker boys they borrow from and all the big bondholders. Quite something else. I noticed too that the Rothschild family are some of the biggest bondholders for US debt. They're buying it up like crazy.

Anyway, I was going to mention too that this New World Order is to take over, remember, I've gone through the agenda, everything that you need for survival, personally. And that's food, shelter, water, clothing, heat, everything that you need for survival will be run by big international corporations. And they don't want you to be independent in any way whatsoever. Even with the watershed nonsense that came down quite a few years back, when they were going around the country, and Canada too, and around town halls, trying to get everyone to go along with watersheds, meaning that all water that comes down from the sky eventually flows somewhere, so it really wasn't yours. And not only that, then the Department of Wateries and Waterways should be in charge of it all, basically. And if you had a rain barrel outside your door, then really you were stealing somebody else's water, because that belonged to some corporation, you know. It's just astonishing

what we put up with, because they use different terminology than straightforward talk, you see. Now, it says:

Citi's Top Economist Says The Water Market Will Soon Eclipse Oil

(A: And it is. It's going to be one of the biggest markets there is. It already is, when you've got private corporations owning the entire fresh water industry for Europe, for instance. And it says:)

Citi economist Willem Buiter tells clients to invest in the water industry which will soon become hotter than oil (via FT Alphaville):

I expect to see in the near future a massive expansion of investment in the water sector, including the production of fresh, clean water from other sources (desalination, purification), storage, shipping and transportation of water. I expect to see pipeline networks that will exceed the capacity of those for oil and gas today.

I see fleets of water tankers (single-hulled!) and storage facilities that will dwarf those we currently have for oil, natural gas and LNG. I see new canal systems dug for water transportation, similar in ambition and scale to those currently in progress in China, linking the Yangtze River in the South to the Yellow River in the arid north.

(A: And then he goes on to India and other countries, as well. He says:)

Water as an Asset Class
I expect to see a globally integrated market for fresh water within 25 to 30 years.

(A: Well, it's already working right now. It just hasn't got the whole world yet.)

Once the spot markets for water are integrated, futures markets and other derivative water-based financial instruments — puts, calls, swaps — both exchange-traded and OTC will follow. There will be different grades and types of fresh water, just the way we have light sweet and heavy sour crude oil today. Water as an asset class will, in my view, become eventually the single most important physical-commodity based asset class, dwarfing oil, copper, agricultural commodities and precious metals.

So, that's why the big boys are into globalization as well. Do you understand, this falls in with Karl Marx. He talked about this system, where one massive factory in the world somewhere would make all the shoes for the world. And one other massive factory would make all the refrigerators for instance that you would need. Whatever you would actually need, one factory would make it. And at the moment, they've based most of it in China, as we well know, and China didn't pick up on that by its own. It didn't even get the cash to start it on its own. Even their engineers were all trained in the West. And then, of course, we gave them all of the deals to upload all the factories from the West right across to China through the World Trade Organization that our tax money helped fund. That was awful nice of us all. Most folk floated through it, not even knowing that, that they were giving the biggest gifts on the planet to China. So that the owners could get awfully cheaply made stuff to sell to you at a very high price. That's how the world is really planned though.

And I'm also putting up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with all these other links, I'll put up some of the history of the North American Union. And this was from 2007, but it's got all the things that have been done up until 2007. There's other sites to do with what's happened since then, because it's still ongoing, as we integrate the Americas. And folk don't even know. It's odd too that you can show some people the actual articles from the meetings that they've had, these big huge meetings and they still don't want to believe you. It's strange that, isn't it? But as soon as someone on mainstream television comes out, a popular face and says the same thing, they'll suddenly believe it, and you can't even ask them, well why wouldn't you believe me? It's strange. It's something in their head. They're trained to believe experts only, or familiar faces. People in authority, in other words.

And I've mentioned before about all my life I've heard about the population boomers and the baby boomers that they talked about from the '50s onwards, basically, and how there was going to be a massive, massive

catastrophe down the road when they get old. And they never explained why there would be a catastrophe when they got old. It would be very costly etc, but they never said why. Well, see, they already knew in the '50s when they were publishing all this stuff. And they'd already had the international meeting for the United Nations, in Britain, led off by the King of England at the time, right after World War II, that they were going to depopulate the planet. So, I'll continue on that theme and tell you how it went from then on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about population control. And, as I say, towards the end of World War II, the bigwigs up there, who, you know, the guys who are our lords and masters, decided there was still too many of us, and that World War II wouldn't kill enough off. And so, they had a big meeting in London, and the King was there, and he oversaw it. And they talked about upcoming baby boomers. That was their big problem. You see, what the public didn't know, but these guys knew, is that they were going to give you a system where they'd encourage promiscuity but no children. And I've mentioned before, from the books of Huxley, Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, at the United Nations, where he said that very thing. He said, we'll create a very promiscuous society, where they can do anything they want, as long as they don't have children. And that's happened, of course. So, these guys already knew that there were going to be baby boomers with no children to take care of them, in other words, all before it happened. Amazing, isn't it? You think they don't plan ahead? Of course they plan ahead. That's what the government is there for. That's what thousands of bureaucrats are there for. And they're not silly buffoons. They really do look into all this data, and they do work out the future, and they're pretty accurate.

So, they knew by the end of the '70s and '80s that there would be very few children, and that's why they also knew they'd bring in massive immigration to pay off the national debt. It was all worked out back during World War II. Amazing, isn't it. Anyway, this article here is about something similar in Australia. It says:

In recent years, there has been intense debate about the population size to which Australia should aim in the 21st century. Some argue for a much lower population than we have now. The environmentalist, Tim Flannery, for example, has suggested that Australians might opt for a future population of between 6 and 12 million people. Others argue for a considerably larger population.

And it goes on to the different sides of the whole thing. And then they go into the demographic reality, etc, etc, etc. And then how they'd have to bring in immigration, etc, once again, because the people in Australia are losing their fertility it says here. Like everywhere, else, you know, where civilization comes, something kicks in, and we start changing their clothing, and wearing strange things, and guys don't really want to get married, and neither do the women either by the way, and there's no incentive to have children anymore. You're told to have fun forever until you're going along in crutches at the age of 60 still dressing like a youngster. That's what they've given you as a culture. And this was all decided a long time ago. And it ties in with the Council on Foreign Relations that met in Australia in 1937 or '38 with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, all sponsored by Mr. Rockefeller in the US, and they talked about this whole future world and where they would even bring the immigration from into Australia and into Britain, and they were dead on. They said they would start with India and Britain and maybe Greece and other countries, for Australia. And then later on, bring in people from even the African countries into Australia, like a timetable. And you think you're just stumbling along down through time. And yet, non-elected organizations that run your parliaments have already decided before you were even born, how it was all going to go. But yeah, it's amazing. You're all becoming infertile, but everyone apparently is having a good time. And apparently, that's all that really matters, isn't it? Having a good time?

And I just want to touch tonight too, on all of the incredible criminal laws, really that are happening with more and more government officials, I've got different articles on them, just walking out of Parliament in Britain, right into the very groups that lobbied these particular characters in all of the areas that are in vogue now. And that's security and security machinery and war-making stuff and so on. Also, I'm going to put up an article here, to show you at least the stuff that they claim is above board:

Ministerial gifts, hospitality, travel and meetings with external organizations in the Ministry of Defence.

And it actually names these different ones, and all the gifts they got from all the different countries that are lobbying them, while they were still members of the British service, basically. It's not legal to take gifts,

supposedly. I'm sure they all do it, but it's not supposed to be legal. If they do it the wise way, they'll do it like Tony Blair. You leave office, and then you get rewarded with 24 seats on different boards that you don't have to attend, and you get a few million pounds right off the bat, because you've been an awfully good boy. But that's the real world that we do live in. It's just astonishing. And I wanted to touch too on regionalism, just before I go on to callers.

Governor Cuomo Launches Long Island Regional Economic Development Council

(A: This is a copy of Britain for the regionalism. I hope you realize that's what it is. And it says.)

Council Will Drive Local Economic Development and Improve Business Climate Statewide
Long Island Regional Council to be Led by Stuart Rabinowitz & Kevin Law

It says here. So, that's to kick it off there for New York and it will go across the rest of the US states as well. It's pretty well the same as I can see. That's building houses, everything, that looks like regionalism and Communitarianism to me, jobs as well. Jobs for those areas. So, that's Communitarianism. And again, unelected councils. So, there you are. That's pretty well there as well. Now, there's callers on the line. There's Lucretia from Oregon. Are you there, Lucretia?

Lucretia: I am, Alan. Thank you. I wanted to ask you a couple of questions dealing with scalar energy or HAARP, and I guess my first question was that, you know, you mentioned in your incredible books, that are ten times deeper than all the wonderful programs you've done. I mean, boy, I just grew so much. I really encourage everybody that loves you to buy both of your books, they're amazing. But you mentioned Nikola Tesla, and you know Nikola is like Nicholas, St. Nick. What is Tesla? You said there was something to the last name. What was that?

Alan: Tesla is like the tessellated floor of the Masonic lodge. Some of them say tesserated, and some say tessellated. And even Albert Pike argued over it. It's to do with the black and the white, the good, the evil, the dark, the light, that's what it's really to do with, but hold on, and we'll come back after this.

Alan: Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Lucretia about Nikola Tesla basically. A mysterious guy that I'm sure, the story we're given about him is very superficial, obviously, because I really don't believe that a man comes out of nowhere and just knows exactly what he wants to do, knows it's going to work, and has to invent a whole bunch of electronic gadgets to make the main gadget. And so he makes all of these for the first time, all these super capacitors and so on, just to make his main gadget. And we'll never even know who, really, I think who he really, really was.

Lucretia: I don't think so either. And I heard you on Alex yesterday, saying that maybe they're a couple of hundred years ahead of us, but I know in your books, you think they're bringing these technologies back out, you know, that are maybe thousands of years old. But I guess my question is, I had heard Dr. Judy Wood a number of times. I actually went to the site, Dr. Judy Wood, and first watched the video with John Hutchinson, and have you met John Hutchinson or talked with him, because he supposedly has reproduced a lot of Nikola Tesla's items, including floating a seventy-pound cannonball using frequencies that repel. And make it weightless. Have you talked with him?

Alan: No, but I've seen a bunch of videos from different people across the world, who are into this particular area of science, who have done the same thing. So, it seems to be an old technology. We forget, for instance, even that one of the favorite hobbies of Benjamin Franklin was playing with electricity. We tend to think it's more of a 20th century thing, which it wasn't. And Franklin was playing with it, and batteries, and trying to find useful purposes for it, and that was the in-thing in the 1700s, and even before. So, electricity has been around for a long, long time. And we've got to realize that even the ancient Romans – Benjamin Franklin, you see, if you're a Mason at that time especially, a Mason longs to be known as a scientist. That was the in-thing in the 1700s. So, you had Jefferson who was into inventing things, quite important things. And of course, Franklin too. And they eventually put the lightning rod after Franklin, but they borrowed that, because the Romans had lightning rods, and they used to have it on the temple of Jupiter. And on certain nights, when it was really overcast, like it gets here and very warm, you know there's a thunderstorm coming, people would flood into the temple to watch the display. And sometimes lightning would strike the rod. And

then the big idol of Jupiter would light up. And it actually has in the history books at one time, about five or six of these priests were all holding hands and touching the big idol when it got struck by lightning and they all got killed. So, that was quite a display. Anyway, so it's as old as the hills, electricity. And as I say, there's no doubt about it. They have found batteries, legitimate batteries made of clay, and they've got lead and copper plates in them, and, just like a modern car battery, add the acid and wire it up and on go the lights. So they had this.

Lucretia: Did you watch the video, it's called the new Hiroshima, that Dr. Judy Wood? There's a number of other buildings that I like had no clue, like three, four and five, or four, five and six, that are totally gone, and there's sixty-foot holes. It's like they evaporated those buildings and literally, the dust floated into the air and away and they literally, everything was removed.

Alan: Well, even the stories have been removed. I mean, the day that they started bombing Libya, it was as though it had never happened; Japan just disappeared from the news media. I noticed yesterday, they're in an awful mess in Japan, and no one is offering them aid.

Lucretia: No, I understand that, Alan, but I'm just saying, you know, we heard about towers one, two, and some people heard about seven being demolished or brought down. But we didn't hear about like three, four, and five where the buildings are gone. And even building one and two, you can hear George Stephanopoulos that day saying, God, there's no building. And there's only like two, three inches of dust. And supposedly the dust went down to one-hundredth of a red blood cell, as far as the size. There was no dust left. And cars were either disrupted or turned over, but perfectly fine, paint and everything normal, or they were totally toasted and wasted and rusted, and even anything steel on them was gone.

Alan: Yeah. I do know that. The whole thing stunk.

Lucretia: There was something in the dust, and there was something that they used, some scalar or whatever, that just literally repelled all particles and they just became dust and then floated up and evaporated.

Alan: Well, the technology is certainly there. And I know that when it happened in the US, with the great bombings that went on there, that the same thing happened there. Now, personally, I've got a different theory on what happened in the US. I think the first attempt at bombing the towers a few years prior to that. I do know that the company they got in to try and reinforce any damage and go through the whole buildings for a few years, actually, I think they were the ones who planted all of the special new explosives. And I think they were done a few years beforehand, and they just sat and waited for the right time and then blew up the buildings when the aircraft approached and went into them. That's my opinion, because there's no way, as I say. And it goes against all science. You cannot simply evaporate steel just like that. It just doesn't happen. It was a few months later in fact in Brazil, a plane went into a high-rise there, also made by the same group that built that, that happened to be the Bin Laden group by the way, and the Bush Consortium. And the plane went into it, there was a fire on one floor, and that's all that happened. It didn't come down and melt and all of that.

Lucretia: Well, I'm wondering through the satellites, I know on the illuminati card deck they say the satellites don't just report the weather, they make the weather. And John Hutchinson said the satellites are putting out frequencies that are killing the trees.

Alan: Well, I don't know about killing the trees, but the satellites, the Star Wars Program, when it first came out, had a lot of information put in the media at the time, and they did say that these could be arrayed, satellite arrays. And they could certainly be used for new kinds of particle beam weaponry, to be used on enemies. So, I'm sure, if we knew what was floating up around space, around here, we wouldn't sleep at night at all to be honest with you. It's that bad, I think.

Lucretia: Well, I think that 9/11 was a lot scarier though. I think it's way more, it's far scarier technology than we realize.

Alan: They'll always have way advanced technology. They'll show you the latest stealth fighter. And even

when they showed us the first stealth fighter, during the Bosnian War, you look into the records and they actually had it for thirty years prior to that, before we knew about it. So, it's the same with everything. And when they show you the latest one, I'm sure they've got a nice little beautiful UFO from Area 51 that probably does a better job of it, that they won't use just yet.

That's the world you're living in. And during warfare too, it's the same thing. The first people who must be told the lies are your own people, "Well, this is the latest gadget we've got," because it's your own people who start talking and then the enemy find out. So, you never tell your own people just how far ahead you are. You never, ever do that. And they keep us in the dark. On the weaponry side of things, you don't even want to go into it, and even into the Jane's Magazine, the military magazine of all the stuff they're working on, because you'll have nightmares, honestly.

Lucretia: I hear you. And I know in your book, you said, Shakespeare said the world is a stage, and they certainly do set up their stages for giving us our reality.

Alan: Yes. Oh, they give us a show. They give us a show. There's no doubt about it. Thanks for calling, and I'll try and take Larry now, from Louisiana if he's hanging on there. Is Larry still there?

Larry: Hi, Alan. You know, with all this shooting going on around, I think it's well understood that nobody is responsible for your personal safety except for you. No matter how much you pay the policy enforcement agents. What is, and you don't have to answer this if you think I'm getting too personal. What is your view on the use of a firearm to defend yourself and the lives of your family?

Alan: Well, I'll give you the Canadian perspective first, all right. The official Canadian perspective is you're allowed to use just enough force to defend yourself, and your family, but no more than just enough force. That's how it is, it's cloudily worded in other words. We have had cases in Canada where people have defended themselves from burglars breaking in, and one guy fell down during the burglary, by himself, he wasn't knocked down, and he cut his legs and he sued the people for having broken glass. They were working on something inside the house at the time. So he sued successfully. They've tried to demoralize the people so much by saying, oh, no, no, you can't do anything. In other words, in Canada, you can almost legally stand there and allow yourself to be murdered. That's a good Canadian. That's the definition of a good Canadian. But obviously, obviously nature being nature, never mind politics and agendas, nature being nature, you should be able to use ultimate force.

Larry: Ultimate force. Now, I heard a doctor, he had a doctorate, and he worked at a, he was one of those bigwig teachers at a Mennonite university saying, oh, he would never use a gun to defend himself. Now, isn't it the democracies and the policy enforcement agencies, and things like that, isn't that what's come through to disarm the people at large? He applauded the president up there, I think Norway, because the president said, we're going to get more democracy and more safety. In other words, more police. But isn't that the exact thing that disarms the people and makes them soft targets. That guy wasn't ready to die that day. He's not dead. Okay. And they'll be the first ones. They're like a burden on society, these people that won't use firearms. They'll be the first ones to call the policy enforcement agent, which is what, 90 minutes away, so the carnage is done before they ever get there.

Alan: The police aren't really there to save life, you understand. The police are there to report a crime and arrest someone. That's all they come for. They don't care who's right, wrong, or anything else. They just come to arrest someone for a crime. It doesn't matter who it is. And often it's the caller actually who gets arrested. However, you've got to look into the United Nations treaty that was signed by the US, Canada, and all the countries, back in the sixties, and it was complete disarmament for a peaceful world. And in there, it meant complete disarmament. The US President signed it, Britain, everybody else signed it too. And it literally meant the only authority that will have the use of ultimate force, that means to kill, will be the United Nations. That's the goal we're heading towards right now, in fact. And the people themselves will have no right whatsoever even to defend themselves. That's basically written into that law, that treaty that was signed at the United Nations. I'll try and find that link tonight and put it up on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, but it's for complete disarmament in a peaceful world. And the only ones who can use authority or force on behalf of the United Nations are your recognized police forces and so on. But an individual technically would have to allow themselves to be murdered, or at least fight back with maybe

matchsticks or something, I don't know, if you're allowed to have matches, or maybe a club. But if you hurt that person, believe you me, even if they come into your home in the middle of the night and raped your children, if you hurt them, the laws, literally, they'll spend about two months in court trying to figure out just how much force you used to try and save yourself and your family and decide if it was too much, or whatever. That's how crazy it is now.

It's to teach, you see, the whole world is being taught a lesson right now, that we're all at the bottom, at the bottom level, all the junk gene people. That's all of us. We're not up there, you see, with the multi-billionaires. We'll squabble with ourselves anyway. That's what they're taught. There will always be domestic violence, there will always be different squabbles breaking out, drunks, drugs, that kind of thing, jealousies, neighbors fighting, and that's the way it's seen. They don't come in and say who's right and who's wrong. They just see a bunch of folk arguing, they'll arrest the whole lot of them. That's all they care about now. And they take that now as part of their training. That's a normal given for them. However, in the end, when it comes to deadly force, the United Nations is to be the only one eventually allowed to use it.

Larry: Well, that really is just a complete form of insanity. And if you do not meet deadly force with deadly force, that is firearm against firearm, and your family's blood comes running on the ground, then it is on your hands.

Alan: Well, technically, I don't think you could even live with yourself, could you? You know, you couldn't live with yourself knowing that you did nothing.

Larry: Exactly. Thank you, Alan. Appreciate your program.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And now there's Bob from Texas there. Are you there, Bob?

Bob: Hello. Hello, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. I have a quick couple of questions. I've been reading, since we're nose-diving into Communism, I got a book on quotations from Chairman Mao Tse Tung. Interesting, I got it, happened to get it at a used bookstore. But it's so prophetic. You know, I'm sitting here, and it's like I can, and then I also got Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels, the Communist Manifesto, and it's you know, it's like a checklist. You can just check off everything that's happening, to where we are becoming, or actually we are, in some very, you know, initial stages of Marxism.

Alan: Oh, you're beyond that.

Bob: And then I was wondering too, what are we to do with this? You know, you know about this. I am, what I'm doing is I'm writing all this stuff down, and I'm putting in things that are happening today, to kind of show people, look, this is what's happening. I'm doing this at work. You know, and I don't care if they think I'm a nut, or whatever. And also there was a thing in here, and you know, you being in Canada, there was something, Norman Bethune. I mean, Mao praised him, but then, you know, he was like the author or the pusher of Socialized medicine for Canada, and kind of lauded as the hero, but then he wound up dying, they said he died of blood poisoning by operating on troops and so forth, but I kind of wonder if he didn't start seeing some things, you know, because the author of this book was killed in a weird plane crash. Do you see what I'm saying? It's like once they come into some sort of truth, all of a sudden they die.

Alan: Well, Norman Bethune was the great hero, they say, of Canada, who went off to help the Communists. And they have statues of him in Toronto parks alongside Mao Tse Tung and different Chinese leaders, literally, in Canada. And they went up. All these statues went up in the time of Pierre Trudeau who was a Prime Minister here, who also was a Communist, but he ran under the Liberal; like Khrushchev said, they don't call them Communists in this country, here we call them Liberal. And he was a Communist, because he was a young Communist leader for the Comintern for Canada, and Trudeau led the Canadian delegation over to Moscow in 1952. Every newspaper knew that at the time, but when Trudeau ran for office, none of them happened to mention that fact. So, up went all the statues to the Communists across Canada.

Bob: You know Mao, he said, in memory of Norman Bethune, December 21, 1939: What kind of spirit is this that makes a foreigner selflessly adopt the cause of the Chinese people's liberation for his own?

Alan: That's correct.

Bob: I mean, when you read this, this book is incredible.

Alan: Yes, another one is a book called, You Can Trust the Communists. Read that one too. You Can Trust the Communists. Very interesting.

Bob: Thanks a lot, Alan.

Alan: Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Frank now. Is Frank there? Hello? Is Frank there?

Frank: Can you shed any light on the significance of the name Ford, as far as the Ford Foundation and the different fronts and whatnot that are always mentioned. I'm always hearing about the Ford Foundations are sponsoring this and that, internationally and in the United States. And I'm not talking about the modeling agency or the Ford Motor Company. But is there not some significance to the Ford Foundation?

Alan: Yes. I think the Ford Foundation, it still goes under the Ford Foundation, but I think the same board that runs the Rockefeller Foundation took it over. They manage it today.

Frank: Okay. I was just wondering where the name Ford came from. I was assuming that was not Henry Ford.

Alan: I'm not sure if it was, but it was definitely made up, I think, after he died, regardless. And it might have been, and taken over eventually, because all of these multi-millionaires set up foundations for charitable purposes, supposedly, which is a sort of tax write-off for them. And that was the reason they started them off. However, I do know that the Ford was taken over by the same board members ultimately as the Rockefeller Foundation. Some of them also sit on the boards of Carnegie and Guggenheim Foundations as well.

Frank: Okay. Okay, thank you, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

And it's really strange, that, that you'll have the same people chair-hopping from one board to the other, but it's really the same people doing a round in charge of billions and billions of dollars and funding nongovernmental organizations that end up lobbying government and this is really what they now call democracy, those with the biggest lobbying groups that appear to come from the populace, are really funded and run by foundations, which comprise the parallel government, as they say. Thanks for calling, everybody. And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Super-Congress?

Citi Says Water Market will Soon Eclipse Oil

Some History on North American Union

Australia----Population Futures

Ministry of Defence---Report on Gifts Freebie Travel etc.

NY Regionalism

UN Department for Disarmament Affairs

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 28th, 2011 (#885)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28th, 2011:
Climate Change -- All Because the Wizard of OZ
Created Greening While You were Dreaming:
"You Must Study Words, Ensure They're Verified,
Then Listen to Terms Being Institutionalized,
Such as Climate Change, Global Warming,
Dark Clouds On the Horizon Storming,
Carbon Footprint, Green and Greening,
This Totalitarian System's Steaming
At Full Speed to Reach Every Knave
That Under Communism/Greening is a Slave,
All Disposable Income will Disappear,
Paying Energy Taxes to Allay the Fear
Of the Planet Becoming All Used Up,
Enter Bureaucrats All Smiles, Corrupt,
Yes, They're the Heroes Who'll Save the Day
By Having You Pay and Pay"
© Alan Watt July 28th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 28th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. And there's a lot of it that's mundane, mind you. There's a lot of plodding through. And I'm sure it's a lot of stuff that a lot of listeners already know, but it gives you good references to what's happening in the world as we chronicle our journey through this big New World Order, with the planned changes from all the big rich people at the top, and all the organizations which they run, basically. How agendas are set in stone, and it doesn't matter if science agrees or disagrees with them, they go ahead, regardless. We've got to understand we're living through big, big agendas, for this new world order. And we get trivial answers or ridiculous answers as to why it's all really happening. Nonetheless, we're going through it.

So help yourself to the audios, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help

me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, remember, or an international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal to order. Just use the donation button there, and follow it with an email with your name, address and order and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome. This is not a business as such, if it was I'd be selling all kinds of things, and bringing on guests to have you buy things that would save your life, for ever and ever, but I don't. So, it's up to you to keep this alternative kind of system going, and if you really like what you're hearing.

And we are going through a system, as I say, planned a long time ago, chiseled in stone. There's nothing that's going to change it as far as politics goes. It's just not going to happen. All the bureaucracies across the planet who are there, regardless of political parties are all behind this. They've all been trained for years, generation after generation, towards this particular conglomerate, or conglomeratization I guess you'd call it, of the entire planet, as we go into a world order. And it's going to cause a lot of strife. It already is. We're watching wars going across the world. We've been living through them for years now. And people just munch away at their chips and forget about it, but these are ongoing wars to standardize the world into one system. And it's important, of course, that NATO and all the other organizations involved in this standardize one generation of children into the new system, and then it takes off on its own after that. And that's really what's happening. And lots of folk will suffer and are suffering as they go forward with this big massive agenda. It's quite something.

Uniformity has always been the goal, for instance, of totalitarianism. Everyone has to be uniform. And the system has to be uniform. And the whole of society at one time had to be uniform. Now it's the whole of the world has to be uniform. Monotonous uniformity, that's what you're going into, with all the politically correct themes and terms and memes put out there that we're supposed to copy and emulate and parrot back in our conversations. And unfortunately, as I'm sure you're well aware, you're hearing it and maybe even doing it yourself, unfortunately.

This is what you call the institutionalization of the terms in society. And RAND and other big organizations that have worked in bringing this big global system in have talked about it, the big special psychological organizations involved and the neuroscientists talk about it too. You must institutionalize the terms into society. So, even if the newscaster is talking about something to do with rocket travel, he's got to somehow bring in the word sustainability, greening, and carbon, and all the rest of it into his little talk. And that's how you get it institutionalized throughout society. There's not a political speech that takes place on any topic without bringing all of this in. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is cuttingthroughthematrix. Talking about the mayhem as we go through this new change, big, planned change across the world. We've been indoctrinated for years towards it in fact, through movies, through newscasts on television, and through lots of other means of media. We constantly get updated and prepared for what's to come in a sense, prepared always, so that it isn't so striking and we don't kind of rebel about it when it happens.

It reminds me of the book, The Shape of Things to Come, by H.G. Wells, and the movie they made about it too, an old black and white movie of Things to Come, where a small elite eventually rise and take over the whole planet, and they call themselves the Freemasonry of the Air at one point. And they bombed the whole planet with the Peace Bomb, Peace Gas it was called to make everybody behave, and to give up their arms and their nations. And then it jumps into the future, where interestingly enough, the offspring of this same elite who ruled are still ruling, and they're the high scientific class, the better gene types, and they keep changing things so quickly in society that the society down below at the big towers start to rebel because they get so sick of the changes. One change after another, rapid changes, and they couldn't keep up. They couldn't get a stable society for one generation where things were much the same. It was just change, change, change. Well, that's pretty well how we're being trained right now. We're getting geared towards massive changes one after another.

And the odd thing is, once you start adopting into the changes, it's much quicker and easier for the leaders to do to you, and it's much easier for you to go through them too, because you kind of lose your sense in the big rush, as you're whisked through these changes. You lose your identity. You lose your personality, in

a sense, you're depersonalized, and that hits a lot of people with depressions and things. So you've got to hold on to who you are as we go through all these changes, regardless of how crazy society seems to be, and regardless of how crazy even the talk of those around you seems to be, as they parrot the terms, the slogans in fact that's been downloaded into them from the media and the news, and through all the other means of entertainment, etc.

Now, this ties in with one article tonight, because I'm thinking about police in fact. Police again, like all other arms of government today, of holding the peace, or basically maintaining the peace for their overlords, and that's really what police are for, to protect a system. And they're given all the goodies and toys that the military have got too. They've been using them in the Middle East for quite some years now, facial profiling and iris scanning of citizenry. And now it comes home. It always comes home eventually, partly because we're kind of used to watching it being done to people in other countries in the Middle East. We're getting used to the idea of it, so it's no big deal when it hits us. But you give them a new toy, and they go crazy at first, of course.

It's like breathalyzers. I can remember when breathalyzers first came out, and it was like Christmas for the police. And they were just stopping everybody and asking you to blow these things. It doesn't matter who you were. And it was a new toy for them. And eventually it faded off a bit, because they got fed up with it themselves. Here's an article now, it says:

Device Raises Fear of Facial Profiling

Dozens of law-enforcement agencies from Massachusetts to Arizona are preparing to outfit their forces with controversial hand-held facial-recognition devices as soon as September, raising significant questions about privacy and civil liberties.

(Alan: Well, who's asking the questions? It says:)

With the device, which attaches to an iPhone, an officer can snap a picture of a face from up to five feet away,

(A: And I'll bet you anything, the next model that comes out, they'll have to buy two, of course, will be much further than that.)

or scan a person's irises from up to six inches away, and do an immediate search to see if there is a match with a database of people with criminal records. The gadget also collects fingerprints.

I mean, you know, it won't matter. Eventually we'll all have to be in the big database, the big global database, with everything on it, iris scans, fingerprints, DNA, the whole lot, on a centralized computer for the planet. And I know that's coming for sure. And they do that in Europe, too, by the way. Any gadget they get there goes into a single European database for the whole of Europe.

Now, we like to think that genetics is, well, we did for a while think that genetics had died away after World War II, with eugenics, the whole idea of eugenics, with its discrimination to people who are different in any way whatsoever, or simply don't measure up to the right 6'2" or whatever it happens to be at the time. They're bringing a lot of it back now too. And there's no really shame about it, either, by the ones who are bringing all these things in.

Colour-coded children: School puts bright children in different uniforms

(A: Than the rest of them in the school, right? It says:)

A secondary school is 'streaming' pupils based on ability in an attempt to attract those from well-off families.

From the age of 11 all pupils are segregated – taught in separate colour-coordinated buildings, play in fenced-off areas and eat lunch at separate times.

(A: Well, there's a built-in class distinction right there.)

Pupils are ranked as they leave primary school and placed into one of three mini schools at Crown Woods College, Greenwich.

The gifted and talented go to Delamere and wear purple ties and purple badges.

The rest go to Ashwood, which wears blue, or Sherwood, which wears red.

(A: I guess that's the junk genes, at the bottom. It says:)

These two schools are more mixed ability but are still streamed into three tiers.

Critics yesterday warned the move is demoralizing for pupils and would merely increase competition and animosity between them rather than raise standards.

(A: But then again, they get the head teacher on about it, who said it's a great thing to bring in more money to the school from the well-off parents. And mind you, his salary, who runs this school:)

Mr Murphy is one of the highest-paid headteachers in England, last year earning £171,483.

Isn't that nice. So, it's astonishing from the days of Charles Darwin to the present, they try to legitimize class distinction by genetics and your ability to compete at school. And lots of children actually don't really grow or flower until they leave school, when the pressure is off them, and then their mind can go to work on what they want. But that's not taken into account here. So, as I say, you've got built in discrimination right off the bat. I can remember at school too, at the age of five, you're put in with a bunch of other children. And then when you were six then you were all segregated into Class A and Class B and C and D. So, eugenics has been going on all along really, mandated again by Charles Galton, who came up with that whole system, and it's doing pretty well. So, here they're back at it again.

And with the people who have jumped on to the bandwagon, as expected after this Norwegian massacre, it's astonishing. I mean, you had David Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, who was involved up to his neck with Murdoch, who's a big magnate for all big massive media. He's got stacks of TV stations across Europe and the States and everywhere else, and newspapers too. In other words, we get our media and our news through Murdoch Inc, basically, under many, many different names they have, of course. Cameron and others, and Blair and Brown, and the previous prime ministers all had this very cozy relationship with Murdoch, who really is just basically an intelligence service, foreign intelligence service, to make sure you get the right spin on all media. They've all taken god knows how many rides on private jets and wined and dined and had private meetings every week with this character, who up until the Norwegian massacre, was up to their eyes again in this collusion. And suddenly, they're off the hook again, because this has taken over all of the news.

And there's David Cameron, standing up on the podium now saying: "British security must be reviewed after Norwegian massacre." Acting the strongman that you always expect to come along to save you all when something terrible happens. So, making the most of it, knowing he's off the hook and the media probably won't go back and look at all the stuff that he's been up to, who's been backing him, who's been maybe even financing him, because, as I say, Murdoch literally wasn't just wiretapping little hapless victims of 7/7 or 9/11 and their relatives to hear all their phone conversations. This guy had been going at it for years and years and he had the taps and the dope on all the top politicians. And if you want to blackmail anybody, that's why you do it, and that's what you do. Anyway, Cameron's up there touting and making the most of what happened to that horrible thing in Norway.

And another little article I wanted to mention tonight too is that Arizona now has made a precedent, I suppose, to do with firearms. It says:

Residents of the Arizona town that has become a YouTube sensation after police forcibly removed a woman speaking at a recent public meeting are now experiencing firearms confiscation by the government.

The stunning action is taking place in Quartzsite, Ariz., where Town Councilman Joe Winslow has prompted the seizure of guns from local gem dealer and online entrepreneur Michael Roth because Roth allegedly glared

(A: You know what a glare is. When you glare at someone.)

glared at the councilman, blocked his entrance to Town Hall and called him a "turd."

(A: So, calling someone a name now can get all the firearms confiscated.)

Karen Slaughter, the elected justice of the peace

(A: I can't believe the names in this article. That would kind of make you behave, wouldn't it? You've got someone called Slaughter as the justice of the peace.)

issued a harassment injunction against Roth on behalf of Winslow, the lawmaker who called for the silencing of pet groomer and publisher Jennifer Jones in the infamous video.

And I'll put that up tonight with the video, and you can look through that for yourselves to see how that drama is going, the stand-off at the Arizona Canal.

Anyway, what I want to talk about tonight too is going back to what I said at the very beginning of this program or this broadcast really it should be called, not a program. It's not programming anybody, I hope. It's to do with how they institutionalize terms into society. And you have to understand, it comes from the top think tanks who work on neurolinguistics, I call them psycholinguistics. I prefer that term, but they actually call themselves neurolinguists. And they use terms and slogans. Just like Lenin said, we shall win by slogans. Those who are in control for world democracy as they call it use it too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is cuttingthroughthematrix. And I'm trying to talk about really how words and terms are institutionalized throughout society, and it comes from the top, of course, it doesn't start at the grassroots level to do with world government for instance. And for this article here is from the public service of Europe. This amalgamation of Europe has its own massive bureaucracy, massive bureaucracy. And they set the trends. Again, trends are awfully important. The trends that get spread from the high, those on high to those down below. And here's one of the head ones talking about their aspirations, as they like to call it. In other words, how they want you to behave down in the future. And she's giving a speech to her own people, all the masses of bureaucrats. This is almost like a Nineteen Eighty-Four version, where they're talking to all the bureaucrats at work, the ones who have to be onboard with the agenda, whereas the proles, it didn't matter about the proles really. They were watching trivia. It says:

Democracy must be seen

(A: Think about that, democracy must be seen. Right?)

as a "global aspiration" rather than just a project for Europe or the US,

(A: Because that's really what it is, isn't it? It's a project for Europe and the US. But we've all to see it that way. She says, it must be seen as a global aspiration. That's what they call, giving vision. They have men and women with vision, as they call it. The ones who come up with the ideas. So, it must be seen as a global aspiration. You're all just dying to be united. That's what she's saying, out there. And its says:)

Catherine Ashton has claimed in a muscular keynote speech in Lithuania.

Speaking at the annual Ministerial Conference of the Community of Democracies, in Vilnius, the European Union High Representative for Foreign Affairs claimed

(A: What a title. I mean, really, what a title, eh?)

The European Union High Representative for Foreign Affairs claimed that Europe was now a "community of democracies"

(A: Again, back to this Communitarianism stuff, and even Walmart is part of your community now, and the ones who flip burgers too. It says:)

that was still learning how to share its most positive elements between member states and beyond.

(A: This is a super-Soviet, I hope you understand. This has got more countries in it than the Soviet ever hoped to get into it. But they're calling it democracy. She says:)

"No democracy – anywhere on that globe – is perfect; and none is complete," she said, appearing to rise to the criticism she has faced for not being more vocal in her role on the world stage. "Every national democracy is a journey;

(A: Really?)

it is something that continues to evolve. In the EU, we recognize that the journey is best if it is shared.

(A: Well, what option do we have?)

Democracy is the founding value of this union: it is hard-wired into everything that we do."

(A: It's some union, because all the laws are made by a secretive group at the top who are unelected. It's anything but democratic. It says:)

Pointing to the process of EU Enlargement,

(A: And this is in capital letters, so it's like a big project, the EU Enlargement.)

Ashton acknowledged the 10 former dictatorships – which had joined the European club in 2004 and 2007. Looking to the future, she said: "And what we believe for ourselves within our union, we go and promote beyond our borders.

(A: Don't you ever with bombs and everything. Just like they're doing in Libya right now.)

what we believe for ourselves within our union, we go and promote beyond our borders. The Treaty of Lisbon is very clear, and I quote: 'The union's actions on the international scene shall be guided by the principles which have inspired its own creation,

(A: That was secrecy and lying to the public.)

and which it seeks to advance in the wider world: democracy, the rule of law,

(A: But whose law are they talking about? The rule of law, you better ask that question.)

the universality and indivisibility of human rights and fundamental freedoms, and respect for human dignity'."

(A: These are from the countries who were the first to go for euthanasia.)

Admitting that there was no "established model" for democracy

(A: And that's why they love democracy. It's an elastic band.)

that could be imposed upon unwilling nations, Ashton added: "It will always adapt locally,

(A: See there's your "think local, act global," or vice versa.)

It will always adapt locally at its own pace and in its own style.

(A: Meaning they put their own people in.)

Above everything, democracy must be wanted and owned locally. We believe that it is very hard to have democracy without development, or development without democracy. The evidence for that is very clear: the two are inter-twined, and mutually reinforcing. Democracy brings economic benefit;

(A: But to whom?)

it attracts investment; it creates jobs.

(A: What an awful thing to say. Europe is technically bankrupt. And every country that used to be independent, who would never be in the money hole, is throwing cash into the black hole of the European Union to keep other countries afloat. It must be great to live in these ivory towers and see a different thing looking down on top of the clouds, rather than looking up and seeing the bottom of the clouds, like most folk. Isn't it? It must change your whole perception on things.)

And economic certainty is the condition for people to engage in and support democracy."

(A: As they've told you all to be austere. So anyway, it says:)

Clarifying her own definition for empowering citizens,

(A: Her own definition. You've got to really understand the words and how they put it.)

her own definition for empowering citizens, the High Representative continued: "Democracy is much more than voting governments in, or out. What I so often call 'deep democracy' brings the dividend – and the safe knowledge – that those elections, those opportunities to vote governments in or out, are part of a wider and established system of true democratic institutions

It truly is out of Nineteen Eighty-Four from Orwell's Eight-Four. It's like a speech that's given to the working bureaucrats who manage the proles down beneath them. That really is what this article is. And I'll put this up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night, if you can work your way through it. That's the kind of rah-rah speech for how great we're doing as bureaucrats, basically, running all the plebs. And after this, I'll go into a book that's come out from a former French ambassador who says that Israel controls the French intelligence. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And an article here says:

Former French Foreign Minister: Israel Controls French Intelligence, Lobby Pressures US President

Former French Foreign Minister Roland Dumas referred in a book he published entitled Assaults and Injuries, that "The "Israelis" are doing whatever they want in France, and are controlling the French Intelligence with what serves them.

And he goes on and on about different parts of the book and so on and so on, people he's met in the different governments from Israel and other parts of the world as well. And it's quite an interesting article, because lobbying does go on across the whole planet. Every country does it. And the world is so thick now with intelligence agencies, and even compartments within different agencies where the top ones are really so far beyond the lower ones the lower ones don't even know what's going on, that the world truly is intriguing. Intriguing is the term, because you never know who you're dealing with. But there's no doubt about it, that everybody has got their finger in the pie for the big world and for what comes out of the big world's plunder,

basically, and for their own national interests. And with the EU, of course, it's even more complicated now that you've got this amalgamation of countries, and you've got countries with their own intelligence services and then compartments above them working with the European Union into a super intelligence service that you never know who you're talking to. You'll never ever know. And that's just the way it is. So, anyway, an interesting book. I might try and get a hold of it myself and see what else it says. I'll put that link up tonight for those who might want to have a look at it.

And also here, getting back to Murdoch again, who basically runs an intelligence service, it's called reality creation for the West, but the guy who's been taking prime ministers for generations across different oceans on his private jet and wining and dining them, and funding them into power too, and giving all of you, as I say, all of you your reality as well, it says here:

Fox briefed Murdoch execs on defence

Defence Secretary Liam Fox has given three private defence briefings to News Corporation boss Rupert Murdoch, his son James and former News International chief executive Rebekah Brooks since coming to power, Number 10 has revealed.

The details, released in light of the phone hacking scandal, show that Fox first briefed Rebekah Brooks and James Murdoch in August 2010.

He then hosted Rebekah Brooks, Rupert Murdoch and Sunday Times editor John Witherow in March this year and again briefed James Murdoch and Rebekah Brooks in June.

The Defence Secretary also attended the News International Summer Party in June 2010.

While the list shows that Fox frequently hosted briefings for newspaper editors, the rationale behind the decision to brief News Corporation and News International executives is less clear.

(A: So really, you're not supposed to have this interaction, this too cozy interaction between your own defence department execs, and again, the newspaper boys, especially the barons of major media. It's quite interesting.)

A spokesman for Fox told The Independent newspaper the briefings were because of News International's "interest in defence matters".

And I've also got a link to all the different members. I didn't even know that lobby groups were lobbying generals and high members of the military, the airforce and the navy. I've got a list of that I'll put up as well. I knew they all lobbied politicians. We truly live in the dark ages at the very bottom of the heap here. We don't know what goes on. And these guys have all got really hands in making the policies that affect all of us. And they call this democracy. It's such a joke. Such a joke.

This article here too is:

Green agenda has parallels with excesses of communism

(A: This is from the Herald Sun.)

IN a serendipitous coincidence of timing, in the space of two hours this week, Australians were afforded a sharp, momentary insight into the two opposing ideological mindsets that are competing for the soul of our nation.
In a Sydney hotel on Monday night, Czech President Vaclav Klaus, an economist who fought against communism, was warning of the new threats to our freedom he recognizes in the doctrine of global warming.

Almost simultaneously, in a Hobart casino, Greens senator Christine Milne was unilaterally announcing, on ABC-TV's Q&A show, that the Government would be conducting an inquiry into the section of the Australian

media that she finds "extreme(ly) bias(ed) against action on climate change".

Milne's every illiberal pronouncement was greeted with applause by an audience that seemed full of tree huggers, bearded public servants and other recipients of government largesse, about the only growth industry left in Tasmania.

Klaus, on the other hand, was speaking to an audience of economic liberals and climate change realists invited by the Institute of Public Affairs, the Melbourne-based free-market think tank.

(A: Now remember, Australia is really the spearheading, they've been chosen to spearhead the carbon taxes and it's rolling ahead. We've all to copy them.)

"Twenty years ago we still felt threatened by the remnants of communism. This is really over," Klaus said.

"I feel threatened now, not by global warming -- I don't see any -- (but) by the global warming doctrine,

(A: And that's the key to it all. Everything runs on doctrine from the top. It's a doctrine. Just like the Communist doctrine.)

which I consider a new dangerous attempt to control and mastermind my life and our lives, in the name of controlling the climate or temperature."

(A: And he's right on with it.)

Klaus, 70, who has twice been elected as Czech President and is its former prime minister, is one of the most important figures in post-communist Europe. His experiences under totalitarian rule have made him exquisitely alert to the erosion of democratic freedoms.

He said environmentalists had been arguing for decades that we should reduce our consumption of fossil fuels, using various farcical ploys from the exhaustion of natural resources to the threat of "imminent mass poverty and starvation for billions".

Those same environmentalists shamelessly talk now about dangerous global warming.

"They don't care about resources or poverty or pollution.

"They hate us, the humans.

(A: That's what he says. Interesting statement, eh?)

They hate us, the humans. They consider us dangerous and sinful creatures who must be controlled by them.

(A: And that's how all totalitarians see the rest of humanity. They truly believe, and they do hate them. The ones who seek power hate those below them who have no power. That's standard.)

"I used to live in a similar world called communism. And I know it led to the worst environmental damage the world has ever experienced."

Global warming alarmists "want to change us, they want to change our behaviour,

(A: And that's true. It's behavior modification.)

our way of life, our values and preferences. They want to restrict our freedom because they themselves believe they know what is good for us. They are not interested in climate. They misuse the climate in their goal to restrict our freedom. Therefore ...what is in danger is freedom, not the climate".

(A: Well, that really encapsulates it all, because it's all about freedom, and not having it. You can't have freedom and save the climate, you see, and the planet at the same time. That's what they're trying to tell you. That's why you've got to have so many laws now, and experts to tell you what to do, what to eat, how much to eat, and what not to do in your garden. In fact, don't have a garden. Leave it to the big multi-national corporations. He says:)

He described the parallels he sees between the loss of freedom under communism and the new global warming doctrine.

Under communism, "politics dictated the economics and dictated life. Our main ambition during the dark communist days was to change that and create an autonomous society and autonomous economic system with only a marginal role played by politics ... I am sorry to discover now politics dictates the economics again.

(A: So politics, it's true, is dictating again all the economic systems.)

And the global warming debate is the same story (in which) politicians dictate the issue".

He said because of his experience of communism, "maybe I am over-sensitive. I am afraid that some of the people who spend their lives in a free society don't appreciate sufficiently all the issues connected with freedom.

"So my over-sensitivity is like an alarm clock warning about the potential development, which I am really afraid of."

So, I'll put this link up too, because they're really rolling ahead. And I've noticed they're just passing a law there too, to do, not just with carbon taxes, but congestion taxes to try to stop folk driving. Remember too in Agenda 21, what it's got listed there. There will be only essential vehicles, only, will be allowed in the future. That's police, fire, politicians' limos, just like the Soviet system, and that kind of thing, but no private transportation. So, they're really going ahead with it in Australia, and we should watch it like a hawk, because it's to be spread across the whole of the world, the same system. And of course, they've already been hit with their carbon taxes.

Getting back to this strange link between organizations and the Ministry of Defence, as I say the article I'll put up too, the other link to the "Ministerial gifts, hospitality, travel and meetings with external organisations in the Ministry of Defence". That's what it's called. And it's got a whole bunch of PDFs on it, and all the different organizations involved and the cabinet ministers, meaning the politicians as well, meeting with organizations and all the big fine wining and dining they've all had, as they all do their in-dealing up at the top there, where they decide what democracy is.

Tonight too, I want to put up a link to do with NATO, because now, it seems like only yesterday, but it's not of course. Over the years you read so many articles on the air that you lose track of time, but I was reading articles where major media of the West was really saying that Libya was the best country of the whole of North Africa. It had no debt, basically. It had a surplus, in fact of gold reserve as well, and how its people lived too. They had the highest standard of living in North Africa at the time. No one was unemployed. All students got free university training. And once you went through university, you got a free apartment, no rent, that kind of thing, and medical aid. And they had this big, massive water project on the go, because of the underground artesian system that they have, and how they literally made the desert bloom. And thinking about that, reading this article today, that I'm about to read, it took me back to what happened with Iraq, once they bombed all of the infrastructure. That was food, all water supplies, all pumps, everything that you need for survival was demolished, on purpose, all targeted. That's how you take countries out these days, you go for the central infrastructure. Everything that folk need to live on is destroyed, and then the big corporations move in, and your tax money rebuilds it, and then they hand it over to private corporations that we're awfully familiar with their names too.

A NATO terrorist attack has hit a water pipes factory in al-Brega, murdering six guards, this being the factory which makes pipes for the great man-made irrigation system across the desert which brings water to

seventy per cent of Libyan homes, according to sources in Libya. The factory was hit after the water supply network was destroyed on Friday.

(A: Isn't that awful? It says:)

NATO has committed another war crime, targeting a civilian water supply network which brings water to 70% of Libya's population, according to Pravda.Ru sources in Libya. The general manager of the Man Made River Corporation which controls the pipeline reports it was hit in a NATO strike on Friday. In another clear violation of the law, a consignment from Italy of 19,000 AK-47's was caught in Ajdabiyah by the Libyan authorities, according to Libyan military sources.

(A: So, the big arms dealers are getting paid, no doubt by the West, to get more arms in to the ones who want to take over. It says:)

The international community has two choices: to turn a blind eye like cowards and allow NATO to murder Libyan children...

They don't care. I have to tell people this. I really think the West, and I've lived long enough to watch it, we really don't care who's being murdered across the planet, as long as it isn't us. Maybe we're just desensitized to it all by now, with television. I know that was part of the problem even in Vietnam, where it was so common to see on the television in America on the news, night after night, of people getting bombed. Eventually people had their dinner watching TV and watching this, because they were desensitized to it. I think in this system we're in today, it's so humanistic or atheistic that we don't really care. We're dehumanized, actually. And that's what's happened to most of us. I'll put this link up tonight anyway. And also a link to a video, where you'll actually see what remains of this fantastic water project. And believe you me, everybody, I mean everybody wants to get their hands on this water supply, that goes all the way to Egypt.

And I've got another article here, it says, water is more precious than oil, and that's where to invest. So, they're already getting on board, and I'm sure they've already picked out the company that will own it. You understand, before the Iraq War, and it came out years afterwards, and I've read them on the air, all the big boys, all the big corporations, Shell, BP, all the usual suspects were in seeing the Prime Minister asking, "Well, if you're going to go into Iraq, we'd like this oil field here and that oil field there. And they literally did all their wheeling and dealing before they even went in to attack Iraq. The same thing is happening here. And under this, for the people at the bottom, the proles, you've got all this stuff about bringing democracy to Iraq. Utter hypocrisy. It is just astonishing.

When you're small, you look up to adults because you think they're mature and they're wise. At least you hope they are. But the older you get, until you become one, yourself, you realize that they're no wiser than you were when you were small. And to be honest with you too, they do more lying and cheating and so on than the children do. The children maybe can't help it. The children live in different worlds. They live in partly a hypnosis part of the day, with their daydreaming and fantasy, and then back into reality. What excuse do the adults have, except pure greed? You know. Pure, utter greed and private profit for all of this. It's disgusting. Disgusting.

Maybe what we should do with the military-industrial complex is invent machines that all politicians have to go through the tests, to see if they're, number one, psychopathic, and that would, mind you, we'd have no governments left, I'm afraid. I really do believe that. That's the only type who generally go into politics. And maybe you should have a rotating system where everybody would have to do so much time in politics, just like you do in jury duty, and no permanent body there at all, who could form a clique and then start to rule over you. That's the only way you're going to get any truth coming out from government to the people, if you want government at all, that is. Government's job has always been to say, well, you need us to protect you from those guys over there. Well, in a global society, you see, they have to find terror within. That's what Stalin knew too. And so, you're looking towards a lifelong, maybe a few generations of terror within, just like the movie Brazil. It was a comedy movie, but it wasn't made by guys who were down there, it was made by guys who had been to Oxford and all. They knew what they were doing.

And, as we go through austerity:

National Health Service delays operations 'as it waits for patients to die or go private'

(A: This is the same system, and I've mentioned it before, and I've put the RAND Corporation's article up there, their study into the American system that they're bringing in. It's copied on the British system. Well, this is from the British system.)

National Health Service delays operations 'as it waits for patients to die or go private'

(A: This is from the mainstream media. This is the Telegraph. They're waiting longer, it says:)

Health service trusts are "imposing pain and inconvenience" by making patients wait longer than necessary, in some cases as long as four months, the study found.

Executives believe the delays mean some people will remove themselves from lists "either by dying or by paying for their own treatment"

(A: There's the blackmail coming in, as they try to go back to the private system. So it says:)

The Co-operation and Competition Panel says the tactic is one of a number used by managers (A: Hospital managers) that "excessively constrain" patients' rights to choose where to be operated upon, and damage hospitals' ability to compete for planned surgery.

It claims unfair practices are "endemic" in some areas of England and pose a "serious risk" to the Government's drive to open up the health service to competition.

It's always a play, again, for business, isn't it?

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and hit Werner, who's been hanging on here. Is Werner on the line there?

Werner: Yeah. Good evening, Alan. Listen, you mentioned earlier about the globalization and the environmental issues. Globalization and centralization is more wasteful for resources than decentralization. And then, at the same time, look, we are biological beings. We have to fit into the biological system of the planet. You know. And when people are being spread out, you know, then everything gets recycled. You know. And this is, you know, as I say, most of those environmental organizations, they're basically wolves in sheep's clothing.

Alan: Yeah. I know that. A lot of them have come out beforehand. This has been going on for years. I've done shows before, where they've gone after the spotted oil or some frog or something, that's supposed to be. They actually put them on the land, photograph them, and then send them off to the government. And then, in come the government guys, and they literally stop farmers from even farming on the land. Oh, this is an endangered species. They've done this. I've even got articles, videos, where the leaders of some of the Green Movements are teaching classes on how to do this to all their devotees, how to go out and plant these particular animals on someone's land to get the land from them. This is taught like a regular school or university course.

Werner: See, Alan, I've been a farmer my whole life. And I figure, over the years, some of us have been hanging on under great sacrifices, you know. Hanging on to the land, looking after the land. But I figure, sooner or later, some smart asses, they will figure out some kind of a way to, well, basically the same way as what the Communists did, you know.

Alan: It's right on. Absolutely, it's the same thing.

Werner: What's yours is mine, but what's mine is not yours, you know.

Alan: It's the same thing.

Werner: But anyway, you mentioned there about Libya and Iraq. What I don't understand, you know why isn't there an outcry among the people about the International Court in The Hague? Those are basically war crimes.

Alan: They are war crimes, yeah. You've got murdering of civilians, murdering of civilians. They've broken every treaty they've signed with Libya, because they're still allowed, under the United Nations and the various conventions, that it is a country, it's a recognized country under this particular type of leadership. And they're slaughtering people over there. They want to plunder. The outsiders want to plunder the resources. There's no doubt about it, just like Iraq too.

Werner: I was wondering, you know this, you mentioned the aquifer there, under that part of North Africa. Could it be that maybe some of the Southern European nations, like maybe Italy or France or Spain, some multi-national water companies, they might have an eye onto the water resources.

Alan: They've already discussed that. There's been articles in the paper before, long before this even started, watching this massive project with water in that area, that literally could supply two or three countries, and the articles are here too, how, as I say, water is going to be more expensive than oil. It's the best thing to invest in. And they're salivating over who gets the rights to take this over. And I'm sure it's all been decided. So, outside forces, no doubt, they've taken over Britain's water supply, other countries' water supply. There will be one institution eventually that owns the whole water supply of the world, and that's where they're going.

Werner: So, basically they come in as wolves in sheep's clothing.

Alan: Yes. There's no doubt about it. Thanks for calling. And even one of the secretaries for Canada, who's out of office now, McClellan, she said the same thing. It doesn't matter if global warming is all a scam; we can use this to redistribute the wealth across the world, basically. So, it's a Communist idea, but Communists love multi-trillionaires, and they like to be them too. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Police and Facial Recognition

Eugenics at Work in School--Colour-Coding Caste System

Cameron and Murdoch Off the Hook with Norway Story

Escalation in Arizona

Democracy Must Spread Across the Globe

Former French Foreign Minister says Israelis Control French Intelligence

Murdoch's Intelligence Agency

Ministry of Defence---Report on Gifts Freebie Travel etc.

Green Agenda and Parallels with Communism

NATO Now Targeting Vital Infrastructure---Water

Footage of Damaged Water Supply System

Citi Says Water Market will Soon Eclipse Oil

National Health Service Delays Operations as it Waits for Patients to Die or go Private

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 29th, 2011 (#886)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 29th, 2011:
Global Managers, People Damagers:
"Inbred Bureaucrats of the World Integration
Are Out in the Open Passing Legislation,
All this Repetition is Hard to Swallow,
Creating Memes, and Trends for Us to Follow,
Combining Local and Global to "Glocal",
Hurting Eyes and Brain We Become Bifocal,
Neuroscience and Linguistics Weaponized,
Logic and Debate is Demonized,
Friends and Acquaintances Parrot the Guff,
Pointing it Out -- They Go Off in the Huff,
Donors Giving Brain Transplants are Confused,
'Cos they're Sold "Like New," Never Been Used"
© Alan Watt July 29th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of July, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download, where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big global system that really reaches over and above all governments. It's been on the go for a long time. It was very quiet in its early days, although they gave us bits and pieces here and there, but really, there's been an awful lot of work put into every single country to make them global, and to make them emerge into the system without them really thinking their way through it at all. It's just suddenly there one day and they accept it as normal. And that's how cleverly it's done, by stealth.

So, help yourself to the audios, and you can also look at the books I have for sale and discs, and hopefully that will keep me going too, trickle on for a few more weeks, or whatever. And you can buy them from the US to Canada, you can purchase them, using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Remember, straight donations are really certainly welcome and appreciated too. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have

PayPal once again to order or donate. That's up to you.

We truly don't get much of a chance. Most folk don't get a chance to really breathe these days and breathe and think as to what's happening in their lives. We get bombarded with little bits and bites of news, and really the conclusions to every topic are given to us. You're given your conclusions by experts and smiling faces on television, well known faces and celebrities, politicians, and all the rest of them, until we start parroting the same terms that they give us to parrot. And you'll hear it in everyday conversations, such as global warming, carbon footprints, and all that nonsense. Really, you see, they need this nonsense at the top, because they have to give us a vision for their future. Not our future, but for their future at the top.

Remember Bertrand Russell said years ago that eventually the ruling class will be a separate race, and I think it's basically happened, because they certainly have their own rah-rah teams for their in-houses, if you bother to read their speeches to each other, it's quite something to see. It's so removed from the average life of America or Canada or Australia or Britain or anywhere else, the ordinary people, that they've become basically not just a political class in themselves and an economic class, but a ruling class, but also really they're a separate class altogether. They plan the future, using think-tanks, using their big foundations with unlimited wealth to fund their non-governmental organizations, which then lobby the government, who are standing waiting to be lobbied, of course, to pass laws all over the world. And that's how it's been happening for an awful long time. It hasn't really mattered who voted what party in. Didn't matter at all, because the agenda has been here, and all the top boys who are being picked have been selected long before the public sees them and knows who they even are. And Carroll Quigley said that, the leading, the top of all the parties since the late 1800s have belonged to one organization that selects them for their positions.

So, we're watching the mayhem now, because it was rather evident even when the Free Trade Negotiations were signed for the Americas, they wanted to amalgamate the Americas, they're still sinking our money into Latin American countries to make some of them a breadbasket for what's left of America. And Chile will take over that responsibility, and then of course, Brazil as we well know. Our tax money is funding them up to first world status, just like your tax money funded China up to first world status and India of course is following along too. Thank you very much to the rest of the world who helped fund these countries up to a top status as you of course were designed to fall down, because, if you're simply a service economy, you can't survive for very long. You have to produce. And we're now non-producers. We're consumers and apparently our bosses and leaders and owners are telling us consumers are bad people. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big world agenda, and basically, most folk I think are fatalistic about it, because there's not really much you can do about it in a sense, because the governments that you've had for so long really never represented you. And governments and governance as they like to call it is a science in itself of what we call conology. They con the public all the time, and what is true though, mind you, is that, like the Club of Rome said, there are so many competing and conflicting groups and subgroups all wanting different things for themselves, special interest groups, that democracy could never work anyway, and therefore, they decided back in the 70s that we'd have to go post-democratic, under authoritarian regimes, to get the big jobs done. And that's what we're under today. We're under that system now. They still keep a lot of the small groups and special interest groups going, of course, because they need them for conflict creation and for other purposes to change laws, etc.

In reality, what they do in politics is really nothing as we're taught down at the bottom level via the media. They have massive think tanks working all the time, and lots of bureaucrats who are lifers. That's their whole life occupation, working in special departments. And that's all they do. Some of them have worked for the State Department for instance, it's all about the year 2050, the year, you know, and way beyond that too. That's how far in advance they work. They work with demographics to see population shifts. We're in the stage of global transformation, which means that it's massive migration, which they talked about even when I was small, in little bits and bites again, on television, without explaining the whole idea. But under free trade, if you read all the free trade agreements that have been made with the United Nations, they say in every single one, including the NAFTA Agreement for Canada, the States, and Latin America, they say about the free flow of goods and labor and services even across borders.

And when you go into the United Nations level, you're looking at the free flow of all that between nations across the whole world. But they always come, the richer ones always head for the countries, even though they're failing and they're going down, they've still got a semblance of a better standard of life, for a while, at least, and so lots are flooding in. Plus, because of the culture industry that was given to bring down the populations in the first world countries, and because the people obeyed them awfully well by not having children, in fact, a lot of them have a repugnance to children today, they bring in immigrants because they've got to replace the population that get older, and then as they die off, they'll need, as they say themselves, and I've read the articles here from the mainstream, and from the United Nations, they need younger folk to come in from other countries to pay off the debt. So, until folk get this debt and this money system cleared up, you understand, we're going to be led by the nose for ever and ever and ever. You've got to really look at the head of the snake and find out what controls all our lives.

It's interesting even pondering what our purpose in life is. If you ask the economists, they'll tell you what your purpose is. Your purpose is to basically get out of school and work and produce and consume, pay taxes, and obey the authorities. That's really what it is. And they've classified the world into producers and non-producers. And so you're right down to service economies, where we're consumers, basically, and we're kind of failing at that as well, because the economy is shot, because of the corrupt banking system, the corrupt politics as well, and the fact that we've signed treaties on across the world, the first world countries, even when they're going plummeting down, we have to help to pay for these up-and-coming emerging nations as they like to call them. What that means is the United Nations and the big boys and the bankers have decided to make those countries very rich. And they do it by using your tax money to flow in for investment.

They have meetings at the United Nations for the big biz, and what they do is they tell you that for every dollar that you invest in this country or that country or this operation, we'll match it with dollars from every other country in the United Nations. It cannot fail in other words. It can't fail. Meanwhile we're plummeting back home, as we go through this incredible system where for every dollar printed a dollar of debt is created, and somebody buys the bond, and you'll find often that the lion's share of bond holders are the same private money lenders that lend to your governments. It's just astonishing how this con goes on and on and on and on and on, and nothing is ever done about it. How can you do anything about it? Because, you see they have the power. They own the governments, they own the legal system, they own academia, they own the whole system. And that's just the way it is. That's just the way it is.

And this is what's happening too as they depopulate the rural areas for Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st Century, and this is from the Associated Press. It says:

Rural US disappearing?

(Alan: And it shows you the population charts and so on. It says:)

Rural America now accounts for just 16 percent of the nation's population, the lowest ever.

The latest 2010 census numbers hint at an emerging America where, by midcentury, city boundaries become indistinct and rural areas grow ever less relevant. Many communities could shrink to virtual ghost towns as they shutter businesses and close down schools, demographers say.

More metro areas are booming into sprawling megalopolises. Barring fresh investment that could bring jobs, however, large swaths of the Great Plains and Appalachia, along with parts of Arkansas, Mississippi and North Texas, could face significant population declines.

These places posted some of the biggest losses over the past decade as young adults left and the people who stayed got older, moving past childbearing years.

(A: It doesn't mention here that the young of course will not want children anyway. Most of them won't want children.)

For instance in West Virginia, now with a median age of 41.3, the share of Americans 65 and older is now

nearly double that of young adults 18-24 - 16 percent compared to 9 percent, according to census figures released Thursday. In 1970, the shares of the two groups were roughly equal at 12 percent.

So, I'll put this link up from there. There's another one from Britain as well on the same topic, and sometimes they compliment each other on what they miss out, one will insert more information. So, I'll put them both up tonight. This is Agenda 21. This is what they wanted. And as the young flood into the cities, looking for the bright lights, lots of sex, and good times, and no children, of course massive immigration is taking place, because they've got to bring them in from the countries that do want children. It's that simple. And then when you look at this article here too, this article is about Michigan, it says:

A 2010 Michigan State University grad with degrees in international relations and Mandarin Chinese,

(A: This guy obviously saw ahead, where things were going.)

Redford spent four months last year as one of 80 American students taking visitors through the U.S. pavilion at the huge World Expo in Shanghai. He returned to East Lansing to work on community-building projects among MSU's 2,400 Chinese students and this month moved to Beijing, where he is working for a company that seeks out wealthy Chinese willing to invest in America in return for a green card.

(A: And that's all you need, lots of cash. You can just, again, I always laugh at these people who pretend they're Greenies and Lefties and all the rest of it, and at the same time, they're quite willing to let this kind of thing go on, where people can't get into the country who are willing to work, and investors can come in with X-amount of cash.)

Unfortunately for Michigan, Redford's employer is in Wisconsin, which will reap the benefits of his efforts.

"It's where the opportunity was," Redford, 22, said in an interview from his home in Frankenmuth before he left for China. "I'll always be a Michigan guy...

(A: Etc, etc.)

His company is FirstPathway Partners of Milwaukee, which pursues investments under the federal government's 21-year-old EB5 visa program.

An EB5 is an employment-based visa. Basically, the EB5 program offers permanent U.S. residency to foreign nationals and their immediate family members for an investment of at least $500,000

(A: I should add too that the government will often match what they put in for their business.)

in a federally approved project that will create or retain 10 American jobs.

(A: Ten. Ten jobs.)

The investor need not take an active role in managing the project.

(A: He can be an absentee.)

There are regional centers established as investment targets, generally areas of high unemployment. Michigan has five of them.

Although the program seems a bit mercenary, it is attracting overseas capital to the U.S. -- which still offers a standard of living with which most of the world cannot compete. And it's a way of getting some Chinese money into the U.S. economy, although hardly enough to offset all the dollars we send their way for cheaply made

(A: I would put also high-priced.)

consumer goods.

"China's economic boom has created a lot of high-net-worth individuals," Redford said. "The people who are generally most interested in the EB5 have families that they want to get into the American education system. A lot of investors will do this program for their children. The children don't have to attend school in the state where the investment is made. The visa holder doesn't even have to live there."

So, that's what's been happening in other countries too, and most folk again, don't realize that through various other deals they made at the United Nations, years ago, foreign investors can come in and your country will often match them dollar for dollar, maybe even two dollars to one, to start off a business in the States, Canada, or elsewhere. And they can get all their families in too, all their relatives and extended families. That's the deal.

And when you read this stuff too, this is obviously where everything is going today, as we go kind of down. And it's meant to be again, the gap between the rich and the poor as the UN is always telling us for the last thirty-five, forty years, they know that because they've been helping to create it. Anyway, it says:

State attorneys general are negotiating to give major banks wide immunity over irregularities

(A: I like how crime is called irregularities)

in handling foreclosures, even as evidence has emerged that banks are continuing to file questionable documents.

A coalition of all 50 states' attorneys general has been negotiating settlements with five of the biggest U.S. banks that would include payment of up to $25 billion in penalties and commitments to follow new rules. In exchange, the banks would get immunity from civil lawsuits by the states, as well as similar guarantees by the Justice Department and Department of Housing and Urban Development, which have participated in the talks.

(A: They're still doing the same scams as before, before the crash was created.)

State and federal officials declined to say if any form of immunity from criminal prosecution also is under discussion.

(A: That's because there's not going to be any.)

The banks involved in the talks are Bank of America, Wells Fargo, CitiGroup, JPMorgan Chase and Ally Financial.

Back with more, after this break. Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the banks, still up to their gimmicks and their gimmickry, and they're after immunity for all their bad loans, that they're still putting out by the way. And they're pulling the same tricks as they were pulling before the bank crash. So it says:

Reuters reported Monday that major banks and other loan servicers have continued to file questionable documents in foreclosure cases. These include false mortgage assignments, and promissory notes with suspect or missing "endorsements," which prove ownership. The Reuters report also showed continued "robo-signing," in which lenders' employees or outside contractors churn out reams of documents

(A: You see, they've lost track of literally who owns them. They kept selling them and selling them and selling them to make massive profits and create the bubbles but they can't find who actually holds the deeds, so they just manufacture them with these, they call them, robo-signers or whatever. And it says:)

The report turned up several cases involving individuals who were publicly identified as robo-signers months ago.

(A: There's a good job for you. Become a robo-signer and just churn lots of them out.)

Reuters found that such activity has continued even after 14 major mortgage lenders signed settlements with federal bank regulators promising to halt such practices and give remediation to some homeowners who were harmed.

In response to these disclosures, Sen. Robert Menendez (D-NJ), chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on Housing, Transportation and Community Development, and nine other senators sent a letter to federal bank regulators, asking them to disclose information gathered about banks' foreclosure practices.

"This is especially important given this week's allegations that mortgage servicers continue to engage in widespread 'robo-signing' despite your assurances that the illegal actions would not continue," said the letter, which also cited a report by the Associated Press.

Well, it won't go anywhere, because at the top, the guys at the top are the big, big, bankers who end up with the big, big bubble at the top, and they don't want to burst them and lose their big bonuses, so this will just continue. But the government is allowing it to continue, aren't they? It's just astonishing what they're getting away with. It's in your face nowadays, isn't it? Some are more equal than others in such utopias. That's what George Orwell said.

And then we also find this one.

Senate inquiry finds big companies taking small business contracts

Federal contracts intended for small business are being awarded to large corporations, according to a Senate inquiry.

(A: They're always having inquiries, but nothing happens, eh.)

They are being counted toward the congressionally mandated goal of ensuring that 23 percent of all federal contracts go to small businesses, the inquiry found.

"A system that should be helping small business is in fact doing little more than helping the government play a numbers game," said Sen. Claire McCaskill, D-Mo., chairman of the Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs contracting oversight subcommittee, which looked into the issue.

(A: That's all they do is they have a peek once in a while.)

At a hearing Tuesday, McCaskill took note of the looming possibility that Washington could default next week on its bills and said, "This is a time for all of us to take a hard look at the way the government does business."

It's a bit late for that, I think. And it's just astonishing, as I say. You realize that there's nothing happening here that's not meant to happen. Even this long drama with "will we get the extra cash to get the budget rolling or not," is really for the public to start biting their nails. It's like a long, drawn out soap opera. And I've got a feeling they're going to bring out some new system after this. That's what I feel about it. They're getting us all ready for some new system. We'll breathe a sigh of relief, and it will be some temporary bridge that they're going to build, as we all go down the tubes. Canada is involved in it, because we're tied at the hip with the US with trade, so we all go down together, as that old song goes.

And in Australia, as they're chasing this invisible gas, there's a tiny amount of gas in the atmosphere that they've made such a hullabaloo about, because any con will do, as long as they're all on board with it. They're complaining about the carbon prices that they're paying already.

Tony Abbott says 'draconian' carbon cop force

(A: A police force for carbon, right.)

will chase 'invisible' substance

Tony Abbott has attacked the sweeping powers of a new carbon tax regulator, questioning how it can effectively monitor invisible gas emissions.

The Opposition Leader this morning lashed the powers of the Clean Energy Regulator, set out in a draft legislative package, likening the body to a “carbon cop”.

(A: Well, that’s what they are. They’re calling them carbon cops.)

The new regulator will be able to enter workplaces and compel individuals to hand over self-incriminating evidence and sensitive records.

(A: I guess that’s your cigarettes and your matches.)

“I mean this is a draconian new police force chasing an invisible, odourless, weightless, tasteless substance,” Mr Abbott told Nine's Today Show.

“Not only is the carbon tax going to be with you every time you turn on the TV

(A: That’s like energy tax, because they’re now carefully blurring them all together, you see.)

or open the fridge or get into bed with the electric blanket on, there's now going to be a carbon cop.

“The carbon cop could hit you with 10 years in jail (and) million dollar plus fines.”
Coalition Treasury spokesman Joe Hockey also said the government was creating another layer of wasteful bureaucracy.

(A: Well, they know darn well what they’re doing, but there’s a fox behind the madness, believe you me. They know what they’re doing. And, of course, it’s a great excuse for it, because the Club of Rome were the guys who dreamt this whole nonsense up. They were given the task to find the way of getting a global tax going and to change the system and redistribute the wealth across the world to their own international corporations, of course, and this is what they picked on, global warming, and carbon came afterwards.).

Julia Gillard said Mr Abbott's criticisms of the new powers were "remarkable" given they were there to protect taxpayers' money.

What a liar, eh? But this is the rubbish they put out and call it news. And it’s just straightforward, not even good conology, it’s sub-conology, and the whole idea is getting you talking about it and then getting you arguing about it, and they even give you the arguments to argue about with the fake statistics so that you can prove by going over them that they’re all wrong. They know that too. It’s all neuroscience.

Anyway, we’ll go on to NASA, and how they’ve blown a gaping hole in the global warming theory with their latest findings. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about all the gas that’s given off in Parliament buildings and Congressional buildings across the world, because that’s the only gas that’s really coming out and exceeding their limit, actually. They’re always exceeding their limit, of course. They can’t hold on to figures anymore in governments. I don’t think they ever could, really, but now, of course, NASA has come out with data that conflicts totally and annihilates all the global warming theories with their special model computers. They’re specially made ones that give you terrible predictions all the time. At one time, in the Middle Ages, every king and queen had a court magician or astrologer, and they had a lot of crystal balls. Some of them looked into bowls of water and could see things, and they’d do charts and all the rest of it to tell you what the future is. And today, they’re fixated on computers, that are specially made to churn out bad news. And that’s exactly what they want to hear, because it gives them power, you see, over us.

NASA satellite data from the years 2000 through 2011 show the Earth's atmosphere is allowing far more heat to be released into space than alarmist computer models have predicted, reports a new study in the peer-reviewed science journal Remote Sensing. The study indicates far less future global warming will occur than United Nations computer models have predicted, and supports prior studies indicating increases in atmospheric carbon dioxide trap far less heat than alarmists have claimed.

(A: It won't make any difference, though.)

Study co-author Dr. Roy Spencer, a principal research scientist at the University of Alabama in Huntsville and U.S. Science Team Leader for the Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer flying on NASA's Aqua satellite, reports that real-world data from NASA's Terra satellite contradict multiple assumptions fed into alarmist computer models.

"The satellite observations suggest there is much more energy lost to space during and after warming than the climate models show," Spencer said in a July 26 University of Alabama press release.

(A: And the link is on this site too, by the way, and I'll put all these links up at the end of the night.)

"There is a huge discrepancy between the data and the forecasts that is especially big over the oceans."

In addition to finding that far less heat is being trapped than alarmist computer models have predicted, the NASA satellite data show the atmosphere begins shedding heat into space long before United Nations computer models predicted.

The new findings are extremely important and should dramatically alter the global warming debate.

(A: Now, it's chiseled in stone, because they need something to lie about to get this Socialist World Order in, under control.)

Scientists on all sides of the global warming debate are in general agreement about how much heat is being directly trapped by human emissions of carbon dioxide (the answer is "not much"). However, the single most important issue in the global warming debate is whether carbon dioxide emissions will indirectly trap far more heat by causing large increases in atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds. Alarmist computer models assume human carbon dioxide emissions indirectly cause substantial increases in atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds (each of which are very effective at trapping heat), but real-world data

(A: As opposed to the science fiction stuff)

real-world data have long shown that carbon dioxide emissions are not causing as much atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds as the alarmist computer models have predicted.

The new NASA Terra satellite data are consistent with long-term NOAA and NASA data indicating atmospheric humidity and cirrus clouds are not increasing in the manner predicted by alarmist computer models. The Terra satellite data also support data collected by NASA's ERBS satellite showing far more longwave radiation (and thus, heat) escaped into space between 1985 and 1999 than alarmist computer models had predicted. Together, the NASA ERBS and Terra satellite data show that for 25 years and counting, carbon dioxide emissions have directly and indirectly trapped far less heat than alarmist computer models have predicted.

In short, the central premise of alarmist global warming theory is that carbon dioxide emissions should be directly and indirectly trapping a certain amount of heat in the earth's atmosphere and preventing it from escaping into space. Real-world measurements, however, show far less heat is being trapped in the earth's atmosphere than the alarmist computer models predict, and far more heat is escaping into space than the alarmist computer models predict.

Anyway, it goes on and on and on, but it won't really matter, it won't really, because it's chiseled in stone. It's like greening. You have to be on this whole greening agenda, you see, and they've all geared up to that.

They were ramping up and working on that agenda for many, many years. You've got the next part of the Earth Charter to be signed, the Part II to be signed next year, again, with all the top Greenies there, and Maurice Strong will be there on behalf of the Rockefeller foundation and the United Nations, and they'll come out with the next bunch of things you cannot do. And you shouldn't eat meat, and all that kind of stuff, and don't breathe too heavily, either. You understand, we are carbon-based life forms. This is a war on populations. Do you really understand what it's about? Do you understand what it's about, really? It's about war, it's about destroying you. That's what it's about.

And the world that they're bringing in, of course, after 2050, according to their own projections, doesn't have much of a mention at all about all of us. You know, all of us down below, not the special ones. And that's just the way it is. And I want to mention too about the corporations, this is quite an interesting article.

Corporate Tax Holiday in Debt Ceiling Deal: Where's the Uproar?

(A: Well, there's no uproar. And it says:)

Have been meaning to write about this, but I'm increasingly amazed at the overall lack of an uproar about the possibility of the government approving another corporate tax repatriation holiday.

I've been in and out of DC a few times in recent weeks and one thing I keep hearing is that there is a growing, and real, possibility that a second "one-time tax holiday" will be approved for corporations as part of whatever sordid deal emerges from the debt-ceiling negotiations.

I passed it off as a bad joke when I first saw news of this a few weeks ago, when it was reported that Wall Street whipping boy Chuck Schumer was seriously considering the idea. Then I read later on that other Senators were jumping on the bandwagon, including North Carolina's Kay Hagan.

This is what Hagan's spokesperson said:

Senator Hagan is looking closely at any creative, short-term measures that can get bipartisan support and put people back to work. One such potential initiative is a well-crafted and temporary change to the tax code that encourages American companies to bring money home and put it towards capital, investment, and–most importantly–American jobs.

For those who don't know about it, tax repatriation is one of the all-time long cons and also one of the most supremely evil achievements of the Washington lobbying community, which has perhaps told more shameless lies about this one topic than about any other in modern history

Here's how it works: the tax laws say that companies can avoid paying taxes as long as they keep their profits overseas. Whenever that money comes back to the U.S., the companies have to pay taxes on it.

Think of it as a gigantic global IRA. Companies that put their profits in the offshore IRA can leave them there indefinitely with no tax consequence. Then, when they cash out, they pay the tax.

Only there's a catch. In 2004, the corporate lobby got together and major employers like Cisco and Apple and GE begged congress to give them a "one-time" tax holiday, arguing that they would use the savings to create jobs.

(A: They've done this many times over in every country, actually.)

Congress, shamefully, relented, and a tax holiday was declared. Now companies paid about 5 percent in taxes, instead of 35-40 percent.

Money streamed back into America. But the companies did not use the savings to create jobs. Instead, they mostly just turned it into executive bonuses and ate the extra cash. Some of those companies promising waves of new hires have already committed to massive layoffs.

It was bad enough when lobbyists managed to pull this trick off once, in 2004. But in one of the worst-kept secrets in Washington, companies immediately started to systematically "offshore" their profits right after the 2004 holiday with the expectation that somewhere down the road, and probably sooner rather than later, they would get another holiday.

Companies used dozens of fiendish methods to keep profits overseas, including such scams as "transfer pricing," a technique in which profits are shifted to overseas subsidiaries. A typical example might involve a pharmaceutical company that licenses the rights or the patent to one of its more successful drugs to a foreign affiliate, which in turn manufactures the product and sells it back to the U.S. branch, thereby shifting the profits overseas.

Companies have been doing this for years, to incredible effect. Bloomberg's Jesse Drucker estimated that Google all by itself has saved $3.1 billion in taxes in the past three years by shifting its profits overseas. Add that to the already rampant system of loopholes and what you have is a completely broken corporate tax system.

And the whole thing is predicated on that dirty little secret – the notion, long known to all would-be major corporate taxpayers, that there would come a day when there would be another tax holiday.

That time, they hope, is now. According to Drucker, lobbyists met with President Obama last December to ask for another holiday. And now the drumbeats are rolling on the Hill for a new holiday to be included in the debt-ceiling deal.

So, I think it's really business as usual, because again, some are more equal than others in such Utopias, and in other words, they get off with an awful, awful lot, whereas the little guy at the bottom pretty well gets away with nothing.

And I also want to mention tonight too, that if you look up the various treaties the United Nations has signed to do with war and atrocities of war, and the various treaties they've had since even World War II to do with warfare and what can and cannot be done, you'll find that it's illegal to bomb the infrastructure for food and water for any country that you happen to go and attack. It's a war crime. And there they are in Libya right now trying to blast their food supplies away, which they're doing awfully successfully, and their major water supply for lots and lots of people, 70% of the public. So, they're knowingly committing war crimes against humanity. Will anything be done about it? No, because you see, the UN is also on the payroll of the Big Boys that run the world.

And I mentioned an article last week where so many of them were taking massive grants from these private corporations. But of course, the UN was set up in the beginning to be a front, because the big bankers who wanted this planned world order, this planned economy, this planned society, you see, this orderly society, were the ones who funded Communism. And it's far easier to get governments to beat you over the head if you can't pay up than directly send their heavies in to you, one by one. And that's why they like what they call Socialism. And that's also why there's multi-millionaires in Parliament in Britain, who are Socialists and the same in the US. It's one big, again, like Russell said, he said they become a separate species after a while, because they get brought up on some of the stuff that I'm reading to you tonight, they get brought up getting taught this stuff. All the cons, all the angles, all the things that you can get away with, because you're too big to fail in other words. And that's how it's done. And it's all who you know as well.

I also mentioned the European, that rah-rah speech given by the top leader of the European bureaucrats association, basically, for the whole of Europe, this new Super-Soviet they call the European Union, that is not democratic but always uses the term democracy to go off and bomb people. And I've mentioned before how they have their own special schools, because bureaucrats are intergenerational. They marry bureaucrats, and they have their offspring, in-house offspring. And then they go to their own in-house schools, that we all pay for, across the world. Because, you see, these children will grow up to be leaders as well in these non-democratic institutions that we have now. Here's an article here about the European Union. And the United Nations has it too, by the way, a school especially for the offspring of United Nations bureaucrats, who then in turn become bureaucrats. And believe you me, they are non-democratic when you hear them talking individually. They admit they're authoritarian.

European Union officials are worried the next round of budget cuts

(A: This is the bureaucrats, right.)

will hit their cherished European schools, where class sizes of just one pupil are not unheard of.

(A: Well, there's an education for you. This one child is going to be a winner, I'd say.)

It would be politically incorrect to deny the child of a European Union official religious education in his or her mother tongue. For this reason, the standard threshold for running a course in one of the European schools - five pupils - is often waived.

(A: Five to a class.)

"There are derogations allowed for religious education and you can have classes for one or two pupils," says Wolfgang Munch, chairman of the parents' association at the European school in Woluwe, Brussels. There might, for example, be a requirement for a class in Orthodox Christianity, taught in French. "Religion costs four times as much as other subjects," Mr Munch tells PublicServiceEurope.com.

Number crunching has become important because there is downward pressure on the budget of the European schools system. Schools such as Woluwe - which caters for 3,200 children - have already brought the average cost-per-child down to around €11,000 a year, says Munch - a saving of around €500. Woluwe operates with nine language regimes and was designed, he points out, for just 2,400 pupils.

(A: That's about all the bureaucrats you'll get in Brussels.)

The irony does not escape him: while derogations allow for class sizes of one, the school is in fact overcrowded.

(A: Well, they'll get more money. They'll award themselves more money to build a better school using taxpayers' money.)

Two new European schools will open next year, one in Brussels, the other in Luxembourg, bringing another 1,000 children into the system. This expansion, in part a response to EU enlargement, must be funded from an overall budget that is due to increase by around 6 per cent.

(A: So they've already given themselves an increase to build them.)

"We are willing to find more efficiencies. We are not loonies," says Munch. Derogations for tiny classes in religion might have to go, he implies. "But we want this to happen without compromising the pedagogical achievements of the schools."

So, we're already in, as Russell said, talking about the elite classes, they'll become a separate race technically. In other words, you'd have nothing in common with them whatsoever. Really. You couldn't even go into conversation with them, because we'd appear like cavemen at the level of knowledge that we have, especially to do with the real workings of the real world, how it really operates. They kind of smile at you, I'm sure, quaintly, like you're a little dwarf or something, but they certainly aren't going to engage in much conversation. It would be kind of pointless, because we're too dumb and gullible at the bottom, and that's why we're created this way by the state, and education, and the media to be that way. Rather sad, but true, isn't it?

And also, after this thing that happened, of course, in Norway, it says:

Police forces come together to create new regional surveillance units

(A: Very important article. It says:)

Britain's police forces are forming regional surveillance units with the power to carry out covert and intrusive investigations.

Detectives believe the groups will make it easier for the authorities to bug computers, break into properties and interfere with wireless internet networks as part of countersurveillance operations, according to documents seen by the Guardian.

Until recently, covert investigations were carried out by individual forces in co-operation with the Serious Organised Crime Agency, which is being disbanded.

The disclosures have concerned civil liberties campaigners who fear that it will lead to an increase in covert operations.

(A: Well, of course it will. I mean, they have vans with all kinds of look-alike computers and all the rest of it. They can swap it on the spot, break in when you're out at the pub or whatever you're doing and bug your whole house. And this is the intention of it all. I don't think they even need warrants for it now.)

They want to know how the new regional police groups will be controlled and monitored.

Documents obtained by the Guardian reveal that earlier this month five forces – Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire and Nottinghamshire – formed the East Midlands Technical Surveillance Unit (Emtsu) after a series of internal consultations that took place behind closed doors in March.

(A: That's your open society for you. Everything is behind closed doors.)

Detective Chief Superintendent Ian Waterfield of Nottinghamshire police wrote in an internal paper that the new £2m-a-year organization would improve access to hi-tech surveillance as well as the planting of bugs.

This is your free and open society. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've got a caller there from Virginia, Ken. Are you there, Ken?

Ken: Yes. Alan, I want to ask if you have any opinion on the very I think excellent research by Dr. Judy Wood. I have not read her book, Where Did the Towers Go?, but I know about her Qui Tam Case, and I have read a book, a follow-up, by Andrew Johnson, entitled 9/11: The Finding of Truth, in which he discusses the objections to her theory, which I believe are persuasive. Now, one of the things that this book brings out is there's a hurricane at the exact same time. And she talks about levitation. And of course, a hurricane could account for the automobiles upside down. But on the other hand there wasn't any rain. And that's the question that I have, so I wonder whether you have a view on her research, because I think she talks about the advantage of free energy. Not only can we destroy things, but also, using the Tesla method, we can have free energy for everyone. Of course, that's what the oil people and the gas don't want. So they will fight it.

Alan: Well, you'll never get free energy. See, this world, and every president and prime minister across the world has signed on to a world of interdependence, which is the opposite of independence. And for you to be independent of the system, they'd have less control over you. The world they're bringing in is a world of control over everything that you need to personally survive and live. And of course, they'll never ever allow the public to have any kind of free energy, whatsoever. There's some stories in Canada, it's already happened too, where land has been confiscated from a guy who put a little alternator with a wheel on a stream, three foot wide that fell ten feet into the pool. And the government grabbed all of his land and everything, because he was interfering with a waterway, even though the water landed exactly where it was going to land anyway. They actually confiscated his land. So you're not allowed. Under all this greening nonsense, you're not allowed to be independent and free.

I know that Judy Wood brought up a whole bunch of interesting topics to do with how the metals were just

simply melting and evaporating. And it is true, they were. It's never been explained by anybody, even demolition experts. They can't say how this kind of heat could have possibly been originated from. Cars on the ground were even burned that didn't have anything fall on them. All their paint was burned off them. Nothing has been explained about this, except they got rid of all those cars awfully quickly, although there are videos up there with lots of them there, that were even quite a distance away from the site, as though literally they'd driven through a fire, a hot, hot fire. So, this hasn't been explained at all.

We'll never get to the story. You see, this whole agenda with the Greening, Austerity, all of that stuff, post-consumerist society, the global society, couldn't have been done without kicking it off with a major apparent terrorist incident. That's what they counted on. Actually, they counted on it and they actually said that, we need something on the scale of a Pearl Harbor event to motivate the public behind us. And they got what they wanted. Now they've been at war, doing what they call revolutionary democracy, which is bringing democracy to those countries that don't want it by bombs and then looting them as well. Absolutely, you're right, there's too many unanswered questions. We'll never get all the story, except the official story is bunkum. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rural US Population Disappearing

Ghost Towns America--Migration to Cities

Cash Investment into US Economy Gets a Green Ticket

US Banks Negotiating Immunity from Prosecution

Inquiry Finds Contracts designed for Small Businesses Being Given to Large Corporations

Carbon Cops in Australia

New Data from Nasa Blows Holes in Warming and Co2 Scams

Tax Holiday for Big Business?

EU Officials Lobby Themselves for Funding their Children's Special Education

Police Forces ---Regional Surveillance Units

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 1, 2011 (#887)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2011:
Ageing Politicians, the Dear Old Sweeties,
Sold Everyone Out with Debt and Treaties:
"Governments Argue About Trillions, Public Turn Pale,
And via WTO, Countries are Up for Sale,
It Starts with a Chunk Here and There,
Then Firesale Continues "Till the Cupboard is Bare",
Quigley's New Feudal Overlords are in Position,
Peasants are Uneasy of This World in Transition,
Most Proles Sense it Coming, Some Choose Denial,
Wishing for Miracles from Bankers of Belial,
Most Really Hope They won't Get Much Strife,
Live to the End without Altering Their Life,
Selfishness Leaves it to the Next Generation,
"I'm Alright Jack, Let Them Get Vexation,"
Apathy and Propaganda Target the Hopeless
In the Global War Making Proles All Homeless"
© Alan Watt Aug. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 1st, 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and by the end of it, if you're still pretty sane, you'll have found that there's a massive superstructure above government, above all governments, above all media in fact – it owns them both – and how they bring in their new world order, really. These belong to a system which they often refer to as the parallel government, the one that really works, the one that's not elected, the one that doesn't have your approval for anything, not that the other ones do either. But it's an old system set up a long time ago and I try and show you the organizations, foundations and the fronts, multibillion, sometimes multitrillion-dollar foundations which hire and own actually the non-governmental organizations. They own the United Nations and they're bringing us all into this new wonderful utopia where people, some people, are more equal than others as you well know. It's very much Orwellian in a sense but it's got a touch of both

communism and fascism in it as well. They're both the same as far as I'm concerned; they both treat the ones at the bottom like a big army of robots and get you even happy at times by being all one together, losing your individuality in the service of the world state. So really, we shouldn't get hung up on the words. It's what they do and the similarities that they have in common that really points out that if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck than it's the same duck.

And that's really what it is, a world of service – that's why you'll be born in the future – and of course, an elite at the top and a vanishing middle class. The middle class is to be replaced, and is being replaced, and probably has been replaced, by a technocratic bunch who work on all the electronics and systems which monitor you, etc. So that's the new world order, really, that they're bringing in, a world where you will serve. You'll literally serve the world state, and that came from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations when they set up their organizations a long time ago. And we're pretty well there.

It's a sad thing, but we are, in a sense, the proles of Orwell at the bottom, where they give us electronic music, music actually made by a machine, produced and created by a machine, and we sing along with songs thinking it's all quite natural. That's the kind of world that we live in. They give you the culture. They tell you what to think about. They give you tidbits to argue about. They give you many camps to join that go nowhere actually; you just go around in circles. And nothing ever affects those at the top. They're left free really to push this kind of Trotskyite future program down your throats because that's what Trotsky was all about. You know, the dialectic: if man evolves then why wait two or three hundred years for a world government? Simply get the dialectic going – get battles going, skirmishes going – and then bring out a body for world peace and dominate the whole planet. In other words, speeding up evolution, as they think it's really all about. And they make it happen. If you make it happen then you guide the outcomes of all conflicts, and that's what's been happening for a long time.

In the US right now it's all about this new Super Congress, of a chosen few really, who will be in league with the bankers, and who will really be working for the bankers, now plonked right in the middle of Congress and they will be responsible for all... much the same as Canada. Canada's got a governor for the Bank of Canada who's really appointed by the government to talk to the guys that we loan from; that's really what it is. That's what they're bringing to the USA as well. It's an astonishing system. The media always gives you nonsense about it and makes you think it's a drama. The drama is all for your benefit. This long, drawn out soap opera.... will they, won't they, will they, won't they, will they, won't they... until you say please do something. Then they come out and they put the last nail in the coffin of any law, which is the Constitution; it's out the window. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big drama in Congress, as they keep putting a gun to their heads and then pointing at your head, and back and forth and back and forth – will they, won't they, will they, won't they – and the President's coming out saying, oh my God there'll be riots in the street and there'll be no welfare checks going out. And it's all lies too because you see, the welfare system has a special drawing right from a different fund, which they already know but the public don't. And they're playing a massive drama to give themselves more power for, really, finishing off the US. And that's what it is really, finishing them off, because the US has been paying for this world organization to bring in its world government, since the beginning of the League of Nations in fact. They funded that, the League of Nations, then they funded the United Nations. And they pay the biggest amount to the United Nations than any other country, plus they put more money across the world to other countries than any other nation in existence.

And they're building bases across the world, have been since Reagan's day because Jeane Kirkpatrick, when they brought her on board, and she was a real far-left commie... strange that, working with the right wing, isn't it, unless they're both the same. Anyway, she was the one who came up with the idea of rather than having to go along with geopolitics, knowing where we want to go over the many years, and just going into the these countries temporarily, why don't we build permanent bases and then use them as staging bases for the next countries. And that's what we're doing, you see. We're watching them getting built all across the world, massive compounds, meant to last for maybe 150-200 years. And you've got to pay for all the rest of them that are still to go. You still got Iran to go, remember, and Syria, all the same list that was on the neo-conservatives' list and the New American Century list. Obama's taken them up too, because it doesn't matter what puppet they put in front of you, it's the same agenda that goes on, between houses, and Jefferson said

that too. He said that, if you see an agenda, the same agenda going on between changes in the House, he meant Congress and parties, he says, know then that you're under tyranny. But of course no one reads that stuff anymore, especially those who are supposedly running the country. But that's how it really is folks. That's how it really is.

I've said for years, America, for a long time, has been nothing but a battering ram to serve a different agency to gain world power. They're the collecting agency. They are the battering ram. They are the army, the shock force. They are the ones with a massive tax base, in good and bad times, and they're still using it across the entire planet, but not at home. It was so obvious when the World Trade Organization and all your politicians, from all the countries actually, signed on to it to say that yeah, we'd fund, the first world countries would fund all the third world countries to come up to a certain status. That was the end of it right there, because they knew. And then they sent letters to all corporations telling them that they'd fund them, with the tax money, the taxpayer's money, to up and move to China, and they'd fund the resurrection of their systems over in China, their factories, and they'd also fund them for any losses incurred for a 10 year period renewable after another 10 years, and for another 20 years. So what company wouldn't go where the labor is so cheap? AND they said, oh we'll be a service economy; that's where you buy in baking from another country and you pass it around until it's sold in the cafeteria. Basically that's what it is, a service economy; you pass things around. And all economists know that true wealth and all the different layers of taxation that also help the country all come from manufacturing. So they had nothing to replace it with. They know how long a dog will paddle in a pool, that it can't get out of, and then you sink. Well, that's what a service economy is. That was all discussed in Britain when they were the first ones to try it; those were the words that were used. Eventually you'd drown and nothing has been set up to replace it. So that tells you where you're supposed to finish up, at the end, once you've done it all for this global establishment.

But you know, every government is utterly corrupt. They all belong to their little secret clubs, mainly one major secret club. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, talked about it and he did say that every President and the top honchos around him were all members of the same club – that was the Council on Foreign Relations – of all parties by the way. And he said, they haven't had an independent person, that wasn't a member of this club, under its previous names either, from the 1880s onwards. The same with Britain and elsewhere. And I can verify that from the books I've got from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs going back to the 20s and 30s. They were always about a global governance system with themselves in charge, standardizing every culture in the world into the same system and bringing in this one world monopoly, that they of course would reap for their own benefit.

Talking about corruption, you see, the ones below, and other players too, are allowed to be corrupt in politics. In fact, I don't think honest people can get off in politics and stay there because there have been books in Canada written by people who tried and did get in to politics; they'd get into the either provincial or federal governments. And they put books out saying they were getting set up, because the first thing that happens is you're approached by, you know, the full-timers, the ones who have done a career in politics and they try to get you in to see if you're corruptible. And if you are they're friends with you, but if you're not they'll set you up in some way or another and make your life hell. And you either get out quickly, or, as I say, they will definitely get you in a bedroom scene, or something, or fake something up for you. That's how corrupt it is in politics.

Now, Joe Biden has been a lifer in politics. He's worked with all the biggies, the State Department – he's worked and helped to plunder other countries – throughout his life. He has various affiliations with different countries. Here's Joe Biden here. It shows you the nerve of these guys.

Joe Biden collecting rent from Secret Service
news.yahoo.com / Rachel Rose Hartman / Aug 1, 2011

Joe Biden is a landlord to the Secret Service.
That's right.
The Washington Times reports that Biden has collected $13,200 from the Secret Service since April to rent a cottage adjacent to his Wilmington, Del., home and continues to charge the agency rent. The Secret Service has agreed to pay $2,200 per month for use of the house in order to provide security to the Biden family,
(Alan: Isn't that a deal? Who... what kind of people would even think of that? Guess. Guess. Hmm?...

Isn't that something? So the taxpayer is funding all of Biden's security and Biden also charges the security their rent money, since he rents the house out. It's just amazing. There's chutzpa for you, eh? But that's the way it is.) according to Edwin M. Donovan, special agent in charge at the Secret Service's Office of Government and Public Affairs in Washington.

(By the way, that's no discount on the rent--the Times reports that's the amount paid by the previous tenant.)

Some of the watchdog types interviewed by the Times questioned whether the agreement is appropriate, (A: Oh, come on. Come on.) especially given Biden's deficit reduction leadership role. (A: [Alan laughing.] Well that's not for him, eh.) Leslie Paige, spokeswoman for Citizens Against Government Waste, (A: I could say something but I won't.) said there's no question Biden deserves protection, "but this arrangement seems bizarre to me." (A: Really? It's alien to you, actually; that's the problem. That's the problem, you don't really get it, that it's actually kind of alien to you.)

Anyway, that's the chutzpa they got as they live high on the hog and decide all of your fates and the fates of the world. Quite something isn't it? Quite something indeed. Then you get this one too, it says...

NIH sends more than $90 million in taxpayer-funded grants to China
dailycaller.com / 07/26/2011 / Matthew Boyle

(A: Isn't that sweet? China, the big multi trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, ongoing trillion dollar corporation.)

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) sent more than $90 million of U.S. taxpayers' money overseas to China for various public health research projects, a new report shows.

For example, in a $17 million study, a Chinese researcher from the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention investigated whether 420 prostitutes and 241 of their clients were willing to use "microbicides" (a class of medications that includes nonoxynol-9) during sexual activity in order to combat sexually transmitted diseases. (A: They couldn't have done that at home, eh? They had to give it to China.) Some of the prostitutes were only 14 years old.

Between 2003 and 2008, the NIH spent more than $17 million funding the study of AIDS and HIV in Kaiyuan County, Yunnan Province, China. According to the Traditional Values Coalition, which dug up these and other grant records, the single published result of this research is an article titled "Microbicide Acceptability and Associated Factors Among Female Sex Workers and Male Clients in Kaiyuan County, Yunnan Province, China." (A: So, the US is helping them to push on their Communist Manifesto here, over in China. Plus of course, you didn't know that, as they cut back on everything in America, you're still funding a lot of their hospitals to get built in other provinces. So is Britain, by the way, as the National Health Service goes down. So we're awfully sweet, awfully nice to these people, and I guess why not since no one complains about it. Really. No one complains. This has gone on forever, this kind of nonsense, you see.)

Another NIH-funded program spent $3,618,235 in taxpayer money teaching "a cadre of highly trained research scientists" in the Tuberculosis and HIV training in China. The project's goal was to have those scientists ultimately remain in China and increase their capacity to educate Chinese citizens about public health and epidemics. (A: Isn't that nice. Aw yeah. And here they are going to borrow trillions of bucks in the US, eh. I guess they must be needing it all elsewhere, maybe even in China.)

The NIH gave more than $150,000 to a Chinese researcher between 2005 and 2009 to learn more about acupuncture. (A: Isn't that sweet? I mean, don't you know all there is, in China, about acupuncture? They just can't find enough ways to throw your cash around.) In both 2005 and 2007, the researcher was paid more than $60,000 to study the craft at Massachusetts General Hospital. In both 2008 and 2009, records show NIH continued funding the research, which was, at that point, taking place in China.

Over the course of the past five years, the NIH has also granted $2 million to a U.S.-based researcher who splits his time between Harvard University and the University of Georgia. The funding supported an attempt to develop a vaccine for Schistosomiasis, a parasite-spread infection that's increasingly common in China. (A:

Can't the Chinese afford any of this themselves? Hmm? Oh dear... Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And talking about China too, now, I talked about last week as well where you can basically buy your green card if you want to invest in the US. What they don't tell you, too, is that the first world countries, especially the US, will match dollar for dollar, sometimes 10 to 1 in fact, to buy part of the US up. That's not bad for your green cards. And then you get yourself and all of your extended family in, but it's all your business partners as well.

Chinese rush to buy US land
chinadaily.com.cn / 2011-07-28 / Ben Yue

One Chinese office worker paid $8,800 through an online auction by chance and bought 1,000 square meters of land in Miami of US, the Guangzhou Daily reported on Wednesday.

The Florida-based seller, United Solutions of American LLC, (A: I guess that's the solution all right; they just sell it all off, eh?) said the land belonged to a company near bankruptcy. (A: Maybe it's the government.)

Zhuang Nuo, the auction host from Chinese property agency Soufun International, said the land seller also put 100 pieces of 1,000 sq m land up for auction and will offer 30 US investment immigration application forms for the Chinese group buyers who spend more than $200,000.

The 100 pieces of land sold out on July 22 from 73 Chinese buyers. One of them bought 20 pieces. (A: Which is just, you know, peanuts for them in China, because after all, their health care is paid by the West and stuff like that.)

Anyway, that's how well they're doing. And then this article, too...

China's Answer To Inflation:
SkyNet - Foxconn Plans To Replace Workers With Millions Of Robots
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 07/31/2011

SkyNet has taken over the market, it now appears poised to make labor and wages redundant (and while we hardly welcome our new robotic overlords, we doubt anyone would shed a tear if the House and Senate replaced its 535 corpulent windbags with a bunch of Johnny 5s engaged in binary colloquies). The world's biggest non-debt based slave-driver, Taiwanese technology giant Foxconn, also known as the place where all of your iPhones, Pads, etc, are made, has just announced that it will deal with rising wages by doing what US-based quants have figured out years ago: outsource it all to robots. About a million of them. The irony is that the last time we looked at Foxconn, we asked: "what happens when this million realizes it can only buy half a McRib sandwich with the money it makes, courtesy of the primary US export to China, and demands a pay raise. What happens to Apple margins then?" (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, that's the way it's going and that's how they deal with inflation in China. You just get robots in and they do the work. That's not too bad, eh? And it's amazing, though, as I say, amazing to see how much is going to these countries. Don't forget, under the World Trade Organization all your tax money is building up Brazil, has been for a few years now. That's why it's called an 'up-and-coming country' and an 'emerging nation', just like China was, and the same with India too. So any investor is guaranteed, through this massive purse of course, that you all pay into, this world purse, that they'll back it 10, maybe 20, maybe 100 dollars to everyone that you invest. So you can't really fail there if you come from those countries. It's not bad, eh? Not bad. There are deals around these days, I thought there wasn't, but there's an awful lot of deals still going on apparently.

And it's quite amazing too, to see that everything in the media, the mainstream that they give you, is propaganda. In one form or another it's propaganda. Even when they criticize something at times there's always propaganda behind it. And you find even in Britain where they have had their health care slashed to the bone, because they do want to privatize it, at least the government wants to privatize it, they're also getting paid to put out bad stories about the National Health Service. There are lobby groups out behind it. It says...

Private healthcare group lobbied competition body for NHS inquiry
spinwatch.org.uk / 29 July 2011

Some irritating headlines today covering a report into competition by the NHS's 'independent watchdog', the Co-operation and Competition Panel (CCP). NHS 'cuts waiting lists by letting people die' was the Daily Mail's measured take.

This refers to the report's claim that some health service trusts are imposing minimum waiting times on private healthcare companies, something they are fiercely opposed to because it 'removes an aspect of differentiation between providers'.

While the headlines in no way reflect the reality on the ground (average waiting times are just eight weeks (A: Well, I've heard different stuff, personally, from different people I've talked to.) for what are non-emergency and therefore non-life threatening operations), they also completely miss the point of the report:

The aim of the CCP report is to force NHS commissioners to give more work to the private sector. (A: As they take over, you see.) According to David Worskett, director of the NHS Partners Network, a private healthcare lobby group, the report would mean his members would be more willing to begin legal proceedings where private companies thought the NHS rules on competition had been broken.

The importance of the report to the private sector is exposed in an investigation by SpinWatch, reported in the Guardian today (below). It reveals how the NHS Partners Network lobbied and colluded with the CCP to get the report commissioned. (A: It's the old story, they're bringing out the politicians and wine and dine them with 200-300 pound a plate meals and stuff like that, and there'll be money under the table – and it actually has a little bit of that in here. So I'll put this link up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to let you know how it all works together.)

Here's another thing too. We know we're getting poisoned of course with the food; it's all part of the depopulation plan. Stomach cancers and intestinal cancers have skyrocketed over the years, and what better to do it than more and more toxins in your food. And it's amazing too that no one tests this stuff. You're not allowed to test it because your governments all agreed with the poison makers that no one else can test the poisons because of a patent on it, but you're supposed to eat it, and be trusting. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the biotech industry and the new corn that they've got out too. It's just amazing what they're giving us in our food supply. They've altered everything. This one also creates a synthetic toxin. And actually it's a synthetic insecticide; it makes it itself; plus it gets dosed with the usual Roundup so every cell in the plant is toxic. But that's all right for us. The elite don't eat that stuff. It says here that...

Genetically engineered maize with synthetic toxin approved for usage in EU food and feed
farmwars.info / Christoph Then / 28 July 2011

. . . It produces a combination of three different insecticidal toxins, one of which is synthesised artificially. (A: Well, that's what synthesized means generally.) Further, the plants are made tolerant to the herbicide glyphosate (known as Roundup).

The organisations are filing a formal request for internal review of the EU Commission's decision according Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No. 1367/2006 because the legally required high level of protection for consumers, (A: Well, there's none. You won't get it either; this is a must-be deal, this whole genetic modification of your food industry. Governments across the world are passing it like crazy without testing it, and they don't want to test it. They know what it's doing. They know what it will do. And that's the way it's going to be.) farm animals and the environment are not met and legal requirements for monitoring of health effects have been ignored completely. (A: That's normal.) They argue that the authorisation should be withdrawn.

"This maize produces a unique combination of insecticidal proteins. In the parts of this plant, a synthetic Bt

toxin is produced. Its toxicity might affect a much wider spectrum of species than expected. (A: Well, it ends up in YOU, eh.) Further combined effects have to be expected with the other toxins and the residues from spraying with the herbicide. These risks can (A: I wouldn't say 'can'; they know it does...) impact both on health and the environment," . . .

So anyway, I'll put that link up as well and you can have a look at that if you're in the mood for it, and hopefully you'll do it after you've eaten because you won't want to eat afterwards.

Alan: Now there's Larry hanging on from Louisiana. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan. Yeah, you briefly mentioned that Constitution, I think referring to the United States. I've come to the opinion, and I'm born here and I was in the service and I swore allegiance to it and all that. But I've come to realize, that I believe that it was no good from the beginning and I'll give you three reasons. It's a top down thing. I think it was written by highly educated men to send a fairytale strong delusion into the people's minds so that they'd think they would have a freedom. So what, 51% sends their word to the top, to men who can speak for them. Now, no man, it's understood well, can speak for you; if you are sane only you can speak for yourself. Reason number two. I think it was written to put a cushion between the royals of the world and the people so that the people would believe another delusion that those royals would have no power. Number three. I think it was written to keep the people in agreeance with the original murder and theft of the indigenous peoples of this land. So if you see the people being removed from the land today they're only getting back what they're agreeing and have agreed to give out. What do you think?

Alan: Well I think you're right on, actually. I mean, I've looked at it so many times and read the histories of the ones who supposedly drafted it up, in secrecy mind you. I mean, the general public, you know the people, were outside and they weren't allowed in, as you would say, to speak for themselves. They were all big landowners, that were granted titles by the royalty of Europe by the way; that's where they got them from, or their parents did before them. And a lot of them were lawyers and lawyers don't make mistakes that you could drive busses through, or tractor trailers through. They could have sewn it up if they wanted to but they left so many gaping holes, that obviously were to benefit a few. But they did say they based it on the form of ancient Rome. Now, ancient Rome was not democratic as you think of it. They had a congress and they had their senate, certainly, but it was for an elite only. And they believed, themselves that most people couldn't manage themselves properly, you needed a special oligarchy to tell you what to do. And some of them actually said that eventually down the road maybe they'll be ready for democracy if they can manage themselves but we kind of doubt it. So I think you're quite right. The world at that time needed a new, a new knight on a white horse to guide the world into a world government. Because even Franklin said it, he said we hope this constitution, this confederation, he says, will end up being a confederation of the world. So the idea of world government was already there. And of course, they didn't give everyone the same kind of rights, etc. Some of them actually said, they wanted a wall between not church and state but a wall between the congress and the senate and the people. And I think that's more true; the only ones who get access to the politicians are the lobbyists and the big corporations. The people don't get access to them at all, never mind be listened to. So I think it was set up to do a job, to lead the world as a new white knight. Everyone else you see, was known to be corrupt. Britain had plundered everywhere. France had plundered everywhere; Portugal, Spain and others. But of course the US was a new one, you see. So the idea of getting born in a revolution, and actual ordinary people winning their freedoms, really appealed to the ordinary people across the world, and so it became a world leader right from the get-go in that respect. But you can tell from the very beginning.

Most Americans do not know their history, that the big boys were already the multi-billionaires by the 1800s. It was a fairly new country but they had factory towns across the US. The wild west was a small era, on a small part of the US, the rest of it was factory towns where you were owned by your factory boss and that you paid all your wage back, which was generally in tokens by the way, they didn't give you cash. It paid back into the company's store for your food. They even supplied you with your company ministers or priests. And the average person doesn't know that at all, the history of the US. It was meant for international corporations to emerge and take over. Monopoly is the name of the game. So I think you're quite right.

Now, the white guy is awfully good at fighting wars for everyone else; he never benefits from it; he gets a little tin star and he's generally quite happy with a bit of tin hanging on his breast. And that's all he gets out

of all the plunder that the big corporations get because armies are used for economic purposes, for their bosses. And when you look at the US, it's been used as a battering ram, for the whole of the 20th century into the 21st century, and it's going down the tubes. And the ordinary people are getting nothing at all except sold down the river.

And now of course, they want the white folk and the black folk to move into the reservations. That's what Agenda 21 is. You have to move into your community, which is reservations. It was done to the red man before them, now it's to be done to the rest. And this new super elite have to take over and rewild all the rest where you used to live, for their own amusement in the future, where they'll pop down from helicopters and go hunting and stuff like that, stuff that you can't do. But that's the reality of this world. We're conned all the time. And it is true that Washington, if you look into the history books written at the time, and he admitted it himself, that he started off with a good acreage, or mileage actually, of land he owned personally, and after the end of the war, the revolutionary war, he owned 20 times that much. It was mile after mile after mile of land. So it certainly benefitted them personally as they took over the land and everything on it during that particular war.

The people were left outside and that famous little quote that they give you when they ask Franklin what kind of constitution have you given us, or law system or legal system, and he says, a Republic if you can keep it, with that little smile he apparently always used. So they knew the agenda. They absolutely knew the agenda from the get-go. And everybody's been used. And it's been such an affective propaganda tool that the mass of the public will never get that through their heads. They've all been used, for an awful long time. They're still being used, to keep the world safe you understand, as you all go under. And yeah, it's time people took a real clear look at the Constitution. Even that little part, it said in it too, that all treaties are binding. And I was reading an article today about that too, with treaties to spread wealth across the world they've already made, and they were justifying it through that little bit in the Constitution.

Larry: Just one little caveat, Alan. You mentioned the word 'reservation.' People, look, the places they call reservations today, that they put the original people on the land in, are still called 'prisoner of war camps.'

Alan: That's right.

Larry: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: I agree. Thanks for calling. And that's what your little community area and your Agenda 21 part is too. It's a little prison camp. Just like the Soviet Union, the test bed, where you won't be allowed outside your area without special passes, and generally you'll get turned down most of the time. And there's Jo-Marie from California. Are you there?

Jo-Marie: I've been listening to you for a while and I've been thinking about how you say money is a farce. And you know, it is, and I wish people could see that. I talk about how I think we should have a true cashless society, not the one that the globalists want to put upon us. I get called communist and… People are just so conditioned to believe that's a bad thing. And that's going to be a big problem because we've had money on this planet for a long time that it's scary to think of doing without it. Okay, that's one. Number two. I'm wondering, why do you think they chose Brazil and India to be built up? Do you know why it was those two countries?

Alan: Well, I know India, I've got books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations – which is the same organization, one in the US and one in Britain – going back to the 1920s and 30s. And the one that they had in the 1938 meeting I think it is, in Australia that year, all your top politicians from the US were there too, and Canada and all over, and the bankers as well. They talked about bringing in… using the British Empire as a basis; that was the whole idea of it. And America was to take it over and expand it, which they've been doing. And they said, the man from India, the top member from India stood up and he says, when will you allow us to move into your countries? And the other one spoke up and says, it's not time now, the people aren't ready for it yet, to multiculturalism, we'll have to work on them for quite a few years. And they actually said, it probably won't be until about the 1960s or 70s; that was like 40 years down the road, he said, where we'll be able to start bringing you in in large numbers. And that's exactly how they did it too. So the future's always planned by them.

And when it comes to money as well, money is a con game. It's a pure con game. It's based on nothing. You've got a bunch of international bankers that supposedly lend to the central banks of governments, the private banks of governments that run the government, and then of course the government has to print up cash and then sell off their bonds. And it's the same guys who are lending you, by the way, the cash, that buy the bonds. It's going in a big, big circle. Only when it comes back to the bond holders, they're going to get massive interest on debt already, you see. And I read an article just recently where Lord Edmund Rothschild, he gave an interview and he was blaming all the banks for the crash and young guys with BlackBerrys and they weren't spending time thinking about their deals, they were just doing it fast. And then in another article right after it, it mentioned that he was one of the biggest bond holders for the United States. He probably owns the majority shares. And he'll do the same with Australia, Canada and everything else too. So it's an absolute farce and con game because, really, money was meant to be a form that would help barter, where two people were bartering: I've got a sack of rice, you've got a sack of corn, let's exchange and decide how much is worth what, weight-wise. And in comes the third man, that's the middleman with the coin. And maybe the first couple of times he'll give you a coin for each sack, and then you start to realize that this is okay, you know. And next time he comes, oh, no, you'll have to pay me back with that coin and another one of the coins, because it's gone up, the commodity has gone up in price. And once he starts that racket – and that's all it is, is a pure racket of conology – you're stuck, you're hooked. One generation is all they need to use it on before you forget how to barter, how to get along without it. And once you're on money, and this is an ancient technique, even the Phoenicians were doing this in ancient times. They were forcing it on countries, when they were using other countries to invade countries and take over. In other words, they would lend to a country, tell them to get an army built up, and then in exchange for debt, they'd say, use that army and go and invade this country over there, and we'll come along with you, and you'll help us introduce our money system, to countries that never used money before. And once the folk are using your money system, just one generation goes on, then you start taxing it back from them. And if you can't get it in direct taxes from them you start taking land and goods, real things off them. And it's never changed from then till this day. And the guys who work with money are the richest people on the planet. The people who make things and produce things that you actually need get very little at the bottom. So it's an absolute racket designed for the money men, by the money men, and controlled by the money men. And it's time it was all stopped, like we all dug our heels in and from one day onwards STOP USING THE DARN STUFF and go back to your government issuing its own cash and not borrowing a single cent from anybody else. And if they can't live within their means, it's tough luck, they can't go and borrow. That's how, but it's not meant to be that way. There's a small club in this world; you have royalty, you have royal managers of money, just like you have royalty running countries and sitting on thrones. You have royalty who have dealt with this for thousands of years too, dynasties, and it's time we got them out of the picture. But they won't let it happen; they'll have wars before they'd ever let that happen.

Jo-Marie: How far back does money go? I never read it in any history book but I'm wondering, when was it introduced?

Alan: Well, they were using it for maybe 1,000 years or more in the form of gold strips, or silver strips; silver was first on the market. And you wound it around your forearm like a bangle; it mentions that in the Bible somewhere. And you could break pieces off or chisel them off and eventually weight it in exchange for something. About 800 BC they came in with the idea of minting it as coinage. And before that, as I say, it was just wound in strips. The Phoenicians actually cut triangular-shaped strips of silver and gold and weighed it and that was what they used as money. They always used scales for the money.

Jo-Marie: Oh, okay. So it goes back that far. Do you think it goes back even further than that?

Alan: Oh, probably. I mean, the Phoenicians were on the go for hundreds and hundreds of years and they had deals with every country as they lent money to them, that as the ones who were indebted to them, in payment, they would help them, to bring the Phoenicians in with them when they were going on to plunder another country. The Phoenicians had gold mines and silver mines as far as the Urals in Russia; they were all over the place. The Phoenicians also took over lands through conquest by using other people's armies, much like what's happening to America today by the way. And they also had factory towns along the coast of the Mediterranean where the people were literally slaves trying to pay off debt, just like today.

Jo-Marie: Okay, one more thing before I go. Do you have any idea of who introduced money to the

population on this planet?

Alan: Well, we do know from the writings of some of the Greek philosophers, especially who often got married to, they called it the Levant, women from the Levant whose fathers were money lenders, that it goes back to the Middle East thousands of years ago.

Jo-Marie: Okay. Well, thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Clinton from Ontario on the line. Are you there Clinton?

Clinton: Yes I am, Alan; thanks for taking my call. Tonight you're speaking of how the USA is the battering ram of the world. Now, many of your listeners know this, I'm sure, and even the ones who don't listen to you, know that the USA has been the big brother so to speak, or the big police agency of the world since World War II. Now, ever since then they have set up command centers all throughout the world. There's one in South America, US SOUTHCOM, AFRICOM, Central Command in the Middle East, a European command and also a USA Pacific Command. So, in other words, they more or less have control of the world right now, the way it sits. Now, Alex Jones mentioned, last week when you were on his show, he asked you a question of how you think they might bring upon the martial law or what would happen. Now, the US Northern Command is definitely going to take control of that, I think, and I think you would agree there. Now, the thing with this that scares me is that, and your listeners can look this up, they can search it or Wikipedia it, but it clearly tells you that US Northern Command will take outright control of Canada, Mexico and the USA of course, and they will control the land and 500 nautical miles of each shoreline. So that tells me more or less that no one's coming in and no one's leaving in a time of crisis.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And plus too, Kissinger, in a speech he gave in California quite a few years ago, said the same thing. He said, the American people would welcome the intervention of the United Nations peacekeepers in times of great crisis, and they could be made to be so. So remember too, you've got all of that on the go. You've got NATO as well that is to come in. And there's also a rapid reaction deployment force as well. I read an article recently, it's a massive army now they can just call in at any time and fly to any of the first world countries in times of crisis. So you've got all this to deal with as well. Plus as well, as I mentioned last week, I've mentioned the different troops that have been studying, have been working in Canadian bases for many years now. They bring them in in sections. It's mainly an officer class, and they're being taught Canadian civic law. Now, why would you be giving Russians and other ones courses in Canadian civic law? It's so they can come back and if they have to come back with all of their men at one time they will know all the laws of that area or that land, etc. That's what it's for. They've been doing this for years.

Clinton: Well, that's what I wanted to ask you about, is with this thing with China coming into the United States and maybe not rumors but probably fact, that they're coming in and buying land up and whatnot. Now, the possibility that I think is that not only are they buying up land but they're bringing in, perhaps foreign troops, into the land.

Alan: There's actually clauses they have that they can bring in their own people to protect their own estate, and that also goes for their factories or anything else they've set up as well. And they've got deals with the Americans that alter all the different treaties, especially the Constitution or what's left of it. They can actually use American troops to defend them too for any particular reason.

Clinton: Now, the thing I was going to get at there is, maybe not the American troops because so many of them are deployed overseas. Now, with this Northern Command, there's a strong possibility that they have foreign troops with this command whereas they will not think twice about shooting a US citizen or a Canadian citizen or a Mexican citizen.

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, I think even the special multi-jurisdictional task forces, that's all armed forces, including your policemen, who also get trained over in Afghanistan for Canada by the way, they get stints over there, the SWAT teams, and then they come back into uniforms here. They will deal with that job

as well. They won't care either who they're told to kill, I think, to be honest with you.

Clinton: Okay, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Joe Biden Collects Rent from Secret Service while They Protect Him

NIH sent Over 90Million of US Tax Money to China

China Buying Land

China--Workers to be Replaced with Robots

Healthcare Wars in Britain and Dirty Tricks

Farm Wars--Genetically Engineered Corn which Produces Synthetic Toxin

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 2, 2011 (#888)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2011:
An Achiever Knows Where Dollars to Flick,
While Ascending on His Pogo-Stick:
"All Kinds of Groups with Banners Unfurled,
Vying, Lying, Trying to Rule the World
But Corporate Logos Stand Above the Crowd,
They're Already Ruling, Fat Bonuses, Proud,
So High in Towers, Way Above the Minions,
Predatory Hawks Looking Down on Pigeons,
A Long History of Practicing Their Craft
Of Money Management, Debt and Graft,
Owning Steering Clubs for Men of Letters,
Ascending to Capstone Where Dwell Our Betters,
Such Beings Leave Trails of Mass Confusions,
Resulting from Their Tricks of Mass Illusions,
We're Numbered, Taxed, Paying Fealties,
While Media Wizards Churn Out New Realities"
© Alan Watt Aug. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 2nd 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for download for free. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site are the official sites. They all have transcripts as well in English of a lot of the talks I've given. If you want talks in other languages in transcripts look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a bunch there. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I try to keep it basically on the facts as we possibly can ever, ever, at this level, know them and present them to you. That way I'm not sort of swayed one way or another about things. So if you want to support me you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome as we go through this inflation that's called quantitative easing these days – sounds better; like a an old guy getting out of a chair. But in reality it's just inflation we're going

through, as really top people, top tycoons grab the last of the world's resources and everything that you need for survival is owned by a few people basically. That's what's happening today. And they're bringing the rest of us down in the process. But that's okay. It's plunder time; this is the time for piracy. It's all legal nowadays, mind you, piracy. It's all through laws; it's all stamped through laws and passed as fit to be legal and anything can be made legal of course, which of course it is. And that's the times that we're living through today. And that's why it seems so crazy and bizarre and mad at times, but it's mad as a fox; it's got a wily nature to it, knows exactly where it's going.

Because you're living through an agenda, a long-term business plan basically, to rule the world in a specific fashion where from cradle to grave, if you're allowed to be born, you'll be told right off the bat what your duty to the world state is, and you'll serve the world state. That's what they want down the road, when they talk about bringing the population down to a much more manageable level, a very small level actually, really. And big players are all involved in it too. All your greenies are involved in it. Your wildlife projects, etc. are all part of the same system as we supposedly just die off with cancers and various other things and bronchial complaints because of all the chem sprays in the air and the food that you're eating. Literally, every cell in the veggies you're eating now is soaked in pesticide never mind the fact that it produces its own. And that's all through deals with big corporations and your governments. Canada was the test bed. We were eating this junk for 10 years before it broke out from Britain, during a protest at Blair for trying to do the same thing, force it on the British people. We found out we'd already been eating it in Canada for 10 years. And the government came out and admitted it: yeah, it was a secret deal. It was in the mainstream media. It was a secret deal between us and the big Monsanto boys and a few other ones.

So we're just Guinea pigs to see how fast they can kill off the planet I guess. It came out at the same time too, that a central computer was put into Ottawa to monitor everybody, everything that they did and their health records, instantly, day by day updated. And I thought, this is all connected. It's all connected. Because, yeah, they could tell how fast we'd start dropping dead with different diseases and so on. And there was a hullabaloo about that because for that much power to be in the hands of a few people... there was a lot of debate about it. So they came to an understanding. They split it into two computers. Ha! Isn't that really neat, eh? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years I've mentioned many times how secretive groups model themselves on the Jesuits and that's what Cecil Rhodes talked about. He said the society that he was creating – you'll find this in his own books of course. It's best to read books by the people, not ones written about them; that's the key to everything. Everything else is generally a spin of a left-wing, a right-wing, or up or down or something. So read their own books and you'll find out what I'm saying is true.

Cecil Rhodes, who really was in partnership with Lord Rothschild, decided to take over the world's mineral resources, gold resources, diamonds and so on. They formed an organization to do it under the flag of the British Empire. Their idea was to create massive monopolies and take over everything that was a resource, that the public needed or wanted or whatever. Today we're at the stage where they're grabbing your water supplies and I'll talk about that later. But they formed, he said it himself. We have to form a form of, like the Jesuits, where you can talk to the public in one form and talk to ourselves in another way. And, you know, white man speaks with forked tongue idea, and that's what they do, all their players do that.

They were awfully successful in what they did. They caused wars. They talked about creating wars. They created the Boer War in fact and that was documented by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the group that eventually came out of the Cecil Rhodes merger with the Milner Society. Even Winston Churchill talked about it, when he found out – he was kind of out of the loop at one point – about this organization. It was called different names throughout the years up until the Royal Institute of International Affairs was officially formed. They called it the Milner Group, the Kindergarten, different names that floated around. Technically they were giving the British public all of their history. And it was all spun history because these guys had been behind all the wars and the expansion of the British Empire. And he thought that was awful that the guys who could design wars could literally give the history to the public, like propaganda, and educate every little being to believe that the enemy, and it was always an enemy, started the war. And that's what they did.

They talked about monopolization of all news. And that was one of the main things. Even with Wikipedia today, I was looking up a site, it's in Israel in fact, and they're giving lectures and teaching their citizens how to go into Wikipedia and change things. And at least they're honest about it because most folk are not honest. There's every kind of group out there going in and out, left-wing, as I say, right-wing, up and down or whatever they happen to think they are these days. And they keep changing other folk's Wiki publications. But who started Wiki anyway? And what they said too on that site was true, that, you know, everybody gets their information today from Wiki. Same idea as the Cecil Rhodes Society you see. You must control all public information to make sure it all jives with your agenda. It's better to have true believers in something than people who are truly awake and know that you're lying, isn't it? So all propaganda is a spin to get you to believe a small minority's idea, project or whatever else it happens to be, or their goal.

And after watching that one on Wikipedia, on editing Wikipedia, I wondered how many other groups are out there doing the same thing. I know there was one fella, for a while he was trying to put up stuff on global warming and every night it was getting pulled by a professor, he found out, at some university, on some big panel of authority. And he just went in and kept changing his data every single night. So you can't believe Wikipedia because it's all spin. You've got to get old books written at the time and even then you've got to know how to read them because they'll often tell you things in a cryptic manner and it's up to you to use your brain to figure out what they're actually saying. And memory too. And we're losing our memory today because we get bits and bytes fed into us from a thousand sources everyday through the internet and the news media, radios, television. And most folk can't remember much at all; it's just a mush at the end of the day.

Getting back to what I'm saying here, I've talked about Rupert Murdoch and the recent scandal and the fact that the catastrophe in Norway really tended to cover up the fact that he was on the hot seat for a little while and so was the Prime Minister of Britain who seemed to be in bed with Murdoch on the same thing, giving everybody their spin on the news. That's what newscasts are for, is to give their spin. It's not for the public. It's to get a spin out to the public. That's why they're private. And getting back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they talked about creating these big tycoons of industry, tycoons of media. And they did it all. And Murdoch himself is an amazing character because he's got Australian citizenship, he's got Israeli citizenship, I think he's got American citizenship, and English or British citizenship. Maybe even European citizenship. Here's a guy with all this media across the world; always when the next war comes up he blasts the people you're going to attack; it's just standard now. And we get all our media from so many sources. You don't recognize these are all owned by one guy. And then he's wining and dining Presidents and Prime Ministers, and getting secret weekly meetings with them, working together, all to basically make sure you're all on board with the propaganda. It's much more than that too, because I've talked many times about the deals they make with contracts. Here's Rupert Murdoch in the paper again...

Rupert Murdoch given $27M no-bid contract from state Department of Education
Rachel Monahan / nydailynews.com / Sunday, July 31st 2011

More than a dozen private firms wanted to work on a project like the one the state Education Department is set to award to a Rupert Murdoch-owned company in a $27 million no-bid contract. (Alan: Remember what I said just a little bit ago there. I said that when the Royal Institute of International Affairs was formed, and even before it, the Milner Group, they already went to take over all media and make sure that the children were given the proper education, meaning the spun education. So here he gets a $27 million no-bid contract...)

Agency officials have cited "an extremely challenging time line" in their decision to partner with News Corp. subsidiary Wireless Generation to build a data system of student test scores and other information.

The Daily News has learned that the agency has explored the project for at least two years - proof, critics say, state officials had ample time to competitively bid out the contract and still meet a fall 2012 deadline for a federal Race to the Top grant.

"It raises all kinds of questions," said Susan Lerner, executive director of good government group Common Cause New York. "There appears to be time in this process to go through a much more open-bidding process to ensure that the public is getting the best vendor at the best price." (A: Well, everything's been rigged

when it comes to putting up these contracts. They always have in it too, that the lowest bidder will not necessarily get the contract, even for local ideas. Everything, you know, every area, every state, every province, every township goes through much the same thing as Halliburton went through. They just got the main cash awarded to them, did nothing except subcontract out, until you got about 15 below them all subcontracting out to the guys who actually do the job.)

The News has also learned that Wireless Generation paid as much as $5,000 a month to lobbying firms to advocate for the contract and Race to the Top funds with state officials. (A: Well, it will be more than just $5,000 a month lobbying firms. It will be under the table agreements, because that's the way the world really works.)

A time line resulting in the no-bid contract shows that:

• In June 2009, the state put out a formal request for information about the feasibility of the project. Three weeks later, it received responses from 17 vendors, including Wireless Generation.

State Education Department officials described the project at the time as more complex than the work ultimately awarded to Wireless Generation.

Anyway, this is how your education is run. It's run by the same magnates that help create wars and give you the right spin on the wars and why you're fighting wars, and to make sure the children growing up get the right school books, because they print them too, and etc, etc. You know, very few people. In fact, school does NOT teach you to think for yourself. You know that. It's to standardize everyone into the same system. That's what school is for. Always was. Well at least the ones most folk get access to. There are certain schools that are very special schools like the one I mentioned for the European high-level bureaucrats where you can even get one-on-one education, where they take you by the hand and basically tell you the real facts of life and how it really does work. But you won't get access to that. That's for the managerial class for the world. They call them World Managers now.

You understand, the general population have been so bypassed. Really, we are way down as ants nowadays, with these massive corporations and government, the managerial class, working together, as fascists always do. And by the way, it doesn't matter if it's communist or fascist; they're all essentially fascist in nature. Government can't help but be the same. Always. But we're little amoebas looking up at these giants, who literally have a completely different world view. They're brought up with a different world view. They don't have the same indoctrination you do. And they have their clubs. Clubs are awfully important organizations that they all are members of. That's where the deals are made, in the clubs, in their brotherhood organizations, in their high lodges and functions, and on the golf course too. And that's how the world really, really does work.

And we're given so much childish movies today, to make you think that everything's on the up-and-up and everything's, you know, looked after properly by government. There's nothing more corrupt than government. Why do you think you're all broke? It's never been any different, you know. Sometimes in history they give one generation a little bit of a bash and a little bit more cash in their pocket but not for long. And they take it off you again once you're getting old. They just take it all off you again. They crash the economies. They inflate the money. And then they grab your savings. And then they tax you on it. People never catch on. Government can be a very dangerous thing. We've seen that through history. Governments can be awfully dangerous things especially when they want to go through big changes, and they plan big changes. And that's why you've had 9/11. Nothing to do with those guys over there. It's to do with getting martial law across the whole planet. Every country, strangely enough, just happens to be on board with the same agenda, of literally looking at every citizen as though they're suspect of something. And everyone lets them do it. And the more you let them do it, the more they throw upon you, more x-rays and more this and more that. It's disgusting. But all propaganda, always remember, all media, ALL media is propaganda. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I went to the little store today and on the way out I looked up and I was watching the planes just crossing the sky at one incredible speed too, criss-crossing them. And I knew it was going to cloud over very quickly and they'd maybe give us thunder or

something like that, because they are totally in control of the weather now. It's like that article that the Air Force put out some years ago talking about total control of the weather. [Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning the Weather in 2025.] And we're pretty well there. It's routine now. It's routine in Canada for sure, if you watch up at all you'll see them dousing it in the morning and then you'll see them doing the other stuff that stays pretty well intact for a while then rapidly disperses into this mush across the sky. And then of course the thunderstorms generally start. So I'm just waiting for it to start tonight. That's the level we're at. We're supposed to be amoebas; again, looking up at this thing, thinking it's natural. Natural. Really? And the governments aren't going to tell you a darn thing about it because they're not allowed to under the Official Secrets Act. And yet we want transparency. We can't even see the stars at night. What a joke, eh?

I thought at the time too, about the new laws that are getting forced through. I first saw it in an American article for the US, where someone was beefing off about all people who are against certain parts of government policy should be reported and maybe even criminalized. And then it put me in mind of this one here. It happens in Britain at the same time, which of course is a coincidence, eh? It says...

Anarchists should be reported, advises Westminster anti-terror police
(A: This is in London.)
Islamist terrorists also mentioned in briefing, as anarchists complain of being criminalised for their beliefs
guardian.co.uk / Robert Booth / 31 July 2011

What should you do if you discover an anarchist living next door? Dust off your old Sex Pistols albums and hang out a black and red flag to make them feel at home? Invite them round to debate the merits of Peter Kropotkin's anarchist communism versus the individualist anarchism of Emile Armand? No – the answer, according to an official counter-terrorism notice circulated in London last week, is that you must report them to police immediately. (A: For their political views, eh?)

This was the surprising injunction from the Metropolitan Police issued to businesses and members of the public in Westminster last week. There was no warning about other political groups, but next to an image of the anarchist emblem, the City of Westminster police's "counter terrorist focus desk" called for anti-anarchist whistleblowers stating: "Anarchism is a political philosophy which considers the state undesirable, unnecessary, and harmful, and instead promotes a stateless society, or anarchy. Any information relating to anarchists should be reported to your local police."

The move angered some anarchists who complained that being an anarchist should not imply criminal behaviour. They said they feel unfairly criminalised for holding a set of political beliefs. (A: And so it is too, because you see, I always questioned why communism was okay. Because you see, they also wanted to eradicate all the middle class and the upper class, supposedly, and yet Britain let you have a communist party, and so did the other countries too. Kind of like the French Revolution, you know, with the big chopper and all that. It just amazes you. I guess they didn't mind communism because you see, the banks created communism. They financed communism into being; we know that from history. Anyway, anarchists are not allowed it says.)

The feeling of disproportion was compounded by the briefing note author making a similar request about Islamist terrorists a few lines further down. Under an image of flag with a gold dot beneath some Arabic script it added: "Often seen used by al-Qaida in Iraq. (A: Al-Qaida is a Western invention. It didn't exist. And apart from that they're supposed to be the best pals now with the US as they bomb Libya.) Any sightings of these images should be reported to your local police." (A: So now anyone with the wrong pin, or whatever, or badge, or maybe a child with a scribble and a pencil and bit of paper is going to go in for a talking to, maybe get booked for drawing something they didn't even know was an anarchist symbol.)

"It unfairly implies that anyone involved in anarchism should be known to the police and is involved in a dangerous activity," said Jason Sands, an anarchist from South London. "There is nothing inherently criminal about political philosophy whatever it is. The police work under the convention on human rights which disallows discrimination against people because of their political beliefs and even the request for information would seem to be in breach of that. It also seems to be a bit useless as a way of gathering intelligence. It isn't focused on anything specific and they are just asking for general information. Imagine calling up and saying 'there's an anarchist in my building. What should I do?' It doesn't make sense."

No, it does make sense, you see, because it's going to start creeping into other areas. That's what it's about. You see, in this world, this perfect world, why do you think the government, all governments, this world managerial club, have gone to such incredible lengths to make sure they know everything about you, and update it on a daily basis by giving you the internet? They've told you. I don't know how many articles I've read on this particular broadcast, from Google and Facebook and all the rest of them, with the NSA in cahoots with them and all the big agencies. That's all they're there for, collecting your data. You matter obviously. Every single one of you matters, because you see, in a tyrannical system of tyrants at the top, they get nervous at times, especially when they're going for bigger plunder. They get awfully nervous. And this is standard; paranoia runs rampant at the top. And they got to make sure that everyone is predictable. And so they got to know what you're thinking, what you're voting for, and what way you're being swayed on different topics. They got to know this stuff otherwise you get a little red flag. Well this guy is thinking. Oh, this is dangerous. Anyway, I mean, I'm not kidding, folks. That's what it's about. Anyway, this is one article amongst many I'll put up tonight to let you know, just that it's getting dangerous to say anything. And you'll always find members of the public willing to comply, you know: You know, I have to report this guy; he made a doodle on the back of a paper book on the bus; I thought it was an anarchist symbol. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. And sometimes you blink, you know, you blink and you swear you saw something dash by there, just when you're blinking and you're never quite certain. And you need the media, again, to tell you what you just saw. And this article here is from the Huffington Post and it says...

The Super Congress We Did Not Elect
huffingtonpost.com / R.W. Sanders / 8/2/11

Perhaps I was asleep, or have amnesia, or maybe I was abducted by aliens, but I don't remember ever having elected a Super Congress. However, apparently there will be a committee of twelve that will effectively run our country. (A: Well, they should know that by now, because you see, Benjamin Franklin said that an awful long time ago. When he said about the Federation, he says, I hope this becomes a federation of the world. And then he was asked how it would be run. He says, by 12 wise men. And that's why Europe too, regardless of the members they now get in it, have 12 stars on their flag by the way. And I even read the articles here from the EU, the Economic Union Parliament, where they actually admitted they had 12 wise men, at the very top, very secretive, running the show. And just last year after I read it, about twice on the air, they changed the name of it. I'm sure they still call themselves 12 wise men regardless. Anyway, it says here...) That is, if Congress votes for the debt crisis solution posed by Obama and his fellow republicans.

On Sunday the president informed us that he, Mitch McConnel and John Boehner have reached a "compromise" to solve the debt ceiling crisis. (A: It's interesting the terms they use isn't it? You think you're in a room there and the water's rising and you're going to drown. And that's why they call it a ceiling. It's not that there's any ceiling on it because in reality the debt literally has been through the roof for an awful long time. It's circled Alpha Centauri and it's on its way back again. It says...) This deal will consist of spending cuts only and no new revenues in the form of new taxes or even closing loopholes. (A: Absolute rot! There'll be lots of taxes.) In fact, the only thing the president won on this deal is that he won't have to raise the debt ceiling until 2013, after the next presidential election. (A: In other words, we're paddling in water as you borrow more money.) According to the new deal, after immediate cuts of a trillion dollars over the next decade are instituted, the rest of the cutting will be done by a "Super Congress" made up of six Republicans and six Democrats. However, I have yet to hear who will pick the members. And if this new unelected committee is comprised like the "gang of six" or the original Simpson/Bowles debt reduction commission appointed by the president, then there will be six attack dog republicans and six democrats in name only.

It's just another way, as I say, to con the public that you're in a serious crisis. I was thinking about that today, too, with all these amazing, hundreds and hundreds of bases being built across the world by the US taxpayer. And some of them have, literally, palaces inside them. You know, real palaces, for the high dignitaries, you understand; they can't live the same way as you live. And I thought to myself, this is meant to be handed over down the road, just like they sell off everything else or hand it over, to either a corporation or the next superpower, China. Mark my words, you'll see this sort of thing happening. You're building for

someone else's future. You always are. You ALWAYS are. But I'll put this up tonight as well, this article.

And another one too, to do with Europe and India cooperation and it's really to do with amalgamation. It's a massive ad too, of why you should invest, why Europe should invest, and other countries too, in India. Mainly, I'll tell you why they're investing, it's because, you see, they can't fail. They've been picked by the big boys to be an emerging economy and that means with The World Bank behind them, the IMF behind them and all the other ones behind them, and the fact that every government is getting in on the act. Your tax money will basically match every dollar that's invested in India, maybe $20, maybe 100 to 1, easy, and it can't fail then you see. And they won't let it fail. That's really why they brought it up. The same as China, they're just following in China's footsteps; the same thing happened to them too by the way. Your tax money created modern China. I'll put that link up as well.

euroindia-ict.org

And this one is interesting too, to do with behavior modification and it's from The Guardian. It says...

Why talk about behaviour change?
guardianpublic.co.uk / Rachel Litherland and Camilla Child / 1 October 2009

Many current global challenges require us to change our behaviour. (A: Everything tries to make you change your behavior.) We are entreated to reduce our carbon emissions (A: That's like, you know, light breathing.), recycle, reduce consumption of unhealthy food (A: Well, you can't because it's all garbage they're feeding you now. It's been poisoned for quite some time.), and take more exercise. Some of us live and work in communities which continue to face deprivation, where residents have limited aspirations (A: That's because you can't breathe much.), poor education and skills, and where community resilience and cohesion is low.

The IDeA and The Tavistock Institute (A: Tavistock is a biggie for behavior modification, has been for over 100 years.) have developed a model to explore current thinking and practices relating to behaviour change in local contexts (A: That's for communitarianism.), focusing also on what partners can also do to make a difference. Our evidence is drawn from literature and theory, supported by lessons drawn from good practices nationally. (A: ...because they've been using it on the British public for 100 years, through the BBC and the education system.) One of the early conclusions has been that changing behaviour in individuals and communities also requires change in strategy and service provision.

'Whole system' thinking is central to our approach. This sees all players (A: You see, everybody is a 'player;' you're all players. And if you're on the global stage you're an 'actor'; that's what they call it, in these terms.) (local authorities, sector partners and communities) playing a role. Research tells us that local specifics are of central importance.

In our current work, we are looking to address two key questions:

Why strategic and delivery partnerships are deemed to be effective, use best practices and yet results remain static? (A: That's because maybe all the partners are ripping everybody else off, you know, all the corporations.)

If the conventional approaches are not working, what can we do differently that will be successful? (A: I'd say more propaganda; that's what I'd say.)

Principles for action

Today's financial circumstances require answers beyond providing more services. Sustainable change, rather, will involve a cultural shift by local strategic partnerships and providers to support change within communities.

Strengthened partnership working for better delivery

The shift to inter-agency and cross-boundary working which is becoming the norm in the public sector, makes extraordinary demands on organisations and the individuals working within them, as they struggle with different norms (A: I always talk about 'new normals'. Everybody's adopting this term now.), expectations and practices. Unclear and contested roles are sometimes reflected in policy and practice. Often, local strategic partnerships work together effectively, but problems exist in integrated service delivery, without clear messages being communicated down the line.

Now what are they really getting at here? They're basically telling you that the old system's gone and special NGOs and various groups will basically run your local area and community. Now it's just a matter of finding ways. Actually, not finding them, to introduce the ways they've already found to alter all of your behavior so that you'll accept more and more and more micromanagement and authority. That's really what it's about. That's what it's about, behind all this verbiage of propaganda. That's really what it's about. And you can look up this and there's other links as well if you want to follow them and get PDFs etc. from the think tanks that dream all this stuff up to change the way that you behave, think and do basically.

And another thing too, talking about how they track everyone...

Researchers Expose Cunning Online Tracking Service
That Can't Be Dodged
(A: Well, we've all know that for ages. You just watch your mouse sometimes and the little arrow and you know darn well something's going on when everything's closed off.)
wired.com / Ryan Singel / July 29, 2011

Privacy Researchers at U.C. Berkeley have discovered that some of the net's most popular sites are using a tracking service that can't be evaded — even when users block cookies, turn off storage in Flash, or use browsers' "incognito" functions.

The service, called KISSmetrics, is used by sites to track the number of visitors, what the visitors do on the site, and where they come to the site from — and the company says it does a more comprehensive job than its competitors such as Google Analytics. (A: They're all vying to get in the spy industry, aren't they? They're all competing to find out what you're doing.)

But the researchers say the site is using sneaky techniques to prevent users from opting out of being tracked on popular sites, including the TV streaming site Hulu.com. (A: And it goes on and on about that.)

Anyway, we should all know you're being tracked REGARDLESS; you always have been from the very beginning. And that's what the NSA's job is, and a lot of other agencies too that you haven't even heard of, and they probably won't even tell you for an awful long time, if ever in fact. And also to do with India again, I'll put this one up to do with an actual little video where you can see their spiel as to why you must invest in India. It's called...

America Inc. Outsourced to India
youtube.com / RTAmerica / Jul 31, 2011

...which it certainly is. So is Canada and every other country as well. That's how fast it's all going. It's just astonishing, isn't it? And then too...

Congress Using Child Porn Bill As Trojan Horse To Spy On Everyone's Internet
(A: They're kind of following Australia; they were the first ones to use pornography, even though that was the first thing that anybody ever knew about the internet, even if you weren't on it. There's lot of porn there; that was to make sure everybody got into porn. You couldn't pick up a paper for years without, oh porn, lots of porn on the internet, to make sure everybody got the message and we'd go and get a computer. They always use child porn as a Trojan Horse to spy on everyone's internet.)
blog.alexanderhiggins.com / Alexander Higgins / July 29, 2011

Congress has introduced a bill under the justification of stopping child porn that will allow the government to spy on everyone's Internet usage. (A: And keep a database forever.)

(A: I've got to laugh too, at some of the people, how they write.) Goodbye, civil liberties! (A: Like they've just noticed, eh?) The government is using a bill disguised as anti-child pornography legislation to allow them to start monitoring Web-usage of everyone.

The Protecting Children from Internet Pornographers Act of 2011 (H.R. 1981) is aiming to keep the Web safe for children, but in the process it will treat any user logging on to the Internet as a potential criminal.

Bill sponsor Lamar Smith, House judiciary committee chairman and Representative from Texas, says that pedophiles have been able to avoid prosecution in the past (A: I'll change it here and say, because they've been so well protected by the elite. Because there's a lot of them in it too. But here he goes on to say…) because vital records linking them to web usage were never required to be retained. Under H.R. 1981, Internet Service Providers would have to hold onto those records for 12 months. (A: That's everyone's records though.)

Those records, however, won't apply to just suspected child pornographers and pedophiles. Instead, ISPs will be doing data retention on all of their customers.

If passed, the bill will keep the names, addresses, phone numbers, credit card numbers, bank account numbers and temporarily-assigned IP addresses of everyone on the Internet on file for a full year. (A: Which will be forever, as you well know.)

Anyway, it was actually passed into law and this article goes on and on to update it, as you scroll down; it's quite interesting. It's just one of many things that are happening. Because as I say, you're all awfully important people. You don't realize you're important. You all think, well I'm a nobody, who wants to watch me? You don't realize, before the internet, if you read the writings of philosophers like Jacques Ellul, he talks about basically the spy state that you live in and how in the 1950s every country, of first world countries, had Cardex systems updated all the time, at least every week, on you, on everybody, on your dads and your mums and your granddads. And they had spies on almost every street to update the cops on information of what was going on and who was doing what and all the rest of it. They've been at this for an awful long time.

Because you see, power is a very tenuous thing. In fact government is a tenuous thing; it's only somebody's idea. And it's only an idea that the ones who generally get into government created themselves. They generally don't ask everybody else, do you want this? And they just create it. And after a generation it becomes normal. It's like monarchy. They were talking about anarchy earlier, well you got monarchy – they always love 'arcs' you see; there's monarchy and there's anarchy. And people accepted monarchy for well over 1000 years, 1500 years, and that was the norm. Because you're born into it: it must be normal it's here. It exists; that was it. But the thing is, all governments use force and the rest of it is the threatof the use of force. Most people comply with the threat of the use of force and comply to whatever demand is made on them, even to empty out their wallet at times, and that's really how it is.

I think Mark Twain says, when the congress sits hold on to your wallet, because that's all they do. They don't create anything except misery, and debt, and then there are all the in-house deals with guys with corporations, and they got shares in them themselves. It's corrupt. Let's be honest. That's what governments are about, massive corruption. And they keep talking a good talk about transparency in government. And then, just to muddy the waters, they put opposing parties, supposedly, and it's always the same two, with an added touch of green here and there. It's always the same two parties. It's either Trotskyist/Marxist, basically, against the guys who are plunderers. But then when you look at the Trotskyist/Marxists, they're all multi-millionaires as well, often with partnerships in the same corporations as the guys who are supposedly the plunderers, just to muddy the waters. It really is just people battling over the goodies from the bottom. That's all it really, really is. Sad thing to say but it's true isn't it? It's very sad to say the truth at times. Sometimes it's a crime to say the truth, but that's what it is.

They go on too, there's an article recently about America and how the US businesses were getting confused about who to bribe, abroad. Like who's kidding who? The US is the big ship of monopolies. They've been at this forever. They know how to bribe to get contracts, etc. Of course they do. Everybody does it. That happened in Canada too with the Air Bus scandal. I think it was Mulroney who was in at the time as Prime

Minister and he made one guy take the fall for that whole thing, who was the only honest guy about it. He said, we had to bribe this company to get the right contract. [Alan laughing.] And that was it. It happens all the time.

Quandary for U.S. companies: Whom to bribe? - washingtonpost.com / July 23, 2011

It's a sad thing, money. You see, money is power in this system; if you believe in money then obviously money is power. And that's what Rothschild said a long time ago. When he got into Britain, he says, give me control of the money, I don't care who runs the country. Because he knew off the bat from long experience that whoever runs the money system runs the country; the Prime Ministers come to you cap-in-hand to borrow more cash. But it really changes human nature and brings out the beast in them all. Right down to wars that they have and the firing squads and lining folk up and shooting: I only did it because it was my job, you know, that's my wage. It brings out the worst thing in people. It really does. And obviously too, it's like people who have obsessions. People have obsessions about eating, for instance. It's the same thing with money. There are guys who are multi-trillionaires who still don't think they've got enough, and they're in their 80s and 90s still doing it.

There's one I'll put up tonight about this guy from Hong Kong who's taking over a lot of the British water supply, because they're selling everything off that we need, you see. Obviously the public didn't have any right to the water supply. No. Now it's up for sale. I mean, who said so? Who said so? Who kicks a turtle out of his pond and says, you can't live there anymore, this guy from Hong Kong owns it. Well, we live here. Don't we? You understand, you cannot let your vital resources be sold off to anybody. It's yours. You all own it. For nothing. But folk can't see it that way. They get so well trained that everything must be owned. And it's legally stamped and down comes the masonic gavel, bang on the table and that's it, sold to so-and-so. Anyway, it's a Chinese multi-billionaire, one of the richest guys on the planet, who's into snapping up... he must be a member of the CFR too because he's also a Knight to the British Empire. He's Chinese; it doesn't matter because they've got them from all over the world. You can be a knight of that as long as you buy up the resources, according to the game laid out by Cecil Rhodes and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch today. That's the reality of the world you're living in. That is the reality of it.

Northumbrian Water shares jump after Li Ka-Shing takeover - telegraph.co.uk / 2 Aug 2011

And this one too, just to sneak this in before I take a call. It says...

Bulldoze: The New Way to Foreclose
curiouscapitalist.blogs.time.com / Stephen Gandel / August 1, 2011

Banks have a new remedy for America's ailing housing market: bulldozers. (A: Remember I mentioned this years ago, that this was going to happen?)

There are nearly 1.7 million homes in the U.S. in some state of foreclosure. Banks already own some of these homes and will soon repossess many more. Many housing economists worry that a near constant stream of home sales by banks could keep housing prices down for years to come. But what if some of those homes never hit the market? (A: It's easier to demolish them, and grab the land. And it shows you how they're foreclosing homes in Cleveland and elsewhere and doing just this. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll try and take Patrick from the UK – he's been hanging on there, long distance – if he's still there. Are you there Patrick?

Patrick: Yeah. Hi Alan. Yes, hi there. I've listened to you for a while but never been on; I'm sort of down in Southern England, you know, near London. Yeah, interesting what you're saying about Chatham House. I actually logged onto their website recently. They're known as Chatham House as well as Royal Institute of International Affairs. They actually had an open event coming up, right on the front page, actually using the expression 'new world order'. The Establishment are OPENLY admitting it. They are openly... It's that brazen where 10-20 years ago you would have been a sort of tinfoil, you know, hat-wearing kook for talking about such a thing. But the establishment, they are openly admitting they are pushing towards this thing

now.

Alan: These are the guys who came up with the whole concept of it. And these are the guys who created the League of Nations then the United Nations and all of the banking systems underneath it including the IMF. So yeah, they've pretty well won. They're pretty well where they want to be.

Patrick: But immensely powerful. What I just wanted to mention about this – I use the official term – stratospheric aerosol geoengineering, a.k.a., chemtrails. Chemtrails. It's getting really bad over here. Most people still won't accept it; none of the neighbors here will accept it. No matter how many photographs, you know, people will not accept that it's happening. The atmosphere is bad, often I have to sleep with the windows closed at night, which is really bad in summer after, you know, a busy day spraying. It seems that these jets, that come, they're not even UK ones. They're coming in from other countries, with this Open Skies policy. It just seems that a whole lot of jets go around Europe, one day they spray France and that will linger around for a day or two, then they come back and spray Germany and then they come and spray us. These are foreign planes that are coming in at high altitude, it's being released at 35,000 feet or so. But it's really bad. You know, I don't know what it's like in Canada.

Alan: It's terrible. You feel it when they're spraying. You feel it in your throat, your lungs. There's people, now they have a new normal for asthmatics beginning at about 40 years of age now; it never happened before. That's now quite common. And everyone's allergic. Everyone's immune system is dropping. And they're making fantastic sales on bronchodilators and antibiotics for recurring infections of the bronchial tubes.

Patrick: Yeah, I mean it causes me, the only effect it gives me is a sore throat and I can tell straight away, and you can see it, all the stuff lingering in the sky, the fake clouds, the trails. Everything's whited over, as you well know. I find that certain things like green tea and certain things that you can... making sure you drink filtered water. And you can do certain things that really do help, you know, to address the problem. I'm finding that you can talk to... I went onto a radio station recently. I don't know... because you're from this neck of the woods, or up north. Anyway, you know London's got a big radio station called LBC; you must have heard of it. Well, one of their presenters, you can get on. But the problem is the subject sounds so kookish you're just like rejected.

Alan: Well here's the problem. Brzezinski said this 30 years ago in his book Between Two Ages. He says, shortly the public, he meant they're being trained. He says, the public will be unable to think for themselves. He says, the media will do their thinking for them and they will expect eventually the media to do their reasoning for them. So if the media doesn't make a big deal out of anything then you must be crazy. They will not use their own senses. They expect an authority figure to tell them what to think about any particular thing.

Patrick: And here quickly, I hear the music I'll just be very quick. What you can do, I heard the presenter, he said, if there's any conspiracy theories that are probably true, phone in. And I did. I managed to get the whole of the conversation, the whole program on a Saturday night, for two hours, with a lot of callers phoning in after me about chemtrails and they just kept on going for two hours or something. You know.

Alan: Well, good for you. That's the way to do it. You got to keep at them. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rupert Murdoch Given 27 Million Dollars from State Dept. of Education

Police say "Report People with Anarchist Beliefs"

US Super Congress

Investment in the Euro-India Grid System

America Inc Outsourced to India

Behaviour Modification for the Masses

Undetectable Cookies

Congress Using Child Porn Bill to Spy on Everyone's Internet Records

To Bribe or Not to Bribe--Dilemma for Companies

Tycoons Snap Up Water Resources

Banks Bulldozing Homes

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 3, 2011 (#889)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2011:
Culture:
As Snow Turns to Slush, Our Brains Become Mush:
"It Seems The Future Creators have No Consternation
As the Great Herd's Ensured to Adaptation,
The Electronic Prison is Almost Complete,
Even Chips in Food Broadcast What You Eat,
Facial Recognition and Voice Recognition,
Mind-Reading Gadgets Know What You're Thinking,
The Military Industrialists Fund Creativity,
To Bring in a World with No Freedom or Privacy,
Except for the "Somebodies", Old Families, Wealthy,
Who Eat Real Food, They Wish to Be Healthy,
Nobodies are Mind-Bombed, It's Easy to Trick Us,
Cheaply Entertained in the Electronic Circus,
Our Opinions Downloaded, Distracted with Ease,
See Gaga Swing on the Flying Trapeze"
© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios there for free download where you can hopefully get the shortcuts to this big system you're under, this system that gives you your reality, and constantly alters it too as we go along. And you'll find the big players behind it, the big corporate enterprises, the foundations that are a part of the parallel government, the real government and not the one that you think you elect, although they run that as well, and the history behind it, where they're taking you, what they think of humanity. Hopefully, as I say, it will give you shortcuts to understanding how it really does work, instead of the media barrage that you get every day, of look here, look there, look here, look there until you're utterly confused and you just give up. That's the intention of the media. It's not there to tell you what's really going on or the big agenda because they're owned by the ones who are the parallel government. So help yourself.

Remember too, all those sites you'll see listed there on the .com site have transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety to pick from there. Remember too, that you are the audience who bring me to you. If you want to keep me trotting along here, or crawling along, it depends what day it is, then you can certainly buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations too are certainly welcome.

I generally tend to give, as I say, as I roll along here I give little bits and pieces of the big system that runs the world, its history, where they wanted it to go a long time ago. Because we're going through parts of the big plan that really world meetings decided upon well over 100 years ago some of them, and what kind of society they'd have today. They predicted it because you see, they made it happen. That's how you control the future. The same as the big corporations do. International corporations literally look at investments 50 years to 80 years ahead. It's the same with this big group that is called the new world order. In fact they gave us the term themselves and they love to use it more and more openly all the time. So once you've got a basic understanding of what's happening you'll understand why things are happening the way that they are happening. Nothing happens by chance in society. Everything comes from the top down, the culture industry, the whole lot. Anything from the grass roots truly that wasn't belonging to the ones who control, it would have to be demolished or taken over. Generally it's taken over very quickly; they're infiltrated. Because even Plato said that, all culture has to be authorized from the top otherwise they'd lose control. That's cultural changes and all varieties of the society that you live in. And we're certainly going through them today.

It's so amazing too, how you get used to things. We adapt, and the big boys at the top say this. We adapt, we're the most adaptable species on the planet, mankind. And we can adapt very quickly into any kind of system they give us. We see that in history even the history of the 20th century and then into the 21st century, where we've seen fascism, communism, lots of different kinds of -isms. They love -isms of course. And we're now into the new terrorism era. And everyone's adapted quite calmly about it. And folk go into their waiting queues and get, you know, x-rayed and all the rest of it, quite calmly. We adapt to everything, unfortunately, because we're told it's normal. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how we adapt so quickly, and we're counted on to adapt, by those who rule our lives basically. And all governments do it too; they have all their specialists working with them, and psychologists and neuroscientists and etc, all working towards our adaptability to what they have in store. And if they find that there's a big leap they want to make in taking rights away and the public's not quite ready for it but they want it quickly done, or more quickly done, then they simply make it happen. That's why you have what they call false-flag events happening across the world. It's no coincidence, for instance, that Norway was the one that was picked for that particular one. You have to go into different things that have happened or have been signed in Norway to find out why. Anyway, that's up to you to go and do your own homework.

You'll find that even to do with the computer, and I've gone through before about the people who work in creating the programs that you use on the computer. Never mind the fact that they talked about giving us a technique, a system of communication that would change all of society but it would also benefit primarily those in control of society – and that was Brzezinski that said that back in the 70s. So they have people who teach you to 'prompt.' You get prompted all the time by your computer. It's teaching you where it wants you to go, and you follow along, just being prompted and prompted and prompted. Also too, we know it's to do with total recognition for the present and the future. They want to know everything about you so that you're completely predictable. Or down the road if you fall afoul of one of the many, many laws that are getting rammed through right now, without even knowing it, they can go back and find, oh yeah on this particular day you were looking at this particular site and that's where you got the idea of this particular thing. Or whatever it happens to be. And they're already doing that kind of stuff of course.

Here's an article here to show you how they plan it all ahead. And when the time is right for them they simply implement it. Google and Yahoo, all these big companies were put out in advance. They're all part of the intelligence gathering system. That's why they could break every law that was out there and get away with it. No one took them to trial. It's part of the world intelligence network. And it's like the CIA; people

don't realize the CIA have many real businesses established, REAL businesses and big name ones too, that really do sell things that you buy, but that's a front for other things all together. It's a front. All the electronic companies are the same.

Google acquires facial biometric company
homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 2 August 2011

Following Facebook's decision to implement biometric facial recognition software, Google has acquired a company to boost its facial recognition capabilities; the search giant recently purchased Pittsburgh Pattern Recognition (PittPatt), which develops technology that can search images and videos for a specific face

Following Facebook's decision to implement biometric facial recognition software, Google has acquired a company to boost its facial recognition capabilities.

The search giant recently purchased Pittsburgh Pattern Recognition (PittPatt), which develops technology that can search images and videos for a specific face. PittPatt originated in the 1990s as part of Carnegie Mellon University's Robotics Institute and eventually branched out in 2004.

Google already uses many of the PittPatt's technology in its products including Image Search, YouTube, Picasa, and Goggles.

The move is contradictory to Google's previous actions and statements as the company developed and then later abandoned facial biometric technology due to privacy concerns. (Alan: Well, they just let you bide your time a little bit and then they come back with it again. Because they never abandon anything that they've put any work into. They always know where they want to go.)

In June speaking at the All Things Digital D9 conference in California, former Google CEO Eric Schmidt, said, "We built [facial biometric] technology and we withheld it."

He added, "As far as I know, it's the only technology Google has built and, after looking at it, we decided to stop." (A: Yeah, sure.)

"I'm very concerned personally about the union of mobile tracking and face recognition," Schmidt went on to say. In particular, Google was concerned that facial recognition capabilities could be used both for good and "in a very bad way." As an example, Schmidt pointed to how an "evil dictator" could use facial recognition to identify people in a crowd and use that technology "against" its citizens. (A: Well, you see, I know for a fact since the 60s every crowd there's been out there, especially protests, they've always been taking your photographs of every single person. Even if you were a bystander or somebody walking on the street, they took yours as well to find out who you were. It's much easier for dictators nowadays. And that's what we have, really, today, is just a conglomerate of dictators, really. And that's of course what Carroll Quigley was talking about, a new feudal system. New overlords, that's what we have.)

The company's latest acquisition suggests that despite the company's concerns, it still deems facial biometrics a worthy investment. (A: Well you're darned tootin' because they'll get a lot of cash, as they already have, they're always getting cash grants by the way; they never tell you about the cash grants they get from government and homeland security and all these different organizations across the planet.)

Then you go into this here...

Face recognition software may reveal one's social security number
homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 3 August 2011

Researchers demonstrate ability to predict social security numbers from people's faces; "When we share tagged photos of ourselves online, it becomes possible for others to link our face to our names in situations where we would normally expect anonymity," one of the researchers said.

It is possible to identify strangers and gain their personal information — perhaps even their social security

numbers — by using face recognition software and social media profiles, according to a new study by Carnegie Mellon University's Alessandro Acquisti and his research team. The results of the study will be presented 4 August at Black Hat, a security conference in Las Vegas.

"A person's face is the veritable link between her offline and online identities," said Acquisti, associate professor of information technology and public policy at the Heinz College and a Carnegie Mellon CyLab researcher. "When we share tagged photos of ourselves online, it becomes possible for others to link our face to our names in situations where we would normally expect anonymity." (A: I don't know how people write this stuff anymore, you understand; they keep repeating the same things over and over, with maybe one word or two words changed in a paragraph. Anyway it says...)

A Carnegie Mellon University release reports that Acquisti said his research team, which included CMU postdoctoral fellows Ralph Gross and Fred Stutzman, combined three technologies — an off-the-shelf face recognizer, cloud computing and publicly available information from social network sites — to identify individuals online and offline in the physical world. Since these technologies are also accessible by end-users, the results foreshadow a future when we all may be recognizable on the street — not just by friends or government agencies using sophisticated devices, but by anyone with a smartphone and Internet connection. (A: Well, we already knew from Facebook and others too, that's why they put that out there. Everybody immediately put all their photographs up and of course the CIA said, thanks, thank you very much, so did the NSA and lots of others. And of course that's the idea of it. They're always collecting your data.)

In one experiment, Acquisti's team identified individuals on a popular online dating site where members protect their privacy through pseudonyms. In a second experiment, they identified students walking on campus — based on their profile photos on Facebook. In a third experiment, the research team predicted personal interests and, in some cases, even the Social Security numbers of the students, beginning with only a photo of their faces.

The release notes that Carnegie Mellon researchers also built a smartphone application to demonstrate the ability of making the same sensitive inferences in real-time. In an example of "augmented reality," the application uses offline and online data to overlay personal and private information over the target's face on the device's screen.

"The seamless merging of online and offline data that face recognition and social media make possible raises the issue of what privacy will mean in an augmented reality world," Acquisti said.

Cloud computing will continue to improve performance times at cheaper prices, and online people-tagging and face recognition software will continue to provide more means of identification.

What a world, eh? I saw a movie not too long ago and it says, the only right that you don't have, really, is the right to privacy and anonymity. In a world where there's no anonymity you can't have privacy wherever you happen to go. That's the world they're bringing in. Because you see, the guys who own you – and you are owned by the way if you don't know it – want to make sure that their animals are behaving the way they're supposed to be, and the right weight, size, and doing the right things and all the rest of it. Because you see, we're all worth money as you go along paying taxes throughout your lifetime, and even beyond that. Because we're just stock; I've said this so many times. You understand, we're just stock, we're the human herd. And that's how we're referred to, even in medicine today when they talk about 'herd immunity'; that's to immunize the herd. And they like to weigh us and poke us and prod us and x-ray us to make sure that the animals are going to be fit enough to continue and earn enough cash for them during their lifetime. And even before you're dead they're wanting parts of your body.

Here's an article here, as things get worse and worse. They always start off with... I'll mention it during this actual article. This is to do with body parts. I mean, we live in a cannibalistic system. I can remember when I was small, you used to have real butcher shops and in the butcher shops you'd see the carcass of the animal hanging up and you'd also have a picture on a wall of a cow. And it was all marked off in sections for the prime cuts, etc., and what they were called. Well, I used to think, my God it's like us isn't it? It's kind of like us; we're all kind of animals and eventually they'll be selling parts of us the same way. Well, we already did that when we dehumanized ourselves by allowing them to ram through abortion, knowing that would lead

to the next step, which was body parts from fetal tissue. Most of your inoculations are made and grown actually, the viruses, on fetal tissue today and then they inject that mush into you. It's kind of cannibalistic, but most folk don't mind these days. Anyway, it's just one step, and the next step and the next step until you're literally living in a form of barbarism.

Legalise sale of human kidneys, expert urges
heraldscotland.com / 3 Aug 2011

PEOPLE should be allowed to sell their kidneys for £28,000 in an NHS-regulated organ market, a Scots researcher has said. (A: I don't know if she is Scotch actually. She's probably living in Scotland or working there, because her name certainly isn't.)

In an article published online today by the British Medical Journal, Dr Sue Rabbitt Roff (A: That's not a very Scottish name, and I'm not being very bunny about that.), of Dundee University, called on the health service to offer financial rewards to individuals willing to give up a kidney as a means of speeding up the rate of transplants and reducing the cost of treatments and dialysis to the NHS.

But her comments divided the medical community amid concerns the payments would encourage people to risk their health for money. The British Medical Association said it would not support money being offered in exchange for kidneys. (A: Now, this is a trail balloon and it's a predictive programming article. And I'll explain this when I come back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about legalizing the sale of human kidneys. Selling them. And an expert urges. Well, who is this expert? Well, it's Doctor Sue Rabbit Ruff. Sorry... Roff. I keep thinking of a dog chasing her, like Hamish across the field there; like rabbit, roff, or ruff. Anyway, it's quite interesting. She's actually, really, when you see what she is, she's really a bioethicist, which is really the new name for eugenicist. In here they call it a different term again, because folk were catching onto the bioethics and the whole bit. She says here that she belongs to a department of medicine to do with sociology; in other words, it's bioethics again. Because sociology was founded in eugenics; that's where it all comes from. All your social workers are taught that stuff too, about the inferior types and the people at the bottom and how they'll all have a mess in their life and lots of problems for society, etc. It's all eugenics, you see. So anyway, this is predictive programming; it's getting you used to the idea coming. And it will come. It will come, just like they do in the Philippines. A lot of Americans who are very wealthy can get kidneys in the Philippines. I think they get about $2,000 for them over there and most of them die because once you go back, and there's always problems going back to their own climate, etc, and conditions, they can't even afford the antibiotics to fight the infections and they often die. There have been documentaries on it. Anyway, here we go again with bioethics. It says...

Dr Roff, a senior research fellow at Dundee's department of medical sociology(A: You see. That's bioethics.), believes it is a "small step" to move towards paid-for kidney donation. She said: "It's a very small step from where we are now to where I'm suggesting we go.

"We already allow strangers to donate kidneys out of the goodness of their hearts. They get their costs covered, they don't know who the recipient is, there's no publicity, no public acknowledgement of what they do.

"We've moved away from the notion it has to be a family member (A: And you see, here's the key. She's showing this step by step. I can remember when they started this stuff and they always said, oh it had to be a family member to get the closest genetic match, you see. That's how they introduced this idea. Oh yeah, and members love their own family so it will help. And we were kind of sympathetic, you see.) or a close associate who can give you a kidney. We've already moved into the zone of allowing the general public to make good-hearted donations.

"What I'm suggesting is, why don't we add money to this equation in order to increase the amount of provision which is there, because we're behind the eight ball in terms of the number of kidneys that are needed in the community."

There are currently 725 people in Scotland waiting for a new kidney but the number coming up for transplant has plateaued at around 200 in recent years.

Dr Roff said she had calculated her suggested fee of £28,000 based on average incomes (A: No kidding you. I mean, this is just business. You understand, it's nothing but business and big bucks for the ones doing it.), compensation and the cost-benefit analysis to the health service of a successful transplant.

She said: "The parameters have already been set by our compensation authorities in relation to criminal injuries, and also in relation to military service compensation. If a person lost a kidney in a criminal injury event, they would be eligible for compensation of £22,500 for a lost kidney. (A: See how they start equating it with other things? That's when they muddy the waters for the average person and they can't keep track of where it's going and they say, oh I'll just give up; it's coming anyway.)

"I came to this figure of £28,000 because that's the average national income in Britain at the moment, so it seems a fair price across all the social strata. It's also a great deal cheaper than it costs the NHS to treat someone on dialysis for a year, apart from all the social advantages of helping someone regain quality of life or even avert dying from renal failure. Everything I'm saying is just an extension of what exists. We've already got systems in place for men to donate sperm and women to donate eggs – that's paid-for donation. (A: You understand how they start connecting all the things and you often wonder if it should have happened in the first place? And then they equate it with, oh they're doing that over in this country so why don't we do that here? That's how they start to use this rationale, which is not rational at all.)

"The special thing about kidneys is that we have two of them. (A: I can see she's been to medical school.) Most of us can get by on one. (A: She's definitely, you know, had basic biology.) The other thing is that live kidney donation is better than any deceased kidney donation. (A: She's also, you know, a snob.) It's medically stronger and it's going to do more for the recipient than anything that comes from a dead person.

She said donors could be paid from a pool of money set aside by the NHS, preventing a black market trade in organs. (A: There's only one black market trade and that's carbon taxes.) A similar system could be applied to liver and blood donation, she added. (A: Well, she's going to go places. She'll have to move from Britain and go elsewhere, where the big cash is. Because she's got the ideas. I can see she's up and coming. And that's Miss Sue Rabbit Roff.)

But that's what I'm saying. You understand, it's a predictive programming article here. She's not telling you how much the surgeons get when you go into hospital for taking something out of you; and often that a lot of these things go to private buyers as well, who can afford the kidneys and how much they pay for it. When you go into hospital now you don't know if that guy's going to save your life or if he's… it's just like that chart on the wall in the butcher's place I mentioned with the cow there with all the choice cuts marked out. You don't know if he's looking you up and down to see how much money he can get off you, because you're worth more dead than alive. Well you'll be dead once he's finished with you. Think about these things. Think about them. Because I'm telling you, that is the world that you live in. And these characters are all out for big, big cash; that's why they go into this kind of profession these days. And that's where you are with that.

Also, it's interesting how Japan disappeared from the radar map on the day that we started bombing Libya. Well, I didn't bomb Libya, I had nothing to do with it so I won't say 'we' anymore. They encourage you to use terms like that too, and then you kind of lump yourself in with the guilt. That's the day they stopped talking about Japan as though nothing had ever happened. And then these little bits sneak out, once in a blue moon, very, very rarely at all, to keep us all happy. They don't want us to sell radioactive kidneys or anything like that. Back with more after this break and I'll read this article.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about how Japan suddenly appeared back in the radar. It says...

Tepco Reports Second Deadly Radiation Reading at Fukushima
Nuclear Plant Q
bloomberg.com / Tsuyoshi Inajima and Kari Lundgren - Aug 3, 2011

Tokyo Electric Power Co. reported its second deadly radiation reading in as many days at its wrecked Fukushima nuclear plant north of Tokyo.

The utility known as Tepco said yesterday it detected 5 sieverts of radiation per hour in the No. 1 reactor building. On Aug. 1 in another area it recorded radiation of 10 sieverts per hour, enough to kill a person "within a few weeks" after a single exposure, according to the World Nuclear Association.

Radiation has impeded attempts to replace cooling systems to bring three melted reactors and four damaged spent fuel ponds under control after a tsunami on March 11 crippled the plant.

"It's probably the first of many more to come," said Michael Friedlander, who spent 13 years operating nuclear power plants in the U.S., including the Crystal River Station in Florida. "Although I am not surprised, it concerns me greatly; the issue is the worker safety." (A: Actually, it's the world's safety because this stuff is floating around pretty well in a circle across the planet. It's still coming across Canada and the US. Even all the sites that were up there from different governments telling us, oh it was below any concernable level, they pulled them all off. Well, if it truly was so below and so miniscule why didn't they leave all their sites up? Hmm? Well, you should think for yourself there. Anyway it says...)

The 10 sieverts of radiation detected on Aug. 1 outside reactor buildings was the highest the Geiger counters used were capable of reading, indicating the level could have been higher (A: It probably was.), Junichi Matsumoto, a general manager at the utility, said at a press conference.

Upper Limit
"Ten sieverts is the upper limit for many dosimeters and almost equal to the amount that killed workers at the JCO nuclear accident in 1999," said Tomoko Murakami, a nuclear researcher at the Institute of Energy Economics, Japan.

Anyway, this stuff's still coming out and supposedly, unless they get some new kind of technology or means of burying this stuff, because it's so low into the ground now. There's water under the ground there too, it's so level with the sea. I don't know how they're going to put concrete around that. They don't know either. And they say it might take 10 years before this stuff burns itself out. Maybe we'll all need kidneys by then, eh? We'll all be radioactive and bit and pieces will be dropping off us and dying off, as they already are actually.

This article here is to do with Canada because this has been a big thing in Canada for many years. People don't realize that the police are the only ones authorized to use deadly force in any situation. That's the law here. And it's the same at the United Nations under the treaty they made back in the 60s to do with Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World. They said that ultimately only a United Nations army would have the right to use ultimate force, deadly force, and no one else. It doesn't matter what happens to you or if a mass rapist comes in and rapes everybody and kills you. You can't do a darn thing about it, if you hurt him, that is. And there's been a lot of ridiculous things that have happened over the years in Canada and still going on. A man who confronted an intruder was charged, it says.

New case raises issue of self-defence rights
montrealgazette.com / Adrian Humphreys / August 3, 2011

David Chen is one of a number of Canadians who've been charged by police in the past year after protecting their property.

TORONTO — A Toronto man escorting his girlfriend to her home Sunday night discovered signs of entry to her house and, fearing for the woman's mother sleeping inside (A: So the mum was inside, right.), searched for intruders. A man was found hiding, Toronto police said. An ensuing struggle left the intruder bleeding from stab wounds.

As frightening as the incident was, it is the charging of the boyfriend with aggravated assault, punishable by 14 years in prison, that makes the case stand out in a clutter of urban crime. (A: I love how they call it urban, everything's urbanized.)

It is the latest flashpoint in the debate over self-defence and protection of property after a number of high-profile cases across Canada brought a clamour for clarity and change.

Defence lawyers said on Tuesday it's the sort of case that a defendant — the 28-year-old man charged with the stabbing — would want to be decided by a jury, where citizens can imagine themselves in a similar circumstance and ponder what they might do.

"You can defend your property, you can defend persons in your charge and you can defend yourself. In this case he can make an argument to all three, but he has to use proportional force," (A: Proportional force is a ridiculous terminology for this whole thing. Proportionate force...) said Gordon Dykstra, a criminal defence attorney in Abbotsford, B.C.

"I think if he gets in front of a jury and he's halfway presentable, if he doesn't have a criminal record and makes a good case for what happened, a jury will acquit him."

But Toronto police suggest this might not be a perfect example for champions of self-defence rights.

"The man was charged because it is alleged the stabbing was excessive," (A: Well, what is excessive when your blood's up and your girlfriend's mum is inside? Has this guy killed her mum? You don't know.) said Const. Tony Vella. "It is alleged that he stabbed the man a number of times. He's fortunate to be alive."

Key to the case is that the multiple stab wounds were inflicted both inside the home and outside, Vella said, suggesting the occupants might have been able to close the door once he was outside and call police. (A: People don't think when they're in crisis like that. And I tell you, it's like being in war if that happens to you. You'd never bring up a soldier for doing this kind of stuff in a war situation.)

The scene of the incident was Parson Court, a pleasant street in west Toronto filled with large homes. The 32-year-old man who was stabbed was charged with break and enter. (A: So he gets charged with break and enter, with intent to rob or to steal I guess. And the other guy who stopped it all is up for what? You know.)

Neither accused could be reached for comment.

Recent self-defence cases have not gone well for prosecutors.

Last month, Lawrence Manzer, of Burton, N.B., had a mistrial declared in charges stemming from a confrontation with intruders on his neighbour's property. Sloppy paperwork was cited as the reason.

The same month Kim Walker, a Yorkton, Sask., welder, was sentenced to eight years after a jury declined to find him guilty of murder for killing his daughter's boyfriend whom he deemed to be destroying his drug-addicted 16-year-old daughter. He was found guilty of the lesser charge of manslaughter.

In May, Joseph Singleton, 46, a farmer in Taber, Alta., had his charges — for assault with a weapon and assault causing bodily harm, after he wounded a man who had just burgled his house with the blunt end of a hatchet — referred to an alternative measures program. (A: So he was given basically an alternative measures program.)

In March, prosecutors dropped gun charges against Ian Thomson, 53, of Port Colborne, Ont., who shot at three masked men caught firebombing his home while one yelled: "Are you ready to die?" (A: What would you do? Ah, please give yourselves up. That's the kind thing to do. Huh?) The Crown said there was no reasonable prospect of conviction. (A: ...in that case.)

I mean the thing is you understand, as government takes over more and more and more of what YOU had the right to do before, you'll get these things happening all the time. It's happening all across society in different areas of society. Because now, you see, you're in a socialistic type system where the government has authority over you, everybody you know, your family, relatives, and all the rest of it in different cases.

And nothing's clear anymore. The only thing that hasn't changed is human nature in times of stress and crisis and you will react the way that any person would generally react. And tough luck on you if you're caught. That's as simple as that. I can remember when the guy who was in charge, he was kind of appointed over the Toronto Metro Police Association; he also had a jewelry store, although he was a politician. He ran outside with a gun firing after guys that had busted into his store. Anybody else would have been charged and the whole bit, and they tried to charge him and then they dropped it immediately because of his special standing. Because some are more equal in such utopias as socialism, you see. And that's how it really is in the real world.

Things are getting worse and worse. And...

Police to carry out on-the-spot fingerprinting in the street even for minor traffic offences
dailymail.co.uk / Anna Edwards / Aug 1, 2011

Police are now armed with a device that can scan fingerprints so they can correctly identify suspects who lie about their details. (A: So they've got an excuse there right away to justify why they're using it.)

In what sounds like something out of George Orwell's dystopia 1984, suspects can now be finger printed in the street thanks to the new hand-held police gadget. (A: This is Britain, by the way. In the States they've just introduced the one that can do this and do your iris scan at the same time. Isn't that wonderful?)

The mobile identification service scans a print, then checks it by trawling through a national database for the details. (A: No doubt with the aid of Google and all the rest of them too, who are all part of the NSA.)

But police insist they do not retain the print afterwards.

I read an article yesterday where everything they've said that they had for a few years or a year or so, has been a lie. They've kept all data and they'll keep it forever. So that's just the way it is in this wonderful world of – I can't say "ours" anymore. And then tonight too, I want to put up a site. It's...

The CIA's Secret Sites in Somalia
Jeremy Scahill / thenation.com / July 12, 2011

Nestled in a back corner of Mogadishu's Aden Adde International Airport is a sprawling walled compound run by the Central Intelligence Agency. Set on the coast of the Indian Ocean, the facility looks like a small gated community, with more than a dozen buildings behind large protective walls and secured by guard towers at each of its four corners. Adjacent to the compound are eight large metal hangars, and the CIA has its own aircraft at the airport. The site, which airport officials and Somali intelligence sources say was completed four months ago, is guarded by Somali soldiers, but the Americans control access. (A: And it goes on and on about that. It's quite a good article and you should look into that. They got them all over the planet, these things. ALL OVER THE PLANET.)

And then too, to do with the coming Cloud; it's already here of course, the Cloud. They're altering the laws about copying discs and all the rest of it to make it more compatible with all their laws that they've already got worked out on the books. This guy in Britain is the guy who's introducing it. I says, Cable, Mr Cable his name is. I don't know where they get the names in Britain now; they're all changed since I was there.

With one stroke, Cable stops millions breaking the law
politics.co.uk / Ian Dunt / Aug 2, 2011

Vince Cable is expected to legislate away intellectual property laws that inadvertently cause millions of Brits to break the law tomorrow.

The business secretary's plans for copyright reform will almost certainly wipe away old rules around transferring data that make it illegal to copy CDs or DVDs into a different format.

Millions of Brits currently transfer music and video files to their iPod or other devices without knowing they

are breaking the law.

Mr Cable said: "We are determined to explore how exceptions to copyright can benefit the UK economy and support growth. (A: Oh, sure, they always have an ulterior purpose.) Private copying is carried out by millions of people, and many are astonished that it is illegal in this country. (A: But when you read down it's all to do with, again, Google, Amazon, Apple, who are all keen for this new system to come in for the Cloud network, etc.)

Online companies like Google, Amazon and Apple are keen on a new regulatory framework before cloud computing becomes prevalent.

It's to do with the Cloud, because that's what you're all being guided to. When they first gave you the computer they gave you the idea of competition, even with your search engines. It's all a con. Because when you think you've got competition it must be real, like all different competing companies. No. The idea was they wanted YOU to get a computer and step by step they'd narrow the gates, with you inside of it, along the way till you get one system eventually. And once you're into the one system, that's you, that's it, there's no such thing as competition whatsoever. It's where they wanted you to be in the first place; you're guided there, by your own naivety. That's what it's about.

Alan: Now, we'll go to the callers. There's Sam in Toronto. Is Sam there? Hello?

Sam: Hi Mr Alan. Perfect, what a great show today. But I wanted to touch on a different topic quickly. Something that disgusts me is what happened in the meltdown, the great meltdown, the economic meltdown and something that people don't realize, that it's basically the fact that, how bankers, they basically took all these mortgages. They put them together and they sold them, right, as I guess derivatives of the actual performance of these mortgages. They didn't sell the actual mortgages to offshore sovereign funds or whatever, or pension funds of different countries. So they actually just sold some derivative, worthless derivative that was based on the performance of the gradual increase of these mortgages and the real estate property, but they didn't actually sell the actual property. So basically as I understand it, after everything crashed and these derivatives became worthless, it's not like the offshore, or bank, or the sovereign fund somewhere, didn't actually end up owning the houses, the properties. Once the crash happened and once the owner couldn't afford to pay their payments and the house became foreclosed upon, the banks actually were still owners of the actual property as I understand it. I wanted to know if that is correct.

Alan: It's even worse than that. What they did was buy them... The big banks at the very, very top, the ones who we all bailed out, the big banks were the ones who ended up holding them apparently. What they did, they encouraged smaller banks to pass on the mortgages to the next ones, inflate it, inflate the prices, and sell it off as a good asset to the next bunch. And it went through maybe 30 different hands, or banks, before it would get to the ones at the top. So fast in fact, often the ones at the top would take possession of the deeds, etc, sometimes they didn't even have possession of the deeds, they're still fighting over which banks actually own them today because there were so many that they were passed through. Each one simply inflated the price and says this is a great deal to hold onto, they're going to be mortgaging this house for another 40 years. So they inflate the price, as a good asset, and pass it on to the next guy who would then do the same thing. And so it went right up to the top guys until thousands and thousands of homes were lost in this, literally lost in the shuffle. And even the people who had the deeds, the homeowners, they couldn't even find out who eventually owned their homes anymore. It didn't matter who was initially on the deed, it had been passed on so many times above them through the banks working this scam themselves.

Sam: So it's basically just the banks owning real possession, real goods, in terms of the house, for just some useless cash and not even cash in this case, some derivative that basically they profited on both ways, and they ended up being the winners through all this, all these assets.

Alan: Not only the winners. I mean, they got bailed out; they're still getting bailed out by the way. They've had so many bailouts that they've given themselves multibillion dollar bonuses. And then at the same time they turn around and they start finding that they still own a lot of these houses. So they also own a lot of the houses still, even though they've been bailed out and compensated for the loss of them. I mean, it's just incredible how they've scammed everybody. But again, is it really? Because they run the US government, you

know. The big banks run the government.

Sam: Right. It looks like a free-for-all between all these elite factions before I guess the big day of the big reckoning. I guess everybody's just having a little free-for-all, taking what they can. Whether it's the Military-Industrial Complex, how they've basically pillaged the Middle East for all the resources, whether it's the banks, it's just like they're scrambling at these last minutes to collect whatever they can in anticipation of some new world order.

Alan: It's plunder. It's plunderizing the world. And you know these banks too, what they do, they work with the real estate guys and they tell them, oh this property is going to be worth double this in 2 months' time or 1 years' time. These are the scams that they pull off. They can do it with any commodity, you understand; they see homes as commodities. They don't care about the people living in them. And they can do this with anything at all that's vital for your survival. And the government allows them to do it. And then they get REWARDED for it! It's just astonishing.

Sam: I just can't believe the people aren't on the streets rioting after...

Alan: Well, yeah. I mean, thousands lost. Tent cities in the US and elsewhere; Canada's still to see theirs coming yet. It will happen here too. The same scams are going on here as well. Thanks for calling. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Larry from Louisiana. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Hi Alan. You was talking about that facial recognition technology. Did you know that Apple just rolled out their new voice recognition technology? I say 'new' in quotes. And it's for the Apple Care program which is where you pay a few extra bucks when you buy a machine and you can always call in. Well I used to have to call in and tell them my name, who I was and read the serial number of the machine and all that to identify myself. Now I just call in, the computer says, how may I help you, and I just say MacBook pro, and the lady just comes on and says, yes Larry, what can we do today. Now isn't that just wonderful? The next program I really would like them to write for me, is you know that web speak thing where the computer can read your emails to you in that robotic voice? I want that thing reading in my voice with my dialect. Oh yeah! I want that program, but first I'm going to have to get over the concept and the true idea that they can have me saying anything, anywhere, at any time and prove that it's me because it's my voiceprint.

Alan: That's exactly right. What they're using of course is a technology they've had in the NSA for many, many, many moons because they've been monitoring all of our voices across the world for about 20-30 years actually. And they've had voiceprints for that long. Now they're putting it into the low-level market and hoping that they've got anybody on it now who've they've missed. But yeah, you're quite right. What we're getting now today, actually, we're getting antique technology. We think it's cutting edge, but it's in a sense antique. And of course at the very top of NSA they've had that stuff for 20-30 years at least. 30 years I'd say.

Larry: That's exactly right, Alan. Okay, appreciate your program. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And it's true. They've had this technology so that if you phone from another country they immediately know your voice, it's immediately recognized, and up comes your name and where you really live, etc. No doubt too, where you are now and how you got there, without your knowing it. And more about you than you'd ever know about yourself, in fact. And maybe tomorrow I'll talk about the mind reading technologies your tax money's going into as they go into that whole area. It's vast actually. And all the big universities are getting grants to find ways to monitor what you might be thinking. It's just incredible. Eventually it'll be, you'll have to wear some kind of helmet or something, or maybe a suit of armor with a ground wire on it into the earth so as that you can get some peace and quiet without something tapping into you. And if they can tap into you, remember, they can also motivate you as well. Anything that can literally pulse over your brain for a game and predict what you're going to do, can also pulse the certain parts of the brain, once it's adapted to

you, and make you go through certain motions as well. It works both ways, remember. But this is the technology that they're using and it doesn't bode well for the future.

You cannot have a free society, you understand, and this technology at the same time. It doesn't compute. And in fact, they've just discussed this technology that's here today and what's to come; they discussed all of this at least 50-60 years ago, that this is what would happen. We'd get to a stage where you could not ever have peace or freedom, except mind you, for an elite. And they already set all the laws down for the elite. That's why you can't find much data on them even on that silly thing called Wiki, which is the big propaganda forum where they all argue with each other and try to get their points of view across. That's where most people unfortunately even get most of their information today. They believe Wiki not knowing that it's just a forum for propaganda from all varieties of people, all sides, everything. So you can't count on that too.

But it doesn't look good, unless you've got a spare spaceship you can get off to some distant planet, far away from even NASA's reach, and live the rest of your life out there. Unfortunately we're stuck here with all of its rules and regulations and the planned agenda.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Google Acquires Facial Biometric Company

Facial Recognition Software and Social Security Number

Laid-Off by Globalism in Britain? --Don't Worry, Sell a Kidney

Tepco Reports Second Deadly Radiation Reading at Fukushima

Man who Confronted Intruder Charged--Toronto

Police--On the Spot Fingerprinting

The CIA's Secret Sites in Somalia

Britain--Law on Copying and Copyright for Cloud Computing

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 4th, 2011 (#890)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 4th, 2011:
Money Boys Who Manage the Carnage:
"The News Today says World Imploding,
Nations' Money Presses Hot with Reloading,
Of Course Experts are Taken by Surprise
As Banking Spin-Merchants Pour Out Lies,
But, Wait and See, There'll Be a World Meeting
Of All the Wise Men Who're Fat from Feeding
On the World's Naive for Many a Century,
Their Crimes Deserve Life Penitentiary,
However, They'll Come Up with a New Solution,
The World Bank in Charge of All Devolution
And the IMF to Rig All the Books,
They're Good at Cooking These Men in Suits,
Austerity for All, Except for Themselves,
These Gnomic Creatures, Or are They Elves?
Out of Chaos, More Order Regardless of Damage,
Gnomes say God Left Them Eden to Manage"
© Alan Watt August 4th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August 4th, 2011. For newcomers look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios which hopefully will give you shortcuts to understanding this, the real world, the world you're not taught about at school, the world that your media doesn't talk about, and actually it's closer to science fiction I suppose than what you're given as reality, because a super-structure of integrated associations run the world, and they have for an awful long time, not by happenstance, not just because they're rich, but because they set out well over a hundred years ago to make it so, and that's how you always plan the future for yours, for you and your own, that is, and to make sure that they'll always be in power, your offspring will always take over from where you left off, simple as that. Old idea, and it's actually been done a long time ago, and generations have lived through this system. It's based on eugenics and superiority, and that's the world as we have it today, basically. We're going through an incredible time of change, and this time of change was talked about in the

biographies, generally, of the big boys who helped plan it. They love to boast about it. And they said the time would come when the useless eaters would be superfluous basically, in a postindustrial society. And that's what we're in today. In the Western countries, we're not industrialists anymore, that's all been given to China, thanks to you and your kindness with your tax money, because you funded all the factories to move through the World Trade Organization Agreement, at least your governments did. So, help yourself to the audios, and you'll start to understand how this all works.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or PayPal to order. You'll find the button on the .com site, just follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Straight donations are certainly welcome. And across the rest of the world it's the same idea. You've got Money Gram, Western Union, and PayPal. And hopefully, I can tick on a little bit longer. I'm not backed by anybody. I don't bring on advertisers as guests to sell you anything. If I did, I'd be very sitting pretty right now. And that way I've got more leeway to be open and honest about what I think, as far as this system goes. So, it's up to you to keep me going.

We are going through the biggest changes, planned a long time ago. Some of the books from a hundred years ago, talked about this change, and called it the biggest change since the Industrial Revolution, where millions were put off their land into the big industrial cities that had just been built, to live in utter poverty, as they helped to mass produce for the rest of the world. As I say, that's been given to China today, and we are now the useless eaters in the West. Because now they tell us, from the Club of Rome that we are a post-consumerist society. They call it austerity. So, in other words, everything that you earn, instead of having superfluous money to spend on yourself, or what you want to spend it on, that will go back to the government, and the world government as well, that's the United Nations, in taxes and fees. And you won't have to buy all that junk anymore that doesn't last very long anyway, from China. It's not meant to last very long.

So, you're post-consumer, and you're in an Age of Austerity. And that's what they're ramming home to you. And that's what all of this planned global crisis is, happening now, a few years after the so-called bank crashes that just happened by themselves. Right at the right time to bring in austerity, by the way, because they want to bring in the IMF, the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements up to its proper status as they were meant to do. That's what they planned during the big Bretton Woods Agreement during World War II. And they said that eventually these banks will run the world. So, you're being trained now to go through a fear crisis, and a poverty crisis, and then they'll come out with the answer and you'll breathe a sigh of relief. That's how it works. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the big system we're being trained to accept. It's a new system, and they've already talked over the many years, and I've read the articles here on the air, that they want a global currency eventually, and that prior to that too, they want to basically bring in a similar currency as the Euro has to the United Americas. And of course, they're talking about that now with the stock markets going down once again. They actually say on the Council on Foreign Relations, and they said it the last time too, that they can use this crisis, of course, to help amalgamate the countries even further in the Americas. So, everything is being used to their advantage at the top. The rest of it is to terrify you, so that you'll beg government to do something, which of course they'll dust off some old thing that they've drafted up years ago and say, we just happen to have this ready, and here's your new system. That's what they always do. These are big, big, dramas we go through.

Also, what's coming up too is the coming food shortages, because I read last year, and before that too, that the Council on Foreign Relations, especially the British headquarters for the same organization, they call it the Royal Institute of International Affairs over there, because they're allowed to use the word royal, but at Chatham House they've had think tanks working on the coming global food shortages for the last sixteen years. They just knew it was going to happen. Why, because you see, the big members who own the organization also own the agribusiness across the world as well, and they'll make it happen at the right time. They're also buying up all the water supplies too. Same people.

And for the last few years too, I've watched the spraying going on like crazy in the skies. Since '98 it really

started on pretty well a daily basis in Canada, especially in Ontario. And then with the HAARP banging away too, I can pick it up on the short wave all the time, exactly what Teller said would happen. And Teller was the guy who came up with the idea of spraying the skies with metallic particles. It could cause warming or cooling depending on the type of particle they used. They could also couple it with electromagnetic pulse frequencies, like HAARP in other words. It's called HAARP today, H-A-A-R-P. And it basically gives them a great circuit across the world. They could use whole continents, douse whole continents in it. Not only does it effect the mood, but it also effects the weather, and that's in the treaty at the United Nations, by the way, that they can use this technology, from the '70s. They can actually use it and create hurricanes, storms, droughts, whatever they want, flooding. And we've watched this happening to the breadbaskets in Canada and the States for quite some years. They either both get it at the same time, drought, or they both get flooding. And this is what's been happening.

Flood affected farmers to benefit from $448 million

Flood affected farmers on the Prairies (Alan: In Canada.)will benefit from around $448 million in funding this year.

Federal and provincial governments in Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Alberta will make assistance available to farmers dealing with excess moisture.

(A: That's what they call this spraying. The last time actually, it was a few years ago, I saw that somebody's house was floating away, because a river burst its bank, and the CBC was there, and the woman was crying, of course, and her house is sort of floating away, and right above them, you saw all these chemtrails criss-crossing the sky, just all over the place. Nobody mentioned that, of course, in the little talk they had with her. Anyway, this article says:)

"Extreme weather and flooding is once again hurting our Prairie farmers," federal Agriculture Minister Gerry Ritz said. "Governments have come together once again to develop a relief package that will help producers restore damaged cropland and transport feed or livestock so they can continue to produce the high quality grains and livestock the world has come to expect."

(A: I'm sure it's all GM now, anyway.)

As part of the AgriRecovery initiative,

(A: $30 they're going to get.)

$30 will be made available per acre of crop land that could not be seeded as of June 20, 2011, and crop land that was seeded, but then flooded out on or before July 31, 2011.

Livestock producers and also get assistance to help cover extra costs such as renting pasture and transporting feed or livestock.

So, your food is just going to continue to skyrocket, as this continues, because, I know, just by my own studies too, and by, as I say, the United Nations various treaties they've signed and the amendments to the weather warfare treaties since the '70s onwards, that they're actually using it. Plus, I can use my own eyes, and I can pick up the HAARP pulses, the woodpecker, they call it, on the short wave radio. So, I have no problem understanding what's really going on. Creating flood or drought, they can do either, quite easily. Actually it's routine nowadays.

And what we get too, during all of this, is:

Markets tumble on fears of U.S. slowdown, (A: What's a slowdown in the US? There's no work left. And the:)debt crises

North American stock markets racked up big losses Thursday afternoon over rising pessimism about slowing economic conditions.

The S&P/TSX composite index plunged 432.61 points to 12,383.41, while the TSX Venture Exchange fell 101.18 points (A: Etc, etc.)

The Canadian dollar also got caught up in the downdraft

(A: I like how they word it all. Downdraft, like it's blowing up and down.)

as tumbling prices for oil and metals helped push the currency down 1.7 cents to 102.19 cents US.

(A: That's amazing, because last week you were getting 94 cents of the American to a Canadian dollar.)

New York markets also fell hard with the Dow Jones industrial average tumbling 359.8 points to 11,536.64. (A: Etc, etc.)

Just a couple of weeks ago, investors were concerned the U.S. economy had hit a soft patch.

(A: I love the terminology, soft patch. It's all manipulated, eh? I know what happens to me. You end up on your back if you hit a soft patch in a field.)

Since then a raft of economic data have raised worries about the economy slipping back into recession.

(A: We've never been out of it.)

Manufacturing, consumer spending and hiring by private companies are below levels that are consistent with a healthy economy.

(A: These are the experts talking, you know. We need these experts.)

"It has now become completely about the economy," said Sid Mokhtari, market technician at CIBC World Markets.

"The evidence suggest there is now the risk of a serious economic slowdown."

Slowdown, slipping, and all the rest of it, and downdrafts and updrafts. That sounds like the weather station. Anyway, that's the nonsense we're fed, because it's all planned this way, because we have to go into, we're in the global system. We're in, not just a global system of countries, partnering with other countries through treaties into one system, but also, they must get all the moneys into the one system as well. And the only way to do it is to train you all. It's not because of the guys who are manipulating it. They know what's going on. They never suffer. It's to do with training you all for new systems, so as we'll all breathe a sigh of relief when it's all done. "Oh, thank god, we've got some new currency and nothing will happen again." That's what they always tell you, eh, after depressions. "This will never happen again. We've got experts working on it."

And then you've got:

Food Stamp Nation: Alabama Helps Push U.S. Program to All-Time High

Alabama is responsible for much of the 1.1 million increase in food stamp recipients after horrific storms tore through the area and led some residents to seek disaster relief, according to the United States Department of Agriculture.

Some 45.8 million people collected food stamps in May, up from 44 million in April, according to the USDA. That's an all-time high, up 12 percent from a year ago and an astonishing 34 percent from two years ago.

(A: Everything is percentages now. It's like George Orwell's Department of Statistics, because we're all Socialist now, you see.)

Comparing May 2010 to May 2011, more than 20 states have seen double-digit percent growth in individuals seeking food assistance benefits.

(A: Well, I guess the New World Order is right on track. Look where they're going, eh.)

"The rise in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program indicates that the economy is still in tough shape and for a lot of people the recession has not ended," Nicholas Colas, chief market strategist for ConvergEx, told ABC News.

(A: So anyway, in Alabama alone:)

Of Alabama's more than 4.7 million residents, 1.7 million are receiving assistance for food based on figures from the USDA. The figure has more than doubled from May 2010 to May 2011 for the state's residents.

(A: So, it's also up too, in the Midwest.)

In Illinois, food stamps have risen by 46 percent in Cook County, 133 percent in DuPage County, 84 percent in Lake County, 96 percent in Kane County, 168 percent in McHenry County and 74 percent in Will County, according to the Daily Herald.

Amazing, eh? The land of opportunity. It was for some, mind you, the opportunists all came, and they're all running the country right now. And then you get the same thing too, it says:

£35bn wiped off UK shares as fear stalks the world economy

(A: We're all getting the same message, eh. It says:)

Index drops by 132 points to 5,585.74

That is down 2.5% after third consecutive day of drops

A massive £35billion was wiped off the value of Britain's biggest companies yesterday as the global economy sunk deeper into crisis.

(A: It won't matter to them, because they're all over the planet, in other things as well.)

Stock markets around the world fell as the debt storm in America blew back across the Atlantic to Europe and threatened to engulf Italy and Spain.

(A: This global society is just wonderful. We've had nothing but panic and mayhem since they started it. Same with the Euro as well. We're all amalgamating, and we'll be rich and promises of peace and prosperity they called it. Now everybody is bailing out everybody else, until there's nothing left to bail out.)

Panicked investors were also rattled by signs of a severe slowdown in the United States, the world's biggest economy, as it edged closer to a double-dip recession.

In New York, the Dow Jones index of American stocks recovered only slightly after falling for eight straight days.

The loss of confidence on financial markets

(A: Etc, etc, etc. And it says, here's the important part.)

The Rise in Permanent Jobless
The number of Britons who will never find work has risen by as much as half a million as a result of damage done during the recession,

(A: Why do they call it recession?)

leading economists say.

Even when the economy has recovered around two million will still be jobless.

I can remember Margaret Thatcher, and she was well in on this global society, and she always played the Conservative. It was quite a joke. In fact, she destroyed all the miner's unions and closed down the mines, by buying in massive amounts of coal from what was then Communist Poland, this great Conservative. Ended the coal mining industry by bringing it in from the Communists, the great Conservative that she was. And she also said, by the way, on national television at the time, there are millions who will never see work in their lifetime. This generation, many of them will never see work in their lifetime. Get used to it, she says. See, it's planned a long time ago, folks. A long time ago. We're just living through the script. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading through the news that's all over the world right now, but it's a lot for the US and Canada, as they build the tensions up, before they give us the solutions, of course. And its says:

"Sudden And Unexpected" Burst Of Downsizing Causes Layoffs To Explode Nearly 60% In July

July was a HUGE month for layoffs according to a survey from Challenger.

A sudden and unexpected burst in private-sector downsizing

(A: They call it downsizing, which is layoffs, of course.)

pushed the number of announced job cuts to a 16-month high of 66,414 in July, according the latest report on downsizing

(A: Which is layoff)

activity released Wednesday by global outplacement consultancy Challenger, Gray & Christmas, Inc.

The 66,414 job cuts last month were up 60 percent from the previous month, when employers announced plans to shed 41,432 workers. The July figure was 59 percent higher than the 41,676 layoffs recorded in July 2010. It was the largest monthly total since March 2010, when 67,611 job cuts were announced by the nation's employers.

The July job-cut surge was dominated by a flurry of large layoffs by a handful of private-sector employers, including Merck & Co., Borders, Cisco Systems, Lockheed Martin

(A: This Lockheed Martin is amazing. They do all the census for all the countries. They do your taxes for all the countries too. A lot of other things, and they outsource it all to India as well. This company, this is a weapons manufacturer, and it's gotten right into the observing you type mentality, with its camera systems and computer systems to all countries now. It's really the global one that's been marked for watching all of us, Lockheed Martin. Anyway, and it says:)

and Boston Scientific. The job cuts from these five companies alone accounted for 38,100 or 57 percent of the July total.

And then it gives you a month-by-month total, etc, just to show you what's really going on in the great land of opportunity, all planned a long time ago. They talked about what were they going to do with the peasants when they move all the stuff to China. They talked about this before they did it. They knew what they were going to do. And a service economy is what they said they'd replace it by, which is where you buy things from abroad, and then you simply pass it round from middle men, until it ends up on the shop

floor and you buy it. That's what it means. And, of course, you cannot survive long as a service economy. They knew that years ago. They talked about that in Britain, before they even joined the Common Market, in fact. So, that's what they plan to bring in for the peasants, as they bring down the old structure, the old world system, to bring in the New World Order, and this is all part of it, of course. But don't worry, it's not to go on forever. Eventually, there's to be no nations, and even the regions will sort of mellow down into a few or a handful of big super city-states they said for the ultra-elite. The rest of the peasants I guess just die off up to the year 2050, according to the articles I've read on the air here, from their big think tanks at NATO. Anyway, we're going through it now.

And then, the Bank of New York Mellon to slap fees on some big deposits amid the global race to cash. And it says:

Bank of New York Mellon is preparing to charge some large depositors to hold their cash, in the latest sign of the worries roiling global markets.

The big US custodial bank said this week in a note to clients that it will begin slapping a fee next week on customers that have vastly increased their deposit balances over the past month.

The bank cited the heavy dollar deposits as received over recent weeks, as investors and corporations retreat from financial markets, amid Europe's debt crisis, and the recent debate over US government borrowing.

(A: What debate?)

"In a way they're pushing out this hot money that came in over the last couple of weeks, or at least trying to offset their expenses associated with taking it in," said Brian Smedley, a rates strategist at Bank of America, Merrill Lynch. "This has led to lower front end rates across the board."

Anyway, I think we should just cut up that melon and spread some slices around to all of us, I think. How about that, eh? I want to mention too, I'm also going to put up tonight a link to a newspaper in Canada. It ties in with the first article, where you'll see the new storm clouds. We used to see the old type. We've got the new normals now, storm clouds, as they come in, and they're like big swirling vortexes, right above you. You see them in Ontario all the time. Even from the satellite you'll see them, and it's swirling, just swirling like a big vortex over you, and it's hot, and then it will pour down like crazy on you, and sometimes it just hovers there and just builds up the heat and does nothing else. And even in the satellite you'll see the red for heat buildup. It's incredible. When it passes over this area of Ontario, it turns back to green. So, they're definitely HAARPing away, and of course, again, you think it's all science fiction. It's actually old stuff, and it's well recorded. It's all patented, the whole bit, it's up and running.

And tonight too, I'll even put up a link to a fellow who got the right idea, looking at the Antarctic. And you'll see all the different foreign bases there, and American, and Canadian, and lots of other ones, and they all have these HAARP arrays, all over the place, and in Antarctica too, I guess to match the ones up in Alaska, just exactly what Tesla suggested they do for standing wave technologies. And you'll see those big, massive, like golf ball structures they have, huge things, and that's their over the ground radar too, which is also used in conjunction with superheating the atmosphere in specific points. I laughed when they brought those things out, because they tried to con the Canadian public, when they first brought them out, that it was ultra-sensitive devices to detect particles coming in, for solar particles, they said. I'm not kidding you. This is the rubbish they told Canadians, and I just did a quick look up, and saw what it really, really was, which was all documented and all the rest of it. And they even have floating ones now on platforms to go around the coast. We're getting HAARPed from all directions, superheating the atmosphere. And they even tried exploding parts of the atmosphere too, which is also documented in Canada and Australia. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And just pointing out all the apparent mayhem and chaos, whether it's real or not, whoever knows, that's been bombarded throughout the media in just one day, basically. And that's to get us all ready for the changes to come. But real people really suffer during all of this too, as we all get trained to go into new systems, and more government control, and more

government authorities and bureaucracies to deal with and all that, because that will come out of it too, as you well know. We're the most over-regulated planet, I guess, in the whole cosmos, and definitely in all of time on this one. They haven't stopped yet. They've got an awful lot to go. Maybe that's the only hiring that goes on, is for government, I think, nowadays. And this is from Australia.

Eighty-Five Australian Building and Construction Firms Go Under in a Month; Crazy to Buy a House in Australia Now

(A: And it's true enough, because now it's Fabian Socialist run, and carbon taxes going straight ahead, farmers who can't plant because governments designated their areas as carbon sinks. I guess you can build a little rockery, like a fire outside, sit in it at night, and imagine a real fire that used to get lit in it. You know, that's as far as you can go. Use your imagination, because you can't actually light one, because it's giving off nasty carbon. Anyway, there you go with the building houses there. It says:)

The implosion in Australian housing is now in full swing as Eighty-five building and construction firms go under in a month

The building and construction industry seems to be bearing the brunt of the brittle Australian economy, with more than 85 companies either entering administration, liquidation or being hit by a winding up notice over the past month in Victoria and New South Wales alone.

Over the past fortnight, Safi Brothers Constructions, Port Melbourne Building Supplies, Coastline Bricklaying and Blue Hills Bricklaying have entered administration. Others to have collapsed of late include plumbers, plasterers and landscape gardeners.

(A: And they had a lot more associated with the building corporations as well, the whole industry. It says:)

"An awful lot of tradies couldn't pay their bills during the GFC, and now the ATO is coming to get them," Sanderson says.

(A: I guess we can figure out what all that means.)

"Whereas other industries might continue to limp on, small trades might not have the ability."

So, it's worldwide. And that's what they want, a worldwide crisis so the big boys can come in, just like Obama did, with his new Congress, you know, the Council of Twelve Wise Men. And the same thing will happen for the world too. I'm sure it's all planned and the boys are all picked for it. And we'll hear about this as things get worse, no doubt. And things just limp along. And also, the cons that are going on by the banks. Well, we know about the cons. We knew about the whole building and the mortgage rackets. They're rackets, actually, call them what they are. They're rackets. Money itself is a racket, mind you, but the guys who run it are marketeers and racketeers, and everything to do with it really is a racket today. To get on ahead, you must be taught very young by the right people of how to think, not linearly, but around things. You must see them from all angles and how you can personally profit and benefit. And they're taught that at a very early age. And you don't make money by being a tradesmen and actually making something that's useful. You make money by handling and creating money out of nothing. And that's the real con of this world that we live in. But it controls us all. Isn't that amazing. Billions of people are controlled by something called money. And they have no participation in the creation of it, or even deciding how much it's really worth for its purchasing power. And even if you collect some of it, they can devalue it so fast it's worth nothing. What a joke, eh. This is the 21st century, and they're still playing the same con. Anyway, this happened to one guy – it's happened to lots, actually – at St. Petersburg. It says:

Saji Mathew missed the Oct. 12 mortgage payment on the Mobil gas station he co-owns.

(A: He missed one day, right.)

On Oct. 13, he took the money to the bank, thinking that would make things right.

He tried to make his November and December payments as well. But each time, BB&T kicked back his money.

Ten months later, Mathew is still trying to pay. In circuit court on Tuesday, he offered BB&T $50,000, the total amount due since October.

BB&T didn't want the money. It wants the gas station.

(A: See, they give you something that's nothing, you make it into something, and you just miss that amount by an hour, the payment by an hour or whatever, and these guys have already sized up what it's now worth, you see. And they'll have insiders who want it too, you know. It says:)

"They won't take my money," said Mathew. "I want them to take it. I was one day behind paying the mortgage."

BB&T's stance flabbergasted the judge in the case.

"All the people that understand anything about mortgage foreclosures need to know this stuff," Circuit Judge Amy Williams said in court. "This is the idiocrasy of this stuff. This is why we're in a worldwide financial crisis because there's no business sense any more in the foreclosure industry, none. And it blows my mind. Totally blows my mind."

You see, it's a racket. Everything is utterly corrupt. Can't we understand it? Everything that's supposed to be on the up-and-up and respectable is actually a racket. It's always been a racket. I've got articles here on all the businesses and agribusinesses, that the government is funding with your tax money, so that you'll buy that stuff that the government is funding, because they've got all these deals worked with the big agribusinesses. That's why they've got all the GM stuff in all your foods and so on. That's why they churned out dog food now that's actually primarily GM corn. It's just astonishing the public have no idea of how they're managed and controlled and killed off too with all the poisons. Anyway, that's a whole different thing all together.

Here's Britain too. Britain's one of the most corrupt countries as well, even with their local councils across the country. You've got these different cliques that are in charge of the counties and the cities, much like New York. New York has even put movies out on them they're so corrupt. It's just the way it is. Everybody knows everybody at the top and they all make their deals.

Chief Constable and his deputy are both suspended after being arrested in corruption probe

(A: This is only one of many.)

One of Britain's most senior police officers was arrested on suspicion of corruption yesterday.

Cleveland Chief Constable Sean Price, 53, and his deputy Derek Bonnard, 45, are being quizzed by detectives investigating allegations of misconduct, abuse of position and corrupt practice.

A chief constable has not been arrested and charged with an offence since 1958.

(A: So it's the first time since 1958 that someone has been arrested. That shows you how strong Masonry is, eh?)

Mr Price, who is one of the most highly paid officers in Britain thanks to a gold-plated perks package which takes his salary to £191,905,

(A: Not bad, eh? They say crime doesn't pay, eh?)

was suspended from duty along with his deputy yesterday.

The force's former solicitor Caroline Llewellyn,

(A: This is a lawyer.)

who left last month after 36 years with a £213,000 redundancy payoff, was also held yesterday.

(A: Because she was in on all the scams.)

The shock arrests came after Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Constabulary asked Warwickshire Police to investigate allegations of corruption regarding business practices at the force in May this year.

(A: And what it ends up is they're all giving contracts out on stuff. Contracts all over the place, much like Ottawa and Montreal and Toronto, and gee, I could go on all night with all the different names. That's the way it really works. Folk have no idea that everything that's supposed to be official, as I say, and on the up-and-up is actually corrupt. It says here, one of the things they were doing:)

In 2009, local heating and plumbing firm Combi UK won a contract to carry out maintenance work at police buildings. It is unclear who signed off the contract.

(A: That's how they do it. It's always a scrawl, eh?)

Mr McLuckie, who openly acknowledged that he was paid £900

(A: That's why he's called McLuckie.)

a month to advise the company about health and safety and employment issues, has denied any wrongdoing and says he took no part in the contract negotiations.

He resigned just days after the probe was launched, saying he had been subject to a 'character assassination'.

They always say that, eh. They get indignant on television, and my god, you know, and they wave their arms and the whole bit, all that woeful stuff, sackcloth and ashes. But you know darn well this is how the old boys club works. And lots of other ones too. They were tacking on cash to all their tabs and their costs, and giving out contracts for the town and city, etc, etc, and getting the right people jobs, which is normal amongst them too, generally their own relatives. I'll put this article up as well, tonight. And we all know this stuff, really, but we don't want to think about it.

Another thing too, of course, is the unification of Africa, the African Union. And, of course, people can't remember that far back, when strangely enough, when the African army was really storming through, funded by the West and the East, by the way, with their armaments. And they got rid of Rhodesia, and other countries along the way, the US President and the British Prime Ministers were all dead silent about it, as they were kicking all the folk out of the country and all that kind of stuff, except for Mandela and different ones, who eventually came out and talked about the African Union, the African Union. And it's just like the European Union in a sense. That's where they want it to go, you see. And of course, the guys in Africa don't plan this. It's planned by the big boys that already run the money for the world. And they've got South Africa now lending out to parts of Africa, to bail out other countries in Africa, just like Europe is doing.

South Africa lends Swaziland $355 mln

South Africa has agreed to a 2.4 billion rand ($355 million) bailout for Swaziland to help the impoverished southern African nation through a chronic cash crisis, the Times of Swaziland said on Wednesday.

The paper cited King Mswati III, Africa's last absolute monarch, as saying it was "very fortunate" that South Africa had come to Swaziland's aid after international lenders such as the International Monetary Fund had withheld support.

“We are thankful and also appreciate the assistance we have received

This king by the way spends it all on himself. You know, but what’s new, eh? So all this integration and globalization is just great. Peace and prosperity they call it. Well, the ones at the top definitely get the prosperity, and they get a lot of peace as well. They’re always on holiday with all that cash. This is what we’re living through today, utter, diabolical corruption. Societies that are totally degraded by the culture industry, which is an all-out war on the public, if you can’t figure it out. It’s not giving the public what they want, it’s training the public this is what you want. This is what you’re getting. Because we mimic what we see and what we do. A whole war has been waged, waged for an awful long time, on the first world countries, and it’s been awfully successful. Very, very successful.

And then the EU too, I’ll put up an email. It was to do with someone who resigned there, because up in this great Soviet system they call the EU Parliament, which is run by secret guys at the top, it’s so antidemocratic. They actually say that now by the way, that it’s not democratic. Isn’t that amazing. That someone resigned, and she went on about the fact that to get on there, you have to prostitute yourself to all the bigwigs at the very, very top. I’ll put that email up. That was pulled from the EU site, but someone managed to grab it, and then another article as well about why this all happened and explains it too.

Everything now is corrupt, you understand. There’s no concept of right and wrong anymore, but there never was with the ones who run the world. At least not the one that you think about as right and wrong. And they’ve got a lot of society like that too. They always say that if psychopaths are in charge of society or countries, then they give you a psychopathic culture, where we try and emulate them, not to the same extent, but we do take on a lot of their behavior. Unfortunately, in a monetary system that is true. But the ones at the top are absolutely corrupt. The ones that you see on television, giving lovely speeches all written by their speech writers. It’s utterly, utterly corrupt.

And then, Canada, which is awfully socialist and awfully good that way, I can remember years ago talking on the air about how in Vancouver, out West, they had films out to show youngsters at school, they were under twelve I think, some of them, how to use needles for heroin, because there’s so much heroin flooding into the country. And how to use the needles safely. So, they’re teaching school children that. They’re even giving them lessons in school, knowing a good lot of them will grow up to be on crack, you see. Now it’s going even further:

Vancouver to hand out clean, unused crack pipes

(A: That’s awfully nice, eh.)

Among the impoverished drug addicts in Vancouver's Downtown Eastside, crack cocaine users face an extra hurdle to feed their addiction.

Heroin users can pick up clean needles from needle-exchange programs or the city's controversial safe-injection site, which have at least partly curbed risky needle sharing. But crack pipes are more difficult to come by.

(A: Amazing how they can afford that stuff, but they can’t afford a pipe, eh? Even a corncob one.)

Some crack smokers can afford to buy small glass or Pyrex stems to use as pipes. Others fashion makeshift pipes from bottles, cans or even hollow car antennas. And in many cases, they just simply share, potentially putting themselves at risk of contracting disease.

(A: So now they’re launching a pilot project there, that’s there to:)

distribute clean, unused crack pipes to drug users.

As far as I’m concerned that’s basically giving the go-ahead and saying that’s okay. If the authorities say it’s okay, then it’s okay to do it. But it is, too, I can remember years ago reading, at least in the 80s, late 80s, that the RCMP said at the time that the big banks in Canada would all immediately crash if they were to go

ahead and arrest all the big amounts of cocaine and heroin flooding into the country. It was keeping the banks afloat, just like it is in the US. And in the US too, of course, they've come up with the fact that the US government agencies have been dealing with importing drugs for years and years and years now. Another article came out today on that topic as well.

Now, we'll go to the callers. There's Steve from Texas, hanging on there. Is Steve there?

Steve: Yeah, good evening, Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I wanted to call in because last night you touched on an important topic about adaptation, and how we don't ask questions, and we just go along with whatever we're presented with. I had a very good, important conversation with someone last night about the airport scanners. The question came up to ask me if I would travel to Europe. You know, sarcastically I joked, yeah, I would travel, you know, once they removed the scanners from the airport. And you know, she made an interesting comment, as if to say, well, why wouldn't I travel, or why wouldn't I go through the scanners. And you know, I object, saying that I feel that I haven't done anything wrong, why should I have to go through a scanner and be bombarded with radiation, you know, unwillingly. And she stated, well, and it's interesting, you know, she compared it to breathing air outside. She said, well, if that's the case, then you might as well not go outside and breathe, because you know, it's the same thing. But it's interesting how breathing is something that you have to do to survive. That's something that you can't consciously control, but buying an airline ticket and boarding a plane is something that you can control. It's something that we should stop, if we would just simply step back and not contribute to the airlines and board their planes.

Alan: If people would just say that, you know. I mean, radiation, there's an article that just came out too in the British Medical Journal, after years of study on CAT Scans for instance, they said it's equal to about 500 chest X-Rays and that pretty well everybody that they've checked on years later has come down with cancer. So they know the darn stuff, what it's doing to you. And yet, they're trying to train the public to be dosed with something that's potentially lethal. Not only that, their own union for the guards around the airport have warned them all, they said the death rate and cancer is skyrocketing amongst their own staff at these airports. So, this is a killer, and we've got to say no. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish with Steven there, he's talking about, people should just stop. I wish they would just stop going to these places and using their so-called services, because people have the right to travel. You understand there's many ways to restrict your right to travel, unless it's on their terms. If you travel, you're going to come down with something down the road that's not going to be very pleasant. And that's wrong. And of course, we know that even Israel, that sells an awful lot of these things, these particular scanners, is in the business of it, and that came because one of the guys at the top of Homeland Security, once he left that went into the business, and made sure that it was all pushed on the American people, all these scanners, and Israel itself will not use them, because they say they're no use for what they're supposed to do. They're actually no use, except they might kill you, but they're no use for detecting anything, the things they're after. So, they won't even use it in Israel, but the US are used as schmucks to use it. So, it's incredible. And the people have to stop it, because you don't want yourself or those you love to come down with diseases down the road, just like the TSA staff are coming down with now, and that's on their own union website. They said that there's a high percentage of cancers now developing amongst all their own guards, because they're standing around this stuff all day long. Now, we'll try Willis from Idaho, if he's still there. Are you there, Willis? Hello, Willis?

Willis: Hello, I'm here. Say, I've got a two-part question. I hope we can get this in. I'm coming to some conclusions that I'm really not liking. This has all happened before, and it's going to happen again. We've had this technology, we've been this technologically advanced before. They built the pyramids. They have those giant petraglyphs that you can only see from the sky. I'm wondering, every time we start to get, the masses start to get educated and start to get an understanding, they burn down the Library of Alexandria. Every time they start to do that, this is just a test tube, this whole thing. If there is a god, he doesn't care much about us. These people keep this technology, they keep this information and this understanding, and they manipulate our DNA and we come back as a little bit different each time, if that's the case. I'm not liking what I'm thinking. Am I on the wrong track?

Alan: There's no doubt about it, I keep saying, like Charles Fort said, we're farmed. We're farmed, you

understand. And Karl Marx did say some truths in his various writings, and he said that the only true worth and value comes from human labor. That means you've got to have a lot of division of labor. That means the masses are the laborers, and you've got this clique at the top, which they call government, which is interlaced with corporations, and these guys live with their private jets, and lots of servants, and big, big mansions. So, you've got to understand, this is how this system really is. It's a class system. And they bring eugenics into it. As I mentioned, Bertrand Russell said, eventually the world managers, this is in his own writings, the guy who attended all these world meetings, helped set up this system that you're now going through. He said, eventually the world leaders and the management class, because of their special education, and again, their selective breeding, their specially chosen mates for offspring, he said, eventually they'll become a separate species from the working class. Well, technically, that's happened. We're dumbed down. We're poisoned. We're inoculated to be stupid. And we don't live that long now, at least healthily, and they can fine-tune it right down now, with all your inoculations, that you'll kick the bucket around 60 or 65, just before you get your pension. I mean, it's that precise.

Willis: Over and over and over again, they've done this. How many millions of years has this been going on, do you think?

Alan: Well, I'm sure it's an old science. And killing off the peasantry is nothing new for, you know, herd management. And they call it herd management at the top. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada--Saskatchewan Farming has Disastrous Season

Heavily Chem-trailed Saskatchewan and the New Normal Storms over Farm Country

Toronto Stock Exchange----Market Tumbles

Food Stamp Nation---All Time High

Fear Stalks World Economy

US Lay-offs Last Month Reach 66,414

BNY Mellon to Charge Fee on Large Deposits

YouTube on Antarctica Bases

"Crazy to Buy a House in Australia Now"

Bank Does Not Want Your Mortgage Payment---It Wants Your Business

The Foods Government Subsidizes and the Good Foods they Don't

Crime Pays for Those in Law Business

South Africa Bails Out Swaziland

Social Climbing in EU Parliament means Climbing the Bosses

About Sexual Favours in EU Parliament

Vancouver to Hand Out Clean Crack Pipes

Cozy Lucrative Relationship of Mexican Druglords and US Government

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 5th, 2011 (#891)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 5th, 2011:
Freedom, Freedom, You'll Never Get,
Democracy is Cover for Eternal Debt:
"There's a Pirate Gang Atop Each Nation
And Plundering's Their Occupation,
They don't Collect with Sword or Battle Axe,
But Use Heavy Teams to Collect Their Tax,
They've Scores of Bankers in the Hold
Who Lend in Paper, Credits, Gold,
You Must Borrow if You Invest,
Then Pay Eternal Compound Interest,
Each Country could Create its Cash
But the Banker Breed's a Separate Class
Which Forbad Sovereign Money Creation
By Placing Their Own in Legislation,
They Say Their Money Makes World go 'Round
Learn Levitation 'cos They Own the Ground"
© Alan Watt August 5th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 5th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 5th, 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, and hopefully you'll get a start, a head start and lots of shortcuts to understanding this big system you're living under, where they train you to be goodie little people at the bottom, and the crooks are all at the top. And that's as simple as it can really be, actually, explained that way. They train you to be awfully naïve and preoccupied with trivia, and fairly happy and meanwhile you're being robbed blind by those at the top who live in luxury, really from all of your work under various guises and rules and regulations and laws, and remember, any law can be applied by those in power and really, the tops of governments are just the successful gangs that have moved in a long time ago, and pass it on to new members as they leave office. That's really what government is. And it's across the whole world. They call it democracy now. They've called it other names in the past, and it doesn't really matter what they call it, as long as they're all on board together, and pirates tend to be that way. So, take the website, and help yourself to all those audios.

Remember too, you're the audience who help me, help me keep going that is, with all this information, and you can do so by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you'll find out how to do it on the .com site. Remember, all the sites listed have transcripts as well as audios, in all those sites on there. If you want transcripts in other languages, apart from English, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take your pick from the variety offered there. And you could buy the books and discs as I say, that I've got for sale. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order. Some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. You'll see the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. And remember straight donations are also welcome as well.

And I try and document, basically to keep tracks for future generations, if there's going to be any, that is, of how we get into the next step of control, and how we all adapt to it as well, and the sciences behind the adaptation policies that we all seem to go through, without even knowing we're going through them. Every generation doesn't simply make its own culture or cultural changes. They're told and trained how to be the new culture, and they adapt to the new behavior that's shown to them through media and entertainment, and it's always from the top down, never from the bottom up. In fact, anything from the bottom that starts itself, trying to go off in some other direction is generally dealt with very quickly by the authorities. They don't like that. Plato talked about all of this system, a couple of thousand years ago, over two thousand years ago, and he mentioned that all culture must be authorized by the state, and all cultural changes as well. That's music, entertainment, even the media, which is news, and of course, they give you lots of trivia as well to keep you preoccupied with oohs and aahs, you know, all the scary stuff and mystery stuff, and things like that. Lots of sex, of course, because this is the time for sex, as long as we don't breed, and that's part of the policy as well. Plus, you don't bond.

We're going through the great changes as I say, and the big boys at the top are taking over the entire planet and all of the resources. I've gone through the history of this with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which came out of the Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes bunch, and they've set up an American branch called the CFR to do the same thing with America. Canada has its branch as well, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a few other countries as well. They're all in it together, to bring in what they call democracy, which is a standardized system of living in debt for all of us at the bottom, across the entire planet, so that we can be ruled by the pirates. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I talked before about how things are planned so far in advance. We'll never really know how far in advance. All the wars, the economic depressions, the austerity idea, planned an awful long time ago, I'm sure. And I've said for years, they always crash the economy when it's time to crash the economy, not because it just happens by itself, because it's all based on optimism and bubbles. It always is. And lies. That's how you get profit, selling the same thing over and over and passing it along, is to give very good PR and say it's worth an awful lot of cash when this particular thing is not at all. And that's what happened with the last crash. It was time to pull the plug and bring us into austerity. And again, it also brought a lot of nations under the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, and all the other banks that they're borrowing from. Remember the World Bank is a private organization run by international money lenders. And so, everything under the UN is really owned and run by the bankers, these money lending families, actually. Now, we've heard before about how they wanted to bomb a whole series of countries. And this article is about this, in the Middle East that is. And this article starts off on a false premise, because they probably don't know. I've mentioned it before, and it's from Press Core, and it says:

Just ten days after 9/11 the Pentagon was given orders by the Bush/Cheney White House to make plans to attack Iraq and 6 other countries.

(Alan: And I've talked about that many times in the past.)

Ten years ago, in September of 2001, the US government had their military sights set on Iraq, Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and Iran. The United States government had already made plans to launch armed attacks against the above mentioned countries – without provocation. An interview with a 4 star United States general revealed the United States government's plan for 7 wars of aggression. Three of those

7 unprovoked wars of aggression were to steal the oil and natural gas reserves of the attacked countries. Iraq, Libya and Iran, all rich oil producing nations, are and will be victims of US and US lead wars of aggression.

(A: Now, the fact is, you see, when Bush Jr. was in, they had an organization before he even got in, in fact, called the New American Century, with Wolfowitz, Cheney, Perle, and a whole bunch of them on board. And on their own site in the 90s, they had the list of countries they wanted to attack. And at the same time too, Israel also had the same countries listed and were actually pretty well telling the US to go ahead and do this, so they were all on board together. In the 90s they actually had this list all drawn up. Anyway this is from the General, General Wesley Clark, and there's a little video on this article too, where you'll hear him actually talking to an interviewer about this, when he found out that they were going to have this one war after another with all these countries. Anyway, it says:)

There were no weapons of mass destruction or links to the CIA created al Qaeda in Iraq and there is neither in Libya and Iran so the US government has decided to use CIA recruited and paid foreign mercenaries to start up armed rebellions against the governments of the targeted countries.

(A: And it's true. They've been working, as I say, since the 90s for all of this.)

The Libya rebels are and have always been CIA paid and controlled foreign mercenaries. The people being killed in Libya and Syria are not civilians they are CIA foreign mercenaries. The job of the CIA foreign mercenaries is to create the illusion that Libyan and Syrian civilians are revolting and are being unjustly killed by Libyan and Syrian forces. The CIA foreign mercenaries are sent to Libya and Syria to create a pretext for a US armed attack. The goal is to steal the oil reserves of Libya and Iran.

Why attack Syria?

(A: Well, Syria was on that list of the New American Century as well. That was to be the last one I think to go down, they said.)

The U.S. wants sanctions against Syria because Syria has produced heavy-grade oil from fields located in the northeast since the late 1960s. In the early 1980s, light-grade, low-sulphur oil was discovered near Dayr az Zawr in eastern Syria. This discovery relieved Syria of the need to import light oil to mix with domestic heavy crude in refineries. Recently, Syrian oil production has been about 530,000 barrels per day. The government has successfully begun to work with international energy companies to develop Syria's promising natural gas reserves, both for domestic use and export. U.S. energy firm, ConocoPhillips, completed a large natural gas gathering and production facility for Syria in late 2000, and served as operator of the plant until December 2005. In 2003, Syria experienced some success in attracting U.S. Petroleum companies, signing an exploration deal with partners Devon Energy and Gulfsands and a seismic survey contract with Veritas. The proven reserves of Syria's five oil fields, all located in the northeastern part of the country, amounted to an estimated 2.5 billion barrels (400 million tons) of crude petroleum at the beginning of 2002. In comparison the proven oil reserves in the United States are 21 billion barrels.

(A: Anyway, as you scroll down, it goes through each one of the countries, and all of the natural resources that they have. Now, remember, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones who came out of the Cecil Rhodes group, whose mission it was to take over all the resources of the planet. That's what they wanted to do. All gold, diamonds, all everything. Even food. It's still on the go. It's never changed. And that's one thing that Quigley said. He said, organizations can come and go, but when you start up foundations, a big foundation like the Rockefeller and all the other foundations out there, you can literally hire, retire, hire, retire, for many generations and always stick to the same goals, you see. And that's what they do. Anyway, as I say, there's a video there with:)

General Wesley Clark. Retired 4-star U.S. Army general, Supreme Allied Commander of NATO during the 1999 War on Yugoslavia

(A: He says:)
I had been through the Pentagon right after 9/11. About ten days after 9/11, I went through the Pentagon

and I saw Secretary Rumsfeld and Deputy Secretary Wolfowitz. I went downstairs just to say hello to some of the people on the Joint Staff who used to work for me, and one of the generals called me in. He said, “Sir, you’ve got to come in and talk to me a second.” I said, “Well, you’re too busy.” He said, “No, no.” He says, “We’ve made the decision we’re going to war with Iraq.” This was on or about the 20th of September. (A: That’s 2001.)

I said, “We’re going to war with Iraq? Why?” He said, “I don’t know.” He said, “I guess they don’t know what else to do.” So I said, “Well, did they find some information connecting Saddam to al-Qaeda?” He said, “No, no.” He says, “There’s nothing new that way. They just made the decision to go to war with Iraq.” He said, “I guess it’s like we don’t know what to do about terrorists, but we’ve got a good military and we can take down governments.” And he said, “I guess if the only tool you have is a hammer, every problem has to look like a nail.”

So I came back to see him a few weeks later, and by that time we were bombing in Afghanistan. I said, “Are we still going to war with Iraq?” And he said, “Oh, it’s worse than that.” He reached over on his desk. He picked up a piece of paper. And he said, “I just got this down from upstairs” — meaning the Secretary of Defense’s office — “today.” And he said, “This is a memo that describes how we’re going to take out seven countries in five years, starting with Iraq, and then Syria, Lebanon, Libya, Somalia, Sudan and, finishing off, Iran.” I said, “Is it classified?” He said, “Yes, sir.” I said, “Well, don’t show it to me.” And I saw him a year or so ago, and I said, “You remember that?” He said, “Sir, I didn’t show you that memo! I didn’t show it to you!”

(A: Then you’ll hear and see Clark discussing this for himself. He was talking on March 2nd 2007 in an interview with Democracy Now. That’s how things are planned, long in advance, and all propaganda kicks in, and they demonize their enemies, and all that kind of stuff. What’s interesting too, on the same page, you’ll notice, just the right of it. It says:)

The Federal Reserve has doled out more than $16 trillion since Barack Obama was sworn in as the 44th and current president of the United States of America. This figure is 10 times higher than what the U.S. Congress authorized and Bush ($700 billion) and Obama ($787 billion) signed off on. The Federal Reserve was only authorized by Congress to use $1.487 trillion in federal tax dollars in bailouts. That means the Federal Reserve embezzled another $14.5 trillion - under the leadership of Mr Obama. When Obama became president on January 20, 2009 the national debt was $10.2 trillion. Today the national debt is equal to the amount of money the privately owned Federal Reserve banks have embezzled from the U.S. people - $14.5 trillion. In just 2 years Obama has added $4 trillion to the national debt. On August 2, 2011 Mr Obama added another $2.4 trillion to the national debt.

So, there you go. It’s just the same old nonsense with money, because it’s a big joke, really, but it’s a serious joke, because the ones at the top can joke about it. We have to take it very seriously, because if you don’t get enough of this thing called money, or they devalue it, and you can’t afford the high prices, than you can’t eat, or you can’t pay your rent or your mortgage and that’s it. So, it’s a form of slavery, and for control purposes. It’s very important for controlling people and populations across the whole planet, for those in charge, that is. I’d also like to bring attention to the companies. This is from Bloomberg. It says:

British Companies Trading With Iran Hidden by U.K. to Avert U.S. Sanctions

(A: It’s interesting all this sanctions stuff you don’t hear about.)

The U.K. government is determined to keep secret British companies that applied to sell goods with potential military uses to Iran, saying international banks are under U.S. pressure to drop them as clients.

When you actually read down it, it’s the big banks who are pressurizing the government, not to do deals with Iran. And that’s what interested me. It’s the same thing in papers too, where they want to do something with newspapers and they don’t like what’s been written, big organizations, or even the banks themselves put pressure, they lean on the newspapers, and then they have to retract it or give them a nice write-up. It’s the same thing here. When they don’t want you trading with other countries during embargos, they simply cut you off, or they’ll withdraw your bank account actually, and just close you down. That’s the

power of the state. We seldom think about these things. So, I'll put this link up as well.

And then, I'd like to go into how society literally is crumbling like you would not believe. I mean, I just read that Alaska, Alaskans are offered:

Free at-Home STD Testing Kits

(A: I know they've got long nights up there, but I mean, really.)

Alaskans can now receive a home test kit for sexually transmitted diseases in an anonymous envelope complete with instructions, a unique identification number, and a prepaid return envelope to return self-collected vaginal, penile or rectal swabs in specially sealed test tubes to the "I Want the Kit" lab at Johns Hopkins University.

Well, why is this happening? Well, we'll go into this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the high incidences of certain sexual diseases, transmitted diseases in Alaska, and they're getting kits now sent to their homes, which will be tested when they send them back to Johns Hopkins University. It says:

The lab tests the swabs for chlamydia, gonorrhea and trichomonas. Alaska had the highest chlamydia rate in the country in 2010, and the second highest rate of gonorrhea. Alaska has consistently had the first or second highest rates of chlamydia since 2000. The "I Want the Kit" at-home testing (IWTK) service is arriving to help reduce those numbers.

(A: I think it will take a lot more to do that. You know, everyone has become so promiscuous, because they've been trained to be so. You can't turn on the television or even see an ad without something going on, promoting all this stuff. Plus, they really get them at school too. They tell them to just go out and do it. And they've raised a generation like that. And this is part of the fallout of it too. Remember what, it was Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of UNESCO said, we shall create a society of promiscuity, and it doesn't matter what they do, as long as they don't have children. That's the only important part of it. Because they don't bond, you see, they just have partner after partner.)

The kits are provided through a partnership between the Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC), the Indian Health Service (IHS), and John Hopkins University. They are available for anyone residing in Alaska.

"This has been a collective endeavor amongst tribal, state and federal health organizations in an effort to curb Alaska's endemic rates of chlamydia and outbreak of gonorrhea," said Connie Jessen, ANTHC STD program manager. "We hope this at-home testing initiative will provide a viable addition to the currently available STD testing services in Alaska."

The "I Want the Kit" program

(A: I guess you must give them a fake address or something, when you get it sent back.)

was launched in Baltimore in 2004 by John Hopkins University. The Hopkins group originally designed the website to track new and recurrent infections by providing private, confidential testing for Chlamydia trachomatis, Neisseria gonorrhoeae and Trichomonas vaginalis. The kits are now available by phone or online in Alaska and the Lower 48.

So, it's interesting, as I say, how this is part of the fallout of society. And then you just go into the United Nations. Now, the United Nations quite a few years back, brought out The Rights of the Child. And it's like everything else that comes out in this world, especially from the United Nations. It sounds fair. Children should have rights, yeah, until you realize when you read through it that literally it takes away all rights from the parents. That really was what its mission was. Well, Part II is coming out. And the next part is that if you refuse your child to have sex, intergenerational sex with old people or older people, than you're really

interfering with their freedom of choice. See how they want to go? Step by step by step. Interesting, eh. And most folk don't think about it. And here's the stuff, this particular article here is a predictive programming article, and I'll go through it with you to show you how things are presented to leave you with the wrong impression, the right and the wrong impression at the same time, and to leave the opinion in your head, which is no opinion at all, really. It says:

Far too much, far too young: Outrage over shocking images of the 10-YEAR-OLD model who has graced the pages of Vogue

She reclines among leopard print pillows, her rouged lips pouting at the camera. But shockingly the model in these highly sexualised pictures is only 10 years old. The provocative images of Thylane Lena-Rose Blondeau, who is tipped as the next big thing on the fashion scene, are causing a storm of controversy with campaigners furious that a child so young should be displaying the sexual allure of someone twice her age.

(A: Well, this is the whole purpose of it. It's a predictive programming article. It gets you familiarized with the idea.)

Thylane has appeared in numerous campaigns and her image is all over the internet. To date she has an impressive portfolio...

(A: She's French and all the rest of it, yaddah, yaddah, yah. And then it says.)

But these latest images, complete with heavy make-up and stiletto heels, which appear in French magazine Cadeaux, have brought the issue to a head. They come in the wake of a recent Government initiative in the UK to enforce restrictions on the sexualisation of children in the media and sexual content in advertising.

A spokesperson for the Mothers' Union told MailOnline: "We have grave concerns about the modelling agency who represent Blondeau, which clearly does not know if it represents a child or an adult.

(A: Oh, they're very, very, very aware of what they're doing. And it says.)

"Photo shoots requiring her, a 10-year-old-girl, to dress in full make-up, teetering heels and a dress with a cleavage cut to the waist across her pre-pubescent body deny Blondeau the right to be the child she is.

(A: So, they go on into a different, instead of saying what it is, they go off into a different area. They take a different tact with it. And it says, it says:)

"These images would, we hope, post Bailey Review, not pass through the standards of magazines, on street advertising and other media within the UK."

In the review a survey revealed that 88 per cent of parents agreed that children are under pressure grow up too quickly,

(A: So, it's all about growing up too quickly. That's what it's about, see.)

with 58 per cent accounting this to celebrity culture.

(A: That's all it is. That's all it is, you see.)

One blogger said of the images: 'She is a beautiful little girl, as are all ten year old girls. While I am sure she will make a terrific model someday, I find these pictures beyond disturbing – she is styled way too maturely.'

And experts (A: Who's the experts on this? Eh?) warned today about the psychological damage done to children who are treated in this way.

Dr Emma Gray is a consultant clinical psychologist... which deals in behavioral therapy. She said: "This picture is the antithesis of what childhood in our society should be;

(A: And that's true. At one time you were allowed to be a child. You weren't getting this rammed into you at school and all this stuff, and again, coming down through United Nations, into your head. You didn't have it all over the TV.)

a child being exposed to a world she is not yet equipped to deal with solely to serve the needs of the adults around her.

"If children are to develop into happy, grounded and psychologically balanced people their childhood needs to be spent appropriately preparing for the demands of the adult world."

(A: Well, maybe in a sense, that's what they're training her to do, if you really think about it.)

It's a predictive programming thing. They don't go into intergenerational sex, or why the agenda is there in the first place. It's getting you used to the idea that this is all coming. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to remind you, again, as I said already, that that article and many more will come out too, is timed to coincide with the United Nations Rights of the Child, Part II, where literally they're pushing now to forbid parents to stop their child from having sex with older people, because you see, they've got the right to choose. And you're interfering with their right of choice. That's what they're claiming at the United Nations. This was always their agenda, mind you, always, and it's working very well, according to the mayhem in society and the fallout everywhere.

Meanwhile too, with this world now of interdependence, which means no independence at all, especially when it come to food and things that you really need, and water, another article from California:

California Moves to Take Away Citizens Right to Board Cows, Goats

Michael Hulme is a 67 year old former Vice President of Business Development for a semiconductor firm. He lost his position...

(A: And then:)

...he and his wife decided to make their love of animals into an enterprise.

(A: And they started off their business with some goats, basically, that were endangered and they took them over. It says:)

"It was a cause we really believed in," exclaims Mike. They became one of 18 goat breeders in the U.S. dedicated to bringing back the threatened heritage breed of goats, the Guernsey. This golden long hair breed originated on the British isle of Guernsey and today in the U.K. there are less than 500 that remain.

To support the goat breeding program, Mike and Jane have investors that buy the goats, or a share in a goat. The investors reward? Fresh goat milk. City dwellers who are excited about the health benefits of raw milk sometimes decide to drink goat milk, because for some, it is more digestible. It is also highly prized by those with health problems as a healing agent.

Well, in comes the government again, the licensing commercial dairies act and all the rest of it, and they shut them down. And I'll put this article up as well. This is happening all the time, because, you see, you cannot be independent. Especially when it comes to things for basic survival, food, water, shelter, heat, clothing, things like that. That's the world you're coming into.

And to do with, we've all known for many, many years, especially since the Iran Contra scandal, about the drugs coming in, flooding the US with the CIA behind it, and all the deals they do, plus the banks as I say, even the ones in Canada, it was in the papers a while back, that they'd collapse if the drugs stopped flowing. Anyway, the governments are behind it. It's not little people coming in with a stuffed condom they've swallowed here and there, it's actually aircrafts that fly it in, special aircrafts and they're protected. It says:

Chicago – A Mexican man charged with smuggling tons of cocaine into the United States told a federal judge in Chicago that U.S. authorities protected his outfit, the powerful Sinaloa cartel, in exchange for information on rival gangs.

The defendant, Jesus Vicente Zambada Niebla, is the son of Ismael "El Mayo" Zambada, reputed right-hand man of Sinaloa cartel boss Joaquin "El Chapo" Guzman,

(A: Very Mexican, eh?)

and played an important role in the organization until his March 2009 arrest in Mexico City.

Zambada Niebla was extradited to the United States in 2010 and will go on trial this week in Chicago.

In legal pleadings submitted to U.S. District Judge Ruben Castillo, Zambada Niebla said the collaboration between the Sinaloa cartel and U.S. law enforcement arose from the 1995 drug indictment of Mexican attorney Humberto Loya Castro, "a close confidante" of Chapo Guzman.

Loya subsequently became a U.S. government informant, according to the pleading.

"Sometime prior to 2004 ... the United States government entered into an agreement with Loya and the leadership of the Sinaloa Cartel, including Mayo and Chapo," the document says. "Under that agreement, the Sinaloa Cartel, through Loya, was to provide information accumulated by Mayo, Chapo, and others, against rival Mexican Drug Trafficking Organizations" to U.S. authorities.

"In return, the United States government agreed to dismiss the prosecution of the pending case against Loya, not to interfere with his drug trafficking activities and those of the Sinaloa Cartel, to not actively prosecute him, Chapo, Mayo, and the leadership of the Sinaloa Cartel, and to not apprehend them," the pleading claims.

Just hours before his March 2009 arrest, Zambada Niebla said, he met at a Mexico City hotel with U.S. agents who assured him the arrangement was still in effect, but that he would start communicating directly with the Drug Enforcement Administration, rather than through Loya.

So, it's just your standard stuff. It was the same with Bill Clinton, when he was in office, how the drugs used to flow through Arkansas, and planes would come in and out, and people knew darn well that it was CIA operations that were on the go. Anyone who really stuck their nose in too far, and there have been some documentaries done about it, suddenly got bumped off, and that's how things are, in the real world. They don't allow you to mess around in their affairs at the top. And they're allowed to do things, you see, that no one else is down below.

Also, there's an article here on "Uncovering the Military's Secret Military." It's to do with Special Forces and all the wars and the actions, illegal actions, by the way, according to the Geneva Convention or any other convention. But who cares about that, these things, these days? They're bombing Libya against the Geneva Convention, and that is. They've broken all the laws. Anyway, it's about them sending in Seals teams and different ones to other countries, where they've been, where they are, and the people they're killing off without declaring war on those particular countries. And lots of them, Pakistan too, long before they sent the chopper in, supposedly for bin Laden. They were doing this in at least twelve, thirteen different locations, going in and just bumping folk off in supposedly national sovereign nations. But nothing is new under the sun, really, eh, is it?

And then, you look at this one here. School Ethics Course, this is Australia.

School ethics course linked to Nazism, says Nile

Christian Democrat MP Reverend Fred Nile told NSW Parliament the school ethics class course is based on a philosophy linked to Nazism and communism.

(A: Which actually it is. And it says:)

The Christian Democratic Party MP told the upper house his bill would abolish ethics classes in public schools at the end of this school year, saying that with just 2700 students enrolled, the program had been a failure.

"It's relative ethics, which is the basis of secular humanism and I believe ... this is the philosophy we saw during World War II with the Nazis and with the communists," Mr Nile told the Legislative Council.

Ethics classes were introduced by the former Labor government as an alternative for children who did not want to attend traditional scripture classes.

The Reverend Nile provoked anger among Greens and Labor MPs when he said the "dangerous" secular humanist philosophy taught in the ethics course had led to the worst atrocities committed during World War II.

And it's true. They teach humanism and eugenics, that's what it's based on, and then they bring in philosophers who teach them moral relativity. In other words, is life sacred? Yes, it is. And then they give you a scenario where you have to kill somebody to save someone else, and of course, then they all change their minds. It really confuses you, and gets you used to the idea that it's okay to kill people now and then, for the greater good, you understand. And it goes on and on all down the line, right down to what I talked about yesterday, and that was the organ market, the donation and organ markets that's across the world now. And we've had many articles where people have actually woken up and have had their kidneys removed after being doped or drugged.

We're living in an awful society, and it's dehumanized, because it's based on secular humanism. And there's no real rights or wrongs anymore, except if you're rich and powerful. That's what's called right. So, might is right, but definitely eugenics is all part of it. I could go on and on about this. There's so many articles to do with eugenics right now, and where we're going with it all, but it would take hours and hours to go through and explain it all.

And then, there's an article too about the development of Mind Control Weapons, and it gives you a long history about it. It's quite interesting, about the drugging the Nazis used. Before that, of course, the Communists were doing live experiments on people, where they basically sawed off the top part of their skull and exposed their brain. Every one of their victims of course was killed eventually, but they did a lot of experimentation on the brain itself, by probing it, putting electrodes in, shocking it, stimulating different parts, all that kind of stuff. This article here is to do with Mind Reading technologies and where it's all going, and to do also with all the games that are out now that can basically manipulate your mind through palpation of the surface of your brain, basically. It learns how you work, or what parts kick in. And I've got a couple of articles like that. And then here's this one here, before I go to the callers.

"Mexican Newspaper Uncovers Systemic Monitoring Plans of Public Online Sources

(A: Well, they've always been at this, we know the governments, but here it goes.)

Two weeks ago, the Mexican newspaper El Milenio reported on a U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Office of Operations Coordination and Planning (OPC) initiative to monitor social media sites, blogs, and forums throughout the world. The document, obtained by El Milenio through a U.S. Freedom of Information Act request, discloses how OPC's National Operations Center (NOC) plans to initiate systematic monitoring of publicly available online data including "information posted by individual account users" on social media.

The NOC monitors, collects and fuses information

(A: That's what they call the fusion centers.)

from a variety of sources to provide a "real-time snap shot of the [U.S.] nation's threat environment at any

moment." The NOC also coordinates information sharing to "help deter, detect, and prevent terrorist acts and to manage [U.S.] domestic incidents." The NOC has initiated systemic monitoring of publicly available, user-generated data to follow real-time developments in U.S. crisis activities such as natural disasters... (A: And so on.)

The monitoring program appears to have its basis in a similar program used by NOC in its Haitian disaster relief efforts, where information from social media sources provided a vital source of real-time input.

The NOC report entitled, "Privacy Impact Assessment of Public Available Social Media Monitoring and Situational Awareness Initiative", reveals that NOC's team of data miners are gathering, storing, analyzing, and sharing "de-identified" online information. The sources of information are "members of the public...first responders, press, volunteers, and others" who provide online publicly available information. To collect the information, the NOC monitors search terms such as "United Nations", "law enforcement", "anthrax", "Mexico", "Calderon", "Colombia", "marijuana", "drug war", "illegal immigrants", "Yemen", "pirates", "tsunami", "earthquake", "airport", "body scanner", "hacker", "DDOS", "cybersecurity", "2600" and "social media". The report also contains a list of sites targeted for monitoring, including numerous blogs and news sites, as well as Wikileaks, Technorati, Global Voices Online, Facebook and Twitter.

(A: Everything in other words.)

As the report was released in January 2011, this monitoring may already be taking place.

(A: Well of course it was taking place, long before that. And it even talks about how it was used during the G20 Meeting in Toronto. It says.

Monitoring of purely public online information to assess situational threats can also lead to abuse. During the G20 meeting in Toronto, Canada, police monitoring of real-time on the ground social media interactions was used to locate and arrest large numbers of peaceful protesters. As noted by Constable Drummond, a law enforcement agent deeply involved in Canadian G20 social media surveillance efforts:

"...people have a tendency to have tunnel vision when posting things on sites, feeling faceless and untraceable. It is with those postings that we were able to use our talent and use the information posted to our advantage. It allowed our officers to monitor public sites that protestors were using to share information."

In the lead up to G20 in Pittsburgh, two individuals were arrested for broadcasting police positions on twitter in an attempt to help peaceful protesters. In the UK, Paul Chambers, a 27-year-old accountant, was convicted of "menacing" for posting

(A: I wonder what kind of law that is? Menacing law, I guess.)

for posting a joke on his twitter feed which was taken by government agents to be an airport security threat. As Chambers used the NOC listed search term 'airport' in his joke, it may have come to NOC's attention had it been tweeted in the U.S.

The report reminds individuals that if they do not want the NOC to collect their public data, they should not make it public in the first place:

It's all legalities, and you give it to them freely. All your data. Every single person is being monitored all the time. And they tell you right off the bat, don't give them your data, mind you, they'll find it other ways, but maybe not as much in real time that is. But with all the gizmos and gadgets today, people just cannot keep their mouth shut. They've got to be talking all the time to their friends in faraway places through the ether and it's all being recorded and broken down and then added to your actual file, your personality file for profiling purposes. They update it all the time.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's John from New York City on the line. Are you there John? Hello.

John: Hello. I just want to comment on the depopulation thing. I was reading the newspaper and it was about, and I was just skimming through it, and there was this thing on Jennifer Lopez, that she's divorcing, and I just want to add on your talk to Shock and Awe how the people like to identify with celebrities and I really think that's true. And I'm just looking at all these statistics of certain women at certain age levels choose to live a "babyless" lifestyle, and it's just, I mean, I don't know. And I'd just like to add this retarded comment. There's this show called Futurama by Matt Groening, who I think is a Freemason, and it's a cartoon. And I want to tie this in with a quote by Winston Churchill. He said, "a joke is a serious thing." So, in this comedic cartoon, or whatever, in the world, there's this thing called this suicide booth, that you walk in it, and then you choose how you want to die, slow or fast. And, the way things are going in this world, I mean, I wouldn't be surprised if 50 years later they actually have one of those crazy things.

Alan: Well, it's not so farfetched because if you read the basic things on euthanasia, they actually had people in Britain last year come out, top people, literally, whether it was joking or not. It wasn't really joking. He wanted, this guy, an MP I think, wanted euthanasia booths. He said, why not put them on every street corner. He said, when people are sick, or they've had enough of life, they can go in and kill themselves. And they're actually talking about that. And if they make life bad enough for you, and miserable enough, like the sci-fis that they're always showing you in these disaster movies, where you're all dressed in rags, and you've got these massive police forces above you, dressed like gorillas. So, yeah, life would not be that pleasant and people would actually take the choice if that was the case. So, life can be made so unpleasant that you wouldn't want to live.

John: Well, thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Larry from Louisiana. Are you there, Larry?

Larry: Hi, Alan. I'd like to give you an example. You can stick this one in your Ripley's Believe it or Not Hat, unless it's happened to you, about how far along the mind reading technologies are and how close proximity they are to a lot of people right now. About two months ago, I had my cell phone on speakerphone, I dialed 1-411, for directory assistance. My wife heard it too, and the computer came on and said, "What City Please?" And before I could speak in my voice, my cell phone said, Alexandria, Louisiana, which was exactly what I was going to say. And the lady came on live, and said, what listing please, and I said, what listing? How do you know what city I want? She said, because I heard you say Alexandria, Louisiana. Now that's quite simple how this works. They said the Human Genome Project was done, and of course, that was told to us real late.

Alan: Hold on a second, and we'll go back to that, when we come back. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Larry in Louisiana, who had one of these odd experiences that we get once in a while, with computers and phones basically predicting what you're going to say next. And it's old stuff, actually. I will put an article up tonight about it on neurosystems project, it's called, and one of the companies, it's called Emotive Inc, that also makes these for government and other corporations. Carry on, Larry.

Larry: Now, they said the Human Genome Project was done long ago, and about four years ago, they said, oh, for the first time out of Germany, nine living human brain cells was fed a computer message on one end, and was received out the other end. So, it's real simple to see. Now, there's a communication between a mother and a child, or between identical twins, and actually can be worked between all people. If I can biometrically blueprint your brain down to where this communication can happen, I can take your blood, and I can clone those brain cells and that gland of your brain, and make a biochip out of it. They don't call it A.I. because they're expecting the gold, and the silver, and the crystals, and the plastics to come to life. They call it A.I. and it's going to live, because it has our brain cells living in it. Now, I can send that message, through this cell phone and these cell towers and through the satellites, the wiring in your house, to you, and you will think in your own mind that you are generating these thoughts, when they are being projected into your head from your own brain cells.

Alan: A lot of that came out years ago. You're quite right on that. Where they actually had technologies at very high levels, and Nick Begich brought that out, where they could actually take words. It's called corrective programming. They could actually pick up and analyze what you were thinking. And if you were

incorrect in your thinking, as they deemed it, the computer would automatically rectify it and bounce it back into your head, literally. I'm not kidding. And this stuff is here. You're quite right. And they do have all our DNA there, absolutely. And I read an article just a couple of days ago there, I might try and find it tonight, where there's an international company using all the sampling they got from the Human Genome Project, and it's to do with this Project now, international, and to do with science, and how they're going ahead with it, with our different cells and so on. So, you're not off the mark at all. I think you're probably quite right.

Larry: Yeah, so people, you're holding the mind-reading device, right in your hand. I'm holding one right now. It's called a cell phone and all the rest of it. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And certainly, you can certainly, again, alter the DNA frequencies too, with different frequencies of electricity. We all run on electricity. Very small amounts of electricity. People used to think it was high amounts, but we run on small amounts. And you can literally, in fact, that's one of the big branches of medicine now is reprogramming cells and reprogramming the carriers, the enzymes for proteins to different parts of the body. Because each cell type that you have, and the tissues that you have, has its own frequency. If you're sick or it's off, you won't get enough of what you need because the carrying cells vibrate at the same frequency as its target. If one's off, it won't reach it. So now they can actually match it and make sure that you get the right amounts of nutrients going to that particular type of tissue. That's big, big medicine, practiced today, for those who can afford it. So, it's the same thing with reprogramming any types of tissue. And by the same token by the way, think about it. They can program abnormalities too, like tumors, just through the towers and the waves. Everything always comes out of the weapons industry, the armaments industry before we get it for other purposes. Always remember that. And maybe Gary from New York can call in next week. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video---General Wesley Clark Discusses OLD plan To Wage War with Iraq, Iran, Syria, Lebanon, Sudan etc.

Banks and Governments Leaning on Corporations Trading with Iran

Alaska STDs and Bare Hunting

Predictive Programming Article Preparing the Herd for "Inter-Generational Sex" or Pedophilia

California--Moving Against Animal Husbandry

Cozy Lucrative Relationship of Mexican Druglords and US Government

The US Special Forces and Secret Worldwide Attacks

School Ethics Course Linked to Nazism

Mind-Invasive and Control Technology

Big Brother Monitoring You

Hl7--Preparing for the Collection and Use of External Family and Genetic Test Result Data

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 8, 2011 (#892)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2011:
Money Game is Always the Same:
"The Rich Got Richer Pulled by Allure,
The Rest Downgraded by Standard & Poor,
It's All Run by Same Boys, The Money Cartel,
Who Loan to Nations, Finance Wars of Hell,
Progress is What They Call Total Control
Over Necessities for Life, Always the Goal,
Interdependence Means You Completely Depend
On a Global Market to Borrow & Lend,
Out of the Dollar Downgrade Comes Arrival
Of Laws Legitimizing Corporations for Survival,
That's Your Continuity if You Please,
Basic Necessities? Get Down On Your Knees"
© Alan Watt Aug. 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 8th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully I'll give you little clues and insights into the big systems that interlock above governments and within governments, to run the whole world. That's from basic natural resources all the way through, every aspect of your life is run by corporations and monopolies, set up a long time ago to do that very thing. And of course, the regular media don't tell you generally how these corporations interlink to control you and how they plan the future to make sure they're always in control. But that's really the way it is. We're part of a big, big business plan, including eugenics too – that's all involved in it as well – and future projections with big think tanks working for governments projecting the kinds of humans they'd like to go on into the future, into the next part of their brave new world scenario, as they let the rest of them die off or actually encourage death in fact through various other means. It's all part of it. That's how they talk at the very top; they're very cold and practical and pragmatic about things.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, that you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that will help me just tick over for a little while longer. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who generally terrify the people and then hopefully they give you an antidote to save yourselves. That's how things generally work, but I don't bring them on. Therefore, the ads you hear on this show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to pay for this program and to pay for their studio time, and to pay their employees and their bills as well, because we all get those as inflation creeps up. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome as well. Because as we all know, I think anybody who's got a memory today can remember that wages have been stagnant for about 20-odd years, really, across the board in most countries, actually longer than that, and inflation goes on and on and on.

This is all part of your austerity. They were doing it long before they told you and it was planned a long time ago to standardize the whole world and pretend that we can compete with the Chinese, with their $4 a week program and all that kind of nonsense. It's quite something when you see adults, adults called experts saying we have to compete with the Chinese, with a straight face, on television. It's quite the joke, you know. They don't even tip their waitress for that, for a week's salary in China, believe you me. So this is what they tell you you're supposed to do in the future. And if they really mean it, if they really were to mean it that is and not kidding about it, or scamming you, then obviously we'd be in bad, bad straits, and never mind the fact it's impossible to compete with Chinese wages.

So we're stuck in the crossroads here as the big boys, who've planned this very scenario now, who said we'd go into austerity, who said that the crash of 2008 wouldn't hit us until about 3-5 years later, now they're on with the next part as they downgrade the US, exactly as was planned of course. Because the US must learn to adapt into the third world status that it helped basically create across the whole planet. We're all to go down to about third world... two and half say, a two and a half level standard, not quite third world, and share everything. That means that the same monopolies across the planet will share the loot from all the peasantry in the global plantation. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite the world we live in in fact. Most folk don't know they're actually going along an agenda that was written a long time ago, step by step, phase by phase as I've mentioned many times.

Do you really believe, do you really believe that you have nations? If you had nations, like the US and Canada and Britain and elsewhere, would you really, really sign a World Trade Organization pact to make sure that nothing could be produced in your own country, manufactured that is, because you're going to pay all those who manufactured in your country to go off to China and build things there? Would you really do that, with any threat of war or fear from another people? Of course not. And the reason is because you see, WE financed China up to its present status. At least not 'we', our tax money helps certainly because we put a lot into it, but the big international bankers did it as well, the ones who help to run the show at the top, and the ones who lend to nations. That's how they know that China can't go off on its own little way because the ones at the top in China are as easily corruptible as people everywhere else. So China's totally under their thumb.

You would never, ever give the ability to start churning out tanks, for instance, if you had to, away overnight to the World Trade Organization, to China. It would never happen. So we've been global for an awful long time and your tax money has helped to finance these countries up to their top status, the same with India and the same with Brazil. As I say too, investors are told when they go to the UN meetings, and that's where you get the real lowdown on what's going on. They tell you the future. They tell you where all the trade, the deals are going to be made, and treaties made and where the money's going to be sunk. Therefore, countries, that's your tax money, all over the world, will go to build those countries up. For every dollar invested by private investment they'll back it by hundreds of dollars from your own country. So that's how it really, really works.

We live in an imaginative system, really, very imaginative and very clever. It's helped, again, along by the media, who often don't tell you the big things. I can remember watching all this stuff going on with China and the WTO, the GATT treaty as it was signed, and all the small writing as well, lots of small writing there, pages and page of it, telling you that they would fund your own manufacturers to uproot. You would fund

them to move; you'd pay the cost of the moving. And you would fund their factories to be set up, in China. And you'd also fund any losses they claimed to incur for the next 10 years which could be renegotiated for another 10 years afterwards. So that's the kind of deals you give to big, big, big business. And at the bottom you're left.

Now don't think for an instant that all the G7s and the G20s and all the G-men, you know, the big G-men, the grand masters, you know, don't think for an instant they didn't say, well what will we do with all the people back home who worked in the factories and all of the jobs associated with factories? Remember, for every factory you've got engineering shops, dozens of them, making individual little widgets. You've got all this backup business to supply the factories. That's all gone too. So don't think for an instant they said, well they'll all be unemployed, I guess they'll all be working in burger joints or something. No. We are all at the step and the stage that the big think tanks foresaw, before they signed the World Trade Organization, you know, the ones who set it up that is. And folk will never, ever want to believe that. They want to believe that somehow business is independent of all nations, it's independent of all authority and it can just do what it wants. They really want to believe that... and that governments have the power to deal with them, which is absolute nonsense because the big businesses with all their grants and money, etc, really are the guys who put the politicians into power. And again, at the top of that you have the wise men, the ones who really run the countries and run the think tanks and tell each one what area of investigation to look into and all of the effects. That's a very small club at the very top.

So here we are in it and it's now time to pull the plug, as I've said, in America. And they've almost finished off their job, that they're supposed to do, which is standardize the world into this thing called democracy, this elastic band. You know, it's never the same size twice; you can stretch and stretch it or put it back again to a small size and that's what democracy is. It's whatever suits the big boys at the moment; that's how they will redefine democracy over and over. So as the US is to finish off Iran and Syria basically, and maybe Sudan of course, all the ones that they said back in the early 90s that they were going to do, then that's the job almost over. There'll be nothing left for military then except literally to contain the people within as they go into austerity and then riots begin, etc, etc. So that's the hard facts as they happen to be. That's how it is.

And your governments aren't going to call factories back in, believe you me, and say you can't sell – that's what you could do – you can't sell here unless you have your factories here. That would solve it but that would never happen, never, ever happen in a million years. And what you always get too, when austerity starts to bite, and depression or recession – it doesn't matter what they want to call it; they have lots of terms to make it sound less heavy than it is. Really, it's what's really called a depression that we're in, financial depression. And remember too, what they said at the United Nations when the banks collapsed. They had a big cheer and they said, okay now you're going into austerity, which means you're post-consumer. And that's the world they want.

They've hated the first world countries for so long for being so spendthrift, etc, buying things all the time, even though they got all the loot transposed across the rest of the world to help these countries, and they're now condemning you. The fact is, you're now not to buy anything anymore, supposedly. You're post-consumer and your cash, if you have any cash at all, will go to rent, mortgages, increased fees, probably quadrupling or more your electricity within the first year or so, as it is in Canada and Australia and elsewhere, so all energy will eat up your disposable income. That's what it's going into, energy and energy taxes, which are still to get whacked on all the rest of us, so that the big boys at the top can play themselves with their bigger luxury yachts... made in China.

What always happens, it's a little clue to what's happening as well, is when riots start, you see. And I can remember back in the 70s there were riots in Britain as they went through this amazing democratic system of Britain – Great Britain they called it then. And it was great for those who owned it too; they looted the world for a long time, maybe about 200 families. Anyway, you'll find that you always have riots break out. And it always hits certain segments of society first before it hits other segments of society, in rioting. In fact, the folk, for instance, in Britain, say the native English, are the most domesticated people because even in the 1500s there were authors writing about the fact that they were just so docile to authority; they would simply obey it no matter what the circumstances. But it takes the ones who are often picked on to start rioting. And sure enough, they had over the weekend there 2 or 3 cities where they were setting fire to

busses and cars, cop cars as well, throwing gasoline bombs at the police, and of course looting the stores.

Tottenham Burning - Live Feed - zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 08/06/2011

That happened in the 80s as I say; it's happening again now in 2 or 3 other places, because their own were being shot by the cops. And you don't do that with certain ethnic minorities because they have a different way of life, it's that simple. We're not all going to fit into the same square holes; we are different. So some of them got nasty after a demonstration against the police who had really riddled a guy with bullets, one of their own, and they started rioting. It was interesting too, I'll put some clips up tonight. You'll see them going in doing the shopping, through the windows, and you'll see a woman carrying off a big carpet for a living room. Quite the job; I guess the adrenaline really works and you can do an awful lot when you've got adrenaline pumping that you couldn't normally do. She struggles and gets this thing out the store; it must have been about 12 feet long. Anyway, I'll show you that because as I say, the ones who are used to getting picked on, maybe a bit more so than others... I can't really say that today because I think every group in Britain is picked on, with such a big police force there and the specialized branches of police force, to deal with every – let's call them caste systems, because that's what you have in Britain now. The cops in fact make their living off of chasing people down motorways in herds, literally herds of police cars. That's how the country gets by too, is all these tickets going out, and again, getting rid of your disposable income, taking it back from you.

So that's how the rioting starts. And maybe it will eventually branch off into the white classes too; I think it will down the road. Maybe not yet but down the road it will when folk have to cut back and back and back, and then you become like parts of the ex-Soviet Union, which are now back on rationing, food rationing that is. That will come as well. They've worked awfully hard to set up this system across the world. Because Monsanto and the 4 other agri-businesses that run the world's food supply, with the help of governments, who have outlawed every other farmer to farm naturally that is, they own the world's food supply, with the middlemen in between that sell it to the stores, and often own stores as well, or the chains of them. So we are at the mercy of this group who really go under the monopoly flag. That's where we are today, as we go down into austerity.

Here's an article here and it's from the BBC.

Brixton stores looted amid clashes with riot police - bbc.co.uk / 7 August 2011

It gives you a little about it. It gives you the usual photographs. And a lot of youths with the hoods on and some of them have face masks, and they clash with the police. The police have been told to back off because they don't want to stir it off into the same riots that they had; they were kind of racial riots really back in the 70s and again in the 80s. So they've been told to back off a little bit. So they will. And then after all the riots calm down they go after the individuals they've got on camera, individually; they'll do it one at a time here and there. That's generally how it happens. This is the beautiful world that they've brought us into, where you can trigger an event any time you want to because you've set up a powder keg.

Now money, when the money flows everyone can get along. But when the money stops flowing old traditional hatreds come to the surface, are exploited by a few, generally from the very top mind you, and then you get this sort of stuff going on. Then the cops say, see you really do need us after all, you do need antiterrorist forces. It's all a big plan, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the riots in Britain that are the first of many, I'm sure, to come. That's part of the reason too, that a massive police state has been built up, nothing to do with the terrorists and so on. And in fact, it started off, this article here is from I think it's Sky News and then from The Guardian. They say that it happened over the accidental shooting of a man Tuesday although nobody's really sure of the reasons. In fact it was called the Trident Force. The Trident Force are for the police cruisers, they got a Poseidon I guess, so they call them Tridents. They are supposed to deal with arms, firearms, etc, in Britain. And they come in kind of gung-ho because all they do is practice killing folk and they get a chance to really do it so they definitely kill them, and there wasn't much left of this guy's face when they finished with him. Anyway, that's sparked off the protest and then this protest turned into riots, and like most riots they end up burning down their own streets and things, apart from the stores

which they loot first. This is another article about that one too.

It's interesting too, that one happened in the States at the same time.

Rise of the Mob: Wisconsin Fairgoers Attacked, Violently Beaten
August 5th, 2011 / SHTFplan.com / Mac Slavo

It was at one of the big fairs that it happened, a similar thing happened, which tells me that there's something else going on. I can remember the riots before in the late 70s with Brixton and Tottenham and others, all going up at the same time. At the time they said there were even people in Jeeps with loudspeakers going around organizing the crowds and then looters and the rioters. So there's much more to it. Today of course they're all on the cell phone and they can tweet each other. And they have found – the studies are awfully interesting – that it only takes 5% of those who are twittering away to lead all the rest, and the 95% just follow. That's part of the flashmob mentality. Interesting too, as I did the articles on flashmobs before from the military think tank in Britain, and they talked about the coming thing will be flashmobs using social networking. Which also tells me they can control them or even spark them off and tell them to riot. You know, think about it both ways; you have to in this world. If the elite want rioting they'll get rioting, and they'll cause it to happen, knowing all of the psychology, that they can get 5% of their own teams just working the 95% of looters and rioters. Quite easy to do isn't it?

Always remember that too, never be a follower of anybody, especially mobs. And if you see a mob coming your way, don't join them; walk the opposite way as fast as you can, because someone's using you. Someone is using you.

Then you go into...

UK's secret policy on torture revealed
(Alan: You see, Britain's been awfully good with its PR for a long time. They talk about 'the sportsman's instinct,' you know, and the professional people, and the officer class in the Armies. This sportsmanship, obviously humbug actually, but they've always used this sportsman... Oh we always help the guy we've knocked down back on his feetagain type thing and then we plunder their country. But anyway...)
guardian.co.uk / Ian Cobain / Thursday 4 August 2011

A number of men said they were questioned by MI5 and MI6 officers after being tortured at Guantánamo Bay. (A: So they were sending them all over the world to do the torturing too, and of course, trying to say that they only watched while the US did it instead. So it's the usual guff as I call it and it says here...)

The interrogation policy – details of which are believed to be too sensitive (A: That means horrible, by the way.) to be publicly released at the government inquiry into the UK's role in torture and rendition – instructed senior intelligence officers to weigh the importance of the information being sought against the amount of pain they expected a prisoner to suffer. (A: So in other words, the more important the information, that you might or might not get out of this person, or they might not even know, gave you the idea of how much pain you could use on a prisoner.) It was operated by the British government for almost a decade.

A copy of the secret policy showed senior intelligence officers and ministers feared the British public could be at greater risk of a terrorist attack if Islamists became aware of its existence.

One section states: "If the possibility exists that information will be or has been obtained through the mistreatment of detainees, the negative consequences may include any potential adverse effects on national security if the fact of the agency seeking or accepting information in those circumstances were to be publicly revealed.

So, for reasons of national security they can, again, keep awfully quiet about it and go on torturing people. I don't know how they recruit these guys, if they put ads in the paper or what it is, but there's no problem getting people to torture people. Have you noticed that? No country has that problem, which means it's the dregs at the bottom that generally are in gangsterism that you would hire, isn't it? Which tells you all you

need to know about your guys in MI6. But that's the way it really works and it's interesting to see this across the whole world. Every country's pretty much the same as another country when it comes to the way it operates. Because you see, on top of every country you've got big gangs, and sometimes the gangs fight each other until they go into treaties with each other. That's what treaties are really about; it's the gangs getting together. And sometimes they, over a long period of time, begin to intermarry off their daughters, etc, plus the wealth, and become one big gang. And then they tell you how to behave, as good people, which is mainly to do what they tell you to do, and just cough up. That's what countries are. That's what nations are. They're corporations, you see, just like big monopolies. And when it comes to going from one country to the next and you apply to immigration, on both sides, you just fill in your name, date of birth and your social security number, your herd number basically, and then it's up to them to decide who's going to get the right to tax that person. You're a commodity, you understand. That's how it really, really is, otherwise you can go anywhere and live where you wanted to. But you're just a commodity because all money really goes upwards to the bosses at the top, a kind of antigravity machine. I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight I'll also put a link up to...

GM Crops Farmer to Farmer - youtube.com / Uploaded by gmcropsfarmer2farmer / Jun 14, 2011

It's a video about one farmer who goes from state to state talking about the realities of the GM crops and the fallacies that the farmers were sold by Monsanto, where one spray of their special Roundup does all. It shows you how it's really affecting the weeds, how weeds are getting resistant to everything. It's making everything far, far worse. It also shows an insight into the cons. The power of this monopoly is astonishing. Mind you they've bribed every politician in every country to make sure that they can put all the smaller farmers out of business, especially the ones that won't use their GM crops. Even when their GM crops fail they'll give you a hand and say, okay we'll give you normal seed. But one go of it and you can't... don't collect the seeds and use it again. If you do they're down, again, with the power of government to grab your land and get you off it. Steal it in other words. That's how they really work. It's one big mafia. They've lobbied just about every politician there is to lobby to get what they want. And all the judges too; I don't think one judge will go against them and find them guilty of anything. And that's just like the old Al Capone rackets in the 20s. Nothing much changes when it comes to lobbying, money, power, and bribery, and threats of course. But it's an interesting video to watch. I saw half of it before my satellite packed in. And you can watch it for yourselves to see actual farmers talk about it, the guys who use this stuff and what it does to the land and to the crops, and all the nonsense, as I say, that Monsanto tells you, that one spray will do all. They have to mix two or three sprays sometimes themselves and ultra-dosing the crops to get any crops at all with them. So we're really getting poisoned big time.

Another article too, is about the taking over of America, by...

The UN Wildlands Project…Taking Over America Starting With Florida - m912tc.com / July 25, 2011

That came out of the Maurice Strong 1992 Convention on Biological Diversity, the Earth Summit. And the next part, by the way, is to take place, with these private organizations again, the new democracy that's composed of private organizations, run by the big wealthy guys and the foundations. That's to take place next year. And if you think it's bad enough now you wait and see what's to come out of this next one, as they put us down to the level, maybe of the mosquito, maybe even down below the mosquito I don't know. The last one gave humans no rights at all, and gave the plants and etc and the insects and the animals all the rights. And it was awful nice of them. Unfortunately your governments all went along with it because it's the big agenda, because Maurice Strong who introduced it is just the front man for Rockefeller and the big foundations.

Another article too, it doesn't matter how bad it gets in the US, you know, they're always buying more and more military equipment. Well they got to finish off the Middle East for, well, somebody else. This article goes on about the biggest, most expensive drone ever, is being bought up right now and will be put into action by the US. It says...

US buys most expensive drones ever

rt.com / 3 August, 2011

United States Air Force Global Hawk un-manned (A: I was going to say recognition... which is does too...) reconnaissance aircraft.

With $14 trillion in the hole and a slew of wars seemingly no one wants (A: Well somebody does.) America to be in, what better way for the United States to spend their money by putting $23 billion into spy planes?

The US will drop billions on defense spending with the purchasing of 55 Global Hawk drone planes over the next few years. Each of the four dozen-plus spy crafts comes at a price tag of $218 million apiece (A: Not bad for the Military-Industrial Complex, eh?) — ten times the price of the largest armed attack drone.

Global Hawk drones are capable of flying twice as high as commercial aircrafts and can spot insurgents up to 100 miles away. Once identified, the robotic crafts that are controlled from 24-hour command stations can then send images to intelligence centers or directly to troops. (A: So it can spot you 100 miles away it's so high up.)

The Global Hawk drones will replace the U-2 spy planes that the States currently deploys, which the US has relied on since the dawn of the Cold War. (A: But what a price, eh? $218 million A PIECE! A piece, eh... It's a great business isn't it? War, really, is a great business, and that's why they make sure there's lot of them. And it's so interesting too, it's the same corporations, that wrote many years ago, that with the ending of the Cold War, and with the end in sight of any kind of wars for national reasons that is, they'd have to turn inwards towards terrorism, long before the towers went down, and basically spy equipment on the public would be a priority for them to continue. And here we all are. They're great at predicting things aren't they? So it says...)

A team of 50 engineers will slave over the construction of the Global Hawk drones in a Palmdale, California warehouse.

The US Air Force will invest $12 billion towards the initiative, with the Navy offering almost as much to have their own versions of the Global Hawks. (A: Well they all want one don't they? Some of them want them blue, some of them want them other colors. But it's all tax money regardless isn't it? So there you go. There's always cash for that isn't there?)

Also, I keep mentioning this one article...

Citi's Top Economist Says The Water Market Will Soon Eclipse Oil
businessinsider.com / Gus Lubin | Jul. 21, 2011

(A: Very important because you see, the basic things they go after, what you need to live, and you'll pay anything to get them, one day. Some already have in some countries; they are paying whatever it takes to get it.)

Citi economist Willem Buiter tells clients to invest in the water industry which will soon become hotter than oil.

I expect to see in the near future a massive expansion of investment in the water sector, including the production of fresh, clean water from other sources (desalination, purification), storage, shipping and transportation of water. I expect to see pipeline networks that will exceed the capacity of those for oil and gas today.

I see fleets of water tankers (single-hulled!) and storage facilities that will dwarf those we currently have for oil, natural gas and LNG. I see new canal systems dug for water transportation, (A: That's probably out of Libya probably, as they steal all their water.) similar in ambition and scale to those currently in progress in China, linking the Yangtze River in the South to the Yellow River in the arid north. (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

It's funny too, that George Washington said the same thing eh? He said, I see a nation crisscrossed by

canals and water diversion to make those canals. Interesting, eh? But that's just coincidence isn't it? And then you know too, there are so many overlapping areas of government and they always get these kinds of obsessional types to take the jobs at the bottom to collect the tickets, etc. I noticed last week that there was a guy who went out with his son, just out the backdoor basically, into a field and looking for arrowheads as they did when he was a young boy. And along comes a park ranger and fines him a massive amount of money, because you can't do anything like that now on the park property. Everything's getting turned into parks, you see. It's amazing too, that no one stops and says, well whose land is it anyway, you know, and how come the government can snatch it up and call it a park, or the UN for that matter under its biosphere program. Anyway, here's a woman here...

Woodpecker-Saving Girl's Mother Gets Fined $500
wusa9.com / Aug 3, 2011 / Kristin Fisher

(A: It shows you.... see, you're all guilty of something, you just don't know it yet. There's that many laws on the books, and they're escalating too.)

FREDERICKSBURG, Va. (WUSA) -- Eleven-year-old aspiring veterinarian, Skylar Capo, sprang into action the second she learned that a baby woodpecker in her Dad's backyard was about to be eaten by the family cat.

"I've just always loved animals," said Skylar Capo. "I couldn't stand to watch it be eaten."

Skylar couldn't find the woodpecker's mother, so she brought it to her own mother, Alison Capo, who agreed to take it home.

"She was just going to take care of it for a day or two, make sure it was safe and uninjured, and then she was going to let it go," said Capo.

But on the drive home, the Capo family stopped at a Lowes in Fredericksburg and they brought the bird inside because of the heat. (A: I guess that's a store.) That's when they were confronted by a fellow shopper who said she worked for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (A: Oh, no.)

"She was really nervous. She was shaking. (A: ...probably with rage.) Then she pulled out a badge," said Capo.

The problem was that the woodpecker is a protected species under the Federal Migratory Bird Act. Therefore, it is illegal to take or transport a baby woodpecker. The Capo family says they had no idea.

"I was a little bit upset because I didn't want my mom to get in trouble," said Skylar.

So as soon as the Capo family returned home, they say they opened the cage, the bird flew away, and they reported it to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (A: Maybe they should have just thrown it to the cat again, eh?)

"They said that's great, that's exactly what we want to see," said Capo. "We thought that we had done everything that we could possibly do."

But roughly two weeks later, that same woman from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service showed up at Capo's front door. (A: Well it's high crime you know.) This time, Capo says the woman was accompanied by a state trooper. Capo refused to accept a citation, but was later mailed a notice to appear in U.S. District Court for unlawfully taking a migratory bird. She's also been slapped with a $535 fine.

So there you go. Don't be good. Don't be good and help the wildlife. You see, it's very much like what happened in New Orleans with the flooding. People were falling off their roofs eventually and going into the water and FEMA was stopping neighbors diving in to help them, telling them they weren't trained for it, experts would deal with that. You see, that's where everything's come now; experts run everything. You're too stupid, you see, to do it yourself, apparently, so don't help anything at all – I guess that's the idea – you always phone the authorities.

We live in massive corruption and over-regulation. The reason, in fact, when you look at the old books as to why America became a success, industrial and otherwise, was because they had so little legislation and government agencies just slapping out rules and regulations. That truly was the reason why you could grow there, you could actually grow, get a ranch and build, make something of it. Because they hadn't restriction on all that, whereas the countries they'd all left, to immigrate to America, they already had lots and lots of restrictions and laws and rules, etc. And now the US is in exactly the same position. You're breaking the law all the time and you just don't know it. That was like the old Soviet Union. That's how it was too. You're walking out of the house and you'll break one law or another by crossing the street in the wrong direction, maybe diagonally, who knows, but whatever it was they could get you any time they wanted to, if they wanted you, you see.

Corruption rules America. It's the home of corruption for corporations and monopolies; they copied England – at least I should say London – and they did it very well. It says...

Shell game: The house that's home to 2,000 companies
A single address in Cheyenne, Wyo., rivals global business tax havens
msnbc.msn.com / 6/28/2011

The building at 2710 Thomes Avenue, is pictured in Cheyenne, Wyoming, in this undated photograph.

At a single address in this sleepy city of 60,000 people, more than 2,000 companies are registered. The building, 2710 Thomes Ave., isn't a shimmering skyscraper filled with A-list corporations. It's a 1,700-square-foot brick house with a manicured lawn, a few blocks from the State Capitol.

Neighbors say they see little activity there besides regular mail deliveries and a woman who steps outside for smoke breaks. Inside, however, the walls of the main room are covered floor to ceiling with numbered mailboxes labeled as corporate "suites." A bulky copy machine sits in the kitchen. In the living room, a woman in a headset answers calls and sorts bushels of mail. (A: So it's quite fascinating.)

A Reuters investigation has found the house at 2710 Thomes Ave. serves as a little Cayman Island on the Great Plains. It is the headquarters for Wyoming Corporate Services, a business-incorporation specialist that establishes firms which can be used as "shell" companies, paper entities able to hide assets. (A: When it comes to cash the imagination is limitless, it's infinite, isn't it? Especially if you're raised in the right families to understand how cash works and the cons of it that is.)

Wyoming Corporate Services will help clients create a company, and more: set up a bank account for it; add a lawyer as a corporate director to invoke attorney-client privilege; even appoint stand-in directors and officers as high as CEO. Among its offerings is a variety of shell known as a "shelf" company, which comes with years of regulatory filings behind it, lending a greater feeling of solidity.

"A corporation is a legal person created by state statute that can be used as a fall guy, a servant, a good friend or a decoy," the company's website boasts. "A person you control... yet cannot be held accountable for its actions. Imagine the possibilities!" (A: And that's true. They gave them, all these corporations, legal status as an actual corporate body, like a human being.)

Among the entities registered at 2710 Thomes, Reuters found, is a shelf company sheltering real-estate assets controlled by a jailed former prime minister of Ukraine, according to allegations made by a political rival in a federal court in California. (A: I'll put this link up too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night.)

It's quite interesting how life rolls on, doesn't it? And it rolls on, by the way, just like Rolls-Royce. Rolls-Royce, the pride of the upper elite of Britain, who are the only ones who could afford to buy a Rolls-Royce, have just moved their engine plant to Germany instead of the British factory.

Rolls-Royce to switch engine plant to Germany - instead of British factory
dailymail.co.uk / Simon Neville / 8th August 2011

Engine maker Rolls-Royce could build an aircraft testing plant abroad instead of at its British factory.

The decision to consider moving to Germany or the U.S. could see thousands of vacancies created – at a time when jobs for British workers remain a priority.

The company told staff it is looking at the feasibility of constructing an aircraft engine testing plant abroad instead of at its UK base in Derby.

The move is another blow for the manufacturing industry just weeks after 1,400 workers lost their jobs at train maker Bombardier, also in Derby, (A: That's actually based in Canada, the Bombardier company.) after the Government said a £1.4billion contract would go to Siemens in Germany.

Rolls-Royce workers were told the news last week, which created an 'air of uncertainty' at the plant. They were told a feasibility study had found Germany and the U.S. to be the best site for a testing plant. (A: So there you go. We're international now, you know. We're global. We're supposed to cheer about that, apparently. We should all celebrate globalism.)

And just before I go to callers...

Parents to be given five-a-day checklist on how to raise children
(A: Amazing in my lifetime how they destroyed, just like Bertrand Russell said they would, they would destroy the ability to even do something as naturally as raise children, and now you need specialists and experts to guide you how to do it. This is from Scotland.)
Parents will be given a five-a-day checklist detailing how they should bring up their children under a plan which is winning ministerial support.
telegraph.co.uk / Tim Ross / 4 Aug 2011

And it's all abuzz with it over there as how they're going to TEACH you how to raise the children. What it is too, is to make sure they get the proper initial indoctrination, into globalism and political correctness and all that kind of stuff, you know. Stuff that everyone knew at one time, when I was living, everybody knew it. You didn't have to get taught any of this stuff. And one last thing too...

Pacific Region Takes Center Stage for MHS Cyberinfrastructure Services
health.mil / Posted by: Health.mil Staff / August 4, 2011

(A: It's interesting. See, in the future apparently you're to have this big, massive military that can be based anywhere. Technically it will eventually lose its national character and it will be international. They're already setting these bases up across the world for 100, maybe even for 200 years, to last that long in the future. It says...)

Military health care providers need to be able to rely on their computer systems, no matter where they care for troops. Service members stationed overseas must receive the same quality of health care as their compatriots at home.

Operating in the Pacific region poses special challenges for the Military Health System Cyberinfrastructure Services directorate. MCiS must ensure that all health care data is transmitted without significant time delays or loss of information, despite the great distances between military treatment facilities and MHS data centers in the Pacific region.

So they're going ahead there and putting up new organizations and new centers, etc, etc, for the future when there's no more US really to take... maybe the US will be just like the Sci-Fi movies, just people in rags and rubble with these well fed, well protected troops, you know, lording over you. That seems to be the case. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go to Clarence from Pennsylvania if he's still there. Are you there Clarence?

Clarence: Hi, it's good to speak to you. I wanted to ask you a few questions but I just wanted to chime in on I guess what you were talking about before. Now, the story of being overpopulated, I'm in a city right now. You know, you've talked about this before, you can just travel on the highway, anywhere, you could walk, you could walk for literally a lifetime and never reach a city, you know. It's amazing to me. But I'll ask you quickly, where did you hear originally… I know you have a deep background, and through I guess occult information. Where did you begin to hear about the hermaphroditic agenda, originally? I mean you know, as much as you would obviously want to talk about it.

Alan: Well the symbols are all present if you look into Hinduism and you look into the different statues in Hinduism. That's obviously where even the so-called mystical ones got it for their so-called occultic stuff that broke out in the Middle Ages in Europe, the same kind of imagery you're seeing there. And also you can go into even older stuff written. If you read the accompanying literature and even folk tales to do with Judaism, which also copied it from much earlier peoples who had been around, you'll find a lot of traces of it, a lot of clues in there. And you have to be pretty thick to miss them.

Clarence: I'll try and make it quick and I'll say, you know, the word hermaphrodite, I guess traditionally it's the symbiosis of Hermes and Aphrodite. I remember I called in last time and I asked a question about Hermes Trismegistus and…

Alan: Three times great.

Clarence: Yeah, well Hermes kind of, I've always felt spiritually, Hermes is like, you know, a certain being. It's like a devil or something. It's hard for me to explain, but it's like an ancient, it's an ancient religion, you know, that they have.

Alan: Well what it is really, underneath it all, the imagery, are three systems actually. This is the key to it. For the lower level you always get mixed up with genders and stuck in genders. It also means three systems fused into one for control purposes and that's what the higher ones are taught. It's three systems of governance and that's really what they're all about. Underneath all mysticism you'll find it's to do with control and domination, and to get willing work out of those that you dominate. Give them a religion, give them whatever, and then manipulate them, control them.

Clarence: Oh, there's actually a symbol in, I'm not sure if it's China or Japan, eastern symbolism. It's actually, it's like a mask, it's like a face with three different masks. I forgot the name of it but for whatever reason this idea, you know, this spiritual idea, it's been all around the world.

Alan: It's been all around the world. I personally think that even in the Stone Age there was a world religion you might say because we find the same kind of buildings, stone age buildings across the entire planet, so they had to have communication, travel of some kind, and a priesthood who regulated it too. You cannot look at the megaliths in Peru and then go across to parts of Europe and see the same type of structures built, and the Far East as well, with the same supporting structures and techniques to keep them from falling down, to keep them in place. They're all identical. That cannot be just wiped away. So there was definitely a lot of travel in very ancient times. Thanks for calling.

And for Larry from Louisiana please call maybe tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Tottenham Riots

Brixton Follows Tottenham Riots and Looting

Rise of the Mob as Economy Goes Down

Goody-Two-Shoes Britain and its Secret Torture Rules

GM Crops--Farmer to Farmer

Info. on agenda 21

US Bankrupt But Santa Carries on for the Military

Citi Says Water Market will Soon Eclipse Oil

Over-Regulation of Gov. Departments

Corruption USA--Wyoming House Has 2000 Companies Registered to It

Rolls Royce Moves to Germany

Parents to be Taught How to Bring Up Children

Military Restructuring for Future Ongoing Wars

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 9, 2011 (#893)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2011:
The Great Mire of London:
"Don't Think Authorities Bury Head in the Sand
As Burning and Looting Spread Through England,
The Looters, Unchecked, Each One a Dope,
Is Monitored, ID'd and Given Loose Rope,
Until Police State Moves in to Use New Toys
In This Experiment on Girls and Boys,
You Are in a Police State, Don't Be Confused,
They Want to Test Powers, Mobs are Used,
Those Watching, Being Programmed by TV,
Will Hear Big Brother say "See, You Need Me",
Authorities Give Authority to Themselves
And Buy More Pervasive Surveillance from Shelves,
See-- No One is Safe with Family, or Alone,
Big Brother Wants Cameras in Everyone's Home"
© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9th of August 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are freely available there, where hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this big system you live in and you were born into, your parents were born into it, a big system they know nothing about really, most of them. Most people go to their graves never really understanding they've been manipulated and lied to and conned and prodded, and basically prompted along their lives to think that things are just happening in their lifetime, out of the blue, things just happen out of the blue. And they never stop to think that if so many thousands of experts in every country are dealing, on every single topic imaginable, that these things cannot be so unpredictable after all.

You're living through a planned society, a planned change into this new system. And of course, like all new systems you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs and that's why you have riots and chaos and all the

rest of it, all planned that way and I'll show you later tonight how that was done in fact, some of it, and how they generally tell you, long in advance, as to what they want to do at the top. The global society, it's not going to be some big happy family all just purchasing big television sets. It's going to be a very eugenically driven society to get the survival of the fittest while all the rest are simply killed off or allowed to die. The hardest thing to do in this society is to hold on to your sanity as you go through these massive changes. As I say, nothing happens in a big way without it being planned that way.

And while you're at it, remember, buy the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're different from other books and I hope to give you little insights into how we've been managed in the past, even from ancient times, through language and the use of words and images. Images are awfully important symbols. And how literally we're programmed from early childhood to go along with a system where a few at the top benefit and the rest don't. It's that simply really. Only today they're using much higher technologies and we've read about some of them on this particular broadcast. So buy the books and the disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are certainly welcome as well, as we watch this nonsense of inflation go across the world, that's planned of course.

And it won't touch the big money boys because they were the guys that planned it all, and they will reap the rewards; that's all the cash and all the real estate that they collect when you all go under. That's how it's done. You're plundered generally twice a century and that's why the banking system is never totally overhauled and new regulations put in place and nobody swings for it, basically, after they've plundered whole countries. It's set up that way because they want it that way. whoever controls the money controls the nations and that's what Rothschild said himself. Every Prime Minister and President goes to their borrowing facility with cap in hand and borrows the cash instead of making their own. That's what you're up against, clever men. The problem with the people outside this little circle who run it is that they're bribable at the top. There's always psychopaths who are very bribable who become Prime Ministers and Presidents and keep the con going and help to loot you. They get well rewarded themselves mind you, like Tony Blair for instance. They make all their money once they come out of politics; that's their payoffs. And we live in an awfully corrupt system. Of course, from their angle and perspective they'll tell you they actually deserve it, running the country and all, very difficult you know, flying in private jets and wining and dining and letting your underlings make all the decisions that the advisors around you actually made. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It is hard for people to hold onto their sanity because they get swept up in the media nonsense as they divert your attention from one country to the next, to the next, to the next and have you going in circles. So life becomes a kind of kaleidoscope with bits and pieces, or bytes of information just sinking into your head, and making no sense of it all because they're unrelated to other bits and pieces. That's really how you're controlled because the ones at the top are very cool, calm and collected and they know exactly where the world is supposed to go. Hard to imagine for most folk.

See, you're already under a global society; you have been for a long time. They've had international organizations and think tanks working for well over 100 years now. They plan the future and they plan that they will always be there in the future. And a long time ago they brought academia on board to work for the bankers, with think tanks, etc, and grants to their universities, to work on ways to manage the mob – that's everybody else – as we go through all these big drastic changes. Part of it too, was to destroy nationalism. And of course, during World War II we know they had meetings especially held in the US to do with the destruction of the nation-state. They said it was the worst possible thing they could have, after Germany. I guess it was okay to be Russian because technically that was an empire that was constantly expanding, mind you most of them were communist anyway and still are to an extent at the very top, because they used communism or socialism to bring in their world state. It's against nationalism, you see.

So the idea was that eventually the borders would go. They'd have free trade and the free transport of goods and labor. What they really meant by that was bringing in the excess surplus populations across the world, of diverse countries, into countries that were already full up basically, and creating the tensions and the chaos when no work would be found. That's partly why the riots are going on in Britain right now because they've never intended to give the people work there. The work today, all manufacturing, almost all manufacturing is made now in China, and that was also the plan, and we were all to be service economies.

Which is nonsense, it's a nonsensical idea. Even when they floated that idea first in Britain, before they gave all their factories away in the 70s, then they said, it would never, ever work. It was not meant to work for very long, put it that way. Then the US adopted the same stance as they signed the World Trade Organization along with Canada and other countries, and then sent their factories abroad, again tax funded for the moving and all the rest of it. Awfully nice of us to do that.

This is what they call democracy. It's astonishing, really, that people still go and bother to vote at all, isn't it? I mean, it really surprises me they go off, after living their lives and watching this sort of stuff happen and still go and vote for democracy. And they get these fresh faces all waxed to vote for, and the agenda goes on regardless of which party claims to be in power. Because you see, they've already signed all the treaties and update them yearly from the United Nations and it doesn't matter which one's in, they always carry it on. Even Jefferson talked about that. He said, when you see agendas, the same agendas, continue between changes in the House – that's parties – he says, know then that you're under tyranny. And we've been under it for an awful long time. That's just the facts of it.

The craziest thing too, was to create this European Union. That was, again, a mandate made during World War II, part of the Lend-Lease Program, according to Eisenhower and others, was to make sure that the nations were integrated into a unified Europe. People don't realize that's what really started it. And that was part of the deals that they signed on and they set up in 1948, all the offices across the countries involved, to integrate them on the sly, as they say – very quietly that is – and always to lie to the public until it was up and running. And that's exactly what they did. And everyone unfortunately is supposed to fit into this round hole, all the square pegs, regardless of what country you come from or what nature of the people you live with, because we're all different. And they refuse to accept that. We're all supposed to fit into the same round hole basically if we're all square pegs. Anyway, that's the world we truly live in.

That's why you're going through the planned depression now. And it combines with austerity. Now, under their own laws, if you ever followed them before they mentioned the word austerity, you would think that their plan was to get you back up and running in manufacturing and creating jobs, etc. But no. We're told no. We're supposed to, since the bank crashes, we're supposed to be austere, eat less and buy less, and be quite happy that they're going to take all your spending money off you to pay high energy taxes, high fees, for everything, and that will take care of all that excess cash you had in your pocket. That's what's happening now.

What's even crazier is when you watch one country after another in Europe go around this circle of bailing each other out, and it's all tax money you know, from countries that are already supposedly bankrupt, into a black hole, that they say we don't know if the money is going to eventually plug this hole or not. So they keep throwing more billions at it. It's an absolute con. What a con! We live through one incredibly large con after another, and people are taught, by straight faces on television, that this is serious stuff and experts are managing the whole darn thing. Isn't that amazing? I think our IQ must have really dropped over the years for us to accept such rubbish, coming from mainstream media, with their experts. If they were such experts none of it obviously would have happened in the first place. And apart from that, if Greece had failed on its own, let the banks crash. OR, let them fiddle their books like every other country fiddles its books to make it look glowing and wonderful. They can keep the same cons going forever if they want to, in a positive way rather than a negative way. ALL the books are rigged. Money itself is rigged. It's all a con.

Anyway, here we go with the US and it says that they've downgraded the US for its purchasing power and so on, which means you're going to buy at higher interest now. And the same bankers you bailed out, by the way, will now be getting even more interest off you. Fannie Mae, by the way, also had its hand out the other day there for another $5.1 billion dollars.

Fannie Mae seeks $5.1 billion more from taxpayers - rawstory.com / Reuters / August 5th, 2011

They're still getting bailed out, all these banks. Anyway, it says...

Downgrade Ignites a Global Selloff
Dow's 634.76-Point Plunge Is Worst Since '08 as Worries Rise About U.S. Economy
wsj.com / E.S. BROWNING

The downgrade of the U.S.'s credit rating sparked a global selloff on Monday, pushing the Dow Jones Industrial Average to its sharpest one-day decline since the financial crisis in 2008.

In scenes reminiscent of three years ago, selling accelerated as the day went on, and investors were forced to sell to meet margin calls from lenders demanding more collateral. (Alan: It's such a magic trick, isn't it? You ever watched the guys with the cups and they put the dice in one and then they move them back and forth all fast and say, where is it then, where is it then, and you get a little prize if you guess right? Well, this is what it's like, isn't it?)

They're either bailing out other countries or they go down themselves in the process and it makes no sense at all. If you were truly that broke you wouldn't be giving a CENT out of the country to any other country, never mind building hospitals in China because you signed a deal way back when you did the WTO trade deal. You would not be building up India to be an up-and-coming country with your tax money, but you are. And all of this kind of stuff. So it's just incredible we have to go through this farce, and that's what it is. It's a farce which will really hurt people, as we all get trained to be austere and to basically get pent-up frustrations until they have the BIG riots, the REAL BIG riots which are scheduled to come down the pike. Not the little looting ones in London right now and across England; that's just youngsters who've watched enough advertising on TV saying, don't you want this big flat TV screen, and they're going shopping. That's what that is right now, because obviously they can't afford it, but they're told they're supposed to have it according to the lifestyles on the ads on television.

However, this is the farce that we're told is reality. And they've got no ends of experts to come out and tell us why we must keep throwing money at other countries, hoping to shore up or plug the hole, the big black hole in space, to stop the money flowing through. It's almost like congealing it, eh? Like just putting lots of corks in there and hoping they all congeal together with some jelly and it stops just disappearing into the big black hole. What a farce! And they call this economics. And the guys get, you know, they get big letters behind their names for being economists. What a joke! What a joke, isn't it? You're better with somebody with a crystal ball; it's cheaper too to keep them.

Anyway, that's the US, they've been downgraded, etc, etc, so the US has to get used to borrowing money, at a much bigger interest rate, and to get used to being austere, which means don't eat as much, don't buy as much, and be prepared to pay 10 times as much for energy. Because you see, energy and taxes is where your pocket money is to go now. That's what they mean by austerity. It's all planned that way. And you've still got wars to fight. You've still got to finish off, take out Iran eventually, and Syria; Israel is pushing for Syria too I noticed. And finish off all those jobs. And pay for it all. And then you turn back in on yourselves, because that's what you have to do. All this weaponry and all the technology that's experimented with abroad will be used back home over a span of 30 years – and I'll get into that later – as they take the populations down.

Now, Al Gore, the allegory himself, is quite the character because he was raised by Armand Hammer really. And Armand Hammer was given the name Armand Hammer from his daddy who came into America early on, practiced back-street abortions when he wasn't qualified, sold a lot of very dodgy mixtures for cough syrups, etc, but eventually he got his little boy in. He named him after the arm and hammer of the Soviet flag basically. It's interesting too, Armand Hammer himself had an apartment next to Lenin and then Stalin all through the Cold War. And he could come back and forth, to the US and back, and be a very popular guy in both houses you might say, of government, and no one ever questioned his motives. It's quite interesting. Anyway, Al Gore was all trained for this global system. This global system of high-level communists doesn't mean they have to be poor, you understand. It was never intended that high-level communists be poor. They truly believe in eugenics, more than you'd ever imagine. They believe that the ones at the top should claim the wealth of the planet, as they order you on how to live for yourselves. Anyway, Al Gore's admitting defeat up to a little bit on his global warming scam. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Al Gore, as you know, was one of the first guys to be given the job to come forward, to make himself a lot of cash at the same time, by pushing global warming and then 'climate change.' They changed it to climate change when the warming wasn't working out too well, and Britain and other countries were under snow for a good part of the year last year, and folk have forgotten that already. Anyway, they changed it to climate change and he got really ticked off because

people aren't taking him so seriously anymore. And NASA and other ones have come out and said, well CO2 is following warming, it always does. It doesn't cause or lead the global warming, it follows warming, because basically the sea absorbs CO2 at times and then it gives it off again when it's a bit warm. So anyway, the facts don't matter when it comes to this. And some of the top people have said that the facts don't matter; they're more interested in their computer models – they're living in a virtual reality. Anyway it says...

Al Gore admits defeat
The end of the Great Global Warming Scam is just that much closer.
joannenova.com.au

(A: This is from a speech he gave there and I'll put the little audio up too if I can find it and you can listen to him actually say this for yourself.)

Al Gore admits defeat:
"When you go and talk to any audience about climate, you hear them washing back at you the same (A: He says CRAP... ooohhh....) crap over and over and over again," he continued. "There's no longer a shared reality on an issue like climate even though the very existence of our civilization is threatened. (A: Well, the existence of his special bank set up to deal with carbon credits is threatened that's for sure.) People have no idea! ... It's no longer acceptable in mixed company, meaning bipartisan company, to use the goddamn word (A: ...he says... goddamn word too...) climate. It is not acceptable. They have polluted it to the point where we cannot possibly come to an agreement on it."
(A: So then he says too, because NASA came out and says volcanoes, etc, alter the climate, and sunspots too. And he says...)

Gore Unhinged! Loses it on skeptical claims: 'It may be volcanoes.' Bullshit! 'It may be sun spots.' Bullshit! 'It's not getting warmer.' Bullshit!' -- Climate Depot Responds!
Visit Site: Climate Depot's Point-By-Point Rebuttal to Gore's Highbrow Scientific Arguments
climatedepot.com / August 07, 2011/ Marc Morano – Climate Depot

(A: He says Bullshit, to every one of them, the nasty man that he is. This is a man who talks to children in schools, you know, and brainwashes them, saying terrible things like that. So I'll put this link up tonight and you can hear yourself as the guy gets rather ticked off as the true fanatic that he is. Mind you, they're all fanatical when it comes down to their own personal cash and he's already rich enough of course, all of the ones at the top are. He wants, along with Rothschild, to put all our tax money, via an energy mathematical equation, into their own particular banks, where they can reap incredible interest off it, even overnight. The whole world goes through them, you see. So this is Al Gore getting all nasty and nothing surprises me.)

Now, I've talked about the degradation of society; it falls into the riots in Britain. It falls into the riots that will come everywhere else, that's scheduled to come by the way. It's not just a matter of people saying I've had enough and somebody going crazy. It literally is scheduled that way. We're living in police states across the world, all since 9/11, and that was all part of it, getting ready to contain a post-consumerist society with massive inflation coming, thought out a long time ago by the big think tanks. Again, because you now have the destruction of the family unit; it's gone basically, the old traditional families. There's very few dads anymore who have any say in the matter, the ones who still exist, and of course, the youngsters join gangs, etc. And then when the economy goes belly up as always, it does once in a while, they go shopping through store windows and through the glass panes as well. Anyway, we're seeing that in Britain. I'll put up quite a few links up to the British ones.

Riots claim first life: Man, 26, dies in hospital after being shot while sitting in car in London - dailymail.co.uk / 9th August 2011
Do you know these looting suspects? Police release just TWELVE pictures (but we've found 40 more to be going on with) - dailymail.co.uk / 10th August 2011
London Riots: Government Prepares Troops, Martial Law Imminent - youtube.com
Fightback! London's looters stay home as 16,000 police flood the streets ready to use plastic bullets - dailymail.co.uk / 10th August 2011
So where WERE the police? Shopkeepers mystified at tactics that left them defenceless - dailymail.co.uk / 9th

August 2011
Further riots in London as violence spreads across England - bbc.co.uk / 9 August 2011
On the street with Manchester's masked youths - bbc.co.uk / 9 August 2011

And they claimed it started off... it doesn't matter how it started off because a special SWAT team, a British team called Trident who deal with firearms, shot a guy, a youngster, and they claim that's what started it off. Another claim is that the cops beat up a 16-year-old girl. It doesn't matter, as I say, what started it off. The fact is, it was shopping time and people had had enough as they're crammed into these cities with ever more increasing immigration coming in all the time, more and more and more. And that ties in with what Tony Blair said to his chief of staff who came out on national television, as I read it here in fact, and said, we must bring in massive immigration of the most diverse types to totally destroy any semblance of British life forever. That was in mainstream news; I have the articles here if anybody wants to question me on it. That was from his assistant Prime Minister.

So we watch degradation. We've also watched degradation through music. And children too, have been brought up with this awful rap stuff for years and years and years, copying even an ethnic group they can't even identify with; it's ridiculous. Again, you know 50 years ago the boys who made the record industry what it is, said that they could actually make that happen. The first step, and it was all worked by the Frankfurt Institute too. The first step was to get people from stopping dancing together, and holding each other. I'm not kidding you; I know the whole history of this and how it was worked. They came in with the pop music and then you danced separately from your partner, and kind of stared at your feet or maybe her knees or whatever. That was to get it started, to change it from seeing the person to seeing nothing but sex. And it's been awfully successful. The end of the family unit, the State came in to take care of the fallout and now the State is your nanny. And it's literally your nanny too; it brings your child up for you. All planned a long time ago.

The next part too, was the total destruction of remaining religion; awfully successful there too. The religions that are left are generally charismatic and a bit crazy. They're more political for other countries' rights than they are about their own. And you also go into the massive programming on television, even starting with the X Files where in every episode you get SWAT teams and then the main female in it is always chopping up bodies as a pastime to find out what killed them. Then in came CSI and talk about stiffs and all the different names for what were once people, becoming normal. We're being desensitized to everything and now we're eating China's new booster pills for stamina made out of dead babies. I'll get back on that after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the degradation of society, planned degradation by the way. You'll find guys like Aldous Huxley and then his brother Julian Huxley especially who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations' wonderful standardization tool for children, talking about this particular phase of it that would come in the future, a time of fallout basically, as they destroyed the family unit and the fallout that would come from afterwards with it. And how they would create an atheistic, almost anarchistic type society, so they'd have to use the heavy hand to control them, and that would be done through, again, scientific indoctrination through school. Grabbing them at an early age, that's what they hoped to do.

Getting back to how we're degraded, as I say, it's done through all television programming. They always give you a little mystery and a murder and you follow the thing to the silly end, of the rotten story, and on the way you're downloaded with predictive programming on, well, people cutting up corpses and, oh, weighing livers and, oh, it's just like a matter of fact sort of thing, nothing to do about humanity at all. We're dehumanized, you see. So we watch this kind of stuff. It's happened before in China, of course, they have a thing about keeping fit forever. The BBC have done reports in the past where they actually bought aborted babies out of the back doors of abortion hospitals and they were given recipes on how to make soup and all kinds of delicious stuff like that from it, to enhance your youth, etc. So here they are again and this is out of the International Business Times. And the South Koreans are the ones who are pursuing this because now they're selling them in that country from China. It says...

China's New Lucrative Business:
Dead Babies Turn into Stamina Booster Pills
sanfrancisco.ibtimes.com / August 5, 2011

China, South Korea, Abortion: The team reveals that the truth behind the dead baby pill is horrific and disturbing.

Chinese hospitals and abortion clinics that are connected to the business immediately notify pharmaceutical companies when a baby dies, mostly because of a still birth or an abortion.

The companies purchase the baby corpses and store them in some family's refrigerator to avoid suspicion. The next step in this highly secretive process is putting the corpses in a medical drying microwave and grinding them into pills. The ground baby powder is then put in a capsule, ready to be sold as a stamina enhancer, according to the SBS team.

The Korean team acquired the dead baby capsules and ran DNA tests on it. The test results reportedly indicated the pills were 99.7 percent human. The test also found hair and nail remnants, and even the gender of the baby could be identified. The process will be aired with visuals in the SBS TV documentary on Aug. 6, 2011 in South Korea.

So, that's how you're dehumanized. And it's in all your entertainment too now by the way. And society is ready for the big heavy hand to be put upon it because we are not cohesive on any shared values whatsoever. That's part of the process of getting society ready for the big hammer.

Alan: Actually, there's a caller hanging on from the UK. It's Daniel; I'll see if Daniel is still there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Just quickly, about these riots in the UK, I was wondering what your opinion was because to me they sound very strange, they have kicked off in eight other cities simultaneously. And it does seem very, very odd to me. If there was a riot because this guy got killed, and I don't know if you know incidentally, but they have now confirmed that the bullet that hit the policeman was actually a police issue bullet. So they think that a policeman shot another police, which doesn't surprise me. But anyway the point is, doesn't it sound a big strange that these riots have all of a sudden kicked off in eight other different cities up to 250 miles away? What do you think it's all about?

Alan: Well I can remember the last riots they had. And the last riots were through the same cities actually. And they were organized, by leaders. The mob doesn't matter; the mob follows. As I mentioned yesterday, it only takes 5% of those manipulating information to get 95% to follow. And so it can be very high up; who knows who's handling it. It could be MI5 for all we know. What happened back in the last big riots, it culminated with jeeps going around the town with people, it was some black organizers actually, and some in from Africa who were communists, and they were directing the mobs where to go. And that was not a spontaneous uprising either. So this time it's the same kind of deal that's happening. It's probably a test I would say for bigger things to come. Now of course with what they say is social networking, 5 people could be managing 100. 5 people sitting in an office somewhere could manage 100 quite easily, or more, and get them all going at it and telling them to come out and loot. It's quite easy to do today with today's climate of, again, austerity and massive taxation, no work, and all the rest of it. Sure, yeah.

Daniel: Well this is what I'm thinking because I remember with the student protests last year, I'll never forget the police commissioner said at the end of it, because of all this, from what happened, he said, we're considering banning anti-government marches. And I'll never forget that because it just seems too much of a coincidence, but it isn't a coincidence, that all of a sudden we have these spontaneous riots over 4 days in 9 different cities all around the country. And the government's been recalled; they're at Cobra meeting deciding what to do. I mean let's face it, we can see this is going to end up in a state of emergency, isn't it?

Alan: Well they've already said they're bringing 16,000 police in. I wouldn't be surprised too if they brought special police units in from the rest of Europe for the first time to get that as a new normal for us all. And I think also that they're talking about bringing the military in, so they're probably preparing to advance if it doesn't cool down. And it will be managed quite rapidly once that starts.

Daniel: So to sum up, are you confident that this could be an orchestrated thing that we're seeing here and it's not as genuine as we're supposed to think it is?

Alan: Very few things are genuine, on a scale like this. The cops already had the ability to move in fast but they didn't. They allowed it to continue; they stood back and watched the stores being looted. So that right away there, that's a message to the youngsters, continue because nothing's going to happen, obviously. So they want a riot. You understand, what they've created since 9/11 has been a police, an open police state. You're living in an open police state. And they haven't had the powers that they want to use. They've got the powers on paper but they haven't actually put them into operation or tested any of them out. So this is a live test of it for bigger, much bigger things to come in the next few years. That's all it really is to me as far as I'm concerned.

Daniel: I agree with that. I wanted to ask your opinion. And do you think we're going to get a lot of retroactive prosecutions in the future, do you think, because that's why they're monitoring?

Alan: What they'll do and they're already doing it, they're putting up, through all the CCTV cameras, which for one time suddenly they're all clear and sharp now, the pictures. And they're putting up all the suspects' faces. That will also test out the procedure of who will turn who in, you see, because that's part of the police state mentality is to get everybody spying on everybody else and turning everybody else in. So again, you get this new society that will come out of it too. It's really a big test. It's also a predictive programming test for the public who are watching this on television, getting them used to that it's a scary world out there so we got to accept these new law enforcement measures and give them more ability to... why not just put cameras up in our houses so as they can watch us to see that we're good and safe, you know.

Daniel: Well that's Big Brother, isn't it? That's what they've done... Big Brother, isn't it?

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: Okay, Alan. Well thanks for taking my call.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

Yeah, it's definitely a big test. And I'll go back to an article I read; it's up in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It was from The Guardian in 2007. It was from the Department of Defence. It sounded crazy at the time but I said, you wait and see, they'll bring it on. It says...

Revolution, flashmobs, and brain chips. A grim vision of the future
guardian.co.uk / Richard Norton-Taylor / 9 April 2007

(A: This is a top military think tank for NATO and Britain.)

Information chips implanted in the brain. Electromagnetic pulse weapons. The middle classes becoming revolutionary, taking on the role of Marx's proletariat. The population of countries in the Middle East increasing by 132%, while Europe's drops as fertility falls. "Flashmobs" - groups rapidly mobilised by criminal gangs or terrorists groups. (A: Or, by the government.)

This is the world in 30 years' time envisaged by a Ministry of Defence team responsible for painting a picture of the "future strategic context" likely to face Britain's armed forces. It includes an "analysis of the key risks and shocks". Rear Admiral Chris Parry, head of the MoD's Development, Concepts & Doctrine Centre which drew up the report, describes the assessments as "probability-based, rather than predictive".

The 90-page report (A: And it's on my web site too; I'll pull it up tonight and you can download the whole lot.) comments on widely discussed issues such as the growing economic importance of India and China, the militarisation of space, and even what it calls "declining news quality" with the rise of "internet-enabled, citizen-journalists" and pressure to release stories "at the expense of facts". It includes other, some frightening, some reassuring, potential developments that are not so often discussed.

New weapons
An electromagnetic pulse will probably become operational by 2035 (A: They have it now, by the way.) able

to destroy all communications systems in a selected area or be used against a "world city" such as an international business service hub. (A: It was announced in Britain a few months ago that under the Parliament, or under Whitehall, they have a pulse weapon that if they released it that everybody with a pacemaker or a diabetic pump, insulin pump, would have been killed, they'd keel over within a 50-mile radius immediately and die. Anyway, getting back to the article...) The development of neutron weapons which destroy living organisms but not buildings "might make a weapon of choice for extreme ethnic cleansing in an increasingly populated world". The use of unmanned weapons platforms (A: Space weapons and so on...) would enable the "application of lethal force without human intervention, raising consequential legal and ethical issues". The "explicit use" of chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear weapons and devices delivered by unmanned vehicles or missiles.

Technology
By 2035, an implantable "information chip" could be wired directly to the brain. A growing pervasiveness of information communications technology will enable states, terrorists or criminals, to mobilise "flashmobs", challenging security forces to match this potential agility coupled with an ability to concentrate forces quickly in a small area.

Marxism
"The middle classes (A: Eventually, as you go into austerity... this is before they mentioned the word austerity, because this is all planned you see.) could become a revolutionary class, taking the role envisaged for the proletariat by Marx," says the report. The thesis is based on a growing gap between the middle classes and the super-rich on one hand and an urban under-class threatening social order: "The world's middle classes might unite, using access to knowledge, resources and skills to shape transnational processes in their own class interest". Marxism could also be revived, it says, because of global inequality. (A: And by the way, I've had some letters from some actual Africans in Britain right now who are just visiting, who are Marxist, and they're all for this rioting going on. Because under Marxism you must have the big riots to bring in your own group, right, an overthrow.) An increased trend towards moral relativism and pragmatic values will encourage people to seek the "sanctuary provided by more rigid belief systems, including religious orthodoxy and doctrinaire political ideologies, such as popularism and Marxism".

Pressures leading to social unrest
By 2010 (A: And that's already gone...) more than 50% of the world's population will be living in urban rather than rural environments (A: It's only 6% now in the States on the land.), leading to social deprivation and "new instability risks", and the growth of shanty towns. By 2035, that figure will rise to 60%. Migration will increase. Globalisation may lead to levels of international integration that effectively bring inter-state warfare to an end. But it may lead to "inter-communal conflict" - communities with shared interests transcending national boundaries and resorting to the use of violence.

(A: And it goes into...) Population and Resources (A: ...causing social tensions, etc.)

(A: It goes onto...) The Middle East (A: It's always a big thing for the Middle East.)

(A: They go on about...) Islamic militancy

(A: And then...) Iran (A: ...how it will grow and grow and grow.)

Terrorism (A: ...will be everywhere, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

(A: And they even tack on...) Climate change (A: ...Al Gore's climate change.)

Everything's in here for the military. That's their scenario. You should read through the 90-page report because they said they'd use neutron bombs to basically neutralize large crowds that are rampaging through cities.

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document)

2007 it was brought up, just to let you know, so nothing that wasn't planned and this is probably a bigger test than before. It's not a huge test yet, I mean it could be much bigger than it actually is, but it's definitely a test on the multi-jurisdictional task forces; that's all your SWAT teams, your specially trained police, your Trident groups that go after firearms with firearms. And they might even bring police in from abroad I believe for the first rapid deployment forces of the special police forces that they have now as well. They even have a special military that's already got 2 or 3 battalions in it for the European rapid response team. So who knows? It depends if they go looting tonight or if they've got enough televisions to last them a lifetime or whatever it happens to be. We'll see what happens and comes out of it. But then they will make an example of all those that were photographed by picking them off one by one, and probably making a hullabaloo of, look we caught them, etc, etc, we're doing our job, you need us. That's the message to the public: you need us. So that's that.

Alan: Now, there's also Paul from Ontario hangin' on there. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Paul: That's good. Well first of all I've been a listener for a while and this is my first time calling in. I wanted to start off by thanking you for some of the information you provide and the way it which you present it. It really has augmented my undergraduate education in a profound way. Everything from, you know, the round table system to NGOs to global governance as they say, and culture creation, it's really been a value to me and for that I thank you. And I do plan on going forward myself and spreading the word quite frankly. You don't have a choice. Like you say, you do have a responsibility just as a doctor would in times of pandemic really. But I really wanted to bring up with you tonight this perennial debate between intentionalism, in other words, you know, are things planned, or as compared to functionalism as they call it in the academic literature, in other words was something done by design or does it just sort of happen. As you know, most people would like to go with the latter, just sort of stumbling along from one tragedy to the next, whether in globalist areas or national politics. And that's the way that it's typically presented to them. Now, not everything is done with mustered intentionalism but these massive world changing political events and stratagems certainly are and we need to be able to recognize that. And I have found out through studying history that, a great case study for that, for being able to recognize intentionalism, is Nazi Germany. I mean, the historiography is marked with a staggering debate over whether or not they planned everything they did, or if through so-called functionalism it just sort of happened. Which is really amazing to me. I mean basically what they're suggesting is that this modern industrial-scale killing apparatus simply fell into place.

Alan: Not only that, if you go even back further you'll find the same thing with Soviet Russia and the Bolshevik Revolution because they were funded into existence as well. Remember, the West fed them initially; they had full-time ships going back and forth for 30 years under American aid and British aid to keep them going. Because they couldn't even feed themselves because they killed off all the farmers; there was a big slaughter spree. Meanwhile it's come out too that Lenin and all the top honchos of the Bolshevik party also left massive accounts, personal accounts in Switzerland, worth millions, you know, each. So these were the great, great communists. But the fact was, as I say, you can read Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler, a great book, and you can also see the one of who funded communism and the Bolshevik Revolution as well.

Paul: There's also that great book, I Paid Hitler, by Thyssen who was the German industrialist who was basically talking about his links with the West.

Alan: Yes. And there's also the Schacht family too that FDR was related to. Hold on, we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Paul from Ontario. And it's really the two views of history, too, it's kind of like conspiracy theory versus the open theory. I prefer to call it HG Wells's theory, who called it The Open Conspiracy. He said, we always tell the public what we're going to do, it's their problem if they can't quite decipher it. And that's how the world is really, really run. You have thousands upon thousands of think tanks, every country's got them. They all work internationally with the other think tanks to make sure they're on track together. You'll find that they all come up with the same

conclusions. As I say, it's like before they did the World Trade Organization deal and the NAFTA and the GATT deals, where they planned to give their manufacturing bases to China and build up China to be the manufacturer of the world. It didn't do it by itself. The same as Brazil and India, we are funneling our tax money into those countries now, by international treaties, to build them up to first world countries as we go down the tubes.

Now, they knew when they were going to give all the factories to China there was going to be a big, big gap in employment, obviously, when there's no factories for all those folk to work in anymore. What are they going to do? So they even knew, roughly, how long it would be before they'd have riots in the streets, how many years it would take before the people would start rioting, when they found out they're not going to replace those jobs. They don't make mistakes. You don't make mistakes like, oh we did this and we didn't notice this would happen, we didn't think of that. Nonsense! Their whole job is to look at every possible repercussion to every law, treaty, whatever they sign, and they know what's going to happen. And that's just the way the world is run.

Any big business could not be successful and survive if it didn't plan its investments 50 years plus down the road. And that's what they do. Well when you're government you're even bigger than that. And you don't hire thousands of professionals and people to come in, plan a whole future and leave anything to chance. Nothing is left to chance. It's a battle plan basically and you expect people to come up and object in different segments of society to different parts of your plan and you even supply the leaders or the parties that will crop up, to make sure you guide all opposition down back into the slime. That's how it's really, really worked out.

Anthony C Sutton, Professor Sutton put out some amazing books and it was all documented books to do with who financed Adolf Hitler. And he also had Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution. And you can't understand it unless you read those books. Remember, under the Trading with the Enemies Act even the Bush family, one of their seniors or their uncle, ended up in trouble because he was helping to finance Hitler. So was Ford. So was GM. In fact, GM and Ford, by the way, both got recompensed for the allies bombing their factories in Germany and they got recompensed in the late 70s, if folk didn't know that. We all paid them for their loss of production. Isn't that nice?

So the big boys never, never lose out at all. Is Paul still there?

Paul: Yeah, just along those same lines as we move sort of to the one world model, they definitely do seem to have it down to a fine science and it's kind of difficult to understand why people can't understand, you know, sort of long-term political statecraft. I mean, it's been with us for a long time. But would you, in your opinion would you say as a result of the spread of atomic weaponry to all the major powers, that we are indeed past open conventional large-scale interstate warfare?

Alan: We're using other techniques now. We've been using weather warfare for years and that came out at the United Nations in the 70s. That's when all the countries were called in to sign the treaty not to use it. As Brzezinski said, it's the perfect weapon, no one knows that you're using it; they can't prove it, all they can see is the effects of it. So he said it makes atomic weaponry obsolete. And you also have covert weaponry to do with bacterial and viral warfare that's released once in while in different areas across the world. Africa was the testing ground for all the Western laboratories for that. So we're way beyond all of that. Thanks for calling, that's the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Fannie Mae Holds Hand Out Again--5.1 Billion This Time

Downgrades and Global Selloffs

Al Gore admits Defeat

Al Gore Loses Cool as CO2 Myth and Global Warming Take a Dive (with Audio Links)

London Riots Take First Life

Wanted for Looting

Troops Prepare to Deal with Looters and Arsonists

Violence Across England

Police Stand By while Shops Looted and Burned

Riots Across London

Sale of the Century in London

New Lucrative Business--Stamina Pills from Dead Babies

Revolution Flashmobs and Brain chips--Article from 2007

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 10, 2011 (#894)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2011:
"Communist-Fascist" Solutions,
Destroy Traditional Institutions:
"Rows of Dominoes Set Up in Advance,
Years of Planning Left Nothing to Chance,
Can't Have Riots with Nothing to Hate,
So Create Generations of Welfare State,
Unemployment High -- Bring in Mass Immigration,
Criminals Injured on Job -- Give Compensation,
Blair's Admission Should have Caused a Rupture,
He said He Wished to Destroy British Culture,
We've Seen the Movement which Destroys, Trashes,
So the Phoenix can Rise Out of its Ashes,
The Total Police State, Initially Cheered
As Saviour, till Jeckyll-like, It Will Be Feared"
© Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 10th 2011. For newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll find lots of shortcuts to understanding this world that you're born into, and how it really works and how it's always really worked, and how big institutions, organizations, big money, and the banking fraternity of course, really have their own superstructure of government, world government, and how they have a big business plan for the planet. And that's really what it is. Thousands of think tanks across the whole globe working for them on specific parts of their society as they bring it into this world order, and into the future that they want to bring us all into. Not all of us actually, all of us won't be here, but they certainly know who they want to bring through into the next Brave New World scenario. So help yourself to the audios; there's lots to choose from. All the sites listed on the .com site also have transcripts of a lot of the talks in English for print up and if you want print up in other languages look at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offer there. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] I'll

get the orders out as fast as I can. Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome as well, in these hard times that we're going through.

It's an interesting time we are going through because in some ways we're lucky to see it all happening, especially when you've been watching this for an awful long time, many years, to see where it's all going and you know the plan, you know the big agenda, you've read the books by the big boys themselves who love to boast about their part in making this all happen and designing a future. Most of what we're going through now was designed 50-70 years ago actually, every part of it, including all the internationalism, and the banks, etc, international banking, IMF, The World Bank, the United Nations. So really you're going through, as I say, an agenda, straightforward, nothing really complicated about it. The only thing that makes you disbelieve it is because the media give you a daily version of the 'accidental' theory of progress, as they call it, in history. And there's nothing accidental about it. Anything that happens on a world scale, on a large scale, is meant to happen that way because you don't hire all these think tanks and pay tremendous wages to specialists to have them screw up like this, any more than you would do in the banks either. The banking crash happened on queue because it was meant to happen.

How else were they going to force you into something they called 'austerity' for post-consumerist societies? Hmm? Ask you nicely? No, of course they do it this way instead. And then of course the other part of it is that energy is going to be the big buck, really, that you'll spend it all on in the future. Rather than having extra money to play with and buy things from the stores, you'll be paying everything in taxes and fees for everything. That's what energy's all about. They can give you a quarter of what they're supplying you with now and charge you a hundred times as much for it if they want to. So they're not going to lose out by giving you less. It's all worked out well in advance and they're even talking about the global energy grid. One day there'll be one company in charge of all of the electrical supplies of the world, just the same as it is with the water supplies as they amalgamate and amalgamate and take over the entire water system of the planet, and that will match the food boys as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and as we go through this big whirlwind we're going through at the moment, nothing is by chance of course. Whether it's rioting across the world, especially in Britain as it certainly is, and the austerity measures that are cutting back on food stamps inside the United States too, which will probably down the road eventually spark riots as well, which they know at the top. And I've said for years, you understand, you cannot plan for all of this stage, where you have mass unemployment because most of your factories have all gone overseas thanks to your politicians signing agreements through the World Trade Organization, pretty well forcing them to go, but paying them to go as well. That happened across the first world countries over the years and they knew there would be nothing left to take up the slack for the ones at the bottom, who are not professional people and who don't like academia and sitting reading books or anything like that, and that's most of the population today.

However, you'll find that nothing was unforeseen. They didn't simply say we'll give all the factories to China and wait and see what happens. They knew what would happen and they probably knew as well exactly when trouble would start. They also have other plans too, such as bringing down the dollar, which is underway right now of course. Because they always said that once America and the West had financed the third world countries up to a certain living standard, then the US and the others would have to come down to a certain level, and they'd meet in some happy never-never land in between. That's supposedly what's happening now. And I've always said the US, who is the main supplier of cash to the United Nations, would be the one that would also be the military might for the United Nations to bring all this about, to standardize the world. And once they were almost finished you would see the rumblings as they pulled the rug from underneath your feet at home. And that's what's happening now too.

Britain's ahead of it all of course. You understand, they've been building up this military force long before 9/11. Because they have their projections from the Ministry of Defence, renewed every other year, for the next 50 years generally, and what they expect to happen. And they're not looking at a crystal ball. They have all their professionals, in from all the other think tanks, who are dealing and implementing agenda. And they know the kind of fallout these agendas will cause. So they tell you as it is basically. They've already told us. As I've mentioned before, I first mentioned in 2007 the Ministry of Defence, which matched the US one that came out about 8 months later, exactly matched it, eventually the world will end up in some super city-states, nations would be gone. And some of these city-states would be high tech, very, very high tech,

very elite people living inside them, and they might even have their own wars between cities down the road. So we seem to be going that way. And at the moment too, all the ones that are left over from the last type century, of workers, welfare systems, all that, are just all the weeds that they want to control, and disappear basically. So you're seeing the start of it now as the rioting happens in Britain.

In Britain right now apparently almost every major city is under attack from within, right across the whole of England now. And it's obviously managed as well but there's also a lot of hatred there because there are different ethnic groups fighting away. I said that 30 years ago, that they're making sure they're bringing in all the people who will do the rioting down the road. If it was just the British people themselves you couldn't even get martial law put on them because there'd be no reason to do it. You have to bring the people in. You have to create a welfare state, and when they're on a welfare state you do spoil them; there's no doubt about it. Britain has advertised it's the best welfare state in the papers for 30 years! and that's why all the refugees and everybody who wants to be a refugee, or an immigrant, goes to Britain, if you want to live on welfare. And when you cut the welfare off, or if the welfare money doesn't keep up with inflation you've got after bailing out all the big banks, then you get rioting. That's what's happening. Quite something to watch it, as I say.

Tonight I'll put up some links about it.

England riots: day four aftermath – Wednesday - guardian.co.uk / 10 August 2011

It says the Prime Minister is going to bring in the troops, etc, and they will put pay to that. This will also teach the general population that you're not safe. You understand? That's the real part of this agenda. You're all not safe and you really need us; you really need the military police state. That's what they're telling you here. They had to do something because nothing was happening, obviously. You got a massive police state and nothing's happening. So you got to make things happen and say, see, we told you. And that's why they are allowing all this rioting to continue. They could have whacked it very quickly on the first night of it if they wanted to but they didn't. So they let it happen and that gives word to all the rest of them across the country, get out of your beds, if you ever do get out of them, get out now and do some rioting and looting and that's what's been going on. So it is managed to an extent.

As far as the events that triggered it, I think it's all bogus to be honest with you. At least most of it is pretty bogus. I think there is much, much more to it than meets the eye. There's definitely pent-up rage, massive pent-up rage. You've also got the most degenerate society that's ever been created. It definitely is in Britain because they've destroyed what was the family unit pretty well. They get nothing but perversion and sex on television, have done for years now, all kinds of perversions now that are now called normals. And it's rammed down their throats until they're so politically correct that they don't know what common sense is anymore. Literally. And they're scared if they have common sense; they're scared to mention it because they'll be pooh-poohed by the ones who are all downloaded with PC.

So that's what you have. Anyway, you got all this stuff happening in Britain. We won't get the death toll, by the way, until it's over. Because I saw this the last time and when this happened, I remember too, there were gangs going into old age homes – they have streets there for homes, old age people – and they were dousing them with gasoline and setting them on fire. I can remember when that happened, and they kept that quiet from the public for quite a while. It's a racial type riot, you see, and they don't want to stir it any more than they want. If they do go into the racial issue then that means they'll want to stir it up more, so we'll know. And actually, there are some articles today that's pretty well proven that.

Plus you also have white militia on the street now that are just taking over the streets, older guys generally, who have had enough. And they're trying to protect their own property and their neighbors and clear it out of all the hooligans, as they're being termed, and they've all got baseball bats like crazy because that's about the only thing they can buy there. That's the biggest seller right now on eBay is aluminum baseball bats, to bash some heads in. That's all they're left with unfortunately, again too, in a socialist society like Britain.

Socialism is an interesting term. Most of the people at the bottom level who think they're socialists don't understand what it means, at least they don't understand what the elite mean by using the term. The elite have a completely different idea. It's an ordered society, with a definite hierarchy who run everything

according to a scientific method, as they call it, and eugenics is heavily put in there too. Nothing to do with helping the working people or anything like that at all. And technically too, even the Darwinists, and Galton, Sir Frances Galton, they were technically socialists as well. They wrote to George Bernard Shaw, the Fabian, one of the Fabian Society founders, and they believed in the scientifically led society of the ultra-bright and elite, and of course the rich and famous. So people can use the same terms and yet never understand they're actually talking at cross-purposes in a sense. It's like sitting with 10 folk, you're all talking about God and you're sharing your sandwiches and everything else, and you can leave the meeting never realizing that you might be sitting with a bunch of Satanists on one side and Voodoo priests on the other. As long as you all use the same term 'God' you're all quite happy; that's how silly people are.

So tonight I'll put up this one about all the things that are happening, as these riots continue and they spread. And they've been allowed to spread obviously up until now. They do say that there's been about 760 arrests made in London alone I think, which is nothing at all compared to the amount of looters that were out there. And I think there's only about 1,500 arrested in total or something like that. But as I say, we'll never get the true story coming out until it's all over and done. I've noticed even on the BBC and different ones, they'll always pick certain people to photograph and try to evade the obvious. And that's rather sad as well because you have to always talk facts when you're talking about things. And I'll put up a link too, about the London riots. It's by a politician I believe.

London Riots: Government Prepares Troops, Martial Law Imminent – Youtube.com

And also…
'London needs army to crush thugs - call back Afghan troops' – Youtube.com

It's about time they used them for something else, since the taxpayer's been paying for them, so as that the elite can get their poppies out of Afghanistan. I'll go back too, to this society, because you understand, it's so corrupt. It's incredibly corrupt. And obviously it's corrupt from the very, very top because in an atheistic society once you're all into the sciences and you have to pooh-pooh all ideas of anything beyond science, and what you're given as facts, even though the facts keep changing, you'll get corruption. There are no rights or wrongs. There's moral relativity. And eventually they become very cocky at the top, and they share the loot. They actually think that it's their right to share the loot at the top. You see that in politicians as well when they're caught with their hands in the cookie jar. I'll put this link up again; I've mentioned it already.

Chief Constable and his deputy are both suspended after being arrested in corruption probe
dailymail.co.uk / Rebecca Camber / 4th August 2011

One of Britain's most senior police officers was arrested on suspicion of corruption yesterday.

Cleveland Chief Constable Sean Price, 53, and his deputy Derek Bonnard, 45, are being quizzed by detectives investigating allegations of misconduct, abuse of position and corrupt practice. (Alan: And it's the first time since 1958 somebody at that level has been arrested.)

A chief constable has not been arrested and charged with an offence since 1958. (A: Whether he gets away with it or not, who knows? And I mentioned his salary the last time I read this too…)

Mr Price, who is one of the most highly paid officers in Britain thanks to a gold-plated perks package which takes his salary to £191,905 (A: …per annum…), was suspended from duty along with his deputy yesterday. (A: Well, they'll probably give him a big settlement too, another gold-plated settlement, to go with his pension, or else they'll promote him. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how thing happen on cue. If you build up a police state you've got to use them once in a while otherwise the folk keep saying, especially when you're broke, why are we paying for all this? So you've got to make sure that everybody gets the message. And with enough looting, in Britain for instance, they will keep the pulse on the people. They've got instant feedback from all their twittering, etc; they know what they're talking about so they know when they've had enough. And just at the right time when they've had enough they'll come in and use the big force, everybody will cheer, and then it will legitimize the police state you see. But you got to get people keep coming into the

country. It's already sinking with the weight of people coming in all the time, from all over Europe and Africa, because it's the best welfare place on the planet. That's their ad for the last 30 years. So you always need that to use them for rioting at the right time.

Other things are happening too and they're getting quashed under all of this. This article here is interesting. It's just like Japan. We had the big, basically the nuclear holocaust, which it really was. I've always said, isn't it strange, it stopped immediately the day they went to bomb Libya? It suddenly didn't exist anymore. It was a footnote and then gone all together. And it's still going on today. We're still getting radiation coming across the water and covering the Americas. Hawaii really got dosed in the stuff. And we're not too worried about or even think about that. You see, leave it up to experts to think about, you just go and play. Then of course we have so many other stories just going missing and this article kind of ties some of it together. The same thing happened with Norway, you'll notice. It says...

Norway Never Happened, Just Ask The Police (Suppressed Video)
SAFE, AMONG HIS FRIENDS, HIS FELLOW LODGE MEMBERS
veteranstoday.com / August 10th, 2011 / Gordon Duff

(A: It shows you a little video here; it's awfully interesting. It says...)

Breivik/Berwick Never Captured but "Extracted" By "Lodge Brothers" (A: ...which are all cops, you see, because all Masons they are. All the cops are Masons in Norway too, like they are everywhere else. But what's interesting too, Breivik, there's much more to this guy than they'll ever tell us because you actually wonder if he's actually even Norwegian in the full sense of the word. The guy definitely had plastic surgery supposedly to make himself more Aryan looking, whatever that means. And his father was a very high diplomat in the Norwegian government. He must be too important to tell us who the guy actually is. There's much more to this than meets the eye. Anyway it says here...)

The Norway killings, more and more fully complicit police terrorism, Freemasons, Israeli agents (A: I guess that's to do with the Oslo Accord; they've never forgiven Oslo for that accord to give Palestinians their homeland.), carefully timed slaughter, has gone silent. The other suspects, gone from the planet, disappeared, no names, just stories of arrests, even films of the suspects homes, but now as though it had never happened. (A: Just like Japan.)

Murder of a SEAL team in Afghanistan, one more stage in the 9/11 coverup, cleansing the American military of the witnesses to the phony bin Laden theatre.

Riots now in Britain, increasingly seeming staged by government agent provacateurs, we are told timed to bury questions about the Iraq inquiry coverup. (A: Actually, it's more to do with the Murdoch story, who kind of ran the government through blackmail; he had tabs on all the different politicians' phones, plus he took them to all the, you know, specific high level, kind of kinky parties across the planet on his private jets.)

Then there was the Murdoch story, top government counter-terrorism officials quit, should have been arrested, waterboarded, should have brought down the entire government but, instead, a "pie thrower" gets 6 weeks in jail. (A: That's really what's happening, isn't it?)

All we have today for you is one simple video from CNN, suppressed, forgotten, but seeded with just enough to take it all down.

This simple story of a simple man, not heroism but humanity. Remember this quote: (A: And they give you a little quote, because this was a guy who was on a boat. HE went into the island and got some of them out.)

"One girl started crying. He tried to keep her from causing others to panic. 'We have to have an agreement,' he told his passengers. 'We should keep quiet until we get out of here.'" (A: It's quite an interesting little video; it's disappeared from CNN and everywhere else, because it shows you when the Norwegians said they had no helicopters or anything, you'll see lots of them flying overhead, and just as the police, I guess, were too busy with other things. And you also see around the island lots of boats, and other boats going in too, to

help. It's quite an interesting little thing.)

On a day there were NO helicopters in Norway, they were seen scurrying overhead, all available to the police who conveniently avoided them. On a day when locals found boats to rescue the children, police could find none, not for hours. But the helicopters did exist, there were three landing zones on the small island and nothing ever touched down. In fact, look for films of the hunt and capture, they don't exist either. Berwick/Breivik wasn't captured, he was extracted.

Then again, we have reliable reports that, when the police finally came ashore, they called out, "Brevick, where are you, are you there?"

They were looking for him. He put down his weapon carefully, no barrage of gunfire as would have happened anywhere else on earth, and Brevick, also known as Andy Berwick, quietly went with those who appeared to be his friends, those who helped him get his weapons permit, those who were supposedly doing "surveillance" on him because of terror and weapons "questions," his fellow lodge brothers, his fellow Freemasons.

The Norwegian police, almost to a man, are Freemasons.

The bomb is now forgotten, not a car bomb in a square but something equal to an entire rail car of TNT...(A: Obviously. If the guy got tons of this stuff, and they said that he got tons of the fertilizer, you would never get it all in, especially mixed with the diesel, into a little car. It just wouldn't fit, you know. Anyway...) . . . no fertilizer residue, no forensic evidence of a fertilizer bomb. The police made the whole thing up.

Where is the trail leading? Before everything went black, Berwick's claimed associates, now proven very real, many were arrested, perhaps released, one more killing in Oslo and arrests but no prisoners while others fled to Britain and Sweden and Denmark, fled or simply went back to work.

Yesterday, CNN began blaming Iran for killing the Navy SEALS in Afghanistan. (A: And it goes on and on and on. But it's quite interesting all the different agencies that are involved in this cover-up. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm also putting up on the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, all these links I've mentioned already, but also a couple... There's one on the fight to stop Agenda 21; it's an update. I'll put that up as well. And then there's also more stuff to do with what's happening in Britain and how they're calling it racial riots basically.

Update On The Fight to Stop Agenda 21 - canadafreepress.com / Tom Deweese / August 4, 2011

These riots were about race. Why ignore the fact? - telegraph.co.uk / August 7th, 2011

The folk really have had enough of shootings and muggings and so on over the years, which is exactly what the government wanted. That's why they brought lots of folk in and says go on welfare. They also allowed the drugs to run for years and years and years. The same thing happened in Toronto before when there was lots of shootings. It was mainly black on black and it was because the police stopped the drugs from flowing in and so they end up shooting each other for the last of the drugs. Once they have laws passed, which they did, that's what they were using it for in Canada, had the laws passed. The very day that it was passed the drugs were allowed to flow in and all the shooting stopped. That's a standard thing. Everyone is used and they don't even know they're getting used, for higher purposes. That's just the way it is in this mysterious world. It's only mysterious if you believe the media.

Alan: Now, there are a couple of callers on the line; there's Martin from North Carolina hangin' on. Are you there Martin?

Martin: Hello. First of all I'd like to say it's an honor to speak with you. You are the first person that I really woke up to. I have a comment and a question. My comment is, well, I'm an up-and-coming, I guess you would call it, a future leader of the academia or scientific leadership that you've talked about, in the socialist

program that we have here. And twice now in my career I have had, and during internships, been addressed by high government, high ranking government officials telling us how great it would be to have a brain chip. How it would give you a sixth sense, or you could play music in your brain off of your brain chip. And they're openly admitting this now. And they're trying to get the future leaders of tomorrow in on the deal so that they will, you know, push it down the pike. And my question is, how does Einstein... was he a player in all this? How did he play a role in the system as it rolls along like you teach?

Alan: Well what you do, and this is how it's done. If you look into, say, the 18th century you had all these philosophers coming out, mainly in Germany and the countries around Germany. And what you do to change society... Remember, society was basically a religious type of society, at least the culture was; it doesn't matter if you believed in it or not as long as you went along with the culture. It gave you your norms and your social taboos, that kind of thing, so everyone knew the rules. And to change society and to change those who have sway over society to overthrow it, you have to find either an equal God or a more powerful God or they use logic and use science. So they chose science. That was the idea. So the philosophers came forward to try and point out all the fallacies of religion in order to elevate themselves up to a higher position and to get society working in a different direction. And believe you me, it wasn't to free society either, you know; don't make that mistake. But, what they do too is they give you heroes, just like today. You still make some scientists today celebrities. And I've mentioned too, the Unabomber and I've got that link up to the Unabomber, what he was on about. He was after a group of scientists that also belonged to the Frankfurt School, who belonged to cybernetics societies as well, who wanted to bring in this high-tech socialist system to control people basically. And one of them, on that video, you'll hear him talking about it, one of the present people who still makes scientists celebrities. You'll hear him saying that. He says, that's what I did; I make people celebrities; I make rock star celebrities but I also make scientists celebrities.... to be the new priests of this modern age. And so Einstein was brought forth for that reason, amongst others. His history doesn't jive with all the accolades that's been given to him because when you read the books by Snow and others, the few people who were given access to private interviews with him. He said, all Einstein ever talked about was politics; he wanted a socialist world order, etc, etc, but when it came to science he didn't talk about anything. When you go into his history he was regarded as an idiot at school, by his teachers; he left with pretty well no qualifications. His parents pulled some strings and he got a job in the patent office. Now, the patent offices exist so as that the Military-Industrial boys and those who control things can steal your patents; that's what it's for. So I guess he must have done an awful good job so they probably asked him what he wanted to be and he probably said a famous scientist. So they gave him a good cover story, he was associated with atomic weaponry, even though he didn't really have anything to do with it; it was a whole bunch of different people who worked on the atomic bomb, and it was a Norwegian who put the final bit in which they needed to create the bomb. But he ended up getting all the accolades for it too. So that's the power of the press and propaganda. Regardless, his main job was to give talks around the world about a new kind of globalistic society, a different kind of system, etc. So that's what they give you, the same as Carl Sagan with his secular humanism, etc, debasing man off his pedestal onto the ground along with the animals, that kind of stuff. And we sit back listening to these new priests and we're captivated by the shows that are put on, on television. So that's what you do. That's how you do it. That's why you put them up there.

Martin: And one more thing before I go. To your listeners, when Alan Watt talks about the brain chip and how they're coming down the pike, I know firsthand that it is policy. It is US government policy. There are people in place that think about this. And just be wary and may God go with you.

Alan: And you too. You take care. It's interesting that even the internet was given by ARPA, what they called it at first, which is now called DARPA, and the same group were the first ones to openly admit they implanted a remote chip, in other words it doesn't need wires, into the brain of a paraplegic. So here's the Military-Industrial boys at the top, in charge of terrorism and everything, and high-tech weaponry for the military, helping a paraplegic because they just love paraplegics obviously. But no. It was to see if they could actually use this technique on them. And then that article I read last night from 2007 from The Guardian, with its 90 pages attached to it too – it's on my web site in the archives if you go in – from the Military-Industrial boys. It was actually the Ministry of Defense for Britain, they said that they'd possibly do that down the road, is brain-chip all of the population. That's from the Ministry of Defence for the UK and NATO. So they are on board with this idea of brain chips.

Alan: Now we'll go to Bob from Texas next if he's still there. Are you there Bob?

Bob: Hello Alan. I wanted to talk to you about what's going on in the UK. It's tragic and to me I can see the design in all of this. And you know, you were talking about the brain chips and so forth, I'm looking at Nick Begich's, Angels Don't Play This HAARP, on page 150. It talks about a captain, a director of US Naval, US Navy's electromagnetic radiation project, from 1970 to 1977. In 1985 he was quoted in Omni, that with the right electromagnetic field, for example, you might be able to produce the same effects of psychoactive drugs, the idea first kicked around by the CIA and early researchers were now being pursued by the military for controlling human behavior, a prospect of profound implications. I see such... you know to me I think it is almost impossible to believe that such a mass of people... I know that there are social influences that, you know, that are involved in this thing. But it is very hard to swallow that so many people could just go on such a rampage without having some sort of influence...

Alan: Well, that's the problem. I mean, Britain is like everywhere else. They gave you a rap culture for years, taught the youngsters to do whatever they wanted to, and to be tough, you know, to be awfully tough guys, and you couple that with the welfare state, you couple that with inflation. And you're ready to spark them. However, you can certainly go into Brzezinski's book, Between Two Ages, and he's working up there with the NSA and the whole bit. He said that we can use technotronic warfare on the public. He says, we can bathe a whole continent with technotronic signals which can alter their behavior and make people aggressive or very passive, or even knock them out. And I do know in Britain, they've got some really strange, strange antennas that they're putting up in all the big crowded housing estates. They look like big microphones actually, that's what they look like, instead of the usual girders. It's like big microphones, massive cables going into them too for incredible power. And no one's explained what they're for. There's no 'Rogers' name or nothing on the sides of it telling you what they are. So the governments have put these up where there are masses of crowds of populations. So I think personally they're doing it, they're using this kind of technology. And by the same token, they could calm them all down just as fast too.

Bob: Yeah, yeah, and I think it's interesting how, you know, all of a sudden the police will just stand and say, look, see... It's almost a display. To me it's quite obvious. You can't finger a thing because, you know, as far as saying, well you know, I've got definite proof here. All you have to do is read, and look up to the skies. I know the UK has been sprayed immensely with these chemtrails, unbelievably. I've been seeing some of the things posted from some of my friends and so forth and they have been being sprayed, just bombarded with this stuff.

Alan: They are. And also they have one of the highest populations for inoculations of all kinds, massive campaigns over there. So they're always sticking new needles into people all the time from infancy onwards. And when you go into the history of inoculations, especially the ones who designed them, then you find they all belong to the Eugenics Societies and their main problem was the coming 'masses' as they called them, how to dumb them down, how to control them. And here they are giving you shots, inventing shots for you. You start to get rather suspicious.

Bob: Yeah. If you can pinpoint something, GPS satellite, if you can pinpoint directions and so forth, and signals, you can pinpoint all sorts of radio frequencies.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt. There's no doubt at all. There was even an article from Finland a couple of years ago, I kept it, from a scientist who found out a way to use a standing mast, a standard big mast you'll see in the countryside, the tall ones for cell phones, and target a person, within line of sight, even if they're miles away, within 3 feet basically. It would leave everybody else in the crowd alone but they could actually target that person, without moving anything on top of this big antenna. They could literally hone in on them. Understand, everybody has their own frequency, a body frequency, and it's just as exact as a fingerprint. Once they have that frequency they can actually target you. And it's not science fiction. It's patented and the military's got ahold of it.

Bob: Yeah. And you know, the same thing going on in the cities in the US. There are certain cities that are being... you know, Philadelphia is one that's coming out. You know, if people can start maybe reading things like this, what I'm talking about...

Alan: Here's the problem. It isn't just being informed about it. You're left saying, what do you do about it? Because you see, when you realize that there's a farce of government, there's a farce of any kind of input

from the public, unless you're a special PC group or something they'll listen to you. Really, they don't listen to the majority of the public, although they know what we're all complaining about, all the time. They know exactly what we're complaining about, but they don't listen to us, because you're living an agenda. That's when you have to sit down and say, well what do we do about this? Because these guys, in their own military manuals, because the American military projection up to the year 2040-2050 is exactly the same as the British one, by the way. It's like, what do we do with all these people? There's going to be mob riots everywhere of unemployed people in America, and we'll have to use all this special weaponry to deal with them, including neutron bombs. This is from the military's own think tank, which they published. I mean, they mean what they say, they know they're bringing it on obviously because you don't go overboard into imagination unless you can make it all happen. So they're talking about using neutron bombs.

Bob: So it's like what do you do? I mean, what do you do, Alan?

Alan: That's the big kicker. And again, they try to bring you around to politics, oh if we can just get the right guy in politics. Who's kidding who? You've got a monolithic structure.

Bob: Everything in politics is nothing but diversion.

Alan: It's diversion.

Bob: It's one diversion after another diversion so they can sign their policies into action without people seeing it.

Alan: And keep the same corrupt banking system going and everything else. So obviously it's a monolith and somehow the monolith has to be taken down without destroying the country, and some honesty put in there. And I can't see any other way you can do it, other than it being like a jury system where every single person who lives there has to do x-amount of weeks in government. You'd have to rotate them all the time to stop a permanent clique.

Bob: Exactly. Yeah, to keep them from forming some sort of alliance.

Alan: They do it, yeah, that's the first thing they do is form another little cabal and you're back with the same money con. And that's really what it all revolves around.

Bob: What do you think about the, like, democracy of the people, you know, where people have a direct… kind of like the Switzerland thing, it's a direct democracy approach?

Alan: You've got more input for sure; the problem is we're not Switzerland. Switzerland has a kind of monoculture you might say. The Club of Rome, the big think tank that works for the United Nations that came up with the global warming scam – that was their job to find a reason to bring… Anyway, they did say some truths as well. They said there were so manycompeting, conflicting groups in democracies they could never get on together. And that's true. You would find that there'd be groups from all types of society wanting to be on top, and what about this and what about that and what about the fact I can't buy a new dress, even though you're a guy, stuff like that. I'm not kidding you. That's the kind of nonsense you'd hear. And so you'd probably need a period of chaos before you could rebuild again. I think that's probably what you'd have to do.

Bob: Okay. Well, thank you kind sir.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Bob: It's good to hear you… and appreciate you.

Alan: Well, you take care.

Bob: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. But that's true. Without that, you see all these other groups that ask for and demand crazy things are all managed by the government. That's why they're all funded by the government. And you would probably need something that was not in the plan, the big global agenda, some catastrophe that no one had foreseen, and simply wasn't brought on by the elite, and then you start all over afterwards. As it stands right now I don't see how they can possibly lose at the top because they've got a military machine they can transfer across the globe so fast to deal with this; it's to deal with flashmobs and riots. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And that is true, what do you do with all of the information, and I think people who are bit wise can at least try and get out of the cities if they can, because what's happening in Britain is going to happen elsewhere too. That's how they plan to contain you. That's what they've shown you in all their sci-fi movies over the years, people living in the rubble of cities scrounging around for things to eat, or killing each other, and the guys with the latest body armor suits and the big, big machine guns lording it over them. That's what they've been showing you for years. That's predictive programming of course, so once you see the real thing it all seems quite normal. They can make anything seem normal, because they've prepared your mind for it in advance.

And as the nails get put in the coffins of what was normalcy, that held anything together, and they tried to finish off the religions, well, certain religions, and also push all the bizarre stuff to do with bringing all minorities, tiny, tiny minorities up to a high level of visibility in the media, etc, they're really pushing harder too, to make you all feel insane actually. Here's an article here...

Husband and husband? New online push for Bert and Ernie to have a gay wedding on 'Sesame Street'
Dailymail.co.uk / Jennifer Madison / 10th August 2011

Sesame Street's Bert and Ernie told to get married - From: NewsCore / news.com.au / August 11, 2011

...for the children. Isn't that nice? And another one too, about "did you know that Spiderman is now half black, half Latino and may be gay?" I guess that's very politically correct, I don't know.

Marvel Comics reveals the new Spider Man is black - and he could be gay in the future
dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Bates / 3rd August 2011

And then of course, you've got the...

LGBT children's programming
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia / wikipedia.org

...as well, a whole bunch of links on that. It's quite interesting what's going on. Then you couple it with all of the other stuff, in amongst all the chaos and the fires going off in London and the looting, and you really have to say, what on earth is the media doing? It's trying to put you into a kaleidoscopic schizophrenia. That's what it's doing, as it pushes all this other stuff out too. There's another one too...

American Apparel CEO launches a 'Teenagers do it better' T-shirt hot on the heels of a string of sexual harassment claims
dailymail.co.uk / Daisy Dumas / 10th August 2011

Another guy who's another pedophile probably. Anyway, that's what you've got.

You've got all this stuff coming out at the same time so that the average person, who is not grounded in who they are, will be kind of lost and feel a kind of helpless floating, in this sea of new normals, new normals where police come, and the military too, will be launched across England, and you will see armored vehicles and everything happening, just like the movies, just like all the predictive programming, and at the same time you'll have guys dressed like women and vice-versa, and all kinds of things going on at the same time.

That's the world that's planned for you because you see, sanity must be kicked out the window before they bring in the last phases of this. And this is all to do with neuroscientists involved in it, top psychologists who

are helping the think tanks guide us all into this part of destruction, to bring in the new society that will emerge down the road afterwards. So we've got this from now to the year 2050 or so to go, of just increasing chaos and what appears for the general public to be madness. That's how you create a war, that's how you guide a war; you guide the outcome.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

English Riots in Every Major City

Riots in Britain Racially Motivated

Troops Prepare to Deal with Looters and Arsonists

Call Back Afghan Troops to Britain

Britain --Mark Duggan, Gang Member?

Crime Pays for Those in Law Business

Norway Never Happened--Just ask the Police

Update on Agenda 21 and ICLEI Contracts

Pushing the New Normals:
-- 1 ---- 2 ---- 3 ---- 4 --

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 11th, 2011 (#895)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 11th, 2011:
Remember, Listen, Roll the Old Cornea,
Managing Masses an Ancient Formula:
"There's an Old Elite, Brazen with Audacity,
Which Brought Immigration Beyond Carrying Capacity,
At the Time When Unemployment Hit the Top
Encouragement of Immigration Did Not Stop,
Crime, Violence and Fear and Hate,
Brought Permanent Authoritarian Welfare State,
The Chessboard Has its Players and Pawns,
Pawns are Left Brewing till Time Comes Along
When Pent-Up Rage is Allowed its Day,
The Outcome, This Police State is Here to Stay,
Such an Old Formula is Used by the Elite
So the Son's Guaranteed Father's Government Seat"
© Alan Watt August 11th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 11th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios there to help you understand this system that you live under, the big system, that which is behind all of that, as they often say. We're always stuck on the consequences of things rather than the causes of things, so I try to give you an idea of the system as it really is, above the media, above governments, the big system that runs the world, all interconnected. Has been for an awful long time, your whole life long, and your parents too, and how literally, these sciences of understanding and controlling whole populations of people are very ancient indeed. So, help yourself to the audios, and hopefully you'll get shortcuts to the big knowing or understanding.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can purchase the discs and books that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because I don't bring on advertisers. I don't sell you anything that's going to make you live forever. And it's up to you therefore to keep me going by buying the books and discs. So, from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check remember. You can also use an

international postal money order. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button you'll see on the website and follow it up with an email with name, address, order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are certainly welcome, as we go plummeting down into this planned inflationary period, after bailing out banks.

We're still bailing the banks out yet, but that's okay though. That's the biggest welfare state on the planet, is the banking system. And they laugh up their sleeves, you know, $10,000 dollar sleeves that is, in their suits, all the time, at us at the bottom. Meanwhile, we're supposed to be happy with government, be awfully obedient and awfully nice, and complain about rioters in London who have no work at all, most of them. So, that's the hypocrisy of the system we live in. It's always been like that, really, and I'll talk a little bit about that tonight.

Across the world too, remember, you can also buy the books and discs with using Western Union or Money Gram, and once again, PayPal. And straight donations too are certainly, certainly welcome. Remember, all those sites listed also have transcripts for print-up too, if you want to, in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can find transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks, not all of them, but a lot of the talks I've given.

And, as I say too, we're always, we're so quick to turn on people, and it's always the bottom ones who riot first, because they've got nothing to hold on to, basically. The middle classes are trying to hang on with the skin of their teeth to mortgages and jobs and that kind of stuff, while your government constantly, especially in Europe, throws money around in a circle from bank to bank to bank, and they just never have enough to stop this gap, this big hole, to plug it up, that's supposed to be the EU banking system. What a scam and a con. It's even more amazing to me that we actually take it for real. That's the amazing part. It's better than any science fiction movie. Where does the money all go? We don't know. We're sending it out that way, you know. And that's the last you hear of it. They need another plug shortly from you, and you've all to divvy up, and then you go into austerity, and then you have to cut back spending at home, for all the essential systems that you already have built up. And when people start rioting, all hell breaks loose, basically, and the government comes in as though they were from a previous century, as though things had never been bad in the country, and tell you, you know, it's just a bunch of rioters. It's quite something else though, to watch it happening.

And there's so many sides involved in the conflicts there, because, I get letters here from all kinds. I get them from Marxist societies, from all societies, and extreme right-wingers, and everything else, so you see all the sides that are involved in the effects of it all. And I try and concentrate on the causes of it, because, you see, there's people who have been at war with the world for an awful long time, and they never told you that you were the target. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we dwell on the symptoms of things. It's like you can't talk about the disease, you can only describe the symptoms. And we see the fallout and then everyone goes tribal in their different camps and they all turn on each other, as though they've immediately forgotten the state that's been going on, especially since 2001, but even before that too. When you realize that the whole of Europe was conned, very stealthily too by the way, because many, many years groups worked in secret to bring out the European Union, and lied to their own populations, and they no sooner have it, than even before they finished it all up, they're flooding the countries with mass immigration and the countries already didn't have enough work, because they'd already been given their work and their economies and their factories over to places like China and Taiwan and other countries. So, you understand, there's something else going on here.

There's obviously something else going on. The people at the top are not stupid. And yet we're supposed to, and people do, immediately the riots start, they forget what's been going on. They forget 9/11 and 7/7 in London, and they forget all that stuff and all the things that don't match up, because we know for a fact that they wanted a police state even before 9/11 happened in 2001. Bill Clinton tried to pass bills to that effect too.

Canada did pass them, by the way, and even the journalists at the time in Canada wondered what this omnibus law bill was getting rammed through for, and Allan Rock rammed it through in Canada, about 1998.

And it was literally a police state, a whole bunch of laws they were putting through, because nothing was happening at the time. These guys knew where they were going with all of this. All of this stuff. And even Thatcher on her big tours across Canada and the world was talking about the New World Order, and the biggest problem they would have is fundamentalist religion. And she meant all kinds, of course, at the same time, but she did stress the fact that the Middle East would be one big target, so we've been going through all of these planned changes and planned wars for a long time.

And you've got to understand something, at the very root of all of this too. You must remember that the elite have had an awful long time, I'm talking about the banking elite, by the way. They run the countries, you understand that. Every country has copied a system that never worked for the people. Every single country copied it. Why? Because they were infiltrated and top guys were bribed, that's why. You've got international money lenders, not too many of them, and their families, who not only own the central banking systems which they got introduced but they also own basically your military-industrial complex as well. They own it all.

I was looking through a CFR video from the CFR one day, and they showed you on the computer screen some of the big ones, Goldman Sachs, guys like that, how many companies they own. And there's General Electric and all the usual boys underneath them. And you understand, this is the power that a few families can wield, on behalf of other people too, mind you. It's much bigger than that. And they get everybody fighting everybody else. And because people have no long-term memory today, they don't really stop before they're even rioting. They actually simply let a burst of anger and pent-up frustration out in one go, and everybody is fair game. And it always starts at the bottom level, as I say. In every country that's tradition. That's what happens.

Why would you bring in mass immigration to a country that Britain itself said many, many, many years ago that its maximum capacity for having a peaceful society was about 48 million, max? That's if times are good. That's if there's work there too. And all we've had for many, many years is deindustrialization, service economies, mass immigration, lots of welfare, in come the drugs as well to make sure. I can remember Maggie Thatcher when she said that, she changed all the laws for the bars, for the pubs. Because at one time they closed during the afternoon for a few hours and then opened up about five or six and then again they closed around midnight. She changed it all, because, and she actually said this, it was in the mainstream at the time. She said, it's better to have all the unemployed youngsters in the bars drunk than having them rioting on the streets. And she meant it. Well, who taught her this? Because these guys are taught this stuff. Old stuff. Today, it's drugs of course.

But to make sure it happens, because I really do believe that there's a big conflict they want to have worldwide with all of the so-called minorities involved in it, because they need a world order, you understand. We're still talking in terms of countries. The EU Union at the top don't mention countries anymore. Just like the United Nations, they call them states or regions. It's only the people living in the countries that call themselves, "I'm living in a country. I'm in a nation." They still think they are. But they want a worldwide conflagration to bring in a standardized system across the whole globe. They've written about it in their think tanks for the Department of Defence, their future projections. Rapid deployment forces came out years ago, the whole idea of shifting coordinated troops in action with other troops from other regions, very quickly across the planet to any spot to do mainly with civil unrest, long before you had the bank crashes. Because they knew they were going to bring the bank crashes in.

You know, government itself is so tiered, just like the compartmentalization within MI5, MI6, and every other agency, CIA, that you can be working in a job your whole life, and thinking you're doing all the right stuff, never knowing there's a group above you who are doing something to your own detriment at the bottom. That's quite common. Everything is run like secret societies. What do you think government really is but a secret society? Have you ever wondered about that? When they split off cabinets as they call them in government, and each one is shrouded in secrecy. They can't tell anybody what they're up to. That's what they call a secret society. Government is a secret society. The public never know daily who the lobbyists are going in and out to see all the top politicians. Why not? Why aren't the public good enough to be told this? But that's the way it's always been, and I can't see it's ever going to change anyway.

So, there's another game afoot here. And tonight I'll put up a video too. It's Tottingham a week after riots

started, to see the damage that's been done. And this is being used too, to bring in a new system of total, total police networking, surveillancing, more surveillance and more intrusion into everybody's lives. That's really what's coming out of this. That's what it's intended to do, obviously. It's intended to do that. And meanwhile too, you will have your agitators amongst the rioters from different countries even, coming into this, which they have been, and agitating too. Some of them are Marxists, other ones aren't, but there are definitely a whole bunch of different professionals involved in the agitations. And that will come out much, much later, after they've passed stacks of new laws. That's how it always is done, you see.

And another link too, tonight is to do with the U.S.'s military plan for London-like riots, for the London types of riots they expect to have in the US. And it says:

With British Prime Minister David Cameron authorizing the use of rubber bullets and water canons in the wake of the turbulent London riots spreading through Britain, questions have been raised about how authorities in the US would respond to a similar domestic disturbance threatening the nation's ability.

According to the National Journal's White House correspondent Marc Ambinder the US already has a game plan in place.

If what happened in London ever happened in the US, the military has plans -- CONPLAN (Alan: I like the Con part.) 3501 and 3502 -- to suppress the insurrection,' he tweeted.

The mysterious reference to a numbered military plan generated a flurry of interest on Twitter, as NPR host Michael Norris shot back, I want to know more about the military's plan to suppress any potential insurrection, CONPLAN 3501 and CONPLAN 3502.

Interestingly, the CONPLAN which stands for Operational Plan and Concept Format at the Pentagon, Ambinder references a popular subject amongst conspiracy theorists and critics of Martial Law.

According to public policy organization Globalsecurity.org, CONPLAN 3502 is the US's military plan for assisting state and local authorities in the event of a riot or major civil disturbance. Tasks performed by military forces may include joint patrolling with law enforcement officers, securing key buildings, memorials, intersections and bridges, and acting as a quick reaction force.

Again, they planned that. I was reading articles about this stuff twenty years ago. Because they always plan the future. You cannot leave anything to chance in the future if you hold true power, you understand that. And therefore, just like any big business, governments plan way ahead for all contingencies, including the crashes. They know darn well when the bubbles have got too big and they're ready to burst. They know that, years in advance, many, many years. In fact, they allow it to happen, otherwise they'd stop it, right? And they'd tell all the sharks to get wise and to clean up their act. Greenspan used to do that. He'd come on once in a while and tell them it's getting too hot, cool it. And that was the message to all the guys who love blowing bubbles in the stock market to bring things down a bit. But, no, this one was allowed to happen and continue, because it's part of the plan to impoverish the people, and that's what it's about.

And, as I say, when everyone is fighting each other, it's just astonishing to see how quickly everybody divides into their racial lines. In Britain, you've got white folk really masquerading for the television, as far as I can see, and just stomping around. And then you've got the Sikhs too, supposedly guarding their stores, etc. It's like some ancient city in the Middle East. That's what it's like. Where you had your different quarters for different people. They called them quarters. And that's what they've turned Britain into. And just like well trained, you know, animals, everyone runs into their corner when trouble starts, and they don't ask why it's all happening. And they immediately forget actually, if they ever knew, why things are happening, they forget it all, and they start fighting each other. That's interesting, isn't it? I find that quite fascinating how human behavior can always be predicted, and therefore, if you set up the situations, you can guide the outcome. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put another link up to a similar article to do with the riots as well, how would the US deal with them, from the Mail Online. It's interesting, the different wording they have, because again, all the media in Britain is trying to sway all the public to just go after one

group, you see. And it says:

As thugs have wreaked havoc with riots throughout the UK, many have speculated about what authorities should have done to put the violence to a swift end.

And then they use the words like thugs and all the usual stuff. You know, thuggery and thugs. Thugs actually came from India. That's where the term came from, the Thugi, who were a secret society, which used to go around and they'd join up merchants with their trails, their caravans, and then they'd garrote them basically. And they worshipped Kali. They're using that term now for the British folks. It's quite interesting to see the terms, which are meant to cause emotive changes in the hearers, to basically make them think one way only. As I keep saying, why would you bring so many immigrants in, advertise for thirty years that if you want welfare, this is the place to come? I can remember this, when they were doing that. Mainstream was talking about that. That there was, they call them immigration shoppers, and they would give lists that were handed out in different countries with a list of the countries where you can get different, better benefits and welfare and all the rest of it, and apartments. And naturally, what do you think would happen? What do you think would happen? Hmm? Well, what did happen happened.

And this is the outcome of it, because, as I say, even after World War II, even the general public don't know it, that Britain was given a period of twenty to thirty years to deindustralize completely. That was part of the deal, the New Deal, actually, in the lend-lease program set out by the US government, prior to joining the EU. Folk don't know what's even going on.

Anyway, as I say, I'll give you two articles, and you can see the difference in writing and style, and also an article on Google about its handing over the European user data to the US intelligence agencies. We're all global anyway. I don't know what the problem is. I mean, I've known this for years, so why don't we just admit it. You've got a global military-industrial complex running the planet with the bankers, of course.

Google has admitted complying with requests from US intelligence agencies for data stored in its European data centers, most likely in violation of European Union data protection laws.

Well, they've got treaties, so it doesn't make any difference to do all that. But they've mentioned that before, they were going to do this, and they have done it. So, I'm never surprised what comes up.

A new device that's come in too, and quite a few years ago I read on the air about literally how they could tattoo basically a microcircuit. They can do it, just like it's copper anyway as a base, and you can tattoo them and put chips in them literally. Well here's:

Electronic tattoo 'could revolutionise patient monitoring'

(A: It's all because they want to help patients, they've made all this, they put billions into this technology, you see. You know that. They love helping sick people. I've seen that all over the world.)

An "electronic tattoo" could herald a revolution in the way patients are monitored and provide a breakthrough in computer gaming,

(A: So it's for computer gaming, as well.)

say US scientists.

They used the device, which is thinner than a human hair, to monitor the heart and brain, according to a study in the journal Science.

(A: So it's monitoring basically your brain patterns too.)

The sensor attaches to human skin just like a temporary tattoo and can move, wrinkle and stretch without breaking.

Researchers hope it could replace bulky equipment currently used in hospitals.

A mass of cables, wires, gel-coated sticky pads and monitors are currently needed to keep track of a patient's vital signs.

Scientists say this can be "distressing", such as when a patient with heart problems has to wear a bulky monitor for a month "in order to capture abnormal but rare cardiac events".

With the tattoo, all the electronic parts are built out of wavy, snake-like components, which mean they can cope with being stretched and squeezed.

(A: I guess hit in the head with batons, too. They won't damage them.)

There are also tiny solar cells which can generate power or get energy from electromagnetic radiation.

(A: I guess even your cellphone will charge it.)

The device is small, less than 50 micrometres thick - less than the diameter of a human hair.

So, they can stick it on your body by a little sheet of plastic, just moisten it and brush it on, and it's like a temporary tattoo. Well, believe you me, they do have the permanent ones as well. And that will come across the globe as they keep pushing all this stuff, step by step, getting you used to the idea. In fact, you might go missing in a riot or something like that, and they can find you and know who you are. They can ID you and tell your relatives where you are. And they'll all say, okay, I want one of them.

Anyway, that's the world, as I say, it's just going crazy, but it's crazy like a fox, because there is a war on the world. It's been on the world for centuries, and the populations never knew it. They end up fighting each other, because they don't see the real target. They don't see who's threatening them.

'Hacktivists' threaten to destroy Facebook on November 5 over privacy policy
'Anonymous' group claims networking site passes on information

'Facebook knows more about you than your family,' it says
Hackers launch operation in video uploaded to YouTube

The group of hackers known as Anonymous has vowed to 'destroy' Facebook on November 5, the night which commemorates Guy Fawkes and the Gunpowder Plot.

(A: Also, it was that V, the movie, that they kind of modeled that on too.)

The 'hacktivists', infamous for meddling with the American government and for their support for WikiLeaks, have announced that they will focus on bringing down the social networking site because of its privacy policy.

Facebook was started in 2004 and has more than 750 million users worldwide. Its 27-year-old CEO, Mark Zuckerberg, is thought to be worth £8.3 billion ($13.5 billion) according to Forbes.

(A: Well, he's definitely one of the highest security organizations on the planet. That's who made him who he is, obviously. And it says:)
.
Anonymous, whose members have been known to wear Guy Fawkes hats - copying the film V for Vendetta - when they appear in public, has launched what it calls 'Operation Facebook'.

And they're really ticked off. No wonder, that Facebook has been the greatest stealth weapon for an awful long time.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put that link up tonight too. You can

have a look through it on what Anonymous thinks of, as I say, Facebook, because it's disgusting, really, that everyone is conned so simply and easily, in advance of course, by people who knew in advance what the whole operation of Facebook was meant to be in the first place. They did too. They knew what it was meant to be, and I'm not fooled by little geniuses that are portrayed in Hollywood versions. I'd rather stick to the usual facts that people are created to be the frontmen for the big agenda. And they are. They are created like that. You can create stars quite easily and give them a myth.

And we know for a fact that Bill Gates was the same. Bill Gates was just like Monsanto. With Monsanto, if you're caught with their seed on your land, even if it's a mile inland from any road or anything, and a bird put it there, then tough luck on you, apparently, according to all the judges in Canada. They fine you anyway, for having their property on your land. And the same thing with Facebook too. It's the same idea, that you put your information up and suddenly the NSA, everybody has got it instantly, and they get funded too, Facebook, for doing all that. So, it's really an operation for intelligence gathering, just like the NSA, and various other ones as well.

And now, the thing about the riots too, it says Whitehall, that's where all the civil servants are in London:

Whitehall's iPads, limo tours and free lunches at private clubs all paid for on plastic by YOU

(A: This is when the whole country is told to go austere and pay Green Taxes and everything else and use less energy. They're the most taxed people on the planet, you know, in Britain.)

A catalogue of excess spending on Government credit cards has emerged in recent weeks.

Everything from a limousine tour of California to Apple iPads and luxury hotel rooms has been paid for on the procurement cards.

(A: That's your taxpayers' cards.)

And when civil servants are not flashing the plastic, their town hall colleagues milk the taxpayer-funded perk to pay for high-end international trips.

Last year alone, Government departments ran up £25 million in credit card bills on first-class flights, five-star hotels, exclusive restaurants and shopping sprees.

(A: Not to mention the prostitutes too that always leak into the paper.)

Despite orders to tighten their belts and cut budgets, civil servants spent more than £370,000 on food.

(A: Nothing but the best, eh? And non-GM, as well.)

Golf, theatre trips and other leisure activities soaked up another £117,000.
Almost £3 million went on travel, half of it on plush hotels in exotic locations in countries including Mexico, Indonesia and Dubai.

There are more than 140,000 procurement cards in use across Government departments and quangos.

But some of the exposed spending has sparked condemnation from Coalition Ministers and value-for-money campaigners alike.

The disclosure of bills from recent years revealed that civil servants lavished more than £60,000 on dining at top-rated restaurants.

(A: Well, they can't eat like you. They're important people, you understand. They have to have red carpets and meet foreign dignitaries and take them out boozing and whoring, I mean, stuff like that. You know what I'm saying. And you can't have them going to some little dive that you would probably maybe just afford. It says:)

They included the Cinnamon Club in Westminster and Quo Vadis, a private dining club in Soho. Another £5,000 was spent on fast food.

Nearly £500,000 went on shopping sprees on websites such as Amazon and stores including Harrods.

Mandarins also used the cards to settle bills at luxury resorts, such as the Shangri La in Sydney, Australia. In addition, more than £2 million went on away days and residential training at exclusive British retreats.

It has emerged that on a trip to California in 2008, the Department for Culture, Media and Sport spent £4,400 on limousines from a firm promising the 'most luxurious fleet'.

(A: Well, they know how to be austere, don't they?)

Margaret Hodge, then Labour Culture Minister, also blew thousands to stay with two civil servants in the five-star Fairmont Miramar Hotel in Santa Monica on a PR trip. It caters for 'discriminating guests seeking luxury and pampering'.

(A: That's what it says there.)

The Department for International Development, which oversees Britain's aid to poor countries,

(A: They should give it back to themselves.)

used the plastic to pay for £190,000 of flights last year and stay at grand resorts in places like Dubai. Two months ago, the Cabinet Office was accused of refusing to release details of individual spending by civil servants. However, critic Eric Pickles, the Communities Secretary, has claimed the card system led to a 'breakdown of financial controls'.

In other words, they're all utterly corrupt, you see. But you see, they don't have to follow the rules that you follow, because they're important people. They came out of different wombs, and they're very, very special. And you're all just the trash of the world, you understand. And they've got big decisions to make. Big, big decisions to make to save the world and save the planet, and save all of you lot. And you can't help but envy and commiserate with them too, when they have to have tough decisions like where can they stay tonight, you know, with their masseurs, and lots of perks on top of it.

Now, Al Gore, Al Gore, I always call him Al-e-gory, because he's a good allegory, who really has played scam after scam on the public. Again, launched like a star, launched by the media. That's how you create stars. You make sure they get lots of write-ups, massive access to all media, and they come up with a good con. And the good con, of course was carbon taxation, which was dreamed up by the Club of Rome for the United Nations to take over the world, basically. And I've got a little video here where he actually pushes for an American Spring, like a Revolutionary Spring, like they have, like the US is funding over in the Middle East with all the mercenaries there. He wants one in America. And it would be interesting what group he's actually catering to to have this American Spring. So, I'll put that link up as well, and you can try and figure this guy out. If you don't know they're all con men by now, then I have no time for you, personally.

School ethics course linked to Nazism, says Nile

(A: This is in Australia. It says:)

Conservative New South Wales crossbench MP Fred Nile has introduced his private member's bill to abolish school ethics classes,

(A: Now, ethics was awfully important at one time. If you do want people to have a culture, etc, you have to teach them what ethics is all about. It says:)

arguing the course is based on a philosophy linked to Nazism and communism.

(A: See, their ethics course, the new one, is moral relativity, where anything goes, basically. Which is the same as the elite use. “Well, we do this because we can do that, and this is what we’re doing.” And it’s the right thing, and okay, millions of you will be sacrificed in the process, but it’s just the way it has to be. That’s basically the type of ethics they teach today.)

The Christian Democratic Party MP told the upper house his bill would abolish ethics classes in public schools at the end of this school year, saying that with just 2700 students enrolled, the program had been a failure.

"It's relative ethics, which is the basis of secular humanism and I believe ... this is the philosophy we saw during World War II with the Nazis and with the communists,"

(A: And he was dead on with that. That’s exactly what they were teaching.)

Mr Nile told the Legislative Council.

Ethics classes were introduced by the former Labor government as an alternative for children who did not want to attend traditional scripture classes.

The Reverend Nile provoked anger among Greens (A: the Green Party) and Labor MPs when he said the "dangerous" secular humanist philosophy taught in the ethics course had led to the worst atrocities committed during World War II. A: And afterwards too, I might add.)

"Situation ethics,

You know, if there’s five of you on a boat, and you’re all starving, should you eat the one that’s weakest? And literally, that’s the sort of stuff they’re taught. And once you break the taboos, you understand, you can start to rationalize anything that you do. And that is the technique of the elite. In fact, that’s how they use it as well.

And this is a little interesting article. The CIA, there’s a little inquiry, they always have little inquiries into things to do with organizations that get caught once in a while doing something. They get a slap on the wrist.

Federal judge: CIA not in contempt for destroying interrogation tapes

Then-CIA Director Michael Hayden said the tapes were not "relevant to any internal, legislative or judicial inquires.

The ACLU sought a contempt citation against the CIA

The move challenged the destruction of interrogation videotapes

A federal judge rejected the ACLU's contempt motion

So, in other words, the CIA can do whatever they want, and any evidence they get in their own hands, they simply destroy it. Well, they can, because, well, they can. It’s as simple as that, isn’t it? You understand, how can you even prattle about democracy, when you’ve got such secret agencies? And you don’t know what they’re up to. People take it for granted, like the movies, oh, they’re there to help us. Really? No. They were never there to help you. Never, never. These are organizations that instigate uprisings across the planet, always have done. Bump off any enemy or any character that won’t take the Central Banking System, who’s not for globalist mentality with a Central Bank for the planet. And they’ve been doing this forever. And they run alongside the ones you supposedly vote in, but you never vote in the guys in the CIA, so literally, you’ve got a secret society running the show. And ask them any questions and they say, well, we can’t tell you for reasons of national security. And that’s it.

Then it says:

Who's doing Mubarak's bidding in Washington?

The Egyptian regime pays big money to lobbyists with big names -- like Podesta, Livingston -- from both parties

As protests rage on in Egypt, the close relationship between the U.S. government and the regime of Hosni Mubarak has already garnered a lot of attention. But it's also worth taking a moment to examine the lobbying muscle that Egypt employs to secure its interests in Washington, including a mammoth $1.3 billion annual military aid package.

(A: That's part of the deal if you want to do business with the States, you've got to buy so much of the weaponry. It says:)

Founded by brothers Tony and John Podesta in the late 1980s, the Podesta Group has been retained by some of the biggest corporations in the country, including Wal-Mart, BP and Lockheed Martin. Tony Podesta's bio boasts that "if you want something done in Washington, DC, you go to Tony Podesta."

That's awfully similar to Mr. Mandelson in Britain, because he had an ad in the paper saying, I'm Mandy, buy me. In other words, he was saying that he had all the connections if you want to lobby, you go through him. Everything is done this way now in the open. And folk still think they're living in a strange thing, this elastic thing called democracy. Not that I want Communism either mind you, because all the isms, Fascism, Communism, they're all the same. You've just got another bunch of elite running your lives and telling you to breathe more shallowly to save CO2 and stuff like that. It's just the same thing.

And then:

San Diego Police Become Domestic Intelligence Players

The San Diego Police Department's (SDPD) Criminal Intelligence Unit (CIU) has set an example for other U.S. police departments by successfully becoming active participants in the national intelligence community, according to a report from a nonpartisan homeland security think tank at The George Washington University.

In the 17-page report "Running a Three-Legged Race" for the Homeland Security Policy Institute (HSPI), authors Andrew G. Mills, the commanding officer of criminal intelligence and counter terrorism for the SDPD, and Joseph R. Clark, a policy analyst at HSPI, describe how the CIU

(A: You need a dictionary for all this, don't you, to find out what it all means.)

modified its practices to determine what terrorism threats exist in the San Diego area and how to collect relevant information on targeted individuals and groups.

That's why I say don't belong to any group. It's best to be an individual altogether, because you don't really want to belong to groups, because they're always used. And they never realize it until it's too late, that they've been used for someone else's goal. Kind of like all the Socialists that fought for the Russian Revolution, and then, in the middle of the night, a coup happened and a smaller group, let's call them the Bolsheviks, jumped in and took over. They all get used, you know.

And there's another one too.

The USDA's Incestuous Relationship with the Rural Council & the United Nations

(A: It's to do with Agenda 21, and how they're implementing it in so many different ways.)

USDA's FOREST SERVICE (FS)
The Forest Service is also on the USDA's Invasive Species Council, and issued a report about Invasive Species titled "Addressing the Four Threats in an International Context," which states "While the U.S. is not

party to the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD),

(A: Now this came out with the 1992, Maurice Strong coalition group that met in 1992 in Rio de Janeiro. Forest, they've not signed on to it, but they're doing it just the same. The US always does this. They always say, oh, we're not signing on to it. You know, they claimed too that they didn't sign on to the League of Nations, but the US funded the League of Nations to start up. They gave it all the startup money. But they told you years later, we always had a man sitting there with voting rights. They always lie to their own people, you know. Anyway, it says:)

forest service experts participate in invasive species working groups sponsored by the CBD to share information and establish guidelines for border control, mitigation, and management."

Does this vague supposed difference between "party to" and "participate" seem a little loosey goosey to you? (The Convention on Biological Diversity is a United Nations treaty that our U.S. Senate didn't ratify, so it seems like U.S. government agencies shouldn't be a "party to" participating in these "working groups.")

(A: At all. It also says:)

"The Forest Service is a member of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN),

(A: Did you know that? of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

an international partnership of government agencies and non-governmental organizations

(A: The NGOs that are all funded by the big bankers)

interested in nature conservation. The IUCN hosts the Invasive Species Specialist Group (ISSG)."

I think they make all these little terms so that literally the average person hears it and they just give up. But it's another con to bring you into the same world treaties as everybody else has been forced to sign on to. And I'll put this link up tonight as well, just to let you know how it's really going. Now, the last big war is to get all the children drugged, as well as chipped. Here's an article too.

Big Pharma's push to drug children: the last marketing frontier

Well, they've already done an awful lot of it. And this is from back in 2008, so you can take it from there to where it is now, and you can see how they really pushed it through with payoffs, lots of payola. There's always lots of payola in all of this stuff, eh.

And I wanted to put up one too about the London Riots where an older fellow, an old fellow from the West Indies, and who was a broadcaster himself, I guess with one of the British stations is asked by, is given an interview about the riots. And he can't finish what he's trying to tell this silly woman, who keeps prattling on, trying to steer him back into the conversation. He's trying to say why it's happening. And he said he saw it coming years ago, which everybody saw it coming years ago. It's interesting. I'll put that link up too. And you can really see how things are taking off from there.

We live in a world, as I say, where you could have as much media as you want, but you're still insular. If you can't fathom that you're bombarded with different techniques, all meant to give you what the government wants to give you, which means your way of thinking, you'll never figure it out. And we're so quick to point and all the rest of it. But as I say, why do you bring in mass immigration to countries, that they knew could only hold so many in a good economic climate, and we haven't had a good economic climate in places like Britain for 30 years, really.

Now, there's some callers on the line. There's Mike from Wyoming there. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Yes, I am, Alan. Well, a couple of times, now I've got two questions, actually, a number of times, you've mentioned that Freemasonry goes at least to the 40th degree if not on to the 90th degree and maybe

even beyond that. Who is your source on that?

Alan: If you go into, it was Aleister Crowley, who was a member of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. Before that he also was a member of the Grand Lodge of England. Go into his own writings, and he's got a couple of memoirs out there. And he also mentions that his particular organization, which pre-existed by the way his taking it over. It was already in existence, the Order Templi Orientis, they have 96 degrees. And you'll find that in his own writings. In his book he tells you that.

Mike: Thanks. The other question I had is what is the relationship between Freemasonry and the police. And is it the same here in the US as it is in the UK?

Alan: Well, it's more obvious if you know what you're looking at in Britain, because the policemen generally wear the checkerboard around their hat, like the chessboard, in a band. Hold on, and we'll come back to that when we get back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Mike from Wyoming about Freemasonry, and the difference too between Britain maybe and America. But it's not really different at all, if you just look at all the symbols. You understand, they keep telling you that they have a language of symbols. And, as I say, in Britain, it's easy to see the band around the policeman's helmet. If it's a kind of flatter helmet they're using or hat they're using, they have the checkerboard system around it. And if you go into America, even the American Marshal, you've got the six-pointed star. America is full of the ancient religion and its symbols in Washington DC and elsewhere. And it predates Christianity, all of the symbols. So, you've got to ask yourself where it all came from. It is very, very ancient indeed. Modern Freemasonry sprung up in the 1700s, and is a different front for something else, where there's lots of payola for those involved, where they can bypass petty bureaucracy, as they say, and get to the top rather quickly. They can get bank loans awfully fast, things like that. So, it helps them get ahead, but they're a front in itself. And Freemasonry around the world have made it part of their movement to have all children getting chipped. That's on their own websites if you look them up. They're pushing the chip for all children. Are you still there, Mike?

Mike: In the US, I know police typically join the Fraternal Order of Police. They have all their lodges. But that's distinct from Freemasonic lodges, which they can separately join. If you join, and I assume they have fraternal order of police lodges in the UK as well.

Alan: They have ads on television here for the Fraternity of Police Association. It's actually called the Fraternity of Police in Canada, their Lodge, and they have ads on television once in a while.

Mike: So, are their rituals pretty much a duplication of Freemasonic?

Alan: Absolutely. Police are always told that it's a great insurance policy, because the public still technically have a right to sue you individually as policemen, and therefore, it helps to get the guys to come together as a brotherhood to protect their own. It's a prime command. You must protect your own. It doesn't matter what he's done. As long as he hasn't broken any Masonic laws, that's the difference. But they must get together and protect him, and so they get their books all rigged to give the same story. And we've see that happen over and over again. But it's a big insurance policy if you're going to be a policeman and anything happens. These guys will stand up. So will the judge too, generally.

Mike: Sure, the gang mentality. All righty. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And that's the way it is. Now, there's Jane from Ontario. Are you there, Jane?

Jane: Hi. My comment, or question goes back to the topic of the group Anonymous planning to attack Facebook. The fact that they're getting media coverage.

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Jane: Does that mean that they're maybe put there by the elites, or at least the elites are using them, like there's been a lot of publicity in the past few months about hacking, which could be a preparation for

cracking down on.

Alan: We'll never know. What we do know is with the hacking that's going on, these are never 18 or 19 year olds as they try and portray them. I mean, some of these characters here have to have been way up in very high tech fields. It takes years to achieve to become proficient enough to hack such important sites. We'll never really ever know. But obviously, they've given handouts to the media. And the media is picking up on it. And they will, you understand, it's time now for the internet to be completely policed. That means that you'll have to second-guess everything that you do, before you send an email or whatever, because everything has got to become politically correct. And that's a way of training us then, through the computer. So, we'll have to wait and see what happens. Thanks for calling.

Jane: Okay. Bye.

Alan: Bye now. Because a few of these groups have emailed me, and I know they're really ticked off, if they're really serious about all these things of what's going on. I don't blame them. We're in a corrupt system that's blatantly corrupt. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The US Plan to Deal With Riots

US Rapid Domestic Reaction Force

US Intel. Receives Data from Google

Temporary Tattoo to Monitor You

Hacktivists, Facebook and November 5

Britain---England's Dirty Whitehall

Al Gore Calls for an "American Spring"

School Ethics Course Linked to Nazism

CIA Allowed to Destroy Evidence Tapes

Podesta Lobbying Firm--For Getting What You Want Done in Washington

San Diego Police Become Intelligence Players

US---USDA, Rural Council, the UN and Agenda 21

Big Pharma's Push to Drug Children

Britain--Riots--"Saw it Coming" Video

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 12th, 2011 (#896)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 12th, 2011:
The Problem of Government -- is Government:
"Planned Chaos Ensures Gov. Gets What it Wants,
A Tighter Police State Where Police Flaunt
Their Latest Technology and Firepower
Which Destroys Society, Turns Happiness Sour,
For Prolonged Stress of Being Under the Gun,
Alters Behaviour of Just Everyone,
Been Proven Before in Previous Studies,
In Countries Where Terrorists and Gov. are Buddies,
It Seems Government Itself is the Problem,
Creating Both Chaos and Solutions to Solve Them,
Between PR Shots, Politicos Sit and Doodle,
Thinking of Ways to Cover, The System's Still Feudal"
© Alan Watt August 12th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12th of August, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from, where hopefully, by the time you're finished if you still have any hair left, you'll understand the big system that runs the world. It's always been here. The media keep away from it, of course, because they're owned by this big system, and to show you how everything on a major level, a big level in the world, anything that happens across the whole planet is pretty well designed that way. We're moving towards what is called a New World Order, and what you're going through right now is the chaos leading up to it. And even the riots and London and so on, this is all part of it too. And you'll find, as I say, that we're international. We've been international for a long, long time.

And since the charter was signed at the United Nations by all the participant countries in 1945, 1946, you'll find that literally no country has had any sovereignty, really, since that time. We've been working towards this global governance. But not just any kind of democracy. They like to flout the word now and then, because it sounds so great. Democracy, it's something that gets into your imagination, because your imagination has to go to work to find out what it means. It keeps changing. But you actually see what they actually do at the top. And I always say that, look at what they do, not at what they say, and you'll get an

idea of the kind of society they're bringing into being. It's a totalitarian system, based on eugenics, based on the better people running the world, and literally, eventually, as they bring down the populations which are drastically falling, actually, especially in first world countries, they'll bring in new types, once they get past bringing immigrants in to pay off the national debt, then they'll get into the types of cloning, etc, to manage the world the way it should be managed, according to them at the top. Because, you see, we're too inefficient at the bottom. We need entertainment. We need fun. We need relaxation once in a while. And it's just too much trouble to cater to all these things. So, it also detracts from all the profit at the top. That way, if you can create the types of human beings you want to be, who are pretty efficient, who get the jobs done but don't want anything, then, they've met their mark. And they're talking about 2050 for that to happen, as most folk die off along the way, and don't have children.

So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. Remember from the US to Canada, you can order the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com using a personal check or you can use an international postal money order. And some people just send cash. Across the world, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and of course, anywhere you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the site. Use that. Send an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can if you want to order. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome.

Getting back to what I was saying there, we think the world is just going along happenstance, and that's the accidental view of history. Nothing is further from the truth, as I say, even to do with the shootings in England, nothing is further from the truth that they just happened on this spontaneous check on a van or something like that. Nothing is ever further from the truth. The Big Boys, when they want something to happen, they make it happen. And then, of course, they use what happens to get the next part of the plan through. If you've got no terrorism going on for instance in Britain, and yet you've got a massive internal army, which are now really the police forces, you've got to make something happen to justify their existence. They were already talking about cutting back the police forces drastically this last few months, and bang, off goes England, and now, of course, they want more police than ever. They also want more cameras and more intrusive ways to go into everybody's lives. It doesn't matter where they live, even if they're far away from the trouble.

And that's how you get things done in the real world. You make the events happen. And you fan the flames. And then you sit back and then you offer the solutions. And everybody says, "Thank God the government is doing something about it. Please do more." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how things happen on a big scale, and how we always find afterwards that there's obviously planning behind it. Even going back to the 7/7 bombings, and then of course, Miss Dick or Dyke or whatever her name was who was in charge of the Metro Assassination Squad, really, sent one guy off to kill another fellow, who was an electrician, who supposedly they mistook for someone else involved in the bombings. And he was literally targeted for extermination, and that's what they did to him. They eliminated him. They shot him right in the head at pointblank range. And the same person, of course, I'm thinking was involved in this one too, because I think she's also in charge of this particular Trident Squad as well, at least the tactical force, not the Chairperson of it. The Chairperson is a Miss Webb. And I think she was behind this one too. Another assassination, really, when they went off to pick off someone. Definitely to pick them off, I think. That's how they deal with it nowadays. And it turns out in the paper today:

Mark Duggan death: IPCC 'may have misled journalists'

(Alan: Which is a joke, because the IPCC don't say a darn thing to anybody unless they want to. We all know that from past experience.)

The police watchdog has admitted it may have misled journalists

(A: Now, you don't mislead journalists, not when you've got a powder keg sitting waiting to blow up. You don't mislead the journalists. You don't do a darn thing without authorization. You don't say a darn thing to journalists, believe you me. And it says:)

into believing police shooting victim Mark Duggan fired at officers before he was killed.

(A: So, anyway, I'm not saying the guy is a saint or anything like that. I'm sure he was involved in different things, because those areas always are. It's the same in parts of Toronto and elsewhere where people will settle in, and they get into this culture, this rap culture and all the rest of it, and poverty, stealing, and they end up generally shooting each other. That's what happens. We've had that for years. Anyway, it says here.)

His death sparked the initial riots in London which were followed by disorder in other English cities.

The Independent Police Complaints Commission later released a statement to make it clear that Mr Duggan did not fire a gun at police.

Ballistic tests found that a bullet which lodged itself in one officer's radio was police issue.

It was reported by many media outlets at the time that a police officer had been shot before Mr Duggan was killed.

In other developments surrounding the riots in England:

(A: It gives you a whole bunch of things that have happened. Different folk have died. Some have been shot with gang-on-gang violence and so on. And then the politicians get in on the act, Mr. Miliband. He's got more relatives in Russia than he does in Britain. Anyway, it says:)

The IPCC said in a statement on Friday: "Analysis of media coverage and queries raised on Twitter have alerted us to the possibility that we may have inadvertently given misleading information to journalists when responding to very early media queries following the shooting of Mark Duggan...

But it said: "However, having reviewed the information the IPCC received and gave out during the very early hours of the unfolding incident, before any documentation had been received, it seems possible that we may have verbally led journalists to believe that shots were exchanged, as this was consistent with early information we received that an officer had been shot and taken to hospital.

(A: Well, if it's a police bullet, then I imagine the police had set up a crossfire. That's obviously what happened. So shots had to be exchanged between cops and cops. Anyway, it says:)

"Any reference to an exchange of shots was not correct and did not feature in any of our formal statements, although an officer was taken to hospital after the incident."

Mr Duggan was a passenger in a minicab which was stopped by police near Tottenham Hale Tube station.

A non-police issue handgun...

(A: It wasn't a handgun. It was a blank-firing pistol. A starting pistol they call them. They use them at the races. And it's generally 8mm blanks that they use. And it says:)

was recovered close to the scene of his death.

(A: It doesn't even mean that it's his, mind you. And apart from that, if you tried to fire it, even if you converted it to fire some kind of ball in the end, you'd probably blow it up, because it's cast metal. It's that white, cheap cast metal. Anyway, it says:)

The bullet lodged in the police radio was a "jacketed round", a police-issue bullet consistent with being fired from a Metropolitan Police Heckler and Koch MP5, the IPCC said.

An inquest into Mr Duggan's death, which opened at North London Coroner's Court in High Barnet on Tuesday, heard the father of four died from a single gunshot wound to the chest.

Anyway, that's what supposedly sparked the riots off, but really, it could have been anything they sparked it off with, it was just the right time to do it, because it's a powder keg. As I say, you've crammed so many people into Britain, from countries, which really, it's a shock. It's a culture shock when they hit places like Britain, because it's a totally, it was a different culture. Put it that way. Now, it's just a mess as far as I'm concerned. Deliberately so, because there are those in government, and they've been there for generations in government in Britain, who have done their best to destroy what culture there was. And that was admitted too, by the vice prime minister of Tony Blair in the mainstream papers, that their job was to literally try and eradicate any culture that was ever left in Britain, totally destroy it, by mass, mass immigration. And even the immigrants have been complaining over the years, there's far too many new immigrants coming in, and they're all chasing a few jobs, basically. Too many following the same few jobs. So, this was just waiting to happen. And you've got to go back in your history if you want to find out why this is happening. And who suggested it, who pushed it all, and then you might get on the right track.

We tend to get caught up in the stories. We get caught up in riots, things like that, and we forget the history behind all of this. And it's not just Britain this has been done to, it's other countries as well. And believe you me, it's never the people you see on the screens rioting that's managing all of this. It's not them. There's something much bigger, above it all, the ones who promote, as I say, massive immigration. Eventually you'll see them ruling over you all. It's up to you to find out who that is. It's quite obvious if you do a bit of checking.

So, anyway, that's that for there. And then you have, again, this Miliband. He's like quite a few of these guys in the British Parliament getting as much attention as he can on the media. And the Milibands, you have to go into their history too. As I say, their father, the father came over from the Soviet Union and he started up teaching Marxism in a university in England, and the sons follow suit. And they always pretend that they're Labor, but there's a deeper thing behind all the Labor movements, etc. There's something else involved here, and that's all I say. Anyway, it says here.

Ed Miliband has blamed the riots that swept English cities on a "me first" culture - and accepted Labour must share the blame for creating it. (A: Really? Yeah.)

The Labour leader said his party had failed to tackle inequality and not paid enough attention to morality.

What are they talking about? These are the guys who promote the decadent society they've created. They made it happen, under the guise of equality and freedom, etc. The destruction of the family unit. Ringing any bells anywhere? Who's read enough? You know. Does it ring any bells? A society where everybody's told to basically rut like bunnies, but just don't have children. Hmm? And there's no work either. What are you going to do? To survive in some of these inner cities you have to be streetwise and make cash from any means that you can to survive. And that's what they do. And that's what they're known to do. And that's what the big boys want them to do.

And then, as long as the drugs are flying in and passing around, everything is fairly quiet. When inflation goes up, and they're cut back on the fixed wages or incomes they get, riots start. And that's what happens. Sometimes they cut the drugs off, by the way, and then it's crime. It's black crime on black crime then, as each gang is chasing the other ones down in case they've got some drugs left. And then, once all the violence is over and laws are passed, it starts flowing again. It all quietens down. This is a typical thing I've seen in quite a few countries. So, there's Big Boys involved in all of this too.

And those that follow the gangs, I have no time for. I don't care what ethnic minority you want to put yourself in, and I mean that, you want to put yourself in. The best thing you can do for anybody, an individual, is to get out of the ones who are complaining all the time. Get out. Leave them. And go and get yourself a life. Because, if you stay there, you'll just end up in the same mess as everyone else is. When you sit and bitch, and bitch, and bitch your whole life long, you know, you're either going to take it out on somebody, probably some innocent person, or you've got to do something about it that's concrete. Just get out of the system, get out of the people you're living around, and be an individual, because that's the only way you can do it. Don't follow other people.

And you know, this Miliband breaks me up. Who gave the people the culture that they've got? The culture industry. And Hollywood and Music Television has given them the very culture that they're all portraying in the riots. Tonight, I'll put up a list of all the music videos. You've got to understand, the ones you're seeing rioting don't make the culture. They don't make it. They think they have a culture, but they didn't make it either. They dress the way they're told to dress by the ones in the fashion industry. And they portray, in their lifestyles they emulate what they see on music television and in all the movies. And I'll put a list up tonight of all the videos they've been churning them out, the rap type videos, to show that they've all got riots in it. Street riots. They've been promoting this for ages, waiting for it happening, and they let it happen. It all connects together. But who's benefiting from this? You've got to understand. Who is benefiting from it? Not the ones rioting on the streets. Who wanted this to happen? Who owns the culture industry? Anyway, as I say, I'll put a whole list up for the videos for you to watch, and you'll see the main theme is to try and make violence in the streets sexy. Sexifying violence, as they call it. And you can take it from there for yourselves.

Now, it's quite interesting too to see all the different players come out too on the US side, as they want to invade Syria. Suddenly it's Syria. Remember George Orwell in his Nineteen Eighty-Four says, who are we fighting today? Because they keep changing the gun sights. One day, it's East Asia, West Asia, etc. And you have to be told. It happens so quickly you have to be told who you're fighting. And the US, I must say, does a cracker job of this, because even when they were after Saddam Hussein supposedly, they mixed him in with bin Laden. Even though they were attacking Afghanistan, they wanted to attack Iraq, so they switched gun sights and the American people didn't notice they'd gone into Iraq. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the US and how it can change its gun sights. And they did studies, in Canada. Canada did polls and studies on the US, and they mentioned how slick it was that the media in the US had so cleverly just cracked the gun sights from Afghanistan to Iraq that the people literally thought within eight months that Saddam Hussein had been behind blowing up the Towers. No kidding. That's how slick it was. And they all did it in unison. They all worked together, of course. All the media always does. They're all owned by the same people, and so the US didn't think much about it when they started to blast away at Iraq. And since then, it's been one country after another, and then, in go the Big Boys, who are not rioting on the streets, and will never riot on the streets. They don't have to. They're much, much higher in the big tower. The big boys go in and plunder it, of course. But they depend upon the politicians and their cheerleaders for war to make it happen. And this article here is on Syria Unrest. It's a big propaganda piece.

'Fresh crackdown' across country

(A: It says. And guess who's leading the charge.)

US Secretary of State Hillary Clinton urged other countries to "get on the right side of history" by cutting ties with the Syrian regime.

Earlier, she called for wider international sanctions on Damascus.

(A: That's the standard way they do it. They try to starve the folk out first, weaken them, and then they go and bomb them and then rob them blind. It says:)

More than 1,700 people have died and tens of thousands have reportedly been arrested since the uprising against the 41-year rule of President Bashar al-Assad's family began in March.

Now, they gave us the same stories with the other countries that they've already plundered. And, same idea, same old nonsense. Same propaganda. But Hillary Clinton, it seems to be her main job is to go around getting the US to go off to more and more wars in the Middle East and around that area. And she's joined too with, how many women, it's just amazing. You also have Madeline Albright in NATO, because she's up at NATO now. She's also cheering for it. And then you also have this, again, it's a small world isn't it, at the top. So, so small. You've got Samantha Power. Who's Samantha Power? Well, she just happened to be the campaign manager for Obama, and she just got married to Mr. Sunstein, who's also been appointed to

basically probe your minds and give you nudges and so on, how to manage the people in a paternalistic sort of way. So, here's Samantha Power, also championing for the war, along with Madeline Albright and Hillary Clinton. There's a lot more to it but I'm sure the wiser ones know to do their own homework and they'll put it together rather quickly.

It's just astonishing. Here they go again, one country after another, exactly the same agenda as the Neo-Cons had. It's carried on with Obama. The exact same agenda. It hasn't changed a bit, because there's something behind all of this, obviously, isn't there? And it's all connected. So, I'll put up Samantha Power too, a little bit on her. And how she just, rags to riches, just suddenly shot up there as always, and how Sunstein himself shot up there and just churns out book after book after book, probably with a whole staff to do it for him, I'm sure. But that's how you create stars and these characters are into much more than just writing books and telling you who to go to war with. They're also heavily involved in really all what they call the Patriotic Bloggers and so on, how to disrupt patriotism and people who are still nationalistic in any sense by using their own teams to invade through the internet, and how to bring them down, and so on. And how to dismantle them, and how to eliminate leaders by the way. That's more important actually.

So, I'll put that up too, and you can, as I say do your own homework. You have to do your own homework. If you're someone who waits for someone to tell you everything, you don't have a chance anyway.

Now, there's another article here on, everybody has been talking about fluoride forever, but there's more and more studies coming out all the time, proving what we already knew. And it says:

Fluoride is Classified (A: Now) as a Neurotoxin

While the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) would have us all believe that fluoride is perfectly innocuous and safe, scientists from the EPA's National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory have classified fluoride as a "chemical having substantial evidence of developmental neurotoxicity".

(A: So it's for babies and fetuses and children, right?)

Consistent with the EPA's conclusion, a continually growing body of human and animal research strongly suggests that fluoride can damage the developing brain.

(A: Like they've never known this for a hundred years, eh? And it gives you some of the studies here to show you how it works, etc. And it says the studies have linked fluoride to reduced IQ. Well, that's perfect if you want to be a tiny minority governing and managing a majority, isn't it? You make sure they all drink poison. Impaired neurobehavioral development and fetal brain damage. So you're hit right in the womb, again, with the bisphenol A too and the phthalates. And they've come from, these latest tests:)

Most of the 30 studies linking fluoride to reduced IQ, impaired neurobehavioral development, and fetal brain damage have come from China where fluoride occurs at moderate to high levels in the drinking water in what is known as "endemic areas for fluorosis." While there have been shortcomings in the methodologies of some of these studies, they have been remarkably consistent in their findings. Children exposed to excessive fluoride have been consistently observed to suffer from some form of neurological impairment.

(A: So, Your Brain is Under Attack, as it says on this article here. And it also is involved in:)

- Autism Spectrum Disorders
- Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorders

(A: And of course, for the elderly.)

- Alzheimer's Disease

And it goes on and on and on. And it's quite an interesting little article. You get fed up reading articles over and over just proving the same things. But again, most folk, they don't want to believe there's bad people at the top there. They can't believe that folk will deliberately try and dumb you down, maybe even poison you,

maybe even give you cancers like they did with the polio vaccines, with the live viruses. They had simian 40 virus in them. They don't want to believe that. They want to believe that the world is really nice, and people who go on television with suits and ties really care about you, really care about you. And that's their choice. That is their choice. That's the proof of a domesticated animal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how they want to plunder Syria, and they're already going ahead with it in other ways. I'll put up a PDF link tonight too, and it says:

OFAC Names the Commercial Bank of Syria, the Syrian Lebanese Commercial Bank and Syriatel as Specially Designated Nationals; Additional Sanctions Against Syria Expected

(A: So, in other words, they're going after all the big bank accounts of the corporations in Syria, who have offices abroad, and just stealing their money. That's how it's done, you see, by those who run the legal system in the US. And it says:)

On August 10, 2011, the Office of Foreign Assets Control, US Department of the Treasury (OFAC) named the Commercial Bank of Syria, its subsidiary the Syrian Lebanese Commercial Bank, and Syriatel, Syria's largest mobile phone company, as Specially Designated Nationals (SDNs) under three separate executive orders.

(A: Executive orders again, eh?)

With these designations, all property and assets of these entities in the United States or under the control of US persons, including overseas branches, are frozen. US persons are prohibited from engaging in any transaction, including payments, transfers, exports withdrawals or other dealings, in which these SDNs have an interest.

And it goes on and on and on. So, that's how it's done, you see, as they prepare to plunder another country, and American guys will go over there and they'll kill a lot of people, and some of them will get killed too. They get little medals and a bit of wood for a coffin, but somebody else benefits here. Somebody else benefits. And generally, it's the ones who are pushing for the war that do all the benefiting, it seems to me. So, I'll put that up there tonight too, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it's just astonishing, as I say, when you see what's going on.

Another article is to do with the British government, because they're beginning to steal its people's bank deposits ahead of the global financial collapse. A good article on that too, as to all the moves they've made and the laws they've passed, so as they can help themselves to people's deposits in a time of crisis. They're always creating crisis, eh. Masters of crisis creation. Quite something. But that's planning for you, anyway.

And to get into the culture industry, if you understand the culture industry runs your lives, you emulate everything that you see. What's your new normal culture was given to you. It was given to you by people you'll never meet. The ones that you don't see on the big screen because they're the guys behind the big screen. They make sure that you see what they want on the screen, and then you emulate it. It's monkey see, monkey do, and that's what people are unfortunately like. This article is about the:

The new "Captain America" film is hitting America's screens this Friday. If you thought he was another friendly comic book hero - think again. (A: Right?)

RT takes a look at why some movies get made in Hollywood, and others don't — and who really stands behind this.

The stars, the stripes and the shield – Americana of questionable taste at its best. The comic book hero created at the dawn of the Second World War– Captain America is back – costume-clad and ferocious. Back then – the hero provided an extra boost at a time of pride and strength for the US.

(A: And then they go into it, and they go into how it's made, and how they always get the army and the Pentagon involved, you see. Because, you see, Hollywood works with the Pentagon. You'll find a lot of relatives in Hollywood have relatives in the Pentagon, and vice versa.)

“Filmmakers, if they want to make a film about the war, any war, and they want to use military technology, they have to have the support of the Pentagon. Scripts go to Pentagon,

(A: So they send the scripts there for a final okay.)

the Pentagon reviews the scripts and approves or rejects any collaborations. Directors know exactly what they’re doing. They get their funding and their weaponry from the Pentagon, it’s a very close relationship,” said war correspondent Keith Harmon Snow.

A very close relationship reflected in countless flicks to come out of Tinsel Town.

(A: And it starts with:)

“’King Kong’ – a lot of racist stereotyping about Africa that covers up the US role in the invasion of Central Africa. ‘Apocalypse Now,’ which used helicopters that actually were being used to put down anti-American insurgents in the Philippines at the very time it was being made. ‘The Last King of Scotland,’ which is a false story about Uganda. There is “’Black Hawk Down’ about Somalia.” Snow named a few. The list, however, goes on.

“Compelling” films such as “Rambo-2” end up even shaping war history, suggested editorial columnist Ted Rall.

“There is a monologue in that movie, where Sylvester Stallone starts talking about how he and other troops came back from Vietnam and were literally spat upon by anti-war protesters,” he said. No factual evidence of such an act was ever found by historians, but some people’s approach to these events changed. “After ‘Rambo-2’ came out, people started remembering that this had happened to them,” said Rall.
While America’s enemies come and go, the regularity with which politics get reflected in Hollywood productions is impressive.

“We all have relationships in our life that are complicated. They’re not all good or all bad. Yet, when it comes to relationships with other countries, to policies, we see the world in very black and white terms,” said Megan Carpentier, executive editor at the Raw Story.

So, I’ll put this one up as well. And I have other ones to do with Hollywood, because Hollywood with all of its perversions too, which most folk now unfortunately, seemingly, apparently at least, as far as I’ve heard are emulating, is famous for exploitation of not only its stars, mainly the female, but also the guys as well. And I’ll put an article up from one guy, who was a young star, and when he was fourteen and thirteen, he didn’t know he was amongst a bunch of pedophiles. He didn’t know. No one came up and said, by the way son, that’s a pedophile there. Watch yourself. No. Because they were all pedophiles around him, and they’re just like vampires, just hovering around and getting what they want. So, he mentions what happened to him and a co-actor as well. I’ll put that up there, if anyone really cares. Because personally, I think that it’s contaminated society to such an extent there’s nothing you can do about it, because lots of folk are emulating this stuff that they see now, and all the old social checks which came with your culture and even the remnants of your religion, it doesn’t matter if you believe in your religion or not, you got all these social checks from your culture. They’re gone now, as well.

And that’s what Quigley said, years ago, that’s what was happening then, the social checks, the things that kept everything in balance and stopped all the nasty things from happening. But then, you can’t shape a Brave New World Order where you can have what they call intergenerational sex, without bringing pedophilia up to the top. And I said years ago too, one day you’ll see it on television, and there will be no such crime as pedophilia. And that’s what they’re aiming for. The UN is already pushing for that now, itself.

And another article too, is how we’re all trained. Everyone is getting trained. You’ve got to understand that socialism and eugenics all go together. Socialism came out, the science as they call it of Socialism, came out of eugenics. They’re completely tied together. And the idea that you can train people like animals to do anything, which is partly true, is being really pushed through today like never before. Here’s the

Anger at school

(A: As the children are toilet trained. It's a new idea they've got. And it says:)

Parents are alarmed that children at a primary school in Melbourne's east began wetting themselves after the school tested an approach that discouraged them from going to the toilet in class time.

In the Kew Primary School trial, which parents said was conducted without their knowledge, the entire class would go to the toilet if one child needed to go during a lesson.

(A: So I guess they made the one child feel guilty.)

One mother, who asked not to be named, said she first became aware of the trial when her child wet herself at the front door. ''I said, 'What happened? She said, 'I'm holding on, I didn't want the whole class to have to come with me to the toilet.' At first when she told me the rule I disbelieved her.''

Another mother took her high-achieving child to the doctor after she wet herself twice at home.

''She hasn't done this since she was three,'' the mother said. ''There was a kind of ripple effect where parents slowly became aware of changes in their children. Children were complaining of headaches, they were constipated, they weren't drinking water and were coming home with full drink bottles.''

A group of parents wrote to Kew Primary principal Kim Dray, expressing their concern about the trial and citing medical research about the impact of constipation on children.

(A: What do you mean impact? They shouldn't be experimenting on children in the first place. Ohh.)

In an email, obtained by The Age, Dr Dray said the ''whole class'' method of toilet break supervision was ''used successfully by some other schools'' and was being tested by some classes.

''Team leaders met at the end of last week to discuss the trialled approaches, and although you may find this surprising, some commented on a decrease in disruption to class lessons, especially in senior and specialist classes,'' she wrote.

So, of course Australia now is completely under, and it has been before this Prime Minister here. The last one was just the same. They've been Fabian Socialists, members of the Fabian Society, just like Tony Blair was in Britain, and Brown after him. And no doubt, a whole bunch of the present bunch are members of it too. They always said you could train people like animals. All you who think that Socialism is all about getting work and stuff, you should really find out what it really, really means.

Britain too. It's interesting. They're doing surveys now, and all councils are to map the property and land assets. It looks like they're going to do a big sale off in the future. It will be privatization of whole streets and areas; that would tie in with Communitarianism, as they plan to abolish nations, you see. So:

Local authorities are being urged by the Government to publish asset lists identifying land and buildings that could be managed more rationally,

(A: This is their excuse.)

potentially saving millions of pounds.

The Department for Communities and Local Government

(A: There you go.)

has drawn up a 'demo' map which identifies over 180,000 assets owned by almost 600 public sector organisations, including central Government and 87 councils.

The administration said this highlighted widespread public property ownership, well beyond the requirements of frontline services.

You'll find, as I say, the multimillionaires will come in and buy up whole areas with houses on it, with people living in it, because, you see, that is the agenda down the road under Communitarianism.

And they always say at the top from their Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, how can we use this crisis to our advantage. And we've watched this big black hole they say that they cannot fill by throwing, by basically bankrupting every country that wasn't bankrupt to stop countries that were bankrupt going any further in the hole. This is the rubbish they fed the public. It says:

Europe Stumbles Toward a Tighter Union

(A: Isn't that nice that they're getting a tighter union because they're all bankrupt now. Isn't that a beautiful strategy, war strategy? People don't even understand that economics is a form of warfare. It's one of the best forms of warfare. And it says here.)

Starting in the 1950s, Europe's leaders edged closer. First came the European coal and steel cartel. Then the Common Market. Then the European Union,

(A: All done by lies, of course.)

which now includes 27 states. Then the disappearance of many border controls inside the EU. Finally, the euro. Each step of the way the nations of Europe gave up a little more sovereignty, deferring to EU officials in Brussels on regulatory issues, honoring the rulings of the top EU court, and—with some exceptions such as Britain—yielding the power to set interest rates to the European Central Bank.

(A: You see, they've got one Central Bank for the whole of Europe now.)

One thing no one surrendered: power over the national budget. Fiscal union, where a central authority has final say over each country's spending and taxing, was never a possibility. Politically at least, it was a move too far: To control the budget was to control the nation itself.

Now the idea is being debated like never before. The desperate rescue attempts launched in Europe in the last two years mark a step toward fiscal union, though Germany, the EU's most important member, still opposes it.

So, they're well on their way to get not only the IMF going over every nation's books. And they don't call them nations, they're states now. And they'll be in charge of a single currency, and so on, and so on. So they make the problem happen by bankrupting, say, one country, and then they bankrupt all the other countries that are supposed to throw all they have to fill it. It's like a hole and there's water pouring through, and you just keep firing corks in there, one day it will plug it. That's what they did to supposedly stem the tide of financial meltdown, which was guaranteed to cause financial meltdown, and then they walk out of it, even happier than ever, because now they've got a tighter union and the Central Bank has got more power than ever before. Do you really think this is all accidental? It's war strategy. Nothing happens like this by chance.

Meanwhile in Illinois, it says:

Why Illinois Can't Afford its Poor Dead

The state of Illinois has reached a new level of broke. Come Monday, it won't have enough cash to bury its indigent dead.

Illinois officials sent a letter to more than 600 funeral directors around the state to let them know there's no money for funerals for individuals on public assistance.

"We got that letter," said Jonathon Szykowny, owner and director of Szykowny Funeral Home. "I'm extremely upset by it. ... I would be very concerned that during extreme economic times that some families can't provide the necessary funds to bury their loved ones. Sometimes God doesn't call during the best economic times and families can't afford to pay for a funeral and need help"

But don't worry. Hillary and all the bunch of them and Albright and so on, they'll have you at war shortly, and maybe overseas they might start burying the dead overseas, under all the sand, you know, like they used to do in World War II. And there's always cash to go to war. Always cash. The people get nothing out of it, mind you, except more debts, but the Big Boys, oh, boy, they come out smiling with all the plunder and loot that they've got, and people will never, ever wisen up, eh? I've never put my faith in the masses. I never have done that. Never, ever. Because I understand the techniques that's used on them just too well. And this is a good article here, from CNS News. It says:

President Barack Obama on Thursday toured a vehicle battery plant in Michigan, touting his administration's focus on green technology and jobs,

(A: This is part of his big stimulus package, remember.)

at a corporation where federal money authorized by the economic stimulus law that Obama signed at the beginning of his presidency had created "green" jobs

(A: Now these green jobs he created, eh, this is a PR shot too he's got here. It says these:)

"green" jobs at a cost of about $2 million in federal subsidies per job.

(A: Ha, ha, ha. Only government could do that, eh. Only government could end up working out, it costs $2 million per person to get a job, of your tax money, and then they're up giving a PR thing about how wonderful his stimulus package is working. Only government could do that.)

Obama told the employees of Johnson Controls Inc., in Holland, Mich., gathered at the factory that they represented how America can come out of a recession by making products that can be sold around the world.

(A: Competitively, right, at $2 million a person to give them work, eh. What a joke. Do you understand, everything that's churned out by the media is propaganda. It's not even good propaganda now. Maybe they don't have to make it very good now, because we've become very simple and dumbed down and stupid and poisoned. I don't know. But years ago, they'd have to do a better job of lying than they are today.

So anyway, that's what the president says:)

"Look what's happening in Holland, Mich.," said the president. "Every day, hundreds of people are going to work on the technologies that are helping us fight our way out of this recession.

Wow. I wonder if he's got the stars and stripes. Yeah, he does. It has the flag next to him. I thought he would do. All the symbols around the leader and you start crying and you lose all your common sense. Anyway, that's a good little article there. It's just astonishing that people never ever quite get it, what's really going on. They never quite get what's really, really going on.

So, getting back to what I said at the beginning, what happened in England, it was just a tinderbox waiting to be lit and it was lit, and the cops don't make those kind of mistakes, neither do the media, regarding the shooting, and that the guy shot at the cops, which was nonsense. They don't make those kind of mistakes. And you don't send out hit teams like Trident, that are more known for assassinations. Their job is to go out there and kill the person and they take no chances whatsoever. And I can't see a guy pulling a starting pistol when he sees himself surrounded by these Ninjas with their MP5 submachine guns. So, I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And Dave from the UK has been hanging on. My

page just refreshed here so I can see it. So, is Dave there?

Dave: Hi, Alan. Hi, how are you?

Alan: Oh, I'm hanging on here.

Dave: I just wanted to bring to your attention the writings of a guy called Shoghi Effendi. Have you heard of him?

Alan: Vaguely, I think.

Dave: Yeah, basically, he's one of the leaders of the Bahai religion.

Alan: Okay. For the United Nations.

Dave: Yeah, I just wanted to just read out some of the titles of his writings, if possible.

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Dave: One of the titles is, the Goal of the New World Order, a War Weary World, the Guiding Principles of World Order, a World Super-State, and Unity and Diversity. So, this sounds like somebody who's aware of the agenda, basically.

Alan: Well, the Bahai were created to help bring in the World Order. And it was started off in the 1800s by a guy who's got an interesting career, backed by big money in fact too, who basically took parts of all religions and the idea that they'd make a new religion for the world, much the same as Gorbachev said, but it would have to be based on a form of Earth Worship, and that's all your Greening stuff. That's how far ahead they work out their plans, you know, the centuries. And the Bahai faith was set up to do that, and of course, they're heavily involved, again, through money, from money from the United Nations that we all get taken off of our tax money to promote this whole agenda. They've got so many organizations working towards the global agenda, with the same types of titles, because they meet at world meetings, all the different groups, and help push it on to the next step and the next step and the next step. They've got masses of psychologists working onboard with them, neuroscientists to shape the minds of the young, etc. You'd be surprised, it's a whole massive business at the top, all living off of foundations' cash, because they've got trillions to spend on NGOs, and off our tax money that the governments generally don't tell you about, unless you ask specific questions and they'll reply, yeah, we give so much to this group and that group and so on. All for radical change. But you're quite right, the Bahai is heavily involved.

And I met a guy who went off to be a security guard to hold a machine gun outside their door over there. And he had to skip Canada because he was plundering the cash off of mentally disabled children, who got a kind of stipend every weekend from the government. He was stealing it to play video games and various things and get drugs, and he got a job with the Bahai faith, because his mom was tied in with it. So, it's a bunch of crooks like always at the top, underneath all the lovely lotus flowers, etc. It's the same as everything else. It's utterly corrupt.

Dave: I think Ben-Gurion talked about, he had some sort of link to it, because you know, the Bahai faith, the major sub-group within it is based in Haifa, Israel.

Alan: And Ben-Gurion also not only was the first Prime Minister of Israel, but he was also a hardened, what he called Communist. And you've got to understand what they mean in Israel by Communist. It'll take you on a long, fascinating road, but it's fascinating to see what he means by Communist, who should run the world. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Mark Duggan did Not Fire at Police--BBC

Miliband Grandstanding on His Party's "Experience"

What Children have been Fed as a Diet Leading up to Street Riots and Chaos by the Entertainment Industry

Hillary Promoting Invasion of Syria

Samantha Power and Cass Sunstein---Up from Nowhere?

--More on Above

Studies on Fluoride--Neurotoxicity

Syria Plundered by US Executive Order

British Gov. Stealing Peoples' Bank Accounts

Captain America, Hollywood and the Pentagon

Paedophilia is Hollywood's Biggest Problem

Social Engineering in Australia

Councils to Map Property and Land Assets--(for Sell-off?)

European Cash Fiasco Consolidates Tighter Union

Illinois Can't Afford Funerals for Poor

Obama Visits Corporation where his Stimulus Package Created Jobs--At 2 Million Dollars per Job

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 15, 2011 (#897)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2011:
Morality & Cameron -- Brought to His Notice, England Not Land of Lotus:
"P.M. "Canny" Cameron has Postured His Stance,
There'll Be No More Riots if He Gets the Chance,
Switching His Glare to a Look of Piety,
(A Trick Learned by Politicos, Psychopathic Variety),
He Bewailed the Avalanche of Moral Collapse
And Vowed a New Program for the Lowly Saps
On Moral Renewal, Throwing Lots of Booty
At Unemployed Experts Who Will Teach You "Duty",
Turning Slumdwellers' Rage Away from Hate
Into Willing Docility to Serve the State,
Elastic Democracy Will Morph Once More,
Into More Blatant Feudalism as in Days of Yore"
© Alan Watt Aug. 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of August 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this massive superstructure of a system, all around the world, that runs all the governments together and runs all the agendas together, with foundations, international money lenders, hundreds, well actually thousands of non-governmental organizations, all funded by the foundations, all bypasses what you think of as politics. In fact, they put the politicians in. I try to give you some of the history behind this global effort, starting at least in London; it's much older than that actually but it starts in London to all intents and purposes with actual force. I've gone through the history, from even Carroll Quigley who was a historian for this particular group, at least the American branch of it, where he laid out quite succinctly and with detailed notes from their own archives basically from the CFR, how they'd bring in this global system, a new feudal type system. And that's what we're going through today.

So help yourself to the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and there's hundreds of audios to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me by buying the

books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on guests as advertisers. Most hosts do and that's how they make their cash. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for broadcasting this and for paying for their staff and equipment and hopefully helping with their bills as well. So you can help me with mine by buying the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome as well.

On this broadcast I try and put things together and not get too emotionally wrapped up in things. That's what most articles are really meant for, to happen to you; that's why they're released en mass in fact, especially things after rioting in London and that kind of thing. You find so many irrelevant articles on ridiculous things coming in every day and you're supposed to read through them. That's meant to sort of disassociate your mind from what's going on in reality. And the big boys that control the world, believe you me, don't employ thousands and thousands and thousands of psychologists and neuroscientists and neurolinguistics and so on for nothing. They know how to control the masses and that's what they intend to do.

So I try and cut through that to show you how we got to where we are, where it's supposed to go from now, and where they eventually intend to take the human species, if you like, because they make no bones about it if you read enough of their scientific journals and magazines. See where the funding is going to as well, to do all the experimentation. Again too, I often refer to the Department of Defence's, their think tank's own projections for the next 50 years. You don't pay these guys millions of pounds or bucks for twaddling in between crystal balls. They take all present data on how they're going to manage the world as they bring us into this brand new system, a new system where eventually in 30 years' time you'll be serving the world state. That will be your function and duty in life, is to serve the world state. And right now we're in a sorry state because we're in the chaos part of it all and the chaos is supposed to be managed. And believe you me, all media does its best to manage the chaos by omitting most of it from these irrelevant articles they throw around the internet or in mainstream. So we'll go into some of that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's interesting the older you get the more you understand, because somewhere in the back of your memory you've stored an awful lot of information, even the trivia too, some of it unfortunately. But you also see the patterns of control when things go awry in government control over the masses – as they always say, the masses, and that's all of the people who are not up at the top obviously. You see that with the riots for instance in England. There's even references to supposedly riots that could have happened in the States at the same time but they pulled the plug by blocking various iphone traffic and different stuff to do with communications, especially in San Francisco.

They're trying to tie all this in together and of course what you really are getting a whiff of is the fact that the governments are very, very happy during this time of quantitative easing, which is of course inflation, and bailing out banks one after the other, still bailing them out yet, maybe forever who knows. They want us to go into a global society or system like the EU and when a country goes down, maybe on the other side of the world, you're supposed to reach in and bail them out too. And it's all from borrowed money supposedly, borrowed money BY governments from these strange few international money lenders who basically own your country afterwards because they buy the bonds as well – you find it's the same bunch buying the bonds – and they own your politics, etc, but ultimately the taxpayer is put down as guarantor of paying off all the loans that you take to pay off the banks. This will go on forever. It's a form of slavery of course, and no one wants to mention that at all. It's slavery, defacto slavery. Even Jefferson said the same thing, if you're born into a system where a generation has to try and pay off the debts of a previous generation then that generation is therefore basically living in slavery. And that's what it is. It's never been any different. It's never been different at all.

And yet people still go along in their day to day life, because we're trained to go along in day to day life, and go through our customary routines during the day and watch the same, whatever things that are on television that you're addicted to, you'll watch them. Routine is part of sucking you in to the system to make you basically phase out so you don't think about the big things that are happening. And that's how you're managed generally. But even then when the economy goes down the tubes and inflation kicks in, then the quiet places, the places you keep quiet, and the police always outnumber or almost outnumber the residents sometimes, like parts of London, they get annoyed when the natives get upset, you see. And the people at

the bottom always feel it first. The more middle class you get the less you'll feel the pinch of the pennies as they go back to the government. But at the bottom they see the inflation first; they're on fixed incomes and of course the riots start. There's nothing new in this technique; it's happened over and over before down through history.

The politicians would much rather that you watch the Queen and get reruns of royal marriages and golden carriages, but don't think about those, you know, those folk there that are all stuck in that area, don't talk about them, don't think about them, and everything will be okay. But they get awfully upset when riots start. It's only now we're starting to see the barrage of media and all the confusing stories that are coming out of there, which are, I think, put out by intent. As I said before, you can get so bombarded with information but you can't absorb it, you can't make head nor tails of it because each one is contradicting the other. That's a method of causing a sort of dissociative state, so you just forget about it and give up on it and shake your head and walk away. That's what it's about.

They hope, of course, to settle those areas back down to the "don't be seen and don't be heard" situation once again. And every country's got it. As I say, these situations didn't happen by themselves, because we know through successive governments – it doesn't matter, right-wing, left-wing, because it's all the same bird – they go on with the same agendas of mass immigration. And even the so-called right-wing group in Britain, with Thatcher, said that they'd have to massively increase immigration because the British people – you know, after being good and all that and not having children like they were told not to – they said they couldn't pay off the debt because they weren't having children, so they'd have to bring in massive immigration. And this is the excuse they used for bringing in massive immigration to a country that's never really been out of a depression. Really, they came out of World War II into almost the same state of depression as they left it. They had a brief burst in the 60s to about 1970 and then back down again. So really, why would you bring in massive immigration when they already said that the country really shouldn't go over 48 million or so, and you're up to 70 million or more, and counting? It makes no sense, unless you want riots down the road, obviously.

Remember too, in Thatcher's day and before Thatcher's day, they'd already planned this Economic Union, and the free flow of goods and labor, supposedly, which is from the Royal Institute of International Affairs' ploy. They came out with all this stuff. They set up the agreements for it. They set up the structure for the Economic Union. They did the same with the North American Union. By the way, the Prime Minister of Canada is all over Latin America right now signing deals with all the countries down there as they try to integrate it. Before they used to bring them down to meet the US President and the Mexican President at the same time, but the public caught on to that so now they do it individually and sign the same agreements maybe a month apart. Getting back to Britain, as I say, it's only a system to break down the entire structure of society, as they do away with nations, as they do away with the culture; Blair's assistant Prime Minister said the same thing, that he was told by Blair to open the floodgates to immigration.

Why would you do it when you can't afford it, and you have no work to put them to? And then you crowd them all into the same area where there's no work? And just walk away? It makes no sense at all, unless you want trouble, because you will get trouble when people are poor. I remember, it was about a year ago or so, or two years, that one of the main ministers, as they call these politicians in Britain, mentioned that fact in Parliament and he got hell for saying so, saying the obvious. He says, you know, when people at the bottom can't afford the basic necessities and unemployment is going rampant, crime always goes up. He made a common sense statement derived from facts, and he was derided for saying the truth, something as basic as that. So it makes you wonder, with all their political correctness in Parliaments, I don't think you could ever possibly get through to them at the top what's really going on, because they're like the characters in George Orwell's 1984. They're the bureaucratic level of society. They have their political correctness driven into them. That's how they get up the ladder is by adopting every PC thing that comes down the pike, till they can't mention truth anymore. That's how bad it really is. And all countries are like that today. All countries are. They're all terrified of saying what's the wrong thing. The wrong thing is going to be what you think yourself. You must give the party line on everything. And one party's line is going to be the same as the next party's line. Because this is a global society idea.

It's so interesting to see this feudalistic state, and it is a feudalistic state we're in, where you have this public/private partnership deal with everything today, until even local authorities are taken over by private

players, or actors as they like to call it at the United Nations. And you get appointees, just appointing themselves to school boards and your council boards, and they're all going green, etc, etc. And you find you have to pay them, unless you dig deeper and then you find no you didn't have to pay them at all. They basically adopted themselves into the system and they're running you. And the public don't have time to watch all this stuff, what's happening. They don't have time. When they come home from work they're dead beat; they just zonk out. They're doing rotten jobs. How many people in an office do you actually hear coming home saying, I had a great day at the office? Hmm? They sit and do ridiculous stuff, repetitive stuff, boring stuff, and they zonk out when they get home, and they want to tune off into fantasy. And that's where they go. And they have no idea what their local council's even up to and the plans that they all have for you. You have no idea of all the UN agreements, all the way down to your local council, that are being implemented. They have no idea. And you don't have time. You need a full-time person, you know, employed by your community, yourselves in other words, to watch what's going on. Because even your local papers won't tell you. It's astonishing.

It's astonishing in an era of supposedly mass information, and here's the drawback from mass information, is that you do have the whole planet now. Rather than concentrate on your own area, your own country – not that you've got a country anymore; they're called 'states' now, and 'regions' – but you're supposed to worry about things all over the planet. Even if you know about them there's nothing you can do about them. So why bother? But you won't know what's happening in your own area because we're supposed to think globally now and that's what your news is, it's all global, global, global. Amazing isn't it? And when we're all focusing globally all these characters truly are, from the United Nations all the way down to your area, are acting locally. And that was part of their slogans of course, probably still is.

Getting back to this feudalistic idea... They've stopped calling it democracy by the way, even though this is not democratic; there are more appointees now to government probably than elected representatives, when you go into who's behind everybody else. And the bureaucracies are there regardless of what clowns they put on for you to jeer at or applaud. The bureaucrats know what their jobs happen to be because they've all integrated with the United Nations a long time ago, and that's the agendas that they take.

Now, Britain, and I'll put up a link tonight if I can find it again. It's a guy in London from the West Indies talking, just yelling out at this police cordon where the riots took place, and just raging off some of the facts as he sees them and experiences them. I have no doubt what he's telling is the truth because he lives there. He's talking about, where are the police, you know. The police stand back, he says, and they watch people getting their heads kicked in, you know, on the corner; they won't go near them and stop it. He says, where's the army? They're in Afghanistan. He says, do any of you want your troops in Afghanistan? He says, of course you don't. He's stating basic facts. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how things are really set up in advance for the problems that eventually emerge. You cannot believe, I hope people really don't believe that politicians truly are the guys running their countries. Because the politicians, they don't even know, even when they leave office, the names of all the different departments in a government. They don't even know who runs them. The politicians themselves are run by advisors, who are nonelected as well, and these advisors belong to a global clique, put it that way, who know exactly where to guide the front man. And the script writers are part of it too, they make sure that he says all the right things for the right times. But they don't really know what's going on; they are there to fill their pockets.

I've never had time for politicians. I've met quite a few and they're all smug and of course they all pretend they're attentive to you. But that's what a psychopath does. They either are very good salesmen, going door to door selling vacuum cleaners, or they're in politics. Study after study in psychiatry, that have gone into psychopathy, have mentioned they lump the politician in with the hysterical psychopath, along with the actress or actor, because they love attention. They love getting attention. And that's what they do, they're grandstanders basically. But the ones behind them are a completely different story, who've been trained for many, many years, maybe from very early years some of them I'm sure, to basically run the country and the world, judged basically on the history that's been collected down through the ages on the public. There's nothing new under the sun when it comes to dealing with the general public, how to manage them.

We know too that we've watched Hollywood and music television, that's not run by black men, push rap and

all the different culture to do with gangs and riots, and success and sex, to make it a big, big thing for everyone to adopt. We've watched that for many, many years. Then you see the mentality of the young ones getting raised on this kind of stuff going out and acting out just what they've seen on television, and they've seen it for years and years and years, and you wonder why it's happening. You wonder why it's happening. You understand, any government could create any kind of culture they wished. And when they wanted, when they want down the road, to have violence, etc, they will give you the violence, and they'll prepare the way for it, just like tilling a field before you plant, you prepare the soil, etc. Well that's what they do with us. They know exactly when to make each step happen for the global system that's emerging, because it's not to be democratic, you understand. They'll use it to the bitter end, this term democracy, even though you've never seen any of it.

The Club of Rome, the big think tank for the United Nations has said that this system has to be an authoritarian system. And of course, that's what the eugenicists all wanted from the beginning, where the so-called better people would manage all the rest, the ones who couldn't figure out which door to go out, etc – that's how basically they talk about it. And they're teaching us step by step that WE need a new system. That's what it is. It's not a response to something that happened. What happened had to happen and it was sparked off. There's another little link I'll put up tonight too where it will show you that the police, the guy that was shot, this guy that supposedly sparked it all off, the police had been snooping around there for days before on this bridge, before they actually shot the guy. So there's more to it than meets the eye. Government never lets anything happen unless it wants it to happen, on a big scale, especially with the cops all standing back when they could have nipped it in the bud very quickly at the beginning.

Darcus Howe BBC News Interview On Riots - youtube.com

Clapham Junction Speaker (London Riots 2011) 2 of 2 - youtube.com

Unusual-Police-Activity-Before-London-Riot.flv - youtube.com

And their answer to it is, it's interesting their answer to it. Here's part of their answer, internationalism, again, is going to fix the problem. And Cameron, the Prime Minister of Britain, wants to bring in this guy here, this character...

US 'supercop' Bill Bratton says riot arrests not only answer
bbc.co.uk / 13 August 2011

Communities cannot "arrest their way out" of gang crime, the prime minister's new crime adviser, US "supercop" Bill Bratton, has warned.

The former New York police chief meets David Cameron next month to discuss violence in English cities and says the issue is for society as a whole.

He's also one of the top guys in this global system; it's like a private cop deal, almost like Blackwater. And here he is, David Cameron wants to give him a job. It's interesting too, when you go into Wiki and you find out this guy that runs between different countries; he's run off between Israel and back to the States, and here and there and everywhere, to Britain. He's even got an Order of the Knight of something or another that the British gave him in 2009. He's been married to about 4 women and I think the last one's in Hollywood and newscasting, and actressing, and a lawyer, and that kind of stuff; you can't really tell the difference when it comes to America. It's all mushed together, fact and fiction, because why would lawyers be doing part-time actressing and stuff like that? Anyway, here they are wanting to bring in this guy to bring it in line with the US.

Now, the US as well, is interesting because an FBI chief, through a contact I've got, gave me a big pile of the gang slogans and their symbols, across the US, a few years ago. And every one was Masonic. And there's no way these guys would know the history of these symbols and what they stand for, these guys that probably hardly ever went to school, didn't want to go to school. And yet here's all these amazingly intricate symbols for each of the gangs. There's definitely something else involved in this. And you always need gangs or a group so that you can get an uprising when you need them, to say, see, you need more

protection. That's why they keep these people around. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the riots and how they happened on cue. Of course they had to happen because inflation is going through the roof and those at the bottom can't stretch the bucks to buy even the necessities; that's obviously going to happen over and over again anywhere when these things do occur. In fact, that's already happened. Some of the first riots they had in Greece and other places before they collapsed the banks was to do with food and transportation and the cost of fuel, etc. So it's not hard to start riots, put it that way. And it's all techniques. And the big boys know how to do it and probably are very, very good at even predicting exactly when it would happen, even if you didn't instigate it yourself.

I got to laugh as well at how they come out in Britain; it's almost like a royal decree when they give out these... what Mr Cameron's going to tell the press. What he's going to tell them. In other words, they give you a facsimile from his script writers, made up by his advisors, that he probably hasn't even read himself yet, and they give it out to the public to read. Just like the Queen does, you know. So they're still living in this kind of strange era. But it says...

UK riots: David Cameron confronts Britain's 'moral collapse'
David Cameron is to promise to confront the "moral collapse" in British society that led to last week's riots and try to assert his authority over police chiefs who have publicly attacked him.
telegraph.co.uk / James Kirkup, Tom Whitehead and Andrew Gilligan / 14 Aug 2011

The Prime Minister, facing unprecedented criticism from the police, will say he has the strength to "take on and defeat" social problems caused by a weak and "demoralised" state. (Alan: No kidding.)

Mr Cameron will use a speech in his Oxfordshire constituency to underline his personal leadership in dealing with the root causes of last week's violence. (A: Well that will take a miracle because it's been so long, right.)

Both police and politicians faced criticism for the slow initial response to the riots, but Mr Cameron will declare: "I will not be found wanting." (A: I wonder if they'll keep this guy on as a script writer.)

The aftermath of the disturbances has seen relations between the Government and the police sink to a new low. Four police chiefs yesterday made public attacks on Mr Cameron's law-and-order agenda.

One chief constable told The Daily Telegraph that the Prime Minister had been "disrespectful" and risks losing the support of the police. (A: So, you got more politics dealing with inside politics, even all departments of government, including the police; they're all playing games with each other as they hold on to their own power basically.)

• The Home Office said there had been a total of 2,800 arrests, 1,300 charged and more than 1,000 who have already appeared in court; (A: So, it just shows you that they knew everybody that was doing the rioting or the looting when it was happening because they've got cameras everywhere. And they just sat back and let it all happen.)

• Detectives warned that it could be months before the ringleaders of the disturbances are identified and apprehended;

• Thousands of people attended a "peace rally" in Birmingham, where the father of a man killed last week said messages of support from the public gave him "strength in my heart".

(A: Anyway, it's just amazing. He's blaming it on... You understand, the whole culture is corrupt. They've had years of decadence getting thrown at them, via the government institutions, including the BBC because they're paid for by the taxpayer via the government, and by the people too through taxation and licensing. And they've given nothing but filth, degradation for years and years and years and hyped it up again with this crazy music, if they want to call it that, that's meant to be degrading and they turn around after... no one gets married anymore, no one has children. They're doing exactly what Julian Huxley from UNESCO said they wanted them to do, at that level. And they're all surprised? They're surprised? So they turned around and

he says...)

Mr Cameron will also blame “children without fathers . . .

(A: NO kidding. No kidding. You have to understand what the whole feminist revolution was REALLY, really all about. And you have to associate that too with the Communist Manifesto because every plank has been fulfilled in the Communist Manifesto. The elimination of the family unit; they'd have to get the dad out the way. And when youngsters don't have dads they're fair game for anybody to come along, either perverts or gang leaders or whatever it happens to be, that's going to take them under their wing and say, I'll protect you, or, I'll show you the ropes. And that's how things happen in real life. And it says...)

Mending that “broken society”, Mr Cameron will say (A: I love this thing, this 'will say'...), is his fundamental aim in politics.

So you destroy the system, you destroy the culture, exactly what Blair's assistant Prime Minister told the press, destroying the culture of Britain forever so they could never bring it back. That's happened. And now they're pretending they're going to try and restore a culture and morals, etc? Who's kidding who? What ARE morals anyway? Define morality. You see, if you lost your basis of where it all came from you can't get back to it. You can't do it. You just simply can't do it, because there's nothing in the up-and-coming generations to remember. All they know is THIS present system, and all the entertainment THEY'VE been shown, that's glorified, on television, day after day after day. It's no different than farming. You can get generations of farmers, and they've had them all over the States and Canada, and if there's one boy born and he decides to go off to the city and do some other work, that's it lost. All that knowledge can be lost, just with one son leaving, so quickly. You never can go back, because he doesn't know. He won't know and his children won't know. And it's the same with culture in general. And culture is whatever the ones that want it to be, at the top, MAKE it. That's what culture is.

Plato said the same thing too. He said, in his own day, that culture was always determined and created from the TOP. They could not allow a true grass roots culture from the public to emerge because those elite, the aristocracy would lose control over them. That's what he said. It's always been that way. So whatever culture that you are acting out and have adopted, unwittingly, generally you don't know, you think it's normal – it's there, it must be normal, right – is all planned by much, much higher authorities than you'll ever, ever imagine, and you'll never hear about it. You'll think it's all spontaneous. I can remember when they came out with the song talking about “My Generation”. That was all part of the system too, in communism, where they'd have to separate the generations, literally have them at odds with each other. All funded by, again, the governments and very wealthy people that ran the entertainment industries, knowing what they were doing. The ones who sung them often didn't know what they were doing. It hasn't changed today.

The culture industry is a massive industry, very important to rule a country or a world; you have to create a culture and make it easily ruled. And you don't want people standing together as families, or units, or ethnic groups, or anything. You want to make sure you destroy everything forever, and you give them this vague replacement of political correctness that's generally so out of whack with reality, it doesn't matter. But it isn't intended to bring a reality, a TRUE functional reality to you. It's only important that you believe it. Very Orwellian but that's how it is in real life.

They always give you, too, the most extreme example of immigrants coming in to countries, who get put up on welfare. And I have to say, personally I believe, this is all set up by the government too, to augment the tension, to heighten the tension that you have in these communities where people either have all been put there together, or like most countries across the world, they end up in their own regions of a city. Even from ancient history you'll find the people segmented them into regions of a city, a quadrant where they were happy amongst their own. Here's an article here, it's meant to cause rage, you see.

Jobless Somali refugees are put up in lavish £2m, six bedroom house paid for by the taxpayer
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 15th August 2011

(A: This kind of ties in with one that was out a few months ago where there was someone from, I don't know whether it was Bulgaria or Romania I think it was, who literally played all the different grants he could

get under welfare, from a whole borough or area, and he eventually bought a castle back home. No kidding. But they knew what they were doing, the ones at the top; they're not stupid, because ordinary people at the bottom who are on welfare don't get anything like this.)

A family of refugees has moved into a £2million home in one of the country's most exclusive neighbourhoods at taxpayers' expense.

Unemployed Saeed Khaliif is being handed almost £8,000 a month to pay the rent on his house (A: That's just for the rent.), one of the most expensive ever to be funded by housing benefit. (A: Well, who's running the housing benefit?)

The Somali refugee, 49, demanded to be moved to the six-bedroom property in West Hampstead, North-West London, with his wife Sayida and their children after deciding their previous accommodation was inadequate.

Their old house, in Coventry, also had six bedrooms but, at £1,000 a month, was a fraction of the burden on the Government. (A: It's not the government. It's the taxpayer, right.)

The family say they wanted to be near friends and relatives in the capital.

But it is understood they left damage estimated at £600 in the Coventry property and did not pay their final month's rent.

Their new home has a 90ft garden and has been recently refurbished, with an en suite master bedroom, modern kitchen and large living room. It is minutes from West Hampstead Underground station and the neighbourhood is home to comedian Stephen Fry and actress Emma Thompson.

Estate agents described the property as a 'stunning six-bedroom, two reception house' when it was on the market recently for £2million. (A: Anyway, it says here, the government agencies are making sure that he gets this, and all the money on top of that to pay for his family, hasn't worked since he's been in the country for a few years.)

This is meant to cause discord, which I'm sure it will, because as I say, the average person coming into the country doesn't get anything like this. So why are they giving it to this one? And really playing it up? It's to cause more ANGER, you see, cause more anger, and to get people against people. And that's why the article is there and that's why they made this happen. That's why they made it happen. Even pensioners don't get this kind of cash. So everyone's played as a sucker and it's all to do with emotional warping, as I say, because you got to put emotion outside of everything and always look at things as they actually are, without emotion. When you get emotive about something, someone's playing you on a hook, in the media that is.

Now, America is a big battering ram. It's the battering ram to bring in the new world order, always has been as far as I can see, through history. It's funded the United Nations; the Royal Institute of International Affairs sent Kipling over at the beginning of the 20th century to hand over the torch, basically, to America. They'd already taxed the British out under the ground basically and they thought, here's a new place here with all these taxpayers and industry, what a base for it to get young guys for the military and the taxpayers to fund the military. So they were to take over as the policeman of the world, something that nobody voted for obviously. But the US has been stuck with that ever since and it's still doing it yet today for reasons that most people don't even question. We don't even think, why are you all over the world?

War Inc. – Pentagon sucks in American youth
rt.com / 12 August, 2011

(A: And how they need the youth all the time for the military.)
As the US economy remains on a consistent downward spiral, one thing the government is never shy to invest endless cash in is the Pentagon.

Which – on its end – is pumping millions of dollars into luring in the young population of America into enrolling into the military. RT looks at some of those mesmerizing techniques, and what kind of effect they

have had on those fit to serve.

A hunt for American youth to hunt down the next American enemy. War incorporated – a robust business machine – is operating at full capacity in the US. From televised ads, to Hollywood blockbusters, to video games, to American presidents dubbing soldiers the real Patriots. The image of the American warrior is portrayed as that of the invincible hero.

Times Square in New York is one of the number one entertainment spots in the Big Apple. It lures in millions from around the world and across the US. Apart from flashy lights and billboards there is a recruitment centre – one of hundreds just in New York.
The mesmerizing techniques luring young Americans into serving are more sophisticated than ever before.

“Sponsoring video games tournaments, paintball tournaments and going up to these young kids and say ‘Hey, the US military needs you, we see your skills at this video game,’ and of course to a 15, or 16 or 17 year old, this is something that’s very enticing,” said Iraq war veteran Michael Prysner.

“It’s a cruel and deceptive type of recruitment. They want to use all the hippest tools they have to make being in the military as cool as possible,” said media critic and filmmaker Danny Schechter.

Now a cinematographer, Edward Pages dedicated 10 years to being a US soldier. He thought it was the honorable thing to do.

“If they presented war for what it was nobody would join,” said Edward. (A: And it’s true. And actually if they made it mandatory that only people over 35 or 40 could go into the military, well, hardly anybody would go at all. You got to get CHILDREN who think they’re immortal, you see. And they’ve watched all the movies and they think they ARE immortal: that will never happen to me, the bad guys get killed in the movies. And the government will always tell you who the bad guys are.)

But they do join- having played one computer game, and seen one war movie too many.

“There are no second chances in real life. You can re-set a game, you can re-start a movie, there are no second chances when you are actually out there and your life is at risk for something that most of these young men have no idea really the true reasons why they are even out there,” Edward explained.

By the time some of these reasons are realized, it is often too late.

“To expand the military influence and domination in these regions of the world that are currently off limits to US imperialism.” Michael Prysner named one.

“The problem is a lot of these kids don’t know – once they get in, it’s hard to get out,” said Danny Schechter.

For some – the way out is suicide. A military report says 80 percent of soldiers in Afghanistan have seen a friend killed or injured, the gore of war quickly replacing its promised glory.

However, nothing stops the military propaganda (A: ...machine....) campaign.

“They’re spending hundreds of millions of dollars every year on recruiting groups and recruiting people, glorifying war, glorifying the killing of people whether it’s necessary or not," said war veteran Jake Diliberto from Washington DC.

A dire economy at home also comes in handy for the Pentagon. (A: That’s something they learned from the British Empire as well.)

“There is a joke in the military that the best recruiter is an economic downturn,” said economist Richard Wolff. And that recruiter is raging on. “What happened after 2008 that solved their problem was the desperation of millions of Americans. We had an economic crisis, we’ve had unemployment zoom up,” explained Wolff.

But no matter the times, the power of the Pentagon seems eternal.

It's the standard routine that been used down through the ages. In Britain the conglomerations, and they're all conglomerations in Britain as they are in America, the conglomerates, the cartels, would get together and start laying people off, knowing darn well they could hire new ones the following day. But the ones who were put out of work very early would immediately join up with the military, there's nothing else there. And at that time the military used to come around the towns, and the factory towns, when all the unemployment was stepped up, and they'd join up on the spot. That's all you need is, you know, some trumpets and a drum, or a brass band and a flag waving, and promises.... promises, and away they go. And of course once they joined up the factories immediately opened again and that was that. It was all worked out with the government, that they could do it together.

We're really suckers, you understand, at the bottom. We don't know what's going on. You don't know that they're almost like vampires above you in a sense, who live on you. And how you think, in fact they all generally make you think the way that you do about things, and that's their talent, that's their skill. They're awfully well paid as well and have wonderful letters behind their names, lots of them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers. There's Werner from Canada hangin' on the line here. Are you there Werner?

Werner: Yeah, good evening, Alan. I just tuned in later, towards the latter end of the show, the last thing what you were talking about, you know, young fellas going to war. I understand that it is the law that they have to be 19 years old to buy booze and smokes. Because the government is concerned about their health. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: Yeah, I know.

Werner: What a joke!

Alan: It is a joke. It is a joke, absolutely.

Werner: And haven't they established that the male brain is not fully developed until the mid-20s, and sometimes it takes even longer?

Alan: Often, often longer.

Werner: And send basically children out to war... isn't that child abuse?

Alan: Yes. And they've always known this, but that's why they pick the children. They're still living half in fantasy, and hope and fantasy is all mixed together, and they think they're immortal. You do think you're immortal when you're that age.

Werner: Yeah. I say, this is completely irresponsible.

Alan: It is.

Werner: And shouldn't we demand a responsible government?

Alan: Well, we can demand all we want until you realize that your governments have nothing to do with you. They don't have anything to do with the people anymore.

Werner: They dance to a different drummer.

Alan: Yes. Really, it's just Government Inc. and they're just one of many across the globe, on this global agenda, serving the corporations, and the scientists of course and academia at the top helping them.

Werner: And, we shall not forget, who is being called in the scriptures the prince of this world.

Alan: Oh it's true. There's no doubt about it, you've got... When you see the behavior... This is the amazing thing about this speech by Cameron that he will say; these guys are the most corrupt at the top. I mean, even when they visit Canada, in the G20, Canada lays on prostitutes, male and female, for all the visiting dignitaries. That's in the mainstream news here, you know. Male and female; how young will those children be, I wonder, some of them. And we allow this to go on. See, they already live in a different reality at the top; they're not in our reality at all. And they're talking about morality of the people at the bottom?

Werner: They lay out one reality for us and another reality for themselves.

Alan: Absolutely.

Werner: I thought they did away with the class system?

Alan: Oh, no, no. Anything but. In fact, if anything it's been growing, this class system, at one awful rate for the last 25-30 years. They keep talking about the gulf between the rich and the poor is getting wider and wider; the UN announces it every year, I think with glee probably. And we are. We can't imagine all the rackets that the ones at the top in politics are into. When Prime Ministers can leave and by the time they've left politics they get handed 20 director seats, they don't have to even turn up; that's for all the lobbying things they push through.

Werner: I don't know if you remember Sinclair Stevens. Conflict of interest. They seem to have forgotten it all.

Alan: Yes, they do forget. And there's been many, many since. And they all end up getting... they're multi-millionaires when they leave because that's when they get their payoffs or paybacks from all the lobbyists for getting contracts through.

Werner: So much about being committed to the welfare of the people.

Alan: Oh, yeah. Well, it isn't even stale anymore. It's beyond even being stale, all these platitudes that come out from their mouths. They don't even know who we are. They wouldn't care if they were running China or Canada: the peasant is the peasant the world over today, and it's a global plantation, except for those who are psychopathic enough to get to the top with help from their friends or their families. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Britain--Riots--"Saw it Coming" Video

London Riots from a Resident's Perspective

Unusual Police Activity for Days Leading up to London Riot

Canny Cameron brings in Bill Bratton to "Sort Out Crime"?

Canny Cameron's Scriptwriter Says Cameron Just Noticed Britain's Moral Collapse

Case of High-End of Welfare

War Inc.--Tricks Pentagon Uses to Suck in Young Cannon-Fodder

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 16, 2011 (#898)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2011:
The Dialectic of Riots:
Direct The Conflict with Certitude,
Introduce Youth Mandatory Servitude:
"Same Old Agenda is Just Rolling Along,
Media Diverts Us to What They Say is Wrong,
Yet Histories Must Be Seen and Understood,
And the Revolutionaries in the Brotherhood,
Yes Media Chatters in This System Dysfunctional,
Yet Doesn't Mention Most Revolutions are Cultural,
Transform Society with its Laws and Formality,
Until the New Normals Become Normality,
History Shows the Movement, Look and Find,
The Force That's at War with All Humankind"
© Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 16th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios, which hopefully will give you an understanding of this system that you're born into. And it is a system. It's not the media projection that you're given every day. It's beyond that. It's a very clever system. Interwoven foundations and non-governmental organizations really run the world on behalf of the very rich people, who have been running it for an awful long time, the same ones that present you with leaders to vote for and the charade of politics. They know where they're going with all of this. You're living through some of the biggest changes, as they basically amalgamate whole sections of the planet and then eventually under one government. You'll see this in your lifetime not too far off, and we're pretty well there in fact.

They call it globalism, many different names for the same thing. With it comes a new society, a society that kills or destroys all the old morality, the old systems, the old cultures, to bring in the new. That's the big plan, very old as I say, and some people who have worked at the top of this society to bring it in, this new system, have written lots of books about it – they love to boast; because nobody reads them anyway; it's not

exciting – but they tell you where they're going and how they will do it. Many of them were alive in the early 20th century who planned this part of it right now, including the morality changes that we're going through today. It's amazing to see you're living through a script.

So help yourself to the free audios for download. Remember too, all the sites carry transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and they're all in English. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find ones in other languages too. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome as we go through this incredible farce. It's amazing that millions of people, billions of people across the world all believe in money and it's only our belief in it that keeps the whole system going, because it's rotten to the core and it was a con to begin with. But it certainly benefits those who designed it, and there were definitely people who designed this monetary system including the whole agenda, as I say, of integrating whole regions of the planet. They've written about it. The United Nations has even put a map out, years ago, about it, and we're living through it today. But it's all focused around money.

Without money, it's amazing, everything stops. Everything stops when there's no money. They call it a depression. Even though you have factories or you have farmers with seed and so on, everything just stops because of this ridiculous thing called money, that's backed by nothing. But it's really a control mechanism, you understand, to keep a certain elite in power at the top, to keep them in a very, very high level of luxury as well. And we're given a different reality at the bottom. And even the middle classes too, haven't a clue, maybe even especially the middle classes haven't a clue what's really going on. They take reality as it's presented on a daily basis by the general media. And Carroll Quigley who wrote about this organization, that helps run the world, one of the main ones, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is the British branch, he talked about that, how it was easier to control the middle classes. And subsequent studies have certainly proven that, because they have their special papers and magazines that they buy and you just make sure you guide their thoughts by that. For the lower classes, we get junk and sex and trivia. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really to realize that you're living through a script. It truly is. The big boys themselves, especially the Council on Foreign Relations are famous for using this line that whenever anything bad happens, or generally what's been caused or they make happen, they come forward and they say, we can use this crisis to our advantage, and they ram things ahead.

So we see this happening across the world. You can't change your world without crisis, you understand. You got to create the crisis. People get pretty used to the way they live and the way things are, and animals are much the same too. Even the wild animals, they like their territory, their own area, everything that's familiar to them. But if you want to change the world you got to alter everything in the environmentand that's how you do it. Skinner said the same thing: to alter human behavior you got to alter something or place something new in their environment. And that's how you change the world. Another method of doing it too is creating conflict across the world and then guiding the outcome.

They're famous for making wars. In fact, the history of the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, when it was called the Milner Group prior to that, actually caused the war in South Africa, and Quigley, using their own records from their archives, published that material, how they did that and blamed of course the Boers, so as that Britain could grab South Africa... famous for causing wars. And at the same time, in the late 1800s actually, they were already fomenting the build-up to war with Germany for World War I, long, long before it happened. So they have their big plans, you can't change the world unless you make your plans and make things happen, and always get the public on your side. Because whenever they see or hear war happening and they believe the media, they immediately assume it's some enemy out there that's taking the first blow, or made the first blow, and the media is there to make sure that that's the message you get.

Part of the idea too, with the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they all have their branch now for the European Union's branch of International Affairs, run by Soros. Part of the plan was to create free trade deals across the world. It goes back to the days of John Dee in fact, when he talked about the Brytish Empire, as they called it, and how at that time they could make deals with countries with free trade, gradually winning them over to the British way or British system. Today they call it

democracy, the same thing going on. So the countries that come into the free trade deals must make pact after pact until their old system is gone – that's the idea – and they've copied your system completely. Even if it's a mini government, if it's a small country, they've got to have the same kind of institutions set up and the same binding international laws through the United Nations so that every minority group can do what they want, as we'll hear about later on.

For the last few years we've watched the President of the US, the Prime Minister of Canada and Mexico, they used to call them the Three Amigos, they were spearheading the whole free trade deal for the amalgamation of the Americas, just like the amalgamated Europe. And we all caught on to it, making these deals, the three of them together, with other countries in Latin America. Now they go separately and one will sign the same contracts and then along comes the Prime Minister of Canada, afterwards, to try to throw us off the scent.

Canada's Harper in South America - upi.com / Aug. 7, 2011

The Prime Minister of Canada is continuing signing; I don't know if he's the second one to sign or the third one, we don't know yet, they won't tell us anything. But they're bringing in more and more countries in Latin America because as Karl Marx said, in the 1800s,they wanted a united Europe, and they wanted a united Americas as well, and then one for the Far East, which is already up and working, too, in the same way. So Harper, Steven Harper of Canada...

Harper announces free-trade deal with Honduras
Canada's Prime Minister Stephen Harper (L) is welcomed by Honduras' President Porfirio Lobo at San Padro Sula airport, 240 km north of Tegucigalpa, on August 12, 2011
news.nationalpost.com / Mark Kennedy/ Aug 12, 2011

SAN PEDRO SULA, Honduras — Prime Minister Stephen Harper wrapped up his tour of Latin America on Friday by announcing that Canada has struck a free-trade deal with Honduras.

The development came as Mr. Harper visited the impoverished nation, where violence is common and the leftist president was deposed by a coup just two years ago.

Mr. Harper made the announcement after meeting with Honduran President Porfirio Lobo Sosa.

"Our government received a strong mandate to implement our ambitious job-creating free-trade plan that will benefit Canadians," Mr. Harper said.

(Alan: I don't know how it will benefit Canadians, because they said the same thing about India, and China before that too, and we watched the factories up and move. You understand, this is an article given to the public by the media, and it's not their job to tell you, literally, it's not their job to tell you what's really going on or what it's really all about. But as I say, you can trace the history of this movement towards globalism a long way back, centuries in fact. And we know too, once you sign the deals, that means that those countries, they get Canadian grants and they also get to borrow at certain lending rates, etc, from Canada. And Canada will borrow the money from the IMF to do it and then the Canadians are put down as the guarantors to pay off these debts, which always happens when you write off the debt of the third world countries; this is an ongoing roundabout scam, a circle that we go through with every so-called third world country. Anyway, it says...)

But Mr. Harper applauded the current government for establishing a ministry dedicated to "justice and human rights" and for trying to learn the lessons of where it went wrong in its recent political coup.

(A: He goes on about... oh, prosperity...)
"We strongly believe that prosperity, general and widespread, (A: ...all that usual stuff, and...) is essential to any nation's full enjoyment of peace, freedom and democracy," (A: ...stuff that's... I think you get that in heaven or something, I don't know, because I've never seen it on earth.) . . . said Mr. Harper at a joint news conference with Sosa.

"And if prosperity is the key to these great objectives, so is trade the key to prosperity."

(A: Then you scroll down about it and so on and it's a right-wing government that's pretty brutal, etc.) In addition to putting the focus on a new trade deal, Mr. Harper came here with a clear objective: to help provide stability and international credibility to a country that has been plagued for years by political crisis and brutal criminal activity. (A: You see, this is Canada's main job, is to do it this way, through money lending, etc, and working with the IMF, as I say, with the Canadians down as guarantors for repaying, or paying off the debt that we'll incur by getting this deal going through. Because we borrow money to give to them, you see, and they always write them off, because the countries are so corrupt. That's part of it too. But it talks about the balance of trade between Canada and the country and it says...)

Canadian exports totalled $40.8-million — mainly fertilizers, machinery and dye. (A: ...whereas...) Imports totalled $151.2-million – mainly fruits and textiles. (A: It seems to me that the country is not doing so bad, that country. We're exporting to them $40.8 million and they're exporting to us $151.2 million, mainly fruit and textiles, that's if you can afford the fruit. Anyway...)

The Mr. Harper government, with free-trade deals already in place with Colombia and Costa Rica, (A: Did you know that Costa Rica's in on it too, not just Mexico, and Chile's working on it and a few other ones.) is keen to increase trade with Honduras now that it has struck a similar arrangement with the country.

On its own website, Canada's Foreign Affairs Department warns Canadians considering travelling to Honduras that the country is a dangerous place.

"The security situation has seriously deteriorated in Honduras," says the warning. (A: That means that any money we give them is going to disappear awfully fast as well with the corruption.)

"Travellers should exercise a high degree of caution throughout the country, as Honduras has the highest homicide rate in Central America. Growing poverty and the increased presence of street gangs contribute to an already significant crime rate, and the apprehension and conviction rate of criminals remains low." (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

So, the free trade... it's great how it goes on and there's no fanfare anymore about it because as I say, he doesn't go down now with the President and the Mexican President too, who are spearheading the whole thing. They do it individually and then they sign the same agreements. And these agreements have already been battled out with, they call them Sherpas actually, the guys that go on ahead, the bureaucrats and lawyers who draft up all these contracts which the Prime Minister then signs when he has his trip or holiday. So that's what's happening there on that side of it.

A little article here too on the Department of Homeland Security, it's wanting a new terrorist database that will rival or even surpass the FBI's.

DHS's new terrorist database rankles privacy groups
homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 15 August 2011

A new DHS plan to create its own version of the FBI's terrorist watch list that is exempt from the Privacy Act has privacy groups concerned (A: I wonder who's concerned about it? Most folk don't know.); under the proposed plan, DHS would create the Watchlist Service which would bring the FBI's suspected terrorist list in-house and expand on it.

This is amazing. I can remember years ago when they were on about the FBI, when the communists were all agitating inside the US, and there were communist groups, there's no doubt about it, and people were really up in arms and on the streets about it and demonstrating against it. And here they are under something WAY beyond all of this, for every citizen is being monitored and they're going ahead with more and more incredible monitoring. And there's nothing. There's just nothing happening from the public at all. That's how fast you adapt, you understand. And that's why they love Darwin so much; it's because he said that too: we're the most adaptable species on the planet. So I'll put these links up tonight as well and you can have a wee gander, as they say, at them, if you want to.

Again, money is amazing, this money thing, because as you go broke across the world, every country has so many organizations that get funded, across the world, by your tax money and you don't even know it's

happening. Because we're not good enough, we're not worthy enough to tell, basically, I suppose. Here's one here. It's about China and getting grants for, it says...

NIH Spends Millions to Study AIDS in China, Chinese Prostitutes
thenewamerican.com / R. Cort Kirkwood / 28 July 2011

The Traditional Values Coalition has released the second installment of its investigation into grant-making by the National Institutes of Health (A: ...for the US.). This time, TVC reveals that U.S. taxpayers pumped $90 million into "research" that included investigating AIDS in China, Chinese prostitutes, and a treatable parasite that infects one in every 1,000 Chinese. (A: I mean, you'd think with the money that they're raking in in China that they'd have enough cash to treat 1 in every 1,000th of the Chinese people, eh?)

A week ago, TVC exposed grantees who used NIH money to study whether the physical endowment of homosexuals affected their sexual satisfaction. (A: Isn't that nice, eh?)

Now taxpayers get this news, as Congress and the President grapple about raising the debt ceiling and a few relatively small cuts in the federal budget that won't come close to nicking the surface of the nation's $14.5 trillion debt. (A: And they've also got a... I'll read some more of this when I come back, it's amazing. They're really concerned about Chinese prostitutes; I guess it's for the politicians that visit. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the waste of money, but every country does this kind of stuff, and then throw it across the world into things you never even hear about generally. This is about the US throwing money at China. I know they're building hospitals there too and I've read articles about that before. They're actually studying, too, to try and get the prostitutes not to drink so much alcohol, etc. Why? Why? Because, I mean after all, China can afford this kind of stuff now, you know. They can really afford it, if they get past all the corruption that they're copying from the West. They could certainly afford it with the money they're raking in with all their exports across the world. And why are they so worried about these prostitutes? Don't they like them drunk or something? Is it for the politicians who are always traveling to China? Who knows? Maybe they want to make sure they're clean all the time so they don't bring something home. There's got to be something more to it than this, obviously. Obviously. And they also trained, they spent:

• $189,072 to train a Chinese researcher in acupuncture/MRI technology at an American university, who then conducted acupuncture sessions for 30 Chinese volunteers. (A: I guess they call that money well spent.)

So, it's just astonishing to see the waste. At least they published some of this in the US; a lot of countries don't publish any of it at all, never mind all of the facts, that for all the big foundations that use their armies of non-governmental organizations to change the world and lobbying government. They get PAID to lobby government. The governments also give out cash grants to the same NGOs so that they can get lobbied... but it's got to be, you can only get the grant if it's for really drastic change. They call it radical change, then you can get a grant. So you understand, there's a bigger game always at work than the government's ever going to tell you. I think a lot of the politicians don't even know about it themselves. They don't care; they're only in for few years till they get that full pension. I think it's 5 years in government and you get a lifelong pension. That's pretty well across all the first world countries now.

Now, as I mentioned before too, you got to make things happen to get the change that you want. Even though millions are hurt in the process, maybe billions even. And we know this farce of the EU is going to bring prosperity for all, much like this prosperity partnership we're doing across America and Latin America. But then one country goes down and all the other countries now have to suddenly bail them all out, even if you're going down yourself. So the answer to it all, because I was waiting to see this happening, is for even faster, closer merger with the European Union, and literally, a call to bring all your taxation under one system, through the EU itself. That's part of the next step. So...

Sarkozy (A: in France) and Merkel (A: in Germany.) call for 'true economic government' to save Eurozone (A: A TRUE economic government. I mean, all the other true governments that they've got, with their economies, basically have put everybody in massive debt, in bankruptcy, so they're calling for a bigger one for the whole of Europe.)

Plan for European economic government with single leader (A: A SINGLE LEADER with all that power? And you think Adolf Hitler was a bad guy, or Stalin. Ha! Ho, you ain't seen nothing yet.), drawn up after mini-summit, cautiously welcomed by UK
(A: Which is a farce because they're all in on it.)
guardian.co.uk / Polly Curtis / 16 August 2011

France and Germany have set out plans to create the first "true European economic government" headed by a single appointed leader, as part of major moves to synchronise tax and spending to save the failing eurozone.

The French president, Nicolas Sarkozy, and German chancellor, Angela Merkel, announced the dramatic proposals after a two-hour mini-summit. (A: That was awfully fast, eh? Just merging it all just like that, in two hours? Yeah.) They also called for the imposition of tighter restrictions on member country's deficits and announced a synchronising of the tax policies of their own two countries. (A: So they're starting off by basically merging their own two tax systems and everybody else will have to jump in on the bandwagon.) Sarkozy has also secured the support of Merkel for a Tobin tax – a financial tax on all international transactions – to raise funds to ease the crisis engulfing the European economy. (A: Well all international transactions also goes for all your imports as well. That means all your prices are going to go up at home.)

The establishment of an economic government for the eurozone will be regarded by eurosceptics as a political power grab for Europe. (A: ...which of course it is. But only skeptics would see it as that.)

On Tuesday night, the British government gave a cautious welcome to the move, saying they would adopt a "watch and see" policy. (A: ...watch and see... as they go down the tubes, eh?) A treasury source said: "This looks like the right direction but we need to see how it pans out. (A: So anyway, we know it's for total integration until all your bookkeeping is done by the IMF, for all the countries, and eventually the United Nations takes over and tells you how much you can spend, each country, and you'll borrow from The World Bank and you'll pay it back through the IMF, at a massive interest rate. And now you'll have a single fuhrer, basically, in charge of the whole kit-and-caboodle of Europe. Not bad eh? It's all done through politics and that; pretty bloodless except for the folk who lose all their homes and they're kicked out onto the streets.)

Franco-German call for 'true euro economic governance - bbc.co.uk / Andrew Walker / 16 August 2011

And India too, was designated to be an up-and-coming country because we've all signed, through again, the globalization organizations at the United Nations and the World Trade Organization, that will make it to be an up-and-coming country. In other words, we're financing them just like we financed China to come up by massive loans, massive grants, free grants actually, and you can't lose. That way when all investors see that for every dollar they put in is backed by $10-20, maybe $50, by the other countries, then they can't lose. That's why everybody's getting into India now with their investments. But it's so corrupt that most of the cash is just disappearing.

India corruption: Hundreds held over Hazare protest
bbc.co.uk / 16 August 2011

India has denied it is stifling democratic protest after police arrested 1,300 people to halt a hunger strike by an anti-corruption activist. (A: It goes on about this corruption in India and the money is just disappearing as it comes in from all of us. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this article about India talks about the protest concerning corruption basically and how they're trying to get the ombudsman to get more power to go after all the corrupt, which will be impossible because no other country's been able to do that either. So I'll put this up tonight anyway, you can see what's happening there. Can you imagine the money that's piling in there and all the, you know, good psychopaths are jumping on the bandwagon. They see all the different avenues you'd never even think of, of how to get cash and how to scam it, etc. Of course, they also have a deal going with the World Trade Organization and the United Nations that, just like China, they can pollute for I think 20 years without any problems. They're not going to be harassed by pollution, or using coal for their industry, things like that, because they must come up while we go down, you see. That's how it basically works.

And again, for the US, it's interesting. Because at least the US gets told a few things once in a while where most of the other so-called democratic countries don't, basically; we're just ordered to do things, it just happens. And this is about the Smart Meters. It says here...

SMART METERS: No Federal Mandate
ppjg.wordpress.com / August 15, 2011 / Marti Oakley

THERE IS NO FEDERAL SECURITY MANDATE FOR SMART METERS, according to George W. Arnold the national coordinator for smart-grid interoperability at the National Institute of Standards and Technology. This agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce is said not to be involved in regulations but is only tasked with promoting standards among industries. (A: And it goes on about...)

While both the 2005 and 2007 faux energy bills were codified into public laws, NO part of them creates a federal law pertaining to individual consumers or dictating that the public must be forced to comply with provisions of SMART Grid.

Contrary to the bleating of manufacturers and utility talking heads, who claim there is no "opt out", the fact is you, the consumer must be offered the meter (A: You must be OFFERED it first, you see...), or request a meter and "OPT IN". No one can be forced to comply with an unrevealed contract between private corporations, and to which you were never a party and had no knowledge of.

Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 :
An Energy Tax Package was under development in Congress for several years prior to 2008. In September 2008, the package was finally enacted into law via its inclusion in the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008. This tax package shifted tax liabilities from corporations who were already posting massive record profits, onto the public. (A: It really is a new tax; that's the whole idea. It's an energy tax. That's what your Smart Grid is, and plus, that's what your Smart Meter is as well; eventually it will be cutting you off if you use too much. But it's a tax system, and part of the taxation is that you will pay these private corporations for the installation of it, the setting up of the Smart Grid, etc. And that's why in Canada of course, where they just came along and shoved it in everybody's homes, without telling them, often they were at work, because it's outside, you see, then you end up paying for this private company's costs. Totally paying for it all, on top of their profit as well. So anyway it says...)

These standards are in the form of requirements on parties such as utilities to undertake certain actions. The standards are not directly prescriptive on these parties, however; it is up to state utility regulatory commissions, or the bodies that govern other types of utilities, to decide that the standards should be actually adopted by utilities subject to their jurisdiction. (A: And it goes on and on and on. Anyway, it's worth a read for those in the US who want to opt out of it because you must be OFFERED it, as I say, or if you want it you must ask for it, and that's the way it is under the present laws.)

Now, I mentioned a few weeks ago that the United Nations, because they must look after every minority – it's always finding new minorities, even some of one occasionally. But the idea is, apart from destroying society which is the main goal, to make the new one you see, it's also having a big push now to normalize pedophilia. I've said that for years and I've followed what they're up to for years. In Holland too, there was a group there who tried to get a lot of media attention but they weren't very successful; they were pedophiliacs who wanted to put out the ethics for other pedophiliacs. An ethic... can you imagine having ethics... I mean, how can you have ethics? Hmm? It says...

Conference aims to normalize pedophilia
dailycaller.com / John Rossomando / 08/15/2011

If a small group of psychiatrists and other mental health professionals have their way at a conference this week, pedophiles themselves could play a role in removing pedophilia from the American Psychiatric Association's bible of mental illnesses — the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), set to undergo a significant revision by 2013. Critics warn that their success could lead to the decriminalization of pedophilia. (A: And you will live to see this. You will see it done on television actually and you'll soon have, just like homosexual movies, and gay movies, and all these other in-betweens, you'll also have child sex

as well with these old characters.)

The August 17 Baltimore conference is sponsored by B4U-ACT, a group of pro-pedophile mental health professionals(A: Can you believe that? Mental health professionals...) and sympathetic activists. According to the conference brochure, the event will examine "ways in which minor-attracted persons(A: This is what they call themselves. That's not guys who go down coal mines by the way.) [pedophiles] can be involved in the DSM 5 revision process" and how the popular perceptions of pedophiles can be reframed to encourage tolerance. (A: ...just like they did with all the other things. I mentioned a long time ago, it's like the Parthenon with all of its pillars; once you knock one down, you see, it's easier to knock all the rest down and the roof comes down. That's why you can't remove any pillars at all, if you still want to retain your society and a culture. If you DON'T want to, let it happen, and a new one will come in.)

Researchers from Harvard University, the Johns Hopkins University, the University of Louisville, and the University of Illinois will be among the panelists at the conference. (A: See, you must get academia in, you know, brighter folk who can sit and say, oh, yes, mm-hmm...)

B4U-ACT has been active attacking the APA's definition of pedophilia in the run up to the conference, denouncing its description of "minor-attracted persons" as "inaccurate" and "misleading" because the current DSM links pedophilia with criminality.

"It is based on data from prison studies, which completely ignore the existence of those who are law-abiding," (A: How can you be a law-abiding pedophiliac?) said Howard Kline, science director of B4U-ACT, in a July 25, 2011 press release. "The proposed new diagnostic criteria specify ages and frequencies with no scientific basis whatsoever."

The press release announced a letter the group sent to the APA criticizing its approach, and inviting its leaders to participate in the August 17 conference. "The DSM should meet a higher standard than that," Kline continued. "We can help them, because we are the people they are writing about." (A: So here you have the ones who are doing all the odd things, who want to make the law themselves and be involved in about it. I know rapists will be next, you understand? Rapists will come in because after all, they're a minority, and they get off on hurting people; they got to get frightened people screaming and writhing to turn them on. That's how it works. Well, why not? I mean, if this group and that group can knock down the pillars why not the next bunch? And you think I'm nuts talking about that? Not at all. Not at all.)

APA spokeswoman Erin Connors told The Daily Caller in an emailed statement that her organization was not participating in the conference and would not comment on its aims.

Child advocate Dr. Judith Reisman, a visiting professor at Liberty University's School of Law, said the conference is part of a strategy to condition people into accepting pedophiles.

(A: And by the way, she did an excellent series on Kinsey and gave the real Kinsey Report, and all the hullabaloo that was put out about this fantastic hero who liberated everybody, who used prostitutes and children and paid people to go out and bugger little babies. And I'm not kidding about that. And bugger is not a swearword, by the way; it's in the dictionary. And he actually paid them. She did an excellent series on that to show you how it was done and a lot of the names and so on that were involved in it too. I'll try and find that from my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and shove it up tonight if you want to see the series.

The Kinsey Syndrome - youtube.com

Kinsey's Paedophiles - Dr. Judith Reisman documentary - video.google.co.uk

To understand what's going on you have to really look in behind it and see the history of it, and who funds it by the way. Rockefeller funded it all. He gave the cash to Kinsey to do the studies, where they even found government workers, that went around schools and orphanages, etc, who TIMED how long it took them, after buggering little babies, before they cried, who actually said the babies liked it and that's what the crying signified. This is the world you're living in. And if you have no sympathy or you have no emotion for those who are being damaged in this world, then I have no sympathy for you because it will come around to you

eventually in one way or another. It's the same as going around the world bombing people, who are sitting having their dinner, and you know, eventually the big eating machine will come around to you… because you didn't care. Anyway it says...)

"The first thing they do is to get the public to divest from thinking of what the offender does criminally, to thinking of the offender's emotional state (A: Ah, poor soul, eh?), to think of him as thinking of his emotional state, [and] to empathize and sympathize," Reisman said. "You don't change the nation in one fell swoop; you have to change it by conditioning. The aim is to get them [pedophiles] out of prison."

According to Reisman, empirical data show that pedophiles typically molest many children before finally being caught.

"The data on paroled pedophiles confirms these predators repeat their crimes against children and are known to have escalated them even to murder," Reisman said. (A: By the way, there's a whole bunch of stuff coming out now on pedophilia where they actually do snuff movies with children. And I don't know who… well, I know for a fact there's a lot of bigwigs involved in this kind of stuff, and that's come out before during these kinds of things. And of course if you mention too many of them you won't live very long.)

Several speakers at the August 17 conference, including B4U-ACT director of operations Dr. Richard Kramer and conference keynote speaker Dr. Fred Berlin, of the Johns Hopkins University, have actively opposed sex offender notification laws.

"What purpose does calling someone a 'pervert' or 'predator' serve anyway, other than to express contempt and hatred?" (A: Well, technically they're getting right, because they've conditioned the general public, through the perverted Hollywood, which was of course the whole agenda in the first place, until they don't know what's right and wrong anymore anyway. And maybe they lap this stuff up, on television. I don't know; I don't watch it. But I know that it's really gone to the edge. But that's what you got to do to destroy society, is to create massive chaos then bring in the new.) Kramer wrote in a March 14, 2009 blog entry on the website ReformSexOffenderLaws.org. "How is this productive? It certainly doesn't protect children. (A: Oh, no.) I would urge all SO [sex offender] activists to listen to their own message: Stop buying into and promoting false stereotypes. Stop demonizing a whole class of people, and start learning the facts." (A: And then it goes on to page 2 as well, as you learn some of their tactics.)

They've got the power of the press and Hollywood behind them, because all entertainment is weaponized. I hope you realize that. You can't sit and relax at anything. You're going to get something hit you, even in a comedy, especially comedies actually; that's how they often introduce the new. You're stuck in a limbo. You're kind of laughing at something as they're pushing a new idea into your brain. You see, that's a technique which they understand in neuroscience. And here's an article that follows it today…

Andrew Sandford jailed over 'horrific' child images
(A: Well it won't be horrific for very long.)
A nurse who was caught with some of the worst indecent images of children ever seen by police experts has been jailed for four years and five months.
(A: Don't worry, this bunch will get him out.)
bbc.co.uk / 16 August 2011

Andrew Sandford, 37, was caught with 12,270 images of children and babies being sexually abused and raped, and involved in sex acts with animals. (A: That's a nice character. This is what they're normalizing, eh?)

He downloaded the material on a laptop computer at his home in Glasgow between November 2006 and September last year.

At the High Court in Edinburgh, Lord Turnbull said the images were horrific. (A: Well, at least he can still tell, at his level.)

The judge told the former staff nurse at Glasgow's Victoria Infirmary: "The nature and detail of the conduct perpetrated against young children and babies which features in your collection of images is quite shocking."

(A: And it's exactly as the same stuff, by the way, that Kinsey was putting out, because he hired guys to do this with babies, to time them with stopwatches and everything.)

Lord Turnbull said that the use of the term indecent images "sanitises and disguises" what was truly involved. (A: And that disgusting, awful movie that they put out by Hollywood on Kinsey, like he was a massive hero or something, eh? There's a bigger agenda at work though, you understand. Much bigger; it's not entertainment at all.)

'Horrific abuse'

"These are visual records of the actual and truly horrific sexual abuse and rape of children and babies by adults," he said.

The judge said he had to take into account the significant number of images of the most serious type found and the lengthy period over which they were downloaded.

He told Sandford, who has since been removed from the nursing register, that he would have faced a five and a half year prison sentence but for his guilty plea. (A: Only 5 ½ years, and so he's going to get less than that?)

Earlier the court had heard how Sandford was caught after Strathclyde Police received intelligence that he had accessed a website with indecent images of children via the internet from his former family home in Barrhead, East Renfrewshire.

The married geriatric ward nurse told police that he may well have accessed the images through "a chatroom type thing".

Anyway, as I say, there's actually snuff ones out there too for the really, you know, avant-garde bunch. And you'd be surprised I think, I think the whole world might be surprised, maybe not, to find who's really behind it all.

Feds Who Ran 'Fast and Furious' Gun Program Receive Promotions
(A: Everybody knows this one too.)
myfoxny.com / 16 Aug 2011

(NewsCore) - Three supervisors of the US government's controversial anti-gun-running program "Fast and Furious" were promoted by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) despite continued criticism of their actions, the Los Angeles Times reported Tuesday.

The men helped coordinate the large-scale sting operation, which saw thousands of firearms illegally trafficked between the US and Mexico (A: And this was their excuse...) in a bid to ensnare gangs and drug cartels.

No senior crime figures were arrested during the 15-month program, (A: So okay, no senior crime figures were arrested during the program...) which also was linked to the shooting deaths of two US Border Patrol agents. The program reportedly became so unwieldy that the ATF lost track of more than a thousand firearms (A: They didn't lose track of anything; it was meant to go to where it went.) and played an active role in arming the Sinaloa cartel, one of Mexico's most vicious crime units. (A: Obviously it was meant to go there in the first place and that's why they got promoted. And I won't read any more of this rubbish.)

And, it's just astonishing what really is going on right in front of our faces, in every, every, every area; it's just astonishing. You just can't get away from it. As I say, I'll put all of these links up tonight at the end of the broadcast. I'm looking for one here too, and it's the kind of rubbish that they shove on – here, it's here – that the same media that you think occasionally will inform you, it doesn't at all. It's meant to cause angst. And the general public, again, with their bits and bytes of information, are already punch drunk, they've been punch drunk for years, especially now with the internet. And the strange bizarre way that things are presented on television now, again, it's all run by psychologists and neuroscientists, the way everything is presented to you. But the way this particular article is presented is, there's no condemnation of it. And it ties

in with the pedophilia bit, and they call it intergenerational sex, all that stuff.

Modelling in her underwear at 12 and pregnant at 15... and schoolgirl's proud mother can't wait for a new council house
(A: Because the government will give you that, you see, if your family increases.)
dailymail.co.uk / Paul Sims / 16th August 2011

By age 12, Soya Keaveney had already posed in lacy underwear and was on a strict diet so she could become a model.

So it should not come as a surprise that by the age of 15 the youngster is pregnant - and her mother is delighted.

Proudly showing her bump (A: They all have 'bumps' now apparently.), the aspiring model from Thornaby, Cleveland, insists she is going to be a brilliant mother. (A: Then it goes through this nonsense with the life of this person. The mother says how mature she is and how great it is and all the rest of it. It's one of your ooh-ahh little trivia stories that they put out. But it's a conditioning story. It's a conditioning story for intergenerational sex. And who runs these models at 12, in all their lace like the one I read last week? The same ones that run Hollywood. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and there's so much that you cannot get out in an hour, obviously. But I'm sure most listeners know where the world is going and why it's happening. I hope they do anyway. They should know by now.

Alan: There's a couple of callers here and I'll try to take them very quickly. There's Daniel in the UK there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Just a quick point. They've been encouraging a sort of miscegenation for decades now and why do we only see in the media the black male, white female coupling and they never represent any other racial groups? You never see a white male with an oriental female or an Indian female with a black male. Why specifically those two groups? There's something behind that.

Alan: It was, even from the days of Michael Jackson being raised to be a star, it was to try and get the mixtures working, mainlyin America, to avoid problems down the road. I think that's maybe part of it. But it's also part of, when you go into it deeper you'll find there's organizations and agencies running this world, who literally, they have us all listed down, from the 1700s onwards in fact, the cultures, their strengths and weaknesses. And their idea was to destroy basically the strengths and weaknesses of the different cultures that they bred together. That was part of it. There was a US survey I mentioned back in 1998 maybe, on the radio, or 1999, where there was a Naval survey from a Naval base at the US, where they intermarried with mainly one group from, I think it was in the Hawaiian Islands or somewhere. Anyway, they were actually doing case studies on the offspring. They wanted to see what weaknesses and strengths the offspring would have, mainly to see if they'd be more compliant and manageable, for future governments. That was an official survey that was done. Well they've done it with all other groups as well. So mainly for America they wanted to promote this particular type of breeding program hoping to domesticate most of them, and make them easier to manage by the governments that were to come in the future. So you understand, as I say, the groups that run this world have all this stuff down pat. I could go a lot further with it but maybe it wouldn't be safe. But this is an amazing thing that is happening. So that's the reason you'll see most of that.

Daniel: It's almost like an experiment, we're living an experiment, if you like, is it?

Alan: It's experimental but it's not so much experimental now; I think most of that's been done. It's to domesticate the people even more, make them more compliant and manageable for future governments who want to change the system even worse than it is already. That's the main reason. If they wanted, for instance, to have further amalgamation, or immigration from the West, a lot of immigration into China, you would see it with the Oriental there perhaps. And I'm sure they'll already know from previous marriages and their studies on them, because everyone's under the microscope; they already know how the offspring there will be for government managing. It's all to do with management for the future.

Daniel: Yeah. I understand. Okay, well thanks for answering my question, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's also Martin from Indiana. Are you there Martin?

Martin: Yeah, hello, Alan. I'll make my question short. I wanted to know, are there, that you know of, psychological techniques used, like gang stalking, for instance, used to scare the more awake ones, to control them as such.

Alan: Well what you've got is the microcosm; whatever you do on a small scale on society, on victims who don't know they're being observed or manipulated, it will generally work on the wider society in general. That's the whole key to it. The key is also that the subject mustn't know that they're being observed or that they're under the microscope because you get a different, you won't get the right kind of answer that you want. So it's unsuspecting people. The CIA, remember, had prostitutes, thousands of them hired for years and they photographed them bringing in all the different Johns, trying different hallucinogenic drugs on them, and following them down for years to see what happened to their state.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada--PM Deals in South America

Harper Announces Free-Trade Deal with Honduras

Homeland Security Plans its Own Version of FBI's Watchlist Database

NIH, US Dollars and Studying Chinese Prostitutes

Sarkozy and Merkel Call for Complete Financial and Taxation Powers be Given to EU Parliament

Franco-German Call for "True" Euro Economic Governance

Corruption in India

U.S.---The Smart Meters Program is a Tax on You

"Normalizing Paedophilia" Conference

Paedophile Caught -- Photographs of Very Young Children and Babies sexually Raped--animal scenes too

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

Feds Who Ran Gun-Running Sting Op. Get Promotions

Role-Modelling for Children--In Underwear at 12yrs.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 17, 2011 (#899)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2011:
Eugenicists and Silent War, Giggling and Sneers,
Decimate Populations, Unwitting "Volunteers":
"Being Wild or Domesticated Dictates How We Decide
To Tackle the Problem of Our Own Genocide,
I.Q.'s are Dropping, Young Men Less Virile,
Too Many Find They are Almost Sterile,
Yes, The New God of Science, Looking at Health,
Seems to Be Waging P.R. War by Lies and Stealth,
Something's Wrong as We're Dumber and Sicker,
Yet Professionals Tell Us to Believe and Not Bicker,
Just to Obey Them, "It's for Your Own Good"
Mandating Pesticide-Laden GM Food,
Vaccines for Everything Except Preventing Disease,
Injected Biowarfare Takes Us Down with Ease"
© Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of August 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios in the archives section where you can hopefully piece together the real system that runs the world, not the media front man and the tomato-throwing bunch – that's what politicians are for, to catch the tomatoes – but the real guys that manage the world, the foundations, the organizations, that never intended democracy across the world, although they use the term very often as they bomb other countries into democracy. But it's really a system, a system planned a long time ago. I try to give you the history of it and some of the big players in it, and once you catch on you can just take off by yourself, rather quickly, by going into the proper sites – the Council on Foreign Relations, all the foundations, the United Nations – and watch them all networking together, and read their long, boring reports. But they'll tell you what the future's going to be, because they make it happen. You see, they make the future happen, the one that they plan.

That's what you're going through right now, with the chaos, as they bring in a new world order and a global

society, not a nice happy plantation but really a rather horrid thing as they depopulate the planet and gradually sterilize everyone on it too through various means, inoculations, spraying, chemtrails, that type of stuff – which is going on – and the food that you're forced to eat now, the GM rubbish. They know exactly how to manage the planet and bring it down. We are the peasants at the bottom and believe you me, class distinction is very well and strong, never been stronger in fact. Since the days of Darwin they justified their actions as they formed their clubs to deal with the future. So I try and go into that and show you what's really going on, and it's explains the chaos today. It's chaotic like a fox, of course, because it knows exactly where it's heading, and we're all forced to go along with it.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, honestly, are really, really welcome. I don't bring on the guests that generally appear as experts and then terrify you for an hour, and then do their pitch to save your life by flogging something to you. So it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid directly by advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network to air this program, for their time, staff, equipment, and hopefully to help them with their bills, because I'm sure they got enough in this day and age, everything is so expensive. So you can help me out with my by buying the books, etc.

I try and chronicle the events; I mean, I've watched them for years. I've been watching them since I was young because I wasn't happy with the stories that were being told in school about history. And just like Orwell's 1984, I saw history going down the tubes in my own lifetime and being rewritten, quite a few times in fact, in different areas, different events. And it's the same today as they rewrite history. Today they're very quick, actually, rewriting it. They give you the official stance rather quickly, on 9/11 for instance, things like that. Here's the official, authorized version, and that will be it, written in stone forever amen. That's how they pretty well do it. And yet at the same time, 60-70 years after an event they'll release stuff from the official secrets act that's now up for review by the public and you find out that the past was absolutely bogus in the big things that they brought off and fooled the people about then. We're constantly lied to, and that's how you manage people. You don't tell them the truth. You treat them like children. That's quite acceptable at the top, of every country, in what's called the democratic world.

Democracy is a front. As I say, it was set up a long time ago when people were pushing for more rights and the elite found a way to take over and champion those rights and actually bring you in a full circle back into slavery. And that's what it truly is. It's a front, a very elastic band – that's what I call democracy, it's an elastic band – and it's constantly changing definitions. Try to get a straight definition of democracy, you won't get it. A hundred years ago they said democracy would be up to those more powerful groups, and that also included what became known as non-governmental organizations. So the foundations, the bankers, running the NGOs, these armies of NGOs, run, basically, the policies of the world, and the politicians are in on it too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. We never get the real story on anything, I believe, at the bottom level. Everything's management. Everything goes through PR agencies, from government, from all departments of government, even your police will go through PR agencies or they have their own specially designed PR group within the police force itself. You often see that term, that word, the term, 'PR' in front of someone's name as a spokesperson. And that's Public Relations, which used to be called propaganda. It still is propaganda, you understand. In other words, something must be made palatable to the public, so it's reworded or even misled in fact, to mislead you, so that you will come up with the impressions the government wants you to have. You're never told the truth. Never told the truth.

When you have, especially across, say, the British Commonwealth countries, as it's now called – that was an invention of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; before that it was the British Dominions and then it became Commonwealth and then this nice family of the Commonwealth of Nations, as the Queen keeps saying; that's where all the wealth of the commoners are robbed and given to the rich. So anyway, we never get the truth on anything. And once in a blue moon you'll get the occasional little exclamation from a politician that's just left office, who says something true and then it's suddenly gone, it's forgotten about, there's no hullabaloo about it. But when the Vice Prime Minister, or assistant Prime Minister to Tony Blair came out and said that he had been ordered through his whole term to open the floodgates to immigration – not just immigration from any other country but from the ones with the most diverse nations, or cultures, so

they'd be in opposition to the British culture's – in order to destroy the British culture forever. And that's been successful.

It didn't start with Blair either because even after World War II, and before World War II, they said that they wanted the end of the nation-state. And to do so you'd have to eradicate all memory of what used to be whatever culture you happened to have. And it's been awfully successful across the way. That's why you must import trouble into your own country and then point at the trouble and go through a song and dance, and no one ever asks, well who brought all these people in, and into a slum area, and gave them no work? You know. Why did they do that too? Well, why they do it is because they can always get them to riot when they want to get them to riot; that's why they keep them there. These are all strategies, you understand, and if they kept the cultures as it used to be, with fairly closed immigration, then you couldn't even get martial law put across the people if they're all the same type, basically, backgrounds, cultures and history. So that's basically why, the Labour Party especially, but the same thing happened with Thatcher when she was in; she opened the floodgates too. That's why they keep them around. And it's for internationalism.

This international world you're going into is not to be a happy family at all. It's to be really a chaotic system as we go through it, with the experts managing every facet of our lives. In order to manage every facet of your life they must make everything dysfunctional, including the family unit, which was all the Marxian agenda. And believe you me, there's plenty of right wingers, I mean real right wingers, who have studied Marx really in depth and they agree with a lot of what he had to say. It fits their international theories very, very well. And we're into this new feudal type system where corporations are – they used to call it Fascism – but corporations are working completely, daily, with governments; in fact, government farms out a lot of its work to these private corporations. So that tells me who's got the real power. Remember too, that private corporations are not voted in by you so there's no comeback on them whatsoever. They say, we're a private corporation; we can do what we want. And that's what government will tell you too: we don't deal with that; this corporation deals with that part of society.

So that's what it's done, of course, and what we're getting now after the riots in England, is the aftermath. And they're all posturing in Parliament as they go through their routines and shaking fingers, etc. And they're the most corrupt people of all, in Parliament. They're more corrupt, openly now, than they used to be. They used to be very good in Britain at hiding the corruption because all the media would send the right people in to mix with the politicians and they all played the game, as they say. They played the game: Oh, I won't report this and I won't report that. But now it's more open because there's a lot of things that they do that you just can't hide anymore. There's an article here; it says here...

UK NEEDS 45 HOMES A DAY (Alan: ....built...) FOR (A: ...immigrants...) MIGRANTS
(A: 45, that's what they would need; they worked it out.)
dailystar.co.uk / 17th August 2011 / Daily Star Reporter

TAXPAYERS face a £1billion annual bill for the next 25 years to provide enough council houses for cash-strapped Britain's soaring immigrant population.

(A: Now, they've advertised, as I say, for 30-odd years in Britain as the best country to come to if you want welfare and free health care, etc. So naturally it was very appealing. It was almost like a poster they'd put out every so often for holiday makers. That's what it was like, vacation in Britain, just go and live there. And this happened every few months; they'd float the same thing. They actually called it shopping for countries and different headlines like that because Britain made it known that they'd bring them all in. As I say, they had to destroy the nation-state. This is to happen to every country across the world eventually, destroy the nation-state. Then you got a whole world which is dysfunctional, which means you got a tough world government which will run it 'properly,' like the Fabians say. The Fabians, with their famous glass window, had the founders bashing the world into its 'proper' shape on a blacksmith's anvil using hammers. This is the Fabian agenda that we're living through today. And it's got all groups on it; there's no right wing or left wing. There's only one elite group at the top and all the lower politicians that will do anything, bend over in any direction to make sure they try and get up there too; they're craving to get up the ladder. So anyway, UK would need 45 homes a day, for the migrants, and it would cost £1billion per year to house them, in a country where there's even less work; even in today's paper they're telling you there's less and less work all the time. And it says...)

The warning comes in a report from campaign group MigrationWatch as the UK population is predicted to hit 70million by 2030, driven largely by immigration.

Well that's what they wanted. And Maggie Thatcher said it too, well there's not enough of the British folk, the old stock, having children, because they were doing good and only having their 1.1 child per person idea, and there's not enough to pay off the national debt, which constantly... it was never intended to fix the problem; it's to destroy the nation-state. Maggie Thatcher was totally aware of that too. They're all in on it, you know, all these actors. Here's a good one here, though, a good article. It says...

Immigration officer (A: In the UK.) comes home to find family of Romanian gypsies squatting in her house, wearing her clothes and drinking her wine (after telling neighbours she'd died) (A: That's not a bad one, eh?) dailymail.co.uk / Inderdeep Bains and Simon Neville / 17th August 2011

An immigration officer returned home to find gipsies had moved in, ransacked the place and dressed in her clothes.

Julia High was even offered a glass of her own wine by the Romanian squatters.

They claimed they had rented the property from her 'son' because she had died, and produced a set of fake documents. (A: They're very quick, on the mark, aren't they?) Miss High, 55, has no son.

The family of five adults and three children had ripped up carpets, emptied the fridge and dumped her belongings in bin bags in the garden of her £270,000 home. (A: That's not bad being an immigration officer. Anything to do with the government's not bad, eh? £270,000 for your house, eh?)

They left water damage to the kitchen and bathroom, while a computer and digital cameras were missing. Only her beds and wardrobes were left intact. And once evicted, they squatted in another home two streets away.

So they've had this problem in Britain for a while as they, you know, this wonderful amalgamation of Europe, they can come straight through and go to where the cash is. And that's what they're doing. Naturally, that's what they're doing, right. But these are the sort of little comical ones you get, in a sense. They know what they're doing at the top. They know exactly what they're doing at the top. We're living, truly, in a fool's paradise, or hell; it depends on where you live. And it's going to get worse because that's the intention. Years ago the RAND Corporation did studies on coming riots and future world disturbances. They knew darn well they were going to have crashes and depressions, because they'd make it happen, you see, because they want a unified currency, starting off with regional currencies, things like that. So you got to always cause the problem to come out with the solution for it. So they run the world in this way.

They talked about eventually, when they started off with this generation Y and then generation X, etc. They were talking about the downgrading of work to fill the people coming up, the youngsters. And once you get to X you're written off basically. That's what it means; you're written off. And they wonder why people are rioting? When Thatcher's day was on the go she said the same thing. Because you see, they were deindustrializing Britain at the time, without telling the British people. You'd hear it on the news every night. If you couldn't figure that out there was something wrong with you. But they'd keep telling you, another factory's just gone offshore, another factory's closed down, just one after another. And she says, a generation is growing up, right now, that will never see work in their lifetime, so get used to it. That was the upper class rubbish that came out of her mouth. But it's real. And so, naturally, down the road you get rioting too, as you're down to X, Y and Z, as they say. So here we are, Z's been written off too, totally, and they riot once in a while and they come out with martial law for them basically, and point fingers at them for not looking hard enough for work. Utter farce, but all contrived. They're not stupid at the top. You don't hire think tanks, thousands of them, to work on each problem. They know exactly what's going to happen.

And it says here, Guantanamo Bay as well, it was supposed to be closed down with Obama, that's awfully good at saying things but doing much of the opposite.

Gitmo running smoothly amid protests and lawsuits

rt.com / 24 June, 2011

At least a dozen people have been arrested in Washington for disrupting Congress hearings. They were yelling about torture at Guantanamo Bay. The US prison for terror suspects is still operating despite Barack Obama's election promise to close it.

Since when do politicians lie, eh? And you'll vote them in again the next time again, won't you? You'll go for somebody else that will say, I promise, and then you go and vote, put your little X down. [Alan laughing.] You never learn. You just never learn do you? But it's amazing. After I come back from this break I'll talk about how Israel's come out with a new idea of how to make you rather mellow, and it's a pacemaker for your brain. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, that Soma was Huxley's idea in his book Brave New World of a kind of drug which would make everybody happy, regardless of how you were living or living in a byre, or amongst the pigs or whatever. It didn't matter, you'd feel quite happy. That's always been, again, the goal of those at the top. They can either make you awfully stupid by destroying brain cells and giving you terrible entertainment to watch – that will make you stupid at all times – but also they thought about the brain. The brain is an important part, obviously, because it's technically you, as they say.

They have people like Persinger and other professors working for, oh, years and years and years on finding ways to control your brain. Of course they always come out with some new gimmick and gadget just like DARPA did with the chip that would help the paraplegic email, maybe one out of five times it was successful, they said, but we haven't really heard a follow up from that so we don't know. But I mean, that was the Military Complex telling us they just wanted to help paraplegics. The same thing, oh, we like to help the paraplegics, and poor people. Well here's from Israel and it says...

A Pacemaker For Your Brain; Or, How They Will Control Us
motherboard.tv / Michael_Byrne / Jun 30, 2010

While you're still thinking hard about just how much your unconscious brain is more in control of you than 'you' are, chew on this too: scientists at Israel's Tel Aviv University are crafting a tiny implantable chip that delivers precise electrical impulses to different parts of the brain. This may be, they believe, the cure for not just depression (A: And everybody's depressed when you're out of work and stuff like that, and we're going down the tubes, right.), but Parkinson's disease (A: Isn't that wonderful, they just care about Parkinson's disease and elderly people?) – both of which respond well to conventional electro-therapies—and maybe even brain damage from strokes or injuries. (A: They always put the 'may' in as well, all the things that they have no idea about, they just tack it on. It sounds good.)

Which is a potential breakthrough and amazing but, from where I sit, the part to chew on is the sort of almost literal rewiring or reconfiguring of consciousness. Like, the brain functions as a tangled mess of electrical impulses. It's just pathways of electricity. So: What else can we do? How precise can we get? Or am I just being freaked and paranoid about the idea of people running around with behavior-modifying chips in their skulls? (A: Because that's what it's about, you see.)

The heart kind of pacemaker is purely mechanics; the ReNaChip—as it's being called—deals with consciousness. That thing we know really nothing about. We don't even really understand all that well how ECT (A: Electro Convulsive) therapy works in its traditional, seizure-inducing form.

It all feels like when you're a (A: ...child...) kid and you take a radio apart or something and it's not working anymore, but after jamming some stuff around in it, a warble comes out. You have no reason why, but you take it as a discovery and just keeping poking it and making that warble again, imagining you fixed something. Then again, you could argue that that describes a lot of medicine. (A: And that's true too, a lot of medicine is totally bogus, and how they try to explain it... they don't know how to explain it.)

So, here's a chip, as I say, that's really going to make you happy when you shouldn't perhaps be happy. Maybe you've got reasons not to be happy and it's only by reasoning out why you're not happy can you make change at all. But if you can't make change and you don't know you're unhappy then you could live in

squalor and filth and be, you know, walked over by the elite. And they certainly are all for anything that will make that kind of thing work. And of course, it's a chip in the brain; I'm sure too, they can interface that with signals from your cell phone towers and lots of other nice little things. So, a good little article, keep your eye on this one and see where it's going, and also who's funding it. You'll definitely find that the Military Complex is involved in it too.

Years ago I remember seeing a little article on how some fast food restaurants were dissuading youngsters from hanging around by using a very high pitched signal sound which made it uncomfortable to stand around. They didn't know why, it was so high pitched, but it made them all feel uncomfortable and they'd walk off, so that they wouldn't congregate outside the stores. They're using it now in sports stadiums and it says...

High-pitched sound used to silence Dortmund fans (A: This is in Germany.)
cnn.com / August 16, 2011

(CNN) -- An employee of German Bundesliga club Hoffenheim has admitted to using a device which emits a high-pitched sound to stop Borussia Dortmund fans singing offensive songs during their match at the Rhein-Neckar Arena on Saturday.

The purpose of the noise, according to the employee, was to stop Dortmund's traveling supporters from chanting insults at Hoffenheim's owner Dietmar Hopp.

The club, which gained promotion to Germany's top division in 2008, distanced themselves from the employee's actions and denied any knowledge that the device was being used. (A: Sure. It must have cost thousands to implement it in the first place, so they all know it's there. So they've pinned it on an employee of Hoffenheim...)

"An employee of Hoffenheim admitted to using a corresponding [sound] device, on Saturday during the match against Borussia Dortmund," read a statement on Hoffenheim's official web site.

He had longed for a 'remedy' to the insults directed at [club owner] Dietmar Hopp. (A: That was the excuse that they gave.)

So they used this on the people and it doesn't say much about the effects of it, but I guess they didn't enjoy the game too much regardless. You'd be surprised at how many times they've used sports arenas for testing things out on the general public, because it's a beautiful place to do it, and then observe their reactions. With the cameras inside you can get really close-ups of the faces, expressions, as you're doing various things to them. It's an ideal little laboratory right there.

And ha! Here's an article too, about historians and how historians keep altering things, etc, giving you false impressions in their classes.

Historians say Michael Gove risks turning history lessons into propaganda classes (A: Like it's never been that, eh? [Alan chuckles.])
guardian.co.uk / Charlotte Higgins / 17 August 2011

The education minister, Michael Gove, wants school history lessons to portray Britain 'as a beacon of liberty'. (A: I wonder for whom? Who would that be for?)

Gove has said history in schools ought to "celebrate (A: Everything is about celebration today, eh? There was one article, it was on some gay thing, and it says we're supposed to celebrate their sexuality. I don't want to celebrate. Since when do you celebrate somebody who's just found out what their little appendage does? and they're so overwhelmed with it they want to keep doing this forever? even in the streets? I mean, really? Do you want to celebrate? It used to all be done in your home, quietly, nobody asked questions and nobody wanted to know. But today, no, everybody's to celebrate these ridiculous things, isn't it?) the distinguished role of these islands in the history of the world" and portray Britain as "a beacon of liberty for others to emulate". (A: [Alan laughing.] Ah, this guy must have either been in politics or he's going to run

for it after he becomes tossed out of this school.)

But Tom Devine, professor of history at the University of Edinburgh, said: "I am root-and-branch opposed to Gove's approach. It smells of whiggery (A: ...as they call it, the old-fashioned term, Whigs...); of history as chauvinism. You cannot pick out aspects of the past that may be pleasing to people." (A: Aargh... back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about history and how they constantly change it anyway, and politicize it, and add things and detract things, and give you false versions. And this particular professor was speaking at a conference of historians and it's quite interesting what was said.

It smells of whiggery; of history as chauvinism. You cannot pick out aspects of the past that may be pleasing to people."

Devine was speaking before a debate on history teaching at the Edinburgh international book festival, where he will be joined by Professor Linda Colley of Princeton University, and RW Johnson, the emeritus fellow in politics at Oxford.

Devine said of the Aberdeen-raised Gove: "I find it remarkable someone educated in the Scottish system can come up with this nonsense." (A: I'd loved to have been there.)

Speaking about Gove's contention earlier this year that the history syllabus "doesn't mention a single historical figure, except William Wilberforce and Olaudah Equiano" – key figures in the British movement to abolish slavery (A: That was abroad, that is, not at home.) – he accused the secretary of state of creating "straw men". "The syllabus is not devoid of content. History teaching has never been more exciting."

Also speaking in Friday's debate, which is organised by the London Review of Books, is South Africa-based historian RW Johnson, who warned against the follies of a celebratory (A: ...making celebrations basically, out of a...), nationalist syllabus.

"I live in South Africa, a society where nationalism is running riot in history teaching, and the results are disastrous," he said. History teaching before 1994 was there to "bolster up Afrikaner nationalism, and black South Africans were merely the objects of history.

"Now, under the ANC, that has completely reversed. The years 1652-1994 are simply called 'the oppression' and everything about that period is lost. (A: So they threw out everything.) You wouldn't know that South Africa fought in two world wars, sent troops to Korea and did other things. (A: ...other than whites suppressing blacks.) When it comes to 20th-century history, black people are portrayed as martyrs, heroes, victims and the whites as simply bastards. It is just as much a distortion as was Afrikaner history."

He said, though, that teaching ought to be done through a frame of narrative history. "If you don't have that you are a bit lost: we need to be able to look at the way things work out over a very long period: what the French call the longue durée."

Devine, who has advised the Scottish government on history teaching, agreed, saying that "one of the most important things about the discipline is to convey a sense of change over time, to do which you must present events chronologically". (A: But history is bunkum anyway because it's always the winners that write it. And even the ANC now are writing their own history and that's what it ends up being, a lot of nonsense ultimately. The only thing you can be sure of is that there's never much truth in it. There's always a dominant party or elite group dominating all the rest of them, and the rest of them are still slaves in one form or another. You don't have to be called a slave to be a slave. You can be called a worker with a very low wage, for instance, and you're still a slave because you don't need a slave master to beat you and throw the occasional bit of rags to cover yourself up; you're left enough money to go out and buy your own, you see. And we're awfully good at being poor downtrodden slaves, that they call workers. It's more efficient that way.)

He acknowledged that in Scotland there was a danger of the ruling Scottish National party "pushing Scottish history in a Braveheart direction".

Linda Colley, professor of history at Princeton, who also speaks in Friday's debate, said she welcomed Gove's interest in the teaching of history.

"But the best way to do it," she said, "is to make history compulsory to 16, as it is in many European countries." (A: And they're all giving them the European history now, in the EU, which is even more bogus than ever before, constantly, constantly altering history.)

Devine condemned the quality of the debate over history teaching in England. "In Scotland, there would have been incandescence in the academic community and also in civil society. It has been a poverty-stricken and parsimonious debate." (A: That's because they keep people in poverty all the time and then give them fictitious history and tell them to be proud.)

But that's the nature of the world, isn't it? Nothing really changes. It's human nature and the dominants will always give you your history regardless. And even, they put you in prison now if you debate things like 9/11 or stuff like that, you know, they call you nutters or possible terrorists. You're a word... you're a vocal terrorist, you know, for saying that it was an inside job.

In the US, of course, the land of the brave and all that stuff, and the free, and more mythology, it says...

Democrat questions TSA over Israeli-style 'chat downs'
rawstory.com / Eric W. Dolan / August 15th, 2011

(A: 'Chat downs,' you see. Might as well go the whole Israel way, system now – I think so. Because all this stuff was introduced by Israel, via politicians with dual citizenship. And they also have the stuff made in Israel, a lot of these x-ray machines, etc. Now you've got Israeli style chat downs, to see if you're a mental, or a mind terrorist, perhaps, you see. It says...)

Rep. Bennie Thompson (D-MS) on Monday called for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to halt the implementation of a new behavioral screening program that is modeled after Israel's airport security screening methods.

He is a ranking member of the House Committee on Homeland Security.

The 60-day Behavior Detection Officer pilot program began Monday at the Boston Logan International Airport. In the new "Assessor" screenings, TSA officers will ask passengers a few personal questions (A: I bet it's very personal.) and look for signs that they may be hiding something. (A: Can you believe that? Here you are going to get groped and the whole bit with these people, and get x-rayed, for maybe the 100th time in a few months, if you're a businessman, and you're a bit nervous and now they want to question you as well, you know. And you're supposed to be just quite normal... what's normal? What's normal in that situation? Maybe you got that Israeli chip in your brain to, you know, pacify you, I don't know.) TSA officers will ask passengers a few personal questions (A: I bet it's very personal.) and look for signs that they may be hiding something. Suspicious passengers will be sent to a secondary screening or referred to a law enforcement officer. (A: So maybe they'll throw you off to Guantanamo Bay then and get the truth out of you, you know.)

In a letter (PDF) to TSA Administrator John Pistole, (A: And the PDF is on here, the link.) Thompson questioned why the agency had decided to implement a "scientifically unproven technique," noting there "is no scientific validation, limited or comprehensive, of the efficacy of the Assessor model of screening to detect persons who pose a security risk to aviation."

Thompson is skeptical that the results of the pilot program can determine how the agency should proceed with the "chat downs."

"Although the [Behavior Detection Officers] may not have interviewed a sufficient number of passengers to yield a statistically significant result during this 60 day period, (A: Well, if you're never finding terrorists, and you only do a certain amount of people in a 60 day period, what do they hope to find out?) TSA representatives indicated during the briefing that the agency plans on using the results of the pilot to

determine whether the 'assessor' program should be expanded." (A: That's nationwide in other words.)

"As Congress and the Executive Branch continue to negotiate historic reductions in federal spending, it is curious that TSA continues to deploy personnel and divert dwindling budget resources to this unproven, costly and potentially ineffective security screening protocol," he added. (A: Well maybe they should give you Pentothal shots as well. Get you in a chair, have a light shining on you and give you an injection... Now, where are you REALLY going? Where are you really going? You see.)

The Behavior Detection Officer pilot program is part of a nearly $1 billion national program called the Screening Passengers by Observation Technique (SPOT) program. (A: SPOT program... isn't that nice? S-P-O-T. [Alan laughing.])

So there's where your cash goes. And isn't that a great business? with the Military-Industrial Complex that now have to go into the civilian arenas because they're running out of wars. They've only got a couple left to go, Syria and Libya and Iran, and then they're pretty well finished, you know. Then it goes on to...

New 'enterprise zones' announced around England
bbc.co.uk / 17 August 2011

(A: Awfully interesting, this part.)
The government has announced locations for new "enterprise zones" in England to try to boost economic growth. (A: Another joke.)

Ministers (A: ...who are politicians...) said 30,000 new jobs would be created by 2015 by giving cheaper business rates, superfast broadband and lower levels of planning control. (A: You understand, they put most small businesses out, which is the agenda by the way. In the future we've only to have these massive corporate stores, these long chains of stores. This goes all the way back to even Karl Marx talking about certain things that were related to this. And of course wherever they go, these monopolies always put the small guys out. And then government helps that by making the small guy fill in paperwork half of his day, half of his working day. And that's no kidding. So they're going to give them a break on paperwork I guess, or maybe they'll give a new migrant a job doing all your paperwork for you and let you actually sell things.)

New zones were announced at sites including Cheshire, Essex, Cornwall, Gosport, Hereford and Humber Estuary.

They have been criticised by some, who argue that they will not create jobs but displace them from other areas. (A: ...which they've done before and actually that happened.)

Plans for 21 nationwide zones were originally set out in March's Budget.

Bids to host one of the zones were submitted by 30 local groups, made up of council and business leaders. (A: And it's all part of communitarianism as well, I should add, because Agenda 21 has its communitarianism idea where the big boys will make up the new feudal overlords over your entire little area there, your little township, where you make beads and sell them to the Chinese, things like that.)

And there's a mass convoy in Australia going on right now, because Australia's really getting hit with the Fabian Socialism idea of social engineering. It says...

Mass convoy to make 'real' voices heard
theaustralian.com.au / Ean Higgins / August 15, 2011

FOR some it's climate change alarmism; for others too much wasted taxpayers' money on boatpeople, school halls, or pink batts; and for others still it's the importation of Chinese apples, the temporary ban on the live cattle trade, or same-sex couples rearing children.

But the common thread in what is emerging as a national Tea Party-style revolt in the form of a "Convoy of No Confidence" to Canberra is a burning conviction that politicians of all persuasions have lost touch with the

real-life needs of the common man and woman they are supposed to represent. (A: And 'supposed to' is accurate because you understand, there's a different agenda at work. You've got to understand that to start with. These politicians are handpicked, they're groomed and they all know this is a global society that they have to push, with all of its repercussions and destruction of nations and cultures and everything else. That's the reason. It's not just out of touch, this is their agenda, you understand. I hope you do.)

What began as a truckies protest against the carbon tax has grown into a mass alliance of those outside the urban elites who feel they have lost their voice.

It's an amalgam of butchers, bakers and candlestick makers who are mad as hell and not going to take it anymore.

The convoy, whose drivers will start their engines this week from around the country and converge on Canberra next Monday, was conceived by the National Road Freight Association.

But it now looks likely to be joined by a wide range of supporters and vehicles ranging from big rigs to utes to campervans, and even motorcycles.

They will ride under the banner "Real people -- facing the forgotten issues with friendship and a little fun."

The first of a total of 11 convoys -- each with its own leaders and colours -- will set off tomorrow from Port Hedland in Western Australia, led by truck owner-driver Peter Whytcross. (A: So as I say, that's the reality. It's not that they're out of touch. It's that they've got a global agenda and they're part of a globalist system. They don't take their instructions from the people, haven't done that for an awful long time in fact.)

And...

Unethical scientific experiments: going to extremes
(A: You'll never really know what's always going on. It's way beyond even what I'm going to read here. But it's to do with twinning, twins, etc.)
telegraph.co.uk / 16 Aug 2011

Separating Twins
The experiment: Splitting up twins after birth – and then controlling every aspect of their environment.

The premise: In the quest to tease out the interplay of nature and nurture, researchers have one obvious resource: identical twins, whose genes are nearly 100 per cent the same. Twins almost always grow up together in essentially the same environment. A few studies have been able to track those separated at a young age, usually by adoption, but it's impossible to control or analyse all the ways that their lives differ. If scientists could control the siblings' environment from the start, they could construct a rigorously designed study. It would be one of the least ethical imaginable, but it might be the only way (short of cloning humans for research) (A: Which they've already done.) that we'd ever solve some big questions about genetics and upbringing. (A: Total socialist again, Fabianism. It's right from George Bernard Shaw's idea, the Superman, and also the right of the elite to do these experiments. It's over 100 years old.)

How it works: Expectant mothers would need to be recruited ahead of time, so that the children's environments could differ from the moment of birth. After choosing the factors to investigate, researchers could construct test homes, ensuring that every aspect of the children's upbringing, from diet to climate, was controlled and measured. (A: Well that's great. You can't ask the children can you? or babies? But they're going to do it anyway.)

It's all about us, actually. All the rat testing and mice testing stuff you've watched your whole life, it's all about us. That's what they show you on TV, is the rats and the mice. Do you think they haven't done it all on humans? The Soviets did it all on humans. In The Soviet Story you even saw a whole bunch of them – I think it was that one, I've got a whole bunch here – because that was to be based on scientific society. You actually see all these prisoners with the tops of their heads sewn off, maybe 20 in a row, and all these guys going around prodding them all, the bare brain itself. It's all been done. But of course, the stuff they put out

from the Soviets, even at that time, was rats and mice and all the rest of it. No, no, no. They do it to humans. And don't think for a minute that there's not organizations at the top of your scientific community, that's got immunity for doing the same kind of stuff in your own countries. That's the reality of it all.

The Prime Minister of Britain...

PM Defends Jail Terms For Facebook Posts
(A: The ones who, they claim, were basically helping to promote some of these riots. Even though the two guys they got didn't have any riots at their own place, their own town. One is 20 years old and one's 22.)
news.sky.com / August 17, 2011 / Sophy Ridge, political correspondent

Jordan Blackshaw, 20, and Perry Sutcliffe-Keenan, 22, both received four-year jail terms for inciting disorder on Facebook. (A: I'll put at up as well.)

And one I definitely want to get to too, is to do with Nikola Aleksic, who is has come out talking about, really, what's happening to do with the GM foods coming in; he doesn't want it there. It's Serbia, actually; he's in Serbia.

Serbia's Nikola Aleksic to President Tadic:
Stop GMO, Stop Chemtrails,
Or I Will Call the People of Serbia to the Streets
aircrap.org / Brian Andrews / August 16th, 2011

(A: So here they're getting people, more important people now, and it always takes another country, where they're not so brainwashed as we are here and dumbed down with the rotten food we're on, which is making our IQ plummet. It says...)

Nikola Aleksic - english subtitles -- youtube.com

In this remarkable video from Serbia (English transcript is below), Nikola Aleksic, Director of the Ecological Movement of Novi Sad, issues a stern warning to the president Boris Tadic to stop importing food based upon GMO and stop the chemtrail spraying, or he will call and personally lead the people of Serbia to the streets. (A: Well someone's got some guts somewhere.) He concludes his speech by saying: "You can be sure that, I, Nikola Aleksic, will keep my word – even at the cost of my own life."

Aleksic also implores the Serbian army to "defend you people and sky over Serbia", and tells the people of Serbia that now is no time to be cowards – they need to stand up for their rights for themselves and their children.

Here's the transcript of Nikola Aleksic's amazing speech:

"National Assembly and the Government of Serbia,

The recent events surrounding the intentions for legalizing the growing genetically modified organisms (GMO) have shown that these GMO plans must be put under public supervision and control since they betray the national interests of the Serbian people.

They must not play with the state and our lives, no matter who wants them. (A: And isn't that the most basic thing that we should all be saying? And that shows you we're all domesticated. Because when people go to take over your food supply and force this stuff on you, which they've done in the West, then something nefarious is going on. And literally you're at their mercy when you have to get their seeds, every year, because you can't save the seeds, never mind what it does to your body.)

The legalization of the growing GMO in Serbia would mean that we would have to open our borders to import such food and products. (A: It's true. You become slaves to the guy who dishes out the seed.)

Import of such hazardous foods would start the biggest genocide over the Serbian people. (A: It's true. You

cannot allow your food supply to be in the hands of international corporations, especially all these biologists who all work for the Military-Industrial Complex before they made your food, making things like Agent Orange and other things that would kill people. Do you ever think that's a bit odd? Do you? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article, this very important article of how other countries deal with being poisoned. You know, not like the Western countries that are already dumbed down with inoculations and ah, well, what's on television and you know, that's all they want to know. So here's someone who's a bit more wilder, he's not been so domesticated, and he's in Serbia, talking about calling the masses to the streets if need be. He says...

See our sky Serbian citizens!

You can see it for yourself! See the traces of poison that comes from unmarked planes daily. From the moment when our own government signed the so-called Partnership for Peace (on December 14, 2006) (A: Does that ring a bell, to North Americans, Partnership for Peace?), the sky over Serbia is completely under the network of poison trails, which felonious planes pour daily like we are insects and not people. (A: I said that years ago, it's like they're spraying Raid on us here, like bugs.)

Above us are implemented "vivo" experiments as in concentration camps during World War II.

Above is us is open genocide! Our traitorous government allowed it.

They have sold their own people in order to remain in a position where they were bought by criminal representative of foreign agencies.

Do you have a right to be a coward?

Can you be a coward when you and your children are constantly sprayed with poisons, of which nobody in our government will tell you what toxins we are being bombarded with?

Can you be a coward when you know that this traitorous team sold you and surrendered you to the mercy and disfavor of the most felonious organization in the world?

I, Nikola Aleksic, the director of the Ecology Movement of Novi Sad, in Serbia, which is the only organization that is advocating and fighting for the protection of the health and life of the population, CAN NOT AND WILL NOT BE SILENT!

Publicly, I demand that the army of Serbia constitutionally defend its people and its skies over Serbia.

They should take down unmarked planes and the criminals who are carrying out genocide over our population.

If the Serbian Army, back I 1991, had an excuse for betraying the people and the state, explaining that it was a political group army, I ask them today with open heart: Whose army are you now since you allow complete and public poisoning of your own people by spraying from the sky with unmarked planes of the most felonious organization in the world.

Are you aware of the consequences of your betrayal?

Do you think that your children will not breathe the sprayed poisons? That your children will be exempted from the genocide? (A: Then he gives a speech to the soldiers and so on.)

But that's the sort of speech, the only speech that they'll listen to at the top, only because they get a bit, you know, nervous... maybe not in the West because we're all pretty doped down and domesticated with sprays and injections and the food, that this guy's talking about. So I'll put this link up tonight and you can have a good look at it yourself. But you see, these people over there, generally, they grow their own food, they

haven't had all the injections you've had, and they've not been sprayed up until about 2006. And they see it right away because like a wild animal, being normal, you see things in your environment rather quickly and you see what's odd. And you don't wait for the media to mention it. Or you'll say, well if the media doesn't mention it, it cannot be important; that's how you're taught to think in the West. But a natural person who's not domesticated will see that.

And they still have some sort of chance over there. And let's hope something gets done somewhere because nothing seems to be happening in the West to stop all this stuff, as we get basically microwaved to death, as towers go up everywhere, and we also get Smart Meters put on us. And we're getting more injections than ever before; they're even talking about giving us annual boosters now just to make sure we're really kaputsky. And no doubt too, we'll end up with the little chips down the road, from Israel, which will make us quite happy, under the circumstances. After all, like Freud says, it's just a matter of being happy, isn't it? ; it doesn't matter what the problems are, you won't have the problems if you're just happy. And that's the way it's supposed to go. Science, eh, science... the séance of science.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UK Needs to Pay 1 Billion Pounds per annum for Building Homes for Immigrants

Romanian Gypsies Take Over Immigration Minister's Home

Guantanamo Protests

Pacemaker (Happy Chip) for the Brain, or How They Will Control Us--Israel to the Rescue

Anti-Riot Sound Frequencies Used at Soccer Match in Germany

Historian Michael Gove turns History Lessons into Propaganda Classes

Israeli-Style Chat Downs at US Airports---"Behavioural Screening"

Britain Rehashes Enterprise Zones

Australia--Mass Convoy to Make Real Voices Heard

Unethical Human Experimentation

Jail Term for Facebook Posts

Serbia's Nikola Aleksic to President Tadic--No to GM Crops and Stop Chemtrails

Transcript of Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 18th, 2011 (#900)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 18th, 2011:
Neo-Dem's Song Same as Neo-Con:
"Revolutionary Democracy has Never Chilled,
Bombing Through Middle East, Tallying Those Killed,
Killing 'cos They Love Them, This Demoniacal Parent,
Under Western Suits is a Rage Running Latent,
In Reality of Course, They Slaughter for Plunder,
Keeping Israel Safe with the God of Thunder,
In Will Come Vaccines from the United Nations
To Dumb Them Down to Peaceful Relations,
A Central Bank to Borrow and the IMF Lending
Will Reduce to Poverty, Stop Them Spending,
Neo-Dems Will Ensure Libya-Syria are Helpless,
Obama's "Democracy" Means Nations Defenseless"
© Alan Watt August 18th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of August 2011. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download, where hopefully, you'll get an understanding of the big system that rules over the world, all interlocked: the big players, the organizations, the foundations, the big banks, the thousands of non-governmental organizations that lobby government, and the governments that are so happy to hear them lobbying, because they want to pass the laws that the lobbyists want. That's how it works, you see, in the real world, because the world is guided along a certain path, a preordained path basically, because those in control must make sure they're always in control, so their children can take over the top positions in the future, and therefore they plan the future. It's quite easy to do, if you're at the top. You have all the power in the world, big armies, all the banks behind you, it's quite easy to plan the world. And they hire thousands of think tanks, specializing on each area of society and how to make it all happen. And so, that's what you're going through today, the big shake-up before the next system or part of this New World Order comes in. That's all it is. They're upgrading their system.

And remember too, that you can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site, and it tells you how to do it there. And you can follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And then, those across the rest of the world, you've got Money Gram, Western Union, and you've got PayPal again. Remember, straight donations are really, awfully welcome, because the US dollar is plummeting like a stone. And I think that's how it's going to be for a long, long time, before they set it at a fairly stable level, but it's going to be much lower than it is even right now, as you catch up.

Because after all, you see, the US really has got a few jobs to do, a few countries to finish off for their friends abroad, and then, once that's done, you'll be bankrupt back home, and they will really hit you hard with the austerity, hyper-inflation and so on. That's the way it's planned out to be, because every country down through history has been built up to be used by other people, and then they just leave them collapsing behind them as they move on. It's a very simple thing to follow down through history. In fact, those big countries that arise to be marketing leaders with mercantile trade routes, etc, it's because the people move in with the cash that makes them powerful, and when they move out, they just collapse behind them. So, we've watched this over and over and over down through time. It's not hard to do. Money talks, of course, and the whole system has been trained to think that we can't do anything without their money system. And they're not going to change their money system. It doesn't matter how many crashes they bring on, because they like to plunder countries at least twice a century, that's standard, and why change it? Because they're going to use it again, down the road one day. That's why they don't change it.

And tonight, I'm going to talk about some of the things that are going on across the world. It's mainstream news, of course, most of it, and the things that are happening too with the inoculations, the eugenical program that's rampaging ahead, and some of the history behind it, and how old it really is, this whole agenda to do with eugenics and depopulation and how it's come back to the tongues of those that the top, as they prattle on about superior types and inferior types, and how the ones at the bottom are basically the weeded types. You've got to be weeded out, you see, so as that one quarter of society should go on into the future. It's all back out in the open, once more.

It never changes, does it? Why change a system when it's been used a long time? And the public, when they hear these awful things, disbelieve them. It doesn't matter what source it comes from, because it doesn't make them feel comfortable, and they've been taught to feel awful comfortable about things. So, they can literally deny what they want to deny and go back into the happy land, of you know, prescribed drugs or television, the things that keep them going day to day to get programmed once again.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how they're upgrading their system, and right into eugenics, etc, as they finish off the last few countries in the world, which had their own cultures, and they'd worked awfully well up till now for them, and they don't have central banks. They don't believe in the usury business, and they've got to be standardized by the US by getting bombed, that is, into compliance. In other words, they eradicate the old system to bring in this new system, which they call revolutionary democracy. That started off with the Neo-Cons and now the Neo-Dems are finishing off the same basically agenda. And this article here though is about the foreclosures in New York, and other places across the states. It says:

92% of Foreclosures in New York Lack Proper Documents -- Banks Booting People Without Proof?

(Alan: And it's just amazing, you see, the banks, who collapsed us all, and who when they've got enough mortgages under their belt, they would sell them off to someone else, and they kept getting sold off and sold off and sold off, and they lost track of the paper trail on the way. And of course, it's just a con anyway. It says:)

There's a staggering amount of bad paperwork in citywide foreclosures -- not just in New York, but around the country.

That's how many of the foreclosures on bankrupt families in and around New York City had no proof the creditors had the right to foreclose.

In a three-month investigation, the New York Post—a tabloid owned by Rupert Murdoch and usually better known for its salacious headlines than its investigative journalism—

(A: It's actually there to hack phone and blackmail. That's what it's about.)

found that in nearly all of the foreclosure proceedings, "banks have attempted to steamroll their way over sometimes-outgunned homeowners," booting them out of their homes even if they didn't have proper documentation that gave them the right to do so.

The Post went through more than 150 Chapter 13 bankruptcy filings from June of last year, pulled a random sample, and:

"...unearthed claims riddled with robosigners,

(A: That's the automatic signers that they sign as they transfer all these things back and forth.)

suspicious documents and outrageous fees. And in a stunning 37 out of 40 cases, The Post discovered a broken chain of title from the original lender to the company now making claim against a local family for its home and thousands of dollars in questionable fees.

In other words, the bank or mortgage servicer filing the claim failed to prove it has any right at all to make a claim it was owed the debt or that it could seize the home in question."

And it's not just New Yorkers who are still struggling.

Eighty-seven-year-old Margery Gunter, of Immokalee, Florida, who has lived in her home for 40 years, is on the verge of losing it to foreclosure by OneWest Bank, Reuters reported last month in an investigation into the continuing problems with mortgage documents. "If they take the house," she told Reuters reporter Scot J. Paltrow, "they'll take me, too."

Paltrow reviewed records in five states -- Florida, Massachusetts, New York, and North and South Carolina -- and pointed out that despite a settlement in March with 14 major loan servicers (banks or other companies that perform the tasks such as collecting payments from borrowers or filing foreclosures even if the loan itself has been repackaged and sold), at least five of those servicers have filed "questionable" paperwork in recent months. Those five, OneWest, Bank of America, HSBC Bank USA, Wells Fargo and GMAC Mortgage, denied wrongdoing to Reuters, and said they have "revised" their practices since 2010's robo-signing scandal.

(A: That's what they told you, but it's actually still going on yet.)

New York Attorney General Eric Schneiderman's intervention into Bank of America and Bank Of New York Mellon's settlement is the biggest move yet by a U.S. politician toward holding banks accountable for their unethical dealings. David Dayen at FireDogLake noted:

"Rather than let the banks off the hook and tell them to do right next time, Schneiderman's order details how the banks committed widespread fraud (that's actually his term in this case) against investors and homeowners. Down the road, maybe this leads to a settlement. But it would be an informed settlement, which has done the work and documented the fraud, one that would extract the proper amounts and penalties from the offender. And Schneiderman is using state statutes that could easily carry criminal penalties as well."

Well, it won't happen, as you know, because they're too well protected, unfortunately. But that's thievery, you see. That's real thievery. They go on and on and on about the little riots across England and their paltry looting, but we're looted by the Big Boys on international scales with much more horror and fallout because of it, and the government takes care of it for them, protects them. Who are the bigger looters, eh?

And another guy was shot in England with tazers and killed. No riots this time, though. I guess he wasn't important enough. He was 27 years of age when the police were called to his apartment, and they kept tazering him and pepper spraying him, and now they've got another stiff, as they say, on their hands. And he'll just go down the memory hole as well. And it's interesting, this article, I'll put up too at Cutting Through the Matrix. They don't go into should they have used this in the first place, etc. And why can't they just restrain the person? No, they go into, there's problems with tazers, and we're having another look at tazers, etc. Well, it's a technical problem it seems that they just keep killing people. And it's all about tests and tests, but there'll be no investigation into why they killed him in the first place.

There's an article here too on the New Face of Psychiatry. It's very important:

To ensure that psychiatry "permeate every educational activity of national life" and "infiltrate the professional and social activities of [all] people" was a global goal that originated with British Brigadier General Dr. John Rawlings Rees in a 1940 speech to the National Council for Mental Hygiene.

(They called it then. They borrowed that from Germany.)

He ended on an ominous note: "Though our knowledge be incomplete … I think we must imitate the Totalitarians and organize some kind of fifth column activity."

Canadian colleague Dr. Brock Chisholm chimed in with sinister comments of his own at the close of the war in 1946, in a speech to the World Federation of Mental Health. He argued for (A: Listen to this:) "freedom from morality" and the "eventual eradication of right and wrong."

(A: Do you think that's maybe happening now folks? You've been going through it all as you get desensitized and contaminated, and that's where you are today. Eventually there will be special groups out there that like to do strange things with bunny rabbits. And they'll probably get grants from the government for doing so. Anyway, it says:)

Such traditional upbringing was making children ill, he insisted. "If the race is to be freed of its crippling burden of good and evil it must be psychiatrists who take the original responsibility."

Rees and Chisholm had company — in political, educational, journalistic, marketing, and military circles, most ensconced within interconnected foundations, associations, and "research centers" (foreign and domestic). They became Rees' and Chisholm's enablers. Together, they created Rees' dream: "a controlled psychological environment."

Today, the Department of Defense has a new name for it: "perception management" (or "PM"), and the psychopharmaceutical industry has hit the jackpot.

Ask yourself this: How did people get the impression that parents are "nonprofessionals" and therefore basically incompetent to rear their children without help from mental-health specialists and child experts? Where did we get the idea that being sad about one's circumstances was a clinical condition to be "cured" with a drug? Or that feeling "overwhelmed" was an indication of longstanding anger requiring anger-management counseling? Or how about that child with the irritating habit of clicking his pen repeatedly, or kicking his foot as he sits at his desk, or passing notes to classmates when he is supposed to be listening to the teacher? How did people decide that he is, in fact, "hyperactive," and that he needs treatment to address these annoying behaviors?

Well, we learned this information from commercials, featuring a household news anchor or sports figure, telling us that, by golly, we can "beat depression — just like I did" by getting psychiatric counseling and drugs. Parenting articles, including those that came in your Sunday paper, poured forth "expert" advice via articles, advertisements, and editorials — all promoting the notion that people "have" (as in "disease") attention deficit disorder, anxiety disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, a reading disorder (dyslexia), and so forth, until, as best-selling author-researcher David Baldacci put it in an addendum to his recent thriller, a major untruth was instituted with such speed and ubiquity that it overpowered the rational mind. At this point, no amount of proof to the contrary, delivered after the fact, seems to make the slightest dent

in public perception to the effect that none of what the public heard and read is true at all.

That is PM at its finest.

So, thanks to behavioral scientists and their enablers in the marketing and advertising industries (where psychology is the major course of study), perception management is now pervasive. John Rawlings Rees, it seems, got his wish: that psychiatry "permeate every [informational] activity of national life."

Without firing a shot, a cadre of like-minded interest groups today comprises the Elite — acting as the Nation's Board of Directors, so to speak, micromanaging our lives and setting government policy. The mental-health industry is that cadre, and we are its chumps, paying hundreds of millions of dollars to support legislation, purchase medications, and rearrange our lifestyles in accordance with the wishes of a select few who are laughing all the way to the bank.

How They Pulled It Off
The 64-million-dollar question is: How, given what the World War II generation went through — the sacrifice, patriotism, and ideals like duty and honor — could a relatively small cast of radicals snooker an entire population?

Well, first of all, it wasn't called "perception management" right away. It came in a kinder and gentler package about "changing attitudes."

(A: That was the big term they used.)

The true believers — colleagues of Rees and Chisholm — first seized upon Russian Ivan Pavlov's "classic conditioning." They followed that up with German psychologist Kurt Lewin's "group dynamics," Russian neuropsychologist Alexander Luria's "disorganization of behavior," and U.S. psychologist B. F. Skinner's deprivation-based "operant conditioning." U.S. social psychologist Elliot Aronson added "cognitive dissonance." By the 1990s, Rees' vision of a controlled psychological environment had been raised to the level of an art form.

But the darker side became known as "scientific coercion," a term coined in 1994 by author Christopher Simpson in his watershed historical masterpiece on psychological warfare (Science of Coercion: Communication Research and Psychological Warfare 1945-1960, Oxford University Press). By then, the whole sorry business had morphed into the "engineering of consent" for "populations at home and abroad."

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And here's an article here too. I put all these articles up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. Two guys in England, two young fellows, who were a bit drunk at the time sent out go on and riot, etc, little messages, and they twittered away. It says:

Two men were jailed for four years each (A: Four years each.) for trying to incite street violence through Facebook. Prime Minister David Cameron defended the sentences handed down to Jordan Blackshaw and Perry Sutcliffe-Keenan, saying they sent out a much-needed "tough message".

(A: It's so interesting, because, you see the West, and especially the US, sent in the people to riot and do their color revolutions across Europe, and then into, of course places like Syria. They're doing it now in Syria and Libya before that, and that was okay. That was okay to be funded through US Aid, etc., all these different organizations that really belong to the CIA and to get them all twittering away, and we even find that the guys who run Facebook, etc, were all in on it too, that came out at the meetings when they all got together to work with the government to do this, to get them all going and rioting, etc. But if you do it in Britain, it's a naughty thing. It's bad, bad, bad, and they'll put you in prison for four years, because they didn't authorize that one, you see. They only authorize the ones abroad at the moment. So, that's what you get. Four years for instigating riots. It says:)

Although no-one responded to their online invitation to riot, which they later said was just a drunken joke, they now face sentences even tougher than many looters.

Andrew Nielson, Associate Director of the Howard League for Penal Reform, says, “Our worry is that it is an imbalance. A four-year sentence for example would normally be given to somebody for grievous bodily harm, for holding someone up with a knife, or even for some forms of sexual assault. So it seems to me that there is a danger that the courts are moving into disproportionate territory, and that actually devalues our response to more serious crimes.”

The government has the encouraged courts to dish out harsh sentences, citing public disturbance as an aggravating factor.

(A: It's quite amazing, isn't it. And it says here too:)

The British courts are now denying bail to most offenders and ignoring all statements of previous good character. Of the 1277 people charged so far, two-thirds have been remanded in custody. That is way up from last year’s rate for serious crimes, which was just 10 per cent.

So, they'll tell you this year that crime is way up, and they’ll get more cops. They always put it in their favor, don't they? They always work. Another article too is:

Big Brother: 10 New Ways That The Government Will Be Spying On You And Controlling Your Behavior

As Big Brother goes high tech here is a list of pervasive technologies the government is using to spy on the public, crush dissent, and control the masses.

Are you ready for Big Brother 2.0? If you think that the hundreds of ways that the government watches, monitors, tracks and controls us now are bad, just wait until you see what is coming. We live in an age when paranoia is running wild. As technology continues to develop at an exponential pace, governments all over the globe are going to discover a multitude of new ways to spy on us and control our behavior. In a world where everyone is a “potential terrorist”,

(A: And that's true. That's what they label everyone as, a potential terrorist. You just don't know yet. I mean, you might wake up tomorrow and be really pissed off about something. You see. It says:)

we are told that things like liberty, freedom and privacy are “luxuries” (A: You see.) that we can no longer afford.

(A: We can't afford these luxuries.)

We are assured that if we just allow the government to watch all of us and investigate all of us that somehow that will keep us all safe. But it isn’t just the government that is watching us. Now we are being taught to spy on one another and to report any trace of “suspicious activity” to the government immediately. The entire civilized world is being transformed into one giant prison grid, and many of the new technologies that are now being introduced are going to make things even worse.

(A: The first one is one I’ve mentioned already:)

#1 Are you ready for “electronic skin tattoos”? One team of researchers has created an extremely thin, extremely flexible “smart skin” that will open up a whole new world of possibilities. Wearing “skin-mounted electronics” might seem like a great idea to tech geeks, but it also could create a whole lot of new problems. The following is how an article in one UK newspaper (A: It's got the link here.) described this new breakthrough....

The “epidermal electronic system” relies on a highly flexible electrical circuit composed of snake-like conducting channels that can bend and stretch without affecting performance. The circuit is about the size of a postage stamp, is thinner than a human hair and sticks to the skin by natural electrostatic forces rather

than glue.

Yes, this kind of technology would be a great way to connect wirelessly to the Internet and it would be helpful for doctors that need to monitor their patients, but the potential for abuse is also there.

(A: As long as they make them nice tattoo shapes, you know, in colors and stuff, they'll take them. That's what they were trained for, putting things through their noses and that.)

Once this type of technology becomes widespread, governments will be able to monitor the location and activities of their citizens like never before.

In addition, this type of technology could one day become mandated by governments. (A: Well, it will be.)

For example, someday you may be required to have an “electronic skin tattoo” in order to prove your identity or to participate in commerce.

Also, it is not too far of a stretch to imagine that “skin-mounted electronics” could be used to control large populations. Just remember, if you connect yourself physically to the Internet, that also means that the Internet is connected to you.

(A: Who's programming you, right. It says:)

#2 According to a shocking document obtained by Oath Keepers, the FBI is now instructing store owners to report many new forms of “suspicious activity” to them. According to the document, “suspicious activity” now includes....

-paying with cash
-missing a hand or fingers

(A: Maybe you've blown yourself up practicing. Yeah.)

-“strange odors”

(A: I guess that's chemicals.)

-making “extreme religious statements”

(A: I guess it depends what country you're in.)

-“radical theology”
-purchasing weatherproofed ammunition or match containers

(A: That's what you use for camping, for your matches.)

-purchasing meals ready to eat

Maybe you're really hungry, eh? Back with more of this, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're talking about some of the things that are coming down the pike. They've had them for a few years actually. They've tested them all out in Afghanistan and elsewhere, and Iraq, where no one complains when you toast them. This one here does actually toast you. And of course you've heard of it before, and this Youtube video is up on it too, as they tested it.

#3 The U.S. military has developed an invisible “pain ray” that is remarkably effective. The following is how a recent article posted on Alternet described this weapon....

It sounds like a weapon out of Star Wars. The Active Denial System, or ADS, works like an open-air

microwave oven, projecting a focused beam of electromagnetic radiation to heat the skin of its targets to 130 degrees.

(A: So, if you've just got those quick open up rations, you can toast them on your head, I guess.)

This creates an intolerable burning sensation forcing those in its path to instinctively flee (a response the Air Force dubs the “goodbye effect“).

(A: Of course they can actually literally roast you with it. They can cook you. They've done that before in the Middle East. They've cooked whole buses, with people in them, and they literally are toast.)

Sadly, this weapon is already being used in American prisons. How long will it be before it is used on the general population?

(A: Well, you'll know when the first riots start in America, no doubt or another group in Britain. And they can be attached, by the way, he doesn't mention it here, but they can be attached on helicopters too and do whole crowds. Then:)

#4 Be careful about what you put up on Facebook or Twitter. Law enforcement agencies all over the globe are now focusing on social media as never before. For example, the NYPD has just created a special “social media” unit dedicated to looking for criminals on Facebook and Twitter.

#5 Facial recognition technology

(A: Which we know, of course, a lot about. And from the CBC it says:)

Facial recognition technology being considered for London’s 2012 Games is getting a workout in the wake of Britain’s riots, with officers feeding photographs of suspects through Scotland Yard’s newly updated face-matching program.

Facial recognition technology is rapidly going to become part of our everyday lives.

(A: I think it is in some countries.)

In fact, now even Facebook is using it.

(A: Well, that's what they created Facebook for.)

#6 “Smart meters” are going into homes all over North America and Europe. These smart meters monitor your home every single minute of every single day and they transmit very sophisticated data about your personal behavior back to the utility company.

(A: That’s what they're really for.)

They are already being used by police all over the United States in drug cases. If a smart meter catches you using an “unusual” amount of energy there is a good chance that your home will be raided.

The European Parliament has set a goal of having smart meters in the homes of 80 percent of all electricity consumers by the year 2020, and Barack Obama is working very hard to get them into as many American homes as he can.

(A: I mentioned that last night too. You don't have to actually take it. They're supposed to ask you if you want it. If they don't do that, then there's no contract.)

#7 Our children are being trained to accept being under surveillance almost constantly. For example, the U.S. Department of Agriculture is spending huge amounts of money to install surveillance cameras in the cafeterias of U.S. public schools so that government control freaks can closely monitor what our children are

eating.

(A: Are they eating the GM poison or not. Really that's what it is. And then they'll test it again, against your actual test results in class.)

#8 Perhaps you thought that only Tom Cruise had to worry about “pre-crime”. Well, now “pre-crime” is popping up in the real world too. The Florida State Department of Juvenile Justice has announced that it will begin using analysis software to predict crime by young delinquents and will place “potential offenders” in specific prevention and education programs.

(A: That's great, isn't it.)

#9 According to the ACLU, state police in Michigan are now using “extraction devices” to download data from the cellphones of motorists that they pull over. This is taking place even if those pulled over are not accused of doing anything wrong.

(A: Well, see, that was the whole thing about the RIDE programs. It was to train you to get pulled over for no reason. They just train you a bit at a time along the way and you adapt, you see.)

The following is how an article on CNET News described the capabilities of these “extraction devices”....

The devices, sold by a company called Cellebrite, can download text messages, photos, video, and even GPS data from most brands of cell phones. The handheld machines have various interfaces to work with different models and can even bypass security passwords and access some information.

#10 LRAD sound cannons are already been used by law enforcement authorities to disperse large crowds inside the United States. So how much “damage” can sound do? Well, it turns out that sound can actually do a whole lot of damage. The following is how Alternet describes these cruel weapons....

The Long Range Acoustic Device, or LRAD, built by American Technology Corporation, focuses and broadcasts sound over ranges of up to hundreds of yards. LRAD has been around for years, but Americans first took notice when police used it in Pittsburgh to ward off protesters at the 2009 G-20 summit. It is generally used in two ways: as a megaphone to order protesters to disperse; or, if they disobey, as an “ear-splitting siren” to drive them away. While LRAD may not be deadly, it can permanently damage hearing, depending on how it’s used.

(A: By the way, there's many settings to it. It can actually give a very low frequency, and it will literally burst your eardrums. That's what they're not saying in that one.)

LRAD sound cannons do not discriminate. When they are being used to disperse protesters, any innocent bystanders in the area will be affected as well. If anyone gets too close to an LRAD sound cannon while it is in use, permanent damage can result. Small children and the elderly are particularly vulnerable. Sadly, the use of LRAD sound cannons is becoming more common. In fact, they have even been used to break up college block parties.

(A: I was going to say too, by the way, if they turn it to very low frequencies, and very powerful ones, they can actually cause hemorrhages in the brain.)

So is this the kind of world that you want to live in?

Do you want your children and grandchildren to live in a world where liberty and freedom are all but forgotten?

(A: Well, I'd say they're all but forgotten now with most people, to be honest with you.)

This world is headed toward a very dark place. These “Big Brother” technologies are going to become even more pervasive and even more oppressive. If this trend is not stopped now, someday these technologies

will get into some very evil hands, and then all hell will be unleashed.

Well, they already are in the evil hands, because you have no idea of the rest of the agenda that's to be brought your way. And who's going to stop it? Who is going to stop it? As I say, look at the plundering the banks have done to the people. You've got tent cities now. And they're still plundering people living in homes, and kicking them out, as they try to work out who really owns the home. And this is way, way beyond a bunch of people rioting in London, in England. Way Beyond it. That was nighttime plundering and small-time looting. This is grand-scale plundering and looting, but of course, the government doesn't see it that way. They back the looters in that case. What does that tell you about the people you vote in? And you never learn, do you? Never learn.

I'm putting a link up tonight too about NAFTA. Lots of links come off of it. And it will update those who are wondering what all the presidents and prime ministers have actually been up to for the last few years. And it will tell you about all the deals they've made as they bring in all of Latin America and give them lots of your cash as well, by the way, so they can come up, get up and running.

And of course, we know that Venezuela plans to move their reserve funds that it's got:

Venezuela plans to transfer billions of dollars in cash reserves from abroad to banks in Russia, China and Brazil and tons of gold from European banks to its central bank vaults, according to documents reviewed Tuesday by The Wall Street Journal.

The reason they're doing it by the way is because, you see, the United Nations and the other countries and Obama gave sanctions to this through executive orders, they can steal the bank accounts of those countries they're attacking now, and they're talking about doing the same. Obama just passed one the other day there, an executive order to seize and freeze all the outside bank cash for Libya and Syria. So, that's how they do it. There's nothing safe from these plunderers, you see. So, Venezuela is moving their reserve funds to somewhere that's more secure where they won't be able to just grab your cash.

In fact, Holland just seized a lot of the cash from Libya, where they're helping to plunder there, because they're setting their jets to bomb people. And they stole a lot of the bank accounts that were outside of the country. They stole it, and now they've given $100 million or more of that cash to the World Health Organization, who will then give it to the rebels. That’s what it says in an article. I'll put that up there tonight, as well. And of course, that will be machine guns, not hypodermics. The World Health Organization will come in after with UNESCO once they've conquered the countries, to dumb them down, especially the children with their first batch of massive inoculations. That's the real world we're living in. That’s the real world.

And I've mentioned too about the UN Climate Models are flawed. It doesn't matter if God himself comes down and tells them they're all wrong. They're not going to change it, because it's an agenda. It's nothing to do with fact, you see. A good fiction will do just as well, to get all their New Order in the world, and force everybody to comply with austerity and energy taxes and all that.

U.N. Climate Models Flawed - Grossly Exaggerate Warming Effect

We have all heard, ad nauseum, about the so-called “greenhouse effect.” Even little children can tell you how the build up of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere traps heat by increasing humidity (A: Etc, etc.)

Except that it doesn’t — at least to the degree that the U.N climate models have been programmed to “believe.”

Instead, as soon as the climate begins to warm, the Earth’s atmosphere begins releasing much of this energy into space.

(A: It's always been that way.)

How do we know this?

Two University of Alabama scientists, Dr. Roy Spencer and Dr. Danny Braswell, compared eleven years of data from the real world with U.N. climate model predictions — and found the models grossly flawed. The study, rather pointedly called On the Misdiagnosis of Surface Temperature Feedbacks from Variations in Earth's Radiant Energy Balance, appeared in a peer-reviewed journal, Remote Sensing, in late July. (Remote Sensing. 2011, 3, 1603-1613.)

As Dr. Spencer stated in a press release, “The [NASA Terra] satellite observations suggest there is much more energy lost to space during and after warming than the climate models show. There is a huge discrepancy between the data and the forecasts that is especially big over the oceans.”

This new study supports earlier National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and NASA data showing that humidity and cloud cover did not increase the way that the flawed U.N. computer models predicted.

And it goes on and on and on with more links, etc. But it won't change anything, because you see this is written in stone, and it's as good an excuse as any, isn't it. They've put all their chips on this to make sure that it goes ahead. This article I mentioned about Libya and the Netherlands, Holland. It says:

Netherlands gives £87 million of frozen assets to WHO

The Dutch government has given 100 million Euros, £87 million in frozen assets to the WHO to distribute to the Libyan people.

(A: It won't be medicine. It's going to be rocket launchers and stuff like that to finish off the job, obviously. You can never trust the United Nations with all of its organizations. Anyway:)

Mr Bezemer said Dutch Foreign Minister Uri Rosenthal told a press conference reserved for Dutch media he was delighted to offer the money to the UN health agency.

I wonder if he'll get a kickback on that one too, I'll bet you. Anyway, that's the way the world really works, isn't it?

And then, another article too on special report.

More Than 1000 International Scientists Dissent Over Man-Made Global Warming Claims - Challenge UN IPCC & Gore

More than 1,000 dissenting scientists (updates previous 700 scientist report) from around the globe have now challenged man-made global warming claims made by the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)

(A: That's run by Pachauri, who's an ex-railway engineer, he's the head of it.)

and former Vice President Al Gore. This new 2010 321-page Climate Depot Special Report -- updated from the 2007 groundbreaking U.S. Senate Report of over 400 scientists who voiced skepticism about the so-called global warming “consensus” -- features the skeptical voices of over 1,000 international scientists, including many current and former UN IPCC scientists, who have now turned against the UN IPCC. This updated 2010 report includes...

(A: It includes a whole bunch of new guys too. It's got a whole bunch of names here of famous scientists who have all come out against it.)

The chorus of skeptical scientific voices grew louder in 2010 as the Climategate scandal -- which involved the upper echelon of UN IPCC scientists -- detonated upon on the international climate movement.

(A: So, it's a complete fraud. It says:)

"I view Climategate as science fraud, pure and simple," said noted Princeton Physicist Dr. Robert Austin shortly after the scandal broke. Climategate prompted UN IPCC scientists to turn on each other. UN IPCC scientist Eduardo Zorita publicly declared that his Climategate colleagues Michael Mann and Phil Jones "should be barred from the IPCC process...They are not credible anymore." Zorita also noted how insular the IPCC science had become. "By writing these lines...

He said basically that that would be the end of his career with them, just by writing it. It's almost like the Soviet Union, in fact it is the Soviet Union techniques they're using isn't. You're either totally with them, or you're out, you're against them. And you better go along with the mainstream story, or else.

Now,

Sarkozy and Merkel plot £13bn tax raid on the UK to save euro

The European cash system, the Euro itself. So, they're going to use all kinds of techniques to get this cash out of the British, especially value added tax, and Tobin taxes, etc, etc, etc, as they get plundered once again. The British are a very calm people, you know. It's only once in a while they have a little riot, and then they come down heavy handed on them with law and order on behalf of the establishment. But here we go again, as they plunder and plunder and plunder, for a European Union that nobody wanted, except the elitists, for the globalists, you see.

And a very good article here. It's called Adventures in Autism. It says:

Revisiting James Murdoch, Brian Deer, The Sunday Times, GlaxoSmithKline and the Attack on Andrew Wakefield

Dr. Andrew Wakefield came out with the first real studies, independent studies on the effects of vaccines, autism, and other things that happened to children with them. And it's a very good article. And it shows you how Rupert Murdoch, who lambasted, he led the charge against Andrew Wakefield, was tied in with GlaxoSmithKline, the big Pharma boys that were making most of the vaccines. And how, it says, one article here is good. It says:

Julie Gerberding: Claims that she never bothered to read the Poling case, that vaccines can and cannot cause autism, that children with mitochondrial disorders can develop "autism like syndrome" from their vaccines, then upon leaving her post at CDC became the head of vaccines for Merck,

(A: See, they're all corrupted. You see. They put their own people into the CDC.)

who makes the MMR vaccine that damaged Hannah Poling.

So, they don't even read the articles that come in, because they, again, have an agenda. You better find out what the CDC actually is. It's part of the military as well, by the way. And it's public/private in a sense, but the top ones all have uniforms there. And the agenda is to dumb you down and depopulate, etc. That's what it is.

And here's Obama:

Obama urges Syrian president to step down, imposes harshest sanctions ever

(A: Sanctions? It's plunder.)

U.S. President Barack Obama on Thursday for the first time explicitly urged Syrian President Bashar al-Assad to step down, imposing the harshest sanctions on the Middle East country to date.

(A: What a gall to tell someone else to step down out of their country, a different country.)

In the tough-worded statement released by the White House, Obama said Assad's calls for dialogue and

reform "have rung hollow. "

"We have consistently said that President Assad must lead a democratic transition or get out of the way,"

Now who says you've got to force this elastic democracy across the world? You know, they've broken all the UN treaties that they had, that regardless of the system that the people had in their own country, they would never interfere with it. That's part of the UN Charter. But no, it's change now, you see. You've got to be democratic. You've got to get the same banking boys in, and the same Central Bank, and get you into debt with the IMF and all the rest of it. So, anyway, he's frozen their assets, as I say. A nice character, eh?

I was looking too earlier at Obama's new radiation-proof bus. He's got a big black bus now. It's coated with lead, lead shielding, and all kinds of fancy gadgetry, to make sure that if he starts a war he might survive it, and a few friends of his. But they have much bigger places to go with the bus too, mind you, that will keep them alive for maybe a thousand years underground. And we'll go into some more articles when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and we'll go to Bob from Texas, if he's there. He's been hanging on the line. Hello Bob.

Bob: Yes, Alan, thank you. Real quick, I wanted to thank you for your book suggestion, You Can Trust the Communists, I just got it in, to do exactly as they say. This is an incredible book. I mean, it talks about Social Sciences, Social Euthanasia. This is, I mean, I can see this happening. When I see the stripes across the sky, I say, well, this is what's happening to us right now. George Soros is buying a bunch of farmland now, cashing in, and I see the food supplies. We're in an extreme drought here in Texas. If people wanted to be self-sufficient, it would be very difficult to be self-sufficient without the natural rains to grow crops. You know, what do people do with the money? I heard something on NPR. It talks about the CDs, you know, you're only bringing in $80. You know, this sort of thing. But your money is safe. Your money is safe, because it's federally secured. You know, that's the promotion. And then, it's like, if you pull it all out, well, if you pay things with cash. Do you see what I'm saying?

Alan: I know.

Bob: They've got it sewed up, you know. It's incredible. But this book, I mean, You Can Trust the Communists to do exactly. I mean, this really is, I mean, this is outlining everything.

Alan: It doesn't matter what name they give themselves today. If it walks like a duck and it quacks like a duck, and uses the same techniques, it's the same duck.

Bob: And see, it doesn't matter what flag they use, or what, you know. You know, just like you were taking about, the audacity of another country to say, you know, you step down. I mean, Jesus, I mean, who could do that? You know, mind your own business. You know, you've got business to mind in your own country, and this is amazing. Now, you talked about the Serbian thing, and I haven't had time to look at that link, but they're taking a stand against this. I wonder what kind of response is happening with all that.

Alan: It's a matter of getting more publicity, but at least the Serbs, you see, who recently signed a few treaties, now they're getting sprayed, see it, because they haven't been poisoned with all the injections that we've had, they haven't been on GM Food all the years we have and getting stupider and stupider. They actually are still able to see what's happening in the skies above them.

Bob: I've got a friend, his child has to have shots to get into school. And they told him that, you know, hey, if his baby had all these shots right at the beginning, he wouldn't have to have these boosters until he was twelve. Well, he's in kindergarten. And they said, you cannot, he will not be able to go to this school, you know, unless he has these shots. And I said, you know what, where is the fricking law that says that he has to have these shots. If I was the father of a young child now, I would be, this would be, I would be fighting this but no one is fighting it.

Alan: No one is fighting it.

Bob: They just, they follow it. They go, oh, this is a regulation, okay.

Alan: And they adapt and they adapt. They've adapted all their lives, you see. And they don't know they're under tyranny because, again, in that book, You Can Trust the Communists, it tells you the techniques.

Bob: Yes, it's a kindler and gentler way, is it not?

Alan: That's it.

Bob: God bless you, man. I love you.

Alan: Well, you take care and hang in there. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Banks Continue to Plunder Mortgaged Homes--Even if they Don't Hold Title Proof

UK Police Kill another Man by Taser--No Rioting

The Real Face of Psychiatry and the Engineering of Consent

Draconian Sentences for UK Rioters

Jail Term for Facebook Posts

10 New Ways Gov. Will be Spying on You

How NAFTA has and is Destroying North America

Venezuela Plans to Move Reserve Funds

Holland Gives 100 Million Euros of Money it Stole from Libya to WHO to Give to Rebel Forces

UN Climate Models Seem to be Based in Another Dimension

Over 1000 Scientists Dissent over Man-Made Global Warming Claims

Sarkozy and Merkel plot 13 Billion Pound Tax Raid on the UK to Save Euro

Liars in the Vaccine Industry and Rupert Murdoch's attacks on Vaccine Whistleblowers

Obama Passes Executive Order to Steal Syria's Accounts--Tells Assad to Move--Neo-Dem Agenda Same as Neo-Con Agenda

Obama's Dope-Mobile

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 19th, 2011 (#901)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 19th, 2011:
Purpose of the Lowly is to Serve the High Holy:
"The Powerfully Corrupt, Like Birds of a Feather,
CEOs and Bankers All Stick Together,
Their Morals and Ethics are On a Higher Plane,
Too High for Plebeians Whose Thoughts Bring Pain,
Fact is We're Dumbed-Down to the Point of Stupid,
Searching for Games, Dames or Obsessed with Cupid,
Social Engineering is Called Basic Education,
Prepares You for a Lowly Occupation,
There's Proles, Overseen by Aggressive Rulers
Who're Cocky, Arrogant Proletarian Foolers,
Pesticides, GMO, Fluoride Cause Brain Damage,
No Wonder We're So Easy to Manage"
© Alan Watt August 19th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 19th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, on August the 19th, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. The sites you'll see listed on the .com site all are the official ones. They all carry transcripts, as well as the audios, for print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages of the talks I've given, for print-ups, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can actually help me keep going by buying the books and discs that I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because I don't take cuts from advertisers. And I don't bring them on as guests. And you can do this, as I say, by buying the books and discs. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also send cash. And you can also use paypal. You'll see a donation button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And you'll find out how to do it on the .com site, as I say. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome, because it costs a lot

to just struggle along here, with the cost of everything, even replacing computer parts and all the rest of it, or computers, and that all has to come off of the money that comes in here.

Now, on this broadcast, I don't generally go into, I hate the politics of the system, so I won't talk too much about it, except, you know it's fraudulent. That's the only parts I touch. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I said earlier, that I tend not to dwell so much on politics, because to me it's a joke. It's a con. And I think it's always been a con, really. I understand why politics developed the way it did, because they say that you can never please all of the people, so you lie to them all, and that's what they do. And then, of course, the cliques at the top are so interwoven with private businesses, they're in and out as CEOs and then back into politics and vice versa, to serve generally the companies that they just left that they go into politics for. So, they stand up for them, and they lobby when they're on the other side, when they're out of politics, and then they're back in in politics meeting the other lobbyists. I mean, it's just an old boys club, and it's been like that really forever. I really think it's been that way forever.

So, it's a joke. And then they always get you to vote for the same system, and you do. Most folk vote for the same system. I think it's because we're terrified that things could get actually worse, which they always do, but we never learn from that either, that they always get worse, and people vote again for the same system to continue in the way it's going. There's nothing transparent about government whatsoever. Never has been, and there never will be, because they cannot ever tell the public the truth, that basically you're living in an incredible class system, and everything is rigged from the beginning, and you're given the education to match your class. And you're given a sort of education too which does not really advocate reasoning for yourself, and you must reason through things to understand how they work, and why they work this way, and why you're getting this terrible education. And why the boys at the top, who are no brighter than anybody else, getting into the Ivy League schools and colleges and universities, and going straight into, again, daddy's business, or daddy's friend's business, or into politics, it's because of connections. And that's what they call democracy today. And we know too, it's just a massive tax base to run their own corporate businesses, international businesses, that's really what it's for today. That's how it's developed, at least.

And the other night too, I talked about how the youngsters in England, who were using Facebook and Twitter to encourage others to riot, how they've been severely punished for being a bit drunk and going ahead and telling them to do this. They didn't riot themselves, which should be a lesson to everybody, by the way. However, that was nighttime robbery. People were out looting at nighttime. And daylight robbery is done through politics and banking, and we get plundered and pillaged at least twice a century, and we're always worse off afterwards. The currency is devalued, as always, and everything goes up in price, including all of your taxes, again. So, the bankers at the top can plunder you openly, and their pals in politics go along with them, using what they call the legal system to try and justify it.

And the one thing that America has never learned is to copy Britain, because Britain is the best country if you want to copy and really confuse the public, because the class distinction is so obvious, including your accent by the way. As soon as you open your mouth, you're classified into, oh, okay, he's from so-and-so. He's this and that. You're immediately put into your little level, where you're supposed to stay. And, whenever they're caught with their hands in the cookie jar or conning the public or scamming the public for cash, they bring out the best ones at the top, the ones who talk with their mouth full of marbles. And they have hurt expressions that they'd be accused of things. And it kind of works on the public. They feel kind of ashamed of accusing this awfully nice gentleman at the top for scamming the public or plundering them. But the Americans don't have that same kind of differentiation with their accents, so they can't get away with it quite the same.

Here's an article here. Now, Goldman Sachs is one of the biggest bankers on the planet. They're all over. They're part of the military-industrial complex, in fact, and if you look at all the companies they own, you'll find it's the same shareholders that own all of the main shares in all the military-industrial corporations. The banks own them all. And Goldman Sachs has got away with murder and plunder for an awful long time, and they'll continue, because they're unstoppable, because they're interwoven with the system. Here's an article here to show you the cons that they get away with and nothing will happen because of this either, not even

a slap on the wrist, never mind getting put in prison like these guys in England for four years. And it says:

Goldman Sachs VP Changed His Name, Now Advances Goldman Lobbying Interests As Top Staffer To Darrell Issa

(Alan: Listen to the con of this, how they work this. It says:)

Has Rep. Darrell Issa (R-CA) turned the House Oversight Committee into a bank lobbying firm with the power to subpoena and pressure government regulators? ThinkProgress has found that a Goldman Sachs vice president changed his name, then later went to work for Issa to coordinate his effort to thwart regulations that affect Goldman Sachs' bottom line.

(A: That's the sort of cons they do. They just change their name and jump into a lobbying firm, and then speak on behalf of the firm, but it's really for Goldman Sachs.)

In July, Issa sent a letter to top government regulators demanding that they back off and provide more justification for new margin requirements for financial firms dealing in derivatives. A standard practice on Capitol Hill is to end a letter to a government agency with contact information for the congressional staffer responsible for working on the issue for the committee. In most cases, the contact staffer is the one who actually writes such letters. With this in mind, it is important to note that the Issa letter ended with contact information for Peter Haller, a staffer hired this year to work for Issa on the Oversight Committee.

Issa's demand to regulators is exactly what banks have been wishing for. Indeed, Goldman Sachs has spent millions this year trying to slow down the implementation of the new rules.

(A: They did it in lobbying and all the rest of it.)

In the letter, Issa explicitly mentions that the new derivative regulations might hurt brokers "such as Goldman Sachs."

Haller, as he is now known, went by the name Peter Simonyi until three years ago. Simonyi adopted his mother's maiden name Haller in 2008 shortly after leaving Goldman Sachs as a vice president of the bank's commodity compliance group. In a few short years, Haller went from being in charge of dealing with regulators for Goldman Sachs to working for Congress in a position where he made official demands from regulators overseeing his old firm.

It's not the first time Haller has worked the revolving door to help out Goldman Sachs.

(A: Do you see how they work it? It's truly a revolving door. It's like spies. "We want you to go out there for this company here. You're really still representing us, but you'll demand things on our behalf to Congress.")

According to a report by the nonpartisan Project on Government Oversight, Haller — then known as Peter Simonyi — left the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in 2005 to work for Goldman Sachs, then quickly began lobbying his colleagues at the SEC on behalf of his new firm. At one point, Haller was requiring to issue a letter to the SEC stating that he did not violate ethics rules and the SEC agreed.

(A: What a club, eh?)

A brief timeline of Haller's work history underscores the ethical issues raised with Issa's latest letter to bank regulators:

– After completing his law degree in 2000, Haller was employed by Federal Energy Regulatory Commission as an economist, and later with the Securities and Exchange Commission in the Office of Enforcement.

(A: So, even though he changed his name, all these people knew who he still was, right?)

– In April of 2005, Haller resigned from the SEC to take a job with Goldman Sachs. Although he was not a registered lobbyist, he soon began lobbying the SEC on compliance issues on behalf of Goldman Sachs.

– In 2006, Haller left Goldman Sachs, according to a Goldman official who spoke to ThinkProgress.

– In 2008, he took a job with the law/lobbying firm Brickfield Burchette Ritts & Stone.

– In January of 2011, Haller was hired to work for Issa on the Oversight Committee. Under the supervision of Haller, Issa sent a letter dated July 22, 2011 to bank regulators (including the heads of the Federal Reserve, FDIC, FCA, CFTC, FHFA, and Office of Comptroller) demanding documents to justify new Dodd-Frank mandated rules on margin requirements for banks dealing in the multi-trillion dollar OTC derivatives market, like Goldman Sachs.

When he took over the chairmanship of the Oversight Committee this year, Issa dramatically shifted the committee's focus away from its traditional role of investigating major corporate scandals. Instead, Issa has used the committee to merge the responsibilities of Congress with the interests of K Street and Issa's own fortune.

Anyway, it goes on and on. Quite a long story, but it's well worth reading, to see how these characters run the system and your politicians, and your whole government. It's quite in the open. Nothing will happen, because it's true, they're untouchable. And you have an incredible club at the top there, where it's so corrupt. But it's the same everywhere, isn't it? It's the same everywhere. It's so corrupt everywhere.

Earlier this year, I put a link up to the Hansard, that's the group that does the British politics in the House of Lords. When one of the senior guys at the House of Lords who had been the head of the Bank of England at one point, stood up and said that he himself had personally laundered billions and billions of terrorist money through the banks. Just letting them know how it works. He wasn't complaining about it. He said he was doing it on behalf of MI6 and bigger guys than that. So, that's how the world, really, really works. Everybody at the bottom, well, you're just the tax base for all the big projects that they've got planned across the planet, which you'll never, ever participate in physically. You'll just work for it, but you'll never see it yourself.

And here's another one too.

Wall Street firms donated $11.2 million to members of debt 'super committee'

(A: That's like the Super Congress, this twelve wise men.)

The bipartisan "super committee" created by the debt ceiling deal is comprised of lawmakers who have received big bucks from special interest groups, according to a report by MapLight.

The committee is tasked with finding at least $1.2 trillion in deficit cuts over ten years.

In total, the twelve members appointed to the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction got nearly $64.5 million from special interests groups over the past decade, with legal firms donating about $31.5 million and Wall Street firms donating about $11.2 million.

(A: Well, you can guarantee there will be no comedowns on those companies that helped them out there, eh.)

Of that $11.2 million, Goldman Sachs, Citigroup, Bank of America and JPMorgan Chase donated approximately $2 million combined.

Then it tells you all the members, who they are, and all the rest of it. Microsoft, everybody else was in on it too. The usual people that run your modern life.

And a little kind of bit of laughter at times too, because everyone knows that he US Congress is heavily

lobbied by Israel. And they take members across for wining and dining in Israel. And there's a little YouTube article up there from a TV show, where they talk about this. It's worth seeing to see about 20% of Congress over in Israel, getting paid and funded. Of course, there's no lobbying interests. It's nothing to do with favoritism or anything like that. Back with more, after this break

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about conflict of interest. And on this video, as I say, this link, I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can actually watch it yourself, and you'll see a Jewish woman in the States talking about conflict of interest, and not everyone is happy with what's really happening. But it says: Israel wines and dines Congress: Eighty-one Congressmen in Israel for summer break.

And, of course, that's how it's done at the top, because there's nothing, again, illegal about going over for a holiday that's maybe bought and paid for. At the top they can do anything that they want, because they simply make things legal for them to do so. And in Britain, you have the same kind of thing happening too, with the up-and-coming Nouveau Rich, even ones from India, who then take them back to India. Take the politicians to India for their holidays, etc. So, there's nothing new in this, but, of course, it's not called conflict of interest. It's not called corruption, or anything like that. It's just the way that things are or business is done. That's what they would tell you.

Lockheed Martin, really, they're big up there in security, because that's where the military is going. They have been for many years now, into security for a World Order when they run out of wars. I saw an article about, oh, 18 years ago, they'd have to go into security, domestic security. And not only do Lockheed Martin do that, they also do census of different countries for the government. So, they know all about everybody, this private company, that's a gunrunner, basically. But they also do all the stuff for your cameras amongst other firms too, and lots more to do with government, and they're into the airship of the future. I'll put a link up tonight. You'll see these high-flying blimps that they've got really, that have all the high-tech stuff on them, and they're showing the ones they want to come out for the next model. It's just like the Cold War. In the Cold War, we used to hear in politics, oh, they've got to get this new missile, and they'd give it a wonderful name, and they'd say, the Russians have got something even better, so you'd buy it, you know, and of course, no one asked questions, because they were going to save you and all that, and then a month later, two months, it was obsolete, because the Russians had a better one. And they kept this race going all the time, and it was all nonsense. It was all absolute nonsense. And then they found out it was mainly guys in the Houses of Lords in Britain, who were allied with the corporations and companies like Lockheed Martin that were making all these missiles.

You know, we live with corruption all the time, but we're taught not to, we're actually taught not to see it. Do you understand? We're taught not to see it. That's how they've always done this at the top. They teach you to see life in a completely different, unrealistic fashion. So, that's what they do.

Now:

IBM unveils chips that mimic the human brain

IBM has unveiled a new experimental computer chip that it says mimics the human brain in that it perceives, acts and even thinks.

(A: I'm glad something thinks in this day and age.)

It terms the machines built with these chips "cognitive computers", claiming that they are able to learn through experience, find patterns, generate ideas and understand the outcomes.

So, we'll see if they become politicians of the future.

And this article is pretty good too. It says:

"The Global Plutocracy Is Terrified of Dissent.

(A: I don't know if they're terrified of it. I think they're pretty well, they have so much of a pulse of the public with the computer today, they can get instant readings on how are the public reacting to this, that and the other. They know instantly how we're feeling. And it's how we're feeling, not what we're thinking, it's how we're feeling. That's how people write to each other. It's what they feel about.)

In Some Places, The War On Dissent Is Being Fought With Bullets. In Others, The War On Dissent Targets Social Media And Mobile Communications"

The Most Liberal Part of the Country Takes a Page from Dictator's Playbook

The most liberal part of the country - the San Francisco Bay Area - is taking a page from Egyptian dictator Mubarak's playbook.

As leading free speech organization Electronic Frontier Foundation reports:

This week, EFF has seen censorship stories move closer and closer to home — first Iran, then the UK, and now San Francisco, an early locus of the modern free speech movement. Operators of the Bay Area Rapid Transit system (BART) shut down cell phone service to four stations in downtown San Francisco yesterday in response to a planned protest.

So, all that stuff, remember was in the next forty or fifty year report that came out by the Department of Defence for Britain and NATO and then there was an exact copy put out by the US military about a few months later. And they're both in the archives in cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Have a look at them. 90 pages is the British one. They talked about this coming time of information sharing and how it would be a threat to the establishment and all the different things they would have to do about it, including, basically blocking or jamming all signals to stop these things from happening. So that's the new democracy, you see. You can be democratic about certain things that are permitted or actually authorized or in fact pushed by government, but don't protest anything about what government is really up to. That's the new authoritarian society that the Club of Rome said they'd have to bring in, in the 1970s. So, they have. Bit by bit by bit you've been taught that you're under an authoritarian system. And we are under an authoritarian system now. So, let's not even use their gimmick of democracy that they keep prattling on about, because I have never seen for any length of time a stable definition of democracy. It's always shifting like an elastic band getting stretched.

And to show you again how the corruption works. We've all heard about Monsanto characters and Big Pharma people leaving again, the CEOs of corporations of Pharma, and the chemical industry, and moving into politics, especially appointed. They get appointed into these groups, like the FDA and such, and then, of course, they're basically lobbying from the inside and defending the company that they've just left, and often, they'll go back into the company, once they get what they want out of it. So, it's just a revolving door once again. And you wonder why you're getting poisoned, well, it's no coincidence. It says:

USDA downplays own scientist's research on ill effects of Monsanto herbicide

Sure, the crops are genetically engineered to withstand Roundup; but what about the soil?

What would happen if a USDA scientist discovered that one of the most commonly used pesticides on the planet with a reputation for having saved millions of tons of US soil from erosion was -- rather than a soil savior -- a soil killer?

That, to quote a certain paranormal expert, would be bad. And yet, it's true.

Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the USDA downplaying its own scientist's research on the ill effects of Monsanto herbicide. And it says:

What would happen if a USDA scientist discovered that one of the most commonly used pesticides on the

planet with a reputation for having saved millions of tons of US soil from erosion was -- rather than a soil savior -- a soil killer?

This news came to the fore thanks to a recently published must-read article from Reuters on how government regulators are “dropping the ball” on agricultural biotechnology. It begins with the story of USDA scientist Dr. Robert Kremer. Kremer has spent the last fifteen years looking at Monsanto's blockbuster broad-spectrum herbicide glyphosate (aka RoundUp), the most commonly used pesticide in the world and the companion to Monsanto’s possibly monopolistic RoundupReady lines of genetically engineered seeds.

(A: That’s their deal. If you buy their seeds, which you’re pretty well coerced into doing, then you’ve got to buy all their pesticides to go with them. It’s a monopoly. Everything is a monopoly, of course.)

While exact figures are a closely guarded secret thanks to the USDA's refusal to update its pesticide use database after 2007, estimates suggest upwards of 200 million pounds of glyphosate were dumped on fields and farms in the US in 2008 alone. That's almost double the amount used in 2005.

Glyphosate has a reputation as the “safest” of all the agricultural herbicides and has become the primary means of weed control in industrial agriculture. While being the best of an extremely nasty bunch may be the faintest of praise, the USDA relies on this perception, which has been fueled by industry and government research indicating that the chemical dissipates quickly and shows low toxicity (as poisons go, that is) to humans.

(A: And they’ve debunked this many times over the years, the same kind of thing.)

The claim of "millions of tons of soil saved" relates to the soil that would have otherwise been lost to erosion without glyphosate’s central role in chemical no-till farming techniques. Indeed, experts such as Dr. Michael Shannon, a program director at the USDA’s Agricultural Research Service, as well as other USDA scientists, make this anti-erosion claim the core argument in favor of the widespread use of the chemical.

Even so, glyphosate has been under attack from several quarters of late. Research indicates that, while glyphosate on its own may be relatively "safe," it is actually quite toxic in combination with the other (supposedly “inert”) ingredients in commercial preparations of the herbicide, i.e. the stuff that farmers actually spray on their fields.

And of course, there is the frightening spread of superweeds that glyphosate can no longer kill. It's to the point that thousands of acres in the South have been abandoned to resistant strains of giant pigweed.

(A: And literally, it makes everything after a while resistant to it and other weed killers as well. And I put a link up, I think last week, on Farmer to Farmer. I might find it tonight, again, where you can hear farmers talking about the outcomes of using this particular stuff.)

Enter Dr. Kremer. His work, published in the peer-reviewed Journal of European Agronomy, further tarnishes glyphosate's golden status. He has found that glyphosate’s side-effects in the ground are far more severe than previously thought. As he described it to me, the use of glyphosate causes:

- damage to beneficial microbes in the soil increasing the likelihood of infection of a crop by soil pathogens
- interference with nutrient uptake by the plant
- reduced efficiency of symbiotic nitrogen fixation
- overall lower-than-expected plant productivity

Dr. Kremer has even helpfully provided a set of recommendations for farmers who use glyphosate or who plant Monsanto’s RoundUpReady seeds. According to Dr. Kremer, the worst of the problems can be avoided if 1) farmers only plant RoundupReady crops every other year in the same field, 2) come up with alternate crop residue management techniques and 3) plant cover crops “to revitalize soil biological and ecological processes as well as improve other aspects of soil quality.”

A USDA scientist wouldn’t recommend measures like this if he weren’t convinced his results merited it.

From the Reuters article:
"This could be something quite big. We might be setting up a huge problem," said Kremer, who expressed alarm that regulators were not paying enough attention to the potential risks from biotechnology on the farm, including his own research

"Science is not being considered in policy setting and deregulation," said Kremer. "This research is important. We need to be vigilant."

Meanwhile, the response from the USDA to Dr. Kremer's work has been, shall we say, subdued. Dr. Shannon of the USDA/ARS admitted that Dr. Kremer's results are valid, but said that the danger they represent pales in comparison to the superweed threat. In fact, Shannon specifically likened Dr. Kremer's new findings to unfortunate but unavoidable side-effects like any drug might have.

You see, it's all staffed by guys from Monsanto. So, even their own scientists in the USDA are put down, because Monsanto boys are their supervisors. It's utterly corrupt. The system is absolutely broken, isn't it? But it's always been that way. It really has always been that way.

And I just want to touch on the Color Revolutions, because the Color Revolutions, as we well know, are sponsored. It's amazing, really, that Hillary Clinton and Bill Gates and all the ones who are into Facebook and the Twitters, etc, were all meeting with the military to advocate these Revolutions in Libya and in Syria and other countries, while the same governments that they work for were putting in soldiers and mercenaries and all the rest of it, to overthrow the governments and called them rebels. And the same thing is happening too in Thailand. I mentioned months ago about Thailand, and how I was worried about it, because it was a pretty peaceful country, and the people really rejected going, they didn't want to go into the world banking system or the IMF. They managed to hold them off. And they don't go into the same Central Banking scam to get you into massive debt. And I says, well, something is going to happen to them. And sure enough, up comes the Red Shirt Army they call it. So, this Red Shirt Army is one of the Color Revolutions. Soros is one of the guys behind it. It says:

Bangkok, Thailand June 22, 2011 - Surely a movement run by a man working with foreign interests against his own nation would be considered sedition in every sense of the word.

(A: Well, not in some countries.)

And regardless of how well-intentioned followers of such a movement were, ultimately their efforts would be contributing to a future entirely removed from their genuine ideals of progress and change.

Progress is not only an attractive motivation for political participation, it is a responsibility for those who wish to leave future generations with something more than what they have now. However, danger arises when progress is pursued politically rather than pragmatically, where people, not solutions are hoisted to the pinnacle of our attention and efforts. This is precisely the case unfolding in Thailand, where a man, Thaksin Shinawatra, his party, and his agenda have taken to the driver's seat of a contrived social movement called the "red shirts" and ultimately threaten the destiny of the very people committed to this hoax.

(A: It's interesting too, because, when Mazzini that took over from Albert Pike for the World Revolutionary Movement of Freemasonry, he had a Thousand Red Shirt Army. He used to hire them out across the World. And these guys are called the Red Shirts. I guess the guys that run them certainly know about their history. It says.)

Thaksin Shinawatra himself was a former adviser to the globalist equity firm, the Carlyle Group,

(A: Right, this is the guy who they're trying to get in to run on behalf of the Western countries again. They're trying to get him in with his Red Brigade, basically. He worked for the global equity firm, the Carlyle Group)

and was literally standing in front of the CFR in NYC on the eve of his ousting from power in 2006. Since

then, he has been represented by some of the largest lobbying firms on earth, including fellow Carlyle man James Baker and his Baker Botts law firm, the International Crisis Group's Kenneth Adelman and his Edelman Public Relations firm (also a corporate sponsor of the "color revolution college" Movements.org),

(A: I didn't even know they had that, "color revolution college" Movements.org,)

and Belfer Center adviser and IISS trustee Robert Blackwill of Barbour Griffith & Rogers.

Currently, Thaksin is represented by Robert Amsterdam of Amsterdam & Peroff, a major corporate member of the globalist Chatham House.

(A: That's the Royal Institute of International Affairs.)

Robert Amsterdam is concurrently defending Thaksin's "red shirt" street mob as well as the imprisoned Russian oligarch Mikhail Khodorkovsky. Khodorkovsky attempted to consolidate and handover Russia's resources to foreign bankers, most notably Jacob Rothschild who was sitting as a board member within his Soros-style "Open Russia Foundation."

(A: It's just a big gang, isn't it? It's a big gang that runs the world.)

The Land Destroyer Report, in an effort to prove beyond a shadow of a doubt not only Thaksin's connections to the global elite, but the nature of these connections, tracked down lobbying registration documents which are required by US law and maintained by the US Senate. The US Senate lobbying disclosure database provides us with irrefutable evidence that Amsterdam & Peroff, Baker Botts, Barbour Griffith & Rogers, and Kobre & Kim have provided their services to Thaksin Shinawatra since 2006.

So, they want to get their own boy in, so that they have, well, the whole world sewn up, basically. You can't have any country that's not going to join this world system, the globalist banking debt system. Slavery system. So, they've got to send their own boys in under Color Revolutions. And they use the same techniques as they were using in Britain, that they jailed those two guys for, but it's okay when governments are behind doing it, and their fronts as well. It's okay then, you can get whole countries going to war over it, and they just call them rebels then. Quite the world we live in, eh? It's just so disgusting. It's so disgusting. And people really cannot see it at all.

A little article here, because I keep talking about eugenics. This is all part of it too, as they try and kill off and get rid of all the undesirable people for the future. It's so Hinduistic. It's amazing, this eugenics. I always see it as Hinduistic, because in Hinduism, they talk about history and the great cycle of basically space itself is different from the 25,500 year cycle that they talk about in the zodiac. They go into millions of years between Ages as they call it. And they also say in Hinduism, that the inferior types, the inferior types cannot come through into a New Age. They have to be eradicated. And it's pretty well on par with the same idea of all the eugenicists. So, there's definitely a connection. Someone either borrowed from it, or it's one in the same thing, on a much more occultic level.

John Holdren, Obama's Science Czar,

(A: The guy who was appointed.)

says: Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet

Book he authored in 1977 advocates for extreme totalitarian measures to control the population

The tyrannical fantasies of a madman? Or merely the opinions of the person now in control of science policy in the United States?

(A: It's actually for the whole United States, isn't it?)

These ideas (among many other equally horrifying recommendations) were put forth by John Holdren, whom

Barack Obama has recently appointed Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy, Assistant to the President for Science and Technology, and Co-Chair of the President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology -- informally known as the United States' Science Czar. In a book Holdren co-authored in 1977, the man now firmly in control of science policy in this country wrote that:

• Women could be forced to abort their pregnancies, whether they wanted to or not;

• The population at large could be sterilized by infertility drugs intentionally put into the nation's drinking water or in food;

(A: I hope you've got that. I hope the few that can vaguely get through all your poisoning can actually understand what I'm saying here.)

• Single mothers and teen mothers should have their babies seized from them against their will and given away to other couples to raise;

• People who "contribute to social deterioration" (i.e. undesirables) "can be required by law to exercise reproductive responsibility" -- in other words, be compelled to have abortions or be sterilized.

• A transnational "Planetary Regime" should assume control of the global economy and also dictate the most intimate details of Americans' lives -- using an armed international police force.

(A: This is the guys, I hope you're really thinking about it. These guys have power where they are right now, and they're all across the world right now, in all the Western countries, appointed on the same boards, all eugenicists, with the same agenda, because they all belong to the same big club, you see. And they have real power. And believe you me, they're not going to come out and ask for volunteers. What do you think they sit and do there? When they have think tanks. How can we sterilize the public and increase the death rate, because that's a big part of it too; at one of the Rockefeller meetings, they said we have to increase, rapidly increase, the death rate. They just sit and make wish lists? These are powerful people with powerful money behind them. They have to introduce it somehow, and they do. And they have been for a long time. It says:)

Impossible, you say? That must be an exaggeration or a hoax. No one in their right mind would say such things.

(A: And that's what most folks say. "Nobody would say that. I wouldn't say that, so they wouldn't say that.")

Well, I hate to break the news to you, but it is no hoax, no exaggeration. John Holdren really did say those things, and this report contains the proof. Below you will find photographs, scans, and transcriptions of pages in the book Ecoscience, co-authored in 1977 by John Holdren and his close colleagues Paul Ehrlich and Anne Ehrlich. The scans and photos are provided to supply conclusive evidence that the words attributed to Holdren are unaltered and accurately transcribed.

Make sure to read the new statements issued by the White House and by John Holdren's office in response to the controversy raised by this essay -- you can see them below following the Ecoscience excerpts, or you can jump directly to the statements by clicking

(A: And it's got all the links too, to what John Holdren actually said.)

This report was originally inspired by this article in FrontPage magazine, which covers some of the same information given here. But that article, although it contained many shocking quotes from John Holdren, failed to make much of an impact on public opinion. Why not? Because, as I discovered when discussing the article with various friends, there was no proof that the quotes were accurate -- so most folks (even those opposed to Obama's policies) doubted their veracity, because the statements seemed too inflammatory to be true. In the modern era, it seems, journalists have lost all credibility, and so are presumed to be lying or exaggerating unless solid evidence is offered to back up the claims. Well, this report contains that evidence.

Of course, Holdren wrote these things in the framework of a book he co-authored about what he imagined at the time (late 1970s) was an apocalyptic crisis facing mankind: overpopulation.

(A: Even though it's been plummeting according to their own census reports. They're importing foreigners like crazy to pay off the debt, they claim.)

He felt extreme measures would be required to combat an extreme problem. Whether or not you think this provides him a valid "excuse" for having descended into a totalitarian fantasy is up to you: personally,

(A: I don't think it's a fantasy at all. I think it's here. It says:)

I don't think it's a valid excuse at all, since the crisis he was in a panic over was mostly in his imagination. Totalitarian regimes and unhinged people almost always have what seems internally like a reasonable justification for actions which to the outside world seem incomprehensible.

(A: And it's got.)

Direct quotes from John Holdren's Ecoscience

(A: And)

• Compulsory abortions would be legal
• Single mothers should have their babies taken away by the government; or they could be forced to have abortions

(A: And on and on it goes.)

• Mass sterilization of humans though drugs in the water supply is OK as long as it doesn't harm livestock

(A: They like animals, you see. And actually guys like these actually like beef, although they'll pretend to be vegetarian.)

• The government could control women's reproduction by either sterilizing them or implanting mandatory long-term birth control
• The kind of people who cause "social deterioration" can be compelled to not have children

Well, that should be all the bankers. Oh, you'd have an uproar then, eh. And it goes on and on and on. I'll put these links up remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can read them yourself, if you've got a mind to, if you're not distracted with the mass of trivia that even the internet loads on you every day. Remember, the Big Boys are heavily into the internet. They give you your thoughts for the day. All the wows and oohs, that you forget the next day, they make sure that you're occupied with nonsense. When you pick your battles, look at the enemy and what weapons they're using. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. And we'll go to the callers. And there's Steve from Texas, hanging on the line there. Are you there, Steve?

Steve: Good evening. Thank you for taking my call this evening. I have a question and comment. The comment relates to what you talked about last night, the active denial systems. There's a very good movie that you recommended that if people in the audience haven't seen it, they should see it. It talks about these technologies that are used by the police. The movie is called Blue Thunder. And it's an excellent movie.

Alan: Oh, I've seen that one. I've got it up on my archives, the link to it, in fact, Blue Thunder. And that was done back in the 70s, wasn't it?

Steve: Yes, yeah. And even at the beginning of the movie, it said, that these technologies are real and are being currently used by police inside the United States. So, they even used that before the movie even

began.

Alan: That's right. And another one too is Rollerball, it's worth seeing too, on how they'd eliminate individuality and force you all to be team players, meaning you'd have no individuality at all. And that was done back then too.

Steve: But it's a very good movie. I recommend everyone see that. You recommended it to me in one of your educational blurbs back I believe in 2007. The question that I had, Alan, is, I grew up in the church when I was a young man. My uncle was a pastor and also my great grandfather was a pastor. But shortly after in middle school and high school I started to kind of pull away from the church. I had a lot of questions but I wasn't able to get any answers. And over the summer I've been rereading the Bible again, and there's one particular book of the Bible in Genesis that kind of rubbed me the wrong way. I wanted to see if I could get some clarity on it, because I'm kind of confused when I'm reading it. But it seems to be pretty straightforward. God sent the angels down to destroy the city of Sodom and Gomorrah, supposedly for homosexuality. But he of course, the angels tell Lot and his family to leave the city at sunrise before the destruction begins. And of course, Lot's wife turns around and she turns into a pillar of sand. And while the family is in the cave, Lot and his two children, the two children get the father drunk and they become impregnated by the father. And now, as I'm reading it, I said, it's incest. You know, but how can God be upset with a city over homosexuality, but he allows two children to become impregnated by their father shortly thereafter and that reminded me of Egypt. You know, King Tut, his parents were related. Even the story of Horus or Hairu or whatever you choose to call him, with Osiris and Isis, they were closely related. It even talks about what you discussed in your archive, where you talked about Prince Charles, his shape was similar to Akanatan. So, am I connecting dots that should be connected or am I on the right path?

Alan: You are connecting the dots. Yeah, you've got them connected. And you've got to remember too that a lot of the Old Testament was altered in the first and second century AD when the Talmudic rabbis took over and created the Talmud. And the Talmud really is a way of rationalizing and justifying and getting round the laws of God, and so they write things in a completely different fashion. And people have forgotten that. They're not taught their history of it. And there's a lot of strange things sexually in the Talmud they're allowed to do. But of course, that was pre-Talmudic, so yeah, it doesn't make any sense at all, unless the one that had incest with his daughters was as bad as the guys he'd left in the city. But there's quite a lot of that in the Bible for sure.

Steve: But it's disgusting, Alan. That's just disgusting.

Alan: It is, yeah. Absolutely.

Steve: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And Larry from Louisiana and ET in New Mexico, please call again on Monday, if you can. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Comparison of Street and Government Robbery and Violence

Goldman Sachs Vice President Changed Name--Now Advancing Goldman Lobbying Interests as Top Staffer to Darrell Issa

Lord James and Wealthy Foundation's Offer

Wall Street Firms Donated 11.2 Million Dollars to Members of Debt "Super-Committee"

Updated Contribution Profile of US 12-Member "Super Congress"

Israel Wines and Dines Congress

Lockheed Martin's Airship of the Future

IBM and Brain Mimicking Chip

Dissent and War on Social Media

USDA Downplays Own Research on Negative Effects of Monsanto Herbicide

Obama Appoints Michael Taylor from Monsanto as Senior Advisor to FDA

GM Crops--Farmer to Farmer

Thailand's Red-Shirt Movement Backed by Globalists

Holdren, Obama's Science Czar Wants Forced Sterilizations and Abortions

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 22, 2011 (#902)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2011:
Stating Self-Evident Facts Can Get You Axed:
"The Elite Can Still Live Well with Brands Deluxe,
While the Rest Move to Makeshift in These Times of Flux,
To Adapt to New Normals Requires Breathing Space,
Now Everything's Temporary, No Safe Place,
Instant Adaptation is Demanded of You,
Watched 24/7 to See All that You Do,
People Obedient as New Order is Blazing,
Heads in Sand, Asses Up, Just ain't Worth Saving"
© Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 22nd 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there are hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system you're born into, that's been here for an awful long time really, a system which is entwined with foundations, international money lenders, governments, and organizations which at one time were secret but they're not so secretive anymore, like the Council on Foreign Relations, and how they really are bringing in their big agenda for the global society. Not just one big happy family, but they have eugenics involved; they have depopulation involved, a more efficient breeding stock of workers involved in it. They have big, big massive plans. They've written about all this over the last 100-odd years, quite openly, and it's never really presented on the mainstream news and that's why most folk don't know about it. But it's out there and the books are out there, and they give you annual updates at the big meetings. And they also give you weekly and daily updates in their own magazines; there's actually one from the Council on Foreign Relations called Foreign Affairs. So you can keep up to date with the big plans and find who the members are. There's a lot of academia on board with them too because the professors are guaranteed a good life for themselves if they push the propaganda. It's also good if they have any offspring; they can take over the chairs in the universities and keep it all going. That's how the system really works. The ones at the bottom really are termed as obsolete. If you're not part of an industrial society anymore, a high-producing society, you're really "useless eaters" as Bertrand Russell called them, and that's where we are now. We're a service economy and the service economy is a temporary economy; it's already floundering

in fact, pretty badly, all over the world where it's been introduced.

So help yourself to the audios, as I say, and remember too, you can keep me going by buying the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, remember, are very welcome; generally that's all that keeps me going. I try and really just document for the people out there, who understand that there's more to it than just the daily newscasts that you get from mainstream. I hate, to be honest with you, parroting the mainstream at night. I used to spend years avoiding the mainstream because I knew it was all nonsense and propaganda. Technically what I do, when I go over the mainstream, is to fill in all the bits they omit.

Because you see, that's how your perceptions are formed. It's by the omission of lots of detail that brings you to the conclusion that those that own the world want you to have, and they use the mainstream media to do that. That's their job in fact. Unfortunately people now are TV orientated and so they think that seeing is believing. They have no idea how many cons are pulled off every day in front of their own eyes, but they do believe it's all very true. They don't know that even all these color revolutions are all staged, that there are professional people teaching in special schools in universities across the world how to cause revolutions within the different countries. One of them is in Serbia in fact; I watched a little bit of that today. They're funded, obviously, by the high powers that want revolutions, like the Soros and the Rockefellers and these kinds of guys. That's the real world, though; all we see is the end product on television. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's so pointless just to give you the trash that they dump on you – and that's what's called the media as far as I'm concerned – every day. They never tell you the whys or wherefores. They do tell you a lot of propaganda spin, of course, but they never go into any investigative journalism. Primarily today there are very few real investigative journalists in fact; it's mainly handouts from corporations and governments that go straight into the newspaper. But as I say, public relations is the modern term for propaganda. The man who came up with public relations and the whole lot was Bernays. Bernays himself preferred the term propaganda, and so do I; you know where you stand with it. But public relations sounds much better, a nicer way of saying things.

We certainly are given wonderful PR on all the wars that are going on, without ever a true reason, obviously; even people who are not up on what's really happening in the world know there's something wrong. When guys in uniforms get up with war after war and tell the public that they're hitting strategic targets, and then out come a whole bunch of videos showing what they actually hit, and there's bits of bodies of men, women and children, who certainly were not armed. And this is the same thing that's happening in Libya right now in fact. It's disgusting. But they have no shortage of PR specialists. They dress them up in police uniforms or army uniforms, whatever it takes. And that is their speciality, these guys, is to lie to the public; and they don't, certainly, blush at all when they tell these whoppers, even though the video will contradict what they're on about. I saw one today on Libya and it was a guy from NATO who was doing the PR this time, with the uniform on of course, explaining what they'd hit, this target. It was full of these militants, etc, and of course there's nothing in it but toys and baby food and the usual stuff, and little bits of flesh. Anyway, that's the world you really live in.

What's more amazing than ever, really, is the fact that most people forget that the New American Century – and it doesn't matter about parties; there are no parties. But the New American Century group were the first ones to come in as the Neocons and then they published their agenda basically, on their own web site at the time, with the countries that they wanted to take out and occupy. They went through the whole list; some of them wanted to go right through Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria... Syria after Libya. Other ones wanted to start with Libya first; it was all hodgepodge. But the fact is they wanted to go through the whole lot of them and things didn't turn out that way so this present bunch that's in, with a new actor, or the most recent actor, Obama, is simply finishing off the same agenda. I've no doubt they'll go straight into Syria as soon as they're finished with Libya; that seems to be the agenda. Then of course there's not much left except Iran and maybe even Jordan; who knows. So we'll wait and see.

The fact is, we're living through a script. That's the most horrible thing if you happen to belong to those countries, who are on the script, on the list, because, can you imagine living for years knowing the biggest militaries on the planet, that have signed together to work through treaties, are all on board to come and

bomb you one day? It's not a very nice thing to live through, never mind your mental health or anything else, knowing what's happened to all the other countries, simply because this big gang wants to take you out and grab your wealth and minerals and your oil and everything else they can grab. And then dominate you, destroy the culture and then rebuild it under this farce of a democracy, this pie-in-the-sky thing that no one's ever really had. So that's the real world that we're living in and most folk never, ever get it at all. They just don't get it.

It's too confusing for most people to believe that there are even organizations... even NATO is an organization; that's a coalition as they like to call it. It's an organization that signs treaties to go off and bomb people all together; they go together to bomb you and slaughter you. And we fund it all. We fund them. The public, you know, in my whole lifetime have never been asked about anything, that I can remember. I think they were asked once about joining Europe and things like that, and most folk said no, and they kept coming back with another, oh we'll give you the vote again, you got it wrong that time, we'll keep at it and at it until you get it right. That's basically what they did with most of the countries, as they went into this prosperity partnership called the EU; now they're all broke as can be with bailing out bank after bank. But you understand, these things don't happen by themselves. They don't happen because downturns just come out of the blue. They happen because they are caused to happen. You don't make mistakes at that level. People who've been in the business of doing bookkeeping for centuries don't make mistakes like this, you understand. And governments know darn well what's going on. And when they watch shells being created and bubbles being created and all the rest of it, they know what's going on. They know one day they have to collapse them. And it's okay because they got the taxpayers to bail them out, everywhere across the planet now. But that's the world we live under.

I often think of the term 'evolution,' and I don't see evolution anywhere. I really don't. I see the same evil tricks played today, with maybe better machinery, war machinery, and propaganda of course because of communications. But it's the same tricks and cons and lies they've used for thousands of years. When they want to expand an empire you simply blow it up, burn it down, invade it, slaughter a good part of the population so they'll never rise again and you take it over. That's really what it's all about. The countries now that are saying they have to go into these countries for humanitarian reasons because the governments turned on their own people, have been the masters at getting people to turn on their own governments, even in Latin America and elsewhere, for an awful long time. Sending in death squads from their own countries, like the US and Britain and elsewhere, and they didn't care about the slaughters they were creating then. But they're suddenly all interested about these guys over in the Middle East. Yeah, sure. And straight-faced people, well known faces that you've grown up with on television, that's why they keep these characters until they're falling off the chairs. You grew up with these broadcasters for your nightly news, who look you in the eye and tell you that, and you'll believe him because he's kind of like a daddy figure now; that's why they keep them there forever. They tell you that, without blinking an eye, the same rubbish over and over and over again.

I've said forever, that the US, which is the big military machine, really, who funds most of this through your tax money, will be destroyed too, when they're finishing it off. Because you have to go under, into the same system that you helped create and fund. That's the deal with the United Nations. And it's happening now. And unfortunately because they've got so much unemployment in the States they've got lots of young guys with not much to do and they can get recruited into the military. That's always been used. Britain was the famous one for using that for centuries and the US is doing the same today. So they're pretty confident they can keep their military strength up, even if there's not much employment back home as things go under, and more and more folk are on food stamps; there's more folk than ever going to food banks as well. It's just disgusting. Meanwhile we've got billions and billions of dollars to throw into the Military-Industrial Complex to make all the kind of new drones that are going to fly over your heads and tazer you and stuff like that. And they're actually putting them up on the web now, the manufacturers, of how wonderful it will be when they patrol the skies across Canada and the US. It's utterly disgusting. And people still think they've got something called democracy. I often wonder if most folk could even explain what democracy means. Because they can't, actually, if you ask them.

Talking about troops too, I remember when they went into Afghanistan, Britain and other countries that had dealings with Afghanistan, and Iraq, said that it would take about 40 years before you could pull them out. And sure enough, this says...

US troops may stay in Afghanistan until 2024
telegraph.co.uk / Ben Farmer, Kabul / 23 Aug 2011

America and Afghanistan are close to signing a strategic pact (Alan: ...meaning the puppet government they put in...) which would allow thousands of United States troops to remain in the country until at least 2024, The Daily Telegraph can disclose. (A: I like how they worded that too... they CAN disclose that... meaning a lot of stuff they know they can't disclose.)

The agreement would allow not only military trainers to stay to build up the Afghan army and police, but also American special forces soldiers and air power to remain.

The prospect of such a deal has already been met with anger among Afghanistan's neighbours including, publicly, Iran and, privately, Pakistan.

It's a base, you see. It's a base. And you have to go back through your history, again, to find out who came up with the idea of permanent bases across the world, like stepping stones for the next country and the next country. It was Jeane Kirkpatrick that came up with that idea and because of it Ronald Reagan took her on board, even though she was potentially Marxist and attended a Marxist school, because there are no parties you understand. She says rather than just going in and building a temporary base and pulling out, let's go into these countries and stay there permanently. And the US has bases across the whole planet to do just that. It will be interesting too, because the average American doesn't know, and some of them will argue with you that, well we've got these big bases, they're ours. No, they're not, because one day they'll sign a treaty with someone else, maybe China, and they'll turn them over to China to be the policeman for the world, but you paid for it all, you see. That's how it really works. That is the agenda. So anyway, here they go with almost perpetual occupation pretty well, and they've got a few other countries to occupy. Then they'll have to bring in other coalition forces, or else hand it over to China, which the CFR said they'd do; eventually you'd have to hand it over and China becomes the policeman of the world. That's what they mean when they say in the media, that it's time that China took up its global responsibilities, more seriously. It's so that THEY get involved in the policing of the world. That's from the Council on Foreign Relations themselves. But you will build them for them. Why not, you know, no one's objecting. And privacy... here we are under totalitarian systems and people still think they've got a republic, or democracy, depending on their viewpoint. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. In Australia too, that's deemed to go under the influence of China – that's all part of the Far Eastern Rim project, that was started off 100 years ago, that whole idea, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They created a section of their organization for the Pacific Rim, the Pacific Rim Relations they called themselves, they were working towards the amalgamation of that whole region with Australia lumped in there too, and New Zealand.

Of course we know today, along with the guises of carbon taxes, etc, that the Fabians have put into operation, a lot of businesses are all just packing in all together. A lot of mining businesses are packing in because it's just not worth going in. Interestingly, one of the biggest coal companies and energy companies in India – now that it's marked to be a United Nations up-and-coming country, just like China was you see – they're allowed to pollute as much as they want. Most of their generators for electricity and energy are coal fired and they're now investing heavily into Australia. They're buying coal mines, and they own the coal mines, and then they ship it off to Australia because they can pollute without a problem, for the next 20 years under the agreement through the World Trade Organization. Isn't that nice? Isn't that awfully nice? And Mr Pachauri at the IPCC has got shares in these companies; I think he owns a couple. But there you go; it's all gangsters at the top as they put you under.

More than 50,000 jobs tipped to go as Australian economy slows
heraldsun.com.au / Aug 24, 2011 / Stephen McMahon, Phillip Hudson

The strong rise in unemployment will increase pressure on the Reserve Bank to cut interest rates (A: ...etc, etc, etc... the same stuff they tell you everywhere.) to offer relief to householders and stimulate the non-mining sector of the economy.

The Australian Industry Group says the loss of more than 1000 full-time jobs and 400 contractor jobs at BlueScope Steel was "chilling news" for the million Australians, 300,000 of them Victorians, employed directly in manufacturing. (A: Then it gives you some of the reasons at the bottom. It says...)

Steelmakers are battling a strong Australian dollar and higher labour costs compared to emerging markets such as China.

Well you can't compete with China, folks, as we all know. You can't do it. Cannot do it; it's impossible. In fact you couldn't even pay your taxes, because you wouldn't earn enough to pay them at the present rates if you're put down to Chinese levels. So anyway, that's Australia going down the tubes, as it's planned of course. So is New Zealand; there are tycoons buying big chunks of New Zealand, and I think it's standing up like a feudal colony basically. Quite interesting, there's massive farms for sale there now, massive farms with thousands, many thousands of acres each, just going belly up because they can't follow all the rules and pay all the taxes and so on and so on.

And from the US too, they're taking watch lists now of people who complain to certain politicians. I'll put up tonight an article, it's actually a petition. It says...

We Demand an Apology!
orgnow.org

We the undersigned stand with Tamecka Pierce (President of Organize Now) and other "blacklisted" citizens in demanding an apology from Rep. Dan Webster (R - FL 8) for his shocking abuse of power in creating and distributing a "watch list" of his constituents who dared to publically question his votes to cut life-saving programs like Medicare and Medicaid. This blatant attempt at intimidation, which included sending the list to other members of Congress who distributed them at their own town halls, is unconscionable in a public servant. We will not tolerate it.

That's what they're doing now. The politicians are gathering watch lists of their own constituents. And it isn't just on this particular issue, believe you me. You'd be surprised at how many watch lists they have and your name might be on 5 different ones depending on what you talk about or see or whatever, or say. Germany is the only country really that's come out against Facebook over the years and done anything about it, it seems to be.

Germany: Facebook Like button (A: The 'like' button, 'do you like this or not.') violates privacy laws
zdnet.com / Emil Protalinski | August 19, 2011

Facebook's Like button today was found in violation of Germany's strict privacy laws. Commissioner Thilo Weichert, who works for the Independent Centre for Privacy Protection (ULD) in the northern German state of Schleswig-Holstein, said the social network's plugin, which allows Internet users to express their appreciation of something online, illegally puts together a profile of their Web habits. (A: So it's basically a Trojan and it sends all your surfing habits back to the boys.)

The ULD said if you visit Facebook.com or use a Facebook plugin such as the Like button, you should expect to be tracked by the company for two years(A: 2 years... ha! But it's free, eh? OH, it's free.): Facebook allegedly builds a broad profile for individuals not on the service as well as a more personalized profile for its members. (A: And of course it sells all the data to government, it's part of government; it's part of the NSA actually. That's how it works. And folk will still use it; it doesn't matter, me even talking about it.)

And the States is going down so fast. I was reading an article last week where a guy who wanted to do some shingling, because he had a leaking roof, got three-quarters of it done and when he was doing the last part of the roof along comes a government official... he was going to double layer the last part, because they weren't too bad, the shingles. He didn't take them off first, the under layer; he was just going to tack them on top, which is quite common. It's against the rules now. You can't do that. So he huffed and hawed about it and of course they wanted to fine him thousands of dollars, and I think they did. But I mean, the States has come down to this nanny state that Britain was complaining of, because you see, there's too many people in all areas of government now. It's top heavy! And it's becoming control freakish. And it's all jobs for new departments, new departments, new departments until literally you can't move without breaking laws. Here's one here...

American Government Mafia Actively Targets The Weak:
Terminal Cancer Patients, Little Girls And The Homeless
theintelhub.com / Madison Ruppert – Contributing Writer / August 19, 2011

And I'll read this, what they did to a woman who was trying to get some cash up for her cancer treatment. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here is about, really, the mafia. I've given this exact same example over the years; it's how you perceive things. If a guy stops you on the road with a gun you know you're in for trouble; he's a highwayman or something. And if a cop stops you with a gun on the road then you're in trouble again; you got to fork out money, in regards of a ticket or whatever it happens to be because they're running short of cash and they've been told to put out more tickets. Whatever it is, it's the same racket that goes on. Your perceptions are distorted because you're trained to see one differently from the other. But the actions are the same. It says...

Throughout history, the Mafia has run extortion schemes known as "protection rackets." (A: And I've gone through this same scenario. They used to go around the stores and say, give me protection. And you say, protection from whom? From us. So that's what you did.) These scams revolve around the Mafia coercing an individual or business to fork over money in exchange for protection services.

When the victim refuses to give funds to the criminals, they crack down to show the individual what will happen if they continue to withhold funds. (A: But they also publicize it so the whole street knows, you see. Now it's the whole country; that's so that they make sure everyone knows.) This traditionally involves property damage or theft carried out by the same racketeers supposedly offering the "protection" to the victim.

The Federal government of the United States of America has now become no better than a group of racketeering Mafiosos, running a protection racket on the American people.

Of course, they hide behind the veil of "permits" and "city ordinances" in order to hustle American citizens into forking over their hard-earned cash in exchange for protection from so-called authorities. (A: The same deal.)

In reality, the rackets run by police and the IRS are no different than the criminal Mafia operations that have plagued many countries for decades on end.

In one of the most disturbing cases of government harassment of the weak and helpless, earlier this week KATU, a local Salem news outlet, reported the story of a terminal cancer patient who was targeted for having a garage sale.

Jan Cline was an independent businesswoman supporting herself for years before she was diagnosed with a terminal form of bone cancer earlier this year.

Cline describes her ailment as "a bone marrow cancer that eats through the bones and causes holes in the bones" and thus "just by walking I can break a bone."

Clearly Cline's ailment is inhibiting her ability to work, thus making it impossible for her to pay for her costly cancer treatments. (A: And they are awfully expensive if you've not got insurance.)

Cline began selling some of her possessions in her backyard on the weekends in an attempt to raise the funds she so desperately needs since the horrific cancer she is afflicted with makes it impossible for her to work in order to pay off her massive medical bills.

She thought she would be fine as she was selling her own goods on her own property out of everyone's way, and as an American she likely thought that she wouldn't be harassed by thugs for attempting to take care of herself the only way possible.

Unfortunately, she was wrong.

Her garage sales were making her several hundred much-needed dollars each weekend, that is until one of her neighbors complained about a terminal cancer patient attempting to support herself.

The city showed up and promptly shut her down. Cline was not aware, but the city of Salem has a law mandating that an individual may only have three yard sales per year. (A: It's just incredible. You cannot... You understand the problem with government is government? Don't you understand that? Government is supposed to be utterly basic, if you want it at all that is. If you're going to have government make sure it's awfully, very basic, and that's it. No further. No creating new departments for employees, and for friends and relatives which they're always doing, they're like a cancer.)

This kind of ridiculous legislation is, on its face, absurd. At least, it seems that way to me and likely anyone else who thinks that in the United States we are free to do whatever we please on our own property as long as we are not hurting anyone (within reason, of course).

However, the emerging "nanny state" in which everything must be legislated and every minutia of our lives must be approved by a bunch of life-long bureaucrats who wish only to bilk their fellow citizens out of as much money as humanly possible is completely opposed to such a notion of freedom.

It is a nanny state and Britain is way ahead of that in fact. But you don't realize, I've said so many times, you don't know how many laws you're breaking every day now, because it's jobs for the boys and their relatives, and they keep creating new departments just spreading like a cancer. That's what Carl Jung said back in the 40s and 50s. He says, his fear wasn't an iron curtain across the world; it was literally like an iron can across the whole planet, around the whole planet basically, of bureaucracies, all stepping on each other's toes, etc. Interesting too though, that Lenin said the same thing, that eventually the Western world would collapse with so many organizations and agencies that start off being services, that become authorities, and eventually they would keep falling over each other, there would be so many of them competing for the same cash. That's where you are today.

Alan: Now there's Daniel from the UK hanging on the line, long distance, and I'll try and fit you in if you're there Daniel. Hello?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Is Freemasonry the movement that links all these groups behind this whole agenda?

Alan: Yeah, it was, really, I mean, it started off in the 18th century as we know it. There were different groups prior to that. There was the Rosicrucians that came out in the 1600s openly in France. But eventually Freemasonry. And it's so interesting that in Freemasonry they were well known for holding revolutionary talks and meetings in their lodges. And yet modern Freemasons, they actually swear oaths touphold the present system, which they take as their system.

Daniel: So, I mean, what I'm saying is, are they the top of the pyramid, Freemasonry?

Alan: No. What they are really is a front, a front to keep this system in place. That's why you can go through Canada here and before you hit every town or village you'll see a big placard up there with all the associations in that town, and it will have all the different Freemasonic symbols and organizations. What they're telling you is, this is what runs this town. From your local councils to your education department, to planning departments, to your police and all... this is what runs your town. So they're really a structure for keeping this system in place. But they're also allowed to personally profit off the system as well.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, I see. What's your opinion of that book, I'm reading through, called The Brotherhood, by Stephen Knight?

Alan: You'll find there's bits of truth in most of them. Again, they don't go deep enough and further back enough to see how worldwide this whole system intermeshes. And they don't go into the higher orders either. Even basic Freemasonry is very essential for the system because, as I say, right down to your local council and little village, they'll make sure that everything's kept the same way. They also gather information

on everybody; they've always done that. So they keep the order of the system in place, and through the military as well, and through all the police. When you go into the higher orders, the knightly orders, that literally go over to Britain to get knighted, then you're into, getting in closer to the real agenda there too. They act like an army you might say for those noble orders that are above them. They act like an army, like the private army; that's how I see them. But the ones above them are in noble orders and they have a much higher agenda for the world.

Daniel: Right. And is this agenda an ideological one? Or is it actually a science-based agenda? Or is it just ideology?

Alan: You'll find they intermesh, the way they even word it. What you'll find though it's a eugenic agenda because masons themselves, if they're honest with themselves and they've got a brain to think with, because the ones at the bottom are no brighter than anybody else. But they'll constantly come across self-improvement, is how they like to see it. In reality they're talking about breeding. You come across breeding and picking the right mate for the right offspring, etc. So you'll find that over and over again. There's really eugenics involved in it. And of course, as they go up the ladder and if they get up to the higher degrees, they talk about the profane as though they're cattle basically. And the purpose of cattle of course, as Albert Pike said in his book Morals and Dogma, he says, he who will not use his own mind, his own intellect, is therefore meat on the table and a beast of burden by choice and consent. So in other words, it's okay to rip off the ones beneath you because they're just animals. It's very elitist once you get up the degrees.

Daniel: And ultimately at the top, we're talking about people who you've mentioned before, you think that they could actually trace their blood back?

Alan: Well then you're into royal families. You have royal families that took over by conquering and using armies and land grabs and so on. And then you have banking royalty; we don't think of bankers as being royalty. But some of the bankers thought they could achieve the same thing by owning the wealth of the world.

Daniel: Well there was the Medici's, weren't they? They were pretty big, weren't they? The Medici's?

Alan: The Medici came down through history from an awful long time before. They were lending to ancient Rome at one point. There's quite a few families that came up through the ages always borrowing and lending for thousands of years.

Daniel: And they became part of the actual top dogs, the elite at the top?

Alan: Yes. They definitely did, and they ruled countries, whole countries. You also had some of them going into be Popes at one point, like the Borgias; they even appointed their own nephews and sometimes their sons to be the next Pope. That's a lot of power back in those days, you know.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, no, that's... that is clearer. And thanks. And one quick point I wanted to make is, I did some security work at weekends just out of desperation for a bit of money. I was at a cricket ground and the head of the security company was run by this little Napoleon, as you can imagine, and he was encouraging us to tell the spectators to use this new scheme they've got called 'respect' whereby they can anonymously text any misbehavior to security people and they'd come down and deal with whoever it is. But he said, we've got to encourage people to use this scheme. Rather than go and speak to someone who's causing a problem, and just say can you stop swearing. It was actually encouraging, he puts it, anonymously report, and I quote, "misbehavior". And they always leave it very vague, don't they? It's up to them how they define what misbehavior is, isn't it?

Alan: That is a very broad definition there. What could be right one day could be wrong the following.

Daniel: Well that's it. How many people say, I'm doing nothing wrong; I've got nothing to worry about. I say, well who defines what's wrong; they tell us what is right and wrong, don't they? Like you say, it's okay to leave your house tonight to see a friend at 9 o'clock, but next week it might be a curfew, which is probably what's coming down the road, do you think?

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. That's what Orwell tried to say in his book 1984. When he kept saying 2 and 2 is 4, and O'Brien that's torturing him says, and he was holding up 5 fingers, it's whatever I say it is, you know, and if I say I can fly then I can fly and you better believe that I can fly. They're constantly giving you new realities all the time. But it's also to get you into a state of flux. Once you're in flux and there's no normals anymore, because for anything to be normal it has to be standard for a long time. But if there's no normals anymore and you're constantly adapting to new normals, then you're in flux and the big boys in neuroscience can guide you, very quickly, to where they want you to go.

Daniel: Yes. That's flux; that's the term I was looking for. What's the time scale that they've worked out, that they have to subject you to something before you accept it? Do you know? Is there a certain, you know, minimum time, and have to subject you, like Big Brother, and program?

Alan: Yes. And you'd be surprised, you'd be surprised how many massive organizations and think tanks are working, and working together mind you, in their own special areas, to make all of this happen, and along with the time frame, for the kind of society that they want. And every time they come to a society they want, then they suddenly change it into the next phase again. So you don't get time to breathe and let what the new normal is become normal, and then they get you going again. That's what one of those top PR specialists that was around the last president that said the same thing. To the reporters he says, we give you your reality. He was speaking to the reporters. He says, and when we give you a new reality, you'll talk about it, everyone will talk about it, and you'll study it judiciously, he says, and then when you're studying it and thinking you understand it we give you another new reality, and then the same thing will happen and then we give you another new reality, and you just keep on studying it and adapting. And basically, that was a boast by one of the guys at the top who's actually involved in creating your realities.

Daniel: And all this is ultimately building up to the complete degradation of society, is building up into us accepting death, left, right and center, so they can just cull us without any problems. Is that right?

Alan: That's correct. Not only death, it's everything that was normal that made society pretty safe, pretty safe to walk the streets, pretty safe for a woman not to get raped walking the streets, all of those things. It's destroying all the things that used to abhor us, including pedophilia, for instance. I mean, there's a conference on to normalize pedophilia going on, with psychiatrists at the top, who are also pedophiles, and they're dictating the new rules for all of us to go by.

Conference aims to normalize pedophilia - dailycaller.com / August 23, 2011 / John Rossomando

So the deviants are giving us the rules, you know. And they're also giving themselves a manual for ethical pedophilia. Ethical? What's ethical about pedophilia? ...for their own to follow. I guess if the child screams that must mean yes, you know; that's what it'll be. Anyway, this is how. They're destroying everything that you would naturally be angry about and would get involved in, and you know, grab these guys or stop them doing what they're doing. Now you won't because it's all normal now, you see; they've got special status. This is to destroy the last vestige of the old culture. That's the reason for it.

Daniel: It's apathy, isn't it? Everyone's apathetic now. I see it now when people are beating each other up, others, or someone's lying on the floor, on the street, people just step over them – I've seen it – and just look at them or take a picture on their mobile phone and carry on about their business.

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: ...rather than go and help them.

Alan: Oh, they've done so many studies and they're always doing the same studies over and over again. And if you ever study psychology they'll give you lots of videos, from hidden cameras – they've been doing this for about 50 years, the same studies over and over and over – to seehow the public are changing to the same situations. And one of them was a doctor's office and a women goes past the door and goes in to see the doctor; 2 to 3 people are left outside sitting on the chairs. The woman starts screaming and then you see the reactions on the 3 inside. At first they don't want to believe it; you'll see them looking towards each other. And no one will move, until one makes a move; everyone looks for someone else to make the move

first. And now, pretty well, when this starts happening, no one gets up. That's how much we've changed normally, from our old normal to the present time.

Daniel: Well that's it, no one knows what normal is supposed to be now, really.

Alan: We don't, because we know we can get punished for being involved. We're trained that we can get punished if we get involved to try to stop something bad happening – we might get tazered if the cops come – and punished.

Daniel: Well that's it. The state has to look after you and if the state doesn't look after you that's just too bad. But people in those riots in London got in trouble. They were called, they were labeled vigilantes because they were out there for the community trying to protect their property and the police actually condemned them and said, these are vigilantes, you're not allowed to do that.

Alan: Well you got to understand the power structure, when they set up the United Nations what they say in their charter, that is eventually the United Nations, through NATO and their organizations, their military organizations, will be the only power on the planet who are authorized to use force of any kind, including deadly force. It will be illegal for any citizen across the world to do the same themselves.

Daniel: Thanks very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Take care. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And just to talk about the pedophiles, too, they were always used as well, by the mainstream and the cops as well, to scare the public; that's why they have to watch you, and you might be into all these different sites. Really, it's just a tool as well. Also at the same time they're giving the pedophiles all the rights. It says here in this article…

Judges weaken rules on paedophiles
Paedophiles have won unsupervised access to their own children because it would breach their human rights to keep them apart, judges have ruled.
telegraph.co.uk / David Barrett / 20 Aug 2011

Judges rule on everything now, you know. You don't even need a Supreme Court anymore; I think they just do it at the lower level and no one says anything about it, because society is so contaminated themselves, after all these years of watching Hollywood; nothing scares us or shocks us or disgusts us anymore, and that's really how it is.

Alan: There's Larry from Louisiana hangin' on there. Are you there Larry?

Larry: Yes, Alan, I'd like to give just a quick little history thing about the royal bloodlines going way back. You can find the redheaded people in Britain; you can find the redheaded people in Scotland and you can definitely find them in Ireland. Now, go back and look at King Ramses of Egypt and you'll see he has long flaming red hair, and there's other blond haired pharaohs. So that just shows a little page of history, gives you an idea of how these bloodlines still exist today.

Alan: What I do know is even in Sumer, when they dug up what became a modern trash site, they dug it up and they found some of the ancient kings and queens and they had black wigs and red hair; natural red hair but black wigs. And the pharaohs too, I've got some of that in one of my books in fact, you'll see some of the statues in the tombs where the people have blue eyes, they were actually supposed to be statues of real people. So there's no doubt about it, that there are these particular lineages that came down through thousands of years, in very high positions. You never find, either, from these ancient families, of them ever being overthrown or killed or slaughtered. Empires went down, so I presume they just simply moved into the next place and created another empire; that's personally what I think.

Larry: Right. Hey, Alan, what is 'hamish'? Could you translate that word for me?

Alan: Well, ‘hamish’ is an old word from Scotland. It’s to do with like a home, home person, or a home being. Your ‘hame’ is your house, you know.

Larry: Oh, you’re hamish... okay. Thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Yeah, it’s interesting when you look at the ancient histories of the peoples and how they could disguise themselves, because some of these pharaohs, as I say, you know their beards were all fake? I mean, all of them wore fake beards, and it was all from local hair, from I guess the local barbershops they got it made up from. But it was local hair they used. And they even had a woman pharaoh at one point because the husband died and no one would replace him. She wore a fake beard as well; she’d be popular today, I guess, probably on music television. Anyway, that’s how the world really goes. You can never really know what you’re looking at. But in those days they didn’t have contact lenses, brown contact lenses, so you saw them as they actually were. It’s astonishing though, it’s never been explained why this happened. And we know that as far as China, you also have the ancient mummies of China they’ve dug up which were a traveling people, they think they were, pantheistic, and they were, again, red haired and blue eyed. They think they might have been traders, maybe 3,000 years ago or more, maybe 4,000 years ago. They’ve found lots of these mummies, and it’s embarrassed China because they’d like to think they were the only ones there. [Alan laughing.]

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Troops may Stay in Afghanistan to 2024

Australia--50,000 More Jobs to Go

Blacklisted Citizen Watchlist

Facebook's "Like" Button Creates Profile

Can't Work to Save Your Life--Its Against the Rules

Normalizing Pedophillia

Judges Weaken Rules on Paedophiles

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 23, 2011 (#903)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2011:
Always, with Technique and a Master Plan,
You can Bring Out Man's Inhumanity to Man:
"The Military Grabs Youth Who're Trained to Kill,
Too Young for Wisdom to Equate Kill with Chill,
Every Year There's a Few Million Souls,
Turn 18 for Recruitment or Face the Dole,
Unemployment is Good for the Military Machine,
With its Honed Bonding Tactics to Make Men Keen
On Killing the Enemy, Bang-Bang You're Dead,
Unlike Playtime, You don't Head Home to Be Fed,
And the People You Kill, Each One You Slaughter,
Could Be Your Father, Mother or Daughter,
Once You're Out and Support is Gone,
Pharma Quietens Nightmares of Lives Gone Wrong,
Hi-jacked Before Manhood for Political Game,
Geopolitics and Slaughter Leaves Them Insane"
© Alan Watt Aug. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 23rd 2011. For newcomers, you should look at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's hundreds of audios for free download where hopefully, some of you will be able to tie things together to see the big picture of this one system that runs the whole world. It's very visible today, called globalism and different names for the same thing. But I show you how it really started up, give you a bit of its history too, and many of the big players down through the last couple of hundred years, actually, who have helped and worked their whole lives towards this goal – they benefited awfully well from it too, mind you; they don't do it for free – and where it's all supposed to go, the kind of society they want to bring in globally once they've slaughtered everybody else who resists them. And that's really what it's all about, is slaughtering, isn't it? And then the plundering of the world's resources, the same stuff that came out from the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs a long time ago, or the Council on Foreign Relations in America. So it's the same agenda that's going on and it

explains why things are happening, for those who don't know, and tells you where it's going.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by, hopefully at least, buying or donating to me. You can find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, believe you me, are certainly welcome. I thought the mail was still on strike because there are so few letters coming in here. So we'll see how it goes. Otherwise I'll be off to do other things.

I try and basically chronicle the things, the events of the world as we're going through the big system. At one time not long ago, you know, it was all local news you got, or national news. If you notice today, it's frustrating news from all over the world. You get frustrated because there is nothing you can do about it, because the decisions are made way out of your reach. It shows you the kind of system we're already in, where alliances and treaties are made and decisions to bomb countries are made, in other countries, and we've got nothing to do with it really. It's meant to frustrate you, really. And most folk don't mind because they are Orwell's proles, as he called them. the proles don't count; that's the silent majority that are quite happy with their indoctrination and with their lifestyle, and with their fun at home and they don't want to be bothered with this. And partly too, it's because their indoctrination has taken so well on them, they don't realize that they're indoctrinated, and they love their entertainment. So it's only the activists, generally, that can get a voice out there and even then you've got to be so careful because you'll find with all opposing groups, to whatever they're opposing, they're somehow connected somewhere if you really do your homework. It's hard to find out what's genuine, what isn't genuine, or what real goals the opposing groups have as well. It's just astonishing; I get this every day when I look into things.

So I always tell people try and hang onto your own individuality and your sanity as you go through the major changes in the world. Because I knew this was coming long before 9/11 happened and the night of 9/11 I mentioned it, that the hardest thing to hold onto will be your sanity as we go through massive changes, and at a breakneck speed, which will speed up as time goes on. And it's called the condition of flux. That's where we are in now, flux, where all morality, all that used to be, is swept away to bring in the new. That's what the occultists have said for years. Occultist, meaning they were just secret groups, basically, that help plan the world, and clubs that they formed that sound often as though they belong to government but most of them are actually independent of government; they're private. So we'll touch on some of these things tonight when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and long before they gave us the computer they talked about leading up to giving us this new method of communication, which they would never name at the time. They kept talking about information wars and how they were already getting ready for them before the public got them, which meant a lot of money would be going from governments and special agencies into setting up a lot of sites out there, once they gave you the internet, that would lead you around in circles, and other things too, mix your mind up. And you'll be on track with something and then they'd throw you off the track; that's really what they do. So in other words, they weren't giving you the internet so that you could just intelligently go through it like a university course and say, okay I know all I need to know about this particular subject now. No, it was meant to lead you; it was for political purposes, and not just for the publics.

As we know, a lot of sites have already been pulled across the world because they were politically incorrect. They didn't go along with the status quo. They didn't join the sides, opposing sides or whatever, that they were supposed to join. Because that's really what they give you, do you want this or that? Just like politics; do you want left-wing, right-wing? Even today with political sites you'll find, do you really want to live under a totalitarian fascist regime, or do you want to live under a communist regime? I mean, they still give you the same stuff. And you'll find most of the opposing ones are still Marxist in nature. Personally I don't want to live under either; that's just the way I think. I really don't fancy working for the state and being told by the state how to be and how to think and all that kind of stuff. And fascism and communism basically end up on the same path. So I don't want that for myself. But you'll find that for a lot of people that you'll follow, they're actually Marxist still. They still have this vision of a utopia where everyone works for the greater good, as they say, and serves the world state, and it's all peaches and cream except that some are more equal than others in such utopias, according to George Orwell and he was spot on with that.

Human nature, unfortunately, I think, has always been dominated by people who rise to the top called

psychopaths. I've talked about this over the years, I've read different articles about psychopathy, I've explained about psychopathy. Then a book came out and it was called Political Ponerology, a very good insight into the political psychopaths that all countries seem to get. And I think it's always been this way; I really do. I think it's always been this, the psychopaths who seek power. They have a hunger for it, and incredible wealth too; it's an exaggerated need. And they climb to the top, by any means possible. They're very ruthless in getting to the top. So anyway, after we get plundered again by the same bankers, who got to the top of course, we find that a survey was done in New Zealand on psychopathy and it says...

Psychopaths and big money - it all adds up
nzherald.co.nz / Phil Taylor / Aug 20, 2011

Commerce students returned 'significantly higher primary psychopathy scores than science or arts majors'. Psychopaths prefer commerce degrees - that's the finding of a world-first study examining university students' personalities and course preferences.

Victoria University students with higher scores for psychopathy traits tended to opt to study commerce, with law next most popular. (Alan: That explains a lot doesn't it?)

The study of 903 undergraduates found that significantly fewer with high psychopathy scores chose science and fewer still went for arts.

The paper - Greed is good? (A: That's what they called the survey.) Student disciplinary choice and self-reported psychopathy - published this month in the international Journal of Personality and Individual Differences was sparked by fallout of the world financial crisis. (A: Plunder... we should really call it what it is. It was plunder. It was crooks that run the system and they plundered us.)

The role of high-profile financiers in the global recession made the idea of the psychopath in organisations increasingly relevant, said Victoria University associate professor of psychology Marc Wilson, who conducted the research with colleague Karena McCarthy.

The financial crisis prompted questions about what constituted success, says Professor Wilson, as the likes of former Lehman Brothers boss Dick Fuld and Bernie Madoff - the investment adviser who ran what has been described as the biggest Ponzi scheme in history - shifted from "aspirational hero to pariah and, in some cases, convict".

While research had been done into psychopathy in the workplace, there was a gap regarding student degree choices.

Students did surveys designed to measure psychopathic traits.

Distinctions were most apparent for what is referred to as primary psychopathy characterised by the statement, "For me, what is right is what I can get away with".

The study found males scored higher for psychopathy, regardless of degree.

But male and female commerce students returned "significantly higher primary psychopathy scores than science or arts majors".

Professor Wilson notes that commerce students did not stand out for secondary psychopathy - which measures disorganised lifestyle - and therefore fall into the group sometimes referred to as the "successful psychopaths".

Those who ended up in prison tended to rate highly in both psychopathy measures, combining coldness and impulsiveness. (A: That's the low-level type, the ones who are recidivists for prisons; if they see jewelry in the window they just smash it on the spot and they keep repeating the same behavior. The better ones use the law and they use the legal system, and generally they dominate the legal system and they dominate the money system.)

"Psychopaths are not all serial killers although probably all serial killers are psychopaths."

As nurture as well as nature influences psychopathic tendencies, Dr Wilson says, commerce is more likely than other areas to endorse and so enhance psychopathic traits.

Enron, where ruthless and unethical behaviour aimed at improving the company's bottom line was rewarded with bonuses, was often cited as a case study.

Professor Wilson believes we need to be alert to psychopathic behaviour for reasons beyond the financial impact when organisations such as Enron and Lehman Brothers crash. (A: I would say, all of them actually; they're still plundering us yet.)

"A true corporate psychopath (A: ... they actually use the word...) is an arsehole. One of the reasons they get ahead is that they ... work in a context where personally getting ahead helps the company and so they are rewarded for it. But they are also more likely to stab people in the back to get promoted."

Some companies, says Professor Wilson, promote themselves as ethical. Google's slogan for a time was "Don't be evil". (A: So they always pretend that they're very ethical. It's like Wal-Mart is part of your community. [Alan laughing.] That's why they're here, right?)

"That's the context one would hope that the corporate psychopath wouldn't be able to do well in, but unfortunately over the last decade or so there has been this confluence of factors where some people ... find themselves making pots of cash at the expense of other people and it has worked fine until the whole thing went belly-up." (A: Most of them go belly-up with their greed. But they also know that the public's going to bail them out because their pals who are also in politics will make sure that happens. That's an area that they didn't really examine here, was how many end up in politics. But when you see most of the politicians are lawyers, I guess maybe they do.)

So that's psychopathy, and I think it's a natural thing because most folk can't recognize them. Most folk want to follow leaders, that's why they're supplied with them, and they always send you up the garden path. Plunder too, you can understand too, looking at these characters from NATO for instance, dressed in their camo gear giving the same spiels as they did with the Gulf War 1 in the US, the same thing, same background and so on. Here's a guy with the camo probably standing inside a hot office in some country in Holland, talking on behalf of NATO saying that, yeah we haven't killed any civilians. And meanwhile, there's all these videos coming out where there's houses after houses, even schoolhouses, with little legs and fingers sticking out of them. These are psychopaths that they get for public relations. They're absolute psychopaths. They have no emotional ties to anyone. They have no empathy for anyone. And they've lied all their lives. They belong to the father of lies, as they say. That's all they know. But they get rewarded for doing so. And their press does the same thing, because it's not our press. I shouldn't say our press; the press is also owned by the same banking boys as well.

That's the world we live in. And people unfortunately follow the leaders. Even in the book Political Ponerology, they also said that the psychopath, in any era, in any situation, will smell the wind, the political wind, or the mood of the public, and they will join whatever side they see is going to become dominant, and they'll get in in a higher position and work their way to the top. That's why you end up with catastrophes often, since they supply you with leaders. They're awfully good at that; done it for an awful long time. And nothing gets better for the public does it? Even when you vote Presidents or Prime Ministers in and out the same agenda goes on, because they've signed treaties galore, that that one person, even if they were honest, couldn't go through them all. They could only go through a tiny, tiny fraction of all the treaties that have been signed with the United Nations and other groups, so it must go ahead, until they're destroyed. And no one destroys these treaties, you notice? They just stay there.

That was one of the first things I clued into when I was young. I says, well if this next party really is hell-bent to oppose the other party, why don't they just tear up all the laws that the last bunch put in? It doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. That should be a clue to everyone. Jefferson said it too, when you see the house changing – that's parties changing – but the same agenda is continuing, know then that you're under tyranny. But no one listens, eh?

It's interesting too, someone send me a link to some of the quotes from Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley who was a really a big shot at the State Department and other places. He trained all your top politicians, especially for the State Departments and so on.

Carroll Quigley - Quotes
ourrepubliconline.com

"The argument that the two parties should represent opposed ideals and policies, one, perhaps, of the Right and the other of the Left, is a foolish idea acceptable only to doctrinaire and academic thinkers. Instead, the two parties should be almost identical, so that the American people can 'throw the rascals out' (A: That's why you vote the next bunch in, ah, we're so sick of the last lot. That's what democracy is to the general public.) at any election without leading to any profound or extensive shifts in policy" (A: So the same policies continue. That was from...) (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, Tragedy and Hope, 1966.)

"The powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim (A: He's talking about the club that started this whole global agenda off a long time ago.) . . .

"The powers of financial capitalism (A: Now, who are the powers of financial capitalism? Hmm?) had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert (A: And that's what they've got across the world, central banks; even when they bomb the Arab countries, they put in a central bank that's linked to the IMF for loans.), by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences." (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, Tragedy and Hope, p. 324. 1966.) (A: And then he goes on about how he learned this, because he worked for them and had access to the archives. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on Carroll Quigley. And remember too, I'll put links up at the end of the broadcast to all these topics I'm mentioning tonight. Professor Quigley, as I say, he was actually a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which again, are private organizations. And private organizations run the world, not the governments. They put their own people into politics too. He mentions in his book The Anglo-American Establishment for instance, that the US and Britain hadn't had a member in since the late 1800s that wasn't a member of this organization, even when it had different names. He says here...

"The powers of financial capitalism had another far-reaching aim, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. (A: Well that's already been done.) This system was to be controlled in a feudalist fashion by the central banks of the world acting in concert, by secret agreements arrived at in frequent private meetings and conferences." (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, Tragedy and Hope, p. 324. 1966.) (A: Then he goes on to say this, and this is often quoted by other people who haven't read the whole book but it says...)

"There does exist, and has existed for a generation (A: And this was written in the 60s.), an international Anglophile network (A: Meaning they were based in London; that's really what it was.) which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. (A: Actually, that's what I'm saying, all the opposing groups seem to belong to the same organization.) I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies...but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known." (A: It really has been. It's been running the world for a couple of hundred years, at least. It really has. All the wars and everything... he mentions that in The Anglo-American Establishment as well.) (Georgetown University Professor Carroll Quigley, Tragedy & Hope: A History of the World in Our Time, p. 950. 1964.)

So I'll put that link up too and you can have a look through this particular site, which is called Our Republic. You can go through some more of it for yourselves.

Part of the idea of this world they're bringing in too, is through government legislation, private companies, again a feudal system you see, end up getting the land or even the ocean at times, the sea coast definitely because under Agenda 21, if you read through the whole lot of it, they want to remove people from the coastal areas. And they've been doing it in some countries; Canada was one of the first ones to kill off the fishing industry by banning fisherman in the East coast of Canada to fish, and of course they had to move. So they've got nice beaches left, but you can't go on some of them because basically they're kind of like UN biospheres and I'll explain some of this tonight. Because they're doing it now to Australia; they're really hammering Australia aren't they? It says...

'No-fish' zones to sink house prices
adelaidenow.com.au / August 26, 2011 / David Nankervis

The zones are being proposed under the Marine Parks conservation plan. (A: Where did this come from? Well it came, actually, from the 1992 World Earth Summit, again, by private groups funded by the foundations. Actually, the foundations drafted up the whole treaty that all the countries signed into. That's democracy at work for you, eh? The public haven't a clue about it, or haven't even heard about it, and weren't consulted about it. So private organizations do it all for you and hand it to the government that signs it into law. Then you find out you can't walk here and you can't go there. Anyway, it says...)

The value of thousands of holiday shacks, rental properties and homes in or near the planned 140 no-go zones across South Australia will fall by 25 per cent on average, State MP and former valuer-general John Darley has warned.

"Fishing is a big attraction at many coastal towns across the state and if you take that away then demand and prices will fall," Mr Darley said. "And a lot of shacks have been built in areas they wouldn't have if it weren't for the fishing - so their value will fall even further."

Mr Darley said the introduction next year of the zones would have a similar impact on the coastal real estate market as the recent drought had on property prices in Goolwa.

This is all Agenda 21, if you don't know. Tonight I'll put up a link and a PDF to the treaties that Australia's signed, the rest of the world has signed too but Australia signed them. It's got all the dates for different implementations of different parts to come into play. And of course remember too, this is Part 1. Part 2 comes out next year, the Second Earth Summit, which is going to be a big green, happy conference; it's all decided in advance, much like the stuff on climate change. They go there for a big hurrah and slap each other on the backs for getting all this stuff done. So anyway, the big boys will be there. Your politicians are there to sign it into law and then you get the next part of it coming up. So that's how it really works. We're just living through a script, you understand.

Marine Protected Areas - Background Paper February 2006 - ccsa.asn.au

And an article here too, it says...

New EPA rule could lead to rolling blackouts in Texas,
PUC chairwoman says
star-telegram.com / Aug. 19, 2011 / Jack Z. Smith

The head of the Texas Public Utility Commission expressed concern Friday that a new federal air quality rule, set to take effect Jan. 1, will cause disruptions in electric service. (A: Everybody's coming down. See, energy's going to go through the roof, and that's the new goal, you see. They can give you less of it and you have to pay maybe 10-20 times as much for that little bit you're going to be left with. So they're not going to lose money as they cut back, giving you less electricity. It's already happening in Canada. So I'll put this article up tonight as well.)

It's just amazing, as I say, and I get so sick of watching the agenda go on, because you know what they're going to do. As I say, the New American Century crew published on their own web sites, for years, that they wanted to take out Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, Iran, etc, all lined up. And here they're doing it. And you think you're not living through a script. I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, and talking about the US. You get so sick of these wars, don't you? Because you know they're all coming. They're all written down in order and here we are living through what they printed out in the 90s, the 1990s, living through it and of course we get all the public relations propaganda and all different sides of the whole darn thing. But the fact is we know the Color Revolutions were all sponsored from the West, your own tax money went into it too, and then the big boys like Soros behind it and the Rockefellers and so on. And they trained these guys to go into these countries, over the years, and prepare; prepare it, just like a field you see, you prepare a field before you plant. And they get everyone set up to rebel and then they send in professional mercenaries and get it going. And then they call them rebels, you see. And it's just a con. And seeing is believing. It's like Wag the Dog, the movie: it's on TV it must be true, see. And you get so sick of this. Anyway, it doesn't matter. It's the big agenda.

Even when they tell you figures like this, like $896 million, it says, that the US military intervention in Libya has cost, to date. I think it's a lot more than that because it was all NATO planes that were bombing Tripoli all last night, and the US is heavily involved in that, plus supplying arms and men too. So it's not rebels at all. And they're all pally now with al-Qaeda, just like Orwell talked about: who are we fighting today, East Asia, West Asia? They keep changing alliances, you see, for the public's view that is. And here they are cheering on al-Qaeda, that they're paying to basically overthrow Libya. [Alan chuckles.] That is quite something, eh? Quite something. And we're supposed to swallow this stuff. Most folk do. They'll munch their chips and then wait to see their favorite program coming on television. Anyway, it says...

US Military Intervention in Libya Cost At Least $896 Million
blogs.abcnews.com / Luis Martinez / August 22, 2011

(A: ...so far. It's a lot more than that. In the billions, obviously.)
The cost of U.S. military intervention in Libya has cost American taxpayers an estimated $896 million through July 31, the Pentagon said today.

The price tag includes the amounts for daily military operations, munitions used in the operation and humanitarian assistance for the Libyan people. (A: The humanitarian assistance, I think, is cluster bombs.)

The U.S. has also promised $25 million in non-lethal aid to the Libyan Transitional National Council (A: That's their puppet government.), half of which the Defense Department has already on MRE's (military lingo for Meals, Ready to Eat).

The military delivered 120,000 Halal MRE's to Benghazi in May and a second shipment that included medical supplies, boots, tents, uniforms, and personal protective gear in June. (A: They also supplied the craft too, to bring in mercenaries overnight into Tripoli. Well anyway, it'll be in the billions. And nobody really cares back home, because they don't see it, so fast, on their dollar, which is already plummeting.)

And everybody gets used, you understand, in this big global agenda, and some countries are used more than others. Here's an article too. Although it's supposedly broke, and to go further with rolling blackouts and cutting back on welfare, as far as it goes with weaponry it's just gung-ho, isn't it? There's never enough of it, new weaponry. It says...

US has new catastrophic killing machine
presstv.ir / Aug 20, 2011

The new type of explosive material tested on Friday mixes metals and polymers -- oxidizers -- to create a chemical explosion on impact, is as strong as aluminum and is as dense as steel, but is "less likely to kill innocent bystanders," (A: This is their first statement, right.) the state-run BBC quoted US Navy scientists as saying.

High-Density Reactive Materials (HDRM) combine and explode only when the projectile hits the target, and are very durable, significantly enhancing the explosive effect, which increases the chances of a "catastrophic kill," (A: That sounds pretty lethal to me... catastrophic kill...) according to the military scientists.

Clifford Bedford, a researcher involved in the development of the new material, said, "In the case of a steel missile you explosively launch it, it goes through the target and all the kinetic energy is dissipated into the target."

"With the reactive material missile, you have the same explosive launch -- however, it disintegrates within the target and liberates chemical energy, and this chemical and kinetic energy combined gives you the enhanced effect," he added. (A: An enhanced effect... you know, are you talking about photography or something, eh? This is like blowing folk up. Anyway, you get psychopaths in that area too, of science; there's quite a lot of them in science. Well paid, they're always well-funded and well paid.)

A couple of articles too, it says...

U.S. deeply troubled by Israeli settlement plans - reuters.com / Nir Elias / Aug 15, 2011

And then the other one is to do with the fact that US aid will still go to Israel regardless of the slump in the American dollar.

US Congressman: US Economic Woes Won't Affect Israel Aid - news.antiwar.com / 8/15/11

So everything is predictable, as I say, in this world that you live in. But an article here too, is for Europeans, in the big, new soviet union they've got. Again, the guys who dreamed up, the cabals of bankers – Quigley mentions them, who dreamed up taking over the world by the banking, central banks, in a feudalistic fashion – also mentioned the fact that, just like Marx, they wanted a unified Europe, run by the same organization, and I'll put up a site tonight. It's called...

EU Facts
eu-facts.org

The Information and Documents that mark the Beginning of the End for the "Brussels EU" Experiment

It's not too bad. It's got a lot of links on it, on things, all the dirty tricks that've been played on the Europeans too, to get them into it. Now we've watched them being plundered by the same central banks that Quigley talked about, as they pass money and borrow money from the IMF to give to other countries to bail them out. It's just astonishing, isn't it? We call this the pinnacle of the best minds. They can't figure anything better than to try to plug a hole by making all the countries borrow to throw into countries that are sinking. It's just incredible that we actually accept this guff. This guff. That's what it's called. Guff.

And everyone knows too, that there was an earthquake towards New York, all the way to Chicago, I think, that area today. It says here...

Buildings emptied as earthquake hits New York, other coastal cities
amny.com / 8/23/11 / Tim Herrera

A 5.9 magnitude earthquake centered about 35 miles north of Richmond, Va., sent tremors all along the East Coast Tuesday afternoon, with rumbles felt in New York City, Washington, D.C. and North Carolina, and as far north as Rhode Island and Boston, the National Weather Service told amNewYork.

The twitterverse exploded with reports of shaking felt all over the city and greater New York area, with some Manhattan buildings being evacuated and people on the street reportedly frightened.

Anyway, it's happening across the world; every so often in the cycles you go through these earthquake periods. People think we go around the sun like a bicycle wheel, you know, spinning beautifully on this axis, but it doesn't. It's mainly oblong and even then it's never really the same distance from the sun from one

year to the next. So every so often in the great scheme of things, as it goes through these great cycles, you get more earthquakes, and we are in the earthquake period now. Some countries have that listed in their histories; other ones don't because they're not old enough.

And this article here is quite interesting because it's like magic, you know, stage magic. It's the art of misdirection, as you're watching one hand the other hand's doing the real work. But you have to really watch, across the world, the little bits of news that come out, while they're bombing people and showing their lovely new jets and stuff. And that's what they do, don't they? They try to get you all absorbed: wow, look at that jet coming down, boom, up they go, and they'll tell you that, oh that was bad guys in there, then they tell you later it was a school. But it doesn't matter. We get caught up in this because we're easily manipulated, you see. We're understood perfectly well. And it says here, this is Israel...

China enters the Middle East
jpost.com / SHALOM WALD AND GEDALIAH AFTERMAN / 08/23/2011

Does a visit here by a top defense official spell a shift in China's positions? (A: I've told you that China was to take over from the US as the US went under. That was stated back in the 40s, the 1940s, by the heads of Oxford University at the time. And here's a member of the big club too, that Quigley talked about. They said, American would take over from Britain, of course; it had already done so by World War II and it would be the policeman of the world. But after that they'd rise China up to such a power, then China would take over. So here it is. Now China's sending high military guys over to Israel in fact, to the Middle East.)

Following Israel's media these days, everything looks like business as usual: strikes, scandals, another public commission, another damning report by the State Comptroller, Tzipi once again sniping at Bibi, another day of Arab soldiers slaughtering Arabs... (A: That's what they mean by Libya right now. A complete disgust of all Arabs. Anyway...) Nothing new. (A: ..it says.)

But there is one item that overshadows all others, though few Israelis seem to have paid any attention to it.

This week was the first-ever visit by a Chinese Chief of Staff, General Chen Bingde (A: Strange name for a Chinaman.), to Israel. The visit "signals warming bilateral ties," writes the official China Daily, somewhat innocuously.

In fact, the visit signals much more.

For years this rising super-power has been entering the Middle East as quietly as possible, strengthening its economic, political and military presence, while declining Europe has struggled to maintain its presence.

There have been several recent signs – some of them public– that China may be planning to become more assertive and even-handed in its treatment of the region. (A: By the way, the CFR and the rest of them have been pretty well pushing China to get involved in the global policing.) China may be moving away from some of its traditional support for Arab positions. There is little doubt that Chen's visit (his itinerary did not include other regional countries, just Ukraine and Russia) was followed closely and with suspicion by Ankara, Cairo, Teheran as well as Ramallah. (A: Because they know, they know what the agenda is.)

Sino-Jewish and sino-Israeli relations have a long and, on balance, very positive history. In January 1950, Israel became the first country in the region to recognize the People's Republic of China. In November 1973, Zedong remarked to Henry Kissinger that he had nothing against the Jews, on the contrary – a remarkable statement at a time when anti-Semitic campaigns were reaching a new high in the Soviet bloc.

After China and Israel established diplomatic relations in 1992, bi-lateral relations and mutual high-level visits developed at a brisk pace, including ties in the defense sector. These relations came to a precipitous halt in 2000, when massive American pressure forced Israel to cancel a contract to sell China an Israeli-developed airborne early warning system, the Phalcon.

In 2004 a similar incident occurred regarding Israeli-made aerial drones sold to China. This time the US accompanied its pressure with temporary sanctions. Israel had little choice. Its friendship with the US is still

indispensable.

Chen's visit comes at a time when Israel is increasingly concerned by multiple efforts to isolate and delegitimize it. His visit sends a signal: China doesn't share those sentiments. It's important that this opportunity to restore trust in the bi-lateral relationship not be missed. Indeed, improved Israel-China ties could have a positive impact not only on Israel but on the whole region. It could signal the Iranians and their Arab followers, Hamas and Hezbollah, that notwithstanding the help that some of them may have received from China in the past, China has no time and no sympathy for wild, genocidal ranting. China's rapid ascendance and its interest in maintaining regional stability in the Middle East means China may be more ready to play a role (A: ... to play a role...) in regional affairs and in the Middle East peace process.

That said, when China makes policy changes in important areas there is never one sole reason. It is virtually certain that China is troubled by the spreading unrest in the Arab world. (A: It's only unresting because the West is funding it to be so. That's why the unrest is there. But it actually ties in it, they say in this article, with a book by Kissinger, a new book, where he's telling America to be more tolerant as China rises, militarily as well. Because he knows, as well, the whole idea, because he was in on the meetings, many, many moons ago, that China would take over from the US when the US became bankrupt. And it literally said that in their own writings, at the time, when the US would become bankrupt. But it says here...)

In his recently published book On China, Henry Kissinger continues his most important struggle – to help avoid the clash between a traditional and a rising great power which has occurred so often in history. He suggests that America can and must cope with China's peaceful rise, but also asks the Chinese to become more involved in maintaining peace and stability on a global level. (A: That's policing the world, folks, if you don't understand the lingo.) Have the Chinese already listened to him on the Middle East? Has the United States?

Interesting little article to see that China's already eyeing its role and no doubt they will have a big part to play in the policing to come. There's no doubt about it. The CFR's been goading them for years to get involved, and I guess it's getting towards the time that'll happen.

Alan: Now, there's some callers here and there's Jamal from Georgia on the line. Are you there Jamal?

Jamal: Hello. I just wanted to ask, I was listening to you the other day and you were talking about that documentary, The Soviet Story, so I went ahead and I checked it out. I was amazed. I didn't know any of that. I doubt that many people do know that many facts about that story. Especially like, things like how race warfare was bad and how it was really all about class warfare and how they can employ front men, you know, from every race and income level, and culture codes, to speak for everyone. So I mean, you could just bypass, you know, messiah figures and anybody who's going to stand up for anyone, you know, altogether. So I thought that was real interesting.

Alan: And they've never changed their policy for these particular types of revolutions, as they call them. They always slaughter the intelligentsia, then they slaughter those who want to hang onto their little farms, and then they end up getting Western aid because they've killed all the farmers off.

Jamal: Yeah, basically everybody's got to die.

Alan: Everybody's got to die. And then they had, when they took over other counties they did the same thing. They starved them to death, in some countries, millions of people. And yet no one can really say much about the Soviet Era, you know, compared to Hitler. You hear Hitler, Hitler, Hitler all the time but you never hear much about the slaughters like the Ukraine famine that was caused by Stalin. They sold all their grain off to abroad and let people starve. I should put up a whole list of documentaries to watch, as they went through all these countries doing the same technique, these wonderful communists that want to bring in the greater society for the greater good, you know.

Jamal: Yeah, sad but true. Sad but true. Yeah, I just wanted to get that out. So people who haven't seen that... yeah. And like you say, I mean, you say it often... I'm a long-time listener; I support you when I can. Like you say, it's a horror show.

Alan: Absolutely. And even their technique, Hitler actually sent his men to the Soviet Union when they were pally, because they had the Hitler/Stalin Pact at one point. He went to find out how to kill off mass millions of people, and do it efficiently, because the Soviets had been doing it since 1917. That's where they learned a lot of their techniques for mass genocide. Always go to the masters, you know.

Jamal: Yeah. No doubt. Well, you take care then.

Alan: And you too.

Jamal: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, I should really put up a list, because there are some incredible documentaries that came out since. It's just something else, an utter horror story. And this is called "our walk towards civilization". I tell ya... I shake my head and look for another planet.

The Soviet Story - en.wikipedia.org

Harvest of Despair (Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine) - video.google.com

BEYOND TORTURE -The gulag of Pitesti ROMANIA - youtube.com

The Bloody History of Communism - video.google.com

And there's Mike from Texas there. Is Mike there?

Mike: Hey, Alan. How are you, sir?

Alan: No too bad at all.

Mike: I wrote you recently and I'm the fella in Texas that's in that executive MBA program. I wrote you a pretty long email, but I understand; you get probably millions of emails. But one of the funny things about it, in this 24 month program, they've got one day on ethics. [Caller chuckles.]

Alan: One day. Well, the ethic is, don't get caught, right? [Alan laughing.]

Mike: Oh, yeah, I guess that's part of, you know, the rules; you have to at least cover it a little bit. But there was one article that we had to read and write a paper about it, how Google went to China. The director of the program is a gentleman from China and he says, well you know, the theme I want you to get from this is that Google knew what they were getting into when they went to China, so they can't complain about the rules. And I was just hysterical laughing, and then I said, well don't you think Google and Schmidt, the head there, don't you think they're helping to make some of the rules in China? He just kind of looked at me like I had two heads.

Alan: Not only that, they're actually working on the rules for us, by using China as a test bed. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll see if we can get, is Ryan from Ottawa there?

Ryan: Yes. The sadisticness in society, it's kind of weird that you have the two situations of 1984 where Winston's being tortured and he starts to have that, some kind of relationship with his torturer and I compare that to a situation you bring up every once in a while and I just remember it, how people project themselves onto the executioner guy.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Ryan: What's going on with this sadomasochistic society of ours?

Alan: Well, they've had a lot of testing over many centuries with this technique. And now it comes under the cluster group of The Stockholm Syndrome, where if they come to rob a bank and you happen to be in the bank and they kidnap you, you start to feel an affiliation towards the crooks themselves, or the terrorists, and you start to sympathize with them. Anything to live, basically. And that's what happens too. There was another movie put out too, it was called Conspiracy Theory. If you go into Conspiracy Theory, at one point the guy who's torturing Mel Gibson says to him, this guy's in charge of MK ULTRA. He says, have you ever been in a place where there's no hope, there's nothing but time? And that's the state that they try and get you into. They make it quite evident and you will find out that there's no hope, there's no way getting out of there, you're at their mercy. And that's the state they want to get you into, until you're paralyzed and you grovel. And you go through a whole sequence of events. You go down on your knees, you'll shake and quiver; children will do the same thing when their life's threatened. You'll see that even in the old Viet Nam documentaries where the peasants were going down on their knees and they'll poop and pee themselves, their sympathetic nervous system gets knocked out, and they shake and quiver. It's a plea for mercy. It's the ultimate last plea for mercy basically.

Ryan: It's like creating another alternative character, like the people in North Korea, they're like... I don't know what they are now. They're like robots; they're some kind of happy. But they're not, man, they're...

Alan: Well, Russell said it, you know, Bertrand Russell. He says, when the government has these techniques perfected of mass indoctrination, by using the needle and the food supply and different things, by the way, to bring you down into stupidity. He said, once this has been perfected, the public will be given their opinions without any idea of how they arrived at the conclusions that they have in their heads. And that's already happened. So you know, it's a perfect indoctrination. See, we've had war declared on us a long time ago and the public were not informed.

Ryan: Take care of yourself. Well, thanks for taking my call, man.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Sad world, as I say, but all you can do is chronicle it, because everybody's got interest in what's happening. And you just don't know who's who anymore.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Psychopaths go for Big Money

Carroll Quigley Quotes

No-Fish Zones--Australia

Marine Protected Areas--Australia

EPA Rule Could Bring Rolling Texas Blackouts

US Taxpayers' Tab for Libyan War---896 Million and Counting

US has New Catastrophic Missile

US Troubled Over Israeli Settlement Plans

US Budget Cuts Won't Affect Israel Aid

Facts about the European Union

Earthquake NY

China Enters Middle-East

Video: "The Soviet Story" [Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.]

Harvest of Despair--Soviet Engineered Famine in the Ukraine 1933--Video

Beyond Torture: The Gulag of Pitesti, Romania:
- Part 1 of 4 -- 2 -- 3 -- 4 -

The Bloody History of Communism--14 Parts--Part 1

or Same as full-length Video:
Video Link& Alternate Video Link

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 24, 2011 (#904)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2011:
The Psychopathic View of the Natural Order
Is Living Well Off the Masses with Occasional Slaughter:
"True Psychopaths Head for the Tower,
Working by Backstabbing Their Way to Power,
He or She May Marry for Appearance's Sake,
And They Huddle Together for Each PR Take,
Others Head into High Biz or Banking,
Profuse in Confidence, the Powerful Thanking,
Inwardly They Live for Kicks and Thrills,
Order Wars, Plunder, High Rate of Kills,
Large Audiences Augment High Level Esteem,
They Like to Perform Their Acting Dream,
Protecting Their Ego is the Big Concern,
Caught Repeating Mistakes, They Never Learn"
© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of August 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios, there's hundreds to choose from, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, those sites listed on the .com site have transcripts for print up as well of a lot of the talks in English; if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site, and you can take your pick from the variety offered there. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring guests that are generally – and this is how most hosts make their money. They bring on guests who are really there to advertise something, or specialists or whatever. I don't go that route. That gives me more credence in a sense. I don't have anyone to please and I can say what I pretty well want to say. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] How to do it's all on the site so you can't get lost. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome right now too because there's so little moving as we all go down the tubes financially and inflation takes its toll. I know that prices in Canada for basic foods is almost 3 times, sometimes, definitely up in Sudbury here and the further north

you go, what you pay in the States just for food, definitely for meats and so on, and for veggies, really, when you look at the same thing, and they're all GM as well, imported from somewhere else. But that's how bad things are getting now as they bring in inflation.

Whether your governments tell you or not, you're not only bailing out your own countries, or banks – I hate even using the term 'your own countries' anymore because we're obviously international. Your governments are also bailing out countries across the world, very quietly mind you, because they don't want to put anything in writing and have you all complain about it – but it is happening none the less – through various means that were all set up at the United Nations at the end of World War II in fact. [Alan chuckles.] They're still working yet, those same organizations.

What I try to do here is basically just chronicle the rise and fall and the rise and fall and the rise and fall of different systems and empires, or structures, to this system, as they change them into the next part and the next part and the next part. Because we're not just falling in freefall here, as we go through the big global change, because writers in the 70s, and in the 60s even, and even Rockefeller himself talked about the big changes that would cause incredible chaos for the ordinary people as we went through these changes into the global, the true global society, as he called it. So that's what we're going through right now. Banks don't make these mistakes and people who do oversight of the banks and government don't make mistakes. You don't have think tanks galore, layers of them, making these kinds of mistakes. This was meant to happen. And they knew it was coming and the banks were basically given free rein to plunder, quiet happily and without worry from the governments to make this all happen.

Because you couldn't make it all happen... you have to have something happen to get austerity measures through. They planned the coming austerity. So how do you do it? Well, crash! Oh dear, the dollar's worth nothing, and we got to start rationing everything basically. I mentioned this in 2001, how everything would come down to rationing, of power, food, everything, just like wartime. And that's where they want to take us. But they won't lose out at the top because the big companies that own all of your energy will simply charge you 10-20 times more for a fraction of what you used to get. So they'll still be making lots of cash, you see. And they're authorized to do it. We've got to be austere now, you understand, and we're getting taught how to do it. And there's a lot more to come. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, we can go on forever about trivia, because the media gives us lots of trivia and oohs and aahs, like wars and things to groan over, or gloat; it depends what side you choose and people love to choose sides on things. And they try to, like a football game, they try to wrap you into the wars that they have. You know, we're hammering them now. They talk just like sports casters, and people follow it just the same way too. But it's really all just a big show and we're living through, as I say, an agenda... an agenda written probably long ago but definitely published in the 90s with the Project for the New American Century and it's followed up by Obama's part in it too. They're all front people of course, obviously, because we know who wrote up the whole agenda for the New American Century. They published it on their own web site at the time.

They had the countries listed that they wanted to take down and plunder. And remember, Kissinger saying that eventually, he'd rather, if possible, get all the separatist groups in the Middle East fighting each other. It could go on indefinitely, and that's when the big boys come in with their own little militaries and they take over the oil fields and pay off the tribal leaders, and the tribal leaders then keep everything. It's like paying protection money basically, but first you got to get them all fighting each other first. That's the tact that he said was the best way to go. And interestingly enough, yesterday too I noticed that, they said that the US will probably be in Afghanistan for another 24 years, minimum. So I guess heroin is going to keep flooding through; it must be up in value as the dollar falls.

Everything is about money, plunder. I've read the articles here too; it's just like repeats of the same old thing, isn't it? Because with Iraq it came out, of course long after, only a few months ago in fact, that the big heads of the oil companies went to London, they went to Tony Blair at the time, when he was in. He was the cheerleader for the war. He got a good size chunk out of it too, mind you, afterwards. And they divvied up the oil fields amongst them and put in their bids too; that means paying off the politicians, getting their cuts. Sure enough, they were granted their patches, you see, with the oil fields. Some of the US ones went in there and I can remember at the time, even with Iraq, they said that they were bombing lots of the old

refineries, the idea being that they would demolish them. And remember that too, war is part of a demolition process; you forget that. And then they love to build anew, and they're using your tax money; it doesn't cost them anything, for the companies that they hand it to. And that's what they did with a lot of refineries in Iraq. They bombed them, it's like urban renewal to them, and then they built new ones, courtesy of the US taxpayer, and then they gave them to the private companies that you all know so well. That's how government really works.

Again, I talked about psychopaths yesterday. You got to understand, that's what gets to the top in any system. I don't care what they want to call it or how many wonderful-sounding terms and phrases about helping the people and all that stuff. It doesn't matter what side that they are, they're all psychopaths at the top. These are the only ones who get up there. They're vicious. They get up there in a vicious manner. They claw their way up. They stab their way up. They sabotage on the way to get up, over the bodies of those before them. That's psychopaths. That's someone who's really motivated and he knows what he wants, which is power and status. So you understand, that that's always pretty well been the way of it. I really don't believe, personally, that any system has been free of the psychopath, except maybe a small tribe somewhere. Because a small tribe can take on the psychopath when he gets too uppity and they can throw him over a cliff. But once you have the governments, you see, stacked with psychopaths, who are, literally, they are literally born liars. They're the best liars in the world. And they feel nothing for anything that they do. Like Tony Blair said after the war in his interview and was asked, is there anything that you regret about anything, your whole time in office? He says, no, nothing. That's a psychopathic response, you see. They really mean that. There's nothing that they regret.

So I don't think you could ever have a clean, honest government. Even if you got a few guys that were really honest near the top, the ones beneath them would be just as corrupt and they would run rings around them and keep them very naïve in fact. So the problem is, and I've said this for years, if you want to vote for someone you must ask what organizations they've already given their oaths to. If you don't do that you're going to be screwed. Find out what they are. You can't have any secrecy here, because after all, you're putting your lives basically in their hands, and all your cash as well, and your families and everybody else you know. Then you got to get them to do the test for psychopathy, basically, the psychopathic level test. You've got to get them on these tests. Definitely. Not the public. The politicians! I would go all the way down to the police, mind you. But I think it should be done, personally. Otherwise.... And the bankers too. They shouldn't be loaning from bankers in the first place. But it's a good test. It's pretty accurate. It's been used for many, many years. So if you keep giving your votes over to psychopaths, who are also backed by psychopaths, then they appoint more psychopaths, then you'll always be shafted basically. That's how it works. It happens in any institution, even in big religious organizations too. It happens, the same thing, the same characters get up to the top.

Now, there's one site I want to put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; I'll put a link to it and it's quite interesting. It's called the Bank Implodometer, about the ones, the banks that are ready to implode right now and the foreclosures that are either underway or they're forthcoming shortly. It's quite interesting. A lot of good links coming from it telling you who's who and what's going down, etc, etc. So I'll put this one there. I like the imploded part, banks imploded. I guess the money, again, goes to money heaven. This is the 21st century and this is what they tell the public: oh it went to money heaven, we don't know where it went. And we're supposed to take that, and then keep the same system again, eh? [Alan laughing.] Conology indeed, eh.

Since early 2007, 482 banks have "imploded" - bankimplode.com

Now, the CIA is not supposed to be snooping around inside its own territory of the US. It's supposed to be abroad, the same with MI6 in Britain, although they're liars, again, and psychopaths at the top. This is a good article here. It says...

With CIA help, NYPD moves covertly in Muslim areas
Constitution center.org / google.com / ADAM GOLDMAN / August 24, 2011

(Alan: And it gives you a lead in to it...)
NEW YORK (AP) — Since the Sept. 11 terrorist attacks, the New York Police Department has become one of

the nation's most aggressive domestic intelligence agencies.

A months-long investigation by The Associated Press has revealed that the NYPD operates far outside its borders and targets ethnic communities in ways that would run afoul of civil liberties rules if practiced by the federal government. (A: Well, they don't bother with them.) And it does so with unprecedented help from the CIA in a partnership that has blurred the bright line between foreign and domestic spying.

Neither the city council, which finances the department, nor the federal government, which contributes hundreds of millions of dollars each year, is told exactly what's going on.

The department has dispatched teams of undercover officers, known as "rakers," into minority neighborhoods as part of a human mapping program, according to officials directly involved in the program. They've monitored daily life in bookstores, bars, cafes and nightclubs. Police have also used informants, known as "mosque crawlers," to monitor sermons, even when there's no evidence of wrongdoing. NYPD officials have scrutinized imams and gathered intelligence on cab drivers and food cart vendors, jobs often done by Muslims.

Many of these operations were built with help from the CIA, which is prohibited from spying on Americans but was instrumental in transforming the NYPD's intelligence unit. (A: So they're getting financial and equipment, and I guess teaching as well, all for free... all that help.)

A veteran CIA officer, while still on the agency's payroll, was the architect of the NYPD's intelligence programs. The CIA trained a police detective at the Farm (A: ...they call it, the Farm...), the agency's spy school in Virginia, then returned him to New York, where he put his new espionage skills to work inside the United States. (A: Well, the CIA is notorious for creating problems across the world and overthrowing people. So I guess they'll be using the same dirty tricks within the US for their own means as well. It says...)

And just last month, the CIA sent a senior officer to work as a clandestine operative inside police headquarters.

While the expansion of the NYPD's intelligence unit has been well known, many details about its clandestine operations, including the depth of its CIA ties, have not previously been reported.

The NYPD denied that it trolls ethnic neighborhoods and said it only follows leads. In a city that has repeatedly been targeted by terrorists, police make no apologies for pushing the envelope. (A: So that's their excuse for it, you know, breaking all the laws.) NYPD intelligence operations have disrupted terrorist plots and put several would-be killers in prison. (A: Well were they terrorists or just killers? You see. Was this normal stuff, everyday stuff?)

"The New York Police Department is doing everything it can to make sure there's not another 9/11 here and that more innocent New Yorkers are not killed by terrorists," NYPD spokesman Paul Browne said. "And we have nothing to apologize for in that regard." (A: Now, that's a totalitarian statement. I hope you realize it. By saving the people... this has happened before in history, many times, and they can do whatever they want. They ARE a law unto themselves; that's what they're telling you. You understand? But it's to help you, you know.)

But officials said they've also been careful to keep information about some programs out of court, where a judge might take a different view. The NYPD considers even basic details, such as the intelligence division's organization chart, to be too sensitive to reveal in court.

One of the enduring questions of the past decade is whether being safe requires giving up some liberty and privacy. The focus of that debate has primarily been federal programs like wiretapping and indefinite detention. The question has received less attention in New York, where residents do not know for sure what, if anything, they have given up. (A: So it gives you more information on it too, and other programs that they're running through the NYPD such as "aggressive programs", etc. Well, this is just a law unto themselves, as I say. How can you work with the CIA, that literally, if they want something to happen they make it happen and then they blame someone else; and they overthrow people across the planet. Do you

understand what you're dealing with here? You can't do this. If there's not enough terror they'll create it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the CIA and the NYPD working together, getting funding and equipment from the CIA. And the CIA has an incredible history of setting up systems to fail across the world, getting mobs to rise up, overthrow someone and then put their own boy in; this is a consistent theme with the CIA. So when you end up with the dirty tricks squads working in these areas or cities, where mind you, there's not just Muslims there, there's other people with allegiances to other countries too, with their own cells there as well, who would profit off it too if they caused something to happen and blamed the Muslims. So it muddies the water so much you can't trust anything that you hear, that comes out of it.

I remember a few years ago in Russia when they were fighting the Chechnians at the time. And it was dying down; they weren't getting the public support in Russia to fight against the Chechnians. So the police, the police actually caught a bunch of Special Forces and their upgraded KGB boys in the act of trying to blow up a set of apartment buildings that they were going to blame on the Chechnians. This is common dirty tricks technique. And you can't allow the CIA that does the same thing to work inside your own country, because then you're into a political agenda and they'll make it happen if they need it to happen. And it would benefit other groups as well, obviously. But this happened regardless. I guess nothing will happen about that. It's done and that'll be that. It's the new normal, you see, the CIA's working inside the US. But everything isn't lost, you know. At least some people are having fun through this time, and it's good to hear how people are having fun.

Expensive massages, top shelf vodka and five-star hotels: First Lady accused of spending $10m in public money on her vacations
(A: Well what's a girl to do, eh? What's a girl to do when her husband's off and playing golf and stuff like that, eh? And trips down to Latin America signing the free trade deals for NAFTA unification? I mean, what's she going to do?)
dailymail.co.uk / Tamara Abraham / 24th August 2011

The Obamas' summer break on Martha's Vineyard has already been branded a PR disaster after the couple arrived four hours apart on separate government jets. (A: So they take one each now, I guess.)

But according to new reports, this is the least of their extravagances.

White House sources today claimed that the First Lady has spent $10million of U.S. taxpayers' money on vacations alone in the past year. (A: This is just the one year, eh.)

Branding her 'disgusting' and 'a vacation junkie' (A: I think it's just more than just that.), they say the 47-year-old mother-of-two has been indulging in five-star hotels, where she splashes out on expensive massages and alcohol. (A: Well that's what boredom drives you to, isn't it?)

The 'top source' told the National Enquirer: 'It's disgusting. Michelle is taking advantage of her privileged position while the most hardworking Americans can barely afford a week or two off work.

'When it's all added up, she's spent more than $10million in taxpayers' money on her vacations.' (A: …in this one year. Then they show you a his and hers jets and all the rest of it. You understand, nothing changes down through history because the psychopaths get to the top, you see. They have no regrets. They don't think like you or I and they like to be very lavish in their lifestyles and live like kings and queens. They really can't understand why you'd object about it. They really can't understand that, because they don't understand you. Do you understand, the gap, the mental gap between the psychopathic rich and the poor is so incredibly wide now, they can't comprehend each other, AT ALL… at all. They need public relations companies to try and make you think that they actually understand. No, no, no. They're so far apart they don't understand you at all. They can't understand how you live. They can't imagine how you live.)

The First Lady is believed to have taken 42 days of holiday in the past year, including a $375,000 break in Spain and a four-day ski trip to Vail, Colorado, where she spent $2,000 a night on a suite at the Sebastian

hotel.

And the first family's nine-day stay in Martha's Vineyard is also proving costly, with rental of the Blue Heron Farm property alone costing an estimated $50,000 a week.

The source continued: 'Michelle also enjoys drinking expensive booze during her trips. She favours martinis with top-shelf vodka and has a taste for rich sparking wines. (A: It's got sparking here, it means sparkling I guess, unless she's drinking some very volatile stuff.)

'The vacations are totally Michelle's idea. She's like a junkie. She can't schedule enough getaways, and she lives from one to the next - all the while sticking it to hardworking Americans.'

But anyway, what's new, eh? What's new? There's nothing new in this. And after all, you see, you can't expect these people to live like you. They have to meet foreign dignitaries, people with plush suits, 10 grand, 15 grand, 20 grand suits; they can't sit in dusty chairs and things like that. For goodness sake, how are they going to get business and trade done if your guests all fly in from abroad, with their private armies and mafia and sit around you and get dirty? You can't have that. No. They've got to have special stuff and servants and things like that, you see. Oh, dear, dear, it's time the lowly poor understood these things.

Then you go into this one here, it's similar to it. It's Britain. And again, remember you get psychopathic women as well, generally married to the psychopathic guys, by the way. They've got an affinity for each other; they find each other. Jacqui Smith of Britain who's been in the papers before, a politician, for fiddling a lot of expenses including hundreds and hundreds of porno movies and sticking it to the taxpayer, has been caught again. She's using prisoners now to paint up her £450,000 home. Well, she's helping them, eh? It's giving them work experience. Yeah. That's what she said, eh.

'Well, they didn't have anything else on': Jacqui Smith defends use of two prisoners drafted in to paint her £450,000 home
Inmates were nearing end of sentence and were taking part in 'work experience'
dailymail.co.uk / John Geoghegan / 24th August 2011

Former Home Secretary Jacqui Smith has defended her use of two day-release prisoners to paint her £450,000 home when they should have been doing community work. (A: Well that's how a psychopath would rationalize it. For important people you do... her community, and I'm sure that most of the community could fit into her big 450,000 pound home. It's so huge. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going around the world, as we say, in our heads, from the terrible media, and picking out bits here and there that only simply reinforce what you already know about the world in general and those that rule you. And yes, they do rule you. And they intend to keep ruling you for an awful long time. Different faces, same peoples basically, or relatives of them, or their children will take over. Lots of dynasties involved in politics, eh? There's all the dynasties. And even then if you go into certain people you'll find that they've got extended families and they are all in politics too, or in high bureaucratic positions, or appointees. It's the same in every country now.

I'm going to put one up tonight too, about algorithms; that Al Gore is everywhere, isn't he? It says...

When algorithms control the world
bbc.co.uk / 22 August 2011 / Jane Wakefield

(A: It's interesting to see that they're using algorithms to actually run the net itself now, and even to do bidding on Wall Street. And that they're out of control at times of the people who even design them. So this is a warning from a guy who designs them, Kevin Slavin. And he does a tech show and he says that...)

. . . he warned that the "maths that computers use to decide stuff" was infiltrating every aspect of our lives.
(A: And that some of them have already gotten out of control. You know, for instance, for the books, when people order books on Amazon and so on, and he gives you an example where one book that was published, he says, was...)

"The Making of a Fly" - a book about the molecular biology of a fly from egg to fully-fledged insect - may have been a riveting read but it almost certainly didn't deserve a price tag of $23.6m (£14.3m). (A: …million dollars.)

It hit that figure briefly on the site after the algorithms used by Amazon to set and update prices started outbidding each other.

So here are algorithms outbidding each other. I kept wondering why they always use that kind of con, that, really, there are real buyers there. But it's not. It's algorithms. Once you put in a bid for it up it goes up right away, you see. Anyway, it shows you that, as I say, Wall Street's using them. And he says that eventually these things are getting out of hand because they're basically almost writing themselves as they go on.

Now, the Rothschild family has been famous for an awful long time, for buying up countries, or running countries from behind the scenes, or getting them to go to wars as they did for a couple of centuries in Britain, and plunder and expand the empire, for his companies and his friends' companies. They're never out of it. They own most of India now already. They put the small farmers under. Thousands committed suicide and then in went Rothschild and bought it up for peanuts, as they always do, and brought in the genetically modified veggies and planting and seeds, etc. It says...

Rothschild Is Now In TBTF (A: To Big To Fail.) Plunge Protection Business
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 08/23/2011

Following the already failed attempt by captured pan-European regulators to stop the local bank Friend-o treatment by instituting a short-selling ban, whose effectiveness as we pointed out lasted, oh, about 7 days, we find just what Plan B is. And, yes, Rothschild is involved. From the WSJ: (A: And it gives you the Wall Street Journal link to the article and it tells you that he's in there basically backing up the Economic Union, the central banks and everything.)

In other words, everybody owes their shirt to Rothschild. It's interesting too, in the States, because Rothschild, through different companies they set up a long time ago, are doing the same in the US and they're pretty guaranteed to continue the same. Until one government in the world, I don't know where it will be, will attempt to create its own bank and they'll mint its own coin, or print its own paper, and then loan it out directly basically, and put it into society through big work projects, as they love to do. Until they do that, which will never happen because they'll take you to war against those guys if they ever try it. The banks run the world, you understand. It's part of the power structure and part of the agenda for the future so they can't lose this power that they have. Anyway, Rothschild literally is lending to the US banks. He's lending to the US government. He's also buying the US government bonds. It's like a revolving door thing and it just goes around in a circle, from the same people to you. Only when he gets it back, he's promised compound interest every so often. That's not bad, eh? And this is supposed to be a civilization. They call this 21st century civilization. There's nothing but cons.

And then of course we have the Washington Post. It says...

Task force estimates $360 million (A: That's more millions, from all the other millions they've lost.) in contract money lost to Taliban, criminals in Afghanistan (A: I guess by the criminals from the US that lent it to them or whatever.)
washingtonpost.com / Associated Press / August 16, 2011

WASHINGTON — After examining hundreds of combat support and reconstruction contracts in Afghanistan, the U.S military estimates $360 million in U.S. tax dollars has ended up in the hands of people the American-led coalition has spent nearly a decade battling: the Taliban, criminals, and power brokers with ties to both. (A: It's way more than that because there was an article about 6 months ago where this same kind of thing was being done. And never mind all the money they lost through Halliburton, and no one was keeping any account of BILLIONS. [Alan laughing.] And we swallow this stuff and give them more, eh? But what choice do you have? The government can do whatever it wants.)

But until a special task force assembled by Gen. David Petraeus began its investigation last year, the coalition

had little visibility into the connections many Afghan companies and their vast network of subcontractors had with insurgents and criminals — groups military officials call “malign actors.”

Well that’s not true because they already, again 6 months ago or so, did say that they were actually bribing the Taliban boys to make a safe passage for them to get through to certain places. So they keep doing the same thing, again. It’s like “perfidious England”, as Bonaparte called London basically, because they kept swapping enemies and alliances all through the wars, and the US is doing the same; now it’s best pals with al-Qaeda... for a while anyway. Because I know the next part of the agenda, you see.

And I mentioned yesterday too, about the big increase and the laws coming down in the US now to do with carbon and cutting back and the increase in energy. Obama’s passed laws there that’s allowed the energy companies to just jack up all their prices across the board, just like Canada’s already done, and Britain and elsewhere. There’s an article here...

Getting ready for a wave of coal-plant shutdowns - washingtonpost.com / 08/19/2011 / Brad Plumer

So you understand, you cannot burn coal shortly. Even if that’s all you had to heat yourself in the winter, you’ll be arrested or probably killed if you deny them access to your home to take away your stove. And if you say to them, well I’ll die of cold. They’ll say, oh no sir, you know you could always use an oil stove, that’s still authorized... because you’re buying it all from the big companies; that’s okay. If you can’t afford it, well obviously you would just freeze to death. And you will see incidents in the papers, eventually, I guarantee you, in the next 2 or 3 years where this has actually happened. And the cops will say to them, sorry sir you have alternatives. When you tell them you’re sentencing me to death, you know, by taking away that stove, he will tell you, oh there’s alternatives there... if you can afford them, and if you can’t you’ll freeze to death. This will happen.

There’s nothing they’re doing that you can’t predict because they’re telling you where they’re going with it all. So anyway, you can’t burn the coal but all the up-and-coming countries – Brazil, China, and India, and many others – that the UN has decided that they’re going to match dollar for dollar, for every dollar invested, actually sometimes 10-15, sometimes to 50 dollars to every dollar invested in those countries, guaranteeing they will make it, you see, using your tax money – that’s awful nice of you too. They can burn coal for up to 20 years under the agreement they signed with the global societies under the United Nations. And by the way, it also has it written in the charters there too, that they can renew them for another 20 years if they haven’t quite come up to what they expected to have by that time. That’s not a bad deal, eh. But all of you people, you see, in first world countries as we’re all plummeting like crazy, are supposed to do without it, and go green, whatever that means. Maybe it’s more like blue; you’ll turn blue with the cold. Maybe you’ll go green afterwards once you’re dead and you’ve lain long enough.

This is where it’s all going because there’s a war on, all on you, all the time. Do you understand, it was declared a long time ago? You didn’t know it. They didn’t come out and tell you. They gave you all these signs they were at war with you but you didn’t pick up on all the clues. You’re always getting clues; every day you get clues. There’s a war on. Because government’s going off in a different agenda than anyone else has heard about. When they’re up for election you never hear about these things. But the World Trade Organization allows these up-and-coming countries to build their coal plants. And that’s where your tax money is funding them to build them. And one of the biggest organizations or companies in India, has just bought over one in Australia, I mentioned that a few days back. They want to own everything. The part of Australia they want to own where their mine is; they want to own the road going to the ports, the shipping and the whole of it that will take it over to India. And they’re also going to sell a lot to China, this Indian company, from that same Australian area where the mines are. But the Australian miners can’t use this themselves because it’s banned. Well, the people have no champions.

You understand, the only champions you’re given are people who say all the right things but it’s generally right versus left. And right versus left is nonsense because it’s a dialectic, and they end up on the same road. I was looking into a lot of left wing groups and realizing they were all for the greening, they’re all for this and saving the environment at the cost to humanity, etc. And so are the right wings ones at the top as well. But that’s the only choice they ever give you. See, they give you the choices. Like pick a card... they always give you the cards to pick don’t they?

Now, Richard Haass who is the head of the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, first off he starts this article off from, again, an article that was originally in the CFR but it's now mainstream.

What Next in Libya?
Richard N. Haass - President, Council on Foreign Relations / huffingtonpost.com / 04/ 6/11

I did not support the U.S. decision to intervene with military force in Libya. The evidence was not persuasive that a large-scale massacre or genocide was either likely or imminent. (A: Now, if you read the Madeline Albright papers and her tours across the world, and Hillary Clinton's one, who were pushing for these wars, you'll see, oh they were giving a big speech... oh thousands are being massacred by their own governments. But here's a guy contradicting this, because he knows it's nonsense. But it's good propaganda for television. But anyway...) Policies other than military intervention were never given a full chance. It was anything but apparent that military intervention would succeed at a level of costs warranted by limited American interests.

But we are where we are. So what should the United States do in Libya going forward?

American policymakers face a familiar foreign policy conundrum, namely, that there is a large gap between professed U.S. goals and the means it is prepared to devote to realizing them. The goals are ambitious: protecting the Libyan people and bringing about a successor regime (A: How can you protect them when they've already blown up thousands from the air? Don't you get fed up hearing this guff every day? I do. I get fed up with the liars that put the stuff out. And Haass himself is another psychopath that got to the top. But they give out the same guff all the time. We SEE the videos of people getting blown up and towns getting blown up, the civilians getting blown up. And we're there to protect them, right.)
The goals are ambitious: protecting the Libyan people and bringing about a successor regime (A: ... a puppet government...) judged to be preferable to what now exists. But the means are limited, as the president is clearly looking to America's partners in NATO to assume the major military role and has ruled out the introduction of American ground forces.

So he goes on to say basically that America should put in ground forces and go on from there. You understand, they've already divvied up the country before they went in, and France wants a couple of wells, this time; that's why it was given the privilege of dropping the first bombs. And Britain's in there too, and all the usual ones. I say Britain and France, etc, but these are international companies. In fact, your countries are international corporations. Do you understand that? I don't think you do. I really don't think you do. Everyone's always talking in the past.

And...

USDA Signs MOU (A: Isn't that wonderful language...) with Rockefeller's Council on Foundations to Exploit Rural America (A: I'll put this up too.)
foodfreedom.wordpress.com / August 19, 2011 / Rady

On Friday, Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack announced that USDA has signed an agreement with the Council on Foundations (A: The whole Council on Foundations is run by Rockefeller.) "to provide new sources of capital, new job opportunities, workforce investment strategies," and, last on the list but the heart of it: "identification of additional resources."

The group will work with Obama's newly created Rural Council (A: That's the Agenda 21 group.), which Vilsack also chairs, to implement UN Agenda 21 – a 300-page, 40-chapter, "soft-law" policy that came out of the UN Conference on Environment and Development in Brazil in 1992. (A: Actually it was done through the Earth Charter; Maurice Strong was the guy who sat there and chaired it and Rockefeller drafted it up himself though. And it's a private company, remember, private organization, that we've all to go along with because various people signed it. And it's an incredible agenda. And I've got a link to the Rural Agenda, the implementation of UN Agenda 21. You can read through the whole lot of it if you want to, for those who have got the ability to still plow through dry stuff.)

Though couched in eco-friendly motives, Agenda 21 will "severely limit water, electricity, and transportation-even deny human access to our most treasured wilderness areas (A: ...just like Australia's finding out now.),

it would monitor all lands and people. No one would be free from the watchful eye of the new global tracking and information system," wrote Berit Kjos in 1998. (Patrick Wood believes that today's smart grids are doing just that, and gives an excellent 40-minute speech here.) (A: That's a link there as well.)

Ironically, the Secretary made the announcement while hosting a White House Rural Forum at the Iowa State Fair, the same day news broke about how the USDA lied to farmers and ranchers about federal drought insurance. Vilsack has refused to pay up during the worse drought in US history.

The Council on Foundations formed in 1949 and was joined by the Rockefellers in 1958. It has since morphed into a think tank drawing from the government and private sector. It is funded mainly by corporations and foundations (A: Initially it's non-governmental.) (including Ford, Lilly, and General Mills) to provide "a wide variety of services primarily for endowed, grantmaking organizations throughout the United States and in foreign countries."

You should look up some of the lists, put down 'activist organizations' and do a search for it. I couldn't go through the whole list just for Canada; there's thousands of them, all paid by the foundations, these front groups. They're the earth army that was mentioned back in the 80s. They would create an earth army; this is the army of protestors and people who push for the planned changes, that the government's only too happy to hear, because it's all part of their agenda too. They work together. But it appears to Joe Blow that's sitting watching television, that citizens are wanting this thing or that thing to come into being, and the government will do it for them. No. They're organized... organized under one system, really, although they have thousands of names, and they're paid by private foundations; big salaries at the top, with pension schemes and the whole lot. They're not little charity tin can rattlers. So I'll put this link down as well.

And also, a good PDF too. It's to do with...

Building America's Future - bafuture.com
Falling Apart and Falling Behind - Transportation Infrastructure for America: Report 2011

Everybody knows the roads are falling apart. And this is the government's plan of how they're going to deal with things for the future. I'll put this up tonight too. It's a good link. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Darlene hangin' on the line there from Colorado. Are you there Darlene?

Darlene: Yes I am. How are you?

Alan: No too bad at all.

Darlene: Well, I wanted to talk to you about 2 things. One of them was psychopaths. I always suspected psychopathocracy or whatever, but when I attended a self-defense class, when I was really convinced that people, not just rapists and murderers, but there are a group of people that have sort of a brain disorder that makes them, what I consider, a reasonable facsimile of a human. They're not really human, because they're capable of doing great harm to sentient beings. Whether it's, you know, insects or small animals...

Alan: You'll find that in the history of the young psychopath. They love to take apart animals and insects, and quite coldly and matter-of-factly; there's no emotion involved at all.

Darlene: Well, I watched video after video after video after video, of these people being interviewed and they just had no concept of the harm that they were doing. You know, it didn't touch them. Suffering didn't touch them. BUT, the other thing about their sexual behavior, is that they don't get the same feeling from a hug or a smile; that doesn't affect them either. So they go to great lengths to get a charge, so to speak. So it's like they're not operating under the same... So that conditioning, I guess, with the self-defense, was to say, look, fight for your life if you run into one of these people, because they don't value your life.

Alan: Oh, they don't. They'll use you, certainly. Psychopaths, the cleverer ones don't get into trouble so

much. They copy the emotions and the actions of those around them in certain situations, grieving, that type of thing. So they know to come up and put on that act; they're very good actors. They feel nothing but they'll fool you. That's how they go through life. But you're quite right. They use everybody. In fact, one of their skills is the ability to manipulate all those around them to do their work for them, for themselves. And even the ones who will end up doing the work will praise the guy they're doing it for. They come to admire this guy, they can't quite tell why. But it's the power that he uses so easily to manipulate them really that kind of gets to them and turns them on.

Darlene: Well, to me, there's like two classes of the type of criminal. The psychopath really doesn't have any emotions. They can imitate emotions but the sociopath does have emotion and the only emotion that they really have is anger. So the sociopaths are the sycophants that emulate the psychopath. And they are the ones that are recruited to do these nefarious things to just get more power. I mean, it's not money, it's not good food, it's not good sex. It's just more power.

Alan: Power. Oh, yeah. And what they love to do too, if they get caught – because now that they're caught they don't have to act – they love to boast how they conned everybody. They love to tell you how they did it all, because their ego... they must save their ego at all costs, regardless of what they've done. And they're proud of themselves, actually. And you cannot... there's no treatment for them whatsoever. They're very dangerous people, as the world should have found out in ancient times to the present, as they slaughter, get us to slaughter for them across the planet. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Bank Implodometer

CIA Uses NYPD to Spy on Muslims in New York

Michelle Obama spent 10 Million Dollars on Vacations

Jacqui Smith Used Prisoners to Decorate her 450,000 Pounds Home

Algorithms Controlling the World

Rothschild Now Into Too Big to Fail Plunge Protection Business

US Task force Estimates 360 Million Dollars Lost to Criminals in Afghanistan

Brace for Set of Coal Shut-Down--Courtesy EPA and Global Agenda

CFR Chief Richard Haass Advises Ground Troops go in to Libya

USDA, Rockefeller's Council on Foundations to Exploit Rural America

Transportation Infrastructure for America--"Falling Apart and Falling Behind" PDF

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 25th, 2011 (#905)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 25th, 2011:
Libya -- Lies and Deception, Media Misdirection:
"The CFR has Lived Up to its Name,
Telling Media to Lie About Latest War Game,
Richard Haass said Humanitarian Aid Scheme
Was Just a Ploy to Overthrow the Regime,
He Thanked NATO for Levelling Each City,
As a True Psychopath, Showed No Pity,
SAS and Others have Been There for Weeks,
Dressing as Arabs, The Thing Just Reeks,
Of Massive Deception, Each Country Planned
To Be Overthrown, Plundered, Seizure of Land,
Gold, Oil and Water to Be Distributed
Free to Corporations Who've Already Looted
The Wealth of Afghanistan, Iraq, Now Libya,
Where the Dead are Rotting, Skulls, Tibia,
This Agenda Always Lies, Always it Will,
Gold and Oil is to Bankers Their Pig Swill"
© Alan Watt August 25th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 25th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday the 25th of August, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the free audios, which are available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds to choose from, and hopefully, you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this big, very deceptive system you're born into and how it came about, how you're run by what's called Scientific Socialism, basically, where techniques are used throughout school, written about long ago by guys like Bertrand Russell, who talked about using these techniques in school. They've been practicing them since the 1920s in special schools, and then gave them to the whole population. And he said, once that's happened, basically, and the information has been downloaded into the children, they won't be able to think their way into any other reality. And that is pretty true for most people. That's why it works so well. And, of course, they get the help from education and the mainstream news, which really is so full of distractions and utter

lies, especially in times of war and plunder, that you can't believe pretty well anything you read at all from them.

So, I try to give you the shortcuts and hopefully they'll do something for you. And remember too, that those who oppose what's happening in the world, there's many groups involved. Many of them are linked together. You've got to do your homework to find out why and who and all the rest of it. And there are many groups all fighting for their own particular reasons. Most of them want to bring in a kind of new Marxist ideology, the old Communists saying that the old Communism of course kind of went off the tracks somewhere, we're trying to get back on track and do it properly. And you wouldn't believe how many hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, maybe thousands of organizations, all interlink to give you the news that you're going to spiel out to others. And it's quite something, this art of deception.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can do so from the US to Canada, by using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal to buy the books. You can also donate too. You'll see the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. All the instructions are explained on the .com site. And straight donations, as I say are very, very welcome, because everything is plummeting up here. The cost of living in Canada is way beyond what it is in the US. The US has a lot of catching up to do, fast, actually, and that's what I see happening there right now. Across the rest of the world, remember, you've got Western Union, Money Gram and you've got PayPal again, for the same reasons. And, as I say, your straight donations are definitely, definitely welcome, because things are really not going too well up this way with the costs of everything.

And, what I try and do is chronicle the events as they happen and explain the parts that the media leaves out, because their job is deception. The media is all owned and controlled by the boys in the CFR, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, for Britain, and they have branches in every country now. And they control your mind. After all, you're dependent upon them for information, and they control your mind. They tell you what to believe, and then they write it in stone, and that's what goes down in history. This is what happened, yadda, yadda, yah. And then they call you paranoid or a conspiracy theorist if you happen to have other information, even if they leaked it out themselves, earlier on in previous spiels. So, it's up to you, as I say, to do your homework. You've got to find out what's really going on, and you've got to suss out the different groups involved, and as I've said yesterday, I personally don't want to live under any totalitarian system with control freaks telling you what to do from birth to death. I really don't care for systems much at all, to be honest with you. And that's what it is. It's a system. Everything in this world belongs to one giant system, and then there's sub-systems, right down to daycare and everything, all managing systems, which manage you and your life. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've got a few topics to talk about tonight. Once again, as I say, I like to, when I do read the mainstream, it's to add the stuff in that they're omitting. And most misdirection is done by simply omitting another side of the story or other facts to do with the story to make sure that you go with the desired opinion at the end of what you read. And that's how simple it is to guide your minds into the wrong paths. And it's just a simple control technique really, but you'd be surprised at how all major media, and Carroll Quigley talked about this, with the Council on Foreign Relations, basically they own all the media. It's all the media barons that own the guys. And even the reporters that are sent out to supposedly cover the wars are told what to film, what not to film. Like for instance, when they do bomb schools and things like that, and you see nothing but little hands sticking out and things like that, they will deliberately not photograph them. They'll go along with the party line. They'll film some other building and say, well that was full of terrorists, you see, or insurgents, and all the other names that they use for people who are defending their homeland. But it's technique of words, neuroscience, and neurolinguistics. I like to call it psycho-linguistics, because that's the older name for it, and it's more appropriate perhaps. And they bring you to the conclusions that they want you to have.

Before I do anything too, I'd like to mention that anyone who wants to send me anything, like a parcel, don't use UPS, whatever you do, because they don't deliver it. That's the hard facts of it. Corporations out there today are incredible liars, and if they can get away with something they will. And what they do in Canada, and maybe elsewhere, but in Canada, they deliver it to a main city, to their own warehouse, and then they

subcontract it to Purolator Courier, that doesn't deliver, that doesn't deliver it. And I've had this every year. You spend hours on the phone, going between the two, and they won't even phone you if a parcel comes in, so I don't know if one is coming in. They just keep it, you see. They must have a great Christmas at the end, going back home with sacks of presents for themselves and their families at Purolator Courier, but that's really what they do. It's false advertising when they say that they'll deliver. If you've got an address, they say, anywhere in America or Canada, a home address, we'll find it. We'll find it. Well, yeah. What happens is, you have to go in and pick it up. It doesn't matter how far away you live.

And you go around in circles and circles and circles with them, as I'm doing right now, in fact. That's what happened today. And you'll get the cheeky little girls on one end at the Purolator Courier, who actually hang up on you when you're giving them your complaints. They just tell you, "Come in and get it. Come in and get it." You know, little cocky sods. And of course, it isn't until you tell them that you're going to sue them do they start to listen at all after about maybe the fifth time you've called and gone around this roundabout from UPS to Purolator Courier. Meanwhile, they have delivered here before, when they've had to. And if they ever want to make new policies and UPS wants to make new policies, they should tell their customers, because they're making contracts with the customers to deliver them to the door of the recipient, not to some storage place, and get the sheep to come in to be fleeced. And that's what they do in Canada. There's a lot of sheep in Canada. Canadians don't complain about anything, you see. And the less they complain, the more these wolves will get away with what they do, taking more and more advantage of them. And eventually they'll charge you a fee for storing it, when you go to pick it up.

So, anyway, don't use UPS, whatever you do, and I'll keep mentioning this every so often, to let everybody know the cons that go on with these businesses, because it's not just me that's being ripped off, obviously or the senders. It's happening to other people that are sending parcels every day. But Sudbury is a disgusting, disgusting bunch to go around when you're trying to get something done, when you're making a complaint against UPS, especially Purolator Courier. They're absolutely insolent. And if they weren't getting subcontracted to I can't see them ever being polite enough to get customers to use them. They don't have what it takes. They're arrogant and disgusting. That's all I can say about them. And I'll keep repeating this too, until they get the message.

But, you know, that's how the world is today. We've seen it with the banks too. They get high and mighty and all haughty, and they think they can do whatever they want to do, which actually they do, don't they, because they're private corporations. They can make their own policies. But you can get them on legalities. But when they have open end policies, like banks do, where they can just raise the fees whenever they want to, and then start charging you for printing up your checking account, or whatever, which they've just done recently too. There's no real comeback. You can't do a thing about it. It's their business you see. And it's their policies. And of course, government knows darn well not to ever stand up on the side of the consumer. It just doesn't happen, because every top politician is a member of the same organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is a private club, basically.

And Carroll Quigley went through the history of it, since he was the official historian. He said that bankers got together and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, then the American branch, the CFR. Then they bought, they got ahold of all the newspapers. And they even did studies, back in the 20s to find out how many mainstream newspapers they'd have to buy over to change people's minds, to give them the right kind of thinking etc, the way that they want them to think, and they had it down pat. I think they said about twenty would be enough, twenty mainstream ones, and that's what they did, and they've held on to that ever since. Of course, they own Reuters as well, and all the other news services. So, you're getting nothing but lies by a private club, a worldwide private club.

They even have an institute for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have an institute set up for the European Union for all of Parliament. All the top Parliamentarians are members of it. So, they don't listen to the public, because, you see, Quigley said too, these bankers with their media and with their boys that they put into government, which is all the top ones, plan the future. And what they planned was wars. Wars after wars. They'd make the wars happen, and they'd demonize the enemy, and they'd take over all natural resources, right down to the drinking water. And you're living through it and you don't even know it. It's still going on. You get stuck, unfortunately, on all the front groups that they own and control. You've got to jump over those boys and see who's really behind it, and who's a member of what.

Last night, I said, on the radio, that if you want someone to get power over you, to a politician, or even a local councilor, you're giving them legal power over you. You better, better demand that they disclose what private organizations and clubs they belong to, especially the ones that they've sworn oaths to already that supercede any other oath they'll take later on. You better do it. If you don't do it, you've had it. That's why you've pretty well had it today in fact, because you didn't do it before. And you've also got to make sure these people are not members of these groups, Council of Foreign Relations, or any of the associate front groups they have, because they have hundreds of front groups as well. Otherwise, you've had it. You've had it. You cannot bring into power someone with authority over you to do whatever they wish. And that's what they say in democracy, once they're in power they can do anything they want. You can't do it when they've already given their promises and their oaths to other clubs, organizations, or societies with secrets, as they often like to say.

Now, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, the American branch, and their European CFR, which is the European branch for all of Europe now. Australia, New Zealand, etc, all have their groups, and Canada as well. They work in concert to bring about this world government, and that's what Quigley said in his book. Their goal was world government, but a new system. He says, often too, they're mistaken for the Communists. These ultra-rich international moneylenders that started it off had front groups that often mimicked Communism. Personally, I think they're one in the same, because they funded Communism, because Socialism or Communism, Communism is just Socialism in a hurry. And they prefer that, because then the bankers can deal directly with governments for borrowing money, and get into debt, rather than going door to door and getting you to sign a pledge or an agreement. So deal straight with government, and then you're put down as the guarantor. You'll always pay up. The government will make sure of that.

So, anyway, as I say, you can't trust the major media at all. And it's so easy to be distracted with the news. Remember, I've read reports before by the professionals who actually gave you the internet, and they said it would be so overloaded with data that people will be unable to process it logically. And that's what's happening today. You'll have a thousand trivia stories, a thousand heartbreaking stories which can certainly grab you, the heartbreaking ones, but in reality, it doesn't stop this steady march for world governance, and the destruction of all that was. That includes all of the family units, pretty well gone now, to be honest with you. And if you have no family unit, the government then can speak right to you as an individual, just like Orwell talked about in Nineteen Eighty-Four. And there would be nobody to stand up for you. Directly to you. Wells talked about that very same thing, long before Orwell said it. And that was the goal of the Socialists at that time. The Socialists are just another front for the big, big banking boys, the globalist types, the Rothschild types and the Rockefellers, etc.

Now, I mentioned yesterday that Mr. Haass, who came out in mainstream and talked about sending the boots in and getting the boots in to Libya, meaning the armies of NATO, and I've also got an article too, from the CFR on that subject today as well. And Mr. Richard Haass, who's the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, is also directing this war, by the way, if you haven't clued into that by now. He says:

All of this poses serious challenges to the outside world.

(Alan: In other words, impressions to the outside world.)

NATO's airplanes helped bring about the rebel victory.

(A: It's not rebels, as you know. They were brought in from other countries as mercenaries and al Qaeda, the supposed enemies that brought down the towers.)

The "humanitarian" intervention

(A: That was what we were told. Oh, it's just a humanitarian intervention, as they bombed all these schools and houses into dust, with the people inside them. It says:)

The "humanitarian" intervention introduced to save lives believed to be threatened was in fact a political intervention (A: by them) introduced to bring about regime change.

So, it was nothing to do with humanitarian intervention. This is basic slaughter, plunder and take-over, pirate style. Which they're well known for at the CFR. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And reading Mr. Haass's statements from their own website at the Council on Foreign Relations. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, with a few other links from other articles as well, confirming the same thing. It's interesting to see how, in their own little club basically, they can admit that the humanitarian intervention nonsense, that was for all us schmucks to believe in you see, all the saps out there, was actually a plan, a plan, long ago actually it was planned, in the 90s, one country after another, including Libya. He says:

...believed to be threatened was in fact a political intervention introduced to bring about regime change.

(A: Well, who wanted regime change? And all the people that they brought in, they normally call them insurgents, you see, if they were going against NATO. But they're calling them rebels and freedom fighters and all this stuff. But they're all from other countries. They're trained mercenaries. Trained by Britain, the US, and all the Special Forces that have been there for many, many weeks. And in another article I have tonight it actually admits that, that they had them in there for weeks. The SAS were in there for weeks and weeks, before today. So, they weren't in there just taking photographs and sunning themselves. They're in there doing dirty work and dressing up as Arabs, by the way, as it says in the Daily Mail. The same thing that they did back in Iraq, for those who can remember, when some of them were caught with munitions to blow houses up so that they could blame it on different factions of Arabs. So, this is the dirty tricks that go on. You'll never get the truth, except snuck out from their own websites from the CFR, etc, to give you a clue about what's really happening. But it goes right along with their world agenda.

These guys, remember, eventually, they had been in operation for centuries. It's now called the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they got together in the late 1800s and they merged the Milner group eventually with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that was looked after by Lord Rothschild at the time. That's in the will of Rhodes, in fact. And they basically had a mandate to take the whole world over with banking, they said, with banking, and eventually leading to the Bank of International Settlements, which would be the overall supreme bank for the world, with the World Bank and the IMF, basically. That's how they would control the world. And it wasn't just to take it over for power's sake, although they love power, no doubt about it. It was also to bring a new system of life in, where science and rationality would run the world and the scientists would be your new priesthood. And that's what we have now, as they tell us, oh, you can't breathe as much. Look at all that CO2. Now we're going to make you pay for it. Things like that, you see. And global warming, etc. So, there you are. He admits from his own mouth, on their own website, that humanitarian intervention that was going to save lives and all that:)

was in fact a political intervention introduced to bring about regime change.

And then you go into Qatar. Qatar is a staging place for this. It says:

DOHA: Qatar was one of the first countries to back Libyan rebels

(A: The insurgents from outside.)

seeking to overthrow Muammar Qaddafi and with his 42-year-old rule collapsing, the natural gas exporter hopes to reap the political and economic rewards.

(A: So, Qatar that's helping them is going to get a big kickback as well. They've already got the oil characters in there divvying up the land and who's getting what and all the rest of it.)

Qatar stuck its neck out among Arab states to support the rebels and the NATO air operation.

(A: Now, why would they do that? Eh?)

Qatar was one of the first countries to recognize the rebel's National Transitional Council (NTC)

(A: Why would they do that? Hmm?)

as the legitimate authority in Libya and supplied rebels with water, weapons, more than $400 million in aid,

(A: Where do you think they got that from? Hmm?)

and gave help with selling and marketing Libyan oil.

Qatar was also instrumental in getting Arab League support for the UN-mandated "no-fly zone,"

(A: And remember too that the CFR, Royal Institute for International Affairs set up the United Nations. That's in the book by Quigley too.)

provided fighter jets to enforce it and, analysts say, offered financial guarantees to NATO if the war dragged on.

So, what do you even find about, who knows much about Qatar? Well, you have to look into it. It's run basically with a king. It's not democratic. But no, they won't get no fly zones. They won't be banged with the UN and NATO. It says here that it's got lots of natural gas and oil. Lots of cash going in, etc, etc. It used to be a British protectorate. Isn't that interesting. And it says:

Formerly a British protectorate noted mainly for pearling, it became independent in 1971, and has become one of the region's wealthiest states due to its enormous oil and natural gas revenues. In 1995, Sheikh Hamad bin Khalifa Al Thani became Emir when he seized power from his father, Khalifa bin Hamad Al Thani, in a peaceful coup d'état. The most important positions in Qatar are held by the members of the Al Thani family...

Well, isn't that awfully like Libya? But here they're the good guys, you see. These are good guys, because, you see, it probably is still half owned by Britain as well, and it's so interesting, all of the fingers are in the pie in Qatar. And it's a staging area, you understand, it's a staging area. And I've got the link, and I'll put that up tonight too on the staging area. It's got a deal with the US, it says. It says here that the American base is there, etc, for that whole sector in the region, and they take off from there to bomb all the other countries. So, it's a long-term US base, massive base. Quite something.

And then I've got too, Wikileaks, it says:

Wikileaks: Homeland Security invokes Patriot Act on Assange; seeks server data

But it also wants subscribers as well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. That article there too, one from Wikipedia, even, but it says:

Qatar has built intimate military ties with the United States, and is now the location of U.S. Central Command's Forward Headquarters and the Combined Air Operations Center.

So, there you know where it's all being brought out of, all the bombs, all the planes, the tanks, the mercenaries, all the rest of it. That's its staging center. Long, long term staging center. There's other countries to be taken down. It's a very important location, too, Qatar, for this very purpose. So, again, I'll put that up again tonight as well, and you'll see why Qatar is boasting that they've helped to bring down this terrible fiend, etc, etc, etc, Gaddafi, when they themselves are run by the same kind of thing. But then, they're in with the big boys, you see.

And, another article too is a study that was done.

Study shows powerful corporations really do control the world's finances

(PhysOrg.com) -- For many years conventional wisdom has said that the whole world is controlled by the monied elite, or more recently by the huge multi-national corporations that seem to sometime control the very air we breathe.

(A: Well, actually they're working on that.)

Now, new research by a team based in ETH-Zurich, Switzerland, has shown that what we've suspected all along, is apparently true. The team has uploaded their results onto the preprint server

And it gives you the server on this particular article here. And they use the data, a global database system from quite some years back to the present. And sure enough, it's just a few major corporations, mainly banking, that own even companies like General Electric and all the guys in the military combines. The banks own pretty well all of the military-industrial complex, names that you're so used to, Lockheed Martin and these guys. They own pretty well everything. So, it's just bankers. Not any old bankers, but the ones who lend to nations. I don't know actually what they end up lending, but that's what they do.

And getting back to Wikileaks too. It said that:

The order seeks "all available information" on not only Assange, but Wikileaks also, held by the DNS hoster. The information will be handed to the U.S. grand jury in Alexandria, Virginia.

(A: It says the press release has been issued and it says:)

"The Order demands Dynadot handover the following information for the time period November 1st 2009 to present, within three days of the date of the Order:

1. Subscriber names, user names, screen names, or other identities;
2. mailing addresses, residential addresses, business addresses,

The whole kit and caboodle of all the stuff that normally they just steal anyway. They've already got it. I mean, they've already got it with the equipment they use. And records going way, way back, etc. And the full order and all the lists in the order can be found on the link in this page too that I'll put up as well. So, it seems that Homeland Security can certainly go in anywhere they want and just tell other countries what to do. They've had a few schisms with basically the European Union, but even that is mainly show. It's mainly show, because the European Union is just the same as they are. They're all working together on the same deals of world domination.

And everyone is very important, apparently. They've got to know all about every single being on the planet, and you update it daily for them, by all your Facebook things and etc. So, you don't know how to, most folk don't know really mind. They'll tell you that. "I've got nothing to hide." Well, that's not the point. You're entitled, as a creature on this planet, supposedly an intelligent creature, to privacy. Complete privacy. And when people fear their governments, there's something very wrong. Very, very wrong. And the longer you fear your government, the worse it gets, like any bully, the worse it gets.

How Much Money Does America Owe Other Countries?

The guys that buy off the debt, and so on. I'll put a link up tonight. Very interesting. It shows you the world map, and you put your cursor over the different spots on it, and you'll see how much every little nation owns of America. And how much the US owes them, I should say. And that's really what it's all about. But it's really interesting to see some of the countries you never imagine holding a lot of the bonds for the USA.

And I've mentioned so many times, part of the strategy for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, using the British Empire model for Free Trade and the free flow of labor is in full effect. That's all in the charter too of the United Nations and the World Trade Organization. All these private organizations. The United Nations is a private organization, a corporation. So is the World Trade Organization. You don't vote them in. And you keep prattling on about democracy. I don't understand most folk out there. I really don't.

And in the governments too, they're again, just like this farce with the UPS, outsourcing or subcontracting deliveries to Purolator Courier that never delivers. They just pocket the money I guess. It's a good business they have, when you lie and you just pocket the cash. Your governments are doing the same thing by subcontracting things out to private companies today. That was what they wanted at the Council on Foreign Relations a long time ago. You're living through the changes. And being private corporations, they can tell the public, "well, don't complain to us. We're private. We can do whatever we want." And that's what the government will say too. "We can't tell them to do something, they're private, you know." Whereas if they were kept in government hands then they would have to have some sort of redress to the public, if demanded.

Part of it too was to totally destroy the countries, the first world countries by mass immigration. That came out from the assistant Prime Minister, the next in command to Tony Blair. And I read the articles on the air. They're in the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And the plan was to so overload it with diverse cultures, meaning they would never fit in, they'd always be at odds, that they'd totally destroy all memory and history basically in a generation or so of the British system, what it meant to actually even be British at all or English or whatever, Scottish or Irish, Welsh, or Northern Ireland. Anyway, they're still going at it. They keep talking about bringing the immigration down, because they're all flooding across Europe into Britain, which is the best welfare state there is, until literally they really hammer it down. And that's the plan, to hammer it down until they have chaos in Britain. I guarantee you, that's what the whole agenda is. And probably a few years of internal warfare. I really think that's what the plan is, myself.

And I got a whiff of that when Maggie Thatcher was in and the miner's strikes were happening, and at the same time they were building underground and into hillsides these shelters to continue in times of atomic warfare. All around Loch Ness, you know. You could see these concrete monstrosities. And the US were handed control of that area. You had to pass through checkpoints on your way to a picnic. Just wonderful. And so, really, the world is vastly different from the way it's portrayed. They were going to sacrifice most of Scotland to save London, and bring themselves down on Scotland where the launches were to take place. That's the real world.

And I really do believe with the police state there that's been set up, I said this years ago, the police state, they've been building up to it for thirty years, intending obviously to use it, because they know what they want to bring down upon the public in Britain, the US, Canada, and elsewhere. They don't do this for nothing. They don't turn, they don't militarize the police and vastly expand the numbers of policemen, and get SWAT teams that are really just an army when they're combined doing military exercises, you don't do that unless you plan to use them down the road. Remember, as I say, these wars over in the Middle East were planned, at least published in the early 90s, first of all, then about '98 they republished them under the New American Century by the Neo-Cons for the Neo-Libs and Neo-Dems that took over. Same bunch running it, you see. Same bunch. Same agenda. And when you get members of the old Bush administration congratulating Obama for keeping the same regime going, this new agenda, same agenda going, they're all in bed together. But it's good enough for the public. They change the puppets once in a while, and you're fooled again.

Anyway:

UK net migration rises 21%

A drop in the number of people going to live abroad undermines Theresa May's plan to bring net migration below 100,000.

Net migration rose to 239,000 last year in a blow to the hopes of the home secretary, Theresa May.

Net inward migration to Britain rose by 21% year on year in 2010 to 239,000,

(A: That's extra, into this tiny little place, this little place called Britain.)

fuelled by a sharp fall in the number of people moving abroad and a resurgence in Polish migrants coming to

work in the UK.

The Office for National Statistics said that the figure for long-term immigration in 2010 – those coming to live in Britain for more than 12 months – was 575,000.

(A: 12-month period. That's the legal ones, not the illegal ones. And once they're in from Third World countries, especially under the charter at the United Nations, that all the countries signed, they're allowed to bring in all of their extended family. That's all, you know, aunts, grannies, and cousins, and second cousins. Only for certain countries though.)

The ONS statistics show that long-term emigration – those leaving to live abroad for more than 12 months – was at 336,000 in 2010, a fall of more than 91,000 compared to the peak level of emigration in 2009.

The 21% rise in the net inward migration figure – the gap between those arriving to live in the UK and those leaving – is a fresh blow to the Conservatives' pledge to reduce the figure to "tens of thousands" by the time of the next election.

But it's absolute, absolute rubbish, because they have no intention of slowing it down. That is the agenda, and just like the same Neo-Cons, Neo-Dems, Neo-Libs in the US, you've got the same groups in Britain carrying on Tony Blair's policies, as he did from the one before him.

Greenpeace finds toxic chemicals in branded clothing

(A: It's amazing, you know. You have to read the book by Charles Galton, and he's a relative of Charles Darwin, a descendent, they married into that family, and he was the first person to use eugenics as a term, I think, eugenics, and he brought in the IQ tests, and he fudged them too, trying to prove that working class people were stupider than the ones who were the wealthier classes. He actually did that. He was caught fudging all the figures to suit his theory, or his prejudice, put it that way. But, he said in his book, written in the 1950s, remember, he was also a scientist who worked on the Manhattan Project. He was no little lowly inbred so-and-so. He was definitely inbred, but he certainly was up there in physics. He was a physics professor. He did say that he would use other ways to dumb down the public for managing them, apart from, you know sterilizing the unfit and all the usual stuff that they go into that was copied in Germany, and Germany copied it all from the US and from Britain, from London. He also, Galton also talked about using hormones. If we can get hormones into the water supply or into the food and effeminize the males it would cause less problems down the road, because they knew the agenda of conquering everyone. And the only one who stops for the family to defend anything at all is the man. So, you make him effeminate and he advised using hormones in food, etc, water.)

Greenpeace finds toxic chemicals in branded clothing

Traces of toxic chemicals harmful to the environment and to human health have been detected in products made by 14 top clothing manufacturers, Greenpeace said Tuesday.

Samples of clothing from top brands including Adidas, Uniqlo, Calvin Klein, H&M, Abercrombie & Fitch, Lacoste, Converse and Ralph Lauren were found to be tainted with the chemicals, known as nonylphenol ethoxylates, the watchdog said at the launch of its report "Dirty Laundry 2".

Greenpeace campaigner Li Yifang said that nonylphenol ethoxylates (NPEs), commonly used as detergents in industries including the production of natural and synthetic textiles, were detected in two-thirds of the samples the group tested.

"NPEs break down to form nonylphenol, which has toxic, persistent and hormone-disrupting properties,"

(A: It's amazing it's always into the hormones, isn't it. You don't understand a war was declared on you a long time ago. I say that over and over, but I don't think that most folk really catch on. They're too caught up in what's happening on this very day. If you don't understand the long-term agenda laid out by the planners of it, that attended all the world meetings, then you'll never understand anything. It says:)

"It mimics female hormones, alters sexual development and affects reproductive systems."

(A: Depopulation. That was one of the big things Galton was on about. We've got to depopulate all the undesirables, the lower classes, or they'll outbreed us, the bright ones, the ones who plundered and came to the top a long time ago.)

Components of NPEs have been implicated in the widespread "feminisation" of male fish in parts of Europe and also in disrupting hormone processes in some mammals, according to the campaign group WWF.

Greenpeace said it purchased 78 branded clothing samples -- mostly made in China, Vietnam, Malaysia and the Philippines -- from 18 countries around the world and subjected them to scientific analysis.

"Even at low levels, it represents a big threat to the environment and human health," Li said.

And it doesn't surprise me at all. You've got the bisphenol A in your plastics, and that's why they trained you to drink out of plastic bottles and made water an awfully popular thing to have until the yuppies had to have, they looked like walking Ts, the letter T, with the hand out there in front of them holding their water bottles. Wherever they went there was a water bottle there like a baby's bottle isn't it. And they never thought they were getting conned, because it's soft plastic you see, and it gives off the bisphenol As and the phthalates very easily into the water you're drinking.

And the Feds are now under Homeland Security for the rural areas for farming. They put themselves in charge.

Feds to Grab Land for Homeland Security

H.R. 1505: Another Federal land grab, with exemptions from environmental regulations, and a few more just for good measure. And just who has the authority over these lands? Why Homeland Security, of course.

The Hegelian Dialectic – Create the border problem, the people demand security, and the Feds supply the solution: Grab the land and hand it over to Homeland Security. There's your security for you!

Mr. BISHOP of Utah (for himself, Mr. KING of New York, Mr. HASTINGS of Washington, Mr. SMITH of Texas, and Mr. CARTER) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Natural Resources, and in addition to the Committees on Agriculture and Homeland Security, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

A BILL
To prohibit the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture from taking action on public lands which impede border security on such lands, and for other purposes.

(A: Which is whatever you want that to be. Then it goes into:)

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives

(A: Etc, etc. The:)

SHORT TITLE.
This Act may be cited as the `National Security and Federal Lands Protection Act'.

Which is land stealing act, of course, as you know in doublespeak for Orwellian enthusiasts out there. So, I'll put this link up tonight as well.

And then I'll go into a little bit too, because, it's so interesting in Australia, it seems they're run by the US. No kidding. Because, you see, I'll give you a legal document tonight. It's a PDF, and it seems that every

person's census report is sent off to Washington DC, and what they earn, what their children are imagined to earn in the future to pay off debts, etc. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Interesting as I say that we don't even know what's going on most of the time in reality, but in the Commonwealth of Australia, as it was entitled here, they made a deal apparently with Washington to send all their financial data to Washington and all their citizenry data to Washington, even studies on how many children would come up over the years. And what they're looking for is future income, obviously. And it's by the Security and Exchange Commission, Washington, DC. And it was done back, it started off back in 1933. Isn't that interesting, when FDR came in, and they were after World Socialism at that time. Isn't that interesting. I'll put this link up tonight, and you can get the PDF to see. If you wade through all this legalism, you'll find they're still doing this. They're sending all this stuff to Washington DC. I mean, do they own Australia? Is there some deal that Britain made with them that we don't know about? Well, you've got to read all of this stuff here, but it really does show you that it seems that they're awfully beholden to the US for their cash, and they've got to pay their cash to Washington DC and all their census stuff goes to Washington DC. And they wonder why they're getting collapsed right now with thousands of jobs getting laid off in Australia, and they're to merge now under the tutelage of China as the supreme boss in that area.

Well, again, Quigley talked about that a long time ago in his books, being the historian for the CFR, and of course, they set up the Institute for Pacific Relations and a couple of other institutes that sounded rather innocuous at the time, but they were actually working towards building up China and from before even World War II. They wrote about it then. I've got their books here from the minutes of their meetings that they had in Australia about this, and here we go. China as the major domo for the area, and that will be part of the deal they're making with them too to lump in New Zealand and Australia, under China basically as the boss in that region. And they might even set up their Super Parliament too. They've already got the beginnings of it, and of course, China will definitely be the dominant party in that as well.

So, you see, we're bought and sold, just like in days of old, when kings would bring in a wife from another country, another princess, and she would have to bring in a dowry of a couple of her daddy's ownings, a few countries here and there for her dowry, and they were just swapped back and forth, you know, through marriage, etc. It hasn't really changed, it's just for the big banks, and it's done through legalistic writings that most folk don't bother going through, and they get lost halfway through it or they just give up. It's very boring. But it's done through legalisms, lots of legalisms. And it's quite fascinating, as I say, how Australia's guaranteed debt securities etc, go to Washington DC, with all the citizens data on them as well.

Isn't that wonderful? Do you realize that we should be happy that so many minds at the top there are always thinking about us? We're always on their minds. How much we're worth, how much we're valued as taxpayers, how much tax you'll probably pay off in your lifetime, and your children too, because they've got your DNA. They've got a pretty good idea how long you'll live, which diseases you'll come down with, mainly from the inoculations you've had, and so they've got a good idea how much cash the herd is worth. So, that's the real world that we live in. That's the real world that we live in.

Sorry for not taking callers, but I can't get the board up tonight. It's my fault, my end, but I'll try and get it tomorrow night. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Richard Haass---CFR -- Wants Boots on the Ground in Libya---Admits Humanitarian Intervention was a Ploy for Regime Change

SAS Troops Dressed as Arabs Hunt for Gaddafi

Qatar--Staging Base for Western-Backed Overthrow of Qaddafi

Qatar--Wikipedia

Homeland Security Invokes Patriot Act on Wikileaks' Server--Wants Info on Assange and Subscribers

Corporations Really Do Control the World--Study

How Much Money Does US Owe Other Countries?--Chart

Immigration to UK Continues to Rise

Toxic Gender-Bender Chemicals Detected in Branded New Clothing

Feds' Bill to Grab Land for Homeland Security--Really Agenda 21

Australia Debt Census Reports and its Link to Washington, D.C.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 26th, 2011 (#906)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 26th, 2011:
The Psychopath Creates Chaos and Wrath
While Directing People Down Garden Path:
"Politicians, Gov. Employees Should All Be Tested,
Psychopathy if Found, They Should Be Disinvested,
The Clubs, Associations and Oaths Taken
Must Mean No Entry, They're Already Forsaken,
Why Give Them Power to Rule Over You?
They Never Do what People Want Them to Do,
Look at Trilateral Commission and CFR,
With Their Globalization They've Come Far,
Put Members In as Government Heads
Throughout Bureaucracy and the Feds,
Better Investigate what Modern Gov. is For,
International Gangsters Who Profit Off War"
© Alan Watt August 26th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 26th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download that I've put up there over the years. And hopefully, by the end of it, apart from being absolutely neurotic, you might be more wiser to the big system that overshadows the world, that runs round the world, runs over governments and parliaments and congresses. And they're all linked together, of course, because this big shadow government as even Maggie Thatcher called it at one point, and Carroll Quigley did too, runs the world, and they put their own politicians in as the heads of governments too. So, they've been doing this for an awful long time. And they plan for a global feudal system. And that's what you're in today. It's run by a corporate system of interworking and internetted and interwoven government departments, plus private businesses, corporations. Very, very wealthy people. And they use your governments and your country and your money for wars, etc. They use you for that too, for their own political agendas, which are really commercial agendas too. They want to bring in a world where they'll bring down the population over the years, science takes over and can replace humans in other ways, even with robots, never mind clones. One

day they hope to have the perfect workers. And we're right on schedule basically to where they're going today. We're watching them take out the last few countries that didn't have the central banking system which was essential to bring that all together, and didn't belong to the United Nations, World Bank, and all the other crooked organizations that they run. So they're bombing them out of existence to bring in something strange called democracy, that's always been a theory, but never seen in practice. And that's where we are today, basically. We do see the power of the big corporations as they do these private government partnership deals and outsource as they call it, all governmental functions to these private corporations, many of them in the military cartels. So, anyway, help yourself to those.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're different from anything else you'll read, because most of the stuff we get out there is deception. You can actually work with the guys who do deception by simply repeating their stuff that they put out for you to pick up. And you'd be surprised at the Far Left as well, that seems to be working with the Big Boys in the Far Right, because they're all networking together as well, because they hope to bring in this new system that will control the populace in a Socialistic fashion, which is exactly what the Big Boys want, because Socialism has multi-layers of government all taking care and looking after and watching you. That's why it works this way, the dialectic process.

From the US to Canada, you can order by using your personal check, or you can use an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site for PayPal. Use that, and follow it up with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are really welcome. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again. And again, once again, straight donations are awfully welcome, because it costs a lot to just keep doing what I'm doing here. I have to keep replacing items all the time that bust, break down, and I'm doing this without the backing. I don't take cash from advertisers by bringing them on as guests and getting you to buy stuff that will make you live forever, so it's a different, it's a suicidal approach, of course, but it gives me more leeway to be honest, so I'm not beholden to anybody. And I can thank RBN too, because they get the cash in from the advertisers you'll hear, during the show, and that pays for the airtime and the broadcasting and their bills, hopefully, and keeps me going, but I don't get paid at all for what I do.

Now, this world is so deceptive, as I say, and people will be given options of sides they want to join in every argument. And I'm going to talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I get into tonight's stories, and that's all they are, stories, someone's stories. That's what history is, "his" story. So, I'm going to mention again as last night, that if anyone sends me anything to my address, don't use UPS, whatever you do, because I've had so much trouble with them over the years. They don't deliver, unless they're threatened with a lawsuit or something like that. That farm out to smaller companies who really don't want to spend the cash they've just received from UPS to take the stuff to your home. They want you to use your gasoline and your time and go into their place and pick it up. And if it's in the middle of a city twenty-odd miles away, you just can't run off here and there every time this comes in. And sometimes, the person doesn't tell you they're sending you a present, like at Christmas time. They don't inform you. They never inform you that there's anything in for you. So, you'll never know. And they have terrific fire sales I guess at the end of the year, or Christmas sales for themselves, or they just take their presents home with them, because it's utter fraud. Because they say on all their websites, if you've got an address, we can deliver. And they don't.

It's amazing how many things you find out in life are just like that, eh. That you think are respectable because you've swallowed all their advertising. That's what it's meant to be, advertising. PR, Public Relations, and you need a public relations expert if you're generally lying. It makes the lie sound better. And that's what they do. And I had another runaround today with them, and I've come to some kind of arrangement where the stuff gets sent back to the corporation that sent them, and they'll get refunded and all the rest of it, and hopefully they can use the normal post, because the post service gets the stuff to you, at least. But never send me anything under UPS.

One Christmas, someone sent me a Christmas cake and I didn't know about it, because it was going to be a surprise, so I didn't know. And, as I say, UPS and the courier company that they use, didn't inform me. And I tried to track it down, back in January, when I found out about it. And after about a week of searching, I

found that it was just north of Toronto someplace, in some holding capacity there, and by the time it was shipped back to the sender, and then shipped back to me through the postal service, it took three months to get here. No kidding. That's the reality of UPS and Purolator company, the ones they subcontract out to that don't deliver. It's an absolute scam, so I hope people will realize that too. And God help the elderly that can't get into the cities just at a jump, because they're either not well, or whatever, and they've paid for things being delivered, and they won't get delivered. That's utter fraud. So don't use UPS.

I'll probably put a little sign up on the website, tonight, or tomorrow, and fix that out, because some people occasionally will send me something at Christmas, and I don't have days and days and days to spend arguing with different people from UPS and Purolator courier to try to get something back from them. So, that's my ad for them. Put it that way. That's the reality of them.

And getting into cons and scams, we live in cons and scams. Politicians' jobs are really to con you. I hope you know that. I hope you all know that. They tell you what you want to hear, because it's mainly the psychopathic type that gets up either in business to the top, CEO, or he gets up into politics where power is too. He loves power. And they have a great ability of making everyone around them relaxed, like you're very important, while you do all their work for them. That's one of the tricks of the psychopath. It's a gift that they have in a sense. And they feel nothing for you at all. They can replace you with anybody tomorrow and forget all about you. These are the same people that are in the top of the war machines, that sit round with all their scrambled egg on their caps, you know, the hats they wear in the military, and they decide who they're going to bomb and slaughter next, and how many causalities that they can expect to take and how many they'll kill. They go home at night, and they go to their little balls and that, meet each other, and dance with each others' wives and do a lot more with each others' wives, and then they bomb away. They sleep well that night too. That's the psychopath, and these are the ones in the system that always get to the top.

Now, even when you get involved trying to oppose the corruption that goes on, you'll find the psychopaths laid out for you, because the psychopath smells the wind. And he's an opportunist. So, he'll jump on board, and work their way up to the top, and you can be misled there too. And then there are groups of them across, especially the left wing, as well, who try to use the disruption in society, the discontent in society, for a revolution, so that they can bring in a Socialist New World Order, which is planned. They work hand in glove, by the way, with the so-called right wing. The ones that work in the feudal system that you're living in now, where corporations really rule the world.

And I've done a lot of investigations into this, I've watched it over the years, and I'm not just speaking off the top of my head. You can pool a lot of these characters together that maybe mislead you at times. When you look through the far left wing who really are Marxists, and they admit they're Marxists, and some of the top ones will attend Marxist meetings worldwide. I have the names of them. And then they put a lot of information out to the Patriot Community, and then they parrot the same stuff off without realizing who's running them. So be very, very, very careful. Don't just take sides because you like to hear what's being said. You've got to find out who is saying it and why they're saying it, and what Marxism works by. They have a plan. It's always to do with stirring up the brew of discontent, malcontent, during tough times, where it's obvious to see how corrupt your governments are, and hopefully, you'll all rebel eventually. And then, once you've rebelled, they jump in as the top power, just as they did in the Bolshevik Revolution, and bring in the new Socialist system, where some are more equal than others, as you should well know by now. Hopefully you do.

Everything out there, everything out there is not what it seems to be. It's like your police. You think your police are straight up and honest and all the rest of it, just because they're Freemasons, I suppose, but anyway, you'll find, when you go into police, they often distribute the drugs across the countries. This happened in Montreal a few years back, where one was actually arrested, a policeman for selling drugs in the street. It went to the court and he was found guilty, but no sentence was passed, so he just walked out, back onto the street. It's all up there, you see. It's big, big money. Big money. And everybody at the top is in on this kind of big money. They don't care if it's illegal or not for you, when they're chasing guys with a toke in their pocket. You know, they let the big boys go. And we've seen over the many years the corruption in the police forces too. Do you understand? We're a corrupt society today.

We're degenerate because the culture industry has helped make you so, coupled with the education systems as well. The total destruction of culture. The culture that bonded and held people together has been destroyed. So, we see the fact that they're pulling out of the general population just any old person, and they're corrupt. They go for the bribes and everything else. And here's Las Cruces. And it says:

The ousted police chief of a tiny New Mexico border town pleaded guilty on Thursday to conspiracy to run guns to a brutal Mexico drug cartel.

(Alan: We know that the Bureau for Firearms and Alcohol, the ATF, admitted they sold thousands of weapons and took them down to Mexico, as well, to a particular drug boss. As far as I know nothing much has happened about that at all. So, right along that border between Mexico everyone is corrupt. Everybody from the mayor onwards are all corrupt.)

Former Columbus Police Chief Angelo Vega pleaded guilty in federal court in Las Cruces to conspiracy and new charges filed on Thursday of aiding in the smuggling of firearms and extortion under color of law.

Vega, who appeared in court in shackles and a red jumpsuit, faces up to 35 years in federal prison and $750,000 in fines at sentencing, which has yet to be scheduled.

He was arrested in March along with former Columbus village trustee (A: Very trustable, I guess, trustee.) Blas "Woody" Gutierrez, former mayor Eddie Espinoza and 10 others, charged in an 84-count gun-running indictment. Since then, a couple from the nearby town of Deming has also been charged with participating in the conspiracy.

Assistant U.S. Attorney Steve Spitzer said Vega was approached by Espinoza and Gutierrez in October 2010 and asked to work for a member of the brutal La Linea organization.

And it goes on and on and on. Anyway, big money, big drugs, corruption, as always, is going to go hand in hand with the cash and the bribes. Most folk, you know, in a culture where you're told that only the rich get to the top, or when you get to the top you are rich in more ways than just the cash. You've got all the connections. You get treated like a deity almost. And it's what the American people and the Canadian people are taught are the successful ones. And that's why it's so easy to walk up to the policeman and get a few drinks here and there, meet him a few times, feel him out, and then eventually try and bribe him. That's how it works. And it works at all levels of government and anything to do with government. It's very, very high on the agenda. So, there's another bunch caught.

And that's only one of many, I'm sure, because the whole Mexico, corruption is different in Mexico. They view it in a different manner. They don't see it as being wrong. It's part of their culture. They really don't see it as being wrong. And you have to understand that. So, there will be lots of these gangs coming in. They already are in the US. In fact, the 40 year plan drawn up by the think tanks for Britain's military, the MOD, the Ministry of Defence, and the American exact duplicate for the US military, their think tanks for the future, projected a future with this globalization and the disappearance of borders, that these organized gangs will be taking over for a while. Mind you, they know that because they also, I'm sure, donate once in a while to the same gangs.

And it's interesting to see, talking about culture creation and degradation:

China bars some Lady Gaga hits from download sites

BEIJING -- China's Ministry of Culture

(A: Now we have Ministries of Culture too, but our Ministry of Cultures are meant to debase our culture. I'm not kidding about that. You'll find that in all the writings I've mentioned before by Russell and the Huxleys and many others. They had to destroy the culture in the West.)

China's Ministry of Culture has ordered music download sites to delete songs by Lady Gaga, Katy Perry, the Backstreet Boys and other pop stars within two weeks or face punishment.

You understand, the Communists understand this technique, because the Communists within America were in charge of the music industry and the movie industry for an awful long time. I call them Communists, because it's an acceptable word. They've been at this for a long time. And we'll continue on this vein when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the culture industry, and how it really has an agenda, a very well known agenda by those on the inside. And for those with a bit of wisdom on the outside even, you'll find that their job is to bring down culture, destroy all that was. That was the family unit, number one. Eventually blur the generations for intergenerational sex which is pedophilia, that's part of it too. And we know that Lady Gaga has actually performed sexual stage acts, put it that way, with these plasticized bodies that they get in from corpses from China and elsewhere. It's part of her stage act, you know, so that's the degradation of society. And so, China is obviously looking to keep hold of its own particular culture. It says:

The ministry posted a list of 100 songs - including Lady Gaga's "Judas" and Perry's "Last Friday Night"....

Six Lady Gaga songs in all were on the list, all from her latest album.

The ministry said the rule was meant to preserve China's "national cultural security."

And that is a very good statement, because, you see, Bezmenov, who was the ex-KGB agent, who's still got talks up on YouTube, talked about the same thing, that the intention was to destroy from within everything that held, the glue of society basically, the fabric of society would become unglued by degradation. And that's why Khrushchev could say that America would fall and collapse from within. It would basically be so demoralized, deculturalized, it would fall apart. And that's what's pretty well happened. You can tell that by the marriage statistics today. Even the live birth statistics are way down because nobody wants a live child anymore. And it's going down the tubes. This was all a plan, and at that time, Russia and China, but definitely Russia, when it was in the Soviet Union, they were pushing a lot of this towards the West via Hollywood, with their contacts, and making sure that the degradation continued. And what they called it too was, it was a cultural contamination. And once you've contaminated one generation, you can't stop it. It then continues worse in the next generation. It was all planned that way.

Not all wars are fought, remember, with bombs and bullets. In fact, most of them are fought with Color Revolutions and with a media that's compromised, that will help it appear that way. They're fought with Social Revolutions, that's what you'll think. In fact, this new pedophilia movement under the United Nations, who are pushing them as a minority to get the same rights as everybody else, is part of a social revolution they call it. So, they have rights to this, and they have rights to go after their prey. You know, the bums of little children. That's okay with the UN. And I've talked on that before, many times, as they come out with more and more ridiculous ideas about this particular part of the agenda. Most folk don't mind. They don't complain much, and they're quite happy with the way things are, it seems, as they watch their degraded television.

And interesting enough, I've mentioned so many times that private clubs around the world, and the club that was the New American Century that was in, that formed before they took Bush in, with the same list of countries in the Middle East to be taken out, which is now being continued by Obama, and it's got:

US Senator and former presidential candidate John McCain has lashed out at Russia, saying it could be the next country to experience a Libya-style uprising.

(A: You see, they're all on the same agenda.)

But Senator McCain has a very far-fetched outlook, believes RT's Washington correspondent Gayane Chichikyan.

McCain is sure that the Arab Spring will rage on

(A: Arab Spring. You know darn well, it's all Western staged. It's Western mercenaries that are in there. There are special forces in there training the mercenaries. And they move them from country to country. Anyway:)

the Arab Spring will rage on and will make it to countries like China and Russia, which according to him "need democracy" just as Libya does.

(A: Well, what is democracy? I keep saying, what is democracy? I don't see it anywhere. I don't see it at all. The only ones who are listened to under democracy from the public are organized non-governmental organizations that are affiliated with the United Nations and funded by big foundations. If you're not in one of those, you don't have any say in anything.)

At some point he even said that Libya has already achieved democracy,

(A: That's amazing, eh.)

which is far from reality according to the situation on the ground.

(A: And we know what it's like on the ground, as the premeditated vying for power and power groups will continue, and more folk will get slaughtered. It's okay though, because while that is happening, the military that's going in under NATO will be protecting the oil wells, now that they've liberated them. Liberated in military terms means you've stolen it. You see.)

Even as the National Transitional Council

(A: That's the puppet government.)

takes over in Tripoli, it is not the government chosen by the Libyan people. And many Libyans are outraged by the fact that foreign powers have essentially made this choice for them.

And looking back to Egypt, people there too do not seem to have achieved what they were fighting for.

(A: Of course they didn't because they weren't doing the fighting, most of them.)

As far as democracy is concerned in these countries, there are still a lot of questions, but according to McCain "It is all great and the fire of uprisings should move on to other countries."

And according to him the "next stop" is Syria.

(A: Because that was one of them in the New American Century's list and then Iran was to be next.)

"After Gaddafi it is Bashar Assad who is next to fall," McCain said.

(A: And that, he's basically parroting Hillary Clinton who gave a similar speech recently at the international courts group.)

With his statements, Gayane says, McCain is seen as a mouthpiece for those forces in Washington who would want to see some countries, especially rich and strategically important ones, go upside down.

(A: Well, they've already ruined America. That's upside-down now too.)

It is quite interesting that Senator McCain is pointing at some of the world's richest countries and basically calling for revolutions in those countries, presuming that their "livelihood is so bad, that they need to rebel immediately."

That's the advice he's given these countries as US aid and others finance all these up-and-coming rebels. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about Senator McCain as he tells these other countries that they need revolutions and Color Revolutions and just like the Arab Spring and all the rest of it. And mind you, the Arab Spring had quite a lot of fertilizer imported from outside. He's also saying that Russia needs the same thing. Quite the roll he's on, eh? And there's also on this link that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com a little video of him ranting on about this too, for those who can stand him.

And then there's Dick Cheney. It says:

Dick Cheney has 'no regrets'

(A: Remember I mentioned the other night about how psychopaths, psychopaths have no regrets, you see, about anything. They don't sit and worry about things. They don't reflect on the past and say, oh, I should have done this or that or whatever. Or if I had a chance all over again, I'd do something else. They don't do that. It doesn't occur to them to do that, because they're very happy with who they are. They are almost pure ego, in fact. They must protect their own ego at all costs, regardless of the situation or what they've done. But it says:)

Dick Cheney has 'no regrets' on water-boarding, told Bush to bomb Syria, and wrote a signed resignation letter while in office

(A: So it says:)

- Former Vice President makes revelations in new book
- Insists U.S. invasion of Iraq was correct decision
- Says water-boarding should be used again if needed
- He was 'a lone voice' for military action against Syria

(A: He wasn't the lone voice at all. There was a club of them there and they're still there.)

He has 'no regrets' about water-boarding terror suspects,

(A: Etc, etc.)

These are just three of the explosive revelations from former U.S. vice president Dick Cheney ahead of the release of his highly-anticipated book.

(A: Which will be ghost-written for him by the guys who manage him, because really, these guys are managed by lots of advisors, and that's part of their payoffs too for all that they've done for their bosses that are higher up than them, getting wars going. You know, BP Oil, all that kind of stuff. Then they get rewarded after they leave office, generally, by these ghost-written books. Sometimes they have millions of dollars in advance orders for them. It doesn't matter. I think they probably all go to the same place. They just print them up and then he gets the cash in hand, and that's how you help pay them off, just like all the ones in Britain we've watched too, like Tony Blair.

And it says there's a video here too where he talks about this.)

He has 'no regrets' about water-boarding terror suspects, told George W. Bush to bomb Syria...

The controversial politician said he still supports harsh interrogation policies used by the Bush administration after the 9/11 attacks.

(A: The book is called:)

'In My Time: A Personal and Political Memoir' by Dick Cheney is scheduled for release next week

(A: And it says:)

‘I would strongly support using it again if circumstances arose where we had a high-value detainee and that was the only way we could get him to talk,’ he told NBC.

He also claimed that President George W. Bush rejected his advice in 2007 to bomb a suspected nuclear reactor site in Syria.

(A: Well, what happened to that then? Is it still there? Did it ever exist?)

Mr Cheney said he was a ‘lone voice’ for military action against Syria and other advisers were also reluctant, reported the New York Times.

He claimed this was because of ‘bad intelligence we had received about Iraq's stockpiles of weapons of mass destruction’ before the 2003 invasion.

(A: Utterly nonsense, because some of the guys on the team that were to find the weapons of mass destruction and write up reports for the media on that came out later and said that the only ones they would allow into that office were the guys who would definitely go with the lie that there was weapons of mass destruction. So, it doesn’t matter. It says:)

The Israelis ended up bombing the Syrian site later in 2007.

(A: But they really wanted the US to do it. It’s much cheaper that way.)

Mr Cheney bemoaned 'concessions delivered' to North Korea 'in the naive hope that despots would respond in kind’

Etc, etc. Anyway, these are the characters that you end up having run your lives for you. And I’ve mentioned before you cannot give these people power to make decisions through law over your lives and your children’s lives and maybe generations to come, you can’t do it until you find out exactly who they are. And you must have them go through lie detector tests. You must have them disclose all the organizations that they belong to and what oaths they’ve already taken which override any national oath. And you must also give them the testing, the full test to see if they have psychopathic natures. If they do, you cannot give them any power over you at all. If you do, you deserve what you get. And I mean that. You really, really deserve what you get. And you will get it.

Also, the BBC has got a bit out here about obesity. It’s interesting, because they’re using terms to get it through your head that you’re global, so almost every article that comes out now is global government, global government. And here’s the headline here:

Global governments 'must get tough on obesity

(A: What do you mean, global governments must get, why not just any national government? Any government, you know. It’s got to be global governments must get tough on obesity.)

Tougher action - including taxing junk food - is needed by all governments if the obesity crisis is going to be tackled, experts say.

(A: You see, experts. It doesn’t say who they are. That’s all you have to tell them now is experts, and you picture somebody in a white suit somewhere, with you know, chemistry sets all around them.)

The international group of researchers, who have published a series of articles in The Lancet, said no country had yet got to grips with the problem.

So their idea is to tax you, which, of course, has nothing to do with that. They just want the cash as well. Another. You’re going to get taxed. All the cash that you used to spend before austerity became the buzzword, every, every penny that you had to spend on something else that you wanted, will go to pay

taxes and fees, and that's how they're putting you into austerity. I hope you realize that. Same with this carbon tax and energy tax, and all the other taxes. They're nothing but pure profit, just shoved off to the big corporations, right into their pocket. That's all it is. You see, that's the way the world is.

You're run by gangsters and gangsters' clubs. That's all it is. It's not hard to understand. And they all go to the best schools and best universities, and they come from the best, meaning the wealthiest, families, and they're gangsters. They learn the ropes very quickly, they do their apprenticeship for daddy, and they get appointed to these good positions. And being good interbred psychopaths, they pass on their genes to their offspring, especially when the female is also psychopathic. And generations before them. And they run the world like a private business. And that's all really that your countries are now anyway. They're just businesses for these guys. And they collect most of the cash from you. And they send you off to fight their wars, so that they can steal oil wells and other things for them, not for you, or anything else, just for themselves.

In every generation, because young men never grow up very quickly, they're still living in a fantasyland. One day they're chasing each other around trees, they're cowboys and Indians, or they're fighting some Vietnamese or whoever, bang, bang, you're dead, and then they go home for dinner. One day, they just pop that magic age, and they're still half in that fantasyland and feeling immortal and then they're recruited by the military and they're off killing real people. So, that's how it works. Especially when there's mass unemployment, you can have as many big armies as you want. They're just numbers, just numbers.

I've mentioned before about again, how the porno industry is really just part of the normal advertising industry today. Actually they really are, always really were. Same with Hollywood too, that during the daytime made all their big movies for the big movie screen. They also made the ones for the blue movie screen, and it's all done with the same cameramen etc, just working, moonlighting, as they call it. The idea was always to destroy completely the culture of the West.

In fact, some of the big psychologists and psychiatrists in the educational system over the years have mentioned that, that everyone in America, Canada, and the Western world was mentally ill. Every child was mentally ill because of their parents. And what they were talking about was the fact that they had a culture and they passed on the morals of that culture to their children. They tried to claim it upset the children and made them neurotic, which is utter nonsense. We didn't have all the suicides and craziness we have today years ago. Didn't have, at all. Nor the drugs flooding the countries either.
A war was declared, as I say, a long time ago on the public and they never were told. The clues were always there for the brighter ones, but most of them never figure it out.

Concerned Women for America: French children's lingerie line 'a pedophile's dream'

A few weeks ago, commentators and pundits worldwide questioned whether the seductive Vogue Paris magazine spread of 10-year-old French model Thylane Loubry Blondeau had crossed the line.

(A: I think I had read another article about the same thing at the time.)

Many pointed fingers at Blondeau's parents and the publication, but France's latest child photo scandal has eclipsed that of the elementary school age model-to-be.

This week, the country raised some eyebrows again when news outlets reported French clothing company Jours Après Lunes debuted a line of lingerie for ages four through 12. The ads, which feature little girls posing suggestively in undies and pre-adolescent bras, have reignited the media debate on sexualizing minors.

You understand, this is all to get you to be familiar with the idea, familiar that this is coming, because it is coming. It's scheduled to come, because the articles I've read even from Holland recently, and the articles from other countries, are all coming really through the United Nations. They're pushing now for the rights of the pedophile. And no one is really standing up about it.

The old religious organizations that used to stand up, many of them have been so disgraced themselves that

they forgot their own teachings, which were really that, “Suffer the little children to come unto me.” Not bugger little children to come unto me. And this is unfortunately what’s been happening over the years and years and years, so they have no real credence when it comes to defending anybody anymore. And it’s sad. It doesn’t mean that everybody in those churches is bad, but there’s an awful lot that are. And the bishops, especially in the Catholic Church had their chance to come out and clear themselves a few years ago and allow the civil authorities to take care of these homosexual pedophiles, and they said no. They decided after the end of the meeting, no. The Church would deal with it. They just pass them around the world, you see. Even up in Sudbury last year, I noticed there was a bunch of them caught again that had been abusing little boys, over many years and that came to the surface too. All the way down to Sault Sainte Marie.

So, it’s just disgusting. There are no real voices for people anymore. The parents, as Bezmenov said, are already contaminated, mental contamination, you understand. So, they think there’s not so much wrong with what’s happening as their grandmothers or great grandmothers would have seen very obviously if it happened in their lifetime. They had no problem in understanding what deviancy and sickness and predator behavior towards the young happened to be. And society watches so much awful movies today, and I’ve mentioned many times, I said this years and years ago, on the air, you will see the time come when pornography is in everything including comedies. I mean real pornography, what they call the hardcore. And you will also see little children being abused too. Probably in a happy way. They’ll make it very happy, you understand. These creatures that work with the movie industry know exactly how to put that across. And actually make you feel bad about feeling bad about these people. They get one that cries and is suffering through tough times and so on, and they’ll make you awfully sorry for them. And that will change your mind about the whole thing. That’s how it’s done. You have no firewall for your mind. The best thing is not to watch them at all.

Something to my own heart here. It’s to do with:

Guitar Frets: Environmental Enforcement Leaves Musicians in Fear

(A: Now, this affects me and others.)

Agents from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service pore through the workshop at the Gibson Guitar factory on Wednesday morning.

(A: That’s sacrilege. I hope you understand. That’s sacrilege to get these guys in there. It says:)

Federal agents swooped in on Gibson Guitar Wednesday, raiding factories and offices in Memphis and Nashville, seizing several pallets of wood, electronic files and guitars. The Feds are keeping mum,

(A: Meaning quiet.)

but in a statement yesterday Gibson's chairman and CEO, Henry Juszkiewicz, defended his company's manufacturing policies, accusing the Justice Department of bullying the company. "The wood the government seized Wednesday is from a Forest Stewardship Council certified supplier," he said, suggesting the Feds are using the aggressive enforcement of overly broad laws to make the company cry uncle.

It isn't the first time that agents of the Fish and Wildlife Service have come knocking at the storied maker of such iconic instruments as the Les Paul electric guitar, the J-160E acoustic-electric John Lennon played, and essential jazz-boxes such as Charlie Christian's ES-150. In 2009 the Feds seized several guitars and pallets of wood from a Gibson factory, and both sides have been wrangling over the goods in a case with the delightful name "United States of America v. Ebony Wood in Various Forms."

(A: That was the name of the case.)

The question in the first raid seemed to be whether Gibson had been buying illegally harvested hardwoods from protected forests, such as the Madagascar ebony that makes for such lovely fretboards. And if Gibson did knowingly import illegally harvested ebony from Madagascar, that wouldn't be a negligible offense.

Anyway they were all pretty well clear of it. This is utter sacrilege when you turn against, as far as I'm concerned. This is something worth fighting for. I'm not kidding you. But even musicians that happen to have perhaps some real ivory on the bridge of the guitar, if they're crossing country should be aware of this too, because they'll stop you and confiscate it. If some little petty bureaucrat, you know, puts their finger in the air and tests it, and says, yeah, this came from an endangered species or whatever. So, you've got to understand that things ain't what they used to be. It's out of control, out of, absolutely out of control.

There's even two stories I'll put up tonight on grizzly attacks. One guy came home, and there's grizzlies, two of them, killing all his animals on the farm. And he got his rifle and shot it. And he's going to be charged. And it will go all the way to the Supreme Court, like another one. And so you can't defend your life or your livestock or your property anymore, or your family for that matter, because the lovely, cuddly bears have to take precedence because of the Earth Charter of Maurice Strong where all of the insects and the grass up to the bear level got all the rights, and there's not a mention of any human right at all. This is how crazy bureaucracy is.

And your problem, if you don't know it by now, is government. You always turn to government to solve your problem, and you never think of any other way. It's got to be government you need. Isn't it? Well, as long as you vote for governments, you'll always have a Stalin, a Lenin, whoever, even the tyrants that are in today. You'll always have them, because the psychopaths gravitate up to that position. And they're awfully good actors. And you want to really believe them too. Government is your problem, if you haven't noticed. With all the laws and legislations they keep heaping down upon you. They can never fix the problem. They don't want to fix the problems. The problems are generally too profitable for them.

And the Feds now are to grab land for Homeland Security.

H.R. 1505: Another Federal land grab, with exemptions from environmental regulations, and a few more just for good measure. And just who has the authority over these lands? Why Homeland Security, of course.

The Hegelian Dialectic – Create the border problem, the people demand security, and the Feds supply the solution: Grab the land and hand it over to Homeland Security. There's your security for you!

And I'll put this up tonight too, for those who are interested in it.

Mexico is so corrupt that bigwigs in Mexico, richer people, are putting under the skin tracking devices that are tracked, by they way, and you better remember this part, by satellite. No, none of this you have to be awfully close to it etc to detect. No, no. Satellites track them. And I'll touch on this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and take some callers. Is Carlton from New York? Hello, is Carlton there?

Carlton: Hello, Mr. Watt. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad at all.

Carlton. All right. You were just touching on basically the government just declared war on the people. I mean, I know you've seen more than I have, so, I know you can say they did it long ago. But to me, just looking at the Patriot Act, that was about the time, well, they put the Patriot Act before I actually started getting into this information, but yeah, once I actually looked at it that was pretty much the war that I saw.

Alan; It was definitely, it was a coup. It was exactly the same kind of stuff we've seen with tyrants in history before, where they create a problem big or small. It doesn't matter. You can pump anything out of proportion and then declare martial law and take everyone's rights away.

Carlton: But on another slight note, the other night, I heard you use the word guff. It was like funny. I had never heard it before. So I had to look it up. It sounds like a slang word, right, but it has two definitions. It has, what is it, worthless or trivial insolent talk or ideas. And a cloud of foul gas left hovering in the air after

some person farted.

Alan: That's correct. It's something like you'll see the bankers doing when they get off their chairs in quantitative easing.

Carlton: Right. Ha, ha. That's the quantitative easing right there.

Alan: That's it.

Carlton: But that's all I wanted to say man. You take it easy. Thanks for taking my call on my birthday man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Happy birthday, too.

Carlton: Thanks, man. Take it easy.

Alan: Mike from Texas. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yeah, I'm here. Hey, Alan. I just wanted to see if you could comment on a couple things. Number one, what you think of Noam Chomsky. I've been, I think his writings are one of the things that woke me up about ten years ago, and it's funny you were talking about how the government creates a culture and then they destroy it. And it was funny, I was reading right in the beginning of this book that he wrote, Media Control: The Spectacular Achievements of Propaganda. He says that during World War I, Americans were so pacifist and they absolutely refused to get involved and then the government created that Creel Commission and within six months they turn a pacifist nation into a bunch of bloodthirsty warmongers. And it's one of the greatest examples.

Alan: Oh, there's many. There's many too. I mean, even Wilson ran on the ticket that he wouldn't take America to war. He was in three weeks and then he changed his mind.

Mike: He did the opposite, yeah. But you were talking about the guitars. I mean, I just picked up a 2007 Strat Sunburst, and I guess I better hide it before the globalists come get me. But last thing about legalism, a real sharp guy named Alan Watt turned me on to this, on a couple of articles on the internet. And it's funny, when you watch some of this predictive programming, and you see that, you know some sci-fi episodes, where they take a human being, and they say, okay, we're going to hunt you and we're going to let you loose in this environment and this psychopathic rich person, you know, the final thing that he wants in his life is to hunt a human being and kill him. This is what these people are admitting that they're doing to us, and it's part of their legalistic attitude that they're going to tell us what they're going to do to us, and this just shows how much more superior they are when they warn us of it and we still don't defend ourselves.

Alan: Yes, because we get acclimated, we adapt to the idea. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show. I'm also putting up tonight how they used photographs from India waving flags and put it in, the BBC used this too, and said it was from people from Libya in a popular protest. They took it from India. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New Mexico Border Police Chief Pleads Guilty to Running Guns to Mexico

Ga Ga Songs Banned in China for Fear of Cultural Contamination

McCain Wants Libya Style "Uprising" in Syria, Russia and China

Dick Cheney--Like Psychopath Tony Blair--No Regrets

Global Governments Must get Tough on Obesity--BBC

French Children's Lingerie--a Paedophile's Dream

Pedo-Normalization Conference

Judges Weaken Rules on Paedophiles

Enviro-Enforcement Targets Musicians

Man Faces 2 years in Prison for Shooting a Grizzly while Defending Family

Montana Grizzly story Bears Resemblance to 1989 Case

Feds' Bill to Grab Land for Homeland Security--Really Agenda 21

Mexicans and Satellite Tracked Chip Implants

Where the Pictures of "Popular Libyan Protests" Came From

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 29, 2011 (#907)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2011:
The Global Human Market Bang on Target:
"Rushing Toward Feudalism, Peasants to Blame
Say Social Engineers Who Have No Shame,
Academia and Think-Tanks, CEOs of Corporations,
Work with Governments and NGOs Plus Big Foundations,
This Post-Democratic Expert Run Society,
Is Truly International, With Front Men of Piety,
Who with Hypnotic Voices Explain Why We Must
Live in a Global Plantation and Overlords to Trust,
Captains of Industry are Involved Running Nations,
While You're in Austerity in Lower Occupations"
© Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of August 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you can wade through all the free audios which are there for free download. Hopefully you'll understand the big picture of this system with a big agenda. It's been an old agenda. We're just working through a script basically. You're living through a script I should say, every day, every year and every century in fact, because this was written a long time ago to bring in this new world order, as they like to call it themselves at the top, although they mock you if you use the same terminology. It's still a new world order. It's a new way of living, a new society where the elite and the intelligentsia have the right, supposedly, to run our lives the way that they wanted to. Not left to you because you can't decide; you're just too silly and stupid to decide yourself what do to, properly. But the ones at the top will make sure that you do. That's really what it is. That's what socialism is. And it works with the big banks, the guys who helped fund it in the first place and even funded the communist revolution. So that's the system we're living through today and we see examples every single day that goes past, now, of control-freakism as I like to call it, where the new agencies spring up and then they go into action and start fining people for all kinds of silly little things, to train you to obey your superiors. It's really to do with training you and training you to be fearful of authority

until once you get one group of parents that's fearful of authority, their children will also be so too. And they'll train the next ones and the next ones and the next ones, much like training them for a religion, the same idea.

So remember, as I say, you can download those audios and get a big picture of the people behind it, the organizations behind it, the academia behind it too, the think tanks, that all work in collusion with the societies, the big societies like the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations, which is the same thing for different countries. Go through their history; you'll understand what I'm talking about. I give you the books to read. I tell you where you'll find the articles and so on, and their agenda, and of course all the associated organizations that work alongside of them through education and higher academia all the way up to the big think tanks that plan your lives for you.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully that will keep me ticking over, because I don't take cash from advertising or promote the advertising itself; that's how generally the hosts make their living. But I don't do that. It gives me more leeway to be the way I want to be and no one kind of leans on me for anything. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast, always, every night, are really from the advertisers to RBN which pays for the air time and their staff and equipment and hopefully a bit of their bills too. And that's the only way it gets out on the air. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, remember, are really, really welcome in these days which are plummeting, definitely, into austerity as I see on my side of it here.

And we are living through this new society, as they like to call it, where the religions have gone. They used to have a big pull at one time in society and hundreds of years of warfare went on between agencies, or secret agencies or societies, against the general churches to bring them down, in order to take over you understand, and give you the new scientific priesthood. And we're supposed to believe that experts and everything they say is to be law, as we well know, like global warming and such, regardless if the facts don't actually tally up with their statements. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Since 2001, after the towers went down, into action came a whole bunch of new laws, regulations and snooping laws, etc. Plus you also had crisis creation. From then on it's been crisis creation, one thing after another. We've had the fake bird flu, epidemics that never were, that was going to kill us all, millions would die. The of course we've had the pig flu as well, the swine flu, and it didn't happen there either. But it didn't matter. Then of course we had the crisis through the banking system, which they had arranged a long time before. In fact, they arranged it when they took all the oversight committees off of watching the banks, back in the days of Thatcher, as far back as that; Britain did it at the same time as the US. And they knew exactly when they'd crash the economy and they also obviously knew, and the big boys knew at the banking level too, they knew that they were too big to fail, as they say. They knew they were going to get bailed out by the governments and sure enough they were. It wasn't the government at all, actually. It was the taxpayers that had to pay for the mistakes of the bankers, or the greed of the bankers I should really say. We'll pay for that forever and ever and ever, amen, because it's compound interest and all the rest of it, and they're already giving themselves multi-billion dollar bonuses, etc.

Anyway, crisis creation will go on and on and on. Food crisis is to come up yet. We haven't had the food crisis situation yet, although they've had all the big scares about, oh e-coli and everything and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and massive recalls to get you used to, nothing's safe anymore, you understand. Nothing is safe. And because we're so dumb and stupid at the bottom we can't think for ourselves and rationalize anything at all, therefore the experts come out on television tell us what to think and how to think and they give us our conclusions. And of course, there's no recourse to them; you can't debate it with them. They don't stand for any kind of debate. We've seen it with global warming as well when the facts didn't measure up to their imagination. Al Gore's come out again of course and said that the modern-day warming denier – and again, it's like Holocaust denier, warming denier, he uses all the right terminology, because the think tanks make it all up for him in marketing. He says that we should equate them with the racists of the 20th century.

It's just ongoing, you see, ongoing warfare. And that's what it is. It's warfare. It's all information wars and policy wars and the government wants you to all simply obey whatever they tell you is right or wrong, or

factual; they'll never tell you it's fictional. Here's an article here to show you how this crisis goes on. It says...

Hurricane Irene 2011: New York City's Catastrophe That Wasn't
huffingtonpost.com / 8/28/11

NEW YORK -- The approach of Hurricane Irene prompted an extraordinary response from New York City officials: they shut down the city's sprawling public transportation network, set up 81 emergency shelters and ordered the first-ever mandatory evacuation of thousands of people from their homes to avoid potentially devastating flood waters. (Alan: Well in 2001 when the towers went down that night too, I mentioned, you'll get refugees eventually. This is a world war. It's a war for the whole world. And everything that comes into warfare including the rationing of food and fuel and people on the roads with handcarts, all that kind of stuff, refugees, you're going to see it all. And sure enough, this is the idea now. It's a world war so they must use warfare techniques, what you expect in warfare, and that makes you more unstable on your feet you might say, because you turn TO the government for the answers then, which is exactly what they want you to do. Anyway it says...)

"Time is running out," Bloomberg told nearly 370,000 residents of low-lying areas early on Saturday. "If you haven't left you should leave now. Not later this evening, not this afternoon, immediately."

In the end, many of those in evacuation zones chose to stay put -- and faced few consequences for doing so. By the time Irene came ashore in New York on Sunday morning, it had been downgraded from a category 1 hurricane to a tropical storm, and while it lashed the city (A: ...with water of course...) with high winds and heavy rains, widespread inundation of low-lying coastal areas did not occur.

Kinga Kusek, 33, rode out the storm in her home just a few blocks from Brighton Beach in southern Brooklyn. Less than two hours after the brunt of the storm had passed, she was out on the beach with dozens of others, several of whom were already wading into the ocean.

"I was scared. I was taking it seriously," Kusek said. "In the end it was nothing."

So you see, this is crisis creation and the government wants this. That's why they gave so much authority and buildup to the new Homeland Security that's combined with all the other groups, FEMA, etc, to do this kind of stuff. At the beginning of the summer they were doing the same kind, basically, even coast to coast scenarios, training exercises to do with hurricanes and earthquakes and everything you can imagine: plagues, disasters, etc. So they got to get something to happen eventually that will give them a reason for actually existing. If not they'll just make something, and that's how it will be.

And a story too about Iceland, we forget about Iceland and what happened there because Iceland, of course, had its 3 main banks there that were putting incredible interest rates, returns, for the big investors. Local companies, local corporations, even your federal or local state departments were investing in them because they'd give such high rates of return. But eventually the money ran dry of course. And they did the same thing there in Iceland. They tried to turn around and make the public pay for the bankers', well, pillaging and plunder. This says...

A story missing from our media: Iceland's on-going revolution
newsnetscotland.com / 27 August 2011 / Deena Stryker

An Italian radio program's story about Iceland's on-going revolution is a stunning example of how little our media tells us about the rest of the world. We may remember that at the start of the 2008 financial crisis, Iceland literally went bankrupt. The reasons were mentioned only in passing, and since then, this little-known member of the European Union fell back into oblivion.

As one European country after another fails or risks failing, imperiling the Euro, with repercussions for the entire world, the last thing the powers that be want is for Iceland to become an example. Here's why:

Five years of a pure neo-liberal regime had made Iceland, (population 320 thousand, no army), one of the

richest countries in the world. In 2003 all the country's banks were privatised, and in an effort to attract foreign investors, they offered on-line banking whose minimal costs allowed them to offer relatively high rates of return. The accounts, called IceSave, attracted many UK and Dutch small investors. But as investments grew, so did the banks' foreign debt. In 2003 Iceland's debt was equal to 200 times its GNP, but in 2007, it was 900 percent. The 2008 world financial crisis was the coup de grace. The three main Icelandic banks, Landbanki, Kapthing and Glitnir, went belly up and were nationalised, while the Kroner lost 85% of its value with respect to the Euro. At the end of the year Iceland declared bankruptcy.

Contrary to what could be expected, the crisis resulted in Icelanders recovering their sovereign rights, through a process of direct participatory democracy that eventually led to a new Constitution. But only after much pain.

Geir Haarde, the Prime Minister of a Social Democratic coalition government, negotiated a two million one hundred thousand dollar loan, to which the Nordic countries added another two and a half million. But the foreign financial community pressured Iceland to impose drastic measures. The FMI (A: I think it's the IMF they mean...) and the European Union wanted to take over its debt (A: ...as they always do, eh.), claiming this was the only way for the country to pay back Holland and Great Britain, who had promised to reimburse their citizens.

Protests and riots continued, eventually forcing the government to resign. Elections were brought forward to April 2009, resulting in a left-wing coalition which condemned the neoliberal economic system, but immediately gave in to its demands that Iceland pay off a total of three and a half million Euros. This required each Icelandic citizen to pay 100 Euros a month (or about $130) for fifteen years, at 5.5% interest, to pay off a debt incurred by private parties vis a vis other private parties. It was the straw that broke the reindeer's back.

What happened next was extraordinary. The belief that citizens had to pay for the mistakes of a financial monopoly, that an entire nation must be taxed to pay off private debts was shattered, transforming the relationship between citizens and their political institutions and eventually driving Iceland's leaders to the side of their constituents. The Head of State, Olafur Ragnar Grimsson, refused to ratify the law that would have made Iceland's citizens responsible for its bankers' debts, and accepted calls for a referendum.

You see, and that's what they've done in every country. They make YOU the citizen responsible for the bankers' debt, and that is highway robbery. It truly, truly is. It's also utter corruption in government. I hope you understand that. And it's true. Until the people themselves do something it's going to continue in the same vein for an awful long time. I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can look at it – it's much longer than the part I've read here – to see maybe how you can do it yourselves, because it's good to have an example to follow. You know things are going to get worse and worse, as they've trained us to believe now that we've got to be austere... meaning poverty. It's poverty; that's austerity, you see. They want you to live in poverty and all your income will go to paying taxes and to pay for your bare essentials and to pay for basic energy costs which they're making to go skyrocketing into outer space, in every country. See, we're already under this global club, at the top, these pirates at the top, and this is all just part of the agenda. Every country right now is jacking up all its costs of electricity and gasoline and everything else. So we've got to have an example here and there.

Now, it's nice to be one of the elite once in a while, you know, and turn out to see the public, so as you can kind of laugh at them, as they get kicked out of restaurants, because that's what happened in Britain. It says...

Diners at top restaurant are 'turfed out so Prince Harry could eat undisturbed' (A: Isn't that nice? See, feudalism has always been here. And as long as folk turn up to wave at golden carriages, with a flag in hand too, it's going to continue. I can't understand these people at all.)
dailymail.co.uk / Mark Bulstrode / 25th August 2011

Prince Harry sent an exclusive Suffolk bistro into a spin last night after turning up unannounced for a secret meal out with friends.

Many regulars were left disgruntled after being told they would have to eat outside at the four-star Milsom's Kesgrave Hall, in Kesgrave, near Ipswich, after the prince booked out nearly a third of the inside tables.

Harry, accompanied by three bodyguards, arrived in a blacked out Range Rover at around 7pm on Tuesday. (A: And we'll see how the serfs are treated today as they have been in days of yore. Back with this after these messages.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Prince Harry going out for meal and he booked it, probably on a rush deal too, and they cleared out a whole restaurant so that he could sit there and dine and entertain maybe one or two other people. Anyway it said here that...

He dined with two people, a man and a woman thought to be in their 30s, as his bodyguards sat nearby, leaving three other tables unoccupied.

But other people eating out at the packed restaurant, which does not normally accept table bookings (A: No they don't normally, for just anybody, right.), were told they would have to have to eat outside if they wanted a table. (A: Can you believe that? I bet the idiots did it too.)

One diner, who did not want to be named, said: 'It was pretty incredible to see a member of the Royal Family turn up just as we were sitting down for dinner. (A: And that was a rushed booking, eh.)

'But it did cause a bit of a stir because many of us regulars didn't particularly want to sit outside on a chilly night.

'Harry had booked out all the tables on the upper tier of the restaurant so we didn't really have a choice.'

Harry, (A: Ha! Then it goes into Harry...) who is training to fly Apache helicopters (A: ...and ya-da, ya-da, ya and all that rubbish.) . . .

The diner added: 'He seemed pretty relaxed. He wasn't drunk or anything like that. He might have had a glass of wine but it seemed like he was just enjoying a meal out (A: ...and it says here...) like everyone else. (A: I'd say at everyone else's expense!)

That's what you got in these enlightened days in the 21st century, when you've got Kings and Queens and Princes and their fairytale castles. It's just astonishing that they can get away with it, but they do. They do. Because the people do what they're told: Oh, okay, I'll get out, I know he's an important person, you know. So that's how it works.

And another article too, I want to mention here, is that...

Michigan Governor Plays Fast and Loose with Democracy,
Invokes Radical New Powers (A: I guess it's going to come everywhere.)
forbes.com / 3/11/2011

"This is a takeover by the right wing and it's an assault on democracy like I've never seen."

Perhaps lost in the Wisconsin shuffle is the story of what exactly is happening in Michigan. Newly elected Republican governor, Rick Snyder, is set to pass one of the most sweeping, anti-democratic pieces of legislation in the country – and almost no one is talking about it.

Snyder's law gives the state government the power not only to break up unions, but to dissolve entire local governments and place appointed "Emergency Managers" in their stead. But that's not all – whole cities could be eliminated if Emergency Managers and the governor choose to do so. And Snyder can fire elected officials unilaterally, without any input from voters. It doesn't get much more anti-Democratic than that. (A: It's just more training. And of course, if you let them get away with it they just go further and further. And no doubt folk will pretty well let them get away with it, I suppose; wait and see.)

Then too, we've got the usual stuff going on as the big, big international corporations basically use sweatshops across the world. And we've had this before...

Disney factory faces probe into sweatshop suicide claims
guardian.co.uk / 27 August 2011

Disney's best-selling Cars toys are being made in a factory in China that uses child labour and forces staff to do three times the amount of overtime allowed by law, according to an investigation. (A: That ties in too, with all of the suicides that come out of there too. Incredible suicide rate in China, when you're locked in factories for maybe 14, 16 hours at a time. And that's all you can see for the future, the same thing. It's no life at all and eventually they kill themselves; they've had it.)

One worker reportedly killed herself after being repeatedly shouted at by bosses. (A: And they do shout. I've seen some incredible documentaries that have been snuck out of China. They're treated truly like slaves. And that's really how they're treated.) Others cited worries over poisonous chemicals. Disney has now launched its own investigation.

You can imagine all the plastic stuff that comes in from China. They don't bother with venting the air to the outside through special drawing fans and such. They have to breathe all that stuff, so they don't live that long. But that's the new world order for you too. And believe you me, if they could have it in any other country they'd do the same there too. You might even see it yet coming back into the Americas and Britain and elsewhere, under the austerity plans, you understand.

And also I want to mention tonight this article here. It says...

France to introduce austerity measures
presstv.ir / Aug 24, 2011

French president, Nikolas Sarkozy ordered the budget and finance minister to pull together the measures earlier this month, after French stock were hit heavily over the stability of country's triple A credit rating, Reuters reported.

Prime Minister Francois Fillon, will outline plans to scrap tax exemptions and incentives that could save as much as 10 EUR billion in extra revenues in the 2012 budget.

France's fast deteriorating economic growth outlook means that the government must squeeze EUR 10 billion from 2012 budget.

So they're skimping around on the edges of the same bankruptcies as everyone else over there, this wonderful EU complex that they have, where you've got to just throw all your peasants' money at big banks around the whole of the European Union. It's just an absolute farce. But I guess we have to get used to farces because, really, talking about it won't change it and these guys have no intention of changing their agendas. It just doesn't happen through pleading with them. I hope you all realize that.

And a guy too, in the US, this is another case; that's happened quite a few times.

US Man Faces 2 Years in Prison for Shooting Grizzly While Defending Family
theblaze.com / August 25, 2011 / Tiffany Gabbay

This is quite a story. A man charged with unlawfully shooting and killing a grizzly bear in defense of his family, garnered so many supporters at his arraignment in U.S. District Court Tuesday that the judge had to move the hearing to a larger courtroom.

Even in the larger space, however, every seat was reportedly occupied as the man's family, friends and neighbors vied for a place to show their support.

Jeremy M. Hill, 33, pleaded not guilty to killing the grizzly with a rifle on his 20-acre property near Porthill,

Idaho, at the Canadian border.

Because the Endangered Species Act classifies the grizzly as a threatened species, Hill was charged with a misdemeanor. (A: I think a grizzly is a threatening species all right. Don't you think so too? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the fact that you have no rights to defend yourself, from anything, especially if it's a so-called endangered species. This fella's son actually shot this bear because he had his family there and it was going after the pigs and so on. It says...

The bears had gone after some pigs in a pen that the kids had been raising, Mike Hill said.

He said his son shot one of the bears, then called authorities to notify them of the kill. The other two bears ran off.

He said his son could have just buried the animal and not said anything to law enforcement. He said his son is being penalized for coming forward.

"The charges are simply unjust," State Sen. Shawn Keough (R-Sandpoint), who attended the hearing, told the CDAPress. "Hopefully common sense will prevail. It's clearly an issue of protecting the family." (A: Well there's no such thing as 'clear' anymore once you get lawyers involved. And they don't care who they put in jail for anything.)

According to her, the community has raised nearly $20,000 for Hill's defense. (A: The lawyers always win, though, don't they? It doesn't matter what happens, or new laws or what science has developed or whatever. There's another bank of lawyers to deal with it, just appearing out of nowhere.)

"Clearly, we have a problem with the ESA [Endangered Species Act] when situations like this happen." Rep. Raul Labrador (R-Idaho) added. "We're doing everything we can to make sure this man is treated fairly."

According to CDA, the charge of killing a threatened species can carry a two-year prison sentence, a maximum fine of $50,000, and up to one year of probation.

It's control freak time, where common sense is thrown out the window and you should just stand there and let yourself be eaten. I guess that's acceptable to them all, because that'll be depopulation as well. And that will get the message out to everybody else, be eaten because you'd better not harm that bear. That's how silly and ridiculous everything has become.

Montana grizzly story bears similarities - cdapress.com / August 25, 2011

This article here, it's quite an interesting article.

The Revitalized Eugenics Movement & the FDA's Role
wellnessresources.com / August 09, 2011 - Byron Richards, CCN

On July 29, 2011 the Department of Global Health and Population at the Harvard School of Public Health sounded the population alarm bell in the international science journal, Science, advocating for international contraception efforts to be funded by wealthy countries. (A: I wonder what they class as wealthy countries now, when literally we should all be going to the pawn shop to pay off all this debt.) On August 1, 2011 the Obama administration announced its plan to force health insurers, beginning in 2013, to pay for "free" birth control for all U.S. women, including free birth control pills, morning after pills (A: That's the abortion pills.), sterilization, and any other "FDA-approved contraception methods and contraceptive counseling." Americans should understand that Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Commissioner Margaret (A: Humbug.... [Alan chuckles.] It's...) Hamburg (A: But it's close to humbug, which is good enough, eh?) is well-versed in eugenics theory, as both of her elite psychiatrist parents have headed the American Eugenics Society. (A: Isn't it amazing? They've never gone away, folks. They've never gone away.) We are rapidly moving toward the time when government bureaucrats issue regulations to determine which fetuses, at five weeks

of age, are genetically fit enough to be born.

And I think that's really it. It's never gone away. I'll try and find some excellent links to eugenics videos that are out there and put them up on the web site, because some of them are astonishing. You'll understand that these characters are alive and well, because the elite, you see, want to kill a good lot of us off. It will come down to eventually to, do you have asthma, your child might get asthma, it's best to abort it, or an allergy or something like that. It will eventually get down to that, that final line. I can see it going ahead. I can, you know, I can see it going ahead. And...

Medical Bills You Shouldn't Pay
(A: Most folk don't understand the medical system or the insurance system and because of their little knowledge they get ripped off mightily.)
In a controversial practice known as "balance billing," health-care providers are going after patients for money they don't owe (A: And this is common; this is very, very common.)
businessweek.com / by Chad Terhune / September 8, 2008

As health-care costs continue to soar, millions of confused consumers are paying medical bills they don't actually owe. Typically this occurs when an insurance plan covers less than what a doctor, hospital, or lab service wants to be paid. (A: Now remember, this is what they want to be paid.) The health-care provider demands the balance from the patient. Uncertain and fearing the calls of a debt collector, the patient pays up. (A: And, it's extortion because the insurance company deals with it, and they negotiate with the provider and they set what they're going to pay, no more, and that's it. And they can't come after the patient then, the next patient, and go after more cash. They just can't do it. But they do do it. It's a con, and most folk will pay up.)

Most consumers don't realize it, but this common practice, known as balance billing, often is illegal. When doctors or hospitals think an insurer has reimbursed too little, state and federal laws generally bar the medical providers from pressuring patients to pay the difference. Instead, doctors and hospitals should be wrangling directly with insurers. Economists and patient advocates estimate that consumers pay $1 billion or more a year for which they're not responsible. (A: And it gives you examples on what happened to different people who either paid up or didn't pay up and they get harassed like crazy, of course, with the heavies that they set upon you. This is called civilization, folks. You're living at the pinnacle of civilization, they keep telling us.)

And there was a World War II veteran in Britain who's been monitoring what happens in courts to see the illegalities that actually happen there. He's a big advocate for certain people and so on. He has been arrested because he took a tape recorder into court. You see, the courts, a lot of them in Britain now have gone back to the closed-door policy where you're not supposed to come out and tell anybody what's going on inside, even if you're just there listening and not part of a jury. So he took a tape recorder in. He says he's hard of hearing and he said he could at least tape it and then listen to it afterwards. So they're really going after him because they don't like people getting to know what they're really doing behind closed doors in Britain. They have all these private cases all the time; it's all private. The public are barred, or the few public that get in can't write anything down, photograph anything, or record anything. So I'll put that up there too for you to have a little gander at, as they like to say.

Life of silence for loose-lipped 85 year old WW2 veteran? - youtube.com / Aug 28, 2011

And a very interesting article about Obama. We all know and I've mentioned before how you create the movie stars, or any kind of star. Any kind of celebrity is created by the media. It's been like that for a couple of hundred years. It says...

Surprise! Look who ranks as most influential anchor
Only 1 earns significant trust from GOP, Dems, independents
wnd.com / August 30, 2011 / Bob Unruh

(A: They go on about the different famous names...)
The names are legendary: Edward R. Murrow, Eric Sevareid, Walter Cronkite, Paul Harvey, Peter Jennings,

David Brinkley and Chet Huntley.

All powerfully influential in their time because of their positions delivering the news to Americans.

Now follows NBC's Brian Williams, picked in a new scientific poll as the media personality thought to be the most influential in America today – even though his liberal bent is so well-known President Obama himself publicly joked about being in bed with him. (A: And I wouldn't be surprised if you want to take that literally.)

One in four respondents picked NBC's Williams in response to the question, "Of the people on this list I am going to read to you, please tell me which media personality do you think is the most influential figure in America today?" (A: Then they go through...)

Williams beat Bill O'Reilly, Rush Limbaugh, Sean Hannity and Oprah Winfrey. (A: ...etc. But what's interesting is when you get down and you see what Obama said at this press, a big press dinner. He says...)

"Why bother hanging out with celebrities when I can spend time with the people who made me one?" Obama asked the crowd of black tie journalists and media personalities gathered at the Washington Convention Center. (A: He says...) "I know where my bread is buttered."(A: Yeah, I bet he does.)

And while the president's joke was likely a reference to NBC's "Inside the Obama White House" program, in which Williams and a camera crew shot a reported 150 hours of occasionally intrusive footage at 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, the double meaning of a reporter "in bed" with the president wasn't lost on some critics of the press.

"Although this is a funny joke, it's actually sad because the joke's really on us," Noel Sheppard, associate editor of NewsBusters, commented at the time, "for the underlying truth is that Williams and NBC are indeed in bed with the new administration, and everybody present including the guest speaker knows it."

Williams earned more support than any other choice from those who identify themselves as liberal, moderate and conservative. Those who identify themselves as liberal put him in second place behind Oprah Winfrey and those who identify themselves as very conservative put him in sixth behind Limbaugh, O'Reilly, Hannity, Sawyer and Winfrey.

So quite interesting statements coming from the President because he knows darn well the media, and of course Madison Avenue, made him what he is. It's the same for them all, mind you.

And this article too, is to do with what's happening in the US coal plant industry. I'll put this one up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's talking about the agenda for shutting down the coal plants in the States.

Getting ready for a wave of coal-plant shutdowns
washingtonpost.com / 08/19/2011 / Brad Plumer / JOHN GILES/ASSOCIATED PRESS

Over the next 18 months, the Environmental Protection Agency will finalize a flurry of new rules to curb pollution from coal-fired power plants. Mercury, smog, ozone, greenhouse gases, water intake, coal ash—it's all getting regulated. And, not surprisingly, some lawmakers are grumbling.

Industry groups such the Edison Electric Institute, which represents investor-owned utilities, and the American Legislative Exchange Council have dubbed the coming rules "EPA's Regulatory Train Wreck." The regulations, they say, will cost utilities up to $129 billion and force them to retire one-fifth of coal capacity. Given that coal provides 45 percent of the country's power, that means higher electric bills, more blackouts and fewer jobs. The doomsday scenario has alarmed Republicans in the House, who have been scrambling to block the measures. (A: I guess the ones who aren't republicans can afford the extra. I guess that's what they must mean by that.) Environmental groups retort that the rules will bring sizeable public health benefits, and that industry groups have been exaggerating the costs of environmental regulations since they were first created.

But actually they are going to phase out so many of them your electricity is going to skyrocket. And they're going to use other means, supposedly, to supply electricity, more expensive means, by using gas and so on to power the big generators. So anyway, that's what you got. It's quite interesting, as I say, that we'll never really know all of it yet, and you can project what's going to come because you see it getting mentioned more in other countries like Britain, but we'll still have to see what's going to happen in the States. Again, it's austerity, where all your extra spending cash is going to move simply into paying off essentials, bare essentials. We're post-consumerist, you understand. And the companies too, that will lose out, or think they'll lose out, like the electric companies, well I just won't use electricity or I won't use as much electricity. No, they'll up it gradually and gradually and gradually and they won't lose out at all because they're jacking up the prices ten-fold for the electricity you're getting now. And they plan to increase it up to maybe twenty-fold even by the time that they're finished with this agenda, and maybe only for a few hours of electricity per day. So they won't lose cash; they'll just make sure they get it back by massive increases, which the government will be behind and be all very happy with to give them. That's the real world as it's going on.

So we're living through this new world order, eugenics, austerity measures as they want to call it, post-consumerist society, and it's not a pleasant picture at all. None of us are really involved in it except for about complaining about it. It would take incredible organization to fight this new world order. And I think people who have been at this for years understand that. They're not going to give up, because there's no real organized opposition, like mass opposition, that can go across the spectrum of different kinds of people and get them all on board to just really, massively agitate and say no. Because after all, you see, your government has never really represented you for your whole life, or the parents before you. They don't listen to the people, anywhere. And they don't intent to. This is the new world order. Remember, the Club of Rome said that we're post-democratic, back in the 70s. They said that would be the system we have to bring out, post-democratic and authoritarian. Well if you can't see it now there's something wrong with you. Because that's what it is. We are post-democratic.

And the problem again is, when you do get people organized in any area, it's for one particular little part only. It's like taking a little bit of cheese and gnawing it, and a little bit of cheese, when there's a whole massive round of cheese above you. You don't get enough people on board with the same parts of dismantling this agenda. And that's what you'd have to do, dismantling it, and have enough organizations coming together for each part to do so. You understand, the far left have done this for years and years. They network, they call it, with all their other left wing groups, all kinds, they bring them all on board, even the homosexuals and so on. They're all told to come in when they're protesting any particular thing that the main organization wants to protest. That gives them numbers. And they get onto the streets and they parade and then they stick their banners up and demand and demand, and they're taken notice of. And you got to get something big enough to oppose this, from the general population, where you do get off your keister and you start getting on the streets; it doesn't matter what kind of weather it is. Because this is the future for yourself and your children you're looking at here. You know where they're taking you. They're telling you where they're taking you, in this global society, and it's NOT going to be pleasant at all. You got to stand up and do something eventually because if not they'll come down on you. And when you do, when you're starving to death and then you do complain, that's when they'll come down on you. Disgusting society we live in.

I'm also putting up a link. It's been reupdated, this actual article, but it's to do with the US's sexually transmitted disease study which they did a long time ago in Guatemala. It says...

83 died in 1940s US STD study
abc.net.au / August 30, 2011

At least 83 people died after being deliberately infected with sexually transmitted diseases in US government experiments in Guatemala during the 1940s, a commission investigating the program has found.

Nearly 5,500 people were subjected to diagnostic testing and more than 1,300 were exposed to venereal diseases by contact or inoculations.

Within that group, "we believe that there were 83 deaths", said commission member Stephen Hauser.

Among the 1,300 exposed to STDs, fewer than "700 received some form of treatment as best as could be documented," Mr Hauser added.

US president Barack Obama created the commission last year after news of the experiments came to light.

I wish he'd do the ones, too, within the United States because they were doing the same thing in the United States too. It was mainly in poor black areas. They'd tell them they had syphilis or something, they'd come in; they didn't have it at all. Then they'd GIVE them the syphilis and then treat them, a whole bunch of them, lots of them. They did the same thing too, by telling them, oh you've got cancers; they didn't have cancers. They came in for what they thought was treatment and they were actually injecting plutonium into them. I've given out the links before for the documentaries from the government themselves that document this stuff. This is the world you're living in and you cannot TRUST your government any more. You couldn't a long time ago, actually, but you can't trust them. Politicians cannot turn a blind eye, oh we didn't know. Nonsense. Nonsense. They all get together to push these things forward and sign the documentations for funding, and secrecy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And my screen just came up there, here; I've got trouble with my darn screen here for the callers page. I think Janet's been hanging on from London. Is she still there?

Janet: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Janet: Yes, just a couple of things to say. I live in London; I'm from Northern Ireland originally. And my daughter was due to return today, to London from the North of England where she's been staying with her father and his family. And you know, I have been thinking about what's been going on and listening to your program and other programs on RBN and you know, the web sites. And the atmosphere here in London, and I'm from Northern Ireland, and it's a very, very familiar atmosphere over here, unfortunately. I made the... with a heavy heart I made the decision that she was to stay with her dad's family in the North of England, where I think it's safer for her for the time being. So you know, I can't really believe that I've actually done that but I'm relieved that I have.

Alan: It's such an astonishing system there, and I went through some of the history from the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own books a long time ago, on how they would flood the first world countries with immigration, even if there were no jobs. Because the intention was to eventually cause debacles and even racial conflict down the road that would help them further with a worldwide agenda. And of course, they're bringing in people with no jobs to go to, and most of them are unskilled. They've created a welfare state, which is handy if you want a rebellion to happen once in a while; you just stir it up, make it happen and it happens. Every country's got its own little place that they can provoke and get them to riot and so on. So it's astonishing they've done this. But then again, the assistant Prime Minister of Tony Blair in the mainstream media said that he'd been ordered to completely open the floodgates. It had already been done beforehand, but completely open them to new immigration, from the diverse countries, he called it; that means the most different cultures. And he said Tony told him this would completely destroy any vestige of the culture of Britain and its history at the same time. That was literally what came out from the guy next to Tony Blair, all through his years. I mean, they know what they're doing. It's not by accident. And they'll use anybody to do it.

Janet: Well, Alan, you know, we know all about this in Northern Ireland and I've got friends here of various ethnic backgrounds, and you know, they've never really lived through this before, and we have in Northern Ireland. You know, there's an injustice happens. There's a protest about it. There's provocation. There's a riot. And then there are the results from that, you know, legal and you know, police and political and you know. I have to say, you know, the place has been very good to me in the past and you know, I've had a few domestics and you know, they've been there for me. You know, but they're on the front line and you know, they've watched the films that we've watched. They've watched RoboCop and all this in films and you

know.

Alan: That's right. What it does too, it's not so much the riots they're after. It's the laws they can pass on everyone because of riots. THAT'S their goal and that's why they make sure that they have riots on cue. We're managed like children in a sense, by professionals and strategists and they know exactly where they're taking the world. It's going to be an armed camp eventually, unfortunately. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New York Catastrophe that Wasn't

Iceland's Ongoing Revolution

Everyone Out!--The Prince Wishes to Dine

Radical New Powers for Michigan's Governor

Disney Uses Sweatshops

France to Introduce Austerity Measures

Man Faces 2 years in Prison for Shooting a Grizzly while Defending Family

Montana Grizzly story Bears Resemblance to 1989 Case

Revitalized Eugenics in USA

Getting Screwed--by the "Caring" Profession

WW2 Vet Jailed for Taping Court Case

Obama Thanks Journalists who Made Him a Celebrity

Brace for Set of Coal Shut-Down--Courtesy EPA and Global Agenda

Update on US Guatemala Sexually Transmitted Disease Experiment

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 30, 2011 (#908)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2011:
Propaganda, the Exudate of
Every Control Freak Minority,
Wishing to Lord Over Majority:
"Trying to Get the Truth, But Everything is Spin,
Media Exposes Often Fake, Sucking You Back In,
Intelligence Gives Out "Leaks," Often are Misleading,
Counter-Intelligence Twists Facts by Disinfo Seeding,
Well-Funded Marxist Groups, Indignant, Play Hypocrisy,
Bewailing Slaughter of Innocents, Praising New Democracy,
It Seems the Right Path and Left Work in Collusion,
To Bring in the Goals of Their Master of Confusion,
The Silent Majority don't Care What it's All About,
As O'Brien Says to Winston, The Proles don't Count"
© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of August 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go into the archives section. You'll find hundreds of audios which will help you piece the big picture of the control system of the world together. I give you lots of names of books and people who work in corporations, some of them you know in fact, some of the corporations you actually know, like the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the various groups that work with them towards this world government. Because the Royal Institute of International Affairs, you see, are the guys who came up with the idea for world government and they took that over from their old name which was called the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society. So they put it together into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and decided to go ahead. It sounds better, really, Royal Institute; it's like it's got a royal charter to exist – it actually does have – for world government. But a new kind of government run by experts and academia right down to the bottom level so you can't even grow a veggie, or even pick a veggie, without experts okaying it first of all, for a small fee, and telling you how to pick it and probably how to cook it as well. That's the kind of society you're going into because they believe that they have made a big leap forward, at the top, all the superior people who obviously are loaded with cash today because of their

superior selection of their mates basically, who are also loaded with cash. And like Russell said a long time ago, eventually they will become a separate species from the rest of the public, and that's what's basically happened. They certainly believe they have.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help me keep going along by donations or buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Some of the disks have 40 or more broadcasts on them. You'll see it all at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] As I say, that'll keep me going, maybe a little while longer, because as things get worse out there, I know darn well lots of people are losing their jobs and lots more are finding it harder to keep up and have extra cash to spend on anything. That's the idea of austerity. Austerity means eventually you'll spend ALL of your excess cash that you have at the end of the week or the month on necessities, bare necessities – and I mean bare necessities – and fees and extra energy bills, because that's how they're going to bring you into this new system.

Most will float through it. People are already adapting as we adapt to everything. As Darwin said, we're the most adaptable species on the planet, therefore those who understand the sciences of the human mind, and especially the conglomeration of the general public, they can certainly bring you into a state where you'll accept anything. And you'll be in it before you even know. Most folk float through life; they don't think things through as they're happening. They almost are hypnotized in a sense, especially if they watch a lot of TV. And if they watch television they will be hypnotized all the way through it until it's all quite normal, and they're left with bitching to each other, as always, about what's happened. And, oh this is terrible, somebody should do something about that, all the usual stuff, because they're not willing to get involved and pressure their governments, which they certainly could do. People used to take to the streets, by the thousands even in the anti-nuclear protests. Mind you, they were all managed by the big foundations and thousands of NGOs. But folk did get on the streets with their banners and go to their parliaments or to their main parliamentary buildings, with their children and all. And you don't see any of that anymore at all do you? Because they're not authorized to protest the wars that are going on right now, to bring in democracy you know, with a big slaughter at the beginning of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about basically the news that's dished out to us. And you have to be careful of what's dished out because you understand the geopolitics, or the science of geopolitics, and people like Brzezinski and many, many more like them, and younger one too over the years, in these big high-level secretive groups, plan the world as far as warfare and strategy goes, like a chessboard. And after this country goes, that country goes, that country goes, that country... all done sometimes 40 years before they eventually start the first move. And they know exactly where they're going. And the Kissinger's, as I say, and Brzezinski's of this world teach an awful lot of young people, put it that way. We'll never see them because they're high up there in secretive organizations. But they have put out little bits in their books over the years; that's okay to get an idea, an understanding of what they're about basically.

They're quite confident, these people, when they talk at meetings, the Bilderberger meetings or the CFR meetings. They're quite confident in their big plans. It must be strange to be a person like that where you can sit and plan strategies for takedowns of countries, like dominoes, and knowing how it will affect the next country and the next country. And then being in on the soft groups, the soft attacks that they have for soft groups... Soft groups, sometimes they call them 'actors', is soft power. The Color Revolutions, that are trained in the West, and they go over and penetrate a country and then they either sit as sleepers or they get into universities and start teaching revolution from within, hoping to bring down countries and get rid of their dictators or whoever happens to be their chief. And if that fails of course, they bring in the hard power. And the fly-over, by the way, they actually call soft power even; that's included in the soft power, the no-fly zones.

You have to be so careful with the stuff that's put out to the newspapers because these are handouts from these guys that do the geopolitics. And you have to be so, so careful. And then you have to be so careful about the ones that attack them, even in the Patriot community, because there are a lot of plants in there too. There's a lot of plants in there too, when you connect them together, because people have different ideas of how this new world order should be. And we know for a fact that the banks have no problem backing what you think of as the left wing, and the right wing, because it's a convergence of both. It's the

dialectic, eventually they come on the same road. And we've seen enough of socialism, under communistic rule, or Sovietized rule, in our lifetimes; you certainly don't want that. Because that falls in with the agenda of socialism, the kind that the Fabian Society talk about, still, and actually implement, of again, the expert run society where academia and experts will literally run your lives from cradle to grave.

So there's very little that you can actually take at face value. Sometimes you have to be careful about what you're actually reading. Here's an example, for instance. This example here says...

CIA censors 9/11 book (Alan: ...a new 9/11 book.)
rt.com / 29 August, 2011, 17:53

One former FBI agent is finding out firsthand that freedom of speech isn't something guaranteed to every American. Colleagues at the CIA are keeping him from printing some of his own personal accounts in an upcoming book about the 9/11 attacks.

In his upcoming book "The Black Banners: The Inside Story of 9/11 and the War Against Al Qaeda," (A: Now, we know Al Qaeda was nonsense because at the beginning of it all even the head, the chiefs at MI6 in Britain, right when the towers came down, the same day or the next day, they talked about this. They KNEW... every intelligence agency KNEW these towers were coming down, and they didn't understand why the US wouldn't listen. Well, we all know now; it was part of the agenda to kick off the New American Century. But they still hang on to the same stuff. So here we have Al Qaeda, again, and...) Ali H. Soufan wants to write that the Central Intelligence Agency could have had a chance at keeping the September 11 terror attacks from happening. Soufan says that the CIA knew about two of the hijackers involved in the al-Qaeda plot, and while that information might have been of great interest to the FBI, the Central Intelligence Agency withheld the crucial information. (A: Now we know for a fact that the guys who were supposedly on the plane that went into the towers, some of them were actually working and learning to fly aircraft at a CIA installation. And we find that most of them, in fact, were from Saudi Arabia, which is great buddies with the US. But afterwards, of course, they mush it all up and they create this... the vague... Al-Qaeda was an organization loosely knit of different organizations that were set up to fight the communists, set up by the CIA.)

Specifically, Soufan says that the CIA had detailed information on 9/11 hijacker Abu Zubaydah as early as January 2000 but neglected to act on it.

Also in his memoirs, Soufan writes detailed accounts of CIA interrogations tactics that he saw brutally executed firsthand by agents, which were unnecessary and counterproductive. The agency is asking the author to remove the pronouns "I" and "me" from that chapter as if to discredit his personal accounts from specific incidents.

Unfortunately, Soufan's stories might never make it to print if the CIA has their say. The former agent says that he is being told to take out key parts from his tales, and he believes it isn't because of a national security scare, but because the CIA doesn't want to be reflected poorly to the public.

As if that was even possible!

Anyway, regardless, if you look through it too, he's still saying that these are a bunch of illiterate people, from a far-off country, that brought down the towers. So is it genuine or not? Or is it put out there, again, to make it seem more genuine, the whole original story? You'll never know. You'll never know because both sides are at it. They're all at it and they're all giving you different versions. But the fact is, as far as I could see, those things went down like any demolition goes down, and lots agree with that. And here's another one too, the BBC again, and it says...

United Nations Libya plans 'revealed in report'
bbc.co.uk / By Barbara Plett BBC News, United Nations / 29 August 2011

A document which appears to outline UN plans for post-conflict Libya calls for up to 200 military observers and 190 UN police to help stabilise the country.

The website Inner City Press, which follows UN affairs, published the report which it said had been leaked.

It was apparently written by a special team assigned by Secretary General Ban Ki-moon to draw up recommendations for the UN's new role in Libya.

However, the UN has not confirmed its authenticity. (A: I wonder when they drew it up? It would definitely be before they attacked it.)

The report appears to be an internal planning document that could serve as the basis for a new UN mandate in Libya.

It suggests a UN mission with a core staff of 61 civilians, for an initial three month period, to help Libyan rebels organise a peaceful transition to democracy. (A: [Alan laughing.])

'Nato presence'

Beyond that, it recommends the deployment of up to 200 unarmed military observers (A: I've got to joke at every time they say that, 'unarmed military observers'. These are guys who are specialists in the Special Forces.) - principally to monitor the process of dealing with forces loyal to fugitive leader Col Muammar Gaddafi - as well as up to 190 UN police officers to help train local forces.

All of this would be implemented only if requested by the Libyan transitional authorities (A: Now, the transitional authorities is the government they've already set together in the US or Britain, ex-patriots in other words, that they put back into there. That's the puppet government in other words. Everything is so rigged, isn't it? It's like one of these bad movies, you know every move that's coming before you see it.) and approved by the UN Security Council.

The document says it would be beyond the UN's capacity to deal with any major destabilisation in Tripoli.

In such a case, it says, Nato would continue to play a role because its UN mandate to protect civilians does not end with the collapse of the Gaddafi regime. (A: Now, I read the article a couple of days ago from Mr Haass at the Council on Foreign Relations, who admitted, because he had a big hand in this world government idea, who admitted that it had nothing to do with protecting civilians; they dreamed that up as an excuse to get in with NATO. So you'll never get a clear, honest answer from these guys at the top.)

And you've got to, really, almost censor stuff out yourself that's rubbish and meant to bend your mind, or confuse it, and find the little bits of details which may be true... may or may not be true. And I've talked so much about how we're being dehumanized, and contaminated is the term that the communist specialists used about culture, how they'd have to contaminate society. And Yuri Bezmenov that came over from the KGB in the 70s and 80s, talked about that when they came over. He came over and he says, he couldn't believe it; they were so ecstatic at how well their agenda had worked, as people were engaged more in sex and less in marriage, which is the old, old agenda and they managed to actually incur it, and it eventually life became secondary because abortion became popular. So there's not enough contamination people can get, actually. I think you go past a certain point and then you're just completely debauched. And even the language that people use amongst themselves now is just like the movies, which they copy, is utterly debauched.

They're going further and further and further, to teach you, you see, that there's nothing special about you at all. Remember what Huxley's brother, Julian Huxley, when he was the CEO of UNESCO, that wonderful organization at the United Nations, what he said. He says, we have to knock man off his pedestal and teach him that he isn't such a high and mighty being compared with all the other animals. Well, this is all part of it. And folk are getting taught this all the time without even realizing it, because again, you adapt and you don't think. Here's an article, again; I read about this when it first came out. Here's the latest on the same, and I think it's even the same funeral home.

New body 'liquefaction' unit unveiled in Florida funeral home
bbc.co.uk / Neil Bowdler Science reporter / 30 August 2011

(A: I'm pretty sure it's the same one that was building it at the time.)

A Glasgow-based company has installed its first commercial "alkaline hydrolysis" unit at a Florida funeral home.

The unit by Resomation Ltd is billed as a green alternative (A: You can say green about anything, eh? They could get green bullets and machine gun us all down.) to cremation and works by dissolving the body in heated alkaline water.

The facility has been installed at the Anderson-McQueen funeral home in St Petersburg, and will be used for the first time in the coming weeks. It is hoped other units will follow in the US, Canada and Europe.

The makers claim the process produces a third less greenhouse gas than cremation, uses a seventh of the energy, and allows for the complete separation of dental amalgam for safe disposal. (A: Isn't that wonderful? I guess your teeth will go green too. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about dehumanization and how you're taught to be dehumanized and maybe even feel quite good about it in fact. But it's also how companies cash in on all, especially the chemical industry, you know; it's well known for that kind of thing. They cash in on all the movements which are created by those who are going to take all your rights away from you. And you have to mention 'green' and all the rest of it, and environmentalism, and everybody's, oh, wow; it's like a sacred thing, isn't it? So anyway, it goes on to say here...

The makers claim the process produces a third less greenhouse gas (A: Isn't that wonderful?) than cremation, uses a seventh of the energy, and allows for the complete separation of dental amalgam for safe disposal. (A: You understand, that means that somebody's going to go in there with a pair of pliers yanking them out. That's what that means, 'complete separation of dental amalgam... for safe disposal.')

Mercury from amalgam (A: Here's, again, their greenie... they're only doing it to help the planet, you see.) vaporised in crematoria (A: This is them hitting their competitors.) is blamed for up to 16% of UK airborne mercury emissions (A: Which is rubbish, because you see in all the stuff they're using, with the fake sucrose they put in all your candies and everything else too, they do that by putting it over vapor baths, vapor of mercury. That's one of the biggest causes. Another one is smashed bulbs with these wonderful yellow, almost glowing things that they give you, the enviro-friendly ones; that's where the rest comes from. It's full of mercury vapor, and the factories that make the stuff.). . .

"Resomation was developed in response to the public's increasing environmental concerns," (A: Well, the public were up in arms about that. Did you hear about that? I never heard about that. Did you? Where was that? See, this is rubbish. This is handout to the papers to push something they want us all to get used to.) company founder Sandy Sullivan (A: ... lied to the BBC...) told BBC News. "It gives them that working third choice, which allows them to express those concerns in a very positive and I think personal way." (A: Remember their first ad? It says, you can pour granny in your back garden... And it will help things grow? Remember that? I read that last year.)

The installation was only made possible after the state legislature in Florida approved the use of the technology, one of seven US states in which the process has now been legalised.

The system works by submerging the (A: ...corpse... I say corpse, they say body.) body in a solution of water and potassium hydroxide which is pressurised to 10 atmospheres and heated to 180C for between two-and-a-half and three hours. (A: I guess you kind of cook it that way.)

Body tissue is dissolved and the liquid poured into the municipal water system. (A: Isn't that wonderful? ...into your system? That's recycling. It's so clean they can just pour it right in there, you see, and you're drinking everybody.) Mr Sullivan, a biochemist by training, says tests have proven the effluent is sterile and contains no DNA, and poses no environmental risk. (A: Really? What about all the alkaloids and all the rest of it? You wouldn't drink some of that stuff; that would be the last drink you'd ever have.)

The bones are then removed from the unit and processed in a "cremulator" (A: …which means something that smashes it to pieces; that's what it means, "cremulator" [Alan chuckles.] following cremation.), the same machine that is used to crush bone fragments following cremation into ash. Metals including mercury and artificial joints and implants are safely recovered. (A: The guy who does the gardening also carries the pliers.)

The machine is patented in Europe with patents pending in other countries.

Anyway, it won't be long before they'll convince you that this stuff is… it's Soylent Green, just like Soylent Green. Call it green and it's going to be wonderful, and it's safe to eat and all the rest of it. And there you go. They can sell anything, you know. These guys could sell refrigerators to Eskimos. They just cash in on all the pro-political slang of the time and away they go.

Now, most folk don't know that their own banks – all the banks that you are given, as a choice of banks, which I think are all related in more ways than one – are actually using your cash in the arms trade, and every other trade of course. As soon as you deposit it they've got it invested somewhere else, at a much bigger interest rate and then they give you a paltry 2 1/2% back at the end of the year. Anyway…

Banks slated on arms sales
waronwant.org / 24 October 2008

New research today reveals that all of Britain's main high street banks are using customers' money to finance the weapons industry, including the sale of cluster bombs which kill and maim innocent civilians.

The report, launched by the anti-poverty charity (A: And this is the joke here too. As you read things be careful…) War on Want as UN Disarmament Week starts (A: So, the UN's behind NATO, and NATO is a part of the UN, and they've been over there slaughtering folk for the last quite a few months actually. So you understand how they can tie things together and make it sound so sweet? So the UN Disarmament fund is also in charge of NATO that slaughters. Talk about doublespeak and doublethink, for folk who still believe in the United Nations.), exposes for the first time how the lenders back the arms trade with billions of pounds from consumers' savings and current accounts. War on Want says its evidence will increase public mistrust of banks (A: I don't know if they need any mistrust of banks.), which has soared amid the current financial crisis. (A: …meaning plunder.)

The charity is calling on the British government to move towards regulation that would stop high street banks funding the arms trade. (A: Well, good luck! Because I don't care even if they wrote something in writing; they'd find back doors to get around it, because governments, well, what can you say?)

Also too, Bertrand Russell said years ago, they'd have to get Madison Avenue on their side to push this whole socialist doctrine, because they were the experts on understanding mass psychology, for sales reasons. But everybody's in on it. Even your local police station will have someone assigned to public relations, which is the new name for propaganda. It says…

Health Service pays spin doctors more than cancer experts
(A: I don't like calling them cancer experts because I don't think there are any experts on cancer to be honest with you. Anyway…)
dailymail.co.uk / James Slack and Daniel Martin / 30th August 2011

The NHS (A: National Health Service…) is paying spin doctors more than the experts in charge of cancer screening and patient care, it emerged yesterday.

Critics said it was an example of the waste and skewed priorities rife in the Health Service at a time when it is supposed to be making efficiency savings.

In the past four years, primary care trusts and strategic health authorities across England have spent £182million on their communications departments, (A: …public relations… Back with more after this.) . . .

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Britain really and England and how they spent £182 million on their communications departments, that's public relations, to the general public through ads on television...

. . . employing 491 full-time 'media professionals'. (A: That's propagandists, spin merchants. Every country does it. I remember Canada, I think they spent 40 million, it was more than that last year, it might just have been Ontario, just on how wonderful the health care was... to make us feel better. That's what Bertrand Russell says. He says, the public will eventually feel really good about themselves and the country they're living in; they'll be happy because the government will tell them they are. [Alan chuckles.] And it's true; it works, doesn't it? Anyway, here they are slashing back all kinds of things with the National Health Service and spending £182million on propaganda media professionals.)

Even in 2010-11, when health bosses were complaining about the threat of cuts to front-line services, they found £44.3million to lavish on spin and public relations. In the last full year in which Labour held power, the bill was £50million. (A: So in other words, the worse things get, you see, the more propaganda they feed you to tell you how wonderful it is. It's so simple but it works on most folk, who never think much about things. They just, oh, ah, that's nice, you know.)

The most serious example of misplaced priorities was at Yorkshire and the Humber Strategic Health Authority. Karl Milner, the director of communications and public relations, was paid £128,600 in 2009-10. Yet the organisation's national cancer screening director was paid £106,000, while the director of patient care earned £127,200. (A: So, that's not bad having spin doctors because it does work; people don't think to even question what they're hearing. Even if their eyes tell them something completely different of the story or personal experience, they don't want to really believe it.)

Interesting one in the US too, because I don't believe you really have any decent police out there anymore, and police stations. It's much like politics, once you move in. Some politicians that left, Canadian politics actually, especially one in Ontario, mentioned this in one of his books. He says that he was offered bribes right off the start, little things – into the honey pot where the taxpayers' money comes; they are all helping themselves. But they wanted to see if he would help himself; then they could trust you. But he wouldn't go along with it; then they tried to set him up in different scenarios. That didn't work either. And then he got out of politics and he said if you don't get out they'll set you up and scandalize you. That's the reality of it, you see. Everything is corrupt. Corruption is the normalcy. And it's the same in the police stations too, as they, you know, take drugs that they find and different things, and pocket it or sell it off again or whatever they do with it.

In this day and age where greed is held to be the greatest, really, virtue, I think, since we all are supposed to worship the ultra-wealthy. That's all you see on television, celebrities. Celebrities are ultra-wealthy, and people literally worship them because they feel at that level of financial cash it gives you a security blanket against all the things that you're terrified of, poverty, failure to pay your rent, can't pay rent, can't pay mortgage, all... can't pay medical bills – and so you put these people above them. And that's why you worship them – and people DO worship them – and that's the reason why. If the same person, they were as broke as you, you wouldn't have the time of day for them. And it's the same in the police departments too.

Narcotics wiretap catches voice that may be sheriff's captain's
latimes.com / Robert Faturechi / August 28, 2011

Bernice Abram, who is in charge of the L.A. County sheriff's Carson station, is on leave while authorities try to determine whether the female voice heard in several recorded conversations is hers.

When (A: ...feudal... I should use feudal instead of federal agents, eh?) federal agents eavesdropped on the telephone conversations of several drug trafficking suspects, they heard talk of marijuana sales, money transfers and cross-country drug shipments.

They may have also detected something far more surprising: a Los Angeles County sheriff's captain.

Law enforcement sources have confirmed that Bernice Abram, who is in charge of the sheriff's Carson station,

was put on leave after federal authorities notified sheriff's officials that their captain may have been heard on the narcotics wiretap.

Officials are trying to determine whether hers is the voice on the recordings, and if so, what relationship she had with the suspects, according to the sources, who spoke on the condition of anonymity because the case was ongoing. (A: But they can tell exactly if it's her voice are not, because you see, every person in the country is already in the databases at the federal level; they've got your voiceprint. You've got a voiceprint, and it's pretty well unique to you; that's it. So they know if it's her or not.)

Abram has been on leave since April, along with her niece, a sheriff's custody assistant named Chantell White. (A: I guess maybe she had something to do with it too. This is fairly typical; it ties in with an article I read just the other day about another sheriff on the boarder too.)

And then again, Michigan is going ahead too...

Get Flu Shot or Get Fired, Hospital Says
foxnews.com / August 30, 2011 | Associated Press

(A: This is how they're training folk now. Now it's getting down to the stage of they just want to do what they do in Africa with the World Health Organization; they just get the army to turn guns on the children and force them to have shots. And I'm not kidding about that. Not kidding.)

TRAVERSE CITY, Mich. – A major northern Michigan health care group has issued an ultimatum for employees: Get a flu shot by Dec. 31 or get fired.

Munson Healthcare, which includes its flagship Munson Medical Center in Traverse City, says individual rights must be sacrificed(A: ...now listen to this...) . . . individual rightsmust be sacrificed for the welfare of patients whose health could be threatened if exposed to flu. (A: Well, the fact is you see, if you're giving all of your patients the shot, they should be IMMUNE to it, to whoever has the flu. Right? They should be completely immune. Isn't that the theory of it, once you've got the shot then you're immune to it? Actually, I think we should sue the folk who have had the shot because they spread it. They spread it; it's a live virus generally, and it takes off in their body. And for the first two weeks, I've read the articles here, they're shedding the virus wherever they go. They're threatening the ones who haven't got the flu shot.)

Medical Center chief operating officer Kathleen McManus tells the Traverse City Record-Eagle that officials decided to make it mandatory because voluntary compliance has never topped 65 percent. (A: So, there you go, go along or they fire you.)

Now, we've all heard too, about Bill Gates and the great plans they've got. It's an amazing thing, I mean, Oprah and all these characters, and Gates, they all attend 'the lucky gene club' they call it, this special club where it's all about depopulation, sterilization across the world, bringing the population down, along with Mr Rockefeller who belongs to it as well. And here they are going to give everybody drugs to stop them from getting malaria. They care, but they want to kill you. They care but they want to kill you. I mean, which one is it here? Here's a little clue...

Infection surge raises doubts over Gates' plan to beat malaria (A: ...right?)
Reduced immunity and mosquitoes' growing resistance to insecticide blamed
independent.co.uk / By Jeremy Laurance, Health Editor / 18 August 2011

The sudden resurgence of malaria in part of West Africa after(A: ...AFTER...) a campaign successfully reduced transmission (A: That was the Gates PR at the time.) has raised alarm about the global strategy to eliminate the disease that claims almost one million lives a year. (A: So, this sudden resurgence AFTER he'd gone through there with his campaign and it's worse than ever.)

Growing resistance to a common insecticide used against mosquitoes, combined with falling immunity among the population as transmission declined, appears to have triggered a rebound in the disease. (A: Now, what happened to the people to make basically their immune system fall apart? Well they all had Mr Gates' shots,

you see. Haven't we heard this story before? Haven't we heard this story before? Hmm?)

Two and a half years after the campaign successfully cut the number of cases, they have risen even higher than before the programme was launched (A: Well, that make sense to me.), among adults and older children.

The finding raises doubts about the worldwide strategy, led by Bill Gates, to wipe out malaria (A: He wants to wipe something out alright.) by distributing insecticide-treated bed nets and effective drugs to the 2.5 billion people who live in high-risk areas around the globe.

The world's biggest philanthropist threw down a challenge to the global health community in 2007 to eliminate the disease in his lifetime.

Funding from all sources for malaria control soared following his intervention to more than $10 billion (£6.5 billion), a hundredfold rise in a decade.

More than 300 million bed nets (A: I wonder what else they do, these chemical nets? They probably sterilize you a bit, eh? Definitely destroy your immune system... stuff like that. Anyway, I just thought I'd toss that out there, for those that are still following what's happening in the rest of the world.) . . .

And I mentioned too last week, and I'm going to mention it again...

In Baltimore, homes for $10,000 (A: ...you can buy them...) — and less
Housing prices continue to fall through much of the region, with some of the most striking examples in city neighborhoods
baltimoresun.com / Jamie Smith Hopkins / August 20, 2011

I'll put that up there tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And just to go on with that one, it says...

US Government Asset Seizures On The Rise
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 08/24/2011

The Wall Street Journal published a disturbing article earlier this week entitled "Federal Asset Seizures Rise, Netting Innocent With Guilty."

You can already imagine the crux of the article.

In the United States, there are hundreds of regulations which authorize dozens federal agencies to confiscate private property– homes, cars, bank accounts, gold, company shares, and even personal effects.

Ironically, most Americans still think that they live in a country where you're innocent until proven guilty. (A: I don't know who they are. They probably watch all the soaps.) Nothing could be further from the truth, and it's just another clear example of how the US Constitution has become a worthless piece of toilet paper for the federal government.

The Fifth Amendment states that "No person shall be... deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law." Tell that James Lieto, a New York businessman who was relieved of $392,000 when the armored car company used by his check-cashing firm was taken down by the FBI.

Lieto was innocent and not implicated in any wrongdoing, but the FBI took his money regardless as it just happened to be in the wrong place at the wrong time. (A: And it gives you different examples of different people who lost lots and lots of cash, as the government goes and plunders.)

It isn't just the Middle East they're plundering, you understand. They got lots of plans left for you at home; that's you that still own some property at all that is. And that's the world you're living in. You're living in authorized plunder, where the pirates have got a firm grip on everything, and everything out there is fair game basically.

Pre-war Iraq 'not threat to UK', former MI5 boss says
(A: Well, we knew that too. They can tell us years after, you see.)
bbc.co.uk / 28 August 2011

Iraq posed no threat to the UK when then prime minister Tony Blair took Britain to war in 2003, former MI5 boss Baroness Manningham-Buller has said.

In a Radio Times interview, Baroness Manningham-Buller (A: I'll just call her Madame Buller instead and cut out the Manningham part.) said the service advised war was likely to increase the domestic threat and was a "distraction" from the pursuit of al-Qaeda.

But she said it was "for others to decide" whether the war was a mistake.

She also said she "assumed" there would be another terrorist attack on Britain.

'Intelligence'

Baroness Manningham-Buller, who was director-general of MI5 from October 2002 until her retirement in April 2007, will deliver the 2011 BBC Reith Lectures later this week.

She told the Radio Times: "Iraq did not present a threat to the UK."

So, when you want to attack a country you just get all the usual organizations to say, oh my God they're slaughtering their own people, and it doesn't have to be true at all, and generally isn't. That's to get all the public behind them. Remember, the first casualty of war is the truth, because you must get the public behind you, even if they don't really understand it. Get them behind you and give them nasty scenarios that are happening abroad, and we must go in and save them. That's been used for hundreds and hundreds of years and it still works awfully well today.

Another article tonight too, is...

Science of Vaccine Damage
dogsadversereactions.com / Catherine O'Driscoll

A team at Purdue University School of Veterinary Medicine conducted several studies (1,2) to determine if vaccines can cause changes in the immune system of dogs that might lead to life-threatening immune-mediated diseases. (A: Because you understand, everyone who's had vaccinations before, all us humans, we've all got compromised immune systems; they're not working properly, at less than half. So they use animals too.) They obviously conducted this research because concern already existed. It was sponsored by the Haywood Foundation which itself was looking for evidence that such (A: ...damage...) changes in the human immune system might also be vaccine induced. It found the evidence.

The vaccinated, but not the non-vaccinated, dogs in the Purdue studies developed autoantibodies to many of their own biochemicals, including fibronectin, laminin, DNA, albumin, cytochrome C, cardiolipin and collagen. (A: And that's all your connective tissue, folks. That's why everyone gets arthritis. That's why all the animals now get arthritis early.)

This means that the vaccinated dogs -- "but not the non-vaccinated dogs"-- were attacking their own fibronectin, which is involved in tissue repair, cell multiplication and growth, and differentiation between tissues and organs in a living organism. (A: So what's left of your immune system will attack itself, you understand. It attacks all; when you're trying to repair yourself and renew your own cells, it attacks them.)

The vaccinated Purdue dogs also developed autoantibodies to laminin, which is involved in many cellular activities including the adhesion, spreading, differentiation, proliferation and movement of cells. Vaccines thus appear to be capable of removing the natural intelligence of cells.(A: Well I'll tell you what else it can do. It can program your antibodies to attack certain cells. So I'll put this link up too.)

Alan: I'll see who is hangin' on the line here. I think I've got John from New York City. Are you there John?

John: Hello. My neighbor complained about a high cable bill and I told her, I won't even buy a TV so I don't have to go through that, just wasting money on a cable bill. And my neighbor shockingly says, he literally said, well you need some type of noise playing all the time, what are you going to do? Can you comment on that please?

Alan: A lot of folk can't. They can't get to sleep in fact. Lots of folk can't get to sleep nowadays without television being left on, because they've been brought up that way. And there's not a moment in your life, unless literally you're not driving the car, or you're driving the car without a radio, that they don't listen to it. They listen to radio, they're talking on their cell phones all the time – constant chatter – and then they're watching TV or playing games or scouring the internet. It's constant, constant, other people's thoughts that you're hearing, not your own. So in effect you're not even using your own intellect whatsoever. You're switched off basically. You're like a receiver, and that's all you get is stuff coming in but nothing going out. So, but I do know lots of people who cannot sleep without television left on all night long, and that's from the young to the elderly.

John: I know people that go to sleep with the TV on. And I also know people that, they always have to have the radio on. And if you turn off the TV it becomes this big dilemma.

Alan: Some of them actually will wake up if you turn off the TV. You'd think they'd just carry on sleeping but actually they'll wake up because it's missing in the background. But you can't really help these people. They're too far gone, I think, personally. Thanks for calling. Take care. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Jane in Ontario. Are you there Jane?

Jane: I was going to comment on the changes with regard to dealing with human remains. In the past 2 years I've noticed that many of the old cemeteries around here, like in the Ontario area, they've had all the old tombstones moved and grouped together into a small area, or incorporated into a fence around the cemetery. And I was thinking that this seems like it could be a first step in reclaiming land that's been taken up by cemeteries.

Alan: They've already done that in some areas, in Canada and other parts of the world. So nothing is sacred, in other words. Nothing is permanent. And they've done that already.

Jane: Yeah. That's all. I just... I noticed that and I just wondered if that's what they were up to.

Alan: They'll probably sell the land to someone that can afford it. Thanks for calling. And there's also Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here Alan. I was calling tonight because in the past I've called your show and one of my last calls I mentioned that I was going to move to a farm, an organic farm, and I did that this summer. I just wanted to encourage anybody who's listening now to, if you haven't already, begin your planning for your food supply, as far as growing your own food. Because with Fukushima and that incredible amount of radiation that will be burned and put up into the atmosphere and brought over the North American continent, we're all in for some very interesting times. And the future that's been planned for many of us by the elite, by the technocrats, ala, you know, Brave New World / 1984; it looks like it might actually come to fruition with this radioactive fallout. I wanted to get your opinion on that.

Alan: You're right. I mean, officially they're admitted that this could keep melting down for 10 years before they can encase it at all, if there's anything left then to encase. 10 years they said, and it's still giving off radiation. And all the countries pulled all their sites down for the public to see what the radiation level is, coming across Canada, the US and elsewhere. So it was high, very high, way above normal or safe levels before they pulled their sites. And each time I put new sites up, governmental sites, even the UN ones and so on, they kept pulling them down. So it's bad. There's no doubt about it. It's bad. It will accomplish a lot of goals, I'm sure, and you'll never see the kinds of medication or medical treatment that the elite get. You'll

never, ever see of it, never mind hear of it. Because there's always three levels of everything in this world, in the real world, and at the top level they have means of extracting or neutralizing so many things. I read on the air about the pills that were available which would stop genetic mutations from happening in radiation; that was a middle level one. There are ones even higher than that. So they didn't sit on their haunches in the 1940s when they were making atomic bombs. The elite were making sure that for whatever exists in the world they must have an antidote to it. So they put billions and billions of your tax money across the world into research to make sure. But because it's expensive, and they don't want you to live for another thing, you'll never, ever see of those particular treatments. And they can drive around in their special air-conditioned, and filtered, limos all the time, and into their filtered buildings, but you can't afford that. Because they do use radiation-proof filtering and many other little tricks that they get up to. I could go on and on about that but what's the point, eh? But yeah, you should stock up and get ready for your own food, etc. Grow what you can, and certainly it would be more nutritious than the rubbish you're buying out of the grocery store, which is disgusting.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CIA Censors Book on 9/11

UN Libya Plans Leaked

Corpse Liquefaction Unit Opens in Florida

Banks Use Depositors' Money to Finance Weapons Industry

National Health Marketers Spend More on Spin Doctors than on Cancer Specialists

Narcotics Wiretap Catches Voice that May be Sheriff's Captain's

Get Flu Shot or get Fired

Wherever Gates Anti-Malarial Team Have Gone, Population Have Suffered Decreased Immune Systems Afterwards

Baltimore --Homes for 10,000 Dollars

Gov. Asset Seizures on Rise

Pre-War Iraq No Threat to UK

Science of Vaccine Damage

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 31, 2011 (#909)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2011:
Info. Overload Turns Bookworm into WiFi Nematode:
"The Tree of Knowledge Has So Many Limbs,
Takes You Rollercoasting Till Your Head Spins,
Monthly News of Irrelevance, There's Nothing to Do,
Global Affairs, Atrocities, Doesn't Involve You,
During Media Overload Watch Government Like a Hawk,
They Try to Sneak New Laws Through, Bits & Bytes of Talk,
Global Affairs is Distracting, Magicians Make Their Play,
Dissenting Home Voices Drowned Out in News Affray,
Information Overload Can Slowly Fry the Brain,
Best to Take Rest Before it Drives You Insane,
Read Boring Bureaucrats' Memoirs, Nothing Much to Say,
Better than Sleeping Pills, Your Mind Floats Away,
Learn How to Discern Info., How Did it Make You Feel?
Then Do Your Own Homework to Find if Info's Real"
© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 31st 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios to help you along understanding this massive structure that lies over the whole planet basically, and lies in two different meanings of course, and it runs all your governments together. It's been there for a long time and people forget that even at the end of World War II when they brought the United Nations in, and then in 1946 the big signing, EVERY country signed on to its charter and many other little legalities besides that too, to bring in a world government. For those that don't understand that, and they keep missing it all the time, like it's just happening now; it's been happening your whole lives long. And of course, the United Nations was set up by a PRIVATE organization that was started off by international money lenders, as opposed to just bankers, based in London, and that was the Royal Institute of International Affairs; prior to that when they called themselves a different name, the Milner Group and Rhodes Group, they set up the League of Nations, the precursor to the United Nations. But their own members said that one world war wasn't enough; people

weren't going to give up their national sovereignty and hand over their accounting of all their books to the bankers, so they had to bring in another war and they got their wish because they helped bring it on. They fund all sides of every conflict and they guide the outcomes as well.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from, with the various books to get a hold of and the people involved, too. I go over that and the stories of how they formed their big clubs and how the foundations work with them. They're really a big branch of them, hundreds of foundations across the world, with thousands of non-governmental organizations. This system they call democracy. Democracy is not for the masses and the silent majority. Democracy is only for those who are organized and have enough people to constantly lobby government. That's what the new democracy actually is. And that's what we're living through today, a planned society regulated by the big boys.

Also I should remember too, to tell you that I'm not backed by advertisers because I don't bring them on and I don't do personal advertising. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Believe you me, straight donations would be certainly welcome right now because the orders are just plummeting as folk lose their jobs all over the place I guess, other folks go on holiday, and other ones are into other things, which is okay. But as I say, I can go off and do other things if need be and it's getting almost to that time.

I try to document and give you the reasons why we're going through all of the present crisis. I call it chaos because it's planned chaos. It gives you the appearance, reading every day's news, it's a form of chaos. It's meant to be that way. That gets you ready and ready, and programmed, for the new system they're actually bringing in and you're being trained along the new system as you live, without knowing it. Most of it sort of drifts into your subconscious through bits and bytes of newscasts, but it's getting you prepared for the new system. They call it global quite openly now. You've had a few years of the term global, global, global until you probably use it yourself in fact. Because we are global, you see. The boys have transcended national boundaries, national sovereignty and they're bringing in part of their new world order which is the unification of the world with the IMF, The World Bank, and the Bank of International Settlements running the whole kit-and-caboodle, along with the World Trade Organization. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Part of the whole deal of the new world order is to get everyone in involved or at least think they're involved in it. And of course, very few folk, you know really, in the majority of the people and the public in most countries, really bought daily newspapers; it wasn't that many except those into sports or special things. But now everyone's into it because of the internet. And again, that was intentional, to get you all in to it. I mean, who would have thought at the start you would end up running from page to page from all over the planet looking at the latest crisis. And believe you me, there's been so much crisis going on all your lives and you never knew about it before you got the internet; that was the whole idea. And ignorance is bliss to an extent, isn't it? But now that you think if there's a tragedy in one country, oh it's a big deal. There's a tragedy in another country, it's a big deal. And we forget that this is how the world's always been. We've always had earthquakes. We've always had hurricanes and tornadoes, etc. But now it suddenly seems new because you're reading more and more about it. And you're reading what's happening in far-off lands where before they never bothered to report it. So it makes you feel that you're involved in something.

That was part of the agenda of the big boys that gave us the internet. Because we forget that ARPA, that eventually became DARPA, gave us the internet. The big Military-Industrial Complex used it for years during the Cold War. One thing of course, that they'd said long before they gave it to us, you know, literally many years before they gave us the internet, they kept telling us a system was coming. Brzezinski also said the same thing, about communication, it would get everybody involved. And everybody pretty well is involved now, that you can't do without it type of thing. And they've forced it on people, by even for your banking, etc; most folk do it all on the net because they charge you so much if you actually go into the bank. There are big fees just to get your book updated.

We're coerced in so many ways without knowing we're actually being coerced. That's the trick of it all. And simply reading all this stuff, if you can't really dissect the information you're getting and you have no background information on it, it can really drive you, like stampeding cattle, off in different directions; generally it's the direction they want you to go off in. So it's best not to panic, just realize that all news is

meant, these days, to stampede you. And when you're stampeded, you see, you're not sure where you're going, and you don't even know where you're going to end up. But the ones who are stampeding you and guiding the stampede know exactly where you're going to end up.

We're all being trained on a massive scale now. That's why, you know, the big companies that run the internet, they're definitely in collusion, or if not part of the Military-Industrial Complex; I believe they actually are part of it. They're part of the NSA. They've got all involved because they had to find ways of mass, not just communication, but mass indoctrination. And I've read articles before by some of the big experts who helped design the whole system, for the military, that gave it to us, saying that most people can't really dissect information properly; we'll give them information overload and they'll remember bits and bytes, etc. But you see, they know the bits and bytes you're going to remember and that's all that's important. And also too, most folk never really did take much interest in politics. Once they vote someone in they kind of forget it for another few years. But now you can't get away from it, to make sure you hear what they're saying today or what their scriptwriter has said for them or whatever, and in one country and the next.

You can talk all you want about the information that's given to you daily, but it's not that exciting after all. Really. It's not really. There's nothing that astounds you or amazes you, if you just stop and get off the stampede wagon and think quietly about things. Think quietly about things. It's all technique you know and you have to be able to really have the delete button in your mind too and delete an awful lot of junk that's out there. Because it will be irrelevant come tomorrow, with a whole bunch of new crisis to look at, just manufactured crisis. This is the age of crisis creation, and I hope you realize that.

There's nothing happening with all the wars that have been going on, that weren't planned YEARS ago, every single one of them. I've gone through the New American Century Project, plan for all the countries they said they'd take down and they've followed that script exactly. And then the next President comes in and he's congratulated by Rumsfeld for carrying on the same script, by taking down the rest of the nations that were on the list. So when Jefferson said, when you see the same policies continue between changes in the house – that's in the Congress, the parties – then know you're under tyranny. But it doesn't register with most people.

Government is so remote from the general public. The real government is so remote. Like Bertrand Russell said, they are a different species, they've become a different species. They don't talk our language. They understand what we are saying because their own experts make sure we're all prattling on about the things they give us to prattle on about. Like oooh, and aaah, oh, we're getting stiffed now, my God, oh, look at the taxes, wooo. They know all that stuff, but we don't know what they're really up to unless you go into their big, big plans, which often come out when bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats and politicians leave office. More on the bureaucratic line, they give you more data than the politicians. The politicians all have their books ghostwritten for them; that's how they get a lot of their kickbacks. That's why they get $5-10 million dollars in advance before the book's even published; that's a kickback, folks, for being awfully good to lobbyists and so on. But that's the world we live in. It's a very corrupt world.

The boys at the top, being psychopaths, CAN actually group together when they have things in common, common goals, like filling their own wallets and having a comfortable life for the rest of their lives, and having lots of perks even after they've retired. So that's their motivation for working together, otherwise they'd be killing each other; that's what psychopaths in power do. Other minor psychopaths of course, respect those with more power above them. Just like all those beneath Stalin did or Lenin, and Hitler too, they admire these people with more power than they have. It's the only thing they respect, and they're jealous of it. And they hate those beneath them with lesser power; they abuse them. So that's the psychopaths who get up to the top. They're carefully selected for that quality and that's why they're always so cool; they don't lose their cool very easily. In fact, they can fall to pieces if they lose their cool. Saving their own ego is of vital importance to them; you've got to understand that. They can, to themselves, rationalize ANYTHING that they do. From the intelligent psychopath to the dumb psychopath at the bottom, they always rationalize what they do. It sounds crazy to everybody else but to themselves, it's good enough for them.

That's why even the low-level ones who like to rape, a lot, will actually tell you why the woman wanted to be raped, even if it's a serial rapist they tell you the same thing. They always save themselves. That's why politicians, when caught gaffing with their hands in the cookie jar or doing something illegal, will always stand

up indignantly and give you a good display, almost like a tent preacher, of crying, or almost crying, and then right into indignation again; it kind of takes you aback. They're awfully good actors, but they feel nothing for you. So unfortunately we don't test them for psychopathy when we put them into office and if anybody should be tested mandatorily it should be these characters: politicians and all bureaucrats and anybody who takes a paycheck through the government, in other words from the taxpayer. But that will never come. I can't imagine it ever coming.

Now, even the news today is quite something else. Again, they give us about, I've seen about 50 different reports on Fukushima and the fact that the radiation now is 10 Sieverts an hour, and over, because that's all their detectors can go up to is 10 Sieverts an hour, so it's the highest reading they're able to record. Folk have been dosed mightily over there. And it's an incredible tragedy because it's spread through their whole system. It's in their water supply. It's in their food supply. And there's no way of getting out of this. Millions are going to die from it, just there alone never mind going across the rest of the world. They're showing all the signs of nuclear radiation poisoning. So these are awful things that never should have happened in the first place of course, but again, big business and Tepco and General Electric that have built these reactors in fact, went for the cheap ways to build, as they always do, for the highest profit. And that's what we're left with, is disaster. And it's the public that suffer, in more ways than one. And they'll also have to deal with not only the fallout of radiation but the fallout on how to get more power back up again, save their own people, if they can, and all of that stuff. This is going to go on for generations, this massive thing. If it's over 10 Sieverts an hour and that's as far as these detectors can actually register, well that means it's way over. It could be 50 Sieverts; we have no idea. But it's over the 10 which is the killing... that's death. And what can you say about it.

And it will happen elsewhere too, as they cut back on costs and costs, and higher profits. All of this stuff, really, all the safety checks and everything in the world went down the drain when the brought in the new bunch that were going to change business and maximize the profits as they say. And they started going that way and cutting back, cutting back to bare bones minimum and then crossing their fingers and hoping nothing happened. And of course, things had to happen. So anyway, as I say, you can work your way through all the different articles if you want. You can find them yourself, they're all over the place on the net. And it's a tragedy, an absolute awful tragedy. Because even children are eating the food, they're being forced to eat the food that's highly contaminated.

And this week I've talked about some of the, mainly the border corruption in the US, because it's just escalating like crazy. I guess it's always been there with the police and police have a tremendous reputation, being a brotherhood and all; they swear to secrecy to each other, once they get into corruption and organized crime, then it can go on for generations actually before they're caught. Or sometimes they're never caught; most of them I don't think ever are. There's an article today on World News and it's about the...

2nd Former Officer Charged In Moon Township Prostitution Ring - wpxi.com / June 28, 2011

They're running drugs, prostitution, gun running. And here's prostitution rings as well, run by them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the corruption in the US, but it's everywhere across the world, isn't it? Because the old religions have gone, you see, and at least regardless of all the other power flaws that they had the old religions gave you a culture with some idea of what was right and what was wrong. Some kind of conscience, you might say.

That's all gone, has been gone for a long time, and so out of the general population these guys are picked to be cops and they're pretty well given no psyche assessments whatsoever. And we end up with the same people from the general population that are just as corrupt, probably, and this is going to get worse and worse as time goes on, which gives governments greater power when everything goes into more chaos, you see. You create the chaos and then you come out with the solutions to the chaos. Quite simple really. As I say, in Pittsburgh, there's a whole bunch of links here; they've been following these cases. It's got detectives involved. It's got the police officers and a whole melee of people, different prostitutes, etc, etc, and how they even paid the prostitutes, a massive operation obviously and probably been going on for an awful long time.

So I'll put this link up at the end of the night at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can go through it all if it excites you, or whatever it happens to do, or disgust you.

Then you find... and this is a week too, where they've had so many scandals with sheriffs dealing drugs, big time, and then you find mayors doing the same thing, and it goes on and on. Here's another one...

Uniformed officer filmed having sex with woman on car hood...while a chihuahua watches
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 31st August 2011

(Alan: And what you're actually seeing here, in this little video, is how some of the people pay their fines rather than go off to court. This is how they start to get what they want off the woman. They can make any charge against her, terrify her, and this is how you pay them off. That's what you're actually seeing here.)

A uniformed police officer was caught on CCTV having sex with a woman on the hood of a car.

The bizarre scene, which was witnessed by a nearby chihuahua, was filmed by a hidden camera set up by New Mexico police to catch vandalism at a nearby property. (A: I think she was walking the dog, probably, and the guy would get her for trespassing, and terrify her and then that's the payoff, eh? Disgusting, but that is the world we live in today.

Despite the Sheriff's office releasing the photos over a week ago, State Police have refused to comment. (A: Probably all they want to know is, who was the woman.)

Anyway, that's how bad it is today. It's pretty nasty in society. And then you go into the jobs of course. We know darn well that Tony Blair came out with, at least the Assistant Prime Minister came out with it, from the mainstream, and I read it on the air from the mainstream. He was told by Blair to utterly open the last bit of the floodgates of immigration from across Europe and the world into Britain, from diverse cultures – that means really opposing cultures, so vastly different cultures – that it would kill off the British culture forever, any last vestige of it, and even eventually the history of it. And they've done awfully well at that. And of course, that's why Britain advertised, and I mean advertised, for 30 years that if you want good welfare and you're refugee shopping or you know, migrant shopping, come to Britain. It says...

Nine out of ten jobs created last year went to foreign nationals (A: ... in Britain.)
dailymail.co.uk / Jason Groves, Political Correspondent / 31st August 2011

Nine out of ten people who joined the workforce last year were foreign nationals, official figures revealed yesterday.

The number is far higher than had been previously thought.

British nationals accounted for only a tiny fraction of the rise in employment among working age people with most new workers being immigrants. (A: They get preferential treatment through the British system, because they want to kill off the British system; Tony Blair's guy said it.)

Last night experts warned there could be a 'jobless recovery' (A: And how would you enter a recovery without jobs, eh?) for British workers unless ministers get to grips with immigration. (A: They've said this for years but it won't happen because there's an agenda at work and it's not what you think. Most folk think, well you know, they're just people looking for work. No, no, no. It's not that at all.)

Chancellor George Osborne frequently points out that Britain has achieved one of the best records for job creation among developed countries in the past 12 months. (A: Well, it has, for immigrants. [Alan laughing.] And that's how it's done. I can remember Jean Chrétien, when he was the Prime Minister of Canada, for the liberals, and I cannot say liberal without always thinking about Khrushchev who said, well we don't call them communists in America, we call them liberals. Anyway, Jean Chrétien ran on the premise that he would not get into NAFTA. And of course, once he was in 2 weeks later it says, Chrétien has become the champion [of NAFTA], just like Mulroney did as well. They both lied, but that's what politicians do. Chrétien used to wave about this little red book, just like Mao Tse Tung and the school children; you would see them

all quoting out of their little red books. Like the whole secret of Canada's success was held in this little red book he kept flapping about, but he'd never tell you what was in it. And then he went on about jobs, jobs, jobs when he signed the NAFTA deal. They had all signed it before him but he just upped it a bit and also to do with the World Trade Organization, etc, that would export the jobs to China. And that's what he kept on about, this is going to create jobs, jobs, jobs, he says. And he did make them but it was all in China. So this is a similar thing too. Jobs, jobs, jobs for Britain, but it's all for recent immigrants.)

The new figures raise questions about whether the Government's drive to get millions off benefits and into work can be achieved without further curbs on immigration. They will also increase pressure to reform the bloated benefits system. (A: Anyway, it goes on with its usual figures, etc. But I tell you, the young folk have got the hardest time, because they can't get jobs. It says...)

Yet employment levels among British nationals rose by just 14,000, or less than 8 per cent of the total. (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

The young folk are getting the hardest time. That's why suicide is so high too. It is also in America, by the way, because I know folk who harvest organs and they tell me that they've never had so many donors, like they call them, of young people committing suicide. And what's really surprised them now, a lot of young woman are joining them as well and that never used to happen; they're actually killing themselves. So that's what you got there as the big boys get what they want. And of course, they'll come in. It's amazing that every crisis, you see, that they create, gives more power to this new European Parliament, that runs all these countries, that comes out with the solution, which is always closer integration, closer integration. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. The big boys too, the globalists like to use different countries for different part of their experiments before they give it to everyone else. And of course, they used Australia, or they are using Australia now for the carbon taxes and carbon sinks and all of that, and farmers can't plant and what a mess it is. Because Julia Gillard, or Jillard, is awfully... well, she sticks by her book and nothing's going to budge her because of her massive incredible ego, you see. She's got a lot to prove, you see, too much actually. Anyway, it says...

Gillard decries Americanisation of political debate
abc.net.au / AM chief political correspondent Sabra Lane, staff / September 01, 2011

Prime Minister Julia Gillard has taken aim at what she says is the "Americanisation" (A: This is an interesting article.) of Australia's rancorous political debate. (A: And she means by that is folk are actually protesting in the streets. And of course, that's what you're supposed to do in democracies.)

Recent anti-carbon tax rallies in Canberra and Sydney have featured coffins, "Ditch the Witch" signs, and "JuLiar" chants, in an echo of similar angry scenes at right-wing Tea Party rallies in the US.

Ms Gillard was asked at a community forum in Sydney last night whether those kinds of attacks demeaned her office and Australia's democracy.

The Prime Minister at first was a little hesitant to respond, saying her critics would target her for being thin-skinned.

"I don't like it when I get a sense of a kind of - with all apologies to our American friends - a kind of Americanisation of our debate," she said. (A: See, they don't like the public being involved in anything; that's standard British Commonwealth type policy.)

"It's not in us generally (A: She likes to keep them sitting back and half-cut with the beer, you know.), I don't think, to talk about 'people's revolt' and very, very harsh words of the nature that we've seen in the public debate.

"It is in us to have a robust public debate.

"We have politicians come from overseas and look at our Question Time and go 'it's a robust go', and that is an Australian way of doing it," she said.

"I don't think it helps us as a nation deal with some complicated questions. (A: Well, what questions are there? They're going to stick it to the general public and that's the end of it, right?)

"I think there's a temper and tone question which, you know, we want to be uniquely our own and uniquely Australian, and I'm not sure we're seeing that on display now." (A: Well, it's maybe time Australians did get up and start participating, especially when they're going to get screwed for more cash for this farce called carbon taxes, and tell her where to go basically.)

But Federal Opposition leader Tony Abbott has rejected suggestions politics is more brutal, telling Fairfax Radio the public and the Opposition are simply fed up with the current Government. (A: No, it's also the policies; it wouldn't matter who comes in. If they keep the same policies you'll get the same response, hopefully, of this so-called Americanization of peoples' involvement.)

"The role of Opposition leader involves a lot of criticism and I think sometimes you pay the price of having to be the nation's official critic-in-chief," he said.

"But the party's doing extremely well. The Government is monumentally in difficulties."

Last night on 7.30, former prime minister John Howard rejected the notion that politics was more brutal now than it has ever been.

"I was there in 1975. It was pretty brutal then," Mr Howard said.

"And it was fairly brutal at various stages of the Hawke government so ... I don't think it's any more brutal; I think we have to preserve a sense of perspective." (A: Well, if the public don't get involved and protest they will get screwed. That's the history of the planet, basically. And it's unfortunate there's maybe not enough Americans, and definitely not enough Canadians, doing the same darn thing as taxes increase all over the place. Companies are scamming great profits in, and the governments love it because they got Value Added Tax, called GST, which when the prices go up they get a bigger percentage of income from the taxes because that goes up as well with each item sold.)

Everything's a con, isn't it? And here's an article too, it's about...

THESE GREEN TAXES ARE THROTTLING THE BRITISH ECONOMY
Up to 60 per cent of the petrol price is tax
express.co.uk / August 24,2011 / Matthew Sinclair

ALWAYS beware politicians who hit upon a cover story for higher taxes. They'll seize it with gusto.

In 1993 the then chancellor Ken Clarke was the first to use climate change as an excuse to take your money – he invented something called the fuel duty escalator.

Since then we have had three more chancellors but no change in the final result. Families are still getting hit with ever-higher taxes on everything from driving to work to lighting and heating their homes and even taking hard-earned holidays. (A: ... for those that can afford holidays.)

Green taxes have become a con that British families just can't afford with so many other pressures on their finances. The biggest green tax is still fuel duty which raised £27billion in 2010. (A: ...for the government.)

With VAT (A: Value Added Tax.) as well on both the fuel and the fuel duty, tax is about 60 per cent of the price at the pump (A: ...60% TAXES!...) – one of the highest ratios in the world.

Motorists also pay nearly £6billion in road tax. (A: You know, you have to pay road tax every year.) Add up all the domestic green taxes and they raise £39.3billion (A: ..to date so far.). If we assume it is fair enough

for motorists to pay for building and maintaining roads that leaves £30.1billion of excess revenue. (A: Oh, they've never got excess revenue in government. They're always broke don't you know, except for the occasional war; they find it, you know, in the back seats, you know, the politicians' seats in the House or something like that. They suddenly find it all, don't they?)

Those additional taxes – on top of all the income tax and VAT we pay – are supposed to be justified by the contribution greenhouse gases make to global warming.

But even using a high official estimate of the environmental benefit of cutting a tonne of greenhouse gases (A: Well you can't cut that, then you'd die. You see, you need most of the greenhouse gases, actually you need all of them, because you see, that's part of your natural atmosphere. Most of it's water by the way.), Britain's collective carbon footprint of 582million tonnes causes harm worth around £16.9billion. (A: Well, it's so bogus, eh? It's like taking a magic figure, which they did, "582million tonnes". Who's measuring this? And "causes harm worth around £16.9billion". What nonsense, isn't it? Merlin would laugh his head off.)

That means green taxes are excessive by a massive £13.2billion, equivalent to £500 for every family in Britain.

IF YOU want to get away from it all don't think you can escape the taxman. For a family of four air passenger duty costs £48 for flights to Europe (A: You got to pay carbon taxes on that too.), £240 for the United States and £340 for Australia. (A: ...for your carbon taxes.)

I can remember Prince Charles taking a private flight somewhere and they brought his Rolls Royce with him too, and they worked out the carbon he would pay, if he had to pay it that is, but he's exempt; he's nearer to God than anybody else. But that's the world that you live in, isn't it? It's all farce and comedy except for the ones who are soaked at the bottom end up poor and the ones at the top laugh their heads off. It's like Francis Bacon said, you know Francis Bacon used to write a form of treatises to Kings trying to get jobs. And he wrote a bunch of recommendations, kind of Machiavellian style, to show how clever he was at conning the public. He said, it's best in all affairs of state that the public never really know what's really going on. And that's never been any different.

Haiti... it's quite interesting. They had a massive cholera outbreak there after the UN went in. It says...

Haiti: genome study confirms UN troops brought cholera
ww4report.com / Weekly News Update / 08/30/2011

A comparison that Danish and US researchers have made of the whole genomes of cholera bacteria found in patients in Haiti and in Nepal provides nearly conclusive evidence that Nepalese soldiers in the United Nations Stabilization Mission in Haiti (MINUSTAH) were the inadvertent cause of a cholera outbreak that has killed more than 6,000 Haitians. (A: Mind you, they didn't mention the fact, I think, because they always bring in the World Health Organization to immunize folk immediately. When either after they've bombed a country or gone in after natural disasters they always come in and inoculate everyone. I wouldn't put that out either, by the way; I'd always take that into consideration.) The genomes are "practically identical," Harvard University microbiologist John Mekalanos told the magazine Science. "This is as close as you can come to molecular proof."

The first cases of cholera were reported in October 2010 around the city of Mirebalais in Haiti's Central Plateau. Local people blamed MINUSTAH troops (A: That's what they call the ones from the UN.) at a base where they said had fecal matter had leaked into a nearby river. The soldiers at the base had recently arrived from Nepal, right after an outbreak of cholera there. (A: Well that makes common sense then.) On-the-ground research by a French epidemiologist, Dr. Renaud Piarroux, supported the Haitians' suspicions, as have subsequent studies, but MINUSTAH spokespeople have repeatedly denied (A: Well the UN can never admit that they've caused a problem anywhere, do they?) that there's proof of the claim.

"More than 6,000 people are dead," (A: That's what killed 6,000 people. And that's the way it's going. So they'll be after compensation and good luck to them. They'll probably never see it, because they're not important enough and that's how things are in this world.)

Southern New Mexico mayor, police chief arrested on weapons charges (A: Another one here...)
newmexicoindependent.com / Matthew Reichbach / 03.10.11

The mayor, the police chief and a city councilman in the small New Mexico border town of Columbus were arrested on firearm trafficking charges Thursday morning. The arrests were part of raids by agents for the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (A: ...which is quite funny since they were the biggest suppliers of guns; they simply got caught too.) and the Drug Enforcement Administration.

So far the exact charges on mayor Eddie Espinoza, city council member Ross Gutierrez and police chief Angelo Vega have not been released to the press. KOAT reported, "According to the US Attorney's office, the men face firearms violations and drug trafficking charges."

A total of eleven people were reportedly arrested.

KOAT also reported that New Mexico ICE is also conducting operations in Columbus, New Mexico.

The arrests in Columbus come a day after prosecutors indicted 35 members of the Barrio Azteca gang in El Paso and Southern New Mexico. Among those indicted were 10 charged in connection with the killing of three people – including two Americans – linked to the U.S. Consulate in Juárez last year.

Columbus is a town just miles north of the United States and Mexico border. It is best known as being the town that Pancho Villa raided in 1916. (A: And that was quite a deal, that Pancho Villa thing, wasn't it? Because it was for the first time that they actually got the press involved and the early moving camera, and of course he'd pose on his horse and jump up and down just like the Westerns do. And everybody would go, wow, wow and it was quite the pantomime. But that's the world we're living in, as I say. It's getting more and more corrupt, at least the evidence is coming out more and more. They can't even hide it from each other anymore; that's really what's happening. And they at least give us a pretense that they're doing something about it.)

Another article too, is about BP, British Petroleum, and it's way back; it was in May 2007 actually. They made a deal...

BP Agrees Major Exploration and Production Deal with Libya - bp.com / 29 May 2007

Now it's strange, these treaties still stand, you know, after a country's changed governments or they've had a coup or whatever, because this will come through. So BP's obviously got the biggest contract there and that will be held to the law, as they say, this strange mercantile law that they have. It was the same when Britain basically rented Hong Kong for 99 years lease, and sure enough at the end of that 99 years, when governments had changed, the communists had taken over the country, they still held to that agreement and gave it back to the Chinese, that immediately got to work and killed off a whole bunch of dissidents, as they called the people who didn't like it, that wanted democracy. They handed them all over to, well, for their awful fate.

And this article here is to do with...

Scared Mexicans try under-the-skin tracking devices
washingtonpost.com / Nick Miroff / August 21, 2011

(A: It's quite a little interesting article. Now, we know from previous articles over the years that Mexico and the government there were trying to get all their members to use these under-the-skin tracking devices, because so many of them get kidnapped down there. It's just a thing that you take for granted as you walk out the door every morning and kiss the wife goodbye. And it's corruption. It's the normal thing in Mexico; they don't see it the same way we do. It says...)

QUERETARO, Mexico — Of all the strange circumstances surrounding the violent abduction last year of Diego Fernandez de Cevallos, the Mexican power broker and former presidential candidate known here as "Boss Diego," perhaps nothing was weirder than the mysterious tracking chip that the kidnappers allegedly cut from

his body. (A: Now, there's a danger, obviously, when they want to put these chips in you. It's no time at all, the bad guys always know where it's going to be, and if you don't tell them what they want to know they just simply cut it, they slice it out of you, cut your arm off or wherever it happens to be buried. It's quite easy, isn't it? You've even seen that in the movies when they cut off the hands now and use the hands to palmscan, or take the eyeballs out, in some of these movies, these Sci-Fi's, and show the eyeball in front of the scanner and then they walk through. Anyway...)

Lurid Mexican media accounts reported that an armed gang invaded Fernandez's home, sliced open his arm with a pair of scissors and extracted a satellite-enabled tracking device (A: Satellite enabled, eh?), leaving the chip and a streak of blood behind. (A: So the chip was of no value. Anyway...)

Fernandez was freed seven months later with little explanation, but the gruesome details of his crude surgery have not dissuaded thousands of worried Mexicans from seeking out similar satellite and radio-frequency tracking products — including scientifically dubious chip implants — as abductions in the country soar. (A: And they want to merge this with the US... [Alan chuckles.] I mean, whoa... Well, you know, Jacques Attali said this in his books. That hordes, he said, would invade America until a good portion of the USA was Mexican speaking. That's on the cards. This is from a guy at the United Nations; this is the agenda.)

According to a recent Mexican congressional report, kidnappings have jumped 317 percent in the past five years. More alarming, perhaps, is the finding that police officers or soldiers were involved in more than one-fifth of the crimes, contributing to widespread perceptions that authorities can't be trusted to solve the crimes or recover missing loved ones. (A: They're all on the take, eh?)

Under-the-skin devices such as the one allegedly carved out of Boss Diego are selling here for thousands of dollars on the promise that they can help rescuers track down kidnapping victims. Xega, the Mexican company that sells the chips and performs the implants, says its sales have increased 40 percent in the past two years. (A: Well, it just goes to show you, eh? I mean, fear can do amazing things. And of course they'll bring it everywhere else too, using fear tactics as well... fear of not getting into your bank account or getting into your workplace, fear of.... Signs will go off if you don't have your proper chip, your government ID chip, and you walk into a supermarket and the guys will just jump you, you know, because you're not authorized, you don't have a chip.)

"Unfortunately, it's been good for business but bad for the country," said Xega executive Diego Kuri, referring to the kidnappings. "Thirty percent of our clients arrive after someone in their family has already experienced a kidnapping," added Kuri, interviewed at the company's heavily fortified offices, opposite a tire shop in this industrial city 120 miles north of Mexico's capital.

(A: You can get different deals, you know. You can also get...) Xega calls it the VIP package. For $2,000 upfront and annual fees of $2,000, the company provides clients with a subdermal radio-frequency identification chip (RFID), essentially a small antenna in a tiny glass tube. The chip, inserted into the fatty tissue of the arm between the shoulder and elbow, is less than half an inch long and about as wide as a strand of boiled spaghetti.

The chip relays a signal to an external Global Positioning System unit the size of a cellphone, Kuri said, but if the owner is stripped of the GPS device in the event of an abduction, Xega can still track down its clients by sending radio signals to the implant. The company says it has helped rescue 178 clients in the past decade. (A: Probably in pieces, I bet you. Anyway, I'll be back after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to John from New York who's been hangin' on there. Are you there John?

John: I got a copy of magnum opus of the great work by Albert Pike. And on the cover I was hoping if you could shed some light on this symbol, on two symbols actually. It's a heart with an arrow going through it and then fire coming out. Does that mean anything?

Alan: Well, the heart's used on many of their symbols. The heart's used. You often see, too, one of their symbols, is like a pelican actually, a mother, and the young are actually eating from her breast basically.

Eating, that is, like blood from the heart. In other words, from the great God that's behind all Gods basically, that which is behind all that is their master and this deity gives, to the right people of course, love and it gives them power. That's really what it means. So it's not just a cupid arrow going through the heart. It's more than that. It also means you're pierced in a sense; it's come into you. So it's done that… that's really what the symbol's about. But they got lots of symbols. If you go into the earlier Rosicrucian symbols that came out in about the 1500s, right to the present day, you'll see all of these same kinds of messages through maybe 150 different symbols telling you the same thing over and over again. And it's also a symbol to the brother that you must give everything, including your heart, to the brotherhood; you hold nothing back, nothing back at all. They want a whole-hearted, you might say, devotion to the brotherhood. That's really what it means.

John: There's a 7 pointed star with a triangle in the middle with a man's face and then it has guards around that say terra, as in earth I think, and a bunch of other stuff. The 7 pointed star…

Alan: See, Albert Pike used an awful lot of Cabala and he mentions that in his book of course. Cabala has 7 as the number basically for balance, you might say, or harmony. Harmony is the actual term that they use. So it means harmony; anything inside of it is in harmony with whatever they're showing you. And if you ever see a 9 pointed one, is completion.

John: Really? Oh, alright. Cool. So, alright, and also, in his book, there's some sort of Egyptian writing. Where can I go to learn what those letters mean?

Alan: Get a book by, he was for the British Museum and the Royal Society, Edward E Budge is his name. You'll find he has books on Egyptian translations. He was the foremost translator for Egyptology for the British Museum as well.

John: And here it says, Albert Pike the greatest and most memorialized Freemason that ever lived.

Alan: Well, he's certainly worshipped, incredibly worshipped. He was supposedly a Southern general in the Civil War, but nothing civil about it, mind you. Even so, he's up there with his statue at Washington DC and just down the road actually, his museum is just down from the Congress, just a little walk away. And all the big guys take a walk to see all the temple, I call it, of Albert Pike, the actual lodge itself. Very important guy.

John: Thanks for taking my call, man.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Cops Running Prostitution Ring in Pittsburgh

Uniformed Officer Filmed Engaging in Sex (or Fine) on Car Hood

Nine of Ten Jobs in Britain go to Foreign Nationals

Australia--Gillard decries Mass Protests for Democracy by Calling them 'The Americanization of Politics'

Green Taxes Throttling British Economy

Genome Study Shows UN Troops Brought Cholera to Haiti

Southern New Mexico Mayor, Police Chief Arrested on Weapons Charges

BP did Deal with Libya in May

Mexicans and Satellite Tracked Chip Implants

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 1st, 2011 (#910)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 1st, 2011:
Human Standardization Now at the Top,
Best to Train Young How to Fast-Hop:
"Schoolchildren in Michigan don't Speak, Just Listen,
Or They'll Be Handcuffed and Threatened with Prison,
Authoritarianism's the New Order of Day,
Humanism's Training Must Have its Way,
You See Spontaneous Individualism is Forbidden
Along with Rebellious Thoughts You've Kept Hidden,
Standardization's the Name of the Game,
Like Making Bricks, You'll All Be the Same,
The Executioner Always Dresses in Black,
Children's Entertainment has No Lack
Of Combat Soldiers, Black-Clad, Except for Hood,
And Everyone's Trained to See Him as Good,
With Bewildering Mass of Info. the Silent Majority
Adapts to Changes from Control-Freak Minority"
© Alan Watt September 1st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 1st, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find lots and lots of audios for download, free download, and there's hundreds to choose from, and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of the system you're born into that your parents were born into, before them, and how they upgrade generations, one at a time in a plan, a designed plan, designed a long time ago, with professionals and scientists and psychologists and psychiatrists and basically, we're going through a system into what's called the New Man, the New Order of things, the New World Order. It's all one thing together. It's a global society. We're in it already, have been for a long time. And all the laws that are passed today, you have to really look out for them or search for them, because the big laws that are passed are often done through the United Nations and the major media seldom mentions them at all. But they affect us all, because then these treaties are signed into law by your own governments, often by executive order or order in council, different

names in different countries for the same thing. And that's what's running your life.

It's been running your life since you were born, and as I say, before that too. So, don't be freaked out when you find out what's happening. I think enough of the sci-fi movies for the last twenty-five years have shown you the same scenario, with sort of people living in rubble, often, the masses of people, and this elite military command that sort of bashes everybody around and kills them, etc. That's the kind of society they've prepared you to eventually live in, until they get rid of that society all together, because they're supposed to change radically, leading up to the year 2050 or so, according to the Department of Defence's own think tanks in Britain, and for NATO, and in the US as well. So, this is the society you're born into. So, don't freak out as you hear things happening. You're being trained constantly, and you're supposed to be addicted to the media actually, that will give you the right stories to program you to accept what's coming next. So, use your head, and keep cool, and realize it's been on the go long before you were born.

Remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can certainly help me out by getting the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check to order. You can use an international postal money order. You can use PayPal. And some people just send cash. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. It's all on the .com site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it. And that hopefully, and it may not, actually, because things are really pretty tight right now, get me through another month or so. We'll see how it goes. Because I'm doing it the suicidal way. I don't bring on guests who are really advertisers, and take a cut. That's okay. That's how most hosts get their money, but I go a different route from the rest of them. I take the suicidal route actually, and it's getting to that point, where it might be the final cut. We'll see.

We're living through a New World Order as I say. Go into the old books. I've mentioned them so many times, the books by the big players who helped design this part of the system that you're living in now. And most of those guys, those old men are dead now, that designed this present part. They didn't just predict the society that they'd have in the 2000 to 2010-11 era. They actually helped design it at world conferences and think tanks. Big global think tanks, working in collusion with the United Nations. And they were right on in everything that they said they'd do in the culture changes that we've had, cultural changes, and how they'd introduce it even into society through media, entertainment, etc. And how eventually we'd all end up in this global system with a generation that it seems quite normal to them. They've heard it all their lives. They've had the initial indoctrination in school. And Russell said himself, even as far back as the 1920s that from an experimental school he had himself, that really, that there could be no intrusion from parents eventually for input, because the scientific indoctrination was too perfect. They'd perfected it in the 1920s. Now it's used everywhere. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the matrix is a system that you're born in. That's really what it is. It's just like the movie where there's so many rooms, and almost dimensions you might say that most folk are born in one, and they stay there their whole lives. They never think to question anything. In fact, like Brzezinski said, they rely upon the media to do their reasoning for them. And that is true. And that's why they look at you like a zombie when you mention something that hasn't been put across the mainstream news by their favorite newscaster. They look at you as though you're crazy because it's out of their ken, or their knowledge. And they really believe that the mainstream is there to protect them in some way by telling them what they have to know, which is incredible because thirty years ago people were very mistrustful of the media, because they knew they were all privately owned. They knew that they were owned generally by the big bankers through their feudal overlords or their big media moguls as they call them, the ones who run over to Britain to get knighted all the time. And they were suspicious. So, you took everything with a pinch of salt. But now, people are really trained that they have to tune in and listen and that's the gospel truth you're being told. In fact, that's all about each story that you'll ever find out. That's what they make you think, and they do that by just simply omitting the other half of every story. That's how they spin you off into the proper direction, the authorized direction.

But it's never been any different really for an awful, awful long time. And I very much doubt there was ever really an honest newspaper ever published on the planet, since the beginning of the printing press, because even then there were political motives in the printing presses and the pamphleteers and there's so many pamphleteers and groups, even in olden times, medieval times, and there's a heck of a lot more today, as

you well know. Everyone wants to spin something for their own particular cause. And that's the problem when you're looking for truth, because truth has to be sought out. It has to be thought about once you seek it out too. And you have to piece it together yourself, inside your own head. No one else can do it for you. If someone else does it for you, then you're following. It's like a religion then. You're basing it on faith. But you have to experience truth I suppose. And that's the only way that you'll really know what the world is all about.

And some people, interesting enough, when they're young, they have that little insight into society that others lack. Other ones gain it while they get older, through some wisdom, through seeing all the crooked mechanisms of this present system. And others never change at all, as I say, unfortunately. They go to their graves, literally spending half their life watching television and their favorite soaps, etc. Sad isn't it? Or sports, it doesn't matter. That's how we're managed. And that's what they're for. They're to manage you and to make sure that you never cause your masters a problem.

And you do have masters, because, for those who think they're under some kind of democracy, it's very seldom on even this broadcast that I've mentioned where people have actually won something. You know the silent majority, the ones who are classified not as minorities but as the silent majority. Seldom do they ever get, they always get the party in that they vote for, of course, because they always vote out the last party they're so sick of them. That's what democracy is to them. And then the new party goes off on a tangent that they never heard of before during all the pamphleteering. That's how the world works.

And again too, we're all shocked and dismayed when awful things happen, because since even Gulf War I, we were given this new version of the military. The military were no longer rapists and killers and all that kind of stuff, and slaughterers. Every army slaughters captives. It's always happened, it always will happen that way. It's organized and authorized madness in a sense, but since the first Gulf War they tried to give us this new hygienic form of slaughter, where they give us pretty pictures of buildings blowing up at night and things like that, and tracer bullets going across the sky and it was all kind of like fireworks going off. They didn't show you the bodies, etc. And they didn't show you the massacres that happen. Do you understand, when special forces go into any country, and they always go in first, sometimes a month, two months in advance, sometimes longer. They literally cannot be caught by any local peasant who sees them. In other words, you kill every person that sees you, man, woman, and child. That's standard procedure. You can't take them prisoner and tote them around for two months. They just kill them. Every country does this. And when you're in a real free-for-all where your government is authorizing you to do as you wish, basically, you always get these slaughters going on. It's still going on today, I'm sure, in Iraq as well and in Afghanistan, and in Libya, of course. So, it isn't just the Communist slaughter we saw, or the Bolshevik one after the Bolshevik Revolution. It's still going on today.

This is the problem with young men. They're too easily used by very old men, very rich old men too, who are professionals, who will never see combat in their lives. But it doesn't matter to young men. They still think that they're running in the forests fighting whatever make-believe enemy they have, going bang-bang, you're dead. And the next minute, of course, they've got all the guns that they've seen in all the video games and the movies, and they're told to go out and kill folk, which they do in free-fire zones. You kill everything that moves.

So it came out today, about Wikileaks again. It was a hard story to get a hold of, because I got it first, then I couldn't get through to the site I was looking at, and then when I saved it, it disappeared again. I mean, the Big Boys are doing an awful lot about these kinds of stories. They're just grabbing them out of your computer, literally. And if you save even the links, they're gone as well. So, I had to do this about five times today, just to get the story. And it says:

A US diplomatic cable made public by Wikileaks provides evidence that US troops executed at least 10 Iraqi civilians.

(Alan: Now, this is petty stuff, because they were doing it every year they were there. I just told you about special forces, that even just what that one group do, never mind young guys who are high on testosterone and blood and slaughter. I mean, this is standard stuff. So:)

10 Iraqi civilians, including a woman in her 70s and a 5-month-old infant, then called in an airstrike

(A: There's the good part eh. Then they call an airstrike.)

to destroy the evidence, during a controversial 2006 incident in the central Iraqi town of Ishaqi.

(A: And, as I say, this is only one incident of many.)

The unclassified cable, which was posted on WikiLeaks' website last week, contained questions from a United Nations investigator about the incident, which had angered local Iraqi officials, who demanded some kind of action from their government. U.S. officials denied at the time that anything inappropriate had occurred.

(A: I can remember at the time when they were denying when they were sent in to take one village after another out, that they were denying, you know, all of this stuff in every village.)

But Philip Alston, the U.N.'s special rapporteur on extrajudicial, summary or arbitrary executions, said in a communication to American officials dated 12 days after the March 15, 2006, incident that autopsies performed in the Iraqi city of Tikrit showed that all the dead had been handcuffed and shot in the head. Among the dead were four women and five children. The children were all 5 years old or younger.

(A: So you handcuff them. You probably beat them up, maybe rape them, and then you handcuff them, and then you shoot them in the head. Then you call in an airstrike. It's your tax money by the way, and try and blow the place up, so there's no evidence left. Kind of different from the movies, eh? You're always the good guys. Every country puts movies out like this, and you're always the good guys. Every country does it.)

Reached by email Wednesday, Alston said that as of 2010 — the most recent data he had — U.S. officials hadn't responded to his request for information and that Iraq's government also hadn't been forthcoming. He said the lack of response from the United States "was the case with most of the letters to the U.S. in the 2006-2007 period," when fighting in Iraq peaked.

Alston said he could provide no further information on the incident. "The tragedy," he said, "is that this elaborate system of communications is in place but the (U.N.) Human Rights Council does nothing to follow up when states ignore issues raised with them."

(A: The UN is part of the whole system, because, after all, I don't know if you know that NATO that was bombing the heck out of Libya there is their military wing. And they were slaughtering folk galore there as well. It says:)

The Pentagon didn't respond to a request for comment. At the time, American military officials in Iraq said the accounts of townspeople who witnessed the events were highly unlikely to be true, and they later said the incident didn't warrant further investigation. Military officials also refused to reveal which units might have been involved in the incident.

So, that's really how it's treated. And it's still happening today, this. It happens every time the guys go in. That's all they're trained to do is slaughter people. You don't use the military for any other function. And it's not like a soccer game or a football match. That's the way they try to present it in the movies, us against them, and you always pick your side. You know. And your side is always the good guys. But it's the same in warfare. When you've trained guys up to a fever pitch to go and slaughter people, they do it very well. Believe you me. And that's a danger too, because these same people will one day be let loose on all of you. When we run out of targets across the world, bringing them all into the standardized global system, which we are doing right now, with the Central Banking, all in debt, of course, up to their eyeballs to the IMF and the World Bank, then they'll have to use the same tactics that were used in the Soviet system, where you must constantly find enemies within. And that's what they'll do. Terrorism, terrorism everywhere.

That's why terrorism is a part of this whole system now, that you're getting trained to get used to. And one

day, you will see neighbors and different people getting lifted in the middle of the night, and you'll think, initially, just like the Soviets did, oh, they must have done something bad. Until so many go in there that you've got a different picture of really what's going on. That's the real world. That's what the real world is all about. And I don't think it will ever change until, I don't know, men suddenly mature for the first time. Maybe they'll have a great leap forward. They'll suddenly mature when they're young, and realize they're all getting used and conned. And maybe then too, they won't need all the drugs they get now, after they're finished, because they've got a lot of memories to eradicate. That's why the military is working so hard on finding ways to eradicate memories, so it's to kill with no conscience, and then you won't remember it either, afterwards. That's part of the whole deal. It happens in every age. This civilization stuff is for the birds. Believe you me. Whether it's a bronze sword, or a steel sword, or cluster bombs, it's still the same old story. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about warfare in general, because we hear the little incidents coming out, but really, these incidences are given out to you to give more power to the United Nations, as the good guy, in the blue helmet and all that. And we like the color blue. It's sky blue. It's awfully nice to look at. It makes you kind of pacified. But you realize, they own and basically run NATO. And it's interesting, during the Warsaw Pact era, and that's what they called the other side during the Soviet Era, the Warsaw Pact Agreement. So, the Warsaw Pact countries had their own version of NATO. And the UN was the referee, because neither side could make a move without the UN saying okay. It was quite an interesting scenario. It was all bogus of course, but now you're into the real thing. You see, the war is for the world. And if you notice more of what you thought were Socialist or Communist agendas getting rammed through society, it's because the bankers, the other side, prefer it that way. It's totalitarian. It's very quick to implement through laws and orders. Everyone obeys them through force or threats of force, and that's what law is, and the bankers can deal straight with the countries, and the countries keep borrowing money from the bankers. It's far better than you individually borrowing money from the bankers, and then the banks having to send out the heavies to lean on you. The government does all for them. That's why they prefer an ordered society they call it. An ordered society.

And you understand too, we've all been so silly these years and centuries. We couldn't run our own lives properly. And therefore, we need an elite academic type class, an expert class to run our lives the way it should be run. And remake all the things that were made wrong in the first place on this planet. That's really what they talk about at the top. And personally, I don't see much stopping it, because, you see, what they count on too is the generation that knows something dies off, and the up-and-coming generation have adapted more into the new system, and they might know some of what happened before, but then they die off too. And then, eventually, you've just got a generation that likes video games and lots of pornography, and obeys the government system, does what they're told, and you're run like robots. And they're quite happy that way. And no one will protest anything, because there will be nothing to protest anymore.

And people will say, that's so negative, that's so negative. But you've got to understand, no. I've read enough of their own books at the top, even the ones from the Club of Rome, who helped to give you this present system, including the global warming idea. They dreamed that one up for the United Nations. And the Club of Rome said, democracy was going to be bypassed, because there were too many competing and conflicting parties. They're talking about all the minority groups, which actually the UN is still the umbrella of them all today, to make sure you can't get a unified country, because countries must be abolished, you understand. And so, you get all these different groups fighting for petty things. Things they would never have thought about before. And they're all fighting for their rights as minorities of all kinds. And they keep creating new types all the time. And they were quite right that democracy wouldn't work that way. And therefore, they've given us an authoritarian society. And under the guise of terrorism, you've been trained to go along with this new system. Give up all your rights and freedoms, and just be ruled by the proper authorities. And that's what's happening in every country across the planet. And the last ones who held out are being bombed into the sand right now.

I'll also put up tonight another link, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to another story. The same story, actually, but it's some different wording and so on, so it's good to compare the notes. Some of them omit all together the shooting in the head thing, because that conjures up really nasty images, and we've seen people getting shot before with all the movies, all these awful movies we've watched, so we're desensitized to it anyway. But handcuffing children and then shooting them in the head, still conjures up a picture in our

heads. Some of the stories actually omit that part, because it's meant for you, you see. You're supposed to be kept in cotton wool, and all that kind of stuff, so that you forget it rather quickly. But that's the world that we're really living in.

Now, I can remember quite a few years back, maybe five years, there was a group at the European Union of Parliamentarians, from all the countries of Europe, because they're all under this massive Parliamentary system now. And they were also top Freemasons. And their headquarters was run in Switzerland. And the whole idea, once again, was to bring the world into one system. It's quite something really that a society that used to call themselves a secret society, now they're called a society with secrets, are trying to get the world together as an elite type party, bringing it all together, doing the Great Work, you see.

But not just them are at it too. There's the World Federalist Movement as well. They've been on the go for an awful long time. And then there's also the All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com as well. It says:

The All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance (APPGWG) is a cross-party group with currently 163 members drawn from both Houses of the British Parliament, the European Parliament, and the Welsh Assembly. It promotes discussions and awareness about global governance issues and the role of Parliamentarians in reforming the UN and other global institutions to make them more democratic, accountable and transparent.

(A: Well, that's bogus, because, you see, you can't have an authoritarian society that's going to be transparent. But it sounds good. That sounds not bad. This is meant for the young folk to be all for it, you see. This was:)

Established in 1947 by the then newly elected Member of Parliament Henry Usborne, the APPGWG is one of the oldest groups in the British Parliament. Its members established the One World Trust, a registered charity, in 1951.

And the trusts or basically the foundations run all the thousands of NGOs that are confusing your life for you right now, and your children's. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. As I've mentioned before, we've all been trained, generation-by-generation, mainly by the culture industry, the movies and the television that you see. It's all carefully planned. All the programs are thought out by big think tanks. "This what we need, more of this kind of stuff so that we can program the people for this is going to happen ten years from now. By that time they'll be ready for the real thing." And that's how you're trained from birth to accept things through fiction.

And it's strange, as I say, it's like Children of Men, the movie, a good example of predictive programming. They all are predictive programming. That's what they call it. And Tavistock Institute basically were the ones who came up with that. They got neuroscientists and psychologists on and people that stick probes in folks' brains and wire them up just like it's been done by many others afterwards. They were the first ones to really do all that stuff, and it's all to do with controlling society, not just the individual, but the mass man and woman, basically. That's what it's for. So, when you read an article like this coming up, it doesn't hit the people with the same impact, because it's kind of familiar. You understand, as you're being programmed, it is bypassing any debate that you have in your mind about the actual subject. You've already been shown how it happens through the fiction that you've really been engrossed in. Never get engrossed in a movie. You study a move. If you get engrossed in it, you're being programmed. They are. They're all weaponized. And this story here is:

First Graders Handcuffed At Chicago School, Told They Were Going To Prison

(A: First graders, eh.)

The family of a first grade Chicago Public Schools student who was reportedly handcuffed and told he was going to prison for talking during class

(A: That's new, isn't it? They'll be shooting them in the heads next, eh.)

filed a lawsuit against the school district this week, and an attorney for the family says he wasn't the only child disciplined in such a way.

The Chicago Tribune reports that LaShanda Smith filed the lawsuit in Cook County Circuit Court on behalf of her son, who she claims was one of several 6 and-7-year olds excessively punished by a security guard at Carver Primary School on the South Side.

The school allegedly authorized on-campus security to discipline disruptive first graders, Fox Chicago reports. The children who were considered disruptive were then allegedly handcuffed for an hour and sent to an office, where they were told "they were going to prison and would never see their parents again."

(A: Isn't that wonderful. That's America for you today. Do you understand, yeah, there will be some outrage from parents and so on, but you understand how far it's gone when authorities think they can actually do this stuff in the first place? Do you understand, they're also debauched? So far, they're contaminated. This is contamination of society when the authorities, and they all get the whiff, you know, like wolves sniffing the wind after a kill somewhere. "Oh, they get away with that there, we can get away with anything now." It's Homeland Security. Everybody's got a uniform. Everybody's got authority. And all the movies are basically bolstering all of that up. So, they actually attempt these things, you know. It says:)

"There appears to be no reason for an officer to isolate 6- and 7-year-old children, place them in handcuffs and threaten them for hours during a school day, or any other day," Carin wrote to the paper in an email.

The lawsuit is seeking more than $100,000 in damages from CPS and the Board of Education.

(A: I'd say that was awful cheap.)

"Unfortunately, we had to file a lawsuit because the Chicago Board of Education ignored my client on the day of the imprisonment and every day thereafter,"

(A: And again, that shows you how every little authority really believes it really is a big authority. Remember what Lenin said: We'll start them off as services across the Western World, and these services, that's police, that's health, that's everything, schools, and eventually they become authorities. This was planned an awful long time ago. So:)

Carin continued, according to the Tribune. "We hope the Chicago Board of Education acknowledges its responsibility and resolves the matter quickly."

Can you believe that? You're handcuffing children, and telling them they're going to prison for talking. You understand the effects if the children are scared out of their wits, and the rest of them in the whole school will hear about this. You can imagine when they grow up what they'll think about freedom of speech. They'll be totally silent. Nothing is by mistake you understand that's done today. Nothing.

Another article too is a good one on Margaret Sanger, the leader of the birth control movement in America, a member of the Eugenics Society, a good friend of Julian Huxley, who was the first CEO of UNESCO, that wonderful UN organization that wants to brainwash all of the world's children at the same level, with the same things. And she also admired the Nazis and the Soviet system, because she was an utter and complete Socialist, who didn't believe society should be able to do what they wanted to do individually. So, I'll put the Mike Wallace interview up tonight, and you can hear this one from way back, 1957, and you'll hear her contradict herself and lie too, and you'll actually hear her getting caught out in her own lies. But a good psychopath does it all the time. It doesn't faze them in the least. And it's quite interesting too, from her two marriages, she had I think eight children, but you shouldn't really have any if they're the wrong kind of people. And they set up all these abortion clinics. They call them family planning, it sounds much better, across all the poor neighborhoods. Because she said it too, that she wanted to basically bring down the number of Blacks and now it's Hispanics as well. I'll put two links up tonight, one to that one and one to another article to do with where all these clinics have been set up, not by accident.

I wonder if people really know the society they're living under. Are they so mind bombed with the media? And then, now the internet adds to the television, and it's actually worse. It's actually worse, because they're getting freaked out about things. Remember, you can get addicted to fear. Do you understand? That's a technique of control, addicting people to fear. I mentioned before about how the movies work, and how the amygdala of the brain likes a good horror movie once in a while, because, even if it's a rotten horror movie, you'll get kind of captivated because your adrenaline starts pumping and like fight or flight syndrome kicks in, and you think if you miss, turn your eyes away for a minute and you'll miss something that's going to save your life. And that's how a horror movie actually works. That's why you watch it to the end and say, "Oh, God. That was terrible." But it's the same thing with news. And the media loves you to look in every day, looking for all this stuff. If you miss something, you might die. You never know. You'll be in the wrong place at the wrong time. And that's an addiction thing, which is used by control.

So, I try not to scare the wits out of you, because, as I say this has been here for an awful long time. Most folk never noticed it until 2001. That's when most folk say, "I woke up." It's like a born again Christian. You know, "I was born again," and they give you the date. That's when a lot of folk will tell you, I woke up on, you know, September 11th, 2001. Well, that's not waking up. That's just something hitting you personally. You've got an awful lot of education to go beyond that to really wake up, and not fall for all the other things that are put out there too. Remember, there's intelligence and there's counter-intelligence. And counter-intelligence is sometimes bigger than the intelligence services. And you have to really delve into articles and check them out for yourselves and then get into the older books and see if it pans out with the older books too, with the predictions they made from the bureaucrats and federal employees that were working in government years ago. Be very, very careful what you do. And there's no panic, because, as I say, this has been going on all your lives.

The school system itself is a fantastic subject just to get into that side alone, to see how it was set up by hard left Socialists, they call themselves humanists, where man's intellect, so those with intellect should run the world and run you personally. And you saw John Dewey and a whole bunch of them come out after that. And they gave you what you think is your education system.

Now, I used to laugh when I'd see corporations that started off years ago saying, "We're part of your family." We've got Canadian Tire in Canada. We're part of your community. We're part of your family. The same with Walmart. They all use the same cons, eh. They put all the family businesses under, and then they tell you with good propaganda, "We're part of your family." And they'll maybe give a few pennies to the occasional charity in your area. And so you've got a nice opinion of them afterwards. And FEMA is doing it now.

FEMA'S use of term 'federal family' for government expands under Obama

Don't think of it as the federal government but as your "federal family."

In a Category 4 torrent of official communications during the approach and aftermath of Hurricane Irene, the Federal Emergency Management Agency has repeatedly used the phrase "federal family" when describing the Obama administration's response to the storm.

(A: It's a lot of hot air, really, isn't it?)

The Obama administration didn't invent the phrase but has taken it to new heights.

"Under the direction of President Obama and Secretary Janet (A: Napoleon. I always call her Napoleon. It sounds better) Napolitano, the entire federal family is leaning forward to support our state, tribal and territorial partners along the East Coast," a FEMA news release declared Friday as Irene churned toward landfall.

The G-word — "government" — has been nearly banished, with FEMA instead referring to federal, state and local "partners" as well as "offices" and "personnel."

(A: So, it says here:)

"'Government' is such a dirty word right now," says Florida State University communication professor Davis Houck. "Part of what the federal government does and any elected official does is change the terms of the language game into terms that are favorable to them."

(A: So, it's putting nice-speak out there, you see, which gives you a different picture in your little head.)

"Family" can evoke favorable thoughts of motherhood and security.

(A: There's no daddies anymore, you notice, there.)

But it can also conjure images of Big Brother and organized crime.

The phrase "federal family"

(A: Well, I guess that's appropriate eh, for organized crime.)

The phrase "federal family" has been used in connection with FEMA at least as far back as 1999.

Under President George W. Bush, FEMA officials sprinkled the alliterative euphemism into congressional testimony and statements. When former FEMA Director Michael Brown promised help to hurricane-battered Floridians in 2004, he vowed that "the federal family is dedicated to staying for as long as it takes."

During the Clinton administration, Vice President Al Gore (A: The Allegory himself.) responded to 1999 flooding in Iowa by pledging that "the federal family is committed to providing the necessary resources to comfort every person and family devastated by this disaster and to help them return to their normal way of living as fast as possible."

(A: So, there you go, it's been used:)

...10 times on FEMA's website during the Bush years. Since Obama took office, "federal family" has turned up 118 times on fema.gov, including 50 Irene-related references.

For the storm that wasn't, that didn't happen, at least not the way they said it was. So there you can feel all nice and fuzzy that the "family" is looking after you now, the federal family. And it's quite something. It's like staying at home with your parents, you've got to pay them an awful lot of rent; they take most of your paycheck off you.

Nevada is suing again. They already have a law suit into the Bank of America, but they've upped the ante a little bit. And it says:

The Nation-wide Foreclosure Settlement in Peril
The state of Nevada dramatically expanded its lawsuit against Bank of America today, turning the narrow case it filed late last year into a broadside that targets virtually all aspects of the bank's mortgage operations. Bank of America has previously denied wrongdoing.

(A: That's your federal family again, eh.)

The sweeping new suit could have repercussions far beyond Nevada's borders. It further jeopardizes a possible nationwide settlement with the five largest U.S. banks over their foreclosure practices, especially given concerns voiced by other attorneys general, New York's foremost among them.

And you can read the actual lawsuit here. I hope somebody gets something back for having their homes all stolen from them, from the guys who got rewarded by, you know, your family, the government. And the cons are astonishing in the world. Most things up there are cons. I don't think you can get rich without being a con artist. That's my impression. Unless you're made a star, and you just act and do movies that

you don't understand. Or, maybe you do understand, and you know it's predictive programming. I don't know. But most big, big businesses, out there, you have to be a bit of a conman and know the right people to get up there. You understand, you don't "get up" to be a multi-millionaire. The door is opened, and you're allowed. It's kind of like Neo coming out, you know, of the Matrix, and the big arm comes down when he's in the water, and lifts him up. That's the Masonic symbolism of getting up into the light, you see. And the big hand is pulling him through with the lion's grip, you might say. That's really what it's about. Somebody must let you up. Because they don't want competition up there. It's a club up at the top.

This whole global warming business and energy alternatives is a massive business, where they just get thrown grants. Grants are thrown at them, in millions of dollars, and they don't have to even say what they're doing with it. "Oh, we're trying to get a propeller blade to stop breaking apart," and stuff like that. And they don't have to actually show you that they are. Anyway, this article here says:

'We smelled a rat from the outset': Republicans demand probe into solar panel company that went bust after receiving half-billion dollar federal loan

- 'The future is here' said Obama on visit (A: PR visit) to firm in 2010
- Third U.S. solar panel company to fold in past month
- Solar power advocates defend 'green jobs' investment

(A: Green jobs, eh? It's just like a make-work project, because they get all this cash given to them by the government)

A solar panel manufacturer that received a half-billion dollar loan as part of President Barack Obama's stimulus package is laying off 1,100 workers and filing for bankruptcy.

Republicans are now looking into the government's loan to Fremont, California-based Solyndra LLC, saying it was clear that the company was a dubious investment.

It is likely that the bankruptcy will now serve as further ammunition for the President's opponents in Congress to criticize the economic stimulus bill.

(A: It's like a make-work project, as I say.)

Visited by the President last year as he outlined his economic stimulus package, Solyndra was the poster child for U.S. government investment in green technology.
But hard times have hit the U.S.'s solar industry and Solyndra is the third solar company to seek bankruptcy protection in the past month.

(A: Actually a lot of them don't even, as I say, they don't even produce anything. The money goes into the pockets. Some people will have three companies set up, and they'll get three different massive, not just loans, but cash grants. Millions of dollars worth of cash grants. That's not a bad income to produce nothing, you know. And it says:)

The price for solar panels has plummetted in part because of heavy competition from Chinese companies,

(A: No kidding, eh?)

dropping by about 42 percent this year.

'Solyndra is just the latest casualty of the Obama administration's failed stimulus, emblematic of an economic policy that has not worked and will not work'

Solyndra was actually the poster boy for this. I can remember when in one of the big NAFTA agreements in what was it, 2005, anyway the president of the US went down to Mexico, or the Mexican one came up actually to the States, and the Prime Minister of Canada went down. They called them the Three Amigos. And McClain's magazine in Canada actually touted the Mexican president as the guy, this is the guy we want

to be the head of NAFTA, because they were talking about building a Parliament in Montreal for it, for all of the Americas. And they said, this is our man, the President of Mexico. And then it was about a month later, Canada had to fork out about 50-odd million dollars, and the US a lot, lot more, because this same president and his family had run off with the Mexican Treasury. He was the poster boy for that too, eh? He ran off with the Mexican Treasury. And then we found him months and months later. He was living in Montreal. No one had touched him. And the next thing you knew, he was off to Dublin for a while. And then the Swiss Bank accounts said, we can't trace this stuff, it gets lost in the Caymans and beyond. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, another article too, amongst all this stuff I've got here, it's taken a whole day to go through these different particular articles, this will come out everywhere, I guess, because really, every country is clutching at every penny they can get from the people for anything at all to pay for all their great big plans, global plans and their big pay rises at the top, but in Germany, they're introducing, in Berlin, tax meters for prostitutes. Tax meters, just like car meters, for prostitutes, because they have these kind of garages set up, where I guess their clients drive in there, and they have to put money in the meter now, and it's a tax meter. And they've got to have a card to show they've paid that tax, you see, from that meter. It's just astonishing the way things are going. Not really astonishing, I suppose, because everybody is so liberal now that they don't really think about anything at all, except what's next and entertain me. That's how far we have gone. And I don't see why it will ever change at all; we're so far gone with everything that's been going on.

And, in Oklahoma:

"The New Oklahoma Economy" – Insiders' Summit: Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic

(A: Will show you how across all the states, and the provinces of Canada, you have these special meetings for the insiders for investments. This is where they invest their bucks, because the UN will tell them what's coming in where, etc, and they'll back it dollar for dollar through other companies in other countries. So you can't really fail. It says:)

It's nice to have friends in high places who send you announcements every now and then.

There is something outrageous going on in every corner of this state, making it a challenge to keep up with activities, or to even decide which one to focus on. Networking amongst the grassroots is helpful in keeping up with various events and issues of concern, especially those events and issues that are advancing the sovereignty-killing tenets of globalization (A: Which they're referring to now as the "new economy"), the rising technocracy, sustainable development, and foreign direct investment by the Chinese.

(A: And I tell you, they're really buying up massive chunks of the US.)

For a mere $300 one can attend (along with the political insiders) a single conference advancing all of these killer policies at one time – in Norman, OK.

One can also get a heads-up on what the 2012 OK legislative session will be emphasizing. (That is, in addition to the establishment of a health insurance "marketplace" to replace the "exchanges" of last session. More on that at a later date.)

The OEDC (Oklahoma Economic Development Council) is sponsoring the 2011 OEDC' Economic Development Summit – The New Oklahoma Economy: Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic.

(A: That's the parts they're all about:)

Global, Social, Sustainable, Strategic. October 3-4, 2011, Norman, OK at the Embassy Suites.

The entire agenda is below.

(A: On this site. And I'll put this link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

Governor Mary Fallin (referred to as the state's "CEO"), is a keynote speaker, as well as Lt. Gov. Todd Lamb.

Fallin's topic on October 3, 2011 is "selling" Oklahoma

(A: Selling Oklahoma. A good title.)

in this new economy. Selling it to whom? The Chinese?

And that's how things really are, folks, under this wonderful world, where you've got a big say in things, if you've got the right connections, and you belong to the proper, authorized minority groups, like the ultra, ultra rich. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Wikileaks--US Troops Executing Iraqi Children

US Troops Executed Iraq Family--Handcuffed and Shot in Head

All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance

First Graders Handcuffed at School

Margaret Sanger/Mike Wallace Interview

Planned Parenthood, Eugenics,

FEMA--Part of Your "Federal Family"

Nevada Suing Bank of America for Nefarious Mortgage Operations

Alternate Energy Grants and Loan Corruption?

Tax Meters for Prostitutes

How Global Managers Have Insider Meetings State by State

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 2nd, 2011 (#911)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 2nd, 2011:
Syria Next, War Brewing - Kinda Think I'm Deja-Vu-ing:
"Perpetual War and Constant Conflict,
Don't Need to Surmise or Predict
Middle Eastern Wars, Falling Dominoes,
Our Brave Troops -- Those Nasty Foes,
Once Dust is Settled, People can See
The Oil Cartels, "One fa You, One fa Me",
Revelation of the Method is then Presented,
'How We Deceived' Populations Demented,
By Lies and Deceit Capturing Public Opinion,
Media's All One in this World Dominion,
For Followers that Aided the Revolution,
Destitution Poverty, Wives in Prostitution"
© Alan Watt September 2nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 2nd, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to the free audios which are there for download, and hopefully, you can take a long time, I guess and really go through the books I mention and different characters of this New World Order that I mention quite frequently too, and hopefully you'll put the whole business together, the system that runs the world. Not the system that you think you vote for, that's long obsolete, in fact. It's been obsolete for well over a hundred years anyway. Probably more. And professor Carroll Quigley mentioned that himself, that the Council on Foreign Relations for America, and basically its daddy from Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, have been running prime ministers and presidents for about a hundred years, at least.

So, I show you the big picture, how the big system works with foundations, big bankers, international bankers, and the various organizations and clubs and think tanks that they have running the world, all intermeshed with big, big business. And they have their own goals, of course, that don't really include the general public. In fact, Orwell was quite right, the proles don't count. We're kept busy being entertained

and programmed and led in circles, by those who should know better. And really, that's the whole thing in a nutshell. It truly is the Matrix. So, I try, hopefully, to guide you through the different rooms and levels of the matrix. Most folk get stuck in one level, or they get stuck in the money level, or the voting level, and we're way beyond all of that, to be honest with you. Because the big boys have already decided what kind of New World Order they wanted, and they didn't ask the general public. And they never will in fact. That's the reality of it.

Remember too that you are an audience that brings me to you. So, you can order the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can help keep me going for as long as you want, by the suicidal way; I take donations, basically. And you can order the books and use donations to pay for them. On the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, from the US to Canada, you'll find out how to order using a personal check, or an international postal money order, from the post office, or you can use PayPal to order. Some people just send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal once again. And straight donations, really, and I'm not just saying this, would really be appreciated, because I've had three different things bust down just in the last couple of days, to get this particular broadcast out. And everything costs cash. And this is not a profit making business, believe you me, it's not a business. If it was, I'd have all the advertisers on, and I'd swear that everything they sold was fantastic, and you'll live until a hundred and fifty, but I don't. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast are paid for by advertisers, directly to RBN. I have got nothing to do with it. And hopefully, that pays for RBN's airtime and their staff and their equipment, and replacing their equipment as well, hopefully, and their bills. And so, you can help me with mine by buying the books and lots of discs too for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And we are led around in circles, because, you see, the wars that they have, the information wars they called them, back in the Seventies, when they were pondering about the coming big changes, always hinting at big changes, but never telling us exactly what changes they meant. And you'd have to belong to the Council on Foreign relations to find out, because, during the late 70s, they were already planning to have wars with the middle east. And then during the 80s, and then into the 90s, with the formation of the New American Century club or the group, they listed the countries they wanted to take out and plunder from, and of course, that has been taken over by Obama's administration, although Obama is just as much of a front man as Bush was. It's a big, big club. And you don't need to even have presidents in on the higher knows. All they do is sign all the forms that are put in front of their noses, take big paychecks, and make sure their wives have very expensive and profuse holidays around the world. That's the real world that we live in. And we're treated like an audience, basically. And therefore, they supply the guys who keep you occupied and entertained and misinformed.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, you know, it's just astonishing, the stuff that's put up by mainstream. It's just like the military running or Pentagon running your fictional shows, getting you used to wars and guys in uniforms, and they're all buddy buddies, and they slaughter the guys who can't aim straight and all that kind of stuff, to get young guys in. And of course, to get the general public involved, because the bad guys are made out to be really, really bad guys. People you never met before. And even strangers, still they're all actors. Anyway, that's how it really goes. It's predictive programming through basically what you allow into your mind, into your brain. There's no firewall in the brain, remember. And you are your only guard. They put out articles like this.

US economy created no job growth in August, data show

Employment growth ground to a halt in August, as sagging consumer confidence (Alan: What is consumer confidence?)discouraged already skittish U.S. businesses from hiring, keeping pressure on the Federal Reserve to provide more monetary stimulus to aid the struggling economy.

(A: What do you mean, struggling economy? The only thing they're making are drones and bombs and stuff. If it wasn't for this war going on, constant war, and constant conflict, of course, that's what they call it, one war after another, then there would be no business at all. And making uniforms, etc. It's good for the military boys and the ones that supply them, but it's not much good for anybody else.)

Nonfarm payrolls were unchanged last month, the Labor Department said Friday. It was the first time since

1945 that the government has reported a net monthly job change of zero. The August payrolls report was the worst since September 2010, while nonfarm employment for June and July was revised to show 58,000 fewer jobs.

So, things are going down the tubes, as it was meant to be. I've said for years, when they decide to pull the plug, you'll know all about it. There's no guessing about it. And if you can't read the signs of the times, then keep watching your sports, because it will hit you eventually. You might notice when you're starving. But that's the way things are going at the moment. It's a world takedown, because we're going into the big, big phase of the global society, and they must bring in, out of this chaos, which they already have, of course, a global governance, as they like to call it, but government none the less. And you'll have to just chip in. In fact, one of the British newspapers said it's pretty bad there too. There's just no jobs, etc. And it was actually the Council on Foreign Relations for Britain, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And they said that it's going to be tough times, where people will have to get used to austerity, meaning poverty, and innovation. Innovation. You know, that's when, I grew up in innovation. That's when you had grannies that would stitch the holes in your pullover, your jersey, and things like that. You don't do that anymore, you see. No one knows how to do it, apparently. You're going back to all of that. And then passing clothes around. That kind of stuff. You know. As they do away with all what you used to think of as the middle class.

And then again, there's no jobs being created. I mentioned about Gibson Guitar factory being raided with one of the environmental bunch and all the rest of, the feds anyway. They raided them because they were importing certain woods from certain countries, which were all lawful and licensed, and all the rest of it, but apparently the deal is, you see, the new deal is that yeah, you can import the stuff, like mahogany and rosewood from these countries, under license, but you can't use it. You can't. You can sit and look at these billets of wood and maybe just put flowers on them or something. Cover it and make a seat, but don't work it. Don't work the wood to make it an actual seat, whatever you do, or you get thousands of dollars worth in fine. Imagine attacking small businesses with guns drawn and all this stuff. This is disgusting.

And for those folk who really believe in government, you see, government is the problem. It does nothing but expand and create new departments like cancers. That's what it is. It's a cancer. Even, you know, other people have said this before me, long before me. Carl Jung said the same thing. He wasn't worried about an Iron Curtain across Berlin, he was worried about an Iron Curtain across the entire planet, run by bureaucrats. That's what he said. Where there would be no freedom to do anything or say anything. It'll be politically correct, which we're already at of course. I mean, you can talk about all kinds of debauchery but don't condemn it, whatever you do, or you're in trouble. Anyway, this is what happened with Gibson Guitar. And it says:

It seems that the Department of Justice wasn't satisfied with merely raiding the law abiding factories of Gibson Guitar with armed agents, shutting down their operation costing them millions, and leaving the American company in the dark as to how to proceed without going out of business.

(A: Now Gibson is up there. It's up there on a pedestal really for guitars. And everyone who plays guitars knows what a Gibson is and the different kinds of Gibsons that they make, and the kinds of sounds you get out of different models. It says:)

Now, according to CEO Henry Juszkiewicz, agents of the United States government are bluntly informing them that they'd be better off shipping their manufacturing labor overseas.

(A: This is the deal. They're raiding you at gunpoint and telling you, oh, you can't make them here, but you can put all your labor overseas. No jobs in America. And you know something, Americans will just "ah, oh, somebody should do something about that," but they'll do nothing. I've watched this for years and years and years. And that's what will happen.)

In an interview with KMJ AM's "The Chris Daniel Show," Juszkiewicz revealed some startling information.

And he actually says what they told him. They should ship their jobs to Madagascar. And I think there's an audio. If you scroll down too, you can hear it for yourself. I'll put this up tonight at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link up, and you can listen to it for yourself. It's quite interesting. This is happening across the board. It isn't just to Gibson, you understand. It's happening to furniture makers and all kinds of trades, etc. And it's worldwide.

It all starts with the United Nations treaties, because they're the boss, you see. And you don't vote any of them in at the United Nations. In fact, the United Nations isn't a democratic institution. It's a private organization, a corporation. But that's the way it's gone. And of course, the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs are the ones who created the United Nations for this very purpose. And most of the wars, in fact, all the wars you've fought in the last century.

John Cleese is well known for Monty Python, and different movies of the Monty Python crew. And he went back. He's been living in California since about 1990 or so. In fact, he left, I remember, when he went out one night after he heard this screaming outside in the street and it was someone getting mugged by foreigners, actually. And he came out with his umbrella and started wacking this guy until they ran off. And then his knees started shaking, because he realized he could have been killed himself. And he decided it was just too violent to live in England, and he moved out. But he went over to visit recently. He says:

London is no longer an English city and that's how it got the Olympics, says John Cleese

Mass immigration has turned London into a city that is 'no longer English', John Cleese claims.

The former Monty Python star says he now feels like a foreigner walking through the capital's streets.

California-based Cleese, 71, moved to the U.S. more than two decades ago, having grown up in Somerset.

The comic was asked what he thought about British culture and the recent London riots during an interview on 7.30, a television show in Australia, where he is currently on a stand-up tour.

He replied: 'I'm not sure what's going on in Britain. Or, let me say this – I don't know what's going on in London, because London is no longer an English city.

'That's how we got the Olympics.

(A: It's international, you see. That's what the Olympics were designed for too. International, to bring everything together that was international. That was one of the mandates at the United Nations.)

'They said we were the most cosmopolitan city on Earth. But it doesn't feel English.
'I had a Californian friend come over two months ago, walk down the King's Road and say, "Where are all the English people?"

'I mean, I love having different cultures around. But when the parent culture kind of dissipates, you're left thinking, "Well, what's going on?"'

(A: Well, I've told you what's going on, because Tony Blair told the rest of his staff to open the floodgates and destroy the British culture forever with mass immigration. And that was mainstream newspapers. Go into my archives and find it. And then they go on about the far right groups, of course, they always bring this up:)

The English Defence League seized on Cleese's comments yesterday, posting a link to them on its Twitter page. A spokesman for London mayor Boris Johnson said: 'If the King's Road is jam-packed with foreign tourists then that is something we should celebrate.'

(A: Really? Not if they're mugging you.)

And former mayor Ken Livingstone – currently standing for the post again – said: 'To stay competitive, London must be what New York is to the U.S., a global centre of business, culture and innovation,

(A: Huh. Innovation.)

none of which can be achieved without people of all nations working and living here.'

(A: And of course, that was always the big goal of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that private club that got wars started. They said they'd have to make wars happen to take over the world, and all the resources in it. And the free movement of labor and capital and of course, manufacturing. That's part of the free trade deal. They designed that too, and NAFTA, for North America. Anyway:)

The comedian was praised by UKIP leader Nigel Farage for articulating 'what an increasing number of people in London are thinking'.

(A: Well, why did they wait until he came over to say it? Hmm?)

He added: 'For him to make these remarks shows a tremendous strength of feeling on this matter.

'Of course other cultures are welcome, but Mr Cleese is right to point out that it should not be at the expense of the parent culture.'

(A: Well that was the whole point of Labor government after Labor government, and of course, even Thatcher's Conservative government helped that along, because there are no actual sides. It's just one big agenda. It says:)

Of the eight million people who currently live in Greater London, 2.7million residents were born outside the UK, and more than 300 languages are spoken in the city.

Last year Cleese, a Liberal Democrat supporter, lamented the state of modern England, bemoaning a decline in traditional middle-class values, which he says has been replaced by 'a yob culture'.

Well, that was the BBC that helped that, and that came from the top down, by the way. You should ask yourself why the Etonians that run the BBC would want to make society so degraded. It's an agenda. You see, you can't conquer people for an international society unless you make them utterly degraded, first of all, and you destroy their cultures forever and their morality and all that goes with it. That's how you bring in a global society. I hope you understand that.

The ancient Romans used to move people around when they conquered them. Sometimes move them out of their own country, and they didn't invent that idea. And once they got them to other countries, they would deculturalize them. England has been awfully good at that too with different countries, including Scotland, in the past. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the degradation of society, because you can't conquer people when they have a lot in common with each other, and they have a particular either religious belief or some kind of moral system to keep them all together. That's when they stand up. When morality is down the tubes, because of all they've watched for the last thirty, forty years on television, a steady degradation on television, of course, the people become as degraded as the characters they're watching on television, and some of them can't tell the difference between real life and the fiction they're seeing there. It's predictive programming, and it was all arranged an awful long time ago. It's one of the greatest tools, is television, and now the computer, of course. Most folk don't even know much about the computer really, the older folks, at all, except there's lots of porn on it. And of course, that was how they launched it, oh, there's lots of porn on it, making sure everybody gets into it. Because it's essential that you get stuck on this computer so that they can do personality profiles on you, and update them every day, because you put all your silly information up there for them to do so. And then you get your cell phones.

And then you're told you're all getting tracked, and I don't even bother reading about the new articles about cell phones now, tracking, tracking people, because they've told you all before, and nobody really cares. It's so much fun, who cares? Do you understand, when people don't care about their own privacy, they're done for. I hope you realize that. These are all symptoms of a people who have lost their defence and survival

capabilities.

You're watching folk getting slaughtered across the planet, all the time. You munch away your dinner at it, oh, look at that. Oh look at that plane. Oh, look at those missiles. Oh, boom, boom, boom, boom. And then tell you about their surgical strikes and how hygienic it is slaughtering folk these days. And isn't science wonderful. And that's how it is now with them. They can't tell entertainment from reality and they don't really care. And when they don't care they definitely have no survival capabilities. And they certainly won't help each other out in times of crisis. You're exactly where the big boys want you to be for this particular time period. Because when there's a food shortage, which will come, at the right time they'll have it.

On the Council on Foreign Relations' own site, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. Chatham House is their main building, and the Pratt Building is the one in New York for the States. They've had think-tanks working on the coming food shortages for sixteen years. Sixteen years, because you see, they're going to make it happen. And they work with Monsanto and all the big boys that now own the entire food supply of the planet. They'll make it happen, you see. And no one is going to turn around and say, do you want some extra beans here. Believe you me, that is a society that's been created, that government will be in charge of you all. And you'd better obey. That's what they're telling you.

Now, I've also talked about degradation and children. I've got stacks and stacks on that. I won't go into it all tonight, of course, but I've mentioned before how the UN every year or so floats the idea, the trial balloon that we should legalize pedophilia, and they call it intergenerational sex. Now they want to call it love. You see how, it's just quite natural for a stranger, an adult to just love these children that he wants to do odd things with. And the consequences as they promote all this stuff, and you get more and more stuff on television, again, fictional. Isn't it funny. It's all in comedies, and you're thinking, oh, I guess it's not as bad as all that.

Convictions for sex offences on children up 60% in six years

The number of people convicted of sex offences on children aged under 16 in England and Wales has increased by nearly 60% in six years.

A Freedom of Information request to the Ministry of Justice found that in 2005, 1,363 people were convicted

(A: These are the convicted ones)

while in 2010, it was 2,135.

The rise has been attributed to better detection and raised awareness.

Really? It's actually because there's more folk doing it, you see. They're getting bold. They're getting bold because they know that eventually there will be no such thing as pedophilia. The group in Holland has been pushing for a little while, this small group in Holland, who have had meetings and demonstrations to legalize it there. And of course, they're using the Kinsey Report, that guy, that deviant himself that was wanting to poke his own guys he was working with and the women. He actually told all his staff to have sex with each other, by the way. He hired people to literally, I can't say sex, they buggered little children. Babies actually, babies, with stopwatches. And I've had those links up before. I'll put them up again tonight, on the real story of Kinsey, not that Hollywood trash that tried to glorify him. And all his reports were fake. He used prostitutes mainly as the average woman. That's what he took his data from. Anyway, so they're getting what they want, you see, society is completely kaput as far as I'm concerned. And it's not easy to get back to any kind of workable society once this has happened. This is an old technique. It happened in ancient Greece. It happened in Rome. It was brought about by guys who knew how to do it. And here we are today at the end of the era.

And we know too that the New American Century group had all the countries that they wanted to slaughter and take over and plunder. And they even had all their pipelines drafted up and stuff, all this stuff that they'd go across Afghanistan and Iraq and elsewhere, and the whole list was set up with the order. And now they're going forward with the next sanction on Syria, basically. Because Syria is to topple next, you

see. First they've brought in all their color revolutionaries. The ones that come in with their bandanas of some kind or another, all made in the US, and trained in the US and in England too. Many of them were students at the universities in both those countries. And you can hear their accents whenever they get a chance to talk on television. They go in and they agitate for a year or two years, well funded by a whole bunch of agencies from the West, again. And then the TV stations go out at the right time, and they demonstrate. And they say, "oh, these are popular revolts. These people are protesting." And that's what they cover, you know. But in actuality, they're paid agitators. They're flown around the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about how they're getting ready for Syria, and they always start with sanctions they call it.

EU steps up Syria sanctions with ban on oil imports

The EU

(A: Which is just this non-democratic parliamentary system, where they don't even know at the top who's voting on who at the top, because it's a private club there. Anyway, it says:)

has stepped up sanctions on Syria by banning imports of its oil, as protests again broke out against the rule

(A: This is what they're saying:)

of President Bashar al-Assad.

(A: Again by the Color Revolutions that they send in. All trained by the West. And it says:)

Oil accounts for about 25% of Syria's income and EU member states take about 95% of its oil exports.

Of course they want it all for nothing, and that's really what they're going to do, you see. That's what they're doing in all these countries. They already divvy up the country's oil and resources before they invade. So, all the big boys have already been to see the prime ministers and presidents, and made their deals. And that was in the mainstream the last time, even with Iraq. They admitted years after it, oh, yeah we made the deals before we went in. What presents they get. And we pay for all of this. We pay for rebuilding the countries and all of that, and the refineries, brand new ones. They don't like these old ones. We pay for them all, and they just hand them over to the big boys. And you keep talking about democracy. What a joke. Come on, grow up, eh. Grow up.

And also, I'll put up tonight too: The Anger at Wikileaks Mass Release. There's a massive release, and a lot of it is to do with the banking system. And I'll put the links up to that. You better grab them fast. And I can't download them here, unfortunately, because the speed on the satellite is too slow. And plus, they punish me. They punish me and cut me off if I go over ten megs at once. Ooh. Anyway, that's pretty well it for that bit there.

Now, there's someone hanging on the phones. It's Chris from North Carolina. Are you there, Chris?

Chris: Hello, Mr. Watt. Yes Sir. What I'd like to talk about is kind of off the topic a little bit. I ordered your books, the first three a couple of years ago. And I come from a Christian background, and it really kind of knocked the props out from under me, I guess. And I've come to the point of realizing that I've got to question everything that I've been led to believe. Where do you go to find the truth? I mean, I understand, you know, if the Bible has been tampered with, you know, what's true and what's not?

Alan: You have to go into the writings before the Romans basically took over Christianity, which they did. I mean, Constantine had a conclave. Very much like the same thing happened with Buddhism. And he had a conclave, and there were so many splintering factions already over a couple of hundred years period or more, that he wanted to stabilize it and bring it in as one religion, added to all the rest of Rome's religions, you know, on the hill in Rome. They had a part of the hill that was all fenced off and that's where all the

gods were, all the gods were placed near their statues. But they altered things. They wanted to get everything uniform, you understand. Standardization is a must for total power, the same as they're doing in the world today. They're standardizing every country, central banks, debt, IMF, the whole thing. It's the same thing, but you must also do it with religion, what binds the folk together. And they took the basic story, and then they added on to it all the stuff which they'd added on to previous gods, because they wanted to get all the pagans in with it too. And of course, over a period of time that happened, and then, of course, in the next conclave they had, then they added more things on to that as well, and elevated Mary up to the status that she is today, because, they already had the Alma Mater, in Rome, the Great Mother, and she fitted in very well. So, they basically took a very old story, tacked it on, on top, until it smothered the original story. And you can tell, even when you read the New Testament, where they've suddenly put little bits in there that don't fit the narrative, the flow of the narrative, like you should obey government, you know. Meanwhile, you're following a guy who literally stood up against the government of his day. And he suffered with his life.

Chris: Yeah, I grew up asking those questions, and then, every time I would ask something like that, you know, whoever I was asking it to would tell me, you know, well, that's the Bible, you can't dispute that.

Alan: That's right. And meanwhile, I mean, you're following a guy who stood up against his own priesthood, the guys who lorded over him. He said you don't need them. That was the biggest thing that he said. You don't need these guys, these priests. He says, go into your own room and pray yourself to God, you see. And of course, that was not good for the priests' business. And, so that was one thing. And he also kicked out the moneychangers, the international moneychangers from the big temple. That was a big cash inflow. And that was another no-no. And so, he stood up against the powers of his day, knowing he was going to get killed. And yet, the Christians today are taught the opposite. Oh, we're all saved, you know. We're all saved. It doesn't matter what you do, we're all saved. It's like having a blank credit card. No matter what you do in the future, you're all saved, you see. Nonsense, utter nonsense. He didn't come to save the world, he says he came for the few. And he said, basically, he was the example for the few. And they also tacked on different miracles. You can say yes or no to them. But there was a character there, an individual, definitely, that upset the rabbis of his day, because they wrote about it in the Talmud and other literature as well. So, all Bibles are updated for political reasons and purposes.

And even, of course, the Geneva Bible was written in Geneva by really early Masons, Rosicrucians that were also revolutionaries, ran off to Geneva for sanctuary, and they wrote their Geneva version there, with trying to get the publics. You see, it's all propaganda for the public. That's why they change things. And because it was a religious public at the time, they had to alter it and put footnotes in the Geneva Bible to try and get folk on board for Revolution. And it was very successful. And then, King James Version came out, again, for political reasons, to once again put the sovereigns back in control, just like a Pope. James believed he was put there by God as a sovereign over the people, the peasants. And so it's always been the same. You have to really go into pre-Constantine literature to find out what they were preaching at that time, because it was supposed to be Good News. You didn't have to be ruled by priests and control freaks, and for any of their particular agendas. And you could talk directly to a deity and get it off your chest, whatever you had to confess. And also, you could have this contact with something bigger than you. And it definitely changed the world. It changed the slave system and everything else over a period of time. It was a revolutionary force at this time.

Today, you've got television evangelists dripping with gold, telling you this prosperity doctrine. You're all going to heaven no matter what you do, and all that rubbish. So, basically, there's a narrow way, as you've got in the New Testament, and then there's a broad way. That's why you call Broadway, Broad-Way in New York. That's the broad way. But it's the narrow way, and few there are that find it. Most will never find it.

Chris: Okay. So, I need to look pre-Constantine literature.

Alan: Yes. Yes, they were different.

Chris: Where would I find that?

Alan: You'll find it, most of the stuff now, you'll find relegated to the university archives, but you can get a

hold of some of it. You'll find some in Durant's book, Caesar and Christ, it was called. And remember too, when you're even reading that book, the Rockefeller Foundation sent out Will Durant and his team to write stuff that would bring folk into secular humanism. So even there's spins in there, but there's also a lot of good little bits of truth as well. Everything out there is propaganda, you understand. Everything.

Chris: I'm beginning to see that.

Alan: Caesar and Christ by Will Durant is quite a good book to read to show you how even the different sects of Christians that didn't want to go along with Constantine's rule were actually poisoned and bumped off and assassinated, because they wouldn't go along and join this universal church, basically. And remember too that Constantine himself just made it one of the many churches that the Romans already accepted, being an empire. They had gods from all the different countries on the Palatine hill. And you also find out too that Constantine had insurance policies. He saw religions like insurance policies. And so, he belonged to them all, and he also erected, which was typical for the emperors in those days, he erected a statue in a temple, in his own lifetime, where you could go and worship him, himself.

Chris: Okay, well, Mr. Watt, I sure do appreciate your time, and thank you very much for the information.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling.

Chris: Yes, sir.

Alan: But that's it. And it's so amazing, but, unfortunately, people throw the baby out with the bathwater with Christianity, because it gave you a moral guideline where children at least were safe, and women were pretty safe, and you know, a society would pull together having so much in common, often, and overthrow governments that were tyrannical. Things like that. Once that's all gone you have nothing left. You have nothing. You've got to have a common culture, something that binds you together. And of course, even with religion, you have very cunning people who can use the countries against each other as well, as you saw especially in World War I, where you have priests and ministers on both sides blessing their troops before they go and slaughter each other. I mean, what's Christian about that? Hmm? So, really, everything is used for political purposes by the psychopaths, who have always existed, and they know how to do it. It's all formula, you see.

Now, talking about how things have plummeted in society. We know it. It's all around us. And I know that folk today through incrementational input into their brains will accept more and more pornography even in the general movies that they watch. And that's why they do it incrementally. Little by little by little, you see. And the more you accept, the more you're ready for the next bit. You'll say, oh, I'm not sure about that. And then they take you on to the rest of the story so you kind of forget it. You want to find out what happens, rather than switch the darn thing off. It says:

A K-8 school by day, adult club by night?

A Miami-Dade charter school is in trouble with the school district, accused of having bawdy, after-hours parties on its South Miami Heights campus.

And the children would go in the morning, and there's booze cans and bottles of beer and all the rest of it, and perfume, and god knows what else lying around in the place. And everything you see is so decadent now. And a country like that cannot stand. The other day I mentioned about the cops having sex with people rather than pay fines and things, you see. They have sex with them, on the bonnet of a car. You know.

Here's an article here:

Philly police officer charged with rape while on duty

I get these every single day. Because they're pulling the cops and the soldiers and everybody else out of the same decadent civilization and culture. So, expect more and more and more of this. And that's why it's

happening all across the world. It's just disgusting what's happening, because really, it makes you ashamed to be born as part of the human species, if you're thinking at all. And I'll also put tonight up too, a link to the associated press, and it's about the robo-signing of mortgages. I've mentioned this before, but there's more on it now. It says:

Counties across the United States are discovering that illegal or questionable mortgage paperwork is far more widespread than thought, tainting the deeds of tens of thousands of homes dating to the late 1990s.

The suspect documents could create legal trouble for homeowners for years.

Because these banks were selling the mortgages off to each other. Just passing them up the ladder, basically, making them more and more expensive, and now they've got to figure out who actually owns them. And these guys are rewarded. Don't you understand your system is corrupt? Why would you vote it back in again? Why? Why would you vote the same system back in? Why would you vote the guys that are presented to you, that you've never heard about before they come up, and they're all passed and quality approved and stamped by the Council on Foreign Relations in the States and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain? And for Europe as well, it's still the Institute for International Affairs. It's for the whole world now. Why would you vote them in when they're going to keep the same Central Banking system, where they borrow from private banks, tack on massive interest, and make you all pay for it, so that they can throw it across the world and build lovely refineries for their pals, after they've slaughtered, using your tax money, and then give them away to BP and Shell and all the usual culprits?

Why would you vote the same system in? Look around you. Do you see it working anywhere? Do you? It's astonishing. But then there's no end to psychopaths that get all dressed up and faces powdered, who have the gift of the gab, everywhere actually, and it's up to you to find out who they are. And it's quite easy to detect who they are. Just listen to them for a few minutes.

Anyway, they'll never figure this one out, and I don't think really the government wants to figure it out. They don't want the fines, and you know more court cases. They want it to blow over and leave the people on the streets or in their tents, now that they don't have a home. And as I say, Syria is going to get blasted shortly. That's always what they do. First the embargo and then they go in with NATO.

And then, of course, there's an article too about, this is your PR thing:

Libya conflict: UK forces should be proud, says Cameron

(A: This prime minister. He says the:)

UK forces should be "very proud" of what they achieved in Libya

(A: You know, slaughtering folk and all the usual stuff.)

and said the US saw Britain as its "strongest and most staunch ally".

So, I put the link up, and you'll find it. I say the British private corporation of Britain is congratulated by the private corporation of America for using its private armies for slaughtering the Libyans and plundering. That's really what it's about. Let's not kid ourselves. This is another article here too about that very subject. It says that:

The race is on

(A: Oh, the race. How they use these sports terms, eh. That the race is on to see who's going to get the oil. Like they don't know, eh.)

The race is on for Libya's oil, with Britain and France both staking a claim.

The starting pistol has been fired

(A: The starting pistol? Just sports, you see, this slaughtering stuff.)

on bids by Britain and other western powers to secure a slice of the oil prize in Libya when France said it was "fair and logical" for its companies to benefit.

(A: And then they tell you, basically they're doing their little deals between them, and handshakes and all the rest of it, and shady parties and things like that, as they get through it. So, they mention some of the oil companies.)

Shell was also becoming active before the civil war broke out,

(A: Meaning they made the deal then.)

as was Total of France,

(A: That's another oil company)

but the conflict over the past few months has brought the country's existing oil production of 1.6m barrels a day – 2% of the world's total – to a halt.

And so, of course all these folk, you always get the agitators who the psychopaths train by the CIA and the MI6, to lead these insurgents. And they run al Qaeda, for goodness sake. Oh, we're enemies. Oh, we're friends now. Oh, we're enemies. Oh, we're friends now. All this nonsense back and forth. It's like Russian roulette. But it's all run by the same bunch at the top. The followers are just peons that go by the wayside, because they're always disappointed afterwards when everything they thought the country was going to get back is plundered from them, but they never learn. Useful idiots is the term that Pike used and others. And oh, how true, isn't it? Oh, how true.

And then again, another article. I read one a long time ago about the rendition process. The two companies that rendered them out of the US to abroad to get tortured, all of the terrorists, are squabbling over cash from the government, because they haven't got paid yet. I'll put that up too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And if Matthew from Australia is still hanging on, I'll take him now. Are you there, Matthew?

Matthew: I just wanted to ask you, are there any books about the Frankfurt School and what they've sort of, what they've done with the music industry?

Alan: You'll find lots on the net, in fact, if you'll just go into the Frankfurt School, and you look into especially the works of Theo Adorno, because he was one of the biggest players on the music side of things and the cultural changes, and you find out why they came across from Europe. Not just to run from Hitler, but it was also that they studied the American system and decided how they could take it over, manipulate it and use it, and destroy society, and bring in the system that they wanted to control. And mind you, they were complete elitists. They didn't believe in equality of classes or anything. They used that all the time. But they really believed they were too cerebrally superior to all the rest to ever have an equal society. They believed that humanity had to be ruled by the superior intellectual types. And they were eugenicists as well, you know. One of the intros to one of the books I read by Theo Adorno, he spends a whole page telling you that the English language was just too inefficient to really put across his deep ability to express thought. And therefore, he wouldn't attempt to do it. And then he goes on to spend two or three pages more on the intro, telling you how stupid most folk are, and if you can follow him, then you might have a chance. But the Frankfurt School was awfully big. It blended. It was part of the Macy Group. Truman gave the Macy Group power to help create the new culture for America, for the global society. That's official. That was a fact. And Bertrand Russell, who was a member of all these groups, also was a member of the Macy Group. That's what I'm saying, where you are today with your culture is exactly where they and the Frankfurt School combined have brought you. They designed it years ago. Years and years and years ago, this very stage

you're at now. They talked about it. In fact, Julian Huxley, also a member of it too, and the United Nations, UNESCO, he said that eventually there would be a period of chaos, when we've destroyed all the cultures, and before they bring in the humanist society, and there will be chaos there when people are nihilistic and despondent, and there's nothing to hold on to. And there will be a lot of crime and murders and rapes, but that's just something that will have to happen, he says, on the way. That's in his own book, by the way.

Matthew: Yeah, right. Yeah, just looking around the world at the moment, it looks like we're getting closer and closer to that.

Alan: Well, this is a long agenda. The proles don't count as Orwell said. The general public don't count. They're not involved. And all they do is read news that might affect them and store up food and all the rest of it, and gold and silver. Thanks for calling though. Remember too, help support me too with donations, and hopefully buy the books, because things are getting tight. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

No Job Creation Month--US

Enviro-Enforcement Targets Musicians

Dept. of Justice Advises Gibson Guitar Co. to Export Labor to Madagascar

London No Longer English City--John Cleese

Convictions for Sex Offenses on Children Up 60% in Six Years

The Kinsey Syndrome video

Kinsey's Paedophiles video

EU Steps Up Syria Sanctions Before Next NATO Bombing

Wikileaks disclosure on Banks

Miami Elementary School doubles as Nightclub

Police and Rape

Robo-Signed Mortgages and Tangled Web Banks Weave

UK Private Government Corporation Congratulates its Forces on Libyan Killings--US Private Government Corporation Congratulates its Sister Corp. On Job Well Done

Plunderers Stake Claim on Libya's Oil

More on US Rendition Flights--Two Private Companies Squabble Over Cash

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 5, 2011 (#912)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2011:
Seconds Anyone?
Psycho-Elites Giggle with Titillation
At the Peasants' Humiliation:
"We Live in the Psychopaths' System, They Call Us Dirty Slugs,
Well the E.U. Super-Soviet Says We're to Start Eating Bugs,
Meat in All its Forms is Simply Unsustainable,
Priced High for Lower Classes, It's Almost Unobtainable,
Taxpayers Paying to Be Brainwashed into Eating
The Final Humiliation, The Creatures that Go Creeping,
Crunching On a Cricket, Or a Stew Made Up of Fleas,
Some Fake Sauce, Green Sphagnum Moss, Aiming for to Please,
Fleas, Mosquitoes, Ticks, Deerfly?--The Unemployed and Lost
Could Serve as Hosts for Billions, Sweet Profit Less Picking Cost,
Our Elites have Exemptions, They won't Share Our Fates,
Champers, Salmon, Caviar, or Angus Beef on Their Plates"
© Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 5th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest – and get it out of the way at the start of the broadcast – that you should look into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there to hopefully guide you and give you shortcuts to the big system that you're born into. It's really an amazing system indeed. It's very much like The Matrix where the room that you happen to be born into is the system made out for you and of course it takes an awful long time, or maybe a few shocks along the way, before you realize, no, that's the fake system and there's ones above it, many layers actually. So hopefully, as I say, you'll get the shortcuts if you go through these audios.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all

explanatory on the .com site when you look into it. Remember too, all those sites have a lot of transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and all the rest of them listed there in English – I have of course English – transcripts as well for those who want print-ups. So there's lots to choose from.

Because it's a bewildering system when you're on the bottom room, or the bottom floor basically, when you're born into it. Your parents don't know. People around you don't know. Your educational system and the media, their job is to make you stay in that room and never even imagine there's anything beyond it, just bad people at the top of your room basically, floating near the ceiling, that seem to be awfully rich. That's how you kind of perceive life, in this vague way. But it's much, much bigger than that. It's a global system, HAS BEEN all your life and before your parents were even born because this system was set up a long time ago. To bring us where? Exactly where we are today, including the schedules for wars, wars with whom, and the whole list of wars, one after another, for this present period of time to standardize the last few countries in the world into something called democracy, which is a wonderful idea; if it could actually materialize we might get some profit out of it, personally. Anyway, you'll find that it doesn't exist at all. It's a con. It's a front, like everything else is a front, to bring in a form of socialist system to control the public with the big fascist system at the top of it. Because when you look into all the partnerships of left-wing and right-wing at the top, they're either all married to each other, or related at least, and they're all awfully, awfully wealthy, incredibly wealthy. Some of the richest people in the world are actually Marxists. Quite astonishing.

Anyway, that's the system that they gave us to really control us. It's a socialist or Marxist type system, exactly what Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. He says, they often mistake our groups for Marxists or left-wingers, and of course he was talking about the Council on Foreign Relations which is just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones who were given the initial task and set up the international bankers – they owned it actually – and given a royal charter to exist and go ahead. They basically owned the system of money and they went after the world's resources, initially, but they also went out to set up a world government, well over 100 years ago, when they called themselves the Milner Group and of course the Rhodes Society. I've no doubt they existed with many names prior to that too. But as I say, they're often mistaken for the left-wing because the big bankers prefer, definitely prefer a socialist type system with a massive government and governmental agencies to control every aspect of your lives. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Interesting that Quigley said that though, they were often mistaken, this Council on Foreign Relations, for being Marxist or communist. And really, when you look at the two of them, there's not a whit of difference really except they're run by another group above them, you see. As I say, they prefer socialism or communism because it really has a heavy hand over the public. It makes the proper kind of society, as they like to say themselves, where you're watched and supervised and given the right thoughts and the right ideas and the right things to worship, which is generally the State, that kind of stuff.

Some of them call it positive freedom and other ones call it negative freedom. Negative freedom is where they give you a kind of 1970s America with lots of movies about people going back and forward in the desert in big cars and not much happens and things like that. So you're well entertained but you don't really know what's going on and you're kept out of any kind of loop, and the media just fosters that too. Positive freedom comes in when you have a common cause, a purpose, and they give purposes like we have to spread communism across the world, or we've got to go fight the Nazis, or fight the Japanese, or fight somebody. Now it's fighting the Middle East of course. And that's positive freedom; get them all on board together, a war scenario in other words, always with a vague down-the-road utopia that will materialize one day and you're working to help those who are yet to come. That's the idea of it. But they use all of these techniques.

It's interesting too, that Karl Marx talked about basically a united Europe, and a united Americas as well, and also one for the Pacific Rim region, which also the Council on Foreign Relations set up back in the 1920s – the Institute for Pacific Relations is one of their fronts and they have another couple of them – ALL working towards one day building China up to be the manufacturer of the world. Of course, they created the World Trade Organization to do it. And we pumped our cash in to make it so. And then of course, the eventual amalgamation under a singular system for the Far East as well. So they're doing it and rushing ahead with

NAFTA, for the Americas; they're still pushing ahead with that as well. And each Prime Minister and President takes different turns going down and signing the deals. They used to all do it together until a lot of the ones who were watching them caught on to that. Now they keep it quiet. They just go for 'tours' in Latin America and sign the different charters and treaties.

In Europe of course, those who have followed Europe... and this is the sad thing about today too. We're not really a creature that's built to look across the whole world and feel part of anything way out wonder. It's like looking into outer space and believing you belong to Mars or something. You're only involved with the things around you, which can either help or hurt you, and that's your immediate area. Therefore, we become kind of localized in our thoughts and thinking. If you notice, the media gives us nothing but foreign media now and foreign wars, to train you that it's all part of one global system. And they get you awful frustrated about them, except there's nothing you can do about it, you see. It further frustrates you; there's nothing you can do. You know it's nothing to do with the reasons they give you for all these wars. We know it's plunder and everything else. And personally, I get awfully sick at the media going along with lies, and then exposing the lies, and then going back to the lies again. They did that with the 'weapons of mass destruction'. Then it leaked out it was just a phrase dreamed up by Madison Avenue, that they were told to set up for the President and the rest of them to speak out about, and then they exposed that, and then they were using it back the following day. That's how fast they change. It's like the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, Mr Haass, admitting that they didn't go into the Middle East to help anybody getting killed by their governments at all; they used that as an excuse. But the next day in the main news it was back to the same thing: oh, we went over there to help the poor people being killed by their governments. It's all farce and unfortunately they churn out a lot of farce for us to believe in, and confuse us too.

Getting back to that amalgamation deals too, as I say, Karl Marx talked about the unification of Europe and that's really what has been set up. It's a super Soviet type system with an awful lot of rich millionaires and billionaires running the whole show at the top. And at the top you don't even know who's running it because they won't tell you; it's secret. They still call it democratic though because the politicians that supposedly represent the different countries now, which are now called states or provinces, the politicians can yap a lot and grandstand on television and laugh at each other, etc, but they can't actually pass any bill themselves or even put any bills forward never mind annul them. So it's a dictatorship of a sort.

Here you have the same Marxist idea...

Former German leader calls for "United States of Europe"
reuters.com / Brian Rohan/ Sep 4, 2011

BERLIN (Reuters) - Former German chancellor Gerhard Schroeder on Sunday called for the creation of a "United States of Europe," (Alan: I heard this last year, he says it every year...) saying the bloc needed a common government to avoid future economic crises. (A: Cause the problem and come out with the solution, this is what they do.)

Schroeder, a Social Democrat who ran the country from 1998 to 2005, said in an interview with Der Spiegel that European Union leaders were wrong to expect the euro to drive the bloc on its own. (A: So in other words, you see, the Euro was introduced to further amalgamate them under a central government system, a central banking system, and they created the Bank of Europe, the central bank of Europe. But it's not doing all of its jobs. So he says...)

"The current crisis makes it relentlessly clear that we cannot have a common currency zone without a common fiscal, economic and social policy," Schroeder said. (A: You understand, that's everything: fiscal, economic and social policy.)

He added: "We will have to give up national sovereignty." (A: Like they haven't already.)

"From the European Commission, we should make a government which would be supervised by the European Parliament. And that means the United States of Europe."

Schroeder, who nurtured a close relationship with France during his leadership, welcomed an initiative

launched by German Chancellor Angela Merkel and French President Nicolas Sarkozy to move toward a fiscal union in 2012.

Their proposal, which would mean giving up sovereignty over budgetary policies with the aim to shore up the 17-nation currency union, has received a lukewarm response from other euro zone countries. (A: This is all just step by step with an old script they probably pulled out and blew the dust off, because it's time to put it in, you see. And that's how the world is really run; it's not spur of the moment decisions. It's got a definite goal; always had a definite goal. And it was admitted, eventually in the 90s when they took the secrecy off the European amalgamation, after they got all the countries into it, they said in their initial charter they'd have to lie to the public because they'd never go for losing their national sovereignty. So they lied from 1948 right up to until the late 90s, and they're still lying today of course.)

"Germany and France have sent a strong signal with the plan for a European economic government, if it is meant seriously and receives suitable authority such as a European finance minister," Schroeder said. (A: So they want a European finance minister.)

"That is the correct way forward and the precondition for the correct funding -- (A: ...which are...) euro bonds," he said.

Germany, which enjoys lower costs for issuing debt than its single currency partners, has led resistance to joint euro-denominated bonds.

So it's all to do with cash too, as these psychopaths march on in their big psychopathic club at the top knowing exactly where it's all going. And you're not supposed to know. You're supposed to think they're just, you know, pulling at straws as they go down and drown at the last minute. Oh, we better amalgamate completely and give up all sovereignty. You have to go back and read the set-up of the International Monetary Fund, the Bank for International Settlements, all these; that's the banking group, this PRIVATE banking group under the United Nations, which again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR set up. And you'll find out this was planned a long time ago. John Maynard Keynes wrote about it, its true purpose of these particular banks, was to unite the GLOBE eventually. And the International Monetary Fund was basically its big stick as well to keep all the countries in line and eventually it would come up to part 2, the Bretton Woods Part 2 Agreement, where they'd create the new system for the whole planet and the IMF would do all the bookkeeping. There'd be no localized, in other words, national bookkeeping left; it would be open for the IMF who would do all your books; it's pretty well there today. So we're going into this global system, not a nice pretty happy multicultural utopia; it's nothing to do with that. It's just that the peasants of each country are just the same as the peasant of any other country in the eyes of the inbred top elite psychopaths that run it all.

And you ever wondered what happened to, you know, the skeletal remains of cremation? Last week I talked about this liquid goo they were going to pour you into. There's been a few articles about that for crematoriums being done away with eventually. But they're still left with bits of skeleton and so on, and they actually put them in road fill. They actually put that stuff in road fill; have been doing it for years. It reminds me of the fluoride which was really the scrapings of the inner chimneys when they burnt off the different metals to make aluminum. And some bright spark came up with the idea of rather than pay to have this poisonous stuff disposed of, let's make the people drink it in their water and put it in their toothpaste, and get them to buy it. And it worked awfully well.

Well, what do they do with radiation, you know? Whenever radiation leaks somewhere they grab all the topsoil, which is radioactive, and take it all away and that's the last you hear of it. And I know in Britain and some countries, during the Cold War, they used to fly a lot of nuclear material over populated areas; the US tended to ban that and took it by transport by road in case there were accidents and keep it more local there. Britain has pooh-poohed the whole idea that they did have accidents, which they did, and that anyone got harmed. And documentaries came out a few years ago showing where houses had been built and the people are coming down with incredible cancers. And they come in with radiation monitors and they find it screaming; the soil is screaming. Well, that's where a lot of this stuff from these accidents happened to end up, was the ground that these houses were built on, still working well today.

Now, in New York State there are...

Concerns over Falls road fill radiation (A: This is how they've titled it.)
wivb.com / 31 Aug 2011 / Luke Moretti

NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. (WIVB) - A state lawmaker is calling for an investigation, and one expert in radioactive waste management is expressing concern. The controversy involves radioactive road fill in Niagara Falls and there are still lots of questions. (A: But they really skip around it – I'll read it to you – but nobody asks, where did it come from? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about what happens to radiation spills. What do they do with that stuff when they take the topsoil away? Well, they put it back quietly; they sneak it in different little ways that's going to save them cash, and it's out of sight, out of mind basically, unless someone catches on. And this actually came into the newspaper through a tip from I guess a reader of the newspaper and that's what looked into it. It says...

Contractor David Pfeiffer, who owns Man O' Trees Contracting, dropped a bombshell on the reconstruction of Lewiston Road in Niagara Falls.

"The truth is there is a health hazard on that project and it's not being properly cleaned up," said Pfeiffer.

He tells News 4 that he's learned that radiation levels, in some spots, are 10 times higher than the normal background levels for that area.

Pfeiffer said, "We were told not to chase the radiation, although it is on all of the people's lawns." (A: In other words, they weren't to concentrate on that and go elsewhere, like into the lawns, backyards and so on. But it's on the folks' lawns as well; they're sitting on this stuff. That's where the stuff goes. When there's been a bad spill you build houses on it, you see, and you dump the rest in holes, and potholes, or actually make the road out of it, a mixture. So there you have dead people's bits, from the skeletons from cremation, plus you have radiation as well, you know, all the junk, they would say at the top, the good psychopaths.)

Pfeiffer says his workers have been told to stick to the road job, which is behind schedule and over-budget by millions of dollars already.

Niagara Falls Mayor Paul Dyster said, "The project is not a remedial project for removing radioactive materials wherever they're found. It's a road construction project in which radioactive materials that are under the road are being removed, and so there are limits to the bounds of the project." (A: In other words, they can't very well lift up the houses; they're certainly not going to pay for that and take away all the topsoil that was dumped there.)

Dr. Marvin Resnikoff said, "When you have levels that are 10 times greater and more, then yes, I'm very concerned about that aspect of it."

Dr. Resnikoff is an international consultant with of Radioactive Waste Management Associates who's familiar with the Niagara Falls situation.

"In my opinion, that material should be taken out now. This material is going to stay radioactive essentially forever. Roads are going to come and go. You know, kicking the can down the road is not going to solve the problem," said Dr. Resnikoff. (A: Not unless the folk all die of cancer, and don't know what's killing them.)

Now, one state lawmaker says there should be an independent investigation.

Senator George Maziarz said, "Somebody is not telling the truth. Let's find out who it is. I don't want to see an unsafe condition, a hazardous condition covered up. That is not in anyone's best interest." (A: However, the government's response was...)

A state Health Department spokesperson tells News 4 that radiation monitoring methods used by the agency have not detected a health risk to workers (A: Ah, so it's okay.) and that the radioactive slag in question is not in a form that can be breathed in or swallowed. (A: It's just sitting there giving off radioactive waves for God knows how far. But that's your standard government. That's what the government thinks of you folks, as they take your homes through the banks and all the other cons and tax you into the grave.)

Quite something else isn't it? But that's quite standard. And youngsters now too, another link I'm putting up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, youngsters are now coming down with strokes, one-third higher than ever before.

CDC: Strokes rising among younger ages
yourlife.usatoday.com / Steven Reinberg

The number of people aged 15 to 44 hospitalized for stroke jumped by more than a third between 1995 and 2008. (A: Of course, it's no big mystery according to them, because they're not looking into the causes, which means it's meant to happen, just like us all going sterile.)

Another article tonight I'll put up a link to is...

Ear-bashing: feeling the heat in a city that forever beeps - Tim Elliott / smh.com.au / September 3, 2011

It's about basically the pollution that you get, electro-pollution, or electro-smog as it's called in America, because of all the microwave that's flying through the air all the time through cordless phones and cell phones, wireless networks, and lots of low-level radio frequency radiation and what it does to people. I'll put that link up too.

Now, maybe it was a couple of years ago that I read an article by some young wealthy person who was born with probably a gold spoon in her mouth. And she married another guy with a gold spoon in his mouth. And they made a career of going across the world, looking at bugs and things, probably for some big organization at the United Nations, big governmental funding, etc. Then she came out with an article about we should eat insects, you see, to change our diet and eat insects. I went through the article there; it would be in the archives section of my site. Here is the latest one. It says...

Scorpion in your soup? EU
(A: The European Union, again, this big Soviet dictatorship of the EU...) spends £2.5m encouraging people to eat insects
(A: This is the latest. So they're actually spending money to make you think this is wonderful stuff.)
dailymail.co.uk / Anna Edwards / 4th September 2011

Nutrition experts (A: What's a nutrition expert? What IS a nutrition expert, eh?) have found a cheap way to help save the environment (A: Well, this is an environmentalist. Is that a nutrition expert? See how it's all BS? Anyway...) and solve the food shortage crisis. (A: What food shortage crisis? What? They put all the farms out of business.)

They have found an abundant supply of food rich in calcium and protein, while low in fat.
But the squeamish might want to look away now - because the food source is insects.

The European Union thinks creepy crawlies should start appearing on menus after experts in Brussels (A: Oh, Brussels again, eh? They have Brussels sprouts.) recommended that bugs could be a vital source of nutrition, The Sunday Times newspaper reported. (A: I'd like to see them eating at the G20 and all these characters from the EU parliament, at these, you know, billion, well, it was 1.5 billion dollar do's and bashes that they have, where millions go for their 2 or 3 day meals, and the stuff that they eat, incredible stuff. I'd like to see them eating insects. I'd like to see them eating insects; I'd give them stinging bees or wasps or something. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how you're going to eat insects shortly because that's been ordered from the top down that you do so. And you will eventually because they've

been saying it for years at the top that you're going to have a vegetarian diet, at least nonmeat, put it that way, and they say it must be so, that way. And that's how it's going to be; whatever they want they get. You're living in a total socialist system where science runs, on behalf of the masters at the top science runs your lives. And unfortunately most folk will probably go for it, you know. That's just the way they are. Put lots of sauce on it and you won't think anything of it. Anyway it says here that...

The European Union thinks creepy crawlies should start appearing on menus after experts (A: Here are these experts again.) in Brussels recommended that bugs could be a vital source of nutrition, The Sunday Times newspaper reported.

So scorpion soup and cricket casserole (A: I know what part of the casserole I'd use for their...) could soon be options, as the European Commission has now offered £2.65million into a project to promote eating insects. (A: In other words, giving grants out for the psychopaths who haven't quite made it yet, to grab and convince you to do so.)

They have also ordered the (A: They've ORDERED...) UK Food Standards Agency to investigate and potentially look at ways to make entomophagy - the eating of insects - a more popular choice.

One study found that grasshoppers offer 20 per cent protein with a tiny six per cent fat, compared to lean ground beef's 24 per cent protein and 18 per cent fat. (A: So that's supposed to be the plug for it.)

The research institute that offers the best proposal for investigating 'insects as novel sources of proteins' will be awarded the money by the commission.

They will have to research quality and safety, potential allergies and what sort of proteins the insects offer. (A: You know, we would have noses like anteaters, you understand, if we were meant to eat these things all the time. You understand that? But we don't, you see. Well, most of us.)

Professor Marcel Dicke, leading a team at Wageningen University, in Holland, is applying for the grant.

He told the Sunday Times: 'By 2020 you will be buying insects in supermarkets.

'We have already seen the introduction of eggplants, sushi, things people never ate here. I think it will start with ground-up insects in sauces and burgers.'

Snacking on silkworm moth larvae or adding blitzed bees to sauces could offer a much-needed solution to soaring costs of red meat. (A: It's because they've put so many of the farmers under and you got the 5 agri-food businesses that run everything else. But as I say, the politicians won't be eating insects, believe you me.)

And yeah, they've got the whole script; the whole future's planned out for you all. I hope you realize that, as you entertain yourselves to death. Now there's a caller on the line there that's been hanging on. I think it's Mark from Texas. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, I'm not sure if I want to say anything after that last comment.

Alan: That's right. I know. It's quite something, eh?

Mark: Alan, do you know how much money the federal government and the Canadian governments have spent to prop up the internet? I mean, there's no telling how many billions of dollars have been spent through public/private partnerships. How many months do you think it will be before both countries come out and they announce through their propagandas that we need a postmaster attorney general for internet email?

Alan: Actually they have. They have floated that idea. They haven't made it law but they've been floating that idea of exactly that under a particular committee that they've mentioned. So you're right; they have been.

Mark: I haven't heard of that. I haven't heard but I can see where that could also lend itself straight into digital currency. Which is the new, it's like, you know, because it's all for your benefit, you'd only pay 2 cents to send a letter in the mail, don't you know.

Alan: Oh, that's how they get people. That's how they always get people. And then they do away with the other service eventually, and say, well there's not enough people using it so we can't go the old way, so you're stuck with this new way. Then they jack up the price.

Mark: Right. The new way, it's twofold. It's not just convenience, it's laziness plus, currency wise, it's cheaper. So it's actually two ways they get ya.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And folk have no idea how it's even done to them because most folk do float through life; they learn by osmosis. Bit and bytes of info from a thousand sources hit them. They don't reason through any of them, but they're being programmed all the time. But you know, even the fashion industry helped promote cashless currency. Did you know that? The fashion industry, they were approached by the governments and the banks to finds ways of encouraging, especially the young up-and-coming people, that would be the first generation, how could they stop them from carrying cash? Well, they gave them these particular pants with the very flat pockets, etc, so they would bulge out if you put anything big in them, and that doesn't go well with youngsters. So they gave them the little flap pockets in the front there, that just held a credit card. And they were paid millions for doing this, for designing these clothes and promoting it across to the youngsters through music television and different ways, to get them to go cashless. The public have no idea of the millions of ways they're manipulated all the time.

Mark: Well you remember the easy-pass? That's the big thing now. Even with truckers going into a bar, you have an easy-pass. You just walk in and you come back out and it's billed to you in the mail.

Alan: That's right. And sometimes there's extra on top because you pass out in the bar and they carry you out. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: But the problem is it won't be through the mail anymore.

Alan: I know.

Mark: It will be through the internet.

Alan: Absolutely. They said years ago, and I even have the articles in my archives somewhere, that eventually government, all government agencies will talk directly to you. In fact, they're doing it some areas and people are signing up for them, where government departments will notify you of something that concerns you personally. You'll be doing your taxes on it. They'll be contacting you. And it will be interactive so as you're putting figures up there they'll be adjusting the figures for the ones you didn't put in. [Alan chuckles.] But this is all literally in the works right now and some people are actually using this kind of stuff. So you're right. And they knew they'd do this even before we were given the internet, when you read the cryptic writings of people who helped plan the world system; they talked about this kind of thing.

Mark: It's going to be interesting. Alan, thanks for taking the call, sir.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

Mark: Bye now.

Alan: Bye. Yeah, it's quite the system. Folk have no idea of the myriad of ways in which you're manipulated, constantly. CONSTANTLY… What to think, what to wear, how to look, and how to behave even, what's now politically correct, what's not politically correct, etc. They are conditioned all the time and they're upgraded just like a computer system.

Another thing too, I'm putting up tonight, is to do with the ICLEI. That's the local governments for

sustainability. I'll put up a site tonight where you can actually find out if your local government, or your state, or your province in Canada, or even your country is in on it and it will tell you the different members and where they are and so on, that set up this part of Agenda 21. So many fronts. Remember, the communists had fronts. They had, oh, thousands of fronts in the US alone; they even had church groups involved that were conned into it, not knowing they were a front to push communism. Well, why throw a good system away when it works? So that's what they use, of course, for Agenda 21. And when so many people were talking out against Agenda 21 and it became known they changed a lot of its wording. So you have 'sustainability'... anything with 'sustainability' is part of Agenda 21. So this is the ICLEI one, one of the big ones. And they just get themselves appointed over your local councils, state councils, provincial councils, and just sit there quite quietly from the general public, but they're making all the rules, about can you sell your home; well what would the social impact and the environmental impact be if you sell your home, who will buy it. And then they do another fee for engineers to come out and say, oh what will the environmental impact be if this person moves into that home.

Money after money after money and grabs and grabs and grabs by these psychopathic liars that smell the wind and get onto an awful good thing. So I'll put this link up and you can look up your own country or area or town or whatever, and it's quite an interesting one to go through.

iclei.org

And also tonight I'd like to mention, to do with NAFTA, the North American Free Trade Agreement. They're really busy all over Latin America bringing in new members, new members, fairly on the quiet; little bits sneak into the papers here. And even Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, was criticized by his own party for going down there and keeping everything secret from his party. But it doesn't matter because as Quigley said, every member of the Council on Foreign Relations – and the Canadian branch changes its name about year ago, the same thing though. They said that they always, every Prime Minister and President that you've had since the late 1800s have been a member of the this particular organization, under its various names.

This article here, it's a PDF in fact, about how they announce themselves, the Council on Foreign Relations. We're a superior think tank who advise policy makers. You see. It's a private organization, a private organization set up in London when it started, by international money lenders, not just bankers, who with the Cecil Rhodes group, carried on the same policies, to take over all the world's resources and to amalgamate the world into one, first through regions and blocs and then into one governmental system, with themselves on top advising all the states – they call the different countries the states – advising them on different policies. In other words, being the top boss. But they're a PRIVATE group, a private organization. And you got to go into the history of it; it's quite easy to find. They make up the policies for NAFTA; they drafted up the NAFTA policies. This private group, that you don't elect, drafted up the NAFTA deal, the Free Trade Agreement and the NAFTA agreement. They drafted it up for the European amalgamation as well. And we don't elect them, this private group, you see. And they came on national television in Canada in 2005 and admitted it. Under their own little banner for the first time, they came out and says, yeah, we drafted it up for the amalgamation of the Americas basically.

Global Brazil and U.S.-Brazil Relations (PDF) - i.cfr.org

So here they're talking about Brazil in this particular PDF and it's interesting that they say, that by the year 2016 Brazil, India, China and Russia, as up-and-coming countries – now I don't know how China's an up-and-coming country, except for the fact we're still financing them for hospitals and stuff and building schools for them, and give them lots of free trade deals, literally free. They say that they'll overtake all of America and its output and by 2016. Because we're funding them into existence just as we're funding Brazil into existence and it goes on about that. And it says too, being the main think tank that advises the US government, they're advising the government in the US, and Canada, to not only accept Brazil in with all these full powers including security council on the United Nations – that's their little feather in the cap for them; that gets them in – that we should treat them as absolute equals and maybe eventually we'll have to give up, again, some of OUR own power, meaning authority, or even sovereignty, in the deal as well as time goes on. So you have to wade through all the rubbish... They always give you dry stuff; most folk can't, you know, the people who can't think very long, for a minute or so, without something distracting them,

they will never get through the first little part of it. But you can just scroll down through it to get to the nitty-gritty stuff, and they stop congratulating all the writers – they're past all that – into the real stuff, the meat of it. And you'll find out that this is well on its way.

And it's interesting too, that the President of Brazil, go into her history. It's got the usual story of daddy, daddy being an ardent communist but somehow he got in trouble and he had to rush out of Bulgaria, he ran off to Paris I think, or France, and then he went to Portugal for a while. And wherever he went he taught communism. Strange that, that a Marxist Communist would have to escape the country, would make a career teaching communism. And somehow he went to South America and he just make good. But he was teaching Marxist classes all along too and he ends up dying, leaving umpteen ranches behind him. They seem to acquire and accumulate an awful lot of wealth on the way, these Marxists, don't they? It's an interesting little story if you go into who she is, who her daddy was and all the rest of it. Awful interesting story. But they don't mention that in the Council on Foreign Relations, but they do like the Marxist system, as I say, to control the masses for those who acquire all the incredible wealth at the top. But I love those stories of guys running off, you know, rags-to-riches; they're awfully fond of them at the top there. So I'll put that one up tonight.

Now Glasgow in Scotland, they twinned cities a long time ago, you see, to make us feel more international. So as that the peasant in Glasgow would feel awful like the peasant in China, I supposed, only he's paying a lot more money for everything that he has to consume, or even feed himself. This says...

Glasgow's twin city is selling living prisoners' organs to health tourists
news.scotsman.com / Billy Briggs / 6th September 2011

(A: By the way, you helped fund them. The one they twin you with, you help fund them.)

HOSPITALS in Glasgow's twin city in China sell organs taken illegally from innocent people executed by the Chinese Communist Party (CCP), campaigners claimed last night.

Ahead of an international conference today in Glasgow about organ harvesting (A: I hate that term. It's like you're farming, isn't it? But we are farmed, as Fort said.), a Nobel Peace Prize nominee said the illegal practice is rife in Dalian, a city in north east China with which Scotland's largest city has been twinned since 1987.

Delegates attending the event - hosted by Doctors Against Forced Organ Harvesting (DAFOH) - will hear claims the Chinese regime removes organs from prisoners who are still alive and that wealthy "health tourists" travel to China to buy kidneys and livers available on the black market.

(A: Well, it's nothing really new if you've been watching this stuff; it's been going on for a while. But you see, it's not for you or anybody else. No. But they'll kill you. Do you understand, we're all DNA typed? Do you know that? Do you know what the Human Genome Project was about, apart from basic eugenics, to find out, well, you know, we've looked at the parents' and the grandparents' and great-grandparents' health histories and IQs and so on, and we've got a pretty predictable outcome for this person here, this baby here, as they prick their heel and take their blood, and have been doing for 30-odd years and lying to the public. And anyone who's gone for a blood test, they always send one sample off to the same darn thing. So they know who you are. They know what DNA typing you are; you got to get a close DNA typing to get a good organ, you see, that will last a few years. And the closer the better. So in China you just dial them up basically and they'll find somebody, a prisoner or whoever, or even someone who's not in prison... oh, so-and-so matches it; they just work in a restaurant, grab them, or convict them of something, pull them in and wick out their organ. And of course, you got to get it out of a live donor; they don't want them to die. They got to have brain activity still there and they'll still be breathing, etc, otherwise it's kind of, you know, they have to put it down to, I don't know, sell it on e-Bay or something. The fresher it is the better it is for them. And there's a lot more bucks in it as well. So the rich folk travel to China to buy kidneys and livers, available on the black market.)

Speakers include, David Matas, a Canadian human rights lawyer who was nominated for the Nobel Peace Prize last year for exposing China's illegal organ trade.

The victims of China's organ business are said to be mainly people arrested for practising Falun Gong, a spiritual movement banned by the CCP. Falun The CCP claims Falun Gong is a dangerous cult and outlawed it for "illegal activities" in 1999. (A: Kind of like what they're doing to the Mennonites trying to sell milk, you know, real milk to the people.)

Mr Matas is co-author of Bloody Harvest - The Killing of Falun Gong for their Organs, for which he received his Nobel nomination last year.

Mr Matas said that between 2000 and 2005 there were 41,500 transplants carried out in China whereby the only explanation for the sourcing was imprisoned Falun Gong practitioners. (A: See, they're not dumb, the communists. You know, how do we get rid of these pesky organizations and make a profit at the same time? Communism is awfully good at profiting. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also putting a link up to the latest United Nations soldiers raping a Haitian teenager, which is up on YouTube. It's from The Guardian newspaper too and other newspapers.

Is this Minustah's 'Abu Ghraib moment' in Haiti?
Shock video of UN soldiers apparently raping a Haitian teenager raises questions about why these 'peacekeepers' are there at all - Mark Weisbrot / guardian.co.uk \ 3 September 2011

They'll probably just say it's their sexual preference to gang rape somebody and no doubt there'll be a group shortly saying, well that's just what we prefer. So I'll put that up tonight.

Alan: There's another caller there. It's Tom from Wisconsin if he's on the line. Are you there Tom?

Tom: I just wanted to mention a couple things tonight; I know we're short on time. The Tea Party name, that the Tea Partiers go by, they don't even understand, and you can correct me if I'm wrong on this. But I heard and saw on a presentation last night that it was a group of Masons that carried out the Boston Tea Party event. What had happened was they had lowered, the parliament in Britain lowered the actual taxes on tea and since the Masons were smuggling in the tea because of the exorbitant tax rates they were a little irritated with that event. So they went and they cancelled their meeting that night, the night of the Boston Tea Party, and dressed up as Indians and threw the tea overboard. And it's just incredible to me that, I don't know how we should expect to actually beat this system at its own game when the very histories that we've been taught in school are so corrupted. It's really incredible.

Alan: Absolutely. That's a very sentient point and it's vital to understand that, you can't save a system that's been secretive from the beginning, and misleading from the beginning, and has had an agenda from the beginning. Remember too, Franklin himself said that he hoped this federation of states would become a federation of world states, run by 12 wise men. That's in his own diaries; you can see that at the Franklin Institute or you can buy a copy of his own letters and writings. So they knew where they were going. What's interesting too, you're quite right. He admits in that book, that it was nothing to do with the cost of tea or the stamp act that started off this war. He says, we used that as an excuse. I mean, how much tea would you have to buy in a year to even notice the amount of tax that they put on it? So it wasn't that at all. And he also admitted it was planned for years and years and years ahead, the revolution, with smugglers coming into islands and to the coast bringing in powder, shot, all the stuff you would need for a war, up to 20 years before it started. And they also admitted they used the youth an awful lot, the energetic youth who would want a fight; they used them to help kick it off. What's interesting too, I mean dressing up as Indians and letting them take the blame, is maybe part of the technique that's still used today.

Tom: And then I recently got a job at a reasonably quality, as far as fast food goes, a place called Kopp's here in Brookfield, Wisconsin. And it amazes me how popular Diet Coke is, credit card swipes are, and how absolutely ignorant the youth are. They're dumb, they don't know anything. And the managers, the older people who are my age or younger, don't know anything either. And I try and explain to them, like on the whole income tax issue, there's no federal law. There's no federal law, so it's optional. I don't have to pay this.

Alan: We don't have to except that Mao Tse Tung said that power comes from the barrel of a gun, and the big boys have them all. [Alan laughing.] I mean, that's basically it. So it's power of might. And you're quite right, dumbed-down population, and in mammals, if you don't warn the young what to be weary of they'll think it's all normal and they'll ask no questions. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember too, help donate and keep me going here, things are pretty bad – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Call for US of Europe--Again

Where does Radioactive Topsoil Go?--Into Road Fill of Course

New Normal--Strokes in Youth Up by a Third

Electropollution--Microwave Communication

European Government Spends 2.5 Million Pounds to Encourage Subjects to Eat Insects

Local Governments for Sustainability (Agenda 21)--Check Your Area/Country

One of the Many Fronts for Agenda 21 Exposed

CFR Think Tank on Brazil and Recommendations to US Government

Human Organ Trade

UN Troops Bugger Haitian Boy

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 6, 2011 (#913)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2011:
Terminal Taxation and No Save Haven:
"We Can Never Neglect the Major Foundations,
With Multiple Think-Tanks Advising All Nations,
Multilateral Governance Includes Those Think-Tanks,
Heads of Nations, The U.N. and All the Big Banks,
NGOs Replace the Public or Silent Majority,
Soviet Style as We Go into Planned Poverty,
The Police State was Formed Not to Fight Terror
But to Handle the Public with Force and Fervour,
For the Planned Crises, Financial, Food,
Energy, And Exchanging a Roof for a Hood,
Terminal Taxation, Redistribution of Wealth
To Offshore Corporations Glowing with Health,
Yes, the Banks and Foundations with Devolution,
Use Us then Implement Their Final Solution"
© Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of September 2011. For newcomers, I always get this off at the beginning of the broadcast and I tell you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com – then I won't pester you all the way through the broadcast. So go into the site, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios with different topics. It's really all combined together into this new world order idea, to show you how the world is always planned ahead by those who already control it, in all ages. They have hundreds and sometime thousands of think tanks working on different parts of society. And they use crisis. They cause crisis. They cause situations then they bring about the solutions. The whole idea is to make us thing we're just stumbling down through time and politicians are somehow getting us out of the muck that we fall into. Nothing is further from the truth. They actually plan the future. And for globalization you need lots of crisis to bring it all together. And that's the financial crisis, the ongoing wars that were planned a long time

ago. You'll find that even the New American Century group, which were the neo-cons, basically just transferred onto the neo-libs, neo-dems – whatever you want to call them, it's all the same thing – to carry on the same wars. On schedule in fact; they're right on cue with them. They've got a couple to go yet and then they'll have the world in their hands. And at the same time all of the taxpayers that are paying for these wars have to get soaked in the future; we're already supposedly bankrupt, so bankrupt but the bankers can still give out millions of dollars in bonuses to each other. Curious that, isn't it? But it's all a plan to bring us into a world order, a new type of system of living, or existing, where you'll learn to go along with austerity, which basically means poverty.

So help yourself to those audios. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers and make money that way, which is okay; that's how most hosts have to make their money. I rely upon you the listeners to buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site on how to do it and how to find the books and disks and so on. Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome, because as I say, it takes quite a lot to do even what I'm doing here. It's an all-day job; it's a 7 day a week affair. And it's not a business, believe you me. If it was a business I'd be off doing something else and making some money. However, this is imperative to do at this time; that's the only reason I came out in the first place. Because I knew what was going on, many, many years ago, and I said in 2001 when the towers – the Jachin and Boaz – went down, I said, the hardest thing from now on will be to hold onto your sanity as we go through the changes, the forced changes for this new American century. Because the century really started in 2001, not the year 2000 at all. So we're on our way of course.

We've watched the bombings of different countries continue. We've watched them change their gun sights from one country to the next. Most folk don't even notice, in fact they forget which one we were fighting last, or fighting now, and all that kind of stuff. And that's all intentional. Like George Orwell said, who are we fighting today; is it East Asia, Eurasia or West Asia, who is it? And of course, you're supposed to always know who we're fighting and why. Because the boogeyman just jumps from one country to the next. And we watch the big boys... Actually, the banks own the big boys that are doing the bombing. I hope you know that, that even GE, General Electric and all these big Military-Industrial boys are actually owned by the same banks, that we all bailed out supposedly, and they've got more cash than they know what to do with, because you see, the money that went with the housing crisis disappeared into money heaven, and somebody's got the key. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and what I try and do on this broadcast is basically tie in what is dished out to us by this absurd thing called the media, which is owned of course by the same people who own everything else. Anyway, I try and add on the parts that they omit from their stories, or tell you why it's really happening. And that's what you really have to understand, that nothing is just stumbling along through time, as I say.

This whole agenda with bringing us all into a state of poverty was planned many, many, many moons ago and written about in papers too, at world meetings, by mainly the non-governmental organizations which are part of this new parallel government system. I was reading different articles today to do with the International Monetary Fund and the Council on Foreign Relations, all these big think tanks, and the Monetary Fund that works with The World Bank, who talked about the NGOs, how necessary they are. There's thousands and thousands of them. You don't vote these people in and yet here they are lobbying governments and they've got a direct chain of command right to the top dog basically. They get things done. Because the guy who's put in as the President or Prime Minister of any country is told to look out for them and do what they're told. So that's really how the system works.

It's a parallel government and it's comprised of the bankers, the international money lenders. It's comprised of the foundations which they also own. The foundations fund the thousands of NGOs. There's a good book. It's called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's a must-get book if you want to understand how they've been at this for a long, long time. That came out after the Reece Commission back in the 1950s when the Congress decided to do an inquiry into the foundations and why they were funding what seemed to be all the far left groups, or communist groups in America. Quigley talked upon that too, because he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations and he said that the CFR was often mistaken for the

communist party because they had the same goals in mind. Well, what does that tell you? The CFR, remember, was established as part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was established on top of the international bankers who founded the whole darn thing.

So here's the international bankers funding what seems to be its opposition which is communism. It's because the bankers wanted a world government to come down the road. They talked about it in the 1800s. They wrote about it in the early 1900s, in their big society magazines and their books as well, which they published. They knew about all the pitfalls and how they'd have to shake off nationality, nationalism, to get them to do it. And basically we live through a script. That's what you find. You're living through a script written long before you were born and we're just going through the upheavals as they push each part of the script. It's amazing, with every crisis that they cause, with internationalism, and the Eurozone and the Euro currency, and forcing countries to amalgamate into a region with a new super parliament. They cause more problems, and they use those problems to push even deeper into amalgamation. It's just amazing how.

They're very clever at the top. There's no doubt about it. They're good psychopaths because psychopaths study normal humans, you see. They study us to see how we tick. And one of the first things they learned is how easily we're all fooled. Because you see, you as a normal person wouldn't do the kind of things that they do, therefore, if you don't do them then no one would do them. That's how you think. And that's how they get away with it.

Now, we live in la-la land at the bottom. All we get is the media to dish out the rubbish to us. Remember what George Orwell talked about. He talked about the outer party and the inner party. So even the articles I read you from the Council on Foreign Relations, it's still from the outer party; it's meant for publication to the little people at the bottom, or the proles as Orwell called them, although most of the proles won't bother reading this stuff, which they already know as well. But it's better than having nothing at all. The only other books you can get, really, are from bureaucrats and high-level functionaries within these organizations, who love to write their memoirs when they retire, or before they kick the bucket, generally. Because they're psychopaths; they've got a tremendous ego and they want to be praised for their cunningness and prowess, and conning everybody. They love to write about it to show you how geopolitics works and how we fooled the public at this time and this period and for that war, and then later on we fooled them in this war. They churn these kinds of books out but most of the folk don't read them unfortunately.

But to get any truth at all at this level of reality, it's almost impossible. Here you are getting sprayed like bugs, constantly since 1998, from the air. And there's thousands, probably, of videos up now on aerial spraying, of the chemicals which they've been dousing us with. And of course, there's all kinds of conspiracy theories come out of it, like oh maybe they're trying to help us by stopping the sun's rays coming out, and all that stuff, you know, prevent global warming and all that rubbish. No. The fact is you see, they're geoengineering the whole darn planet and they've been doing it for years. Part of it of course, is aluminum oxide in the chem mix which comes down. And then Monsanto comes out with an aluminum-resistant plant basically because they've aluminized the surface soil, of almost the entire darn planet. Why else do you think they would do that kind of thing?

So they're geoengineering the whole planet. Eventually, just like the science fiction movies, you'll have scheduled weather. Last year it was almost like scheduled weather. I'd have sun in the morning for about an hour and then it would overcast with the sprays, and then the sprays would cause complete overcast until it was all gray mush, then it would rain a bit and then it would clear up at 7pm for about 1 hour and then be sprayed and then covered again. That happened day after day after day. And folk are getting sick with it. As I say, I used to stand and watch them all the time, still do occasionally, when I go out. And you'll see them still spraying away with these long trails that go from horizon to horizon. Then there's the other type too, that spray halfway across and just stop; the thing doesn't fall out of the air, but it continues. So it's not their propulsion mechanism; it's actually spraying that's going on. However, that's a different story.

We can't get the truth on anything. You understand? We're given chicken feed at the bottom. They throw chicken feed at the bottom. That's what you've got. It's like a pack of corn flakes; there's nothing but these crumbs at the bottom, these little things. That's what they scatter to the public, and that's good enough for most of us isn't it? because most folk go into trivia anyway. We can't even get to the truth on David Kelly, who was supposed to go up to and give his account of Britain's – and Israel's as well, because he worked

with Israel on behalf of Britain – on the chemical warfare industry with viruses and bacterium, fast-breeders for kills for warfare purposes, all that kind of stuff. He was going up for the inquest some years back. Then they brought in their own coroner from the government who says, oh he just killed himself. And nothing made any sense to people ever afterwards. Kelly even said he'd be killed before they let him testify in court. So he was.

Fight for inquest on David Kelly is going to court (Alan: ...again, you see...) after doctor launches legal challenge
dailymail.co.uk / Miles Goslett / 3rd September 2011

(A: This happened last year. It happened a year before...)
The Government faces a legal challenge next week over its decision not to hold a coroner's inquest into the death of Dr David Kelly.

Attorney General Dominic Grieve ruled one out in June after conducting an investigation that concluded there was 'overwhelming evidence' the Whitehall weapons inspector committed suicide. (A: That's what they call them, weapons; they're talking about bacterial and viral warfare.)

Now a doctor who is suspicious of the official account of Dr Kelly's death has started proceedings for a judicial review of Mr Grieve's decision. (A: They'll never get that. They'll pay a lot of cash and...)

After an appeal just a week ago, hundreds of Daily Mail readers have contributed £33,000 to a fund set up to help secure an inquest. (A: You have to PAY for an inquest, eh.)

You scroll down and it says the last inquest literally closed it under the British Official Secrets Act for 70 years. They have nothing to hide but for 70 years you can't find out what happened. You understand, that's how everything which they do at the top is blanketed. Anything they don't want you to know: can't talk about that, that's under lock and key for 70 years. Who's going to be alive in 70 years' time? to care? and in a completely different world? with its own problems? Because the same bunch and their descendants will still be running the world. But that just shows you, and all this stuff they talked about, how he killed himself with a pruning knife, no fingerprints on it, all that kind of stuff is true, as far as we know. But there you go. You can't even get truth on that. So don't ever take anything from the media as any kind of truth at all. It might be a little bit of truth, it might be complete fiction. They put a lot of fiction into the news to bend your mind and make you believe things, to get you to go along with political agendas. It's very hard to get any reality, except the memory of yourself, living through events and times and periods, that's the only facts that you can have. What YOU experience, what YOU know, what YOU remember, before they get their historians involved and give you the official results.

I read too, that to become an American citizen now, when you're sworn in you have to admit or give the official version as to who attacked the twin towers and started the whole thing off on 9/11. You can't put in what you may think. No. You got to say what THEY want you to say or you won't get your citizenship. Now there's free speech and free thought for you. Remember, everything starts with free thought. If they can shackle free thought that's it, over, it's finished. It's bad enough when you already have laws where you can't talk about certain things, BY LAW, you know. And it's not a matter if you're right or wrong about anything; it's the fact that you said it. Did you say this? Yeah, I did. Oh, that's it, guilty; that's it. Just, did you say it or not? That's the charge, basically, did you say it or not. Yeah, I did. And here you are thinking you'll get your day in court. No, they won't let you talk about why you said what you said. So that's your freedom in this new world order. And of course there's many reasons for that.

So anyway, we can't get it on David Kelly and we'll never get anything except the official version of 9/11, even though the New American Century group with Strauss and Perle and Wolfowitz and all the rest of them, talked about the need for 'a new Pearl Harbor event', even Kissinger, to kick off this whole thing, or the public wouldn't go for it. The first thing in war is you must get the public opinion on your side, so you lie. So a casualty of war is the truth right off the bat. And you never get the truth as they bring us down. Now, they're bringing us down into this poverty, which is austerity. And they use basically all the greenies to help push it too. And they're telling us to eat insects like yesterday's articles I talked about, insects are good for you, all that kind of stuff. They're even paying some celebrities to say they really enjoy eating insects, but I

won't even go into that today. But I will talk on what austerity and poverty really mean. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and trying to make sense of the global system because they do print bit and pieces, even on a lower level which most folk still can't read because it's too boring to wade through all their nonsense. Here's an article here for instance and it's from the Stanley Foundation.

And remember that foundations are the parallel government. They are fronts for the international bankers. That's how they get off with their tax breaks, etc. They put them into these foundations, charitable foundations that run full-time think tanks. Some of the foundations fund maybe 100 other foundations. It's all money laundering basically through the foundations to make sure that there are so many of them that it appears to the ordinary people that they're all real but most of them just launder cash to non-governmental organizations, who also get cash from your governments. But you can only get cash from your governments as a non-governmental organization if you sign on and you must say that you are for RADICAL change. That's been in effect since the end of World War II or when they signed the charter in 1946 at the United Nations. Do you understand, there's a parallel government at work here, radical change? That means the end of the family, all the stuff that, as Quigley said, the communists were blamed for. The CFR were actually behind it. The CFR isn't comprised of little guys at the bottom. It's comprised of guys who work in Goldman Sachs and different corporations, the corporations that run the world.

Here's an article here from 2010. Now, you see, internationalism, globalism, we all to catch on to the phrases. And we say, oh I don't like the sound of that, and once enough people say that then they change the terms a little bit. And one of them is called 'multilateralism', you see. Just like 'sustainable development' took the place of 'Agenda 21.' This is called...

Stanley Foundation: Policy Analysis Brief
Making Multilateralism Work:
How the G-20 Can Help the United Nations
stanleyfoundation.org

Bruce Jones
Dr. Bruce Jones is Director and Senior Fellow of the New York University Center on International Cooperation and Senior Fellow at The Brookings Institution, (A: Now, international cooperation isn't just going shaking hands, etc, and having a few, you know, beers. It's literally about bringing this whole international system, economically, militarily, socially together. It's a lot of areas to cover.) where he directs the Managing Global Insecurity project that produced the recent coedited volume, Power and Responsibility: Building International Order in an Era of Transnational Threats (Brookings Press, 2009). Dr. Jones previously served in several capacities at the United Nations (A: The United Nations too, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations according to Quigley himself, who again was the historian for this same group.), including as Senior Advisor in the Office of the Secretary-General during the 2004-05 UN reform effort and Deputy Research Director of the High-Level Panel on Threats, Challenges and Change leading into the push for reform. (A: They're talking about world reform; that's what multilateralism is, you understand. All the things, everything that you know is all in that term. And then they go on to talk about the...)

The moves in 2008-09, (A: Well yeah, there were moves, because you see, economic warfare is one of the first forms of war that you use. Economic warfare... it's been done down through many, many centuries. Even when they wanted the peasants who were getting a bit restless to go back to looking for worms to eat, like we'll shortly be doing again of course, but they would simply withhold all the gold, bring it all back in again, and then there's no cash to spend. Economic warfare is a great way of making folk obey. You can do it by inflation and many other means too, and just jack up the prices until your currency is worth very little for you at the bottom.) prompted by the global financial crisis, to convene the G-20 at the level of heads of state constituted the first major adaptation of global arrangements to better fit with the fact of the emerging powers. (A: You understand, you don't vote in the G20! They give you years of hearing the name and you see them going off and getting the red carpet treatment and eating out of gold goblets and stuffing their faces and we hear about the bills that we have to all pay for it all. But the fact is, this is a new form of government, or goverNANCE as they like to call it, where you've got all these heads of state, for nations,

that have formed their little club, you see, because they were told to, by the bankers, who own them all, and then once we start to accept them as a sort of natural thing, like gravity that's just there, then they come out with the real agenda. It is a form, it's the embryo of world government, when these guys meet and correspond with each other.)

. . . to convene the G-20 at the level of heads of state constituted the first major adaptation of global arrangements(A: I like the terminology; that's how the polite people talk, you see... arrangements...) to better fit with the fact of the emerging powers. (A: It's the same when one of the elite want someone bumped off; they just say well that person's being a nuisance and it's done, you see.) Clearly it will not be the last. G-20 negotiations have already given a critical impetus to governance reforms at the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and The World Bank. (A: See, they all work together, the G20, the IMF, The World Bank, because part of their function is to bring The World Bank to its proper height running the world and the IMF is a sort of in-between heavy that dishes the cash out under conditions and high interest rates and then punishes a country by stealing everything from them if they can't pay back their loans.)

Predictably, if somewhat ironically, the expansion of the G-8 (A: ...the other group, which is a lesser group, but they're still part of it too.) to include a wider range of countries including from the "Global South" drew angry cries of exclusion, illegitimacy, and preemption at the United Nations. Early G-20 decisions also provoked a new bout of tensions between the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC) (A: It's quite interesting that George Orwell in his 1984 book called it INGSOC; INGSOC was English Socialism. This is ECOSOC, you see.) and the international financial institutions.

Criticisms of the G-20 from within the UN focus on its illegitimacy (defined in UN-centric terms). . . (A: And I'll continue with a little bit of this awful stuff when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I won't read all of this very boring stuff because it's cryptic in certain places of course. It's meant to be cryptic; it's published for the public to see. And most of them won't read it anyway because it's like the Bible, after all the begattings you tend to fall asleep. And then you see, oh they'll be sand of the sea and all over the earth, and oh, globalism, eh. That's what wakes you up; it's the little bits after you've fallen asleep, you see. If you can stay awake the whole time you catch little bits and pieces. That's how things are deliberately written, you understand, because most of this stuff you could condense into about a quarter of what they've written here.

What they're getting at basically is the G20 is a new form of global governance working hand-in-hand with the United Nations. That's really what it is. And they bewail the fact that they haven't quite matched up to all the goals they'd hoped to bring the whole world to, by now, but if they work together even more closely they hope to rectify that pretty soon. So you've got to understand now, who voted the G20 in? Nobody did, as I say; it just formed itself, right. It starts with a couple of Prime Ministers talking together, next thing you know there's a club formed, and now it's the G20, without the compass and square and the G in the middle, you know. Regardless, that's what you've got, the G20 and the United Nations. And it says here they hope too:

An important factor for the G-20/UN relationship, in particular, is the struggle to maintain UN legitimacy and effectiveness. . . (A: Now, is the UN legitimate? Well, again, you see, towards the end of World War II they already wanted to form this better League of Nations called the United Nations and they used World War II to do it. And they got every head of state to sign on to the UN. Every one signed away your sovereignty. Every Prime Minister and President across the world that signed onto it gave away your sovereignty right there. They signed onto all the treaties, binding treaties they said. And so here is, "maintain UN legitimacy". You see, it never had any input from the general public; well, they never do. The proles don't count, like Orwell says, you know. They were quite happy that the war was finished, when all this skullduggery was going on. But this was actually done. Your sovereignty was signed away and every government since then has been run by members of the Council on Foreign Relations that helped set up the United Nations. I'll put this up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com for those that can stay awake, like the Old Testament, and then find the little juicy bits and wake yourselves up again,)

And you'll see what they are really getting at, because no one has voted... No nation on earth has asked its people, how would you like to be in a global governance system? What do you think about the G20; do you

want to vote for it or not? You never had that opportunity. How about the United Nations? Not that either. And yet every treaty that goes down the pike your President or Prime Minister signs it into law and you're bound by it, right down to how you can build your house, where you can build your house, or if you can't build your house at all. It's all coming from the United Nations. And again, this was put out by one of their many think tanks that work for them, the Brookings Institute and other ones and the Stanley Foundation, that generally are overlapping, these CEOs and directors overlapping within 2 or 3. That's what they call their 'circles'. Going back to the days of Cecil Rhodes, their circles of influence, and then they overlap with other circles of influence, and that's how this system, this parallel government works.

As that's happening we're on target for austerity because you see, they want a post-consumerist society. And they told us that before they crashed the banks the last time. So now you'll have to be a post-consumer society and maybe a hand-me-down society, if they allow you to sell or trade without a license. That's been forbidden already because they won't allow you to have your yard sales and stuff. Anyway... Right now it's getting bad, of course, as we well know, and there's no sign on the horizon that it's supposed to get any better. And I mean supposed to get any better. This says...

More restaurants are targeting customers who use food stamps
usatoday.com / Jonathan Ellis and Megan Luther / Sept 13, 2011

The number of businesses approved to accept food stamps grew by a third from 2005 to 2010, U.S. Department of Agriculture records show, as vendors from convenience and dollar discount stores to gas stations and pharmacies increasingly joined the growing entitlement program.

Now, restaurants, which typically have not participated in the program, are lobbying for a piece of the action.

(A: Then it goes into the different companies that are going for it...) Louisville-based Yum! Brands, whose restaurants include Taco Bell, KFC, Long John Silver's and Pizza Hut, is trying to get restaurants more involved, federal lobbying records show. (A: So they're even lobbying the government for it.)

More retailers say yes to food stamps. (A: ...as well, because you see, that's the only way it's going to go, until no one's got any money and we'll all be on food stamps, maybe getting the occasional handout from China, I don't know.)

You see, that's post-industrial, post-technological. Actually we're almost a post-service economy. And this is what's left for you. All you have to do now is to supply young fools, called your sons, to go off to war and fight the last few wars to bring democracy for these global bankers, across the world. And you get a central bank in place, make sure they're all inoculated to make them dumb, stupid and not living very long because they'll come down with cancers, and then you can all just die off. That's basically the agenda. It's basically the agenda.

Now, while all this is going on they just can't get enough vaccines in you. I read today that they actually want to give you boosters, eventually every year. I read that article about two or three years ago from the United Nations World Health Organization. And of course, these things are not for what you think they are. Very little in this world is what you think it is, even the stuff you eat that you call food. Anyway...

Narcolepsy link to swine flu vaccine established - victims to get compensation
hs.fi - HELSINGIN SANOMAT INTERNATIONAL

Victims of the surge in cases of narcolepsy after the vaccination campaign against the H1N1 or swine flu virus nearly two years ago (A: The virus that wasn't there.) will be entitled to compensation.

The compensation will be primarily the responsibility of the Finnish Pharmaceutical Insurance Pool. Decisions on compensation are to be made in the coming weeks. (A: ...etc, etc, and that was for Helsinki; that's where this was published.)

The other countries have ignored it because we are so used to having doctors con us. They'll tell you they're dying of something else and we just accept it. For the Western world, we're just too dumbed down I'm

afraid to even stand up and be indignant anymore. We're too dumbed down and fairly content with trivia to be bothered to stand up for our own. And again too, we don't really like children; we abort more than we give live births to. So we can't even use them as an excuse, and future generations and all that stuff.

Another article I talked about too, and just touched on, was the...

All Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance
oneworldtrust.org

(A: This is an official body, one of many actually.)
The All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance (APPGWG) is a cross-party group with currently 163 members drawn from both Houses of the British Parliament, the European Parliament (A: And that's a lot of countries in the European Parliament.), and the Welsh Assembly. It promotes discussions and awareness about global governance issues and the role of Parliamentarians in reforming the UN and other global institutions to make them more democratic, accountable and transparent.

Established in 1947 (A: ...you see, right after they signed the charter for the United Nations.) by the then newly elected Member of Parliament Henry Usborne, the APPGWG is one of the oldest groups in the British Parliament. Its members established the One World Trust (A: ...again, another foundation.), a registered charity, in 1951. (A: And they will in turn pay for hundreds of non-governmental organization groups, full time, like with pensions and all. Not bad working in the charity business, eh?)

Every year, the APPGWG and the One World Trust co-host a number of meetings for parliamentarians and the public featuring experts on global governance issues and related parliamentary processes. In addition, the Group holds an annual AGM to elect its officers and review the year's progress. At its AGM on the 8th of July 2008, the Group had 73 members in the House of Commons (A: And that's from both parties by the way.), 61 members in the House of Lords members, 15 from the Welsh Assembly, and 15 from the European Parliament. This diverse membership gives the group a unique perspective on the problems raised by the need to reform global decision-making. (A: And that ties in with the last article, you see, completely. They all dovetail together when you get each article from the different groups, because they all work with each other, you understand; they've all got the same bosses. And yes, there are bosses at the top, that you never hear of.)

And I was reading an article the other day there, again, it was from Quigley. He was talking about, in the early 60s and 70s, the thousands and thousands of farms that disappeared in the US, every year, because of government legislation primarily, and interference. Now it's even worse with Monsanto and the rest of them putting farms under by saying that you've got their seed on your land there, that has actually grown, and every court in the land will fine you. They're all on board together; it's a must-be. Thousands went under in the 60s and 70s, sometimes 20,000 farms in a year!... were going under. Now, these are the small farms, not these big massive agricultural businesses that are left. And that was all intentional, putting the small guys out, because everything is monopolization, you understand. And this article here, it's a continuation of it because it's the EPA, the Environmental Protection Agency, now, they told you you're going to be vegetarian and all that.

EPA Declares Hay (A: Hay, right, is...) a Pollutant in Effort to Antagonize Small and Mid-Sized U.S. Cattle Feeders
(A: See, they've said you're going to be vegetarian in the future and they mean it.)
r-calfusa.com / September 1, 2011

Billings, Mont. – During his presentation on the status of the nation's new country-of-origin labeling (COOL) law, and on behalf of the R-CALF USA COOL Committee, R-CALF USA member and Kansas cattle feeder Mike Callicrate was asked a non-COOL question that set convention goers on their heels during the 12th Annual R-CALF USA Convention held August 26-27 in Rapid City, S.D.

"Has the Environmental Protection Agency declared hay a pollutant?" an audience member asked. Callicrate responded affirmatively and explained that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recently initiated a formal enforcement action against his Kansas feedlot for, among other things, failure to store his hay in a

pollution containment zone. (A: A pollution containment zone for your hay...) "Now that EPA has declared hay a pollutant, every farmer and rancher that stores hay, or that leaves a broken hay bale in the field is potentially violating EPA rules and subject to an EPA enforcement action," Callicrate said. "How far are we going to let this agency go before we stand up and do something about it?" (A: Well, how far are you going to go with it? You understand, they've been doing this stuff for years because there's a big agenda afoot. And of course it sounds crazy, but it's crazy like a fox; it knows exactly what it's doing and why it's doing it.)

Callicrate is permitted to handle 12,000 cattle at a time in his feedlot, which is considered a small to mid-sized feedlot in an industry now dominated by mega-feedlots such as those owned by the world's largest beef packer – JBS-Brazil (A: ... a monopoly.) – with a one-time capacity of over 900,000 cattle; or the other mega-feedlot that also feeds hundreds of thousands of cattle at a time and is owned by the nation's second-largest beef packer - Cargill; or the other handful of mega feedlots with capacities of hundreds of thousands of cattle such as those owned by Cactus Feeders, Inc. and Friona Industries.

In comments submitted to the U.S. Department of Justice, R-CALF USA estimated the above named mega-feedlots feed 18 percent of the nation's fed cattle each year while one-fourth of the nation's cattle are fed in feedlots with a one time capacity of 50,000 head or more. The largest of feedlots are getting larger and Callicrate's feedlot is among the group of small to mid-sized feedlots that are being pressured to exit the industry(A: ...exit the industry...) so beef packers and corporate feedlot owners can increase their respective capacities. Data from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) show that 45 feedlots with one-time capacities of between 1,000 or more cattle but less than 16,000 cattle have exited the industry from 2008 to 2010. (A: That's 45 feed lots that have gone under in that time because of the pressure of government working hand-in-glove with the big monopolists. So shortly you'll have no hay at all. And the next thing it'll just go on from that to that to that, etc, etc. Quite nice isn't it? Quite something the way that they treat you. It's quite something indeed.)

And we've seen them coming down on the Amish groups and Mennonites for selling raw milk, even to people who joined the club basically. That was the way around things; you join a club and it's private and then of course you can get your milk. Well, we've seen the raids last week, and when they come in they're not after drug enforcement or anything. No, they're after milk, eh. You understand, it's either too late to do something... and it certainly will be if you don't do something fast. Because you see, this is an agenda to put everybody... Eventually you'll have to get on your knees – and I'm not kidding about this – when they ration food, because that's what they want to do. And they will not lose cash when they ration food because you'll pay 100 times more than you're paying now for it, and you'll get less. Just like they're doing the same with your electricity, all your energy; and remember, food is classified by these guys as energy. It is energy for your body, and all life. And your electricity is going up and up and up and they're talking about, again, in the future, all they have to do is give you 20% of what you're getting right now, you'll have your rolling brownouts, and you'll pay 100 times more for it; so they're not losing out at the top. That's what austerity means. Austerity... All your spending cash that you had at the end of the month that you wanted to buy something with, no, no, you'll be paying that for bare essentials... just to survive. That's what they mean by this.

So anyway, you have no right to privacy in contracts...

THE FDA: YOU HAVE NO RIGHT TO PRIVACY IN CONTRACTS
NewsWithViews.com/ Doreen Hannes / September 6, 2011

When the FDA answered FTCLDF (Farm to Consumer Legal Defense Fund) in the interstate shipment of raw milk suit, they stated four fully repugnant things. That you have no right to, nor does your child have a right to any particular food, you have no right to bodily or physical health, that you have no right to contract, and that they are "rationally" fulfilling their public health mission. (A: That's how they rationalize it to you when they come in and steal all your stuff.) It appears that they forgot to include that you have no right to privacy or free association along with no right of contract. With the recent actions against Rawesome, sting operations against Amish farmers, and the absolute destruction of Morningland Dairy, one can only surmise that the FDA, who pulls the strings on state level equivalent agencies, forgot to specifically deny the right to freedom of association guaranteed us under the First Amendment along with many others.

As many people have been covering these continual affronts to our very right to consume food that we want to consume, I don't feel as compelled to conduct a full review every time I find myself in the position of covering a new travesty of decency. Maybe that's laziness in the eyes of some, but the truth iswe are against the wall in this country with the most basic of human rights, and it's too late to be nice about it any longer. (A: I'll repeat that last bit for the hard of thinking.) . . .and it's too late to be nice about it any longer. If people are still unaware that food is a controlled substance (A: Think about that again...) food is a controlled substance(A: You'd better believe it is!), they are not likely to read this article anyway. Unfortunately, we have another assault that needs to be brought to the attention of those paying attention.

Morningland's cheese plant has now been shut down for just over one year. They've been to court and have filed an appeal on the judge's order to destroy their wealth, and were taken to court again on June 13th and found guilty on one of three Contempt of Court charges brought against them for not rolling over and dying when the Milk Board suggested they should. They had to post bond again to keep their cheese from the hands of the destroyers until the legal wrangling is complete. Now the Attorney General says they must give up the names, addresses and phone numbers of individuals who are members in their private association. Denise Dixon says she will go to jail before that happens. (A: This is not the Middle Ages! Do you understand, the same techniques that were used in the Middle Ages are done today, by the descendants of those who ruled the Middle Ages. And I'm not kidding about that. The businesses, transnational shipping, merchandizing, banks. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish off that before I take the caller, this says...

The Dixons even applied for a tax id number as Morningland Dairy, not Morningland of the Ozarks LLC.

But that doesn't matter. Trying to make an independent living is now illegal. (A: And that's the name of the game.)

Monsanto Investigator in Illinois Laughs They Are Doing 'Rural Cleansing'
current.com / 11 January 2009 / Linn Cohen-Cole

Alan: Now, there's Tom from Wisconsin on the line there. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I am here, Alan. And I just wanted to get your take on this organization, a sort of loosely knit, called The People's Awareness Coalition. One of the things that most people don't understand about the federal government is that it is basically a private law orientation. And since the Civil War in America all the States have been operating as subsidiaries of the federal government through US citizenship. And I don't know what your awareness is of this but I just wanted to get your opinion on it. And I also wanted to state really quickly too, that you were talking about previously many times about how the English language has been created by basically Freemasons, or a collection of people with Freemasonic principles, to create hidden meanings within the words. And I think it's really important that we all understand, and most of us do that listen to your broadcast, that words have meanings and that through this private law, through contracts, we actually give away all of our rights. So all of these things that you talk about with government, governance, that's really all done through contract. And I'll take your comments off the air.

Alan: You're quite right. It is. And also, your consent is by your acquiescence and silence. Silence is consent. And that's how folk are. And then once one generation just accepts it and says nothing, they don't even think through it, the next generation are born into it and they think it's normal. Creating a language is not a new thing; it's been done many times in ancient history, in ancient times. When they introduced what's now the English language through the King James Bible, actually, that was part of it, and Shakespeare too, who brought in about 160,000 words into it, that did away with the old languages that were talked. There were so many different dialects of Old Saxon language talked around England for instance; that's all gone. So they definitely helped to introduce a newer one through the creation of English during the times of Shakespeare. And it's interesting too, they've said, and I've read the articles even years ago from governments and so on and business reports, that English would be the international language of business for the future. Well, it is now. Everyone across the planet in business will talk English to you, so it's already been achieved.

So you wonder how far back they planned that, when you think that John Dee talked about a world with free trade and part of joining free trade was to copy the British institution, which they now call democracy but they didn't call it back then, democracy. And so you had to adopt the British system for free trade entrance, and if you didn't join it they'd either make war on you or they'd simply cut off all trade going into your country and make it impossible for you to get trade from anyone else. That's pretty well a stipulation of how the free trade negotiations are now. And it's for the 'free flow of labor and goods across all national boundaries.' That's why you've seen such mass immigration. And this was decided a long time ago, at the League of Nations and they just copied the same charter and added to it for the United Nations. We're living through a long-term script, as I say. Also the US was updated with the Treaty of Paris again and they brought another little constitution out for them. It's a corporation anyway; everything's corporations, which are ideas. Government is an idea. And you only give it authority by the fact that you give it authority, and vote for it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember, please donate and buy the books to keep me going – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Yet Another Legal Challenge into Dr. David Kelly's Death

Making Multilateralism Work

Restaurants Woo Customers who have Food Stamps

Narcolepsy Linked to Swine Flu Vaccine

All-Party Parliamentary Group for World Governance

Enviro. Protection Agency Declares "Hay is a Pollutant"

No Right to Privacy in Food Contracts

Rural Cleansing of Farmers by Gov-Monopoly Fascist System

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 7, 2011 (#914)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2011:
The Good Shepherd:
The Good Shepherd Both Drives and Leads the Sheep,
Yells to Terrify, Lullabies for Sleep:
"Oooh! The Failing Economy, Fear, Frustration,
The Only Solution is --- World Amalgamation,
All the Great "Experts" Say the System's Broken,
Globalism's Always the Answer Since First Spoken,
We See the Euro Amalgamation Take the Lead,
It's the New Super Soviet with Mouths to Feed,
Each Euro Citizen's a Sister or Brother,
Living in Poverty, Bailing Out One Another,
Out of Planned Chaos Comes a Superbank
With Unlimited Borrowing, Chequebooks Blank,
American Amalgamation Soon to Follow,
'Till Money Creation's Settled, All Arguments Hollow"
© Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 7th 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site because you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, where I hopefully have given you shortcuts to understanding this big complicated system that you're born into. It's a system that is comprised of a parallel government really, which is the real government. I go into some of the history of it too, some of the founders in fact and the foundations too, which run it, funded by the big bankers. Because you see, they had never an intention, a long time ago, of ever bringing in something called "democracy." They would use it all the time as a battering ram but they never intended to actually give you it. In other words, those in control in, say, the 18th century and then the 19th century never had any intention of giving up their power to other people, but always to be passed onto their own. Therefore, they made sure that they'd put up a power structure with a fake democracy for the public to vote for. And that's how it's really done. There are

hundreds of audios, as I say.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. You can help me out by buying the books and the disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome as we go through this spin of hyperinflation, really, is what we're going into. I was comparing some prices today on costs of government expenditures from just 10 years ago and we've gone above it by about 30% minimum, at least. So anyway, help me out if you can. Now, remember that straight donations are really, really, really welcome because I don't have time to churn out books; if I did I would be sitting quite pretty right now. But I'm not because what I'm doing right now is just something that's essential for a period of time to wake a lot of people up. And I have managed to do that, across the world, and even steered the whole direction of the Patriot Movement, which at one time was navel-gazing and didn't realize that this was happening across the entire planet as a much bigger game than just doing in one country, like the US for instance. This is global and that's what they mean by globalism. So hopefully I've done some good for the whole movement out there and all its different parts and factions, etc. So you can keep me going if you want to do so by donating or purchasing. It's up to you.

What I try to do on the broadcast is educate and at the same time not just overload you with the data that's churned out for you to be overloaded with, because the media's job is to do just that. I remember reading an article years ago, on the air too, about how most folk have data overload and not only that, they can't discern what's meaningful in the data anymore, with regards to their personal selves that is. There's so much just thrown out at you all the time and people don't reflect. And every day there's more junk thrown at you and it's all passing; it's like watching waves go by or throwing something in a river and watching it go downstream. That's what it's like, that's what daily life is like. You've got to remember how to pick the certain things that are important, how to save them, keep them, or buy them if they're in book form, because in the future you'll be the only people left with a memory... literally, a memory and a coherent story of how this progressed, this new world order as it's called, actually progressed, because it's not just stumbling along through the dark with its hands outstretched; it's planned that way. You're living through a very old script, and every country has its puppet masters. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, this big complicated system with many, many rooms, many levels of it too, above and below as they say, because you see, we live and we're trained to live in a world designed for us already, by the class that you're born into, and the group that you're born into. That's goes for all classes except the ones who control the upper class. And they do exist. That's how easy it is to control a world.

It's all compartmentalized. Right down to your Prime Ministers; they're all picked by the Council on Foreign Relations and Quigley said that in his own book too; he was the historian for the CFR. So really, there are no real parties. I used to laugh even when I was young when occasionally you'd watch a little parliamentary scene, in Britain for instance. Britain was pretty good for it because you'd have some of the Oxford guys there and Cambridge guys and other private schools and high schools and universities. And they wouldn't laugh at each other or just give the finger. They'd guffaw... they actually would guffaw, like haw-haw-haw-haw... That's how you do it politely, you see, and show you how, you know, elite you are. And in the States it's a bit different, again, it's more deadly silences when people aren't very impressed or something like that. So it's interesting to see how every country is literally studied, because it was created, obviously, but studied, so well, for the culture that they were going to give the people. Then they give you the appropriate shows to keep you happy. That's really how it is. Canada's very good; it's very quiet really in Canada. We get front-page news of sports things and so on; that's generally what your front-page news is, in the rags. And other ones are about international news and things so far away you don't even know where they are or couldn't care less, but very little about what happens at home. And most folk in Canada are quite happy with that.

So every country is catered to according to the culture that's been created for them. And culture is created for them. I'll even be touching on an item from Canada tonight; it's a step back from one part of the Trudeau culture, Pierre Trudeau that brought in the so-called multicultural society and etc. Now they're trying to bring back the Queen and all this kind of stuff; actually they've ordered it to be the 'Royal' air force again, the 'Royal' Canadian Air Force. It's to go back to all of this stuff once again, the Queen's photographs

or paintings are up everywhere. So they can change it when they want too, you see. So I always say to people, don't be so proud of your cultures because, you understand, they've been created for you to fit into. And I hope people really understand what I'm saying. That's a fact. In all ages you're given the appropriate culture according to the rulers or masters of the particular territory that you're born into, in that time. And you'll be given the right religion for the time as well, for you, and that's how you create culture. And from then on it's a matter of schooling and then the media comes out too and they play to your culture, is what they do.

We're living through the creation of the greatest culture of all, the global culture. And right now it's in transition into this kind of strange mush where nobody's really sure exactly where they fit anymore. And that's intentional. And they can't go any further, like stirring up a cake mix, until it's ready, you know, to get baked, and that's where we are right now. It seems it's like almost semi-chaotic, but it's not really. It's crazy like a fox, as they say. They know exactly where they're taking us. So you're living through the transformation, the creation of a culture. Nowhere will you see this so obviously as in Europe, as they're creating a European culture, step by step, crisis by crisis. All, all the crises are intentional. Rather than say, oh this didn't work, we'll toss it out. No, no, no. They go ahead. You'll always notice they go ahead and they use the crisis to be solved by the next part of integration.

It all depends, you see, on propaganda. And the EU parliament, this new super parliament that a high society created, definitely, there's no doubt about it. It was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR a long time ago set up the structure and the machinery to set up the European parliament – they boast about it in fact – and NAFTA for the Americas. And you actually see them trying to create this culture right now. It might take another 100 years, maybe only 50, to complete it, till no one knows what they came from or whatever and there'll be this new strange Euro group. And they know exactly what kind of culture they want to give you, which is kind of communistic, because again, remember too, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs were always accused of promoting what seemed to be left-wing, the far left. And of course they were because they helped fund the far left and create it in the first place. Because it's easier to control people with massive government and bureaucracies and levels and control right down to child care, all that kind of stuff. That's really what it's about. So the bankers love that system, it seems. It's better than having a more... A true right-wing system would be ultimate freedom, but you'd have to deal with a lot of problems on your own because there wouldn't be all these agencies. There'd be fewer cops, or few cops at all, and you'd have to deal with problems yourself. That's the theory of it at least. Not that you have that anymore. They're both the same.

Anyway, here's what they're doing in Europe and it says...

EU propaganda: or how news is supposed to go on the euro-payroll but stay 'independent'
dailymail.co.uk / 5 September 2011

This is how it starts: first a European Commission fellow-traveller (Alan: A 'fellow traveler' means a communist who's generally a Mason, by the way; that's the old terms for it.) (in this case, Philippe Cayla, the head of Euronews (A: That's the big news organization that works on behalf of... how wonderful the European Union is, this massive propaganda machine.), the broadcaster of so-called EU perspective news which is 25 percent funded by the commission (A: The taxpayers fund their own propaganda.)) identifies a 'problem' – which is, according to Cayla, the fact that news broadcasters in Europe are largely depend on advertising and subscription. (A: In other words, they're separate from the need to get anything from the EU parliament. So Cayla, this guy in charge of this new soviet news for the whole of Europe, on behalf of the European Commission, he wants to levy a tax on all independent newscasters and news organizations. The government will collect the taxes, then it will distribute it to another organization, which will give this cash to the right organizations, you know the papers that can't get enough support through advertising and so on, because no one wants to hear about them because they're so far left-wing. So he's going to fund these Euro-loving newspapers by penalizing all the independent newspapers basically. It says...)

Anyway, the Euronews boss proposes a solution to this 'problem.' He wants the EU to impose a license fee (ie, a new tax) on all of us, to be taken by the EU but distributed by independent -- yes, sure --bodies outside the control of national governments. The money would go to 'a number 'of media organisations. Yes, not to all, just to 'a number.' As in, the new tax revenues will go to broadcasters anointed by the eurocrats.

Now, if you just put things in perspective, we've been bombing the blazes out of different countries recently, claiming they were run by bad men, and they were going to bring in democracy. Democracy is the right to choose a lot of different things; that's what it is, you see, democracy. But you see, there's no such thing as democracy, because here's one of the biggest blocs on the planet now. It used to be the old Soviet Bloc but it's expanding; now it's got Britain and other countries involved in it too. And they're basically penalizing free independent papers, taxing them, and giving the cash to their OWN newspapers, that are all pro-TOTAL integration for this new Europe with its new society and eventually its completely new culture. That's what it's about. But you understand the significance? You're living while a culture is gradually, gradually being created.

This has been done in the past many times. This is not a new science, how to do it. In the olden days they had different techniques and would do it faster. They'd just go in with large armies and slaughter a lot of the people until they got on their knees and would obey their masters. But to get them to go along with it this way it takes a bit longer, you see. Lots of propaganda and they must get all the governments at the top to sign locking and binding agreements to give up more and more sovereignty until there's no more sovereignty left to give up. You see. That's how you do it nowadays. And again, it's all indoctrination through the school system and then you even get the governments to sign onto treaties where the European Parliament will fine them if they don't hang the Euro flag or play the national anthem of this new strange Europe entity, you see. But that's the creation of a new culture and how you penalize those who want to stay independent and think for themselves, and play to an audience that think they're free, and the ones that of course that are all pro-Europe, which are anointed by the Euro King... put it that way, the guy at the very top in this mysterious pyramid organization they call Europe.

That's how it's done. And it's kind of exciting when you understand what's happening. By just knowing this stuff in advance, having read history, and sociology, and then you look at it actually being put into place. And most of the folk don't know it's even happening to them. They'll start using buzzwords, things like that, until they'll start thinking of themselves as European, like it's always been European. Very Orwellian, you know. Very Orwellian, but quite wonderful in some ways to watch it and study it, as long as you're not in it.

And what they're doing with Europe now, again, after having bankrupted all the countries that signed on, intentionally of course, and had them all throw cash at this black hole, it's kind of like a leaky boat. It's got a hole in it and each country in turn keeps throwing money at this hole. Maybe it will plug it.

German court upholds eurozone bail-outs - economist.com / Sep 7th 2011 / B.U. | Berlin

That's the idea, the farcical idea that supposedly intelligent people, by the millions, are supposed to believe. Do you really believe that? Who's counting all this cash? Who knows where it's going? Who knows what's even owed? Nobody does. It's just getting you on your knees and then they come by with the next suggestion: Oh, let's totally integrate Europe including all fiscal policies. Right. So here's an article...

Euro Vision
thedailybeast.com / Aug 29, 2011

The old continent huffs and puffs in quest of a passably workable monetary union. (A: Now, this is propaganda, right.)

Mayhem in the euro zone (A: Well, mayhem after they create it, right.) is a major contributor to the international financial crisis. The immediate cause may be reckless policies pursued by governments and banks, but the institutional structure of the European Monetary Union is the stubborn root of the problem. (A: ... you see.) First, some broad truths: Managing a large monetary union should be straightforward, so long as the right mechanisms are in place. (A: Well, it's the same crooks that are in charge so I guess that's the right mechanisms.) Monetary policy requires an "all union" central bank (A: There you go.), a custodian of the currency. (A: I'll read a bit more on this as we come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how they create whole systems, societies, and first of all you must get them to accept a common currency, even currency at all for that matter. Think

about it. That's how you're first gotten, is by accepting currency, and of course someone else produces the currency and decides how much it's worth and then you've had it. Anyway, they'll keep the same con system going because that's how control is always kept, by the cash. And as long as they have cash flowing they can always hire armies and policemen to beat you on the head if you say I'm not going along with this anymore, which is why you've got the terrorist state of course. That's really what it's for; it's getting us through this particular time in history, as things are taken down in the so-called first world countries.

Anyway, this article here talks about, really, they want in Europe to amalgamate everything. Not just the IMF doing every country's books. Literally, they want a central banking system with the right to tax everyone. Everything will go rather than to your own government that used to be federal, it will go straight to the European Union. That's really what it is; a decisive central authority they call it. And they'll deal with the debt. So once again, a private banking system that your government, or your new government, this super Euro, will all go to to borrow with. And as well, they talk about migration of labor and so on. If there's too much poverty in one area you simply move them from one ex-nation to another, just back and forth. Now, that was part of the free trade agreement which all of this is under. The free transportation, or the free movement of capital AND labor across existing borders, until there's no borders at all. So the future, if you want work at all, you'll be constantly moving, maybe living here 5 years, moving somewhere else for 5 years. That's the way of the future. And of course that ties in with Jacques Attali's, one of his books, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. The millennium, he called it; millennium. Anyway, that's the key system of the future.

And then, in Canada, you'd think, well Canada has got a smaller population, pretty small for the size of the country. Although you can only live in certain parts of it, certainly, unless you want to donate a lot of blood to mosquitoes, for nature conservation, which I do every year. Anyway, that's another matter altogether. Canada, at one time the CFR said that the maximum population for Canada would be 22 million, for sustainability. That was back in the 1920s; I've got their old books here. And here we are well over that, and global and all the rest of it. But lots of natural resources, lots and lots of natural resources which are seldom talked about by the boys at the top when they keep telling us we're broke. Anyway, the Canadian dollar which is strong right now, right, it's strong; I don't know how they can say that because I know the inflation in Canada has gone up higher than even in the States; they've purposely kept the States down. We're paying a lot more for food, basic stuff, in Canada than anywhere else. But they're claiming here that because they've downgraded, the World Economic Forum downgraded the US again, this private club, again, of bankers downgraded the US.

And at the same time Canada was mentioned because Canada, it's bad for exporting for Canada, because Canada's dollar is strong. So you got a strong dollar which means you can't sell anything. [Alan laughing.] Isn't that wonderful? You get shafted either way you go. Either way you get shafted, you know. It's a con game. And that's what economics is.

Exporters caught in global headwinds - theglobeandmail.com / tavia grant / Sept 7, 2011

I can remember, I wish I had a copy of it too. It was a Man Alive program, I think, where different economists, top economists, about 5 professors too, had left the profession because they said it was no profession at all, it was a con game, an absolute con game, this whole bogus science of economics. And that ties in with what Mr Rothschild said a long time ago. He said, the only ones who will catch on to this scam, with interest and borrowing and debt and compound interest, etc, would be those working and making their living off of money itself – you know, accountants, those kind of people – and they would not let it out of the bag because it was not in their interest to let the people know what was really happening. So they'd be in on it in other words. And that's how it's always been. If they're such great economists how come we get bank crashes and the economy is always slumping, and they never see it coming? Oh, they can tell you all about it afterwards, always, but they can't tell you anything that's going to happen. And yet we're employing all these economists, like gurus with crystal balls, to see if we've got any future at all. And they keep pulling them out of the hat, and they're always wrong.

Anyway, Canada's had it because we can't export our natural resources, really, because that's about all we do now. And apart from taxpayers' money across the world, to redistribute the wealth, so yeah, we've had it, until we sink our dollar even further. It was just too strong, you see. It's not good having a strong dollar.

It's like that disc I've talked about before, that DVD; it's good to watch. Oh Canada, it's called, excellent, where a young fella goes in, talks to ex-Prime Ministers and present members of the government, and the present members of the government didn't even know how the money was created in Canada; none of them knew. And he talks to ex-Prime Minister Martin, Paul Martin, who tells him that debt is good for Canadians. Having debt by the government, you see, government debt, is good for Canadians. And of course, he kind of drags off trying to explain it, because he can't explain it. How is it good for you, when your taxes go up and up and up? But again, you didn't study economics, did you; you see, you're just so silly. That's how it is.

So, Ottawa claims, and this is what they're claiming, I think it's a lot more than this actually, since the September 11th attacks, in the US, Canada has spent $92 billion so far. This is from a think tank and from The Globe and Mail. It says...

The Cost of 9/11 and the Creation of a National Security Establishment
rideauinstitute.ca / September 7, 2011

The 9/11 terrorist attacks have had a lasting impact on Canadian government's finances, spurring Ottawa to spend an additional $92-billion on national security over the last decade. (A: For what? For what? It's for the coming global police state. That's what it's for. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on an article from the Rideau Institute, which they always tell you it's a far-left organization. But far-left, far-right, what does it matter if they're all pretty wealthy, and pretty much the same, and they all probably know each other from all of the right-wing think tanks. However, it says...

The Cost of 9/11
Ceasefire.ca / Sept 7, 2011

The Rideau Institute has released a new report that tabulates, for the first time, the number of additional dollars spent on national security since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

The report, called The Cost of 9/11: Tracking the Creation of a National Security Establishment (A: You see, that what's it's created; it's creating a national security establishment; a police state is really another term for it.), was written by economist David Macdonald and examines how much federal government spending on Department of National Defence, Foreign Affairs, Public Safety and related agencies has increased over pre-9/11 levels.

"A decade after the attacks of 9/11 it's time to re-evaluate whether we should continue the high level of national security spending," says Steven Staples, President of the Rideau Institute." The government has created a national security establishment in Canada." (A: Every country has done it across the world. This never happened in World War II. After Pearl Harbor the whole world didn't go into a police state you know. So they all signed onto it long before it happened, through treaties. They'd all copy and follow the leader. Because you must bring in a police state to bring the big changes through and manage them, and there will be big changes. They need a police state to handle coming riots, because people are going to live in poverty, austerity, and the work's all shipped off overseas and so on. It's all arranged for long before it all happens.)

The report's main findings include:

◦ Since 2000-01, the year before the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the United States, Canada has devoted an additional $92 billion ($69 billion inflation-adjusted) to national security spending over and above the amount it would have spent had budgets remained in line with pre–9/11 levels.

◦ In this fiscal year, 2011-12, Canada will spend $34 billion (A: ...alone...) on its national security, which is an additional $17 billion ($13 billion inflation-adjusted) more than the amount it would have spent had budgets remained in line with pre–9/11 levels. This is an increase of 105% (60% inflation-adjusted).

◦ Military expenditures have nearly doubled (90%) since 9/11 (48% inflation-adjusted), and the Department of National Defence is by far the largest consumer of national security expenditures, at more than $21 billion this fiscal year.

◦ Security and Public Safety programs have nearly tripled in spending, from $3 billion to almost $9 billion annually ($3.9 billion to $8.7 billion inflation-adjusted), or 186% since 9/11 (123% inflation-adjusted). (A: If you've got any children you're as well as getting them into the security business because there'll be nothing else to do in the future, and they can all spy on the general population and wear nice black suits and ski masks and things.)

Author David Macdonald hopes the report will launch a discussion about future spending. "At a time when the global economy seems to be a greater threat to Canadians' security than global terrorism, should we spend another $92 billion or more over the coming decade on a national security establishment?" said Macdonald.

Well, we've no option because you see, long before 9/11 Jane's Magazine and others, the big think tanks that also work for the military, were saying – this is like, you know, years and years before 2001 – they said eventually that they were shifting, already shifting their scope, because they knew they'd run out of wars eventually, the wars that they still had to come, they'd run out of them, and the big Military-Industrial Complex was already shifting into National Security, and all your camera gear. This was all talked about years before 9/11 came along. They were already on the move, for the post/ex Middle Eastern wars. And that's where we are today. That's how the world is run, though, eh.

And as I said too, the...

World Economic Forum downgrades America
rt.com / 7 September, 2011

International experts (A: That's all you have to say now, is experts. Who are the experts? Well, the same bankers and so on that help to get the world in the mess that it's already in.) are losing faith in the United States' ability to overcome the country's financial crisis, as demonstrated in a new report issued by the World Economic Forum (A: The WEF, say it backwards and that's for the FEW, because you won't get in to it.) on Wednesday.

In its latest listing of the world's most competitive economies, the United States has slumped down to slot number five, trailing (in order) Switzerland, Singapore, Sweden and Finland.

The US held the first-place position back in 2008, but the recession that started a downward spiral late that year has displaced the United States into lower standing in the years since.

You understand, we're supposed to all be competing with each other. That was also part of the European blurbs I gave out a couple of minutes ago there from the newscasts. We've all to compete with each other. Even within the European Union they've got different zones competing with each other. You understand, your whole life is just a modern form of slavery? It's a wage slave is what you are. In the old days all they did was come in and invade your place and put warlords over you, feudal overlords, and they'd call you slaves and serfs – it sounds better calling it a serf, in English, but it meant a slave. You were bought and sold with the land. And today of course you don't need that. They make you think you're free and then you work and since money represents your labor and then the government takes it off you through taxes, then you're still a slave. You're still a slave. If they take that off you, that IS your labor and that's what slavery is. Your labor is taken from you by an overlord. People don't even know what it is anymore.

And of course, we're better slaves than we were before. We've got lots of entertainment and things like that. We can actually buy our own clothes, after the money's left from the money that's taxed from you. And everything that you buy is taxed as well. And we feed ourselves with the stuff, this plastic rubbish they now call food. And of course, most folk even... and Canada's beautiful for this; it's one of the most insured countries on the planet. They insure everything, for themselves. And they're all paid up for their funerals and everything, long in advance, you know. So we even pay for our funerals, before we die, just to, you

know, make bigger profit for the insurance companies and all that. So we're awfully, awfully good in Canada. It's just amazing as I say, the strong dollar, it goes up and then you can't export anything because, oh, it's too strong of a dollar, we'd better weaken it. And... aaah! What a lot of nonsense, eh? A lot of nonsense.

Another article I want to mention tonight too, is about the police state in the US. It's not a bad article. It's called...

America's War Within
Homeland security and the first 10 years of the war on terror
Mall of America visitors unknowingly end up in counterterrorism reports
americaswarwithin.org / September 7, 2011

As he shopped for a children's watch inside the sprawling Mall of America, two security guards approached and began questioning him. Although he was not accused of wrongdoing, the guards filed a confidential report about Kleinerman that was forwarded to local police.

The reason: Guards thought he might pose a threat because they believed he had been looking at them in a suspicious way. (A: ...a suspicious way... Maybe he was kind of fascinated by all the gear they had on, that you normally see in the movies until you see it in person.)

Najam Qureshi, owner of a kiosk that sold items from his native Pakistan, also had his own experience with authorities after his father left a cell phone on a table in the food court.

The consequence: An FBI agent showed up at the family's home, asking if they knew anyone who might want to hurt the United States.

Mall of America officials say their security unit stops and questions on average up to 1,200 people each year. The interviews at the mall are part of a counterterrorism initiative that acts as the private eyes and ears of law enforcement authorities but has often ensnared innocent people, according to an investigation by the Center for Investigative Reporting and NPR. (A: Well, obviously, most of those 1200 people they stop every year ARE innocent; not 'some,' right.)

In many cases, the written reports were filed without the knowledge of those interviewed by security. Several people named in the reports learned from journalists that their birth dates, race, names of employers and other personal information were compiled along with surveillance images.

One Iranian man, now 62, began passing out during questioning. An Army veteran sobbed in his car after he was questioned for nearly two hours about video he had taken inside the mall. (A: You get grilled, just lucky they didn't waterboard you but they get as much, by the way.)

Much of the questioning at the mall has been done in public while shoppers mill around, records show. Two people, a shopper and a mall employee, also described being taken to a basement area for questioning. Officials at the mall would not address individual cases. (A: And it's all part, as I say, of this new initiative, you see.)

You're supposed to report anything suspicious, according to Napolitano and they're all going along with this new policy. I mean, what a world, eh. Do you really want that? All this information, it says too, goes to a fusion center. By the way, they were building police departments IN these malls, with cells in them, before 9/11, waiting for 9/11 to come along. You think it's all just coincidence? No. So I'll put this link up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com along with these other links. And getting back to Canada, though, when Pierre Trudeau came in, and Pierre Trudeau was a communist who ran for the liberal party. All the media knew it; it's just that most Canadians didn't know it. He was an official member of the Communist Party of Canada and in 1952 he led the Comintern, the young communists of Canada over to the Moscow meeting, on behalf of Canada. And then he became Prime Minister and completely turned the country upside down, to get it global. And one thing that he did to please a lot of folk was to try and distance the name of Canada from the Queen, Royalty and all that. And it's amazing now. Now that they've got the country multicultural

and used to this new normal, now we're getting another new normal which is going back the way again, the old, old normal. He's bringing back the Royal renaming of many things, like the military. It says...

Royal renaming shows Harper's small-ball savvy
theglobeandmail.com / August 30, 2011

The decision by the Harper government to re-name the Canadian Forces seemed to come out of nowhere, stir a twitch of controversy and then disappear as a story.

But it was a potentially provocative decision by the government and worthy of a bit more analysis of the politics that surrounds it. The first question is why, or more particularly, why now?

Without being privy to any of the internal background within government policy circles, it's hard to imagine this decision would have been taken now had our royal visitors this summer been Prince Charles and Camilla, or even the Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh.

Prince William and the Duchess of Cambridge did a lot to freshen the image of the monarchy. So much so that the idea of investing billions in a more modern defence force and at the same time reaching back several decades to rename it doesn't seem as incongruous to most voters as it might have.

So how did the decision land? A Harris/Decima poll completed only days after the move was announced, showed it was a net positive for the Conservatives. (A: In other words, they're trying to say it's a political move for the conservatives, which I don't believe at all to be honest with you. I don't really believe it at all. Anyway, they're trying to say...)

Across Canada, 56 per cent agree with the move. (A: ...to bring back the Royal Canadian military. In other words, put the word 'Royal' back in.)

Well, how can you be independent and national if you're part of a dominion? This used to be called The Dominion of Canada, and it was owned by the Queen. Well, it still obviously is; isn't it? And all the military's quite happy because they like the old idea of the colors; they've gone through different wars and all that stuff. And of course, Harper's told all the embassies across the world, the Canadian embassies, to hang the photograph or the picture or the portrait of the Queen up for all to see, by the end of the week actually. And that will be done as well, I'm sure, but why now? We'll see. Is it just to cause more trouble when you don't need it? I don't know. We'll find out as times go on. As I say, I'll put all these links up too, including the orders to tell the embassies to start displaying a portrait of the Queen.

Canadian embassies have till Sept. 15 to hang the Queen's portrait - theglobeandmail.com / Sep. 07, 2011

And a good article here is about how they're teaching children about 9/11. I said years ago that there are children growing up now that won't remember 9/11 or even were born post-9/11. And it's interesting to see how the country goes into action to make sure they get the right idea of why they're living in, and it won't be called, a police state; it will be a security state, for their own good. And how they go about it, well here you go. There's an article here about children and the new indoctrination system, new curriculums in schools, starting in New Jersey but no doubt in some other places too. It might go across the whole country. It's interesting how they're doing it.

For many U.S. high school students,
9/11 is a day of infamy they don't remember
theglobeandmail.com / DORIE TURNER / Sep. 05, 2011

(A: They say that there are...)
More than 60 million children in America are 14 and younger (A: ...right now.), according to the U.S. Census Bureau. So how do teachers handle the daunting task of trying to explain the significance of 9/11 to students who don't remember when anyone could walk right up to the gate at the airport or when Osama bin Laden wasn't a household name?

The answer isn't simple, and it has changed over time as the country's rhetoric about the attacks has evolved. (A: It certainly has, eh? So they got the usual things like...)

Students across the country will gather for assemblies, hold moments of silence (A: ... the normal stuff. But they also go into a new curriculum...)

New Jersey unveiled its new curriculum this year in honour of the 10th anniversary of the attacks, a lesson plan created by families of Sept. 11 victims and the New Jersey Commission on Holocaust Education. It provides 56 lessons — which start simple and grow in complexity and maturity with each grade level — emphasizing the good that came out of the tragedy for younger students (A: Well, I understand where it comes from.) and examining the history of terrorism and other complicated lessons for older students.

The lessons recommend some kind of action, such as creating art about tolerance or service projects to honour or remember victims.

Of course, what it really is, whether you like it or not, it's going to be a very limited view of what happened. And it's to get children used to the fact they're living in, what to them is normal, a state where there's pat-downs and going through security, electronic surveillance, stuff at school, all that kind of thing, why there'll be cameras sprouting up everywhere, why they can't have privacy, until they'll think it's all quite normal. So this will be the first generation, you see, that's never known what privacy is. In fact, a lot of the youngsters now don't understand it, they don't even want it. They think, what's the good of privacy? They have no idea of history at all and how tyrants have arisen all down through the ages in tyrannical times and turned armies on their own people with utter brute force, and deadly force. And it's often done through information collection.

You know, when the communists came in to the different countries they invaded they rounded up all the people that could speak out against them, who were educated enough to know what was going on. Because the lists were already drawn up. And where did they get all the information? From the census data collected; names, addresses, religions, everything. The same thing happened in Germany under Hitler. They sent all the data, on everything about you, including your religious beliefs. And we're WAY beyond that now. Way beyond that now. And everyone's so innocent about it. Innocent again, eh? Ha! History always repeats itself, only worse each time. And that's been the history since the machine gun was invented and they used it full-blast in World War I and then it's just been an onslaught of bigger and better weaponry, to kill masses of people.

You understand, in total warfare – this was an idea that was born in Britain, at Sandhurst. Total warfare was to change the whole way we look at war. In the old days it was mercenary armies often that used to come across and they'd fight off on a battlefield somewhere. And often villages miles away didn't even know what was happening and they generally weren't bothered much by it. But total warfare said that no, every citizen is therefore a target, a legitimate target of slaughter to win the war. And that's what was used all through World War I and then accelerated in World War II and who knows what's next, eh. Do you really want to look at it? Not too good is it?

You have good news too, that...

Ford building $1bn manufacturing complex in India
france24.com / 6 September 2011

A $1 billion car manufacturing plant and complex in India and I'm sure your tax money is helping them too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll jump to the phones. An hour flies in and you have to really speed things up to try to get in anything at all. We'll try and see if Sam in Toronto is still on the line. Is Sam there?

Sam: Hey, Alan, how you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Sam: Thanks for taking my call again. First just a quick question for you. I wanted to know if the Federal Reserve, its charter, is it true that it had a 100-year charter?

Alan: The Federal Reserve? of the US?

Sam: Yep, from the US.

Alan: Yes. I believe it had. It's supposed to be re-chartered every so often.

Sam: So 1913 is when they signed the charter, so then I guess 2013 is when it ends. And I just had a theory and I just wanted to know what you thought of it. For them to go to their next, like this new world order that they call it, I guess everybody now agrees that that's going to be a one world, one system, socialist kind of a government. And for them to reach that, I think... Well, it's obvious that they have to break this current system and I think what we're seeing right now is actually the collapse of the current banking system, and obviously all contrived by them. Basically, they're trying to make it obvious to everybody that banking...

Alan: You're right on. That's what they do. They make it obvious to you that it's not working. But it actually is for them, of course; they lose nothing. What you're seeing is the transformation into the next level of the new system, with the same boys in charge. And of course, 2013 would fall in perfectly well with deepening amalgamation with Canada and maybe into a single system as well. Because they've been talking about that for years and they're actually signing agreements every year into, again, tightening the bonds between Canada and the States; the same stuff that they used in Europe, the same terminology, 'closer ties', 'integration'. And we know they sign them every year. So that could be the way it's taken over and you have a central bank of the Americas. That was discussed, by the way, in the initial free trade agreement, in Canada, they would do that. They wanted to set Montreal up initially as an international capital for the whole of the Americas with the banking system based there. And I don't know if they've changed their minds or not. But if they can convince us, oh we're all going down the tubes together, we'd better do something, let's all amalgamate – just like Europe – then a new banking system will come out of it, yeah.

Sam: A more centralized, I guess, what they call the new world order will probably kick into place. I mean, to get there my guess is there's going to be much, much bigger disasters, all contrived by them obviously.

Alan: Absolutely.

Sam: ...to get to a point where people are just disgusted with this old world.

Alan: Well, I always say that, you see, the victim of the abuser, the victim always turns to the abuser for help. That's what happens. So they cause the problem and then when we're so down on our knees we turn to them, the same people who've just done us in basically, and we ask them to get us out of the mess. And they say, oh, by the way, we've just drafted up a plan that will do that very thing, and you're so grateful that you just go into it, then you regret it later, you know.

Sam: It's a big Hegelian dialectic. And my theory is that Ron Paul will be the so-called savior and he will be in the new system. Basically how he talks about getting rid of the Federal Reserve, I mean, anybody who was not part of the system and said he wants to get rid of the Federal Reserve, he wouldn't last more than a week.

Alan: Yeah, you couldn't get him in. He'd be assassinated so fast; a real man would be assassinated so fast. In fact he'd have to get a security team, picked by himself, and hide somewhere else, while he took over. You're quite right. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And please, help me out here, buy the books and donate. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Propaganda Tax-- So You will get Proper EU News

Crisis Creation Spin for Completely Integrating All Europe into Solid Block---For Private Bankers

More on Planned Crisis for Planned Euro-Integration

Canada--Exports Down--Dollar too High--eh?

Sept. 11 Attack Cost Canadians 92 Billion Dollars so Far

Canada--The Creation and Cost of a National Security Establishment

World Economic Forum Downgrades America

Visit Mall of America and End Up in Counter-terrorism Reports

Canada--Prime Minister Orders "Royal" Prefix to Army, Navy, Air-Force

All Canadian Embassies and Missions Abroad Ordered to Display Portrait of Queen

New School Curriculum for Children Who Don't Remember 9/11--New Jersey

Ford Building 1 Billion Dollar Plant in India

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 8th, 2011 (#915)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 8th, 2011:
Wanted:
Ambitious--Aggressive---Cunning?
World Managers Wanted, Prepared to Lie
Only Psychopaths Need Apply:
"The Men of Influence in Polity,
Are Real Masters of Monopoly,
World Reels, with Anxiety, Frustrations,
Sold through Treaties of Amalgamations
On Promises of Peace, Prosperity,
Screwed by Banks, Pitiless Severity,
From Infancy Competing through School,
Working Hard and Saving, Oh the Fool,
We Each have Been Chasing Carrots,
Seeing them Eaten by Inflationary Maggots,
Now Populations are Told to Compete,
Until Nations Each Admit Defeat
And Absorbed into the Global Inc.,
Histories, Cultures Washed Down the Sink,
Conquered All, Child, Woman, Man,
By Old Fat Men and Ancient Plan"
© Alan Watt September 8th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 8th, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Hopefully you'll understand better at least this massively deceptive, huge, incredible system that is reality, something the media steers you away from, and so does your education too, mind you, but I give you shortcuts to understanding the big superstructure of a system of interlacing corporations and foundations, which are big fronts for the non-governmental organizations, which is the new Soviet system, by the way. That's what it means, rule by councils. That's your new democracy. That's what they mean at the top when they call it democracy. So, it's selected NGOs funded by the foundations to basically lobby governments. And the governments are only too happy to say, oh, thanks for coming and sign it into law on behalf of all the people.

That's your new democracy, the new Super-Soviet. But it's hand in glove, of course, with the Super-Fascists, because the fascists set it up in the first place. It's been here a long time this dialectic, the two sides, you see, actually for many, many, many centuries. So, help yourself to the audios and you might get an understanding of how it all really works together, and why the ordinary folk never get ahead in any way at all. It's quite simple, really.

And we've all been brainwashed, as I say, from our parents and from their indoctrination, and their parents as well. It passes down. Indoctrinate one generation and they'll indoctrinate their own children into saying this is my country, this is, I've got rights, etc. All of that stuff that makes you work and slave and pay taxes and send your children off to war to fight for corporations. That's the reality of this world. It's always been this way. It really has. It's just that they had better propaganda in the past and put more movies out about certain things.

Now, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me just tickle along, hopefully, by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're different books. You won't see them anywhere else. I try to show you how we've been hoodwinked from even thousands of years ago. Governing masses of people is nothing new at all. It's called conology. That's what I call it. Conology, the art of the con. And the techniques of managing us all, millions and billions of people, has been known by psychopaths from very early times, because these are the only ones who rise to the top in a system which comes along with money and commerce, etc. And out of that comes war, conflict, and they rise to the top through everything. So, money is at the top of the tree. Everything else is subservient to it. And, as I say, I try to show you how it's all done.

And, as I say, you can buy the books and discs, etc. From the US to Canada, you can order by personal check. You'll see how to do it on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site. You can use an international postal money order or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button. Again, it's all explained on the .com site how to do that. Donations are certainly welcome, because nobody is really sending much my way at all these days. And it's maybe a sign of the times, it's maybe a sign that folk have just got more lazy. They've all got their super iPhones, the latest models and all their usual stuff, and they're signed into god knows how many contracts for different kinds of electronic entertainment. So, that's maybe just the way it's going to go.

I came out originally because I knew before 9/11 what was going to happen. I'd been reading the books by the big boys, watching the globalism and all the efforts. I'd read the CFR's stuff about the countries they would love to take out, along with the New American Century group, and long before that, even. So, it's not hard to see how the plan works, and how we're living through a script. Every generation has its purpose. And believe you me, once we've all served our purpose, they have no problem in bumping you off. They don't like to have useless eaters around. They like productive slaves. And that's what we've been for an awful, awful long time.

And I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's just astonishing to see how we've all been indoctrinated and brainwashed from a very early age. And we adapt and adopt the attitudes of our parents and those around us. And if they didn't know what was going on and they were happy and having their weekend parties, the usual stuff, watching television, then there was nothing much to pass on. Everyone thought this was real reality. That's all there is to it. And we get the posturing of politicians once in a while and lots of media about their speeches, etc, and the boos and the accolades and so on. You know how the thing goes. It's churned out every day for us to just soak up and go back to sleep on. But that's really just the front, because the big plans are made in think tanks. The big plans for the future are always made in think tanks.

And we've had this system for an awful, awful long time, where the big banking boys that manage the foundations with their thousands of non-governmental organizations, full-time, full-time staff, all written off on taxes. They actually help to run the world. They're called soft power by the United Nations. The hard power of course is the military. The soft power are the ones who are always advocating the next move on changing, radically altering society. That's the whole agenda. They also get funding from you, because you're the taxpayer, and as long as they sign on for radical change in society, which is an agenda too, it's the

same as the Communist Manifesto, by the way, then they get their funding from government grants as well.

Most folk don't know. We float through life and most people don't even know what's really going on, how things really work. And of course, really, all government is, is a lobbying place for the lobbyists to meet with the guys who have their hands in the cookie jar, and they can distribute your money to them to get big projects done. It's interesting how they always repeat the same systems over and over when times get tough. And you'll find during the twenties and thirties, and eventually FDR got in, and he did something awfully similar. He was even congratulated by Stalin, because he says, you're doing the same thing that we're doing. That was putting people back to work on the roads, in forestry. Make-work projects, you see, which is awful Communistic. And you find the same things happening in the US as the last of its tax money is soaked up to fight other people's wars, and to basically rebuild the infrastructure across all these conquered countries and build brand new refineries for all the ones they demolish. And then they hand it over to the private sector for nothing, basically, gifts.

You understand, this is a slavery system. And it's always been that way. Now, in a slavery system you can get a lot of happy slaves. And I heard Bill Cooper an awful long time ago, years ago talking about that too. He says, a lot of folk will love Socialism. The ones who don't want to think about the bigger problems, the ones who don't want to really know what's going on, they're happy in the cocoon of their little environment, and their little circle around them of people they know, and routine. You know, go to the pub every Friday and they meet so-and-so on Saturday for a card game. That kind of stuff. So, that's how most folk really live. And the other ones, who are trying to get ahead, the ones who have fallen for the carrot, the middle-classes, who are racing for it, of course they're demolished almost too. Not just with higher taxation, and not only with foreign competition, but also they're demolished because they can't even keep a family together since they're both working sometimes twelve hours a day, trying to get up the ladder to be important and get the cash. And all those who play by the rules and get some cash lose it all when the banks decide to pull the plug and crash you and repossess your homes. You can't win in this system. See, it's not for you.

I've talked many times about the psychopaths over the years. And one of the first talks I did about them, I said, see you're living in their system. You are living in their system. Not your system, their system. And it's been like that for thousands of years. At one time, an awful long time ago, little tribes or clans could kill off someone who got too big for their boots. Especially before they had a monetary system. Once you got a monetary system of course, and you can always hire the crass ones at the bottom to be your bodyguards or your Praetorian Guard that will protect you, and then you can get an army and go off conquering people. And that's really been the state of the world since money came in at the same time as the psychopaths took off, now that they got what they wanted. Without that of course, it was easy to get rid of them. And every tribe did. Even North Americans used to just kick them out, and that was them, they were shunned. They couldn't get back into the tribe. Or they'd kill them. That's what, the same in Africa too. And I'm sure the same everywhere else.

Unfortunately, with a monetary system, as I say, the guy can come in. He can manage the money for you eventually. He knows how to act. He's often charismatic and he can charm most people, because he's studied you like a beast or a predator studies its prey. And he knows. He doesn't feel what you feel, but he knows how you would act, and what expressions you'd put on your face with grief, happiness, all these kinds of things. And that's how the psychopaths operate.

It's interesting to read about the present-day psychopaths. Pretty well everyone at the top is a modern psychopath. Other ones in the lower end of the totem pole that help the system have copied the psychopath basically. They admire them in a sense. They admire power, more power than they have themselves, and they despise those beneath them. So, they're junior psychopaths, you might say. We also have, unfortunately like it was said during the American Riots in New York, back in the 1800s, when the mayor of New York says, you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. With money that's a truism that's always been with us since, as I say, money came along. And it hasn't changed.

Today, of course, we have academia and psychology. We have anthropologists and zoologists and all these characters, working together to manage our psyche and to give us, and upgrade the culture to suit themselves at the top, not to suit the ones at the bottom. They've done an awful great job in my time, because I've watched the IQ plummet. I've watched cultures plummet from all classes, including the working

classes, just plummet with what they were fed, especially through television and what came out of Hollywood. Step-by-step, they kept pushing the envelope and then I found out that the censor departments that you have to manage your culture, to make sure you're not seriously harmed by something that might upset the children, belongs to the international censors department for entertainment. And the international censors are not there to protect you at all. They're there to see if the culture is degraded enough to push the envelope even further to the next step of degradation. And that's really how it is. That's really how it is.

Now, getting back to FDR and make-work projects, here it comes again. It's bad enough when you get soaked, you see, with so much taxes paying for your factories to move off to China, which has happened over the years. There's nothing left at home in most countries, Canada and the States. And we paid for their transportation over of their tooling and everything else, and their setting up in China. That was all done through the World Trade Organization. Our tax money paid them. Government lobbied the corporations to move. And what a deal. Because once they went off to China, they weren't going to get any taxes, pay any taxes for fifteen to twenty years, which could be renewed for another extended period. So who's going to refuse that kind of deal, eh? So they all moved off. And we're still giving money to China as though it were a Third World Country, even though they've got more billionaires than any other country on the planet now.

Anyway, getting back to make-work projects, that's what we're left with here as we finish off the last few countries in the Middle East for the big boys, the bankers who own all the big corporations, by the way, and they own General Electric and all the military-industrial complex, and we're paying for it all now.

President Barack Obama talked at his news conference Monday about creating a national infrastructure bank that could help rebuild and repair America's roads, bridges and ports and also address our serious unemployment problem.

(Alan: Well, have you watched what America has, do you know how many bases they have across the world? There's hundreds of them. They build the roads. They build small cities, basically. All high tech, all modern stuff, while they let the country back home rot.)

He cited the bank as one crucial way to stimulate the economy.

(A: That's going to be a private bank, again, based on debt and interest and compound interest, and then there will be the public input to bail them out too. And it says:)

I would urge the president to move forward on this so we can begin to restore America's infrastructure and strengthen our economy for the long term.

Even as Congress debates fiscal strategies, our country's competitors and partners around the globe make massive investments in public infrastructure.

(A: As long as you paint the roads green.)

Meanwhile, our nation's roads and bridges, schools and hospitals, airports and railways, ports and dams, waterlines and air-control systems are rapidly and dangerously deteriorating.

(A: Like they've just noticed this. It's been like this for twenty, thirty years. In Canada, it's just the same. It says:)

Five years ago, former Sen. Warren Rudman and I co-chaired a commission on public infrastructure at the Center for Strategic and International Studies

(A: Another private think tank, you see, and they work for rich people.)

a bipartisan group of congressional and business leaders, governors and bankers that unanimously recommended an infrastructure bank and called for a capital budget. Yet these proposals were — and perhaps still are — unable to gain political traction.

(A: So, they're pushing again ahead with the same darn deal. They say:)

China, India and European nations are spending the equivalent of hundreds of billions of dollars on efficient public transportation, energy and water systems.

(A: Now, China is still being funded. The US is still paying for hospitals to get built in China while they're changing the hospital systems back home. They've already changed a lot of it, and the insurance system too. India, the same thing, because India is again an emerging nation. That means the UN and the World Trade Organization will match with your tax money dollar for dollar, sometimes ten or twenty to one, any one dollar that you invest in places like India and China. That's what they're not telling you in this article here, you see. It says:)

Here in the United States, a five-year investment of $2.2 trillion is needed simply to make U.S. infrastructure dependable and safe, according to the American Society of Civil Engineers.

So, this is again a make-work project and another banking con, and more authority over the public when they privatize it, after your tax money builds roads. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put that link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I'll also put up a link from the CFR as well on the same topic. Because the Council on Foreign Relations, you understand, runs everything. That's the big society that you have to be in to get into any think tank, to get into any top level of government or bureaucracy across the US, Canada, even parts of Latin America. And of course in Britain you have to belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Same group, only different name. And that's really how the way it's run. They run all the think tanks, all the media. They even print the books that your children read for history to make sure they get the right version of history, where they omit their own manipulation of the events in history. But that's life, isn't it?

And just next to this article, here's a statement here. It's a statement itself in the headline.

Dream Job: Martin Luther King Statue With Made in China Label?

(A: How's that, eh? How's that?)

An American Bricklayers Union is calling on the Obama Administration to deny VISAs to a group of Chinese workers selected to travel to Washington this fall to assemble a sculpture on the National Mall in honor of Dr. Luther King Jr.

This morning members of the Local 1 Bricklayers and Allied Craftworkers union leafleted the Martin Luther King Memorial Foundation offices in downtown Washington, telling commuters that outsourcing the project to China and denying U.S. workers the opportunity to contribute to the monument during a time of high unemployment is "wrong, wrong, wrong."

Scott Garvin, president of Local 1, questioned why the government would pass over the same group of workers that have worked on virtually every other project on the National Mall.

"With the record of China on human rights, and the fact that we have such high unemployment in the United States, we're wondering why?" Garvin asked. "We want to the let the public to be aware of the problems with this particular memorial and hopefully we can get some of our United States citizens working on this project."

But it's made in China. What does that tell you? It's no surprise, but what does it really tell you? Eh? It's just astonishing. Interesting too, Martin Luther's wife got an awful lot of money given to her because they couldn't go ahead with the statue until she signed the document and agreed that she would let them copy his likeness. So, everybody is in it for the big cash, eh. Everybody gets into it for the big cash.

Now, there's Mike from Chicago on the line there. I should take him now. He's been hanging on for a little while. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: I want to ask you, what you were saying in the beginning, you were talking about happy slaves. I remember a quote from Harriet Tubman. She said she could have freed a million slaves if only they knew they were slaves. So, I just wanted to add that. But I do have a question about history as far as the Haitian Revolution, and I remember you talking about how Freemasons like to start Revolutions. And Toussaint Louverture was one of the leaders as you know, for the Haitian Revolution. And I'm wondering whether he may have been a Mason or maybe a High Mason, because I know he traveled to France a lot. And possibly, he was probably in the Sisters Lodge with Ben Franklin. And also, Simon Bolivar was a Mason, and he also recruited Haitian soldiers to help free central and the Northern part of Latin America. And you know, what can you say about that?

Alan: It's easy, actually. If you go into it, modern Masonry is interesting in that they talk about the fact that members must agree to always uphold the system that you're born into now, this present system. It doesn't matter what state it's in, you must agree to that. However, they started off as a Revolutionary force, and that's well documented, to overthrow the old systems to bring in the new system, which at that time they didn't quite call it democracy in all the countries but it had this flair of having rights. We always fall for it when people claim they're going to give us rights. Now, they really installed their own people, you understand. They already knew who they'd install as leaders. And the same with the banking systems that we're all under, they brought them in too. It's a front. The world is run by fronts.

Same with Communism. In the US alone there were over 500 or some of them have 900 Communist front registered movements, including Christian Churches who were conned, belonging to a Communist, they were all getting used for the Communist Front. And it's the same thing with Masonry, because Masonry was heavily involved, always has been in Revolutions for Change. And before it was called Masonry too, you'll find the same thing was happening in the Rosicrucian era as well. So, you understand, it was to bring in, under the guise of freeing people, a new system which would ultimately enslave them even better, without them knowing it initially. Eventually they should wake up and know it.

When the British troops went off for instance in the 1700s and they were in India and then they were in of course in the Americas, but in India, they wrote back and said they were astonished, a lot of the ordinary troops were astonished to find all these Masonic Lodges throughout India. They thought they were the only ones that had them back in Britain, you know. But they had them in every town in India. So this was an already established system international before they went off creating the Empire of Britain. It was already there, of course, when Holland was the Empire for trade. And the same thing is in Africa too.

South Africa, I got a letter just the other day from a guy who's white in South Africa. And they're getting heavily penalized now. He sells stuff at a stand just to make a living. And he was getting his wife in from another country and he couldn't get any answers from the guys at the top, until he wrote off and copied what I said, "Is there no help for a widow's son?" He got her into the country right away, immediately. They're all Masons that run South Africa too.

Hold on. Back with more after this.

Hi, folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking to Mike, who's talking about Haiti and what happened, etc. Now, there's no doubt about it, even the Masons themselves will tell you in their own books that every structure, every system that man creates will eventually become corrupt. And that includes their own, of course. The difference with today, greed is so paramount over everything that all the high Masonic Lodges are involved in high corruption. I put a link up to a video, it was done in Britain, and it was documenting the corruption from the Lodges where crooks were mixing with chiefs of police and running whole cities down there. Even with the CID in London involved. They ran prostitution rackets and everything. I mean, these were all guys who met together at the Lodge and divvied up all the cash they could get, just like the mafia, and split it amongst themselves. And then, there's the Duke of Kent, the head of the English Lodge, standing up for them all, because they must always stand up for a Mason. He has not broken a Masonic rule by fleecing the public. In fact, it's a statute from them, and even Pike talks about this in his book, Morals and Dogma, that the people really are there for the fleecing. He says, people who won't think for themselves and do for themselves are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. That's legalities there. So, that's how they see the public. And the higher up the degrees they go, they will actually, I might even put a link up tonight. You'll hear a 32nd degree Mason, if I can find it, talking

about this. They start to get brainwashed too, until they look down on the ordinary people as cattle basically for the use of.

And so Masonry is involved in all aspects of taking over power. And that was often used as, our system will be better than anything that's come before. That's what they used to tell them. Robert Burns in Scotland, who was a poet at the time, gave his all for the Masonic Lodge and they turned out and gave him sweet damned all at the end, when he was dying of tuberculosis. So they're hypocrites as well. But they'll use people. And people I've known who have been in the High Lodges too, and who have left it, they've left it because the guise is that you're all equal, but it's not. It's absolute rubbish. There are Higher Lodges and Aristocratic Lodges, etc that are anything but equal with the ones at the bottom. They'll turn up for the occasional do with them, and mix with the ordinary people, but it's really a Royal system you might say from the top to the bottom.

Mike: Well, Alan, what do you think was the point for letting, well, I guess, what was the point for the Freemasons, I guess, letting the slaves in Haiti, you know, receive their so-called independence? You know, even Thomas Jefferson said, he said we can't let this happen, and they sent troops to Haiti to, you know, even the British troops went there so they could, you know, settle down the Revolution as well.

Alan: It's hard to say, although the leaders themselves in Haiti, you're still allowed so much leeway, and I'm sure there were many arguments in the Lodge between the two different sides and different factions, but it seemed that they kind of won out for a while. But did they really win out for a while? Because, you understand, there's a society in this world at the top of Masonry that never forgets. And if it takes a century to come back on you, they'll take a century before they'll hit you, or two hundred years even, but they never forget. And that's something to always. You see, we think in such short lifespans. We want immediate revenge. But believe you me, there's a society here that's very, very old on this planet that never forgets. It's paramount that you never forget. And it might take you fifty, a hundred, two hundred years, but you'll come back and swipe them. Those who control history think in these terms, you know.

Mike: Well, thank you, Alan Watt. Thank you for answering my question.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And it's the same too, if you look into the book, My Life, by Trotsky, he also wrote in his own book that he said that he joined the Masons in Russia and he was so enthralled by them that he was in the process of completing a whole set on basically Revolutionary Freemasonry when of course he was eventually assassinated by one of Stalin's men. He also said too, when he was escorted out of the Soviet Union, he says, his guards crossing the borders didn't have to show any passports or anything. They all used Masonic signs. It's a whole different world in upper, higher Masonry than you'd ever imagine. They run your cities, towns, the handouts from the tax money to your local builders, road builders, construction guys, all these things. It all comes from the public purse. They're always in charge of it. Schools, everything. That's how the system really is.

And in Canada, two or three years ago, or maybe a few years ago now, some of the Indians in Ontario, they burnt down the home of their chief, because the chief was a high Mason, and he was pocketing the cash and splitting it with fellow Masons that was due to come to the Indians from the government. And then you go into the history of Freemasonry, Joseph Brant was one of the first Indian Masons they created in the Americas. And when they had the war between the US and Canada, Brant split the tribes, the five or seven tribes into two, told half of them to fight for the Americans and half of them to fight for the British. So that's how they work. They play both sides of the game. That's standard in all these conflicts down through time. Play both sides of the game.

So, you understand, you're dealing here with societies that almost everybody that you hear of at the top is in. They belong to it. In fact, all of them belong to one of the organizations. They can't live without it. You can't get up there without it. It just doesn't happen.

Now, there's Dennis from Michigan there as well. Are you there, Dennis?

Dennis: Greetings.

Alan: Hello.

Dennis: Alan. I'm about a third of the way through Tragedy and Hope. I'm thinking, pondering Tragedy and Hope II. Do you think they'll waste their time, do you think the media form will be a book?

Alan: Oh, yeah. I'll tell you one thing. I've almost killed myself over these last few years just doing this. And to be honest with you too, this is a seven day a week job. It doesn't end after this broadcast. I mean, I work all day long. I sort through hundreds and hundreds of stories to find even four or five that have any true meaning in them at all. And I answer a lot of people's emails, etc. And then I'm busy phoning different people at the weekends. So, it's just a matter of getting it all out. And I'm swithering now whether to do it, or just pack it in right now, because the cash isn't coming in. I get hundreds of letters every week, and emails from people across the whole planet, telling me to keep going, it's fantastic, changed their lives, all the rest of it. But they all admit that they're broke, the ones that listen. And that's the problem. I'm not selling t-shirts. I'm not hyping things up. I'm not giving them an answer either, because I would refuse ever to say your answer lies to go back into politics because politics is a Tower of Babel. It's so crooked and taped up and super-glued together, you can't fix something that was corrupt to begin with.

Dennis: I've been listening to you for I don't know how many, three, four years. I've listened to these other guys. I'm not going to mention names, but they made me crazy. You fixed that. I, of course, have corresponded with you before. I'm going to send you some homemade dvds tomorrow. I'm going to the post office to get an international postal money order. For people listening, I've done that before. I haven't had any problem with it. And I urge people, just an idea, I'm sending you a hundred dollars to get all three of your books. It's just a little bit more. I'm not rich or anything, but just an idea for people. Even if you don't read, do what I'm doing, and give them to three different people or whatever. And you have a good night, and say hi to Hamish for me if you get a chance.

Alan: I will do. Thanks for calling. But that's true. People think you just come on here. No one looks up my stories for me and puts it on a board for me. I've got to do it all myself. And there's hundreds of great-sounding titles to look at the stories, and it's just the usual rubbish or spin or disinformation or misinformation. But it's all meant to guide you along the path of coming back into the fold and just vote for someone and it will all change, etc. This has been here for an awful long time, this corruption. And it's not going to change, even if some super-human could by some miracle get into power. He'd literally have to hire a private army of his own that he knew well and go into hiding until he re-sorted everything out, because he'd be assassinated so fast if he was genuine.

The bankers, they hold the country in a vice. And it's always, it's been like that from even before they created the Federal Reserve, but much worse since.

Now, there's Dave from the UK hanging on too. Are you there Dave? Hello, Dave.

Dave: Alan, hi. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dave: Hi. At the moment, you know they're talking about the conflict in Libya. I just want to talk about that a little bit, that we, from our perspective, Libya was like, you know, we could praise Gaddafi for what Gaddafi did with Libya, but Gaddafi was a Freemason and he was a globalist. He was an African globalist. And to be honest, I see that was really picking off one of their kind of lower, lesser psychopathic kind of elites, if you know what I'm saying. He wasn't the kind of opposition that we thought. You know, you saw people like Cynthia McKinney and others that kind of even, Louie Farrakhan the head of the Nation of Islam, and all these kind of organizations, they looked at that man, and said this man is trying to resist, you know what I'm saying, the whole global thing. But he sent his son to London to study global governance and all of that. So, I have to admit that, even Saddam Hussein was kind of part of it as well to some degree, you know. He was a Freemason. And you know, I just wanted to think, what was your thought about that, you know, like these conflicts that occur, but they're actually not necessarily what we think they are. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: They seldom, well, actually they never are. Because it's so amazing that the people before have tried

to get a unified Africa for Africans, and there are so many vested interests from again the psychopaths who run each different area that's it's hard ever to get them to cooperate on any level of success. And we know too that Gaddafi and Saddam Hussein were put in there initially, again. You've always got the CIA backing. Personally, I hate saying the CIA, because you'll find that the CIA, the Mossad, MI6, and a few other ones from Europe are all one. They're really all one. You cannot have a separate organization today, because it would be infiltrated so fast by someone joining, climbing the ranks, and for someone else. This has been happening forever. So they created one big organization. We still use the different terms.

So, they have a different agenda than what you would think of as a nationalist agenda for your own people. They've always, since World War II, the CIA and MI6 have always been in the global business. And their prime job, initially, like MI5 too, and they've admitted this at one point, some of the people who were in it, was to look after the high monetary interests in their countries, but also to bring it into a global structure. And for a future that they wanted to bring in, it wasn't to be all peace and harmony. It was to use conflict to bring it all in and to eradicate the old. The old also included dictatorships.

And that's where actually Gaddafi was quite correct when he said that the Western powers had broken the treaties at the United Nations. That is true. Because when the United Nations was set up, and it had all its charters and treaties out there, they said they'd bring anybody into it, any leader or government into it, regardless of the type of government or religion or whatever and that was to be "the" law. They broke it with Gaddafi, because they call him a dictator and they wanted to just get rid of him and bring in this farce of democracy. You understand, under Gaddafi though, the people were living far better in Libya than any other African country. They didn't have the debt of other countries, even the Western countries. And there was a good middle class there.

We had all this outside agitation because there are globalists and some call them Marxists as well, on the low end of the spectrum, who play the other end of the stick for the same bird. There's two wings on the same bird, you understand. They want a globalist society, where you can bring in a Marxist philosophy, which the bankers want, because it's the only way where you have massive government checking on everyone for every second of every day and no one can make a mistake or go wrong or take the wrong turn. You're watching them. That's why they work together, these two systems. And so they bring in all the color revolutions. They bring in the mercenaries. They trained a lot of them in a nearby country for years before they invaded Libya, while the ones inside with the color revolutions were infiltrating the universities and agitating a generation of students. So, that's how it's done.

Because they want to bring something called a common system across the world. A standard central bank is vital for them, private bank, owned by the same private bankers who own the central banks everywhere else in the world. And so that means getting rid of the present dictators. It means throwing out the old Islamic law, which says you can't use usury, obviously. And then getting a population, just like the West, who think they're free. Getting them all competing against each other to get a lower, middle, and upper class. And then you can tax the blazes out of them. And then, again, they'll be in the same arena with everyone else, with a central bank, bailing out other countries, because their government has signed treaties with them, just like the EU. Just like the US, Canada, and so on.

So, it's a standardized system across the world and they're going after the last few countries. And just to show you how far back they go, you have to go back into, at least you'll find this is the New American Century group. They published a list of countries they wanted to take out in '92. Republished it in '98 and updated it with Wolfowitz. And then Obama took over the same agenda that Bush left. It's the same bunch running the show.

Dave: They're in Somalia right now as well. That's like we talk about Pakistan being kind of like a so-called crypto war, that they obviously declared war on Pakistan, but they're definitely in Somalia. And you see all this propaganda about the humanitarian, humanitarian. You know, it's just nonsense. It's like, you know, slogans. You know how Lenin talked about slogans.

Alan: Even Richard Haass, and I read the article about a week ago, who's the head of the Council on Foreign Relations, who helped with their think tanks plan these strikes, by the way. He admitted, we used, he says, we used the humanitarian intervention as an excuse to get in. That's what he said. We used it as an excuse

to get in. But the next day in the papers, it was as though he had never spoken. They're back to the previous stuff, humanitarian intervention. They can use this over and over again, because the public can't remember anything, unfortunately.

Dave: I mean, I don't know whether this is correct.

Alan: Hold on and I'll talk about that when we come back, yeah.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking to Dave from the UK. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Hi. Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. So, did you want to add to that?

Dave: Yeah, I just wanted to ask one last question. Is there a possibility that the main countries they're using to finish off these countries, is there a possibility they basically don't manage it? And if you read, Arnold Toynbee talked about, they need to pass on, you know get passed on from Britain to America, now from America to China, that China would become the world policeman. Do you think they'd do that if they'd fail? Or if they fail to use America to ultimately finish off the last country that they said in.

Alan: Oh, they're doing it regardless. I don't know if you know, on Tuesday, it's not in most media, on Tuesday the NAFTA deal, North American Free Trade Agreement, they're having the next part of the go-around, very important. Because it's to be held in Chicago. And it says:

We have already seen the Obama administration push hard for free trade agreements with Panama, South Korea and Colombia and the administration is making the Trans-Pacific Partnership (A: That's what it's called.) a very high priority. Membership in the "NAFTA of the Pacific"(A: This is called.) also includes Brunei, Chile, New Zealand, and Singapore. The United States, Australia, Peru, Malaysia, and Vietnam are scheduled to join too. Canada, Japan, and South Korea are also reported considering membership.

That's a done deal actually. So you're looking at the massive amalgamation of, again, this Pacific Rim bloc that the Council on Foreign Relations talked about back in the 1920s. First Europe, and then the Pacific Region. And we're lumped in with the Pacific. And we've got to compete with the cheapest labor on the planet, including China, as well. This is impossible as you know. But it's only part of the agenda. They're not telling you what happens after that, when you can't compete.

Dave: So, basically, they're going to use America, mainly America, and NATO basically. And they'll just use them to just finish off this handful of countries, Iran, Syria, North Korea. And once that's finished, I don't know what kind of time scale. It feels very close.

Alan: Well, there's an article I read from the military magazine, the main one, the American military. It's called Perpetual War: Constant Conflict. Constant conflict. We're in for constant conflict for the rest of your life, probably. And never mind policing those countries for forty years. They admitted that when they first went into Iraq. So it's constant conflict and perpetual war. At home as well, by the way, as they hammer us into a new society, again. That's why you have a massive police state built up to take care of the riots, which must ensue as we go down, and we bring up these other countries. So, that's the agenda. We're already seeing the stirrings of riots with hyperinflation. Whether they like it or not, it's hyper. There's folk on fixed incomes that can't keep up with thirty percent inflation every year.

And Canada has just renewed its terrorism bill under Mr. Harper. So, we're basically in a giant police prison state until all of this is over. We probably won't live to see the end of it, you know. That's really what they've got planned.

Dave: It's not a very good future for mankind.

Alan: Constant conflict, that's what it's called. Constant conflict. And the rest of their meetings at their top think tanks are how to manage the public, as we all go down into austerity, which means poverty. That's

why they've been building a police state for over twenty-five years quietly, through different multi-jurisdictional task forces, cops, military working together in every of these major countries. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Infrastructure Bank

CFR on the Creation of a US Infrastructure Bank

Martin Luther King Statue made in China

Inside the Brotherhood - Episode One (Part 1 of 3)

Bill Cooper Interview with 32nd Degree Freemason
Part 1Part 2Part 3

Trans-Pacific Partnership Pact--NAFTA on Steroids

More on Trans-Pacific Partnership

Canada--Government to Bring Back Anti-Terrorism Laws

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 9th, 2011 (#916)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 9th, 2011:
You can Always Vote, eh?
Politics, Media Controls Your Minds,
Ensuring You're 50 Yrs. Behind Times:
"We're All So Dosed with Media Spin,
Experts at Containing Minds Within
National Concepts 50 Yrs. Outdated,
While Globalism Pushed Ahead Unabated,
Massive Alliances of Corporations,
Governments, Academia, Using Our Taxations,
Foundations, Big Banks, NGO Lobbies,
Working to Bring in Their Utopian Hobbies
Of Greening, Harmony, Sustainable Living,
The Majority of Peasants will Work for a Shilling,
Managerial Control-Freaks' Rewards Must Be High,
Real Meat for Them, No GM Apple Pie"
© Alan Watt September 9th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 9th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 9th of September, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there. They're the official sites I have. They all carry hundreds of audios for download. And they also all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up. And if you see the one that's called alanwattsentientsentinel.eu listed on the .com site, that will take you to a site where you can take a choice, a variety of languages for print up. So, help yourselves.

And remember too, I always say that you're the audience that bring me to you. I'm sure most folks skip over the first five minutes of the talk anyway, because they don't want to hear about giving a penny this way, so they just skip over because they're so used to it. Then one day, of course, I won't be here. And then everyone, thousands and thousands of folk will say, well, what happened to you? You see. Well, what happens, generally, to people who try it my way, which is the suicidal way, which is not to take money from advertisers, not to bring on guests who really are advertisers, and not to mislead you in any kind of way at

all, you know, even if it betters me by bringing on advertisers and getting paid for every time I mention their name. That's how it works in advertising. I'm doing it this way, which gives me more leeway, more scope to say things I want to say, without hurting anybody's feelings. And the ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN. That's nothing to do with me at all. I don't know who they are, and that pays for this airtime, and for the studio's time and for their staff and equipment, and their bills. And sure enough, everyone, even here, equipment breaks down all the time. This last weekend a computer fried on me, so, I'm dependent on you to keep me going.

And it's up to you if you want to listen to this kind of information or not, because I go into the history of the system you're living in. I give you the older history of it, right up to the present day, what's really happening, to show you that government in all its forms that you know of was bypassed a long time ago, by what's called a parallel government. I'll be touching on some of those institutions tonight. And that's where the real truth is. Anything else is trying to attack government using information or intelligence that's twenty-five, fifty years old. That's why you can't get anywhere with it. Your government really isn't your government anymore. They're global. They keep telling you that they're global. They're intertwined commercially through their banks, through all their debt systems, central banking, international banking. They're all combined together. And all of your politicians know that. They don't have to know much in politics, except the ones at the top, and they're picked especially by the Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter what party they are. Quigley said so himself, back in the 60s, and it always had been that way.

So, hopefully you'll keep me going. It's up to you. Buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're different from anything else you'll get out there, to show you the techniques of conology, the system that runs you, the system that runs millions and billions of people down through the ages, and I show you how it's done. And if you understand that, you'll start to get a leg up on the ladder of understanding what this system is really all about. From the US to Canada, you can purchase using an international postal money order or a personal check. You can use PayPal. You'll see the button on the .com site. Use that. There's a site to take you to it, in fact, how to order, and, as I say, you can also send cash as well. It's up to you. Straight donations are awfully welcome in these days, because I've got stuff here to replace. I'm really swithering whether to bother replacing it or not, because I could go off and do many other things, believe you me. Many other things. And everything I've ever said on this particular broadcast, throughout the years, you'll hear the following day with all the other broadcasters as well, because we change the way that patriotism even sees itself and the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Remember too, overseas listeners can order as well by using PayPal, Money Gram, or Western Union. And again, straight donations would be certainly, certainly welcome, because I'm running backwards here right now. And as I say, I have to come to a decision shortly as to what to do. I could go back to private teaching, which is definitely more lucrative, and it also gives me a lot more free time. There's no free time at all in what I do here, because I don't have a big staff punching up everything on the screen for me. Otherwise, I could. I could take half the day off and go for a walk once in a while.

Anyway, I talked about we're fighting really with antique tools a system which is way ahead of us. We're really almost 50 years in the past with intelligence. The media is designed to keep you there, of course, thinking the government is just the government, even though part of your mind, if you think at all, will keep thinking about, well, the big G20 meetings and these global meetings and global this and global that. Most folk don't. They still think all you do is go out and vote for whoever they present to you at each election and things go on as normal. They actually adapt, and this is the key to everything, adaptation, people adapt because they're trained to adapt. They have the ability in them to, but they're also trained to adapt in their system as it changes. We're geared. We're hit in so many almost subconscious ways and prompted, as Sunstein would call it, into adaptation in the proper fashion because those who run the world always make sure you get the proper culture or even religion sometimes for the proper times made by the proper authorities, so that the people will behave properly. And they do, along with your culture and everything else.

Now, last night I talked a bit about a meeting. I put two links up that in Chicago:

Politicians, labor activists and ice cream makers gather to influence free-trade agreement

(Alan: And that was by this Tribune reporter, Chicago Tribune. And it talks about the celebration of Labor Day spirit, etc, that kicked off actually in Australia if I remember right, the actual day, May Day, or Labor Day, I should say. It says:)

Beginning Tuesday, leaders from the nine countries involved with the Trans-Pacific Partnership pact

(A: This is a massive expansion of the North American Free Trade Deal. Don't think for a minute they just have this meeting. This meeting was planned a long time ago and bureaucrats and big business leaders, world managers I call all of them together now collectively, because that's why they have so many departments plus academia on board, they're world managers. And this is the age of world managers. And they call governance their goal. Governance, this term you keep hearing now, it's not government anymore. You see, government is obsolete technically. It's given a back seat almost. Their job is to sign things into law to tax you and stuff like that. Governance is a global idea, and it's up and working already. So, it said here the:)

the nine countries involved with the Trans-Pacific Partnership pact — the U.S., Australia, New Zealand, Peru, Chile, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore and Brunei — are expected to meet at the Hilton Chicago to sign off on "broad outlines" of a final agreement over the proposed U.S. trade deal.

(A: They send off what they call officially Sherpas. Sherpas, like the guys who take mountain climbers up the hills. And the Sherpas are bureaucrats, high-level bureaucrats, who travel across the world to all the participants, for at least a year, sometimes two years in advance before the meeting. And they draft up all the different documents that will be signed at the meeting. The meeting is a kind of love-in, a feast type deal, where they just officially sign on the dotted line and put it all into a form of law. It's so interesting too that it really bypasses government, although there's government participation or at least membership involved there at the meetings. And that's how they do it now. Just like they run around the Constitution, and they said they'd do that. They would run around the Constitution rather than hit it head on, and have the backlash. They just went round it and built a super-structure over it and under it and that's what they did. Same thing with government, you see. With the help of people in government, because they're hand-picked for their role each time, all the time. Anyway, it says here:)

We want an agreement that puts people first," Cohen said.

(A: One of the union bosses, I think they are. Anyway, it says here:)

Arthur Stamoulis, executive director of a national coalition called Citizens Trade Campaign, said activists will push for strong fair labor standards, financial regulation protections and an end to corporate loopholes in domestic laws.

"Too many past trade agreements have benefited Wall Street and big business at the expense of normal people," he said. "We've seen hundreds of thousands of good-paying jobs shipped overseas from this region, and what we need is a trade agreement that actually improves the living standards for working people in Chicago and around the world."

(A: And speaking of that too, I'll put up a good link to tent cities, photographs of the folk in tent cities in the States now, as they go down, you see.)

The demonstrators rallied in Grant Park before marching toward the nearby Hilton Chicago on Michigan Avenue. Some marched with babies in strollers (A: Etc.)

And some activists shouted in bullhorns, banged together plastic batons and chanted pro-labor mantras. Afterward, Greenfield and Cohen passed out Ben & Jerry's ice cream to the demonstrators, including the flavor "Americone Dream,"

(A: I've never heard of that one.)

a vanilla, fudge, waffle cone and caramel concoction

(A: Sounds pretty good actually.)

inspired by comedian Stephen Colbert.

(A: Anyway, it says:)

"We're here to begin to reverse 30 years of bad trade policy," said the Rev. Tim Yager, 61, an Episcopal priest from Oak Park who attended the rally with his wife and two children of their friends. "Working people cannot afford to have a Pacific Rim trade deal. It just opens up the markets in a race to the bottom. It's just capitalism run rampant. When that happens, workers in all those countries, and our country, pay the price."

I don't know if they even understand at this level here, that this is a very old agenda that they talked about in the late 1800s in London. And long before that in fact, going back a few hundred years to the times of John Dee, free-trade across the world, but each country that would participate in free-trade would have to copy this so-called British system, which has evolved since then as well. And it wouldn't be free where you could set up shop and just send the stuff overseas. No, the ones at the top of the official committee, this World Trade Organization, decides who will trade with whom or if you can trade at all. It's really for big international multi-corporations, that's what it's really for, and keep everybody else out of the picture. I'll put this up with another link to it that I mentioned last night too, because it shows you what's happening right now, right now. And these people, here they are, poor souls, doing the usual march stuff that's a hundred years old, the usual stuff, protest, bullhorns, all that. And they don't realize how huge this is as these meetings go on and the boys look down from their massive ivory towers and wonder what this little buzz they hear at the bottom of it is.

I'll also put one up too on the World Economic Forum. Now, the World Economic Forum isn't just a bunch of guys who come out and grade your currency ratings, etc, in this great competitive world of cash, which they all control at the World Economic Forum, at least their bosses do. The World Economic Forum is a private organization, remember, but again, who owns it? It's the big bankers who own it.

The World Economic Forum publishes a comprehensive series of reports which examine in detail the broad range of global issues it seeks to address with stakeholders

(A: This is the term used, stakeholders.)

as part of its mission of improving the state of the world. Besides reports on its key events and standalone publications such as the Global Competitiveness Report,

(A: Do you understand this is why you were trained at school to compete with each other, so you'd leave there and you'd learn to compete, compete, compete. That's why they call it the human race, by the way. And very few folk win it, you understand that too. Competition, competition. Even though I can remember when Britain was being amalgamated and a few bright sparks did manage to get in the media, and they said the obvious, which is, "How can you compete with China?" Which the West had set up through its World Trade Organization, and we funded China into existence, modern-day China, and gave them all our factories. They weren't ours anyway. They were private corporations, and that's the deal. That's the reality of it, isn't it? Anyway, they're over in China. And it says:)

Besides reports on its key events and standalone publications such as the Global Competitiveness Report, the Global Risks Report and the Global Gender Gap Report, (A: Uhh.) the Forum produces landmark titles covering the environment, education, individual industries and technologies.

And you should really just look through all the topics that they'll get maybe ten minutes each on, because that's all they do, and then they sign all the prearranged treaties that go through the United Nations, and then land up on presidents' and prime ministers' desks for signing. This is outside of what you think is democracy, but they will tell you they are the new democracy. If you don't belong to a massively funded

group, you're out of the picture. This is the Soviet system. Soviet meant rule by councils. These are the new councils for the Western Soviet, for the World Soviet. And they're all funded by private corporations and foundations that have trillions of dollars to create the non-governmental organizations, that pretend to speak on your behalf. You don't vote them in. You were never asked to vote in any foundation either or think tank that rules over you, or any of these global things whatsoever. But you still think you're living in a nation with a democracy. It's just incredible, the list of things they're covering here. That means they're going to sign all these different documents, including regional and country scenarios.

We're divvied up into regions. That's all part again of Agenda 21, Sustainable Development, all of that stuff, it's all in here. The Partnering Against Corruption Initiative, Regional Competitiveness. You see, they even get the regions competing with the other regions. Travel tourism, water. You see, it won't be your water anymore. Alternative investments, financial development, it's across the world. Humanitarian assistance, that's across the world. Private investors, stimulating growth, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They bring all of this stuff into it. And the carbon taxes that they want to bring in, and so on. It's quite interesting to just scan through. It's massive. You'll see all the world managers in here. That's what they are. All these names you'll see on the left-hand side. They're world managers, and you'll never vote for them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. And I'll also put a link up to: Outlook on the Global Agenda, 2011, which is also Agenda 21 for the 21st Century. They go through it by the year by year, just to confuse you, and it's interesting this title here, because it's called: Building Responses to the New Reality. The New Reality. The New Normal. It's caught on across the whole world, that term that I came out with, the New Normal. I see it all over the place now. But here they're calling it also the New Reality. I'll put that link up too, and you can, for those who want to, who want to really know what's going on and what's happening around them, and the whole world, because it affects all of them, all of you. Everything is done globally now. Then, you have to go through all this stuff and wade through it, or you really won't know what's going on. And as I say, I'll put up the reports too from the World Economic Forum, to show you all of these Global Managers. Just scroll down the left-hand side, and just look at all these names. It's quite interesting.

And as that's all going on too, you have this happening, again, you see. And it's a press release. It says:

Council Hosts US Cabinet Secretaries, World Leaders

(A: You see, they're world managers, I call them managers. That's really what they are. They're run by the CEO concept you see. So, this is:)

The Bay Area Council, the business group that represents the largest employers in the San Francisco-Silicon Valley-Oakland Bay Area, next week will host the largest diplomatic gathering in California since the founding of the United Nations in 1945.

At the invitation of the State Department, the Bay Area Council has worked with the White House and executive branch agencies to assemble 150 meetings over two weeks to address some of the most pressing challenges on the planet, including transportation, energy, health, the environment, technology and women empowerment. The conversations and policy-setting negotiations are part of the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation forum,

(A: That's the one I was talking about, that big one.)

founded in 1989.

(A: Actually it was founded in 1989, but the Council on Foreign Relations had the Institute for Pacific Relations founded back in the 1930s and 20s working on it.)

The 21 countries or "economies" that will gather in San Francisco represent approximately 40 percent of the world's population, approximately 54 percent of the global economy and about 44 percent of world trade. There will be approximately 3,000 delegates and 200 registered journalists.

(A: But, of course, the journalists are all members of the CFR too, so you probably won't hear much about it.)

Global leaders to be in attendance include:

(A: This is not all of them. This is the ones that you'll know.)

• U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Clinton

(A: Of course. When she's not at war she's doing this stuff.)

• U.S. Secretary of Transportation Ray LaHood
• U.S. Secretary of Energy Steven Chu
• U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius
• U.S. EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson
• Ministers representing the 21 APEC countries including China, Japan, Russia, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Vietnam, and Australia

"We will have enough U.S. Cabinet members in town to form a shadow government,'" said Jim

(A: Isn't that interesting, this shadow government, eh. It's so secretish, eh.)

said Jim Wunderman, President and CEO of the Bay Area Council. "The first project of the Bay Area Council was actually to host the founding of the United Nations in 1945,

(A: They're giving you a wee hint here, if you can get the way that they're wording this. That's where they did it, you see.)

so this is return to habit for us. It is our hope that hosting this distinguished diplomatic gathering, 66 years later,

(A: Very interesting number, eh.)

can have the same far-reaching impact, and can create the future we all hope for."

(A: Well, who will? The guys I mentioned, Secretary of State, Secretary of Energy, Secretary of Health, blah, blah, blah, and all these CEOs basically of the World. And it says:)

Continued Wunderman, "Part of the reason we were asked to host these meetings was the Bay Area's role in the global economy. Our region is home to more Fortune Global 500 companies than any other place on the planet, except Tokyo, London and New York. The Bay Area is a top-four exporting region in the U.S., with more than $50 billion in exports, primarily to APEC countries. Companies here are supported by a diverse and truly global workforce. We are honored to have the opportunity to host this historic gathering.

And they've got some other links, etc, to take it off into all the different areas they'll be going into. Do you understand though, what I'm saying here, the public are excluded. You cannot call yourself a democracy in any form if you are excluded from all of these global meetings. In fact, you can't have democracy if you can't walk in to the guys you elect and have your say. You cannot have one. It doesn't exist. The whole idea was founded, even in Republicanism, was founded on your state government was not that far way that you couldn't get there somehow by walking or horseback or some means, and get in there and have a piece of your say. And your representative was to do nothing except represent you, your people, your area. They don't do that anymore. They represent their party, which is global. So, it's all a farce. See, that's what I'm saying. We're living in a timeframe where our timeframe is fifty years or sixty years behind this present reality. And you've been conditioned by the media to think so and believe so, and most folk really do. How do you get past that? You have to educate yourself on this kind of stuff, and this has been going on for many, many, many years, and given low profile. In fact the public are trained to almost think it's nothing to do with us. That's how great this is, this technique. It's nothing really to do with us, you know. Yeah. But

that's what it is. It's all about you, you see. And how much cash or lack of cash you'll have in the future.

There's also one, and this is from a top guy at the Council on Foreign Relations, with a PDF to it, on job growth. And he also talks about globalization and unemployment. How you just have to bite the biscuit, basically, and accept it as such. Back with more after this message.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big world management systems which exist all around you. They meet every year in different countries. There's many of them, all working together, bypassing everything you can imagine or perceive as government, because they're calling themselves governance, global governance, these private partnership deals that your governments have made with big corporations and NGOs, non-governmental organizations. Some of them, the heads of these, CEOs of these non-governmental organizations and little charity characters, get 200 grand a year, plus. They're paid for by the big foundations, which are owned by the big international bankers. Anyway, getting back to the guys who designed this whole system, and the American branch was the Council on Foreign Relations, who put out the Foreign Affairs magazine. Anyway, it says:

Michael Spence is Distinguished Visiting Fellow at the Council on Foreign Relations and the author of The Next Convergence:

(A: Isn't that nice.)

The Future of Economic Growth in a Multispeed World.

(A: You think it's bad now, well, you wait until you get really moving on this. Anyway:)

Globalization is the process by which markets integrate worldwide. Over the past 60 years, it has accelerated steadily as new technologies and management expertise have reduced transportation and transaction costs and as tariffs

(A: That's the import duties, export.)

and other man-made barriers to international trade have been lowered.

(A: That's only for the ones in the World Trade Organization that haven't come up to First World standard. We still pay them coming in.)

The impact has been stunning. More and more developing countries have been experiencing sustained growth rates of 7-10 percent; 13 countries, including China, have grown by more than 7 percent per year for 25 years or more. Although this was unclear at the outset, the world now finds itself just past the midpoint in a century-long process

(A: Isn't that interesting.)

in which income levels in developing countries have been converging toward those in developed countries. Now, the emerging economies' impact on the global economy and the advanced economies is rising rapidly.

Until about a decade ago, the effects of globalization on the distribution of wealth and jobs

(A: That was all part of the deal they signed with the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the early 1900s.)

were largely benign. On average, advanced economies were growing at a respectable rate of 2.5 percent, and in most of them, the breadth and variety of employment opportunities at various levels of education seemed to be increasing.

(A: It was up until about in the 70s in America and elsewhere, Canada.)

With external help,

(A: With external help, that's you lot.)

even the countries ravaged by World War II recovered. Imported goods became cheaper as emerging markets engaged with the global economy, benefiting consumers in both developed and developing countries.

(A: So, it's giving you all the plus things for it, you see.)

But as the developing countries became larger and richer (A: These are the ones that are coming up now.), their economic structures changed in response to the forces of comparative advantage: they moved up the value-added chain. Now, developing countries increasingly produce the kind of high-value-added components that 30 years ago were the exclusive purview of advanced economies.

(A: In other words, they're making all the stuff that you used to make.)

This climb is a permanent, irreversible change.

(A: So, it's never coming back to you lot. Making good goods that you're proud of and so on, you're never going to see that again. It's gone.)

With China and India –

(A: Which again, we're all paying to come up, you see, through our tax money and redistribution of wealth.)

which together account for almost 40 percent of the world's population -- resolutely moving up this ladder, structural economic changes in emerging countries will only have more impact on the rest of the world in the future.

(A: It's planned that way, you see.)

By relocating some parts of international supply chains, globalization has been affecting the price of goods, job patterns, and wages almost everywhere. It is changing the structure of individual economies in ways that affect different groups within those countries differently. In the advanced economies, it is redistributing employment opportunities and incomes.

In advanced economies. Is it really? Employment opportunities and incomes? Maybe if you get a job in Homeland Security. That's all that's going to be left shortly, I think, and unemployment offices. So, you understand, we're run by global managers who come together at global meetings, although they have their own permanent workplaces and they correspond with other global managers across the world, thousands of them, actually, when you break them all down, the members that participate. But none of them are elected to any position by any country or any member of the public, anywhere. And this is the new form of corporate global governance, run by big institutions, which started off as secretive societies, by the way.

Cecil Rhodes said the same thing of the Rhodes Foundation. He said, we have to make it a secret society, and they did. They copied. He said in his own will. You can look it up for yourself. I'm not just saying this. He says, we'll copy the Jesuit techniques of secrecy. And then, of course, they merged with the Lord Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, who was actually German, and a lot of them actually in the Milner Group were of German extract, at least born in Germany, and they were all bankers' sons and bankers, and they formed eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the big boy still today. And the Council on Foreign Relations became their American branch. They also run the European Union, which they drafted up the whole proposition to integrate it in the first place. And they also drafted up the NAFTA deal as well, and came out on Canadian television and admitted it, appearing for the first time as the Council on Foreign Relations Committee. They were responsible for drafting it up. All these agreements the presidents and prime ministers signed, they drafted them up. And we don't elect them. They're private organizations, with a world agenda, the redistribution of your wealth across to international corporations across the world as you

plummet down the hill.

And you know why you've got the police state coming in? Well, it's already here, long here actually. They were designing it twenty-five years ago, because they knew they'd bring you down, and there would be riots down the road, as everyone loses their old work, their standards, their standard of living, and everything else. That's why the West is a police camp. Now, there's people on the lines there, and I'll check them out now. There's Fred from Michigan there. Are you there Fred? Hello?

Fred: Oh, hey. Okay. Mentioning the foundations, wasn't it the foundation, the Wall Street, what I call bankster and gangster foundation families that built up Nazi Germany?

Alan: It was Wall Street and London, actually. The breakdown came at the Nuremberg Trial, of all the big banks and corporations, including the Ford and GM and the rest of them, that formed an umbrella group called IG Farben that became the industry to build the German war machine, in fact. And the book, it was the Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben, will give you a list of all the people involved. George Bush Sr.'s, I think dad was actually put on trial for trading with the enemy through the Brown and Harriman Bank.

Fred: Oh, yeah. The good old Bush-Laden crime family.

Alan: And even the Rothschild's companies too, they were funding Hitler as well. And so they were all getting in on the act. It was a massive group. It was chemical, machinery, vehicles, ITT made the Focke-Wulf Fighter in Germany. So, you're absolutely right. The West funded, and of course, Professor Anthony Sutton wrote a book about that. It's got all the names in it, all the corporations, how much they put in, how much profit they gleaned, the fact that none of them got punished for it. And it was Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler. And also he did the Communist one too, the ones who funded Communism. It was the same bunch who funded Communism, because both of them were Socialist in nature. They like Socialism, because it's easier to work with the governments than it is with individual members of the public.

Fred: You know, Alan, you're right. Whenever I talk with people I know, and of course people I don't know, their knee-jerk reaction is to accuse me of being a Communist, and I should move to, you know, Communist China or Russia. And I tell them, well, you may want to believe that, but go look up the Communist Manifesto, and see what you think. And, of course, they just want to slam the door in the face, or ignore me, criticize me, demonize me. But isn't there also a connection with the Muslim Brotherhood and I think Al Qaeda, and the Taliban? Aren't all these terrorist, and oh, yeah, Alan, I almost forgot. I heard on some broadcast that Lord Black of British Parliament, right, House of Lords, purportedly in the Belfast Telegraph, last November, 2010, he was to have stated that he was an agent of the Rothschilds, I guess, what, the Bank of England, to funnel funding to the various terrorist organizations, I guess in Ireland and Africa.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you, nothing would surprise me. Conrad Black was brought up in Canada. And he owned newspapers. He was basically like a Murdoch. He was a media baron. He owned mainly the newspaper print and so on, all the way through Canada, through the States. Hollinger Corporation. He owned Hollinger with Barbara Walters, a top member, and so was Kissinger, as well, his best pal. And his job, all through the Cold War was to always point out how much of a threat this was from Russia, so that we'd all get scared, etc. He also owned the Jerusalem Post, and eventually, he had to sell off Hollinger. There was a big stink, because he is accused of holding back a lot of cash from investors. And Walters and Kissinger and so on got a bit ticked off with it. And so after he was given his Lordship, he went over to London to get his Lordship from the Queen for being a good Cold War warrior and profiteer, then they put him in prison. He's in prison right now. He's psychopathic, I'm sure, but he's probably more honest now that he's been in prison. And he wants a bit of revenge against all those. He knows so much about everybody, obviously, at the top, and how they've played the general public. And it might be quite interesting to see his book when it comes out, because he'll be more honest now that he's after the revenge, you see.

But there's no doubt about it. These characters are global actors. The first thing you must do is weaponize your media so that you take over the minds of the public and when all the media are saying the same things about any particular war that you want to have, or people you should fear, then we all start to parrot what they say. So, they're very, very important.

Fred: And so, as it is now with the presidential candidacy, they're marginalizing Ron Paul and yet, if memory serves, he's the fellow who at least twenty years ago, I remember this. It was American Sovereignty Restoration Act: HR1146. You know, terminate the United Nations. Get them out of this country. It's obviously been promoted as the New World Order's global government. We're all supposed to believe that we're global citizens. So, what better marriage than the UN right here in America, you know, as global government, and we're all global citizens. Right? It takes a global village.

Alan: That's it. We're already there. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And Stephanie from Hamburg is still on the line, I think. Are you there, Stephanie?

Stephanie: Hi, Alan.

Alan: How you doing?

Stephanie: I appreciate everything you do. Yeah, I just have a comment about the fashion industry. It just seems that they promote a lot of pedophilia. It seems to be promoted too in the sort of agenda, because you see these models who have figures that are quite pre-adolescent figures. You've probably mentioned before. And as the fashion expands, the clothes are made to flatter the bodies of preadolescent people. So, when you see young girls who are ten, eleven, twelve, wearing these clothes, even the most average people, average men, I guess, would glance over to see, because they're made to look more I guess appealing or attractive. And another one of my frustrations is that, when speaking to friends and it seems like an agenda across borders, because, I'm in Hamburg now, and I'm originally from London. And you get the same sort of New Age, Hippie, want to be movement. And you try to point out to some of these people that it all comes from, it comes from a certain place. Even if I often try to read parts from Brave New World, and you see that the Free Love and the....

Alan: They want to do away with the term, the United Nations has said so, they want to do away with the term pedophilia and call it intergenerational love, they call it. And they've actually said, I have the article here, at the United Nations, that if you deprive your child from having sex with an older person, you're interfering with that child's rights. The rights of the child. The United Nations charter, Rights of the Child. And this is why this is all happening now. And, by the way, the fashion industry is run primarily by the big banks. I have the whole list here of who funds them, every big show. Goldman Sachs is way up there. They also get first dibs, by the way, at the models, because they take them abroad, and they get them hooked on cocaine. I've got stacks of information on this stuff. And they give you your culture, and the people unfortunately at the bottom follow it. So, it's the same boys running the same culture industry, music industry, movie industry, and killing us all, because they're the kings of cash. And they're all in it together.

Stephanie: They also seem to quote Nietzsche a lot, along with the vegetarianism that they promote.

Alan: That's right. They said it must be a vegetarian world. They got Alvin Toffler to write The Third Wave. And every congressional member got a copy of that book by Newt Gingrich. They made sure they all had it. And it says, we'll create a vegetarian society, and it must be so. That's for the people at the bottom, because they want you to be weak, silly, and not too bright. And this has all been tested in history before.

Stephanie: Why do you think they use Nietzsche, because obviously they wouldn't promote anybody without a reason?

Alan: They want to drastically reduce the population. What they're doing with the food, you'd be lucky to afford even a vegetarian diet, a basic one. It will all be GM, soaked with pesticides. And you'll die off all the quicker. They say by the year 2050, the population will plummet, and we'll also be sterile by the way. That's another effect of the pesticides. But thanks for calling, Stephanie.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you. And mind you, please donate or buy the books. I got to keep going.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Trans-Pacific Partnership Pact--NAFTA on Steroids

More on Trans-Pacific Partnership

Tent City New Jersey

World Economic Forum Reports

World Economic Forum--Building a New Reality

World Managers Meet in Bay Area

Globalization and Unemployment--CFR Member

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 12, 2011 (#917)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2011:
Mind Masters Versus "The People":
"Media, Experts, Scientists are Modern Sages,
Information Overload in These New Dark Ages,
Hundreds of Think-Tanks Spewing Out "News"
In a Weaponized Format to Alter Views,
Although Adaptation's Normal, The Process is Hijacked
By Professional Manipulators of Info and Fact,
The Individual is Destroyed to Fit the New Normalcy
Of All-Accepting Masses, and PC Fallacy,
The Era of World Managers, Been Here for a While,
With Bureaucrats, Technocrats, Rats of All Style,
Quigley said "A New Feudal System" of CEOs
Owning All Necessities Where Mr. Everyman Goes"
© Alan Watt Sept. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 12th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll get a much better and bigger understanding, more in-depth understanding of this system that runs the world. Because we are post-national; we are really international – we've been international for a long time. We're global now; that means the integration of all the countries under a supreme world order basically, or the United Nations which is the embryo for the whole global government system. I go through how it started off and the guys that wrote about it an awful long time ago, the organizations that set up first in London, that we know of anyway, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations which now has branched out across all countries of the world, and they also dominate the EU parliament as well; all the main players belong to it. So this is how the world is brought together, by societies which are semisecret. In other words, they'll publish various documentation for the public to read but they also have their inner circle, as professor Carroll Quigley talked about because he was the historian for this group for quite a few years. So they have an inner circle who know exactly where they're going and they have pretty

well all, actually they have all the mainstream media on board with them; they're all members at the top, the editors and the top staff. So they give us our news, our reality, and they guide us into this world system, something they've dreamed about for an awful, awful long time, long before they even started up the Milner Foundation or the Cecil Rhodes Foundation which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Help yourself to that and you'll learn, through the books I mention, etc, often from the players themselves, how it's gone this way and where it's supposed to end up. It's 'the never ending story' in a sense because they're always adding to the new world order and each phase is another new world order and that's what we're living right through now.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help keep me going by buying the books and disks that I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see them on the site there, the links, and how to do it and so on. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really welcome, because I don't accept cash from advertisers, otherwise I'd bring lots of guests on and captivate you and terrify you and sell things at the end. And that's how a lot of people make their money, but it also binds them to an extent too. This way I've got a freer hand to do what I want to do. It's suicidal, I admit that too, because the money isn't there. This is not a business, but right now there's not enough cash coming in even to buy all the parts that have blown up recently, all the computer parts and monitors, etc. So help me if you want. It's up to you. Otherwise I'll go off and do better things with my life.

I only came out back in the '90s to tell people what I knew. I thought maybe... and even then I thought, does anybody really want to know. Because everyone was stuck in a different reality, believing things just happen, at the time, through crisis creation, and then again government solving the problems. And I knew very differently so I came out and started chatting away. And to show them too, that this was a very old, old system because knowledge is never lost. It's passed on through generations, kept in archives, because power of management of people you could never destroy. You want that – it's better than gold – to manage whole nations of people and that's what it's been like since ancient times to the present. So help yourself as I say. And if you want to keep me going it's up to you. No one else. And don't sit and say, well somebody else will send something in. No. It's up to you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've often mentioned over the years that this system is so well designed. And this is not defeatist by the way. Some people occasionally will write in and say oh, that's defeatist and you don't give us hope. Well, I do if you understand what I'm saying, because I'm telling you, it's a much bigger system. If you want to know your enemy, you've got to know your enemy, find out about your enemy. And it's not what the media points you at that day. It never is. This a system that's been on the go for well over 100 years and it's escalating now. I liken it to being a gopher; that's what each one of us is; we're a gopher in a hole. And when you stick your head up out of the hole one day you hear this thundering behind you. And you look and there's a little dot on the horizon, before you know it it's stampeded over your head, in a flash. And when you've recovered you look up and it's disappearing on the horizon. And just when it's gone there's something else coming back from the start again. It's another layer and layer, or level if you like, of this new world order as it's stampeding over your head. Because it's to – and it has already – altered society, all of society.

You understand, if you want something to be a certain way, you're setting yourself in an era. "I'd like things to go back to the 50s or 60s or the 70s and so on." And I keep saying you can't, because the same crooks ran the countries back then – the same crooks, same central bankers – in every country. You see, this system also changes all of the cultures on the way. Demolishing the family, that was a plank of the Manifesto; it's been pretty well done. And many other things too, Rights of the Child, which takes all the rights from the parent, or the parents, if they have two, and many, many more things. So you have to know what your enemy is in the first place and then you have to have a moral stance on something. If you can't have a moral stance then indignation alone isn't going to win the day. You got to have a moral stance and then you got to have a common morality with other people before you can even form a group. Because otherwise you'll all be at each other's throats with different points of view.

So realism is far better than fake optimism. And there's lots of fake optimism there. Remember, we're getting played big time and I've read the articles by Sunstein and others, and these are your mind managers basically. They're on the boards of all governments across the world; they manage your minds. They have a whole process set up there, of how to sway people. And it's so easy today with television and the internet

too, that we all get our dose of indoctrination one way or another, no matter what you look at. It's built that way; it's built into everything that you watch or look at. So you have to realize that your minds are all being basically swayed for you. You're being 'prompted' into this direction and that direction, and you're not in charge of yourself when that's happening. Remember that the mind has no firewall.

So everyone's been brought up too, and each generation too. The beauty that they understood even before the Communist Revolution or the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia, was that through the techniques, which they already understood perfectly well, they could indoctrinate children very quickly and different levels, or ages, of children very quickly and they would overtake the adults and eventually adults would die off and in would come the new ones thinking, oh things were all quite normal. You can make generations of people think that anything is quite normal, anything at all. And that's just reality too.

And I don't ever put my faith in one person like a politician. It can't be done. Can't be done, because you see, YOU have to participate in freeing yourselves. No one's going to do it for you. But everyone looks for a leader, you see. They all look for a leader and then they hope that leader's going to do everything for them. While they sit on their asses, basically, and fiddle with the internet and play themselves, they want someone else to do it for them. And true change can only happen with deep involvement. And when you go into deep involvement it's like the church, you don't leave your head at the door, or your brain at the door. You got to know what you're involved in. You don't get carried away by a crowd, with a policy. You got to think it through, all of it through, and see what their mandate happens to be, because generally they end up working for the other side. So go through their whole mandate and see if there's one little thing at the end that you don't understand; that's the part, you see, that will sway everybody off into another direction.

And I've often said to people, what part of history do you want to go back to? You see, the world's already global; you've got to understand that. It was, especially when they signed the documentation, the agreement, the charter of the United Nations. Every politician and representative of supposedly their country signed away your rights as a nation into the United Nations. They were to keep it quiet for a while. At first, actually, they hoped the people would be so shell-shocked after World War II that they'd all give up, willingly, their sovereignty. It didn't work out that way so they kept quiet about it, but they worked steadily towards it. My whole life long I've looked at countries signing more documentation, more treaties with the United Nations, more and more binding treaties as they call them, and I've never ever heard one politician ever stand up and say, that to save our sovereignty we have to basically tear this lot up, and put it in the furnace and burn it all. Because you can't be both; that's too schizophrenic. You've got to either have a nation which YOU have a say in, or you have no nation at all. When people across the world have as much say in your particular area as you do, that's what globalism is.

Never mind all of the…. government itself isn't yours anymore anyway. It's public/private, you understand. They're all working with the private sector, hand-in-glove, and many of them will swap politics into the private sector working with government and vice versa. It's been like that for a long time. And I can't see any politician making a law, either, to forbid that from happening, because politicians are technically psychopaths. Ordinary folk don't want power over other people. They don't have a craving to get up there in politics and get all the praises and the decorations that they get, and awards that they get, and fake doctorates they're all awarded, and have everyone kowtow to them. Most folk don't want that, but the psychopaths crave that so that's why they get up there. Ordinary folk actually would be set up, if they could even get in, which is highly unlikely. But getting in itself, look at the money that it takes to get in, from corporations. In other words, the politician is just the man for the lobbyists to meet; he's bought and paid for by the guys that get him in. That's what he is. Otherwise you wouldn't need all that cash to run.

So you got to be realistic about SO many, many things before you can change anything. And you got to start changing with yourself. Now, what happens generally, when someone arises with the answers, as you think, 'the one'… You know, it's like the movies. Most American movies deal with 'the one.' There's even movies called 'the one' and within it there's lots of movies that use 'the one,' the one that arises out of the masses to clean up town, like Clint Eastwood did and so many other movies, to the Sci-Fi's of modern times. There's always 'the one,' you see. That means that no one else is going to get off their ass and do anything. And everyone's just quite happy to let that happen. And then there's disappointment when it doesn't happen in reality. It doesn't happen that way. Because there's a lot at stake here. This is not a movie. This is not a movie – this is real life. And I mean life: blood, sweat and tears and suffering; this is real life.

And people who want to change the system have to dedicate themselves to the changes that they want and not be compromised along the way by people who are trained to run rings around you, with their training, and sway you off into other directions. Lots of your tax money goes to organizations that do just that. They sway. They sway you quite easily. They know all the psychological tricks; they're trained. And never feel subservient to anybody; that's the trick as well, because once you do, oh that person's really bright and brainy, you're done for, you've just given in actually, and you'll be a useful fool or tool.

That's the whole key to everything. Everyone is waiting for someone else to do it for them. A person who sets them up with the answers has two options, and this is taught in university. If you set yourself up as someone with the answers and lots of people follow you because they're so disillusioned or terrified or whatever, that person who you are following has two options. And they always go two options. One is to lead a revolution and be a martyr and be forgotten. And the other one is to become a guru and go off into the spiritual side, which is safer. That's happened down through history. And so they give you the way out being the spiritual side. And it's new agey. It's all of that stuff combined and they can prattle on forever and sell lots of books on it. And people like to hear that: oh, it doesn't matter how bad the world is, I'll be okay because I'm going to find my power animal and I'm going to escape this, or I'm going to jump into another dimension – that one was a big one with the new agers. No kidding.

So this is all mind control, you understand, and it's all organized by those at the top. So rather than look for someone who's either going to get bumped off for saying the right things, becoming too popular, or else take the way of a messiah, you have to be your own champion. I've said this so many times. And it's the only way you're going to do it. And that means sticking your head up too, by the way. People who want the one to come along and do it all for them never stick their head up at all. Or they'll do it when it's safe or it's a party thing where you can boo people and gather in crowds and boo and all that and yell at them. That's nothing. No. I'm talking about really sticking your head up, because you will be noticed. And that's how you change things. And you might not live to see the changes.

Remember, this is a system that's taken hundreds of years, with a philosophy, with its own tenets, with its own goals, philosophy, everything, which is running the world, and that means everything that ever was has to be completely turned upside down. And you've been living through a good part of it remember. You got to remember all the changes that have happened in your lives, in society, and it's still going on. It's rampaging ahead because they've got quite a long ways to go just yet, but they're almost there. So be your own champion. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how you have to do something yourself and it should take a while, too, to think about what you want to do and make an effort to do so. But you understand, the other side, the ones that are bringing in this world order, that you think are your politicians, most folk out there actually think that; maybe not listening to this particular broadcast. Outside you'll meet people all the time who really think everything's real and they never ask why certain people just fly to the top in politics, even when they were unheard of before. Of course they're chosen to be booted up the ladder, very quickly.

It says here about Hillary Clinton, her speech on Friday, she said that...

Hillary Clinton: more 'smart power' needed in terrorism fight
csmonitor.com / Jason DeCrow/AP

Powered by Speaking in New York, which she represented as a US senator at the time of the attacks, Secretary Clinton said that as successful as military actions have been in decimating Al Qaeda (Alan: Al-Qaeda, you know, is a CIA creation, and now they are the buddies in Libya, apparently, with the US. And then they'll go back to being the baddies again, because that's very Orwellian; that's what George Orwell tried to show you, how the technique works.), they are not enough – especially in addressing the root causes of terrorism.

Opening her remarks with a reference to what she called "serious" reports of an Al Qaeda plot to hit either New York or Washington on the 9/11 anniversary (A: And that whole thing, that apparently was on television, I never saw it, was all mushy with the usual emblems of the flags and symbols that you have

been trained to have tears in your eyes about, your national symbols, but you don't understand who's wearing them. Anyone can wear them and it will have the same effect on you. It doesn't matter who they are. And with the right music in the background... remember what Bertrand Russell said. Politicians used to exhort, make exhortations to people hoping to change their minds with logic. They don't do that now. It's all done by symbology. And Russell said, you can do more with a brass band and flags flying than you can with exhortations and an intellect of 180. And it's so true. It's very, very true. It doesn't matter who they are, put on the right banners, wrap yourself in the flag, get the music going, and you're suddenly proud again, even though you've been conned, again, for another reason.). . .

Clinton spoke at the John Jay College of Criminal Justice, which lost nearly 70 students and alumni in the 9/11 attacks (A: Blah, blah, blah, blah...)

But her target audience appeared to be as much the US Congress as anyone else, as the Republican-controlled House in particular has zeroed in on the State Department – and the kinds of "smart power" programs Clinton advocates (A: See, you understand, the State Department is the one department that you had to conquer first before you could conquer everything. And a long time ago a guy talked about the State Department being taken over and he was lambasted for it, still is in modern movies, and that was McCarthy, because he was quite right. Maybe for the right reasons, maybe for the wrong reasons but he was definitely right. You got to take over the State Department. Because they were bringing in internationalism and you got to do that, right.) – and the kinds of "smart power" programs Clinton advocates– for billions of dollars in budget cuts.

(A: Anyway, they're bring a new....) Despite the cutbacks, Clinton on Friday announced the creation of a new Global Counterterrorism Forum (A: That's part of it too.), designed to enhance international counterterrorism cooperation by bringing together policymakers and experts in the field on a regular basis. The new forum, to be formally launched later this month at the United Nations (A: Where else would it be, for a global agenda.), will initially be co-chaired by the US and Turkey and include 30 other countries, including Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, and Algeria.

So you see, as I say, you're international. You've been under the United Nations your whole lives long and it's to be further integration and further integration using public/private partnerships. Because as far as I can see now, governments are just a private corporation, in league with other private corporations, and that's all it is, you see, with a big agenda. Like all big business, you've got to have an agenda. You can't say, what will we do now after we've sold this product. You're always working on the next and the next and the next. And anyway, so they're setting all that up and it will be quite interesting to see. This also tells you... I'll put two links up to that tonight from Hillary.

Secretary Clinton reiterates looming threat, announces launch of a global initiative - allheadlinenews.com / Tejinder Singh / September 9, 2011

It tells you that this counterterrorism idea, it's a permanent office and it's going to be here forever. Your whole life long, it's going to be more and more fake terrorism all over the planet, until this is all done. Then just like the Soviet system, it's terror within; they got to find terrorism within to keep it going. That was even in the comedy Brazil, in the movie that the Monty Python guys did where bombs went off all over the place, no one ever saw a terrorist. And he asked his mum that, you ever seen a terrorist, mum?, after it'd gone off in a restaurant they were eating at and she says, no... no, but they're out there. So this is the game that... You understand, when they set up the system to take the world over they were not playing some footsies with you. They meant what they said. Anything... anything would justify the means. Anything that had to be done would justify the means. And that's where you are.

I've talked too about global managers. We have global managers, the big boys at the CFR; I've talked about them many times too. And you have complexes of privately-owned prisons across the planet. One of the companies that does this is CACI; I've mentioned them before. They're also involved with all the governments. They even run schools, and counter-terrorism. They're into surveillance, of all kinds.

CACI's Chris Bonin saw a 'new normal' emerge at Ground Zero - bizjournal.com / 9/7/2011 / Jill Aitoro

I'll put up an article tonight too, to show you how its profits are just booming. It says...

CACI breaks its own records with 2011 results
washingtontechnology.com / David Hubler / Aug 18, 2011

CACI International Inc. ended its fiscal 2011 with record revenues for the fourth quarter and for the year, hitting $3.6 billion in revenue, a 13.6 percent increase over last year.

The company's fiscal year ends June 30 and for the last quarter of the year, revenue totaled a record $963.2 million, a 13.5 percent increase from the $848.7 revenue recorded in the corresponding quarter of FY 2010. (A: So it's way up there.)

The revenue increase was driven primarily by organic growth of 11.5 percent, reflecting continued growth in CACI's (A: They're into everything...) command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (C4ISR) solutions and services (A: They're also a big think tank for governments.), cyber solutions, enterprise IT management, program management and Systems Engineering and Technical Assistance (SETA) services core competencies, the statement said. (A: They're also in charge over a lot of the nuclear sites of other countries like Britain; they're involved there with the privatization, no kidding you, of your nuclear weapons bases. International, global managers... they help manage governments. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about really what you have to do, your part in it, and that means literally, if it means arguing with everyone you ever meet, so be it, it has to be that way. And that way too, you can sort out the ones that are worth working with, or on in fact, or the ones that are not. Because they tell you quite upfront that they either understand what you're saying or they have that glazed look and they don't want anything to do with it. They prefer the standard story because they're comfortable at the moment in their own lives. They're certainly fearful of inflation, all these usual things, but they're really quite comfortable in their life. And you can't go with that.

Tonight I'm also putting a link up to the Vaccine Awareness Network because there's a bill going through – I think it's California to start with; there are some other states looking at it – to make inoculations and vaccines for children absolutely mandatory, where you can't... there's no opt-out, at all, even for religious reasons and the other opt-outs they had. They're trying to get it through. I'll put this video up, the link to it, tonight.

Vaccine Wake-up Call for Parents: Your Children Are Being Taken, September 6, 2011 - youtube.com

So you can have a look at that too and hear how all of that is going as well. And she explains how it's all done through lobbying, by big pharma with government, and your government isn't serving you by any means at all. They're all well aware it's all to do with cash and money. I mean, this is... corruption is corruption. You can't save the tower of Babel or get it back when it was never yours to begin with. You understand that? I hope you understand that. I hope you really understand that. You'll save the thing that's familiar to you even though it's killing you, just because it's familiar to you. Hard thing for most folk to accept.

And in France that thought they were pretty well safe from the GM corn, because of the EU Union overruled all the countries within the EU Union, they say that they've ordered France to allow the go-ahead of the GM corn being grown inside France itself. I'll put that link up as well.

EU Explains Protocol for Nations to Ban GMOs - courthousenews.com / 9/12/2011 / SONYA DIEHN

And to show you how free you are... and getting back to that vaccine thing too; it's the same idea. And democracy, this strange term that's always rammed and used to invade other nations, with the central banking, its debt system and so on, and its totalitarian style of government, it's like George Orwell said. He wanted the right to say 2 and 2 equals 4; logic in other words. He wanted that right basically. And we don't even have the right to say no. Unless you say no, and mean it, and don't go along with it, whatever it is that makes you feel strange or it just isn't right about it or something, you have the right to say no. And we

shouldn't be forced, or coerced, by law. Because when something's wrong it's still wrong. I don't care what law's passed, something that's wrong is wrong. No matter how they change morality or the meanings of morality and turn everything upside down, wrong is still going to be wrong. And you can't lose sight of that too. You've got to stick to what's always been, not what it is now. And law, what law is, is the fact that they understand most of the public will always go along with whatever they pass, by coercion, the threat... the threat of punishment. And then if you don't go along they actually use it on you, and it's generally deadly force. That's what law is today. It's really always been that way, but that's what it definitely is today. You have the right to say no, just like Orwell, 2 and 2 equals 4.

But you see, we're treated like farm animals now and they truly believe they have the right, all these specialists at the top, and the socialists – and call them communists, it doesn't matter what you call them, they're all in it together – they've got the right through science, you see; science can cover anything at all, any atrocity; science can cover it all because science is held together by theories which at one time would be political ideas. Well, it's my political idea we should jab this poison into someone and see what happens. A theory is a guess! But when you say it's science.... well, oh, it's like from God now. Remember what Huxley said and Russell and others? They said that there will be a dictatorship. That was planned. They knew that because they were at world meetings. They were insiders, in the inner circle. They said, if there was going to be a dictatorship and a tyranny they'd rather it be a scientific one, and they said, it would be absolutely tyrannical. Which it is.

And here's how free you are and the Prime Minister of Britain says...

DAVID CAMERON:
WE'LL NEVER HOLD A REFERENDUM ON THE EU
(A: The Economic Union. There's democracy in action.)
David Cameron met with Herman Van Rompuy at Number 10
Wednesday September 7,2011 / Emily Fox / express.co.uk

DAVID Cameron ruled out ever holding a referendum on EU membership today. (A: And that's just it. You're never going to see it. You're in it whether you like it or not, even when it's decimating you, even though it's bankrupted you all, put you into further slavery.)

Debt is slavery. I hope you understand this other thing too, to do with money. That debt, when you're in debt, you're a slave to the person you borrowed from. That's been Biblical from thousands of years; it's never changed. When you're put down as the guarantor, as a people within a nation, by your government, which they do all the time for loans, and they default, then those who lent the money in the first place own you. The courts have never changed on that. Never changed. Go into the books, you won't find it changing. So, you'll never see a referendum as I say.

Talking about dehumanization, and I've talked about it too, how they've degraded society over the years, on purpose, knowing exactly where they were going, and saying they were going to do this, and they even gave you the reasons for destroying society. They said years ago back in the 30s and 40s, and every decade since, that everyone who's brought up in a family is mentally ill. The American Psychological Association have said that too. Families had to go. That's why you had a war on the family. That's why Marx talked about the destruction of the family unit. Very old agenda. And you must degrade everyone and everyone and everyone. We've got corpses now on art displays; they call it art, hanging on wires and plasticized. Then we've got, of course, pouring granny down into the garden, to make the garden go green, because she'll be put into a kind of liquid chemical soup after she's died. It's better, they say, than cremation; for the company that makes the chemicals it certainly will be. And here's...

Do you fancy a jelly baby (A: That's a candy.) made from human DNA?
telegraph.co.uk / Andrew Marszal / 6 Sep 2011

Reports last week that researchers could be just six months away from producing the world's first artificial meat, using thousands of stem cells bred in a laboratory, sent a wave of fascination around the world. Yet there is an even more ghoulish prospect ahead: the idea of eating artificial food made from humans. (A: This is from The Telegraph.)

This may sound like science fiction, yet a new technique for making gelatin from human DNA is attracting "increasing interest from research and industrial circles", according to a new study by scientists (A: …again, the new priesthood, the scientists.) from the Beijing University of Chemical Technology. The paper, published recently in the Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry, revealed that successful experiments had been carried out in which human genes were inserted into a strain of yeast to "grow" large amounts of recombinant (genetically engineered) human gelatin.

So, I've always said, you see, we're really cattle, you understand that. Again, if you're in debt, and look, read the old Bible; you know, that's your best place to read this stuff. If you were in debt the person owned you, your cattle, and your offspring, by the way, until the debt was cleared up, and maybe their offspring too; it would take many generations, especially if you tack in compound interest which guarantees that. And they make money off us even when we're dying; they want you to be not quite… oh, actually brain dead and then they can harvest your organs and sell them around the world, to very wealthy people generally. And then they can hang you up on wire maybe and display you and make a buck off that too. But we're just animals basically and now they're taking the gelatin and they're going to start feeding bits of you back to you. And of course the idea, apart from the massive profits, is that the next part will be a bit more than just gelatin and your DNA and so on. They were putting, the American Agricultural Association were putting human DNA in the pigs since the 1970s. I can remember when it was all in the newspapers at the time. Remember, these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.

Human Gelatin Could Be Used As Ingredient In Future Treats - redorbit.com / September 6, 2011

And then there's an article too, on…

Euthanasia and Assisted Suicide: What in the World is Going On?
Euthanasia and assisted suicide are legal in a few jurisdictions in the world,
but most countries have rejected their legalization.
alexschadenberg.blogspot.com / July 28, 2011

Most recently, legislation to legalize euthanasia and/or assisted suicide has been rejected in France, Israel, England, Scotland, Australia, Canada, Bulgaria, etc. In the U.S., where there have been well over 100 legislative proposals to legalize physician-assisted suicide (PAS) since 1994, California, Hawaii, New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, and more have recently rejected it.

In the United States, assisted suicide was legalized by voter initiatives in Oregon in 1994 and Washington State in 2008. A 2009 Montana Supreme Court ruling did not legalize assisted suicide but it did create a potential defense, based on consent of the patient, for physicians who are prosecuted for assisted suicide. In 2011, a bill to prohibit PAS and a bill to create regulations for PAS were both introduced in the MT legislature. Neither bill had enough votes for passage. (A: And it goes into some of the history.)

In May 1995, Australia's northern territory became the first jurisdiction in the world to legalize euthanasia. (A: Actually, I think they already had it in Holland.) The law went into effect in June 1996 but was overturned by the Australian government in March 1997.

The Netherlands officially legalized euthanasia and assisted suicide in April 2002. Previous to that, the Dutch Courts approved the practice of euthanasia and assisted suicide.

Now, why am I prattling on about this? It's because you see, you got to read the World Health Organization and The World Bank, The World Bank's records. Go into The World Bank and go into population and population control. They've been screaming since the 60s about they'd have to, if the countries won't bring down their populations then legislation would have to be introduced in a higher level to force them to bring down their populations. Thousands of pages if you get them all together, all the reports they've published; that seems to be their main thing.

And as they're doing that too, they're actually cutting back on cancer tests in Britain because they're just going to let you die of cancer rather than get early intervention. It says here that…

GPs (A: General Practitioners.) ordered to ration cancer scans:
Lives 'being put at risk' by bureaucrats' new cost-saving directive
dailymail.co.uk / 8th September 2011 / Sophie Borland

(A: In this new world order they want to bring down the population and not extend it, not extend the lifespan, except unless you're a very important person. So it says...)

GPs are being ordered to refer patients to a hospital doctor, who will decide if a scan for cancer is needed - but experts warn late diagnosis mean it can be too late for cancer sufferers

Family doctors have been ordered to ration the number of patients they send for life-saving cancer scans to save money. (A: There's where your value is in society, or at least in your governments.)

They are being told to slash the number they refer to hospital for tests including ultrasounds, MRIs and CT scans commonly used to spot tumours.

Last night experts warned the cost-saving measures increased the risk of patients being diagnosed too late and dying unnecessarily. (A: Well that's the reason for it. They want it to plummet. Remember the last big meeting of the Lucky Genes Club had, or one of the last ones, and I read it on the air. Where, I think Oprah attends it and Rockefeller and Bill Gates and a whole bunch of them. They said they'd have to rapidly now, rather than just go into passive persuasion and negative family planning, which is abortion, they'd have to now rapidly reduce the population of the world. That's how you get it done.)

Health Secretary Andrew Lansley promised to set aside £750million to help family doctors send patients directly for scans instead of having to refer them to a consultant to decide whether or not they should have a scan.

This process could add several weeks on to the diagnosis by the time patients have waited for an appointment and a slot for a scan. (A: Then it says at the end...)

But it has since emerged that a quarter of Primary Care Trusts are actively discouraging GPs from sending patients for these tests. (A: These trusts now are kind of these private organizations that took over from the National Health Service.)

And once again, I can remember when they started with the twin towers, 9/11, oh it's Bin Laden. And Bush himself and all the rogues behind him were careful at the time, and they did a lot of PR stuff in articles and magazines to try to say it wasn't against Islam, it was against terrorists, you see. But now I've noticed more and more that they're using – they've obviously had a world meeting about it and it's safe to use this term now. The Prime Minister of Canada says...

Harper says 'Islamicism' biggest threat to Canada
(A: ... not radial terrorists, you see. And it says...)
cbc.ca / Sep 6, 2011

In an exclusive interview with CBC News, Prime Minister Stephen Harper says the biggest security threat to Canada a decade after 9/11 is Islamic terrorism.

In a wide-ranging interview with CBC chief correspondent Peter Mansbridge (A: You know, the most trusted man in Canada; he's been on the air forever. And his own station keeps advertising that, the most trusted man in Canada.) that will air in its entirety on The National Thursday night, Harper says Canada is safer than it was on Sept. 11, 2001, when al-Qaeda attacked the U.S., but that "the major threat is still Islamicism." (A: So he's been getting blasted for actually saying the word 'Islamicism' rather than just 'terrorism.')

And it's quite the world that we live in. Then we have in Japan, we all know that the radiation there has been terrible for the people; an awful lot of people have died obviously, and will continue to die, maybe even the world over because this stuff is carried across the planet. The trade minister of Japan actually told a bit

of the truth and he had to quit because you're not supposed to. In the world that we're given for media you're not supposed to tell the truth, ever. So it says...

Japan trade minister Hachiro quits over nuclear gaffe
bbc.co.uk / 10 September 2011

Japan's new trade minister has quit after calling the area around the tsunami-hit Fukushima nuclear plant a "town of death", media reports say.

Yoshio Hachiro is also reported to have rubbed his jacket against a reporter, saying "I will give you radiation" after visiting the plant on Thursday. (A: They're so petrified of it.)

Mr Hachiro's comments were widely seen as insensitive and prompted calls by opposition parties for him to resign. (A: That's within Japan.)

PM Yoshihiko Noda, who appointed him, later said they were inappropriate.

"Sad to say, the centres of cities, towns and villages around it are a town of death without a soul in sight," Mr Hachiro said at a news conference on Thursday. (A: You understand, if that happens there, it's the same everywhere. Politicians are not allowed to tell the truth, even if it occurred to them, which it really doesn't most of the time. To tell the truth is a dangerous thing. They don't last long. That's the world we're living in.)

And people think they're going to get truth just by scouring and scouring and scouring the internet. It doesn't happen that way. The internet is as controlled as everything else. That's why they talked about they'd have information wars before they gave us the internet. They didn't sit and wait for it to happen. They already had the techniques to manage us all set up. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there are some callers. I'll take Daniel from the UK if he's still on the line. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, you've gone over this, you've got these elites at the top and then you refer to the Freemason as like a guardian, almost like a guardian class that keep this system in place and keep us down and the people above them up. Is that pretty much how it is?

Alan: There's a few actually. The Masons are the ones for the majority to be controlled, pulled out of their own people basically, so they're kind of in the middle, and there's a higher organization above them, obviously. Their job is to always push democracy even though it keeps changing what it means, as we can obviously see, and keep pushing the same system for the ones who are in control of it regardless of parties, because they are all the same now.

Daniel: What I wanted to ask was, Masons as a movement obviously have a lot of power, infiltrated the police and the military and everything else. What stops them, what controls are in place to stop them from ousting the people above them? and going?

Alan: Because they've sworn allegiance to them. That's a whole part of their oath that they must take in, after all their revolutionary phase. See, the revolutionary phase was to get rid of kings and queens and the old system. Once they did that and it all had happened, then they'd take oaths to keep this new system in because the newcomers with the central bankers, debt, all that kind of stuff, they came in with the new system and so they must swear allegiance to the system and that's what they do.

Daniel: Because it's a weird thing, this swearing of allegiance and how powerful it is because it's just the same as the mafia isn't it?

Alan: Of course it is.

Daniel: That's how they became so powerful, is with this bond, this desire to serve some greater good or

some other thing.

Alan: In fact it was Mazzini, Giuseppe Mazzini that took over from Albert Pike as the world's pope, basically, of Freemasonry. He was the one who set up the mafia as a Masonic outfit to begin with.

Daniel: Yeah, because there are some parallels between these rituals that the mafia are supposed to do when they 'get made' as they say, and between the Masonic rituals, aren't there?

Alan: Absolutely. And it's a brotherhood. The whole idea is under this guise of international brotherhood, it all sounds, like everything else, it's all hypocritical. Because in reality you go into any town across the world, you'll find all your board members and bureaucracies are all members of the local Freemasonry. The guys who dish out your tax money to contractors from villages, towns, cities, are all Masons and they give to Masons. It's a rigged system. And in Canada when you drive up to any town or village you'll see, the first board you see, before the name of the place, is actually, you'll see the board with all the different Masonic, male and female, organizations in that town. And that's telling you who runs that town; that's what that board symbolizes. So if you want anything done you got to be a member and you know, for building permits, whatever, they'll bypass all petty bureaucracy – that's what they tell you – and they will get it done fast for you. You can get a bank loan the same day.

Daniel: So really, it's all done, like you said, it's all done on these oaths and allegiance and this sort of thing and that's what keeps it all in check, so to speak. Is it?

Alan: That's right. And it goes all the way up through all politics, all parliaments, across the world. And that's how they run this system. Regardless if it's changing, they still swear allegiance to keep this system on the go. Because they personally benefit from it, that's why. Thanks for calling.

And for all those who I haven't got round to, you can call again. There's Dennis, Glen, and Carlton. Thanks for listening.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, BUY THE BOOKS AND DISKS AND KEEP ME GOING; YOU CAN DONATE AS WELL.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hillary Clinton---Institutionalized State Terrorism is Permanent

More from Hillary

CACI---World Managerial Corporation

CACI---Breaks Own Financial Record

National Vaccine Info. Center on New Bill

France Cannot Forbid GM Corn Within its Boundaries

Cameron Declares Never to Hold a Referendum on Pulling Out of EU

Human DNA to be Used in Food and Candies

Gelatin for Food Derived from Humans

Assisted Suicide Pushes Ahead

Cancer Scans--Doctors Told to Ration Scans--Some Areas Ban Doctors from Sending Patients for Diagnosis

Harper says "Islamism" Biggest Threat to Canada

Japan--Trade Minister Quits over Admitting Truth Concerning Deaths

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 13, 2011 (#918)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2011:
Learn to "See" with Eyes Anew,
It Will Surely Change Your Point of View:
"Corporations, Academia and Legal Fraternity
All Work Together to Force New Modernity,
Post-Consumerism, Austerity, Public Confused,
While Fat Cats and Moneybags Look on Amused,
They Don't Feel Your Pain, Psychopaths All,
They're Jetting, Feasting, Having a Ball,
Each Peasant Beneath is Just a Toy,
This World's Their Doll House to Build or Destroy,
Yes, for Little People, Living is Now Chaotic,
Unaware the System is Completely Despotic,
Martial Law is Camouflaged, Decreed by Rote,
It Would Take a Miracle to Win by the Vote,
If an Honest Man Won, The Plotters, Agitated,
Would Immediately have Him Assassinated,
Changing to Rights and Freedoms Not Allowed,
Agenda Runs Smoothly, by Keeping Folks Cowed"
© Alan Watt Sept. 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 13th of September 2011. For newcomers, you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free and hopefully, once you're finished, if you've still got any hair left in your head, you'll be able to get the big picture of the system that runs the world. And it's vastly different from the one that you're trained to believe from childhood, augmented by school and then taken over by media, and then you're too busy working for a living, chasing the carrot, which never seems to come your way, it's always a step ahead of you, on the same stick of course, the stick never shortens. And you rush through your lives never really figuring out that you're run by a system, a very precise, very old system that really is upgrading itself for the new world order, the new period, the new age if you like, because it has many names all coming from the

same source in fact. So help yourself to the audios. You'll find the big corporations, the foundations, that are just the fronts for the big parallel government – that's what it really is; is a parallel government; Thatcher called it that and so did Carroll Quigley and other members of this big society, the Council on Foreign Relations group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the UK. So they run, basically, the world, the direction that the world goes. They have hundreds of think tanks working on different aspects of society and they even iron out the problems that the society will face when they implement the next chess move and they also know how to basically avoid it or take it over or even use it; they're very good at using movements and so on.

So help yourself as I say and you'll find lots of information there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me, in these low cash flow times, by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it right there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really, really awfully welcome right now because people are in a slump, I know that, the whole world is in a slump. They'll buy all kinds of things to try and save themselves, hoping to save themselves, but they won't unfortunately just keep the people going, the few who are telling them the basic truth.

I said yesterday too, you can't understand an enemy if you purposely avoid learning about the enemy and what it is, and how big it is, and how many of them there are, and all of the big clubs that are joined together and their 'circles of friends', as they like to call it, because as I say, they map the future out, like they've mapped out the last 100 years actually, according to Quigley. In the 60s when he wrote his book Tragedy and Hope and he also turned out a very good book, The Anglo-American Establishment, the guys who planned the future that we're living in today, including the wars by the way, he goes into some of that. Then you'll find out that the whole world is scripted in advance, including the massive changes and upheavals the society will be forced to go through, not because of circumstances, not because of happenstance and just oddball chaos that comes out of the blue. It's planned that way because even in war time you can get more done in 5 years of war: the social system, the government takes it over, takes over everything, the food industry, everything, and subsidizes corporations in times of war. You can get more done on a social level in 5 years of war than 50 years using propaganda in a time of peace; and that's what Quigley said too. So you have perpetual war now and you're supposed to just ride through it and say, ooh, aah, look at that, look at this, look at that, a thousand stories every day but you got to keep your eyes on what's really happening. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're living in a system very much like the matrix where there's lots of rooms, lots of levels, there's gatekeepers to every level, and every big room in fact, and each time you arrive in a room you think you've arrived totally and that's it, there's nothing left beyond that, only to find out there's another back door that goes on and on and on. And that's the system. It's compartmentalized, they call it at the top. Everything is compartmentalized. Many of the associations which work for this world order, while rewarding the players very, very well indeed, they keep them at their level of understanding; they don't have to know any more. And you know, that's the way you get on in this real world, in government or civil service, bureaucracies, or CIA, anything like that, or even the police force. It's knowing when not to ask questions. You just obey. Very Masonic in fact, because Masons are sworn to obey a superior officer's command and put all their moral reservations to the side, completely; they mustn't interfere with it and they must carry out that command immediately. So that's how the system is literally run. Those are the ones that get ahead in the world. The ones that say that's not quite right or you ask some questions about it, well they don't trust you quite as much and you will be left hanging at that level or perhaps demoted or kicked out the door.

We're living through a world of globalization and it's been like that for a long time. We've watched the World Trade Organization, those that can remember, when they signed through the GATT treaty and how, literally, every government that signed onto it guaranteed all manufacturing, that if they moved off to China they'd pay for their transportation and all their goods and tooling, set them up in China, using your tax money, and pay them even any losses they claimed they incurred during the transit and setup, and even 10 years beyond which could be renewed for another 10 years. And well, who wouldn't jump at that, eh? Especially when you're going to get cheap labor in China. And China guaranteed them, too, no taxes on their side for about 10-15 years. So everyone was approached by government reps to just up and move. That was the deal, to make China THE manufacturer for the planet.

Now, those who designed this system, all your politicians, bureaucrats, the State Department especially, and the Foreign Affairs Department in other counties, they are the ones that deal with other countries, diplomacy and tradable goods, etc. So they were all in on this big act. They knew it was going to have a drastic effect back in the countries that were losing all the factories and all the work. Of course, they've set nothing up to replace it, if you've noticed. Well, that was the deal, as they bring you down. Because the US especially, and Canada too, will eventually collapse into the very system they helped – through the United Nations and NATO – create across the world. That's the deal. As we bring them up to a higher standard we plummet down and we're supposed to meet in some happy medium in between. That's why we're still building hospitals in China and China's out-producing every country on the planet right now, and rolling in the dough; they've got more multi-billionaires created every year than any other country. But that's the trade deal, you see.

Anyway, there's nothing but service economies. Now, Britain was the first one because Britain leads the charge, or London I should say, leads the charge in most things which other countries copy. That's all part of the deal, with this international interlocking CFR type, Royal Institute of International Affairs order that you live in. In fact, the CFR has its own branch running the whole of Europe, the European Parliament; all the top members are members of the European International Affairs group run by London too. And the bankers run it; that's who formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the first place. I'm not talking about your corner bankers. I'm talking about the guys who lend money, supposedly, to countries so they can print up cash and cause inflation and then who end up buying the bonds at massive interest rates from the very guys that they lent the cash to. It's a circle of intrigue indeed.

Now, this article here is from the Council on Foreign Relations. Remember, it's the outer party that writes the stuff for the general public and they're allowed to say certain things. Because under the Chatham House Rules or the Pratt Rules in the US, Harold Pratt Building where they hold their meetings, they say that they must never discuss the topics, definitely not the names of those involved at the inner circle meetings. But they're allowed to say some of the topics for the general public and it's very vague, always; it's never in detail. It's just generalized stuff. And it says here in this article here on globalization, the effects of it. This is a recent article, they wrote many before it, because they knew they were going to bring in mass unemployment. It talks here about, if you scroll down this article which I'll put up the link tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Globalization and Unemployment
The Downside of Integrating Markets
viet-studies.info/kinhte/MichaelSpence_Globalization_Unemployment.pdf / Michael Spence / June 2, 2011

At the same time, many job opportunities in the United States are shifting away from the sectors that are experiencing the most growth and to those that are experiencing less. The result is growing disparities in income and employment across the U.S. economy, with highly educated workers enjoying more opportunities and workers with less education facing declining employment prospects and stagnant incomes. (Alan: Because they used to work in factories, a lot of folk worked in factories. They don't like universities; it's just not for them. But they could be very good employees in manufacturing.) The U.S. government must urgently develop a long-term policy (A: Well, the government's not supposed to be in the business of creating or hindering commerce or business, but of course they are these days.) to address these distributional effects and their structural underpinnings and restore competitiveness and growth to the U.S. economy. (A: Now, you can go into the old books on economics and you'll find out why, and every country said this in their courses, why the US really boomed ahead from the 1800s right through the 20th century, a good part of the 20th century. It was because they did not have the massive bureaucracies and interference of agencies, of the other established old countries, in Europe for instance. They just didn't have all of the paperwork, all of the laws and rules to follow. They simply boomed ahead and made things happen. When a country or a government wants to bring you down they simply create agencies and fees and fines for everything that you try to do until if you own even a store half your day is working trying to fill in forms for the government. That's what happened in Britain until there's very little private business left now.)

JOBLESS IN THE U.S.
Between 1990 and 2008, the number of employed workers in the United States grew from about 122 million to about 149 million. (A: Now, that's the ones that got work and then a lot more didn't get work, and a lot of them died off or retired too.) Of the roughly 27 million jobs created during that period, 98 percent (A:

98%!...) were in the so-called nontradable sector of the economy, the sector that produces goods and services (A: ...a service economy. You know, you buy pies and then a middle man get them, and then you sell them at other places that are the outlets for the pies. You pass things around. Or you import stuff and pass them around, the service economy.) that must be consumed domestically. The largest employers in the U.S. nontradable sector were the government(A: ...the largest employers. Well, 9/11 you see, and a totalitarian system, and lots of special branches and forces and so on, all working within your government, and spies and all the rest of it.) (with 22 million jobs in 2008) (A: ... 22 million government jobs...) and the health-care industry (with 16 million jobs in 2008). Together, the two industries created ten million new jobs between 1990 and 2008, or just under 40 percent of total additions. (The retail, construction, and hotel and restaurant industries also contributed significantly to job growth.) (A: Again, service economies.) Meanwhile, employment barely grew in the tradable sector of the U.S. economy, the sector that produces goods and services that can be consumed anywhere, such as manufactured products, engineering, and consulting services. That sector, which accounted for more than 34 million jobs in 1990, grew by a negligible 600,000 jobs between 1990 and 2008.

So, it's a fairly lengthy little article but I'll put it up and you can read it for yourselves. Because none of this is a surprise to this guy, obviously, because he was in at the meetings I'm sure, before they gave you the World Trade Organization's GATT treaty and shipped all the jobs off. That's what they give out to the public for the outer party. You see, there's always an inner party and an outer party. I'm also putting up a link tonight to do with bankruptcies, store closings, and it's called Daily Job Cuts, Layoff News. Quite interesting to go over the States and see what's all closing down, or has closed down, or have decided they're going to close down or lay off. It's a very, very good site.

dailyjobcuts.com

Now, certain people in every generation, you know they're deemed to be put up into a higher pedestal than their competitors in politics, etc. You just know who they are. And in Canada some of them never even get elected; they're just appointed. Anyway, in Australia you've got the Fabian Society that's run Australia for many, many years. And the Fabian Society is one of the hard-line societies, or parties you might call it, that runs what they think is the far left. And that's what, really, professors have talked about before, that often the Fabian Society, which works for the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they deal with the left-wing, they were often mistaken for communists. Because you see, the bankers set up the two wings. When they created the Royal Institute of International Affairs they created the ones that would do, for their own class you see, the ones who'd do all the work and be up there in politics, hard-line, and into the House of Lords or Senates in other countries. And then they also give the one for the left-wing, which is a hard Marxist type agenda, because they love to bring in the one system comprising of the two parts. The left-wing brings in big government, lots of rules, regulations, and things which stymie the economy and really persecute the people on a lower level, with all their rules, regulations. So they work together.

And Julia Gillard in Australia has obviously been groomed and picked for this position now. It's interesting too, that the Marxists always said that, you always lie to the public to get into office, once you're in it doesn't matter what you do. Even Pierre Trudeau said that and he was a communist; he was the leader of the Comintern party that went over in 1952 to the Moscow Comintern meeting, and that was the Communist International for young communists and so on. And he said the same thing, once you get into power you can do what you want – and he actually made a little speech about that, a little sly speech that some people missed when he did get into power – by any means possible. So lying is very acceptable to the public and if they start off that way before they're in, what do you think they're going to do once they are in? Back with more after this break.

Hi, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Australia and how the Fabian Society have run it for a long time. The Fabians are also part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as the right-wing think tanks are as well. Go into the Fabian Society, look at its history; it's quite fascinating, the players in it. And they started off the whole thing for not just women's rights but to get them into the workforce, etc; and it literally doubled the tax base. The big boys aren't stupid.

Here's Julia Gillard, I'll call her Gillard instead of Jillard because I'm not sure which you call her; I'm sure she's been called lots of things. Anyway it says here that she's been chosen to push the carbon taxes, to be the

first big one to push the carbon taxes in what's called the Commonwealth, the British Commonwealth Nations. Of course, that was London's job to tell her to do that of course. And she's a very ambitious lady. She also had a visit recently from the group, I think it was the group from the United Nations to do with the weather, you know, changeable weather they call it. This is what really she's about. She's groomed to be a star regardless of the chaos she creates in the meantime. Now, they wanted to initially hit the big companies that they claimed were producing carbon, but believe you me, if you read through all the stuff that's been published on this, they want to bring it down to the individual. This is to eventually, literally, monitor and tax the individual. As I said before, all of your disposable income will go to pay taxes and fees and fines and so on, for all energy and the carbon output. It says here...

Australian PM Julia Gillard presents carbon tax bill
bbc.co.uk / 13 September 2011

Australian Prime Minister Julia Gillard has presented her bill for a controversial carbon tax to parliament.

The legislation would force about 500 of the biggest polluters to pay for each tonne of carbon dioxide they emit. (A: They've actually got scales for it. It's quite interesting; you breathe on it and it sinks, you know, clang... $10,000.)

The tax is central to the government's strategy to combat climate change (A: That's, you know, changeable weather.), but the opposition say it will cause job losses and raise the cost of living.

Thousands of Australians have protested against the bill, accusing Ms Gillard of lying before last year's election. (A: Well that's what politicians do.)

Ms Gillard made a pledge during last year's federal election not to introduce a carbon tax. (A: Well, they all lie. I mean, we had two Prime Ministers in succession in Canada that promised not to go ahead with the NAFTA deal, because it would destroy Canada, but each one, one after the other, and years apart, when they actually got in, within two weeks they changed their minds, completely, and then the news headlines said that oh, Chretien is now the champion of NAFTA and I think Mulroney did the same.)

The proposed tax was drawn up after Ms Gillard failed to win an overall majority in parliament at the polls and had to rely on the support of the Australian Greens.

The bills will undergo a month of consideration before a final vote on 12 October.

(A: By the way, the average politician has got one minute, exactly, to speak on it. That's it. It's to be rammed through. It's a joke.)

Carbon tax debate will run for equivalent of one minute per MP per bill
Lanai Vasek / theaustralian.com.au / September 13, 2011

(A: Anyway, that's Australia that's going to be hammered to be an example to us all. And remember, all taxes on corporations are passed onto the consumer at the bottom; you know that yourself. We all know that. The same with any kind of taxes, it goes the same way. And meanwhile, the big corporations will probably do as the Europeans did. The EU parliament gave the European corporations millions of dollars' worth each in tradable taxes, or carbon credits to get them all started. Many of them made profits off it. The only people who got suckered were the public. Well, there's nothing new in that at all, is there? Anyway she says...)

PROPOSED CARBON TAX
To start on 1 July 2012
500 companies affected
Agriculture, forestry and land are exempt (A: Because they're all carbon sinks of course. Unless you got some hay hanging outside; that's a pollutant they claim.)
Compensation for polluters
Market-based trading scheme kicks in from 2015 (A: So they want to trade the carbon credits, etc.)

Target to cut 159m tonnes of CO2 by 2020 (A: And I understand they've revived Merlin the magician to figure out how it's done, because it's all bogus and utter rot.)

BUT it's a control mechanism. That's what it's really for. I think it was Anne McLellan that was in the Canadian government a few years ago, and I've mentioned the different ones who let it out of the bag, what the carbon taxes and so on were all for, and global warming. And she says, well, it doesn't matter even if global warming is all a scam, it will bring equality to the world. See, all the cash, the extra cash they're going to garnish off all the public will be used to throw across third world countries, which will get put into the international corporations that have branches in those countries, not to the public, you understand; it never happens that way. But that's the nonsense we travel through. So there she admitted it right away, even if it's all bogus it will bring equality, which is the big goal. It's amazing, these guys talk about equality, you notice all these Marxists end up incredibly stinking rich? Have you noticed that?

I was looking the other day at Barroso, I'll put that link up too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll hear him talk about the European Parliament and he calls it an empire. We should really start looking at it like what it really is. It's an empire, he says. He had everything on except, you know, the oak leaves on his head. I'll also put a link up too, where you'll see him as a young student, a Marxist student; he called himself a Maoist at the time, but a Marxist student. And I thought to myself, these are the guys that push hard left and we'll all be the same, and here they are with multi-millions of dollars at the top. See, communism's an awful profitable thing if you are chosen to get up to the top. You know, lots of cash and loot and perks. Back with more after this break.

Barroso: European Union is 'empire' (short version) - youtube.com

Barroso as a young, passionate Maoist student leader in 1976 - youtube.com

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about, really, left-wing, right-wing. Remember they're always attached to the same bird; they can't fly without the two wings. And generally they've got a shield over the body so you can't really see who's behind it, or who's sneaking around in there. And that's not by coincidence either.

Anyway, they've always said at the top that you got to grab the children young, and to get any indoctrination, any kind of indoctrination into their minds. Jesuits have said it. Others have said it. Behavioral scientists have said the same thing: get them before the age of 7 and you can make them into anything that you want them to be. They will believe it; in fact they'll have an almost impossible time trying to discard the imprinting on their minds that was put into them. Especially when they're watching lots of videos, where they use a kind of psychodrama in a sense and psychological techniques with neurolinguistics, psycholinguistics in a sense, with music in the background, and when something really horrible happens, a little animal gets killed, you hear the doom-doom, doom-doom and generally a woman's voice over the background hypnotizes you and that imprints on the mind. General advertising uses that too. So you should be very careful when you're being manipulated by music. Very powerful. Very potent thing.

Anyway, you got to grab them young and here's an article from Toronto, because it will go nationwide and maybe if they've not got it in the States already; I think they actually have courses like this in the States and elsewhere.

Scientist helps students adapt to climate change
Toronto school board develops climate-change course with Environment Canada
By Max Paris, Environment Unit / cbc.ca / Sep 9, 2011

Toronto high school students are being encouraged to wreak environmental havoc on imaginary populations — with the goal of learning more about adapting to (A: Changes in the weather, or they call it...) climate change.

A new course, called "Studying Climate Change, Health and Adaptation," began as a workshop for high school students but is now part of the curriculum.

It was created by Brad Bass, an Environment Canada climate scientist (A: So he makes his money off the bogus nonsense.) who works out of the University of Toronto's Centre for Environment. The course was built around a computer program (A: You know, these computer programs will always give you scary scenarios.) he developed called COBWEB (A: This is what they're calling it, COBWEB.), for Complexity and Organized Behaviour Within Environmental Bounds. (A: It's a big study of course too, because these children will grow up with more restrictions on them than any previous generation.)

The program allows students to create a population living in a certain environment and then change that environment to see how the population reacts over a period of time. For example, students can create an extreme heat event in a large city with limited cooling centres. They can adjust the age and health makeup of the population and then see what happens to them during the hot spell.

Using the program, students can watch a week-long scenario progress over a matter of minutes or seconds.

"It (COBWEB) allows them to do what I would call 'what-if' scenarios," (A: That's very much like what the government does on everything. Their think tanks, you know, what if, and known unknowns, and known knowns, and unknown knowns, and all that stuff that we've heard before coming from the top of government.) explained Bass, adding, "we have a lot of questions. What if we do this, or what if we do that? And a computer model helps anybody explore that question." (A: So it's a kind of make-believe thing but it won't be presented that way. It's to get the idea of, oh we're always in crisis, where anything could happen; you know a comet could come in and hit you any minute, and stuff like that, you see.)

The Toronto District School Board and Bass developed the course module with the idea of making the material available to school boards across the country.

"We are going to put it up on our website and it will be available as a PDF [computer file] to any school in the country ... to any school in the world, for that matter," says Stephan Bibla (A: Sounds megalomaniac there, doesn't it?), science and technology program co-ordinator for the Toronto District School Board.

Paul Hackl is excited about the climate change lesson plan. The Grade 12 geography teacher at Toronto's Riverdale Collegiate helped design it. He also asked Bass to conduct the workshop with his students.

It's a sad thing, isn't it, when they grab youngsters and make sure that the next generation growing up already will flow into it and adapt; they've already been adapted in school and they'll think you're crazy if you say, well you know, technically the weather goes up and down like a yo-yo and it always has. It always has. It did it, too, long before. They go on about their end-of-life-extinctions and I think Prince Charles made some comment about that a week ago in some speech that his scriptwriter made for him. You understand, there have been so many end-of-life-extinctions. We don't even know them all, but they put 5 down I think; almost like the 5 root races of Masonry, you know, higher Masonry. And the first few, there were no men around at the time; no humans around... nothing to do with what they did, lighting little fires and things. Maybe it was all that CO2 from these big, big lizards and stuff that walked across the planet, eh? Who knows.

Anyway, they're blaming carbon dioxide now because you see, you're a carbon-based lifeform and if you allow them to put laws and restrictions over you, you are an abject slave. You are a lifeform based on carbon, carbon based. Do you understand what they're doing? They're owning you. They're owning you with your consent. That's what they're doing. Every other creature gives it off too; they're paying nothing. And since you're another creature – according to them you're another animal, that's what they say – well you have the right of every other animal to go around freely and breathe as much as you want and consume as much as you want to, to survive. That's the law of nature. But of course they won't allow us to do all of that.

And another article too, before I go to the callers, is to do with, again, poverty.

Record poverty last year as household income dips
Median household income declines; families 'doubled up'
marketwatch.com / Sept. 13, 2011 / Ruth Mantell

WASHINGTON (MarketWatch) — A record number of people were in poverty last year as households saw their income decrease, according to data from the Census Bureau Tuesday, demonstrating the weakness of the economy even after the official end of the recession.

The 46.2 million people in poverty in 2010 was the most for the 52 years that estimates have been published, and the number of people in poverty rose for the fourth consecutive year as the poverty rate climbed to 15.1% — the highest since 1993 — up from 14.3% in 2009.

Meanwhile, real median household income in 2010 was $49,445, down 2.3% from the prior year and below pre-recession levels. (A: So I'll put that up too and you can have a little dekko – dekko is another little word for a look or a keek, a wee keek at that – for yourselves. Not that you don't know it; I'm sure a lot of you are already suffering from it. There's no doubt about that.)

And we'll see who's on the list now for callers; I have to refresh this site here and it's just going now. There's Carlton in New York. Are you there Carlton?

Carlton: Hey, Mr Watt. How you doin'?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Carlton: Alright. As you know, everything is going on in New York for the 10th anniversary of 9/11, and Friday... Well, you know I'm involved with a group in the city here. But Friday we actually had a few protests going on around the city. We hit the CFR. We actually went to the UN, right. Now, you were touching on, pretty much, Friday and yesterday that we are international. And Friday we got a smack in the face on that because we actually... We went through the procedures and all that, got sound permits and all that good stuff, right. And of course you know, in the United States, we got the free speech zones. So when we left the CFR and we were there with no consequence; the police were pretty cool. We went to the UN. When we went to the UN the cops said they had a spot down the street for us. But we're supposed to have freedom of assembly, so we went in front of the UN. And we were there, we set up, and eventually the cops came and they was like, we had this spot set up for you down the street. But they actually said – and we got this on camera – that they actually said that this is international sidewalk. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: That's right.

Carlton: Then later on, we actually, we fought 'em a little bit, but we actually moved, you know... But when we talked to them again the cop actually told me, I didn't say that. I was like, really?... Like, you just going to lie to me in my face? And that's like the thing that makes me mad about all of this the most, is that you talk to me like I'm an idiot. You tell me one thing and then you tell me something else. And that's what makes me angry. Like, don't try to play me for no fool. I'm not the smartest man in the world but I'm sure not an idiot. But yeah, just to anybody who didn't know, we are international, if you haven't already figured it out.

Alan: That's right. And also, when the G20 was in Toronto, it's up there on YouTube, where you hear the cops telling protesters they can't cross this particular area or go so many feet towards the fence that they had constructed, because it was now international territory. The same thing. They can make anything international by some whim or some judge in the sky somewhere; I don't know where it comes from. This is the new tactic they're using. But it is true that the Rockefeller family donated that land to the United Nations for its construction. Now the public were never involved in that at all, they were never even given the right to vote should they even have the United Nations, and they plonked the thing in New York there. It used to be a slaughterhouse; it was a kosher slaughterhouse, one of the largest, really, in the States. So it was well bloodied for its purpose and so they built the thing there. So why is an international building, how can it have sovereign status in the middle of a country?

Carlton: Exactly.

Alan: I mean, were any Americans consulted? Well, no.

Carlton: And it was people actually outside of the UN, like at a bus stop, and they were watching. But it's like these people don't even know what the heck is going on even, or they actually were working in the UN in some capacity, I don't know. But I mean, just on the fact of the whole 9/11 anniversary, like they actually weren't even letting people who had on 'investigate 9/11' shirts near the memorial on Sunday. So yeah, it was total lockdown this weekend. But that's really all I had to say and I'll holler back at you.

Alan: At least you're trying and that's the main thing.

Carlton: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Carlton: Take it easy now.

Alan: You too.

Carlton: Alright.

Alan: And that's the key to it. You got to try, even though it's awfully frustrating because you find nothing is as it appears to be. When you go to buildings and then they're sovereign status and of course, under sovereign status they can make their own rules and if you try to enter that doorway or whatever, and simply kick you out or arrest you even. It would be interesting to see them arresting people. Who's going to arrest you? Under whose law? International law or is it going to be the UN's law? Is it a sovereign little nation there or what? Nothing's explained to us. Most folk don't need to have anything explained; they just accept it: Well it's always been there and I guess it's quite natural... and that's how it is. But there's no doubt about it, the UN literally has an equivalent of every department you have in the US federal government; it has all kinds – and the states too. It has planning departments, all kinds of departments, and that's where all your laws and regulations really come from to do with you. Now, there's Dave in Arizona there too. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hey, how are ya?

Alan: I'm doing okay. Hangin' in.

Dave: I understand that basically now the United States is a corporate fascist state based on the fact that the people don't want wars, and we have multiple wars, and people don't want the bailouts and they do the bailouts anyway. So obviously the corporations are running the country and owning the politicians. I guess the other question I have for you, because I understand the corporate control, do these NGO groups represent the corporations also?

Alan: Absolutely. The NGOs, you understand, the tactic that they use, it's always to help the poor; generally it's the poor in other countries. But it's not really that at all. It's to bring in this same system of bureaucracies across other countries; that's really what it's about. If you notice too, the NGOs, even the green ones, are awful particular about who they protest. Lots of ones, big ones, they will NOT protest. You don't see the mass marches against the wars going on in the streets; these are the guys who would supposedly do it at one time. But no, they're very selective, so they get orders from above. And the NGOs are not little charities walking around with a tin can door to door. They have full-time employees at the top with their own office buildings and their skyscrapers. All their computer stuff is supplied to them, their trained technicians are supplied to them, they have pensions, they have fantastic wages. You understand, a non-governmental organization, all you do is set up a board and then of course you say, we're non-profit, you get your little ticket from the government and then you can award the cash that comes in as salaries to your CEO of it and second in command. You can give them as much as you want; $100,000, $200,000 a year, doesn't matter. There's no limit to what you can actually give them; so they're riding high. These are professional people who literally leave university and get the little wink and the nod and they're in there like a shot. And they can spend their whole lives in there. So it's actually like a parallel… they're all part of the parallel government along with the corporations. Now, the corporations, as Carroll Quigley said, will be the new… they'll act like the feudal overlords in this new feudal-corporate system. And that's what you're in

already. You're in it already. It's been here for quite some time. And governments are almost secondary now because you have to go into politics, out of politics, into the foundations, the parallel government, and back and forth, back and forth. We see this happening with politicians all the time. It's all one system now, but it's private.

Dave: Well yeah, because it's obvious that the corporations are... I mean, the control factor is basically out of the closet. Where at one time here in America they tried to hide the control and now they're open about it.

Alan: Yes. Rockefeller himself, he did say that; he made his famous little speech and it's up on the net somewhere, I might find it, I don't know, for tonight. He said, it was far preferable that the world be run by bankers and big business, corporations, rather than leave self-determination to the individual sovereign nations. That's what he said. That was in, I think, after the same speech he gave, about he was often accused of being a communist, a fascist, this and that, and then he said, he's for world sovereignty. World, he's for the world, globalism, he says, if I'm accused of all these things then I am guilty and quite proud of it. So he's been working constantly, his whole life, as were his family, his relatives before him, to bring in this corporate structure. And of course, the Rockefellers were placed in America by others that place bankers too, and other people, that would definitely take over the whole economy.

Dave: So is the ultimate goal then to basically turn the US into Mexico?

Alan: Ultimately it will be like that. If you just put it together; the thing is to put the pieces together. And when you get the think tank for NATO and the think tank for the US military – and I've got them both in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you should read them – projecting for the next 40 years or so. They both said that eventually as the populations kind of die away... they have this big thing, we're just going to suddenly drop in population; they're quite right because they've given us all cancers by the way. They said, eventually there'll be a few very high tech city-states left. America will no longer be America. Even across Europe, it will no longer be Mr Barroso's empire. It'll be a few high tech, very high tech city-states with the important, necessary people to maintain that city-state. In other words, they don't need thousands or millions of laboring classes or semiskilled workers, etc. So this is the future they envisage once the countries melt away. And not only that, they said that even the global government system will only be temporary, before the city-states will rise to their true prominence, a few of them across the globe. Now, these are your top think tanks for the military. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking to Dave from Arizona on how you must really connect things together. That's the whole key to everything, is connecting the different parts of all of this to show you the whole, to show you what it's all really about rather than get hung up on what they're doing to us today. Tomorrow it will be a thousand more articles across the net, which they control too, to make sure they're out there to distract you and keep you angry or emotionally upset with what they've done to this poor soul and that poor soul, etc. That's the side effects of this big machine rolling ahead. All of the things you see, cops attacking people and so on, that's the side effects of it. And you can't get stuck on that. You got to see the big machine above it and where it's supposed to go. When your top think tanks for the military – and I'll put the links up tonight again – actually say that, that eventually you'll be stuck in regions and the population is to drastically fall going up to the year 2040, and a massive decline, even in China, by the year 2045-2050. They didn't say why it's going to decline, but I read an article the other day where the World Health Organization said the big scare now is, oh the up-and-coming countries – the third world countries, now that money's flowing in, etc – there's going to be a massive cancer problem. That's what they said. Well of course there is because you see, they've already been in with their injections, inoculations or vaccines, to make sure.

DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007 - 2036

Dave: SV-40.

Alan: That's right. Oh, much, much more than that. They're even more developed now, sterilization of course, with the injections. And the food, yeah, that will also sterilize them. And Rockefeller also has his Golden Rice out that way now and that was studied by the UN. And they actually admitted in an article that

it definitely, it cuts back on the sperm count of males; it makes them less reproductive. So we're getting played with all the time on a massive scale. Tie it all together and you can see why they're talking about their lovely golden age they hope to have by around the year 2050 with their big domed cities, city-states basically, with a small essential population. In other words, all the useless eaters from the old age, the old industrial age, etc, will be gone. That's what they're really telling you.

Dave: Alan, do you think it will be like Soylent Green, where basically you reach the age of 65 or 70 and they just kill you off?

Alan: They're already... I've got articles here, and I've been reading them over the years, but there's articles here where they're bringing in euthanasia in different countries. When you see it getting pushed and suggested by big people, this is an agenda. This IS an agenda, it's just not what they think themselves. It's a coordinated agenda. And it could be across the whole world, maybe 10 different people from different countries saying the same things at the same time; that's when you know they're all working together, through repetition, just like 'weapons of mass destruction'.

Dave: If you think about it, I mean, everything you say makes perfect sense. Because basically here in the States, and I'm sure it's like this in a lot of places, but they make it almost impossible or very uncomfortable to travel, if you look at the TSA and what's going on there. And basically that's why they're talking about, you know, the lack of resources and so forth, and then that way they can do their population scheme. Because you know, they say, well there's not enough resources so we got to get rid of so many people.

Alan: Also, the thing is too, if you go through the states that allow, and the countries that allow euthanasia, read through their charters. They also have stuck in there, the people, if they're so depressed and fed up with life they should be allowed to go in and end it too. Now, we're going through 40 years of turmoil. We're already in it, at the beginnings of it; it's to get a lot worse. They can make life such hell that people will eventually start flocking in and they'll say I've had enough, I've had enough. They have nothing to look forward to, except the same misery.

Dave: Don't give up.

Alan: Yep. That's it. That's their agenda. I'm not kidding.

Dave: Thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Remember folks, help buy the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Donate as well. I blew 2 monitors, 1 computer and the battery backup, all in one week; they just went zzzz and that was it. And I'm already scraping along. It's up to you. I can go one way or another, whichever.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Globalization and Unemployment---Foreign Affairs/CFR

Layoff News

Gillard Presents Carbon Tax Bill

Debate on Carbon Tax Restricted

Barroso says EU is a New Empire

Barroso as Young Marxist Student-Lisbon

Canadian Curriculum teaches "Climate Change" with Scary Scenarios

US--Record Poverty Last Year

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 14, 2011 (#919)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2011:
The Formula:
Turning the Page at End of an Age:
"Ancients Described Sickness Over the Land
As Immorality Grew, They Could Not Stand,
Depravity Ruled Through Every Level,
Some Thought it Caused By the Very Devil,
Even Nobility, Partying, Preferred No Live Birth,
It Interfered with Merriment, Games and Mirth,
Bread and Circuses Produced No Leaders,
Gladiatorial "Sports" Occupied Bottom-Feeders,
Elites Living Off Taxes and Having Fun,
Fell in Shock as They Were Overrun
By So-Called Barbarians with Sword and Fire,
Who Easily Defeated the Debased Empire"
© Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 14th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and maybe you'll get shortcuts to understanding this big system, this overarching system, that's really one system with many, many branches that run the world as a sort of parallel government, a super government you might say. It's been here for a long time and it's only now they're starting to hint that they're actually there, actually officially that is. But in the past, in their own books, they admitted it as such; when they wrote their biographies especially because they got big egos, these big players, the ones who designed your current lifestyle, culture, society and work or lack of. These guys designed it a long time ago and they're still going on with the future too, as they've got it all planned out for the next 100, maybe 200 years if you read a lot of their documentation. 50 year plans, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, this is how they work, like a big, big corporate business. And we're living through it. And whatever societal changes they bring about, it's decided by them not by just the guys at the bottom that introduce it to you, such as the arts and entertainment and your schooling, etc. It's done, really, from the top down. All culture is promoted from the

top down. All changes are from the top down as well. So give yourself a good education into the big system that runs the world and you'll understand the true enemy of humanity, because it is. It wants to use you, profit off you, shape you, abuse you, and then dump you, literally dump you when they've dried you out of everything they can squeeze from you. That's literally... they're very pragmatic; that's what they would say about themselves, very pragmatic. And they have no conscience whatsoever.

So remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me just trickle along by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these days of supposed austerity; which is a nice term for poverty and hand-me-downs, going back to the old hand-me-downs era. It's not too bad for me; I was born in another country where you kind of lived on hand-me-downs and didn't think anything of it. Anything can be thought to be normal, and taught to be normal if you're born into it actually. There's a lot of folk abroad that get in touch; I get thousands of emails all the time from people who tell me they're broke across the world.

And that's a sad thing because this is a global depression that's been brought about to be taken advantage of. As the big boys say, how can we use this terrible thing to our advantage? They always say that, at the Council on Foreign Relations, and it's because they bring on the terrible thing to start with and they know how they're going to take it and make it or use it for their own advantage before it will even happen. You got to bring this world into austerity and create crisis in order to get the public to accept, and it doesn't take much now with the public if you notice. They're kind of just like flies on a hot summer's day, just kind of, you know, staggering around. That's how they are. They're punch-drunk. They're entertained to death and they're really out of touch with any kind of reality. So I try and go through the different factions and factors involved in making it all happen. It's not as complicated as you might think. As I say, it's been here for an awful, awful long time. And this is the new feudal system that was talked about by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, literally 80-100 years ago. A new feudalism, under the guise of democracy and you're being taught how to go along with it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And it truly is a matrix because there are so many compartments to it. You're taught, really, to look at the local departments, the ones that are down near what you think is your own level. Actually, it's slightly above you, like the media and entertainment, and even education for that matter. That's what you concentrate on. We go ooh and we go aah and that's wrong, and somebody should do something; there's always somebody that should do something about that. And in reality, you see, it's way above that. It's above government too. Government does not listen to the public, the general public, not that the public ask them much. They're called the silent majority and they're quite content, generally, with the way things are; in fact they adapt very quickly to the new normals which are launched all the time. It's interesting. I used that term a few years back and now even mainstream is using 'new normals' as they admit they are bringing in new normals. Anyway, we adapt all the time.

In reality, as I say, this is a plan, a big plan, definitely made out, laid out, not by happenstance but by people who joined a club, a long time ago, and decided to take the world over. Not just to take it over, but they decided, being the elite of the day, the moneybags of the day too, and having held onto the money, and the bags as well, for centuries, that they had the right to rule the world. They said that those who came up, the nouveau rich who came up and lost the cash in the first generation because of wayward children, they were not included in the club. You had to have held onto the cash for a long time and followed daddy's footsteps basically. Plus they intermarried very close kin, still do today. They came up with the idea that they were obviously superior and they tied it in with the Darwinian idea of, really, not just natural selection, but special selection. You select your mate on purpose, nothing to do with romance or anything like that, or lust, but basically simply to produce progeny, but it had to come from a woman who also came from a long lineage of very successful families.

Therefore they interbred their psychopathy amongst themselves and decided they were the elite. Now, we would call them psychopaths. They would say that they are simply the elite, they are the natural elite; that's what they say. They don't see themselves as psychopathic. They will say they are pragmatic and they make very pragmatic decisions and they don't let emotion get in the way of it. They have a goal, an agenda, like taking over countries and all the wealth of those countries, which they've been doing since the days of Cecil Rhodes and before actually, but at least Cecil Rhodes wrote about it. He was part of it. He worked for them.

And Professor Carroll Quigley the historian for the CFR in his The Anglo-American Establishment actually went through their history and said that they created wars. They created wars and got whole countries fooled, at least the populations, and then they'd bring in the big armies, just like they do today, to save the people and take over all of the mineral resources, oil and everything else that they happen to have, gold, silver, whatever, diamonds. And it's still going on today under the guise of humanitarian intervention, even though the head of the Council on Foreign Relations admitted, and I read it on the air here from his own CFR blog, that it had nothing to do with that; they used that as an excuse. They admitted that they used that as excuse to go into Libya and slaughter the folk there by helping them; slaughtering and bombing them, you see.

But that's meant for the general public who never think through things unfortunately. They can't really believe that there are monsters in their midst or even running over or ruling over them; and running us over is the better of the two. Anyway, that's how it really is in this wicked old world. Part of it too, is tied in with the concept of Marxism. They really couple together Darwinism – who actually was one of them, in a previous name for the same organization, and Marx, who also belonged. They knew each other very well, Marx and Darwin, and they decided they had to destroy, totally, the structure and fabric of societies that held them together in order to dominate the people completely. And that meant the complete eradication of almost all religions and also the complete destruction of the family unit. Some of the Marxists, later Marxists who worked for the Frankfurt Institute, like Theodor Adorno, said that they actually would be happy, they'd know they succeeded when they brought in a form of necrophilia, sexual depravity down to the nth degree. And that's been pretty well fulfilled. In fact, it's standard fare, apparently, for most folk with cable television.

So it's pushing the envelope and pushing the envelope, not to give you freedoms, not to give you rights, but simply to destroy all that was to bring in the new. And we're well on our way. In fact, we're past the point of no return, to be honest with you because it's much, much harder to institute any kind of natural self-preservation in morality once you've destroyed it all. See, the point of it is to eradicate your self-preservation. That's the real point. If it also fulfills the goals of bringing down populations, which they are awfully happy at with The World Economic Forum; they were prattling on about that too, how some nations, quite a few nations now are beyond the point of no return. They're not replacing the adults that are there today and they're plummeting. And they want the whole world to be like that apparently.

Now, part of it too is to, as I say, literally, literally destroy all concepts of decency. And you must have decency in a society. You understand, societies never had police at one time. You didn't need police because everyone knew the basic tribal rules. And even in cultures that were pretty old and supposedly advanced, like Britain, even when I was young you didn't need many police at all because everyone knew the basic rules and the taboos, as they called them, normal taboos. That's what kept society going and not falling apart, or people turning around and murdering your neighbors all the time; there were all these little taboos. And you dealt with any problems that came up, often within society itself, and often the police would turn a blind eye when things had to be done. But today it's gone so far, as I say, when the majority of the public, whether they know it or not, are actually perverted. They've been perverted through the culture industry which is a great tool, massive tool, a very important tool of changing and altering society into the next phase and the next phase and the next phase.

Because imagination works wonders... The image... the image, you see, you worship the image. The image is in imag-ination; it's in your head. And I've often said the mind has no firewalls and if you ever forget that you've had it. Well, there's always an ulterior motive for entertainment. And even Plato talked about entertainment, that's how even in his day they guided the changes in society, always on behalf of the rulers, mind you, never grass roots, as I say. Now, I've mentioned this article before; it ties in with this because this is the next step, you see. It's like having a building with lots of pillars and if you knock one pillar down then it's much easier to knock down the other ones; it weakens all the other ones. Then you compare the one you've knocked down... why isn't this one knocked down? that one is. And yeah, I guess you're right. And that's how it works, very simple.

Predators with Ph.D.s
americanthinker.com / September 2, 2011 / Chris Banescu

(Alan: I mentioned this article at the time, when the meeting was held.)

The latest offensive against morality, decency, and sanity in America has been launched by a pro-pedophilia group and several academics who openly advocate for the normalization and legalization of pedophilia. Referring to Judeo-Christian moral principles and values as "cultural baggage of wrongfulness" (A: So they're always attacking... see, your religions, whether you like it or not, that's where you got basically a lifestyle where everyone knew the basic rules, so that you could survive as a people. So it's "cultural baggage". They've also changed the BC, Before Christ idea, into BCE [Before Common Era] in Australia, by law; in the schools you can't say that. A particular group wanted it done because they'd been using BCE for an awful long time and they got their way. So you can't say BC anymore.) of wrongfulness" . . .

On August 17 of this year, the pro-pedophilia group B4U-ACT sponsored an event in Baltimore attended by researchers, professors, mental health professionals, and "minor-attracted persons" (MAP, a euphemism for "adults who crave sex with children"). These individuals endorse the adult molestation of children, consider this sexual perversion as normal, and advocate for the declassification of pedophilia as a mental illness by the American Psychiatric Association (APA). (A: Maybe they should ask the public what they think? No, no. See, you're run by EXPERTS now. You'll never meet a psychiatrist that's normal; they're the weirdest wackos that's ever existed on the planet.)

The academic panelists who presented at this "pedophilia-friendly" scientific symposium came from such distinguished institutions as Johns Hopkins University, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, and the London School of Economics and Political Science. (A: Well, a lot of them came from Oxford as well so it kind of fits in.)

According to a press release issued by Matt Barber, vice president of Liberty Counsel Action, and Dr. Judith Reisman (A: She's done excellent exposés on how this whole project has gone on over the years. She goes into the Kinsey farcical report, the ones that Hollywood made a hero out of Kinsey. He was an utter perv and he'd basically go into anything, any kind of gender and he even paid professional pedophiles, who worked for the government by the way, to go around orphanages and bugger babies, literally. Bugger is a legal term, and they'd bugger babies with a stopwatch to see if they cried or not and how long it would take and all that stuff. And you'll see it in her excellent exposés of it and old documentation.), visiting law professor at Liberty University School of Law, who attended the event, several admitted pedophiles were in attendance, in addition to many academics and university professors. The keynote address was given by Dr. Fred Berlin of Johns Hopkins University, who proclaimed that he wants to "completely support the goal of B4U-ACT."

(A: This is what came out of it, these assertions...)
Key highlights from the conference include these disturbing assertions (more disturbing excerpts available at the end of this article):

Pedophiles are "unfairly stigmatized and demonized" by society. (A: Unfairly, you know.)
"The majority of pedophiles are gentle and rational." (A: Very rational to do that to children.)
There was concern about "vice-laden diagnostic criteria" and "cultural baggage of wrongfulness."
"We are not required to interfere with or inhibit our child's sexuality."
"Children are not inherently unable to consent" to sex with an adult. (A: Meaning that they are able, they're claiming here. I guess the baby goes goo-ga-ga, you know, or something before they scream, yeah.)
An adult's desire to have sex with children is "normative." (A: You all know that. I'm sure all of you out there know that, right? This is from PhDs, folks, because this is the agenda. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about they have this meeting every year. I can remember the previous ones too – same thing – to normalize it, and at least get the idea into folks' heads so that when it's actually made law it will seem quite natural to them. And most of them won't have children anyway, or they've given them away, or they've killed them before birth. That's the society you're in. And this goes on, this article here. It says, this is the list of things that the pedophiles are claiming. They say that...

Our society should "maximize individual liberty. ... (A: And that's what I'm saying; I've said that before. Obviously if one group says this is a sexual preference, what's wrong with the next group saying, well this is our sexual preference too. I mean, what are you going to say to them? You know.) We have a highly

moralistic society that is not consistent with liberty."
"In Western culture sex is taken too seriously."
"Anglo-American standard on age of consent is new [and 'Puritanical']. In Europe it was always set at 10 or 12. (A: ...which is nonsense.) Ages of consent beyond that are relatively new and very strange, especially for boys. They've always been able to have sex at any age." (A: Really? Well if pedophiles are doing things to you, whether you like it or not, they're going to do it. I guess that would be true for them.)
"Assuming children are unable to consent lends itself to criminalization and stigmatization."

A consensus belief by both speakers and pedophiles in attendance was that, because it vilifies MAPs, pedophilia should be removed as a mental disorder from the American Psychiatric Association's (APA) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), in the same manner homosexuality was removed in 1973. (A: And that was political pressure that moved it, not by what they claimed was their science of psychiatry. If it was a science you couldn't change the science. But, well, politics did it.)

There is no greater moral imperative than the protection of the innocent, and especially defenseless children. These timeless and universal truths are embedded in the Judeo-Christian principles and moral precepts upon which American society and legal system are based. Any adult -- especially a university professor or medical doctor -- who cannot grasp such elementary morality has no business teaching, counseling, or treating anyone, especially dangerous predators with an appetite for children. (A: I mean, you just think, if that's a sexual preference and they're using other ones who've already got the rights, what about the ones that want to kill the children after they've had sex with them? That's what turns them on, you know. That's their preference. Do you understand how you can't go down the slippery slope?)

What these academics are doing -- i.e., providing comfort and support for child-rapists and molesters -- is unconscionable and unethical. Instead of helping to suppress these abusers' sick desires, correct their delusional attractions, and moderate (or hopefully cure) their mental illness, these professionals sympathize with these monsters and minimize the evil they perpetrate. Rather than work to suppress the abomination in these pedophiles' minds and souls, these academics stoke these warped passions with the fuel of justification, rationalization, and normalization. (A: Well you see, there's no cure for it, as such. There's no cure as such. There's been things that have been done before but no real cure. And the ones that get out of prison generally reoffend, even if they've been in for 30 years they just go straight back to it. It's their little secret world, you know, of infancy; that's what they try to live in. And like any psychopath... it's a psychopathic thing too because after they've raped a child they'll justify why they raped them, saying the child wanted to do this, in their little imaginative Disneyland world that they live in. Oh, the child really loved me, that's what they'll tell you. Anyway, it says...)

And their treachery doesn't stop there. Academics like Fred Berlin, M.D., Ph.D.; Nancy Nyquist Potter, Ph.D.; and others are also attempting to destroy societal protections of children by pushing to declassify this dangerous perversion as a mental illness and decriminalize the behavior. In essence, they advocate the elimination of statutory rape and sexual offender registration laws designed to protect minors from being sexually exploited by adults, thus removing the ability of the state to punish and incarcerate these monsters. How many other potential predators -- who previously suppressed their lusts for fear of incarceration, societal rebuke, and sexual predator registration laws -- will now be encouraged to succumb to their perverse impulses, cheered on and defended by credentialed academics and fully protected by a neutered legal system? (A: Well, we'll get past the neutered bit.)

Anyway, that's really what's going on, as I say, but it's in concert, this actual meeting, with articles coming out of the United Nations who are actually pushing for it too, worldwide. And even other groups across the world who belong to their own form of MAP, as they call it, such as in Holland, they've had little demonstrations, about 4 of them I think, in Holland I think, who are pushing for the same thing. So they want it decriminalized. And your children are up for grabs, you know. I guess they'll bring candy in and ice cream and things like that, you know. But that's the world that you're really living in.

Even in Canada we've had a similar thing happen here too, just recently, where a woman gave birth to a child, she tossed it over a neighbor's fence, I guess just to let them clear up the mess, and she was let go by the judge who stated that it was basically close to abortion. Close, close enough, not to have anything done about it. So she's been given 3 years suspended sentence. And that's the start of something new. So when

you have your child, if you didn't go for abortion, then you change your mind, you just toss it over your fence into someone else's garden and it's okay. It's close to abortion. So that's it, live births are now fair game. It's interesting too, one top abortionist said something similar, where he said that if the child's about 3 days old, he said, that he wanted to go ahead and change the laws so that they could still kill them at 3... 3 days old. I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just reading an article here from Ontario to show you how precedents are made, because this is a precedent for across the country obviously, and other countries will follow very quickly. Nothing happens by itself in a country; it's always meant to be international. It takes off, if you haven't noticed your whole life long. Anyway it says...

Canadian Mother Strangles Newborn, Gets No Jail Time and Judge Defends Infanticide By Comparing It to Abortion
theblaze.com / September 13, 2011 / Christopher Santarelli

In citing Canada's abortion laws, an Edmonton appeal court ruled that an Alberta woman who strangled her son with her underwear after secretly giving birth in 2005, will face no guaranteed jail time.

Katrina Effert was sentenced Friday for killing her newborn and then throwing the body over a fence into the neighbor's yard on April 13, 2005, when she was 19. She was given a three-year suspended sentence by Judge Joanne Veit wherein if she abides by the court's conditions for the next three years (A: I guess that's if you don't throw any more babies over fences of neighbors.), she will not spend time behind bars. CBC notes the justification given by the judge for such an astounding sentence:

"The fact that Canada has no abortion laws reflects that 'while many Canadians undoubtedly view abortion as a less than ideal solution to unprotected sex and unwanted pregnancy, they generally understand, accept and sympathize with the onerous demands pregnancy and childbirth exact from mothers, especially mothers without support,' she writes. (A: You understand, the whole culture's kaput. You understand, it was meant to go this way, because in the United Nations charter too, and many of their talks and their articles on their web sites, they say they must destroy the individual. That also means destroying individual responsibility for your own actions. And the STATE will take care of everybody, you see.)

The judge noted that infanticide laws and sentencing guidelines were not altered when the government made many changes to the Criminal Code in 2005, which she says shows that Canadians view the law as a 'fair compromise of all the interests involved.'

'Naturally, Canadians are grieved by an infant's death, especially at the hands of the infant's mother, but Canadians also grieve for the mother." (A: Actually, Canadians are like most folk today when they've had God knows how many years of state-paid abortions. There's no value now to having children. That's the truth of it. Children, we have been told for many, many years, ARE A BURDEN, a terrible burden. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, The Next Million Years; they can convince the mothers to go and get cars and jobs rather than have children. Well, they've achieved their ends. And so material goods are far more important than having children. Children, really, when you abort so many annually, how can you turn around and say we care about children? It doesn't wash, does it? We don't like children anyhow, eh? Isn't that how it goes, that song?)

The judge also rejected arguments that the single father and the grandparent also face "the same stresses of the mind" as a mother who kills her own baby.

Effert's Defense Lawyer Peter Royal said it was "unjust" and "almost mean" to incarcerate her for the 16 days of jail time she must still serve for throwing her son's body over a fence.

And that's just a sign of where you're going. You're going to see a lot more in the near future too, because you're not supposed to be responsible for your own actions; the state is always supposed to pick up the tab, and take over your life and make you do all the state's things. You know, that's how it works in this sort of communistic system at the bottom with the fascists at the top. And this article here too, again, all comes out at the same time, as I say, that they're having meetings at the United Nations to further destroy what's left of

any human decency. It says...

US Dept. of Health and Human Services : Children Are 'Sexual Beings'
noonehastodietomorrow.com / By cns news / 08-29-2011

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) is offering advice to parents and teens about sex education, including assurances that teens may "experiment" with homosexuality as part of "exploring their own sexuality," and that masturbation should be of concern only "if a child seems preoccupied with it to the exclusion of other activities." (A: That means, I guess, if they stop playing with their little game boxes and things.)

The information, located on a "Questions and Answers About Sex" link on the "Quick Guide to Healthy Living" portion of the HHS Web site, also describes children and infants as (A: This ties in with the previous article, two articles ago, about children being able to consent to sex.) also describes childrenand infants as "sexual beings." (A: You see. This is your Department of Health and Human Services, the US department.)

Under the question "When Do (A: They call it...) Kids (A: A kid is a young goat, by the way; that was part of what Lenin said: You've got to dehumanize the enemy.) Start Becoming Curious About Sex?" the answer notes that infants have curiosity about their bodies. (A: They're taking the Freudian approach there. So...)

"Children are human beings and therefore sexual beings," the Q&A Web page says. "It's hard for parents to acknowledge this, just as it's hard for kids to think of their parents as sexually active. But even infants have curiosity about their own bodies, which is healthy and normal." (A: But they generally get over that, you know. And then it goes...)

As for masturbation and "what sort of 'sexual' behavior do young kids exhibit?" the page says, "Parents should only be concerned about masturbation if a child seems preoccupied (A: ...and blah, blah-blah, blah-blah.) with it to the exclusion of other activities. Victims of sexual abuse sometimes become preoccupied with self-stimulation."

(A: Then it goes into...) "Sexual Attraction and Orientation," (A: ... and all the different things you can choose from these days, I guess.)

You understand, what I'm saying here is that this was not something that just came out of the blue. I've lived long enough to watch the big movements that were financed by the foundations, and demonstrated on the streets by the same crew all the time, and I've watched it get pushed step by step by step. Big money, BIG MONEY, BIG AGENDA and this is how you bring a society down. Look at all the ancient cultures, Greece was the same at the end, so was Rome, and here you are today. So that those who rule have more power over ruling you because of the chaos that it causes, and that's how you destroy cultures. Most wars... more countries have been taken down by ECONOMIC wars. Those with the money decide the rules, you see. They decide the court systems and they get their appointees in to politics and everywhere they want to put them because they have all the contacts and the cash. That's how you destroy countries. Quite easy to do. There's nothing difficult in it at all. So that's part of how you bring down society. You must destroy it at its very foundations. And when children are not safe you've pretty well won.... you've pretty well won then, that's it.

See, life's becoming so cheap and it ties in again with the euthanasia clinics they want to open in Britain... Oh, you've had enough, come in here and we'll dispose of you, very cheaply too, and that kind of thing is going on across the world. This is all coordinated together. Life is cheap. We are a renewable resource. Even though most folk are becoming infertile, sterile actually, at an early age because we've been poisoned and inoculated to make it so, it's still not fast enough. Because these guys got time tables, they want a nice pristine planet by the year 2050 so they can go out with their hounds, you know, and their horses and chase the foxes without seeing peasants all over the place, in rags. And you think I'm kidding. You think I'm kidding.

Another way, too, the big boys take it over is by taking over, making laws, international laws, of course, because they create the international groups, like the G20 and G8, all the G's. All the G's that are inside of

Masonry, you know. And it says...

Foreigners have a stake in 11 per cent of farmland
Clancy Yeates, Deborah Snow / smh.com.au / September 10, 2011

(A: It sounds... well, it's only 11%. And this is in Australia.)

FOREIGN investors have a stake in more than 10 per cent of the nation's farming land, and 9 per cent of valuable agricultural water entitlements, figures show. (A: So foreigners own your water and now they're taking over your land.)

Amid a debate over "selling the farm", the Bureau of Statistics said yesterday 45 million hectares - 11 per cent of Australia's farming land - was at least partly foreign-owned. (A: That's quite the sum, 45 million hectares.)

In the first official figures on the topic in more than 25 years, it was also revealed that 1169 gigalitres of water entitlements were owned by businesses with a foreign interest.

Well just wait until they own it all, because you see, that's the world they've decided to bring in. They don't want small farms; they've demolished the US and Canada with small farms by harassing them with fees and legalities and inspectors, because only the big agri-businesses, the 5 biggies, must be left to dominate the world, which they've pretty well done. There's massive tracts of Australia, and New Zealand too, going up for sale. Incredible old, old farms, big ones, dairy producers, the whole lot, because there are so many penalties coming on them, at home. But of course the foreign ownerships will be exempt from these particular things.

People have gone on and on about Wi-Fi and what Wi-Fi does. There's no doubt about it, microwave is not good for the body, or the brain, or anything else for that matter. It shouldn't be in the air at the levels that it is. It's interesting too, they put up, they used to have satellite towers in a lot of schools and they took down the satellites and put up these new Wi-Fi, huge, big, tall antennas and they would get their signal, I guess, from the big cell phone towers that are all over the place. And then they started getting children sick in schools. Well, the ordinary folk who pay their taxes and have no option but to send their children to school, you know, not the rich schools, they'll continue with them getting sick and all; actually they get a bit dumb, I think, too. I think you get dumb around Wi-Fi. But the private schools can do something about it.

Ontario school cuts Wi-Fi over safety concerns
ctvtoronto.ca / Sep. 8 2011

A private school in Ontario has cut its wireless Internet network over concerns that the technology causes health issues in students.

Pretty River Academy in Collingwood, Ont., a private school with 150 students attending kindergarten to Grade 12, is the first Ontario school to remove Wi-Fi from campus. (A: Actually, Europe, The European Union, I think they made a decision too, to start removing them from all schools.)

The school's old Wi-Fi system was taken out over the summer and replaced with Ethernet connections ahead of the first day of the school year.

In May the World Health Organization said radio frequency radiation from WiFi and cell phones posed a similar health threat to DDT (A: I like how they... it's like weighing carbon, you know, it's just out of their imagination. It's far worse than DDT.), lead and car exhaust.

Principal Roberta Murray-Hirst says the new hard-wired Internet system is actually faster than their previous system and gives teachers control over when students can go online.

Murray-Hirst said they did not receive any complaints from students or parents about health concerns but decided to take the precaution anyway.

"We like to be proactive (A: I like this word. If you work for government in any capacity, right down to the teacher level, you've got to be 'proactive,' you know.) and obviously safety is always a concern," she said.

The debate over wireless Internet in Ontario schools grew heated last summer when a group of elementary school teachers attempted to have the technology banned from classrooms in the Niagara region.

The Elementary Teachers' Federation of Ontario voted in 2010 to keep wireless Internet. In August, the group voted to establish a committee for studying Wi-Fi in classrooms.

A group called the Safe Schools Committee has also continued to push for a ban.

As I say, Europe's already come out with it because they've admitted, in school that it's okay to dose the children or it's not okay, but adults can get dosed because they're making sure that it's all over the darn country, wherever you go. Wherever you go. There's many types of weapons, you know, and most folk... if you like a thing it's hard to describe it as a weapon, isn't it? Oh, it's so handy, it's so darned handy, couldn't live without it, as it kills you, you know.)

And as things get more and more ridiculous with the police state basically, I mentioned yesterday that the biggest growth industry in the US is government. And of course as Homeland Security gets more and more myriads of bureaucracies and new types and layers of cops, special special cops and special special special cops and all that kind of stuff, you're going to see more and more ridiculous things happening in society. Once you have layers and layers of special special special special cops then you've got to find new things for them to do. It's just like the ordinary cops; you used to have to just turn them out on the streets to bring in money for the government by ticketing folk. That's what you do with them, find something. Anyway, they're now going after the Amish for their horse-drawn carts. So...

Amish jailed over horse-drawn carts
theaustralian.com.au / September 13, 2011

NINE Amish men in the US who refused to display an orange reflective triangle on their horse-drawn buggies have been ordered to jail for not paying court-imposed fines.

The men belong to the ultraconservative Old Order Swartzentruber Amish sect in western Kentucky. They object to the triangles because the bright colour violates their modesty code. (A: Maybe if you put one of these MAP signs on it they'll let you go.)

The Courier-Journal reports that the men say paying the fines would amount to complying with a law they believe violates their religious strictures.

Well I've got to tell you folks, when Janet Reno, that strange creature was in the US government, she also mentioned too, along with the woman that was that something General they have for health in the US, the black woman; she had to leave because she wanted children to have masturbation in the classroom, from the United Nations. No kidding. Anyhow, that was the time of Janet Reno and I'm sure she wouldn't object to it either. That's when they brought down the Waco Church. That was a big signal. You understand, you're looking at ritual here. You're looking at incredible ritual going on when this kind of thing has happened, and they go against a church, with bogus charges and really no previous conversations with them. Just in come the SWAT teams, they thought it would be a fast deal, just kill them all. And it took a while too, a drawn-out drama to kill them all, and kill them all they eventually did. And at the end you saw the BATF guys and the SWAT teams literally bowing to the flames. Do you remember that? Bowing to the flames... what religion do you think that belong to, eh? And what did the locals do around there, at Waco, the townspeople in the cities? They put up signs to advertise it was a great thing that they were doing this, yada, yada, ya, and come to their city and have a great time and all that kind of stuff, as they burned down ordinary folk. That was a sign that religion now is gone, at least that religion is gone. Never mind the time before, they went for Randy Weaver and then they brought snipers out, told in advance to kill his wife, which they did; she was holding the baby and they shot her. And then they promoted the guy eventually, who actually sniped and killed her. That's the system you're in. If you think you want to keep that system, good luck to you. But I don't want to be around you. [Alan laughing.] ...personally.

I'll put up a site tonight too... All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's called...

Top 10 Truly Bizarre Taxes
Listverse.com / August 19, 2010 / Jamie Frater

(A: Quite interesting, down through the ages. There's a lot more of course, but it goes through playing cards and how that came in, centuries ago you had to actually pay the king a tax just to buy playing cards.)

10 - Card Tax
The card tax is a great example of people being taxed for something which is popular and pleasurable. At the time of the institution of the tax, playing cards was extremely popular after dinner (no doubt due to the lack of televisions and playstations) so the King saw an opportunity to fleece his people. The tax, along with the fancy design and manufacturer's logo commonly displayed on the Ace of Spades began under the reign of James I of England (16th-17th century), who passed a law requiring an insignia on that card as proof of payment of a tax on local manufacture of cards. Until August 4, 1960, decks of playing cards printed and sold in the United Kingdom were liable for taxable duty, and the Ace of Spades carried an indication of the name of the printer and the fact that taxation had been paid on the cards.

9 - Candy Tax
In September 2009, the state of Illinois decided to tax candy at a higher rate than other food. The Illinois Department of Revenue carefully explains that "if an item contains flour or requires refrigeration," it is not considered candy and is taxed at the same lower rate as other food. This explanation legally classifies yogurt covered raisins as candy, but yogurt covered pretzels as food; Baby Ruth bars as candy, but Twix bars as food; Milky Way Midnight bars as candy, but original Milky Way bars as food.

8 - Jock Tax (A: For people who visited the city and made money while they were there.)
In the United States, the jock tax is the colloquially named income tax levied against visitors to a city or state, who earn money in that jurisdiction. Since a state cannot afford to track the many individuals who do business on an itinerant basis, the ones targeted are usually very wealthy and high profile, namely professional athletes. Not only are the working schedules of famous sports players public, so are their salaries. The state can compute and collect the amount with very little investment of time and effort. And as we all well know, the government doesn't like to put an effort into anything.

7 - Cowardice Tax (A: That came in as well, during one of the king's times and during Henry the 1st I think it was.)
The cowardice tax (properly known as scutage) was a special tax levied against people who chose not to fight for the King (not just for reasons of cowardice). The institution existed under Henry I (reigned 1100–1135) and was initially relatively cheap, but then King John raised it by 300% and started charging it to all knights in years in which there were no wars. This is partly what led to the Magna Carta. The tax lasted for around 300 years and was eventually replaced by other methods of fund-raising from the military.

(A: Then there was...) 6 - Hat Tax
The hat tax was a tax levied by the British Government from 1784 to 1811 on men's hats. The tax was introduced during the first ministry of Pitt the Younger, and was designed to be a simple way of raising revenue for the government in a rough accordance with each person's relative wealth. It was supposed that the rich would have a large number of expensive hats, whereas the poor might have one cheap hat, or none at all. The hat tax required hat retailers to buy a license, and to display the sign Dealer in Hats by Retail. The cost of the retail license was two pounds for London and five shillings elsewhere. Heavy fines were given to anyone, milliner or hat wearer, who failed to pay the hat tax. However, the death penalty was reserved for forgers of hat-tax revenue stamps.

5 - Window Tax (A: I mentioned the window tax before; I used to think it was James the 1st but it wasn't. It was King William of Orange basically, the guy who came in to bring in the bankers with him into Britain from Holland. That's literally the ones that are still running the show today. That's where the Orange Lodge comes from, one of the top Masonic Lodges.)
The window tax was a significant social, cultural and architectural force in the kingdoms of England, Scotland and, then, Great Britain during the 17th and 18th centuries. Some houses from the period can be seen to

have bricked-up window-spaces (ready to be glazed at a later date), as a result of the tax. The tax was introduced under the Act of Making Good the Deficiency of the Clipped Money, in 1696, under King William III, and was designed to impose tax relative to the prosperity of the taxpayer, but without the controversy that then surrounded the idea of income tax. When the window tax was introduced, it consisted of two parts: a flat-rate house tax of 2 shillings per house and a variable tax for the number of windows above ten windows. The richest families in the kingdoms used this tax to set themselves apart from the merely rich. They would commission a country home or a manor house whose architecture would make the maximum possible use of windows. In extreme cases they would have windows built over structural walls. It was an exercise in ostentation, spurred by the window tax. Amazingly, the tax was not repealed until 1851.

4 - Beard Tax (A: There was even a beard tax. That was quite inventive, isn't it? Henry the 8th I think brought that in, even though he had a beard himself. And it's quite comical in a sense. It shows you that to get money you can choose anything you want. You could have an ear tax for waxy ears or, you know, that kind of thing, or ball taxes, or whatever, flat feet maybe. There's no end to ingenuity to justify theft, you see. None at all.)
In 1535, King Henry VIII of England, who wore a beard himself, introduced a tax on beards. The tax was a graduated tax, varying with the wearer's social position. His daughter, Elizabeth I of England, reintroduced the beard tax, taxing every beard of more than two-weeks growth. The tax also appeared in Russia but for a different reason: to make the people shave as the Tsar considered beards to be uncultured. In 1705, Tsar Peter I of Russia instituted a beard tax. Those who paid the tax were required to carry a "beard token". This was a copper or silver token with a Russian Eagle on one side and on the other, the lower part of a face with nose, mouth, whiskers, and beard. It was inscribed with two phrases: "the beard tax has been taken" and "the beard is a superfluous burden".

3 - Crack Tax
The "crack tax" is a name given to the taxes on illegal drugs in Tennessee. The tax, under a law passed by the Tennessee General Assembly, in January, 2005, is applied to illegal substances, including cocaine, marijuana and moonshine. Drug dealers are required to pay anonymously at the state revenue office, where they receive a stamp to prove their payment. If a drug dealer is arrested without having a stamp, the state would seek the money owed it. 22 other states have drug collection laws similar to the crack tax in Tennessee; the law was based upon that of North Carolina's. Another often taxed illegal activity is prostitution.

2 - Fart Tax
The Agricultural emissions research levy (commonly described as a "flatulence tax" or "fart tax") was a tax proposed in New Zealand, in 2003, to assist with compliance with the Kyoto Protocol. The tax would target the release of methane by farm animals, which, in New Zealand, account for over 50% of the greenhouse gas emissions. Needless to say there was an outcry due to the importance of farming in New Zealand and the Labour government eventually gave up their ridiculous idea to tax cow's farts.

1 - Urine Tax
Pecunia non olet (money does not stink). This phrase was coined as a result of the urine tax, levied by the Roman emperors Nero and Vespasian in the 1st century, upon the collection of urine. The lower classes of Roman society urinated into pots which were emptied into cesspools. The liquid was then collected from public latrines, where it served as the valuable raw material for a number of chemical processes: it was used in tanning, and also by launderers as a source of ammonia to clean and whiten woolen togas. There are even isolated reports of it being used as a teeth whitener (supposedly originating in what is now Spain). When Vespasian's son, Titus, complained about the disgusting nature of the tax, his father showed him a gold coin and uttered the famous quote. This phrase is still used today to show that the value of money is not tainted by its origins. Vespasian's name still attaches to public urinals in France (vespasiennes), Italy (vespasiani), and Romania (vespasiene).

And the supercomputer that predicts revolution, see, the big boys are always pushing through things through their special computers. And…

Sentiment mining showed a sharp change in tone around Egypt ahead of President Mubarak's ousting
bbc.co.uk / 9 September 2011

Feeding a supercomputer with news stories could help predict major world events, according to US research. (A: I'm sure they've had this thing for many, many years and they feed in all the data around the world and the computer spouts out if there's too much of oppression in a country, through taxes or whatever, the people might rebel. And that's awfully important to folk today who run the world, is to see who's going to rebel next, because they've got to make sure that they're way ahead of it and either nip it in the bud or make sure if they do rebel they can use it as an opportunity for something else they've got up their sleeves. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just to make sure, it was Janet Reno who I was talking about earlier on; that's her name [not Reo, as he said, but corrected in transcription.], this strange creature that worked alongside Bill Clinton. Now I'll try and get a caller in and there's Kyle from Pennsylvania hangin' on. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Yes, Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Kyle: Alright, I just got done reading Aleister Crowley's The Book of The Law. And The Goetia, the original I guess in the Latin form. Now, I don't know if the stuff is real or not, but you know, do they think it's real? And when you talking earlier about, you know, the pedophiles, with babies and children and stuff. Is that, you know, a form of their sex magic and stuff like that?

Alan: Aleister Crowley was definitely into the sex magic side of things and so were his followers as well. He wrote quite a few books about it too. He also said too, that the greatest sacrifice you could give, for power, was the killing of your first-born child. And when he was over in a little place in Italy, with his converts you might say or whatever you want to call them, his son died actually. It was a great place for it to happen; you could pay any cop. They won't come near you; they'll just let you go. So anyway, there was a big stink about that and wonder if he actually did it. But he was psychopathic in nature and charismatic, again, for the followers. And he was the one who started off going off to South America to get stoned, taking the drugs and finding your power animal that became a rage through all the Masonic propaganda that they give out since. Even right up to this day there's guys out there still saying, go off to Latin America and find your power animal by drinking this juice, you know. So he was into all of that stuff. But they do believe, or he did, he certainly believed in sexual magic and he also was into channeling the demons, as he called it, you know.

Kyle: Yeah. They called him what, The Other Monster of Loch Ness?

Alan: He actually bought over a house in Loch Ness and painted it up with pentangles and all the different symbols around the walls and floors. And Jimmy Page bought that over and he lived there for a while. Crowley definitely was psychopathic in nature. And a lot of drugs he was on; he died borrowing money in fact, for his hits of heroin and so on. But he was up there. A lot of the elite are interested in this stuff, an awful lot of the elite.

Kyle: That's what I was reading.

Alan: And his main channeler I think he called Layla, was her nickname; there was another name for her but she was called Layla. And Eric Clapton put that in one of his songs too, Layla.

Kyle: And the Beatles they put him on the cover of Sergeant Pepper. And even like Led Zeppelin, they really, really, really, you know, respected Aleister Crowley and tried to follow him. And so I assume that at some level, I haven't quite gotten it yet, but I assume on some level it all connects up to, you know, like Bohemian Grove and all that jazz too.

Alan: There's organizations even above the Bohemian Grove which are more exclusive in fact. And you understand, all those that you see at Bohemian Grove technically are still classed as workers for the system. They're in the public limelight. They have to travel around the world, give talks or handle committees or be CEOs. There's a group at the top which don't do that work. They have a much higher, much older and in-

depth religion than this.

Kyle: Thanks again Alan. Keep up all the good work, man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's a very good documentary about Crowley too. I'll try and find it sometime and put it up on the site.

Remember, help support me and keep this going if you like it and hopefully we can crawl along for maybe another few weeks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Predators with PhD.s

New Ruling--Canadian Mothers can Kill their Newborns as Alternative to Abortion

US Dept. of Health--"Children are Sexual Beings"--Promoting the Debunked Kinsey Study

Foreign Stakes in Australia's Farmland and Water

Ontario--WiFi Sickness and School Precautions

Amish Men Jailed over Horse-drawn Carts

A Few of History's Bizarre Taxes

Supercomputer Used to Predict Revolutionary Mood of People World Over

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 15th, 2011 (#920)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 15th, 2011:
Whispered, Not Spoken, the Cultures are Broken:
"Many are Afraid, Down On the Knee,
Yet Things Are as They're Supposed to Be,
According to the Masters Who Rule the Nations,
Run Think-Tanks, have Moneyed Occupations,
A Long Time Ago They Formulated Their Plan
To Eventually Rule Over Every Woman and Man,
From Cradle to Grave with Obediency,
For Dissidents, There'd Be No Leniency,
No Sick, Disabled, or "Poverty Genes",
Those Authorized to Breed to Have DNA Screens,
Austerity for Most, More Profit for Owners
Of All Resources, New Slave Race Cloners,
As for the Old Man, He's had His Day,
Changes Left Him Dumb, Nothing to Say,
Transhumanism, Trans-Gender Thanks to Science,
In Political Correctness We Place Our Reliance"
© Alan Watt September 15th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 15th, 2011. Newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of the broadcast you should always make use of the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where there's hundreds of audios for free download. And hopefully you'll get an understanding of this very complex system. It's a kind of magician's act you might call it at the top. They have us all under different delusions. The media keeps us all over the map, the world map actually, by pointing here, pointing there. There's not a day that goes by that they're not pointing somewhere else, but it's seldom what's happening at home where the real changes are taking place. And that's its job, because they're owned by the same guys that own the banks. And all your media now is routed out through basically two different wire services that I think probably are both the one in the first place anyway. Why not just amalgamate them like they amalgamate everything else? We're dealing with monopolists, of course, monopolizing everything that you need to live. All your food, water, and resources

across the planet. It's all been done, basically. You're watching the last part being mopped up right now.

So, help yourself to the website. And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And that's how I make enough cash generally to get through month per month. Because I don't want to go commercial, in the sense that I don't want an empire. I don't want to start taking on people for work. So, therefore, it's an awful lot of work to do yourself seven days a week. And I could certainly churn out the books if I wasn't doing this, and make some cash, and go off where they won't be around for a while. At least the big boys won't be around for a while. They actually have a descending order of countries they want to take down, and you might get a few years out of a few of them before they're also under the big shadow of the vulture's wing, you might say. Anyway, buy the books and discs. And remember, from the US and Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office. You can also use PayPal. Some send cash. And you can use the donation button too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's all how to do it on the actual website. So, please use that. Remember too, across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome, as we go through these inflationary times and everyone has got their hands out for cash, of course. And there's so many toys to buy and all that kind of stuff.

But it's up to you, because eventually you'll have a monopoly on everything, including alternative broadcasting, as well. That's why stations like this are pretty rare. There used to be a lot more of them, and they've all gone down the hill, almost, because that's the way of the system. And you've got to have different points of view, and no real agendas, hopefully, at work, apart from just informing you as to what's really happening behind the news, and what's happening that you can add to the news that they're omitting, because that's generally what they do. They omit an awful lot of facts that would sway your mind in a different direction if you knew them. That's how you come to your opinions. It's because of the stuff that they omit generally. So, I try and go the other route and show you what's missing from all of this, and where they're going, the big boys behind it, how long it's been in the planning stages and implementation stages, and you'll find it's a very old system with a very old agenda.

Nothing happens by chance in this world. If you left it to politicians, it would take them centuries to blunder through things by themselves. We have a ruling elite on the planet who have been around for a while and through their massive money accumulation and power and contacts, and the fact that they put politicians basically in. Carroll Quigley admitted that in his book, Tragedy and Hope, and his other one too, The Anglo-American Establishment. They put their own boys in politics around the whole planet. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just trying to basically help people understand this big system they're born into which everyone takes for granted. Of course you're born into it, it exists, therefore it must be normal. It's there. That's how we take it, accept it so easily. And no one is around generally to warn you when you're very young that the world is not as it seems. Nothing really is in this particular system of the world. The world has gone through many different systems. Generally all the same system. It's always slavery in one form or another actually. And some slaves are better paid than others. And in ancient times it wasn't much different. You could actually buy your freedom if you were a psychopathic slave and served your master well. And you'll find in Rome, if you go around the big mausoleums there and all the graveyards there, you'll find these monuments to people who were big slave traders who started off as slaves themselves. So, there's always a leg up basically if you're really good, a really good psychopath you can always get to the top. And that's how the world is. It has never really changed, but this system of conology has learned from experience that you don't have to beat people into being slaves and guard them all the time. You can actually pay them and then take most of it back from them in money, and they don't object as much. Plus, you don't need all the people to throw rags at them and watch them. They'll buy their own clothes. They'll buy their own vehicle to get to work. And they'll do everything themselves. It's far cheaper that way, more cost effective. And that's the real system that you live in. It doesn't matter what they call it.

And you know, since 911, remember the big speech at 911 that says nothing will ever be the same again. And that was like nothing will ever be the same for a while would have been a lot better, a bit more cheery. But it was nothing will ever be the same again. And they meant that. Because, you see, the big boys had

the plan for a whole hundred years, basically, a war, and agendas to carry out within that hundred-odd years. And that's what we're living through right now. The complete change of all societies across the globe. The standardization of societies into one system across the world. That's part of it too. Because in perpetual war government steps in, and all government agencies, even teachers, get extra authority. They feel the authority. It's like a power they feel. And they're given new curriculum to serve the children and new visions of the future as they call it, and they get right into the act and take it over. So, they train children to grow up into this new system and be international. They think they're international. It sounds wonderful. It sounds really wonderful.

Everything sounds wonderful on paper, it's just we've never had anything actually materialize in practice. Even the Communist charter in the Soviet system was a wonderful thing, a wonderful utopia if it actually existed, which of course it never did. You find some of the truth coming out too, at least little bits and pieces of fact here and there. And this article here is about the militarization of the police. And it says:

A Decade After 9/11, Police Departments Are Increasingly Militarized

(Alan: And it starts off with what they used to have as police and what their rights were and how far they could go with things. And then they go into the war on drugs. And then they started to get more and more weaponry and SWAT teams. It goes through the history of it, actually. And then it goes into the kind of militarization as they give more weaponry to the police. Not just M-16s like they were doing under the drug laws, etc. Part of this articles says:)

TERROR ATTACKS BRING NEW ROUND OF MILITARIZATION

The September 11 attacks provided a new and seemingly urgent justification for further militarization of America's police departments: the need to protect the country from terrorism.

(A: He called it.)

Within months of the attacks on the Pentagon and World Trade Center, the Office of National Drug Control Policy began laying the groundwork with a series of ads (featured most prominently during the 2002 Super Bowl) tying recreational drug use to support for terrorism. Terrorism became the new reason to arm American cops as if they were soldiers, but drug offenders would still be their primary targets.

(A: I would disagree with that. I would say that they wanted to militarize the police and the society to an extent in general. And that was part of their reason because they had big riots to come down the road. We all know this.)

In 2004, for example, law enforcement officials in the New York counties of Oswego and Cayuga defended their new SWAT teams as a necessary precaution in a post–September 11 world. "We're in a new era, a new time,"

(A: And it gives you the articles concerning this. It talks about the incredible weaponry, all the M-16 machine guns, military grade, from the Pentagon transfer program. And then it actually said that in one Florida town, in Florida it says at three stoplights you'll find seven M-16s there.)

In 2006 alone, a Pentagon spokesman told the Worcester, Massachusetts Telegram & Gazette, the Department of Defense "distributed vehicles worth $15.4 million, aircraft worth $8.9 million, boats worth $6.7 million, weapons worth $1 million and 'other' items worth $110.6 million" to local police agencies.

In 2007, Clayton County, Georgia -- whose sheriff once complained that the drug war was being fought like Vietnam, and should instead be fought more like the D-Day invasion at Normandy -- got its own tank through the Pentagon's transfer program. Nearby Cobb County got its tank in 2008. In Richland County, South Carolina, Sheriff Leon Lott procured an M113A1 armored personnel carrier in 2008. The vehicle moves on tank-like tracks, and features a belt-fed, turreted machine gun that fires .50-caliber rounds, a type of ammunition so powerful that even the military has restrictions on how it's used on the battlefield. Lott named his vehicle "The Peacemaker." (Lott, is currently being sued for sending his SWAT team crashing into

the homes of people who appeared in the same infamous photo that depicted Olympic gold-medalist swimmer Michael Phelps smoking pot in Richland County.)

(A: And it goes on and on about all the weaponry and so on and so on, what's happening across the whole of the US. But, you see, it isn't just the US. They've done this across the globe. Astonishingly, that tells you, you see, they all had an international treaty already signed up, that if something was to happen they'd all jump in with obviously the same charters of what to do that they'd all signed prior to that. And that's how, that's why it happened. That's why it happened across the whole planet. All the first world countries were suddenly onboard with the same anti-terror laws. It says:)

The DHS grants are typically used to purchase the Lenco Bearcat, a modified armored personnel carrier that sells for $200,000 to $300,000. The vehicle has become something of a status symbol in some police departments, who often put out press releases with photos of the purchase, along with posing police officers clad in camouflage or battle dress uniforms.

HuffPost sent a Freedom of Information Act request to the Department of Homeland Security asking just how many grants for the vehicles have been given out since September 11, how much taxpayer money has been spent on them, and which police agencies have received them. Senior FOIA Program Specialist Angela Washington said that this information isn't available.

(A: No, of course not, it's classified. They don't want to terrify you too much. But one day they'll use them all, because, as we go down economically and with their planned starvation that they keep talking about at the Royal Institute of International Affairs think tanks, they have a big think tank just working on the coming food shortages. Go into their website at Chatham House and look at it. And they've been at that for sixteen years. Sixteen years. The coming food crisis. Anyway, it says that:)

Kraska estimates the total number of SWAT deployments per year in the U.S. may now top 60,000, or more than 160 per day. In 2008, the Maryland legislature passed a law requiring every police department in the state to issue a bi-annual report on how it uses its SWAT teams. The bill was passed in response to the mistaken and violent SWAT raid on the home of Berwyn Heights, Maryland mayor Cheye Calvo, during which a SWAT team shot and killed his two black labs. The first reports showed an average of 4.5 SWAT raids per day in that state alone.

Critics like Joseph McNamara, who served as a police chief in both San Jose, California, and Kansas City, Missouri, worry that this trend, now driven by the war on terror in addition to the war on drugs, have caused police to lose sight of their role as keepers of the peace.

And there's much, much more to it. They go into all the different things that went on since 9/11. Anyway, I'll put this article up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end. And it just gives you some of the statistics on the weaponry that's been dished out since 2001 to do with supposedly the war on terror. And then you go into the start of it all too, how it came about. And you'll find that there's an article here, and it's from the Foreign Affairs Magazine from the Council on Foreign Relations, not that you can believe everything they say either, because remember, you've got to look at all the people who work there, look at their names, look at them carefully, and you'll find out who writes for them. Remember too, it's just a branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, but it's called CFR, with the Foreign Affairs Magazine that they put out. And it has an outer party and an inner party. The Outer Party can put the stuff out, but that's really aimed. This kind of stuff is really aimed at the upper middle classes, the ones who are into high bureaucracies and things, to bend their minds. And Quigley talked about this, this system, where they would send newspapers for different categories and classes of people, and the ones they would actually aim for cities in fact who had the highest levels of bureaucrats. Well, this is what the Foreign Affairs Magazine is aimed at, the ones who think they're in on it, but they're getting conned again. Anyway:

Israel, the Neocons and the Arab Spring

The crisis in Israel's relations with Turkey and Egypt - combined with the anniversary of 9/11 - casts an interesting light on the question of Israel's relations with the neocons in America. If you remember, at the time of the invasion of Iraq, one of the most popular conspiracy theories

(A: So he uses that first, you see. This is by Gideon Rachman. And he says:)

was that US policy was being driven by a cabal of neoconservative thinkers – many of them Jewish – who were accused of acting at the behest of Israel.

There is no doubt that many of the neocons were and are strong supporters of Israel.

(A: So, out goes the conspiracy theory. He's giving you fact, right?)

But there were actually always philosophical differences

(A: So, okay there are differences here.)

between important neocon thinkers like Robert Kagan and Bill Kristol, and the Netanyahu government. Above all, they differed on the desireability of democracy in the Arab world.

Well, there was no disagreement at all, because it was never intended to give them democracy as you think of it. We still dream of it ourselves back in first world countries. We've yet to see it. Anyway, they had no intention of giving them a free rein in their own. In fact, Kissinger said that. He wanted to go into those countries, starting with Iraq and have them warring with factions for maybe forty years to come. And the same with the rest of the countries. You can't do that under democracy. See, they don't want nationalistic governments.

Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm actually reading an article, this article is not from the Foreign Affairs, it's from International Affairs. And it says here too that:

The neocons were all for democratic revolutions across the Arab world –

(A: They were doing that with the use of the air force and the American military, of course.)

believing this to be the long-term route to political stability and prosperity. The Israelis were much more sceptical, fearing that democratic governments would take a much more populist (or maybe just popular) line on Israel – and endangering key regional relationships with Egypt, Turkey and Saudi Arabia.

As a result, the Israelis were notoriously cool about the overthrow of Hosni Mubarak - while neocons like Kagan were all in favour. The people who took the Israeli line on the Arab Spring in Washington were the so-called "realists" – many of whom were also opposed to the invasion of Iraq.

Some of the Israeli fears about what the overthrow of authoritarianism in the Arab world would mean for the Jewish state look reasonable enough at the moment. It will be interesting to see how long the neocons in Washington keep the democratic faith.

Remember too that Rumsfeld congratulated Mr. Obama not too long ago there for carrying on the same agenda of spreading democracy, revolutionary democracy is actually what they called it in the Bush, which meant they would start the revolutions by the soft power, the color revolutions, and then back it with military, which is what they always do. And that's what you're watching happening right now. Same agenda just goes on and on and on.

And I'm also putting a link up tonight about Australia and eugenics in Australia. Quite an interesting article. It's called:

A Theory Out of the Darkness

Ross Jones has done research on how eugenics was a prime concern of Australian Scientists in the 1930s,

and they attracted support from a lot of powerful people.

He was shocked at what he unearthed.

He gives you a list of different bigwigs involved and what they thought of the general public and people in general in fact that were all beneath them, and the fact that they thought they would have to literally sterilize an awful lot of the population, etc, etc. Not just Aborigines, but anyone at all who might become a burden on society way down the road. Remember too, they believed in the same poverty gene as they did in the US as well. They actually believe you have a poverty gene if you're poor. And it's quite a good article to read, so I'll put that up, remember, and all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night.

And, it's interesting, last night I was talking about the morality, you see, a culture that's immoral not only don't bind together to fight anything, they won't do it. They can't do it. You've got to have a common ideology basically or a common upbringing to know the basic rules and what you stand for. And that's how you keep peace without police all over the place with M-16 machine guns. But, from all places, it comes from the Communists, who are still around, of course in Russia talking about what to do. It says:

Media censorship a cure for immorality say Communists

Russia's Communist Party has submitted a bill to the State Duma aimed at creating a Supreme Council on the Protection of Morality on state TV channels and radio stations.

The bill is awaiting consideration by lower house legislators during their last session prior to the December elections.

If approved, a specially-created body would make appraisals "or, at least, express opinions on the extent to which TV and radio broadcasts promote public morality," one of the authors of the initiative, MP Nina Ostanina, told Itar-Tass.

Under Communist rule In the USSR, the state controlled all aspects of life –

(A: Kind of like today.)

including arts, literature, cinema, TV and radio –

(A: We've got Hollywood for that.)

to make sure no wrong "anti-Soviet" ideas would leak into people's minds.

(A: Well, we have the same thing today, it's from the top down. It's called political correctness. We actually borrowed that term from the Russian.)

The idea currently proposed by the Russian Communist party, 20 years after the fall of the Soviet Union, has nothing to do with censorship, they assure.

"This is not meant as an instrument of censorship," Ostanina said. In contrast to the situation in the Soviet era, the "moral assessment" would be made after rather than before a TV or radio program went on air.

"In any case, it would send a signal to conscientious producers of TV programs when broadcasts are unacceptable to public morals," the deputy added.

The bill makes no provision for any punishment or sanctions against broadcasters who regularly violate the rules of morality. The council would, however, have the right to appeal to the state leadership and a channel's majority shareholders as well as to "urge the public to show its disapproval."

However another Communist faction deputy, Sergey Obukhov, suggested that the watchdog bodies should

have far more extensive powers, including “the defining of TV channels’ program policy.”

“Every channel should have its specialization and cover particular topics,” he said in an interview with Vzglyad newspaper. Experts of the Supreme Council would make sure the state channels not only follow their editorial policy, but also that they do not show violence or pornography.

(A: You see, they’ve watched the West plummet. And they knew that too when they were still the Soviet Union. Khrushchev said that the West would become decadent and fall, and crumble from within, without firing a shot. And they knew that, because they were watching Hollywood all the time.)

Too many adverts would also not be welcomed. Instead, Russian channels should broadcast educational and cultural programs.

(A: And they actually said:)

“The television has been turned into a scrapheap,” Obukhov observed. The council’s task would be to sort that scrapheap out and bring Russian TV up to European standards.

Well, I hope they don’t bring it up. That’s bad enough, European standards. Anyway, I guess they see what’s happening with the more advanced countries as their society goes down the tubes.

And then you find, of course, this is really something. It’s like Australia right now is trying to show how politically correct it is with this Gillard in power. And it really goes to her head, believe you me, because she wants her name going down in history as the first prime minister to bring in the carbon taxes. But now they’ve got a third sex coming in, and you can get a passport for third sex. Three gender options: Male, Female, and X.

Back after this.

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about how politically correct Australia has become. Being PC means you’re always in the avant-garde of the whole social agenda, the world agenda. And they’re going to trade off their carbon credits and dish out free ones to big corporations, just like they did in Europe, who’ll end up getting more millions off them as they trade amongst each other. Quite amazing, isn’t it, like a card game out of nothing. Not even any cards to hold. Anyway, back to this transgender thing. And now you’ve got three options on your passport it says. You can have male, female, and X.

The new category is only for use by intersex people –

(A: What’s an intersex? Is it like an interlane highway?)

who are not biologically entirely male or female.

Trangendered passport-holders - who have changed gender but not had surgery

(A: I don’t quite get that. Changed gender, but not had surgery. That means dressed up, I guess.)

will be free to choose either male or female, but will not be allowed to select 'x'.

(A: They call it the X-Factor here.)

X-Factor: Australian travellers can now choose from three genders on their passports

Previously, travellers were not able to change sex on their passport unless they had had surgery.

This is still the case in many countries, although any nation under the International Civil Aviation Organization's authority is eligible to introduce category 'x'.

In Britain, people do not have to have had an operation to change their passport details, as long as they have evidence that they are permanently living in a new gender role.

(A: A new gender role.)

Australian Senator Louise Pratt, whose partner was born female and now lives as a man, said the reform was a major coup for people who have trouble when going abroad because their appearance does not match their gender.

Support: Australian foreign minister Kevin Rudd said the change would 'make life easier'

She said: '"X" is really quite important, because there are people who are indeed genetically ambiguous and were probably arbitrarily assigned as one sex or the other at birth.

(A: But these are a tiny minority.)

'It's a really important recognition of people's human rights that if they choose to have their sex as "indeterminate", they can.'

(A: Indeterminate. That means they haven't made their mind up.)

Kevin Rudd, Australia's foreign minister, said: 'This amendment makes life easier and significantly reduces the administrative burden for sex and gender diverse people who want a passport that reflects their gender

(A: This is how the Socialist system works. All this terminology that was first put out there by Sydney Webb. Sydney Webb and Beatrice, his wife, were the ones who came up with what they called bureaucratese for the Socialist Party. And this is how they word things, you know, to make them more acceptable in some way. They can't say anything straightforward and short. It's got to be a big long drawn-out thing.)

Peter Hyndal, who negotiated with the Australian government on the reforms on behalf of human rights advocacy group A Gender Agenda,

(A: As it's called. A Gender Agenda.)

said the new guidelines were in line with more flexible approaches to gender in U.S. and British passports.

'It's amazingly positive,' he said. 'It's the biggest single piece of law reform related to transgender and intersex issues at a commonwealth level ever in this country - mind-blowing.'

No kidding. It's mind-blowing all right. Anyway, this is the stuff that you're fed, because we're supposed to be so concerned as we're all going down the tubes, and they try to focus in on really small minorities of people. And that takes your mind off things and gets you arguing about other things as well, while the big things that you should be arguing about are completely missed.

Interesting article too, this one here. It's about a spy thing actually. Quite comedy. It says, it's actually called a comedy:

Spy Comedy: CIA/Israeli (A: Together) Funded Group Creates Phony Terror Website

(A: And then the Germans bust them because the Germans thought they were Al-Qaeda. So, there's the CIA and Israel working together. I told you they're all in it together. And then the Germans bust them as Al-Qaeda.)

Group hired by FBI to create phony intelligence to sell to the US government arrested by German counter-terrorists as "Al Qaeda" cell. "Mossad busted in Al Qaeda sting, same group responsible for creating bin Laden videos and tapes taking credit for 9/11.".

Eight German and Turkish teens and tweens are accused of supporting a terrorist organization because they translated propaganda pamphlets and videos by Al-Qaeda's media service Al-Sahab into German language and published them in a web-forum. Their organization was active since 2006, mostly in Germany and Austria, and is known as Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF).

And then it tells you how the CIA and FBI and Israeli Intelligence, Mossad, set up these organizations. And they would even give these youngsters cash and show them how to keep their names off the websites and all the usual stuff to put out the propaganda, so that Al-Qaeda would get blamed for it.

This is how you do war. You must always muddy your enemy. And if he's not around, you must simply create him or say he's there. And you get everyone fighting everyone else. But it's quite a good article. I'll put that up tonight too.

And then, of course, I've mentioned this article before, but this goes further with it.

Emails reveal Obama aides' fears over loan to solar firm that went bust

(A: This same solar firm were giving a lot of cash to Obama for his election. It says:)

Officials from the Obama administration on Wednesday defended a $528 million loan to a solar panel company that went bankrupt this month.

The testimony claimed the company was a victim of global economic trends but that federal investment in alternative energy must continue.

It came as Republican and Democratic lawmakers raised questions about the decision.

It also came as newly-released emails show administration officials were raising doubts about the loan proposal to Solyndra months before it was finalized.

The emails, released by the House Energy and Commerce Committee, show that the relevant credit committee decided 'not to engage in further discussions with Solyndra' in the final days of the Bush administration.

After the change in administration, officials restarted the loan review process for Solyndra.

The emails show that budget analysts felt rushed by the White House to review the loan guarantee in time for an announcement by Vice President Biden in September 2009.

Solyndra Inc. was a major presence in Washington and spent millions of dollars on lobbying there,

(A: So here's a company lobbying the government for cash grants, basically, presents for their alternative energy program. And then they went bust. I wonder if any money went into it at all. It says:)

Its executives raised thousands of dollars for Obama and Democrats in Congress.
The collapse of the Fremont, Calif.-based company once touted by President Barack Obama ultimately left taxpayers on the hook for $528 million,

(A: Isn't that normal though?)

raising questions if the loan was rushed to accommodate a company event in September 2009 that featured Vice President Joe Biden.

Not bad. You lobby the government for presents of taxpayers' money. They all do this though. That's really what governments are for, you know, to open doors for these top lobbyists to dish out your cash. And that's the deal. When you receive cash grants from the government or you get big contracts from the

government, you've got to get a kickback to the guys who signed it off to you. That's how it's always been. That's how it really works. That's how it's always been.

And then you find too in this politically correct regime that we're in, this world regime, that if you go against the tide you're in big trouble from the PC bunch above you.

Nobel Prize-Winning Physicist Resigns Over Global Warming

Dr. Ivar Giaever, a former professor with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and the 1973 winner of the Nobel Prize in physics, abruptly announced his resignation Tuesday, Sept. 13, from the premier physics society in disgust over its officially stated policy that "global warming is occurring."

The official position of the American Physical Society (APS) supports the theory that man's actions have inexorably led to the warming of the planet, through increased emissions of carbon dioxide.

Giaever does not agree -- and put it bluntly and succinctly in the subject line of his email,

(A: which is actually reprinted at Climate Depot, another paper. I'll put both links up tonight. And actually, you should look at the Climate Depot anyway. It's got all of the amazing statements that have come out of that terrible man Gore's mouth. It's very amusing. Anyway, it's a website devoted to debunking the theory of man-made climate change. This one is from Fox News. It says:)

"I resign from APS," Giaever wrote.

Giaever was cooled to the statement on warming theory by a line claiming that "the evidence is incontrovertible."

(A: That's what really got him, because, you see, no science can be incontrovertible. You must always be able to prove it and prove it by anybody who gets all the evidence and do the same tests again and prove all the findings. And if you can't do that, something stinks and it's no theory, it's no good theory at all.)

"In the APS it is ok to discuss whether the mass of the proton changes over time and how a multi-universe behaves, but the evidence of global warming is incontrovertible?" he wrote in an email to Kate Kirby, executive officer of the physics society.

"The claim ... is that the temperature has changed from ~288.0 to ~288.8 degree Kelvin in about 150 years, which (if true) means to me is that the temperature has been amazingly stable, and both human health and happiness have definitely improved in this 'warming' period," his email message said.

(A: Because we go up and down all the time, right?)

A spokesman for the APS confirmed to FoxNews.com that the Nobel Laureate had declined to pay his annual dues in the society and had resigned. He also noted that the society had no plans to revise its statement.

(A: You see, it's a must-be. It's what you call a must-be. Like the war must be, must be a war across the world. Just like the New American Century group has continued with the Neo Libs and the Neo Dems. It's the same thing. Same bunch behind them.)

The use of the word "incontrovertible" had already caused debate within the group, so much so that an addendum was added to the statement discussing its use in April, 2010.

"The word 'incontrovertible' ... is rarely used in science because by its very nature, science questions prevailing ideas.

You must always question your findings, over and over, even when it becomes the status quo, you must still question it, because you might be wrong and you must be willing to accept that. And as I say, I'll put up the link to the Climate Depot, because it's absolutely funny to read through it and the statements that have been

made by top people, especially Al Gore, etc. And lots of information too. And there's thousands of scientists come out against this, but it doesn't matter. It's the PC group that must go along and they'll get well paid for doing so. And that's the way the world is to go. It's a control mechanism. It's nothing to do with warming. It's a policy of bringing us into austerity and for total control of government, right down to whether you can light a fire in your fireplace to heat yourself and stop you from freezing to death in the winter. Things like that, you see. That's what it's all about. And this is as good a theory as any to use, you see. That's how it works.

Now, you probably all heard about the slave trade in Britain. Yeah, Britain. And because of this wonderful, basically multicultural thing, all from across Europe, because they can all go to Britain for the welfare and so on, they've got slavery there now. And James Delingpole talked about it.

Traveller 'slaves': Vanessa Redgrave can surely explain...

(A: She always stands up for the far left. She was even standing up for Blake the spy in the 60s, who was caught spying inside Britain. It says:)

Let's get one thing absolutely clear about the "slaves" who have been discovered by police imprisoned at a traveller's site (A: That's gypsy.) in Bedfordshire: we must not to be quick to judge.

Which of us can say, hand on heart, that we have not at some time in our lives felt the urge to kidnap one or two stray migrant workers or alcoholics, shave their heads, steal their mobile phones, keep them in a shed or a dog kennel at the bottom of our gardens and force them to perform menial tasks for starvation rations and no money, beating them if they fail to measure up or try to escape?

And even those of us who haven't actually acted on this urge ought surely to be aware that with certain "communities" special exceptions must be made.

For example, you or I might think it is a bit off, murdering your sister, daughter or niece for failing to marry her first cousin and running off with someone she loves instead; or to have your daughter circumcised so that she is unable to experience any filthy sexual pleasure in her marital relations. But what we must learn to understand is that different cultures have different traditions.

(A: He's doing a mockery of the PC group, crowd.)

We should understand honour killings and female circumcision as part of the melting pot of colourful cultural customs which have helped make modern Britain so vibrant and diverse.

And of course, we should extend similar tolerance and understanding to the free spirits of the traveller community, as they roam the land in search of new spots to concrete over and, of course, enhance with their charming, eccentric customs. As I'm sure UN ambassadress Vanessa Redgrave will be the first to point out when she appears on her inevitable visit to the Greenacre traveller site, it is WRONG, quite WRONG to condemn travellers for allegedly keeping slaves. After all, the Romans did it and we think they're civilised. And lots of US Southerners did it right up until the mid 1860s – and we think of them as gentlemen.

That's why we should congratulate the police for their sympathetic, softly softly approach to the problem. (If you think it is a problem, which probably makes you a racist, because as "travellers" they have racial status don't they? Check it out next time you have to fill in a census form). It seems they have been aware for quite some time of this quaint slavery custom....

It's true. The police knew about it for years and did nothing about it because they were scared, because of being politically correct. That's how bad things get, you see, when you bring in political correctness. It's like the old Soviet Union, only worse. Only worse. It really is. And then, in another article on the BBC, they go into some of the things that happened.

Twenty-four men suspected of being held against their will have been found during a raid at a travellers' site.

Four men and a woman were arrested on suspicion of committing slavery offences in the raid at Green Acres travellers' site, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire, on Sunday. The men, who are English, Polish and Romanian, were found in "filthy and cramped" conditions, police said. Detectives believe some may have been there for up to 15 years.

(A: Fifteen years.)

“They were told they could not leave and if they did they would be beaten up and attacked” Those arrested are being held on suspicion of committing offences under the Slavery and Servitude Act 2010. They are being held at police stations across Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire. Weapons, drugs and money were also found at the site, police said. More than 200 officers were involved in the raids.

'Shockingly filthy conditions'
The men, all believed to have been victims of slavery, were taken initially to an undisclosed medical centre for treatment.

(A: And it shows you one of the sheds some of them were kept in.)

They have been placed in the care of the local authority.

(A: One of the detectives says:)

Det Ch Insp Sean O'Neil said: "The men we found at the site were in a poor state of physical health and the conditions they were living in were shockingly filthy and cramped.

"We believe that some of them had been living and working there in a state of virtual slavery, some for just a few weeks and others for up to 15 years."

He added that the men appeared to have been "recruited" from soup kitchens

(A: They went round the soup kitchens to grab the down-and-outs.)

and benefits offices and included people with problems such as alcoholism.

He said: "They're recruited and told if you come here we'll pay you £80 a day, we'll look after you give you board and lodgings.

"But when they get here, their hair is cut off them, they're kept in in some cases [in] horseboxes, dog kennels and old caravans, made to work for no money, given very, very small amounts of food.

(A: Maybe it’s an experiment for the New World Order to see how we’ll all be, if we could all put up with this kind of stuff. If you give us a TV and an iPod, we’d be okay.)

"That's the worse case. Some are treated a little bit better, but they were told they could not leave and if they did they would be beaten up and attacked.

And apparently it’s been going on. The cops knew about it back in 2008, and it’s only now they’ve made the movements, because it’s so, again, so politically correct not to go into this kind of thing. It’s cultures, and you know, it’s got special, special, you know, status and all that stuff.

And I also want to talk about the police. The police, it says, in Britain, because they dropped the IQ level for the British police too, just like America and elsewhere. They don’t want intelligent police in this day and age, because they’ll have to become utter brutes eventually when down the road they bring in food riots and things like that. Which are obviously going to happen. But some police officers are barely literate because the entry standards are so low. I’ll read this article when I come back.

Hi folks, we're back, and I'll take, actually there's Sam from Toronto hanging on the line there. I'll see if Sam is still there. Are you there, Sam?

Sam: Yes, I am. I'm still here. Thanks for taking my call. I just wanted to talk about actually, or ask you, how much do you know of a lady called Alice Bailey?

Alan: I know about Alice Bailey and the Theosophist society, Theosophical Society.

Sam: Exactly. Now, they're pretty much tied in, or are exactly the same people as I guess the creators of the New World Order.

Alan: They're actually tied in. They all had AB or HB; I was going to say HP, that's a sauce. But you had Helena Blavatsky. That's an HB. And then you had Alice Bailey. And then there was Annie Besant as well. And they all belonged to the Fabian Society as well, and helped to get the feminist movement on the go. That was part of their job for international Socialism.

Sam: Exactly. Now, one of her works, called the Externalization of the Hierarchy, basically talks about this coming New Age, and where their Masonic symbolism, the occult, the esoteric symbols and gods and dogma will be externalized into the general population. And funny how, if you have basically a channel like MTV, all you see is basically Illuminati or Masonic symbolism with the Eye of Horus, or the checkerboards. I see it happening right now, where she talks about how this religion is being externalized into the population. And, I believe this new, this next generation are going to be what they talked about, how they're going to be, well, I guess the Enlightened, but we all know it's not going to be Enlightened at all. They'll be basically super-controlled and mindless zombies.

Alan: Absolutely.

Sam: They'll think they're living in a Utopia, but basically, forget about all of the Old World Religions and basically that's the kind of world they have in store for us, and I see it unfolding right in front of our eyes. And it's probably a year or two years away.

Alan: That's right. That's why they've been building up chaos in society. You always build up chaos before you bring out the order, the new order. And that's what you're going through, is the chaotic part, but you also see the externalization coming in as you live through it too. And you've got to remember too that Socialism, the Fabian Society and the founding members, you'll see them hammering the world into shape with an anvil on their stained glass window. And the founding members actually said that they would exterminate a good part of the population as unfit to live basically. That's part of Socialism. People think, oh, it's welfare checks. No, no. True Socialism is, if you can't work, you don't stay alive. They will not keep you hanging on there, because you're weak or ill or whatever. And in fact, some of the members wanted to gas the unfit. And that was as early as the 1920s. So, you'd be surprised what they're really, really into. Remember too that the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's magazine, up into the 50s, maybe even 60s, was called The New Age. And that was the title of it. And so, they've been promoting this whole new system for a long time and they have radically transformed society by knocking down what they called the old gods, so that the true, actually they called it Lucifer, believe it or not. This is a multi-billion-dollar organization that was funded by the Astor family, bringing in this New Age scenario, talking about Lucifer, the Light-Bringer. You know, the one that's PC correct, and all that. The one that knows how the world should be run. But you're quite right. Thanks for calling.

Now, remember too, you can buy the books and discs, and certainly donate through PayPal and help me out. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Police Increasingly Militarized

Neocons to Neolibs--Same Agenda

Eugenics in Australia--From Measuring Skull to Genome Project

Russian Communist Party Say Television Has Turned (Morals) into a Scrapheap

Australia--Passports Available for "Third Gender"

Veterans Today---Spy Comedy

Obama and Aides in Loan--Lobby--Solar Racket

Nobel Prize-Winning Physicist Resigns over Claim of Global Warming

--Climate Depot on This Story and More

Traveller Slaves--UK

Slavery UK--Product of EU

Britain--Police Officers Barely Literate

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 16th, 2011 (#921)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 16th, 2011:
Reality Check 2011:
Government Exists for Your Protection,
Marketed by Wizards of Perception:
"Tower of Babel is Swaying Like Crumpled Tin,
A Huge Old Can, Just Bulging with Sin,
Held Together with Glue and Sticky Tape,
Concealing Centuries of Pillage and Rape,
Orgies at the Top, Morals at Bottom,
Anything Goes for Gomorrah and Sodom,
Its Poison has Oozed into Population,
This Cut-Throat Society is its Creation,
It Cannot Be Mended, It's Overmanned,
Cancerous Bureaucracies, Staffed by the Damned,
Should Perchance it Falls There'll Be a Slaughter,
Crushing the Peasants and Cannon-Fodder"
© Alan Watt September 16th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 16th, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you help yourself to the free audios, which are there for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I try to show you the real system that runs the world – not the one you've been trained to believe exists – beyond politics, and how the Big Boys have been at this for an awful long time, how they started associations a long time ago, circles within circles, all connected together, of course, at the edges, and how basically they plunder the planet, gave us our reality and update it when required. And what you're going through now is the shake-up of the planet as they update it into something they've talked about for at least a hundred years. Actually, they've printed at least openly for a hundred years and talked about and planned long before that, of course.

And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, if you want to order, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office, or you can use

PayPal to order. You'll see the button on the .com site. Use that, and it tells you how to do it. Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome, as Canada, Canada is a bit further ahead in austerity than some countries because of the level of taxes in everything you buy. It's all tacked on with Value Added Tax, which they call GST here. Same thing. Anyway, help me out with mine and keep me going. And, you can also across the world use Western Union, use Money Gram, or you can use PayPal, once again to order or donate.

And donations are definitely welcome, because I've got a lot of stuff to replace right now, and everything is pretty worn out. And everything has been busting. In one week everything started busting. You know, computer fried. I tried another monitor, thinking it was that, and it blew that monitor too. So, that was two monitors down and a computer. And just two days before that, the battery backup blew as well. So, that's what happens when you're doing so much, seven days a week to try and get this information out.

And the only reason I came out in the first place was because I had been studying this for years, and I didn't hear any of this, even on alternative radio, to show them it was a global agenda. I had to come out and start giving them the facts, and presenting even information concerning the meetings over the last hundred-odd years, even before the League of Nations was established to bring in the United Nations, because it's an old agenda. And you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, as they say at the top. What you're going through is a massive upheaval, as we're all taught to go downhill, basically, and behave ourselves as we're going downhill. That's what all the massive police is about, the militarized police forces across the planet. They were doing this before 9/11 came along. They were building them up, getting them ready for the coming problems, as they literally bring down the economies of some of the countries, and do away with nationalism all together, and make it international, so that the elite can flow across borders, wherever they want to go, and live in their wonderful residences, which they've already got set up, actually. And the free flow of labor and capital across the borders as well. Which means no one is protecting you at all to ensure that you have rights in your own country. And then to cap it all off, you're told to compete with China. The average Chinese worker doesn't make enough in a month to pay just your heating bills in the Western countries, never mind your taxes. So, it's a ludicrous proposition to begin with. But then again, that's how it's supposed to be.

Now, they've talked about coming food shortages too. And many other things as well. I've mentioned before that Chatham House, the HQ of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is just the Council on Foreign Relations main branch in Britain, had a think tank working on this for about 16 years. Look it up yourself at Chatham House. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, corruption is rampant everywhere. It's really blatant today. At one time those at the top, who were obviously corrupt, always, had much more cautionary advisors around them to make sure that they didn't let too much off into the press. Or, if they wanted to go into a special club somewhere, where they got all dressed up or undressed I should say. Some of them did get dressed up apparently and whipped or whatever, anything like that. Then they'd pretty well cover it up and keep it all dead quiet from the public, and then they'd appear in front of the public on matters of state, you know with that stern look and confidence, etc, that a good psychopath has. And that's really how it is. Lately they've been coming out with more and more, because they can't contain themselves, especially since they're all on cocaine and various other drugs. It's interesting to read the corruption, blatantly coming out. And you really realize nothing has changed since the days of Caligula. I don't know if you ever read the history of Caligula and the kind of parties that he threw where at the end, when they were all really drunk and cavorting around, having orgies. They ended the night, and he'd throw a slave in a tank full of electric eels, just to watch the poor guy squirm. And they'd all laugh and have a good old time, and then go home to their beds and sleep. Nothing has really changed, you understand. Nothing really has changed. You'd be surprised what does go on. Maybe even down to snuffing someone out just for the pleasure of it. And of course, it's all covered up today. In reality, those at the top, as I say are absolutely, absolutely, corrupt.

And here's an example too. I'm leading into this too, but this is one I read a year ago. And it was about a Conservative Lord, Lord James of Blackheath it was called. And he said that he was appointed by the Bank of England to deal with problems caused by the laundering of IRA money, which probably meant that the Bank, or the City as they call it, wasn't scamming enough money off them. Anyway, he's in a video and you'll actually hear him talking to the House of Lords. And he said to them:

"I have had one of the biggest experiences in the laundering of terrorist money and funny money that anyone has had in the City.

(Alan: That's the City. You know, the square mile of London.)

I have handled billions of pounds of terrorist money."

Labour peer Baroness Hollis of Heigham asked: "Where did it go to?"

(A: And then he replied, it was:)

"Not into my pocket. My biggest terrorist client was the IRA and I am pleased to say that I managed to write off more than £1billion of its money.

(A: But where did he launder that? Actually, he said he's not a launderer, he's a washer. He washes the money.)

"I have also had extensive connections with north African terrorists, but that was of a far nastier nature, and I do not want to talk about that because it is still a security issue. I hasten to add that it is no good getting the police in,

(A: He actually said that in the House of Lords.)

because I shall immediately call the Bank of England as my defence witness, given that it put me in to deal with these problems."

(A: Which tells you, it doesn't matter what they do, nothing is illegal at the top. It's illegal for you at the bottom, or in the middle, but nothing is illegal for them at the top to do this kind of stuff. So, the police are told to hands off. You see. It says:)

However Lord James said today that he had not intended to imply he had done anything improper.

He told technology and business website ZDNet UK that he had been brought into five companies between 1989 and 1997/98 at the direction of the Bank of England.

(A: See, the Bank of England runs the country.)

Lord James' express instructions were to run the companies down and liquidise the assets as they had been identified as conduits for IRA funds.

"The IRA had five companies completely ruined. They had built the companies up as pensions funds.

"I'm a money washer, not a money launderer," he said.

(A: That was the interesting part in that video too, he also said that there was a shadowy group that had approached him and gave him an offer to help solve the UK's economic problems. They only dealt in gold, this shadowy group. Masses of gold. And they had done since before they changed into the paper currency and so on. They'd been doing it all along, for I don't know, forty or fifty years.)

Lord James claims the group, which he referred to as 'Foundation X',

(A: One of these foundations, of course.)

has more gold on hand than all the world's bullion reserves combined. He said the group has offered to give the UK £5bn immediately and another £17bn for schools, hospitals and London's crossrail project.

(A: He says:)
"I have come to the absolute conclusion that foundation X is completely genuine and sincere and that it directly wishes to make the United Kingdom one of the principal points that it will use to disseminate its extraordinarily great wealth into the world

In other words, they want to buy it from the ones who own it at the moment. And that's not the people. Anyway, I'll put this up tonight, and as I say, it's a year old. It's belfasttelegraph.co.uk. And that came out on the 4th of November, 2010.

That's what I'm saying, you understand, we're living in a system today where it's corrupt at the top, but they think it's legal, because there's no one going to go after them at that level. They don't even think of it as corruption themselves, which is quite interesting.

And then too, George Osborne is the Chancellor of the British Exchequer. In other words, he's appointed in charge of the cash for the UK in taxes and things like that. And it came out a while back that a young woman who owned an escort agency, it was actually a prostitution agency for bigwigs, used to have parties with Georgie and other members around Cameron's party. And she came out eventually with the story. And immediately on the heels of her giving permission for it to be published, you'll find that in came the Big Boy, Murdoch himself, with the same hit piece, only spun it, to get all the heat off George himself, Mr. Osborne. And that's what they do. They save their own, you see, by apparently coming out with the same stuff, but then spinning it off. Oh, he was young and foolish, and he didn't partake in these sex orgies, where sadomasochism was involved. Because a lot of these boys at the top from Eton, Oxford, and Cambridge, they love a little bit of spanking and handcuffs, and whipping now and then. It reminds them of whipping the public, I guess. Maybe that's why they call it the Chief Whip in the House of Commons. You've got a Chief Whip there. Maybe he whips them all afterwards. Anyway, these are the characters that are supposedly running your lives. And running off, right now, of course, to this big, big meeting in Europe to deal with, oh, the crashing economy. That's to get everybody petrified, so that they come out and say, we've got to completely amalgamate the whole of Europe, including all of its bank books, central banks, and everything else. That's the big mission, of course, that the bankers set up in the first place. So, anyway, I'll put this link up tonight, on a video. And it's from ABC, on Osborne's Kinky Cocaine and Sado-Masochistic Sessions. They're all at that, you see. They're all in it together. This is pretty tame compared to a lot of the stuff they get into.

You understand, these guys are brought up in extremely wealthy households. Extremely wealthy households. The crème de la crème they call them, of the upper psychopathic elite. And they don't have any morals that you have, if you have any left at all after Hollywood and all the rest of it, that ordinary folk used to have. And so they've never had any qualms about indulging in any kind of behavior, for their own personal pleasure. These are the characters that you're taught to respect and you're taught to believe. Can you imagine a guy like this is in charge of the treasury and all that? Can you really believe that? Would you trust this guy? Even with a child. I wouldn't trust him with a pet. Honestly. But that's what you've got. You see, we're living in incredible, ultra-corrupt times. And there's nothing really new in it. It's just as I say, at one time they kept it better covered from the public. And they've done an awful good job at that.

Now, I've mentioned before how the Labour governments in Britain, the previous ones, that do the Left Wing stuff, for, I don't know who they help, but anyway it certainly isn't the people who live in Britain. Anyway, they've got a massive welfare state on the go. And of course, the Assistant Prime Minister, if you want to call him that, of Britain, with Tony Blair at the time, Tony told him. He says, we're opening the floodgates of Britain, to make sure we destroy the culture forever. And I've got the link for that too. And it's from the horse's mouth. They said, we must destroy the complete history and the past of Britain forever, because Britain was to be this big, supposedly, at the mid-level, not at the top level. They knew what they were doing. But at the mid-level, you were supposed to believe that it was going to be a melting post for all of the world. And they made sure most of the world came there, with their incredible welfare handouts, only if you're from outside, but not in country. If you live in the country, and you were native to Britain, you weren't going to get much on welfare, believe you me.

But, of course, no one could speak about the scams that have been going on for years, even with some of the gypsies that were buying castles. Castles, for their whole big family, back home in Romania. And

getting thousands and thousands and thousands of pounds per month to house them when they were in Britain. And they knew all of the welfare scams, etc. And no one questioned them, because, you see, they were an ethnic minority, you understand. And this political correctness, of course, it was all through the bureaucracy, and they're all trained. They all become it very well, willingly too. And it takes someone from an ethnic group to say the truth, because you can't say it if you're not from the ethnic group.

And this is from Baroness Flather, I guess her name is. And she says:

Polygamy, welfare benefits and an insidious silence

(A: And she was born in Pakistan. She's a Baroness now. So she's been to see the Queen, and all that. And she:)

reveals how some of her countrymen have as many children as possible by several wives so as to milk our welfare system...

Behind the creation of the modern welfare state lay a noble ideal. The post-war generation of politicians and civil servants were motivated by the desire to protect the vulnerable, the sick and those in genuine poverty.

Tragically, over recent decades,

(A: This is all, again, done deliberately, through the policy of Blair and others.)

the system has become corrupted. It might have once been a safety net for those in real difficulties but, today, parts of the benefits structure have become a lucrative racket for claimants who lack any sense of social responsibility.

Through its generosity, which now costs taxpayers more than £200 billion a year, Britain's social security system incentivises idleness and fecklessness.

And one of the most worrying aspects of this — and which is something that has been a taboo subject for far too long, because of sensitivities about the issue of race — is the way the system is exploited by some migrants from Pakistan and Bangladesh.

So, it's bash Pakistan time now, apparently, but it's from all over. I'll continue with this particular article when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about the rip-offs in the welfare system, and how it's meant to be that way. It's designed that way with all the PC. They bring in immigrants as though they're disabled or something. That's how they treat them, because you've got to be awfully, awfully nice. They're just human beings, but they don't see them as human beings. They see them as disabled people, basically, that must be coached and helped from their cars or something. Anyway, that's the system. And this woman says, who's a Baroness now, who was born in Pakistan, she says:

For example, a Pakistani man contracts a marriage in his native country, and then brings his wife to England to start a family. Because they have been married only under Islamic law, she isn't legally registered by British authorities as his wife. Even so, they are able to claim child benefit for any children they have.

But the state handouts do not end there, for under Islamic Sharia law, polygamy is permissible. So a man can return to Pakistan, take another bride and then, in a repetition of the process, bring her to England where they also have children together — obtaining yet more money from the state.

Because such Islamic multiple-marriages are not recognised in Britain, the women are regarded by the welfare system as single mothers — and are therefore entitled to the full range of lone-parent payments.

(A: So, it's a business for a lot of them. And she talks about:)

As a result, several 'families', fathered by the same Pakistani man, can all claim benefits as they are provided for by the welfare state, which treats them as if they are not related.

And then she goes into some of the examples near the bottom, where sometimes there's whole streets of single women with children, all married to the same characters, and so on. So this is the nonsense, but it takes someone who's from the ethnic minority to say anything, because of this incredible political correctness. If you say anything at all, it's hate. Oh, it's hate. That's hateful. And they don't want to hear anything hateful. And this is how bizarre and crazy this Pavlovian system is in which we live. They tried all this in the Soviet Union, and it didn't work either. And that was some of the things that the post-Soviet people mentioned, that they wished they could just leave other different groups within their own groups, etc, instead of forcing everybody in and just pretend we're all just cozy and happy together. But mind you, these are the exceptions, as I say, but there's enough exceptions to bankrupt the country a few times over, more than it already is.

Another article too, is How to get cocaine in London if you're a banker. And it's a link I'll put up tonight too. It's: Finance Guy In London Explains How To Order Cocaine From A Restaurant. These are the big restaurants they go to. And he says it's easy in the City, and it's very rife in the City. And he says, you just go into these special hotels or restaurants, and you ask for a wine they don't have, but that's the code for what you're actually after, and it's put on to your tab, and you collect it at the door. So, these are all for the big bankers. Again, the guys who are responsibly handling your cash, if you wonder why all the housing market crashed, it's no different in the States and every other country too. These are the lifestyles that they have at the top now. And no one thinks anything about it.

Getting on to Obama too. They play to the audience, of course, politicians, being the psychopaths that they are. Anybody who will vote them in again, they'll promise them anything. I'll put up the link too where:

Barack Obama, courting Hispanics while promoting his new jobs plan, told a black-tie Latino audience today that his $447 billion package of tax cuts and public works spending would put more money in the pockets of Latino workers and business owners and increase opportunities for Hispanics.

And they'll play to any group. If they could get penguins to pay them, they'd play to them as well, and promise them lots of fish. But that's just the way that things are. It's utterly corrupt, you understand, at the top. It's utterly, utterly corrupt.

And when you think it's getting bizarre, they're rewilding everywhere. They're rewilding in France, for instance, with wolves. They're putting wolves back in there. They're putting them into the Mexican borders that will cross into Arizona, a special mixture of wolves there. And they're telling you that the people are not wanted anymore. The reason they had the big purge in Arizona in the 1930s was because they were carrying off their pets and things, and their livestock. They were killing them. That's why you got rid of the predators. And it's strange that, because man is the top predator, apparently, and so, like any other predator, he tries to kill the other ones off. But now they're bringing all the other ones in to try to kill man off, it would seem. They certainly will do it, if they eat your livestock, but that will keep the greenies happy. That's part of the agenda, no meat on your table, of course. So, that will go far, I have no doubt at all. And they're doing it in Canada too. I've seen them around here. Some of them are almost tame, because they have no fear of you at all. You know they've been hand-raised and let go. And some of them have been as close as twenty feet from me, just casually standing and staring at you. No growl, no anything like that, but they're certainly not running off like the old wolves used to do.

And if things aren't bad enough, with all the madness that's going on:

U.K. Researchers to Test "Artificial Volcano" for Geoengineering the Climate

Volcanic eruptions, like this one at Mount Pinatubo eruption in 1991, are known to have global cooling effects.

(A: Because it cuts out sunlight, right? So it says:)

Next month, researchers in the U.K. will start to pump water nearly a kilometer up into the atmosphere, by way of a suspended hose.

(A: This is quite, it's almost like penis envy for these little guys from Eton, Cambridge, and stuff like that, eh? They can actually pee up to a whole kilometer and beat everybody else.)

The experiment is the first major test of a piping system that could one day spew sulfate particles

(A: Now, it will be wonderful when you're breathing in the sulfate particles. Actually you are already. They're adding it to the chemtrail mixes that they've been spraying us with for years.)

into the stratosphere at an altitude of 20 kilometers, supported by a stadium-size hydrogen balloon. The goal is geoengineering, or the "deliberate, large-scale manipulation of the planetary environment" in the words of the Royal Society of London,

You know, those wonderful eugenicists and so on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And what a matrix it is, isn't it, as we go down the tubes, by design, of course. Yesterday I mentioned how Obama had put so much cash of the taxpayers' money towards that favorite, Solyndra company. It was the company that made the panels for the sun to power, and of course they squandered the cash in different ways. And they also basically lobbied him for the grants, on the condition that they'd try and reelect him too, put money towards his election. Well, here's another one, GE, General Electric. General Electric really is owned, it's a big player in the military-industrial complex, but it's also owned by the banks. The banks own them. The big ones, like Goldman Sachs, have got majority shares in these companies now.

GE Dumps Offshore Wind-Power Plans AFTER Collecting $125 Million In Stimulus From Taxpayers For Wind Projects

GE was awarded 44 contracts totaling over $46,000,000 and 44 grants totaling more than $79,000,000

(A: Not bad, eh.)

from the Obama-Pelosi $757 billion dollar stimulus package. Millions of dollars in stimulus funds were used by GE in green energy projects.

Today GE announced that it was going to gut its offshore wind-power plans.

(A: Dump them. You just get the cash. You know, you do little things, paint a few huts and that and say you're working on it, and then you just scrap them, after you get the cash. Anyway:)

General Electric, the U.S.-based industrial giant and leading manufacturer of wind-power turbines, is scaling back efforts to expand its presence in the offshore wind power market.

The rationale: there is no meaningful offshore wind market to speak of – at least not yet. Given slower-than-expected industry growth, the offshore market may not mature as rapidly as many wind boosters once believed.

They hadn't mentioned any of that stuff before they took all the cash from the taxpayer, eh. That's the reality that you live in. It's so corrupt. It's so incredibly, incredibly corrupt. And it's just going to get worse as we go down the tubes. It's meant to go that way, of course. Otherwise they'd hide it all, you see, as they always did before. The media is not there to help you and inform you. It's just to get you all worked up and get you ready for the big changes coming ahead. That's all.

And for those who think that Hollywood is the big one, of course, for basically giving you your reality, and it has. They've got an article here, it's called:

25 years later, how ‘Top Gun’ (A: The movie) made America love war

(A: Actually, it’s much older than that. It’s only one of thousands they’ve been churning out since World War II. That was one of the biggest industries for them in World War II, was churning out propaganda movies about the war itself. And it says:)

Americans are souring on the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. The military budget is under siege as Congress looks for spending to cut. And the Army is reporting record suicide rates among soldiers. So who does the Pentagon enlist for help in such painful circumstances?

(A: For recruits, that is. Well, it’s:)
Hollywood.

In June, the Army negotiated a first-of-its-kind sponsorship deal with the producers of “X-Men: First Class,” backing it up with ads telling potential recruits that they could live out superhero fantasies on real-life battlefields. Then, in recent days, word leaked that the White House has been working with Oscar-winning director Kathryn Bigelow on an election-year film chronicling the operation that killed Osama bin Laden.

(A: That will go down in history as reality for most Americans. They’ll think that is, because that’s where you get your history from, is the Hollywood version.)

A country questioning its overall military posture, and a military establishment engaging in a counter-campaign for hearts and minds — if this feels like deja vu, that’s because it’s taking place on the 25th anniversary of the release of “Top Gun.”

Then they go into that, but that’s not all, because, you see, you’ll find that the CIA’s been involved in this forever. This article here is about the CIA:

Are you an aspiring filmmaker who wants to produce a spy thriller? Well, you’re in luck because the CIA has a pile of script ideas lying around.

Ironic, you say, that an organization known for secrecy is doling out helpful hints to Hollywood? The CIA doesn’t think so. For them it’s all about image control. And they’re just the start of it.

(A: You understand, everything in your life is image control. It’s all perception management. Every department you look up to and obey is perception management run.)

The Department of Defense and just about every branch of the military has an entertainment industry liaison similar to the CIA’s.

If you want to make a war film and need a fleet of F-22s,

(A: You ever wonder why they have these big scenes with tanks, ships, and gunships, and everything there?)

a crowd of Marines, or a Navy aircraft carrier, just call up the Department of Defense’s entertainment media office

(A: Yeah, they do have one. An entertainment media office for the Department of Defense.)

and they’ll tell you if the Army can spare that M1A1 Abrams tank you’ve always wanted for a day or two of filming.

“The scripts we get are only the writer’s idea of how the Department of Defense operates,” Vince Ogilvie, deputy director of the Defense Department’s entertainment liaison office, told Danger Room. “We make sure the Department and facilities and people are portrayed in the most accurate and positive light possible.”

Hollywood has been working with government organizations to make more credible films for years (for

instance, Jerry Bruckheimer and Paramount Pictures worked closely with the Pentagon when filming the 1986 blockbuster “Top Gun”). But the phenomenon is under newfound scrutiny. There was a bit of a kerfuffle recently when some in the press and in Congress speculated about whether the government will give Sony Pictures any pointers while they make a film about the killing of Osama bin Laden.

And it goes on, and you can read all about it, and who’s involved in making it, and so on. And your celebrities. They’ll get some big celebrities to go in there, ones you’re trained to look up to and you want to be, which of course will never happen. And then I looked up too the CIA from the government, actually, the government department. And I’ll put this link up too. And they actually have a public affairs department for entertainment.

Entertainment Industry Liaison Office
As an organization that plays a key role in America’s defense, the CIA is a frequent subject of books, motion pictures, documentaries, and other creative ventures.

(A: As I’ve told you before. Anything that’s authorized on the bookshelves out there has been passed for quality control for being up to date with what they want, you see. That’s how you become wealthy and well known. Otherwise, you’ll never hear of you. It won’t get there. They’ve been at this forever, this con.)

For years, artists from across the entertainment industry — actors, authors, directors, producers, screenwriters, and others — have been in touch with the CIA to gain a better understanding of our intelligence mission. Our goal is an accurate portrayal of the men and women of the CIA, and the skill, innovation, daring, and commitment to public service that defines them.

(A: And they’re also involved, by the way, in destroying your culture, because it’s not for America. CIA is not for America. Most folk don’t even think that. They don’t know it. They believe the propaganda. It’s internationalist, to bring the world into one system, through degrading you as well. That’s why there’s a lot of degradation in the movies.)

If you are part of the entertainment industry, and are working on a project that deals with the CIA, the Agency may be able to help you. We are in a position to give greater authenticity to scripts, stories, and other products in development.

(A: And a lot of contacts too, I’m sure.)

That can mean answering questions, debunking myths, or arranging visits to the CIA to meet the people who know intelligence — its past, present, and future. In some cases, we permit filming on our headquarters compound. (Please visit our Headquarters Virtual Tour.)

(A: Isn’t that wonderful, for budding writers.)

We can also provide stock footage of locations within and around our main building.

Intelligence is challenging, exciting, and essential. To better convey that reality, the CIA is ready for a constructive dialogue with a broad range of creative talents.

And you think entertainment is all about just having fun, eh? I’ve told you, everything is weaponized, everything is spin, and the mind has no firewall, unless you put it up yourself. And that takes some doing. You can’t enjoy anything anymore. You must just study it, and you’ll see immediately what they’re really trying to put into your head. And then you’ll see those around you copying it into their lifestyles. That’s what you do. Monkey see, monkey do. That’s how it happens.

So, it’s quite the world we’re living in now. And we also have an article here, where, as I say, the bigwigs have rushed off to Europe to do their big meeting about how we’re going to save the Euro and the European Union. And of course, it’s all to get us all hyped up to our knees, say help us, save us, save us. And they’ll come out with the new deal. They always give us new deals when they’re upgrading us to their system, don’t they?

And Ontario, Canada, I don't know if it was the last one or not, but: "Ford plant closure mourned by St. Thomas, Ontario." And it's put hundreds and hundreds out of work, never mind all the industry around them which helped supply these factories. It puts thousands actually out of business and out of work, because the economy around them, the service economy, manufacturing, even small machine shops all go. All those who supply the parts, etc, all go down the chute.

So, that's thousands out of work there. I'll put that link up too. And this is the world we're in. This is the world. Planned takedown as they tell us to compete with China and the Far East, where people are given maybe twenty cents a day in a better paying job. Can you believe that? This is the rubbish that they give you for reality. And of course they are at the top completely psychopathic. And they're inbred psychopaths too. That's why they come from the elite families and then end up in politics, running you into the dirt.

Not only that too, of course they have all of academia on board with them, because you'd be surprised how many psychopaths are in academia, especially in the sciences. I'll put an article up tonight too on behavioral genetics. Big field for them too.

Behavioural genetics examines the origin of variations in human behaviour. More specifically, it addresses to what extent variations in genetic disposition and environmental factors account for individual differences in mental and physical health and behaviour.

BaseClear offers a broad package of services for the analysis of genetic variations. In recent years we have developed a range of genotyping tests that type polymorphisms in genes that are potentially involved in human behaviour. Most of the genetic variation that is being used in behavioural genetics relates to either SNP's (single nucleotide polymorphisms) or VNTR (variable number of tandem repeats). BaseClear uses a combination of PCR, DNA sequencing and DNA fragment analysis to very accurately type these mutations.

Now, in the two articles I'll put up about it, you'll find that they actually started off with that big strange thing that was never clearly explained to the public. Actually, it wasn't explained at all, until they'd done it all, and that was the Human Genome Project. It isn't just about are you going to be sick down the road, do you want to abort that child, perhaps? Maybe it's good for everybody if you just don't have children at all, because they might have asthma, or you might have hay fever or runny nose or something. Or you might be just too intelligent but not join the elite. And then there's a real problem. Things like that. So, that's where your tax money is going as well, to make sure that the elite in the future, when we're all dying off, will not have the problems they've had in the past of the occasional person who is allergic to tyranny. And they get rid of them before it happens. To them it's very practical. As I say, they're very pragmatic at the top, you understand. And that's the world as I say.

Now, there's callers on the line here and they've been hanging on. There's Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan? Hey. Always nice to talk to you. I just wanted to talk to you a little bit about the wars going on in the Middle East right now. I understand the military-industrial complex, companies like GE, Halliburton, and General Dynamics. They profit handsomely off these wars. And you have the banks, the IMF, and Chase, which take over their assets and bring in their fractional banking system in and steal everything. And then you have the oil companies, Mobil, BP, Exxon, these guys come in and take the oil. Is that really what these wars are about?

Alan: Oh, yeah. They actually admitted in the British papers that before they went into Iraq, the top CEOs of all these corporations met with the Prime Minister of Britain, and they had long chats, many chats to see how they were going to divvy up the spoils amongst them at the end of the war, before it even started. So it was the same thing with Libya. They've already decided who's getting what. In fact, the Prime Minister in Britain is meeting with Sarkozy of France, and that was in the papers, mainstream, and the article was that they were meeting together to see how they would divide the spoils.

Dave: And then the propaganda media here, they go in and they say that he's a ruthless leader and we've got to take him out, and it's for the good of the people, but we're really just there to rape and pillage.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. All wars are economic wars. The Romans used to go out and plunder and they'd bring in the money boys with them, by the way, even in pre-Christian times. And they'd introduce the cash, make the folk use the cash, and then they'd tax it all back off them and get them to work for nothing. Then there was another form of slavery. The Romans used to use the excuse of going off to civilize the barbarians. And they've used this kind of terminology all down through the ages. We're now over there to bring democracy to the barbarians. This is how they're putting it across. Anything will do for the general public, because the public don't want to look at the plain truth. You're run by pirates.

Dave: Yeah. It's interesting. I mean, do you think the American people are ever going to figure out that they're not getting anything out of this?

Alan: Oh, they will when it's too late. I noticed that even Bloomberg has an article there about the coming riots; unless there's work for the public there's going to be coming riots. So they all know what they're bringing down back home. Now, these international corporations, I don't care where they put a head office. They've got head offices across the planet. They're international. So, as they're taking you down, they can move anywhere they want to move, and still supply what's left of the rest of the world with oil at even a higher expense, in fact.

Dave: I mean, like Halliburton and all that, they're in Dubai.

Alan: Sure. And all they are, are contractors. They get the big deals from the top psychopaths that people think they elect into government. They get the big taxpayers' deals, cash. And then they subcontract it, and subcontract it, and subcontract, and subcontract it. That's how all government contracts work. So their favorite high Masonic group get the initial contract, take a big whack off it, and they simply subcontract it all the way down to the bottom to the cheapest labor.

Dave: You know, one thing I think that's really funny, Alan, here in the United States, is these people elected Obama, you know, because he was the anti-war president and all this. Not only didn't he end the wars in Afghanistan and Iraq, but he's actually adding Libya and Pakistan on for size.

Alan: And Syria. They want to go to Syria too. And the people won't matter. It won't matter, because he's got a good scriptwriter that doesn't say much, just wonderful phrases that don't tell you any facts about anything. It's all emotional phrases. And that's good enough for the public, because they watch Hollywood that's run by the CIA, and all that stuff.

Dave: There was a few really good, did you ever see the movie, Three Days of the Condor.

Alan: Yes. That was a good one.

Dave: That was a good one.

Alan: And even that whole story was about the war games they play all the time. What if we did go over there and steal their oil, and what excuse would they give the public. And then the guy says at the end, well, you know, down the road when there's little oil, the public will be howling; wait until they howl for it. So they do these games all the time. That's what they said.

Dave: He said that they wouldn't want us to ask. We would just take it.

Alan: That's right, but, see, the world has never changed.

Dave: You don't really get anything out of it.

Alan: You get nothing. You get the bills.

Dave: Yeah, we pay for it.

Alan: You pay for it. Absolutely. You pay so they can go off and plunder you, just like the banks can plunder you as well, and then they get paid for plundering you. I mean, this is an utterly, utterly corrupt system. And you can't change a system like that. It's got to collapse completely. It really has. You can't fix it. It's too crooked. Thanks for calling. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, yeah, as I say, this system is so crooked that you can't fix it. You just can't fix it. The Tower of Babel is swaying at the top in the breeze, and it's covered in Band-Aids and splints. And it's done awfully well for the wealthy folk for thousands of years, but really, it's getting to a stage now where we're all going to suffer, not them. Because, you see, the elite in all ages make sure of their own escape and survival and survivability for themselves and their families. And they do live through their offspring. You know, they might not feel much towards them, but they actually live through their offspring because they're so egotistical.

Now, this article here is showing you again how political correctness has gone absolutely crazy in this test bed, of course, the flagship, Britain, where it's to come everywhere from Britain.

Children as young as four reprimanded for racist behaviour

More than 20,000 under-11s were punished for racist and homophobic behaviour in schools last year, according to research.

The equivalent of around 100 primary school pupils a day were reported to local authorities after using offensive language in lessons and the playground, it is claimed.

In some cases, pupils were reprimanded for relatively trivial squabbles and employing insults such as "gaylord" and "broccoli head".

(A: I thought that would've been green. Maybe if you're happy with greening.)

Researchers said many children – some as young as four – are being reported despite being "unlikely to understand the meaning of these words".

(A: And then they give you some examples of the children. It's all under the year 2000 Race Relations Act, where literally, it's just bananas. And it says:)

The Manifesto Club, a civil liberties group, claimed the system was based on a "profound misunderstanding of children", saying that adult words "take on a different meaning in a playground context".

Data obtained under the Freedom of Information Act shows how two primary school pupils – one a Christian and another a Muslim – were reported for calling each other "gaylord" and bursting into giggles when asked what the word meant.

(A: They weren't fighting with each other. You find this in the workplace too. You get your names, and you just accept it, and you laugh, and the whole bit.)

One incident report from the London borough of Barnet showed two children aged eight or nine squabbling over a rubber and calling each other "gay" and "lesbian".

(A: Just because they hear the words now in all their sex classes. They don't know what it really means, except it's naughty.)

Another child was reprimanded for shouting out in class: "This work's gay".

(A: He probably got that from a movie.)

A school in Bath reported a child for calling a classmate "broccoli head".

Josie Appleton, Manifesto Club director, said: “Children need free space in which to play and argue, without their words being reported to local education authorities.

“Surveying and monitoring children's speech is no route to an equal and tolerant society.”

Research reveals that 30,147 incidents were logged by 152 local authorities in England and Wales in 2008/9. Most were related to racism. Only 22 local authorities collected data on homophobia, reporting 561 incidents.

Of the 30,147 incidents in total, around 20,000 related to primary schools.

The children call themselves everything in school. I mean, that’s what they do, and then they laugh and giggle and all that kind of stuff. They’re not fighting with each other. So, that’s how mad the world is forced to become, because you see, scientists are in charge. The new priesthood, you know. The ones who are all in for, actually science, the psychology and psychiatry began with eugenics. That was its whole purpose, in fact. And look where they’ve taken us. It’s just absolutely madness out there, where you’re scared to say anything at all in case someone is offended, eh. Oh, I’m offended about that. Oh. But some are allowed to be offended and some aren’t. It depends who you are. That’s the reality of the world and political correctness. Is this a world you want to live in? What’s left of it?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night. And may your god or your gods go with you. And remember, buy the books and discs, and donate, and help me just tick over here.

Topics of show covered in following links:

How Big Players in "The City" on Her Majesty's Service Manage Financing to Terrorist Organizations Across the World

Lord James and Wealthy Foundation's Offer

Osborne---Kinky Cocaine and S&M Sessions--This is U.K.'s Chancellor of Exchequer?

Britain's Over- Generous Welfare System (For Some) Looking for Cost-Cutting

Bankers and Coke

Obama courts Hispanics with Jobs and Prosperity

Geo-Engineering Test Next Month in UK

General Electric Collected 125 Million Dollars from Taxpayers for Wind-Power Stimulus Plan--Then Dumped the Plan

How the Movie "Top Gun" (amongst a thousand others) Made America Love War

CIA Pitches Scripts to Hollywood

CIA Entertainment Industry Liaison Department

Eurozone Planned Financial Crisis---"Leaders" Meet---Deeper Merging to Follow

Ford Plant St. Thomas Ontario Closes

The Real Purpose of the Human Genome Project---Behavioural Typing through the Generations (Eugenics)

--More on Above

Mayor Bloomberg Predicts Riots in Streets----Economy

Madness of Political Correctness--Children Reported for Racist Behaviour

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 19, 2011 (#922)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2011:
NWO Pirates Tear Nations Asunder,
Consolidating Power, Amassing Plunder:
"Managers of Mayhem have Crises Everywhere,
But Stop Your Panic, Stand and Stare,
Crisis Management Means Pros Manage the Crises
By Crashing Banks and other Devious Devices,
Then When People are Poor and Beaten,
Moneybags say You Should Be Competin'
With China, India and Emerging Nations,
The Believing Public has Lots of Patience,
Always Voting for the Biggest Connist
Who says "I'll Make Things Better - Honest",
Nations Played Like Keys on the Keyboard
And the Formula Delivers a New Overlord,
Then the Same Agenda Continues Along,
Poor Ranks Swell, Same Old Song"
© Alan Watt Sept. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 19th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of authorized web sites too; if you find sticking on one site try another. Also remember, those sites have, all of them, apart from the audios, they have transcripts in English for print up as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also on the .com site, you'll find the link to it there, and help yourself to the ones offered. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm not a business. I'm not building any big empire here, and I don't intend to either. I only came out because it was time that someone really got into gear and told the general public what was really going on across the world, not just the navel gazing that people use to do wondering what was happening inside their own country; they didn't

realize there was a global agenda. And that's why I came out in the first place. So anyway, as I say, help yourself. Remember, YOU have to bring me to you, because you're so used to turning me on night after night that you don't think – it's like television basically – you don't think how or ask why or how I get by on my end here. I don't bring on advertisers as guests; I could make a lot of money if I did so. That's how most hosts make their money. So it's up to you to keep me going. This way I've got more leeway too, to say what I want to say. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome because as things go down, as I say, most folk tighten their wallets. They'll still spend on their latest games and gadgets and gizmos and then they're awfully upset when you just go off the air one day. I've watched this happen over the years to others who have tried it the suicidal way, which is this way, but regardless, you'll be limited in your choices of information if that happens. It's up to you. As I say, straight donations definitely are certainly welcome. Help yourself to the books, buy them and if you've got them get someone else to buy them and pass it around. If they can't understand it that's tough luck on them because I bring you outside the box in your way of thinking and that's what has to happen for you to see the big picture and understand the system in which you're living.

This is not a system that just tells lies. It's a system that understands how to control populations. It's been doing it for thousands of years. Knowledge is never lost, especially to do with ruling classes. It's simply passed on through archives and taught to their children. And history is always planned in advance otherwise the elite would lose everything along the way; it doesn't happen. You'll notice it doesn't happen, even from ancient Rome. What happened to the elite families of Rome? They moved on before it all fell down. And it still happens today. As people leave the US, and even New York, and head off elsewhere because they know the country's going down; they've been doing it for years. So I try to get you into the real understanding of the wealthy elite, intellectual elite too, with archives who do teach their children how to rule the world, how to place them in strategic positions of power, in every country, which they do, and bring in this globalist agenda, which is not going to be some wonderful utopia. It's going to be a pure hell on earth... because you will have to produce. Every single one of you will have to produce according to your slave masters' wishes. Just today I was looking at an article by Greenspan who was bashing the American people for not working hard enough. He says to bring in lots of the foreigners, open the floodgates to immigration, and that's how the cattle driver sees his cattle. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix where I try to get beyond just the stories that break out, they're really side effect stories, I call them, the side effect of the big agenda. There's lots of side effects and terrible tragedies and so on to talk about but you don't see what's really behind it because we're living through the great transformation of society as they change us from one system into another system. And they've had their aim on a global society for a long, long, long time and this is part of the process. You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, according to people like Rockefeller, and this is what we're going through right now. You're seeing all the broken eggshells all over the place as they make the new omelet. And the side effects are all around you with unemployment and pretty well a depression, financial depression going on. This is all meant to be. It's meant to happen to get everyone on their knees and they'll be quite ready to accept any government proposal, what comes along the pike, and they'll blow off old charters they've signed long ago and present that to the public as though it's brand new. This is how we're brought along the road. You terrify the public with financial ruin, homelessness, all of these things, and then you offer them the solution, which is always their solution, which just happens to fall right in line with the old agenda.

I've talked about this so many times. You've got to go into the societies that run the world and I'm talking about the parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. Margaret Thatcher said that she joined it when she retired. She says, we all know each other, we've all been Prime Ministers or Presidents across the world, and we have a first-name basis, and we can get things done. They are not responsible to the public anymore and so they can actually get the agendas rammed through, through different means, whereas in politics it would take a while if they were still in politics itself. This is the new system that we're in. And the whole world is to be trained into this new system of sustainability, as one of the cons that they pushed forward, which means population reduction as well as austerity, which means that you're being taught how to live in a rather low standard as we share our misery across the planet. It's really shared misery they're bringing us into.

They're not bringing the third world just up but bringing us all into a point partway down. And believe you

me, the first world countries are plummeting, as they're meant to plummet, because when they signed the Free Trade Negotiations with the Americas and gave so much work to the opening up of Mexico, with cheap labor, now they're into Brazil and a few other countries. The Prime Minister of Canada's been down there quite a few times already. Every Prime Minister of Canada before him has been down signing agreements with Presidents of Mexico and the US to merge the continent into one, just like Europe. If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations' own writings you'll find that that is the agenda.

It's so odd that before they were called many names, like the CFR or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Milner Group or the Cecil Rhodes Society, they were already pushing for the same system in the early 1800s and actually as early as the mid-1700s. Karl Marx talked about it in the 1800s, a unified Europe under one government, a unified Americas under one government, and one for the Far East as well, and they'd all be subservient to a global government. That's what you're going through. And you'll say, well why is that, we thought our governments were all conservative or this or that. No, no, no, no. You see, the big boys who run the monetary system run both sides. They own both sides. They created communism, if you go into the writings of Carroll Quigley, again, who was the historian for the group that helped do it and you'll find that that's just a plain fact.

So much evidence has come out especially since the fall of the Soviet Union, as it's spread into the rest of the world, because you're now living in the new world soviet. You'll find that whatever your beef happens to be there's already a ready-made spokesman for you, belonging to an NGO, non-governmental organization, that's paid by big foundations that are part of the parallel government. And they'll do your speaking for you. And that's how it works. Communitarianism is the big buzzword. It was first introduced to the public by Bush Sr and Britain's the first country to actually implement it all, on a big scale, as supposedly they decentralize government down to a local level and then big organizations, that are heavily funded by tax money, and by, again, private foundations, like Common Purpose, are there to take up as your new commissar of your area. And if you think it's bad right now with all the rules and regulations from your local government, wait till they really get started and you'll have no life at all. This is the system that's being brought in, for the whole of the so-called ex-first world countries.

Now, as they're doing this too, they're still ramming ahead with the amalgamation of the Americas. As I say, they got so much publicity from 2005 onwards when the Prime Minister and the two Presidents would meet together signing these deals, these integration deals, and that's what they are. They are complete integration deals, not just free trade. Then when they got so much heat coming back on them, they would go down individually to the countries and sign the documents and then the US president would follow and he'd sign it, etc. That's how they do it today. Mr Harper of Canada has just come back recently after signing some big whoppers of new countries as well, bringing them into the same deal, which means we now have to finance more countries in Latin America to come up to a higher standard as we plummet from ours. That's how it really works, you see.

Eventually the borders are to supposedly disappear but in the meantime they'll hype it up to such a degree, with the hassle at the border right now which is really restricting trade and travel, that they'll come out with a new proposal, which is total integration. And the last part, which they've just completed in fact, is to do with that total integration. This part here is from a think tank in Canada and it says...

'Shared vision' agreement with US could impact Canadians' privacy (Alan: But it's vice-versa as well, by the way.)
digitaljournal.com / Lynn Herrmann

Ottawa - A scathing new report on an anticipated security and trade agreement between Canada and the US reveals personal privacy of Canadians is at risk and there are no guarantees of reducing red tape at the international border for Canadian businesses.
The new report, Shared Vision or Myopia: The Politics of Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness (pdf) (A: I'll put up this link on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.), released this week by the Rideau Institute . . .
"The Shared Vision approach is the latest in a series of bilateral initiatives since 2001 attempting to deal with American security paranoia in order to ease border restrictions on trade" said Gar Pardy, in an institute news release. "But it overlooks the fact that the Fortress America mentality (A: That was one they signed as well,

Fortress America, where Canada, the US, and Latin American would all have a common, basically, fortress system around all the coastlines; it would become one. It's all meant for amalgamation.) remains central to American policy."

The report notes the Fortress America mentality, an end product of 9/11, now includes two major and unfinished wars, an erosion of civil liberties, and the desire to step into the "depths of torture."

The new cross-border agreement is expected to be announced within weeks (A: See, they won't tell us right now what it's about, it's so secretive.) and is an extension of the "Beyond the Border" (A: That was one of the other ones, last February, Beyond the Border, where US cops can come up into Canada and vice-versa.) initiative announced by the two countries last February. With Canada's elections out of the way, the critical report sheds light on the until-now little-discussed agreement, noting it will "emerge from the shadows and become an issue on the Canadian political agenda."

A dual premise Declaration, the report states Shared Vision is based on Canada giving concessions on issues of security and on the US premise of border concessions. It notes the agreement's implicit expectation that Canada will make first concessions, with no guarantees American concessions will become established.

Written by Pardy, a former Foreign Service officer and CIA liaison, the report calls the concept of perimeter security surrounding Canada and the US one of many ideas characterizing government action and policy as "theatre" which only creates the illusion of security and notes.

The United States has not recovered the confidence it had prior to 9/11, when it provided the international community with leadership, initiative and global standards. Rather, in the aftermath of the September 11, 2001 attack, the United States descended into a paroxysm of rage, jingoism and bravado that forced all policy and relationships through a national security filter.

Another point brought home in the report is the fact that, while Canadians and Mexicans view access to the US as being integral to their national prosperity, the US harbors no such illusions and will always hold the "trump hand," stating for the Americans there is little willingness to endanger national security, no matter how minor the risk, by enhancing the prosperity of others.

Now, this is only the surface of it. The fact is though, see, they've already and they have for quite some time, it's been in the media here, that the US intelligence services and the Canadian intelligence services have been sharing the data of all its citizens for quite a few years now. ALL of the citizens, under the guise of security for both countries. Even if you're not even moving one mile from your home, never mind the border, the fact is they're checking up on everyone. But the Americans now have asked to have access to 'interested individuals' or 'interesting individuals' to the US government. Now, that's anyone who's spoken out against any of the policies of the government; that's what they're looking into. So we're going really into this Stasi system so quickly now and the public, of course, are watching their TV and their soaps and their comedies and their sports and are generally oblivious to it. These are the nonparticipants in life; that's what I call them. They've been called many things before down through history, and they'll always be here, but it allows all of this stuff to get rammed through. And of course, they don't have to worry about being of interest to the US because really, who's going to be interested in people who are just basically sitting on their chairs day after day watching television and prattling on about the regular news, etc? And they're quite happy with it all. Anyway, I'll put this whole article up and the PDF as well and you can look into it.

Shared Vision or Myopia: The Politics of Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness
rideauinstitute.ca / By Gar Pardy / September 2011

Even this article here, which is from a think tank, which is more left-wing, plays the left-wing side, as they really want us to give more cash to Latin America, as we become broke in Canada, which is crazy too. So both sides, as I say, both wings of the bird – left-wing and the right-wing belong to the same body, never forget that – and it's got the one agenda and those that govern it are always behind a shield which covers the body; that's what the shield is there for. It protects the body of those who really govern the system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the reality of this world as we go towards a big agenda. And you need all the crises to make it happen because the public must believe it. That way we look for answers and problem solving and the government comes forward and unrolls these long scrolls, written by lawyers, and of course you give away all your rights, all your sovereignty along the path. That's part of it. How else can you get to a world government? How else can you get there? You have to make folk give up their sovereignty in return for something. Even if you give them empty promises in return and that's about all you're going to get really, because they've already told us through sustainability and all the organizations attached to the United Nations that we're going to live in a much poorer condition than we are today. And at the same time we're financing third world countries to come up to a higher level as we go down the tubes. I mean, that's suicidal but it's meant to be. It's meant to be suicidal because that's the way it was set up. There's a method to the madness and of course the fox is in charge as always. But for the general public we must be fooled into giving up all freedoms and rights.

And it's the old story too; you never know what you've got till it's gone. Believe you me, all those who are not involved, you will really regret the fact that you're giving up your nations. And how on earth... it's bad enough when you live in large countries like Canada or the States. How on earth can the average person get a say to their politicians in their federal government except through the supposed representative that you send off to the capital cities? I mean it's so incredibly remote that it's pretty well pointless as it is already. But at least they must go through the deception of pretending to speak for you or the constituents, or else they'll say, well I can't do what the people want that I represent; I must go along with the party. And that's why they have parties. That's always what they tell you, well we can't, we know the people want this but you see I have to vote along with the party. So what's the point in voting them in in the first place? It's all a guise, you see. It's a guise.

And since all top politicians across the first world countries have been put in to power by this organization that's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, for 100 years according to Quigley who was their official historian, then they have their own agenda. It doesn't matter what all the junior politicians do; they are allowed a certain amount of competition to fill their own pockets and get up the ranks. That's all. But they don't make the final decisions. You got to always make sure that the guys at the top are your own. And that's where we are.

Now, they want the global economy. And I used to wonder as a child, even starting off with the human 'race'; I says, well that's a funny word to use for people. A race... and I always thought of a race as something like a start and finish line and you're competing against everyone else. Then they talk about, too, competitiveness and economics and we're all supposed to grow up and be taught at school on how to compete with each other and then leave school and go and compete with others around us, plus other countries as well. Well, who created this system? Did anyone that you know ever say, I want to compete with everyone? I really want to compete, my whole life long, just with everyone out there. Well, this is a race, you see. It's a race to the bottom. How ridiculous a system. This economic system is supposed to be there to serve the people, not the other way around. It's never been that way of course but it's a nice thought isn't it? It's supposed to satisfy the needs of the people themselves.

We are run by banksters and these banksters have been in power for an awful long time, an awful long time, and again, you've got to read the books by Professor Quigley, Tragedy and Hope AND the other book The Anglo-American Establishment, to see how this system really works, how old it is, and you'll understand why everything in the past 100 years and more has happened that way. Because they set up the future, they make the events happen, they come in with the answers, to get further along on the road to their agenda. And they're well on course right now; they haven't been delayed at all. They're right on where they should be at this moment.

Now, they did want Canada and the US merged, actually, by 2012. They actually said, when they came out as the Council on Foreign Relations of Canada and the States, on television in Canada in 2005, they admitted they drafted up the treaty for amalgamation, the whole lot, the Charter; they were the ones who drafted it up FOR the government that the Presidents and Prime Minister signed into law. And they said they had 5 more to do, that was up to the year 2010, for the major parts. And they've all been done as well. So they've still got a little bit to go to finish off the job. But a financial crisis is the best of all. They even had articles out from the CFR saying, we can use this disaster in the US to our advantage, and under the guise of

security they came out with the Prosperity and Security Partnerships, etc, all this stuff for deeper and deeper integration. And I lived through the European Union and listening to the terminology they used there and it's exactly all the same stuff: deeper ties, closer ties, deeper integration. So we're supposed to be amalgamated completely and we'll see how that goes.

U.S., Canada reach new security deal
theglobeandmail.com / john ibbitson / Sep. 14, 2011

Border deal compromises sovereignty: think-tank
vancouversun.com / Amy Chung and Jordan Press, Postmedia News / September 16, 2011

Canada will pay a steep price in border talks
vancouversun.com / Gar Pardy, Ottawa Citizen / September 12, 2011

And at the same time that's happening we're supposed to go under the ones who will sort it all out. Now, most folk think directly of the United Nations, which technically all your laws come from these days, even building codes and environmental codes, ALL the rest of the stuff your government's implemented, all comes from the United Nations, across the entire planet. So they are the embryo of a world government. They also help advise all the NGOs on what targets they're supposed to target next. But under them and along with them, you have the big boys, the real bosses, which are The World Bank, The Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and a few others. These are supposed to eventually dominate the planet and be a control factor over the general public. CASH is a control factor; you either eat or you starve. And the division of labor to different countries as well, it's part of the whole world Free Trade deal. And they're really ramping ahead right now. I'll mention the global economy and Geithner over in Poland right now telling the European leaders to get on with it and bail out Greece again. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about this big banking system and the fact that the Central banks, the PRIVATE Central banks were a big, big part of setting up the power structure so that a few could rule all the rest, and that's what they've been doing for an awful long time, setting up Central banks and even setting up one for the whole of Europe now, you see. And then after that you've got a super one above them, which again, is the one that is The World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements; they're really both together; they're really one. That's the system they're bringing in. And at the same time they are telling Europe, now that you're all amalgamated you've got to compete with China, which is the most ridiculous thing I've ever heard. Because how can you? You couldn't live for a day on the paycheck of a Chinese laborer over in China that he earns in a month. I mean, you spend that in your taxes, or more than that in your taxes for a day in Europe, so it's utterly ridiculous talking about competition.

Here they go again. Here's the US Treasury Secretary. Now what's he doing over in Europe telling them what to do? See, we're global... for folk who can't get it.

Geithner warns EU against infighting over Greece
Timothy Geithner is reported to have urged eurozone leaders to get their act together
bbc.co.uk / 16 September

US Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner has warned European leaders to stop the "loose talk" about divisions over how to solve the eurozone debt crisis, the Dow Jones news agency has reported. (A: What debt? They keep throwing money into this massive black hole, like they're trying to plug something that you can't quite see. It's a scam, of course, to further the crisis and then they come out with the big solutions of course. They've already done part of it, where the IMF is going to take over all bookkeeping of every country. Instead of you doing it yourself they will be doing your books for you.)

Speaking at a closed meeting of eurozone finance ministers in Poland (A: Ministers are actually politicians that are appointed there.), he is reported to have told them that the divisions were "very damaging".

The eurozone ministers delayed a decision on Greece's next bailout loan. (A: It's like trying... It's like being outside in the sea, isn't it, and this ship has got a hole in its side and you keep throwing billions of Euros at

them hoping it will drift towards the hole and plug it. This is the kind of farce that we're told is the best you can do in economics, in this day and age. We're supposed to believe this rubbish, but the money goes to money heaven. Just like all the money that went from the US too; it disappeared into money heaven, the big bankers claimed; of course they've got the keys.)

Yet they did announce tougher economic governance rules. (A: Now, HERE is what they're really getting at here. And this is to come to the States, Canada and everywhere else as well, as these guys really consolidate their power.)

Set to come into force for all nations in the European Union (EU) from October, they will make it easier for states to be punished for overspending. (A: Now, this was set up, and I've read the books from the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, after World War I, and that's what they were talking about then. When the banks took over and ran the world they would punish the nations. They'll also handle all food supplies for the entire planet, MAKE you reduce your populations, or else they would simply withhold the rations which THEY would divvy out to you. So here they are, they're going to make it easier for states – they don't call them countries anymore, once you're unified in this massive soviet, and it is a new soviet – to be punished for overspending. Really? Isn't that wonderful? How are they going to punish you? Well, they're going to FINE you. When you're broke they're going to fine you. They're already doing this kind of nonsense; they're fining countries that are already broke! Anyway...)

Mr Geithner reportedly said: "What's very damaging is not just seeing the divisiveness in the debate over strategy in Europe but the ongoing conflict between countries and the [European] central bank." (A: They want to give more and more power to the Central bank.)

He said that "governments and central banks need to take out the catastrophic risk to markets". (A: In other words, they want ALL of the private BIG markets, which are owned by the big corporate banks, to be funded and protected, insured, by the taxpayer. Isn't that a wonderful deal? For ever and ever amen... isn't that just wonderful? So he's over there telling the Europeans, because it's a big club, you see, these international bankers; it's been that way for an awful, awful long time.)

And the reason that the British government and other governments won't give a referendum, or a vote, on should they pull out of this European sinkhole, or black hole, as you just throw your cash at it, they've admitted in Britain, the government has, that it won't give it to the public, this vote for pulling out, because the government knows it would lose. It says...

The Government finally admits its reason for opposing an EU referendum: it would lose
blogs.telegraph.co.uk / Daniel Hannan Politics / September 15th, 2011

A constituent gets in touch following last week's blog about how opponents of an In/Out referendum never admit their real motive. He had written to the Prime Minister to ask for such a vote, and received a reply from an FCO official called Cathy Kerry. (A: Then they've got the reply from government to Cathy. I'll put this up on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, again, at the end of this broadcast. Obviously they would lose it because why would people commit suicide? They're dying ten times over bailing out each other, all the time, and they're supposed to go on like this forever? And where's all that money go? It hasn't fixed anything. Who's got it? The questions aren't asked. You'll never get an answer anyway. Never get an answer.)

And in the US too, the same cons and scams by these international gangsters, or banksters, are going on.

Bank of America's back-door TARP
Taxpayer-owned (A: Because the taxpayer basically, well, the government owns it on behalf of the taxpayer.) Fannie Mae just bought the servicing rights to a bunch of bad loans from the struggling Bank of America. Where does it end?
finance.fortune.cnn.com / August 10, 2011 / By Abigail Field, contributor

FORTUNE -- Taxpayers may not realize it, but they just bailed out Bank of America again, this time to the tune of more than a half billion dollars.

The Charlotte, NC-based bank was one of the biggest recipients of bailout funds during the financial crisis. But Bank of America (BAC) continues to face deep problems related to its troubled mortgage portfolio and investors have battered the stock, which has plunged over 40% so far this year. That's escalated concerns that the bank may need to raise more capital. (A: So basically this is what they're doing. They're using one of the banks they bailed out and helped financed and partially own, maybe three-quarters own, and get them to buy up the bad debts of other ones, rather than announce it to the public with a straight cash award, basically; that's how you cover the same thing. Britain's been at this forever too of course.)

And then, in Australia, which is really steamrolling ahead as the flagship for this particular part of the agenda, the carbon taxes of course. I'll put a link up tonight to The Greens, where they're talking about the Green Party and so on.

The Greens Home Meet Us Our Story Policies Get Involved Press
greens.org.au

(A: And it starts off with...)
Global Governance(A: It's the title of the whole thing. They want to...)
Democratise the UN
Support for the ICC
Multilateralism
(A: And so on. It's got a whole PDF here if you want to go through it to see what peace and security really means in the end. It's total integration under world government. And that's from their own site. This article here I'll put alongside of it. It's a write up about it and it says...)

World Government: Not a conspiracy it's actually Greens policy
wakeup2thelies.com / June 24, 2011

To the people who say that those pushing the global warming agenda are using it and carbon taxes for "World Government" is a conspiracy theory, I think should take a look a "The Greens" policy titled: Global Governance.

I want to basically abolish the UN or at least remove any legal powers it has. I want to ensure the sovrenty of Australia and want Australians to be governed by a democratically elected Australian government. The Greens want to strengthen the UN and want a world government.

You see, they've been run by another branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, which is called the Fabian Society; they run the so-called left-wing politics and they've had lots of Fabian Socialist Prime Ministers in Australia for the last few, including the present, and they want austerity and poverty for all basically. They'll be happy when they can go around in their big Cadillacs, no doubt, in the future, and limousines, throwing pennies out the window at the people covered in... well, wearing rags if they're lucky. That's what they're going to bring Australia because they brought in this carbon tax. It's to be introduced across the whole world, right down to the personal level eventually. And you'll get your own personal carbon tax as a punishment for, you know, consuming and breathing out air of course, or carbon dioxide. And the big banksters, again, are already gambling with the free millions of dollars' worth of carbon credits they're given to start the ball rolling. They've already made massive profits in Europe on it, even though the rest of the population haven't been touched, technically, with it yet. All costs are always passed on to the public anyway. Everything... EVERYTHING is a scam. I hope you realize what I'm saying here. It's not a scam by chance. It's planned that way by scammers. That's what the world's really all about.

That's what even democracy is all about. There's no such thing as democracy, never has been. It was a front to stop revolutions happening every few years; that's why the public were given democracy. And they had the beginnings, of all the signs, with the French Revolution and the rest of the countries, especially Britain, says, this will never happen here. Then they had the Chartist Movement, different movements, demanding more rights for the general public and so they came up with the idea of democracy: Just vote these new ones in and maybe they'll make things better. In my whole life I have never seen anything get better. Have you? But you'll still go and vote again with the new nice faces they present to you to select.

And they've all been vetted by the same system, for the same banking fraternities, and the same agenda will continue. How can you vote someone into a system that's not meant to work for you? Where those who control the money control your lives, everything in your lives... life itself. Think about it.

Now, I've got to laugh at this one too, because it really shows you what these creeps and cretins are all about. Alan Greenspan, ha!

Greenspan disgusted with American youth (A: It's such a laugh!)
rt.com / 15 July, 2011

"In my day, we use to walk 20 miles in the snow to go to war, assassinating Korean civilians and spreading Democracy to Asia. We had real threats, like Communism. And none of this Taliban crap!"

That's according to former Federal Reserve Chairman Alan Greenspan.

Well, kind of.

In an interview with Globalist this week (A: Nice title for the magazine, Globalist.), Greenspan lashed out against the American youth of today, telling reporters that the younger workforce in the country does not match up to the "baby boom" generation of the good old days.

"They are being replaced by groups of young workers who have regrettably scored rather poorly in international educational match-ups over the last two decades," says Greenspan. (A: Again, you're supposed to compete in everything, including education, with other countries.)

The former Fed man adds that the average income of households in the States headed by those 25 years old and younger had been declining compared to the average income of yesteryear. (A: Well, they're crashing the economy stupid!)

Greenspan was 25 back in 1951 (A: Well he wasn't slogging through snow and off fighting communism was he?) when he worked for a think-tank in New York City. Before turning 30 he was chairman and president of his own economic consulting firm, Townsend-Greenspan & Co., Inc., where he stayed for over three decades before being appointed to chairman of the Federal Reserve. (A: He had a lot of wealthy and very influential relatives, by the way, who got him that kind of work too.)

Last year, 19.1 percent of 16- to 24-year olds were unemployed, according to the US Bureau of Labor Statistics. The rate in 1950? Only 9.6 percent. (A: That's because things were booming back then. Booming! They didn't have enough labor in fact.)

Speaking to the Globalist, Greenspan adds that the US would be better off if they just hiring skilled immigrants to churn out the hard work that Americans aren't doing. (A: So these are your masters, you understand. And they see you as cattle and if you ain't producing up to their expectations they just have you rolled over and they open the floodgates to immigration, which also destroys the culture, which is another thing they actually want, for globalism. There can be no old cultures left standing; well almost all of them, put it that way.)

"Most high-income people in our country do not realize that their incomes are being subsidized by their protection from competition from highly skilled people who are prevented from immigrating to the United States," says Greenspan.

He adds that his take would be to give out green cards to every immigrant that gets an advanced degree in the United States.

So these are the characters who helped crash you, bleed you, who profit of you, and then they just turn their back and curse you when you... It's like breaking the legs on a cow and then kicking it because it can't get up! You understand? That's typical psychopathic abuse. And that's what these creeps are. I hope you realize they are truly psychopathic. And many of them are from international families of psychopaths too, to

ensure that they breed the right sort to take over. They have no compassion. It's like Tony Blair; he's off now lobbying for JP Morgan. Tony Blair gave the great psychopathic statement, there's nothing I've ever regretted. And they don't. See, a psychopath can't regret anything they've done. They have no guilt, no conscience. There's only ME and getting ahead; that's all that matters to the psychopath. And they are well on their way.

Tony Blair 'visited Libya to lobby for JP Morgan'
telegraph.co.uk / Richard Spencer, Tripoli, Heidi Blake and Jon Swaine in New York / 18 Sep 2011

Now, I also want to put this up tonight too. I've talked over the years about, why worry about foreign countries when your own country is intent on killing you? And I've gone through bacterial and viral warfare programs they've tested out in other countries before, on their own citizens. I've put links up to videos and documentaries about them. As eventually, 30-40 years after they tell the public a bit of the truth, a little bit of the truth. And here's another article here...

Millions were in germ war tests
(A: That's bacterial war tests in Britain.)
Much of Britain was exposed to bacteria sprayed in secret trials
guradian.co.uk / Antony Barnett, public affairs editor / The Observer / Sunday 21 April 2002

The Ministry of Defence turned large parts of the country into a giant laboratory to conduct a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public.

A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979. (A: They only go up to '79 because the ones after that are still under the Official Secrets Act, including the aerial spraying.)

Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms over vast swaths of the population without the public being told. (A: Just like today.)

While details of some secret trials have emerged in recent years, the 60-page report reveals new information about more than 100 covert experiments.

The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution. (A: Just like today, isn't it? ...as they spray us like bugs, eh, from the air.)

The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down, were designed to help the MoD assess Britain's vulnerability if the Russians were to have released clouds of deadly germs over the country. (A: Well, if the Russians will do that one day, maybe we should do it first on the public and see what it will do. I mean, how crazy can you get? You understand, this is nothing about... the whole Cold War was a farce. It was a complete farce. That's what it was. It achieved a lot of things but it was nothing to do with war as you thought.)

In most cases, the trials did not use biological weapons but alternatives which scientists believed would mimic germ warfare and which the MoD claimed were harmless. But families in certain areas of the country who have children with birth defects are demanding a public inquiry.

One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials' (A: They actually DID use massive amounts of zinc cadmium sulfide, which was banned even after World War I as a carcinogen, even for warfare purposes, but it's okay to spray it on the general population. They had ships off the coast, I've mentioned that before, off Norwich, and they sprayed a whole area of the coast with that. They also had aerial spraying as well from low-flying craft, etc, etc, etc. And later on in the article here it talks about the fact that they did use certain bacillus and even some of these bacterium mimicked anthrax. So it says...)

In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to

bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii, which mimics anthrax. These releases came from a military ship (A: Another one…), the Icewhale, anchored off the Dorset coast, which sprayed the micro-organisms in a five to 10-mile radius. (A: Actually, they tested it in Norwich; it covered about 100 or 150 miles north and south along the coast. They even had vans going around through little villages with the top specially altered so you couldn't see the stuff spewing out the top – amazing… amazing – and lots of different kinds of bacteria, to see who got sick. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the calls. There's Tom from Wisconsin on the line. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah I'm here Alan, and I just want to congratulate you on a great interview on the Infowars broadcast today. I think it was one of your better ones, in terms of the Alex Jones Show, because you were allowed to really roll with your narrative on what you see happening in the world. I also wanted to tell you that I got some new work and I'll be sending you some money as soon as I get some cash rolling in, so you can look forward to that.

Alan: I'd appreciate that.

Tom: I know you will. But I also wanted to say that in my orientation today at work it became very, very clear to me and I didn't say much other than I noticed and I sort of pointed out that there were more people killed by forklift trucks than were killed by terrorism, and I got sort of one little quip from somebody. But what I noticed more so than anything is the full, the full emersion in the false reality. I know you've talked about this in the past, but I really believe that it is going to have to be the complete withering away of the false reality for humanity to actually have a chance, because as long as this system continues to put forth the fronts which create the false reality for the people and create the escapism and the comfort in the false reality, we don't stand a chance. Because as people are dying in their beds in the hospitals or having their organs extracted they're going to be wondering, what happened.

Alan: Absolutely. Literally, you have to, if you want reality, I've always said, it's like jumping out of a plane without a parachute to free-fall. You got to free-fall through all the layers of what you ever took for granted as actual reality, and go out on your own – it's unknown territory, unchartered – and literally see things as they really are. And you realize you're living in an organized hell. Where, you know, if you've got the cash and you live in certain countries you can actually order your organs and they'll do a match up through the Human Genome Project for the best match, go out and kill a prisoner and the next thing you know it's delivered to you and you can carry on for a few more years of your life. I mean, this is happening. This kind of thing is happening where body parts, for goodness sake, are sold. We are nothing but profitable cattle, from birth to death. And once we're dead, too, they sell body parts and bits off you, across the world. I mean, this is incredible the system we're living in, that we think is normal, it's just incredible horror, so that a FEW, really, a few can live high on the hog and keep control of it. And again, even train you that the next step and the next step is normal because you've seen it in goodness knows how many Sci-Fi movies or X Files or whatever you've seen it in. You're being conditioned for the next step. And you'll accept it quite naturally. You adapt into the new system quite naturally. You'll think it's the only way we can go. And now it's austerity and poverty, and still dishing out taxpayers' money across the whole planet to third world countries because your leaders have signed deals at the United Nations to do so through the World Trade Organization. This is an incredible system of plunder and make-believe that we're all supposed to participate in. When you stop participating in the great delusion you start to see it as it really, really is. And only then you've got a chance.

Tom: And Alan, I've gone through that free-fall and to an extent I'm still freefalling. And it really is the only way to understand what is happening, that is to let go of those preconceived notions that have been implanted in your mind like a virus.

Alan: Yes. And that's what it is. It's a virus. That's why they get you young, indoctrinate you and teach you to compete, compete as you go down the tubes the rest of your life, never saying why, never even thinking why. They think, well it's normal because everyone else is doing it. It's as simple as that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, go into my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buy the books and donate and hopefully I can tick along a bit longer.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada--Rideau Institute on Canada-Us Border Plans "Shared Vision or Myopia"

Canada-- US New Border Deal for Deeper NAFTA Integration

Border Deal Comprises Question of Sovereignty

Canada Will Pay Steep Price in Border Talks

Geithner Warns EU against In-fighting.--Tougher Economic Rules --Countries to be Punished for Overspending

UK admits No EU Referendum--Because it Would Lose

Taxpayer-Owned Fannie Mae Just Bought Servicing Rights to a Bunch of Bad Loans from Bank of America

Green Party's Website, Australia--Global Governance is the Goal

Article on Green Party Australia--Goals

Greenspan Sees Red --Critical of American Youth-Wants to Open Floodgates to Immigration and Green(span) Cards

Tony Blair Lobbying for J.P. Morgan

Britain--More Bio Warfare Tests on Citizens Admitted to

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 20, 2011 (#923)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2011:
Democracy = Rule by Bankers, Me Thinkest,
Oligarchs, Usury and Compound Interest:
"Oligarchy is Defined as Rule by a Few
Who have Power and Influence, Wealthy Too,
They Live in Towers Up Where Birds Sing,
Train and Pass on Power to Own Offspring,
They Needn't be Native to Countries They Own,
But have Centuries of Mastering Art of the Loan,
Excelling in Politics, Rich Relatives Place Them,
Amassing Control Till No-One can Chase Them,
Governments Meet, To Raise More Cash,
Raked from the People, A Mountainous Stash,
Central Bankers Rule, Fat Politicos Follow,
People Keep Voting for a System, Hollow"
© Alan Watt Sept. 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of September 2011. For newcomers, I always start of by advising you to go into the web site and making good use of it, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big system in which you live, and bypassing the left/right paradigms that they give you, the paradoxes in fact that they give you. They always end up on the same road at the very end. Just follow them through, right-wing, left-wing; it's all to do, really, with how to manage the masses. So they always come up with the same agendas and nothing really changes. Plus the private banking system, a central banking system rules that the world. Unless that's touched nothing is going to change.

So help yourself to the audios and remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can support me by buying the books and disks I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The books are different from other books. I show you how down through the ages people have been conned by people who have

understood the art of conology, the technique of controlling the masses, giving them various religions or altering the religions they already had if they were invaded and making them serve the system as opposed to serving the people. And it's a very old, old technique. Knowledge is never lost, especially by those who want to rule. They have archives of information going back for thousands of years. You'll notice that too, all governments have historians on the panels and I'll be talking about that tonight too. They bring them in all the time, to the State Department especially, and they advise governments on policies, etc, because they can compare it with what happened down through the ages, what formulas particularly would work for upcoming agendas, so nothing is lost, nothing is changed. Formulas will always work if they are introduced in the same order.

[Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really welcome as well, because things are tough as I'm sure you well know. I was thinking about that today too, there's so much information out there on history, and again, mainly authorized histories. And then down through histories when you had revolutions and so on, you had different people coming forward and writing a counter to this present system that they found themselves living in; you find that's always the way it goes. Before revolutions people come out and point out all the bad things about this system. In reality it's been the same bunch behind a lot of revolutions down through history so that they can get their bunch in. And what you're seeing today with the globalism is simply the end product of one group, really, hopscotching over everybody else to get their own system in, always using the masses, promising them freedom, prosperity and all the usual stuff and they help to get them in.

We are run, as I say, by private central banks. Governments should not be borrowing from private banks in the first place and as long as you are you'll always be in debt, plus if you're a citizen you are down and you are liable to pay off all the debts which they default on, or even the loans that your governments give out, like they're acting as bankers as well, giving out loans to countries that can never pay them back. Well, you will pay it back because you see, your country borrows the money to give out in the first place, and then you're put down as the guarantor. So this is a perpetual slavery system. They call it interdependence by the way, and we're supposed to applaud it and think it's all very wonderful. But in reality it's a perfect slave system. And we're indoctrinated from our birth, right through our lives too, until we die in fact. Most folk die never knowing that most of the thoughts in their heads, most of the things they'll even cry for, the flags, emblems, the songs, are all given to them by this fascist-communist elite at the top, because it's two wings on the same bird, left and right. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the system we live in, how we're really ushered into each sheep pen basically. We get kind of content in the same field for a while and our masters want us to move to the next field or into a pen and they give us frightening and terrifying scenarios that are going to happen if we don't move. And gradually we start drifting off, we follow the leaders, and the rest of society goes, which means that everybody then goes because they all follow each other. They all want to be normal and since the bulk are going, I guess to be normal is to go with the bulk. That's how they think. And they end up going into austerity and various other wonderful ideas and systems that are brought in for them. And they're already prepared for it.

Well, what can you do? The whole world's falling apart, according to the IMF and, we've got to amalgamate economies and share the wealth that you've got across the planet, supposedly, which is wonderful for the big boys who run what appears to be a sort of communist-socialist system, but it's not really. You see, they run both sides of it. They love to use that socialist system of equality and sharing the wealth because you see, it's your cash that's going off to their own international corporations; they just put them all over the planet and that's where the money goes; it doesn't go to the third world at all and it goes for cheap labor too. So everything is really a con and it's called conology.

Here's an example of how you're conned. We've had so many Al Gore scams and many other scams. I've put some web sites up before where you'll see all the incredible comments Al Gore's unabashedly said, and even right down to inventing the internet and things like that. Even to do with islands which would capsize; they'd literally turn up, if the people moved to the other side. He must think islands float. No kidding. This idiot that's put up there, with lots of cash and he's got some authority, therefore most folk listen to him: It must be true; he can't be so rich and be an idiot at the same time. But absolutely he can and all you need is the helping hand up there if you belong to the right club. This is a technique which is used, conology, to

convince you, literally, that the king has clothes when he's got no clothes on at all. Here is an article here. It's about Harper Collins who do a lot of school books and college books, to make sure you get the authorized false impressions of how the world is and how it's been. And here they are at it, doing an Al Gore little piece, because it says...

Row over British atlas showing greener Greenland
independent.co.uk / AFP / 20 September 2011

(Alan: Now, the Times Comprehensive Atlas is the biggest atlas put out every year, and the most prestigious too, supposedly, you see, and this is what happened.)

A row was raging Tuesday over The Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World, often considered the most prestigious and authoritative, over its depiction of a reduced ice sheet over Greenland.

Polar scientists took issue with the publishers' claim that there had been a 15 percent shrinkage in the ice sheet over the last 12 years. The maps show a much greener coastline around the giant island, part of the Kingdom of Denmark.

The 544-page atlas, which costs £150 ($236, 172 euros), "is relied on and trusted by governments around the world, international organisations including the UN, the European Commission and media companies," publisher HarperCollins said.

The company admitted Tuesday that the 15 percent figure was incorrect, but said it stood by the accuracy of the new maps in the 13th edition of the atlas. (A: So they admit it's incorrect but they stand by its findings, right.)

"The Times Atlas is renowned for its authority and we do our utmost to maintain that reputation," HarperCollins said in a statement.

"In compiling the content of the atlas, we consult experts in order to depict the world as accurately as possible."

But for the launch of the latest edition of the atlas, the company issued publicity material which it admitted was "misleading with regard to the Greenland statistics".

This material had said the newly-exposed land was "'green' and ice-free".

"This is concrete evidence of how climate change is altering the face of the planet forever - and doing so at an alarming and accelerating rate," HarperCollins said. (A: So again, it's all hype and lies, you see. And so they really hyped this up to make people fall for it.)

Since the 10th edition in 1999, "we have had to erase 15 percent of Greenland's once permanent ice sheet," the company said. (A: This was their propaganda.)

"While global warming has played a role in this reduction, it is also as a result of the much more accurate data and in-depth research that is now available."

Experts from the Scott Polar Research Institute, part of the prestigious University of Cambridge in eastern England, had strongly challenged those assertions - as well as the maps themselves.

"Recent satellite images of Greenland make it clear that there are in fact still numerous glaciers and permanent ice cover where the new Times Atlas shows ice-free conditions and the emergence of new lands," they said in an open letter. (A: Absolute lies, you see.)

"We do not know why this error has occurred, but it is regrettable that the claimed drastic reduction in the extent of ice in Greenland has created headline news around the world.

"There is to our knowledge no support for this claim in the published scientific literature."

The new edition of the atlas includes an estimated 25,000 updates and 7,000 changes to place names, its website says.

So there's an All Gore goof that they did, on purpose, to lie to the public and to make sure all the youngsters that are getting brainwashed in a thousand different ways about other things too, get enough brainwashing to do with, oh my God, the glaciers are all melting, the same old rubbish they've been spouting off since the 1970s. So there you go, caught in the act and this big, incredible Times Comprehensive Atlas, very prestigious, is meant to just indoctrinate and lie to a whole bunch of young people and governments. Not that the governments mind because they deal with lies all the time.

Now, another article here too, is to do with your drinking water because, you know, you would not believe what you're drinking. And it's not just to terrify people; I don't believe in just giving out scary news, which mainly the media deals with. But we've already found that there are hormones in drinking water; there's lots of estrogen and so on in drinking water. We've found various other things too, never mind the stuff they add to it, on purpose, maybe the estrogens as well, who knows; I would not put it past them. They've also found artificial sweeteners and it says...

Avoiding Artificial Sweeteners? This Study Will Surprise You...
mercola.com / Posted By Dr. Mercola | September 20 2011

For those of you who are aware of the health dangers posed by artificial sweeteners and dutifully avoid them, the featured study findings may come as a shocking surprise...

Researchers have found that the artificial sweetener sucralose (Splenda) is a widespread contaminant in waste water, surface water, and ground water. In a recent test, water samples from 19 U.S. drinking water treatment plants serving more than 28 million people were analyzed for sucralose. The sweetener was found to be present in:

• The source water of 15 out of 19 of drinking water treatment plants tested
• The finished water of 13 out of 17 plants, and
• In 8 out of 12 water distribution systems

The average amounts of sucralose in source water and finished water was 440 ng/L (A: Nanograms per liter.) and 350 ng/L respectively.

According to the study:

"Further, in the subset of [drinking water treatment plants] with distribution system water sampled, the compound was found to persist regardless of the presence of residual chlorine or chloramines ... The results of this study confirm that sucralose [is] an indicator compound ... for the presence of other recalcitrant compounds in finished drinking water". (A: In other words, it can't be broken down even though it's organic or synthetic. The chemicals they add will not break it down so it goes straight into your system and into your body. What it does in your body, it destroys all the healthy bacteria in your gut. It gives you lots of problems.)

Recalcitrant compounds are organic or synthetic compounds that resist being broken down by chemical processes, such as those employed by water treatment facilities. This is troublesome, particularly as sucralose can be quite detrimental to human health, and the contamination appears to be very widespread in US water supplies.

(A: It says here, this was actually published in an animal study where they generally test all stuffs on...)
Sucralose Destroys Healthy Bacteria
Three years ago, an animal study published in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health reported that sucralose:

• Reduced the amount of good bacteria in the animals' intestines by 50 percent
• Increased the pH level in the intestines
• Contributed to increases in body weight, and (A: Well, that's everywhere now.)
• Affected P-glycoprotein (P-gp) levels in such a way that crucial health-related drugs could be rejected. (A: So the drugs you're on for your heart, whatever, AIDS, even chemotherapy drugs, it knocks them out of action basically and renders them neutral. So it's a rather nasty thing to have in your drinking water.) In terms of human health, this P-gp effect could result in medications used in chemotherapy, AIDS treatment and treatments for heart conditions being shunted back into your intestines, rather than being absorbed
• Is absorbed by fat cells (contrary to previous claims)

The fact that Splenda can destroy up to 50 percent of your healthy intestinal bacteria is truly disturbing as these help maintain your body's overall balance of friendly versus unfriendly micro-organisms, and support your overall immunity and general health. Many people are already deficient in healthy bacteria due to choosing highly processed foods, which is why a high-quality probiotic is one of the very few supplements I recommend for nearly everyone.

Anyway, it also affects your fertility. Well, of course, everything that they put out there to poison you affects your fertility; it's a big part of the agenda of course. And it goes on and on. I'll put this up tonight, this particular link and let you see them. It's quite amazing what it does. It's actually classed up there, by the way, its molecular structure is very close to DDT and Agent Orange. Quite something, eh? And this is what you're given to drink now; it's in your drinking water whether you like it or not. Well, it's the only one of the things, as I say. You've got to be wary of these things and try to get alternative supplies if you can, of drinking water. If you know someone with a good deep well try and be friends with them or even pay them to take water out once a week or something like that.

Now, as we go through this wonderful unification of Europe, it's to get more tighter and closer together as what's left of people, places like Britain, throw the last of their cash money or their tax money, not at the people but at, again, hands across the sea, we're all in it together, interdependence, etc, and they're burdened with taxes. They're going to bail out every other country on the planet.

Jobcentres (A: The job centers over there are...) to send poor and hungry to charity food banks (A: This is what the government's now told them.)
Christian trust is set to hand out parcels to 100,000 this year
independent.co.uk / Jonathan Owen and Brian Brady / 18 September 2011

Tens of thousands of benefits claimants (A: ...the unemployed...) will be referred to food banks by the Government, which is worried that many Britons face a stark choice: starvation or feeding themselves by begging or stealing. (A: They'd rather have you getting money from the food banks... not money but food, rather than go and rampaging and stealing, you see, to feed yourself.)

The move comes amid growing levels of food poverty, fuelled by rising food prices (A: We're getting that everywhere.) and high rates of unemployment. Under the scheme, people whose benefits have been delayed, or have been refused crisis loans, will be referred to their local food bank. They will be given basics such as tinned soup, baked beans, meat, fish and pasta. (A: So 70 food banks to start and then it will just go on from there. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. Interesting to see too, that the US and Australia now are tying ties, closer ties together, in the military. So it says here...

US and Australia Tighten Military Ties
Source: Financial Times / cnas.org / Anna Fifield, Peter Smith and Kathrin Hille / September 14, 2011

Military ties between the US and Australia are set to take the biggest leap forward in 30 years, with defence and security officials from the two countries meeting in San Francisco on Thursday to lay the groundwork for much closer co-operation.

Washington and Canberra are set to finalise agreements that will give the US military unfettered access to

bases in Australia, a big step forward that will provide the US with a foothold between the Indian and Pacific Oceans.

It looks like the US has got a lot more to do in the world before it's totally broke, you know. And it is, really. That's the whole idea, is to finish off, standardize the world and then collapse. So it will be interesting to see and keep an eye on that and see what they mean by that, because what do they mean by 'closer ties' and 'unfettered access' and all the rest of it? They'll be building other bases too. They're building more bases across the whole planet. They've got them everywhere. And they've been doing it since the days of Reagan, permanent long-term bases. They're also building a massive new prison in Bagram in Afghanistan. It says...

Glenn Greenwald U.S. to build new massive prison in Bagram
salon.com / Sep 19, 2011 / Glenn Greenwald

As the Obama administration announced plans for hundreds of billions of dollars more in domestic budget cuts, it late last week solicited bids for the construction of a massive new prison in Bagram, Afghanistan. Posted on the aptly named FedBizOps.Gov website which it uses to announce new privatized spending projects, the administration unveiled plans for "the construction of Detention Facility in Parwan (DFIP), Bagram, Afghanistan" which includes "detainee housing capability for approximately 2000 detainees." It will also feature "guard towers, administrative facility and Vehicle/Personnel Access Control Gates, security surveillance and restricted access systems." The announcement provided: "the estimated cost of the project is between $25,000,000 to $100,000,000." (A: Well, it will be way more than $100 million; they always underplay them. They build it halfway through and they say they've run out of money, we need another $100 million. So that's the way it goes.)

In the U.S., prisons are so wildly overcrowded that courts are ordering them to release inmates en masse because conditions are so inhumane as to be unconstitutional (today, the FBI documented that a drug arrest occurs in the U.S. once every 19 seconds, but as everyone knows, only insane extremists and frivolous potheads advocate an end to that war). In the U.S., budgetary constraints are so severe that entire grades are being eliminated, the use of street lights restricted, and the most basic services abolished for the nation's neediest. But the U.S. proposes to spend up to $100 million on a sprawling new prison in Afghanistan.

Budgetary madness to the side, this is going to be yet another addition to what Human Rights First recently documented is the oppressive, due-process-free prison regime the U.S. continues to maintain around the world. . .

Well, it's not really. It's because you got more countries to bomb and invade and they need bases everywhere to do it. And they're keeping you safe, you know. They're keeping the whole world safe for this private fascist system, or crew, that's in charge of the US. It's been there for an awful long time actually and it will be there for an awful long time to come I'm afraid. So anyway, that's part of it. And then they're also putting up, going to add to the one in Iraq as well. As some of the troops pull out, this massive complex that they built there, multi-million dollar project, they're going to add to that as well.

Massive U.S. Embassy In Iraq Will Expand Further As Soldiers Leave - huffingtonpost.com / 9/16/11

So it's amazing that there's always money for war, isn't there? You ever wondered about that? I mean, you can plod along for years, nothing much happens except we're always broke, we're always broke, we can't help the health care, we can't help anything, and then suddenly a war comes and bingo, there's all kinds of projects on the go for new fighter planes and weird missiles and all those things. It just comes out the blue, you know. The whole thing, what I'm trying to say, is a scam. The whole system is a scam. And most folk can't believe it's all a scam because it's been there their whole lives; they think it's all quite normal, this particular system. You're run by professionals. Your minds are run by professionals, have been since the day that you could understand the first words because even your parents were brainwashed into the system and they didn't know to warn you, therefore you were not warned, and therefore everything must be natural since it exists, and you're born into it. It's as simple as that. You adopt it without thinking.

And there's nothing really natural in the system at all, run by professionals for an awful, awful long time. And

so many of them are in the private sector and they move from the private sector as CEOs back into government, back and forth all the time, especially Monsanto; it's one of the most beautiful examples. I think there was a CEO of Monsanto, she moved into government 4 times and 4 times back to Monsanto, always into government into the Food and Drug Administration to get the laws changed and then once she had it done she went back to Monsanto. It's just a revolving door. And you understand, these people with all this power, they're not elected to anything. Most of the powerful people who really run countries are not elected. They are appointed. That again ties in with the parallel government that Quigley talked about. Others talked about it too but he talked about it and he said that they must of course get so much, of what they call, service in, services working for government, then go into the private sector, then back into 'service'. Quite a service, isn't it? to load yourself with that kind of cash once you get out of it, big, big money in service. You know, servicing too, it's a farming word; you got to know what servicing means. That's why they call themselves public servants; they shaft the public basically. That's what it comes from.

Anyway, it goes on and on, this kind of stuff, but the US have hundreds and hundreds of bases across the world now. And it was Jeane Kirkpatrick, who was a communist, that Reagan brought on board with the great idea, when he was in, because she had this plan, rather than just going to war once in a while, why not, she says, we've got to take the whole world on, build permanent bases across the whole planet. And that's what they've been doing ever since. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Psychopaths run the world. And the materialistic psychopaths too, who recognize each other – there's no doubt about it – they form clubs and it's much easier to form a club when you already come from families that breed psychopaths, because you can breed them; there's no doubt about that at all. They go to the best schools to learn how to be better psychopaths and to fool the little guy who's not a psychopath. And they get away with, well, sometimes even murder because they can't restrain themselves at times. They don't see why they should restrain themselves at all. They don't think like you. They have no moral qualms about anything.

We've all heard about Strauss-Kahn who was the director, the head of the IMF for a while. He can be a very aggressive character. I've seen him in some interviews too; he can suddenly lose his cool and become awfully aggressive. He was also slated to be the next Prime Minister of France and this is why they had to get rid of this rape charge to get him back into the good boys club basically, at least for the public opinion. The guys at the top don't care what you've done because they've all done similar stuff anyway. They live a completely different life than you. And the Caligula parties that they go to are just their normal fare basically. Anyway...

Strauss-Kahn's first interview since returning to France
bbc.co.uk / September 2011

(A: And of course, it will be well played out and scripted, I'm sure.)

The former head of the International Monetary Fund says it was a "moral failing" on his part. (A: Raping is just a 'moral failing' now, you see.)

In his first interview since his May 14 arrest over accusations of sexual assault by the maid, Nafissatou Diallo, Strauss-Kahn said "what happened was more than an inappropriate relation, it was an error." (A: Well, what relation is there in raping, eh? And, of course they've got the Murdoch papers and all the usual boys, Fox News and that, trying to cover and of course, demonize the woman, which is standard procedure too in these kinds of cases. Regardless, here he is, no shame, because these guys will never blush; they can't blush. They have no shame at all.)

He was interviewed on France's TF1 channel on Sunday evening by Claire Chazal, a friend of his wife the broadcaster Anne Sinclair. (A: A very well connected family.)

Mr Strauss-Kahn, says his sexual encounter with a New York hotel maid "did not involve violence, constraint or aggression" but still was a "moral failing" on his part, adding "I regret it infinitely." (A: And he probably forgot about that speech 5 minutes after when he hit the champers.)

That's the kind of characters that really run the world. They run your lives because they deal in the banking system, the biggest con that's been ever devised. And we all serve the system for them. And believe you me, they're predators. You cannot trust a predator ever. EVER! That's all they can do, is prey on the general public one way or another to aggrandize themselves basically and keep themselves in an incredible level of living, the good life, something you'll never ever see except in the occasional movie. But that's pretty standard.

It's like Bill Clinton too, he didn't blush when he talked about rape. But he was advised by some people, actually religious people, not Christian, on the meaning of sex. And this particular expert said to him, his own expert actually, said to him, in a particular religious book, that oral sex was not regarded as sexual at all. So that's what he used during that. That justified his ego and he could tell the public that. Regardless of that, I don't know if people remember, people were dying all around Bill Clinton when he was in office. And there were some reports out recently too, by books that have come out by people around him, that he sometimes, in a fury, would say, I want that guy killed and things like that. And this is the real psychopath at work, you see, not the one that he portrays on the television; he's got enough savvy to keep his cool there. But that's how they are. And recently too, he also gave a talk about how Obama should approach the conservation of energy in America. It's on a video, if you can watch it. I couldn't watch it here because of my speed, on satellite.

Bill Clinton's Advice to President Obama on Jobs - news.yahoo.com

He did talk, though, about the main power, the main power for energy, electrical, etc, should go to industry and the rest of the public, the general public in their private homes would have to get personal windmills and solar panels and things to make do. He's basically saying the same thing as Maurice Strong said about 15 years ago. Maurice Strong, the man who came up with the Earth Charter, he said, eventually, even in Canada here, that they should put big diesel generators in employment centers and in factories, if they have any factories left, and make sure that industry gets the electricity and cut back on supplying electricity to ordinary folk. So this is an old agenda, but most folk, they don't know about that so they hear Clinton thinking that it's a brand new one. This was all decided many, many years ago. That's the world they want to bring you into under austerity.

And...

China paper warns U.S. against Palestinian U.N. veto
thedailystar.com / September 16, 2011

(A: Palestine is trying to get some kind of recognition in the United Nations; it's the closest thing to being recognized as an actual existing people. Up until now of course, apparently, we've been told by Israel and the US that there's no such place as Palestine, never was, even though the Romans called them Palestinians, because they lived there. Anyway, you'll find that it's not politically correct to get their own little place or statehood or anything else. And that's on the table right now, is recognition of what's left of Palestine. And I don't hold any hope for it at all because Israel and the US are completely against them getting any rights whatsoever, so they are doomed as the outcasts forever obviously, outside of this wonderful world order they're bringing in. Anyways it says...)

BEIJING: A Chinese state-run newspaper on Friday warned of a spike in tensions in the Middle East if the United States vetoed the Palestinian bid for membership of the United Nations next week.

As peace talks with Israel stall, Palestinian president Mahmud Abbas is expected to formally submit a request for U.N. membership next Friday, despite strong objections from Washington that the move would be "counter-productive."

"If the U.S. chooses to fly in the face of world opinion and block the Palestine U.N. bid next week, not only will Israel become more isolated but tensions in the region will be heightened even more," said the China Daily.

"The majority of the international community deems an independent state as the inalienable right of the

Palestinians," the English-language daily said in an editorial, echoing Beijing's official position on the issue.

The planned request by the Palestinians for U.N. membership comes almost a year after direct peace talks with Jerusalem (A: Israel.) ran aground due to a dispute over Israel's construction of settlements on occupied Palestinian land.

But the US has threatened to veto the move if it is made within the U.N. Security Council, saying it would harm prospects for peace talks and that a Palestinian state can only result from negotiations with Israel. (A: So that's their excuse for it. They don't want them to get their rights or any kind of recognition at all. And that will be the end of that for another... until there's no one left there of course... which is the agenda by the way.)

Now, the IMF, this International Monetary Fund that's supposed to come up to its full status, it's already been given access to do the books of all the countries – oh sorry, they call them states now – belonging to this new EU super soviet system. They're really hyping up, oh global collapse, etc, if we don't do things fast, which means give them the power to run the world; that's really what they're after, along with The World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements. And it says...

Economy enters 'dangerous phase'
bbc.co.uk / 20 September 2011

The global economy has entered a "dangerous new phase" of sharply lower growth, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF).

(A: Now, I mentioned yesterday about the strange thing I thought about when I was young at school, and they talked about the human race. And I thought, well what is a race? A race is something that you either win or you lose. And then I saw different cultures racing next to me in my mind and I thought, is that what they mean by that? they're all pitting them all against each other? for this human race thing, this eugenical thing? And then of course into that too they bring in the fact is that we must all compete with each other, all through school and then countries have got to compete with other countries for sales. So, we are just part of a big business, you understand. It's nothing to do... your system, your culture, your government, has nothing to do with looking after your wishes and for the best of your health, mentally and physically, etc, but actually to make sure that you work in this system, this corporation – that's what your country really is – and compete with other nations, as you race to the bottom for the lowest wages. Because that's what you have to do. And since everything's based on maximizing the profit, which either means that you produce more and sell more and if you can't do that then you cut the wages of the people who work, then you're always going to be stuck in this never-never land of producing, producing, producing right to the bottom. And therefore, the guys who invest as well, all expect the returns to go up and up and up, for some strange reason; I don't know why but that's how it's supposed to be. And they call that growth, you see. So here they go on talking about growth. It says...)

The global economy has entered a "dangerous new phase" of sharply lower growth, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). (A: What happens when you stop growing, eh?)

The organisation warned that continuing political and economic woes in the US and eurozone could force them back into recession. (A: Like we haven't been out of a recession?)

The IMF says the prognosis for economies in the developed world is "weak and bumpy expansion".

It predicts their GDP will expand "at an anaemic pace of 1.5% in 2011".

The IMF believes global growth will shrink to 4% in 2012, from 5% last year, on factors such as "major financial turbulence in the eurozone".

It slashed its growth projections for the 17-nation eurozone to 1.6% in 2011, down from 2% predicted in June. Next year growth will be 1.1%, down from 1.7%, it forecast.

Why are we all living at the whims of economists with their statistics? Eh? Because you see, private money, private money is issued in every country at massive interest rates. Your government borrows it all and there's nothing left to really put back in the public. They don't want to put money back into the public pocket or give you the proper health care or anything else, which you deserve, after you're paying for it all. You're paying to take factories overseas to third world countries, but they still want you to compete to the bottom, compete with China and the Far East and different countries, and compete, compete, compete. Isn't it time we grew up and stopped this competition nonsense? Because we don't benefit. Only the guys who designed it benefit. That's why it's designed that way. And we should be looking back home, not abroad or anywhere else. You're only in charge of your own little area. And we're told we're international now and they want to give you international bosses and some super world government, far, far across the sea. Well, believe you me, there's no representation there. It's bad enough trying to go to your local council and stir up things. But how are you going to go to those places? Well, it's not meant to.

You're supposed to go into this new wonderful system. You're post-democratic; that's what the Club of Rome said. Democracy's too cumbersome; you got all these special interest groups fighting each other. Well, they should know since they created all the special interest groups to fight amongst each other. That was the Club responsible, along with the other foundations that fund them all, in order that they could turn around and say, look it won't work, democracy doesn't work so therefore you need a new system that's post-democratic; scientists, academia, the experts will run your lives for you, on behalf of big business of course. And that's why you're in the mess that you're in today.

I also want to mention this article about Zelikow. Zelikow is well known, for quite a few years back. He's a real lifelong technocrat, the ones who work behind the scenes, their names are seldom in the paper, they never get elected to anything, they're always appointed. But a lifer he is.

Zelikow Appointed to Obama's Intelligence Advisory Board
virginia.edu / Rob Seal / September 7, 2011

President Obama appointed Philip Zelikow, associate dean for graduate academic programs in the University of Virginia's Graduate School of Arts & Sciences, to serve on the President's Intelligence Advisory Board, the White House announced Tuesday. (A: Now, he studied law; he was a lawyer. He had really good connections, but anyway...)

Zelikow, White Burkett Miller Professor of History, will remain with the University while serving on the board, which serves as an independent source of advice to the president on the intelligence community's effectiveness in meeting the nation's intelligence needs, and on the vigor (A: Blah, blah-blah, blah, blah. I'll skip half of this thing here.) . . .

"Philip is a valued colleague, exceptional scholar and highly skilled administrator with a distinguished record of service in government and academia," said Meredith Jung-En Woo, dean of the College and Graduate School of Arts & Sciences. "This appointment reflects his and the University's longstanding commitment to education and public service. We're pleased that he will be able to serve (A: Again, you're getting served; he's going to shaft the public.) the president and our country in this important role while continuing to oversee the College's graduate academic programs as well as our international initiatives and partnerships.

(A: Now, this is the guy who worked for Bush, the Bush bunch, all the Neo-conservatives. Neo-cons are in now with the Neo-dems, you see, the Neo-libs I should say. They're all in... they're all on board again. They're all in the same positions, by the way, some of them behind the scenes but the same bunch; they never moved out really. This is the guy who came out with the pre-emptive strike; they borrowed that from, they said it was the Israel technique. If you suspect down the road someone might attack you, then you get them first, on a suspicion. And that was the first strike and pre-emptive strike they call it. So he's the guy who introduced that into the whole system, which we're still using today of course.)

Zelikow began his career as a trial and appellate lawyer in Texas, and is a former career diplomat whose posts overseas and in Washington include service on the National Security Council staff of President George H.W. Bush. (A: He's also a part of the New American Century; I'll put a link up to that as well and you can see how he contributed to that.)

His books include "Germany Unified and Europe Transformed" (written with former U.S. Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice) (A: And you'll find that pre-emptive strike stuff in there too.), "The Kennedy Tapes" (with Ernest May), and "Essence of Decision" (with Graham Allison).

In recent years, Zelikow has taken two public service leaves from academia to return full time to government service: in 2003-04 to direct the 9/11 Commission (A: He's the guy who directed the 9/11 Commission, eh?), and in 2005-07 as counselor of the Department of State, a deputy to Rice. He also advises the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation's program in global development (A: And that's where they inject people across the world to make sure they'll never have enough smarts to rebel.) and is a consultant to the Office of the Secretary of Defense. (A: It's amazing, that, eh? A lawyer, then into a little bit of history, dabbled in history a wee bit, and got all these wonderful positions appointed to him, and then here he is. Fingers in all these pies, eh?)

Zelikow joined the College faculty in 1998 and also served as director of the Miller Center for seven years.

Project for the New American Century - wikipedia.org

Quite something. So all the old New American Century bunch that believed in revolutionary democracy, which means if you try and do it by soft power, which is color revolutions, and then you back it up with hard power, which is war. You just invade and force them to be democratic. This is one of the guys who helped design that system, working to advise Obama. Just amazing how nothing really changes. It's all in your face too, isn't it? Nothing really changes at all.

Now there are some callers on the line there and I'll see if I can take them. There's Barrett from Idaho there. Are you there Barrett?

Barrett: Yes, I'm here. Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Barrett: I'm good. Well actually, you know, things are tough for everybody because the dollar's being overprinted. To make a long story short... you know, oligarchy, I was taught at 10 years old what an oligarchy was. But I didn't know what it looked like in real life. But I can say now, being 46, that today...

Alan: I tell you, hold that and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking to Barrett from Idaho about oligarchy. You still there Barrett?

Barrett: Okay, I've been in a lot of states in the Union. I was in the military for 3 years and I've noticed from '05 to now that there's these chemtrails and I'm wondering, because I've seen them stop. I've been watching the skies and you see them spray for a mile or two or twenty and then they stop and they spray something else and it falls. What I mean, I know it's for weather modification because when they spray heavy one day before, the next day it rains like hell.

Alan: Yeah, I had that the other day.

Barrett: It's all cloudy and everybody gets sick. The nose, my eyes start burning and I don't usually have allergies. But I'm wondering what you're take is on, do you think they're like trying to, you know, give us... well they're experimenting, you know. I mean, look at 9/11, there was guys... there was a Buddhist priest that used to be on TV in Portland, Eli Jaxon-Bear was his name. And his wife's name is... I can't remember her name right now. But she says that it's a slave planet.

Alan: Yeah, it is.

Barrett: And he said that too. He went to 9/11 when all the dust was still there. It's all... what is that stuff

that gives you cancer?

Alan: Asbestos.

Barrett: Asbestos, yes. So I mean, I'm thinking, you know, and I'm hearing from people in Hawaii, because I've watched this documentary that was called, What in the Heck are They Spraying on Us? And I think they're spraying a whole bunch of different stuff, because I've watched jets go from horizon to horizon. They stop, then it looks normal, then they'll start spraying something else that you can see that's falling. What is your take? Are they experimenting on us? Are they trying to make us take vaccines...

Alan: It's not experimentation; they're past the experimentation phase, long ago. I think they're actually altering us; there's no doubt about it. They're helping to destroy what's left of any immune system, after all the shots that we got because that really was what the shots were for. They sterilized a lot of the public and they also helped disrupt and destroy the immune system. Modern medical students are all taught it's quite normal for society to have suppressed immune systems today; they're taught that's normal. They didn't say why it's normal, they're just taught it's normal. Well, it's through the injections. But the spraying, the spraying has been going on for many, many years now. It's daily here up where I am, generally. Again, you have to go into the works of Teller, Teller who invented the H-bomb; he suggested they spray the whole atmosphere.

Barrett: Yeah. When they bombed the Japanese they only claimed one bomb, but there was two, Hiroshima and Nagasaki, but they only claim one now.

Alan: The 33rd degree, yeah. But the thing is with the spraying though, the spraying, they want to put sulfites in them, and sulfurs, and I think they're already putting the sulfurs in them and possibly cadmium too. I've seen yellow rain here back in February.

Barrett: It's radioactive.

Alan: Well, it's highly, highly carcinogenic. I mean, the puddles here were yellow; it wasn't any blossom floating over because this was only February. And I've had this twice now. So they're heavily dosed and there's other things in it too. Now, initially Teller also devised this kind of stuff you'll see, the very light color stuff, that was designed, that was a polymer type. It's designed to bring down...

Barrett: I can see it falling immediately.

Alan: Yeah, it's designed to bring down bacterium and viruses. That's what it was first designed to do, for warfare purposes. So they're bringing down other things on us as well; I've no doubt about it. Two years ago I had moles coming out of the ground after the rains dying, coming up to die, all over the place.

Barrett: I think personally they're experimenting on us.

Alan: I think they just want to kill us to be honest with you. I think they just want to help rush up the death rate; that's a good part of it. Everyone's sick though. Yeah. Thanks for calling though, Barrett.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember to support me financially or else I simply shan't be around. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

New British Atlas Fudges Greenland to Show it Greener than it Is Due to "Global Warming"

Sucralose in Drinking Water

UK--Jobcentres to send Poor and Hungry to Charity Food Banks

US gets Unfettered Military Access in Australia

US to Build Giant Prison in Bagram

Giant US Embassy in Iraq will Expand

Strauss-Kahn Gives Interview--"Moral Failing, Inappropriate, Error, Regret etc." Regarding Rape Charge(Re-Defined as Sexual Encounter)

Clinton Parrots Speech Given by Maurice Strong (15 years ago) on Energy Austerity for Private Citizens

China Warns of Rising Middle-East Tensions if UN Vetoed Palestinian Bid for Membership

IMF Hypes Up Financial Collapse so that They can Put Themselves in More Powerful Position

Zelikow Appointed to Obama's Intelligence Board

Zelikow of the New American Century Project Joins Obama

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2011 (#924)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2011:
UN and IBM;
In Big Apple Meetings,
World Inc. CEOs Exchange Greetings,
Olympia's Pantheon, Such a Bore,
Apple's Rotten to the Core:
"IBM and Fortune 700 Meet for THINK,
Same Time U.N. Meets in Farcical Stink,
Cavalcades of the Wealthy in New York City,
Running Stop Lights, With Police Drivers, No Pity
For the Wretches Jumping Out of the Way,
No Complaints Department Though Lots to Say,
The Real Rulers and Ruled, Dimensions Crossing,
Nobodies and Somebodies, CEOs Bossing,
Gods of Materialism Push for Systemic Change,
This Year's Buzz Term Far will Range,
With Repetition by Education, Media and Fiction,
Added to Milieu of Politically Correct Diction,
At U.N. Politicos Speak in Terms Orwellian,
Protecting Believers in Rule Machiavellian"
© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21st of September 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download and hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this very complicated system, the superstructure that's above all governments, around the world, where international corporations and big foundations, trillion dollar foundations fund massive armies of non-governmental organizations and think tanks and they run your world for you. They work with government; they tell government what to do actually. And of course, the heads of your governments are put in anyway by a couple of organizations that have been here for an awful long time. I show you how it's done and I show you too that the puppets they

put in, the Prime Ministers and Presidents, all belong to this club; they know what they're put in for. That's why they never go ahead and fulfill the promises, if they ever do any promises at all, that they gave the people for election. It's a very, very different world than the one that the media portrays to you. They get you caught up, really, in the nonsense down below and the side effects of the big changes that we're going through. That's the job of the media, not to tell you the causes of them or where it's supposed to go.

Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you so you can help me by buying the books and disks that I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome in these very austere times, because as I say, I've never considered this... it's not a business and I don't expand. And believe you me, it's a kind of one man army where you're 7 days a week either on the phone getting things fixed up for different things, talking to different people, getting the articles in and then finding out what's useful to you, what you have to throw out, and then answering emails, that kind of thing. So really, there's no stop here at all. And the only reason I'm doing it is because it's time someone did come out. And I did come out to get the Patriot Movement away from the navel gazing of looking inwards towards their own areas, even within countries, and to tell them, look, this is an international agenda here. I connected all the dots for them and it did... it did certainly move the whole Patriot Movement business away from just looking at themselves. Now they know why and they know that eugenics and all these things, that were never mentioned before, are all a part of this controlling and managing populations.

We're managed. Sometimes you might say we're farmed as well; I might touch on that tonight. But we're definitely managed by world managers. You can get courses, of course, through the United Nations to help be a world manager if you belong to the right family and you've done enough social activism and you've been involved in radical change. You only get grants, you see, if you're all for radical change. All the NGOs, as I say, that are funded by the foundations, also get cash if they promise governments they are for RADICAL change. That means turning everything that ever was, or is, completely upside down. All the old norms have to go. And of course that's why you have seen the end, pretty well, almost, of the family unit. That was a prime tenet of the Communist Manifesto, a prime plank; it's been pretty well achieved. Then I've gone through the writings of Julian Huxley of the United Nations UNESCO, to show you how the curriculum for the world would be set up where everything would be based on feelings and nothing to do with education, to make the people more easily managed when they grew up and of course to make them very promiscuous. Hyperpromiscuity, he said, would eventually ensure there'd be no permanent bonding with any one partner. We've gone so far and it's all done through primarily entertainment and your educational system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm sure most folk know that at the moment you have two meetings going on at New York. One is the THINK meeting of IBM where all the big fortune-whatever, how many companies they have now, at least the ones listed, attend, all the big players, all the CEOs. And you have the United Nations going on at the same time. Of course a lot of them will jump from one to the other during these particular conferences. It's interesting because some people in New York told me that they were crossing the street recently, before I knew what was going on there, and this big cavalcade came down the road. And they were all crossing the road, the light was for crossing. And they didn't stop; these cavalcades didn't stop. They just started plowing through the people. And very rich, big SUVs of course, policemen were driving them, and the tinted windows in the back where you could just make out the expensive suits and the particular features of the characters inside. So these were all the big CEOs of the boys. And one guy went up and bashed the window and he says, what are you doing, you know, because he almost got knocked down. And the cop just turned as though how dare you, you peasant. I thought at the time, this is just like the Middle Ages when the King's carriage would go by and soak you in mud and you'd say something and a guy with a big pike, a big spear would prod you off or stab you or whatever. Nothing's changed you know. Really. Everything's all distorted. Your perceptions are distorted by professionals in perception management basically.

And of course these people are not used to traveling through the great unwashed masses down below. They generally end up on top of buildings in helicopters from their private little air bases where their private jets bring them. But they actually brought them through in these convoys. So they're a separate species like Bertrand Russell said. He said, eventually the elite, who really manage the world, will become a separate species from the rest. They are. If you were to meet them in their own surroundings, apart from you'd be floored by their surroundings, it's their conversation, you'd be like a different creature because they talk

about things in a completely different way because they perceive the reality which they themselves and all their intertwined organizations have created for the rest of us.

Now, I can remember FDR in one of his books, it was advice to politicians and he says, any politician or anyone seeking election especially for Presidency he'd commit suicide if he ignored the New York vote. And Obama's the same here too. This actually says in this headline...

Obama urges UN to ignore Palestine
rt.com / 21 September, 2011

(Alan: I put down a different headline and I put down "Obama does NOT commit re-election suicide over the Palestinian Question." Because that's really what it is. You know, these little greasy characters that end up being presidents, from Clinton, even before Clinton, right down to the present are all the same. They're little actors and everything they say is written by professional lawyers and speechwriters, who know how to manage perception. And you can tell it's definitely done by someone who's studied the ins and outs of certain laws. But he says here...)

Speaking from the United Nations this morning, US President Barack Obama told world leaders that Palestinians deserve recognition. (A: That sounds good, you see, a plus, okay.) In his opinion, however, the UN shouldn't have to offer it. (A: See how it's done? [Alan laughing.])

"One year ago, I stood at this podium and I called for an independent Palestine," Obama reminded the General Assembly this morning from New York.

"I believed then and I believe now that the Palestinian people deserve a state of their own."

(A: But then he added... however...) Obama added, however, that that truce shouldn't be a matter of concern for the UN. Rather, added the president, "a genuine peace can only be realized between Israelis and Palestinians themselves." (A: Well, Netanyahu was over in the Congress getting 29 standing ovations just recently, making it quite clear that this is never going to happen.)

"One year later, despite extensive efforts by America and others, the parties have not bridged their differences," said Obama. (A: What differences are there, you know? You got armored cars, you've got Air Forces and the whole bit, against children throwing stones. I mean, that's what you've pretty well got. I've watched this my whole life; you get sick hearing it, but it goes on and on. And there is hardly any Palestinians' land left now anyway. Some are more equal than others in such utopias, eh? and democracies that we have, this world democracy, world understanding that we have today.) He added that he and others had become "frustrated" by the lack of progress on the peace talks, and said, "The question isn't in the goal that we seek; the question is how do we reach that goal?"

Well, he's already said that it's nothing to do with 'we' at all; it's to do with them. So it's a pure piece of squirreling out, you know grease yourself with some kind of grease and squirm though the hole and then you'll hear the pop as you pop through. That's what he's doing there. Because it's very important, he wants to run for the next election too. Anyway, that's how things really are.

Now, everyone's probably well known on the Patriot Radio about the OnStar and all the spy techniques that are used on the public. Of course, there's nothing, even the computer, especially the computer, that you take for granted. It was given to the public to profile us, monitor us, watch us and spy on us constantly. They admitted years after they gave folk laptops that they were turning on their microphones remotely and listening to everything that you said, and all this stuff, you know. And then they put cameras in and folk think it's just so that they can see their friends and vice-versa. No. It's so as that the governments can see you and what's in the room and who you're talking to. That's what it's for. Of course it is. That's the purpose of it. And also to shape a common culture across the world, the one the big boys want. And IBM, I'll touch on that tonight because at that IBM THINK meeting, they kind of touch on that, in a very vague way of course. They just keep mentioning that they are helping shape the world. Shape the world... you see. And OnStar, as I say, this particular site I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's from one fella who cancelled the OnStar subscription.

OnStar Begins Spying On Customers' GPS Location For Profit
zdziarski.com / September 20, 2011 / Jonathan Zdziarski

I canceled the OnStar subscription on my new GMC vehicle today after receiving an email from the company about their new terms and conditions. While most people, I imagine, would hit the delete button when receiving something as exciting as new terms and conditions, being the nerd sort, I decided to have a personal drooling session and read it instead. I'm glad I did. OnStar's latest T&C has some very unsettling updates to it, which include the ability to sell your personal GPS location information, speed, safety belt usage, and other information to third parties, including law enforcement. To add insult to a slap in the face, the company insists they will continue collecting and selling this personal information even after you cancel your service, unless you specifically shut down the data connection to the vehicle after canceling. (A: Eventually they'll make it a law that you can't remove it or shut it down.)

The complete update can be found (A: And it gives you the link and I'll put that up, as I say.). Not surprisingly, I even had to scrub the link as it included my vehicle's VIN number, to tell OnStar just what customers were actually reading the new terms and conditions.

They actually do that with everything, who's actually reading this stuff. You know, there's nothing, no data, but they can get fantastic personality profiles on you. Most folk just scrub things; that's true. It's like every program they download, they just go through all the terms of agreement and click yes and away they go. And they've signed everything away and of course they're being monitored. And most of them don't mind today, actually, because they think the advantages outweigh the risks. They've heard that term so many times... and they can go watch their favorite stuff and all the rest of it, while they're being monitored. Remember I went through the article maybe a year, maybe two, maybe three years – I can't remember – on the radio about the Pentagon which had a virtual reality system in a supercomputer. Where every citizen, with a computer, has a virtual you inside and they update it daily from your information that you put up willingly, on the net there, just by your usage. And they then run programs with it to see how you would react in certain situations, and how you would react to certain types of news. And they found the virtual you, they say, is pretty well identical to the real you; that's how YOU will react in these scenarios. We are just little mice, folks, in a big cage and the experiments are being done on you every, every day.

The same with, you know, the same with the Smart Meters too. You get the bill in and then they tell you, they don't say you've been a good boy but it's almost there; it's almost at that stage now. And your off-peak usage is blah-blah-blah and your on-peak usage is blah-blah-blah. And eventually they'll just start adding to it and adding to it and they'll say, you've been using too much of the on-peak hour time, blah, blah, blah, and we're going to fine you for it. It's just basically like being in school and you get punishment and reward. There's no real reward so far except the pat on the head and being a good boy; that's about it right now. That's good enough for most folk, because we're all trained that way, aren't we?

Then last night you know I talked about the big Times Atlas and how they put it out there and they had Greenland with all its glaciers gone. Then of course the big companies got in and said that, well there's still plenty of glaciers all over the place, but it might go that way in the future. In other words, it was a con because they'll be using all these big major atlases in school, this particular series, and they want to con. They've already lied to all the children, you see, so they have to give up all their rights for global warming, climate change and all that stuff. So they must fudge all the facts to fit their indoctrinations so they really, really believe it. Well, here's the Maldives; same company, same atlas.

Times Atlas to omit Maldives in upcoming edition: report
Published Sep 21 2011/ Haveeru Daily Online / english.irib.ir

Maldives President Mohamed Nasheed signs a resolution during the underwater Cabinet meeting held ahead of the UN climate talks in Copenhagen in 2009. (A: That's still a big photograph; you can see it yourself. That's how far they go. Because you see, the Maldives lives on cash being thrown at them. They live on it; that's their income. That's the only income they have now. So if it's not for climate change they ain't got any cash left, you see. So anyway...) The Times Atlas is to omit Maldives in its upcoming 14th edition, media reports say.

British newspaper The Daily Telegraph reported that the Times Atlas, one of the most widely used atlas in the world, will omit Maldives, Tuvalu – an island nation located midway between Hawaii and Australia – and major parts of Bangladesh in order to convey the "emotional truth" about "man-made climate change". (A: That fits right into the new curriculum they've all got from the United Nations. And Scotland's probably leading the charge with that one. It's all based on feelings... how do you feel about that? You know, you look at a picture, oh my God they've disappeared under the water, oh-ho, I feel terrible. And it's all lies. It's all lies. So here they are fudging all the major atlases to fit the lies.)

According to Haveeru News Service, the newspaper quoted Times Atlas spokesperson David Rose as saying that the decision to omit Maldives, Tuvalu and major parts of Bangladesh may not be strictly geographically accurate. (A: [Alan laughing.] ...like they're still there. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just going over how they have to actually lie openly now about all the cons that they pull off. It doesn't matter either; there's no shame in it because it's the right thing to do, is lie to the public, because we must get all these carbon taxes through. And it's for a good cause, even if it's all lies, that's what Christine Stewart said from Canada; she was up in the Federal government. She says, it doesn't matter if it's all bogus, if it's all wrong, all the information about global warming, we can use it to bring equality across the world... to places, like, well Palestine. She never mentioned Palestine at all of course; it doesn't get mentioned by these people. Anyway, it says here, getting back to this Times making the Maldives and other islands disappear, because one day they might, you see. It says...

"If the Maldives government says the Maldives is drowning, they must be drowning. And frankly I think it's despicable, all those deniers who are saying it was just a publicity stunt, cooked up by green activist Mark Lynas, to blackmail the international community into giving the Maldives more aid money. (A: It's the only money they've got. When's the last time you imported something from the Maldives?) ... Why would a government lie about something as serious as climate change?" he said. (A: Because it's big business. Look at all the thousands of scientists raking it in, you know, raking it in and the longer they keep it going they've got a lifetime job, otherwise they're looking for work and more grants on something else, where they'd have to do some work.)

According to The Daily Telegraph Rose stressed that the Times Atlas team believes that maps published at present should reflect something that would probably happen in the future. (A: No, that's not what educational maps are supposed to be about. You understand, it's not just the maps, they're teaching this rubbish in school, all for interdependence and to be good global citizens.)

"I'm pleased to say that this is a view of the world shared by my colleagues at Times Comprehensive Atlas of the World. They understand that maps based on accurately recorded geographical features belong in the Victorian age of child chimney sweeps. (A: So real maps of how it really is belong in the Victorian age of child chimney sweeps. Child chimney sweeps... eh? That was a lot of carbon.) What we need now is maps that change the world, transforming into something which it isn't actually yet but might be one day if we don't act now," he said. (A: [Alan laughing.] You got to laugh if you can still think at all, eh? I mean that's one thing, once they destroy your sense of humor you've had it, because it is so farcical. It's farcical. See, if you don't have a sense of humor you'll be insane. And I said that in 2001. On September the 11th, I said the hardest thing from now on will be to hold onto your sanity. And it sure is, eh. Here they go, teaching this rubbish.)

Now, I'm also putting up tonight, it's a video on Palestine, some of the history. It's called...

Occupation 101 - Official Movie (7 parts) - youtube.com

I haven't seen it all because I can't on my satellite; I get punished by the satellite company if I try to use more than 10 megabytes at once. And I pay a lot of cash for that. Anyway, it's owned by Hughes Corporation, of course, which is more intent on making sure the military get all their data going back and forth to their drones to bomb places, people and stuff. I'm just a side effect; they spin off the excess to the losers at the bottom. Anyway, I'll put that up tonight and you can have a look at that.

Now I've talked about the dehumanization process and believe you me, it's far worse than even I've said, because all the time you get information coming in. And then there was the government of Norway, I think it was, who actually pay couples, pornographers actually, to have sex in the streets to save the rain forests and stuff like that. They give them grants, this non-governmental organization, grants for that, no kidding. See, countries like that have gone; they're finished. That's the history. That's why they bring the historians in to the big think tanks and to the State Department, into the United Nations, and advisors to Obama. How did previous cultures go down the tubes? So if you want them to go down the tubes, and that is the intention remember, destruction of nationalism across the world. That's why they formed the Macy Group and the President gave them the right to change forever American culture, because they thought it was too fascist, it might go the way that Hitler went after World War II. And they've been at it ever since. And for interdependence, etc. So they literally have changed the whole world and your way of thinking, your way of being, and that's why they funded all these crazy groups to make sure that you literally will have nothing of the past to hold onto. And they just bypass the present generation and go for the young, every time. Lenin said that was the strategy.

Again too, once a nation's coming to an end or an empire comes to an end, you have debauchery everywhere; it was called debauchery. You have complete devaluation of human life, massive sexual promiscuity, of ALL the most bizarre types, and it keeps getting more bizarre all the time. And then the elite themselves, or the managerial class, in previous places like Greece and Rome, didn't have children so there was nobody left to take over, of the managerial class, you see. This time, though, they actually pay the managerial class to have children; it doesn't matter if they're married or not, just have a child and they get trained in special schools, like the United Nations. The ones in the United Nations have their own schools for UN children that are the offspring of people at the United Nations. They actually breed them there; no kidding. And they have another one for the ones running the European Union for all the bureaucrats. It's just astonishing. You see, all democracy and your government, as I say, all it is now is the rubber stamp from all the big think tanks and foundations that run the world. That's really what it is.

And as they dehumanize the society in all kinds and ways, until it cannot stand, because that's when you destroy nationalism and then you're international. I've already talked about how they hang people on, well actually they were people who are dead now, hang them on wires, plasticize them and hang them on display and pretend it's art, you know, so that artsy-fartsy liberals types can go in and say, yes that's terribly interesting, as this corpse is dangling away there. You know, that kind of nonsense. Now they're going after the organ harvesting even more than it has been before. I'll touch on this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, it's true enough, you know. If you want to understand formula, the formula of how to build up a nation or take it down, you just study the past and that's why, as I say, they keep bringing in historians and philosophers in to advise presidents. Carroll Quigley himself did that, big time, for the State Department and even for the Pentagon. So they understand the warfare they wage on others and now they're waging the war on themselves, because the US must sink into the system that it's funded and created. It's just finishing off the last few countries as they go down the tubes. I've always said that, they'd pull the rug from under Americans at home to fit into the very system which they helped create.

Anyway, dehumanization's a big part of it of course if you want to end the old system. And we see the same things, as I say, with corpses hanging on wires, plasticized, and even ones with fetuses, or babies, in them. They have them ripped off to let you see and you can ponder it and go ooh. And they even hire them out for movies; they've even been in movies, some of these things, sitting around bars and for the avant-garde who don't get put off by anything; they're so, you know, so liberal nothing upsets them, except maybe another side of things.

Here's an article here about the organ donations. And I've mentioned this is a big racket across the world. It is part of the dehumanization process and it's also to get you used to the fact that you're nothing. The whole idea of oh, there are so many folk on the planet, you're just another animal, ya-da, ya-da, ya, that was one, again, another tenet set out by Julian Huxley at the United Nations UNESCO a long time ago. He says, we must kick man off his pedestal and bring him down to the level of the animals. And then of course in the Earth Summit with Maurice Strong, written up of course by the Rockefeller family, a private organization again, the Earth Summit that we've all signed onto and we're following like it's the law, then you find that the

animals have more rights than we do now. And now they dehumanize us until we accept we're dehumanized; we will behave like animals. That's how we're treated by the cops and that's how the cops are told to look upon us actually in this present system.

Anyway, in some countries in retrieving organs you can actually put in a bid, before you kill them of course. Like China, if the DNA match-up's pretty good they'll actually take the guy out and shoot him for you, from a prison. And in other countries they are catching up, though we're a bit behind in the West that way, you know, old-fashioned and stuff. Anyway...

Surgeons won't have to wait to make sure a heart has stopped beating before harvesting organs under new guidelines
dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 20th September 2011

Surgeons retrieving organs to be transplanted just after a patient's heart has stopped beating will no longer have to wait to make sure it doesn't start up again if new proposals are adopted. (A: I think in the US it's actually brain death and then they can go in when the heart IS beating; they prefer that actually. In other countries the heart has to have stopped beating before they can go in; they call it harvesting. Harvesting's an interesting term because it's a farming term, isn't it? You harvest the wheat and the grain. Again, it's all perception management: well, they're just harvesting... Yeah, organs, eh? Organs. And you are a business now; we are all a business, right down to... after your autopsies, I mean, that bill from the autopsy or the guy who does the postmortem, that goes to the local government and gets paid for that. It doesn't matter what you died of or even if they know what you died of, after all the tests; they got to do that – it's all procedure – and he gets his cut as well. And then they train us through all the movies and police movies that this is normal. That used to be called desecration of the body, when they chop out the brain and drop your liver into a weighing machine, and oh, how interesting, it weighs so-and-so. And back in again and then they stitch you up. That's desecration. You understand, we're all trained, trained, trained through fiction, until services become authorities. Anyway...)

Critics now fear seriously ill patients could be viewed more like tissue banks than sick people if the plans to change rules about organ donation go ahead.

There is currently a ban on considering anyone to be a potential donor before doctors and family members have independently decided to stop trying to save them.

That is poised to be eliminated if the plans by the group that co-ordinates organ allocation in the United States are adopted. (A: See, they're amalgamating all these nonprofit organizations that rake in billions of dollars every year, like the Richmond nonprofit organization; that's who handles the organs themselves. They make a lot of cash out of it. You understand, under nonprofit you can give your CEO, oh, 2 million dollars a year if you want to as a paycheck. And they call themselves a charity. That's the racket of NGOs.)

The proposed changes by the United Network for Organ Sharing, the Richmond nonprofit organization that coordinates organ donation under a contract with the federal government, are part of the first major overhaul of the 2007 guidelines governing "donation after cardiac death," or DCD, which accounted for 6% of the 28,000 organs transplanted in 2010.

Champions of the proposals claim the changes strengthen the transplant system because they align the rules with other regulatory bodies and better ensure that the wishes of donors and their loved ones are honoured without sacrificing necessary protections. (A: That means it's easier to get the organs for those big guys with the cash who deal in organs, plus the big surgeons who make the incredible money off transplantation as well. That's really what it's about.)

Everything's law-speak, isn't it, legal-speak and conology. Isn't it? That's what it's all about. It's always about cash and people who want to get more cash. And it's the greatest system because they get it all for nothing. I mean, YOU, being a renewable resource, you see – that's what we're classified now, under the United Nations. You're all renewable resources, humans; we give ourselves voluntarily, for free, and these guys make their living off of what's left of you. It's just astonishing. Really. So as that some fat, fat multi-billionaire can live another 2 or 3 years, generally; that's generally what it is. Because I know some

transplant surgeons; I get all the inside stuff.

And another article here is “Leading Through Systemic Change”, the IBM stuff that’s coming out right now from there. Now, all the big companies are there, because they all work together, they all work on consensus towards the future that is planned. And it’s through changing the system, they call it Systemic Change, “The Future of Leadership: Leading Through Systemic Change”. I’ll put this up. There are 2 or 3 to this particular IBM talk that’s going on, the Forum on the Future of Leadership. So of course, what they do, to get a leader, is make sure, through 2 or 3 years, they test them all out to see who’s the best psychopaths and make them CEOs, etc, because that’s what leaders are. CEOs are always psychopathic in nature.

And they go into their history, how IBM was born. It’s interesting. IBM, if you speak it, is eye beam, isn’t it? An eye-beam. You used to see the old stuff in Egypt. You would see the eye, the light shining from Ra’s eye, and the little tendrils coming down like ropes, with the symbol of Ankh on it, that Aton loved so much, because it meant that anyone that it came down to, with eternal life, was a ‘chosen’ person. That’s where all that chosen stuff started, you know. And it wasn’t for everybody. I mean, Aton, Akenaton didn’t believe it was for everyone. It was only for special ones, a FEW, very wealthy ones, the ones at the top. Just like today, because eugenics never stops, you see. It’s all a very snobbish affair, very snobbish. I’ll put these links up to show you how they’re changing the system, worldwide, through every country, working in partnerships with every government, at the same time, all of these groups and all of these big corporations that run our world and how they guide your future, regardless of who you think you’re voting for or even what you think you’re voting for.

The Future of Leadership: Leading Through Systemic Change - huffingtonpost.com / 9/15/11

THINK Forum - asmarterplanet.com / September 21st, 2011

IBM CEO Sam Palmisano with Errol Morris on Business Leadership Qualities - youtube.com

Another one too, is about a Smarter Planet as well, from the same bunch, THINK Forum. It tells you what they’re up to, to an extent, on an exoteric scale that is. Anyway, they’re gathering the 700 future leaders representing businesses, government, science and academia from around the world. 700 of these big agencies around the world are attending and also popping back in and out to the United Nations to see what grants will be given, through our tax money, via the United Nations for supposedly third world countries, where they will put their other factories and businesses, etc, and hire cheap labor. It doesn’t go to the people. It goes to their corporations around the world. That’s the real... the real thing that’s going on here. Everything is a con.

You know, I’ve always said we’re treated like children. And that is how we’re treated: Oh, don’t tell the children, they’ll get upset if you tell them the truth. Just like the fake maps they’re putting out too. So you tell them little, what you think are white lies, only these guys are into the black lies system because it’s purposely worked out by their think tanks, their strategists and even how to implement them through their Madison Avenue gurus to make sure that we all have the proper indoctrination and perceive things the way we’re supposed to perceive things. That’s really what it’s about.

Alan: Now, I think there’s a caller on the line; it’s taking a minute to connect. I’ve got thunderstorms right over my head at the moment, as I speak, so it takes a minute to come in and get it through. And nothing is coming up so far but I think it’s Alex from BC. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi, how are you Alan?

Alan: I’m hanging in here with the skin of my nails, as we say, skin of my nails, yeah. [Alan chuckles.]

Alex: We’re working on fixing that.

Alan: Yeah, that will take a lot of fixing for sure.

Alex: Yeah, well, we got your package together. We’re hoping you’re as well as can be under the

circumstances.

Alan: Yeah, well, it's just astonishing. Mainly right now, people are so used to me across the world just coming on, like someone on the same time every night, year after year, they never ask what keeps me going. And of course I don't go by the big advertisers. I don't get cash from big advertisers. I could. I could bring lots of them on too and make 5 grand a pop, you know, easy, but I don't because it kind of ties your hands and you can't really say what you want to say about maybe certain things if you were asked. So to be kind of free I do it this way, the suicidal way because I came from Scotland and Scotland's patron saint is the patron saint of people who commit suicide, I think, you know, lost causes, the patron saint of lost causes. So hopefully I can keep going a little bit if people keep donating and buying the books; that way they'll get an alternative view on things, because this particular broadcasting organization, RBN, and me being on it for a long time, has changed so much within the whole Patriot Movement. It was very shallow before and now it's expanded its horizons into the big, big picture, because they followed this actually.

Alex: Yeah, well I'll go to what I was going to say at the end, is that what we're going to do, is I start working because I just headed back to work now; it took quite a bit of getting my physio done and stuff. But I'm just going to start working. I went to a special effects department meeting because our union is being globalized. And so they got me back in there that way. And I went and spoke with some of the senior members and showed them, the new architects and engineers DVD, Explosive Evidence. Have you seen that?

Alan: No, I've heard about it, little clips here and there, little presentations, but I haven't seen it though.

Alex: Right. Okay. Well, we're going to... we're trying to... we sent you some links but if you can't see those we're burning you a copy. I've got We Are Change Victoria burning you copies right now and we're going to put that in your package. Then someone's going to either drive it to Sudbury or we'll send it by courier or something so that's not tampered with. So that's number one.

Alan: I'll tell you one thing, the Fed Ex, Fed Ex will deliver to this door. UPS lies; they say they will but they never have; they want to train the public to go and pick it up. So Fed Ex is okay.

Alex: Duly noted then. And we've got you some stuff from Humphrey as well and we just went around and did, you know, the kids and I collected the vitamins and did all that stuff. So the other thing we want to do is we wanted to, as I say, I'm going back to work. We're going to send you a percentage of, like a portion of my take-home pay to keep you going and we'd like to ask that the regular listening audience does the same thing. Because you know, I've been off work for 13 years with the exception of 8 months because of government corruption. And you've done so much to help us understand, survive and fight ruling group racketeering and tyranny that we feel that you're the most important person to support. So we're asking that the listening audience does the same thing.

Alan: Well I appreciate that for sure. That's a new one.

Alex: No problem at all. We appreciate you. So there's definitely that. So there's your commercial. [Laughing.] Not that it was asked for but it's necessary to say that apparently.

Alan: It is. Everyone expects everyone else to send some cash in and that's as far as they think. Oh, someone else will do it, and of course no one does it then, because they really expect you to be on every night. Oh, he'll be back on tomorrow night, you know; that's what they think.

Alex: Yeah. Yeah, they kind of take it for granted, there are so many other things going on and as the economy collapses, you know, and the whole deal, I think they mean to but they can't get around to it. Well, we're making it a priority. We do it before we pay for other things and then we scramble to get the money for the other things we're supposed to pay for and that way it happens. So it's pretty much the way people should get on things, is to prioritize what's most important. And in the face of tyranny you're one of the most sound voices of reason and truth out there. So I think, you know, your listening audience appreciates you, it's just that they need some prompting in the right direction.

Alan: They need prompting. I mean, literally, I get thousands of emails all the time but they never ask how are you doing, or how… They'll hear about computers busting and frying; 3 things down in one week, one computer fried, the backup battery system fried, and then 2 monitors fried as well, all in one week, and of course I have to replace all of those. So these things are ongoing. And even now as I'm talking the satellite just packed in because there's a thunder storm, a lightning storm right above me; it's been there for 8 hours! 8 hours of lightning.

Alex: Wow, that's bizarre. They don't usually have 8 hours at a time.

Alan: Oh, but you do when they're using the HAARP. And I use a shortwave to pick it up and you can hear it building up to it, you know, that woodpecker sound. And it's quite fascinating to compare it with that old CNN documentary from the [1980s]; it's the same sound, when it was first picked up, when it was coming out of Riga by the Soviet Union. It blocked out the whole band of ham radio. It's exactly the same sound we're getting now. It's 24 hours a day now that it's always on one of the bands. So we're getting bombarded with the psychotronics that Brzezinski talked about. And we're definitely pretty well there.

Alex: Yeah, we have the same thing, particularly around the 10th annual memorial 9/11 rally we had with We Are Change on the legislature lawn here in Victoria, home of the Canadian Navy. And we know they're killing us, like you said last night with Barrett, that caller that called in last at the end of the show. We know they're definitely killing us. But they seem to be doing different things to different areas, so what he sees and what we see and what you see are all usually different things. And we feel that they are probably also experimenting on us on the way out. Like we're already dead to them but we're still like we're less than lab rats or something.

Alan: That's right. I mean, we're not even eating food anymore; we're eating this strange scientifically created mush and of course we're also injected with incredible stuff. A definite agenda. I was the first one to put up the Dr Salk interview with himself and his colleagues that came out with the polio vaccine ADMITTING that there were over 100, I think, simian, or monkey, viruses, live viruses in every shot, including the SV40 which causes cancer; it has no other function but to cause cancer. So these guys have always known what they were doing and that falls right in with the depopulation agenda. They had a meeting many years ago at the United Nations and then it was held especially for doctors, then groups from the UN went around Britain and other countries, America, and they said, well people should die of something, it might as well be cancers. And that's what we're seeing today. We're all dropping like flies. But thanks for calling Alex and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and you can probably hear this thunderstorm crackling away on the line here. But that's the new weather as they play with their toys; they've been doing that for an awful long time. And of course, once in a while they'll admit it and I read last night about all the stuff they were spraying on the public in Britain for over many, many years and it only goes up to about 1970 because the rest of it, since then, is ongoing. They actually admitted that, they can't talk about recent things until the Official Secrets Act time is up, in about 50 years or something. So anyway, we're always being poisoned, taken down and so on. That's how you manage the herd. As I say, we're farmed, you see; like Charles Forte said.

Looking into Australia, this is awfully important because they're cutting edge here on the carbon tax under the Fabian, Gillard, over there, who has been put in there for this very reason. And we've all to follow them. I'm putting up tonight a link to an audio from Australia where you hear Professor Henry Ergas talking about the carbon tax and how it's about 960-odd pages to start off, because they'll keep adding to it as time goes on. In other words, the average person is not going to wade through this or even make heads nor tails of it.

Professor Henry Ergas on the carbon tax - 2gb.com

It's really going to impact the economy and you hear them talking about how incredible this particular type of tax is and what it's going to do to the average person, so that a few big corporations can use them to trade and make profits off of – really, that's what it's all about – and to get us used to the idea of personal carbon taxes. That's what's coming out of this, personal carbon taxes. They actually say that you got the right to have your own carbon credits; that's what they tell you. They already did that with the corporations. And

once it's yours, you see, you've just committed a legality with them and so regardless of the economy or what happens down the road, you're still liable to pay those taxes, and if not the government themselves will use your tax money to pay off what you owe. One way or another this big incredible scam that's got nothing to do with global warming or climate change or CO2.

Remember, Lord Rothschild put this forward himself in Britain for God sake. He himself put it through the House of Lords and introduced it. He said that the family bank in Switzerland, the actual private bank that they own, will deal with the world's carbon taxes. Then Al Gore is one of his little minions that also did the same in the US. This is a must-be. In other words, come hell or high water, or if the great God himself came down and stood upon all of the oceans and yelled out, it's all a farce, they're going to go ahead regardless. Because this is one of the biggest control systems ever, right down to a personal level. It's all about energy control and gouging you and punishing you for existing, folks, so as that an elite can get even more fantastically stinking rich.

I mean, this is the Wizard of Oz. This is Fantasy Island. It's beyond everything you've ever dreamed of. And here we are going through it. It's just incredible. It's out of the... I don't think there's a fantasia out there in any movie that could keep up with the rubbish that's been promoted through all the schools, and a global agenda, through again companies like IBM, propaganda, propaganda through all your fiction, authors being told to put this in their books, and script writers working for the Pentagon to put it in all the darned movies. We're living in complete perception creation and management. And it's not going to change until you get off your hind legs and just say NO. Learn that little word. It's very quick to say, NO. You know, sometimes you have to say it quietly, other times you've got to yell it. And then you've got to be prepared to back it up by doing NO and saying NO. That's how you do it. You've got to. Slavery is slavery; I don't care what kind of new term they want to call it.

From Hamish – who's my pooch, my dog – and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, buy the books and donate and help me just scrape along here. That's all I need to do is scrape along; I don't eat much.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama Does Not Commit Re-election Suicide at UN over Palestinian Question

OnStar Spying for Profit

Times Atlas Caught yet Again--Omits Maldives for Emotional Response of it Sinking Under Water (Which it Has Not) to "Reflect Things that Would Probably Happen in the Future"

Occupation 101

New Organ "Harvesting" Rules

IBM --"Leading through Systemic Change"

IBM Think Forum on Smarter Planet and Business Leadership Qualities--New York

IBM CEO Sam Palmisano w/Errol Morris on Business Leadership Qualities

Australia--Professor Henry Ergas on Carbon Tax (Audio)

The Green Agenda

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 22nd, 2011 (#925)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 22nd, 2011:
Club of Rome says We're Post-Democratic,
A Voter is in Doublethink, Mental Acrobatic:
"Voting Today is Ignored by Most Folk,
Knowing by Experience it's a Circus Joke,
We're International, Run by Corporations,
Pushing Interdependence, Deeper Integrations,
Russell's Superclass is Profusely Here,
NGOs, CEOs, Together Make it Clear,
Altering Cultures by Means of the Social,
They Dominate Media, Education, Vocal,
Captains of Commerce, Trade-Treaty Makers
Following the Course of the Top Navigators"
© Alan Watt September 22nd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 22nd of September, 2011. Always, I begin the broadcast by advising you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. All the sites listed there are the official sites. They all carry audios for download free, and they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given for print up in English. Now, if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find that on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site too. There's a link to it. And help yourself to the variety offered there.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, because I don't bring on the advertisers as guests. And it's up to you to keep me going. It's a suicidal way, but that's okay, because the patron saint of Scotland is the patron saint for lost causes. However, I came out in the beginning to try to get information out to the public to change the way they viewed what was happening just to them, in each country, and to show them this is happening across the world because we're international. We are global. We were bypassed somewhere along the way of growing up, and it was done through big international corporations working together, working with intelligence agencies across the world, and working with your government departments across the world too. We're interdependent, global, as they say, and it didn't go through any

vote for the public, it just was put forth that way to us. We emerge on day, we wake up and find out we're in a global structure. And we're really following the dictates of big policy makers like Rand Corporation, the big think tanks that plan the future always, including how many they want down the road, how many they'll stuff into countries when they're overcrowded already for the present, and how many they'll reduce that to by the year 2050. Literally, we are run as a business and our lives are just part of the script. Everything that happens is just part of the script. And every negative thing that happens to you is part of the fallout, as they shuffle the whole planet and force it together. So, help yourself to all those audios. I try to explain the corporations and the history of this, and how it's been done.

And, from the US to Canada, if you want to buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll find out how to do it on that site, but you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. You can also send cash, or you can use PayPal. And you'll find the button on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And it tells you how to do it. Now, straight donations are really welcome, because things are, as I say, tight right now. They've been tight for a while, actually. And, as I say, this is not a business where I simply hire a whole bunch of people to punch things on the screen for me. I do everything myself here. I have to find the stories. I have to look for them. I have to look them up, read them all, and toss a lot of them in the garbage, because most stuff on the media is just filler and rubbish, actually. Great titles, great headlines, but no substance at all. So, it takes, it's very time consuming and it's seven days a week.

Now, I go into the history of this big system and how it didn't really evolve by its own. It was really promoted and built, you might say, by the big builders who build the society, who build the future. Years ago the big buzz term they used was builders. The big builders. We're building a future. We're building a society. A world society. And today they have other terms for the same thing. But basically, globalism is what it's all about. And they knew before they started, the shuffles that they would have to take us through, world wars. This is a long, an old plan, you know. And get us on our knees, accept treaties, and through their treaties, and then through the United Nations, they'd bind us together, bit by bit. Kind of like lassoing a whole bunch of steers and pulling them all in to a central point at the same time. And they do that economically by setting up private banks as central banks, after amalgamating whole continents, like Europe. And then they start dictating their new terms to you. And you wonder how you all got to this point. Back after these messages, with more.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the big system of foundations, which really were set up as fronts for big, big banking families, very rich families, so they wouldn't have to pay any taxes. And they put themselves under charitable foundations, worth trillions of bucks. And they have armies of non-governmental organizations. Being in some of these NGOs now is a lifetime career, right out of university, where you're guaranteed. It's just like being CEO of any other corporation in fact. They are technically corporations. And they come out under the guise of speaking on behalf of the general public. Even though most of them, the public don't even know they exist. And there's no input from the public anyway. They run on agendas, working with the big international corporations, by altering society, altering opinion in society, by always having massive access, free access to all media, because that's also part of the big corporate structure as well. And pushing the climate change nonsense and everything else that's going to change us and rule over us. They also push for the integration of everything across the planet, all societies into global governance. And that's what they keep saying in all of their memos and dictates that they give to the public, governance is the term they use. And it's the same term they use within the private corporations, governance. They're all part of the new governance of the world. And of course, there's no vote at all.

We must remember this too, a lot of this goes back to the other big think tank, one of the major ones, in fact, the Club of Rome. And the Club of Rome is nothing to do with the Vatican. It's just where they picked themselves to have a meeting, an international meeting, these particular bigwigs and scientists. And they set up the system with a political wing that would run all the NGOs and dictate to them with unlimited funding, and they also would dictate to governments, all their findings. Many of them are appointed to governmental boards, these members, and then they also have other offshoots from the Club of Rome, which they've set up. And these other ones, it's like spawning children, basically. They spawn other organizations, which have specialized parts to play in the big system that we're in today. But the Club of Rome said, in one of their books in the 70s, that they'd have to bring in a new authoritarian system to run

the world. Democracy didn't work. We'd have to be post-democratic. And that's what we are today.

That was really achieved in its final form by 9/11, basically. And obviously, 9/11 and the response to it across the world with the same laws going in at the same time means they'd already planned all this across the world. Because bureaucrats are not fast workers. They say that government and its departments moves around corners on square wheels. And that's true. So, all the negotiations to get on board with the same anti-terrorism laws, the same frisk-downs at airports, all this kind of stuff, ID cards, had to have been arranged internationally, over many years prior to 9/11 even happening. So, as I say, we're living through a script, you see.

And you have to go into the big corporate meetings that they have to see what's going on, because IBM is meeting with the Fortune 700 there too. And they have all the biggest corporations on the planet there. Most of them started off either as part CIA or part MI6, because they have real corporations, you know, in the electronics fields and different areas. And they become these big megalithic structures which still dictate governmental policies. And so many of their speeches that they're coming out with over these last couple of days are about nothing but globalism. Complete integration. Complete interdependence. Now, we don't vote at all for these corporations. They all get funds from our tax money, by the way, as cash grants. And they actually are dictating the policies to government. Many of them as well have their members on the boards of government, these appointees that they have. So, this is the new governance, like they call it, where they appoint people at the top in science and in business and in banking, and they all work together, because they're all basically on the same path to the same global society.

Now, it's interesting. I'll put some up tonight, some links that come out of the IBM Meeting. Because, you get the immediate feeling, I hope you get the immediate feeling that you'll see how it's done. You're talking about something that Bertrand Russell talked about a long time ago, and he was a global player. Much of what you're living through today was organized by him, your whole lifestyle, your culture, the sexual promiscuity. He and Julian Huxley helped work on the boards that dealt with that, how to give a new value, a new music, everything to society. He also talked about eventually, the ruling class, he said, the elite, he meant intelligentsia, the ones that would come out of academia, specially chosen out of the right families, would go into and be corporate CEOs, and they'd merge this world together. He said, eventually this ruling elite, this ruling class would become a separate species. And technically they have. You'll get the gist of this when you read this stuff from the IBM, some of the links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where they're talking to their own kind. And they're talking about how they are leading the way through their technology and expertise to lead the world, change the world.

And remember, with all these non-governmental organizations that are there with them too, who all come out of the Ivy League Schools too, they're CEOs, by the way, they are in essence a new form of a new Soviet. Soviet was rule by councils. And every area of society in the Soviet Union, all trades, all businesses, they all had a spokesperson that supposedly came out of the public, but in reality they were picked by the Politburo to speak on behalf of the people. Well, that's what the NGOs, that's their job today, and they lobby governments of course and they lobby anyone who doesn't agree with them until they do agree with them. They're very powerful and have powerful friends, like IBM.

And you'll see them talking, the different characters here at the top, about their own class and how proud they are of themselves, being smarter and cleverer than everyone else. And how they just guide the world and the rest of the world has to follow them, because they're interconnecting the world in so many ways. Now, IBM is involved, remember, in everything in society, from kindergarten and programs for them, and delivery methods, all through school, and college, and university. They are through all avenues of media, business. And that's why all the big businesses, not just the companies they mention there, but all big businesses international are attending this meeting. It's like the goose there, and there's all the little goslings following behind. That's literally what it is.

This is more important than when your governments meet. When your governments meet they simply sign into law to make us behave in a certain way or do a certain thing, or pay more money, which these companies have suggested to them. That's how they do it, it's through suggestions. That's how the polite people talk. They don't order. They suggest, and it's done.

So, I'll put up Palmisano giving his talk, and others. And, as I say, they're very smug now, because the whole push now is for total global integration. And that's what Palmisano says.

Clearly one fundamental force of our age is the reality of global integration. He says, "I use this term intentionally. We tend to hear the global part of that and we get very excited about the enormous growth opportunities in the so-called developing world.

True companies in developed markets are chasing that growth, and certainly we are at IBM. And for companies, governments, and citizens in the developing markets, this is a historic opportunity to raise the living standards of billions of people.

(Alan: But it's not really. We know that.)

But, perhaps in our excitement, we overlook the integration part of global integration. To state the obvious, we have never been more interconnected economically, socially, and technologically. Our world has become a global system of systems. And that's different from being an assemblage of markets or nations or industries. We have global systems of transportation, energy, communication, finance, food, and water, commerce, security and more.

(A: See, your food and water is all global now, too. There's no nations anymore, technically, according to these guys.)

This new reality requires new policies, approaches, and organizational forms, regardless of your size or location. A secondary force that is reshaping the world is digital network technology, but not in the way that some have been looking about it, or thinking about it. SmartPhone and tablets, Facebook and Twitter, these things are wonderful but they matter most not in and of themselves, but as part of a broader system.

(A: This is the internet of things, the interconnection of it all, you see. It says:)

All of this is generating vast stores of information. It's estimated that it will be 44 times as much data and content coming over the next decade, reaching 35 zetabytes in 2020. A zetabyte is a 1 followed by 21 zeros. And thanks to advanced computation analytics, we can now make sense of the data in something like real time.

(A: Then he goes into the future. Now, it ties in with Jacques Attali. You see, everything that happens, all the big books that are put out by players at the United Nations and others, like Jacques Attali, with his Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, is mentioned by this guy here, years later. Years later. Because it's all the same agenda. They talk about citizens don't want permanent jobs, you see. They see themselves as citizens of the world. There you go, it's world citizenship time, by the way.)

They want their work and career to drive a higher purpose. This places new demands, not only on companies, but on communities and cities. In the hyper-competitive global arena of the 21st Century, the winners will be those who attract the most creative populations, who attract investment in future facing capabilities, who provide infrastructure that not only enables efficient commerce, but desirable lifestyles.

So, in other words, you'll see these vast movements of people, of the ones who can move, who have the qualifications, actually, the crème del la crème, constantly moving across the world. Attali called them the new nomads. They 'd be traveling across the world, never really with cities at home, except for a short space of time while they work for the big corporation that employees them, just hopping from place to place, but living high on the hog, and the rest of the public of course are going off in life rafts looking for jobs abroad, and probably getting turned back by their own navies. That's the world they've got lined up. And they think it's just wonderful. And you understand, the public don't drive society and the changes. It's all done for you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. I thought I'd let the guitar wail a bit there, because, as we all become interconnected and globalized and crushed together, you want to wail once in a while, for all that's really lost. Here's an article here too, a little about the fallout too. It says:

China Took Almost Ten Thousand Jobs from Maine

Maine has lost 9,545 jobs to China since the Communist nation entered the World Trade Organization (WTO) ten years ago.

That's according to a report by the Alliance for American Manufacturing, which figures that China's unfair economic subsidies, currency manipulations and inhumane labor practices have resulted in 2.8 million U.S. jobs either lost or displaced.

(A: Well, it's been a lot more than that, actually. An awful lot more. Same in Canada, too.)

The report concluded that 1.45 percent of lost jobs in Maine were due to trade with China. Other states in the region fared worse. New Hampshire lost 19,700 jobs, or 2.84 percent of employment and Vermont saw 2.39 percent of jobs slip away. Overall, around 170,000 jobs in New England were eliminated from trading with China; that's greater than the population of Portland, Lewiston and Bangor, Maine's three largest cities, combined!

Recently, as we reported on the Exception Magazine, Senator Olympia Snowe and Congressman Mike Michaud both called on President Obama to make sure America's trading partners play by the rules.

What a joke. The rules are all by the World Trade Organization, if they haven't read them, because it's a win/win situation for China. It's a one-way street, where they give all the grants from the First World Countries to build up all of their factories, etc, and bring the American factories over. You paid for it all with your tax money, set them up, and even pay for what they say is losses incurred during that time period for up to ten years or fifteen years, and it can be renewed for another 15 years, plus, they want to ship out stuff to China, back to the US, they pay no taxes in China for about fifteen years. What a deal, eh? Who's going to stay in the US?

Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight, and again, it's part of, well, it's just part of globalization, led by private corporations all working together. And that's something I've been saying for an awful long time, that you think they're all private and completely separate. Absolute rubbish, because you can't get CEOs leaving one competitor and popping into the next boy's business and becoming the main competitor and becoming the CEO there, but they do it all the time, like musical chairs. Which means, really there's no competition at the top. Many of them are really fronts or subsidiaries of the same corporations. We're in the world of massive deception, of course, and the ones who had to be deceived were the general public, all along, of every country. Every country, to make sure this happens.

And getting back to the Club of Rome, they said, we're bringing in, remember, a post-democratic system, because there were too many conflicting parties, all screaming for different things, that you could never get anything actually done. So, the parallel government, which is the one that Thatcher talked about, Quigley talked about, the ones that belong to say the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Technocrats that move behind the scenes. They get things done. They're not voted in. And they're not responsible to the public.

Same thing now with the privatization of many of your public assets, things that the taxpayers built up, water supplies, even forestry, they're selling them all off. And what they do then, is when you complain, well, we're not getting enough now. Or, it's so expensive. Well, the government says it's not ours, you see. It's private. Well, it used to be yours. That's part of the reason they ditched it, so you don't complain to the government. We can't do anything, it's private, you see. And that's how the world is really, really run.

Now, when it's all going down, they keep us occupied with coming disasters and crisis. I'll mention too, I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com:

Operation Mountain Guardian Emergency Exercise

(A: It's being held on the 23rd. That's tomorrow.)

September 23, 2011

Operation Mountain Guardian is a terrorism-based, full-scale emergency exercise scheduled to take place in numerous locations in the Denver metro area on Friday, September 23, 2011. The exercise will involve first responders from 81 different agencies, will be conducted at ten separate locations and will include loud noises, simulated weapons,

(A: I guess fire, they mean.)

smoke, emergency vehicles and other equipment that will be audible and visible throughout the day.

So, that's what you're left to when the Big Boys at the top, in New York, right now, the ones who plow through all the people crossing the roads, which actually they're doing with these cavalcades. They don't stop at lights or anything. They just kind of look out their enclosed little world at all of you, you know, the beggars in the street. And it's quite something. Nothing has changed, as far as I'm concerned. Nothing has changed from the times of feudal system. And of course, we're in a feudal system today. It's always been here under the guise, this little cover, this camouflage, this shield that they gave themselves, called democracy, until you figure it out yourselves.

And, I'm also putting up a couple of links to, this is quite amazing, actually. It's to do with the new climate scare, you know. It's quite something. Remember too, I guess when all their meetings come up, they already said that. Whenever their meetings are coming up and they want more money, they always give out scary scenarios, and it's just getting crazier and crazier. And this article here is from Reuters. It says New Research.

New research, to be published in the journal Climatic Change in November,

(A: It sounds like something out of a porno magazine, isn't it? That's how they used to say, climatic, you know.)

suggests humankind may have to remove carbon dioxide (CO2) from the atmosphere on a vast scale if emissions keep rising after 2020.

The series of articles provide scenarios which will form the basis of the next report by the U.N.'s Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)

Oh, what a racket that is, isn't it? With Mr. Pachauri, the ex-railway driver. You know, that's what he was too, eh? And now he's got all these businesses in India, and getting grants for emerging nations, his private businesses. Coal plants too, where he just pumps. What a hypocrite, but they all are. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about this nonsense with their carbon, which is a tiny fraction of the atmosphere, but of course it doesn't matter. It's the one that they picked because the Club of Rome were given the task, back in the 70s, to find something that would unite mankind, get cash off them as well, lots of cash, to hand out across the planet to their corporations and so on. And they said, we came upon the idea of global warming, starvation and hunger across the world, droughts, etc. That would fit the bill. That's what they said. That's in their own book, actually. And they've never, once they make a plan, you see, they never deviate from it. That's why it's good to read the stuff that they churn out. Getting back to this article here, about churning out all the CO2, Watts Up With That Blog and it says:

"At present emissions levels, in less than 20 years the sky would effectively be full"

Wow. The sky would be full. Can you imagine that? The sky would be actually full and then it would fall, it would fall with a big clump, I guess, all over us and turn us all black, and that would be it, you know. Then we can all start again, maybe, or use the carbon for batteries or something. I don't know. Anyway, that's the rubbish they're telling us. And they keep churning out this tripe all the time. Because, understand,

getting back to what Bertrand Russell said, eventually the ruling class will be a separate species. I mean, you can't imagine how they get up in the morning. They don't dress themselves, these people. They're dressed by their butlers and their servants. And they float through life, and they kind of look down always on society from private jets and things like that, skyscrapers. They're not used to having to be on the ground level and plow through the peasantry, like they're doing in New York, right now, going to their meetings, at the UN and the IBM meeting. So, the topics of conversation from the minute they're born, right through their lives, it's a vastly different world view on every aspect than you have. They don't get the indoctrination and the terrible schooling that you get. They get what's really happening in the world. And they are technically a separate species as far as their mindset goes. No doubt about it at all. Plus, they're generally inbred psychopaths as well. But that's the way it is. That's the way it really is today. It's been like that for a long time.

And as they're doing that too, I've mentioned before that part of what they had to do is destroy society. They've done it in a thousand ways. And they went through the whole Manifesto, the Communist Manifesto, one after another, destruction of the family unit. That was the thing that bound folk together. And even in their communities, it was the families, a collection of families that would fight for each other, stand up. But not anymore. It's all gone. And the depopulation program, which they admit is a fact for native Britons and native everything else. They've all been plummeting. And they bring in the vast hordes of immigrants from Third World Countries, to make it look like you're overcrowded. That's the reason for it. And the other reason, of course, they say, is to pay off your national debt, because we're not breeding enough children to pay off the debt. Most aren't having children.

So, as they do this, and they give you degrading stuff to watch on television, and they degrade your culture from a value orientated system to a chaotic, almost Fall of Rome type scenario, then you see these things happening, disgusting things in society, and they emulate the crap that they see on television. And it really is. It's the most degrading stuff that you'll see on television. It's weaponized. Do you understand? The whole culture projection industry is weaponized. So, here's what's happening in Britain.

Police will take no action over cage-fighting bouts involving children aged just 8 and 9.

(A: Now, the cage fighting was a thing that came out of the Science Fiction movies, and then, of course, the folks started to emulate them with Kung Fu and Karate, etc. But now they're doing it in workman's clubs, for the laboring classes, to go and laugh at. And it says:)

Police will take no action against the club that staged barbaric cage fights involving children as young as 8. But the club faces a license review by the council.

(A: In other words, it's okay. It says:)

Concerns were raised about whether two boys were put at risk by taking part in a bout at Greenland's Labor Club, in Preston, Lancashire, (A: That's a workingman's club.) in front of a 250-strong adult office. The city council is investigating whether any license conditions were breached. (A: In other words, petty stuff, you know.)

But a spokesman for the Lancashire Police said today that the force had looked into the matter fully, and there were no issues for us to pursue.

(A: Because it's taken like a joke, you see. Because they actually have this, these kickboxing clubs, so you can sit and watch blood running as you drink your beer in some of the clubs.)

Kicking, shoving, grappling each other to the floor. The youngsters were filmed competing in cage-fighting contests in front of a baying mob of hundreds of adults enjoying a night's entertainment.

(A: So, it's come down to this, for a night's entertainment. And it said that it was pretty brutal. One of the boys was crying, etc, yadda yah. It says:)

The shocking images show the primary school aged boys fighting with no padding, head guards, or

protection of any kind in what critiques have described as a circus performance. In a nod to adult bouts a scantily-clad model parades around the ring, while the youngsters wait to start fighting.

So there's your porno bit. This is getting the porno, sadomasochism. And we really have no value for life now, anyway, especially young life, so I'm not surprised. It has to go this way. And it will catch on like wildfire. And they'll all have a good laugh, except for a few people, maybe, who've still got a modicum and a few molecules of brain particles left, who will think, what's this leading to? What is this leading to that you're laughing at it? So, of course, the owners and the people who attended probably had a good time, according to what they're into these days, which is pretty debased. And I have no doubt, they actually thought they did have a good time. But that's how society goes down.

And that's why it makes it easy for the big boys at IBM, and the big corporations, and the intelligence agencies, which are all part of the same structure, working together, how they have no worries about handling the general public, as they take us down further and further and further. Because they've got a lot to do to us yet, you know. It isn't just the degradation we're at right now, as I say, where literally, there's more children aborted by say native Britons and Americans than there are live births. And they keep complaining about immigrants, but they're the only ones having children. And it's all about having children. The future has to go on, you see. And as I say, you just can't get past it at all.

I'm also looking at an article here by Wise Up, and it's very interesting. It's to do with your immune system, and how it goes haywire, basically, after vaccines. And it says:

What exactly is the role of antibodies?

When you get an infection, such as the flu, the body produces antibodies to attack that specific virus and your infected cells. They are like an amazing mob of mindless warriors roaming around your body that have been programmed on what to search and destroy. Under the microscope they look like the letter Y.

(A: When you see them, individually.)

When they find an infected cell they've been searching for the tips of the Y lock on to it

(A: Just like horns.)

and this allows the immune system to strike the infected cell or virus.

But are they better at searching than Microsoft Windows?

(A: So he compares it with Windows.)

Antibodies at times can have similar proficiency at identifying its target as a witness at a criminal line-up or as Microsoft Windows' file-search. The immune system responses to the introduction into its environment of foreign components and viral antigens (injected or otherwise) by producing different antibodies imprinted with particular sequences that matches all of these foreign pollutants. Antibodies find their target by looking for the target's sequence/code.

(A: And then again, he compares it to Microsoft Windows:)

In Microsoft Windows, for example, when you search for a file named RATION the program would generate a list of all files on your PC that are called RATION but it would also mistakenly include in its line-up a file named "RATIONAL"....

(A: They have a sequence code too, if you put in RATION for a file name, R-A-T-I-O-N, it would generate a list, but it would also have RATIONAL, you see, because it doesn't know the difference. It's just a computer. And it's the same with basically when it comes down to your antibodies as well. Now, remember, when they inject live viruses into you, some of them say, well, they're half dead, or so on, they're actually synthetic. They've been altered, by the same techniques they use for viral warfare. That's where it all started, in these

big labs. And out of that came later vaccinations. They're synthetic, and when something goes wrong, they can actually take your blood samples, or tissue samples, and they'll find that, that synthetic virus, and they can actually tell you which lab it came from. I don't know if people know that. Anyway, it says:)

But an antibody doesn't have a brain and encounters similar problems

(A: As the computer does:)

when the body is injected with viral antigens along with other material that have never entered the bloodstream in human history until recently.

Man-made biological confusion – molecular mimicry
A relatively healthy person is injected with a vaccine for an illness he does not have and one of its components or additives has the sequence/code

(A: And he gives you an example of the sequence code.)

This person also happens to have healthy cells with a structural similarity, the code

(A: And he gives you the code, again.)

The immune system is fooled that the person's body has just been infected with those components.

(A: It's just like a computer. It doesn't tell you what's friendly or unfriendly. It will take them all as unfriendly.)

The hordes of antibodies that have been created shortly have nothing to do and can make mistakes turning on those healthy

(A: And again, the code)

cells. This in the medical world is called molecular mimicry and it causes autoimmunity.

(A: Now, in other words, because basically, they're intelligent enough for nature, believe you me, your antibodies. But when you put synthetic viruses into the bloodstream, that are not known in nature, plus they give them all these different other chemicals to make it more effective, supposedly, it fools your body, and it makes them hyper-sensitive to everything they should not even bother about. It doesn't know what it's attacking. Eventually, it starts attacking your own body, your joints, everything. Arthritis. Rheumatoid arthritis is the most common one after these shots. Now you have juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, which is now normal. It was unheard of before, but now it's now normal, you see.)

Autoimmunity sounds good, doesn't it? Immunity means you are protected against a disease and auto conveys it occurs automatically. But in the language called medical-speak autoimmunity is bad.

The U.S. government's "National Center for Biotechnology Information" database lists medical research that was published in The Journal of Autoimmun (February 2000) which stated:

"measles and anti-hepatitis B virus (HBV), and multiple sclerosis (MS). Brain antibodies as well as clinical symptoms have been found in patients vaccinated against those diseases. Other autoimmune illnesses have been associated with vaccinations. Tetanus toxoid, influenza vaccines, polio vaccine, and others, have been related to phenomena ranging from autoantibodies production to full-blown illness (such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA)).

(A: Literally, your immune system, because it's taking something foreign in, that doesn't occur in nature, literally creates armies and armies of your white blood cells to go out and attack something it doesn't understand. And it ends up attacking its own. Just like robots that have been hit on the head, you know, basically, in the movies, they start doing crazy things, and they attack your own system. Your tissue,

especially connective tissue, and the joints, but it will also get to your brain, and people end up in massive agony for the rest of their lives with it. And once it's happened, they say they don't know how to stop it. I'm sure they do at a very high level, a very high level. I'm certain they do. And, of course, Gardasil has been found to do similar things too. There's been girls come down with Rheumatoid Arthritis. That's for life, folks. That's a degenerative disease. So:)

molecular mimicry; when a structural similarity exists between some viral antigen (or other component of the vaccine) and a self-antigen. This similarity may be the trigger to the autoimmune reaction.

some autoimmune phenomena are clearly related to immunization (e.g. Guillain-Barre syndrome). "

- The Journal of Autoimmun, Feb, 2000, Vaccination and autoimmunity-'vaccinosis': a dangerous liaison?"

(A: And they give you the links to these official government sites and medical sites who came out with all these diagnoses)

Structural-similarity confused antibodies causes the immune system to attack the body damaging a large variety of parts (which also include vaccine induced antibodies attacking brain cells and bone joints).

"if you have an autoimmune disease, your immune system attacks healthy cells in your body by mistake. Autoimmune diseases can affect many parts of the body."
- U.S. National Library of Medicine, 2011

(A: And the link is for that too, from the government.)

Why are antibodies so stupid?

They aren't. Some vaccines are weakened live viruses and some are dead, however vaccines manufactured for the western world are not supposed to give people the disease (sometimes they fail even with that).

(A: Sometimes you do end up with the disease. And remember too, they're synthetic. It means that they've altered them.)

Pharmaceutical marketing literature expresses that vaccines are designed to cause the immune system to produce antibodies as if the host did have the disease without actually getting it.

(A: Can you imagine, it's just like the global warming, eh?)

Some vaccines include additives to manipulate the immune system

(A: That's adjuvants, they call them.)

into producing an even larger response. Vaccines additives and other components have never been injected into the blood stream until the 1950's and those ingredients were not supposed to be in there. This man-made problem causes the antibody to become confused. It is compounded by your own immune system being manipulated to oversaturate itself with antibodies for a whole host of illnesses you don't have.

(A: And by the way, you shouldn't get them all at the same time. It's unheard of in nature. You would never get twenty different things wrong with you at one time. It knocks out your immune system. Do you understand, they're taught now in medical school that everyone, everyone today, the students going through medical school are all taught that all humans today have compromised immune systems, and that's normal. It's a new normal, you see, since vaccinations started, as is massive allergies for everything.)

The children of today have more antibodies running around their bodies with nothing to do than their parents have. Shockingly a baby living today in the UK or Ireland can expect in their first 12 months to receive 27 vaccination doses,

(A: Within the first 12 months.)

in 9 vaccine syringes, with more to follow. Some syringes are 6-in-1s. American children get injected more.

“But if getting injected with foreign material causes autoimmune diseases and almost the entire population receives so many vaccines how come autoimmune diseases are not a major problem?”, I heard the lackadaisical intellects grumble.

“They are a leading cause of death and disability.”
(A: That’s from the U.S. Government’s Women’s Health, 2011, on autoimmune diseases. They are one of the leading causes of death and problems.)

Children of the United States of America are afflicted to a high degree by autoimmune disorders.

“the Arthritis Foundation created patient alliances and the AJAO Council made the decision to be the first to transition to being the Juvenile Arthritis Alliance (JAA). The action was enthusiastically approved by the Arthritis Foundation Board of Directors in 2006. This important change increased the Arthritis Foundation’s focus on the 300,000 children with juvenile arthritis”
- U.S. Arthritis Foundation, 2011

(A: This is something that was completely unknown when I was small.)

Overstimulated immune systems also create allergies

“40 per cent of adults now have allergies - up from 15 per cent in the 1990s. The number of children with food allergies has tripled in a decade.”
- Daily Mail, 16 April 2009
(A: And the link is on that too.)

Like the marvellous hydrogen airships or the ever useful asbestos, vaccine technology used today will eventually be thrown by the wayside. But who knows how many decades and millions of children it will take.

I don’t think they’ll discard it, actually. I think it’s one of the biggest techniques of maiming and disabling and killing people. Remember too, when they had their big world meeting, way back in the 60s, and this led to Kissinger putting out his particular little bill there to bring down the population as an enemy to the State, overpopulation. They decided they would take down Africa and some Third World Countries, quickly. And I’m sure they did it through vaccination and starvation too of course. And in the West, they said, we would catch on if we all started having massive kill-offs at once. So, they said they would take down slow by crippling diseases. It would also put them out of the marriage market as well. Who wants to marry someone who’s sick all the time? That’s why you’ve got these disabling diseases. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I take a caller, just to add on to that last article. It mentioned they found the antibodies in the brain. And, of course, they shouldn’t be there, unless there’s a real infection. So, they’re getting into the brain. And you wonder why there’s all this Attention Deficit, and a whole bunch, a whole range now of Autistic disorders. These all came out after the first inoculations and have got worse, steadily, with the increasing inoculations of children. There’s no doubt about it whatsoever. No doubt. It’s no big detective work to figure out what happened before and what happened afterwards, and compare the two. Now, there’s Dave from the UK hanging on the line there. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Go ahead.

Dave: Hi, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Dave: I just wanted to keep this short. I just want to encourage everybody to donate and to help support Mr. Watt. And I'll definitely be putting an order through for some of your books and CDs and DVDs, definitely. I just want to talk about the Trans-Pacific Partnership. Have you heard of the Trans-Pacific Partnership? It's a treaty.

Alan: I'll put a link tonight up on that, in fact. And, again, that's more jobs going to fly out to the cheapest countries, the cheapest labor countries. And they're lumping more and more countries into this agreement now, across the whole Pacific. And they're bringing New Zealand and Australia into it as well. So, it's going to be a one-way trip from the countries of raw materials to Third World Countries. And we'll pay for them coming up again, as we go down again in this Milieu of Bankruptcies and high costs of living and so on. So, you're quite right. It's going to be a big, big one, that's going to affect everyone, again. They're determined, you see, to bring what were the First World Nations, down, because, you see, the new super-corporations are the new masters of the world. They are the CEOs of the World, the Captains of the Ship. And when they're not in their Captains positions, as a CEO of a private corporation, they jump into politics and become the CEO of countries. This is what they talk about. This is what they mean by the New World Order. And they have the right to distribute the goods across the planet, and the costs of living across the planet. And eventually the Free Flow of Labor, passing from one country to another, looking for work. That's what it's all about. And for those at the bottom, believe you me, like Jacques Attali says in Millennium, the book called Millennium: Winners and Losers in the New World Order, it's going to be hell, absolute hell. You see, we are basically at the bottom. You're now classified as obsolete. That's it.

Dave: I think I saw Jacques Attali on France 24, just recently. He was talking about Greece. He's quite old. And he was talking about the debt crisis and something like that. How it's going to, something to do with how it's going to affect the globe and it's time for greater integration for Europe and things like that.

Alan: That's right. You see, they always create the crisis. It's all bogus, by the way. Money itself is bogus, the way it's run. It's all bogus but they're using it. And the IBM Meeting said the same thing. We can use crisis to our advantage. In other words, they need the crisis to get the next part of this global integration together. And that's the purpose of bringing on the crisis. As I say, you've only got a few central banks running the world now, and they're amalgamating into one central bank. I'll put a link up tonight too, where one of the chief gurus in Germany actually calls for the United States of Europe, again. They do this every few years. And he says, with the one Central Banking system running the whole kit and caboodle. They're all amalgamating into the one central bank system for every country, end of nationhood, end of sovereignty, but thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, and remember too, donate and help me out here. Buy the books, etc, it keeps me going. It's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

IBM Meeting NY--Palmisano on Corporations' Impact on World

IBM Meeting NY---International Corporations and NGOs Working Together to Create Everyone's Future

--Short Videos from Think Forum

--More Short Videos from Think Forum

IBM Boosts Commitment to Africa

IBM Smarter Planet

Maine Lost 10,000 Jobs to China over 10yrs.

Emergency Exercise for Denver Metro Area Colorado Sept. 23

By 2020 Sky will be Full of Carbon (and if Not Cleaned Will Fall)

Climate Craziness of the Week

Bread and Circuses Move Down a Notch--Cage Fighting for Adult Entertainment--Using Children

When Vaccine-Response Antibodies Attack Your Own Body

Trans-Pacific Partnership Pact--NAFTA on Steroids

More on Trans-Pacific Partnership

Call for US of Europe--Again

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 23rd, 2011 (#926)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 23rd, 2011:
People "See" Via TV:
"The General Public Go Along to Get Along,
Movie Overloaded, Singing the Latest Song,
Don't Like Personal Violence or Things Illicit,
Yet in Destruction of Others They're Complicit,
If Accused, Shocked, They'd Ask What For,
Never Thinking of Silent Approval for War,
Wilfully Ignorant of Armies Used by Corporations
Which Profit and Plunder, Create Devastations,
While Domestic Propaganda is All Upbeat,
And While Watching TV They Feel No Heat
From Missiles, Cluster Bombs, Impressive at Night,
Mesmerized Like Moths by the Glowing Light,
Pieces of Bodies Blown All Over the Place,
Pretending They're Human is a Bloody Disgrace"
© Alan Watt September 23rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 23rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of September, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from, and you can listen at your leisure. Hopefully you'll understand the big system you're born into. It's incredible deception, because there's so many layers to it, and levels, but the primary level, at the bottom, of course, is where you get your initial indoctrination, and your parents pass it on to you, because they think the system is all quite real and quite natural, because it existed when they were born, and if they don't warn you, like any other mammal, you won't know what to be aware of or what's dangerous to you, and you'll think it's all quite normal and natural, as well, so much so that you might even go off and fight for it if your bosses tell you to. And, I show you the big foundations, the organizations, the world associations, the non-governmental organizations which work alongside and with the foundations, and the United Nations, to bring in a global system, which they claim is for equality, but it's not equality at all. It's actually, at the very top of this whole tree you have an international private banking cartel, who own the big organizations, like General Electric and much of the industrial warfare programs that you see out there,

the companies. And they have the controlling interests or the shares in them. So, that's what really runs the world, and of course, that ties in with Rockefeller, who has said, it's far better that bankers, who've always dealt with economies, you see, economics and nations and wars, etc, long-term plans, it's better for bankers to deal with it, with academia, rather than leave it to basically the national interests of sovereign countries, basically, bringing you into a world order, and it's to be run in a Socialistic, Communistic system for the masses. That's why you've got massive government, of course, and the banks like that. They can deal straight with the ones that you think that you elect, and then they get laws passed through that person, through executive orders, and various other means.

Remember too, you can buy the books and discs I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can, from the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, or you can use PayPal. You'll see how to do it on my site. And also, across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you've got PayPal once again, and some people just send cash.

So, that hopefully will keep me going along, because this is an incredible, it's not a job, put it that way, and it's not just an experience. Every day is an experience, because you're always learning and you get higher insights and higher insights all the time, many of which you can't discuss straight out on the radio, actually. That's true. And, but you do understand the big game and how it's played, and how everybody is being corralled across the world into a system of massive debt. They're already in debt. This system is created to be always in debt. That's how you start off ruling the nations, and it's going towards a eugenical society, all for the future, as we die off, up to 2050 or so they say. And after that, of course, they'll have their big city-states they want to have, according to the big think tanks, that work for the military, who have published their findings, and you'll find them at the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. So, you're going through a long agenda, but in the meanwhile, they must plunder the planet and standardize the last few countries that don't have central private banking, and who don't belong to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. And that's really what all this is about right now.

We're on one real roll, because the Project for the New American Century, you see, listed all the countries they wanted to take over through warfare and plunder, and Obama has just taken over from Bush doing the same, exact same course. In fact, he's been congratulated by many of the members for carrying it on. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I should have said, actually, that their plans go up to 2050 now. The first ones that came out were 2040, but they're actually heading up to 2050. That's the latest report from the think tank for the British and the NATO military. And I'm sure the US will follow it very quickly, they always do, with the same scenarios of massive unemployment, riots and the usual stuff. All the things they're being prepared for right now. And of course, they knew this same scenario was going to come thirty years ago, when they started to bring in the SWAT teams, then multi-jurisdictional task forces, long before 9/11 came along, because the future is always planned that way. In long-term business plans you don't let ten, twenty years go by, and say, well, what will we do? We'll just meet that at the time, and decide at the time what will happen. No, that doesn't happen that way, at all. You hang on to power because you always forecast the future. You can forecast it through the trends, but you can also make sure that you're in charge of the direction that the world is going to go. Quite easy, really. That's what the United Nations is all about too, and the massive army of NGOs behind them too, all changing cultures across the world, under the guise of bringing in equality, which generally destroys the old society altogether. That's really what it's for. And it gets everyone out working, male and female, having no children, and it doubles the tax base as well.

So, you understand, the world they're bringing in is called interdependency. And when you're interdependent, it means on a personal level you're completely dependent on the system for everything that you need to survive. Food, water, everything. And that's why they've hit the farms so badly. They've put so many laws out too about owning cattle. There's actually a judge that ruled that you have no right, no actual right to have a cow, or even have its milk. No actual right. I'll put that link up tonight, a recent ruling.

So, technically, you're going to be completely dependent on the system. And the big boys use force and the threat of force to make sure that everyone complies. That's what law is all about. And, under a Socialist system, if you've ever studied the Soviet system, and even before that or at the same time as that, the Fabian Society, which is a big player in the world for the Western hemisphere and actually as far away as

Australia, you'll find that the Fabians also wanted big, big governments taking over all the roles that parents used to do, and many other roles as well to do with society. All the roles that your community used to take care of, they have taken it over, and they have become authorities. Lenin talked about it as well. And he worked, of course, with the Fabians and so did the ones who took over from him too. So, you're living in a world, really, where we get the guise of politics at the bottom, and it's all nonsense. They call it democracy, which is a nice sounding name, only because we're used to that. A nice sounding name. That's why we like it. It's a nice sounding name. We're familiar with it. We've been born and bred and raised up in democracies. And I've never seen a stable definition yet of democracy. I haven't seen it, you know. I mean, the original democracy in Britain meant that you had to be a big landlord or a noble to vote. And then of course, in World War I, they were running out of so many young men, as they threw them by the thousands in to get slaughtered by machine gun fire in the trenches, that they gave the vote to the male as well, the average person who had no, who was a renter, someone who rented.

So, we're always conned, conned, conned. And now we're in for interdependence in democracy. So it's an interdependent democratic world, where we're dictated to by faraway countries, or at least people who live in faraway countries, with strange sounding names, and often unpronounceable, in fact. And they're ruling all parts of our lives now. So, it's quite interesting to live through this and watch the ancient plans come to fruition. And, of course, we see all the fallout too. Now, the whole thing with the monetary crisis, because money is bogus anyway, and so are all the theories about it bogus as well. How can you create a theory on nothing? It's nonsense. Do you understand? It's like trying to build a building without any foundation whatsoever and floating off the ground two feet. I mean, this is what they call economics. And yet, if all these experts that we're trained to listen to all the time are correct, and it is any kind of science at all, then, how come we're always in an awful mess? They never see anything coming, apparently. And they crash one country after another, supposedly, these great experts that advise you how to invest cash, and governments too.

So, really, it's not because it's just pure greed. It's not just because they're inept. It's because it's a con game. That's the truth of it. It's a con game, because whoever controls the money controls the country and the world. It's all debt based, as we well know, and I don't see why money can't ever hold its value for any length of time. Some guy somewhere says, oh, we're inflating of deflating, etc, etc. So, no matter how, you know, sometimes in the field there I'll come across mouse nests. And a mouse will store up the grain, everything it can get a hold of, just like the squirrels for the winter, and they store them in hollows and various places for shelter. And that's theirs. Whatever they put in there is going to be the same next year when they come out, you see. And, but you put your cash away, and you have no idea what it's going to be worth when you pull it out. And it's nothing to do with you. It's people you don't even know have decided to inflate, deflate, or devalue. And this is the con that we're all supposed to fight for. This is part of the reason we're supposed to be fighting all these people across the Middle East, amongst many other thousand flimsy excuses. But this is what it's all about. And yet this is what we're trained to believe is the best system in the world. Can you believe that? The best system in the world. That's what they tell us.

Now, you've got to understand. I've said many, many times, if you want to know the truth, you have to be willing to jump out of a plane, basically, without a parachute. Lots of cloud below you. You don't know what's underneath it. And on the way down, you've got to discard all of the things which you even hold near and dear to you, including sometimes even your patriotism and everything else. You've got to be willing to have it all crash away from you, before it happens, because, on the way down, you'll get such a shock, one shock after another, and you'll realize that everything that you feel, you think, even things that you do, are all given to you. Your culture is given to you. It's constantly updated too. So that the culture of today is like an alien culture to the ones who lived thirty, forty years ago. And that's not a long time ago. And it's constantly, it's not evolving, it's being directed and updated for those who rule.

Now, how many times have these petty little puppets that we call Prime Ministers and Presidents, taken countries to war? And it's so beautiful in Orwell-speak, Orwellian language of double-speak, where they call it peacekeeping, and in goes NATO and blasts villages to pieces. And you all know it's happening. Everyone out there knows this is going on, with their strategic strikes, and then they show you the strategic strikes and there's schools and little hands and feet and all the rest of it, lying all over the place. And yet, you understand, it takes, to go along with government, and to believe in the system you live in, takes a commitment from you, because you know you have to swallow a lot of nonsense from government, which

makes you complicit in the lie. And it makes you complicit in the deed, in fact. And there's been so many deeds and so much rubbish come out of the owned, private media. That's why you have media barons who own most of, if not all of the regular media, to make sure they're all on board with the same propaganda. Really, it takes you to be involved in complicity with the cons that are pulled upon you. Here's David Cameron in Britain. And it says:

David Cameron makes a "call to arms" (Alan: A call to arms. Now, that used to mean war, you see.) at the United Nations.

(A: And it's written by his scriptwriter too. And you have to go into the history, by the way, of Cameron. You really have to go into his history and his genealogy, because he's not who you think he is. Anyway, he says:)

Al Qaeda

(A: You know this thing that didn't exist before 9/11. It was a CIA invention. And supposedly even the operatives within the CIA came out at the time, I remember when they did, and said it was basically like a radio call they put into a CIA operated system, where they got occasional different people to fight against the Russians in Afghanistan, primarily, at the end of the Cold War, towards the end of it. So:)

"Al-Qaeda has a poisonous ideology that has thrived on repression. Democracy is what it fears most."

(A: Well, I've already explained democracy. It really has no foundation, because it's like an elastic band. You can stretch it as far as you want or make it as short as you want, isn't it.)

Echoing Tony Blair's

(A: A guy you could trust, Tony Blair, the guy who was even over there with Gaddafi, before all this happened, telling him how to invest his money in J.P. Morgan and getting a massive cut out of it. I'll put that up tonight too. So, here's:)

Echoing Tony Blair's 1999 "liberal intervention"

(A: Liberal. Liberal intervention. What does liberal intervention mean?)

Chicago speech, which critics say led to the Iraq war, Mr Cameron called for a resolution and tough sanctions against Yemen and "above all" Syria.

(A: Now, these countries, again, were on the list of the Project for the New American Century, the bunch that ran Bush before Obama there. And they're just simply carrying on the same list.)

He said: "We have a responsibility to stand up to regimes that persecute their people."

(A: How many folk have lost their homes in Britain, and across Europe? and Australia is getting hammered now, and everywhere else, and the States, and Canada. Did your government stand up for any of you? No. In fact, they rewarded the guys who plundered you.)

Part of the PM's address to the New York assembly was hastily rewritten after Iran's President Ahmedinejad sparked a walk-out by questioning who caused the "mysterious 9/11 incident"

Well, somebody is asking the taboo subject. He's asking about it, obviously. And he's not as dumb as they're trying to make out either. There's a lot he does know about say the Group of 77. Did you know there was a Group of 77? Have you looked at it? No, you didn't, because your Western media doesn't talk about it, do they? Just like you've got the G20 here. You've got the G77 based basically in China with about 77 countries on board. I've got the articles here, all about Agenda 21, how we must stick by it for the West and bring down the population. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we go to war, and we have the

same speeches, over and over again. It's for your country. They don't say king anymore, mind you. And it's for your country, and you know, you have all the emblems around them. And you could put anybody in there and just put the emblems around them, and give them a little anthem to play, and tears come to your eyes because you're conditioned to be that way. That's how simple it is, it's a very ancient technique. Anyway, here's Cameron here wanting to go off and take on the last few countries that are on the same list as the Project for the New American Century that was drafted up by Perle, Wolfowitz, and all these guys. And it was exactly the same as the one that Israel put out, and that was discussed in the Israeli newspapers. If you want good news on what's really happening, go into the Israeli newspapers. They're far more open about all this than they are in the West. We're supposed to be kept in the dark in the West.

Anyway, this is what Cameron said about the Iranian leader. He says he:

"didn't remind us he runs a country where they violently prevent demonstrations

(A: Well, you know what you do in Canada? You haul them off into a field somewhere and put wire around them, and tell them that's where they can demonstrate. Out of sight of the cavalcades that go past them.)

and detain and torture those who argue for a better future".

Here, they grab you off the street. That's what they actually do. They target all the ones who are going to cause trouble, or they know they're leaders, and they grab them before the cavalcades go by. They just kidnap them. They just drag them into cars, and then they let them go later. But here we go. It's the same old stuff, isn't it?

And strangely enough, the President Ahmadinejad actually talks about things that most folk in the West don't know about. As I say, he mentioned this new, big meeting at the United Nations, at the World Health Organization. It sounds so simplistic, and you'd pass it over, because it's non-threatening, you think. The World Health Organization, to do with food, basically and health, health is non-contagious diseases. What they're talking about literally is a whole new way, a regime of what you should eat, when you should eat it. How much you should eat. All that kind of stuff. And where across the world they should distribute the food, across the whole planet. Remember, eventually, the department across the road from the World Health Organization, across the corridor, of Agriculture for the UN, eventually are supposed to take over distributing the food across the planet. That was from their charter. Read it. Read it yourselves. Go into it and read it. And they'll dole it out to each region as they want to call the collections of countries that they've forced together. But here they want to go and give them democracy, which means a central bank, with a loan straight off the bat, from the World Bank, and then the IMF comes in and runs the country, like it does everywhere else. That's what it's all about. Let's be honest about it all. That's what it's about. And these guys all know it.

Cameron, I might put that link up again tonight. You'll see him when he was running for election, and he went through all the different groups. You've got to keep everybody happy, and promises to everybody. And he went to the British Israel lobby and promised them whatever. He says, whatever you do, fine with me, he says. So, that let you know how the whole thing was run. Anything for cash, because these players are not big players. They're not the top players. They're the front men, puppets, but they're allowed to please different bosses and get well rewarded, like Tony Blair, when they walk out of office. Let's be honest about it. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about, you know. But as I say, the public must be complicit. They must give their consent to play the game, you see, and pretend. And occasionally give a little boo, but not very loud, to what's happening. But in general, we give a little smirk and a smile, just like they give to us, the politicians. A smirk and a smile, especially in countries like Canada. You know they're talking nonsense, and we all know they're talking nonsense. And they know that too, so they kind of smirk at each other, but everyone goes along with it, and it's disgusting what we allow happen across the world. It truly is. And no one is going to benefit, except a handful of very wealthy bankers and all the regime of Communistic, Socialistic big governments that will make their money from basically all the departments under the United Nations, because that's what World Government is all about. And the thousands of bureaucrats employed in your own ex-national governments, that are to be called provinces, by the way, for those who don't know.

Now, I've got so many articles tonight too. I remember the Falklands War, and everybody wondered what it

was about, because there was only a few folk from Britain or even British connections that lived on it, and yet Thatcher, who wanted a war, by the way. She said that Winston Churchill was her hero, and she would love nothing better than to lead Britain through a war. And she got her war, with the Falklands, with Argentina going in. They called it Madeiras, they called it on their side of it. And it cost a lot of cash at the time, but it got her reelected, actually. War is awfully good for reelection, especially if you win it. And she got back in again.

At the time, I remember talking to different people in the oil companies, because I used to travel a lot. I used to prefer going across the different oceans by ship. I preferred that. I liked the slow voyages, and the air, and the night skies. And you get to talk to different CEOs and managers of oil companies, and at that time, they were doing the North Sea big time, and other parts of the world as well. And one guy told me. He says, "The Falklands," he says, "there's going to be a battle over that eventually, because it's surrounded by oil. There's oil everywhere underneath that place, all around the sea." And an article in the paper today, and sure enough, the Falklands, they're now disclosing they have oil there. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And in an article from Merco Press it's called, they talk about the oil, as I say, in the Falkland Islands. And:

The company said production from the Sea Lion discovery made in 2010

(A: Actually they made the discovery back in the late 70s, 1970s.)

will be ramped up to around 120,000 barrels of oil per day by 2018,

So they're still at it today, and that's really what the war was all about. And of course, I think that Britain was awfully glad that Argentina tried to make a grab for it, and they could reestablish there, because someone stuck a flag in it once, apparently, and that was it. It belonged to Britain. That's how things work. You stick a flag in something, eh? That's it. That's your claim. And then, you know, hundreds, maybe thousands will die from then on, down through the ages, holding on to it. But there's always cash there, and of course, the ones who die have nothing in common with the ones who end up really owning it. And that's what it's all about, just like the world, isn't it? It's much like the world.

And did you know too that all the big NGOs, that you're paying with your tax money, and they also get massive support and cash coming from big foundations to change the world, are all involved in the weather projects and saving the climate, and all that stuff, all that rubbish. And there's one, even the ones for different gender types are in it too.

Bridge (A: Bridge it's called.) is developing gender inspiring and supporting change for dignity, justice, and equality

Gender responsive strategies on climate change. Recent progress ways forward for donors. (A: It says, whatever that means.)

Gender equality is an important precondition for successful climate change adaptation.

(A: Maybe it's cheaper to wear a woman's clothes than a guy's. I'm not certain. You have to look it up and see.)

And transition to local carbon alternatives in developing countries. In order for this transition to be effective, climate change adaptation and low carbon efforts need to be gender responsive, taking into account the specific needs of men and women and the gender inequalities that may compound the impact of climate change.

Did you know that? I bet you didn't know that. See, every day you're learning something new, eh? Things you never ever think about, because you're normal. You're just normal. You never think that, what, where does this stuff come from? Outer space or something? Everybody is cashing in, eh? Everybody has to cash in on the trend, as they like to call it, because, you see, every trend is set out by trendsetters, not by the

public. The public follow them. That's what it really is. The public just follow them.

And then we find out too that the US that just paid a big bit of money for a statue of Martin Luther King to be made in China, and then be assembled in the US by Chinese workers that they brought over. Well, guess.

The New World Trade Center Tower is to be made with glass from China and steel from Germany.

Did you know that the new World Trade Center tower is being constructed with glass from China and steel from Germany?

1 World Trade Center, also known as "The Freedom Tower", is not just another skyscraper. It is essentially a national monument. But that doesn't mean that we are above awarding construction contracts to the lowest bidder. The new World Trade Center tower will contain 250 tons of steel from Germany and the lower floors will be surrounded with blast-resistant glass from China. This is yet another example of how the U.S. economy is being hollowed out. Once upon a time, the United States produced more steel and glass than anyone else in the world. But now we are being deindustrialized at a blinding pace. We have lost tens of thousands of factories and millions of jobs over the past decade.

And of course, many of them in the Green Movement, I've read the articles before, have advocated the complete deindustrialization of the US. And they have at the United Nations, as well. And they say that it must never rise again. It's not enough that they put you in the grave. They make sure that you can't get dug up again. I mean, that's what they're doing.

So, everything is made abroad, and our days as a consumer society are over too. It's post-consumerism now for austerity, and we have to get used to that, of course. Also tonight, I'm putting up:

NM Rothschild & Sons Are Moving In For The Kill! Witness Their Work All Over The Globe! Right Now!!!

The World Bank/IMF is owned and controlled by NM Rothschild & Sons plus 30 to 40 of the wealthiest people in the world.

(A: It's not bad that, eh?)

For over 150 years they have planned to take over the planet through money. The former chief economist of the World Bank, Joe Stiglitz, was fired in 2000. He pointed out to top executives that every country the IMF/World Bank forced their way into ended up with a crashed economy, a destroyed government, and some even broke out in riots. Former President of the World Bank/IMF Sir James Wolfensohn, would not comment on his dismissal.

Before Joe Stiglitz was fired he took a large stack of secret documents out of the World Bank.

(A: And it was to do with what they get you to do when you sign on. You sign:)

1. secret agreements containing 111 destructive items.

(A: You understand, foreign aid was developed as a tactic to take countries over. Did you know that? You have to go into economic warfare. And there's a lot in it in University books, in economic warfare through the ages. And you give out the cash, and you make sure it's compound interest, and a lot of conditions come with the deal that make it impossible to pay back. And then they come in too, and they force you to go into intensive farming, chemical farming, then you must buy the chemicals from abroad again too, you see. Then that destroys the ground. And then you must overproduce, to pay back all the loans that you're getting. And that further destroys. And plus, there's never enough food left for those at home, because they're busy selling the grain and everything else they've got abroad to pay off the IMF and World Bank. And they also:)

2. agree to sell off their key assets – water, electric, gas, etc.

(A: And that's true as well.)

3. To agree to take economic steps which are devastating to the nations involved.

If they do not agree to these steps they are cut-off from all international Import/Export.

(A: How's that for a deal, eh? Isn't that kind of blackmail? If you don't take these steps and agree to sell your souls, and your firstborn, then you simply won't be able to export or import anything. We'll make sure of that.)

If you can't borrow money in the international marketplace, no one can survive, whether you are people, corporations or countries. If that doesn't work they overthrow the government and rewrite history.

And that's what your CIA and the MI6 and Mossad, that's what they're all about, is overthrowing governments. And they all work together, because they're one organization now. Then they give you an example in this article too. It gives you the Argentina plan, what happened there. And how basically they brought them down, massively, a few years back. And it goes on about Enron too, and the IMF involvement, and planned riots, because they are involved with the NGOs and these Color Revolutions they call them too, and they work with all the governments that send and train the folk for the Color Revolutions. Send them into the countries, so that they can overthrow their governments. This is the wonderful, true, real world that we live in.

It's complete deception. Nothing that we do is to save any country whatsoever. It's to destroy and literally for a few people to take ownership over the country. And there's no death toll too high for them to be bothered about, you know. I'll also put up a link too. Here's from the Rothschild's own family's site.

Rothschild's long history of working with governments dates back to the origins of our firm more than 200 years ago.

We are widely regarded as the adviser who best understands the needs of governments and the benefits of a discreet, long-term relationship.

That means the overthrows of governments and all the rest of it, and creating wars, and it's fantastic how they started off even in Britain, apart from how they took over the Bank of England. But the fact is, you had one brother in London financing the British side against Napoleon, and the other brother financing Napoleon against the British. I mean, they couldn't lose. It's just like the Warburgs, World War I, you know. One of the Warburgs came over from Germany, three years before they created the Federal Reserve, just in time to take over, as the first guy to run it, and then after World War I, he and his brother in Germany got together, of course, at the Treaty, and divvied up all the cash that was to be owed them, because they owned the banks of both sides. Isn't that something, eh? I mean, you can't dream that up. It wouldn't even go down for a laugh in a comedy, but we get this for the truth. It's just a coincidence that the two brothers, one worked for the US Federal Reserve, and the other one worked for the banks of Germany. Isn't it? Can you believe this stuff? But that is true. I'll put this link up tonight, as well. And also, I'll put up the link to:

Tony Blair 'visited Libya to lobby for JP Morgan'

Tony Blair used visits to Libya after he left office to lobby for business for the American investment bank JP Morgan, The Daily Telegraph has been told.

I won't bother reading it all, but Tony Blair has raked in the cash. And that's when you get rewarded, after you've been a Prime Minister, is when you leave office, and that's when they reward you for all the things you've done to help them on along the way, while you were in. And of course, you get maybe twenty different director's seats on different boards, that you don't have to attend, just to make sure they can funnel money to you and pay you off. It's not bad at all, politics. They call it public service, you know. Did you know that? Politicians and Prime Ministers and Presidents are public servants, you know. Public servants. It's strange these public servants are living high, higher than anybody else in their countries, these servants. I think these servants are a bit overpaid to be honest with you. And I think they should be cut back a bit to be, well, to get a servant's wages maybe.

You know, at one time too, it was an honor to get put in there, and that's when they wanted statesmen in. That's when they used to argue and have real arguments in politics. And, before the days when the party became everything, everything. It's just like Orwell in Nineteen Eighty-Four, the Party, you see. And you simply got, eventually, some of these public servants, when they were public servants, would get the occasional cost of a dinner here and there, and that was about it. And then they went back to their usual work afterwards. The reason for it being, they didn't want permanent politicians making a career out of this, politicians making a career, lifers in politics. So, the whole thing is a sham, isn't it? Professional politicians. And it's strange to come in with nothing and leave with millions and millions as servants. I want a servant's job like that. Don't you? Kind of upstairs-downstairs stuff?

Another article too, the US as it's going down, and it's got another war to fight too, another couple of wars, maybe three altogether.

U.S. (A: The taxpayer, anyway:) Pays 62% of Afghanistan's (A: Puppet) Government Expenses

(A: You know, the one that they put in there. It says:)

Right now Kabul is not even remotely close to covering the cost of running the country.

The U.S. and its allies paid for 90% of Afghanistan's public expenditures from 2006 to 2010,

(A: They haven't given us this year's one yet.)

according to the Government Accountability Office.

(A: And the link is on this site. I'll put all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.)

American taxpayers picked up 62% of the total, and 90% of all military expenditures.

During this time period, Afghanistan's budget increased 160%, from $5.5 billion to $14.3 billion. But its revenues rose only 30%, from $620 million to $1.66 billion.

Over the last 10 years the U.S. has allocated more than $72 billion to military and civilian operations in Afghanistan. For fiscal year 2012, President Barack Obama has requested $18 billion "to secure, stabilize, and rebuild Afghanistan." That's about the same amount that the federal government distributes each year to the state of West Virginia and more than it spends on 13 other states.

So, it's got a few good PDFs from the government accountability office, etc, etc, etc. I'll put that up too.

We're living, it's true, isn't it, we live in a kind of, it's like a semi-fantasy. You know you're being conned. Most folk go along with it, with a little smile, thinking, well what else, what other way could it really be? But you understand, as I say, you're complicit in the cons that are going on. And there's something to it, you know. There's something to it, that this big eating machine, once it's finished, eating up the rest of the world, will turn back and eat you up as well. Always does, if you look at your histories. And obviously, since all the cash now, is by order of the Big Boys, to be invested in places like China and up-and-coming emerging nations like India, and Latin America, part of the G77 group, actually, then what's going to happen to all of us? Well, we have to go down the tubes. And that's why. Nothing to do with terrorism.

That's why they've set up this state system of hyper-security and internal armies across the so-called First World countries, as we plummet. Because riots will obviously break out when folk are starving. And you can only get to a certain level. They'll actually know it all. They've got all the statistics. They'll know exactly how many houses you have to lose, and tent cities, before folk start rioting. And then unfortunately, it's just an angry mob. They have no agenda. They have no common policy to fight. They have no organizational abilities, and they're easily dealt with by the system. Just like that big exercise they're having down in Denver right now. That's what all these things are about. How fast they can cut off a city or a town, block all the roads, etc, etc, etc. That's what it's all for. I'm sure you've all realized that by now. I hope. And I

mentioned this article too.

U.S. layoffs up 14 percent in August

(A: I mentioned this article before, in August.)

The number of layoffs across the United States reached 1,587 in August, involving 165,547 workers, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reported Thursday.

Quite something, eh? The US primarily is paying for its own demise. It's paying for all these other countries to come up to a standard, while it plummets down. Most of the general public, as you well know, are completely oblivious as to why things happen. They will take any excuses given to them by a straight face and a politician. But it is certainly pretty, pretty bad, and it's going to get a lot worse.

Now, Ogden in Utah is the first place they're using in the States to use a surveillance blimp they're saying, as an independent law enforcement agency. They're already using blimps at a higher level. They're actually much higher than these things. They float higher.

A patrol car fitted with all of the police extras cost $40,000; a surveillance blimp will cost well below that -- possibly as low as $15,000; after that, it is $100 a week to keep it filled with helium and charge its electric batteries; the police in Ogden, Utah, decides this is a good deal.

The 54-foot-long craft will be equipped multiple cameras and operated by pilots via remote control. It would run for five to seven hours at a time at an altitude of around 400 feet.

"Nobody else in the nation is trying to do this, so the FAA has no regulations for it," said Police Chief Jon Greiner.

Actually that's not true because the government, the Federal Government, have these huge blimps, which go up to many thousands of feet, actually, until you probably can't see it. And they've got incredible equipment on it. But now the local guys are cashing in on it too. They get everything they want, these guys, nowadays, don't they? And I guess they'll need it for all the riots and stuff and people trying to get out of barrier lines and escape or whatever, down the road. Amazing how all this old Science-Fiction predictive programming that we got years ago, of a future like this, has all come to pass, isn't it? It's all here.

Now, I'll put up an article tonight too, the 10 Most Radioactive Places on Earth. Quite interesting. There's one in the States too. I wasn't sure it was there, but it's in Washington State, and it was a military place too. The Irish Sea, amazingly, is awfully radioactive because of a place in England. I'll put the list up for you anyway. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. And unfortunately, there's only a few minutes left, but I'll try and get Stephanie from Germany in. She's been holding on there. Are you still there, Stephanie? Hello? Is Stephanie there?

Stephanie: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Stephanie: Hi, Alan. How's it's going?

Alan: Oh, it's the usual. It's all rush, rush, and stacking wood as well today.

Stephanie: Yeah, I've been going over the education in the UK. It is quite evident now, I think. It's just been slacking, as you can say. And the university monopoly is just cruel for most of the students coming out of colleges. And even though, it's just funny that it's quite frightening that the youth aren't taught how to use basic logic or how to use deduction in order to make a decision, because I guess myself included to an extent, because every week we hear published in the news articles and things, that the jobless rate is going

up, increasing. Factories are closing down, more and more graduates are graduating from university, who have to look for actual benefits in the UK.

Alan: Well, that's one thing they don't want to give you is courses in logic. Because it's the last thing that they want you to have is any logic at all, in fact. I did notice that all the students now have to be very politically correct, with all the onboard for internationalism, citizen of the world stuff. I was looking at some of the curriculums for England and Scotland, and it's all World Citizenship, World Citizenship, and we must all save the weather, climate change, all that stuff. Everything which is politically correct is being pushed, but as far as knowledge on any actual things or facts, they have none at all. None at all.

Stephanie: And yeah, I mean, they actually scrapped the Sats test, in 2009, which is the only test that wasn't actually showing an increase in the pass rate of the students. And every year the same students who did those Sats tests in 2009, who actually on average fell compared to the previous results in other years, were getting record amounts, record A stars or As or A level, and will be flocking to university. So, it's just a big monopoly.

Alan: Oh, it's a complete monopoly.

Stephanie: Would you be able to explain how the monopoly of the banking system in modern times has managed to indebt and who are the main bodies involved in indebting every single country in the world, more or less?

Alan: It is quite simple, because there's only a few families that actually own the cash that they lend to nations. There's very few bankers that actually lend to nations. There's only a few, a few families, and of course, Rothschilds definitely is up there. And these families literally worked along, well, actually, these same families formed the Cecil Rhodes foundation, which formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations. Every country has its CFR Branch now. Even the European Union has its European Council on Foreign Relations, and their whole idea is globalism. This same organization set up the United Nations and all of its branches. And they outlined their plan to take over the world economically and through owning countries, they would use their militaries to bring in this particular World Order. I might go into that in more depth, in future shows.

Stephanie: Okay. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And for the other ones, Mike in Pennsylvania, Paul in Australia, and Chris in Illinois, maybe you could phone back in on Monday. From myself and Hamish, from Ontario, Canada, and I should say, remember, buy the books and discs, that keeps me going. It's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

No Fundamental Right to Own a Cow

Cameron Obeys His Master's Voice and Makes a "Call to Arms" at the UN for Plundering Rest of Middle-East

Tony Blair Lobbying for J.P. Morgan

More Dirt on Tony Blair and his "African Charity"

G-77 UN Conference on Sustainable Development/Agenda 21

Group of 77--Statements and Speeches

Channel 4 Dispatches - Inside Britain's Israel Lobby

Falklands Sitting on Reservoir of Oil

"Gender" Groups Cash in on "Climate Change"

Gender --Home Page

Pop Culture with a Purpose--for Social Change

New World Trade Towers, NY--Made in China

Rothschild & Son Moving in for the Kill

Rothschild, Planet Owner Inc.

US Pays 62% of Expenses of Afghanistan's Puppet Government

US Layoffs Up 14%

Ogden, Utah uses Surveillance Blimp

10 Most Radioactive Places on Earth

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 26, 2011 (#927)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2011:
Training the Flock by Much Globalist Talk:
"Experts Prattle Like Priests of Deuteronomy,
Teaching Us of Crisis in the Global Economy,
With Bureaucratese They Cover Many Pages
Of Pompous Nonsense, These Globalist Sages,
Their Slogan is Fascist "We're All in it Together"
Meaning Their Tangle of Debts, We are the Debtor,
All This Hype and Charade, So We Understand,
We're All Global Now, IMF Rules All Land,
"A New Way of Thinking for a New World Order",
Where Any Nation's Bad Cheques Crosses Your Border,
"A Kinder Order where World Bank is Your Friend",
Same Old Con, Compound Interest on a Lend,
This Globalist Beast has Mask, Quite Pleasant,
Lord of the World and You are the Peasant"
© Alan Watt Sept. 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of September 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the free audios which are there for free download. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site are the authentic and original and authorized sites. They carry transcripts as well as audios of a lot of the talks I've given in English and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who will terrify you and then sell you something. So this gives me more leeway to do what I have to do. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for their broadcast time; this pays for the broadcast, it pays for the staff and equipment, hopefully, and a few of their bills as well, because we all get the bills coming in. So help me with mine and buy the books and disks that I've got up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find out how to do it on the site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations as well are really, really welcome as we

go into this inflationary... we're already in an inflationary period as they devalue everything. But it's all part of the big plan, because you see, you're getting taught that you're going global. You are global you see, and it's bad enough that you worry about your own little local area – that's how it used to be – and then of course the nation was next. Now it's international; we're supposed to worry about them across the world not having any jobs. And that's part of your training.

We saw it all coming on with the planned financial crash, with the big stock market bubbles; like no one noticed up until then of course, which is all nonsense. They all knew at the top what they were doing, so did the governments as well. Because you see, you need crisis to bring in a global society. You need crisis to get everyone on their knees so we turn to governments and say, please help us, and they blow the dust off the old scrolls that they drafted maybe 40 years ago and say, here we are, we have all the answers here, now go back to sleep and be happy and play yourselves. That's pretty well how it's done. It's absolute nonsense to say that no one could foresee the stock market crashing. It didn't have to either, because you see, it's always been a con game and every government's been propping up their top companies in the stock market since the end of World War II. I think it was Greenspan, no, it was the one that took over after him, who said right off the bat, he says, he wasn't going to do it anymore with the US. That meant, that was the green light for crashing the market, obviously. And so here we are going through it and the answers are all global. Nothing to do with your local or national, but it's all global now.

And the news is full of their stories, you know, stories... his-stories, he tells you his story, and that's what these authorized CFR journalists are supposed to do, tell you his-story, which all goes along with the necessity for going global and handing all power over to a supergovernment because you see, we're all interdependent now and if a butterfly sneezes on Hong Kong that's going to affect you all across the world; you know, the butterfly effect. So THAT'S what we're getting taught. It's all training, you see. It's like wars too. Wars are meant, really, apart from plundering for the elite, they're meant to change society on both sides. It's an old tactic. So this is a sort of financial war to train you for the new ways. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about internationalism and how you're all being taught to glue yourselves to the televisions and listen about internationalism, interdependence, global economy, all of this kind of stuff. And it's not really surprising. As I say, they could have kept the bubbles and the stock market going forever, another 40-50 years if they wanted to because it was always a con. It was just decided that this is the time to pull it all and bring us all into austerity. Because you see, they'd written about austerity 20 years before that. And the Club of Rome also was talking about austerity, needing to bring the world into austerity and post-consumerism as far back as the 60s and 70s. So you see, you're just going through a big long-term plan, as you get taught to be austere, you see. And that means you leave nothing on your plate, and you lick it after you're finished, and you cut back on what's left for the dog; that's basically the austerity.

Here's an article here as an example and it's from a British paper. You think they'd be talking about the jobs in Britain. No, no, no. It says...

'Massive jobs shortfall' predicted for global economy
International Labour Organisation said the group of developing and developed nations had seen 20m jobs disappear since the financial crisis in 2008
(Alan: It's amazing none of them really noticed the millions of jobs that were going to China from the 70s and 80s and speeding up right through the 90s, you know. They never noticed that at all.)
guardian.co.uk/ 26 September 2011

'We must act now to reverse the slow-down in employment growth,' International Labour Organisation (ILO) director general, Juan Somavia.

The world's major economies are heading for a "massive jobs shortfall" (A: Well, what's a shortfall? Does that mean there's a longfall? Do you think? You know, all the new terms that they use; but they like that in socialism, lots of new terminology and you got to learn it all like a dictionary. So it's a shortfall now...) by the end of next year if governments do not change their tack on policy, the International Labour Organisation (ILO) said in a study published on Monday.

In the report, prepared with the OECD for G20 labour ministers (A: By the way, the OECD, every government has a department, that you have been paying for since World War II, under the United Nations, and they always appoint somebody, a politician, towards the head of the OECD, Overseas Economic something department, and it's to give out cash to third world countries, but it's actually going to international corporations. And the person who generally they appoint to be at the head of handing out this cash also is in charge of the IMF for your own country by the way. So they borrow from The World Bank and then they give to these countries and then they get it back, they have to pay it back to the IMF, if you didn't know. What a deal, eh? What a deal. You think they have spies everywhere; they implant them in charters and put them right in your federal governments. It's like mandatory charity for corporations, because that's where it goes. It doesn't go to the third world; it goes to the factories in the third world that are owned by a few guys elsewhere.) meeting in Paris on Monday, the ILO said the group of developing and developed nations had seen 20m jobs disappear since the financial crisis in 2008.

At current rates it would be impossible to recover them in the near term and there was a risk of the number doubling by the end of next year, it said. (A: So BE scared folks, it's telling you, be very scared. Do you understand, it's out of your politicians' hands now, it's obviously a global problem and they are going to come forward, through the United Nations, with new global strategies for you, and you'll breathe a sigh of relief.)

"We must act now to reverse the slowdown (A: etc, etc...) . . .

"Employment creation has to become a top macroeconomic priority." (A: It doesn't say proactive here though; they all say proactive, until you're so sick of hearing proactive, eh? He doesn't use that one here. Anyway, the thing is, you're supposed to be terribly frightened and it's supposed to really scare you and to make you realize that we are truly interdependent, you see.)

The number of people in work in the G20 has risen by 1% since 2010, but 1.3% annual growth is needed to return to pre-crisis employment levels by 2015, the ILO said.

"However, employment growth of less than 1% cannot be (A: They love percentages too, socialism; you have to read the stories that are put up. And the bureaucratese-speak, it was invented by Sidney Webb at the Fabian Society. Anyway it says...) excluded given the slowdown of the world economy and the anaemic growth foreseen in several G20 countries," the report said. (A: Now, we're being told on the one hand to be austere and not to buy so much and on the other hand they're panicking. They're telling us they're panicking because we're not buying enough, and working enough and buying enough, you see. I mean, you can't win here can you?) "Should employment grow at a rate of 0.8% until (A: Why do we always have to grow? Why does employment always have to grow? It's not employment that really has to grow, they say, you see, it's the cash that gets handed out to the shareholders at the end of every year, that own the big corporations and the banks. That's what they talk about when they mean growth factors. That's what they're talking about; they expect more and more returns all the time. There's only two ways you can do it, you know, and one is either laying off workers and trying to maximize the profit, as they say – they learned that one awfully good eh, maximize the profit – or move somewhere else so it's even cheaper labor, or cut back on what you're selling, make it nice and shiny but a piece of junk in reality, like the stuff we buy today. That's how they do it. See, greed runs the whole system. Anyway it says..) end 2012, now a distinct possibility, then the shortfall in employment would increase by some 20m to a total of 40m in G20 countries." (A: And pigs might fly.)

India and China, the world's most populous countries, were both laggards with less than 1% annual growth in total employment (A: So we're supposed to all race to get this annual growth stuff, you see. That's the whole point of it. And we're supposed to compete with China and different parts of Asia and elsewhere. We're supposed to compete with them, where you can live on a couple of bucks a month.), the report said, so an extra push for jobs could have a major impact on the G20.

However, the report was based on figures for both countries that were not up to date. China's jobs growth of 0.7% was for 2009, while India's 0.4% was the average annual change between 2004-2005 and 2009-2010.

So anyway, that's how they talk in their bureaucratese and percentages, from the Department of Information as George Orwell would say. Meanwhile, as they cut back and cut back and cut back for austerity you see, and to pay the big bankers that are still getting their bonuses, the guys that crashed us all and then got a reward for doing so. It's quite an interesting world we live in...

Breadline Scotland: Thousands of families to be given food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet
dailyrecord.co.uk / Sep 26 2011 / Torcuil Crichton

(A: So they're learning very quickly to be austere.)

Thousands of Scots are to get food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet.

Jobcentres have been told to send desperate families to charity food banks.

Benefit cuts, unemployment and rising living costs (A: ...and all the rest of it, while the rising living costs mean...) mean an increasing number of Scots can't afford to put food on the table. (A: Well, they're learning to be austere very quickly, that's for sure.)

It's quite amazing, the amount of articles on the same kind of thing. There's an article here from the International Monetary Fund and it's...

Communiqué of the Twenty-Fourth Meeting of the IMFC:
Collective Action for Global Recovery
(A: COLLECTIVE, you see. You know, that collective thing; they like that, for communism, we're all a collective. It's a world collective, you see.)
imf.org / September 24, 2011

Chaired by Mr. Tharman (A: And I won't even try to pronounce it...) Shanmugaratnam, Deputy Prime Minister of Singapore and Minister for Finance Washington, DC(A: Did you know that? So he's a Prime Minister of Singapore AND Minister for Finance Washington, DC... isn't that international.)

The global economy has entered a dangerous phase, calling for exceptional vigilance, (A: So we can all watch it and go ohhh, ohhh dear, you know...) coordination and readiness to take bold action (A: ...bold, they like that too.) from members and the IMF alike. We are encouraged by the determination of our euro-area colleagues (A: So, a euro-area... ha!...) to do what is needed to resolve the euro-area crisis. (A: They should have stayed with their nations, you see, and you looked after the ones that you can; that's the ones round about you and that's as far as you can go. Once you cross the water, forget it.) We welcome that the IMF (A: The International Monetary Fund.) stands ready to strongly support this effort as part of its global role. (A: Now, who gave it this right to have a global role in the first place? It's not a charity, the IMF. It's one of the biggest money grabbers and land grabbers on the planet, using usury, you see, and compound interest. They've done it all across the third world countries. They come into every other country... they were in Britain when Thatcher was there, the IMF, and they dictate the policies and the first thing they do is slash your health care and then they slash your pensions and everything else. Slash, slash, slash so they can get their big fat loans paid back with massive interest. And if they can't do that they grab your land like they're doing in Africa... under this great private organization, the International Monetary Fund, and The World Bank you see, private again, under that wonderful United Nations with that strange blue and white – familiar – colors, you know. Anyway...)

Today we agreed to act decisively to tackle the dangers confronting the global economy. These include sovereign debt risks (A: Oh, wow.), financial system fragility, weakening economic growth and high unemployment. Our circumstances vary, but our economies and financial systems are closely inter-linked. We will therefore act collectively to restore confidence and financial stability, and rekindle global growth. (A: Remember that the Bretton Woods agreement was set up by Keynes and Keynes was like the guru for finance, the guy who came in with, oh it doesn't matter, you don't need anything to back your money, just print it, and keep borrowing. Borrowing is good and debt it good, apparently, according to the theory that we've been living in since then. He said that it was Bretton Woods part 1 that would give us this type and

then we'd move onto the next type and that was the GLOBAL economy and the IMF would rise up to its 'proper role', the International Monetary Fund, the biggest lender that's out there, and they would be running the world. You're living through something that was planned years ago. This is Bretton Woods part 2; that's what Keynes called it. He said he wouldn't live to see it; he said it would be years down the road. And he died and here we are, right on queue going into the global system, where the IMF will do all your bookkeeping. The World Bank will lend out and the strongman the IMF will come back and plunder you with lots of usury. Anyway...)

The advanced economies are at the core of an effective resolution of current global stresses. The strategy is to restore sustainable public finances while ensuring continued economic recovery. (A: What does that mean?) Taking into account different national circumstances, advanced economies will adopt policies to build confidence and support growth, and implement clear, credible and specific measures to achieve fiscal consolidation. (A: Consolidation, eh?) Euro-area countries will do whatever is necessary to resolve the euro-area sovereign debt crisis and ensure the financial stability of the euro area as a whole and its member states. This includes implementing the euro-area Leaders' decision of July 21 . . . (A: See, they have leaders over there; it's all hush-hush. It's the new soviet, really, you don't vote them in, the leaders, you know. We're supposed to just take this for normal; you understand that? Do you understand, we've lost everything; we're run by basically private clubs. That's what we're run by, private clubs that we don't elect. They won't even tell us who all the top people are in these supergovernments. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you a little bureaucratese where you hear these chaps talking about such rubbish. And really all it is, is rubbish because there's no policies there at all. But this particular guy from Singapore, as I say, who was giving a big, big speech at the Communiqué of the Twenty-Fourth Meeting of the IMFC... you didn't know you had all these organizations out there. Luckily they're there to take care of us apparently, you know. They're all private clubs. Anyway, it says here...

Advanced economies will ensure that banks have strong capital positions (A: That's almost like a war, you know, you put bunkers and sandbags around them... strong capital positions...) and access to adequate funding (A: So who's going to give them the adequate funding? Well WE're doing it all the time.); maintain accommodative monetary policies as long as this is consistent with price stability (A: What does that mean, eh?), bearing in mind international spillovers (A: ...spillovers... what's a spillover, eh?); revive weak housing markets and repair household balance sheets (A: They're going to do all that for us, eh? It's amazing.); and undertake structural reforms to boost jobs (A: When has government ever created jobs? You understand that? When do they... they are the biggest impediment to job creation on the planet, with their rules and regulations and they got environmentalists in with it too now and all the rest of it, and ya-da, ya-da, ya, never mind all their costs and engineers coming out to inspect your place of work and all this kind of stuff. It's just incredible. Before you can even start doing anything you got to pay thousands and thousands of bucks out; so much for small businesses, eh?) and the medium-term growth potential of their economies.

Emerging market and developing economies, which have displayed remarkable stability (A: Well no wonder, because you see, they got the field all to themselves, especially when they're using American and European factories over in China, that we all paid to get transplanted over there, under the World Trade Organization. Isn't that wonderful? Anyway, they're doing pretty good; isn't that great. And also...) and growth, are also key to an effective global response. The strategy is to adjust macro-economic policies, where needed, to rebuild policy buffers (A: A policy buffer is a bureaucrat with another bureaucrat, an inferior one, and the inferior one takes the heat if it goes all wrong. Anyway...), contain overheating and enhance our resilience in the face of volatile capital flows. (A: I guess the money just burns up and goes to money heaven, eh?) Surplus economies will continue to implement structural reforms to strengthen domestic demand (A: What does that mean? It means nothing, actually, because the government is doing nothing except taxing you to death. Anyway...), supported by continued efforts that achieve greater exchange rate flexibility, thereby contributing to global demand and the rebalancing of growth. Fostering inclusive growth and creating jobs are priorities for all of us.

So there you are. He hasn't told us one darn thing that's going to create any jobs, because they've done all the damage they can possibly... well almost, I shouldn't say all the damage; I'm sure they've got some more tricks up their sleeves. It's all global now, you see. And even Canada gets in the act...

Canada presses for one-trillion euro bailout fund at IMF
vancouver.com / Sheldon Alberts, Washington Correspondent, Postmedia News / September 24, 2011

SEPTEMBER 24 - Canada's Central Bank Governor Mark Carney (C) talks with India's Central Bank Governor Duvvuri Subbarao (R) (A: By the way, this is quite interesting because, you see, they're all private banks, these central banks. You understand, now, the central banks are talking to guys from other central banks. The whole British Empire was based on this, first with the Rothschilds and then with all of Rothschild's relatives across the world, manning the central banks, where they get you all into debt and stuff, and the Prime Ministers go and borrow money, cap-in-hand you know, and of course the massive interest rates. Anyway, even Canada's central bank governor talks with India's central bank governor.) as they gather for a group photo (A: Isn't that nice? Generally we pay for their new clothes for the photographs; sometimes leather jackets and that, if they're into some sadomasochism, because they lay that on for them, you know, these International Monetary guys when they come to Canada and elsewhere. We pay for all that.) with other International Monetary Fund (IMF) Governors, during the World Bank/IMF Annual Meetings in Washington. (A: That's where the guy is, from Singapore there, you see. They're having it in Washington.)

WASHINGTON — Bank of Canada governor Mark Carney on Saturday pressed Europe to dramatically boost the size of its financial bailout fund to one trillion euros(A: That's what they're firing with a cannon into this black hole. It's like a science fiction thing, if they can keep throwing money at it, it might plug it and it might not, you see. This is the best they can do with all these top economists and everything, just keep throwing money into this black hole. We don't know where it goes and who gets a hold of it; they won't tell us. Who's on the other side of the black hole, we don't know. Somebody's getting it all, obviously. They just keep throwing your money and getting the folk into more and more poverty as you tax and tax and tax them to pay for it, because that's the ammunition, is the tax money, you see; just build it up and fire it all, empty the magazine into this black hole, and then go back for another load and that's it. Anyway, that's what they're doing. That's the BEST of the experts on the planet; they're all trying to save us by bringing us into poverty. Makes a lot of sense. Anyway...) in a bid to keep troubled banks afloat and forestall calamitous defaults in debt-ridden nations. (A: Because we're all in it together, you know. That's totalitarianism. You always see that slogan: we're all in it together... when there's war going on.)

Speaking in Washington at a weekend meeting of the International Monetary Fund, Carney warned that a failure to overwhelm the debt crisis with a massive rescue package could have serious consequences for the stability of the global economy. (A: Well they said that when they threw the first bailout to them, and the second and the third and the fourth and... ad nauseam. But they want a trillion now. We'll try a trillion... maybe a trillion will plug it, eh?)

"There is a need for a comprehensive resolution of this issue, the European issue," Carney said in a roundtable (A: They love their roundtables, this big organization, you see. It's all run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs who set up the whole system.) interview with Canadian reporters. "In the absence of effective resolution (A: There's that word again, resolution...) of that … one could expect a deterioration in financial conditions globally that would have spillover effects on the major economies, including Canada." (A: Now we're all in it together, folks. If one goes down we'll all start to get dragged to the bottom.)

Carney and Finance Minister Jim Flaherty have been in the U.S. capital for a series of meetings aimed at persuading euro-zone nations to take bolder steps to stave off a debt default in Greece and limit the risk of contagion to other heavily indebted nations like Italy and Spain.

Wasn't it nice before you had this big EURO supersoviet, where you just worried about your own country? Wasn't it better that way, you know? At least you could yell at the politicians; they weren't too far away. Now they are way across the water somewhere; it's like another planet. And that's the idea of it of course, CENTRALIZE. Centralization, that's what Karl Marx said. That's what they've done. Back with more after this break.

Hi, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Here's another article too. I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's one, it's a video. I only saw a little bit of it because I get censored and punished if I use more than 10 megs all at once. Anyway it says...

Trader on the BBC says Eurozone Market will crash - youtube.com

So it's quite interesting. You see this woman on the BBC kind of speechless as this guy, a top trader, says the market's an absolute mess, he says, and it's going to crash anyway; nothing's going to stop it. So I'll put that up, just to make you feel better and sleep better at the end of the night. And it's just amazing. It's amazing, really, all the articles that you could just sit and read one after another here. Here's one here and it's about the United Nations, this wonderful organization that was set up to be the super WORLD SOVIET with its three sub-soviets beneath it. That's the European Union, the Americas and of course the Far East/Pacific Rim region, exactly as Karl Marx said.

Healing the planet: In the quest for UN global warming hoax credits,
(A: Because it's all hoaxes, of course.)
were Ugandan people beaten and their houses burned down?
In Scramble for Land, Oxfam Says Ugandans Were Pushed Out - NYTimes.com
tomnelson.blogspot.com / Thursday, September 22, 2011

(A: Now, I've read articles here where the big boys themselves and all the big charities to do with the climate change, etc, and big organizations and private corporations are buying massive tracts of farming land in Africa. And of course, here's what they're doing to get the warming hoax credits. Now, you got to hand it to the Africans because if they see a little chink in something coming their way they will get in there and get the cash, you know. They've had a long history of doing that, for survival. And it's always the psychopathic types that grab it first of course and see it.)

KICUCULA, Uganda — According to the company's proposal to join a United Nations clean-air program, the settlers living in this area left in a "peaceful" and "voluntary" manner.

People here remember it quite differently. (A: And I've seen a video of this a while back, because the United Nations now, because of all these carbon tax credits and everything else, they've got green police there, guys dressed in green uniforms, given by the United Nations, and big, big sticks. And they go in and beat the people off the land. That's our wonderful United Nations and all these greenies that are out there, eh, that are so concerned about the planet.)

"I heard people being beaten, so I ran outside," said Emmanuel Cyicyima, 33. "The houses were being burnt down."

Other villagers described gun-toting soldiers and an 8-year-old child burning to death when his home was set ablaze by security officers. (A: That's kind of like the Scottish clearances too; they used to burn the people in their homes to get the land. And the last one was done in 1948, by the way, for those folks who thought it was a long time ago.)

But in this case, the government and the company said the settlers were illegal and evicted for a good cause: to protect the environment and help fight global warming. (A: See, they are using all of these scams to steal everything, eh; nothing changes; it's just different terms for it.)

The case twists around an emerging multibillion-dollar market trading carbon-credits under the Kyoto Protocol, (A: That's Mr. Rothschild who brought that one forward of course, because it all goes through his central bank in Switzerland, his main bank actually, the private bank.) which contains mechanisms for outsourcing environmental protection to developing nations. (A: So once again, in comes the United Nations and the greenies and the people lose, lose, lose, lose, eh. It's wonderful.)

The company involved, New Forests Company, grows forests in African countries with the purpose of selling credits from the carbon-dioxide its trees soak up to polluters abroad. (A: Isn't that wonderful? You know, you can sell them. And carbon sinks they call them. They're doing this all over the place; big corporations are buying forests everywhere and money just rolls in. They don't do anything with it, just money rolls in, because you see, it's helping clean the air across the whole planet, you see. Except Canada, Canada thought we'd have a great deal because look at all the trees we've got; ask the mosquitoes. They're all over

the place; they live in them. So anyway I mean, there's billions and billions of trees, but then the UN turned around and says, yeah, but it's the wrong kind of trees. [Alan laughing.] So that's us screwed again. And of course your politicians keep quiet, eh.) Its investors include the World Bank, (A: You know, these wonderful saviors of the world.) through its private investment arm, (A: Did you know it had that? Yeah, it's got private investment arms, these wonderful big private banks and charities.) and the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, HSBC. (A: By the way, look into the genealogy of Mr Cameron of Britain. You'll find I think it was his grandfather was the head of it, with a different name.)

In 2005, the Ugandan government granted New Forests a 50-year license to grow pine and eucalyptus forests in three districts, and the company has applied to the United Nations to trade under the mechanism. The company expects that it could earn up to $1.8 million a year. (A: Just soaking up carbon, after they kick all the folk off and burn them out.)

But there was just one problem: people were living on the land where the company wanted to plant trees. Indeed, they had been there a while. (A: Ah, but were they registered as nation at the United Nations, you know, like Palestine? No. No, they won't do it, you see. They won't do it.)

So anyway, I've seen some video on that and you see these guys in their green UN uniforms just going in beating up the people and cracking them. They were about 6 feet long poles that they were whacking them with. It's amazing, just amazing. Whoa... but anyway, that's the wonderful world where lovely people give lovely speeches and it all means death to us all, you know.

And just to show you how bad it is, how bad it is for bureaucrats, and I've talked about public servants before you see, and that's what they call themselves. Bureaucrats, they're public servants. You know, Upstairs Downstairs and they're there to serve you. Serve you. Well, here's Australia that's leading the whole carbon credits nonsense, because Julia Gillard wants some kind of UN medal or something and to go down in history, and no doubt to get a big payoff when she gets out of politics. Anyway it says...

$300,000 pay sweetener for top public servants
theaustralian.com.au / Dennis Shanahan, Political editor / September 27, 2011

FIVE of Australia's most senior public servants are expected to be granted pay rises (A: ...a rise, getting rises...) of between $250,000 (A: ...each...) and $300,000 to bring them into line with other public service bosses and high-flying corporate executives. (A: Well, that's only fair, isn't it? All that serving that they're doing, you know.)

Current salary packages for the new Chief of the Defence Forces, the Tax Commissioner, the Auditor-General, the Chief of Customs and the Australian Statistician are expected to be boosted soon beyond their current $500,000 a year (A: Oh how are they managing? They're only getting $500,000 a year to...) to $800,000 (A: ...each. How on earth are they scraping through in these times of austerity? These poor servants, I tell you, they've always been maligned.) in line with recent rises granted to corporate regulators.

The one-off boost to the senior pay packages of "specified statutory officers" comes on top of a 3 per cent rise all five received last month as part of a general Remuneration Tribunal review of public service pay. (A: It's interesting too, you see. Winston Churchill in World War II says, we'll have to copy HITLER. Hitler had all the civil servants on his side. That's how he kind of really took the massive power, you see. You got to get the bureaucrats on your side, so you pay them awfully well; you buy them off, right, especially the top ones.) According to government sources, a decision is expected soon that will greatly lift the salary packages of the five key public servants to provide parity with other senior public service decision-makers and salaries available in the corporate world. (A: Well see, they're not supposed to be competing with the corporate world; they're supposed to be there to serve the public. Not service the public; servicing is a farming term, when you get shafted, with animals, you see; I think that's why they call it that. They want to serve the public... I know what that means.)

A spokeswoman for the Remuneration Tribunal declined to comment but confirmed the review for the five public service leaders and a review of department secretaries' salaries were under way. (A: Isn't that wonderful?)

Last month, the Remuneration Tribunal announced 22 per cent pay rises for the leaders of Australia's corporate regulators (A: ...for the leaders, just last month. Well anyway, that's the way it goes, you see. It's just all fair and everything, and we live in such a fair decent world with decent psychopaths running us.)

Another article too, it's an interesting study that was done out of Switzerland I believe it was. It talks about how many of the top people who are doing investment banking swindling are caught, occasionally.

Share Traders More Reckless Than Psychopaths, Study Shows
spiegel.de / 09/26/2011

(A: The last one caught was...) UBS trader Kweku Adoboli, (A: ...who came over from Kenya I think and he embezzled a lot of cash. But he was caught because he wasn't a high Mason.) shown leaving a London court on Sept. 22, allegedly made unauthorized trades that cost the Swiss investment bank billions.

What makes individual stockbrokers blow billions in financial markets with criminal trading schemes? According to a new study conducted at a Swiss university, it may be because share traders behave more recklessly and are more manipulative than psychopaths.

Two weeks ago, yet another case of rogue trading shocked the financial world when UBS trader Kweku Adoboli was arrested for allegedly squandering some $2.3 billion with a risky and unauthorized investment scheme. The 31-year-old, who had been based in London for the Swiss bank, remains in jail. The bank's chief executive Oswald Grübel, meanwhile, has resigned over the scandal -- the third major embarrassment to rattle the institution in just a few years.

The situation mirrors a similar scandal at French bank Société Générale, where another young "rogue trader," Jérôme Kerviel, gambled away billions in 2010. He is still serving a three-year jail sentence. (A: Three years you get for it. He probably put millions out of work. But that's okay. Three years, you see.) But why do these situations keep arising in the financial world?

According to a new study at the University of St. Gallen seen by SPIEGEL, one contributing factor may be that stockbrokers' behavior is more reckless and manipulative than that of psychopaths. Researchers at the Swiss research university measured the readiness to cooperate and the egotism of 28 professional traders who took part in computer simulations and intelligence tests. The results, compared with the behavior of psychopaths, exceeded the expectations of the study's co-authors, forensic expert Pascal Scherrer, and Thomas Noll, a lead administrator at the Pöschwies prison north of Zürich. (A: So they compared them with psychopaths in hospitals, really, and in prisons.)

Appetite for Destruction

"Naturally one can't characterize the traders as deranged," Noll told SPIEGEL. "But for example, they behaved more egotistically and were more willing to take risks than a group of psychopaths who took the same test."

Particularly shocking for Noll was the fact that the bankers weren't aiming for higher winnings than their comparison group. Instead they were more interested in achieving a competitive advantage. Instead of taking a sober and businesslike approach to reaching the highest profit, "it was most important to the traders to get more than their opponents," (A: It's like a big game to them. Egos, you see.) Noll explained. "And they spent a lot of energy trying to damage their opponents." (A: Because they see it like war. It's like war. You understand, if you put a uniform on them they're military; if you put a business suit on them it's the same characters. And they'll take the world down with them, you understand. The problem is, though, of course, they get to see Prime Ministers and Presidents and have drinky-poos with them, and they help to advise them.)

Using a metaphor to describe the behavior, Noll said the stockbrokers behaved as though their neighbor had the same car, "and they took after it with a baseball bat so they could look better themselves." (A: So they smash their competitor and try to defame and destroy them, and that's how they get their jollies, you see.

So they're sadists as well, you see.)

So that's one study that just lets you know what we already always knew I think, for those that have done any thinking at all. And then we find too, that NATO was rubber stamped for another three months to bomb Libya.

NATO extends Libya mission for another three months - reuters.com / Wed Sep 21, 2011

Now, here's a good article here, it's to do with...

Equality and diversity (A: ...for primary school... nursery, nursery schools actually; it's before primary schools. And it's to do with...)
Equality and diversity
An eight-part practice guide to teaching young children to value equality and diversity, by Anne O'Connor
nurseryworld.co.uk

(A: You understand, we used to get busybodies, and don't do that with them, do this, that's terrible, oh, you know. And they were people who stuck their nose into other people's affairs. But now they're experts, you see. They just give them qualifications and call them experts. There's one by Anne O'Connor; Anne O'Connor's riding high on the PC wave, the political correctness wave, you see, and she's teaching them how to train them in nursery school, in political correctness. There's...)

Equality & Diversity: Part 8 - Ability
The difficulties that a child has with being 'different' (A: They're not being taught how to handle their differences when they're 2 or 3, you know. You understand... you know. Then there's...)

Equality and Diversity: Part 2 - Gender
Treating males and females as equal is not always easy (A: No, it's not always easy. No. Then there's...)

Equality and Diversity: Part 1 - Introduction
Teaching young children to overcome bias and challenge prejudice is a process (A: ... you see. And then...)

Equality and Diversity: Part 3 - Age
Early years settings can do much to counteract the negative (A: It sounds all new agey as well, eh?)

Equality and Diversity: Part 5 - Race and ethnicity
The harmful effects of bias based upon a person's or group's ethnicity (A: And on and on it goes. I'll put this link up tonight and you can have a good chuckle at it yourself. It's quite interesting.)

And here's an article about the same thing from The Telegraph. This same expert, you see, this busybody is to...

Dress witches (A: You know, when the children are playing as witches and things...) in pink and avoid white paper to prevent racism in nurseries, expert says
Teachers should censor the toy box to replace witches' black hats with a pink ones and dress fairies in darker shades, according to a consultant who has issued advice to local authorities.
telegraph.co.uk / By Julie Henry, Education Correspondent / 25 Sep 2011

From the Wicked Witch of the West in the Wizard of Oz to Meg, the good witch from the Meg and Mog children's books, witches have always dressed in black.

But their traditional attire has now come in for criticism from equality experts (A: ...equality... Ga-ga, this is what the children are saying at that age. Ga-ga, do-do, you know, they're getting taught equality.) who claim it could send a negative message to toddlers in nursery and lead to racism.

Instead, teachers should censor the toy box and replace the pointy black hat with a pink one, while dressing fairies, generally resplendent in pale pastels, in darker shades.

Another staple of the classroom - white paper - has also been questioned by Anne O'Connor, an early years consultant who advises local authorities on equality and diversity.

Children should be provided with paper other than white to drawn on and paints and crayons should come in "the full range of flesh tones", reflecting the diversity of the human race, according to the former teacher. (A: Boy, I bet she took a little course, you know, on how to be PC and authoritarian.)

Finally, staff should be prepared to be economical with the truth (A: Lie in other words...) when asked by pupils what their favourite colour is and, in the interests of good race relations, answer "black" or "brown". (A: ...which are the fascist colors, by the way, eh. [Alan chuckles.])

The measures, outlined in a series of guides in Nursery World magazine, are aimed at avoiding racial bias in toddlers as young as two.

According to the guides, very young children may begin to express negative and discriminatory views about skin colour and appearance that nursery staff must help them "unlearn". (A: Unlearn, eh?)

If children develop positive associations with dark colours, the greater the likelihood that the attitude will be generalised to people, it says.

The advice is based on an “anti-bias” approach to education which developed in the United States as part of multiculturalism.

It challenges prejudices such as racism, sexism and ageism (A: ...ageism...) through the whole curriculum and teaches children about tolerance and respect and to critically analyse what they are taught and think. (A: Critically analyzing at 2 years old, eh? You’re taught on what to think.)

Ms O'Connor, (A: ...Ms...) who has worked with Newham and Tower Hamlets councils and recently devised equality material for Lancashire council's childcare service, said the approach, based on an "anti-bias" model of education, developed children's empathy and helped early years teachers to explore their own conditioning and possible prejudices. (A: This is what they had in the Soviet Union. They used to have all... you know, if you had wrong-think away you go, sent off to do the right-think, you know. And once you came back and said that the Soviet is a great system, it’s wonderful and equality is just dandy, as you talk to your superiors who go off to get their caviar and champagne and you go back to have your crust. Anyway, this is how they teach this rubbish to you. You start them early, and totally, totally screw them up, eh.)

"This is an incredibly complex subject that can easily become simplified and inaccurately portrayed," she said. (A: No kidding.)

"There is a tendency in education to say 'here are normal people and here are different people and we have to be kind to those different people', whether it's race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age or faith. (A: At 2 years old, eh.)

"People who are feeling defensive can say 'well there's nothing wrong with white paper', but in reality there could be if you don't see yourself reflected in the things around you. (A: ...what? [Alan chuckles.]) “As an early years teacher, the minute you start thinking, 'well actually, if I give everyone green paper, what happens’, you have a teaching potential. (A: They’re absolutely nuts, these folk, you know. I’m not kidding you; they’re nuts. They should be in loony bins... loony bins, not paying them to make everyone else loony.)

“People might criticise this as political correctness gone mad. But it is because of political correctness we have moved on enormously. (A: Really!?!) If you think that we now take it for granted that our buildings and public highways are adapted so people in wheelchairs and with pushchairs can move around. Years ago if you were in a wheelchair, then tough luck. We have completely moved and we wouldn’t have done that without the equality movement.”

Margaret Morrissey, a spokeswoman for the Parents Outloud campaigning group disagrees. She said: “I’m

sure these early years experts know their field (A: I know what field they should be in and before they go in there should be a few bulls in there I think, and lots of poop.) but they seem to be obsessed about colour and determined to make everyone else obsessed about it too. (A: Well, right on! Right on, Margaret Morrissey, because that's exactly what it's all about... screwing with your heads. Let the children be natural. Let them be natural. There's no other way for them to be. Anything else is UNnatural, you understand? Anything else is unnatural, obviously. But then again they believe the old Pavlovian thing, they're just little animals and you can train them to be whichever way you want them to be. That's what they believe, you know. They really do.)

Alan: Now there's callers on the line there and I'll see if I can get them up here. I think there's Chris from Illinois there. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Yeah, Alan, I'm here. I just have a quick question for you. You mentioned tonight both banking and education. I was wondering if you could highlight the relationship of the two to the Rockefellers?

Alan: Oh, well, the Rockefellers basically... Remember, the Rockefellers with Standard Oil, after they had their big incident there where they got the local militia to machine gun the tent city that was formed with the miners, and they brought in two people to give them a total makeover as the good guys. You know. And one of them actually became Prime Minister of Canada; that was his payoff. They said, I'll make you Prime Minister of Canada son; Mackenzie King was given that job. He worked for it and so was another man called Gates, a relative of one of the Gates who are awfully famous now in fact. They were PR specialists and they did a total makeover. One of the jobs was to create the educational system, Educational Society, to train, just like this nutcase in political correctness there, to train people to see things differently and they would have a better relationship with employment, etc, etc. That was all part of it. That was done at the same time that they set up under the Rockefeller Foundation, as they called it. They hired thousands of guys, all specialists, to also set up the Medical Association and that's why you still get the same slash and burn techniques as today. So the Rockefellers, you got to understand, it wasn't just one Rockefeller here. This was like getting all the experts of the world; there was a bigger organization behind all of this. Don't think it's just one man who was doing it. The organization predated the Rockefellers, but they put him in the States, long ago, for the job that they had to do, just like they sent in the Rothschilds into Britain, and other organizations as well across the world. The organization was already there, to create a type of world for the future. It would be fascist in reality but it would have a good camouflage of being democratic and even left-wing. And of course, that's what Quigley said too, that the Council on Foreign Relations was often mistaken for communism. And the CFR, believe you me, the members in it are anything but poor little working people; they're awfully stinking rich in fact, from the best elite families.

So the educational system was set up to standardize the minds of everyone. It standardized everything. Understand, to take total control of anything you must standardize it. It doesn't matter if it's a money system, taxation systems, whatever; it's got to be standardized. And you see today it working better than ever before, because now you can standardize all political doctrine in the school and all new reality in the school as you redo reality and redo history, and everyone gets it at the same time. So once they come out of school you can meet guys from across the world getting the same indoctrination and you can talk the same language because you've all had the same falsification that you've taken for granted as reality. So that's what education is for. It's not to help you to go out into the world and make a go of it for yourself and survive. Actually, education, today especially, is meant to foster interdependence, again, on the whole system. That's completely different from the sharks that are taken aside by daddy, who's very, very rich, and told he's going to be a magnate one day; he gets a totally different education from the working people, you understand.

Chris: It's interesting. I have a 12-year-old daughter and she brought home her social studies book and I flipped through it and Chapter 12 was, the entire chapter was devoted to the Rockefellers. I mean, it told the whole, you know, story, their version of their story. It was interesting to see that that was in it. And I hadn't seen anything like that when I went to school, you know. You'd see certain things but nothing that came out and devoted that much time to a specific family. And the things that they said about them was really telling.

Alan: Oh yeah. Literally the guys, they were robber barons, you understand. They were part of a big club

that was sent across the world, the robber barons. It's just like the Rothschilds; the Rothschilds themselves didn't just go into 5 countries and take it over with 5 sons. There was a massive organization around them. There were armies of guys that were like bodyguards. They had international trading corporations that had spies across the whole planet, that predated the Rothschilds. And the Rothschilds are only one faction of it. And the same in the US; they put the robber barons in there too and then eventually they became well known, some of them. Other ones are still there, who are actually bigger than Rockefeller but they're quieter; they keep them out of the limelight.

Chris: Just like the presidents, the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds are front men.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Because yeah, one man didn't come up and say I'm going to be a nice guy, after killing all those miners and machine gunning them down in their tents. No, no. It was a total makeover by the organization that ran him and defended him and kept him from going to jail. Because I mean, he and his gangs of mercenaries, it's just like the Bronfman's basically. They went around and anyone finding oil anywhere, they would steal it, threaten them if they wouldn't sell it to them for peanuts, or they'd just set fire to it and then they'd grab it afterwards. I mean, they were literally ruthless. Criminals basically.

Chris: It's interesting you mention Gates too because on NBC they've had this Education Nation and this morning on the Today Show, Melinda Gates was on with Tom Brokaw discussing education.

Alan: Yeah. Oh, you got to standardize everything in this world. The whole world is standardized now into the global system where we have to talk the same nonsense as someone from another country, to make us think we're all sane, as we're talking nonsense and indoctrinated dribble to each other. It's meant to take away your own ability for self-preservation and self-think, self-thought. That's what it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember, buy the books and disks because things are bad right now – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Developed Nations have Fewer and Fewer Jobs

Food Handouts --Scotland

First the Terror of Economic collapse--then the "Global Solution"

Canada Pushes for 1 Trillion Euro Bailout Fund

Economy Kaput says Investor

Africans Suffer the Con of Global Warming and UN Clean Air Program

Australia--Public "Servants" get Pay Raises of 250,000 to 300,000 Dollars

Stock Traders Worse than Psychopaths

NATO Rubber-Stamps Another Three Months Bombing of Libya

For Nursery Employees to Teach Very Young Children--Equality and Diversity, Gender etc.

& More Madness

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 27, 2011 (#928)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2011:
We've No Say on Our Way:
Owning the World by People Regal,
Playing God by Making Ownership Legal:
"Outside of the Posturing on National Traditions,
We're Driven Through Changes for World in Transitions,
Following a Blueprint Laid Out Long Ago
By Ancestors of Some Famous Names You Know,
Amalgamation Through Treaties, Ratification of "Papers",
Becoming Law in a Variety of Flavours,
Distribution of Wealth from "Richer" to "Poor",
Following Marx with Utopic Allure,
Capitalists Prefer Socialism for Indoctrination,
The Experts in Training Each Generation,
Speeding Up "Progress" by Forced "Evolution",
Supplying Right Experts for Planned Solution,
Quiet Megalomania has Features Demonic,
Planning, Guiding the Future at Speeds Supersonic"
© Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 27th of September 2011. Newcomers, look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's hundreds of audios there for free download. Hopefully you'll understand much, much more of the big picture of this system that really runs the world and how the whole world's been had, you know, for an awful long time, even before the United Nations was set up when they had the League of Nations. It was all to be done by deception basically. They had to bring in a form of global management, and that's what we have. We're in the age of global managers; you'll find that in lots of their sites at top there. It was done through, literally, world wars, of course – to bring you to your knees – signing of treaties, and then you find this superstructure built around governments basically, from the United Nations, managing all of our lives. And it really simulates so much of

the communist ideals because the Royal Institute of International Affairs pushed the same ideals to control the populations under the guise of equality. That's why the same agenda goes forth across the whole world, into every nation; I'll be touching on some of that tonight. Part of it too, was to separate all, first the genders into their own little groups – you know, us against them – and then children against parents and vice versa, and on and on it goes, and all different kinds of groups. And then to manage them all by supplying the leaders, all from the United Nations and the non-governmental organizations that have so much power now. Because they are the Land Army they talked about, or the Earth Army, a long time ago; they are the ones who work on behalf of the big multinationals who have their foundations, charitable foundations, that dish out trillions of dollars to make sure the world is run properly, on board, together, on track, along the same path. And that's where we are today. It's already happened; it's passed most people by and they haven't noticed.

Remember too, that you are the audience that can bring me to you so you can help share my costs here, hopefully, by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find out how to do it there. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome as we go through this quantitative easing, as they call it; it sounds like someone with a bad case of gas.

However, I try and show you what's really going on in the world, and not to keep you navel gazing because you see, all your politicians are handpicked – that's how they get in – in every country. They're handpicked. They're all politically correct. They know how to smell the wind. They know the agendas. They've heard all the terms their whole lives long as they've climbed up the corporate or the government ladder. There's no difference really between corporations and governments now; in fact they all work together, private partnerships and public partnerships. That's how they do it. They all know what's expected of them, what bills they have to put forward and so on, and then they go back into the private sector. So that's how it really, really is. It's been that way for an awful long time. But they had to keep the guise of democracy up as they plunder the world for all of the resources because that's one of the key issues, owning all the resources and dishing it out, supposedly equally across the world. Some are more equal than others, obviously, but that's how utopias always go.

So we're in the middle of massive transitions and the whole world's been shaken up, and the last few countries that don't have central banks and usury are being bombed into submission under the guise of bringing democracy to the Arab countries. Everyone knows this who can think, who have read their history and keep up with what's happening from the CFR's own magazine. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and even before these wars started, the last series of wars, plundering for the resources because that's part of the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs agenda, always has been since they called themselves the Milner Group in London. They were to go after all the world's resources. That's wealth of all kinds, even food eventually, water supplies and all the materials necessary for industry, etc, etc, under the guise that they would be the caretakers of it. Of course they would be profiting off it too, naturally, being sole owners of it all, but they would distribute it equally across the world.

Part of it too, was to totally destroy the cultures that already existed. You see, everything apparently was all wrong, even man and woman living together was all wrong. Remember too, Bertrand Russell who believed, and actually knew all these people because he worked with them in think tanks, he talked about, he says, we used to think it necessary to take the child away from the parents at birth – that was their agenda at one point – he says, because the parents are contaminated with their old ideas and family and so on; the family unit had to be destroyed. They believed with Karl Marx's agenda basically because their ancestors funded Karl Marx, because they created communism and they already owned capitalism. And a socialist society is easier to control, through regulations, laws, etc. Train a generation that way and they'll think it's all quite natural, as you live in this new Stasi police state basically. And that's how it is.

Part of it was to destroy all existing cultures. And I mentioned, when they started bombing away at the Arabs and so on, that eventually the refugees would flood in – they always do – and the countries that are bombing them end up taking them all in, lots of them. And that helps further accomplish the goals of the masters because they wanted to totally destroy what's left of all cultures and bring in this new mish-mash

where no one will stand up for anything or anybody else because they have very little in common with each other basically. It's very good tactics, really, but it's already been achieved. Tony Blair's assistant Prime Minister, Vice Prime Minister of Britain when Tony Blair was in, came out and said that Tony had told him to open the floodgates to the most diverse cultures and flood Britain, the final flood – they were already doing it when Thatcher was in, because there's not a whit of difference between them; they're all same – I don't care what anybody says, they're all the same, never mind all the show they put on for the public. And sure enough, Britain now, literally is a mish-mash, they don't really have a culture now and people try to live in their own little segments of society as they get pushed into communitarianism, another part of the plan from the United Nations which is owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So you destroy cultures by creating wars. Here's an article here just to prove it.

Asylum seekers from Arab spring pour into Europe
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 27th September 2011

A count covering the first three months of this year – the months that saw the outbreak of the Arab Spring – showed that number of Tunisian asylum seekers rose more than 20-fold after their country became the first to be engulfed in the chain of uprisings.

The study covered the first three months of this year – the period of the Arab Spring.

The influx raised fears that Britain faces a fresh asylum boom as tens of thousands of individuals and families try to flee other countries convulsed by violent upheavals. (Alan: So that further puts the nail in the coffin. And it all helps Tony Blair, it would I'm sure, amongst his dalliances he's having right now apparently with a woman from Israel. He would agree with this because that was the agenda, to totally destroy – that's what he said, totally destroy any vestige and even memory of the culture of Britain forever. And it's not just Britain that's getting hit, it's other European countries too, but Britain's been getting the brunt of it for years.)

The figures, compiled by the EU's statistical arm, showed that last year Tunisian asylum seekers were arriving at the rate of just 50 a month.

The EU report said: 'Tunisians are now ranked eight among the main countries of citizenship of asylum seekers.

'Nine out of 10 of Tunisians applying for asylum in the EU lodged their application in Italy, which highlights the importance of geographical proximity as one of the potential factors influencing the choice of the destination country for asylum seekers.

'Among other such factors are the social and economic situation, the presence of certain ethnic communities, immigration policy in the country of destination, language or historical ties, or the activities of people traffickers.' (A: And also of course, the country with the most welfare benefits; that's what they're not mentioning here.)

So that's the end, really, of what's left; it was already gone, these countries, a lot of these countries but definitely Britain; that was one of the prime targets. It's interesting too, that the guys who moved into London to control the banks planned it that way, that they'd destroy the very country that they were based in. And they've been awfully successful at that; great chess players obviously, but they've had centuries, maybe longer, for studying human nature. Quite interesting.

And what they're doing too, part of the plan is to depopulate big time. I remember back in the 60s certain doctors came out, that had been at world meetings and they were told quite a bit of the agenda, that the people might as well die of cancer as other things. And at that time they were already sticking all the babies and children with polio vaccines that had live simian viruses in them – that's monkey viruses, or chimpanzee. They had one of them, Simian 40; the only function it had was to cause cancer. So they knew what they were doing. Depopulation is a big part of this agenda, remember. And of course there are very advanced treatments for everything but you'll never see them. I was reading about some of them that are REdiscovered because the low-level university medical staff often REdiscover stuff that was discovered a

long, long time ago. That's why they call it REsearch, at the bottom; the searching's been done long ago at the top. There's quite a few articles out about how they can take out a little bit of your blood, activate the T cells, the killer cells, and they've been curing cancer patients, stage 4, within a week. But you'll never see it. You'll never see that for the general public because they want you to die off.

So what they're doing now, now that everybody's apparently going to get cancer, is to tell you it's too expensive to keep you going. And it's just a build-up to euthanasia, which is in all the papers. What they do is float trial balloons to see how the public accept it, or even mutter about it, or twitter about it. That's the beautiful thing about twittering and all that, they've got a pulse on the public's opinion all the time. And they know how far to push, how quickly to push, etc. So anyway, here's an article...

The big C: cancer treatment is increasingly unaffordable
(A: You see. And there are articles across different countries in the world, all at the same time, which means it's no coincidence, you see. It's a world agenda.)
Miracles are being performed, but the cost of treatment is becoming prohibitive. We must move beyond fighting over expensive drugs that add only a few months to life.
telegraph.co.uk / Karol Sikora / 27 Sep 2011

One in three of the population will be diagnosed with cancer at some point in their lives. Nearly all families have been affected. It is a disease that causes much emotion and fear. (A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya.)

Politicians, with their never-ending quest for popularity, have ruthlessly exploited it as a battleground for catching votes. Promises are easy but their delivery is fraught with difficulties. (A: Apart from the fact they're liars anyway.)

Much of the technology is changing so fast that it has become a very challenging field for clinicians at the frontline. (A: It's very profitable too, if you can afford it. Very, very profitable, that's why folk go into these; it's either dentistry, law, or you become an oncologist.) And patients are often left bewildered and frightened by the discrepancy between what is being offered to them and what they read and can find on the internet.

This week's report from The Lancet Oncology Commission (A: The Lancet's a big journal in Britain.) on the cost of cancer care in high-income countries, written by a series of experts, patient advocates and economists, provides a stark conclusion. (A: So you bring economists into it, you see.) Quite simply, no healthcare system can afford to pay for the huge increases involved in prolonging cancer patients' lives for a few weeks. (A: Now, it's not a few weeks; they're actually thinking of giving you the option of the pill down the road, and that's been in other articles as well. You just put it all together and you know exactly what they're doing here.) We are truly at a crossroads.

It's just unaffordable, you understand? Human life is... well, you are a renewable resource and why keep you around? Especially if you're not really worth much and you're not really a big global player, you know? Ever wonder why these old farts that you see, you know, the Maurice Strong's, the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's – they don't come down with anything – the Rockefellers, in his 90s still going across the planet giving talks, on depopulation. You ever wonder? Well, you see, they get the stuff from the searching, not the REsearch.

As I say, there's a whole bunch of articles on this, one was from I think New Zealand, or Australia, where they could activate your T cells and they actually were curing all kinds of leukemias. But again, it's to go back for further study; that means it's going to be repressed. And the same thing for the one in Penn University in the States; it's the same kind of thing. They can actually do it. See, they've actually disabled your killer cells. You see, what they did too, was attached a virus to activate them, your T cells, that search and destroy. They go all over the body, all the time, your whole life long actually, because you're developing little tumors and abnormalities all along the way, from the minute you're born, and these things literally kill them off very quickly, instantly. But they've inactivated them. So they attached a virus to them and made them more aggressive; in other words, they switched them back on. And it probably was switched off by a virus being injected into you. Off and on, quite simple. Just switching. That's all. Quite simple stuff; old stuff actually. So anyway, I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

And there's a good article from Israel as well. It's from the Haaretz and it's talking about 'Netanyahu proved Israel does not want peace.' It's quite a well written article too, how they play on the emotions of the indoctrinated Israelis about all their past experiences and so on, and how they play them like a violin basically to be all on board with the government. It's quite well written and it tells you, as I say, they have no interest at all. They want to grab more and more land. They don't want to have a Palestinian state. It's as simple as that. Apart from that they live on grants from the US and elsewhere, so they don't want that cut off either.

Netanyahu proved Israel doesn't want peace - haaretz.com / 25.09.11 / By Gideon Levy

Now, one of the greenie magazines is actually decrying the nonsense of the carbon credits.

Clean-energy credits tarnished
(A: It's actually demolished, but it always was because the whole thing's a farce anyway.)
WikiLeaks reveals that most Indian claims are ineligible.
nature.com / 27 September 2011 / Quirin Schiermeier

As the world gears up for the next round of United Nations climate-change negotiations in Durban, South Africa, (A: It's amazing too. It always puts me in mind of Socrates who said that, you know the leaders of that day, in his own day, they weren't content enough with trying to explain everything that worked in the world – we'd call it physics today, but their means and mechanisms of working. He said, they were also trying to give rules and regulations about getting into the spiritual world, like religions tend to do; they start making laws and rituals and degrees of ascension basically into the spiritual world. And here's the UN actually in charge of the whole world's climate, eh? What a farce! What a farce! [Alan laughing.] Nothing changes, eh? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing an article about the nonsense about carbon trading, from the lords of the air, you know, the guys at the United Nations that own the whole atmosphere apparently. They actually got laws of space as well, you know, and laws of the sea. They've got everything there. They're just lords I guess. Anyway, it says...

As the world gears up for the next round of United Nations climate-change negotiations in Durban, South Africa, in November, evidence has emerged that a cornerstone of the existing global climate agreement, the international greenhouse-gas emissions-trading system, is seriously flawed. (A: Can you imagine trading this rubbish? This nonsense, you know? We'd all be dead if it wasn't for greenhouse gases. Anyway...)

Critics have long questioned the usefulness of the Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) (A: Which I used to think was Cadbury's Dairy Milk chocolate. Anyway...), which was established under the Kyoto Protocol. It allows rich countries to offset some of their carbon emissions by investing in climate-friendly projects, such as hydroelectric power and wind farms, in developing countries. (A: But what they found out...)

But a diplomatic cable published last month by the WikiLeaks website reveals that most of the CDM projects in India should not have been certified because they did not reduce emissions beyond those that would have been achieved without foreign investment. Indian officials have apparently known about the problem for at least two years. (A: But they're still taking the carbon credits and trading them, like Mr Pachauri there, eh.)

"What has leaked just confirms our view that in its present form the CDM (A: The carbon trading mechanism.) is basically a farce," says Eva Filzmoser, programme director of CDM Watch, a Brussels-based watchdog organization. The revelations imply that millions of tonnes of claimed reductions in greenhouse-gas emissions are mere phantoms (A: Of course they are. Of course. It's just like chasing ghosts, isn't it?), she says, and potentially cast doubt over the principle of carbon trading. "In the face of these comments it is no wonder that the United States has backed away from emission trading," Filzmoser says.

So anyway, they're all making lots of cash off trading nothings, all over the world, and punishing countries, etc, for creating nothings and we can all use all these nothings, like the king has no clothes. But that's the policy as we go into utter insanity. And that's the agenda, folks, to train. After all, you're just an animal,

apparently, according to those at the top, and you can train animals to believe anything and behave any way you want them to. And actually they can make you believe, because look around you folks. Look around you. Have a good look.

Britain's hired thousands of civilians, by the way. It's the flagship for communitarianism and the new, basically, a sort of civilian Stasi police state. It's incredible, but it's not really I suppose. I saw it coming years ago and that's why I hopped it. Anyway it says...

New busybody army: Hundreds more civilians get powers to fine people and demand personal details
Move comes despite senior Liberal Democrats and Tories strongly condemning the scheme when in opposition
dailymail.co.uk / Jack Doyle / 27th September 2011

Thousands of civilians have been given sweeping police-style powers allowing them to fine people and demand personal details.

Following a worrying expansion of a discredited Labour project, more than 2,200 civilians including street wardens, (A: This is the sort of stuff you used to have in the war. Remember they said they'd make it a war situation after 9/11? The whole... that's refugees, everything on the go. Well, they got it all. They got it all. I said that would happen. And they have like air raid wardens, they've got street wardens now.) housing officers, traffic marshals and stewards (A: They have stewards for your area, you know. This is the Soviet. The Soviet was based on this system, and that's what they've copied.) can issue financial penalties for 'offences' such as dropping litter, dog fouling and truancy. (A: And they're all plainclothes. You don't know who they are. You could be standing and talking to them and say the wrong thing and bang, that's you.)

Coalition ministers have allowed the numbers signed up to the Community Safety Accreditation Scheme (A: ...Community Safety... that's what that is, you see, all these spies amongst you.) to grow by a third over just 12 months.

It comes despite senior Liberal Democrats and Tories strongly condemning the scheme when in opposition. (A: They're all liars, you see. They all condemn it and then they come in and... There's only one agenda folks, it doesn't matter what party you vote in. There's only one agenda. My whole life long I've noticed that. And Jefferson said it too, when you see one agenda carry on between changes in the house – that's different parties – then you know you're under tyranny. They've always known this kind of stuff, it's just the general public are so dumbed down now with the incredible entertainment and what they call education, and injections and the plastic foods they eat that, well, they don't have much of a chance now.)

Under it, councils and private sector firms pay a few hundred pounds for accreditation by the local police force.

They then pay as little as £32 for each employee they want to be accredited. Those chosen undergo a short training course and are given a uniform and a special badge (A: ...just like the TV, eh. OH, a special badge; they're always pushing these special badges, like they used to push the crucifix towards the vampires. You notice that? The arm is straight out and there's the badge there, just like the movies, eh? Oh, God! Children, children.) approved by the Chief Constable.

As well as handing out fines of up to £80, the accredited civilians – dubbed 'Jacqui Smith's Irregulars' after the former Labour home secretary – can photograph members of the public and demand their names and addresses.

It is an offence to refuse to provide such details when they ask. But they have no power to detain or arrest and must call a police officer or PCSO.

So isn't it just wonderful, this new world order. Nothing is a surprise at all, to some of us anyway. And also too, in Britain...

Government considers parenting classes for all

(A: ...that want to have children. So it's going to be eventually. They want to make it mandatory down the road.)
nurseryworld.co.uk / Katy Morton / 20 September 2011

The Government has announced plans to trial the use of vouchers (A: ...vouchers... eh? Vouchers....) for parenting classes to mothers and fathers with children under the age of five.

The Government wants it to become 'normal'(A: The new normal, you see.) for parents to ask for advice and support.

The trial of the vouchers is expected to run in three or four areas of the country and offer parents from a wide range of backgrounds by giving them access to parenting classes and continued support up until their children start school. (A: Actually, it's for the rest of your lives folks. Cradle to grave, the nanny state. The new soviet. Anyway, back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article here. See, Britain's the flagship for the whole world to emulate. I noticed in some articles too that I'll touch on later, they're already pushing these things across the world now that they've ironed out all the problems in Britain. That's what they do; that's a trial there in Britain, you see, and then they put it out across the whole planet. It says here...

Ministers (A: Which are politicians generally and bureaucrats.) say they want asking for support with parenting to be seen as the norm, rather then the exception. (A: So they want it for everybody. It's really for social engineering.)

It is hoped that the vouchers will also increase demand for parenting classes and help reduce the stigma associated with asking for information, advice and help with parenting. (A: You see, they want to get right into the home. See, Bertrand Russell said at one time that they thought, their plans were to take the children from parents, all children from parents, down the road, so they wouldn't be contaminated with old-fashioned ideas. Then he said, well they tried it out with kindergarten, if they can indoctrinate them young enough it doesn't matter what the parents say to them because the scientific indoctrination would override any parental input. So they're at it again. Here they go.)

The Government will also work with organisations with an existing track record to test the supply and demand for universal parenting classes. (A: Russell actually said too, eventually we'll so train the public that they'll be unable to even change a baby's – they call it a diaper here, they call it a nappy over there – nappy, without asking for professional expert advice. It's happened in my lifetime. In my lifetime I've seen this all happen.)

The voucher scheme forms part of the Government's plans to increase support for parents to help them communicate better with their children, (A: You have to learn to communicate now, you know, treat them as a little equal and all that, under the United Nations Rights of the Child.) encourage good behaviour and prevent problems developing later on. (A: Like you know, I'm really a little girl trapped in a boy's body. I'm not kidding. That was an article I saw. A 3 year old... a 3 year old... this is what all the hoopla is about. I'm really a little girl trapped in a wee boy's body. [Alan chuckles.] Folk believe this stuff.)

Children's minister Sarah Teather said, 'The Government should do all it can, without interfering in family life, to support patents to be the best they possibly can be. (A: So they're right into your homes now, you see, to make sure that the child is brought up with the right indoctrination, the right PC attitudes, on everything.)

'The first few years of a child's life can be the toughest period for parents' relationships. (A: What parents? It's generally one-parent families now.) And these early years are also the most crucial for healthy child development.

'Parenting classes can be life-changing because they give parents the skills to manage challenging situations, give their children clear and firm boundaries and help them learn the consequences of their actions. This

strengthens families and means children are better behaved, more respectful and can achieve more at school.' (A: Rah, rah, rah, etc, rubbish, right. But it's really for them to, as I say, control them all and that's what it's all about. Raising the right kind of stock that'll do and obey all government dictates down the road, that's what it is, and to make sure that the parents don't put any, you know, original thoughts in their child's heads. God forbid.)

And of course they've copied it now and now that we're pouring our tax money, by the way, into India as an up-and-coming emerging nation, and you can't lose. For every dollar that you throw at it, as a private investor, your governments will throw 100 or 200, maybe 500 per dollar. They can't lose. That's what they did with China and that's how they built China up too, all through your wonderful World Bank, IMF, and United Nations, and the World Trade Organization, all part of the same private organization. They're all private organizations including the UN by the way. Now...

Now, third child can land you in jail in Kerala (A: In India)
timesofindia.indiatimes.com / Sep 25, 2011

KOCHI: This is going to be a tough code of conduct. You can be imprisoned (A: A man can be imprisoned...) for impregnating your own wife. Worst, you could be branded as a `legally disqualified person'. (A: A legally disqualified person in India. They're really pushing, again, the lefty/communist/feminist bit.)

This will be a reality if the Kerala Women's Code Bill 2011, submitted to the chief minister by a 12-member committee (A: They always like the 12 member stuff, don't they? Like 12 stars on the European Union flag and Benjamin Franklin's 12 wise men would rule the world and all that stuff.) with Justice V R Krishna Iyer in the chair, is implemented in its letter and spirit.

In a bid to redefine Draconian, the Commission on Rights and Welfare of Women and Children feels that nothing lesser than a fine of Rs 10,000 (A: Rupees.) or three months simple' imprisonment deserves to be slapped on the expectant father of a third child. The recommendation is part of the measures intended to encourage population planning for well-being and children's development.

The Kerala Women's Code Bill 2011 maintains that violation of family norms will be deemed a legal disqualification and parents will not be eligible to receive any benefits from government. (A: Oh see, they get you through that benefits thing, that little blackmail.) It insists on that religious and political outfits should not be allowed to discourage population planning and any such effort on their part should be censured by the governor.

The report reads, "No person or institution shall use religion, region, sect, cast, cult or other ulterior inducements for the bearing of more children".

The commission was constituted following a state government order issued on August 7, 2010 to prepare a code for the rights and responsibilities of children and women. (A: You see.) Those parents who violate the norms will be regarded as 'legally disqualified person''. The report specifies that children will not be disentitled to any of their rights or claims. It is also suggested to provide a cash incentive of Rs 5,000 to women who marry after the age of 19 and their first child after 20. (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

It's just wonderful how bureaucracy sneaks in and before you know it they're talking bureaucratese and it's the same old left/soviet/communitarianism/communist, whatever you want to call it, it's all the same thing. And that's why the banks LOVE this system because big government, they can deal with big government; it's always borrowing money from the banks. That's how banks make their money, is from the interest. It gives them power over the countries too, which is even more important.

Watch: Kerala's take on China's population policy faces resistance - firstpost.com / Sep 27, 2011

Now...

Wall Street Donated $41 Million to Supercommittee Members
truth-out.org / 26 September 2011 / Mike Ludwig

Wall Street has given $41 million in campaign contributions to the members of the Congressional "supercommittee" charged with finding $1.5 trillion worth of deficit reduction measures, according to a report released today by two watchdog groups. (A: So in other words, they're bought and paid for as another big con.)

The finance, insurance and real estate sector spent $3.7 billion on lobbying and campaign contributions from 1999 to 2008, according to the report, and the 12 members of the bipartisan Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction have all reaped the benefits.

So they're bought and paid for. But why would they miss the chance, eh? Oh look what they're thinking of doing, ha-ha, as they sip their brandy, let's make sure that they're our boys. It's that simple isn't it?

Now Tony Blair, a great example of a psychopath in action. They're all psychopaths at the top because that's the kind that are selected, and it's the only kind that actually want power too, by the way. They just crave it. They have no conscience, at all. Tony Blair went into politics and he was a good con man. He used to bring along a different colored shirt when he went in to talk to the labor guys when he went for elections. And he'd sit in his car – a journalist told me this – and he'd take off his white starched shirt and his tie and he'd put on one of these colored shirts, roll up the sleeves and walk in; he was ready for business, he's ready to get down to work, you see. Just a natural psychopath. They observe everyone and they know what to do. They don't feel anything for you but they're awfully good actors. And he's reaped lots of cash since leaving office because he did what his masters told him to do: get war started, we got to go to the Middle East. And he was a one-man army for the wars. He's been well rewarded now. Now he's after the big, big cash. It says here...

Blair, Israeli divorcee in intimate affair
presstv.ir / Sep 26, 2011

Blair's unusually close relation with 51-year-old Ofra Strauss, who divorced her second husband last year, has led to speculations in the Israeli press that they are "having an affair," British media reported.

Ofra is the head of a £1.3billion food company whose high prices triggered the biggest social protests in Israeli regime's history.

Blair pays frequent visits to the occupied lands as the representative (A: He's a representative. You see, they never get rid of them. They're the parallel government; Thatcher talked about them. They all know everybody else and they never retire them, they keep them going behind the scenes and they get things done, especially filling their own pockets like Tony.) of the Middle East's so-called 'Quartet,' (A: And Tony's ideal for that because he's been on the fiddle his whole life.) consisting of the United Nations, the United States, the European Union and Russia to coordinate international talks on the Israeli-Palestinian conflict.

But, his unusual meetings with the lady prompted a columnist for Maariv, a Hebrew newspaper, to write an open letter to Blair's wife Cherie earlier this year warning her to watch for her husband more seriously.

"For the information of Mrs Blair,' the article began. 'Very, very quietly this weekend, the official car allocated to Tony Blair by the Quartet glided through the gates of Ofra's house, which is protected by tight security measures... all kinds of bad people have called me trying to suggest this visit had the character of a sexy conspiracy, so I'm handing the matter over to you to handle personally."

Ofra Strauss is the chairman and former chief executive of the Strauss Group, a food conglomerate she inherited from her father, Michael, which makes dairy products, snacks and confectionery. (A: So anyway, Tony's still climbing the ladder there by all means possible, and we'll see where that goes. He has no conscience whatsoever. In fact, in all his interviews he said that, when asked would you change anything you've ever done? He said no, you know, no hesitation, because he's a pure psychopath, perfect example..)

And also an article too, that I'll put up tonight too, it's from Brzezinski. It was an article that was put out in the Far East actually, in a talk he gave and it says...

[Zbigniew Brzezinski] Toward universal political culture
koreaherald.com / 2011-09-19

Let me begin with three broad assertions, then briefly elaborate on each of them, and conclude by making a modest proposal.

— First, global peace is threatened not by utopian fanaticism, as was the case during the 20th century, but by the turbulent complexity inherent in the volatile phenomenon of global political awakening; (A: Now, you got to understand this. They're not talking about everybody, the general public waking up to politics. These guys use terms but they have a different meaning. What they're talking about is all the social organizations and the NGOs that are funded by the big foundations, that people like Brzezinski belong to.)

— Second, comprehensive and enduring social progress is more attainable by democratic participation than by authoritarian mobilization;

— Third, in our time global stability can be promoted only by larger-scale cooperation, and not through imperial domination. (A: ...or we'll bomb the hell out of you. [Alan chuckles.])

The 20th century was dominated by fanatical ideological efforts to recreate societies by brutal totalitarian methods on the basis of utopian blueprints. Twentieth century Europe knows best the human costs of such simplistic and arrogant ideological fanaticism. Fortunately, today, with the exception of some highly isolated cases, such as North Korea, it is unlikely that a new attempt at large-scale utopian social engineering could arise. (A: What a liar, eh? Because he already knows that they're already doing it under communitarianism and hiring thousands of civilian spies and training your children from birth, etc. Oh, what a liar, eh? Anyway, this is for public consumption, you understand, so they obviously lie.)

That is largely so because in the 21st century, for the first time in human history, the entire world is now politically awakened. (A: Really?) The peoples of the world are restless, they are interconnected (A: He means to say they're interdependent.), they are resentful of their relative social deprivations, and they increasingly reject authoritarian political mobilization. It follows that democratic participation is in the longer run the best guarantee both of social progress and political stability. (A: Now, in the soviet system you HAD to be involved in politics. You had to vote as well. That's the law in Australia and some other countries; you have to vote or they fine you. And that was the whole idea written at the beginning of the 20th century and even before that by the far left and the Fabians when they talked about they'd get everyone who would vote. See, it's a legality when you vote; you're giving people power to do anything they want with you. Do you understand? Legality; they're very legal, these guys at the top.)

In the global arena, however, the combination of rising populist aspirations (A: That's their Color Revolutions and all their handpicked NGO leaders.) and the inherent difficulties of shaping common global responses to political and economic crises poses the danger of international disorder to which neither Germany alone, nor Russia alone, nor Turkey alone, nor China alone, nor America alone can provide an effective response. Indeed, potential global turmoil — coincidental with the appearance of novel threats to universal well-being and even to human survival — can be effectively addressed only within a larger cooperative framework based on more widely shared democratic values. (A: He's talking about a world government, folks. That what all your financial crisis is all about, this fake, you know, as they plunder the planet and bring down country after country, get you to throw billions, and trillions they're after now, into the black hole of the bankers – you know, it all disappears into money heaven – to make you so scared and just accept global governance. That's what it's all about. Do you understand that? So no country can go it alone, oh, no.)

The basic fact is that interdependence is not a slogan but a description of an increasingly imperative reality. America realizes that it needs Europe as a global ally, that its cooperation with Russia is of mutual and expanding benefit, that its economic and financial interdependence with rapidly rising China has a special political sensitivity, that its ties with Japan are important not only mutually but to the well-being of the Pacific region. Germany is committed to a more united Europe within the EU and to close links across the Atlantic with America, and in that context it can safely nurture mutually beneficial economic and political

cooperation with Russia. (A: And it goes on and on about Turkey and other countries, etc, etc. So it's just pushing the same inter... See, they've already done it folks. They've already done it. All your politicians have been getting this stuff, you know, for years and years and years, interdependence, interdependence, 30-40 years of this stuff. You can't rise in politics unless you're on board with it all. It can't happen. It cannot happen. So it says...)

The EU would not exist today if it were not for the deliberate effort made by France and Germany (A: I bet everybody's cursing them now, eh? The EU, look at it... every country's bankrupt. Again, throwing money into a black hole.) — not only on the official level but especially between their peoples — to foster a genuine and deeply rooted national reconciliation. The EU could not have embraced central Europe . . .

Who's embracing it? Folk want to crush it; you know, a very tight embrace indeed, like a wrestler. What a farce, but anyway, that's the public. This is the pablum you're going to hear from now on for the rest of your lives as they get more and more Orwellian. It's all marketing, slogans and everything. That's what Lenin said too, we shall win by slogans, and that's what they all use in all their speeches, the same slogans. Like the whole world's on board, eh? Anyway, this wonderful thing about Turkey rising and they're all rising and they're all very happy....

Turkey voices readiness for Israel war
presstv.ir / Sep 22, 2011

In an interview with Charlie Rose, (A: This is supposed to be reality and they're bringing you on with comedians, eh? And you're all used it to thinking, well yeah, it's all real and you know...) when Erdogan was asked if he saw the Israeli attack on a Gaza-bound flotilla that killed nine Turkish nationals as "a cause of war," -- as the premier had earlier said -- Erdogan said "we will do that too if it becomes necessary," Turkey's Vatan newspaper reported on Thursday.

"As you know, Israel attacked three ships, one of which carried over 400 people from 33 countries, in international waters from sea and air. Such an attack in international waters is against international law," Erdogan noted. (A: Well, it was for the Liberty too but they sunk... well they almost sunk that.)

The Turkish premier reiterated that Israel should apologize to Turkey for the attack and pay compensation to the families of the victims.

Asked about earlier remark that "Israel is a spoiled child," Erdogan said, "Israel is West's spoiled child. I still say the same thing."

So there you go. That's how things really are in the world. And by the way, the EU, and this was all worked out in the 1800s, actually; again, Karl Marx talked about a United Europe. They'd have to create a united trading bloc he said of Europe, and a United Americas, trading bloc, free trade, and also a Pacific Rim Regional integrated group under one government as well and the three main governments would be under a super world government. Well...

Now the EU plans to impose its own criminal offences and punishments
singletonblog.dailymail.co.uk / 23 September 2011

So it's just a little trading group and oh, it's just free trade, you know – that's what they told people for years – has now taken over all the responsibilities of all the national governments. That's why all the national government guys are trying to get into the EU parliament where they get big bucks and even better booze, you know, and broads as well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just finishing off with a couple of articles. One of them is about the EU. As I'm saying, they want to have their own criminal offense and punishment department. In other words, they want to be the big cheese at the top there as they do away with all national governments and the jobs of national governments. They've already done it with taking over the fisheries, farmers, all the stuff. All the dictates come from the EU parliament, the super soviet there, that won't even tell you who the guys at the top are. They're secret apparently. It's all secret, this

democratic system that, you know, Brzezinski was prattling on about there. So anyway, this article goes on to say that...

Is there any limit to the ambitions of the European Union? Evidently not, if the EU's latest proposal is anything to go by. Viviane Reding, the EU's Justice Commissioner, is calling for a European Criminal Policy. She evidently wants it to do for justice what the CAP and CFP have done for farmers and fishermen.

Anyway, it's a frightening proposal because she is demanding the right to impose European-wide criminal offences and to set minimum sentences. And she's citing a 2005 ruling from the European Court of Justice along with the Lisbon Treaty to back up her right to implement the policy.

The court declared that the EU could impose its own criminal offences "where it is essential in order to facilitate the enforcement of EU law". But what is counted as EU law is about to massively expand.

Well, everything expands. Any law they put in the book is for a... it's a con. You understand, we are the sheep and you got to get the sheep into a pen and the way that you do it is to gradually put a post in once in a blue moon, until you're fenced in one day under this big new soviet, the same with the Far East group of countries and the same, of course, with America. It's happening all the time. They keep putting stakes in and you know, what's that guy doing, I think he's putting wire along the edges of it, you know.... oh, he's going home, that's okay. And before you know it you're penned in. That's how you handle the public and that's how you're treated, you see. That's how you're treated.

Now Greece is a good example of what's to come because as I mentioned before, energy will be a form of taxation on you. That will be the new unit of currency one day, down the road.

Greece prime minister seeks signs of support
bbc.co.uk / 27 September 2011

Greek Prime Minister George Papandreou has said it is very important his country gets indications of support from "our European partners".

Speaking in Berlin he said Greece would fulfil its obligations and hoped to be without a primary deficit from 2012.

"The conditions have changed due to the recession," (A: Recession... what an utter depression.) he said. "But the goals have remained the same."

Mr Papandreou attended a media conference on Tuesday evening with German Chancellor Angela Merkel, where she said Germany wanted a strong Greece. (A: Etc, etc, let's get the PR out of the way first, eh? Anyway, what they're going to do is bring forth...)

Meanwhile the Greek parliament has passed a controversial new property tax bill (A: Listen world! Listen world...) a controversial new property tax bill, first announced earlier this month, that aims to boost revenues. (A: ...taxes.)

All 154 of the ruling Socialist PASOK party's deputies voted in favour of the measure, winning a majority in the 300-seat parliament.

The move will prove controversial among Greeks, with the extra tax to be paid through electricity bills(A: Isn't that amazing, eh, with the Smart Meters and all that. Pay your bills and property taxes through your electricity bill...) to make it easier for the state to collect. (A: Well, it's public/private, again, because obviously the company that does the electricity, I'm sure, will be private.)

Anyone who does not pay the new tax risks having their power cut off. (A: Imagine that. Maybe the next step, if you don't pay your electricity bill they'll take your home, eh. Well, they'll fight with the government to get your home because they're all fighting over what you have, what little, what little you have left today.)

Earlier in the day, Mr Papandreou said German funding would not be an investment in past failures, but in future successes. (A: These are all slogans. They're right off marketing professionals.)

He also hailed Greece's "superhuman" efforts to cut its debt levels.

Mr Papandreou has been in Germany for talks with German Chancellor Angela Merkel to discuss his country's progress in cutting its budget deficit.

Mr Papandreou said the current debt crisis provided a (A: Oh, here they go again, like the Council on Foreign Relations; every disaster is a...) "unique opportunity to launch important reforms that Greece badly needs to become competitive again".

Oh dear, maybe they'll throw the javelin a bit further this time, eh. Anyway, that's really how the world is, folks. And remember too, as I say, I don't bring on advertisers as guests and sell you stuff after terrifying you. But you can support me so help buy the books and disks and donate as well; you'll see how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, – I think it's still Canada; yeah, it is – good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Europe Flooded by Asylum Seekers from Arab Countries

Governments' Trial Balloons on Euthanasia being Cheaper than Treatment for Working Class

'Killer' T-cells Erases Form of Leukemia

Netanyahu Proved Israel Doesn't Want Peace

Carbon Trading is a Farce

Flagship Britain--Communist Communitarian for the World--Thousands of Civilian "Wardens" given New Powers of Stasi

Gov. Wants Parenting Classes for All

Fathers of Third Child in India to be Penalised under Women's Code Bill

--More on Above

Wall St. Runs Congressional Supercommittee

Tony Blair Goes After Even Bigger Money

Brzezinski on "Toward Universal Political Culture"

Turkey Voices its Readiness to Engage in Conflict with Israel re. Gaza Flotilla

EU Taking Over Nations with Own Criminal Policy

Greece--New Property Tax Bills--Extra Taxes to be Paid via Electric Bills

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 28, 2011 (#929)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2011:
The EU Union:
Crying "Wolf, Disaster"
Banks are the Master:
"When Uniting New Empire for Assimilation,
Present a Horror Show of Disintegration
Should it Fall Apart, You'd All Be Prone
To Nationhood and Going it Alone,
So to Stay United Sign Debt Continuity,
To Be Slaves Forever in Perpetuity,
Borrow Four Trillion Annually as Gifts to Banks
For Big Bonuses, You'll Get No Thanks,
And All Citizens to Pay These Loans
While Living in Tents, Losing Their Homes,
Time to Kick Banksters Off Welfare Roll,
Their Spendthrift Bonuses have Taken Their Toll,
Nations Must Create Debt-Free Money,
No Compound Interest Creaming Top Off the Honey"
© Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the September the 28th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, I really do hope that you'll find interesting material to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system which you're living through, and your parents before you lived through it too, a system that most people didn't even know existed. And with their plans to do with an integrated world, a world governmental system and new type of living for everyone, a whole new type of society, planned an awful long time ago of course, with world meetings taking place all the time, 100 years ago, even before that some of them, and planning all of this, what kind of society they wanted, right down to everyone would serve the state kind of idea. That came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The world they wanted to bring in is one where you would be born to serve the world state, and be happy with that. Even HG Wells wrote about that

in his Modern Utopia, all of these ideas of service, service, service to the world state. So anyway, I show you how it's done by the big foundations, the bankers – the international boys – and the massive armies of non-governmental organizations which are paid to lobby government and it's a reciprocal thing; the government's waiting for them to get lobbied so they can pass laws. They're all in on it together in other words. And all the politicians are too; they're all selected before you generally hear their names, by higher powers. So we're living through a big change and of course this part of the change where the West is deindustrialized and basically high unemployment and there's no real balance of trade; it's all going one way, which is importing. Then this had to happen according to Rockefeller, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, so we're just the broken eggshells and the cannon fodder, as he's mentioned before. So we're going through the biggest changes that we've seen for, since he himself said, since the industrial revolution began and they moved millions of people into these new slum cities to be crowded together and work in the factories. Now it's the opposite; we're basically all there now and there's no work. So that's what the whole new world order is about, managing this chaos. And it is managed chaos; there's a method to the madness and they know exactly where they're going with it.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all those sites you'll see listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given as well for print up. You can get transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. So help yourself. And remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. It's up to you the listener to support me. You can do so by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really, really welcome right now. As I say, I don't get paid for this and I certainly could be if I wanted to, but then I'd bring on advertisers who would terrify you and then sell the products and I'd have to kind of go along with it. I'd feel a bit like an actor then and it wouldn't be so genuine for me, although very lucrative. It's okay for the ones who do it because they've got families to feed and all the rest of it, but still, there's a moral problem there.

What I do here is to try and go through the history and the agenda here, the stuff that they sometimes touch on in major news without telling you all the ins and out of it, or really why it's going on, like world meetings, and I show you how they led up to them, the organizations involved and how big corporations have totally merged with government; they're almost indistinguishable now. CEOs to politicians and back again. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about the big system we live in. We're born into it. We take it everything for granted, basically; children definitely do. They think everything's quite normal and they can't even imagine how parents and grandparents could live without computers and video games and all the things that go with it. It's completely unimaginable to them. They can't even imagine how their parents at one time would go for walks or maybe jog or run or something, because they're always in the house playing these games. Wherever they go they're playing, playing, playing games, addicted to them. And it was intended to bring up a generation like that too, of course, and to be very excited about technology.

Big government, of course, along with commerce and industry has always encouraged the populations to be involved in technology, especially when you're going through an industrial into a technological workforce basically. That's why you had all the science fiction movies on, about outer space, we'd all be involved in it, one day we'd all be in outer space. And of course only a tiny few ever get a chance to even go around the planet. But that's how you really keep a country going towards something, a future in other words. You'll find in every age they always have the same societies going down through the ages and they bring forth what they call 'men of vision.' And a man of vision is someone who supposedly can take the place of religion sometimes, sometimes he works with the religion, the prevalent religion, and he comes up with how the future's going to be, in a nice kind of fuzzy way where they'll all have either work or have something to do, anything but nihilism and despondency. He's got to lift their spirits by telling them things are going to be okay.

We still have it today only we have transferred it onto the computers. Now the computers, of course, run our lives for us; everything is predictions by computers. And we're supposed to literally, literally adapt to what the computer comes up with and spews out, even when the computers, for climate change as an example, are specially made to give them bad news all the time, because that's what they want to hear. So nothing really changes. You'll find one of the biggest companies that has been involved for an awful long time in

what they call 'systems management' has been IBM. When they have their world meetings EVERY corporation in the world attends, because they lay out the future. Remember what Quigley said, that CEOs of international corporations would be the new feudal overlords in this new system. Well, we're pretty well there. We ARE actually there.

When you look into what they're into it's just astonishing. As an example I'll put a link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can find what they've done with Scotland. It's the real test bed for all the systems management stuff. And to an outsider it might seem like total socialism, but it is. It's socialism with a twist. It's all based on computer models and the future and how to manage populations, in every aspect of their lives. It's a communist dream basically and this is what you have. I'd say the same thing with the fascists too; there's no difference between them as far as I'm concerned. They're always wanting to get into everybody's lives and retrain every single person from birth to death and give them lifelong learning, as they like to call it, which means lifelong indoctrination into the system, stuff they talked about in the 1940s. So I'll put a link up to this one on Scotland, as Scotland goes through all of these systems management applications, and they actually apply it on the populations.

The Globally Integrated Enterprise - ibm.com / Samuel J. Palmisano

IBM Governmental Programs - ibm.com

Is Social Europe Fit for Globalisation? - ibm.com

You understand, humans don't fit into, number one, utopias. Every dreamer of utopia, whether it's Nazi or Communist or whatever, on paper everything sounds wonderful, all your rights and what you'll be allowed to do and all the rest of it, but it doesn't work with humans. It doesn't work out that way, it never does, but it doesn't stop them. It doesn't stop big government from trying the same con over and over. It ends up being a hell on earth where you're being monitored, watched and papers please and all the rest of it, and obeying government, to the minutest detail of your daily life. That's what it's all really about. And it can only get worse obviously with massive surveillance and interference in your personal life with big companies like IBM. So Scotland's a big test bed for this. It's a basket case right now with unemployment, because that didn't fit into the computer's line. It says here that...

Scotland in the grip of depression
(Alan: There's two kinds. It's financial but it's also... it says...)
More than 1 in 10 Scots are on anti-depressants
news.scotsman.com / 28 September 2011 / Jane Bradley

THE number of Scots prescribed pills to combat depression has soared to record levels, with more than one in ten people now regularly taking antidepressant drugs. (A: 1 in 10!)

And that's pretty normal because if you looked at the Soviet system you would have the same problem with alcoholism, because they always made sure that regardless of how food got scarce outside of Moscow then you could always buy cheap booze, very quickly too; you didn't have to stand in a lineup to get your booze. And that kept them pretty happy. So drugging the population is a common thing that's done in these types of totalitarian societies. The one that we're in now, really, is so top heavy with socialistic government, massive. That's what socialism's all about is massive government that destroys the human spirit and it tries to destroy the individuality of each person. They want a collective uniformity across the board and individualism is taboo. In fact, the United Nations has said in its own web site, since about the 1940s, that the biggest enemy they have is individualism, it would have to be eradicated. Standardization is the key to it. And when you go into IBM for instance, here's an article from IBM. It says...

Responsibility at IBM
ibm.com

IBM's Approach to Corporate Citizenship
Over the 100 years of IBM's existence, we have developed and refined a thoughtful and comprehensive approach to corporate citizenship (A: Now, corporate citizenship, right.) that we believe aligns with IBM's values and maximizes the positive impact of which we, as a global enterprise, are capable. We do this in four

ways:

We identify and act upon new opportunities to apply our technology and expertise to societal problems (A: See, they're into politics, into socialism.) (See Smarter Cities Challenge). (A: They're into the Smarter Cities, Smarter Grids, all of this stuff, education, everything.) We scale our existing programs and initiatives to achieve maximum benefit (See World Community Grid). (A: So there's your world community.) We empower our employees and others to serve their communities(A: SERVE their communities, right.) (See Service Jam). (A: ...it's called. So in this new world order you have to SERVE your community and the world state.) We integrate corporate citizenship and social responsibility into every aspect of our company.

We focus our community engagement and corporate service programs on specific societal issues, including the environment, community economic development, education, health, literacy, language and culture. (A: Well folks, that's everything. Do you understand? that's everything.) These are areas of urgent societal needs (A: They can always say needs, rather than say we're taking over.) where we can apply IBM's technology and talent to solve problems, rather than simply making cash donations. We believe that direct action and collaboration, not spare change, are the path to real change. (A: It's also very lucrative for them because they get paid by all the departments of governments to work with them, you see.)

In all of our community service efforts, (A: Remember, IBM is a big corporate monster. And I hate it when I see Wal-Mart or any of the other big companies saying, we are part of your community. They're not there for charity, believe you me.)

In all of our community service efforts, (A: ...SERVICE efforts, right...) we aim to provide leadership, and we insist on excellence. Whether it's using voice recognition technology to help children learn to read or cloud computing to make disaster relief tools available instantly to recovery workers, we expect to effect widespread positive change. (A: Well, who defines what the positive change is? They do.) And we work closely with highly qualified partners who are deeply committed to the same outcomes. (A: That's all the NGOs and the big organizations and foundations.) This is our approach to stakeholder engagement: (A: That's a common term they use, stakeholder...) to collaborate with leading organizations to evolve meaningful and sustainable solutions. (A: ...etc, etc. They also talk about global citizenship and corporate citizenship and all the rest of it.)

So you're looking, literally, at one of the biggest players in this world system, that you're actually IN now. And they've been at it for a long time working with governments, the RAND Corporation, all the big ones who run data through machines and decide how society is to be organized, how every age group will be worked on from different bureaucratic sectors and how the end product is supposed to be. Whether you like it or not or even if you don't end up the way you're supposed to be, they're going to try and cram the square peg into the round hole. That's what always happens in these con games of utopias, as I say. And it's not going to be a utopia. It's not a utopia now, when everybody's watching you, and everyone's dangerous now, apparently, according to the police and all the different agencies out there. And if you're not dangerous at the moment you could be down the road. Well, of course anybody could be, especially if your life is threatened. You should become dangerous alright, as any creature or animal will become dangerous; even a rabbit will bite you if it's got young down that hole there and you put your hand in. But we're not allowed to apparently, as humans; there's only certain ones allowed to use total force, and of course, that's the authorities.

Anyway, that's the world they want to bring us into and that's why they allow such violence to happen across the world now in the domestic regions. Because they say, well it's just a group of the masses – you're not a human being, under IBM or government anymore. You're part of the general masses. And they've all had their lectures, all the bureaucrats, about this and how the masses being crammed together will always have squabbles and little fights and therefore the police don't come in and then start looking to see who's right or wrong; they'll just tazer everybody or arrest the whole lot, or maybe even shoot someone. That's how it is now. They're taught that, like it's a separate human race almost, the masses as a separate human race to them, to those in uniform, in brotherhoods, etc. That's how the world really is.

As I say, I'll put up the link to...

Strategic Objectives - Scottish Government
scotland.gov.uk

(A: That's again, the same kind of management from the Scottish Government.)

A Wealthier and Fairer Scotland
(A: As there's more unemployment than ever and they got food banks on the go.)

A Healthier Scotland
(A: As they're cutting back on all health care.)

A Safer and Stronger Scotland
Helping communities to flourish, becoming stronger, safer places to live, offering improved opportunities and a better quality of life.
(A: And it tells you how to find more about safer and stronger.)

A Smarter Scotland
Expanding opportunities to succeed from nurture through to lifelong learning (A: To LIFELONG learning. That's the communist agenda; lifelong learning is being updated throughout your whole life with PC, the new PC of the week. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about utopias and how we always get the wonderful dream given to us, that we're all working towards something. And when they tell you that, that's called 'positive freedom' and this is a term they use in philosophy for regimes. 'Negative freedom' is where you go through a 70s era, 1970s era of lots of movies, kind of going nowhere and nothing too strenuous at the time, but you didn't know much of what was really going on; you were kept in the dark, like children, and you could play and have fun. So that was called negative and then you have positive where you get the whole country in a kind of war mode working towards or to fight something, like a threat from outer space they kept talking about, which they settled on eventually for climate change. That's the one that they picked. Something up there, that you keep looking up, climate change, a threat, you see; we all have to pull together to fight this threat. Same kind of thing. So that's positive freedom, although we're still lied to. We're fighting for the wrong reasons. It's a big bogus lie. But these are the techniques that are used upon the public by those who apparently have deigned themselves to know better.

Back to Scotland again that's the end product of socialism and you've got...

Breadline Scotland: Thousands of families to be given food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet
dailyrecord.co.uk / Sep 26 2011 / Torcuil Crichton

I'll put that link up tonight too, all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Then you jump to Australia, that's had years of Fabian Prime Ministers, that belong to the Fabian Society, bringing them into this same kind of system, very Chinese in a way because China's already communist. We forget all that. So it mixes with communism perfectly well because the Fabian system worked in the early days directly with Moscow. So here are all these millionaires working directly with Moscow, based in London, and traveling over to the Kremlin, where they had access all the time, and their job was to bring in this society of socialism to work with the international banks, because they were not going to do away with international banks under international socialism, the same bankers. Anyway, Australia's in a bad way...

More Aussies fail mortgage payments
wabusinessnews.com.au / 28-Sep-2011 / by AAP

Investment services firm Moody's said the rate of mortgage holders failing to meet their repayments rose from 1.36 per cent to 1.67 per cent between March and June this year.

The biggest declines in mortgage performance came in Queensland and Western Australia, where the driver of Australia's economic strength, the resources sector, is primarily focussed.

"This apparent paradox is partly explained by the fact that non-mining jobs still account for most of the employment in both states, and such sectors lag the mining sector in growth," Moody's senior analyst Arthur

Karabatsos said.

So they're falling down too, because they're supposed to fall down at this time to merge more intensely, just like they're doing in Europe. They say, we've got to totally integrate now to save the Euro or we're all... and they want €4 trillion now, €4 trillion extra to throw into that big black hole they've got over there. And they've got to totally integrate all their services and administrations into one system; that's the big speech from Barroso today. So Australia's going to do the same thing with New Zealand and China and a few other countries around there, this Asian Pacific group that's been created, exactly what Karl Marx talked about a long time ago.

So we're on a roll, as I say, into this new world order. We're actually there and we're learning about it more and more as more laws come down on top of our heads, because it's very authoritarian. Like the Club of Rome said, it would have to be authoritarian and post-democratic. And the European Union that's so secretive at the top, with this strange commission that they have, they sit there like Caesars and just vote in secrecy and we don't even know who they are. Literally that's what you have now, is rule by secrecy. You're completely estranged from government. You'll see the talking heads below them but they have no power to do anything; so the ones at the top make all the decisions. Anyway...

European Commission financial tax opposed by UK
bbc.co.uk / 28 September 2011

(A: They want a financial tax and it's been opposed by the UK for the meantime.)

Bank shares have fallen in London after the UK said it would "resist" a financial transaction tax on EU members proposed by the European Commission.

The tax would raise about 57bn euros ($78bn; £50bn) a year and would come into effect at the start of 2014.

What are they going to do with all that cash, eh? What do they do? What does any government do with all of your cash? Really? Apart from spreading it across the world in grants to NGOs and organizations and things like that? And since when were you ever asked if that was okay? Never, of course. Because, see, you're international; you've been international for a long, long time. And this is what happened to Greece of course. They kept throwing this money into Greece like a sinking ship hoping to plug the hole and it says...

Top EU official urges more integration
ctv.ca / The Associated Press / Sep. 28 2011

BRUSSELS — A senior EU official urged more unification in Europe as it grapples to contain a debt crisis in Greece that's threatening the survival of the euro currency itself. (A: Now they've hinged everything on having this single currency, supposedly.)

In a state of the union speech at the European Parliament in Strasbourg, France, Jose Manuel Barroso, who heads the executive European Commission, came down firmly in favor of the 27-nation EU having a stronger central government. (A: Remember what Marx says, centralization is the key. And that's what they've got to have. Now they're pushing of course for a European Army because any new country – this is a superpower, a new empire – has to have its own army, it has to have its own executive branch and powers to enforce all its laws. They're also pushing for the right to make all laws and police and arrests and all the rest of it as well, and take over from all the little states, that they now call them, states, that are part of the EU.)

"If we do not move forward with more unification, we will suffer more fragmentation," he said Wednesday. (A: The same nonsense they used on the public to get them INTO the EU. If you don't join the EU you'll be left behind, they said. You'll get poorer when all the rest of them get rich; that was the lie that they told them all then. So here you have to have FURTHER unification and integration.)

"I think this is going to be a baptism of fire for a whole generation," Barroso added. (A: That doesn't sound too good, does it? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and talking about crisis. Crisis is the greatest method of changing society and getting

them all working towards your common goal, that you have laid out for them to work on, because otherwise they won't do it. So you've got to create a crisis whether real or imaginary to get everything changed, and I mean EVERYTHING, cultures, everything changed. So the EFSF, this European monstrosity...

EFSF needs to be 4 trillion euros, says Daniel Gros
(A: Who's been awfully gross about the money that he wants. 4 trillion Euros, after all the cash they've already thrown into this black hole, that just goes to money heaven, just like they did in the States and Canada.)
Wordpress.com

The new eurozone bailout fund, the EFSF, may need to be as big as 4 trillion euros to assist banks, Daniel Gros, director of the Centre for European Policy Studies, has admitted (A: That's a private organization. You see, we're run by private organizations here, unelected.) – and senior officials are afraid to tell lawmakers, reports the FT.

The eurozone's largest 91 banks need 4 trillion euros next year alone to roll over debt but money markets are increasingly refusing to give European banks credit, leaving eurozone tax payer's to plug the gap unless the banks are nationalised. (A: What a wonderful scheme, to join this and be plundered and plundered of your cash forever. Wonderful scheme, isn't it? You'll be left behind you know.)

"Morgan Stanley, for example, calculates that of the €8,000bn (A: Euro.) funding that is currently in place for the largest 91 eurozone banks, some 58 per cent needs to be rolled over in the next two years. More startling still, some 47 per cent of this funding is less than a year in duration," writes Gillian Tett.

The FT reports that senior officials – EU, ECB, IMF? – are withholding from lawmakers vital the information about the size of the mega banks debt to pass this monstrous EFSF legislation, which will give banks virtually an unlimited pool of tax payer money. (A: Why give them anything? They're supposed to be private banks. Why give them anything? Let them collapse. If you want the same corrupt system to go on, and this is the key to it. They do want the same corrupt system, because it's a control mechanism over the general populace. They don't want you, in a postindustrial society when you have to go into austerity, they don't want you to have extra cash to spend on things. It's a control mechanism over your lives. And they're bringing the same ancient, ANCIENT control system with compound interest, so there's always a shortage of cash out there with compound interest. They're bringing the same system into the EU monstrosity, as they will do with the NAFTA, North American Free Trade monstrosity as well.)

"Because increasing the size of the fund has proved controversial in many creditor countries – particularly Germany, Finland and the Netherlands – senior officials have tried not to discuss options publicly for fear of spooking parliamentarians who must approve the new powers in a matter of weeks," writes Peter Spiegel.

The amounts will ruin public finances and drag down states in the eurozone, admits the FT.

"For some countries, bigger contributions to the EFSF will add huge pressure to their already strained public finances," writes Peter Spiegel.

"Such an increase would mean France, whose triple A rating is essential to the market credibility of the EFSF, would see its debt levels rocket, at a time when its bond rating is already under scrutiny. "It's just not conceivable to have a much larger EFSF and still have France as triple A," said Mr Gros."

The sum of €440bn for the EFSF is clearly far too small, concedes the FT.

But the 4 trillion euros required to keep the insolvent banks over water for just one year (A: That's just one year, so they want another 4 trillion or more.) amounts to a third of the eurozone's entire GDP of about 12 trillion euros. (A: So this is to get a new system of government, this big monstrosity called the EU parliament, to get them more power for eternity. This is what this is for, eternal debt, you understand.)

The whole of the eurozone will soon look like Greece if parliaments agree to the EFSF.

All the Greek government tax revenues are now not enough to pay even the interest on the sovereign debt.

(A: Well that's what you get with compound interest.)

Under brutal new measures, Greek pensioners on an income of a little more 4000 euros who own a flat (A: An apartment.) will have to pay tax. (A: Well, the IMF's in there already and that's what they do. The slash everybody at the bottom, including all your health care.)

So anyway, that's the article there and it's just disgusting but I've always said, until you get to the root of this corrupt money system nothing will change. And when they want the same corrupt money system with the same international bankers and lenders running the show, into this new system, it's really the same old system only it's world government type corruption with the same boys running it. Obviously. Why would you keep, why would you drag along something that's never worked for the people? Well you see, the system is not supposed to work for the people. It's for the boys at the top. That's what it's for.

And it's interesting too, to see what's happening in Australia because Australia's getting plundered now. They've really raced ahead with their carbon taxes, carbon trading and all of that utter nonsense, because Mr Rothschild who brought the bill forward in Britain did say that all the world's carbon taxes will come through his personal, the family bank in Switzerland. And of course he's in there with Gore and all the other biggies because they're going to... That's like billions going through every night, and if you hold that just for a night and a day that's an awful lot of interest you collect on it all, isn't it? And it gives you a lot of power too, over nothing, over nothing, a pure imaginative ideal, basically, something that doesn't exist as a problem. So Australia also is outsourcing. Actually they're giving out pretty well all of their mining to foreign companies based in India, because India's getting all the grants that we're paying them for and starting up massive companies. See, under the World Trade Organization, just like China, we will pay and fund all companies to move there too, whatever's left, and your governments will back them dollar for dollar, or even 10-to-1 or 100-to-1 for every investment dollar, private investment dollar. They will back them so they can't fail. So every crook on the planet is jumping into India now. So anyway, India's taking over the mining in Australia it would seem. It says...

Count on resource boom, but not all its benefits
theaustralian.com.au / Andrew Fraser / Sept 28, 2011

THE scope of the coalmine and associated infrastructure project envisaged by Indian company GVK Power is a whole lot bigger than was proposed by Hancock Coal, but not all the benefits are going to flow to Australia.

And you go through it all, there's Indian companies laying down a line, 500 km of railway line, right to the mines, right to the port at Abbot Point where it will go off in ships, etc, to go to India, 60 million tons of coal a year, but they're also going to bring down, when you scroll down, their own labor. Their OWN labor, probably from India, and they can do that under the Free Trade negotiation deals that they made because it says right in it, if you bother to ever look at it for Canada, the States and elsewhere, the free flow of capital, goods and labor. And here you're seeing one of their first big tests of it taking place in Australia right now. And there's nothing you can do about them; you can't force them to employ your own people. That's what it's all about. Very old plan, from the early 1900s and here we are.

And Canada, the biggest news in Canada, apart from Clement, one of the politicians there, spending millions and millions of dollars that was meant for the G8 meeting, a G8 meeting they had, on his own riding. [Riding: district.] They give us almost gossip in Canada; it doesn't go anywhere. Anyway...

Conservative MP blasts decision to fund Planned Parenthood
(A: For abroad.)
thestar.com / Sep 28 2011 / Tonda MacCharles

OTTAWA—A vocal pro-life Conservative MP has fired a broadside at his own government over its decision to fund overseas maternal and child projects run by International Planned Parenthood Federation.

Saskatoon-Humboldt MP Brad Trost — the MP who said during the last election the organization would be defunded — said he and many others are dismayed by the latest decision. He called it "political hairsplitting," and said only more public tactics will work to pressure the Conservative government to drop its support for the group.

And of course Margaret Sanger was the big champion of that, the one who said that children were weeds, but of course she was talking about other people's children because she had 8 of her own. Anyway, I'll put this article up too amongst with others at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

It's just astonishing what's really going on; not really astonishing. It doesn't surprise me; I've been watching it for years. As I say, China was built up, just like India is being built up, with our tax money, through the World Trade Organization, funneled through it, and all your Prime Ministers, all your Presidents across the world have signed on to this deal. They're all in on it; they know what's going on. And we have to go downhill as those countries supposedly come up. In reality your money's going to their corporations that they set up that are all subsidiaries of even bigger corporations. So it's passing our money to big international corporations across the world. That's what they mean by third world aid.

China's wealthiest unfazed by global turmoil
allheadlinenews.com / September 8, 2011

The financial breakdown gripping most global economies today might have little effect or perhaps none at all to China's wealthiest.

Forbes, in its recently issued annual list of China's richest people, revealed the Asian country had in fact increased its billionaires' roster this year to 146 individuals, up by 14 percent from 28 last year.

Liang Wengen, chairman of construction equipment manufacturer Sany Heavy Industry, is the richest person in China with a net worth of $9.3 billion, moving up from third place last year (A: It's like sports, isn't it? 'moving up from third place last year'...) when he was worth $5.9 billion. Liang owns 58 percent of the Sany Group, which sells construction and transport machinery such as pile drivers and wind turbines.

Second was Robin Li, co-founder of search engine Baidu, with a net worth of $9.2 billion, up from $7.2 billion a year ago. Li was the no.1 among billionaires from China on Forbes Billionaires List published in March 2011. (A: And it's got a wee list of them here.)

However, many of China's wealthy have been reported to wanting to leave China, citing better educational opportunities for their children and quality of life concerns on other shores. At least 27 percent of the 20,000 Chinese citizens with more than $15 million in individual investment assets had emigrated, and 47 percent are considering it. (A: And they'll go to places like Switzerland and so on, as where they head off to.)

So we live in a really interesting world where nothing is ever as it seems to be and it's just astonishing to realize that none of it came about by chance, by itself. It was all done through global United Nations meetings, World Trade Organization, World Bank, IMF, and all the same bunch that were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs an awful long time ago, to do just this. Because they planned to give all their factories, all the factories of the West in the industrialized nations to China and it was all planned and worked out over many years, much negotiations and signing of documents, etc, to make it all happen. Canada and other countries were training thousands of Chinese students in engineering when they didn't even have plants to go back home to and work. We paid for those plants to get moved over and we paid for them to get set up, so as that everyone back home could be unemployed. This is what they call about equality and fairness across the world. And no one's consulted at the bottom about it. No one at all. Quite something isn't it? It really is quite something.

And getting back to that Strategic Objectives and how they work in strategy management and so on, with IBM. As I say, it happened in ancient times too. They used to have oracles and special channelers and you'd see the Witch of Endor where Solomon got some advice, that kind of stuff, to give them good advice about the future. Now they're using computers, you see; it's just the same old, with nonsensical input so you'll get nonsensical output. But that's where people put their faith today, is in a computer is going to know it all, it's far better than humans and it's more logical, therefore it will obviously make the world all perfect. And they really are pushing this rubbish. Because you see, we are humans, we are not machines. And you cannot go that way. It does not come into any spiritual side of life and people are spiritual beings and religious beings one way or another, whether you like it or not. Even if they go the other way and take Marxism, Marxism is also a religion, or secular humanism, and then you'll see a real horror coming along your way if they take that

route. So it neglects all the basic needs of real human beings and tries to treat YOU like a machine, from birth to death. And that's not a very nice future at all that they're bringing in, whatsoever.

Alan: Now there are some callers on the line there and I'll see who they are. I have to refresh this page and it will be up in a second. As I say, it's interesting to see how things are. Now there's Dennis from Michigan there. Are you there Dennis?

Dennis: Thank you for everything. I watch very little TV with the volume on. I monitor 2 TVs for my elderly parents who are in their 90s and make sure they don't get messed up. It's astonishing what we're going through, and the majority of what's on TV is people singing and dancing. It's unbelievable.

Alan: Actually, this happened... HG Wells who attended these big world meetings, talking about chaos coming down, even had it in some of his novels; in World War II, he says, we churned out the music that they would sing and dance to, and so everything appeared normal even though it was bizarre under the circumstances. You're quite right. It appears very bizarre. The same thing happened in Britain during the 70s with massive unemployment, under the agreement from the 1946 agreement at the United Nations, they were deindustrializing. And thousands every day were being laid off, laid off; that's all you heard for years. The suicide rate overtook Sweden, but you'd turn on the television and there's everything normal. There's your comedy show. There's singing and dancing and that's the impression. It's like it was schizophrenia.

Dennis: And I've never heard anybody refer to you as a deprogrammer, but that's what you are.

Alan: Well, I think I just point out the obvious, because you see, we take so much for granted, because we're conditioned to do so. But when you really sit and say why am I thinking this, who put this in my head, where did I read that, or who put that out, why is the television like that, why aren't they giving us a realistic version of what's happening right now, in our area, during unemployment, thousands losing their homes, tent cities? And meanwhile they're giving you song and dance. I mean it's like entertaining children, but that's how they see us, you know.

Dennis: And today on the news they said that these melons that have the listeria, which is real close to Manhattan, Kansas, where Plum Island moved. And a couple of weeks I heard on Fox real quick, they ran deal on the bottom that said, a couple of kids swimming in a lake in Kansas got brain-eating parasites. But now they say these melons, this listeria could lay dormant for 10 years. How do they know that?

Alan: Oh, they probably created it. Most of the killer diseases they have now have been weaponized and they were weaponized actually in World War II. There's a great book, it's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War 1937-1947, and it's an exposé of declassified information from the government in the book written by a Toronto Star reporter. He goes through it; Canada led the field; in fact they supplied Plum Island with a lot of its bacteria and viruses which they'd already weaponized in Canada. Lyme's disease was one of them that they weaponized too and they dropped them in, they attached them to ticks and dropped them on deer out Alberta way and then they went south into the US. And the same out east in Canada and then went into the New York region. They've been at this game for a long time, weaponizing the diseases.

Dennis: I'm sending you another order.

Alan: Well I appreciate that. I appreciate that. Thanks for calling. Thank you. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Julio from Illinois if he's there.

Julio: Hi, how are you? First time listening to your show; I've heard you for a while on Alex Jones and it's an honor to be on your show. I know we're rushing on time. I'm an investigative reporter, so I'm looking into something big in Illinois in regards to a well-known pastor; I'm going to leave him nameless for now, just until I can confirm this story. But I wanted to ask you about Freemasonry in the church, how prudent is that, how bad is that with the organized religions and 501C3? And your thoughts on hybrid animals. I keep having visions about, you know, the scientific dictators just releasing these hybrid animals throughout the nation once chaos erupts. Your thoughts on that and do you think weather modification is going to continue to grow over the next few years?

Alan: Oh I definitely think weather modification will grow. I remember a few years ago, I think it was the Baptist Church of America was the first one to come out publicly, as the whole church representation, saying that they had the largest members of Freemasonic pastors in the US, and they were quite okay with that. So you'd be surprised how many are in it. I know that even in the groups that came from Britain, the various Presbyterian churches, I was at the annual opening once, when I was a child, of a Presbyterian church in Edinburgh; it was the official annual opening. And these guys did marching back and forth, these ministers. I mean military marching with all these odd symbols and exchanging them as though they were passing arms to each other, and I realized later on, years later, I was watching a Masonic ritual take place in the church. So they've always been Masonic of course. So they're all throughout the churches. Now the tax exemption that they take, with the 501C3, they are given a list by the government of things and topics they must not now ever mention again. And of course, it's all the things that get folk uncomfortable. Homosexuality, you can't lambast it, you have no opinion on it at all, and things like that. So literally you're censoring yourself for money basically. You're going to basically tape your mouth in order to get cash or keep more cash to yourself through tax exemption.

Julio: You talk about the money, because the pastor at the church, who is a pretty well-known pastor, I'm going to reveal his name once I confirm everything. This pastor drives around in fancy Jaguar convertibles and goes to, you know, the country clubs in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. And you know, I just found it very weird, Alan, you know.

Alan: Well, you got to understand that Christianity today is nothing like the Christianity of previous years. It changes every 100 years, Christianity. It's always been used for power for those at the top. And it doesn't matter how well it starts off in the beginning, all institutions become corrupt with those who move in for power, and they always do. And of course government loves it because they can control the public through religions, through any peoples at all. The only time they're a problem is when you have a revolutionary religion and people forget that Christianity when it started off was a revolutionary religion. It was the first religion that came along to give individual human rights to even a slave. Before that you were nothing, you were nobody. The common people were nothing at all and suddenly they were told you are somebody and your God cared about you. That was a revolutionary thing to say and even the priests of that day were awfully, awfully unhappy about it. But it got co-opted as time when on and then used to control the people. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – remember too, donate, buy the books, hopefully I'll keep going a bit longer – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Systems Governance

Systems Governance in Scotland

Socialist Scotland--One in Ten on Antidepressants

IBM--Your Global Management Co. Running Governments Everywhere

IBM--Gov. Programs

IBM and Corporate Citizenship

Is Europe Fit for Globalisation

Food Handouts --Scotland

More Australians Failing Mortgage Payments

EU Commission Financial Tax

Barroso Wants Stronger Central Gov. and Deeper Integration

EU Bailout Fund Now Wants 4 Trillion Euros

Foreign Labour to be Flown in to Work India-Owned Mines in Australia

Canada Funding Overseas Planned Parenthood

China's Wealthiest Unfazed by Global Turmoil

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 29th, 2011 (#930)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 29th, 2011:
Changes:
Money-Power Plus Academia's Scheming,
Foundations, Think-Tanks, Guides are Beaming:
"Many Fall Apart, Much Grieving, Sadness,
As We're Forced Along in Agenda of Madness,
All the Old Norms Dismantled, Destroyed,
Even the History is Tossed in the Void,
Yet No Societal Event Went Unplanned,
Psychosis Induction Panels, Well Manned,
Bringing in the New, Staged Incremental,
Destroying Independence Which is Detrimental
To World Order Run by Forces Fascistic,
Under Facade of Equality and Communistic,
Wizard of Oz Selling "Greenhouse" Gasses,
Ruling Over Sad Proletarian Asses"
© Alan Watt September 29th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of September, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios that you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, you'll get the shortcuts to understanding this big system you're born into and that you eventually take for granted, simply because everyone around you does too. It exists, therefore it all must be quite real, and it must all be very true, and people actually expect the media to do their reasoning for them nowadays. They really do. They think it's an appendage to their brain. And Brzezinski himself said that would happen. It has happened. And unfortunately, they've got very good techniques now with the graphics on television and computers, etc, to augment it and make it more so. Anyway, I try and give you some reality as to how you got to this state we're in right now, the transformations we're going through, why we're going through them, and where it's supposed to all go. And I try and tie it together through the big foundations, the think tanks that work with governments and the foundations, and the big non-governmental organizations, this army across the world that grab the youth, primarily, brainwash them, and get them to be the next fifth column,

you might say, across the planet, to bring in an agenda, which they don't truly understand. It's never how they plan it to be, at least for the ones who are involved at the bottom. It's always a different agenda that transpires. But that's what's always happened down through the ages, because we're managed by those in power with money, who are always there intergenerationally, passing it on to their children, and passing on the same system. You never give power away. There's never been a system that's ever given power away, and says, okay, you're quite right, that's enough, I'm going home. It doesn't happen. It doesn't ever happen. They always plan the future, and you must do so if you want to keep a hold of that power. So, the craziness we're going through right now is bad enough, but it's only really the beginnings of the old system being brought down. And that's what you do when you build a structure, as the Masons say, and they're always using Masonic terminology of course, is that you take down the old structure, the old cathedral, as you're building the new. And what you're getting right now is the chaos as the old system falls down, falls apart, and all, the same old weird things happen that have happened in past ages.

So, remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the discs and books that I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and hopefully I can just hang on here a little bit longer. From the US to Canada, you can always use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, or send cash. Or you can use Paypal. And you'll find out how to do it on the .com site. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal. And donations are certainly really, really welcome. And this is not a business. I don't bring on advertisers and present them as guests to sell you things. Therefore, it's up to you to help me just tick over. The ads you hear on this broadcast are paid directly by advertisers that I don't know right to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network for this airtime, to broadcast it, the staff and equipment, and to help pay their bills as well. So, help me with mine. And hopefully we can just hang on, as we go through the big transformations and explain why they're actually happening.

We're run by deception, you understand, and that's what government is all about. Go into the books written by Francis Bacon and others, for the king. And he explains how governments should be run. How the public must always be kept in the dark and given false reasons for movements that the government is actually doing or passing laws. We're always given the false reasons, so we don't get too upset to make us easier managed. And that's really what life is about, across the whole planet, as we go into this global society. It's not a utopia for the masses at all, although they've certainly worked on the minds of the masses to try and get them to go along with it. They certainly always grab the young, as I said before and indoctrinate them. That's an old tactic. They use it in every generation to get those with zeal to promote the agenda for them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to get to reality, of course, which isn't an easy thing these days, as you're bombarded with so much nonsense. And most of what you hear actually is nonsense, from the mainstream. It's conditioning. We're all being conditioned all the time, towards a new type of society and a new way of living. And of course, you don't participate in the planning, you just simply become the passive viewer or recipient. You're downloaded. And eventually you'll start hearing it from your friends, or you'll prattle about the same terms yourself. You start using the terminology, and you're conditioned without really reasoning anything through. And again, too, why should you reason anything through, that's how you see it, when you've got all these experts and scientists to tell you the gospel honest truth about everything. That's what their job is, isn't it?

You don't realize that everything is politicized. Everything. All news is politicized. It's there for a purpose, including all the sciences too, from their very foundations of the Royal Society, it was a political/scientific institution with an agenda. And in fact, its first project, apparently, was to create a glass beehive and study it, and really it was to give an analogy to how their perfect society if they controlled it would be run. You know, with experts running society from cradle to grave, like we're in today. And it's never changed since.

Now, all the grants that are given out, and that's what scientists live on, it happens to be grants, go towards these political causes. And if you're getting a grant, you're not going to cut your own throat, or sever your income, by coming out with a truth that's contrary to the one they want to hear from you. And therefore, they get the right guys in, who will forever tell you that if you go to Australia you'll fall off the earth because there's less gravity. It's at the bottom. Stuff like that. You'll find them out there, that will explain this all to you in a very coherent manner. However, this is the reality we're going through as they give us more and more and more nonsense. Again, there's big money behind it, very, very big money, and even more so, it's

a political agenda, because you see, the old civilization is to change and it is changing. We're already changed into an international society. Not again by us, not by the politicians that you think you elect, but by the organizations way above them, the true governmental system, the parallel government, the one with the real power that's not voted in, that's not liable to get kicked out of office, because we don't vote them in at all. So, they have no one to be responsible to, except the guys at the top of the pyramid.

And they've decided a long time ago, through the Club of Rome and other think tanks, to bring the world together with a threat of some kind, to unite humanity. And there's so many different people beginning with John Dewey, talking about invasions from outer space, something to pull the world together. And it went right through different politicians. Pearson of Canada was another one who said the same thing. And Ronald Reagan said it many times, if there's a threat from outer space. Well, the next best thing they could come up with was the idea of climate change. And the Club of Rome was given the job of figuring out a threat to unite the whole planet. And, when I say unite, it's not really unification. It's through law, unification, but it's mainly a substitute for other kinds of wars. Because your own national governments, and those who ruled you and taxed you, it's a structure, remember, a superstructure built up under the guise of protecting you against some other country over yonder. And with an international society where everyone is your friend now, supposedly, and eventually there will be no nations as such, according to the think tanks that work for the military, who have published them, in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find them. Then, they have to find an enemy that's for the whole planet, so they hit on global warming, and the Club of Rome said that. Now, you'll find from their books, if you read back into the 70s, they were given the job to find something to unify the planet and they said that eventually we hit upon the idea of global warming, famine, drought and the like. That would fit the bill. That's the words they used. That would fit the bill. And that's what we're living through today. And the mantra has become law, that you cannot question almost. Eventually it will be heresy, and I mean heresy, to be a so-called climate change denier, as they like to call you. We're almost there now in fact.

Here's an article too, and it's to keep power as I say, it's not because they want to bring in some wonderful utopia. It's for the same people to bring in power, because it was never intended, never ever intended by those who set up the idea for world government, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or their precursors, the Milner Group and Rhodes Society. It was never intended that the ordinary people would have what they thought was a democracy. They would use them to fight towards what they thought would be democracy, but they'd never get it. They didn't believe they were fit enough to manage their own lives, never mind help manage the countries. So, therefore, the experts of the elite are still in charge, and they are determined to stay in charge. Anyway, here's an article here. And it's from Watts Up With That. It says.

They had to burn the village to save it from global warming

(Alan: I mentioned this a week ago or so, about Africa and how the UN with its carbon credits are dishing out billions to get them all started. And of course, big corporations are involved in getting lots of profit from these carbon credits, so they're putting people off the land. This article starts with something that happened in Vietnam. It says:)

One of the most famous quotes of the Vietnam War was a statement attributed to an unnamed U.S. officer by AP correspondent Peter Arnett. Writing about the provincial capital, Bến Tre, on February 7, 1968, Arnett said: "'It became necessary to destroy the town to save it,' a United States major said today. He was talking about the decision by allied commanders to bomb and shell the town regardless of civilian casualties, to rout the Vietcong." The quote was distorted in subsequent publications, eventually becoming the more familiar, "We had to destroy the village in order to save it."

In a truly bizarre parallel, the New York Times writes:

"They said if we hesitated they would shoot us," said William Bakeshisha, adding that he hid in his coffee plantation, watching his house burn down. "Smoke and fire."

But in this case, the government and the company said the settlers were illegal and evicted for a good cause: to protect the environment and help fight global warming.

The case twists around an emerging multibillion-dollar market trading carbon-credits under the Kyoto Protocol, which contains mechanisms for outsourcing environmental protection to developing nations.

The company involved, New Forests Company, grows forests in African countries with the purpose of selling credits from the carbon-dioxide its trees soak up to polluters abroad.

(A: What a crazy nonsense. But it's okay, you know, this is the time of madness.)

Its investors include the World Bank,

(A: Oh, the wonderful World Bank that runs the IMF and the whole bit.)

through its private investment arm, and the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, HSBC.

In 2005, the Ugandan government granted New Forests a 50-year license to grow pine and eucalyptus forests in three districts, and the company has applied to the United Nations to trade under the mechanism.

(A: You see, they work way in advance, because they're all in on planning the future of the whole planet, you see.)

The company expects that it could earn up to $1.8 million a year.

(A: Not a bad investment.)

But there was just one problem: people were living on the land where the company wanted to plant trees. Indeed, they had been there a while.

"He was a policeman for King George," Mr. Bakeshisha said of his father, who served with British forces during World War II in Egypt.

(A: It doesn't matter. That's not going to help them.)

All of this, for something not worth a nickel in America anymore...

Note the flatlined final price of 5 cents per ton of CO2...

...because the Chicago Carbon Exchange closed, as nobody wanted to buy carbon credits that had no tangible value.

And yet people are being burned out of their homes in Africa to plant trees for carbon credits. It is madness.

In the meantime, it appears the existing trees are responding to increased CO2, so planting new stands may not even be needed:

Forests in many regions are becoming larger carbon sinks thanks to higher density, U.S. and European researchers say in a new report.

Actually, another report came out yesterday saying they just found that plants soak up more carbon dioxide, about 25% more than they thought before. It's all nonsense, you understand. They could bring another scientist out tomorrow to work for Al Gore that says they'll need a billion times more plants. I mean, you understand, it's nonsense. It's nonsense. But this is a new form of controlling society across the whole world, the environment, you see. The environment and the atmosphere. The Lords of the World are certain to control every darn thing, including if you'll even have a child down the road. See, we're all of value one way or another, including the plants. That's all we are, is economic units. And you'll find that more so as time goes on. But that's the craziness of it. They're kicking folk off, burning them down to save the planet. Burning down whole villages and the UN is paying, and giving uniforms out to the Green Police, so they can

go out with these big, big sticks and bash folk over the heads and break their skulls. That's your wonderful United Nations for you.

Now, we've all heard about the underwear bomber that was brought across the waters with obviously CIA guys with him the whole time. They even got him on the plane without a passport. All that nonsense, to get laws rammed through across the whole planet, because they all copy each other, once it happens in the States. And, here's another one here, that sounds exactly the same, actually even stupider, actually. And they're all sting operations where they set up, the big authorities set up what appear to be radical people on the internet with big sites, you see, and saying all the nasty nasty things to get someone who's a bit flaky to join them. Then they set them up, they give them explosives, and then they go on a sting, and, well, see, we caught another terrorist. Now, they just created a potential terrorist. That's the reality.

A 26-year-old US citizen has been arrested for allegedly plotting to fly explosive-packed, remote controlled planes into the Pentagon and the US Capitol in Washington DC.

(A: Well, they've got to make something happen. So why not just make it happen? Make it happen.)

Rezwan Ferdaus was also charged with attempting to supply materials to al-Qaeda

(A: I'll bet he doesn't even know anybody in al-Qaeda.)

and aid attacks on US soldiers.

The Northeastern University physics graduate is accused of planning to commit "jihad" since early 2010.

Mr Ferdaus was arrested in Boston after an undercover investigation by the FBI.

They led him the whole way. Do you remember it was the FBI that did the World Trade Building Bombing, number one? And it came out in court the FBI gave the guys, they actually recruited the guys for this, trained them, and gave them real explosives. And luckily one of the guys taped it all, and played it in court, or he would have been a goner too. Here they are again. But wait till you hear the rest of this nonsense. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how they create sting operations, to create what appears to be terrorism in order to keep it in the public awareness and keep it on the news and to try and rationalize and justify all this cash they're spending, plus taking everyone's rights away, you see. And I was talking about the FBI being at it again. It says, listen to this now. It says:

Announcing his arrest, the US Department of Justice described an elaborate operation over a period of months leading up to the arrest of Mr Ferdaus.

(A: Now, what was he before this? We don't know. I'll guarantee you he wasn't doing what they got him to do.)

Authorities said he designed and supplied undercover operatives with a total of eight mobile phone detonators intended to be used by al-Qaeda operatives to set off bombs in the Middle East.

(A: Well, they don't need them made in America, believe you me. They've got plenty over there. I'm sure they get them from China and elsewhere. But the fact is, what did this guy do before? They won't tell you. I'll bet you he wasn't involved in anything. Anyway, it says here:)

During a June 2011 meeting, Mr Ferdaus was told that his first phone detonation device had killed three US soldiers and injured four or five others in Iraq.

(A: And this was their quote. It sounds like that terrible fuzzy film they used to show of Bin Laden, eh.)

"That was exactly what I wanted," he reportedly told the undercover agents.

(A: It's like out of a script, you know.)

Also during 2011, Mr Ferdaus began speaking to the agents about his desire to organise an attack on the Pentagon,

(A: Was it his? Was it his idea, or did they give it to him?)

home of the US military, and the Capitol building in Washington DC, seat of the US Congress.

He described the Pentagon as "the head and heart of the snake" and said he was targeting the "enemies of Allah",

(A: This is just too scripted)

the affidavit said.

Mr Ferdaus is said to have told an informant:

(A: An informant. He told an informant? Weren't they all FBI guys, probably all from the Middle East that they hire, because they hire lots of them to try to create these situations.)

"Allah has given us the privilege... He punishes them by our hand. We're the ones."

Posing as accomplices, the undercover agents then supplied him with grenades, six machine guns and C-4 explosives.

(A: Now, has this guy got any record at all prior to them approaching him, on anything? Or any grandiose, delusional ideas?)

Mr Ferdaus was also supplied with a remote-controlled plane that could be guided by GPS and fly at 100mph (160km/h).

Mr Ferdaus is accused of planning to smash the Capitol dome to "smithereens" and follow up with a ground attack of six people, all armed with automatic weapons, in two groups.

(A: Of course, the six people would be the operatives that were sent in and befriended him, right?)

He is said to have travelled to Washington on a surveillance trip in June 2011, as part of his planning.

(A: He'd be chauffer driven, probably.)

Mr Ferdaus allegedly said all unbelievers of Islam were his enemies when he was asked about the possibility of killing women and children.

(A: Again, awfully scripted.)

Soldiers in front of the Pentagon.

(A: And it shows you pictures and the whole bit. Anyway:)

He was arrested on Wednesday immediately after putting the newly delivered weapons in a storage container, the FBI said.

(A: They give him the key and show him where the container was, right?)

The storage space had been hired by Mr Ferdaus to work on the planes, but he told the manager of the

space he would be using it for music.

"The conduct alleged today shows that Mr Ferdaus had long planned to commit violent acts against our country, including attacks on the Pentagon and our nation's Capitol," US Attorney Carmen Ortiz said.

So, I mean, you've got to, I keep telling young people especially, don't get sucked into these websites. It doesn't matter what country you're in. Right after 9/11 happened, even operatives from MI5 in Britain came out and said that if they start using the internet to try to suck in people who are a bit unstable to create sting operations, they'll create an al Qaeda that wasn't there before. And that's what they've been doing ever since. All the countries are at it. They get some young impressionable fools, who live in Science Fiction. They watch nothing but Science Fiction, and then they start to build them up. "Oh, you can do this. You can be a hero," etc, etc. And then they supply them with all the gear, and the sting comes in and that's their head on the chopping block. And it's great for the business of anti-terrorism, just like science now with global warming, it's great business. It's a growth industry. Fantastic.

Now, in Canada, they rammed through an omnibus crime bill here, which I don't think they've published all of it yet. It's quite interesting. I'll put up two or three links tonight. And one is called:

Trap and Trace - technical definition

(A: Because the police chiefs association, which is an international association of police chiefs. If you think that you elect the police chiefs, well, think again. They're international, under the United Nations. They even have their own TV station for police chiefs for the world. And they're really just like an NGO. They have power to promote what they want, under the guise of again, globalism and everything else. And they want total access to all your emails and everything you do on the internet for everyone, to keep you all safe, you understand. So:)

Trap and Trace - technical definition

As with wiretaps, a trap-and-trace device records the telephone numbers of inbound callers to a suspected criminal's telephone.

(A: Now they've already said that everyone is a suspected criminal or a potential criminal.)

The USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 made some major changes regarding the legalities surrounding trap and trace, as is apparent in the long title of the Act: "Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism."

Law enforcement entities in countries besides the United States have been pushing their governments to do more regarding information interception in the fight against terrorism and cyberterrorism.

(A: And then it gives you examples.)

In August 2004, police chiefs in Canada arranged for a conference to lobby the federal government

Public servants should not be lobbying the government. Because your public servants should be asking the people on whatever they want. Asking the people. And asking the people what they think. Otherwise you're in a tyranny of totalitarian authoritarianism. You understand? This has all happened before in other ways, down through the ages. So, anyway, they want to get into everything you're doing. All your emails. Everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, reading this article here from Canada, as the Police Chief's Association, or Association of Police Chiefs, I guess they like to call themselves, are pushing to get, they're lobbying government to get more power, so that every little police station will have another department. Understand, all governmental departments, who live on the taxpayer, and that's what they all do, love expansion. It makes them feel that they can't be simply done away with. They're just too important. The bigger they get, the more important they feel. And it gives a lot of upward mobility too for promotions, etc.

Plus you can get a lot of relatives into it too. That's what government also does as well. However, this article here is about this lawful access idea they want to get. In other words, pass a law to give them the right to access all internet traffic. And that's all of your privacy gone altogether. Anyway, it says they want to:

monitor residents' email, instant text-messaging, mobile telephone conversations, telephone services using Internet connections (VoIP), and Web surfing. Now the Canadian federal government seems ready to act on those concerns, but privacy advocates say that extending wiretap laws into cyberspace will give police too much power and invade residents' personal privacy.

(A: Well of course it will. Do you need advocates to tell you that?)

Bill C-74, the Modernization of Investigative Techniques Act, was introduced in Canadian Parliament shortly before the 2006 election call. Then supported by the Liberals in power, it would have forced communications providers to build surveillance backdoors into the hardware that routes the Internet traffic. Moreover, it would have reduced existing legal safeguards by allowing law enforcement agencies to obtain some identifying information about Internet and telephone customers from communications providers without a warrant. Civil liberties groups expressed grave concerns about this proposed legislation and its impact on individual privacy and fundamental freedoms. Given that there was a change of government post-election, this bill has not been passed.

But they're pushing for it right now to get added to this omnibus crime bill that they just rammed through. So, there's three links on that. The other one is a conference, the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police Annual Conference in Windsor, Ontario. And again, pushing for lawful access, lawful access. Make it a law and give them access. Sounds wonderful, lawful access. It sounds like it's up and up. They'll say it will fight fraud, organized crime, gangs and people who exploit children. They haven't got the pedophiles in there this time. They usually use pedophilia, but I guess, because they're trying to legalize pedophilia, they have to turn to fraud, organized crime, gangs, and people who exploit children. So, one way or another, every country has to be on board with the exact same agenda, because we're international, you see, and we all share all the data. They all share all the data with their counterparts in the States and elsewhere, by the way. It's been going on for years, in case you didn't know. So, there's three links to that I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast. And another article too is that:

Climate change will cost Canada billions: report

There's a report that came out. They're starting off $5 billion a year by 2020. Now, they'll probably put that up by a hundred-fold, at least. This is them starting to give you an idea, so as you don't fall into shock, because this is a trial balloon. It's amazing, when they're talking about carbon and this invisible gas that's only a tiny percentage of the greenhouse gases, which are necessary for us all to survive on the planet. Without it, there's no life at all, if there's no greenhouse gases. The fact is, this is the new control mechanism, as I say. It's also a new economy, and it's a control mechanism to keep us all in place, to make sure that we serve the World State, under the guise of Greening.

Remember what Gorbachev said. He says, we are in the process of creating a new world religion. This is after he said in the same book that he was an atheist. But he says, we are in the process of creating a new world religion, which will be based on a form of Earth worship. In other words, you'll still have a government, who are the high priests and experts, the high priests, who will run you under sustainability, etc, and the Greening of the planet. This is what it's all about. And, as I say, we're racing into it now. And it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter how many sane people out there can prove it's all nonsense, it's a mandate. That's what you've got to understand, it's a mandate. They've set, they've pinned all their agenda on this, and they're not going to back off. It's not meant to be logical, you see. It's not meant to be logical. It's a form of religion, for a purpose, and all religions have been used in the past for control, regardless of how they started off. They're always used for controlling the populace, on behalf of government, for those who don't believe in the religion at all that they make everyone else believe in.

And another article too, to show you how crazy it is:

Police respond to the Onion

(A: The Onion, which is really, The Onion is a spoof magazine, you know. The:)

Capitol hostage spoof

(A: And I can understand the youngsters now, they've watched so much anti-terrorism movies and sci-fis, that they don't mind crossing the line between good taste, bad taste, or in between. But it's still a spoof. Anyway, it says here that, US Capitol building.)

The Onion's fake story follows a standoff in Congress over a spending bill to avert government shutdown

(A: Remember that? They were saying, oh, if we don't get money, the whole country is going to shut down. It says:)

US police are investigating tweets by a satirical news website about a fake security alert at Washington DC's Capitol building.

The Onion said on its Twitter account that "screams and gunfire" had been heard inside the Capitol. It later said schoolchildren had been taken hostage.

Capitol Police said there was "no credibility to these stories", and that the security situation was "normal".

The Onion told the BBC that its Twitter account had not been hacked.

The website posted a tweet on Thursday morning which said: "BREAKING: Witnesses reporting screams and gunfire heard inside Capitol building."

In one of a series of tweets that followed, it said Congress was demanding a $12tn (£7.7tn) ransom "or all the kids die".

(A: Because that's what they're watching on all the sci-fis and anti-terrorism movies. This is the kind of spoof they put out these days. And it says:)

The article - apparently poking fun at recent congressional budget showdowns - featured a mocked-up photo of Republican House Speaker John Boehner holding a gun to a girl's head.

US Capitol Police spokeswoman Sgt Kimberley Schneider told the BBC there would be a "full law enforcement" investigation into the matter.

So, that's the kind of stuff. You've got to be careful now about poking fun. See, they see that as fun, because look at the entertainment they've had their whole lives. It's just incredible. So they spoof it. They spoof it and think there's nothing wrong with it. They're getting a diet of this daily on all the terror movies that are out there, anti-terrorism movies that are out there, one after another, even paid for by the Pentagon. So it's natural they think in these terms even for their jokes.

Now,

Microsoft, Red Cross and UN sucked into global news fixing row

(A: We've heard quite a bit recently. But they've always been fixing the news, but the fact is, once in a while it leaks out they've really fixed it. It says:)

Investigation by The Independent reveals conflict of interests over coverage promised by media firm to software giant

(A: So, they're all getting paid, basically, all these companies, Microsoft, etc, and the Red Cross.)

Microsoft has been sucked into the row surrounding a London-based media company currently under investigation by broadcasters for making editorial programmes without declaring it had a commercial relationship with some of those it featured.

(A: In other words, paid by some commercial company.)

Both the BBC and the US-owned broadcaster CNBC are investigating FBC Media following an investigation by The Independent which showed it had made numerous factual programmes about Malaysia after being allocated millions of pounds by the country's government to promote it.

This newspaper has evidence that Microsoft was "guaranteed" coverage on a flagship programme which FBC was commissioned to make for CNBC – which is screened in Britain – for a major launch that the global technology company was planning in Europe. CNBC recently suspended the show, World Business, pending the outcome of its investigation.

The document referred to World Business under the heading "FBC Guaranteed Distribution Placement". It told Microsoft: "Our flagship programme, World Business, is a weekly half-hour business news magazine, which covers the trends shaping business, particularly from a European perspective.

(A: So the trends were being paid for, you see.)

"We can foresee placing coverage of the Aachen opening within the programme the weekend of May 1&2, which means guaranteed placement on CNBC Europe,

(A: Anyway, there's a whole bunch of them involved, including the United Nations, all getting paid to do this stuff. It says:)

FBC, which ran a hybrid business combining public relations work with factual programmes,

(A: You see how they mix PR, which is marketing and advertising, with factual programming, present it to the Joe Public, who hasn't a clue he's being brainwashed, you know. It says:)

featured the Microsoft founder Bill Gates in its publicity material. Alongside his picture, FBC said "clients include heads of state, governments and ministries, special economic zones and property projects, companies and international organisations".

There's nothing you can see on television, including your major news, that isn't, it's not slapped together by some novice. Professionals work out every second of the stuff you're going to see and hear, for psychological purposes. That's why they're paid such big bucks.

Now the US is also, I guess as a make-work project, mulling a selective fencing along the Canada/US border. It says:

U.S. Border Agency is considering fencing some parts of the Canadian-U.S. border, along with deploying more remote sensors and upgrading checkpoints.

The US Customs and Border Protection Agency cautions, however, that the proposed selective fencing would not be as extensive as the hundreds of kilometers of fences along the border with Mexico.

"While fencing has played a prominent role in CBP's enforcement strategy on the Southern Border to deter illegal border crossings, it is unlikely that fencing will play as prominent a role on the Northern Border, given the length of the border and the variability of the terrain," the document says.

(A: So they want to put up fencing and other barriers, I wonder if it's going to put landmines or something, to manage movement, they say:)

“CBP would use fencing and other barriers to manage movement (e.g., trenching across roads) in trouble spots where passage of cross-border violators is difficult to control; the resulting delay for cross-border violators would increase the rate of interdiction.”

An accompanying table shows there would be about five major projects, either upgrading access roads or building fences of more than 400 metres in length....

I wonder if they'll put up these big towers too, with machine guns and stuff, just like the movies again. It's amazing, you see, Hollywood has done it all for them. Again, via all their money from the Pentagon, so we're all conditioned to expect this stuff down the road, aren't we? It's quite something. Anyway, that's really what's happening there. It's a make-work project, as well.

Now, an article from Forbes Magazine is interesting, because really people are so conditioned now, they think nothing of it, especially the young generation, because they're born into a world where no one says better watch what you're doing on Facebook, because your whole history is going to be there, and things that might embarrass you down the road are going to come out to the world. They don't think about it at all, actually. Not at all. They really don't. And this article says:

Facebook Keeps A History Of Everyone Who Has Ever Poked You,

(A: I guess if you're a poker player, I guess. I have no idea.)

Along With A Lot Of Other Data

I'm a privacy pragmatist, writing about the intersection of law, technology, social media and our personal information.

(A: And then he goes on to tell you why he's doing this. And he says:)

Across the pond, European law grants citizens a “right to access,” meaning that companies have to provide a person with all of the personal data they have on them if they request it. An Austrian-based group called Europe v. Facebook has posted a couple of the reports compiled by the social networking giant everyone loves (and loves to hate).

Most of you probably know that Facebook knows a lot about you. But did you know that if you were to print it out, it might take up about 880 pages? I went through one of the lengthy dossiers from Europe v. Facebook. Here are the juicy bits for a female Facebook user with the initials ‘L.B.’ who has been a member of the site since 2007:

(A: It actually says:)

• Facebook keeps track of every person who has ever... (A: You know, had liaisons with you in that kind of manner and so on. And it says:). Facebook user L.B. has been (A: They actually use poked. I guess that's that poker game again. I guess I didn't know it was so prevalent on the internet.) poked over 50 times from 2008 through 2011

(A: And it even mentions the initials, which they've got the names of course, of the persons that were the favorites. Anyway:)

• The report includes a list of the machines that L.B. has used Facebook from, how often she has signed in from the machine, as well as a list of all the other Facebookers who have logged in on that machine. As pointed out recently by blogger Nik Cubrilovic, Facebook leaves cookies on computers that have the ability to track users even when they're logged out of Facebook. Facebook now plans to scale back that cookie use, (A: Well, I don't believe that.) but it still will want information about who's signing in on which machines to thwart hackers, block spammers, and know which computers are in Internet cafes, for example.

(A: It's all part of the security system, the world system, for those who don't quite get it.)

Given the hundreds of millions of users the company has, “Facebook is pretty much indexing all computers worldwide,” says Max Schrems of Europe v. Facebook.

And it keeps track of everything you’ve been invited to, how you responded, did you go, all of that stuff. And your whole life is on it, basically, and that was the intention of it in the first place. That’s why they’re all part of the worldwide intelligence services.

And, I’ve talked about Australia, quite a bit too, because it’s such a flagship. There’s so many Australians now, I’ll put a link up to show how they’re losing their homes, by the droves. And how they can’t even afford their repayments and so on. The mortgages are falling and plummeting, especially in Queensland, West Australia. And well, it’s just going down the tubes, now that they’ve got all these carbon taxes and things to pay, which hasn’t really hit most of them yet, definitely on a personal level. But that’s still to come. So, someone is determined to wreck what was Australia, so that it will emerge on its knees with the whole Pacific Rim group, which is the intention, of course.

Now, Japan is scared of telling the truth to the Fukushima evacuees. Interesting article. It says:

Japan 'scared' of telling truth to Fukushima evacuees

A former adviser to the Japanese cabinet has revealed the government has known for months that thousands of evacuees from around the Fukushima nuclear plant will not be able to return to their homes.

Nearly seven months after the meltdowns at Fukushima, about 80,000 people are still living in shelters or temporary housing.

(A: It’s amazing how you can get it all over the news and suddenly it’s gone, and they’re still living in shelters and stuff, eh. Anything can happen across the world and they can take your attention off it, instantly.)

Former special adviser to Japan's prime minister and cabinet Kenichi Matsumoto has told the ABC that the government has known for months that many who live close to the Fukushima plant will not be able to return to their homes for 10 to 20 years because of contamination.

(A: It’s going to be a lot longer than that, if they’re even alive by then.)

The history professor and author has given the ABC an insider's account of what happened in the hours and days after March 11, as three of the Fukushima reactors bubbled towards meltdown after a tsunami knocked out backup power to the plant.

Professor Matsumoto witnessed both the government's and the plant operator's responses to the worst nuclear accident in a quarter of a century.

He says the government is simply too scared to tell Fukushima residents that they cannot return.

Prime minister Kan actually said that eastern Japan might not be able to keep functioning; that it might collapse.

Kenichi Matsumoto
"The cabinet knew right after the disaster that some people would not be able to live in their communities for 10 to 20 years, especially those a few kilometres from the plant," he said.

"The government should have conveyed the truth to the evacuees. But it felt scared; it feared telling the truth to the people."

(A: You understand, that’s how all governments would react. That’s what they say. “We’ve got to contain it. We’ve got to contain panic.” And they’ll tell you nothing but lies. And they’ll tell you, everything is fine.

Everything is fine. Experts are managing it. And it says:)

Professor Matsumoto also confirms the prime minister at the time - Naoto Kan - also contemplated evacuating tens of millions of people from in and around Tokyo.

"It's true that the prime minister said we might have to evacuate people from Tokyo," he said.

"There was no clue about the amount of radiation coming from the Fukushima plant or if it was spreading over 100 or 200 kilometres.

"If that was the case, Tokyo would be in danger. And prime minister Kan actually said that eastern Japan might not be able to keep functioning; that it might collapse."

So, that's what we would get too, as I say, if things happened. It's kind of like the meltdowns they've had in the States. That's why you don't buy certain chocolate bars, because that's where the cattle chew the grass now, where they've grassed over all the nuclear stuff that's still there. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I talked before about the madness which ensues and it permeates through all of society as people are funded actually to promote certain causes to make it all the more confusing and crazy, because this is what happens as they bring down old civilizations. And the same thing has always happened, over and over, only we have science now to help it along. And part of it is too, is to do away with all of your personal reasoning of what is, and what is obvious, and to make you believe in things which are not so obvious, until people want to be something else, other than they are. Anyway, here's an article here:

I'm a Girl, the Plight of Tammy, the Adopted Son of Two Lesbians, Who Started a Sex Change Age-8 Because He's Always Maintained He's a Girl.

(A; Now, he's been brought up by two lesbians. You know. What do you expect? He's heard all the conversations. He's grown up with them. It says:)

The boy started the process of changing sex at eight.

(A: Where's the laws in all of this? They have special laws for special people nowadays though, isn't there. So anyway, it says:)

He's told everyone he always knew he was meant to be a girl.

Thomas Lobel, who now calls himself Tammy, is undergoing controversial hormone blocking treatment in Berkeley, California to stop him going through puberty as a boy.

His two lesbian mothers, who adopted him, age two, say that they've been criticized by friends and family.

(A: This is like a repeat of so many other stories I've read recently, as they put this stuff out to make sure we all get the message that they can make you into anything they want you to be, I suppose.)

But insist they have not forced their son to become a girl.

(A: Well, he's been brought up with two lesbians. He's heard all the conversations, things are not always as they seem, and why shouldn't you become whatever you want to be, etc. You understand, if you've got a child, adopted a child at the age of two, and you and your partner dressed up as kangaroos, that child would eventually want a pouch and a tail like you. I'm not kidding you. That's a fact. Especially if you make them all, when you dress him up in his own little outfit, with a tail and a pouch, and you say, oh, that's wonderful. He wants to please you. He's a people pleaser. That's what children do. You understand? Anyway:)

They says that one of the first things he told them when he learned sign language at age three, because of a speech impediment was, "I'm a Girl."

(A: I guess he got an accolade for that.)

Tammy now wears dresses and effectively lives as a girl.

(A: So, this is the stuff.)

They were married in 1990, the two adults, by a rabbi, according to Pauline's Facebook page and have two older sons and grandchildren.

So, there you go. I mean, this is the kind of stuff that they put out, but it's meant to warp people's minds into debate and have them arguing, well why not, etc, back and forth. We always get two sides presented to us, to pick one or the other. And you miss what the whole point of the whole thing is, and who started all of this off, who mandated it. It's just like people actually mandated the nonsense about global warming. Climate change is better because it could go freezing or hot, like climate always changes. So, it's all to confuse and disrupt everything that was, to bring in all that will be new, where government will create whatever they want down the road with science. Science is supposed to be the new priesthood. Experts, the world of experts, as they destroy all the old system, where you decide what you want to be, and parents used to have children the old-fashioned way, that was when you had parents, before all that was destroyed too, and now literally the field is open for the people at the top, who are managing all of this, to bring in all of the new. All of the new. Just like Brave New World. Have a look at Brave New World, look at the movies I put up in the archives section. They're still there. And you'll see how it really is. That was written in the 1930s; do you think that just came out of the guy's head? The guy who belonged to a very famous family, related to the Darwins, and the Huxleys were in world meetings, Royal Institute of International Affairs, the whole bit. No. They knew the future, because they plan the future. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, and remember, donate and buy the books. Keep me going, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"They Had to Burn the Village to Save it"--Global Warming Madness

26yr.-Old Held over Bomb Plot?

Canada--Association of Police Chiefs Want Changes in Laws to Gain Access to and Use Spying Technology on Public--Cell Phone Conversations, E-mail etc..

Canada--Online Surveillance Laws

Canada--More on Police Trap and Trace

Climate "Change" will Cost Canadians Billions

Police Investigate Onion Hostage Spoof

Microsoft, Red Cross and UN in Global News Fixing Row

Selective Fencing across Canada-US Border

Facebook and Your History

More Australians Failing Mortgage Payments

Fukushima Residents Will Perhaps Never be allowed Back

8yr. Old Boy on Hormone Blockers to Become Girl Like his Two Lesbian Mothers

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 30th, 2011 (#931)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2011:
Financial Time-Lords, Methods Archival,
Plan Each Future for Own Survival:
"Speaking Truth Today is Not Very Fashionable,
Especially Touching Holy Grail of Things International
And How Socialism is the Control-Freak Master,
Backed by Banksters Moving Us to Disaster
By Design, So the Time Lords Can Go On,
Managing Emerging Nations, Another New Dawn,
Destroyed Societies Expect Miracles, Await Arrival
Of a Supergod Who'll Ensure Their Survival,
But the Financial Time Lords Plan the Phases,
Riding Over Emerging and Vanishing Races"
© Alan Watt September 30th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – September 30th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on September the 30th, 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you help yourself to the audios for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And eventually, if you can wade through them, you'll understand that this system, this massive, incredible system, way, so much bigger than just your general governments that run you, this superstructure of interlocking corporations and foundations and nongovernmental organizations that are funded by the foundations, all working together to bring in a particular future, which was often seen as Communistic, Socialistic, but really Communistic. Communism is Socialism in a hurry as they say. I think Lenin said that, and Stalin did too. So it is. However, it's to be the planned society, organized society, and you can see the mess we're in today, with the control freak departments. Just layers and layers of bureaucracies running our lives. And they all belong, all these members and bureaucrats belong to side organizations, like the Council on Foreign Relations, that really tells them what to do. So, hopefully, if you help yourself to the audios, you'll understand how they plan the future for the wealthiest people on the planet, and to keep the same economic structure in place, basically, of usury, and the same families lending to nations at compound interest that gets us in this mess. And literally how they plan the whole future, including the rise of China. They helped China to, actually, they kicked them up and got them up on their feet to rise and be the economic power it is today, as we all went down. This is all done through legislation, treaties, and laws, through the World Trade

Organization and the United Nations, the World Bank, and the IMF, and God knows how many other private corporations. And people still go out and vote. I don't know why. I really don't know why. Anyway, hopefully you'll get an understanding of how the future is always planned by those who presently rule it.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers to scare you and tell you to buy things at the end of it. So, you have to keep me going, by purchasing the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, remember, a personal check can still be used here. An international postal money order can be used. Some people send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Remember too, there's transcripts on all those sites you'll see listed there in English. And you get transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks I've given over the years, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself to the ones offered there. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal.

And donations are really, really, really welcome right now, because it isn't just that things are shooting up in price, as I'm sure you've noticed. In Canada we're ahead of you, because we're more evolved that way into Socialism. And no one complains in Canada at all really. So, they really jump ahead with rising prices and taxes on everything and so on. The way of the future for everyone else, as we all decline. We'll be the first civilization to die off because of taxes. If aliens ever come down and see the factories and businesses, and everything is there, but there's just no people, and that was the cause of death: excessive taxation. That will be a first one in history, maybe. But that's the way it's going. And people think it's all quite normal. Quite normal.

Most people are utterly ignorant of the fact that China did not bring itself up to its present standards. It was brought up by treaties, and by the funding of you in the West and your tax money, again, as I say, through treaties, the World Trade Organization, another private company under the guise of a world authority and the United Nations. And we trained all their engineers before they even had factories in places like Canada, and the States, and elsewhere. For twenty-five years we trained them. They had no factories to go back home to at the time. And they knew it was coming up when we signed the final GATT Treaty, the G-A-T-T Treaty, to build them up to a super-status as we fell on our faces. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It's an odd existence, isn't it, when you grow up in this system, and your parents don't know that it's not really what it appears to be. And you're indoctrinated from school. That's why you do have state-run schools, to make sure you all get the same fictitious history of your past and the government's past, and really what they're there for and all the rest of it. And we grow up thinking it's all quite natural. And no one really cares much about it, as long as there's pennies dropping from heaven into your pocket to play yourselves, etc. But once it starts running short and dry, we start having a closer look at what they're all about. And you find out they've been making treaties for years across the world and through this superstructure of the United Nations that was supposed to be eventually blossoming into a form of World Government. It actually coordinates World Government really with its NGOs and its departments of thousands of bureaucracies.

And in reality too, as I say, well, if it's not working for the people, why should we go along with it? Is there really something sacred about keeping a system going that's not working for the people? When you ask that sometimes, people, because of their indoctrination, they'll get steely eyed, or glazed over or even hostile, because the indoctrination into saving a system that is utterly corrupt, and it's not yours, and it's never really served the people at all. It's in conflict with your indoctrination and so they tend to attack the person who's saying it, basically. And at the same time, they'll go along with all the changes that the government will do to take away more sovereignty from them, and it will tax them heavier to give away to other countries, again. And it's not really other countries. It's not charity to help people anywhere. It's to help the corporations that are set up in Third World Countries.

So, really, we live in a fiction, all the time, a fiction that's always superimposed upon our brains through indoctrination in the media, and even through fiction as well. It takes a long time for a lot of people to break through all of that, to ask the right questions. And when they do, and I say waking up is just like coming out of a tunnel, into a field. I've used this analogy often, where you see a forest across the field, and that's where you want to get, from the mouth of the tunnel across that field, into the forest. And there's all these flags up saying, "I've got the truth. Come over here, join us." And it's usually left/right, left/right paradigm

all the way. And it's all minefields.

Another one too is a third one, which is, they've got the spiritual truth. Join this one and it doesn't matter what happens in the world, you'll be okay. You'll pop off into another dimension or something. And that's really what's laid out for you to choose. And they will all soak up your time, your energy, even the New Agey ones. They'll soak up your lifetime. Sacred geometry, all this stuff, as you scribble away, drawing circles and finding nice little geometrical patterns. They're all meant to just drain your neurons in your brain.

However, in reality, you always get back to the same thing at the end. You can't wish this away, this system. And this system has nothing to do pretty well with what you think government is about or how you've been trained to perceive government. And it's also go nothing to do with what they actually say in government, because the ones who run the world run your governments, and they hold most of their meetings in secrecy, the really high meetings. The semi-secret ones are published for the public, like the Council on Foreign Relations or Foreign Affairs Magazine. That's the external stuff, but the high stuff for global governance, the planned society, the eugenical society, where they slim down the population, and create new types of humans down the road, getting all the imperfections out of the ones that exist, and deciding what they want to go on with as a labor force or a genetic force you might say. That's all done at a much higher level. A very old system. You can read the books by many of the players, who were writing about it up until the twenties and thirties. And then, because of Adolf Hitler, it became rather a negative thing to talk about eugenics, because he was actually using it openly, and he was obviously the bad guy, you see, in that war. You always make sure that the other guy is obviously the bad guy. And they went undercover for a while and changed their names of the associations, but the same associations still exist today, even the ones to do with Darwin and all the other characters to do with eugenics. They're still here today.

So, we're living through the transition phase as they call it. A time, you know, World in Transitions. You'll see that kind of title incorporated into long-winded titles elsewhere. So, we're going through transitions. They've already destroyed most of what society was about. And what it was about, even though it was in poverty, generally, in a lot of Western countries, the fact is, the people themselves could survive with each other and because of each other. It started with the family unit. However dysfunctional they became down the road with the media, the education, and the liberal agenda, regardless, they were still able to hold together. That had to be destroyed according to Karl Marx. So, they did that. It's gone now, finished. And once that happened, people like HG Wells said, the government can talk right down to you as an individual, and there's no members of the family left to stand up for you. You have no children, nothing. You're on your own. And that's what government wants, you see. Because, you see, you're there to serve your government, not the other way around.

That's the trick of this doublethink world that we live in. And gradually, over many, many years, especially in the US, they were the last to go down with the idea, at least, that the government was there to serve the people. Government has actually taught you you're there to serve it, and you're there to serve an economic system. That's your function, is to compete with other countries, whether you're stoking a boiler room somewhere, or you're manufacturing stuff, that's your job, apparently, is to compete with those guys over, whoever they happen to be at the time. And is that really what life is all about?

We don't get a chance to say in any of this. We have no, there's no vote there. What do you think of this idea? No, no. It's just there, and all the big media, the Council on Foreign Relations, all the big globalist agencies will tell you the same thing: that's your function. To grow up, to work hard, pay all your taxes to make sure your government can lord over you very strongly, and do what you're told, and compete with those guys over there. Now, this is really a strange, it's an economic system, you understand, but it's a commercialized economic system. It's not just basic working for food, clothes and things you need. It's, you must compete by overproducing things which you actually need. And that's why you do destroy forests here and there, and you do destroy different things, because that's what they're doing in the Third World now, because the IMF came in with their awful loans and compound interest. Now they have to use the intensive chemicalized farming. It's part of the conditioning of getting a loan. And in no time at all, they destroy the soil, and they pollute their land, they pollute their wells, with all the chemicals that drift into it.

So, this is a disgusting system. It's a devastating system. It's the same system, this economic system with overproduction that are the cause for wars. We're told to go compete with other people, including warfare

when required for resources, so as we can take those resources back home, overproduce again, and sell it again somewhere else. It's nuts. It's nuts, but again, it's very cleverly nuts. It's not so nuts for the ones at the top who have been doing this for thousands of years. And these are the boys, these magicians that manage the money system. Because every country has its ability to create its own cash, without debt, but they don't do it. In fact, there's big, big wars that went on to make sure they got in these private central banks. And lots of folk got assassinated on the way. And now they're in charge. They pay all their top members very, very well. They pay all the top people in the Council on Foreign Relations very well. They bring them up to high status, in fact. You can't get up there yourself. The door has to be opened to pull you up. And you must serve them. And again, you're well compensated too, for doing so.

At the moment, they've got us all almost in a form of stasis in the world, where we have this inevitable, impending crash, supposedly. This ongoing crash. This is worse than the movies in slow motion, isn't it, where you used to get crashes coming, and then they go back again. You see the windshield flying out in little sparkling bits in the night sky. This is worse than that. This crash has been going on for years now. All because of the same banks that we're supposed to get up on their feet again, so as they can screw us all again. This is incredible that this is taught as a science. Can you really believe this is taught as a science? And that there's no other way we can do it? And plunder every few years and you just reward them with trillions of dollars, so as they can plunder you again. And look at the lifestyle these guys have. Look at the level of lifestyle they're living at, while you at the bottom, well, all you get is to be taxed more, and more debt put on you, because your government on behalf of you is borrowing cash from these same podgy-fingered characters that handle the cash. And yet we're told we must save this system.

Now, it's the same in the EU too, the European Union. They want to put up about 1.3 trillion, another, just throwing borrowed money into this black hole in space, hoping to plug the hole then Greece will float, you know, like a ship sinking. Utter rubbish. Utter rubbish. And then they want to merge Europe even closer together with a gigantic central bank made up of all the same characters who sunk them all in the first place with the same system. It's kind of like having a beautiful car, but the engine keeps falling apart. But it's so nice looking a car, and pretty new looking, you want to get a new engine, so you keep putting new engines in it, and it doesn't last long. So, you can't create anything new, unless you create a new engine for it. A brand-new engine, different design. No, but they want to put the same engine into this European monstrosity that's plundered the taxpayer at least twice a century. That's their standard. And we're taught from experts, from the top down that this is normal, that we have to. There's no other way. There's no other way to do it.

You understand, it was intended to go this route. And people were at least getting by when they were not part of the EU. When it's such a massive conglomeration of greedy folks at the top, working together to bring about this empire, where they and their offspring will rule it. And that really is what it's about. Then, everyone else is going to suffer and pay for this monolith, this giant that's teetering on its toes until we inject our whole lives into it. It's time to pack it in and toss it in the sea. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mouthing off about the mess, really on behalf of the people, because I know it's planned this way. It's all planned this way. You don't give all your manufacturing to another country and then say afterwards, "oh dear, there's no work for the public. We just noticed." It doesn't happen like that. Nothing happens like that. It's all long-term projection. Every possibility on every move that government makes through treaties, etc, is carefully figured out beforehand. So, we're living through, as I say, a decline, but a planned decline as another empire comes up to full force. They even talked about this at their meetings, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the 1930s, that China would eventually take over from America, after America had taken over from Britain – this is the thirties, remember – as the policeman of the world. So, it was all planned that way.

And what we've got left with is this incredible nanny state society where so many can't do this and you can't do that, and bureaucrats looking over your shoulder for everything. And they want to get in. Look at Britain. You cannot believe it. It's worse, it's worse than anything that Huxley talked about in Brave New World. Literally, you're getting watched for everything, and bicycle marshals, and garbage bin inspectors, and lots and lots of this kind of stuff, and spies all throughout society. Nothing to do with terrorism. It's to see if you've dropped a piece of paper on the ground and things like, this is big news stuff. No kidding. And you want a population to be patriotic in a society like that? It's destroyed. It's finished. That's Socialism to the

extreme.

But they're not stopping. They're going all, they're getting worse. And this whole super-structure of this economic union, with a Super-Parliament they've created with its secret meetings at the top by secret people. We don't even know who they are. This is the model for America and Canada to copy. Oh, we have to do the same, you see, to survive. We'll all collapse financially on our own. This is what they tell you. This is what they told them before they joined the EU. Look at them now. And we have to copy that, though. And they want to be socialized until there's government departments in every part of your life, telling you how to eat. I said it years ago, eventually they'll be in your home weighing you with a weigh machine and giving you a fine on this. Everything is punishable by a fine. You notice that? It doesn't matter what your income level is or isn't at all. It's all fines. This is Socialism, and training the public from birth to death. Economics they say. You exist for the state of economics.

And that's what they also said too. We can't afford to treat you with cancers anymore. It's too expensive. We've got a few trillion to toss over to Africa right now, but we can't treat you at home. We've got a war too to fight as well for the people who own the country, for oil fields. And we go along with this. Why? Because most folk don't care. Plain and simple. Most folk are so happy with their weekend binges and going partying, and their cheap entertainment, there's so much of it. It's unlike what they've had in previous times when even with the Communist sides, they got the recruits when folk had nothing, not even a radio or access to one, never mind the money to buy it. See, we're beyond that. People are getting poorer and poorer, but they've got cheap entertainment and lots and lots of booze. Just like the Soviet Union had at the end. Same thing. If it works there, why wouldn't it work anywhere else?

Here they are too. Denmark is the first in the EU, and they're all going to copy Denmark now, to put down more taxes. You see, that's all government does, is make laws and levy taxes. That's all. That's all they do. They don't make anything else. Just misery. Anyway:

Denmark taxes fatty products

Denmark is to impose the world's first "fat tax" in a drive to slim its population

(Alan: Is that the job of government? Is it? Is that what they're in there for, to decide how you'll look, what size you'll be, how much you'll weigh, and all the rest of it? What you're going to eat? Is that what government is all about? If government was concerned about healthy eating, they would never have, number one, put all the small farmers out of business that kept food pretty cheap and plentiful and fresh, because it was all done locally. They wouldn't have done that would they? No. And but no, it's a different thing all together, different agenda altogether that government has. They break the legs of the cow, and then they kick the cow because it can't get up. You see? So anyway, they're the first one to start this. And it says:)

The move may increase pressure for a similar tax in the UK,

(A: Well, you know it's going to come.)

which suffers from the highest levels of obesity in Europe.

(A: Well, look at the junk they're left to eat. And it's all cheap junk. Lots of sugar in it, but cheap junk. Because it costs a lot for real, and they want to cut you from eating meat, for instance. And that's about the only proteins folk were getting. The rest of it's just sugars and junk. So:)

Starting from this Saturday, Danes will pay an extra 30p on each pack of butter, 8p....

So that's going to cure it? A fine on everything is going to stop folk from eating something. That's how they do it. That's how they see law. Law is about fining you and penalizing you, so as you can't afford something, that some might actually need. Because they're not all fat, for goodness sake. But this is the collectivist punishment they give you in the Sovietized system. If one person does it in a million, the punishment goes on all, oh, you all might end up like that, so we're punishing you anyway. And where does all the cash go?

Is that going to stop obesity? The government is going to rake cash off you from every lung-full of CO2 you breathe out. As long as it's cash, they don't care what they call it or why it's there, as long as they can soak you, and give themselves massive paychecks, because we live in a time of absolutely blatant, incredible corruption. That's what government is today: utter self-centered, out-for-myself corruption. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller hanging on there. I better take him before the half hour here. And it's Dave from Arizona, I think it is, if he's there.

Dave: Hey, how's it going, Alan.

Alan: Not too bad. How are you?

Dave: I thought we'd just talk a little bit about the illusion of ownership in these countries. And what I mean is, if you own your house, and your property tax might only be 1% of what your house costs, they'll take you house.

Alan: I know.

Dave: And, if you own a car, and you don't put the proper tags or if you don't have the proper insurance, you could own your car and they'll take your car. So, my point is, is there really any ownership at all in reality?

Alan: No. In fact, you have to go into the Council on Foreign Relations' own archives, and you will find there that they happily, they boast about the fact, they were the ones who brought forth to Congress the bills for income tax and property tax. They brought it forth. And their sister company in Britain, the Royal Institute for International Affairs on their website at Chatham House, they were the ones who started it off there. So, this private, very rich people, once again, brought forth the taxation on us to do away with property all together. Anything which you register to the government is no longer yours.

Dave: Including your kids?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: I just wanted to ask you, because I heard this. I don't know if this is true or not. But supposedly in '33 the United States was broke, and if you actually look on your birth certificates here in the States, they actually have, it's a Bank Note. It actually has a Bank Note company. I don't know if it's a kind of paper, but it also has a number which supposedly is a mutual fund. If you look up a mutual fund, it's actually a Treasury Bond. Is there any truth to any of this stuff?

Alan: I don't know about the Treasury Bond, but I do know that the whole idea of registering children to the state is a legality that they force everyone through. And when you do go to court, that's your given name. Everything you get from the government will say what is your given name. And if you use some other name and say I'm called whatever, then they have to drop that and find another way to get at you. That is a fact. You register the child there, because that child technically now, and more so you'll see in other countries that are further ahead, and the US is catching up, mind you, with Children's Aid and all the rest of it, and all the social workers, they can come in and snatch your child, because now the state is in charge. That child is a potential economic earner and an economic taxpayer for the government. It's their property. And if they say it's been abused or you're holding back its potential to learn, or whatever, they'll take it from you. Sweden is way ahead, even than the other countries. They're flagship for this area. And they make no bones about it. The slightest thing and they'll grab the child, because it's an economic unit and basically an earner which can be taxed for the government. That is a fact.

Dave: That's where they come up with the phrase human resource, right?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: Okay, because, I mean, yeah. I mean, if you think about it, it kind of makes sense that basically we're

just energy for the machine. I mean, we're just fuel for the fire.

Alan: And they actually have an organization, it's been there since the thirties or twenties in fact, about technics and so on, and they actually classify this new coming system as energy units, and people themselves are energy units. And they work it out on your lifespan or potential lifespan, all to do with eugenics. Oh, your parents lived this long. You might live the same, etc. And you'll actually produce so much in your lifetime, and you'll give so much to government in your lifetime. That's how they manage their books on projected incomes in the future, is deciding how long you're going to live and how much tax you're going to pay.

Dave: I got a feeling though like here in the States, they're kind of, they don't want kids now. Now they want it all slowed down. Because there's no jobs, and because they don't know what to do with the people already.

Alan: Oh, they know, all right. We have to die off quietly. Actually, the occasional riot here or there, unorganized, but we are supposed to come down. I have no doubt about it at all. I knew at the time when they did the Free Trade negotiations, and at the same time they were building China up to be this monster of commerce, they had put nothing in place to replace the manufacturing jobs. That was a whole segment of society excluded to unemployment forever, and that told me all I needed to know, that we have to go down the tubes now. Plus, they make it economically unviable to have children. It's expensive to have them.

Dave: I mean, it's hard to live anyway.

Alan: It's hard to live. Exactly. And this is all a disincentive to have children. This was all discussed again at eugenics meetings back before even Hitler came in in World War II.

Dave: It's kind of like one thing that I see, I don't know if you see this, but there's only so many ways to make money. One of the ways was real estate. They killed that. Now, the only way to make money in real estate really is to rent out properties. I mean, you can make money that way. But, you know, as far as sitting on a house and waiting for it to go up in value, good luck.

Alan: Good luck. See, I keep telling folk, this system is designed by people who have been at this for an awful long time, including handling whole populations with potential income. That's where all this stuff came from. It's an old, old art, actually, taught from father to son, down through banking generations, international bankers and population sizes, potential income and taxation, and how loans would get paid back to them. This is an old, old technique. And they've written off societies in the past, and let them sink into oblivion. But they never fail themselves, the ones who run it. You're quite right. The whole idea with property, it's not meant that you win. Even if you do all the right things in your era, and the folk who are living born in the twenties and thirties were taught to save up their pennies and don't be spendthrift, and save it up and get a nice home, and one day you'll have this. No, no, no. They keep devaluing and changing the currency. So you can't win, even if you're doing all the supposed right things. The ones at the top, however, get access to super-trusts, things like that. You can't even afford to get into a super-trust without a few million dollars, quite a few million.

Dave: It's basically, it's a parasitic system that feeds off of the people, and, you know, your kids get sent off to war to die for corporations. And you know, all of the jobs and everything get sent overseas. And all of your tax dollars are already spent. And so on, and so on, and so on.

Alan: And your pension money, everything else is gone. All the cash you paid into it is gone already. At least in other countries like Canada and Britain and elsewhere, they actually admitted every year that they've already spent all your pension money and your healthcare cash is gone as well. And they can't get enough cash. And of course this is why they're going into the absurd now, of taxing the air that you breathe and all the rest of it, and taxing you for being fat, and taxing you, for all the things which they have caused, because the people today can't get, people at the bottom can't get access to good food. It's too expensive.

Dave: You know, one other thing too is, I mean, aren't they really just making it so people are just, I mean even the West is going to be totally Third World.

Alan: Yes, you're right.

Dave: I mean, that's what I see. It's just because, like you were talking about, every single thing is taxed, there's no jobs and they're just setting it up. Well, you know they're setting it up to the point where there's nothing you can do. I mean, if there's no work and there's no money, you're just going to go, you know, most people are just going to go, they're not going to figure anything out. I mean, they're just going to go along to get along and end up wherever they end up.

Alan: Well, like the sci-fi movies that work with the Pentagon, of course, they all get funded for predictive programming, so we get used to the ideas. They always give you this bleak future.

Dave: Blade Runner.

Alan: And rubble towns with massive police structures, who have got all the massive equipment to kill you all.

Dave: Escape from New York.

Alan: Children of Men, that kind of stuff. All this stuff. Same scenario, over and over again, because the boys in Hollywood work with the Pentagon. They know what's coming down. The Pentagon, we have to understand, and this is what they don't understand in the US, and the militaries that you have are mobile. They can be moved anywhere permanently. And that's why they've been building for thirty years permanent bases across the world. And they will go with the elite and this is what they said too, a long time ago, just like Plato's Republic, they'll have a Super-Class of military personnel, who will be mobile, who will move with the elite, wherever they go. And if they want to go over and live in Iraq for a hundred years, they'll do so. They've already built up their cities there for that particular purpose, and elsewhere. They built up hundreds across the world, for this purpose. And they'll leave you the dregs at home, or private companies like Serco or whatever they call it, to stay at home and just bash you over the head, tazer you and kill you. I mean, that's what I see coming down the pike to be honest.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, me and you have actually talked about this before, about predictive programming. But it's kind of interesting, if you look at it, you can actually see what's happening now. Yeah, it's pretty wild. Well, thanks for your time, Alan. Always great to talk to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, it's amazing. We're living through it. People will not get it, because it's unthinkable that their fantasy will collapse on them. And they don't realize it's coming down now. It really is coming down. They're talking about setting up this super-structure, for Infrastructure Bank of America, which is going to really again have to start off with more borrowing from the foreign bankers, again, and then they'll be paid back by again the citizenry, the US taxpayer, another massive bank on top of that, in this strange public/private partnership deal, where the public get screwed and pay for everything and the private part gets all the profits. I mean, this is the best that they can do, as we go down the tubes? And the roads are a mess everywhere, in Canada too. They've been leaving them alone for so long, except these superhighways, where they can whiz along the military to quell down uprisings in the future. Read the archives section of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Look at the think-tank for Britain and NATO, because they have a 90-page report on what they see for the future. It's all in there. Nothing but riots, food riots even, in the Western countries, and people out of work.

And you also get the same things too, because it becomes down to survival of the fittest and the fittest really who survive in a civilization falling down are the crooks and the petty crooks and the guys who stick knives in your back and rob you for personal survival. That will all come. And meanwhile, you've got police states building up under this phony baloney nonsense of terrorism everywhere. They knew what was coming down, when they signed the GATT treaty to finance China up to superstar performance status to take over, and nothing left back home to replace the work. They knew what would happen and that's why they've been preparing for years with internal super-armies to take care of it all. That's what it is. We're living in nanny states now.

And all the stuff in Britain, and the average US citizen is going to have a hard time of it, no kidding you. You step out your door, there's a bike marshal wanting to see if you're going to put that plastic bag in the right

bin or he'll fine you a thousand dollars on the spot, sort of stuff. No kidding. Or they want to put cameras right outside your home that look in your windows, which they've been doing in Britain. And meanwhile they'll still sing all their national anthems and land of the free and all that stuff.

And

China's Bold New Plan for Economic Domination

(A: This is from the Council on Foreign Relations. This is their spin on it. And it says:)

Over the past few months, Beijing has released several plans laying out its vision for the country's economic future. China's twelfth Five-Year Plan,

(A: Remember all these Five-Year Plan, ten, twenty, I've always mentioned. The UN does the same thing. And we sign it through the Kyoto conferences too, all these plans. We'll do a Five-Year Plan for this, ten, fifty year plan for that. It's all the same organization, you understand. It's been here for a long time. Communism, capitalism, it's all the same thing, because the capitalists created the communists. Anyway:)

approved in March, and a follow-up plan released late last month by the National Development and Reform Commission, reveal a national strategy with several worrying developments for multinational corporations.

(A: By the way, tie everything in with Agenda 21. I've got an article from China here, where they actually mention they're still calling it Agenda 21, because their citizenry hasn't caught on to the meaning of it yet, where they changed the name here because we're all pretty well up on what it means. Tie it in with Agenda 21, you won't need your cars shortly, or even good roads, because you won't be traveling anywhere. Essential vehicles only it said, remember.)

The economic blueprints focus on seven "Strategic Emerging Industries" that Beijing aims to dominate on a global level: alternative energy, biotechnology, new-generation information technology, high-end equipment manufacturing, advanced materials, alternative-fuel cars, and new energy technologies. Global firms that compete in everything from hydropower to flat panel display technology will have to account for stronger Chinese competition.

(A: So we're all competing in this race, this human race. Now we know what the race is all about. They get us all competing with each other, right?)

And for countries, such as Japan and Korea, with hopes of having their domestic firms lead these industries, these new Chinese plans may necessitate revamping their policies of state assistance for corporations.

(A: So, once again, you've got China into the public/private partnership deal of financing corporations, so that they can win this big, you know, human race. You know, we're all on the starting line, and bang, off we go.)

To support its strategic industries, Beijing is set to provide accommodating fiscal, tax, and financial policies as well as to "reasonably guide mergers and acquisitions to increase manufacturing industry concentration," according to the published plans.

(A: By the way, the same people who owned all the big corporations and who lend to countries of the West are the same boys who own the factories over there, and who run the Chinese banking institutions as well. They're not stupid, you know.)

This includes roughly $1.5 trillion in government spending (almost 5 percent of GDP) annually, the goal of which is to grow the strategic industries' contribution to China's growth from less than 5 percent today to 15 percent by 2020. In other words, China plans to triple the role that these high tech industries play in its economy. By 2020, Standard Chartered estimates that China's economy will reach $25 trillion. At these levels, China intends that $3.75 trillion, or roughly the equivalent of Germany's annual GDP, will come from its seven strategic industries.

The only one hope you lay out for China, it's kind of like Mexico, is that corruption is not quite so taboo there. They don't have the old hangovers from the Ten Commandments or anything like that to go by. And they believe in luck, a lot of luck, you see. So, corruption is pretty rife in China. And they might even break down over the years in the future with their big city-state areas being private gang-run and fighting with each other, down the road. It could very well happen, because they're all corrupt, you know. And would you be a politician or even a public servant as they still call them in China, even though they're technically all Communist and belong to the Politburo, and you can't open a business in China unless you go into business with the local Politburo and pay them their fees, much like the Western governments too. We just call it fees here, you know. You can't get one started. But it will be interesting to see how it all pans out over there because corruption is inherent. Would you get a politician's or even a public servant's salary when you know that your pal at school is now in private business and he's going to be a multi-billionaire in another four or five years time? So payola, and exchanging payola, is quite a normal thing in China. It will be interesting to see how that stands up. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put up the other article from China itself on what they call the New World Order, now that they're actually taking their rightful place, you see. And that's what the West has been telling them for years, now take your rightful place, meaning take over from the world as the policeman. Now, we'll go to Frank from North Carolina, if he's still there. Hello?

Frank: Yes, Alan. Thank you for taking my call. You know, the ripple effect is a very interesting phenomenon. I find it more and more fascinating each day. I've been calling in for about five or six years to the local talk radio stations, mostly "conservative, neo-con". And I've always been the lone voice in the wilderness, particularly around 9/11, etc, etc. What I'm finding is, and I had a question for you, I'm no longer the lone voice. All of a sudden I'm starting to hear other voices coming in, black, white, conservatives, calling in questioning the official story of things. I've just turned one radio station upside-down today, the local 50,000-watt station, thanks to your help from many years ago. But I was wondering, have you, on your end, is there any indication that there's any type of increase or exponentially, ideally increase, in awareness in people willing to speak out.

Alan: There's definitely more people, especially young folk aware of it. The problem is, they have no direction as to where to take it, what to do with it. I mean you're waking up not just to one big fraudulent act being imposed upon a whole nation, and a world in fact, but also, you're waking up to what do we do about it. Obviously if the system, the corrupt system that brought this about, is still in power, the same system. And then they crashed the banks too, and then say it's all your fault for not competing hard enough, etc. Do you really want that same system? People just don't know what to do. And that's part of it too, is there's no real structure. There's no organizational structure. The ones who are organized are the ones who have been organized for a hundred years, and that's the Communist side. And I get lots of articles sent to me that circulate the Patriot circuit, and I know that they're Communist, but the other people don't know. Because they have a lot of good articles there, professionally written articles about the system. So, who wants one or the other? They're both two sides of the same coin. We need something different for the people, for the first time perhaps in well over a hundred years, because we don't know where to take this. This is the whole thing. The government itself is not about to change its system at all to accommodate the public. The government itself is a secret society, as far as I'm concerned, to cover all of their misdeeds up from the general population, and, you know, so what do we do really? It truly is a secret society, government is.

Frank: Yeah, I made that point today on one of the shows and they started playing the Twilight Zone music and I said, hey, don't forget the tinfoil hat and the little green men and all that. And some of them are actually, some of these neo-cons are actually starting to admit there is an elite globalist group of criminals that are running things. But at the same time they clap and you know, want to hold parades when we kill Anwar Al-awlaki, who I, I kept saying, well, you know, he's probably a creepy guy, but why was he hanging out according to Fox News at the Pentagon, after 9/11. I mean, the calls are going crazy. I mean, they don't know what to do. But I called in three different times to three different radio shows on the same station today. And there are more people calling in.

Alan: Well, that's the start of it. And obviously things have to change and there's got to be more. You're not going to get transparency from a corrupt system that's held up on its foundation of corruption. It's got to be

altered, obviously. And if there's an organization that has the ability to alter it, unfortunately it will be the wrong one. Probably the other side of the banking elite, the underworld, they run that too. We've got to really work on that and find out how. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember too, buy the books and discs. Keep me going, donate, because otherwise, you know. It's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Denmark Imposes Fat Tax

National Infrastructure Bank

China and Economic Dominion

Rules for a New World Order

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 3, 2011 (#932)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2011:
Those in Human Farming say Life is Charming:
"There's Money to Be Made on Everything You Do,
Yes Gov. and Business have Big Interest in You,
It's Important to Believe All Media Spin
And Never Understand the Mess You're In,
You're Both Consumer and Taxpayer,
Taxes Both Overt and the Hidden Layer,
Your Health is Monitored, Long-Term Prognosis,
To See if You'll have Illness or Psychosis,
Understand, To Balance Books, Gov. Must Know
If Your Life is Productive, How Long You'll Go,
That's Why Agencies into Your Life Looks
So Government can Project and Balance its Books"
© Alan Watt Oct. 3, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 3, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download; help yourself to them. Hopefully they'll give you shortcuts to understanding this well managed system we live in. We think it's chaotic but it's not really. It's well managed by experts in the mind and sociology, mass psychology and basically they give us our thoughts, our trends. They work with the culture industry. They work with the media. It's all one big consortium really that's out there to give you your reality. And people do swallow it. And it's very hard, initially, to break out of it. You want to believe everything is real. You can't believe you've been fooled your whole life. And that's the biggest shocker of all, is to find out that, yeah, you have been, if you're honest enough about it; then, what are you going to do about it? And the first thing you do is learn as much as you can. You'll go through lots of traps on the way, because the big boys who run reality know you'll go through a formula and they make sure that you get carried off into a thousand different directions into other galaxies and everything else, anything you can imagine that's out there, believe you me. It takes a lot of study to get back to what truth actually is. You must also start using your own memory, because really, that's the best record that you have. You've

experienced changes in your own life that made no sense, at least not compared to what they were giving you as the facts at the time for changes and all the rest of it. You got to start using that, what you've learned and then apply it to the past and you'll see the pattern, how tricks have been played down through the ages. And they don't change the techniques because they work every time, so why change the formula?

So anyway, help yourself to those audios and remember all those sites there on the .com site have transcripts in English as well for print up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of some of the talks I've given and you'll find them in other languages there for print up as well. Remember too, you are the audience that brings me to you.You can buy the books and disks that I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't take on the guest, as advertisers, as most people do to make their living – I do it the suicidal way – which is okay. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the books and disks I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome right now, because in the past I never pushed myself enough and everyone gets so used to me coming on every night just like any other regular show on television or something like that and they don't realize that you're dependent upon them for the cash.

I try and give you shortcuts, as I say, to the understanding of the big picture here and to show you that those who hold power in all ages make sure they continue to hold power in the next age because they plan the future. They plan the kind of society they want and believe you me, to them it's warfare, in fact, upon society. It's done on that kind of mode with think tanks and strategists; in fact a lot of them come from the military, in fact, the top officials. They join the think tanks and they work on society, how to promote trends, ideas in thinking, new ways of living. All of that kind of stuff is coordinated at the top, the capstone I call it, because there's definitely a controlling factor in the center of all these think tanks and NGOs and foundations that run parallel to what you think is government. They're higher than government; they put their own members into government in fact. I might touch on some of that tonight. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think a lot of people now have wisened up at least, especially since 9/11, people have kind of woken up to at least something big was happening. They think they're awake but they're not really completely awake, until you get out of the paradigms you were in already. Because really, we become shocked when we see that this system, that we've been living in quite happily, is being shaken. And often people can't go back and say, wait a minute, we were living happily inside a kind of safe paradigm, but who created that one? Because the countries are always changing the systems, they're always upgrading their system. And even though they go back on platitudes to the old days, or foundations of countries, it's nothing like the real foundations at all. We've come such a long way with massive social changes foisted upon the public, but it's always been from the top, from the top, from those corporations, international corporations that really run countries, including the banking corporations as well. Because these are the guys who get together, with the power, to change things. They set out policies through their think tanks and how to implement them on society. These are the people who have the say, along with UNICEF and the United Nations educational organizations to make sure everyone gets a standardized if albeit false education, especially to do with histories. And it works very, very well. We've all had the same indoctrinations and nothing much really changes. But we're going into the system now where you're living in a world...

I've always said, they used to follow the plan of Revelation in the Bible, these characters; they follow it, you see. Some people see it as a prophecy and others see it as basically a business plan you might say. And when you look at it, the time would come where all the secrets would be shouted from the rooftops. Well, in the days of the internet they certainly are to an extent; it depends who's doing the shouting and whose information they're shouting about. But governments now have all agreed, and they obviously agreed an awful long time ago, probably before we were even given the internet, because it was used by the Military-Industrial Complex before the public ever heard of it. There's no doubt that this really is there to serve them. And it's also a great tool for keeping the pulse on the public, ALL the time. They know what all the daily chitchat's about. They know how far to push the envelope in any particular area. If it gets too hot they'll scale it back a little bit. If the people are fairly quiet they'll push forward with different social agendas and price increases, that kind of stuff that they're doing all the time anyway.

So anyway, this article here is from Reuters, because they route the news to you. So I call them Routers

actually; they call them Reuters. That was a company, actually, that was set up by the Rothschild family initially to take over all, and feed all news organizations the same stuff. I think there's only two or three companies now that do it, and they're probably all owned by the same guy. Anyway, that's how you standardize information and decide what we're going to prattle about for the day. Anyway, this article here's about internet companies...

Internet firms co-opted for surveillance: experts
reuters.com / Georgina Prodhan / NAIROBI | Sep 30, 2011

NAIROBI (Reuters) - Internet companies such as Google, Twitter and Facebook are increasingly co-opted for surveillance work as the information they gather proves irresistible to law enforcement agencies, Web experts said this week. (Alan: They love experts, eh? They just happen to be experts on the web.)

Although such companies try to keep their users' information private (A: That's a joke!), their business models depend on exploiting it to sell targeted advertising, and when governments demand they hand it over, they have little choice but to comply. (A: Well actually they sell it, they've been doing this for years, to the cops and the government.)

Suggestions that BlackBerry maker RIM (A: RIM, I guess they call it.) might give user data to British police after its messenger service was used to coordinate riots this summer caused outrage -- as has the spying on social media users by more oppressive governments.

But the vast amount of personal information that companies like Google collect to run their businesses has become simply too valuable for police and governments to ignore, delegates to the Internet Governance Forum in Nairobi said. (A: They always hold it in some faraway place, don't they?)

"When the possibility exists for information to be obtained that wasn't possible before, it's entirely understandable that law enforcement is interested," Google's Chief Internet Evangelist Vint Cerf told Reuters in an interview.

"Then the issue would be, what's the right policy? And that, or course, engenders a lot of debate," said Cerf, who is recognized as one of the "fathers of the Internet" for his early work in areas including communications protocols and email.

Demands from governments for Internet companies to hand over user information have become routine, according to online privacy researcher and activist Christopher Soghoian, who makes extensive use of freedom-of-information requests in his work.

"Every decent-sized U.S. telecoms and Internet company has a team that does nothing but respond to requests for information," Soghoian told (A: Routers....) Reuters in an interview.

Soghoian estimates that U.S. Internet and telecoms companies may receive about 300,000 such requests in connection with law enforcement each year -- but public information is scarce.

While U.S. courts are obliged to publish reports on wire-tapping of telephone lines, no similar information is required to be made public with respect to the Internet -- which grew up after the laws on electronic communications were passed.

Google does voluntarily publish a transparency report every six months in which it details the number of requests it receives from governments around the world to remove content from its services or hand over user data.

But the numbers do not reveal how many users are affected by each request -- only trends country by country (www.google.com/transparencyreport).

Some governments are requiring Internet companies to collect more data and keep it for longer, said Katarzyna Szymielewicz, executive director of Poland's Panoptykon Foundation, which campaigns for human

rights in light of modern surveillance.

"Government agencies throughout the world are pushing companies to collect even more data than is needed for their business purposes," she told the conference.

"For example, we have a very controversial data retention regime which is currently under review. This requires people to store data for a period up to two years so it can easily be accessed by law enforcement agencies." (A: It's WAY beyond that. And you think they're ever telling us the truth anyway? Do you really think they'll ever tell us the truth? Of course they won't. You know, authorities have never told the public the truth about anything.)

The ease and cost of surveillance are at an all-time low, Soghoian said, with Google charging an administrative fee of $25 to hand over data, Yahoo charging $20, and Microsoft and Facebook providing data for free. (A: Because they're all really part of the National Security Agency as far as I'm concerned.)

"The marginal cost of surveilling one more person is now essentially approaching zero." (A: It's getting so cheap.)

So it's all a matter of routineness now I guess, and even your local cops want in on it because they see it all on television and it sounds exciting. And you got to have this on television first, in fiction, and then put it into reality; you just got to do it. The money's there for them and they demand more. And the bigger they get, of course it's like any bureaucracy, the more secure they feel, the more indispensable they feel and they probably won't get laid off then; that's how government departments actually work. That's where it's going now with this.

It's interesting too, to see the big boys, the biggest crooks, and how they operate because they've always operated the same way down through the ages and it works awfully well too. It's all to do with money. And here's an article here that JP Morgan Chase...

New York City Police Foundation — New York
jpmorganchase.com

JPMorgan Chase recently donated an unprecedented $4.6 million to the New York City Police Foundation. (A: That's, you know, like their little... the old joke about the policeman's' ball. They have a little box there and you put the cash in it, you might walk out the door; if you don't you might end up in the cells. Anyway, that's the kind of money you want to put to them if you're a big company and you want them to look the other way on certain things, especially if you're under investigation. $4.6 million to the New York City Police Foundation...) The gift was the largest in the history of the foundation and will enable the New York City Police Department to strengthen security in the Big Apple. The money will pay for 1,000 new patrol car laptops, as well as security monitoring software in the NYPD's main data center. (A: So they're very grateful for getting that tremendous donation and well, there you go. Anyway, that means that JP Morgan Chase, put it this way, the police will find better things to do than have a look into what they're up to themselves.)

And an article too – it's not bad – to do with... You got to understand, information is put out there by SO many different people AND organizations WITH intent. It's not just news. No news, in fact, is actually news. All the stuff you get across the television is all spun for particular reasons, or half-truths, or omissions of the rest of the truth, to leave you with a specific impression in your mind about the particular topic. We hear the same thing about Islamophobia and it says...

"Fear, Inc." Exposes the So-Called Experts and Donors Behind Islamophobia in the United States
democracynow.org / September 6, 2011

(A: It goes into some of the different people and organizations that are constantly peddling Islamophobia to terrify the general public. I'm sure the government's grateful for it because they got to keep this going while they go to war with more and more Muslim nations, until there's none left. And no one can convince me that that's not what the agenda is about; it's all Muslim countries they're going for. So it is a war on their particular religion.)

A new report by the Center for American Progress called "Fear, Inc.: The Roots of the Islamophobia Network in America" shows how a small group of self-proclaimed experts backed by a host of donors are spreading fear and hostility toward Muslims in the United States. According to the report, these so-called experts peddle Islamophobia in the form of books, reports, websites, blogs and carefully crafted anti-Islam talking points. It also notes that right-wing Norwegian murderer Anders Breivik repeatedly cited these "experts" in his so-called "Manifesto." Among those the report highlights is Robert Spencer, author of a blog called "Jihad Watch" and leader of the group Stop Islamization of America, which coined the term "victory mosque at Ground Zero" to refer to a local effort to build a moderate Islamic center in New York City, turning it into an international spectacle. We speak with one of the report's authors, Faiz Shakir, vice president of the Center for American Progress and editor-in-chief of ThinkProgress.org. "

Anyway, it's not a bad article as they go through some of the techniques that are used. And obviously these so-called experts are getting good backing. I've no doubt the government's in on it too, and other interested parties, maybe another nation as well; I'm certain about that. But that's really how it's done. It's so easy, just constant repetition. And people seldom question anything that they hear. They don't think at all for themselves, unfortunately. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The US, and Britain now too, are trying to do away with minimum wages, because we're in austerity now you understand. We have to compete with China apparently, and lots of other little countries, where you can knock up a shack somewhere and live in it. We can't even do that here without thousands of dollars of eco-impact studies and engineers coming to see if we can have that shack or not, you know, never mind the taxes and all the rest of it. Anyway, it doesn't matter about what reality is about, they want to do away with minimum wages.

Minimum wage harming job opportunities for young
(A: It's HARMING them. You understand, they get the marketers in and they warp things around; so "Minimum wage harming job opportunities for young" you see.)
The minimum wage may be pricing young people out of work because employers are finding it too expensive to give them their first job (A: Aw, poor employers, eh?), Government pay advisers have said. (A: This is from Britain.)
telegraph.co.uk / Richard Tyler, and James Kirkup / 02 Oct 2011

The Low Pay Commission is examining the link between the minimum wage rate and youth unemployment.

Firms may be reluctant to create jobs by recruiting inexperienced staff because they are put off by the increased wage bill, the Low Pay Commission has suggested.

The Commission's intervention comes amid calls from businesses for ministers (A: That's politicians.) to freeze or even cut the rate to enable more young people to find work.

Conservative ministers meeting at the party's conference are to promise a raft of measures to boost the stalling UK economy. The claims will add to pressure on the Government to go further.

New rates for the minimum wage took effect on Saturday. For 18-20 year olds, the minimum wage is now £4.98, (A: Wow.... wow, eh? Boy, that's high living, eh?) up from £4.92. (A: So that's great, eh? It went up a few cents, a few pennies.) For 16-17 year olds, the new rate is £3.68, up from £3.64.

Tim Butcher, the commission's chief economist told the Daily Telegraph that the body is launching a new investigation into the role the minimum wage has played in Britain's growing youth unemployment problem. (A: So it's all because of the minimum wage that they can't get jobs, you understand.)

Official figures last month showed that almost 1 million of the 2.5 million people officially counted as unemployed in Britain are aged between 16 and 24.

Almost 220,000 have been out of work for more than a year and some economists fear a "lost generation" of young people who never learn the habits of work and face a lifelong struggle ever to find employment. (A: Which ties in exactly, as I was telling you before, with how the future's always planned YEARS ahead of

anything happening. Maggie Thatcher said on national television in a speech when she was in, there'll be a generation that will never see work in their lifetime, GET USED TO IT. See how they work everything WAY down the road from when you experience it happening?)

In its official advice to the Government on this year's pay rates, the commission raised concerns about younger workers, the first such warning since the introduction of the legal minimum rate in 1999.

"Recent research has found evidence that in difficult economic circumstances the level of the minimum wage may have had an impact on the employment of young people," the commission told ministers. (A: Anyway, they keep blaming the fact that it's too high.)

They want to bring it down. That's what they want to do. And that's called austerity too. We must go down and down, and down, and compete with the Middle East and a few other countries; that's the agenda. And live in austerity. See, at one time it wasn't so bad, when they were really destroying the workforce, destroying even marriage, especially with the young; they ended up living with their parents. Now you don't even have parents anymore; you have maybe a parent, who goes through a whole bunch of boyfriends or whatever, so the house is always full, so you can't move back to the house. So if you don't have friends you're snookered, as they say. And so things aren't working out so well.

Now, I love it with these scientists with their computer models, because they pay lots of bucks, or we pay lots of bucks for the computer models I should say, so they can get the desired predictions. It's much like Nostradamus, you know, only less correct. And they get the predictions that they want to hear of course, because they're all employed through grants for life, hopefully, if they get in on a good con. They can have a great life just looking at the occasional computer and having a good old time, no hard work, no sweeping the floor and no digging trenches or anything hard. Anyway, the government was about to, in Canada, cut back on all of these scientists with their little stations, that we all pay for, who have made a career out of watching for an ozone hole, you see. I can remember when the first NASA craft said that we even had one and it was in the Southern Hemisphere at the time over Australia. And it was the only company actually ever since who's ever even been able to define that we actually have an ozone hole, a kind of thinning of the ozone. It's at the poles, though, you see. And no doubt it's a natural phenomenon, you see. But of course when they first discovered it, oh it must be man-made. Right off the bat, it must be mad-made. Well, how would they know that, unless they'd been studying it for thousands of years, which they weren't. This is how they get through with cons. And that was part of the first part about, oh man's upsetting the whole climate, a long time ago. So...

'Unprecedented' ozone hole opens over Canadian Arctic
news.nationalpost.com / Oct 2, 2011 / Margaret Munro

A massive Arctic ozone hole opened up over the Northern Hemisphere for the first time this year, an international research team reported Sunday. (A: Just in time, you see, because they were going to lay them all off.)

The hole covered two million square kilometres — about twice the size of Ontario — and allowed high levels of harmful ultraviolet radiation to hit large swaths of northern Canada, Europe and Russia this spring, the 29 scientists say.

The discovery of the "unprecedented" hole comes as the Canadian government is moving to cut its ozone monitoring network. (A: That means all these scientists living on grants, as they're yawning away there and occasionally glance at a computer, you know, no hard pressure, nothing.)

Environment Canada scientist David Tarasick, whose team played a key role in the report published Sunday in the journal Nature, is not being allowed to discuss the discovery with the media.

Environment Canada told Postmedia News that an interview with Tarasick "cannot be granted." Tarasick is one of several Environment Canada ozone scientists who have received letters warning of possible "discontinuance of job function" as part of the downsizing underway in the department.

Well, they'll just have to go and get a real job then, I guess, and that's all there is to it. Unless you can terrify them that, oh if he doesn't keep watching it we'll all come to a sticky end, you know. This is how they do it, all these scientists; they leave university and, really, nobody wants them, until they can catch in on a big scare tactic. That's when they get, they hopefully get a grant for life; that's what they're all after. And another article too, is to do with the North Pole and ice, another big con, conflicting evidence. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put up a link tonight about ice and how the big organization was saying, oh my God, there'll be nothing left, shortly, of the ice sheet on the North Pole. And I'll put up another one which shows you it's never been thicker.

Ice Volumegate - real-science.com / October 1, 2011 / Steven Goddard

Alan: However, I'll go to the callers now; there's two that have been hanging on. There's one from the UK, long distance, so I'll take him. Daniel from the UK, are you there?

Daniel: Hi. Do you know that big food company Kraft? Is that Kraft in reference to the occult meaning?

Alan: It is actually partly, yeah.

Daniel: Yeah. I've just been looking into that. You know, I'm trying to get my head around all this, all this stuff because you often refer to all this as a business plan, which would make sense from a practical point of view. But that's where I get confused, with there's the people at the top, as far as I know, are not religious. But there seems to be something else going on there; I hear things that they're involved in, in other worship of something or other. Can you elaborate on that?

Alan: Religion itself, you got to remember, is a word, like so many words, we take for granted. And you think it's somebody praying to a God, you forget there are actually religions where people are Gods. They believe they are Gods, you know. You can also have a religion, and actually one of them is the Secular Humanist Foundation, the organization, the Humanists. They have a religion where they believe that man is the supreme creature, maybe in the universe even, and therefore technically, technically they're worshiping themselves. And there are branches of even orthodox religions which are worshiping themselves as well. People can worship themselves, and actually do in some branches of religions. And it's all to do with what a God is. A God is all powerful, meaning, a God has authority, all power, all authority. His word can sink a country. It can command that people get killed or slaughtered. It can command that you don't breed or sterilize you. It can command that you're not allowed to eat anymore or you will not be able to afford to eat anymore. That's technically; a powerful deity is simply what a God is. And some religions you can be a priest or a rabbi even and you don't have to believe in a superhuman deity.

Daniel: What we're talking about here is that there are people who are obsessive, egotistical, megalomaniac weirdos who worship themselves as Gods?

Alan: Yeah, technically. In fact, the whole idea of eugenics is about that in a sense. They do praise themselves as the most supreme beings on the planet, at the top. Even those in the Lucky Gene Club, as they call themselves, they want to sterilize the rest of the world. They literally believe they are the cream of the crop. And they're using science to try and back it up by saying that, in eugenics, saying that those people who have the correct genes in them would have been at the top already.

Daniel: The theory of evolution, isn't it, like you said.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely, absolutely. From its very beginnings. That's why Darwinism was brought out in fact, was to demolish the old system of religion, which kept us a little bit humble if nothing else. I mean, there's no doubt about it; it made you self-reflect. That was part of the idea. But they did away with that; that was the idea. And the whole idea of Darwin's book on eugenics and survival, basically of the most favored races, he called it actually, meaning those people within races who rose to the top and had held onto it for generations, therefore they were breeding with each other, from established families, therefore they were the

top, the crème-de-la-crème. And those all beneath them who hadn't made it, the working classes, were therefore what we would call today the junk genes. This is the big joke with genetics today, is that we're all junk genes at the bottom, if you haven't made it up already.

Daniel: So, really, I mean, it was just to sell it to the public. It was to sell... it was to make that ethos, that idea, that lunatic idea palatable to the public, to make... to give it scientific credence, wasn't it?

Alan: Yes. The whole trick with science is that it pretends to go by facts but we've seen enough cons in our own lifetime. And actually it's run by theories and a theory is someone's guess, remember. The rest of them get behind this guess and back it, until they come up with a better guess or a different guess and then they'll change without ever admitting that the last one must be wrong. Absolutely, that was the idea, that man's own ingenuity would give him a Godlike appearance and intellect and then mankind would decide where to go with it. But they set themselves up as a priesthood; that was the key. And that's what Bertrand Russell was talking about when he said that, eventually the elite will become like a different species to the ordinary people through their breeding, you know, etc.

Daniel: Yeah, I mean, I read something about that on a news article about 4 years ago. The article was 4 years old already a few months ago. And it was exactly that. Some guy called Oliver someone, over at the University of, College of London or something like that, the School of Economics. He's an evolutionary Darwinist or something like this. And what he actually said in the article was, the human race will split into two species, a species of elite, good-looking people, and then a goblin-like slave race. And he cited HG Wells's The Time Machine with the Eloi and the Morlocks underground. And he gave his timeline and stuff. But that surprised me because I've never seen anything actually in the paper about this, where these scientists are actually talking about splitting into two separate species.

Alan: Bertrand Russell actually said that. He said that in The Impact of Science on Society. He said, eventually the elite will be a separate species all together from the working classes. And the rest of the classes, he said, will be trained by injunctions – laws, and training etc in school – and injections, and by their food and so on, to be stupider actually – he didn't say stupid, but he meant stupider – so that they would be easily controlled by this elite. And he said, eventually they'll be so far apart, these two species of humanity, that the idea of a rebellion by the sheep would be so unthinkable, it would be like the sheep rebelling about the price of mutton. That was his joke about it.

Daniel: Yeah, but when it gets to that state there'll be no coming back from that. That will be it, forever then, really. Won't it?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. They've already gone a long way. They have used... I mean, he wasn't the only one too. Charles Galton Darwin who was the Manhattan Project scientist that worked on the bomb, he liked things that killed folk, he also went back to Britain and he wrote his book, The Next Million Years, about this very topic. And his fear was that the lesser types would outbreed the superior types and he says, we've got to stop this by finding ways to sterilize them and perhaps add and tamper with their hormone level in both male and female, and make the male less aggressive by adding female hormones. And he says, these will have a detrimental effect also on the female who will become more masculine; the more she gets she actually becomes more masculine. So they have done all of this: injections, adding stuff to the water supply, the bisphenol A and the different estrogen mimickers and plastics in food and so on. It's even in baby food; they add it for bulk, under melamine. So they've done all of that and you can see the effects around you today.

Daniel: Yeah. I understand. Well just one quick thing. That Jersey is quite a dark place isn't it? I mean the Isle of Jersey, because I was reading about that, the children's home and the horrendous things that were supposed to have gone on there a few years ago. And I was reading more about it and it's almost like a completely separate place, like a dictatorship the way it's set up, with all its... Is that very Masonic over there, is it?

Alan: They definitely use Masons and all of that kind of thing because they're taught from the start to follow orders and obey commands from superiors, and also to keep secrets. So you'll find all through police, military, scientists, the whole judicial system, the Masonic thread; there's no doubt about it whatsoever. In

fact, even Peter Wright who was head of MI-5 for a while wrote in his own book, Spy Catcher, he said that when he joined he was asked if he was a Mason, and the woman says to him, well you have to be a Mason, everyone here is a Mason. It was a must-be. The Masonic fraternities, we cannot ever, ever dismiss them. They're throughout your whole judicial system, lawyers, judges, etc, and you'll see the little hand signs as they make their gestures towards each other for what they want to happen. And the person who's simply accused is just standing silent in the dock, doesn't know what's going on. So you're living in a system where it's assured, secrecy is assured. The same with all the high levels of all militaries, including the US and Canadian, you have to be a Mason to get up there.

Daniel: Yeah. Okay, well that's great Alan. Thanks for answering my questions.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Mark from Texas as well. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Alan, the government's job, job one, is to accumulate assets or collateral for the debt. That's their only job. They have used us. They have used our land. They have used the metals that we used to use in our medium of exchange; they've taken that. They're now trying to actually put a surcharge on the building blocks of life to service the debt. The carbon taxes, that's nothing but collateral to service the debt. It's all about servicing a debt on paper, from paper, by paper. Now the next thing, if you can't... The government... the Federal Reserve is nothing but the pusher-man. You remember the song, The Pusher-Man? That's all they are. The scum that's addicted to money. If you can't pay your drug dealer off, you can either run and hide or what can you do? You could steal money from somebody else. These wars are nothing but asset allocation to pay the debt.

Alan: And I agree. The problem is too, you understand, even going back to the days of Quigley who belonged to the CFR for the US, and he said this system of them putting in their own guys to make sure the same system kept going, it was already and had been there for 60 years when he wrote that in the 1960s. He said the same thing, that eventually these central banks, you see, he says, they've hooked up across the world, they come under the Bank for International Settlements; that's the big one in Basel, Switzerland. And the Feds go over, the guys from the Bank of England go over, all the different central banks. It's a private organization of central banks basically that deal with the whole country's money, and they come up with the next part of the plans, amongst themselves, and tell us what to do. And technically when you're a citizen, you're just basically the collateral for all debts; that's what you are. It doesn't matter where you live. In fact, when you immigrate it's two government battling over who has ownership to tax you; that's really what it's all about. That's all it's about, completely in fact, is who gets the right to tax you. And that's what we are; we're tax based and that's what we're regarded as by those in government, basically.

Mark: That is what it's all about. It's asset allocation. It's gathering of collateral. And sooner or later they're going to run out of collateral. Then what?

Alan: And they know that too. They know that too because they want the population to drop on the one hand, as they bring down the ones who may fight back. They bring in lots of people from other countries who have never had rebellions; they've never rebelled against anything. They have no idea what rights are, and they are very happy to bring these kinds in. So they're hoping to keep up the populations to pay off the debts – this is the story they give to the general public – by massive immigration, like they've done with Britain and it ends up in absolute disaster. So you know, they can't have it both ways. They either bring the population down and then the ones that are left have to pay double or triple in taxes of what they're paying already, or they bring more immigrants in. We're supposed to destroy each nation with this crazy theory that only benefits the bankers themselves.

Mark: That's exactly right, because fighting these wars, I still say, is nothing but trying to gather collateral.

Alan: Absolutely.

Mark: That's all it is, to service our debt.

Alan: Even under the guise of the fat taxes, by the way, not just the carbon taxes. They've just introduced the fat tax in Denmark.

Mark: [Caller laughing.] What will they think of next?!?

Alan: Well the thing is, though, everybody says, oh yeah, there's too many fat people. Once your government – think about it – starts taxing your food, a basic essential, what's next? Your water, you see. Now, they can go the whole way with it. So this is going after their vital things for life. It's also collective punishment that they used in the Soviet Union; if one person shot someone in the far east of Russia the whole country would be disarmed sort of thing. Well, it's the same thing too. I know for a fact, if you grew up in poor areas, where people are skinny and they don't get much meat, they are the first ones to get hit with this fat tax, and now it's going to be more expensive for them, getting their meat once a week, maybe, if they're lucky, you know.

Mark: Now, not everybody can afford the best of food.

Alan: Oh, no, not these days. I see it up where I live too.

Mark: Yeah, I'm going to tell you something too. I think a lot of this battery technology and whatnot is nothing but a scare tactic to the countries that aren't involved in the central banks. All it is, because we know on paper... well here we go again, on paper; I don't mean it the other way this time though. On paper it can't work. It's not energy efficient. It's not cost saving; there's no cost savings to it. But they're saying, well we're going to take all, we got to get off the oil. It's a scare tactic, is all it is, to get them to install a central bank and then what they'll do is take the natural resources of those countries that still don't have a central bank and they'll throw that in, against collateral, for the derivative debt.

Alan: Well, you're right on with that because you know this new bank they want to set up in the States for infrastructure, all infrastructure, they're going to make basically a new central bank dealing just with that. That's a form of the same thing that you're just talking about there.

Mark: I think so too.

Alan: And so it'll be the same across the rest of the world. And eventually you will have one bank for all energy units. In fact, the CO2 bank is not just CO2; it's all energy that's got to be under. Because the whole thing is done through some crazy Wizard of Oz mathematical equation of turning this little bit of oil, or whatever it is, into carbon, in the sky; this is the joke about the whole darn thing. Literally, you will be an energy consumer, even though you're producing energy yourself; it's the only form of creating anything, is human endeavor. The fact is, you're going to get taxed on everything that you consume or need to use, or how much did it take to make that hammer in energy, etc. This is a massive surtax on everything that you need to keep alive.

Mark: And if they can keep finding smaller, scientists, if the scientists can keep finding smaller and smaller particles, that we can't see, that's just another level of possible taxation.

Alan: Oh, there's no end to it.

Mark: There is no end to this!

Alan: There is no end. Last week I mentioned some, I put up a site, it's called Some of the World's Craziest Taxes in History. Including the light tax, and the window tax, during King William III, and that's why you see so many of the windows bricked up now in Britain, from that era, because you were charged by every pane that allowed light into your room; that was a form of taxation.

Mark: It's a crazy world, bud... It's a mad, mad world.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling.

Mark: Thanks Alan. I enjoyed it.

Alan: Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to show you how perception management is done in the following two articles. Actually they're both about the same information that was given out from the Department of National Statistics. You know it's just like George Orwell had that, the Department of National Statistics; it's all here. And every country's got them, you see. And how the far left, the ones who are for multi-everything and all kinds of sexual things and so on, are cheering about this. And then you see the other side of it, which is more based on reality. It says...

More varieties of sex please, we're British
Official statistics show big rise in number of Britons unsure of their sexuality
independent.co.uk / Adam Sherwin / 29 September 2011

Britons are becoming more sexually adventurous, with fewer defining themselves as "straight" and an increasing number answering "don't know" when asked to define their leanings.

The annual Integrated Household Survey (IHS) published by the Office for National Statistics (ONS), found a record number of people answering: "I'm sorry I haven't a clue," when asked about their sexual identity.

Maybe they've watched so much television they just don't know what identity is anymore. Anyway, it's a big hurrah-hurrah one and you think my God, everybody is changing. Because all you get on media, you see, is the same stuff; you think nothing else is happening in the world. Then you get this article that opposes it and it's more factual.

Whatever the BBC say, Britain is still mainly white,
Christian (A: At least culture-wise.) and straight
dailymail.co.uk / Richard Littlejohn / 30th September 2011

There are lies, damned lies and statistics. And then there's the Integrated Household Survey from the Office of National Statistics.

The Government spends a small fortune on this annual exercise, which is designed to identify social trends in Britain. This year was the biggest ever, with a record 420,000 respondents. (A: So they send out these questionnaires.)

According to the ONS, it is the definitive study of 'sexual identity, religion, ethnicity and perceived general health'.

Surprising? 70 per cent of Britons claim to be Christian even if they do not attend church (A: That wasn't in the other one, you see.)
Presumably, it is intended to reinforce the officially endorsed portrait of Britain as a vibrant mosaic of multi-cultural, religious and sexual diversity.

Certainly, that's how it has been greeted on the Left. The Independent (A: The newspaper.), for instance, was ecstatic. 'Official statistics show big rise in number of Britons unsure of their sexuality' it declared yesterday.

Under the headline 'More varieties of sex, please, we're British', the paper rejoices: 'Britons are becoming more sexually adventurous, with fewer defining themselves as "straight" and an increasing number answering "don't know" when asked to define their leanings.'

Undoubtedly, if you ignore the facts, the Indy's got a point. Over the past 12 months, there was a fall of 0.2 per cent in the number of adults who say they are 'straight'.

That's right, 0.2 per cent. His name is Reg, he lives in Rotherham, he hasn't had a girlfriend for five years (A: That's his little joke. So that's probably, really, out of the survey, that's about one person.) . . .

But that doesn't exactly suggest Britain is entering an enlightened era of hedonistic sexual flexibility.

I'd have thought the new figures would come as something of a disappointment to the high priests of homosexual equality. Only 1.3 per cent of men who replied to the survey say they are gay and just 0.6 per cent of women identify as lesbian. (A: That's amazing. I thought it would be a lot more than that after a whole lifetime of propaganda and everything you see on television would make you think that's how the world is.)

That's well short of the seven per cent claimed by the gay rights organisation Stonewall. And nowhere near the alleged 27 per cent who were reported by the BBC website last year to be either gay or bisexual. (A: I think that's just the ones that work in the BBC though.)

Ninety four per cent of men and women consider themselves 100 per cent heterosexual. Another four per cent said they couldn't or wouldn't answer the question. (A: So they didn't want to answer the question.) In other words: mind your own damn business. (A: yeah.)

See how perception management can really throw you off? Unless you think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, buy the books and help donate and keep me ticking along here.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Internet Firms Co-opted for Surveillance

JPMorgan Chase Drops 4.6 Million Bucks in New York Police Foundation Box

Experts and Donors behind Islamophobia

Minimum Wage will Go

Canada announces Downsizing Ozone Monitoring and--Bingo, Scientist about to Lose Jobs Say an Unprecedented Hole Opens over Canadian Arctic

SSSHHHH! Arctic Ice is Vastly Thicker

Perception Management Example

--More Accurate

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 4, 2011 (#933)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2011:
Monarchs of Money:
Future Predicted With No Hype nor Fear,
Better Panic Now, the Future is Here:
"Quigley, Historian, Council on Foreign Relations,
Gave a Future View of Their Machinations
And how Banks would Fail Because of Vices,
Leading World into Multiple Crises
Which would Be Solved by Unification
Of Regional Blocs Dissolving the Nation,
All Central Banks would then Merge
Under B.I.S. thus Avoiding the Verge
Of Financial Collapse, The World thus Saved,
Would Find through Agreements Laid,
A New Economy would Save the Day,
Depending on Carbon Credits Stashed Away
And Energy Units Bought and Traded,
Until Memories of Cash All but Faded,
The I.M.F. for Defaulters, to Use Severity,
Cutting Welfare, Health Care, Bringing Austerity,
The World Bank to Reign the United Planet,
We've Been Screwed Again, Doggone Dammit"
© Alan Watt Oct. 4, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 4, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 4th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which you'll find at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll find the big system that you've been born into, the one that's not mentioned by the media, and the one that's been working very hard for an awful long time to bring in a form a world government, which it doesn't stop simply when they reach a target goal, they've always got new targets to reach, because you see, it's a never ending story in a sense, of the improvement of the species, or if you

like, the enslavement of the species to the superior ones who already rule it. That's as simple as that. Anyway, help yourself to the audios. You'll find out there's a parallel government, been here for a long time. Professors and those involved have been very happy to churn out their books over the last 150 years or so, but most folk don't bother reading them because they're not sexy, they're not fun. They're rather dry, boring stuff, very bureaucratic, but you'll find that's where the truth always lies because we're kept in a kind of Disneyland with entertainment, with regular media and their job is not to ever tell you what's really, really going on or what the long-term goals and plans are. In fact there's no real journalism anymore at all, except for maybe those who are involved in the big systems, the big society, the one above the one that we know, that deal with bringing the world into this new planned society, like the Council on Foreign Relations. That's where the higher journalists go. There's lots of them that work full time with them around the world because they have offices across the whole globe now. And we're well into it.

Anyway, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all the sites you see listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com have transcripts for print up as well as the audios and you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. You can also help me keep going too by purchasing the books and disks that are for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] From the US to Canada you can use a personal check, in this day and age you can still use a personal check, and they do come through. Remember straight donations are really awfully welcome right now in this time of inflation and all the rest of it.

And quantitative easing as they call it, which is just the same thing basically, as they inflate things out of proportion to make sure that you go into a world of austerity, and you learn how to eat less and buy less actually. The cash that used to jingle in your pockets and you'd wonder what to do with will go in fees and taxes for all of the things that you really need, for bare essentials, and that's what really this whole new austerity idea across the world is about. Energy is the key and all energy units will be paid for dearly, by you. You're going to get a lot less of them for a lot more that you pay, but that is the coming system. It's already been set up actually. It's a matter of implementing it, a step at a time. Some countries are roaring ahead with it like Australia but we've all supposed to follow it because it's a global agenda, an absolutely global agenda. And the last people to know that they're global, of course, are the hard-working taxpaying citizens of each little country as they go up and down this rollercoaster of financial crisis. You know, there's never been a generation since central banking, private banking that is, was established for governments. There's never been a generation that's had a life of peace. It's either complete warfare with someone else, run by the central banks who always divvy it up at the end, because all taxpayers on both sides lose and they have to pay up the costs, and the rest of the time it's economic warfare and layoffs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just thinking, as I say, that people never get a chance to relax in one generation; it doesn't happen. It hasn't happened for an awful long time. As I say, our parents, grandparents, were always off at war and now it's our turn too, same sort of thing. In between the wars we have recessions and depressions and plundering by the banksters. And this is supposed to be called a normal life, eh? It's just astonishing, really, when you look at all the breakthroughs in science we're told about, these wonderful things they can do and things they're working upon, and yet they can't get the money system straightened out. It's just too complex, you see, and special folk have to be brought in to deal with it. It's too complex and mystifying to everybody. It's voodoo really and it's a form of voodoo, so the high priests of cash, really, are the ones who can understand it. I think their deity made it up and no one speaks to them except their deity. So anyway, no one else can understand it apparently. With all of these courses in universities and degrees and everything else, they just can't figure it out. It's just amazing.

Really, we're run by a con game of course and that's the bottom line, because all agreements between citizens and government are based on conology where they pretend to serve you and you pretend that they are. Even though they're driving about and living high on the hog, a lot better than you'll ever do. We go along with it and that is what it's about, really. It's compliance, compliance of the citizenry. And we accept the nonsense from the mainstream media. It's interesting too, the difference in US politics and, say, the British system. Where in Britain they kind of laugh at each other across the House, they call it, the different parties, and they guffaw, they actually have guffawing; you got to learn how to do it and go to Eton and Cambridge and you learn how to guffaw very, very politely. They do that all the time when they know that the other boy's been ripping off money from the public purse for his own projects. And that's happening in

Canada too, a part of the British Commonwealth system, right now in fact, where they've all got fingers in the cookie jar and they're laughing at each other and doing this guffaw stuff across the House floor. Nothing happens about it. It doesn't matter how much cash has been ripped off. I mean, one guy put $50 million into his own riding, supposedly under the last G20 meeting, and of course it didn't go anywhere near his riding but it had nothing to do with it. Things like that, you see.

So that's normal politics for outside of America. But in America they pretend, of course, that they're far more open. Because they build the President up into almost a kingly figure and that's something, a legacy they've been stuck with, unfortunately, because you see, the rest of us are lumbered with kings and queens whether we like it or not. And the US... I think it's part of the celebrity thing. People want to worship two-legged monsters, that walk, you know, and talk occasionally too. I think that's part of the problem. They elevate the President up into almost a kingly position and Hollywood does a great job too, in all the movies. There's so many movies out where the final call on anything is to the President who talks and everybody... he's just so with it and never panics and so on, like that. And that's the image, of course, that's created by fiction. But that's what you get. And they're closer to fiction than most countries with their reality.

Because we've watched, and I've gone through, many techniques of grooming people by the Council on Foreign Relations for the Presidency. And like Quigley said, not a single President, or Prime Minister for that matter in the Commonwealth countries, has been elected – and that was in the 1960s – he says, in the last 60 years, that hasn't been a member of this august organization. And it hasn't changed today. They're all picked in advance. They all attend the Bilderberger meetings. They're all groomed, tested, to make sure they'll stick to their scripts, which are written by other people. So we watch this façade, you know. It's like the movies where they put in a stuntman and you think it's still the real guy, and there's Sean Connery as James Bond or whoever it happens to be, bouncing off of skyscrapers and landing in some stacks of paper and getting up and walking away. I mean, this is the sort of stuff we're given for Presidents and Prime Ministers really. So it's quite funny that we go along with all of this nonsense, while all the time there are SO many global meetings on the go, every week. I doubt if even a Prime Minister or a President can keep up with them. It's a massive staff that keeps up with that and I bet you, you could be in for 5 years and you wouldn't know everybody's names in all the different governmental departments, for the heads of them that is. You wouldn't even get to know them there's so many of them. It's a monster.

Anyway, we go along with the farce here and it's quite interesting that Obama, when he was coming into power, said he was going to go for transparency in government, which is really a novel idea. It would be a miraculous idea too if was to come true. But of course there's always those folk who like nice-sounding things and they want to wish; they believe in wishing. And wishing is awfully nice at times when things look awfully bleak and dark. So you hear the nice things said to you and then you say, I wish that was true. And these are the ones who are positive thinkers, you see. Government, really, and the whole election process is about positive thinkers. And don't look at anything negative, whatever you do, because that's a downer. I've met new agers who actually say to you, oh you said that, that will mean it's going to happen. Like you just cause it to happen because you said it, or it could happen; that's how crazy they are. But that's, again, positive thinking. And it all came out of these motivational courses they give you. If you listen to any of Obama's speeches there's nothing concrete that he says about anything. It's all up in the clouds somewhere and heavenly and visions, and he looks up to the sky just like, you know, some evangelists do because they're trained to do this stuff. And they use all of the hand gestures, because that's another language too, which you actually understand subconsciously, but you're not aware he's actually doing it to you. And you see him as a Godly figure. It's very well done in the States because it's more like Hollywood, you see, you get the professionals.

Anyway, Obama was talking opacity in government really and transparency and he was to get an award for it. So anyway, this article, I shelved it for over a week because it says shh.... shh, it says. Shh, you know.

Shh! Obama gets anti-secrecy award
politico.com / ABBY PHILLIP / 03/30/11

President Obama finally and quietly accepted his "transparency" award from the open government community this week — in a closed, undisclosed meeting at the White House on Monday.

The secret presentation (A: That's transparency...) happened almost two weeks after the White House inexplicably postponed the ceremony, which was expected to be open to the press pool.

This time, Obama met quietly in the Oval Office with Gary Bass of OMB Watch (A: I think that's the Men in Black watch, is it, OMB? Anyway...), Tom Blanton of the National Security Archive, Danielle Brian of the Project on Government Oversight, Lucy Dalglish of the Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, and Patrice McDermott of OpenTheGovernment.org, without disclosing the meeting on his public schedule or letting photographers or print reporters into the room.

"Our understanding going into the meeting was that it would have a pool photographer and a print reporter, and it turned out to be a private meeting," Bass told POLITICO. "He was so on point, so on target in the conversation with us, it is baffling why he would not want that message to be more broadly heard by reporters and the public interest community and the public generally."

Just hours before the White House put off the original event, White House press secretary Jay Carney was defiant in his defense of Obama's transparency record against criticism that it might have been premature.

"This president has demonstrated a commitment to transparency and openness that is greater than any administration has shown in the past, and he's been committed to that since he ran for President and he's taken a significant number of measures to demonstrate that," Carney said in a testy exchange with Fox News reporter Wendell Goler on March 16.

The transparency advocates who presented the award to Obama say that the recognition is important, because despite the work left to be done, Obama has done a lot to change the government's posture toward openness issues.

But others believed the positive reinforcement was more than a little unnecessary.

"I don't feel moved today to say 'thank you, Mr. President,'" said Steve Aftergood, the director of the Project on Government Secrecy at the Federation of American Scientists. But he said he understands the award to be "aspirational," in recognition of Obama's potential to do more on the transparency front. (A: So you get awards, really, because you're thinking about doing something, you see.)

"And in that sense, one could say it resembles the award at the Nobel Peace Prize," Aftergood said. "It's not because Obama brought peace to anyone but because people hoped he would be a force for good in the world (A: Again, it's that positive thinking stuff.), and maybe that's the way to understand this award."

So that's how things are, you see. We go along with all of this stuff, and the nice, oh, transparency in government. A man of the people, you know, just an ordinary Joe, that's all it is. And this is the rubbish that we go along with our whole lives long, from every politician actually, and all governments. And it does take the complicity of people to go along with, well, bullshit actually. And we do, across the world. We're trained that way and we want to just have some kind of peace, you know. Or you can learn to copy those in Oxford and Eton and guffaw like they do in politics, and they do in Canada and the British parliament. So anyway, this is the world. As I say, it takes complicity. We can't really blame anybody else, really. We're all part of it, aren't we?

Because there are actually people who want to parrot everything they get on the general news, every night of the week, because they want to believe it. They really want to believe it. They want to believe that the world's quite nice and cozy and real people are up there, sweating, just like the movies, worrying about your safety and stuff like that. And in reality the whole concept of government's been twisted around 180 degrees, especially in the US, because no one in the US ever started off the American Revolution with an idea of keeping the people safe. And if you read any of the writings by Jefferson he'll tell you, in his own writings, the purpose of government was to keep the people free. But how they can change it, eh? How they can change it. It's all about safety. We've got to take all your rights away for safety. My goodness. Yep. Got to know all about you, what you're thinking, what you're doing. A whole psychological examination is done on you every day and most folk don't mind. Well, I'll tell you. And maybe there's no point really in having the farce anymore of government because most folk really don't mind. It will be cheaper too, not to

go along with it and just skip elections and keep the same people in. What does it really matter, because one group of multi-millionaires is just the same as the other group of multi-millionaires in the different parties. They all invest in the same companies. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, it's interesting too, as we give all this attention to the front men that they give us, to throw tomatoes at or applaud, however you happen to feel at the time, we're run by private organizations, that all go back to the same big foundation that started a long time ago. All these organizations, private ones, they form the new form of democracy. In fact, this was spoken about over 100 years ago, when democracy was discussed in Britain by some of the high chutzpas. They said this would inevitably happen, where those with the cash would create basically what we now call non-governmental organizations and associations and THEY would represent the public, whether the public liked it or not, or if the public even knew about them or not. Most of the public have no idea of all the organizations, these private ones, that run their lives, that always lobby government. And the government is in on it too, at least all the leaders are, because they know what's supposed to get passed and what isn't. And this is the way that the soviet system was based because if you look at the charter of the Soviet Union it sounded like heaven actually – they're always giving us lots of heavens – but we kind of fall down into hell once they're in power. Anyway, getting back to the point, the soviet system was really based on – and soviet means basically councils, organization of or order of councils. So the idea was every area of society would have its own representatives that would just arise spontaneously, the best talkers, and represent the public. And this is what non-governmental organizations are. They have to really run our lives in the future.

They already are today through communitarianism for example, how they run your community as they decentralize government, as they do away with nationhood all together. This is all happening today, as I speak, has been for years actually. So it's the new SOVIET model for the whole world and the bankers are all behind it in fact. They're always way ahead because the bankers don't wait for things to happen. These are the guys that are the real experts, the guys who really pull all the cons on us and crash countries and then plunder them, and end up owning them basically. These guys have been at this for an awful long time. I'm not talking about your little corner bank there. I'm talking about the guys who lend to nations. They've been at that for thousands of years.

So intergovernmental organizations, now the terminology if you go into the United Nations is like something out of A Thousand and One Nights, you know, or Aladdin, you know, and you get pictures of these magic carpets flying through the air. Because they have all these grandiose titles at the United Nations that belong way, way back in the Middle East, in the past. But here they are today using them. And here's one on, again, Climate Change conference, because you see, climate change, which is just the weather changing, and it always changes and always had. It's a great thing to be in on, claiming it's a brand new phenomenon, having weather. Anyway, they've managed to pull this one off and they're training generations of children, already done it in some cases who have left school brainwashed and believing everything they're told, that somehow it's all changing for the worse and we've got to fight it.

See, we needed a new enemy to unite us all, and that's what they've done. It's the weather, you see. So, you read this from the next big meeting they're having to upgrade the Kyoto Protocol, where they started all this climate change stuff, after the Club of Rome, another private organization that works with the United Nations, the think tank that came up with the idea: to unite the world, as they said in their own book in the 1970s, after looking at all the things that could possibly be used to unite the world, under this great big con, they came up with the idea of global warming, that would fit the bill, and famine and all this kind of stuff... that would fit the bill, they said in their own words. Anyway, we're going under it. Just like politics, we sit there and pretend it's all real. It says...

UNFCCC - United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
unfccc.int

The intergovernmental negotiation process primarily encompasses the Conference of the Parties (COP) (A: You need a dictionary for these guys.), the Meeting of the Parties to the Kyoto Protocol (CMP), Subsidiary Bodies meetings and a series of workshops.

The COP (A: That's the Conference of the Parties) is the "supreme body" (A: It says "supreme"... they have

a big supreme being in everything and now you're going to have a body, a supreme body....) of the Convention. The CMP (A: ...it says...) is the "supreme body" of the Kyoto Protocol. (A: They love these supreme words, don't they? Supreme commanders and all that kind of stuff.) The Convention established two permanent subsidiary bodies: the Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice (SBSTA) (A: They have to change that and get better sounding name, something that grabs you, eh?) and the Subsidiary Body for Implementation (SBI). (A: You talk about bureaucratese, invented by Sidney Webb at the Fabian Society, a long time ago. This is it right here, you know.)

In addition, two ad hoc working groups were established, namely, the Ad Hoc Working Group on Further Commitments for Annex I Parties under the Kyoto Protocol (AWG-KP) (A: It sounds like one of these A-teams they'd have in Special Forces, eh? AWG-KP.) and the Ad Hoc Working Group on Long-term Cooperation under the Convention (AWG-LCA) by the CMP and the COP respectively.

That's all these supreme bodies remember. I'm not kidding you. You've got to understand though what they're talking about. Anyway, the big ones, the big climate change conferences for October are up now and this is the link I'll put up tonight to let you read – if you want to wade through this rubbish you can do so – as they get together and discuss the weather and how they can punish you for anthropogenic global warming, man-made global warming, and how much CO2 you're going to be allowed to emit every year. I guess joggers are going to get fined even more than anybody else, eh, because they're always fast breathing as they run along past you there. So anyway, this is a big one and it's going to take place in Panama, one of them, the meetings. Actually it's on right now to Friday the 7th. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and apparently Cheney, Dick Cheney was up in Vancouver recently on a book signing deal and he got a nice welcome from those who were protesting his visit, as a war criminal basically. I'll put the link up for that tonight.

Hundreds in Vancouver Protest and Demand Arrest of Dick Cheney !! - youtube.com

There's another article too, about Cheney, and these guys never die. They never go away, you see. It's kind of like old soldiers never die, these politicians; they just give them one heart after another, I think, forever. Anyway, it says...

Cheney: Obama should 'correct' criticism of Bush's anti-terror tactics
articles.cnn.com / October 02, 2011 / CNN Wire Staff

Former Vice President Dick Cheney praised the Obama administration Sunday (A: They should give him the New American Century award, since they gave the last one, and Obama's even outdone the last one.) for using a drone strike to kill American-born Muslim cleric Anwar al-Awlaki, but said President Barack Obama should now reverse past criticism of former President George W. Bush's actions against suspected terrorists. (A: SUSPECTED... you blow them up now, you see.)

Al-Awlaki -- an American whose fluency in English (A: He was born in the States.) and technology made him one of the top terrorist recruiters in the world -- was killed Friday in Yemen, according to U.S. and Yemeni government officials. (A: He was up in, he actually worked with the White House at one point I believe, to try to stop terrorism within, give them a better understanding, of course, of the religion and so on. And he got so fed up with them going after Muslim nations he went over to another country. And simply on the basis that he could possibly, possibly provoke them into violence, because he had a good vocabulary and a good understanding of what was going on, they sent a drone over and blew him up, along with some other ones too.)

The strike also killed Samir Khan, an American of Pakistani origin, and two others who were in the same vehicle as al-Awlaki, said the U.S. official, who was briefed by the CIA. (A: Well, you can always depend on them to tell you the whole story, eh?) Khan specialized in computer programming for al Qaeda (A: Ha!) and authored the terror network's online magazine, Inspire. (A: So you actually got terror magazines now as well.)

It makes me wonder too, when you read any propaganda from government, it all depends on how you see

things, isn't it, your perspective on things because if you were attacking countries across the world and you're giving rah-rah cheers about wonderful drones and the latest things and so on that you've got, weaponry, isn't that the same thing? Really? Isn't it the same thing? Of course it's the same thing. If it's not even worse, because they're doing it under the guise of legitimacy and of course any enemy you've got is a terrorist obviously. It's like the founding fathers of the US were all called terrorists as well, until they won. And it was the same in Israel; they were called terrorists, the ones who came into Israel, before and after World War II, and even during it. Then once they were recognized by the United Nations then they're not terrorists anymore. So really, a decision at the United Nations can make you a non-terrorist and a legitimate entity basically. Isn't that how it really goes? In the old days, mind you, like Scotland, they used to just hang, draw and quarter you, and disembowel you in front of your own eyes, just to make sure the peasants got the message, if they called you a terrorist, like William Wallace and others. But these days have gone and there are some people in parliament rather ticked off with that, at the moment. Anyway, this is the world we live in. It's all perception and how they can twist your understanding of something, and you must participate in your own deception all the time.

Now...

Jay Bryan: Austerity obsession kneecaps Europe
montrealgazette.com / JAY BRYAN / October 4, 2011

High-school students shout anti-government slogans during a protest march Tuesday in Athens against economic austerity and planned education reforms.

As Europe's leaders stumble toward financial disaster, terrifying investors and risking a worldwide recession, a lot of the blame can be traced to a peculiar economic notion that economists call "expansionary austerity." (A: Expansionary austerity, I think when you work through all the gobbly-gook means, that as you're getting thinner and thinner, that's your austere part, your belt seems to get wider and wider. So it seems to be expanding, but you're actually shrinking.)

So far, the evidence is strong that this idea not only doesn't work, but is severely undercutting the economic recovery in Europe, where it has been an important influence on policy, especially when it comes to heavily indebted Greece. (A: It's amazing. This is a ship that can't sink because it's got all these dollars and Euros fired by giant cannons from all the countries that borrow it from these secretive bankers. They fire all this cash at this hole to try to plug the hole in Greece, to keep it afloat apparently, but they just can't do it. And no one can account of where all the billions and billions, and even trillions of money goes. This is called science, you know, of economics.)

The notion that you can simultaneously slash deficits and stimulate growth is "a very hopeful way of looking at the world, but unfortunately, it's not based on anything ever seen in economic history," says economic forecaster Peter Berezin, managing editor of the Bank Credit Analyst.

Now, Berezin suggests, the fate of Europe depends largely on whether that region's leaders will let go of their stubborn infatuation with expansionary austerity or follow it right over the edge of a financial precipice. (A: Oh my God, eh? Maybe their belt being all wide and that will stick on a branch on the way down and they won't go down all the way, eh? Like a cartoon.)

Think of this idea as a kind of Bizarro Keynesianism. Instead of supporting a stumbling, indebted economy with enough public spending to sustain demand until the private sector heals (A: How's it going to heal, eh?), governments slash spending.

The theory is that this show of fiscal discipline unleashes such confidence among consumers and businesses that they spend and invest more, boosting growth. (A: I guess what you can do is buy a better quality tent for your tent city. Maybe that's what they mean by it. You know, something a bit thicker that doesn't disintegrate in one summer under the sun.)

The notion that austerity can spur growth isn't crazy, and it can work well under the right circumstances. But these are not today's circumstances. (A: I wonder when it's ever worked.)

There's research suggesting, for example, that if a country's growth is already strong or if there's some other support for the economy, such as plunging interest rates or soaring exports, then cuts in government spending can indeed boost confidence among residents of a heavily indebted country.

(A: It's all nonsense. It's all absolute rubbish. You know, Canada's dollar went up a few weeks ago, a couple of weeks ago, into a stronger position. It said, the country, you know, Canada's dollar was strong... against the US dollar which was weak, you see. It's like a sports game, isn't it? It's like waiting for the weak one wanting to get off the canvas and come back up fighting. This is the rubbish that they use on us. Anyway, then of course, two days later the Bank of Canada, which is just a meeting ground where an appointed guy by the government meets the guys we borrow from – that's what they call the Bank of Canada. They slashed the Canadian dollar, or actually they made it less strong, made it weaker, so that we could get a bit more exports out of the country, because all we got left now is raw materials, you see; most of the factories have all gone. We've got mines left, though, as long as China wants the ore, which goes past my house every day; I guess it will keep the country maybe afloat. But in reality, as I say, they brought the strength of the Canadian dollar down, because we're just too strong. And once it's strong they don't want to buy anything from you; it's too expensive, you see. So you can't win. You understand, the whole point is you can't win, unless you're the boys that are running it all; they know what they're going to do with the cash. And believe you me, they scurry it away long before you even get wind of what's going on. Anyway...)

It seemed to work in Canada during this country's mid-1990s campaign to slash deficits, and there are many other such examples cited by some economists. But they involve countries where growth was strong or where it was supported by factors like falling interest rates, sharp currency devaluation or rapid growth among trading partners.

You know, everything that's happened in my lifetime has been detrimental to the society. I've never known a country that's gone up and up and up, or even stayed pretty stable. It's always been deals made quietly by governments through international organizations – we don't elect them in of course – to take all your factories away to China for instance and you're left, as I say, with nothing but raw resources to ship off. And they call this a balance of trade, you know. I think the balance of trade with China, I don't think our scale, our side of the scale has ever moved off the ground. I mean, everything's coming in from China, you understand; I don't know that it ever touched the ground actually. Anyway this is the rubbish they call economics, but it's all meant to control and benefit those who run money. That's the secret of it all.

You see, people thousands of years ago wanted to be kings and queens and I've gone through this before. So what they did was, big guys would slaughter the guys near him, the families, and then eventually get a big following, you see. In some countries this still happens today, in places like around Australia, New Guinea, etc, where they actually have a man in each tribe. He's called the big man. And the big man gets, oh, he gets worshiped by all the little people, you see. And that's how it was a long time ago, thousands of years ago, elsewhere as well. So these big guys, that were kind of terrifying, big bullies, would become kings eventually. And the more guys who would follow him the more they would plunder the other people and steal what they had. But you see, there's other guys who came in and says, well we don't want to do it that way; it's far easier to basically be the kings of money. Why bother with armies when everything needs money? And they became kings of money.

That's basically what happened, a long time ago, hasn't changed today. And you're working really with the descendants of the same few people, right up to the present time, running this thing called cash. And countries have been basically sold off in the past before, down through history, because of usury, compound interest. And remember too, in some countries in the Middle Ages, usury could go up to 80-odd percent! on interest, like it did in parts of Germany, which then became but was not actually Greater Germany then. That's what happened in some of these countries. And we're still playing the same game today. And then you get this rubbish at school, telling the children, oh, you're all going to go out to that starting line there and have an equal chance. Then they give you equality and all that rubbish, eh? A fair chance of getting up the ladder and having a good life... utter rot. Anyway, thank God for all these guys with degrees in this thing called economics, something that Rothschild himself said a long time ago. He says, those that catch on to this big financial scam, called money and usury and interest, etc, he says, will not disclose it to the public because they will be benefiting too much off it themselves to let it out of the bag. That's called economics

today.

So we know that these Wall Street protests are spreading as well. It says....

Wall Street protests spread
cbc.ca / Oct 4, 2011

Protests against the perceived excesses of Wall Street spread farther Tuesday, with events in new cities as the populist groundswell enters its 18th day. (A: It'd be interesting what comes out of all this because you know, the big boys want to alter the cash system into their world cash system. And it's all going down the way that Quigley pretty well predicted. And he should know because Quigley was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations that were set up by the big bankers in Britain under the name of Royal Institute of International Affairs a long time ago. And the Milner Group was comprised of the big bankers of London, the guys who did lend to nations, and still do, with their descendants. Anyway, it says here...)

On Monday, hundreds dressed as zombies and lurched past the New York Stock Exchange clutching fistfuls of fake money. In Chicago, demonstrators pounded drums in the city's financial district.

Others pitched tents or waved protest signs at passing cars in Boston, St. Louis, Kansas City, Mo., and Los Angeles.

Downtown Boston saw hundreds of demonstrators march from a tent city on a grassy plot in downtown towards the Statehouse, calling for an end of corporate influence of government. (A: Well, government and corporate interests are tied at the hip if not one and the same thing today, to be honest with you. They are. They're one and the same thing, today. And some heavy thinking has to go into that.)

So remember too, according to the guys who set up this part of the agenda that we are living through today, many of whom died before the 1960s, but they set up the global institutions for this very time that we're living through today, with the cultural changes, including the financial changes too, also talked about setting up the Bank for International Settlements, which they did actually, a long long time ago. And the Bank for International Settlements works with The World Bank and the IMF and it's based in Switzerland of course. And IT is to become this real broker for all defunct countries. That was its function when it was set up a long long long time ago; I think even back in the 30s. And Carroll Quigley on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations said, this, through financial crisis, etc, they will bring all the central banks together under this one system, which is exactly what those who own the central banks want. You see, they are private banks. That's what they are, central banks; they're private banks. They've all to go under the Bank for International Settlements. I'll put up a link tonight for it too and you can have a gander at it yourself. It says...

Bank for International Settlements
wikipedia.org / From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

The Bank for International Settlements (BIS) is an intergovernmental organization of central banks(A: Isn't that interesting. All the ones that are claiming, oh my God we're just hanging on right now... So they're...) an intergovernmental organization of central banks which "fosters international monetary and financial cooperation and serves as a bank for central banks." (A: It "serves as a bank FOR central banks." So technically your central banks are borrowing from this other big Bank for International Settlements.) It is not accountable to any national government. (A: Totally private, you see.) The BIS carries out its work through subcommittees, the secretariats it hosts, and through its annual General Meeting of all members. It also provides banking services, but only to central banks (A: You see, not to little old you or me.), or to international organizations like itself. Based in Basel, Switzerland, the BIS was established by the Hague agreements of 1930. The name of the BIS in German: Bank für Internationalen Zahlungsausgleich (BIZ), in French: Banque des Règlements Internationaux (BRI), in Italian: Banca dei Regolamenti Internazionali (BRI). It has representative offices in Hong Kong and Mexico City.

It's got a whole list of links coming off of this one particular site and I'll put it up tonight. Because see, that's the big one. This is the BIG one. This is how it's supposed to happen. That's what Quigley said, the central

banks will all eventually merge. They're already using this one BIS, Bank for International Settlements, and have been since the 1930s, they'll merge into one SUPER GLOBAL SYSTEM, as we all lose our countries anyway, if you haven't noticed. Have a look at Europe. It used to be a conglomerate of separate sovereign nations; it's all gone. And the same thing's to happen to the Americas. And of course, then the Council on Foreign Relations over on this side has said over the last few big crashes and the terrorist nonsense and so on, that this is good for integration of the Americas, both financial crisis and under the guise of terrorism, to merge together. The same with all the Pacific Rim Region. And you also got the same thing happening with Russia. Putin is puttin' forward his idea – it's not his idea at all – for a unification of all the old Soviet countries too, into a bloc, but then they'll merge eventually with Europe down the road. So everything's worked out long before you were born and we're just going through the phases now to put it into action.

Also too, I want to mention tonight, I mentioned last week I think it was, about how people in Africa in certain areas were being burned off their land, they were being killed at times too. Because The World Bank – you know, this wonderful United Nations World Bank, that really is a private group that belongs, again, to the BIS, that last group I mentioned, they are the big players in global government – they've got their own private investment group in there with their strong men and it's the strong men that are kicking the guys off the land. Because they own the United Nations, you see, this BIS, and they want that land for carbon sinks. Big money in it. Big money in it, all your tax money. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this carbon scam. You understand, the United Nations has got all these big international corporations in bed with them. STOP THINKING OF THE UN AS THIS WONDERFUL GROUP THAT HANDS OUT CANDY BARS ACROSS THE WORLD. It's so Orwellian; they call then peacekeepers that they send in. You know, soldiers are called peacekeepers. They're not killers anymore; they're peacekeepers. And it's all Orwell-speak basically. Anyway, this carbon con, they're already kicking folk off the land in Africa, across Africa because you see, there's big, big money to be had in planting a few trees or taking over existing trees and calling them carbon sinks, and then taxpayers end up just throwing money at you, via your government, for holding these carbon sinks, you see.

Healing the planet: In the quest for UN global warming hoax credits, were Ugandan people beaten and their houses burned down?
tomnelson.blogspot.com / Tom Nelson / September 22, 2011

It's a great... this is the Wizard of Oz we're in now, you understand. You have to learn a whole new way of thinking, where anything's possible, and the completely unbelievable becomes completely believable. That's what you got to understand to do with climate change. Once you've got that you'll understand all of it, you know, and you'll be utterly insane. Anyway...

Honduran Deaths Trigger EU Carbon Credit Clash
thenewamerican.com / Rebecca Terrell / 3 October 2011

The deaths of 23 Honduran farmers involved in land disputes with UN-approved palm oil plantations are raising an international outcry against alleged "human rights abuses." EurActiv reports members of the European Parliament (EP) are planning an investigative mission to Honduras this month while others are calling for a ban on carbon credits to the plantations under the EU's Emissions Trading System (ETS). Additionally, it says the UN Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) is weighing its validation process which originally accredited the plantations, a process critics call "only rudimentary, completely unregulated and badly documented." (A: Utter rubbish. The fact is, the UN's giving out carbon credits to their big pals of international corporations, including The World Bank, and unfortunately there's folk living on the land and they want them off. So they kill them off, burn them off, or whatever it takes. They're even hiring in international security people and ex-special forces, the mercenaries, to kill them. That's what they're doing. This is the real world folks.)

Protests erupted in July when six international human rights advocacy groups presented a report to the EP detailing what they called murders and forced evictions of peasants in El Bajo Aguán Valley of northern Honduras. The International Federation of Human Rights (FIDH) report accuses UN-sanctioned palm oil mills of stealing farmland from Honduran natives and killing or wounding them when they attempt to defend their property. It says the companies, acting with government impunity, regularly target members of local land-

rights movements who end up murdered in feigned car accidents or hunted down and shot by private security guards. (A: You see, they're flying the mercenaries in. They're riding on millions and billions of dollars worldwide, if you can grab the right land. And you do nothing with it, you just stroll, you know, have parties and stuff, and it absorbs the carbon; that's what they tell you. And you'll be able to get big big grants given for helping save the world, because the trees absorb the carbon, we're told. You see. What a great deal. Money for nothing, eh. Money for nothing.)

Examples of the violence are gruesome. Security guards ambushed 15-year-old Rodving Omar Villegas near his village and shot him to death with an AK-47. A car ran down and killed 60-year-old Juan Ramon Mejia. And José Leonel Guerra Álvarez was murdered inside his home in front of his wife and children by armed assailants firing from outside the house.

Reporting for EurActiv, Arthur Neslen asked a CDM board member about the approval of companies which employ such violent tactics. "We are not investigators of crimes," responded the UN official. (A: We just cause them; I added the last part there. They didn't say we cause them. They would never admit to that.) He explained CDM's purpose is to award companies in developing countries with "emission reduction credits" (ERC)

That's freebees, folks. They hand out millions of dollars in freebees for land if you can get the peasants off them. And it's all YOURS. MINE... MINE... MONEY... MONEY... You see. That's it. That's what runs the world folks. We need a new system, eh.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and disks and hopefully I'll tick along, while there's still some money out there.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US --Obama gets "Transparency" Prize--in Secret

The Supreme Beings at the UN Announce Oct. Meetings of the Supreme Bodies of the Climate Change Con

Dick Cheney in Vancouver Jeered by Protesters

Dick Cheney Praised Obama for Killing US Citizens Abroad

Expansionary Austerity--Mystical Economics
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Wall St. Protests Spread

Bank for International Settlements

Africans Suffer the Con of Global Warming and UN Clean Air Program

Honduran Deaths over UN Carbon Credit Con

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and …TIME"

Oct. 5, 2011 (#934)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2011:
Secret Covenants of Global Governance:
"Governance is a Conglomerate of Every Variety,
Banking, Politicos, NGOs, Various Charity,
All Working Together for Earth Sustainable,
Themselves Getting Rich from Grants Obtainable,
You See Government's Passé, People Too Free,
Politicians Answerable to All the Citizenry,
Whereas Governance for the Most Part's Unelected,
Sneaking in Private Operatives, Undetected,
Till One Day You Wake Up to New Regulations,
Governing Everything You Do Under Conservations,
A Banking Fraternity with NGOs
Is Dictating How Living On Planet Goes,
Cradle to Grave, That's No Mean Feat,
Planning Occupations and What You'll Eat,
Left and Right Wings have Lifted the Vulture,
Say Goodbye to Freedom, Here's Tyrannical Culture"
© Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October the 5th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the free audios there. There's hundred to choose from. I try, hopefully, to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system with its big agenda. It's been here for an awful long time. It was there when your grandparents were around, and great-grandparents too, because it's a world agenda with a planned system, a planned economy, a planned society. It's the dream of elitists for a couple of hundred years at least, but we're going through it all now of course, from a thousand directions, a thousand points of light I think Bush Sr called it. That's the big foundations and NGOs working towards shaping our society by influencing it from within. They have the voice of the media on their side and all the magazines; they have their articles embedded into

movies to make sure you get the point. And you're going into the big transitions as it's called right now.

So help yourself to those and remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. You can support me by getting the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, believe you me, are really, certainly welcome. And the donations really are necessary at this time because things are moving fast, especially the inflation as it's called. You go into every store every month and you see the prices going up and up and up, and it's called inflation, which means they devalue your dollar in other words, your purchasing power. But bigger powers than that rule all of our lives. So help yourself to those. Remember too, that all the sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site carry transcripts in English for print up as well as the audios. And if you want transcripts in other languages you'll see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you can use that and take your pick from the variety offered there.

We are going through big changes. The mainstream media tends to pin us on the actualities of the day, basically. Oh, look what's happened today... and it's about a meeting and some law that's passed, but they never tell you how we can up against this law, how long it was in the works for, who started it off, what organizations, all these private groups that start off laws for us that eventually get on the books. And they're really private parts of the parallel government, and it is a parallel government. They even put their own people in as presidents and prime ministers; have done for over 100 years. So that's how you're really, really ruled in this new system. The chaos you're going through right now with depression, of all kinds, literally mental depression and physical depression and economic depression, is all to do with the necessity that if you want to make a big omelet you got to smash a lot of eggs. And guess what? We are the broken eggs as the world is brought into a truly global system to be run with an iron fist eventually through legislation to rule all of us from cradle to grave, across the whole planet. Some countries have a bit of leeway, for about 20-25 years, and those are the ones that are called 'emerging nations.' They can pollute. They can pay their workers whatever they wish to pay them; there's no minimum pay. And they can treat them the way they want to treat them too. Whereas in the so-called first world countries we are pretty well doomed from the start with so many laws to fulfill, regulations, etc, etc, although they are trying to do away with minimum wages there as well. What a wonderful prospect, eh? Just scraping along. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, the media is apt to give you what's happening just that day. And they always put it in a way to get you either angry, upset, or all for it; one of the two. But they never tell you what's happening and how big organizations came into being, who funds them, how long they've been working on certain parts of a global agenda, and so on.

Remember too, the whole idea of the United Nations being set up was to bring in a form of world government from its very beginning. And its precursor, the League of Nations, was set up at the end of World War I to do exactly the same thing. So the same boys, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, have been at the same agenda for an awful long time. They are the guys who drafted up the plans to unite Europe and to keep it hidden from the public, its true intentions that is, until it was already completed. And they did that very well; it was through deception. And the same thing with NAFTA and the unification of the Americas, it's the same deal that's going on there. And they're doing the same thing with the Asian/Pacific Rim region as well. And Africa and other places too. So this is the same group, worldwide, that was started off, remember, by Milner, Lord Milner, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation; Milner and his bunch of boys, and the sons, were all involved. They were all international bankers and they thought that bankers were far better equipped to deal with the problems of the world since they ran everything on economics. An as Marx said himself before that, that everything is an economic system in the world, and all wars are economic. Well, they certainly used economic wars to bring us to the state that we're at right now, called austerity.

We find that there is so much going on, has been going on for quite a few years, through the different organizations which they use. One of them here is to do with twenty-first century meetings, really, into post-globalism in a sense really. That's what it's really about. I'll be putting some links up tonight to show you what it's all about. Three of them are called...

THE G20 AND BEYOND

TOWARDS EFFECTIVE GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE
Jakob Vestergaard / DIIS REPORT 2011:04 - diis.dk

THE G20 AND RECOVERY AND BEYOND
AN AGENDA FOR GLOBAL GOVERNANCE FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY - landecon.can.ac.uk

GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE CONFERENCE / GEG Working Paper 2010/59 - globaleconomicgovernance.org

Now, the G20 is a private organization comprised of your Prime Minister, Presidents, etc, that you think you elect for national reasons and here they are all meeting in an international forum to bring in internationalism. But not just internationalism, a new kind of way of living, austerity across the world, where orders and contracts will be dished out via their own organizations, through the United Nations to different countries, a very ordered society, a planned society, and with the same elite of course running the show because they still hold all the cash and it's very elitist, very very elitist at the top. The amazing thing is, is how many of the left-wing organizations they rule at the bottom. Because they've got them all on board thinking they're going to bring in a utopia for everyone. One of these articles here to do with the G20 and Beyond – and you never hear the G20 meeting group mentioned during election times, anywhere. It isn't until you're hit with billions of dollars in bills when they have their meeting in your country that you actually learn anything about it. Anyway it says...

THE G20 AND BEYOND
TOWARDS EFFECTIVE GLOBAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE
Jakob Vestergaard / DIIS REPORT 2011:04 - diis.dk

. . . a diverse group of individuals with the highest level of expertise in the subjects confronting the G20 and with a commitment to working to ensure the improvement in the system of global economic governance.

The chapters which follow contain a summary of the discussion between the members of the group and the preparatory notes which have been written by them. (Alan: And it gives a list of these guys. And it says too, all they have in common, apart from being elitist and awfully stinking rich and well known, is that they're...) . . . citizens of the world. . . (A: They're world citizens, all the way back to Plato and others... world citizens... and Socrates.)

The same thing that the Rockefeller Foundation does too, he hands out awards for World Citizenship, as do a few others on his behalf. So here you are thinking you're still a nation and you still vote for people thinking they're going to hopefully keep you a nation and look after you. Unfortunately that's what you look to government for, to look after you. Although we've never had an instance of that actually happening, in history, but we're taught that they're going to look after you. And all the while they're working internationally to get rid of your sovereignty because they've signed a lot of charters with the United Nations and they must bring you into a global region and to do away with the nation-state down the road. They hope to do all of this in this century, the 21st century. That's part of your austerity. That's part of your rethinking the nation-state. All of that stuff, it's all to do the same thing, and the kind of citizens they want, living in poverty.

Now, in Britain with Common Purpose and other groups that are there, massive groups, funded by the government too as non-governmental organizations, they've infiltrated everything and of course they're doing all they can to make sure that Europe can never disintegrate back into the nation-state. That's part of their job. And it's a new form of the Soviet system as I've mentioned before because the whole thing in what they call democracy is that they will have appointed speakers, for you, just like the Soviet system, in your area that will speak on your behalf, all of you in your area. You won't elect them; they'll simply be appointed there. They're already there, already, in Britain where you have communitarianism really kicking off and big money behind it, taxpayers' money of course. So we've got that to share and we've got that to come down in America and Canada and elsewhere. And of course they have the same groups across Canada. Some of them change their names here and there but they're all the same groups getting the same funding from foundations and your own government's taxpayers money. As I say, it's for the 21st century and it's beyond, you know, the 21st century and beyond, etc, etc, etc. So big, big plans for the kind of

society that they want and so on, and of course they want depopulation, etc. All of these things all come together, austerity, depopulation, ya-da, ya-da, ya. So I'll put that up.

Now, quite a few years ago there was a radio host Derry Brownfield; I don't know if he died or not or if he's still alive but I know the show still goes on. He did an article in 2007 called...

OUR LAND - COLLATERAL FOR THE NATIONAL DEBT
NewsWithViews.com / Derry Brownfield / August 17, 2007

I consider Wayne Hage one of the most intelligent men I ever met. On our very first visit he was explaining the World Bank, the International Monetary fund and how the world bankers planned on collateralizing the world debt with land. (A: This is the sort of swap for debt.) Not just the U.S. national debt, but the "WORLD" debt. A listener sent me a copy of a report of the FOURTH WORLD WILDERNESS CONGRESS, which was held in Denver in 1987. (A: I've still got the tape of that.) Over 1500 people from sixty countries were told that wilderness lands were to protect the reindeer, the spotted owl and other endangered species. Ninety percent of the group consisted of conservationists, ecologists, government and United Nations bureaucrats. The other ten percent were world banking heavyweights, such as David Rockefeller of Chase Manhattan Bank, London banker Edmund de Rothschild and the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, James Baker, who gave the keynote address. George W. Hunt, an investment councilor, served as official host and sat in on all the meetings. It was George Hunt that wrote the report from which I have gleaned much of my information.

During the first three days, the group was told that the WILDERNESS CONGRESS was about beating the ozone deterioration and bringing the rain forests back. (A: And that was the big thing back then. See, they tried first acid rain; I can remember all the scare tactics. No, before that it was going to be global cooling and an ice age was coming. And all the big boys that subsequently wrote books about the coming super-heated age, the warming age, were already writing these books back then. The same guys, the same authors, on cue, for the United Nations, to scare us all into submission, and they also said that acid rain, by the year 2000 there'd be no lakes in Canada that would have any life in them at all, and other parts of the world. And all that was bogus as well. So they came across with global warming instead. So they've been at this for a long, long time to get something through. And what is it? It's a world bank, you see, a conservation bank.) The following days were closed to the public. With only the bankers in attendance the topics discussed centered around the creation of a "WORLD CONSERVATION BANK" with collateral being derived from receipt of wilderness properties throughout the world. This bank would have central bank powers similar to the Federal Reserve. It would create currency and loans and engage in international discounting, counter-trade, barter and swap actions. Rothschild personally conducted the monetary matters and the creation of this WORLD CONSERVATION BANK. (A: Now, this is the same bank that they're using, actually, for the next part to work even better, the carbon credits, you understand. This is how long the same guys have been at it, to make sure they get a world bank through.) This bank would refinance by swapping debt for assets. A country with a huge national debt would receive money to pay off the debt by swapping the debt for wilderness lands. (A: Now, these guys... ha! Back in 2007 Rothschild and all these guys knew they were going to bring in the carbon sink stuff where if you've got a lot of wilderness land and a lot of trees standing idle then you could claim BIG money from governments because it's now a carbon sink. You understand? These guys are way ahead of you, WAY ahead of you, all of you, you know.) The plan was to swap (A: Because they didn't have the carbon thing off the ground at that time.) one trillion dollars of Third World Debt into this new bank. In the long term, when the countries won't be able to pay off the loans, governments from around the world will give title to their wilderness lands to the bankers.

Now, that's what you're seeing happening in Africa, Honduras and different places as the actual World Bank, The World Bank, yep, is handing out and demanding that people start trading carbon credits. And they're killing off people who have lived there for a long, long time, burning them off their land, killing them by using mercenaries. Because The World Bank's OTHER private arm of investment wants that land because it's going to worth so much money for just trees that stand and do nothing. Great, great income that, eh. Trees that do nothing, just stand there, so you call it a carbon sink and this is truly, we're living in the Wizard of Oz. And it's like that old nursery rhyme when the young boy said, the king has no clothes. That's what it's like with CO2; no one can see it, no one can weigh it, but that's the way it is. It's worth a fortune apparently. And all the intellectuals say, yes I've looked at the science, it's very important indeed. Back with

more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and it is astonishing, really, how LONG these organizations have been at the same agenda. And they try one thing, they try another thing. They keep trying things until they get it just right. And they have all the time in the world and all the money in the world to make it all happen. This article goes on to talk about this World Bank and it says...

Hunt goes on to say that World Bank loans, as they stand now, are not collateralized. They're saying, we want collateral, so when we loan-swap this debt, we're going to own the Amazon if you default. They're going to make their bad loans good by collateralizing them after the fact with all of this land and somebody is going to end up with title to twelve and half billion acres. They have multi-trillions of dollars upon which they can create currencies and loans and they're going to begin to barter and counter-trade and loan-swap against the United States. The World Conservation Bank is a scheme to monetize land. This will function as a world central bank and out of that bank there will grow a one-world fiat currency.

This isn't some scheme conjured up during the Bushes' and Clinton administrations. The United Nations World Commission on Environment and Development was created in 1982. The commission published the "BRUNDTLAND REPORT" setting the stage for unlimited enactments to take over ecology, and environmental and pollution laws throughout the world. (A: Back in 1982.) The report stated: "We will have a proposal for very harsh, quasi-spiritual ecological laws for MOTHER EARTH. A MOTHER EARTH COMES FIRST mentality will arise throughout the world." (A: And they've been pushing all of this through everything, mother earth, Gaia, all that stuff.)

When James Baker made his keynote speech in 1987, he stated that, "No longer will the World Bank carry this debt unsecured. The only assets we have to collateralize are federal lands and national parks." Baker's definition of federal lands includes Heritage sites, of which there are about 20 in the United States. I say "about" 20, because they are being added on a regular basis. (A: And in Canada as well, by the way.) As I write this article Congress is about to vote on a proposed Rim of the Valley National Park that would include over 500,000 acres of National Forest land and 170,000 parcels of private property including many farms and ranches. At the same time there is a bill before Congress called the Northern Rockies Ecosystem Protection Act that would increase the acreage of designated wilderness by 50% in the lower 48 states. (A: And it goes on and on and on and on and on... the Grand Canyon, everything is in here.)

They've been at this for an awful long time to OWN THE WORLD, you understand, own the entire world. Everything you stand on or sit on is going to be owned by them. And you'll sit on it until they take it away and you fall on your you-know-what. Then you go into today. That was from 2007 and here is today.

Bank of America creates environmental banking team
(A: Oh, what a coincidence, eh. Just out of nowhere, eh.)
reuters.com / Feb 12, 2008 / Brendan McDermid

NEW YORK (Reuters) - Bank of America Corp, the second-largest U.S. bank, is creating an environmental banking group focused on finding and financing ways to promote conservation and reduce global warming (A: So it's away from acid rain, and this, that and the other, to global warming.), Chief Executive Kenneth Lewis said on Tuesday.

Lewis also called on Congress to create a cap-and-trade framework to limit carbon dioxide emissions and allow the trading of allowances, favoring clear federal standards and a market-based mechanism to set emission values. (A: This is where they weigh nothings and charge you lots of cash for it.)

Presidential candidates Barack Obama, Hillary Clinton and John McCain all support a cap-and-trade system that would allow large polluters such as oil companies and power producers to trade emission credits with companies that pollute less. (A: Don't be fooled by that because this is to come down to the personal level. How much energy you consume, how much it takes to keep just little old you alive and what you cost to the environment. That's what it's really all about folks. These big boys make money off it but you will not be. You won't be trading them.)

In prepared comments to the North Carolina Emerging Issues Forum in Raleigh, North Carolina, Lewis said the environmental group will be led by Richard Cohen, a managing director in strategic investments and head of environmental strategic investments, and begin operations in the coming months.

Last March, Charlotte, North Carolina-based Bank of America said it will commit $20 billion over 10 years to support growth in environmentally-friendly activities and to reduce global warming.

"Our $20 billion initiative isn't charity by any stretch. We expect an attractive risk-adjusted return on this capital," Lewis said in his speech. (A: And you'd better believe he does too.)

"Bank of America is involved in financing the green economy for a lot of good reasons," (A: That's because they make lots of cash off stuff they'll never, ever build.) he added. "It represents the future, and a tremendous business opportunity. (A: ...because the taxpayers are going to fund it via the government, right.) We believe it's what our customers and clients need us to do to support them."

Lewis said Bank of America has, like other banks, decided to assess the cost of carbon in risk and underwriting processes in evaluating business models of utility companies.

He also said the bank is looking at participating in "large-scale leasing" of residential solar panels to homeowners, especially if federal incentives for their use were adopted, but hasn't "found the right way to participate." (A: Especially on things that fall apart after a couple of years.)

Bank of America plans next year to open what it calls the "world's greenest skyscraper" just east of New York's Times Square, and is developing a green office tower in Charlotte.

Oh gee whiz, eh? Green, green, green. At one time when you were going green you were ready to be sick, and I think this was all designed to do the same thing to us, to be honest with you. But you understand, there are hundreds of these organizations all working with the United Nations, through the United Nations, with The World Bank, with the IMF, and with all the other branches that they have; the Bank for International Settlements is one of the big ones for grabbing land from countries. Of course, usury has always been the same; it just takes on a better cloak of magic as time goes on and now we're at carbon so it's wonderful. It's just an amazing scam, but this is what's been pulled along the world through thousands of years, one scam after another. And as long as enough people at the top say it is so, like kings and queens, then it MUST be so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about these big organizations that go under the umbrella of the United Nations, always with a smiley face: We're here to help you. And they're the biggest bunch of plunderers on the planet. They've plundered nation after nation because really they're all comprised of private central banks, that's the curse of the world actually. And governments shouldn't be borrowing from private banks in the first place; there's no need for it whatsoever. However, this has been a long, long war going on to make sure that they did take over. Carroll Quigley talked about that, that economics and money and banks would be a form of total control of the world. That's what it's become. It's the same with your G20 leaders. I mean, who voted in the G20? We didn't do it. No country in the world was given the option, do you want your Prime Minister or President to belong to this private G20 group? No. No one asked you. And it says they're just 'citizens of the world' that get together to decide the fate of the world and all of you that they're supposed to represent.

On this one here tonight, I'll put up a link and you can see all these private central banks that belong to this big Bank for International Settlements and the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, all to do with taking over all the resources of the planet. And it's just incredible, almost every country's on it except the ones they're bombing right now. I guess they'll eventually be added to the list here.

So the world's being standardized into this system as you're being taught to live in austerity. And if you think the gap between the rich and poor is incredibly wide right now, eventually you won't be able to see the other side by the time they're finished. I'm not kidding you. They want to bring peasantry back, a new feudal system, that always has the big landlords, really warlords they were called, and they have lots of peasants. Lots of peasants, you know the little people who are always kind of happy and they're out in the

forest, you know, making little things to sell to Chinese tourists, made out of, you know, wicker, etc.

So that's the world they want to bring in and make it all fair across the world. Make things fair… for themselves. They really care about fairness, these guys who have ties to NATO and all these war-making institutions that bomb every country that doesn't come into their little network or bow the knee to them. And that's just how it is folks. You know, people really get upset when they think they're waking up because they want something to be done immediately. And they don't realize that this has been in the works for centuries and centuries, this system that we're going through. Running left-wing, running the right-wing, generation after generation and working through non-governmental organizations, well-funded with billions if not trillions of dollars today across the world, to lobby and push and alter society from within. And to completely eradicate the old system forever. That's all of it. That's the way of life in your old communities. It's the way of life in a family setting. Everything has to be totally destroyed until your state, your local area actually will take care of all the problems and tell you if you've got wrong-think or right-think, you know, as they call it in Orwell. Orwellian. This is where you're going into now. And we're actually here. As I say, there's the Bank of America creating an environmental bank for the planet, just as they said years ago and Quigley talked about in the 1960s in his books, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, both of them. So it's all on course with where it's supposed to go.

Tonight I'll also put up a link to DARPA, that wonderful organization for the military that just helps once in a while to put a brain chip in a poor paraplegic to show you how concerned they are. We thought they were all about killing folk and getting superweapons and all that and here they are helping a paraplegic to put a brain chip in, so that he could occasionally send an email from his computer. So I guess charity isn't dead all together, eh, in the midst of all the blood and guts institutions. So I'll put up their projected budget estimates; it's quite interesting for the years and you can compare them from where they were and to where they are now. Because I think it's the only growth industry in the States left, is simply the war-making industries.

darpa.mil - Budgets are available on the Department of Defense (DoD) Comptroller website. DoD also maintains a searchable database for budget information.

And the rest of it, I mean it's terrible, we've got tent cities sprawling up in the US because the banks were allowed, in fact when they deregulated the banking system in Britain and elsewhere, all at the same time, it told the wolves it's time to just get in there – or bears maybe, the bear market – just go in and claw everything in for yourselves, becoming stinking rich now because eventually you'll have to be stinking rich to survive, because we're going to collapse all down the road. They gave them permission to plunder through one con after another. And no one, all these experts at the top, no one really noticed, you know, no one really noticed that they were selling mortgage after mortgage and passing it up the line, after doubling and tripling its supposed value, until eventually they didn't know who owned the darn things anymore. As long as each bank on the way up made its cash off it they were quite happy with their multimillion-dollar bonuses. So they brought on the crash, on time, because now this gives The World Bank and all the rest of them, the IMF, the power they were after all along. And Quigley said the same thing, being the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations he said, eventually the Bank for International Settlements will come to the very, very top as running all the central banks. It's been running all the central banks since the 1930s, and they'll get more power, total power over the world financial system. Quite interesting, eh?

And then you go into countries that are really flying ahead with all the left-wing Wizard of Oz schemes, like Australia, because they're going to pay the first carbon taxes, etc. And what's happened to them? The same cons that happened everywhere else...

Insolvencies setting new records
wabusinessnews.com.au / 5-Oct-2011 / by Staff reporter

The number of corporate insolvencies in Australia and the cost of those insolvencies are setting new records, and continuing to run at over four times pre-GFC levels, a new report has found.

Company liquidation business Dissolve said bad debts for Australian banks totaled $5.6 billion in the June quarter, up from $5.1 billion in the March quarter and the average pre-GFC level of $1.1 billion.

Dissolve said the number of companies entering some form of insolvency administration in calendar year 2011 continues to set new records.

The months of March, April, June and July 2011 have been the highest ever for each of those months. The calendar year to July 2011 is also the highest ever.

So everything's going belly up in the countries that it's supposed to go belly up in, because they all played the same game, at the same time, because all the oversight supposedly was taken off, to ensure that the wolves didn't gorge themselves too much. Well, what do wolves do when they see the meat, eh, fresh meat? They eat it all at once. That's what they do.

There's also another article here about...

The Coming Multilateral World Order
theatlantic.com / Stewart M. Patrick / Sep 29 2011

(A: And it's from a Chinese perspective too. It's all part of the one I mentioned initially, about the G20 and Beyond and global governance. This is the Chinese side. It says...)

It's rare that the head of a lumbering international organization delivers a visionary speech about a new world order. But when that person is a polymath and strategic thinker like Robert Zoellick, it pays to sit up and take notice. In a sweeping address at George Washington University earlier this month, the World Bank president identified a "critical inflection point" in world history. Global affairs have been so transformed, he suggested, that we need new paradigms for global governance and global development. Since the speech attracted little media attention, The Internationalist thought it opportune to take a closer look.

When confronted with contemporary dilemmas, Zoellick noted, policymakers are tempted to look to supposed "lessons of the past." In the current economic and political crisis, many have invoked the post-World War II settlement--including the Dumbarton Oaks and Bretton Woods conferences that created the United Nations, World Bank, and International Monetary Fund (A: The very things, remember, that long before that the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted to be set up, and they are the same group as the CFR.) --for guidance. But such nostalgia is misplaced, Zoellick suggests, for the global conditions and problems we confront today are vastly different, both qualitatively and quantitatively. The real relevance of history is to give people a better understanding of how their circumstances have changed from the past.

And change they have. Zoellick makes clear just how much the world has transformed since the days of FDR and Truman--and why the world needs a new multilateralism for a new age: (A: It's got all the little buzzwords in here, eh.)

The ground is shifting under our feet. Economic and political power is flowing to developing countries at an unprecedented speed. In the 1990s, developing countries collectively accounted for a fifth of global growth. By 2025, six of the biggest emerging economies--China, India, Brazil, South Korea, Russia and Indonesia--will account for half. Based on its current trajectory, China may quadruple its per capita income to $16,000 by 2030--"equivalent to adding sixteen South Koreas each year." For the world to absorb such dramatic changes, China and other rapid ascenders must shift from export-led to more balanced growth. Simultaneously, mature economies like the United States, the European Union, and Japan need to overcome political gridlock and make difficult fiscal choices--or face inevitable decline. (A: In other words, they must completely integrate everything until it's just one solid mass, you see. It's like everyone getting fused to everyone else, we're all one big solid clump and that's going to save the day, apparently.)

When you've read Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, and The Anglo-American Establishment by the same author, you'll understand this agenda. It's never gone away. It's been working very, very powerfully behind the scenes and it's there. It's there. It's all there.

And Asian integration, another article I'll put up too, the policy changes of more integration, etc. It talks about the ASEAN countries, how their growth is going to be, etc, etc. And remember, there's a group of 77.

We've got the group of 20 [G20]; they've got the group of 77 [G77] over there. And China is going to be the big major domo over Brunei, Darussalam, Cambodia, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and other countries as well. They've made a big, big push for getting in there and dominating those whole regions, of cheaper labor still and lots of natural resources. And it seems that the G20 are allowing them to go for it as well. There's quite a few articles out on that.

I've also mentioned about at the top, you can't expect anything natural and decent to come out from the top because we're run by deviants. I always call them deviants, the psychopathic types at the top. A psychopath, remember, has no conscience. They're very charming people, like Tony Blair. I watched a little documentary the other day about him; it's called The Wonderful World of Tony Blair. He's getting funded by a secretive means, by the British government to be a sort of peace broker in Palestine and Israel. He's always in the Israelis' camp and gets lots of business for them, but he's given little back to the Palestinians. In fact, he's pretty well signed a deal that the oil and natural gas off their shores in Palestine off the Gaza Strip will end up going to Israel. He's been awfully good to them; that's why he's there of course. He's also paid at the same time as he's getting his tax money as a representative of Britain, he's got his own private organization on the go too. He's getting hired by JP Morgan, big time.

Tony Blair 'visited Libya to lobby for JP Morgan' - telegraph.co.uk / 18 Sep 2011

He's making millions and millions per year off supposedly going across as envoys and then getting personal business deals made. Like any true psychopath would, mind you. But you would like him, you would like him personally. He would never get angry in your face. He'd always be pleasant and serene. Psychopaths don't like blowing up in front of people. They don't like anxiety. They like to just fool you and you're left scratching your head wondering what kind of guy this is at all. This guy is like a machine. He just tallies up the cash wherever he goes. Every situation is an opportunity and that's why he was chosen. Plus he's completely for the New American Century group. He's completely pro-Israel and that's why the Israelis love him. If you ever see that little documentary, The Wonderful World of Tony Blair, you'll see why.

Anyway, here's another article too, to show you how people at the top really are, the charitable bunch, the ones we look up to. It says...

Executive funded Tory tax exile's charity with taxpayers' money
heraldscotland.com / Paul Hutcheon / 19 May 2007

THE Scottish Executive's relationship with millionaire businessmen is under fire, after it emerged that public money has been poured into a charity set up by a tax exile. (A: And it's children's charity because deviants are always into that.)

Officials gave £500,000 to a group set up by Monaco-based Lord Laidlaw, and even paid the salary of his chief executive - the wife of Scotland's most senior civil servant.

The hand-outs row comes amid continuing controversy over the tycoon's role in British public life. Laidlaw, a Scot, became a Tory peer in 2004 after agreeing to become a tax resident in the UK. However, it was recently revealed that the businessman - who has lent and donated around £6 million to the Conservative Party - had reneged on his part of the deal by remaining in Monaco.

The outcry over his failure to end his tax exile status was compounded by remarks made by Tory leader David Cameron, who said: "Lord Laidlaw made some undertakings to the House of Lords appointments commission. He must honour those undertakings. I am very clear about that." (A: He must honor them it says here.)

Laidlaw said he intended to become a UK taxpayer but had "a variety of personal reasons" for not fulfilling his promise. (A: Well, it's to save cash, right. But then when you go into this other article here, in this old boy's club story, it's quite interesting.)

Charity founded by 'sex addict' Scottish peer is wound up Tory
findarticles.com / Sunday Herald / Jul 26, 2009 by TOM GORDON SCOTTISH POLITICAL EDITOR

ONE of Scotland's most successful children's charities is being wound up after its high-profile founder confessed to being a sex addict.

The L 6 million Laidlaw Youth Trust, created by Tory peer Sir Irvine Laidlaw (A: The same guy.), applied to Scotland's charities watchdog to dissolve itself earlier this month.

Founded in 2003, the trust, launched by former first minister Jack McConnnell, has given away millions of Laidlaw's money to fund projects" targeted at children and young people under the age of 25 in Scotland who are vulnerable, socially, financially or otherwise disadvantaged". (A: ...the very target that a pedophile wants to get into.)

However, in April last year the peer was exposed after organising a L 27,000 orgy in Monte Carlo with four female prostitutes and a male gigolo. (A: ...which is a prostitute as well.)

One of the women, 22-year-old Vogue model Michelli Vignardi, who charged L 3000 (A: I don't know if that's Lira...) per night for sex, reportedly said: "Irvine was drinking and taking the sex drug Viagra." She claimed that "he liked to watch the male model... with the girls" and alleged that a lesbian show was also performed for Laidlaw. (A: So that's another reason that he doesn't want to come back to Britain. I guess he can do more of that over there; it's more exotic or something. But you see, these characters at the top, who are all Lords, they're psychopathic. You don't get to be a Lord and rake in... You understand, in a financial world you cannot be ultra-successful without doors being opened for you to get up there. They don't like competition at the top. Doors are opened and you get in. And you have to have all these qualities, psychopathic qualities, and you have NO MORAL QUALMS whatsoever, on anything, and that goes with all the sexual aspects as well as the monetary and so on and so on. So anyway...)

Laidlaw admitted he had been" fighting sexual addiction" his whole adult life, and had been in therapy several times." (A: So that's his excuse for that. So children's charities and pervs are always linked together; after all, that's where your targets would be. And I'm sure more would come out of that if they dug a bit deeper into the story. I guarantee you it would too.)

And also there's an article too, about Ireland because a person who ran for office before in Ireland is into pederasty.

David Quinn: Why is Norris now credible when his view on pederasty is unchanged?
independent.ie / September 30 2011

And he hasn't changed his mind. He had to leave the last time when his views became known. Eventually you'll see all kind of pederasty and pedophilia will not be an offense whatsoever. I've said that for years. They're pushing to do away with it, so that intergenerational sex will be a fairly normal thing very shortly. In fact, some apparently, media exposés are already trying to say that it is already quite normal, quite normal; they have little shows on television about it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Tony Blair too, who's just out to rake in the cash, because he knows darn well if he doesn't rake in, oh, another 100 mil or so, or even a few more, then he's going to be left out in the cold when everything goes under into austerity, etc. So all the ones who can make the cash are just plowing it in now and they're breaking all conflicts of interests, etc; it doesn't matter to a psychopath, never has of course. Anyway his wife at the same time...

Cherie Blair "stands to gain from NHS privatisation"
(A: They've slashed it to the bone and they're privatizing it now, the one that Obama's copying actually.)
Cherie Blair is a director of a company which is preparing to profit from the growing privatisation of the health service, it can be disclosed.
telegraph.co.uk / Holly Watt / 29 Sep 2011

The wife of the former Labour prime minister is one of the founders of a business planning to open private clinics in supermarkets. (A: Isn't that wonderful? You get a checkup as you're buying your onions.)

Her choice of venture is likely to prove controversial among Labour supporters, who will today set out their opposition to greater private involvement in the health system.

Party members jeered at a mention of Tony Blair's name earlier this week during Ed Miliband's conference speech. (A: Ed Miliband's a communist and so was his dad, who taught the thing. He escaped and ran over to Britain and taught it there.)

The company is thought to represent Mrs Blair's first foray into commerce. It is approaching City financiers just as her husband's business interests have come under renewed scrutiny. (A: I mean, this guy, no kidding you, he has no squabbles about everything. After getting 5 contracts with different sheiks in the Middle East and also for Israel and different ones, including the oil grab off Gaza there for Israel instead of Palestine, he said he didn't know that his big boss was JP Morgan. He didn't know that. 5 times in a row he didn't know; it was a pure shock to him, good little psychopath that he is.)

Mrs Blair (A: Is pretty much the same.) was thought to have concentrated on her legal career since he stood down as prime minister in 2007 but she now appears to be seeking to capitalise on Coalition plans to open parts of the NHS to more private sector involvement. (A: And no doubt it will be American owned as well because her hubby will have all the contacts from JP Morgan on that as well.)

That's how the world really works folks. And you understand, when people hear this kind of stuff they get awfully upset when they're waking up because they want instant revenge, you know. Instant... instant... they want everything done properly, fast, and people punished, etc. The world, I have to tell you, the world has never operated like that. Never, ever operated... It's always been like this. In one form or another it's always been the same system in reality, in a financial system where a small group can literally be the only lenders ALLOWED to lend with usury and compound interest, and been taking over the world step by step by step by doing so till they've conquered it all. This is the real world. And they PICK the psychopathic types that they can bring in from outside to help them on the way. There's lot of them out there; they'd sell their grandmother for whatever, and Tony Blair is one of those guys. Just one of many of these characters.

I don't know why people vote, because when they vote they hear the promises, they hear promises their whole lives and then they're always shocked when the person gets in. Like Obama there; he's going to... oh, wonderful speeches but again he never said anything concrete. Just emotive speeches and heavenly looks and change is good, without telling you the changes he was talking about, which was more and more war to finish off the New American Century agenda. As I say, he's been congratulated by every member of the New American Century team, for not just carrying on the war, but going further with it. People never say, well what do you mean by change, Obama? Why don't you finish the sentence? Change in what? You know. Well, now you know. You used to have dollars, now you get a small pocket full of change. That's it folks, conned over and over. But don't get angry; it's always been like this. Always.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and disks and keep me ticking over.

Topics of show covered in following links:

G-20--Global Governance and Beyond

G-20--Recovery and Beyond

G-20--Global Economic Governance Programme

2007 Article on Creation of World Bank and Conservation

Bank of America creates Environmental Banking Group

Bank for International Settlements

DARPA Budget Estimates

Insolvencies at Record High in Australia

Coming Multilateral Order

Tony Blair Lobbying for J.P. Morgan

Example of "Old Boy" Network and Abuse of Taxpayers

Scottish Peer, Children's Charities and Sex Orgies

Pederast Running for Irish Government

Cherie Blair to Cash-in on National Health Service Privatization

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 6th, 2011 (#935)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 6th, 2011:
Milner's Vision of Interdependent Prison:
Royal Institute of International Affairs,
Oak Leaves Around World, Tinsel for Tares:
"Corruption's in Control of All Human Vices
Top Corruptors Start, Manage Each Crisis,
By Forming Their Private Associations
Which Run Government Policy, Negotiations,
They Laid Their Plans Long, Long Ago,
Working Through Generations to "Make it So",
Recruiting Leaders from "The Better Schools"
"Into the Light" to Rule Over Fools,
Spreading Their Clubs into Foreign Parts,
Teaching Leaders All the Black Arts,
Bringing All Academia into the Fold,
So Need for Depopulation can Be Sold
By Slanted Teachings, Mantric-Dictums
To Self-Loathing Post-Industrial Victims,
Art of Guiding the Masses, So Easily Led,
Works Every Time with Promise of Bread"
© Alan Watt October 6th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 6th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 6th of October 2011. I always kick off this broadcast by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are there for free download, and lots of links as well to different articles all over the planet, over the years too. And you can hopefully be able to understand the system that you're born into, the one that's never explained to you, because the media is not there to explain anything. It's there to get you upset about each day, basically. This is what is happening today, be very upset. And to show you that big corporations and big foundations run by banks basically as tax outlets for them, havens in a sense, they run the world through their armies of nongovernmental organizations. They plan the future, in order for their

own children to take over, of course, into the future. I mean, power never just waits to see if something happens. It must always ensure that it's in control, and its own offspring is in control of the future. It's always been like that, even with monarchies. No different with this big oligarchy of businesses.

So, I show you how it works together, how they all network together, their international conferences where they make deals and the occasional little glimpse we get into their secret meetings, as well, generally from people who belong to these big groups that plan the future, and who write their memoirs. And I give you lots of clues and books and links, etc, to study up on. Because that's the only way you're going to find out what's really happening, and to understand why you're so frustrated in this world, where simple things just seem so darn complex to fix, according to the big boys who run us. And it's not complex at all.

Conology is how the world is run. It's always been run by conology, and that's what politics is given to you for. That's what democracy is given to you for, as well. It doesn't matter if they call it a Soviet system, a Nazi system, or a fascist system, democracy. It's all the same system in reality, where a small bunch at the top, usually control freaks, can keep you all in line, and make you work for very little, while a tiny bunch at the top live very high on the hog. It doesn't matter what it's called. It uses human nature. And we live in a moneyed system, which is again created out of nothing, basically, by those who have got themselves in the positions of power to make it so. And they're not going to change it for anybody, because they've been running this system for an awful long time.

Government should not be even borrowing from private banks in the first place, and that's how we all get into a mess, and it's designed to be that way. When they balance the budget that means they're paying off the interest for that, basically, that year on the debt. They're not paying off the debt at all, just the interest. They manage to make their payment on it. That's how it's run.

Remember too, that I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And this is not a business, so I don't go full out to make it so. Therefore, it's up to you, the listeners, to support me and help me keep going with my costs, etc, by buying the books and discs that I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use cash. Some people just send cash. Other people use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And also, remember too, all the sites listed there have transcripts for print-up in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the ones offered there.

We are going through these big transitions they call it at the top think-tanks. Transitions of interdependence, and transitions where everything is being locked together. Not because the public at the bottom demanded it so. There are NGOs that are working full-time to do that. That's their job, basically. They're paid well to do that. But at the top, they plan this world of interdependence. And, you understand, if you're dependent on something, then you're not independent. You understand? And it's interesting to notice that even the United Nations has said its worst enemy is independence, even personal independence. Individualism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I always find it interesting to see how we're guided into things. Even complaining. We get guided to complain at the right times about things. And I was looking at the Wall Street protests, and how all the big organizations, there's hundreds of them, are getting involved, you see. Lots of the Communist ones as well and others. And you can't blame all the ones that follow along. There's lots, there's hundreds and hundreds of groups out there, all for their special interests, you know. But the top ones are the ones that guide them, and you've got to understand that they know how to guide the masses, basically. They're taught how to do this with their wonderful speeches. And it's always we and us, and all, you know, we're always inclusive of everyone who's got a grievance. So, we've got to be awfully careful. It's interesting too, to me, that this is the very time that the big boys, if you look to, say Chatham House for instance, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, they've been working overtime, for a long time now, trying to get into this deeper integration of the world idea, economically as well. The exact same technique that they're using for the integration of Europe through crisis creation, especially to do with finances. So, it's actually time, you see, for the system to change. And there's nothing better than to get the people to demand that it changes. And it'll go into the way it's supposed to go.

Understand that the Bank of International Settlements as Quigley said himself for the Council on Foreign Relations, was set up, it's an amalgamation of all these private Central Banks that runs the whole, every country. It's where they all meet together, under this BIS. And they were to get a higher status down the road. The same with Bretton Woods Agreement, etc, Part I. And then Part II was to come about now, as well, where they further amalgamate their economic system into a tighter system for the whole planet. And so, it's no coincidence that everything is happening right now. None at all. They don't wait at the top, as I say, with all their hundreds of think-tanks and say, okay, if we do this down the road, how will it affect society? How will it affect the economy? This is all worked out by the think-tanks, and they argue all the different points that will come against them, and how to overcome them, etc, before the chess game has even started, before they've moved a single player, they look at everything. So, nothing takes them by surprise, and never forget that. Never forget that. I mean, the public have been conned for thousands of years with this whole idea of money, usury and compound interest. Thousands of years. And it hasn't changed.

So, I don't see why the big boys at the top would ever want to change it. In fact, they've got even better scams on the go to add to all of that, with their carbon credits that they hand out free, again, tax money handed out to big corporations, I'll touch on that tonight, so as they can kick off the trading amongst themselves and get profits. And it's just amazing how we're living in the Oz times. And the public have the wrong idea about so much of it, because, it's true enough, a writer wrote to me today and said that there's nothing more depressing than to see someone on the side of the road with a placard saying give us work, or give us a job. Government is not in the business of giving you a job. Government is supposed to leave the field open for jobs to occur, but it doesn't, because you're in a controlled system, a controlled society. All your jobs are over in China. That was planned by those who run the banks that run your money, that lend to your government. All of that was done through the World Trade Organization, and through the GATT treaty they signed, the G-A-T-T treaty as well. And they're still signing them now with Brazil and India, where they can basically import everything and export everything without any taxes for fifteen to twenty years. And they can pollute as much as they want and pay no carbon, in fact, they get paid carbon taxes from the United Nations via your government, your tax money, they get paid for even polluting. I mean, it's not meant to make sense, you understand. It's another big racket. That's what it is.

And while they're doing all of this, they've got all these NGOs off in Britain, I might touch on them tonight, or put a link up at the end of the broadcast, to show you some of the organizations that are getting paid by government and big foundations, to get your little community, your communitarian idea off, get involved. Get involved in your community, now that we're decentralizing. Because we won't have healthcare, we won't have this, we won't have that. We'll all have to do it ourselves. And they've already got these ready-made trained NGO leaders in action to take over. This is the new Soviet system. That's what the Soviet system was supposed to be. And here it is.

You can tell, even by, I mean, I get lots of emails from people in the medical profession in the US, and they've been telling me for quite a few years, before Obama came in, they were already pushing this whole thing that they're now calling Obamacare. And one super-insurance company is taking over from all the rest, where you actually get generic drugs, and it's mandated you must do. They punish you or penalize you if you try to get the brand names, etc. Even though the FDA was lobbied, like it's lobbied themselves, because they're owned by pharma, but they basically passed laws last year, or this year, early this year, to put different ingredients in the drugs, even the brand name ones, if they could find it cheaper. And so they're allowed to do it without telling the public. They had actually a law passed. It's astonishing what's going on, and the public don't know. They don't know.

Anyway, remember too, eugenics again is at the top of the tree. The families that are fittest to go on, should go on, according to themselves. And it's all your fault if you haven't quite made it yet. There's an article for instance here today. It's from Herman Cain. He's talking about the Occupy Wall Street Movement. And he says:

'If You Don't Have A Job And You're Not Rich, Blame Yourself'

(Alan: You know. So:)

Businessman-turned-GOP presidential candidate Herman Cain sat down with the Wall Street Journal for a recent interview and gave an unsympathetic analysis of the ongoing Occupy Wall Street movement, suggesting it was staged and driven by "anti-capitalism."

(A: What is capitalism? It's like democracy, it keeps changing what it really is supposed to be about, because it's not about investing and creating work for people as a side-effect of investing any more, and making money simply off investments. Except that they're global now. So, naturally, they're going to go for the cheapest labor, and they have been going for the cheapest labor. So, technically, capitalism is still capitalism, it's just that they're going to the cheapest market to get the labor. Whereas the public at the bottom, that don't have any work, seem to think it's supposed to be there to serve them. Anyway.)
Asked by the Journal's Alan Murray about his thoughts on the demonstrations, which initially began in New York City and have since spread around the country, Cain responded:

"I don't have facts to back this up, but I happen to believe that these demonstrations are planned and orchestrated to distract from the failed policies of the Obama administration.

(A: This happened before Obama came in, although he hasn't made it any better. It says:)

Don't blame Wall Street, don't blame the big banks, if you don't have a job and you're not rich, blame yourself! ... It is not a person's fault if they succeeded, it is a person's fault if they failed."

(A: So, in other words, you're not psychopathic enough. You just don't have what it takes to be ruthless, you know.)

Cain went on to admit that the banks had something to do with the economic crisis of 2008, but pointed out that it was now 2011, seemingly downplaying any lasting effects of the practices of big banks and Wall Street.

Occupy Wall Street, a self-professed progressive movement, has broadened its efforts in the past week, putting concerns with too-big-to-fail banks, widening income inequality and rampant unemployment on center stage.

As I said before, you know, nobody should be in the position to say, please give me a job. That shouldn't be happening in the first place, if you had a real moneyed system. But again, you see, you're post-national. They have no nations anymore. This is a whole global movement. The United Nations was set up during World War II. It really transformed from the League of Nations to end the nation-state. Well, if you don't have a nation-state to ensure that everything is going to profit, at least the people who live in that particular nation, you've got nothing at all. And then, these same gangsters are telling you to compete with China. You know, where the psychopaths there, the ones who get to the top, who are always psychopaths, are growing like crazy. They're mushrooming with their multi-billion dollars profits.

You've got to understand, it's degrading to have to ask for a job. Governments should not be in, in fact governments should be out of the darn way, when it comes to investment in jobs and factories. And they shouldn't be getting together with their cronies across the world, and the bankers, and making sure that all your jobs were exported abroad in the first place. They're the problem. So, government is the problem. Government is the problem.

And I don't want to see a fascist system any worse than it is today. It's bad enough. This is fascist. Or communist, which is the same thing to me. I don't care, because they're all on board with the anti-pollution stuff that the Greening, both left and right, they're all on board. Doesn't that give you a little whiff that something stinks here with this whole farce of left and right? They all want the same Communitarianism idea. They all want windmills to recharge your batteries, which will get maybe a couple hours of charge for the whole darn week down the road. Because that's where it's going to go. I don't see any difference in them at all.

So, anyway, that's the article there. And apparently, it's all your fault anyway, even though most folk out

there are utterly ignorant of the GATT treaty. They're ignorant of the World Trade Organization. You know that. And all the other organizations that are global, the Kyoto Conference, the protocols they came out with, the Earth Summit. These are all private organizations meeting together with the bankers, because they're all part of it, they fund it all, so as that the bankers end up owning the planet, which they've pretty well done. If you want to believe they have a right to own it. Because, technically anything can be undone. Anything can be ripped up. Any treaty, any whatever, can be ripped up and tossed in the stove and produce some nice carbon. That's a good carbon, that one. There's way too many of these sick treaties, which have doomed us, absolutely doomed us, if you go along with it.

Why play along with their game of demanding? How can you keep the same broken system in place? A corrupt system, where even the foundation is corrupt, why on earth would you want to keep it in place? I mean, forget Hollywood, and the old, the movies they churn out, you know, with the violins and they turn on the tears and the marching stuff, and the memories of what you thought America or Canada or anywhere else used to be. That's gone. Often it didn't exist in the first place for a lot of people. But that's what they give you, you see. So, they want you to keep wanting the same system. We'll just alter it a bit, they tell you. Really? Same people are going to be in charge?

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this corrupt system, that's really always been corrupt, because you can't get anything but corruption. Technically they'll tell you it's not corrupt, because it's legal, whatever they do. But let's forget their craziness, their obsession with these legal words and terms. The fact is, it's corrupt. They're corrupt people. They're not nice at all, in other words. They are anti-social, aren't they? That's the bottom line. They are anti-social, these guys who run the moneyed system, and run the world, basically. And we take everything that comes down the pike, and we suffer, and then we complain to each other, once in a while. And even now, folk don't even bother complaining, when prices go up and up. They're trained to be used to it now, you see. As you're getting trained into austerity, so that the big banks can get bigger, because, you see, they're international banks. They're not national banks at all. Internationalism has got nothing to do with your little area, believe you me. It's about pure profit elsewhere, anywhere. It doesn't matter where it is. And that's why you can't get rid of the nation-state.

And of course, they'll argue, and say, well, you've got to get rid of the nation-state, that's why we have all these wars. No it's not. It's the people in the nation-state, that run your banks and run your governments that cause the wars. Always. And therefore, you can't have power residing in people who have total control of the cash system. Canada, right through the last Great Depression, in the 20s and 30s, had its own real bank. And it didn't borrow from a private bank. It was the only country on the planet, basically, that was pretty well unscathed by the Great Depression. Things were reduced, but the country came out of it owing nothing to private banks. In fact, the Great Depression, technically, was to do away with that kind of system elsewhere, in the few other countries that had that kind of system. And then you're never out of the hole. You can't get out of the hole. It's impossible. It's dug deeper all the time. And that's how those who control the money system keep control of you. And they only do it through a kind of strange agreement that you've never made with them. It's a tacit acceptance that exists, therefore it must be real, or normal, so we have to go along with it.

Anything can be changed. Anything at all can be changed, believe you me. And when the big boys themselves, who own this system, move into the next phase, they will change it all. They are changing it all. Here's an article, because, you see, they want to change it and consolidate all the financial systems into what the institutions were already set up to be, consolidation houses, basically. This is from the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House, which is the boss, basically, the big boss that came up with the idea of the CFR, the American branch, and they've got one group running the whole of Europe now, as well. Regardless of politics, every top member is a member of this private organization. And this is the organization that Quigley talked about. He was the historian for them. He said they've caused wars, and he was all for it too. He thought it was well, you know, caused wars and then take over a country for resources, all that kind of stuff. And to bring in this strange kind of world peace idea. Anyway, it says here:

Chatham House: Independent Thinking on International Affairs

(A: Right? And it says:)

A dynamic approach to global economic governance.

(A: I've mentioned this before. Global economic governance. Strange they're coming out with this, and they've been working on this for years and years and years before the Wall Street Protests. You see, they want the changes, you see. Same boys want the changes. We're always conned at the bottom. Just when you're doing a sigh of relief, you're hit again with something else, eh?)

• The emergence of new economic powers in an increasingly integrated (A: integrated) world economy

(A: Right? Interdependence.)

has highlighted the need for better management of international interdependencies and reform of global economic governance.

(A: Global economic governance folks.)

• Since 2008 the G20 has

(A: And what is the G20? It's a private organization, made up of your presidents and prime ministers, who were told to form it, because they all belonged, all of these members across the planet, belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the same organization. They put their presidents and prime ministers in. And have done for a hundred years. And they told them, you know, form this group. They're always forming groups. When you look into the start, the origins of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they had councils and groups, and that's what they called them. The Group of 2, the Group of 4, the Group of So-and-So.)

The G20 emerged as a key multilateral forum on the basis of its perceived effectiveness as a 'crisis committee' managing the global economic and financial turmoil.

(A: Now, think how they word things. They're awfully legalistic in how they word it. A 'crisis committee' managing the global economic and financial turmoil. See? It's like the Center for Disease Management. Same thing. They manage diseases. Those guys manage the crisis, which they create.)

It is now turning into the world's 'permanent steering committee'

(A: Okay. No one voted for this, this private club. No president or prime minister brought it up when they were running for election that they wanted to join a private club, international, to draw you into an interdependent world society and do away with nationalism. Not one person in charge of a country has ever mentioned this. And yet, this private club has got us paying billions of dollars when they have their global meetings, from the taxman. Where's the responsibility to the taxpayer for this private club? How would you like starting a private club up and getting, you know, twenty, thirty million dollars here and there for security and big food and stuff, and even the whores they supply? And they do. Anyway:

It is now turning into the world's 'permanent steering committee'

(A: Just like that. You know, it turned itself into it.)

with a broader agenda including global imbalances, climate change, trade and development.

Climate change is in everything, left and right, you see. So, they're basically wanting all the same stuff that the left is wanting. It's a broad agenda, interdependence, and climate change, trade and development, and that's across the world. And I'll continue on this vein when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just reading an article here, to show you that

the big boys want exactly what you're going to protest about. Because they want to move into the next phase of their control over the planet, through a whole bunch of new names and things, and people go back to sleep, until they realize that they're even poorer than they were before. Anyway, this the Royal Institute of International Affairs, an organization that was set up for World Government, and it came out of the Milner Group, a consortium of bankers, who kicked off the Boer War actually, on purpose, to take over the resources of Africa. Part of their plan was to go across the world and take over the resources of every nation in the 1800s. That's when they were at it. And they joined with the Rhodes Foundation. Rhodes was in league with Rothschild. In fact, Rhodes left his will to Rothschild, and then they formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the American branch eventually was called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches across the whole world. India, everywhere, Australia, you name it. They have them. And they all work towards, all their members, and by the way, you can't apply for membership. If they want you personally, they'll approach you. And they're all sworn for internationalism and elitism and they believe they're a eugenic, superior race basically, when it comes down to it, just like Russell said they would.

Anyway, they said:

• The G20 emerged as a key multilateral forum on the basis of its perceived effectiveness

(A: Not real effectiveness, but perceived effectiveness.)

as a 'crisis committee' managing the global economic and financial turmoil

(A: In fact, they create it.)

It is now turning into the world's 'permanent steering committee' with a broader agenda

(A: Now, no one has given them the go-ahead to do this. They just take it themselves. It's a new form of governance. That's why they like the term governance, you see. And they want all the same things as the lefties want. You know, the carbon credits, the climate change nonsense, all that kind of stuff. It says:)

In the process, the G20's lack of legitimacy

(A: They admit it themselves. They say they have no legitimacy. Why are we paying them billions of dollars for their world meetings when they have no legitimacy? They're a private group. Right?)

and representativeness has become more apparent. Improving its governance is necessary over the long term, but simply expanding its membership could undermine its effectiveness.

• Developing the G20's outreach to a broader range of countries and building a permanent secretariat could make it more representative but this will take time and be very contentious.

(A: In other words, you know, you've got to pay for it all and not be terribly happy.)

• In the short run, the G20 can increase its legitimacy through greater transparency and accountability,

(A: Just like Obama. Just like frosted glass in the bathroom.)

by establishing an independent audit mechanism for commitments, and leading governance reform of the international financial institutions.

So they're completely globalist. That was always their agenda, to conquer the world. And I think they've done it, to be honest with you. And they always give you the opposition. They've always given you the opposition that want the same things, because they're all members of it. And if you ever get the minutes of meetings of their world meetings, you'll find all your top union leaders in there, and all what you think are communists, etc. And that's what Quigley said. He says, we don't care who we bring on as members, you know, communist, fascist, whatever, dictatorships. He says, as long as they all come onboard with the same

agenda. Still on the go. That's your real governmental system, nothing to do with this thing you think is called democracy, this pie in the sky stuff.

And then you look at the cons that are going on. This is called:

China, India Receive Free UN Carbon Credits For Coal-Fired Power Plants

(A: You see, it's all conology, and it's from the barnabyisright site. And it says:)

The following article was brought to my attention by a reader, who has also provided a copy of his related letter to Greg Hunt MP (below).

The implications of this story for Australia's public policy on addressing "climate change" are profound.

In effect, what the following revelation means is this.

Australia, under our Green-Labor-Independent dictatorship, will be deliberately undermining our own coal-fired electricity sector via the Government's no-mandate imposition of a carbon "X" scheme;

(A: They're doing it in the States, they're doing it in Canada, they're doing it across the world. They're closing down all your coal plants to make electricity awfully expensive, you see. Anyway.)

we will then be buying some $3 Billion per annum worth of carbon dioxide credits from countries such as China and India; they will be able to sell us their UN-provided free carbon credits,

(A: Because the UN is handing them out, billions of them for free to the countries that are doing the polluting, you see. And so the countries where they're cracking down on pollution, you have to buy it from the ones who are doing the polluting. Isn't that a wonderful, because you see, they're just coming out of Third World status, the poor souls. Just like China. They're still classed as Third World, by the way, by the same group, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, etc. So, they're allowed to pollute and sell carbon credits to you, even though you are paying through the nose, for your very expensive electricity that's not coal-fired anymore.)

while at the same time, buying our coal to burn in their UN-subsidised coal-fired powerplants.

(A: So they're buying the coal, you know, China and India, from Australia, they're buying it, they're polluting the stuff, and then they're selling to Australia carbon credits which they get for free, and they get cash back, you see, from Australia to buy these damn nonsensical carbon credits. It says:)

Read on, and be stunned at the insanity of green totalitarianism's global policy of reduce-all-to-the-lowest-common-denominator:

Environmentalists criticized the United Nations on Tuesday after it ruled that a large Indian coal-fired power project is eligible to earn carbon credits worth $165 million at current prices.

(A: And you wonder why Pachauri at the IPCC at the United Nations has got all these investments in these private coal companies all over the place? Corruption rules the world, folks.)

Several green organizations said the U.N. rules, or methodology, applied to the 4,000 MW supercritical plant owned by Reliance Power were flawed and that the project was viable without the sweeteners of tradable carbon credits called certified emissions reductions (CERs).

The power station, in Krishnapatnam in Andhra Pradesh, is the second Reliance Power project to be formally registered by the United Nations under its Clean Development Mechanism.

So the wonderful United Nations that's punishing everybody who pollutes, is rewarding these companies and allowing them to pollute, and even giving them free carbon credits to sell to the other countries. How can

anyone go along with this rubbish? Huh? How can anyone go along with this absolute, absolute incredible rubbish? And then there's another article here. And it's called:

Steel Guru: New Zealand Steel secures 500000 free carbon credits worth NZD 10 million

(A: 10 million actually, New Zealand dollars, it's worth. So, carbon credits, 500,000 of them, they're giving them free, which are worth 10 million dollars if you start trading them, to kick off the whole carbon con, you see. Start them trading. They're copying what the European Union did. They give out billions in free carbon credits to get all the big businesses trading them. And they were making profits before the year was out, because it's all coming from the taxpayer.)

New Zealand Steel was given nearly 500,000 free carbon credits in 2010, worth nearly NZD 10 million, to cushion it from the impact of a price on carbon,

(A: Who needs a price on carbon? It's always been here. Always will be here, whether man is here or not.)

According to the country's specialist carbon market intelligence service Carbon News,

(A: It's a specialist intelligence service, Carbon News, no kidding.)

and, with a bit of trading, it could potentially earn itself NZD 250,000 off this year's allocation.

New Zealand Steel was by far the biggest beneficiary of the allocation, receiving 494,704 New Zealand emission units.

(A: Emission units.)

Other significant allocations

(A: And it gives you a whole list of the rest of them here.)

New Zealand Aluminium Smelters
Methanex New Zealand
Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure
Norske Skog Tasman
Ballance Agri Nutrients

(A: These are chemical companies)

Panpac
Winstone Pulp International
Carter Holt Harvey Pulp and Paper

And it gives you a list of how much they all got in these freebies. Isn't that wonderful. Big corporations getting freebies that the taxpayer all paid for, because it's all tax money they're giving them, you see. We need more of this democracy, don't we? We really need more of this democracy. Oh, God, eh. The Wizard of Oz rules, because everyone believes he really is the Wizard. And it's getting worse and worse. It's meant to be, as folk go insane.

Now, even again, the big boys are getting pulled out too, because they're trying to pacify the Wall Street protestors and different ones. I'm talking about the genuine ones, because there's a lot of folk who catch on to these groups and move along because they know things are wrong. So Bernanke comes out and he warns the Congress:

Bernanke warns Congress: Growth, jobs front too weak

(A: No kidding. This guy is a genius. That's why they have geniuses and experts at the top, you see, to tell

you, there's not enough jobs being created, you know. There's an awful lot of unemployment.)

Federal Reserve leaders have downgraded their expectations for economic growth, Chairman Ben S. Bernanke (A: Of the big bankie) said Tuesday and called on Congress to address both long-term budget deficits and the short-term economic troubles.

The Fed chief,

(A: Chief. I was going to say chef there for a minute, because he's always cooking the books.)

testifying before the Joint Economic Committee, urged Congress to avoid actions that might "impede the ongoing economic recovery"

(A: It's doublespeak. He's just admitted there is no economic recovery.)

while simultaneously putting in place a plan to reduce future deficits over time, adding that "the federal budget is clearly not on a sustainable path at present" and that the deficit reduction targets that the so-called supercommittee of Congress is charged with meeting will not be enough to make the nation's finances sustainable.

Bernanke also signaled that the Fed will consider further action if the economy continues to worsen.

(A: I wonder what they'll do. Just pull up stakes and go off in a ship or something.)

The Fed's policy committee "will continue to closely monitor economic developments and is prepared to take further action as appropriate to promote a stronger economic recovery in a context of price stability," he said.

That's why they make them experts, you see. Price stability, stronger economic recovery, and all these marketing terms that the marketers come up with them for them to spew out to the public, as they loot the planet. And of course, they plunder too, across the whole Middle East, so as they're all in debt too, once they get their Central Banks established there, which is a lot to do with why these wars are ongoing. The whole world has got to be standardized into interdependence you know, and the desert must become green. Green everything. Green cloth, you know. Green turbans, you name it. Everything has got to go Green. That's as simple as that, and you'll pay dearly for all this color, dye, I suppose. That's all it is, is dye, because that's as Green as it's going to get.

Everything is a con, as I say. Everything is a pretty stinking con. And we're taught since childhood, by our parents, that it's all quite normal. And there's hierarchies. You must simply obey hierarchies, because they're special people that come out of special wombs, and have special brains, because they can dream up these cons and make them legal, you see. Anything can be made legal. Another article too is:

Financial crisis has world teetering on the brink – welcome to the new normal

(A: Everyone is using that phrase that I came out with, the new normal, which is quite nice to see them actually doing it. I'll put that up again tonight too.)

And to show you how crazy, we live amongst nothing but lies and deception, you know. It says:)

NASA Goes Full Stupid About Sea Level

They claim that flooding rivers are causing sea level to decline. Had anyone there actually passed pre-school level geography, they might know that rivers flow into the sea and return the water which fell as rain and snow. These same geniuses also claim that glaciers were melting at a record rate in 2010. What sort of drugs are these people smoking?

I don't know if they smoke them. I think there's special drugs at the top, more advanced drugs that

stimulate certain parts of the brain, you know, like that peer I mentioned, that Lord the other day there that had to step down after his little orgies and stuff. Special drugs, that go right to the part of the brain they want stimulated as opposed to this, you know, scatter effect, shotgun effect they have in regular drugs.

I'll put this link up tonight too. And you'll see all the nonsense on this site about what they've claimed in the past, and how they've all been disproven. But it doesn't stop them, because it's a big agenda, a big agenda for the world, that only big special people, with a group, just like the G20 that will form itself, you see, and give itself legitimacy, will run, oh, the very atmosphere itself, the very air that you breathe. And that's where it really is. Now, I think there's a caller from the UK on the line. Is it Jan?

Jan: Oh, yes. I just wanted to ask you. I try and look at this from the eugenics point of view, because you said that the eugenics was the big agenda. That was the final goal. Is that right?

Alan: It's a big part. It's been a part for a long time, because I was looking at Time Magazine. They always have Man or Woman of the Year, I'll put that link up tonight, in fact, and you can look at it. It's got the top abortionists that brought abortion into society for depopulation purposes, like Margaret Sanger. These were all heroes put down as like Time Person of the Year, etc. So, it's a big, big part, is to get rid of what they call, basically they call it the useless eaters that are left. And they call the term, like Bertrand Russell called them, useless eaters, the masses who are left after a post-industrial society and a post-technological society. Everything has been given to China, so we're really there now. And in other words, what do they do with all of us now. And they say at the top, like if you read Charles Galton Darwin's book, The Next Million Years, he said that the biggest problem that the elite in Britain had was to be outbred by all the lesser, base types, they now call them junk gene types, that haven't made it to the top. So, the useless eaters once again. So, it is a big part.

Jan: Well, what I mean is, is the final goal, is it not to split the human race into these two species and have a serf race that just....

Alan: It's already there.

Jan: Forever. Because my question is, to the people at the very, very top of this pyramid, whose agenda this is, not like what you call even Rockefeller, a worker, so to speak, do you think money is actually that big an issue to them at the very top?

Alan: No, it's not. It's not. Money is a means of control to them at the top. That's all.

Jan: It's a means to an end, isn't it?

Alan: Yeah. It's important. And that's why they put on the dollar, you know, in God we trust. The reason is, because, you see, it's all based on faith. And they train the public who go out to earn this cash to believe in it. You've got to believe it's real. The guys at the top don't care, as long as you believe it's real.

Jan: Because, yeah. That's exactly what I was thinking, because it all comes back to what you said about them having a good understanding of human nature. Because what they've done is that we now give money the same importance as we do food, because we need money to get food. So, on a primal level, they've made us identify money as being as important as food.

Alan: That's right.

Jan: Also, they understand that we're susceptible to greed. And greed motivates people. It gets them working, doesn't it? And also, it overrides people's moral values, greed, doesn't it? They understand it.

Alan: They understand it, but what it does too, you see, any instinct can go out of control. It can become neuroticized. Advertisers know this. That's why you've got so many obese people. Every other ad on television is fast food and chocolate or something. They understand that any instinct, or the sexual instinct, you can put out of proportion by advertising in the movies and so on, until everyone is rutting like rabbits, basically. As long as they don't have children they're quite happy at the top. That was what they said.

Julian Huxley said that. So they used all these techniques on the public. But with money, you have a fear. Because, without money, you see, now you're poor. And if you're poor, you're not going to have any friends. You might not even have a house or a roof over your head. You might have no means to medical attention, and you'll die in poverty and squalor and hopelessness. And so, they play on that too. Now, during the Great Depression, all the factories were there, all the farms were there. There was still gas around. There was seed around. Everything stopped because money stopped. So, the means to make it all was still there, but everything stopped because money stopped, because the people were trained, you need money to make everything work.

Jan: It's just a means to an end. That's all it is, isn't it?

Alan: That's what it is. It's the middleman that came in and stopped barter. Barter was the only honest system. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about money and that's why they call it currency. It's like current. It travels like water. It's a current of water, and it travels, of course. And of course, the first banks were made of water on the Nile, where they banked the water, which is the life force, basically. And that's why you have river banks. That's where it comes from. And it flows. You see, it flows down river. And this is where they got all their terminology for today. They're still using it. Now, there's one more caller, is it Tara in Canada?

Tara: Yes. Hello?

Alan: Hello. Yes.

Tara: Hi. Yeah. This is Tara. You were talking a little bit about the Occupy Wall Street Protests, and I was trying to get my head around that too. There's a lot of, like I think that there's a lot of grass roots movement, like the Tea Party there. And I mean, no doubt, everybody is going to try to co-opt it from each side and run their agenda. I mean that's always, it's just like the streets. I mean, it's the same thing as the kid in the schoolyard being bullied for their money, you know, for their lunch money. But they're trying to build a lot of a community. And they're trying to build a lot of a bit of an intellectual Renaissance, which I find really interesting. And they're trying to build community from that. So, do you think that was part of the original plan to deal with the community?

Alan: It falls right in.

Tara: And then they have better tabs on people in the future when they try to share gardening or whatever when the economics gets worse.

Alan: Exactly right. I've got articles here, I'll put them up tonight, if I can upload, because the satellite is down in Canada. I don't know if you know that. The big satellite. So, anyway, I'll try and get it up later, but I'll put a link up, and it shows you all the organizations, and all the old ones going back for fifty years some of them, these organizations. And they get funding, again, from the big foundations, Rockefeller, etc, etc. And it ties in exactly with Communitarianism. Again, austerity measures coming in for the future. We've got to look after each other, etc, etc. All this wonderful stuff. But, the fact is, they've already got this system on paper, all set up, and how to do it. And they've got the facilitators ready to go into action as well, for the new society.

Tara: The Grassroots Movement, in one sense it's really needed, because, you know, I mean, I was paying attention to what's going on with Toronto, and they have the Nurse's Student Association that's going to stand by, and street medics from the universities. So, I mean, you've got some Grassroots people who really I think are very honest, and could be very helpful in the future to help people under austerity measures. But they'll also be able to keep tabs on the people then for the rest of their lives.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Tara: Anybody who goes is taking a chance, but I mean, we've already known that from the start anyhow.

Alan: We always end up protesting and demanding what we're told to protest and demand. I've noticed this in history. And it always looks good looking back on it, until you really look into it in detail and you find out that we're always led up the garden path. All the top articles coming out of the UK that led off Communitarianism shows you that the government itself is decentralizing, supposedly power down to the local level, but it's a completely different system of standard of living. That's what it's to come down to. And literally, that's why you've also got this, it's too costly now to treat cancer patients. It would be easier to euthanize them. All this stuff is coming out into the open at the same time, as you go into austerity. And Canada is still to get whacked yet, much, much more than it has already. Believe you me. And Canada is one of the biggest players in this global system for advocacy. In fact, I think the Minister for the Bank of Canada, the politician has been put forward to take over the World Bank, which is part of, again, the BIS, the Bank for International Settlements, that's to be the World, the real World Bank, that's running all the Central Banks for the planet. His name was just put forward. Top player in Canada's Branch of the CFR, which they changed the name of just a few years ago. Thanks for calling. You're right on with it though. You're right on with what you say.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. I'll be late uploading, because the satellite just turned round to face the sun, apparently, all on its own. And I don't know if it will ever get back up again or not. Remember too, donate and help me keep going, and buy the books, etc, and we'll see what happens in the near future.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Herman Cain on Occupy Wall Street--"If you don't have a job and are not rich, blame yourself"

Royal Institute of International Affairs (UK Version of CFR)
"Approach to Global Economic Governance"

Australia--More Carbon Con

Free Carbon Credits Given to New Zealand Steel to Kick Off Trading Scam

Bernanke on Lack of Jobs

Financial Crisis--The New Normal

NASA Goes Full Stupid about Sea Level

TIME 100 Persons Of The Century

Example of One of the Many "Charitable" NGOs Ready to Run Your Life of Austerity in Communitarianism

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 7th, 2011 (#936)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 7th, 2011:
Communitarianism for Your Commune,
Run by Decentralized Soviet Goon:
" 'Change is Coming, Change is Good'
Say Slogans Around Your Neighborhood,
Repeated in Governments, Councils, Schools,
Extracted from Their 'Toolkit' Tools,
Training the Herd into New Way of Living,
Learning to Share and Even More Giving,
For the 'Great Society' to Properly Emerge,
Agencies and NGOs Must Converge,
Encircling the Folk, Gradually Teaching,
Don't Think - Just Follow Austerity Preaching,
Everyone's Equal, at Least on Paper,
Authoritarian Classes to Be Evident Later,
A Brave New World of Sisters and Brothers,
As Always Some More Equal Than Others"
© Alan Watt October 7th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 7th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of October, 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios there for free download. And hopefully, you'll get an understanding of this system that you've been born into. A system that really gives you a different impression of itself through your indoctrination, to hide itself, really, so that you never really catch on to what it is, or to the fact that it's even there, and how it operates. Because we're living in a matrix, it's truly a matrix, with many, many rooms, many levels, many floors, with a very small elite at the top, of course, running the world. And they use think tanks, just like they use at universities, their own universities, you might say, their private universities, to plan the world order from one generation to the next. Because, you see, the same boys make sure that their offspring will always be in the same positions that they are, controlling finances, money, economy, and politics. All the things that come under money, which is everything. Armies, the lot. It all comes under money. Money is at the top of this pinnacle here of this system. And it's corrupt, of course, from our point of view at the bottom. From their point of view at the top, it's nothing wrong with it. After all, it's theirs, and there can't be anything wrong with their system.

So, that's really where we are today with this system. We're going into crisis after crisis, of course. Designed that way too, to bring chaos across the whole planet, to consolidate into their New World Order, their economic order, and I've given you quite a few links in the last week or so of the big organizations, foundations, World Bank, Bank for International Settlements, that were set up, and the IMF, to actually bring in this phase. This is their time. This is their time now to rise to become what they were designed to become in the first place a long time ago. They're taking their proper position as masters of the world, basically. So, help yourself to the audios.

And as I say too, remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. So, you can support me by buying books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I'm not a business, so I don't really flog lots of stuff. And what I do sell at all is meant to help you on your way to understanding this very complex and devious, incredibly devious system of conology. And that's how it's all done, conology. They con us from birth, right through our lives to death for most folk. So, buy the books and discs. From the US to Canada, you can order using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office, which is about the same price as the normal postal order. And you can also send cash, or you can use PayPal to order. Use the donation button on the .com site. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. It's all explained on the .com site. Remember too, all those sites listed there, the official sites, have transcripts for download and print up if you want them as well. And if you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll find transcripts in other languages. Across the world, remember, you can order too, using Western Union, Money Gram, and you can also use PayPal. It's up to you.

As I said before, we're going through a time of crisis. It's a planned crisis. This is the time for crisis, you see. And it's been in the works for an awful long time. This is how they shake up the order into the next system, and we're going into Communitarian phases across the world, where suddenly these non-governmental organizations are getting lots of media attention and coverage, to get you all involved in your little community. Good little Soviets all, and you've got ready-made NGO leaders to guide you along how to do it, who just happen to be there, all over the place, ready trained as facilitators to talk you into reason. To reason to be austere, and to share your rags with each other, you know, any leftover food, as we all go down into austerity. Because, you see, we've been used for so long by the big banking boys, who've never, ever had a nation of their own. They're international. They can move from here to China tomorrow. Some already have. So, we'll go into some of that tonight, and many other topics. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, it's time for change. This is change we're going through. That's why Obama was prattling on about change. He just didn't tell you what it all meant at the time, of course, because we're always hoping. They don't have to finish their sentences; we hope it's going to be better. That's why you vote people in, of course. And that's why they always promise you things. And Obama is the only guy that's ever kept the promise; he's given you lots of change, you know bankruptcies, and more wars than ever before, and stuff like that, you know. Anyway, that's what we go on, they leave it up to our own imagination to fill in the blank bits, you know, change.

And so we have a World Society. It's already here, so they claim at the top. They've been working at it for years and years and years through Free Trade Agreements, and through, eventually like Europe, amalgamation of nations into one mass, big Soviet Union. And that's what it is there. You know, it's secret at the top. They won't tell you how it really works. They have politicians that represent the old states as they call them, the old states, or nations, which attend, but they have no powers to change laws or even put laws forward. It's all done by a secret bunch at the top. And they put up with this rubbish. In the 21st Century they actually, people put up with that, because they're so incredibly entertained or else they're shell shocked with entertainment and the real circumstances of their life, as they go into poverty and riots and all the stuff that they knew they'd bring in at this phase, thirty years ago. I mean, that's how long they've been preparing for mass riots, thirty years. They knew the time it would come, because there's to be a big transition phase, as we unload all our cash, what's left of our earnings across the world. They call it redistributing the wealth. That's what Marx called it too.

Strange that bankers, who run this whole system, are all on the side of Marx. They like Marxism and they like the Socialist policies. Socialism is great. Big Government, with big sticks, and lots of heavies they call police and so on, and regulators to bash you on the head if you don't comply. That's why they like it, you

see. And they like Socialism, because Socialism is always getting countries into debt, and bankers love that. It gives them total power over the countries. Because with the debt payments comes lots of terms that you must comply with. In other words, the bankers run your lives. That's how you get power. Not through getting the armies. It's the guys who pay the armies that own the armies, and they pay the nations. They dish out the cash. It's always been that way. As I say, they've mentioned before, a long time ago, they would bring on this phase of change or transition, as they like to call it now, as we all go into our little factions.

Now, NAFTA and the whole of the Americas is well under way to amalgamation with Brazil and a whole bunch of Latin American countries on board now, with Free Trade. The only thing that's stopping it right now is the little bit of show they've got at the Canadian borders on the US side to pretend to the US citizens that they're still actually a country. And that's really all it's for. But, by 2010, they hope to have it all amalgamated, and they have actually amalgamated a lot of the laws of Canada with the States already, where people can cross the borders and work on the other side, if they belong to government bureaucracies. And they can actually work in the federal government on both federal governments and just ask for positions that are of equivalency in either country. So they're already moving back and forth on the top level. And all the information on citizens in one country is made available to the intelligence services on the other country as well. So they have everyone's data, incomes, everything, shared amongst them. And lots of the laws have been streamlined and amalgamated to do with imports and so on. So, we're well on our way. And not as far as Europe yet, at least not on the surface, but it's coming very, very quickly.

And again, you have this Far East/Pacific region where China is to be the dominant player in the region. That was set up, believe it or not, before the 1930s that that would be the case, from the Council on Foreign Relations own annual meeting. Anyway, we're living through a long-term script, and for most folk it's chaotic. They can't understand it. They think they live in the now, because the media makes them think that way. And the media will never tell them how they got to the now, and who planned the now that they're all going through. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you living in confusion and anger and emotions. If you're using emotions and anger, you're not really seeing and thinking critically about what's happening and who made this happen, and how is it happening, and where are they going with it.

And we see too, the outbursts with the Wall Street protests, because this is another October Revolution, just a coincidence, of course. All the big NGOs that have been around since the hippie days are all out in force too. And a lot of real people, genuine people too, who are so sick of getting screwed by the big men, who laugh up their sleeves as they plunder countries. It's not just one country. They plunder whole bunches of countries at once. The same group of these gnomes, who give themselves millions of dollars pay raise, right after we bail them out from thieving from us. And we can't go on with a system like that, obviously. And yet we're told that they're going to. I mean your governments rewarded them for plundering you. They rewarded them. They didn't come out and hang them. I mean, do you understand how many folk have died because they lost homes? You know the suicide rate across some of these countries are skyrocketing. But they do it with a smiley face. They kill you with a smiley face. And they wear a $10,000 suit. So they must be okay. No, no. These guys literally have no punishment, whatsoever, for the chaos, mayhem, and hell they put thousands and thousands of people through. And the governments that you elect in, and you want to keep the same systems of government, are there to protect those same gangsters. That's disgusting. Disgusting.

Well, I've always said, the people get what they deserve. Because they'll fall for the next guy who says, I promise, vote for me. I promise. And they'll fall for it again. You cannot bring a cancer into a healthy body. You understand? So, if you want a new system that's supposed to be really the system you're supposed to have had all along, don't bring the cancer along with it. It infects it right away, so easily. But it's amazing to me that people do bother to vote after being ripped off and plundered so many times. Twice a century is generally what the banks do. They plunder you, the pirates, and government rewards them, and makes sure that they're okay, and gives them more fancy titles and more access and more memberships, and more clubs, etc, at the top. And that's all they are, is gangsters. Gangsters, dealing with nothing, really. Money is really nothing, the way that it's done. It's a crooked system. Absolutely crooked system from the outset.

As I say, they don't get punished whatsoever for the hell they cause. And you'll find, if you go into the same big bankers, especially the ones like Chase, etc, and you go into Goldman Sachs, they own most of the

military-industrial complex. They are the owners of them. And, think of the slaughtering they've done across the world. So, bankers are responsible for chaos all over the place, as they plunder other countries' resources. That's what it's all about. For themselves, so that they don't have to pay any middlemen, like Gaddafi or anybody else. No, they get it for themselves now for free. It's just astonishing we can watch this go on, and people want to keep this system in place. And, as I say, people get what they deserve. They really do.

And, amongst the corruption too, I've got an article here, about the farm subsidies. It's a racket in Europe, because it was set up to be a racket, to anyone with a little bit of land. You know, a lord, or whoever it happens to be, or some guy who has his own pheasant shooting range, where they can, you know, they get beaters to, just like the peasants in other words, they beat the pheasants that are hand grown, hand reared, towards them. They sit in holes, drink brandy, wearing their plus-fours, and then they, when these things are driven to fly, the little bit that they can fly above their heads, they stick their guns up and shoot them. And they call that sport, you see. Anyway, they're getting massive amounts of taxpayers' money, again. You see, the whole system is meant to reward those at the top with your cash.

Queen Elizabeth II's Farm Subsidies

(Alan: It's through this EU Loophole, they call it. Loopholes are always put in there for the rich, you understand. It shows all the subsidy payments that have been made to the royal farms, all these royal farms, owned by the Queen.)

This list shows all the subsidy payments I can identify that have been made to the Royal Farms, Windsor, Sandringham Farm and Balmoral Estate, all of which are owned by Queen Elizabeth II.

(A: That's not including Charles and all the rest of them, who have their own peasant farmers. It says:)

Does the Queen own any other farms? Have all the Queen's farm subsidies been identified?

(A: There's actually more. But this guy here has gone through them, and under the:)

TRUSTEES OF BALMORAL ESTATE €865 (A: Per year)
SANDRINGHAM ESTATE €3,757 (A: Per year)
SANDRINGHAM FARMS €6,129 (A: Per year)

(A: This is all taxpayers' money that are given to her for having these places, even though a lot of them are not farmed. And the combined Sandringham Farms, this is another one)

SANDRINGHAM FARMS €787,146 (A: Per year)

And I think one of them, one of her farms, I think it's the Windsor one, she got about a quarter of a million for that one, per year. And it's got a whole list here. There's about twenty of them or more, here. And she got totally, per year, she gets: €8,172,217 of the taxpayers' money for being stinking rich in the first place. That's what she gets. And this came through the EU Transparency group, a non-profit organization, that's chasing up to find out why they're so hard-up for cash, when they're racking so much money in from taxpayers all over Europe. Where is it all going? Well, it's to people like these, you see. That's where it's all going. And it says here:

The EU Loophole Allows City 'Farmers' (A: Who are not farmers.) To Reap Millions in Subsidy Harvests

City dwellers are making huge profits out of an EU loophole that allows people who have never set foot on a farm to claim European farm subsidies. The loophole allows investors to become classified officially as farmers and then buy the right to receive annual EU subsidies to cut agricultural production.

(A: In other words, paid not to farm on something you don't even own as a farm.)

Because the subsidies are decoupled from the land they relate to, investors do not need actually to own the

ground they are claiming for or even go anywhere near it.

(A: You understand, these loopholes are meant for the very wealthy. They never tell the ordinary public, you know, about these things)

The profits to be made are enormous, with investors potentially increasing their capital nearly fivefold in 5 years.

Everybody is in on it. I'll go through some of this when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and showing you how everything is a con game that's set up on governments. Governments are cons to start with. Remember, government is only an idea. It's only an idea that everyone agrees to eventually, subconsciously, because it exists already when you're born. But it's only an idea. It's an abstract thing. And just the same way, you can stop thinking about it being a real thing, if you want to. Maybe you'll have a hard time, because they won't like that, but you can. You can actually do that. It's only an idea, this whole theory that you must be governed. Anyway, it's like money too. Same cons in banks, and all the rest of it. Same thing. Anyway, it says, this article here, about the EU Loophole that allows city farmers, who are not farmers, to reap millions in taxpayer subsidy harvest it says:

Auctioneers and brokers who used to sell cattle and farm-land are now focusing their attention on selling the rights to receive European taxpayers' money — known as entitlement trading — in what one described as a "ferocious" market with the rights to subsidies "flying off the shelf". Demand is outstripping supply by five to one, because the profits from investing in subsidies are up to ten times higher than putting the money in a bank.

(A: This is all from the taxpayer.)

After making a one-off payment, the investor is entitled to receive from the taxpayer every year a cheque that typically amounts to a third of the original investment. Open auctions are being held — with one in Aberdeen due next Friday — while investors are also buying the rights to subsidies over the telephone, through brokers, through internet auction sites and inter-active trading.

The EU pays £60 billion a year in farm subsidies

(A; You see, government is not supposed to be involved in any of this stuff at all. It should be stripped to the bone. Strip it to the bone. That's the only way you're going to get any peace. Anyway:)

which were originally aimed at boosting production, but last year farmers were given free the automatic right to subsidies known as the Single Farm Payment Entitlement in return for reducing production.

(A: For reducing production. That's so they can keep prices up on food and everything for the big boys who own the food industry. Not the guys who grow stuff, but the guys who, the middle men, the guys who turn it into something else.)

They were also given the right to trade the subsidy entitlements between themselves

(A: Just like, you know, carbon credits.)

but the legislation is so loose that in practice, anyone can officially qualify as a farmer. British farmers claim around £5 billion a year of subsidies, in return for which they are meant to make environmental improvements to the land. However, many are using their new right to sell the subsidies in order to raise a lump sum when they retire, or to pay for new equipment.

And then it goes through the incredible amounts that they're raking in here. It's just fantastic, per acre, per hectare, and all the rest of it. And it's better than investing in anything else, because governments are handing out these massive, massive grants of taxpayers' money, not to farm, on land you don't have to own. It's beautiful, isn't it?

You understand, it's no different than when you heard about the big bank crash, and then, for the first time, the public got an eye into the conology at the top of banking that you think at the bottom is awfully straightforward, but it's not. They've got hedge funds, and then they've got all these different funds. And there's even funds on betting on companies failing and all this kind of stuff, and so convoluted. It's all a con. It's a psychopath's dream, really, because it's psychopaths that run it all. That's how they think. They see all the angles that you don't. They don't think in a straightforward, linear thinking pattern, as you do. They see around things, and over things, and under things. And that's how they came up. And that's how they get the top. And that's why they're called psychopaths, you see. It's like sharks, they're ultimate survivors, at your expense, of course.

That's another thing going. As I say, banks, you know, governments should not be in the business of doling out cash anyway. Neither should governments be in the business of being a banker to other countries, using your tax money. I mean, it's disgusting. The whole concept of what government is, is constantly changing without the public being told it's being changing. We just learn by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul says. We don't think it through. We don't think it through at all. It's nothing like what you think it is, nothing at all. The psychopaths gravitate into it, because they smell, they smell the cash they're going to make from all of you. Nothing about helping the country, running the country, it's about ruining the country, you see. They don't care.

Now, the modified food is a big thing too, because we know we're being modified with the food we eat, of course. If you want to reengineer humans, you simply reengineer what they're eating, and they've found that too. They've found often in the third generation of even rats and mice and other mammals they've tested their foods on, they have all these genetic defects, and generally they're sterile by the third generation. But this is a mandate to bring down population, and to have you die off early. They don't want to pay pensioners anymore. They'd prefer you die on the dot, when you turn 65. What time is it Jack? We'll it's turned, ackk, down you go. You know, they'd love that. Then there's no pension to take out. Mind you, they'll make you pay pension money all along, and then the government can grab it. It's much more efficient that way. They've got better ways of spending it than you spending it on yourself.

Genetically Modified Broccoli Coming To a Grocery Near You

Genetically modified strains of broccoli have been launched in UK supermarkets as a testing ground before they are inevitably introduced into the United States, Canada and Australia.

They won't tell you, of course, what they've put in it. It's always foreign genes out of all kinds of weird stuff, that they put into it, that was never there in nature, of course. And they tell you how healthy it is. Oh, it's going to help reduce bowel cancer, they tell you, which is absolute lies. Because it will cause all kinds of other cancers. Maybe they mean you'll die of a different cancer, before you'll get bowel cancer, if you eat this stuff. Anyway, there's a big article on this. I'll put it up for you, and how they're rolling ahead. There's going to be nothing eventually that you can find to eat that's natural, unless you follow some chimpanzees somewhere, maybe in some far-off land. Otherwise, you've had it folks. Because it's about greed and profit and killing you off. And I really mean that. I really do believe it's all part of the depopulation agenda, because cancer, when I was small, was pretty well standardized into about four categories, five categories. Some countries had no cancers at all of certain types. Other kinds would, I mean, Japan at one time had more stomach cancer. Scotland, they didn't know what bowel cancer was at the time, because they weren't eating any modified food at that time. And everything has utterly changed in my lifetime, with the processed foods and it really sped up because of all the GM food that came down the pike.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about how the food has all been modified and cancer is just going through the roof. And there's no big worry about it at the top. They don't do any investigations into why, because they know why. That's why they don't do it. Believe you me, if something happened to the human population that was outside of something they were doing, they'd be in there like a shot to find out what was going on. But no, yeah, cancer is just skyrocketing. Infertility is skyrocketing. Uh-huh, hmm, yawn. It's all done on purpose, folks, because that is the big agenda. Lots of world meetings held every year about depopulation, and there's too many people. Then you had Rockefeller come out with the Lucky Gene Club and others, talking about the need now for rapid depopulation, instead of just preventative measures and abortions worldwide that we all fund by our tax money. No, they want rapid

depopulation, so I'll let you figure that one out for yourselves.

Now, we also get attacks from so many different directions. Most folk, of course, are oblivious to the various electronic warfare techniques that have been going on for an awful long time. And the HAARP projects, the H-A-A-R-P projects, that have been going on for a long time too, from the 70s at least, that we know of, starting off with Russia, and then other countries kicking in with their own projects. And I think Canada was one of the first countries to publish the fact that the Woodpecker Signal, as they called it at the time, was blocking out ham radio signals. And these are modulation frequencies that were literally designed to tap your brain. It came around the same pulse waves as your brain, basically. And they were forms of controlling or depressing you, or confusing you or whatever. And then all the countries jumped on to it, and they created the big one in Alaska. They've got other ones in Australia. It's still owned by the US, though. And ones across the world. And I think at Stanford University there's a whole bunch of the people, organizations, working within the university, across the country, for points on the HAARP Project.

Now, here's an article here. It goes back to 2006, and ties in with quite a lot of stuff that's happening today.

Dr. Paul A. Bernhardt, a senior research physicist in the Plasma Physics Division at the Naval Research Laboratory, has been elected as Fellow of the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).

(A: And then it goes on, he received his B.S. degree, which is, you know, that B.S. is B.S., isn't it?)

in electrical engineering from the University of California at Santa Barbara in 1971; his Masters degree

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And then he:)

joined NRL in 1987 as a research physicist in the Plasma Physics Division. He was promoted to his current position as senior research physicist in 1990. Dr. Bernhardt's research interests have been primarily in the areas of ionospheric modification with high power radio waves and chemical releases

(A: Okay. The folk that thought that oh, no, the spraying, all the spraying is all pie in the sky, these are just condensation trails. And all the rest, who have been watching the sky for years, their whole lives, say these aren't condensation trails. They're not disappearing. So, here it goes.)

ionospheric modification with high power radio waves

(A: That's your HAARP Project)

and chemical releases and satellite based radio-beacon sensing of space plasmas.

Dr. Bernhardt used the high-power HF facility near Arecibo, Puerto Rico, and Nizhny Novgorod, Russia, from 1985 to 1999, to record the first CCD images of artificial aurora

(A: Artificial aurora. This is a chemical-made with HAARP, folks. Artificial aurora:)

at mid latitudes. These images illuminated natural and artificial irregularities in the ionosphere. He served on the Arecibo Users and Science Advisory Council from 1992 to 1994. Dr. Bernhardt is currently sponsored for ionospheric modification research by the High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP) in Alaska.

Dr. Bernhardt has pioneered the use of chemical releases to study the ionosphere. His ionospheric modification experiments have been monitored with Incoherent Scatter Radar (ISR) systems around the world and with in situ plasma probes provided by NRL's Plasma Physics Division. The 1992 NRL Ionospheric Focused Heating (IFH) experiment, combined chemical release and high-power radio wave technology to produce the highest level of plasma turbulence ever measured with the Arecibo ISR. Dr. Bernhardt has conducted over eight experiments from 1985 to the present, using the Space Shuttle Orbital Maneuver Subsystem (OMS) engines, to modify the ionosphere with high-speed exhaust injections into the upper atmosphere. The results of these dedicated engine burns have been recorded using the VHF and UHF radars at Arecibo, Puerto Rico; Kwajalein, Marshall Islands; Millstone Hill, Massachusetts; and Jicamarca, Peru.

Currently, Dr. Bernhardt is the principal investigator for the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) program,

(A: The Care. It's called Care, folk. They're taking care of you.)

Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) program, designed to study the scattering of radar from electrons in the vicinity of charged particulates that form artificial "dusty plasmas."

(A: What do you think artificial dusty plasmas means folks? Hmm? Anyway, it goes on and on and on about Computerized Ionospheric Tomography , etc, etc, etc. So, it's interesting. It was around that time that this came out too. I remember that as well.)

U.S. Navy to Conduct Massive Atmospheric Experimental Tests

(A: And that was from News with Views, 2009.)

An article in Space.com (1) titled, "NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday" by Clara Moskowits, Staff Writer – September 14, 2009, was unexpectedly forwarded to me today.

According to the article: "...A rocket experiment set to launch Tuesday aims to create artificial clouds at the outermost layers of Earth's atmosphere.

(A: Remember those luminescent clouds? Oh, it's a brand new phenomenon. And then they brought in all the experts, the PR, you know the damage control guys. Oh, well, don't worry about them. They've always been there. You just haven't noticed them before. Rubbish, you know. These things were glowing. This is this project here, that this last guy was involved in.)

The project, called the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE)...

(A: CARE, once again. Same one.)

"This is really essentially at the boundary of space," said Wayne Scales, a scientist at Virginia Tech who will... study the physics of the artificial dust cloud as it's released...CARE is slated to launch Tuesday between 7:30 and 7:57 p.m. EDT (2330 and 2357 GMT) from NASA's Wallops Flight Facility in Virginia...."

(A: Now, they'd already done it before that year. They had been doing it as far back, oh, they'd been doing it since 1998, pretty well continuously. Anyway:)

"...CARE will release its (aluminum oxide) (2), dust particles

(A: This is an official announcement.)

its (aluminum oxide) (2), dust particles a bit higher than that, then let them settle back down to a lower altitude."What the CARE experiment hopes to do is to create an artificial dust layer," Professor Scales told SPACE.com. "Hopefully it's a creation in a controlled sense, which will allow scientists to study different aspects of it, the turbulence generated on the inside, the distribution of dust particles and such." CARE is a project of the Naval Research Laboratory and the Department of Defense Space Test Program. The spacecraft will launch aboard a NASA four-stage Black Brant XII suborbital sounding rocket...Researchers will track the CARE dust cloud for days or even months to study its behavior and development over time...If CARE cannot launch Tuesday....

(A: Blah, blah, blah, they'll try again, and so on and so on. Anyway, it says here they:)

The U.S. Navy, NASA, and the U.S. Defense Department have made a decision to conduct one or more atmospheric tests, in order to create an aluminum oxide dust cloud without the permission and for the most part, the knowledge of the citizens of the United States.

(A: I'd say the planet, for that matter.)

These aluminum oxide particles will eventually return to earth polluting our air, water and soils.

(A: Interesting Monsanto came up with that aluminum-resistant plant, eh? All of a sudden. What was the need for that, all of a sudden, after all these years of getting dosed with this stuff?)

The tests may damage the various atmospheric boundaries that protect life on earth – no one has any idea what damage this dust cloud and the testing on this dust cloud may do to our climate, agriculture, human health or the amount of infrared and UV radiation reaching the Earth.

So, anyway. And they're already using this, and they've been using it ever since. I'll put this link up tonight as well. And then, this article that came out too, actually 2008 on this one.

Strange Clouds Spotted at the Edge of Space (A: You know. Strange clouds.)

A weirdly wonderful sight appeared to astronauts aboard the International Space Station this summer — thin blue clouds hovering at the boundary between Earth's atmosphere and the void.

(A: Exactly where they were going to place all this stuff.)

The noctilucent or "night-shining" clouds are at an altitude of 47 to 53 miles (76 to 85 km), where meteors and bright aurora lights are not uncommon and the atmosphere gives way to the blackness of space. The clouds remain a scientifically baffling phenomenon more than 120 years after their discovery. (A: Ha, ha, ha.)

"It's lovely," said Gary Thomas, an atmospheric scientist at the University of Colorado after looking at a photo taken from the space station. "And it shows just how high these clouds really are at the very edge of space."

That's how they put B.S. over to the public. That's why they have B.S. after their names, you know, these guys. No kidding. That's how they do it to us, isn't it? They give us some rubbish like this, and people say, oh, isn't that amazing. Noctilucent clouds. And then you get a TV special on it too, ooh, oh. And it's all fun, fun, fun. But it's all to hide something that's very devious and pretty nasty, to you and your system. It really is disgusting what's going on. Disgusting.

And people are protesting the visible things they see, like corruption, but they have no idea of what's been done to them through inoculations or food or even the stuff that they add to their water, or what they're made to eat, because they can't get anything else. Another article I'll put up tonight too is:

Flu Vaccine Pushed Despite Nerve Disease Link

The H1N1 vaccine scourge is in full force and so is the push. What isn't emphasized among the government and medical community is the strong link between the vaccine and a rare, debilitating nerve disease.

The Guillain-Barre Syndrome and death link is well known, but that doesn't keep doctors from administering them even though 50 percent of doctors are refusing them. HFA has reported this deadly link two years ago as well as with other vaccines such as Menactra, which is pushed for babies.

So, I'll put this link up as well. You understand, they know what's going to happen when they give you this kind of stuff, because they've tested it all on the animals for years. They know what they're doing. And it's almost like all the companies that are in it, they're guaranteed money, these big vaccine companies, because now government is going to promise them they'll keep buying so many millions of doses every year. What a business to be in. And now they're using fetal tissue and telling you it's good for you, to grow the disease on. And the disease, these viruses aren't the normal virus. They're synthetically modified. They're synthetic viruses, like they do in warfare, you know. And that's why years later you can do an autopsy and you'll find these viruses still in their body and tell what lab it came from. Ah, dear, if only the people understood what was really done to them, eh.

And across the US, they have to join Canada and the rest of the world into austerity with energy and electricity.

For the 14 million Americans without jobs, things are about to get a bit worse for their pocketbooks. Experts predict that electric bills across the country are about to see a serious surge.

As utility companies across America are being forced to make updates to their extensive equipment in order to meet the standards set forth by governmental regulators,

(A: That's because of international laws, you know, Kyoto and all the rest of it, and carbon rubbish and all that stuff.)

energy providers across the country are asking for hundreds of millions of dollars in brand new charges to be added to customers from coast-to-coast to cover the cost. These findings come following a report from The Daily Beast in which the news outlet examined an extensive collection of regulatory filings.

Now, it's already happened in Canada. We're getting increases every year for five years so that they can upgrade. A private company can upgrade its stuff by charging us for money that their investors should be paying for. We're doing it instead. That's the other way to see it too. Because that's really what it is. But we've all to come down to austerity, and energy is going to be scarce and very expensive. But you'll learn to live with it, because your NGOs, already set up in your area, will come round there and there'll be little commissars that'll tell you how to live and how to make do with recycled soup and stuff like that, you know. You know what I'm saying? That's really what's going to come down the pike.

Now, talking about inoculations, Novartis is one of the biggies and they're getting all this cash thrown at them by the governments.

Novartis' innovative $1 billion flu vaccine facility in Holly Springs

(A: It's a brand new one, right.)

was the logical centerpiece for FDA Commissioner Margaret Hamburg's visit Thursday to the Triangle.

"They are using new science to make better vaccines quicker," said Sam Taylor, president of the N.C. Biosciences Organization, the industry trade group that invited Hamburg to visit the area....

The 430,000-square-foot plant, which opened in November 2009

(A: That was after you see, the US government guaranteed ten years of buying their stuff. Ten years. Millions of doses. Where else can you get a business, eh, and be guaranteed success? Everyone else takes chances. They get cash from you to build their facilities. And then they get contracts made with government that they'll buy billions of doses every year off you. What a deal, eh? Oh, this free enterprise stuff. Anyway, it says:)

and currently employs 400 workers, is expected to be engaged in full-scale commercial production of seasonal flu vaccine in 2013. It's the first U.S. vaccine plant to propagate the virus used to make the vaccine in a special growth medium called a cell culture,

(A: That's your fetal. By the way, if you look at the vials, you'll see them there. And it's also the cancer ones as well. They use the cancer ones, because they grow much faster. And they'll be using the same cancer ones for the heli cancer since about the 60s I think for making these things. It grows very quickly, and they love to grow it on that. Mix it with a few fetal cells as well. And then they mush it through a blender and stick it in you. This is no kidding. This is how they make this rubbish, this voodoo science that they've never released all their studies on, except it doesn't really work. Oh, it will work to make you ill and sick, and it might even kill you, but it doesn't work to do what it's supposed to do.

Anyway, it says, so they're using:)

a cell culture rather than the traditional poultry eggs. That virus is then disabled, so to speak,

(A: That's very technical)

so that it can't cause illness and is vaccine-ready.

(A: Oh, it causes illness, alright. So does all the adjuvants they put in it too.)

Although the plant isn't yet licensed by the Food and Drug Administration, Novartis expects by the end of this year to be ready to swing into action if an influenza pandemic strikes.

(A: Oh, God.)

With "emergency use authorization" from the FDA, it could churn out 150 million doses of vaccine within six months.

Guaranteed sales. What a business. Because the government is mandating it, eh. They're going to buy it all from them. Did they ask you about using your tax money? Oh, no. But they never do, do they? They never do.

And talking about, it's interesting to see Wall Street getting, you know, harangued by all kinds of groups now. So many demands from a thousand different organizations that have been around for so long. As I say, a lot of followers too who are genuine, because it is corrupt. Everything is corrupt in this system. We're trained not to see corruption, you understand, from birth. Remember Jacques Ellul said, every police program you see on television, every lawyer program, like dramas that you see in the movies or on television, cops, hospital care, doctors, everything is propaganda. And you don't realize that. It's all propaganda. The reality is:

Assistant Commissioner of NYC Department of Housing Preservation and Development Indicted for Racketeering, Bribery, and Extortion

Six Others, Including Manhattan Attorneys and NYC-Wide Real Estate Developers, Also Charged

This is a typical story. This is reality, eh. This is reality, bribery, extortion, wire-fraud, money laundering, corruption schemes. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about corruption, which is the norm in government, and it's always been the norm in government. And once in a while they throw a bone to the public, to try to make you think they're cleaning up the act and all the rest of it when it gets so blatant. Again, it's all to do with tax money, whether it's local, federal, whatever, state. In Canada, it's provincial, same thing. The massive contracts that are put out by local government every year, massive contracts, and the federal government, and the kickbacks that they get for receiving contracts. You kick back to the guy who assigned them to you. It's just astonishing. This is how the game really works in high, you know, private societies, we'll say. Private societies or societies with secrets. No wonder they keep it secret. Anyway, this is to do with New York and how they've come down with a bone for the public and fine a few guys, no doubt.

charges of racketeering conspiracy, bribery, extortion, wire fraud, and money laundering in connection with corruption schemes that netted the defendants between one and two million dollars in kickbacks and bribes over a decade and cost HPD hundreds of thousands of dollars in overpayments to developers on HPD projects in Brooklyn, Queens, and the Bronx.

(A: Now, they do this everywhere. We've had the same thing happen in Canada and elsewhere. This is standard procedure, because it's massive money. You can imagine when you're getting a contract, and what you'll do too is maybe offer a bribe first, to make sure it goes your way, or give the right sign to the guy, you know, and it's all done. It's all arranged in advance, before they make it public.)

Wendell Walters, HPD's Assistant Commissioner for New Construction, and real estate developers Stevenson Dunn, Lee Hymowitz, Esq., Michael Freeman, Esq., Sergio Benitez, Robert Morales and Angel Villalona will be arraigned this afternoon on a 26-count indictment before United States Magistrate Judge Robert M. Levy, at the U.S. Courthouse, 225 Cadman Plaza East, Brooklyn, New York.

The case was announced by Loretta E. Lynch, United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York....

Generally it's to do with housing. You'll notice even Obama, the only job that he seemed to have had was to funnel cash into special housing units in Chicago, and that's how he knew Emanuel and all the rest of them. I guess he played the game there, and that's why he got the leg up. Anyway, this is pretty standard procedure to do, where there's big, big money and these guys become their own oversight, then they do whatever they want. And really, you have to clean them all out and start from scratch. If you leave one or two of them in there, they know the game, and they start it all over again, to see if you'll come in on it with them. And that's how things work.

Politics works exactly the same way. If you come in as a new politician and you really are genuine, a kind of miracle happens, there's a genuine guy for a politician, if you don't join the club and help yourself to all the little freebies that are there and the quiet things you can do, and they'll guide you how to do it, then they'll set you up and get rid of you, one way or another. And there's actually been books put out by Canadian guys. One of them went into Queens Park for the Ontario Government, and he wrote a book about it years ago, and he said he wouldn't fall for the bribes and getting a hand in the cookie jar of the taxpayer, and all the little things they did. And he says, he knew they were trying to set him up, when they realized he would not join them. If you won't join them, you're a threat to them, you understand, because you know what's going on then. So, they have to set you up, and they're very good at setting you up, believe you me. You'll never see it coming. And then you're defamed. Then you're kicked out. Luckily, he got out before they managed to set him up. But this is standard procedure, because psychopaths, as I say, find that government and where the big money is, is a magnet to them. They cannot resist it. They're the top of the sharks of the human variety. And they're ultimate survivors, at anybody and everybody else's expense. That's the real world, folks.

And if you want to have decent people working with you – I don't say ruling you, it's working with you – then you should basically have them all tested for psychopathy. It must be mandatory. And what clubs they belong to too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember, donate, buy the books, etc, to keep me going, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EU Loophole allows Fake Farmers to Reap Subsidies

Queen's Windsor Estate gets 224 Pounds Annual Farm Subsidy

Genetically Modified Broccoli Coming Your Way (Also Watch Video on Police Raid of Health Products Owner-Canada)

No Aerial Spraying of Toxic Substances--Oh Yeah?

& Noctilucent Clouds at Edge of Atmosphere

& Artificial Aurora Experiments

Guillain-Barre Syndrome and the Flu Shot

Electric Bills US--About to Skyrocket

Novartis a Winner with Seasonal Flu Con

Usual Corruption in NYC

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 10, 2011 (#937)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2011:
Identity Management (Compliance)
Your Government Working for --- Who?
"Branches of Security and Gov. Establishment,
Dishing Out Grants to Universities with Lavishment,
To Use Focus Groups, Testing the Cattle,
Using "Identity Management" as Psycho-Babble,
Finding Ways for Making Obeyance a Pleasure,
Ensuring Compliance to Lords of Leisure,
Using Facebook Techniques Where Fools are Eager
To Willingly Present Data to Collection Seeker,
Their Brain-Storming Groups, Using Science Fiction,
Envisage a Dumbed-Down People of Limited Diction,
All Privacy Gone, All Personal Reliance,
Exchanged for Sexed-Up Pavlovian Compliance"
© Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 10, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of October 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of information there, lots of audios for free download. Hopefully by the time you're finished, if you're still pretty sane, then you'll understand much more of this big system you're born into and how the art of managing masses of people, nationally or internationally, is a very, very old art indeed, and how the big players have been at this for thousands of years, because knowledge, especially controlling people, has never been destroyed. Believe you me, it's maybe moved once in a while, like the Alexandria Library, but it's never destroyed. Because people who invade countries, especially countries with more advanced cultures, they always make sure they take the knowledge with them. That's how it is today too. So it's a vast archive, really, of information at cuttingthroughthematrix.com of the big corporations, the banking system, the military system, all combined together, and your political system as well, which they all gave you – the greatest thing about propaganda is they convince you that it's actually yours, so it's quite interesting to

understand that very basic point; very few people do. However, even when they change it they prepare you for the changes, they plan the changes, they even discuss the changes at big think tanks long before you see them coming into action or even the start of them coming into action. They're prepared for pretty well everything that happens because they must guide society as a whole into a new global system. So you'll find out the organizations, the NGOs, the foundations, the big international bankers, they're all involved with the think tanks and how it works cohesively to bring you into this new world order, a totally different way of living, monitored from, basically, birth to grave and some countries have already been the test countries for testing all for this stuff out on in different parts.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] It's all on the web site how to do it. Remember too, they all carry transcripts, all those sites listed there, the official sites, in English and if you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourselves to the variety offered there.

As I say, this big system, nothing surprises me because the big boys tell you what's coming down the road and eventually you catch on that nothing takes them by surprise at all. When you read about even the Color Revolutions that swept across the Middle East and elsewhere, even through Europe too, you find out they were all backed by the Western powers, and the leaders and agitators were all trained, in fact, by Western intelligence services. I might touch on one of the videos that are out there, later on tonight and put that up on my site after the show.

The Revolution Business – World - youtube.com / Uploaded by journeymanpictures on Jun 9, 2011

Anyway, getting back to what I'm trying to talk about… The fact is, you see, you're guided through the changes, you know, the changes that they've been talking about that are happening now. They say they'll happen for the next 30-40 years, upheavals, great upheavals, worldwide, in all societies, before they can bring in this new, this perfectly ruled world order. So we're not going to get any peace whatsoever obviously from now until eternity as far as I'm concerned, and it's all planned that way. As I say, the big think tanks, the ones that work for the banking systems, the ones that advise governments, all are all on track with the same particular ideas of how this is working out, from now, as I say, to the year 2040 and beyond, and what kind of societies they plan to have in the future. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years you're being programmed for pretty well everything that's to come up in the future in fact. You simply don't know it. You've watched hundreds of television shows. You've watched the news; many folk watch the news every single night of their lives. And that upgrades you. It upgrades you like a computer upgrade in a program to what's coming up. Even though you don't consciously remember perhaps some of the topics, but the terms get sunk into your brain in a subconscious fashion so when actually you hear it again years later it seems quite natural that these things are actually happening. So you're programmed for all the big changes to come. And for those who are honest with themselves, even with a partial brain working, the media's been telling you for years where we're all headed.

Because we've had nothing but bad stories forever and ever basically, and even worse since this big conglomerate, this Economic Union came into a single parliamentary structure, a new soviet style system, with the obvious intent, and even by the guy who's at the head of it now admitting that its intention was to eliminate national sovereignty all together. And of course you go back further and Karl Marx talked about it and the guys that gave you your present economic system talked about it, John Maynard Keynes. They knew they were setting up a structure for the future and it would go in stages. And we're going through the next part of the stage that Keynes talked about. He said he wouldn't live to see the Bretton Woods Part 2 and you're living through it now as they go through this pantomime of borrowing, actually borrowing from the bankers, putting the taxpayers down as collateral basically, or guarantors to pay it off, and then using their tax money to pay off loans, and then throwing it supposedly at this big black hole in Europe.

They can't even describe what it is. All the experts come in and you can't find where any of this money that they're throwing at Greece, for instance, actually goes. Don't you think that's a bit odd? I mean, it's going somewhere but where is it going? Who's accountable for all that cash? That's sinking every other country?

And what's the outcome of it? Well, they actually achieved their objective, and they actually say this too, in a lot of documents from the Council on Foreign Relations, that it will bring deeper integration, meaning complete integration, economically, through their legislative assembly as well, all the laws will be combined to be the same laws. They even want their own military; they've got an international police on the go. And meanwhile they're decentralizing what they used to call the old nation-states down to communitarianism where all the ready-made non-governmental organizations, that get funded from the government actually and from the big foundations, are already trained to take over the functions that the state used to provide, reluctantly, it was always reluctantly, even the National Health Service. However, this is what it is about. It's austerity. It's the whole shebang, as they used to say, the whole way. We're going with this and we're seeing the fallout of it now.

Nothing is, believe you me, nothing is a surprise to the big boys including the backlashes that they get. They also put out their own people to lead the revolutionary sides. You don't understand that revolutions are the key to planned change. And in my lifetime I've watched the sexual revolution, I've watched all the different revolutions that came along and they were all social, pretty well, social revolutions. They were the most changing of all revolutions, the social revolutions. For your way of thinking, what becomes the norm to be taught in schools, what becomes politically correct, these are social revolutions. And they always start with little protests, or they used to do it in the old days, with small groups. But now of course with the big Marxist groups they've had, all over the place, and so many different factions of them, they all come together. They call it networking and they come together for their common causes today and show up. And it doesn't mean that everyone's bad amongst them. It simply means that there's a lot of people being led up the garden path – because the big boys want these conflicts to arise and bring us all to our knees – and we'll think we've won something and in actuality you've gone into a more Soviet system worldwide, just like the EU already has.

Tonight in fact I'll put a link up where for instance in the EU, this EU has its own system of safety, department of safety and they've banned balloons for children, things like that now. You can't have that in case a child somehow inhales the balloon and kills itself.

Children to be banned from blowing up balloons, under EU safety rules - telegraph.co.uk / 09 Oct 2011

I don't think it's ever happened but they're going to make sure it could never possibly happen, even in a cartoon. They're taking away all your rights to even explore anything as a child, which makes you into a little zombie character, and of course, that is the perfect citizen of the future, the Orwellian type who does what they're told, they have no individualism at all in them, and that's what they want for the future. It's not a pretty picture indeed. Even the Club of Rome, the ones who helped the design the whole... They were given the task of finding some system to bring the world together as one, to fight something, and they thought about all the different things they could fight to save the world and bring us all together fighting some enemy, and they came up with global warming, climate change, famine and disasters and all that kind of stuff. That was their job. So they came up with that and that became written into the UN law basically and we're using all of these techniques dreamed up by think tanks.

Now, as I say, we're going into austerity and we've already seen the first part of austerity kick off a few years ago because they had riots in other countries in Europe too, including Greece, to do with the cost of living going up, before they really hit them on the austerity drive. And it started off with truckers in different countries and disputes at borders and trying to get their various produce out or into countries. Now it's going right down to trying to bankrupt the countries and then saying everycountry in the world now has got to join in and bail them out. And that is the goal, by the way. That is the ultimate goal of this crisis, and as well as to bring you into an austere way of living. It's a paradox isn't it? They tell you to be austere, spend less, eat less and all the rest of it, and yet you got higher taxes to pay because of all these loans that your government's borrowing, and giving away to the bankers, and to military escapades, and they're also telling you to consume at the same time, because you're going bankrupt, the whole country's going bankrupt with its produce. And you can't do both at the same time. So they're creating a kind of schizoid mentality for society where the individual, most individuals are pretty confused as to what they should do. And the strange thing is, as it happens to be when people are confused like that, they look to the very ones that they're meant to look to, the experts, to tell them what to do. And they follow, because most people are followers, you see. They've been trained from birth not to be a thinker and to be a leader. They've been

trained to be followers; that's what school is too. School is your preparatory system for all propaganda that will follow; it's a necessity for the kind of propaganda you're going to get down through your lifetime.

Now, there's an article here...

Austerity obsession kneecaps Europe
montrealgazette.com / JAY BRYAN / October 4, 2011

High-school students shout anti-government slogans during a protest march Tuesday in Athens against economic austerity and planned education reforms. (Alan: Now, when the IMF comes in, I've always said this before, because they will tell you themselves in their own history, that whenever they come in they take over the books of the country and they slash, first of all, the health care system and then they'll slash often a lot of the civil service – and Greece certainly had a lot of civil service – and the services too, that your tax money is supposed to provide. They cut them and cut them and cut them to pay off debts. It's always the health care that's the first to go. And in some countries you'll actually find when things like tuberculosis breaks out in worse numbers – and this has already happened in Kosovo and different places when the IMF came in, after they destroyed most of the country, then things like tuberculosis has sprung up. Not because it was becoming more contagious. It was because the people who had it were getting no treatment; they couldn't get the treatment anymore or antibiotics because of austerity measures. There's always another reason for things happening than the one that you're left. See, you're actually left to come to what you think is your own conclusion. But that's the way that it's intended to be in all propaganda. And the media, of course, being in the hands of a few media barons across the world, means that all information is consolidated into one big monopoly really. And I don't think there's any difference between them all. I'm sure the big barons are actually, really, under a big king at the top, put it that way. They're all working for the same boss, to make sure you get the same propaganda. Anyway, it says here...)

So far, the evidence is strong that this idea (A: "expansionary austerity" they're calling it. So now you've got expansionary austerity on top of "quantitative easing" and all these terms. Now, part of the terms that they're using, the reason they give you these terms too, these are parts of propaganda, giving you new terms all the time – the same in technology – constant upgrading you with new terms, which takes your mind away from thinking for yourself, critically, about anything at all, and most of your time you're just learning the new terms and trying to figure out what they mean and so on.)

So far, the evidence is strong that this idea not only doesn't work, but is severely undercutting the economic recovery in Europe, where it has been an important influence on policy, especially when it comes to heavily indebted Greece.

The notion that you can simultaneously slash deficits and stimulate growth is "a very hopeful way of looking at the world, but unfortunately, it's not based on anything ever seen in economic history," says economic forecaster Peter Berezin, managing editor of the Bank Credit Analyst.

Now, Berezin suggests, the fate of Europe depends largely on whether that region's leaders will let go of their stubborn infatuation with expansionary austerity or follow it right over the edge of a financial precipice.

Think of this idea as a kind of Bizarro Keynesianism. Instead of supporting a stumbling, indebted economy with enough public spending to sustain demand until the private sector heals, governments slash spending.

The theory is that this show of fiscal discipline unleashes such confidence among consumers and businesses that they spend and invest more, boosting growth.

Well it's never worked in the past as far as I can see, but it's all hogwash anyway because the whole idea of professional expert-led economics is nonsense. It's nonsense. Utter nonsense. Whenever the average person can't understand something, and they have to go to university to learn something as basic as mathematics, or simple arithmetic even, then there's a con going on, you see. And believe you me, if all these experts had been experts in the first place none of this would have happened. None of it would have happened. Obviously, obviously none of this would have happened, since they all work for the big banks, and government. But no one knew it was going to hit them. Not one single one of these experts knew. Oh

come on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I don't know if you've looked through a lot of the big think tanks' documentation, because they're given basically the task of looking to the future to see how the reaction will be amongst the public, when certain things are introduced. They all have the same global theme, the multicultural aspect, the free trade, free movement of goods and labor across borders, all, the whole kit-and-caboodle is in every one of their lectures or talks or whatever they put up on their own sites, their PDFs. And there's lots up there too, if you go into RAND and different companies that work. I've got a whole stack of them, again, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com if you go into the archives section you'll find lots of stuff. So nothing comes as a surprise.

And back in 2007 from the military's own think tank, to basically project into the future, for preparedness, the one from the Defence Department for Britain and NATO came out with a document, a long one, 90 pages in fact, of the future: flash mobs coming and people rioting over food, including across Europe, and even using different technologies for communication, and a constant battle of technologies to try to prevent these things from happening. But in reality when you understand both sides of the story, there's only one puppet master at the top, then you'll find this is supposed to all happen to bring society to its knees, so that it will be quite natural to go into a new system where you will have no rights and you will think that's quite natural for safety and peace. And that's how the young are to be trained that are coming up right now, going through these big changes and the coming riots. But they talk about the flash mobs and even the different technologies they'd have to use on the public, including neutron bombs if it came to that in fact, to keep the system going, on mass dissidents and massive crowds and mobs. So there's nothing surprising to me at all about anything that's happened since then. This is all part of the agenda. We must all go through these incredible changes.

And they already have their experimental basins set up in different countries testing different parts of austerity. Different parts, like Scotland for instance, is really cradle to grave all monitoring of every child, everything about them as they go along. It's just incredible. I might put a link up tonight to show you how it happens and the programs they're using, with funding from the Carnegie Foundation and others. It's just astonishing to see that the whole future was mapped out and the coming riots were mapped out too, and even backlash against banking too as they start slashing back on different things like health care systems, etc.

Intimate details of our lives are being 'monitored' and shared by public bodies in Scotland without our knowledge - scottishreview.net / Kenneth Roy

Big Brother Scotland - home-education.biz / 14-12-10 / Sheila Struthers

Now, last Friday the head of the Bank of England came out too and it was quite interesting to see his article in the paper. It says...

An entire system of global trade is at risk
(A: You know. Now, what trade is it, really? We send soldiers outside to kill people so that private companies can go over and plunder and stake their claim and to get the taxpayers here giving them new refineries, for nothing, and stuff like that. That's really what's happening. It's a new feudal system, remember. Carroll Quigley said, a feudal system, it's overlords, etc. There's no such thing as democracy in a new feudal system, and the Club of Rome said too, that democracy would not work, there are too many competing parties. And I agree with them on that part. I looked at just one of the far left's, all the far left's organizations attending these Wall Street parades, etcs, and I think every Marxist... there's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of them, special interest groups, of all shades, colors, dialects, everything, genders, you name it. They're all networking together, you see. So anyway, an entire global system of trade is at work...)
Next month's G20 summit must go beyond the usual rhetoric. Confidence in the eurozone's banking system has to be restored through recapitalisation of its banks.
(A: Now, in other words, they want ALL of the banks, the private banks, in the Eurozone, just like the US, and in England, to get fully funded, once again, and start from scratch by using taxpayers' money. Grants to them... FREE grants to the big banks to get them all kicked off again. They're determined to bring everyone

into utter poverty. That is the start of the new system.)
telegraph.co.uk / 7 Oct 2011

Sir Mervyn King, the Governor of the Bank of England, this week called the current financial crisis "the most serious... since the 1930s, if ever", in justification for a further £75 billion of "quantitative easing". (A: You know. Which means inflation; it's printing presses.) Since Sir Mervyn cited the chaos of the inter-war years, it seems appropriate to quote Winston Churchill (A: And they give one of these speechwritten things of Winston Churchill that's of no consequence really.). . .

We are at just such a moment again. Little more than two years ago, global leaders were happily congratulating themselves on having avoided the mistakes of the 1930s, thereby averting a depression. (A: They already had the depression in a good part of Europe long before that.) But now it appears that the difficulties of 2008 were but a foretaste of what was to come. With the European banking system again on the verge of collapse (A: It's always on the verge of collapse, eh.), there is a sense that politicians and economists are out of options, that governments and central banks are powerless before events. The best of the cavalry has been sent into battle, and it has come back in tatters. The fiscal armoury has been exhausted, the support offered by the boom in emerging markets such as China and India over the past two years seems to be on its last legs, and there is but the small rifle fire of the central bank printing presses left to defend us. (A: Well, Canada's ones now, they print the money of Canada over in Germany. [Alan chuckles.])

If it has been obvious for some time that we are caught up in an extreme financial crisis, the extent of its severity has acquired greater clarity in being described by the Governor of the Bank of England. Never before has the global financial system been so interlinked and integrated, which means that problems in one part of the world are capable of causing severe stress almost everywhere else. (A: So in other words, because of the mistake of the private banks the whole world's got to change and suffer. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the governor of the Bank of England. And it says...

The problem is not in Britain – which, despite the appalling legacy of debt left by the last government, is doing most of the right things – but in mainland Europe, where lack of foresight, unwillingness to act, confusion of counsel and lack of clear thinking are indeed everywhere to behold. We can but hope that self-preservation will eventually force governments into corrective action (A: Now, what corrective action are they talking about?). . .

Politically unpalatable though it would be, Britain may have to stand ready to participate in the process by similarly supporting its own banks. (A: So here's the banks at home bailing out banks across the whole of Europe and now the taxpayers, who have lost all the cash into this black hole that they can't plug, you see, by throwing money at it in Europe, will have to start giving MORE cash grants to its own banks. That's the solution for it, right.) To once more dip into our pockets to bail out the bankers, at a time of deep public spending cuts and swingeing tax increases, will to most people be anathema. And for UK banks, it may not be strictly necessary (A: So it's not really necessary but they're going to do it anyway.) – the Chancellor, George Osborne, insisted yesterday that they were well capitalised and liquid.

Yet, like it or not, we remain joined at the hip to Europe. This is especially the case through the banking system, which is highly exposed to the eurozone's inner tortures. If a plan of mass recapitalisation is to work, it has to include everyone, good as well as bad. For countries and bankers to start squabbling among themselves about who needs to be bailed out and who doesn't merely risks accentuating the paralysis. (A: So they're all going to get more bailouts, all the banks, even the ones at home, again. So you've got not only the ones across Europe to bail out but the ones in your own home, if you still want to call yourself a home, or unless you've just really given in already and say we're really European now.)

There are, in any case, ways of sugaring the pill. A precedent already exists with the Royal Bank of Scotland, which pays £320 million a year for a promise by the Government that it will provide £8 billion of new capital if it is ever needed. (A: Now, 80-odd percent of the Bank of Scotland, The Royal Bank of Scotland is owned

by the British government. So they're using taxpayers' money to bail it out.) This is a kind of insurance policy which could be used as a model for a wider recapitalisation of European banks – a way of underpinning confidence in the system without actually having to put up the money to do so. (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, they're going to bring all this stuff up at the G20 supposedly. It's all done before them; they just go there to eat and to meet the high-class whores that we all pay for, by the way, because we do. The taxpayer pays for the whores; they must always have whores at these meetings. I've known some reporters who've got into these places too. One hotel in Britain, they actually put in heart-shaped beds just for the occasion. Heart-shaped beds... it was all on the taxpayer, and the whores too, of course, male and female. Anyway, that's the real world that you live in. In other words, they're going to keep going on with this nonsense with the money until they get... Because what they're really pushing for is one authority across the whole world to decide and manage all the currency of the whole planet. And that will also eventually lead to, and they say it themselves, world governance; it's part of world governance, if you read all the different PDFs from the CFR and all the different institutions of finance. They want world governance.

Now another article too, that goes along with propaganda and indoctrination, is how much of your own money, again, is spent on finding ways to coerce you into doing things, if you were rationally sane you wouldn't want to do at all. And if you are rationally sane then they want to alter you until you just accept things that come down the pike in your direction that's not really good for you. But if everyone's doing it at the same time you'll go along because most folk do that; they go along to get along with the rest of the herd.

Managing identity
Researchers from Northumbria University are among a team of academics sharing in a £1.36million grant to examine future technologies of identity management.
(A: So it sounds fairly, ooohhaa... identity management.)
northumbria.ac.uk / October 6, 2011

Professor Pam Briggs, Dean of the School of Life Sciences at Northumbria, will be involved in the three-year IMPRINTS project (A: Interesting... IMPRINTS... That's what they say when they imprint something Pavlovian style in your brain: you're imprinted, you know.) which will be led by Professor Liesbet van Zoonen of Loughborough University, alongside colleagues from Dundee and Essex.

The project is funded by the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC). An additional grant has been awarded by the Department of Homeland Security in America to the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory to simultaneously conduct the study in the US.

The Identity Management: Public Responses to Identity Technologies and Services (IMPRINTS) project aims to assess how and why the UK and US public(A: ...listen to this...)will engage with particular future practices, services and technologies of identity management, while resisting others. (A: Now, you understand the terminology they're using here? They don't want it to be too clear. Most folk won't read this; they'll look at the headlines and yeah, uh-huh, put a picture on it and that's all they'll see.)

Iris and full-body scans and face or voice recognition have already become well-known practices (A: And there's been a lot of resistance against that. So it's all about your resistance and how to overcome resistance. This is what it's about.), but innovations like implantable chips(A: You know, this is your governments and Homeland Security folks, sponsoring this.), odour scans, online 'object' passwords and mobile identity-sharing are on the horizon. It is unclear whether and why members of the public will embrace these innovations or reject them. (A: You see, government wants you to take them all because it's government that's in charge of all this stuff.)

The Northumbria aspect of the project will involve sourcing futuristic scenarios from science fiction (A: Well, it's all the stuff you see in the Sci-Fi movies about the disastrous future you're all to go into.) and academic literature and then developing stimuli to use with focus groups (A: Now, focus groups have always been used in marketing to find out ways to get round people's prejudices, against whatever, wine or whatever it is they don't like, you know.) to trigger thinking around identity management. (A: See, your identity is all

about you, obviously, and people are generally protective, or they used to be protective about their identity. It's called privacy. And you need privacy to have sanity in you at all, and to find out who you are and then you're very confident with who you are, in a world of privacy.)

Professor Briggs said: "I'll be working with focus groups drawn from different populations, including young people, older adults and refugees, to talk to them about what 'identity management' means to them and we'll be looking at inter-generational differences in what is acceptable and unacceptable in the 'big brother' world. (A: This is from your government and Homeland Security. Because they want to bring everything in until literally you're in Orwell-land basically. You're in INGSOC!)

"The aim of the study is to develop a clear sense of the identity 'taboos and desires' and work with industry and government to use the 'desire' space (A: The DESIRE space, they call it...) for development."

Professor Van Zoonen, Chair of Media and Communications at Loughborough, who is leading the project, added: "'There is a peculiar paradox between the eager sharing of personal details on social network sites, and the deep anxieties about, for instance, biometric identification or a national identity card. (A: They're trying to find ways to make you WANT to go along with everything, you see. Like you did with, when all the suckers who jump into these free programs and give the NSA and everybody else all your daily info.)

"In this project we aim to gain a better understanding of such anxieties (A: It's an anxiety; it's not indignancy you've got. No, you're anxious about not joining in and throwing your world up there, your whole personal world.) and appetites, and understand the way citizens will respond to new identity management technologies (A: That's your chips and all the rest of it. Remember, they said implantable chips I think back there too.), services and practices in order to promote trustworthy and pleasurable processes of identity verification." (A: It's true. They can give you a bitter pill but make it awfully sweet so you don't mind. You know, that's the idea.)

To achieve this understanding, the researchers will work with stakeholdersfrom civil society and government, security and commercial sectors in both the UK and US.

The project brings together experts in design, computer science, political science, media, psychology, sociology, and risk management, and findings will inform future government and security policy on identity management and its implementation (A: So they're going to implement all this stuff whether you like it or not, but they just have to find ways to stop all resistance to it.), as well as provide resources for further research.

So we always buy our own chains, because they're using your tax money to build the chains for you, so as that one day they say, we want to stick this in you, because life, and it will, it will get really bad in the future; there's a lot of rioting to come down the road, an awful lot of rioting, and poverty and misery, and crime will escalate too, and they want to chip us all so they can keep track of every single individual. That's really what they want to do. And find ways to overcome your anxiety about it, to make you want it, like, well, Facebook, yeah. Quite simple, eh?

And then another article...

FBI Director: Intelligence Will Have to Use 'Lone Wolf' Provision
old.news.yahoo.com / Rob Margetta, CQ Staff / Oct 6, 2011

FBI Director Robert S. Mueller III told Congress on Thursday that two controversial provisions in the 2001 anti-terrorism law known as the Patriot Act will be especially important for adapting to the threat of domestic radicalization (A: Now, domestic radicalization is part of what you saw happened in England, with just spontaneous rioting because of the conditions and everything else, and the same thing that's happening now with the protests with the various Wall Street things, which they actually want to happen, at the top, because they're already wanting to transform into a new system of money management. And believe you me, the banks will not suffer from it either. It will sound so wonderful until you really think and the banks are still in charge, but it won't sound like that on paper. So it will be...) important for adapting to the threat of domestic radicalization and the challenges of a wireless communications world.

Both Mueller and Matthew G. Olsen, director of the National Counterterrorism Center, told the House Select Intelligence Committee that U.S. citizens and residents, inspired by groups like al Qaeda but lacking any actual contacts that intelligence agencies could track, present a serious national security threat. (A: So in other words, people who are inspired by groups like al Qaeda, that was a CIA-created organization in the beginning, apparently they're becoming heroes of people, so they're trying to claim here, to get these laws through.)

"That is probably the greatest challenge that we face," Olsen said.

For such instances of so-called lone wolf attackers, the Patriot Act included a provision that allows investigators to apply to a special court for surveillance orders on suspects who are not connected to any terrorism organization. The language is one of three provisions within the law that lack permanent authorization. Congress passed (PL 112-3) a four-year extension for the language, which faced opposition from civil liberties groups, in May. (A: It's to give them the right to spy on anyone at any time and in deeper ways than they normally spy on you, which is all-pervasive pretty well.)

Mueller told the panel that the FBI hasn't used the lone-wolf provision, but predicted that will change.

So they're going to really bring it in and it's just going to go the whole way. We're living in an awful system, as I say, as we go through changes, and they're not going to lose control; they're determined they're not going to lose control at the top. They know the changes that are coming. They know the reaction of the public. Above them, again, the one group that controls both groups, want all of this to happen. They want the protests. They want to guide the protests. And then you'll get the G20, oh we're listening to you, we're listening, we feel your pain and yes, we need a new system. And we'll all go happily, supposedly, into a new system of, well, pure hell. [Alan chuckles.] That's pretty well it, isn't it?

The US Drug Policy too...

U.S. Drug Policy Would Be Imposed Globally By New House Bill
huffingtonpost.com / First Posted: 10/7/11 Updated: 10/9/11

The House Judiciary Committee passed a bill yesterday that would make it a federal crime for U.S. residents to discuss or plan activities on foreign soil that, if carried out in the U.S., would violate the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) -- even if the planned activities are legal in the countries where they're carried out. H.R. 313, the "Drug Trafficking Safe Harbor Elimination Act of 2011," is sponsored by Judiciary Committee Chairman Rep. Lamar Smith (R-Texas), and allows prosecutors to bring conspiracy charges against anyone who discusses, plans or advises someone else to engage in any activity that violates the CSA, the massive federal law that prohibits drugs like marijuana and strictly regulates prescription medication.

"Under this bill, if a young couple plans a wedding in Amsterdam, and as part of the wedding, they plan to buy the bridal party some marijuana, they would be subject to prosecution," said Bill Piper, director of national affairs for the Drug Policy Alliance, which advocates for reforming the country's drug laws. "The strange thing is that the purchase of and smoking the marijuana while you're there wouldn't be illegal. But this law would make planning the wedding from the U.S. a federal crime." (A: So don't plan anything in the US, eh.)

The law could also potentially affect academics and medical professionals. For example, a U.S. doctor who works with overseas doctors or government officials on needle exchange programs could be subject to criminal prosecution. A U.S. resident who advises someone in another country on how to grow marijuana or how to run a medical marijuana dispensary would also be in violation of the new law, even if medical marijuana is legal in the country where the recipient of the advice resides. If interpreted broadly enough, a prosecutor could possibly even charge doctors, academics and policymakers from contributing their expertise to additional experiments like the drug decriminalization project Portugal, which has successfully reduced drug crime, addiction and overdose deaths.

The Controlled Substances Act also regulates the distribution of prescription drugs, so something as simple

as emailing a friend vacationing in Tijuana some suggestions on where to buy prescription medication over the counter could subject a U.S. resident to criminal prosecution. "It could even be something like advising them where to buy cold medicine overseas (A: ...if you've got a cold...) that they'd have to show I.D. to get here in the U.S.," Piper says.

So we're getting down, you see, to the totalitarian REAL nitty-gritty. And I'm not kidding you; I've read so much stuff from other countries and literally, the monitoring from child to grave with all these agencies is just incredible, hundreds of agencies all involved, all about YOU. You know, the only way you could stop this system is literally slashing about 99% of all government and all their agencies. I'm not kidding you. Because really they're just perpetuating self-work programs; they keep coming out with new work programs for themselves, all the time. And it always takes more and more rights away from you. And that's the way it really is. That's the way it is. Now....

Cancer vaccine warning
examiner.ie / October 13, 2011 / Jennifer Hough

MEET the Gardasil girls.

They are from Florida and Wisconsin, Texas and Tennessee, New Mexico, New Zealand and Australia.

There's Savanna from Ohio, Kahlia from New Zealand, and Kristyn from Washington State. They are just a handful of the girls whose pretty smiling faces peer back from the website Sanevax.org.

What binds them together? Suspected serious adverse reactions to cervical cancer vaccine Gardasil, and the fact that they were all perfectly healthy prior to receiving the vaccine.

Savanna was 12 when she got the vaccine. Since then her list of symptoms has included vision problems, twitching (A: That's a nerve disorder they get.), numbness, memory loss, trouble concentrating, confusion, brain fog (can't find the right words), trouble breathing, sleep paralysis (can't move upon first waking) and hair loss.

Her mother spends almost every waking moment trying to warn people. Her mission is to make sure no one else has to watch their child go through the traumatic, life-changing events her daughter has experienced. (A: Then it goes through all of the different symptoms of the different ones and what happened to them. It's awful really, but it's the standard reaction to these kind of vaccines that they give you. And hair loss is very common, severe fatigue... chronic fatigue is normal too. Pretty well constant diarrhea from then on...

. . . involuntary muscle spasms, nausea, diarrhoea, weight loss, severe fatigue, chest pains, rib pain, rapid heart beat, dizziness, vision problems, difficulty breathing, brain fog and hair loss. (A: Some of them of course die. Some women actually die with it too, these young girls. So I'll put this link up tonight. It goes on and on with more and more data and information. It's quite interesting. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and in Finland they've just agreed, the government's agreed there to compensate and pay the medical costs, which will be ongoing for life probably, for the children who came down with Narcolepsy after receiving the Free Flu Shot, you know, the H1N1 flu shot Pandemrix. And they got convulsions, lots of them, as I say, narcolepsy...

Finland vows care for narcolepsy kids who had swine flu shot
google.com / (AFP) – Oct 5, 2011

. . . bouts of cataplexy, suffering hallucinations or paralysing physical collapses, according to Finnish research.

So there's your wonderful big system, Big Brother at work as they do us all in. And now if these ones come down with the most severe effects, believe you me, the rest of them will be a bit lower in the IQ, all the other people too who got it as well, because that's really the intention of a lot of these inoculations, to make

you more pliable and not too bright. You're easily managed then through the big changes that are coming down the pike.

Alan: Now is Ken there in Virginia? Is Ken on the line?

Ken: Yes, Alan. I agree with you, everything's all scripted and it doesn't really make any difference who is nominated or elected for President, both are controlled by other people. But the situation is that there's dissatisfaction with the Republican candidates and I have forecasted that Governor Bob McDonald who said he would be willing to serve as Vice-President, he doesn't have the negative of Rick Perry or Romney. He's young, good-looking. He makes a good speech. He's a campaigner. He's done everything he can to get approval from the Bilderbergers. He's reduced a deficit of a sum of 4 billion to a surplus of 2 billion in Virginia. And so 65% approval; the public doesn't know anything wrong with him. Of course, we know a lot that's wrong with him. But I think that the Bilderbergers will bring him in as a Presidential candidate because, to solve the dilemma between Perry and Romney that nobody really, really likes. And what do you think of the possibility that if another Senator or Governor has started the ball rolling that between now and January that this would be possible?

Alan: It's always possible. Definitely possible. And as I say, it wouldn't matter if you brought a pigmy in, you know. It wouldn't matter who it was from across the planet, as long as they come into the same system nothing changes because you see, the system rules over them. It rules them. And the system has never belonged to the people, not for an awful long time.

Ken: And he knows about the Bilderbergers because, and I'm sure that he's had face-to-face conversations with Jay Rockefeller, with Eugene Graham, with Henry Kissinger, individual face-to-face conversations to get approval, even though he hasn't been to Bilderberger Conference. But they're not going to go for Rick Perry; he's got too many negatives. And Bob McDonald doesn't have all these negatives. So I think that he's the perfect Bilderberg candidate as I see it now. So that's it.

Alan: Yeah, we'll find out pretty soon enough too when they have their next meetings as well, who attends. So we'll keep our eyes on that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – remember too, help me keep going here by donating and buying the books, because I don't get sponsored; I don't want sponsorship – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Revolution Business--How to Radicalize the Crowd

The Mad, Mad World of the New Soviet Socialist Scientific Government

Expansionary Austerity--Mystical Economics
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Big Brother Scotland

More on Scotland

Answer to Britain's Economic Woes--More Public Tax Money as Gifts to Bankers

Universities get Funding from Homeland Security to find Why Certain People Resist Body Scanning, Implantable Chips etc. in Order to Find Ways to Minimize Resistance

Technology Ensures Ongoing Make-Work Programs for FBI

US Drug Policy Would be Imposed on Global Level

Gardasil Victims

Finnish Gov Vows Financial Aid to Pay for Care of Narcolepsy Children---Caused by Swine-Flu Vaccine

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 11, 2011 (#938)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2011:
Interdependence to March On, Relentless:
"The World's in Transition, Events All Predicted,
Protests, Riots and Unemployment Depicted
From the Big Think-Tanks, They've Said
How Public Will Be Managed and Led,
Mass Migration as Nations Become Obsolete
And Authoritarian Regional Powers will Compete
On Behalf of Corporations for All Resources,
Look Up Strategic Trends for Their Discourses,
Big Losers are Those Selling Their Labour,
Cheapest Regions are Looked On with Favour,
Democracy Redefined, Run by Civil Leaders,
Fronts for Foundations, Bottom Feeders,
Food Scarcities to Rise, Even in West,
For International Market will Sell to Rest
Of the World Where Bid is High,
Service Economies Can Never Try
To Compete, In This World of "Interdependence",
Increasing Taxes and Change to Go on Relentless"
© Alan Watt Oct. 11, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 11, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of October 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds of them there and hopefully by the end of it all, if you're still holding onto your sanity, you'll understand the big system that you were born into, that the educational system didn't tell you about and the media certainly won't go into it either. You've been run by, really, big think tanks for an awful long time, who work on behalf of those who own the world, via the economy and the economical system, which they run, and especially the international banks which they run. We do have guys who do international accounting for this particular group, and they run the whole planet.

And they don't sit and wait for crisis to happen; they plan crisis, they benefit from the crisis. And the ones we're going through now simply are the update to their last set of crisis, which they created when they came out with the Bretton Woods and then the International Monetary Fund, The World Bank, The Bank for International Settlements and other ones too, which are to take over this global society which the big boys wanted to... well, basically that's them capping the whole system for themselves. It's a world domination system. It ties in exactly with what Rockefeller said a long time ago that it was far better that bankers and intelligentsia – meaning academics, high academics, professors and all that – manage the world's direction rather than leaving it up to the individual auto-determination of national sovereign nations. And that's what we've been working against for all this time and most folk haven't a clue that it's happened. And they're still going through it and your future's all planned for you, including the bank crashes, and including the solutions they come out with too.

So as I say, help yourself to those. Remember too, I don't bring on advertisers; I'm not sponsored by guests, who really are advertisers. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's a bunch to choose from. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really awfully welcome at this time because as I say, I'm not in it to make an empire of myself or to get rich and all the rest of it. I certainly get enough acclaim from a lot of people across the planet, and even sometimes the top of Google from the odd story here and there, but it certainly doesn't pay me anything, because I don't ask for it. It's up to you, as I say, to keep me going if you want to. I'm not compromised, in other words, this way, by owing anything to anyone or having to go along with things that I might not agree with. So you can help me keep going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. All the sites listed there have the audios in English and transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages for print up you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there.

We are going through the biggest transition phase, as we all know of course. This is a massive transition, and they actually call it this at the top at the United Nations. They've been planning it for an awful long time. The 21st century was to be the Century of Change, and academia would prattle on about this in a sort of stealth language so that you wouldn't understand what they were really on about, unless you were in on the in crowd. And of course we know what it means now. It's Agenda 21. It's the whole worldwide redistribution of your wealth to the big multinationals across the planet. We'll go into that tonight and show you where it's all going. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we truly are in this new management system. We've been in it for quite some time. It's only now they're bringing it into the next step of public/private partnership management. All governments now are using lots and lots of think tanks and outside resources, private resources, for advice on policies, etc. So when you think about it, it's very easy for a small group of people who already own the international banking system to own these think tanks to tell the governments what to do. And the governments do that in fact, because after all, what were these characters in government before they went into government? They were lawyers or something else, and they didn't know as much about government as the average person in the street basically. Low-level psychopaths go in. And they do what they're told, just as long as they're well rewarded. Therefore they're kind of at a loss when they're given a position over a particular area of government, like the military or whatever. The only field exercises they've had is really knocking a ball across a field in golf. And here they are in charge of the military one day. So they need the advice from the experts, you see, and that's what they do. And we pay them for that, so why bother having a politician in the first place? It's to keep the façade up that they serve the public. That's why. If a guy in uniform came on as your representative for the government who is elected, supposedly, you'd kind of wonder about it, if they were all wearing uniforms. So it's a good disguise.

In reality we're going through the transition phase now. Because the old system, remember, the Club of Rome said, of democracy, it just didn't work and they had too much to do, to accomplish, to get this mission for Agenda 21 through. In 100 years they've got to get a vastly reduced population; they've got to bring in new system where the people are taught to be awfully happy while they're getting awfully poor actually. And I've got reports from some of their sites on this, how to do it and what to achieve. And even Bertrand Russell said that, the people eventually will be very happy because the government will tell them they are. And that's really how it is, you know.

So anyway, there's no end to this in sight because they have so many plans to bring forth, in sustainability, oh, climate change; I've seen it even from the Department of Defense. Climate change will be a big problem in the future because all the experts say so; that's all the experts they allow on their panels. The ones who don't agree with them, and there's actually more who disagree, don't get a mention anywhere at all. Because after all, climate change and carbon taxes, it's a new form of control, and a vast revenue booster too for those who run the world; lots of cash to be made of it. It can also rule your life too because you won't be allowed to do so many things that you used to do before. Control factor is very, very important in all of these measures that come out from the government or from the United Nations departments, this multitude of departments they have running the United Nations, and we all sign onto them, at least your so-called elected premiers or presidents do.

Now, sustainability is one big thing. We know that Rockefeller recently, I think it was earlier this year, called for a rapid reduction in population. He said the tradition methods which he and all the NGOs and many other foundations were funding, Bill Gates and all the rest of them, under the guise of health care across the world, was actually of course abortion. That's really what they mean by it, for sustainability. And since the early 1970s they've been funding massive abortion projects across the third world. Because their think tanks at that time told them, oh, there's going to be a massive, massive increase in the very poor people in Africa who were going to invade the West and stuff like that. Now, it's not enough now that that's going ahead. Now Rockefeller and all the rest of them, now that we're pretty well global, you see, and there's a lot of nations disappearing under consortiums like the EU, this new Soviet system that runs the whole of Europe. And America's to go the same with Canada eventually once they get over this financial blip they got at the moment, then we have to go into one big consortium here. And they've set it up too, for the ASEAN countries, the Far East countries. So the same kind of thing, these blocs. We'll all eventually disappear, with their names and even their histories being eradicated right now in fact and I'll touch on that later, hopefully if I remember to do it.

rapid depopulation has to be introduced now, claimed Rockefeller, and there's only a few ways they can do it. That's to further poison your food, you see, all your food that you take. We already are poisoned with the chemicals and the GM, the modified genes and so on, that a warfare industry made now. Monsanto was in the war business and now they're making your food to keep you healthy. And you trust them? Well, good luck to you folks if you still believe that; tune into something else, maybe a nice new age thing that gives you lots of fantasy and hope. But there's a reason for everything that happens. You don't bring in hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of guys who were previously looking at genetic warfare and killing ethnic peoples, specifically targeting the ethnic DNA, and make them make your food for you. There's a little clue for you. And then you get every government on the planet, they mandate you must eat this GM food, because that's all you're going to get eventually. Think about it.

Now, but it's very important under all these regulations to take count of who's alive and who's dying, who's dead, etc...

Government to introduce new £170 death tax?
(Alan: This is in Britain because it's the premier flagship.
Now, they already pay death taxes; this is for another reason.)
money.aol.co.uk / Adrian Holliday / Oct 10, 2011

Death is going to get more expensive - by about £170. Whether you are burnt or buried when you go, the government is planning to grab an extra £170 from your estate via a new death tax. It claims the tax is needed because they want to improve the accuracy of death statistics.

(A: Awfully important to know how many's getting born, who's dying. Now, they already know that the ethnic races that belong in Europe, for an awful long time, are on a vast decline. In fact, all their official reports go along with that, study upon study, and they're awfully happy about that too apparently; I've read a lot of their articles over the years. Because they were awfully good people and they were told not to have children, have cars instead and women should have businesses going. And they all went for it and of course they had no children, or maybe one would come out of a couple of two. Most folk can't even stay together anymore because they watch television where it's nothing but sex and Hollywood type characters, which they just lust after and that's why they're on there of course. So it doesn't really work in reality; reality's not like

that. I mean, Hollywood is a fantasy, folks, but most folk today can't tell that; it just makes them dissatisfied with who they're living with. So all these warfare techniques have worked very, very well. So most of them didn't have children or one at the most, and of course, by the time you're dead you've halved the population if everyone followed suit. And they have all these stats down, as I say, if you go into the United Nations Department of Population. So they want to now tax you so that they can get up another department, for the Department of Statistics, dedicated to see who's dying and keep an accurate death toll. It says...)

Crucially, it would mean the family of the deceased having to stump of £170 for all non-coroner related deaths before the person is allowed to be buried.

Nothing in life is certain but death and taxes, but the government is making sure you will not only be certain of death but of paying extra tax when you go - and before you're settled in the ground or urn.

What happens if the family refuse to pay? Would you continue to be stuck in the freezer, like an abandoned car, sucking down expensive state-funded electricity? There could be quite a stack of bodies.

Funerals are already expensive enough (A: They're like lawyers, in the medical industry, and pharma; they're guaranteed massive payments from insurance and so on – it doesn't matter if they win or lose. You can't lose as an undertaker.): funeral directors' fee; pallbearers, hearse, flowers, fee for the minister, a headstone possibly and its upkeep, plus all the council permissions (A: I mean, it's so crazy, the system we live in now, permits for everything.) - a line of outstretched hands.

But now there's another one, direct from the government, and before the family can say goodbye. For those who can remember back to last year, the Tories (A: Conservatives.) got very animated about Labour's plans for a £20k "death tax" to fund national carers. But £175 is a bit less than £20k.

Next, prepare to pay tax on a birth certificate, so you can be taxed both ends. (A: It's interesting, you see, once again this is a legality. Your birth certificate really is ownership. If you register anything to the government you can have the use of it for a while, but it's not yours. It doesn't matter what you register, a car or whatever, and the same with your child. And then they can tax you, you see, because you're giving property and ownership to that entity, the government, this private corporation. You're giving a life over to them, and they can do what they want then, fill you full of inoculations, make you a moron, and make you incapable of ever waking up and saying, hey, this is all wrong.) Taxed as soon as you draw breath, and taxed once breath goes. Only a matter of time.

And folk of course will go along with it because they go along with everything, as they get robbed blind by this entity called government, that calls themselves public servants, you know, public servants. Not bad being a servant when you've got more cash rolling in than any of the people, any of your supposed masters. It's such a farcical joke. But people go along with it. People go along with it, don't they? And there's no end to it, you understand. There's no end. So here they are because they want to ensure they reach their target quotas of death and live births, you're going to pay extra cash. Yeah, like they don't have enough cash rolling in already. They're lending cash out across the world like a bank. And who gave them permission to do that? Well, as a private corporation they can do whatever they want. That's what. And then they give the money out, redistribution of wealth they call it, right from the Communist planks, the Manifesto, but they're really giving it to big corporations in third world countries.

Now, we know that there's a lot of the ongoing October revolution right now – they love October for revolutions – and the Wall Street protests that's going on across the country in the US; it may be spreading into Canada eventually. And there's lots of people that's just ticked right off with this. And it is so true, isn't it? I mean, what court... Supposing we had a real justice system, which we don't of course; we have a system that serves the system. And these characters plunder you twice a century, minimum, and then they get rewarded by your tax money to float them again, so they can do it once again. Back in a moment after this break with more on this particular story.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I was just mentioning about, yeah, there's an awful lot of folk who are just completely ticked off with the constant plundering of incredibly rich banks who give billion dollar bonuses to top dogs, of course, every year, right after they got the bailouts too. They were right at

again, same old thing, and still scamming the public left, right and center. And yet the establishment is firmly behind the ones who are in power in the banking system to make sure they keep going. So really, as far as they're concerned, America is just a list of corporate banks at the top, the big, big boys at the top. That's all America is to them. And we're just there for their use of, of course.

So people are really demonstrating all over. You got a lot of left-wing out unfortunately, I mean the hard radical Marxist groups, which were prophesied back in 2007 from the military, the Ministry of Defence's think tank report, that that would happen with their flash mobs, etc. So they knew all this was coming before it all happened, before they even said okay we're broke, you know we're bust. It was all figured out in advance because they keep their watch on everything that's going on. And I really believe that all the big banks at the top, you know, planned all this. They knew they were creating nothing but bubbles. They were passing all these houses and mortgages around like crazy until they couldn't even find who originally owned it. But each time they would sell it to the next character they'd double and triple the price and say, this is a great deal, etc. It was all utterly criminal really, and they got off with it because the government won't touch them. Because you see, that is the establishment. That is the establishment.

So anyway, lots of folk are ticked off and of course unfortunately a lot of the left-left Marxists also want to bring in this new system which Rockefeller and all the big boys at the top want to bring in as well. Isn't that amazing? You know, the new system with a new way of living and austerity. They were talking about austerity long before the bank crash, believe you me, planning at the United Nations and for the 21st century. It's part of Agenda 21. And here they go with it. So unfortunately a lot of them who are protesting will get boondoggled again by fancy words, lots of promises and they'll end up into this new, even more restricted totalitarian system, all dumped into the slum cities until we're living on top of each other, because that is the agenda for the bulk of the populace, for the whole 21st century. And eventually only those who are in very high positions will be able to afford to live on the land, because basically they'll serve the world system and they'll be on top of the national school boards, all of these things. The only ones who can afford all the permits, and a lot of them will be just, you know, waved right through without the permits in fact. You won't be able to get on the land, and that's already been discussed as well. As far back as Julian Huxley when he was head of the United Nations UNESCO, he said the same thing. He said, that will be a problem down the road, and this is in the 1950s, he says, should we leave any in the country at all, or how do we get them off. He says, well, I'll have to think about that. Well, what they mean by thinking about it, is that the average person who is non-essential to the state or the world system will be unable to live, and not allowed to live, in the country. That's what they want. They want everyone under the watchful eyes of CCTV cameras and in the cities where they can be readily reached and disposed of if necessary.

So anyway...

Washington protest: American Spectator condemned over article
Patrick Howley claimed he infiltrated Saturday's DC protest in order to discredit it – but account has since been altered
guardian.co.uk / Karen McVeigh / 10 October 2011

Saturday's march was organised by the October 11 group, which protests against America's use of unmanned drones overseas. (A: That was one of them.)

A conservative US news magazine has come under fire after one of its journalists boasted of being an agent provocateur at a clash between protesters and security guards in Washington.

The incident, in which guards used pepper spray on protesters trying to enter the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum, was widely reported to be linked to the Occupy Wall Street protests.

Patrick Howley, an assistant editor at the American Spectator, wrote over the weekend that he had infiltrated the protest group in order to discredit it. He said: "As far as anyone knew I was part of this cause — a cause that I had infiltrated the day before in order to mock and undermine in the pages of the American Spectator — and I wasn't giving up before I had my story."

However, Howley's breathless account of his role as provocateur – which goes on to condemn the protesters'

"lack of nerve to confront authority", and his own determination to escalate the protest further as he rushed past security guards into the museum – has since been altered. The magazine appears to have taken down the story, although it has been reported in the Washington Post and on the Firedoglake and Daily Kos blogs. (A: The links are all here to see what he originally had written.)

Removed from the new story is any mention of Howley's motive to "mock and undermine" the protesters, or his disdain for their "lack of nerve". Instead, he says his involvement was intended for journalistic purposes, and that he rushed inside the museum "to find a place to observe."

Charlie Grapski, a citizen journalist and activist, accused the American Spectator and Howley of breaching journalistic integrity, and of criminal acts – and called for them to be investigated and charged. (A: Well you know, an awful lot of journalists are also associated with the CIA; that's been well disclosed from the top themselves over the years. And lots of university professors are as well. The same in Canada with the CSIS.)

Grapski said: "It is not journalism. This goes against every tenet of ethical journalism. Howley was doing it in order to 'mock and undermine'. His actions shows that the protesters were not out to disrupt, but that chaos and disruption followed his actions. Not only has he distorted the story to discredit others, he has engaged in criminal acts." (A: But he'll get off with it because he'll be one of their boys. So whenever you're in a big, big crowd of course, you expect the provocateurs; they've been caught so many times. The police send them in, dressed as YOU; you'll often see them because they have their hair shaved like skinheads and they all wear the same boots. And they try to get things really going. They can even hire them. Today there's professional provocateurs you hire in groups; they're gangs of them. And you fly them in from other countries; they fly them around the world in fact. And governments employ them. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, beware of the groups that you want to be involved in because you'll often be used for a completely opposite – it's very Orwellian – purpose than you actually think you're involved in. And there's so many radical, far, far left ones there that want to bring in the same system, if you really look at the system they want to bring in, of total control over everyone's lives and the planned society. It's exactly the same as the so-called far, far right or the ones who run the world. In other words, the bankers do, and that's the way it's all planned for the future.

Now, VeriSign...

VeriSign demands website takedown powers
No court order necessary
theregister.co.uk / Kevin Murphy / 11th October 2011

VeriSign, which manages the database of all .com internet addresses, wants powers to shut down "non-legitimate" domain names when asked to by law enforcement.

The company said today it wants to be able to enforce the "denial, cancellation or transfer of any registration" in any of a laundry list of scenarios where a domain is deemed to be "abusive". (A: Now, that can be stretched to any dimension by lawyers, as you well know. Any term can... 'abusive.' Or someone can say I'm offended... oh, I was offended by that site, pull it and that's it.)

VeriSign should be able to shut down a .com or .net domain, and therefore its associated website and email, "to comply with any applicable court orders, laws, government rules or requirements, requests of law enforcement or other governmental or quasi-governmental agency (A: All these private ones that work now for government.), or any dispute resolution process", according to a document it filed today with domain name industry overseer ICANN.

The company has already helped law enforcement agencies in the US, such as the Immigration and Customs Enforcement agency, seize domains that were allegedly being used to sell counterfeit goods or facilitate online piracy, when the agency first obtained a court order. (A: They always give you the worst scenario, but they know it's not for that at all. You know where it's all going to go.)

That seizure process has come under fire because, in at least one fringe case, a seized .com domain's website had already been ruled legal by a court in its native Spain.

Senior ICE agents (A: They love all these names. It's like Spectre from James Bond and stuff; they just love this stuff.) are on record saying that they believe all .com addresses fall under US jurisdiction.

But the new powers would be international and, according to VeriSign's filing, could enable it to shut down a domain also when it receives "requests from law enforcement", without a court order. (A: ...without a court order.)

"Various law enforcement personnel, around the globe, have asked us to mitigate domain name abuse, and have validated our approach to rapid suspension of malicious domain names," VeriSign told ICANN, describing its system as "an integrated response to criminal activities that utilize Verisign-managed [top-level domains] and DNS infrastructure". (A: So they're trying to say it's malicious domain names and criminal... I think they should do government ones, all the .gov/.com ones, because you'll never get anything more criminal than that, believe you me, and piracy.)

The company said it has already cooperated with US law enforcement, including the FBI, to craft the suspension policies, and that it intends to also work with police in Europe and elsewhere.

It's not yet clear how VeriSign would handle a request to suspend a .com domain that was hosting content legal in the US and Europe but illegal in, for example, Saudi Arabia or Uganda.

VeriSign made the request in a Registry Services Evaluation Process (RSEP) document filed today with ICANN. The RSEP is currently the primary mechanism that registries employ when they want to make significant changes to their contracts with ICANN.

The request also separately asks for permission to launch a "malware scanning service", not dissimilar to the one recently introduced by ICM Registry, manager of the new .xxx extension.

That service would enable VeriSign to scan all .com websites once per quarter for malware and then provide a free "informational only" security report to the registrar responsible for the domain, which would then be able to take re-mediation action. It would be a voluntary service. (A: Mind you, if they say they found it on your site even if they can't prove it, I guess that'll give them a reason to pull it, you see.)

RSEP requires all registries including VeriSign to submit to a technical and competition evaluation.

And it goes on on a little bit more but basically you're seeing... It's actually in the Department of Defence's report for the next 50 years, this, how they're going to go on and unify all the basic stuff to do with all communication, because they foresee terrorism in everything. In fact, in the latest Military Defence report one, think tank for the UK and the US and NATO military, they actually say that, that the difference between who's an actual terrorist and people who are not really terrorists but could be radicalized, even individually, will expand the meaning of terrorism to do with communications, etc, etc. So this is all planned and this is part of it too. And plus they want a unifying, one agency across the world to dominate, overseeing all of the internet. They're pushing for this global system of amalgamation.

Now, here's a part of it here in fact...

UK official sees cyber, security consolidation
uk.reuters.com / Oct 11 2011 / Andrea Shalal-Esa

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The global security market will likely see increasing mergers and acquisitions in coming years, given the large number of firms and buyers in the sector, and the intensity of the threat, a top U.K. official said on Monday.

"The opportunities for consolidation in security are much more obvious than they are in defence," Richard Paniguian, who oversees defence and security exports for the British trade and investment office, told

Reuters in an interview at the annual conference of the Association of the U.S. Army.

The defence sector consolidated heavily after the end of the Cold War, but many new companies have sprung up after the September 11, 2001 hijacking attacks to deal with growing threats to government and corporate computer networks and physical infrastructure.

"In the world of security, where the threats are enormous, in order to surmount these threats, there needs to be a kind of consolidation of both the industry and most importantly, the purchasing power," Paniguian said.

Defence industry executives and analysts expect a new wave of consolidation among second- and third-tier companies in the global weapons-making business. They believe that companies specializing in cybersecurity are a particularly attractive target.

Paniguian said the sheer scale of the challenges of protecting corporate, government and military computer networks from a vast array of threats underscored the need for better coordination within individual countries, and among them.

So they want to consolidate it all. And it's strange, this all came out right after the latest Department of Defence think tank study for the next 50 years that was just released there. So they go right into it, on board with it, and get the ideas out to our little minds, bit by bit by bit until they bring it in and we're all kind of ready for it when they bring it in. That's how they train us for what's to come, by predictive programming.

Now, we're so politically correct now, because see, the whole world's in many transitions, as they erase borders in many countries and allow the free flow of goods and services AND labor, into countries, and everything I'm about to read now was put out by Department of Defence think tanks 20 years ago, some 30 years ago, but here it's in the paper now. Actually, back in the days of John Dewey, he mentioned this too. It says...

French history erased in new wave of revisionism
eutimes.net / Posted by EU Times / Oct 3rd, 2011

France, Marseille: Parents and teachers across France are up in arms over new textbooks which carry accounts of French history revised to avoid insulting ethnic minority pupils. They say common sense has been sacrificed to political correctness in French schools.

Natives of France now fear their identity will soon disappear along with their history.

A modern French history textbook now boasts no less than 20 pages on the history of black slavery while devoting a mere six pages to the achievements of Napoleon – shown here sitting on a toilet. (A: ...in this children's textbook.)

France's new history textbooks are enraging parents and teachers who call it political correctness gone mad.

Dimitri Casali, history professor and best-selling author on the newly-banished giants of France warns of dire consequences of the new educational policy.

"If we don't teach our minorities the history of their adopted country, they won't feel French. We're already seeing riots on our streets," (A: They have been for years in France, actually.) Casali exclaims. (A: And that is true. If they don't... And even the Department of Defence says this too, they're in a quandary because on the one hand they know that if you don't bring in immigrants and make them feel part of the country, until it is their country, and they adapt the dominant culture already established, then they'll keep their own and then they will become radicalized down the road and they'll have riots. You see. So we're seeing the stage set for the riots actually, and they've been doing that for years. So as he says...

"We're already seeing riots on our streets," Casali exclaims.

In the new textbook, the Crusades are now called insulting to Muslims, the Sun King Louis 14th is labeled

imperialist (A: It's all communist written, you see.) and Napoleon is mocked as the Colonel Gaddafi of his day. The star of the new school books is Mali's previously little-known King Kankou Musa who ruled over the West African country in the 13th century.

The purge even extends to literary giants like Victor Hugo, author of the world classic, Les Miserables.

France is already breaking up, believes Professor Casali, because its young people have no sense of identity. Parents are deeply concerned too.

Father-of-three Jean-Noel Villemin from Paris says, "We need to study even the worst pages of our history because you cannot understand politics today if you don't understand history (A: And it's so vitally true. You got to KNOW the big changes you went through in history and why.), if they want to understand and vote properly." (A: Well, they always vote for the same system.)

Legal action is seen as the only way to stop the erasure of France's national history.

"Schools now give 10 per cent of their schedule to the medieval African Mali Empire. I've studied it, and what exactly is its contribution to world development?" asks Parisian lawyer Marcel Ceccaldi.

Thousands signed a petition after lessons on the French Revolution were replaced by study of the African kingdom of Monomotapah, which many say they have never heard of. The Ministry of Education refused to be interviewed, but gave RT this statement:

"We are changing the school curriculum to reflect globalization. Monomotapah is being taught because it is important to have a view on other world cultures such as Egypt, China and India," the statement reads.

A new European Parliament report has backed compulsory school lessons on the benefits of the European Union (A: That's this new sovietized parliament.), from "a very young age." Critics say pupils are learning less and less about their own countries and warn that states which stop teaching their past will simply consign themselves to history.

Now, it ties in with John Dewey an awful long time ago, because John Dewey was set up to bring down the American educational system. He belonged to the different far left causes and he was trained in Germany to bring this system over to America. And he said in his books if you read them for yourself, he said that eventually we'd have this multicultural world as we amalgamate the whole world into one system, and he said, we shall teach, eventually we'll phase out pretty well all history where there's any conflict at all. It will just disappear from the history books like Orwell's memory hole. So that was the plan and you're seeing it in action many, many, many, many decades later. So nothing happens by chance. It's all planned that way. The whole world order is always planned in advance by those who control it at the time. You know, he who controls the past controls the future, you see. So nothing happens by chance, as I say.

Now, there's another article I'll put up too...

Michigan: Police Search Cell Phones During Traffic Stops
ACLU seeks information on Michigan program that allows cops to download information from smart phones belonging to stopped motorists.
thenewspaper.com / 4/19/2011

The Michigan State Police have a high-tech mobile forensics device that can be used to extract information from cell phones belonging to motorists stopped for minor traffic violations. The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) of Michigan last Wednesday demanded that state officials stop stonewalling freedom of information requests for information on the program.

ACLU learned that the police had acquired the cell phone scanning devices and in August 2008 filed an official request for records on the program, including logs of how the devices were used. The state police responded by saying they would provide the information only in return (A: Listen to this... They would provide to the ACLU the information of what they were up to ONLY in return...) for a payment of $544,680. The ACLU found

the charge outrageous.

"Law enforcement officers are known, on occasion, to encourage citizens to cooperate if they have nothing to hide," (A: Oh, if you have nothing to hide you'll let us go throughevery thing, and x-ray you and poke you and look up your orifices. I mean, that's what it's come down to folks and you're all letting it happen. That's how you consent to it. And when you consent to it you create a legality; you're helping it become a monstrous legality.) ACLU staff attorney Mark P. Fancher wrote. "No less should be expected of law enforcement, and the Michigan State Police should be willing to assuage concerns that these powerful extraction devices are being used illegally by honoring our requests for cooperation and disclosure."

A US Department of Justice test of the CelleBrite UFED used by Michigan police found the device could grab all of the photos and video off of an iPhone within one-and-a-half minutes. The device works with 3000 different phone models and can even defeat password protections.

"Complete extraction of existing, hidden, and deleted phone data (A: ...all your deleted phone data... it's all there too. It's all stored, you see.), including call history, text messages, contacts, images, and geotags," a CelleBrite brochure explains regarding the device's capabilities. "The Physical Analyzer allows visualization of both existing and deleted locations on Google Earth. In addition, location information from GPS devices and image geotags can be mapped on Google Maps."

The ACLU is concerned that these powerful capabilities are being quietly used to bypass Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable searches.

You should never have gone and allowed even the name 'law enforcement officers.' They used to be called 'police' at one time, and they were public servants. And they used to call people sir and madam, etc, because they knew that YOU were their paymaster. You still are their paymaster, but how through conditioning they can get the people to get dumbed down and stupid through all the propaganda movies. It's all movies, drama, all propaganda that you see on television. And look at the ones now; you can't watch a movie without them battering down doors, all dressed in black, until when it happens to people they say, it's just like the movies. Well sure it's like the movies because the cops wanted to be like the movie stars. Now they get their chance. Ah dear, dear, it's gone way too far, way too far. I tell you one thing, it's doesn't bode good for the future because the more powerful and the more longevity a system like that has in that kind of form, they will not go down quietly. They will not give up at all. Believe you me, they'll get more ferocious and more aggressive.

Now, getting back to what I said before, that politicians can't think for themselves, they don't expect to anymore.

Meet the PC oligarchy that now rules Britain
spiked-online.com / 6 October 2011 / Brendan O'Neill

(A: Now, this is a good article because it's the same across the world now, including the States.)

You couldn't have asked for a better snapshot of the unbridgeable chasm that now separates politicians from the public than the Tory Party conference. This weird, media-oriented, stage-managed display of pragmatism and bluster confirmed that politics has become completely disassociated from ordinary people's lives and concerns. The conference showed that the political class and the only other section of society that has any interest in what it thinks and says – the media – are now so insulated from the madding crowd that they not only think in a different way and have different outlooks on life, but seem to speak in a different language entirely. The rarefication of British politics is complete.

The most striking thing about the Conservative Party conference was the extent to which its agenda was determined by what is not happening in the real world rather than what is. Surreally, this was a supposedly political gathering at which the big issues of the day – from the economy to the future of Europe – were either skirted around or given the deeply unconvincing Cameron-as-plucky-bulldog treatment, while issues that have no traction whatsoever amongst the public – from sexist language to gay marriage (A: These are the topics they pick, you see, these things.) – were put centre stage by both Tory spokespeople and political

reporters. (A: They're all run now, you see, by think tanks and experts that tell them what the topics will be – they're useless, in other words, as leaders. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've just got time for a call. I'll take Mark from Texas. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Sure am, Alan. You know, the phrase that I hate the most is that phrase public/private partnership, because I don't think it really, truly describes the association. It's public corporations and private corporations partnerships. You with me? Now, here's what I'm seeing with this association that's being developed. It's going to continue to morph and they're going to continue, Alan, to transfer taxing, not authority but taxing collections from the public corporation to the private. They're going to continue to move all taxing collections to the private corporation. In other words, they're going to place it with your electric bill, with your water bill, with stuff that's essential. And by the way, there's a good possibility, I can't prove this, I'm still working on this one. But Alan, there's a good possibility they could put a lien on your house if you don't pay your electric bill, once.

Alan: Actually, they're doing that in Greece. That was one of the solutions they came up with in Greece.

Mark: Oh you're kidding?

Alan: No. They're actually doing that. There was a book written back in the 30s, in techniques and techtronics, and it was to do with this very system where taxing folk on energy will be done by private corporations in the future. And the public/private partnerships go into a form of feudalism; Quigley verified that too, all private corporations. And in Greece, I read the article about a week ago, it's on my archives section at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where they've actually, the government had put through the payments for all these taxes that they're owing, via their electric bills, through a private corporation, and if you don't pay them they come in and cut off your electricity. But the next step is to take your house over.

Mark: Well, and they're actually trying to push it. If you look at their phrasing now on all the political talk, it's all, oh we need less taxes, less taxes. We're not going to have less taxes, Alan. They're just going to throw it to the private side.

Alan: The private side and as you say, they'll tax it on energy, because that was the whole focus of this new system that takes over, along with money, it's also energy consumption, and that will be a form of taxing you even more for energy. And you're already doing it, actually, under the carbon taxes, and once the Value Added Tax kicks in in the US, which is definitely going to happen, all the rest of the world's got it, and it started off from the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the whole VAT idea. You're going to find that you're paying for even the wrapper that that candy bar was made, how much energy it took to make that candy bar, how much carbon it created during that. And it's all taxed on top of your candy bar, and anything else you buy as well is taxed the same way.

Mark: Well, I'm just even thinking, though, with essentials for living in a house, you know, not just with electricity, you have your natural gas, you know you have your heating oil. There's lots of ways they could do this and not even really, even, you know, put it underneath the circle of carbon. They could just do the essentials.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Mark: They just nail you that way.

Alan: That's where it's to go. All energy consumption, and that's what this other group eventually, along with the big top bankers that are still working today, back in the 1930s said, eventually we can actually use energy ITSELF as a form of currency. And that's also where your carbon credits come in and all this kind of stuff. But taxing you right down, yeah.

Mark: It's amazing when you try and think like a crook and somebody beats you to it.

Alan: That's it. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: [Caller laughing.] Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Well, the best crooks have already done it. That's just it.

Mark: Yeah! I'm just a little late on being a crook.

Alan: Yeah.

Mark: God bless you, brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: Bye now.

Alan: From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – and remember, buy the books and discs, or donate, and keep me going, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gov. to Introduce Death Tax to "Help Fund Better Statistics"

Provocateurs in Amongst Washington Protest

Verisign Demands Take-down Powers for Non-Legit. Domain Names

Cyber Security Private Gov Consolidation

French History Revised for Political Correctness in Global Society

Cell Phone Searches During Traffic Stops

Politicos Run by Marketers and Think Tanks

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 12, 2011 (#939)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2011:
The Master Race Steps Up the Pace:
"Around the Globe the System's Moving
Along Planned Route, Think-Tanks, Proving
Their Worth to the Global Masters
By Chaos-Creation, Wars, Disasters,
Propaganda's Drumbeat Kept Simplistic
For General Populace, Post-Realistic,
Snake-Like Weaving Through a Maze,
Media's Followers Kept in a Daze
As Enemy No.1 Jumps from Nation Seated
To Another Country which Must Be Defeated,
No-One is Safe Until Goldstein's Dead
And Gullible Public Theatrically Led
By Cheap Tricks, Theatre, Psychological,
Voting for Sluts in Suits, Things Diabolical"
© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand this big system you're born into and how incredibly perfected it is in deceiving you into giving you the reality that the masters made up for you to believe in. Everyone does. They're all born into the same system, given the same education. Their parents don't know to tell them the whole system is bogus. And of course, the media's not there to help you either; it's meant to distract you and to program you into other ways, many different ways, with a lot of trivia of course. It also tries to make you believe that politics is all real and that that man or that woman they've just elected is going to change it for the better. And that's been going on for a long time. If it wasn't for democracy there'd be revolutions every 5 years, and that's why they gave the public democracy. They always vote the last lot out and vote the new ones in because, you see, we have an optimism part in our brain. They

actually say that – it came out years ago – and that's what they count on, is that we'll always be optimistic and say, oh well we've got 5 years to go and we can get them out. And that's how we fall for it every time. But it's our own fault too; we fall for all the lies. And we want to hear them. We want to hear the big promises of, you know, Santa Claus and lots of welfare and guaranteed jobs and a wonderful lifestyle. And it just doesn't happen, you see. It's Alice in Wonderland stuff, but it's perfected. So help yourself to the audios. You'll understand the foundations, the parallel government that runs the world and how they have a big, big plan and I give you the different links to the Club of Rome, the think tanks, etc, that PLAN YOUR FUTURE and many, many generations to come in fact. That's how it actually works.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can purchase the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome because we're living in a time of quantitative easing, they call it – inflation – and lots of conology going around and we're really going down the hill. We're being taught austerity and yet the worst is still to hit us because they're introducing the advanced guard in other countries like Australia to show you how bad it's going to get. So keep your eyes on these countries because every country is a test bed for part of the agenda and they always try to iron out the problems or the backlash they get from the public in those particular areas, and then they hit the rest of the world with it. They've been doing this for years and years in many different ways. You can also see the links, all the official sites I've got listed there too. They've all have transcripts if you want to print some talks up, in English. Or you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find a variety, of some of the transcripts, in other languages and help yourself to those.

We're going through, really, a scientific dictatorship, which is really the employee of the big boys who own the money system of the planet, because they've been running the economies of the world for thousands of years, in different empires; now it's a global empire. This is an old, old science. Not the stuff you get, the rubbish they give them at university, to be economists; if economists had a science behind them nobody would fall into the mess that we're always falling into. They never see it coming, they claim. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting when you look at, as I say, Australia as the example, the flagship to test out the carbon taxes and the big farce that's been going on there for quite some time, since Julia Gillard the Fabianist, and she is a member of the Fabian Society, but so was the last Prime Minister too. And the Fabians, really, are well trained, almost like spies and agents for their tasks. When they leave office they always go into much higher positions or they're behind the scenes doing real, the real jobs as Kissinger and Brzezinski said, of technocrats where they get the jobs done and they're not responsible to the public. So that's what she'll do after she's out. Anyway, she's in at the moment. And she was put in of course, to do exactly what she's doing and that was to bring in the carbon taxes to, supposedly, fight climate change. You understand, the big think tanks dreamed this up.

As I say, the Club of Rome was given that task in the 1970s and in their own book – which I've got listed on the links on my web site – you'll find the quotes where they actually say, at the Club of Rome, that they were given the task to find some way to unite the planet. Now, what they really meant was to bring them under one system of rule, rulership. It's not, nothing to do... in fact, they actually say in the same book that democracy would have to go; it doesn't work; and they hit upon the idea of eventually global warming, climate change, drought, famine, plagues, disaster, and the like, would fit the bill. And since then on it's been the mantra from the top down. And the big bankers want it too because they get all the free carbon credits given to them and they can trade them for masses amounts of money. It's a win-win situation. They don't have to make anything anymore; they just trade these darn coupons they get from the government. Anyway this article here says...

Julia Gillard
theatlantic.com / Geoffrey Gagnon

When Julia Gillard took over as Australia's prime minister last year, her predecessor served as a pretty good cautionary example. After all, the political opening Gillard seized upon to win her job was presented after Kevin Rudd (Alan: The previous Prime Minister.) botched efforts to pass a law taxing greenhouse-gas emitters. (A: It's amazing too, if you were, you know, boiling some water for an egg, you're putting in

greenhouse gases because regardless of the fuel you're using, evaporation is just water. And most of greenhouse gas is actually water vapor, but they don't want you to think about that too much.)

Gillard seemed to heed the lesson. (A: She said when she was running for government...) "There will be no carbon tax under the government I lead," she said while campaigning. (A: As I said tonight on the link I'll put up, liar lair pants on fire. And let's hope she pays her carbon taxes herself for that.)

And yet, today Gillard is championing a massive new climate bill complete with a carbon tax—and risking her political life in the process. (A: She's risking nothing because if she left, in a week's time, after it's all in, she'll have done her job.)

Nudged out onto this limb by the politics of coalition-building (A: This is how the media presents rubbish to you, you understand, to try to give you an excuse.), Gillard chose to make her about-face in order to align her Labor Party with the newly influential Green Party (A: So they give you this rubbish here to try to say why she had to do it, see.), concluding that a bold carbon tax is, after all, what Australia needs to fight climate change. (A: Yeah, just get big cannons and fill them up with dollars and fire them into the sky. You know it's all a con.) Whether you see the move as politically expedient or as a principled course correction, there's no denying the risk that it entails in a country where climate change is a wildly contentious issue.

Currently, about 80 percent of the country's electricity comes from coal (A: They don't have oil and all the rest of it there. They've got lost of coal though.), helping to make Australia the worst per capita carbon polluter among wealthy nations. Australia is also the world's leading coal exporter, and vocal factions of the powerful mining industry say the tax scheme will destroy jobs and sink the economy. Such fears help explain the prime minister's horrendous job-approval numbers. (A: Anyway, they passed it last night in the lower house, that bill, so it's going through. And that's it. And she said that too, the day before...)

"This is going through," she has said. "This is done. Full stop." (A: And it did go through.)

So the rest of the world will be watching this because they'll be implementing it elsewhere. Actually they already are under different little, different names. They're already implementing carbon taxes, or pollution, or energy taxes; it doesn't really matter what they call it. You see, Bertrand Russell who was a big player in the world think tanks for MANY years, he lived to a good old age, and he was called upon right to the last in fact to sit at world meetings. He said in his books that he churned out, for the elite themselves because the average person doesn't want to read dry stuff; he actually said that, that it would be a scientific dictatorship they would bring in. So they confuse the public and baffle them with scientific nonsense and the public would never know the real reasons or motivations for anything being done. They would think that they did because they'd be told basic untruths, but they would never know the real reasons. And he said that he preferred the idea of a scientific dictatorship over any other kind. Plus he said, it would be horrendous and merciless as well. And believe you me, that's what you got, a merciless system.

It's the same with the vaccine industry. It's all part of it too, depopulation, dumbing us down. He also said that they would use injunctions, and all kinds of propaganda, indoctrination, psychology, and the needle – the NEEDLE – injections he meant, vaccinations, to get the desired kind of population that the masters wanted. Well, I've known for years and I've said it for many, many years that the inoculations, and I don't care what age you are too, but the childhood ones definitely, hit you quickly and it knocks out your immune system. And it also, I'm sure it's the reason that your IQ drops. After they started giving out all these inoculations and vaccinations to younger and younger children, you'll find the IQ actually dropped about 10 points, over all across the whole planet, wherever they gave them. That's the new normal, by the way. And of course, they pooh-poohed it and said, it's nothing to do with vaccinations, these are God's gift to humanity, etc, etc, etc. And I've also said that it really destroys your immune system until your immune system goes at war with everything for no reason basically. It's been hypersensitized and you're constantly attacking things; it's always at war. And that's why folk get tired all the time, chronic fatigue, etc. It's killing nothing because there's nothing there and eventually it turns on your own body and it goes for your joints, or it can attack organs as well – and I've mentioned that over the years if you go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I've mentioned too that, see, these viruses they give, that they inject into you, have been altered and many

of them are synthetic; they can actually identify them, what lab it came from, even 50 years later. They've found them in autistic children for instance; they have a high incidence of these viruses in different parts of their body, including their intestines. Other ones will go to the brain, there's no doubt about it; other folk, somehow it gets diverted into the intestines. Here's an article that's come out now about...

Vaccine Induced Inflammation Linked to Epidemic of Type 2 Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome
Japanese and Other Ethnic Minorities at Increased Risk
reuters.com / Apr 4, 2008

(A: And this was in 2008, by the way, it's come out again though, but it was back in 2008 and that was from Reuters at the time.)

BALTIMORE, April 4, 2008 /PRNewswire/ -- Newly published data by Dr. J. Barthelow Classen in The Open Endocrinology Journal shows a 50% reduction of type 2 diabetes occurred in Japanese children following the discontinuation of a single vaccine, a vaccine to prevent tuberculosis. This decline occurred at a time when there is a global epidemic of type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome (A: Metabolic syndrome is when your immune system is shot. As I say, it's at war with everything and when you actually get an infection, a real infection, it's fighting all these non-things and it can't mobilize to attack the real thing. That's what happens. And plus, you end up with massive allergy syndromes, which almost everyone's got today.), which includes obesity, altered blood cholesterol levels, high blood pressure, and increased blood glucose resulting from insulin resistance.

Classen proposes a new explanation for the epidemic of both insulin dependent diabetes (type 1 diabetes), which has previously been shown to be caused by vaccines and non insulin dependent diabetes (type 2 diabetes). Upon receipt of vaccines or other strong immune stimulants some individuals develop a hyperactive immune system leading to autoimmune destruction of insulin secreting cells. (A: And that's what I said, you'll find it in intestines, of course your pancreas is attached to the small intestine, and this stuff gets in there too and it destroys the little islets of Langerhans they call it, that produce your insulin in your pancreas. That's why diabetes was SO RARE, so incredibly rare at one point when I was young and then it just blossomed all over the place. That was type 1.) Other individuals produce increased cortisol, an immune suppressing hormone, to suppress the vaccine induced inflammation. (A: Now, they add all these adjuvants as well to these killer viruses they put into you, and what happens then is your cortisone literally will cause even massive, more inflammation in an area. Because this virus, this so-called half-dead virus, supposedly, will stimulate the immune system – supposedly this is how it works – it stimulates the immune system so as it will come in there and actually your white blood cells will copy or come up with an antidote to whatever. That's how it's really supposed to work. The problem is, though, on top of your kidneys you've got the suprarenal gland and that produces cortisone and what happens eventually is that it goes haywire; it doesn't stop; it doesn't shut down; it doesn't recognize this stuff is fairly safe. It keeps on attacking and attacking and attacking. And so you end up on anti-cortisone and then you have a lot of problems. Now you're wide open to ALL infections because it shuts down your immune system altogether.) The increased cortisol leads to type 2 diabetes (A: So here you are, you've got type 1 here and then the cortisone, being secreted in abundance, causes type 2 diabetes and...) and metabolic syndrome. (A: Once again, your immune system's defunct; it's hopeless.) Japanese children have increased cortisol secretion following immunization compared to White children and this explains why Japanese have a relative high rate of type 2 diabetes but low rate of insulin dependent diabetes compared to Whites. The lower cortisol response attributed to type 1 diabetes and the higher cortisol response attributed to type 2 diabetes explains why type 1 diabetics are generally leaner than type 2 diabetics since elevated cortisol causes weight gain. (A: You'll find that folk who get put on cortisone because of all these problems with their immune system, gain weight, just the same thing too. Back with more on this particular topic, it's very important, after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about diabetes and the other effects of immunization. And remember too, this one I'm talking about now has been known for years, what it actually does. It's linked totally in with obesity; it's linked completely in with autoimmune problems, and we've all got autoimmune problems today, pretty well. That's taught as quite normal. It's the new normal now that they teach medical students; just a natural thing to have a half-destroyed immune system. Anyway getting back to this article it says...

"The current data shows that vaccines are much more dangerous than the public is lead to believe and adequate testing has never been performed even in healthy subjects to indicate that there is an overall improvement in health from immunization. The current practice of vaccinating diabetics as well as their close family members is a very risky practice," says Dr. J. Barthelow Classen.

Classen's research has become widely accepted. To view the published papers and to find out the latest information (A: Then it gives you the link and I'll put that up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight after the broadcast.

As I say, it's not like we didn't know this. It's just that most folk didn't know it and of course the con games that still go on with the vaccine industry too, the World Health Organization, etc, and getting back to what Russell said, they would use the needle. The needle... you know. Anyway, I'll also put up a Vaccine Safety web site too and it's got...

vaccines.net

August 31, 2011: Newly published data in the August edition of Journal of Pediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism (2011; 24(7-8) 455-456) provides further evidence for the link between vaccination and the to the epidemics of childhood obesity, type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The new data derived from large populations of children in Italy (A: Not just Japan.) confirms previously published work that obesity is actually associated with a protective effect on type 1 diabetes. In Italy regions where obesity has a high prevalence there is low prevalence of type 1 diabetes and in areas where there is a high incidence of type 1 diabetes there is a low prevalence of obesity. In the areas where type 1 diabetes has a high prevalence there is a high frequency of genetic traits that predispose to low cortisol production. (A: Cortisol is very important, as I say, in your whole system, if you want to live that is. So it goes from there and it gives you the previous articles too, including what it does to white people and different groups.)

December 8, 2008: Newly published data in the Diabetes & Metabolic Syndrome: Clinical Research & Reviews , provides further evidence for the link between vaccination and the to the epidemics of childhood obesity, type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome, a group of disorders including obesity, type 2 diabetes, high blood pressure, and altered blood lipids. (A: That's your fatty acids.) Asians and other non white minorities are at higher risk of developing type 2 diabetes/metabolic syndrome (A: Both together.) as an adverse event from vaccination while whites are at higher risk of developing type 1 diabetes and autoimmune disorders from vaccination. Down load the draft: DMS.pdf (A: I'll put that link up tonight as well. They've been doing these studies for years. They know darn well what they're doing. And then they go into Asians and there's also a PDF for that, and other ones as well. As I say, it's quite fascinating. It says...)

Discontinuation of BCG (A: This is another one.) vaccination (A: That's for your tuberculosis.) precedes significant drop in type 2 diabetes in Japanese children. (A: That's how they first really had to come out and admit the truth. Actually, they're still trying to hide the truth, but because they stopped using BCG vaccination there and it says...) Role of inflammation and cortisol activity as a cause of type 2 diabetes. (A: It starts really when you're a baby, before you're 6 months old. It's so fast-acting. They stopped using it so the children weren't getting fat anymore.) The role of inflammation in cortisol activity is a cause of type 2 diabetes. (A: And I'll put this link up as well. And it's from John B Classen.)

It's very well done. There's a lot of information in it and a lot of different studies, etc, etc. We're being destroyed. You understand? We're being destroyed by different techniques and means, and that's why too, they're pushing this stuff across the whole of the third world. It goes in with the bill that Kissinger put through in the 70s talking about the need to depopulate especially in third world countries, because they'd already been doing it at home; that's why he said third world countries. Ah, it's great how they word things. Anyway, everyone's got pretty well a destroyed immune system, and allergies are part of that problem. That's another name for basically a badly working immune system, where you're allergic to things that shouldn't even bother you at all, in nature.

Now, what's going on is big business now, the big international boys, they want another tax holiday. Another one! It says...

Foreign profit tax break was costly bomb: report
reuters.com / Kevin Drawbaugh / Oct 11, 2011

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Congress should not endorse another big tax break for overseas corporate profits because the last one in 2004-2005 was a costly failure, said U.S. congressional investigators in a report released on Monday.

With an army of lobbyists (A: The old game... that's the only ones they listen to, not the public. Lobbyists, you see, big business. Because it's all their pals; they've all been in the same lobby groups working for the big corporations before they go into politics.) pushing on Capitol Hill for a repeat of the Bush administration's 2004-2005 program, the head of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations urged lawmakers to reject another corporate give-away.

"We can't afford a tax break that would deepen the deficit, disadvantage domestic firms, and push more corporate dollars offshore, while failing to stimulate the economy," said Senator Carl Levin in a statement on his panel's report.

Levin was joined by Senator Kent Conrad, a fellow Democrat, in writing to Congress' deficit-reduction "super committee," urging members to refuse lobbyists' pleas for a second overseas corporate income repatriation tax "holiday."

Bipartisan legislation that would allow the tax break -- estimated to cost taxpayers nearly $80 billion over 10 years (A: Don't worry, you'll pay it all.) -- was introduced last week in the Senate, with a similar bill offered months ago in the House of Representatives. (A: And you think democracy... Why do you keep voting? For this farce? Eh? Why? Why? Is it just hope? What is it? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've talked about many different articles that get printed from and published from the big think tanks that work for the people who own the world really. And everything that you're going through today had been planned for many, many years and sometimes as far back as 50 years, 60 years, even further back than that. The amalgamation of the planet was one of them and they tried to do that through the League of Nations at the end of World War I. In fact, the proponents in the Fabian Society like HG Well said, this is what we need, a world war, a great war, he says, to force the world to its knees, then they'll all come under world government. And he wasn't wanting some nice happy democratic society with freedoms and rights. No, he wanted one where the better type, the better class of people and the scientific communities as well would dominate society. Well that's what you're going through today, because they've never changed the agenda. Never, ever changed the agenda. And when you read the reports from even the Department of Defence, their Strategic Trends Reports, and I've got them in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and the one they brought out in 2007, I'll put a link up to it tonight, again.

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

It shows you what they predict for the future. Because they know what they're bringing in, at the top, you understand. They don't tell the public what they're bringing in. Unless you really dig, you can find it if you want to. They know all of the fallout from what they're bringing in, this globalization, the massive taxation to replace spending money. You won't have any extra spending money; it'll all go on taxes and fees, etc, and energy taxes, all this kind of stuff. Job losses because of all the third world being given the work; not because they love the third world but because it's cheap labor. And this kind of stuff. So they tell you what's coming up and riots in the streets, etc, etc, flash mobs using their cell phones, gathering and having to be dealt with very quickly. Rapid deployment forces across the world; they can fly anywhere in no time at all to take care of these things. They've signed all the agreements, by the way, through treaties to do just that as these things are expected to come up. These guys are right on the ball. They know how the public react, you see.

Also, of course, they gave you the internet to make sure that apart from completely debasing you into some

other region and wanting to be in a virtual reality, which is awfully good, it keeps you away from the real reality, it gives you a great escape and folk escape so much they don't want to come back to this one, and sometimes I can't blame them. Anyway, this article here says...

The 'Just in Case You're a Criminal Someday' Act
abcnews.go.com / LESLIE HARRIS, Center for Democracy and Technology / Aug. 9, 2011

(A: I've talked about this before, it's predictive crime. And everything's going into data collection banks from your computer. You help them; they've said it on Google and Facebook, etc, that you help us, you put it up there voluntarily and they grab it all, on a daily basis. And they want you to be very predictable. You see, if you change your habits then something's going on. You might be in with some little group that's planning something nasty. You should be at this place today or you should be at this club today, and you're not doing it anymore. What's going on here? So that's what the internet's for. Your tax money that's thrown at universities, academia, to do all these studies on you is astonishing. To us it is anyway. To the ones who rule the world, they've got to make sure, as I say, that you are predictable. And all your friends, and who they are and what you've all got in common, and they do all these algorithmic associations to see why you like these particular people, how they read and write and what they say and all the rest of it. Because really, it's all about predictive clustering, they call it. Anyway...)

Imagine a world in which your Internet service provider stores information that would make it trivial for every website you visit, every blog you read and each purchase you make online to be made available to the cops ... (A: Well, it already has been done.) just in case you commit a crime someday. This is no casual reference to the "Big Brother is Watching You" dystopian world of George Orwell's "1984;" it is the reality of (A: This bill here, I wish they called it 1984. It's close...) H.R. 1981 (A: How's that, eh?), a bill in Congress that orders Internet companies to build vast digital warehouses that record and store information that links your online activities to your name and address.

The data retention mandate of the bill is wrapped in the cloak of a politically tough-to-oppose framework: protecting kids from the worst online evils by enhancing law enforcement's investigative powers. (A: Isn't that nice? They care about the children, that's why they want most of them aborted.) The bill would require companies that offer electronic communications services for a fee, including Internet service providers (ISPs), hotels, coffee shops and others, to retain information that could be used to identify their customers when the government comes calling; whether for child protection or for any other investigative purpose.

Although it is always tough to fight a proposal claiming to "protect children," (A: And that's what they always do, these swines. That's what they are; they're swines. You know that. They're swines at the top. Because you see, they never tell the public the real reasons for anything. They treat you like children. Treated like children, and they hate children, as I say. They give you all these vaccinations to make sure you're not too smart.) H.R. 1981 has garnered bi-partisan opposition. The Chairman of the House Subcommittee on Crime, Terrorism, and Homeland Security, Rep. James Sensenbrenner (R-Wisc.) said during the hearing he presided over that he will do whatever it takes to "kill the bill." (A: Well, it's basically passed, I think...) ...on a 19-10 vote. (A: Then there's another article on it too.)

US crime predicting technology tests draw Minority Report comparisons
The US Department of Homeland Security has begun testing crime predicting technology that is drawing comparisons to the science fiction film Minority Report.
telegraph.co.uk / Nick Allen, Los Angeles / Oct 2011

Using cameras and sensors the "pre-crime" system measures and tracks changes in a person's body movements, the pitch of their voice and the rhythm of their speech.

It also monitors breathing patterns, eye movements, blink rate and alterations in body heat, which are used to assess an individual's likelihood to commit a crime. (A: And with that body heat sensor, they'll probably know that your cortisone level is all off as well and your immunizations are really destroying you, and then they'll be quite happy with that.)

The Future Attribute Screening Technology (FAST) programme is already being tested on a group of

government employees who volunteered to act as guinea pigs. (A: Well the last part of that is quite right; they are.)

The first test was carried out at an undisclosed location in the north-eastern United States.

According to the Department of Homeland Security it was not at an airport, but was at a "large venue that is a suitable substitute for an operational setting".

Ultimately, the system could be used not only at airports but at border crossings and any large scale public events like sports matches or political conventions.

Anyway, as I say, it's all tied in too, with your daily stuff that you put up, you're eager to put it up on your Facebook accounts and so on. Even though they keep telling you what they're doing with it all and it doesn't stop the people. And I mentioned before about that think tank that's been given masses amounts of money to find ways to OVERCOME your prejudice about going through airport scanners and your prejudice about giving out personal and private information. They want to make you eager, they actually said that. They want to find out why folk are EAGER to use things like Facebook, so they can find the techniques that will make you happy to go through and be scanned, so they can see your skeleton and your defunct pancreas from all your vaccinations and your BCG. Anyway, that's really what they're doing with you, folks. That's the real world. It's all done for nefarious reasons.

And you're a herd whether you like it or not. That's how you're discussed at the top. Even in medicine it's called HERD management, to do with plagues or anything else – herd management – or immunization. And that's what they've been doing with you for an awful long time. It's not going to get better. You're just a number and a bunch of... Your whole personality is a bunch of algorithms in a computer somewhere at the Pentagon. And I'm not kidding about that; they have a virtual you and they update it according to the info that you willingly put out, every day, on the computer, because they want to test the virtual you to see if you will react, the virtual one, in certain situations. And they're dead accurate, apparently, so they claim themselves from the Pentagon. Go into the archive section and find it if you want to; I read it from the Pentagon itself. They're very accurate in what you would actually do in real life, given these little tests they do on your virtual you. What a world! Isn't it wonderful?

Now...

Why the euro bailout is the biggest Ponzi scheme in history
dailymail.co.uk / 2 October 2011 / Norman Lamont

The recent decision by the Bank of England to pump another £75billion into the economy shows that Britain, far from recovering, remains on the edge of another dip. (A: Another dip, eh? It's like going into a black hole.)

But what happens to the British and world economy is, to a large extent, out of our hands. The greatest threat to our economic future is what is happening in the eurozone.

(A: So they must save the Eurozone by destroying everybody, but that is part of the plan: destroy everything that was to bring in the new. And the new is going to be a completely changed society, already is changed, but even more so changed. Because they still got massive... you think immigration's bad now, there's to be massive armies of people flooding back and forth looking for work. I was looking at one of their big think tank sites today on this very problem with the Eurozone to see about the fallout. And believe you me, over 30 or 35% of just manual laborers in the so-called first world countries are out of business, because they're giving it all to the third world; they've got much more to give to them too. And a lot of people are fleeing from the third world and they're going to be allowed to come in en mass across the whole of Europe. See, you understand, the ones who rule the world are internationalists, but there's more to them than just that; they have a lot of things in common. And they don't have any favorite people. Even if they're born in a country they don't see themselves as being part of you. They're a different breed, as Bertrand Russell said himself, they'd become a different breed, and they became a different breed a long time ago. And they view all of you, the peasant of China, Britain and elsewhere, as all just the same.

Anyway it says here...)

The scale of the euro crisis has made one thing abundantly plain: Europe, Britain and the rest of the world would be better off if the euro had never happened. It would be preferable if it were now dismantled in an orderly manner. (A: It ain't going to happen, because I've looked at so many think tanks, all working for the big boys and the foundations, the parallel government that Thatcher called it, and Carroll Quigley called it that too. They don't plan to. It doesn't matter how much money they throw at the black hole of the EU, they're determined to keep this going. Because they are going to change the face of society using economics to do so, till you're utterly dirt poor. So much so, when any of them come forward with a new plan and some optimism, you'll all jump at it of course, just like trained rats and away you go, into even a deeper hole than you're already in. That's how it works.)

Yet leaders of eurozone countries appear determined to keep the show on the road, however much voters and their parliaments object to the project.

At the end of last month, Germany's Chancellor Angela Merkel had to see off a rebellion from German MPs to win a vital vote in the German parliament to support the expanded €440 billion European bailout fund. (A: [Alan chuckles.] It just keeps growing and growing, eh? Ah, boy, they know what they're doing eh? But where's it all go? Where does it go? Who's the guy in charge of where all this cash goes? Because apparently there's no accountability. Supposedly there's no accountability, it all gets thrown at something that's so vague. It's like Gillard's global warming or carbon taxes and greenhouse gases. It's like trying to get out into the back garden after a bad day where everything's falling apart on you and you start shouting at God to come down and fight like a man, you know. It doesn't happen, you know.)

Last night, the parliament of Slovakia, one of the poorest of the eurozone countries, cast still more doubt on the bailout project by voting against paying its share of the rescue fund. (A: Well they'll get punished for that. So anyway, just keep throwing money supposedly, and all the right people are in place. Merkel's in place; she's been trained for this all her whole life. Sarkozy's another guy, France; trained his whole life for this particular purpose. And many of them across who are supposedly the leaders of the European Union have been trained their whole darned life and specially placed in position to make sure this all happens like this. Because obviously sane people wouldn't be doing it; they have to have an agenda, they're not that insane at all.)

The latest idea is to get the European Central Bank (ECB) (A: This is exactly what Carroll Quigley, he laid all this out in the 1960s: the Bank for International Settlements along with the IMF and The World Bank would eventually rule the currency of the whole planet, and all the economies of the whole planet. And that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in the States they call it the CFR now.). . .

The latest idea is to get the European Central Bank (ECB) (A: By the way, The World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements is just the banks set up for all these private central banks to meet; that's what it is. That's what it is; it's a conglomerate. It's a meeting place; it's like their G20 of the banking system.) to lend up to five times the €440 billion of the bailout fund, taking the total available to more than two trillion euros. (A: That's the death of a lot of people, but, oh, can't change the agenda. And I mean that. They will not change. They will never change. I've never seen where they've changed their agenda from the early 1900s right to the present day. Any part of it. Never changed. Never backtracked. Never changed. Never faltered.)

Why would Europe's leaders do it this way, rather than demanding higher contributions to a bailout fund from individual countries? Because if this new huge bailout is done through the ECB, they won't have to go back to their national parliaments.

Mrs Merkel has already been to the Bundestag twice to appeal for money to rescue the euro. She is unlikely to want to go a third time, (A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya... She'll do whatever she's told by the bosses. There are bosses, you understand. They have bosses who tell them what to do. It's not the public either. It's not anybody from the public.)

So it doesn't matter. This is a must-be. I call them must-be's. It's written in stone and they ain't

backtracking. Sometimes they'll delay something for a year or two, or at least the public will think so, but they're actually implementing it quietly, undercover. That's what happened even with the North American Union; they've got so much things amalgamated now you're as well as just saying we're all just one big continent run by one system.

And...

US government seizes Gmail of WikiLeaks volunteer
rt.com / 10 October, 2011

Apparently volunteering isn't always nice. At least not to the DoJ. The Wall Street Journal reports that the Justice Department forced Google and an ISP to hand over personal data pertaining to a human rights activist and WikiLeaks volunteer. (A: Well, they do this all the time anyway, for all of us actually.)

Jacob Appelbaum is no stranger to problems with the law. He's been detained by US Customs multiple times and has had cell phones and laptops seized and searched. His affiliation with hacking collectives and WikiLeaks has made him a frequent target of federal probes, often without any real repercussions. Now it has been revealed, however, that the government successfully forced Google and Sonic, a small Internet Service Provider from northern California, to fork over personal data from Applebaum's email account.

Sonic tells The Journal that they fought to keep the DoJ off of Applebaum's Gmail records but eventually had to hand over the correspondence kept by their client for over a course of two years. It is believed that the investigation stems from Applebaum's ongoing cooperation with Julian Assange's whistleblowing operation WikILeaks, whom he represented during the HOPE (Hackers on Planet Earth) conference in 2010.

So they're really going after them. Again, if you look into Strategic Trends from the think tank for the military, that's the US military, the NATO actually, and the British military too, they tell you all this has to come and how they will go after everyone who opposes this giant system, and tries to bypass the secrecy, etc, etc. They're going to go after everyone remorselessly and relentlessly. That's just the way it's planned, folks. And a lot worse things than this is to come down too.

Now, part of the big population plan that they have too, is depopulation. I've gone through that before; that's why your inoculations have been killing us all and destroying our immune systems which makes us vulnerable to any disease that comes along the pike. But they're not happy with that, and I read this years ago on the air, and I'd always known it for years in fact because they've been talking about it since about the 70s I think. Where Maurice Strong, when they passed the Earth Summit, this private group passed the Earth Summit bill, the Earth Charter, and we all had to go along with it; the next one's coming up, by the way, in a few months for part 2 and you'll have less rights. That's where the whole idea of taxing the folk for destroying the habitat came from actually. And the Rockefeller Foundation was in on it; they actually drafted it up for Maurice Strong to read. So private organizations run us but they also talked about the need to depopulate; they said, too many people, ya-da, ya-da, ya. What they did was to give everything that was alive special rights, on the planet, except for man. You know. And that included bacterium, by the way; if you didn't know that. Diseases that should have been destroyed and gone long ago are kept in laboratories because they're endangered species. And I'm going to go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how all the labs now are keeping diseases in case they go extinct, you see. They've got to have the real killers there, because they'll be useful in the future. And the big bacterial warfare laboratories, of course, are just craving more and more to add to their arsenals. Anyway, this article says...

Scientists sequence the full Black Death genome and find the mother of all plagues
(A: This is the one, of course, Bertrand Russell said they wished they had brought back. Charles Galton Darwin said it in his book, The Next Million Years, to kill off the masses, he says, we need another black death. So anyway, here they go...)
blogs.discovermagazine.com

The road of East Smithfield runs through east London and carries a deep legacy of death. Two cemeteries,

established in the area in the 14th century, contain round 2,500 of bodies, piled five deep. These remains belong to people killed by the Black Death, an epidemic that killed between 30 and 50 percent of Europe in just five years. (A: That's why they love this one, you see; it was so effective.) It was one of the biggest disasters in human history and seven centuries on, its victims are still telling its story.

In the latest chapters, Verena Schuenemann from the University of Tubingen and Kirsten Bos from McMaster University have used samples from East Smithfield to reconstruct the full genome of the bacterium behind the Black Death. This species – Yersinia pestis – still causes plague today, and the modern strains are surprisingly similar to the ancient one. (A: But not quite the same, you see. So now they can make it the same.)

Compared to the strain that acts as a reference for modern plague, the ancient genome differs by only 97 DNA 'letters' out of around 4.6 million. Y.pestis may not be the same bacterium that butchered medieval Europe 660 years ago, but it's not far off. Indeed, Schuenemann and Bos found that all of the strains that infect humans today descended from one that circulated during the Black Death. Even now, people are still succumbing to a dynasty of disease that began in the Dark Ages.

The Black Death is supposedly the second of a trilogy of plague pandemics. It came after the Plague of Justinian in the sixth to eighth centuries, and preceded modern plague, which infects some 2,000 people a year. But some scientists and historians saw features in the Black Death that separates it from other plague pandemics – it spread too quickly, killed too often, recurred too slowly, appeared in different seasons, caused symptoms in different parts of the body, and so on.

These differences have fuelled many alternative theories for the Black Death, which push Y.pestis out of the picture. Was it caused by an Ebola-like virus? An outbreak of anthrax? Some as-yet-unidentified infection that has since gone extinct? In 2000, Didier Raoult tried to solve the debate by sequencing DNA from the teeth of three Black Death victims, exhumed from a French grave. He found Y.pestis DNA. "We believe that we can end the controversy," he wrote. "Medieval Black Death was plague."

Raoult was half-wrong. The controversy did not end. Some people argued that it's not clear if the remains came from Black Death victims at all. Meanwhile, Alan Cooper analysed teeth from 66 skeletons taken from so-called "plague pits", including the one in East Smithfield. He found no trace of Y.pestis. (A: Maybe you see what you want to, especially if it depends on the grant you're getting.) Other teams did their own analyses, and things went back and forth with a panto-like tempo. Oh yes, Y.pestis was there. Oh no it wasn't. Oh yes it was.

In 2010, Stephanie Haensch served up some of the strongest evidence that Y.pestis caused the Black Death, using DNA extracted from a variety of European burial sites. Schuenemann and Bos bolstered her conclusion by taking DNA from bodies that had been previously exhumed from East Smithfield, and stored in the Museum of London. "We sifted through every single intact skeleton and every intact tooth in the collection," says Bos. They extracted DNA from 99 bones and teeth and found Y.pestis in 20 of them.

Schuenemann and Bos took great care to ensure that their sequences hadn't been contaminated by modern bacteria. (A: Now, if they know there's just 9 different, little differences in the actual, original massive killer, they can then put it back to the original. You understand what they're really after here? You understand that? Anyway, that will be worth a lot of cash to the big war industry.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – remember, buy the books and disks; keep me going – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Julia Gillard--"Liar Liar Pants on Fire"--There Will be No Carbon Tax under the Government I Lead"

BCG Vaccine causes Induced Inflammatory Disease Leading to Type 2 Diabetes

--More on Above

--PDF on Above

Lobbyists Push for another Tax Holiday for Big Biz

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

U.S. Big Brother Nightmare is Here with Testing Predictive Criminal Behaviour

"Just in Case You'll be a Criminal Someday" Act

Euro Bailout Biggest Ponzi Scheme in History

US Gov. Seizes Gmail of WikiLeaks Volunteer

Scientists Working to Restore Original Black Death

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 13th, 2011 (#940)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 13th, 2011:
You've No Conception By Way of Deception:
"To Have Constant Conflict for Next Forty Years,
Chaos Creation, Confusion, Woes and Fears,
Deception Club Manifests Their World Society,
It is Cruel, Merciless, Arrogant, No Piety,
Wars Physical, Cultural, Even on Gender,
Hang On to Sanity, We're On a Bender,
PC Enforcement to Make Peoples Tame,
Fed, Local and By-Laws Going Insane,
Driven by World Institutions Unelected,
Usurping Systems, You're Unprotected,
World Governance, Yet No Capitol Visible,
Authoritarian, Scientific, Peoples Miserable,
A Thousand Points of Light, Working as One,
The Great Work Racing, Confident It has Won"
© Alan Watt October 13th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – October 13th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of October, 2011. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. And hopefully, you'll start to get an understanding of this big system you're born into, the one the media keeps you distracted from, from ever discovering, really. And you'll find that the world is run by, not just big international corporations, all laced together, and networking together, under a common head, obviously, but also they have a parallel government. It's been here for a long time, with foundations, armies and armies of non-governmental organizations, which lobby governments. And the governments, of course, are just waiting to be lobbied, so that they can pass laws. This is the Soviet system, as I've said before. The new Soviet system, the more perfected one, because it's ruled by councils, as we go into Communitarianism. And some countries are already ahead of others. Britain is the flagship for the Communitarianism idea, Collectivism in a form, and decentralization. The US, and Canada, and elsewhere, we're still to go that way too, but it's encroaching, if you read all the different laws that are coming down the pike, often very quietly, they all coalesce together to bring you into this new system of austerity, etc. So,

help yourself to the audios.

Remember, from the US to Canada, you can buy the books and discs I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can use a personal check from the US to Canada, or an international postal money order, from the post office, which is about the same price as an ordinary postal order. You can also send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button and how to do it on the .com site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can also send donations as well, straight donations if you want. Because it's awfully welcome, as we go into inflation in these depressing times. Because we're in a depression, really. It's not a recession at all. It's manufactured, because this is the time for global change to bring in the global society. And this is why they're stepping up crisis after crisis. I've mentioned articles before, about continual conflict, etc, perpetual wars. This is the stage we're in right now. And the war is not just about countries, it's about changing all the countries across the world, eventually into a common culture. Brzezinski has talked about that even recently, and so did Kissinger, in recent talks they've given. So, help yourself, as I say. Remember too, across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal again to purchase or donate. It's up to you. And straight donations, as I say, are definitely welcome, because things are getting pretty tight, all over the place, of course.

I try to document really, the changes we're going through, give you an insight into how long ago different parts of the big agenda were first put on the table and published at least to the public. It's always to the special groups first they publish them, long before it comes out to the public. So you have to go into the think tanks themselves, to find out really how they originated and where they want to go. And the astonishing thing is, even big world meetings they had forty, fifty years ago, you'll find that they've never altered their course. They've never altered what they wanted to bring in, what kind of world system they were bringing in, the guys who set up the currency system from Bretton Woods talked about Part II, and we're in Part II now. That's what it's all about. Raising up the World Bank to its status, the Bank for International Settlements, and the IMF, to help run the world's system really, this new form of governance. And it's a strange mixture of private and public, because really the governments as you've probably noticed for many years now, are just parts of the corporations. That's who they've always catered to, and your politicians and high-level appointees are even more important, in fact. The appointees come straight out of the CEO positions of corporations, into politics, get certain things done in their term, and then they're back in as CEOs of other corporations or even the same ones. This is the farce we're living through. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about how you chronicle the events, because we're just living through a big, long script. A script where real wars are started, simplistic stories are given to the public, because you must always get public support for any war, and it's got to be simplistic stories they give us too, often incredible. And it's strange like that, that the more incredible the story, the easier it is for most folk to swallow. But that's how it's done. They've found out through lots and lots of testing, that's how it works.

And we find out that, of course, for those who have followed the New American Century agenda, from the 90s, where they had a list published of the countries they wanted to take down, through various soft power means, that's what it's called today, Color Revolutions, and NGOs, flown in, of course, and put into universities and to agitate, and to take time, a few years to get demonstrations and then Revolutions going, and plus, hard power as well. They had the whole list of countries, Afghanistan, Iraq. They had Syria. They had Libya. And of course, Iran too. So, we're going along through this agenda. And it was the same agenda, of course, as was published openly in the newspapers in Israel at the time as well, and that's why you should always save the articles when you come across them, and put them somewhere safe, because your computers are always crashing these days. Anyway, as I say, it's one of these imperative things.

And then, when you go into the strategic trends analysis, of the think tanks, that's what they call them, Strategic Trends reports for the year whatever, 2007. One was published this year again, an update to it. And this particular think tank worked for the department of defence for Britain and NATO, and they came out with the next forty, fifty years. In all kinds of areas. The global community, the march towards world governance, as they call it, and then eventually, of course, a kind of disintegration of the world governance as city-states, very high-tech city-states emerge, and they have to take over for the future. And the countries will disappear altogether, but these big city-states were supposedly going to be in a world where

there's a vastly reduced population, and all the special people, the ones with the bright ideas, and I guess the right qualifications, come through into a kind of New Age. And so they publish all this stuff. And in the meantime of course, they also publish the chaos, that they know, before 2007, remember, they were working on a lot of this stuff, before the banks crashed and all the rest of it, and they knew there were going to be bank failures all over the place, because that was the agenda. And it's to bring you into an age of austerity, as it was called, and inflation, and then that will make the march and the drumbeat sound for getting a world currency, or at least someone in charge of the whole of the world's currencies. And of course that's the BIS and the IMF and the World Bank.

So, you're living through a script, as I say. Where people really start wars, and people really die in them too. And the one thing that you'll find lacking through everything, is any kind of truth, as to the reasons why. We're not supposed to know the truth of anything, at the bottom level. We're too dumb for it, apparently. And we're too emotional. That's another thing too. We're too emotional. We get all hit up and bothered about things, when we feel indignancy or injustice in the world. And, that's of course the academic response to the ordinary people, because academia itself is allowed to discuss all the taboo topics amongst themselves. And they had said openly, even on Canadian television, that the general public can't discuss these particular topics, because they lose control of themselves through emotion.

So, in other words, we're treated like children. And of course, it's easy to get the public on board in any particular agenda. And the worst thing about it is too, we're living in an abusive system. I've always said that the abused always turns to the abuser for help. That's how they're trained. And they see the abuser as all powerful. Today, it's the governments of the world that are abusing their own peoples. They've always stood up for the big banks that plunder the peoples. And they even reward the big banks so that the big banks have lost nothing at all. If anything, they've gained an awful lot, and the ordinary folk are left to pay off the debt, because all the money we throw at the banks is borrowed by your governments, and you're put down as a guarantor. So, really, as I say, you're living through a script.

Now, it's interesting too, in the Middle East, you compare it with the strategic trends reports once again, and they talk about the future wars will be wars for really territories which contain resources. So, natural resource wars. That's oil, gold, platinum, everything else they can get a hold of, all the minerals they use in industry and that kind of stuff. They also mention too, they will make alliances along the way, whichever one suits them. They might jump from one country to another, making alliances, and then turn against another country, depending on where they go. This is already happening, as you well know. So, as I say, we're just living through the script, something planned long ago, and we have to go through the chaos of it, as it goes along.

Now, Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, it's interesting, she gave a talk, and it's in the Jerusalem News, I'll put two links up tonight, and one's from Reuters as well. She is part of this quartet, this strange supranational body, they call it, supranational body, that some private people put up. And she, along with Tony Blair and a couple of other people, one from Russia, and one from France, maybe, or somewhere else, maybe Germany, they're supposedly being assigned jobs. Now, they're all paid by their governments, like Tony Blair, he's paid some big lump sum by the government every year, to go over to Israel and Palestine, and supposedly, and across the Middle East, supposedly trying to bring peace.

And I put up a link last week too, of the fact that Tony Blair has been so instrumental in feathering his own pocket, and lining it very, very well on the way, because that seems to be all he's doing. He's done nothing for the Palestinians. That came out in the video, the documentary, but he certainly has made an awful lot of money, and while he's getting paid by the government, he's also, apparently, working for J.P. Morgan. That came out as well. So, he's grabbing oil and natural gas off the Gaza and all the rest of it, and getting awfully stinking rich. But then, what's a good psychopath to do? To him, there's nothing wrong in that at all, you see. So, it's quite amazing.

Hillary Clinton is another member of this quartet, as they like to call themselves. And she said on Tuesday:

The Palestinians' push for U.N. membership is not going anywhere for now, Secretary of State Hillary Clinton said on Tuesday, arguing that they should resume peace talks with Israel quickly.

Clinton told Reuters many nations were making the case to the Palestinians that their formal letter delivered on September 23 seeking U.N. membership would not give them a state and that the only viable path was direct negotiations with Israel.

"It's not going anywhere for the foreseeable future, and even if it were, you are not going to get a state through the U.N. It's not going to happen," Clinton said, describing what called "the right case" being made to the Palestinians.

So, she's like talking down to children, in a way, but that's her nature, I suppose. And she's not biased, of course. This is the sort of nonsense we're actually seeing. It's such a farcical system, because the history of the creation of Israel goes way, way, way back, based in London, way back, even before the Balfour Declaration. And you can find the history of it, if you go into the history of Rothschild, who started the whole funding to get the beginnings of a state of Israel, back in the 1800s. And he financed mainly Russian people over to start it off. And he called it his state, by the way. He said those who were coming in, asking for direction, or could they get funding for different projects, he actually says, no. You'll do what you're told, he says. I own this land, he said. I own it. So, that's the reality of that.

Plus, I'll put another one up too, from Israel News and it's about the same thing. On the left-hand side of the page, you'll see the same speech, actually given by Hillary Clinton, and some other articles too, as well. It's quite a good site, actually. And it's called The Daily Alert. And it's Conference of Presidents of Major American Jewish Organizations by the Jerusalem Center for Public Affairs. And that's where you have to go to find anything out about the Middle East, because a lot of stuff they print over there, what your politicians are up to, you'll never get printed back home.

We've all heard, I'm sure everybody on the radio, if you listen to the radio, is well aware of this utterly scraping the barrel of farces to get an excuse to invade Iran. And I said at the beginning of this broadcast that they always give you simplistic stories, and you couldn't get more simplistic and incredulous than this one, but it's really about some used car sales guy, Iranian, who supposedly made deals with a Mexican drug cartel to bump off the ambassador from Saudi Arabia. And it's utterly farcical, as we know, utterly, utterly farcical. And I thought about it, and I said, what do they intend? Why do they drag in the cartel that they just happen to be fighting right now in Mexico? Why do they drag that in? Well, they've got two birds to kill with the one stone. That's basically Iran and the major cartel that they want to eliminate in Mexico so that the other one, which they back, will continue to go. That's why they've dreamed up this farcical story.

And of course, it all started with someone setting somebody up, as always. Someone who was a double agent, etc, etc, etc. So, you know, it's just farcical. It doesn't matter anyway. It wouldn't matter what reason they gave for it, as I say, it was on the table and discussed with the New American Century group, that simply transformed from the neo-Cons into the neo-Dems or neo-Libs, whatever you want to call them. It hasn't changed at all. Same agenda.

And that's exactly what Jefferson said. He said, when you see an agenda go through the different houses, meaning the changes of Congress, the same agenda being pushed, he says, know then that you're under tyranny. And of course you've been under tyranny for an awful, awful long time. That's really the truth of the matter. But we're so easily calmed, aren't we, and we love big speeches, at least most folk do. They want a daddy really, you know. They want a daddy to stand up there and say all the right things to them, and it makes them feel good. It makes them feel good, even though they never see any of the promises transpire. It gets worse and worse. It doesn't stop them from voting. And you cannot help people like that. You can't help them, it's impossible. It's a choice they make, actually.

And we've seen Australia, that's the flagship. Britain is the flagship for Communitarianism, as they decentralize government. That's the name they're giving it, decentralization. And Australia has just passed the historic carbon tax law. You know this puffball in the sky, that's going to rake in cash and make everybody poor. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the carbon taxes, as they push it. They've already got them introduced under energy taxes and various schemes in Europe, plus they gave out millions of Euros worth of free carbon credits to all the big corporations. Not bad, eh? So they could

start trading them. And they made a profit before the year was out. So Australia is going the next step, but it's going to go further too, by the way, it's going to go into the personal carbon tax schemes as well. Because the world, you see, to bring you into austerity, is going to tax you on every part of energy that you use, as if you were a really guilty person, a nasty, guilty person using energy. And they've got this weird mathematical formula, where they can figure out how much energy it costs in carbon output to create that chocolate bar that you love to eat, and stuff like that. So you're going to get taxed on everything. An extra kind of value added tax, on top of everything. That's basically what it is. And you'll be lucky to heat yourself one day, you really will be too, and I'm not kidding about that, unless you move into the major cities, because they don't want folk living out in the countries anymore. That's part of the big agenda, as well; that was in Agenda 21.

Anyway, so that's Australia, passed a law. Had to happen, of course. It was a must-be thing. And all the people who helped to pass it will get well paid and rewarded, because government is utterly corrupt. And it always has been, to be honest with you. It's just corrupt. And they all get payoffs as well, big payoffs. That's the reality of life. That's really what it's all about.

And I've talked so many times about the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have two parties, basically, a two party system. An outer party, and an inner party. You'll find it on their own website. The same with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's their parent body in London. They have a special login for the inner group, and one for the outer group. The outer group, they publish the stuff for the general public. They have a lot of truths in it, but they sometimes are a bit unsure of themselves, and there's an article here, where even the CFR, from their own website, gave a talk, and they don't even believe the story they're putting out about this so-called Iranian terrorist. It's just too farcical. It doesn't follow any of the patterns of Iran and the methods they've used in the past. So, they don't believe it at all. So, I don't know if these guys who had this talk are going to be out of a job soon maybe, doing real work or not, or how that's going to work, when the inner party comes down on them.

And, I've talked many times too about sterility amongst the males, especially. Women have got it too, but for different reasons. We know, for instance, that there's been a war on humankind, for a long time, especially for depopulation purposes. And it's no coincidence that almost everything that you get now from injections, inoculations, the food that you're made to eat, because you can't afford anything else, and the plastic in everything, the phthalates and the bisphenol A's and the whole range of things which are estrogen mimickers, have altered society, greatly. Greatly. I mean, altered even physiologically the shape of males. They don't have shoulders anymore, a lot of them. There's a big, big plan behind all of this, as we know. And from Russia, they're getting problems too. A very interesting documentary, it's from RT. It says:

It's a man's world, but maybe not for much longer. Scientists say males are on the road to extinction as their genes slowly fade away. And with the world heading for a fully-fledged sperm crisis, Russia could be affected worse than most.

In a horrifying mutation, sperm with two heads, three tails or an inability to swim are becoming almost the norm amongst modern men.

(Alan: So you've got all these aberrations, genetic aberrations now, breaking out in men. And I personally, this is my opinion, but I've done enough studies on it, to look at the damage caused by inoculations, vaccinations, and the mandates that go back to the League of Nations, to literally inoculate everybody for everything, along with the fact that they had to depopulate. When you put the two things together, I think you should have a little bit of savvy coming through there. You should, really. If you can't have that savvy coming through, no one can help you. Why would an organization that is now the United Nations have one of their biggest projects for depopulation, and the World Health Organization wanting to inoculate you, so that you'll be healthier? Figure it out for yourselves. I won't bother doing it for you.

Anyway, this is what is happening in Russia, but it's happening elsewhere too, because I've put articles out before. I think one of them was the Disappearing Male, if I can find the link, and if it's still up there, I'll put it up, to show you how it's happening in Canada and the States, and how we've got the same problems, and how the sperm count is down 75 to 80% of what it was in the 1950s, for the same age group, in males. So, anyway, it says:)

“What used to be perceived as infertility is now very different. Twenty years ago, 200 million viable sperm per milliliter was considered normal.

(A: Okay?)

Today, 15 million is average,”

(A: So, from 200 million viable sperm per milliliter, twenty years ago was normal. Today it’s 15 million, as average.)

Margarita Anshina, director of the Center for Reproduction and Genetics, told RT.

But proper sperm studies are not easy, and have never been conducted in Russia – until now. Professor Galimov was among the first, only to find more than half of his fellow countrymen’s sperm did not meet World Health Organization standards.

By the way, you’ll find that the World Health Organization that’s going around inoculating you all for everything and babies galore, that don’t even have an immune system even developed, which makes a whole farce of how vaccines work, because your immune system can’t take over from the stuff you’re getting if it’s not working, can it? Anyway, getting back to what I’m saying. The World Health Organization is busy, and they have all these statistics, but they don’t say there’s a crisis. Isn’t that odd? Because, you see, anything outside their control is always a crisis, which means it’s under their control. It’s the way it’s supposed to be. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and just to finish off a story there about how Russia, amongst all the rest of the countries in the world, First World countries especially, have plummeting sperm counts in the male. And in Russia, of course, they’re putting it down to, they’ve found including lead, cadmium and mercury in their semen, etc. They’re back into the inoculations too though for the mercury. But it’s also to do with the phthalates and with also the bisphenol A as well, and the inoculations they’ve had. There’s no doubt about it. It’s all combined together to bring down. After all, you see, if you want to take a world over, who does the fighting? Who stands up and says, “no, we’re not happy with this”? It’s always been the male. And so, for a world to come into peace and to be conquered, quite happily, you’ve got to basically destroy the male, at least the old kind of male, who had a bit of indignation, and sometimes a bit of cojones, when it came down to it. And this is how it’s done. It’s a war against the population of the planet.

Now, there’s also a caller hanging on. I’ll just get him now. It’s Steven from Oregon if he’s there. Are you there Steve?

Steven: Yes, Alan. I really appreciate you taking my call. I think I’m a pretty eloquent speaker, but sometimes I can spit all over myself at the same time. I hope I do a good job. First of all, I wanted to let you know how much I appreciate all that you do. I’ll just explain a little bit of who I am, and I’ll be very brief, I promise. I’m 53, here in Oregon. My kids are doing good. They kind of know all this matrix stuff, and whatever they do. I’m lucky that my wife understands. I’m very fortunate for that. I’m kind of prepared and I’m doing okay, but you know, I’m just watching, and all the things that you say are so true. And I also want to say, that you know, I think you’re my favorite of all time. You know. I never went to sleep. Some people say, you woke me up, but I never went to sleep, but I did get drowsy. And when I got to looking for coffee, I could find no coffee shops, until I found Alan Watt. And I really appreciate all the work that you have done, and all the research and the study you have done. Do you know who you remind me of? You remind me of, I just saw an article today. You remind me of Neo on the Matrix. You know. And I saw an article on it, you know, how people just do not want to look at the truth, because it’s just disturbing. And you talk about that a lot. Okay, here’s my question. I first had to pat you on the back, because I like you. Plus I always like you on Alex Jones. I’ve written Alex Jones to have you on his show more often. Because I think you two make a really good trio. Even I think you know three times more than he does, if not ten times more.

Okay, but anyway, here’s my question. I read a lot of these websites who just want to beat up Israel all the

time. Now, I don't like Israel either, so don't think I'm some republican or. This is all bull crap. You learned who I am. It's all bull. But they just want to beat up Israel, beat up Israel. And I look at it, and I just ask simple questions of where was Israel, you know, 1776, when Britain lost the war, and they sent their bankers over. Where was Israel? And then I looked at the 1800s where Andrew Jackson was going, you bankers, I don't like you, I'll rout you out, you know. And there was no Israel. 1913, when the Federal Reserve. 1900, when the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers bought all the hospitals and all the school systems so they could control our education, where was Israel during all this time? Where was Israel during World War II? And so, I get to a point, and I'm okay to be corrected. I'm fine with that. But why give so much on Israel, even though I dislike them a lot? Okay. Why get on them so much, when they weren't even around when all this was really happening? I'll be quiet and I'll let you talk.

Alan: Well, what it is, I think really, is people forget that the turmoil of the 1800s, there was massive turmoil going on across the whole world, especially across Europe. And there were so many revolutionary groups on the go at the time from the elementary Socialism to Communism to Anarchism and all the rest of it. And some of them were kind of ethnic based, put it that way if you like, or religious based. And there was definitely a big Jewish concern to do with revolution as well, involved. And that stuck in everybody's craw at the time, because it crept into Britain and elsewhere. So it naturally took attention onto a people, or a religion, or a sect, if you like. And even then, it was a small branch within a sect, as well, which didn't really even follow the religion as it's known by the rest of the public. So, that's where that came out from then.

Israel, modern Israel, really was set up to be, I don't know if you understand the history of Northern Ireland. Ulster was set up by Queen Elizabeth I, really, that's when it all started, to conquer Ireland, and use it as a breadbasket to feed the British Empire, the soldiers, troops, the navies and all the rest of it. And right down to the present time, and only just recently you got any kind of peace at all. There's always been conflict there, because they brought in a people from another country, into Ireland, to dominate that country. And they were actually, most of them were from Scotland. And they were radical Presbyterians in amongst a Catholic population, which they dominated. And they took the land off them too, and ended up being the lords. They were naturally hated.

Now, if you go into Sir Ronald Storrs, he was the British governor general, in other words he had the power of the king, back in the 1920s and 30s. And his job was to oversee the influx of building up a Palestinian, or a Jewish state within Palestine. And he wrote a book about it. It's quite fascinating, to get a hold of it. One of them is called actually Orientations, that's the one. Try and get a hold of it. Because, he tells you, throughout the book, he says, and he's getting on well with everybody, all sides and so on. He's stopping conflict and a lot of rabbis came in from other countries and he thought it was a wonderful idea. But he said, we, talking about Britain itself, or London, I should say. He says, we are creating an Ulster in the Middle East. In other words, a people who would be hated by everyone around them. It will be a thorn in the side for everyone around them for eternity, basically. And it will cause conflict forever. And that's how Britain ruled the world. They cause conflicts wherever they, or London. I shouldn't even say Britain. I hate using even the term, the British people. It's a clique in London, of course, and there's no doubt about it. The money boys had ruled, and they still rule a good part of the world through their cash systems. So, this clique, as I say, that really, really was the British Empire, that used the British people, got awfully rich. But they also knew how to play the game of divide, conquer, and take the heat off themselves at the same time. And that's really why, as far as he was concerned, that they were creating a Jewish state within Palestine at that time. And he lays it all out in his book that that was the reason. And it's still happening today, you know.

Steven: They're saying that the Jewish, the Jewish thing. I've got even my best friend, who goes, the Jews. Well, man, in my opinion, everybody has sex with everybody. I could be a quarter Jew for all I know. So, it's hard for me. So, Jews, in your opinion, are Jews an ethnic group or a political group?

Alan: They'll tell you themselves, you can't really. Once they created a state of Israel, technically they became an ethnic group.

Steven: I see. I see. Yeah, I see what you're saying. It's a confusing thought process. Because I have friends that I really like, and you know, I just don't want to get on this Jew thing too much. You know.

Alan: That's what it is and it's well known too that they've done such great propaganda across the world that they have tremendous support for them. Tremendous support. And everyone else, who isn't supporting them, who wants to be left alone in their own countries, like in America, are rather angry about the fact that a powerful and rich group are supporting a country which is as they see it, bringing them into conflict and war.

Steven: Yeah, I know man. It just seems like these people are just fricking crazy, aren't they? They're insane.

Alan: Well, it's crazy as a fox, because, believe you me, behind the scenes, as you well know, big corporations are profiting incredibly from these wars as they take over the resources of these countries. Forget the names of countries all together. Because the new, the new powerful system are really corporations. It's a feudal system of corporations, and they're using what's left of the nation-states to get what they want. Because it was all laid out, remember, as I say, in Strategic Trends report, where they say that the new system is really a feudal system. Carroll Quigley said the same thing. A feudal system where the corporations will be the new feudal overlords and the nation-states are going to wither away. So, that's pretty well happening as we live, right now.

Steven: I'm going to let you go, but I'm going to call you soon, and I really appreciate you, Alan, and I love you so much. And anyways, that's all I've got. Thank you so much. I really appreciate you. I think you're the best.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, it's amazing. Everything is so convoluted, but again the media keeps it that way too. And there's no doubt animosity comes from powerful groups as the world will see them, that seem to be manipulating other countries, but even the folk in Israel aren't all on board either with the decisions made in that country. And often, they say, what's really going on? Who really rules them?

Corporations, as I say, are taking over everything. All across the Palestinian region, as I say, Tony Blair is making deals on behalf of J.P. Morgan, and they're grabbing the natural gas, the rights to it, for about fifty years, or whatever else it goes on for, and the rights to all the oil, etc. It's all about resources. And that's in the Strategic Trends report. You have to read it. That's the Department of Defence for the British military and it's the think tank for the military and for NATO. That's why we're having all these conflicts as well, right now.

Now, another thing I've talked about too, is something that goes back. This actually ties in maybe with the last one, because I don't care what people there are out there, what kind of people who identify with whatever, it could be your nationality, a religion, whatever, but there's good and bad in all, of course. And we know that for instance, there are derogatory terms that you can't say anymore about different people of color, for instance, etc. Things are called racist or hate things. But some people again, try and push it as well, as a kind of, something you couldn't pin them down in court with. And this article ties in with that. Because, you see, New Zealand, and across the world too, we have these big, big well-funded organizations, doing experiments in genetics all the time. And I've mentioned before about the hermaphroditic agenda. It's an ancient agenda, actually, where they used to talk about the occultic system of it. The male and female. The neutered. It goes back to an old idea that the deity at one time was both male and female. And certain schools would still go along with that, both certain schools within Judaism, not them all, and certain schools within Christianity, but not them all either, because it's Kabbalistic and there's Christian Kabala too, that came off all the other ones.

And they talk about eventually creating the hermaphrodite, neither quite male nor female. And that is what Plato said, even before that. Plato said the same thing, he gave you clues in one of his writings, about the super creatures that existed in the beginning, as he called them. They were descended too, because they love to always say they were descended from the gods. It's a nice boast to have. He said they were male when they walked forward. When they walked behind, or you saw behind them, they were actually female and vice versa. And then, of course, in an old Yahweh story, you'll find that the god created Adam first, and then from Adam, he took a compartment, actually it says in Hebrew, it doesn't say rib, it's a compartment, and he created Eve. And in the perfect sameness, or likeness, or the imagio, the image, he created Adam and Eve in them. He created him, basically, himself. So, in other words, they were from god, meaning the

god they say from their interpretation was both male and female.

And getting back to godhood, down through the ages, that's always been part of this mystery religion, is the gods. And they would return to being gods by perfecting themselves in the image of what they say was their god. Very old tradition. Kabalistic. But when you find what genetics is going into, why are they going into all this stuff? And they even use a Hebrew term, which is a kind of derogatory term for the gentile. It says, this is mainstream, it's the New Zealand Herald.

Goy?

(A: It says. G-O-Y. That's what you call a non-Jewish person. But it's almost, it's got connotations of a lower species.)

It's a girl goat in a boy goat's body

(A: So, it's a big joke, right? A big joke. Yeah. Tampering with us. Do you think it's all to do with goats, by the way? When they experiment with animals or mice or rats? Every experiment they do is to end up on humans. They don't care about rats and goats or monkeys. It says:)

AgResearch experiments on genetically modified goats have resulted in the animals producing mostly transgender offspring, which are being milked to find out whether they carry the intended human protein.

(A: Interesting, eh.)

The goats have been bred on the state science company's Ruakura facility in Hamilton, where experiments are being done to create pharmaceuticals.

(A: This is their excuse for it.)

Soil and Health New Zealand spokesman Steffan Browning, who recently toured the facility, said 75 per cent of the goats were females in sterile male bodies. AgResearch staff refer to them as "goys".

(A: Now, it's no coincidence they've called them a goy. So, there's a bit of a racist comment in there.)

AgResearch's general manager of applied biosciences, Dr Jimmy Suttie, said the goats were transgender because of the cell line used to produce them, and had nothing to do with genetic modification.

(A: Ha, ha, ha.)

"It was inadvertent.

(A: He says.)

This is something which normally happens about 10 to 15 per cent of the time in this breed of goat. It just happens to be the cell line that was used."

(A: So, they picked this mutagenic cell line, right?)

Dr Suttie said it did not raise animal welfare issues.

(A: It was just of course, they were trying to keep all the laws, etc.)

"We take animal ethics very, very seriously at AgResearch. All these experiments are supervised by vets and the animal ethics committees.

(A: Etc, etc.)

Facility manager Tim Hale confirmed some of the "goys" had been induced into lactating

(A: Now, there's a bit of a twist, eh?)

and were being milked.

(A: So, they're milking something that's neither quite male nor female, but more towards the female. It says:)

"It has happened but I'm not sure of the result. It has only recently happened," he said.

Mr Browning said the level of contaminated surface water draining off the facility was also of great concern because of the risk of horizontal gene transfer.

The transfer of genetic material from an organism to another which is not its offspring has been raised by GM critics

Now, this company has been in trouble before for creating monstrosities in animals, where they can't even stand. Its skeletal system is so weak, and they put so much weight on them that they can't even stand up and things like that. These are monsters they're creating. But why are they doing this? And even in their lovely little headline, it's a girl goat in a boy goat's body. Hmm? I'll leave that to you to figure out.

Now, the UK has already jumped in on the bandwagon, like they did when Blair was in:

Britain has pledged backing for US reprisals against Iran following an apparent assassination plot in Washington.

The same, as I say, scraping the barrel for excuses. Scraping the barrel. There's also an article from the CFR, where even the outer party, as I say, they don't believe it themselves. It's too farcical. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Kevin from Australia there. Are you there, Kevin? Hello, Kevin?

Kevin: Yes. Hi there, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Kevin: Yeah, I just listen to your show quite regularly. I enjoy it. And basically, the radio station, this one and a couple of others are responsible for waking me up. And being a sleeper, like the last gentleman kind of referred to. Now, you've been making a few little comments there on Jews and the Jewish system, and you know, various comments. Now, most all of it was pretty right. If anybody should understand the Jewish system, it should be me. I'm just on the internet now, looking at the candle times for Sabbath, for this evening. I'm a Sabbath keeping, Kosher observing, call me a Judeo Christian these days. And I understand biblical studies very well. Now, when you were referring to the rib, the story that the bible actually presents, it states, and I only want to talk fact not opinion or anything else like that. The bible basically states that god took the dust from the ground, the elements from the ground. Whether you believe this or not, it doesn't matter, but I'm just telling you what it says. I'm just stating what it actually said. He took the elements and formed the man. Actually, you might as well say, he formed the body, the perfect body with all the heart and the lungs and the toes, and you know, the whole lot. But this body didn't live. It was inanimate. And then it says that god then breathed the breath of life into that dead body for want of a better description.

Alan: That's right, the ruah they call it.

Kevin: Well, yeah. That's there's various, various words. Ruah can be used for you know the word breath. And then it says, once that god breathed this breath of life, he animated this body, and then it says, and

man became, like if you pick your King James up, it will say, and man became a living soul. If you pick up some of the others, it will say, and man became a living being. But if you actually read it in the Hebrew, and read it for exactly what it says, it says, and man became a breathing creature. That's exactly what it says. Man became a breathing creature. Now, if you actually just look at the exact thing, the exact communication that's being presented, God did not add a soul. He didn't say now I'm going to put a soul in here, like this spiritual thing that just floats around the clouds. At no time does the bible say that god added this mystical thing called a soul. It just states that man, once this body was animated and it had life in it, this body became a living thing, a breathing creature. Now, that's exactly what it actually says. In relation to the rib, a rib is referred to most definitely.

Alan: I'm actually taking this from the Rabbinical lectures, and most of the rabbis today say it's actually a compartment and not a rib at all.

Kevin: Okay, well, that is semi-correct. And I'll just fix that one up in about thirty seconds.

Alan: I don't have time. That's the music coming in, and we're on our way out. Thanks for calling. Now, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And remember too, to buy the books and purchase the discs, etc. And donate to me and keep me hanging on here, as we go through these tough times. Back with more, tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hillary to Palestinians--Recognition by UN is Not Going Anywhere

Hillary Again on the Palestinian Bid for UN Recognition

"Ideas Men Scraping Bottom of Barrel"---UK Backs Farcical Iran Terror Plot

Even the CFR Doubts Iranian Terrorist Plot

US Aims to Unite World Against Iran

Obama and Neo-Dems to Use Farcical Iranian Assassination Plot to Go to War with Iran

Israel-Iran

Australia Passes Carbon Tax Law

Russian Men (and Men Everywhere)---Endangered Species---Infertility and Sperm Mutations

"The Disappearing Male" documentary

Hermaphroditic Goat Genetically Created in NZ--Called a "Goy"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 14th, 2011 (#941)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 14th, 2011:
Who's the Boss of Wizard of Oz?
"There's No Contact Between People and Gov.,
Strange Decrees Float Down from Above,
Never Long Resting On Stones They Lay,
Immediately Enforced with Threats to Obey,
In Higher Academia They're Told the Plan,
Being Imposed Globally On Every Human,
But Don't Dare Utter Personal Objection,
Backs Will Turn to Signal Dissention,
"The Proles don't Count" Orwell Said,
They're Happy in Trivia, Land of the Dead,
World Managerial Class, All on Track,
Good for Careers, There's No Turning Back
If the Proles Knew, They'd Chill to the Bone,
So They're Kept in Fantasy and Left Alone"
© Alan Watt October 14th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 14th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 14th of October, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios you'll find there for download. There's free, thousands, well, I think there's over a thousand audios there now. Help yourself to them, and hopefully, if you can keep your sanity going through them, you'll understand this big picture that contradicts the reality that's been indoctrinated into you since childhood. And you'll find the big organizations. You'll find out that you've not got a democracy or a republic either. It depends on what kind of country you think you have or system that you think you have. You don't have them, never really had them for an awful long time. Some have never had them at all, especially the democracies. And you'll find that big corporations that work together in big, big clubs and associations really run your world for you. And your politicians are just the CEOs and members of those corporations that jump back and forth from politics back into their positions with the corporations.

You can't really tell the difference between them nowadays. They're merged together at the hip with this

public/private attitude and so on. And the rest of the time, democracy consists of the people being represented by government, having access to them. That means the lobbyists, and that's what it comes down to. The lobbyists are the only ones who get access to the politicians, to make all their deals.

And, of course, as I say, help yourself to the audios, and remember too the transcripts, you'll get transcripts on a lot of the talks I've given on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. In English, you'll find them, and you can find them in other languages too if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books, discs, I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can purchase them using PayPal from the US or across the world. You can also use an international postal money from the US to Canada, or you can use a personal check from the US to Canada. Across the world, you've still got Western Union and Money Gram, and again, PayPal. And remember straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome, because it costs a lot to just repair the smashed and broken equipment and the burned out stuff that you get with the junk that we buy today anyway from China. And it helps to pay my bills too, because I've got quite a lot here to deal with.

Now, this world system we're in, and it's a world government. It's quite interesting, because I was reading some stuff from H.G. Wells, just the other day there, and he was talking back in the 1920s how a world governance system would be set up, and they didn't even need an actual physical body of a building for them to meet in. There would be front bodies, like again, they call them the United Nations today, but they wouldn't actually need a physical body. It would simply be through treaties, organizations, subcommittees, through private corporations, etc, all over, networking to make this world government the way it is. Well, see, we're already here. He said that himself, that it will come without the people even knowing it's in existence. So, we're already here, by the way. We've been here for quite some time, quite a long time.

And the average person of course just gets angry after 9/11, because they think something changed then. All that changed then was the pace of the move towards their new system. They'd been building steadily towards it for a hundred years, through using wars, especially World War I and II, and then the Korean War, the Vietnam War, and all the other little wars across the globe they had going all the time, to bring it in and amalgamate. The reason for amalgamation of countries that they're giving you, like Europe, etc, was because of the wars. So they needed wars to happen, and they certainly pushed and promoted them, and that's why the banking boys created organizations during World War II, prior to World War II even, called IG Farben, as an example, an umbrella group for all the big international corporations that still exist today, to make sure it happened. And then, once you're on your knees, you give up all your rights, your freedoms, and your nations, and you amalgamate. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I think there's enough people out there who are wise enough now to understand the conology, the tricks of conning the public at large, through repetition and straight faces from important people. That's all it really takes to convince the public that something must be true, even though all their antennas and their radars are all up, because something in the back of their mind says, this seems nonsensical. But the more you hear it, and the more experts come out to bamboozle you, and one after another comes out and says the same thing, simple repetition, then you say, well, they can't all be lying for goodness sake. And what would be the point in lying. And you don't realize all the politics behind it, the massive grants behind it, and the social policies that have to come out of this. This is really what the whole idea of climate change and carbon taxing, energy taxing is all about. It's a new system to replace the old system based on energy consumption and the supposed transformation, just like the old alchemists, of course, of any kind of energy into carbon, which they do through mathematical formulas. Any witch doctor could do the same kind of thing, and come up with his version, and that would be the standard one that they'd all use, which is basically what they're using.

Anyway, it's to really, supposedly, for all the lefties who follow their leaders, the leaders are all paid for by the big banks, by the way, but they don't know that. The followers never know much at all. They want a fairer, juster world, it's more equal. So, they believe in the redistribution of wealth across the globe. And that's what they're told by their leaders. "Yes, we're going to make sure that they get all this cash, going into third world countries to help the poor." And it goes into the pockets of the big international corporations that set up their slave plantations in those particular countries. So everyone is conned, because this is how

the world has always been run, through conology, you understand.

Now, there's an article here, and it's called climate change. It says:

Map: The Climate Change Scare Machine —

(Alan: Now, I've mentioned before a whole bunch of quotes from the big top people who have admitted it's all a scam, and how they always give out scary stories to the public, especially before the big world meetings, of impending doom and gloom and the sky is falling, in order to get them all on board and to back these big world meetings that they're having. So, it's a big climate change scare machine, it says.)

the perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarm

(A: And, by the way, that is what it's called, even in psychology, because they've tested all these studies out on the public through various, actually over a hundred-odd years or more. And they know how to get you on board with something.)

Two professors of sociology think they can explain why "Climate Deniers" are winning.

(A: Now, this is money getting thrown at the universities too, you understand, to find out ways to get around your denial of it, or your common sense assertions about what you think is happening or has or has not been happening. So they find ways to destroy you, bit by bit through psychology, sociology and so on, and it's all techniques, you see. So:)

Two professors of sociology think they can explain why "Climate Deniers" are winning. But Riley E. Dunlap and Aaron M. McCright start from the wrong assumption and miss the bleeding obvious: the theory was wrong, the evidence has changed, and thousands of volunteers have exposed it.

The real question sociologists will be studying for years to come is: how was an exaggerated scare, based on so little evidence, poor reasoning and petty namecalling, kept alive for two whole decades?

(A: It's because it's a mandate. That's why. And it says:)

Climate Change Scare Machine Cycle: see how your tax dollars are converted into alarming messages.

(A: And it's got a PDF, which you can download, and I'll put this up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the broadcast, and you can see all the incredible funding that goes into all the universities, all the grants that are dished out all over the place, and a lot of it for propaganda purposes alone, in fact. And to make sure the children are all indoctrinated. And it says:)

The key points

1. The money and vested interests on the pro-scare side is vastly larger, more influential, and more powerful than that on the skeptical side. Fossil fuel and conservative-think-tanks are competing against most of the world financial houses, the nuclear and renewable energy industry, large well financed green activists (WWF revenue was $700m last year),

(A: That went to this whole propaganda machine.)

not to mention whole government departments, major political parties, universities dependent on government funding, the BBC (there is no debate),

(A: Because that's what they said at the BBC. There's no more debate on this. It's closed.)

the EU, and the entire UN.

(A: They're all on board with it.)

2. Despite this highly asymmetrical arrangement, the skeptics are winning simply because they're more convincing — they have the evidence. The other team avoid debate, try to shut down discussion (only their experts count), they imply the audience is too stupid to judge for themselves,

(A: And they actually do that too. You know.)

and then call everyone who disagrees rude names. The dumb punters are figuring them out. Vale free speech.

The evidence changed, but who wanted to know?
When the evidence began rolling in showing how the assumptions were wrong, the graphs were flawed,

(A: Actually they were fixed.)

the thermometers were biased,

(A: None of them were the same as the rest of them. They weren't standardized.)

and the "expert" scientists were behaving badly — who exactly would benefit from risking their career, cutting off the cash cow, being exiled from friends and colleagues, and being called a "Denier" for speaking the truth?

The perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarmism has it's own momentum — Create a scare and siphon up the taxes, fees, fines, charges and donations. As a bonus, activists feel like heroes, some collect awards and tributes while they trash the tenets of reason and logic, and hail false Gods of Science (as if any authority is above question). Others gratify base desires by pouring scorn on giants of science, dismissing 40 years of top service with one tenuous association (there's a certain kind of appeal to a certain kind of person.)

(A: And it's true. They've been dismissing top scientists who disagree with them.)

How could such poor reasoning triumph for so long in the "modern" era?
The key is that so many benefit from the status-quo once the alarm is raised. There is no need for a global conspiracy, and most of the organizations and groups named here are doing honest work with respectable intentions. The problem is not conspiratorial, its systemic. Monopoly-science is not the way to seek the truth. Monopolies don't deliver: not in markets, religion, or government either (think "EU"). We need competition.

Once an alarmist cycle is set up, with international bureaucracies, industries, taxes, associations, and activists in place, with careers riding on the perpetual alarm, what stops it? Volunteers?

(A: Only the people who come out and don't get paid. They're called volunteers, who oppose it.)

Which university or government department do skeptical scientists apply to?

(A: There's none. You can't get in, you see.)

What grant do they apply for?

The money, power, and influence is vastly larger on the side that benefits from the alarm

On the skeptical side, Exxon chipped in all of $23 million over ten years, but it's chump-change. The fossil fuel industry doesn't like carbon legislation, but it's not life or death, unlike the situation for wind and solar, which would be virtually wiped out without the subsidies provided by the scare.

The US government has poured in $79 billion

(A: Of your tax money.)

and then some. But the pro-scare funding is pervasive: for example — the Australian government spent $14 million on a single Ad campaign, and another $90 million every year on a Department of Climate Change. The UK government paid for lobbyists

(A: They paid for lobbyists to lobby themselves)

and the BBC "partners" with the lobby groups. The EU doesn't just subsidize renewables, it also pays them to push for more subsidies. Even the dastardly Exxon paid more than 20 times as much for a single renewables research project than it did to skeptics.

Last year in carbon markets $142 billion dollars turned over, and $243 billion was invested in renewables.

(A: It's great business for these guys, getting them all for free. That's what the governments do. They give them to the big corporations for free to start trading, and they're making profits on them.)

If the carbon market idea went global it was projected to reach $2 trillion a year. Every banker and his dog has a bone in this game. Why wouldn't they?

Actually it's more than that. And I'll put this up too, this link too. It's much more than that. It is a little conspiracy, because I've got the documents from an awful long time ago, when they had to find ways to get the people of the world to live austerely, you see, and bring in a new system to get rid of their expendable cash. So, it was energy, carbon taxes, etc, was to be the way to go, and to bring the whole world together under a single governmental system. And that's what the Club of Rome have in their own darn book. And I've put up the link so many times I'm sick mentioning it. They were given the task for the United Nations of dreaming up something that would bring the world together, and they said the ideas of famine, plague, global warming and the like, and starvation, would fit the bill. So, it is definitely more to it than just something that took off by itself. I'll put this link up and you can have a gander, a wee gander you call it, a little peak at that.

Now, to do along with everything that goes on in the world too, it's never to benefit the public. Nothing is to benefit the public. And, I've said for years, once all these carbon taxes come in, believe you me, it's passed on to you at the bottom. Here's an article here.

Almost 200 corporate jet owners, from oil company ExxonMobil to Starbucks and Iceland Foods, will be awarded free permits to compensate them for the new expense of Europe's carbon trading scheme for aircraft.

(A: So there you are. They get exemption.)

The emissions trading scheme means airlines will have to surrender a permit for every tonne of carbon dioxide they emit, which is expected to raise the cost of flying for millions of passengers.

Bigger airlines, such as easyJet and British Airways, have long been preparing for huge bills from the emissions trading scheme.

They will get a large number of free allowances in the first few years of the scheme to protect their businesses from becoming uneconomic.

(A: In other words, bankrupt.)

However, corporate jet owners

(A: The corporate ones. You know, big corporations and private guys.)

will also be able to take advantage of these free allowances, potentially selling them on for cash if they don't use their aircraft as much as in previous years.

(A: This is what they're getting. They're getting so much, you see, and if you don't use it in one year, all of it in one year, they get cash back. Or, they can sell it to someone else who collects them, just like coins.)

Dozens of corporate jet owners will get free permits, including Iceland Foods, JP Morgan Chase, Procter and Gamble, Hertz Corporation, McDonalds, IBM and Coca-Cola.

Flying Lion Ltd, a company used by Lord Ashcroft, which has flown Conservative politicians around the world, will initially get 24 allowances per year worth €240 (£207) at today's prices.

Not bad for the bigwigs, eh? As they all make you suffer. You see, they're not going to have austerity. They're not going to have austerity. And the third world, well, they own it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm also putting up a link tonight to the Council on Foreign Relations, hailing the latest big massive Free Trade deal the US has just passed actually.

The U.S. Congress approved free trade agreements with South Korea, Colombia, and Panama (NYT) that had been held up by Democrats for five years. The ratification of the treaties--largely negotiated by the Bush administration--was a victory for both President Barack Obama and congressional Republicans. Many congressional Democrats, including Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid, voted against the measures.

Proponents of the deals have said they would stimulate the beleaguered U.S. economy and generate employment.

(A: Isn't that what they told us about all the other Free Trade deals too? Look at the state Europe is in with their Free Trade.)

The agreements are expected to produce $13 billion in new exports

Actually it will be one-way streets, as always, because you understand, these are up and rising nations, as they're called under the World Trade Organization, and they can still tax you on the stuff you're importing into their country. But it's the other way around, it's free to come into yours. So, expect to get flooded with lots of Korean cars, because that's part of the deal. It doesn't mention it here, but I've read the deal, and they're going to keep their own cars, of course, and put hefty, hefty tariffs on anybody who tries to bring in an American car. So, it's a one-way deal. Meanwhile, they have free access to the market in the US. They won't be paying taxes to import their cars into the US. And many other things beyond that. They've always said this, that it will create jobs, jobs, jobs, and it certainly does in the countries across the seas. That's been passed too on the quiet, and most folk aren't even talking about it.

Now, you think austerity is bad, and it certainly is. And Holland is kind of PC and very avant-garde in many ways with drugs and various other things. In fact, they were the first country, Socialist, to actually pay the fathers to stay home at one point, stay home from work and take care of the babies, and they paid the moms to go out. And of course, they have the legalized marijuana and stuff like that. But, if you're on a train now, rather than put toilets on the train, it's going to be cheaper to do this. And it's awfully austere, as well. They're going to put in plastic bags in the toilets if you need the toilet, so you can pee in a bag. It says:

Desperate times call for desperate measures, and if you really have to use a toilet on the Dutch railway system, the answer may lie in using a plastic bag.

Dutch Railways (NS) says it is making special plastic bags available on short-distance trains for people who really need to go to the washroom, according to the Dutch daily newspaper the Telegraaf.

Train passengers can ask the driver for a bag that is easy to close and made of degradable plastic,

(A: I wonder how fast it degrades, eh? Have you ever wondered about some of these bags they give you now, even at the grocery store, fall apart before you even leave the counter. And then they go:)

into the driver's cab to do their thing.

Dutch Railways says the bags will only be given to people who cannot wait until the next station to use a toilet, says the newspaper.

The plastic bags are the answer to long-standing complaints

(A: Long-standing is a little pun, I guess.)

by passengers and railway staff that have made their way to parliament. One train driver crossed the railway platform to get to another train with a toilet, but it left with him still on board, leaving his passengers in the other train stranded.

So, there you go. Everyone is having their problems, it would seem, eh. Now, another article I will put up tonight too, which is worth seeing, and it's really important, I believe. It's about Smart Meters again, and it shows you with meters, accurate meters being tested with the Smart Meters to see what kind of energy they're putting out in the microwave frequencies there. You'll see how much they're pulsing. It's much higher and more energetic than any cell phone, believe you me. It says:

"Smart" meters: Higher pulses of RF than a cell antenna.

And remember, they're up in the micro, they have two systems within, built into, actually there are three systems built into the Smart Meter. They've got the one that can transmit. They don't even really need the other two. I have to really wonder what it's all about, but one of the systems they have is hardwired into the electrical supply itself. So they can actually pass all the signals back through the electrical lines and read your meters, etc. They also have an RF frequency, a radio frequency up in the FM range, but then they have the microwave one as well, just to put it on top of it. So this one is testing the microwave frequency. And you can have a look at this one, and it will let you know what is coming through your house all the time and through your brain. And I'm sure it will tie in with that down the road, what it's really, really for.

Now, an article too, is to do with this incredible make-work project, I call make-work projects now, where they set guys up and leave them as patsies, as potential terrorists. I mean, they're all set up. And they have been for years. And Canada too had that. And this one is from the Guardian. It says:

The FBI-style sting in the tail of the Saudi ambassador 'assassination plot'

If this counter-terror operation used entrapment techniques, then law enforcement is wagging the dog of US foreign policy on Iran

(A: Is real, it says. So:)

Wednesday, in Manhattan's federal courthouse, the southern district of New York, an Iranian-American citizen – Mansour Arbabsiar – was indicted on terrorism and related charges. According to authorities, Arbabsiar's arrest was the culmination of an FBI-style DEA sting operation focused on the Iranian-born, 56-year-old US citizen who, according to the criminal complaint, conspired with individuals in Iran, including members of the Quds Force (an arm of the Iranian revolutionary guard), to assassinate the Saudi ambassador to Washington.

(A: And then it goes through it all, and shows you all the nonsensical parts of it. In other words, the guy would never have thought about anything, unless these guys came to him and helped try to set him up, and etc, etc. And also too, a good part of it too:)

according to the criminal complaint, somehow allegedly became involved in the scheme to funnel $1.5m from the Quds Force to a Mexican drug cartel that agreed to blow up a fictional restaurant

(A: A fictional restaurant)

in Washington, DC

There was never anything going to happen here. Patsies. What's interesting is other articles on who benefits from going to war with Iran, and who is behind even this setup here. It's more than just getting numbers to justify their jobs at the FBI, although that's part of it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about all the make-work projects for the FBI, as they have so many people now looking for terrorists, and if they can't find any they create them, or at least the appearance of them, by creating stings, paying people lots of money. It's generally pretty simple people, easily led, giving them explosives, giving them fake places to blow up, and then arresting them. And this is happening all over the world. It's happened in Britain. It happened in Canada. It's happened in the US. And it says, it brings you back to another case that happened before. It says,

That makes this case, again, uncomfortably reminiscent of the recent Bronx synagogue case, a case that has elicited cries of entrapment from many sectors. In it, four men were convicted of participating in an FBI sting plan aimed at blowing up synagogues in Riverdale, New York. The defendants were vocally antisemitic, but the choices of the synagogue and of the explosive, as revealed in court proceedings, were those of the federal authorities: in other words, the US government appeared willing to risk inflaming passions with the details of a plot that would enhance fear and suspicion in a community where a large percentage of American Jews live.

Well, who benefits? Who gains? You've got to always ask the questions and why would they do that. You know they want a war with Iran. That's on the list of the New American Century that's now the New Obama Century, I guess, but it's the same agenda that's going on. And they also put in, I think it's from the Guardian too:

The Passionate Attachment:

Is alleged Iranian plot a "provocation by an outside agency"? asks Guardian

(A: In other words, who benefits again? It says:)

"It has the ring of a far-fetched Hollywood thriller

(A: This ridiculous plot they've dreamed up.)

and even the senior law enforcement official involved in the investigation admitted to journalists that the alleged plot to kill the Saudi ambassador to the US did not fit with what was known about the methods and practices of the supposed perpetrators, the Quds force of the Revolutionary Guards," Julian Borger writes in the Guardian. Of the eight "unanswered questions" Borger raises about the affair, the final one is arguably the most pertinent:

Could the alleged plot be provocation by an outside agency seeking to start a conflict between Iran and its enemies? In that case, Arbabsiar is consciously misleading his interrogators or is being used by his cousin and his associates, who are working for this third party.

When it comes to outside agencies provoking conflicts, few in the mainstream media know the most likely culprits better than Borger. In a July 2003 special investigation

(A: The link is on here. I'll put them all up tonight. They're worth reading through one at a time, one after the other.)

entitled "The spies who pushed for war," the Guardian's diplomatic editor exposed the Israeli source of the false intelligence coming out of Doug Feith's Office of Special Plans in the Pentagon that bypassed the CIA and DIA to concoct a justification for toppling Saddam Hussein by force:

The OSP was an open and largely unfiltered conduit to the White House not only for the Iraqi opposition. It

also forged close ties to a parallel, ad hoc intelligence operation inside Ariel Sharon's office in Israel specifically to bypass Mossad and provide the Bush administration with more alarmist reports on Saddam's Iraq than Mossad was prepared to authorise.

"None of the Israelis who came

(A: Into the Pentagon, right?)

were cleared into the Pentagon through normal channels," said one source familiar with the visits. Instead, they were waved in on Mr Feith's authority without having to fill in the usual forms.

The exchange of information continued a long-standing relationship Mr Feith and other Washington neo-conservatives had with Israel's Likud party.

In 1996, he and Richard Perle – now an influential Pentagon figure – served as advisers to the then Likud leader, Binyamin Netanyahu. In a policy paper they wrote, entitled A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm, the two advisers said that Saddam would have to be destroyed, and Syria, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, and Iran

(A: Remember, I talked about the list.)

would have to be overthrown or destabilised, for Israel to be truly safe.

By the way, I'll put up a link to their own document. It's called: A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm. I'll put it up tonight too, along with these other articles that are related to it. Because you've got to get past all this nonsense and fluff you've got by the media, and say, who benefits. Who is this all for? What's going on here? Because nobody is coming clean on the matter. And there's so much evidence. You can't keep tossing it away. People are going to get slaughtered, because now in another article that I'll put up too is that Obama has come out with the written speech, the usual stuff, the new normal now, that you hear about the toughest sanctions yet on the country. And that means they're going to starve them, get them sick and so on, and then they go and invade. We've seen this time after time since 1991, I think, when Gulf War I started. This is the new normal. And we're all supposed to sit back and watch our sports, and I guess a lot of folk will. They won't care who is getting slaughtered where, as these big boys go in and plunder, and destroy societies that were functional, amongst themselves if left alone, and bring in a dysfunctional system.

Remember too, you've got to remember that Kissinger said the same thing when he was asked, and so did Brzezinski, what kind of long-term approach they would use for the Middle East before they hit Iraq. He says, we'd like to go into these countries, destabilize them, once we've conquered them, destabilize them, get factions fighting forever amongst themselves. Then they could never unite together as a common people against another threat. And we all know what he was talking about, I'm sure. And that's what you've got. Wherever they've gone, they've destabilized it, and that leaves the field clear for the only superpower in the area. Quite obvious, isn't it. It's geo-politics. Now, I'll go to the callers. And there's Daniel from Britain hanging on there. Are you there, Daniel? Hello?

Daniel: You know, I asked before, another time, what we're talking about is religion, the people at the top of this elite religion. And they've got themselves to this position of godlike status. They feel it's their responsibility to perfect mankind, that sort of thing. Yeah?

Alan: Yeah. You've got to understand what they mean by perfecting mankind. It doesn't mean that they're going to bring you up to what they think is a proper standard.

Daniel: No, it's just whatever manifestation of man they think we should be. That sort of thing.

Alan: Exactly. What kind of slave you should be.

Daniel: Okay. Well, what I wanted to say, is it also, you were saying that you can actually get some factual

information from the Bible. Like, there is some factual, historical information in the Old and New Testaments. Is that right?

Alan: There's some. There's some factual stuff there. There's a lot of hidden stuff too, or stuff that's so vague that most folk skip it over, because they don't understand. There's nothing that precedes it, or follows it to try to explain what they're talking about. But you've got to understand that religion is to do with always special people. If you become a Christian, you're now a special person, as opposed to those over there who are not Christians, and so on. And even amongst Christianity, you've got all these different sects that kind of look down on other sects as not proper Christians, etc, etc. And it's the same in the ancient world, as well. The ancient world was no different whatsoever. You had different sects all praying to their own gods. There was many gods at one time.

Daniel: Well, this is what I wanted to ask you, was, with regards to the, I've been looking into these Olympians, because these Olympians is something I've heard, in John Coleman's book, and then I started looking at the Greek Olympians, the Twelve Olympians. Now, in a nutshell, do you think they were actually referring to real people?

Alan: No.

Daniel: They weren't.

Alan: No, not as gods. Not as what they make it out to be. I have no doubt at all that secretive societies that ruled empires, and at that time that was called the ancient world, not the full globe, obviously. Today it's the full globe they're going for. But they did have the same symbology and numerology, and always twelve, again for the zodiac. So they used to use the zodiac as symbolic of the members or their tasks in the Great Work, the plan itself. And so that you'd often have twelve residing as a council. Benjamin Franklin talked about uniting the world, a confederation of the world. That's what he hoped America would end up being. And he said it will be run by twelve wise men. So, the European Union, for all of its members said they'd never go past twelve stars on the flag. So they always stick to the same symbology of the numbers to do with the twelve. You get twelve disciples, etc.

Daniel: Right. But, I mean, the Greek, the twelve Olympians were not actually referencing real people then. I mean, it only makes sense, because, when you look at these marble statues, of Greek gods, they're just people. They look like just ordinary men and women, don't they?

Alan: Yeah, yeah. Because you have to. You see, mankind, if we were shaped like triangles, we'd have to make a god in the shape of a triangle. We always project what we are onto the deity. You see? And that's why some religions forbid any depiction whatsoever of the deity, because it would be derogatory of what the deity actually is. Absolutely corrupt. In fact, in Judaism, what they tell you is, if you ask them, a rabbi, what is God? He'll say I can't tell you what God is, I can only tell you what he isn't.

Daniel: Yes. I understand. So, in a nutshell, whether you can gleam some facts from the Bible, you don't think there's any historical facts from Homer and Hesiod and all these Greek myths?

Alan: Oh, you'll find. The problem is, what we call it really is religion and mythologies. Now, there's often little traces of truths in mythologies to do with events that happened. And we know for instance that the idea of Noah was borrowed from much earlier peoples' stories of things they say happened, kind of mythological stories. Same with Moses too, there was an even older story of a similar event where a guy was tossed off into the river in the rushes in a basket and survived too, to become a king. So, much of the stories are collected and reused again, when people take over a religion and claim it as their own.

Daniel: I see. So, these, I understand. Thanks. And also, bring us up to date. You've mentioned the Chinese being the police force of the world. Do you think they'll actually deploy, you know, hundreds of thousands of Chinese troops around the world in every country then to keep us in line?

Alan: They will eventually. They're supposed to take over where America leaves off. And even the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own world meetings, going back in the

1930s, predicted the whole of the rest of the 20th century, including the coming war, by the way, with Japan and Germany. And in 1938 in Australia they had it, that meeting. And they also said that America will last for the rest of the century as the policeman of the world, taking over from Britain. Remember, before that, Britain ruled the waves with the largest navy and all that kind of stuff. Now the US took over. And they will keep a balance of power, meaning they'll obliterate any other competition, to make sure there's only one power. And it says eventually China will be brought up to an industrial standard, and they will take over the job as the United States wanes. Now, in the more recent Council on Foreign Relations articles, that I've been reading over the last few years. I've read about them. I've occasionally mentioned them on the air. You've got the Council on Foreign Relations with the big world meetings that they have, telling China it's time to get involved and take their place of responsibility in the world's affairs, meaning policing and so on. And so we're seeing the start of that now. Remember, they have armies in some of the African countries now.

Daniel: Because you or someone said that that was why they had the one child policy, just to breed millions of future troops. Is that right?

Alan: Well, that's definitely a side-effect of it, but it's not just that, no, because there's actually less females in China, and by the year 2030, there will be one-third less females than males in China, the way that it's going. Actually too many males, but it's not for an army purpose. They can certainly host a world army, but so could the European Union, and America, if they were not deemed and scheduled to go broke into austerity. The big boys, you understand, who rule this world system are not afraid of China. They own China. They made China what it is.

Daniel: Yes. No, you've made that. Yes, I understand that. That makes sense. But one thing I still struggle with is why they keep cutting the numbers in the armed forces. They're just gearing up for another war, but they keep sacking them.

Alan: Well, it's because actually they're privatizing so much of it. Look at the UK, for instance. They privatized the companies to take care of the nuclear missile sites, etc. You actually have a world corporation running the missile sites of Britain.

Daniel: What is that, G4S, one of the big ones, and Serco and all these. They seem to have thousands of little subcontractors working for them. Over in the UK, I've noticed this, that the private security industry has gone through the roof. I mean, everywhere you look, there's private security doing manned guarding and door work and all this sort of stuff. And it is all private now, isn't it. And I suppose that will be gearing up for this feudal system you talk about, because they will need all this private security to look after them, won't they?

Alan: Absolutely. You are in it. A guy who was a British Lord, told me in the 1980s, the early 80s, that the future of the world would be run by massive, private security organizations. And it would be a vastly different world he said. And that was the time when they were bringing in all ex-Marines, Royal Marines, Commandos, SAS, Special Forces into the private security businesses. And they set up some big training ones in Britain, in fact. They're still there yet. And in the States. And they train them. Because they knew then they were going to basically do away with the nation-state, that was to get done away with.

Daniel: Yeah. I'm sorry to interrupt, but the trouble is, you'll have no, your stuff then is public, because it's all like these private corporations, they'll be able to do what they want with you. And you go to the government, and it's like with private building contracts, everybody shirks responsibility and says, oh, well, that's nothing to do with us.

Alan: There's nothing we can do, because there's no laws about it, you see. If there's no laws, and that's the beauty of this legal system, as they call it. If there's no laws about it, they say, well there's nothing we can do about it. They're a private company. So, don't complain to us. You know, we're only responsible for what we do as a government.

Daniel: And when you're sitting in some cell, you just get some number you have to ring up, and it's one of those damn recorded messages. It says, press five for this. Press six for that. And then you don't get

through to anyone in the end. That's what it will be, won't it?

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: All right. Okay, Alan.

Alan: You're in the system.

Daniel: Yeah, okay. Well, that's great. Thanks for answering my questions, Alan, cheers.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Yeah, you're in a system. You've been in it for a long time. And just like H.G. Wells says, you'll have a world governance type system, without even knowing. The people won't even know it exists, because they simply don't put up a big building and say, this is the World Parliament. It's already here. And most of the meetings, we hear about the meetings, and it's just that they give them different names, but if you just put it together, that is World Government. That's World Government. All unelected, by the way. Same as your G20, a private club. There's nothing written in your constitutions that allows any president or prime minister to join an international private club that will end up making treaties to run his country. But they've all done it. They've all done it. And no one complained, because no one really understood the implications of what they were actually doing. And simply because they come out in force, you think, oh, it must be very legal. Where is it written that it's legal? They make the laws, they make the charters, they make the clubs. You have never had democracy. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Frank from North Carolina on the phone. Are you there, Frank.

Frank: Yes. Thank you. I hope you're doing all right.

Alan: I am. Yeah.

Frank: I've been meaning to ask you something for a while. It's simple, and I wanted to see if you might have any insight into it. When I was in college, it never crossed my mind to what the meaning was behind the degree, you know, like Bachelor's degree. Where does that come from?

Alan: Well, at one time people had to actually be bachelors at one time, to get in and actually study for their actual degree system. It was very much like an apprentice at one time. Benjamin Franklin tells you at one time, you are owned by the master. When you became an apprentice, you signed yourself over at one point to the master for maybe five, six years, or more. And it was very similar in the early universities. You were signed over to, because there was always a master of your department, or whatever, you know, that you were studying, etc, or the science that you were involved in. And so, you got a bachelor degree and there's another inner meaning too, to do with the fact Masonry came into it heavily, about the same time when they were coming out with degrees, etc. In fact, that's really when it came out together, with a degreed system for the universities. And it's all Masonic or building terminology that is used. Even your grading. A grade is in a road, you know, etc. I could go on and on about all that stuff. Anyway, the fact is, they did bring you in this very Masonic system, right down to you're a widow's son, to an extent. That's what they mean by that, partly too. You're a widow's son as an apprentice. And you come into the system. Once you're fully qualified, you're given your quality approved control stamp really. That's what they do to let you into their system. That's what all degrees are. They put the mortarboard on your head, that's the square. You've been squared. And of course, you wear the cloak too of the master, a gown. And then different colors can come into it too, depending on the type that you've taken. So, it's all tied up with Freemasonry. A lot changed. So much came in, actually, in the 18th Century when Masonry came in as a big front organization, run by others, a much, much older organization and people. They created Freemasonry and the educational system, because, academia, to rule over a country or a world, you must standardize a system of those who are in a managerial class of that system. So, that's why they brought it in.

Frank: Also, can I ask one other question real quick? You pick up on numbers. All throughout the years that I've been listening to you, you pick up on numbers really quick. You see them, whereas other people don't. This plan that the advisors came up with that surround Herman Cain, the 9-9-9 Plan. Do you think that that

is some type of a hidden, you know, sequence of numbers there that they chose? Because, if you turn those numbers upside-down it's...

Alan: 6-6-6.

Frank: 6-6-6.

Alan: It's a very old system that was known in Britain even by people like me, when I was in school. Because at that time you had the dial phones, and if you dialed 9-9-9, it turned, as you were dialing it, it was always 6-6-6 by the time you've dialed it. And of course, that was for the police at that time, and the police of course wear the checkerboard hats, between the light and the dark. So it's the grey area between the light and the dark places, where a man of honor or degree can make a decision where others can't. And so it's designed by those in the know, basically. That's what it means.

Frank: Okay. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, donate, buy the books, because I have to get out of the hole I'm in here. See you next Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Climate Change Scare machine

Billionaires to be Given Free Carbon Allowances to Offset "Green" Tax on Private Jets

CFR on the Most Wonderful Large Free Trade Deal

Dutch Austerity--Need the Toilet on the Train?--Pee in a Bag,

Smart Meters emit Higher Microwave Pulses than Cell-Phones

The FBI Make-Work Program of Creating Bogus Terrorist Patsies

War With Iran and Those who Want it

& Spies Who Pushed for War on Iraq

& A New Strategy for Securing the Realm

Obama And Final Tough Sanctions on Iran Before the Usual Slaughter--The New Normal Routine

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 17, 2011 (#942)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2011:
The Planned Authoritarian Society:
Ones Higher, Owning Those Elected,
Lead Masses to Demand the Expected:
"Beware of Mobs Following the Direction
Of Moneyed Celebrities Escaping Detection
But Speaking as Though from Labouring Class,
You'd Hope Some Would Pick Up, But Alas,
It's Always Intelligentsia Who Give the Voice
To Bring in Socialism, Big Gov., No Choice,
For it's Time to Implement the Big Society,
Post-Consumerism, Communitarian Variety,
'The People Have Spoken', Presidents Will Say,
'Implement the Agenda Without Delay',
What's Left of Rights All Up for Big Steal,
Smiling Bankers' Offer, 'Here's the New Deal' "
© Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of October 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; there's hundreds of hours of talks to download or listen to at your leisure. Where hopefully you'll understand this incredibly complex system you're born into and find out how it really works and why it works this way and who put it together, where they're going with it and how they're altering culture generation by generation, very quickly now of course, even during your lifetime. Many, many changes indeed. They actually have plans to bring it into this, what they call a new world order, a new order of things, a new order of ruling the world, running the world, organizing the world, and everything in it. And you're going through some of the biggest changes that have happened since the industrial revolution, where across Europe, especially, millions of people where just shipped off the old farms and into the cities to man these machines for the industrial age. And that was a massive shakeup. The same thing is happening now as we basically get moved into the already overcrowded cities, with massive immigration because of labor flow, because of the WTO organization and their treaties to

do with free flow of labor and goods. Really, we're going to be crammed together because they don't want people living on the land. In Agenda 21 at the United Nations they want us all crammed in the cities where we can get watched and monitored 24 hours per day. Most folk are quite happy with it already actually. They don't really believe that privacy is a very personal or desperate thing to hold onto, or even why we should want to hold onto it. So, they're almost there already in their observation part of it. But they have to have everyone pretty well into this system, designed a long time ago and we're just going through the phases of it right now. Because we live through a script. Your whole life is scripted. The next 100 years and more is scripted, in fact, as to where the world is supposed to be.

Now, you are the listeners that bring me to you, the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really welcome in this day and age because as we all know inflation, or quantitative easing as they call it – it's still inflation – is going rather rampant and it's got quite a long ways to go yet. At one time every country could use postal orders internationally but not anymore; only from the US to Canada and vice versa. I don't know why that is; it's tightening up all their security I suppose, in case you send granny a few bucks once in a while.

These are the biggest changes, as I say. Now, we're run, really, by big organizations that are privately owned. It doesn't matter if they're registered as a corporation or a charity or a foundation, or whatever; they're funded by the big foundations. They're all funded by them. And NGOs are all funded by them too. And the big foundations were set up by so-called – incredibly wealthy – philanthropists who were generally involved, still are involved in the money system – the ones that rule the world basically, through cash – to bring in the kind of world that THEY want, you see. They don't sit back and say eventually the people will retaliate against us and what we going to do about it? They make sure that if there's any retaliation it's going to end up in their favor, and they always get the people to protest exactly what they want you to bring in. And that's what they do. They're always in charge, been at it for many centuries. And they're certainly no slackers when it comes to understanding the public, the masses as they like to call them, but they love to use the masses as well. You'll always find the bankers use both sides, right wing, left wing, because in the middle are the bankers – they're behind the shield of the big bird. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just wondering about the big protests. They're just too well organized across the world. And of course, the so-called NGOs, all the left wing groups, are pushing for everything that comes along the pike basically, the greening system, the carbon system, the save nature system. They're all getting in the act of course; there's thousands of organizations, across the world, all being coordinated together in a common task. And I looked at a couple of very short video clips – that's all I can see with satellite download – and there's signs everywhere and even people presenting talks to do with the end of capitalism, etc, etc. But they haven't exactly said what they want to replace it with; I guess that's up to your imagination. And of course, we know what it's going to be. They want, again, the governments to take over the system and nationalize the banks, which is the worst thing you can do again, because they still end up giving themselves massive fortunes to their top CEOs. One of the banks in Britain, I think it's the Bank of Scotland, the Royal Bank of Scotland, is actually owned 90-odd percent by the government, and they were one of the worst losers in the last crash for all their phony mortgages and so on, and bubbles. And right after they got their big bailout from the taxpayer they started giving out their multimillion-pound handouts to their CEOs once again. So it doesn't really matter.

You see, you got to understand that, as I say, left wing and right wing are both used in this system. And that's the beauty of having the masses... The masses are the masses, they're comprised maybe of individuals but these individuals kind of lose themselves when they get caught up in the rush. Many of them don't know they're being used, by professionals at the top and there certainly are professionals involved. There's no doubt at all about it too, the system has to change because the same corrupt people have been in the same business for so long managing... [Alan chuckles.]... mis-managing the money; I guess it depends whose side you're on. If you're on the side of the bankers at the top, they're managing it very well for themselves and reaping the profits in the meantime. But they're the biggest welfare recipients that ever existed on the planet basically, outside the other corporations. And we're supposed to keep this system going. For how long? Until they do it again? Because they always plunder you at least twice every century and profit awfully handsomely; they never lose actually.

If you go into the memoirs of people who are very rich, during the last great depression they call it, you'll find that they admit they never even noticed the depression, personally, themselves. It didn't affect them whatsoever. They were way above that. And so are the big bankers too, themselves. They never suffer what they cause everyone else to suffer. There's never any criminality involved or at least charges pressed or going to jail. You know, understand, if someone does a violent act they have to go up and answer to it, to a court or something. But these people sit calmly, like good psychopaths, they're intelligent psychopaths, and they calmly discuss, long before they crash the banks, that they're going to have to crash the banks. Personally, I think it's even worse than that. I think when they basically took all the safeguards and the watchdogs off them, to try the other old system out where the market would supposedly balance itself, I think then they knew they'd run it into the ground. And they probably discussed at the very beginning, we shall do that, we'll run it into the ground, reap massive profits, and then crash it and the governments will have to bail us out. They leave nothing to chance, you know, nothing at all.

So it has to stop one way or another. And anyway, the whole thing with money has to be looked at once again. And it really, honestly and sincerely this time, you cannot leave the same people managing this money system. And there's no reason at all, of course, that governments couldn't issue their own cash instead of going to private banks. The whole idea of having a nation or a people in the first place, and a government going off to private banks to borrow at compound interest is absolutely ludicrous, absolutely ludicrous, when we're supposed to have any kind of sovereignty whatsoever. And even for the internationalists who don't believe in sovereignty, do you really want the same system running a world system? Where they're all going to private banks for everything? And being ripped off again? You know, it can't go on like that. So something has to be done and as I say, the scam of money is ancient and the people who do the scamming have been, really, ruling countries and nations and empires for many, many centuries. They're not stupid people. And I hope people really realize that, they're not stupid.

If they are putting up with protests against them, believe you me, when you tie it in with the big think tanks and everything they've been talking about to do with the coming new order, it all ties in together. It will appear to have a new system but it will be a flat tax across the board, across the planet, and that's what they're really after, a world tax for a world system. And Value Added Taxes, purchase taxes on everything, all kinds of taxes and fees will come in. And it's really turning.... they're flattening the board again. They're leveling the players in the field until we're equally poor at the bottom. But then in all utopias you got to have the better people, you see, to live better than you and manage you, regardless, and that's what they want to emerge. So always think who you're backing up when you protest, even if your protest is genuine; many of them are not. And the well-funded ones certainly are not. And who wants to live under a communist system anyway? Do you? Do you really want that? Do you want little commissars telling you this is how you must behave, think and do, and how you speak and what you can and can't say, etc, etc, etc? Do you really want that system? I don't. I don't. It's up to you.

Anyway, as I said at the beginning of the broadcast, privacy is part of it too. And we live in a system where they train one generation, they can do so many changes in one generation now where it used to take 70 years to change the habits or the way people looked at things with masses propaganda. Now they can change it every two or three years, introduce new things all the time. Once they have you adapting quickly to things and you have no norms to hang onto, then you're in free-fall, you see, and you're being guided along in your free-fall as to where you're supposed to end up with all your points of view and your reality. And most folk adapt through it never thinking that they have been guided right through their lives, with all their conclusions, into all the big changes that are planned for them, and some of them have already come in, and they think it's all quite normal. They have no idea that thousands of think tanks and experts and bigwigs at academia have been working full-time on doing all that, making sure that you're steered into the right way of thinking, doing, behaving and looking at the world and yourself too. But it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

We're already under this system. In the 1800s they talked about this. Even the old crazy woman Blavatsky talked about it. She said, a system would come in where peoples' opinions would all be given to them; they wouldn't know how they arrived at them but they would definitely arrive at these opinions, guaranteed. And you think that neuroscience is a new thing, and psychology and psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics are all new? No, they knew this a long, long time ago. Long time ago. It's a very old species, mankind, you know. And nothing's been studied SO incredibly, as much as humanity itself; forget the animals.

Now, I was going to talk about spying on the public. People are now taking it for granted that we should be spied on. They certainly don't really get up in arms about it or even demonstrate against all the spying that goes on in their lives anymore. Party because they've adapted to all the little toys they've been given, you see. That's made up for it... Oh, well, I get all this convenience at the same time... okay, well I'll trade off this. You can't trade off privacy... because the history of the world is full of horror, absolute horrors that come along every so often. And it makes it so much easier for those who want to do horror upon you when they have all the information upon you, because of your points of view, for instance; it could be because of your religion or an ethnic background or something like that. But most folk never, ever think about it and they're giving all their details up to all these organizations they think are just private companies. They're not private at all; they're all part of the NSA. Don't listen to the rubbish they put out about geniuses coming up with this and that and so on. It's all done by experts at the top and they always use front people to launch something, even great scientists, guys they claim are great; they are launched to be made a star, a celebrity. Old idea too, by the way.

Now, when you're driving your car, and people know this too, they know that the big carmakers have been putting black boxes in your cars for quite some years now. And people were told, they thought it was about the year 2000 or so and it's been actually longer than that. This article here is about that. It says...

Automotive 'black boxes' raise privacy issues
usatoday.com / G. Chambers Williams III, The Tennessean / David Zalubowski, AP / Oct 15, 2011

Your own car just might tattle on you if you're at fault. (Alan: Now forget that; that throws you off in a way of thinking right away. It's giving you a premise and then a direction of thought. It shouldn't be tattling on you at all, at any time, at fault or not.)

So-called event data recorders that function much like the "black boxes" on airplanes, and which are now installed on virtually all new vehicles, can give investigators incriminating details about your driving behavior in the final seconds before a crash. (A: So this is the excuse for putting it in; they always give you an excuse.)

(A: And one of the guys says...) "I didn't think my '98 Saturn was new enough to have the data recorder, but apparently it does, and I think it should be up to me to decide how and when I share that information with someone else," said Bob McClellan Jr., 35, of Antioch. (A: Why should you give it? Why should you even... why should you even think about sharing it with someone else? It's your car. It's your person. It should be private to you.)

"If I were given the opportunity to agree to have this on the vehicle when I buy it, then that probably would be OK," (A: In other words, you're given the choice.) McClellan said. "But if I own the car, it's my business what's on the recorder, and no one should be able to access it unless I say so."

Details that can be scrutinized include how fast the vehicle was going, as well as whether the brakes or accelerator were being pressed, which way the car was being steered, and -- yes -- even whether the occupants were wearing their seatbelts. (A: I wonder what else it knows what you're doing. Hmm?) The data is always being recorded, but it's only saved to the device's memory if an air bag deploys, automakers say. (A: That's not true because I've talked to some mechanics who deal with this, it's a special department, and they go by the year actually. They know exactly the whole history for the whole darn year, and the dates of everything. Back in a minute with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the black boxes and the fact that you got no choice in these matters anymore today with the brand new cars. So they're giving you no choice at all; they're simply in them and you accept them if you want the car or that's that. You can't disable them either apparently because they say it's integral to the car's computer system and it would upset all the rest of the stuff. So I don't know; I'm sure someone out there knows how to do it. But it's just disgusting. You're not only getting tracked and traced with a lot of different versions of cars, GM especially with OnStar, but you're also getting all this data collected all the time on you. And I think it's pretty disgusting. But most folk will put up with it too. They just put up with things and they adapt and they adapt. As Darwin says, we're the most adaptable species, and that works against us because there's those at the top who know how to use our

adaptation processes for their own particular use.

It's also the same thing too, with their putting cameras, they want to put cameras in the cars now; this is the next step. I'll put a link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast about that too. And all these articles I mention, in fact, I put the links up at the end of the night. They want to put cameras in your car as well, and no doubt to see who's in it. That's the real reasons it'll be in it, never mind what excuses they give you. The government's thinking about actually making it mandatory. And how wonderful a system, where you just can't get away anywhere.

Government cameras in your car? E-toll patent hints at Big Brotherish future - edtape.msnbc.msn.com

You know, Orwell had that in his book 1984 and even in the film versions of it too. They had the same thing where even they had microphones and so on in trees, and cameras in trees in the forests. So everywhere you went you're being watched somewhere. And then we found out just a few years ago they were actually doing that; they were actually putting microphones along the forest in case the people came on these preserved areas and had no right to be there. It's just astonishing we're living in this system, but most folk will protest their student fees and their loans and the whole bit and the payments but they won't protest the fact that they're growing up in a world with utterly no privacy whatsoever. They don't mind. You understand, when you don't mind about privacy your survival instinct is defunct. It's kaput. It's finished.

And how bad it really gets too, is to do with propaganda. You live through propaganda. ALL mainstream, and lot of the non-mainstream, is propaganda. Everybody wants you to think a certain way or do a certain thing or join something – and whenever you're asked to join something I'm always weary because it's always to benefit something you think you understand but you don't. Someone else wants to use you, in other words, for some purpose or other. So be very, very careful about that. Here's an article here about the Euro Parliament in Brussels, this big, this new soviet system that's ruled by secrecy at the top, where they won't even tell you who's at the top of it. And they have members of parliament that do nothing except sort of make little sarky comments at each other, snide comments, and little giggles and laughs, but they have no power to change anything or introduce laws or change laws. It's all done by the secret bunch above them. And they call this democracy. Anyway...

Euro-Parliament opens its own propaganda centre:
and you're paying for it
dailymail.co.uk / 14 October 2011

Today was the first open day of the new 'Parlamentarium' at the European Parliament here in Brussels. The thing is billed as a visitors' centre, but in fact it is a propaganda centre, a multi-million pound way for the MEPs (A: Members of European Parliament) to stroke their own egos.

So, how many multi-millions of taxpayers' money has gone into this thing? The parliament's press people admit £18m has been spent on it, but with the book-keeping standards in EU institutions, the real amount is any body's guess. (A: Because they lied about everything else before this.)

Besides being a vanity project for MEPs, the thing is also is a way for the EU institutions to brainwash school children, who are invited to come in groups to join a 'multi-modal role play game' in which they can take on the role of an MEP (A: Member of the European Parliament.) and go through all the steps need to approve a new European law. (A: I guess they give them a bunch of cash and tell them how to bribe somebody.)

Yes, laws come from Europe, not from Westminster anymore, but I'd hardly take a British child on a holiday to Brussels to celebrate that disaster. Take him instead to the House of Commons and let him lay a wreath.

But it's worse than that: consider what kind of exhibitions the children will be herded past on their way to the '360 degree digital projection' of the parliament's plenary chamber.

Most revolting is a long dark corridor with a line of illuminated pictures which are part of a 'journey through time.' Run an 8-year old child past those and he will come out at the end imagining -- and that appears to be the purpose --that before the European institutions set up shop, the countries of the European continent

could be nothing but a rubble-strewn wasteland. (A: They're actually eradicating the history for these children, you understand. There was nothing that happened before it was created. Everybody lived in mud huts and wore furs I guess and that was it, and run about with clubs. I'm not kidding you.)

Examples: just one picture illustrates Italy in the early 20th century, and that shows Mussolini's march on Rome. The Netherlands in 1949: a grim border post, with nearby propaganda insisting that 'transport across Europe was very complicated and had to overcome various bureaucratic obstacles.' (A: Well, they didn't give you pat-downs in those days, actually; it was quite easy to get through.)

Amazing: this is an EU institution tut-tutting bureaucratic obstacles. Go ask the first small businessman you kind find about just what sort of bureaucratic obstacles the EU now puts up to him getting on and doing is business anywhere, much less across borders.

Then Poland gets two pictures to illustrate its history. First picture, 1939, Nazis. (A: Nothing happened before that; there was no Poland, you know.) Second picture, 1943, more Nazis. Spain, 1939, gets a picture of Republican forces who were defeated by Franco. But the parliament spares the Republican forces any mention of their Soviet communist backing. (A: Well, that doesn't surprise me when you look at who set up and who runs at the top this new soviet European Union. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how children going through this new EU propaganda building they've erected there. The children are shown nothing but horror and primitivism, basically, in all the countries through all these photographs. And that's imprinted in their minds, they're very young, remember. And it tells you how bad things were. Oh, things were so terrible, etc; there was no culture whatsoever. And it says...

Then Poland gets two pictures to illustrate its history. First picture, 1939, Nazis.Second picture, 1943, more Nazis. Spain, 1939, gets a picture of Republican forces who were defeated by Franco. But the parliament spares the Republican forces any mention of their Soviet communist backing. (A: ...for the other side.)

The United Kingdom finally gets a mention on this history wall, and this ought to frighten the wits out of any 8-year old you might be foolish enough to take to this place: London, 1941, shows children at Cosway School sitting in class wearing gas masks while a recording repeats over and over again: 'What in concrete and practical terms does the independence of nations mean in the world of today, a world of the closest economic and political interdependence, which means the destiny of all mankind is indivisible.'

Berlin, 1948: a picture showing 'poverty and hunger.' Then -- hallelujah, which is the response we are supposed to have since what we are dealing with here is a temple dedicated to the cult of Europe -- a picture of a European Movement gathering in Brussels in 1949, 'a mass gathering in support of European unification.'

I looked pretty close but I couldn't see any acknowledgement that through the 1950s and into the 1960s, the European Movement was secretly financed by the CIA as part of its Cold War strategy against the Soviet bloc (hat tip as ever to Booker and North's The Great Deception for that research).

Nor, for example, was there any mention that the 'poverty and hunger' in Berlin in that 1948 picture was caused, not by 'not enough Europe,' but by too much Soviet aggression. The Soviet communists blockaded Berlin, and the only thing that kept the people of Berlin alive was the Berlin Airlift, led by the Royal Air Force and the US Air Force and other allied forces -- all of them from countries which the 'Europeans' of today dismiss as 'Anglo-Saxon.'

Nor indeed was there any mention that I could find, because the Stuttgart firm that designed this exhibition -- or rather, designed at your expense, 'a dynamic sequence of individual environments,' likes spotlights coming out of the darkness, resulting in some of the most unpleasant and hard-too-see 'individual environments' you could imagine. Sorry, I started to say, there was no mention that I could find of the way the Marshall Plan money from the United States taxpayers turned that rubble of Germany into the industrial giant of the 1960s.

Airlift, Marshall Plan, and on and on: you'd think the MEPs (A: Members of the European Parliament.) would at least find a spot in the 'dynamic sequence of individual environments' to put up a poster saying, 'Thank

you, Uncle Sam.' (A: And on it goes and on it goes and on it goes.)

In other words, pure left propaganda, but it's run by the bankers, the same bankers boys that run all of us, you know. The left is all run by the bankers; they prefer a socialist society, that's really massive bureaucracies running the people beneath them, in very soviet type style. It's very orderly for them. Everything's orderly. Everything can be done very quickly through any segment of society because of the massive bureaucracies. And they love BIG bureaucracies too; that means governments are always borrowing from you to pay all the cash that they're going to pay their employees and for all their projects. So this is the system run by, really, the far right that owns the far left, doing the same old darn thing again. And recreating history all over, once again, for you. Can't get away from it; it doesn't matter where you look. They've been at it for centuries. As I say, they're not stupid. And they know what's coming up. They don't let things happen. They make sure that they guide all movements, and actually they put out the leaders to often guide them for them.

Alan: Now, there's callers there. There's Larry from LA. Are you there Larry?

Larry: You mentioned an act of violence and I've been wondering why generation after generation the children are brought up and they get it in 'em that they want to join some kind of army and they really want to kill another man. Well now, where it says that all persons – now we're going to take the definition of persons here as people – all persons born or naturalized and subject to the law. The words 'and subject to the law' right there is an act of violence, because no man or men or paper with ink on it has the right to subjugate all people.

Alan: Well that's true. I mean, a dictator can do that too, you know.

Larry: So we're brought up in a society where acts of violence, even in the words they call law, are brought against us, as little children up through the schools and it teaches them it's some kind of a glorious thing to go kill your fellow man.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I just watched a documentary; it's about psychopaths actually. But it's how they use what they've learned about the psychopathic person to indoctrinate the marines, and other soldiers too, so they can make them go off and kill, because they admit it's not a natural thing for humans to do, you know, for normal folk to do. But they actually use those techniques that they've learned through psychiatry and psychology in experiments to train them to go off and be killers, so as they will not even think about it, they'll just kill, by reflex basically. So you're quite right. And it's an odd thing. You're quite right too. It's the oddest thing where you'd be punished at home for killing someone and at the same time you're rewarded to go off abroad and kill for a system, a private corporation that owns you. [Alan laughing.]

Larry: That's exactly right. Now, on those black boxes, the cameras now got signs on them that says they're going to give you a speeding ticket. So it went from a red light camera to a speeding camera. And the 2010 automobile that I bought from the factory came with no radio in it, but it's got an antenna on it, and it's transmitting.

Alan: Is transmitting, sure it is. They want to know everywhere you're going, where you've been, how long you stayed, and you know, what route you took back, and... Yep.

Larry: Yeah and it's already in the police cars. He can be sitting 10 miles down the road just waiting for you cause they can already see that you're speeding.

Alan: And it also said in the article too, this article here I'll put up tonight, that they know how many folk are in the car and if they're all using their seatbelts, you know.

Larry: Yeah. Whether the seatbelt's plugged in, and I figured out what the airbags are for. They're to make sure that the vehicle's totaled so they can do commerce and sell a new vehicle. And they're to make sure that you have a good wreck, cause if I'm doing 70 and a deer runs out and I hit it, it's going to set off my airbag. Now, I may have control of the vehicle, the deer flew over the top of the car, but everybody's alright, but I'll lose control of that vehicle when the 200 mile an hour bag hits me in the face.

Alan: You would. And quite a lot of folk get killed by them. But I knew they wanted to total the vehicles when they gave you plastic bumpers, I knew that was the start of it, and told you they were better than metal ones. I knew it then too. [Alan laughing.].

Larry: And another thing they're doing to make sure that people have wrecks and hurt themselves, and run the insurance business and the hospitals and doctors and all that, is they're making windshields down here. Now, just like the side ones, they're so black you can't look across the intersection and see that person's face. How many times you been sitting at a 4-way stop and you look over and you make eye contact with that person and he tells you to just go ahead? Or how would you like to be on the ground working with a shovel, around a big caterpillar and that caterpillar operator has a black tube around him and you can't see his face?

Alan: That wouldn't make me feel too safe at all. No. No.

Larry: And so it's the same thing, you know, in a vehicle, as working by that caterpillar. There's no difference.

Alan: That's true. You need eye contact and even the gestures or just the facial expressions tell you, give you an idea what they're going to do, you know.

Larry: Yeah, you know whether or not they can identify and are seeing you. Simple as that. Well, that's the reason for the black glass; run more commerce, sell more vehicles.

Alan: Absolutely. And the crumple cars, the cars that crumple when they hit something at 5 miles an hour. [Alan chuckles.]

Larry: Yeah. Okay, well, I just… I heard that act of violence and starting to realize there's lots of acts of violence around us, as we're brought up as children. Now, I'm including myself in that because when I joined the army, you know, at a younger age, you know, I went off in my mind thinking, well I'm going to go kill somebody now; in my older age, of course, I realize how insane that is.

Alan: Men, especially boys, they got to grow up. They got to grow up and realize, no this is not a fantasy, this is not playing anymore, and there's repercussions for everything that we do.

Larry: Everything. Okay, well thank you Alan.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Yeah, but that gets me too, these tables of people coolly and calmly deliberating to crash economies and profit off them and put thousands into misery, and probably death, starvation, who knows what, across the world, but we don't call them murderers. That's odd to me. That's very, very strange to me, to be honest with you. Just because they're not caught with a club in their hands. Someone with a club might be doing it spontaneously, you see, just blowing up. No, these guys do it calmly and deliberately, and they rule over us. And believe you me, they'll use all the systems, all the left wing, right wing to keep themselves in power, playing their games. Now, there's Steve in Oregon as well there. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Hello, Alan. Hey, I wanted to let you know whenever I call I never debate you because you know so much more than I do. And the more that I learn the less I know. I usually call because I have questions. I think iron sharpens iron, and I think the wise man has many councils. And I'd like to talk to you about 100 things, so I'm just going to get to one, one right now. I'd love to talk to you, you know, a long time, but I'll just get to one. And that is, there is this thing that just came to my attention this year… Oh, I need to let you know one thing. I got so bored of everybody else that I didn't even want to go on the internet, I didn't want to do anything. And then I ran into you about 6 months ago, and I started listening to you and you're about the only one that stimulates my thought process. And really appreciate you for that. Okay, I'll get to my question. I go back in history, is what I do. And I see you do that and I like that. I go all the way back to where, and I know the Bible might be bastardized and all that, sorry if that word doesn't fit, but I do understand that it still has a lot of really great information. And I look back and there's one thing that come to me and I'd like your opinion on this and it's this thing called the 'two-piece bloodline'. So I guess where it came from, Alan, if you want to look at Biblical scripture, which I kind of put my head above that and try

looking, you know, higher than that. But if you want to look at that, there was this two bloodline thing, where actually Eve did not eat an apple like they told me when I was a kid. We had relations with the other bloodline. You know. And I just wondered what you thought about that because that goes back really far and it's Biblical and all that kind of stuff. I was just wondering what your thought process on that might be, because through my research it could probably, maybe be true. But I don't know and I just thought I'd...

Alan: No. You know, the people who put it together weren't really childish. I mean, it's a very fairytale, childish story, isn't it? And so there's obviously something deeper behind it. And of course, the whole Old Testament is a book on how to manipulate, power basically, really, and a system too, it gives you all the clues on a system, not only of money but of slavery and how that's okay, etc, etc. If you go into the different schools of thought on it, and here's the thing too, Christians have their indoctrination into the Old Testament, say, and other sects and Judaic sects have a different indoctrination into the Old Testament, where things are explained in far more detail because they use the Talmud along with it, and most Christians are oblivious to that; most Rabbinical teaching is about 97% Talmudic and not Old Testament. And they're allowed to question everything. The one good thing about the Talmud is they are allowed to question everything that doesn't quite make sense to them without it being blasphemy. And they go into that whole thing with the Garden of Eden and there's many hints of course, that Eve wasn't the first wife, apparently; there were other ones. Lilith was one of them. And of course, even Eden wasn't the first beginning they claim. There were failed ones before it, almost like experiments. And they don't say it was eating an apple at the tree, it was a pomegranate. And pomegranate, really, was a symbol, because it had so many seeds in it, it's very symbolic of the ovary, actually – it's a strange symbolism – and seed to come; the people of the seed, remember. So you're looking at something more, a deeper meaning behind the simplistic version that's given to everyone else.

I understand the two bloodline thing that you're talking about too. The serpent was in the garden and of course, it wasn't because the serpent made her eat something. As you say, it's to do with something that was preexistent, by the way. In Genesis it tells you the serpent was over the waters, etc, etc, but it tells you, it gives you little clues that it's a being, basically, maybe from a previous time, a previous creation as they would say in the Talmudic writings, that came through, a higher intellect, whatever. You know, Adam wasn't too bright, you understand. And neither was Eve. In fact, the whole idea of original sin was that they were kind of happy, happy in their low IQ, low understanding, and they couldn't understand guilt because they were too dumb to even know what that meant, you know, and suddenly they understood good and evil. So it's to do with something far, far deeper than that. And of course, the story of a betrayal by Eve is one of them. And then they go into the Cain line and the Abel line and so on and so on. So it's far, far deeper and symbolic of all the stuff that's given. And it would take hours to explain each avenue of thought, that they've already gone through in the past, and even rabbinical thinking on all of this stuff. But you're kind of on the right lines of what they also conclude. There's also a difference between the Adamic line, as they call it; there's different schools of thought on that one. And also in Genesis you'll notice there's two creations. He first created man and woman, created he them, in his own image. And then there was no one to till the soil so then he created Adam. And then came Eve. So you've got two lineages even there, again. And you'll find this throughout the Bible, this two lineage idea crops up over and over again with different stories. So it's very interesting, but part of it goes to, as I say, maybe a preexisting... something there. In other words, serpent, the serpent also... or Lucifer definitely represents intellect.

Steve: Yes. Yeah, it's very interesting and I would talk to you more and I will call soon again, and I really appreciate you, because I think everything you just said is kind of where my thought was and I really appreciate your time. And iron sharpening iron with me and I really appreciate that Alan.

Alan: And thanks for calling. You take care.

Yeah, it's a whole different school of thought, as you try to bring it all together, not just the one part; you got to have all of it there to try to make it. As I say, that's the one good thing within Judaism itself, is that the Rabbis are allowed to debate all the things that don't quite make sense or to find out why this would happen. And they'll debate it into the earth actually, into all kinds of avenues; they can lose you. But the Christians just stick with the basic story, and the rib story, etc, and all of that.

So interesting looking at Greece too, in this European Union. They're talking about pawning it off... pawning

off Greece. Going to the pawn shop. I'll be back with the story after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this wonderful European Union, again, we've to become the same for the North American amalgamation too. It's eventually going to be the whole continent too; it's still going on by the way. They publish the occasional bit in the Canadian papers here; I don't know if they put anything in the US papers at all. They're still amalgamating the Americas. But it's Euro first and of course they all have to go down the tubes and into debt to the bankers to save one country. All commit suicide to save one country that's in debt to the bankers. Isn't that just common sense? Right? Anyway...

Greece could use property as bond collateral: group
reuters.com / Oct 15 2011 / Angeliki Koutantou

ATHENS (Reuters) - Greece could use state-owned real estate assets as collateral for new bonds to raise more than 100 billion euros ($138.7 billion), under a proposal put forward by a leading Greek think-tank and a former conservative minister.

Yannis Stournaras, the head of the Foundation for Economic and Industrial Research (IOBE), said on Saturday the plan had been submitted to the government and would allow Athens to convert a substantial share of its public debt into a new form of asset-backed bond. (A: In other words, it's a pawn shop. It's a pawn shop; you take all your national treasures and your assets and the whole thing, and then if you can't buy it back in time, with interest, you lose the lot. Simple as that.)

The plan would enable Greece, which expects debt to amount to about 162 percent of gross domestic product this year and which has been shut out of bond markets, to reduce its public debt by 50 to 60 percent of GDP.

Stournaras said the plan was similar to a proposal by financial experts in Germany. The main difference between the two would be that his plan would be under Greek management and that Greece could regain ownership of the assets at any time by paying off the bonds. (A: It's still a pawn shop. [Alan chuckles.])

Stournaras said the plan could provide an alternative to proposals that banks accept steeper losses on their holdings of Greek bonds than the 21 percent haircut so far agreed.

They poured billions and billions from all these countries into this. Who's dishing the cash out? And who are they giving out? You know, no one's told us, eh. No one's told us. They just can't save it, eh? It must be. Greece must have turned into lead and it's sinking or something. It's defying all the logic... billions of Euros, pounds and everything, are thrown all the time at them, God knows how many bailouts, but we're not told where the money is going. Where is it going? Who gets it? Who distributes it? Who's keeping watch on it? They don't tell you a darn thing. Anyway, this is how, this is the future; they want to pawn it all off basically. And this is an idea that's floated for a long, long time; it was floated years ago in fact, by the big bankers themselves, and at the United Nations land-for-debt swaps and they've actually been doing that across some parts of Africa and other places. So it's the greatest con going on and the same guys really are in charge. The same guys, by the way, that will back all your greenie projects, you know, that you think are just wonderful, and sustainable living, etc, and we'll all be leveled at the bottom living in our little, tiny little 4 by 4 stand up... Well, actually you don't need much room nowadays; you just need a place to sit with your computer and you can probably sleep in the same chair, if it's a recliner; so that will be sustainable living for you. You'll all be quite happy using biodegradable computers; how is that, eh? So you can buy a new one every month.

People have no idea how they're used, abused and how every thought that comes in their head, all their indoctrination, even the things you feel passionate about, always stop and say, where did I get this passion from? Who gave it to me? Is it my own or was it given to me? You generally find it's been instilled in you, indoctrinated into you by very clever people. Mind you, you didn't have much of a chance when you were young; that's when they grab you. Children have no idea that parents lie to them all the time... or adults do. Adults certainly do. Because they want to shape the mind to create the perfect little drone for the future. Russell said it. He helped work on all these projects for the school systems. And so did Huxley's brother, you know, Julian Huxley of UNESCO. Yep, so much for independence and free thought, eh? You're snaffled at

birth basically.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Automotive Black Boxes Spying on You

In-Car Cameras Coming--Keeps you Safe etc..

Pay for Your Brainwashing--EU Parliament Opens its Own Propaganda Centre

Greece Could Take National Property to Pawn Shop

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 18, 2011 (#943)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2011:
The Ancient Plan -- World Parliament of Man:
No Going Back, Old Agenda's on Track:
"First Came the Plunder by Money Institutions,
Then Antithesis of Activists, Social Revolutions,
The Synthesis to Be Amalgam of These Two
Under Smiley-Face UN, Ruled by the Few,
World Socialism for All, Like It or Not,
Followers Surprised to See What They Got,
Wise Men Rule All Sides to Guide Each Force
Into Predestined, Planned Brain-Stormed Course,
All Agendas Can Be Found Under United Nations,
A World Order Where All Accept Their Stations,
Equal Austerity for Peace International,
Led By New-Age Gurus Deceiving the Rational,
Followers in Green on Knees Give Thanks
For This Equality, Ruled by World Banks
Beautiful Charter, Nice Constitution,
Intelligentsia in Charge of All Vital Distribution"
© Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find there's hundreds there to choose from. I try and basically record the events as we go through them and tell you how we got to this stage, where we've been in the past, who helped set up the future, the one we're living in today. You'll find it's been done by think tanks down through the ages actually, definitely through the 20th century. They love to publish their own books, lots of autobiographies of big players who were into the social sciences and also behavior modification for nations, and the whole world in fact, and how they planned to bring in a type of society that would be very obedient to them, a kind of socialist structure.

That's the best structure of course, is socialism, because it's top heavy with governmental departments all monitoring the general public and that's the system that's coming in. The bankers love it because they can deal straight with governments for their loans for kind of welfare states, and big government, they're always out for loans, so they love that kind of government. So that's the world that's been set up as you speak and as you live and most folk are giving up their data quite happily; they're not forced to give up their data. You see, in a totalitarian society you must be predictable and everyone is showing that they are predictable by giving all their data up for free, and giving up personality profiles, adding to it all the time, daily in fact, and it's all being collected happily with a thank you from your government, all for free. In fact, you pay for it all yourselves, in fact, and you certainly will pay in the future. But at the moment, as I say, we're going through the big transformation into the global society for global governance as they like to call it.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who will give you terrifying stories, very interesting stuff mind you, and then they sell you something to save yourselves at the end. I just basically give you the facts as they happen and tell you what else is involved, the stuff that's omitted from the media, along with the stories. So I try and fill in the gaps to give you the fuller picture of what's really going on. So buy the books and disks I have. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome, as I say, because no one else… I don't have sponsors. I could have and I'd have to turn it into a business and get all glitzy on you and all the rest of it, all show business on you, but I prefer to do it this way. And straight donations across the world would certainly be welcome as well, even though we're all getting hammered with inflation in this con game of throwing billions and trillions to supposedly float nations that seem determined to sink apparently.

We are advanced, this is the 21st century, and this is the best they can do, all the experts, eh? Is just tax you into the ground to supposedly sacrifice all the countries on the planet to save one or two? What rubbish. What rubbish, isn't it? Don't you know it's just pure rubbish? But that's what you get fed daily by straight-faced people with big letters behind their names who are called experts. Experts, yep, and advisors to governments. This is what they tell you. So just to save a banking system or a few big banks, who are so dripping rich it's like fat pouring over, you know, a boiling pan or something. It's just disgusting. And yet we're supposed to sacrifice ourselves and get ourselves into perpetual debt. That's generations and generations to come, of debt. Slave… slavery; that's what it is, for the ones to be born yet, to borrow from these bankers, to give to these countries, to give back to the bankers. What a merry-go-round that is, eh. That's science for you. Boy, I tell you, they're intelligent guys. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, it's interesting to look back on the years and see the big changes, the revolutions as they call them. Most revolutions are cultural, social revolutions and they're very successful in changing the whole of society. We went through the cultural revolutions and the social revolutions and the sexual revolutions from the 60s, 70s onwards. There was feminist revolutions and all kinds of sub-revolutions afterwards for all the ones in-between who decided to give themselves new and in-between identities, etc; still happening today. It's like a protestant church. It starts off with one group and then it splits up into different sections and now there's hundreds of them. It's the same even with sexual identity now.

Anyway, the thing is, these are all meant to change society and that's why they get such big publicity. Not just because they're kind of newsworthy, not just because it's a good story – it's a bit different and everyone loves to talk about sex and so on – but it's because they change the culture. They change the culture. And even, it's interesting, in the 70s they came out in Britain first – of course, the flagship for international socialism. They came out there with single parent families, because they said that's going to be the way of the future; they just knew it because they were creating it, you see. And not only creating it, they were financing it. You didn't need a man anymore. Just have the child and we'll put you up and pay your taxes, for your house or your rent. And this is the way it's been going across the world for quite some time.

Remember, the world for socialism, and you got to understand, you got to go into the Fabian writers for socialism. And struggle through their books; some of them are quite interesting, some of them are very dry. They laid it upon the line there what international socialism was all about. It was to be a planned society, you see, eventually, with what we now call communitarian housing projects where you have these NGO leaders basically, the new soviet leaders, running your lives for you, you know, and government fining

you and keeping you in place. And training you through life, literally through life, lifelong training they call it, as they update you with their political correctness. That's the society where you'll have very few choices on anything. And that's what they plan.

Now again too, you have to go back to the fact that they said they would have to use wars and different techniques to terrify the public into giving up rights, giving up even nationhood, etc. See, most wars, you got to understand, are not really against just the psychopathic elite who rule over you in different countries. It's not just a war between them. I'm talking about real wars with fighting wars. It's to change the society on BOTH sides. And that's what wars do; they change society on both sides. So cultural wars and social wars change the societies on both sides: the way you live, whether people get married or don't have marriage anymore, and whether the state will pay for the children or not pay for the children, or if they'll depopulate and actually abort more, which socialism always does – it's been doing that from the beginning. And then minority rights groups, and that's why a lot of people are making their careers – you know, the better psychopaths make their careers – in anything that's on the go; they smell the wind. And they make their careers on minority rights; they pick a minority and become the champion of it. And they get funding for the rest of their lives. They live very, very well and go to big, expensive dinners and give little speeches and so on.

So this is the system of socialism. And of course, depopulation, as I say, was a big part of it from the very beginning. Because in socialism – and I might put up that link tonight again if I find it, from one of the founders of the Fabian Society, for the world.

George Bernard Shaw and "the Humane Gas" - youtube.com

George Bernard Shaw said that you, the people, will have to come to us, the elite, the ones who are the intelligentsia. They like to call themselves the intelligentsia, the ones that look after the working classes, you see, the ones who think that a callus is somebody with a bad personality, not a hard piece of skin on your hands from actually working. So they call them intelligentsia, but these are the ones. He says, you have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive. In other words, do you serve the state, are you worth keeping alive, how well do you serve the state? He even asks for scientists to get together to create a lethal gas so as they could kill off the unfit, painlessly. He was a very humane person. But this is how they are. And of course, they were at this long before Adolf Hitler came along and because Adolf Hitler gave them a bad name – only because he lost; if he'd won they'd be all happy. But the fact is, he gave them a bad name so they altered their techniques, same techniques, same agendas, but different ways of getting to those agendas. And they've achieved most of them so far. They also want a world government, you see. They were heavily involved with world government and the United Nations on behalf of the banking boys who started up the United Nations.

So I've referred to this particular site before. It's got an interesting article. It's about the...

Map: The Climate Change Scare Machine —
the perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarm
joannenova.com.au

(Alan: And if you haven't noticed, you've been in this for ages now. It's been 20 years of my God, the sky is falling and man's killing everything off the planet. And I remember going way back, years, and at the start they said it was oh, acid rain, it was killing all the lakes off in Canada. And then that kind of fell away when everybody was going up north to fish and the fish were pulling fishermen into the water and stuff like that. So that kind of died away. But the Club of Rome in the 70s came up with the idea, because they were given the task of finding something that would so scare the planet they'd have to come together. And they even discussed it, all the crazy stuff, that Prime Ministers had discussed before them. The Prime Minister of Canada and some of them talked about it, oh alien invasion, would that do, would science fiction get them in this frame of mind where they'd BELIEVE it eventually? So they thought of all these things, and a threat from OUT THERE, and the best thing they could come up with was the climate. It's something that's around you and above you, you know, from out there, etc. And even sunspots, could that do it? ...from out there? So we'd all unite together to fight this enemy OUT THERE, you see, and bring the world together under CONTROL. To control, you see, by of course, themselves, the ones who wanted the control. So the Club of

Rome were given that task and they came up with global warming. And before that they tried the coming ice age. And all the same writers who wrote about the coming global warming previously had written books, best sellers, about the coming ice age. And just like that they flipped overnight, when they were told to, and wrote their best sellers on the coming global warming, and how we'd all fry, etc. And they said, that would fit the bill. Climate change, global warming, and famine, plague, etc, drought, that would fit the bill. That would fit the bill. That's what they gave back to their masters and that's been the agenda that's been pushed ever since. Facts don't matter.

So this article here, The Climate Change Scare Machine, goes into quite a lot of it. The interesting part, and there's a big PDF you can download too; I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. You can actually see a lot of the organizations, the big organizations, and there's hundreds and hundreds of them, who are all cashing in on this with the money they're getting thrown at them through governments and organizations, and the tax write-offs of foundations, etc, living very, very well. I mean, it's a very lucrative thing for a good psychopath to get into. It says here...)

The US government has poured in $79 billion and then some. (A: Into this whole thing with carbon and global warming.) But the pro-scare funding is pervasive: for example — the Australian government spent $14 million on a single Ad campaign (A: ONE ad campaign to convince the public to BE SCARED, be terrified.), and another $90 million every year on a Department of Climate Change. (A: Well, they passed the carbon taxes in Australia now too.) The UK government paid for lobbyists to lobby it(A: ...them, themselves.), and the BBC (A: The British Broadcasting Corporations, which is pretty well owned by the government; it's a Crown Corporation...) "partners" with the lobby groups. The EU doesn't just subsidize renewables, it also pays them to push for more subsidies. Even the dastardly Exxon paid more than 20 times as much for a single renewables research project than it did to skeptics.

Last year in carbon markets $142 billion dollars turned over, and $243 billion was invested in renewables. If the carbon market idea went global it was projected to reach $2 trillion a year. Every banker and his dog has a bone in this game. Why wouldn't they?

Curiously, some just can't see the vested interest of global financial houses and government bureaucrats in these policies. Andy Revkin suggests that the opposition to the alarmist juggernaut is "well coordinated" and "not contentious". But how well coordinated are the IPCC? (A: ... at the United Nations.) Which think-tank has two week long junkets for tens of thousands of people including media reps from all over the world? Not skeptics.

The money side of the equation is so lop-sided, and eggregiously dominated by pro-scare funding at every level, that skeptics can thank Dunlap-McCright for bringing it up. We'll take your minor millions and vague allusions to "influence" and up the ante a magnitude, so to speak. Yes, let's talk about the vested interests?

So there's massive money, MASSIVE money being doled out. It's all your cash though, mind you; one way or another it ends up coming from you. And that's what's funding this must-be. It's a must-be project, you see. The United Nations wants it, the banks want it, because they'll profit incredibly from it. And again too, it's for a control over every single being on the planet to be sustainable. Now, in Britain now they go around your garbage bins and they fine you if you haven't closed the lid properly. They go through your garbage to see if you put the right stuff in the right bins and fine you massively if you haven't, and stuff like this. It's a complete spy operation. That's just your garbage. There's a whole lot of other ways they're spying on you too. This is what you want to bring in under this wonderful international socialistic system that works, really, for the bankers on the pretext of the ordinary people? Think about it.

You know, the mob are always conned. They're always conned by the intelligentsia. Lenin and these guys belonged to the intelligentsia. Again, they hadn't a clue either. They also thought that a callous was something to describe a person's nature; they didn't know it was hard skin on the hands from doing manual work. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting too, as I say, that the United Nations, along with all the United Nations branches, and even the big money boys too, the IMF and The World Bank and all the boys that work with the United Nations, were supposed to come up to their proper role down the

road. And here we are right on queue for the 21st century and out come the big protests – that start off very, very well, for the right reasons, we're so sick of getting screwed by the banks, which was rather obvious they were screwing us all, and getting rewarded for it. It's the first time that we've seen gangsters getting just rewarded right off the bat by what you thought was your representative governments, across the world. But the gangsters certainly do – and that's what they are, they're gangsters, they knew what they were doing. They knew for years they were creating bubbles, and filling pockets, and they'd have to answer one day. They also knew, and had meetings long before the crashes, that they'd get bailed out by the governments. They were too big to fail – after all, once they're gone nothing's going to work; there's nothing to replace it. It's as simple as that, you see.

Anyway, so what we find coming out now, when it's time for the push for globalism, globalism, globalism, we've heard that for years and years now. It's taught through government training courses for government employees and so on, across the world. And this article here comes from the United Nations itself.

Campaign for a United Nations Parliamentary Assembly
en.unpacampaign.org / 14 October 2011

(A: You know, the world parliament of the world, that Shelley talked about a long time ago and some American presidents also talked about; some of them actually read the poem before speeches, the world parliament of the world. And here we go, out of these protests that you think started with the banks, of course, and they got a lot of people to follow them. But there are people at the head of it that know what it's really for. And it says...)

Amid international protests, (A: And once again, here you go...) intellectuals and activists issue manifesto for global democracy. (A: Now, no one's ever described, really, what democracy is, and Plato said that it always ends up in basically a form of communism and then dictatorship.)

Intellectuals Naomi Klein, Vandana Shiva, Noam Chomsky, Eduardo Galeano and Michael Hardt as well as mass-protest organizers and activists have issued a manifesto that includes a strong call for global democracy and, in particular, democratic rule over the international financial system. The manifesto was published in the Guardian on 14 October 2011, ["A manifesto for regime change on behalf of all humanity"] (A: I'll put both links up, by the way.) on the eve of international demonstrations in over 950 cities and more than 80 countries (A: That's organization for you!) that were inspired by the Occupy Wall Street protests, the Arab revolutions (A: Which were all funded by the West and trained in the West too.) and protests for "real democracy" in Spain.

The manifesto that was endorsed by activists and groups from the Middle East, Africa, Europe, United States, Asia and Latin America, among them Democracia Real Ya International, says that institutions like the G8, G20, the International Monetary Fund or the UN Security Council must be made democratic or "be overturned". (A: You see. Now, must be made democratic or "be overturned". Now, how would you make them democratic when every one is a private organization? Privately owned by the way. I mean, the G8, it's a club of guys that got together. They have no legitimacy to do so under anybody's charter, any national charter, but the bankers decided they wanted it, you see, for the globalist society. And the International Monetary Fund, again, is a private collection of banks, which also get tax money as well given to them. And the United Nations is a private organization, private entity. And it says... the UN Security Council must be made democratic or "be overturned". And how do you make the Security Council democratic? Because you see, their job is to go and bomb anybody that won't come under what they call democracy, they're doing that right now, and bringing in the same system.)

According to the document, in an age of globalization, "global forces shape people's lives. Our jobs, health, housing, education and pensions are controlled by global banks, markets, tax havens, corporations and financial crises". It says that under such conditions, "citizens of the world must get control over the decisions that influence them at all levels - from global to local". (A: You've heard all these little catchphrases before. Citizens of the world, global to local, and you know, think global, act local... all these things come from the same United Nations organizations.)

Activists Ana Sofia Suarez and Shimri Zameret commented in the Guardian that "of course this manifesto is

not endorsed by all the people that participate in the worldwide protests." Nethertheless, the signatories hope that "the text is legitimate as a manifesto coming from the protests, supported by many involved, such as Democracia Real Ya International, the main assembly in Madrid, the main assembly in Boston, in Buenos Aires and Sao Paolo." They added that it was a deliberate decision not to define "what democratic global institutions are" (A: And that's true; they won't yet, you see.) and to "leave it as a principle."

Manifesto: United for Global Democracy

« On 15th October 2011, united in our diversity, united for global change (A: Again, change is good. Does it tie in again? Ring bells? Connect anywhere?), we demand global democracy: global governance (A: ...global governance...) by the people, for the people. (A: That would never... You understand, if you can't get control of your local council, your town council, and you got something that's situated thousands of miles away, to run the whole planet, do you think they're going to have any time for you?) Inspired by our sisters and brothers in Tunisia, Egypt, Libya, Syria, Bahrain, Palestine-Israel, Spain and Greece, we too call for a regime change: a global regime change. In the words of Vandana Shiva, the Indian activist, today we demand replacing the G8 with the whole of humanity - the G 7,000,000,000.

Undemocratic international institutions are our global Mubarak, our global Assad, our global Gaddafi. These include: the IMF, the WTO, global markets, multinational banks, the G8, the G20, the European Central Bank and the UN Security Council. (A: Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through this manifesto for, really, a UN parliament. It's also called A Campaign for a UN Parliament. And this is the way that it's all going to go, with the big banks along; you know, a better smiley face banker type of thing. And then again, all the special rights groups that would emerge if you get your global parliament and it will be minorities all over the place until if you're just an ordinary person you're just out of the picture. You have to be something awfully special to be noticed apparently. And that's how it gets all crazy and mad, etc. And then too, political correctness comes in to the extent that you just can't say anything at all; you can't think for yourself. Well, if you think for yourself you must live inside your head. It's dangerous to have conversations once such a system is in, because these people are ruthless. If we haven't learned from socialism and communism in the past then we'll never learn anything. And mind you, I'm not standing up for the bankers. Their system is just as awfully corrupt too and disgusting; it's no different at all.

Power is power and the same kind of people, I think, go into all areas of it. Someone who's a psychopath smells where the wind's going; left-wing, right-wing, they'll follow it and get to the top. And they'll say all the right things. They've got charisma and they can be charming and they can stand up in a crowd without blushing because they have no shame of any kind whatsoever, regardless of what they say. And they're very good actors. So be very careful about following people. And even when you start off anything with good intentions – and people should definitely be protesting, not just the banks but their own governments that bailed the darned things out – be very careful because the ones at the top will always use you, and your numbers, to show to government... you see, these people all want global governance and a socialistic kind as well. And that's what it's really all about to be honest with you, well-orchestrated, well planned a long time ago, I'm sure, and we're seeing it coming out now, what it's really all about.

Alan: Now, there's callers on the line there and I'll see if I can get them in. There's Alex from Victoria on the line. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi there. How are ya, Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin' on. Just trying to advise the beavers to leave my area alone; they're trying to flood the road here. [Alan laughing.]

Alex: Uh-oh. [Caller laughs.]

Alan: Yeah, they're creating wetlands everywhere; they've got permission under the World Wildlife Fund and the Maurice Strong Earth Summit. So they've got rights now. And they're gaining more territory, you know.

Alex: Well, better them than the hydro company, or worse, the bankers.

Alan: Well, yes. I think they all work together. They all go the same lodges; you know, there's a beaver lodge too, you know.

Alex: Sure thing. Well, I've been out at the, looking at the Occupy Movement around here and we sort of sensed that it was created by the bankers. Unfortunately they've seemed to have tried to lure in young impressionable and vulnerable students who have been heavily indoctrinated through the well-funded universities and stuff. And they're coming out and protesting things they know nothing about, while ignoring seasoned activists who they have deemed are crazies with signs and stuff. It's quite a mess but we're working on bridging the gap and trying to communicate with them. And as you know, it's probably next to futile. There's a process, being so long for somebody to wake up.

Alan: Well also too, it's pretty good sometimes to tell them to have a look at the series by Yuri Bezmenov.

Yuri Bezmenov - dailymotion.com / Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983 pt. III - youtube.com

...from the old KGB system and the lectures he gave in the States where he talked about the liberalism, that was purposely taught by selected universities, by selected professors, to bring down their own countries, from within, under the guise of liberation, democracy, etc, and to hold up the soviet system as an ideal. And of course, they had a romantic image about the people's republic and all that kind of stuff. It was the people's democracy. And they had no idea of the reality of the Soviet Union. He actually went through the agenda. And it's a good idea to show the young ones that because they have been heavily indoctrinated by the professors; there's no doubt about it. You have to be a far, far left leaning, where anything goes, everything's fine, doesn't matter what you do, you know, in this day and age. You must be an everything-goes professor to get the job nowadays.

Alex: Right. Yeah, yeah, I bet ya. Well, we're seeing kids coming out from the political science and political thought program... which sounds a lot like something out of Orwell's 1984. And also from psychology and law enforcement courses in the university, and then from the social justice collective; that seems to be the bulk of the quote unquote organizers. And they're basically the preoccupy movement at this point because they don't represent 99% of anything but maybe the recruitment from the university, which doesn't represent the issues at all. So we're up against something quite big. And then of course, the TV cameras spin away from the really pertinent signs. Like they wouldn't put yours... I had your sign held up, Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. The chief of police asked me about it, who he was. And I said it's the voice of truth. And of course the TV cameras just go right by and they wouldn't even film most of our really pertinent signs. So it's a very uphill battle. But what we're doing is we're going to get them to tune into you. And you're about the most rational and accurate voice of truth out there so we're hoping that people will tune in and you might get some more listeners out of this movement, I'm hoping.

Alan: Yeah, we'll see. It's very difficult if you've been heavily indoctrinated when you're young. And that's why they always go for the youth; you have a fresh bunch of empty minds and you can shape them the way you want. Youngsters see things in black and white; there's no gray area. Something's either very wrong or very good and of course it's easy for those who understand the process, you know, the neuroscientists, to develop courses for them and brainwash them, because they're ignorant of all the other facts, and that's the beauty. You simply omit all the other details that you'd have to give them to have them fully informed. And of course, they don't know; they think they are fully informed. They think they've been taught all there is to know. They don't know of the horrors of the past and the cons of the past and the miseries of the past, caused by international socialism, which the bankers all funded by the way. And here they are at it again, again, always looking for utopia; they're always sold utopias, you know. Always sold on a utopia and they don't realize that some are more equal than others in such utopias, as Orwell said.

Alex: Yeah. So is it like the Russian Revolution or the French revolution, do you think?

Alan: Well, they're actually giving themselves analogies to the French Revolution, where the people spoke, etc, etc, which wasn't true at all because it started off, really, as a middle class revolution in France. Maybe it is a bit of a middle class here; most of the working class are really out of the picture. Again, it's

universities once again. But of course, there were different forces behind it. There was also a special money force even with the French Revolution behind them and they were given the freedom of Paris, and France actually, after funding people like Napoleon that came out of it, he gave them, for actually funding the revolution. So the bankers were even heavily behind that too.

Alex: And did Napoleon try and conquer Russia and then leave all kinds of people behind to die, or basically…

Alan: Yeah, he was a really good socialist and he used his men very well, for his own gain. He was psychopathic, no doubt about it. He left an army there to die and freeze and he came back and got another one. Then he took a whole bunch of them off to Egypt, because he was also a Mason, you see. And he left a whole army of them there once he had raided a few pyramids and took stuff home. He left his army there when the English shipping came in, war ships came in. So he left them to get caught there too, but he managed to get back to Paris himself again. He was awfully good at leaving, you know, all the hard-working people behind him, all the ones that had served their purpose like good socialist little beings should.

Alex: Right. I guess the last thing I'd like to say is that it's unfortunate these people aren't listening to the people that have been out doing this for decades and that have really suffered through and studied corruption and conspiracy. Because they don't even realize, they don't have a clue how bad it really is; they actually think government's your friend and they're there to help you. They have no thoughts about the bankers. And they don't realize we're actually trying to prevent them from having to go through what we're going through, or living through, or suffering through.

Alan: Yes. And what they don't realize too, is they're masters that are really behind it all, because understand, socialism, all big movements are led by deception, whether it's communism, in its true form, or its true name really, or just plain socialism, where Nazism was a socialist movement to begin with too, national socialism. And they're always lied to by those who help, who make YOU bring it in for them. You fight to bring it in for them, and then in come the rules and then you find out you've got the scientists ruling you again, because they truly believe that science and intellectual groups should rule over the public. So you end up with a statistics department running your lives, deciding what you're going to be when you're 5 years old, we'll make you into an engineer, you will be a road sweeper, stuff like that. They want an ordered, planned society and, again, depopulation. They want the State to give education and really rear the young, free of all the contamination, and that's what they call it by the way, contamination of morality from their parents or grandparents. So they've got all that. So they've got a whole list of things that they must do. They won't talk about that when they're protesting the banks or leading all the – a lot of well-meaning people – but leading them up the garden path. They don't talk about their ultimate goals here. Or redistribution of all wealth, and you'll still be borrowing money to give to third world countries, even more money, and austerity too, even more austerity, a perfect austerity will be brought in as well. You're looking at the whole kit-and-caboodle here that will come out of this. And they will merge totally with the banking system. They're already in it with the United Nations, and the UN was started up by the Milner Group, who were all international bankers; they still run it today under the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Alex: It looks like they've covered all the angles and they're coming at us from so many different ones, like with the draft military medicine and also biological and genetic warfare.

Alan: Absolutely. Bringing down the population is a BIG, always been a number one, a priority with socialism. Absolutely.

Alex: Yep. Well thank you very much for taking my call and I'd like to say I went to Money As Debt by Paul Grignon last night. And I met him and talked to him and he had some really good ideas on economy. I'll try and mail some of his DVDs to you if you can't watch it online. I know there's some on YouTube. I'm going to get a couple of DVDs from him and then I'll send them to you.

Alan: Yeah, I'd appreciate that.

Alex: And I've told him to call into your show.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Alex: Take care.

Alan: Take care. Bye now. And now there's Dean from New York as well. Are you there Dean?

Dean: Yeah, hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Dean: Alright, very good show tonight. I'd like to... because I kind of respect your opinion as, you know, one of the alternative thinkers of the day. There seems to be a growing... with the Occupy Wall Street, Alex Jones phenomenon, etc. There seems to be a very large truth movement going. You know, I could even throw in the Zeitgeisters into this. And that's a, seems to be a lot of energy going towards resisting this oppressive system. And seems that no one has considered that an alternative would be more or less... I don't want you to think like I'm saying a utopian society. But right now we don't have a choice, when we get registered, our birth certificate, our social security cards, our driver's license, etc. Regardless what country, well not regardless what country, but in most of the Western countries, I'm an American; we automatically get registered into their society, their system. They control everything in their society, in their system, as you've been saying. And the highlight now is the bankers and I would assert and suggest that as much as the bankers do control economies, what really controls is the bar guild, or the attorneys of the world. The bar guild control everything. Basically though this corrupt bar guild system they've taken over. For example, it's the bar guild that registers our birth certificates. They created the social security systems. They are the ones that enforce the UCC law, the Admiralty law, all forms of law. International law, etc, etc, is all controlled within this system that everyone, well not everyone in the world, but us Western people, or for the most part, and now as they're trying to take over Libya and Egypt, soon Afghanistan, Iraq. Soon they will all be under the same banking guild. And they've worked in cooperation, you know, the lawyer guild and the banking guild; they're all more or less one creature.

Alan: Absolutely. A lot of them are actually related to each other as well.

Dean: Oh, absolutely. They're all from the... different hands from the same source, more or less. But I guess my point is that we all acquiesce, at birth, through life, through school, through university, through jobs, through our locale, wherever you're born. We all acquiesce to this system, because there's never been an alternative. Okay, there's hasn't been an alternative. Now, I recently became aware of a gentleman from Australia and he spent about 25 years of his life creating an alternative system and within that system it has everything that this evil corrupt system has. It has the rule of law, which is the basis of society. I guess my point is, if... What is your opinion, I just want a third party kind of, you know, feedback. I'd like to spend time, you know, maybe... the most useful amount of our time as individuals in this movement, in this truth movement... is it to go against the corrupt system that just completely has everything controlled? everything from the time we're born to the time we die, they control everything. Or, make everyone aware that we have an alternative now. And if everyone said, oh we have an alternative, and started to opt out of their system, their bar guild, creating, more or less to create a new individual that they have no hold over, right. Because you've heard of like the free man and etc, right. Besides this movement hits to the very core of it. And I don't know if you might spend a few minutes, and I don't expect an answer right now because you don't know who I'm talking about or the information.

Alan: Yeah, but I've got the break coming up now.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm not really sure about this; there's the one that the guy mentioned, and there's a whole bunch of avatars on it and spiritual leaders, etc, etc. And that's just too new agey for me if that's the one that I see there. So I think it's something else that's been dreamed up to take care of the other part of society that haven't gone along with the other movements. Everything's managed in this world, you know. Everything's managed so you have to be very, very careful of what you look into. Believe you me, it's like a shopping mall out there. It's already made, the shopping mall. It's all the brand name shops and whatever you're looking for there's something there for you, whatever you're looking for. And it's the same with religion and societies and utopias, etc, etc. And I know all of the different

groups that have worked along with the other globalists for a long time, plus all the religious sects too, the new agey sects as well, and you just end up with just the same system one way or another under different guises. It's always the same system. So we have to be more practical.

Actually, the best kind of government of all is a limited government, a very small limited government with a set bunch of laws that it can follow and it can't change them. It can't change them or reinterpret; the main thing is they cannot reinterpret laws. You see. Because they do that all the time now. That's what most lawyers do, is they use a technique, it's almost Talmudic, where they reinterpret everything, over and over, to suit the time as they say, and so they can get round things and change it. And it's always for the benefit of, really, a few at the top. Whether it's intellectuals that are really ruling you, or pretentious intellectuals, or religious avatars, or whatever else, or people who claim that they're the second reincarnation of Jesus, or whatever, I can't go along with that at all. I can't. And I've seen so many cons in the past that you have to be awfully, awfully careful. And some really well done cons as well.

We're living in a world of change; there's no doubt about it. All these changes are happening now, at the same time, for a reason, because they're coordinated that way. That's why. They're coordinated that way. They've even said at the top that there'll be a convergence eventually where people would be so upset by the present structure they'd have to morph it into the new system, but they won't lose power on the way. They'll simply give the appearance of changing, and appearance of sharing power, but they'll share it with the very ones that are the socialists which they want to bring in, who are more dogmatic than you'd ever imagine. Not the smiley faces on the street telling you nice things about, here we are all together, and they all parrot again – like the human microphone, that's what they call it, they all parrot the words, which is a psychological technique as well, by the way, because now you are saying the same thing that they're saying. Anyway, you got to understand that you're being led along the path.

When have you ever seen suggested that a system comes in where the individual is asked, what do you want for yourself? It hasn't happened. The only time that could happen is when there's limited government. And even if the American Constitution had been stuck to, without all the masses of lawyers flooding in to work for government and the banking boys and all the rest of it, it would have kept government very, very small. It would have kept the citizens' rights to the maximum, where freedom was at the maximum. And you could basically build a life for yourself, as long as you didn't hurt other people and plunder them in the process. You could live a life the way that you wanted to and that's how it should really be. I don't like taking orders from idealists of any kind, whether it's idealism in communism, socialism, capitalism, or new agey. Not for me. No thank you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, donate as well; things are bad right now.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People

The Cash Motive of Climate Change Scare Machine

Social Activists Issue International Manifesto

International Globalist Manifesto--Guardian

Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video

Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2011 (#944)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2011:
Scientific Socialism:
"Scientific Socialism to Be Made Universal,
Education, Indoctrination, Psychotropic Dispersal,
Ensuring Obedience Instantly -- Be Snappy!
The New Reason for Existing is to Be Happy
Regardless of Circumstance, Level of Austerity,
Just Be Happy says Gov., With Usual Temerity,
Scotland is a Test-Bed for the EU Science
Of Creating the Socialist Society with Reliance
On Experts of All Kinds, Cradle to Grave,
In Poverty or Squalor? -- Then Be a Happy Slave"
© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find lots to choose from, there's hundreds up there, where I try to show you a different reality, what's behind everything in the news, what's behind the trends that go through society, through universities too, through the movements – mass movements are always used for functions, towards this great work that they're always in progress of making happen. And you're living through the biggest changes that have happened for an awful long time, as society's turned upside down, planned a long time ago of course, to bring in a new world order, a new way of doing things, a new way of running a global society with the end of all sovereignty of the nations. That's really what it's all about, a socialist-run society, a society where everyone is transparent except government of course, because they want to make sure that you're very predictable; everyone must be predictable. And that's why you've got all these free apps, etc, to put all your data up. And you think you're tweeting away to your friends, you don't even know if they're robots or not, because they actually have sockpuppets as your friends out there, thousands and millions of them actually. And it's all to do with YOU. You're awfully important to the ones at the top, to make sure, as I say, you're very predictable. And any change in your predictability and they will want to know why, what's happened to you.

So help yourself to all those audios and remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. You can help me go on by purchasing the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, times are hard all around but certainly hard here because I don't ask for sponsorship. I've got lots and lots of offers, always have, but then I'd have to bring on advertisers, who would give you good stories about current events and then terrify you and then sell you the antidote to the terror, which is something that they're selling. Which is okay; that's the technique to make money. That's how business works and that's how everyone has to go along, unfortunately, in this particular time. But me, myself, I like to have more leeway to look into all factions of things. So I'm doing it the suicidal way. It's up to you if you want to keep this going. As I say, buy the books and disks. [Official sites listed above.] And remember, straight donations are really welcome as well. Remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site, all those official sites I have, have transcripts for print up as well, in English. And if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and there's a variety to choose from there.

We're going through, as I say, the biggest changes because it was planned a long time ago. We forget, and most folk live in their own time – we live in our own time, we're taught to live in our own time – the break with the past is something that is very effective. We can't really look at the past or imagine how folk lived, etc, even recently. Youngsters can't do that. So they are the first ones to have the new indoctrination. Every two or three years they're more radicalized into sustainability, the greening agenda, and what their masters want them to believe. They've seen all the emotionally loaded documentaries through universities, which imprint in the brain, and of course, they don't know, they don't realize that half of every other story is missing from their indoctrination. And that's how you radicalize people, or produce good citizens, depending on the point of view of the indoctrinators. But it's been done for an awful long time. It's a perfect system. Beria talked about it in the Soviet Union back in the 1930s. He said, we can radically alter society every 3 to 4 years now; it used to take a generation, about 70 years. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I tend to try and document what's happening in the world and give you another side to the story, or other sides in fact because there are many, many facets to it, everything that's given to you as news today. There's always a purpose for it and it's not just to describe what's actually happening. It's to shape minds. Everything's about shaping the minds. And this article leads off about shaping the mind because it starts off with Mark Twain, for those who can still read and have read a few books. It says...

Darpa Wants to Master the Science of Propaganda
wired.com / Dawn Lim / October 18, 2011

Mark Twain once tried to distinguish between the storyteller's art and tales that a machine could generate. He observed that stringing "incongruities and absurdities together in a wandering and sometimes purposeless way, and seem innocently unaware that they are absurdities," was the province of the American storyteller. A machine might imitate simple formulas behind yarns, but never quite master them.

The Pentagon's freewheeling research arm is hoping to prove Twain wrong. Darpa is asking scientists to "take narratives and make them quantitatively analyzable in a rigorous, transparent and repeatable fashion." The idea is to detect terrorists who have been indoctrinated by propaganda. Then, the Pentagon can respond with some messages of its own. (Alan: It's quite fascinating, really, because it's like the kettle calling the pot black, really, because I mean, what they're trying to see is if their own propaganda, and all the propaganda you've had through indoctrination through education and through media your whole life, has worked on you. All information is for a reason. It's not to enlighten you and make you a wise person. It's to make you predictable as a citizen for your masters to control basically. That's a fact. That's just a plain fact, folks.) The idea is to detect terrorists who have been indoctrinated by propaganda. (A: That means everyone has been, you see.) Then, the Pentagon can respond with some messages of its own. (A: So it's really counter-propaganda, or intelligence and counter-intelligence.)

The program is called "Narrative Networks." (A: There's no end of money to all of this stuff, and of course neuroscience is a big one that was trying to make itself a science. It's kind of a latecomer to the fold of other latecomers, like psychiatry and psychology that went through contortions trying to prove they were actually sciences, and they're still having trouble. But along comes neuroscience, that started off slicing brains apart and staring at them forever and now they're going into other areas trying to validate their

existence in other words. That's what all sciences try to do.) By understanding how stories have shaped your mind, the Pentagon hopes to sniff out who has fallen prey to dangerous ideas, a neuroscience researcher involved in the project tells Danger Room. With this knowledge, the military can also target groups vulnerable to terrorists' recruiting tactics with its own counter-messaging. (A: In other words, all sides are involved in the same darned thing, isn't it? It's all propaganda. Counter-messaging... they don't want counter-propaganda.)

"Stories are important in security contexts," Darpa said in an Oct. 7 solicitation for research proposals. Stories "change the course of insurgencies, frame negotiations, play a role in political radicalization, influence the methods and goals of violent social movements." The desire to study narratives has been simmering for a while in the Defense Department. A Darpa workshop in April to discuss the "neurobiology (A: Here you go, you see, neuroscientists...) of narratives" added momentum to this project.

In the first 18-month phase of the program, the Pentagon wants researchers to study how stories infiltrate social networks (A: Like they don't know? They insert most of them themselves.) and alter our brain circuits. One of the stipulated research goals: to "explore the function narratives serve in the process of political radicalization and how they can influence a person or group's choice of means (such as indiscriminant violence) to achieve political ends." (A: In other words, the same techniques they use on soldiers and recruits to indoctrinate them into violence, they want to see who else is doing it on the net basically.)

Once scientists have perfected the science of how stories affect our neurochemistry (A: Remember, these are the guys, too, the Pentagon, that fund all these video games, that were made for the military, to make you just kill, by instinct, in Pavlovian style, a triggered response, because people don't like generally killing real people. You have to train them to kill real people by blunting their affect, or their natural emotion.), they will develop tools to "detect narrative influence." These tools will enable "prevention of negative behavioral outcomes ... (A: You understand, if the government's going to use that on everyone's speech and chatter and twitter, you'll all be getting knocks on the door... we noticed you used this certain language and the way you describe certain things, and we're concerned about it, etc, etc. Right.) and generation of positive behavioral outcomes, such as building trust." In other words, the tools will be used to detect who's been controlled by subversive ideologies (A: Which means any outside control factor, other one than your governmental control.), better allowing the military to drown out that message and win people onto their side. (A: It's a battle for your brain, isn't it? It's a battle for the mind. Everything's a battle for the mind and most folk don't know it. It's even better when you pay for your indoctrination and you go to university, because that's when you get the real indoctrinations, and because you're paying for it – your parents or somebody's paying it, or the taxpayer's paying for it, somebody's paying – you think it's actually a real one and it's nothing to do with propaganda. And you really do. The same with your computer, you buy your computers so that you can put all your data up on the net so that the governments can watch you, and add to the virtual you they have at the Pentagon. So buying things changes our perception of what's actually happening, never mind the propaganda you get from the internet anyway.)

"The government is already trying to control the message, so why not have the science to do it in a systematic way?" said the researcher familiar with the project.

When the project enters into a second 18-month phase, it'll use the research gathered to build "optimized prototype technologies in the form of documents, software, hardware and devices." What will these be? Existing technology can carry out micro-facial feature analysis, and measure the dilation of blood vessels and eye pupils. MRI machines can determine which parts of your brain is lighting up when it responds to stories. Darpa wants to do even better.

In fact, it's calling for devices that detect the influence of stories in unseen ways. "Efforts that rely solely on standoff/non-invasive/non-detectable sensors are highly encouraged," the solicitation reads.

Forget lie detectors; invisible propaganda-detectors are the future.

Well actually it's interesting, because I think about a year or maybe two years ago I remember looking at the Microsoft site and they were working on the helmet at that time, remember, that could literally pulse your

brain. It would first learn what parts of your brain were activated when certain scenes were shown to you and then it would pulse those parts to make the game more real, more exciting. And at the same time they were doing it they were also saying that rather than the helmet they could actually put it in the frame, where the wireless wire runs around in, say, a laptop computer around the screen. And they could actually pulse it from there into your brain and back again. Well, this ties right in with that because actually they've been doing it for quite some time without telling you. Anyway, that's where your thoughts come from. Everybody's battling to make sure that you get the proper indoctrination so that the masters can sleep easier at night, whoever the masters happen to be at the time. It doesn't matter to me because they're always the same ones behind all movements. And I mean behind ALL movements too.

Now, coming up, as we all know, is the big time for the next international meetings on climate change and man's interference with the planet's ecosystem, etc, etc, etc. I'll put that climate map up again, the scary map, to show you all the organization that are in it, how they get their funding, etc.

Map: The Climate Change Scare Machine — the perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarm - joannenova.com.au

One of them is called IHOPE. There's thousands of them. And they all get, you know, funding through universities, that we all pay for.

What is IHOPE?
stockholmresilience.org

An objective for IHOPE is to identify the multiple, slow, and rapidly changing variables of complex social-ecological systems - on local to continental spatial scales and up to millennial temporal scales - which induce resilience or vulnerability. (A: In other words they're telling you, here's our language here. See, any science has to give itself its own vocabulary and buzz terms and slogans and so on. And this is them getting you all kicked off, right off the bat, with the right stuff.)

IHOPE asserts that humans are a part of the Earth system and are now agents in planetary change. (A: So everyone's a change agent, in other words.)

IHOPE offers frameworks that can be used to integrate perspectives, theories, tools and knowledge from a variety of disciplines spanning the full spectrum of social and biophysical sciences and the humanities.

While an overarching goal is to produce a rich understanding of the dialectical relationships between environmental and human processes over the past millennia, IHOPE recognizes that a major challenge for reaching the goal is forging a 'workable´ terminology that can be accepted by scholars of all disciplines. (A: That puts me right in mind of what Mark Twain was talking about, how they put so much pablum into something, but they're trying to show you that they're highbrow, you understand. They're highbrow; it's not an ad hoc thing. No. It's highbrow; it's university level, and even above.)

A Three-Fold approach
- Historical ecology integrates the historical study of the Earth's biophysical system with the history of human life in all its aspects. Humans experience their environment as a mutually dependent physical and cognitive reality. (A: ...they say.)

This holistic perspective thus requires the integration of research from the biophysical sciences, social sciences, and the humanities; this necessitates the use of diverse data, such as documents, archeology, and environmental information about past climate and other Earth processes.

So they're telling you that science, you see, science is behind it. We're all trained now, experts and science, they're Gods, you know. And so it must be true, it must all be awfully true. And of course, that's the best way to con people, really. We've been conned for an awful long time through the use of sciences, which really are fads. They give us fads. And fads run through sciences all the time. And don't ever think that politics is disassociated from science. It's actually the opposite that's true. Anything that's trying to influence your behavior, your mind, is a political agenda. And people at the very, very top, who planned this whole system, a long time ago, talked about this, how they'd basically brainwash you, using your DARPA

techniques from the last little thing I gave you, and how they train you for the next system that's coming up, the changing of the system. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Whenever I give you these links, too, look up and see who all their sponsors are and who's financially backing them. It's the same people over and over and over again. Because you see, everything is controlled in the world and we're going through the changes where all this stuff to do with the environment and oh, climate change, you know, it rains one day and it's sunny the next, that kind of stuff, is something to be terrified of and we need experts to guide us through all of the things to come, like more rain, more sun and stuff like that. So it's a big excuse system as far as I'm concerned, a real excuse system to rule the world in a new sustainable way, which means that you're going to be living like paupers, across the planet. And that's called the planned society. China is the model state for it, really; one child per family, if you have a family at all, and many other things too. They actually admire, the United Nations keeps talking about China's so wonderful and the people obey their government and system. They have no option to do it, or they end up hanging plasticized on a wire, as a corpse, and sold to some restaurant. Anyway, that's what they want the world to copy.

And believe you me, it's a world system devised, beginning with its roots in London, England, that talked about it, a socialist type system to run the world. Socialism is better; it's more authoritarian, you see. And the Club of Rome, which is the top think tank for the United Nations, said that this system would have to be authoritarian because we're post-democratic; democracy doesn't work, there are too many groups all competing for their bit of the action, basically. Which is true because you see, the same people behind it made sure those groups existed for a time too, all the special minority groups, and subcategories within the categories, etc, of minority groups, all demanding to be heard and have special rights. So they're all used for a time, for a purpose, to destroy the existing culture and society and then they take them down as well. They don't need them anymore. They're cast aside.

So anyway, this is the time, as I say, when we're getting all geared up for the big scary time. They'll put lots of scary stuff out now to do with all the different Earth Summits coming up and Climate Change Summits all coming together at the same time. And they actually admit that in their own web sites; this is the time we must give them scary scenarios, or they won't take notice of us. So they tell us awful things, like you know, the Arctic's melting, there's nothing left, and then you see a photograph from NASA and it's still there. And it doesn't matter how many times they're disproven, they keep trying the same tricks over and over again, to grab attention. They're attention grabbers, you see. And we've got to change our ways and become austere and allow ourselves to be ruled with a new worldwide soviet type system, on behalf, mind you, of the international money lenders, as opposed to just the bankers themselves. I mean, the money lending families are very few and they hold real power. And remember too, the Milner Group that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Milner Group was comprised of international money lenders. That's who started it up.

And this article here is another one too, Earth Systems Governance Project. Now, you heard last night too on one of my talks, about all the Wall Street Protests, etc, that eventually everything was highjacked. They always use all the other groups and then they come in at the top eventually, at the end, and they put forward their manifesto for world government. Not just governance, but world government under the United Nations. Well this is all coming together at the same time, because we're post-national now, supposedly, where there's no more nations. Except if you're going to war they suddenly wave the flag again and bring back the slogans, and then you're back to being global once the war's finished, if you haven't noticed over the few years. So I'll put those links up too, to some of these organizations that are really putting out the hype right now and trying to even show you their new terminology. As I say, they always create a terminology for what they pretend to be a science. And of course, it's just like the king has no clothes, the ones who belong to the intelligentsia, or think that they do, want to adopt it very quickly so as they don't get shown up at their wine meetings where they stand and chat and talk about the latest books they've read.

earthsystemgovernance.org

Now, the economy is plummeting as you know in the States and elsewhere because that's the agenda. They knew this when your leaders across the Western world signed the World Trade Organization's agreements, with the GATT treaty, where supposedly they'd end up doing away with the tariff for trade barriers, taxes for

imports, etc. And how they got over this in the Western countries, because they weren't going to lose out on that cash coming in with imports, is they simply gave you Value Added Taxes, and GST in Canada which is a Value Added Tax. So the countries of course, that were up-and-coming countries, and they're still calling China an up-and-coming country – they get 20 years of grace periods before they have to start whopping taxes onto anything at all amongst their own residents. They can also pollute as much as they want as well. And the same with India, Brazil, and all the rest of them that we finance, actually, because we pay them to come up. It's our tax money that's being given to them to help this all along. Wonderful system, socialism, isn't it, eh?

Anyway, in the US...

Lowes (A: A big chain.) to Close Stores;
Gap to Close US Stores, Expand in China; (A: You know, they've got money to spend in China. You know, spare change. So they're moving over there not just to make stuff, they already do, but to actually sell it to the Chinese because the Americans don't have the cash to buy.)
Best Buy to Reduce Square Footage by 10%; Mall (A: Shopping mall) Vacancies Record High; Grim Jobs Picture
globaleconomicanalysis.blogspot.com / October 17, 2011

Financial job carnage has already been announced. Layoffs in the financial sector may affect 80,000 or more. Cash strapped cities and states are shedding workers. Housing is abysmal. To top it off, Retail jobs carnage is just around the corner.

• Gap will close 189 stores in the US and instead expand in China.
• Walmart plans smaller stores. (A: As well. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just reading an article here about the layoffs in the US, which is the most generous country in the world. They're just paying stuff, you know, for every country across the planet; they're helping them get off their knees and get started up and producing. And of course they talk about balance of trade, and I think the scale of exports in the US has been stuck on the ground for a long time; everything's imported now. Everything pretty well. Anyway, it says here...

• Gap will close 189 stores in the US and instead expand in China.
• Walmart plans smaller stores.
• Lowes announced today it will close 20 stores affecting 1,950 employees.
• Best Buy plans to reduce square footage by 10%.
• Regional and strip mall vacancies are at record highs already.

How many trucking jobs will that cost? How many manufacturing jobs? Note the implications on commercial real estate rents and prices.

Today Citigroup set aside lower reserves for losses. What a farce.

Let's take a look at some of the retail stories. (A: And it's got a whole bunch of retail stories there.)

The Wall Street Journal reports Lowe's to Close 20 Stores, Reduce Planned Openings
Lowe's Cos. is shutting 20 of its home-improvement stores and greatly slowing future openings in an effort to improve its profitability.

The closings affect about 1,950 employees, and the retailer will book a related second-quarter charge of $345 million to $415 million, or 17 cents to 20 cents a share. (A: That's what they're down to. So the shares are dropping as well.)

The company now expects to open 10 to 15 stores a year in North America from 2012 forward, down from its prior assumption of about 30 stores a year. Lowe's will open about 25 stores this year, as planned, having already committed to the sites.

So things are going down and down, as of course they're supposed to because it's planned that way, you see. And this is what they're doing. They really will bring America down to pretty well a third world status, as the third world is being financed, by America, and some of them are actually surpassing the US standards of living right now in fact, but they've still got some places to go. The US must keep supplying the military for the foreign wars so as that they can bring in this global society of a standardized world, the eradication of almost all religions, perhaps except one, and make sure that everything's standardized, central banking everywhere, in regional blocs of course. That's the big agenda.

Now, it's interesting too, how they're going after the children's minds, or really, reducing the children's minds. Because if you have any ability... You know, young men especially, they don't want young men to become leaders. All down through history those who have stood up and fought against this banking system – which they call progress by the way, oh the banks finance all progress and industry and you know, etc, etc, etc. It's always the males who tend to stand up and say, we don't want our way of life changed and destroyed. It doesn't matter if it's Africa or even old Scotland at one time, or anywhere else. It's the males who stand up. So they've always been a problem. And what you find with males who have leadership abilities is, even in school, they tend to do a lot of asking of questions, and awkward questions too, because they'll ask outside the box. Teachers like children who are inside the box and who ask the expected questions. But leaders have the ability to think outside the box; that's why they're called leaders. So what you do is make sure you don't have leaders, and then you've got a nice docile society if you can take care of those ones who have leadership qualities.

Now, this site here is about....

ADHD guidelines add Ritalin as option for 4-year-olds
cbc.ca / Oct 17, 2011

ADHD clinical practice guidelines, Pediatrics
DOCUMENT: Canadian ADHD practice guidelines
(A: And it's from the CBC News Canada.)

Four-year-olds (A: ...4 year olds now...) showing debilitating signs of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder should be evaluated by doctors, revised guidelines say. (A: 4 year olds they're after now.)

Previously, recommendations and diagnosing and managing ADHD (A: Which all started with inoculations by the way, because I can remember it all. And now it's a science, you know, etc; there's more now because it's better in detecting them. We didn't have this at school when I was wee. Didn't happen.) started with children aged six to 12. Since 2001, emerging evidence pointed to expanding the age range to include preschool-aged children and adolescents, the American Academy of Pediatrics said.

The revised guidelines suggest doctors first prescribe behaviour therapy for preschoolers, and that methylphenidate or Ritalin may be prescribed if that does not significantly improve "and there is moderate-to-severe continuing disturbance in the child's function," the group's 14-member committee said. (A: That's a lot of power, isn't it? 14-member committee and you end up drugging an awful lot of children across, you know, the country.)

Behaviour therapy includes training parents and teachers on techniques to help children manage their anger, such as using positive reinforcement and punishing when a child fails to meet goals. (A: Well, maybe the child isn't interested in a social-political agenda, and that's what the goals happen to be: Training everyone to be standardized, and the same, giving them boring nonsense, a lot of pablum like Mark Twain talked about, and to be good model citizens and be well behaved in a situation where you shouldn't be well behaved. Think about it.)

A student at the Center for Attention and Related Disorders camp in New Fairfield, Conn. that provides structure for children who suffer from Attention Deficit Hyperactivity. New guidelines say the diagnosis should be considered in children as young as four. (A: So anyways, it goes on and on and on. It says...). . .

ADHD is the most common neurobehavioral disorder in children, occurring in about eight percent of children

and youth, according to the report. (A: That's pretty high.)

To be diagnosed with ADHD, a child must show key symptoms in multiple environments such as at home, at school and in relationships with their peers that are tracked over time and persist.

For elementary school children and adolescents, the group recommended both approved medications and behaviour therapy.

Remember too, you know, HG Wells talked about this back in the 1920s when he worked at the Fabian Society. And he said, they would use all these sciences on the youth, of course, to make sure that they wouldn't have problems down the road with people who would be against their particular system. Many others spoke about the same thing too. Bertrand Russell said it as well. He said, those children who show leadership qualities, actually, and intelligence, who can understand and think beyond their schoolmates, would be brought in through scholarships. He says, if they wouldn't join the system and leave their family and class system behind them, he says, they would have to be, he was talking about physically, eliminated. Because they would be opposing leaders, opposing leaders with a good functioning brain. Well, they're making sure that won't happen in the future. What they want is those who will join the crowd mentality, and go and protest when they're told to protest, even if they're being usurped by another organization at the top run by the same people who run both sides.

Now, another article too, is...

Obama administration
(A: We already know about his bailouts of Solyndra, the big company that made the solar projects, and he's also...) 'bailed out' GM salmon firm
(A: ...modified salmon. That's a big company that's trying to get modified salmon into America.)
guardian.co.uk / Suzanne Goldenberg, US environment correspondent guardian.co.uk, 18 October 2011

The Obama administration awarded a coveted research grant to a financially strapped company working to put genetically modified (GM) salmon on American dinner tables, overlooking disclosures that the firm could run out of cash in early 2012, it has emerged.

Campaigners say the $500,000 grant to AquaBounty amounts to a bail-out for the firm's main investor, the business tycoon and former economics minister of Georgia, Kakha Bendukidze. They are also comparing it to the Solyndra controversy, which saw a solar company go bankrupt after receiving government loan guarantees. (A: It's not bad having connections at the top, hey? I mean, you get these gifts to start your big multi-million dollar corporations. It's pretty good eh? It's not bad. [Alan chuckles.] Ah, it's good to have friends.)

Now...

Pedophiles want same rights as homosexuals
greeleygazette.com / Jack Minor • October 15, 2011

(A: I knew that would happen because I mean, that's obviously what they were going to do. Well, you gave it to them, you know, what's wrong with us? That's discrimination... And we really jump back at certain words now, because we're trained to recoil at certain words, and discrimination is one of them.)

Using the same tactics used by "gay" rights activists, pedophiles have begun to seek similar status arguing their desire for children is a sexual orientation no different than heterosexual or homosexuals.

Critics of the homosexual lifestyle have long claimed that once it became acceptable to identify homosexuality as simply an "alternative lifestyle" or sexual orientation, logically nothing would be off limits. "Gay" advocates have taken offense at such a position insisting this would never happen. However, psychiatrists are now beginning to advocate redefining pedophilia in the same way homosexuality was redefined several years ago.

Now, I went through the meetings that they've had with the various groups from the psychiatric associations and so on before – they have them every other year – to try to legalize pedophilia. So I'll put this other article up tonight and you can have a read through it. And you can actually see the progress they've made throughout the years. And eventually, as I've said, pedophilia will be gone from the dictionary because society is kaput now anyway. It's finished. I've watched it my whole life, the whole agenda, going down the tubes. I mean it's pretty bad when you have to go into the ex-Soviet Union to see what's been happening. I mean, they followed the whole Marxist concepts that we are now following, and been taught in universities, by the special, you know, specially planted and placed professors. It says here...

Europe to destroy traditional family and sexual identity
(A: This is from Russia.)
english.pravda.ru / 10.10.2011

Traditional words 'father' and 'mother' will be replaced with official terms Parent 1 and Parent 2 in Britain. (A: They've also done away with BC, by the way, for dating things. Because a particular group thought it was discriminatory; they didn't like it. They were offended by it and so they changed that as well, the same in Australia.) The terms will be used in official documents. The authorities decided to make such a "politically correct" move to accommodate same-sex couples. Experts are sure, though, that the matter is not about the requirements of certain social groups. The decision is another step towards the destruction of traditional families. (A: And that's true. You have to go through the planks of the Communist Manifesto, for those who still care about why things are happening today and how they're related to the past. And you have to go into that to find out that pretty well they've finished all of it, they've completed all of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. In fact, Bezmenov that came over from the KGB and defected said that in the 80s. He says, they were delighted and shocked to find out that their destabilization and destruction, through liberalism they called it, techniques through universities, had taken off so well and had been accomplished, in such a short time.)

The words 'father' and 'mother' will be removed from British passport applications before December 2011. This became an achievement of Stonewall group, which defends the rights of sex minorities. The US State Department tried to do the same before, but it was eventually decided not to remove the two words from US passport applications.

The subject about novelties in the field of gender relations has been getting more and more popular recently. Not so long ago, Pravda.Ru wrote about the kindergarten in Sweden, which became world-famous after its administration decided to simply abolish the use of 'he' and 'she' pronouns.

Last year, the European Parliament published the brochure, which recommended not to use the words 'Missus' and 'Miss', 'Mademoiselle', 'Seniora' and 'Seniorita'. From the point of view of the European parliament, the use of such words was discriminating against women because they directly indicated their sexual identity. (A: There's an awful lot of women who like the words because they like their sexual identity. Believe it or not, there are women who actually like their sexual identity.)

One does not have to be an expert to realize that such novelties in various countries are not just a coincidence. It is a trend, the goal of which is to change the public perception of the role of the sexes in the society.

Pavel Parfentyev, the chairman of the inter-regional public organization "For Family Rights" also shares this point of view.

"Indeed, this is a serious international trend. It started back in the seventies and the eighties as a powerful movement to defend the rights of sexual minorities. There were organizations that tried to defend even the rights of pedophiles, who, as they believed, also had the rights for their own sexual preferences.

"The organizations publicly said that their goal was to destroy family. Afterwards, under the pressure of public opinion, many activists decided to refuse from the openly sexual bias in their activities. They proceeded towards the protection of human rights. This is how they approach children's rights today. They think that children must be protected from the despotism of their parents - from any forms of traditional

upbringing, that is to say. In order to accomplish that, one has to destroy the traditional family first and to make the family become a form that enslaves and binds children," the expert said. (A: That's a fact. That's being taught now in classes in sociology for those going into child care and child welfare and so on: that parents are bad, they contaminate the children with old-fashioned ideas. Of course, Russell talked about that back in the 1930s because he'd experimented in ways to destroy all that. Strange that a British Lord would do that, and he was given permission by the Queen of England, eh? And you think it's the far, far left that's just behind this? One group owns them both actually. One group.)

In order to be more efficient, representatives of such movements began to cooperate with large international organizations such as the UN and the Council of Europe. This led to the creation of a small, albeit a very strong lobby for the protection of the rights of sexual minorities on the international level, Pavel Parfentyev believes. The lobby intends to distort the perception of traditional family in the modern society.

As a result, European officials already try to avoid the use of the word 'family' in top-level international documents. (A: Unless you're talking about the family of nations and stuff like that; that's okay.) Instead, they use "family in all of its forms" expression, which implies all forms of cohabitation. As a matter of fact, they deliberately erode and expand the notion of family. The family as we know it has virtually disappeared from the new term.

"The lobby prefers to move in small steps. At first they say that one should not discriminate human beings on their gender rights and sexual orientation. It is hard to argue with this indeed. In Russia, there is no discrimination of real human rights on the base of sexual preferences. At the same time, they create special, previously unseen "rights" and preferences for homosexuals on the international level. As a result, they attach special importance to sexual orientation, which distinguishes a person and makes them stand higher than others," Pavel Parfentyev said. (A: In other words, they elevate minorities above all the rest.)

The words indicating the sexual identity of people gradually disappear from official speech and documents. If they abolish 'he', 'she', 'father' and 'mother' they will not be able to abolish the gender per se. However, it can be possible to undermine the traditional perception of gender. (A: Another technique they're using, though, is they're actually going through the United Nations and through The Rights of The Child, and this is the latest attempt to get intergenerational – or pedophilic – sex going. And you find that the child, if a parent stops their child from having sex, with that old geezer, you know, then the parent is actually interfering with the child's right to choose. That's the tack; that's the tack they're using now, you see.)

"A family is much more than a marital union of two people. It is a reproduction mechanism for the whole society.

You understand, now, the government wants to be in charge of everything that the family used to do itself. That's the whole idea of this world society, this planned, organized, expert-run society, their taking place of the family unit AND what was a real community – not the artificial things the Soviet systems are putting up now, but a real community. Because people didn't need social agencies to come in and help them out, or the sick folk who were just let out of hospital, the local folk looked after them themselves. I remember that, when I was small; that's what we used to do. So anyway, this is a big step towards it too, is doing away with... you don't know what to call anybody anymore... I guess we'll all have titles, in the new super soviet. We'll have titles, super titles and things like that. Awfully trendy, eh? Now, here's the music coming in and I'll go on with more topics when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you've never read Professor Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, to show you how the system works and who set it up, the global agendas, the wars that they started even. That's in their own histories that they started wars off and blamed other people, and manipulated whole countries, in fact continents into warfare, to achieve a world system which they would dominate. You've got to read them because it's the Council on Foreign Relations I'm talking about and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who are the biggest players in the world today, across the entire planet. They have their organizations and their Round Table societies all working – working busily like little beavers, like the ones down the road building the dams across my road here – and they've got what they want. And they use all parties, all sides; and that's what Quigley said himself. He was the official historian for the group and saw all the records, had access to it, and he wasn't opposed to it. He

said, it's a planned society, it's a world society, run by intelligentsia used through academia, a world managerial system to run it all, and basically using all of the sciences to run the general populations. And we're right here folks. It's happening right now. As I say, they've always, from the very beginning, used wars, started, sparked wars off, blamed somebody else, and got other people fighting each other, as they sat back and waited for the results. Actually they guide the results. So you got to read them.

And people in America really don't think they're global yet. The only ones who haven't told them are their own leaders, or bosses. Even the USDA system is international, in America.

Did you know the USDA Forest Service is working in 59 countries around the globe?
fs.fed.us

(A: Did you know that?)

In fact, the Forest Service partners internationally on a wide range of natural resource management, policy and research issues. Many units of the Forest Service are engaged in this work which advances sustainable forest management both overseas and in the United States.

All branches of the USDA Forest Service, which include National Forests, Research Stations and the units that assist private landowners have dynamic international exchanges, collaboration and projects around the globe. Strong partnerships with land grant universities, environmental NGO's (A: That's the new system, folks; NGOs and private organizations, universities, and foundations, working with government.) and the private sector make this work integrated and comprehensive. (A: And they show you all the countries that they're working in, courtesy of the taxpayer of course, who's not allowed to walk on the forest back home. [Alan laughing.])

Isn't that just wonderful, eh? And they still think that they've got a country. Still think they've got a country. They've gone so far ahead that people haven't even caught up halfway yet to what's actually happened so far. Another article I want to put up too, is to do with the Mayo Clinic and others too.

New Discovery Shakes the Foundation of Cancer Research
By Dr. Mercola | mercola.com / October 15 2011

(A: They'll never give a treatment to the general public, you understand, that actually works. And they do have them, higher up.)

In a scandal that has reverberated around the world of cancer research, the Office of Research Integrity at the U.S. Department of Health found that a Boston University cancer scientist fabricated his findings. His work was published in two journals in 2009, and he's been ordered to retract them. But important studies by other scientists like those at the Mayo Clinic, who based their work on his findings, could now make 10 years of their studies worthless, according to commentary in Gaia Health. (A: ...it's called.)

So scientists are going to rule you? They're the most corrupt people out there, you know. I mean, there's a whack of cash to come in from grants... ruling your lives... with all kinds of weird and wacky ideas. And neuroscientists, they're all in on it too, everybody's in on it, to dominate you. You know, little old you... the guy at the bottom... if you let 'em.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and disks and donate as well, because I can't live on fresh air, even if I could get it these days, under all this spraying that we're getting.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Darpa and "Narrative Networks" to Detect those Fallen Prey to "Dangerous Ideas"

The Climate Change Scare machine

IHOPE--Humans as Part of Ecosystems etc

& Look at IHOPE's Funding and Partners

Example of One "Environmental" Group involved in Social, Economic Policies. Look at Funding, Linked Associates etc..

Stores Close in US and Open in China where People have Money to Spare

Ritalin for Four-Year Olds

Obama Admin. Backs GM Salmon Company

Paedophiles want Same Rights as Homosexuals

Europe to Destroy Traditional Family

US Forest Service--International

Cancer Research Fraud

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 20th, 2011 (#945)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 20th, 2011:
Next!
"With Gaddafi Snuffed, The Gunsight's Moving
Between Syria and Iran, Need Excuses Proving
That One's the Greatest Threat That's Ever Been,
Our Protectors Must Move to Save the Dream
Of a Peaceful Planet, So Carbon Neutral,
If You're Feeling Sick, The Feeling is Mutual,
But Remember, For Most, This is Good Enough,
The People don't Care Who's Next for the Snuff,
Constant Conflict is the New Normal,
Flimsy Invasion Excuses Pronounced Formal
By the Elect of Elected and Those Appointed
In Positions of Power, Peer-Group Anointed,
When No Nation's Unconquered, Not One Alone,
The Big War Monsters Will Turn Sites On Home"
© Alan Watt Oct 20th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 20th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October 20th, 2011. For newcomers, you should go into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and make good use of it. There's hundreds of audios to download, where hopefully you'll begin to understand the big picture of the system that truly runs the world, and how you've all been fooled, and basically trained from childbirth onwards to believe that you live in some kind of democracy or republic, or whatever they happened to have given you. But to show you that really you're living in a global society run by a few, with a very big plan, of course, right down to creating a brand new world, a brand new system, even eventually brand new people, the kind that will serve them better. And neuroscientists are heavily at work at that right now, trying to make that a possibility. They're not too far off, actually. Anyway, find out how it's all come about, how the culture literally, from about the 50s onwards has been utterly turned upside-down on its head, not by happenstance, not to make people freer, but to actually enslave them into a new system, where government is at the top of the tree, families are out of the picture, and there's no one to stand up for you, when government comes to talk to you. That's part of the idea. Wells said that back in the 20s, eventually there would be no one to stand

around the individual when the government wants to speak to them or order them around, or whatever. And we're there now.

Most folk don't mind. They don't mind having no privacy. They quite enjoy their lives, actually. And they really are anything but sentient. They're out of the picture all together. And the few who do understand, unfortunately are suffering because they're watching the coup de grace put on the world right now, in fact, even all around them as we speak. So, help yourself to the audios and remember too, all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website have transcripts for print-up as well, in English. And, if you want them in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and you'll find a variety to choose from there for print-up. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by purchasing the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it tells you on the pages how to do it right there. From the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can still use an international postal money order from the US to Canada. You can send cash or you can also use PayPal to order. You'll find out how to do it as I say on the .com site. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. Remember, straight donations are also very, very welcome, because, as we all know, we're going through inflation, and it's not going to stop right now.

Actually, it's just going to get a lot, lot worse. It's planned to get a lot worse as time goes on, as they take us all down in the so-called first world countries, because our time has past. We've served our masters well. We've helped conquer the world for them. We're finishing off the last few countries right now, in fact, supplying the manpower, the taxes to pay for it all, and bombing anyone who's not standardized into the global system of a World Bank, Central Bank system. So, we've almost completed our task. There's only two or three countries left to go, and we're already ready to start on the next one after finishing off Libya. So, we've all to plummet downwards as the countries we've helped finance to come up actually rise above us, and using our tax money of course. Because you see, we really serve collectively a few at the top, who are already international, always have been international, and they always make their plans well in advance. They even train generations as to what to think, what to believe, what to play at, what trends they're going to rattle through their heads all day. And now it's all like little birds, what you're going to twitter about today. They give you everything, lots of trivia, lots of mystique and mystery to keep you entertained, as you lose everything. And we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about how all the First World countries are going down now, by design, at the right time, of course. And how we've already financed the Third World countries up to a higher standard, and we're still paying actually, the emerging nations, as they call them, to come up to a higher standard. We're pumping our tax money into them. Lots of the companies that are investing in those countries get tax subsidies from our governments, if they will invest in these up-and-coming ones, like Brazil, etc. And that's the World Trade Organization's agenda, you see. All your politicians at the top, all your presidents, prime ministers signed that deal a long time ago. And that's how we helped to bring China up to the top as well, and eventually just move, lock, stock and barrel all the factories, etc, that used to be in the States, Canada, and elsewhere, over to China. Well, we're doing the same thing with Brazil, India, and other countries now. And people think, well, why would your politicians do that to your own people. Well, maybe they don't see themselves as belonging to you in the first place. Maybe they see themselves belonging to an elite club, which they actually do. They belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, for one thing. There's other ones too. And they believe in this world society that the founders strived for from the very beginning, to take over all natural resources of the entire world to bring in a new type of society, a planned society, ordered society, under an authoritarian type system. And that's what we're going into today.

That's what really all those crowds that are yelling for global government at the Wall Street do's, are actually all about. They're actually pushing for Communism, they think. And it's to do with global government for the people at the top. It's great to control the masses. They always do what you want them to do. And they're funded by the big bankers themselves. So, whether they like to know that or not, it happens to be a fact. You can trace the founders and the funders of all the big NGOs. Very, very rich people indeed. And Communism or Socialism in its true form is a better way to run the world, because it's very authoritarian. In fact, the United Nations has said that China is a model state for the world to follow, because everything comes under the government of China. It's still technically a Communist government, and all businesses must go through China. All banking must go through China's government. So, the government is all

powerful, and everybody obeys, believe you me, they truly obey over there. And the people really are like a mass people in China. They have put on these massive displays that all the Communist countries do with the dancing and so on, and you see thousands of them all moving, like sea anemones, all that kind of stuff. Same as North Korea. And that turns a lot of psychopaths on, when they see millions of people all working like part of a giant puzzle, a jig-saw puzzle, all working together, turns them on, that feeling of power. Anyway, that's what's happening.

Now, Athens, of course, in Greece, Greece is going down the tubes, as it's meant to do. And now they've passed what I call the Pauper Bill to put them into complete pauperism. It says:

The Greek lawmakers have passed a deeply resented austerity bill.

(Alan: That's what pauperism is, you see, you go into austerity.)

That has led to violent protests on the streets of Athens, despite some dissent from one Socialist lawmaker. The new measure includes pay and staff cuts in the civil service, as well as pension cuts and tax hikes for all Greeks. And the bill passed by a majority vote in the 300 Member Parliament.

(A: So, they're really going to get it, you know. They're meant to go down. And no one has told us where all these billions of dollars have gone, or euros and pounds, because we're told nothing. You understand that, in this wonderful system, we're told nothing except we must all be responsible for paying off the cash that our governments borrowed to throw at this big black hole in space. You know, this thing that sucks everything through it and has got nothing to show for it. But someone's got the cash. The cash is going somewhere, but supposedly it's just not helping to keep Greece afloat, so they're telling us. So simplistic, isn't it, this wonderful science of economics.)

Former Labor Minister Luke Kaçeli'nin voted against one article that scales back collective labor bargaining rights.

(A: So there'll be no bargaining rights at all.)

She voted in favor of the overall bill but Prime Minister George Papandreou expelled her from the party's parliamentary group. The move whittles down his parliamentary majority to 153.

So, they've got demonstrations going over, and protests, and there's people that go out there with helmets and gas masks and all the rest of it. Even, there's a little tip for folk in the future, when things get bad. You smear your face with Maalox to protect you from tear gas, on your skin. So, it's quite something, as I say, as we watch one country go down. And it's only shades of things to come, because if you cannot see the writing on the wall, under the guise of terrorism, what's happening in the States especially, it's nothing to do with terrorism, unless they eventually classify the fact that folk riot in the States when they're starving as terrorism, which of course they will. And that's the beauty of the word, terrorism. It's not a thing as such. It's not a country. It's not an enemy. It's a condition. And it's really the expression of a condition. And especially when it comes down to poverty and starvation. So, we're seeing this happening in Greece, and it's shades of things to follow.

Now, FEMA, FEMA. We know darn well we've got all these amazing emergencies going on in the States right now, and they need thousands and thousands of people working the TSA and FEMA and God knows how many other ad hoc agencies that are armed to the teeth, like any other military.

FEMA Plans First Ever Nationwide Emergency Alert System Test

On November 9, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) will conduct the first-ever nationwide test of the Emergency Alert System (EAS) at 2 p.m. Eastern Standard Time (EST), a test that will last for approximately three minutes.

The EAS is a system designed to transmit emergency

(A: It's quite interesting that, too, eh, a minute, sixty seconds, you've got 666, eh?)

The EAS is a system designed to transmit emergency alerts and warnings to the public at the national, state, and local levels.

EAS participants broadcast alerts and warnings regarding severe weather, child abductions and other types of emergencies.

(A: This is nationwide though. And:)

EAS alerts are transmitted over radio and television broadcast stations, cable television and other media services.

(A: They can actually cut into your internet too, apparently. So, it will be all on television stations, and so on and so on and so on. And people that haven't heard about it will freak out, no doubt, and be calling and jamming all the lines to see what's happening.

Now, it's interesting that Tennessee is a good example of what is happening in the States. Tennessee, a company, this big company called the:

Electrified Truck Terminal Files for Bankruptcy After $400,000 Stimulus Injection

(A: You wonder sometimes if they get these grants given to them with the intention of just going bankrupt afterwards, eh. There's so many of them that happen, as it's happening too now. It says.)

Just months after obtaining more than $400,000 in federal stimulus funds, TR Auto Truck Plaza off Interstate 40 sits idle.

The Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) handed out the $424,000 Environmental Protection Agency stimulus grant for electrical hookups so that truckers wouldn't have to burn diesel fuel while resting. Both the state and EPA were apparently unaware that owner Rick Lewis had a history of legal and financial problems and had filed for bankruptcy.

(A: What do you mean? These are the people who watch everything that we are doing, you know little you and I, but they didn't know before they gave him the grant, that he had a history of legal and financial problems, and had filed for bankruptcy. Who's kidding who?)

What was originally lauded as Tennessee's first electrified truck terminal is now boarded up.

"It is Solyndra in miniature," said Rep. Phil Gingrey, R-Ga., referring to a Silicon Valley solar panel manufacturer that filed for bankruptcy shortly after receiving a $535 million loan guarantee from the U.S. Department of Energy. "What I am questioning is the vetting and oversight and the fiduciary responsibility that the federal government -- the people who run these programs -- have to we, the taxpayer."

(A: Well, come on. There's more to it than this. Eh?)

Even before his latest bankruptcy filing, Lewis had a history of financial troubles. He filed for bankruptcy in 2003, a year after a conviction on 31 counts of theft.

(A: Ha, ha, ha, ha. He's the sort of guy they want at the top, you know. They should put him up higher.)

And Lewis currently faces indictments for allegedly writing worthless checks, according to court records.

Lewis declined Fox News' request for an interview.

Tennessee transportation officials said the Dandridge case is unusual, but it has prompted them to improve screening of grant applicants.

What screening, eh? What screening? I think it's all done in the lodge down there, that's how it's screened. Anyway, here's what they do when a place is going downhill. You'll see this happening down through history. They turn out all the troops and everything else, and make-work projects for TSA or FEMA or whoever it happens to be. And that's what they do when things are going to the dogs, basically, financially. It says:

Tennessee Becomes First State To Fight Terrorism Statewide

You're probably used to seeing TSA's signature blue uniforms at the airport, but now agents are hitting the interstates to fight terrorism

(A: You know, it's everywhere. You've seen the terrorist drivers everywhere, haven't you?)

with Visible Intermodal Prevention and Response (VIPR).

(A: They love these names, eh. They get marketing companies to make them up for them, and pay big bucks for it too, thousands of bucks to come up with that. You know, Visible Intermodal Prevention and Response, called VIPR. It's close to Viper, you see. They like these names like vipers and snakes and things.)

"Where is a terrorist more apt to be found? Not these days on an airplane more likely on the interstate," said Tennessee Department of Safety & Homeland Security Commissioner Bill Gibbons.

(A: These are make-work projects, you understand. They've got so many guys hired now, nothing happens, and you make work for them. Make-work projects. There's nothing else happening in the States it seems. You know, just make-work projects. It's probably the only growing business there is, is anti-terrorism.)

Tuesday Tennessee was first to deploy VIPR simultaneously at five weigh stations and two bus stations across the state.

Agents are recruiting truck drivers, like Rudy Gonzales, into the First Observer Highway Security Program to say something if they see something.

"Not only truck drivers, but cars, everybody should be aware of what's going on, on the road," said Gonzales.

It's all meant to urge every driver to call authorities if they see something suspicious.

(A: Isn't that a bit overkill? Don't you think so? Eh?)

"Somebody sees something somewhere and we want them to be responsible citizens, report that and let us work it through our processes to abate the concern that they had when they saw something suspicious,"

(A: Ha, ha.)

said Paul Armes,

(A: I can see this guy has had, you know, coaching on how to speak.)

TSA Federal Security Director for Nashville International Airport.

The Tennessee Highway Patrol checked trucks at the weigh station with drug and bomb sniffing dogs during random inspections.

Ohhh. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Watching these big demonstrations that get formed, they often start with legitimate reasons, you see how they're overtaken so quickly. Actually, they're used from the very beginning by the groups that eventually get the headlines and take it over, and demand their world Communistic system for the big bankers to rule over them, because that's how it really works out in the end. Al Gore and this clique at the top too, of the US, and every country has got its clique. They're all authorized to be there by the World Society. And Al Gore of course, has got his company too, all set up to trade in carbon credits and so on, and make a lot of money off it, this big new casino, much like the stock market, where they trade out a bunch of nothings they're given for free by the government, by your tax money. Anyway, Al Gore, this is an article that came out in 2007 about the hypocrisy on how much they're liars, these guys. Now, some of us know that they're just natural liars. That's why they're there. And Al Gore was definitely coached by Armand Hammer, who was a top Communist, who was also a multi-millionaire. And people forget that. They always think of Communists as kind of guys with ragged shirts, you know, all living together and spouting Bolshevism, basically. But no, the real Communists have suits and ties and they live in big mansions, and they're multi-millionaires. And if they're not when they start, they are when they finish. Anyway:

Al Gore's 'Inconvenient Truth'? -- $30,000 utility bill

(A: This was 2007. His utility bill for his electricity is $30,000. Right? That came out then. It says:)

Back home in Tennessee, safely ensconced in his suburban Nashville home, Vice President Al Gore is no doubt basking in the Oscar awarded to "An Inconvenient Truth," the documentary he inspired and in which he starred. But a local free-market think tank is trying to make that very home emblematic of what it deems Gore's environmental hypocrisy.

Armed with Gore's utility bills for the last two years, the Tennessee Center for Policy Research charged Monday that the gas and electric bills for the former vice president's 20-room home and pool house devoured nearly 221,000 kilowatt-hours in 2006, more than 20 times the national average of 10,656 kilowatt-hours.

(A: Actually, he's got three homes now, actually.)

"If this were any other person with $30,000-a-year in utility bills, I wouldn't care," says the Center's 27-year-old president, Drew Johnson. "But he tells other people how to live and he's not following his own rules."

(A: Well, that's the billionaire's type of Communism, you see. You'll soon get a lick of it shortly.)

Scoffed a former Gore adviser in response: "I think what you're seeing here is the last gasp of the global warming skeptics. They've completely lost the debate on the issue so now they're just attacking their most effective opponent."

(A: This is their comeback. They probably paid a fortune to get this guy to say this.)

Kalee Kreider, a spokesperson for the Gores, did not dispute the Center's figures, taken as they were from public records. But she pointed out that both Al and Tipper Gore work out of their home and she argued that "the bottom line is that every family has a different carbon footprint."

Well, theirs certainly is. It's like the Abominable Snowman. It's just massively huge. And then, this other article here too is back in 2006. It's from USA Today. It says:

Gore isn't quite as green as he's led the world to believe

Al Gore has spoken: The world must embrace a "carbon-neutral lifestyle." To do otherwise, he says, will result in a cataclysmic catastrophe. "Humanity is sitting on a ticking time bomb," warns the website for his film, An Inconvenient Truth (A: Spoof). "We have just 10 years to avert a major catastrophe that could send our entire planet into a tailspin."

(A: Ooh, ah, oh. It's like the science fiction movies, isn't it?)

Graciously, Gore tells consumers how to change their lives to curb their carbon-gobbling ways: Switch to compact fluorescent light bulbs, use a clothesline, drive a hybrid, use renewable energy, dramatically cut back on consumption. Better still, responsible global citizens can follow Gore's example, because, as he readily points out in his speeches, he lives a "carbon-neutral lifestyle." But if Al Gore is the world's role model for ecology, the planet is doomed.

For someone who says the sky is falling, he does very little. He says he recycles and drives a hybrid.

(A: I'll bet he doesn't even know what a garbage bin is. They have servants for everything.)

And he claims he uses renewable energy credits to offset the pollution he produces when using a private jet to promote his film. (In reality, Paramount Classics, the film's distributor, pays this.)

Public records reveal that as Gore lectures Americans on excessive consumption, he and his wife Tipper live in two properties: a 10,000-square-foot, 20-room, eight-bathroom home in Nashville, and a 4,000-square-foot home in Arlington, Va. (He also has a third home in Carthage, Tenn.) For someone rallying the planet to pursue a path of extreme personal sacrifice, Gore requires little from himself.

Then there is the troubling matter of his energy use. In the Washington, D.C., area, utility companies offer wind energy as an alternative to traditional energy. In Nashville, similar programs exist. Utility customers must simply pay a few extra pennies per kilowatt hour, and they can continue living their carbon-neutral lifestyles knowing that they are supporting wind energy. Plenty of businesses and institutions have signed up. Even the Bush administration is using green energy for some federal office buildings, as are thousands of area residents.

But according to public records, there is no evidence that Gore has signed up to use green energy in either of his large residences. When contacted Wednesday, Gore's office confirmed as much but said the Gores were looking into making the switch at both homes. Talk about inconvenient truths.

Gore is not alone. Democratic National Committee Chairman Howard Dean has said, "Global warming is happening, and it threatens our very existence." The DNC website applauds the fact that Gore has "tried to move people to act." Yet, astoundingly, Gore's persuasive powers have failed to convince his own party: The DNC has not signed up to pay an additional two pennies a kilowatt hour to go green. For that matter, neither has the Republican National Committee.

It's only for the little people at the bottom, you understand, because it's nothing to do with that. It's nothing to do with what you think. It never is. It never is what you think it's all about. It's for a different purpose. Now, again, talking about the big, well planned October Revolution to protest all the Wall Street and so on. I'll touch on what happened about that and the real stuff behind it, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put up a link to a video too, where you'll hear the technique of the human microphone used again, in this video they've made to bring in World Democracy. And it's really for World Government, of course. And it's really for World Communist Government, for those who don't quite get it, because that's what it's about, you see, the big bankers, and those who have made the plans for the whole future, want a form of Socialist/Communist type system, big government, you see. Lots of agencies micromanaging every person under their thumb, basically. And that's the system we've all to go into. And some countries are already going into it much more deeper than others, already. Anyway, it's called United For Global Democracy. And remember, the Human Microphone, again, and understand the psychologists are behind this too, how they use these little terms and techniques. Because lots of people who attended the demonstrations at Wall Street and the other Big Banks for well meaning purposes, we're so sick of watching, which the Big Boys know, them ripping us off, and then your own governments borrowing money from the International Bankers that hold all the bonds and buy them. And this circle of debt, and mounting debt, to pay off private, private businesses, that literally were scamming everybody, so lots of them were there for honest reasons.

You understand, if you've studied the history of mobs, and there's actually books about the history of mobs and how they're used for political purposes, by the ones who play the chess games, you understand, who jump in at the end, grab the limelight, and then push their real agenda. Because, you see, they always want numbers. They always want numbers and they push networking. And even if you don't know you're networking with them, you actually are at the end, when they jump over your head, get the limelight, get all the media attention, and they demand World Government under the United Nations, which is pure Communistic, you see, run by the bankers. The UN literally is in partnership with a lot of big private money lenders and big banks across the world, big international corporations.

But it's to be Communist, Communism for the general public, you understand. So, I'll put this link up, United for Global Democracy. And what they do too, using this technique of the Human Microphone, the one person does the speaking, and everyone repeats the sentence they just said. So, even if you were there from a different group, protesting the basics about the corruption to do with banks, etc, now you're actually parroting what this dominant group wants you to parrot. And when you say it, you see, it's like it's coming from your own mouth. You start to forget that you didn't make this up, you know, yourself. Someone is doing this for you. It becomes yours. So, their manifesto becomes your manifesto. It's quite simple psychological stuff, old stuff, actually, but it works very well. There's always someone screwing with your mind, always. Always, in this day and age.

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the big think tank that advises government. They have a lot of their members in government, in fact. All your presidents are members of them, always have been, since its foundation. And in Britain, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they call it there, because they can use the word Royal there, you see. They can't use it in America just yet, but they call it Council on Foreign Relations. And they also have a Council on Foreign Relations group for the whole of the European Parliamentary system as well. So they run the world. They have them in every country on the planet. And they put Prime Ministers and all the top-notch guys in and all top bureaucrats in, in every country in the world. And there's never a break where they're not there. They're always in there, every. It doesn't matter left wing, right wing, they're always there. And that's what Professor Carroll Quigley said too, who, he should know, since he was the historian for the group.

A private organization, remember, always remember it's a private organization. And yet, they lead the governments in what to do, the direction they have to go in. And it's all elitist at the top. It says:

The Obama administration's

(A: This is from their own website.)

charges that an Iranian paramilitary force plotted the assassination of the Saudi ambassador to the United States have prompted denials and counter-charges from the Iranian regime. While Foreign Minister Ali Akbar Salehi has said the government is ready to investigate U.S. claims (FARS), admission of official guilt is seen as unlikely.

(A: Well, they don't have. It's absolute nonsense. Even the CFR admitted that last week themselves, it was a nonsensical idea. But before that they had already printed up the fact that the US was going to rally all the governments in the world to get behind them to attack Iran. I'll put that one up as well. It says:)

Stressing the gravity of the accusations, U.S. officials are pressing Iran on multiple fronts. Washington is hoping to use the assassination plot to build international momentum to isolate Iran and put pressure on the regime to rethink its controversial nuclear program, which may include new sanctions. The Obama administration is reportedly urging the UN nuclear watchdog--the IAEA--to release new classified intelligence information in its quarterly report next month to show Iran is pursuing nuclear weapons capability (NYT). Iran repeatedly claims its nuclear program is for peaceful purposes only. Iran also came under fire for its widespread human rights abuses, including the use of torture and secret executions, according to a new UN report.

Well, the UN, remember, was set up by the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They created it for World Government, by the way. All you have to do now is demand that it become World

Government, and it is, eh. I wonder if people really get it. I wonder if they really get it.

And it's interesting too that Gaddafi, I remember when Gaddafi at the United Nations, earlier [23 September 2009], read their own charter and said that they were supposed to leave every member, and he was a member, and his parliament was a member, it was elected government, remember, said they were supposed to leave their own countries to deal with their own internal affairs, and that included uprisings and so on. But it doesn't matter. They broke their own laws in this case, you see. Because these guys at the top are lawless, actually.

The case of the alleged terror plot was submitted at Saudi Arabia's request to the UN Security Council (AP), but it is not clear what action Saudi Arabia or the United States will seek from the body. U.S. President Barack Obama has vowed to "apply the toughest sanctions and continue to mobilize the international community" to isolate Iran.

(A: Don't you just get fed up? What is the international community? You understand, words mean an awful lot because they can sway the way that you perceive things, without actually thinking critically through anything. It's like saying, Britain has imposed. Well, what is Britain? Are they talking about the corporate Britain? because that is a corporation. The British people are never asked what they want to do. Or, they'll say, France has decided. France? What, is it again the corporation or the people of France? Well what is the international community? Have you ever belonged to it? Have you ever applied to belong to it? What is it? Hmm? But, see, it's all psychological. The average person reading this stuff will say, oh, the whole world is all for this. I guess everybody in the whole world is all for this. You understand how you're conned and lied to all the time?)

U.S. Under Secretary of the Treasury for Terrorism and Financial Intelligence David S. Cohen told the Senate Banking Committee that the United States was considering the possibility of sanctioning Iran's central bank.

(A: That means stealing their money, because they did the same thing, of course, with Libya and other countries that they've gone into and invaded. They just steal all the money. We never get told who gets it either. It's just like the old pirate days. You know, Queen Elizabeth I, with Francis Drake and all the rest of them, used to go out and plunder the Spanish galleons coming back, who had plundered South America. And they would just fill it up with gold bullion, etc, and bring it back to the Queen, and then they'd all get knighted and stuff. And they were favorites for a while. And when she went in a huff, she'd throw you in the Tower for a little while to cool off, and then she'd bring you back, and you were all gracious, etc, and thankful. Anyway, nothing has really changed since those days. It's just you've got to be a better, you know, pirate.)

Washington has already designated five people, including four senior officers of the Quds Force, in relation with the terrorism plot plus sanctioned a major Iranian commercial airline for supporting the IRGC and Quds Force. In solidarity, the UK

(A: I guess the UK now is part of the international community. So it's one corporation that's just part of an amalgamation of corporations.)

also froze the assets (BBC) of the five men. So far, Russia and China, veto-wielding members of the Security Council, have reacted cautiously to the U.S. allegations.

So, this is from the CFR's own thing, just hyping up the fact that they're going to. You see, understand, this is the same list they're going through. All they need now is feeble excuses to do it all. The same list as the New American Century crew drew up and published back in the 90s, and the Bush crowd followed. And Obama is just continuing the same list of countries to take out and to plunder, and dominate, and Kissinger and all the rest of them, years ago, wrote about what they'd like to do with those countries. Once they take them over, destroy the infrastructure, destroy the system, destroy the culture, and get all different factions to fight each other in perpetuity. So they'll go on forever, just never agreeing on anything, and never getting back up on their feet again. So, in other words, they're in chaos. They're neutralized.

All this rubbish right now is just that, it's rubbish as they try and give some feeble excuse. Mind you, the

CFR's historians are generally the historians that write all the books. They end up in schools, and in the big bookstores with the official history. So, their feeble excuses become the official history, and that's how it's really always been by the way. Even Winston Churchill complained about that during World War II, because he was out of the loop at one point with the group that was running the system. That was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which they called the Milner Group at that time. And he didn't know that they'd been already writing the history books for all the children, for a generation. The same guys who had started off the Boer War and blamed the Dutch for it. Nothing changes, you see. This is their policy. This is their technique. Why change it, when it works every time? So, anyway, I'll put this up tonight too, and you can have a little gander at that.

And it's interesting with Hillary too. She's a member, of course, of the Council on Foreign Relations. And you'll see her giving her little talk at the CFR at one of their branches, where she admits, you know, and thanks them for all their advice that she gives to the State Department. Their advice is orders, you understand. That's what it is. You can't go against them. I mean, when they order you to do something, you've got to do it. These are the guys that put you in.

Hillary is also the one too, mind you, who wanted Gaddafi dead, eh. "I want him dead." What a wonderful country, eh? That's the perception people abroad see them. And you talk about the Ugly American, well, I call her Killary now, after she wants them all dead. I call her Killary Clinton. That's the Ugly American. That's the epitome of the Ugly American.

Now, there's also an article here. It's from the New Scientist:

Revealed – the capitalist network that runs the world

(A: There's been a couple of studies done to try to find out connections between the ultra, the mega-corporation, the big ones, to see how they network together and the shareholders who have cross-shares, etc. And this article is about that. It says:)

An analysis of the relationships between 43,000 transnational corporations has identified a relatively small group of companies, mainly banks,

(A: The big bankers, again, international bankers.)

with disproportionate power over the global economy.

The study's assumptions have attracted some criticism, but complex systems analysts contacted by New Scientist say it is a unique effort to untangle control in the global economy. Pushing the analysis further, they say, could help to identify ways of making global capitalism more stable.

(A: That will be the day. They don't want it stable.)

The idea that a few bankers control a large chunk of the global economy might not seem like news to New York's Occupy Wall Street movement and protesters elsewhere (see photo). But the study, by a trio of complex systems theorists at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, is the first to go beyond ideology to empirically identify such a network of power. It combines the mathematics long used to model natural systems with comprehensive corporate data to map ownership among the world's transnational corporations (TNCs).

"Reality is so complex, we must move away from dogma, whether it's conspiracy theories or free-market," says James Glattfelder. "Our analysis is reality-based."

Previous studies have found that a few TNCs own large chunks of the world's economy, but they included only a limited number of companies and omitted indirect ownerships, so could not say how this affected the global economy - whether it made it more or less stable, for instance.

The Zurich team can. From Orbis 2007, a database listing 37 million companies and investors worldwide,

they pulled out all 43,060 TNCs and the share ownerships linking them. Then they constructed a model of which companies controlled others through shareholding networks, coupled with each company's operating revenues, to map the structure of economic power.

The work, to be published in PLoS One, revealed a core of 1318 companies with interlocking ownerships (see image). Each of the 1318 had ties to two or more other companies, and on average they were connected to 20. What's more, although they represented 20 per cent of global operating revenues, the 1318 appeared to collectively own through their shares the majority of the world's large blue chip and manufacturing firms - the "real" economy - representing a further 60 per cent of global revenues.

When the team further untangled the web of ownership, it found much of it tracked back to a "super-entity" of 147 even more tightly knit companies - all of their ownership was held by other members of the super-entity - that controlled 40 per cent of the total wealth in the network. "In effect, less than 1 per cent of the companies were able to control 40 per cent of the entire network," says Glattfelder. Most were financial institutions. The top 20 included Barclays Bank, JPMorgan Chase & Co, and The Goldman Sachs Group.

(A: All the companies that we bailed out with billions and probably trillions of bucks, own these other companies, or have the controlling shares in them. It says:)

John Driffill of the University of London, a macroeconomics expert, says the value of the analysis is not just to see if a small number of people controls the global economy, but rather its insights into economic stability.

Concentration of power is not good or bad in itself, says the Zurich team, but the core's tight interconnections could be. As the world learned in 2008, such networks are unstable. "If one [company] suffers distress," says Glattfelder, "this propagates."

"It's disconcerting to see how connected things really are," agrees George Sugihara of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography in La Jolla, California, a complex systems expert who has advised Deutsche Bank.

Yaneer Bar-Yam, head of the New England Complex Systems Institute (NECSI), warns that the analysis assumes ownership equates to control, which is not always true. Most company shares are held by fund managers who may or may not control what the companies they part-own actually do. The impact of this on the system's behaviour, he says, requires more analysis.

You'll find these guys all know each other very, very well. And it could even be that these guys are all picked by one company to go in and be the heads of these other companies as managers, basically. And it will be like that too. Because, you see, the world isn't run on some strange dice as they'd like you to think, with the stock market just up and down like a yo-yo, and are we going to sink today, are we going to float today, etc, etc. It's all rigged. It's like a casino. I don't know if you've ever seen the movie, it's called Casino, and it's quite a long one. It's quite well done too. It shows you all the tricks and cons of how the casino always wins and the house always wins and why it always wins. And there's nothing missed. There's just simply nothing missed in this system at all. So, I'll put that up tonight, as well.

And from the Associated Press, here's an article here, for all those who are wanting the world to go Green, etc, all the front groups that are paid by the big foundations and the Soros groups and all the other big people who are paying their leaders for sure, large salaries and pension plans and big offices and lavish lifestyles for little tin cup rattling NGOs. Anyway, it says:

Large investors representing more than $20 trillion (euro14.62 trillion) in assets urged governments on Wednesday to sign a binding treaty on carbon emissions at the U.N. climate talks in South Africa in December.

Now, why would they do that? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just showing you how the big corporations that were going to trade their carbon credits as a new economy, basically, are really pushing for all the carbon emissions testing etc, and fines and fees, and yadda yah. Why would they be doing it? Well, it's:

A group of 285 investors say only legally enforceable carbon limits can spur the level of investment needed to keep temperatures from rising further. The group includes three major investor networks in the U.S., Europe, Australia and New Zealand.

Stephanie Pfeifer, executive director of the London-based Institutional Investors Group on Climate Change,

(A: You see, you even have an International Investors Group on Climate Change. They're in it for charity's reasons, aren't they eh?)

said that raising enough capital to meet climate change goals "will only be possible when low carbon investments are seen as attractive relative to higher carbon investments."

The group includes HSBC Investments, BBC Pension Trust, Hermes, BNP Paribas, Sarasin & Partners and many other of the largest pension funds and asset managers in Europe, with assets of around $10 trillion.

The investors, which also includes the Investor Network on Climate Risk, say overall capital flows to address climate change remain well below the $500 billion (euro365.60 billion) a year that the Paris-based International Energy Agency says is needed to keep temperatures from rising more than 2 degrees Celsius....

(A: Can you actually believe that? They actually say there's an actual level of cash that will keep temperatures from rising more than 2 degrees Celsius. What rubbish, eh? But then again, all money is rubbish isn't it, all the conology that's to do with money and investing and all the rest of it. So, anyway, it says:)

That is the threshold beyond which nations have agreed that serious damage from climate change would be expected.

(A: So it's all to do with cash. There's a cash level, beyond that cash level you see, there would be serious damage to climate change. It's just astonishing, isn't it?)

Boston-based INCR includes

(A: Can you imagine this is all put out there as actual fact, eh? And people sit with a straight face on television and talk about it, as if it's all real. It includes:)

BlackRock, Deutsche Asset Management and public pension funds in California, Florida and New York, collectively managing about $10 trillion in assets.

They also want a multibillion-dollar "Green Climate Fund" and clear short-, medium- and long-term goals established for cutting carbon dioxide, methane and other major industrial gases that trap heat in the atmosphere like a greenhouse.

(A: It doesn't go out into space, of course. It's a new idea they've got about that.)

Mindy Lubber, director of INCR and president of Boston-based investment network Ceres, called the statement "a plea" to the U.S. and other governments to give businesses the policies they need to compete in a global economy with a low-carbon future.

So they can reap an awful lot of cash, obviously. Hard to believe we're saying this, isn't it? It's like the king has no clothes. Or a big official meeting of yesteryear scientists that sat and discussed how many angels could dance on the head of a pin. Eh? Straight faces too. But then the greed is dripping out of the corners of their mouth, isn't it, when they think about all the cash they're going to rake in from the schmucks at the bottom that's going to pay for it all. And also in the US, because everything is up for sale, of course.

Foreigners' Sweetener: Buy House, Get a Visa

(A: If you buy a house, you can get a visa. It says:)

The reeling housing market has come to this: To shore it up, two Senators are preparing to introduce a bipartisan bill Thursday that would give residence visas to foreigners who spend at least $500,000 to buy houses in the U.S.

I wonder if you can get a down payment on one. Maybe they'll give you a grant if you're a foreigner eh. So, things are really going down the tubes. And that's how it's supposed to go. And you know, we've had a good run for our money. We've helped to conquer the world for others to rule. And we'll now go into the same state eventually as Greece. And that's the agenda folks. Yep, that's austerity, and that's your World Communism. And the only thing you'll have to work at are government employee jobs, where you can lord over the rest of the peasants, if you're lucky. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where it's poured for days and days and days, and the beavers love it, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, support me and my website. See how to buy the books and contribute through donations, to keep me floating, so to speak, as I get swept away. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Greece Passes "Reduce to Pauperism" Bill

FEMA Emergency Nation-Wide Test

Tennessee Electrified Truck Terminal files Bankruptcy after 400,000 Dollar Stimulus Grant

TSA Make-Work Project Spreads Across Tennessee

Al Gore--An Inconvenient Collection of Utility Bills of His Home

More Gory Details on Al Gore

Parroting Chants for Global Big Government Democracy

CFR on Isolating Iran

Richard Haass---CFR -- Wants Boots on the Ground in Libya---Admits Humanitarian Intervention was a Ploy for Regime Change

Killary Clinton Thanks CFR, the Elitist Private Organization for Advising State Department

The Clique of Companies that Control the World

Mega-Rich Investors Lobby UN to Have Governments Sign Binding Treaty on Carbon Emissions---Lots of Profit in the Carbon Trading Con

Sweet Deal for Foreigners--Buy House in US and Get a Visa

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 21st, 2011 (#946)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 21st, 2011:
Standardized:
Masters Demand Predictability,
Very Concerned 'bout Little ol' Me:
"A War On You, Hard to Believe?
What Kind of People Would Conceive
To War with You, Or Individuals of Kind,
Well, First Take Note of War On the Mind,
Ask Yourself How You Arrive at Opinions,
Do They Conform with the Minions?
If So, Then How Can That Be,
You'd Think There'd Be Diversity,
Shouldn't Truth Above All Be Prized,
-- Not in This World, We're Standardized"
© Alan Watt Oct 21st, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 21st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 21st, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourself to audios there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from, where hopefully you'll eventually get an education into the other side of what really runs society, and you. It gives you your thoughts. It gives you your trends. It gives you even your hobbies, in fact, your education, your reality, via the media and so on. And literally to show you that you're living in a planned society. A planned society, of course, with those who govern always insuring that those who are governed think and pass their time in their lives in the proper way, the way they've been designed to pass their lives. Very obedient. They can grumble about different things, but as long as they are good citizens, pay taxes, and obey the authorities, that's all the government really wants out of you. Although, they want your mind as well. They want to have better access to your mind. And you do that yourselves by giving all your information out on Facebook and Internet and stuff like that. No one seems to mind too much. So, I show you the big foundations, organizations that worked together, to bring a parallel government in a long time ago. They didn't really believe in this idea of democracy, although they use the term all the time themselves, but they believe that only a special, well educated elite, an elite with good powerful families, families who have held on to power for generations, in other words, good breeding,

have the right to decide how the rest of us should live.

Now, remember, all the sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios. They have transcripts in English, for print-up, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, if you want transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And you have to keep me going, if you want to. And you can do so by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can find out how to do it all on the site there. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or international postal money order from the post office. Or you can use PayPal. Or some people just send cash. That's up to you. Across the world, same thing. You've got PayPal to order and donate. And you also have Western Union and Money Gram. And remember, straight donations are always welcome, because the dollar is worth sweet darned all, right now, as we all know, due to inflation.

And it's to get a lot worse, apparently, because they say there's no hope for the future. That's a wonderful thing to tell the public, there's no hope for the future. But, for the first time, they're being honest with us, because, it's time to be honest about this one thing. Mind you, they're dishonest about everything else, including their future intentions. And that's what we go into on this particular broadcast, is to really go into the agenda, past, present, and future. And you've got to understand the past of these organizations that work together under one umbrella, and to find out where it's taking you, and their big plans for their future utopia. A depopulated planet, of course, and a very obedient, DNA created, specially created lab type Brave New World Society, that will obey them very well, and be terribly happy in whatever position they're put into, whether it's digging gardens or anything else, they'll be very, very happy. That literally is the scientific dictatorship that some of the Big Boys have talked about in the past was their ideal way to go. They said that nature was too haphazard. You could never tell what kind of personality was going to break out when a couple mated. And therefore, they wanted a planned society, where they could predict exactly what kind of child this was going to be before they were born. So, that's the world we're coming up into, of course. And that's why academia is completely on board with this whole agenda. They were taken on board a long time ago, and the professors play an awfully big part, alongside those who run the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I mentioned last night that you get kind of fed up as you watch this great slaughtering machine called the New World Order, and the New American Century program, which used to be called the neo-cons program and now of course it's the neo-dems program. It's a continuation of the same, the same organization, with the same people actually involved in it. I was surprised just how many of the first crew were in the second crew. But it just doesn't surprise me. They just change their front man. That's all. And that's Obama. The same agenda is going forward, with the same list of countries to take out, of course. And I've mentioned before about the time of perpetual war or constant conflict as it's called by the military. That's what we're in, of course. We've been in it for quite some time, quite a long time now, in fact. Constant conflict, where it's just one war after another.

And even we find that Orwell and others, writers in the past in their fictionalized visions of the future, which were awfully accurate of course, especially when they were involved in some of the planning committees for propaganda for Britain and other countries, which Orwell certainly was. He knew the agenda. And he talked about in his book, '84, he says, who are we fighting today? And you had to always know who you were fighting, as though you had always been fighting the same people. It was kind of wrong to get to the last people you were fighting, when you actually change sites again. So they're always changing gunsights, you see. And they do it so slickly now, no one really yawns, or even wakes up about it, or raises an eyebrow, because we're so used to the gunsights being changed, first from Afghanistan and then to Iraq, and on and on it goes through Libya. And they still have Syria to take out on the list. And Iran of course, as well. So, it would be interesting to see. They've also got a few of the old French territories to get back, Algiers, etc. They want to do the same sort of thing in a few other places for the French and give a payoff to them for being part of NATO.

And it's interesting. Most folk don't really care. And even the organizations we see protesting things don't generally turn out anymore to protest the wars. That's kind of passé for them. They take their orders from the top. They're told what to protest these days, and right from the beginning, I knew from the very lack of people protesting on the streets, the big anti-war machine, you could always tell that the leaders were all

part of those who were doing the killing, of course. They tell them when to get out and protest and when not to. And their conspicuous lack of visibility anywhere, through all these wars, tells me all I need to know about them. They're all paid for at the top. And so, that's the world that they live in.

And it's interesting too, that they've taken out one of the most advanced, and probably the most advanced country in Africa today. What's interesting too is that Libya was a true Socialist country, and yet people think, in the student groups, that they want to bring in a Socialist world. And they can't quite figure out there's doublethink. Why are they taking out a Socialist country, a country where every person could get to university for free, and get free accommodation. Young married couples could get free accommodation for life, as well. The cash that was from the oil was going back into the people, etc, free medical care, and all that. So they've taken it out, to bring in something that they call democracy. It's awfully quite fascinating to see that people can't get their heads around this, that you don't have what you think of in your terms, your definition of a Socialist system taking over here, the world. The Socialism they're talking about is more along the ways of eugenics, the type the Fabian Society is into, where they will tell you if they need you to live or die. Or, if you're going to be a useless eater, you're not going be around very long. They believe in that kind of stuff. The population that they want is what they'll have, and no more. And they can cut that at any time that they want. That's the ideal society that they want. They also want big government interfering in every aspect of your life, and definitely, no picking your own partner for marriage or to have a child and so on. So, it's a different kind of Socialism, you see, that they're really talking about. And of course, it's a marriage as well of Fascism.

All systems really are Fascistic by design. They become that way regardless, even if they don't start off that way. It's just the way things are, human nature being what it is. All you need is one generation in power, in come their children, and before you know it, they're almost like royal families. And that's how they truly are. You can see this from Hillary Clinton for instance. And she's definitely psychopathic, as far as I'm concerned. And I call her Killary now, because she's the one that's been protesting, not protesting, demanding we go to war with one country after another, on behalf of another country of course, which isn't the United States. Anyway, that's by the by. She's demanding that they go into all these other countries, and just kill, kill, kill. And she's awfully happy about it too. And Madeline Albright too, in NATO, she's been placed strategically in the NATO department. Madeline Albright is awfully happy too. She generally is into the starve them first. You know, starve them to death and once they're weak enough, then Hillary gets the military to go in and finish everything off and destroy all the infrastructure. So, that's how they really work it.

So, anyway, Secretary of State, Hillary Clinton, not a bad idea, is it? You just get married to a guy, knowing that they're going to make him a president one day, because he's been to a Bilderberger meeting and stuff like that. And you get put up there on the top yourself. What did she ever do for the country? Anyway:

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton shared a laugh with a television news reporter moments after hearing deposed Libyan leader Muammar Qaddafi had been killed.

Clinton was in Tripoli earlier this week for talks with leaders of Libya's National Transitional Council (NTC).

(Alan: Which means America's puppet government. We always put puppet governments in, and NATO does the same thing, wherever they go. And it says:)

The reporter asked if Qaddafi's death had anything to do with her surprise visit to show support for the Libyan people.

(A: And she replied with a joke and a chuckle it says here. Chuckle. She's got a sense of humor, when it comes to slaughter, you know.)

"We came, we saw, he died," she joked.

We came, we saw, he died. And that's her little pun on veni, vidi, vici, which Caesar of course is supposed to have said. I came, I saw, I conquered. So, that's her little pun. That's all she had to say about the slaughter and all the folk that are being killed with hundreds of raids by NATO bombs and so on. And that's what you've got at the top of the State Department. The State Department is awfully important, you see,

and that's why, of course, during the McCarthy era, McCarthy was kind of partially right of what he was talking about. He thought they were all Communists, but in fact there was something else. And, of course, it was Professor Carroll Quigley that said that they're all high-ranking members of the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations. And their methods and their goals are awfully similar to Communism. And that's why they were often mistaken for that. So, he was right. But they had to get the State Department first, and they did that way back in his day. So, you understand, it's always been controlled by them ever since. But yeah, we get fed up, as, I say, with this constant conflict. And that's from the military magazine. They said that. This is going to be constant conflict for the rest of your lives, basically, and constant change.

And that's what you're being taught, really now. Constant change. When you're in flux, you can't hang on to anything to compare it to. There's nothing to compare to when you're constantly in flux. You don't even get a few years where anything stays the same. Everything is changing. Even buildings don't last very long, when you live in cities, etc. They're always tearing them down every few years and building new ones. So, you can't say to your, if you even have a grandpa, gee, grandpa, do you remember that? You know. Oh, yeah, I've been down there many times. There's nothing to refer to. It's all changed. And that's part of a system where you get people in flux. That's intentional, by the way. It was discussed even in the late 1800s, how to get the minds of whole populations into fluxual states, where they could be easily guided and molded, and they wouldn't have the savvy, the understanding to rebel about anything, truly rebel, about anything. And they wouldn't know where they were going until it was too late.

So, we're well into a scientific technique. Scientific techniques run our whole lives, and all of our indoctrinations from school, augmented by the media. And the media is such an awful, awful, I'd congratulate them and say, awfully well done prostitution of reality, because they really affect everyone. And people keep forgetting not to believe them, even when they've lied to you so often and they're caught out. They fall right back into believing them when they come out again with straight faces on something else. The media is an essential arm, an essential arm of government. Essential arm. That's how you're given your updates on your reality. You must believe it's true. And that's why they pay characters to be on the media, mainstream, big characters, the famous name ones, who, they keep them there until they're dropping off the chair in their 80s, because you've grown up with them, and daddy would never lie to you. So, I hope you realize that we're constantly being played with, all the time. And I'll put up a video tonight too, of a news reporter who was in Libya, during the bombing, and gives a different version of what happened there, than of course the Western media gave you. Because, really, everyone was fighting against these invaders, and that's how they saw foreigners coming into their country to take over their country, which is true. That was the intention. And to grab the resources, etc, etc. And of course, the Western media, being the prostitutes they are, failed to mention all that.

You just don't. You understand, on mainstream media, you're not going to get any truth coming out with these embedded reporters. And reporters today know where their bread is buttered, and they will not write negative reports. They're told by the military what they must write, and what's taboo to write about. And they know to avoid the taboo. It's as simple as that. They are truly prostitutes. Truly prostitutes. And that's what gives you your reality.

And even here, I'm sitting talking to people, who are probably well educated in this whole agenda that's going on in the world, that's been going on for a long time. And yet, they still often will email me something from the mainstream which is so ludicrous at times, you get surprised. They get caught off guard, and they relapse back into believing them. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Mikhail Gorbachev came out at the opening of a new academic, basically facility, to do with globalism, etc. And he's calling for Perestroika for a New World Order. It says:

Mikhail Gorbachev Says Uprisings Signal an Emerging New World Order

"We are reaping the consequences of a strategy that is not conducive to cooperation and partnership, to living in a new global situation," said Mikhail Gorbachev, former President of the Soviet Union, to a crowd of 3,600 on Oct. 19 in the Allan P. Kirby Field House

(A: And he was talking through thousands as well through streaming broadcast, internet, etc)

and many others via a live streaming broadcast in 13 locations from coast to coast, including northern Mexico. “People are asking ‘why do our leaders want to decide everything at the expense of the people?’”

(A: It’s because they’re in charge and they’re reaping the benefits, isn’t it?)

Gorbachev was referring to the series of uprisings around the world including the Occupy Wall Street demonstrations here in the United States. “The world needs goals that will bring people together,” he said. “Some people in the United States were pushing the idea of creating a global American empire, and that was a mistake from the start. Other people in America are now giving thought to the future of their country. The big banks, the big corporations, are still paying the same big bonuses to their bosses. Was there ever a crisis for them? . . . I believe America needs its own perestroika.”

So he’s going on about the same old stuff too. It won’t happen, because there’s a lot of stuff that he’s not talking about too, because it’s the same families that are running America that ran the last bunch as well, and that’s obvious too. It doesn’t matter what party is in. It’s the same groups that are always managing it. Plus, you have the Council on Foreign Relations, and they’re all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, all the top people, through all bureaucracy and the media, and also as presidents. So, until you get that out of the picture, you’re not going to change any policy. There’s only one policy, and that’s their policy. It’s been like that for an awful long time. And he knows this too, of course. He knows that.

So, he’s calling for this New World Order, again and again. He’s done this many times before, but he’s never been precise in exactly what kind of New World Order he wants. Is it going to be the old Marxist stuff? And what’s the difference with the Marxist stuff and what you’ve got today? Marxism has its own division of labor, where they decide, okay, these ones here will end up being laborers, and these ones will be semi-skilled workers, and these ones will be professionals, and the professionals will have a better status than the ones down here. Even though the ones down there are keeping your sewage systems going. I’d call that pretty well important, wouldn’t you? They never discuss the obvious things, because everything really technically is always the same, under different guises. It gives the appearance of changing things, but not really, you know. And often it’s worse, in fact, because, as I say, Socialism has massive government, massive government. And they’re involved from cradle to grave with agencies. There’s an agency for everything, and Britain again is a test bed for all of that, especially Scotland now. They’re using that big time for that. So does Sweden too, mind you. So, they never touch on the obvious, and, of course, they’re not going to, either.

The U.S. too, the Gang of Six, they’re calling it now, even though there’s twelve of them. I guess they’re joined at the hips, in pairs.

Gang of Six Briefs Super Committee But Proceedings Remain Secret

(A: These are the guys that are in charge now of borrowing the cash from the bankers, etc.)

The bipartisan “Gang of Six” today briefed members of the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, but the content of the closed-door deliberations

(A: That’s your transparency in government)

remain secret as the deadline to come up with a proposal for $1.5 trillion in deficit reduction approaches next month.

(A: They want to slash stuff that goes out to the people, I guess. It says:)

Members of the Gang of Six, including Sen. Kent Conrad…

(A: And it names them all, and so on.)

were invited to brief the committee on their bipartisan proposal, which recommended $3.7 trillion in savings over the next 10 years. Their briefing lasted nearly two and a half hours.

(A: And then they go into their usual spiel.)

“As a nation, we need a balanced, comprehensive plan

(A: How often have your heard that? You hear that all your life long, a balanced, comprehensive plan.)

to get this debt under control,

(A: They’ve been saying that since the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England.)

and it’s absolutely essential we do,” Conrad, D-N.D., reported. “We very much appreciated the chance to go into significant detail [on] the conclusions we came to.”

Once the briefing was over, the six Democrats and six Republicans on the JSC split up to meet separately for about an hour to discuss the Gang of Six’s recommendations.

(A: So there’s the six and the twelve and so on. It’s all Kabalistic, beautifully, isn’t it?)

Leaving the meeting, members of the Table of Twelve

(A: So there’s a table now, you see, too, just like King Arthur’s knights.)

were tight-lipped on the detail of today’s private meeting, which lasted a about three-and-a-half hours.

Anyway, the want to slash basically Medicare and different things, by quite an amount, actually. And they won’t do it to the military obviously, because they have a few wars to fight yet. And then America won’t have anything else left to fight, I suppose, in the end, except to turn everything on their own public when they start starving to death and rioting. And that’s how I see it coming down the pike, actually. You don’t build up internal armies under the guise of terrorism, unless you plan to use them, big time, all at once, like, you know, all of them, for what they’re really there for. That will happen.

Half of all U.S. workers earned less than $26,363 in 2010

According to the authors of the study, the combined 9.8 percent drop in income from the start of the recession to middle of this year is apparently the largest decline in decades.

Although the per capita income of all U.S. workers in 2010 was at $39,959.30, about half of American employees earned less than $26,363.55 a year.

Back with more on this report, after these messages.

Hi folks, I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we’re talking about the falling income across the board, pretty well, for at least half the workers in the US. And it says here:

The Social Security Administration which released the figure explained the large difference between the average and median income to wage levels being skewed. The difference represents the growing income gap in the country in which those few on top get very high compensation packages and the majority get pittance.

The figures are not significantly far from the finding of a study made by two former Census Bureau officials that the median household income in the U.S. was $49,909. Adjusted for inflation, the figure showed a 6.7 percent decline from June 2009 to June 2011.

It was more than double the decline in household income from December 2007 to June 2009 which was by

3.2 percent.

According to the authors of the study, Gordon Green Jr. and John Coder, the combined 9.8 percent drop in income from the start of the recession to middle of this year is apparently the largest decline in several decades.

So, as I say, it's interesting too, the ones at the top are telling us this is not going to get better, but I think we already knew that. That's the plan, isn't it? That's the plan. It might be surprising to a lot of people to find out that those at the top of the US actually hate the US. Strange thing that, isn't it? You have to do a lot of studying to find that out. And it's up to you.

Now, Wal-Mart too, that helped to put lots of small stores out of business, and that was part of the big monopoly game. And then they jack their prices up, as they always do, all these companies. Mind you, Wal-Mart is part of your community, I believe. It always tells you that. We're part of your community. Every big business now is a part of your community.

Wal-Mart eliminates health care benefits for future part-time employees

Wal-Mart is reducing the company's expenses on healthcare by announcing on Thursday a series of changes that will affect future employees. The world's largest retailer justified the changes to rising operating costs.

Among the highlights of the change is that future part-time employees who clock in less than 24 hours a week on average would no longer be given health insurance coverage. Those who would work from 24 to 33 hours a week could no longer include a spouse on their health plan, but they could still add their children.

(A: So they don't really want married people.)

Before the recession and financial crisis, Wal-Mart even widened health care coverage for its workers and their families by offering health care insurance to part-time employees working less than 24 hours a week after one year on the job. The health plan cost was about $250 a year per family.

Besides future employees, some current workers would also have to pay more under the 2012 health plan offering of Wal-Mart. To be affected are workers who smoke.

(A: So they're discriminating too.)

They would be mandated to pay an extra amount ranging from $10 to $90 each pay period if they want to have health coverage.

It is not only health care costs that Wal-Mart is cutting, but also prices on its toys to boost the retailer's income during the Christmas season.

Well, don't shop there, folks. You know, just screw them. You know. They're screwing you. And, so, as I say, things are not meant to look up, obviously. And we're getting trained to accept that, as well. And I've seen it happen in other countries, years ago, how they trained the populace to get used to less and less and less, and they'll do the same. The system, the formula always works. You just have to introduce it in the same manner.

Now, across the world too, and I noticed this years ago, at least in Canada, in some of the small local newspapers they announced, when the police were going to change from their old uniforms, where you called them an officer, to these new guys in combat gear. You know, the black outfits, tucked in pants into the combat boots, and all black. Black shirts, black ties. Everything is black. Black is the sign of the executioner too. And it's been awfully effective down through the ages, even from the Middles Ages, under the authority of the king to terrify the public. And that's its purpose. It's ominous. It's nightmarish. That's where your nightmares are, in the dark sort of thing. So, they use that. And in Canada, they did say in some of the small newspapers, that you might notice your officers wearing this gear, they've been told to parade it around, in groups of three or four, to get the public used to seeing them. And I actually saw it

happening in a little potato town in Ontario. And I don't know if they hired the guys for the day, because they looked kind of like models, just chatting away, you know, and smiling, and all that, which they never do normally. What surprised me is that everybody they passed, no one looked at them. That's what got me. I thought, you know, the people, unless the people hear it on mainstream, then there's nothing in their consciousness about it. They won't notice it. And they didn't notice. And it just became normal, just suddenly, and that was it, new combat gear.

Now, combat gear is meant for war, folks. That's why it's called combat gear, you know. Just to let you know. And of course, we see it across most countries in the world. And Britain has just decided across the board as well to copy it as well. It's time now to get into the combat mode. So, whatever country you pop into on holidays or whatever, you'll see the same thing, and everything will be the same, everywhere you are; everything will be the same, the cost of everything, the food, and the police, all that stuff. So it's:

The thin black line – police to get new look

(A: And this is for Britain.)

The uniform, which will replace the plain black trousers, white shirt and tie – or skirts and cravats worn by some female officers

(A: And I should add some other ones too now, because they've got the right to do that.)

is expected to be introduced early next year.

(A: And it shows you them there.)

The new uniforms are already being worn by Northumbria Police,

And they show you the pictures, their black shirts, pants, and all the rest of it out, etc. And of course they have all the combat stuff. They can have the boots, as well, if they want them. So, it's a new get-used-to-it combat gear across the whole world idea. And that's it folks. It's just that's it, you know. Why do you think they do that, eh? There's a reason everything is done, you know, especially visually, because everything is symbolic. And, as I say, combat gear and black, is highly symbolic of something not very pleasant. Not very pleasant.

Now, the CIA's and the NSA's Facebook, you know, all these things are put out by the same boys, of course, and they give you frontmen to give you a fake story of how it was created to throw you off from the fact that it's NSA and CIA, etc, data collection agencies. Same with Google and all the rest of them.

Facebook Building 'Shadow Profiles' of Non-Members

(A: It's alleged.)

Eight hundred million users are not enough. Facebook, the world's biggest social network, is now building profiles of non-users who haven't even signed up, an international privacy watchdog charges.

The sensational claim is made in a complaint filed in August by Ireland's Data Protection Commissioner. It alleges that users are encouraged to hand over the personal data of other people -- including names, phone numbers, email addresses and more -- which Facebook is using to create "extensive profiles" of non-users.

(A: Of course:)

Facebook categorically denies the allegation, but experts tell FoxNews.com that it could well be true.

"There can be little doubt that Facebook collects from its current users information about individuals who are not currently Facebook users, and collects from its current users information about other Facebook users," said Kelly Kubasta, who heads the Dallas law firm Klemchuk Kubasta's social media division.

Ciara O'Sullivan, a spokeswoman for Ireland's Office of the Data Protection Commissioner, told FoxNews.com that its audit of Facebook Ireland's privacy policies was part of a "statutory investigation" that the office anticipates will lead to immediate changes.

"The Office of the Data Protection Commissioner will be commencing a comprehensive audit of Facebook Ireland before the end of the month," O'Sullivan said.

So, of course it is. That's what it's put out there for. That's what it's out there for. No one forced the populations to use them, and most folk want to. They want to use and they want to have their sockpuppet friends, you know, which are really just computer programs, talking to them, emailing them, and collecting data from them. It makes them feel important, you know, and wanted, I suppose, in this lonely old world. So, they're conned left, right, and center. But it's purely data collection, and all your habits and traits, etc, and the universities share all this data as well, because they get grants from the Pentagon and the CIA to do profiling, etc.

Now, there's so many big organizations. I'm always talking about foundations, and the NGO organizations that they fund, including other foundations. Some foundations are really fronts to fund many other foundations, all from the same source. And there's one I'm putting up tonight too, it's about, basically, the whole carbon nonsense, etc. It's a front in a sense. The whole carbon con is a front to begin with, but it's all to do with depopulation, and the need to depopulate. And it's called post-carbon, the post-carbon society, basically. And I'll put this link up.

And you'll find from this organization, which is obviously well funded, they go on about fossil fuels, human growth, and so on. And then, if you go through their website, you'll find the real answer to stopping it all is to massively depopulate. And why you must do it, and then get all these experts that belong to them, the same old names that belong to all the other big foundations and organizations, telling you why you must depopulate. That will conserve water, energy, food, and you won't be breathing CO2, because you won't be alive, you see. And stuff like that. I'll just show you how it's done, and what's really behind it all.

The whole carbon front, apart from being a massive boom for the guys dealing in the carbon credit con game, is also to do with a new system over everyone's lives, again, cradle to grave, on energy consumption. And then, all these mathematical equations they use to pretend they can transfer that into how much carbon and global warming that you alone have created by buying that darn thing. That's why you're going to pay taxes on it, and so on. So, it's for other reasons. It's for social control, control over the general public and depopulation. And eventually, and they've always wanted to ban people from mating for procreative purposes. They don't want offspring willy-nilly. They want for themselves to decide if you can or should have offspring, etc. That's always been part of the old game.

And San Francisco. This is from San Francisco. It says:

California formally adopted the nation's most comprehensive so-called “cap-and-trade” system Thursday,

(A: That's carbon taxes.)

an experiment by the world's eighth-largest economy that is designed to provide financial incentives for polluters to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

State officials hope other states and Washington D.C. will follow suit calling the plan a capstone.

(A: Well, they would, wouldn't they, being the leader of all cancers that start. You know, they used to say that in Britain. The elderly people said that when I was wee, that all cancers started in California. They meant social cancers, all the trends that were put out, you know, and everyone else copied them. And actually, they're kind of true. There's something to that. Interesting history, California, even the name, and even who was on it before the white guy came in. But it says here:)

“For half a century, every American president has been calling for America to move away from our

dependence on foreign oil and become energy independent," said Mary Nichols, Chairman of the California Air Resources Board.

"The reason we have not succeeded in addressing our addiction to petroleum is because we did not have the right set of policy tools," Nichols said. "Now we do. Cap-and-trade provides a reward for doing the right thing."

So, it's punishment and reward for the general population, but the big boys who do the polluting will be trading the carbon credits to themselves and making a lot of profit off it in the global trading market. Not a bad idea, eh? Not bad at all. And if you can afford to buy a forest, you see, and it just sits there, the world will pay you, all their taxpayers will pay you for it sitting there. Great scam, isn't it?

Now, I'm just going to check the callers again, and see who's on the line there. Now, there's Steven from Oregon. Is Steven still on the line there?

Steven: Yes, sir. And thanks for taking my call. My son just called when I was on hold, and his car broke down. I did some troubleshooting with him. It's all fixed. A very good family. You know what, you know I think that's where we're at, Alan, these days. You better be able to take care of yourself. And so, that's what I try to teach my children and stuff. Hey, one of the things, first I want to make, I'm going to be brief, I promise. And I really like you, Alan. But, in brief, there was a caller last week that came on. I know this is immature for your very mature radio show, but he was like saying something about going into a Jewish thing, and that we're all creatures. You know, but he did get me interested to research it. And then I started researching and it's very clear that in the Book of Genesis, that we were made dominion over the animals. And what was neat though was when I started reading it, it talked about herbs too, and I thought, and that excited me, because I'll tell you why. Because these herbs that it's explained in that, I'm not going to get all religious on you. This is throughout stuff, you know, Alan. You know. But the herbs, because I think that herbs that were given to us keep us healthy, not the pharmaceuticals. And I thought that was really neat when I was reading it. So, the guy, I think he should quit going to organized religion, but at the same time, he made me go research, and I learned some new things. So, even, we all, we win no matter what.

Alan: Well, the thing is too, you're forgetting too, if you go by the same book, basically, later on the sons of God came down and mated with women, but they taught these women, again, mathematics, and also pharmacopoeia, which is chemistry. So, they got off of the herbs and started making the artificial stuff and selling it to you through drugstores. Ha, ha, ha.

Steven: Well, they took over the education and the homeopathy in the 1900s. And that's what I learned. They took it all over, about 1901. I had a question for you, and then I'll let you go, because I know the hour is getting late. I had a question for you. I mean, I agree with everything. All your research matches mine. Every single word you say, except for you're better at it than I am. And I just wonder what now. I mean, I know there's the likes of like Alex Jones that can make their plans be longer. I think I read something that they wanted to have this all done in 2000, and now it's 2011. And I know there are some people that can do that. But what is your thought process on, is there any way to stop this?

Alan: I tell you, to stop it, people would have to treat it like a drug, all information, like a drug, a bad drug. And you'd have to isolate yourself and not go in and be tempted by any media at all. And then you'd have to go into yourself, for the first time in your life probably, and start thinking about things for yourselves. And don't even engage in conversation with people about it, because only you can decide, only you can decide. And that's the problem, everyone joins a group that are readymade for us to join, and you're back into left wing, right wing, and all this stuff, and Socialism, or this or that, or variations of it. But it's up to yourself to decide what life should be about. We don't even get that chance, you know. You're born into a system.

The word system is awfully interesting. Go in and check it up, what it means. And then you find out we're into a system with multiple systems within it, but all highly organized from a capstone, basically. And so, even your thoughts, and even when you come up against a brick wall and say, well, this doesn't work out for me, I'll look at something else. The system will show you what to look at, and it guides you into the next way of thinking. So, you just go around in circles, or you go through a maze. But it's only you that can

decide what life is about. What is the purpose of life, and so on. And you've always got these experts at university that will tell you, well, life is to serve the collective, or life is to serve this. They've always got an answer for you. But really, who says that you're supposed to serve the collective? What collective, you know? What collective?

For instance, if you go through life, and the ancients said this in Greece, that you were lucky if you could influence five people and have five real friends in your entire life. You were very lucky. And that hasn't changed, you know. If you really have five true friends. Hold on, and we'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off what I was saying about friendship, for instance. Because today we're told we've got thousands of friends, if you just join up with this Facebook or this or that, or whatever. And you don't have thousands of friends at all. In fact, you don't even know if these are real people. And I've gone through the articles before, where they've talked about sockpuppets, and the government is putting out thousands of these things, fake people. And you think you're conversing with them. And, but in reality, the ancients said the same thing in Greece too. You're lucky to get five friends throughout your whole life. And if you can influence five people, for what you thought was the good of all of you, you were awfully, awfully lucky. And you see things today, it's all groupthink. You're encouraged to join groups, groups, groups, groups, groups. And if you look at the Wall Street Protests, the media would tend to make you think it's mainly all one big massive organization, which it wasn't. A lot of those in the groups, the same with the G20 meetings, a lot of them in the groups were there to demand that government actually taxes people more to save the planet and go green, etc. And the same at the bank things as well, that more of the cash from the banks should go and go green, and all that stuff. So they've got all these different things that they want to get pushed through, as opposed to the ones who were there just genuinely to show their disgust at the awful raping of countries by bankers. And that was the main issue. That was what was supposed to have started it all off. Not to end up with one group taking it over, well funded at the top, with all the usual names, by the way, the authorized left-wing, you know, the ones who are awfully authorized. You all know their names. And saying, we want global governance under, or government under the United Nations. That's what it wasn't about at all.

So it's the same with your friends as well, all these fake friends that you have. They're not friends whatsoever. At one time, you used to call them acquaintances, people you bumped into or you had to meet at one time, like neighbors, but they weren't necessarily your friends. You had polite conversations, and that was as far as it would go. Or occasionally share some interest you had in common, but nothing else. Because if you brought everything else into it, you'd have many conflicts. So, you've got to distinguish what a friend actually is. And a friend is someone that will stick to you through thick and thin. That's what friendship generally means, you see. True friendship. And the only time you'll see it now is at the top, when they lie their teeth off to you, and one comes out and says, weapons of mass destruction, and the next one comes out after, from the same room, of course, it will be after the meeting, and says the same thing, weapons of mass destruction. They'll stick together to the death, but nobody else will. Nobody else will, you see. And that's really what friends are for. And very few people actually have many friends these days. Especially these days, because we're a cold society. We're a society that lives in fiction, most of the time. People watch non-stop television. They're being programmed all the time, through fiction. And they can't think for themselves anymore. Even the emotions they get come through fiction. They don't experience them in their daily lives. So they have to get it through fictional portrayals of tears or joy, or whatever it happens to be. That's a sad statement, but you see, that's how far down the road we've been conned, controlled, and altered, mind altered. Never mind biologically altered.

We have been, we definitely have been biologically altered too. Look at the shapes of the people, for instance, in the old black and white '40s movies. Compare them to the ones today. Women at one time had waists. They all had waists. Look at them now. And they had hips, as well. That doesn't happen suddenly without biochemical intervention. It's all been done. The same with the guys. They have no shoulders anymore. Their voices are higher. They're going sterile. A war has been on you your whole lives, and you never even knew it. Never knew it, and it's ongoing, perpetual war, constant conflict. It covers every base. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember buy the books and donate. I need you to keep this thing going. See you on Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Killary Clinton on Quaddafi--We Came We Saw He Died

Testimony of Reporter in Libya--Video

Gorbachev--"Uprisings Signal an Emerging New World Order"

Gang of Six to Slash US Medicare Funding

Half of All US Workers Earned Less than 26,363 Dollars in 2010

Walmart Eliminates Health Benefits for Part-time Employees

UK Police to Ditch Blue Uniforms and Adopt Fascist Global Inc. Black Combat Gear

Facebook Intelligence Inc. Building Shadow Profiles of Non Users

Post Carbon Institute--Best Way is to Depopulate

California Adopts Carbon Taxes (Cap and Trade)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 24, 2011 (#947)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2011:
Elite Have Reliance on Empirical Science:
"Charles Galton Darwin Makes You Think,
Advising Hormones Be Introduced to Drink
And in Food Plus Injection,
Making it Difficult for Self-Protection,
Wimpy Males Would Be Easy to Manage,
Granted There'd Be Behavioural Damage
Both in Female and Masculine Kind,
That's Where Science Come to Mind,
Genii Powers Always Used for Control,
Awes the Mind and Cowers the Soul,
It's Worshipped as Destroyer and Saviour,
Shiva in Charge of Body and Behaviour"
© Alan Watt Oct. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully by the time you're finished, if you're still sane that is, you can understand the big system that runs the world. Things don't happen by chance on any large scale in the world; everything's planned years ahead. Whether it's war or anything else, nothing is simply spontaneous. So I show you the big foundations, organizations, the think tanks that all work together to basically produce a form of parallel government; they tell governments what to do; they say advise them but they actually tell them what to do. And when you understand that politicians themselves are basically lawyers, and various other kind of devious characters who go in to get more power, they depend on these think tanks to advise them and tell them what to do. So they do it. And of course, you find that that's the parallel government that some top politicians who have left their position have joined, and they speak about it openly. Maggie Thatcher did it too, she said she belonged to the parallel government that exists, consisting of ex-politicians, high ranking politicians, and the heads of countries, and high-level bureaucrats who have been at it for

years, behind the scenes, shaping the world and getting it ready for the future. So I show you how it's all done and I show you, too, how they started off, who started them off, what their agenda is; it's been on the go for an awful long time. Mixed with science and eugenics, and again, population control, all of this stuff, it's all bound together into what's happening today in your lifetime, and what's to come, what you have to live through in the future. It's all planned ahead.

Help yourself to those audios and you can also get transcripts for download on any of the sites that I have listed on the .com site in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the variety offered there. Remember too, you bring me to you. You are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't take cash to bring them on, which would certainly help, I can guarantee that. So it's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the disks, books and so on that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.]And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

Because we're going through inflation as we all know, to bring austerity to everyone, a post-consumer society, as they've been prattling about for years they were bringing in. And they use the banking crisis, which they created themselves of course, to make it happen and to train everyone that eventually all your spending cash, your extra spending cash will go to fees and energy, just to heat your home, etc, etc, etc. That is the world that's planned and they call it austerity. As the rich get richer and more of the poor become part of the big masses really, because they're joining them all the time from the middle classes, as they get demolished as well. A very old agenda, as I say.

You have to read the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, especially, and even though that's for the outer circle, or by the outer circle as they say themselves, they have an inner circle, the ones that sit and do the long-term strategical planning for the whole planet, and the world order as they like to call it, that they're actually bringing in. You're living through tremendous changes and most folk think it's all happening because things just go wrong in finances, etc, but nothing is further from the truth. We're led by the nose, every step of the way as they bring in their very old plan. Remember, Karl Marx talked about the trading blocs, free trade, and three big trading blocs, including the United Americas, but beginning with Europe – you've seen it; you lived through that – and now it's the Americas and the Far Eastern countries and Africa too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, nothing happens in this world on any large scale that isn't planned that way. When you follow the histories of the planet, especially the organizations as I say that run this world, and you got to understand too, that big business, corporations, have been really involved in geopolitics from the beginning. Not the governments; governments came later in that area in fact. In fact, they took their geopoliticians from big business, big corporations that already existed. And when you go into the history of countries like Britain, that built empires, using the taxpayers' money of course, to put down railroads and bring in troops and clear the land and grab the resources, for the private corporations, you start to understand why and how these corporations got involved in political, or geopolitical strategy as they call it, as they competed with other rising empires to grab the resources of the world.

Then along came Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild and they founded an organization together; they founded it to take over the resources of the world. They saw the time would come when someone would have to own all of the resources of the world. That meant everything that you would need, personally, to live by. That's water, food, that's everything, all energy, etc. And then they joined the Milner Group, the Lord Alfred Milner Group, very, very wealthy bankers and their sons also took it over from these bankers, heavily involved. And they created wars. They talked about creating wars across the world and grabbing countries from other peoples' empires, other empires in other words. They started off, and it's in their own records, that they began the Boer War by blaming the Boers after they themselves had sent a team in to attack the Boers. Once the Boers retaliated they went crying to her majesty the Queen and sent in the troops. And that's how they took over South Africa. So they've been at this for a long time.

And at the same time too, towards the end of the end of the 19th century, they were pushing and lobbying for years before the 20th century, for a war, a massive war with Germany, as they saw it as their main competitor for resources and for empire. So these guys were at it for an awful long time. And they split up their sections, their special sections, into left-wing and into right-wing to manage both sides of all conflicts

using the dialectical process. Because they believe that for change, you'll always get a reaction for those who want radical change and you'll get those who don't want the change and they will react to it. And out of the two of them you'll steer them into a synthesis basically, which is exactly what you wanted in the first place. So that's what we live through today too. It's a perfected technique.

And as I say, to understand the history of this organization that did, years ago, set out to create a World Bank – which they've got – and the Bank for International Settlements would be the boss over the whole planet eventually using the International Monetary Fund. Now, this is all private bankers who all belong to this organization. In fact, this organization created these groups of bankers to do this very, very function. And it's so amazing to have read this stuff and so many other parallel books to do with it, by members of the groups, that you understand what's happening today as they take over everything.

And that's why you've got such puerile and infantile propaganda rammed down your throats, incessantly, to do with the reasons for wars. And then they're all knocked down afterwards. It doesn't matter to the general populace if they're explained afterwards it was all lies, why we invaded this country or that country. What sticks in their head is the initial propaganda line. People can't believe, ordinary folk can't believe that the major newscasters will straight-facedly tell them blatant utter lies, because they are prostitutes basically. A newscaster's got nothing to do with the truth, remember. In fact, the news has nothing to do with the truth.

I've mentioned before that famous case where one of the big news companies, they give little contracts out to teams of journalists and one team got it. And they went into look at a particular corporation – it was Monsanto I believe – and they did a documentary special on it that was to air. And then the company pulled it off at the last minute; they wouldn't allow it to be aired. So the journalists sued them because they had a contract to air what they wanted to air. And it came out in court, the high court too, that the company could do what it wanted obviously, but it said that the news has nothing to do with truth. You know, so it doesn't really matter if you take people to court thinking there's justice in the world, you're not going to get it because you got to understand what law is, and law has got nothing to do with what you think it is. And neither has the news. It's a propaganda machine. And that's really why it exists. It exists to serve the establishment.

And today we've even seen counter-propaganda come out from other countries, especially those who are under attack, or about to be under attack by this combined military force that's going rampaging through the world, from Bush's regime when they had the New American Century, by the neo-cons, and now it's the neo-libs who are finishing off the SAME agenda – and it is the same agenda. And by the way, the same people who advised Bush are all behind the scenes advising Obama too. So nothing changes. As Jefferson said, when you're under tyranny you'll see the same agenda continue between changes in the House, meaning the parties, and that's what you're going through today.

Most folk don't want to believe it, the general public that is. They want to believe the status news that they're given all the time and they don't want to listen to silly conspiracy theories. It doesn't matter who you pull out of the hat to prove it to them or what books you give them, written by the people themselves who were involved in it, they don't want to know. And that's a choice remember. Strange thing, that, it's actually a choice not to know. You upset their little comfortable world they have formed around their frightened little selves and they want to believe the establishment is on the up-and-up, and awfully nice, regardless of the facts that they could hear even in their local community every day if they turned on the regular news. Because police have changed – everything's changed – and everyone's hounding the average citizen for more and more cash, including your local authorities. And that's what the police are used for now, is just collecting more and more cash to put into the kitty. And they actually get told that too; quotas of tickets to hand out or you won't get promoted, etc. So this is an old, old scam that's going on.

You're living through the greatest changes as the world is going through upheaval, not just with foreign wars all over the place, wars of conquest by the way, to grab the resources for private corporations, that you're all paying for by the way. It's also a war at home as well. It's a war on the entire civilization of humanity across the whole planet. That's what it is, truly. And we see that too, in the West, in the countries that are not supposed to be being attacked by anybody. We see it coming down from on high by our own governments as they ram through legislation after legislation in a socialistic fashion, mainly to do with taking

care of children from cradle to grave BY THE STATE that is, where they want to be involved in every stage of the child's proper development. And I mean proper, I mean the authorized development. Is this child PC? Does it have any strange ideas? Does it ever voice odd things that can't be proven or is against the mainstream media? That kind of stuff. That's what they're talking about because you see, science is the key in this new era of this new religion. Science is the key. And science now, you can't argue with it. It doesn't matter even when scientists are fighting with each other over the statistics they get from special computers to do with global warming. It doesn't matter, the agenda goes forth regardless of facts or data, as we should well know. And we're all living through that.

Now as I said too, all these global meetings they've had, since even before Kyoto, and even up to the first Earth Summit that they had, again private corporations and foundations came forth, on behalf of all of us, even the ones who didn't know, which is about 99% of us, to lay out the plan for the future and sustainability in a post-industrial, post-consumerist society. And now you're hearing about the effects of it, as you're told to tighten your belts. You're seeing the prices go shooting up for basic stuff, even the stuff they call food today which is a travesty of description actually. And everything's going up in price, astronomically, and that's part of the austerity measures. At the same time you see more multi-millionaires emerging than ever before, and more poor folk, well, its ranks are swelling as the middle class go down the tubes. You've also seen bankers plunder through mayhem, and get off with it, and actually awarded lots of… The bankers lost nothing, you understand, the big banks. They knew what they were doing. They knew what they were doing even with the housing market as they got into a new line, which is selling mortgages and inflating them and saying, oh they're wonderful. And a tin shack could be worth millions eventually if you kept passing it up the line and lying about it. They knew what they were doing and then your own government rewarded them, because you see, the bankers can put politicians into power and get them out, you see. That's why they were rewarded, by your money, by your cash.

Perpetual servitude, perpetual slavery is the norm now because you see, your governments went to the private money lenders, the ones who lend to nations and who buy all the bonds as well, and put you down as collateral, and your children and your children's children. Just like the Old Testament because slavery is in the Old Testament – it's okay by this God apparently – and the offspring of a slave belongs basically to the debt holder. So nothing changes, does it, for thousands of years. It's just we think we're progressing, which means somehow we're getting brighter or smarter or some strange word like that. But we're not. We're not at all. In fact we're getting stupider and dumber all the time.

That average person today doesn't grow up. There are people in their 40s and 50s and 60s that are watching the same drivel on television to do with sex, sex, sex, and youngsters, where you get someone dressed up as a doctor at the age of 20, pretending, you know, in some drama or soap or something. And they fall for all this. And they try to copy the fashions. Because you see, we're perpetual teenagers now. They don't want you maturing into something that can think, without distractions, so you got to be distracted all the time, and my God, it's worked awfully well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, I've talked too about a lot of different people who have been involved in global meetings to do with this big agenda, this world agenda, this new world order, the making of all things anew, from scratch basically; taking the material that's available, that's all of us, and reshaping it all. Science in other words. And Charles Galton Darwin was one of the big players, amongst many others, who loved to write about what they were doing towards this big goal that they had. And he talked about using, the need to use, he said, the need to sterilize the public, one way or another, but also to make males more effeminate by tinkering with their hormones, he said. And he wrote that in a book called The Next Million Years so you got to read that book. And he was lauded by all the major press at the time and by governmental members, with this book – if you get an original copy, you'll get, you know how they have the paper edition around the hard cover, with this sort of loose leaflet thing over the hard cover, and you'll see all the accolades he got from the top of the news branches and academia – for wanting to depopulate without the public knowing it. And basically tampering with your own hormone production and other ways too, to get hormones into you, like the female hormones into the male and it would also alter the females if they used it in water or food, which he actually suggested, although they could also vaccinate you and use a form of biochemical warfare that would tinker, again, with your hormones for life.

And we see that today even with the cancers that break out, which are hormone related in both male and

female; they've just skyrocketed of course, all from about the 50s onwards. And one of these chemicals too, that's in the water, it's in the food, it's in your containers for food. They even put it into baby food by the way – they call it melamine – which is a plastic stuff, they use it in plastics. And the companies that make melamine managed to convince the FDA that because this looks awfully like a protein under the microscope, these molecules in their arrangement, so of course with lots of cash and bribery they managed to classify it as a protein. So they put their waste products of the plastic into baby's food for bulk, to add bulk to it, which is cheaper of course for everybody all around. Anyway, everyone gets this stuff in one way or another. Then they made the fad to drink, oh, pure water out of plastic bottles and for about 20 years you didn't seen any yuppie without a plastic water bottle in their hand, like a baby's bottle; they'd carry it everywhere. Because they make everything trendy; they actually have think tanks that sit down, in marketing, to find ways of making that just so. How can we make every idiot walk around with a plastic bottle everywhere they go? So they make it trendy. They give it snob appeal; that's what they call it.

Anyway, there's an article here, and I've mentioned this for years and given lots of links to this particular, one of these chemical compounds. It says...

Gender-bending chemical that 'makes girls as young as three aggressive and hyperactive'
dailymail.co.uk / Sophie Borland / 24th October 2011

A common chemical used in products ranging from baby bottles to CD cases could be causing girls as young as three to become hyperactive and aggressive (Alan: Well, that's exactly what they found out when Charles Galton Darwin was talking about using BPA, amongst other compounds. And he said that it might make females more aggressive and males more effeminate and quiet.), researchers have claimed.

A study by leading U.S. scientists has found that those exposed to high levels of bisphenol A (BPA) in the womb are more likely to suffer from behavioural problems.

BPA, which is used to harden plastics, can be found in the lining of tins and bottles and the ends of knives and forks. (A: Now, they didn't even used to put it inside tins; I don't know why they do. It's even inside beer cans; if you want to hit the males with it that's a good place to put it.)

It is known as the gender-bending chemical, as previous studies have shown it can interfere with the way hormones are processed.

Some scientists think that even relatively low doses can interfere with our behaviour, bodily functions and fertility. While some research has suggested that BPA is perfectly safe, other experiments have linked it to breast cancer, liver damage, obesity and diabetes.

Campaigners have called for a Europe-wide ban, and say the most recent findings are 'yet another nail in the coffin' for BPA.

The new research saw a team at the Harvard University School of Public Health compare levels of the chemical in 244 pregnant women. Each one provided three urine samples during pregnancy, and another at birth, which were all tested for BPA.

When the children reached the age of one the scientists measured their levels of BPA, and did so again over the next two years.

Once the children turned three, their mothers all filled in a survey about their behaviour. The researchers found that girls were more likely to be hyper-active, aggressive, anxious, and depressed and unable to control themselves if their mothers had recorded higher levels of BPA during pregnancy.

The study, published in the journal Pediatrics, found no such link among boys.

The scientists think that girls' hormones may make them more sensitive to BPA. (A: It makes the guys actually more feminine.)

They said doctors should advise worried women to reduce their exposure to the chemical during pregnancy by cutting back on tinned and packaged foods.

Joe Braun, a research fellow at the university, said: 'None of the children had clinically abnormal behaviour, but some had more behaviour problems than others. Thus, we examined the relationship between the mothers' and children's BPA concentrations and the different behaviours.' (A: Then it goes into gestational, etc, etc, etc.)

There's a whole bunch of other estrogen mimickers, they call it, involved in the stuff that you take in from processed foods everyday, pretty well. And there's a whole range of them; I've gone through and done talks on them before. If you go into my archives section you might find quite a few, and links, as well, to where you can find out more about them. It's just astonishing because they planned to do this, as I say, at least in the 1950s and probably before, since Charles Galton Darwin obviously got permission to publish his particular book. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Another article too, is to do with the downgrading as we go into austerity; it's the big plan for the world. It's about the US of course.

U.S. rating likely to be downgraded again: Merrill
reuters.com / Oct 23, 2011 / Walter Brandimarte

NEW YORK (Reuters) - The United States will likely suffer the loss of its triple-A credit rating (A: I thought it already had, actually, from the last one.) from another major rating agency by the end of this year due to concerns over the deficit, Bank of America Merrill Lynch forecasts. (A: They got bailed out too, didn't they? Maybe it's a blackmail thing for more cash, who knows.)

The trigger would be a likely failure by Congress to agree on a credible long-term plan to cut the U.S. deficit, the bank said in a research note published on Friday. (A: That all ties in with politics too of course, because Obama's group want to slash a lot of different programs, social programs, so it gives them credence, you see, if you can get the banks to jump in and threaten, oh hard times if you don't. So everything works together. I'm sure they've got their CFR pals writing this too.)

A second downgrade -- either from Moody's or Fitch -- would follow Standard & Poor's (A: Standard and Poor's is awfully good at taking the standard population and making them awfully poor.) downgrade in August on concerns about the government's budget deficit and rising debt burden. A second loss of the country's top credit rating would be an additional blow to the sluggish U.S. economy, Merrill said.

"The credit rating agencies have strongly suggested that further rating cuts are likely if Congress does not come up with a credible long-run plan" to cut the deficit, Merrill's North American economist, Ethan Harris, wrote in the report. (A: Now, the only way they're going to slash it is just on the population, because they've still got wars to fight; they're just talking about taking on Syria next because that's on the list, too, that was made back in the 90s. And they've got Iran after that too, and North Korea and a few other smaller countries left to take out. So they have to slash at home, obviously.)

"Hence, we expect at least one credit downgrade in late November or early December when the super committee crashes," he added.

So this is wonderful news they're giving us out, to believe in of course. If you can afford wars, believe you me, AND if you can hand over oil fields to private corporations, who don't put a penny back into the country, then you know, of course you're not going to get any more wealth coming out of this. But nothing changes. That's how the upper middle classes became the super-rich in Britain, for 100 years they were invading countries, using the taxpayer, using the taxpayer's military, building railroads, as I say, across places like Africa and India, all for the big corporations of their day to plunder everything for free, and have the British troops guard them and protect them and so on. Nothing changes, you know. Nothing changes in this particular system.

Now, we've all talked, too, about Monsanto. That ties in again with the different estrogen mimickers, and of

course we have endocrine disruptors as well from chemicals which are spread all over your crops for instance, and that further attacks your hormone levels and can alter them. It can make sperm almost disappear, actually, and it can also give you monstrosities in the sperm, you can get two-headed sperm and different things like that, but they can't find their way to their target, so that's why of course it ties in, beautifully, with population reduction. If you can't breed then you simply reduce your population. These were all things, as I say, that go back into the books like The Next Million Yearsby Charles Galton Darwin and you'll find that's what they kind of wanted. And remember too, a lot of these chemicals were known to be mimickers or disrupters back in the late 1800s, so it's not like they're just finding out now what they do.

Biotech group bids to recruit high-profile GM 'ambassadors'
(A: That's not the motor company, or the Grand Masters for the lodge. That's actually your genetically modified crops, etc. Because the agenda has must-be's – certain things are written in stone basically; they ain't going to be changed. And of course everyone across the world must be on their GM food, which alters you.)
Leaked documents claim Sir Bob Geldof, Kofi Annan and Lord Patten have shown interest in EuropaBio (A: That's a private bio company.) outreach programme
(A: That means a marketing program.)
John Vidal and Hanna Gersmann / guardian.co.uk / 20 October 2011

Europe's largest and most influential biotech industry group, whose members include Monsanto, Bayer and other GM companies, is recruiting high-profile "ambassadors" (A: That's celebrities.) to lobby European leaders on GM policy. (A: So they're paid prostitutes; they get paid for it, right.)

Leaked documents from a PR company working for Brussels-based EuropaBio claim to have "had interest" from Sir Bob Geldof (A: Now, he's been involved in wonderful charities, these things that rake in billions apparently and give a few million to the target, if they're lucky.); the chancellor of Oxford University and BBC Trust chairman, Lord Patten; former Irish EU commissioner and attorney general David Byrne, and "potentially" the involvement of former UN secretary general Kofi Annan and pro-GM science writer Mark Lynas. (A: It's just amazing, you know; most folk read things in the commentaries in the media and magazines by these characters and they truly believe that they're experts in something. No. They're just frontmen who are paid to push whatever they're told to push. Whatever it is they're told to push is just wonderful and they get paid big bucks to do it. I've told people before, you know, the mind has no firewall and you have to be your own guardian, at the gate there, to decide what comes in, and what you tough out as well.)

The 10 or more ambassadors will not be paid directly, but the lobbyists have offered to write, research and place articles in their names, arrange interviews and speaking engagements with the Financial Times and other international media, and secure for them what could be lucrative speaking slots at major conferences. (A: That's when you walk in and you're given something to read for 40 minutes and you're given an awful lot of cash, and that gets round a lot of tax laws and things as well.)

In addition, EuropaBio says it will introduce them to the highest-level European bureaucrats and MEPs (A: Members of the European Parliament.) in order for them to make the case for GM within EU institutions. (A: You understand, to get anywhere in this world it takes cash and power to get anywhere. That's how it is today.)

Several people named in the documents denied all knowledge of EuropaBio. A spokesman for Annan said: "Mr Annan is not an ambassador for EuropaBio and has no intention of promoting the use of GMOs." Geldof told the Guardian: "I have no recollection of having any knowledge of EuropaBio and have no recollection of ever being asked to be an ambassador. GM, subject to all the known and usual caveats, (A: Etc, etc, etc). . . The trick is to ensure that this technological advance is not simply a business opportunity but a human one to the benefit of the world's rapidly increasing population." (A: So they turn an agenda around into helping humanity, you see. It's to help humanity, even though the crops don't even yield as much as the old crops did. If one thing comes along, because the crops are all standardized, one plague of some kind comes along and the whole crop's wiped out. The old stuff was a mixture of various different strains and something would survive. And it doesn't stop weeds either, by the way; there's more chemicals used on the bio-crops than any other type of crop, and now they're creating mutations in the insects, which now are resistant to so

many different common pesticides.)

A spokeswoman at the BBC said: "Lord Patten was approached about the EuropaBio outreach programme. He made it absolutely clear that given his position as chairman of the BBC Trust, he could have nothing to do with it. It would have been wholly inappropriate."

That's quite amazing, that, because you see, the head of the BBC and the whole bunch of them are now getting massive grants from the European Parliament as well as, by the way, the CIA, for the BBC. The British Broadcasting Corporation which is run by the government is getting grants FROM the European Parliament and the CIA, because I read that 6 month ago or so, how they've gone into a partnership with the CIA for propaganda purposes. There's nothing you can read now that's honest. There's simply nothing out there that's honest; you can't do it. And remember too, they don't come out and tell you, oh, this may or may not be true. Marketers try to make everything sound absolutely true, so you'd never suspect it.

Alan: Now, there's a caller on the line who's been hangin' on there and I'll see if I can... I think it's Dana from New York.

Dana: Yeah, hi Alan. I appreciate you taking my call. I want to, you know, thank you for being instrumental in really raising my awareness in so many ways. I have an observation that I would like, if you could, just shed some light on. In regard to the information that is disclosed in The Protocols, and not to discuss The Protocols because obviously this is a very controversial document. But nevertheless, very similar information was also brought to the public's attention in 1864 by Maurice Joly in the Dialogue with Hell. And there's certain things in there that now with the world situation, you see this blueprint, you know, that is being unfolded. And you know, I go through these documents and I read this, and you know, in a certain way, in a convoluted way, you almost have to agree with the tenets of what they're presenting. Certain things strike me about this and for instance, they discussed the fact that liberty and freedom was really brought about and presented to the general public by them in this blueprint as another way, a means of controlling. They put an example out that... this is what I really would like you to share some insight on. They put an example out that if anyone were forced with an outside enemy, or an internal enemy, would you yourself not stop at anything to defeat that enemy, because obviously the premise of the entire thing is might is right, that there's morally no right or wrong, that evil done in the name of ultimate good is justified. So they also state that left to our own devices we wouldn't know how to rule ourself. And if you look back in history, forever, as far as the history that we can determine with our own research, there's always been a ruler.

Alan: Oh, there's always been rulers.

Dana: Always been ruled. And you know, so I guess my question is this. As ugly as it is, as crazy as this world is, and when you see the filth that's being perpetrated on the human being at this point, it's sad. But nevertheless, it's almost as if, I believe, I mean, that is the way it has to be in a way.

Alan: Well, what it is you see, you've got to understand that the whole idea of this thing called civilization is at the core of this. Because older tribes, even tribes much later that were conquered by the civilized countries as they say, the civilized countries are materialistic; they're based on cash, money. They don't barter; it's all cash transactions. In fact, you take away the ability of people to survive by themselves so they don't go and plant food anymore and they don't barter; they must have money to pay rent and things like that. And that ensures, of course, that you got an accountant agency that works for a government. So in other words, civilization has government, it has a monied system, it has a bureaucratic system, but it has a leisure class, and that's really the whole thing to do with what they're calling civilization. You can only have a leisure class that have the time to study, without having to go out and scrape and be terrified will I eat today, will I not eat today, like everyone else. And that's really why the word 'school,' from the Greek, is from the word which actually means 'leisure;' that's school, you see. So only an educated class were the leisure class. In other words, they owned the slaves. Slavery, by the way, is part of this system called civilization. Always been slavery in civilization and money, where money rules. And then you have armies, because with money you can hire an army and you can pay them well; even during depressions you can ensure the army – Stalin said this, Lenin said it too – make sure the police and the army and the teachers are well paid; it doesn't matter how the rest of the folk live, because you need those people to keep

everyone else in line; the teachers are essential for brainwashing the next generation. So nothing ever changes during this system of civilization. And you always get to a stage where they want to depopulate, you see. They always want to depopulate at a certain stage. And we have this lovely fictionalized version of a Europe, for instance, where you had your lord and your local lord – BBC's great for churning out these kind of soapish type of history dramas. But in reality the lords in Britain and across Europe would have depopulation every so often. They would take more off the peasants than they would have to, to starve a certain number to death, and that was standard population control right down through many, many centuries.

Today, with their so-called enlightenments and our caring in the social spheres for other people, the elite, especially through the 20th century, got awfully upset about the obviousness that people would start to get a better standard of living, better health, that they could eat proper food, and so they had to find ways to destroy proper food, for the ordinary folk, and make sure they'd have all their inoculations to, again, bring down the populations. Your key here is that the same techniques are used all down through history, all down through history, in a monied system, a class system. It can't be any other way, by the way. Even in a so-called, fake, classless system, like Marxism or Communism, there was a massive upper class inside the Soviet Union, and it was intergenerational, hereditary; they passed it onto their sons and daughters. In other words, it's the same system under a different guise. So however you reward a person, with houses, free houses, servants or whatever, or free travel, a better standard of living, or just give them the cash – it doesn't make any difference – there must be a leisure class.

Dana: Alan, as far as you know then, there has never really been a free society?

Alan: There have been free societies, where you had tribes. Tribes, a tribe was the closest thing to a free society, which was self-sustainable and didn't use cash, didn't use money of any kind. That's as close as we can get it actually.

Dana: So at any point then the most, the best, in a sense, we could really ever hope for is that we really, at some point, get a benevolent ruler.

Alan: I know what you mean. That's what the big boys keep talking about, how they're going to give us a benevolent ruler, or a benevolent dictator. Again, that's a dream going back thousands of years, to even when the Greeks occupied Egypt; they talked about the Fisher King and creating benevolent dictators who would act like Solomon basically.

Dana: One more question and I'll get off the phone. And certainly I just love your information. I can't tell you how much I appreciate it. Cyrus the Great, was that the culmination of one stage of the great work, in that he has been viewed as such a benevolent ruler and that he was, I mean, he did some things that were really out of the norm at that point in history. Can you shed any light on that? I'm just curious as to what you might be able to share about that point in history and Cyrus the Great.

Alan: Well, every one of 'the greats,' and here's the thing about them too, whenever you get someone called 'the great' you're actually looking at a brotherhood system. You got to understand, they always use the word 'great' when they're describing one of their own, that they revere down through history. Whether it's Alexander the Great or whoever, you see, it's one of their own. And you'll always find that these people belonged to the high secretive societies, even in their day, and that's why they're still called 'the great' today. Now, many of them did introduce policies which seem, as far as we're told – we don't know if it's true or not – would benefit their own peoples. But we really, really don't know; propaganda was even more controlled back then than it is today. I'll be back in a minute with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish up there, anyone called 'the great', generally they went through the world conquering and slaughtering, under the pretext of bringing civilization; it's a great thing to say... we brought them civilization. What is civilization? It's a new form of slavery, a new taskmaster, slavemaster, whatever. Always remember that. The same with Alexander the Great too. Their jobs are always to bring the world into a world system of domination by those who are more enlightened; that's what they like to say. Now, there's Kara from Philly on the line too. Is Kara there?

Kara: Yes, hi there Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kara: I'm wondering... I really appreciate so much what you've done, as I'm sure most of your listeners do. I'm wondering, and following along on the last talker, what can we learn from indigenous societies. Do they not have much to teach us about how to get out of this mess? The virtues that they did have?

Alan: The problem, really, with indigenous societies is that, it's like Darwin said – and this is an ancient understanding about those, again, who have gone through from generations, from thousands of years conquering worlds, or creating bigger empires towards a global empire. The systems, really, of ordinary folk have no need for higher weaponry, so they're a pushover for the so-called advanced societies. They can't stand up to them and they're not prepared for them at all. They generally can hunt and do the basic things to keep alive for themselves, but they're not into that. But the thing is, I mean, I've watched some documentaries of some protected islands – outside Australia and other places too; there are some in the Pacific there – where the people have been basically sustainable, self-sustainable, completely independent for thousands of years. Very peaceful people. They don't know about Einstein but they don't have to; what's Einstein got to do with the fact that you can survive while Einstein couldn't, on your own, for instance. Have they got a lot to teach us? Absolutely. But in a monied system those in power are never going to give it up because there's more than just money behind this system. This system is a brotherhood; it truly is a brotherhood, this monetary system. You have to join certain organizations to get up into it, and to be allowed, even if you're very good at what you do, even the best at what you do, you got to be allowed to come up higher; they don't let anybody up until you join these organizations and then you must swear allegiance to them. You'll find these brotherhoods in ancient Rome. Cyrus, of course, that we mentioned previously, was a member too. So was Alexander the Great; he was taught by Aristotle to take over as much of the world as possible. The system is domination by the few, the few of the ones they call intelligentsia, or the wise men they call themselves; there are many names for them all down through history to the present time. And they do have their world agenda. They do have their elitist clubs, like the Council on Foreign Relations; most generals, almost all of them, have to be a member of the CFR. And you can't join it, you got to be asked to come in, and even then you're tested throughout your career to see if you've got loose lips or you'll let the cat out of the bag or you've got any qualms about it. So we are under a very rigid system of control. That's the problem. It isn't that we couldn't live very simply, easily and fairly worry-free; it would be quite nice getting up in the morning, being a hunter-gatherer, and working for a maximum of 4 hours per day; you know that's all they have to work to survive. And having no high blood pressure; they don't have high blood pressure. No sugar diabetes. Totally self-sufficient. And stress free. We're not allowed that. This system here is pretty, pretty evil to be honest with you, where educated people can sit around tables and discuss the demise of millions, or who are we going to slaughter next and what propaganda will we give to the public for doing so. It's a nasty system to be honest with you. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and donate too and hopefully I can hang out a bit longer.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Researchers Conclude Study on Bisphenol A Causes Girls as Young as 3yrs. to be Hyper and Aggressive

US Rating to be Downgraded Again

Biotech Group to Hire Celebrity "Advisors"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 25, 2011 (#948)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2011:
Propaganda Seeds Amongst the Weeds:
"For Propaganda to Be Effective
Training Starts Early On the Collective,
Schooling's Efficient, Our Masters Agree,
With Parroting of "Repeat After Me",
Authorized Topics Go Round in a Loop
Until Everyone Agrees With the Group,
Peer Pressure Applied Till All is Rosy,
Group Therapy Tears Till All is Cozy,
Socialization's the Term for Indoctrination,
Free-Thinkers Diagnosed for Medication,
Leaving School, Can't Spell Encyclopaedia,
Minds Formatted for the Lying Media"
© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of October 2011. For newcomers, I always advise you at the beginning of the broadcast to look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see listed there all the other official sites I have; anything outside of those sites is not mine, just to let you know. All those sites have audios for free download spanning quite a few years, hundreds to choose from, where I try to give you the big picture of the system that runs the world, and where it's all going, and how we got here and those behind it. So help yourself to those. Remember too, those sites listed all have transcripts as well of a lot of the talks for print up, if you want to do that. And if you want to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can find transcripts in other languages, too, to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. It's up to you to keep me going. That's the suicidal way but that's just the way I do it. So if you want to keep me going you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or you can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome because generally it's the occasional one here or there that adds up to keep me going; sometimes the sales are all down on the books. And it's always the same

people who donate all the time too I noticed, but that's the way the world is. Most folk today, especially the young ones, think everything is free and that's the way they expect it to be actually. They have a resentment against having to pay for something; they've been taught everything is free. And that's just the way it's going. So we'll see how long it continues to go on this way.

Anyway, I try to show you the big picture, as I say, of the system that runs the world, and it is a system, a coordinated system. Big corporations, foundations, with thousands of NGOs getting sponsored by them, and your tax money as well, actually run the world, guide the world along this path of change as they like to call it. They're always changing us into upgrades of the same system; that's really what it is. It's not new systems. It's upgrading us all at the same time and now it's worldwide. That's how much of a grasp they have across the whole world, all of these interlocking corporations. It's a new feudal system we're going into where the corporations and the CEOs are the feudal overlords, and that's really the way it was designed to be according to the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs which has the American branch too, the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches in every country in the world now. They are the parallel government. They run the world. They advise governments as to what to do about all different matters and aspects of geopolitics, and domestic problems too, and financial as well. They also have all, pretty well all of their main characters in the top positions as reporters for every major newspaper, and they have all editors on board as well. So there's no such thing as free news anymore, an independent press. There never really was actually. But people still tune into the regular news expecting to hear the absolute truth given to them never realizing there's always a spin to something. Remember, for truth you have to have all of the facts presented to you. And the simplest way to skew the truth is to simply omit a good portion of the facts, or even a small portion of them sometimes, to completely skew the argument so you'll be left with the proper authorized conclusion that you're meant to come to. That's the kind of system you live in. But mind you, in propaganda they tell you education is awfully essential for all that subsequent propaganda to take effect. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's just astonishing that most folk get hooked on the news, as though it's really there like an appendage to your brain. That's exactly what Brzezinski said in his own book in fact many years ago. He said, eventually the public will be unable to think for themselves; they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them. And that's a sad thing when you expect the regular media to do your reasoning for you. But unfortunately most folk have been brought up in this kind of innocence. You see, they've swallowed their education, they've swallowed their histories, they've swallowed even what their governments are all about and what their whole society is all about. And it's quite easy for them to believe the news, and they truly do believe it. Some of them will get very upset when you point out contradictions or show them alternate facts to the stories that they're hearing and they get rather angry. And that's just the way it is. There are people who are more indoctrinated than others, and more indoctrinable as well. Not everyone can be put under quite so easily but today the techniques are almost perfect.

Bertrand Russell talked about that many years ago because he was given one of the first experimental schools that was going to be the sort of model for the future. As far back as the 1920s he was experimenting, even with mixed classes, with the promotion of early intergenerational sex, with these classes. This is a time when people would have been hung, in Britain for instance, for interfering with children, but he was given the right to do it by the Crown, an actual charter by the Crown to do this kind of thing, like an exemption. And they used mainly orphans, etc, which is a common thing, when there's no family to stand up for them. He tried to get them, to see if they could get them hooked on sex, sexual activity, even before they had puberty. And this was to be a model for the future. And here we all are and it's all happened; they introduced it all exactly that way and the formula's worked. And he said too, that scientific socialism, this indoctrination they'd get at school would basically eliminate any contagion... contagion of ideas from their parents. And that's happened as well. The children, every so often, are taught new methods of doing the same kind of things, long division and arithmetic, that kind of stuff, so that parents can't go in and help them with the stuff that they were taught how to do. It's the same answers obviously, but that was all to make sure that they could only bond with the teachers and they'd have less respect for their parents. All psychology was used to separate the generations, and it's been awfully effective.

Anyway, that's by the by. The whole point is you're living in a scientific socialism, in an extent, and

government's whole mission was to, and is to still, take over all the responsibilities, through agencies, that used to be taken by the community and the family. And they've been awfully successful in doing all of that. Tonight too, I'll put up one of the ones who are leading the charge, one of the countries leading the charge for the testing in children; it's from birth, really, right through your whole life. Not just through your childhood, it's definitely cradle to grave. One of them is called Sure Start and it's set up in Britain. You'll find that the EU Parliamentarians or at least the heads of countries have all been involved in this. They have different names for the same thing in different countries. Sarkozy apparently was also involved in the setting up of this socialist regime that they're using in Scotland, for instance. So I'll put up a couple of links to Sure Start to show you the massive energy they're putting into children and through government agencies where every child is assigned basically their own supervisor for an area, who must know them throughout their early lives, etc. And that's getting them all ready to be what the government claims is... Remember, the whole idea of socialism or Marxism – and it's all closely combined – is that people are basically animals that are fit to be trained and can be trained with Pavlovian style techniques and even beyond that. This is what it's about, so that the government will have the perfect citizen, not the other way around. It's the government wants to make the perfect citizen to suit being ruled by the government, and a very politically-correct type citizen as well, very naïve and very obedient. They want obedience, you see.

Despite initial mistakes, the success of the Sure Start programme has been to prove that government does have a role to play in the development of young children.
blogs.lse.ac.uk / September 28, 2011

So all these programs, as I say, is the old, old dream that HG Wells talked about, from the Fabian Society, of literally creating the perfect citizen, as a good obedient slave if you like. And that's what they're using there and it's called Sure Start in Scotland. And it's well underway now, thousands of agencies all involved across the board of all of the different government agencies involved in each child. It's just incredible. It's incredible.

Now, we know too that the system we are in has never been there to help the general public. They're always on about welfare, never mind the fact that they gave everybody's jobs off to China a long time ago, and that's the governments that did that. Then they turn around and blame the public, of course, for not, you know, for not competing enough at the fast food industry, and getting into it, and you know.... It's just amazing how they keep breaking the legs of the animal and then kicking it because it can't get up again. But that's what power always does, and power will always do that. It will cripple you and then blame you for the mess that you end up being in. We also know that government's there to serve its master. And its master truly is money, money and the bankers that basically lend to governments. That's who's at the top of the pyramid here. Always has been. You got to understand that the ones who lend to governments, these mighty men who lend to governments, have the power to crash an economy and a government overnight. Every government knows that too. Each one knows that. They've got a Sword of Damocles hanging over their heads as long as they're in. And it can be done. In fact, we've seen instances of that in the past where two or three investors would get together, manipulate the economy and the stock market and crash a country like Britain and reap millions as rewards for it for themselves.

So anyway, your masters really are the banking boys and beneath them they have their international socialists that they put in. I don't care if they call themselves right-wing or left-wing, they're all the same these days. And they're all Council on Foreign Relations members. In other words, they belong to a private club, they've sworn allegiance to a private international club, and that takes precedence over every other subsequent oath they take. It says...

New Obama Foreclosure Plan Helps Banks At Taxpayers' Expense
huffingtonpost.com / 10/24/11

(Alan: Well, what's new? What's new... every country's done this, recently.)

WASHINGTON -- The Obama administration is introducing a new program on Monday designed to lower monthly mortgage payments for more troubled homeowners.

But a key new condition in the plan would shift the financial liability for refinanced loans from Wall Street

banks to the American taxpayer. And by focusing on lower payments, the program does not confront what housing experts view as the core problem in the foreclosure crisis -- borrower debt that exceeds the value of one's home. (A: The big problem too, is finding out now who really owns it. There was such an incredible greed in this market with the big banks all involved selling mortgages, so fast back and forth all the time, they've lost track of who owns the homes.)

Faced with the weak response to the Home Affordable Refinance Program, the Obama administration is planning to open up the program to all borrowers who owe more on their mortgage than their homes' worth, commonly dubbed being underwater, and have not missed a mortgage payment. HARP had been limited to borrowers who owed up to 25 percent more than their home is worth. More than 22 percent of all home mortgages -- or 10.9 million homes -- are currently underwater, according to CoreLogic data. Fewer than 900,000 borrowers have elected to go through HARP to date. (A: It's just astonishing the utter corruption at the top, and yet you keep the same system going. It really is, isn't it? It really is. White-collar crime really is probably worth it, obviously.)

The revised program also eliminates several fees associated with refinancing that can make the decision to refinance uneconomical for borrowers. But the potential benefit of the eliminated fees could be relatively small: If a few thousand dollars worth of fees made refinancing a bad deal for underwater borrowers, the ultimate benefits that refinancing can pose would remain limited. (A: So anyway, the whole idea is called H.A.R.P., harp. Well, that's what a mortgage is, isn't it? You just pay till death, you know, till the morgue basically, and then you go and play your harp. So I guess that's probably part of it there; who cares really. It's all corruption.)

Now, they want to, of course, in the US, big pharma's got together again with its favorite customer, which is the government in the US and elsewhere too, and they're studying the possible anthrax vaccination for children. It's just a great customer, the government. It's like the flu shots; they take on orders for the next 10 years. What a deal! Where else can you go as a private manufacturer, no matter what you're selling, and get deals like that? Oh yeah, we promise to buy them for the next 10 years. Sign here, and they do it, boom. Taxpayer paid of course; that's why they like it, guaranteed payment.

Possible study of anthrax vaccine's effectiveness in children stirs debate
washingtonpost.com / Rob Stein / October 24, 2011

The Obama administration is wrestling with the thorny question of whether scientists should inject healthy children with the anthrax vaccine to see whether the shots would safely protect them against a bioterrorism attack. (A: Here we go again. The problem is, you see, big pharma and vaccination is bioterrorism. I hope you realize that.)

The other option is to wait until an attack happens and then try to gather data from children whose parents agree to inoculate them in the face of an actual threat.

A key working group of federal advisers in September endorsed testing, sparking objections from those who consider that step unethical, unnecessary and dangerous. The National Biodefense Science Board (NBSB) (A: I wish they'd put a dictionary out with all these abbreviations, eh.), which advises the federal government, is to meet Friday to vote on its working group's recommendation.

"At the end of the day, do we want to wait for an attack and give it to millions and millions of children and collect data at that time?" said Daniel B. Fagbuyi of Children's National Medical Center in Washington, who chaired the group. "Or do we want to say: 'How do we best protect our children?' We can take care of Grandma and Grandpa, Uncle and Auntie. But right now, we have nothing for the children." (A: Oh, the psychology is wonderful in marketing, isn't it eh?)

The vaccine has been tested extensively in adults and has been administered to more than 2.6 million people in the military. (A: And they're all sick too, by the way, at least the ones that are still living.) But the shots have never been tested on or given to children, leaving it uncertain how well the vaccine works in younger people and at what dose, and whether it is safe. (A: Well, isn't that beautiful, the way it's done here too... The vaccine has been tested extensively in adults and has been administered to more than 2.6 million people

in the military.... but it doesn't tell you all the effects it had on them. That's good marketing. Omission again. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's also an article here too, about, really, the CIA's acts of terror on people, and this article's about that too, how they kidnap the wrong people and torture them, even though other members come up and talk and say they've got the wrong guy. And it doesn't matter if they've got the wrong guy or not. And one of them's actually written about it so I'll put a link up tonight. It's by a former CIA operative Glenn Carle. It goes into what happened with one guy who they mistook for a banker to Bin Laden and he wasn't at all; he was someone else. Didn't matter. They even went out and kidnapped this guy's brother and tortured him in the same place just to try to get him to talk, even though they knew and they were told by other operatives it was the wrong guy that they got. Didn't matter. See, life is cheap once you're in these things and it doesn't matter who you torture, really, or how you torture them either. So it's quite a horrific thing to actually go through. I'll put this link up tonight on that too for you to peruse.

CIA Kidnapped, Tortured "the Wrong Guy," Says Former Agency Operative Glenn Carle - pubrecord.org / By Truthout / Oct 24th, 2011

There's so much horror in the news now. We're getting really… there's no passion left, I think, in anyone. I'm sure too, that was a great hit when they saw the end of Gaddafi there. It's been all over all the different YouTubes and so on, as you see these fanatics, that I'm sure, really, were brought in by Special Forces who were all around that truck, that vehicle that they caught him in, supposedly, and they let loose on him, to basically tear him to pieces. And I'm sure, it's just like all the movies they've all been raised to watch – there's blood and guts everywhere – and that's just another movie to them. What a society we have. It's a horror show, as everyone become desensitized to the most horrific things. It's just amazing. But again too, as I say, don't forget that it was the same when they pulled down the big statue, remember. For about a whole year they just kept showing the one shot of all these guys in civvy clothes yelling and pulling down the statue. And after a year they showed you the tank and the chains attached to it that actually pulled it down. And then a year later they told you that all these guys who were pulling it down in the civvy clothes were actually brought in from another country to do it. I mean, you can't believe anything. And it's the same thing too, they let these guys go at Gaddafi to try to make you think, well the people have done it, see, the people hated him that much. No. These guys would be foreign mercenaries brought in just for this particular act, and they were surrounded by Special Forces. So that's just the way it's... It's all for us too. It's all to con the public back home. All propaganda is, obviously. And it's very well done now and very few folk even question it. Youngsters don't; they think it's great, just like the video games, blood, guts, etc.

Another bit of a fun thing they were having, just to, you know, in the upper crust of law, is to discuss the US Declaration of Independence. And it was two groups of lawyers, one from Britain, one from the US, and they discuss, was it legal or illegal according to law itself. And of course I'm sure they had a good time and feasted well and drunk lots of brandy and slapped each other on the back. And I think they all belonged to the British Bar Association as well, you know. So I'm sure it wouldn't matter what country they're from. They're all from the same bag as far as I'm concerned, running some strange laws. I know where it all came from but it's all strange if you really look at it, how they figure things out.

Is the US Declaration of Independence illegal? - bbc.co.uk / 19 October 2011

And as we're going into this, as we ARE in Big Brotherland, as we well know we're all in Big Brotherland now and everyone buys electronic equipment that enables all these governmental systems and agencies to spy on you. That's their function, really, is to gather data on you. While you amuse yourselves and play, it's actually really there to gather data for this wonderful world order that they're bringing in where no secrets can be hidden, except for the elite because the elite themselves have all these laws written into it that they can't even get on Wikipedia unless they allow it themselves, even then they can say what's to be put on it, because they're VIPs, you see. See, all information could be used by terrorists; that's what they tell you. So you can find data on everyone except them. So it's just wonderful to be in this wonderful world of equality and transparency, isn't it? It's as transparent as frosted glass on your bathroom door. This article here says…

U.S. Requests for Google User Data Spike 29 Percent in Six Months
wired.com / Ryan Singel / October 25, 2011

The number of U.S. government requests for data on Google users for use in criminal investigations rose 29 percent in the last six months, according to data released by the search giant Monday. (A: They get paid for this too, by you, tax money, because it's all government agencies that are asking for this. So it's wonderful, eh? You're paying to be spied on by your government agencies.)

U.S. government agencies sent Google 5,950 criminal investigation requests for data on Google users and services from Jan. 1 to June 30, 2011, an average of 31 a day. That's compared to 4,601 requests from July 1 to Dec. 31, 2010, the company reported Tuesday in an update to its unique transparency tool.

Google says it complied in whole or part with 93% of such requests, which can include court orders, grand jury subpoenas and other legal instruments.

For the first time, Google's transparency report includes the number of users and accounts affected by such requests — in this case, 11,057.

The search and software giant also received 92 requests to remove data from its services, including YouTube. The requests collectively asked for 757 individual pieces of content be removed. Google says it complied fully or partially with 63 percent of the requests. The company noted it received a request from law enforcement to take down a video showing police brutality and another for videos allegedly defaming law enforcement officials. Google did not comply with either.

Google is alone in providing this data to the public, which it says it hopes will give a push to efforts to reform a 25-year-old government privacy law that lets law enforcement get access to users' online communications without having to get a judge's approval. (A: Quite something isn't it? There's no privacy at all. Most folk don't mind though. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Some countries are further ahead in this world order in the socialistic sense than others. And Australia, of course, all Fabian run of course, for many parties that have been in there, Fabian run. They're really pushing ahead with carbon taxes and all that kind of stuff too. It's really energy taxes and it's got a long ways to go because I know where they're going with it all. Anyway, they're also putting in a health survey, like a census, door-to-door. It says...

Health survey sparks 'Big Brother' fears
(A: No kidding. Do you really need this to spark off a Big Brother fear? Where have you been your whole life? [Alan chuckles.] I mean, it's already here.)
abc.net.au / Nikki Tugwell / October 25, 2011

Two participants in the Federal Government's compulsory Australian Health Survey say the experience has been deeply intrusive and a stressful violation of their privacy.

A Queensland woman likened the survey process to having Big Brother knocking on her door asking for urine, and said the line of questioning intruded into her grief over the recent death of a loved one.

And a Victorian woman told the ABC News Online Investigative Unit she felt strong-armed into giving private health and lifestyle details to a stranger.

Up to 50,000 randomly selected adults and children are compelled to take part in the survey, which is being conducted by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (A: It's just like George Orwell's 1984, you heard the statistics on different things getting rattled off the tannoy system every minute or so.) in consultation with the Department of Health and Ageing. (A: That's very interesting, health and ageing, eh, because they want to see if we're dying off fast enough; that's why.)

Aspects of the survey, such as blood tests and urine samples, are submitted voluntarily, but people can be fined $110 a day (A: ...per day...) - or prosecuted - for not taking part or for refusing mandatory questions.

(A: Most of them would probably say, okay, ah, just stick it in my arm there, and take my blood as well, you know, why not.)

It's not like Big Brother is just watching. He is knocking on your door asking for urine.

The survey, announced in last year's Budget, was described as the most comprehensive research on the health of Australians ever undertaken. At the time, the inclusion of blood and urine sampling sparked headlines such as: "It's the ABS: Come out with your urine sample in the air." (A: And that's their little joke. They always try to make light of Big Brother, which is the wrong thing to do actually.)

The survey participant from Queensland, who wishes to remain anonymous, says she was deeply uncomfortable with the nature of the questioning.

"I'm shocked that anyone would want a blood and urine sample just out of the blue," she said.

"I haven't even given my doctor that sort of thing for a while because there is no need for it. (A: By the way, you see, that's where it should be kept and left is with your doctor. It's confidential, confidentiality, patient/doctor confidentiality. Here's your government demanding to know all about you: Do you have any STDs, have you had them in the past, do you have them at the moment? all that kind of stuff... who did you get it from, are you having an affair? I'm not kidding you; this is what comes out of it all. And the idiots go along with it. They go along with it. If they had 50,000 and 50,000 all went to prison there'd be hell to pay. And that's the only way you stop these bar stewards from doing these things, is just saying no. Because they'll keep pushing further and further until you're all doing it. Uuugh. And people wonder why they have government. It's because they're bullies, that's why.)

"Why should the Australian Government know more about my health than I do?

"It's not like Big Brother is just watching. He is knocking on your door asking for urine."

The Victorian participant, who also wishes to remain anonymous, says she was uncomfortable with the interview being conducted in her home and initially sent this email to the ABC.

They show you the email; there's a link to it as well. All these articles I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. And if you stand at the door, if you don't want to let them into the house, your neighbors hear about all your health and history and all the rest of it. So they go along with it and to be honest with you, I have no... I can't sympathize. I'm sorry. I just cannot sympathize with people who keep getting stomped on in the head and they get up generally and say, well I got over it, I survived that time, and then they wait for the next time. It's your own darn fault. Because you see, you have to put government in its place. You know where it's going if you don't. Every country knows the same darn thing.

Now, as I say about Libya too, just like it happened with Iraq, it came out, only recently, that all the big oil companies went to see, for instance in Britain, they did it in the States too, but they all went to see the Prime Minister, Blair when he was in, and they divvied up the oil fields amongst themselves before they attacked Iraq. And of course, the same thing with Libya as well. It's just plundering and piracy of course, by the corporations in collusion with your governments. It says...

NATO Countries Set to Steal $30,000 from Each Libyan Citizen
willyloman.wordpress.com / October 24, 2011 / Scott Creighton

The pro-Western corporatist media outlets are hurriedly trying to help spin every aspect of the murder of Moammar Gadhafi and the ongoing rape and pillage of the Libyan people's assets.

Yesterday Paul Richter of the LA Times wrote an article claiming that Moammar Gadhafi was the richest man in the world, holding some $200 billion dollars in assets hidden all over the globe. Buried deep within the body of his article, the truth finally comes out...

“But subsequent investigations by American, European and Libyan authorities determined that Kadafi secretly sent tens of billions more abroad over the years and made sometimes lucrative investments in nearly every major country, including much of the Middle East and Southeast Asia, officials said Friday.

Most of the money was under the name of government institutions such as the Central Bank of Libya, the Libyan Investment Authority, the Libyan Foreign Bank, the Libyan National Oil Corp. and the Libya African Investment Portfolio. (A: In other words, it belongs to the people and the government of Libya. But what they're trying to do, you see, is say, no, it's really Gaddafi's so let's grab it, you see, and rob the public of Libya of all that cash.) . . .

The new $200 billion figure is about double the prewar annual economic output of Libya, which has the largest proven oil reserves in Africa.” Paul Richter

All of the money was invested in Libyan enterprises presumably for the Libyan people but because “investigators” claim Gadhafi could have accessed it, the globalist spin on this wealth owned by the Libyan people, is that it was Gadhafi's and not theirs. The difference is that if this money belongs to the people of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, then it must be returned to them and cannot be touched. If it were to belong to Gadhafi then it simply becomes spoils of war and can be seized by whomever claims it.

The $200 billion dollar figure represents (as Richter points out) “about $30,000 for every Libyan citizen”. This is the amount that is about to be stolen from the people of Libya. (A: Well, what's new, eh? We've watched this for years now.)

Do you realize... remember when the Gulf War One started? Do you know how long we've been at war? It's perpetual war, constant conflict... that's what the military said. And not only is it conflict abroad, it's conflict on you too, at home, and your minds, through psychological warfare and through governmental warfare upon you as well, anti-terrorism, all that stuff, no privacy. It's perpetual and constant conflict. That's the name of the game folks. And in the latest military think tank that does the trends for the military for the future – which they published again, the recent one – they said this is going to go on up to the year 2050. So that's an awful lot of pleasant things to look forward to, getting worse and worse and worse. See, the whole world's to be changed after all this. Not just the countries that you're all sitting back and munching your chips on and watching blood and guts and going, haha, look at them killing another one, you know. It's war on you as well.

An article too, and a very good article here, it's called The Rational Optimist, gas against wind power. It goes through all the nonsense about wind power. It goes through the economy at the moment, looking for energy and how cheap it would be to get alternate sources. Well, the energy that's sitting in the ground, of course, and how the greenies are trying to stop this from all happening. They want to go wind with these massive towers all over the countryside, noisy things they are too, and they produce very little electricity at all. He goes through the pros and cons of either and tells you why are we doing this when there's so much gas sitting underneath the country, especially in Britain, and they don't want to tap it because they want you to all go green... go green, you know. By the way, it's got all the statistics too, and all the birds and bats and things that get killed by these massive windmills every year. No wonder they're all dying off. These things get shredded when they fly through these propeller blades, eagles and everything; there's lots of reports here. It's all on this site anyway. I'll put that up tonight too at the end of the broadcast and you can peruse it for yourself. It's not the same as watching real people getting slaughtered, but you can watch the birds getting killed if you want; it's up to you.

Gas against wind - rationaloptimist.com

And of course, one of the oldest things that the governments wanted to do for making the perfect citizen was gene screening basically – your genetics. They've been at this for an awful long time. HG Wells wrote about it for the Fabian Society, which is just the left-wing side of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as opposed to their other side which runs the corporations, because they always run both sides of everything. And you find that they've always wanted to create the perfect citizen, who's going to be cheap to maintain, meaning he won't have any possible diseases, etc, he won't fall ill with any of the vaccines. And that's how they make vaccines; they always know there's going to be a certain percentage of variations of gene types

that will come down with chronic diseases and their life will be hell and miserable. And they actually blame those victims actually for having the wrong genes. Can you believe that? Isn't that incredible, eh? It doesn't fit with their vaccines and they ain't going to change their vaccines to suit you. Anyway, they also want to make sure that they bring up a placid type of people too. So in other words, cheap to maintain, placid, obedient, hardworking, all that kind of stuff, but it all goes under doing good to help you and your health, you see.

Fetal gene screening comes to market
nature.com / 25 October 2011 / Erika Check Hayden

Until last week, scrutinizing a fetus's (A: That's an unborn BABY.) DNA for indications of genetic abnormalities meant tapping into the mother's womb with a needle. Now there's a test that can do it using a small sample of the mother's blood. MaterniT21, a Down's syndrome test that Sequenom of San Diego, California, launched in major centres across the United States on 17 October, is the first of several such tests expected on the market in the next year. (A: They got a whole batch to let go out; this is just the first one. They always get one that everybody's terrified of, you see, and we've already accepted that it's okay to abort people that have got Down syndrome, you see. Everybody accepts that now, even though quite a few percentage of them, and I've gone through the articles before, are actually false positives; it doesn't matter.) It signals the arrival of a long-anticipated era of non-invasive prenatal genetic screening, with its attendant benefits and ethical complications (see Nature 469, 289–291; 2011). (A: And it gives you an article to a previous Nature Magazine article on this topic.)

"In the future you'll be able to extract an enormous amount of information from that sequencing data."

With the technology in place to sequence the fetal DNA carried in a pregnant woman's bloodstream, geneticists predict the list of conditions that can be detected by non-invasive means will grow rapidly. Another company, Gene Security Network of Redwood City, California, says its forthcoming test will also check for other genetic abnormalities, and Sequenom is studying the feasibility of expanding its test.

So it's all on the cards, really, as they come down and down and down to, really, wanting the perfect citizen. Oh this person MAY have allergies, you know, they MIGHT so let's abort it, and they might have rhinitis, you know, a runny nose, let's abort that as well; who wants that in polite company? That kind of stuff. And it will all come down to that eventually. This one's got leadership abilities but doesn't belong to the right class, let's get rid of all of them, eh. That's a must-be.

I'm also putting up tonight too, see, society now is dehumanized, completely. Society has been broken up over the last, since really, since about the 50s onwards just escalating to the present time. Where, as I say, communities at one time looked after each other and I do remember the times like that. When I was small, you know, where your mum would make soup or stew or something and send it to someone across the street, and you'd take it in there, they were just out of hospital and you took care of those people. Now government does everything now, with authority behind them too, you know, all these rules and regulations, etc, etc, and you can't do that; they want to test the soup first and see if it's poisoned or up to their standards, or down to their standards I should say, and stuff like that. So this is happening worldwide. What's interesting, though, is this article about China.

And I'm sure you've all heard about the little toddler that got run over in China; it's all over YouTube, etc, and the newspapers. And how the car didn't stop. Well, it stopped, actually, on top of the child then rolled over it to make sure it was dead, really, because it's actually worse... If you'd injured it the government would make you pay the medical costs, and probably a life policy for that child. And you see all these people going past it, this child, you know, a bit of curiosity, but that's unfortunately the way in China. That is the way in China. Life is awfully cheap there, awfully cheap, believe you me.

And it's the model state for the world. So I'm putting up the YouTube one, for those who like gruesome stuff, to see what happens, but also a link to a write-up on it, to explain what's happening in China, why that sort of thing happens and what life is like under, really, a centralist, totally centralist type government system. Remember, it's still communistic. And how everyone's terrified of even getting caught doing anything. Even if someone falls down you won't help them in case you get sued by the government for

knocking that person down. Even if you didn't do it, it doesn't matter. And there are actual examples like that there. And then you might end up getting plasticized and put on some wires and sent off to Hollywood to appear in a movie, you know, as a corpse... that kind of thing. But that's the model state for the world. And this is what they want: just produce, produce, produce, be cheap, work very cheaply, consume very little and just walk over the dead basically. Think about it folks. Think about it. And that's our most favored nation trading partner; that's the status they have under the Free Trade Agreement with the World Trade Organization. And we're all going to be like that? The UN keeps saying, it's the model state for the world. Well I don't want to live in that kind of society, myself, personally. Mind you, no one's asking me. Have you been asked? Of course you don't get asked about anything, do you? You're too busy enjoying yourselves playing.

You know, this will be the only society that goes down the tube, it's a new phenomena because they're going down the tube, eating stuff that's still called food – it's all junk and rubbish and artificial; doesn't matter – but they can go down the tube being pretty poor, and vastly entertained. It's quite a technique, that. It's never happened before. But that's what's happening. That's what's happening. So I'll put both of those links up tonight for you to see, for those who have got the stomach for it.

A "Must See" Heart Wrenching Video of Moral Deterioration in China
globaleconomicanalysis.blogspot.com / October 19, 2011

The Death of Good Samaritans - the-diplomat.com / Mu Chunshan / October 24, 2011

And sometimes you have to look into hell, you understand, to understand what you're really facing. Avoidance doesn't help at all, this "look at the good side." What do you mean the good side of things? No. You must look at the evil side of things, because you see, otherwise it spreads very quickly. And that's the problem. All the new agers are taught, actually taught – and government likes this, that's why they promote a lot of this new age stuff – to look on the bright side of things; don't look at the negative, always look at the positive. And then the next thing you know you're living in some ghetto somewhere starving to death. Well, that's what happens, you see, if you don't want to see that train. Well that train's heading your way. You want to see it coming so as you can get off... otherwise it goes over you. But that's up to you of course.

And there was also a little rebellion in the UK Parliament about pulling out of the EU. I think 80 members tried to vote to get out of the EU, which is the only safe thing to do, only sensible and sane thing to do. But it's a global agenda and Cameron's been put in by the big boys. It wouldn't matter who they put in actually, they always put their own in, on all sides.

Largest ever EU rebellion rocks British Prime Minister - breitbart.com / Oct 24, 2011

So 483 voted to stay in, against about 111, I think, or something like that. Anyway, it doesn't really matter. The fact is they're still in the EU and so they must go the suicidal way of losing all identity and history and everything else. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Daniel from the UK there.

Daniel: Yeah, you were saying about Australia where they're trying to force people to do all this medical information. Well, we're similar here because when the national census came round this year they said it's a thousand pound fine if you don't fill out the paperwork and send it back. And they ask you all sorts of personal questions that have no bearing on, you know, what they're looking into. And also, I've got an electoral register form come round about a month ago, and I don't vote so I threw it away. And I got a reminder two weeks later, and I threw that away. But then this Sunday, 5 o'clock on a Sunday, a woman knocked on the door and said, you haven't had your form back. This was on a Sunday, you haven't had your electoral register form back. I said, well I don't intend to vote so what do you need it for? She says, well it is actually the law, again, a thousand pound fine. I said, well could you tell me why it's the law that I have to register but not the law that I have to vote? And she looked at me and she didn't know what to say. She said, I don't make the rules. I said, well give me a number of someone who does. So she gave me the form and says, you can phone this number on the back. But the thing is, what I'm trying to say is that, you know, there's no reason... why does she need to: well, I can't answer that. Well, why would they need to know?

It's not the law that you have to vote, like in Australia. They say you have to register and put the names of all the people in the house with you, ages and everything, you know. And they just sort of... they just force it.

Alan: It's a legality. When you register something you're giving away your right to be an individual – that's a fact – with governments. It doesn't matter. Same when you register a vehicle, technically they've got a hold on that, a lien on that if they want it. So it's the same thing when you register yourself to vote. It doesn't mean you have to vote, or you will vote, but you're giving them authority over you regardless. Because when the other ones vote some party in that means you're putting yourself under that subjection of that party. Whereas if you didn't fill it in at all technically, technically and legally in fact too, they really have no right over you.

Daniel: Yes. Now, I think she was trying her luck, and I spoke to a mate and he said yes, she probably gets a commission or something like that, there must be an incentive for them to do it, overtime or something, I don't know. But with regards to another point, you were talking about the privatization of police. Well, I didn't realize but it's already happened here. I'm sure you probably know, but I was looking at the Independent newspaper, it said G4S, that big company, they got 17,000, I think it's ex-police on their books, and they actually have them out, in police uniforms, sent out to bump up the numbers in various constabularies. And they're completely unaccountable, because there was a testimonial from some family, one of their relatives was beaten up, had brain damage by these police, and there was absolutely no legal recourse because he was private, and they couldn't complain to the IPCC, the police complaint, because they were working for G4S, exactly what you were talking about the other day. I didn't realize it was already happening here. But with regards to that and what you said about this Lord, in the 80s, that told you the future would be run by big companies. Will that be the same model as the British East India Company in Asia, do you think?

Alan: Yes. It's going to be worldwide. It's a worldwide system. And eventually everything that you need, in fact, in society will be privately owned. And eventually it will be one water company, one food company – I'm not kidding you – and one law company, one law enforcement company. That's really the goal of it. Even Karl Marx talked about this you know, in the 1800s; that's what they wanted.

Daniel: Yeah, I understand. Okay Alan, thanks very much.

Alan: And thanks for calling in.

Yeah, most folk just go along with it and put up with it and it gets worse and worse, and that's how it always will when bullies are running your lives for you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, buy the books and disks and donate and help keep me ticking over.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Sure Start--Government Gives itself Role in Development of Children

Obama Foreclosure Plan Helps Banks at Taxpayers' Expense

Feds & Pharma Eye Anthrax Shots for Children

How the CIA Commits Terrorist Acts

Lawyers have Fun Debate over Legality of Declaration of Independence

Gov Departments Requests for Google User Data Up 29%

Australia--Mandatory Health Census

Libyan Public about to be Financially Plundered

Energy--Gas versus Wind

Fetal Screening Comes to Market

Life is Cheap in "Time is Money" China---Gruesome Video

Death of Good Samaritans in China

British Parliament--Rebellion over EU

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 26, 2011 (#949)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2011:
Blood Sacrifice then Claim the Prize:
"NATO's Ready for Syria, What a Surprise,
Media Rolls Out Same Formula Lies,
The Big Corporations Grabbing the Oil,
First Must have Blood Saturating the Soil,
Spoils of War Supersede All Laws,
Allowing the Rich to Get Their Paws
On Another Freebie, All from Battle,
Corpses in Body Bags, Young Cattle,
Who Care Not They're Being Used,
Late Adolescents, Hormonal, Confused,
Taxpayer Funded for Those Who Get,
Fat Men Get Spoils, The Public Get Debt"
© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of October 2011. For newcomers, I always start off by advising you to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download; there's hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system that runs the world. The world doesn't just roll around in space waiting for things to happen. You'll find that big powerful groups that have been in charge of the world for a long time run the world and they plan the future, and that's how they keep control. You must always plan the future to maintain control and bring your future in, in other words, if you're a planner. And that's really how it happens. That's what geopolitics, too, is all about. And you also have a form of geopolitics to do with the social orders as well. Because everything changes, not just those in power in other countries as they get thrown out of power and replaced by puppet governments, but they also change society from within as well. Academia is on board with this, worldwide, and academia is all connected together across the planet working towards – for their masters of course, and better positions in this future society – this new world order as they like to call it, a planned utopia for a few, eventually, down the road. Remember, we're

post-industrial, we're post-consumer, we're into austerity now and basically we're the useless eaters. And I'm not kidding about that because the big players who helped design this part of the agenda wrote about this in their own books; they love to publish their thoughts for those who want to read them. So help yourself to the audios.

Remember too, you can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me ticking along. [Order and donation options listed above.] You'll see all the sites listed there; these are the only official sites I have; anything outside of those sites isn't mine, regardless if the name's on it or not. Remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these days because we're all going through this inflationary cycle as we go through austerity, mass austerity as they like to call it.

As I say, what I try to do is to show you the groups, the foundations, the parallel government that others have talked about. Maggie Thatcher called it that and she joined it after she left her official position in politics, and also Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, a worldwide organization by the way, and he said the same thing, it's a parallel government. Most big reporters are members of it. In fact, all big reporters, all big reporters are members of it across the world. You have to be asked into the organization, you can't simply apply for it, and you must prove your worth to the cause, the cause of global governance as they like to call it and an ordered planned society, run on a kind of socialist basis. And of course, the big bankers, literally, are the ones behind all of this because the CFR branches are just the branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was founded by the Milner Group joining with the Rhodes Foundation and they were all bankers, every last one of them that founded the organization and still run it today of course. And they put Prime Ministers and Presidents in as well, and have done for about 80 years now, or even more, according to Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. He was the historian for the group.

You're going through, as I say, to the average person it's simply a series of events. Now, all media is there NOT to influence, really, the events of things, but to influence the general population's belief on the reality and the reasons of why we go to wars, etc. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this system that you think is simply evolving. And as I say, the mainstream media is there to keep that illusion going. Because they don't have to convince themselves, at the top, what they're really doing with the agenda – and it is a world agenda; it's out in the open these days – but they have to convince the public for the reasons that they go ahead and amalgamate whole continents. Like the EU for instance, rather than just pull out and go their own ways and hope they can survive, no, everyone must go down together. That's the impression they're trying to give Europe. So what they're really doing is convincing the public of the necessity for giving up all sovereignty, the last bits of sovereignty to the EU and go into this central banking system that's going to take charge of every single country with the IMF up there, the World Bank, etc, etc, and the Bank for International Settlements which is heavily involved in all of this today because the Bank for International Settlements is one of the biggest banks on the whole planet. That's the one that Quigley said would rise to the top. That's the one that deals with all of the cash debt and how they're going to pay off their debts, etc. And that's what they're doing right now across Europe.

So they must convince the general populations of the necessity for, as I say, giving up sovereignty and giving all powers over to the EU. That's what the EU was designed to be, was a huge integrated corporate bloc basically. It's a new type of soviet system as well, where they can take cash from one country and give it another, even to do with their welfare programs, take from one and give to another, etc. It's an awful powerful institution and that's what it was meant to be. It's a power structure and we should never forget that. Economics, in this system, everything runs around economics. So remember that all your laws, all your laws revolve around economics, including murder, just simple things like murder that happens all the time across the planet. Because when you get punished for murder it's because you're taking someone who's an asset out of the picture, someone who's going to pay taxes and produce for their bosses; that's really why you get punished.

And of course, we don't call it murder when Air Forces take off to bomb people so that the big powerful people can grab the assets in a country. Of course, they always go in for humanitarian reasons; that's why we go and kill folk. Do you realize we're living, literally, in a schizophrenic society? It's purposely made

schizophrenic by those who control it, because there's nothing, as I've said for over so many years, nothing been studied on the planet so much as man himself. I mean, we see all these nature programs today and they're into beetles and they're putting little chips in them and following them across the planet wherever they go. And even rattlesnakes, in Canada, they follow with chips on them in collars. But that's nothing to do... Man himself has been the most studies species for thousands of years by those who rule. And when you do control people, even thousands of years ago, you don't just pass on the knowledge of how to do it by word of mouth. It's written down and it's kept in archives and archives are always kept. Archives of power are always kept for the few who rule. And that's the trick of holding on to the system, the system of cash rules basically.

And it will never change because those who... See, you're living in their system; I've said this for many, many years. The system that you were born and brought up in is not your system. It didn't evolve by your people by itself. It was forced upon them, a long, long, long time ago by those who had the money. And the whole structure of money is international; therefore it's an internationalist movement of course. So everything revolves around your cash and we live, we breathe by it, actually, we eat by it. We don't go and plant things anymore. It's all dependent on the cash in your pockets. Big government can't exist without it; it needs cash. And of course, cash represents your labor, so when it's taken from you to be given to anybody else, or even to a boss or whatever, that cash that's supposed to be your wages ends up... that's called slavery actually. It's a form of slavery.

Now, I've talked about perpetual wars; constant conflict is the actual term used by the military. And I've put up the site so many times about one of the articles from the military magazine, when they talked about Constant Conflict. It's not just across the planet, as I say; it's also inter-cultural as well, as they change all of the societies and destroy the previous cultures to bring in the new. And that's been awfully well accomplished as well. But we see this monotonous behavior, as I say, since Gulf War 1, this monotonous behavior of going into one country after another and the same lies come out each time they want to attack another country. And it works every time because the public cannot believe they're getting so blatantly lied to. That's how sheep generally are, and I say sheep because everyone's a sheep until they wake up.

Now, this article here is an awful article actually, from Fox News and it's about the next war of course. Israel wants it. The US wants it; there's no doubt about it. Because it's the same list, you see, as the New American Century group put out back in the 90s of all the countries they wanted to take out. Israel wanted them to go through one after another, whereas the US wanted to have a breathing space in between to build up the propaganda before they'd invade. So anyway, this one here is about Senator John McCain.

Sen. McCain Says U.S. May Consider Military Action in Syria
foxnews.com / October 23, 2011 / Associated Press

SOUTHERN SHUNEH, Jordan – U.S. Senator John McCain (Alan: That's son of Cain, for some strange reason.) said Sunday that military action to protect civilians in Syria might be considered now that NATO's air campaign in Libya is ending. (A: Now, they were already planning that long before they even went into Libya, and discussing it. And they printed it out too because as I say, their list was printed back in the 90s and is simply being continued by Obama's group, that's really the same group behind the scenes. Anyway, it's the same propaganda. And we had Richard Haass who was the CFR top fella come out and admitted that, yeah,they used all the propaganda about 'saving civilians' and that was an excuse to get in there. That came out in the mainstream and on the CFR's own site and I put it up there too; it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But here they go again.)

However, President Barack Obama's administration has made clear it has no appetite for military intervention in Syria (A: Well they have to say that because he's running again, you see. There's nothing truthful in this article at all.) Syria -- a close ally of Iran (A: See, so Iran's bad. That's like saying the world Nazi, you know. We've already smeared them until you just mention Iran and it's like oh, Nazi.) that sits on Israel's border (A: See they're taking out all of Israel's possible enemies.) -- and U.S. Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton noted Sunday that the Syrian opposition has not called for such action as President Bashar Assad's regime.

"Now that military operations in Libya are ending, there will be renewed focus on what practical military

operations might be considered to protect civilian lives (A: So here they go again with 'protecting civilians' and then afterwards the top guys, who run all the newspapers, like Haass in the CFR, will admit that it was just a lie that they used to get in. But why do they keep giving the same lies to the general public and then printing the truth? Well they must always reveal the method of how they conned you afterwards, knowing that we're all so stupid that we'll accept it the next time again too. That's how simple it is. So anyway...) in Syria," McCain said at the World Economic Forum in Jordan. "The Assad regime should not consider that it can get away with mass murder. Qaddafi made that mistake and it cost him everything," (A: Even though, of course, they gave blatantly false numbers of folk who were being killed in the first place. AND for the fact that the soft power tactics that were to lead into hard power were published years ago by those who set up the regime. Even the United Nations talked about it; soft power are the NGOs that go in from outside countries and agitate. They're professional; they've been trained how to agitate and get all the students to rebel, etc. And then that's followed up by hard power.). . .

"Iran's rulers would be wise to heed similar counsel," McCain said.

It was not clear whether the Republican senator from Arizona was referring to American or NATO military action against the Syrian regime, which has waged a 7-month crackdown on opposition protesters (A: And then they give the same kind of figures they gave for Libya...) and killed about 3,000 people, according to the U.N.

The UN also, remember, is meant to be world government so they depend upon wars to give themselves more power, where they can turn round and say, oh look, dear, dear, dear, look what they're doing now, you need world government. The United Nations was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations to BE a world government. So there's nothing you can believe in a straight blatant propaganda piece like this, which it is, and you can't really believe, especially, these top writers that work for the CFR that are on every newspaper across the planet basically, in every country. Because that's their job, is to lie to you. They all want world government. And some of them have come out blatantly in their own magazines and said so. So anyway, that's what's happening across the world as far as the ongoing wars go and they haven't stopped yet, and after Syria they've got other countries to go as well, on the list.

Now, I've put out and I've read articles on the air over the years about the drug dealing coming in, by the CIA, into North America. It's as old as the hills actually. We had the Iran-Contra scandals, for those that care to go back and look at them again. We've had people who worked for the US Coast Guard, who had been in Special Forces before that, who came out and found out that other old mates, his old friends, were working for the CIA bringing the drugs into the country while his job was to stop them coming in. I put that up too, and that guy I think was eventually killed. But there's nothing new in this at all. Drugs have always been used by the high elite for power. And the US used it, in fact, when they did go into Iraq. They dropped opium, blocks of it, from the air; that was in the mainstream as well. This says...

Mexican drug suspect: U.S. gave me immunity
cbsnews.com / October 26, 2011 / Sharyl Attkisson

(CBS News) A Mexican drug suspect awaiting trial in Chicago is making a startling claim. He insists he can't be prosecuted because he worked as an informant and had a secret immunity deal with the U.S. government.

Prosecutors say Vicente Zambada-Niebla oversaw drug running on a massive scale into the U.S. But now, from behind bars at a maximum security prison in Chicago, he's making his own explosive accusations -- that U.S. government agents have been aiding Mexico's infamous Sinaloa cartel -- even tipping off leaders on how to avoid capture. (A: And I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the drugs coming into the US, which they've been doing for years, and there's been so many scandals in the past about the CIA being involved in it. And it's not just the CIA. You'll find every intelligence group on the planet's involved in the cocaine industry; it's such big, big black budget cash they can get out of it too. Plus it takes down societies; you use drugs as weapons as well on societies too. Remember that, always remember that. Anyway, I'll put this link

up tonight and I'll put all these articles up tonight in fact at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And this other one is quite amazing too. It's to do with the Justice Department. It says...

Justice Department Proposes Letting Government Deny Existence of Sensitive Documents
foxnews.com / Shannon Bream / October 26, 2011

(A: In other words, the Justice Department is proposing legalizing that the government can lie to you, LEGALLY in other words, you know. They've always done it. I mean, that's what politics is. But it's quite interesting.)

A longtime internal policy that allowed Justice Department officials to deny the existence of sensitive information could become the law of the land -- in effect a license to lie -- if a newly proposed rule becomes federal regulation in the coming weeks.

The proposed rule directs federal law enforcement agencies, after personnel have determined that documents are too delicate to be released, to respond to Freedom of Information Act requests "as if the excluded records did not exist." (A: And that's what they'll tell you to your face: they don't exist; it's all a lie.)

Jay Sekulow, Chief Counsel of the American Center for Law and Justice, says the move appears to be in direct conflict with the administration's promise to be more open.

"Despite all the talk of transparency, I can't think of what's less transparent than saying a document does not exist, when in fact, it does," Sekulow told Fox News.

Justice Department officials say the practice has been in effect for decades, dating back to a 1987 memo from then-Attorney General Edwin Meese. (A: So a memo's all they need up at the top. I guess that's their form of law.)

In that memo, and subsequent similar internal documents, Justice Department staffers were advised that they could reply to certain FOIA requests as if the documents had never been created. That policy never became part of the law -- or even codified as a federal regulation -- and it was recently challenged in court.

Earlier this year, in a case involving the Islamic Council of Southern California brought against the FBI after the plaintiffs learned about the existence of documents denied by the FBI, a federal judge in California expressed great concern about the agency using the internal policy not only in response to the FOIA (A: The Freedom Of Information Act request.) but to mislead the court. (A: Well that's what they do. People seem to think we're like the movies, where they show you catastrophe movies and all the chain of command all the way up to the President, they're all so honest and they can't sleep, about worrying about the people and stuff like that. That's propaganda. We've never had transparency in ANY government, as far as I can see, ever.)

A final version of the proposal could be issued by the end of 2011. If approved, the new rule would officially become a federal regulation with the force of law. (A: So in other words, they can actually legalize lying for themselves, for themselves only of course, but that's what government's all about, isn't it. It's all to do with themselves, because we're just the gophers at the bottom that are kept in the dark.)

And also, there's to do with the Eurozone crisis, I was mentioning this earlier, how they give you massive crisis that makes no sense to anybody. But the whole point is not sense; they don't have to give sense to you. The whole point of crisis is making crisis. It puts you off guard. It puts you off kilter. It makes you fearful. And then the whole public will say, when laws are passed like the amalgamation of Europe, like total amalgamation, no sovereignty at all, they'll say, well I guess, what else could they do... they had to... we'd all be broke if we didn't do it. And we'll make the excuses ourselves, at the bottom. So there's an article here from the Council on Foreign Relations. It's called...

The Eurozone in Crisis - cfr.org / Christopher Alessi, Associate Staff Writer / October 18, 2011

And this is really put out... there's a bit of a history lesson in it, in fact. They tell you some of the major players who helped set up the EU, what their goal was. Their goal, from the very first, was economic, total economic integration and then of course it meant political integration, and step by step how they managed to bring it in, pull it off, and always lie to the public. But they're all for it at the CFR because as I say, the CFR drafted all of this up, this amalgamation for Europe a long time ago, only they called it the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the time for the British side. They also, from the CFR, admitted here they drafted up the amalgamation idea, that the Presidents and Prime Ministers signed for Canada, the US and Mexico. That was on national television in Canada in 2005 when they came out, as the CFR openly, on television and says, yeah we drafted it up and gave it to them to sign. This is a private organization. I hope you realize this. Private organizations run the world. They advise, meaning they tell governments what to do and the CFR boasts that it's the main advisor of government. So that's really what you're living through.

And from the CFR too, is also The Health of Nations. You've probably heard about, oh we must get everybody across the planet vaccinated. Suddenly it's a big thing, not just to save folk from getting killed by their own administrations by bombing the populations, but we must also get everyone, there's a big hype about interactive diseases, maybe not fatal, but this is the big thing from the World Health Organization. So all the top players in the CFR go into action, the ones that are designated to do all the health blurbs for them, and then that's repeated through all major media. Because these characters who write this stuff not only are in the CFR, they are at the top of all major media.

The Health of Nations: New Interactive Disease Map - blogs.cfr.org / October 25, 2011 / Stewart M. Patrick

I'll put that up too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and there's George from Philly hanging on the phone there. Are you there George?

George: Yes, good evening Mr Watt. How are you tonight? Not too bad?

Alan: Not too bad. It's a bit chilly outside, but it's been chilly here for a few weeks.

George: Yeah, here too. Good, good, glad to hear it. First I wanted to say before I got onto my topic, I had attempted to order your Reality Check Part 2 but I'm having some trouble with the PayPal, so as soon as that's resolved I'll be purchasing that and perhaps a book. But onto my topic, my question. I need your insight on something currently happening in the world today. And it ties in with the celebrity scientists involved in evolution and eugenics. Okay, we had Herbert Spencer who called it survival of the fittest. Charles Darwin called it natural selection. More recently, the year I was born, matter of factly, you had Carl Sagan speaking of what he called artificial selection; I call it unnatural, particularly nowadays. But you recall he displayed a particular species of crab, whose shell, contours, resembled the face of a Japanese samurai. So the fisherman and crabbers, and what have you, would toss this crab back into the waters resulting in a bumper crop, if you will, of this species of crab. He called this artificial selection. Now the other day I came, or rather a week or two ago I came across a news article. A man here on the east coast approximately 10 years ago donated multiple amounts of sperm and they were talking about it on the mainstream news, how he has 50 kids across the country, 50 half kids. Now, I'm telling a friend of mine about this. He can't believe it. He won't believe it. Because he's normal he can't believe that there would be a system in place like that which would, without any control. So we go to his computer to verify it and then we discover that there's another man who has 170 half children. So my question is this, and I want your insight and input on this. Is that unnatural selection, artificial selection, does it matter what you call it? And being that it is artifice, you know, it's man tampering with nature. If there is no control over this, and you know, the books you've recommended to me, they have stated many times how they wanted to alter the human species. How does this tie in to this, and in which way and why? And the reason I called you to ask is because when I read the mainstream news articles and hear about it on TV, they're not talking about potential benefits or negativities in regards to this. They're talking about the surrogate mothers now suing, looking for child support from the donors. And if you have 170 half kids out there you're in deep trouble in that regard. But you see, as we both know, mainstream news, especially local mainstream news here in Philadelphia, is all

gossipy. It's a magazine. It's like reading Maxim magazine really. And goes down for the money. And I just wanted to get your input on that in regards to what's true, what's not true in regards to evolution. I mean, as we all know, a great man once said, a lie that's half truth is ever the darkest of lies, or something to that degree.

Alan: And plus it's an agenda too. I mean, Science, it's a name we've all been trained to believe: if it's scientific it must be true. That's how we're taught to think. And of course, you're seeing so many scientific frauds coming out into the open even today. I read earlier in the week about cancer research and how it was bogus research, published for 10 years; the Mayo clinics have all taken it up so they're actually practicing bogus science, run on bogus theories, and they had to admit that eventually. You got to understand the big picture behind all of this too. In Darwin's day, and it's interesting with Darwin himself, Charles Darwin was the end product of a particular inbreeding program that was being practiced.

George: I understand Spencer wrote his stuff before Darwin. Is that correct?

Alan: Yes. And you got to understand too, that Charles Darwin's grandfather wrote basically the same book that Charles brought out.

George: What was the title of that book, by the way?

Alan: Again, it was to do with most favored races, etc, and evolution, etc.

George: What was his grandfather's name?

Alan: Oh, I can't quite remember; you'll find it on Wikipedia quite easily. The thing is though, Charles's grandfather, his father and himself all married the Wedgwood family. That's where they took their wives from.

George: The pottery, they were pottery folk, were they not?

Alan: They were more than just pottery. They weren't actually like manual workers. No. They owned massive factories, of course, very, very rich people.

George: There were like high...

Alan: Yeah. And the name itself is adopted.

George: Wedgwood wasn't their real name, you're saying?

Alan: No. It wasn't.

George: Do you know what their real name was?

Alan: You have to dig in and you'll find it yourself. You'll find, as I say, that the Darwins only married that one family for generations. And when Charles's wife died he married his mother's sister.

George: Yeah, yeah, he married his aunt.

Alan: You find too, that they were interrelated with the Huxleys, the Huxley family, and a few other big players. So what we realize is, there was a movement, not just a movement, obviously a society, at that time, and probably long, long before that – I think this is just the tail end of something that had been going on for generations. Even in ancient history Pharaohs would marry their sisters often to keep it in the family lineage.

George: I remember taking an anthropology class and they mentioned something, that royalty had something called manna and if a commoner had mated with royalty the manna would kill the pauper, if you will.

Alan: You had royal blood. That's what 'royal blood' means, the 'Sangreal,' you know. And so they had royal blood and they also...

George: Sangreal... was that the word?

Alan: That's what they used in the French, yeah. And the thing is too, even the commoners were taught that if they just touched, just touched the body of a king you could be cured, like he was a messiah, of a disease. And so that's what they taught the public. But this whole idea of interbreeding, genealogy goes back even into Biblical fashions.

George: What do you think of it amongst the commoners though sperm donation, where we have people who have upwards of 170 children they don't know about?

Alan: Well, I tell you, it isn't haphazard, number one. You see, you got to go back, again, into this movement, and the tail end of the movement too, the Huxleys, read Julian Huxley's books about special breeding the population.

George: I did read [Brave New World] Revisited.

Alan: Look at Julian Huxley, his brother. His brother was the first CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations and he talked about it too, the need for this. And then you go into Bertrand Russell's books, Lord Bertrand Russell, and he talked about that. He said, if we could breed out the commoner by introducing noble blood into them and do away with their inferior traits, he says, but of course they would never go for this if we made it law. So they'd have to find other ways to do it. And eventually out came these sperm banks. Now, these sperm banks are not haphazard at all.

George: They can't be.

Alan: No, they're not, no. And neither are the recipients, by the way, because these recipients...

George: Yeah, before you continue, I'm sorry. I imagine, like if I donate some sperm, I would imagine they would say, oh well this woman wants this kind of child, this donor would be appropriate for whatever their reasons might be to give birth to that child.

Alan: Yeah, but the woman herself will have a complete background and genealogical check for DNA to see if she's suitable for the type that they want to give her, you see. And they order this stuff in from central banks.

George: Would it be reaching too far to say they're trying to create a... well, they've said it themselves, they wanted to create a new species of humans.

Alan: Well, as I say, Bertrand Russell said, we couldn't force it on the public. How else will you do it?

George: You make it chic.

Alan: You make it chic, in a society where at the same time you're making men sterile.

George: Yeah. Ho-ho, I've noticed that.

Alan: You see. So you put the two things together and absolutely you've got that.

George: The new normal here is, oh, yeah, I'm 14 with a kid and my grandmother's 37. That is sick. But, you know, people grow up, it's normal. I mean, I grew up in a house with a mother and father who are still together; I'm 32. And I meet people who come from these broken families and they say, oh you come from a nice family, like it's a shock to them. Like a total shock. They can't believe it.

Alan: And again, this was all encouraged from the top down, not from the bottom up.

George: Right. Well, Plato said that; I have his Republic in the basement, which I never would have picked up if it...

Alan: Yeah, he said, all women will be shared in common. And of course, people think they're free today and that sex, you just go from one to the other. Technically they've achieved their goal by telling women they're all free to have as much sex with anybody as they want. So they've achieved a goal that Plato talked about, where women will be ultra-promiscuous, they won't want a permanent partner.

George: Gay and heterosexual people have... you know, the children of both gay and heterosexual people have 2 daddies or 2 mommies. So either way you're getting two different father figures, so to speak, both of whom are probably incompetent.

Alan: Well, they're definitely biased, you know.

George: I may be being a bit judgmental here but I don't know.

Alan: There's no doubt about it that the child's going to pick up the traits and the PC way of life of their parents.

George: He's going to pick up more traits from the father figure he sees 5 days a week than he does 2.

Alan: Yeah, but we're definitely living in a eugenical society. It's all eugenics, that's all you hear now.

George: I can recall when I was in high school we were given Brave New World for summer reading. I came back senior year and I was ranting and raving to my classmates and my teacher, can't you see this is what's happening? And no one got it. And no one read the book either, because it was summer reading. And even if it was during school time they still wouldn't have read it. They would have cheated, they all cheated. There was another thing in Philly here about a month ago, ah, some of our highest ranking schools have been caught cheating on tests. And I had to laugh because the cheating, I went to one of those schools and the cheating was always going on. I can remember going around during lunchroom and stealing all their cheat sheets, just to be the little, you know, the little smart punk I was back then. I guess I still am now to a degree but, you know, I'm on my way. Before I was.... oh, you were going to say something.

Alan: I was going to say too, that, I mean in places like Los Angeles there and Hollywood, it's quite common and normal for a single wealthy woman to order the sperm that she wants. And from what ethnic group she wants it from. What height was the father, height, the whole bit. Work...

George: Well, even those actors go back generations upon generations. I was watching a black and white adaptation, movie adaptation of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde and it was Barrymore, and that was like 1921.

Alan: And don't forget too, that people in the societies who are all for this global government, it's not just about government, it's a whole different society they're talking about, you understand. And even Shelley, Shelley when he was with a bunch of other writers and famous people of his day, and his wife...

George: Shelley of Frankenstein?

Alan: Yeah. They actually talked about this. His wife wrote the Frankenstein book, you know.

George: Well, she did write a book about a scientist making a man.

Alan: Yeah, she did.

George: You know what I don't understand, in the science fiction I grew up with, these mad eugenicists and Social Darwinists and the creatures attempting to turn humans into a collective intelligent hive mind, they

were always the villain. So why would you depict the villain in order to push what is the goal? Wouldn't you have the hero trying to make that happen?

Alan: Well actually, this is the trick with psychology and how often you bring in the opposite of what you think, what you think, when you've got limited knowledge of what's going on, what you think is supposed to be brought in. It's an occultic technique, there's a lot of occultic techniques in behavior modification, ruling behavior, upgrading behavior. There's a lot of tricks played, and the victim must never really know how it's happening, or it won't work. So you play the same things which have been proven to work over thousands of years. And it's also a technique of making you feel safe... oh, that will never happen... oh, that could never happen. And what it's actually doing, even as you're watching those kind of movies or reading those books, it's programming you to the possibility. So it opens your mind to it and familiarizes you with a sequence of events.

George: Oh, you know what? I remember that happening. I was watching, years ago, an episode of the 1990s animated X-Men series. And they were showing the origin of one of their mad eugenicist villains, who they called Mr Sinister. And you know, sinister has two meanings. It means 'to the left' and in the modern sense 'evil.'

Alan: That's right.

George: And I could go on about that but I'll put that on hold. But anyhow, at the end of the episode, my boy turns to me and says, well why were the townspeople chasing the Sinister character out of town, if he was just healing people? And I turned to him and said, well you know sinister just means to the left, so he was just thinking to the left I suppose. And that corroborates what you just said, before I gave that little anecdote to that cartoon I watched as a teenager.

Alan: There's the left-hand path and then the right-hand path, or dexterous.

George: Now, I always wondered, why is the left associated with evil, going back forever?

Alan: It goes back into ancient times where it all began, where the religions came out of in fact, even in desert peoples, to do with hygiene and what hand you use for certain things. Whereas the other one was clean and you could shake hands, etc, but the other one was always considered dirty. But because they were so much down on women they always associated that, eventually, when it came into the knightly orders, of being sinister as well. Not quite clean, not quite open, devious – that's another term they gave to it too. So that's how that came out to be.

George: What exactly does mercurial mean?

Alan: Mercurial? I might touch on that when I come back from this break. Hold on.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to explain mercurial. I suppose it's not the computer type, mercurial, that the caller meant, but it's to do with mercury itself, because mercury is a planet that's got a strange orbit. It comes really close in and then far out again. In other words, it's fire and water; that's what they call it, fire and water. And fire and water also pertains to the temperament of the person, where you're quick to anger but you can also be quick to cool down. It also means as well, I mean all the symbols of mercury – wherever you see symbols anywhere take good note of them – because mercury was the messenger, remember, of the Gods. And mercury also, as I say, it's fire and water, it's two different things, but it's the patron saint as well for soldiers, mercenaries; that's where you get 'merc' from, mercenary, and merchants. So it's odd, that, isn't it? Merchants too. Just like today, you know, you get the mercenaries who go in first and take down a country and the merchants, or the corporations as we call them today, take over and plunder them. So that's their patron saint, is the messenger. And of course, he brings from God the wrath of God, or he can bring peaceful tidings depending if you just give in and surrender first or whatever.

So symbols are highly important by the societies who rule today. Look at the big corporate logos and study them because you'll learn an awful, awful lot about, really, how they really work. And where they'll never

admit something blatantly to you, or to the media in your spoken language, they certainly will represent it by the emblems that they actually use. And always remember that. Look at the emblem for the United Nations for instance, and you'll see the oak leaves; that's for victory. The victory of what? Conquering the planet. That's what it's for. And then look at all the sections, as they cut the globe into grids, and count them and those who have been into studying Masonry and different stuff will understand what it all means, and quite openly too.

I'd like to finish tonight too, by putting up communitarianism is the way for the future, in the US too. It's got many names, by the way, Agenda 21, sustainable living, the Millennium Project, all from the United Nations, are involved now with the housing and urban development projects across the States. And the US government's put in millions and millions of dollars into it now. It says...

HUD AWARDS NEARLY $100 MILLION IN NEW GRANTS TO PROMOTE SMARTER AND SUSTAINABLE PLANNING FOR JOBS AND ECONOMIC GROWTH
portal.hud.gov / HUD No. 10-233 / Brian Sullivan / October 14, 2010

Part of Obama Administration's Partnership for Sustainable Communities
WASHINGTON – For the first time ever, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is awarding nearly $100 million in new grants to support more livable and sustainable communities across the country. HUD Secretary Shaun Donovan today announced that 45 regional areas (A: Again, they're cutting in to regions in the States.) will receive funding through a new initiative intended to build economic competitiveness (A: Who are you going to compete with, I don't know, China?) by connecting housing with good jobs, quality schools and transportation.

Now remember, when you look at all of this and you've read the Agenda 21, it says quite plainly, there'll be no private transportation in these communities. And it's true enough, some of them that they've built already elsewhere, you're not allowed to travel through by car, unless it's essential vehicles only, ambulance, fire and so on, police. And that's to be the same way in Britain. Now, they told people in Britain, for years, to go by the commercial trains and buses, etc, and you don't need your cars anymore. Now they're into communitarianism, they're actually cutting thousands of jobs on the railroads, etc. In other words, you're stuck in your little community just like the new soviet, which we actually are all in, or the rest of us will be shortly. That's your new world order, but we don't have to live that long, by 2050 most of us will be gone.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and the disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Syria Next on List

Mexican Drug Suspect Claims US Gave him Immunity

Justice Department Proposes Legalizing Government Lying

Eurozone in Crisis--CFR -- Some History on EU Amalgamation

CFR and Pushing Big Pharma Vaccination Business

Communitarian Housing Planning in US

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 27th, 2011 (#950)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 27th, 2011:
Be Convinced by Psychological Encroachment,
Abort the Child if You're Not Important:
"Marketers are Busy on Depopulation,
Working for U.N., Bringers of Devastation,
New Normal Says it's Safer to Have an Abortion,
Why Bother with Childbirth and Contortion,
Yes, Instinct for Children is de Rigueur,
But Don't You Want to Keep Your Figure?
Coincides with the Hype on Sustainability,
Working for Greater Good and Utility,
The Internationalists, Drafting Up Treaties
Say We've Evolved into Two Kinds of Species,
The Majority Belong to a Bygone Age
Of Industry, Coal, The Miners' Cage,
So Be Good, Don't Breed, Then Die Off,
Leave World to "Betters" and the Bankster Toff"
© Alan Watt Oct 27th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 27th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 27th of October, 2011. For newcomers, I always tell you to help yourself to the free audios, which are available for download, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, you'll understand the big system. It is a system, an integrated system that runs the world, with its own planners, think tanks, big money boys, the big bankers are all in on it, of course. And they plan the future. And they plan the present. And it's been going on for an awful long time, this whole system. Why give up power to chance if you don't make the future happen to benefit yourself? That's how they see things. And they're quite right actually, that's the truth. That's how you do hold on to power. You simply make the future come to pass the way you want it to come to pass, with yourself still in power, or your offspring taking over in the same positions. Especially money control, everything revolves around the private creation and the management of money, and lending to governments. So, I show you the big foundations, the organizations, the parallel government, the NGOs, etc, all involved in this system. And where they're taking you into austerity, depopulation is a big part of it. The United Nations is prattling on about it again. They always do at this time of year. And of course, we've all got to basically

reduce the population, eat a lot less, and even eat insects, in fact. Even some of the big television stations are promoting chef shows on eating insects. Isn't that wonderful? That's for all you lot, mind you, not for the ones at the top. And I have no doubt they can pull it off if they make it trendy enough and sex it up. They always sex things up. That's what they call it.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or you can send cash. Or, you can use an international postal money order from your post office. It's the same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome as we go through this farce of inflation. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, you've got Money Gram, and you've also got PayPal, once again. And, once again, straight donations are awfully welcome. Young people today, very few will actually donate, because they think everything should be free. They really believe that's how it is. And they don't realize that whatever really is truly free is there to indoctrinate them. Basically, that's it, simple as that.

So, anyway, what I try to do here is to document really the big foundations, organizations, and how structures work with other parts of the structures to keep this system in place. And to always keep the public totally distracted on trivia and irrelevancies, as we go through the biggest changes, the biggest changes, as this World Order is a Socialist type World Order, run by the big bankers on top, with thousands of think tanks working for them. And they want to bring in this type of Fabian Society, their utopia, where massive government and bureaucracies and governmental agencies will make sure that everyone is monitored, and actually upgraded, if you like, from cradle to grave, for a peaceful society. They've already got these projects running in places like Scotland, and other parts of Europe. And Sarkozy was one of the guys who helped design it, supposedly. He certainly pushed it. So, we're going through into the planned society. And remember, I put up one of the documentaries, a few years ago, the Soviet Story was one of them. And you'll see Shaw, the writer, who was one of the founders of the Fabian Society, saying that you, you, all of you people, the ordinary people will come to us, and you must justify why we should keep you alive in our system. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've gone over so many of the foundations over the years, and mentioned various books like Foundations: Their Power and Influence. And nothing has changed, really. Think tanks run the world. They advise all governments. They're all privately owned, of course. You don't vote the think tanks in, however their policies end up being pushed on you. So it's only quite natural that a small clique really of world managers run the world, along with the banking boys who will never ever give up their hold over the cash system and the money creation business, and lending to governments, because that's total control. That's more powerful than armies, because every government must pay their armies from the cash they get from you. And so that's why the guys that went into money lending, thousands of years ago, knew they were going to be the winners. And that's just the way it is, until people kick them out and put their own system in. And some countries did that at one time. But they won't give up, of course. And just that's the way it is.

Now, we know too that bread and circuses is what the public get, especially at election times. And it's even more so in the US, because they literally have balloons and things, balloons and guys dressed like clowns, and like a festival parade, a big circus of things. And it's kind of bizarre and surrealistic, if you think you're voting someone in that you don't really know at all, except he's smiling a lot and holding a balloon. And he's got the power to declare war, or get you all fighting someone else, that you've never heard of before generally, for a reason you'll never understand. And, but it's all done in a festival scenario. Well, I've talked about the culture industry before, and how the Pentagon works so heavily with Hollywood, and the music business too, by the way, and all the arts, in fact. And here's Obama off to Hollywood. And it says here, this is from the Hollywood Reporter:

Among the small group of industry insiders who were invited to attended the early-morning meeting with the president at the Beverly Wilshire Hotel were: Weinstein Co. studio head Harvey Weinstein, CAA managing partner and music head Rob Light, ICM president Chris Silbermann, Modern Family creator Steve Levitan, Atlantic Records chairman Craig Kallman, producer/songwriter Bruce Roberts, talent manger and producer

Jason Weinberg, UTA music agent Rob Prinz, talent manager and producer Eric Ortner, Island Def Jam senior vice president Karen Kwak, Warner Bros. Records president Livia Tortella, talent manager Greg Mertz....

(Alan: And so on it goes, on and on, Mara Buxbaum, Bruce Flohr, Michael Green, Tom Sturges, etc. It says:)

The event was not a fundraiser, and attendees were not asked to donate to the Obama reelection campaign. But those invited have been ardent supporters of the president and were identified as "influencers"

(A: Now this is the culture industry, the culture creation business. They not only create culture, they update it and alter it, and decide where it's to go. A big part, even to do with the promiscuous society we live in today, because we emulate what we see, monkey see, monkey do. A very old trick, of course, but it works all the time. Anyway, it says they are the:

"influencers" with the ability to help Obama shape the national political conversation heading into a tough race in 2012.

(A: So, in other words, these are the people who literally come up with the fantastic ideas for campaigns. And remember, these are guys who deal with fiction and entertainment. And they run your lives, the serious business of your lives. They give you little slogans to chant and things like that. It says:)

An insider who attended the hour-long meeting with the Obama campaign staff tells THR that the vibe was casual. The president appeared for about 25 to 30 minutes, telling the group that his campaign would be tough and he needed their help to engage the Hollywood community in particular and the general public at large.

The meeting comes at a time when Obama seems to be grappling with how close his campaign should align itself with the entertainment industry.

I mean they're joined at the hip. How can you get closer than that, you know? And they're always in and out of, so was the same with Clinton too, they're always in and out of the White House. Some of them slept there. Anyway, he's been there quite a few times, to drum up support, and to come up with strategies. So that's not too bad. You go to the top, these are the guys who can certainly do it, because they've altered whole nations in the way that their culture is and behaves, etc.

And I've also mentioned too that part of the big objective of this world agenda is to do with depopulation. What they always do, and what they had planned to do a long time ago, is they told the countries that were first world at the time, the producing countries, to have fewer children, which they did, because people across Europe were pretty obedient. They followed the orders and had about one child per family, maybe two max, and the population dropped. And then Thatcher got in, and she says, there's not enough people to pay off the national debt, and there's folk getting older, and there's no children to take up the slack. So, the floodgates to immigration were opened quite a bit. They'd already been opened before she came, but they opened it further to the most diverse nations and cultures. And then, Tony Blair came in and he literally, I think, blew away the wall of the dam altogether. And that came out in the press from the assistant prime minister, who was told to do that very thing, let them all in. He says, to destroy the culture, and even the history of Britain forever, so it could never, ever re-emerge the way it was before. That's been awfully, awfully good. So, whenever you hear a story like this one, you know it's part of the agenda of destruction. It says:

4,000 foreign criminals set free to fight deportation including murderers, rapists and child sex offenders

Thousands let out of detention centres because there was 'no prospect of them being deported in a reasonable time'

(A: Now, do you really believe that? Do you really believe that's the reason? It says:)

Nearly 4,000 foreign criminals who should have been deported are at large on the streets of Britain, an official report revealed last night.

Human rights claims and red tape are giving them their freedom while they fight deportation orders.

The criminals include dozens of former prisoners convicted of offences such as murder, rape and sex crimes against children.

The figure emerged in a report by John Vine, chief inspector of the UK Border Agency.

He revealed there were 3,775 criminals in May this year who had been released from immigration detention centres because there was 'no prospect of them being deported in a reasonable time...

Of those, 3,259 had served sentences for low-level offences,

(A: That's like drugs and shoplifting, and stuff like that.)

another 429 for 'more serious' crimes, and 87 for the most serious offences – including murder, rape and paedophilia.

Some are unable to be deported because it is thought 'unsafe' to send them back to their home countries, or because of difficulties in getting hold of a passport so they can be put on a plane.

Last year, a total of 576 used the Human Rights Act to prevent them from being kicked out, the report found, with the vast majority citing Article 8, the controversial 'right to a private and family life'.

(A: Clause, I guess. So that's really how it is.)

In the past, the courts allowed immigrants to stay if they had a wife and children, but in recent years judges have extended its reach to include a rapist with a 'social life'

(A: Maybe he only raped his neighbors. I don't know.)

and a killer who lived with his parents.

During the inspection, immigration officials complained to Mr Vine that British courts were interpreting Article 8 much more liberally than European Court of Human Rights judges sitting in Strasbourg.

Worryingly, the Government lost one in three human rights cases which went to appeal.

(A: Anyway, it says:)

Between February 2010 and January this year, 425 foreign prisoners won their appeal against deportation. Another 151 were given permission to stay by Home Office officials.

So, what it's to do, it's to put more on the streets to create more crime, and the cops love it. The judges love it. And they always get more cops. And this is the time now too, for private cops in Britain. There's quite a few places across Britain that have hired big teams from security companies. One of them is Force something or another, they call it. Force something company, corporation. They're now the policemen. So, privatization has taken over, and of course, they'd love nothing better than to say, oh, there's so much crime out there. And then they can hire more guys on, and become much, much bigger. So that's what they do. And of course, the law system needs crime to survive. It's a very lucrative field to be in. And they need lots of crime as well. But it also makes the country seem unsafe, you see. The more crime there is, the more unsafe you feel, and the more power you give personally to government, to do what they want, which they actually do do, of course. They use that.

And in the UK is a good example too, for, I've talked about Tony Blair who's in the Quartet, they call this private little club of four, that's got some strange deal working where they get paid by the British Government to be sort of envoys in a sort of official, unofficial capacity. And at the same time, Tony Blair

fills his pockets by making deals for his master, J.P. Morgan, wherever he happens to go, at the same time, of course. And here's another one too. Margaret Thatcher, who's been out of the picture for a long time:

Margaret Thatcher claims £535,000 for ex-PM duties

(A: After she retired. It says:)

Former Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher has claimed £535,000 of taxpayers' money over the last five years, government records have shown.

Baroness Thatcher, 86, who makes rare public appearances and suffers poor health, was paid from the public duties cost allowance available to ex-PMs.

Others to benefit have been her successor John Major, paid £490,000 in the last five years,

(A: They're all out of office, eh. And, of course, Tony Blair, eh.)

In 2008-9, Mr Blair claimed £169,076 - more than his Downing Street salary.

(A: So, that's basically like, you've retired from your work, but you pop in because you showed up at some little do, where they had a big dinner, and you said a few words, and so you get paid for prattling, even though technically she's out, the public shouldn't be paying her anymore. But they have all these special things worked out for them. It says:)

Since leaving office, Mr Blair, who ran the country

(A: Well, he actually ruined the country.)

for a decade from 1997, has claimed just under £273,000.

What a greedy psychopath this guy is. You should see the deals he's making all over the planet for himself. It's just disgusting, and getting away with it. Getting away with it. Anyway, I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And everyone has been prattling on about this bill, this Protect IP bill to do with internet. And it's been renamed, E-PARASITES Act, according to some here, which would create the Great Firewall of America. It says:

PROTECT IP Renamed E-PARASITES Act; Would Create The Great Firewall Of America

As was unfortunately expected, the House version of PROTECT IP has been released (embedded below) and it's ridiculously bad. Despite promises from Rep. Goodlatte, there has been no serious effort to fix the problems of the Senate bill, and it's clear that absolutely no attention was paid to the significant concerns of the tech industry, legal professionals, investors and entrepreneurs. There are no two ways around this simple fact: this is an attempt to build the Great Firewall of America. The bill would require service providers to block access to certain websites, very much contrary to US official positions on censorship and internet freedom, and almost certainly in violation of the First Amendment.

(A: Well, that's in the mud anyway. It's been in the mud for quite some time. It says:)

Oh, and because PROTECT IP wasn't enough of a misleading and idiotic name, the House has upped the ante. The new bill is called: "the Enforcing and Protecting American Rights Against Sites Intent on Theft and Exploitation Act"

(A: There's a mouthful for you.)

or the

(A: And they call it the)

E-PARASITE Act (though, they also say you can call it the "Stopping Online Piracy Act").

The bill is big, and has a bunch of problems. First off, it massively expands the sites that will be covered by the law. The Senate version at least tried to limit the targets of the law (but not the impact of the law) on sites that were "dedicated to infringing activities" with no other significant purposes (already ridiculously broad), the new one just targets "foreign infringing sites" and "has only limited purpose or use other than" infringement.

So, they're really taking off with that. I'll put that up tonight too, and all the other articles that I talk about, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. So, that's going on there. And another one too to do with the same one. I'll put that up too. That's from Technology and Science, and CBC News. They talk about that. Plus, there's one in Canada, actually. First, this other one is:

Privacy watchdog reiterates lawful access concerns

(A: This is to do with Canada, this one. And I've mentioned it already about a week or two ago.)

Privacy Commissioner Jennifer Stoddart expressed particular concern about a proposal to allow police to obtain subscriber data from internet service providers without a warrant, including names, unlisted phone numbers and IP addresses.

(A: That would let them go so far and bypass the courts altogether.)

In an open letter to Public Safety Minister Vic Toews on Wednesday, Jennifer Stoddart reiterated her criticisms of "lawful access"

(A: They want a law passed to give them the right to do what otherwise would be illegal. So they've got to call it lawful access. That way they could break any law, if they get that kind of law passed for them. It says:)

introduced in the last session, and said she felt it was important to set them out again before the government reintroduces such provisions.

(A: And then she goes through:)

The previous lawful access bills — C-50, C-51 and C-52 — "would have had a significant impact on our privacy rights," Stoddart wrote.

"These bills went far beyond simply maintaining investigative capacity or modernizing search powers. Rather, they added significant new capabilities for investigators to track, and search and seize digital information about individuals."

Stoddart expressed particular concerns about a proposal in the previous legislation that would have required internet service providers to give subscriber data to police and national security agencies without a warrant, including names, unlisted phone numbers....

(A: And etc.)

Stoddart said that amounts to "circumventing the courts to obtain personal information."

"Only prior court authorization provides the rigorous privacy protection Canadians expect," Stoddart wrote.

And it's true enough, too. And believe you me, there's a lot of police. It's happening in the States and other countries too. There's a lot of police who do a lot of moonlighting, you might say, with other private

companies, etc. And there's a lot of your data being sold via the police, now that a lot of them in other countries have access to your data. An awful lot of that is going on. Big business, actually. So, anyway, they're pushing ahead for it. And eventually every police station will be sitting listening to everybody if they're bored stiff. All your phone calls. And, of course, it gives them more police establishments dedicated to that task. So, you understand, every government agency that's hired on, it doesn't matter how it starts and what it starts for, it wants to expand. They all expand. And they get different departments, which makes them feel more secure in what they do; in other words, they can't be just all fired or laid off. They're too important now just to let go. So they love to keep building new departments. And there are countries now where police departments are listening to everybody. They're watching what you watch on the internet in real time. And this is of course what the whole darn system was designed eventually to do anyway, I'm pretty sure. So, that's Canada.

Now, this article here is from Sovereign Independent:

Culling the Herd

(A: This is a big topic right now, with the United Nations. They've come out, for instance. And the United Nations, I think they said a few years ago, at one of their world meetings, that they could either keep 2 billion people alive in a kind of First World Country luxury, they called it, of that time, two or three years ago, and the rest of them on subsistence food and standard of living. They said, or we can basically bring down the population to keep that higher standard of living. Anyway, it says:)

Culling the Herd – How Women are Being Targeted in Eugenics Abortion Fraud!

How absurd does it have to get before women realize that that nice chap or lady in the white coat is not their best friend.

It's true enough. There's so many ads apparently on television with doctors with their white coats, and they always hang their stethoscopes around their neck, which is a dumb place to have it, because it would always fall off, especially if they're running to deal with a cardiac arrest, you know. Back with more, after this break.

HI folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about depopulation really, and how they use, when you get a governmental system of healthcare, politics are now involved in it. And everything that comes from a political agenda, from the top down to what is supposed to be a service, which is really authority. It becomes an authority as well. And they go into the political realm, obviously, the doctors become really like civil servants, all working for the state. And they go along with all the orders that come down from the top, from the big marketing companies that the government employs to change the minds and the ways and habits of people. And so, apparently the Telegraph had published this article, "Abortion is Safer than Having a Baby." That's the new normal, you see. That's the new normal they're pushing, and propaganda to make people believe it. So, it says:

The Hippocratic oath basically states that doctors should 'do NO harm' to their patients.

(A: That's true.)

This must surely include a healthy unborn child.

But apparently not.

Now it seems that doctors will be telling women, as part of their public health policy, that abortion is now safer than childbirth. In an age when technology can split the atom, it seems a bit far-fetched to consider childbirth a life or death risk for women and abortion a suitable alternative for whatever spurious reasons such doctors deem plausible.

What kind of doctor can seriously consider telling women this ludicrous lie? If abortion was indeed safer than childbirth, then the female body would adapt to facilitate this naturally as a survival mechanism for the mother, as it indeed does in many cases of miscarriage. That is the very nature of nature.

To plant the idea in a woman's mind when she could well be in a vulnerable and suggestible state of mind for many reasons, that abortion is the best thing for her is at best irresponsible and at worst a callous act of a doctor not worthy of the title.

(A: And so, they have here the facts and so on, and the links to what they're on about. Also, there's a link to the Daily Mail, which has the British family is shrinking: 60% of parents say they can't afford a second child. And of course, they said that at the United Nations too, that economic disincentives could be foisted on the public to make it impossible to have a child. You couldn't afford it. In fact, there's an article recently I read on the air, about that very thing. It says:)

When the UN openly endorses China as the model state for the world with its horrendous record on human rights including their 'one child' policy and forced sterilisation and abortion programs, do you really think this is all a coincidence? Do you really?

And, of course, it's no coincidence at all. And there are articles up there, there's even documentaries they put out themselves at the United Nations, where they praise China as the model state for the world to follow. Mind you, it's the same eugenics program all over the world, because, in China, if you're from the upper middle classes, you can pay a little fine, if you want a second child. Because, you see, they want to breed the more intelligent, the more go-getter type, the up-and-coming type. They want to breed them. They can breed, but the rest of you, all the ones down at the bottom, the majority can't, you see. It's only for you. And that's just the way it is folks. That's Fabian Socialism.

And there's a caller on the line, I think hanging on here. And I think it's Justin from Florida. Are you there, Justin? Hello, Justin?

Justin: Hello, Alan. Hey, I just had an observation that I just wanted your opinion on. I was doing some thinking a little while back, and I was thinking about the tree of the knowledge for good and evil. And I was thinking, you know, about the words of Jesus in his parable, when he was talking about the trees and how a good tree can only bring forth good fruit, and a bad tree can only bring forth, you know, like the bad fruit. So, what is, I mean, the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. You know, because, according to Jesus, that shouldn't exist, you know, a tree with both good and bad fruit.

Alan: It's an allegory or an analogy really. What they mean by that is prior to this happening, Adam and Eve, as I say, were in a pretty incredibly naïve state, in other words. They were innocent, completely innocent. So they lived in a state of blissful ignorance, you know. And the whole thing. There's even jokes about it to do with Adam. You know, Eve is going around there with nothing on, wearing nothing at all. And you know, she's fluffing her hair, and you know how they flick it, and stuff like that. And he's too busy planting his cabbages and lettuces and things to take much notice. So she gets bored and goes off, and then she sees that, and she's bored stiff, you know. And she can't go shopping. There's no shops anywhere, so she sees this tree. And she knows she's not supposed to go there, of course. But she's never had that fruit before, so she had to grab it. That's their little joke about it. But what it really means is that they lived in a state of absolute innocence. Nothing had happened. They were not devious people. They didn't play games with each other. They didn't know, there was no such thing, there was nothing amoral about how they lived whatsoever. Bliss in a sense. You know how the saying is, ignorance is bliss. So, they were literally ignorant. They were ignorant of knowledge of all kinds, and therefore they lived in blissful ignorance.

What they're trying to say is that by breaking a rule they lost the innocence, because they gained, in an analogy, they gained an insight into what was right to do and what was wrong to do. And that was what they say, in some religions, that was part of the fall. So, and then they, immediately, once they understood right, wrong, good and evil, they realized they were naked. In other words, it was the first thing that hit them was that they were naked. Before that it didn't matter. And there was no guilt whatsoever. So, it's a little story to tell you about that you need a higher understanding to even understand what good and evil is, otherwise you are in a blissful ignorance. However, knowledge brings consequences. Everything brings consequences. And I've said for many, many years, for every action there's an equal and opposite reaction. So, even for gaining knowledge, there's a price to be paid for it.

And with intellect and knowledge, there's definitely a high price to be paid for it, because with intellect comes cunning. And we have all the problems of today. That's how they would probably put it across in a theological answer, you know.

Justin: Right, well, that kind of begs the question, was that tree created, you know, to be eaten, because, obviously, you know, the fruit, if it was good for food, it was there to be eaten.

Alan: Well, personally, I think Monsanto had something to do with that. (Chuckle.) Maybe it was GM. (Chuckle) You never know, eh.

Justin: Genetically modified trees, for giving knowledge.

Alan: Yeah. But the whole idea was now that they had knowledge, knowledge, when you take knowledge and intellect, and the gaining and accumulation of knowledge, then you go for the one thing that definitely Eve wanted, and this is again discussed in some theological circles, and it was thousands of years ago. Women, Eve represented women, basically. And she was the mother of all, in other words too. And, but it also showed her failings, and one was incredible vanity. And with vanity and beauty, the need to always be beautiful and live forever. And of course, that was the key for it. That's the temptation that she had, right off the bat, when she could understand things. And she was lied to. You can become as god. You can become immortal, and in other words, she'd never age, and she'd be beautiful, etc, etc. So, it's showing you that with awareness of anything, and once you lose that innocence and you have intellect, and you have the ability to think through things, you become rather cunning, and you can be a destroyer, as well as someone who could be a good mother, a good role model. And that's even said in the version in India, where you have the mother goddess, basically, who is both the giver of life and the destroyer. It's very similar.

Justin: Yes. And also, I was thinking, because, we have this knowledge of good and evil, you know. Like you said, if you don't know evil and all you know is good, it's just ignorance. So, in order to know that you're in heaven you have to know the evil, so evil will never be destroyed, it will always be there. So I mean, it can never go away. It's impossible.

Alan: Well, there's actually schools of thought within that religion, that old, old religion, that discussed all of these things to do with the balance. And this is what all the occultic stuff, they fall into that too, they get off on what they think are secrets, but they're not secrets at all. The balance of everything, where if everything was good, how would life be? If all was good, how would life be? Or if all was bad, how would life be? So they talk about the balance of the two, and for the complete person. The complete person must be aware of both, and maybe even experience a bit of both, to come to the proper balance themselves. I think we all do to an extent, going through life. We can touch or skirt around certain areas, before we learn, get enough wisdom, to know we must keep ourselves in balance, as well.

Justin: Yeah, and that's the thing, you know. There really is a balance. It is. That's what it is. That's what the secret is.

Alan: That's the secret, but the problem in a materialistic world, and that's the problem with it too. Money is, it's not just the love of money. Money is the root of all evil, in a sense.

Justin: Oh, it is, yes.

Alan: So, really, it's all to do with the world of materialism. The whole idea of the balance, too, of good and evil, was also to do with the world of matter and the world of spirit. And at one time, they used to talk about soul and spirit. Soul was the activating force, that led you to spirit. And of course, even that was kind of copied to an extent from Egyptians. They believed that if you died without getting spirit entering into you, then that was the end of everything. You went into the big pea soup and got lost forever. Whereas if you got spirit in your lifetime, then you were truly alive. And that's why in the New Testament, Jesus says, I come to give you life, and more abundantly. It was a spiritual thing he was talking about. So, an activating principle.

Justin: The activating principle is what makes you the individual.

Alan: Yeah. And that's why he also said about people who didn't have spirit, he says, let the dead bury their dead, which confused a lot of people. What he's talking about was they might be animated, they might be walking around, but technically they're dead without spirit.

Justin: Because they don't have that individuality. They're just swept along with the stream.

Alan: Creatures of instinct, they're also called. In other words, they'll do all the things of the world, and they'll chase after things of the world, but they don't seek after the higher things that are around the world but above the world as well, or wherever. The spiritual side of things, yeah.

Justin: And that's what the allegory of all these, of the zombie movies and zombie entertainment that comes out, because you always have, you know, the group of the enlightened people, who haven't been affected by the plague, and they're surrounded by the dead who just want to eat them, you know, and just move on.

Alan: Yes. And even at the top of this materialistic system, you also have people who are kind of like eating zombies. They eat everything. They eat countries now through war and grab everything. They're just like gluttons for power, owning more and more of the material. And so, you're living in a state really, where there's no balance at all.

Justin: Right. That's why it's spiraling out of control.

Alan: It is, but it's a planned control, as we all know. They do publish well in advance what they want to take over, and what they want to accomplish. And it's our disbelief. We don't want to believe they really mean it. It shocks folks when they actually do it. But they do tell us where they're taking us all, and it's not pleasant at all. And you know, in the world of matter, I have no problem using the world evil. They are evil. And even for psychopathic, if you take the scientific term for it, which is just a scientific thing of describing the same thing, psychopaths technically are the ones who are at the top of the tree. They're vicious. They're cruel. They are definitely evil. People who sit and plan to take countries over and slaughter whole bunches of people, lie to their own populations as to why they're doing it, they're definitely evil people running the world.

Justin: Yeah, because they have no remorse and all they care about is themselves. They don't have the ability to look, you know, into the other person's eyes and see the other person's pain and go, oh, well, maybe I shouldn't do this, this is going to hurt them. All they care about is themselves.

Alan: They have no compassion whatsoever with someone outside their own club, basically. None at all. They feel nothing for people.

Justin: And that is evil.

Alan: It is evil. Absolutely. And that's what runs the world. That's what runs the world today. It has for an awful long time though really.

Justin: Well, thank you very much for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Justin: You do a lot of good. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks. And we'll go to Steven from Oregon, if Steve is there.

Steve: Hello, Alan. Are you there?

Alan: Hello.

Steve: Hello, hey. Just one quick thing, let's talk about naked girls and sports.

Alan: Girls and sports.

Steve: I'm kidding. Hey, my friend, I appreciate you a lot, and the other caller that was just on, and I know mine is only an opinion, and that's all it is, because we've all got opinions. But I think Eve had physical relations with something that brought a two-bloodlined seed, and so we got good and evil. I know really, I know it gets bigger than that. It's kind of equal to something that we can understand. But that's my point. And, so now we're finding evil. And I guess probably some day, now this is just something to look at, like I said, I don't know anything. I'm just Steven. But, at the same time, that's something to look at. And so, basically, probably evil and good will collide some day? Maybe? I don't know. But that's what I look at. It was not a tree. It was not an apple. It was, I think she had sex with another entity. And I know that sounds weird, but that's what I believe.

Alan: Well, that is discussed, as I say, in some of the old theological schools. They discuss that openly, because they're allowed to question everything. And that is one, of course, that she had relations, put it that way, with a being that preexisted the garden, you know. In other words, from a previous age, something with intellect and something that could seduce. It had the ability, it already had the knowledge of seduction and how to do it, etc, etc. And then of course, they go into Cain and Abel. All through the Bible, there's always two lines of everything running off, you'll notice. There's many instances of two different lines. One goes off to create this tribe, and one goes off to create that tribe, etc. You get so many of these instances. But you'll find with Cain, of course, Cain slew, he kills his brother. And he's the offspring, supposedly of this other, other being.

Steve: Can I hold, or should I just hang up?

Alan: You can hold on, sure. Back after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Steven from Oregon about all the different theories that have come off from the Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve, and what's interesting too, of course, is, they're all theories and they're fun to debate and to think through all the different things, but he was touching on the fact that there's another lineage that came out of Eve, and of course, that was Cain. And of course, that's part of the whole theory of the Canaanites eventually came from that too. But the offspring were brighter than the other ones that she had eventually with Adam. And the offspring, Cain himself went down through time, basically, always hated, always marked, but no one was allowed to kill him. Interesting, interesting story. And he was an artificer. Weapon maker, by the way. I guess he was an arms dealer. And also, he helped to build cities. So he's also thought to be Nimrod. And of course, you end up with the Tower of Babel and all the rest of it and wanting to be god. But it's an interesting story for sure, and people will debate that forever, I suppose. Are you still there, Steve?

Steve: Yeah, I am here. That was amazing. So, basically, honestly, I cannot add to anything you say. It's so amazing how you talk. So, I'm going to change the subject. Real quick, and I'll get off right away. I saw you with a guitar. I'm sorry to change the subject, but you are so great. I'm sorry, I know you don't like to hear that, but switching the subject. I saw you with a guitar. Are you a musician? And do you have songs or something?

Alan: Yeah, I've got songs out there.

Steve: And if I go on your internet, I can maybe find some or something?

Alan: Different names.

Steve: Oh, yeah. I really like to hear your music. I'm a musician too, and I'm sorry. And you cover the news so well. I just want to change the subject or something. You cover everything so well, Alan. And one last thing is, I was looking at some, and I'll leave with this. I was just going back through some old rock and roll from the 70s. I was listening to Black Sabbath that somebody sent me. You know, and it goes, kings and queens of old, steal your life and steal your dreams. Supertramp. Oh, man there were such great bands back then that really somewhat saw the truth, huh?

Alan: Well, yeah, I mean, in those days too, you could sing about so many other things. It's so base today. Everything has been brought down to as far as it can go. Once we hit rap, we hit the bottom, and the popular rap. And of course that was the intention of it, because I knew guys in the industry who knew this was the way it was supposed to plummet to bring down society towards the end. I met some of these guys, years before it all came out. Because that's part of the culture industry. And they wanted to destroy all culture and remake it anew. But first you must destroy it. But then, the old bands, yeah, they could sing songs that you could whistle, that you could sing along to. It would have meaning personally, a lot of the things, because a lot of bands wrote about things which actually happened in their lives, personal things. And so you could relate to them, if you were a young person, going through the same things. And unfortunately, the whole system was directed from the top. The whole, you don't just make yourself a star. You're made to be a star. And there's a big industry behind that. And they do have a political agenda, unfortunately, a social/political agenda to work on.

Steve: Thank you so much, Alan. You're so great. I mean, I talk to you, and it's almost like I'm talking to my best friend, and I really enjoy it. And I appreciate you taking my call.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, remember, donate, buy the books, etc, because I don't ask for sponsors. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama Meets Hollywood-Culture Industry "Influencers"

The Authorized Mess of Foreign Criminals in Britain

Private Cops in Britain

Margaret Thatcher Claims 535,000 Pounds from Public Purse

The Great Firewall of America

Canada--Bill Enabling Police to Circumvent Courts to Collect Personal Information

Culling the Herd--New Normal, "Abortion is Safer than Having a Baby"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 28th, 2011 (#951)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct 28th, 2011:
Dangerous Diagnosis, Poor Prognosis:
"Signs Everywhere of Moralistic Destruction,
Relativity Taught, Government Corruption,
Yet Chaos is Planned and Directed,
Symptoms Evident and Disease Suspected,
How Could an Elite a Hundred Years Ago
Make Global Plans then Make It So?
It Took Men of Moneyed Occupations,
Creators of Debt, Owners of Nations,
Putting in Charge of Each Institution
Sworn Members, Demons of Destitution,
Owning All Media, Setting the Pace
Of Planned Changes for the Human Race,
All Privately Owned in System Feudal,
Enforced by Degenerates, Uniformed, Brutal"
© Alan Watt Oct 28th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct 28th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of October, 2011. For newcomers, as always, I suggest you make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for download for free. And you'll see a whole bunch of sites there, the official sites I have listed on the .com site. You can download on any of those sites. If you find sticking on one, try another. And also, they also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks that I've given for print-up in English. If you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and look for the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have sponsors. I can have them if I want them, but I don't. I don't give you gimmickry to bring in cash. I just say it like it is.

And if you want to keep this going, you can always support me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from your post office. The same price as the regular post, postal order. And you can send cash. Or you can use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at the

Cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, you've got PayPal. Now, straight donations are also certainly welcome in this day and age of hyperinflation, because that's what we're going into. I've watched the prices just shoot up every time I go into the town. And it's quite good actually going in once a month or so, to see the prices. You really notice it then, going up all the time, even for basic foodstuffs and things like that, into the Age of Austerity, as they say. And unfortunately it whacks guys like me, and you too, who really don't have a big income. You could have if you wanted to, I suppose. At least I could if I wanted to, but I'd rather go this way, which gives me more rein to be honest with you. And not to promote certain things I might or might not agree with. So, it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going and support me. And donations, as I say, are awfully, really necessary right now, and really, really welcome.

I try to chronicle, basically, the system as we go through the big changes, the planned changes. And it's out in the open today, if anybody really wants a serious search of it, to go into the big international organizations, and you'll find they're planning for the future. You'll find out how we got to arrive at this particular time and place, and society, planned a long, long time ago, just as the future for the next fifty years or a hundred years is planned for the next generations to go through as well, and all the changes that are already formulated for them to experience in their lifetimes. It's not difficult at all, actually, because all the big corporations, the big foundations, all work together. You'll find IBM in there, probably near the top as well, with all the big think tanks, as they structure the world according to the new Smart Planet, the new Smart System, the new Smart Society. In other words, the dumbing down of the whole population of the planet, who are to be dependent upon their system of science and equipment, etc, in order that the elite might control you all the better. And that's really what it is. We're well under way.

And of course, part of the system too was to destroy all the societies that existed before, all histories, almost all religions, and everything that really gave you the structure of society that kept you all together, in order to bring out this new mish-mash, that will eventually go into a global society of political correctness. And it will get rammed, it's already been rammed down our throats, with the whole multicultural thing. It's in soaps and everything, to make sure you get the message. You're supposed to be a good person and just simply blend in, and forget your culture, forget your history. And the EU, for instance, has even stopped teaching history prior to World War II for all. I mean, that's a massive block, the whole European Union. That's millions of people who will grow up not knowing what happened before World War II. And that's the agenda, folks. We're in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, a few years later. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, I've talked before about how the future is always planned. Everything that's released to the public was planned long, long before you ever dreamed of it, never mind smelled it. And things are implemented when it's time to implement, especially technologies that are meant to coincide with cultural changes. Remember too that if you want to alter behavior in society and in people, in individuals, you simply put something into their environment that wasn't there before. And of course Skinner went on and on about that too. And he worked with the government as well on various projects as all these top, now it's all neuroscientists that are working with them as well, changing your behavior, behavior modification.

Most behavior modification comes through actual fiction, really through movies and dramas and soaps, etc. It can turn the whole society upside down. And if you've lived long enough, you'll have seen it happening. You'll have witnessed it happening in your own lifetime, as all moral standards are cast away for the new moral standards, and the new PC way of being, which is at complete odds with the last one, you see. And that is the Order Out of Chaos. You must create chaos, destroy the old order to bring in the new. In other words, to create that or to perfect that which was left imperfect, they say at the top. And we're living through it all now. And everything is propaganda. Everything is deception Especially all your mainstream media news on all these wars, these continuous wars we've been having since about 1990, with Gulf War I, 1991 to the present time.

Continuous wars, but not only across the world, it's wars upon your mind back home, as well. As society continues to go through the cultural, oh, it's a roller coaster really, as we get pushed further and further into the planned society, the society where no one will bond with anybody, except for a few hours overnight. And that's really what's happening today. We're already at that stage. People can't bond because they've had so many partners by the time they're eighteen. They'll never bond with anyone. That's part of the

destruction of the family unit. Most people don't want families anymore, and they're dependent now in the First World Countries on mass immigration from countries that still have families, and they'll have children, to pay off national debts, etc. But also to eradicate the one enemy, really, who's an awful useful tool and fool that fought all the wars for those who are the elite. We've almost finished the wars for them, and they've made sure there's nothing to go back to. We're all dysfunctional, and we shall just fade away, you know, by the wayside as time goes on. Everything is planned, in not only a geopolitical fashion, but a social-political fashion as well. And that's how precise this agenda is.

Depopulation will come, of course. It already is coming with cancer rates skyrocketing since the 50s, and increasing all the time. And that ties in exactly with their depopulation. Infertility is rampant, because of all the inoculations that were really bio-warfare attacks, plus your food. Even your food has been so incredibly tampered with by scientists who worked for the big warfare establishment, suddenly are making your food, and we're supposed to feel good about that, you know. So, for the average person who wants to live in naivety you have to let them, allow them to live in this naivety, while you try and find the few, maybe around you, or somewhere in life, as you travel, that can understand what you're talking about. Most don't want to know. That's also a decision that they make. "Don't burst my bubble. It will upset me."

And that ties in too with the society that Bertrand Russell and the big players who designed this present time that we're living through now, they designed it a long time ago, they said, we shall create a society of egosyntonic and egocentric people, lovers of themselves, narcissistic, and they have done so. That's where people really are today. It's me, me, me. And people now are so isolated from real people, by playing on the internet and twittering away, they can't actually have face-to-face conversations anymore. They feel all, kind of uneasy, when they have to talk and meet real people. Quite fascinating to study this, as you go through life. And don't panic about it, just study it. And also the horrors that you must watch, as well, as country after country is taken down.

And we're watching the last countries taken down that don't have the international bankers running their central banking system for them. Libya was one, of course. And they had no debt whatsoever. Of course, that's why it had to be taken down, ultimately. And now it's getting plundered by the big corporations, that went to see prime ministers and presidents before they attacked the countries, to divvy up the oil fields and the resources. Water too is an incredible resource from Libya, and that will flow in different directions through Egypt, into Israel, and different places, as well. So, it's all done before the attack, and all the other pablum, is simply demonizing an enemy, in order to get the public support, albeit rather anemic, but it's good enough to go in and destroy peoples.

And, at home too, as all morality goes down the tubes. If there's any morality left, I don't know. Because moral relativity is taught through all the schools, it's in all the movies. And there's no real value on right and wrong anymore. It's all blurred. And that was their intentional technique as well. And we read articles in the papers all the time. Here's one here, and remember, I mentioned the one, last week, or earlier on in the week about the police bureau in New York busted for gun smuggling, and for one-armed bandit smuggling, just like the mob, the mafia, and into various other things, drugs as well. That was a big story. It was kind of hushed up rather quickly. From the New York Police Department, it says there were:

Eight NYPD officers

(Alan: That they caught, anyway)

and one New Jersey corrections officer have been arrested on charges that they were running a gun-smuggling ring that trafficked more than $1 million in illegal weapons and stolen goods.

The officers arrested include five active-duty officers assigned to Brooklyn and three retired NYPD officers, although two of the retired officers were active when committing the alleged crimes, prosecutors said. All those arrested were picked up by FBI agents and NYPD Internal Affairs investigators early Tuesday.

(A: But apart from all the firearms and so on, it says:)

One officer bragged to an informant in July, as an associate displayed a shotgun for sale, that it was a

"sample" and that they could get anything "from A to Z."

And then it goes into one-armed bandits, stolen cigarettes. They were lifting them out of parked tractor trailers and all the rest of it. This is a mob operation, which is not unusual for New York. And then you go into this article that's come out:

Two Florida police officers to be charged

Two Florida police officers who allegedly stole cash from pain clinic clients, kidnapped a man and lied about cases will be charged next week....

Billy Koepke

(A: They were detectives.)

and Brian Dodge, of the Fort Lauderdale Police Department's Street Crimes Unit have been under investigation for several months,

It says they also set up people and they put cocaine on them, and have them charged as well. How many folk are in jail because of false charges, eh? It makes you wonder. It really does. And so, you can't really trust anything today. It's so corrupt, but that's meant to happen, as all morality goes out the window. And we'll see more and more of this, as even younger folk, who are even more confused into the moral relativity, grow up and start wearing the uniforms. You already see it in the military. It's one of the first places you'll see it, where they slaughter with no compassion whatsoever. It's just another video game to them.

And when you hear about all the drugs coming in from the US border and Mexico, it's rather unusual to see them actually easing up at certain parts of the border. It kind of contradicts the whole intent of what they're supposed to be doing.

The border between Big Bend National Park in Texas and the Mexican village of Boquillas del Carmen

(A: Are being opened up. It says:)

U.S. officials say the crossing, the first of its kind on the southern border, is a concession to trade and tourism in an isolated stretch of hard country where visitors now have to travel a long distance to legally get across the Rio Grande and enter the U.S.

U.S. Customs agents stationed miles away will remotely scan travelers' documents,

(A: Interesting.)

allowing visitors to pass easily between Big Bend and the Mexican village of Boquillas del Carmen, which has fallen on hard times as beefed-up border security has cut down on U.S. visitors.

Under the plan, surveillance cameras will monitor crossers at the entry point, which will be part of a visitors' center on the U.S. side. Park staff would be available to answer questions, and Border Patrol agents in the area would be on call to intervene if someone tries to skirt the system.

Well, you know it's set up to skirt the system, because the drug boys will be through there with fake ID, colluding with the intelligentsia on both sides obviously. They've been doing it for years. But that's the world you live in, isn't it?

And I've been saying for years, the whole idea of Europe, which is to be a big, which already is a big super-Parliament, a super-Soviet you might say, where you must amalgamate all the countries into one super-government, which has already happened. And they're trying to get the last vestiges of sovereignty away from them, via this monetary crisis, that was brought on by them. I mean, it's so crazy, if one ship is sinking, why should you all end up sinking trying to save the sinking ship. It doesn't make sense. It's not

meant to. It's meant to get you all into trouble, so that the only way out is to go even deeper into debt, and amalgamate totally. And, of course, that's what they're after. But it's also got an added effect, too, because now they bring China into it, you see. Interdependency.

So, this article here says:

The head of the eurozone's bailout fund is beginning attempts to persuade China to invest in a scheme to help rescue member countries facing debt crises.

After meeting Chinese leaders, Klaus Regling said there were no formal negotiations and would be no deal now.

(A: They mean at the moment.)

It is thought China may pay about 70bn euros ($100bn) into the fund, which is expected to be boosted to 1tn euros.

(A: So now they'll all be tied together, you see. It says:)

Meanwhile French President Nicolas Sarkozy said debt-ridden Greece's entry to the eurozone was a mistake.

(A: Oh, it takes all these trillions of dollars before they admit. It's no mistake at all, folks, believe you me. It says:)

Greece was "not ready" when it joined in 2001, he said, adding that it could be rescued thanks to a new deal on the debt crisis.

European leaders worked into the early hours of Thursday in Brussels to secure an agreement aimed at preventing the crisis from spreading to larger eurozone economies.

The deal triggered a worldwide shares rally.

So, in other words, here we are, tied in totally with China, which is the whole idea of the thing in the first place. And it also gives the IMF and the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements total control over all of Europe now. That was part of the big, big plan that they were after. They wrote about it back in the 1920s. Interesting, eh. Pulled it off too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, as I say, when all values go down the tubes because of moral relativity. Where there's no real right and wrong. It's all blurred anymore. And no one can really make a decision or a conviction on anyone, because you can't judge them anymore. "Well, that could happen to anybody," and all that kind of stuff. And that's how they get to you through moral relativity at school. And they actually do better jobs at university. They give you all these scenarios where, oh, if five were lying sick, and one could be saved quickly, and one could die, and this other one, you could save his life, it would take ten hours, and the other ones might die, who would you pick, etc, etc. Until, by the end of your whole course, there's no real right and wrong anymore, you know, it's all a group type think. And they go into other moral decisions, too, until nothing is wrong anymore, you see. Now, here's an article here too, from the Center for Disease Control:

CDC Director Arrested for Child Molestation and Bestiality

(A: Well, I've told you before, you see, only the psychopathic ones get up to the top. The Center for Disease Control is an interesting organization, because, you see, it's a military organization. And when you look into their sites, you'll see most of them wearing uniforms at the top. But they'll still have other people in from civvy street as well, working alongside of them. Anyway, this article here says:

A high-ranking CDC official who played a significant role in the 2009 H1N1 propaganda campaign

(A: That was to make you all take the flu shot, which was useless)

has been arrested and charged with two counts of child molestation and one count of bestiality.

As an official in charge of the CDC Health Recommendations for all American children her actions raise troublesome questions about her level of concern for the health and well-being of children in general.

Other recent stories raising questions about the ethics and integrity of the agency include documentation showing the CDC has never obtained any input from toxicology experts to asses the health effects of water fluoridation, and the recent fraud indictment of Dr. Thurson, who was hired by the CDC to debunk the link between thimerosal in vaccines and autism.

(A: It's such a corrupt system. It really is. Anyway, it says:)

Dr. Kimberly Quinlan Lindsey, a top official with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has been arrested and charged with two counts of child molestation and one count of bestiality.

Dr. Lindsey, who joined the CDC in 1999, is currently the deputy director for the Laboratory Science Policy and Practice Program Office. She's second in command of the program office.

Prior to that role, she was the senior health scientist in the Office of Public Health Preparedness and Response,

(A: You can imagine what she'd be like in that. You know. Oh, I don't want to even picture it in my mind.)

an office that oversees the allocation process for $1.5 billion in terrorism preparedness.

"Authorities also charged Lindsey's live-in boyfriend, Thomas Joseph Westerman, 42, with two counts of child molestation.

The two are accused of 'immoral and indecent' sexual acts involving a 6-year-old ...

The bestiality charge says Lindsey 'did unlawfully perform or submit to any sexual act with an animal.'"

Between January and August last year, Dr. Lindsey and her boyfriend allegedly involved the child during sex, and DeKalb County police claim they discovered photographs of Lindsey performing sex acts on a couple of her pets.

Some of you may wonder why I've chosen to discuss this story. Some may think it's in poor taste and doesn't belong in a newsletter about health. However, I believe it's relevant to be aware that someone in charge of your child's health is allegedly engaged in child abuse.

(A: Well, you should really, really think about these things, because they are. You know, there's more pervs at the top really. That's where they go if they're psychopathic. They go right to the top. And they've always got to get another high, because psychopaths live on highs. They love drugs too. They love drugs. And they have no moral qualms about anything, so they break all the moral rules to get a bigger and bigger high. Anyway, this:)

Dr. Lindsey Played Primary Role in Bogus Swine Flu Propaganda Campaign

In 2009, even though it was a complete sham. And I'll put this article up on my site, along with the other articles I mention tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. These are just simple examples of what you'd find, if you were to check into any of these people at the top of every agency that runs your life, actually. Because only psychopaths can get up there. You see, you live in a psychopathic system. It's their system. They designed it a long, long time ago for you, starting with the cash system. And it takes a swift mind, and a good ability to con people to manage that kind of system, right to the present day. And they started thousands of years ago. Some people thought, well we'll just get

big guys as a gang, and we'll go and rob people. No, that's the lower-level psychopath. The ones who say, we'll create this thing called money, and then we can own the peoples who have armies, and pay the armies and get bigger armies, you see. Because, without money, armies would just eventually give up and walk off home, which they used to do at one time. So, the guys who rule the money system rule the world, and they always give you a psychopathic system; it spins off down from like scales off of them, falling off them from the top, down to the ones at the bottom, and they give you the psychopathic system. And well, this stuff is all in movies now, and it's all part of entertainment. So, society is getting perverted as we go along anyway. Again, moral relativity.

Also, to show you that nothing is new, as I say, all technologies are designed long, long before you ever read anything in popular science saying we're working on something. It's always a lie. Anything they discuss to the public in working on something, or hope to one day find an ability to do this, blah, blah, blah, has been done long ago. And what you're presented with is something that is technically antique from those at the top, because there's three levels, three levels of every kind of science. And there's the university level, professor level down. Then there's the one above them. And then one above them again. And even the ones that come out with things that really work, eventually, are still lower-level research. And that's why it's called research. The searching has already been done before. This article here is on the internet discussed in 1967, and to show you how far they knew they would take it, back then. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how, when anything is announced to the public through the mainstream, or what we think of as cutting edge magazines to do with science, it's always obsolete. And the real stuff was designed a long, long time ago. And what we get at the bottom is always obsolete to those at the top, of course. This article, there's actually three parts of it to do with the internet. I think it was first produced in 1967, and it shows you a family with flattop screens and desktops, doing all their stuff on the internet, shopping, the whole thing. Their banking. It would be automatic deductions. They get print-outs from a printer. All that kind of stuff. And it shows you from 1967. It was put out by Philco and Ford. And Philco was one of the big electronics companies back then. It just shows you how this stuff doesn't come out of someone's imagination, believe you me, when they're dead on with everything. That's the agenda. A long, long time ago. So, I'll put the links up for that tonight too.

Getting back to corruption is rampant in society, it's the normal, actually, in society now. And one of the best things they can do, of course, is keep it all secret from the public, if they can. If they get caught, they classify it, they make it classified for so many years. This happened to do with the incredible amount of money that has gone missing in these wars, these ongoing wars, of constant conflict. It says:

Wartime Contracting Commission Classifies Findings

(A: Of the fraud and theft)

for Next 20 Years

Although the Commission on Wartime Contracting was created to expose waste and abuse, their records are sealed until 2031

(A: There's your transparency, again.)

The Commission on Wartime Contracting in Iraq and Afghanistan has decided to not reveal its full findings and materials to the public for another two decades, despite its stated purposes of investigating and exposing government waste.

The Commission has been at work for three years, revealing that up to $60 billion in US war funds were lost due to waste, fraud, and abuse. One report concluded that "criminal behavior and blatant corruption" were directly responsible for much of the waste in the expensive "reconstruction" projects in Iraq and Afghanistan since 2002. It also found that one in every six contracting and grant dollars spent in Iraq and Afghanistan has been wasted.

(A: What they mean is stolen.)

But the Commission now says it won't allow its full records to be opened to the public at the National Archives until 2031, because, according to one official, some of the documents contain "sensitive information."

(A: I mean, it's so bad they can't tell you, in other words. No one will care in twenty years. We'll be up in crisis trying to get food and bread crusts by then.)

Evidence of government theft, profligacy, criminality, and waste is indeed sensitive information. That revealing these things was the purpose of the Commission seems lost on those deciding to hide important information from Americans.

Throughout United States history, that information which has been withheld from the public has primarily been withheld to prevent voters from having the chance to make informed decisions about their political leaders. The Obama administration came in promising unprecedented transparency in government, but this is yet another example of keeping the workings of government secret so as to insulate Washington bureaucrats from accountability.

There's nothing new in that. All countries are doing that. Britain is just the same too. And Britain generally classifies it for fifty years, and by that time everyone involved is retired with multi-millions and lived and gone fishing and died and no one cares by then.

Now, Canada is coming out with the plastic money. Plastic money has already been introduced into Australia, I think New Zealand, and some other countries. And it all looks much the same. It's got little windows in it too, and I don't know if something is imbedded in the window or not, or holographic stuff, but plastic money. See, it was a great con game, the whole idea of recycling plastic, because the idea was to train the public, again, behavior modification, with the help of law to enforce it. They always give you threat at the same time, and fear. And the government then is approached by big corporations. Actually, they're approached in advance with the whole scam, who get the public purse to build them plastic recycling plants. And then they make plastic products. And then, the public delivers it to them. We sort it out ourselves, little peasants that we are. And through fear, because we're fearful of getting fined for not putting it in the right box, we sort it all out for them. The public purse pays for the transportation down to these big centers and factories that we built, with our money, for private companies. And then, they make new goods out of it. So, plastic money is a fantastic way for the big boys again, they won't have to buy paper anymore. They get all this for free. So, this, it says:

Dirty, sexy money: people saw sex toys, religious symbols on plastic cash

Canada's new plastic money may give you a little more bang for your buck. New documents show a focus group mistook a strand of DNA on the $100 bill for a sex toy.

(A: Why were they looking under microscopes on the $100 bill?)

Most people also thought the see-through window on the new polymer notes was shaped like the contours of a woman's body. Bank of Canada Governor Mark Carney holds a new $100 bill as he unveils the new polymer bank notes in $50 and $100 denominations at the Bank of Canada in Ottawa on Monday, June 20, 2011.

(A: I wonder if it's still made in Germany, because that's where Canada's money is printed. It's a German company that does it.)

Most people also thought the see-through window on the new polymer notes was shaped like the contours of a woman's body.

Others looked into the port holes of a famed Canadian icebreaker and saw a skull and crossbones staring back at them.

These are just some of the offbeat images focus groups thought they saw on the plastic bank notes that go into circulation next month.

Internal documents show the Bank of Canada fretted that Canadians would find all kinds of unintended images on the new bills.

In other words, this is a gloss-over piece, this whole thing. It's rubbish in other words. It's rubbish. As they just skim why we're doing it, and the fact that they're getting it all for free, and the fact that it still has to be printed overseas. And we don't really actually have a Bank of Canada anymore. We have a guy who negotiates with the private banks, all the loans for the government. So, it kicks off, as I say, next month, and we'll see what comes out of it. We're just joining the rest of them, as it's plastic, plastic, plastic.

And getting back to plastics and so on.

Gender-bending chemical that 'makes girls as young as three aggressive and hyperactive'

A common chemical used in products ranging from baby bottles to CD cases could be causing girls as young as three to become hyperactive and aggressive, researchers have claimed.

(A: I love these researchers. They don't tell you who they are.)

A study by leading U.S. scientists has found that those exposed to high levels of bisphenol A (BPA) in the womb are more likely to suffer from behavioural problems.

It's interesting that, because we know that it definitely effects the male fetus, between eight and twelve weeks. And literally, it will emasculate him before, you know, he's born. And he'll have problems throughout his life. Anyway, they've known that. And I've put various articles up over the years on that very topic. These are estrogen mimickers. And it's in make-up, it's in the creams that women slap on their faces. It's in their perfumes. It's in the food. It's in so many different things, that they make sure that everyone gets it. And getting back to Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project in the 1940s. In the 1950s, he published the book, The Next Million Years, from the elite's point of view. You have to read it, if you haven't read it. Because he outlines the techniques they would use, to ensure they would effeminate the males. He also said, if we altered the hormonal levels of males and females, it might make the females more aggressive, and the men more placid, and various other traits as side effects. So, it's interesting to couple that in with this article here. It says:

BPA, which is used to harden plastics, can be found in the lining of tins and bottles and the ends of knives and forks.

(A: Etc.)

It is known as the gender-bending chemical, as previous studies have shown it can interfere with the way hormones are processed.

Well, that's exactly what Charles Galton Darwin says. They must disrupt the endocrine system, the hormone producing system. And it's been awfully, awfully successful. Otherwise, you see, all the lesser types, the useless eaters that would be around, now, in a post-industrial society would outbreed, he said, the ones who should dominate, the better types. You know, the academic type, the scientific classes, the ones who are way up there, as opposed to those who are left down there with no work to go to. It's all been done, folks. He also discussed injecting it into you, putting it in the water and the food. Well, they've done the whole lot with it. They've done everything with it. They haven't missed a beat, to make sure it happens that way.

And that's why, in the 60s, actually, a few years after he wrote the book, it was noticeable with people like even Professor Carroll Quigley, who mentioned in his own book, he says, suddenly, he says, apart from all the free love stuff that was promoted and put out intentionally by a very select few people, back then, he also mentioned that suddenly girls were having no hips, and having problems giving birth to children. Well,

nothing happens suddenly in your biological makeup, by itself. It was not evolution, you see. It's not evolution at all. The only way we know to make people evolve or change is by chemical interference or tampering with your DNA, or x-raying you too many times. But suddenly, you had women with problems with childbirth. Narrower hips, narrower pelvic cavity, and that's still a problem today.

And these are just proofs of, when they sit at think tanks at the top, discussing what Charles Galton Darwin talked about, you can always take it to the bank. These guys will do what they want. They don't have these big meetings for no reason and make a wish list up, and say, oh, if only we had unlimited power, we'd do it. No, no, they already had unlimited power. And they don't ask for volunteers, obviously. They just go ahead and do it.

Now, we know that Prince Charles has been a bit of a joke, of course, because Prince Charles, he's come up with some gaffs, when he opens his mouth, just like his daddy. I remember his daddy, who was really Prussian, that was kind of imported with his family into Greece, and then they were kicked out of there. They imported them, because they ran out of royalty in Greece, you see. So they imported this bunch in. And eventually, they kicked them all out, along with eighty of his relatives, and, you know, they pushed off and fobbed on to the British taxpayer for years. It was sixty years before they admitted to the taxpayer, you're paying each one of them millions of pounds actually to keep them happy, in the lifestyle they were accustomed to. Anyway, his daddy, who often said that the British man was too lazy, he should be more like the Germans, here he was, living on the taxpayers' purse for the British. That didn't matter.

Charlie is much the same, you know. Charlie was a total failure at school. I don't think he passed any exams at all. And they used to keep coming out with promos and little leads in the newspaper, saying, oh, he's getting special trumpet exercises now from a specialist, this expert musician, who says that Charles has got a real hang of it. And then it would fade away, because you knew damn well he was gaffing it up. He wasn't very good at all. And then they would come up with different campaigns to give Charlie a reason for being. And then, eventually, they came out with, oh, the Prince without a function. He had no real function. And then they hit upon environmental sustainability and architecture, and they gave it to this dumbo. And he's been doing his campaigns ever since about that.

Anyway, he comes out with gaffs. I remember once he said he was an Olympian. This was like a high society, kind of semi-secret. In other words, the ones at the top who make decisions like gods for the rest of society. Then he came out and said that he was descended directly from David. So, that kind of confused everybody. And then he also said that he wasn't just defender of the faith, that used to be Christian in Britain. He suddenly came out and said he was defender of faiths, you see. And now he's related to Dracula. It says:

Blue bloods: Prince Charles joins campaign to save Transylvania's forests - because of his family connections to 'Count Dracula'

(A: You know, old Vlad the Bad. So it says:)

Prince Charles is campaigning to save the forests of Transylvania, inspired by his ancestral links to Vlad the Impaler,

(A: This is a guy who was a kind of a hero at one point, when he stopped the Tartars invasions coming in by basically putting, well, borders of people on shafts. They were shafted. That was the original meaning of shafting, by they way, where they impaled you by pulling you down, via the anus on a very sharp stick, a stake, and right up through your mouth. That was a very popular thing for royalty to do, back then. William the Conqueror did it too, when he came into Britain. Anyway, he says:)

The 15th century nobleman better known by his patronym, Dracula.

(A: He wants to drink your blood, just like Charles, who's a bit anemic looking.)

Rapid economic growth in Romania - which is now part of the EU - means that the forests of the Carpathian Mountains are under threat from development and logging.

(A: Beautiful area. It truly is a beautiful area. But Charlie is buying it up, like a lot of his buddies are buying up beautiful areas across the whole planet, you see, where they haven't introduced all their artificial seeds and all the rest of it.)

The Prince is calling for the forests, some of the last untouched wilderness areas in Europe, to be protected before they are lost, like the woodland that once covered Britain.

(A: What they're actually doing is buying, they're buying whole villages and towns up, just like the old feudal days, you know. So, technically, they own all the people, and the little farms, and the tradesmen, and everything else, to make sure, that if anything goes wrong with their plans, like Plan, you know, probably down near Y or something or Z, then they can always go to these little places and keep being served, like they used to do in days of old. And it says, anyway:)

Prince Charles, left, is descended from Transylvanian prince Vlad III, known by the sobriquet Vlad the Impaler and the patronym Dracula, right, through his great-grandmother, Queen Mary, wife of George V.

He claims a family connection to the area through Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia, who earned the sobriquet Vlad the Impaler thanks to his favoured method of torture and execution.
The 15th century nobleman, notorious for his bloodthirsty campaigns against the Ottomans and fierce repression of his people, is a distant ancestor of Charles's great-grandmother, Queen Mary.

And it's quite interesting to read the rubbish, because a lot of it's what we call B.S. Because, you see, Charles's family really comes in from Prussia in Germany. And in those days, you know, when King George came over, when they were kind of running out of royal blood and all that, a lot of them had come in as merchants and they bought their duchies, the places they lived, and eventually acquired the titles. So, they have to try and make connections between preceding royalty, that lived before them. So, a lot of it's nonsense. A lot of it's nonsense. You have to really go into that, to find out who they really are. But what is true is that royalty down through the ages loved this impaling thing. And they actually did that across Britain and elsewhere, just to terrify the public, whenever they moved into a country. And King William did that too, as I say, and various conquerors. Ones that are the Great and called Conquerors generally did the same thing, to terrify the public. And it works awfully well, mind you. It's pretty good.

Another article here is:

Rewriting The Past At The Ministry Of Truth

It's a good article on Real Science, and it shows you how the climate graphs, etc, from days gone by, were altered and most of them disappeared. They show you some of the original ones with the real temperatures and the real stuff, as opposed to the stuff that they made up and tried to put down the memory hole. And that's how you rewrite history, or rewrite reality, is get rid of all the old data, and put new stuff in, pretending it is the old data. So, this article is quite good. It's got a lot of links to it. It Never Happened, Science Denial, Rewriting History, Hiding the Decline in Warming, Making The Past Cooler In Danevang, Texas, etc, etc. So, they literally fudge so many stuff, but this site shows you what they've changed, fudged, and lied about, as opposed to the actual records that were available at the time. It's well worth looking at. And I'll put this link up too.

Britain, as I say, is privatized, pretty well, from top to bottom. And even private companies looking after their missile sites. And you've also got the police as well.

Second Midland police force to hire private cops

A second Midland police force is hiring private rent-a-cops to work on murder investigations, the Sunday Mercury can reveal.

And I'll talk about this article when I come back, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just finishing off, before I take a caller, to do with the private policing of Britain now. Securicor has got some big contracts. Now they call them G-Force, G4S, which is G-Force.

Now, I'll go to Alex from Victoria, BC. Are you there, Alex?

Alex: Hi. Yes, I am. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad, yeah.

Alex: Well, I'm just reading your Volume I, Cutting Through, and it's just amazing. My son and I were reading it, and we've got fourteen pages into it. We can't wait to keep doing it. We parked the French Revolution and everything else we were doing. And it's the most generous writing I've ever seen. It's amazing.

Alan: You see more each time you read it, the way it's written.

Alex: Yeah. Well, we plan on reading it quite a few times, because it's not all going to go in at once. You can see that you'd have to read it several times and maybe even use a color coded sort of system, maybe read it once without trying to get the interpretation and the meanings behind all the words, and then to read that and learn that, because there's, you know, double the value right there. And just it's really awesome. It really deprograms you, just like you said it did. It's amazing.

Alan: Yeah, this is the whole key. I mean, only recently they're coming out with the different secret society codings. There's been some stuff in the newspapers recently about them. And what I try to show you is the techniques that are used and have been used for an awful long time, that have multiple levels of coding. That's why once you've read the book, you have to start again at the beginning, because now you understand higher levels and you'll see more and more of them as you go through the same reading material. It's a different technique of waking you up. And you have to. You see, we're passive, we're passive viewers of television. We're passive readers of mainstream. And I try to make the mind wake up, as it's supposed to do, to interpret for itself and reject or accept or think at least, what they're actually looking at and thinking about. And it works awfully well.

Alex: Yeah, absolutely. The word television was interesting, the way you cut that up and made it, like, you know, how you told us how it worked. It's awesome. It's really fulsome.

Alan: There's nothing out there, you know, that wasn't put out there for a purpose, especially with names of things. There's not a darn thing that was put out there just for a name's sake. It was put out there with occultic meanings in them actually, blatantly, by those that laugh up their sleeves as we parrot the words, without thinking about them.

Alex: And here they all are, going right back to troglodyte.

Alan: When I was young, there was a group called the Troglodytes. They called them the Trogs. And they wrote some interesting songs as well. And there was movies put out about the Troglodytes as well, that would come up out of manhole covers. It goes back to the days of Herodotus, even, who went to Egypt, like all the philosophers did and historians did, from Greece. And they were all trained in Egypt. And he went underground, and he talked about the miles of underground tunnels underneath Egypt, where they could actually put whole armies through, and pop up behind enemies and things like this. So, underground, the use of underground bases is nothing new. It's an incredibly old system. And then, Francis Bacon puts the same thing in his New Atlantis, where America, he's talking about America, would be run with apparently a government on top, an open government, but in reality, it would be run by experts and scientists who lived underground or inside mountains. Then you think, like all the underground bases they have today that they admit to from the Cold War, and no doubt, they've got new ones again, all set up for the future too.

Alex: You bet, absolutely. Well, thank you very much for everything you're doing, and I've got to read this a couple of times. Absolutely.

Alan: Okedoke. You take care then, and call again. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, buy the books and discs, because I don't use hucksterism and shameless advertising to bring the cash in here. See you Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NYPD--Smuggling Guns, Slot-machines, Stolen Cigs, etc..

Police involved in Drugs, Kidnapping

Unmanned Border Checkpoint--Electronic Scanners

Euro-Crises Moves to Synthesis with China for Financial Interdependence

CDC Director Arrested for Child Molestation and Bestiality

Futurist Documentary from 1967

& Video

& Video--The Internet in 1969

Wartime Contracting Commission Inquiry to be Withheld from Public for 20yrs.

Canada--Banknotes go Plastic

Researchers Conclude Study on Bisphenol A Causes Girls as Young as 3yrs. to be Hyper and Aggressive

Prince Charles "Inspired by Family Connections to Count Dracula"

Prince Charles "Transylvania is in My Blood"

Global Warming from the Ministry of Truth

Private Cops in Britain

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 31, 2011 (#952)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2011:
The World's a Stage, Crisis All the Rage:
"More Crises Needed to Bring in New Order,
Global Financial Departments Across Every Border,
You See We're in a Mess, The System's Antique,
Solutions Will Give Bankers the Power They Seek,
It Takes Lobbying and Time to Get Things Done,
But Crisis Accelerates with Profits and Fun,
Sovereign Separate Systems Must Be Gone,
Oversight Committees, Well, They Catch On,
A Separate Global Government's Required,
Managing Peoples, All Finances, Secrecy Desired,
With the Same Big Families Running the Show,
Same Big Banks Ripping-Off as They Go,
In Peace it Would Need Transforming by Slices,
That's Why the Globalists Prefer Using Crises"
© Alan Watt Oct. 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 31st of October 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you make use of the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, where I hope you'll get shortcuts really, to understanding this system that you're living in, the one that the media would like you to think happens all by chance – and crisis happening and crisis resolution and that kind of thing – to show you that the world's planned, the future's always planned, especially big changes. They all must get the public really to go along with the crisis and the stampede so that when they roll out their new world order idea, or their new banking system, or whatever it happens to be, you'll say, well I guess they had to do it, we're in a terrible mess, and that's how the big boys always get what they want. They get you to almost demand and plead for them to fix something which seems to be broken.

So help yourself to the audios; there's hundreds to choose from. All those sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all those sites on that page are the official sites. That's all I have. Anything outside that isn't mine. They all carry transcripts in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site has transcripts in other languages for download. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and disks that I have on the web site there. That keeps me going. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't push advertising, I do it the suicidal way, but at least it gives me more rope in a sense, to say what I have to say at times without sponsors on your neck basically. So if you want to buy the books and disks [Order and donation options listed above.]. What I try to do here is to really chronicle, from bringing the past to the present, to show you how all the major changes are planned far in advance of when the public actually hear about anything, far in advance, by big think tanks, big foundations, all working together. The parallel government it's called by Carroll Quigley who was a historian for the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. And Margaret Thatcher even mentioned it, that all ex-politicians at the top were never retired. They join this parallel government because they can get more done. They know all other politicians that were high-ranking politicians and bureaucrats, and so they don't go to waste. They're sent across the world as technocrats, and they can get a lot done behind the scenes. They're not voted in and therefore they can really rush ahead with the big plans and so on. Mind you, they do get taxpayers' money awarded to them, as I mentioned last week. She claimed a few million pounds for supposedly speaking at certain events. They are technocrats and technocrats, as I say, they're not responsible to the public. You can't vote them in or out; they're simply kind of this semi-public appointees idea; it's a strange kind of thing. But they've been on the go for an awful long time. And these are the ones the Quigley said have the real power, the REAL power to get things done. That's why you'll see the Kissingers names pop up, and the Brzezinskis names pop up, and lots of ex high politicians names pop up as they travel the globe, filling their own pockets too, like Tony Blair mind you. They're allowed to do multiple functions, including getting awfully rich, and at the same time doing deals under the guise of charity work and stopping wars and that kind of thing. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, every government, because of the scandals that break out to do with money and boys at the top and greed, etc, and corruption, every government sets up agencies to oversee, supposedly, the particular part of corruption that they want to keep in check. And we've all been through the plundering of the US dollar which affects the Canadian dollar and every other people's currency as well. We've seen thousands of folk lose their homes because of the incredible scams that the big boys, the biggest banks were playing on people. And we see the nonsense they hand out to the public as an excuse, why these oversight agencies that are supposed to watch all this stuff, just fail. And here's one here and it's from the Security and Exchange Commission that's supposed to look over a lot of the scams at the top, of the big banks.

SEC under Schapiro (Alan: That's who was appointed to it.) struggles to turn around amid political, financial head winds
washingtonpost.com / David S. Hilzenrath / October 7, 2011

She promised tougher enforcement — "war without quarter" on financial fraud. Modernized rules to keep up with Wall Street. And a new, more effective organization. (A: And you understand, these are fluff jobs because these organizations, these agencies that oversee, quite often the people at the top are related to the guys in the Federal Reserve or in the banks – quite often – to make sure that they don't work right.)

Her tenure at the federal agency responsible for protecting investors and policing markets offers a Washington lesson: Even when epic crises create a sense of urgency, it is tough to tighten the reins on powerful industries. Dramatic results can prove elusive. (A: So anyway, she was put in charge of this particular agency and it says…)

On Schapiro's watch, federal judges and other critics have accused the Securities and Exchange Commission of accepting feeble settlements in major cases of alleged corporate wrongdoing. The cases have reinforced the impression that the SEC lacks not only the means but also the mind-set to hold powerful wrongdoers accountable, perhaps because the agency is too close to the world it oversees. (A: Well, the problem is, you see, they staff it. It's like the Food and Drug Administration; they're all made up of people who worked for Monsanto and the big pharma companies, and they go back and forth from the agency TO the companies and then back in again. And it's the same with this thing here. That's why everything's corrupt in the US, and elsewhere too.)

Many new rules have been written, but other proposals have languished — including some that Schapiro says are badly needed.

The SEC remains overstretched, short of expertise and at a technological disadvantage. Though Schapiro has fought for funding to narrow the gap, (A: By the way, her salary's about $3¼ million a year. That's not bad, eh? Not bad.) glaring administrative blunders have weakened her hand and undermined the agency's moral authority, lawmakers say.

Early in her tenure, Schapiro was summoned to Capitol Hill to account for failures under her predecessor. Now, she is called to answer for stumbles of her own. At a congressional hearing last month, the focus was on one of the SEC's self-inflicted wounds, an ethics scandal related to fallout from the Bernard Madoff fraud, and the verdict was harsh.

"[W]e are left with an SEC that is sapped of credibility," Rep. Randy Neugebauer (R-Tex.) said in prepared remarks.

The damage to the public's trust "is simply unacceptable," echoed Rep. Elijah E. Cummings (D-Md.). (A: And they all get in on the act of course, but they all know what it's about.)

Schapiro says that she has made significant progress turning the agency around and that there is more to do.

"From the time I arrived here, I worked tirelessly to improve the agency," she said in an interview. "To some extent it's a resource question (A: That's because of the salaries they're giving them all, you know; it's incredible.), but there's also been a tremendous amount accomplished in the last two years that make this agency more effective, stronger and tougher than it's been in many years."

You understand, it's all rubbish, that, because all the cash that they were given for the bailouts, they immediately created new bubbles with them. That's why we're in the mess we are in today in fact. So you don't even have a credible agency, in any country actually, that oversees anything and acts responsibly for the positions that they actually hold. That's just the way it is, folks. It's all rigged, you see. The system's rigged. The stock market's rigged. Everything is rigged... because these boys and girls have been at this thing for an awful, awful long, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years, in the money business, believe you me. Now, there's an article here on the...

ILO: World economy on verge of new jobs recession
(A: I love how they call it a 'recession,' eh.)
bbc.co.uk / 31 October 2011

The global economy is on the verge of a new and deeper jobs recession that may ignite social unrest, the International Labour Organization (ILO) has warned.

It will take at least five years for employment in advanced economies to return to pre-crisis levels, it said. (A: I don't know how they can even work that out because they don't even know how much employment you're going to have in 5 years' time; there's still factories and businesses leaving the shores all the time.)

The ILO also noted that in 45 of the 118 countries it examined, the risk of social unrest was rising.

Separately, the OECD research body said G20 leaders meeting in Cannes this week (A: They love to just travel across the globe, eh, to sign the documents, because that's all they do. The Sherpas, the guys who do it all before them, draft everything up over a year or two, are the guys that do the work. Anyway, they're in Cannes...) need to take "bold decisions".

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development said the rescue plan announced by EU leaders on 26 October had been an important first step, but the measures must be implemented "promptly and forcefully". (A: The whole idea is they're using all the crisis that they can possibly create in order to

completely unify Europe, until there's no going back, you could never go back to anything remotely resembling any kind of sovereignty.)

The OECD's message to world leaders came as it predicted a sharp slowdown in growth in the eurozone and warned that some countries in the 17-nation bloc were likely to face negative growth. (A: 'Negative growth'... that means poverty. [Alan chuckles.] You mean poverty, because taxes and everything else go up, right.)

In its World of Work Report 2011, the ILO said a stalled global economic recovery had begun to "dramatically affect" labour markets.

It said approximately 80 million net new jobs would be needed over the next two years to get back to pre-crisis employment levels.

But it said the recent slowdown in growth suggested that only half the jobs needed would be created.

"We have reached the moment of truth. We have a brief window of opportunity (A: They love these buzzwords, like 'proactive' and 'window of opportunity'. You know, that's all given to them from the makers of this lingo at the top.) to avoid a major double-dip in employment," said Raymond Torres from the ILO.

The group also measured levels of discontent over the lack of jobs and anger over perceptions that the burden of the crisis was not being fairly shared.

It said scores of countries faced the possibility of social unrest, particularly those in the EU and the Arab region. (A: Well, that's all getting bombed as well. I mean, they're destroying whatever work they have over there.)

You understand, as I say, most articles you read are simply describing the DESIRED conditions for something bigger to come. Because, remember, it's a world agenda and the whole world must be shaken in all of its different areas of how it stands, each country stands with the economies, the labor market, and taxations, etc, etc, etc. So they must shake the whole world to PROVE TO EVERYBODY, you see, just like any war, because wars are meant to change societies; that's one of the prime objectives of war. A war on the world is to get everyone on their knees until we say, please help us, get things back to some semblance of normalcy. And they say, well we can but we'll have to go global, we'll have to have global government, actually – not just governance, but actual government – to manage all the cash and all the policies, etc, etc. That's the name of the game here and that's what it's all for.

Now, I'm putting up some links tonight too, on biometrics and various other things. One is about government and law enforcement and commercial and the organizations that are working with them. And one is 3M Cogent, it's called, biometric identification systems. Europe just announced they're going to use them. And they've just announced too, they're going to be using them at the Canadian and US border as well.

cogentsystems.com

For government agencies requiring large-scale, user-friendly, real-time identification solutions, 3M Cogent's technology can be tailored to meet the most stringent accuracy and throughput requirements.

So in other words, it allows law enforcers to bypass, without even using filters, all stuff and get into really accurate records kept on just about everybody, which tells you they have incredible records kept on EVERYBODY, so that they can pass people though quickly or grab them at border locations. And they've got all your photo IDs and everything else, iris scans, you name it. Whatever they've got on you is in there and they get instant access to it. So I'll put this link up and you can have a look at it. It's part of, this division is part of the global biometric identification outfit that's really going to be the world identifier. Eventually there'll be one world computer that'll do the whole lot.

And then this one here on the EU about the same thing. It says...

EU mulls smart biometric borders
planetbiometrics.com - 27/10/11

(A: How come they're all mulling on the same DAY? Canada, the US, and the EU countries, and other ones too, all on the same day, eh? See, understand, the media have access to all the same data I read off here. And they can put two and two together if they want to. Rather than just say, the whole world THIS DAY and every bloc or nation bloc or whatever, is mulling over smart biometrics, they try and separate it so you think, oh that's just Europe doing it. So folk and you will think, oh nobody else is doing it. Where in America they'll think, oh no one else is doing it. It's global. Everything that happens is put out globally, all at once, which tells you that ALL the countries cooperate together at a very high level.)

The European Commission has adopted a Communication which sets out the main options for using new technologies, such as biometrics, to simplify life for foreigners frequently travelling to the EU and to better monitor third-country nationals crossing the borders. (A: And that's all I'll read of it. You can read all the rest of it yourself.)

It's the same thing with Canada and the States; there's a link for that today as well. But it's to show you, that understand, it's like the movie, it was called Fortress. I don't know if you ever saw that one. It depicted a kind of futuristic society where if you were pregnant, and that was a major crime, unauthorized pregnancies, and if you tried to cross the borders, any borders, and checkpoints, and you were pregnant and you were caught it was instant and into the worst kind of slammer you could imagine, with prisons underground, built underground. It was quite good, you got to watch it. There was Fortress 1, 2, and even 3 I think were out there. Well, this is all to do with that. See, this stuff is to keep you IN, locked IN your countries, if you're unauthorized. That's what it's all for. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I remember talking about Tony Blair when he told his top adviser, he says, we've got to open the gates, the floodgates of Britain to immigration and part of the reason was to destroy the culture of Britain forever, so that it would never, ever reemerge. And it's resurfaced again. Tony Blair in fact has come out recently – maybe because I kept harping on about it – and justified mass immigration and multiculturalism, as the greatest thing that's ever happened. So he had to answer for it eventually. But they kept this secret from the public for years, that they'd actually made it their policy to open the floodgates. But as I say, there's an article with his top adviser coming out – I'll put them up tonight too; you can read them for yourself – where Blair told him what the real objective was. And it's only now too, that a lot of the people, the native British people were leaving the Labour Party in droves when they understood what was happening, when these foreigners were coming in taking all their jobs over, priority hiring, etc, that they started to leave the Labour Party. So that's the real reason, I guess, why Blair's come out and tried to justify that position. It's amazing, they say that's there's so much immigration now that they'll have to build a city the size of Manchester every year to house, if they were to house them all. That's how many's coming in; it's just incredible.

Blair defends opening the door to mass migration and says it had a very positive impact on Britain - dailymail.co.uk / Kirsty Walker / 29th October 2011

That's part of the whole thing too. Remember, you can use many techniques. There's many techniques used in warfare and mass migration is one of them. Don't forget that. We never think of these things, but the big boys, believe you me, who've been at this game for, oh, many, many centuries, understand this very, very well. In fact, it's a very old technique, very old technique. In ancient times conquerors used to move whole populations off their land and move them somewhere else sometimes, into another country that they'd conquered as well. And nothing's really changed. Nothing's really changed from then.

And we find too, that behavior modification is not a new thing at all in the workforce because at the beginning of the 20th century you had the time and motions men, they called it, who would come in and study people in factories and try to find ways to make them work harder, faster, more efficiently, almost like making them part of the machine. And it caused an awful lot of friction. They've had different names to make it more gentler sounding today but they still exist. They also go into other ways of behavior modification as well. Of course, everyone's using the financial crisis to push forward various objectives, so…

Firms to charge smokers, obese more for healthcare
reuters.com/Lucas Jackson / Jilian Mincer / Oct 31, 2011

(Reuters) - Like a lot of companies, Veridian Credit Union wants its employees to be healthier. (A: Because they care about you, right.) In January, the Waterloo, Iowa-company rolled out a wellness program (A: I wonder what wellness is? You know.) and voluntary screenings.

It also gave workers a mandate - quit smoking, curb obesity, or you'll be paying higher healthcare costs in 2013. It doesn't yet know by how much, but one thing's for certain - the unhealthy will pay more.

The credit union, which has more than 500 employees, is not alone.

In recent years, a growing number of companies have been encouraging workers to voluntarily improve their health to control escalating insurance costs. (A: It's interesting, insurance companies; you know, most massive building projects today, it's not money from banks that make them, it's money from insurance companies. They're the richest of all. The big, big projects, massive road projects, building things across the world and so on, that's what they do. And they exist as a business for pure profit obviously, and they would like no one to claim anything on their insurance. But they're using every excuse now to reap in even more profit of course. And folk let them.) And while workers mostly like to see an employer offer smoking cessation classes and weight loss programs, too few are signing up or showing signs of improvement.

So now more employers are trying a different strategy - they're replacing the carrot with a stick (A: See, you're just getting trained like animals.) and raising costs for workers who can't seem to lower their cholesterol or tackle obesity. (A: Which is crazy because a lot of people, even on vegetarian diets, you produce the cholesterol in your own body; it doesn't matter what you're eating. Never mind the fact that your brain is almost all cholesterol, and you certainly need that to work. Well, maybe they don't, mind you, if you're a worker, they want you to be an automaton I guess.) They're also coming down hard on smokers. For example, discount store giant Wal-Mart (WMT.N) says that starting in 2012 it will charge tobacco users higher premiums but also offer free smoking cessation programs.

So, again, behavior modification, etc. At one time it was just you exchange your labor for the paycheck and that was it. But no, they go... they can't stop, you see. They can't stop. And they just want massive profits and they want to cut back on insurance. The insurance wants to pay no outlay at all. They want all its profit so they can invest it in other things.

Prince Charles, they always say that they're figureheads at the top, but these figureheads still have powers. You know, every government employee, right to the postman in the British Commonwealth countries, has to vow loyalty to the CROWN, not to the country; the same with the military, which is a scary thing when you think about it, and the police. Anyway, they're anything but figureheads...

Prince Charles has been offered a veto over 12 government bills since 2005
(A: They've always had vetoes over anything that's going through parliament.)
guardian.co.uk / Robert Booth / 30 October 2011

Ministers have been forced to seek permission from Prince Charles to pass at least a dozen government bills, according to a Guardian investigation into a secretive constitutional loophole that gives him the right to veto legislation that might affect his private interests. (A: Isn't that democracy? Isn't that the home of democracy? Britain's the home of democracy, they say, eh.)

Since 2005, ministers from six departments have sought the Prince of Wales' consent to draft bills on everything from road safety to gambling and the London Olympics, . . . (A: But then it goes into his own particular property and how it affects him and what he does. And I'll read about that when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the Prince of Wales, or Charlie, can actually go in and get the bills kicked out if they're going to affect his property interests. And it says

here...

Unlike royal assent to bills, which is exercised by the Queen (A: That's for ALL the British Commonwealth countries. Any bill that parliament tries to put through has to be approved and rubber-stamped by the Queen, or else she says yea or nay, or she can add to it or change it.) as a matter of constitutional law (A: A constitution's never been written, so it's very flexible.), the prince's power applies when a new bill might affect his own interests, in particular the Duchy of Cornwall, a private £700m property empire that last year provided him with an £18m income. (A: At least that's what he declared; it'll be a lot more than that, believe you me.)

Neither the government nor Clarence House will reveal what, if any, alterations to legislation Charles has requested, or exactly why he was asked to grant consent to such a wide range of laws.

Correspondence seen by the Guardian reveals that one minister wrote to the prince's office requesting his consent to a new bill about planning reform because it was "capable of applying to ... [the] Prince of Wales' private interests". (A: So in other words, a politician wrote to him that's in charge of this particular area, who either wants to get knighted or he's already been knighted – he's part of the club – and he tipped him off about this bill so that Charlie could get it changed.)

In the last two parliamentary sessions Charles has been asked to consent to draft bills on wreck removals and co-operative societies, a freedom of information request to the House of Commons has revealed. Between 2007-09 he was consulted on bills relating to coroners, economic development and construction, marine and coastal access, housing and regeneration, energy and planning. (A: He's got his nose into all these things for the greening of society, because he doesn't want all these peasants around anymore.)

MPs and peers called for the immediate publication of details about the application of the prince's powers which have fuelled concern over his alleged meddling in British politics. "If princes and paupers are to live as equals in a modern Britain, (A: [Alan chuckles.] Yeah... Do you have a business like he's got? you know, run for you? He probably doesn't even know how it works probably.) anyone who enjoys exceptional influence or veto should exercise it with complete transparency," said Andrew George, Liberal Democrat MP for St Ives in Cornwall. "The duchy asserts that it is merely a private estate. Most people will be astonished to learn that it appears to have effective powers of veto over the government."

"We should know why he is being asked and the government should publish the answers," said Lord Berkeley, who was last month told to seek Charles' consent on a marine navigation bill. "If he is given these powers purely because he owns land in Cornwall it is pretty stupid. What about the other landowners who must also be affected by changes to legislation?"

Revelations about Charles' power of consent come amid continued concern that the heir to the throne may be overstepping his constitutional role by lobbying ministers directly and through his charities (A: He calls them charities, all the greening stuff.) on pet concerns such as traditional architecture and the environment. (A: So anyway, as I say, they are anything but puppets. And Charles has got his rather elongated nose into everything there. And that shouldn't happen at all.)

To show you how far society's degenerating and we do degenerate at the end of an era, you know. In fact, those who want to rule the next phase always help and actually make it degenerate. Those are the culture creators. Through all your movies, your TV, etc, magazines, they degenerate the culture, and all the traditional ways in fact. It's always traditional ways. Because they've worked before, they'll always work again, you see; why change it. And so they make you degenerate at the end of a society that's falling apart. And you see the oddest things, like old Rome, as they have their big parties and grotesque situations crop up here and there. So this is one about Heidi Klum who is in the papers; I guess she's a model.

Her most intricate Halloween outfit yet? Heidi Klum goes all out as she's wheeled in to annual party on an autopsy table
dailymail.co.uk / Sarah Bull / 31st October 2011

But there was no chance of anyone upstaging Heidi Klum at her party last night.

The 38-year-old model was wheeled in to the event on an autopsy table by two blood-spattered doctors.

And when they lifted the sheet, Klum's outfit could be seen in its entirety, with the intricacies of the costume clear to see. (A: Actually it's all paint-brushed on her and air-brushed on her. She's naked in other words. But it's to show her veins and stuff as though they'd pretty well partially skinned her in a real autopsy. And this is how they go to a party these days.)

Another one is to do with one of the biggest law companies that possesses the homes during all the frauds and the scandals in the States, from the big banks, and evicts people and just takes their homes from them. I'll put that link up too. They had their Halloween party where, you know, ha-ha-ha, they all went dressed up as homeless people, for a good laugh.... the people who actually make you homeless. You're going to see more and more of this, this kind of arrogance and, you know, disgusting behavior creep on as we go down the tubes. Because society has no morality anymore today; they have no common sense in morality either. It's all gone.

What the Costumes Reveal - nytimes.com / October 28, 2011

Now, Climategate II came out because we've all watched the new studies proving global warming is real, that was all recently thrown out from the same sources and parroted by all the rest, the armies they have on board with it. Then we find out it was bogus, again. It says...

Climategate II? 'Science-Settling' Study 'Proving' Global Warming Allegedly Shows None
newsbusters.org / By Tom Blumer | October 30, 2011

A week ago (at BizzyBlog; at NewsBusters), I noted how Charleston Daily Mail blogger Don Surber quickly determined through all of a few minutes of Internet research that Berkeley professor Robert Muller, who convinced Washington Post Plumline blogger Brad Plumer that he was a "climate skeptic," has been a believer in human-caused global warming since the early 1980s.

Muller's pretense to have held beliefs differing from his true past may be the least of his problems. A story breaking in the UK contends that results obtained by the prof's BEST (Berkeley Earth Surface Temperatures) project team, instead of "settling the debate" in favor of warmists, showed that global warming "has stopped." If so, this is potentially as explosive as the "hide the decline" conspiracy uncovered almost two years ago when the Climategate emails surfaced.

I'll put this up as well and you'll see how they actually hid the truth and published a lot of BS again, the top professors. Because it's an agenda; it must go through regardless of reality. It's an agenda for a new economic system which controls all of society right down to the individual, through austerity and carbon taxes, etc. But as I say, it's all been fudged once again and it's blown out. It won't make any difference. It won't make any difference at all, but regardless, at least it's blown out.

Berkeley warmist Richard Muller accused of "hiding the decline" by team member - winteryknight.wordpress.com / From UK Daily Mail.

And also from Bloomberg...

European Bailout Fund Could 'One Day' Issue Bonds in Yuan, Regling Says - bloomberg.com / Oct 29, 2011

So we know for a fact that they've made the deal with China to buy the bonds so that they can borrow more money from the private bankers, the 12-13 families, and throw it into the big black hole that they can't plug in the Euro apparently. And they'll continue doing this for a while. So they might eventually issue the bonds directly in the Yuan. I'll put that link up as well.

And then we find Obama... The North American Free Trade Summit is going ahead; it still goes on. Generally folk don't read it, or don't hear of it, but it does go on, as they sign more and more deeper integration agreements to be more like Europe, and then we'll have our own black hole to fill as we'll all have

to fill plugs in Paraguay or wherever the hole happens to be. It says...

Obama to host North American summit in Hawaii
google.com / 28 Oct, 2011

WASHINGTON — US President Barack Obama will host a North American Leaders' summit for his counterparts from Canada and Mexico next month in his native Hawaii (A: His native Hawaii, what a joke.), the White House said Friday. (A: I guess that's a white lie.)

His talks with Mexican President Felipe Calderon and Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper in Honolulu will focus on "competitiveness, citizen security, energy and climate change (A: That's your cover story.), and North America's role in the Americas as well as in global economic, political, and security issues," the White House said. (A: So it's all one big issue itself.)

Calderon hosted the last such summit for the three nations, all members of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), in Guadalajara two years ago.

Canada and the United States have one of the closest bilateral relationships in the world, with a trade of $1.6 billion a day in goods, while 360,000 people cross their long border daily, according to US statistics. (A: Those are the goody ones with the biometric passes.)

Besides trade, the two allies also cooperate extensively on air defense and border issues.

This is a fluff piece because they're not telling you what they're really all about, you know. It's got related articles at the bottom: The Three New Amigos plan November Summit Talks. Also too, they're having the meeting about the same time with other countries from the North American and Pacific Rim group to see about even merging them ALL closer together. We're all getting merged closer together to do with free trade, etc, etc, and free, not just free goods passing borders, but again, it's also labor passing borders as well, just like Britain and elsewhere. That's what it's for. And...

Met Police spends millions of pounds on secret aircraft
The Metropolitan Police has secret spy planes capable of eavesdropping on mobile phone calls from the sky. (A: What a wonderful world we've got now, eh?)
telegraph.co.uk / Jason Lewis, Investigations Editor, and Andy Blackmore / 29 Oct 2011

The existence of the fleet of planes - each costing at least £3 million (A: It's amazing how there's no shortage of cash to spy on the cattle down below, eh.) to purchase and hundreds of thousands more to operate - has never been publicly disclosed. (A: They've kept it all secret.)

The police have being using the planes since at least 1997. (A: See, there's good secrecy for you.)

The disclosure of the spending, which is not detailed in official accounts, comes as the police face 20 per cent cuts in their budget, creating fears that hundreds of support staff will lose their jobs and the number of officers reduced.

Despite the cuts the Met's secret fixed wing aircraft fleet is still flying regular sorties over London from a base at Farnborough airfield, in Hampshire.

The planes have apparently been fitted with secret surveillance equipment capable of intercepting mobile phone calls or eavesdropping on conversations. (A: I'll bet they can do a lot more than that too. I bet they can see through your walls, and infrared, all the usual stuff. And again, there's a bunch of links there as well. I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

And again, I'm putting up an update to The New Scientist article. It's written about...

Revealed – the capitalist network that runs the world - newscientist.com / 24 October 2011

And it's all the big banks. It's the big banks that own the big companies and the Military-Industrial Complex... the ones that all got bailed out by the way, all these banks. It's got a list of the top ones and how they interact with each other, and they certainly do interact with each other. They're very, very, very powerful indeed.

I'll also put up a video, again back to Britain, to do with the mass immigration policy and what it was really all about. And you'll hear a guy talking to the guy who blew it in the first place to the public. He got made very unpopular amongst the Labour Party for actually doing that.

Andrew Neather - New Labour and Mass Immigration - youtube.com

And also to do with the foreclosure laws, this is the Halloween party I was talking about earlier. It says...

A top US foreclosure law firm threw a Halloween party where the staff dressed as foreclosed-upon Americans
What the Costumes Reveal - nytimes.com / October 28, 2011

On Friday, the law firm of Steven J. Baum threw a Halloween party. The firm, which is located near Buffalo, is what is commonly referred to as a "foreclosure mill" firm, meaning it represents banks and mortgage servicers as they attempt to foreclose on homeowners and evict them from their homes. Steven J. Baum is, in fact, the largest such firm in New York; it represents virtually all the giant mortgage lenders, including Citigroup, JPMorgan Chase, Bank of America and Wells Fargo.

The party is the firm's big annual bash. Employees wear Halloween costumes to the office, where they party until around noon, and then return to work, still in costume. I can't tell you how people dressed for this year's party, but I can tell you about last year's. (A: So this was last year's when it was really at the height of the whole evictions process thing.)

That's because a former employee of Steven J. Baum recently sent me snapshots of last year's party. In an e-mail, she said that she wanted me to see them because they showed an appalling lack of compassion toward the homeowners — invariably poor and down on their luck — that the Baum firm had brought foreclosure proceedings against.

So they dressed up as the homeless people and had a good old laugh at the poor schmucks that they're chucking out of their homes, because of their pals in the banking industry, or relatives in the banking industry that had, you know, done all the scams with the passing all the mortgages around and up and up and up and inflating the prices all the time. Quite something, eh?

More Than 150,000 Mexican Cargo Trucks Await U.S. Permits
laht.com / Oct 31, 2011

MEXICO CITY – Eleven Mexican trucking companies hope to join a pilot program that could see more than 150,000 vehicles delivering products to destinations deep inside the United States by year's end, the vice president of the Canacar transport association said.

Eight of the 11 firms have already submitted applications and are awaiting a response from the U.S. Transportation Department, Luis Moreno said.

It was only last Friday that a Mexican long-haul truck became the first to deliver a shipment to the U.S. interior under the revived pilot program.

Nearly two decades after the North American Free Trade Agreement linking the United States, Mexico and Canada came into force in 1994, a Mexican trucking company began shipping cargo beyond a buffer zone near the border.

"There are eight or nine companies enrolled (in the program), more don't yet have permission from the United States to enter," Moreno told reporters.

Each firm accepted into the pilot program must undergo an 18-month probationary period to become eligible for a permanent U.S. operating license, he said.

By the end of 2011, Moreno expects that some 150,000 Mexican trucks will be authorized to travel beyond the narrow border strip.

Around 70 percent of the $400 billion in goods that pass between Mexico and the United States every year are transported by truck. (A: That's generally one way.)

Before the renewal of the pilot program, Mexican trucks were not allowed beyond a 25-mile buffer zone where their cargo was typically transferred to U.S. tractor trailers, a process criticized as inefficient and expensive. (A: Etc, etc.)

So that's what's happening there too. And that'll put a lot of the big trucking ones out of business again within the US, because they can go all the way now rather than hand it over to the US truckers.

And I also want to mention this other article too, again to do with mass immigration. It's not a bad article on it. It says...

Migrationwatch Releases "Censored" Government Paper Which Outlines Political Objective of Mass Immigration

...as it was discussed by the party itself in the UK and its real objectives. And it was too, to destroy the culture, etc, and make it really multicultural, which is nothing. See, understand that multicultural is nothing; it's no culture. It's to create a new culture. You cannot have multicultural all this. Eventually it gets to the stage where it's just one strange mass of strange ideas that don't quite jell with each other. And even the people themselves lose their identity the longer they stay in a country, or their second generation. So you end up with this new mush. The real objective is simply to destroy the old culture, and that's of course what Tony Blair actually said it was all to be about.

Eventually, you understand, you won't be allowed out of your countries, if you don't have certain qualifications, very high qualifications, the crème-de-la-crème like Jacques Attali said, and they really need you somewhere else. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, I'll put all these links up tonight after the broadcast ends. There's a caller from Arkansas. It's Joey from Arkansas. Are you there?

Joey: Hey Alan. The planned shutdown or reboot of the FCC, the airwaves and radio broadcasts on the 8th and the 9th, I've heard a couple of explanations, or speculation, why that is. And I was wondering if that is connected somehow to the asteroid that's coming in, on the same day.

Alan: I doubt it, to be honest with you. I don't think so. I don't really fall for these asteroids and so on. Believe you me, if an asteroid was coming in you would see so many preparations for it happening that you couldn't miss it; it would be so evident to everyone. I don't think that would be the reason for it.

Joey: Okay, because I went to nasa.gov and that asteroid is going to come in inside the moon's orbit so, you know, and they were talking about disruptions and all that, you know, not very significant, but then again, you know, on the same, on the same time that that asteroid's passing by they're going to eventually cut off the broadcasting.

Alan: The only way you could cut off a broadcast is if it got between the satellite and the earth and that won't be the case I think. So I wouldn't really connect that with it at all.

Joey: It's not connected, you don't think?

Alan: No. No.

Joey: What about the, I've also listened today about all the hype they're putting out about the 7 billionth baby in the Philippines. And it's ironic because there's a battle in the Senate right now for a reproductive health care bill over there, about overpopulation and all that, and that's where the seven billionth baby, you know, happened to be.

Alan: They do this every year and it comes from actually the Department of Population at the United Nations; they're really behind it. And every year they always put out the same thing: oh, it happened in this country or that country. And they hype it up, EVEN THOUGH their own statistics show that the global population in the West, in all the Western countries, or the first world countries, have been falling. They've been plummeting for years actually. So they know darn well even from their own think tanks that in a few years' time, we're on the way to under-population actually. Some countries in the first world countries don't even have replacement levels and they've talked about that too. So it's all conology. You understand, it's nothing to do with overpopulation. They want the world population brought down in a scientific age, for a scientific age. They don't need all of the people anymore. They only need one county to produce the goods; that's China, that's why they set it up to be the manufacturer for the world. And even that they'll depopulate big time, because they won't need all of them to cater to a few million elite and a scientific class. That's what they want. And the Georgia Guidestones, of course, gives you the population figures that they actually are heading for, nothing to do with overpopulation at all. You understand, all this is to convince the general public for sterilization programs and so on, and the necessities for them. All these things are for the public to really start to believe in. That's what it's for. And remember too, the Department of Population and the World Health Organization have been using a massive umbrella group for sterilization across the world for years. They did it in Peru a few years ago; they were actually sterilizing women under the guise of giving them other operations. They were actually sterilizing them. I read them on the air here. They're doing it all over the darn globe and they want to get into the Philippines to do the same darn thing, and to get us all to agree with it. It's all lies.

Joey: Yeah. I went to The World Bank web site last night and Zoelick the President was in the Philippines 3 days ago and was really pumping up the cash conditional program they have over there, where they give it to families, as long as they get vaccinated.

Alan: That's right. Kissinger brought his bill out, remember, years ago about third world countries, how they'd have to depopulate them, basically by force. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, buy the books and donate and help keep me going. I don't use any emotive hucksterism to get the cash in. So it's up to you if you want to hear this or not. Thanks for listening.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Farce of US Securities and Exchange Commission

International Labour Organization warns of Growing Social Unrest

Governments Look to Biometric Fast-Track for Travelers

Cogent Biometric Systems

Blair Defends Mass Immigration Policy

'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK

New Labour and Mass Immigration

Migrationwatch Releases "Censored" Government Paper Which Outlines Political Objective of Mass Immigration

Company Insurance Costs and Forcing Employees to be Healthier

Prince Charles Has Veto Rights over Legislation

Heidi Klum and Degenerate Party Scum

Oh What Fun!--Home Foreclosure and Evictions Law Firm Dress as Homeless People for Halloween Party

Climategate Part 2

& More on Above

EU Bailout Funds Could Go Yuan Bonds

Obama to Host Next North American Free-Trade Summit in Hawaii

Police Spend Millions on Spy Plane

Money Network that Rules the World

More than 150,000 Mexican Trucks Await US Permits

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 1, 2011 (#953)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2011:
As Internet is Soaring Content to Get Boring:
"New Rules for the Internet Coming Your Way,
Background Checks, Licensing, What You Can Say,
Using Professors Like Paul Cornish for Speeches,
To Rebuild From the Bottom, Say Taxfunded Leeches,
No Doubt About It, All Govs. on Track
To Legislate Laws, Take All Power Back,
So You'll Parrot the Mainstream, Authorized,
Any Deviations Will Be Penalized,
Political Correctness is the Order of Day,
Goodie-Two-Shoes Will Be Licensed, Safe What They Say"
© Alan Watt Nov. 1, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 1, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 1st of November 2011. For newcomers, I always kick off the broadcast by advising you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll understand eventually this mammoth system that overlays the world, the real parallel government that runs the world via its money systems and everything. Everything spins off of money. Governments all spin off of money. Everything runs on money. So the money systems at the top, the big foundations which they run and their armies of non-governmental organizations and private enterprises too, which also work together, to force the world along a designed path basically. And that's how the world is truly run. It's always planned for the future and they make it happen for themselves. Those in power would never leave things to chance. They must ensure they're always in power, and their offspring take over to stay in power, for as long as it takes, forever if need be. And that's how the world really is. It's very, very simple. And we're living through the big changes as they basically take the whole planet over and force everything into one system. It's far easier for them to control then and they can plunder the whole planet much easier then too. And you'd be surprised at how many in academia are on board with this too, because they get funding from grants, again, from these foundations and big banks, etc, to be on board with

the big agenda. I try to start to go into some of the associations to do with academia and work them together for you as well. Go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find a lot about that in there, lots of links to videos, for those that have to watch videos, and there's a lot of links for those who like to read. It's up to yourselves. But we are certainly not just plowing along day by day with politicians making decisions as crises come out of the blue. Nothing comes out of the blue in this system. It's all well, well anticipated, if not in fact brought on.

Remember [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome in this time of inflation as the dollar gets devalued. And the Canadian dollar gets devalued along with the American because we're tied at the hip basically through trade and the same banks and all the rest of it.

Now, as I say, the whole world is going through the big shakeup and big players talked about this 20, 30, 40, 50 years ago, that this would be the greatest thing since the industrial revolution, where in the industrial revolution the idea was to get all the peasants off the land, all the little plot farmers and farmers off the land into these filthy places they'd thrown up called cities, manufacturing cities, to get them to work for very, very cheap labor, which was very successful for those who basically designed it all. And today of course it's migrations, massive migrations across the world, of labor, along with goods for free trade. And that's part of the World Trade Organization's treaty from the United Nations that everyone signed onto an awful long time ago and that's part of the treaty that goes all the way back to the late 1800s with the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations... all the same system basically. And that was the idea, was to create free trade across the whole planet and the free transportation; in other words, no tariff barriers to importation of goods from abroad, and also labor, because the idea was eventually to bring very, very cheap labor into first world countries and bring down the first world countries, to a level playing field basically, across the world. A standardization of the planet.

And believe you me, it's a racist thing. It's a eugenical idea too because they don't see the peasant from one country any different than the peasant of another. They have no national affiliations at the top. They are truly global. They believe they have evolved higher because they have all the power. And I've talked about that so many times; I might touch on it tonight. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, I try to present the changes that are happening today, why they're happening. I add the parts in generally that the media tends to leave out, by design. Because the media's all owned and operated by members of the Council on Foreign Relations; has been for 100 years basically. And that's how Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this organization, worded it himself. He says, they put special magazines out for different classes of people. The ones who are the managerial class, who work in Washington DC or capital cities, and the ones for the middle classes who are working with plants and factories and all the rest of it, and then again they do all the rags, as they call it, rags for the public down below, the general working classes. So they had it all designed an awful long time ago. They give each group their thoughts, which adds to their belief systems and their reality system, all merged together. And that's why they think they exist; they're doing this because they're just trying to save this or save that or cause this.

In other words, every group is catered to by the Council on Foreign Relations. And believe you me, they have all types of members in it. They have revolutionaries. They have right-wing, left-wing. And they have dictators on board as well. And they have union leaders on board, because they run all the unions as well. Everything's run by the same organization at the top. It's quite amazing. And again, it's classified as a private think tank, an organization of people who get together, like-minded people, who get together for change, basically, to combat and to think about or guide change, but mainly to advise governments, across the world. It's the biggest think tank.

Anyway, they give us all the heroes and zeros and anybody who's anybody is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs for the British side. And they have them across the planet. Anyway, they put in experts and all the rest of it. An expert from Bath, this is a wonderful example of what Bertrand Russell said. He says, eventually just the wordexpert, will make people believe he's a specialist; you wouldn't even have to say what he was a specialist in.

Bath expert calls for international co-operation over cyber attacks
thisisbath.co.uk / November 1, 2011

An expert from Bath (Alan: That's a place, you see.) has called for greater international co-operation at all levels to combat cyber attacks and online crime.

Professor Paul Cornish, recently-appointed professor of international security at the University of Bath, was today attending a two-day conference organised by the Government in London. (A: So he's just been appointed, you see. So you know, if you're going to get appointed to one of these things you're questioned and tested and given the nudge and the wink in the lodge, etc., to make sure that you're going to go along with the agenda and be a real advocate, a real true believer, and push, you know, for change in the area that you're put into. So he's just appointed and here he goes attending a big conference for the government of London.)

The London Conference on Cyberspace took place as the head of GCHQ disclosed that a "significant" attempt to penetrate the computer systems of the Foreign Office and other government departments had been made over the summer.

Professor Cornish welcomed the admission by Iain Lobban: "The cyber security threat is very serious and shows every sign of vigorous expansion. (A: Well, this is his job; he's just been appointed to that. He's got to be gung-ho, you see. And if there's not much happening you got to make it as though there is a lot happening, because he's got an agenda to fulfill. And what is the agenda? It's to basically COMPLETELY ALTER the internet, total policing, a set level of rules, regulations of what you can say, what you can't say, all PC, very politically correct, and this is what his job is. So he goes through this pablum under this guise of terrorism, cyber threat…)

"It's noticeable and very welcome that high-level officials, especially those in the intelligence agencies, are coming forward with comments such as this. This openness will help to cultivate what I have been arguing for some time: the development of a national 'culture' of cyber security. Others refer to the need for more 'cyber hygiene' as far as anti-virus protection is concerned, for example. But we also need a similar level of engagement and interest from the private sector, the third sector and from individuals."

He said there was a move away from the historic view of the internet as neutral space that must not be interfered with by political or security agencies. (A: For those who are hard of thinking, I'll just say it again…)

He said there was a move away from the historic view of the internet as neutral space that must not be interfered with by political or security agencies.

"It's now plain to all concerned that the internet is being used for a wide variety of unacceptable practices, from child pornography (A: They always use that one; that's why they've always made sure there's lots of it up there.), to identity theft, to fraud, to terrorism and to espionage."

Prof Cornish, who was appointed in September, said the best answer to all these threats was "to encourage the development of internationally acceptable norms and standards from the bottom up rather than the top down." (A: That means literally sussing you out to see if you should be allowed on the internet, from the bottom; you're at the bottom, you see. A complete background check on you and then if you fall into a certain category they'll police you for a while as a sort of test, a period to see if you pass the test, but they'll keep watching you regardless. And again, with servers too, that'll give you limited access, etc, etc. That's what it's all about, folks.)

He added: "We already have a range of agreements – such as a cyber crime convention – and we already understand what we mean when we talk about cross-border criminal investigations, for example. So we should be able to use these established methods and ideas and extend them into the cyber realm rather than have to start all over again and spend many years negotiating a treaty which will be out of date as soon as it's published."

Representatives of 60 countries gathered in London (A: ...60 countries.) in an attempt to secure the benefits of the internet amid concern about rising levels of cyber attacks and online crime. (A: This is their excuse for it all.)

Foreign Secretary William Hague has called for a “collective endeavour” to ensure the “enormous potential” of cyberspace for developing a safer, more prosperous world is fully realised.

Britain wants to develop a set of international “rules of the road”, establishing “norms of acceptable behaviour” in cyberspace, while stopping short of the full treaty advocated by some countries.

Now, in other words, they’re going to GET to the full treaty of total policing advocated by some countries, by doing it this way from the bottom up. And eventually you’ll have a whole bunch of hurdles to jump over and loops to get through before you’re even allowed on the net, and then again you’ll be on probation, etc. That’s coming folks. That’s what’s really on its way. And then you go into the articles too, what they’re doing in other countries. Now, when they do something in another country like Germany, remember, your governments are already doing it on you at home. And this one’s about...

German authorities plant spyware on citizens’ computers
The software could let authorities spy via webcams and microphones. (A: Now, they’re already doing that in the States, in all the school computers that they have the children buy through the school system. And I’ve got articles up there from 2, 3, 4 years ago on this very thing, where headmasters have been watching students undress for instance, at their home via the webcam on the computers. But that’s okay apparently; that’s authorized.)
globalpost.com / Siobhan Dowling / October 27, 2011

Dirk Engling, of Chaos Computer Club, shows the control software for the Trojan spyware allegedly made by the German authorities (R) monitoring the traffic on a remote computer (L). The club cracked the spying software that could allow German authorities to peer through webcams. The news has sparked outrage among politicians and media commentators.

BERLIN, Germany — It’s the stuff of modern nightmares.

A seemingly innocuous email plants malicious spyware on your computer, allowing strangers to not only access your private communications but also to spy on you in your own home.

The fact that such invasive technology was deployed by officials in Germany has caused uproar here.

While the monitoring of internet telephone communications is allowed by German law in serious cases, it has emerged that software deployed by some law enforcement agencies was capable of much more intrusive snooping, raising serious concerns about the potential for a “Big Brother” level of surveillance.

The use of so-called “Trojan horse” software by authorities in a number of German states came to light after the Computer Chaos Club, a hacker group, published details of their examination of spyware planted on a laptop in Bavaria.

It found that the software — developed by a private company called DigiTask for the Bavarian police — was capable of much more than just monitoring internet phone calls. It could take screenshots, remotely add files and control a computer’s microphone or webcam to monitor the person’s home. However, the authorities insist that they did not deploy these functions. (A: Of course not; they just put them on because one day, you know, who knows...) Investigations are ongoing.

Graham Cluley, a senior technology consultant with British computer security firm Sophos, which also analyzed the software, said that the spyware could “automatically update itself over the internet, so new functionality can be added. It can be used to install new software onto the computer, so people could actually alter the contents of a suspect’s hard drive.”

The scandal has led politicians and security experts to look at whether the country's already stringent privacy laws need firming up.

Now, there's two articles on that; I'll put this one up with another one at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But they already have that in the West. In fact, back in the 90s the US and Canada signed a deal that ALL communications devices, everything that communicates, all electronics, had to have chips and backdoors and access for government agencies to go into any time they wanted to. So that's been the law on all things electronic as far as communicators go. It's quite the world we're living in, eh? But we're supposed to just trust them. Most folk do, mind you. They don't even think; they forget it's even being done to them. They don't even remember it.

Germany To Put Special Monitoring Software On School Computers To Search For Infringement - techdirt.com

Now, it's wonderful too, there's an article, it's about Moody's and it's quite interesting how Moody's, this big corporation that rates different banks and all the rest of it, it's just as corrupt as the banks. Of course it is because it's staffed with guys who've worked in the banks. And it's really almost a blackmail organization; there's a lot of paybacks and, you know, kickbacks and so on to give you good ratings. I'll put a link up to that tonight as well. It's quite, quite fun in a sense. Because you understand, everything in this world to do with money is a con. EVERYTHING... everything is a con and a business maker for a certain few people. I'll put that link up as well and you can have a wee look at that.

MOODY'S ANALYST BREAKS SILENCE: Says Ratings Agency Rotten To Core With Conflicts, Corruption, And Greed - philstockworld.com / Courtesy of Henry Blodget at The Business Insider

Now, also, I've mentioned this corporation before, this company, CACI, which is into everything from schools, across the world, to handling the nuclear weaponries of countries like Britain. They've got lots of private jails across the world, where they get slave labor that makes their different companies' widgets that they sell elsewhere and so on. It's a fantastic thing, right out of the Old Testament in a sense. I'll talk about this one when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the private organizations that run the world. They work with governments. They advise governments. They do private partnerships, public/private partnerships with governments, and take over prison systems, that kind of thing. And they're into the war business big time, in a big way. They have free access, media access, to top members of military staff, personnel at the Pentagon for the US and Whitehall and all the different places across the world, for all the different countries. Private organizations. This is the new feudal system of course, that Carroll Quigley said they would bring in. Everything would be privatized and all the functions of government would be private basically, private outsourcing. And eventually your governments will just be bureaucracies that did the paperwork and put things into writing and passed it as law, on behalf of private companies. So here you have one of the biggest ones here, CACI, and it's one of their many websites. This one's the AsymmetricThreat.net web site.

Message from CACI Executive Chairman Dr. J.P. (Jack) London – Welcome to Asymmetricthreat.net

We are pleased to announce this new website - Asymmetricthreat.net - launched in conjunction with the third in a series of CACI's co-sponsored symposia on Dealing with Today's Asymmetric Threat, held at Fort Myer, VA . . . (A: So they're right into all the places that are forbidden to the general population and other companies for that matter. Because they are in the war business.)

The symposia have attracted an array of guests from government agencies and civilian organizations, assembled with the common purpose of developing new thinking on achieving an overarching national strategy that will effectively counter the threats posed by our enemies. (A: It's amazing. This is an international company, but they talk about OUR enemies, eh?) These experts attending the sessions have focused on concrete approaches to structural, procedural and resource changes needed to realign the elements of national power against very savvy, very adaptable adversaries.

And I'll put this link up. It gives you an idea of how these organizations work, and do searches yourself on CACI; you'll find all the other branches of the Military-Industrial Complex that it's associated and works with. It's all really one part, one big consortium basically, all the big boys. And that's how the world is really run, through organizations like this. They're not answerable to the public. They don't have to tell the public anything in fact. And so they get their way on everything.

Another article too, it's an interesting poll. It's from a Jewish newspaper. It's called Jewish Life. It says...

European Poll: Israel Biggest Threat To World Peace
jewishfederations.org

Results of a new poll commissioned by the European Commission show that Israel is believed by Europeans in 15 countries to be the greatest threat to world peace, greater than North Korea, Iran or Afghanistan. (A: Of course they use this kind of article to make hay on how prejudiced the world is, and get more cash or more laws passed or whatever.)

While the European Commission will release the full results of the poll on Monday, the International Herald Tribune reported that the 7,500 people polled living in the European Union (500 in each of the 15 E.U. member states (A: ...or countries)) were presented with a list of 15 countries and asked if these countries present a threat to world peace. Shockingly, Israel was rated first. (A: So in other words, they're going to change perception management. That's all perception management. That's what these polls really tell them. And they'll get cash from countries to do so, for their advertising and so on.)

"These shocking results, that Israel is the greatest threat to world peace, bigger than North Korea, Iran and Afghanistan, defies logic and is a racist flight of fancy that only shows that anti-Semitism is deeply embedded within European society, more now than in any other period since the end of World War II," said Rabbi Marvin Hier, the Center's dean and founder. (A: So they always make hay with this kind of stuff. But folk have been scared because Israel's already mentioned, again, through PR and trial balloons that they might attack Iran and everybody's scared of atomic war starting, obviously. That's what's scaring folk, you know. And at the same time the Council on Foreign Relations talks about...)

Israel's Bunker Mentality
How the Occupation Is Destroying the Nation
foreignaffairs.com / Ronald R. Krebs / November/December 2011

The greatest danger to Israel comes not from without -- in the form of Palestinian intransigence -- but from within. The ongoing occupation of the territories is destroying Israel's values and viability. It breeds an aggressive, intolerant ethnic nationalism and causes political gridlock, empowering an ultrareligious underclass that refuses to contribute and lives off the state. (A: It's quite a good little article too, which is probably more factual because there's a lot of different factions within Israel itself, all vying for power, and it says...)

For the Israeli right and its allies around the world, the greatest danger to Israel's future is the unwillingness of Palestinians to make peace. The Israeli-Palestinian conflict does threaten Israel, but not, as the right would have it, because militant and even seemingly moderate Palestinians harbor plans to drive the Jews into the sea. (A: They've always used that really for their heavy, heavy handedness tactics, etc.)

It's a bunker mentality and it is a fact they're a very intolerant people, because they're ultra-nationalistic. In a world where a lot of their kinsmen, in fact, led the charge across the world to de-nationalize other countries while Israel becomes the only ultra-nationalistic place in the world, so actually they become intolerant. That's what happens with ultra-nationalism.

And also too, an article on the Stuxnet worm, or virus. It says...

New Stuxnet-like virus hits Europe
homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 24 October 2011

The dreaded Stuxnet worm, which was the first instance of a computer virus creating physical damage, may have spawned a dangerous new piece of malware; researchers at Symantec believe they have discovered a new computer virus that uses many of the same techniques in European computers. (A: They believe it's been designed by the guys which designed the Stuxnet one in the first place, which was Israel and the US, apparently working to damage nuclear power stations across the world, especially of their enemies.)

The dreaded Stuxnet worm, which was the first instance of a computer virus creating physical damage, may have spawned a dangerous new piece of malware.

Researchers at Symantec believe they have discovered a new computer virus that uses many of the same techniques in European computers.

According to Liam O Murchu, a Symantec researcher who has extensively analyzed Stuxnet, parts of the new code, which has been named "Duqu," are nearly identical to Stuxnet and appears to have been written by the same authors behind it or programmers with direct access to Stuxnet's source code. (A: Parts of the new code have been taken from the Stuxnet, obviously. Back with more on this topic after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the Stuxnet virus that was designed initially to take down nuclear power plants, especially the ones in Iran; that's where it was first discovered. And they thought it was actually a system worked out by the US military and the Israeli military. So it's interesting. It's like all these viruses and things, you understand, I've often thought that the companies that come out with the anti-virus ware, all the different programs that you have to buy to try and save yourself from crashes and so on by these things, had to be designed by probably the guys that make the viruses in the first place. You ever thought about that? Has it ever kind of dawned on you? Because right away there's always a company, immediately a company that's got the antidote to it and you have to buy their spyware.

And of course, I do know people in-the-know who've talked to people in-the-know and who actually work there, people who were at university with them, who actually have done this, who worked in these anti-spyware companies that actually put out viruses and sell you the antidotes. So who knows what this particular one is, but we do know that the military is into it big time. I've read articles before from the Pentagon to do with their special viruses where they can actually, even, they claim they can actually kill you by sequencing certain combinations of coding on your screen that literally will program your brain, that works in forms of different little electrical codes, etc, fool your brain into certain things and give you strokes and things. So who knows? Who knows? It is interesting too though, there are a lot of youngsters now getting strokes sitting watching their high-definition televisions and computers, who are not obese by the way.

Anyway, this article here says that obviously this new virus has been taken from the Stuxnet, and probably by the guys, obviously, that created it. It even says it in the article further down...

With Stuxnet, which is largely believed to have been created by the U.S. and Israeli military, computers were infected with a USB stick loaded with the virus that exploited a zero-day vulnerability that allowed it to spread across systems. (A: So there you go.)

And these are the guys that want to police youon the internet? Well guess how they're going to do it? If you won't comply they'll just burn out your hard drive or something else. Actually, some of these ones out now, these ones that they're using in Germany, they work by literally clinging onto the memory and not the hard drive, and that way your antivirus stuff won't detect it. Quite interesting.

So another article here too, is to do with members of Congress. You understand, I've mentioned before that all power systems to do with politics attract one type of people especially, and they're psychopathic in nature. A psychopath is like a shark; he'll go to where the power is, because that's what he worships. He worships power. A psychopath worships nobody except people who are more powerful than himself, and who have more money, more power, more wealth than himself. That's who he worships. And it's the same in the military; it's very militaristic in a sense because you found, if you look at the big regimes like the communist system, the soviet system in Russia, and the Stasi system in Germany and of course the Nazi

system as well, from the top down, in a declining order, the ones beneath them, even the officer class, worshiped the ones above them, literally worshipped, but despised those beneath them, in a typical psychopathic fashion. So anyway, they always head for power and they go into politics. And they're all buyable, by the way. They're all completely buyable, by those with cash. It says...

Members Of Congress Grow Wealthier Despite Recession
huffingtonpost.com / Luke Johnson / 11/1/11

Despite the economic recession and declining household wealth, the net wealth of members of Congress continues to rise, according to a Roll Call analysis of financial disclosure forms.

Members of the House and Senate have a collective net worth of $2.04 billion, up from $1.65 billion in 2008. The vast majority of the increase goes to the wealthiest members of Congress, who also account for most of Congress' net worth.

Members' net wealth may be much higher, however, since Roll Call only used the minimum valuation of assets in the range required by disclosure forms, and disclosure forms do not include non-income-producing assets, such as a personal residence. (A: Or residences I would add to that, or gifts; they've got a lot of gifts, you know. Anyway it gives a list of some of the wealthiest ones and so on, and how their wealth is just increasing. They're all taking lobbyists, you understand. You know that's how it's working. You see the lobbyists, you make sure they get the contract, by government, and you get the kickback. And that's how it's always kind of been. Yeah, I said it. Yeah, I said it... ooh, ooh, I said it. [Alan chuckles.])

And another one too, is to do with...

The Hunt for MF Global's Missing $700 Million
(A: It went to money heaven. Money heaven, again.)
theatlanticwire.com / Rebecca Greenfield / Nov 1, 2011

MF Global, headed by former New Jersey Senator and Goldman Sachs CEO Jon Corzine, filed for bankruptcy yesterday, but reports that $700 million is missing has spooked creditors and others on Wall Street, reports DealBook's Azam Ahmed. Best case scenario, the "missing money" is just sloppy "internal controls," (A: That's all it is, just sloppiness, you know.) but worst case scenario, the financially unstable MF Global diverted customer funds to back its own trades. Either way, the news has made MF Global's chance for survival dim, report DealBook's Ben Protess, Michael J. De La Merced and Susanne Craig. "Customers' funds must be kept separate from company money," they write. "One of the basic duties of any brokerage firm is to keep track of customer accounts on a daily basis." (A: Well, why do they say what it's supposed to be when they've lost $700 million, eh?) For now, neither Corzine or MF Global have been accused of anything, but the firm has been suspended from trading on the London Mercantile Exchange and futures market CME Group, reports the San Francisco Chronicle.

(A: So anyway it says...). . . fears that the trouble at MF Global would spread to other firms, explains Ahmed. "With MF Global filing for bankruptcy on Monday, investors pummeled many financial stocks, fearful that problems were lurking on the books of other Wall Street firms," he writes. "It was a crisis of confidence, not unlike in 2008 when the markets punished stocks on mere speculation of trouble." But it might not be as bad as 2008, (A: Then they go on with the usual stuff, of maybe it will, maybe it won't. It says a little bit more, but nothing much.) . . .. "The ripple effects (A: ...ripple effect, ripple effects... Anyway, just more conology and that's what money's all about. $700 million is gone missing, but it's no big deal, folks; don't worry about it, you know. Don't worry about it. Maybe they'll get a bailout and then it's not missing anymore; it's been replaced, eh?)

And...

Montgomery County Introduces the ShadowHawk Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (A: To spy upon the public. It costs a lot of dough as well. They love these names. Little boys, aren't they? They watch all these war movies and they got a ShadowHawk, you know, and they got DESTROYERS and theSMASHER, you know, etc. And they love this kind of stuff. Isn't it?... They're just immature little boys, eh?)

The U-A-V is capable of investigating crimes in progress. It also has night vision and can pick up heat signatures.
kbtx.com / Oct 28, 2011 / Shane McAuliffe

It's been used for military operations in countries like Afghanistan and East Africa but now it's coming to a country near you. (A: Well, I said that years ago, these things will eventually be used on you, and of course, it was inevitable. I'll put this link up too. All these articles I put the links up, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast, if you want to go on and see more about it.)

Now, from the CBC, that's the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, often called the Communist Broadcasting Corporation of Canada because that's really who staffs it, always has been. And of course, it's government funded, like the BBC is too. It makes sure we're all PC. But it's a good little video here on...

Energy Efficient Light Bulbs (A: and it says they...) Are Killing Us! - youtube.com

Because these little things that they give you, apart from the mercury in them if you smash them, which is a really nasty form because it's vaporized and you breathe it in right away. Apart from that they give off spikes, high frequency spikes, very much like microwave. And the spiking type radiation is thought to be the worst kind of radiation for causing cancers and various other problems in the general public. So this article goes through this and it shows you with the meters being used next to these bulbs the difference between the ordinary bulbs, the ones that they're doing away with, the ones that give you a nice readable light, instead of these yellow candle-ish, you know, things that they tell you, by publicity and propaganda, that are much better for you. Anyway, it shows you the difference between the two kinds of bulbs, actually different bulbs are tested but they show you the energy efficient light bulbs are the worst of them all for giving these microwave type spikes off them. It's not too bad an article.

And then we go into an interesting article to do with the arms trade and big business, because in 2010...

'France sold Gaddafi (A: ...at least Libya. It will be the Libyan public. They always say Gaddafi, but remember they had a government in Libya. They had a government; Gaddafi didn't really stick his nose into the government affairs.) €90 mn in arms'
(A: So France sold the Libyan government 90 million euros worth of armaments, weaponry, in 2010. They probably got it all back once they went in and plundered it. That's what they often do, mind you.)
presstv.ir / Oct 31, 2011

According to a departmental report by the French Ministry of Defense €35 million worth of orders and €90 million of actual deliveries were on the roster of France's arms exports to Libya in 2010, Nathalie Guibert said in the Le Monde editorial.

She added that in January, one month before the onset of the Libyan revolution, Muammar Gaddafi received the last batch of 1,000 missiles.

According to the article France was the fourth largest arms exporter in 2010 with over five billion euros in revenues from arms sales.

Guibert further quotes France's Delegate General for Armaments Laurent Collet-Billon as saying that in business terms, the military operations in Libya demonstrate the best circumstances in the market for arms deals.

The article says that the helicopter carrier PCBs (sold to Russia), Rafale jet-fighters (for which the French government hopes to finally conclude a first agreement with the United Arab Emirates), Tiger helicopters (European) or SCALP missiles, fired for first time in Libya, turned the North African country into a showcase for the sales of the military weapons.

Guibert pointed out that Libya has the biggest share of arms imports from France among the countries which have been the scene of popular uprisings. (A: Quite amazing, eh? So they sell them all this stuff first, then a year later France gets the honor of bombing them. [Alan laughing.] They were the first ones to go in.

And it is, that's an honor in NATO, you see, to be the first ones to start the bombing, and so they always show you the French fighters going down and bombing them. But when their armies go in and so on too, they get all this weaponry back, you know, so really it costs them nothing; they actually ripped them off for millions of Euros. They get it all for free, you know. They all do that though. You know, they actually all do that. What they often do too, is when they go into a country, they take all the arms back and then they ship them off to another country they want to start the next war with. That's an old, old technique which they use.)

In 2010, arms exports reached 9.8 million euros to Bahrain, almost 40 million euros to Egypt, and one million euros to Tunisia (including machine guns (AA52), she said.

The French analyst noted that Paris had also granted nearly 55 million of export licenses for military equipment to the Zine El Abidine Ben Ali's regime in Tunisia over the last two years.

She said that the Islamic Awakening in Arab countries (A: I mean, that's all the Western infiltration with their Color Revolutions.) have posed a challenge to French arms exports. The Libyan revolution has ended arms sales to the country but France is now eyeing the lucrative markets of Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates as a destination for its arms exports.

And of course, a lot of these armaments companies too, especially the really advanced ones, already saw this coming years ago, when they'd run out of nations to conquer. And they decided, back in the 80s, that they'd have to really go into the security area of spying on all the public, and selling stuff to the governments to spy on their own public. But there are still the old armaments agencies still out there selling the weaponry. So everything's always arranged in advance, isn't it, eh? Oh, see, they got tremendous armaments there, we've got to go and bomb them and they're a threat to the world, and they've just sold all this stuff to them. [Alan laughing.]

Now, in Australia, we know Australia has gone the way of the Soviet system and the Supreme dictator now is Julia Gillard and she just came out and basically destroyed all free speech in Australia. It's quite an article. It's like something that came out Lenin's mouth, or Stalin. "In a submission to Julia Gillard's media inquiry, the Press Council has also raised the prospect of securing government funding to expand its coverage to online news and "blog" websites." Because it says here that they're going to start fining reporters for 'grave' media breaches. And maybe, oh, it could even be prison, who knows.

PM's media inquiry - fines for 'grave' media breaches
dailytelegraph.com.au / Steve Lewis / November 1, 2011

NEWSPAPERS and magazines could be fined up to $30,000 for "exceptionally grave" or persistent breaches of media standards.

In a submission to Julia Gillard's media inquiry, the Press Council has also raised the prospect of securing government funding to expand its coverage to online news and "blog" websites. (A: So it wants to go after bloggers too.)

And it suggests newspapers could be censured or reprimanded "where appropriate" under sanctions to boost public confidence in the media. (A: So in other words, they're going to stop all opposition from the authorized media, and about the authorized media, by basically censoring, or 'reprimanding', or fining, or no doubt imprisoning people who are putting out blogs with more of the details behind the news. That's what she's really after.)

The Press Council part-funded by News Limited has fired the opening shots in the Government's media inquiry with a series of options to beef-up public sanctions against sloppy journalism. (A: Sloppy journalism means letting too much out of the bag to the public. That's what that means.)

These include a new panel, headed by a retired judge (A: Oh, here they go with their judges, all these alcoholic guys, you know, that wear dresses under their cloaks, you know.), with the power to impose fines against newspapers or magazines of up to $30,000.

In a letter to the media inquiry, chair Julian Disney said the Press Council was "currently considering" such a process but also raised concerns it could become "legalistic and time-consuming".

The first trickle of submissions were published yesterday by the media inquiry which was established by the Gillard Government following pressure from the Greens. (A: That Green Party, go into the history of it. It's interesting. Madeline Albright's, I think it was her father or grandfather, who was the right-hand man of Stalin by the way, said that eventually when they... You see, the Soviet system was to come down in about 70 years, which it did. Lenin said that's how long the dictatorship would last. And then they changed from red to green, which is their sacred color. And it was Albright's granddaddy, this pal of Stalin, who started up the Green Party that was to carry it on, across the world. Just for those who don't know. And Albright of course, is up at the head of NATO right now that decides to bomb countries like Libya. Interesting, eh?)

Retired Federal Court judge Ray Finklestein has been asked to report back to Government by February, including on the effectiveness of the Press Council considered a "toothless tiger" by its critics.

So anyway, they're going to go after all the non-authorized journalism that's going on and after journalists who let too much out of the bag and who are not politically correct and just say praisable things about the great dictator Julia. And that's the Soviet system for you. It's astonishing, eh, in this day and age. But it's just the same tricks and threats, etc, that they've always used down through time.

They're also talking about another tunnel. I say another tunnel because they don't mention the last tunnel they made from Canada to Siberia. This one's to link Alaska and Siberia by train and it says...

Officials endorse tunnel to link Alaska and Siberia by train - reports
independent.co.uk / Relaxnews / 28 August 2011

The tunnel, which would reportedly be 65 miles (105 km) long and bored under the icy waters of the narrow Bering Strait which separates Russia from North America above the Pacific Sea, was reportedly backed by high-profile Russian politician Aleksandr Levinthal this week.

London's The Times reported that Levinthal endorsed the idea at a conference on developing Russia's north-eastern rail infrastructure - although it was first mooted by Tsar Nicholas II over a hundred years ago.

At twice the length of the Channel Tunnel that connects Britain and France, it will be an ambitious engineering project - but one which could bring considerable benefits for travelers. (A: The whole world is to be connected by tunnels, by the way. Even the Germans were complaining last year about the same thing going through their country, linking all of Europe together by these super-fast tunnels. Well, they must always make sure that military, when there's a one world military, you got to make sure they can get right to the source of problems immediately. Don't forget that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and eugenics goes on and on and on and on of course. And every time at this time of year the UN puts out its big hullabaloo about, oh the population size is blah-blah-blah. And who knows if they're true or not, about the size of it. It could be any figure they're throwing out there. We have no means to check on it. Anyway, they always claim it's massive and huge, even though when you go into their own sites they admit the population's dropping like a stone; has been for years, in all the first world countries and that's why they bring in massive immigration, but it's not good enough, you see. It's not good enough, because the Fabian Society, that plays the left-wing side for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they have the right-wing side and their middle side as well. The Fabian side talked about this back in the early 1900s. In the Fabian Society they had a list of countries, that Hitler eventually adopted, that they'd bring down. On their list they had the ones who they wanted to eliminate from the world. They'd never adapt into this world of industry and, you know, 8 to 6 or 7 o'clock at night jobs and that kind of stuff, and pay massive taxes, and just be awfully obedient. One of the groups was the Scots and the Irish and different ones, because the Celts have particular genes, you know, you have allergies to tyranny. It's a gene that's in you apparently, and it comes out in every generation, so you just can't buckle down and be a good slave. Anyway, they're still at it, so they bring in this professor to tell the Scots, on behalf of the United Nations of course... It says...

Scots families ‘should stop at two children’
Ruaridh Findlay Thompson yawns after being born as the global population reaches the 7 billion mark
scotsman.com / Jenny Fyall / November 2011

ONE of Scotland’s most eminent scientists has argued that couples in the UK should have no more than two children to help tackle the world’s soaring population.

Professor Sir Ian Wilmut puts forward his controversial views in today’s Scotsman as the number of people on the planet officially hits seven billion. (A: So they say. Even though they say themselves it’s plummeting like a stone. And the more the third world countries go up, the less children they have, and in comes abortion, and we’re already paying for all that, and eventually they’ll be just like the West, you see.)

The professor of reproductive biology (A: And this is the big lie here...), most famous for his role in cloning Dolly the Sheep, (A: He was a bureaucrat director in charge of the operation; he wasn’t the scientist that did it. There’s even law suits about that right now. But it doesn’t matter; good PR for him.) argues that “population control is essential and beneficial even in countries like our own” because of the strain such a large number of people place on the planet’s resources.

And also, he mentions that the Scots should bring... well, the Scots... the Scots, you know. There’s only about 5 million Scots over there; it’s been like that for a long time. Tiny wee country. They’re really an endangered species in fact, but it’s not good enough for these characters. And as soon as you all die off anyway they’ll just bring in the massive immigration, and is that what they want it for, you know? Who knows. Or they just don’t like the Scots. I just don’t know. It’s the same with the Irish. That’s just the way it is. But it goes on and on and on. And there are just so many incredible amounts of rubbish to do with this population stuff. Even though it’s plummeting and all their statistics show it when you really do your own particular look into it; look-see and search for it. They admit that. I’ve read all the articles on this particular broadcast over the years on the plummeting population. Sterility in the males is epidemic. And, well, that’s just the way it is.

And this character here, another eugenicist here...

The man who says pensioners should leave their 'empty nest' homes...
and the £1.5m five-bedroom des res where his parents live alone
dailymail.co.uk / Ian Gallagher / 22nd October 2011

He is the man who believes that millions of Britain’s pensioners (A: the old folk) are, to put it bluntly, taking up too much space. (A: I knew this would come eventually. They always start with the young, abort them, and then they hit the elderly, you know.)

Last week Angus Hanton and his Labour-backed think-tank launched a report saying that ‘empty nesters’ should be ‘encouraged’ through a new land tax to downsize. (A: So they’ll penalize them with taxation until they move into these tiny little hovels or go into old-age homes. What a bar steward this character is, because, see, his parents live in a £1.5 million 5-bedroom house. It’s okay for him. Different strokes for different folks, eh? This is one of the big boys that want to force it on the people down below.)

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, buy the books and disks and donate because I don’t bring on advertisers and just advertise, advertise, advertise, advertise. It’s up to you. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Freedom of Internet goes Down the Drain Piddle by Piddle

German Authorities Plant Spyware on Citizens' Computers

Germany Bugs School Computers

Moody's Agency Corrupt to the Core

CACI, Governments and the Anti-Terror Business

Israel Biggest Threat to World Peace?

Israel's Bunker Mentality

New Stuxnet Virus hits Europe

Members of Congress Grow Wealthier despite "Recession"

MF Global Files for Bankruptcy--700Million Dollars Gone to Money Heaven

Montgomery County Introduces ShadowHawk UAV

Energy-Efficient Light Bulbs and High Frequency Radiation Spikes

France Sold Libya 90 Million Euros Worth of Arms in 2010

Julia Gillard, Supreme Dictator of The People's Soviet Socialist Republic of Australia Ends Freedom of Speech in Media to "Boost Public Confidence in the Media"--EH?

Tunnel to Link Alaska with Siberia by Train

Eugenicist Professor Says Scots should Stop at Two Children

Pensioners "Taking up Too Much Space"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 2, 2011 (#954)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2011:
Depopulation by Promiscuous Childless Procreation:
"The Masters Convince Victims to Agree
On Depopulation for You and Me,
Propaganda Falls From Towers in the Sky,
An Avalanche on Population Being Too High,
With Authoritative Fudged Statistics
Fired Off by Media, Fictional Logistics
Become Embedded in All Our Minds,
With Scary Consequences of All Kinds,
Yet If it Weren't for Mass Migration,
First World Would Be Sparse of Population,
C.G. Darwin's Substitute for Things Venereal,
Meant "Have No Children, Go for the Material",
Cars and Things They Bought in Excess,
This Childless Generation, Left in a Mess,
Entertained to Death, No Thoughts Succinct,
Guided to the Point of Becoming Extinct,
But for World Masters the Beat Goes On,
Won't Be Happy till 90 Percent is Gone"
© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 2nd 2011. For newcomers, you should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Help yourself to the audios and hopefully you'll get a better understanding of the big system that planned the past, planned the present, and has already planned the future, a long ways into the future in fact. And you find how generation by generation we're all guided along a particular path, into this new, they call it, new world order. A new way of doing things across the whole planet, and sustainability and depopulation all tie into that. So help yourself to that; you'll find out there is a parallel government; it's been here for a long time. The whole idea

of democracy was a bit of a con job for the public to really believe in, otherwise they'd have rebellions every so often. So when you think you can vote the old bunch out and vote a new bunch in, with some hope in your heart, you're always disappointed and you just wait for your 4 or 5 years to go up then vote the last bunch out again. So that's how it goes on and on and on. And that really is a sort of safety valve, a steam valve that lets off the steam and stops you from going any further. And the big boys are very, very clever. They've been at this for a long, long time, but they've gone a long ways with this guise of democracy towards the next part of the global system.

Remember too, you can buy the books and disks that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, donations are awfully welcome because I don't toot my horn very often. I'm not creating an empire here. I'm just trying to tick by and hopefully I can keep doing that for some time, if the authorities allow us that is, as they're cracking down now, of course. It's up to you to keep me going. It's an alternative way of looking at the world.

What I try to do here is to show you the general media, which is all controlled of course. But they put out partial stories, to get you ready for the next part of the agenda. And that's really what it's doing. All the things that you read are getting you ready for the next part of the agenda, and you adapt without knowing that you're actually adapting into it, just by knowing a little bit about it. What they do is they keep the other half of the story out of the papers of course, so you only get partial stories. If you got the whole stories you'd be maybe a bit upset, hopefully. And you should be upset too, to find out how you're managed like a massive herd of animals, and how the boys at the top have been using this technique for an awful, awful long time. News, remember, is not necessarily the truth. News, according to the high court in the US in fact – a story on that, I've mentioned it before – and the judge ruled that news doesn't have to tell you the truth; it's got nothing to do with it. News is just news. It's just prattle basically. And of course, it's to do with agendas. Everything has to do with agendas of where the world is supposed to go, by the masters who actually own it. They believe they own the world actually, and that you are supposed to go along when your master says so.

So help yourself to that. Remember too, all those sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites I have. That's the only sites I do have actually; anything outside of that isn't mine, anywhere. You'll find they all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up as well. And go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

We're on a roll now into this system. Everyone's really adapted. People adapt so quickly, without even thinking through it. They learn by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said many a time. They don't consciously think through things and often they don't even debate it, what articles they read and so on, with their neighbors or friends. They don't really debate them. So they adapt through osmosis. Everyone else adapts so they adapt as well. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back. I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and what I try to do, as I say, is to fill in the other parts of the stories which the media leaves out. It's quite simple to program people by information. Very, very simple. We've all been through the same schooling basically. And the schooling system too, works on an incremental basis; every few years they up the agenda so that the new intakes are getting a little bit more indoctrination towards the system they'll be living in in 20 years time. So we're all programmed in advance for what's to come, moral-wise and every other way too.

It's a perfect system and this has been going on actually since at least the 1930s, because the chief of police in the soviet system, Beria, talked about it back then, how it used to take 70 years to alter the culture of a society or a people. 70 years. A generation; that was what they called a generation back then. And then he said, and this is at the Comintern meeting they held in 1934, and he said, now we have it down to every 4 years, we can upgrade the system so quickly, every 4 years, with indoctrination. That eventually it will get even faster, which it is today. It is actually today because all schools are getting their orders from basically the United Nations and UNESCO, etc, and you have your World Federation of Teachers Associations, etc, and all this stuff. So basically, it's all under one big system to make sure everyone gets the same indoctrination, so that everyone transforms into this new big system without much thought about it at all; they think it's quite natural; they've been programmed in advance.

And we find the same arguments going on across the world. Last night I talked about the internet; they want to censor it of course. And that's coming big time now, I mean really big time. And you'll have to get licensed down the road to even get a site up there, and even then if you break any of the things you've committed to – say this, don't say that, etc, etc – they'll withdraw your license and probably fine you. So this is all coming. China's the same now of course, because we're all one big happy family apparently, under the United Nations. It says...

China to Tighten Controls on Internet, Social Media
Move meant to thwart political activists use of new technologies to express public discontent
voanews.com / November 2, 2011 / Stephanie Ho | Beijing

Chinese leaders are announcing new plans to strengthen controls over the Internet and other social media, following a year where such technologies have played a key role in channeling public discontent, around the world. (Alan: So you see, the whole world's on board in one agenda. We ARE under one agenda now. The masters of the world are running the show, and they took a long time to get to where we are now and they ain't going to backtrack on it because we're unhappy with things.) But the Internet's rapid growth in China and the quick adoption of new technologies by political activists are challenging state efforts at control.

Chen Guangcheng is a blind lawyer who was imprisoned in 2006 after he accused local family planning officials (A: That's abortion clinics.) of forcing women to undergo abortion and sterilization. (A: So an accusation over there gets you in prison, right. And that's coming here too.) He was released in 2010, but has been under house arrest since then. Recent reports from media and human rights groups say he has been brutally beaten.

People from around China have shared information about Chen's case on online microblogging sites and have been going to his village to show their support. (A: So, you read that there and then you jump to the US and you get...)

12 nurses sue over being forced to help with abortions
Legal action seeks injunction to prevent coerced duties as early as Friday
Wnd.com / November 1, 2011 / By Bob Unruh

A dozen nurses have filed a lawsuit against a hospital run by the University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey over a plan that would coerce them to help with abortions. . .

You understand, this is the world agenda. Yesterday too, I mentioned about this other high chutzpa who's been appointed in Britain, who came out with the story that Scots should only have 2 children maximum. He's a guy from another country telling them to have 2 children maximum. And this is the agenda across the world. And they want to bring it down to about 1 eventually, because they want to REALLY cut the population down and down and down, and actually eliminate a bunch of populations as well. They actually have the populations they want to obliterate all together written down; they've had that one since the 1800s. Quite something, eh? Haven't changed. See, they never change their agenda. It's astonishing to read the old economists' books from the 18th century and the 19th century. And if you read John Stuart Mill, and his son too, of the same name, you'll find they actually had a list of the populations and peoples that would never adapt, or be obedient to a world system, this overriding system. They had a whole bunch, including the American Indians; they'd already sussed them out and said, well they'll never fit in to an 8 to 5 o'clock job, it's not their nature to do so. And they had a whole list of peoples, which was copied by many other people afterwards, and it's still in use today.

These guys are serious, deadly serious. One thing, when you've really done your history and your homework, and you understand it, you will find that when they say they're going to do something, believe you me, they will do something. They never change their agenda. Never, ever change it.

Now, so anyway, they're forcing nurses to participate in abortions. At one time they gave them choices; they could either say yes or no. And now they're trying to force them all into it or they lose their jobs. So from China with its forced abortion policies, to America forcing the nurses to participate in abortions. It's really heating up and eventually you'll find the same thing. Remember, China is the model state for the whole

world to follow according to the United Nations. They love China with its totalitarian government system; it's still Communist technically, well paid mind you from all the scamming they do from their peoples. And it's also the manufacturer for the world now; set up to be the manufacturer for the world. Which again too, if you read into the writings of Marx and others, they said eventually that's what they would do. There should be one factory turning out shoes, for the whole population of the planet, one for all your furniture and so on and so on. Well now you got China churning out everything for everybody else.

As I say, you can always count on when they say something they mean it. One person doesn't decide on this. This is big committees, BIG committees, very powerful people, who have really owned countries up to the present time. They OWN them, literally. If you run the money system and create it out of thin air, believe you me, and lend to governments, with compound interest, then you own them. And that's a fact, folks. That's a fact.

So that's what's happening there too. Now, I've mentioned Rio Tinto before. That was a Rothschild company in Australia and elsewhere in the world. He had some sort of partnership with Her Majesty the Queen to do with it. So they both owned it. I don't know if they both own it today or if it's just the Queen's. Anyway it says...

More driverless trucks for Rio Tinto
wabusinessnews.com.au / 2-Nov-2011 by AAP

Rio Tinto has significantly boosted its plans for driverless trucks at its Western Australian mines, increasing its order from 10 trucks to 150.

These trucks don't need people to drive them anymore. Quite something, eh? Technology's wonderful for giving us jobs. As I say, Rio Tinto's got so many deals on the go. They won't be hit, by the way, at their caliber. They won't be hit by all the carbon taxes that are being rammed through Australia, because of who owns it. And actually, it's interesting that Gillard's put a package deal up, many millions of dollars, to help support some of the mines, to make up for the cash they would otherwise lose on paying all the carbon taxes. So the big boys never, ever lose a darn thing, believe you me. It's the peasants that pay it all in the end.

It's interesting too, you know, when there's not enough hype and paranoia the Department of Homeland Security has to create it. You see, if you don't watch much television, or even when you watch too much television, it's like watching ads, you've seen them so many times you kind of switch off in the brain. And when there's no terror happening and your life's going on pretty much as always, they have to hype up terror one way or another, to create the hype of paranoia, and get everybody paranoid against everybody else. If you see something say something, you know, ooh. But then you better start figuring out if you see something that's politically correct today, which really is pretty disgusting, and you say something they might stun you or something or drag you off into prison. Because you can't be offended anymore, you understand. Anyway...

Homeland security talks to hotel guests
upi.com / Nov. 2, 2011

WASHINGTON, Nov. 2 (UPI) -- The Department of Homeland Security is turning to television and public service announcements to urge U.S. hotel guests to fight terrorism, officials said. (A: They're into everything now. You'll find everybody now in these hotels reporting everybody else. Oh, this guy looks suspicious, you know, and he's...)

Starting Tuesday, guests turning the television on in their rooms in Marriott, Hilton, Sheraton, Holiday Inn and other hotels will see a welcome screen featuring a short PSA encouraging them to alert authorities if they notice something suspicious as they travel, USA Today reported.

Informing the "millions of guests that stay at hotels and motels each year is a significant step in engaging the full range of partners in our homeland security efforts," Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano said.

(A: We used to call them spies, eh? Spies amongst us; I think there's a title of a book called that. So it's like the Soviet Union in other words; they get everyone to snipe on everybody else. And eventually you have a paranoid society like they had in East Germany too, where the Stasi had I think it was one in four people was kind of blackmailed into spying for them and they would klipe and snipe on their neighbors. So they're doing the same thing. It worked there too. It keeps everybody kind of numb, you see. It numbs the population and it stops people talking to each other, because you don't know who to trust anymore. So it isolates every individual from every other individual, unless you're talking about stuff that's politically correct, you see.)

The PSAs will be seen in 5,400 hotels serviced by the television service LodgeNet.

So there you go. I mean, they got to create the paranoia when nothing much is happening. It takes your mind off all the wars you're fighting overseas all the time, continuous wars of constant conflict, which is now routine. It's normal now isn't it? We're used to it.

And then again too, I'm putting up an article tonight – and all these articles I mention every night I put up the links to at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; remember that.

The Supercommittee That Really Runs America –
Presenting The November 1 TBAC Minutes
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 11/02/2011

(A: This is the Supercommittee that deals, of course, with the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee.)

With Tim Geithner having proven repeatedly and beyond a reasonable doubt he has insurmountable intellectual challenges, many have wondered just who it is that makes the real decisions at the US Treasury? The answer is, The Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee, or the TBAC in short, chaired by JP Morgan and Goldman Sachs, which meets every quarter, and in which the richest people in America (here is its composition) (A: And they give you a list of them here, a link by the way; I'll put that up tonight too.) set the fate of the US for the next 3 months in the form of a very much irrelevant report to TurboTax (link). (A: Back with more on this after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee, or the TBAC [Alan pronounces it as t-back.] in short, chaired by JP Morgan and Goldman Sachs, meets every quarter and sets the fate for the whole of the US for the next 3 months at a time.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association November 1, 2011. (A: And I'll put this link up tonight too and you'll see the minutes of their meeting and those who were present and the names of the highfalutin characters who helped to crash your economy and then plunder it and get rewarded for doing so. Anyway, it gives you the names, as I say, of the characters involved and it's quite interesting. They go through everything...)

. . . Social Security, Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance (A: ...all that stuff...) Defense, (A: ...and yada-yada-ya. Everything that really is corporate America, or financial America. It's quite an interesting article. And lots of links in it too, so you can spin off from there and find out really how your masters really decide your fate every three months, as they fill their coffers for themselves of course.)

Now, there's an interesting thing going on with Israel because Netanyahu met the Knesset apparently and come out with reports which they published to the world to let them know that they're thinking of going in and doing a preemptive strike – it's simply attack – on Iran, you see.

Sky News Reports Israel Preparing For Preemptive Strike On Iran
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden on 11/02/2011 - Iran Israel Newspaper

And under Israeli law you're allowed to do that. If you think someone could be your enemy, or possibly could be your enemy, you're allowed to go and kill them first. Anyway, they let it out to the world and I'm

sure there's a psychological reason behind it, because it makes you wonder if there's actually more going on than meets the eye in all of that. Because you have, as I say, the US, the US is getting involved in it and it says...

US fears uncoordinated Israeli strike on Iran
ynetnews.com / Alex Fishman / 10.31.11

(A: So it's kind of forcing the US, in a sense, or giving the US an excuse to get involved. Either they would attack Iran first or increase all the sanctions to disable them, starve them and then attack them. But one way or another there's something else going on. Because generally Israel would just go ahead and do it without announcing anything to the world. It says...)

Washington concerned Israel will mount military operation against Islamic Republic, State Department official says. US consequently putting greater pressure on Security Council to impose harsher sanctions on Iran

Fearing an uncoordinated Israeli attack against Iran, the United States is working on several levels to pressure the UN's Security Council into imposing harsher sanctions on Iran, Yedioth Ahronoth reported Monday.

A senior US State Department official said there was growing concern among Obama administration officials ahead of an IAEA report set to be published in November indicating considerable progress in Tehran's development of its military nuclear program.

The US is concerned that the report may trigger Israeli actions against the Islamic Republic which may not necessarily be in line with US interests in the region.

Netanyahu and Barak. Planning attack?

The official said that Washington's reevaluation of an Israeli strike in Iran is based on various maneuvers Israel has performed in the past few years.

The US administration is now bent on exercising more pressure on Tehran in order to dissuade Israel from this path, the source said.

So as I say, it's kind of a pressure technique to at least give those in the US the excuse to get involved in either dealing with Iran themselves, which I think Israel would prefer of course, since the US seems to be doing all the jobs around the Middle East anyway themselves, certainly financing it too. So there's more to it than meets the eye, as I say, because Israel would just go ahead and do it. In Israel too...

Ex-soldier jailed for leaking Israeli assassination policy
independent.co.uk / Catrina Stewart / 31 October 2011

Israel has sentenced a former soldier to four and a half years in prison for leaking classified documents to a journalist who used them to expose an alleged army policy to assassinate wanted Palestinian militants in violation of court rulings.

Anat Kam, 24, was convicted in February for copying 2,085 military documents on to a disc as she completed her mandatory army service and passing some of them to Uri Blau, an investigative reporter with the left-leaning Haaretz newspaper.

She escaped the much more serious charges of harming state security after reaching a plea bargain.

Her case provoked a domestic uproar – in part because she was held for four months under secret house arrest with the Israeli media banned from reporting on it, (A: It's amazing the power governments have, eh? They just ban things and imprison you for saying something, like that guy in China.) but also because it was viewed as an assault on the freedom of the press. The Independent was the first newspaper to report on Ms Kam's arrest.

In passing sentence yesterday, the three-judge panel elected to send a clear message to other would-be whistleblowers. "If the army cannot trust the soldiers serving in various units and exposed to sensitive issues, then it cannot function as a regular army," the judges wrote.

And it's true every country has its assassination squads and they have their assassination lists and Obama okayed it, the assassinations of American citizens abroad if they were saying something rather negative about the US. So every country's in on the same kind of stuff, you see. You understand, it's critical that the general population are kept in utter ignorance of reality in order to be ruled. It's critical. You can't have them coming out and saying yeah we do, we bump people off across the world... You know, all these nice guys in suits and ties that you vote in. It doesn't sort of fair well with the reality they want to give you as benevolent sort of, you know, masters. To have actually dirty squads going around doing wet jobs, blowing folk up and killing them, shooting them. And yet every country's got them. Every country's got them. Sad thing is too, there's no lack of guys that will do it. There's no lack of it. Well paid too. You know, cushy job. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm also putting up a link tonight to do with a scandal that came out of the Scouts movement, the US Scouts movement, to do with about 5,000 child molesters since about 1920.

5,000 child molesters: the US scout movement's guilty secret
Organisation tries to prevent publication of documents which reveal cover-up of cases
independent.co.uk / Guy Adams Los Angeles / 31 October 2011

Boy Scouts of America is at the centre of a growing legal crisis as it attempts to block publication of documents that name and shame the extraordinary number of adults expelled from the organisation amid accusations of sexual misconduct.

And I won't go through it all, but the fact is, it doesn't surprise me because you see, pedophiles, and it's generally homosexuals that go into the Scouts obviously, but they go towards their targets, you see. They seek out their targets. They're in schools or wherever they can get their target, and organizations that deal with young people are really where they head. You find the same kind of scandals break out in a lot of these homes for wayward children, as they say; in fact, a lot of them are staffed by people with certain proclivities. These articles now, they're harder to get out into the press because political correctness is pushing this whole movement of inter-generational sex – which again, I've said over the years, eventually pedophilia, the word itself and meaning will disappear from your dictionaries because it will be allowed, you see. In fact, they've actually put up a big protest recently and they've demanded the same rights as homosexuals, saying, well that's their preference and these children are our preference, so what's the difference. That's what they're saying.

And as I say, once you knock down the pillar that holds up the roof the next pillar is easier to come down, and that's why you can't knock any pillars down if you want a society that actually functions, and to bring up children without interference from these predators, these adult predators. I don't care what they say or what excuse is given for them, the fact is they're predators and they should not be allowed to do what they're doing, obviously. I don't care how politically incorrect that comment happens to be these days.

The CDC as well.... everything's lies, you understand, today. Everything is so politically sensitive because of all the planned changes. As I say, you can't be offended today about anything because you have multiculturalism and if these people do this particular thing on a certain night, it's a holy night or whatever it happens to be, then you have to put up with it if you live next-door to them and stuff like that. And eventually you can't be offended if someone is going to flash you with the old black coat trick in the alleyway and run away with a tee-hee-hee on his lips, you know. I mean, you can't be offended with anything anymore apparently, as you get shaped into this new creation that your masters want to design for you where you have to accept everything. Now, the only ones who are allowed to be offended are the ones who've been given special rights. They can be awfully offended and they're given legal rights to be offended, but no one else has to be offended. You must adapt and change and just accept it all. So... there, there, that's it.

It says...

Is the CDC Deliberately Hiding the Truth about the Link between Autism and Mercury in Vaccines?
anh-usa.org /October 31, 2011

The latest scandal to hit the CDC (A: You know, there are so many scandals with the CDC, where they control diseases, you know, do you have enough of it, disease, or not enough, or what is it? So they control diseases and they're staffed as well partially from the military and the rest from all the pharma companies and stuff like that, you know.) is explosive: what appears to be a deliberate cover-up of damning scientific data.

Thimerosal (A: Which is a form of mercury.), a controversial mercury compound used as a preservative in certain vaccines, was removed from all vaccines in Denmark in 1992. A subsequent Danish study showed a marked decline in autism rates following the removal of thimerosal, indicating a clear link between mercury in vaccines and the development of autism.

Documents obtained by the Coalition for Mercury-free Drugs (CoMeD) through the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) suggest that officials at the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention were fully aware of the Danish data, yet published an article about the study in the journal Pediatrics which excluded this information, manipulated the data to misrepresent the decline as an increase, and propagated the erroneous conclusion that thimerosal in vaccines does not cause autism.

In other words, they rewrote the whole thing to suit themselves. And there's nothing new in that at all actually. But it's not just the mercury. The mercury's one part of it but it's other things they put in with mercury too that deliberately attack, like biowarfare, straight to the brain, certain parts of the brain. That's why all the children have little, you know, head fevers; they're hot in the head and the whole bit. That means there's an inflammation in the brain, folks, and they're being dumbed down a few degrees as their temperature goes up a few degrees.

And the Department of Homeland Security again, you understand, any agency which government sets up spreads like a cancer. It cannot stop at its initial function. It has to find new purposes and expand itself. Because these people who have jobs in it, especially near the top, feel more secure the bigger they happen to be. They feel, well we're indispensable now, you see. That's how all civil services work too, all branches and so on. So...

Department of Homeland Security to step up monitoring of Twitter and other social network sites
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 1st November 2011

The wave of uprisings across North Africa and the Middle East that have overturned three governments in the past year have prompted the U.S. government to start developing guidelines for culling intelligence from Twitter and other social media networks. (A: It's so interesting because it's another branch of the US government of course, that financed and funded and trained all the people, and actually flew them in, to help overthrow those governments, all the Color Revolutions. It's quite a job they do on our brains, isn't it?)

Department of Homeland Security Undersecretary Caryn Wagner said the use of such technology in uprisings that started in December in Tunisia shocked some officials into attention. (A: What a joke, eh? Like she didn't know who was doing it all.)

It prompted questions of whether the U.S. needs to do a better job of monitoring domestic social networking activity.

She said: 'We're still trying to figure out how you use things like Twitter as a source. (A: What a joke! What a joke, eh? This is for the brain-dead out there. They think we're all stupid, you see.)

'How do you establish trends and how do you then capture that in an intelligence product?' (A: Well, I've read about it here, how they create trends, from different other parts of the US government and big

agencies that they actually hire to set trends up. Everything is a trend through the media. Everything.)

Wagner said the department is establishing guidelines on gleaning information from sites such as Twitter and Facebook for law enforcement purposes, the Associated Press reports.

Miss Wagner says those protocols are being developed under strict laws meant to prevent spying on U.S. citizens and protect privacy (A: So they're going to spy on you and at the same time it's to prevent spying on you. Ah, doublespeak, eh.), including rules dictating the length of time the information can be stored (A: Which they always lie about.) and differences between domestic and international surveillance.

Miss Wagner said the Homeland Security department, established after the 9/11 attacks, is not actively monitoring any social networks. (A: Oh-ho-ho [Alan laughing.] I'll bet her nose is growing, eh.)

But when the department receives information about a potential threat, contractors are then asked to look for certain references within 'open source' information, which is available to anyone on the Internet.

The challenge, she said, is to develop guidelines for collecting and analyzing information so that it provides law enforcement officials with meaningful intelligence.

'I can post anything on Facebook, is that valid? If 20 people are tweeting the same thing, then maybe that is valid,' she said. (A: Well, even Obama... See, they always give you legalities. They mention the legalities. Even Obama mentioned to children, schoolchildren, that they might regret anything they put on Facebook down the road, for legal purposes and even social purposes.)

'There are just a lot of questions that we are sort of struggling with because it's a newly emerging issue.' (A: Well, nonsense.)

Miss Wagner was in Colorado Springs to deliver a speech at the National Symposium on Homeland Security and Defense, a conference that included defense contractors and the military. (A: See, it's a make-work project. Every agency they set up, it creates more work for themselves as they expand. Oh, we need more staff and specialists and more cash, and then they feel, oh, they get all pompous and big-headed. And that's just the way it is.)

Now, it's interesting too about all the stuff coming out about Gaddafi, from the West of course, and how nasty, nasty a guy he was and how he'd been, oh, mistreating his people for such a long time and a bully and a terrorist and all the rest of it. And it says...

UN Report Offers Smoking Gun Proof
of NATO and US Lies about Libya
nsnbc.wordpress.com / November 1, 2011

Here is a type of "smoking gun" proof that NATO and the U.S. has been operating through a smokescreen of lies, as well as intimidation. Please read the following January 4, 2011 report of the 16th Session of the United Nations General Assembly Human Rights Council, Universal Periodic Review:

Report of the Working Group on the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya [Document A/HRC/WG.6/9/L.13]

Before NATO and the U.S. started bombing Libya, the United Nations was preparing to bestow an award on Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, and the Libyan Jamahiriya, for its achievements in the area of human rights.(A: Can you believe this? How fast they can turn it all upside down and go to war, eh? That's how... See, you must get the population on your side when you want to go and slaughter people and plunder them. So you get the population on your side by DEMONIZING your enemy, and this has been going on for centuries, demonizing of enemies. So here he was, he was going to get the award from the United Nations for achievements in the area of human rights.) That's right–the same man, Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, that NATO and the United States have been telling us for months is a "brutal dictator," was set to be given an award for his human rights record in Libya. How strange it is that the United Nations was set to bestow a human rights award on a "brutal dictator," at the end of March.

So you understand, your minds are played with all the time by those who understand the techniques, and who have agendas, agendas which they'll never admit to openly. Never admit to openly. It's kind of like someone that comes up and you have a little chat and then they punch you in the face. And you are the public, you get punched in the face and you're kind of stunned as you were having a good conversation and there was nothing unhappy about it or angry about it. And then you say, why did you hit me in the face? And the guy says, I didn't hit you. And then you want to believe him again; you know, maybe I imagined it because this guy shouldn't be hitting me, we didn't argue or anything. So you chat on for a bit longer and he whacks you again, punches you in the face. And you, Hey! You hit me in the face. No, I didn't. I didn't hit you. Well, they play this game over and over with every war they go to, and so on, demonizing the enemy, you know. And the public want to believe them. They want to believe them. It's true, isn't it? I mean, aren't we always the good guys? Isn't that what all the movies say, we're the good guys? Hmm? Isn't it?

Now remember Fukushima that disappeared the first day they bombed Libya in fact, they had the French aircraft bombing them; a big photograph appeared on the very day that Fukushima disappeared from all the media, by order.

Remember Fukushima? It's Back
zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 11/01/2011

The problem with sweeping unresolved problems, especially of the unstable gamma decay variety, is that they tend to pop up at the most inopportune of times. Such as during global coordinated fiat ponzi bailouts. Kyodo reports that according to TEPCO a fresh fission reaction has restarted at Fukushima Daichi, and that boric acid is being injected to control a "possible nuclear reaction." (A: The Number 2 reactor.) Hardly the encouraging news that the world needs right about now.

There has been no change in the temperature, pressure and radiation levels at the reactor, whose nuclear fuel is believed to have melted when the cooling system failed following the March 11 earthquake and tsunami, the utility known as TEPCO said.

Gas samples taken Tuesday from inside the reactor's containment vessel may contain radioactive xenon, a gas typically generated by nuclear fission, the company said.

What is the conventional wisdom thinking on Fukushima anyway? Out of sight, out of mind? Yeah, we thought so.

So there you go. It's still going on. It hasn't stopped, by the way, but it's just not in the media's memory anymore, you know. They're too busy changing our present realities all the time, for purposes to come, for more wars and things, you know. That's really what it's about.

Now, I've got to laugh about this Greece article too. It says...

Swords at the ready! Merkel and Sarkozy prepare for their showdown with Greek PM who sparked fresh Euro crisis
dailymail.co.uk / 3rd November 2011

Angela Merkel and Nicolas Sarkozy were tonight due to hold showdown talks with the Greek Prime Minister who sparked a fresh Euro crisis by announcing a referendum on his country's emergency bail-out. (A: They call it a bailout but it's perpetual debt! They're giving you cash at incredible interest rates, because you've been downgraded so far, you see, and they want you to take this cash until literally you'll sell everything that you own off including each other probably because there'll be nothing left to sell off. This is perpetual slavery, folks.)

Ominously for George Papandreou, the French Guard of Honour had their swords at the ready as the German and French leaders arrived at the G20 summit in Cannes today.

However, the only cuts that were going to be discussed were ways of slashing Greece's massive debts. If Greece rejects the austerity measures (A: Poverty measures that means.) in a nationwide poll, Europe faces being plunged into an economic catastrophe. (A: No kidding, eh?)

The Greek PM faces a tough time explaining his extraordinary decision to throw the bail-out plan to his referendum. (A: In other words, ask the people.)

The referendum could take place next month and is expected to ask about the bail-out measures – and not membership of the eurozone.

Ahead of talks tonight, the White House called for 'unanimity of purpose' to come out of the talks. (A: Everybody wants them to take this and, you know, go into eternal poverty. You see, the IMF must, this is the time of the IMF getting risen up to be the big bookkeeper for all the nations, for the Euro Parliament, for all the countries, and they want to have access, and do all the bookkeeping, and do away with your own personal little way of doing things. That's really a big part of it too. And they won't get their showcase position if countries start pulling out, and say stuff your money, stuff your bailouts, go and, you know, ... yourself. Anyway, it says...)

In Greece yesterday, little was done to calm the nerves of politicians and financial markets as Athens announced extraordinary plans to sack its military leaders amid rampant speculation that it was trying to head off a coup d'etat. . (A: So lots of folk are obviously pretty ticked off at the fact that they've been chosen as the example to go down the tubes, for the big power mongers at the Euro Parliament to get more power over everything and everybody. And that's really what it is. Another article too on the same thing...

Greek Referendum on Bailout Will Hinder IMF-EU Aid Payment,
(A: What payment? It's not a grant. It's not a gift. It's a massive, you know, loan with incredible interest rates. You could never pay it off. Never pay it off in a thousand years.)
De Jager Says
bloomberg.com / Jurjen van de Pol and Fred Pals / Nov 2, 2011

A Greek referendum on its latest bailout package will hinder the next installment of aid funds (A: ...aid funds [Alan chuckles.]) from the International Monetary Fund (A: As I say, the IMF have to be brought up to their position or they lose. These guys are too cunning; they won't lose. They've been at this for, oh, thousands of years.). . .

Now also, it's amazing that in this time of austerity and everyone's cutting back on everything, and cutting back on your food and your groceries are awfully expensive, and everything's going up, and you can't buy fuel anymore to heat yourselves in countries like Britain. It says...

Suitcase sized device can remotely disable phones, intercept communications, record unique IDs and track you in real time
Madison Ruppert / Activist Post / November 2, 2011 – prisonplanet.com

(A: And London, the City, has just bought one, courtesy of the taxpayer.)

Governments around the world are increasingly taking control of civilian communications – especially cellular telephone networks – usually for nefarious purposes.

We have seen this occur in the Middle East (A: Again, they're all using the same excuse at the same time, right.) on multiple occasions during the so-called Arab Spring (A: As I say, all these countries, Britain, the US, financed the Arab Spring revolutions, the Color Revolutions, along with the big private guys too, like Soros.), and now these control systems are being implemented in full force in the West as well.

This is not only dangerous because having government creep into the private lives of citizens usually turns out poorly, but because this type of technology enables horrific atrocities.

One type of system is produced by Datong in the United Kingdom which has already been purchased by the

largest police force in all of Britain, the London Metropolitan Police. (A: And I'll talk about this when I come back. It's quite the gizmo. Back after these messages.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just before I take a caller there, that's to do with this particular gizmo...

The London Police paid $230,000. . .

...for a suitcase-size gizmo which can literally intercept all messages, telephone calls, texting, and all the rest of it. It can cut off all signals going to towers. By the way, it doesn't mention it here, but also it can switch off pacemakers for anybody in a 50-mile radius. It's quite interesting what this gizmo can do. It can track all your cars and everything else and ya-da, ya-da, ya. So they just love spending cash, and the toys are abundant, because the weapons industry's transformed a good part of their program into creating these gadgets for them, because that's where the cash is these days.

UK Cops Using Fake Mobile Phone Tower to Intercept Calls, Shut Off Phones - wired.com / Kim Zetter / October 31, 2011

Met police using surveillance system to monitor mobile phones - guardian.co.uk / Ryan Gallagher and Rajeev Syal 30 October 2011

Alan: Now, there's John in New York if he's still hanging on there. Are you there John?

John: Yes I am brother Alan. How are ya?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

John: Good. Good. I just wanted to ask you a little bit about your book. You just released a book called Waiting for the Miracle. And what is that about?

Alan: It's a track down through history to do with various things, the societies who helped, or, I shouldn't say helped, they actually created the new systems that brought us to where we are today and also to do with the money system in ancient times to the present and how it worked and the scams that have been pulled off down through the ages with cash and those who control cash. And how you basically create societies and cultures and eventually if you want to you can destroy them or transform them into an updated form. In other words, the sciences behind what makes us all what we think we are.

John: Gotcha. Gotcha. Let me ask you a question Alan, because I really appreciate your work because you really do cut through the matrix and remove the rubbish. With the Vatican and the Zionists, how do you think... who's the bigger problem or are they both working hand-in-hand now?

Alan: Well, it depends. You see, the Catholic Church, you got to understand who set it up in the first place. And it was based around Christianity, but again, the first Christians were all Jewish at that time, and the Bishops too and some of the Popes. It's interesting that they made a law that no one could give out cash except, or do usury except this one people. So by doing so down through the ages only one people obviously were going to get all the cash and get awfully, awfully rich; not everybody in a whole race but certain big, big families. The only ones authorized to do international usury would obviously get incredibly stinking rich. And that has happened obviously. So there had to be collusion between the two going on for an awful, awful long time, otherwise they would allow anybody else to use usury and you'd have all kinds of people as usurers, you know, but it's not been that way. It's been one people only, because that was the law. And the Vatican made that law. So there's definitely a tie-in. There's definitely a tie-in, a connection there.

John: Yeah, definitely a tie-in. And how long do you think before they really pull the plug on World War 3, do you think, before things really blow up?

Alan: We're in World War 3. We've been in World War 3 since Gulf War 1, and it hasn't really stopped. It's

been perpetual war since then and across the world. And a war, the biggest war of all is upon the cultures around the world too. People don't think of that as a war. That is a war. All your political correctness, all the different things that you have to accept, it's been rammed down your throats. And even if it's against your conscience and so on, it's illegal to go against them or say anything about them. You're under attack, all the cultures are, as they try to bring on this homogenous mush of an international culture across the planet right now. But thanks for calling and call again.

John: Hey Alan, can I just ask you just one other question? I do a broadcasting with another network. I'd be interested in possibly having you on.

Alan: Well I tell you, send me an email, but I have to go now.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, donate and buy the books and disks. Help me tick over.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China in Step with Rest of World in Controlling the Internet

Nurses Forced to Participate in Abortions

More Driverless Trucks for Rio Tinto

Homeland Security Promotes Paranoia among Hotel Guests

Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee Members

& The Supercommittee

Israel Preparing for Attack on Iran?--Or Goading US to Do it For Them?

Israel's Threat to Strike Iran Forces US to Impose Tougher Blockade on Iran's Imports/Exports

Ex-Soldier Jailed for Leaking Israeli Assassination Policy

US Boy Scouts and the Organization's Dirty Secret

CDC--Falsifying Reports on Thimerosal in Vaccines

Homeland Security Ups its Monitoring of Twitter for Social Unrest

If Gaddafi were a Monster, Why was UN Set to Bestow on Him an Award next March for Human Rights?

Fukushima--Fresh Fission Detected at No.2 Reactor

Greek Referendum Stalls IMF and Next Debt-Aid Bailout, Episode 4

More on Greece

Metropolitan Police Buy Another Expensive Toy

More on Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 3rd, 2011 (#955)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 3rd, 2011:
Globalism, The Quiet War:
"Pity the U.S., Master-Planned to Go Down
By Politicos Signing WTO with Never an Unsure Frown,
Multi-Thousands of Factory Workers Tossed to the Side,
Worsening with GATT Treaty, Old and New Collide,
Public Kept in the Dark, Of All the Scheming Made
By Perfidious Politicians Who've Never Worked a Spade,
In League with "Associations" Pushing All Things Global,
Working for the Big Shots, Pretending to Be Noble,
But the Working Classes with Jobs, One, Two, Three,
Are Rushing to Survive, No Let-Up Do They See,
Globalists, Pain-Free, Push Complete De-Industrialization,
High in Office Towers, They Destroy a Once Great Nation"
© Alan Watt Nov 3rd, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 3rd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 3rd 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download, for free. And hopefully you'll understand the system that runs the world, the system that plans the future, planned your parents' future and your grandparents' future. And they have the next hundred years or more planned as well. They don't let things happen by chance in the big system up top. You've got hundreds of think tanks working, actually thousands of them, across the world, thinking on specific problems that may arise. That's to make sure that the elite that run the world, and pretty well own it all, will continue to own it all from their offspring and so on, down through the future.

So, help yourself to that. And remember too, that I don't bring on advertisers as guests. And therefore, it's up to you, if you want, to support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order, the same price as a regular postal money order at your post office. You can send cash. And you can also use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And remember too that straight donations are really welcome too, by whichever means you want

to send it. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal. And again, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome, because things are pretty slow right now.

And I try to tie the system up, as we're going through it, the big changes, the planned changes. I read about the changes when I was small, because I was a really nosy little character that would go into adult library books, and scan these big books, that global players in their memoirs were talking about, the coming planned changes of society, the world government that was talked about then, even, and the changes they'd have to bring on society to make it or enable it all to happen. Everything is like déjà vu, when you grow up knowing this stuff, because you know what's coming and what's coming after the things that come, and they're right on track with it. It's a technique, you see. We're so well understood as people that nothing is a surprise to those at the top whatsoever. They've got countless amounts of cash to throw at studies on us. We're the most studied species on the whole planet, and have been for thousands of years. And that's the only thing you have to really understand, is how man works, and you can easily manipulate societies from then on, forever basically.

And I try to chronicle, as I say, the changes, and also to tell you why they're happening, and the organizations involved in making things happen, and the main speakers that come out to introduce some big new change in society. I try to point out the agencies that already work for the associations, like the Council on Foreign Relations is one of the big ones. And generally they are members of that. So, you'll find out that nothing comes out by chance. Everything is planned. All the major announcements on the news are planned, all the events are planned and that's the planned world you're living though, literally. And all you have to do is learn to adapt into the changes and go along with them. And be good, meaning you don't cause a stir anywhere. And your masters are very happy. So, I try and fill in the blanks that the media leave out, because the big organizations and the rich men of the world are the ones who make sure that you have what's called an authorized media. They've always owned it. And they tell you bits of stories, and omit all the rest. And by omission, of course, you'll come to the conclusion that they desire you to come to. You can't help it. They lay out the track to follow, for your logic to follow, and you will. You'll follow it up, right to the end, to the officially approved conclusion. And then you'll hold that as a belief. You'll even argue with it, with other people, and you'll defend stuff that you've only been given partial knowledge of. That's the oldest trick in the book. Now, I'll be back with tonight's stories after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting how, when you go back, just a little ways in history, not too long ago, when big agreements were signed with every country in the world, all your presidents, prime ministers, across the world, into the World Trade Organization, this strange star chamber, it is, actually, that decides who gets to trade and who doesn't get to trade with other countries under free trade rules. And, of course, they came out with the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, to do with, once they sign on to the Free Trade. And what it really is, is the First World Countries, it's the First World Countries that must allow unlimited access to Free Trade, without tariffs into their country for their imports. But it doesn't go the other way for the Third World Countries. And some of them are a farce, even calling them Third World today, because they're better off than the First World Countries. But they're still classed as Third World Countries. And they can still put tariffs on, when you try to export stuff to them. So, it's a one-way street, really.

And the guys who set it up knew darn well, because, again, they have big think tanks, and there's nothing, it's like a chess board. They always work out every move, before they even start the game. They know what's going to happen. They know that factories are going to flood out of the countries. In fact, governments encouraged them all to up and move to China. In fact, they use the taxpayers' money under that agreement to do so. In fact, we fund them for the next ten to fifteen years, if they claim that the move has actually made them lose any profit at all. So, it's a great deal. And yet, so little of this was explained to the public at the time. Practically nothing was explained to them at the time. And that's the way they like it, you see, at the top, so that maybe one day a few people here and there, not too many, will notice that everything is made in China, the stuff you're buying in the stores. Because they didn't tell you that that was the whole plan of everything. And eventually nothing is made in your own countries, which obviously meant, obviously meant that the factory population that used to be in your own countries, would be totally unemployed. Of course they knew all that.

They knew they were going to plan recessions down the road. They knew everything that was coming.

They've been building up private armies for twenty years or more, inside your own countries to deal with the fallout that's going to happen around now, you see, as we go down the hill. All planned, by the guys that you vote into power. And you never learn. You never learn. This article here is about America. It's from the Mail Online.

America's economic troubles are continuing to bite with almost 15% of the US population now on food stamps, it emerged today.

The ranks of the poor applying for food stamps increased by a worrying 8.1 per cent over the past year to make a total of 45.8 million. (Alan: People.)

Assuming about 190 million Americans of working age, that means more than one in four of working age are now tapping food stamps.

One in five residents in Tennessee, Oregon, New Mexico and Louisiana also depended on the hand outs - formally known as the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

Officials fear the numbers may swell even more in the coming months as people battle financial hardship and record unemployment.

But one reason for the rising number of recipients was that many states have waived requirements limiting the assets food stamp applicants could own, said the Wall Street Journal.

The number of food stamp users exploded after the recession hit in late 2007 and has continued growing even though the downturn is officially supposed to be over.
Researchers from the Carsey Institute at the University of New Hampshire estimated that the percentage of Americans receiving food stamps increased by 61.2 per cent between 2007 and 2010.

Reliance on the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Programme was very high among single parents, rising ten per cent.

In 2010, 42 per cent of single mothers and 25 per cent of single fathers relied on the stamps. In rural areas it was ever higher at one in two single mothers.

States also made changes to make it easier for residents to tap into the program, such as waiving requirements that limited the value of assets food stamp recipients could own.

Meanwhile, a second set of figures revealed today that 1 in 15 people in America is now living in poverty.

Officially, that is. They actually have official guidelines to see if you're poor, eh. So, 1 in 15 in America is now living in poverty. And it's a shocking number, a record high, and it's spread widely across metropolitan areas. So, that's the new deal, you know. That's the new deal they were talking about. And of course international trade was going to save us all, and make us so happy and rich and wealthy and all the rest of the rubbish that they feed to the general public, when they know darn well exactly what it's going to cause. This is no surprise to anybody at the top, whatsoever.

And then we find too that Smart Meters, Smart Meters is an amazing thing you know, because these gizmos and gadgets were worked on for years before the public heard of them. And the whole idea was to make a Smart Grid, that's one part of it all, a Smart Grid for the coming electric shortages, because, you see, they're cutting back on power plants, etc. And they knew that too, long before they signed all the deals to shut down all the coal plants as well. They were not going to replace them in other words. And even years ago, back in the 80s and 90s, they were showing over in Europe, rolling brownouts and how it would affect them, and how you could look up charts to see when your city was going to get its scheduled brownouts for the week, at what times, and so on. And this is what's going to come to America as well. And these things not only can do that, cut different areas off, they can actually cut you off personally if they claim that you are using too much electricity. So there will be penalties for going over a certain amount. You can get warnings. We've had it in the papers in Canada, in fact, when they first talked about it. You'll get warnings,

and then they'll simply cut you off, if you go over your quota. Rationing, in other words. And it will depend, of course, on how necessary it is for you to have that power, because of your social status. Are you working in local government, etc, etc. Well you need that all the time, you need power on all the time. But if you're just an ordinary Joe, then you can do without a few hours, every second or third night, something like that.

So, anyway, it also can pick up on all the different items used in your home. It's a spy in your home, actually. Because everything now has chips in them that interacts with the Smart Meter, and it sends all this data back by three different ways. One is through the broadband, which basically is traveling back up the electric wires that it comes from. It also has an FM radio in it, built into it, and it also has a microwave built into it as well. And the microwave has been giving folk a lot of headaches and odd symptoms. You get the oddest symptoms with microwave radiation, the same stuff you're using in wireless. You get headaches. You can get pains in different parts of your body, that can move around over the hours into different other parts of your body, and nausea, rashes as well. And sometimes even disorientation in people. So, we're not meant, you see, to be bombarded with something that shouldn't exist in nature at that frequency and that power level. Anyway, your masters have thought better. And this is the agenda, and so they're going ahead with it. And by the way, the Smart Grid itself is to go around the whole world. And eventually, you'll have one power company owning the power of the planet. I'm not kidding about that. They've actually put maps out on it, the Power Grid for the planet. Now, it says:

Just as PG&E enters the final phase of its deployment of wireless "smart" meters in California, the largest of the state's Investor Owned Utilities (IOU's) has reversed course, quietly beginning to replace the 'smart' meters of those reporting health impacts with the old trusty analog version. Consumer rights and health groups immediately seized on the news, demanding that millions of Californians unhappy with their new wireless meters get their analogs returned immediately at no cost.

'Smart' meters are new wireless utility meters being installed as part of the "smart" grid initiative, spearheaded by technology firms and backed by the Obama administration and the Department of Energy.

(A: Well, every country, you see, it's a big initiative, a global initiative. So, they have get Obama's name stuck in there. It doesn't matter what puppet they've got in.)

Promises ranging from lower utility bills

(A: Which is rubbish, by the way. Because, what they do with the Smart Grid too, if you're one house amongst twenty, they can pick your house, and they can run all the data through your meter, and you are paying for the electricity they're using during that time, to do all this analysis for them. You'll actually hear the meters hum, really loudly, when yours is being used for that. And you pay for that too. So:)

Promises ranging from lower utility bills to enhanced renewable generation capacity have failed to materialize, with widespread reports of higher bills, privacy violations, fires and explosions, and commonly reported health impacts such as headaches, nausea, tinnitus, (A: That's ringing in the ears.) and heart problems associated with powerful wireless transmissions. Widely disparate political groups- from members of the Green Party to the Tea Party and Occupy protesters have attacked the program, and dozens of grassroots organizations have sprouted up over the past several months to fight what they call an undemocratic, unconstitutional and dangerous assault on people in their own homes and neighborhoods. Dozens of people have been detained or arrested for peaceful civil disobedience and even simply speaking out against deployments.

In California, more than 47 cities and counties have demanded a halt to installation, and a dozen local governments have passed laws prohibiting the controversial technology. [2] The 'smart' meter issue has further angered a public already seething at the utilities over repeated gas explosions, safety breaches at nuclear reactors, and an increasingly extortionate rate structure. Word of California's 'smart' meter nightmare has spread across the country and around the world, prompting some utilities to place smart meter plans on hold, and recently Nevada's PUC to call for investigations into the health effects and other smart meter problems.

So, at least they're starting somewhere. And everyone has to keep up the pressure to have these spies in

your home removed. Because that's all they are, spies, and they have the ability to just cut you off, as they nosey around and see what you're using. Should you use that? They actually send you little notes, by the way, in your bills, if you've been a good boy or a bad boy, depending on your usage, you see. And don't you resent getting treated like a child? Huh? I mean, since when are utility companies supposed to be involved in psychological operations like this? They're training you like a little animal, by little gold stars, or little red ones. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And over the years, I've mentioned the agreements between Canada and the US, and Mexico as well. Not just free trade, but also to do with security, and also to do with so-called emergency management and cooperation. Of course, the whole idea is to unite the whole continent eventually in every sphere, in every sector. Here's an article out now to do with security. It says:

Officials in the Great Lakes region hope to finalize an emergency management agreement with Canadian provinces by the end of this year, thereby enabling first responders from each country to respond to disasters on either side of the border if requested,

(A: Now, that also means social unrest, folks, because that's in their treaty from the last time I read it.)

representatives of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) told a congressional field hearing Friday.

In the coming weeks, DHS hopes to see ratification of an international emergency management assistance compact by the Canadian government, said Andrew Velasquez, administrator of Region V of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Recently, emergency management associations from both countries as well as federal, state and local officials have reviewed the language of the agreement under the Central Regional Emergency Management Advisory Committee (CREMAC),

(A: I guess they cremate you after the disasters.)

consisting of some US Northern states and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Quebec.

FEMA helped establish CREMAC in the mid-1990s,

(A: Interesting, eh? Before 9/11. Mind you, Canada put through an omnibus crime bill, it was actually a terrorist bill in about '98. Just in case, you know. They have good crystal balls there.)

Velasquez told a hearing of the House Homeland Security emergency preparedness subcommittee in Detroit, Mich. It stands alongside three other geographic advisory councils -- the Eastern Regional (EREMAC), Prairie Regional (PREMAC) and Western Regional Emergency Management Advisory Committees (WREMAC).

FEMA Region V hosted a meeting of participants in CREMAC and PREMAC on Oct. 26, largely hammering out a consensus between US and Canadian agencies, Velasquez said.

Once ratified by the Canada, the CREMAC would enable first responders in the states in FEMA Regions II, III, and V, including Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin, and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Quebec to respond to emergency calls from either side of the border, Velasquez said. In so doing, both countries would pool their resources and manpower to deal with any terrorist attack or natural disaster in their shared area along the US Northern border.

The Central Regional Emergency Management Advisory Agreement and a companion Prairie Regional Emergency Management Advisory Agreement, as the assistance compacts are formally known, also would permit shared planning and exercises between US and Canadian jurisdictions to improve their preparedness, response and recovery activities. Under the agreements, one member state or province could send people or equipment to any other participating state or province.

(A: So, military and the whole lot can get interchanged, and go back and forth.)

The agreements are modeled after an existing international emergency management assistance compact already agreed upon by states and provinces in the EREMAC. Five eastern Canadian provinces and six US states participate in the agreement, which received ratification both from the US Congress and the Canadian parliament around 1996. In 1998, WREMAC jurisdictions likewise set up the Pacific Northwest Emergency Management Agreement to enable international assistance in border area disasters between three Western US states and two Canadian provinces.

So, anyway, the Coast Guard is involved, everybody is involved, and it's basically the pooling of resources as they say, which is just the joining of all the special teams and military etc, that would deal with any problems whatsoever of any kind whatsoever. But it's ongoing. And every agreement, of course, binds them closer together, and loosens any problems up, so they can get through much faster to deal with. And the social unrest is high on the priority, by the way, under the other documentation.

Now, I've mentioned Richard Muller being accused of hiding the decline of the so-called global warming, but I'll put this link up again. It's:

Berkley warmist Richard Muller is accused of hiding the decline by a team member. It was hailed as the scientific study that ended the global warming debate once and for all. The research that in the words of it's director, there should not be skeptic, at least not any longer.

Professor Richard Muller, of Berkeley University in California, and his colleagues from the Berkeley Earth Surface Temperatures project team (BEST) claimed to have shown that the planet has warmed by almost a degree centigrade since 1950 and is warming continually.

Published last week ahead of a major United Nations climate summit in Durban,

(A: They always throw these fake figures out, just before. And they actually admit that too. I've read the articles where they admit they do this every year.)

South Africa, next month, their work was cited around the world as irrefutable evidence that only the most stringent measures to reduce carbon dioxide emissions can save civilisation as we know it.

But today The Mail on Sunday can reveal that a leading member of Prof Muller's team has accused him of trying to mislead the public by hiding the fact that BEST's research shows global warming has stopped.

Prof Judith Curry, who chairs the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences at America's prestigious Georgia Institute of Technology, said that Prof Muller's claim that he has proven global warming sceptics wrong was also a 'huge mistake', with no scientific basis.

Prof Curry is a distinguished climate researcher with more than 30 years experience and the second named co-author of the BEST project's four research papers.

Her comments, in an exclusive interview with The Mail on Sunday, seem certain to ignite a furious academic row. She said this affair had to be compared to the notorious 'Climategate' scandal two years ago.

Like the scientists exposed then by leaked emails from East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit, her college from the BEST project tried to hid the decline in the rates of global warming.

We're actually cooling. So, I'll put this article up as well, because we've got to always remember the games going on. Some people understand that and then forget it again. Amazing, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I take callers, after reading that article too, about one in fifteen in poverty in the US, and so many on food stamps and so on, then you go back to the big mortgage companies. And it says:

Mortgage finance giant Freddie Mac (FMCC.OB) said on Thursday it will seek an additional $6 billion from

U.S. taxpayers following its worst quarterly loss this year.

The government-owned company reported a comprehensive loss in the third quarter of $4.4 billion, it said in a filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. That compared with a $2.5 billion loss for the same three-month period in the previous year.

Despite income of $4.6 billion, the company registered a net worth deficit of $6.0 billion, which was partly attributed to a $1.6 billion quarterly dividend payment to the Treasury.

(A: So, in other words, they want to be exempt from that.)

"The weak labor market and fragile economy continue to weigh heavily on the single-family market, causing many potential buyers to sit on the sidelines or opt to rent despite high affordability and record low mortgage rates," Chief Executive Officer Charles E. Haldeman said in a statement.

Freddie Mac has now drawn $72.2 billion from the government

(A: Not bad eh?)

since it was taken over at the height of the financial crisis in September 2008. The government seized both Freddie Mac and larger rival company Fannie Mae (FNMA.OB) as mortgage losses at the two firms piled up and threatened them with insolvency.

Freddie Mac has now returned $14.9 billion of the money it has drawn from Treasury in the form of dividend payments.

"Looking ahead, we expect the tepid recovery to continue to put downward pressure on house prices into early next year," Haldeman said.

So, it's just amazing, eh. You should get a job in government, and get into one of these companies, you know, and you just can fail, can you? You'll still get your billion dollar pay raises and your little bonuses at the end of the year. Astonishing, but not really astonishing, because you see we live in a corrupt system, and it's really always been this way. In the past they were better at hiding things and covering things up, you see. And now of course, there's some things that leak out in the papers once in a while, when they can't keep the magic going anymore.

Now, we'll go to the callers, and there's Karen from New York on the line. Are you there, Karen?

Karen: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Karen: Hi, how are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Karen: Um, this is a little off topic. I was wondering if we could talk about culture creation? I was thinking about, you know, the late 18th, early 19th century, you had a lot of archeological expeditions, and you had Freemasons, Sir James Frazer with The Golden Bough, or Yeats with the Golden Dawn society, collecting all the folklore of Ireland, or, you know, different areas, and how it seems like they collected this, and analyzed it. And pop culture has sort of reshaped it, like took all the foundation myths, and rewritten them to kind of make a standard product that they sold the public.

Alan: Yeah, well, they did.

Karen: Can you talk about that a little bit?

Alan: Well, we know that Yeats belonged to societies that were meant, their whole function was to try and revive what they thought was the old mythical cultures of places like Ireland, countries like Ireland and so on, and others. And they brought forth the fairy lore, the old fairy folklore, up to a higher standard too. This was an era, remember, when, and in this system which isn't a random system, as we go across the world conquering it, taking it over by empires and falling and then rising, etc, with other empires, as the wealthy elite keep moving around. They'd pretty well reached a period at that time of the highest level of empire. I mean, Britain ruled the waves. It was all across the planet, right through India, all the way to Afghanistan, in fact, the borders of Afghanistan. And all throughout Africa. They'd been in Africa for a long time. And they'd also subdued the cultures that they didn't like too much. The ones that rebelled against them, like the Scots, and they were still trying to subdue the Irish. And you find that they were severe on the countries that really rebelled against them, very severe. They deported really millions of people from Ireland and Scotland.

Karen: Can I interject for a second? I'm sorry.

Alan: Yes.

Karen: What's interesting to me, is like, say everyone is interested in Tolkien, and he was a specialist in medieval literature, a professor at Oxford. And you know, in his works, he took all these elements that were traditionally maybe Norwegian or English or British or Celtic and rewrote them. And they've become like part of our myths now.

Alan: That's right.

Karen: Essentially, obliterated the old Beowulf, or what people formerly would have referred to, you know, as who they are.

Alan: Sure. The thing was, you see, first of all, they tried, and it was during the times of Walter Scott too, and others, they tried to revive some of the cultures they'd destroyed. And that was the whole point of Ireland, Scotland, and different countries. And they came out with books about the noble savage. They were doing the same thing in the late 1800s after vanquishing most of the American Indians. They had books out on the noble savage and they had pictures of these wonderful, strong-looking guys with a chief's headdress on. So, they tried. So, they'd gone both ways. First you demonize your enemy, you massacre him. And then, you make him noble, you see. Because, you know in the process you've lost something in yourself and the past that can connect you to everything in the doing, so you come up with the noble stuff.

But then, Tolkien belonged to some agencies and societies too. And what he was giving you, and so was Yeats, by the way, in some of his writings, was the occultic message of the occultic Masonry, throughout their writings. And everyone will miss that. Most folk will miss that, even to do with some of the stories to do with the planets, you know. Actually they were planets, not people, some of them. And if you figure it out, you'll figure out these are the actual planets they're giving you. It's occultic Cabbalism. And it was the same thing too. Tolkien also was absolutely, he was obsessional about the pronunciation of the language that he was involved in creating for his books and series. And he even had arguments with Yeats over it. If Yeats, you know, just slovenly mentioned a word, he would blow up, literally blow up. And Tolkien spent his whole life at the university there. He lived on the grounds and pretty well never left it, whereas Yeats went off and had his own societies outside there in the Masonic fields.

Karen: It's interesting, Tolkien, he was an orphan, right? I believe. And I mean, you find these certain characters, like Samuel Taylor Coleridge, that was an orphan as well, and you know, these certain people that they bring in, you know, who I guess are the more talented or educated, and then kind of use them that way. Can I ask one more thing?

Alan: Yeah.

Karen: Um, this is sort of in reference to another network I was listening to today. I think it's interesting, how like these fictions have, you know, become myths themselves, and you know, have actually, you know, are part of people's reality today. Like you see all this spacecraft and reptoid, and all this nonsense. And

you know, this stuff was originally part of the pulps in the 1920s, and then in the 1930s, you have Julie Schwartz and Stan Lee and a couple of characters who run the comic books. And you know, you look at a comic book, and it's sort of like hieroglyphs. You know, this is why people will pay a million dollars for a comic book, the image and the word are melded together, and it sticks in the mind. They created like a whole new set of gods.

Alan: Well, actually, you're quite right in that, maybe more right than you realize, because I mean, even the guys in Canada, who came up with the idea of Superman. It was at the same time as George Bernard Shaw and the Fabian Society, eugenics and the demanding to kill off all of the inadequate and the inferior and the poor. And they came up with the idea of Superman. And, of course, he wrote a book on it, about Superman, Shaw that is. And then they came out with the comic books, and you see these guys with the oversized muscles, etc, all as part of that whole genre at the same time. These were all meant to complement each other at the same time, because to change culture, you must have different areas of culture, all working together on a project at the same time. So you get it in psychological departments, sociological departments, and even through the comic industry and the early movies, you know.

Karen: Yeah, the guy that did Wonder Woman, I believe he was a professor of like sociology or something like that. I can't remember exactly.

Alan: Well, yeah, they were talking literally about altering mankind, before they were right into genetics, of course. They were into creating, that if man can evolve. That's the theory, of course, your evolution. If you can evolve, then you can force evolution on the right kind of people and come up with a super-species of humanity. And that was an old elitist idea that was still on the go, still is, and we can see it today.

Karen: Interesting, it's three generations now.

Alan: Absolutely. It does become your culture, as you say. And it affects, it influences so much on how you see the world, your interactions with people. Even the old Star Wars series affected a whole generation there, and never mind the Star Trek series, but the Star Wars certainly did too. And the little stories between fictional characters and even fictional monsters actually become very real to them, and how they'll work out their own problems and interactions with others around them. They actually take it from these fictional things that are presented to them when they're young.

Karen: It's interesting you mentioned Star Trek. You sometimes mention MAD Magazine, and that was originally from EC Comics, Entertaining Comics. They had run a series called Weird Tales and Tales from the Crypt and all that kind of stuff. And they used to have mass burnings of the comic books in the fifties, the Christian associations. And, you know, at the time, you know, maybe they were right. But, it's interesting, the daughter of one of the artists, her husband was a ghost writer for Star Trek, and he had been formerly CIA. I'd talked to the guy. And he had written, you know, well, you know Roddenberry, and he had done some other stories for like Babylon 5 and series like that. And I think it's interesting how, like you know, these agencies, are really very much involved in shaping.

Alan: Well, don't forget, Roddenberry, the red berry. The red berry of May. It's very important. Roddenberry, and the Gene of Roddenberry is a gene, you know. Don't forget that he admitted many times that the series was meant to influence society into a global society and in a kind of organized, a new organized structure of society. It's the same society I've been talking about forever. They're still at it today. He also was a member of NASA. And he was allowed into the top meetings of NASA planning. And so, he tied a lot of the ideas of NASA in with his stories, and he was getting the help from top psychologists, sociologists, etc, because every scene, every story on Star Trek was to do with multiculturalism, actually. It was nothing to do, in another sense, with the stories in space. Space was a handy scenario for it, a setting. And he was using them for multiculturalism, and how to accept other odd aliens, you know, behaviors etc, that kind of stuff, tolerance and all of that. So, that was all part of this change in society towards the global system that they were working towards, which was going to again be a Fabian type society. It was all occultic, by the way, because I remember some of them, the members of the staff talking about the signals they used. Like Spock would put his hand up, and he'd have his fingers open, you know, like the V shape. And that's actually a Jewish blessing. So, a lot was taken from Judaism. And even the saying was taken from the Talmud, the few must perish for the sake of the many, that was used many times in that series.

So, there's a lot of Jewish Talmud and Cabala involved in the Star Trek series. And the badge itself, when you first see it, it's a delta shape, for the first generation, the first series. And then the second one, it's like a witch's hat. It's the same delta, or an obelisk, with the hat or the circle at the bottom. That's also George Washington's, you know, massive boasting ornament there. And the oval at the bottom. But then, the oval on the third series comes up, and it's a five-pointed star, you see. The Masonic five-pointed star, if you really look at it closely. So, everything there was well geared. Lots of money went into that, lots of work. And it did change the thinking and the behavior of millions of youngsters. And they grew up with that, just fascinated with it. And a lot of it was enjoyable.

Karen: Yeah. Thank you for everything. You're wonderful, and honest. And it's good to hear you on.

Alan: Well, call again, and we'll go into more of it. Thanks for calling.

Karen: Thank you.

Alan: And there's Mike from Chicago there. Are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Mike: How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Oh, I'm not too bad today.

Mike: I'd like to add, to what you were saying about when they raise the two hands in the air. Don't they channel energy by doing that?

Alan: Some of them will say so. But the original sign that Spock made, it was meant to be more horizontal, and not so much up, but horizontal, as you do a blessing, over a baby, especially, or a youngster, from an elder.

Mike: Well, this is kind of off topic, but I have a question about Genesis. About the Garden of Eden, and when God, when he made the trees, he made actually two trees. He made the Tree of Knowledge and the Tree of Life. And I understand the Tree of Life, like has the Sion. Like, when you see it, if you were to draw it on a piece of paper, it's like a geometrical structure. And, like what's that all about, and can you also explain the Tree of Knowledge?

Alan: Well, again, the Tree of Knowledge, technically, and there's many levels of this. I mean, there's many, many levels of it, if you were to go into Cabalism. Really, the Tree of Knowledge, on its basic form, very basic form, it's symbolic of something which comes into you, which alters you, and so that you lose naivety and innocence. That's what it means. To know good and evil. To understand. To feel good and evil and understand it. And the previous imagery of Adam and Eve were of very naïve, happy, irresponsible in a sense, perfectly innocent young people, that didn't know evil, because they had never committed any evil, and no one had said what evil was, even. They wouldn't know it themselves if they were doing it. And so, in other words, something happened to give them, to destroy the innocence, and to know that they'd done something terribly wrong. It's almost like they got a jolt of energy or a higher IQ suddenly hit them, or something, and they realized that there's good and evil, and they had just committed an evil act, in fact. There's many levels to this whole tree and the number of fruit. And everything is in tens and so on.

Mike: Yeah, there's like ten, what's it called. I forgot what they're called, but there's like ten, like when you see the diagram, there's like ten circles, and it's all connected

Alan: That's right. And it goes on and on. And there's the whole. You could go on about it for hours. It's quite easy to talk about for hours, just in a lecture, but in its basic form, as I say, it's innocence. So, first comes good and evil. And then comes the tree for eternal, everybody who is conscious, in other words, would then seek out eternity, if they could. Hold on, and we'll go into that when I come back from this

break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Mike from Chicago about the idea of Eden and the idea of the Trees of Knowledge, basically, and the Tree of Life. And that was the whole thing with the Tree of Life, as I say, was that if they got that, then the god or gods, you know, because often it was plural then, said that they'll be like us. And so, of course, they had to drive them out of the garden as an idea. So, you've got all this debate, it still goes on today, about who the Elohim were, the gods and immortality, etc. And it leaves the imagination ripe to go into outer space with it. Are you still there, Mike?

Mike: Yes. I also have another question. Okay, I remember, I think a caller, maybe about a few weeks ago, was talking about red-haired people, how some of the pharaohs, the Sumerian kings, would wear black wigs. You know, when they dug them up, they had red hair. Where did these people come from, and what is it about, I guess, I mean, I hate generalizing about certain groups of people, but, I mean, what is it about their disposition, I guess, that the red-haired people are.

Alan: Well, what we've found, even in the digs that they had in the Sumerian regions, the old areas of Sumer, they've also dug up, there was one that was under a modern garbage dump that they actually dug up the grave site of kings and queens, and from Sumer. And they have some of the best jewelry, in fact, that they've ever recovered from the headdresses and so on, that's all been taken from there, and they're in museums. You can look them up on the internet, but they found that they also had red wigs there. So, we have this odd thing with a red-haired people, light eyes, light skin, ruling over a brown-haired, brown-eyed people, darker skin, there. And then we found later, the same thing in some of the dynasties in Egypt, for a while. There was no doubt about it, because they have the little effigies in the tombs, and they would also have some of their top nobility related to them in the tombs as well with blue or green eyes, and a lightish hair. And they also did wear the wigs. In fact, one female who became the pharaoh, when she appeared like the pharaoh, she had to act like the man. She actually had wore a beard as well, because all the kings wore beards, artificial beards. And they've found the beards as well. So, I've never understood why they just didn't have their ordinary hair, and there had to be a reason that they'd have to camouflage themselves from the people they were ruling over.

We find the same thing with the Khazars, the royal Khazars, in around the Black Sea area. Very famous books have been put out on the Khazars. And we find in the middle, the royal ones, who were in charge of all these different bands of darker-haired people, even Moslems, and they all converted to Judaism eventually. But they found that the royal Khazars were blue-eyed or green-eyed and blond. And what happened to them, we don't know, unless they moved on and became the royalty of other countries, which is possible. So, there's always this strange thread down through history that doesn't tie together quite. Are there people coming down through history, from the same lineages? We don't know. It's a fascinating topic, certainly. Again, imagination can go rampant, but we have no answers to it. And then you have the red-haired mummies of China, that they dug up. It really upset the Chinese, because they thought they'd always been there themselves, that they were the first ones there. But they found these red-haired Chinese mummies, mummies from China I should say. Thanks for calling. And I better go, that's the music coming in. Remember too, read the letters between C.S. Lewis and Tolkien. They're fascinating if you want to get more in that area. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, buy the books and buy the discs and donate, and hopefully I can keep going on for a little while longer.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US--1 in 15 Officially Classified as Living in Poverty

PG&E Begins Removing Smart meters

Emergency Management Agreement--US-Canada Borders, Great Lakes Region

Climategate Part 2

& More on Above

Freddie Mac Has Hand Out for Another 6 Billion from Taxpayers

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 4th, 2011 (#956)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 4th, 2011:
Culture Down Loo to Please a Few:
"Countries and Cultures, It's Easy to See,
Have Been Devolved into a Menagerie,
Communists/Socialists Vowed to Destroy
All Differences Between Girl and Boy,
With Special Rights to Those Transgender,
All Mushed Together in Cultural Blender,
Plus the Elites Want Us to Depopulate,
Makes Difficulties Deciding with What to Mate,
For Just Like "The Magical Mystery Tour",
When Mating Today You Can Never Be Sure,
In British Schools All Toilets to Be Unisex,
Old Ones Made Transgenders Vex,
So to Spoil the Few Upset the Many,
Do Public Loos Still Cost a Penny?"
© Alan Watt Nov 4th, 2011
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 4th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 4th of November 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the free downloads, audio downloads, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you go over them, at your leisure, you'll need a lot of leisure. There's hundreds there to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand the big system that you were born in, and that you grew up in, and that you were conditioned to believe in. And I go through how the conditioning works and the agencies involved, the techniques involved, and I've even gone over some of the big authors who were involved in setting up this kind of system of what you think is reality, to make good obedient citizens. And really, that's all government really wants, to be honest with you. And you'll find too, the histories of the organizations, foundations that are the fronts for big international banks that have armies of nongovernmental organizations, which they fund to protest the governments, which then happily receive these authorized NGOs, and do what they want, which is to pass bills on one thing or another. So, that's how the system really works. The average citizen has a hard time getting direct access to their main parliament or congress, but not the NGOs. They can lobby them. They're given lots of funding to do so. So, a different system, a parallel government, runs this world, as Professor Carroll Quigley said. And he should know, since he was the historian for the group that did it, the Council on Foreign Relations. And I go through that too, an awful lot of that stuff, and how it

began, what their aims and goals happen to be, never changed. And how we're right on track, really, with the big global agenda, which they planned well over a hundred years ago, when they were called different names, these particular associations. So, help yourself.

Remember too that you can get transcripts for print-up as well on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can get transcripts in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on big advertisers. I don't have shares in advertisers either, and for all the sales, and I'm not building any kind of big empire here. So, it's up to you. If you want to support me, this is a real alternate form of news. I have no axe to grind, to be honest with you. And you can also donate to me and buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US and Canada, you can still use personal checks, or international postal money orders from your post office. Same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can use PayPal. Some people send cash. And remember, straight donations are really essential now, because we're all going down together, you see.

The US and Canada are tied at the hip, and inflation is high, and the prices have always been higher in Canada anyway. We're really going down now, when you see the prices in the stores for basics, very basic stuff, like food. And I said that years ago, that eventually that's where all your free spending stuff will go. It will be gone into spending for basics. That's the whole idea of austerity. You see, post-consumerism is the order of the day, from the United Nations, and austerity must be forced upon everyone.

Across the rest of the world, remember, you can order as well using PayPal, Money Gram, or Western Union. It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. And again, straight donations would certainly be welcome.

We live in a world, as I say, where the conditioning immediately starts off, generally from your parents who have never questioned the system. They vote. They argue about politics, etc. They fall into the trap, which was designed for them. And they don't know any better. They don't know to tell you what to look out for in this world, who really runs the world, where it's supposed to go, why things are really happening. And of course, mammals, all young mammals, including humans, expect the parents to warn them of what's dangerous to them. And if you're not warned, you'll take everything for granted and think all things are normal, including even the police in black outfits bashing people up in the streets. You'll think that's quite natural, if you're not warned in advance. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we've watched this incredible scenario, since George Bush was in power, of troops from the West going into various countries in the Middle East and attacking them one after another. A little pause between them for breath, I guess. And, on they go on to the next one. And I've mentioned before that the countries being taken down and occupied and their systems destroyed and plundered too of their oil and wealth and various other things, are really, they're often called rogue states, though any excuse will do for war, you understand. And you never get the truth until it's long, long gone, and fifty years after that, in fact. That's when the official secrets act will allow you, maybe, to find some truths out. So, you can never believe the reasons they go in, except for what you see, and use your common sense too. When you see them basically raffling off oil fields to the usual big players that we're so familiar with, for free, then you know that it's for plunder. And it's also to stop any other country there, Muslim country especially, from gaining any high standard of not just living, but power, you see. They don't want to share power. And they're always talking about balance of power. And really what they mean is they want no opposition to the power that they have in the West. And of course, they've got one country in the Middle East that they support, and it's always been that way. Always will be.

We also know too that we're going down the hill financing all these wars. And financing the banks that plundered everyone, on cue. Isn't it amazing, I mean, two years before austerity was heard of, by the masses, that is, the UN was talking about it, all the big NGOs were talking about, we must bring in austerity measures in a post-consumerist society. They churned out masses of stuff on this. And their problem was, how do you make the people austere, you see, and accept it. Well, you're being trained now to accept it as prices go up and up and up. And as I said before, eventually the money that you used to have extra to spend on things in consumerism, will go to essentials. And you're seeing that now, with the prices even of food in places like Canada. The stuff that they call food now, in these grocery stores, that came in, these massive grocery stores that knocked all the private ones out, the small ones out of business. That's their

intention too, like a military tactic. And believe you me, business is war. The ones at the top who run businesses, big businesses, business is war. And of course, you are always the target of the war.

What we also see too is what they call failed states. Now, a failed state, according to the United Nations, is a state that its democracy breaks down, if it ever had it. And it breaks down through economic reasons or corruption or whatever. All the stuff we have in all our countries, you know, corruption at the top, and all that stuff, and banks plundering you and being rewarded for it.

Here's on odd thing here. It's about an exercise, a military exercise in Canada, in Ontario, in Peterborough, Ontario, next week. And it says:

Military training in city next week

Peterborough will play the role of a failed state for military exercise that runs from Tuesday until Nov. 9, the Department of National Defence announced in a release Friday.

The exercise will deal with the military evacuating Canadian non-combatants from a failed state.

(Alan: Does that mean there will be Canadian combatants? Why else would they say Canadian non-combatants from a failed state?)

Most of the exercise will take place near Lansdowne St. and Ashburnham Dr.

The public should be aware that military personnel will be in uniform during the exercise, the Department of National Defence states.

The 1st Canadian Division Headquarters that's based in Kingston, Ont. issued the release.

So, they're also doing these for things at home, obviously, because, you see, all our manufacturing was given to China, years ago, by our own prime ministers and high bureaucrats signing all these deals, signing it all away, knowing what was going to happen, and nothing was coming in to replace it. You can only set up so many businesses to import stuff from China. And even then, it's mainly people from China who come over to start those businesses, because then they're bilingual, but there's only so many it can support for those too. A service economy is guaranteed to fail.

Years ago, in the 80s, when they talked about bringing in a service economy to Britain, that was already plundered with GST, and value added tax, they called it there. They decimalized the currency about the same time as well. It totally confused everyone, as they jacked all the prices up. And they had the same kind of problem there. And they said at the time, it's like throwing a dog in a swimming pool. It can only paddle when it's got the strength. When it's got no more strength, it can't climb out of the pool, and it drowns. And that's really the definition of a service economy. It's guaranteed that we all go down eventually. And they knew this too.

They haven't replaced all the manufacturing jobs. They have made no attempt to replace manufacturing jobs in the States or in Canada. And they've written off a whole workforce, people who don't like to go into academia and fiddle around there with shirts and ties and pens and all that stuff. People who were very efficient at what they did, and they would put up with hardships and working conditions that most folk would never put up with. But they could do it. And they got a good enough wage that they would stay at those particular jobs and produce good materials from Canada, from the factories, and the States.

So, failed states are coming, folks, because we can't even pay our debts off, and all debts are paid off by your tax money anyway, and there's only so much tax money they can take from you before you can't feed yourself. And yet, there's been nothing said to the general public about how we're going to get out of the mess we're in. We're still, by the way, borrowing millions and billions to give off to other countries in billions. We're still borrowing to give, while we're broke at home. So, this is an agenda, to bring us all down. You see the West is supposed to all come down to maybe a second level of standard of living. Not a Third World, but maybe Second World, in between, for those who have got the cash to pay for hospital care and stuff like

that. But it's definitely coming down, and that's definitely on the cards. So, here they are practicing for failed states in Canada, using the military on Canadians. Quite interesting what's really happening. And it gets very little mention anywhere.

Now:

Unable to pay bill, Mich. city turns off lights

Unable to pay $4 million electric bill, Michigan city turns off and removes many streetlights

In Highland Park, Michigan.

(A: That was a kind of classy area at one time.)

As the sun dips below the rooftops each evening, parts of this Detroit enclave turn to pitch black, the only illumination coming from a few streetlights at the end of the block or from glowing yellow yard globes.

It wasn't always this way. But when the debt-ridden community could no longer afford its monthly electric bill, elected officials not only turned off 1,000 streetlights. They had them ripped out — bulbs, poles and all. Now nightfall cloaks most neighborhoods in inky darkness.

How can you darken any city?" asked Victoria Dowdell, standing in the halo of a light in her front yard. "I think that was a disgrace. She said the decision endangers everyone, especially people who have to walk around at night or catch the bus.

So, this is hitting all over, but it's generally kept fairly quiet, just below some of the mainstream, national papers. I'll put these links up tonight. Remember, all the articles, the topics I mention, I put the links up at the end of the night.

Now, we've got to remember, for those, for the few, and it's unfortunate it's a few, who've studied history, to do with political movements, Communism, the tenets of Communism, where they were supposed to go, how they would do it. Part of it was to destroy the family unit, and then destroy all permanent bonding between male and female. That was imperative. Promiscuity was to get promoted massively. And it's all been accomplished in the West. And parents don't even know anymore what's right and wrong, because, see, they were corrupted generation by generation, with more sex on TV and all the rest of it. Everything's cool. And here's their children today. This article is from Toronto News:

Do you know what your children did last summer?

(A: It says kids here, but kids are really young goats, so I don't like to dehumanize them. Which also, by the way, was what the Communists said in the early 1920s. They'll use terminology for the West to pick up, that dehumanizes their own species, and kids was one of them. Anyway:)

Children were rewarded at a Markham day camp last summer for such things as pole dancing,

(A: A day camp, right.)

taking off their clothes and sucking a counsellor's toe, the Star has learned.

(A: I wonder what else they did.)

One Markham mother (whose name is being withheld to protect the identity of her children), said she knew something was wrong when her 12-year-old daughter and her friend were tight-lipped after she asked about their third day at the Town of Markham-operated Camp Chimo.

"They just looked at each other and said, 'We can't tell you,'" the mother said.

When she asked them why not, the girls – who were enrolled in the first two-week session of the Voyageurs program for 12- to 14-year-olds — told her their counsellors had said not to tell their parents what they'd done that day.

(A: And it goes on to say:)

"And then I said, 'Well, you have to tell me,'" she said.

The girls said they'd played a game called "What would you do for an ice cream bar?" where campers were split into groups and were rewarded with treats for completing various tasks.

First, her daughter told her she'd licked the inside of a porta-potty wall.

(A: Isn't that wonderful.)

"The counsellor said if you do that, you can earn an ice cream bar," she said her daughter told her.

The mother said she tried not to overreact. She told her daughter she could have gotten sick.

But then the story continued.

Her daughter said she'd also rubbed ash from the campfire on her face and washed it off in the muddy river running through Milne Dam Conservation Park, where the camp was being held, off McCowan Rd.

"And then she said, a girl laid down, she pulled up her top, I spit in her belly button and someone else drank it," the mother said. "So they were doing body shots with spit."

Her daughter told her other kids did worse for an ice cream snack — pole dancing without pants on and running around the outdoor camp with their shorts on their heads.

(A: This will be a subsidized, by the taxpayer, camp, by the way. You know, with a license to operate.)

One girl sucked the toe of a male counsellor hired to work with special-needs campers, she said.

"When a male adult counsellor asks a 12-year-old girl to suck his toe and I'll give you an ice cream bar, that's sick," the mother said.

(A: She can actually, thank goodness someone can actually recognize that's still sick.)

Markham Mayor Frank Scarpitti confirmed the game took place at the camp on July 6 and involved 38 campers.

"The dares, the challenges, came from the campers themselves," he said. "What was really unfortunate about this incident is that the dares were actually allowed to proceed."

So the children know how to pole dance at twelve and stuff. I guess they watch it on Music Television. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you have to understand that culture is a very important thing, because culture gives you some kind of peace of mind, and it saves you a lot of heartache down the future, if you keep a kind of culture that's got straight, strict morals. Not a lot of them, because you all know what they have to be to get a quiet society, but everyone knows the basic rules. In fact at one time, you didn't need all these cops and regulators and civil servants to tell you what the rules were. You had just a few rules and it worked out very well that way. But, of course, they had to get in under the scientific socialism and restructure everything, and make everything fair, they call it. Fair. Fair actually means destruction of the culture that had survived up until then. And it says here:

Back in the Eighties, a string of Labour-run town halls were notorious for their extremism, mismanagement and financial extravagance.

Justly known as the 'Loony Left,' these authorities were epitomised by Ken Livingstone's spendthrift and dogmatic regime at the Greater London Council. Their excesses were supposed to have ended with the rise of New Labour.
But, as Gerry Adams once famously said of the IRA, the ideological extremists 'never went away'. They merely transferred their activities from the urban municipalities to the heart of government.

(A: And then it goes on to this. It says:)

Alarming: The Human Rights Commission has warned that it may be illegal for any school

(A: In Britain)

to require girls to wear skirts as part of their uniform, since this could discriminate against transsexual pupils.

(A: So, here you are again, for this. Apparently it's the most important thing in the world, as we're falling apart, we're all broke, and there's wars going on everywhere. And there's no work coming in for peoples. And there's more taxes and we're going into austerity. But no, see, you've got to make sure the transsexuals, this tiny, tiny group, you know, that at one time was treated elsewhere for other things, get what they want. So you have to rearrange the whole country to suit them. Big agenda here, eh?)

Thanks to the 13 years of Labour rule, lunatic Leftism now has more influence than ever. Its politically correct zealotry flourishes throughout the public sector and the quangos.

Its fixations with race and gender are written into law. Its obsession with social engineering is transforming the fabric of Britain, destroying traditional, unifying bonds such as family life and nationhood.

(A: Well, they've completely destroyed it.)

The fanaticism of the Left was recently exposed in guidance issued by the Equality and Human Rights Commission for public bodies on how to treat transgender people, including transvestites and those undergoing a change of sex.

In one startling passage in this 68-page document, the Commission warned it may be illegal for any school to require girls to wear skirts as part of their uniform, since this could discriminate against transsexual pupils.

Such an edict would be laughable were it not so indicative of the disturbing mindset of the equality bureaucrats who wield such control over our lives.

(A: And it goes on and on, but it's more than just that, you know. It says:)

Such action highlights three of the most dangerous traits of the Left-wing doctrinaires. One is their remorseless focus on categorising individuals by race, gender, sexual orientation or class - and then placing them within hierarchies of victimhood according to the perceived disadvantage they have suffered.

Another is the sexualisation of children, in which the innocence of youth is destroyed by the aggressive promotion of the so-called 'sexual rights' agenda.

(A: Well, now you've got twelve year olds going to day camp and doing pole dancing and sucking people's toes, and a lot of other things I'm sure too went on at that camp. Because they're anything but naïve now. They watch all the stuff on TV. They've got it all on the internet for them. There's lots of porn on the internet. And they just emulate what they see.)

The third is the eagerness to obliterate all traditional morality by presenting support for normal, married family life as outmoded and discriminatory.

While warning that requiring girls to wear skirts is 'potentially unlawful', the Equality Commission document highlights, as an example of 'good practice', the real-life case of 'a young transperson

(A: A transperson? I thought that's only when they move.)

born female attending a mixed-sex primary school'.

On the advice of a 'gender identity clinic' in London and the local 'lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender youth service', the school transformed its procedures to accommodate this one young child who had been 'identified as transgender' by a psychologist.

The changes including a 'gender neutral uniform' - whatever that might be - and 'a new system of lining up for class by mixed-sex group labelled using basic shapes (such as Triangles, Circles and Rectangles) rather than by gender.'

So the whole school, etc, no doubt the whole county has to change its ways because of one person. Huh? Huh? Really? But this stuff is promoted by all the teachers, all the teachers out there. And you have to go through the John Dewey stuff and all the other great exposés of writers in the past who went through the whole Communist regime, and by God it's all here. They must destroy all that was, that made society stand up and fight against you, if you want to conquer them, by demoralizing them in every way, debasing them, until they're so debased they don't know they're debased. They think it's normal. They've then been conquered, you see.

Now, just to follow this up, it's so politically correct now, you see.

Unisex toilets to tackle bullies (A: In schools)

Unisex lavatories - with blurred glass walls - could help in the battle against school bullies, government guidelines for England suggest.

The recommendations for new secondary schools also include putting toilet blocks close to staffrooms or offices for subtle supervision.

(A: So you get watched while you piddle, as well.)

If the ideas are taken up, urinals would be a thing of the past

(A: They're going to remove all the urinals for the guys.)

and privacy would be protected.

(A: Making unisex toilets.)

Campaigners say crumbling facilities damage pupils' health and well-being.

(A: Oh, it's nothing to do with this.)

They say school toilets are recognised as being a trouble-spot for bullying, with some children avoiding going, possibly leading to continence problems.

And then you scroll down, and what is it? It's for the bisexuals and transgenders and all the rest of it. You know, guys walking into guys' toilets wearing girls' stuff and stuff like that. That's what's happening. So, we'll change the whole toilet system, unisex only. Anything can go, eh? End of society, folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight to do with Detroit. It's getting bad, things, bad all over, really. And the drivers now of buses are terrified to go downtown, and they're

refusing to drive their buses on I think Friday, I don't know if it's a one-day stop or what is, but apparently their drivers are getting attacked now. And they're just scared to drive. Society and civilization is breaking down the more you understand what's happening. And there will be a lot more of it, as they go on a roll with austerity too, believe you me.

And then too, I've always said, you know, why do people who are simply wealthy, and they're front men too, guys that they put up to the top as great geniuses, you know, that start off in garages or pick up rags and sell them to ragmen, and you know, just spend their money thriftily and all that kind of stuff, end up telling governments what to do, and we have to go along with them. Of course, we'll be paying for everything. I mean, Bill Gates, you know, he's a front man, of course. You don't get to the top in anything, unless the big society at the top pulls you up. It says:

Microsoft founder Bill Gates has spoken to the BBC about asking the G20 to step up development efforts to ease poverty and his backing of a tax on financial transactions.

(A: He wants us all to pay, each time you cash a check or use your card for anything, you'll pay so much to I think it's the United Nations he wants it to go to, or one of the big world banks. It says:)

Mr Gates is to submit a report to the G20 group of advanced and emerging economies at a two-day summit in Cannes.

(A: Well, so there you go. There's your democracy in action, eh? Because you're stinking rich, you'll be listened to, right? But if you're someone who's a genius and poor, you won't get anywhere near them. They'll just kick you down the banking, maybe even drown you. Who knows. But that's how it works eh. They put out these famous guys to come forth with these ideas, and we have to do all the paying, not him. We have to. This guy is a multi-billionaire, but we have to do all the paying and lending, actually giving money to countries and we have to borrow the money in the first place to give it to them. It's just disgusting, this ring that they go around in cash, from borrowing to governments, to governments handing it out across the world, and then taxing us as the guarantors to pay off the loans of the borrowing in the first place. Anyway:)

He told the BBC's George Alagiah that "steps have to be taken to restore confidence" that governments will pay their debts.

Really? Really? Governments are going to pay their debts? This is the ordinary people they're going to tax here. The big boys won't be using your little credit cards, believe you me, to pay anything at all.

And then Gillard, this Welsh woman, I think she's Welsh, that they put into Australia, to be the Prime Minister, the Fabianist, Fabian Society member, officially. She's been given the spotlight, obviously, with the carbon taxes and to get this going across the whole world, obviously. Obviously. That's how it's done. They pick a member and give them lots and lots of press. Otherwise they'd have nothing important to say.

Gillard intervenes to get G20 action

Prime Minister Julia Gillard has received strong backing from G20 leaders for bolstering the resources of the International Monetary Fund to shore up the uncertain global economy.

(A: All of this crisis that was created, by the way, was to bring in the second part of Bretton Woods II. And that's what Maynard Keynes talked about. He said, he would not see the Part II, in his lifetime. It would come down the road. Well, this is it now. And they've got the excuse, you see, to rise the IMF to what he called its proper position as a global authority. And it really will be doing the bookkeeping for every nation across the planet, starting with the EU, all EU countries. And that's where it is starting too, of course. Everything, so there you go, they're right on schedule with it. He said it might take fifty years. He was pretty well dead on. So:)

Ms Gillard told the first day of summit, in the French resort city of Cannes, that the world was closely watching the deliberations and markets were demanding concrete action on dealing with the sovereign debt

crisis and eurozone instability.

So, the IMF is to be given the power, and the Bank for International Settlements is the big bank that Carroll Quigley said will be at the very, very pinnacle, with the IMF beneath it with the World Bank. He wrote that in the 1960s, because he was at all their meetings. And if they can't get countries to agree with things, they simply bankrupt you and make it happen. That's how they do it. Get their way. Quite simple.

In Ireland too, the government, overnight, just without any debate whatsoever, just banned the sale of raw farm milk, which is incredible, because it was the greatest milk in the world. It was. And so was their beef, mind you, great beef there too. But everything was dairy there, dairy, dairy, dairy. It says:

The total ban on raw milk sales might even be taking effect as you read this.

What's amazing here isn't just the 180-degree turn on raw milk from complete freedom to a complete ban -- it's the fact that Ireland is actually living, breathing PROOF

And it gives you the full article, which I'll put up as a link at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

And everyone has heard about these new streetlights. They've already put them in some places. Some places for a long time, actually, without telling you, that have microphones in them, have got cameras in them, and the cameras can actually move as you move, and follow you and track you. And incredible boom microphones with tremendous quality systems in them, so that they can pick up even whispers. But they had that, you know, even the cameras, throughout England, over the years. They never told the public for years, they had these little tiny condenser boom microphones, could pick up you whispering or chatting to someone in a shop doorway, 200 yards away. You're the last to know about what's going on. So, tracked and traced and all the rest by your street lamps as well. So, isn't that a bright idea, eh?

And also, it's astonishing, last year maybe, I think a year ago, or maybe two years, the big scandal came out of New Jersey to do with them trafficking in human organs. And sometimes the complete bodies. And it's to do with Israel. And at that time, people in New York wanted Semitic kidneys, hearts, and so on. So they'd, you know, get them for them and import them.

An Israeli man

(A: This is the latest story)

who brokered black-market sales of human kidneys in the U.S. arranged transplant surgeries at medical centers, including Johns Hopkins Hospital

(A: Why go for the little dirty ones, eh? Why? Get the good clean ones.)

in Baltimore, according to five people familiar with the case.

Levy Izhak Rosenbaum, 60, pleaded guilty yesterday to three counts of organ trafficking and one count of conspiracy, becoming the first person convicted in the U.S. of organ trafficking. A 1984 U.S. law bans the sale of human organs.

He said in federal court in Trenton, New Jersey, that three ailing people paid him a total $410,000 to arrange the sale of kidneys from healthy donors, and an undercover FBI agent paid him $10,000.

Rosenbaum, who lives in the Borough Park neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York, was arrested in a July 2009 crackdown by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on money laundering and political corruption in New Jersey. After yesterday's hearing, Rosenbaum's lawyers depicted him as a lifesaver.

(A: That's how they do it, eh. That's New York for you, eh. Oh, he was actually helping the people. He's a lifesaver. Yeah.)

“The transplant surgeries occurred in prestigious American hospitals and were performed by experienced and expert kidney transplant surgeons,”

What he was doing, he was buying them for about $10,000 a kidney each, and selling them for up to $100,000, even higher. One I think went for $400,000. And he was buying masses of land, too, all over the place, and big houses, etc. You know, the American dream. This is one article on it. I’ll put two up on this, two links; one complements the other, and fills in the rest. And then too, Khamenei, remember the old Khamenei:

Khamenei accuses U.S. of "terror" attacks in Iran

Iran's Supreme Leader Ayatollah Ali Khamenei said on Wednesday he had 100 "undeniable documents" proving the United States has been behind "terrorist acts" in the Islamic state and elsewhere in the Middle East.

His comments come after Washington accused Iran of being involved in a plot to kill Saudi Arabia's ambassador to Washington, a claim Iran has dismissed as baseless.

(A: And even the CFR pooh-poohed that initially too, until their bosses told them to, you know, be positive on this. He says:)

"We have undeniable documents which show America was behind the curtain of terror in Iran and the region," Khamenei said during a commemoration of the 1979 storming of the U.S. embassy in Tehran by revolutionary students.

"By presenting those 100 documents, we will disgrace America in the world," he added. He did not say when he would produce the documents and to whom.

That’s if you can get anybody in the West to publish them.

And you know, there’s a saying that anyone who comes to America can make it. They can make it good, you see. And it’s true. If you work hard enough, you’ll make it good in America. And this article here is about:

Convicted serial killer Kembo now a children’s author selling his book from prison

(A: Under a female name. So he’s a special person now. He’s trans-something, you know.)

Using a pseudonym, serial killer Charles Kembo has written a children’s book that is being offered for sale on Amazon.com.

The 372-page book - The Trinity of Superkidds Book One: Quest for Water –

(A: He’s a good psychopath, because he knows where the world is getting pushed and he sniffs, he hones right in on the winner, you see. Global warming, conservation, all that stuff.)

Quest for Water – was launched in March 2010, according to an interview Kembo, posing as a female writer named J.D. Bauer,

(A: That’s the old Rothschild name.)

gave to a Vancouver writer working for an online information magazine site.

(A: And it says:)

In the online interview, at suite101.com, Kembo is asked why he has been described as “reclusive”.

(A: He’s in prison, right?)

“I decline interviews,” he replied. “Why avoid media? My family has been a subject of extortion for a number of years. Lately, I have received threats on my life from some fanatical groups.

(A: And then he pulled his profile photo off online for safety reasons, but he’s got it up on other ones too, just to contradict himself.)

Kembo, who was born in Malawi and came to Canada in December 1989, claimed in the interview he was born in Toronto.

He claimed that his book, the proceeds of which he planned to give to an international charity aimed at ending world hunger, had sold 14,000 copies in the first two weeks

(A: See, he’s politically correct.)

and that it had been optioned for a movie by an American studio.

Asked by Burtinshaw what he hoped his readers would take from his novel, which was to be a series, Kembo replied that it was an “honest appeal” to the best instincts of youth.

He should know that, because he killed a few of them. And you should see what he did do, actually. And quite the character. But it just goes to show you, you know, you can come to, yep, you can make it. You can make it anywhere, you see. And that’s just like one of these good stories. It lifts your spirits.

And I should actually go to the callers now, and I think there’s two on the line. There’s Carlton from New York hanging on there. Are you there, Carlton?

Carlton: How are you doing, Mr. Watt?

Alan: I’m not bad. Yep, not bad.

Carlton: For one, I’m going to let you know, I’m about to send you something tomorrow, for your second book. So, you should be on the lookout for that I guess next week or sometime. And I would encourage everybody listening to do the same as well. You were actually talking about the selling and things of kidneys and organs and things of that nature. And I’m actually, I actually work at a dialysis center, so I see, you know what I’m saying, the effects of kidney disease first-hand, every single day. But it’s just to me, it’s a shame how these people have got to sit on this machine, man, for like three, four hours, and they have the ability to actually give people, but of course, there’s no money in curing people. So, they’ve got to go through all of this craziness, man. And my mother is on dialysis, so I see how that works, all the time. But this, you’re actually putting me in mind of a movie that I saw, right. And you probably might have heard of it. It’s called RepoMan. You’ve heard of it. You’ve seen it.

Alan: Yeah, I saw that one.

Carlton: Yeah, that was crazy. Crazy. But I can see that happening, because they are on a lower scale now. They’re starting to cut back on the Medicare and the Medicaid. Like they was making announcements in here today saying that everybody’s Medicare and Medicaid is changing, and they may not cover their transportation and all this stuff like. They, the powers that be are doing people real, real dirty right now.

Alan: I know. I’ve talked to a lot of folk in different hospitals in the US, and they tell me how they’ve been cutting back for years, actually, and they’ve really speeded up the process. And some of them, I’ve got transplant surgeons that talk to me. There’s no shortage, by the way, of organs inside America. These were organs, they wanted Semitic organs shipped in from Israel. But there’s no shortage of them inside America. And he said, sadly, almost every case, where he goes and harvests the organs, right now is from teenagers, male and female who have either shot themselves in the head, or they’re hit and runs now. A big spate of hit and runs in San Francisco area right now, young people. And he meets all the other harvesters, because they all get these jet planes and fly all over the place and meet them all. He takes heart and lungs. And he

says, there's no shortage of organs within the United States itself.

Carlton: And then the even crazier part about it, you know what they're pushing on them now. Flu vaccines.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know.

Carlton: And you already know, who was the worse case or worst folks that should get vaccines? People with already compromised immune systems and babies and old folks. And like they're pushing it on them, pushing it on them. But I've asked many of the techs, and even some of the administrators in here, and they're not even taking the god dang old flu shot.

Alan: No, they're not. In fact, there's doctors, there's doctors actually getting other doctors to sign on, that they've actually given the other one the shot. They don't trust them at all.

Carlton: Yeah, I know. And I've even talked to the doctor in here about that whole situation, and he actually came out and said to me that, yes, we know that the medical industry is all about the bottom line. But, you know, that everybody just gives you that, "what can you do, it's the system" thing. And that's the one thing that's really started to piss me off now, is everybody's apathy, because apathy is going to be the death of us. Seriously.

Alan: Apathy. Apathy is on the cards. Bertrand Russell said towards the end of creating the completely dysfunctional society we shall introduce apathy, he said. And this was designed a long time ago, this part of this system, by experts, and this is what we're experiencing as you say, is apathy.

Carlton: And I see it, like totally now. Totally.

Alan: Another thing, in the US hospitals, what they're telling me too, the staff, is that they're becoming filthy. They've cut back so much on cleaning staff, and a lot of the hospitals now they go into are actually filthy.

Carlton: And it's crazy. They make, just in this little dialysis center that I work in, it's about five thousand dollars per patient, per treatment, and it's about four shifts a day, different shifts, different people each day, and about twenty, twenty-five people a shift. And you're telling me you're not making enough money? That's crazy.

Alan: It's the greediest. Life is the greediest system that they have out there. Anything to do with life, keeping life, saving life, is the most greediest, foulest system out there. Or seventeen-and-a-half grand for ten days or nine days in a hospital. It's utterly disgusting. Yeah. You're quite right.

Carlton: It's ridiculous, but I hear your commercial coming through. I'll holler at you. Like I said, I'm sending you some money, so look out for it.

Alan: I will do. Thanks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's Pat hanging on the line from London. If you're still there.

Pat: Yeah. Hi, Alan. I was hearing you earlier on, on one of the other networks earlier on today, which is interesting, talking about the monarchy and things like that, and Europe, I think. We really are in perilous times here at the moment. And, just thinking about the monarchy. I joined that discussion a bit late, and I couldn't get on easily. But it's interesting. Have you ever come across a website called Eutruth.org?

Alan: I don't think so. No.

Pat: It's amazing. It goes into all sorts of things. Frankfurt subversion, and whatever. What's happened in the Queen. And it's interesting enough. Did you know that apparently Queen Elizabeth's political and constitutional tutor was Sir Henry Martin, a Fabian Communist, that she was well trained for surrendering our sovereignty without. She's meant to act as a final check and balance. And you know, her coronation oath

she made with a King James Bible in her hand. And you know, she's signed all these treaties making us subject to a foreign power, you know, clearly against the will of the people. You know. And it's interesting that every time one of these treaties comes along, Buckingham Palace is inundated with mail saying please don't sign it, before it's been put to a referendum and the people. And it's interesting enough that it says here that Prince Charles or William or Harry, can never be king, because you cannot have a king without a kingdom. You know, they can only be princes of a region or principality within Europe. And we've just been made into a principality of Europe now.

Alan: That's right.

Pat: You know, the Lisbon Treaty abolished whatever sovereignty. They're carrying on this charade, this puppet thing in London that they've got power there, but we haven't. We've given it all away, haven't we?

Alan: Absolutely. And the Queen is all for this, you know. They've got some strange deal hammered out where she still has authority. I don't know where it's written down. But she's not worried, obviously you know.

Pat: Well, she does. She easily could have said no to all the treaties, because she has the constitutional power in the same way that her governor general in Australia sacked the government of Whitland in 1975.

Alan: That's right.

Pat: And there was no choice, because it was an ill formed government and it couldn't pass legislation. But, yeah. It's disappointing, really, because I personally am a firm believer in the principle of the monarchy. If you look in the Bible, the King James Bible, some of Israel's kings were as wicked as men could ever get, but it didn't stop the principle of the monarchy being founded by God in the same way, I mean, I and others hold to the British Israelite teaching that the Caucasian people of the world were descended from the Israelites. Which is in the Scottish Declaration of Independence. It mentions that. It eludes to that. Robert the Bruce and all that. But, interesting enough, people talk about the royal family being blue-blooded and German or whatever. Yes, it's true. King George I was German speaking, but he was descended from King James VI of Scotland, through Sophia, who married Ernest Augustus, Duke of Brunswick. And also, if you look at the House of Hanover, it is a Caucasian Anglo-Saxon Monarchy. You also find Henry II Plantagenet. So you find English and Scottish queens in the House of Germany. So, is it really German? There's several issues here.

Alan: Well, actually, it's probably more German than anything, because even the House of Windsor was changed in World War I because of the German name that they used prior to that. And it didn't go too well when they were fighting the Germans, so they changed it to the House of Windsor. I understand what you're saying, but regardless, I mean, Britain has been sold out from the top down.

Pat: And you know, she's signed all these treaties. She hasn't thought anything about us. And she easily could have insisted on a referendum and putting it.

Alan: No, I'll tell you, nobody is going to even get the chance of any referendum. This is a must-be plan, planned a long time ago, and all the elite are on board with it, for this world system. Because they're going to rule or at least own a good chunk of it. That's why. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, donate, buy the books, because as I say, I don't go out to build an empire, but I do need a few pennies trickling in here, and I'd really appreciate them. Thank you. See you Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Peterborough Ontario Scheduled for Failed State Military Exercise Until Nov. 9

Unable to Pay Bill, Michigan City Turns Lights Off

Requiem for Detroit

Did You Know What Your Children Did Last Summer--How About Nudity and Pole Dancing at a Day Camp?

Communist Britain to Banish School Skirt

Urinals to be Removed from Male Toilets and Males to use Unisex Toilets in Schools

DDOT Drivers in Detroit Refuse to Work--Lives at Risk

Bill Gates asks G20 to Implement Tobin Tax

Gillard the IMF's Best Promoter

G20 Boosts IMF's Power as Planned over 50yrs Ago

Total Ban on Raw Milk--Ireland

Intellistreets

More Israel-New Jersey Organ Trafficking

--More on Above

Iran's Ayatollah Ali Khamenei Claims Proof of U.S. Behind Terrorist Acts in Middle East

Serial Killer Jumps on Sustainability Bus with Novel
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 7, 2011 (#957)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2011:
Fabian Wankers, Left Arm of Bankers:
"There are Those Who've Lived to See the Degradation
Of Societies, Cultures Destroyed in Every Nation,
There's Been War on the World, It was Declared
By International Socialism, They Dared
To Publish Manifestos, Men Undaunted,
We See Their Success in Survivors Haunted
By Years of Welfare State, Induced Poverty,
Ruled for Generations by an Inbred Minority,
Peasants Poisoned by Water, Injections, Food,
Bioengineered Supposedly for Their Own Good,
Man and Superman, by Fabianist Shaw,
Dumbed-Down Masses Who Obey All Law,
The Hellish Utopia of Masters and Proles,
Masters Well-Educated, Fat, Sell-Outs of Souls,
Not Long Ago "The Knowers" Could Skip Away,
Now the Evil System's World Over, Planning to Stay"
© Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 7th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, the official sites I have. In fact, that's all the sites I have; anything outside of that, in any kind, shape or form, isn't actually mine. You'll find that you can download the audios from any of those sites if you find sticking on downloads from the .com site because so many folk go into the .com at one time, so you can try these other ones if that happens to you. And also remember, all of those sites carry the audios and they all carry transcripts for print up, as well, in English, of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is listed there as well, and you'll find a bunch to choose from. Help yourselves. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you

because I don't bring on guests as advertisers. I don't have shares in the advertising companies or partnerships and so on. I do it the suicidal way by hoping the public are interested enough into supporting me and just keeping me ticking over. Because I don't want to start an empire here, just tick over and get by. You'll find too that there's a bunch of disks and audios and books on the web sites. If you purchase those that will certainly help. [Order and donation options listed above.] Everything's gone electronic across the rest of the world. I think the US is the last country that can still use an international postal money order from the post office. Everyone else used to do it but then they stopped doing it, because the big bankers, this one world system, wants to keep track of every single person on the planet. We're all slaves now, you understand; that's part of the reason that they're doing this. So anyway, buy the books and disks and help me keep going. And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome because, as we all know, just looking at the past 20 years or so, a million bucks was a lot of money 20 years ago. And now it's in the billions. Now it's even in the trillions, in fact, when it comes to debts and paying off debts, etc from countries. So they devalue money all the time. It's built into it. Devaluation of your currency is built into this current system. Because you expect a pay raise every year, plus you expect the prices to go up every year, and so what really happens is they simply deflate your currency until it's like Pesos eventually, or Lira; you'll be paying hundreds and hundreds of Lira for a cup of coffee one day, and that's not far off for the dollar. No doubt about it. That's the way it goes, but it's built into the system, as I say, inflation, inflation, inflation.

And we live in a system of designed slavery, of course. People don't think of it as slavery. That's because they haven't studied it at all. They haven't studied the source of money, the creation of money, the creators of money, and even the religion behind it – there's an actual religion of money behind it. All this stuff about economics, etc, it's nothing more than the religion of those who are in charge – and they follow it very, very strictly – to make sure that they stay in charge of it. It takes a lot of belief to believe in money. That's why on the US dollar, you see, it says In God We Trust. You see. Nobody asks, what God? God is a generic term, you understand. It can be used for any God at any time on the planet's history. And people don't ask. They all take it for granted; they think it's whatever one they serve. But it's actually a slavery system of course, and that's what it's ALWAYS been. Interestingly enough, Charles Galton Darwin admitted to this. He says, there's always been a system of slavery – meaning there's always been an elite living off the rest of the peasantry – and then he said, we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. That was in the 1950s when he wrote his book that he said that. Well you're in it today and they're going into the next step of it, more sophistication, global slavery through bailing out countries across the whole planet. We're all in it together. Oh my! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. You got to understand too, that society's been led by the nose for many, many centuries by those who run the money systems. It's interesting even when they created the Federal Reserve in the US, really a small clique of bankers drafted up the whole darn thing and had it presented to the President who signed it into law, and that was that. And then that wasn't good enough, you see, now that they run the whole country's economy and money lending systems, they had to push for another war – wars are awfully good for amalgamations for money and bailing folk out. And World War II came along too and then the US was the one who ended up giving Lend-Lease Programs across the whole world, which turned into working through the United Nations with the Overseas Economic Development Funds and corporations. Every country that signed on had a department of that, that worked directly with the group that eventually was called the International Monetary Fund, the IMF. And of course, those who set up the IMF said there would be a PART 2 to the IMF: it will come up to its higher level to basically do the books of the whole world.

All this pantomime you're seeing going on, right now, all the pantomime across the world, and across Europe, this crazy bailing them out until they're all in the hole you know, trying to save Greece supposedly, is designed by the bankers and to make themselves indispensable yet again and to raise up the European Central Bank as the main bank that we'll all have to accept. Nobody wanted it. No citizen of any country wanted it, this big central bank, but now it's going to be your savior, you see. And you'll say, well what else could they do, all the other options were making us broke, and they'll go ahead with this. And at the same time the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements comes to the fore, as it was decided over 50 years ago that's what their job would be, running the whole darn world through their central bank systems across the planet. So it's a big pantomime. It really is a big pantomime. And these boys have brought on the problems, given you the solutions, which strengthens themselves with each step that they take, and this is just another step they're going through right now.

The same with the crashes in the US, the designed crashes actually. The bubbles could have been kept afloat for years if they wanted to; it was just designed to burst the bubbles at that time to bring you into austerity and to bring America down a few notches in the world's status financially. Look what's happening in Greece, the farce of Greece. I mean, the last guy, the guy who's just leaving in fact, as Prime Minister there, the guy's been living abroad more than he's ever lived in Greece. You have to go into his family history to understand who the man is in the first place. Very interesting. Very, very, very interesting going into his history. There's revolutionaries there in his background if you dig deep enough, that came from other countries, that weren't Greeks at all, and intermarried of course, who were all intent on getting the Czar out of Russia. So go into the histories of these characters. And when he came over from the States, this guy, this one leaving, he eventually has worked in other central banks before, in other countries, done the usual tour of the London School of Economics and Harvard, etc, and then they're flown into Greece, under the Socialist Party.

Socialism, I always used to be stumped by this, these socialists, that were really communists, didn't follow what you thought was the communist route; they didn't create their own state bank basically and issue their own currency. They always wanted to keep the same banks going and get everybody into debt by making it harder for small businesses, especially, and most businesses to keep going, with high taxations, until they're under, and at the same time they create a massive welfare state. And then they make a massive bureaucracy, so many civil servants, so they're top heavy in civil servants. Well, that's what happened to Greece. I mean, the one who's leaving, this Prime Minister who's leaving, actually, he cut most business by about 80% in the time that he was in, all exports, until they were dependent on borrowing money from abroad, for years. So that was the way to do it. That was intentional, you see. And who are they replacing him with? Well, Papademos is another interesting guy, because you look at his history and look at what he's been involved in, and where he's been living on and off in different countries over the years, and what he's been working for. Anyway, it really is a pantomime we're living through. It's a stage play. I hope you realize that.

Papademos Front-Runner to Lead Greece
wsj.com / Nov 8, 2011

ATHENS—Greece's embattled Socialist government and its main rivals in opposition are converging on naming former European Central Bank Vice President (Alan: The European Central Bank Vice President… huh? …the ones who want to run the whole of Europe.) Lucas Papademos to lead an interim administration, officials from both parties said Monday.

But no deal has yet been reached, as the leader of the country's conservative New Democracy party has refused to name any of its supporters to key ministries. Antonis Samaras fears that putting key people in a cabinet tasked with adopting harsh austerity measures could cost his New Democracy party support in the next elections, officials from his party and Prime Minister George Papandreou's Socialist party said Monday.

So you have to go into these characters; there's just more of the same characters actually moving in. And that's what the Greeks are complaining of actually, that these guys really in a sense are not really Greek, you know, in a very special sense. So you have to see that this is how they do things. They bring on the problems, they bankrupt the country by creating the welfare state, massive bureaucracies, they cut down on businesses until the businesses can't function, they start borrowing from abroad and then say, oh dear, we're in trouble, you know, oh dear, dear. It's all planned that way. And the great savior for the whole of Europe, the ONLY savior they've got now for Europe, that they say, is the European Central Bank, this new creation that was designed actually on the drawing board 50-60 years ago, when they said that they would unite Europe. So anyway, they're going exactly as planned, as I say. I'll put that link up tonight too and you can read it all for yourself if you really want to.

It's interesting what is happening. And you see now as the European Union flexes its muscle, really on the citizenry, really, because the enemy at the moment is its citizenry across Europe. The citizens of different countries that are now the European Union are getting told what to do, what to think; they're eradicating all their histories through school teaching basically everything from 1950 onwards and nothing before it, you know, and they want a new public relations department, or propaganda department. They've already got

two special ones set up already for special tasks; they want another propaganda department to try and take control of another area they're now into. It says...

Now the Union Jack
(A: Your flags, they want the flags to be abolished. They want national anthems to be abolished. In fact, they're fining countries that won't sing the European Union national anthem.)
is under attack as EU officials
try to take us closer to a United States of Europe
Senior officials cause outrage by suggesting member states should drop their flags in favour of the EU design
UKIP leader Nigel Farage has said this is further evidence of Britain's identity being trampled
dailymail.co.uk / By Mail On Sunday Reporter / 6th November 2011

(A: Interesting flag too, that, you know. They've got 12 stars on it, with 5-pointed stars, pentangles, against a blue background, and that's really taken from a much, much older design – it's very Cabalistic actually – because the US initially had a circle of stars too, in the corner, with the blue background, but they had 13 on it at that time. It's all Cabalistic. And they won't go beyond 12 even though they've got many more members than 12 members in the EU now.)

It has become traditional for David Cameron to appear at European summits in front of both the Union Jack and the EU emblem to illustrate the 'dual sovereignty' between London and Brussels.

But now a senior EU official has caused outrage by appearing to suggest that the national flags of member states should be dropped in favour of the EU design of a circle of stars on a blue background.

Christine Roger, the communications director of the European Council, the EU's governing body, made her comments in a speech to 650 'spin doctors' from local authorities across Europe, including the UK. (A: In other words, she's in charge of a lot of propaganda departments; that's what 'communications' means nowadays.)

She called for a new, dedicated public-relations budget to help 'sell' the EU as a 'brand' (A: Sell the EU as a brand... this is how it's all done now. They sell whole continents as brand of something, you know.) to its increasingly disenchanted citizens.

The meeting in Brussels last month, which cost taxpayers across the Continent tens of thousands of pounds, came as EU leaders were fighting to contain the eurozone economic crisis.

In her speech, a copy of which has been seen by The Mail on Sunday, Ms Roger – a veteran Brussels apparatchik (A: ...meaning communist.) – posed a series of leading questions, including how Europe should be defined. 'Are we talking about a state-to-be? About a federation?' she asked.

Then, as she flashed up a picture of French President Nicolas Sarkozy standing next to both a French and EU flag, she said: 'How much do we believe in ourselves? For how long will we see Heads of State with the European flag alongside the national flag? If we don't believe in ourselves, why should the world outside do so?'

Last night, as Eurosceptic politicians accused her of calling for countries to sacrifice their national identity to promote the EU, Ms Roger insisted that she had been misinterpreted. (A: Well, that's what they always say in PR isn't it? So anyway, they want to do away with that. They want to do away with a lot more too, all their currencies; they want them all to be in the Euro. They want them all to be in the Euro Central bank and so on and so on and so on.)

She said: 'If member states do not invest enough in the European brand, a proliferation of sub-brands is sure.

So a country is now called a brand. What are you? I'm brand X, you know, or I'm brand Y, or whatever. So that's what it's come down to now. That's how they talk about us at the top, just a brand. It's just like cattle isn't it? where you brand the cattle? You're just a brand, depending on the country you come from,

and who owns you.

And a good article here is about sexualization of children and it says...

Drug Companies Are Sexualizing Our Kids!
vactruth.com / Christina England / November 1st, 2011

Recently, there has been a vast amount of media coverage exposing many leading stores sexualizing children through the marketing of inappropriate clothing. (A: ...never mind all the TV and stuff like that, and their education in school.) Mini skirts, crop tops, and sexy under-wear for primary school children (A: That's children under 12.), even high heels for toddlers fill the shelves, leaving parents shocked and outraged. (A: And I don't really believe that anymore. See, every generation has been degenerated step by step until they're not really shocked at all about it. Back with more after this break on this topic.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this article that's quite good actually, on children being sexualized basically through advertising, never mind the school system, which is actually promoting early sex, very early sex in fact, even prepubertal sex, as guys like Bertrand Russell said they should be, because they hoped eventually to ensure that nobody would bond with anybody else for life and have no children. That was part of the plan, and it's worked awfully well actually. Anyway, this article goes on to say that...

One little girl Suri Cruise, the daughter of Tom Cruise, is often seen teetering around in high heels whilst wearing bright red lip gloss at the tender age of five. In fact this very young child even has her own 'fashion blog', showing interested readers her vast array of tiny high heels whilst sharing her latest fashion tips.

Whilst many parents appear outraged by this seemingly blatant sexploitation of such a young child and are sharing their feelings of disgust on various blogs around the internet, the same emotion evades parents completely when it comes to vaccination. Parents are only too happy to have their little darlings vaccinated with the latest must have vaccine for sexually transmitted diseases and happily sign consent forms without giving it a second thought.

Why is it, that there is not the same level of disgust and outrage when drug companies recommend children from birth vaccinations for sexual diseases? Don't American parents realize that the government has mandated a vaccination for a venereal disease at birth?

In fact Dr Judith Reisman goes as far as to say these vaccines are little more than 'condoms in the veins'. (A: She's very good, Judith Reisman. She's got GOOD stuff out there on a lot of the nonsense that was taught about the Kinsey Institute. She goes into the reality of him, hiring perverts to molest little children and time their little exploitations with the children, all that kind of stuff, and they call it science, and fudge all his statistics by using nothing more than male and female prostitutes and then trying to tell the people that these were just the average people on the street. It was all nonsense, all fixed. It was to change society, which it really did change society. You've got to understand, society's changed by creating heroes or elevating people up in the name of science especially, to the top, whether it's a Darwin or anybody else, or Kinsey, it's the same result. It was to change the sexual morality of society in general, and it was awfully successful, and done at exactly the right time too. Judith Reisman has got great videos up exposing the crimes that the Kinsey Institute went through to obtain their so-called results, which were all fudged.)

The US government insists that children are vaccinated with the Hepatitis B vaccine on the day that they are born. (A: On the DAY they're born!) Hepatitis B is a STD or SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE therefore, it is highly unlikely that a tiny baby is going to come into contact with this disease unless they have shared needles, had sex with an infected person or has received contaminated blood.

This being the case, the only possible way that a newborn baby can get Hepatitis B is by having an infected mother give birth to them. So why is the US government insistent that all babies are vaccinated? (A: They know who's infected and who's not.) Why do they not simply identify pregnant mothers who have the disease and vaccinate just those babies? Or better still not give this highly toxic and dangerous vaccination at all? (A: You understand, the whole premise is based on the fact that they introduce this poison into your

bloodstream and your immune system will find a way to conquer it; it's supposed to be weakened to an extent, and your immune system will compensate. Well, a baby's immune system isn't working so that throws that whole theory out the water; it's too early to work like that.)

Dr Reisman is clearly disgusted by what she sees and states:

"Just look at child vaccines. The more pornography and sexology increase juvenile sexual activity, the more big pharma can step in with an Hepatitis B vaccine for infants. HepB is a sexually transmitted disease, and there is no reason to give the vaccine to babies. But big pharma has been making a fortune on it ever since states have begun mandating that all of our little darlings, with their wee tiny hearts and lungs and no immune system functioning, be shot up with it (and recently small girls with Human Papilloma Virus, HPV vaccines) all in the name of protecting them. What we don't want to do is turn off the pornography flood (no administration has chosen to do that) (A: And they never will, by the way, because they're run by the same people that run pharma.) because it fuels so many other things. And in the wings are vaccines for syphilis and gonorrhea and a whole host of other sexually transmitted diseases."

She is a strong lady with powerful views and I believe she is correct in her assumptions.

At the ages of nine through twelve, young girls and boys are now recommended the HPV vaccine. Once again this vaccine, according to the manufacturers Merck and GlaxoSmithKline, is for an STD which has been said to cause cervical cancer. I say 'said to cause cervical cancer', as there appears to be very little evidence available to support this theory.

Dr Sin Hang Lee who now works with the group Sane Vax (A: ...another pharma I guess.) says:

FACT:
The current type-specific HPV vaccines have claimed to be almost 100% effective against infection by HPV-16 and HPV-18, and perhaps also against HPV-31 and HPV-45 infections. However, we do not know if these four HPV types are the most prevalent carcinogenic HPV genotypes in the US. According to two published reports – one by the CDC, HPV-52 not HPV-16 or HPV-18 was found to be the most prevalent "carcinogenic" genotype infecting young American women.

It is not transient HPV infections, but a persistent high-risk HPV infection that may initiate cervical cancer... Therefore, it is the persistent infection, not the virus that determines cervical cancer risk.
Dr. Sin Hang Lee -Pathologist, Milford Hospital - Director, Milford Medical Laboratory, Milford, CT

(A: In other words, the longer you have it there, giving you a low-grade inflammation, that's when you tend to get cellular changes basically; it's persistent. The thing is too, that really gets me, is that they've had deaths already with young girls with this new vaccine against so-called venereal warts and they've found the warts in the bloodstream. The old normal kinds don't go into the bloodstream; it stays in the skin and the tissue. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember, all these articles I read I generally put the links up at the end of the evening at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And it's a good one to read, with Judith Reisman. It goes on and on about how society's been totally changed, how the educational system is meant to promote sex, which actually it is. But it's no secret amongst the ones who designed this phase of society and the culture. They all wrote books about it many, many, many moons ago and it's all coming to pass. Destruction of the family unit, hyper-sexualization of children, and no bonding throughout their life, and hopefully no children as far as the big boys are concerned. And it's worked awfully well.

And we're being tampered with. We're being genetically modified, you see. Because when they put these things into your bloodstream, especially viruses, they can actually detect these viruses all through your life, from the labs, the laboratories can actually identify which labs they came from by looking at your tissue and where they embed themselves and what they've done to your tissue as well. So you're being modified all the time. And it's too long to go through all the stuff on genetic modification of not just plants and animals but humans as well. It's also part of the agenda of course. And we get dumbed down and people become sterile very early in age now; it's dropping all the time. And that's also part of the agenda. And because

we're dumbed down no one cares about it. You know, we're in Idiocracy-land, and that's where we are today, by design. Naturally that's a great phase to be if you're a ruler, who have never had any of this rubbish stuck into your veins, and you've eaten REAL food your whole life, stuff that most folk can't afford.

Now, here's another article here. It's going on and on and on.

Almost Human? GMO Brown Rice Contains Blood Protein
organicauthority.com / November 5th, 2011/ Jill Ettinger

Human serum albumin—a blood protein—has been added to genetically modified brown rice by researchers in a new study conducted at the Yang He and Daichang Yang at Wuhan University in China, and published in the recent issue of Proceedings of the National Academy of Science.

Recombinant HSA proteins were introduced into the brown rice using Agrobacterium (a Gram-negative bacteria known for its ability to transfer DNA to other cells and plants) and wound up with nine plant species that could breed the GMO rice containing the blood protein. (A: Now, they give their excuse too, that it's going to help folk who are anemic.) Test subjects with liver damage showed improved results after being fed the rice, confirming that the HSA was effectively present and capable of being extracted in "an efficient manner," resulting in nearly half of the plant's protein creating 2.75 grams of HSA from one kilogram of rice. (A: So that's your PR promotion sales for them doing this.)

The human liver naturally produces HSA, but people can require more in the case of some fairly serious conditions. Including creating human blood plasma, HSA is used in managing cirrhosis of the liver, hemorrhagic shock, burn treatment, and it is found in a number of drug and vaccine tests.

So now they've tampered with that. That's not the first time they've tampered with the rice because I think the Rockefeller Foundation created Golden Rice; that was to feed the whole third world they said, years ago. At that time too, the World Health Organization shortly afterwards came out with an article on the study of it and it said that it also seemed to have good properties for creating infertility especially in men. How is that folks, eh? Ah, but most folk don't mind; they're too busy playing themselves and having fun on the net and stuff, and just, you know, going along with the latest trend. They all follow trends. They don't even realize that the stuff that they're supposed to follow, even demonstrations by the way, are all trended for them by professional trenders. I guess everybody wants to be trendy.

Now, the London School of Economics, where both these Greek leaders, the one that's leaving and the one who is going in, before they became members of central banking systems, the new one actually in Greece was also a member of the US Federal Reserve, as I say, for the Boston Branch, and now he's over there too. So, they pass their own boys around to take over, eh? And you think it's armies that just take over. Anyway it says...

LSE in row over links to new Libyan government
thisislondon.co.uk / Tom Harper / 4 Nov 2011

(A: Now, most of these ideas for the new world order through the banking system, come from the London School of Economics. That's why it was set up. That's what it was set up to do, to work with this creation of the IMF and promote that throughout all the nations and to train the guys who would become the heads of all central banking systems.)

The London School of Economics is facing fresh criticism, this time over its links to the new Libyan government.

The university was embarrassed this year when it emerged it had accepted a £1.5 million donation from Colonel Gaddafi's son, Saif, 39, who is on the run suspected of war crimes. He was also awarded a PhD by the LSE, but his "dodgy" thesis is being investigated over claims of plagiarism and ghostwriting. (A: Well they all do that.) LSE director Sir Harold Davies stepped down after admitting "errors of judgment" over the university's links with Libya. (A: Everybody was on the take from Libya before they decided to bomb it. I mean, Tony Blair's over there for JP Morgan and getting paid by the British government for, you know,

keeping the peace and all that, and there he is making private deals to sell them all this kind of... there's France sold them all the weaponry the year before they bombed them.)

Following the end of Colonel Gaddafi's 42-year regime, it has emerged the university was in talks with the new Libyan administration - which has also been accused of atrocities.

Mahmoud Jibril, who was interim prime minister of the rebel government, has held discussions with senior LSE officials over possible training of civil servants in post-Gaddafi Libya. But human rights groups in the country claim the rebels have committed extra-judicial killings and tortured prisoners. (A: In other words, they're slaughtering their way along the road, you know.)

Jibril was forced to resign at the end of last month after claims he tried to install friends and relatives to senior positions (A: It's just like every other country, isn't it?) in the rebel government and retain the post of prime minister and foreign secretary for himself.

Now, the new administration has been taken over by anti-democratic Islamist elements who proclaimed "Islamic Sharia as the source of legislation, therefore any law that contradicts the principles of Islam is legally nullified". Its new leader, Mustafa Abdul Jalil, has also announced plans to encourage polygamy. (A: I guess that's to get the population back up, because they've got a lot to slaughter still yet on the go.)

A spokesman for Amnesty International said: "The LSE has a responsibility to avoid being in any way complicit in human rights abuses occurring under the new government. After their involvement with Saif Gaddafi the LSE will surely want to be doubly careful that its dealings with Libya's new rulers do not involve any support for those who have committed atrocities."

No. All it means is that they'll be more careful and quiet and use subterfuge to get the cash to them, you know. That's all it'll be. Or cash from them, I should really say. And that's how things really work, isn't it? Nothing is what it seems to be, you know. Nothing is what it seems to be. We're so well trained into thinking anything that's official, simply because it exists and says it's official, must be awfully honest. And there's nothing honest out there in any one of these systems. They're all designed to bring in world government one way or another, and eventually depopulation, big time. And they've been at that for a long time too, depopulation through genetically engineering you, injecting you with, really, biowarfare chemicals and viruses, and then making sure that you get it in the food as well until literally you're sterile before you're 40, and a lot of guys are. A lot of guys are sterile in their 20s, as far as functional sperm go. And no one cares. There's no crisis over it because, you see, there's no crisis because the handlers who manage the world designed that to happen. If they hadn't, believe you me, they'd be right in there because they're control freaks and they want to make sure whatever happens it's them that did it. And that's just the way the world really is.

Now, MJ Rosenberg, Senior Foreign Policy Fellow, Media Matters Action Network, says....

AIPAC's "War With Iran" Bill Passes House Committee
huffingtonpost.com / MJ Rosenberg, Senior Foreign Policy Fellow, Media Matters Action Network / 11/3/11

Wasting no time after its success in getting the administration to oppose Palestinian statehood at the United Nations, and still celebrating the UNESCO funding cut-off, AIPAC has returned to its #1 priority: pushing for war with Iran.

The Israelis have, of course, played their own part in the big show. In the last few weeks, it has been sending out signals that it is getting ready to bomb Iran's nuclear facilities (and embroil the United States in its most calamitous Middle East war yet).

But most observers do not believe an Israeli attack is imminent. (If it was, would Israel telegraph it in advance?) (A: Well, it's true. Israel doesn't tell the world. It doesn't care what the world thinks; they just do things.) The point of the Israeli threats is to get the United States and the world community to increase pressure on Iran with the justification that unless it does, Israel will attack.

Actually what they want to do is to get America to do it for them. That's what they wanted to do. That's the real reason for it, because the New American Century had the whole list of countries – in the 90s – that they wanted to take over and push out of the way. And Obama's taken over from Rumsfeld; Rumsfeld even congratulated him for carrying on the same agenda, with the same list obviously. And now that the US troops are all over there, I mean, it's either they go into Syria now or Iran. And Syria will be a pushover as far as they're concerned; it's already disintegrating with internal conflict with all the agents that have been put in there over the years to stir up trouble, and soft power too. So now they're getting them to focus on just getting Iran out of the way. So this is quite a good article, some good info on it. I'll put this link up as well, because AIPAC's one of the most powerful organizations in the whole of the US. It's an Israel-first basically, amongst Congressmen.

And another article here too, is now Italy. It says...

Italian borrowing costs hit new record in debt crisis
• Yield on 10-year Italian bonds hits 6.66%
Alex Hawkes / guardian.co.uk / 7 November 2011

Italy was dragged deeper into Europe's debt crisis on Monday as its borrowing costs soared to their highest level since the euro was created. (A: Well you see, each time these fake companies downgrade you, these self-appointed gurus like Moody's and so on downgrade you, then their banks, you see, the big banks, their cousins, can then give you more interest, a higher interest to pay back. So naturally this is what happens to you.)

The yield, or interest rate, on 10-year Italian bonds leapt to 6.66% on Monday, as Silvio Berlusconi's government prepared for a key vote on the country's public finances on Tuesday. Analysts warned that Italian yields were now approaching the "danger area" where a bailout looks a real risk.

Stock markets around Europe fell sharply, amid concern that the debt deal hammered out in Brussels less than two weeks ago will not fix the crisis.

Well it's not really meant to. It's meant to go deeper, until we're all... It's like being on the precipice, you know, of a movie, will the hero survive, will he die, get killed by the bad guy, the shadow, you know. And this is all it is because it's a big stage play to terrify the public across the whole country – all these brands now they call them; they're all brands, you know. What brand are you? Oh, I'm from Britain, yeah. And it means you're a slave really. But this is the system and these are the techniques which they use. And they'll get their way. Believe you me, they'll get their way. They'll get exactly what they want. In fact, I've lived a long enough life to watch all these techniques used. I've read all their books, and the old ones too, to know that they always create the crisis to get the next part of their OWN agenda through. And they've always been successful. Always. Often they get the public to help them, by protesting stuff. You think you're protesting for the right reasons; sometimes you are. Most aren't. Because the same guys have always been in charge and they just simply bring in a better system, which they're still in charge of, that gives them more power.

And an article from 2006. I've mentioned this before, about eugenics is a BIG thing with the new world order crew, the internationalists, the elite. Of course, I've gone through a lot of the history of genetics in past talks; you'll find them in cuttingthroughthematrix.com archives section. Because back in the 1920s, even before that, they were talking about a 'poverty gene.' You know, you had no hope, you were condemned because basically you obviously had a 'poverty gene' because you come from a poor family. And that's why they started sterilizing people in the US under the Rockefeller grant money, and they had Cold Spring Harbor and all the rest of it going on at the same time. And they were doing that up until about the 1970s in some states in the US. Just, yep, you have a poverty gene, that was it.

Doomed to failure by 'poverty gene'
scotsman.com / 20 May 2006 (A: 2006, right.)

SCOTTISH scientists have discovered a "poverty gene" which causes people from deprived areas to age rapidly, pass on health problems to the next generation and might even explain negative attitudes to

employment.

Research in Glasgow has established that deprivation can lead to an overactive immune system which quickly uses up the body's supply of spare cells needed to keep ageing at bay. It means a typical 55-year-old from the city's East End might have a "biological age" closer to 70.

Centuries of natural selection among poor communities mean those with highly active immune systems are more likely to pass their genes on, condemning the next generation to grow old before their time. (A: Maybe it's because they've had special batches of inoculations. You ever thought about that? You know the private schools get different batches than the ones they put out in the public schools; the same in the States, the same in Canada. And they even get choices if they want to take them or not. Where if you're just a little Joe Schmo at the bottom you just take the injections; when the teachers close the door and you can't get out until you get your injection; you just take what they give you. They don't even have to tell you what you're getting, you know.)

Centuries of natural selection (A: They believe...) among poor communities mean those with highly active immune systems are more likely to pass their genes on, condemning the next generation to grow old before their time.

Most astonishing of all, it is suspected that a hyperactive immune system floods the brain with a cocktail of chemicals which suppress the natural desire for self-advancement. (A: See, all these theories, it's like all this rubbish about evolution that you're always reading. Not too long ago they came out with one, they'd found another monkey somewhere and this was the one, this is the one, it's much older than the rest of the monkeys, and we all came from this monkey. I think it was in China or somewhere. And they keep coming out with these incredible declarations, so they can get some Nobel Prize or something, for a theory. In other words, a theory's a beautiful thing, especially when you can't prove it. Isn't it? It's wonderful. [Alan laughing.] I mean, nobody can prove it or disprove it. eh? It's kind of like religion, and all the religions put together, prove it, you know. Oooh, well, aaah. Anyway...)

The study, by the Glasgow Centre for Population Health, is the first time the full extent of the link between health, genetics and poverty has been looked at scientifically. (A: It's not; it's absolute, absolute rubbish. They're repeating the stuff that the society back in the 1920s for the perfect American citizenry, the good perfect families, the genetic families, were using back then, exactly the same stuff. Go into my archives and you'll find all the old stuff on that.) The findings have been seized upon by health campaigners as evidence that poverty is not simply the result of idleness and that more resources should be ploughed into tackling health inequality to break the cycle of deprivation.

So it also tells you, if they go on this route, you see, WHO will they eliminate first? Hmm? Now you couple that with financial crisis, and oh, massive welfare states, and oh, who are they going to take out first, eh? Who should get sterilized first? Tell me. Go on. Can you think? [Alan chuckles.] Maybe you can't. I don't know.

Associations with early-life socio-economic position in adult DNA methylation - ije.oxforjournals.org

Poverty leaves its mark on DNA, researchers find - cbc.ca / Oct 28, 2011

And the EU too, the Economic Union, this big soviet parliament that's so secret that you don't even know at the top who the people are. And that's a fact. They don't tell you who the ones at the top are. The ones at the bottom yell at each other and put on a show for their countries back home, the European parliamentarians, but they can't pass laws or change laws; they're pretty well neutered. The guys at the top, these shadow guys that you don't even see, the character that makes the shadow, they pass the laws and you just follow it, just like the Soviet Union. And ex-Soviet people have come out and said that, this is worse than the Soviet Union.

Million drivers face losing licence under EU diabetes diktat
dailymail.co.uk / Jenny Hope / 22nd August 2011

Up to one million people with diabetes could lose their driving licences because of harsh new European rules classifying them as unfit to drive. (A: Just like that, overnight, boomf.)

Experts (A: You know, those special guys with white coats and stuff.) claim the 'unnecessarily strict' changes will affect hundreds of thousands who have been driving for decades without problems.

They say the rules amount to a blanket ban on diabetics taking insulin who occasionally have 'hypos' – episodes of hypoglycaemia, or low blood sugar, which may cause blackouts if not countered with a sugary snack. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and this hour always flies by; it's a bit short. There's Daniel in the UK there; are you there Daniel, on the lines?

Daniel: Yeah, how do we know... do you think North Korea and Iran are genuinely rouge states? You know, they always used to say China and Russia were enemies and all this, but the people at the very top were always in charge.

Alan: You got to understand there's a con going along all the time. If you take the United Nations, they had written up a charter and they had made a deal with what was called the Warsaw Pact countries, which was their version of NATO, and their opposition were the NATO countries. So literally, the UN designed them, made them sign an agreement, and now the United Nations was a referee; neither side could make a move on the other without permission of the United Nations. So the whole thing was a farce. And at the same time, any country that pulls out of the agreement with the United Nations is then labeled a rogue nation. By the same token, any monstrous country can be made a member, even if they haven't signed it, by the United Nations just saying so. So they can get a rogue nation and put in a worse guy than the last one and call it, you know... so now it's on track with them, it's all on track, on board with them. North Korea, of course, can welter away until it starves itself to death and then eat each other like they had the last time, not long ago in fact. And so North Korea can easily, quite easily be brought down over a period of time from sources without and even infiltration within, so they're not too worried about North Korea right now, and apart from that China's watching it like a hawk all the time. So forget that. But rogue nation-states, as I say, are the ones who generally go along with the United Nations, they go and make the mistake of signing their name and agreeing with the UN on the Charter and then if they go off and something isn't suiting them – they say we don't want to belong with you anymore, we want nothing to do with you, I'm not playing with you anymore, so there – then they're classified as a rogue state.

Daniel: Yeah. I see, because I mean, North Korea, really, I'm surprised they're bothered, because is not that the sort of model that they want us all to be living by, really, at some time?

Alan: It's a mixture of North Korea and China. China is the model state for the world. And their top economist just came out and said that they can't stand the rest of Europe and so on, the welfare states, the bums, you know. That's what the guy says, they're bums, they're lazy. In other words, if they got in charge of us all, or when it's time for them to be in charge of us all, they'll scrap the welfare system and have us all working like they do in China.

Daniel: Yeah. Well now I see. And Iran, you think Iran also is a genuine thorn in their side and that's why they...

Alan: Any Moslem country's going to get smashed. Really, that's what I think. That's part of the agenda. They don't mind having Moslem countries that are constantly fighting amongst themselves, so there's no real power in charge of the country, no central authority. They don't mind that. Kissinger wanted that in fact. From every country they've gone into they've made sure that there are so many factions fighting each other, now they're disabled basically; they're no threat to anybody. And the only country that's been allowed to survive there, from the beginning of course, is Israel; that's their best ally, because they've all signed agreements with Israel, and have said so, they're their best ally. No one else will be allowed to have any kind of power in that whole region, and that's the simple agenda. Simple as that. The UN through NATO, its military wing, attacked Libya and Gaddafi gave a speech about them breaking their own charter. They're not allowed to do that to members who followed all the rules. But they can do whatever they want, can't they?

They can do whatever they want.

Sorry for the rest; there was Lee from New York, John from Miami and Mark from Texas. Maybe phone in tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, help donate and so on and maybe I'll keep on going for a little while yet.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Former EU Central Bank Member to Lead Greece

EU Wants to Eliminate national Flags

Sexualization of Children and Drug Companies

Genetically Modified Brown Rice Contains Blood Protein

Scandal after Scandal at London School of Economics

Aipac's War on Iran Bill Passes House Committee

Italian Borrowing Hits New High

Science and Eugenics is Back to the "Inherited Poverty Gene"

--More on Above

--& More on Above

EU Diktat--Diabetics to be Banned from Driving

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 8, 2011 (#958)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2011:
Zombie Idiocracy:
Perception Management Creates Highs
Normalizing Killers into "Good Guys":
"The Cancerous Spread and Militarization of Culture
Has Turned the American Eagle into a Vulture,
SWAT Teams Killing Innocents is Now "Pretty Cool",
"Just Like the Movies" says Idiocracy's Fool,
Slaughtering People in Homes Like Mafia Once Did,
Many Mistaken Addresses Kept Under the Lid,
Trained by Military to Kill the "Others",
Excepting Their Fraternity and Masonic Brothers,
We've Seen What They're For, In Chile, El Salvador,
Big Killing Coming, The Idiocracy'll Cry "More!" "
© Alan Watt Nov. 8, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 8, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 8th 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios to download, one at a time hopefully, and listen to them, if you can stand them, because it's not nice stuff. It's about the reality behind this system. And if you can get your way through it, work your way through it, you'll find out how the big organizations all work together, network together, they even have special units to integrate them on their outer edges so they're all on board with one big agenda at the same time across the whole planet. This is what you're up against, massive money, the big private banks, massive private banks and bankers and their foundations, again, the so-called charitable foundations that run organizations, all under the umbrella groups of the United Nations, and how they literally create the policies, the social culture and so on, to be taught to children through school, and they run our world for us. They give us ourpresent reality – they planned that a long time ago – and they've already planned, the youngsters who are born right now, their future reality as well. So nothing is just stumbling along through time. The world isn't like that. The world is guided down through time by those who are always in control of

it. So I try and show you how it all pulls together and creates pretty well all, ALL of your reality, even the things that you like, dislike and the organizations that you might belong to. And they can predict you, personally, down to a fraction, a fraction of one percent of predictability. Every single person pretty well on the planet they have analyzed to the nth degree.

So help yourself to the audios. Find out how it all works, where it's going, why it exists in the first place, how it came into being and where it plans to go. Because there's no surprises at all, it's quite boring reading news. The only reason I do it is to show you how it links in with what so-and-so said maybe 50 years ago at some international meeting. Because literally nothing, nothing is news at all, it's all planned that way. You're living through one big script written a long, long time ago.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers. I don't have shares in advertisers. I don't have partial ownership, either, in private advertisers or what they sell. So it's up to you, the people who listen, to help me keep going by buying the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's all I'm after really. I'm not creating a big business here or an empire. I hope that you just want to hear the basic facts and then go and search it out for yourself and verify it, or deny it; whatever you want to do, it's up to you. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really welcome as well, because some weeks there's hardly any orders at all and I depend upon the occasional donation to make it through to the month.

Now what I do here is chronicle what happens, tell you why it's happening. In other words, I add to the media articles the parts that they miss out for you, deliberately of course, because everything is perception management. You come to rationalize your reality by the information that's fed to you. All you have to do is omit half, or even less than that, of a story and of course you'll come away with the proper directed conclusion. And that's how it's worked. It's worked by psychologists and neuroscientists, has been for an awful long time, even before they had the name neuroscientist. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I don't know how many people have seen – maybe the folk who have done the Occupy Wall Street demonstrations across the country – have noticed these boxes, like scissors jacks; they go up two stories and they're police boxes, they call them. So tonight I'll put a link up to one article on that; it's to do with the Lower Manhattan Zuccotti Park, about officer Guzman, apparently he was one of the guys who was in these metal boxes. But they're quite something. They're kind of hydraulic, I guess, at the bottom and it's like a scissors jack; it goes up and the guy inside the box can raise it or lower it. And this thing is just full of equipment. I know it's got built-in microphones, in all directions. It can scan all cell phone calls in real time as it's all happening; in fact, they can block them all too if they want to, and they listen in on all the calls that are going on. And they watch everything through little television sets inside, all around the place, so they can actually get a good view, zoom right into anything or anybody. And it says here...

What Happened When I Tried to Get Some Answers About the Creepy NYPD Watchtower Monitoring OWS
alternet.org / Nick Turse / November 6, 2011

For the initiated, Sky Watch is like one of those mechanical forest walkers from the Star Wars movies without the lasers or the walking. Imagine an 7-foot by 6-foot metal box, with blacked out windows on its four sides, bristling with cameras, spotlights, and a small spinning anemometer (to calculate wind speed), atop spindly hydraulic legs that allow it to sit on the ground or rise up two stories. Inside that climate-controlled cube is a control panel with switches to turn on the lights, a joystick to raise and lower the unit, and various other remote controls that Officer Guzman (Alan: This was the guy who was in it apparently.) or someone like him can use to direct the cameras and watch their feeds on video screens (while they are recorded on multiple digital video recorders).

So I'll put that one up tonight just to let those who haven't seen it have a look and see what it looks like. It's quite something when you see it for the first time. They can plonk them in the middle of roads. I've seen them in other places too, over the years across the US. And it's all to spy on everybody around them. So it's just amazing how free we are as we're in a police state, an obvious police state, isn't it? And this article here too, is to do with this as well.

How the War on Terror Has Militarized the Police
(A: ...for those who haven't quite noticed, because you see, most folk don't notice. Along with all the movies they watch, they've been programmed in predictive programming to expect what's to come, along with all of that, and actually going through and adapting to the war on terror, as they like to call it – they don't notice that they're in the middle of a police state. They really don't, most folk.)
theatlantic.com / Arthur Rizer & Joseph Hartman / Nov 7, 2011

At around 9:00 a.m. on May 5, 2011, officers with the Pima County, Arizona, Sheriff's Department's Special Weapons and Tactics (S.W.A.T.) team surrounded the home of 26-year-old José Guerena, a former U.S. Marine and veteran of two tours of duty in Iraq, to serve a search warrant for narcotics. (A: Now, SWAT teams, should they be sent out just to serve a search warrant? You know darn well that they're assassination teams; we've been watching these things for years.) As the officers approached, Guerena lay sleeping in his bedroom after working the graveyard shift at a local mine. When his wife Vanessa woke him up, screaming that she had seen a man outside the window pointing a gun at her, Guerena grabbed his AR-15 rifle, instructed Vanessa to hide in the closet with their four-year old son, and left the bedroom to investigate.

Within moments, and without Guerena firing a shot--or even switching his rifle off of "safety"--he lay dying, his body riddled with 60 bullets. A subsequent investigation revealed that the initial shot that prompted the S.W.A.T. team barrage came from a S.W.A.T. team gun (A: ...which is the most common.), not Guerena's. (A: Actually they're itching to kill folk, the way they're trained, they're itching to kill.) Guerena, reports later revealed, had no criminal record, and no narcotics were found at his home. (A: It's one of these, oh well, you know, just oops, oops moments that just come and go, they come and go, these oops moments, and nothing ever happens.)

Sadly, the Guerenas are not alone; in recent years we have witnessed a proliferation in incidents of excessive, military-style force by police S.W.A.T. teams, which often make national headlines due to their sheer brutality. Why has it become routine for police departments to deploy black-garbed, body-armored S.W.A.T. teams for routine domestic police work? The answer to this question requires a closer examination of post-9/11 U.S. foreign policy and the War on Terror.

Ever since September 14, 2001, when President Bush declared war on terrorism, there has been a crucial, yet often unrecognized, shift in United States policy. Before 9/11, law enforcement possessed the primary responsibility for combating terrorism in the United States. Today, the military is at the tip of the anti-terrorism spear. This shift appears to be permanent (A: That's what I've said before, you're in a permanent police state now.):in 2006, the White House's National Strategy for Combating Terrorism confidently announced that the United States had "broken old orthodoxies that once confined our counterterrorism efforts primarily to the criminal justice domain."

In an effort to remedy their relative inadequacy in dealing with terrorism on U.S. soil, police forces throughout the country have purchased military equipment, adopted military training, and sought to inculcate a "soldier's mentality" among their ranks. (A: Actually it's because they recruit a lot of the guys from the military, that's why.) Though the reasons for this increasing militarization of American police forces seem obvious, the dangerous side effects are somewhat less apparent.

Undoubtedly, American police departments have substantially increased their use of military-grade equipment and weaponry to perform their counterterrorism duties, adopting everything from body armor to, in some cases, attack helicopters. The logic behind this is understandable. If superior, military-grade equipment helps the police catch more criminals and avert, or at least reduce, the threat of a domestic terror attack, then we ought deem it an instance of positive sharing of technology -- right? Not necessarily. Indeed, experts in the legal community have raised serious concerns that allowing civilian law enforcement to use military technology runs the risk of blurring the distinction between soldiers and peace officers. (A: Actually, you got to understand too, it's deliberate, too, the whole perception. Everything, again, is perception. And your predictive programming from all the movies you've watched, even long before 9/11, with the SWAT teams just rampaging through homes and bashing down doors and killing folk, has normalized it. It's actually normalized it in your minds so you don't really care as long they're not busting down your door and killing you.)

This is especially true in cases where, much to the chagrin of civil liberty advocates, police departments have employed their newly acquired military weaponry not only to combat terrorism but also for everyday patrolling. Before 9/11, the usual heavy weaponry available to a small-town police officer consisted of a standard pump-action shot gun, perhaps a high power rifle, and possibly a surplus M-16, which would usually have been kept in the trunk of the supervising officer's vehicle. Now, police officers routinely walk the beat armed with assault rifles and garbed in black full-battle uniforms. When one of us, Arthur Rizer, returned from active duty in Iraq, he saw a police officer at the Minneapolis airport armed with a M4 carbine assault rifle -- the very same rifle Arthur carried during his combat tour in Fallujah.

The extent of this weapon "inflation" does not stop with high-powered rifles, either. In recent years, police departments both large and small have acquired bazookas, machine guns, and even armored vehicles (mini-tanks) for use in domestic police work.

To assist them in deploying this new weaponry, police departments have also sought and received extensive military training and tactical instruction. Originally, only the largest of America's big-city police departments maintained S.W.A.T. teams, and they were called upon only when no other peaceful option was available and a truly military-level response was necessary. Today, virtually every police department in the nation has one or more S.W.A.T. teams, the members of whom are often trained by and with United States special operations commandos. Furthermore, with the safety of their officers in mind, these departments now habitually deploy their S.W.A.T. teams for minor operations such as serving warrants. In short, "special" has quietly become "routine."

The most serious consequence of the rapid militarization of American police forces, however, is the subtle evolution in the mentality of the "men in blue" from "peace officer" to soldier. This development is absolutely critical and represents a fundamental change in the nature of law enforcement. The primary mission of a police officer traditionally has been to "keep the peace." Those whom an officer suspects to have committed a crime are treated as just that - suspects. Police officers are expected, under the rule of law, to protect the civil liberties of all citizens, even the "bad guys." For domestic law enforcement, a suspect in custody remains innocent until proven guilty. Moreover, police officers operate among a largely friendly population and have traditionally been trained to solve problems using a complex legal system; the deployment of lethal violence is an absolute last resort. (A: Well, it used to be. But again, going back to the movies, how many movies have you watched where they just bust down the doors and shoot the bad guys? who are criminals, you know? Is that what you do with criminals, you just kill the criminals? That's what the courts are for, is to deal with the criminals.)

Soldiers, by contrast, are trained to identify people they encounter as belonging to one of two groups -- the enemy and the non-enemy -- and they often reach this decision while surrounded by a population that considers the soldier an occupying force. (A: ...which he generally is.) Once this identification is made, a soldier's mission is stark and simple: kill the enemy, "try" not to kill the non-enemy. Indeed, the Soldier's Creed declares, "I stand ready to deploy, engage, and destroy the enemies of the United States of America in close combat." This is a far cry from the peace officer's creed that expects its adherents "to protect and serve."

The point here is not to suggest that police officers in the field should not take advantage of every tactic or piece of equipment that makes them safer as they carry out their often challenging and strenuous duties. Nor do I mean to suggest that a police officer, once trained in military tactics, will now seek to kill civilians. It is far too easy for Monday-morning quarterbacks to unfairly second-guess the way police officers perform their jobs while they are out on the streets waging what must, at times, feel like a war.

Notwithstanding this concern, however, Americans should remain mindful bringing military-style training to domestic law enforcement has real consequences. When police officers are dressed like soldiers, armed like soldiers, and trained like soldiers, it's not surprising that they are beginning to act like soldiers. And remember: a soldier's main objective is to kill the enemy. (A: Well actually, it's engrained now. It's now the new normal and it's not going to change, folks. It won't change.)

It won't change from any administration's quarters, put it that way. It's now part of the system, not only in

America but elsewhere too. They can be serving warrants for petty things, and very often, the amount of stories where they've gone into the wrong houses or apartments and killed everybody in the place is just utterly incredibly disgusting. And there's more and more happening all the time. And you better believe it, once, you see, you get a militarized police, it's not just the police that's militarized, you have a militarized mindset in society and I'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the militarization of the police. They're everywhere, even in small towns, who wear combat boots and all the rest of it. And it's just ridiculous. This is to familiarize the public with this style. And by the way, in Canada, across the provinces in Canada, I've mentioned before, in a small town where I was before 9/11 happened in the late 90s, there were little pieces in the newspapers telling the people to expect to see the police in their smart new uniforms. And they actually got guys, almost like models, to walk down the streets in these police outfits and actually smile, instead of glower at the public. What surprised me is nobody noticed, as they're all passing by, these guys wearing black ties, black shirts, black jackets, combat boots with their pants tucked in and all the rest of it. And no one noticed.

Most folk take things in through osmosis. That's how they learn. It's almost subconscious, maybe by repeated exposures to seeing something. It's like it's always been like that. They don't notice the changes. It's quite amazing. The experts have been working on every facet of our minds, because they know how the general public work. They're absolutely certain on it. They are. They're certain that it actually works. Anyway, when you militarize the police you get a militarized mindset amongst the general population. And they put up with it too, as though it was a war going on, but these guys were supposed to be after terrorists, not even drug dealers and so on. So you cannot mix the two together.

And then again, when they do go in and kill the wrong people at the wrong houses and everything else, and they open fire first as well, you've got an out of control system here. And the public have a militarized mindset with all the movies, ya-da, ya-da, ya, they don't think, we'd better stop this right now. You got to stop it right now. And there has to be a big show of these guys being charged, and drummed out of the police service. You'd better. If you want confidence in the general public that's what you got to do. You understand, because the public are so far gone they don't mind; they won't do a darn thing about it. Oh well, poor schmuck, I guess a casualty of war, you know, collateral damage, you know, that's all it is. And nothing happens. So it's past that point. Personally, that's my point of view. That's my point of view.

And amazing too how they're changing everything and of course one of the biggest targets for centuries was the Catholic Church, many centuries actually, by a particular group. This article here is about they're changing the mass again. It says...

American Catholics Prep For New Mass Translation
huttingtonpost.com / RACHEL ZOLL / 11/ 5/11

RIVER EDGE, N.J. — Each Sunday for decades, Roman Catholic priests have offered the blessing – "Lord be with you." And each Sunday, parishioners would respond, "And also with you."

Until this month.

Come Nov. 27, the response will be, "And with your spirit." And so will begin a small revolution in a tradition-rich faith.

At the end of the month, parishes in English-speaking countries will begin to use a new translation of the Roman Missal (A: That's not 'missile', that's 'Missal.'), the ritual text of prayers and instructions for celebrating Mass. International committees of specialists worked under a Vatican directive to hew close to the Latin (A: In other words, keep close to the Latin.), sparking often bitter protests by English speakers over phrasing and readability. After years of revisions negotiated by bishops' conferences and the Holy See, dioceses are preparing anxious clergy and parishioners for the rollout, one of the biggest changes in Catholic worship in generations. (A: So it's upsetting a lot of them because they have to go and redo and relearn a lot of stuff, and so will the public too I suppose, as they answer back in these Missals. Nothing gets to stay much the same, eh, except the ones that rule us. [Alan laughing.])

Here's another article too, about...

Carbon tax becomes a reality
au.finance.yahoo.com / 8 November 2011

The Gillard Government (A: In Australia, the first one, the one that was given the honor by the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs to kick off the carbon taxes as a country, and it comes right down to the personal level eventually.) has passed the final hurdle in making the carbon tax a reality with the controversial bill passing through the Senate.

The government and the Greens used their numbers in the upper house to vote in favor of the 'Clean Energy Bill 2011'. (A: Of course, they all get their backhanders from the lobbyists too for doing it, because the big boys want it; they're going to make a fortune on it.)

The government's mechanism to price carbon will begin on July 1, 2012, with a $23-per-tonne carbon tax on the 500 biggest polluters. (A: That's bull as we all know because the public eventually pay for everything.) The tax will then move towards a market-driven emissions trading scheme (ETS) in 2015. (A: And actually, it'll be just like the taxes. The guys will buy a whole bunch and they'll trade it and make a profit; as they already have in the European Union.)

The carbon tax aims to cut Australia's emissions by 5% from year 2000 levels by the year 2020, and bring emissions down 80% by 2050. (A: So I guess you have to get rid of 80% of the population.)

Before the bill passed, Treasurer Wayne Swan labelled the vote as historic, claiming the reform would be a (A: Listen to their terminology...) "victory for the optimists and it will be a defeat for the deniers." (A: Is this a holocaust thing or something?)

Mr Swan continued, "What's important about today (A: This is all deliberate, you understand, this terminology.) is the government has done the hard yards putting in place the important long-term reforms, which will ensure our future prosperity. (A: Actually they've lost more business than ever before, even when they started talking about it.) Nothing could be more important to our nation." (A: Anyway, what they did at the end was to open champagne in the House, and all the guys that got lobbied, all these politicians, drank their victory, and now they'll go out and get their rewards, you know, the old-fashioned way from their lobbyists.)

This is an interesting article about the Atomic Energy Agency. It's such a farce to call it an agency today; it's a political agency now really. It's supposed to be the International Atomic Energy Agency. I hear the music coming; I'll go into this accusation when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the International Atomic Energy Agency. It says...

'US dictated new IAEA report to Amano'
presstv.ir / Nov 8, 2011

According to latest news reports, Amano (A: He's apparently Japanese I think; kind of. Director-General Yukiya Amano) will also attach a 15-page addendum with the new report, detailing documents about certain alleged studies, Keyhan wrote on Tuesday.

The daily quoted Iranian diplomats as saying that during his visit to Washington last week, Amano received orders about the necessity of releasing the report at the current juncture and for this reason he declined to accept requests by Russia, China, some European countries and member states of the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM) to remain impartial on Iran. (A: In other words, the US has asked him to condemn Iran and fudge the statistics and reports, whereas Russia, China and other countries were wanting him to go ahead with the current reality of what they really do have on Iran.)

Experts in Iran and the IAEA secretariat believe that the addendum is technically and legally indefensible and will quickly call into question the agency's credibility. (A: Its credibility has already been called in before.)

Keyhan said that the IAEA's November 2011 report includes no new documents and all existing ones are those found on the laptop allegedly spirited out of Iran in 2004.

The report will prove that despite his claims, Amano had no new information and released the same old data. This indicates that the IAEA is lying about having information showing that Iran had a nuclear weapons program after 2004.

Neither Iran nor the IAEA have ever seen the original documents. Although Iran and the IAEA, have since 2007, demanded that the original documents be given to an independent team to ascertain their authenticity the US has repeatedly declined. (A: It's kind of like, oh we've got the real dope on them, you know, weapons of mass destruction stuff, but we can't show them to you.) These US refusals were so annoying that former IAEA chief Mohamed ElBaradei repeatedly accused the Americans of obstructing the agency's Safeguards.

It appears that the US merely possesses an electronic file and there is no original file on the alleged studies. In 2007, Iran presented a 117-page assessment to the IAEA in which Tehran proved that the documents on alleged studies were forged. Amano did not mention this in his report.

Another important fact is that even if the documents in question are authenticated, the IAEA or any other source cannot prove they are linked to Iran. In other words, gathering a few documents, doctoring letterheads, and forging a few signatures and seals do not prove that these documents belonged to Iranian governmental institutions.

There is also no report or document that proves the use of nuclear material in what the Agency calls alleged studies. Therefore, even if hypothetically these documents were authenticated they could be pertaining to conventional military activities and claiming that these activities were nuclear in nature is completely without grounds.

So in other words, they're setting up Iran for the invasion. They have to do it, and we know that too. As soon as they put the sanctions on any country and no-fly zones and all the rest of it you know they're about to bomb it. And we know that Israel wants that too; in fact, it's been in their – just have a scan of the Israeli newspapers. And the push, from the top, from the administration actually, not so much from the people, to get into and bomb Iran. So they'd rather have the US do it and pay for it all, and it's quite good to get things for free. But we'll see how it goes. Anyway, we're so sick of this "weapons of mass destruction," ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya, and we've watched them bombing all through the countries, the same countries that were on the list from George Bush's day when he was a member, under Rumsfeld, with Rumsfeld and Cheney, and there was Perle behind the scenes too, Wolfowitz, who set up the New American Century with the list on it of all countries they wanted to take out. And then they congratulated Obama for carrying on with the same list. So, you know, When you see the same theme going through changes in government in the US, you know you're under tyranny; that's what Jefferson said. And you are. You're getting run by, it's difficult to say a foreign power, technically, but it's a sort of foreign power. And they'll use any lies to get their agenda through. And that goes with the civilian populations as well, including everybody at home.

You understand, even when it comes down to this new system, this austerity that you must go into, that was put out first of all by the United Nations, a time of austerity, and supported, by the way, by the big international bankers, who support all sides, and actually lead all sides, you find austerity also comes into sustainability. Sustainability has two meanings under the United Nations. Partly it's sustainability of resources. But the big meaning, the one that they admit to on their own sites, if you look deep enough, of sustainability, is the redistribution of your wealth to other countries, and resources. So, taking big chunks of your paycheck to ensure that people in other countries and poorer countries will get these things, at an awfully big discount, all the goodies that you crave in your own countries, in the post-consumerist society. So we're going through a big, big agenda to change the whole world. The new world order means it's going to change the world. That means all of your cultures, traditions, everything that went with it, are gradually

phased out in the meantime and they bring in the new.

Exactly what they're doing with the European Union, trying to get rid of their flags. They've already put their history down the memory hole. Nothing happened, apparently, before the creation of the first tentative steps of the European Union. I guess we were all living in the caves before that. So it all started after World War II, civilization, apparently, and that's what the children are now taught. You go back even further and you'll find the same movement with John Dewey and others who came out to make sure that the educational system would give out the right kind of brainwashing. You understand, to change cultures and to ensure that propaganda will take on a population, you must start and give them THE basic education. That trains them through a whole bunch of scientific methods to accept rubbish and BS in the future. So it's essential for propaganda to always be preceded by the correct kind of indoctrination, or education as they call it. It's more difficult to brainwash through propaganda an illiterate society. They know that. This is all in their own books, you know, their teaching books for how to do it. [Alan laughing.] So as I say, we're really into something else.

Now, I mentioned this last night, just touched on it but didn't go into the story. It was to do with China. Now, China is a model state for us all to follow. It's supposedly still communist and all the big boys, the big bankers, the internationalists, love China because it's still totalitarian in its structure, you must apply to the politburo if you want to get a business off the ground because they have a big cut in what your business is going to be, and they also have their own kind of bank at the government where they can fund it as well. So the bankers are all in on it. By the way, the same banking families are really all throughout China. And this article here is about what they think of us, you see, this country that we've all to become, where they run children over in the streets and stuff like that and it's no big deal, like the articles I read a week or two ago. It says...

Jin Liqun: Europe induces 'sloth, indolence'
The chairman of China's sovereign wealth fund remains sceptical about supporting a European bailout.
english.aljazeera.net / 9 Nov 2011

As the global financial crisis continues to hit the eurozone, Nicolas Sarkozy, the French president, and other European leaders have been banking on China to step in and wave its magic wand. But is China prepared to bail out Europe? (A: This is so comical, isn't it really? Because you see, WE created China with our tax money, not because we were asked to, in fact most folk didn't even know it was happening. It was done through the World Trade Organization, this umbrella group joined together with a special unit at the WTO of a Star Chamber of judges who decided that they were going to put all your money out to China and bring them up to a first world status, under the Royal Institute of International Affairs agenda. That's what they're doing, the same with Brazil and other countries, India now too. And then they also said that the taxpayers in America, Canada and elsewhere will fund all businesses to move out of your country and we'll pay them for 10 years or more, 15 years, to set up in China, and we'll pay them any losses they incur, or claim they've incurred, up until that time. Not bad, eh? That's your own politicians that did that, folks, because they don't serve you; they belong to special societies, you see. So here's China now, the big manufacturer for the planet, as it was designed to be, and this is what they think of you.)

Al Jazeera's Teymoor Nabili talks to Jin Liqun, the supervising chairman of China Investment Corporation, China's sovereign wealth fund, to find out whether China is willing to invest more money in Europe, in particular in the European Financial Stability Fund (IFSF), which European leaders now want to beef up for future bailouts. (A: See, we've got to be interdependent, meaning we'll all sink if one goes down. This is part of the con of all this EU crisis stuff that's going right now.)

Jin, who has served as China's deputy minister of finance and vice president of the Asian Development Bank (A: That's part of the UN too, or The World Bank.), manages $400bn worth of the nation's money through the sovereign wealth fund. He says that unless Europe changes its labour laws (A: They want to change and knock down the labor laws, by the way.) and adjusts its welfare system (A: That means, literally, eradicate it, to be like China.), he does not consider it to be a profitable investment.

"If you look at the troubles which happened in European countries, this is purely because of the accumulated troubles of the worn out welfare society. (A: This is a socialist talking, supposedly. Real socialism is very

much different from what you think at the bottom.) I think the labour laws are outdated. The labour laws induce sloth (A: So everybody's lazy, in the West.), indolence (A: ...to their employers.), rather than hardworking. The incentive system, is totally out of whack.

"Why should, for instance, within [the] eurozone some member's people have to work to 65, even longer, whereas in some other countries they are happily retiring at 55, languishing on the beach? This is unfair. The welfare system is good for any society to reduce the gap, to help those who happen to have disadvantages, to enjoy a good life, but a welfare society should not induce people not to work hard."

So that's China who will shortly be dictating to YOU, telling you what they think of you. And remember too, under ongoing negotiations, they've already passed some laws to let them INTO your countries, across the world. This is part of the Free Trade deal put out, based in London, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations in America; they hammered out the free flow of labor and goods into your country. And they can bring in their own labor and pay them at their own wages, but they also want, they ALSO want to pay YOU, at the wages you get paid, as if you were a little hard-working character in China. Don't forget that. And this is all done from the boys in London – amazing, eh – who have been running this whole show and agenda for well over 100 years.

Now...

U.S. Glossed Over Cancer Concerns Associated
with Airport X-Ray Scanners
scientificamerican.com / Michael Grabell and ProPublica / November 1, 2011

Experts say the dose from the backscatter is negligible when compared with naturally occurring background radiation, but a linear model shows even such trivial amounts increase the number of cancer cases.

On Sept. 23, 1998, a panel of radiation safety experts gathered at a Hilton hotel in Maryland to evaluate a new device that could detect hidden weapons and contraband. The machine, known as the Secure 1000, beamed X-rays at people to see underneath their clothing.

One after another, the experts convened by the Food and Drug Administration raised questions about the machine because it violated a longstanding principle in radiation safety (A: And the principle is....)— that humans shouldn't be X-rayed unless there is a medical benefit. (A: So they've broken that law, like every other law they're breaking.)

"I think this is really a slippery slope," said Jill Lipoti, who was the director of New Jersey's radiation protection program. The device was already deployed in prisons; what was next, she and others asked — courthouses, schools, airports? "I am concerned ... with expanding this type of product for the traveling public," said another panelist, Stanley Savic, the vice president for safety at a large electronics company. "I think that would take this thing to an entirely different level of public health risk."

The machine's inventor, Steven W. Smith, assured the panelists that it was highly unlikely that the device would see widespread use in the near future. At the time, only 20 machines were in operation in the entire country.

"The places I think you are not going to see these in the next five years is lower-security facilities, particularly power plants, embassies, courthouses, airports and governments," Smith said. "I would be extremely surprised in the next five to 10 years if the Secure 1000 is sold to any of these."

Today, the United States has begun marching millions of airline passengers through the X-ray body scanners, parting ways with countries in Europe and elsewhere that have concluded that such widespread use of even low-level radiation poses an unacceptable health risk. The government is rolling out the X-ray scanners despite having a safer alternative that the Transportation Security Administration says is also highly effective.

A ProPublica/PBS NewsHour investigation of how this decision was made shows that in post-9/11 America,

security issues can trump even long-established medical conventions. The final call to deploy the X-ray machines was made not by the FDA, which regulates drugs and medical devices, but by the TSA, an agency whose primary mission is to prevent terrorist attacks. (A: So once again, this whole terrorism thing allows them to break all rules.)

Research suggests that anywhere from six to 100 U.S. airline passengers each year could get cancer from the machines. Still, the TSA has repeatedly defined the scanners as "safe," glossing over the accepted scientific view that even low doses of ionizing radiation — the kind beamed directly at the body by the X-ray scanners — increase the risk of cancer.

"Even though it's a very small risk, when you expose that number of people, there's a potential for some of them to get cancer," said Kathleen Kaufman, the former radiation management director in Los Angeles County, who brought the prison X-rays to the FDA panel's attention.

It's interesting that Israel is the company that churns out a lot of these, and they won't use them in Israel; they say they're no use anyway. Apart from cancer they're no use, you know, and it doesn't matter. And then the guy who was the security guy at the top of the US – was the guy at the time, I think it was Tom Ridge, then the guy who took over from him – they were the guys who started it up when they left government, they'd started it up and pushed them like salesmen in the US. And tonight I'll try and find that article too, that was put out this year to the employees of the TSA because it actually says in it that they've had such a massive increase in cancer with employees around these radiation scanners, that they're complaining and wanting more safety regulations brought in, etc, etc... so you can know what's happening to the general population. It doesn't matter about you; you're collateral damage, again. Plus it brings down the population and it will also help to sterilize you, which is part of it. There's a whole bunch of agendas that can be worked out in one go here, eh? Not too bad. These guys aren't stupid are they?

Did Airport Scanners Give Boston TSA Agents Cancer? - healthland.time.com / June 30, 2011

And we've watched this farce in Europe, the whole farce, it really is a farce, just one big long play, isn't it? Where they say, oh we'll keep trying to plug this hole in Greece, we don't know where the money goes, or we won't tell you where it goes, or where it's already gone. And trillions have been tossed at it, from every country, until they're all broke, and supposedly you all have to get broke together and go down together before one can be allowed to go down, or just write off the debt, you know. So there's no trick dirty enough to get this through, this big central bank with the IMF in charge of it all, which was on the cards. Quigley talked about it in the 1960s. He was the historian for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. They're fulfilling every part of their agenda that he talked about. It says...

EU SUMMIT SEALS ONE TRILLION (A: One trillion....) EURO DEAL AFTER MERKEL (A: In Germany.) WARNS OF WAR IN EUROPE (A: ...if they don't get it through. Nothing's low enough for them, eh?)
express.co.uk / October 27, 2011 / Macer Hall, Political Editor

JUST hours after Germany issued a chilling warning that war could again engulf Europe, EU leaders made a desperate 1 trillion bid to save the euro. (A: They're scraping the barrel here to try to convince the public, who are already terrified they're all going to collapse, that they'll HAVE TO go along with it to be SAVED. So the central bank, which they hate, is going to save them now. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just to finish off, talking about China, it's got the most favored nation trading status to the United States and elsewhere, by the United Nations, and the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who set the whole free trade deals up. And they planned that over 100 years ago. Anyway...

US weapons 'full of fake Chinese parts'
Thousands of United States' warplanes, ships and missiles contain fake electronic components from China, leaving them open to malfunction, according to a US Senate committee.
telegraph.co.uk / Malcolm Moore, Shanghai / 8 Nov 2011

The US Senate Armed Services Committee said its researchers had uncovered 1,800 cases in which the

Pentagon had been sold electronics that may be counterfeit. (A: It's from China. You should tell that to that guy that said they should do away with all the workers' rights across the West, eh?)

In total, the committee said it had found more than a million fake parts had made their way into warplanes such as the Boeing C-17 transport jet and the Lockheed Martin C-130J "Super Hercules".

It also found fake components in Boeing's CH-46 Sea Knight helicopter and the Theatre High-Altitude Area Defence (THAAD) missile defence system.

"A million parts is surely a huge number. But I want to repeat this: we have only looked at a portion of the defence supply chain. So those 1,800 cases are just the tip of the iceberg," said Senator Carl Levin.

In around seven in 10 cases, the fake parts originated in China, while investigators traced another 20 per cent of cases to the United Kingdom and Canada, known resale points for Chinese counterfeits. (A: So they should arrest Britain and Canada then shouldn't they? for selling counterfeit parts on behalf of the Chinese.)

In the southern Chinese province of Guangdong, counterfeit microchips are often smuggled out of factories, or burned off old computer circuit boards before having their identifying marks sanded off and repainted as new. (A: It's true. They've got hoards of children sitting painting these things, around the garbage dumps.)

In Chinese bazaars, "military grade" microchips are openly advertised, although these chips are often commercial chips that have been modified and relabelled.

Military grade chips are designed to withstand far greater extremes of temperature and humidity, and there are fears that the fake Chinese parts could suddenly fail.

"We cannot tolerate the risk of a ballistic missile interceptor failing to hit its target, a helicopter pilot unable to fire his missiles, or any other mission failure because of a counterfeit part," said John McCain, the senior Republican Senator on the committee. (A: I guess, you see, Lockheed Martin and these guys, the big war industry boys, are wanting to start making them back home, or somewhere else, probably, again, from China; they'll just have a better watch over that they're made properly. They probably want the contract for themselves.)

Experts said the problems are not new, and have dated from a decision in the 1990s by the Clinton administration to cut costs by asking the Pentagon to buy "off-the-shelf" electronics, rather than designing its own systems.

As electronics manufacturing migrated to China (A: It was given to China, by the way.), the US has been less and less able to control the quality of its military hardware. Some of the fake chips are bought by the Pentagon on the open market in order to maintain its fleet of older vehicles, which have outdated circuitry. These chips are often salvaged by Chinese scrap merchants from the dumps of electronic waste that have accumulated in the south of the country.

In 2008, an investigation by the US Commerce department found nearly 7,400 incidents of fake electronics in military hardware (A: And actually there's way more than that in civilian stuff. You don't dare buy a wall socket to put in for your mains for your electricity in a room. I had one here and it had all the stamps on it, commercially approved and the whole thing, and the darn thing blew the main fuses as soon as I plugged anything into it, because it had literally no insulation between any of the contacts whatsoever.), while in 2005, internal Pentagon documents suggested that there had been equipment malfunctions because of fake parts.

The senate committee said China should "act promptly" and clamp down on its flourishing electronics black market. (A: And ya-da, ya, and ya-da, ya-da, ya, etc, and it goes on and on.)

I'll put all these links up now at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in about an hour's time and you can have a look at them for yourselves, maybe save them for posterity, when you're talking to children who won't have

a clue that things were any different than the totalitarian system they'll live under then.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, help me out too, and you can donate or buy the books, etc. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Creepy Watchtower Monitoring Unit at OWS

Militarization of Police--Swat Teams are Liquidation Units

Catholic Mass Changes Yet Again

Politicos in Australia Pop Champagne as Carbon Tax a Reality

International Atomic Energy Agency Politically Compromised?

Capitalist Communist China Talks on the Sloth of Europe

Radiation Experts' Report on Scanners Ignored

--More on Above

Pulling All Stops Out and Stooping Low to get 1 Trillion Euro--to Save the Euro

US Weapons full of Imported Fake Chinese Electronic Parts

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2011 (#959)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2011:
Elites Cause Damage, Then Experts Manage:
Living Standard Taking Dive
Into Great Transition Hive:
"We're a Scientifically Managed Dumbed-Down Idiocracy,
Designed by Scientific Socialists Hired by Plutocracy,
Eternal Peter Pans, A Youth Culture, We are Sold,
Everyone is Terrified of Looking and Getting Old,
Perpetual Children are Easily Contented for Control,
Lots of Entertainment, Drugs, Sex and Rock 'n Roll,
Information Managers Stream Thoughts From a Faucet,
Setting Trends of Uniformity, Much Trivia and Gossip,
The Idiocracy is Positive that Partying is Eternal,
The State Takes Care of Negatives, STDs, Things Maternal,
News of Wars, Depressions, and Police State is a Bummer,
As Long as Drugs Keep Flowing, Every Season's Summer,
If Their Lifestyle's Threatened They Become Useful Tools,
Never Questioning Who's Using Them, Experts are No Fools,
In GREAT TRANSITION to Austerity, the Gauge Used You See,
Is Can Poverty Be Balanced by How Happy You'll Still Be"
© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 9th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, help yourself to the free audios for download. Remember, all the sites listed there, they are the official sites I have. Anything outside of that page happens to be not mine; so these are the official sites. They all carry the audios. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given and if you want talks in other languages for print up, then download those available at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site. Help yourself. As I say, there's a lot to choose from and hopefully you'll understand there's a big system behind

the systems that are presented to you via the media, such as governments and parliaments and congresses and all the rest of it. There's a much, much bigger system running the world, that knows where it's going and of course everything in the world is led by money and bankers. The big banks, in fact, the very big banks own most of the big Military-Industrial Complex companies that you'll see listed, they own water supplies across the world. They're going for everything actually right now. So it's interesting to see how they also run big foundations, under different names like the Rockefeller Foundation and Ford, Carnegie, and many others, which list and actually fund hundreds of their armies, which are non-governmental organizations, which actually lobby governments, when they're told to, and the governments are told they're going to come and lobby them because they all want to pass the same laws to please the bankers. It's all for public perception really. And of course, when they lobby the governments, the governments say the people have spoken, even though these are really private, as far as I'm concerned, privately-paid non-governmental organizations, like any other corporation. But they appear to act on behalf of the public which always stays pretty quiet about everything. So that's how the whole game is basically run. And we're going into the global society. We're really in it now, now that we're into interdependence as China and other countries bring in their own television stations, from mainland China, linked up to mainland China, and into the US and other countries. So help yourself.

As I say, remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. The ads you hear on this program during the breaks are paid for independently by advertisers to Republic Broadcasting Network to pay for the air time and the staff and the equipment and hopefully their bills too. And the things that break, all the gadgets that come out today that we have to use don't last terribly long when you're using them so often. So you have to help me with my costs by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, you can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.]

We're going through, as I say, these massive changes. We're distracted with so much trivia in between them too, which is all intentional because they have to keep everybody mind bombed and worried about bank collapses so as that the big banks can actually do what they want to do in the first place, which is to get more power for themselves as they amalgamate all the central banks across the whole planet. They're all pretty well owned by Rothschild nowadays, except for Korea and Iran and one other country. But they really do. They own pretty well all the banks of the world. And if you go into the histories of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs you'll find that was their plan over 100 years ago, to take over the entire wealth of the world, resources of the world, bring in a world government starting with something that resembled the United Nations and go on from there. So we're well, well underway towards this system. And they cause the crisis and they use themselves for the solution. They get what they want by crisis creation and resolution. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's so incredible to see that we've all been conned. We're trained from childhood to believe in this system as it's presented to us. And of course, I've said before, in order for continuing propaganda to work on you, you really do need the basic grounding in education. So that's mandatory. That's why education is actually mandatory, because subsequent propaganda will always refer to the initial indoctrination you got at school and it's very hard to break out of that too. People still want, even people who have studied for years, they still want to think things are just happening as they're presented by the media. And there's nothing further from the truth.

We know for a fact that the countries that the New American Century wanted to take out are exactly the countries which have been and are being taken out and are still to come, that Obama's regime is continuing. Things are planned many, many years in advance and simply set into motion regardless of who happens to be the puppet in the government at the time; it's all a big show. And government has nothing to do with what you're trained, though countless movies, that they're supposed to do, where they're so up and proper and patriotic and concerned, etc. Government is nothing like that because it's primarily psychopaths who end up in government in the first place. It's the same when they even get into governorships; that's where the big money is. It's no different from mayors of big cities; all the big contracts come to you, lots, millions every year you dish out for contracts and of course you get massive kickbacks, etc, too for giving contracts out. I mean, corruption is the name of the game.

Tonight I'll put up a link. It's to do with legalized corruption of government exposed by Abramoff. Abramoff

was in trouble before, remember, and he actually got caught trying to bribe government officials. And it was quite standard procedure. He explains how it actually works, always has worked, and how the people in government from the politicians to bureaucrats, diplomats, naturally are in there for themselves; they're not in there because of any country. It's a fantastic job, well paid and the whole bit, and if they can jump into the private sector, on higher salaries even, they jump at it. They get offers all the time by the lobbyists. And he explains how the system works to someone on 60 Minutes and this guy who introduces this particular segment of video even says, why is this woman who's been on 60 minutes for donkey's years – that's a long time, a donkey's year you know – why is she giggling and saying, oh my, like she's absolutely astonished. Utter nonsense, they all know this stuff. Anyway, I'll put this link up. You got to watch it. It's quite interesting and kind of laughable too. That's how it really does work at the top.

Legalized Corruption of Government Exposed by Abramoff - youtube.com

And also too, another little clip, if you've ever wondered about the media and its being controlled from central sources, I've mentioned this before. You could flip through channels on television, and even at the same time, in the same format, with the stories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, they all do the same stories in the same order and everything, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Same titles, same intro. Because they all come from central sources to make sure that everyone gets the standard indoctrination of nonsense. And this one's kind of comical but it does show you, and it's a real one too, it does show you how it actually works. And how they can also alter your perceptions of things, when they're doing promos even. And people don't even know what a promo is anymore when they sneak it in amongst the news. They don't even know when they're getting promos pushed to them, they're so dumbed down unfortunately. I'll put this link up as well.

If you ever had any doubt the media is controlled... - brasschecktv.com

And to do with the coming blacklisting of internet sites and so on, it's already happening. People send me links here on stories and I just can't pull them up. I just can't pull them up. So we're already getting censorship, at least on the Canadian side, possibly on the US side as well. With sites I used to be able to pull up, I can't get them anymore. So it says...

Notes from the Star Chamber-Blacklisting in the Digital Age
boilingfrogspost.com / 8 November 2011

US Prepares to Censor Internet Access While Urging Internet Freedom for the Rest of the World!

At the London Conference on Cyberspace, November 1-2, Vice President Joe Biden urged other nations to protect internet freedom of expression.

"Biden did not name countries he felt were offenders. But he criticized the efforts of some nations pursuing an "international legal instrument that would lead to exclusive government control over Internet resources, institutions and content and national barriers on the free flow of information online." (PCWorld) (Alan: So that's what Biden was saying across the world, and that was in PCWorld, that quote.)

Meanwhile, back in the US, Congress was preparing to pass a law granting extraordinary powers to censor the internet. The proposed law, described as "the Great Firewall of America," has the support of Secretary of State Hillary Clinton (A: Well, who else, eh?), who also favors Internet freedom for other countries. If the US government still had any credibility on this issue after banning access to websites posting leaked cables, the latest hypocrisy should have killed it.

Then it goes through all the different ones who are for it and against it and all the rest of it. There's a whole bunch of names, they call it "Stop Online Piracy Act" and "PROTECT IP Act," and so on, from the Senate. So they've all got different names depending on the branch of government that's pushing it. It's all the same thing though. There's a whole bunch of quotes from different science and technical magazines on the article; ArsTechnica is in here and other ones too. So I'll put this link up and you can see where this censorship is actually going. It's exactly what Biden said it will do in other countries, which is, it will lead to "exclusive government control over Internet resources, institutions and content and national barriers on the free flow of information online." So anyway, it's coming and it's actually here. I know that because, as I

say, I can't pull up various sites I used to pull up before, just can't do it; it's blocked. So that's where we are today. And it's all the same people who are blocking them across the world actually.

Walmart wants to be your MD (A: Interesting, eh?)
Retailer seeks to use medical services to lure shoppers, boost traffic
(A: It's quite something isn't it?)
msnbc.msn.com / 11/9/2011 / By Julie Appleby

Walmart — the nation's largest retailer and biggest private employer — now wants to dominate a growing part of the health care market. (A: Actually it's going to fill in for and be part of the Obamacare probably and there'll be discounts for paupers and stuff like that, and you'll get maybe a Band-Aid, or maybe a used Band-Aid, maybe a recycled one, this new health care you're bringing in there in the US. Anyway it says here...)

Walmart -- the nation's largest retailer and biggest private employer -- now wants to dominate a growing part of the health care market, offering a range of medical services from basic prevention to management of chronic conditions like diabetes and heart disease, according to a document obtained by NPR and Kaiser Health News.

In the same week in late October that Walmart announced it would stop offering health insurance benefits to new part-time employees (A: Hey, what a sweetheart this is, eh? So they actually take away the health insurance from their own part-time employees.), the retailer sent out a request for information seeking partners to help it "dramatically ... lower the cost of healthcare ... by becoming the largest provider of primary healthcare services in the nation."

On Tuesday, Walmart spokeswoman Tara Raddohl confirmed the proposal but declined to elaborate on specifics, calling it simply an effort to determine "strategic next steps."

But by midafternoon Wednesday, the retailer issued a statement saying its own request for information was "overwritten and incorrect." The firm is "not building a national, integrated low-cost primary health care platform," says the statement by Dr. John Agwunobi, a senior vice president.

The information request begins with the exact wording that Agwunobi says is incorrect, saying Walmart "intends to build a national, integrated, low-cost primary care healthcare platform." (A: So they go on through this crazy speech for a while and they're definitely going ahead with it.)

It's interesting too, that like in the movie Idiocracy, it's supposed to be set in the future but it's pretty well here, I think myself. Your health care is, you go into this place, you all stand in line, and there's one-armed bandits on the sides there if you get bored, things like that, to keep your heads interested in something. Then you go up to the desk and the woman asks you, she just points at a little flowchart – everything's flowcharts now, that's how medicine is done – and she points to the different things. If it's pain, you see a picture of a head with a zigzag, that's pain in the head. Then there's one with pain in the knee. You're supposed to pick the one that you want, because that's what it's coming down to today with flowcharts; doctors just can't diagnose now, you know. It's all flowcharts. It's like that. So Idiocracy is alive and well. Even the guy in Idiocracy, one of the guys there was supposed to have taken his law degree at Costco I think he said, because Costco now caters for everything. They certainly know what's all coming, don't they? I'll put that up tonight too.

And then, in Food Safety, a very interesting article. It says...

Breaking News for Everyone's Consumption:
Tests Show Most Store Honey Isn't Honey
Ultra-filtering Removes Pollen, Hides Honey Origins
foodsafetynews.com / Andrew Schneider / Nov 7, 2011

More than three-fourths of the honey sold in U.S. grocery stores isn't exactly what the bees produce, according to testing done exclusively for Food Safety News.

The results show that the pollen frequently has been filtered out of products labeled "honey."

The removal of these microscopic particles from deep within a flower would make the nectar flunk the quality standards set by most of the world's food safety agencies.

The food safety divisions of the World Health Organization, the European Commission and dozens of others also have ruled that without pollen there is no way to determine whether the honey came from legitimate and safe sources. (A: This is the key to it, why it's taken out, and they'll probably sell the rest as vitamins, mind you.)

In the U.S., the Food and Drug Administration says that any product that's been ultra-filtered and no longer contains pollen isn't honey. However, the FDA isn't checking honey sold here to see if it contains pollen. (A: Why is that? It's because they know darn well it's not made in the USA.)

Ultra filtering is a high-tech procedure where honey is heated, sometimes watered down and then forced at high pressure through extremely small filters to remove pollen, which is the only foolproof sign identifying the source of the honey. It is a spin-off of a technique refined by the Chinese, who have illegally dumped tons of their honey - some containing illegal antibiotics - on the U.S. market for years. (A: Plus a lot of toxins off the stuff they're spraying over there.)

Food Safety News decided to test honey sold in various outlets after its earlier investigation found U.S. groceries flooded with Indian honey banned in Europe as unsafe because of contamination with antibiotics, heavy metal and a total lack of pollen which prevented tracking its origin.

Food Safety News purchased more than 60 jars, jugs and plastic bears of honey in 10 states and the District of Columbia.

The contents were analyzed for pollen by Vaughn Bryant, a professor at Texas A&M University and one of the nation's premier melissopalynologists (A: That's the name of it.), or investigators of pollen in honey. (A: I'll read a little bit more on this particular article when I come back; it's interesting to see who's actually dumping it on the stores; the big boys are in on it of course. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about honey and how you can't get food anymore. They call it food and it kind of looks like food, etc, but it's not food anymore. It's all junk we're getting and that's why folk are getting sicker too; unless you're very wealthy you can afford the real thing, and not too many folk can. So anyway, here's honey gone as well. It says here that...

The contents were analyzed for pollen by Vaughn Bryant, a professor at Texas A&M University and one of the nation's premier melissopalynologists, or investigators of pollen in honey.

Bryant, who is director of the Palynology Research Laboratory, found that among the containers of honey provided by Food Safety News:

• 76 percent of samples bought at groceries had all the pollen removed, These were stores like TOP Food, Safeway, Giant Eagle, QFC, Kroger, Metro Market, Harris Teeter, A&P, Stop & Shop and King Soopers.

• 100 percent of the honey sampled from drugstores like Walgreens, Rite-Aid and CVS Pharmacy had no pollen.

• 77 percent of the honey sampled from big box stores like Costco, Sam's Club, Walmart, Target and H-E-B had the pollen filtered out.

• 100 percent of the honey packaged in the small individual service portions from Smucker, McDonald's and KFC had the pollen removed.

• Bryant found that every one of the samples Food Safety News bought at farmers markets, co-ops and

"natural" stores like PCC and Trader Joe's had the full, anticipated, amount of pollen. (A: So they're the only ones that had it.)

And if you have to buy at major grocery chains, the analysis found that your odds are somewhat better of getting honey that wasn't ultra-filtered if you buy brands labeled as organic. Out of seven samples tested, five (71 percent) were heavy with pollen. All of the organic honey was produced in Brazil, according to the labels. (A: That's fantastic, eh, you have to get the real stuff from Brazil.)

The National Honey Board, a federal research and promotion organization under USDA oversight, says the bulk of foreign honey (at least 60 percent or more) is sold to the food industry for use in baked goods, beverages, sauces and processed foods. Food Safety News did not examine these products for this story.

Some U.S. honey packers didn't want to talk about how they process their merchandise.

One who did was Bob Olney, of Honey Tree Inc., in Michigan, who sells its Winnie the Pooh honey in Walmart stores. Bryant's analysis of the contents of the container made in Winnie's image found that the pollen had been removed.

Olney says that his honey came from suppliers in Montana, North Dakota and Alberta. "It was filtered in processing because North American shoppers want their honey crystal clear," he said.

The packers of Silverbow Honey added: "The grocery stores want processed honey as it lasts longer on the shelves." (A: Anything that's processed, you understand, has got a lot of nutrients taken out.)

However, most beekeepers say traditional filtering used by most will catch bee parts, wax, debris from the hives and other visible contaminants but will leave the pollen in place.

Ernie Groeb, the president and CEO of Groeb Farms Inc., which calls itself "the world's largest packer of honey," says he makes no specific requirement to the pollen content of the 85 million pounds of honey his company buys.

Anyway, you just scroll down and you find that a lot of it is coming in from India and I think China as well. So it shouldn't surprise us. They're laundering the stuff from China. And that's why there was a lot of bans on China stuff. It's because it's contaminated with pesticides and also with heavy metals. In fact, the fields over there, they're using water straight from the rivers that are highly polluted from all the industry. I've seen a couple of documentaries on it and it shows you them using it straight out of the river and pouring it along the lines of crops and so on. And the stuff is so HEAVY in heavy metals; it's highly toxic. That's why we were banned from eating any of their foods for a while, and actually it should still be, but of course money talks and guys who import, in the government at least, that's their job to oversee this stuff, are highly corruptible. So that's why a lot of the stuff's back on the shelves again, and not just honey obviously.

And Justice Breyer, it's interesting how these guys live in their ivory towers and their own little circles and they go to their own little parties and they never mix with anybody else outside their circles, I could say class, if you like, too.

Justice Breyer warns of Orwellian government
(A: Like he hasn't noticed till now, eh?)
thehill.com / Sarah Peters - 11/08/11

A Supreme Court justice on Tuesday expressed major concerns that the government would engage in round-the-clock surveillance reminiscent of the totalitarian world of the George Orwell novel 1984 if the court ruled in the government's favor.

The court heard oral arguments in the Jones case, in which the outcome will determine whether warrantless GPS tracking by law enforcement is an invasion of Fourth Amendment protection from unreasonable search and seizure.

Justice Stephen Breyer questioned what a democratic society would look like if people believed the government was tracking them for days at a time. (A: Well, look around you [Alan laughing.]... that's what they are.)

"If you win this case, then there is nothing to prevent the police or the government from monitoring 24 hours a day the public movement of every citizen of the United States," Breyer said. "So if you win, you suddenly produce what sounds like 1984 from their brief."

U.S. Deputy Solicitor General Michael Dreeben contended that if all Americans viewed warrantless tracking as an Orwellian invasion of privacy, Congress would step in with a legislative solution.

Chief Justice John Roberts said that unlike earlier technology, GPS tracking gives law enforcement a "mosaic" that gives them the "whole picture" rather than just a slice of it.

Police suspected D.C. nightclub owner Antoine Jones of dealing cocaine and used a GPS tracker over the course of a month to trace his movements to a stash house in Maryland. (A: ...which they could have done just by following him.) Their warrant was expired when they installed the tracker.

So they always use somebody that they've caught. They could catch one, but how many thousands and millions are getting tracked for no reason at all, eh? It goes on to mention smart phones and various other techniques that they're using. They have voice recognition on everybody on the planet and stuff like that, so old stuff. He's just waking up, poor old judge, eh? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here, it says Overpopulation is a Myth. It's quite interesting. I'll put this link up too. All these links I put up, remember, at the end of the broadcast at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can have a good look through this. It goes through a question and answer type thing and it says here...

Episode 5: 7 Billion People: Will Everyone Please Relax?
It's a huge number. But it's not what you think.
overpopulationisamyth.com

You are very confident about the earth's population leveling off and then falling. How can you prove this? After all, population is still growing.

Population is still technically growing, but according to the United Nation Population Division's numbers, that growth is slowing dramatically. (A: Now, the United Nations inherited that division, like all their divisions, from the League of Nations and back in 1919, 1920 they were talking about ohh, the coming overpopulation problem. So they set up the United Nations Population CONTROL Department, which they now call the United Nations Population Division. Sounds better doesn't it? So here's the United Nations Population Division giving you the numbers, which are said to be the most accurate, because they get all the census stuff across the planet. And we don't even know what they're talking about with Africa and that. Do they really do accurate inventories of people there too and so on? We don't know what they fudge. Anyway it says...)

The United Nations Population Division (UNPD) is the most reliable source of population statistics in the world, which is why we use their numbers for our videos. And, according to the UNPD, population growth will continue to slow down over the next few decades. In fact, if current trends persist, our growth will halt right around 8 billion by 2045. After that, our numbers will start to fall off, slowly at first, and then faster. (A: It's amazing how they know all these things, eh?)

If you find this whole idea counterintuitive, don't worry! You're not alone. At first glance, it really does seem like population is skyrocketing. That's because we're still adding a billion people every few decades . . . and a billion people is a lot of people. But the way we can tell that population is not ballooning out of control is precisely the fact that we're only adding a billion people each time. And soon, we won't even be adding that many. (A: Actually it's more than that too. They know there's more and more folk dying off but they don't mention that here too. Early cancers are just skyrocketing, have been for 50 years.)

You claim that the UN's predictions are reliable. How reliable have they historically been?

Again, it depends on which variant you use. In our research, we've looked at the UN's predictions and how they have compared with real life--and in every case the "low variant" has been the most accurate. You can run the numbers yourself. (A: And they give you the link where to run them.)

Even if population growth is slowing down, a billion people every 15 years is still a lot of people. Isn't this still a problem?

It is a lot of people. And of course, greater numbers bring their own challenges and issues. But there isn't any convincing evidence to show that the size of our population is the cause of the world's most pressing issues, like war, famine, disease, and poverty.

Let's put it another way. Since we have more people, our wars are bigger. Our famines may affect more people, and more people will have diseases and be poor. But population growth didn't create these problems--they have existed since people have existed. (A: I'll add into that too: and it's only because we have international media now that harp on about things that we know anything about it, you see.)

In other words, we can't blame population for problems that have been around forever. The only difference is, since there are more of us now, these problems affect more people.

Why has the global total fertility rate dropped so much? (A: Now, I've mentioned this so many times. They know what's causing it, because believe you me, if they didn't know what was causing it, it would be a crisis; they'd have to investigate and find out why something's out of their control. They know what's causing the birthrate to fall. I've done all these documentaries before and talks about basically the sterilized male. They're all becoming sterile very, very quickly, dysfunctional spermatozoa, that can't even find their way through a well-lit street, you know. Literally, it's that's bad now. And the article I read recently too, even from the one on Russia, now that they're getting all their imported stuff too, and their foods and all their poisons, and inoculations, then also they've got these malformed sperm, some with 2 heads. This is something you would find if you'd beamed them with radiation or given them certain chemicals, because they can alter, genetically mutate things through certain chemicals too, which they know, the stuff they put in your food, you know.)

Scientists are still debating exactly why (A: They just don't know; it's just a big puzzle. There's no crisis about it.), but there's no doubt that it is happening. All over the world, birthrates have been dropping quickly, and for nearly 50 years now. (A: So they know damn well why.)

Many demographers think that it is because more and more people are urbanizing (moving into large cities). When families live out in the country on farms, it makes more economic sense to raise larger families (A: That's why they're getting you all off the rural areas under the Agenda 21 program that came from the United Nations.), so that they have people to help them and care for them in their old age. It's also true that cities tend to have better healthcare facilities, which reduce infant mortality. (A: I'd change that and say they have more abortion clinics which are free, which certainly do reduce infants.) This in turn means that parents end up having fewer children, since more of their existing children are surviving to adulthood. (A: What it actually does too, is there are discouragements to have children because of the cost value. That's a BIG one they talk about at the top all the time, and I've read the articles from the bigwigs themselves on the air here where they say that, there's an economic disadvantage if you have children. And they can actually make it more and more costly all the time.)

Demographic expert Philip Longman observes, in his book The Empty Cradle, "As more and more of the human race find itself living under urban conditions in which children no longer provide any economic benefit to their parents, but are rather costly impediments to material success, people who are well adapted to this new environment will tend not to reproduce themselves. (A: Well, that's how they've been now for years.) And many others who are not so successful will imitate them." (p.31, available here) (A: Well, for about 30 years now women in the Western world haven't wanted children; most of them at least haven't wanted children. And they don't really want to get married either. They've imitated the lifestyle projected by TV

and soaps, and success, success is single and looking like you're 18 until you're 60 or 70 or whatever. And that's a fact. That's actually happened.)

Overpopulation is a myth. This myth has caused human rights abuses around the world, forced population control, denied medicines to the poor, and targeted attacks on ethnic minorities and women. (A: And so on. So I'll put this link up tonight as well, and see how perception management works.)

It's all perception management. And it's not enough that we're declining like crazy. I saw an article recently where, from the United Nations World Health Organization, it said that because of the sudden introduction of money and wealth into these third world countries, these up-and-coming countries, that we are funding to come up by giving them lots of money and more jobs by putting all our factories in their countries for them, the World Health Organization says they're very worried about there will be a massive increase in cancer rates. Strange thing to say isn't it? I mean, why would sudden prosperity bring cancer rates? They know damn well, to make a statement like that. Because see, they've already done it to all of us.

Now, remember that old song, First We Take Manhattan and Then We Take Berlin?

Germany's economic colonisation of Europe
dailymail.co.uk / Simon Heffer / 8th November 2011

The elaborate pretence that the European Union and its stricken currency will shortly be saved after some little local difficulties is now becoming ever more desperate.

The coup d'etat in Athens over the weekend, which saw the demise of the sitting government, is unlikely to be the last violation of democracy in the name of European unity.

No sooner was Greece whipped into submission — though for how long and how successfully we shall see — than Italy was placed firmly in the line of fire.

After months of posturing about what he ludicrously claims to be the soundness of his economy, Silvio Berlusconi finds his head on the same block where George Papandreou's has just been hacked off.

If the Brussels-backed putsch against Mr Papandreou was supposed to signal the beginning of the end of the euro crisis, it failed.

To start with, it is still unclear exactly where the one trillion euros the G20 summit in Cannes last week agreed would stabilise the currency is going to come from. (A: I'd like to know where it's going TO. I mean, is there anybody taking... You know, it's one massive scam here. You understand, it's like Hitler said: if you're going to tell a lie and make the people believe you, it's got to be a really, really outstanding lie. Because you see, ordinary folk can understand little white lies, because they might do it themselves, but they cannot believe somebody would tell such whoppers, like all that money that we threw at this country, we just don't know where it's gone, you know. The same thing as this 'money heaven' that they gave to the US citizenry: oh it went to money heaven, ah-ha, ha-ha, you know. Anyway.) Also, just because Greece is apparently under control again — and, I repeat, just how 'under control' is questionable — does not mean the euro is saved. When the bond traders woke up yesterday, they turned their attention to Italy and greatly disliked what they saw.

All this is managed, as I say, to cement and totally integrate the European countries until they're not countries anymore, in any sense of the word whatsoever. That's really the point of it, because they said 100 years ago, the Milner Group that eventually morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs said this, that they would set up central banking systems in every country, private central banking systems, and then all these central banking systems would be linked to an international business settlement bank, which they set up in Switzerland. And eventually they'll be the bosses of all the whole darn world. And then they'll use the IMF and of course The World Bank to run the whole world's money supply, and do all their bookkeeping through the IMF instead of the countries doing it themselves and so on and so on. So we're seeing that they're getting exactly what they want. In other words they're telling you, well you see, we know none of you wanted these super central private banks, like the European Union central bank, but it's

the only thing now that can save us. And everyone will say, oh well I guess they'll have to do it. We're such idiots at the bottom aren't we? We really are.

How wrangle over Jerusalem is at the core of a US Supreme Court showdown
Did Congress overstep its authority when it instructed US officials to list 'Israel' as the place of birth for Americans born in Jerusalem? (A: It's amazing what fills up their time, isn't it? It's always the same stuff.) Supreme Court justices heard arguments Monday.
csmonitor.com / Warren Richey, Staff writer / November 7, 2011

Ari Zivotofsky (r.) stands with his nine-year-old son, Menachem, outside the Supreme Court in Washington, Monday. The Supreme Court seems unlikely to rule for a 9-year-old boy who was born in Jerusalem and wants his US passport to list his place of birth as Israel. (A: This is a political move, I mean that's what it is, eh?)

The status of Jerusalem, bitterly contested for ages by rivals in the Middle East, has for years also divided the legislative and executive branches of the US government.

Now a law passed by Congress in 2002 instructing US officials to list "Israel" as the place of birth for Americans born in Jerusalem is at the core of a potentially historic showdown at the US Supreme Court pitting legislative against executive power.

On Monday the justices heard arguments in the case, Zivotofsky v. Clinton, examining whether Congress overstepped its authority when it passed the law.

Based on questions asked at oral argument, the justices appear inclined to leave the intricacies of foreign policy to the State Department. (A: They're all scared to touch it because of the lobby within the United States. So anyway, I'll put this link up again too, and it's a bit of trivia for people to ponder or waste their time with.)

Now, Ahmadinejad has come back from Iran with hitting out again, because he knew damn well the US had met with Israel and again they fudged all the statistics by basically browbeating the guys at the IAEA, this International Atomic Energy Agency, to lie in other words and say, well yeah, they do. And they came out with all these maps, just like we saw when Colin Powell did it, you know, when they were going to go into Iraq, all these little bumps on the map, you see these are all weapons sites and weapons of mass destruction and laboratories and... And it was all lies, all fibs and so on. SAME THING again. Same old routine, you know, as they get ready to go into Iran. So Ahmadinejad has come out and given his side of the whole darn thing. It says...

Iran Report: Ahmadinejad fights fallout from IAEA bombshell
youtube.com

In a major public speech, Iran's president insisted his country won't retreat one iota from its nuclear programme. (A: Now, it's supposed to be for peaceful purposes; Britain's got it, everybody else has got it. And if they do go along into creating missiles, then, you know, that's what they all do. Israel has done the same.) Mahmoud Ahmadinejad slammed the international nuclear watchdog's newly-released report suggesting Tehran might be close to developing atomic weapons. Its findings came days after Israel bluntly considered military action against Iran - raising fears the report could be a pretext to an attack. (A: And of course, the US has taken it over because they have to do all the donkey work for it. So I'll put this up tonight as well; there's a little video on it. I can only watch about a minute video and I get cut off by my masters.)

And this article too, it's from The Guardian...

The 1% (A: The ones who run the money, you know.) are the very best destroyers of wealth the world has ever seen
Our common treasury in the last 30 years has been captured by industrial psychopaths.
(A: I'm glad everybody's using that term now because I really pushed it out years ago.)

That's why we're nearly bankrupt
guardian.co.uk / George Monbiot / 7 November 2011

If wealth was the inevitable result of hard work and enterprise, every woman in Africa would be a millionaire. The claims that the ultra-rich 1% make for themselves – that they are possessed of unique intelligence or creativity or drive – are examples of the self-attribution fallacy. This means crediting yourself with outcomes for which you weren't responsible. Many of those who are rich today got there because they were able to capture certain jobs. This capture owes less to talent and intelligence than to a combination of the ruthless exploitation of others and accidents of birth (A: That means born in the right families.), as such jobs are taken disproportionately by people born in certain places and into certain classes.

The findings of the psychologist Daniel Kahneman, winner of a Nobel economics prize, are devastating to the beliefs that financial high-fliers entertain about themselves. He discovered that their apparent success is a cognitive illusion. For example, he studied the results achieved by 25 wealth advisers across eight years. He found that the consistency of their performance was zero. (A: That's what they found with other psychopaths too, their rather moribund results, really; whenever you check them for what they actually do, there's nothing startling about them. And it's no different when it comes to the financial sector psychopaths.) "The results resembled what you would expect from a dice-rolling contest, not a game of skill." Those who received the biggest bonuses had simply got lucky.

Such results have been widely replicated. They show that traders and fund managers throughout Wall Street receive their massive remuneration for doing no better than would a chimpanzee flipping a coin. When Kahneman tried to point this out, they blanked him. "The illusion of skill ... is deeply ingrained in their culture."

So much for the financial sector and its super-educated analysts. As for other kinds of business, you tell me. Is your boss possessed of judgment, vision and management skills superior to those of anyone else in the firm, or did he or she get there through bluff, bullshit and bullying? (A: ...or a combination of those, and family connections I would add to that too.)

In a study published by the journal Psychology, Crime and Law, Belinda Board and Katarina Fritzon tested 39 senior managers and chief executives from leading British businesses. They compared the results to the same tests on patients at Broadmoor special hospital, where people who have been convicted of serious crimes are incarcerated. (A: They're also a bit nutty.) On certain indicators of psychopathy, the bosses's scores either matched or exceeded those of the patients. (A: They're more psychopathic than the patients, the guys in the money business.) In fact, on these criteria, they beat even the subset of patients who had been diagnosed with psychopathic personality disorders.

The psychopathic traits on which the bosses scored so highly, Board and Fritzon point out, closely resemble the characteristics that companies look for. (A: And that is true. They want an aggressive guy who won't take no for an answer, right.) Those who have these traits often possess great skill in flattering (A: All psychopaths do that.) and manipulating powerful people. (A: What they do, a psychopath will stand back and he'll get everyone so easily, so easily – because he's so charming, you see – to do all the work for him. And they do it willingly, often for nothing.) Egocentricity, a strong sense of entitlement, a readiness to exploit others and a lack of empathy and conscience are also unlikely to damage their prospects in many corporations.

In their book Snakes in Suits, Paul Babiak and Robert Hare point out that as the old corporate bureaucracies have been replaced by flexible, ever-changing structures, and as team players are deemed less valuable . . . (A: Actually, I'll continue with this when I get back; it's quite good, isn't it?)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're almost at the end of the hour but reading an article about psychopaths in Wall Street and all the other big places across the world, where they run the money systems and how really, they're mediocre; really, it's all hype. And they're very aggressive. They are psychopaths and they're almost worshipped by the big corporations, who are also staffed by psychopaths. A psychopath can only admire a higher and richer and more powerful psychopath. They hate anything beneath them. They're really snobbish that way. Anyway...

In their book Snakes in Suits, Paul Babiak and Robert Hare point out that as the old corporate bureaucracies have been replaced by flexible, ever-changing structures, (A: It used to be at one time 'team players,' and that was the team players of the 50s, 60s and 70s, the 'corporate man' and all that stuff, where they all worked together.) and as team players are deemed less valuable than competitive risk-takers (A: Now they want the risk-takers.), psychopathic traits are more likely to be selected and rewarded. Reading their work, it seems to me that if you have psychopathic tendencies and are born to a poor family, you're likely to go to prison. (A: Because you'll just go smash windows and rob jewelry and stuff.) If you have psychopathic tendencies and are born to a rich family, you're likely to go to business school.

This is not to suggest that all executives are psychopaths. It is to suggest that the economy has been rewarding the wrong skills. As the bosses have shaken off the trade unions and captured both regulators and tax authorities, the distinction between the productive and rentier upper classes has broken down. Chief executives now behave like dukes, extracting from their financial estates sums out of all proportion to the work they do or the value they generate, sums that sometimes exhaust the businesses they parasitise. They are no more deserving of the share of wealth they've captured than oil sheikhs. (A: Well, look at the crimes too. I mean, look at how every single bank bought those mortgages and then would inflate the prices again, and oh it's going to be worth a fortune in the future, and then sell it upwards, upwards to the bigger and bigger banks, who all bought them quite happily and passed them on again. Utter criminals, you know, but that's what runs the world, folks, you know. And again, they work like a big club too, remember. They do know how to work like a big club and cover each other's gluteus maximus.)

This here is about China...

China's state broadcaster to open U.S. studio: report
reuters.com / Lucas Shaw / Nov 7, 2011

NEW YORK (TheWrap.com) - China Central Television, the country's state-owned broadcaster, is opening a new hub in Washington, D.C., from which it will broadcast its English-language TV service, according to the Financial Times.

CCTV, which produces news shows widely viewed as government propaganda, expects to begin broadcasting from a D.C. studio by the middle of 2012 and produce up to six hours of original programing a day. (A: It means, in other words, that China's going to add its propaganda to the US's propaganda.)

The channel is now available through cable and satellite providers in areas with large Chinese populations.

CCTV has already built a studio in Nairobi for its English-language channel to reach viewers in Africa.

In addition to its Chinese and English businesses, it also offers channels in Arabic, French and Russian. (A: So everybody's getting in on the act with China.)

And talking about Wal-Mart earlier...

Mobile Prison Guard Towers Coming to a Walmart near You! Unbelievable. - youtube.com

These towers are like prison guard towers that they put up, and I mentioned one last night. They use them at demonstrations and things too. They go up in the air on these kind of jacks, I guess it's hydraulic jacks. They look like scissor jacks and they've got all this gadgetry inside to monitor everything around them. They actually have them on display in some Wal-Mart's and will be putting more in I guess, in some more Wal-Mart's. So I'll put up this little video tonight and you can have a little peak at that too, to see how wonderful it is to shop at Wal-Mart. You know, they care about us so much they want to know all about you. I mean ALL about you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where it's been pouring for 3 days and nights, steadily too; it's almost like, you know, manufactured rain, which it probably is by all the spraying – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, buy the books and disks and donate because it

just makes me tick over and that's all I'm for; I'm not out to create an empire here.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Legalized Corruption Runs All Through Congress---Must Watch

Controlled Canned Media

US Prepares Domestic Internet Censorship while Urging Internet Freedom For Rest of World

Walmart wants to be Your Doctor Too

Honey Wars Ain't so Sweet

Justice Breyer Warns of Orwellian Government

Population Hysteria--Relax

Germany's Economic Colonisation of Europe

US--Dual Citizenship, Israel or Jerusalem

Iran Demonized in Preparation of Attack--Same old Formula

The 1% are Wealth Destroyers

China's State Broadcaster to Open US Studio

Mobile Prison Watchtowers at Walmart

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 10th, 2011 (#960)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 10th, 2011:
Sentience Unseated When Maturity Defeated:
"Hell has Come Down, Hear the Vultures Squabble
From Every Corpse They can Squeeze a Bauble,
Obsolete Elderly, Winter Frozen, Dead,
Department of Statistics Counts Every Head,
Delighted in Savings on Pensions and Fuel,
They Paid Taxes for Years, Each Believing Fool,
"Life to Get Better, It Can and It Should"
Prostituting Politicos of "The Greater Good"
Youth are Illiterate, Government Doesn't Bother,
Perpetual Wars Need Cheap Cannon-Fodder,
Whores of Science, for Masters, Working a Plan,
Profiteer from Cattle, Once-Sentient Man,
Reducing to Self-Centred Narcissistic Beasts,
Sterile-Single-Multi-Copulaters, Until Deceased,
No Bonding nor Caring, Just Tax-Paying Function,
Never Approaching Crossroads of Wisdom's Junction,
Hoping Childish Entertainment Pours Out Eternal,
Maturity Conquered, Under Socialism Paternal"
© Alan Watt Nov 10th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 10th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 10th, 2011. For newcomers, I always start off the broadcast by advising you to make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find there's hundreds of audios for download. And once you've gone through a few of them, even, and you start tying things together, you'll get the shortcuts, hopefully, to understanding this big system that you've been trained into believing is awfully real. And only the difference being, you'll be able to see through all the holes in the fabric of this civilization as they call it, the system you've been trained to believe in by those who are masters in giving you cultures, updating your cultures, changing your cultures, and of course, indoctrinating you all through the same educational system. It's now worldwide, this educational system, same topics, same techniques, same endings basically, because we're all on a global agenda. And they want

to always make sure that the citizenry of the world are on board with the same agenda, for their world society. A world of slaves, you see, for the better class to rule over with much more ease. That's what it's about, really, and I show you the big banks, the world bankers, the moneylenders to countries, they lend to nations, who have their front foundations and organizations. Very official sounding, and sometimes you even think they belong to your own governments, but in fact, they're privately owned. And they fund hundreds and hundreds of armies of nongovernmental organizations that lobby governments, who are waiting for them, of course, and they're only too happy to pass laws on their behalf, pretending the citizens have spoken or demanded, and that's how it really, really works. Everything is rigged in this system.

So, help yourself to the audios, and there's transcripts too, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all the sites listed there, they're official sites, they have audios, the same audios, but you can also get transcripts in English from all those sites as well. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you can get transcripts in other languages for print up, if you want to read them and pass them around, rather than listen to audios. It's up to you. Remember too, you bring me to you, the audience, because I don't bring on sponsors. I don't have shares in companies that sell you things. And I don't own any of them either, and it's up to you to keep me going. So, you can buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from the post office. You can use PayPal, and some people just send cash. Up to you. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again.

And straight donations are really, really awfully welcome in these inflationary times, as we go through this so-called, I hate this, 'recession' business. It's a depression. It's a manufactured depression. They pulled the plug at the right time to bring in something called austerity, where the big banks would lose nothing at all. In fact, they could pocket all the cash, and then replace it all in the bank accounts with your tax money. That's what they did, across the whole world at the same time, knowing they would get what they wanted, because they have their own boys running politics, you see. Always have had. So, that's how the world is run in a nutshell. Very simple. And you've got to have lots of gofers, remember, and most people are really just gofers, low-level gofers, and they have a middle management level, and then they have their political level, and there's a level above that too, that's outside of politics, much more important when you can get things done outside of politics. Big technocrats as they call them, at the top. So, as I say, help yourself to those audios. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from.

And lots of folk have really benefited by going through them, and their eyes are open. Some people, really are not ready to have their eyes open. Some will never have their eyes open, because they've decided they're too afraid to really know truth, because truth demands that once you know it, you must take personal action, at least within your own life, if nothing else. And lots of folk are quite comfortable in a slave/master relationship. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And everyone I think who's listened to this particular broadcast over the years, knows how I think and feel and actually know about the injections and vaccinations, programs that we have. And I've gone through the histories over the years too, it's amazing to think we're living through a system right now, with all the changes that are happening, right now, designed maybe fifty, sixty, sometimes eighty years ago, by people long dead, like Lord Bertrand Russell, who wrote about the coming system, because they were part of designing it, you see. And they sat in, in world meetings, big top think tanks, the Macy Group, a whole bunch of different groups that were authorized to alter, especially the American and British cultures at that time. It was right after World War II. And they were given authority by the president of the United States to do so. Amazing, isn't it. And of course, the destruction of the family unit. The whole Communist Manifesto in fact was to be followed, because they thought that America and Britain were too fascist and might copy Germany that had just been defeated. Isn't that something, eh? And so they wanted to destroy the family unit. Destroy the male role in society, which they'd been awfully good at, through all comedies and so on. The guy is always an idiot and belongs to Idiocracy. So, we've gone through all of these phases.

Russell also talked about the need to make sure that the men would be dumbed down and also that the population problem, as they always called it, from the British elite's point of view, would be dealt with properly. And, of course, he mentioned that diet, meaning the food that you would be given to eat, we're all in genetically modified food today. If you eat meat at all, you won't know what you're eating, because it all

tastes the same. And that's no joke. That's how it is now. And of course, your vegetables are all modified too, with all kinds of viruses and genes spliced into them. Never mind the doses of the herbicides that are soaked on them, actually poured on them now, because it doesn't kill off the plants anymore. They've made them resistant to dying off. It just kills the weeds, supposedly. So, you're eating a cocktail of poisons, but initially the injections are very important, because, you see, vaccinations and so on are the first things to get into a very young system, even when, especially with the babies, it's astonishing. Their immune system hasn't even developed, so obviously, practically speaking, these vaccinations wouldn't take off. The purpose behind it wouldn't take, in other words. You can't create antibodies to something if your immune system isn't developed. Common sense, isn't it?

So there's obviously another thing behind it. And we do know that we're becoming sterile, big time sterile. And there's no big anxiety about it, at the top. There's no "we better find out what's happening." When that happens, by the masters, believe you me, it's because they know what's happening. They know what's happening because they designed it to happen. Otherwise, there would be an inquiry right away if their breeding stock, you know that they live off of, is going down the hill too fast. So, Bertrand Russell, who helped design this part too, talked about that. He says, by their food, you know, by their diet and by injections and injunctions, laws and through education, they'll create the perfect society. They'll be very obedient. Not too bright, and so on and so on. And by the use of psychology, mainly through at that time radio and movies, now you add television to it, they've done it all. It's perfect. It's actually perfect. We are in Idiocracy. Believe it or not, we truly are.

And even when the World Health Organization and others admit every year that the IQ is dropping, well, you see, something that drops quickly means that something has happened to the people. What's happened? It doesn't take a great detective to find out, well, what's different since 1950 to today? Just look at the lists of vaccinations that children get. Look at the food being totally altered. Look at all the stuff they put into your water supply too, to dumb you down. And it doesn't take much. And the indoctrination, and then you add to it this incredible, fantastic propaganda tool called television, and here we are. Here we are.

I've never really believed that the vaccinations were there at all for the reasons they've given us. Never. After reading all their books from Charles Galton Darwin and others, big, big players in the eugenics movements, playing at the world societies, all members of the United Nations' various organizations, it all ties together.

Now, Baxter labs has been in trouble before, for putting out so-called contaminated vaccine, even the stuff that would end up killing you or giving you the very thing that it's supposedly to prevent. And we find out, here they are again. It says:

A flu vaccine has been recalled from thousands of surgeries and pharmacies across Europe amid fears it is making people ill.

The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has issued a warning over Preflucel, a popular influenza vaccine.

(Alan: It's popular, popular, eh?)

Around 300,000 doses of the drug are to be immediately withdrawn following fears from health bosses that the most recent batch, issued last month, is causing side-effects.

A high percentage of those vaccinated with Preflucel have reported fatigue, muscle pain and headaches.

Alternative products will now be made available to prevent any shortages.

(A: If folk can't get the message, and oh, we better see what the substitute is going to be, I mean, if they're so stupid, you understand, and this is a war going on. There's lots of casualties, and you have to stand back and let them just rush, and there they go. Got to get their flu vaccination. Got to get it. You know. It says:)

Newbury-based Baxter Healthcare, which manufacturers the drug, approved for use in March said that patients with concerns should contact their GP.

Well, what's he going to say? Hmm? "Oh, we're not sure. It's almost like you've got the flu. Better get a flu shot. Another one." So, I mean, this is the nonsense that they go through, but you get long-lasting effects with this. You know, in the 1950s, onwards, people did not have all the diseases they have today. They didn't have juvenile arthritis for instance. Now it's very common. Because of all the shots they're getting, that's why. They didn't have all the pancreatic cancers, people in their middle age and onwards, it didn't happen. It didn't happen. They had immune systems that could fight off things without going to doctors; now they don't have that. Their immune system is shot. And there's only one thing designed to effect your immune system. I'll let you figure out what it is. So, here's another article here.

Gardasil Victims Take Legal Action Against Merck Over Miscarriage, Deadly Reactions

When one Australian woman decided to lead the charge against Gardasil maker Merck after experiencing serious adverse reactions, she soon found another 7 Victorian women with similar intentions and experiences. Naomi Snell, a resident of Melbourne, Australia, suffered an auto-immune

(A: And that's what you get. You get auto-immune diseases from these things.)

and neurological attack after being injected with the HPV shot Gardasil. After reading about a Sydney neurologist who exposed Gardasil as a potential cause of MS-like symptoms, Snell realized that Gardasil could be behind her recent health ailments.

She made a timeline of her declining health using reports from her doctor and physiotherapist. What she found was that the events unfolded right after she had received the Gardasil vaccine. At 28 years of age, Snell lost her ability to walk, suffered from crippling back and neck pain, and experienced convulsions that put her life on hold for 2 years. The health issues started soon after receiving the HPV shot in July 2008.

(A: She says.)

I never attributed it to my vaccine so I went back for my second and third dose,

(A: Because most folk are so brainwashed, it doesn't twig what's causing it. They'd never give anything to hurt us. That's how trusting the slaves are.)

Ms Snell said. My doctors said I was a case for Dr House.

(A: In other words, a nutcase, you know.)

They were baffled.

(A: Anything that doesn't fit into their indoctrination, you're labeled a nutcase.)

After launching the class action lawsuit against Merck, 7 Victorian women considered joining the case after experiencing similar reactions to the Gardasil vaccine. One woman linked the Gardasil injection to her miscarriage, which occurred afterwards in her local supermarket.

(A: Spontaneous abortion.)

Gardasil has led to thousands of adverse reactions and even death

Naomi Snell is not the first Gardasil recipient to develop adverse reactions. In fact, many before her have actually died as a result of the Gardasil vaccine.

The Gardasil vaccine has a very questionable timeline, riddled with corruption and devastating side effects. Shockingly, the HPV shot led to 3,589 harmful reactions and 16 deaths between May 2009 and September

2010 alone. Of the 3,589 adverse reactions, many were debilitating. Permanent disability was the result of 213 cases;

(A: That's when you're paralyzed. They have strokes and everything.)

25 resulted in the diagnosis of Guillain-Barre Syndrome; there were 789 other "serious" reports according to FDA documents.

Merck of course makes no mention of this in their deceptive advertisements, leading consumers to think that the vaccine is safe.

And there's more links at the bottom you can look into on this. All these things I mention and read out, I put up the links for, so you can look them up for yourselves. Because it's essential you understand that you take care of your own health now. And you've got to understand the big agenda here. The big agenda. Do you realize, after World War II, they had a big meeting in Britain, in fact the King held it. He was the host of it, on depopulation. And they mentioned at the time that they could take the Third World down rather quickly by disease, famine, creation of wars. When there's wars going on, there's nobody planting crops and so on. But the ones, the educated countries, the ones who had a bit of education, would have to be brought down by debilitating diseases, because we'd catch on if too many folk started to die off very quickly, all at the same time. And so, debilitating diseases make you ineligible for partners for having children. That was their reasoning at the time. And that was what Kissinger reiterated again, back in the 70s: the greatest threat to the world, not just the nation or the state, was overpopulation. So, they've been at this for an awful long time. And you've got to understand too, these big companies, if you read some of the books to do with bacterial and viral warfare, from declassified governmental documents, you'll find that all these names, these companies, were involved in bacterial and viral warfare from during World War II, in fact, they were getting government funding, and some of the biggest labs on the planet, that's how they started some of them, in fact, to actually kill people. Interesting, eh. Interesting. But most folk will forget it by tomorrow, after watching their comedies. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we are truly trained in this society. Every generation is trained for it to be the kind of society that the masters want them to be. And it works awfully well. Everyone is pretty well much the same, on what they think and what they believe, and they're filled with articles every day by very trustworthy, straight-faced people on television that they've grown up watching for years. And they'd never lie to you, etc. And we've got this thing too called pride, because really as a natural creature we have the ability, or we should have the ability to preserve ourselves. Self-preservation. But in this system we're to be interdependent, you see.

And when things don't work out too well, we tend to keep it quiet from everybody else; you feel you're a failure. The system itself, in this money system, that's run by thugs at the top, and gangsters, actually, who go to the best universities and colleges on the planet, they train you too to feel guilt if you don't happen to make it, you know. We're all supposed to somehow make it, just like winning a lotto. Just work hard and all that stuff. I read an article yesterday that if that was true, then every woman in Africa would be a multi-millionaire. It doesn't work like that at all. It's a psychopath, and believe you me psychopathy can be hereditary too, especially when you have male and female, all from the best families, always matching each other up. They've done that for centuries. You end up with guaranteed psychopaths. Then they go to the best schools. So they end up with business suits on, and they do awfully well for themselves at every one else's expense. They belong to a club of psychopaths, because they recognize each other very, very well. But the ones at the bottom, who are not psychopaths, you see, all the people who have been given the indoctrination to suit the psychopaths, and never to notice the psychopaths, actually, and to trust them, even, they feel guilty when they don't make it.

They've done all the right things. It's like all the folk who saved up and bang, the banks go down. They're paying their mortgages up and it was all legal and everything else. They had no idea that the biggest bankers in the world were buying and selling their mortgages until they didn't know who owned them anymore. Just doubling and tripling the value. All bubbles, you see. And they get rewarded at the top for that. The rest of the people at the bottom lost everything. They lost their shirts. They're on the street. And you keep voting for the same system, hmmm. Well:

Army veteran and his wife die in tragic 'suicide pact' after becoming 'too poor to live through the winter'

(A: It says:)
- Every month the couple walked 12 miles to a soup kitchen to get free food
- Charity said they 'slipped through the net'

(A: That's what they always say. "Oh, they slipped through the net. We didn't notice them." And it says:)

A newly married couple forced to live on £57 a week

(A: Per week.)

killed themselves in despair after being 'abandoned' by social services, their friends claimed yesterday.

(A: Now, this was in Britain. Now, in Britain, the far, far left, supposedly, that all works with the far right, created the welfare state. Now, the welfare state really was not for the people in Britain so much, except for single mums. They wanted single mums, because that was what they put out in the early 70s: We'll start building single mum accommodations, because there will be no male shortly. No marriages left. And that was the agenda, of course, and it worked very, very well. They were pretty right about it. They made sure that no woman could get on with a man for very, very long, in fact, and vice versa. Anyway, what they really catered for was the massive influx of immigrants they wanted to multiculturalize the society. And they threw money at them like crazy. But the people who lived in Britain got sweet damned all, pretty well. Going through a ringer, trying to get a few, the real decent people that it was supposedly meant for, in the first place. So:)

A newly married couple forced to live on £57 a week killed themselves in despair after being 'abandoned' by social services.

(A: See, they weren't foreign, you see.)

The bodies of Mark and Helen Mullins were found lying side by side at their run-down home in an apparent suicide pact.

News of the tragedy emerged yesterday as friends told how they had been forced to live 'hand to mouth', making a weekly 12-mile trip to a soup kitchen on foot after Mrs Mullins' benefits were stopped 18 months ago.

They are believed to have killed themselves after 18 months of struggling to survive on the £57.50 Jobseeker's Allowance payment Mr Mullins, a 48-year-old former Army physical training instructor, was able to claim.

Their heart-breaking plight was revealed yesterday, five days after their bodies were discovered at their council house in Bedworth, Warwickshire.

Charity workers who befriended the couple said society had allowed them to 'slip through the net'.

(A: It's amazing. I've read the articles here about guys from Bulgaria and elsewhere, and Romania, actually building massive castle homes back home, of course, from the money they were collecting on the British welfare system. The civil servants at the bottom just fall over themselves to help them and give them everything they can imagine, but the people who live in Britain get sweet damned all. And, of course, it's intentional. It's intentional. Anyway:)

As a result, her child benefits were stopped but she was ineligible to claim Jobseeker's Allowance because she was not deemed fit to work.

She was also told she did not qualify for incapacity benefit because she had not been officially diagnosed with a medical condition.

Mr Mullins was his wife's full-time carer. He fought to get a carer's allowance but was told he could not claim until she was diagnosed with a disorder.

So, that's what happens. You know, that's what happens. And this is one of these stories that just flash away and it's gone when something popular jumps up and we laugh and all the rest of it, and it's all funny. This is the state that's been deliberately brought around by those at the very, very top, who have created a dysfunctional society, intentionally, mind you. It's intentional. And they've done it awfully well. They've destroyed working societies, totally destroyed them. And they plan to bring us all down, the population down over the next, to the year 2050, all their projections says that will plummet like crazy. It's already plummeting in places like Britain, with the native populations, and that's why they had to bring in mass immigration now, because no one can have children, or will even live with the same sexes to have a child in the first place. They say it's economically unfeasible. Economics is awfully good for bringing down the population too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Well, that last story was to do with how Britain treats its veterans there. Because you see we're all peons. And they all get brought up on video games and get into all this stuff. I'll put one up tonight to a preview to one of the latest video games, to show you the next bunch of livestock that's to be used as cannon fodder, and also to bash everyone's heads in, because it's all about urban warfare in your own cities. And it's just incredible what they're putting out there for the youngsters to soak up, because youngsters can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. And it's a great programming tool, that's why they designed these particular tools for them to watch.

It's amazing how too, that we buy our own chains. We also buy everything that does us in, eventually, including the stuff that's going to fill children's minds, the same children that will euthanize their own parents, because of the new moral relativity that's drummed into them at school. And then eventually kill off the rest of them too, when the rioting really, really starts down the road. Which, of course, it's going to. Because, that's why you have internal armies. They've been setting them up long before 9/11. They know exactly what they're going to do with the world. And they are doing it elsewhere if you haven't noticed. Now, in the US:

Remains of war dead dumped in landfill

(A: That's cost efficient, you see, I guess. And that's the reality. They love to give you the occasional parade, and that's perception management, and you all have tears, and say, oh, you're so proud of your country and how much they honor their dead. The reality is far, far different. It says:)

The Dover Air Force Base mortuary for years disposed of portions of troops' remains by cremating them and dumping the ashes in a Virginia landfill,

(A: It's a garbage dump.)

a practice that officials have since abandoned in favor of burial at sea.

(A: Since they were caught. I'll add that bit on. It says:)

The mortuary in Delaware, the main point of entry for the nation's war dead and the target of federal investigations of alleged mishandling of remains, engaged in the practice from 2003 to 2008,

(A: That was when they were caught, I guess.)

according to Air Force officials. The manner of disposal was not disclosed to relatives of fallen service members.

Air Force officials acknowledged the practice Wednesday in response to inquiries from The Washington Post. They said the procedure was limited

(A: Of course they'll always downplay it.)

Limited to fragments or portions of body parts that were unable to be identified at first or were later recovered from the battlefield, and which family members had said could be disposed of by the military.

(A: Well, they can tell the folk anything, can't they?)

Lt. Gen. Darrell G. Jones, the Air Force's deputy chief for personnel, said the body parts were cremated, then incinerated,

(A: Well, that's strange.)

were cremated, then incinerated, and then taken to a landfill by a military contractor.

(A: It will be a local job guy. And:)

He likened the procedure to the disposal of medical waste.

(A: Well, I guess we are all waste. We're used and then we're wasted, chucked away.)

Jones also could not estimate how many body parts were handled in this way.

(A: No, he couldn't. I guess the paperwork is all gone.)

"That was the common practice at the time, and since then our practices have improved," he said.

(A: He's a good PR man. That's why he got the job.)

Gari-Lynn Smith, portions of whose husband's remains were disposed of in the landfill after his 2006 death in Iraq, said she was "appalled and disgusted" by the way the Air Force had acted. She learned of the landfill disposal earlier this spring in a letter from a senior official at the Dover mortuary.

(A: That's how she found out.)

"My only peace of mind in losing my husband was that he was taken to Dover and that he was handled with dignity, love, respect and honor," Smith said. "That was completely shattered for me when I was told that he was thrown in the trash."

There's the reality of it folks. There's the reality. That's what we are, you see. That's all you are. I mean, these guys that create the wars, do you see them going off to fight? No, no. They profit off them, don't they? Massive profits. And of course, everyone is going on and on and on about this latest scandal, one of many scandals. They're all over the planet now, because of the society and the psychopaths being in charge. It says:

In April, Pittsburgh radio host Mark Madden wrote a story revealing Penn State for much of the cover-up of Jerry Sandusky's alleged child rape that has been exposed in the past week. While it didn't raise many eyebrows back then, six months later it looks to be incredibly accurate.

(A: It won't raise too many eyebrows now, because everyone has been degenerated by the trash they're watching on television. That's what it's for, you see. Television will reduce all morality down to its basic, basic levels. And that's intentional, by the way. That's intentional. You're viewed to see everyone and yourself as just a walking animal. And you've seen God knows how many postmortems, as they say. And you've watched all the CSI stuff, and they chuck livers into weighing machines, and ah, another stiff is being brought in. And that's all you are, you see. So, what does it matter if they're buggering little children, you know, who cares these days?)

On Thursday morning, just hours after legendary head coach Joe Paterno and university president Graham

Spanier were fired by the school's board of trustees, Madden was asked on WEEI's The Dennis and Callahan Show what he believes the next piece of news will be.

What he said was twice as shocking as anything that's been released thus far.

"I can give you a rumor and I can give you something I think might happen," Madden told John Dennis and Gerry Callahan. "I hear there's a rumor that there will be a more shocking development from the Second Mile Foundation

(A: One of these big foundations, you know, charitable things.)

-- and hold on to your stomachs, boys, this is gross, I will use the only language I can -- that Jerry Sandusky and Second Mile were pimping out young boys to rich donors. That was being investigated by two prominent columnists even as I speak."

After the news spread, Madden later explained via Twitter why he went public with the rumors.

"I normally abhor giving RUMORS credence," Madden wrote. "But whole Sandusky scandal started out as a RUMOR. It gets deeper and more disgusting all the time. One of state's top columnists investigating. That adds credence. I am NOT rumor's original source. [Why does] Sandusky deserve benefit of doubt?"

Madden also spoke more definitively on Dennis and Callahan to the cover-up efforts at the school and beyond that he expects will be made public soon.

"The other thing I think that may eventually become uncovered, and I talked about this in my original article back in April, is that I think they'll find out that Jerry Sandusky was told that he had to retire in exchange for a cover-up," Madden said. "If you look at the timeline, that makes perfect sense, doesn't it?

"My opinion is when Sandusky quit, everybody knew -- not just at Penn State," Madden added. "I think it was a very poorly kept secret about college football in general, and that is why he never coached in college football again and retired at the relatively young age of 55."

And it goes on and on, but this is nothing new. I've watched ones in Canada, years ago, too. Same thing happens, because a predator will always go, you see, where his prey happen to be. And you'll find even with the big shooting they had in Scotland, a few years ago, the guy involved, he actually got a gun license, authorized by a top British lord in the British parliament. Nobody has explained how he knew this British lord, and the reason is, of course, he was pimping out young boys to some very wealthy people at the top, who would come up to Scotland and he would give them the correct little children that he'd trained for their particular little act. That's why it happened, and it's been well covered up. Some of it snuck out though. This goes on all the time, because the guys at the top, you see, are perverts. You see, deviants run the world. Deviants run the world. Why do you think deviancy has been normalized across the planet and drummed into little children's heads, when they know that you can actually hyper-activate, hyper-activate any natural drive if you give it enough exposure through psychological techniques and means. And of course, that's what they do with young children, again back to Russell and others. He says, hyperactive sex will happen because we will ensure that children are given lots and lots of pre-pubertal training at school. When you do that before they hit puberty, they're obsessed with it. And they'll never mate in their life with a partner. And then they won't have any offspring. That was part of the reasons they gave for it at the time.

So, of course, you're run by deviants. Deviants are psychopaths. And psychopaths go into all kinds of deviancy, because everything that's naughty, you see, naughty as they call it, not just illegal but naughty turns them on. They love drugs too. They snort more drugs than the general population. They're well supplied by the underworld. They've got lots of contacts in them. And the next high is what they live for. The next high is what they live for. And the general population are being degenerated consistently, every day, by watching the junk called entertainment on television, because that's part of the control mechanism. It's not there just to make you laugh and giggle. It's meant to indoctrinate you and alter your behavior, which it does awfully well. Look how many psychologists and neurologists and neuroscientists all work on these programs that you think are called entertainment. Look around you at society and the hell it is today.

All, again, written about, 1950s, 1940s, 1930s, by people who were working in the embryo of world government at that time. They've got exactly what they wanted. And I'm putting a link up tonight too to do with:

Oil Executive: Military-Style 'Psy Ops' Experience Applied

(A: And it's to do with the fracking industry, now it's called. The fracking. It's a new way of getting oil out of the ground. They pump in lots of chemicals, followed by lots of water, and they rupture basically different layers of the ground and rock, spreading the stuff through it, and they get gas and oil out of it too.)

Last week's oil industry conference at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Houston was supposed to be an industry confab just like any other — a series of panel discussions, light refreshments and an exchange of ideas.

It was a gathering of professionals to discuss "media and stakeholder relations" in the hydraulic fracturing industry — companies using the often-controversial oil and gas extraction technique known as "fracking."

But things took an unexpected twist.

CNBC has obtained audiotapes of the event, on which one presenter can be heard recommending that his colleagues download a copy of the Army and Marine Corps counterinsurgency manual.

(A: And you can actually hear the audio on the link I'll put up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

That's because, he said, the opposition facing the industry is an "insurgency."

(A: You understand, all these big massive corporations are literally governments, individual separate governments, with all layers of bureaucrats. They all have their agendas. They're all trained. They can afford to hire the best of the best. And they do. And these are the guys that advertise to you. These are the guys who lobby governments and education departments to make sure the little cattle are trained properly to believe them. So, anyway:)

Another told attendees that his company has several former military psychological operations, or "psy ops" specialists on staff, applying their skills in Pennsylvania.

And the audio on that, you can actually hear them saying this as well. So, I'll put this one up tonight too. It's just a by-the-bye one.

In Canada, an omnibus bill has been rammed through. And it's amazing too. It ties in with what I've been saying.

Someone convicted of growing more than 200 pot plants

(A: Marijuana)

could face more mandatory jail time than someone who rapes a toddler

See, there's the value structure of the system again, altered, you see, under the government's new omnibus bill. So, I'll put this up tonight too, for anyone who cares to wonder if children, or you're maybe so separate, most folk are so separate from each other today, they can't really have any, they feel nothing for other people. They're all numbed. They come to life watching television and laughing and amusing themselves, but amongst each other, they don't relate to other humans as being human anymore. Again, we've been dehumanized, you see. Actually dehumanized. Here's an article here:

How scientists taught monkeys the concept of money.

(A: This is a little ha-ha piece, but there's a real, very serious reason behind all this experimentation.)

Not long after, the first prostitute monkey appeared

(A: Oh, ha, ha, ha. Right? And it's under psychology. And how basically again, it's back at Yale. This is where they were doing this stuff.)

You may have thought things like currency or money are concepts known solely to man. Some might have a sense of ownership, besides of course territory, but trading and the likes haven't been observed in any other species besides homo sapiens. An economist/psychologist duo from Yale back in 2005, however, managed to train seven capuchin monkeys how to use money, and I'm pretty sure from here on some of you might be able to guess what happened from there on.

Now, the reason they did this, and it doesn't say this in this article, was for a big, again, it's for all the big world organizations under the United Nations, to find out what altruism is. Because they have to bring altruism in, in this new system they're bring in of austerity, where they plan to take from some who have and give to some who haven't, and will the poor help the poor and so on. This is really what this particular experiment here at Yale and other major universities was all about. And they use monkeys. Hmm? Because, you see, we act pretty much like the same. What happens to a monkey, they can do the same with us. Ha, ha, ha. You see. Big money behind all this stuff. I'll put this up too, and you can see how they can train any creature to behave the way that unfortunately we are now behaving.

And talking about austerity, again, this is what it falls into. Maybe some of you can remember all these austerity experiments, and oh, there's an austerity part in some people's brains, but not in everyone's.

Call to donate winter fuel payments

(A: Right? It says:)

A campaign has been launched to enable wealthier pensioners

(A: So they're taking it from the pensioners, this is across the UK and other countries.)

to donate their winter fuel payments to those who are struggling to keep warm.

(A: It's so socialized in these countries, the government takes so much off of you, that the pittance they give back to you, they give you little chitties, you see, so you can get your winter fuel. Isn't that nice of these bar stewards, hmm? So now they're going to see how many are going to be altruistic. It ties in with the monkeys, you see.)

A campaign has been launched to enable wealthier pensioners to donate their winter fuel payments to those who are struggling to keep warm.

The Surviving Winter appeal is backed by groups including the Community Foundation Network and Saga, as well as famous names such as Sir Terry Wogan and Sir David Jason.

The "fuel-anthropy" initiative

(A: Isn't that nice? Isn't that, "fuel-anthropy"?)

was previously piloted in Somerset and organisers are rolling it out on a UK-wide scale this year as fuel prices rise, along with the cost of living generally.

(A: The bankers and the governments that work for them, have plundered the planet, plundered and raped the planet, raped the people for generations to come, by the government borrowing money to pay off the debts, you see, and to refinance the bankers, refloat the bankers, who lost nothing at all. Where did all the money go? It didn't go to money heaven. Where is money heaven? Somebody has got the key somewhere. Huh? And then, of course, they tell the public to grin and bear it and tighten your belts. I've heard that my whole life. So, the folk have to start helping each other out, out of their pension money, because the

government ain't going to do it. The government ain't going to touch it. But they'll keep bailing out the banks. They've just bailed out the rest of Europe. They're all bailing each other out, the banks, same bankers, by the way. Same bankers behind it all. Same owners of these private central banks, all getting bailed out, so the pensioners have to help each other out to have some fuel they can share, to heat themselves. I've read the articles every year:)

Over-50s group Saga said 25,400 older people died in the UK last year due to the cold.

(A: 25,400 older people died in Britain, last year, and this is in their homes, due to the cold. This is acceptable? Have you heard of any of this happening to any of the banking industry? I'll say that again, for the hard of thinking. 25,400 older people died in the UK last year due to the cold. This is in their homes.)

The Government's annual tax-free winter fuel payments are made to eligible people to help towards their winter heating costs.

That's true Socialism. They take everything off you, and give you this little chitty back, you know, you can buy so many liters of fuel, be grateful, you old fart. Because they hate old people. They hate old people. They're called consumers. They're not producers anymore. Look at the definition under the United Nations, global citizen. A good global citizen is a producer and consumer. When you're just a consumer, you're a burden. And they want to euthanize these people. There's article after article. They're not paying their bit towards this system. Fabian Socialism, George Bernard Shaw, You'll have to come to us, and justify why we should let you live. Remember, huh?

Now, there's a caller on the line. And I'll take it now, and it's just coming up now. It takes a second. Is a caller still on the line there? Hello?

Caller: Hi, that's quite the show you have going, it's kind of like your poem last night. It really says it all. We're living through a genocide where we're being entertained to death, for sure. And I used to listen to you for, I remember when I heard you on the Alex Jones Show years ago, and I started listening to you, and I listened, but I wasn't really hearing what you said, and then, all of a sudden it started to click, and I listened to more shows, but anyway, I haven't been watching TV at all for quite some time. The flashing lights, the way they, you know, dazzle you. I know about how, you know, people mimic what they see. And, you know, I can understand how culture has gone down the tubes, thanks to the tube. But, anyway, I live in the city now, in Portland, Maine. I moved, you know, down south, because that's where the jobs are, and anyway, I'm back home today, getting ready for a drill weekend. I, I'm a sucker, and you know, was in the National Guard seven years ago. But, anyway, I turned on the TV, and just to see what was going on. And the commercial caught my attention, and it reminded me of a show you did. I don't know if it was a blurb or what. It could have been four or five years ago, about Margaret Thatcher, and how she did the air bubbles in ice cream.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: So you can have like the same amount of ice cream, but it just had air in it.

Alan: Yeah, it was diet ice cream.

Caller: Oh, diet ice cream.

Alan: Twice the price. Same stuff.

Caller: Yeah, I remember you talking about it. But, anyway, it was chocolate Hershey's kisses they had a commercial on TV for, and I was looking, you know, they showed like half the Hershey's kiss, and it had air bubbles in it. And they were advertising it as, oh, it's awesome. It's got air in it. And I kid you not. That was the commercial. It was so reminiscent of Orwell's '84 with the chocolate rations.

Alan: That's right. They put air in. It's half the weight. It looks bigger. And Maggie Thatcher got an award, actually, for coming out with that scheme.

Caller: Yeah, it's wild. It's just kind of numbing. I just get nauseated about it, and of course the same year that Orwell's '84 came out, '48, was the United Nations Universal Human Rights Declaration. And all they've been doing is bombing countries left and right.

Alan: I know.

Caller: I mean, Veteran's Day coming up, you were talking about, you know, dumping soldiers' body parts in the dump, and you know, the couple there with the suicide pact in Britain. Well, jeez, we just bombed the heck out of Libya, to get Gaddafi, and they're all in shambles now, and nobody cares. You know, it's horrendous. It's sickening.

Alan: Well, we are cannon fodder. We're cannon fodder. We're well trained cannon fodder. And most cannon fodder never thinks of an elite profiting off all of this. And it's all geopolitics, as they plunder oil, wealth, all the water supply and the oil for Libya, for instance. And now they want to go into Iran as well. And it's the same list, as I say, they made years ago, the New American Century list. They're using it through Obama's administration, because you see, there's no countries anymore. We're all owned by the same people, and they have this agenda to take over all the world's resources for themselves. Go right back to the group that started it all, Cecil Rhodes foundation in London, and the Milner Society, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's also the Council on Foreign Relations. Their historian wrote about the whole plan back in the 1960s.

Caller: With The Anglo-American Establishment, you know the thought of that book, it's just ridiculous, all the little biographical sketches of all the offices that those people hold. It's just nuts.

Alan: All the world's resources, take over all the supplies, everything you need to survive. A few organizations will hold it in a new feudal world system. And that's what runs the world.

Caller: Hey, I had something real quick too. You were talking about the goats that they called goys that were boy and girl, the hermaphroditic goats.

Alan: That's right. That was in New Zealand.

Caller: Yeah. Well, anyway, I was in DC in March, and walking around and looking at the Orwellian, you know, doublethink slogans and there was a statue that was for the Civil War, and it said something like "for those who died and knew no glory but their country's good." And I looked at the statue, and it was like a real masculine face with mammary glands. And it was like, what is this? It's like both man and woman. And I thought "good" is like commodity and not just good, you know, so it's written in that two-way doublespeak phrase.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: But when I went down to Portland, there's another statue in Monument Square, like it's right downtown Congress Street and it says, you know, Portland, it says on it, To her sons who died for the Union. And Union, you know, merger of man and woman. You could see masculine face, mammary glands. It's right in plain view.

Alan: Yes, and that's also why they put up the massive statue to Albert Pike, the great Freemason. You know, the Freemason, who helped to push his part for this particular system, and the monument up in Washington DC too. They put that up there as well. And he was on the South's side, but it didn't matter, because, you see, it was all to destroy the South and amalgamate it all into the new commercialized industrial system. That was the takeover, of course. What they do is use wars for business takeovers. That's what they do.

Caller: Like you said, Karl Marx's letter there to Lincoln with the same thing, congratulating him.

Alan: He telegraphed him, and he says, you're following the whole plan. And he says, thank you very much. He says to centralize all government. All government must be. That was one of the first things for

Communism, was centralization of all government.

Caller: Yeah, it's wild. It's wild. Yeah, well, about that statue, just one last thing before I go, I think it's interesting that the word androgynous and android are so similar.

Alan: That's right.

Caller: You know, because that's the end game.

Alan: That is the end game. It is. It's pretty well here, actually. It's been pushed like crazy. Almost you'll have to be one of them to have special privileges. Otherwise you're just cannon fodder. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, help me out, because I don't take money from advertisers, etc, etc. No empire here. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

300,000 Flu Doses Withdrawn in alert of "Side-Effects"

Gardasil Victims Take Legal Action

Army vet and Wife Driven to Suicide by Poverty

Future Cannon-Fodder Get Their Indoctrination from Their Masters (video game trainer preview)

Remains of US War Dead "Thrown in the Trash"

Penn State's Jerry Sandusky Rumoured to have been Pimping Out Young Boys to Rich Donors

Oil Executive--Military-Style Psy-Ops Experience applied

Canada--New Omnibus Crime Bill--Marijuana Growers to face More Jail Time than Child Rapists

Teaching Monkeys the Concept of Money

25,000 Older People Died in their Homes Last Year Because they Could Not Afford to Heat Themselves

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 11th, 2011 (#961)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 11th, 2011:
Method to the Madness:
"This New World Order is Spewing Laws and Rules,
Coming from Everywhere to Confuse the Fools,
The People the Sheeple Must Stay Confused,
Rather Than Come to Knowing They're All Being Used,
The Redistribution of Wealth Means an Awful Lot,
Subsidizing Food Out the Country Means Less You've Got,
Till Eventually You'll Get Your I.D. Card
With Weekly Food Rationing, Plus Stay in Your Yard,
The Elite, You See, say "Let's Be Constructive",
Take From Falling Nations to the New and Productive,
So the Falling Nations, Under Treaty -- Nothing to Say,
Their Only Function Now is to Pay and Pay
To Abroad -- Hospitals, Businesses Plus Health Care,
And at Home a Dysfunctional Poverty-Stricken Welfare"
© Alan Watt Nov 11th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 11th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 11th, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and if you can wade yourself through them, there's a lot to choose from there, there's hundreds of audios to choose from for free download, you'll begin to understand the big system you live in. And what you'll really get right off the bat is the fact that those who rule the present have already set up the future to ensure that they'll always rule. That's how they did it in the past too. It's always been the same system. George Orwell touched on this too, and he should know, because he was up amongst them, working with them. So, as I say, things don't just stumble along. And big social movements don't come out of the blue by themselves. Generally they're well directed and funded, and always for a different purpose than the one that you realize. You'll always find out the big boys want you to protest something or demand something, because they have another part of something to change, an agenda to change or a system to change that already oversees you. And that's what's coming about today, because even the protest groups, lots of people who are just really fed up with the banks, we're all fed up

with the banks, everyone across the whole planet is, always have been, but the fact is that there's other powerful forces behind it too. Because they want to bring up the World Bank, the IMF and so on. And you'll find the history of that, if you read Carroll Quigley's documentation, Tragedy and Hope, the book, and the other one called The Anglo-American Establishment, well documented, about a group, who set up a long time ago, a hundred years ago, to take over the resources of the whole entire planet. All the resources. And in fact, we're resources too, of course, human resources.

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can also donate as well, because it's often the donations occasionally here and there that pull me through the month, just to pay off what I owe. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office or send cash or use PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal. And, remember again, straight donations are awfully welcome in these hard times, because I don't bring on advertisers, I don't have shares in products and sell them to you. So, I just depend on you to keep it all going here. As I say, if you go into the website, you'll find that you can also get, apart from the audios, you'll find that you can get transcripts in English and other languages. In the other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, and you can print them up, and read them at your leisure.

That's how the world really is. We always end up protesting against something or demanding something, which the big boys want to bring in. And now, of course, it's time that Bretton Woods Part II comes in, and you'll find out the founder of that talked about that before he died, that there would be a Part II to it, where they'd raise up the Bank for International Settlements, World Bank, and also the IMF to its proper role of running the entire monetary supply of the entire planet and all debt, loans, and everything else too, for all countries. And that's what's come out of the European Union. They've pretty well got what they wanted there. They've got a massive, amalgamated Central Private Bank running them there, under the IMF, and it's to be the same across the rest of the world. That's what these big planned crashes are all about. Now, it doesn't mean that there shouldn't be a bank crash. Of course, they were all selling bubbles, and just raping and pillaging as they went along there, as they resold home after home and jacked the prices up and sold it to the next big bank. They were all in on the scam. They knew it would come down, but that was the intention. Make hay while the sun shines. And then, of course, they get into the next part of the system, with the same banks in charge. That's really what it's all about. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's interesting that in different countries they celebrate Veterans Day and Remembrance Day in the British Commonwealth countries for all the guys that fought in all these wars that we have no clue why they were really fighting, generally, except for a couple of major ones. The rest of it is all geopolitics. And, of course, it's also part, as I say, of this plan to take over all the resources of the world, and that's never been more obvious than today. We're the generation living through the obvious part of it all. We find the movements, the US has so many bases across the world, it's just astounding. And I've talked about them before, and how it goes all the way back to Reagan, and Jeane Kirkpatrick came up with the idea of, since we've got a big, big job to do of policing the world, we've got more wars to fight, eventually down the road, why not just put up permanent bases across the world, rather than go in when something starts and build and then build a temporary structure; make them permanent. And they've been building them across the entire planet. And I bet you anything too, when China takes over, and it will be arranged at the United Nations that will be so, because it was talked about back in the '40s that China, and the '50s, that China would eventually take over as the Policeman of the World, that they'll hand it over to China. So, thank you again, American taxpayer.

Anyway, the US are moving into Australia now. And I think personally it's partly to do with there's such radiation in parts of Japan where American bases were, and they pulled out so many ships there because of the high radiation content, and it's going to be like that for half a million years, who knows how long, with the pollution of radiation. So, they're moving into Australia. And it says:

US Marines in Darwin

The US will have a permanent new military presence in Australia

(Alan: They already have some already, in different parts)

by rotating marines through a base in Darwin, US President Barack Obama is set to announce.

Mr Obama will make the announcement with Prime Minister Julia Gillard when they visit Darwin next Thursday during his first visit to Australia as President, the Sydney Morning Herald reports.

"This is all about the rise of China, the modernisation of the People's Liberation Army

(A: You know, the guys who are sending us all the products and hold all the debt, you know.)

and, particularly, it's about the increased vulnerability of US forces in Japan and Guam to the new generation of Chinese missiles," Alan Dupont, the Michael Hintze professor of international security at Sydney University, told the newspaper.

The new Chinese missiles could threaten them in a way they've never been able to before, so the US is starting to reposition them to make them less vulnerable.

These things are obsolete. I hope you understand that. Even Kissinger and others said the same thing, when they talked about the technotronic warfares and mentioned weather modification, especially weather modification or weather warfare. Because, they say that now with weather warfare, they can take a country so fast with using natural techniques, basically creating tornados, massive, hundreds and thousands if they need be in an area, wiping out a whole continent, if they need be, and soaking them. Or else, doing it the slow way of drought, that it makes the Atom Bomb and the H-Bomb obsolete.

So, anyway, we've got to keep spending, spending, spending, and that's disposable income as far as the government is concerned. They like this disposable stuff, and that's why they like wars too. Every shell has to get replaced. Every missile has to get replaced, or it's made obsolete in about a month's time, and of course, the manufacturers come up with Mark 2, 3, to 150 or whatever. And it's a great business for them as well. So, anyway, they're moving them in there, and that's just a little bit of information.

And you know, society is so finished now, as far as I'm concerned, because we've lost everything that made, across the world really, countries are not countries anymore. They're almost wastelands of humans with not much to do, except take drugs, especially the youngsters in these inner cities, the big cities across England too. It's incredible. They're living in places that are falling apart, basically. And again, they're all expected to pay masses of tax money, to bail out all these other countries in Europe, etc, etc. And there's nothing left for them. There's no future that they can see, except just shoot up heroin, and of course that's being imported by the shiploads, all the docks. And such squalor is terrible everywhere. They have no hope. They're nihilistic. And that was designed, this apathy and nihilism was designed a long time ago, because even Bertrand Russell said in the '50s, that eventually nihilism will be brought in and that will create apathy. Apathy is a great technique for people to be. What they do is turn on each other. They don't turn on the authorities, and it keeps their minds on each other, rather than the authorities. So, they had all this worked out, all the reactions, and they've been pretty correct up until now. What's also happening too, is that, you see, all your systems, especially to do with local councils, up to even state and federal councils across the world, are utterly, utterly corrupt. They're utterly corrupt these days. And there's been so many exposés on the British councils about them scamming, these councillors scamming so much money for them, for themselves. And they should be going to roads and maintenance, and all the rest of it. And they become little petty emperors in their own little areas. So, this article here is about:

Councils 'lose £7m

(A: Which is a drop in the bucket)

in false bank account scam'

(A: Which obviously councillors are in on. And it says here:)

Councils have been conned out of more than £7m by criminals using information put on their own websites under transparency drives, a survey says.

(A: The government is encouraging this.)

The Audit Commission said officials were being tricked

(A: They're not being tricked, they're in on it.)

into making payments - intended for building firms and other contractors - into false bank accounts.

The problem emerged from the survey of 480 public sector organisations.

Housing Minister Grant Shapps said it was "disappointing" some councils had not heeded advice on combating fraud.

(A: Well, as I say, it's integral to the system now. The fraud is rampant through the underworld and the overworld. You see, it's all pretty well one now. And you'll find too, as inflation gets massive, taxation goes even higher, and then carbon taxes come in, that's when really the survival of the fittest for the psychopaths just kicks into overdrive. And from the little gang at the bottom to local councils, city councils, all the rest of it, these are the ones who end up on top using every device they can. That's the way it is. It says:)

The Audit Commission found that councils across England detected more than £185m worth of fraud last year - up 37% on 2009/10.

(A: Well, that's what you're going to get. As things get more expensive, inflation goes up, and you keep bailing out foreign banks and going into austerity, there's going to be more and more petty crime. It's as simple as that. There's no rocket science here. So:)

Councils said fraud cases were rising because the current economic climate was putting pressure on people's personal finances and "tempting" them to commit fraud.

(A: Well, eventually it will be the only way they can survive, those that can survive, and who will break the rules, you see. And try to sustain themselves in a better lifestyle. Fraud will be the only thing that's left for them. I mean, what can you say about the system that runs them? Look at the fraud that's committed just amongst their politicians, their parliaments, case after case, every week, of, you know diddling their expense accounts by thousands of pounds per month, and so on, and a slap on their wrist. No big deal. How's that for an example, eh? Yet they're coming down on the little guys at the bottom.)

They also said a reduction in staff numbers due to cutbacks was weakening internal fraud controls.

(A: No, there's a lot of nonsense. Anyway, it says:)

Criminals from the UK and overseas have sent legitimate-looking letters, based on creditor information published on the internet, to persuade officials

(A: You don't have to persuade officials. They're quite happy to put the hand out, believe you me.)

to change account details and redirect payments to them.

That takes collaboration with the crooks. But that's what we've got to look forward to as the countries go down. More and more and more of this. And, as I say, it ends up where literally the psychopaths, at all levels, from the guys at the bottom that are gangs, that club folk to death, and mug them and so on, and run the local booze cans, the local place where you pick up your heroin for the night. These guys could rise to the top, during these times, and everyone above them too. All the officials as well, the psychopaths amongst them rise to the top. Everything becomes a gang. Everything.

I'm putting up a link tonight too, at Cutting Through the Matrix, about the facts about the global super-rich. And it's really a chart and so on. And it's the usual stuff, percentage, etc, about who owns the wealth.

0.5% of the world's population owns an eye-popping 38.5% of its total wealth.

(A: And the usual comments, like this is insane. Well, no kidding, eh?)

And the bottom two-thirds account for just 3.3% of wealth

(A: And it gives you comparisons, etc, countries, and so on. And it says:)

China, India, Latin America and Africa account for 56% of the world's population, but just 16% of its wealth.

The U.S. is home to 21% of people who have more than $100,000 in wealth. Japan is home to 16%.

And those numbers are even more concentrated when you look at millionaires. One-third of the world's millionaires live in the U.S. Sweden and Switzerland each have 2% of global membership, but a much smaller fraction of the global population.

And those numbers are even more concentrated when you look at millionaires

(A: Etc, etc, and billionaires.)

And the number of ultra-high net worth individuals is growing, due, in part, to the fact that "the past decade has been especially conducive to the establishment of large fortunes," according to Credit Suisse.

(A: And the number of ultra-high net worth individuals is going up and up all the time. And it says:)

This year, Europe surpassed the U.S. in terms of the number of high-net worth residents (who own between $1 million and $50 million.

So, I'll put this one up too. You can yawn through this one, but it's no surprise at all, because you've got to really have money to start with. You have to be born into the right families and peoples, sometimes, that too, to get that kind of start, to get into the areas where you can accumulate a lot of wealth. You won't get it by hard work. That's an old fallacy.

Now, soldiers, you know, I really don't have much time for soldiers, because they're really just mercenaries. I understand why they go into the army, most of them. Most of them are from the lower classes, who can't get a job. But, of course, some of them end up doing the most horrific things, maybe for promotion, I don't know. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, soldiers, you know come really from the lower classes. They're the cannon fodder. They're called the pawns on the chessboard. And it doesn't really matter what happens to them once they leave the service. Most of them die off through drugs, or disease that they've got in the military. And that's okay; no one really cares. And it's okay when they're in action, and they're killing off the enemy, whoever has been designated to be the enemy, and they do kill them off, whoever it happens to be, even if they know nothing at all about them; it doesn't really matter. But that's just the way it is. They're just a part of this modern system of where politics fails, basically, and diplomacy fails, you just end up getting a war to get what you want. And it's always been that way. So, they're disposable, really, but as long as they kill the enemies, that's all that matters, for the boys who run commerce. And it says here:

American soldier gets life sentence for conviction in thrill-killings of Afghan civilians

A military jury sentenced an Afghan war veteran to life in prison after the Army staff sergeant was convicted of murder, conspiracy and other charges in the deaths of civilians, in one of the most gruesome cases to emerge from the conflict.

(A: A lot of this goes on, in all forces, actually. It's just that occasionally, mainly they're hushed up and they're kept under wraps. And it says:)

Staff Sgt. Calvin Gibbs, of Billings, Mont., was accused of exhorting his bored underlings to slaughter three Afghan civilians for sport.

(A: I don't think this is the first time this has happened, even in the US. It says:)

The jury for the court martial at Joint Base Lewis-McChord south of Seattle sentenced Gibbs Thursday to life in prison, but he will be eligible for parole in less than nine years.

The 26-year-old soldier was the highest ranking of five soldiers charged in the deaths of the unarmed men during patrols in Kandahar province early last year.

(A: It's probably the same bunch.)

At his seven-day court martial, he acknowledged cutting fingers off corpses and yanking out a victim's tooth to keep as war trophies, "like keeping the antlers off a deer you'd shoot."

(A: That's what it says.)

But he insisted he wasn't involved in the first or third killings, and in the second he merely returned fire.

(A: So, even the two other guys, of course, turned on him and testified against him to get a lighter sentence, I guess. So:)

The jury deliberated for about four hours before convicting him on all charges. The sentencing hearing began immediately after the verdict was announced, with a prosecutor, Maj. Andre LeBlanc, asking for the maximum, life without parole.

The thing is, what they did too, is they killed folk and just planted guns next to them. Much like the police do back home, eh. I mean, that's been going on forever. Throw a knife or a gun down. "I had to shoot them." You see? But, taking trophies is not really an unusual thing. I've seen different guys in different forces, Britain, Canada, States, that show off their photographs. They all take photographs when they're first blooded, as they say, next to the corpses that they've shot. Sometimes it's like a finger in the hole, just to show how bravado it is, and so on. And gruesome things like that. So, there's nothing really new in this, but they just don't want this leaking out to the public.

We're supposed to think it's all hygienic. You know, we hear these terms, surgical strikes, and we think of hygiene right away. We don't realize that, you know, people in schools have just been blown up. And they try to hygienize war, which you simply cannot do. It's a gruesome thing. Very primitive. And it's all about sticking things in folk or blowing things through them. And that's basically it, you know. Because, what do you expect. This is the height of mankind, humankind, 21st Century, and it's worse now than ever. Anyway, other countries have got it bad too, where they're all collapsing with their societies and culture and so on. In some countries, like Australia, they're giving them power to frisk children now in schools and outside schools too.

Police will be granted the power to frisk teenagers or children for alcohol after a State Government committee recommended the new powers be passed as law.

The Queensland Police Service pushed for its scope under the Police Powers and Responsibilities Act to be widened to include a "pat down" of young people who were suspected of carrying alcohol in May this year.

A report released by the Legal Affairs, Police, Corrective Services and Emergency Services Committee this afternoon said it supported the motion, so long as police kept a record of all minors who were frisked and pending a review after five years.

It's also training all children for their future. This is the future that they must grow up in. It's totalitarian. It's like all the science fiction movies they've fed us over the years, to get us all ready for it. In the US and some countries they're already ready for it. They've grown up going through metal detectors, and so on, and opening their school satchels to show them what they've got inside. So, they're already trained, you know, to walk through. They're already trained before they leave school, to go to airports and get patted down there, and walk through the x-ray machines. It's all training. You always train in advance the cattle. We're all cattle, you see, at the bottom. The elite don't do this, of course. They have special airports for their private jets and stuff like that, and you know, privileges. It's a world of privileges. Democracy you see, if you look at democracy, if they use the British base, it's very elastic. You can keep stretching it, because there's never a constant definition of it, but in Britain, they've been, it's such an elitist system there. The home of utter snobbery.

It's got so much in common with India. I'm surprised more folk don't put it together. The class system is a caste system. And in India, it's horrendous, the caste system. It will always be horrendous in India. I don't think they'll ever get it out of them. And that's why the elite in Britain got on so well with the bigwigs in India, a long time ago. They have so much in common.

This training is to get them all ready, in advance, for what they must experience later on in life. This is the system, this wonderful New World Order.

And of course, everyone has heard too, I'm sure, that radiation levels across Europe have been detected that are higher than normal. I love how they say "higher than normal but don't seem to pose a health hazard," when we know that all the top guys have said there's no safe level of radiation. And the longer you get it, even the lowest dose, the worse it is for your DNA to metabolize into something nasty. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about this release of radiation across Europe, which they're claiming is not from Japan. They said:

The agency said the cause was not known but was not the result of Japan's Fukushima Daiichi nuclear disaster, which spread radiation across the globe in March.

(A: Well, it's been still spreading radiation across the globe, if you look into the investigators in Japan itself. Of course it is. And I read one last week, I think it was, the highest levels of radiation of all time, from the very beginning, were released about a week ago, so, I mean, it's still coming off the Mox fuel and everything else. Anyway, they're talking about iodine-131 here. And it says:)

The "very low levels of iodine-131

(A: Isn't this something you would tell a baby, you know? Don't worry, go to sleep.)

The "very low levels of iodine-131

(A: This is the one that gives you thyroid cancer and so on.)

have been measured in the atmosphere," the agency said in a statement. It said such radioisotope will lose much of its radiation in about eight days.

(A: They're so precise with everything, but they don't know where it's coming from, eh? Who's kidding who?)

However, an official familiar with the matter, who asked for anonymity because he was not authorized to comment, said the release appeared to be continuing.

(A: So, it's continuing. And it's just wonderful how they tell us stuff, isn't it?)

In Prague, an official at the Czech State Office for Nuclear Safety said he was "100 percent sure" that the radiation had not come from any Czech nuclear power plant - or from any other source on Czech territory.

Speaking on condition of anonymity because he wasn't authorized to talk to the media, the official said tests are under way around the country to try and identify the source.

(A: They can tell from satellite where the source is. They know this.)

The Czechs are betting heavily on nuclear power and have plans to dramatically increase production - a move that would give the country a place among Europe's most nuclear-dependent nations. They currently rely on six nuclear reactors for 33 percent of their total electricity. The government hopes to at least double that output.

That's in stark contrast to its neighbors: German Chancellor Angela Merkel's government decided to phase out nuclear energy by 2022 following the meltdown at the Fukushima plants, and Switzerland has followed suit. Austria abandoned nuclear energy after the 1986 Chernobyl nuclear disaster and strictly opposes the Czech nuclear program

It's dangerous to get a program nowadays, because generally the US goes over and bombs you. "There will be no other gods but me." And that's how it really works, isn't it?

And talking about how society is completely finished, it's kaput, culturally and every other way. And we're debased too, by the media, and debased by entertainment, and you see it all around you, and this is an article here from Britain. And Britain really is such a mess, in these cities, these overcrowded cities, where they've been thrown into these dumps, and the high-rises that were just thrown up, these prefabricated monstrosities that are damp and full of fungus after a week, after they open them. Anyway:

Sittingbourne family fight killer's sex change

(A: No kidding. This is an axe-murderer.)

Jim and Judy White have started a petition against prisoners receiving NHS

(A: You can't get an operation if you're dying, but you can get a sex change. It says:)

The family of a Kent man who was beaten to death are campaigning to stop his killer getting a sex change in prison.

Relatives of Clive White have said taxpayers should not pay for treatment for jailed Robert Page, from Sittingbourne, who uses the name Emma.

(A: Oh.)

The Department of Health said prisoners had the right to receive the same NHS services as anyone else.

(A: This is all free, you know. As I say, if you've got cancer there, just, you know, do yourself in, because by the time you wait for treatment, you've had it anyway. But they'll give you a sex change. Oh, it's mental distress. You know. Mental distress if you can't turn from one thing to the other. And the taxpayer should pay for that too, you know.)

Disabled Mr White, of Sittingbourne, was attacked with an axe and hammer in 2000.

(A: This is a real sweetheart that did him in, eh? He was already disabled.)

attacked with an axe and hammer in 2000. Page was jailed in 2001.

Page, then 24, lived four doors away from Mr White, 56, at the time of the killing.

In 2003, his murder conviction was quashed

(A: That's what they do, you see. This is the liberalism. This is the strange law system you have. You've got to look at the law system, and once you understand the law system, where it came from, go into where it came from, and study it properly, and you'll understand why you're in the system that you're in today. Anyway, it says:)

and his guilty plea to manslaughter was accepted. He is now in HMP Wakefield, West Yorkshire.

'Same rights as anyone'

So, yep, he's now called Emma. "Just call me Emma, or I'll stick this axe in your head," I suppose, you know. And we're supposed to put up with this rubbish. This rubbish, as we pamper and pamper people who used to, just like Napoleon, you know. "Call me Napoleon, or I'll kill you." And they used to have other ways to deal with them.

And this is an interesting article here. It is quite funny. It's like something from a TV series. It says:

Welcome to Quail Hollow Farm CSA - Community Supported Agriculture

(A: This is what happened in the States, just recently. And:)

Dearest Guests, (You have all become dear to us!)

What an evening we had this last Friday night! It had all the makings of a really great novel: drama, suspense, anticipation, crisis, heroic efforts, villains and victors, resolution and a happy ending.

(A: This is them cracking down on farms. It's just absurd now.)

The evening was everything I had dreamed and hoped it would be. The weather was perfect, the farm was filled with friends and guests roaming around talking about organic, sustainable farming practices. Our young interns were teaching and sharing their passion for farming and their role in it. (A high hope for our future!) The pig didn't get loose. Our guests were excited to spend an evening together. The food was prepared exquisitely. The long dinner table, under the direction of dear friends, was absolutely stunningly beautiful. The music was superb. The stars were bright and life was really good. And then, ...

for a few moments, it felt like the rug was pulled out from underneath us and my wonderful world came crashing down. As guests were mingling, finishing tours of the farm, and while the first course of the meal was being prepared and ready to be sent out, a Southern Nevada Health District employee came for an inspection.

Because this was a gathering of people invited to our farm for dinner, I had no idea that the Health Department would become involved. I received a phone call from them two days before the event informing me that because this was a "public event" (I would like to know what is the definition of "public" and "private") we would be required to apply for a "special use permit". If we did not do so immediately, we would be charged a ridiculous fine. Stunned, we immediately complied.

(A: So, they paid this in advance, right? But that's not good enough, you see.)

We were in the middle of our harvest day for our CSA shares, a very busy time for us, but Monte immediately left to comply with the demand and filled out the required paper work and paid for the fee. (Did I mention that we live in Overton, nowhere near a Health Department office?) Paper work now in order, he was informed that we would not actually be given the permit until an inspector came to check it all out. She came literally while our guests were arriving!

In order to overcome any trouble with the Health Department of cooking on the premises, most of the food

was prepared in a certified kitchen in Las Vegas; and to further remove any doubt, we rented a certified kitchen trailer to be here on the farm for the preparation of the meals. The inspector, Mary Oaks, clearly not the one in charge of the inspection as she was constantly on the phone with her superior Susan somebody who was calling all the shots from who knows where.

Susan deemed our food unfit for consumption and demanded that we call off the event because: 1. Some of the prepared food packages did not have labels on them. (The code actually allows for this if it is to be consumed within 72 hours.) 2. Some of the meat was not USDA certified. (Did I mention that this was a farm to fork meal?)

(A: That's what they call it, farm to fork, when you arrive at the farm.)

3. Some of the food that was prepared in advance was not up to temperature at the time of inspection. (It was being prepared to be brought to proper temperature for serving when the inspection occurred.) 4. Even the vegetables prepared in advance had to be thrown out because they were cut and were then considered a "bio-hazard".

(A: No kidding. A bio-hazard. Yep.)

5. We did not have receipts for our food.

(A: Oh, you've got to keep receipts for you food now, eh.)

(Reminder! This food came from farms not from the supermarket! I have talked with several chefs who have said that in all their years cooking they have never been asked for receipts.)

At this time Monte, trying to reason with Susan to find a possible solution for the problem, suggested turning this event from a "public" event to a "private" event by allowing the guests to become part of our farm club, thus eliminating any jurisdiction or responsibility on their part. This idea infuriated Susan and threatened that if we did not comply the police would be called and personally escort our guests off the property.

(A: This is your own property, remember.)

This is not the vision of the evening we had in mind! So regretfully, again we complied.

The only way to keep our guests on the property was to destroy the food.

(A: This is the conditions that this little petty official set out.)

I can't tell you how sick to my stomach I was watching that first dish of Mint Lamb Meatballs hit the bottom of the unsanitized trash can. Here we were with guests who had paid in advance and had come from long distances away anticipating a wonderful dining experience, waiting for dinner while we were behind the kitchen curtain throwing it away! I know of the hours and labor that went into the preparation of that food.

We asked the inspector if we could save the food for a private family event that we were having the next day. (A personal family choice to use our own food.) We were denied

(A: Can you believe this? Do you understand what has to be done, folks? Do you understand what has to be done? Do you?)

We were denied and she was insulted that we would even consider endangering our families health. I assured her that I had complete faith and trust in Giovanni our chef and the food that was prepared, (obviously, or I wouldn't be wanting to serve it to our guests).

I then asked if we couldn't feed the food to our "public guests" or even to our private family, then at least let us feed it to our pigs. (I think it should be a criminal action to waste any resource of the land. Being dedicated to our organic farm, we are forever looking for good inputs into our compost and soil and good

food that can be fed to our animals. The animals and compost pile always get our left over garden surplus and food. We truly are trying to be as sustainable as possible.) Again, a call to Susan and another negative response.

(A: No, you can't feed it to the pigs, either.)

Okay, so let me get this right. So the food that was raised here on our farm and selected and gathered from familiar local sources, cooked and prepared with skill and love was even unfit to feed to my pigs!?!

Who gave them the right to tell me what I feed my animals? Not only were we denied the use of the food for any purpose, to ensure that it truly was unfit for feed of any kind we were again threatened with police action if we did not only throw the food in the trash, but then to add insult to injury, we were ordered to pour bleach on it.

(A: By the official from the government.)

Now the food is also unfit for compost

(A: And so on, and so on, and so on.)

hundreds of pounds of food was good for nothing but adding to our ever increasing land fill!

So, it just shows you how bad things truly are, but there's a reason for all of this, the reason is being, you see, that in the near future, in the near future, folks, you'll get a little chitty that's a ration card for you to get food. Because under the interdependence system of this world, and the big chain farms that you have now, these big Walmart-style farms. That's all they are, chain farms. That have taken over, as they put all the small farmers out of business, thanks to your governments being lobbied and complying with the big chains and taking their money for it, of course, that you have to be able to put your money up for the best bidders, and not only the best bidders across the world, but also to countries that can't afford it, you see. This is the redistribution of wealth. But your tax money will support the funding of it being transported over to those countries, and the buying of it for them, on their behalf, you see. I'm not kidding about this. This is why all this madness is coming down and more and more restrictions. They're not stupid. The ones at the very top are not stupid at all. Their petty bureaucrats are. But the people at the top know exactly where it's all coming down to and why. You will see. You will see.

Now, I'll go to a caller. It's Alex from Victoria, who's hanging on there, if Alex is still there.

Alex: Hey there. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad, yeah.

Alex: Good. We went to the legislature here in Victoria this morning, for the memorial rally and the service that they hold for the veterans and deceased veterans and disabled veterans that fought for allegedly for freedom and democracy. And we watched this charade unfold. It was so obvious after listening to, you know, you talking about history and the agencies of social control and everything, what was really going on. It was like seeing it through a completely different light, a different eye. The most profound thing about this service was that the "defence department" was actually making it rain on them. They completely whipped up this weather system, which broke up just after the rally. And it ruined the service and the parade and everything, and you could see the electromagnetic plasma gas floating apart in black clouds and stuff, floating apart. And then we sort of filmed the weather, recently, like a couple hours later. The sky was actually boiling. They had the HAARP system whizzing it about, and making hail, and all kinds of weird rainbows and colors in the sky. Just ridiculous.

Alan: Yeah, it is. It's normal though, for those who've been watching it since they really started it, about '98 they were doing it daily then. And the year 2000 is when they put HAARP on at 24 hours per day. Then, it's nothing new. But for the rest of the public, they're still down on the lower level news, again, lower level reality. They're caught up in all the Wall Street stuff, etc, the protests. But they can't get into the higher

stuff too, the high tech that's being used, high technotronic warfare on the general population. And, I mean, Kissinger talked about that, and Brzezinski, and he said, eventually, that will be the way that they'll pacify whole continents of people. And it's working awfully well. You know, when it rains now, when they spray and then the rain falls, you can always tell what kind they're spraying, because you know it's going to rain, by the different colors of them or shades of them. And you know, everyone's tired as can be. As soon as the rain starts, everybody wants to go to their beds, during the day, you know. So, it's affecting us too. And so many, I mean, once again, the medical establishments know. They get the statistics daily fed into central computers in Ottawa of across Canada, from all doctor's offices and hospitals. They know the amount of people that are coming in with this repeated bronchitis that they get. They've never smoked in their lives, and all the usual stuff. And they can't clear it up. The pharmacists all know it, because they're selling all the different stuff to try, and bronchodilators and all the rest of it, but it's no big concern. It's no crisis. Even though it's more than gone up tenfold in the last ten years. It's no crisis. They all know what's causing it, of course. But it's a slow cull on a lot of people. And some people get hit worse than others, depending on your age group and so on. This is a cull that's going on, yeah.

Alex: They probably should have smoked.

Alan: It might have helped them actually, yeah, because they cough up the stuff, rather than it go through their alveoli, their tissue, into the bloodstream. Absolutely.

Alex: Yeah, you've got less of it into the bloodstream, through the alveoli, yeah. It was really interesting. I went down there. I kind of made sure that I had some people on the ready to play catch if something had happened. But I went down there to try and wake up people that were in the armed services, whether they're military or law enforcement, whatever. Because I just wanted to go up and say what was actually going on and how everything was reversed. And you know, how the whole thing had been laid out through the Rothschilds, like them funding of all sides of every conflict and arming them.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: And I just looked into these people's eyes, and they have this attitude that, you know, they're just indoctrinated. It's ridiculous.

Alan: Yeah. Hold on, and I'll get to you. I generally wear a black poppy. That gets some comments. And I'll explain why. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just talking about Remembrance Day, Veteran's Day, it's all the same thing, really. And how it's a good idea to wear a black poppy, because people will ask you, why is that black? And you tell them why it's black. You tell them why the wars are all a farce, as far as the people are concerned who actually do the fighting. And they pick young guys, instead of older guys, because older guys have got a bit of wisdom by that time. And you can get some conversation sparked off as to why they're really fighting, and the geopolitics behind it. And of course, the big money grubbers that use them just like private armies. That's really all they are. That's why you're called a private when you join the army. You're privately owned now, you see. And so, it's good to have some conversation pieces by wearing, starting up by wearing a black poppy. Try it and see. And be able to handle yourself too, because some of them, some of the guys who have just come out, most of the vets actually who just left don't go to these things. They're too shell-shocked or whatever. Some of them will attend and they're on a lot of drugs too, after being over there. All kinds. I think they're on seven different kinds of medication they're prescribed. It really does a number on their brain. And they can go wacky at times. So be careful what you say. But that's just the way it is. And I might try to sneak in Dave from Idaho, if Dave is still there. Is Dave there? Hello, Dave?

Dave: I'm here.

Alan: Yes. Go, ahead, Dave.

Dave: Yeah. How are you doing?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Dave: I'm glad for that. You've been going through an entire week of operation here. And that's good.

Alan: A week of operation?

Dave: Yeah. You've been explaining a lot of things that a lot of people that are listening to you are absolutely not getting.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know.

Dave: Yeah, it's horrible. And I get you on that. It's depressing, when you actually do things to help people and to actually inform people, and they just flat don't get it.

Alan: They don't get it. No. No. They're still caught up, you see, you've got to understand too. For the Patriot systems, let's put it that way, there's a lot of daily news just thrown out there and it keeps you in that day's, and yet it's forgotten the next day, but you try to tell them the whys and the wherefores of why things are happening, and explain, to show them that nothing is by chance, and hopefully, hopefully, maybe one in a hundred will get it. Hopefully, if you're lucky. Other ones just go on to the next show and listen to the rest of the stuff, you know.

Dave: Yeah. Well, I think actually going back to the symbology of it, that you see the basis of how things work. It's far more important.

Alan: Absolutely.

Dave: I love that. I do love that. You do that so well.

Alan: Even the term uniform, as one, you know. That's what it means. Where they'd all be the same and they would get drilled. And again, this Masonic, Kabalistic idea of how they're trained. Square bashing, they call it. They train on the square. And all the terms all come from a form of Masonry, which is a deeper root, of course. But this is what they're used for. They're used privately for big corporations. Whole nations now are used by big corporations. We all are, as individuals, used by the big corporations. Our tax money gets thrown at them by the trainload to bail them out, all the time. And we still think we have countries. Who's kidding who? But thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where we might get snow tonight, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, help and hopefully buy some books and donate. See you on Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US to Set up Military Base in Darwin Australia

Corrupt Town Council Officials Working with International Gangsters Scam 7 Million Pounds from Peasants

The Super Rich

Thrill-Killings in US Military

Australia--Cops to Frisk Minors

Increased Radiation Detected in Europe

Axe Murderer to Get Free Sex Change While in Prison

Farm Guest Picnic Raided by Officials

& Video of Raid

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 14, 2011 (#962)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2011:
Bonkered and Conquered:
Give Serfs Weekend to Get Laid and Plastered,
Blind to the Fact They've All Been Mastered:
"Progress", Speeding, The Mind is Hazy,
As Hell is Manifested, Just Who is Crazy?
All Cultures Manipulated One-Eighty Degrees,
Small Remnant of Families Down to its Knees,
The Masters of Muse, Entertainment Culture,
Moving in for the Kill, Blood Dripping Vulture,
Expletives Used Liberally from High to Low,
In Simpson-Speak, Padding how Sentences Go,
And Society Emulates, Tough, Sexual, Feral,
In Reality Serfs, Made to be Sterile,
Prostitutes for Fantasy, Worshipped as Celebrities,
Outdoing Each Other in Sexual Dexterities,
Austerity's Beginning, It won't Take Long
To Lead the Walking Dead to New Babylon"
© Alan Watt Nov. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of November 2011. For newcomers, I always begin the particular broadcast by advising you to make use of the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There's hundreds of audios, download them at your leisure and perhaps you'll start to understand this big designed system, this predesigned system, really designed before you were born that is, which really knows where it's going and how it uses mainly two sides to steer us all in the right direction. Kind of like sheepdogs; that's how they work, in pairs. One on one side of the valley and one on the other and they drive the sheep in the right direction. And really, that's really how we're run by left-wing and right-wing, for the same masters at the top of course. So once you've gone through this you'll see the foundations, the organizations, the big bankers who have planned this a long time ago. They wrote

about it. They wrote lots of books and their different memoirs – they were so boastful about it in fact. Plus it was an era in the early 1900s of socialism; that was to be the big dream of creating a scientific society under the guise of socialism, where bureaucrats and officials would really organize and run your life from cradle to grave. And that's where you're already at, actually. It's been awfully successful, hasn't it? Many names for it, for the same thing, but that's really where it's all about. And it's the same con game of course, that goes on with the banking system of Europe, which is intended to terrify everyone to their knees until they shout, please save us, and the big boys say, okay, no national sovereignty whatsoever, just to save the Euro, and then we'll all be happy. And of course, that's how they get what they want. So make use of the web site.

Remember too, that you are the ones who bring me to you. You help me tick along day by day, week by week, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't own or have shares in any of the products that are sold. Therefore it gives me more leeway to have some credence I think, in what I say and comment on. So for those who want to buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can... [Order and donation options listed above.] All the sites carry audios and you'll find that alanwattsentientsentinel.eu carries transcripts too for download and for print up in other languages. They all carry the English language versions and they all carry the audios. So make use of them. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these so-called austere times that we're going into.

Again, austerity planned an awful long time ago by different organizations which really have come to the fore in recent times. It's just strange to imagine that in your granddaddy's day these big organizations had already planned the future, step by step, so that the sheep don't get too scared and all run off in all directions. And it's been awfully successful. We've all been guided, as I say, with the sheepdogs, along the right path, towards the sheep pen. And that's how the world truly, really is run. It's very simple herd management isn't it? And most folk will grab one opinion, left or right, whatever suits them at the time, and the same with all shows on television: who do you like, this one or that one. And you've always got two commentators after a President or Prime Minister speaks to give you the left or the right-wing spin on something and you take your pick which one you want. They're both safe of course, because they want you to pick one or the other. They never give you a third or fourth or fifth way out of things. Things are never so simple. It's just take this or that, left or right. But that's how the world is run, as I say. Very simple, herd management, and of course they have neuroscientists on board; before it was just psychologists, psychiatrists, behavior management and consultants from marketing. They all work together now with the neuroscientists to really steer us all, perfectly, from all age groups by the way, into the right kind of mold for what we'll experience in the near future, so that we'll accept it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and for years and still today I get emails from people who say, when do you think World War 3 is going to start, when do you think it's... They're looking for an Armageddon scenario. And they don't realize, their whole life long, however long they've lived, has been a pattern of constant planned change, not just stumbling along but planned change on big scales across the whole world towards this global society, including all the chaos it's produced too, with massive migrations of people moving across the planet with free trade and all that kind of stuff. All that was planned and discussed and all the problems discussed before they had even started. It was discussed as far back as the beginning of the 1900s by those who planned to bring it all in. So people should really stop looking for when's the end... when's the big... you know, when is Jesus coming back or whatever to finish it all off, or when is 2012, you know, are the Mayans going to... blah, blah, blah and all that stuff.

They don't realize, as I say, they've adapted, in an about-face, of culture; they're facing backwards – they don't even know it – to what their parents or grandparents had. And they can't imagine the lifestyle they had. They've been trained very well from childhood, and then educated into a fake reality, and it's been reinforced, all this terrorism stuff, even before 9/11 happened; there were so many movies churned out to get you into this sort of military mode and to get the police into the military mode and to get the civilians all used to seeing police in military mode that it's been awfully successful. And they don't notice, they really don't notice. They adapt, you see, step by step, into the new totalitarian system and it gets more and more totalitarian. And they think it's just like the movies. They can't tell the difference really because the movies keep in step with them, just a little bit ahead, a little bit ahead to familiarize you with what's coming next, until eventually you accept it all as quite natural. And it's been done across the whole world pretty well, this whole scenario, with the culture creators.

And never, ever, ever think you're being entertained when you go to see a movie. If you do, you've lost the point, the real point of the movie, which is to indoctrinate you with predictive programming. And that's not just towards the military or the militarization of police, or a totalitarian society. It's also to do with altering ALL your viewpoints on EVERY social aspect into the new politically correct social aspects, so you'll accept everything that you're supposed to accept. In other words, you have no mind of your own. And you go along with it primarily because everyone else does too and you want to belong to your peer group. You don't want to stand on the side and be thought to be some kind of weirdo because you've got strange ideas, and you're just not avant-garde, etc. And they've found with study after study that the middle classes and the better educated, the ones who have had MORE education, put it that way, are the easiest ones to upgrade, because they really do want to stick to their group. They don't want to stand on the sidelines with their drinky-poos, when they stand up at these little meetings and mingle. They want to all be together, quoting the same books. They're always quoting things – they can't think for themselves – and they have all the recommended books on the book lists to quote.

So the ones, really, who have had LESS education think more for themselves. And of course that can be dangerous too. Unfortunately, those tend to be in the lower classes, and they end up being stuck into these massive complexes in inner cities where there's no hope at all, except take some drugs and be out of your mind for a little while. And that of course is why there's so much drugs there too. They're flown in, and that was decided a long time ago: we'll keep them all dumb, stupid and stoned, and let them fight each other. They'll get aggressive, go out of their skulls with all the drugs, and they can fight each other. And then that gives more of a boost to the cops. See, there's crime there, we have to handle this and we need all the stuff we can get a hold of.

So everything has to be MADE to happen and it's not difficult to make things happen when you understand that there are people, there ARE people who have inherited archives, over many, many hundreds of years, from their parents, grandparents, all the way down, who handle money, before the word economist came along, and they were already dealing with nations and wars and empires. And they never let go of that knowledge. They kept it in archives and today a lot of them are taught as sciences to very select people, generally from the same families, on how to manage whole nations. Quite simple really, just give them their reality and stick to it, make sure you own all the media, and entertainment especially, and the children... When you want to give a particular message of, say, discrimination for instance, for whatever they pick as the new target of discrimination whether it's fact or fiction doesn't matter. They'll show you something with someone getting beaten up, with a bunch of hoodies as they call them, or gangsters, street gangs, and often the opposite is true. It doesn't matter if the opposite is true. But you'll see this one person getting targeted and the EMOTIVE IMPACT of that movie and that visual thing and the sadness and all the rest of it, and then the story of this individual being a really nice person, etc, will stay in you forever and that's going to be your opinion forever, through fiction... not through reality. And everything is done that way, through fiction. Just attach it to an emotion and that's emotive embedding they call it, imprinting as well.

Anyway, talking about the people who still say, when is the police state coming? Really. [Alan laughing.] Anyway, I watched something last night and it was from Britain and it was about this city where they have 2 helicopters, police helicopters, they got all the toys now you see. And you hear them talking with really working class accents, and most of these cops are people who would be getting lifted themselves if they weren't in uniform, because there's really no difference between them. In fact, some of the crooks or petty crooks are more bright than the ones in uniform. Seriously; I'm not kidding you. Anyway, there's two £5 million helicopters flying around chasing a car, with all these cops in pursuit, breaking all the speed laws, nearly causing God knows how many accidents and probably causing quite a few in the past, all to catch someone with a toke in their car. So £10 million worth of helicopters with all the special gear that's in them. And all their terminology is, should we use a stinger on them, like a stinger missile but it's not a missile; it's actually a thing they throw across the road and busts all your tires, and they've got all this terminology.

And it's just like one of these video cartoons, because they have the camera stuck on the hood of the car and there's the man and the woman with the deadpan faces, with the head sort of jangling and the body's pretty still. And that's what it looks like. They have become cartoon figures. Because you see, these are the kind of characters, all their lives they've wanted to wear that black uniform and boss folk around. And now they've got the deadpan faces, and even the reflective eyeglasses. Oh, gee wiz, eh. So yeah, when is the

police state coming? Well, they've got it everywhere now, under the guise of terrorism, which they turn on for tiny little things like breaking the speed limit and tanks stop you. Anyway, here it says...

A standoff stalwart
Washington County will deploy the new BearCat, a $237,000 armored vehicle that will be used in the most dangerous situations officers face.
startribune.com / JOY POWELL / November 12, 2011

In the dark, officers hunkered down in bushes as bullets whizzed above their heads. A suicidal St. Paul Park man was holed up in his family home, shooting round after round.

It was the sort of potentially lethal encounter that officers can face in an era of high-powered weapons and terrorist threats. (Alan: This is in the States now.)

Now, Washington County has an armored truck to not only protect officers, but citizens, too, (A: Don't you feel safe when there's an armored truck sitting there, eh?) Sheriff Bill Hutton said last week while sitting in the 9-ton vehicle.

Using $237,000 from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, (A: You understand, there's all bribery in everyone involved here because they know eventually they're going to run out of countries to bomb and all these companies have written screeds of information, the war department companies, they'll have to go into total security, so just turn it on the general public. This is what I'm reading here. This is what this is. So...) $237,000 from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Hutton's office bought the SWAT truck, called a BearCat, replete with bullet-resistant windows, gun ports, hatch, a battering ram on the front bumper, tear-gas dispenser and public address system. (A: It's right out of some sci-fi movie isn't it?)

This is the fifth such vehicle (A: The FIFTH vehicle...) -- either BearCat or its larger brother, the B.E.A.R. -- to be purchased in Minnesota, said Lenny Light of Lenco Armored Vehicles in Pittsfield, Mass.

Washington County law enforcers tried for years to land one of the highly competitive Homeland Security grants.

In the St. Paul Park standoff last August, Nathan Kluessendorf stopped shooting, but deputies couldn't tell where he was -- and if it was safe to enter his house.

Cmdr. Brian Mueller, who heads Washington County's special-response team, said officers used Dakota County's BearCat to drive up to the house, break through a window with a camera on a pole, and view Kluessendorf on the floor, where he lay shot in the midsection. They stormed in. (A: So all that apparently stopped it all. Ramming a... Couldn't you just stick something on a pole and stick it through the window? I mean, you know? Or do your infrared from one of your choppers overhead, you'd know if the guy was moving or not or dead or whatever.)

A few days ago, Chief Deputy Dan Starry drove the BearCat to the Law Enforcement Center in Stillwater, where Hutton and deputies got their first look at it.

They didn't hide their excitement. (A: Oh, they're all excited now. You know, they put kills on these things; it's just like the army. They put little X's or little stick-figures for all the folk they've killed, you know.)

Cmdr. Cheri Dexter said deputies on active calls have waited up to 45 minutes for a special response team to arrive with an armored vehicle from another jurisdiction.

Now, she and Starry said, Washington County will be able to respond more quickly when deputies are under fire and civilians are endangered.

The BearCat and the special-response team will be available to law agencies throughout the region, including St. Croix County, which doesn't have a BearCat, Hutton said. (A: Well, that's just terrible... they don't have one there, eh?)

Homeland Security also awarded $226,000 for a mobile command post to replace Washington County's rusty trailer next week. (A: Wouldn't it be nice, you know, you're living in a dump that's falling apart and you just get a grant, just like that you know, to get a nice new house and all that? Wouldn't that be nice?)

And soon, a 3-foot-tall robot will arrive, thanks to a $70,000 federal grant. (A: Understand, this is all tax money, all these grants. Don't forget for a second whenever you see it's a federal grant, it's all your tax money, folks.) It can be sent into tight places and dangerous situations and be used to talk with suspects (A: I'm sure it'll do a lot of talking with the suspects.), to deliver phones and in other ways.

From its rotating hatch to its remote-controlled spotlight and front-mounted battering ram, (A: Can you imagine them, we're coming to talk to you and this thing turns up there with a big battering ram with a machine gun sticking out in the front, Oh, but we just want to talk to you. [Alan laughing.]) Starry said, the BearCat has features that will enable deputies to close in during tense situations. (A: Probably the ones they've just caused. Now, the music's coming in so I'll be back after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the Military-Industrial Complex and how its sites, of course, were changed. They had articles 20 years ago in the newspapers recording this kind of stuff, that eventually they'd run out of wars and they were going heavily into the domestic security business. Well, you can see where it's all ended up today. And bribery's in it too. I mean, lobbying as far as I'm concerned is bribery, and they get no end of cash thrown at them, and how ridiculous everything becomes. And the public don't know because they gobble up these movies. One after another, the youngsters gobble up these movies. They're just like video games to them, with the guys in the black outfits and all these different pouches all over their chests and gadgets to stun, kill and all the rest of it. And that really turns them on. That's their normal. That's what's normal to them. So reality must emulate fiction, it's not the other way around, and that's why the culture creation industry goes overboard with all of this stuff getting you ready for what's to come. Well, now it's here. But more is to come yet.

And Britain's so funny because in Britain you have all these accents from Yorkshire and different places, but they're all dressed the same, just like what they've seen in all these American movies. They dress exactly the same. And they try to talk the same way with these Liverpudlian accents and so on. And it's kind of comical to watch them and listen to them trying to find words, because some of these guys aren't too bright, believe you me. But it's going so far. And people are still emailing me, when is it all coming down? When are things going to change? Ha! [Alan laughing.] Oh, God! And they've got £5 million helicopters flying overhead, with these guys in it, with their collective IQ of maybe 10, you know, all together.

Ground-to-air missiles 'may protect' London 2012 games
(A: Don't you feel better now? Do you want to go to these games? No kidding you; this is mainstream.)
Ground-to-air missiles 'may protect' London 2012 games
(A: Well, why not just scrap the games? I mean we're always left in debt after it's over anyway, and we've got nothing but debt these days.)
bbc.co.uk / 14 November 2011

Defence Secretary (A: This is the guy in charge. I guess this is the guy that took over from the last one who was on the take from a certain organization within the US and related to the Middle East.) Philip Hammond has told MPs that ground-to-air missiles will be deployed to protect the 2012 Olympic Games in London if deemed operationally necessary. (A: I can just imagine the guy throwing the discus, you know, and will he break the record... oh, he's got it, oh my it's flying, and then vroom! this thing takes off like a big squib, and does a loop, you know, and blows the thing up in midair. [Alan laughing.])

He was asked to confirm this by the former defence secretary Liam Fox. (A: Yeah, it was Fox that got in trouble, because he seemed to be kind of arranging special deals with a certain company in the US and the Middle East, and getting free jaunts all over the planet. They're all on the take, by the way. They're all corrupt.)

It was Mr Hammond's first appearance at Defence Questions since taking over from Mr Fox.

The comments follow reports of concern in the US about security plans for the games.

The Guardian claimed the US was furious about security plans and wanted to send up to 1,000 of its own people, including 500 FBI agents but the Home Office says it has "full confidence" in the plans.

(A: And they've taken...) 'All necessary measures'

Mr Hammond was asked by his predecessor to confirm whether there would be a "full range of multilayered defence and deterrents" in place for the 2012 Games including surface-to-air missiles.

He replied: "I can assure him that all necessary measures to ensure the security and safety of the London Olympic Games will be taken including - if the advice of the military is that it is required - appropriate ground-to-air defences."

So, this is the world that you're living in as folk still email you every day saying, when's it all coming down. I mean, let's be honest, this generation now, this young generation who have grown up swallowing video games and virtual realities and all the movies they can see that are slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, they think it's all normal, this, you see, all this is normal. You go there and there's missiles aimed all over the darned place, to watch some guys on steroids and speed to try to break a world record and get a little gold medal. And all that's worth blowing up the whole place? I don't think so. I don't think so. I'd be more scared of all this stuff that's ready to blast off for terrorism than the terrorists themselves, because they can't afford all this stuff. Anyway, that's the world we're living in. It's so incredibly stupid and crazy, as I say, where life has to emulate fiction, because that's what fiction is really for, to program YOU in predictive programming, and when you see this coming near you or to you, just accept it, it's quite normal. Isn't it? Yeah.

And when all that's happening too, you got to be someone special today in a special group to get any say at all. And I can't remember who it was at the beginning of the 20th century who said, democracy is designed so the biggest groups get the – you know, like the squeaky wheel gets the grease. Well, that's what you have. If you're just an individual today on your own forget it. So special people include police...

St. Louis officers to file suit over department's DNA collection
stltoday.com / CHRISTINE BYERS / November 15, 2011

(A: I mentioned this before.)

ST. LOUIS • The St. Louis Police Officers' Association filed a grievance today saying, the department's collection of DNA from police officers is a violation of Fourth Amendment rights and the officers' contract. (A: So they'll have no problem taking DNA from all of you, but when it comes to their own special DNA, it's kind of holy, and they're pulling out all the stops. They got a big union of course and so they'll probably get what they want.)

"This is a shockingly alarming practice," said Jeff Roorda, the association's business manager, who spoke to reporters in front of police headquarters moments after filing the grievance. (A: Oh, it's an alarming business, but it's never alarming when it's all the pedestrians and people getting their DNA pinched and typed and the whole bit, and stuck on some file somewhere across the whole planet, you know. Again, see, we're in a world of somebodies and nobodies now, you understand that? This is what it's all about, Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order... That's what Jacques Attali said. Well, it's already here.)

And Canada's Naomi Klein, there's an article on her from the Telegraph...

Only a totalitarian New World Order can save us now says Naomi Klein
telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / November 13th, 2011

(A: I don't know who funds her, but she's got lots of funding, lifelong, far lefty, a bit left of Marx I think. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the craziness of the world, which is all a planned craziness of course, but also, as I say, you always get a left and right and you take your pick and sometimes you'll agree with both and sometimes you'll agree with neither. Most folk will always agree with one or the other, that's how we're designed, and the big boys know this. Anyway, Naomi Klein has been a leader of the left wing for an awful long time. And I don't know who funds her, probably the usual people. I know government, the government of Canada will fund you if you're for radical change. Radical change, say 15 years ago, is now today's normal. It's all happened, so they have to get pushing for more radical change. And if you say that, you will get a grant from the government. And if you're an author in Canada, an artist, you'll get paid a lifelong salary just by churning out books with all the latest PC updates for more radical change, and you write it into your stories. And folk live on that their whole life long, some of these people. I've met lots of them. That's why the real artists in Canada end up going to the States to make money and make a name for themselves. So anyway, Naomi Klein has said that she wants basically a new world order, a totalitarian system and that basically consumerism must be stopped, or looked over by special people. Total Marxism basically. And of course, Delingpole is doing his little piece on her and how it doesn't work, etc, etc. But it's just astonishing to see the usual left-wing, right-wing scenarios going on, when it doesn't matter because left-wing governments, right-wing governments fund the same people and artists and all the rest of it, regardless of who's in power. And that's written into, I guess, some charter somewhere or something, I don't know what.

But to show you how things are changing too, and how we accept things, everybody wants to be, especially those about 20-25 now, brought up with video games – kill, kill, kill – dressed in black, bust doors down. Everybody wants to get... even ambulance drivers all want these battle fatigues now, you know, black battle fatigues. I guess to get ready for the storms within the big cities, they're all getting figured up for that. So this article here is to do with a gas bill.

'Bailiffs broke in and sprayed chemicals in my dog's eyes
over unpaid gas... and it wasn't even my bill''
dailymail.co.uk / Gareth Finighan / 14th November 2011

Matthew Swale and Melanie Cunningham were terrified when they were woken up early one morning to see a hoodie (A: A hoodie is what you've seen in the US, the guys that wear the outfits with the hood on top and they kind of walk with baggy pants and stuff.) hoodie-wearing gang armed with crowbars hammering on their front door and shouting obscenities. (A: How would you feel, guys with crowbars hammering on your front door? And cursing and swearing? They all go cursing and swearing now thanks to Hollywood; it's a normal way of talking today.)

The flat-mates became even more distraught when the men sprayed chemicals through their letterbox in a bid to subdue Matthew's anxious Labrador, Jake.

But that fear has now been replaced by anger after it was revealed that last month's 7am raid was carried out by bailiffs sent to sort out an unpaid gas bill - which had been left by a former tenant. (A: ... a former tenant.)

And now Matthew and Melanie are demanding compensation from energy supplier npower after having to pay hundreds of pounds in vet and repair bills. (A: I'd sue them crazy if I was them.)

Market trader Matthew, 28, and Melanie, 29, moved into the railway cottage in Grimsby at the beginning of September, and insist that they and their landlady contacted npower to inform them of the new tenancy. (A: So basically it was a previous tenant that hadn't paid the bill so these idiots sent this gang out now. We used to have debtors' prisons at one time, that's how they treated you then, and then we had all these laws to stop all that happening. And it's coming back to it again, where they send these gangs out, of just street scum basically, under the color of law, they've got bailiffs with them; bailiffs have got more power than the average cop in fact – but it's all to do with money. And here they are with crowbars and the whole bit, battering at your door.)

But six weeks later, the company sent round the bailiffs because the previous tenant had still not paid bills totalling £980. The bailiffs were instructed to rip out the gas meter and replace it with a pre-pay one.

'I looked out of the window and saw a group of men wearing scruffy hoodies and tracksuit bottoms who had driven up in a pick-up truck,' Matthew told the Sunday Mirror.

'The man in charge was shouting, "It will make your life a lot easier if you answer the f***ing door".

'I thought they looked dangerous. They were kicking my front door and trying to open it with a crowbar. My flatmate was in tears.' (A: This is when the citizenry should have one of these armored vehicles, when you can just roll up a big door and run out with it, you know, oh, just like the movies, eh? You know, Tenants Fight Back. [Alan laughing.])

Matthew said he called the police rather than open the door because the gang - some of whom were sitting on the bonnet of his car - refused to reveal their identities.

'The man in charge was shouting, "It will make your life a lot easier if you answer the f***ing door". I thought they looked dangerous. They were kicking my front door and trying to open it with a crowbar'

After failing to gain access, the bailiffs shot chemical spray into the eyes of Matthew's labrador before breaking in through a back door.

Matthew was eventually able to convince them they had targeted the wrong man by producing his driving licence and his tenancy agreement.

He claims his dog needed £350 worth of veterinary treatment, and he has also had to pay out an additional £400 to get his doors repaired.

'Jake is the most placid dog you could imagine,' Matthew said.

'When they sprayed him, he just collapsed on the floor. He was throwing up and his eyes were watering. I thought he was going to die.

'Since this happened I have telephoned npower dozens of times but nothing has been done.' (A: Well it's the computer you see, it's the computer. That's what they'll always say about everything now. It's the computer.) Last month regulator Ofgem hit npower with a £2million fine for its sloppy customer service. (A: [Alan chuckles.] This is what's called customer service, hiring gangs to break down folks' doors with crowbars and curse and swear at the tenants. And they put up with it, the tenants, eh?)

You understand, we're too far gone to save the society. I really do believe... I know that. I know that. See, the old society worked, with a natural community, it hardly needed any police at all, because everyone knew the rules. And the cops then were not like the cops today. They didn't swagger around like they were some sort of gunfighter. And people would police the community. Every youngster knew what the rules were and how you were going to get in trouble. But you didn't have all this. And folk had work too. They had work to go to, you see. And they were not filled with violence and video games and degeneracy. They still had the remnants of a culture, which was a Christian culture. And folk forget that; they've been so indoctrinated, by Hollywood, to hate this idea of Christianity. I mean the basic idea of it, and now they're going for the kill; it's a stake through the heart now, from the movies they're churning out. But that's where you got your culture and be decent to people and all of that. That's where it all came from, even if you were an atheist. But these youngsters have had nothing to grow up with. They've had no values except moral relativity; the State is right, whatever it decides is the way it goes. And this is how they treat each other.

In some of these cities now and towns, I wouldn't walk through. I would not walk through them, not at all. Because the drugs have been brought in by the big boys. I'm talking about the BIG boys in league with the government. Maggie Thatcher said it, you know, it's better to have – when she opened the pubs, you know, for longer working hours during the day – it's best to keep the welfare folk inside and drunk than have them on the streets demanding things. Well, now it's drugs, you see. That's why they're everywhere. And it's a great thing for this anti-war anti-terrorism racket – it's a racket. As I say, using helicopters and causing accidents as they chase cars throughout cities and the whole bit, killing God knows who on the way too, you

know, running these cars off the road, to get someone with a couple of joints. When there's youngsters lying in alleyways there shooting up heroin; it's all coming from Afghanistan. That's what they're there for. They've done official documentaries on Afghanistan. And your own troops are protecting the fields and the farmers, to make sure it flows. And you think it's just the occasional Mister Shadow somewhere that gets the drugs in. It's your own government; it's a policy. Then they turn round, they get the guys on the streets and say, see, you need more cops, look at the mess we're in. And you never learn. People never, never learn.

And this is the society that, again, Hollywood, and the people associated with Hollywood in different parts of politics and so on, have brought to you. And you're conquered. You're conquered. You can't stand anymore. You're conquered. That's what I really truly believe. That's my opinion. And you're mind-bombed with media. You're mind-bombed with entertainment. And you have a collective mentality now, because individuality has been stamped out of you. That's one thing even when I was young I admired America for, was the Americans that I met, tourists and so on coming over, across different places in Europe, I'd meet them, bump into them. They were more individualistic, but not now. Not now. They're just like cookie cutouts. You know, what group do you belong to? Psssst, stamp, that was it. That's the sad truth.

Alan: Now, we'll go to the callers. There's Lee in New York hangin' on the line there. Are you there Lee?

Lee: Yes, hello Alan. Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I'm actually going to read you an email that I wrote to you because it's going to be a more efficient way to quickly communicate what my questions are. So I said that, I get that the new world order or powers-that-be have orchestrated things such that we will not be able to escape their inevitable diabolical plans for us, but can you address what you think can be done. In light of that, how should we attempt to live with the least impact of their tyranny? That's the first part. And then also, do you see civilization in general as part of the overall problem? When humans lived tribally in smaller decentralized groups, it seems as though less room for exploitation and more freedom for lateral movement. In other words, civilization equals exploitation and slavery. And if hypothetically speaking we were able to defeat the new world order, what do you see as the most humane form of societal organization? For example what do you see in terms of laissez-faire capitalism or libertarianism in the school of thought of like the Austrian school of economics or even anarcho-capitalism? And as an attachment to that, what are your thoughts of anarchism in general, no state, no master. And do you see capitalism as inherently a corrupting force no matter whether it be libertarian free market capitalism. Do you think that capital, money, will always lead to concentration of power, monopolies and therefore corruption and eventually feudalism?

Alan: There's no doubt about it, that it always leads to feudalism. Feudalism has never left us. It's just disguised. It's disguised, very thin veneer though. Feudalism is alive and well. When it comes to money in any way, shape or form, and what they call civilization, they're really talking about the beginning of money and the ability to buy slaves. That's what they mean when they talk about civilization. Agricultural societies started off with slaves. And then you have a leisure class.

Lee: So it's endemic, it's inherent to money, the trade of, the state of money.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely.

Lee: What do you see as a pie in the sky, if you could create the universe, as the most humane form of societal construction?

Alan: Well, I think I'd tweak the brain a bit to make it more individualistic, to start with, so they can still get on with each other but they won't just form some kind of mass group that suits their particular group and then they start fighting against another group before they know it. In a sense anarchism, in its purist form, was supposedly that the people would cooperate voluntarily – that was the key to it, voluntarily. It has never worked that way because you always get the psychopaths moving to the top who become the leaders, then he forms a clique around about him of heavies, and then before you know it you've got a form of feudalism again, or you can call it Marxism if you want too. So it doesn't work either.

Lee: Right, so it's really just the human story. It doesn't matter how you sort of roll the dice and what you

call it, what 'ism' you attach to it, or how you try to set it up, it seems that the driving force or the story that's being told is about this hierarchical manipulative structure that's always necessarily bent on exploiting everything in its way.

Alan: Well see, once you bring in money, money from its beginning is a con. It truly is a con. It's not barter anymore. It's a third party who then starts off the right kind of way, okay we'll make this a value of one sack of corn equals something and we'll give you this token. That's all it is; money is a token, you understand. But then the third party starts to want a certain amount back for his expertise, and next thing you know you got a stock market on the go and then you've got a Rothschild's bank of metals, the Metals Bank, Exchange Bank of London, that decides the price of all metals, across the whole world. You know, he just sticks his finger out the window and says, okay it's going to be this today. So these guys run a money system. So you'll always get these sharks moving to the top, who are very quick-minded, very quick; they'll see things where you'd never, ever see them, and opportunities, and then exploit you.

Lee: So in terms of people like here in the States, you know, there's a lot of people who see the problems very well and understand them, but at the same time really support Ron Paul in terms of thinking that his ending the Fed and doing these other things he's proposing, free market capitalism, opting out of NAFTA, all that stuff, is going to be the answer. But how will it really be the answer when we still basically have the same players...

Alan: The same players...

Lee: ...in charge of the wheel, you know.

Alan: Same players, and what you got too, you understand, there's only one big herd of people and that's called the taxpayer and what government wants is always from the taxpayer. It doesn't matter; it has to come from the taxpayer. So no matter how much you earn eventually more and more is taken off you, for all their big plans and building projects and enterprises across the world. So money has got built-in corruption inherent in it from the very beginning. So you cannot go in the same system. You can't hang onto the same system at all.

Lee: Even in terms of capitalism in any way, shape or form?

Alan: I don't think you can possibly have money. Even in the communist system, that was supposedly when they made their own cash, they still allowed private banks to exist. And when Russia collapsed, supposedly, on cue, there was an article in a British paper where a cousin of Rothschild had been in charge of Russia's biggest bank all through that era, and he left the country with billions and billions, not in Rubles but in American dollars, and he had his own private army.

Lee: So there's always going to be that corruption and manipulation?

Alan: Money will always cause it. See, we all have this in-built ability to try and survive for ourselves. And then you have the altruistic part, it's also a survival part, of looking after others, so you can look after others when there's more of you.

Lee: Ayn Rand says we don't have that at all.

Alan: Oh, Ayn Rand was a con that was sent out from Russia, changed her name too, and you just have to look at everyone she was acquainted with to know exactly who she was and what she was all about. But technically, as I say, in a system of money, money that's never stable, number one. It wouldn't be so bad if a dollar could always buy the same thing for a dollar for as long as you were alive and beyond. But it doesn't. It's not meant to be. It's put in the charge of people who play this phony market of buying bonds and government borrowing from the same characters who end up buying the bonds. So a tiny minority run the world's supply of money. As I say, Canada at one time did make its own money, survived the first Great Depression, and they came from all over the world to see how it worked. And it did work. And it had no debt whatsoever. And of course once they got infiltrated they did away with that; Trudeau eventually put the hammer on it. And now you've got truly, just the same system as everywhere else. The Bank of Canada

is a room where an appointee from the government meets with the money lenders and decides on the rate and so on. So really, you can't really go that way. Personally, if I got enough money I'd make a rocket ship and find an uninhabited planet; that's what I'd do [Alan laughing.] myself. But there's no easy answer to it except we can't go this way and we can't let the communists do it either. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go on to Werner from New Brunswick, just to finish off with what Lee was talking about, there's no easy answer because it would take lectures and lectures and lectures and lectures to discuss everything to do with the system as it is and where it could possibly go to be a better system. It will never be better as long as you have centralization to start with. And you can't go into communitarianism; it's a front, again, for communism, which again is run by the bankers. So it has to be different from everything that's presented to you already by the big boys.

Alan: Now, there's Werner from New Brunswick there. Are you there Werner?

Werner: Yeah. Good evening, Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Werner: First of all I want to apologize for not having come back to you, but I'm swamped with things. I've been taking notice while you were talking there the last 20 minutes and you mentioned earlier, when I started listening to, basically about in England and in the big society, you know, like more and more people are getting brain damaged, you know, lowering of IQ. I have a certain theory. One of the biggest dangers to the empires has been all through history, disease outbreak. And I noticed, for example, in the early 70s, I was corresponding with people over in the old country and it was somewhere around 1972, people whose grammar was, you know, excellent before, suddenly within less than a year, their spelling, there were so many spelling and grammatical mistakes in their letters. And my impression was, like suddenly they had occurred some brain damage.

Alan: Yes. It's very possible.

Werner: This was at a time where there was quite a bit upheaval, you know, you remember there the Baader-Meinhof gang, you know, domestic terrorists and so on. And one way what people in authority were afraid of, was the bioterrorism, you know. And over the years ever since, what I've encountered, I live in a rural area here in eastern Canada, the release, the periodic release of sterilizing gases. And what I've noticed, it affects the IQ of people, because it causes brain damage. I notice it on animals too, you know. And when we look at the way we breathe in the air, you know, it goes through the sinus maximus, adjoining to the frontal lobe. And when those gasses are highly sterilizing and they cause basically temporarily the tissue in the adjoining areas, it goes into shock. What I've seen with the animals, their mouth and everything would turn white, you know. And what tissue in the human body is more prone to damage from temporary deprivation of blood supply, than the brain. That's damage to the frontal lobe.

Alan: There's definitely damage; there's no doubt about it. And you have a speech center in the brain.

Werner: And as I say, the frontal lobes distinguish human beings from animals, you know, rational thinking and all this. And it effects too then brutalization of people.

Alan: That's right. It does.

Werner: They become more like beasts.

Alan: Psychopathic again, yeah. Same part of the brain.

Werner: Ya. Like described in the scriptures, you know, the ancient empires, they've been described as beasts, and for example the Roman Empire.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show though, Werner. And I might go into that too, because I know what they've been doing with inoculations as well, targeting those parts of the brain.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, help me out and donate too and hopefully I can keep going, as we go down the tubes.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Police get Bigger Toys

London 2012 Olympics with Surface to Air Missiles if Necessary

St. Louis Cops Upset over Their DNA Being Collected

Only a Totalitarian New World Order can Save Us Now--Delingpole on Klein

Debt Collectors Been Watching Too Many Totalitarian Movies

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 15, 2011 (#963)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2011:
Children are Victims of Perverts' Knavery,
War is Peace, Freedom is Slavery:
"No-One Would Believe in Days More Formal,
Big Money was Working to Make Pedophilia Normal,
Or That People and Children would Emulate Fiction
And Characters Imaginary with Minimal Diction,
Corrupted in Stages without Ever Knowing,
Taught Moral Relativity, Liquid Culture Flowing,
Those Who've Ruled States, Empires, Nations,
Living the Good Life Off Servile Stations,
Have Been at War with All Humanity
Ensuring Their Lineage Rules with Pomp and Vanity,
When the Last are Gone with Memories Factual
Of Societies that Functioned, Non-Destructive, Natural,
Safe Streets, Non-Predatory, Knew Right and Wrong,
Then You'll Hear the Ghost of Humankind's Swan Song"
© Alan Watt Nov. 15, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 15, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 15th 2011. For newcomers, you should go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll understand the big system that runs the world, where it's going, how accidents on a large scale are not accidents at all, and how we're really guided towards – upgraded is a better word in fact, like computers or programs – you're upgraded every so often for the next part of their system, the one that they plan to bring in. You'll find out the documentation really is astonishing; they've been writing about this world system for the last 100 years, step by step how they would do it. I'm talking about the players themselves working for the big international organizations like the World Health Organization, the United Nations and the League of Nations before them, and how they plan step by step to alter all the cultures into a unified world culture, which it

pretty well has done, right down to even who would give the cultures to the public. They decided it would be Hollywood that would give the cultures to the public – we emulate what we see, like monkeys – and they wrote extensively about it. Now, their big foundations supply the cash to their armies of non-governmental organizations to push what seems to be to most folk left wing programs of communitarianism, communism, socialism, but in reality they're all funded by the big banks, because the foundations are the fronts for the big banks. Everything is run by fronts.

All the sites carry transcripts of the talks I've given over the years, in English, so help yourself to those and to the articles as well. You can download them too, remember, for print up if you want to read them. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want other languages. As I say, all the sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com have the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't have shares in the products sold. I don't own any or have partnerships either with the products sold. I go it the suicidal way of depending upon you the people to support me. I don't carry the advertisers. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid directly by advertisers to RBN for this air time and hopefully it pays some of their bills as well. Because everything is getting so expensive these days, and we're just starting on the road to austerity, mind you. So you can buy the books and disks and that will help me tick over. [Order and donation options listed above.]Remember, donations are really, really welcome because as I say, I don't have any other source of keeping this going. And this is not a job; believe you me, if it was a job I'd get an easier job. It's a 7 day a week thing. It's more than just dedication. If you feel this has been laid upon you to do then you have to do it but it certainly takes its toll. And there's no staff here to keep it all going so it really is a 7 day a week, 12 hours, 14 hours a day job.

Now, I try and give you what's behind the news. In other words, I fill in all the stuff that the media omit. And that's how most of your conclusions are given to you basically. You're given conclusions to arrive at because they understand your logic. How they do it is very simple. They feed you bits of news from all kinds of sources but it's all from the same source initially, like Reuters, and it gets to television stations. Then of course, they omit part of the story and you'll come to the desired conclusion on the information that's given to you. You think you've heard the whole story about things. No. Most of the reality is nipped out of it, excised out of it. You're given just enough stuff to make sure you come to the desired conclusion. It's a very simple technique isn't it? And media's always been in that business of doing that. From the earliest, I'm sure, when the printing presses started up they were already into their intelligence, counter-intelligence mode to get the right kind of propaganda out. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've mentioned many times about how the public are guided towards the right kind of decisions to make when it comes to politics. They're guided all the time with most things in fact and they're unaware of it. It's the same thing too with protests because you find that the protests like the Occupy Wall Street that started off and spread all over the world, really it's had great financing at the top, from Soros and many others, and Soros is the head of the CFR branch for the whole of the European Union actually. The Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have a branch there; it's the same organization for all the politicians to join. So we're run by private organizations that also run governments.

But here you have, as I say, an Occupy Wall Street. Everyone's so ticked off, to say it mildly, and to put it mildly, at the banks and their shenanigans and their rip-offs and all the rest of it; for years and years it's been like this. But the thing is though, you see, remember, the banks have a part of an agenda to fulfill as well, because there is coordination amongst them and there's a hierarchy of how it all works. Professor Carroll Quigley did mention in his own book, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, that eventually they hoped, this organization hoped not only to take over all the world's resources and bring in this new system, where you're basically guided from cradle-to-grave with its school-to-work programs, exactly the same as the Soviet system, etc, all run by the big bankers, who formed the initial organization the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Because the initial bunch were called the Milner Group and they were all international moneylenders, not just like corner banks. These were big boys, big, big high families.

So anyway, you find that they've guided us to every protest in fact, because they want us to protest, you see, to bring in the part that Quigley talked about, the rise of The World Bank to its full stature, the Bank for International Settlements and of course the International Monetary Fund, all private organizations working in this other private organization called the United Nations, by the way. I mean, it's a private organization; it's

got a private charter basically. And of course, it's time to put it up to the next level and that's what this is all about. And they will give you something and most of them will go home and be quite happy thinking, oh they're doing something. They're doing exactly what they wanted to do, because this is a global agenda now. And the Bank for International Settlements is really a conglomeration of central banks, of all the countries, these private central banks. That's where they meet, at the Bank for International Settlements and they decide there which counties will pay what, and what kind of money they'll get through their borrowing and give to other countries – the distribution of wealth, the redistribution of wealth you call it today.

So this article here is about the Occupy, and a lot of decent folk go to these demonstrations. They catch on, or they tag along because there is a group mentality and actually in the higher quarters they call it the herd mentality. But it does work. And this article here is about...

Occupy London in cahoots with coppers (Alan: The police basically.)
spiked-online.com / 15 November 2011 / Brendan O'Neill

Now that they have been afforded the kind of heavy-handed state protection normally only enjoyed by PMs (A: Prime Ministers.) and monarchs, will Occupy London finally ditch the pretence of radicalism?

On Friday, the Metropolitan Police raided a pub in central London and arrested 179 members of the right-wing, anti-immigrant group the English Defence League (EDL), on the basis that they were planning to attack the occupiers outside St Paul's Cathedral. Such state action - the mass, pre-emptive arrest of suspected political troublemakers (A: That hadn't done anything.) - echoes the extraordinary measures taken when the queen visited Northern Ireland during her Silver Jubilee in 1977, when 400 Irish republicans were rounded up and thrown in jail, 'just in case'. Occupy London is now not only flattered by newspaper editors, fawned over by politicians and worshipped by church officials; it is also surrounded by a repressive police forcefield. Never has a supposedly radical movement enjoyed such state and media approval.

Following Friday's arrests (A: ...of this other group...), it seems pretty clear that far more repression has been carried out in the name of protecting Occupy London than in the name of attacking it. The occupiers cry 'police brutality!' if a nearby copper (A: That's a policeman.) so much as raises his voice at them, but they have been subjected to nothing like what was experienced by the English Defence League on Friday. Bringing to life Philip K Dick's warnings of 'precrime', the EDL supporters were arrested on the basis that they might have been thinking about doing something dodgy. Yet the evidence against them was alarmingly flimsy.

Apparently some of them had Facebooked and tweeted about having a punch-up at St Paul's. Yet as those part-time libertarians who rushed to the aid of that bloke arrested for tweeting about blowing up Robin Hood airport in Nottingham should know, what people say on social-networking sites and what they do in real life are often very different things. Whatever you think of the EDL (I am far from a fan), it seems pretty clear that its supporters were arrested for committing a tweetcrime, the modern-day equivalent of Orwell's thoughtcrime, where you're nicked for what lurks inside your head rather than for anything you've done in the real world.

Perhaps the most startling thing about Friday's mass arrest of political activists who had not committed any crimes is that many St Paul's occupiers (A: ...actually....) supported it(A: They supported the other guys.); more than that, they appear to have assisted it. That is, some of them aided and abetted an intolerant police assault on 'political undesirables'. One occupier said of the police, 'It is fantastic if they are using their resources to try and stop people getting to this site'. He said that at Occupy London's 'general assembly' earlier in the day, the occupiers had been made aware of an allegedly chilling EDL statement, in which 'they called us all sorts of names'. (A: So they locked up the EDL for calling people names. [Alan chuckles.]) It speaks volumes about the sense of entitlement amongst these media-flattered middle-class occupiers that they believe mass arrests are an appropriate response to their being called names.

And that is true too, because as I say, it's time to, you see, protest and point out all that's been wrong for many, many years, especially the last lot where they had their big bubbles and the banks were tossing mortgages uphill you might say, doubling the cost of these houses and passing them up and selling them off,

and then crashing the economy, on cue, to bring in austerity of course, and then getting your tax money to bail them all out. Everybody's really mad at it, naturally – they should be a lot madder actually but they're not. But this is going to be their solution to it. The solution will be to bring in the IMF to its top status, the second part status; it was all decided at Bretton Woods there would be two parts to it. And so the IMF, The World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, of course they'll run the world's money supply, with the same characters running all the central banking systems. Only this time they'll have more authority to take more money off countries and loan to other countries, in order that you give away that money that you've just loaned to some other third world country. The redistribution of wealth, you're left holding the tab and you have to pay up all the cash; you're down as guarantor. So it helps them all the more to have their world agenda fulfilled that way.

Now, there's an interesting article, there's quite a few articles out now about psychopaths and I can see where they're all going with this. Because neuroscience is the latest science now in psychology and neurology, and they're wrapping it all together into a thing called neuroscience – and they're trying to get official status, really. It's much like the whole idea of when they were going to radicalize all society through sexual promiscuity and they dragged out Kinsey with all his fake reports and it worked very well. So now they're trying to get status as a real science because this neuroscience, they've got a lot planned for it to run all of society, from cradle to grave. Everyone's going to get tested and monitored all through their lives by these neuroscientists. So they must always get legitimacy by trying to get into the courts. That's how you get legitimacy. They've already had some of their specialists into courts and they get psychopaths and mass murderers off with it sometimes, or at least the death penalty reduced, very much reduced, down to a few years in prison for the most horrendous things. Here's one article here and it's by Dr Kent Kiehl. And remember, they have an agenda, these guys.

Psychopaths: Born evil or with a diseased brain?
By Matthew Taylor / bbc.co.uk /14 November 2011

"I tend to see psychopaths as someone suffering from a disorder (A: He says. Now, that's a lie from the start because you see, psychopaths don't suffer. They don't suffer. They make other folk suffer.), so I wouldn't use the word evil to describe them" (A: So you can't call them evil anymore and what they've done as evil. It's a disorder, you understand. And this is from....)
Dr Kent Kiehl - Neuroscientist, University of New Mexico

Dr Kiehl is seen as a pioneer in a cutting-edge area of behavioural neuroscience: the attempt to understand psychopaths' brain functions and use this to develop treatments for their condition. (A: They've been trying to develop treatments for psychopaths for 100 years and it doesn't work, you see.)

It is controversial because for thousands of years, men like Dugan have been labelled not as ill, but as evil. (A: This is this prisoner.)

In literature and cinema, the term "psychopath" is not used for a diagnosis for which we might have sympathy, but rather as something we might fear. (A: And we should because these guys like Tony Blair, psychopaths, take us to war and they slaughter people and they have no regrets, as they say in their interviews, for anything they've done. That's a typical psychopath.)

Dr Kiehl has a different view: "I tend to see psychopaths as someone suffering from a disorder, so I wouldn't use the word evil to describe them."

So what exactly is a psychopath?

(A: And here he muddies the water again, very intentionally...) "Clinically, we define it as someone who scores high on traits such as lack of empathy, guilt and remorse," says Dr Kiehl.

"They are very impulsive: they tend not to plan or think before acting. (A: Utter lies. There are psychopaths, you see, there are categories of them. There's grades of them. There's the low-level psychopath that smashes the jeweler's store window when he wants to grab something on the spur of the moment, or ones who drink themselves to death and things like that. These are the ones at the bottom.

MOST of them are up at the TOP and they are in politics, in power positions, because that's what they go for. And they certainly think before they act. In fact, they can act in unison with each other, in concert with each other. So he goes on to say...) They tend to get themselves in trouble by a very early age." (A: Not all of them do because the wealthy familied ones, and all these politicians at the top you'll find are from wealthy families, they've got a whole history of violence and various other things but it's kept quiet because their parents are rich, you see.)

We have long known that many people in prisons display symptoms of psychopathy, but until now we have had little insight into their condition. (A: That's a lie too.)

To address that using neuroscience, Dr Kiehl's lab has built a unique mobile brain scanner. (A: Old stuff actually; they've had these things for years.) It is equipped with the latest imaging technology but fitted into a truck he can drive into high-security prison facilities. (A: I'll discuss this guy and more on how he gets mass murderers off, after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about basically psychopathy. And it's a PR piece for this new neuroscience, this up-and-coming neuroscience to get more legitimacy, by giving you a lot of nonsense actually and misleading stuff. Anyway it says here, this scientist Dr Kiehl, he takes this stuff into prisons and he monitors the brain, the brains basically of these psychopaths.

It is equipped with the latest imaging technology but fitted into a truck he can drive into high-security prison facilities.

He used this to perform two types of analysis on Dugan's brain: looking at its density and its function.

"Brian's brain has very low levels of density in a system we call the para-limbic system," he explains. (A: This has always been known.)

The para-limbic system is a "behaviour circuit" of the brain, including brain regions known as the amygdala and pre-frontal cortex.

Scientists have long known that these areas are associated with the processing of emotions. (A: In other words, they light up when they go under the electromagnetic imaging.)

Over the past century or so, people with brain damage to these areas have been studied because their behaviour suddenly changed and became anti-social.

"Those systems, we think, didn't develop normally in Brian," (A: So it's down to the victim-mentality, you see.) says Dr Kiehl. Psychopathy seems to involve a lack of development in these regions - which may be genetically determined.

Dr Kiehl also monitored Brian Dugan's brain's reaction to a number of distressing images, such as the faces of people suffering, which were displayed in front of him while he was in the scanner. (A: There's lots of documentaries up right now on the same topics, on YouTube.) By scanning his brain in real time, the aim was to test his brain's function.

The scans showed there was relatively low activity in Dugan's para-limbic system during processing of emotion. (A: Actually, when it gets to what the guy actually does, like killing little children, raping them, I bet you anything it lights up. But he won't mention that.)

"Brian would come out of the scanner during those studies and he said, wow, I had problems trying to process what you wanted me to do," Dr Kiehl recounts. "He made more mistakes than others would."

According to Dr Kiehl, it is part of a pattern of brain activity which proves that psychopaths simply lack an emotional ability (A: That's all it is... it's just a lack of emotional ability...), in much the same way others lack intellectual ability.

He has found similar results in large numbers of subjects, in prisons across the US.

This means Dugan simply has no concept of the harm he has caused. "Talking about his crimes, it's like asking him what he had for breakfast," says Dr Kiehl. (A: That part is true in a psychopath, unless they know that you're hunting them; they'll boast about it afterwards.)

He also admits that in a sense, it is not surprising that the brain of somebody so different and anti-social also looks different from other brains. "But it's only now that we can look at how dramatically different their brains are that people are starting to take notice," he says.

Anyway, apparently this Dugan had been on the rampage killing children, raping them and killing them and one older person too, over many years. He started to admit it later on, when he was caught, the different ones that he raped and killed. So the poor soul, you see, just had no concept of right and wrong, and it's a lack of moral judgment, you see, like that. Yeah. Much like, you know, Strauss-Kahn, as we well know, who just grabs women wherever he happens to be and then gets off with it because he has a very high position. And this does happen. This is the world we live in. Because there are more psychopaths at the top than anywhere else. The successful psychopaths are at the top. And what can you do. So I'll put this link up tonight, along with other links too, over the different things that I mention on this particular broadcast. There's one too, on Strauss-Kahn and all his prostitution ring involvements, all this kind of stuff, the stuff that they've managed to keep all quiet. But that's how they live at the top. They live completely different from you or I because, again, they have a completely different idea of morality. Morality is whatever works for them.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn linked to French prostitution scandal
Former IMF chief implicated in investigation into alleged pimping at luxury hotels in northern France - guardian.co.uk / Angelique Chrisafis / 11 November 2011

Now Jerry Sandusky, obviously he will show traits as well, for all his pedophilia and homosexual pedophilia. And it says...

Jerry Sandusky and His Teen-Impregnating Lawyer Give an Unbearable Interview
gawker.com / Max Read / Nov 14, 2011

Accused pedophile and former Penn State football coach Jerry Sandusky kicked off a sad attempt at a positive publicity campaign Tuesday night with an interview on NBC, accompanied by his lawyer, who impregnated a 16-year-old when he was 49. Sound P.R. strategy, Jer! Update: And oh, wow, was that interview worse than anything you could have imagined.

Here is an actual quote from the interview:

Am I sexually attracted to undersage boys? [pause] Sexually attracted? No, you know, I enjoy young people. I love to be around them. But no, I'm not sexually attracted to young boys. (A: Well a psychopath would say that, even after getting caught many times.)

Here is another actual quote:

I have horsed around with kids. I have showered after workouts. I have hugged them and I have touched their legs without intent of sexual contact.

(Don't worry! Jerry gets it! "I shouldn't have showered with those kids," he says later. Jerry: that is never not true.) Here is how Sandusky describes the now-infamous night that graduate assistant Mike McQueary walked in on Sandusky allegedly raping a 10-year-old in the shower:

We were showering, and horsing around, and he actually turned all the showers on, and was, uh, actually sliding across the floor. And we were—as I recall—possibly snapping a towel. Horseplay. (A: So that's all it was to him. Raping a child was just horseplay. That's how... It's just like psychopaths at the top in politics. Why do you think they lie so easily? Even after they're caught, I never said that, then they'll replay

something that he did say a year ago and he'll still deny it, in front of millions of people. That's a psychopath, you see; that's why they go into politics.)

Yes, these are real things that Sandusky told Bob Costas on tonight's edition of Rock Center, Dwayne Johnson's new half-hour newsmagazine. But he's not a pedophile! "Are you a pedophile?" Bob Costas asked Sandusky. "No," Sandusky replied. So, [brushes dust off hands], that's that then! Not a pedophile.

Neither is his lawyer, by the way! No, his lawyer, who as far as we can tell is secretly working for the District Attorney, just likes 16-year-olds. The Daily's Sarah Ryley has the scoop on Sandusky's attorney, Joseph L. Amendola, and his... irregular relationship with the mother of his children: (A: He's in his mid-40s and she's a wee teenie, eh. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to callers, to follow up on the Sandusky, it says...

Judge Who Set Unsecured Bail For Jerry Sandusky
Is A Second Mile Volunteer
deadspin.com / Sean Newell View Profile / Nov 13, 2011

When Jerry Sandusky was initially arraigned, as previously reported by Sara Ganim, prosecutors requested $500,000.00 bail and that Sandusky be required to wear a leg monitor. District Judge Leslie Dutchcot, however, ordered that Sandusky be freed on $100,000 unsecured bail. She ordered that Sandusky be freed and pay nothing unless he failed to show up for a court hearing. (A: So that's not bad, you pay nothing at all.)

Judge Dutchcot has quite the professional resume. In addition to her duties as district judge, she is of counsel to the firm Goodall & Yurchak. It speaks to the small-town nature of the county, I suppose, that the firm's URL is "centrelaw.com." According to her profile, Judge Dutchcot has been named the State College Lawyer of the Year, completed a "Leadership" program and has served as a counselor at Centre County Law Enforcement Camp Cadet, Inc.

Of course, also according to her profile, Judge Dutchcot is a volunteer for Sandusky's group, The Second Mile. Sandusky turned himself in the morning of Nov. 5, a Saturday, at Judge Dutchot's Centre County office. He was released, under the aforementioned terms, shortly thereafter.

Attorneys often serve charitable foundations in their pro bono capacities, or just volunteer in their spare time, so there is nothing weird about that. It just seems that, given the nature of the charges, the small-town atmosphere, and her relationship to Second Mile, Judge Dutchcot should have recused herself from being involved with this process. Or that could be precisely why she did not. (A: And it's true. It's either one or the other. Either they contacted her first and said, look, we want you to preside over this because you work with our charity and you all know us. So that's really how it goes in the big world, the higher up you go, where the real psychopaths dwell, and live very well, generally off your tax money.)

Alan: Now I'm going to go to the callers. There's Shawn from New York hangin' on the line; I think he called last night and couldn't get in.

Shawn: How you doing?

Alan: Not too bad.

Shawn: Yeah, I was just listening in on all the information you were giving and all about the psychopaths and how they basically, they are the rich families and basically they go into political and go into power and basically use their power against the people, manipulation and just become in power. It's so crazy. It's just like so mind-boggling because you try to figure out, like how do you beat these type of people, like what do you do? Like is there any way out? It's like they're hitting you from every angle, from your skull, from your feet, from your arms, to your sides and everywhere, and they're just trapping you, like how do you beat things like this because not only... You see, the thing is, I've been hanging on, Alan; I've been on your web

site. I've been watching your videos. Sometimes people actually make videos of you and what you say. Yeah, so it's just like I seen most, I seen a lot of things, like I basically research a lot of things, most of the stuff is in like food and they killing us off and the depopulation. I just found most of these things out this week and it's just kind of hard. I remember in one of your videos, you say, if you open Pandora 's Box, certain people will fall inside and basically get trapped in there in the darkness. And I've been trying to find my way out since.

Alan: Yeah. I mean, when people ask me for the truth in a sort of general sense, I'll say are you sure you want the truth. Because most folk can't handle it. Because the truth is going to take you into a completely different reality. You see, we live in the psychopaths' system. They created this system for us. The history of the world and civilization is mass slaughter and a few folk at the top who direct the mass slaughter so that they can benefit. And we got to remember too, that civilization was begun with slavery, and conquered peoples became slaves by the big tough gangs, generally families at the top, and they got bigger and bigger and this is what they call civilization.

Shawn: Yeah, they got their own bosses, and like it's higher, and things like that. It's kind of funny because today I was watching one of George Orwell's, one of his, Animal Farm, and I just seen how it explained. See, everything you told me, Alan, it helped me out, to explain what George Orwell was saying in this cartoon, and you see how the pigs, the pigs took after the farmer, then the other pig came in power, he wanted to be equal. Then the other pig wanted the power. It's going to always be like that. Say this does happen, say everybody does find out about this situation that's going on and they knock out the government. What's going to happen after that? Who's going to try and come in power?

Alan: Well, actually they're so clever at the top. And by the way, people should actually get the book Animal Farm; it's much, much more precise, where they even give the animals a constitution and they put it on the wall. And one of the animals notices every night one of the pigs gets a ladder, climbs up the wall and adds or deletes a word at the end of every paragraph. It changes the meaning completely. And that's what they do with constitutions. But as I say, we're run by them. They guide us into the next part of the system. And by the way, psychopaths, wealthy psychopaths, intelligent psychopaths at the top, are always looking towards their own future and their own survival. That's all that matters. And they see us basically as functional, if we're producing for them or protecting them; and in a postindustrial society, they decided a long time ago, we'd have to be eliminated. And they don't ask for volunteers because no one would step forward. So they basically decided to bring us down through sterility, cancers were mentioned – the people might as well die of cancers as anything else they said – putting stuff in their water, their food, and using the needle as Bertrand Russell says. So they've been doing all of these things. They have no remorse on anything they do. And the beauty of it is, the people still are taught to praise them as important, self-righteous individuals who can stand up and guide us, guide the country in the future to happiness.

Shawn: The thing is, you see, the thing is about that, people are not awake. People are really unconscious pawns; that's how they really look at us, unconscious pawns. See, I took this, I found this from a movie actually; I took that from a movie, Men in Black, because when the alien came down and things like that, he said, you're a bunch of unconscious pawns, like y'all don't really know what's going on. It's a symbol. See, in movies they symbol things. But as of right now I don't want to watch TV no more. I found out so many things I don't want to watch TV no more. I don't want to turn on my TV. Like it's so crazy.

Alan: It's predictive programming.

Shawn: Yeah. And movies, they basically, it tells you who we are and it tells you what they're doing, but they don't tell you, they show it, like they show it but you don't know what it means. They show it.

Alan: What it does though, it programs you to what's coming, especially the sci-fi movies. They actually program you what to expect. And because you got it in a sci-fi movie, subconsciously you've already been programmed, for predictive programming.

Shawn: Correct. Correct. I don't remember what the movie was called but it was Sylvester Stallone and he's in the future with Dennis Rodman. Demolition Man. And you see how they programmed Dennis Rodman, his mind, to do certain things. They train him how to rob and they train him in martial art skills.

And basically, in the future, you've got to have a card to go in certain places, an ID, for swiping and things like that. It's like this world is... I'm not going to lie, the organization structure, it's incredible, they did a very good job – I ought to give them an encore for that. But the thing is they're controlling us. They control us. That's going to really cause a problem because when you feel yourself like really what makes you happy. The things that they put out there is made to control you and keep you down. The things that you know, you just look at it like where did it go, where did it go? Like how am I going to be happy again?

Alan: That's an interesting topic because actually they've already worked on that – and I might even touch on it tonight if there's time – of the programs that have to come out, for austerity, where it doesn't matter the situation you're living in, they're going to teach us all now how to be happy so that getting up in the world, accumulating some wealth, is out the window and the whole point will be, we're going to just make you happy, and after all, happiness is in the mind, they say, and that's what you'll get. You'll get a lot of mind control and you'll just be happy. This is national programs they're unrolling out right now.

Shawn: Yeah. These guys, man, these guys are real experts on the human. Like you say, you said they basically study the human just like they study an animal, and a monkey and a cow and study how they live. And you said they've studied humans since, for centuries now; this has been going on for centuries. And I didn't realize, I didn't think it was slavery, because I'm black, I think that slavery is overboard. I'm looking around and I'm really figuring out that, hey, we're still slaves, everybody's a slave.

Alan: Charles Galton Darwin, remember, who was well connected with the Huxleys and the Darwin family, a top physicist on the Manhattan Project in the 1950s, he wrote the book The Next Million Years, and he says, we, the elite, are worried about the population of the lower classes and how to control them, sterilize them, etc. And he also talked about putting hormones, etc, it would make the women more masculine, it would make the males more effeminate, and he said that there's always been a form of slavery in one form or another, we are simply in the process now – in the 1950s – of creating a more perfected slavery system.

Shawn: That... that's crazy. That's crazy! Like that's crazy because you're basically putting women hormones into males, and they just become another species.

Alan: And of course, they all get cancers too. That also speeds up cancers if not creates a lot of them too, is when you get female hormones into the male. And they're coming out now with studies with that affecting prostate cancer in the male. There's so much estrogen in the water supply now.

Shawn: Yeah, see, things are like... it's getting to the point that they basically, they see everything.

Alan: Yes they do.

Shawn: They see it, basically what you're buying and what's making money, the profit and things like that. Like once the people start waking up and start seeing that these waters and these foods are not good and have so many preservatives and like products in there, the people are going to start wanting to buy organic food and they're going to realize that, oh, people are starting to buy organic, to then label things organic and say it's organic when it's really not. How do you beat something like that? What, do you got to grab a bunch of seeds and grow your own crops?

Alan: You'd have to. You'd also have to have greenhouses for them too, so that the stuff that they're spraying in the air doesn't land on them. By the way, they have these. A few years ago I did some talks on Japan and other countries. They were setting up these special places for realorganic stuff. It never comes in contact with the air outside, all filtered air comes through it, massive filters, the staff all wear masks and sterilized clothing, and they're growing all their vegetables for a very small elite class, very expensive. And so that rainwater can't fall on it too.

Shawn: And these elite classes are getting real healthy food and we're getting the crap. We're getting the crap. How do you beat something like this? See Alan, I'm a trained boxer and I eat healthy; I've been eating healthy since I was young. And I'm just figuring out everything I ate, there could be something better than that. We're not supposed to be even drinking milk, like cow milk and things like that. We're not supposed to be drinking things like that. I've been drinking it since I was a child, since I was a child. And I

train for boxing and when I really found out why they put boxing out there, the sports, is to brainwash you and keep you down, so you could just basically think this is the only way life is. Only way life is, like sports and things like that. I'm just like... I'm like where's my happiness now? Y'all put this out there just for me, for me to think this is the only thing to do.

Alan: It's all you can do.

Shawn: Cars, everything... money, they made money a symbolism, of this is how you're going to live good if you have money, you need money to live good. I'm just like, come on man. I'm just finding this out. I'm like come on. I'm not going to lie, Alan, I fell in there and I'm just trying to find my way out. Right now, just like you said, it's a mental step. It's a mental step and that's all I'm trying to do. I'm trying to figure that out right now. It's so crazy. I went to my spar match last Friday and I thought about it, I thought about what's going on in the world and I'm thinking about, I'm just like, where's my happiness? I'm trying to get ready for my sparring match, the thing I did, the wrongest thing to do was to forget about everything and try cleaning your mind. Once I cleared my mind, I forgot about everything. I also cleared my mind on the match. The only thing I was just doing is swinging and I wasn't thinking. See, you got to think while you're doing it; that's how you be ahead of the game. They're playing chess with us.

Alan: Yes they are.

Shawn: It's like they're playing, like 200 steps ahead of us.

Alan: Always. They actually plan it all in big think tanks before they make one move. And they've already planned what our reactions would be. They run all these things through computers, who will react, what groups will react to this, how do we deal with them. It's all worked out before they make the first move.

Shawn: And you just sit there and you're just realizing, and you just sit there, and you just... And I see, Alan, like you've been studying this for years because you read so many books, you did so many things, and I see it, and I'm realizing it. Like, this man, he's been ON it, and I'm just figuring it out right now. I'm just like, wow. At this moment my mind is still like, wow.

Alan: Oh yeah. And the one thing it does give you is a calmness. Once you understand more and more and more you have a calmness that comes upon you, just by understanding it, because everything makes sense. Everything makes sense. You see through every con; every newspaper article, you know why it's out there, what it's really meant to do, and you know the agenda.

Shawn: Yeah, like it's... I'm not going to lie. There's people out there that actually know about this, and see, but actually know about this. There's an artist, there's an artist that I actually know about. He says it in one of his, like basically one of his mini movie clips. He said, don't believe anything on the news; don't believe anything. He just turns off the TV, like it's the way the movie is basically, the way the movie is like formatted, it's like telling you, like this world is not what you think it is. It's not, because it's like the woman he's sitting next to is like different from everyone. Anybody that's looking at her, like is different. She's just like, you know what I hate about your world? She's like, anything that's different you all want to change it. And it's kind of true because you walk past someone and they're different from you, you don't want to be around them, you want to be around someone that's similar. But that's not me. See, I'm not that type of person. I accept the people for who they are and how they are. Usually I give people options to do whatever they want; whatever makes them happy makes them happy so let them do that. If they want to do drugs, if they want to have sex all the time, if they want to play basketball, football or whatever, accept them how they are; that's who they want to be. And this world, I'm just really figuring out because like the more you know, it can help you, but it can also hurt you if you let it. See, that's the thing, like I continually try to learn a lot more. See, it started, it actually started like a couple of weeks ago, actually a month ago because my sister-in-law told me about a man, I think he's from a foreign country. He basically came to America. He made a book; I'm not sure what that book is named. But he made a book about health and things. He basically made a book, saying like the medicines are what's killing you and things like that. And he made a book and they basically banned him from America.

Alan: Well, you know the medical association runs America with an iron fist, absolutely. I mean, they're still

using slash and burn techniques for 100 years because Rockefeller, that started up the whole American health system, that's all they permitted and that's all they still permit today.

Shawn: And it's so crazy because I have like, my nose is stuffy right now. I feel like I have a minor cold. See, I don't take medicine. I don't take medication because that's what kills you. People don't know that the medication, it may help one thing but it's supposed to hurt the next thing.

Alan: There's always a side effect. Always a side effect, yeah. Thanks for calling, and hang in because, you know, you'll get better the more you understand and you can communicate what you know to others. It helps. It helps. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got Mike from New Jersey on the line. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi, Alan. I want to commend Shawn for what he was saying. He had a lot of good insights for a young man. It's good to see more people waking up.

Alan: Absolutely.

Mike: And you mentioned the Huxley brothers before and I had read a little booklet on the Diabolical 12 Steps Programs by Michelle Fleming and she mentioned in there a quote of Aldous Huxley saying that Bill Wilson who discovered, the founder of the 12 Step groups, was the greatest social engineer of the 20th century. And I thought wow, that's really kind of a bombastic comment to make, but later on I realized. I was new, I was just waking up to the truth back then and really, these 12 Step groups really are so far-reaching today and now they'll be... I hear on talk radio, victims of child sex abuse coming forward, talking about the Sandusky case and it just seems like they're never going to break through to the real truth of the criminal syndicates behind it. I just think it's so far-reaching that it's very tough to wake up the common man. But I always tell people, take to the streets because when people are in the streets they're away from the television, they're away from the radio, and you can maybe shock them into reality.

Alan: Hopefully, but part of the problem today is that because of Hollywood, which had a mission, it still does have a mission to accomplish; it's done awfully well, very successful in what it's done to help change the cultures. And Julian Huxley of course, said that, they would basically create a promiscuous society and eventually do away with all the old norms. And we're here today. So people have been actually degenerated to an extent through all the media, all the stuff they watch, and they don't have the same outrage when children are interfered with because they've seen hints of that through so many movies, even further than just hints of it. And the international censorship committee, by the way, that's comprised of all your national censor committees, that you think is there to protect you and your culture, they meet every year and they discuss pushing the envelope: are the public ready to push it a bit further. And in 2001 just before the World Trade Center went up, they had their meeting then and they said that they'd push... they'd won the battle for homosexuality, they were going to push more homosexual stuff on television, but also INTERGENERATIONAL SEX; that was the next part. And the next day in the papers a professor from Toronto and one from the States came up with – I'm sure it was a script written for both of these guys, from the same association – but they said the same thing, we've won the battle for homosexuality to be shown on television, and more and more of it, and he says the next step is for BESTIALITY and INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. Right after that there were movies made. One was about a reincarnation of a woman's husband in a little boy's body; she's in the bathtub with him. So they were already programming the public, and they have been for years now, that this is coming and is going to be normal. And the public literally take all their cues, subliminally almost, subconsciously, from all of these movies, and eventually when it happens in real life they don't react with shock, etc. When you can't guard the children your society's finished. And someone, someone, someone has deliberately defeated you.

Mike: And back when we had true popes who spoke with a fatherly regard for the flocks entrusted to their care, Pope Leo, when he wrote his encyclical on Freemasonry, he said that the passions urged on to lawlessness, an overthrow of all things would necessarily follow.

Alan: Yes. Always. Always. This technique's been used before down through history at different times.

And they're on a roll now to the end. And eventually, as I say, within 5 years, maybe 6 years, there'll be no crime as pedophilia; it'll be quite normal. And that's what they're pushing for. And society is heavily damaged, heavily damaged.

Mike: Yes, that's true.

Alan: Yeah, but thanks for calling in.

Mike: Alright.

Alan: Take care.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, help me out and donate and so on. Look into the web site and make full use of it because who knows when it will get pulled. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Spiked on Occupy Wall Street

Neuroscience Attempts to Gain Legal Importance by Getting Psychopaths Off the Hook for Horrendous Crimes

Strauss-Kahn Certainly Does

Not a Homosexual Paedophile or "Life According to Sandusky"

Judge Who Set Sandusky's Unsecured Bail is Member of Sandusky Group's Second Mile Volunteer

National Well-being for Austere Times or "Let's All Feel Good in Poverty"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2011 (#964)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2011:
Homo-Saps:
To Own, First Train, Then Ingrain the Brain:
"There are Ancient Formulas to Take Down Cultures,
Under Guise of Freedom Overseen by Vultures
Who Get Fat and Rich from Sickness They Cause,
Illegal Made Legal Since They Make the Laws,
Peoples Tax-Burdened, High-Pricing Makes Miserable,
Degenerating in Stages by Process Called Liberal,
Programmed without Knowing, Hear Muses Call,
Penetrating Because the Mind, Has No Firewall"
© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 16th 2011. For newcomers, go into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of audios for free download. Hopefully you'll understand the big system that runs the world, runs all the nations, that runs all the money, runs all the Military-Industrial Complex, pretty well all big business. It's really one big Ponzi scheme anyway; countries really are, and a global community definitely is. So hopefully you'll understand how the system truly works and how you're trained to see it in a different way from birth, through your education and onwards; it's also helped by the media and entertainment even because they keep this kind of particular false reality on the go through your entire life. And most folk never catch on to it, how the system truly works to serve a few.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me out because I don't take shares in anything and sell anything at all and I don't promote different ads and then sell you stuff and have partnerships in them and things like that. That's okay; that's how a lot of folk do make their money. But I prefer to do it this way because it leaves me a bit more honest and it gives me more leeway to discuss maybe topics that advertisers wouldn't like. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast have nothing to do with me. They're paid directly by advertisers to RBN for the broadcast and to pay their bills and staff and

equipment and for the air time. So you can help me out by, as I say, buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And really, donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

I try to put things together for you, as I say, and show you how the system works, from the big international money lenders all the way down. They've been at this for hundreds and hundreds of years, the same families by the way; they bring in newcomers once in a while. And all the ones that we hear in the media, that represent central banks and so on, they're lower down on the rung, but they still work for the same ancient organization that really is a very secretive organization with a plan to take over the entire planet and all of its resources. It's always been their plan by the way. It came out eventually in their own writings when they openly claimed they wanted to take over the entire world, when they were called the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation who was in partnership with Lord Rothschild. Look into their general histories, you'll find them all over the place, old books and so on. So they were quite clear about taking over everything in the world. That's everything that you need to live on, water, everything, food, the lot, and they've pretty well accomplished it in my own lifetime. They also said they'd use wars to make it happen as well. Well, they haven't stopped, you know. Generation after generation it's war, war, war and then the big boys plunder the countries and then they use the taxpayers back home to rebuild all the structures they blew up in the first place. But they pocket all the loot of course, that they steal from the countries. So this is the reality of the world. You know, I'd give a very short history lesson if I ever taught at university, instead of praising all the big plunderers and pirates who are given great titles afterwards by the governments for doing their bit for the few at the top.

As I say, it's a totally different world from the one that you've been trained to believe in. They understand how to use nationalism, socialism, communism, fascism. They use them all. They're all really the same system. Once they've wrecked you with the right wing, they then bring in the socialists to wreck you with the left wing, and they always starve a good part of the population off, when they bring in communism, and then they get back into action and then they go back into capitalism again. So it's a round-about by the same people actually, taking you round and round in circles. It's an old, old technique and they're still pushing exactly the same technique today. Oh, communism will save us, go green... ya-da, ya. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, the world really is completely different from the way you've been taught to see it. Education is the start of it; you can't get good propaganda that will take on you later unless you have the right education, which enables it to work on you later in life, all the propaganda. As I say, fiction is very good too; all the comedies that you watch reinforce what you think is normalcy, even though they always give you predictive programming as they alter normalcy into the new normalcy, the ones that are coming up.

And everyone goes along with everything without thinking. We're seeing the degradation of society going on and on and on. It's been going on, really, since before World War II when Hollywood started up big time and then escalating afterwards, after World War II. Then from the 60s on it was just pushing the envelope, pushing the envelope until anything goes. And I said years ago, eventually you'll see real porn as part of entertainment in regular movies, and it's pretty well there. Actually there are some out now apparently.

It's the same with pedophilia and everything else too. Everything will be out in your face basically and you can't get away from it, if you want to watch television at all. I don't watch it. It's best not to. It's like why watch something that's going to poison you and program you, and you have all these neuroscientists and psychologists working with every little show that you watch or laugh at or cry at, working with them to make sure that they get these little ideas embedded in your mind and prepare you for the next step and the next step. Most folk don't have their own opinions. They're given their opinions. And once they're given them they think they are their own. They've never reasoned through them or why they've become their own. Generally it's through emotive implants in what they watch and view in the movies. And they'll argue with you and fight with you to hold onto those opinions which were created for them. It's quite a wonderful science, really.

Now the fallout too – which is just one place; this is happening all over the place too – with Jerry Sandusky and the buggering of boys in universities. It's been going on for years and years and years and lots of folk

knew it. And it's been in the media before; little bits would come out about it too. I'll put another article out too, it's actually from a Jewish newspaper too. Because they're all in shock, they say, because some of them at the top of university, like Graham Spanier who was the head, I think, of the university...

Jews reeling in wake of Penn State scandal
jewishjournal.com / November 16, 2011/ Bryan Schwartzman, The Jewish Exponent

. . . Graham Spanier, whose 16-year tenure at the helm of Penn State University came to an unceremonious end last week when the university trustees fired him. (Alan: I think a few of them got fired. Everybody obviously knew all this stuff and they were all terrified to say anything, supposedly – that's the excuse we're given – because they'd lose their jobs. Anyway, everybody was in on this thing and of course, these youngsters too, it wasn't just a few of them doing this in the university. They were recruiting young guys to pass around to very high bigwigs; that's what they really do – pedophilia rings, as they normally call them.)

And there's nothing new in this at all these days, because there's nothing to hold onto. It's all moral relativity, isn't it? There's no morals anymore. There's no right and wrong anymore. It's moral relativity, and that's rammed through every junior school, high school, university, until, yeah, anything goes, you know. That's how it is. And of course this was a deliberate program to destroy cultures and societies, that's still getting pushed from the top, across the planet.

Now, it's bad enough too, I've said this for years, we the peasants always pay for our chains, through taxes. We pay for all the CCTV cameras that go up all over the place. We pay for invasions of privacy of all kinds. We pay to be monitored. We really are stupid, to be honest with you. We're very stupid people, or species, you know, very, very stupid, to pay for your own chains. Even when all the evidence is in front of you, it's constantly put in front of you, and everybody just takes it. And you wonder why a few psychopaths at the top will take advantage of your nature? Do you really wonder? Personally I think people deserve what they get. That's my conclusion. They deserve what they get, when they've been warned so many times. And they'll never get off their butt and protest and demand, individually too, what has to be done to stop all of this. It'll never happen.

Apparently too, it's because they're given a lot of fake fronts: oh, well, I don't have to do anything, these fronts are doing it all for me. You see, that's part of the technique of control. The big foundations own hundreds and hundreds of front organizations, and masses of NGOs, non-governmental organizations that are heavily funded as fronts, really, for them. And that's what people do. They wait for the hero. Especially Americans, they're always waiting for the lone guy to ride into town and clean up the corrupt town, like Clint Eastwood did in all of his spaghetti movies. And that's true. It's part of the people's nature. The one... It's the same as vote the right one in. One in, amongst all these crooks and it's going to change? If you could find the one he'd better have some kind of sci-fi force field around him because they'd bump him off so quickly. That's true. And why do you leave it to other people in the first place? You should be doing it yourselves. So...

Council accused of a 'staggering invasion of privacy' as it plans to record on CCTV every conversation that takes place in taxi cabs - ghanapolitics.net & dailymail.co.uk / 14 November 2011 / Lucy Buckland

So you're paying for the cab fee. You're paying £260,000, in London, the taxpayers, £260,000 so that these taxies can have the CCTV cameras and recorders put into them. And it's only going to outfit 650 taxis. When government's involved it's amazing what the cost is, eh. £260,000 to equip 650 taxis, so as that everybody and every conversation of the passengers is going to get monitored, and they're watched at the same time. And they'll put up with it, rather than just stop taking them until they get the message. The same with the airports, same with everywhere else... just stop taking them. No, but they won't do that. They won't do it. You see... well I've always taken taxis, you know. It's like having jam on your toast every morning, oh but I've always taken jam, you know. And that's how they do it. So they don't mind getting watched obviously since they'll keep using them. So that's all I'll say about that.

And one of the latest controversies in the Obama government is the changing of the definition of death and even changing the definition of an organ donor. And guess who brought it up? Cass Sunstein. You know, Cass Sunstein, the guy who's into a specific type of strange law that you'll never understand but I do. And

who's up there at the top advising Obama. The guy who wants to 'nudge' you, he works with all the neuroscientists to give you nudges to make sure that you arrive at the proper conclusions, and have the right opinions about things, and do the right things that your masters, your better types, have planned for you to do. So anyway it says...

Latest Obama controversy: Who's ID'd as organ donor
Doctors warning changes would erase crucial line
wnd.com / November 15, 2011 / Bob Unruh

Officials running a federal program that is considering redefining death (A: There you go, there's gods for you. I'm not kidding about that. Gods, you see, only gods can redefine death. But they are gods, you understand, and I understand that too. They want to redefine death and...) are going to be seeking further public comment after members of the Christian Medical Association raised alarms about several problems, including what they believe would be an open door to pressure families to donate organs before their loved one has died.

The proposal could move the federal government closer into alignment with what has been proposed by longtime Barack Obama adviser Cass Sunstein.

Obama's "regulatory czar" (A: It's amazing too, they're using all these terms that these same characters used when they ruled Russia.) was revealed in 2009 to have pushed strongly for the removal of organs from those who did not give their consent to becoming an organ donor. (A: So it doesn't matter if you give it or not now. See, your organs are worth big bucks to the ones who run the organ trade.)

In his book, "Nudge: Improving Decisions about Health, Wealth and Happiness," Sunstein and co-author Richard Thaler presented the possibility of the "routine removal" of organs because "the state owns the rights to body parts of people who are dead or in certain hopeless conditions, and it can remove their organs without asking anyone's permission." (A: So therefore, Cass Sunstein one of the gods, has spoken. So the State owns you. The State owns you, body and soul. I guess too, they could wrap it into, well you see we've got patent rights on your genes too and all that; we own you technically. And they do as far as they're concerned, and if they don't they'll write it into law that they do because they run the law system too.)

Re-creating mankind through genetics, robotics, brain machine interfacing, artificial intelligence, synthetic biology and nanotechnologies. Listen to the details, in "Something Transhuman This Way Comes." (A: "Something Transhuman This Way Comes"... it says... something like Lady Gaga.)

"Though it may sound grotesque, routine removal is not impossible to defend," he wrote. "In theory, it would save lives, and it would do so without intruding on anyone who has any prospect for life." (A: And that's a lie because it's all about bucks, BIG BIG BIG multimillion dollar business, getting bigger all the time.)

He also has argued for presumed consent (A: ...presumed consent...), the idea that anyone who has not left specific orders against organ donation is a voluntary contributor to the program, a plan that has been proposed in some state legislatures as recently as the last few years.

A spokeswoman for the operators of the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network told WND (A: World Net Daily.) that a new round of public comments will be heard regarding the issue that the CMA said would allow those caring for critically ill patients to start considering them for their potential to donate organs while they remain alive.

"Gone [would be] the crucial wall separating patient care from donation solicitations," said a letter this week from the chief of the CMA. "Such undue influence on difficult decisions at a heart-wrenching time is ethically unacceptable."

Well no it's not because they do it in Canada. In Canada a few years ago they actually set up these flying squads where they rush these experts in who are trained in ways of conning you and influencing you in a time of grief to make sure that you get your, the person who's dying, and your family, to sign over their

body parts, when they're not able to do it themselves. Big bucks involved. Big, big, big business, you know. They get the stuff for free. It's just like recycling their plastics; you do it all for free. You do it all for them. They don't hire workers for this; your tax money delivers the plastic to the plants, that the government took your tax money to build for recycling, for private business, and so all their raw components come to them for free, delivered to their door. Then they build new plastic rubbish and sell it to you. So here they're going to get your organs for free, whether you can say no or yea, and that's how it's going to go, you see. We're all worth something. Even when we're dead they can skin us alive or hang us up and plasticize us and put us up in art galleries like what's on display in Sudbury right now, Sudbury of all places, hanging corpses. Isn't that art…? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, everything you read now in the papers is just the outcome of the total degradation of society over many, many, many years. And of course, greed has been really put up to the pinnacle of attainment in all universities, personal greed. In fact, they've even had topics in some universities on not just the culture of greed but the culture of greed was good, greed is good. Lots of articles were put out on that and talks in universities, greed is good. And we see the effects of it today as the greedy ones and the psychopaths have plundered the planet, and continue to do so, without the old covers that they used to have. They used to hide it so well from the public, the real reasons why things were happening. But with the internet and so on it's harder to do it in this day and age. They still own the mainstream media, all of it in fact, but they have a harder time keeping everything under wraps.

But also too, it's not just money. It's also to do with an atheistic society because atheism was the goal of the communist faction and also of the ones who rule capitalism; they have their own religion. They wanted to create atheism within the rest of society and degrade it as well. They've been awfully successful, through art, entertainment and teaching moral relativity through the schools, once again back to no right and wrong. And all the sciences cash in on it too because they're all part of the big structure, with neuroscience. Neuroscience is prattling on now about a happiness area in the brain that affects you. If you were really addicted to video games and things like that, the happiness center, you see. So eventually, you know, guys that flash in the streets or rape children in the streets will say, I couldn't help it, it was my happiness center that was causing it. And the neuroscientists will stand up in court and support him and he'll get off with it… he can't help it, your honor, his happiness center was on overtime. And this is all coming, kids. I'm not kidding you. This is coming. This is all coming down the pike. Actually, the whole idea of neuroscience is nothing to do with what they're telling you right now, to get you all on board with them, as they try to create themselves as a real science. They always must try and get legalized as a true science. So you're going to hear nothing but neuroscience from now on, because it's really to start processing each child, even in the womb eventually. It's all eugenics, cut with a new name, you see, the same old thing, so that they get the kind of uniform, compliant, kowtow type society that they really want for the future.

Anyway, everything's degraded and there's nothing really to save. Mothers don't even know what they're doing with their children sometimes. They dress them up like little prostitutes and think it's funny. You see these articles in the papers all the time. And you'll hear them prattling on about how wonderful they are. I read an article recently from Australia, where the highest population in Australia, or birthing in Australia is happening, pregnant people, and it's all generally young women 16 and under. And some silly old fool of a mother is prattling on how wonderful it is for her child to have this baby, being pregnant with a baby – and not a fetus by the way; fetus is the Latin name for baby, to dehumanize it. And you find that she was over the moon with it. She says, oh it's just amazing, my girl, my daughter's had more partners than all my friends put together ever had. And she thinks it's just wonderful; I guess she watches Oprah and stuff like that.

You see, it's totally destroyed because the family unit must be destroyed. And then all women are in common, just like Plato said a long time ago in The Republic. How do you get all women in common? You turn them all into anything goes to anybody else, and they go from one partner to the next; they just do a circle around – they're all held in common. And so you've got to understand that the same agenda, very old agenda, has been on the go for a long time, by people who understand it very well. And here you have something just to cheer you up, and I mentioned too that, yeah, that plasticized corpses that they're taking on tour and pretending to be art, that they've used in movies too, to make sure you can't miss seeing them somewhere, it's in Sudbury. Sudbury, the little mining place. See, all the children must get taught: see all you are is just another animal, you see, you're just an animal, that's all you are, an animal. So the children

will grow up, well we're nothing really special, you know, and we're just animals and why not just coat us in plastic and hang us on wires and have people pay to google at them, or goggle at them. And that's it. It's, again, moral relativity, isn't it?

So here's again all the Hollywood type, the much-music type trying to go further and further as they push the envelope. And they actually say that. There's producers that say, we're pushing the envelope all the time, you see. It says...

Is that supposed to be art?
Debbie Harry butchers a model of herself in the name of creativity
dailymail.co.uk / J J Anisiobi / 14th November 2011

(A: Anything, you know, to get ratings, these people.)

Dressed in a floor-length red dress and with her trademark blonde hair (A: This woman's in her 60s.) Debbie took centre stage at the Museum Of Contemporary Art Gala and both shocked and disgusted attendees. (A: I mean, how can you shock and disgust the same attendees that have seen that, you know, guy Gaga and all the rest of the things that have been going on for years? with more and more...? What do you do to disgust them all the more? And are they really disgusted, because these characters are the ones that want to go and see this kind of stuff.)

As the 66-year-old singer stood with all eyes on her, two life-size nude statues of herself (A: I wonder if they had the wrinkles put in there, on the nude statues too?) and co-curator Marina Abramovic were rolled onto the stage.

With almost magician-like precision Harry produced a large machete and as the crowd of celebrities began to cheer (A: This is the society you're living in today.) she plunged the knife straight into the heart of her naked double. (A: I'm sure there's a Cabalistic meaning there.)

We're not sure what message this action was supposed to convey but it was successful in shocking the crowd. (A: Oooh, give us more, give us more, eh?)

Fortunately the wounded dumby didn't spurt blood as Harry reached into its chest and withdrew its heart. (A: Oh, that's very... that's very... I know where it comes from.)

As Debbie held the heart in the air it was revealed that it was in fact made of red velvet cake. (A: Oh, isn't that really cute, eh? Cute cake, eh?)

The act proved controversial as some audience members began to chant: 'Violence Against Women! Violence Against Women!' (A: This is BY women, folks. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the degradation of society that folk just lap up these days because they've seen so much perversion on television they don't know what perversion is anymore. And they actually get hooked on it too; I'll touch on that later. They get hooked on this stuff. It's sadomasochism and sex, you see, all mixed together. This is a technique which does take whole societies down; has done in the past. Thousands of years ago some people used this as a weapon on other cultures, and those folk are still at it I think. Anyway it says here...

As the show continued a group of shirtless men armed with meat cleavers joined her on stage and began chopping up the two bodies.

The dismembered bodies were made of cake that was then served up as dessert and given to guests. (A: Very ritualistic isn't it?)

Debbie Harry said: 'I haven't eaten a piece of myself... yet.' (A: Oh, ha, ha. She probably even read that from her scriptwriter.)

Earlier in the evening Harry performed a song and was carried onto stage in a strange Lady Gaga-style moment. (A: I guess she grabbed her crotch to get something in there that, you know…)

The Blondie singer was lying down covered in a plastic sheet as dinner guests looked on confused.

After being taken to the main stage area she started singing Heart Of Glass before cutting into her cake double.

Marina Abramovic had received criticism for her masochistic art prior to this on-off exhibition but vowed to go ahead with the show regardless. (A: And she'll be well paid for that. So that's your entertainment on that as they try and outdo each other and it gets their names back in the lights again.)

And then you have this house of horrors abortion clinic in the US.

Fifth worker at 'House of Horrors' abortion clinic pleads guilty to murder
lifesitenews.com / John Jalsevac / Nov 10, 2011

November 10, 2011 (LifeSiteNews.com) – A former abortion worker has pleaded guilty to two counts of murder in relation to the deaths of an abortion client and an infant born alive during a botched abortion at Philadelphia's notorious "House of Horrors" abortion facility.

Lynda Williams, 43, entered her guilty plea yesterday.

Investigators had found that despite the fact that Williams was both unlicensed and untrained, with only a ninth grade education, she routinely anesthetized abortion clients and performed ultrasounds at Kermit Gosnell's abortion clinic. (A: I wonder if there's a sign above the door, Kermit Gosnell's abortion clinic, get it here?)

According to a Grand Jury report issued earlier this year, Williams was also responsible for dealing with babies who were born alive while Gosnell was away (A: That's her covering for her boss.), which she did in the same way all the other staff at the clinic did – by snipping their spinal cords. (A: How did you get on at work today, dear? Oh , not bad. You know.)

In addition to the two counts of third degree murder, Williams also plead guilty to conspiracy to commit murder, conspiracy to participate in a corrupt organization, and illegally administering drugs to women undergoing late-term abortions.

Williams' crimes could net her 200 years in prison, but her plea bargain agreement allows for a reduced sentence in exchange for providing testimony against Gosnell. Her sentencing has been delayed until after the Gosnell trial, which may not happen for another year. (A: They'll postpone that and postpone that and postpone that.)

Williams is the fifth employee at Gosnell's clinic to plead guilty: four pleaded guilty to murder, while a fifth to perjury.

The Grand Jury report released in January of this year had detailed testimony from clinic staff who said that "killing large, late-term babies who had been observed breathing (A: This is after birth.) and moving was a regular occurrence" and "standard procedure" at the filthy clinic: one staffer said such events happened "hundreds" of times. (A: So basically they just snipped their spines and killed them. See, it's all moral relativity again. Well, what's right and wrong anyway? After all, you know, abortion is legal now so why not just take it a step further and kill them? I mean, there's already been abortionists, big name ones, that have come out and said that, kill them up to 3 years of age. I know why he said that too.)

The authors of the report slammed Gosnell's abortion practice, saying it "reflected an utter disregard for the health and safety of his patients, a cruel lack of respect for their dignity, and an arrogant belief that he could forever get away with the slovenly and careless treatment of the women who came to his clinic. (A: No. It was for big bucks. That's what it was all about, big, big money.)

“The only thing Gosnell seemed to care about was the cash he raked in from his illegal operation,” they said. (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

This is late-term abortion and of course they do that in regular clinics too that are state funded, and with all the proper stuff there, etc, very clean. They do that, when they changed that to late-term abortions, and even partial-birth abortions, which is the same thing really. The thing can be coughing and there they go, the baby’s coughing away trying to clear its lungs and they just snip them. Actually, they stick the scissors in their skull when they’re coming out, just to say it was never born, just to make it a kind of legality, from a religion which I also understand. Anyway, that’s what you’re living in amongst today.

And then you get this fad that gets stuck out. You understand, if you want to rule over a people you must go into ancient times and see who ruled over whom. And all the ones that were the whom were called pagans, etc. You degenerate them into paganism to rule them. It says...

New mothers are eating their own placenta
minbcnews.com / Elizabeth MacFarland / 11.08.2011

Stefani Reder of Detroit is one of many new mothers across the United States today who is eating her placenta. The act of ingesting the placenta is said to prevent postpartum depression and other health issues associated with birth.

"With this pregnancy I do feel sadness, blue a little bit, but I think it could've been worse if I wouldn't have been doing this," (eating the placenta) Reder said. "I feel real good, real calm and not bothered by daily things." (A: I wonder if it’s full of valium that she was taking during her pregnancy.)

In Reder's research, she learned eating her placenta after birth (A: I wonder where she researched it?) would also help better her milk supply to her son, and it would also help her uterus regain its normal shape.

Unlike some women today who are actually eating pieces of their raw placenta, or even whipping up special recipes (A: And they’ve got links for their special recipes here; I guess they got them from China.) like placenta meatloaf or shakes, Reder is ingesting her placenta in capsule form.

Stacy Thompson near Detroit is what you call a placenta encapsulator. She says, "placenta encapsulating takes the "ick" factor out of eating the placenta."

Once a woman the baby, she will get a call to come and pick up the placenta where the mother gave birth and will take it home to encapsulate. You don't necessarily need an "encapsulator" to help you, there are "how to" instructions, like this one (A: And there’s all these links on it and how to do it, if you fancy going in for that. Maybe you get a few tips from Debbie Harris.)

Anyway, that’s the world you’re in. And talking about pedophilia, as I’ve said, eventually they’re phasing it out, you see, because the next part is bestiality and pedophilia, for those who don’t know. All your national censor committees that supposedly oversee and keep your culture, are the OPPOSITE. It’s all Orwellian. And they meet at the annual ones, the universal ones, and they actually talk about how to push the culture. Are the folk degraded enough in this area yet? Yeah, they are. Okay, we’ll push the next step. You see. And eventually there’ll be no pedophilia because it’s now called intergenerational sex, you see. And they’re actually using the UN’s Rights of the Child, for those that don’t know about that, again very Orwellian; the rights of the child gives no rights to the parents; and if the child takes a lollipop and says okay, then the child consented to having sex, you see. Very clever, devious sods, aren’t they, at the top. Very devious; they’ve been at this for a long, long time mind you. Girl, 13, Left in Walking Coma. Well actually the one I want to read about is actually about girls who are recruited as being models; they don’t want them any younger now than 16. They want them about 13 and 14. I’ll put that one up tonight too, just to let you know. It actually says that. It says...

Sixteen too old for model career, young girls told
news.com.au / Letitia Rowlands / November 16, 2011

(A: Because they're pushing younger and younger children now. Children, you see.)

GIRLS as young as 13 are being sought by a Sydney modelling agency which has described 16-year-olds as "too old" for the international industry.

Gear Model Management director Dragan Dimovski said other Australian modelling agencies were "very conservative" about the minimum age of the girls they employ, The Daily Telegraph reported.

In a bid to find young models to add to its books, the boutique agency is launching a talent search across Sydney next month and is inviting entries from males and females between the ages of 13 and 19.

But they're actually looking for the very, very young ones. Well, what do you expect? You understand, a lot of these children now have never had two parents, or they've had a mixture of strange ones, and all they've been brought up with is television and fashion magazines and movies, and music television where you're supposed to be a slut. You see. What is a slut today? Define it. Today, would you define, please, what a slut is? I mean, I don't know what it is anymore.

Here's part of the thing too. Now Gardasil and all these other different things that are putting people into comas, but it's to do with the human papilloma virus, saying it gets into the cervix and may cause cancer. It's interesting too, that the ones they're supposed to be putting in, in the Cervarix and other ones, aren't the actual ones that they get cancer from. But that doesn't matter; you're not supposed to know that, you see. 80% of all women have them. Because of today's—I can't call it, can I still call it promiscuity, or just choices? – I don't know how you phrase it in a politically correct society. It says...

Girl, 13, left in 'waking coma' and sleeps for 23 hours a day after severe reaction to cervical cancer jabs
Lucy Hinks is unable to walk or talk after having injections at school
Parents warn others to check on potential side effects of Cervarix vaccine
dailymail.co.uk / Paul Sims / 15th November 2011

Bad reaction: Lucy Hinks, 13, began to experience extreme exhaustion . . . (A: Etc, etc, and then they go into what happens. They go into comas and all the rest of it, and some of them get strokes and ya-da, ya. I'll put that up as well for you, just to let you know how it really is all going.)

However, getting into all this weirdo stuff, because you see, there's a science to do with sadomasochism, and pain, and sex, and you bring it all together. Old, old occultic knowledge, you know. And from one source, an old source. And this is how you manage folk. You take over their minds. You actually take over their minds, completely, 24 hours a day in fact, for life, by using these techniques, etc. For years they've been using porno and all kinds of weird stuff to try and find out how to change sexual perverts who get into prison, and into clinics and prisons, mainly prisons. They make them watch all this stuff all day long. And of course, now the neuroscientists are jumping on as well. You understand, this stuff damages them too. You can't watch this stuff. It's scientifically designed to make you brain-damaged. Because you can't have a normal relationship after all this stuff. And of course, those who put it all out don't want you to have any normal relationship. They want you to be ultra-promiscuous and never bond with anybody for life and have children.

Order of Canada recipient damaged by his work
(A: The Order of Canada is their big high chutzpa thing, like the Order of the British Empire, and Order of Canada, for folk who get up there in science and so on.)
Post-traumatic stress caused by years of viewing disturbing videos (A: No kidding. I guess the taxpayer will fund him for watching all these dirty movies and stuff.)
ottawacitizen.com / Mohammed Adam / November 8, 2011

Dr. John Bradford is awarded the Order of Canada by Governor-General David Johnston, right, at Rideau Hall, Ottawa, Nov. 4, 2011.

OTTAWA — Into the sick minds of violent sex offenders is the only way to heal them and to protect potential

victims, says Dr. John Bradford (A: You think he'd learn something, and it's not what to do. You don't get into their… they're sick. They are sick, you know, offenders.), one of Canada's leading forensic psychiatrists. He has done this difficult work for some 30 years (A: Imagine 30 years of watching the same porno and stuff, that affects them, and children having their heads hacked off, and snuff movies and all that kind of stuff. 30 years of it, and getting paid to do that too, eh.), even when it threatened his own health.

On Friday, a grateful nation acknowledged his immense contribution with one of Canada's highest honours. At a Rideau Hall ceremony, Bradford was invested as a member of the Order of Canada by Gov.-Gen. (A: Governor-General, who represents the Queen by the way.) David Johnston, capping a remarkable career at the Royal Ottawa.

He was one of three Ottawa recipients in a group of 39 (A: Which is 3 times 13. [Alan chuckles.]), who received similar honours (A: It's very occultic, these things, these shows when you watch them.) for a lifetime of outstanding achievement and service to the nation. The other Ottawa recipients include literary giant and University of Ottawa scholar David Staines, (A: Blah-blah, blah-blah-blah.) . . .

Noted for his work and research on the assessment and treatment of violent sex offenders, Bradford reflected in an interview on how far forensic psychiatry had come in Canada — and he considered the honour a celebration of what he and many others were doing in a line of work that, by the very nature of the people they dealt with, made it hard for many to appreciate.

"It is a very unpopular field to look at, but I know that, if you really want to protect women and children, you should put your mind to it," Bradford said.

"It is critical to understand why people do what they do. What we are doing is understanding it, bringing it out of the closet if you like, so people can talk about it and come forward and get treatment before they hurt somebody." (A: No, the neuroscientists have already told us now they can't help doing that, raping and killing and getting pleasure off it. It's because of a thing, a missing part of their brain, you see.)

However, in trying to prevent others from being hurt, Bradford suffered his own damage.

Bradford said long periods spent watching video of horrendous acts of sexual violence left its impact. The stress started with the Paul Bernardo case, and it got worse the more he watched.

"I had a tremendously difficult time getting the videotapes out of my head. I didn't understand it but I had trouble sleeping. It got worse, and what I found was that I had developed acute post traumatic stress disorder," Bradford said.

"What happened to me was that, through a whole process of looking at high-definition video of sexual violence (A: Everyone's got a high-definition TV and so on, eh?), it affected me. I recovered from it, but I had to go and get help." (A: You see, you can't watch. Now, I wouldn't say that psychiatrists are normal people; they're not really; but the fact is this stuff is designed to damage normal people. And you're watching the simulation of it, and maybe even the real stuff, on your television and your internet all the time. And you wonder why society is kaput?)

Bradford, who has mentored many young forensic psychiatrists, says the proliferation of violent sex videos means one of his most important messages to new doctors is to be aware of their impact.

"What I've been talking about more recently is to explain to younger people how they need to be careful of that stuff because, once it is in your mind, it can really bother you. . . .

See, what he's saying is what religion used to say. You worship the image of the beast. It's the IMAGE you worship. The image implants itself in your mind. It's called imprinting. And certain scenes will never leave you, you understand? Something, as I say, the people who have been completely put out of the picture, folk who had thousands of years of culture through all the religions, all knew, but of course it was all put away with, again, LIBERALISM, with their big agenda. And then they're refinding it's true, but of course they won't refer to that; I just did it for them. You know. The image embeds itself and you'll never have a

normal relationship. And you'll start to emulate in any relationships you do have, you know your passing relationships that everyone has now, you'll emulate that in reality. And YOU become dangerous.

And of course...

Study: Video games may change brain
upi.com / Nov. 16, 2011 / Jim Ruymen

(A: I've got to laugh at this one. They've done so many, talking about rewiring the brain and here's another one here. Like what are you going to do about it, eh?)

BERLIN, Nov. 16 (UPI) -- Fourteen-year-old teens who play video games a lot have a larger pleasure center in the brain, researchers in Germany said.

Dr. Simone Kuhn of Charite University Medicine in Berlin and a large team of European colleagues looked at 154 Berlin school children split into two groups: infrequent video gamers, who played on average about 4 hours per week and frequent gamers, who played about 21 hours a week on average.

When the children, who were frequent gamers, underwent a magnetic resonance imaging scan (A: That's what they're using for psychopaths and everything. Eventually every child will have to get this done, and if you have a bit of creativity center there they'll have to neutralize it to make you nice and placid as you grow up for the new world order.), the researchers found the ventral striatum of the brain had more gray matter in the frequent video gamers, the Australian Broadcasting Corp. reported.

"The ventral striatum is usually associated with everything that brings pleasure," Kuhn said in a statement. "For instance food and monetary reward. (A: We're just like little rats, eh, food and monetary reward...) It's also been associated with some addictions. If you show a smoker a cigarette for example, the ventral striatum is activated."

It also is too with the ones who watch all this perverted sex, by the way. "Oh I didn't mean to do that and have sex and snuff this person; you see I watched too many movies." And then the neuroscientist will stand up in court and say, it's true, your honor; it wasn't his fault at all, it's just his brain, you see. [Alan laughing.] I know where it's all going and where it's supposed to go. It's quite a racket we're living in, but it's the end of the culture as you understand. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, how can you respect life today, in this day and age, where no one else does either, you know. Everyone's been taught to be narcissistic and all the rest of it. And just before I go to a caller, this article I'll put up tonight too and they're very concerned at the top, you know, the Journal of Sexual Medicine. It says...

Sex With Animals Can Lead To Penis Cancer: Study
huffingtonpost.com / 11/11/11

If you're searching for a reason not to have sex with animals, add this to the list: It could give you penis cancer, according to a new study published in the Journal of Sexual Medicine. (A: And it's promoting a book of course, to have safe sex with animals and stuff like that, just in case you have watched enough of disgusting stuff and you're fed up with slaughter and people cutting bodies apart and eating their hearts and eating placentas and all that kind of stuff, you can go onto the next step and try all the other animals in the garden, eh.)

Alan: Anyway, I'll go to Shawn in New York; are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah, I'm here. How you doin' Alan? Yeah, this is Shawn from yesterday. I'm just listening in on the information you're giving. Basically I was listening on how you're basically saying, like the sex and basically the pornos, what they feed to you and basically control your mind.

Alan: Yeah. That's right.

Shawn: Yeah, so like basically, I'm understanding what you're saying, but it's like to the point that the only person that realizes what they're doing, it's like you got to find out the truth and then you got to basically fight out of your mind, like the images and what's basically programmed into your mind. You got to fight it out. It takes a mental step.

Alan: And you also got to find out why they're doing it. And it's a very old, very ancient, very old occultic science. And a group of people actually have brought down nations in ancient times by promoting this upon them. And it's being done again in this day and age.

Shawn: Yeah, so basically, I'm not sure if things are going to repeat itself. Like this is getting out because more people are starting to learn, they're starting to figure out what's going on. But it's much harder to tell other people because people may be comfortable in their environment, or may think it's a lie, or just don't know what to do. Like it's hard itself, because people have a certain type of reaction to things. They get angry at you. They want to kill you because you're telling them what you're saying. Or they get scared and they basically go into a whole different, like a nervous breakdown, like basically they're shivering in a corner or something and don't know what to do. And it's at the point like what is there to do, what to do. And I actually read an article about some guy that's basically talking about the human race and all the things that they basically inject into you, and then the medicines; it's called Hush, Don't Speak. They don't want you to tell. It's basically just like that. It's certain things, like... It's so crazy because if you tell they will try to find you. They'll send the CIA, the FBI, the IRS at your door, knocking at your door, try to harass you and try to throw their game at you. And if you beat them at their game that's when you become a real target.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. And what you have to do too, rather than just go out and try and alter people, you got to start with yourself. If you can't train yourself, and organize yourself, you can't do it with anyone else. And that's the one, you must first conquer yourself. And BE your own person, because only then will you find your own person. Up until then you've never been your own person. You're really a mosaic of what's been indoctrinated into you. So find yourself.

Shawn: Yeah, when you really ask yourself who are you.

Alan: Absolutely. And you definitely won't be the person that the big boys want you to be. But thanks for calling. And for Pennsylvania, Fairweather, and Mark from Texas maybe call tomorrow. Thanks for tuning in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, help me out too on this end because there's not much coming in.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Jews Reeling in Wake of Penn State Scandal

Taxi Cab Rides to Record Conversations

Mute Taxpayers to Pay 260,000 Pounds to Outfit London Taxis with Spying Equipment

Cass Sunstein Proposed Redefining Who and What is an Organ Donor and Redefining Medical Death

Culture Creators Haven't Hit Bottom Yet

House of Horrors Abortion Facility

Placenta Eating Fad

Models are Too Old at Sixteen

In Coma after "Cancer" Jab

Getting into the Heads and World of Violent Sex Offenders Takes its Toll---Just Ask the Expert
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Video Games and Pleasure Center

Sex with Animals Causes Penis Cancer

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 17th, 2011 (#965)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 17th, 2011:
Technocracy for Idiocracy:
"I've Mentioned Before, We're Post-Democratic,
We're Officially in the Age Called Technocratic
Which Bankers said Would Eventually Come,
When Industrial Societies were Over and Done,
Experts Would Be Appointed Instead of Elected,
In an Idiocracy It Would Go Undetected,
Even Though if You've Noticed They've Come Far,
Areas of Rulership Have an Appointed CZAR,
Familiarize the Herd, Without Ever Explaining,
Bypass Parents While the Young You're Training,
They'll Grow Up with Technocracy, Natural, Formal,
Rulership by Technocrats, All Being New Normal"
© Alan Watt Nov 17th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 17th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November 17th, 2011. For newcomers, always help yourself, right off the bat, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of free audios for download. And hopefully, you'll understand this big system you've been born into, that really is very, very deceptive, because you're conditioned from birth to believe that everything the media tells you is real, and that everything you're taught in school too is real as well, and you'll think it is, because everyone around you will think it is too, including your parents. And that's how this simple trick of creating this big system works. Everyone believes in the same system. They think it's theirs for some reason. Even though they've never had any evidence that the system exists to serve them at all. And in fact, they keep voting in so-called public servants who make an awful lot of money from them. And they never ever figure out the scam. It's rather strange, to be honest with you. But that's how it works, very simple. And everything around you, all the media, is all in on the big act as well, because those who designed this system, at least this part of this system or the last couple of centuries of it, wrote about it long ago, on how they would bring it about and make the people believe they had something called democracy. And even then with democracy, it was only going to last for a certain amount of time, before the next part of the system would come in. And it's in now, in fact. It's been in for some time. And of course, it's a global empire for the new feudal overlords, as Carroll

Quigley called them, and we're seeing them getting placed in position now; they're called technocrats.

Now, all the sites you see listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com are the official sites. Anything outside of that isn't mine. And you'll find that they all carry transcripts of the talks as well, in English. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose from. And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't make a big fuss and toot my own horn at all about what I do here, but I do always mention that I need your support, because I don't take on advertisers or people that sell you things or terrify you, then sell you stuff. That's just the way it is, in this present day that we live in. There's lots of crisis around. And I understand why people are always buying things to save themselves. It never dawns on them that the New World Order, once it really gets going, wouldn't allow them to live where they are with all those tons and tons of stuff they've bought. But that's just the way it is, as I say. So, you can support me by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And, from the US to Canada, remember, personal checks are fine. You can also use international postal money orders, or you can use PayPal, or just send cash. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. And, straight donations are really, awfully, awfully welcome.

As we all know, whatever cash you have in your countries is really going down the hill. And things are probably double what they were just only two or three years ago. At least up here in Canada it is, anyway. And that's just the way it is, because constant inflation is all part of this built-in system of conology. That's what I call it, conology. And as I say, if you've studied the books by the big players, and they have written lots of books over the last couple of hundred years of to where they're taking the whole planet, you'll find out how easy it is really to work incrementally. If you own the money supply, then you own the governments, then you own the educational system, very important to own that, because all propaganda subsequently depends upon the initial indoctrination from school. And if it's done properly, you'll believe pretty well anything. Most folk do. Most folk truly do. And you'll find out that, as I say, a span of democracy, followed by this new system. And Marx talked about it. Engels, in fact was a technocrat. He believed in it. And so, it was a very old theory of how they'd rule the world by experts, rather than go through this fussy nonsense, this messy, expensive nonsense of democracy. And they get the jobs done.

Even before this, they've already had their parallel government. And Margaret Thatcher mentioned that she belonged to it. All ex-politicians belong to it, once they've left office. They don't waste their knowledge, you see. They get the jobs done behind the scenes. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about banking systems and the conology that runs the world. It's all conology. And you've got to understand, those who are in power, who really are in power, not the ones you elect, but the ones who run the world, have their own massive bureaucracies. Even huge banking systems have massive bureaucracies, dealing with all kinds of things that regular governments deal with, basically, and geopolitics and all the rest of it too. And they're always working fifty years, a hundred years ahead to do with investments, takeovers, all that kind of thing. And it's not surprising that long ago they came up with the idea, these wealthy, wealthy characters that lend to nations decided to take over the planet, basically, and make it much easier for themselves and their offspring to dominate. And of course that's what they've been working at ever since.

The trick was to con people into, first of all, even a long, long time ago, using money in the first place. Lots of folk didn't need money, didn't use it. They were pretty well self-sufficient in some areas. But they had to force it upon them. And they always did that by creating empires, getting armies to go off and take over other nations and forcing the cash on them. And then they could always tax it back off them again. So it's a form of slavery, you see. But you leave the slaves enough to feed and clothe themselves. That way you don't have to have personal overseers with a whip standing there, whipping them. They will work and they'll earn this strange thing called money. And they'll feed and clothe themselves. The rest you take off in taxes and dues and fees and all the rest of it. So, nothing much has changed for an awful long time, but it's not really efficient enough for them now. They want to go into an even better system.

They have the future planned for those who are living in rural areas where they've been rewilding them for years now, in preparation for you lot not being there anymore. Because, you see, if you put wolves into, say the big national parks, believe you me, the deer, and the caribou, or whatever else happens to live there, learn very quickly that they're going to get eaten, you see. And it's only the stupid humans, when they put

them into rural areas, that can't really figure out that it's the same with them. That's what the ones who own the planet literally think of you. You're nothing but food, and you're in the way, and please move off, and move into the crowded cities. It's all planned that way, actually. And I've gone through some government documents, like the think tanks for the military, who have come out with the stuff about the death of the rural areas and that will be part of it.

So, I'm not talking off the top of my head here, it's just the way it's all planned. And it may seem strange to those who haven't read the books put out by the big boys. You've got to read through a lot of dry, boring memoirs of big fat characters to catch the little paragraph or line here or there, where they actually will give something out. And they count on that too. Most folk will never read these books, you know. It's too boring for them. There's no sex and violence in them. And even the violence that's in them, it's in such a beautiful way, you think it's almost romantic, like poetic, the way they put it across in their books, until you stop and think, they're actually talking about the death of millions and billions of people, so that they can have the planet all to themselves and their offspring, and no doubt their cloned slaves of the future.

Anyway, this article here is from Europe, and it's called

'Gouvernement Sachs'

(Alan: Or Government Sachs, rather than Goldman Sachs)

and the death of a democratic Europe?

(A: And they're kind of on the money, if you use that term, about what they're saying here. It says:)

So much has happened in Europe over the past year that you may not remember the fuss about the role of a certain global investment bank in the Greek debt crisis early in 2011 Goldman Sachs came under massive criticism for helping Greece raise $1 billion of off-balance-sheet funding in 2002 through a 'currency swap',

(A: That's how Greece was allowed into the European Union. Goldman Sachs was paid, by Greece, to come in and do the books. And do them in such a nice pretty way that the EU would say, "oh, it's doing pretty good. We can allow them in as a member now," you see. And Goldman Sachs was actually the company that did it. And it says:)

which European Union regulators apparently knew nothing about

(A: Which is a lie, of course. We know that now.)

until February 2010. At the time, Goldman was criticised for helping the Greek financial situation appear considerably better than it actually was,

(A: Which is nonsense. These banks all know what's happening in countries and how well they're doing or how badly they're doing.)

making it easier for the country to enter the Euro. After the Enron scandal in 2005, Goldman sold the swap to the National Bank of Greece.

You probably have noticed that over the last ten days two democratically elected leaders of sovereign European states, one the third largest economy on the continent, were forced from office without any form of consultation with their nation's people.

(A: Personally, I think it was contrived. I think it was intended that they leave under what would appear to the public. It's always a show for the public, you know. They don't sort of sink somewhere. Generally they get promoted up back into the companies they worked for before, like Goldman Sachs, for instance. So, they don't go down and downhill. And I think this is intentional to bring in the technocrats. The technocrats really, are really expert guidance rather than elected guidance. This is the system that's to come in. And bureaucrats basically decide who is to be the technocrat over countries. This is the new system, post-

democratic. And I've gone through the articles before about post-democratic societies that have been put out by not only the big universities, but by the EU and other high members and so on. So, technocrats, as I say, are really what they've been going for all along.

What did you think they meant when they said "we're now post-democratic," like the Club of Rome, thirty years ago? And they'd have to make sure that every country would be post-democratic. You must create financial crisis and all the rest of it, and lots of scandals, and then people lose confidence, and then you train them not to really care. And they have been trained for thirty, forty years not to care. And that's Socialism. Because you expect a paternalistic society, where the ones above you are doing their job well, and it's got nothing to do with you, and so you can go and play. They've trained a culture, very, very well, across the whole planet, a whole generation to believe this, and that's how people really are today. It doesn't matter what you expose to them. Most folk will, oh, yeah. And you can see them bored already as soon as you mention something that really matters. So, this article here goes on to the European guys that supposedly stepped down and the ones that came in. It says:)

At the same time, the new President of the European Central, Mario Draghi was put into place. Astonishingly, all three men have strong links to Goldman, as revealed in this Le Monde article.

(A: Which the link is on this page. I'll put all these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

Draghi was vice-president of Goldman Sachs Europe between 2002 and 2005. He was responsible for "companies and sovereign" (A: That's the title of it.) which oversaw, among other things, "currency swap" deals (Draghi denies he was involved in the Greek one).

(A: Although his signature seems to be on it.)

But at least Draghi was appointed to post in the expected fashion. Greek premier George Papandreou made the mistake of attempting to give some democratic legitimacy to his departure by offering a referendum.

(A: I mean, Papandreou also was Socialist. He was globalist. He was all for the EU, the end of sovereignty for nations and all the rest of it. He'd also worked with the big banks as well. They're all in it together, believe you me. So, this is a pantomime we're seeing, but it's really intended to bring in, to the public, to train you to get used to the idea that eventually you won't have to elect prime ministers and presidents, and the bureaucrats themselves that all are responsible to the banks, will literally put their own technocrats in as they call them. That's what a technocrat is. It's meant to be post-democratic, and that's what you're in today. Anyway, it says:)

All hell broke loose in the markets and the result was not only was the referendum pulled but he was forced to resign. His replacement, Lucas Papademos, was in charge of the Greek Central Bank from 1994 until 2002 and thus oversaw Goldman's "swap" deal.

(A: Well, actually, it's so easy to take the names like Draghi and so on, and do your little searches on who they are. They've all been Friends of Europe. Friends of Europe were the secret society, secret society that worked from the end of World War II, right up until they actually got the European Union up and running. They worked behind the scenes to con and lie to everybody on the planet, that it was going to be an actual Union with a Parliament. It was supposed to be a talking referendum place, that they'd all sort of meet at and discuss free trade. They all knew what they were doing, and they were all, all employed by the same big bank and banks. They've all worked with the IMF and all the rest of it, and the European Central Bank, etc, etc. So, the bankers are now putting in their own technocrats to oversee nations, as was intended a long time ago. Anyway:)

His replacement, Lucas Papademos, was in charge of the Greek Central Bank from 1994 until 2002 and thus oversaw Goldman's "swap" deal.

Elsewhere, Silvio Berlusconi – (A: and then they give him kind of a bit of praise here) - fairly won three consecutive elections and was the longest serving post-war Italian leader. He has been replaced by Mario Monti,

(A: Look into Mario Monti. Interesting career too. Again, Friends of Europe. Big EU employee for a while for the high chutzpahs. And he's really an elitist, or an aristocrat of the European Union, as most of the top ones are. And so, he's been put in there to be a technocrat and run that country as well, in Italy. And it says:)

Writing in the Atlantic magazine in May 2009, Simon Johnson, ex-Chief Economist at the IMF, wrote:

(A: And the IMF is all part of them too, remember.)

"Elite business interests – financiers, in the case of the US – played a central role in creating the crisis, making ever-larger gambles, with the implicit backing of the government, until the investiable collapse. More alarming, they are now using their influence to prevent precisely the sorts of reforms that are needed, and fast, to pull the economy out of its nosedive. The government seems helpless, or unwilling, to act against them."

(A: Do you understand? The government is just the puppet of the big banks. They've always been like that though. And what do they get in return, all these little psychopaths in government? They get insider trading. It's now legal in the US, apparently, for guys in Congress to get tips of what government is going to spend money on, and they get right in on the act, and invest in big corporations. It's always really been that way, you see.)

Something rather similar appears to be happening in Europe. What Draghi, Monti and Papademos also have in common is that they are classically trained orthodox economists who have spent a good part of their lives working for the European bureaucracies and banks that have bought about this disaster.

These so called 'technocrats', bought in to calm the markets, are not proposing alternative policies. Instead, they are proposing a policy formula we know doesn't work: massive cuts in public expenditure and the welfare state,

(A: It's also your healthcare and everything.)

along with regressive tax rises, can only ever harm demand and growth, drive unemployment, increase inequality and economic insecurity. Rather than allowing so called 'sovereign states' some freedom to set their own monetary and fiscal policies, these leaders appear intent only on further centralizing such powers.

But whilst the public sector is being subjected to a massive upheaval, talk of breaking up the banks, regulating them more effectively or even imposing a tiny financial transaction tax remains, largely, talk.

So there will be no real changes, except this is the change: Technocracy has embedded itself, and you don't really need governments anymore. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And a similar article is put out too by the Telegraph, and it's called: Goldman Sachs rules the world. And they cover much the same kind of stuff here too. What none of them really go into, is that there's no left and right, you understand. I mean, these big banks, and the guys who now represent these big banks and countries too, as they place them in as presidents and prime ministers, they're all supposedly Left Wing Socialists. But what they really mean by that, they believe in the Socialist ideology on behalf of the banks, because the banks funded both sides all along, even from the days of Karl Marx and before. So, you never allow something real to emerge. You must make sure that if it's going to emerge, and time is right for it, and the public is going to get their own leaders, then you must put out your own leader first, you see. Give them lots of press, and they become a hero, and then you've got them. They'll sit back and say, well, thank God, somebody is doing it all for us. It's an old trick. It always works though. But, in this article here, they go into again, the connections between the European Central Bank, Mario Draghi, Italy's new Prime Minister Mario Monti, and the new Greek Prime Minister, Lucas Papademos. Again, they always pull them out of America for Greece. It's just amazing. Even though technically they're not Greek at all, in a sense, because a lot of them were born in the middle of Europe. And it says all reportedly have the US investment bank as common denominator. And meaning, Goldman Sachs, once again. So, Goldman Sachs rules the world, and you'll be surprised too at the bigger guys above them.

You know, there's a lot of names at the top that you'll never see on the media. And even above the Rothschilds and guys like that, because they don't want the public to know them. They're even more important. You understand, if your name is in the paper, you could be hit at any time. And the real guys at the top must always remain secret. But it is known that they can make a phone call to any president and prime minister directly and tell them what to do, and it will be done. And they do exist. They do exist.

Now, Britain was one of the first countries, and then the US followed it too, by not only bailing out some of the big banks that had screwed everybody but also buying over a lot of the shares in them. And now, of course, they're selling them off again. After the public have paid off the debts, etc, bailed them out, yadda yah. The government is then selling them off again for peanuts to the guys who owned them before and got them all into trouble. Anyway, this one here says:

Northern Rock

(A: I guess the big bank system.)

sold to Virgin Money

(A: Whoever that is. It says:)

The bank was nationalised in 2008 following its near collapse at the onset of the global credit crunch.

Northern Rock plc will be rebranded as Virgin Money, which has pledged no compulsory job cuts for three years.

BBC business editor Robert Peston said the sale would see taxpayers end up with a "paper" loss

(A: Meaning this is what it's going to cost you, on top of what you've already paid.)

of somewhere between £400m and £650m.

(A: Do you understand, we're just peasants. You know. We've always been peasants. Anyone who really ever believed that government was there to serve them, and I mean everywhere, has got a problem. Their indoctrination really did a number on their brain. It really worked well. It says:)

The bank currently employs 2,500 people, down from 5,500 when it was nationalised.

On nationalisation, the government subsequently split the bank into two, Northern Rock plc, and Northern Rock (Asset Management), into which was placed its bad debt.

Sources at Northern Rock told the BBC that there were cheers at the bank's Newcastle headquarters

(A: I'll bet there were too.)

when the news of the Virgin Money deal was announced.

Taxpayer loss

As I say, it's only going to cost them, you know £400m or £650m. So, thank you taxpayers, once again, and keep voting, you idiots. You idiots. I've said this for years. You know, I watched this con my whole life. In Britain, every town at one time had coal gas. That's what they piped through to all the towns. And they had these big massive tanks. You couldn't miss them on the horizon, where the gas was contained. And then, eventually, of course, it was all nationalized. So, in other words, the taxpayer funds it to get created, to build them, to maintain them, and then they bring in the Right Wing, and they sell them off for peanuts to their pals, which was each other. And they did the same thing with the trains. Each time they privatized it, it would be run into the ground. The government would take it over, nationalize it, bail it out, and then the taxpayers would re-equip everything again, and renew everything, and once it was all working, the

government would sell it off again to their pals for peanuts. And they've done it with everything. Water, you name it. Electrical supplies and power supplies. It's been done in every country. The same con over and over. And the public never seem to either mind or catch on. I'm not really sure which. But that's what they're doing now. Thank you, again, for bailing everybody out.

Now I mentioned too, that, I mean, I've watched this system for an awful long time. And I've studied it for an awful, awful long time. And I was reading Russell's books before I was even old enough for high school. And other authors too. I wanted to know how the money system works. I read the Bretton Woods Agreements, all that kind of stuff, to find out what money was. Because, I asked a Granny once, she gave me about four pence, I think it was, at the time. And it was the first time that anyone had ever given me any money, you see. It was four pennies. And I actually got a good ice cream out of it. And I thought, why did this man take that and give me something that was worth something? And I asked the granny. She couldn't really tell me, because money has always been there. And I got the same answer from everybody. So, I went in to find out what it was. And I was lucky, very lucky, because the library even at primary school had books on money and the history of money and who funded, who went along with the Roman armies for instance, and managed their bookkeeping for them, as they borrowed money off these traveling bankers' representatives. Ancient times to today. It hasn't changed, has it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about banking. It's a boring subject and we all know that, but it's with us all the time. And, of course, we don't go and plow the land and grow our own things anymore. We earn money, so that we can be taxed and buy the rubbish out of the grocery store, which is owned privately too, by the same guys. Really, it's the big banks that own everything today. They really do. Even the military-industrial complex they own. They own the United Nations. They set up the United Nations when this little cabal called the Milner group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, set it up intentionally to be a front, basically, under the guise of let's all be happy together and let's love each other, and spread the wealth of the world across the world, as it ends up in their own private coffers. Because, you see, they also own, these big bankers own all the big businesses that go across the world and get the grants given to them.

And this is about grants, you see, because the International Monetary Fund which works with the World Bank, and again, all created, some of them created before World War II, some afterwards, the whole idea was to take over the world and all the resources of the world, under the guise of helping people. It always works, you know, it always works. They used to have the ancient talk, the old saying about beware of Greeks bearing gifts. That was in the ancient days when they were the so-called harbingers of democracy in ancient times. And they had their own sort of United Nations set up there and commonwealth, until all the little countries that were absorbed by them and under them were getting taxed to death as well, and they all rebelled, and that's why they fell apart. But they used to come in with, oh, we'll give you gifts, you see, and here's a few terms of agreement, though, and small print at the bottom. And nothing has changed today.

And the International Monetary Fund also has branches in every country. Every country. In fact, Brown, the ex-prime minister of Britain after Blair, after he wrecked Britain or further wrecked it from Blair, Brown was sent over to manage the US's branch of the International Monetary Fund. Isn't that wonderful, eh? So that the US too can be, you know, milked and milked and milked. The taxpayers that is, not the big corporations that run it. But what they do is they give out loans to Third World countries and with lots of terms, agreements, only because, in those specific targeted countries, there's something they want out of that country, and it's generally pretty well everything that they want out. And they always get them into debt. And then in comes the IMF. Oh, dear, we have to cut your welfare and all the rest of it, and your pensions, and your healthcare, and take everything from you, until you pay it off.

And then of course, then they bring out aging rock stars. A great old trick, this. Aging rock stars get put out on the road and they meet prime ministers and presidents. And they give the gullible, ignorant West, oh, my God, let's write off the debt of these Third World countries. And we all feel sorry, you know, and they all wink at each other, of course. They've conned the public again. And so, they write off the debt. What they don't tell you, any of them, is that you see, all you taxpayers are down as the guarantors. So, when they write it off for the Third World countries, you have to pay it up. And then immediately, your prime minister or your president will give another loan. This is how the con trick, the trick works, you see. Now, this article here is a boring little article, unless you've got a mind that still functions. And it says:

Paris Club cuts Ivory Coast's debt burden

(A: Well, that's nice of them. Paris Club. What do you think, a Paris Club, a little private company, I guess, eh? Is it? Really?)

The Paris Club of creditor nations

(A: They have all these different terms. I'll get to that eventually.)

said members agreed on Tuesday to reduce the Ivory Coast's foreign debt burden and said reforms underway should lead to further relief.

(A: Exactly what I just said. You always write it off, but you see, who's going to pay it? This little club here? Well, let's read on.)

The West African nation's creditors in the Paris Club agreed to reschedule the repayment of some of the country's debts over a 10-year period. Repayment of arrears on those payments were rescheduled over eight years.

The informal grouping

(A: It's an informal group)

of creditor governments

(A: For the hard of thinking, let's say that again. For the informal grouping of creditor governments. Did you know your governments are acting as bankers? They always have been, mind you, with your money, of course. Is it written in anybody's constitution anywhere? Do you find that? No, I don't think so.)

said in a statement that the measures would reduce the country's debt service payments and arrears due by the end of June 2014 by $1.8 billion. Of that amount, $397 million would be canceled.

(A: Now, guess who's going to pay the $397 million. And then they immediately reschedule another loan, right?)

Ivory Coast is rapidly recovering after last year's disputed election reignited a civil war that killed some 3,000 people and displaced more than 1 million.

(A: Which is pretty routine. And it says:)

"Participating creditors noted that following the crisis that the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire has gone through, the Government has quickly revived economic activity and resumed negotiations with the Paris Club,"

(A: Now, what is the Paris Club, eh? And you look into it:)

An informal group of financial officials from 19 of some of the world's biggest economies.

(A: So, it's your government officials, right. They work through the Overseas Economic Development Fund under the United Nations, with a representative in your government, you see, so as they can take your cash, your tax money, and lend it out to these countries. And then they cancel the debt when they can't repay it through the IMF, but you've already signed on. Your head honcho has signed your names all down to pay it off as guarantors.)

It meets every six weeks at the French Ministry of the Economy.

So, you see, the Paris Club, they've got different clubs all over the world. Same countries though, because you look down to see who's in it. Australia, Austria. Australia is doing great right now. You know that?

They can really afford this. Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan. Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and the United States.

And then the associated ones, ones that part pay, are Abu Dhabi, Argentina, Brazil, Israel, Kuwait, Mexico, Morocco, New Zealand, Portugal, South Africa, South Korea, Trinidad and Tobago, and Turkey. Isn't that? Charity is so wonderful, isn't it? Isn't it wonderful when you open up your pockets and pour everything you have out, so that it can get squandered in other countries that are full of corruption and have no intention of using it, and neither are the guys that lent it to them. Because all they intend to do is to take over the areas where they want to plunder them for their mineral resources, their gold, their diamonds and so on, uranium and all that. So, people think they're, they really think they're awake, most folk. You know that? They really do.

Isn't that astonishing? I'm talking to a small audience, I think. Anyway, this is the real world. And it's been like that since World War II really, and before, as I say. We're all idiots. You see, no one creates money, or wealth. Put it that way. No one creates anything of wealth except the people who make stuff. Actually make stuff, and manage stuff. Governments don't make anything. They use your cash for big, private corporations. And they lend it out through all these cons that go on, such as foreign aid and stuff like that. And really, all we're doing is, they're using our tax money to conquer the rest of the planet. And us too, mind you. But no one seems to care. There's lots of entertainment out there, isn't there? There's lots and lots of entertainment.

Now, I mentioned too about society. It's too sick now to help. I hope you all understand that. Society has been degenerated so quickly, since especially 1960, even before that, but it really went on a roll in 1960, and it was a managed roll by the way. Every liberation movement was mentioned by Yuri Bezmenov, as coming from the Soviet side, because they were given the task of working the system. And the West didn't mind. They were all in on it too, all the ones at the top. And the whole idea was to destroy marriage altogether, make it impossible for anybody to bond without fighting in the first five days that they live together. And that's happened. And then the State would take up the slack by taking over all the functions that families used to do. Now you've got children growing up and they call social workers by their first names and say they're their best friends. I'm not kidding. There's articles out there on that. Single moms. Moms who have got hundreds of boyfriends, and that's the modern society. No one thinks anything about it now. And yet, I can remember in the 70s when Britain declared that most of the homes they were going to build from now on would be for single parent families. They all knew it was coming, because, you see, our culture is run for us. We just follow it. At least most folk do.

And they haven't got a clue they're actually following a designed plan to destroy the fabric of society as Bezmenov said. That's all the things that hold you together, and have held you together for hundreds and hundreds of years against these thugs at the top. Once you've destroyed it, you're too degenerate to come together and fight anything. The ones who are organized are led by the nose by the big bankers themselves, against themselves, because the big bankers want to bring in the new system too, of technocracy. You see. It was their plan, a long time ago.

Anyway, part of it too is violence, sex, and lots of things like that. And I mentioned a game the other day, Modern Warfare III. I put the link up to the preview of it. And it's meant, of course, to recruit the next bunch of cannon fodder, that might even be turning on you, in fact, down the road. Because they're all getting trained in urban warfare, which is like big cities. Anyway, it grosses $775 Million in its first 5 days

And this is put out by the military-industrial complex, to make sure they've got, as I say, future recruits for cannon fodder. And it will work very well, because when you're at that age, you know, youngsters are indestructible. They think they're immortal. And it's really meant for them. And they have all these psychologists working on these things and psychiatrists and neuroscientists and it works awfully well, it imbeds in their mind, you know, that they cannot die. Ha, ha. And of course, they want to be one of these big, big steroid heroes that they see. And that's the role image. Because, you see, there's no dads anymore either. You know. So, that's the role. Just like the gangs. You understand, the whole history of gangs is single mothers became the predominant family. Young guys had no dads. And so the gang members in the streets would be the nearest thing to a dad. He would steer them right and keep them out of trouble, and help him get some cash in his pocket and all the rest of it, and protect him as well. And so, there's nothing

around anymore.

So, all they can do is look at all this fantasy they're given and then the military uses that. Actually, they show these games at the military recruiting centers. I've watched a documentary where they actually walk in and there's these very games there, for these youngsters, who aren't even adults yet. I don't care what anybody wants to say about that; they're not adults yet. They don't have the wisdom of life experience to be adults. And they watch these videos and then they go and sign up. The desk is on one side, the video game is on the other. All for the private enterprises, eh, that use the military and your tax money as really private mercenaries. Because that's all you are, you see, really is a private mercenary. And a lot of them get killed too, much to their astonishment, because, again, they think they're immortal at that age. And they always think that bad guys can't shoot straight. You always see that in the movies, eh.

Society has also been bureaucratized, right down to the lowest levels. You'll see it in stores even, they have to go through their formulas now, checking who's who, if they've got credit cards and all that kind of stuff. And then you'll get the public too, standing at the checkout counter, behind someone who's giving all their data out to a teller. All their data. And it's all normal now, the bureaucratization of society. But it makes everything impossible to do. Nothing works anymore, you see, with bureaucracy. And it causes death, as well. Sometimes on a mass scale, sometimes on a smaller scale. This article here, it says:

Left to die by the health and safety fanatics

Fire chiefs wouldn't use winch to save a mother who was trapped in mine shaft.

(A: She fell down a mine shaft taking a shortcut across a field. Because the equipment, you see, was only for its own staff. This is the fire department. They would not allow their equipment to be used, because it was only for their own staff to be used. So, there she is. She was only 45 feet down. So it says:)

Alison Hume left at bottom of collapsed 45ft mine shaft for six hours

(A: She was alive.)

She suffered fatal heart attack

(A: Eventually, because she was left down there.)

brought on by hypothermia

Inquiry found fire service evidence 'bullish, if not arrogant'

(A: And this was in Scotland. It says:)

Strathclyde Fire and Rescue said her death was a source of 'enormous regret' but did not apologize

(A: Well, bureaucrats never apologize. It says:)

An inquiry yesterday into a damning verdict on a rule book obsessed fire chief

(A: There's actually two of them.)

who ordered colleagues not to rescue a dying woman trapped down a mine shaft.

(A: The lawyer says:)

Alison Hume could have survived if rank and file firefighters at the scene had been allowed to do their job and bring her out said Sheriff Desmond Lesley.

But fire crews refused to use a winch to pull her to safety because its policy

(A: Everybody has got a policy these days, eh.)

was only to use the rescue equipment to save its own staff.

(A: Well, it seems to me none of their own staff was in any peril here. And it wasn't getting used.)

The senior officers fundamentalist adherence to health and safety procedure and failure to take account of the extreme urgency of the situation resulted in the mother of two remaining at the bottom of the airshaft for almost six hour after Strathclyde Fire and Rescue arrived.

(A: Six hours. Can you believe this? I can. It was the same in New Orleans, remember. When FEMA came in, all the normal rescue staff was ordered back that worked before. And people were drowning for days.

It was not until a mountain rescue, they called in a mountain rescue to go down 45 feet in a straight shaft, in a field:)

It as not until mountain rescue experts arrived that she was brought to the service. By then she had suffered a fatal heart attack brought on by hypothermia.

Jeff Lesley issued his findings, following a lengthy fatal accident inquiry into her death.

And it's quite amazing too that it was so arrogant, because the fire officers said that eventually, it was a success, they said. The fire officers, it was a success, because they got the person out. They didn't mention that by that time, she was dead. So, it's just astonishing. It's not astonishing at all. I see it all around me, this bureaucratization of society. It's all through the school systems too. There's no school anymore as such. It's just indoctrination centers. And they're all taught to be uniform and group talk, you know, and anyone who doesn't join the group and agree with something has to go to the side. He's shunned by the group. Some of them even put flags outside the classroom window to say there's someone in here that is not a group player. This is all for conformity, to make it easier to be managed by your masters and your owners.

Now, the farming industry was taken over really in World War II in most countries. And that's what they do. It's like Carroll Quigley said. You can get more done on a social and government level in five years of war than fifty years of propaganda, basically, and convincing people through propaganda. Government takes over everything. Well, this is for the US.

Secret farm bill primed for passage in debt deal

Lawmakers on the House and Senate Agriculture committees are trying to write a new five-year farm bill through the supercommittee process.

(A: This supercommittee, what is this? Well, the supercommittee, is again, technocrats. Supposed experts in their field that manage all the money now.)

The legislators are using the supercommittee to avoid what would be a more public, election-year debate in 2012, when the current farm bill expires and new legislation would be scheduled for writing, according to critics of the effort.

"We call it the secret farm bill," said one environmental activist, who worries that if the lawmakers succeed, it will prop up U.S. farm payments through 2017.

Environmental groups and poverty advocates say the supercommittee should dismiss the recommendations from the farm-state lawmakers, which are expected to be delivered later this week. The recommendations are expected to propose the replacement of some existing farm payments with a new crop insurance program and new payments that would be linked to commodity prices.

Now, your government damn well knows, and you all damn well know, that if you don't have food folks, you know, after water, you're going to die. I hope you realize that. And food has always been used as a weapon.

At one time, one of the women who was the head of the United Nations Department of Agriculture says, food has always been used as a weapon. And other ones like Albright and so on have said, and they'll use it too, which they did. They've starved countries out with their embargos. This is very important, because, you see, all your food is going up on the international market in the futures, etc. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's shot by, this whole hour here. So, I'm going to try and grab a caller or two. There's Fairweather from Pennsylvania. Are you there, Fairweather?

Fairweather: Yes, Mr. Alan. I'd like to read you a paragraph from The Next Million Years. I really don't know what it means, but it seems pretty sick.

Alan: Yeah, Charles Galton Darwin.

Fairweather: And it says, "As has been already pointed out, man's present procreative instincts are failing to reproduce the species in sufficient numbers in many of the more civilized nations." And it goes on to say, "Whether this reinforcement of the procreative instinct should be dignified by a new specific name I do not know, but, long before the end of a million years, it is almost certain that homo sapiens will be changed into homo paediphilus. " What does he mean by that?

Alan: Well, when they formed the League of Nations, before he wrote that book, he wrote that in the fifties, 1950s. The League of Nations that became the United Nations. They said they would promote all things which were non-procreative, so pedophilia was okay. They'd promote eventually in the later stages, homosexuality, lesbianism, all things that would stop families, like male and female getting together and having children. So that was part of it. And further on in the book, he also says, we shall introduce hormones and endocrine disruptors into the water, the food, and maybe even through inoculations, he said. So, females would actually become more masculine in some ways, more aggressive, and men become more effeminate and less aggressive, or more manageable, basically. So, they had it all worked out then. And when big guys like him, remember, he was a scientist on the Manhattan Project, making the atomic bomb, he got accolades for that book, for promoting all this stuff, for reducing the population of the useless eaters for a post-industrial society. They wouldn't need them anymore in a global society. And also, destroying the family unit. That was their main problem, was the family unit. Families stand up and they'll actually fight, and when you've got groups of normal or natural communities, they'll stand up and fight. But when you have no families left, no one stands up for anyone. And government is in complete control now. They're dominating everybody. Every individual is dominated by government. So, that's what he was getting at there. So that's why you're seeing all this promotion too, of bizarro-ness in the sexual sphere. And it was planned a hundred years ago, at least.

Fairweather: In the last ten years, there's been this big outbreak of child molesters and people in authority. I wonder if that was their plan all along to make a society where that's acceptable, where they can do that out in the open.

Alan: The elite themselves have always been into that though, because they've never followed the rules down through the ages that they always impose upon the peasants. Otherwise they'd have chaos. But they're very bored at the top, always have been. And they don't go along with any religions, but they'll always turn up to make sure at church that the peasants go to church as well. So, they never believed in the religions that they promoted upon the people. And they practice their own things. In fact, remember too, they only get married to have the offspring of the highbrow lineages. That's the only reason they get married in the first place.

Fairweather: I live near Penn State and I was pretty disgusted to see all those kids pretty much not care about the abuse. All they cared about was their dumb game. And they might, you know, they might accept this in the future. It might be normal.

Alan: Well, actually, there's no shock, there's hardly any shock today, because they've had so much of this rammed down them. Most folk don't think through things, through reason. They learn by repetition and through osmosis. It sort of melts into their brain. And it's no big deal because here's famous people laughing at it and being and doing it, in fact, so it's no shock. But those scandals went right back to 1992. And everybody knew about them. But thanks for calling. Maybe Aaron from Nevada can call, as well, maybe

tomorrow. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Remember too, help me out at this end, because I'm not flogging you lots of heavy stuff.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Goldman Sachs Rules the World

Banker-Socialist Mario Monte, the EU Technocrat

Congress and Insider Trading Information

More Gov-Bank Scams All Paid for by EWE---BAAAAA

The Paris Club of Creditor Nations and the Ivory Coast

Future Recruitment Slaughter Game Grosses 775 Million in 5 Days

Bonker Bureaucratic Brains Cause Death of Woman

US--Secret Farm Bill

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 18th, 2011 (#966)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov 18th, 2011:
Technocracy's Goal, Spiralling into Control:
"Look Deep into Chaos as Far as You See
And An Order or Plan You'll Find There'll Be,
For Human Herds Worldwide are Led without Fazing
Through Systems and Ages with No Falter in Grazing,
Stand Above Chaos, See a Pattern Emerging,
Trading Blocs, Money, Systems Converging,
Hitler said, "To Lie, Make Sure it's a Whopper",
Little Lies the People Dismiss and Don't Bother,
But Threaten Extinction and Loss of All Saving,
Put Forth the Saviours with New Road, Paving,
Into Austerity where Technocrats Rule
With Statistics and Projections, Over the Fool"
© Alan Watt Nov 18th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 18th, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the audios available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And go through them at your leisure. And hopefully, you'll start to understand the big system that you live through, a system that's constantly upgrading itself, that plans the future, that looks at the world in stages, in all their plans, much like the old Stone Age to the Iron Age and so on. And they have the future planned the same way. Post-Democracy and Technocracy as it's called, this is the system you're in now; appointees will run governments, and they'll be the government in fact, and the people have no recourse at all, no response from these characters either, because they're not really responsible to you. They're appointees, and it's a sort of rule by bureaucracy, which was decided a long, long time ago. Back in the 1800s they wrote about it. Engels, who was a pal of Marx, believed in it too, and even before them, the idea was tossed around, how they would go through this series of events of industrialization, post-industrialization, service economies, and then into this new technocratic society. So, what you're going through now, today, is just the same stuff that was planned a long time ago. And the reason we're going through all the crisis is to get you all ready for it. Because they had to come forward,

just like Italy, and say, well, there's nothing else going to save you. And the people will get on their knees, and say, oh, well, please save us and try it, and that's it in. They've got a foot in the door. That's it started, you see. Quite simple. I've talked about technocrats for years, and of course, they have their higher technocrats that are also to do with geopolitics like Kissinger, and Brzezinski, these guys, these guys that are the true, higher technocrats, the ones who go across the world. And eventually they'll appoint the lower ones, to fill the offices that used to be filled by prime ministers and presidents.

And when you go into the website too, remember, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs and support me. Because I don't take on money from big advertisers. If I did, I'd expand and have a huge business on the go, easily. And I don't want that at all. This way, it's easier to get the basic truth out, without any bells and whistles, or even have to compromise myself on products and selling, and all that kind of stuff. So, therefore, it's up to you to keep supporting me, and if you want to buy the books and discs, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, it's a fantastic history archive. You'll find that you can buy the books, etc. And from the US to Canada, you can purchase using a personal check or an international postal money order from your post office. It costs about the same as a normal postal order. You can use PayPal. Some people just send cash. And remember too, donations are really welcome. Very, very, very welcome. And if you've got a book already, or some of the books, get some more and sell them. Or give them away at Christmas time. Whatever. It's up to you.

And as I say, we're going through the big changes. And it literally is documented for an awful long time by the people who were involved in these big world meetings, about the planned changes into the coming new society. And of course, I've gone through the history of first you must build up, and Karl Marx talked about it too, the buildup of the blocks, into trading blocks. Integrate them all, all their sovereignty is gone into one. And they're now really new countries, or empires if you like. And eventually they'll all merge together under a global governmental system. Old idea. It's worked awfully well for the bankers. That's why they've always funded both sides of everything. Everything. And you'll find as I say that Engels and all these guys were real advocates of a technocratic society, expert rule, and Lord Bertrand Russell and others, as I've said over the years and read from his books, said the same thing. A world run by scientists, he called them, and experts. A technocratic society is the proper name for it. And that's what we're in today. It's been here for a while, actually. Most folk haven't noticed. You see, if you don't call it the right name, people don't associate anything. You have to lead them by the hand, because, what do you think science czars are and various other czars, appointees? Every country has got them now. You see, you're already getting used to it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked over the years too, about one of the big think tanks, one of the biggest think tanks that work with the United Nations. In fact, they advise a lot of departments there. And that's the Club of Rome. And the Club of Rome has nothing to do with the Vatican, by the way. It's just the place where they had their first meeting. They love to name them after the places they first meet, these international organizations which are really big foundations, which are fronts for the foundations that are owned, that are also the fronts for the big banking boys, the international bankers. So, anyway, you'll find that they were the ones who came up with the idea of how to get everyone on their knees basically, to accept this new form of governance. Back in the 70s, they said that democracy would have to go, because it was too inefficient. They couldn't get the great plans through. What they were referring to was technocracy, again, an idea going back into the 18th century. And of course, this is what we're going through today.

They also were given the task, by the big foundations, those money boys at the top, to find an excuse. And they came up with the idea of weather. Bad weather, caused by man, etc. Global warming was the first thing they said. And they looked at hundreds of ideas they could con the public to give up all your sovereignty, all your rights, and that's individual rights and so on. And be under a form of austerity, where you would use much less, consume less on the planet, that kind of thing. We're calling it austerity today. This is all the same thing, you see. They just keep changing little names here and there, and you never clue in on what they're talking about. It's all the same thing. So, then they hit upon the idea, and this is in their own book, you'll find, they hit upon the idea of blaming manmade global warming, famine, etc, and that would do the job, basically, they said. That would fit the bill. And since then, it's a mantra for all the big green armies that are funded and paid for by these private multi-trillion dollar foundations.

So, you're run really by a parallel government. And this is what Quigley and others talked about, even Maggie Thatcher. She joined it and said she was happy to join it. She said that when you leave office as the Prime Minister, why throw away your experience? She says, I know other prime ministers and high bureaucrats, I know the name of the game. And she says, I now belong to an organization which works behind the scenes and gets things done, exactly what the Club of Rome was talking about, about democracy. And it was here long before Thatcher opened her mouth about it, because, again, the parallel government, according to Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations that really runs a lot of this, he said that it was on the go, really, this whole agenda for world domination, where a few big banking companies, basically, would own all the resources of the planet. He said it was on the go since the late 1800s. And not one president since then, he said, was not a member of it, before he was elected by the supposed people.

Anyway, it's been the same across Britain and every other country as well, all the British Commonwealth countries. They're all members of the same organization, under the different names of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. The Canadians changed it a couple of years ago, because we were all talking about it, so they changed their name. Same organization. And one for New Zealand, Australia, and elsewhere. So, your lives really are run by those behind the scenes, that the media tends to never talk about, because the media is owned by them as well, the big bankers. And so, you can only make your mind up about anything, according to the information you're given, or you look out and search for, I should say. Don't just take what you're given. Search. Do a lot of searching. And just because something pleases you, because you're biased against something, don't accept it right off the bat. Really go in and investigate it. But they're still harping on about it, of course.

And it's so interesting to watch stuff, as I say, that Engels and Marx and others talked about, Club of Rome, technocracy, etc. And even the organization that came out in the 1920s and 1930s called Technocracy that was based on this stuff. It's so interesting to see it with the weather control, and the climate change, and the crashing of economies, on cue of course, all come together, beautifully at the same time, to panic the people across the planet, so they'll accept, you see, the experts, when they step forward and say, "you know, I can fix this. I don't want you to elect me, I want to be appointed. In fact, I just want to grab the job, and I want you to basically obey me," and that will be it, you see. It's already happened in Italy. It's interesting, the propaganda doesn't stop, you see. And it won't stop until they've got everybody convinced. And all the children at school are already convinced, because that's all they get rammed down their heads, you see. There's no opposing view on things, or no facts, real facts, shown to them. Just drowning polar bears, you know. Even though the polar bear has exploded in its size in the last hundred years or so. So much so that even the ice floes are carrying them off to Norway and places where they've been eating people. And I've read some of these articles before. Anyway, mind you, they can swim hundreds of miles. That's another thing they never tell you either. Hundreds, even the brown bear can do that. Hundreds of miles. It's amazing.

The BBC has dropped a climate change episode from its wildlife series Frozen Planet to help the show sell better abroad.

(Alan: You understand, if you just see it in the US, you'd never realize there's a final one to it, because a lot of folk in the US won't agree with it. They're too skeptical, as they call it. You know, they're still in denial. They're "deniers." Oh, negative connotation. Anyway, it says:)

British viewers will see seven episodes, the last of which deals with global warming and the threat to the natural world posed by man.

(A: So, the US won't get that. They'll just get the six-part brainwashing series, and then they'll be goaded or nudged into the final understanding and come to their own conclusions about the seventh, without even seeing it. That's how perfect psychology is today. You know. It says:)

However, viewers in other countries, including the United States, will only see six episodes.

The environmental programme has been relegated by the BBC to an "optional extra" alongside a behind-the-scenes documentary which foreign networks can ignore.

(A: The BBC, which is paid by the taxpayer in Britain, and funded by them, and they have lifelong jobs, the characters there. I could say a lot more, but I can't. And, but they're onboard, totally with the IPCC, and the global warming scam, and all the fake evidence, that ends up being no evidence at all. They're completely on board with it. They're one of the biggest brainwashing organizations on the planet. It's always been the BBC. Always. Read George Orwell's story on it, because he worked there during the war as a propagandist. You can read his diaries on it, on how he helped to manipulate people's minds. I mean, whole countries, not just Britain, when he worked with the BBC. Anyway, it says here that:)

Others suggested that the Corporation should have offered "On Thin Ice", the global warming episode, for free due to the importance of the issue.

However, the BBC said it was standard practice to offer international clients only the parts they wished to purchase.

(A: What it is really is there's too much opposition in countries like the US. So, it says:)

Frozen Planet, on BBC One, is the latest big budget series from the BBC's Natural History Unit in Bristol, which was made in association with Discovery Channel and The Open University.

It's got as much credence, in other words, as the History Channel, which is all bunkum, you know, rewritten history. So, anyway, that's how you get your brainwashing, and so they're going full-blast ahead with basically brainwashing you. Now, I'll put a link up tonight to it. At the top too, you'll see related articles, Sir David Attenborough, who's already said the same thing, we've got to start culling humans, etc. The usual rant and rave by the same kind of people. And his name just happens to coincide with the sun god of ancient Egypt, Aton. Anyway, it doesn't matter how you spell it.

Nigel Farage is a European Member of Parliament. But it's a show. I mean, all Parliaments really are shows, because the real decisions are made in committees, that are all secret committees and secret often from each other. And that's how it's been for a long time, but it's true, in the Parliament that he's in, in the EU, they have no actual voting powers, or even law making powers on anything. They can only yell at each other, and you'll hear the almost bureaucratic Soviet guys yelling with their incomprehensible logic, because there's no logic to it at all, and then they'll pull out Farage to say the obvious, which he does on this particular video. I'll put up a link for that tonight too, as he really gets into the guys who handle the cash systems for Europe, and you see them squirming a little bit. And then he mentions the same thing too. He says, you're all appointees, no one voted any of you in, including Rompoy or Rompwee or whatever he wants to call himself. And that's what they are. They're all appointees. This is again, technocracy has been here for a while. And, of course, the European Parliament was never designed, never, ever designed to be a democratic system at all. So, Europe hasn't been under democracy for a long time.

And, I'll also put up too, the article to do with, again technocracy. It says:

New Italian government does not include a single elected politician

(A: It's from The Telegraph.)

Mario Monti, Italy's new prime minister, appointed a government without a single politician on Wednesday, forming a technical administration

(A: See that's technocracy.)

which faces the daunting challenge of preventing the country from being dragged deeper into the euro zone debt crisis.

(A: And it's not a very hard write-up on it, at all. It does go into the fact that it's:)

made up of bankers, lawyers and university professors but not a single elected official – an extraordinary

development for a Western democracy.

(A: Not really. As I say, we've been under it for a long time. Because, as I say, you've watched science czars and various professional experts, czars, getting appointed. Even the term czar. Well, what do you think? That's their way of telling you what they are. They're appointees, experts, unelected by the people, who wield incredible powers over all the other, the elected politicians. You've been under it for a while. That's how much of a schmuck they take everybody to be. They can't put two and two together. What do they mean by a science czar? Hey? An economic czar, etc. Yep. And every country has got them. Britain has got them. All the other countries have got them put on the boards. Even your local government has got them, by the way. They just appoint themselves under climate change, or whatever it is, or sustainability. These are all czars. That's technocracy. It says:)

But it is a deal that much of the electorate and nearly all the mainstream parties have signed up to, in order to save Italy from the economic abyss by trimming the country's bloated bureaucracy, slashing its 1.9 trillion euro debt and unleashing its economic potential after years of stagnation.

So, there's your spin on why this is being brought in. But, as I say, when guys write about it, a couple of hundred years ago, and other ones rewrite it again, back in the early 20th century, and there's a whole science based on this technocracy, if you want to call it science, and here it's introduced. Then, it's not by coincidence. It's because it's by design.

You have to go into how you're taught in the better schools. In the lower schools, as I say, they get the Stone Age, and they get the Bronze Age, and Iron Age and so on. But they go much, much deeper in the better schools. And I'll talk about that when I come back.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how in the better schools, as they call them, the ones that Russell and others talked about as well, they get a bit of a different education. A completely different worldview altogether in fact, but they get taught about the Ages of Man. And the many things in between the ages, how commerce moved, and how migrations of people moved, and how it brought commerce with them, what kind of commerce, etc. Who was getting wealthy out of it. Where the wealthy ones would settle. All that kind of stuff, back and forth, and they call them ages. And right up into your industrial age, in fact, and now post-industrial, and then you're into basically a service economy. That's an age for a little while, a small age. And then you're into technocracy, basically, post-democratic. Because it's just too cumbersome, they claim, and they can't have people really, the experts, why should the experts serve the people, when the people should be admiring and glad to have experts running them and ruling their lives for them. This has all been discussed, as I say, at the posh schools, basically. That's how they're taught about things. And they go through the different wars that were caused, all the reasons behind them that they claim. And but really, they always push for technocracy.

And Russell said it too. He says, there will be a dictatorship eventually coming out. And he said, it will probably be a scientific dictatorship. That's what he was pushing for. And he worked with many organizations across the world. Many of them, in fact, one of them in the US was meant to create, recreate American culture after World War II, so it wouldn't be fascist. And that was the Macy Group. And that was authorized by the president of the US, to alter the US culture. And he said, this new society, this new system of rulership will be scientific, a scientific dictatorship. He said it will be terribly cruel, because it's basically blind bureaucracy.

You know, these strange lobster-eyed characters that are called bureaucrats. That's who they are. You don't know what they're thinking. I think they feel nothing, to be honest with you. Either that, or they see you as nothing. That's probably more honest about it. But this is the system that they're bringing in now, under the guise. It's beautiful, everyone is always seeing everything as a crisis. I'm not seeing it a crisis at all. I'm seeing it manufactured scary tactics, to bring all of their desired agenda into being. Because, as I say, they go down through the ages. They talk about the Ages of Man, and now you're into the Technocratic Age. And this is how you bring it in. And the Italians too are told, that's the only way we'll get you out of trouble is putting the experts in. And they're on their knees already, so that's how it's done.

And the World Bank, again, this big clique of private banks, that also get your tax money to fund them, by

the way, that lend cash out to countries, and then their other boys, their brothers at the IMF come in, and loot the country, getting the money back from them. Or defaulting on the debts and making you the taxpayers back home, that unknowing to you, if you listened to last night's talk, you're put down as the guarantors to pay off all debts across the world to these countries that it's loaned out from, from the World Bank. Anyway, everything is coming together just wonderfully as far as the big boys are concerned. And they're not panicking at all, because they have nothing to lose. They don't put their cash in the places that everyone else puts it into. Not only that, they own the gold markets, silver markets, diamond markets and every other market there is. In fact, they own everything you pretty well need now. Water is a big one as well. And all the food systems. They own it all too. So, they're not worried about losing anything. They plan it all ahead, well ahead.

And I've talked so many times about the free movement of labor and goods, and all these treaties that have been signed with the US and Canada, and all the other countries across the world, Free Trade Treaties under the World Trade Organization, another unelected organization, as they all are. And the G20 is all behind it, etc. This one article here is about Australia, because, Australia it says:

Mine workers could be pushed out of their jobs with Australian mining companies searching for cheap replacements offshore.

(A: And I've got an article here too, a previous one, where India is going in big time, and China as well, for coal into Australia. They're building their own airports and everything else. Everything is to be built by themselves. Even the roads. And they're going to bring in their own labor. So, this is similar. They'll bring in Chinese labor, labor from India, much like Britain did to Africa during their empire phase. They brought in workers from India, into Africa, to lay the railway tracks, etc. Anyway, it says:)

Australia's Mastermyne Group has turned to Poland in a drive to find 900 new coalminers for collieries in Queensland and NSW, recruitment firm Randstad says.

"This is a large-scale project running over three years. Our Australian client aims to recruit some 300 miners a year," Randstad spokeswoman Malgorzata Gorska said on Thursday.

"Interest has already outpaced our client's expectations, with 300 people answering our advertisements," she added.

Mining remains one of the top industrial sectors in Poland, employing over 100,000 people in the nation of 38 million, which relies on coal to generate more than 90 per cent of its electricity.

(A: I wonder if they got an exemption from the carbon tax. Eh?)

"The advantage of Polish miners is that they are well-qualified and in general operate the same machinery as used in Australian mines, or similar models, although that used down under is more modern," said Gorska.

Anyway, that's what they're doing. The free trade, the free movement of labor and goods. That comes under free trade, that none of us got a chance to vote for on anything, because we've been under technocracy for a long time. That's the truth of it, isn't it? We're out of the picture. We're kept busy with entertainment, and as long as you've got a few pennies for the weekend booze-up and all that, most folk are quite happy. Anyway, it says, this article here is about, because they're building up for all their climate meetings this year. And they always give you these scary, massive scenarios before. And they say that themselves, I've read all their quotes on this broadcast before, that they give them scary scenarios to the public in press releases to terrify them, before they have all the meetings, because they're after all your cash, you see. All your disposable income is to go, in the future, under austerity, to basic things. Food, water, paying your bills, and also it goes into fees and taxes. And that's why they're really pushing ahead, on this master stroke of genius, to dominate us all by the fact that oh, we're all killing the planet. So they can't give up on this one. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go on to this article about this IPCC nonsense, and what's coming with the weather, etc, I wanted to get back to the bureaucrats, and the

bureaucratic mindset and technocracy. If you think it's bad now, wait until you see, wait until you see what it's coming down to. It doesn't matter. You see, it doesn't matter what commonsense can show or facts can prove. If they've got something written down, and you're wrapped in a fur coat and shivering up to your neck in snow, and they're under global warming, and you're telling them, you know, it's freezing, we need something to heat ourselves. They're going to deny it to you, because under there, it's under the rules, see it's in the rulebook here. Here it is, right here. And that's how crazy it is with them when you have doctrines pushed in bureaucratic mindsets, just like that article I mentioned yesterday from Scotland, where firemen wouldn't go down a 45-foot mineshaft to rescue a woman who was alive, no, they wait until she was dead, and they got her out by calling for mountain climbers to go down on a rope. 45 feet. They had all the equipment there. But it says in the book here, it's only for firefighters to use this equipment, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. You see. So, she died. That's a bureaucrat for you.

You can find them too, when you go into the halls of power, and you're looking to get some strange thing that's been sent to you from the government cleared up. Some crazy thing. Wrong name, mess, whatever it happens to be. And when you enter, it's honeycombs. They've got honeycombs of corridors. That's where bureaucrats play and hide, you see. And, when you initially go in, it's kind of dim. They always keep it kind of dim in these varnished doors. And you'll see them scuttling along the sides. They always hang next to the walls like mice and rats do. And if one of them passes you, you'll see the fear, because you're one of them, you know, the outside people. And the fear in their lobster eyes, as they just sort of look at you, you know, with no emotions whatsoever. And then they'll duck into a door, so as you can't say anything to them. That's what a bureaucrat is. Yeah.

Anyway, this is a bureaucratic mindset:

EU bans claim that water can prevent dehydration

(A: That's the sort of craziness I'm talking about. They had the same problem in the Soviet Union about things. If you ever looked at the Lysenko Affair, look into that, to do with genetics, and Lysenko believed he could actually force plants to evolve, forced evolution. And none of it ever got proven as right, but they had to go along with the doctrine, because Stalin liked it. Anyway:)

EU bans claim that water can prevent dehydration

Brussels bureaucrats were ridiculed yesterday after banning drink manufacturers from claiming that water can prevent dehydration.

NHS health guidelines state clearly that drinking water helps avoid dehydration, and that Britons should drink at least 1.2 litres per day.

(A: I can remember when they first came out with this stuff, when they were trying to indoctrinate all the peasants, you know, the peasants. Everybody that wasn't a bureaucrat was a peasant. And they told us two gallons at one time. Everybody was walking around just squelching. You know, schlop, schlop all over the place. And running to the toilet all the time. But they brought it down to 1.2 liters. Anyway, experts are wonderful, aren't they?)

EU officials concluded that, following a three-year investigation,

(A: Three years for bureaucrats, you see.)

there was no evidence to prove the previously undisputed fact.

Producers of bottled water are now forbidden by law from making the claim and will face a two-year jail sentence if they defy the edict, which comes into force in the UK next month.

Last night, critics claimed the EU was at odds with both science and common sense.

(A: Well, there's no common sense in bureaucracy.)

Conservative MEP Roger Helmer said: “This is stupidity writ large.

“The euro is burning, the EU is falling apart and yet here they are: highly-paid, highly-pensioned officials

(A: And highly pedophiles too.)

worrying about the obvious qualities of water and trying to deny us the right to say what is patently true.

“If ever there were an episode which demonstrates the folly of the great European project then this is it.”

As I say, listen to Nigel Farage bombast these characters that dealt with the money, and you see them all with their little arrogant little faces, turning a bit reddish, as they squirm a little bit. These are experts. Appointed experts. Not elected, but all appointees, eh. Isn’t that just wonderful. And that’s what you get when you get this new technocracy. As I say, we’ve been in it for quite some time in fact. The IPCC is a good example. No one voted for the IPCC that’s going to dominate your whole life.

I mean, Pachauri who runs it writes sex novels, where he’s the hero. I mean, this guy is a little psychopath. He gets all the grants coming in to him, that he helps get passed, through all the governments. And he’s got businesses, all through India, that can burn coal and everything else. This guy is pocketing lots of cash. Hey? And what did he work at before they made him an expert in science and the weather? He worked on the railroads. No kidding. Yep. Anyway

Mixed messages on climate 'vulnerability'

(A: It says here, from the BBC, of course:)

One of the most striking new voices on climate change that's emerged since the UN summit in Copenhagen two years ago is the Climate Vulnerable Forum.

(A: Another unelected bunch of highly paid idiots. So, I won’t even read this one here, but it’s just the gearing you up to the meeting in Bangladesh that’s going on right now. Oh, scary scenarios. And the UN secretary, Ban Ki Moon is the keynote speaker. I think he’s been staring at the moon too much.)

These countries feel vulnerable as a result of several types of projected climate impact.

But when you read through it, probably, may be, could be, etc, might be. There’s nothing concrete, because it’s all rubbish. The reason it’s all rubbish is because, as I say, it’s a political agenda to change the world. They must get you all under this so they can rule you, you understand

And then you have another one here, I’ll put up tonight from Watts Up With That? It says:

The GWPF Responds To New IPCC Report

Natural Variability To Dominate Weather Events Over Coming 20-30 Years

In other words, we’re going to have natural weather. It will be up and down like a yo-yo, for the next twenty to thirty years, but then it might warm, you see. We haven’t seen the warming yet. It’s just the computers that we spend money on to try to spew out all horrifying predictions and so on. They’re all on board with the computers, you see, but it isn’t happening in real life, unfortunately. So, it will happen down the road some time. So, we’ve got to still work at it, and still believe in it, like a religion. You understand, these are the scientific movements that try to destroy all religions and elevate themselves up as the new religion. And like all religions, they come down on heretics with an iron hammer, you know. It’s no different. It’s all down to belief now. There’s no empirical evidence on anything here. It’s all down to, do you believe it or not? Yes or no? No. Boomf. You know, that’s the guillotine. That’s it.

So, it’s the same rubbish, but again, we’ve always been led by rubbish, you see. And believe this and

believe that, so that we're easier managed, and we can get plundered and plucked, just like chickens, with your cash money, you know.

Anyway, I've got this other one too from Jo Nova:

IPCC scientists test the Exit doors

This is another big tipping point on the slide out of the Great Global Scam.

(A: The Warming Scam.)

IPCC scientists — facing the travesty of predictions-gone-wrong — are trying to salvage some face, and plant some escape-clause seeds for later. But people are not stupid.

(A: And that's exactly what they're doing. I mean, personally, they'd get a better, maybe a bit more imaginative and more colorful predictions if they just smoked some weed, and get a really good, not made in China, but a crystal ball, not made of plastic, and stare at it for hours and hours, and then they could be like Nostradamus, you know. They could write it in quatrains, and just come out with all these different predictions and stuff. And the public would probably like that, if you put some magic in there, and stuff like that. You see.)

A conveniently leaked IPCC draft is testing the ground. What excuses can they get away with? Hidden underneath some pat lines about how anthropogenic global warming is "likely" to influence... ah cold days and warm days, is the get-out-of-jail clause that's really a bombshell:

(A: Yeah, we might make it warmer or cooler. Yeah. Might, might, you see. And it says:)

"Uncertainty in the sign of projected changes in climate extremes over the coming two to three decades is relatively large because climate change signals are expected to be relatively small compared to natural climate variability".

(A: So they won't find them, because normal weather goes up and down like a yo-yo. So, they probably won't find these small ones, you see, which they're really counting on.)

Translated: The natural climate forces are stronger than we thought,

(A: So, nature, and natural up-and-down weather, is stronger than we thought)

and we give up, we can't say whether it will get warmer or colder in the next twenty years.

(A: That's the translation of that rubbish they just put out there, you see.)

This multipurpose prediction means that in the future, if it's colder, they're right; if it's warmer, they're right; and they have it covered for more or less storms, floods, droughts, blizzards and frost too.

And then there's the perpetual-motion aspect of the threat. Greenhouse gases might not be dominant now (like they've been saying for the last 20 years)

(A: Like they have been saying, oh, it's really dominant. But it might not be dominant now.)

but they will be, they tell us. They will be! Look out! The storms are coming, we're all doomed. (Well we definitely absolutely might be.) Got that?

(A: That's how they say it all to you; it's all doublespeak.)

If the century progresses without restraints on greenhouse gas emissions, their impacts will come to dominate, it forecasts:

(A: And here's how they say it:)

• "It is very likely

(A: It's very likely)

that the length, frequency and/or intensity of warm spells, including heat waves, will continue to increase over most land areas...

(A: It's very likely, it says:)

• "It is likely that the frequency of heavy precipitation (A: Rain) or the proportion of total rainfall from heavy falls will increase in the 21st Century over many areas of the globe...

(A: Then:)

• "Mean tropical cyclone maximum wind speed is likely to increase...
• "There is medium confidence

(A: Medium confidence, right?)

that droughts will intensify in the 21st Century in some seasons and areas...

(A: I mean, do you understand how these phonies that give you all the predictions every year, they bring them out at the new year, saying, oh, he was the greatest guy, he made so and so correct predictions, you know, about this, that and the other that came true. Well, during all that time they hit on the big ones, the same guy also made a thousand, he covered everything, like a thousand predictions. And that's how they take the five that actually happened. Folk never catch on to this stuff. It's amazing. Magicians use the same stuff on stage.)

• "Low-probability high-impact changes associated with the crossing of poorly understood thresholds cannot be excluded, given the transient and complex nature of the climate system."

(A: So they can't really say. Low-probability or high-impact changes.)

Then look for the segue where the scientists and activist-journalists, quietly shift the goal-posts;

It's impossible to read the draft without coming away with the impression that with or without anthropogenic climate change, extreme weather impacts are going to be felt more and more, simply because there are more and more people on planet Earth – particularly in the swelling "megacities" of the developing world that overwhelmingly lie on the coast or on big rivers close to the coast.

That's an EXIT clause and it reads like this:

(A: Here's what, this is the translation.)

We might have been wrong about CO2 causing the disasters, but disasters are still coming.

(A: We've always had disasters down through history.)

More people are going to die from climate catastrophes because there are lots more people! See, "we were right all along to be concerned about the climate". (Just not quite right about the cause).

This is a handy excuse. Al Gore tried a segue like this out a couple of years ago — pretending that he was just fine tuning his altruistic saintly concern by saying quietly that CO2 wasn't as bad as he'd thought but Black Carbon (!) was awful pollution. In other words, he'll never admit he made a bad call, or has been

caught pushing a scam, he'll just say he was right all along, "carbon is still the issue, it's just a slightly different form".

So, that's the stuff, you see, that they give to you, and I must say too, you see, these guys at the top are pretty certain they'll always get what they want, because most people are unconcerned. They've been socialized, domesticated, to the extent that they accept so-called technocrats or specialists ruling over them. "Don't bother me with that stuff. That's what these guys are paid to do. I want to play. Oh, that's negative." That's what the New Agers say. "That's negative. Don't tell me that, because it gets into my karma and my dharma is all upset." You see. So, with those people, when you see them on the railway line with their Walkman on their heads, don't bother shouting to them, or waving up and down. They don't want any negative news when that train is running up behind them. They can probably think themselves out of it. You know, they're so pure and perfect.

Now, the Eurasian Union is another big part of the structure. Because, initially they wanted the European Union, and then the Eurasian Union, and then the two will be combined down the road, you see.

Three former Soviet republics have launched a new regional integration project, with at least two others on track to join in. Critics accuse Moscow of rebuilding the USSR, but architects of project say the aim is to become a better version of the EU.

(A: By the way, there's actually stuff from the archives in Russia, which even give you the saintly Gorbachev talking about this, back in the '80s. In the '80s, how they'd get this Eurasian group that would eventually merge down the road with the rest of Europe. But you're not supposed to really be bothered with stuff like that.)

The idea of the Eurasian Union – initially between Russia, Belarus and Kazakhstan – made the headlines in October this year, after Vladimir Putin voiced it in a program article. The name may be new, but the future entity behind it is quite old. Nursultan Nazarbayev, the current leader of Kazakhstan, suggested it as long ago as the early 1990s, saying a Union of the three countries plus Kyrgyzstan and Tajikistan is necessary for them all. At the time, the notion of reconnecting the newly-separated parts of the former Soviet Union was questionable at best, but a decade-and-a-half later it is high on the agenda.

It is no surprise that many commentators, both in the west and on home ground are cautious about the project. For instance, Georgian President Mikhail Saakashvili was quick to brand it "a new Soviet Union". Critics say that Putin wants to dedicate his almost-assured presidential term – or two – to reviving the socialist empire. A closer look, however, shows that this is unlikely.

The creation of the Soviet Union in the 1920s had two key features that are absolutely absent today. First, it was about gluing back together the shattered Russian empire.

(A: No, it wasn't.)

What became members of the new country were parts of the old one, and less than a decade of independence was far from long enough to allow that memory to fade.

So, anyway, everything is coming together, as I say, at the right time, including all of the Pacific Rim region. Again, read Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment, who talks about the group that started in London, that helped design all of this. Big international monetary boys, who put together the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That was their final name for it, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, where they go across the world first taking up and buying up, through wars and just plundering too, all natural resources, and eventually bring in trading blocs, and then, they themselves would rule through a star chamber, which is now called the World Trade Organization, to see who gets free trade, and who doesn't get free trade, etc, etc. And they make trading blocs, just like Karl Marx said too. It's from the same sources, actually, the same people. Anyway, we're there today. We're there. We're watching it all happen. And as they plunge you all into further and further debt, they say, well we can only save ourselves by binding ourselves closer and closer into more trading blocs, into one big trading bloc under a technocracy. It's all on cue. All on time. Everything is working perfectly, folks. It only seems like chaos if you look at

everything independently from everything else.

And in Ireland too, it's interesting to see. There's no sovereignty left anywhere. One of the members of Parliament there:

Enda Kenny has rejected reports that details of next month's Budget, including a planned hike in the VAT rate,

(A: Value Added Tax. That's still to hit America. Boy, they don't have it yet.)

were shown to German officials

(A: That's what they're really complaining about.)

yesterday.

(A: Not their own people. It wasn't leaked to their own people. It was just tell the ones that matter, the big bankers, eh.)

Mr Kenny met chancellor Angela Merkel in Berlin yesterday after which reports emerged that the Irish Government was planning raise the top rate of VAT by 2 per cent to 23 per cent.

That's 23 per cent tax on everything you buy. They've had that in Europe for years. And America doesn't have it yet. Doesn't have it yet. You understand, with Free Trade, here's the deal. At one time, you see, lots of the tax that ran the government, came from imports. You taxed imports. When you go into free trade, you sign deals, you don't want to lose all that cash, so you just tax the peasants at home, and make it up from them. They call it a value added tax. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I have to go to callers, now. I didn't realize. The hour just flies by, and I've got about a hundred stories or more. I could have gone on and on and on. Anyway, there's Aaron from Nevada on the line. Are you there, Aaron?

Aaron: Hey, buddy. Thank you so much. I use your insights and stuff to help me do my little show that I have, and I really enjoy hearing your calm, salient commentary on things. So, I wanted to run by a couple things, at you. With respect to the UK, what do you think Miss Middleton's entrance into the family lineage there has to do with anything? And secondly, up on a different, with the ECB saying no QE3 dreaming for them, how do you see that, how do you see the financial world unfolding, given, you know, your thesis on things?

Alan: Well, I know Middleton isn't who she was portrayed to be. You have to go through her lineage to find out who she is. And then it should hit you between the eyes who she is, if you follow her families down through the last hundred years, and you get a better picture of who she is. Very important really. And she'll be a good breeder, no doubt, you know. That's all they really do these things for, is match them up for breeding purposes, but it's got to be the right person to breed them with. And that's why, of course, even with Charlie boy, they had to find someone, who was a virgin. It's a very hard thing, in this day and age, of course, with so many pedophiles around. Anyway, when they found Diana, it was the same thing, because she was also attached to the old Stewart lineage, where technically in a sense, if you really go through the present royal family, they don't have much of what they can say is British Royal Blood in them at all. So, that was to really cement the houses and try to fortify their position as the proper rulers of Britain.

As far as the whole moneyed system goes, believe you me, you're going to go through incredible transformations, because it's all set down, as I say, in this. It's not really a science, it's a doctrine, this technocracy, and it's a plan. And of course, even the idea of money has changed in your own lifetime. You've seen it gone from paper, even silver coins that were always used. In Britain, at one time, they used to have silver sixpences and threepennies and so on, things like that. That was all taken off the market. And then you'd have this substitute for, it was something you could at least weigh as a valuable commodity, into just basic cheap metals. So, you've seen it gone from that. And then you've seen it gone into

electronics. And it's just blips on a screen now. It can be made anything they want it to be, but they can also make it into credit cards. Ultimately what they want to do is to train the people, maybe over the next twenty years, maybe over ten years, as they bring in austerity measures. You will get a credit card, eventually. It will be matched along with your ID card.

Bertrand Russell talked about this, back in the 1950s, that was the agenda. And you'll be allocated so many credits per week. This will be across most of the world. It's all those in the trading blocs. And you can't save it up. You start off again on Monday, with the same amount in it again. And that's just the way it's going to be, for most people. But for the privileged ones, the ones that are into the technocracy, the important ones for society, the ones who are ruling you all, and you know, well, they have to get a higher standard of living, naturally, and living in the sort of customs that they're used to. So, that's how it's going to be for them. So, most of the stuff with money, money has always been a con. It will continue to be a con, even when they bring it into what's called a credit system, a credit based system, and you get taxed back. All your disposable income is to get taxed back on fees, carbon credits, etc, etc, what it costs you supposedly to live on this planet, what it takes from the planet, but the big bankers are in charge, the same bankers by the way, the same bankers are morphing into the same ones as global, and they'll run it, just like they did after the Great Depression. Same bankers gave you the World Bank, the IMF, etc, etc. Same banks. That's all I can really say in such a short span of time. Thanks for calling. From Sean, from New York, maybe you can call again on Monday.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. May your god or your gods go with you. Remember, help me out too, because I don't ask for backing from any of the big boys.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Geopolitics of Censorship and the BBC

Farage Bombasts the Technocrats at the EU Dictator Headquarters

New Italian Government Does Not Include a Single Elected Politician

Mining Companies Seek Cheap Labour Offshore--Australia

Foreign Labour to be Flown in to Work India-Owned Mines in Australia

EU Supreme Nutters Ban Claim that Water Prevents Dehydration

Mixed Messages on "Climate Vulnerability"

Watts Up with That Responds to IPCC's Latest

IPCC Scientists Test Exit Doors

Eurasian Integration

Irish Times--Germany Now Pulling the Strings

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 21, 2011 (#967)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2011:
To Conquer All Lands You Need Two Hands:
"Down Through Time There are Those Who Follow
Promises and Utopias, Chants Ring Hollow,
Today the Professionals are Behind Movements,
Psychologists, Sociologists, Marketing Improvements,
Whether Fascist or Communist Aim is Same,
As the Dialectic Masters Play Their Game,
For Numbers They Use Those with Good Intentions,
Lead Them and Then Pull Circumventions,
Pluck Out Manifestos Each of Which Harks
Back to the Dictates of Communist Marx,
All in Time for Agenda 21 to Roll On,
Playing UN's Millennium Goals Red Flag Song,
The Hegelian Leaders Rise to Give Thanks,
Could Never Have Done it Without Owning Banks"
© Alan Watt Nov. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21st of November 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds of audios to download for free and hopefully you'll understand this incredibly deceptive system you're born into – there's many layers of deception – and how rich men a long time ago decided to take over the whole planet. Nothing new in that of course, you've got all your great so-called heroes in the past that tried the same thing, tyrants, dictators, etc. But really the ones behind this takeover are the monied men, the big, big money men, very, very efficient at what they do, for their own plans that is, and they certainly understand the tricks of the trade; they've been behind wars and everything else. And I go through the history of this particular group, through the different names they used down through the last few hundred years and to the present time, and where they plan to go with it all. And of course, they're not just taking over the world and all of its resources. It's a planned society, planned population across the planet for a new future, for

themselves of course, to lord over, with a decimated population eventually, really declining, massively from about now, really, until the year 2050 or so. And they lay it out in stages including all their wars too and campaigns, etc, etc, the amalgamations of countries into big blocs, like the ex-Soviet bloc, like the EU – the EU is just a big massive soviet bloc, which is non-democratic – and how they're doing the same with America and Canada. Under the guise of anti-terrorism we've got to change our whole way of living and amalgamate everything together, which is already underway; it has been since 2005, openly. Of course, out of that comes another trading bloc, and then the Far East trading bloc as well. It's all to do with blocs, you see. And Karl Marx was the first guy, coincidentally, who came up with that idea. It was picked up by eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs when they emerged, phoenix-like, from the old Milner Society as they called themselves then. And we're on the road to basically their world order. And as I say, it's a planned society they want.

They don't want all the useless eaters from a postindustrial society. They don't like to keep pets around, you see, so they plan to kill us off. And they're doing a damn good job because people are dying like crazy, cancers all over the place. They've had their food poisoned and tampered with, soaked with pesticides. GM food – we never asked for it of course, we got it whether we liked it or not. The governments even kept it secret from the populations, like Canada; we were the test Guinea pigs here in Canada for 10 years. We weren't told that the government had made a deal with Monsanto and others to test this stuff out on the public and follow their health. It only came out in Canada because it broke out in Britain when Blair at the time wanted to force it upon the British people. It came out that Canada was already using it. Well that was all news to us in Canada. But that's how the world really is, you see, because your governments are never there to serve you. Never, ever there to serve you.

So the big shock for people really is to think that everything's happening by chance and if you just get the right people in it will all change. And that simply won't happen. It simply won't happen. The system is a fail-safe system that you're living in, many checks and balances to ensure that it cannot be basically penetrated from within and overtaken. Even when they put a pretense on of changing parties, it's the same bunch, generation after generation, who really rule both of them. Again, Rothschild said the same thing. He said, I don't care who's the puppet of England, he says, give me charge of the money supply and I rule Britain and the Empire. So you're actually in it now. That's really what runs the system, is money, money, money. And it's no coincidence that the scammers have utterly destroyed us all, definitely destroyed us all. Nations have disappeared, actually, into the EU and they won't be happy until there's nothing left – no history either by the way; the EU will begin and all history will begin after 1945. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who basically will terrify you then sell you the antidote to whatever they're talking about. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to pay for the air time and their staff and equipment and some of their bills as well, hopefully. Therefore I've got a freer hand to say what I want to say and not leading people into anything at all. I don't have shares in any companies either, so I don't basically push various products that I've got shares in, or own outright in fact, but that's okay for those who do. So you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate. You'll find out how to do it on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, this system, as I say, is so deceptive that people get lost in it. They get lost in it. I call it the matrix because it's like The Matrix movie. There's so many layers and levels to it; there's so many rooms in it. And everyone in life, it's just like your life too. When you're young you look for something to identify with or a group, whatever, and you find your own kind you might say; sometimes you'll grow out of that kind and move onto another kind and that's just what you do in life.

It's the same thing in the matrix. You think you understand what's going on. You'll be a follower, unfortunately, most folk will become followers, and they're led by those who have the gift of the gab and who can put out lots of info, or pamphleteers, or whatever, or newspapers, and that's always been the way for hundreds of years. The people follow and they generally end up fighting for something they never expected to actually appear, in the form that it eventually does appear. So they're never happy about it. They're used in other words. And you'll find people like Albert Pike and others have talked about those who

follow, they're always used. And they certainly made a darn good use of them in the 1700s and 1800s; I'm talking about the Masonic lodges for instance, that led revolutions. So you never end up with what you thought you were going to get. You're always promised the earth, like any other politician, and you end up with a bit of mud that you don't own at all and you're heavily taxed even if you stand on it.

So that's the cons down through history. Most folk are followers and I try and get people to lead themselves, first. You cannot lead anybody unless you can lead yourself in life. And you must be flexible too because if you're ever wrong about something you have to be able to change tactics when you do find you're wrong. Most folk literally, it's like politics, if their dad's voted left or right they'll do the same thing; it's tradition with them and they can't ever change. It's a sad thing but very, very unfortunate. But that's the way it really is.

All down through history politicians have had bad names. I mean, the ancients in Greece even talked about them as being con men, etc, and right through this. In the 1700s, lots of papers, at the lowest level of people you could have was a money lender and a politician. That's what used to be in the papers in the 18th century. And they've done a darn good job, especially since television came out, to change that whole image, again, because the group they belonged to, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations owns all the news media, both television and paper. So they've done an incredible job on whitewashing themselves. They have marketing managers everywhere who constantly give them PR shots and scriptwriters who write the scripts for them. And you're seeing basically an actor now as a politician, but behind the scenes he will fill his own pockets, like politicians have done down through the ages and they'll always be the same I'd imagine.

And they're such hypocrites too, such incredible hypocrites. We know, for instance, they're using climate change, global warming and all this kind of stuff as part of a strategy to take over the whole world and to get everyone into communitarianism – that's what they call this new form of low-level communism you might call it – austerity, etc, where leaders will be chosen, for you by the way, just like the Soviet Union was, these NGO leaders, and you'll have them going off to the bankers for your community. So your community now, rather than the nation, the community will be put down as the guarantors to pay off that loan. That's where it's going to come down to in the end actually. I've read a lot of their documentation and this is the way it's been set up. This is what they mean by the new soviet, the proper type of soviet, and it's all owned by the globalists, the bankers themselves, who've got a lot more in common than just dealing money, believe you me.

Then you see a hypocrite here – there are so many hypocrites I could point to and do one broadcast after another on hypocrites. This is about climate change. As we all have to go down into austerity and suffer because of this utter fabricated nonsense of climate change, here's how the politician is, as he's always been.

Climate Minister buys a castle with 16 bathrooms...
and a massive carbon footprint
dailymail.co.uk / Victoria Allen and Tamara Cohen / 18th November 2011

He is the climate change minister (Alan: Can you believe there's a Climate Change Minister? It's like something out of the Old Testament, someone who is in charge of the heavens, and all that rubbish. You understand, it's the same kind of thing. So this is the Climate Change Minister, or politician, who's in charge for Britain, right...) who pledged to 'lead by example' in the fight against global warming.

But Charles Hendry (A: This is the guy's name.) is facing accusations of hypocrisy after buying himself a 20-bedroom castle (A: Well, why think small, eh?) – with a potentially massive carbon footprint – as a second home.

Blair Castle in Ayrshire, which went on the market for £2.5million, has three storeys, 16 bathrooms and a heated outdoor swimming pool set in 260 acres of beautiful countryside.

It is likely to rack up colossal energy bills during the cold Scottish winter if Mr Hendry plans to heat all 14 bedrooms, (A: Mind you, he'll get allowances for that from the government; they have incredible

allowances, etc, for these spoiled little two-faced brats.) two kitchens and four reception rooms in the main castle.

There is also an additional east wing containing another four bedrooms and a two-bedroom 'housekeeper's flat'. (A: Because they'll need lots of servants, you see. They call themselves public servants, these liars, and you know, in the $10,000 suits. They call themselves servants. I think we should all become servants, public servants, don't you? And then we could all put bids in for castles and things and scam our expense accounts. Hmm?)

It is a recipe for a huge carbon footprint, even before factoring in Mr Hendry's drive from his Sussex constituency, which is a 965-mile round trip. (A: He'll probably get a chopper for that.)

The 52-year-old minister has been criticised for his purchase of the luxury home, as his portfolio includes encouraging homeowners to cut their energy use. (A: You got to understand, he's talking about a different kind, there's humans then there's the cattle; he's talking about the cattle have to go into austerity, not for his kind, you see.)

In a speech last September, he said: 'We have pledged to be the greenest government ever. (A: That's to make everybody green with envy, at this castle.) We must lead by example. Leadership from government departments is something we cannot – and will not – shirk.

'We are not asking others to do things we will not do ourselves.'

Anyone who votes for politicians is an idiot as far as I'm concerned. I really do mean that. I honestly do mean that. You're an idiot, absolute idiot. If you're going to do something you got to do it yourselves, simple as that. Simple as that. History teaches this over and over and over. Anyway, there's a castle for the guys. It's kind of like Pachauri at the top; he's getting all this United Nations money coming in and subsidies and grants, and he's grabbing them all, and he's got all his businesses all over India, using slave labor, eh. Just the usual stuff. Nothing changes does it? It really doesn't. It really doesn't change at all.

And then we have... I can remember when Michael Moore came out as suddenly the champion of the working classes; it kind of astonished me. Michael Moore, of course, has got some amazing friends in Hollywood, who have been involved in so many scandals themselves. Anyway, it eventually turned out after the last big hoopla, as a champion, that he had a lot of his money invested in Halliburton that was getting all the war contracts for across the Middle East. Anyway, here's another article.

Luxury 99 per cent of Americans can only dream of...
Michael Moore's stunning waterfront mansion revealed
dailymail.co.uk / Lydia Warren / 13th November 2011

He is the booming voice of the Occupy protests, encouraging activists to continue their battle against the wealthy one per cent of Americans. (A: Like himself, eh?)

But it seems left-wing documentary maker Michael Moore has been uncharacteristically quiet about one thing: his own wealth.

While Moore has denied he is among the top-earners in the country, tax records show he owns an extensive property in one of the country's most elite communities.

Conservative blogger Andrew Breitbart posted the details Thursday, detailing Moore's large holiday home (A: This is his second home too, a holiday home.) on Torch Lake, Michigan.

The documentary film maker owns the luxurious lakeside escape in addition to his pricey Manhattan residence.

The spacious 10,000 sq ft property is a far cry from the scene of tightly-packed tents near Wall Street in New York City. (A: Yeah, ain't it though, eh. But again, you always get the followers, eh. Guys say the right

things and away they go. Away they go... as they've always done down through history, you know. Nothing changes. Sad. It's so sad that nothing changes. Folk can't think, you know. Someone comes up and voices what you've been thinking and you think, well okay he's a leader, and you follow him. It's never worked in the past, why would you think it would work now?)

Now, it's so bad in some countries now like Britain that you have to work without pay, if you want a job. It says...

Young jobseekers told to work without pay or lose unemployment benefits
People taking up work experience places – providing up to 30 hours a week of unpaid labour – face losing benefits if they quit
guardian.co.uk / Shiv Malik / 16 November 2011

(A: So if you're kicked out of your job and you get another one, you have work for free for a while.)

Cait Reilly, who is currently completing three weeks at Poundland, working five hours a day.

Britain's jobless young people are being sent to work for supermarkets and budget stores for up to two months for no pay and no guarantee of a job, the Guardian can reveal. (A: So two months for nothing, right.)

Under the government's work experience programme (A: They can call slavery anything, can't they, eh? ...work experience programme...) young jobseekers are exempted from national minimum wage laws for up to eight weeks and are being offered placements in Tesco, Poundland, Argos, Sainsbury's and a multitude of other big-name businesses. (A: You understand too, when these big chain store ideas came along, they started off in Germany before World War II, then they were all closed down during the war, and then the mom and pops came back. And then of course after the war, all the big chains came back. The idea is, they come in, they undercut all the local mom and pop stores and all the other businesses, they put them out of business by undercutting, then they jack up their money, the prices, as soon as they're in power and there's no competition. This has been going on forever, you know. And I try not to visit any of them at all if I can help it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, you can learn some things to do in your own country from other countries, once in a while you can learn something that works. And here's something here to do with China.

Tycoon sentenced to death in real estate funding scam
globaltimes.cn / Global Times | November 8, 2011 / Mo Ting Share

A real estate tycoon in Lishui, Zhejiang Province, has received a death sentence for illegally raising 5.5 billion yuan ($800 million) from the public, reported the Procuratorial Daily on Monday.

Five other shareholders and senior managers from the Lishui Yintai group received death sentences with reprieves and imprisonment.

Lishui Yintai Real Estate Investment Company Group was founded in 2002. It has several subsidiaries and branches in Zhejiang, Jiangxi and Hunan provinces.

From 2003 to 2008, Lishui Yintai real estate group concealed its continual losses while using advertising to convince the public it was profiting.

So anyway, there's the head honcho there putting out a message to the rest of them, because he'll lose his head over it no doubt. So you can learn things from other countries. We can get ripped off by the biggest banks on the planet and nothing happens about it. In fact, they get rewarded by our tax money. Isn't that a difference all together? Really, really a different system isn't it? Strange, that. Strange. But that's what works, of course, because that's a message to send to the big boys, what will actually happen to them if they're actually caught. And so you can learn things. So sometimes multicultural ideas are really, really

good and you can learn a lot.

Now, we know for instance, now, with all these free trade pacts that are just getting rattled out one after the other, the Pan Pacific and all the rest of it that they're doing, and have done actually. We know that all your foodstuff, what's left at home is going up on the big global markets now, you see, and all the tariffs, that used to protect you from importing stuff from other countries and kept your own farmers going, are just getting tossed by the wayside all together. That makes you helpless, you understand, when you can't grow your own. But when you look into the United Nations and all the other organizations, the World Trade Organization, etc, it's so double-speak as I mentioned last week. When you look into what they mean by you're able to survive food-wise, good food policies, etc, they actually mean, if you have enough money to import your food, not to grow it. Isn't that amazing? But it's worded completely differently; you'd never imagine that if you actually saw it. So they're going to put your…. Of course, the big boys are going to own everything, the water, food, you name it, and that's always been their agenda. All minerals, all foodstuffs, water, everything that you need to live or make something is going to be owned by them. Most of it already is. And they put the farmers out of business since 1945 with government intrusion and then the enviro intrusion added to government too. If your cattle poops, my God there's e-coli, oh my goodness. Meanwhile there's deer and wild wolves getting reintroduced and all the rest of it that poop all over the place. But of course, that's a different kind. That's holy poop, you see. Anyway it says here...

Weather derivatives evolve as risk mitigation device
(A: So now you've got food and weather combined; this is the big con, as I've mentioned before. Especially in a time of weather warfare and weather manipulation.)
businessinsurance.com / September 4, 2011 / AP

Weather derivatives, originated in the late 1990s by recently deregulated U.S. energy companies looking to mitigate revenue lost to adverse temperatures, have evolved to become a multibillion-dollar worldwide business. (A: Understand, if they can prove your crops won't grow, because they know what's coming up, insider ideas, from the Air Force, then they'll know to bet on the loser and bet it's going to lose and down it goes.)

Today, observers and proponents say, the weather derivative market serves numerous business sectors and regions, as well as a host of risks.

Those advances, they note, are the primary reason the number of weather derivative contracts written globally last year reached more than 1.4 million through March, a record for the market, according to the Washington-based Weather Risk Management Assn.

The total value of those contracts rose as high as $45.24 billion in 2006, the year after Hurricane Katrina, and totaled $11.82 billion last year, according to the association. (A: So everything you've got, not just your pensions and everything, gets tossed around this big casino of the stock market, derivatives too are going the same way, betting on crop failure, etc, etc, etc, because they got inside info on the weather and what's coming up. Not the stuff that you get on your daily news of course.)

And it's quite interesting too, I've got a link here to the Euro Summit and President Herman Van… I don't know if they call him Romp-poy or Romp-wee, but he gave a big speech there and I'll put that up tonight too. All these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you can stay awake you can go through his speech. It's just like something out of the old Soviet Union when you actually read it.

Restoring European Competitiveness and Growth - Speech by Herman Van Rompuy - President of the European Council at the Lisbon Council "2011 Euro Summit" - consilium.europa.eu

Now in India, it was a few years ago there that the Rothschilds took over the farming industry in India. In fact, Rothschild's wife came on some national television shows and talked about this, that they were investing heavily into their own farming in India, because you see, they also have sidelines, their own GM companies and chemical companies too, and they've poisoned lots and lots of the land in India. But in India it was traditional farming for thousands of years really and they didn't need to get money for chemicals. They could collect their own seeds. Well now they're really, again, like everybody else now, they're under the

master's thumb basically or the master's boot. And this is what's happening in India; it's happening again. It says...

Wave Of Suicides Among Indian Farmers
news.sky.com / November 18, 2011 / Alex Rossi, India correspondent

The record suicide rate among farmers in India continues to rise and is threatening the country's stability and future development, according to campaigners.

They are blaming the government's policies for the agrarian crisis and are demanding it takes urgent action.

More than a quarter of a million farmers have killed themselves (A: A quarter million!...) in the last 16 years in what is the largest recorded wave of suicides in history. (A: Because they're forced to buy this seed and all the chemicals that go with it and they can't afford it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what's happening across the world, as this world order takes hold. It's the same world order everywhere run by the same people. In India of course, the suicide rate has been going up for years because they're being forced onto these genetically modified seeds for crops and they have to buy all the chemicals that go with it. And they go into debt, it says, to buy the hybrid seeds, which are often unsuited to the harsh and temperamental Indian climate. It says...

"They are sold these modern seeds and modern chemicals and have to take on large debts to buy them.

"The problem is they need a lot of water which is in short supply (A: A lot of it's actually polluted now; they've already had exposés on it. The ground water there, for miles around in some of these areas is totally polluted with the chemicals that Monsanto and others have been supplying them with.) and then when the crop is poor and they have to repay the money lenders, they despair and commit suicide." (A: Isn't that the history of the world, eh?)

Mr Tiwari says the suicides are a symptom of a wider crisis in the countryside.

India's has one of the fastest growing economies in the world but its roots are in the countryside and much of it is being left behind.

Well I guarantee you they'll do away with a lot of them there; there'll be nothing but Rothschild's and when rationing comes out, like it will across the world, they'll starve a lot of them to death too. Because they have plans for India, especially taking down the population, and they're well on their way. Actually I've noticed another article too recently where they were talking about, they're clearing thousands of these farmers off the land, you see, because they want to put factories in and all the usual stuff. They're actually calling them not just terrorists but Maoists, you know, like Mao Tse Tung, the Chinese; that's a movement in itself. They're trying to blame them as terrorists and communists but they're farmers for goodness sake; it's the last thing you'll get in farmers, really, is communism. Any excuse will do, just tar your enemies and then the rest of the folk will ignore them or the problems that they're having, until they are starving themselves because there's no farmers left or you're importing it from other countries. So anyway, it's been a horror story in India and there's much more horror to come there, because, as I say, they've got big, big plans for it. And there's so much corruption there too, amongst officials, that it's easy to get laws passed, etc, by the big boys. Not that they have much problems in any other country either I suppose, really.

Now, this whole idea with global warming, climate change, they've covered everything basically by climate change. Climate change just means changes in the weather; you used to get it day to day and month to month and year to year, but now it's a terrible thing to worry about apparently. We never had weather before all this started. I guess we just had some sort of continuous nothing I suppose. But since they've discovered global warming, apparently we've had all these problems. But who's really backing it too? It's the same big companies of course that back everything else, that work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the global bankers.

Big-Oil money fund warmists, confusing attack machine
joannenova.com.au

Pew Charitable Trusts is an influential "progressive" think-tank with $5 billion in assets. What was the The Pew Center on Global Climate Change has lost the Pew name and funds, and become the Center for Climate and Energy Solutions (C2ES). (A: So it's actually still run by the same organization, these foundations and fronts for the oil boys.)

Pew used to supply $3.5 million of the center's current $4.4 million annual budget. Instead, in complete green purity, Royal Dutch Shell PLC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Entergy Corp. will be the principal founding sponsors for the new C2ES. (A: So that's who's funding the green movement at the moment.)

DeSmog (A: DeSmog's a big site.) immediately denounced them and declared that all of their pronouncements are automatically biased since they are now oil-funded deniers:

Or maybe not. If Shell had sponsored a skeptic, Desmog would have turned it into a high rotation ritual chant.

But apparently if the evil oil money funds unskeptical groups that's quite legit. Why, because they say they are independent: (A: They SAY, they don't prove it, they just say they're independent.)

Industry sponsors must agree that the center maintains independent judgment, Claussen said.

"Every one of these companies does some things that we don't like," Claussen said in an interview. "They've got trade associations to do their bidding and they've got lobbyists. They view their association with us as different because we are in fact independent." [Bloomberg]

Naturally Heartland says its independent too, and none of their donors provides more than 5% of their income, and they are one of the only NGO's who did declare their income transparently, until it became clear few of the others would follow. (A: So they're all raking in the cash from these big oil companies but they won't publish what their income is.)

As usual, the ad hominem argument shows itself to be a singularly pathetic tool to sort out reality — like sifting sand with a hammer, or chopping wood with a fork, it's the true choice of the confused.

As Steve Milloy says: Enviro double standard on funding, Exxon bad, Shell Good.

Pew got a mention under "Green Groups" in the Climate Change Scare Machine Chart:
(A: And it's got the scare machine chart here. I'll put these links up tonight as well at cuttingthroughthematrix.com after this broadcast.)

Now, it's so sad that everything's gone the way that Orwell said it would go. He knew it because he was actually taken out from university – all the British spies and those that had big roles to play in the future were recruited at, you might call them Ivy League type things in Britain, the big universities. They used to call them the 'granite stones' there and whereas the ordinary folk went to the 'red brick' universities; the big shots used to make fun of that. Anyway, Orwell was trained and recruited, as I say, by people who recruited lots of spies for Britain to go over and fight in the Spanish Revolution. Then when he was over there he found out that his indoctrination was wearing off and the communists seemed to be working with the globalists, in a bigger fashion than he'd ever thought, and they had nothing in common at all with what he thought was the socialist parties of Britain. Now they do of course; they're all merged together. Anyway, he did mention doublespeak and all these different beautiful terms he came out with. And he eventually went on to be a propagandist at the BBC. He wrote about it and he ran a massive propaganda department for the BBC and International BBC during World War II, even convincing people who were left with the scraps in austerity – you see, they had austerity during World War II for the peasants in Britain – he told them how, he came up with recipes to tell them how good it was for them, much better than it was eating roast beef and stuff like that, you know. And he admits that all in his books, how easy it is to do.

He mentioned too that eventually, in his book 1984, there'd be cameras in trees in the countryside. Well we already have them, by the way. It's bad enough when you already have them, now you have your police forces all into this high tech. They get unlimited funding now, you see, for their toys and goodies. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the guys that used to be kind of looked up to here during the Cold War because they did go after a lot of spies, and most spies that went into the US from abroad came into Canada first. It was the easiest place to come into and establish a background for yourself as a legitimate citizen and then hop into the US and spy. So they were on their toes then, but now of course that's over and now you've got more of the bureaucratese mind and, again, expanding their areas of influence.

RCMP cameras with crime photos found in trees
Cbc.ca / Nov 15, 2011

A British Columbia man has seized two surveillance cameras he says RCMP had hidden in trees near his trailer home, and they are full of images from (A: ...previous...) crime scenes and investigations.

Dion Nordick of Grand Forks told CBC News on Tuesday he found the motion-activated cameras in June, in trees overlooking the trailer he rents. They are now in his lawyer's possession.

Nordick said he took the cameras down, removed the memory cards inside, and found pictures of himself and his friends coming and going from his trailer among the 200 images on the cameras.

The motion-actived cameras installed by the RCMP are commonly used by hunters to capture images of game in the wilderness. (A: That's the type that the RCMP use, motion activated.) There were also pictures of drug busts (A: ...previous drug busts in other places...), suicides and assaults, "and it looked like they just hadn't been erased off the card," said Nordick.

He said he saw a photo of a dead body and images of a woman who was the apparent victim of an assault.

"That corpse that I viewed is someone's loved one. Those pictures of that woman standing in her brassiere, covered in bruises — she probably had a hard time letting the police take those pictures. She probably had a hard time going to the police," said Nordick.

The cameras even had pictures of police installing the devices in the trees.

He said he was alerted to the cameras because they used a flash when they were filming. (A: He shouldn't have said that because now they'll want more cash from the government, our tax money of course, to get ones that don't need the flash.)

"I would say it's 100 per cent sloppy police work. It's Charlie Brown technique, I would say," said Nordick.

Nordick said he believes the RCMP installed the cameras in the trees because he is a graffiti artist and they wanted to track his movements to help determine if he had been spray-painting tags around the community.

He said RCMP raided his home in June and told the local media they found evidence of a grow-op, but no actual marijuana plants.

They also found spray paint and stencils, which they took, he said. (A: So anyway, his lawyer's got the stuff there and the RCMP are asking for them back. [Alan laughing.] But there you go. You never know what's happening. You'll never know if you've been targeted either. Never, ever know. Somebody doesn't like you and they report you, and you've got nothing to do with any crime whatsoever, but that's all they need now just to go out and bug your place or put cameras up and watch you and all the rest of it. It's rather sad what it's come to in Canada.)

And we know that in Australia, Australia, they've got big plans for Australia because of the Pacific Rim Region, that group they have there now – that was mentioned, by the way, by the historian Carroll Quigley when he broke down the different departments of the Council on Foreign Relations or Royal Institute of International Affairs – same group. That when they first formed it they immediately set up one for the

Pacific Region and really every member of parliament in New Zealand and Australia have been members of really the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And how they planned these big power blocs back in the early 1900s and the European bloc, the United Americas, the Pacific Rim region, and we're living through the end of this whole agenda. Well documented by a professional historian and a professor who taught at the State Department; he was well up there. Anyway, it's all happening.

Australia at the very heart of the new Pacific region
Simon Benson and Patrick Lion / The Daily Telegraph / November 18, 2011

Announcing yesterday, during a historic speech to the Australian parliament, that he had already told his national security team to draw up plans, Mr Obama gave his strongest vow to date about more US involvement in our economic zone, The Daily Telegraph reported.

He also promised planned cuts to US defence spending to tackle the country's debt crisis (A: It's not really. He's transferring it to other things like the new missile that doesn't make any noise; that supersonic, or hypersonic missile they're calling it.) would not apply to the Asia-Pacific, where existing bases would be strengthened with a greater and more flexible military presence. (A: See, the US had so many bases in Japan and they've pulled them out because of the radiation. They're putting the rest of them in Australia. They already had a bunch in Australia but they're putting more in there too.)

The hawkish push into the region was met with a frosty reception from Beijing.

Chinese officials yesterday questioned the US plan, accusing it of "flexing its muscles over the South China Sea issue".

"The move may not be in the interest of countries in the region," a spokesman for China's Ministry of Foreign Affairs said.

So anyway... It's funny too that the whole plan for Obama's visit was found in a gutter, the whole outline of the plan, what door he would get out of, each car, left or the right, with each visit he made. And the whole thing was just tossed in a gutter. That just shows you what the Ozzies think, I think, of maybe the plans all together.

Secret document found in a gutter / Dylan Welch - smh.com.au / November 18, 2011

Anyway, it's amazing how this world order, as I say, has been written and put out in books in the 1900s, early 1900s, by the group who still manage all your media, all your banks, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of the Milner Group that was comprised solely of international bankers. And they own everything, still today. And...

Eurozone crisis: European Union prepares for the 'great leap forward' (A: I told you they'd use all this crisis to even integrate it further, so it's spiraling INTO control. And you're living through it today. It's not out of control. It's doing exactly what it's meant to do.)
As EU politicians desperately try to save euro, plans emerge to deepen the union, widening Brussels regulatory powers
guardian.co.uk / Julian Coman The Observer /19 November 2011

Eurozone ministers including Angela Merkel are desperate to chart a strategy for the survival of the euro.

As the skies over euroland darken, at least the jokes in Brussels are getting better. At a recent gathering to discuss the crisis that threatens to unravel the euro, one former member of the European parliament observed acidly: "They ought to give this year's Charlemagne prize [for services to European unity] to the bond markets. Who has done more for the cause?" (A: ... of uniting Europe in other words. So the bond guys, the crashes have done their best to make sure, no you don't pull Europe apart again, no you bring it closer together, as I said they would.)

The black humour was a way of stating a bald truth: in the de facto capital of the European Union, the

ongoing near-death experience of the European single currency is concentrating minds in unprecedented fashion. As governments across southern Europe buckle under the pressure of paying back their debts at ever-higher rates of interest, and even formerly "respectable" economies such as France and the Netherlands feel the chill wind of market scrutiny, the custodians of Europe's future have belatedly found their voice. (A: So it's beautiful, isn't it? So the more crisis they create, rather than doing what you'd think would be the common sense thing and just pull it all apart again, oh no, you got to go into the hole deeper and bind it through laws, more and more laws until you couldn't possibly ever get out.)

On Friday David Cameron rushed between overseas meetings with three key players in this monetary psychodrama: Angela Merkel, leader of the only country with the economic heft to sort the mess out; José Manuel Barroso, the Portuguese president of the European commission which is charged with giving Brussels a plan for salvation; and Herman Van Rompuy (A: I call him Romp-poy whether he likes it or not.), the hitherto invisible president of the European Council (A: And it's amazing too, you have an invisible president basically; it's not a democratic system – it was never intended to be democratic.), the inter-governmental body that will adopt that plan.

Cameron hoped to extract a promise that the City (A: That's the City of London.) will not be targeted by a future financial transactions tax (A: So that's not bad. For the guys who own the whole system, you know, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the banks that they own and everything else, THEY won't be taxed with any taxes that come out of the EU.) and a pledge that countries such as Britain that are outside the eurozone will retain their influence in the turbulent times ahead. (A: What a joke, you know, as they're all coming in. They'll be forced in.)

So everything's going according to plan. And it seems like chaos. If you just stand and look on the horizon, if you stand on the same plane as all the media throwing stuff at you, it all seems like chaos, but it's not. Just get above it all and you'll find how one thing links to the next thing and to the other thing and the opposite thing and so on. And you'll see they're bringing in this world order perfectly, absolutely perfectly.

And Africa, it says...

Africa leads climate push as its people go hungry
reuters.com / Katy Migiro / Nov 21, 2011

(A: Understand, all the loans that go to Africa through the Overseas Economic Development Corporation, every government's got one under the United Nations and The World Bank, as WE are put down as guarantors to pay off these debts, which the Africans cannot pay; I mentioned that last week. There are big strings attached to all its loans to Africa or anywhere else.)

NAIROBI (Reuters) - Africa is leading the push for clean energy . . . (A: See, they've been told, yeah we'll give you this cash but you must sign this agreement not to use coal and this and that, or even wood, I guess, for cooking. You must use all these enviro-friendly stuff. We'll sell you gas and stuff like that and tanks probably. And you've got to get little solar panels to use your light bulb. I watched a documentary about that, where they'd actually given them a loan, for this little clinic, a health clinic somewhere in the bush, and all they could put on with it was one light bulb. That was the help they got. I'll be back with more on this story after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how the IMF and so on, they give out these loans but it comes with lots of strings attached, and you've got to go into clean energy and of course, then they tell you which energy companies are going to supply all the equipment to create the so-called clean energy. And it says...

The African Development Bank (A: That's through the IMF, by the way.) is financing Africa's biggest wind farm on the shores of Lake Turkana, one of the windiest places on Earth. The $819-million project aims to produce 300 megawatts (MW) (A: It will probably produce a fraction of that.) of electricity per year, boosting Kenya's energy supply by 30 percent. (A: This is a PR blurb here obviously.)

Toyota and Hyundai are building a fourth geothermal power station in Naivasha, 100 km (60 miles)

northwest of Nairobi, which will increase geothermal capacity from 115 MW to 395 MW by 2014.

"We see across the continent both a realisation of how threatening climate change really is (A: Oh of course, it's PR, PR, PR...) and also the inevitable necessity that governments have an interest in beginning to put their own development priorities on a different trajectory," said Steiner. (A: So I guess he's got something to do with the transfer of cash to them on all these conditions.)

. . . In 2010, $211 billion dollars was invested in renewable energy, the majority of it in the developing world, Steiner said. (A: So this is all from the IMF really as a rah-rah kind of thing.)

And in Britain, this comes out every year, by the same woman, and it says...

Sex offenders including paedophiles should be allowed to adopt,
Theresa May told
Rules which bar sex offenders from working with children are 'unfair' (A: ...they're unfair...) and even convicted paedophiles should have the right to adopt, a leading legal academic has said.
telegraph.co.uk / 15 Dec 2010

(A: And it goes on to talk about it. Helen Reece, I think it was last year that came out.)

Helen Reece, a reader in law at the London School of Economics . . . (A: ...where else. You got to look at the history of the London School of Economics and how it's had a massive impact. They train the left wing and the ones that help cause chaos across the planet, so that the right wing can merge with them and bring out the answer. And that's her job obviously, is to keep pushing and pushing for these poor souls, these poor tortured souls, to adopt children, you know, their targets, you know, and get the cops off their back.)

Then there's the White House, there's something fishy, it says, about the White House.

There's Something Fishy About The White House's $433 Million Investment In A Smallpox Vaccine (A: Why? Why, eh?)
businessinsider.com / Becket Adams, The Blaze | Nov. 15, 2011

How could a multimillion dollar investment in an antiviral pill that could cure smallpox be scandalous?

Part of the reason lies in the word "could." The drug has never been tested on humans. (A: But the US is buying it anyway.)

See, smallpox was all but eliminated in 1978 and the U.S. already has vast stockpiles of the original vaccine. Why would the current administration push so vigorously to invest millions of dollars in what could rightly be described as an unnecessary (and untested) drug?

As the saying goes, "follow the money."

The company that scored the federal contract is called Siga Technologies and they won it through a "sole-source" procurement; they are the only company that will be doing business with the Feds. (A: So somebody's paid a high kickback to get the sole source procurement thing put through; no one else can compete with them in other words.)

And here's the best part: the controlling shareholder of Siga Technologies is billionaire Ronald O. Perelman, one of the world's richest men and a longtime Democratic Party donor, reports the Los Angeles Times. Moreover, back in June 2010, Siga named Andrew Sterns (former head of the SEIU) to its board.

That certainly raises some eyebrows.

Surprisingly enough, the deal gets even more suspicious. Newser reports:

In a Solyndra-esque tale, White House officials overrode bureaucrats who advised against the deal and

Siga's high price, replacing government negotiators and blocking other companies from submitting competing bids . . .

And you think you've got a free and democratic system, eh. It's all corrupt. You know, the whole system worldwide is corrupt. You understand that? You can't fix something that's broken like this. You can't fix it. It won't happen. Plus the culture's now degraded and corrupt too, worldwide, by design actually. You were forced into this path.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, help. Buy the books and disks and donate because I really need it now. Thank you very much. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Climate Minister who Leads by Example buys Castle

Michael Moore in the top 1%?

Britain--Want a Job?--Work for Free

China Sentences to Death Tycoon in Real Estate Funding Scam--To Restore Consumer Confidence

Weather Derivatives

Rompuy's Speech

India--Taking on Debt for Chemical and GMO Farming has Led to One Quarter of Farmers Committing Suicide

Big Oil-Money Funds Warmists, Greenies

RCMP Planted Cameras in Trees --Complete with Previous Crime Photos on the Card

Beefing Up Military for Far Eastern Block

Top-Secret Obama Australian Schedule Found in Gutter

Ordo Ab Chao--EU Prepares for "Great Leap Forward"

Africa Leads "Clean Energy" Push as People go Hungry

Reece Again---Pushing for Law Changes so Paedophiles can Adopt

Something Fishy--White House's 433 Million Dollar Investment in a Smallpox Vaccine

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 22, 2011 (#968)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2011:
Bought Prostitutes of Evil, Climategate the Sequel:
"It's Out Now, Climategate 2, the Sequel,
With More Exposés on Scientists of Evil,
The Redistribution of Wealth, One of the Goals
Of These Grant-Grabbing Prostitutes without Souls,
They Speak of Stocking IPCC with True Believers,
Fudging All Data These Nasty Deceivers,
You'll Pay Energy Taxes on All Goods,
Including How Much Carbon Released Making Food,
It's the Greatest Scam After Money,
Carbon Life-Forms Paying Carbon Tax, Not Funny,
And All this Wealth Scammed Goes Where?
Corporations in Third World after Skimmed Share
To Carbon Credit Bankers, the Way it Goes,
Money for Nothing and King has No Clothes"
© Alan Watt Nov. 22, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 22, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 22nd 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourselves to the audios which are free for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the sites listed there, these are all the sites that I have. Anything outside of those sites listed there is not mine, even if my name's on it. You'll find that all those sites listed have audios. They all have transcripts in English as well, for print up. If you want to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find transcripts in other languages to choose from. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, so if you want to hear a different version of things and a bit of the history of the big system that runs the world, this big plan, it's an old, old plan, it's ever going, and we live through big changes which are planned long before we're born. You'll find everything eventually is planned that way, even the wars we're going through now and the ones to come, are all planned way in advance, and I give you the documentation too and the names of the groups that actually formed the society that runs the world and puts guys into politics, Presidents as well, Prime Ministers, and of course the global agenda. And not

only the global agenda, it isn't a matter of just saying oh we conquered the world, it's ours now, it's also to do with a scientific society they're bringing in, a planned society where eventually only those who are certified to have children will get to have children, and those who are not, who are deemed unfit genetically or otherwise, simply will be sterilized and allowed to die off. HG Wells talked about it too in one of his books, A Modern Utopia, a long time ago. That's what they'd do with most of them, just sterilize them and let them just die off and then you're left with the ones that you actually permit to go ahead. You know, the better types, the ones who are more into being sustainable and loving each other, etc, etc.

So help yourself to all of the information, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios. Make use of them while you can, who knows how long they'll stay up or get pulled or whatever, because there are so many laws getting rammed right through right now that it might all just go in a day or so. You just never know when; it could be very, very sudden. And it's all free so as I say, make use of it. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember too, straight donations are certainly welcome, because as I say, I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't have shares or I don't own companies under different names and so on. So I'm not selling you anything at all really. And I don't give you a spin on things. I might tell you what my opinion is but I always give you something to back it up, information that is, or details or documentation.

And that's so important today because really we're living in a matrix, a true matrix, where what you think is the whole world happens to be one little room. And your mind is as compartmentalized as the matrix movie, where there are so many layers of rooms and levels of rooms, before you get to know what's really going on. And most folk will live their whole lives never, ever knowing of the bigger system all around them, within them, and above them and below them; they never know. They fight and die through wars. They read the media, the mainstream papers. They watch television. And they're totally indoctrinated. They never know they've all been used, by people who lived long before they were even born. And that's still true today.

It will stay true until the ones who run the world, with their agenda, have actually completed the whole mission. As I say, it's documented too. You got to understand too, this whole money system, of course we all know is a scam. And Rothschild said it, I don't care who the puppet is in charge of England, he says, give me control of the money and I'll be in control of the British Empire. And that wasn't just an idle boast. He came from a long lineage of money lenders and he knew exactly what he was talking about; they'd done it long before. And they rule the world today; the ones who put the guys in have the cash and elect the leaders. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about money and the power that it wields, because everything in this world runs on cash and those who can control cash and central banks, etc, really control the countries and eventually the world. And that's why, of course, they set up the various branches under the guise of the United Nations, like The World Bank, a private organization, as is the United Nations in fact; they're also a private organization, a corporation actually. And then you find out the IMF too, is in on it and all the other ones that were set up to help take over the world. The CIA, guys who helped fund the CIA were also big members of the IMF as well; that was one of the ways they decided they would take over the world. So nothing is ever as it seems but you can certainly find the histories of the people involved and trace them. You'll find the big books, as I've mentioned before if you don't read Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope and his other one The Anglo-American Establishment; there's another book out too by another author, it was called Foundations: Their Power and Influence. You should read those books and you'll understand how the system is run.

There isn't a single politician that doesn't have the handout, when he's running for election, from the lobbyist guys, the guys who dish out the cash. And it's not cash grants because they like your smile or something. It's because there's strings attached. You're promising that you'll do what they want. And that's as simple as it can get, really. You can't get any simpler than that. There are folk who don't want to believe that, but that's as simple as you can get it, for those, you know, who can. So in other words, it's corrupt. It's a corrupt system. And I used to laugh at the movies that they would churn out from the US, the old black and white movies, which they always played in Britain late nights on Saturdays or Sundays. They had these old ones on Lincoln. They always ended with a little boy, he's standing looking at this giant man, you see, he's saying, can I be president? And he says, oh yeah you could be president one day sonny. And the little boy's standing in rags, you know, a likely story. But that's the sort of stuff, the guff, I call it the guff which they

dish out to the public, that anyone can make it. Meanwhile it's all dependent upon factions that are out for power, who already have power, and big manufacturers, some countries involved as well, to make sure you're all on board with the big agenda. And you're bought and paid; you're a bought and paid man or woman. That's how simple it is.

And I've mentioned so many times that the New American Century group, I put the links up before, with their plans of attack across the Middle East and even going up to Afghanistan, beginning with Afghanistan and then into the Middle East and then one country after another, and eventually of course Iran as well. And they're following this exactly to the letter, the same as they had written it out in the 1990s. They published it twice in the 90s, this group, very wealthy and a very special interest group in fact. And of course, Obama was congratulated by Rumsfeld a few months ago for going along with the same agenda and finishing off the rest of the countries.

And meanwhile we all sit and play ourselves and look at trivia and we don't really think of people getting slaughtered and bombed by the biggest militaries on the planet. It doesn't seem to affect us, because we're dehumanized. You see, we don't live in a reality; we can't empathize with others anymore because we can't tell fact from fiction anymore. People will watch so many war movies, and since about the 80s, early 80s, they began to put out these more realistic movies with blood and guts, etc, and it is very realistic and now they really can't tell the difference. It doesn't bother them at all, to be honest with you. And people are hedonistic, as Bertrand Russell said that they would be made to be, hedonistic, narcissistic, and they would live in their own little circle of where they go, who they meet, etc. They'd have no cares about other people. Therefore, they're perfectly managed. They're socialized, under socialism, and they don't even really know it. They're too dumb to even know that.

As I say, it's awful to watch country after country getting the gunsight put on them, according to the agenda, and then plundered, and then all their money looted in fact before the bombs start going off, because any foreign investments they have are grabbed and plundered by the big 3 or 4 countries, before it all happens. And no one ever asks where the cash goes then, you see. You understand, we're in such incredible corruption.... that's normal. This is normal. This is normalcy that you take for granted. And then when you join groups to protest the cons of money and the power that it wields, every decent person really is all for it, it's just that once they have enough numbers there the real main group amongst them – just like the communist party or the Bolshevik party used all the socialist groups to gain power – then out comes the main ones behind it all who highjack it and then they come out with a manifesto for the world. The same old names as we've heard most of our lives. So everyone's getting used and used and I always tell people don't get used. Don't just join something because they say the right things. That's what politicians do; they say all the right things to get elected. Same with the leaders that are sent out to get numbers, number to back them up, to give world spectacles, to try and change everyone's opinion, and then you end up with something totally different than what you started with. That's what always happens. Always. It's an ancient technique actually. Ancient technique.

And I can remember talking to a communist guy who used to come into Canada and the States quite often. And he was from Britain. And I'd somehow been asked to sing at some do; I didn't know it was all these socialist groups, left-wing groups. Mind you, there were some big players there too, for music that is. And I was asked to play at it. Afterwards we went into a sort of back room, and this woman brought me in, and I guess everybody thought I was one of them. I didn't know what one of them was, until this English guy came in, straight from Moscow, and he started laying down the lines, we've got to get all the networking going, he says.We got to get the homosexuals together, with the Islamicists, with the Sikhs, etc, and we all must come together for every protest that we have in Canada. And that was the beginning of that. And I says, well you want to bring all these groups together? and I was really stunned, I didn't know what he was talking about. And he says, oh yeah, we got to get the numbers in, we got to get the numbers,he says,then we can get the real plan out, once we've got the numbers there and get enough attention in the media. And sure enough, I started to watch television a little bit, the news, and you saw the same people, the same people, the bunch of Sikhs, there was a homosexual group, there was different... they turned up for all these left-wing causes, all together. That was the networking they were talking about. And what amazed me even further, at that time, was I thought, this guy really, he'd just come from the University of Moscow, right. He travels between England, Canada and the US with impunity, never gets stopped or anything else. And then I realized the whole darn thing's a con. In other words, socialism was to be used to bring in this system, and

we know now of course, from various writings and exposés, that the big banking boys themselves, the fraternity at the top, are the ones who created and financed all forms of socialism from the beginning. Because it's much easier to control a world of socialized people under massive bureaucracies and government and police and all the rest of it, than it is in a free society. It's much easier for the banker to deal right with governments then, and give them lots and lots of loans, because all the socialist systems have massive welfare states.

So this is how the world really works. It's hard for some people to understand it, but of course it doesn't matter about those people because indoctrination has worked too perfectly upon them. Some people can wake up, a lot can't. Actually most can't, I think, in all ages, to be honest with you.

Now as I say, they're going to attack Iran shortly and Syria too has been massively infiltrated and there's different factions fighting with each other. That's what they do, is send in the insurgents first. Getting back to other things too, Japan just disappeared of course when they started to bomb Libya. On the day they bombed Libya, Japan just didn't exist anymore. Up until then it was mainstream, because there was nothing else to talk about at the time. And we know that Japan had one of the worst contamination spills, of all time really, still going on, and lots of people have died. Lots of people will die. Lots will come down with diseases in the future, radiation related. And terrible destruction of property as well. And we don't hear much about it. This article here is about...

Radiation covers 8 percent of Japan
ABC.NET.AU / North Asia correspondent Mark Willacy / November 22, 2011

The Fukushima plant went into meltdown after a massive earthquake and tsunami hit the country in March.

Japan's science ministry says 8 percent of the country's surface area has been contaminated by radiation from the crippled Fukushima nuclear plant.

It says more than 30,000 square kilometres of the country has been blanketed by radioactive caesium.

The ministry says most of the contamination was caused by four large plumes of radiation spewed out by the Fukushima nuclear plant in the first two weeks after meltdowns. (Alan: Actually it's a lot more because it was going on long, long after that.)

The government says some of the radioactive material fell with rain and snow, leaving the affected areas with accumulations of more than 10,000 becquerels of caesium per square metre. (A: And they're talking about possibly having to ban the rice harvest to the north. That's a lot of rice because they really depend on rice up there and that's going to leave them awfully, awfully low. And of course, they can't export it as well.)

So it's pretty sad that they're sort of out of the picture, and no one cares. Do you? We don't really care. Isn't it amazing too, it's like the old things... I can remember going way back to when there were famines in different parts of the world when I was young. And the media would just go into overdrive and show you all these poor starving people. And all the cash would come out the wallets and the pennies would chink away and you'd try to do something. But the same media that can GET you, stir your emotions – just like movies, you cry, you laugh, all the rest of it – can just change its attention, it focuses somewhere else just like that and you forget all about it. What does that say about us? What does that say about us, eh? And people's memories? Or emotions for that matter, transitory emotions...? you know, generated by television and specialists, specialists in generating those emotions. [Alan laughing.] The same emotions can be generated to hate a country as well. Hate them, hate them, hate them... meanwhile they're telling you not to hate anybody, that hate's bad. But it's okay for us all collectively to hate a country because the media tells them how bad they are. Oh, they're terrible. Oh, they're horrible. You know. I can remember all the terms that they used for different countries even when Reagan was in and before that. They've used that down through time, where they really demonize a country, the Great Satan, and they kept changing, again, their gunsights then too, just like they do today, one country after another.

Now, we're going into... we're actually into, well into this totalitarian system. Terrorism is going to be with you forever. This is the name of the system to control you all, across the whole planet. They need it to

control the planet, as everyone is brought under control and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we're into the age, of course, of advanced technology. The stuff that we're getting told about of course, that they're working on, is always obsolete in fact because they've done these things a long, long time ago. All war programs go the same way. They always give you stuff that they've used long ago, in isolated cases or tested out or used, and then they tell you years later that it's the latest thing. That's how you do things. It's always been that way in warfare. Most of the things even in World War II, they had fake airfields, fake planes and so on, it wasn't to fool the Germans coming over, it was to fool the people living round about the area, so they wouldn't open their mouths and give the real truth away. Oh yeah, there's airplanes there, there's real airplanes there. It was all fake stuff. And then they used to give fake advanced weaponry releases out to the Germans too, thinking oh we'll never beat these guys because they've got all this advanced weaponry. Germany did the same thing. So you can never believe them. And then you find, way after the war, they were using infrared, and for communication, microwave communication, and even heat-seeking devices, during World War II, but you didn't hear about it until they gave us the microwave many, many years later to cook with. So it's always been that way. You must deceive the people first.

We're also going into monitoring. Of course, everything is monitoring today from birth to death. They said that, oh, when I was small. They said, under socialism, this world socialism system, it will be constant monitoring from birth to death. And this article here, it says...

Goodbye Roll Call, Hello RFIDs
spectrum.ieee.org / Morgen Peck / September 23, 2010

Upon arriving in the morning, according to the Associated Press, each student at the CCC-George Miller preschool will don a jersey with a stitched in RFID chip. As the kids go about the business of learning, sensors in the school will record their movements, collecting attendance for both classes and meals. Officials from the school have claimed they're only recording information they're required to provide while receiving federal funds for their Headstart program.

So the Feds are behind it all, and they want to track and trace every child, and also get those children used to being tracked and traced. You understand, you have to train them young, and that's why they started training them years ago under the guise of violence and bringing nail files to school, or you know, nail clippers, or anything at all for that matter. They had to go through all these magnetic sensoring devices, to train them for eventually what would become 9/11 and more intrusion. To those children, they adapted right into that, at airports, without a thought; they were already trained in advance, you see. You always train them in advance. You know Lenin said it, so did Stalin, you know, you always train the children first for the kind of society they are going to have when they grow up. And it's only the ones who are older who haven't gone through that that are getting all offended. So we're all trained, you see. And here the children are getting trained to be tracked and traced all the time. And what's really interesting to me is, see, their food, their meals at school will be automatically deducted and registered via this chip as well. And that's getting them used to a completely cashless and electronic society and for the time when they'll eventually get credits, as Bertrand Russell said they would, worldwide, as a control mechanism. And if you're tracked and traced and you weren't where you should be you'll be punished by the withholding of credits. This is from a guy who said that about 50-60 years ago, who was in on the big plans of course. I'll put these links up tonight just to let you see them, and it's good you'll know I'm not talking off the top of my head too.

And then you find of course, the big news today is that Climategate 2, or the sequel, has come along with thousands of more emails to do with how they fudged all the statistics and how they said they'd have to staff the IPCC at the United Nations with guys who were all true believers, and get rid of all the other ones. And it won't matter. I said it the first time too with Climategate 1. This is an agenda and they aren't going to change it for anything. It's essential for this global government and the massive taxation that they plan to get from it and the carbon trading the big corporations will use. And more importantly, the power it will hold over everyone because YOU are going to pay for existing. Just like George Bernard Shaw said, from the Fabian Society, you'll have to go to them and tell them why you should be allowed to live. You must contribute everything to society. You cost money. You cost, you take food, clothing, all these things from

the earth. You will pay for that, you see. That's what it's about. And of course, they even have the emails in here where they say some things like this, where they say that, they actually equate it with the redistribution of wealth across the world, which of course is communism. And as I say, the big international bankers are the ones who funded all forms of socialism, communism, Hitler, Stalin, Lenin before him; they funded it all. And of course, Anthony Sutton did great books on this fact, the documentation from some of the top sources on it all too, so it's all verified. Hard for most folk to still believe because they prefer to believe in, I don't know, Disney or something like that.

There's one here, as I say, from JoNova Science, a very good article on it there. And then we get The Telegraph blogs as well; it says "uh oh, global warming loons: here comes Climategate II". And it's got all the links to download the stuff as well if you want to do that. I don't have high enough speed to download it myself, there's so much of it there. And there's another one, Wattsupwiththat, of course, he gets a lot of it out, with more links, where to download it, zip files, etc. I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go through them at your leisure.

Breaking! Apparently, more emails released. Climategate II? - joannenova.com.au

Uh oh, global warming loons: here comes Climategate II! - telegraph.co.uk / November 22nd, 2011

Climategate 2.0 emails – They're real and they're spectacular! - wattsupwiththat.com / Nov 22, 2011

As I say, it won't change a thing. It's already up and running, this carbon taxation. You'll see it in Australia and Gillard has told them, you know, just get used to it. Actually she said, if things are bad now, just you wait. [Alan laughing.] That's what she said, eh. And they've also banned anybody talking about it in Australia. Isn't that wonderful, eh? That's the new normal now, you can't talk about it; she's copying the Soviet Union.

What I'm going to do right now, there's a couple of guys hanging on there. There's Darren from Ireland hanging on the line there. I'll see if I can get a hold of him here. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello, Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all. Yeah. Oh, I tell you, hold on; the music's coming in. I can't stop it. It's automatic. I'll talk to you when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Darren from Ireland. Are you still there Darren?

Darren: I am Alan. So how are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all, yeah.

Darren: I was reading, I don't know if you've read it, it's Plato's Symposium?

Alan: Yeah.

Darren: It's just that it's very interesting, if your listeners would ever have a chance to pick it up. They kind of go, in their conversational piece they do kind of go through their God and their religion. I'm just going to read a quick quote from this, in the middle of the book, where he's explaining their God being both male and female. And the section, I'll just read it quickly, it says...

But they who are a section of the male follow the male, and while they are young, being slices of the original man, they hang about men and embrace them, and they are themselves the best of boys and youths, because they have the most manly nature.

And in the rest of the book... I guess it's the psychopaths themselves trying to, you know, justify why they have a thing for young boys and... And a very quick read and a interesting book. And I just never heard it

been mentioned before, but I think if anyone has a chance to pick it up they should really quickly pick it up.

Alan: Also, what to read too, I mean, Plato, the great Plato that gave us a kind of blueprint, a vague blueprint for this world agenda, The Republic, the book The Republic. He also wrote a how-to book to seduce young boys for one of his friends. And that's big up in certain factions of today's society; it's very, very popular for certain factions, how to seduce young boys.

Darren: And I'm going to read something quickly, Alan, just about, it's from The Book of Dun Cow, it's one of the annals of Ireland. It's an old book, about maybe... the story itself from this book is a thousand years old. It's to do with I guess, well I guess your listeners can put the pieces together. But with America, now we all know that they all say in the history books that Christopher Columbus, or Christopher Columbi discovered America. But if you don't mind I'm just going to quickly read this out, which is a small poem, it's actually a beautiful piece of poem, but it kind of gives it a hint away that they're talking about America. This is from The Book of Dun Cow, which tells how the Prince Connla of the golden hair, son of king Conn the Hundred-Fighter, was carried off by a fairy in a crystal boat to Moy-Mell. One day – as the story relates – while the king and Connla and many nobles were standing on the crystal shore, this crystal boat apparently appears on the shore and this maiden comes off and tries to enchant this prince onto the boat. And the poem goes like this, it's the fairy maiden's chant to the prince Connla.

A land of youth, a land of rest,
A land from sorrow free;
It lies far off in the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea.

A swift canoe of crystal bright,
That never met mortal view—
We shall reach the land ere fall of night,
In that strong and swift canoe:

We shall reach the strand
Of that sunny land
From druids and demons free;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

A pleasant land of winding vales, bright streams, and verdurous plains,
Where summer, all the live-long year, in changeless splendour reigns;
A peaceful land of calm delight, of everlasting bloom;
Old age and death we never know, no sickness, care, or gloom;

The land of youth,
Of love and truth,
From pain and sorrow free;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

There are strange delights for mortal men in that island of the west;
The sun comes down each evening in its lovely vales to rest:

And though far and dim
On the ocean's rim
It seems to mortal view,
We shall reach its halls
Ere the evening falls,
In my strong and swift canoe;

And ever more
That verdant shore
Our happy home shall he;
The land of rest,
In the golden west,
On the verge of the azure sea!

It will guard thee, gentle Connla of the flowing golden hair,
It will guard thee from the druids, from the demons of the air;
My crystal boat will guard thee, till we reach that western shore,
Where thou and I in joy and love shall live for evermore:

From the druid's incantation,
From his black and deadly snare,
From the withering imprecation
Of the demon of the air,

It will guard thee, gentle Connla of the flowing golden hair;
My crystal boat will guard thee, till we reach that silver strand,
Where thou shalt reign in endless joy, the king of the Fairy-land!

And that's from an old Celtic romances; I think it was translated by Dr Joyce in the 1800s. And it's funny, you can't really find out... but it kind of tells a lot because I think you mentioned a book before, I think, America BC, where they actually did find druidaic ruins.

Alan: That's right. That was by a Dr Fell, Barry Fell, America BC; he's got two or three out actually. And I know for a fact, because I've seen them, that there's Phoenician stones, carved stones and Phoenician writing, along the coast of Scotland for instance, but they also had them along Canada and the States as well, especially the eastern seaboard. So the Phoenicians were here long before that, and they even had some Roman coins from ancient Rome alongside the graves as well. So there's been different peoples here at different times, no doubt about it. And I think even with some of the standing stones they've found as well, there was some kind of ancient world connection or culture at one time across the whole planet; there's too many standing stones. Built the same way too, the megalithic structures of course, same type of support system they put in the walls. That's no coincidence. So down through the ages there's definitely been traversing of the seas in ancient times, before they gave us what they call civilization, probably, and the money system. [Alan laughing.]

Darren: I just want to make a quick note, to most people who join these groups and fight for some sort of past that never was, and I guess this is the people of Ireland as well, who have been constantly struggling and fighting, even in the olden days of Ireland there was still kings and there was still nobles. So people keep fighting for a system that's been always there. And I guess this system, that they fight for, was never theirs. So I think people have to stop looking at the past and try to look beyond, in the future, and not the planned future that they're falling into as well. And on Australia, the point of Australia you were making there, it's funny because Australia now is a boiling pot now, and especially in Ireland, everyone's immigrating over to Australia from here, and I guess England as well. I found it funny because in the olden days they were putting, you know, the Gaelic people on the boats to go to Australia by gunpoint and now people are just freely, freely going over there just because it's...

Alan: Because it's so bad in Britain. [Alan laughing.] That's right. I know. It's ridiculous, eh, because people don't realize too, that they had the highland clearances going on at the same time as they were basically clearing Ireland out as well, and the judicial system brought out hundreds and hundreds of laws because people were so poor at the time, if you stole a loaf of bread that guaranteed you transportation or deportation to Australia. And that's how they populated Australia. It was a prison colony, Van Diemen's land they called it. And it's funny enough, I knew a guy who did the album covers for Led Zeppelin and he lived up near me at one point. And he loved, he loved to poach. This was a weird thing he had, he loved to poach rabbits. He'd go out at night and he'd poach rabbits with a net and the ferrets. And he got caught on one of the Lord's lands there. So he was going to court and so he looked into the court cases, the court laws

to see what would happen to him. And he found one where you could still be deported with your family to Australia, for poaching, getting a rabbit on the Lord's land. So he turned up at court, for a laugh, and I went along with him too, with his suitcases all set and he demanded free transportation to Australia. [Alan laughing.] He got fined about 5 quid and that was it. [Alan laughing.] But these laws are still on the books. And now Britain is such an awful, awful shambling mess. There's no culture at all. Under multiculturalism there is no culture, which is exactly what they wanted, these big boys. And it's miserable. People are living in misery and depression. And they've never really known freedom; they've always been at the mercy of the worst latest news which is always worse than the last news and everything's getting more expensive, and etc, etc. And they're taxed to high heaven. And that's why they're trying to get out of Britain now; it's such an awful, awful mess. I can't see any future for it, you know.

Darren: And actually a quick question. The Irish flag, it's the very same colors as the Indian flag. And they give us this funny story of what it really means but do you know what that green, white and gold means? Or does it have any?

Alan: They had a different meaning in those days than they have today. Today it's cabalistic now but before that it was a different system all together that goes way back to even Druidic times. In the modern system white always stood for spirit, you know, and connection to the deity. Gold also means to be ruled by royalty, unfortunately, and the money system, you know. So it's different today than it used to be, in ancient times. It was far more, again, poetic in ancient times, and nothing nasty about it. Today everything is pretty nasty, because cabalism rules the system that we do live in; there's no doubt about it whatsoever. It's sad but true.

Darren: I think it is pretty sad but I think, like I've noticed... you've always mentioned, you talk about India when the English moved out and they moved out while leaving an English system behind. And they did the exact same thing in Ireland. And people, you know, you mention this here and there, and there's always still a kind of a bickering, you know, but at the same time we live in the exact same system and the same state that England had left us in. It's just a funny.

Alan: That goes back, and this is law, this is actually English law, and it was drafted up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Lord Mountbatten, in fact during World War II and before World War II, when they still had a hold of India, he was put out there to champion it and fix it out, but he said, it's our policy, our law, he says, never to leave one of our colonies until we've inserted the exact same political structure as England itself. And that's what they did. Once they had one generation trained to be bureaucrats, with extra perks, the masonic lodge of course and everything else, then they could draw out and leave it. And that's the same, to be the same with every other British colony. But they will never, ever just walk out and let it go back to what it was. They always put that structure in. And that's why they're still called parts of the British Commonwealth. And the term British Commonwealth was also invented by the Milner Group of bankers who became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So this is their policy for well over 100 years. Yeah, you're quite right. And in India they have that perfect setup there of bureaucrats, with the exact same structure and tiered system of bureaucracy going up to the top.

Darren: It's funny that you mention the masonic structures because from the parliament building in Dublin, 3 doors down, the second largest of the masonic lodges, is just sitting there. And I found it ironic one day that someone pointed it out to me and you know, it's just funny that no one ever really mentioned this at all.

Alan: No. No they don't mention things.

Darren: Literally, it's like walking down... it's about 5 meters I'd say from the parliament building, this big, you know, huge building, and even the arches out as well onto the road. People just walk by it every day, I guess, you know, I guess probably just think it's some nice charitable organization.

Alan: That's the image they put out, yeah, just a bunch of guys getting together for charity, and yet that is a core part of the system of rulership for this royal system.

Darren: I was in there having a walk around and you know, at that time I didn't know much about it, and I'd heard all the rumors on the internet and of course the internet can fill you with a lot of things. But the guy there was very nice, and this is a funny story. We got this tour, we got this tour of the place. And it's a

beautiful place. But he mentioned a few things that really kind of knocked me off guard. He mentioned, in the 1916 riots in Ireland, that it was taken by the Irish but they left it perfectly as it was found and never left a scratch in it. And another point is, there was an American man who actually came here to visit it as well, and he mentioned that, I presume he was a high degree, because he mentioned kind of offhand... and my tour guide, the guy that was there at the reception, he kind of looked at him strange. But he said, he mentioned that he was there for Prince Charles's or it was Prince William's inauguration, into the lodge. And the man kind of looked at him as if, you know, why would you just say that to, you know, me, obviously the profane walking into the place? I just thought it was a funny meeting. But he made it out to be a very charitable organization, you know. And at the time, you know I mean, you know, he really had me, like, going. I was like, wow this actually might be not what I thought, but I don't really, you know... you have to look at both sides. Like you know, I wasn't going to jump onto the rails and let the train hit me.

Alan: Yeah. But you're quite right though, it's prevalent through all societies and all through court system across the whole... this masonic world. You'll see all the gestures in the courts all the time, between the sheriff and the clerks and the lawyers and the judges, and all their little hand signals.

Darren: Under nice Anglo voices.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely.

Darren: I actually went to look at a court room one day, just to see what goes on, and this judge, I'm sure he was a burgher from the middle of Ireland, come out with this very prim and proper Anglo accent. And I was stunned, you know, I mean. I didn't stand up for the man; unfortunately I did get a few looks thrown at me. But that's all I want to say Alan. I just want to say thanks. And to everyone out there that's listening, buy the books, the disks and donate to yourself, Alan. I just want to thank you very much.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. And call again.

Darren: Thanks. Thank you.

Alan: But it's true. It's a Masonic system and Ireland's been plagued with royalty and its masonic system for centuries actually. It's true enough too, it's interesting going back to the histories of Ireland and Scotland, and you'll find that, yeah, they had kings or nobles, and lairds and all the rest of it.

Again, the money system came in pretty early. It vanished for a while when the Romans pulled out, when Rome occupied it, parts of England. Eventually they came back in and the next thing you knew they brought in the money lenders with them, because the money lenders were in charge of the Roman army's monetary systems. There were quartermasters, they called them, and they took the debts and they took all the, what was owed to whom, etc, and then they presented their bill back to the head chutzpa in Rome and they got their cash. And then they were allowed to introduce cash into the system, get the people to use it, then tax it back from them through usury, etc. And they were the tax collectors; the same guys were the tax collectors. And for centuries that's why that one group was actually hated by the ordinary people. The king didn't send his guys out to collect the taxes. Actually the money lenders that came in from abroad had to go around and collect it from the people themselves. Quite a history there, but that's the way things are.

What a history when you think about it, of conology, as I say. And money is the key. And then again too, when the monied system comes into a new country, you see, as it did in days of old, with the armies, they had big building projects; they always start off with big building projects. Big roads for the military and different things and then big buildings to awe the peasantry, and then you're stuck with this usury system and taxes. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Climategate scandals and you got part 2, the sequel, coming up of course and it's out now. I'll put all these links up tonight, remember, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up and download them before they disappear as well. I've mentioned before that you have all these climate specialists, climate journalists they call them now, that just appointed themselves to every newspaper. You've got to be green now, you see. At one time green meant that you were going to be sick. Anyway, it says...

BBC's Mr Climate Change accepted £15,000 in grants from university rocked by global warning scandal
dailymail.co.uk / David Rose / 19th November 2011

A senior BBC journalist accepted £15,000 in grants from the university at the heart of the 'Climategate' scandal – and later went on to cover the story without declaring an interest to viewers.

Roger Harrabin, (A: An interesting name.) the BBC's 'environment analyst', used the money from the University of East Anglia's Tyndall Centre for Climate Change Research to fund an 'ad hoc' partnership he ran with a friend.

Mr Harrabin, an influential figure who both broadcasts and advises other BBC journalists, later reported extensively about Climategate. The scandal erupted two years ago when emails were leaked from the Tyndall Centre's sister department, the Climatic Research Unit at the same university.

The leaks left the scientific community in dis-array after claims that key data was manipulated in the run-up to a major climate change summit. (A: So if you wonder… again, money again, eh. They're all on the take and of course all these climate specialists that work for the newspapers – cushy job, eh – just pushing windmills and all that kind of stuff, and coming down on the so-called deniers – they've borrowed the different terminology, which works very well, and it's also psycho techniques as well. Anyway it says…)

Last night, Mr Harrabin insisted he does not derive any personal financial benefit from the grants and that far from making him more sympathetic to UEA, the sponsorship – of which the BBC had been aware – 'made me doubly determined to investigate Climategate. If I had been misled by UEA I wanted to be among the first to know'. (A: And that's what you always do for a good defense, is you attack, you see. These guys are taught to attack immediately and they do it very well.)

They're all on the take of course, and all these scientists that are also dependent upon grants, and the grants keep flowing. Millions are being thrown at them and they're living awfully well. If it ever fails of course they're back on the dole looking for another grant or some other area. I mean, who needs lots of weathermen? You know. What did a weatherman get paid before all this came out, you know? Not a lot. It wasn't a very… you didn't see hundreds of folk going to become weather specialists and all this kind of stuff beforehand; they were lucky to get… unless they joined the masons and had relatives in the BBC they wouldn't get a job, and give you the weather after the news. But really, that's the reality of it. It's all conology, but it's a bigger plan. It's to rule the world and to rule every individual, as basically HG Wells talked about, they needed techniques to rule the individual and of course the Fabian Society said the same thing. And you'll have to pay, pay, pay just for the privilege of breathing, you know, and for all that CO2 you breathe out, or how much it costs to make that shirt you're wearing, and you'll pay all the taxes on that, for fuel and the carbon it's supposed to produce in the making of it. I'm not kidding. That's what it's all about. As I say, I'll put these links up.

And the one with Australia too, where Gillard's using the old communist technique – under communism everything that was printed had to go through a central bureau for censorship and basically this article is basically saying it's much the same in Australia now, where retailers are not allowed to say how much carbon tax they're going to pay, or you're going to pay when you buy things. It's going to be taboo. And Julia won't be too happy about it at all.

The tax whose name shall not be spoken - joannova.com.au

It's amazing how they tell you these things 100 years beforehand and here they come with it. Even when you warn folk they won't believe you. And when it actually happens they'll say, yeah, but they'll never say you were right. They'll never say you were right. [Alan chuckles.] Strange… strange creatures, human beings, aren't they?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, if you buy the books and disks, etc, I can hang on a bit longer. I'm selling you nothing else and I'm not promoting products, etc. Just trying to get you awake, at least a few of you, because it's more important that individually you understand the system. And I'll talk to you again tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Radiation Contaminates 8% of Japan

School Roll-Call and RFID

More Climategate e-mails

More on Climategate, the Sequel

Yet More on Climategate 2

BBC Roger Harrabin, Climate Journalist, Accepted 15,000 Pounds in Grants from University of East Anglia Climate Change Research Dept.

Australia and the Tax whose Name Shall Not be Spoken

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2011 (#969)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2011:
He Who Goes with the Flow will Never Know:
"Power Factions Vying for Your Cerebral Cortex
As We All are Sucked Down Propaganda Vortex,
Some are Aware but Most are Oblivious,
Under Hypnosis of Predators Carnivorous
Who Prowl Not for Meat but Appetite Stalks
For Power and Dominion Over All that Walks,
Talks, Slithers, Creeps and Those that Fly,
On Prowl for Thinkers Like You and I,
Eugenics and Family Trees of V.I.P.s
Govern the World, They Do as They Please,
With Technology and Scientific Technique,
They Bring into View the Future They Seek"
© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 23rd 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, these are all the official sites. That's the only sites I have; anything outside of that page there isn't mine, even if my name's on it. All those sites have audios and they also have transcripts for download, for print up if you want them in English. You'll also see a site there called alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find transcripts in other languages for print up if you so desire. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on people who sell things and I don't have shares in companies or own companies and then advertise them either. So basically I'm a sort of a free agent here, under the goodwill of RBN. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by advertisers to RBN to pay for this airtime, and to pay for the staff and equipment, etc, and hopefully some of their bills as well, because this is an expensive industry, obviously, to go through. So you can help me with mine, my problems here, by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really welcome because as I say, I don't

make masses amounts of money by selling things or promoting things. So we're in a battle, really, for our lives, you understand, and that's the difference. Because in every area of human endeavor, put it that way, there's always money to be made, for those who know how to do it. And you can certainly exploit any area too. There's no doubt about it at all, patriot radio has a niche there; there's a definite need for it. As long as they stay the course and stay on track they'll do an awful benefit to mankind. And that's really what we need at this time as we go through massive changes and people should support the guys who are trying to get this stuff out. And stations like RBN as well.

We're getting crowded out too, of course. We've always been crowded out by the regular mainstream media. Every generation's been taught from childhood, since they sit and watch TV, in fact there are babysat by TV, and they think it's all quite normal and REAL and true, and all the news is true. And that's the first trick of brainwashing really, is to get them stuck on television. And cartoons, it's astonishing what's loaded into cartoons. All the PC updates that they have for every generation are put right in there, into the cartoons. And the writers and producers of those cartoons get paid to put them in. So do novelists too, by the way. In Canada definitely and other places too, and the US, if you put certain things in your movies you'll also get cash grants for it as well. That's why whenever you see a repetitive theme coming up that's got nothing to do with the story, you'll know that these are PC grant handouts that they get handed to them. But we're all brainwashed to some extent and then of course your education system, which is really universal now, and that was part of the John Dewey exercise, a universalist system, to make sure that across the whole world a generation would be taught the basic nonsense of indoctrination that they want you to believe, which then furthers, makes you more open and gullible to all subsequent propaganda that those who own you basically, and rule you, decide to put out. So it's very, very simple. What I do on this program is to try and show you the techniques and the history of this, where it's going, the ones who really rule the world, and they've been here for an awful long time. They put their own boys in politics – I've gone through the histories of some of them – and they run foundations and front organizations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Years ago I mentioned the similarities of our minds basically – how we work, how we process information – to computers because it's really based on the same sort of logic. Computers have systems, logic systems, they have their language, their programmers and technically someone who works on even designing a computer and working on the logic and so on should be able to tell you the answer that that computer will arrive at if you feed it a question. Because he understands the process, the logic and the pathway that it must take in its reasoning, its logic process to come to a conclusion. He should technically know how it is. Well it's the same way that we're trained too.

That's what schooling's all about and your indoctrination's all about subsequently too. Because those who understand us, since they gave us the school systems, and it's a fantastic journey going through the educational system, it's really a worldwide system. John Dewey was sent across to the States to implement this system and other ones were sent from the same school across to other countries at the same time to implement the same system, to make sure they had a global system of indoctrination. And it is indoctrination. It imprints things in your mind very early, through repetition. They use techniques, even more techniques today such as group meetings of the classmates, etc, where they all must come to consensus on topics or you get shunned by the class and the teacher. And if you eventually cave in you'll be able to join them again. But technically, again, it's to make sure you're given all the same indoctrination.

And Dewey himself was a member of the Socialist International and his idea was eventually, they would gradually eradicate history all together, like they have done now in the EU. The European Parliament has declared and given out their own educational data where really nothing much happened before World War II. And supposedly that's to stop all old grudges between different peoples from breaking out again, or being carried on from generation to generation. But there's much, much more to it than that. If you indoctrinate and you understand the indoctrination process, just like that computer programmer, you can understand how to play with the minds of millions of people, with all kinds of propaganda. And that's what we have. We're living amongst it.

And I've read the articles from some of these schools who work on globalism, and conflict resolution and so on, and they tell you this, that they understand the techniques, how our minds are conditioned and they can therefore manipulate us in whichever way they want to point us. Now, part of that again, as I say, is like

the schools where you belong to the group, group consensus. Then you have the group that you've put yourself into. And I don't put myself into groups because you're so easily conned that way, because there's intelligence and then there's counter-intelligence working from the same base basically. And if you put yourself into a group because you see things are wrong, and you start to learn the language of that group, you start to learn the buzz phrases and the key words, that turn you on, again, to that group, and when you see those words appear you can be so easily conned by counter-intelligence, pretending that it's the group, or it's using the lingo of that group and you're being downloaded with more propaganda that actually works against you. It works against yourself.

And so these are very ancient techniques, all war strategies use them, all military strategists use them as well, and of course your educational system does. And this world system does. The United Nations does all the time. It's kind of like, a simple example is if you were to become a really fundamental Christian, and all you have to do is go into a few meetings, listen to the terms that are shouted out, you know, and just shout an occasional amen and yeah brother etc, etc, and they'll think you're one of them. That's a simplistic form of it, but of course there's other forms of it as well. It's the same thing whether you belong to a protesting of Wall Street group or whatever, you can be infiltrated and the buzzwords come in and then you're led off in a different direction before you even know it. It's like your feet are just pulled off the ground and you're rushed off into another direction, because you think you're with the same darn group, but it's been taken over. And that's how most things are waylaid today. I've watched this before over the years with other big groups that have tried to do the right thing and they're highjacked by ones who use the same terminology and have the funding behind them. So be very careful of any kind of group that you join because you're often being used. Just a little bit of advice there.

Now, I've also read the articles before from the military departments where they talk about the coming internet age, before we were given it basically. Brzezinski touched on it without calling it the internet, in the 1970s. He also talked about information wars would come along, battles with propaganda, and how they weren't afraid of it at all because you see, they had so many groups already set up to take over and lead you, you understand. Again, intelligence services, massive intelligence services don't sit back and wait for a grass roots movement to start up with its own leader. They supply them in advance; that's how you waylay things. Again, you head them off at the pass, as they used to say in the old westerns, and before you know it people sit back in their chairs saying, well I don't have to do anything because these guys are doing it for me. It's just like politics, you vote someone in and you sit back and, he's going to do it all for you, you think. But everything is propaganda, as I say.

And the thing is too, as the military says, it's not just information, it's how you process that information. Most folk can't discern for themselves, by wading through information and being able to excise counter-intelligence to fact, etc, or even how to chase up fact and use reason and logic. They simply accept the stuff that seems to say rah-rah for us, you know. So be very, very careful. Here's a little example, and we've all heard about the hoopla from the US as all these different guys go for election, or reelection some of them, that they're going to cut back on the US military funding. And that's always been a big thing in the US, you know, because the US, unfortunately, is tied to a military past. And it wasn't meant to be that way, by the way; it was kind of highjacked it the 20th century, and used that way, until the average American equates the flag with the uniform and military and bugles and music, etc. It's tied in together, because the ones who did that were going to use the US for 100 years or more to take the world over, for them, not for the US or the people, but for the group that run the US, and still do. Here's an example...

Romney: Cut health care for the poor, not defense spending
rawstory.com / David Edwards / November 21, 2011

Republican presidential candidate Mitt Romney on Monday suggested using drastic cuts to health care for the poorest Americans to fund the Department of Defense. (Alan: So this is a kind of sideline; they get everybody into this kind of thing rather than think what's really happening in the world or the US. Because this happens all the time and it's never true. It's never, ever true, but this is the way that politicians play the game. So when Romney's talking to...)

Speaking to employees of BAE Systems, one of the nation's largest defense contractors (A: Guys that make their money on it.), the candidate said that President Barack Obama and members of the "super committee"

should agree to scale back the Medicaid program in order to prevent $600 billion in cuts to defense spending over ten years. (A: So he's talking... you understand, a politician plays to the balcony and to the audience – that's what they say – to the general audience in the lower seats and the balcony as well, wherever they go.)

"A doomsday scenario for our military is not the right course, given where the world is headed," (A: Where is the world headed Mr Romney? He'll know too.) Romney remarked. "I would call on the president — and do call on the president — to immediately introduce legislation which says we will not have a $600 billion cut to America's military. We should not cut any funding from our base Department of Defense budget. That should not occur." (A: Etc, etc.)

"And I would apply the $600 billion [in cuts] that were anticipated being imposed upon the military, I would take those and apply them to other parts of the federal budget," he continued. "And there are a number of candidates for that. One of them, of course, would be to take something like Medicaid, which is our health care program for the poor, and return that program to the states."

(A: Now, I don't know who keeps up with, I think maybe those in the profession, in the medical system, they know what's going on in the medical system, and I'm in touch with a lot of people in hospitals across the US, and even when the Clintons were in they were already cutting back. You understand, this isn't "Obamacare." This was the agenda a long time ago and they've been cutting back, closing down whole floors within hospitals, renting them out to some private companies occasionally, and other ones are lying empty, cutting back on cleaning staff, cutting to the bone. And this new so-called Obamacare is going to be very base medicine. And that's from the United Nations by the way, because the United Nations under their charter says everybody across the world will be entitled to the basic, the most basic medical care. And you better understand what they mean by basic. You'll be lucky to get it at all. And that's where you're really going with all of this. So they've been cutting back for ages to keep the wars going because you see, they've got a mission to accomplish as these chameleons, guys like Romney, darn well know and that's the purpose of the United States. It will be used, rung out like a sponge and left to feed in on itself as people turn on each other in utter poverty. That's where it's supposed to go.)

The Congressional Budget Office estimates (PDF) that the total base defense budget will increase(A: Here's the facts of it. I've got the PDF, I'll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com...) to $665 billion by 2028 if there are no cuts. Because the triggered cuts are spread over a 10-year period, overall defense spending would still grow each year, albeit at a slower rate.

(A: And there's a video from CNN, etc.) Watch this video from CNN, broadcast Nov. 21, 2011. (A: And as I say, the PDF with the actual figures of the military budgets, etc.)

Long-Term Implications of the 2011 Future Years Defense Program - cbo.gov

Since President Barack Obama took office, the defense budget has actually grown from $513 billion to $530 billion, according to The Associated Press. Additional spending on wars in Iraq and Afghanistan has increased from $153 billion to $159 billion. (A: So it's actually been going up and up and up, it's just not at the rate that these guys want it to go up. So they want to cut it from everything else.)

As I say, Obamacare was there before Obama came along and they're just rushing it forward now. And some of the horror stories that are coming out of hospitals in the US now, I get from the inside and the plans, etc, and believe you me, it's going to be lot worse than anybody understands, an awful lot worse. And you'll be paying more for it too, by the way. It's never less. Never less. You're always paying more. And you know something too, the whole medical system, EVERYWHERE, is utterly corrupt. You should not allow people in, who should really going for big bucks as dentists or lawyers or something like that, into taking care of people's lives. You can't have sharks looking after health care. It can't happen. 160, 170 grand for a week in hospital, are you kidding? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back once more Cutting Through The Matrix and I often see different things when I watch documentaries than maybe other people see. I see what the similarities of actions and where those actions go, and it's quite easy to... I can remember looking at one of the big G20 protests in British Columbia and

the police sergeant at the time, as students were walking away in fact, he just told his men to start pepper spraying the people who were walking away, in the face and from a few feet away in fact. And he himself was holding something; these pepper sprays were about the size of a fire extinguisher, you know, the old water fire extinguishers. It was this massive thing, it was like a scuba tank, and just happily spraying away. And I thought to myself, you understand, the mentality of that man and his troops, we'll say, is no different than what you'll see in atrocities. His behavior, what he was doing, whether he was obeying orders or whatever he was doing, makes no difference whatsoever. The acts are the same. All you do is take away that fire extinguisher and put a machine gun in his hand and you got a massacre. It's the same mentality. He was angry and he was really arrogant and upright about everything. And that's how they are, you understand. It never changes in any era. You'd better be very careful of what you're seeing because it shows you the baseness of these people who are recruited and then the techniques that are driven into them to obey orders, obey orders, the same old Nuremberg stuff: I was only obeying orders. And they'll say that very arrogantly because they feel self-righteous in what they did.

Now it's the same thing too you'll see with what's coming out of the Wall Street movement. Never mind who's running it, at the top, the fact is there's ones coming out now, videos where some of these goons, in their combat gear, are just walking around pepper spraying people who are sitting down, or sitting on the ground, just right in the face, you know. The same mentality, these, maybe they call them grunts because that's all they do. You can't talk to them, they just grunt, these creatures, and they're the most base, vile characters you could possibly employ for this kind of thing. And that's why they do employ them, by the way. In fact, that's why these guys gravitate to these kind of jobs, in all ages. So be very careful and cautious and do a lot of thinking when you see these images because all you do, as I say, is replace it with a gun and there's the guy going around shooting people who've been already shot by a firing squad, as they exterminate folk, as they did in the Soviet Union by the thousands and millions, and then along would come the officer or somebody and shoot them in the head just to make sure they're dead. Well that's what you see.... that's how I see them when they go along pepper spraying people who are peacefully sitting on the ground, right in the face from about a foot away or two feet away. There's no difference with what's going through that guy's mind, you know. The only thing that's going through his mind, if he has one, is that probably he wishes he did have a gun to shoot, you know, and was allowed to do it. And I'm not kidding about that. You should always take these things very, very, very seriously.

Anyway, Anonymous has put up a message to Lieutenant Pike of UC Davis Police to actually show you what they did, what this guy did, walking around enjoying himself. It's actually him shooting them in the head basically with this stuff and burning their eyes out and just calmly walking along. This is a sadist you're watching, who enjoys this kind of thing. He feels impervious because he knows darn well no one's going to attack him back, you see. And these are the worst kind you can possibly have in any era. They're well recruited for extermination in other places and at other times, and even up to the present time in some forces across the seas, and you're seeing it here. So I'll put this link up and you can watch it for yourselves, as this guy... I'm sure he'd fill in a questionnaire about his job, he really enjoys what he's doing and he wishes he had more opportunity to advance himself. Anyway, I'll put that up and you can have a little gander at that one.

And last night I talked too, about Climategate part 2, the sequel, and anyone who has got the patience, and you got to wade through it, you'll find them, again, talking about fudging statistics, getting all the guys who are not going along with this political agenda – it's a political agenda folks; it's nothing to do with science – and getting the guys out of the IPCC at the United Nations who don't agree with them and stacking it with guys who are all yes-men. All that stuff's in these emails and I'll put some links up tonight. One is from James Delingpole from one of the British newspapers and also I'll put up one by Dr Tim Ball, who goes through it too, gives you the graphs, the fake graphs that they're still using, and the reality of where CO2 is, etc, and the so-called warming. And also one from Forbes Magazine and other ones that talk about actual CO2, what it does. Even in greenhouses, guys who work in the big greenhouse business will tell you they pump them sometimes 4 times the atmospheric pressure of CO2 to make the plants grow better. And they do grow better. And whenever you do that your temperature just plummets. It doesn't go up, it goes down. So everybody knows this stuff, but we're living in Disneyland now and this is the message they want you to have. They try to tell you that it causes global warming, as they spray us like bugs from the air and have been doing it from 1998, by the way. And you're expecting truth out of the guys who rule this world? You'll never get it. I don't think any society, any population anywhere has ever, EVER had truth, when they're

ruled over by an international group.

Author James Delingpole on "Climategate" - NewsLook / dailymotion.com

Climategate 2.0: New E-Mails Rock The Global Warming Debate - forbes.com / 11/23/2011

IPCC Climate Claims Falsified by 2010 Record High CO2 Levels Written - Dr. Tim Ball / climatechangedispatch.com / November 23 2011

Russia is talking about this big circle around them that's getting built up by the US and the NATO organization of the missile defense system. And they're responding to it now. It says...

Russia will target US missile defense sites if no deal - Medvedev
rt.com / 23 November, 2011

President Dmitry Medvedev announces sweeping plans to address what Moscow is calling a threat to national security. (A: So they'll counter it with their own missiles. So it's interesting to watch things warm up. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Russia's response to being encircled with missiles, as they put more missiles around them, by NATO and the European countries and this is what Medvedev says...

"In the event of unfavorable developments (in regards to European missile defense), Russia reserves the right to halt further steps in the disarmament sphere and, respectively, weapons control," Medvedev said. "Besides, given the inseparable interconnection between the strategic offensive and defensive weapons, grounds may appear for our country's withdrawal from the START treaty." (A: That was signed in...)

. . . April 8, 2010 in Prague and went into force on February 5, 2011.

Meanwhile, Medvedev stressed that Russia remains open to dialogue with the US and NATO regarding missile defense issues, but the cooperation must have clear legal parameters.

So everyone's pushing and pushing the envelope right now to get things going and it's quite interesting as we watch the US and other countries, NATO, get ready to plunder Iran as well, and Syria. So it's just astonishing. It makes you kind of sick of humanity, to be honest with you, to understand that psychopaths run the world, always have. First come the money lenders and then they get folk to use the cash, instead of just bartering, and then they hire armies of goons, like the guy with the pepper spray there, you always get them in every generation, probably always will, and always have in the past, and these are the ones they hire as thugs. It's a sad thing that this is how far we've come, which isn't very far at all. Instead of just carrying clubs, you know, they got pepper spray, things, cattle prods really, they call them tazers, and things to torture you and all the weaponry they can get from the military as well.

Now, it's so interesting too, I have mentioned before that there's actually books out there on the fads of medicine, and surgery as well by the way, and they go through fads every so often, and it's generally to benefit the pharmacological industry because they run medicine actually. And doctors today, as far as I'm concerned, are just little pimps for the pharma industry. They sit and prescribe the drugs; they're pushers. And they get well paid for doing it. They're the legal pushers. And they all know that too today. They all know that. That's all they sit and do, doctors, is just throw prescriptions out. And again, if you go into the history even of the Rockefeller Foundation, how they started up the AMA and they've run it ever since, what the quacks are taught and what they'll do, and right down to this ridiculous cancer treatment that is medicine's answer; it's basically what medicine's doing in cancer with trying to kill you with chemicals that are highly toxic; they kill all your cells off, it doesn't matter. They don't go in and say, there's a cancer cell, I'll kill that one. It kills everything off. And if that doesn't kill you then the radiation does. And it's their answer, medicine's answer really to exorcism. They're trying to exorcise a demon from the body that they just can't understand. And you got better luck actually just going and giving a witch doctor a pig and get him to do some voodoo; it's less harmful to you. Anyway...

Low salt intake also linked to heart-disease deaths: Study
montrealgazette.com / Sharon Kirkey, Postmedia News / November 23, 2011

A new Canadian study has found that people with heart disease who consume low levels of salt appear to be at higher risk of death from heart attacks, strokes and other cardiovascular causes than people who consume more moderate amounts of salt. (A: This is a latest study; it's a Canadian study.)

A new Canadian study has found that people with heart disease who consume low levels of salt — the levels recommended in current sodium guidelines — (A: And if they keep to the recommended sodium guidelines...) appear to be at higher risk of death from heart attacks, strokes and other cardiovascular causes than people who consume more moderate amounts of salt.

High sodium intake was associated with a higher risk of cardiovascular death compared to those with moderate salt intakes — but only at levels higher than most Canadians eat.

Moderate salt intake, meanwhile — amounts closer to Canadians' average daily consumption — was associated with the lowest risk.

The findings, published in the Journal of the American Medical Association, emphasize "the urgent need" to determine a safe range for sodium intakes, the team reports. (A: They should tell that idiot that runs New York, that mayor there, who has actually put a salt tax back on in restaurants. You know, these folk did that, you know, thousands of years ago; they ran the salt trade and they had salt taxes and all the rest of it. And here he is doing the same thing again and folk are too ignorant now to know where it came from, the whole idea, as they take over the whole planet. Anyway, this is where you're going with all of this stuff.)

And then you've got, and I've mentioned this over and over, for many, many years, because Charles Galton Darwin talked about altering the hormonal levels of male and female, effeminizing the men and really it makes the women more aggressive and masculine in many, many ways. And he wrote that in the 1950s and he wasn't kidding, he says, we can put this stuff in their food and their water, and we can actually inject them too with different things that would upset their hormonal balance and levels. And BPA, bisphenol A, is one of the compounds which really, these chemicals, which actually mimics estrogen, one amongst many, there's many other ones they put in your food too, and your water.

Soaring BPA Levels Found in People Who Eat Canned Foods
foxnews.com / November 23, 2011 / MyHealthNewsDaily

(A: Well, I've mentioned for years too, they didn't used to put this in, line cans with this plastic, and then they suddenly started doing it. And I knew right away what the purpose was, and of course folk thought you were nuts at the time for saying what the reason was. It's even in these guys that guzzle the beers, in their cans, that they're drinking really a form of estrogen. And it shows, mind you.)

Eating canned food every day may raise the levels of the compound bisphenol A (BPA) in a person's urine more than previously suspected, a new study suggests. (A: It's in makeup and everything for the women, when they're pregnant and if they're using all this stuff, in their skin and through insufflation it gets through their skin into the bloodstream, then it actually affects the male fetus between 8-12 weeks, and literally for life, they won't develop properly for life, you know. You might be buying them a different kind of clothing. Anyway, it says...)

People who ate a serving of canned soup every day for five days had BPA levels of 20.8 micrograms per liter of urine, whereas people who instead ate fresh soup (A: They made their own I guess.) had levels of 1.1 micrograms per liter, according to the study. BPA is found in many canned foods — it is a byproduct of the chemicals used to prevent corrosion. (A: ...in the tin cans, right.)

When the researchers looked at the rise in BPA levels seen in the average participant who ate canned soup compared with those who ate fresh soup, they found a 1,221 percent jump.

"To see an increase in this magnitude was quite surprising," said study leader Karin Michels, an associate professor of epidemiology at the Harvard School of Public Health.

The levels of BPA seen in the study participants "are among the most extreme reported in a nonoccupational setting," the researchers wrote in their study. (A: So I'll put these links up tonight too. And then onto this one...)

Monsanto... Ha! Monsanto, you understand, is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. These are one of the main corporations, amongst with the other groups that do GMO food and all their chemical spraying of the crops, they're all part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Trace their history, or Agent Orange and all the rest of it. And this article here goes on about, and I've mentioned this years ago, years ago, that one of their organizations, their factories, in Alabama it was, was pouring stuff out these big drains into a stream that was used by a local small town, mainly black people. And young girls were menstruating by the age of 7 and 8, they had breasts and everything. The guys didn't develop properly. Because they were using estrogen, again, in their chemical – this was the excuse of Monsanto – in the cleaning solutions that they washed out these big pipes, these dispersal pipes that float into the stream. I'm sure it was a big experiment actually; I really do believe that. This one's about Anniston. This is one of the places where they were doing this and it says...

Monsanto Hid Decades Of Pollution
PCBs Drenched Ala. Town, But No One Was Ever Told
washingtonpost.com / Michael Grunwald / January 1, 2002

(A: And there's a clarification, because Monsanto, after that broke out years ago, tried to say it was a sub-group that they were affiliated with. It actually was Monsanto.)

ANNISTON, Ala. -- On the west side of Anniston, the poor side of Anniston, the people ate dirt. They called it "Alabama clay" and cooked it for extra flavor. They also grew berries in their gardens, raised hogs in their back yards, caught bass in the murky streams where their children swam and played and were baptized. They didn't know their dirt and yards and bass and kids -- along with the acrid air they breathed -- were all contaminated with chemicals. They didn't know they lived in one of the most polluted patches of America.

Now they know. They also know that for nearly 40 years, while producing the now-banned industrial coolants known as PCBs at a local factory, Monsanto Co. routinely discharged toxic waste into a west Anniston creek and dumped millions of pounds of PCBs into oozing open-pit landfills. And thousands of pages of Monsanto documents -- many emblazoned with warnings such as "CONFIDENTIAL: Read and Destroy" -- show that for decades, the corporate giant concealed what it did and what it knew.

And I'll put this link up tonight and you can see what it's actually done to the people, never mind all the fish and everything else. And they knew what it was doing. And everyone's come down with cancers, by the way. And it's just one massive, big experiment; I'm sure of that, positive of that. Because they use experiments, and they know darn well what they're doing today, Monsanto, with their spraying of the crops, their GM food. You understand, when these guys are involved in the WAR industry, the war industry, you put them in charge of creating your food and then they have monopolies, and you're eating this stuff? And then you read into the United Nations departments of DEpopulation, they call it Population CONTROL, etc, etc, and you see who's taking over the food supply of the world. And then you watch the massive increases of cancers. If you can't put it together, folks, then you better get your insurance on your grave site put up now, and on the grave just put learned nothing... learned nothing, you know. Because if you can't put that together, I don't really want to know you at all. That's as simple as that. But yeah, it's so out in the open in this day and age.

And then of course, Washington Times has picked up... Normalizing... that's a word I put it out there years ago and of course they're starting to pick up on it now, the new normals and normalizing.

CROUSE: Normalizing Penn State pedophilia
While children suffer, activists push to mainstream abuse
washingtonpost.com / November 17, 2011

(A: I'll put this article up too, you can have a look through that and you can see how they're reacting to it. And it mentions too, how the American Psychiatric Association's jumped in on it. That group, in fact, of pedophiliacs, that want to legalize pedophilia is jumping in on the act. They use everything, good or bad propaganda, to publicize themselves and they're in on this one too. B4U-ACT, they call it.)

Members of the APA need to listen to the public outcry and disregard members of B4U-ACT. (A: These are all guys who work in psychiatry and making policy for the US.) Raping a child, sexually exploiting a child, destroying a child's innocence, and psychologically and physically damaging a child are abhorrent crimes. Media coverage has downplayed the physical trauma abused children often suffer from sexual assaults. (A: That's because of the Kinsey report and many other things.) Contrary to the views of some on the radical fringe, the criminal is not the victim; nor is that person to be protected and the crime covered up while the abused and sexually exploited children are left to suffer the consequences and later, endure the years of psychological rehabilitation that is required before they can be restored to normality. (A: Well, to be honest with you, the studies show that you can never get them back to any form of normality. The trust factor's gone. It's gone. It's destroyed.)

And also...

Debtors' Prison Legal In More Than One-Third Of U.S. States - huffingtonpost.com / 11/22/11

Back in vogue again. I'll put this link up too and you can see how it's all coming back, something that was outlawed years ago when the usurers were well at work with their little dealing money in back streets, etc, with their tables. They were eventually banned from debtor's prisons, because they were putting folk in jail, and then you had to pay. As a debtor you had to pay in the jail to get food, and to get out. I mean, it's just ridiculous. So we need an overhaul of this whole monied system. Who issues it is the key to it, because if you get that all fixed out, and governments should issue their own, as they're all licensed to do – they can do anything they want – and then of course you won't have to borrow from abroad or private at all – that should be totally illegal – and take care of your own finances. Simple as that. And believe you me, about 90% of the world's problems, and wars, will disappear immediately. It will. Because the same characters have their boys in politics and politicians are all for their own basically.

Everybody's heard too, about the Department of Homeland Security taking over all, ALL the areas, of even common sense. And they put out that ridiculous video on cooking your turkey on Thanksgiving. It should be a red alert, I guess, red alert, red alert... cooking turkeys. Homeland Security, the Department of Homeland Security. When this first came out, this Homeland Security, I said they'll take over everything until it goes into the ridiculous, and here we are. And so they're warning folk about the dangers posed by turkey fryers and all this stuff. Actually, if you had decent turkeys – I don't know if you know that, but the ones for the ordinary folk, the ones that are cheaper, they pump them full of all kinds of oils before they freeze them, to puff them up and give them weight. And that's about the only thing that's flammable in them is all these chemicalized oils they put in them. To get a real turkey, if you're buying the thing, it will cost you maybe 4 times as much; people in the States have told me that.

DHS issues Turkey fryer warning - washingtonexaminer.com / Charlie Spiering

Another one too I want to put up tonight is...

Fake terror plots, paid informants: the tactics of FBI 'entrapment' questioned - Paul Harris in New York / guardian.co.uk / 16 November 2011

Because they're picking up people who are mentally... challenged, we'll put it that way. Some of them with IQs of 8 years of age, and then doing these sting operations on them and saying, oh see we've stopped 800 terror attacks this year. Most of these people can hardly speak, never mind read. Honestly. I'll put this article up here for you to see. It's from The Guardian. It gives you some details of some of the ones that they've actually picked up and trained, or set up to be stung, people who literally, as I say, can hardly even read, never even think very clearly either.

And I've said it before too, you understand, you cannot save a society that's degenerate. The problem with degeneracy is the folk who have been brought up in it don't know they're degenerate, you understand. It's a beautiful technique and Yuri Bezmenov went through this in his talks, a KGB guy, and he says the tactic was to take the West down without firing a shot. And he said in the 70s when he defected, he was so amazed to find out how successful it had been, because, in an earlier talk, that I've got here actually, Bezmenov talks about the technique that they actually used. He says, it was an ancient Chinese emperor that talked about it. He says, you never go into a war by going to war. He says, what you do is you infiltrate a society, you look at the whole culture and fabric of that society, all their beliefs, the things that hold it together, all its norms, taboos and so on, and then over time you gradually break the fabric of society. Once you've done that they're degenerate; they won't stand up for anything together. And of course, you have what we have here. We have pedophilia becoming normal, raping becoming normal, even waterboarding old women in nursing homes, like an 89-year-old woman with dementia was waterboarded by these nursing home workers because she wanted ice cream.

Nursing home workers 'use waterboard torture on 89-year-old woman with dementia after arguing over ice cream' - dailymail.co.uk / 19th November 2011

So after watching all these movies and stuff, they decided to waterboard her. You see, you're dealing with a psychopathic society. Psychopaths who rule always give you a psychopathic culture to follow, and it's always successful with most people. They're desensitized to pain of others. They feel no empathy for other people. And actually they get turned on through sadomasochism in all the movies. Sex, so you have sex coupled with torture and eventually they get turned on by this stuff and they use it in real life. This is a fact, folks. Sorry to bring the bad news but it's just true, all the stuff you've been enjoying all these years, blood and guts, sex and torture, all put together. Look at the movie Videodrome and listen to the little piece that this weirdo who wrote the darn thing, and he is really weird, he knew the technique. He knows the technique, Cronenberg. Watch the movie and listen to the bit about when he puts a helmet on that guy's head. Sex, sadomasochism, torture... works every time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this hour's always just flown in and I'm going to try to take a caller or two here. There's Aaron from Nevada, if you're on the line there Aaron. Hello?

Aaron: Yes, sir. Thank you. Who do you think is, you know, that you're kicking off, you know, the eye of the pyramid? Who exactly are you, you know, symbolically directing that at? And secondly, is there anybody behind the Rothschilds, like the Palavinci dynasty that's still somewhat active? Are the Catholics actually playing the Anglo, you know, American empire off, the Zionists off, that hope to remain the last domino standing? Can you talk about that just for a second?

Alan: Well you can go back into the ancient families who funded ancient Rome, and not just Rome but other countries too. You understand, when you look into the past, your terrible history books that you're given, the ones they generally give you at school, are very minimalistic in the stuff that they offer you. They always have the rise of this emperor or this tyrant or whatever and glorify them, like Alexander the Great, but they never tell you who funds them. Every army, just like today, needed funding and money really was the kickoff to so-called civilization. It gave a leisure class, guys who would think and scheme and plan wars. And to hire armies, without money you couldn't hire an army to go and plunder anybody. So I mean, even Alexander the Great, that was taught by Aristotle; Aristotle was actually married to, it says in the history books, the Oxford ones at least, that he was married to the daughter of a money lender from the Levant it says. So money lending has been behind all of this for an awful long time, whether it was called Phoenician, whatever, doesn't matter. But the art of money lending, it was a trade, remember, it was also a guild later on; just like in London you had all the different guilds but you also had the gold guilds and money lenders guilds, etc. These guys didn't just have big, big meetings and boast about how much cash they'd raked in. They also talked about strategies like all the other guilds did and how to always keep themselves on top, which they already knew they were, even by the Middle Ages.

And so you're looking really at ancient families, number one, that have gone down through time. And there's no doubt about it, there's a particular high religion here, a kind of hidden, almost semi-hidden religion behind it too. And they themselves have watched empires, and helped fund them, come and go. So they've always been on top. And they move, they move, they move, wherever it's necessary to move to they move,

and build up the next empires to ensure their own survival. And so what we're looking at really is a very ancient, ancient system. It's been on the go since at least the times of the Phoenicians and the Minoans even. When you go into the Minoans, and even their graves that you open up today were kind of, they lived a very high advanced life, even for their time, in the Aegean Sea where they made their headquarters. They had heated water, heating plumbing throughout their homes, you know, and back about 2000-3000 BC. So you're looking at very, very advanced civilizations of characters who knew how to run world trade, money lending again, armies again to plunder, and they also made deals with countries that they wanted to go to war, for them, on their behalf, as part of the deals. Often for the loan you'll go to war with this country, take them over. The Phoenicians did the same thing in fact; they spread their silver, a standardized silver, weight of silver across the world. And that's what they did with countries, was you do this and we'll take the slaves that you capture, the armies that you capture will have slaves. They had gold mines and silver mines in the Ukraine in ancient times, the Phoenicians. They were all over the planet. And we're supposed to think they just disappeared, with all their knowledge with them. No, this has come down through time. And even Albert Pike touches on that, in a cryptic way. Thanks for calling.

And for Darren from Ireland and Carlton from New York, maybe you can call again Monday. I actually have 2 days off. In six years I've never even had a week off; amazing, eh. Anyway... From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, if you buy the books and disks and donate I can keep going a bit longer. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Romney--Cut Health Care for Poor

--US Defense Budget

Anonymous Puts Out Warning to Police who Like to Pepper-Spray Seated Protestors

More Goons Enjoying Their Aerosols

Video---Delingpole on Climategate

Forbes on Climategate, the Sequel

IPCC Claims Continue to be Falsified

Russia--Medvedev calls European Missile Defense System Threat to Security

Low Salt Intake Linked to Heart-Disease Deaths

Soaring Levels of BPA (Oestrogen Mimicker) Found in People who Eat Tinned Foods

Toxic Monsanto and Anniston Alabama

Normalizing Penn State Paedophilia

Debtors' Prison Legal in a Third of US States

Red Alert! Dept. of Homeland Security Issues Turkey Fryer Warning

Fake Terror Plots Paid Informants and the FBI

Degenerate Society--Waterboarding Used on 89yr.-old Woman by Nursing Staff

Degenerate Society--Three-yr.old Dressed as Prostitute for "Beauty Pageant"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 28, 2011 (#970)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2011:
Signs of the Times People Know Yet Play,
It's Always Really Been that Way:
"Another Martial Law Bill Up for Hearing,
Citizens Gorge Trivia or Peaceably Sleeping,
Something Bad is Just Around the Bend,
Bringing Conclusion of This Part of the End
And the New Beginning of the Next Chapter,
Austerity, More Taxes and Policing of Barter,
Rapid Depopulation is the Name of the Day,
As Mind-Bombed People Party and Play,
Memories Hazy, Lost in Wine and Song,
Recollections of Facts Don't Last That Long"
© Alan Watt Nov. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 28th of November 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed there on that front page. These are all the official sites I have, anything outside of that is not mine, even if my name's on it. All those sites carry the audios. You can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in foreign languages. If you want them in English you'll find them on all the sites, for print up; it's up to you. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you because we basically are here – there's only me of course, and Hamish the dog – but we bring information to you without trying to bring in spins or satisfying even sponsors – there's no sponsors here – to bend what I'm saying either way, or promote products, or bring on guests who really are there – it's their business, and that's okay – to sell you stuff, terrify you and say here's the antidote to it.

Because really, we're at the stage of existence now where massive changes are going on and way back, even when I was young, I can remember the big guys, the Rockefellers, etc, saying that the biggest changes ever are coming and these changes will be bigger, reshape the earth basically, as people move from the

agricultural areas into the big cities, and he says, it's very akin to the industrial revolution, when that happened, he said. But he also said too, there'd be mass migrations of people. What he meant really was free trade deals being signed by governments worldwide. And it was all planned many, many years ago, this new world order, as they say, where basically free trade would take precedence over the citizens' rights or national rights. In fact the nations were to wither away just like Karl Marx wanted too. And we're going through that process now. All we have to do is finish off a few countries, for another country, to own basically, in the Middle East and then of course every country's into the central banking system which is all tied in and actually under the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements. And then we can all throw our tax money across the planet wherever the masters decide, and they can bring countries up, countries down. And the money doesn't go, mind you, to help third world countries. It goes to put in big plants of international corporations that already are international as I say, the big ones with the familiar names that we're so used to hearing from. So the world's planned in advance and of course we're simply living through the massive changes. And there's no conspiracy theories involved in it. They've written articles about it at their big think tanks. I've mentioned the Club of Rome many times; that's the premiere think tank for the United Nations. You can look at all the other ones, the Brookings Institute, all the other ones that work with the government; the RAND Corporation is a massive one too. And they publish lots and lots of documentation, freely available too, and lots of books out too, BY people who are technocrats, ones who work behind the scenes and get things really done. They're not responsible to the general public and they can certainly get lots and lots of things done behind the scenes.

Now, you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that hopefully will keep me going, and you can donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome. Either that or I'll have to go into show business, like some other people are doing, and rake in the cash by giving you big yarns that would please PT Barnum to no end at all. I might touch on that tonight, depends. Anyway, that's the world we're living in, massive changes, all preplanned. And most of the people of course, have no idea about it because the major mainstream media diverts you off into other things. And they certainly know what's going on but they never give you the full story of why things are going on and where it's supposed to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and for many years I've had people talk to me and email me or call me and ask me when all of the, you know, nasty stuff hits the fan basically. And I say, well it already is, you're living through the changes, you're seeing it all set up. You've been living through years of a police state being formed across all the so-called first world countries, who are all on board with this, this solitary attack on New York, 9/11, and suddenly we're into martial law scenarios everywhere – that's almost what it is – and in some places more so in fact. There's more martial law than ever. It also showed you that every country had obviously signed treaties and agreements to have the same martial law system using high-tech surveillance, going into the ID cards, all that stuff, they had to have it all signed years before all of that happened, for the very event happening. Because bureaucrats don't move very quickly; it takes them years to write up something, and then it goes for discussion and debate, and then it goes back for rewording, back and forth 10 times or more, before they're quite happy with it. It takes years before it's all done. But suddenly, right after 9/11, every country came out with the same bunch of rules and regulations at the same time. That's more coordination than they're capable of doing.

We've watched them build up a police state. We've had years of being trained through little media releases of people being tazered to death. It's to get you used to the fact that you don't have the old rights that you used to have and that cops basically are there to kill you if they want to basically. You don't generally see anybody getting punished for it; in fact most of the cops are suspended for a day or two for inquiry and then they're back on the beat. So it gives everyone the message, this is a new system you're in and you better behave yourself. That's really what it's all for.

And then they have all these different practices too, with the military, within countries, sometimes it's foreign troops they bring in as they do in Britain and elsewhere. They'll stop traffic on highways and roads and even up in the highlands in Scotland; I think it was Czechoslovakian troops they were using there at one point. And everyone wondered if they'd been invaded; they weren't told a darn thing. That's how you're treated today. It doesn't matter about you. You're just the herd. And this scenario must go forward with its rehearsals and training and practice, for something bigger to come obviously. That's why you set up a police state.

This article here is from the ACLU, which generally isn't a conspiracy web site, and it says here...

Senators Demand the Military Lock Up American Citizens in a "Battlefield" They Define as Being Right Outside Your Window
(Alan: ...so it's at home.)
aclu.org / Nov 23rd, 2011 / Chris Anders, Washington Legislative Office

While nearly all Americans head to family and friends to celebrate Thanksgiving, the Senate is gearing up for a vote on Monday or Tuesday that goes to the very heart of who we are as Americans. The Senate will be voting on a bill that will direct American military resources not at an enemy shooting at our military in a war zone, but at American citizens and other civilians far from any battlefield — even people in the United States itself.

Senators need to hear from you, on whether you think your front yard is part of a "battlefield" and if any president can send the military anywhere in the world to imprison civilians without charge or trial.

The Senate is going to vote on whether Congress will give this president—and every future president — the power to order the military to pick up and imprison without charge or trial civilians anywhere in the world. Even Rep. Ron Paul (R-Texas) raised his concerns about the NDAA detention provisions during last night's Republican debate. The power is so broad that even U.S. citizens could be swept up by the military and the military could be used far from any battlefield, even within the United States itself.

The worldwide indefinite detention without charge or trial provision is in S. 1867, the National Defense Authorization Act bill, which will be on the Senate floor on Monday. The bill was drafted in secret(A: ...there's no conspiracies here.) by Sens. Carl Levin (D-Mich.) and John McCain (R-Ariz.) and passed in a closed-door committee meeting, without even a single hearing. (A: Well there's democracy for you, eh.)

I know it sounds incredible. New powers to use the military worldwide, even within the United States? Hasn't anyone told the Senate that Osama bin Laden is dead, that the president is pulling all of the combat troops out of Iraq and trying to figure out how to get combat troops out of Afghanistan too? And American citizens and people picked up on American or Canadian or British streets being sent to military prisons indefinitely without even being charged with a crime. Really? Does anyone think this is a good idea? And why now? (A: Well because a lot's going to hit the fan, as I say, obviously. That's why now.)

The answer on why now is nothing more than election season politics. The White House, the Secretary of Defense, and the Attorney General have all said that the indefinite detention provisions in the National Defense Authorization Act are harmful and counterproductive. The White House has even threatened a veto. But Senate politics has propelled this bad legislation to the Senate floor. (A: So they want you to basically start emailing your senators and so on and tell them to get off the bus basically with this idea. And it's so broadly worded too. It's broadly worded because they want to use, eventually, all these gaps in the terminology, to put through more laws and more laws and more laws. So it's very nasty, obviously.)

Big things are going to come down the pike, probably not too long to go. We've had all the crashes and there's more to come. And that's all part of the plan as well by the way. That's all part of the plan as well. As I say, you know, they could have crashed the economy at any time they wanted to because the stock market's always been a racket and a bubble, with insiders trading. And they picked that time because it was time to bring in world austerity, where they can then take your tax money and throw it across the world. They call it redistribution of wealth, right out of the Communist Manifesto of Karl Marx.

And we're always worried too about, especially those who have read the anything-but-conspiracy-minded scientists, stuff that they put out over the years, right from the horses' mouths, they bring it out themselves, the labs put it out, universities put out the info. Books are written about it by professors, about, oh we have to depopulate, we have to depopulate, very quickly. And they always give you sort of jangled statistics to try and prove their point; it's kind of like the global warming graphs and stuff like that. And it says here...

'Anthrax isn't scary at all compared to this':

Man-made flu virus with potential to wipe out many millions if it ever escaped is created in research lab
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 28th November 2011

(A: And I've always told you, these labs that create the vaccines are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Why would you spend money on so many new labs to find ways of making killer diseases when you already have them? You already have them, the ones that make the vaccines.)

A group of scientists is pushing to publish research about how they created a man-made flu virus that could potentially wipe out civilisation. (A: Isn't that wonderful? The power... the power of it all, eh?)

The deadly virus is a genetically tweaked version of the H5N1 bird flu strain, but is far more infectious and could pass easily between millions of people at a time. (A: See, that was the problem with H5N1, apart from all the hype that came out of the WHO, the World Health Organization; it simply wasn't spreading like crazy at all. It was very hard to catch it in fact. In fact, most of the ones in the Far East were getting it directly; they like to drink the blood from the bird, off the bat, you know, without cooking it. And a few of them would get it but it wasn't spreading fast enough. So here they've weaponized it.)

The research has caused a storm of controversy and divided scientists, with some saying it should never have been carried out.

The current strain of H5N1 has only killed 500 people (A: That's in donkey's years, as you well know a donkey's year is a long time.) and is not contagious enough to cause a global pandemic. (A: That's not what they were telling us at the time. They wanted everyone to get the shots with this stuff.)

But there are fears the modified virus is so dangerous it could be used for bio-warfare, if it falls into the wrong hands. (A: I would say it's already in them, the ones who created it.)

Virologist Ron Fouchier of the Erasmus Medical Centre in the Netherlands lead a team of scientists who discovered that a mere five mutations to the avian virus was sufficient to make it spread far more easily. (A: In other words, they've totally made it into a very serious thing.)

He conducted his tests on ferrets (A: They usually use ferrets for this particular test actually.) as the animals have become a model of choice for influenza and have similar respiratory tracts to humans.

Fouchier is so prepared for a media storm that he has hired an advisor to help him work on a communication strategy. (A: In other words, he's hired a public relations, which is a propaganda specialist, to try and spin it all into a nice story rather than a horror story.)

The research done was part of an international drive to understand H5N1 more fully. (A: Who funded it all, eh? I wish we could find out who did all the funding. Maybe the Rockefellers, when they met at the Lucky Gene Club, eh? It was printed in The Irish Times I think and elsewhere, where he says, we got to go into RAPID DEPOPULATION now. Eh? Maybe that one.)

Fouchier admitted the strain is 'one of the most dangerous viruses you can make' but is still adamant he wants to publish a paper describing how it was done. (A: There's ego for you.)

The study is one of two which has caused serious debate about scientific freedom and about regulating research which might have potential public health benefits but at the same time could also be useful for bio-terrorism.

The other paper, also on H5N1, was done by a joint team at the University of Wisconsin and the University of Tokyo.

It is understood to have had comparable results to the study done by Fouchier.

So it's going to be interesting. There's a lot of this stuff up, you'd be so surprised how many weaponized strains of things they've been working on over many, many years. Under the guise to the public, when the

public find out, well we just wanted to see, if it went through different steps, if it would turn into a killer. So we MADE it happen, we went through 5 steps to make it a killer. Now, they've been doing this since the middle of World War II. This isn't new rocket science to them. They know how to weaponize it. It's easy stuff. There's a book, it's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. Get a copy of that because it's the declassified information, from the Canadian government, who led the field for many years in biowarfare, and just see how fast, they even mention at the end of World War II, how fast they could take a virus that was harmless and make it a lethal killer, within ONE HOUR, in what they called their fast breeder technique. So it's all out in the open for those who want to think about it.

Move to publish research into man-made flu that could end civilisation divides scientists - couriermail.com.au / Daily Mail - November 27, 2011

Now, everyone's going into hyperdrive over the emails that came out about the con games with all these climate scientists on their big massive grants, etc, and their political cause. It's quite fantastic. I'll go into some of these documents later in this broadcast because some of it is awfully revealing. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the emails that came out that were leaked, the second portion of them that were released recently, to do with the cover-ups of the scientists that are getting highly paid, handsomely paid, a future career of course, a whole career for the rest of their lives, they hope, and big grant money getting thrown at them all the time, to do with the global warming farce. And it's all to do with the carbon taxes, etc. One article I'll put up tonight is actually an exposé where it's been admitted that the scientists colluded with government for a political policy.

Climategate 2.0: Lawson squishes Huhne - blogs.telegraph.co.uk / James Delingpole / Nov 25th, 2011

Climategate scientists DID collude with government officials to hide research that didn't fit their apocalyptic global warming - dailymail.co.uk / Rob Waugh / 28th November 2011

Australia picks last possible moment to leap ONTO burning ship - joannenova.com.au

It's for a political policy; I've said that all along. This is nothing to do with what they're telling you. It's a political agenda to get another massive tax base to spread around into their favorite projects for the future, when there's going to be a lot fewer of us around mind you. But also, apart from the massive money they'll scam from everyone, it's also to do with the controlling every single person on the planet: how much carbon you emit, how much CO2 you emit when you breathe. In other words, you're going to pay for every breath you take and every exhale you make. And really, that's really what it's all about. Control. Total control over every individual, and massive taxation. And your taxation will be put into the purchase taxes of everything you purchase. They'll say it takes so much carbon to make this thing, so much energy was released, that's energy waste, and you'll have to pay all that too. That's what it's all about folks.

Now, this article here goes onto say, this one here...

Pointman — A dead man's hand detonator on hidden emails
may protect ClimateGate whistleblower.
Did I say the ship was sinking? Canada, Europe, Brazil, USA, Russia planning exits or delays (A: To do with the carbon thing.)
joannenova.com.au

Things are not going too well at Durban, or anywhere in the Land Where People Want to Change the Weather.

"The politics of the UN climate process are undergoing something of a fundamental transformation. "

It appears nearly anyone with power or influence wants to get out, or delay action on "climate change". (A: ...this very innocuous word. Climate change, you understand, there used to be just global warming, global warming until that got flattened. You can't go wrong with 'climate change' because the climate's always

changing; you used to call it just the weather, you know. It changes from day to day in fact.)

Canada announced it will formally withdraw from the Kyoto Protocol next month, joining Japan and Russia who've ruled out commitments.

The EU announced it won't act if everyone else doesn't:

The 27-nation bloc said it accounts for about 11 percent of global emissions and that it can't act alone on emissions blamed for damaging the environment.

As far as Durban goes, most the rest of the major emitters want to delay things.

The US, Russia and Japan were already arguing for a longer timeframe.

To the anger of small islands states, India and Brazil have joined rich nations in wanting to start talks on a legal deal no earlier than 2015.

Meanwhile GWPF's Benny Peiser slays it out in the Wall St Journal: (A: Not lays it out, but "slays" it out…) Participants at last week's United Nations climate conference in Poznan, Poland, were taken aback by a world seemingly turned upside-down. The traditional villains and heroes of the international climate narrative, the wicked U.S. and the noble European Union, had unexpectedly swapped roles. For once, it was the EU that was criticized for backpedalling on its CO2 targets while Europe's climate nemesis, the U.S., found itself commended for electing an environmental champion as president.

The wrangle over the EU's controversial climate package at a separate summit in Brussels wrong-footed the world's green bureaucracy. (A: We even got… It's true enough, we do have a green bureaucracy. What does it mean, a green bureaucracy? It's all to do with cash, you know, and control.) The EU climate deal was diluted beyond recognition. Instead of standing by plans to cut CO2 emissions by 20% below 1990 levels by 2020, the actual reductions might be as trivial as 4% if all exemptions are factored in.

The Brussels summit symbolizes a turning point.

The Germans are asking the hard questions and leading other EU countries out of the mess.

You see, we all are up to our eyeballs in supposed debt by bailing out banks at the same time. There's hardly any jobs to go around anymore and there certainly is not much of a future for all the people, all the young folk coming up and leaving college and school. So they want to further make it worse by jacking the price of everything up, including all of your food too; it's already happened. Your food and everything else, your basics have gone up until lots of folk can't really afford it. And they want to just drive in the stake, into the heart, by finishing it off with all these new taxes on everything you purchase. They're all forms of Value Added Taxes.

You understand, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came out of the Milner Group, they wanted to take over all of the resources of the world, water, food, everything, all minerals, etc – are still going strong, run all your media by the way, and have their boys all through politics and in the banks. Every President and Prime Minister is a member of the club. They know where they're going with it all. They're still on that goal today and they plan to use that as the big stick. Everything that you need to survive and live will be used as a big stick against you. But they did say as they got rid of all the tariffs, because of free trade, because lots of your tax money would come from imports you see, so as that you would have a domestic market at home. To protect your own domestic market, that was the purpose, same with farming; now you can dump any cheap stuff across the world and put your own guys under. That's also used as a technique of warfare, putting your own farmers, especially farmers under. Once they're gone you're at the mercy, boy, of anybody who's got a bit of bread in their hands. Anyway, as I say, it's well on its way and it will be interesting to see what comes out of this and how they're trying to get round all of this.

And then we'll go onto, there's an article here about…

The Wipeout Gene
A new breed of genetically modified mosquitoes carries a gene that cripples its own offspring. (A: Something like the stuff they do with humans now, you know.) They could crush native mosquito populations and block the spread of disease. And they are already in the air—though that's been a secret(A: No kidding.)
scientificamerican.com / Bijal P. Trivedi / October 24, 2011

Scientists have genetically engineered mosquitoes with a self-destruct mechanism, an advance that could slow the spread of mosquito-borne diseases. (A: They've got them south of the border of the US and they're coming up too, into the US. And we'll see what else they do. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, again, modified diseases, modified insects, etc, and how they're releasing them all over the place, supposedly to wipe them out; that's what we're being told. Anyway, I'll put this article up tonight, and it's actually called The Wipeout Gene. They're going gene crazy these days, eh? Everything's getting modified, including us through our food and injections and so on. But it's astonishing. There's nothing to stop it really, is there? The people don't have the will to stop this and we're almost held, you know, to the counter and it's like take it or leave it with your food and everything else, isn't it, for most folk? They can't afford organic food. Organic food is just the con name for normal food. Now you pay 10 times the price for it. The rest of the stuff is all GM modified and absolutely pesticide soaked.

And as I mentioned before too, once, you see, once you're dependent on importing foods, etc, then the government isn't content to lose all that import duty, so they now have a Value Added Tax. They must get a Value Added Tax in and that goes along with free trade. That's why they've been trying to get it into the US for such a long time, the Value Added Tax idea. That's to make up for all the lost import taxes that they would get, when it's free trade, right?

New food bill in New Zealand takes away human right to grow food
investmentwatchblog.com / September 21st, 2011

I was shocked to learn from a friend on the weekend that a new Food Bill is being brought in here in New Zealand. The new bill will make it a privilege and not a right to grow food.

I find two aspects of this bill alarming. The first is the scope and impact the new bill has, and secondly that it has all happened so quietly. There has been VERY little media coverage, on a bill which promises to jeopardise the future food security of the country.

I read that the bill is being brought in because of the WTO, which of course has the US FDA behind it, and of course that is influenced by big business (Monsanto and other players). It looks like this NZ food bill will pave the way to reduce the plant diversity and small owner operations in New Zealand, for example by way of controlling the legality of seed saving and trading/barter/giving away; all will be potentially illegal.

So once again, they try to get you to make it law you can only buy their seed and of course you got to buy it every year, because it has a terminator gene on it; you can't save up good seed and plant it next year. It literally has got a terminator gene in it. It's to make you all just like India, totally slaves, slaves to the corporate ones as you go hand-in-glove every year, if you're a farmer especially, and say please give me my seed quota, and you pay big bucks for it. And it's not healthy stuff whatsoever.

It's nothing to do just with food, you understand. It's how to alter YOU. Remember Charles Galton Darwin whose big project was to depopulate the planet of the useless eaters, as he called them, and this guy was a Manhattan Project scientist and descendant of Charles Darwin. He was hailed by all the mainstream media, of course it was all Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations guys who own it, and he was hailed as a champion, it was about time someone came out and said this, that there's too many useless eaters at the bottom in this post-industrial society that's coming in. And he thought of ways to sterilize the public, just like the bugs there, these mosquitoes. And also put up the death rate too. So these things are released. That was in his own book, The Next Million Years; read it for yourself. No conspiracy theory about it. It's out in the open. He says, we'll use the needle, food, water, etc, whatever it takes, or all

of these things. Well, it's happened. Of course, for the average person out there they'll still say, oh they'd never do that; I wouldn't do it so they'd never do it; they're just tossing ideas around, you know. That's how people think.

And this one here is from Britain.

Prepare for riots in euro collapse, (A: If it collapses; they're talking about the cash, etc.) Foreign Office warns (A: This is the official office for Britain.)
British embassies in the eurozone have been told to draw up plans to help British expatriates through the collapse of the single currency, amid new fears for Italy and Spain.
telegraph.co.uk / James Kirkup, Deputy Political Editor / 25 Nov 2011

(A: What a great idea this united currency is, eh? Everybody's been raped and pillaged to keep this darn thing afloat. And apart from having to pay now the debt, accumulated debt for another couple of generations, now you have to sign down about 25 generations in advance as slaves to pay off the debt, to bail out the darn Euro. Mind you, the bankers like it; they live off interest don't they?)

As the Italian government struggled to borrow and Spain considered seeking an international bail-out, British ministers privately warned that the break-up of the euro, once almost unthinkable, is now increasingly plausible.

Diplomats are preparing to help Britons abroad through a banking collapse and even riots arising from the debt crisis.

The Treasury confirmed earlier this month that contingency planning for a collapse is now under way.

A senior minister has now revealed the extent of the Government's concern, saying that Britain is now planning on the basis that a euro collapse is now just a matter of time.

So I'll put that up there. Amazing. It's a pity they just didn't do what the public wanted, just don't go into it in the first place, don't get a single currency on the go, it makes no sense, we'll all be in trouble and broke. But no, no. They go ahead. And mind you, the bankers win, as I say, they always get paid, it doesn't matter who... it's like wars, it doesn't matter who loses the war, they're still signed down to pay it off. They never lose.

And I've put this link up a few times. You'll hear General Wesley Clark in 2007 on a television show in the US talking about this list, the famous list I've talked about many times, that first the New American Century group under George Bush published, and Wolfowitz was behind it, Perle, a whole bunch of people, and Cheney, Rumsfeld, all these guys, where they talked about taking out Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, Libya, a whole bunch of countries. They're all on the list, you see. Then I remember I talked about a month, two months ago, it was from the newspapers again, that Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for continuing with the same list, you see.

youtube.com

General Wesley Clark revealed 2007 that US planned to take out 7 countries in 5 years INCLUDING Iran, Now November 14th 2011 he was on CNN saying how IRAN must be invaded. CNN blew it by showing this video cause now it is out in the open what they are doing. (A: So I'll put this link up and you can hear it in his own words, from the horse's mouth, to keep you happy.)

And one last article here to do with reality and it says...

Why is the American Establishment Media Sanitizing Reality?
theintelhub.com / Madison Ruppert / November 26, 2011

The December 5th, 2011 cover of Time Magazine represents a disturbing truth: the American corporate-controlled establishment media presents a picture of the world that is meant to placate and pacify the people

of the United States in favor of presenting reality as it is.

While the covers of the European, Asian, and South Pacific editions have an image of chaos in the streets in Egypt with “Revolution Redux” in bold white letters in the center, the American edition is a cartoon with the headline “Why Anxiety is Good for You.” (A: See how every country’s managed by the same corporation?)

Is this just a meaningless marketing tactic or does it exemplify the greater trend in how the American corporate media presents the world to the people of the United States?

I tend towards the latter, given the fact that this is something that is inescapable when consuming media marketed to people in the United States.

When I have the unfortunate pleasure of turning on the radio and listening to National Public Radio, I never cease to be amazed by the topics they choose to cover.

While much of the economies of the world are in shambles, uprisings both real and manufactured are occurring around the globe, brutal police crackdowns are taking place in the United States and the federal government is attempting to legalize indefinite military detention of civilians, even American citizens, without trial or charge, they opt for fluff stories with little-to-no meaning whatsoever. (A: Trivia in other words. ...is anxiety good for you...)

This is the unfortunate nature of the “infotainment” industry that appeals to the lowest common denominator instead of attempting to inform and educate their audience.

The debatable aspect of this grim fact is if it is simply a result of sacrificing information and content in favor of ratings or if it is a calculated agenda to dumb down the American people. (A: Well, I think it was John Taylor Gatto who went into that process of dumbing down the American people and so did Charlotte Iserbyt, through the educational system. They also talked about how things would be followed up by media that would give a version for the Americans of happy, happy trivia while, really, slaughter was going on abroad, etc, all that kind of stuff.)

By the way, everyone should remember too, that everything you do on the net is monitored. It was from the beginning. It’s working with the NSA. Everything. And this article is about...

Surveillance Company Says It Sent Fake iTunes, Flash Updates.
wsj.com - November 21, 2011

The Wall Street Journal unveiled on Saturday the “Surveillance Catalog” – an online database containing highlights from surveillance industry marketing documents. The documents show dozens of companies making and selling everything from “massive intercept” gear that can gather all Internet communications in a country to “hacking” tools that allow governments to break into people’s computers.

(A: And what this particular article here is about is iTunes. ITunes obviously are aware of this. They’ve been working with... they haven’t changed this particular ‘problem’, as they call it, for 3 ½ years. It allows a particular, like from government or whoever wants it, a Trojan into your computer through your iTunes updates. They’re all at it though. They all do this. Last week I read about one where they were sending fake updates for Java and all the rest of it. And that’s how they get other Trojans in. It’s all NSA stuff, for those who just while away their time on the computer thinking they’re perfectly safe and they’re in charge. That’s why they call it ‘personal’ computer, it’s YOUR computer. You understand, the last person it belongs to really is you. [Alan laughing.] You’re just the fool that gives them all the info they want on you on a daily basis. Sorry to say it but it’s true.)

Apple iTunes flaw 'allowed government spying for 3 years' - telegraph.co.uk / 24 Nov 2011

And in Australia, parents now who are on child benefit, family benefits they call them, if they haven’t got their children immunized they won’t get their cash. There’s blackmail for you. I’ll put that link up tonight too and we’ll see how that goes.

Immunise or lose benefits, parents told - abc.net.au / November 25, 2011

Immunise Australia Program - immunise.health.gov.au

We're living in a Disneyland of fact and fiction, thrown at you every single day. Even the patriot field is turning into a circus in some quarters. That's intentional too. So it's a sad, sad thing that we're going through. You know, counter-intelligence works, remember, counter-intelligence works at all times. It takes facts that have been put out there and then it puts its own version, grabbing those facts and spins it off into outer space. And unfortunately there's lots of folk awfully willing to be spun off into outer space; it's more exciting with aliens and dragons and stuff like that, you know.

Now, there's callers on the line hangin' on here. There's Shawn from New York. Hello Shawn.

Shawn: Yeah, hello. Yeah, what's up Alan? I had some questions to ask you. I was wondering what circumcision, why was it invented? I know it came from the Jews but I was just wondering if it was invented, was it like, it was invented like to prevent STDs. But is it a lie? Or is it made for something else?

Alan: Oh, there's many reasons, but the Egyptians were doing it long before. In fact, you get depictions on some of the steles there, that are carved out of the rocks, quite famous ones actually, where you actually see them depicting, doing circumcisions in Egypt. And then when Egypt was invaded by the Habiru – there are some folk think it might have been the Hebrews – they were surprised to find out, the Egyptians were finding out that they were also circumcised. And at the same time they were being invaded from the peoples from the sea, from the sea, you know, from the north, even the Aegean area, these people also were circumcised. So it was a big shock to everybody to find out that circumcision had been a much, much older thing. Each group thought only we have it, you see. You'll still find tribes in Africa who will do this as part of a manhood ceremony when the child reaches maybe 12 or 14 – which is more painful of course, I'm sure – to bring them into manhood. So it's to do with virility. In Judaism of course, you've got a very mixed religion there, it's not Old Testament stuff, modern Judaism. It's to do, really, with the seed, people of the seed. So everything to do with the phallic symbol, the seed, etc, and the purpose of the seed, like a duty, or a program, is all to do with the penis itself. And again, it brings people into the fold; you're now one of the fold, you're now under a commandment of the deity, God, whatever, you're part of us now. Whereas if you didn't get it you really wouldn't be part of us. Now, there are branches of Judaism, in liberalism today, liberal Jews, who will allow Gentiles in, apparently, without circumcision, but the orthodox don't really approve of it at all. They're all for the real thing. So anyway, it's to do with virility. You might say it's like the old, one of the old mottos they used to have in I think it was the Sea Cadets or something, it was "ready, aye ready, always ready." It's really down to that, you know, if you understand what I'm saying.

Shawn: Yeah. So basically, the STDs basically was a lie to get people into doing circumcision for their child?

Alan: Well it's interesting. In Judaism even your slaves eventually you would circumcise. And it's nothing to do with STDs because as I say, they were doing this long before they even knew disease existed. In ancient times they thought that disease was caused by bad spirits. So it's not that at all. It could be an agenda. There's definitely orthodox rabbis who would probably like everyone to be circumcised. But you'll find that if you go into all the Semitic peoples in North Africa, it was used as a symbol, a mark of the person belonging to the tribe. And you would put your hand under the kilt, they called it, of say the head of the tribe, when you were maybe a runner or you're coming in from another branch of your tribe, and you would put your hand under and you would actually feel the genital area to make sure he was one of you, and he would do the same thing. It was also, you'll find in the Old Testament, that that's what you swore the oath on, where Jacob's, you know, you put your hand under, "on your father's thigh." It's not the thigh; they were being polite in the Bible version. You put it on the penis itself and you swore allegiance on that. Because you were given a promise by the deity to basically dominate the world by your seed, and be as numerous as the stars and sands of the sea and all the rest of it. So that was all part of it too. And in the ancient courts in Judea you were led in by, where the term comes from, "the short and curlies." That's where they held you. They held the "family jewels" and if you lied in front of the judge they would crush them, permanently, you know. So it's all to do with the reproduction of your own kind down through the ages basically, and to make sure a person is a member of your tribe.

Shawn: Oh. That makes a lot of sense. Alright, I have another question. Were you an ex Free Mason, an ex-Illuminati, because I'm just asking this because the information you're giving, like you're saying, it's like it's a lie?

Alan: No. I was never a member of the Illuminati. You don't have to be a member of the Illuminati. I have had Theosophists from New York approach me wondering how I knew all this stuff and stuff like that. I'll explain some that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Shawn from New York who asked me if I was a member or had been in the Illuminati. And I say no, because you don't have to. What you have to do is study the real documentation about them, the stuff that governments put out about them and their goals and ambitions, which wasn't really a new thing; Freemasonry had been doing that for a long time. And of course, today we have think tanks and associations like the Council on Foreign Relations. You can't just go in and join them. They have to ask you. You have to be asked to join them. So things today are done in a more, what you call it, a more respectable manner. That's how all the big plans are drafted up today. It's respectable, through governments and RAND Corporations, etc, stuff like that.

So you got to be careful of the whole Illuminati stuff because there's a big movement on, and Sunstein talked about the movements, how to ridicule, destroy the patriot movement, from within. That's been going on for some time. And I've gone on shows where they'll talk about the illuminati and I'll try and waylay it. I've had top movie makers phone me up and one of them, a few years ago there, he was coming right up to see me, that day, you know, he was coming right up to do a whole, you know, film on me. And then he said at the very end, after an hour's talking, he says, and will you bring in the aliens and the UFOs? And I said, what? The guy had heard all my stuff, read my stuff, and I said, what? He says, you know. And I said, no, I won't fool the public. And he kind of hummed and hawed and the whole thing, and that was the last I heard of him. He does a lot of movies for a lot of big guys, and he's got lots of funding to set them up. That's counter-intelligence. If I'd gone and done that I'd have raked in the cash. But I'm not here for the cash. It's the same thing on one of the major shows at night. The guy asked me if I'd go easy on certain people, who I knew were there to ridicule the patriot movement, and I said no I won't. He said if you do, he says, I'll have you on every week or two weeks, he says; and you know, that's promises of big money because you get so much exposure. And I said, no I won't do it.

And then even in today's paper there's one about the lizard man, who is raking in the big cash, with a big following, and a guy who said he was God and the world was going to end in 1997. And takes stuff from all the books that are out there on conspiracies, shoves it in his own. Just straight out and in it goes; you can do it in a week. And the next thing you know he rakes in the cash. And there are people getting their minds so screwed up. So the patriot business, if you want to call it, or exposure, ends up being a circus. A circus is where, here's the bearded lady, here's a bearded lady dwarf, here's the guy who's 8 feet tall, you know, and here's the woman with 3 breasts, and there's there Alan Watt, with the documentation of what's really been happening. That's how I get lumped in with them. You understand? See how it works? Do you understand how this works? How you end up ridiculing the few out there who are giving nothing but documentation and truth. This is called counter-intelligence, for those who don't understand it. It's very simple to do. You can set up people to be agents so simply. So simple.

And lots of folk want to follow that stuff because it takes the onus off doing anything. You can concentrate on your 'spirituality' and you can 'go up the old illuminati colors up to violet and become Godlike' you know, and stuff like that. Oooohhhh.... wow. You know. People love that stuff. They don't like the hard fact truths because the onus comes back on you, what are YOU going to do about all of this? You understand that? So it's up to you who you want to follow. I don't really care personally. And I can remember the old UFO thing; it turned into a massive religious cult. They had pilgrims coming from thousands of miles in the US, these big long caravan trails of people, wearing hoods and gowns, like priests and ministers, and UFO symbols. That was a big CIA operation to see if it could be done. Of course it could be done; now we know that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And remember, you could donate to me too and help me trickle over, because personally I don't really care

much more if I'm here or not. Take care.

Topics of show covered in following links:

ACLU on Bill S.1867--Military can Lock Up Indefinitely any American Citizen inside or Outside US

Man made Bird Flu

Admitted--A Flu Virus Has Been Weaponized by Scientists

Delingpole and Climategate

Climategate Scientists, Grants and Collusion with Governments for a Political Agenda

HMS Climate Change Sees Rats Jumping Ship

Carbon Tax Scam in Black Mood of Insanity---Australia

Mosquitoes and the Wipeout Gene

New Zealand---Food Bill Removes Right to Grow Food

Riots and the Euro

General Wesley Clark---All Mid-East Wars Discussed and Planned Years Ago--Video

--More on Above

Media and Sanitizing Reality

Apple iTunes and Spying

Immunize or Lose Family Tax Benefits

Must Have Child Immunizations to Receive Family Benefits---Australia

P.T. Barnum would be Proud -- Fractured Patriot Community under a Cloud

--More on Above

--& More on Above

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 29, 2011 (#971)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2011:
A Virtual Believer is Seduced by The Ether:
"Ambiguous Reality We All Take for Granted,
A Force Taking Us Far from Where We Started,
Trends, Nudges, Memes We Notice Highlighted,
We Copy, Adapt Never Knowing We're Guided,
With Sockpuppet Friends Which Seem All-Knowing,
We Presume There's Purpose in Where We're Going,
And Purpose There Is by Masters of Science,
Employed in Creating World Zombie Reliance
On Sockpuppets and "Friends", Fiction is Real,
All Objectivity Replaced by "How Do You Feel?"
© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 29th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the free audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find a whole bunch of sites listed, these are the official sites – the only ones I have actually – and anything outside that page isn't actually mine. They all carry audios for free download. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And you'll see one site listed there, it's called alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You can go in there and you can get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I try to stick to the basic facts of what's happening in the world, without profiting from them. However, I do need your support, financial, to keep going with what I'm doing here. This is a 7 day a week mission basically; I suppose you'd call it that. It's not a job, unless you're crazy, and if it was a job, believe you me, I'd go out there and sell Godzilla monsters and have lots of fans following me and throwing cash at me. But instead of that I'm trying to tell the people what's happening in the world.

Because we're going through incredible transformations in society and it's time someone stuck to the basic facts, not just getting a gathering of followers and then leading them around in circles, which is often what

happens, but trying to stick to the basic facts. As we go through a planned society, a planned change, into a planned Brave New World scenario that's documented by the big boys themselves, the big think tanks and members of the think tanks, the foundations which fund all the big social movements that you hear of, the non-governmental organizations across the world with trillions of dollars, to show you that everything's happening, whether it's cultural changes, everything is all planned way ahead, long before you're born in fact. And even the chaos to do with financial crashes, etc, all come on cue; the bankers don't lose a darn cent from it, in fact they profit from it. And the idea is to get everyone into debt, every citizen in the world into debt, to keep us all afloat, supposedly, and the answer to it all is not to fire the bankers or change the system, obviously, but what they're going to do is put the bankers in charge of the whole global kit-and-caboodle.

So we can't really sit back and just watch this happen. We have to get involved and stop it because this is disgusting, it's anti-human, and why should we let the psychopathic peoples rule over us? I'll touch on psychopathy again tonight. It's good to see, that I started it years ago, talking about psychopaths getting up the corporate ladder, and university professors, etc, are churning out the books on it now. So at least people are getting an idea of how to succeed in this world. You got to get born to psychopathic parents preferably and then you become a good psychopath yourself. Preferably in a middle class family with a good start, good school and you're pretty well guaranteed to get to the top, being ruthless as you obviously will be.

So you can support me, as I say. You can buy the books and disks that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I show you the art of conology, which the psychopaths have used for thousands of years. And I show you too that it's even more prevalent in certain groups than others. You might be surprised, it's no surprise to me at all after studying a lot of it over many years, it can be hereditary so therefore they pass it on to their offspring. That's why some groups are far more wealthy than others and tend to run the show. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are awfully welcome.

As I say, I've watched – various terms for – the patriot movement, even from its early beginnings, in different countries. Before that I watched Europe being amalgamated as the politicians kept lying to the public about free trade and just an economic sort of partnerships. Then I watched the whole lot get merged into what was already worked out before I was born, which was a European Parliament, that is not democratic, planned way back at the turn of the 20th century. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big plans for society. Now, I'm sure many listeners have seen the maps, the old maps too, that go back many years, to do with the splitting up of the US into different regions, about 10 regions or so. And then of course the plan was to bring you down into community areas. In Britain they call it communitarianism as they decentralize government, or appear to. It's not cheaper by the way, decentralizing government, now you got a whole bunch of new local ones, bigger ones, to pay as well and support. And these local governments, really, are not, eventually, to be run by councils which you elect, as a job, so they can take care of business and you can check up on them once in a while. Instead of that it's to be run on the communitarian, almost a soviet type, an idealized soviet model, the type that the soviets never actually got around to.

Most folk think that the soviets were the ultimate form of communism, which wasn't true. They even said themselves it might take 500 years for the full communism to really appear in society. Lenin himself said it, that the dictatorship of the proletariat, which really was a dictatorship over the people, by him. He said it would take about 70 years to get rid of that phase of it, which in exactly 70 years of course, that's when you find the wall's come down and suddenly they decide to join the West. Well that was all planned as well, lots of documentation on that. Even the Rockefellers went over with a big team back in the early 70s and told the president of the Soviet Union, look, the whole of the European countries are joining into one system, a super soviet, and if you don't pack in this game here now, it's time to pack it in and join it, you'll be left out in the cold. So it's interesting how things are always planned way before you ever hear of them.

What's even more interesting of course, is that the media, even when you think that they're giving you an exposure of something, an exposé, they never go into the details or the history behind something and tell you that their bosses – because these same guys who own the world basically own the papers too – there's

lots of information on that, Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, almost every top journalist is a member of this. In fact, every top journalist IS a member of this organization that gives you your news. It's interesting, as I say, to see that we're right on schedule with this agenda, right on schedule.

Now, as they decentralize governments, and as they call it communitarianism in Britain, where basically systems that have already been set up by non-governmental organizations are jumping in to be the new commissars over your domestic area, different commissars for different things, in the US they're going about it in a different way, naturally. So you always adjust it slightly for the personality types within different countries so as that they don't really catch on to what's happening, and especially to make them think it's a different system. It's all the one same system. And universities down through time have always been used for all kinds of revolutions. And people always think of revolutions as bloody things. But most revolutions are actually quite quiet and bloodless. The fallout comes later. It's mainly a social fallout that it has on society and people and families. All the things that went through the 20th century, all the revolutions, sexual revolutions, all kinds of revolutions as they called them, touted from the top, and all the leaders paid for by the big private foundations which are owned by the private international money lenders, were the ones to basically spearhead, or front the whole thing into society.

Go back into the writings of Bernays – I've done a lot of stuff on Bernays – the guy that really created the consumerist society, but he also promoted what became, put it this way, the loose society for America, very early on by the way, by the use of cameras, erotica in advertising and so on and so on. So there's hardly a thought, really when you realize that there's hardly a thought in your head that's actually yours. Most folk don't think through anything. They can read and read and read but if they can't put things together from various articles, books, etc, they'll never get the true picture of who they are themselves. How did I come to believe in this? How did I come to be conned into that? Or why did I follow this for so long? Or why did I make a fool of myself? You can't do it until you realize that so much is put into your head, in a very clever, scientific fashion that makes you you. Part of it too, is from government, because government wants peaceable, obedient citizens. And of course, part of it too, is from the same governments that know, they've been given their orders, that it's now time for a social revolution in one form or another. And their ideas become your ideas. So you're almost like a collage of different things all put together, until you find out who you really are.

Now, speaking of the fact that universities are always at the front, the forefront of revolutions, this article here is from the Arizona State University.

Megapolitan areas compete globally
usatoday.com / Haya El Nasser / Nov 29, 2011

Michael Crow, president of Arizona State University outside of Phoenix, last month ventured into potentially hostile territory 120 miles south in Tucson, home of the University of Arizona, to address 600 civic and business leaders.

His message was jaw-dropping: Put aside the rivalry between the universities and the metropolitan areas and join forces to form one giant urban powerhouse to compete globally with an economy larger than that of the United Arab Emirates.

"Competitiveness between two communities gets us nowhere," Crow says. "We've been asleep at the switch too long." (Alan: Now this ties in with communitarianism because they talked about as they wither away the state, by the way, for a global society, they'd have to amalgamate certain big cities, areas, and you will then be given other ones to compete with across the world. And this is exactly what he's on about.) "Competitiveness between two communities gets us nowhere," Crow says. "We've been asleep at the switch too long."

No tomatoes thrown. No booing. Instead, warm applause. Crow was lauded for his frank message calling on counties from Phoenix to Tucson to compete for new jobs — not against each other but with each other against other regions of the nation and the world. (A: It's funny, that. I read about that back in, oh, it must have been the early 70s, when the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International

Affairs had their global meeting in Britain in London, and in the newspapers at the time they said they would eventually have a withered away system of nation-states and they would have these amalgamated areas, regions, or even large townships amalgamating to compete across the planet. And they even had the functions of the countries, or these competing states down as well. Scotland, the whole of Scotland was to get turned into a bunch of tourist areas. That's when I was small. Meaning, all the factories would go, which eventually they did. So whenever they say something they mean it, and that's the agenda.)

The long-struggling U.S. economy has made once-competing municipalities more receptive to that message. They're reaching across county lines and even state borders and aligning themselves as one economic bloc. (A: Go back to Karl Marx if you want to understand and read about economic blocs. Because you see, there's no right-wing and left-wing at the top; there's only followers at the bottom that really think they are right-wing or left-wing. But the ones at the top are all the same people, running the world and lending fake cash to the people.)

It's the birth of anew geography(A: A very interesting statement. And when they come out with these little terms, take them, make note of them because you'll see them more often. They're given these buzzwords; marketers dream them up by the way. So, the 'birth of a new geography'... interesting term.): "megapolitans,"(A: They call it.) regions that encompass cities and counties linked through man-made and natural connections such as shared transportation networks, labor markets or water supplies.

Because population and economic growth is not spread evenly across the country (the 309 million Americans occupy only a quarter of all private land), planners and demographers for several years have advocated planning on a scale larger than cities, metropolitan areas or states.

(A: So there's a new book out on it. I wouldn't bother buying it if I was you because there's plenty of information up there on communitarianism and the global society, etc. It's all for free so why bother buying their book. Actually they should give it to you for free. I've always said even television should be given to the public, and the computer, for free because it's those who control you who want you to have it. It's the method of control.)

A new book details this urban geography. It predicts that by 2040, there will be 10 distinct clusters (A: That's your regions again.) composed of 23 megapolitan areas in the contiguous 48 states. The Phoenix-Tucson area, for example, is in the Sun Corridor megapolitan area, part of the Southwest megapolitan cluster that includes Las Vegas and Southern California.

So it's all for global competition, you see. See, your slave masters have got it all worked out for you, your children, your grandchildren – if you have any. Because they own them actually, for the debt, you see. They actually own them by law; if you go into the whole history of money you'll find that's true – it hasn't changed yet. And every generation is already signed on, as soon as they're born, to take over the preexisting debt of the generations. Jefferson talked about it and says if you're born into a generation where you have to pay immediately, just by the act of being born, the debt of a previous generation, you are a slave. And that is legally true.

Now the Far East Rim too, the whole idea of the Far East Rim, the trading rim of Australia, New Zealand, China and a few other countries, was decided, again, 100-odd years ago by the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which also has the Council on Foreign Relations for the US – it's the same group. They talked about, as I say, in their books Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment by Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this group, how they planned this whole future Far East Rim as well, a trading bloc with them, a trading bloc for the United Americas, a United Europe, etc, etc. It was all worked out long before we were born. They had their front organizations for Australia, many front organizations and he names them all in his books too. You should get those books and go through them. You'll find out how they brought it all together, subsequent politicians and changes of cabinets as they call them in politics, all signed further resolutions to join them and cement them together, just as they did with the treaties that kept joining Europe together; same idea. So now...

Australia, China hold joint rescue exercise (A: What a turn up, eh?)
abc.net.au / Huey Fern Tay in Sichuan / November 30, 2011

The Australian and Chinese militaries have held joint exercises in the central Chinese province of Sichuan.

The mock rescue operation (A: They call it a rescue operation, eh.) was set in a fictitious third country (A: Let's pretend it's fictitious and have a military exercise with China and Australia.) and conducted at an emergency response training base near the epicentre of the Sichuan earthquake. (A: So they'll be able to come in when there's rioting in Australia, New Zealand and elsewhere, along with Chinese troops to help them out. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's also interesting too how, when some of the psychopaths are caught red-handed doing their dirty deeds, that of course there's a public outcry. They call it outrage... I haven't seen the public being outraged myself. It's something the media uses. I think we're too far gone to know what outrage means. I don't think you could even motivate them to be outraged to be honest with you. Anyway, they always put a show trial on, like oh we'll get these rotten sods, and this is one of these rotten sods articles here. It makes us feel kind of good that a judge actually said something nasty, you know. That's all he did though, say something, and of course he'll shake hands with him after and go off to the club with him, or the Masonic lodge.

Judge rejects SEC deal with 'recidivist' Citigroup,
calls fine 'pocket change'
(A: Oh, wasn't that a terrible thing to say about them? That really showed them, eh.)
Under the SEC deal, which allows Citigroup to avoid admitting wrongdoing in the sale of risky assets to investors (A: They were junk assets; they knew what they were doing.), 'the public is deprived of ever knowing the truth,' a US judge says. (A: Oh, he told them, eh? He's telling them there, eh.)
csmonitor.com / Warren Richey, Staff writer / November 28, 2011

A federal judge in New York refused on Monday to endorse a $285 million consent agreement with the SEC that would have allowed Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., to avoid any admission of wrongdoing in a deceptive securities transaction that earned Citigroup $160 million in profits while investors lost $700 million. (A: Well guess who made up the loss? Guess who made it up, folks? YOU of course. Yeah. But he showed them, eh? He told them, no they couldn't get away with that, not agreeing they were in the wrong, you know. Oh, he really showed them.)

Under terms of the proposed agreement, Citigroup was not required to admit or deny any illegal conduct alleged in a Securities and Exchange Commission complaint, and the firm would pay what the judge termed "only very modest penalties."

"If the allegations of the complaint are true, this is a very good deal for Citigroup; and, even if they are untrue, it is a mild and modest cost of doing business," (A: And that's how they see these little fines, it's a cost of doing business.) US District Judge Jed Rakoff wrote in a 15-page opinion. (A: He says. That's his opinion. See, it's no law; it's his opinion. They're all in it together, you see.)

"It is harder to discern from the limited information before the court what the SEC is getting from this settlement other than a quick headline," he said. (A: So he really told them. There you go. Don't you feel better about it? It's all rigged at the top, you see, and that's just the way it is.)

Now, this ties in with this little article here, which has some truths and a lot of nonsense as well. It's from The Star and it's called Weeding Out Corporate Psychopaths. Now, I really started the ball rolling on this and I says, the only ones that can get to the top in this world are psychopaths. I said that years ago and went through a lot of the history of psychopaths and psychopathy and how to define it and how to look at it and so on, and how you have to be ruthless to get to the top. In fact, it's encouraged in business school now. They also give you a psychopathic culture when they get to the top and we see the fallout of the psychopathic culture all around us today.

Weeding out corporate psychopaths
thestar.com / Nov 23, 2011 / Mitchell Anderson

Given the state of the global economy, it might not surprise you to learn that psychopaths may be controlling the world. (A: Exactly what I was saying for years. But it is good they've caught on to it eventually. And the word did get out here. And it started here.) Not violent criminals, but corporate psychopaths who nonetheless have a genetically inherited biochemical condition (A: That's false.) that prevents them from feeling normal human empathy. (A: So they have a lot of falsehoods too. There's definitely a hereditary trait in it though, but in psychiatry for instance, they still have no proof of biochemical imbalances or anything like that with psychosis and psychopathy.)

Scientific research is revealing that 21st century financial institutions with a high rate of turnover and expanding global power have become highly attractive to psychopathic individuals to enrich themselves (A: No. These guys actually created the global economy, you see.) at the expense of others, and the companies they work for.

A peer-reviewed theoretical paper titled "The Corporate Psychopaths Theory of the Global Financial Crisis" (A: I'll put the links up tonight, all these articles I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.) details how highly placed psychopaths in the banking sector may have nearly brought down the world economy through their own inherent inability to care about the consequences of their actions.

The author of this paper, Clive Boddy, previously of Nottingham Trent University, believes this theory would go a long way to explain how senior managers acted in ways that were disastrous for the institutions they worked for (A: They're not really, because they all got paid off by the taxpayer.), the investors they represented and the global economy at large.

If true, this also means the astronomically expensive public bailouts will not solve the problem since many of the morally impaired individuals who caused this mess likely remain in positions of power. Worse, they may be the same people advising governments on how to resolve this crisis. (A: Well that part is true. It's precisely what is happening. In Europe they've put, they actually have a new treaty for the whole of Europe, and they put all the bankers in charge. In this treaty every country in Europe will be demanded to have to pay money within 8 days when this group demands it. They will have 8 days to comply or they get fined. Unelected, new commission; I'll read on that later if I've got the time to do it.) Worse, they may be the same people advising governments on how to resolve this crisis.

To tackle this problem, we must instead examine this rare and curious condition, and why recent corporate history may have elevated precisely the wrong type of people to positions of great power and public trust.

Unfeeling, but not insane.

Psychopathy should not be confused with insanity. (A: In other words, I'll cut to the chase. It's really classified as a personality disorder; that's how they classify it. It's not biochemical as far as we know.)

This shark-like fixation on self-interest means that psychopaths often feel a clear detachment from other people, viewing them more as sheep to be preyed upon than fellow humans to relate to. (A: By the way, it's also hereditary and if you have inbreeding in any particular group in the world you'll find they tend to produce the highest rates of psychopaths. Read the book Political Ponerology for more information on that part. That does explain a lot of what's happening today. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article which has some falsehoods and the basic truths as well to do with psychopathy basically in it. And you have to really study many articles and many studies in psychiatric books to find out the variety for yourselves, and the truth for yourselves. Because as I say, there's a lot of falsehoods in there too, which I call new age science where there's a lot of hypotheses thrown around, and theories are abound of course. It says here...

Studies on twins have revealed that psychopathy shows a strong genetic signature and there remains no effective treatment. (A: That part's true.) Recent research has linked the condition to physical abnormalities in the amygdala region of the brain. (A: But not always. That's the in-thing now, is to show you through their various MRIs, etc, what parts of the brain is working. And one of the tests is to show them horror, horror, horror photographs, murders, rapes, that kind of thing, and there's really no lighting up of that

region when they see things that should horrify them, things like that. But it doesn't always, they don't always show the same traits.)

Only a small subset of psychopaths become the violent criminals so often fictionalized in film. Most simply seek to blend in and conceal their difference in order to more effectively manipulate others. This frightening condition has existed throughout human history, though likely in a marginal and socially parasitic way. (A: Actually, it's the norm for rulership throughout history, especially when it comes to money and a system and a people who can run that system. And they form clubs. And they can get on together. It says in this article here they can't really get on together too well because they don't trust anybody. Not true. That's why they have so many lawyers, etc, because once they've got things signed into law they have ways to get back in whatever they're after, and to get back at the people they're after too. So they can certainly get on together when they form cabals. And they can recognize each other. They DO recognize each other; it's like a sixth sense that they have.)

(A: They try to say in this article here, they...) would likely perish since they lack the ability to trust each other. (A: Not so in an organized society. Not so at all. The bottom type of psychopath who smashes a window and grabs the jewelry because he wants it right there, or a bottle of booze, he wants it right now, that's the bottom type. He can't get on with anybody. The ones who rule over you certainly can get on well with each other. They have to. And they all watch each other too, like crazy.)

The human ability to build social capital means that people can cooperate and trust each other. We can reliably predict the behaviour of others even if we have never met them. Social capital is the glue that holds together our communities, complex societies, large institutions and the economy. The one and only superpower possessed by psychopaths is their ruthless ability to spend the social capital created by others. (A: And it goes on and on, but it's bits and pieces of the truth.)

As I say, look at the book, look up the book or find it or buy it, it's called Political Ponerology. It's a very good, interesting study from the Soviet bloc by people who realized that the leaders that they had, the ruthless leaders they had were no different from the ruthless leaders across the rest of the world, in the West. And then they went deeper into studies to find out the actual ethnic groups that produce more psychopaths and of course, the ones who inbreed tend to have the most. The ones who are the most successful and then inbreed tend to produce the most psychopaths and a psychopathic culture. So it's not so difficult to understand at all.

Journal of Business Ethics - Volume 102, Number 2, 255-259, DOI: 10.1007/s10551-011-0810-4
The Corporate Psychopaths Theory of the Global Financial Crisis - springerlink.com / Clive R. Boddy

Now, the G20 farce in Canada that they had, it was quite an amazing thing. It cost billions of dollars for all their fake towns that they built and fake this and fake that, just to keep all these other psychopaths happy, on the taxpayers' tab, and lots of security, etc, etc. They even paid for the prostitutes, as they always do, for them. That's another sign of psychopathy because they have no inhibitions whatsoever and no feeling of guilt, taking prostitutes, male or female. And we all supply that; that was in the paper too. And what an incredible, incredible system they give the people below them, to have morals, and they have none at the top, eh. Anyway...

G20 case reveals 'largest ever' police spy operation
RCMP collaborated with provincial and local police to monitor activists
cbc.ca / Tim Groves, Zach Dubinsky / Nov 23, 2011

Police organizations across the country co-operated to spy on community organizations and activists in what the RCMP called one of the largest domestic intelligence operations in Canadian history, documents reveal.

Information about the extensive police surveillance in advance of last year's G8 and G20 meetings in southern Ontario comes from evidence presented in the case of 17 people accused of orchestrating street turmoil during the summits.

The court case ended Tuesday before it went to trial. Six of the defendants pleaded guilty to counselling

mischief and two of those to an additional count of counselling to obstruct police, while 11 people had their criminal charges dropped.

So everything is infiltrated, you understand, in society. Not just because of this meeting. They always have the undercover people through all areas of society, have had since the 1950s. Jacques Ellul went through a lot of this history, from the 1950s, saying that every town, every village across the Western hemisphere, he said, since the 50s, have been collecting, has its own little spies put in there, by the government, to collect all the data on every single individual, generally garnered through chit-chat and conversations, gossip and stuff like that. But they're always there. And of course there's different layers of them including up to your police and then semi-military and military, etc, etc, etc. So that's quite the thing that they had these guys working for an awful long time, before the meeting, and after the meeting too they still have them. They'll have spies in every community. And we thought that only went on in the Soviet Union, as we pretended we were so free and all the rest of it in the West. Ha! Psychopaths are good, eh, at giving you a fake reality.

Now, what kind of society do we have? A society that's been degraded, because as I say, psychopaths always give you degradation in society, as the population copies them. We're taught to copy the 'winners,' you know, the ones who win, and the 'achievers,' the great achievers. And it ends up going into moral debasement throughout society, especially in an age where anything goes. You've been taught anything goes. Even psychiatry will push that thing too. What's wrong with you? Oh, I'm... this system is killing me, doctor. Ah, take these pills and come back in a month. And after a month he says to you, how do you feel now? Well you're still living in the same dump, or you're squeezed into one of these little houses, crammed with people round about you, or living in an apartment building with all kinds of cultures up all night partying and stuff like that and you can't get sleeping. The same thing, but you feel better, you're on the pills. And the psychiatrist will say, are you having lots of sex now, are you shopping and buying and working? You're cured if that's what you do, the very thing that put you in in the first place. As long as you can tolerate it you're cured. That's psychiatry for you. That's what they call a science, you know. The thing that kills you, you can get drugged back into coping again. It's the same situation that you're in. But as long as you're having sex – that's the main thing, sex, it doesn't matter who or what with – and buying and spending and partying and working, you're fit enough to get back into the workforce and be cured.

Nursing home workers 'use waterboard torture on 89-year-old woman with dementia after arguing over ice cream' - dailymail.co.uk / 19th November 2011

I won't read through it really because I'm just showing you that what happens through all your movies becomes reality. You copy fiction. Most of you think you don't, but you all do. Fiction and those who control fiction are very essential to controlling all of you. They're untouchable in fact, in what they put out there as fiction. All ages too, they've got all ages worked out. They're working on all age groups. And preparing even for the next, the ones who will be 40 in 40 years' time, they're already preparing the stuff now for them, starting at 1, what they'll watch from cartoons onwards. They always plan the society they want down the road. You ARE in a totalitarian system, have been all your lives. As I say, who are you really? You're a composite of what they made you. And you think you're normal because everyone else is the same as yourself, with the same composite indoctrination.

Anyway, here's folk torturing old ladies by waterboarding them, because it's in all the movies. You see torture's good, torture's good and that's what you do with people who won't cooperate with you, is just torture them. And the elderly, well, who needs them anyway because you see, they're consumers. They don't contribute to society, they're not producers, and what are they worth? You know. Because euthanasia is getting pushed more and more in the media and in universities.

And police here murder a deaf cyclist...

Police 'killed deaf cyclist with stun gun after he failed to obey instructions to stop'
dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Miller / 24th November 2011

(A: So...) A police officer killed an elderly, deaf and mentally disabled man (A: Well he's got so many strokes against him: he's mentally disabled, he doesn't contribute to society, so nothing will happen in this case. Anyway, here it goes...) riding his bicycle by shooting him with a Taser stun gun after he failed to obey

instructions to stop. (A: Stone deaf too, eh.)

Roger Anthony, 61, was killed as he made his way home in Scotland Neck, South Carolina, after officers responded to a 911 call about a man who had fallen off his bicycle in a car park. (A: Never call the police. There's been so many stories of folk calling the police and they come in and kill people, when there's no need to be brutal about anything. But this is the way they're trained now, you see. They want itchy, itchy trigger fingers, they used to say.)

The caller told dispatchers that the man appeared drunk and that it looked like he had hurt himself.

Officers said they repeatedly told Mr Anthony to get off his bike, but when he didn't respond, they shocked him. (A: That's the new police. There was probably about 20 of them standing around there and they couldn't handle him so they just shock him. Cops at one time in lots of areas had no firearms at all. In Britain they didn't either. And if two cops couldn't handle someone who was mentally retarded, and stone deaf, then they'd have been fired. And the guy wouldn't be bruised, shocked, shocked, tazered, shot or anything else. But we accept all this today. Something's happened to you all. Anyway, it says...)

The state Office of the Medical Examiner hasn't yet determined a cause of death. (A: You understand, this is being used now, just like the waterboarding, same thing. She won't comply, she won't comply so let's just torture her. It's the same thing. This guy wouldn't comply to get off his bike. Maybe he'd hurt his head as well, falling off the darn bike. But no, it doesn't matter, wouldn't comply, torture him, to death.) The state Office of the Medical Examiner hasn't yet determined a cause of death. (A: Oh, well, we know that's going to get tossed out the window. After all, you know, there's no value.... You think life has value? It used to at one time. It doesn't have any value at all anymore. You're all categorized according to your income bracket and what you can consume and what you can produce and how much taxes you pay. That's your value in society. I'm not kidding you.)

I mentioned this article the other night too...

Prepare for riots in euro collapse, Foreign Office warns - telegraph.co.uk / / 25 Nov 2011

Take that very seriously; they're getting all prepared for it. As I say too, they've also got this new treaty.

TREATY: ESTABLISHING THE EUROPEAN STABILITY MECHANISM(ESM)
BETWEEN THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM, THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,
THE REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA, IRELAND, THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,
THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN, THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS,
THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG, MALTA,
THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS, THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,
THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA,
THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND - consilium.europa.eu

And what it is, is a bunch of bankers who now are put... technocrats you call them. Read Technocracy; it's actually supposedly a science and it's also a political theory that was set up back in the 20s and 30s, and eventually they would replace technocrats for your politicians and elected representatives. They've put them in charge of the borrowing, for all these countries, and they'll spread the money, supposedly, across all these countries, but they will tell each country, I want more, give me 11 billion dollars by the end of next week. And you better comply, or they fine you. It's all comprised of bankers, the new treaty. I'll put a little video up on it and I'll put up the treaty itself, for those who care enough to read it.

ESM, the new European dictator! - courtfool.info / article by Rudo de Ruijter / video by Jozeph Muntenbergh

That's the society we're living in. Most of society today are so fragmented with entertainment. They can't tell fact from fiction anymore. They can't tell fact from fiction. And even when you're into something serious there are people who start blending the fact and fiction until the serious becomes bizarre and ridiculous as well. And people don't really want the serious stuff. They want the entertainment faction to be put on top

of it. Because it gets them excited, rather than read the dry boring stuff of what's actually happening. It's quite sad, isn't it? But that's how you're managed and manipulated. You know, Huxley said the same thing, Aldous Huxley in Brave New World Revisited. He says, most people today are living in conditions and they seem to be very happy and normal. They are normal because everyone around them is normal, because they've all been trained, and they don't know it, to accept the abnormal. And that's how you verify your sanity. You throw out ideas and if your pals all bounce them back to you, yeah I agree with that, you think you're normal. You're all abnormal, you just don't know it. You're putting up with situations you should not put up with, if you were truly normal, if you were truly sentient and awake and alive. Terrible, hmm?

Alan: Now, I'll go to the callers. Now there's Harriet from Michigan I think.

Harriet: Hello?

Alan: Hello Harriet, you're there.

Harriet: Hi, thank you and I wanted to say I really appreciate everything you do for all of us. I really like your show. I wanted to ask, I'm in two different strains of thought I wanted your help on. One has to do with the hermaphrodite concept and one little strain I was following on that was that this idea that sort of parallels another idea, that I've heard you debunk on the Annunaki. But the idea is two different sort of species, from the beginning of time, with the Neanderthal, it's the hermaphrodite and then the Neanderthal. And it seems as though the idea is the Neanderthal eventually up through the ages then becomes and turns into the group that we now call the Illuminati.

Alan: No. No, no, no. I'll tell you, it's much simpler than that. It's much simpler than that.

Harriet: Okay. But I'm wondering if you think...

Alan: Yeah, I know. I know, but what I'm going to tell you is much simpler than that. All that stuff was put out, very carefully, by those who help rule the world actually, a long time ago. And they've got lots following it. It's very exciting, and you mention the world illuminati and everyone goes ooohhh. These groups actually are much more evolved into high social clubs, very respectable clubs now, and you can go into the RAND Corporation and find a bunch of them there, and all these big groups that advise governments. That's where they all are in this day and age. And they use computers and programs and algorithms to work out things. That's what they do. But when you get back to psychopathy, get back to basic psychopathy, and they even show you this in Arthur C Clarke's movie 2001. They start out with, basically it shows you apes and chimps and they all go to the water hole, and there's two groups of them and they all shake their fists at each other and they scream a lot, drink their water and go home. Nothing happens, nobody gets hurt. But one of them eventually, and you would call him the psychopath, grabs a big bone and crushes the skull of the guy across there. For the first time killed someone or something. And then he becomes the leader. Now, basically psychopathy being hereditary, once he starts inbreeding, and then of course you have a royal family, which will inbreed into its own, you are guaranteed psychopaths coming down the pike, for generations. Now, you take that too, take that too, with an added particular religion on top of it, that's very paranoid about every other peoples, and you're guaranteed to have secrecy and domination by a particular group, who know how to use total force, etc, etc, etc. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go on to Darren in Ireland, just to talk about the hermaphrodite for a second here. Those who own the world and have had a master plan for an awful long time, have their own belief system and they take care of their own. They also know how to destroy everything similar to themselves by destroying everything that works in society. And when you want to own the world, and that's your mission to own the world, and everything in it – that's very important, everything IN IT – then you'll go into genetic engineering and eventually you'll make all kinds of slaves, more perfected slaves for specific functions, etc. But first you must degenerate society so much to allow that to happen. You do so by literally, while you keep your own morality amongst your own group, and the family unit is at the very top of the tree, you destroy it outside of yourselves. We've lived through that period to today. I don't think you can go back to it anymore in fact; it's destroyed. Awfully successful. A war was waged across the world on people who had no idea that they were actually being goaded into something and guided into something that actually wasn't their idea at all, never mind the consequences.

They never thought about the consequences, but those who planned it certainly did. So a hermaphrodite's a way. And even NASA put out a movie a few years back to do with long-term travel in space. They talk about creating hermaphrodites to travel in space; there'll be no on-board problems with sexual rivalries, etc going on. And how they could even give birth to them through programming computers to watch over these embryonic phases, as they give birth to these creatures, etc. Something that could do nothing but really be… they call it actually, it's called a Golem. A golem is a slave, a man-made slave for those who own them. A computer is a golem. A human being can be a golem if he's created to be a perfect slave, tirelessly working, never complaining, perfectly efficient at what he's been made, built to do. And that's part of what the hermaphroditic part is too. But you must go into the next part of UTTER – there's not much left – of utter sexual depravity. That's what they're pushing for, pedophilia to be normalized and also all the inter… you know, inter gender… same gender sex, etc. It's getting pushed into mainstream movies all the time, big time, for a purpose, not just to titillate you and not for bucks. This is to destroy what's left of society, for those who own it. This is all a warfare technique.

Alan: Now, is Darren from Ireland there?

Darren: Hello Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad. Yeah.

Darren: As above so below, I suppose, isn't it? You know, it's come to a point now where, when it comes to music or TV, I have to turn over to a classical station. Because when I listen to words or if I catch myself during the middle of the day, I don't know where this thought comes from, but I end up repeating the chorus of some song. And you know, I kind of see the effect it has on me, but I also see the effect it has subconsciously on other people. Like I can see people singing choruses and if they really listened to the words and if it was said to them in a casual conversation they wouldn't be depraved.

Alan: It works along the way of memes, you know. They talk about memes and trends. They always give you the buzz terms, the trends, the memes, that become normalized into society as we use them. You're quite correct. Words are very, very important, as are pictures or images in your mind. They alter you by the way that you use them and the continuous use of them. And you're actually being guided by other ones that will then add to those particular phrases and words, into thoughts, predetermined thoughts, with predetermined conclusions. You're absolutely right. It's a science, a perfect science. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, you can help me out by buying the books and disks and donating as well. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Regions of US Now Go to 10 Megapolitan Areas to "Compete in Global Economy"

Australia and China Hold Joint "Rescue" Operations

Citigroup Fine is Pocket change-Judge

Corporate Psychopaths

The Corporate Psychopath

ESM Treaty for Europe--Unelected Body to Demand Immediate Funding from Any and All Members Anytime and it is Unaccountable to Anybody

& Video of ESM Treaty

G20 Canada--Largest Police Spy Operation Ever

Degenerate Society--Waterboarding Used on 89yr.-old Woman by Nursing Staff

Police Executed 61yr.-old Deaf Cyclist after Failing to Hear Orders to Stop

Riots and the Euro

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 30, 2011 (#972)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2011:
The Brain-Drain:
"A Mysterious Thing Progress, Presented as Our Saviour,
Yet Each Little Invention Seems to Modify Behaviour,
Skinner Advised Masters On the Use of This Technique,
So Rich and Powerful Could Gain Control They Always Seek,
I'm Reminded of the Sleep Room, MK-Ultra, Psychic Driving,
With Information Overload and Deep-Sea Data Diving,
Algorithmic Programmes with Nudges, Prompts and Trends,
Mesmer You to Where Imagination, Truth and Fiction Blends,
Rationality Takes a Holiday as Others Fill Your Head,
Your Mind Professionally Hijacked, Occupied Until Your Dead"
© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of November 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed on that one, these are all the official sites. They all carry audios, hundreds of audios for free download and they have transcripts in English for print up as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who terrify you and then sell you antidotes. The advertisements you hear on this particular show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their equipment, staff, their power and their bills and so on, hopefully at least anyway, because these bills are pretty steep for these radio stations. So anyway, you can help me out and keep me here by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome too, because although I'm not building an empire here I do have to get by, as they say. And my equipment goes bust as well and everything needs replacement. The junk that we're buying from China is just something else, because all these electronics are not intended to last very long because they keep coming out with new models, new models, and that's the whole idea, is to make you keep buying more and more. And you don't expect them to actually last very long

nowadays. It's amazing how we've been trained now, not to expect anything to last. And we do, we expect that. So anyway, things go bust and it's good if you can help me out with my little problems here as well.

I try to get information out on what was called the new world order. The new world order is here. It's always new, they're just adding updates to it all the time. And I try to go through the history of who started the whole agenda off, at least the ones who became visible in the 19th and 20th centuries to the present time. And of course they are a front. It's always been with us really. And of course money's always behind everything. No one questions why the whole world is running on the same system of money. And the last few countries that don't have central banks are being bombed into the dust right now and shortly more are to join them as well, to make sure they all are dependent upon The World Bank, the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements, something that was discussed a long time ago, by a group at least who came out into the open, eventually, when they were caught by Winston Churchill and others. And they called themselves eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations is the name they go by in the US. They're all across the world. They have a branch for the whole of the European Union parliamentarians and they have ones for the far Pacific Rim region as well. So they run the banking system. They run ALL your media.... ALL your media, paper, electronic, all means, television, everything, because after all, for controlling a world you must control the minds of the public. That's very, very basic isn't it? And they're all coordinated together. Almost all the news in the world now, for the West definitely, comes through really two venues and they come from the same owner basically. The Rothschilds started up Reuters a long time ago and of course they got the AP, etc. And they have their own branches across for China and everywhere else as well by the way, for those who think China's really independent, the same with Russia and elsewhere.

So we're going through a big, big change, a change that was planned. And we've all altered ourselves and adapted to the situations as we go through the changes for the actual changes to come. We have already been adapting to them. Most folk will take it all in their stride. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this world system we live in. You can call it what you want, new world order, a new beginning of things, whatever. There's a whole bunch of terms that's used out there by the big boys themselves. Globalism is another one of course. Interdependence is part of it too and interdependence means really that you're not independent for anything, yourself, in your own personal life or your country for that matter. It means you're dependent completely on every other country. And it's not every other country; it's the guys that own the countries, all of them. The money boys own them all. That's because that's who set up this system and the institution, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they were all bankers, international bankers, that set up the thing to take over the whole darn world, using wars as well by the way.

The first one they used was the Boer War; that's in their official history. They actually caused the Boer War, and blamed it on the Boers, typical game that they play, for propaganda, still using the same techniques today. They always work, you know. And so you always demonize your enemy and say they've got weapons of mass destruction, etc, and they're the worst demon the world's ever seen, and the Great Satan, all these names that they use. And most folk don't really care what your country does with your cash, your tax money, as you go off to bomb other countries. You get nothing out of it yourself, except more debt, more taxes. And the big boys simply plunder and steal everything in those countries they're invading. But as I say, go back to the books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, go back to the books by professor Carroll Quigley, Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment and you'll find their techniques are all in there.

It's so interesting too, because the Cecil Rhodes group that formed part, one of the nucleuses, that joined with the Milner Group, the banking establishment, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they used to use drugs. From the very beginning they used drugs. And they used drugs, too, to bring down China and other countries. That's why they wanted India. That's why we're in Afghanistan still today; we're guarding the poppy fields, for the same characters. And yet the beauty of it is too, they understood that if you own the money of the planet, like Rothschild said, I don't care who the puppet in front is, he says, give me charge of the money and I'll control the country anyway and the British Empire. Well, it doesn't really matter what parties you vote in, they're all ruled by the same system, run by the same people, and obviously they get their way. They get their way. There's only one agenda.

And the trick is to train us all, universally, across the world now, with a standardized education, with their standardized version of history which is always being rewritten, and training us all to be good, good citizens. Every country says that, be a good citizen. And being a good citizen means simply being politically correct; that means updating yourself like a computer program with the next update, just jump on it right away and start parroting it, and pretend it's always been that way. Oh I've always thought that about so-and-so.... or these people or whatever it happens to be, oh I've always been for that. And you'll get up the ladder, you see. So we adapt and we adapt and adapt in preparation for the next part of the agenda and the next part and the next part. Very simple techniques.

Neuroscientists by the thousands are employed by governments across the world, by the thousands by the United Nations alone that's helping to form the nucleus of this order. Neuroscientists, psychologists, they have all kinds of anthropologists working with them too, everything to do with behavior of human beings down through the ages to ensure they don't have much of a problem bringing in this system. We're allowed the few riots here and there, and that's good for the terror business; they can always say we need more police, we need more tanks, etc. And it lets off a bit of steam as well. It makes everyone else think something's being done about these rats that run the world. But it's not really. Nothing's really being done at all about them.

So what I try to do here, as I say, is document it, give you the books to look at, fascinating histories, as I say, of just two or three of the institutions that run this world. Fascinating histories where they actually admit in their own records that they would need world wars – that was World War I and II – before they happened of course, but they would need world wars to bring the people to their knees, so that we'd give up national sovereignty. And it wasn't just national sovereignty; it was to bring in the whole agenda of what we thought was communism, all funded by the big international bankers. Because under communism, you see, they could deal much more swiftly with governments. They could lend to governments rather than lend to individual people; the governments would then get the heavies, or create a tax department to send out the heavies to collect the cash for them, on their behalf. And they much prefer it that way too. Then the governments themselves would act like lenders by signing treaties and dishing out the taxpayers' money across the planet, that would end up not in third world countries, maybe technically in third world countries, but really for their other branches of international, transnational corporations. That's where the money all goes; hasn't changed today.

Most folk don't really care, you know. Most folk don't really care about it. They're too happy, because never in history has so much entertainment, cheap plentiful entertainment been dished upon them, across the whole world. It doesn't matter what country you look at, they could be living in utter poverty, but someone's got an iPhone there somewhere and someone's got some gadget or other that's getting some kind of electronic entertainment for free coming across the airwaves. And it's an interesting thing because this has never happened in history before. Never happened in history before. Cheap, cheap, cheap, plentiful, ever increasing entertainment, just dished out by the ton every day. And the people gobble it up.

I can tell from this particular position I'm in here, where I get hundreds and hundreds of emails every single day and night 7 days a week, where people's minds are. And you can see the trends. I've talked about trends before, the techniques that are used to control you, your mind, to guide you and to guide your mind, even guide your opinions, and eventually even your vote sometimes. You're always prompted and nudged – as they call it at the top; they actually call it nudging and prompting – to think in certain terms. I can see how they work on the people. And with every new computer version that comes out now, if you look into any site at all the darn thing's trying to say, well people who watched this or read that would also watch this or read this. Meaning what? See, they understand this strange thing about people. People want to be the same, there's a sameness in the people. They all want to be this... well if they all looked at the same thing and then they looked at that, then I should do the same thing as well. Why? Why should you do that? Because everyone else did.

And for all the things that are happening across the world, NATO's given the go-ahead eventually, they're really ramping up against Syria and Libya at the same time for another plundering war. And of course everyone's going to be taxed, incredibly taxed to the hilt. We've been plundered again with the latest climate fiasco that's went on. Don't believe what they're telling you. They've actually got us all down for giving out more billions of dollars across the world to supposedly stop climate change from getting too bad. That's all

happening but I'm getting letters in here, emails about 'Woman gets run over by a steamroller.' No kidding. I've lost count of how many folk, woman gets run over by a steamroller… and trivia like this. That's what you throw out by the bucket-full to the circus crowd, the ones that like circuses. You know, the bearded lady, you know, and the dwarf and stuff. And they lap it up. They must lap it up because they send it to me. And it's all going round and round and round in what's called trends. Trends.

So anything that comes in… a little while ago too, maybe a week or so ago, you know, the great scientists that come up with all these theories – remember, a theory's a guess – where a bunch of guys wearing white coats, with the same kind of degree, make guesses about the same thing and come to a consensus on it; so they call it a theory, you know. And they were on about ancient man, different types of man, breeding with Neanderthals and all the rest of it. And you wouldn't believe the incredible questions I've had coming in here, incredible. Never mind who's running the world today, they want to find out how it started. Was it these guys…? And the thing is you see, with a good conspiracy theory you can keep it going forever, because no one can prove it right or wrong. That's why it's a conspiracy theory. When you stick to the facts, it's not interesting so no one wants to know. When you stick to stuff you can prove, no one wants to know. But that's the world we live in, entertainment. And unfortunately people are really blending entertainment with all the serious stuff to such an extent now they can't tell the difference. They can't tell the difference. And it's a sad state of affairs.

I remember doing a broadcast back in the late 90s and I mentioned that the libraries, I noticed the libraries had been changing for 10 years, even the bookstores as well, going the same way. At one time you always had history, ancient history, medieval history, etc. And you would have fiction, for fiction, and fiction was always fiction. And you had nonfiction. You would have religious sections and so on. And then they started to kind of meld them all together and then you would get these weird, way-out things on ancient times, mythology really, put in along with the history, rather than being labeled under mythology, and now it's all mushed together. And this is deliberate, by the way. It doesn't happen by itself. There's no trend through any profession, including librarians, that starts off by itself, like one branch saying, I think we'll do it this way, and then they all follow suit. It doesn't happen like that. Everything in culture comes from the top down, you understand.

That was in preparation for all the stuff that's getting churned out by the ton now, and dumped on the public, who are so mind bombed already by flattened ladies by steamroller and stuff like this that it's quite easy to get them into a state where they don't know what fact and fiction is. And then there's even entertainment programs out there, television, radio, that really suck them in. And that's fine when it's classed as entertainment. And it's fine too if the listeners could remember it's entertainment. But it's often presented in a different fashion and they will often bring on real stuff and bring on entertainment until literally the whole stuff is just a mush. That's a form of psychological warfare, you see, right up there with the best of propaganda or intelligence/counter-intelligence. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how our minds are molded, always in advance of big changes, in preparation for the changes, and the last folk to figure it out are the ones who've adapted. And that's what it's about, adaptation, always adapting to the next part of the system, the next part of the system. Of course now they can make it even more pleasurable to an extent with entertainment and stuff that used to be forbidden, etc, is now dished out there for you to lap up, to get you all ready for this new system where you'll be totally defunct actually – defunct is the word – and ruled very easily by a global government. Technically you already are, because people who have nothing to stand up for, really are defeated; that's what ancient history's all about. The ones who knew how to exploit that situation certainly did and of course the money boys came out of that system too. It was far easier to go into those countries that couldn't stand together, and exploit them, and lend cash and give out trinklets, and then end up with debt and compound interest, and then you simply bought the country over, and sent their armies off to plunder other countries. This is really what mankind's all about, or what they call 'civilization' I should say. And we take it all for granted because it's the same system we're in today.

I've mentioned a thousand million times that every mammal, every mammal looks to its parent to warn it, as to what to be weary of, what's its predator species, what to watch out for. And if it doesn't happen, it's just bait, the animal is bait for the first one that comes along; it will run up to the thing that's going to eat it. And humans are no different. If the parents don't know and their culture's been destroyed and their morality's

totally destroyed, then they think everything's normal and they pass that onto the child, who thinks everything's quite normal too. It never dawns on them there could be a thousand other ways you could go, that mankind could actually go. It never dawns on them at all.

So much so that when they grow up they'll actually go and fight, and to earn money you know. That's the reason people go off and fight, and be soldiers and stuff, is to get respect rather than being on the street, just one of millions, nobodies, and to get cash. And so they go off and fight for other people's wars. Today it's more mercenary; they don't really care what the reason is for the wars, because they know they're mercenaries. They know they're not saving their countries from anything. They see the same articles in the papers mainstream as we do, about the exploitation and the commandeering of oil fields and gold, silver and everything else that's out there, water too – a big one, water – handed off to private corporations, big fat men that never put any combat gear on or dirtied their hands in any way, shape or form. They know that. And yet we're told to worship them. You know. Well I never told them to go off to war. So why should you worship them? Who are they defending?

It's all to do with perception management. And perception management is the key to everything. EVERYTHING out there from the time you're born is propaganda. It's an old, old, old art. Running nations is an old, ancient art. It's not lost between generations, like the ruling elite lose it and let you vote for a party that could go any way. No. No. They don't allow anybody to go any way they want to. They got to be sure that everyone, everything's going to run to plan, and it doesn't matter about the party, it's going to go in the same direction, under the same authority, for the same reasons. So it's all perception management, all this left-wing/right-wing nonsense. And the last ones to figure it out are the ones that it's played upon. But mind you, as I say though, in between it all you have these fascinating stories like 'woman gets flattened by steamroller,' stuff like that.

Now, I've mentioned many, many times that one of the biggest hammers we have is this nonsense about climate change or global warming, I've given you the histories, from the Club of Rome. And that was the big think tank that is funded by the foundations, the bankers' foundations, and it's the premier think tank, one of the premier think tanks for the United Nations. They wanted a reason, a sort of semi-plausible reason to bring the world together. They'd already gone through in previous generations, could we have attacks by UFOs? Prime Ministers said that. One Prime Minister of Canada said that, if we were attacked by UFOs we'd all have to come together and dissolve our differences to fight a common enemy. So that tactic, you see, is used. And so they scrapped that one and the Club of Rome came up with the idea of something pretty close, something from out there. Well, the climate, you see, solar winds, all the rest of it, the climate change… global warming, and they said themselves, that would fit the bill, you know, it would cause famines and floods and all that kind of stuff, and that would fit the bill. And the idea too was to go along the old Marxian road of what's called the redistribution of wealth, of all the taxpayers across the world, that would sign on to treaties, to save this invisible threat that's at us all the time… out there, you know, way out there.

And they've been awfully successful with it. Regardless of the exposés that's come out on the frauds involved, it doesn't matter. I said that at the beginning, it wouldn't matter if God himself came down and says this is all a scam and gave you all the proof, it wouldn't matter. This is a must-be agenda. They've got everything pinned on taking all of your cash and putting you into austerity, on the way by the way, because you see, you're post-consumer now so all the extra cash jingling in your pocket won't go to buy yourself little goodies. It will go to paying basic things and heavy taxations to spread across the world, for the corporations to claim, who are now based in third world countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about climate change and other things too, and all the cons that have been pulled on the public, who really don't care, most of them. Most of them don't care. And other ones prefer… you can actually choose what you want to believe. They actually prefer to believe – and that's what I mean, BELIEVE, it's a belief thing – they want to believe all the stuff that the BBC and the big organizations like that churn out about it, all the lies. They're always exposed, mind you; it doesn't matter. Because if you're a believer, it's like religion, you're a true believer, you'll always believe in it regardless, as opposed to facts, you see. So even when the facts are presented they still want to go back to their cozy little belief, which is the end product of socialism, where you are used to being managed by people you subconsciously take as your betters. That's what it is. Your betters and experts are up there somehow taking care of all this, this juggling act above you, stuff that's too deep and complicated or time consuming

for you to be bothered about. And so you've been socialized by socialism, which of course came out from the bankers. And you're conquered.

But it really doesn't matter, as I say, because as I say, if God came down himself and showed you all the facts under the sun, it wouldn't matter to the agenda, they're going to go ahead with this anyway. And we're spending billions and billions, more dollars and pounds across the planet to supposedly, you know, wave off... maybe they will give us all fans and we can sort of cool the planet by all fanning at the same time across... I'm surprised nobody on talk radio or television or some bigwig on a TV station has come out and says, let's all hold hands and use the fans, probably made in China, at the same time and we'll take a temperature reading before and afterwards. Remember, they used to do that with the pier [?] stuff, all those big cons? That might do, you know, the butterfly effect thing, you know. Anyway as I say, it doesn't matter how much proof comes out, this is a POLITICAL agenda, a social/political agenda, the whole Climategate scam. Anyway...

Climategate scientists DID collude with government officials to hide research that didn't fit their apocalyptic global warming (Alan: ...theory.)
dailymail.co.uk / Rob Waugh / 28th November 2011

(A: It goes on about the...) 5,000 leaked emails reveal scientists deleted evidence that cast doubt on claims climate change was man-made

And it talks about meeting with the different scientists, who are getting highly paid for this political agenda, working alongside government to put out the lies to the public. I'll put that up. Not that it will matter; everyone will forget about it pretty shortly anyway. And then you find what really happens at these conferences. Everyone's saying, oh that's the end of them all now, they won't go ahead with this scam. Oh yeah, you're still got more money to go.

Anger at aid to help Africa cope with climate change:
As UK (A: The UK has just been pouring billions and billions of its tax money, and borrowing billions by the way – the bankers love this. You borrow from the same guys, eh. You borrow the money to give away and it ends up back in the same guys' pockets again.) faces economic meltdown, ministers (A: The politicians.) hand over £330m, South Africa (A: ...to fight global warming and climate change. And it's to go up to a billion pounds. A billion. Wow!) will be one of the main beneficiaries
dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Martin and James Chapman / 28th November 2011

(A: You know, if they could... ha! If you realized how much money is hung on your head by your politicians, every day, maybe then, I don't know even then, but maybe then you'd get a shock. If you were given what you owe every month, given a bill, because the government signed you down as guarantors to pay off all these loans they give to the United Nations and all these plans they have abroad, etc, if they actually billed you for it you'd be in utter shock. Hopefully! I really hope, and keep my faith in humanity; I'd hope there'd be some reaction out of you. But because you don't see it, it's like it's not you that's involved. But here's Britain, and we're all doing this by the way, not just Britain, but at least Britain publishes it, other ones keep pretty secretive about it. They're going to pay a billion pounds to Africa, from the taxpayers' money. I mentioned two weeks ago, about all, what, 25, 30 thousand folk are dying of cold, in their own houses, in Britain, because they can't afford the fuel, every year. But let's give a billion pounds to Africa. Which goes into, again, the same international corporations; it doesn't get to Africans or change anything. This is the RE-DISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH. You never dreamed it was the bankers that dreamed up that. You didn't know it was the bankers that funded old Marx, this poor guy, this working type guy, that had his own personal servant, eh. [Alan laughing.] Quite the working guy. Bankers came up with the idea. Anyway it says...)

The £330million handout will be spent over the next four years on schemes to install solar power plants and encouraging investment in low-carbon transport.

All the same usual nonsense, eh? All the same usual nonsense. Then when you skip across to, as I say, this one here too, there's one here about windmills. Thousands of windmills in the States that have now gone defunct and are just sort of, well, like, you know, Dylan said, blowing in the wind. They're just sort of squeaking around there, rusty, and making a lot of noise, killing a lot of birds and they're all just defunct. Old

windmills, thousands, there's 14,000 actually.

14000 (A: 14 THOUSAND...) Abandoned Wind Turbines In The USA
toryaardvark.com / Nov 17, 2011 / Tory Aardvark

(A: Who's profiting on this scam, eh? Is that hard to figure out?)

There are many hidden truths about the world of wind turbines from the pollution and environmental damage caused in China by manufacturing bird choppers, the blight on people's lives of noise and the flicker factor and the countless numbers of birds that are killed each year by these blots on the landscape.

The symbol of Green renewable energy, our saviour from the non existent problem of Global Warming, abandoned wind farms are starting to litter the planet as globally governments cut the subsidies taxes that consumers pay for the privilege of having a very expensive power source that does not work every day for various reasons like it's too cold or the wind speed is too high.

The US experience with wind farms has left over 14,000 wind turbines abandoned and slowly decaying, in most instances the turbines are just left as symbols of a dying Climate Religion, nowhere have the Green Environmentalists appeared to clear up their mess or even complain about the abandoned wind farms.

The US has had wind farms since 1981: (A: That's when the con men first got in on the act. You know, the guys that wanted all these guaranteed payments for windmills, probably charging about 4 times as much since the government's going to use your money to buy them. [Alan laughing.] Then they go through the different places where they are. There's even one that's...)

. . . on the hundred-acre site of the former Kamaoa Wind Farm... (A: Some of them are in Hawaii, some of them are elsewhere in the US, mainly California, etc. But there they are, just kind of spinning in the wind, and killing birds and squeaking a lot and, ah, making a lot of noise. And they want to put more ones up elsewhere, you see. And they hope you forget all about these ones, that didn't work either, for very long. [Alan laughing.] What a world, eh? What a world.)

Now, I've mentioned many times too, about a society that's got no moral stances on anything, no moral values, can't stand. I'm not the first one to say that. The ancients said that in Greece and Rome and elsewhere too. It's a symptom of a society going down, is when you get children who are at the mercy of pedophiliacs, and all kinds of deviant behavior bursts forth, that's even for entertainment. And even generations grow up eventually thinking it's all quite normal. It's normalized then, you see. You normalize all perversion and the more perversion there is then there's no memory left eventually, very quickly actually, of what normal was. Well, normal was everything that kept you as a people, or a family or a tribe or a nation, intact. It enabled you to spot what would destroy you. So the greatest trick for those who want to dominate you, and this is an old trick too, used in ancient times as well, was to utterly debase society to the state where they couldn't tell, that really people sincerely couldn't tell what was wrong or right or anything else. It's all morally relative. They call it moral relativism. Nothing's really wrong, and well, nothing's really right. It sounds like something out of Monty Python, isn't it, a Monty Python sketch? So anyway...

Paedophile who downloaded extreme child porn spared prison after judge says it will make him WORSE
dailymail.co.uk / Chris Greenwood, Crime Reporter / 24th November 2011

(A: So you see more and more of that, and I said years ago, eventually there'll be no such thing in your dictionary as pedophilia. They want to rename it, actually. THEY want to rename it INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, you see. Well I don't care how... even if a young child agrees, how could a young child agree to something that it doesn't even know the ramifications of down the road? So don't give us... don't con us all with this rubbish, that comes from all the perverted side, you know. There's lots of them by the way. So anyway, the pedophile, he's free because the judge says it will make him worse if he goes to prison. I didn't know they were putting children in prison, unless this judge has got something else on the go. It says...)

Judge Aliastair McCreath . . . provoked outrage yesterday after sparing a paedophile jail because it would only 'make him worse'.

Christopher Arno, 21, faced up to 18 months in prison after downloading more than 800 'revolting' images of child abuse.

Mind you too, it also tells you the cops are all watching these guys, because they know who they all are. And I wonder what it does to the cops' minds as well. Remember, I read that article last week about a top psychiatrist in Canada who was given one of the highest awards in Canada, who had to go and end up seeing psychiatrists himself because he made this his study. You can't allow this stuff into your brain folks. You can't. You can't. And I know folk too, who will email me and say, oh but I love all that stuff, young people, who have been taught, from birth, it's okay, everything's fine, it's wonderful, and then they get addicted to it, utterly addicted until they can't have normal relationships in any way, shape or form, which suits the agenda fine because that's the end of the family unit. That's another plank of the Communist Manifesto actually been successful. It's been done. They've all been done actually. And here's another, there's other articles here too, about other pedophiliacs too.

Former MP Terry Martin walks free after sex with 12-year-old
news.com.au / Zara Dawtrey / November 29, 2011

(A: This is a politician in Australia. He walks free after sex with a 12-year old. So they're getting us all ready, you see, for normalizing pedophilia. And then they reword it intergenerational, consensual sex, you know. They actually say you can have consensual sex with an animal now too. I guess that includes turkeys and things. Anyway...)

TERRY Martin showed no sign of emotion and refused all requests for comment as he walked free from the Supreme Court in Hobart this afternoon after he was found guilty of having sex with a 12-year-old girl. (A: So he paid for sex, eh.)

Martin was last week found guilty of having underage sex - with a 12-year-old girl prostituted by her mother and mother's friend - in September, 2009. (A: So the mother and her mother's friend sold her basically to this perv. And that shows you too, see, it's intergenerational, the perversion now too. So fast... so fast it just takes off.)

He pleaded not guilty and argued from the start he believed the girl was 18. (A: Yeah, right.)

He became involved with her after responding to an ad for her services in the newspaper listing her as "Angela, 18, new in town". (A: Getting sold by the mother, eh, for sex.)

But the jury found he ought to have known (A: So the jury knew, it was the judge basically... He must have been pretty high... well he was high up there; he's probably in the best Masonic lodge there is too.) she was underage after the nine women and three men deliberated for several hours on Monday last week.

(A: And what the judge tried to dig up was, his medication for Parkinson's Disease made him feel super sexual.) Justice Porter accepted expert opinions backing up Martin's assertion the medication he was prescribed for his Parkinson's Disease had caused him to suffer from hypersexuality at the time of his offending.

You wonder if this is actually an ad, because everybody will want this stuff for Parkinson's disease now too. You know that's going to happen don't you? They're all so brain dead out there. Anyway, this guy got off with it and he was acquitted for this, that and the other. And so it's okay for special people to do this, that and the other, isn't it? But you got to remember too, 2010, remember all that stuff about Jeffrey Epstein? Remember Jeffrey Epstein, for those who can remember anything? The hedge fund mogul, remember? He made all those millions, sharp mind, psychopathic type you know, bags of money. He was bringing children from all over the world in his private jets, getting them flown into the US. And he was given a little slap on the wrist too, really, wasn't he? ...for what he was up to, because he was stinking rich, and in with all the big bankers, in fact related to a lot of them. So no one really cares.

Well as I say, when you can't really defend your children it's all finished. It's not even defending your children.... everybody wants to use them. See, everything is used today. Everything is for your use. You

know, everyone's hedonistic today and narcissistic. It's all about me, isn't it? Isn't that what Bertrand Russell says they would do? We'll create a society where it's all about me. And your little world will revolve around you. And all you'll care about is your own... do I feel good, am I getting what I want... That's all. Again, when everyone's doing their own little thing no one stands together for anything. All techniques. Very successful. Very, very successful.

And everything of course has its fallout. A law of physics of course, there's always a reaction to every action that comes out there. Now Britain wants to pretty well test everyone that comes into clinics and to see doctors for HIV. Because that's a fallout of it, just like Papilloma virus, genital warts as they call them, is a fallout too of promiscuity, as is syphilis, still rampant by the way, and gonorrhea, and non-specific urethritis and a whole bunch of other ones, that make you infertile. It says...

'HIV tests for all' proposed
nhs.uk / November 30 2011

"UK experts call for universal HIV testing in a bid to reduce infections," BBC News has said. This widely reported news is based on recommendations in the Health Protection Agency's (HPA) annual report on HIV in the UK. The HPA says that the number of people living with HIV has reached an estimated 91,500 (A: That's what they've got from their clinic testing; they really don't know how many's out there. It's a hell of a lot more than that.), but more than 21,000 of these people may not know that they have the infection. (A: It's a lot more than that. It has to be a lot more than that.)

Why was that? It's because you see, when they first discovered this was out and it was called AIDS then, you might even say it was a different disease. AIDS brought them down awfully quickly. And they'd come out in all kinds of facial cancers and bodily cancers within about a year and die, very quickly. But they would not – because it was a political agenda on the go – do what they'd always done with anything that was highly contagious and quarantine them and stop it in its tracks; everything else they can quarantine people for, even today. Everything else, when you go into a clinic for venereal disease – they now call them 'social diseases'; it's very intimate for a social disease, isn't it? Anyway, when you go into a clinic and you got gonorrhea they send out tracers to try and find out all your contacts, so as they can stop it, contain it, and treat the ones that don't know they're infected. But you couldn't do it with this killer, because of a social agenda. And there's a lot more behind it than that of course too.

Anyway, there's an awful fallout there too, and sterility is one of the biggest problems in the world today, in the civilized – oh, I hate that word 'civilized' – but in the so-called developed world it's really going way down, we're plummeting down in the developed group of countries. Really, there's chlamydia and all kinds of things that people don't know they have, and it sterilizes them. And then added to that you got all the attacks of all the estrogen mimickers that are put in your food and your plastics and bottled waters and all the rest of it too. What a world... and we call this civilization. And isn't it interesting with civilization, you got banking, then civilization and then something called progress. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also putting up tonight too, it's called...

30 Signs That The United States Of America Is Being Turned Into A Giant Prison (A: ...for those who are not quite sure yet.) - endoftheamericandream.com

Alan: And then we'll go to a caller. There's Bob from Texas on the line, if Bob is there.

Bob: Hello Alan, good to hear you man.

Alan: How you doing?

Bob: I'm doing okay. You know, we went through devastating fires here and I sent you some video of that. We're just kind of getting on our feet from that. And I've been trying to post things and trying, you know, trying to tell people that these things are controlled by the weather, you know; we wouldn't be having such drastic fires if the drought, these drought conditions didn't exist. We've got a town here, we've got counties in Texas that are, they can't even water their livestock. That's because a lot of the water is running off. Rice

farmers are not being able to get their water; they're having their water cut from the Lower Colorado River Authority. You know so, these sort of things. And you know, people are starting to wake up. They're seeing this, with the chemtrails and you know, tie it in. And I'm telling ya, people are waking... people are seeing it. It's like they don't want to see it.

Alan: They don't want to, you're quite right.

Bob: And so you know, on a miracle that our house made it, 15 homes down here all got burned up, total devastation. And to me it's almost like... when I walked through it, the US Forest Service, they let me sneak in here and look at it while it was still smoldering to see if my house had made it. And I'm looking, I saw... it looked like a war zone. And the only thing I could think of was, I think of these countries that are being bombed mercilessly and how do these people feel, the refugees that have nothing to do, you know, with these people, these thugs that we put... I say 'we' as in collective government as they see it. You know, these thugs that are put into, dictators, they're put in there to loot these countries for years and then all the sudden they're the worst SOBs that's ever walked the face of the earth. And then all of a sudden we decide, well we've got to go in and get rid of these terrible people.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: Well hell, they knew they were terrible to begin with. They put 'em in there.

Alan: And they created Al-Qaeda too; that was a CIA operation. And suddenly they're bad, they're back at shooting at each other, then they're the best of pals again to invade another country. I mean, George Orwell said that. He says, who are we fighting today, East Asia, West Asia... They kept changing their sides and their gunsights, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

Bob: Then I heard something on NPR today coming from work. Texas to me has become the most police state of the United States. You've got kids that are being charged for criminal offences, you know, criminal records, in school. They're going before judges, you know, for skippin' school, truancy, tardiness. That's so... it's almost like they want to slam these kids down before they even get started, so they have no hope, so they turn to a life a crime. That's what it's... And you know, I don't know, to me... and then I'm looking at, I'm making several points here and I'm going all over the place because I hadn't talked to you in a while. The 'token strike' in the UK... I mean, they let them strike a day, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: I mean, come on!

Alan: Yeah, token strikes, I know. But really, the world, I'm not kidding you, the world is a circus now.

Bob: Yes, it is.

Alan: And it gets away with it because we're so far, the people are so far gone. They're mind bombed into fiction; they can't tell the difference now. And really, it doesn't matter what happens in the world, as long as it doesn't happen to them personally, that's it.

Bob: Yeah, exactly.

Alan: ...that's it. Thanks for calling.

Bob: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yeah. I'm glad your house made it though.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Scientists and Government Officials Did Collude to Hide Research on Climate

British Taxpayers to Pay 1 Billion Pounds to Africa to "Fight Climate Change"

14000 Abandoned Wind Turbines Across USA

Paedophile Spared Prison--Judge Says it Would Make Him Worse

Australian Member of Parliament Goes Free after Sex with Paid-for Forced-Sex 12yr. Old

Mandatory HIV Testing Proposed--UK

The American Dream in the Confines of a Prison

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 1st, 2011 (#973)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 1st, 2011:
21st. Century Human Devolution:
A Sorry Tale -- Brain for Sale,
Can't Lose, Hardly Used:
"Privacy, Privacy, Where Have You Gone?
Discarded for Porno and a Downloaded Song,
Freedom of Thought, Once Held Sacred,
Sprawled Dead on the Altar and Desecrated,
Hard Won Dignity, Now Lost, Makes You Sick,
Legally Handed Over with a Right-Hand Click,
Accepting Apps Terms, Selling First-Born and Soul,
Discarding Your Birth-Right, Pleasure's Your Goal,
And Those in Authority Know All You Do,
From Sockpuppet Friends That Text Back to You"
© Alan Watt Dec 1st, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 1st, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 1st, 2011. Amazing how time flies, isn't it? For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for download for free. And you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed on that page too. These are the official sites I have. In fact, they're the only sites I have. If you see my name elsewhere, it isn't mine. All the official sites I have are on that one there. And they all carry the same audios. They all carry transcripts as well, for print up, from a lot of the talks I've given. And you can also get print-ups in other languages, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. And I always remind you, the audience, because it's like switching on a radio or whatever, you expect the same guy to be there every single day or night, or whatever, and one day, if he's not there, you say, "What happened?" And the fact is that no one, or fewer people will donate. People expect everyone else to donate or to buy books or whatever it happens to be. So, if you want to keep me going, with this alternate form of the media, where I fill in the blanks that the media omits on purpose, of course, because that's how information is put across to the public. It's not so much lies, it's simply the omission of the other side of the story, which gives you the full picture, obviously, and you're left thinking you already have the full picture. Why wouldn't the media give you all the story. Well, you see, the media, the regular, big, mainstream media are owned by the same guys who own

the world banks, and the countries, actually. They own us all. And that's why. They've owned it for well over a hundred years, probably longer, in fact.

So, help yourself to those. As I say, you can buy the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. You can use PayPal, or some people just send cash. And remember straight donations are awfully welcome indeed, as well. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal.

What I try to do, as I say, on this broadcast, is to go through some of the histories of the organizations that first, at least publicly, came to light, when they published some of their books from their members meetings, really for the members too. And they got so cocky at the beginning of the 20th Century, they thought, what's the problem about putting some of these books out into the public realm, because they knew only an upper class would basically read them, or university professors. And that's how we got to know about the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The guys that came up with the idea that took over of course from an older idea, but basically, it morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The idea to take over the world's resources, all of its resources, water, food, minerals, gold, silver, everything of course that has supposed value, and things which are essential to life. And they also decided to take over all media, and they would run the world, according to the way that they saw fit, because they said they were the fittest to run the world. They were very Darwinistic in their thinking, and they believed that the rest of the public had not evolved, probably never would evolve any further than already had taken place. That's really what they thought at the time. I don't think they've changed their minds since. And if you read the books by Quigley and others, especially Quigley, who was the historian for this group, you'll find out they caused wars, they talked about bringing on world wars to get everyone on their knees to give up their sovereign rights. And they're the guys who came up with the idea of a United Europe, followed by a United America, and the far, far eastern Pacific Rim region as well.

Coincidently, it's strange that Karl Marx came up with his idea about the same time as they were still called the Cecil Rhodes block, before they morphed into the RIIA. And he talked about these blocs as well. Because, you see, the same bankers run both sides of the argument, every argument in fact, pro and con, they run both sides. And when someone else is talking for you, why should you start up your own group, when you think someone is talking for you. Oldest trick in the book. Works awfully well. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Over the years, I've gone through some of the histories of the big gangs that became countries. And that's really what your country happens to be comprised of, it's a corporation, really, of the big gang that won out against other gangs to make the country. And kings, queens, whatever you want to call them, and then the con that was invented to stop you having revolutions every few years, called democracy. That's what it's for. It's a kind of safety valve and you can yell a lot and wave banners, and things like that, and shove balloons and pop them and stuff like that. And it means nothing at all, because all parties are really on the same agenda. All presidents and prime ministers, according to Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, since the late 1800s have been a member of this group, all prime ministers and presidents, across the world. Amazing, eh. So, it doesn't matter what group they pretend they belong to, there's only one agenda. And that's why the goal towards the world, the globalist society, the world state, goes unimpeded, because there is no opposition to it in reality. Everything is signed into law by treaty, party after party, and no one gets in and tears it up. Of course, you'd think they would do, if they were really in opposition to things, but they don't. They're always on board, somehow magically, as soon as they get into power, whichever party it happens to be, with the same agenda. And you're under a form of global governance.

Now, part of the biggest, the biggest part of it really was complete financial control. If you've got financial control, you've got control of everything. Every president, prime minister, that wants to go off to make wars, whatever they want to do, has to go cap in hand and borrow from the international moneylenders. So, the other part too was central banking systems, private central banking systems. And eventually, number three was to bring all those countries that did not have central banking systems, the private ones, under submission, basically. That's what's happening in the Middle East right now, the consolidation of total power into the hands of one little gang.

And it's not just going across the world. You understand, the war is upon all of you as well. The war is basically upon your minds. And if you look at the amount of money that governments spend, never mind giving out to universities to professors to try thousands of experiments on the students and the general population. Often unwittingly, in fact, they don't even know what's happening to them, to see how human behavior can be manipulated in all forms, right down to the individual. It's just staggering. They spend as much on that as they do with their wars. Actually more, because it's more important to control you at home. If they can't control you at home, they can't control anything abroad for very long. So, it's much more simple to give you a culture, give you basic rights and wrongs, enforce it of course with punishment, to make sure you get the message. But you always notice growing up, this massive gap, you get to a certain level up into politics or banking or wealth, and there's a different form of rules and laws and so on for the ones at the top, where they get a kind of slap on the wrist, if even that, often with a joke attached to it, whereas, if you'd done whatever they'd done, you'd be in the slammer for years.

So, you're run by a big gang, you see. And I think the world has always been run by gangs, to be honest with you, because the psychopaths always end up seeking power and domination. Why go out and hunt and gather for yourself, when you get other ones to do it for you? I mean, it's very simple, isn't it? And so, you conquer a few people and make them slaves, and get them to do the work for you. And then you say, here's a thing called money. You start using that instead of barter, and then you decide how much it's worth, and then you start taking chunks back in taxes. Before you know it, you own the whole lot anyway. I mean, it's a very simple game, really. Never mind all the nonsense of complications they have with their hedge funds and all these different funds they have. You'd have to literally go into a cyber world in your mind to try and figure it all out. These guys are experts in it, because they've been brought up and trained since childbirth in it. That's why. They train their children this way, to always stay on top. Very simple.

And quite a few years ago too I mentioned about the amount of money. See, you're very important, you understand. Every one of you is awfully important. You don't think so yourself, but you are. That's why the government is making sure that they've got all your phone calls, all your text messages to and from all your friends and your sockpuppets. I'll talk about that later too, because there's quite a good article out now on sockpuppets, where they can actually argue with you, and make you feel ashamed if you catch on that they're actually a sockpuppet. And you'll apologize. That's how far ahead they are with all that stuff. As I say, the government is so obsessed with you, knowing what you're doing all the time, 24 hours a day, because, to get total control, everyone must be 100% predictable at all times.

Now, a few years ago, I mentioned too that the Pentagon had, and I read it from their own article, released from the Pentagon, that they had a cyber-world, in the Pentagon, a massive computer system, where they have virtual you's and me's in it, and they're updated in real time, with all the data that you voluntarily send out there, plus a lot of stuff that's stolen as well by governments and other agencies, and shoved in there. They've got a complete personality profile which is updated every day on you. Don't you think you're awfully important for them to go to all that trouble? Mind you, they're using your tax money, so it's no problem at all. Anyway, it's vital, because, you see, down the road, they know who's going to stand up and start saying the right things, and can actually get across to people in a simplistic fashion and become a problem.

Bertrand Russell who helped design the present system we're living in today, who died years ago, but he designed this system, including its culture, as they just dissolved the family unit and had us all rutting like rabbits, across the place, he talked about this. And he said that those few, the few that they would sift at school, school is also a sifting process to find out who's got, not just the mentality and the intellect and the memory, but also the ability to converse, and maybe a little bit of ego as well. If they wouldn't join the elite's side, they'd have to eliminate them. That's what he says. We'll have to eliminate them. And so, they sift you out at school by all those little tests that they give you and personality tests, etc. Are you going to be a problem down the road? If you are, they might drug you today, until your brain starts shrinking, and apparently that's good treatment by the psychiatric profession. You've got to understand why all of this is going on. Why all of this is going on. Stand above all the things, all the data that's thrown at you every day, ceaseless, ceaseless data, by mainstream, mind you, which you've forgotten in a week's time, because you've got a whole bunch of new data to consider and get angry about. And getting angry is part of it too, kind of letting off steam, you know.

Here's not only the Pentagon has a virtual you, here's the Department of Homeland Security. It says it wants

all the information it has on you accessible from one place. Well, they already have it in the Pentagon, why don't they just use that? It says:

Information sharing (or lack thereof) between intelligence agencies has been a sensitive topic in the U.S. After 9/11, there was a push to create fusion centers

(Alan: That's what they call them, Fusion Centers.)

so that local, state, and federal agencies could share intelligence, allowing the FBI, for example, to see if the local police have anything in their files on a particular individual.

Now the Department of Homeland Security wants to create its own internal fusion center so that its many agencies can aggregate the data they have and make it searchable from a central location.

(A: Do you understand the power that gives anybody, because, not only do you come up with all your little silly texting and your emails and everything you've watched and all the rest of it, they've also got your whole personality profile down there. What you read, what you look at, everything. They know all about you, you see. You're in a zoo. You're in the human zoo here. And actually they look at us like animals now, because, can you imagine having the power to go into anybody's classified stuff and seeing it all. There's the whole person, you know, everything about them. It says:)

The DHS is calling it a "Federated Information Sharing System" and asked its privacy advisory committee to weigh in on the repercussions at a public meeting in D.C. last month.

The committee, consisting of an unpaid group of people from the world of corporate privacy as well as the civil liberty community...

So, they've already got a gang to okay it, you know, that supposedly represent you, even though none of you are going there to be asked what you think about it all. So, that's a done deal. And, as I say, they've already got it in the Pentagon, and I'm sure they have them elsewhere as well. I'll put that up tonight for anybody who really cares. I don't think a lot of folk do today, because, youngsters actually don't mind. That's how fast they've trained the youngsters. So fast, only a few years, and they think that privacy, who needs privacy anyway. They have no idea of what tyranny is, or the horrors that always follow tyranny. They have no idea, because they're ignorant. They've been kept ignorant in school by design, you know. You don't get education to make you break free of the system by saying, my God, this is all fraud, and expose it. No, you're given education so that you could work either a basic machine, that's why they started education for most folk, to work a basic machine and follow basic instructions and then you got your penny novels, to keep you occupied and going round in circles, and then the elite of course are given a different set of rules, books, and all the rest of it, and a different reality. So, anyway, that's that.

Now, it's quite, it's quite something to see what's happening now. Wikileaks came out with 160 firms' surveillance gear documents, sales documents. And it says:

WikiLeaks is still in the secret-spilling business. But not, apparently, in the business of accepting those secrets through the anonymous dropbox that was once its trademark.

The site on Thursday unveiled a new trove of 287 documents it's calling the Spy Files, a collection of 160 digital surveillance firms' marketing materials, price lists and catalogues, a joint effort with Bugged Planet, The Bureau of Investigative Journalism, and Privacy International, and with a new cadre of media partners including the Washington Post, the Hindu, the Italian paper L'Espresso and the French news outlet OWNI. The documents, sorted by company name and dozens of types of surveillance such as spyware, Wifi interception, and cellphone forensics are broken down on a new section of WikiLeaks' site.

Now, I'll put these new links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website for those who want to have a little gander at it, as you say. And I'll also put one up too for the surveillance catalog where you can see where governments get their tools, and how they're all hacking into you all the time and you have no clue that they're doing it. All the time. All the time, folks. And I'll give you a list of the companies that they

actually employ for this. And quite a few other ones as well, across the world. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how governments, and all their different agencies, right down to your local police now, are hacking you all the time to see what you're up to and to get personality profiles. They want to know everything that you do. And of course, you know that they can listen in as well, and of course, they're all using their cameras now. Everyone has been trained to use cameras, so they can watch what you're doing as well. And they can also listen to what's happening, even when you think the thing is switched off. Anyway, the thing is a spy. And it's put out there deliberately as a spy system.

They talked about this in the 70s and 80s. Brzezinski talked about it, Between Two Ages, a coming system, a coming system of information that would radically and drastically alter the world and how things would work. And here it all is, like they didn't know. They knew exactly where they were heading with this, because they'd obviously been using advanced stuff themselves for an awful long time. But they give you the little stuff starting off with the basics, the slow computers and your floppy disks and all that, just to make you think that we're just, you know, evolving. Just evolving. Here's the latest thing we've got. They were using stuff like we're using today, years ago, years and years ago. That's how they were so sure they could bring in this system. Because, remember, between everything that they give you, there's a purpose. If it was detrimental to them, you'd never have had it. You would never have had it given to you. Never.

You know, they had debates in Britain and elsewhere, even in ancient Greece at one time, should the public be taught how to read and write. Debates about it. And segments of nobility and the upper class thought it could be a dangerous thing if they learn to read and write and find out, you know, how the rest of the world and previous philosophers and things, they might get ideas. So, that's really how things are. Things are given for a political and a social agenda. Not you. You are the body social, but you're controlled by those who own you, basically, lock, stock, and barrel.

This article here goes on to say, at Forbes magazine:

"Mass interception of entire populations is not only a reality, it is a secret new industry spanning 25 countries,"

"International surveillance companies are based in the more technologically sophisticated countries, and they sell their technology on to every country of the world. This industry is, in practice, unregulated. Intelligence agencies, military forces and police authorities are able to silently, and on mass, and secretly intercept calls and take over computers without the help or knowledge of the telecommunication providers. Users' physical location can be tracked if they are carrying a mobile phone, even if it is only on stand by."

Included among the leaked documents are those from major companies like Alcatel-Lucent, Nokia-Siemens, HP, and dozens of smaller firms.

(A: They're all at it actually, and they're all selling your data too, you know.)

But just how much previously unknown surveillance is revealed in the documents isn't clear, given that the last month already saw several major exposés of gear from Western tech firms sold to repressive regimes for censorship and spying.

(A: What is a repressive regime these days? Have you ever wondered about that? You know. How many times, going back over the years, did even Ronald Reagan call other countries 'The Great Satan'? Who's the Great Satan now, kids? Do you ever think folk living in those countries thought they were themselves the Great Satan, any more than you think you are? While your government hops across the world and blows things up and plunders countries' oil and water. Of course you don't. But who is the Great Satan now? And what is a repressive regime? A repressive, look into the documentaries done about the East German Stasi. There are some excellent documentaries out there, and the ones from Soviet Russia. One in every four people it said eventually in East Germany was a spy.)

“The Wall Street Journal last month dumped a similar cache of surveillance firm materials, releases from the hacker group Telecomix and the Canadian research group Citizen Lab have revealed Blue Coat’s technology in Syria and Burma,

(A: That’s one of the companies that’s using this stuff.)

while Bloomberg reports showed that NetApp, HP, Qosmos and Ultimaco all sold gear that was found in Syria’s surveillance complex.

So, you understand, I’ve said it before, everything out there is a part of the military-industrial complex, even that little common brand computer that you bought. It’s all part of it.

How can the Big Boys too, who manipulate the stock exchange, give you the same system? Of course they don’t use the same system that you’re using. Of course they don’t. The stock market has been rigged from the beginning, even before they used computers. You should read some of the stories on it. They’re quite fascinating, some quite hilarious too. Power must make sure of its own survival, so it doesn’t allow competition in any free market base at all. It could never do that. And I’m telling you one thing, there’s an unbroken lineage of these same creeps running the world’s finances and causing wars that have gone on for hundreds and hundreds of years. Unbroken lineages of them.

Now, I’ll put these links up, as I say, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight, plus one to do with how to disable the carrier, the tracking device in your cellphone, if you’re using one. So, hopefully it will work for some of you, maybe most of you. And this article here too says:

Do not be deceived: S. 1867 is the most dangerous bill since the PATRIOT Act

This bill was replaced by the one introduced on the 15th of November, S. 1867. Today Senator Rand Paul of Kentucky and Senator John McCain of Arizona faced off on the floor of the Senate over a proposed amendment to S. 1867.

The minimal coverage this bill is getting in the corporate-controlled establishment media, especially when it comes to the massive danger it poses to everything America was built upon, is nothing short of deplorable.

This amendment would, according to Senator Paul, put “every single American citizen at risk.”

Every single American citizen at risk. That’s home and abroad. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back, and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this bill, S. 1867, which is going to put all Americans at risk, and basically they can hold you indefinitely and imprison you and all the rest of it, just like they were doing with terrorists. And remember too, the term terrorism can be expanded to mean anything they want it to mean, whatsoever. It doesn’t really matter. Anything at all. The imagination is the limit. And here’s an article, interesting. It ties in with what I’m talking about tonight too, it’s about privacy, talking about privacy. If you don’t have privacy, you see, you’ve got nothing. And, because you have the right as an individual, a distinct, sentient being, to have the right of privacy. And of course, we’re watching it all being stripped away. Most people do it quite happily, because they don’t care to dwell, as they’re enjoying themselves, surfing away, that they’re being watched and spied on.

And that’s the problem with democracy. The elite like democracy, because they know the bulk of the population will always go the way that they want them to go. It doesn’t say much for those who are left, who have minds of their own, and who tend to be individualistic. We’re forced to go along with them, basically by law. Well, the rest of them haven’t complained, what’s your problem? That’s what they always say. That’s what they said at airports too. Well, no one in this line-up is complaining except you. Hmm? That’s why they love democracy, when it suits them.

So, here’s the articles here, it’s about pedophilia. Now, pedophiles have always been around. And the cops always know who they are, because they can’t stop themselves. They’re predators, and they start very early on and get a good portfolio on themselves on the police banks, data banks, early on. So, they use

pedophiles, and anything at all that can be used to terrify the public, or again, for the children, in a culture that doesn't like children anymore. It's quite funny. In fact, they exploit them all. But they always use the children. It's to save the children. We can't have any rights at all, because there's pedophiles out there who go after the children. And that's the excuse they're using now to give you no privacy whatsoever, and the right to hack you, by the way, the pedophiles. So, the majority have to get hacked for a minority, you see. Now, that was the same kind of mentality that ran the Soviet system, and the Stasi system as well. If one person did something wrong, it was a collective punishment, basically. So:

'Privacy Is For Paedos' Paul McMullan Shocks Leveson Inquiry Over Hacking Culture

(A: We live in a hacking culture now, you see. And it says:)

Former News of the World reporter Paul McMullan has said phone hacking was a "school yard trick" and declared that "privacy is for paedos"

(A: Meaning pedophiles.)

in an explosive testimony before the Leveson inquiry.

"In 21 years of invading people's privacy

(A: This guy is a professional invader of people's privacy, you know.)

I've never actually come across anyone who's been doing any good," he told the hearing in London on Tuesday.

(A: So, as far as he's concerned, we're all scum, right? He's been hacking folk for 21 years, but he's never come across anyone who's been doing any good.)

"Privacy is the space bad people need to do bad things in. Privacy is for paedos; fundamentally nobody else needs it."

(A: Folks. There you go. I knew this would come along. I knew. I saw them going to use this particular angle all along. That's why they churn them out of court and put their names in the paper, and say, well, judge lets them go free. It's to get you all ticked off, and to get the few mums out there that still really care terrified that this guy is in the neighborhood. So, we all have to lose our. So, they've used terrorism and now it's pedophilia, you see. And it says:)

McMullan, who worked at the now defunct paper for seven years, explained that NotW journalists routinely hacked voicemails for the editors Rebekah Brooks and Andy Coulson.

They would casually swap private numbers between themselves, he recalled: "I think I swapped Sylvester Stallone's mother for David Beckham."

(A: It's so easy to do, eh.)

He remained entirely unrepentant of his tabloid habits, describing his enjoyment of hounding famous people:

"I absolutely loved giving chase to celebrities. Before Diana died it was such good fun."

He turned on his former editors, calling Rebekah Brooks and Andy Coulson "the scum of journalism" for "trying to drop me and my colleagues in it" by claiming that they did not know about the illicit practice.

He particularly singled out Andy Coulson, an embarrassment for David Cameron who hired him as an advisor:

(A: Well, what do you expect from Cameron or anybody else in that position? They're all scum. They're all scum. He says:)

"My assertion has always been that Andy Coulson brought that practice wholesale with him when he was appointed deputy editor".

So, anyway, everybody is hacking and hacking away. But that's the big one too. And of course, the government is trying to use it too, well, you see, if we have privacy then the pedos, the pedos will just go at it. And you understand too, that even before anyone touched the computer, I certainly didn't. I certainly knew there was lots of pornography on it, because that's all the mainstream let you know about it. That's all I knew. That's why I didn't go near it. I said, I don't need that. I don't need that filling my head. There's lots of pornography. Every newspaper on the planet blasted that out for years. Lots of pornography, to make sure everybody got sucked into it, you see. And now, once that's happened, oh, but there's pedophilia out there. Oh, children aren't safe. But nobody can have privacy. They know who the pedophiles are. They know who they all are.

Anyway, you know, we're living in an age where we're seeing the old, it's almost like the old Meyer Lansky days, you know. It's really quite something to live in the times when powerful people make statements that come right out of the Roaring 20s and the 30s.

Mayor Bloomberg: 'I Have My Own Army In The NYPD'

(A: That's what he said, eh.)

Last night, New York City mayor Michael Bloomberg spoke at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). During the MIT speech, he explained why he didn't want to run for president, which included boasting of having his own army in the NYPD. "I have my own army in the NYPD, which is the seventh biggest army in the world. I have my own State Department, much to Foggy Bottom's annoyance. We have the United Nations in New York, and so we have an entree into the diplomatic world that Washington does not have," said Bloomberg

It really is, it's like the stuff that Bugsy Siegel would say, or Lansky would say. It's all there. Nothing has changed, folks. Nothing has changed at all. Nothing has changed. Amazing, isn't it? And folk, it goes through their heads, you know. You understand that there's gangs running you. There's gangs running you. They run all sides of everything. They run the legal system, you see, too. The legal system is almost like a safety net for their own. When their own get caught in anything, they get them off with it. And to put any competition away, any little bottom-feeding competition, it puts them away. That's what the legal system is for. And then they have the illegal system, the hit-men, and the guys that do dirty wet-jobs, etc, as they call them, rub you out. And they use your security agencies for that. That's what runs the world.

Another article too. I've mentioned about, for years, that eventually all this Homeland Security, etc, and ID-ing is to hem you in, not to let you out. And that started really with all the gunboats that went on the Great Lakes, between Canada and the US. All these dozens and dozens of souped-up gunboats, with this massive cannon on them, and the whole bit, looking for the occasional Chinese illegal immigrant coming across the border. It didn't make any sense, of course, but they said it was to protect against terrorism. A navy on the Great Lakes. And I said, this is all to keep you in. It's not to keep anybody out. It's to keep you all in, folks.

See, in this New World Order, Jacques Attali said it, he said, eventually there will be those trying to get out of their countries, like America, looking for work abroad. They will be the next boat people, he says. He said that back in what, 1990, from the United Nations, because he knew the whole agenda. Once they've sucked you dry, used all your military machinery, all your young guys, loaded you with taxation and debt, you know, you'll be looking for work abroad, and you can't get out.

Airline hikes fare 600%,

(A: Try that for starters.)

draws senator's ire

(A: It says.)

U.S. Senator Bob Casey says a big fare increase planned by U.S. Airways is "exorbitant."

(A: Well, I'm glad he's got some terminology left, as an adjective, to show you what it means. 600%? So:)

The Pittsburgh Post-Gazette reports Wednesday that Casey sent a letter to the company questioning the planned increase on the Pittsburgh to Philadelphia route.

(A: That's just one route.)

A round-trip ticket is set to rise from $118 to $698 in January, after competitor Southwest Airlines drops the route. That's before taxes.

Plus you've got your carbon taxes on top. I don't know if they do that in the States yet. They do in Canada, I think. Quite something though, isn't it, eh? And in Canada too, they've just made a deal. I'll put this up tonight as well, where US police can come in and go across Canada, doing what they want to do, fully armed. So, there you go Canada. The cowboy's here. Quite something, eh? Quite something. Living to see it all, and most folk will forget it all by the next morning, when they get all the trivia thrown at them. Lots and lots and lots of trivia.

The tin blue line. The tin blue line, and this is the new stuff that the police in Britain have put on display for the public to see for the first time, where they can really cut whole streets off with these folding massive shields that they put up. And it's like something out of Spartacus or something, you know, like in those old movies where they all have their shields in front of them. This is a big, big structure, that unfolds, like an accordion, and it goes right across the whole street. And they're made of metal, so I don't know if they're bulletproof or what, not that anybody has got guns over there, except gangs and the bad guys, and the cops. But I guess it will stop the firebombs and all the rest of it, the stuff that's still to come down the road when everyone has had enough. Because they know it's coming, and I've read the article, earlier on in the week, or last week, where they actually said, riots are coming, big riots are coming, folks. But they're all ready for it.

They don't sit up there saying, you know, how are the cattle today? Well, they're grazing peacefully. No, they've got to make sure that they've got everything ready for the next big upheaval, which they will cause themselves, by massive taxation. Massive taxation. And throwing more billions across the planet against global warming and stuff like that. And then the folk have nothing more to eat. That's what it's all for. They're all ready for it. They're all ready for it, and much more. They have been since the Miners' Strikes in the 1980s. And you think they were all getting ready, and Thatcher was all getting ready for a war with the Soviet Union. It was all to do with what's happening, keeping order at home. They can't lose control. The first law in all government or governance, it doesn't matter what you call it anymore today, is power. The power that controls must always, by all means and every means, stay in control. And so, they spend just as much money and more making sure that everybody is under their control, even when you don't know you are.

Now, this is not a bad article:

Is the global warming scare the greatest delusion in history?

(A: Now, I've gone through the history of this too. The Club of Rome were the guys who came up with the idea for a social agenda, a political agenda, on behalf of the United Nations, for the transference of wealth from countries that had more cash, to those that had less. Not to help the peasants in one country or another, but to basically put into the coffers of their own international corporations in different countries. Anyway, it's going great, because the warming thing fell flat on its face. And even all their fear mongering this year also fell flat on its face. It won't stop them though. They've already got the deals signed where we've got to cough up more and more of our cash to fend off all the climate change. Everybody is going to get an umbrella, one of these days, umbrellas, you know, suntan lotion, across the world. Maybe that's how they'll settle it, you know. And we'll get little fans, as I say, we can fan and try and cool the planet, if it's cooling. And maybe we can get massive, massive wool cardigans made up to put across fields and things to warm up the earth when its too cold, eh. What a farce. What a farce. Anyway:)

The scare over man-made global warming is not only the scientific scandal of our generation, but a suicidal flight from reality.

To grasp the almost suicidal state of unreality our Government has been driven into by the obsession with global warming, it is necessary to put together the two sides to an overall picture – each vividly highlighted by events of recent days.

On one hand there is the utterly lamentable state of the science which underpins it all, illuminated yet again by “Climategate 2.0”,

(A: Climategate 2, of course, the latest exposure.)

On the other hand, we see the damage done by the political consequences of this scare, which will directly impinge, in various ways, on all our lives.

It is hard to know where to begin, after a week which opened with The Sunday Telegraph’s exclusive on a blast of realism from Prince Philip over the folly of our Government’s infatuation with useless windmills.

(A: Even drunks can come out with some true statements.)

Then came an excoriatory report from the House of Lords on how we have so run down our nuclear expertise that it is doubtful whether we can hope to run a new generation of nuclear power stations.

(A: So, where is the power going to come from?)

Next, there was a report from a leading Swiss bank

(A: This is an interesting one.)

finding that the EU’s

(A: The Economic Union Parliament. The Parliament. This Super-Soviet they have over in Europe. Their:)

“emissions trading scheme” has wasted $287 billion (£186billion) over six years –

(A: Which was all paid for by the taxpayer.)

paid by all of us, to achieve nothing in terms of reducing “carbon emissions”.

(A: It’s to make profit with the guys that trade on it. Of course it always was. I’ve been saying that for years.)

There was also a front page story in another newspaper, warning that (as readers of this column have long been aware) within nine years we could all be paying nearly £300 a year to subsidise solar panels and those same useless windmills.

Let’s start, however, with a form of insanity which has so far made few headlines – a Government policy which, in the next few years, will inflate the cost of a new home in Britain by as much as 66 per cent.

(A: And he goes through it all. It’s:)

lamenting that house-building is at its lowest level since the 1920s,

(A: So, they go into this new zero-carbon home. So they’re going to insulate it to high heaven, up the costs by an incredible amount of money, until no one can afford to buy them. And even if you can, the taxes on them, that the government is going to love, of course, is going to be astronomical. It’s one scam after

another. Who benefits from it all? Who benefits? Well, the guys who make the windmills. The guys who make the solar panels, which they're all made in China now. They're cheaper. Panels, by the way, don't last much longer than ten, you're lucky to get ten years out of them. That's the expensive ones. Then you have to replace them all. And the guys who make insulation, and all the rest of it. These are the guys who make all the profits out of it. These are the guys that lobby governments. They're all on the Green side. They love Green. And it says:)

A paper submitted to the Government by Calor (A; That's one of the big gas companies.) points out that a polluting wood-fired boiler costs £11,000, while "air-source heat pumps" (£15,000) and "ground-source pumps" (£18,000) have both been shown to be seriously inefficient.

So all their great ideas for alternative sciences, are all massively expensive and pretty well useless. Pretty well useless. It won't stop them though. It won't stop them. And once the last nuclear plants are down, and yeah, nuclear is bad. Nuclear is bad. There's no doubt about it. But I'll tell you, what else are you going to heat yourself with, down the road there? When they stop you, you can't use coal, you can't use this, you can't use that. Maybe that's the big culling they're all crying for. Maybe that will be that. You'll all die in your sleep. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, we'll go to Aaron from Nevada, if he's still there. Are you there, Aaron? Hello.

Aaron: Yes. Thank you very much. I was just wondering what your thoughts were on the European bond crisis right now. The way I see it, it's like the Federal States of Europe being created with the taxing authority, to collect from all of them, and you know, that federal type of basis. I was wondering what you thought about how things are going there.

Alan: It's right on schedule. In fact, you hit it on the head, actually, because the first name that they were going to give it, when they wrote some of their books, you actually get it on the websites, on the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. They were going to call it the Federation of Europe. And that was the first term they used. The World Federalist Society, by the way, also came up with the same idea for Europe, and the Americas was to follow them. They used to call them Pan-American, and now it's just NAFTA and GATT and you know, Free Trade, etc. And the Far East, Eastern bunch as well. They were all drafted up by the one institution, which is the Council on Foreign Relations, or Royal Institute of International Affairs. Same thing. They actually boasted they drafted the one up for North America, on national television in Canada, in 2005. They boasted about it. They boasted. And they came out as the Council on Foreign Relations saying, yeah, we drafted this up, these treaties and the prime ministers and presidents signed them into law, for the amalgamation of the Americas. I've still got the tape here, by the way, the videotape. I played it over short wave Patriot radio, about a week after it was presented. It didn't show in the US so I played it over the radio, so as the US could get an idea that your president had just signed you into an amalgamation that was to integrate completely, just like Europe, into this new federation for the Americas. But you're quite right.

And it's also technocratic. You see, there's a so-called political science called technocracy. And when you go into the history of it from the 20s and 30s, they again say it will be rule by a banking elite, which Rockefeller is on board with. Ruled by them, you see, and experts in finances, and then, run by experts, all the way down, like a pyramid, down to the bottom. Politicians would gradually get phased out of the picture, and the public would be trained, gradually, not to expect politicians to be there at all. And that's happening now. They've already done it in some countries, as you've noticed, in Europe. They've just appointed guys that work for the World Bank and the European Private Central Bank, straight in as Prime Ministers of countries, and again, they stack the guys below them with appointees. So, appointees are the wave of the future. This is also found on the Club of Rome's website. If you go in there, you'll find articles about the post-consumerist, post-democratic societies. And the only way they can get this in, to run this world properly, is through an authoritarian world regime. Well, that's, you're living through this being implemented right now. And crisis is the technique to give them the excuse to bring it all in. They love crisis. And the CFR, I've lost count of so many folk who've used the same term, from the CFR, even Hillary Clinton used it. "How can we make good use of this crisis?" So they never let a crisis go to waste. And so they create crisis. It's for the public to believe that we're all falling apart, we must give up all our rights, we must put the bankers in charge

of the cash. It's for our benefit we see all this. Not for theirs. They planned it this way. Ordo ab chao. Create the chaos, bring in the order. That's what it's all about. Very simple. It's working very well. They're right on cue with it too. Yeah. Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night. And may your god or your gods go with you. Remember, help me out too, and donate. And I need some new equipment here. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Department of Homeland Security--Quest for Total Information Gathering

WikiLeaks Unveils Surveillance Gear Documents of 160 Firms

Document Trove Exposes Surveillance Methods of Governments, Corporations etc.

The Surveillance Catalogue

How to Disable Tracker in Your Phone

AT&T, Sprint Confirm use of Carrier IQ Software on Handsets

Blue Coat Web Control Gear found Being Used by Repressive Regimes

Bill S.1867 Puts Every American at Risk

Privacy is for Paedos---We Have to Hack Your Privacy Because of Them---Oh Sure!

Mayor Bloomberg Says "I Have My Own Army in the NYPD"

Airline Hikes Fare by 600%

Armed US Police Allowed to Operate in Canada

The Tin Blue Line ---New Police Barriers

Warming Delusions and Consequences

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 2nd, 2011 (#974)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 2nd, 2011:
There is Only the Appearance of Justice -- Plato:
"Adapt or Die Says Creed of Evolution,
As We Lose Our Homes and Face Destitution,
Problem is There's a Banking Hierarchy
Which Always Wins, Their Life's a Party,
The Ordinary Joe Does All That's Right,
Then Stock Market Gamblers Create His Plight
And He's No Recourse Than to Be Evicted
While Bankers Get Bailouts, No-One's Convicted,
Yes, Psychopaths say "Adapt or Die",
The Game is Rigged and Pigs Might Fly"
© Alan Watt Dec 2nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 2nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 2nd, 2011. For newcomers you should help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there. These are the official sites I have. That's all the sites I have in fact. Anything outside of that page isn't actually mine. So, help yourself to your audios, and there's lots to learn, because I try to give you the histories and the organizations which come together in our time, to bring you what's called the Global Society, the New World Order, call it what you want. It's all one in the same thing. Many branches to it, of course, and that's why people call it so many different things. They see different specialized branches. They don't realize they all work together to an old plan. It started a long time ago, long before you or your parents were born, to bring the world into a new management type of system for those who thought they were better equipped to manage the society of the whole planet. And that's what's been happening. Wars are all part of it too, as things are getting standardized into the one system. Everything must be the same Central Banking system, privately owned, under the Bank for International Settlements. They all belong to that one BIS group. And experts will run us for the rest of our lives. And it's already happening, and everyone is adapting to it already in fact without knowing it. So, help yourself to that.

Remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. And some people send cash. Across the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram. And once again, PayPal. Straight donations are really, really welcome.

We adapt. That's the whole thing about our species; we're the most adaptable species on the planet, according to so many scientists down through the ages, including Darwin himself. And of course they came up with the idea of survival of the fittest, which wasn't an idea at all, it was very old religion. Because in ancient times, they knew darn well that the ones who were most likely to succeed were the ones who were the most aggressive, cunning, and wealthy. And of course, so if you bring in a money system, you have to have all three together to carry on intergenerationally. So, you have money introduced. It does away with bartering. You force money upon the public through wars and occupying armies, things like that, and then you bring in the banking system. And then, before you know it, everyone has adapted into working for money. It's like pet rats, basically in a lab, working for seed. They'll pull a lever to get the seed. And it never dawns on them eventually after a long time at this, that there's a whole pile of seed next to them. No, they wait for that seed to come down the tube, just like we do. And then they tell you, of course, that you can't own that pile of seed over there, or the land that it sits on, and you very quickly forget that it's actually yours. You're born on it. So, that's how we adapt. And it's survival of the fittest by those who claim that they are the fittest.

How do they claim that? Well, they claim that they've held on to this system for many generations. That was one of the criteria even Darwin brought up himself. He talked about societies or generations which could have, or families, which could hold on to their money and power and influence for at least three generations, without the sons going wayward and being spendthrift and blowing it all or the daughters either for that matter. And also, it's not just selective breeding, but special breeding. In other words, choose very, very carefully through genealogy your partners, and you would have the better offspring. That's what they believed. And Darwin himself was a product of that, because the Darwin family already had been only breeding into one other family, the Wedgwoods for quite a few generations before him, and during his time, and after him as well. So, that's really how the system works. And of course, when you look at many, many books in science, biology, and of course, the evolutionary theory, which is in everything, you realize that they have specialized branches in everything. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just touching on really the ideology behind the system that we're now into. And it's worldwide, as I say. We always think that we've got choices in the way things are presented to us by press, media, and even voting. But, in reality, there's only one agenda. There really isn't another agenda. And even when you see Communism versus Capitalism, you have to go into your history and you'll find out really it comes from the same people. The same banking boys really came up with both. The Hegelian dialectic they called it at the time, and the public of course were never to figure out. Most of them never do figure it out. That's how the thing works with left and right and then they have their synthesis basically, along the end. So, we go through this process all the time, right down to when it comes time to vote. Even though, even though every president and prime minister across the world, pretty well, Western world has been a member of this one organization since the late 1800s. We still think we've got party politics. It's such a joke. Such an awful joke.

And we adapt, as I say. We adapt for different reasons, mainly because most folk are either at the bottom, they're scurrying and worrying and working maybe two or three jobs to get by. Or, if they're not working, they're exhausted and they're partying like crazy, or just zonked in front of the television set, or they're taking drugs. Whatever it is that gives them some kind of peace in this day and age. And, because of that, they don't want to have serious news, serious involvement in thinking deeply about the whys of things. Most of them take it for granted, it just is. That's what they'll tell you, if you ask them any questions. Well, it is because it is. It's the system you're living in. That's just the way it is. It never dawns on them. They've never even thought about how it got to be this way at all. And most will go to their graves never ever figuring it out either. And for those who do start figuring it out too, they feel rather helpless generally, because there's nothing really, how do you change this system? How do you change a monolithic system that has been here for an awful long time? That runs on the one thing that controls everything, which is money, because it creates money out of nothing, basically. It doesn't matter how it creates it, the fact is it's

got it all. Even if it just adds a whole bunch of zeros behind a number, and puts it on a computer. If that's legal, it's legal as far as they're concerned at the top. They have it all.

And with that money, you buy power. You can sink countries overnight, if they don't go along with you. You can just crash their stock market. And you can make them borrow from you too. Once they're borrowing from you, you own the country. That's what Rothschild said. Quite a few times actually, in different speeches, he said the same darn thing. And people still think he was just being whimsical. But no, he was being deadly serious.

Same thing too happened with all the crashes we've had, the planned crashes in the US, Canada, and elsewhere in the last few years, all on cue. The wolves were allowed to go at it for a long time, with no regulation, knowing darn well they'd accumulate all these bubbles, and it was just time to pop the bubbles. They didn't lose anything. That money didn't disappear into money heaven. It went somewhere else under lock and key. And then of course, the public went and bailed them out again. And we take it all for granted, because, as I say, you don't get the bill personally every month sent to you. None of us do. If we did, then why on earth would you keep voting the same system back in? If you saw what you're signed down to pay off, and your children for about ten generations henceforth. I mean, it's just incredible. It's all called conology. Conology.

And getting back to what I said too, Darwin really kicked off a big debate at the time. Part of the problem, of the whole purpose of Darwin actually was to help eradicate the last vestiges of what they called Christianity, which was an enemy of them, because it stood for a different set of values, which wouldn't allow them to get what they wanted, unless they could get rid of it. And Darwin came along and did just that, so much so that Karl Marx wanted to dedicate his second or third edition of his major book to Darwin, because he said that Darwin validated the theory or science of Marxism or Communism, as they wanted to call it at the time. So, you understand, we're living in a system which has been devised from the top down, and the changes we have at the bottom are all agreed upon by those at the top.

In ancient times, Plato said the same thing, that culture came from the top down. Why would it ever be any different? It will always be allowed. Anything you do at the bottom is allowed from the top. Nothing really is allowed from the grassroots unless it's okayed from the top.

And, when I was small, young, I used to wonder why the BBC kept on putting, they were the avant-garde really for all things kind of risqué, you might say, on television, since they had the only channel that you could get. And so, they had a captive audience. And they were pushing the drugs at the time. They'd bring on various rock stars that would fall off their chairs, and everybody would have a little tee-hee-hee laugh about it. 'Aren't we naughty' type of thing. And they pushed of course the cultural disintegration through the ever-increasing degradation they showed you as entertainment. So, the BBC is government owned. Everybody in it at that time had to belong to Eton. You couldn't get a job in the BBC unless you'd been to Eton at that time. And so, here's the upper crust giving you filth, degradation and drugs. And the people at the bottom thought they were creating it all. This is our generation. They even came out with a song about it, "Talking about My Generation", to make the folk at the bottom think it really was theirs. And that they were rebels. What a joke. What a joke. We're so easily conned, because we're kept in ignorance. Utter, utter ignorance of the way things really are and have been in the past. If you don't understand the past, you'll never understand the present. And those who own the past own the present and the future, obviously.

So, we're going through the biggest changes, as I've said, many, many times. Rockefeller has said it himself, back in the 80s, even, and the 90s, talking about this change that we're going through now. They also knew that technology was going to be given to the public to really do a number on their brains, which it certainly has, but it wasn't just to do that. It was also to make sure that everyone could be monitored in real time, full time, 24 hours per day. And that's happened. We're here. We're here. Once again, no one really minds, because folk adapt. Folk adapt.

How many articles have you heard on this particular radio station, from mainstream again, from the big boys, even the owners of the companies that give you the computers, give you the iPhones, give you all the different types of phones, how many times has it been read to you that they're following you and tracking

and tracing everything you do on the darn thing? And yet, how many of you actually remember that five minutes later? It's like being taught or brought up with a walking cane. You can't do without it, if you've been brought up with it. And that's how they are. Well, I've got to use the phone. I've got to have it with me at all times. Really. Really? What did people do without, before they had all that? Before they had it 24 hours, 7. They used to go to the bathroom in peace, actually, you know. They'd go to grocery stores, and that's what they would buy is groceries. And you know, people used to talk to each other too and you know in real time, in real person. And you don't see that much anymore. So much so, that youngsters and many studies have been done on this, youngsters have a hard time making eye contact with other people now. They're used to texting people. They get all embarrassed when they actually have to face people and communicate. They still have their phones in their hands staring at them. You know. So, we are adapting, and we're also disabled at the same time.

There's so many articles out there today. I was just looking at so many of them. All from the government sources telling you how wonderful it is that we're going into the next phase of the technological revolution and how old-fashioned the ideas of Orwell were with Big Brother, "Ah, ha, ha. We've all accepted it. It's wonderful to be observed all the time." I'm not kidding you. We pay for these ads from our taxes to be brainwashed, so as that the governments can be even more intrusive than they already are. And they're training us now that it's all quite natural, and that there's more to come and we should actually want more observation, security, etc, etc. It's just amazing. And people think they're going to fight this thing by talking about it. "Please, government, stop what you're doing. Please, signed so-and-so." This is just amazing. And we've watched, again, the guys at the top, the top bankers, the guys who have been doing this for centuries and centuries, rip off country after country, no jail sentences, no nothing. Meanwhile, the jails are full of people who have forgotten a few bucks on their taxes, who get slammed inside, and these characters at the top, with their private jets and everything else, the guys who say by the way, they're doing God's work.

Remember that came out? No one asked them what god they were talking about. What is this deity they're talking about? They're doing God's work? They're crashing the economies and doing God's work? Huh? You better look into these things, they're awfully important. Awfully important. And you should also ask, why didn't the people who were presiding over the inquiries ask them that same question? What are you talking about? What's this? God what? And get them to explain it. Things are done out in the open, but the public never ask the questions. Never think to. We actually are waiting for the media to ask the questions for us. To do our reasoning for us, as Brzezinski said. Sad, isn't it? Sad.

I've mentioned before, many times too, that most folk who think that they're waking up, because waking up is a long process, believe you me. It isn't just like a religious conversion. It might start that way, but you've got an awful lot to learn. But the first thing you do is run off and say, here's the information, and you think you're going to change the world, but it doesn't work that way. Because people choose what they want to believe and where they want to belong in their headspace. And if they really understand what you're saying, you've just put a burden on them that they didn't have before, before you opened your mouth. That's why they get uneasy in your presence. Because, if you're telling the truth, and you're proving that you're telling the truth, the onus is then on them to do something about it. Even change themselves personally and what they do. And they don't like that. They don't like having that. In a Socialist system, where the media reinforces nightly, daily and nightly, that these professionals are dealing with all the big, heavy, weighty problems of the world, and you shouldn't even bother your little head about it. Leave it them. Go and play. You see. That's what Socialism is. They don't like you saying, "Hey, you have to do something about it." Because these guys ain't, at the top. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, I can remember, even in the 90s, on various Patriot radio stations, people at that time were far more willing to get off their duffs as you call it. And they'd even go out and pay cash to have things photocopied and they'd put stuff on car windows, on the windshields and so on, just spreading the message. They were active. Active. And it takes a long time to get people active and actually doing that kind of thing on their own basis, own personal basis. Today, because of this mass communication, mass media, mass everything, people wait for everyone else to do something for them. They think just chatting about it on the net is going to actually do it, instead of having little meetings and all the rest of it, because, you've got to get that big snowball up and running and gradually moving forwards and it takes a lot of impetus to get it started. It can be lost very quickly at the

same time, because it's involvement of people that changes things eventually as a dynamic, it has to be put in motion, and it's got to steadily roll. But at that time too, even just in the 90s, you had people who got indignant about things.

Today, it's hard for most folk to feel indignancy about anything because we're all being degraded, very quickly now, by the way, as time goes on, through the entertainment industry, through the images that flash across screens all the time, or the computer. And there's hardly even a decent story you can read from the mainstream now that doesn't have a list of almost porn down the right-hand side of it. It's disgusting. And you try to keep your mind on what you're doing. You're reading serious stuff about folk getting blown up and killed and all the rest of it across the world, and there's some little thing about bimbos and what they're wearing that day, and isn't her hot pants nice. I mean, this is the stuff, this is all deliberate, you understand. It's not there by chance. This is how psychological warfare is presented to the public. It's not there by chance. Believe you me, if there was something awfully serious the government wanted to get across to you all, that wouldn't be on the right-hand page. If they wanted you to get up and do something for them, it would not be there.

And what it does too is to make everything kind of schizophrenic. The serious is combined with the ridiculous and the fantastical, until you're in a fantasia world, where nothing is really real anymore. It's kind of like movieland. You've seen so many movies of slaughter and things getting blown up and all the rest of it, that nothing motivates you, and you can't get indignant about anything, which is a sad thing. But you see, psychological warfare is working on you. That's why you don't get indignant. That's why. We're the same people we were back in the 90s. It's just that the older ones are sort of dying off or giving up or whatever, and or working towards their pensions, and the younger ones are so hooked, hooked on just data in, data out, you know, that they can't be motivated, they can't anchor themselves on something. And a lot of them even younger can't even figure out why you would want to stop this particular system or divert it into another system. Because they're quite happy at the moment. At the moment, you see.

Back in the 90s too, I read an article. It was from a British newspaper, to show you how the world really is, because they went into, a reporter actually went into Porton Downs. That's a base in Britain that has its equivalent in the US, of course, in Maryland, but they have, that's where they did all the top viral and bacterial warfare engineering, basically, Porton Downs. And lots of deadly stuff came out of that place. Even what they called the Q virus. It was first discovered when a guy who walked around the perimeter gate, the fence, he got a tick bite in his ankle, and they called it the Q virus. It passed on a virus which killed him, so I guess it worked very well. Maybe he was their experiment. Anyway, that's the kind of stuff they get up to there. And at the time, the reporter got in for an interview, and he sat with some scientists at breakfast, as they yawned, and you know, thought about their massive salaries they're getting from the taxpayers, to dream up new ways to kill folk across the world. And they were into gene-specific viruses and bacterium. That's how far advanced they were then. And they said quite openly, yeah, we can basically target anyone with this particular gene, that particular gene. Even if it was in your ancestry somewhere, you'd come down with it, and blip, that was you, gone, you know. Or they could tailor-make it in such a way that they want a more recent gene, so it had to be up-to-date for the ethnic group you belong to, to kill you off. They also said they could release it and it would sweep across a continent within about a week to ten days, carried by the winds. And it would kill most of the folk off, and then, they were programmed to then disintegrate themselves. Amazing, eh, just like little robots, all that time ago. And we read these things, but again, it's unreal to us. It's too close to science fiction. And apart from that, who would ever do that to you? Who would ever do that to you?

You understand, there are people who sat and planned the crashes that we've had, that ended up with thousands and thousands of people and families living in tent cities. They planned that. They planned to get out with the goods too, all the cash that they stole. They planned that. The same characters will sit in big world banking meetings, along with governments, and discuss coming wars, and how many folk they'll have to kill off here and there, before a country will crumble. And how much money they'll lend governments, to get more and more weaponry, which those same banks, by the way, own, because they own the military-industrial complex companies. Because they don't themselves go in there with a knife and stick it in someone, doesn't mean they're any less complicit in the act. In fact, they're definitely the top murderers, and they're still in power yet, and they've done it across the world, but you think they'll never do that to you. Even though all the signs of the coming urban warfare, even in the movies they've been giving

you for fifteen, twenty years, they're all around you. Massive police state. And they still sing America the Beautiful, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the elite who rule over us basically, and how we adapt to the culture we're given, which is by them, and even taught to feel proud of it, even when it's changing into something 180 degrees from what it was, we're still taught to feel proud of it. And most folk are, because they adapt all the way, never noticing the changes. It's just astonishing how we adapt and accept things, isn't it? All the things that we once stood for, we're doing the opposite, but we're still the same people. That's what we think? We're still the same?

Bertrand Russell said it too. He said, the people are not logical. And because they're not logical, you could use technologies on them, and information technologies to warp them and then use them. Of course, that wasn't new either, because Thomas Malthus knew the same thing. Malthus went on about how to kill off, you know, the vast majority of useless eaters. And that's what they call us, by the way, and they have for a couple of hundred years or more, useless eaters, especially in a post-industrial society. They don't want us to be consumers anymore now for sustainability reasons. So, we have to go into austerity and learn poverty and become sterile too, as they're doing their best to do that, from laboratories, like I just mentioned before, and it's working very well. Most folk don't really mind. So, I guess they just get old, and die, and have no children.

Anyway, this article here is from Press TV. It ties in with the previous article, which I think was from maybe the Daily Mail or Telegraph, back in the 90s, on the Porton Downs establishment. This one here is from Press TV. It says:

The UK and US militaries have been developing new biological weapons which are capable of terminating certain races, a Middle East expert tells Press TV.

"They (the US and UK military establishments) even developed a black-only bomb that targeted the Afro gene. There is even talk now that there may be one for the Chinese gene,"

(Alan: That's true. That broke out from China in the last flu outbreak, or the scare it was, in fact, and they actually were questioning if this was a Western developed, tinkered-with flu virus gene, designed especially for Chinese, because they were coming down with it, especially with the SARS. It was only affecting them. It says:)

Peter Eyre, a Middle East consultant, said in a recent interview with Press TV.

Eyre described the sinister project as "absolutely insane," adding the work on such weaponry initially started in former Rhodesia [modern day Zimbabwe] by the UK government, but was then transferred to South Africa [by then UK Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher] when the former British colony declared independence.

The analyst went on to say that the US and UK have not only amassed a huge stockpile of biological and chemical weapons but also provided dictatorial regimes around the world to use and develop such lethal weapons.

(A: And that is true. That is true. It's so amazing, when they show you the old clips, and I remember, when Donald Rumsfeld went over to give Saddam Hussein, he actually gave it to the Iranians and Saddam Hussein's bunch in Iraq, the same weaponry, and it was a poisonous gas. And you actually have, there's actually documentaries up on YouTube, still. I hope they are, anyway, where you'll see Rumsfeld going there and shaking hands with the guys, and Saddam himself, and signing the deal. All in your name, by the way. You know. When you don't even know what's going on half the time. It hasn't changed today, what's going on. Anyway, it says that:)

The analyst went on to say that the US and UK have not only amassed a huge stockpile of biological and chemical weapons but also provided dictatorial regimes around the world to use and develop such lethal weapons.

“The United States, the United Kingdom…were behind providing Iraq Saddam Hussein with chemical and biological warfare [during Iran-Iraq conflict]…The UK actually paid for the laboratories to be established [in Iraq] and helped them (the former Iraqi regime) produce that,” Eyre said.

Ralph Schoenman, a California-based political commentator, also told Press TV that the Pentagon has also been weaponizing genomes viral agents in level 4 and level 5 laboratories in the US.

Schoenman further stated that such weapons are either sold to repressive regimes or are deployed in operations against countries Washington wants to destabilize.

The Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC), which prohibits the development, production, stockpiling and use of chemical weapons, called on member states to destroy all stockpiles of banned substances by April 29, 2007.

However, the US has announced that it will not be able to destroy its stockpile of chemical weapons before a final deadline required by the CWC in 2012, saying it needs at least another decade to destroy...

The weapons. There's so much been gathered, it's just incredible. But that's only one country. Britain has got it too. I'm sure France and the other ones have their own stuff, and so does the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union in fact had leaks at one point, and it killed all the staff around a couple of these places that was making it.

That's the world you're living in, where real evil people pretend, awfully well to themselves, obviously, or they're psychopaths, pretend that they're doing all this to protect you. But then, above them, you have the real masters of the world, who are making sure that the world goes in the direction like the Georgia Guidestones say, where they'll vastly reduce the world's population down to what they call a manageable level. Very, very small level. They won't need all of us anymore. And it will be left to all the elite. You know, the better bred ones, who have really had, you know, a bunch of very high type, priest type characters go through their genealogies and mate them up with the right kind of women from the right kind of families and backgrounds, so they're all, you know, ancient conquerors and acquisitors. They acquire all the time, vast amounts of money, power, wealth, and influence. That's the better type they're talking about. Right along what Darwin was prattling on about, back in his day. Quite something.

And we're getting turned into basically, what? We're getting turned into, it's like products at a supermarket. We've all got our little social insurance numbers. We all have our special numbers to do with our computers. We're numbered for everything, and folk don't mind. We don't mind so much, we're getting numbered.

In the British National Health Service now, they've just announced that they're going to barcode all the patients. No kidding. Barcoding all the patients. Isn't that nice? Eh? Isn't that wonderful. You get your barcode. Instead of wasting cash on all these so-called time savers and money savers, by spending millions on the companies that sell you all the gizmos and gadgetry for barcodes, why don't they just open up wards? Hmm? Well, they don't want to do that, you see. They don't want to help you live. That's why they've been closing them all down. You know, there's top surgeons in Britain now, left, and resigned in disgust because of all the massive cutbacks in the National Health Service.

Because, you see, they've got to make sure that the Euro stays afloat, and they must integrate Europe even further by throwing more money into the European Central Banking system, the private bank, the big, big private bank over there. Amazing, eh. So, everyone has to suffer as we go into this suicidal way of saving other countries from sinking by bankrupting everyone else in the process, so that we can integrate it. In other words, it's working exactly as it's supposed to work. This is all how they do it. This is how they do it.

The European Central Bank

(A: It just rolls off your tongue now, like it's always been there, eh, for like thousands of years, the ECB, you know.)

Hints at Help Pending Euro-Zone Integration

France wants the European Central Bank to buy bonds. Germany wants greater fiscal discipline to be anchored in euro-zone treaties. ECB chief Mario Draghi hinted on Thursday that both might get their way. But treaty changes must come first.

(A: And the treaties are for total integration. No more national sovereignty is what it's all about. That's what it means. Someone called me a couple of days ago, about that pertinent question. You know, is this what's happening? Are they on track with this, on time, on schedule? Absolutely. Most folk in the countries, who are hanging on to their pensions with the skin of their teeth maybe. A lot of them have lost them already. They're hoping they can fix something by throwing money to save all the countries. Who are they borrowing all the money from? They're borrowing it from the same private banks, who own their Central Banking system that lends it to the government, to bail out the other countries. A round circle. You can't lose, eh? So anyway, they want total integration of Europe now. So, again, they use chaos to bring in their order, utter chaos. The boys at the top lose nothing at all. They've been at this for an awful long time. They're not stupid.)

And then, Merkel

(A: Of course in Germany, also:)

calls for eurozone fiscal union

(A: Total Monetary Union. That also means that the IMF and the European Central Bank will have total access and do the bookkeeping for every ex-nation's books, by the way. That's what that means. So:)

Angela Merkel has told the Bundestag that the eurozone's sovereign debt crisis will take years to resolve. She said the eurozone needed a new "stability union" with tighter fiscal controls.

They all say the same thing, because they all belong to the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. Quite something, eh.

Meanwhile, when you're back home too, and you're wondering why things are so expensive, and yet, the entertainment keeps coming, the ads are still there. It's kind of schizophrenic. Everything is happy, happy, happy, according to television. Meanwhile more folk are ending up on the streets than ever before. There's still folk losing their homes, because of the last crash. No one cares about them. This is wintertime, folks. You know. Same in Britain. Same elsewhere, all over the place, but no one cares about that, because it's bad news, and we don't like bad news. We like to be up and happy, happy, don't we? Be happy. Yeah.

I read an article back in the summer, it was 20 billion dollars the US was spending over in the Middle East and Afghanistan, for their air-conditioning. You know, for the guys with the tin stars on their hats. You know, the higher-ups there. But, you know, the US government has been involved with high mafia, I think from it's beginning, personally. That's what I think. I really think it has. Because it's always been involved with these outsourced gangs. Outsourcing is just giving your cash or your contract to a gang, you understand. And the US was doing it even with the Pinkertons in the Civil War. Pinkerton himself was a disgusting character, who started off his job, his career, literally hiding in trash cans and stuff, listening to folk talk. Anyway:

US awards a $300 million fuel contract

(A: A fuel contract.)

to a secretive company

The Pentagon has awarded a fuel contract worth over $300 million to supply its Manas air base in Kyrgyzstan to a corporation that is currently under investigation by the US Congress.

(A: Doesn't that sound, you know, paradoxical. The US Congress is investigating them, this deal, and the

Pentagon has awarded the same crooks the fuel contract.)

The company won't disclose its ownership,

(A: It won't disclose its ownership. It's like that guy, you know, "We will not open our books," you know the Federal Reserve, "we won't open our books to anybody. No. God's work.")

but there's speculation the family of ousted Kyrgyz President Bakiyev might be involved.

The Director of the Center on Peace and Liberty at the Independent Institute, Ivan Eland, considers a possibility that the US has turned a blind eye to corrupt deals to keep its air base in Kyrgyzstan operating.

So, it's okay, as long as it's part of your schedule or your course. They'll deal with any thug, hood or gang. And meanwhile too, they've still got their propaganda going up full-blast at home, calling the same things with Iran, "Oh, the gang that run Iran and the gang that run Syria." What utter liars and hypocrites, eh? Here they are in bed with every dictator across the planet. They're using your money to do it, too.

Now, you know, a long time ago too, we had many big top people working in world organizations, planning this present time, and they all talked about having us all on some kind of medication by this time, pharmacology of some kind. And of course, Brave New World came out, the book, Brave New World, soma was the drug. It doesn't matter how abysmal life got or how depressing it got, you got some soma. You got a whiff of that, and you were quite happy. And you worked hard, and you didn't bother about anything. And they talked about that. And they've talked about putting this stuff in our water, and in our food, etc, as Bertrand Russell said, and many others have said since. Lithium of course, is one they want to put in your water. And they've used it in other countries before, and it calms the people down. And they've also already got the other stuff they put in, supposedly for your teeth in your water supply anyway.

So, they've been doing what they said they'd do, you see. It's just that they pretend, oh, it's all a surprise when it comes to the surface. Oh, we didn't know that was in there. We didn't know that bisphenol-A was in the tin cans. We didn't know you were turning into women. All that kind of stuff. Just, oh, surprise, eh?

Alcohol substitute that avoids drunkenness and hangovers in development

An alcohol substitute that mimics its pleasant buzz without leading to drunkenness and hangovers is being developed by scientists.

(A: You know, that great white-coated priesthood. They just call them scientists now, or experts, and we all just bow our heads and accept the trash that they give us. It says:)

The new substance could have the added bonus of being "switched off" instantaneously with a pill, to allow drinkers to drive home or return to work.

The synthetic alcohol, being developed from chemicals related to Valium,

(A: Oh, that's a really easygoing drug, Valium, eh?)

works like alcohol on nerves in the brain that provide a feeling of wellbeing and relaxation.

But unlike alcohol its does not affect other parts of the brain that control mood swings and lead to addiction.

(A: Well, I'll tell you, Valium is one hell of an addictive drug. But it says here, that:)

It is also much easier to flush out of the body.

Finally because it is much more focused in its effects, it can also be switched off with an antidote, leaving the drinker immediately sober.

The new alcohol is being developed by a team at Imperial College London, led by Professor David Nutt, Britain's top drugs expert who was recently sacked as a government adviser for his comments about cannabis and ecstasy.

So, in other words, if they can't use other drugs, they'll simply make it for your booze, and you'll be quite happy with that, no doubt. Because the people are always pretty happy with what's given to them at the bottom, if it gives them a happy, happy feeling in the middle of misery. And isn't that what it is? You're looking for something to just get you out of your misery for a while. That's what it really is.

Now, another article that ties in with that.

The American Dream

18 Crazy Facts Which Show That No Nation On Earth Is More Doped Up On Prescription Drugs Than America Is

Anyone that comes to visit America may notice that most of us walk around like a bunch of zombies. Well, the truth is that this is because about half of us are completely doped up on prescription drugs. In America, we don't just take pills if we are sick. In this day and age, the pharmaceutical companies have come up with a pill for just about everything. If we are feeling a little sad, we are told to just pop a pill. If we are feeling a little bit of pain, we are told to just pop a pill. If our children like to run around and play, we are told that giving them the right pills will settle them down.

(A: That's all the ones they give for children.)

Every single year, prescription drug use in America increases, and there are dozens of different pharmaceutical companies that are making billions of dollars off of our "legal" addiction to drugs.

(A: Well, what did they say, in Brave New World, they'd have this out. Drugs would be out, and that's how they keep the populations quiet and subdued, when they would not in a natural state be quiet and subdued. They'd be angry. Very angry at the conditions they're forced to live in. But no, you pop the drugs there. And you can kind of float through another day. You know. Another day. It says:)

#1 According to the CDC, the percentage of Americans that say that they have taken a prescription drug within the last month has risen to almost 50 percent.

#2 The percentage of Americans that say that they have taken two or more prescription drugs within the last month has risen to 31 percent, and the percentage of Americans that say that they have taken five or more prescription drugs within the last month has risen to 11 percent.

#3 If you can believe it, the CDC also says that approximately 9 out of every 10 Americans that are at least 60 years of age say that they have taken at least one prescription drug within the last month.

#4 According to the Wall Street Journal, more than 25 percent of all kids and teens in the United States take prescription drugs on a regular basis.

And a lot of them now, 20% are on ones for so-called "psychiatric" or "behavioral" disorders, and that's increasing too. Eventually we'll all be on them. And we'll have to pay for it too, by order of our masters. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just before I go to the callers, just to mention the fact, as I said at the start of this broadcast, we adapt. Don't we ever. We adapt, don't we? And we still think we're all the same, living in the same countries, when we've turned 180 degrees from where we were before, without noticing. Should get off all those prescription medications, maybe. Now, there's Daniel from the UK hanging on there. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. You know, seeing this bloke spray those people with their pepper spray the other day. You

know, what they overlooked in the article that I read was, I think he was told to do that. But I noticed more the colleagues all stood round watching and, you know, because a lot of people say, oh, there's always a few that spoil it for the rest. Well, that's why I tar them all with the same brush, because, you know, had he been a minority, you'd have expected a couple of decent coppers to walk over, take that off him, and say, "What do you think you're doing?" But it doesn't happen. And that's why I don't subscribe to this notion that, you know, there's always a few, a minority, when it's not logical, because, you call it a system. Well, a system is made up of constituent parts, but it has to be homogenous, don't they? And you can't have a dishonest government, coming out with dishonest laws, that are then enforced by honest people. Do you see?

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: So, that's why I feel comfortable saying that they are all the same, because they have to be.

Alan: They are.

Daniel: Because they wouldn't fit into the system, if they were honest.

Alan: They couldn't actually. There's books been written, I know in Canada here, by politicians who tried it for the first time, got into provincial government here. One of them wrote a book about it. He said they were all cutthroats. And he said, they tried to get him into the same things that they were doing, like skimming the taxpayers purse for their extra expenses. Padding all their accounts. He wouldn't go along with what they were into. And he said, he got out before they set him up, because they turned on him. See, if you're honest and you walk into these bunch of characters, they have to get rid of you, if you won't join them. And they try and coax you in, and be one of the boys as fast as possible, so they can trust you, you see. And that's really how it is.

Daniel: Yeah. Exactly. And what you said the other day. These psychopaths, I've noticed, it's like you say, they inherently prey on the weak, and they're very quick at recognizing another equal threat, like another psychopath, and they're good at teaming up with them. What I'm saying about the police is, I always wondered why there was a two-year probation period, because, a lot of the police I've met, they can't actually spell. They have a very low intellect. And I thought, well, what do they do for two years? And I think what it is, is they just, they access their character to see if they're one of them. To see if they fit in. They keep their mouth shut. They do as they're told. They turn a blind eye. I can't think what else it must be. What do you think it's about?

Alan: It is actually. They do get assessed for a long period of time, because the cops rely upon closing ranks when something has happened. If they beat someone up and they die for instance, they want to make sure that everyone is on board with them, so as they can get all their books straight. And they can't have anybody who will possibly break or hesitate when they see something horrific happening, and actually admit it's the cops' fault. That will devastate them. So, you're right. It's a weeding process to find out the ones who might rat on them, because they're honest. They're too honest for the job.

Daniel: Yeah. Yeah, I understand. All right, Alan. Thanks very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah. You take care.

That's the world that we live in, folks. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And hopefully I'll be back on Monday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gene-Specific Bio-Weapons, the US and UK

Patients to be Bar-coded Like Products at a Supermarket

Leading Surgeon Resigns from NHS after More Spending Cuts

European Central Bank Wants Deeper EU Integration

EURO--Deeper Integration Called for to "Save the Euro"

Pentagon Does Business With "Shady Rivals"

Big Pharma gets into Booze Business---Soma

The American Dream--Pharmacologically Created

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 5, 2011 (#975)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 5, 2011:
Media Drumming about What's Coming:
"Incredible Forces Across Us are Sweeping,
Gov. Churns Out Laws from Every Meeting,
All with Portent of Force and Brutality,
Turned on Peoples by Bestial Mentality,
Yet Like Sheep at Grazing, Regardless of News,
We Feel Unperturbed Between the Chews,
Police Have Been Armed to Fight a War,
That's What Planes, Tanks and Machine Guns For,
Not for the Occasional Terrorists, But for Collapse
Of Failing States, or Just Perhaps
For the Coming Riots the Think-Tanks Project,
Gone Will Be Motto of Serve and Protect,
Overwhelming Force Abroad and at Home,
And Terrorist Inquisition to Chill to the Bone"
© Alan Watt Dec. 5, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 5, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 5th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios for free download and hopefully you'll begin to understand this incredibly massive system, very intricately woven together through different agencies, organizations, private banks, international money lenders, foundations, non-governmental organizations that really run the world, and all the think tanks that really plan the future that work with them, and all these organizations beneath them which help shape the way by lobbying governments and getting lots of information out to the media, that's all on board with it too. So you're living in a planned society, a planned future, and it's been that way for an awful, awful long time in fact, an awful long time. I go through the histories of some of the organizations that came up with the initial idea, that at least surfaced during the 19th and 20th centuries and I'm sure they were on the go long before that, but at least they surfaced with certain names for their organizations during those years. Sometimes

they changed their names too and they worked in secrecy, even though the same organizations were putting Presidents and Prime Ministers in since the late 1800s. Most people didn't even know that they existed or the name of the organization; even Winston Churchill didn't know during World War II. Eventually they called themselves the Royal Institute of International Affairs for Britain and the Council on Foreign Relations for the US; they have branches in every country. And they literally have been writing all your media, writing your children's history books, for generations, and they plan the future for you too. They run all the media too.

So help yourself to those and you'll find a whole bunch of sites listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com; these are all the sites I have. There's nothing else I have that's outside that page so if you see something with my name on it, it isn't mine. You'll find that if you get sticking on download try one of these alternate sites I've got listed because so many folk go into the .com at the same time generally every night. They all carry the audios. They all carry transcripts in English for print up, if you want print up versions, and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you'll find a variety to choose from there as well. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I'm basically on my own here. I'm not backed by organizations or advertising companies. I don't have shares or own companies in fact, which is okay for those who do, as hosts, but I don't do it that way. I rely on you the audience to keep me going by buying the books and disks I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really welcome as I say, because this is not an empire or a business here. I think you lose a lot when you start into a full-time business type patriot side of things because you become a business, you become part of that which you're supposedly opposing, or at least exposing. And you can't help it when you're dependent upon big money coming in every day. And that's just what happens.

It's just like music too; you know music's the very same thing. Everything starts off as an anti-something, anti-establishment, and of course it becomes mainstream and it loses everything on the way. It becomes mainstream. Even the ads on television start using them, and you know that's when it's lost its punch. But that's the way things go and we're fighting, really, for our lives across the world, against this massive monolithic structure really that's taking over, which is called globalism, new world order – there's a whole bunch of terms all for the same thing. Bush the 1st mentioned it. He said it was coming into view, in his lifetime, and he talked about the thousand points of light, the BIG organizations that are fronting for it, the banks, everything, and the NGOs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's so much happening across the world, because we're being guided, the whole world's on board, every nation's on board with this one big agenda, the same thing that happened after 9/11 where every country immediately came out with this massive anti-terrorism bill, which was identical to their neighbors, the ones to the north, south, east and west. And across the world at the same time, which tells you they were all ready to get up and running, on board together with the same agenda. And of course, 9/11 was the start for the new world order. Many people actually said that. They said the 21st century was the Century of Change and that's why it became Obama's slogan in fact, from his marketers of course, change is good, change is good. And of course nobody thought to ask, define this change, you know, and we'll see if it's good or not. It didn't matter because marketing and slogans always win.... Lenin talked about that.

So anyway, the 21st century was the Century of Change. Now, everything is in doublespeak from the top, as we know, Orwellian doublespeak where they'll tell you something. They'll always use the poor across the world as an excuse for doing something, generally to rip off everyone else, including the poor across the seas, because we are natural human beings, we have empathy, we want to help people, that kind of stuff. But the psychopaths at the top, being psychopaths, know what language to use that will work on you. So, it's either to keep you safe, they'll take away all your rights for instance and do all the nasty things which they do, but also with the poor too, we'll redistribute the wealth. Now here's top bankers in the world following a Marxist doctrine, and no one questions it. Since when did bankers go into the altruistic business? It doesn't happen, with bankers, where the only thing that counts is profit, massive profit, maximize the profit. But they're all on board of course with this redistribution of wealth across the world, under the guise of carbon trading and that kind of stuff. And in reality it's to go into those countries and end up owning all the resources of those countries. That's what foreign aid is about as well. It's always been that way.

So we've gone through massive changes towards this new world order. We're IN it. We're well established

into it. People have adapted into it. And even the hype to do with the TSA, doing all their nasty stuff at the airports is becoming kind of passé now. We're used to it. There's articles in the paper all the time about old folk being stripped and searched and all the rest of it. And no one really raises much of an eyebrow now, because we adapt as a species. And that's what they count on at the top, we're always adapting to new rules, regulations. And all regulations and rules are meant to alter your behavior. You are under behavior modification all the time. All the time.

Now, back in 2005 I mentioned before, when for the first time the Council on Foreign Relations came out, on its own, on national television as the Council on Foreign Relations, not just someone from it advising some President or Prime Minister as we'd often seen before, but as their own organization. They admitted they drafted up the amalgamation for the North American Union. And it is to be a total amalgamation. Then of course once the word got out they quietened it down a bit. They kept having their meetings and integrating with their signing of more treaties until 2010, and 2011; they're still going on with new treaties. And here's one of them too; I've mentioned it before. This is actually part of the integration for those who can't figure it out. I've mentioned this border deal with the US that will allow police to come into Canada from the US. And it says...

Border deal fuels concerns in Canada
thestar.com / November 29, 2011 / Les Whittington

OTTAWA—Armed U.S. police officers will for the first time be allowed to operate in Canada along with the RCMP as part of far-reaching changes in Canadian-American border operations to be unveiled next week by Prime Minister Stephen Harper and President Barack Obama. (Alan: Now, they'll be doing the same with Mexico and elsewhere too, in other countries by the way. Everything I read here is for other countries too. They're very quiet about it but that's what they're doing.)

The joint action plan to be announced at the White House (A: That's great, Canadians will find out, from the White House.) will also break new ground by introducing exit-entry records that will track the movements of everyone who leaves the United States or Canada, with the information available to authorities in both countries. (A: So we're sharing all criminal databases.)

In the months and years ahead, the deal between Ottawa and Washington will reshape security, travel and commercial arrangements at the border in a variety of profound ways — some of which have already raised alarms among Canadians. (A: I haven't seen any. In fact it would take an awful lot to happen to raise alarm in most Canadians to be honest with you.)

The agreement, which has been the subject of confidential(A: And they have actually been secret negotiations...) negotiations since last winter, is intended to reverse the economically damaging border tie-ups that have been growing since Sept. 11, 2001, while upgrading anti-crime and anti-terrorist security for both countries.

In contrast to the silence from Canadian negotiators (A: That tells you all you need to know about Canadian negotiators, they're totally silent.), some U.S. officials have been open about what the new reality at the border will look like in the years ahead.

U.S. Attorney General Eric Holder revealed last fall that the deal will authorize Canada and the U.S. to designate officers who can take part in police investigations on both sides of the border. The pilot project, Holder said, will improve the two countries' ability to deal with the "unprecedented" threats along the border from terrorists, human smugglers, illegal firearms traffickers and drug dealers.

The model for the joint policing program is the Shiprider project, a three-year-old plan under which the RCMP and U.S. Coast Guard join forces and ride in each others' vessels when patrolling boundary waters. (A: So I guess the Canadians get a chance to jump into the high-tech ones the US has got; they'll all want that little, you know, ride in the boat there.)

As part of the measures to improve security and streamline border practices, the Beyond the Border blueprint (A: They've had so many names for this, clear pass and a whole bunch of names. Now it's called

Beyond the Border blueprint...) is also expected to include greatly increased information-sharing between Canada and the U.S., including the exit-entry plan.

This secretly devised shake-up of border operations has sparked widespread concerns. (A: Well, how can it when it's just been announced and it's secret? [Alan laughing.] You know.)

"It's contemptuous of Canadian citizenry to unveil a program in which we've had essentially no input," (A: Well that's fairly typical for Canada.) said Micheal Vonn, policy director of the British Columbia Civil Liberties Association.

"This process has really been conducted behind closed doors. We've had no white papers, no reports — nothing that we could point to to say, 'Here are the pros and cons, here are the drawbacks, here are the things we are considering,' " she said.

So it's quite amazing to see it. The whole integration deal is here. Because back in 2005, between then and 2010 they had another big article out about Fortress America where there'll be total integration of ALL forces across America, including sharing not only of all databases to do with business, whatever, but also to do with every single citizen. So basically we're all in each other's computers, and that's called integration for those who don't know what that means. It also talked about sharing customs, cash basically, all import duties and stuff like that. That's integration folks. That's total integration. So again, there's no outcry because most folk don't even know it's happening. They don't know. It's kept secret. And you get these little bits in the paper and that's all you get, you're told.

And it's interesting too, that the US is going on about the drugs coming in from Canada into the States, etc, and at the same time there's been so many exposés about them actually sharing the cash often and laundering money. Here's an article here...

US agents laundered drug money: report
news.yahoo.com / AFP – Sun, Dec 4,

Anti-narcotics agents working for the US government have laundered or smuggled millions of dollars in drug proceeds to see how the system works(A: [Alan laughing.] Do you want to believe that folks?) and use the information against Mexican drug cartels, (A: It's kind of like when they smuggled all the guns to them too, and says let's see if they shoot each other, you know.) The New York Times reported Sunday.

Citing unnamed current and former federal law enforcement officials, the newspaper said the agents, primarily with the Drug Enforcement Administration, have handled shipments of hundreds of thousands of dollars in illegal cash across borders.

Some 45,000 people have been killed in Mexico since 2006, when its government launched a major military crackdown against the powerful drug cartels that have terrorized border communities as they battled over lucrative smuggling routes.

According to these officials, the operations were aimed at identifying how criminal organizations move their money, where they keep their assets and, most important, who their leaders are (A: Like they didn't know already, eh, they didn't know that already?), the report said.

The agents had deposited the proceeds in accounts designated by traffickers, or in shell accounts set up by agents, the paper noted. (A: So, can you tell the difference between who's legit and who isn't legit? Legit just means you got a badge... you're setting up shell accounts and all the rest of it to launder cash.)

What a world we live in, eh? What an incredible world we live in. And really, we hardly live at all actually because what does living mean? Living should be the ability to live with your own mind, and be free of all these impositions by preexisting, preexisting before you were born, authorities, that spread like cancers. Once they establish themselves on paper they just blossom and blossom and blossom. So you're not really free. You're constantly bombarded with messages to accept the system, even when the definition of the country keeps changing. People don't notice it. They still go out and cry when the national anthems come

on in different countries and they don't realize that you don't stand for any of the things which you stood for 20 years ago, or 30 years ago. None of them. You're 180 degrees off but they don't notice. But the freedom to have privacy in your own mind is of paramount importance and the privacy not to be under an extortion racket, run by government, is also a right everyone has as well – I don't care what name they want to give it, there's a thousand names they could choose from but extortion rackets are extortion rackets.

Remember, the US too, part of the whole battle for independence was the right for, really, legal and taxational representation. Where have you ever seen the government ask the public's input on anything to do with taxation? All you get handed is, here's a new tax, here's another tax, and here's the other tax... and we're jacking these taxes up. We pay taxes on fuel when we mail things from Canada. The Post Office has got a fuel charge. It's gone up 5 times since last year. No one was told about that or asked their opinion. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, Britain has been sunk by mass immigration for years. I've read the article on air from Tony Blair when he was in, the Assistant Prime Minister who said that Tony Blair had said to him, to massively increase the immigration in order to destroy what was left of the British culture. He said it must be so destroyed they could never reform, they would have no memory basically of what it was before all this happened. In other words, you can't create something new until you obliterate the old; that's the old strategy which has been used, with these globalists. It's interesting too, I've even put links up in the past where you hear Tony Blair and all these multi-millionaires, probably a billionaire now because JP Morgan is backing him. You'll see them all singing The Red Flag, keep the red flag flying high, all these guys on stage; they belong to the Socialist Internationale, which is just another form of communism, one of the fronts of it actually. Anyway this article here is...

Wanted: more immigrants to boost British economy - independent.co.uk / Ben Chu / 3 December 2011

So there's a big hoopla about that, more of them are coming in. And they already are a welfare state. And actually it helps, it helps the anti-terrorism, it helps the police recruit more and more because there's always crime when the poor ones come in and they can't get work. I mean, that's just obvious isn't it? And somebody, one of the top guys got fired a few years ago for saying that. He says, yeah, when poverty and prices go up and poverty really hits the public there's going to be more crime, it always goes hand-in-hand. He got fired for telling the truth. That's just what happens, anywhere. So I'll put this link up too.

And an interesting link to vaccines, they give you 2 centuries of official statistics, which contradict all the hoopla that the big pharma gives us today on the actual efficacy of these different vaccines. It says...

Vaccines Did Not Save Us – 2 Centuries of Official Statistics
childhealthsafety.wordpress.com

This is the data the drug industry do not want you to see. Here 2 centuries of UK, USA and Australian official death statistics show conclusively and scientifically modern medicine is not responsible for and played little part in substantially improved life expectancy and survival from disease in western economies.

(A: It goes to say that the improvement and the abating of diseases has gone down because of better health, sanitation and food, good drinking water, higher standards of living. Well that's always been known as well. That's always been known too.) The main advances in combating disease over 200 years have been better food and clean drinking water. Improved sanitation, less overcrowded and better living conditions also contribute. This is also borne out in published peer reviewed research. . .

It gives you the facts and there's a PDF to download, a big long one, and lots of information on it, child nutrition, all that kind of stuff, and how everything's been reduced basically through, as I say, sanitation, good food, better food – not this... It's bad food again by the way, it's gone back to bad because it's run by the chemical industry. But better sanitation and health and cleanliness, and folk aren't crammed, you know, 12 to a little room as they were during the industrial revolution. So it gives you the facts on it so you can have a perusal of that for yourself and come to your own conclusions. And it also has links to big law suits against pharma, that they've admitted – there's an awful lot of them there – when they tell you there's no harm in Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Vaccine and here's all these quiet law suits going on and they actually

give the cash and admit, yeah, they caused it. And autism too.

Now, sometimes you get a stunner – I call it a stunner – because big sciences are behind video games. They always have been. It's no secret. They've come out with their mainstream articles in the past talking about how initially these games were designed for the military, so that they would kill quickly, automatically, in a Pavlovian fashion, without thinking of the fact that I'm killing a human being. So they gave them video games, and then they gave them to the children. And I said years ago, this was because they wanted to raise a generation of people whose minds had been altered by the video games, just like troops, and these will be the guys who'll be going round your doors dragging you out of the house, when it's time to come and get you at home. This article simply is another one of the many articles to do with the fact that new studies prove that the games alter, actually alter brain function. There's so many articles on this. It won't matter because most mums will go out and keep Johnny happy by giving into his demands, or his tantrums, because everybody else has got one, mum, and they'll get their little video game to make it worse.

Violent video games alter brain function
upi.com / Dec. 3, 2011

INDIANAPOLIS, Dec. 3 (UPI) -- The brains of young men changed in brain areas associated with cognitive function after one week of violent video game play, U.S. researchers say.

Dr. Yang Wang of the Indiana University School of Medicine and colleagues showed a direct relationship between playing violent video games over an extended period of time and a subsequent change in brain regions associated with cognitive function and emotional control. (A: Very important... emotional control.)

The controversy over whether violent video games are potentially harmful to players has been debated for many years, Wang said.

"For the first time, we have found that a sample of randomly assigned young adults showed less activation in certain frontal brain regions following a week of playing violent video games at home," Wang said in a statement.

The study involved 28 healthy adult males, ages 18-29, with low past exposure to violent video games, randomly assigned to two groups of 14.

Members of the first group were instructed to play a shooting video game for 10 hours at home for one week and refrain from playing the following week. The second group did not play a video game at all during the two-week period, Wang said. (A: So they had a control study group.)

Each of the 28 men underwent functional magnetic resonance imaging analysis (A: That tells you what part of your brain lights up, that's actually working at the time.) at the beginning of the study, with follow-up after one and two weeks.

"The findings indicate that violent video game play has a long-term effect on brain functioning," (A: That's interesting too.) Wang said. "These effects may translate into behavioral changes over longer periods of game play." (A: But they also affect the emotional parts of the brain as well. Really what you're seeing is almost the same as a psychopath, with the imaging; the front part isn't working up at all; there's no emotion. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. The US has so much weaponry, because it's such a big maker of weaponry. They use to do jokes about it many years ago about selling it off, and other cartoons would have the country sinking under all the weaponry and missiles and so on. This article here says...

The Pentagon Is Offering Free Military Hardware To Every Police Department In The US
businessinsider.com / Robert Johnson | Dec. 5, 2011

The U.S. military has some of the most advanced killing equipment in the world that allows it to invade almost wherever it likes at will.

We produce so much military equipment that inventories of military robots, M-16 assault rifles, helicopters, armored vehicles, and grenade launchers (A: ...everywhere...) eventually start to pile up and it turns out a lot of these weapons are going straight to American police forces to be used against US citizens.

Benjamin Carlson at The Daily reports on a little known endeavor called the "1033 Program" that gave more than $500 million of military gear to U.S. police forces in 2011 alone.

1033 was passed by Congress in 1997 to help law-enforcement fight terrorism and drugs, but despite a 40-year low in violent crime, police are snapping up hardware like never before. (A: It's Christmas isn't it?) While this year's staggering take topped the charts, next year's orders are up 400 percent over the same period.

This upswing coincides with an increasingly military-like style of law enforcement most recently seen in the Occupy Wall Street crackdowns.

Tim Lynch, director of the Cato Institute's project on criminal justice told The Daily, "The trend toward militarization was well under way before 9/11, but it's the federal policy of making surplus military equipment available almost for free that has poured fuel on this fire."

(A: It's not hard to see where it's all going. This is all going to get used with flash mobs and so on, which the think tanks who work for the military projecting the future have come out with before. I put two up before too, of their omnibus exposés from the think tanks themselves who advise the military for Britain and the US and NATO, and they all coincide with what they believe is going to happen as we go into eventually even food rationing. There'll be riots for food, under austerity plans, and of course the economy going down the tube, all manufacturing done in China. And riots will eventually break out, sparked, as they claim. They call them flash mobs. They've got weaponry including basically battlefield nukes to deal with large emergencies. All this stuff took place, you know, back in the 80s, when Margaret Thatcher was in in Britain and Reagan was in the US. I don't know if you ever saw the movie called Threads, it was called Threads, to do with the arming for a possible 'MAD destruction' they called it, mutually assured destruction, with Russia, Soviet Russia at the time. There was a documentary that went along with it and they talked to the top police chiefs who were given total power over countries like Britain. And you should hear this character, like a Nero, talking down to the people asking him questions. He says, yes we have total power, complete total power over every citizen, etc, etc. And that's when they started to militarize and change their whole ideas of what policing was all about. And the same was happening within the US as well. We're now living in... it was all planned to end up this way. Everything that's happened was planned to end up where we are today. But back in the 80s is when they came out with all the big think tanks' reports on the coming collapses, etc, collapses of countries, rogue nations, defaulting nations, and how they would deal with the civil unrest as it all went down the tubes. And here we are living with them. And here they are armed the same as the military. They even get trained with the military now. They've been training with the military since at least the 90s, the early 90s, the police. So it says...)

"It's kind of had a corrupting influence on the culture of policing in America," Lynch says. "The dynamic is that you have some officer go to the chief and say, people in the next county have [military hardware], if we don't take it some other city will. Then they acquire the equipment, they create a paramilitary unit, and everything seems fine.

"But then one or two years pass. They say, look we've got this equipment, this training and we haven't been using it. That's where it starts to creep into routine policing." (A: And that's what's happening now, all these SWAT teams turn up just itching, itchy fingers to test out all their gear and kill real people. And they really are like that folks. There's folk like that, unfortunately they get selected, with psychological testing, and they're like that. They want to kill, they want to kill their own people.)

We're in a bad way. I hope you realize we're in a bad way. And it was intended to get to this stage. Intended to. Whenever you see governments put any laws on the books you know darn well they're going to expand those laws every year by amendments. Same thing. And when you give all this weaponry to the cops then they're going to start to want to eventually use them, and then bring them, and expand it into

domestic disputes and things like that, which they already have been using as reasons.

So again, bad, bad signs, but this was all predicted a long time ago, when the whole idea of policing, and the whole idea of what even government was changed. Back in the 70s the Club of Rome said that democracy doesn't work, we shall have to bring in a form of authoritarianism. Now, this is one of the biggest think tanks for the United Nations and for the other countries as well; they all listen to the Club of Rome think tank. It also spawned off a couple of other think tanks which are associated with it which deal with other things across the world, including your carbon taxes that are coming up. It's a big, big player and they said that authoritarianism would be the only way to rule over the public in a new post-democratic society. And this is all, all you're seeing, with this militarization and terrorism everywhere, which is nothing nowhere. It's all in the ether, you understand. It's not in reality. It's in the ether. But everything's being used as an excuse to bring in this totalitarian society.

And you're being trained. When they put cameras along the streets you're being trained to behave differently than when you would if you were not being observed. And they know that too. You can't be spontaneous and have fun or play around with your pals on the way to a store or whatever. You know you're being watched so you end up like the dull characters you would see in these old Soviet Union or Stasi areas of East Germany. You would see, no one looks up, no one looks down, you just look at the sidewalk and don't look at anybody in the eye. And you're being watched. That's behavior modification. Remember what Skinner said? If you want to change the people themselves, their behavior, you put something different in their environment. So even though you don't know you're being changed, you're adapting and changing to them. That's what your masters want. And it's working.

Now, in the Occupy Wall Street movement, there's been exposés come out, already, to do with the fact that Soros and many of the big players were behind all of this as well. Not totally of course, most people probably were decent people who were just so sick and fed up of the scams of the same clique running the money system and plundering the public over and over again and then getting rewarded by taxpayers' money. Taxpayers who'll be in debt forever trying to pay it off and these guys start giving themselves bonuses before you know it. But at the top, always be careful of mass movements. You're always led by those who USE the mass movement. That was the same after the revolution in Russia of 1905 and then the Socialist Parties were granted power and then you had the coup in 1917 with the Bolshevik Party. I could go on about the Bolshevik Party, but anyway, they jumped in and took it over. So they use everyone else to do the dirty work and then they jump in and take over, and they're ruthless. And the same old things would happen all down through history; we're only given left-wing or right-wing, left-wing or right-wing. Both sides are run by the banking boys. I'm talking about the international moneylending families, they own them both. Look at your history of them. Look at Anthony Sutton's books, Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution and Who Financed Hitler and so many others, well documented books that really went into archives. And this article here says...

Activist Boasts of Communist Leadership in Occupy Movement –
Links (A: Actually links...) to Re-election of Obama
biggovernment.com / Trevor Loudon

While addressing a gathering of the international communist front World Federation of Democratic Youth (A: That is one of their fronts, folks.), in Lisbon Portugal, November 10, 2011, Young Communist League USA organizer Lisa Bergmann, boasted of communist leadership in the US "Occupy" movement and their desire to harness the movement to the re-election campaign of President Barack Obama. (A: That tells you right off the bat that the banks run them both, because it doesn't matter who you put in as President, this guy's proven here, Barack Obama, that he's on the side of Wall Street and all the same guys as all the whiteys before him. He's chosen, and aahhh, people get fooled all the time, eh.)

Lisa Bergmann:

Addressing the assembled young comrades, Bergmann made no bones about communist participation in, and initiation of, "Occupy" encampments all over the United States. (Emphasis added)

My name is Lisa Bergmann from the Young Communist League USA. On behalf of our organization I would

like to thank WFDY and the Japaneses Communist Party for hosting this inspiring, well-organized event and for ensuring that the YCLUSA could be here with all of you today. The Young Communist League USA stands firmly, as it always has, united with all of you against U.S. imperialism, greed, and war…

Youth in the United States are shouting at the top of their lungs that the U.S. capitalist economic system has failed them… thousands of youth in the United States are taking to the streets to demand a better world.

Inspired by the "Arab Spring" and other youth movements in Europe and Latin America, the Occupy Wall Street Movement began in the heart of the U.S. capitalist system, and has now spread to more than 300 cities in the United States. (A: And she goes on and on and on. So basically, you jump out of the frying pan into the fire if you follow the two ones that are always offered to you, and they're always run by the same people by the way. If you know what I mean.)

In Britain, the National Health Service, this thing here has been slashed so many times to the bone. See, people in Britain, I don't think they've ever had the illusion they were worth very much, by the masters that run the system. They've never really had that, you know. Even less today because we're even seeing the kind of… At one time politicians would humor the public and give little sly comments once in a while about the public. But now they don't even bother, they just tell you what they think of you all. And we're all supposed to be grateful if you got a job at all, even though government's been your main problem since the time government was invented. Anyway it says…

NHS must come clean over use of 'death pathway'
telegraph.co.uk / Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor / 2 Dec 2011

(A: You see, euthanasia's coming to the top. This was discussed years ago, at the same time they were doing Threads, by the way, in the 80s. Well you're going to have all these postindustrial people with no work to do and they might get restless and overturn the government, what will we do, you know. Euthanasia was discussed, ways of sedating them by putting lithium in the water was discussed; it's back in the news today in fact. And various other methods were discussed to keep them all quiet and happy and doped. Remember as far back as some of the big planners, world planners, Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley's brother, and Bertrand Russell, they talked about different drugs to keep the people from getting restless, put in the water supply, food, or even sprayed upon them – I think they've done all of these things to be honest with you, and they've attacked us through vaccinations. A lot of folk you can't rile up about anything, honestly. And you kind of look at them… and you know, they can function and they can work but you just kind of look at them. There's just no angst about anything, things that you should be angry about. So this death pathway is also one thing to do; it's to step up euthanasia. Rather than pay, take away their profits, you see, basically, by treating you in hospital if you're elderly… See, the United Nations stated that a good global citizen was a good producer AND consumer. When you're elderly and you're taking your pension, that really annoys the government; they'd rather you just died and left the pension for them to blow on something else, you know, or pocket. So they talked about euthanasia, increasing that, and that's why you get the increasing movements towards euthanasia. They're all highly sponsored and paid for from either government grants or government and private grants, from the big foundations. So they call them death pathways in Britain. God help you if you're going to get old. God help you if you have no families anymore to help you. God help you all. Because I've seen it all, what's coming.)

A leading doctor has called for the NHS to reveal the true extent of the use of the controversial 'death pathway' after a report found up to half of families are not informed of its use. (A: That's when their relatives go into hospital.)

Loves ones are not always told the relative is on the controversial Death Pathway.

In a quarter of hospitals trusts, discussions were not held with one in three families.

Thousands of patients in the NHS are put onto the Liverpool (A: And this is what they call it…) Care Pathway (A: It's your exit pathway! They're going to make sure you exit, you know.) each year in their last days and hours.

It aims to give patients a 'good death' (A: ...a 'good' death, you see..) by avoiding unnecessary and burdensome medical intervention (A: They don't feed you or give you water. [Alan laughing.] That's burdensome... burdensome medical intervention...) but there have been accusations it hastens death because it can involve the removal of artificial hydration and nutrition. (A: They let you starve to death, folks. THIS IS THE 21stcentury. If you don't get that, folks, you don't DESERVE to get anything else.)

A report into palliative care in the NHS found that in one, unnamed hospital trust, half of families were not told that their loved one had been placed on the LCP (A: The Pathway...) and in a quarter of trusts, one in three families were not informed.

Dr Patrick Pullicino, a consultant neurologist at East Kent University Hospitals, said it was vital that more information was made available about the use of the Liverpool Care Pathway in the National Health Service.

He said: "We need to know how frequently it is being used. (A: We don't even know how frequently it's being used. They're just throwing people in there and keeping quiet about it... starving them to death, you know.) Data should be released showing the proportion of patients who die in hospital who were on the Liverpool Care Pathway and how many were on it against their will or that of their family." (A: And it's got a bunch of related articles as well.)

You understand, they don't want to spend the cash on medication or life extension or anything else, or even getting you well enough to go home. That suits the government. As I say, you go home, you'll be collecting your pension. THEY want that. They want that, you see. They want your pension. If you get old, that's all you're worth folks, is what they can get out of you. If they can't strip organs out of you and sell them, whatever, that's the only function you have. This is how hard the world is today. This is how cruel the world is today. I'm not kidding you. I'm not kidding you. Here's an article here. It's to do with cremation.

A dead heat - crematorium to sell power for National Grid
(A: That's how they sell it to the public, the idea. So crematoriums are going to funnel in power to the national grid, you see. Isn't that nice?)
A crematorium is planning to become the first in the UK to generate electricity to sell to the National Grid - by using heat from its furnaces. (A: Here they are, free energy again. They make use of you – I've said this before – even after you're dead, by doing post mortems, or autopsies on you, and this guy's got to get paid by the State, you see, tax money; it's a big clique that works in that business. And if they can't harvest any organs out of you too, you know, or if they can they'll sell them – big money, big money – and then they take what's left and they throw you into this crematorium so that you can heat the local area. You know, it's called a "dead heat"...)
A dead heat - crematorium to sell power for National Grid
telegraph.co.uk / Jasper Copping / 27 Nov 2011

Many crematoria are currently replacing their furnaces, to meet government targets (A: ...government targets. That's your government for you, folks.) on preventing mercury emissions from escaping into the atmosphere. (A: No kidding. This is the reason they're doing it? You see, because we've been lying to you for years, yeah mercury IS poison, you know, unless you get it in a vaccine. I'll continue with this when I come back from this break. Incredible! We're getting used to heat towns now, and they get us for free. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Actually I'll take a call now. There's Barrett from Idaho on the line if he's still there. Are you still there Barrett?

Barrett: Yeah, how's it goin' Alan?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Barrett: Yeah, what if you do everything right... You buy gold, you buy silver, you got a cache of food, you get your ammunition, your firearms, so you can protect your food and your stuff. When the smoke clears who's to say the government's not going to do what they did in 1933, take our gold away, and in '64, you know, the silver, and just, you know, take our firearms like they did in Katrina? The military came in and did

that.

Alan: There's nothing government isn't capable of doing by law. Sure. And they did confiscate gold before and they certainly could do it again. And they can also pass laws saying anyone trading in it or accepting it can be locked up, you know, or put in prison. They can do anything to stop it from happening, absolutely, yeah. And I was just thinking today, you get these little quips that go through your head sometimes, and I was thinking about how people keep saying, when's all this going to happen, you know. And over the last 10-15 years, I had a picture of a house standing there and then the house is taken away by the mortgage company, it's just dragged off the lot you know, and there's the guy sitting there, in the mud, clutching onto his rusty old firearm, and a bag of gold with him, and he's still saying, they won't get this from my cold dead hands. I thought, what's the point when you let it get to that stage? You know. There's no point at all. You've already lost everything else. You've lost your jobs. You've given all your jobs to China. You've been ransacked by the government and the bankers, in collusion. And sure, it doesn't matter what you do, they can take it all from you, you know. Even if you want to store it in a house and hang onto a house, who's to say they're going to allow you to even stay in that house, during times of crisis? The whole idea is for mass evacuations – this is what they've got planned – mass evacuations when riots break out and that kind of thing break out. This is all on their military sheets. You know, so, yeah, I mean, you can try and do all the right things, it doesn't guarantee that you're going to come out unscathed. That's your whole problem with things.

The whole idea is never to allow things.... STOP ADAPTING.... stop adapting to everything that's rammed down your throat. You got to stop adapting and say hey that's enough, in fact it's more than enough, let's get rid of all these laws and go back to having some freedom again. We can't have government rule by secrecy. That's not government rule at all. That's called tyranny. And you can't live under tyranny, unless you're very happy with it. And some people are happy with it, the entertainment's rolling along, you know. And I get the mail sent to me where, yep, here's these latest dancers trying to outdo the other dancers by pretending they're having sex on the stage – maybe they're having it, I don't know. I mean, yep, there's lots of that to goggle your eyes as everything burns and sinks. But who knows, I mean... But you don't allow things to get to that kind of... Even in ancient times, philosophers warned against the use of tyranny, in lieu of safety. When you give up safety you have no freedom or security. When you give up freedom, I should say, you have no security. Giving up freedom means you have no security, that's the bottom line. But folk adapt and they adapt to everything else that comes along.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember too, help me out at my end as well. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US-Canada Integration Step-by-Step--Armed US Police to Operate in Canada

US Agents Laundered Drug Money

More Immigration for Britain

History of Vaccine Effectiveness Contradicts Historical Evidence

Violent Video Games alter Cognitive Function and Empathy Dysfunction

Pentagon Offering Free Military Hardware to Every Police Department in the US

Young Communist League Backs Obama

National Health Service and "Death Pathway"

Crematoriums to Feed Nat. Grid with Free Natural Resources

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 6, 2011 (#976)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2011:
Liquidated by Movie Indoctrinated:
"SWAT Teams with Battering Rams Smashing Down Your Door,
Shoot Your Dogs, Riddle the House, You're Face-Down on the Floor,
They're Mind-Bombed Video Gamers, Kitted Out in Black,
Substituting Military Hardware for Common Sense They Lack,
They've Seen Every Movie Where Force Wins the Day,
Pictured Themselves Fighting Terrorists on a Policeman's Pay,
Imagining the President Giving Them a Star,
All-American-Hollywood Hero, His Career Will Go Far,
In Reality He'll Kill Anyone, Not Just Household Pets,
For Years Police Recruiting Targets Drugged Out Vets,
Raiding the Wrong Houses, A Bloody Trail, All Spatter,
Knowing His Ass is Covered, Accountability Doesn't Matter,
We're Under Authoritarianism, Should Give Everyone a Chill,
Murderers for Hire are Coming for the Kill"
© Alan Watt Dec. 6, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 6, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 6th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download the audios for your leisure listening. There's hundreds and hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll begin to understand this big very complex system, this overarching system, above politics, above the media, this system that really runs the world. I try to go through some of its history, at least when it bobbed up, down through time, and it does bob up under different names down through the centuries, and of course you end up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs today and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission, all part of the same group that decided a long time ago to take over the world and all of its resources, and to use specialists and experts to run the world rather than politicians. And we're going through all the transitional phases right now. We're living through them. People are adapting through them. It's so surprising, people... they don't have much reaction to it. They've been taught to always adapt

and adapt and we are an adaptable species and so it's very easy to go along with the changes that come along all the time. We've seen it happen with the big banking boys being appointed now, as Prime Ministers basically, by the big banking system that overlays everything, and no one's making much of a fuss about it. And yet this is to be repeated elsewhere across the world, under the guise of saving the economy, saving the stock market and so on. And it will flow everywhere eventually. Once you let it happen in one country you'll see it just monopolize all the rest. They'll say, well they're doing it over there, what's wrong with doing it here? And we're actually seeing it already because we have many appointees in all so-called democratic governments that are not elected. We have these science czars, with different czars appointed in the US. Canada has its own branch as well and so does Britain and all the other countries. So they're gradually phasing in expert rule and phasing out the political system of elected representatives. We don't need to have elected representatives anymore they claim because we're run scientifically. And actually in many ways they're right. We are run scientifically.

Help yourself to the audios and remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along here by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate if you so wish. [Order and donation options listed above.] But as I say, it's so strange to get a leg up you might say, even when you're young, to understand the system you're living through, understanding the cons from the past as well. You'll find literally a group of people a long time ago, mainly bankers actually, decided to bring in this system. They foresaw the end of the industrial era coming, back in the 1800s, and they wanted to expand this into a global empire and grab all the resources of the world. It started with diamonds and gold and then it went into all minerals and all metals, everything you need in metallic industry, and then into food supplies, water supplies, roads. Everything basically is to go under this private feudalistic system which they said was the best form of rulership there should be. After all, they were the most evolved; they'd proven it by grabbing the world's wealth already. They were already stinking rich and so were their parents before them and grandparents; therefore they were deemed obviously the fittest to rule the world, as they wrapped the Darwinian theology into their belief system. Now, the music's coming in so I'll be back with some of today's, I hate saying stories, because that's what they are. They give us stories, isn't it? Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, money's a great thing because no one understands it except the con men who invented it, and who have always dealt with it ever since. They can get you so lost just looking at how they make profit out of countries crashing and companies losing everything. They make money, they make profit off it, people losing. And we can't wrap our heads round that kind of stuff because we're taught to think in a linear fashion, whereas these guys don't think in a linear fashion at all. They're natural, in a sense, they're naturally wild. Interesting term, wild, because that's the term that Charles Galton Darwin talked about when he said, we'll have to alter all the people by putting hormones in their food, etc, and literally reengineering them, but we, ourselves, being the elite must not do it to ourselves; we must retain our wildness, be the wild man, because we'll have all our survival capabilities, like a good predator should. So you got to understand, these characters at the top are true predators, and they've been taught this by their parents and going way, way back. It's a science, of course, they're taught to themselves. And they can get their heads round all these little nooks and crannies that you cannot fathom. You'd never dream of what they can actually do, and make billions out of countries falling apart, even selling companies which they own themselves and then betting on them failing. I mean it's just scam after scam and we take this for granted. And of course there's no law on the books that says you can't do it. Because you see, the same people run the law system and they make sure that they aren't going to block their own escape hatches. Obviously.

That's why they never ever change things after crashes. We always think of the Great Depression, that was one time when they did the big bank scam, but we forget that in the late 1800s, in the US alone, they had 2 major crashes in the late 1800s by Gould and Morgan and another one who got together and decided to crash everything. And they plundered everybody's pensions even at that time, and private savings. And they never plugged the loophole. They would give you a new con and the new con of course, they have a lot of talk about it, lots of speeches are given by Presidents and Prime Minister across the world saying, this will never happen again, we've got new committees to oversee this kind of stuff. And it's all nonsense because you have to look into what they've actually done, which is basically nothing. What they say is not legal you see. It doesn't matter what they say. It's what they write down and put in the books that's legal.

And it's the same thing that's happening today as they go in with their Super Committees in the US, this new Super Committee that's nowhere to be found in any Constitution, which they just decided to put it in themselves. It's a form of technocracy, getting you used to technocracy, and rule by experts basically handling this vague system called money. And through money and through the debt of course they're also achieving all their goals of putting in technocracy. And technocracy is actually a doctrine. It's not just the technocrats. There's one type of technocrat that's a Brzezinski type or a Kissinger type who goes behind the scenes, goes across the world meeting very important people, getting things done, even getting wars started too, and they're not responsible to the public. That's one form. But the technocracy as a science is literally a world run by experts, from the top right down, to actually what they've got in Britain basically where social workers are involved now in everybody's life. Everybody. And every child that's born, there's a whole massive system there to take care of that child and come into the home and go right through their whole life with them basically. That's technocracy.

It's just like when you're in a form of communism – you don't know you're in the communism because no one in the media will use the word. That's why you won't connect what's actually happening, even though every plank of the Communist Manifesto has been accomplished. It's quite amazing how you perceive things and how you're taught to perceive something and all you're really doing is taking someone's opinion from the media. We don't really think critically about things and we're not encouraged to think critically. Everything is groupthink at school, has been for years, and consensus in the classroom.

Money and debt has been the bane and the scourge of the planet since those who first came up with it ended up being the lenders, and it always will be as long as the same thing goes on; it cannot change. And it won't change. It will make sure, since it's in charge, it's not going to change. But debt is a wonderful thing, isn't it? It says here, this is last month...

U.S. Debt Tops $15 Trillion Mark Today
abcnews.go.com / Nov 16, 2011

(Alan: And we're so used to... I can remember when billions was a lot of money, and even millions was a lot of money. And when Ronald Reagan was in I think, it was big, big news that they'd hit the trillion dollar mark for armaments. And everybody thought oh, wow. And here you are, the annual debt basically, 15 trillion dollars. And when they talk about balancing the budget they don't mean actually paying off the debt. They're trying to pay, for the year, the interest on the debt. So it's never paid off. And that's what interest is all about; it's compound interest by the day, the month, the year, etc. So it says...)

Don't look now, members of the "supercommittee" battling the national debt, but the amount the U.S. owes topped the $15 trillion mark Wednesday afternoon.

That's a lot of George Washingtons, (A: And they give you a link to...) USdebtclock.org. (A: ...and it shows you all the bank notes.)

With a week until the committee's deadline to reach agreement on cutting $1.2 trillion to $1.5 trillion from the federal deficit over the next 10 years, the Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction still has no agreement to stem automatic cuts to the budget. (A: Now, how can they when they've got ongoing wars? And they talk on about how it used to be...)

The deficit has ballooned to nearly $48,000 for every man, woman and child in the U.S. (A: Now, by the way, when you think about that, you see, if you had a Visa card or a credit card, by the time you paid that off, at the minimum interest, you're into the millions. You're actually paying millions. So it's really millions for every man, woman and child in the US.) This year alone, the U.S. will spend $1.3 trillion more than it takes in. (A: And I bet you it's a lot more than that, that they have to borrow.)

But the bankers control the tune; they play the pipes and everybody dances to it basically. And no one's got a clue how to change it because the ones who run that run your governments. It's quite simple. They have their own guys in governments, you know, and they're not about to sink themselves. I mean, that's so much power to give up. Heady stuff, power, isn't it? Very heady stuff.

Now, as we go into the open society, the open society is part of communitarianism, where no one can have any secrets at all when you're in this new communist form of communitarian society, your little community there. Everyone must know about you and all your details and data must be up on the records, as you're taken over by these new commissars when they decentralize governments. Now, they have different names for it in different countries but they call it communitarianism and the Great Society in Britain. In the US it was George Bush Sr. who first said communitarianism, used the word 'communitarianism.' And not one single person in the media says, that's awfully like communism, you know, not one single person, because your media's all controlled by the same people, and owned actually by the same people, who run the banks. Anyway, now the National Health Service, what's left of it since everybody's deserting in droves, even the surgeons, it says...

Everyone 'to be research patient', says David Cameron
bbc.co.uk / 5 December 2011

Every NHS patient should be a "research patient" (A: So in other words, if you're a citizen of Britain and you're on the National Health Service, then all your data is to be given to private companies now, to spread across the whole planet and sell it off, because you really are a "research patient." You're not a human being anymore. You're a commodity; you're a "research patient.") with their medical details "opened up" to private healthcare firms, says David Cameron. (A: Who is the titular Prime Minister.)

The PM says it will mean all those who use the NHS in England will be helping in the fight against disease. (A: What a great con, eh? So give up your privacy to help fight disease... eh? Oh, it's the same stuff as give up your freedom and all that to be protected.)

He hopes the result will be that patients get faster access to new treatments and Britain's life sciences sector will become a world leader. (A: And that's what they're calling it now, life sciences, as they experiment on you and kill you off. And last night I talked about The Pathways, to death basically, that they put you into. All they do is have a little dekko... a dekko's a little peep, you know, at you, to see how old you are and kind of mentally judge you and aah, yeah, and then in you go into The Pathway and they starve you and just let you die off and that's it. After all, it costs money to keep you alive, you know, once you're sick. And old folk after all, they're not producers anymore, you know. And that's how it is. We've all been trained that way. Life is cheap now. It will become as cheap as China, as it is in China, because China's the model state for the world. And we're so degraded now too, and we accept all the stuff, even hanging bodies in displays of art, that are plasticized bodies. We don't really mind. We're really cheap now, aren't we? Life is nothing at all. They're even putting the morning-after pill on the supermarkets in the US. That's part of the Obamacare project; they're talking about doing that now. So you can get your headache pill and then you can get your abortion pill off the shelf and... you know. So the more we're degraded, you see, the more all these agendas can go forth as they were planned to do. And we accept them. And all you are is a commodity in the hospital and they can experiment on you, because it's going to help those in the future you understand. And if they think you're a bit too old they'll help you, they'll help speed up the process by just starving you to death. Isn't that a wonderful system? Hmm? So anyway...)

But critics say commercial interests are being put ahead of patient privacy. (A: You know, I wonder who these critics are. It's always they've got available critics they pull from, just like these bioethicists that suddenly appeared when it came to basically euthanasia. They suddenly appeared out of nowhere; we didn't know they existed. What? Bioethicists? All they are are people who've trained in eugenics, and economics. So what they do is balance the cost of life against the economic system. We can do wars and stuff because that brings in profit, you see, for the big boys who own your country, and you can plunder everything from them and the companies get very, very rich, even richer than they are already. But we ourselves are just peons. Mind you, we're happy peons; most folk are happy peons today because they've never had so much fun. There's so much cheap entertainment out there they can have fun, fun, fun and then they wake up when they're 60 or so, and have never really matured until about then, as they try to pretend they're teenagers, and then they get put down The Pathways into starvation and death, you know, [Alan laughing.] rather than collect your pension. Pensions after all, what are you going to use it on? You're going to use it on food and stuff like that to keep yourself alive. I mean you know, the government needs that money. Just give it to them, and go quietly. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and lobbying of course is really, in a sense, from the elites' point of view, lobbying is just their form of democracy. And that's what democracy is, isn't it really today? It is that way and it's probably been that way for an awful long time, if not always. I mean, these big guys at the top of politics are highly unlikely to even seen an ordinary citizen about some problem. But they will see these lobbyists; they're all on a first-name basis. You know, they jet each other around for holidays and stuff like that, you know. But it says...

Caught on camera: top lobbyists boasting how they influence the PM
independent.co.uk / Melanie Newman, Oliver Wright / 06 December 2011

One of Britain's largest lobbying companies has been secretly recorded boasting about its access to the heart of the Government and how it uses the "dark arts" to bury bad coverage and influence public opinion. (A: Well there's nothing new in this; they've always done this.) An undercover investigation by the Bureau of Investigative Journalism, published in The Independent today, has taped senior executives at Bell Pottinger: (A: That's one of these lobbying groups.)

* Claiming they have used their access to Downing Street (A: That's the British governmental, where the Prime Minister stays.) to get David Cameron to speak to the Chinese premier on behalf of one of their business clients within 24 hours of asking him to do so; (A: They actually got him to do it.)

* Boasting about Bell Pottinger's access to the Foreign Secretary William Hague, to Mr Cameron's chief of staff Ed Llewellyn and to Mr Cameron's old friend and closest No 10 adviser Steve Hilton;

* Suggesting that the company could manipulate Google results to "drown" out negative coverage of human rights violations and child labour;

* Revealing that Bell Pottinger has a team which "sorts" negative Wikipedia coverage of clients;

* Saying it was possible to use MPs (A: Members of Parliament...) known to be critical of investigative programmes to attack their reporting for minor errors. (A: Well the same thing we saw too with the whole Murdoch scam; they were into the same thing. Because after all, all media is a way of covering and burying and telling you what they want you to think and believe. They've always done this.)

Reporters from the Bureau posed as agents for the government of Uzbekistan – a brutal dictatorship responsible for killings, human rights violations and child labour – and representatives of its cotton industry in a bid to discover what promises British lobbying and public relations firms were prepared to make when pitching to clients, what techniques they use, and how much of their work is open to public scrutiny. (A: Remember, Fergie was doing that too, the Duchess, because her man at the time was in charge of all, basically, UK relations abroad for big contracts, big government contracts and she was taking £500,000 a time for it. She boasted about it when she was drunk, remember.)

In Uzbekistan, child labour is used in cotton fields (A: ...and so on and so on.)

'I've been working with Hilton, Cameron, Osborne, for 20 years'

The Bureau contacted ten London firms. Two refused to take the business, several others did not reply, while five including Bell Pottinger appeared to be keen to work with the fictitious Uzbek representatives. Bell Pottinger quoted "£1m-plus" as a fee for carrying out the work. (A: So money talks, doesn't it, and morality walks.)

Their claims – which were secretly recorded – will add to mounting concerns that an absence of regulation has made London the global centre for "reputation laundering", where lobbyists work behind the scenes on behalf of the world's most controversial regimes. (A: It's far more open in the US. It really is. It's very open in the US, who's lobbying who and who gets all the contracts and even gets to use the US military for its own agendas and things. It's rather in the open there. But in Britain of course, they still try to keep up this stiff upper lip, we're all goody-two-shoes because we all come from Eton and Oxford and Cambridge. But in reality they're all as corrupt as can be because the society and the generation that grew up now,

that's in there, is utterly corrupt. That's why.)

David Cameron pledged to tackle lobbying five years ago and then again last year, saying it was "the next big scandal waiting to happen" and "has tainted our politics for too long, (A: And then of course he got wrapped into the Murdoch stuff where Murdoch was flying him and all the other previous Prime Ministers, all over the planet on his private jet. Well, the bottom line is lobbying is their form of democracy; we don't really count. Our job is just to get somebody in and then the lobbyists take over.

A good article too, it's called...

SWAT Raids, Stun Guns, And Pepper Spray:
Why The Government Is Ramping Up The Use Of Force
huffingtonpost.com / 12/ 5/11

(A: It goes into all the scenarios and the reasons they've given for it.)

In February of last year, video surfaced of a marijuana raid in Columbia, Mo. During the raid on Jonathan Whitworth and his family, police took down the door with a battering ram, then within seconds shot and killed one of Whitworth's dogs and wounded the other. (A: They always go in and kill your animals first, you know. That's to get you really enraged so as they can kill you.) They didn't find enough pot in the house to charge Whitworth with even a misdemeanor. (He was, however, charged with misdemeanor possession of drug paraphernalia when police found a pipe.) The disturbing video went viral in May 2010, triggering outrage around the world. On Fox News, conservative columnist Charles Krauthammer and Bill O'Reilly cautioned not to judge the entire drug war by the video, which they characterized as an isolated incident. (A: ...which of course it isn't.)

In fact, very little about the raid that was isolated or unusual. For the most part, it was carried out the same way drug warrants are served some 150 times per day in the United States. The battering ram, the execution of Whitworth's dog, the fact that police weren't aware Whitworth's 7-year-old child was in the home before they riddled the place with bullets, the fact that they found only a small amount of pot, likely for personal use -- all are common in drug raids. The only thing unusual was that the raid was recorded by police, then released to the public after an open records request by the Columbia Daily Tribune. It was as if much of the country was seeing for the first time the violence with which the drug war is actually fought. And they didn't like what they saw.

That video came to mind with the outrage and public debate over the now-infamous pepper-spraying of Occupy protesters at the University of California-Davis protest earlier this month. The incident was just one of a number of high-profile uses of force amid crackdowns on Occupy protesters across the country . . . (A: Then they go on to name some of them. But then it goes into what's happened over the last 30 years and I'll touch on that after I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and going over some of the history here that led up to the present system now of just battering down doors and firing off the guns. Because all these guys too, remember, dressed in the fancy outfits, have been dreaming all their lives, as they played all these video games, to actually live the real role. And here they are, they can go in and shoot people up and stuff. And I'm not kidding you. That's why they created this generation to do so, because this is an authoritarian system you're into now. It's not democratic at all. It's authoritarianism, and I mentioned that last night that the Club of Rome said back in the 70s they'd have to go into a post-democratic system, and it would have to be authoritarian in nature. So anyway it says...

Outraged by the Occupy crackdowns, some pundits and political commentators who paid little heed to these issues in the past are now calling for a national discussion on the use of force. That's a welcome development, but it's helpful to review how we got here in order to have an honest discussion.

Part of the trend can be attributed to the broader tough-on-crime and drug war policies pushed by politicians of both parties since at least the early 1980s, but part of the problem also lies with America's political culture. (A: I'd say it's all the culture, worldwide, because it all comes from Hollywood.) Public officials'

decisions today to use force and the amount of force are as governed by political factors as by an honest assessment of the threat a suspect or group may pose. Over the years, both liberals and conservatives have periodically raised alarms over the government's increasing willingness to use disproportionately aggressive force. (A: Actually it's called, in many of the treaties they've signed at the United Nations, 'overwhelming force.' They have to meet all domestic quarrels even, with overwhelming force, which they do in Britain and elsewhere. They might get about 15 cop cars turning up and SWAT teams and choppers overhead over a man and a woman squabbling. That's happened in the past.) And over the years, both sides have tended to hush up when the force is applied by political allies, directed at political opponents, or is used to enforce the sorts of laws they favor.

How We Got Here

According to Eastern Kentucky University criminologist Peter Kraska, the number of SWAT raids carried out each year in America has jumped dramatically over the last generation or so, from just a few thousand in the 1980s to around 50,000 by the mid-2000s, when Kraska stopped his survey. He found that the vast majority of the increase is attributable to the drug war -- namely warrant service on low-to-mid-level drug offenders. A number of federal policies have driven the trend, including offering domestic police departments military training, allowing training with military organizations (A: ...meaning regular troops.), using "troops-to-cops" programs (A: They hire them straight in from the war zones as policemen.) and offering surplus military equipment and weaponry to domestic police force departments for free or at major discounts. There has also been a constant barrage of martial rhetoric from politicians and policymakers. (A: It's also the media and your movies. You've been brainwashed through the movies that this would all come, for years; long before it actually happened you were getting all these future scenarios, even from the old Star Wars movies onwards. You notice they were all dressed up in these armored outfits, and there were no faces to them. It doesn't matter about the peons; they don't need faces. You know, just behind masks; that's what you see in these raids.)

Dress cops up as soldiers, give them military equipment, train them in military tactics, tell them they're fighting a "war," and the consequences are predictable. These policies have taken a toll. Among the victims of increasingly aggressive and militaristic police tactics: Cheye Calvo, the mayor of Berwyn Heights, Md., whose dogs were killed when Prince George's County police mistakenly raided his home (A: ...mistakenly.... this is a lot of mistakes made. Generally it's the wrong house they go to and so on.); 92-year-old Katherine Johnston, who was gunned down by narcotics cops in Atlanta in 2006; 11-year-old Alberto Sepulveda, who was killed by Modesto, Calif., police during a drug raid in September 2000; 80-year-old Isaac Singletary, who was shot by undercover narcotics police in 2007 who were attempting to sell drugs from his yard (A: [Alan laughing.]); Jonathan Ayers, a Georgia pastor shot as he tried to flee a gang of narcotics cops who jumped him at a gas station in 2009; Clayton Helriggle, a 23-year-old college student killed during a marijuana raid in Ohio in 2002; and Alberta Spruill, who died of a heart attack after police deployed a flash grenade during a mistaken raid on her Harlem apartment in 2003. Most recently, voting rights activist Barbara Arnwine was raided by a SWAT team in Prince George's County, Md., on Nov. 21. (A: The police appeared to have raided the wrong house.) Police were looking for Arnwine's nephew, a suspect in an armed robbery.

The drug war has been the primary policy driving the trend but, since 2001, the federal government has also used the threat of terror attacks to further militarize domestic law enforcement. This includes not only finding new sources of funding for armor, weapons and gear, but also claiming new powers for the "War on Terror" that are then inevitably used in more routine law enforcement.

But paramilitary creep has also spread well beyond the drug war. In recent years, SWAT teams have been used to break up neighborhood poker games, including one at an American Legion Hall in Dallas. In 2006, Virginia optometrist Sal Culosi was killed when the Fairfax County Police Department sent a SWAT team to arrest him for gambling on football games. SWAT teams are also now used to arrest people suspected of downloading child pornography. Last year, an Austin, Texas, SWAT team broke down a man's door because he was suspected of stealing koi fish from a botanical garden. (A: SWAT teams because they think you might have stolen a fish!)

SWAT teams are even sent to enforce regulatory law now. In Hartford, Conn., a SWAT team recently raided a bar on the premise of suspected underage drinking. The same happened at a fraternity at Washington

State.

Often, these inspections are merely a way for police to perform a full-on drug raid without the hassle of obtaining a search warrant. Tactical units in Orlando recently raided a series of black-owned barbershops under the premise of an occupational licensing inspection. Once inside, they then scoured the businesses, customers and employees for illicit drugs, mostly coming up empty. There have been similar incidents at bars, with police departments sending SWAT teams on drug raids under the cover of a regulatory alcohol inspection, and once again getting around the need for a search warrant. (A: So it goes on and on and on with these horror stories, just one after the other.)

And it's just going to get worse folks because you see, no one cares. You see, we've copied the movies. Society has copied the movies. And the generation that's doing all this, including the guys who are their officers, all grew up playing kill-kill-kill video games and now they can wear the real thing and do the real stuff. You see, society's sick and broken. And the only way to stop it would be to fire them all, literally fire them all, bring in a new culture with some kind of morality, and train them all from scratch with a decent morality… to be actual policemen again, you know, guys you could ask the time from without getting shot. No kidding. That's the only way you're going to stop it. And it won't happen of course, because as I say, everyone thinks it's normal now. We're trained that way. We've adapted.

Now, China, who owns an awful lot of the public debt of the US, they now want things in return, like your roads and your water and stuff like that, which of course is part of the big agenda as well.

Foreigners want America's public assets
reuters.com / Dec 5, 2011

It seems like foreign governments and corporations are craving U.S. public assets like toll roads, electrical grids and railways. In the case of our largest creditor, the Chinese government, they don't want any more U.S. Treasuries (A: Because they don't trust them.), but they do want to own the hard assets that comprise our nation's infrastructure.

Reuters Beijing bureau reported:

China may channel part of its huge pool of foreign exchange reserves into investment in U.S. infrastructure, including rail and transportation networks, Commerce Minister Chen Deming said on Friday.

"China is unwilling to take on too much U.S. government debt. We are willing to turn that money into investment," he told U.S. Ambassador to China Gary Locke and U.S. businessmen. (A: In other words, they want to own it. And that's just selling your assets for debt.

I'll put these links up tonight too. Remember, all these articles I put up for your perusal at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. A good article too on…

Watching The Wheels Come Off The Green Machine
forbes.com / Op/Ed / 11/29/2011

(A: It's a bit misleading too because believe you me, even though people think it's all falling apart, we've all been signed on for more billions to stop climate change. [Alan laughing.] …that's like stopping the weather, eh? And it will continue. It's a big thing.)

The body count continues to rise as the Green Jobs Revolution sputters its way to the end of a disastrous 2011. Few seemed to notice last week when the electric vehicle maker A123 Systems—poster child for successful clean tech investing—"temporarily" laid off 125 workers at its flagship manufacturing plants in Michigan on the eve of the Thanksgiving media break. It also reduced its earnings guidance for 2011 by $45 million, because its anchor customer, Fisker Automotive, "unexpectedly" delayed the production ramp-up for its Karma luxury electric car—again. (A: This article's pretty good on who owns all these companies, and how much of your tax money's funding them all. No wonder they're all ticked off.)

Could these be the same plants that Democratic congressional leaders hailed as the birth of a new era in American manufacturing? The same plants that received a $249 million U.S. Department of Energy grant from the same stimulus money bucket that funded Solyndra? (A: You know, the solar panel collapse nonsense.) The same plants for which Michigan shelled out $125 million in incentives to lure away from Massachusetts?

Environmentally correct planners put all this public money to work to relieve the technology bottleneck they believed held back our transition to electric cars. So they invested my money and yours into building the largest lithium ion automotive battery plant in North America—to supply a Finnish electric car manufacturer backed by Al Gore's venture capital fund and which received $529 million in federal loan guarantees. That Finnish manufacturer was supposed to begin production in 2009, but to date has only shipped 40 cars into the U.S. Those cars were delivered to a handful of millionaires and billionaires like Leonardo DeCaprio and Ray Lane who received tax credits because they bought an electric car. (A: ...from a foreign country with your tax money. [Alan laughing.] ...all made by your tax money. This is wonderful, eh.)

You can't make this stuff up. Unless you are a central planner; then you can make up anything you want and get away with it as long as taxpayers keep writing checks, politicians keep spinning tales, and pundits keep giving them intellectual cover.

The coming glut of automotive lithium ion batteries will make for quite a fire sale. Forecasts made as recently as three months ago predicted that electric cars would become the leading application for lithium ion batteries by 2015, surpassing laptop PCs and other handheld devices. Who are they kidding? How many portable electronic devices do you own? How many electric cars have you ever even seen? By any rational standard the introduction of the Chevy Volt and Nissan Leaf, with fewer than 2,000 units sold between them last month, can only be described as disasters. (A: And it goes on and on and on.)

Anyway, everything's a con isn't it? It's true what they say, you can keep the con going as long as you're using taxpayers' money. Taxpayers are just too happy, you understand. You know, they can still eat their chemicalized food, which they still think is food you know, and have lots of entertainment and get blotto on the weekends and party, you know. When that stops that's when they get angry. They get angry because it stopped, not because they were living in a corrupt society. Anyway, Obama and the FDA, it says...

Obama FDA Considers Putting (A: The abortion pill.) Morning-After Pill on Supermarket Shelves
weeklystandard.com / 12/6/2011 / Jeffrey Anderson

I'll put that link up as well. Good articles on Latin America. There's a new bloc formed, their own form. It's interesting because I wondered how they were going to do NAFTA. They were trying to get the whole of Latin America, one by one, brought into this NAFTA agreement, to be the same as Europe basically. That was the old, old agenda. So they've gone a faster way and that's to create a Latin bloc first, Latin American. What they'll do then is crash the economies of that and then they'll bring the whole lot together into one with the US and Canada. I bet you that's how they'll play it. Anyway it says...

Latin American, Caribbean nations form new bloc - maimiherald.com / 12.05.11 / Jim Wyss

...the same ones that are to belong to the NAFTA, including the Caribbean; they're all in it together. I'll put that link up and you'll see this big meeting too. I'll put a link up with Chavez giving a speech at this so-called regional alliance.

Chavez heralds new regional alliance - youtube.com

But you wait and see, it's a faster way to get the amalgamation done, rather than taking them on one at a time and bribing them. That's how they generally do it, they bribe you, you know. Another interesting thing, it's a bit of a fun thing, Israel put out a big campaign on American television to get the Israeli expatriates back, the ones who'd left Israel to go to America, to make lots of money. They put a campaign out to try and shame them and make them feel guilty and homesick to get them back to Israel. But because so many Jewish Americans complained about the ads they pulled them under Netanyahu's orders. And you can watch this little video on that. And you'll see some of the very famous names who were actually born in

Israel that have been in the media prominently over the years.

Israel expat campaign angers Jewish-Americans - youtube.com

And, you know, I often wonder whether to even read this stuff because I've watched the decline of society for an awful long time. And I've really studied the history of Hollywood. I've really studied the history of where most of these geezers who ran Hollywood came from, from Germany and elsewhere before World War II and how they'd done the same degrading of society and how they just simply transported it into the US and did it all over again. But Hollywood and sexual abuse goes hand-in-glove. I mean, it's always been that way. And some of the old books on Hollywood are quite amazing. Even I think one of the first movies they made was Babylon, I think they called it, an old black-and-white silent one. And they built a big wall around the set and they had all these actors and actresses in there dressed like nymphs. And this guy, this director from Germany carried a whip and he went around whipping them all, for weeks; no one could get in. Screams and hollers... I don't think the movie was ever actually published to the public. Anyway...

Recent Charges of Sexual Abuse of Children in Hollywood Just Tip of Iceberg, Experts Say (A: It's not just children; it's everything.)
Meaghan Murphy / December 5, 2011 / FoxNews.com

(A: It goes through some of the well-known people and it says...)

If a spate of recent allegations proves true, Hollywood may have a hideous epidemic on its hands. . . .

(A: Now, that broke out too, many times over the years, with the same thing with Polanski who used to get some very well-known actors to basically invite young girls, after charming their mums, offer studio shots, and then would take them to Polanski's residence there, who'd bathe them and then have sex with them. And that all came out in court years later and that's why he's over elsewhere. But it comes out every so often. Nothing ever happens about it because you see, the power, there's a power mafia in Hollywood, who knows everything. They know everything that's going on and they'll keep everything under wraps as much as they can. Generally when they expose something it's because someone's done a dirty and broken one of their major rules, you know. Anyway...)

Martin Weiss, a 47-year-old Hollywood manager who represented child actors, was charged in Los Angeles on Dec. 1 with sexually abusing a former client. His accuser, who was under 12 years old during the time of the alleged abuse, reported to authorities that Weiss told him "what they were doing was common practice in the entertainment industry." Weiss has pleaded not guilty.

On Nov. 21, Fernando Rivas, 59, an award-winning composer for "Sesame Street," was arraigned on charges of coercing a child "to engage in sexually explicit conduct" in South Carolina. The Juilliard-trained composer was also charged with production and distribution of child pornography.

Registered sex offender Jason James Murphy, 35, worked as a casting agent in Hollywood for years before his past kidnapping and sexual abuse of a boy was revealed by the Los Angeles Times on Nov. 17. Murphy's credits include placing young actors in kid-friendly fare like "Bad News Bears," "The School of Rock," "Cheaper by the Dozen 2" and the forthcoming "Three Stooges."

Revelations of this sort come as no surprise to former child star Corey Feldman.

Feldman, 40, himself a survivor of childhood sexual abuse, unflinchingly warned of the world of pedophiles who are drawn to the entertainment industry last August. "I can tell you that the No. 1 problem in Hollywood was and is and always will be pedophilia," Feldman told ABC's Nightline. "That's the biggest problem for children in this industry... It's the big secret." (A: And other ones come up to the front and say it all happened to them too and so on and so on and so on, the usual stuff. Nothing will change though because there's more to it, and there's more to the whole idea, and people, of Hollywood than meets the eye. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got callers there. There's Jeff from Long Island

hanging on. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Hello, Alan. It's a pleasure to speak to you. I've been following your work since about 2006 and supporting your efforts as well. I wanted to share with you something that happened to me today, because I've also faced, like many of the callers expressed over the years, a frustration with once you've put the effort and the time in to get your facts straight and to really figure out what's going on and get past the awfulness of it all, you then want to decide for yourself what is something I can do that has meaning. Here in Long Island in Suffolk County, although symbolic, there was legislation heard today by the Suffolk County legislature regarding chemtrails and the spraying of various compounds including barium, aluminum and sulfur into the atmosphere. The room was packed, 130-plus people were there, 20 folks spoke; it went on for over an hour and a half. It was quite stimulating to see that when you think you're alone, nonetheless you see a lot of folks articulate on the issues, expressing a desire to see things change, admonishing the legislature for ignoring what's apparent over their very eyes. I know you've spoken about this yourself, where if we won't even address what's happening right above our very eyes then what good are we? It felt good to finally get behind something with the knowledge, with the information that you've helped me, you know, find through various resources and recommendations for books and articles. And I just wanted to suggest to folks that if they want to get personally involved, well it worked for me, perhaps if we all kind of looked at our local government as a possibility, as a stepping stone for making this assault on us more public and getting more folks aware. It has to start somewhere and perhaps that could be the small stone that starts rolling down the hill.

Alan: It's a matter of people actually getting off their hind and getting out there. They're protesting Wall Street and all the rest of the stuff but if you can't breathe in the future what's the point, you know; you're going to be dying off with emphysema. You got to get active and get involved and let all these guys know that you know who they are, you vote them in, you can vote them out, and you know who's responsible for it. But this is a big agenda. You're quite right. I recently read articles where they've had their annual meetings about geoengineering. Canada have had top so-called experts on geoengineering on radio, CBC, last weekend, and they called the program SPICE by the way, S-P-I-C-E – you can look it up – this program of they want to add more stuff to the spray. They want to put metallic particles that will float like mirrors and reflect the sunlight outwards again, let less sunlight reach the earth. We're already in global dimming – they admit that – and we know that that coincided from NASA from their timetable with the beginning of the spraying in 1998. So they're going full-steam ahead with this, but people are coming down sick with it, that's the bottom line. And they know this too. They have all our health records. Everything's computerized now, instant feedback to Washington DC and in Canada it's in Ottawa. They get all the feedback so they know what they're doing to us and until we hold them to the fire they're just going to keep denying it, you know, and keeping us busy elsewhere.

Jeff: For me personally it was very invigorating to see a room full of strangers where it wasn't a group subject to infiltration, like perhaps the Occupy movement can be accused of, to see just almost this spontaneous gathering of folks, young and old, business suits to casual dress, various folks, all in an invigorating, energetic manner, citing the facts, showing they're aware. And I would just suggest to those folks over the years and currently who are frustrated by what they can personally do to combat this awful stuff going against us, to consider the local level and organize at a grass roots level and participate.

Alan: Absolutely. You got to organize at the grass roots level. You got to get your own mandate out there. And whenever you see it yourself, the system, or your group deviating from your mandate, you've been infiltrated, you got to kick the top ones out and start all over again. And just keep at it and at it and at it. Absolutely. That's the way to do it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. Remember, help me out too at this end and buy the books and donate. See you tomorrow.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Debt Topped 15 Trillion Dollars in November

Every NHS Patient to be a Research Patient as Private Companies get Access to Everyone's Private Records

FDA Considering Putting Abortion Pill on Supermarket Shelves

Large Government Lobbying Company Secretly Recorded

Why Government is Ramping up Use of Force

China Wants US Assets

Watching the Wheels Come Off Green Machine

New Bloc of Latin-American nations

Chavez Hails New Regional Alliance

Israeli Advertising Campaign Aimed at US Israelis angers Jewish Americans

Sexual Abuse of Children in Hollywood

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 7, 2011 (#977)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2011:
Canada for Sale, Very Cheap at That,
Roll Up --Sold!-- to the Man with Striped Hat:
"Gorbachev Reiterates His New World Order
While Canada, U.S. Integrate the Border,
Plus a Mobile Police to Roam the Nations,
Looking for Illegals Working Occupations,
War of Terror Turns the State into Stasi,
Berserk Power's the Same, Communist/Nazi,
Bosses Have Legalized Powers They Plan to Use
Under Guise of Peace, Prosperity, Efficiency Ruse"
© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 7th 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com – it's quite a large web site. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios that I've put up there over the years where you can download at your leisure; they're for free. You can try and understand this massive system. It truly is massive. I say try because it's so convoluted, the system we call reality that you're born into, a system that preexisted your birth and your parents' birth and your grandparents and so on, a great master plan for the world. And it's not hard to find them, the basis of this plan. Even universities and university courses, they're always on about Marx and capitalism, etc, etc, all the great thinkers that all pushed towards this global idea, globalism, and it has many different names. We also find the organizations that came forward to set up the structure of globalism, including those who planned wars to bring countries to their knees to get them to all amalgamate, they talked about a European Union long before World War II; in fact Karl Marx talked about it too in the 1800s. So you've got literally an ongoing agenda backed by the big money boys who certainly are doing well off it themselves as they loot the countries in the process. It's to be a world where technocracy, a rule by experts, will take over from politicians and elected representatives, and we're seeing that being installed in our own lifetime. Of course the terrorism aspect etc really speeds it up and helps it along too; it's an excuse to integrate. That's what NAFTA is using, the North American Free Trade Agreement deal; it's

still ongoing by the way.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember all those sites listed on the .com site all carry transcripts; you can actually print them up, they're in English. If you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a list of the available transcripts there for print up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. If you like what you hear and you're learning something, and really finding out what's happening, what's behind it, why it's all working in concert, and it certainly is working in concert believe you me, across the whole world, then you can support me and buy the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Donations are really, really welcome at this time of year; actually all the time because things are always busting around here.

As I say, we're going through a process and really it's nothing new. There's nothing new in the fact that governments collude with other governments to bring something big in, big steps. We've had the League of Nations before the United Nations, each one promised to leave every country as an independent sovereign state and of course that's far from the truth. You'd be surprised how many laws that we sign into our books at the national level that come from the United Nations today; there's hundreds of them. And they bind you together through treaties basically. So it's an ongoing process towards this great strange thing called globalization, equality, all of these things all combined together. It reminds me of what they say in India about Brahma, because they talk about there have been many attempts at utopias, man's always trying to create utopias, and they always end in disaster. And the way it's going today it pretty well looks that way, when we see the chaos that's being induced, to make it all happen by the way, such as bankrupting all the countries to bind the countries together… what a great deal, isn't it? …for the banks that is. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've mentioned so many times how we live through great changes and most folk really adapt so quickly they don't seem to notice it much because it doesn't hit them so hard personally. They'll find their taxation going up as the countries spend more cash on wars and different things and the redistribution of wealth across the world – one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. But as long as they can party and play and eat they're okay. It's only when it hits them and they're getting ready for the street, getting on the street, or put on the street I should say, and lose their homes, they get a bit annoyed. And unfortunately it doesn't happen all at one place at one time generally so there's not enough people commiserating with each other to form enough of a group to start demanding things with voice. It happens all over the place in scattered areas etc. And that's part of the problem with this.

As I say, you're living through one of the greatest agendas ever devised, for hundreds of years, hundreds of years. I can remember many years ago Rockefeller himself said that this was going to be the biggest shakeup of the world since the industrial revolution. And in the industrial revolution they put millions of people off the land and forced them into the cities by importing cheap crops from abroad; that was how they did it. In fact, Rothschild himself put the Corn Laws through in parliament to make sure it happened, and undersold everybody and therefore they all went out of business. They all had to move to these new big cities, the red brick cities they called them, and they were purpose built for cramming folk in, maybe 12 to a room, who'd all work within the factories. And it was a life of squalor and misery and 16 hours a day work. That's what it was.

We've got to understand that this sort of cruelty is not unique, really, in history at all. We see it happening in other countries today, and the first world countries are sponsoring it all, and profiting from it as well. So when it comes to money there's nothing that cannot be done to people. It's always the same thing over and over again. You become commodities and utensils basically, little robots for the big boys to profit by.

And media, as I've mentioned before, is owned by the Council on Foreign Relations groups. All the top boys, editors, owners, all belong to generally the 2 groups actually, the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations or in Europe it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So they've been at this for over 100 years to bring in this world government system. They've boasted in some of their previous publications that they literally have written the history for most of the countries, the first world countries, for 100 years. And that's the history that we are taught, and they manage to omit, of course, their own role in

creating wars to make it all happen. The only guy who put it out was the historian for the group themselves who got access to their archives, officially that is, and he published it in Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, Carroll Quigley. He published how they'd manipulated history and the events for 100 years. He thought they should come out in the open because they had played such a major role in shaping the events and the course of the world. I guess he was a bit premature with it and they didn't like that. Anyway, he managed to get his books out before it was bought over and then they broke his plates, the actual plates that printed them.

He talked about the integration and the different trade blocs we would have, an idea going back to Karl Marx who wanted a united Europe, and we have that. And we have the ongoing process for a united Americas, and it really is ongoing by the way. As I say, in 2005 they first came out publicly as the Council on Foreign Relations when the Prime Minister and the two Presidents, of Mexico and the US, met to sign the first stage of the official agreement, the open agreement to the public, which we haven't been able to get all of yet by the way – it was 600 pages long I think. And they've signed an agreement every year since for total integration. Yesterday I mentioned that they'd met once again under the guise of border crossing and etc, etc, but it's actually a deepening of the integration process with complete sharing of all citizens' private lives with each other's security services and governments, etc, and much, much more which they aren't going to tell us yet.

In fact it hasn't even been discussed in parliament. I don't think we need parliaments anymore; we've got technocrats running most countries now. They just go and meet with other presidents and prime ministers and sign them in. And they actually tell their own parliament, you know, eventually you'll get it, eventually you'll get it. You're still waiting for all the stuff that's been signed today. But what we do know is now the US police can come into Canada and they'll start doing their cowboy stuff in Canada as well; that will break out. And the media is only covering what the government's actually doing, or the Prime Minister's doing with the signatory of this latest agreement, because they're trying to make it sound like it's just about the border and it is not at all just about the border. Now, tonight I'll put up too, videos on it and one of them actually mentions they want Canada also to use biometrics for crossing to and fro, and the border, etc.

New Rules For Crossing The U.S. Canadian Border - youtube.com
Secret Canada-US perimeter security plans leaked - youtube.com

And here's what the media's spin on it is. And this is from CBC which is the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation which is owned basically by the government, although we call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation in Canada. And they're completely globalist, and CFR; although they have a different name for it here in Canada; they changed it. Anyway it says...

Canada-U.S. border deal marks 'significant step'
Harper, Obama agree to increase co-operation on security and reduce trade barriers
cbc.ca / Laura Payton, CBC News Posted: Dec 7, 2011

A new perimeter security and trade agreement (Alan: ...AND trade, right.) between Canada and the U.S. aims to make everything from travel to cross-border business easier, co-ordinating regulations to cut red tape that the government estimates costs the economy $16 billion a year. (A: Now, they've been saying this for years. Each time they've signed this they've always said this. So it's not about that at all really.)

But in exchange for changes Prime Minister Stephen Harper hopes will smooth trade to Canada's biggest and most important partner, officials have negotiated information-sharing to ease Americans' security concerns.

The government argues Canada loses no sovereignty in the agreement: both countries retain the power to allow people and products into and out of the country. (A: So this is the smoothing over of what's actually taking place, this actual article here, whereas in actual fact we're integrating further. We're combining our police services, even deeper. We're combining taxation, by the way, because import duties and everything's to be shared; that all came out a few years ago after one of the agreements on the Peace and Prosperity Partnership and the North American Perimeter Security Agreement they signed as well. And even the privacy politician, we always have a politician in the British Commonwealth countries who deals with privacy. They have no power whatsoever, by the way, to enforce anything; they can only go out and tell the public

once in a while you're losing all your freedoms. And of course the Privacy Commissioner came out again and said, you know, this is just not a good deal at all. Because now you have all these agencies within the United States that can share information, they can get information on all Canadians. We're going to start to see the same kind of trouble they have inside the United States in Canada itself, as I say cowboy tactics take over inside Canada. That will happen. That will definitely happen. This is what this deal is really all about.)

It will take months before people see the results of the agreement, but pilot projects will start as soon as April 2012.

"These agreements represent the most significant step forward in Canada-U.S. co-operation since the North American Free Trade Agreement," (A: It's actually part of the North American Free Trade Agreement; it's ongoing.) Harper said in a statement Wednesday before a press conference in Washington, D.C. with U.S. President Barack Obama to announce the new "action plan."

Obama told reporters Canada is key to his plan to grow the U.S. economy, and he implored Canadians to travel to America and spend money there. (A: Everybody's scared to go down there, in case you get shot.) And he noted the border security deal strikes a better balance by dealing with regulations that didn't need to be duplicated. (A: So yeah, why have two governments in the first place, eh? [Alan laughing.])

Harper said the two countries are already co-operating closely on security and that will continue. (A: So it's all PR. This whole article is nothing put public relations spin. And it doesn't surprise me because you see, in 2005, as I say, when the Council on Foreign Relations appeared on Canadian television to say that they had actually drafted up the NAFTA agreement for the Prime Minister and for the Presidents to sign, they also talked about where they really wanted to take this: this was total integration, total integration of the countries into one, exactly the same as Europe. And one of their reporters was the guy who did most of the talking upon that very, very subject. So it doesn't surprise me a reporter, from the CFR obviously, is giving us this smoothed over, glossy thing that it's just about the border. It is not just about the border at all. They also want, of course, it says they also want to...)

For travellers and consumers, the Beyond the Border deal should mean:

Not having to clear baggage at U.S. airports (A: Blah, blah, blah...) if it has already been cleared in Canada.
Border crossings should move faster, (A: Ya-da, ya-da, ya...) with commercial traffic getting more dedicated lanes and technology to move them through faster.
Wait times measured and posted at border crossings.

(A: But they also want the no-fly lists and they want Canada to also take the American no-fly list. In other words, if they US doesn't like you, for what you're doing or what you're saying, they'll tell Canada that you can't fly from Canadian airports. That's the deal. So it says...)

But it will also mean the two countries will share information about who enters and exits the country, and Canada will adopt two U.S. screening measures over the next four years: an electronic travel authorization for visitors who don't need visas to travel to Canada, and a system to deny boarding to inadmissible passengers before they get on a plane.

Canada and the U.S. will also share information about people from other countries — not Canadian or U.S. citizens — denied boarding or entry because of national security concerns.

Officials say it's not yet clear exactly what information will be shared about Canadian and U.S. citizens when they cross the shared border. Currently, no information is shared upon entry or exit. (A: That's not true because in one of their exposés, on the same topic by the way, after one of the agreements in 2010, they said that was already happening then. [Alan chuckles.] So this is a PR nonsense spiel to smooth it over to make us all go back to sleep, which isn't hard unfortunately for most folk in Canada.)

But it's gotten worse and worse. I mentioned in 2001 when all this started and when they started to go off to war first in Afghanistan and then they slickly turned the gunsights on Iraq, I said, you know this is going to be perpetual war. And I've put up links to an article from the US Military magazine on that very topic; this

is what they want across the world. But I said, this big eating machine will eventually come back home and start eating us all then. And it's about to happen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And it is so astonishing to watch as they've used manufactured crisis to integrate even Europe into this more totalitarian system where they're not sovereign anymore. None of the countries involved are sovereign anymore; they've been told that over and over – they have their own national anthem and I'll talk about that tonight too – how they started off and how they kept changing the treaties every so often until no one's got any sovereignty left whatsoever. Same thing's to happen, you see, to America as well. And I noticed too, as I read yesterday, about the Latin American bloc that's formed; that's the fastest way to get them all in agreement, and then they'll sign a deal with the US and Canada and then it'll be much quicker to all amalgamate completely, which is what they want down the road. It's far better than taking on one Latin American country at a time and getting them to take the deals. So it's working the way it's supposed to work, exactly the way it's supposed to work. And if it takes sinking and taking all your savings from you, all your cash, whatever, to do so, they will do it. In fact they like doing that, as we've witnessed in Europe.

What a crazy, crazy thing... in order to keep a European Union together they're willing to bankrupt every country, because they're borrowing money, from private lenders, and then throwing it into the black hole supposedly to stop certain countries from sinking. So they should all sink together? That makes a lot of sense doesn't it? But they use that crisis and say, well now we have no option now but to stay together, and we've no option now but to integrate even further, and to give all authority to the IMF and the European Central private Bank. Wonderful scam, isn't it? Exactly what Carroll Quigley said. See, the Bank for International Settlements based in Basel, Switzerland, is the organization that runs all the private central banks. And the BIS is private too. And they decided to do this 100 years ago. And we're living through it.

I remember too, one of the talks that was given, a global meeting to do with wildlife, etc, and all the big boys were there, and I think it was Rockefeller, and Rothschild was there too. They said this present population are the cannon fodder for this global agenda. The cannon fodder. They planned it a long time ago. So all the heartache you're seeing happening to others will soon be hitting all of you. And we're all just cannon fodder to get their big idea to come into reality. That's how they see us. And that's not a new thing, as I say, down through history; there have been similar things that they've been up to as well. Nothing happens, NOTHING happens on a big scale by itself, out of the blue.

Now, I always get amazed too, to watch, you know, the kind of disc jockey type journalism that goes on, this kind of ha-ha/tongue-in-cheek journalism that's popular with all the tabloids today as they cater to almost an illiterate population, that reads cartoons and plays video all the time. And that's just the way it is folks. It's not a put-down; it's the way they've been taught. And this is how the headline goes, from Australia, it's about Greece...

Starvation Recipes help Greeks tighten belts
(A: Starvation recipes... that's supposed to be funny, you know.)
AP, The West Australian / December 7, 2011 / au.news.yahoo.com

It's the ultimate belt-tightening handbook: No Meat? Push an eggplant through the grinder instead. Chew your food long enough for your stomach to feel full. And don't forget to sweep crumbs off your table and into a jar.

These are some of the tips Greeks used to survive the World War II occupation that have been collected in Starvation Recipes - a cookbook that has become (A: That's getting sold throughout Greece. Isn't that just wonderful... ha, ha. Hmm? Then they go through some of the stuff that they had to do to make ends meet during World War II.)

This is a damn disgrace this has even got this far. Utter disgrace! Goldman Sachs, remember, are the guys that okayed Greece after doing all its bookkeeping and fudging it all. They were the ones who okayed it to join the European Union; they fiddled the books. If you'd left Greece alone they'd have been fine. But that wasn't the intention was it? And the same with the other countries too.

Now, Mikhail Gorbachev who's still pushing globalism across the world, in fact when he first came out he talked about The New World Order. It was big news, oh he actually said "The New World Order", wow. And he's at it again...

Mikhail Gorbachev Says Occupy Wall Street
Signals an Emerging New World Order
29/10/2011 / Genade.info

As the Occupy Wall Street movement continues, some unlikely faces appear supporting the movement and some even more unlikely scenarios are presented as "solutions". While most protesters call for the return of grass-roots democracy and the stop of the unlawful rule of international banks, you have figures working for the exact opposite – (A: ...such as...) a big, fat, socialist world government – supporting the movement. George Soros and Mikhail Gorbachev, two of the world's most vocal elite globalists (A: ...and socialists as well.), have indeed been working for years for a New World Order and everything it implies. (A: Now remember too, if you ever get confused and wonder why the top communists are always multimillionaires, and sometimes billionaires, and socialism is basically the slower form. It's the tortoise form of communism. Communism is socialism in a hurry; that's what Stalin said. So they're still at the same old thing again and they're very, very wealthy people. Well that's why, you see. The big bankers and so on believe in technocracy, the rule by experts; that's what socialism was supposed to be based upon. And we're living through it now as they just appoint people into being Prime Ministers, across the world. It says...)

Is OWS trapping people in Hegelian dialectic, where supporting the protesters becomes supporting a New World Order? Here's what Gorbachev said during (A: ...a talk...) on October 20th at Lafayette College.

"We are reaping the consequences of a strategy that is not conducive to cooperation and partnership, to living in a new global situation. The world needs goals that will bring people together. (A: I'll continue with this after these messages.)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a speech by Gorbachev on a new world order which he gave at Lafayette College. And he's talking about the US and how they actually still see things and he says...

. . . Other people in America are now giving thought to the future of their country. The big banks, the big corporations, are still paying the same big bonuses to their bosses. Was there ever a crisis for them? . . . I believe America needs its own perestroika. The entire world situation did not develop properly. We saw deterioration where there should have been positive movement.

My friend the late Pope John Paul II said it best. He said, 'We need a new world order, one that is more stable, more humane, and more just.' Others, including myself, have spoken about a new world order, but we are still facing the problem of building such a world order…problems of the environment, of backwardness and poverty, food shortages (A: He's talking about the redistribution of what wealth you got left, if you call it wealth, you know.)…all because we do not have a system of global governance. (A: So it's all because there's no global governance, he's blaming it on.) We cannot leave things as they were before, when we are seeing that these protests are moving to even new countries, that almost all countries are now witnessing such protests, that the people want change. As we are addressing these challenges, these problems raised by these protest movements, we will gradually find our way towards a new world order."
- Lafayette College website

So all your communists are also behind it as well, as all your right-wing guys are too. Don't forget, all these, the ones who went across the world, the Color Revolutions, were all trained by the CIA, MI6 and others, to lead them. Don't forget that for a minute. So isn't that rather strange that your top capitalists and your top communists are all on board together? It's not strange at all. That's the dialectic. That's what they always use. I've said so many times, if you wake up, you'll immediately fall to one thing or another, one theory or another, and believe you me, they'll have one already made for you, tailor made for you to walk into. They have us all sussed out by our personality types, you see.

And there's an article here too about how the big banks are very unhappy that the carbon, the sales of

carbon credits, which they're all profiting off themselves, again the big multibillionaires, are kind of on hold right now and they're waiting to see what happens after this conference in South Africa so they can get on with business. So all the big boys who pushed for carbon taxes and used all the bottom ones, the NGOs that pretend to be grass roots leftists to help it forward, they all are really ticked off that it's all on hold right now. Mind you, all the money comes from you remember; it's all about taxation from you. Most folk are not up there in the high ranks; most of us are not.

Carbon traders cut as climate talks stall - December 3, 2011 / smh.com.au

And talking about carbon taxes it says...

One lone East Anglia man stands up against poor practice.
Where are the rest?
joannenova.com.au

(A: From the East Anglia University where all the leaked emails came out of, it says...)
Allan Kendall is a lecturer at the University of East Anglia (UEA) with principles and an open mind, who gave his students the whole story. (A: In other words, the other side of the story, not the fudged one that his colleagues were giving the world.) I applaud his brave approach, he would have known he risked castigation and exile in his workplace, and that there would be little reward. (A: So it goes into that particular little story. I'll put that up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll see what happens when you turn against your colleagues and say, look we got to tell the truth here. Oh, you can't do that, you can't do that. You know.)

Another little article, it's kind of interesting because there's more of this goes on than is ever admitted to, because we truly live in a kind of fake reality. You know, we kind of get lulled to sleep by the media and the news and even the movies they give us to watch that program us for what's to come. I can remember when Nick Begich went over to the European Union parliament because some of the members believed that there were magnetic attacks on them. These are magnetic frequencies that are used, they kind of pulse a person when directed at them or aimed at them. It can make you vomit and suddenly double up, things like that. So he took a whole bunch of these things, old equipment, that the CIA used years ago, and demonstrated it on television. Anyway...

Taiwan spy agency denies 'magnetic' attack
ca.news.yahoo.com / AFP – Tue, 6 Dec, 2011

Taiwan's intelligence agency on Tuesday flatly rejected allegations that it had launched "electromagnetic wave" attacks against the running mate of an opposition presidential candidate.

"The National Security Bureau has not owned the alleged technologies, nor have we used equipment to harass the alleged targeted person," the bureau said in a statement.

Lin Ruey-shiung, the running mate of independent candidate James Soong, surprised the public last week when he claimed to have been subjected to "electromagnetic wave" attacks by the bureau on September 20 outside his home and over the following three days. (A: This is old stuff, this technology. They've got videos up there where you actually see the government agencies testing this stuff out, even bigger stuff too for whole crowds.)

"If I hadn't quickly moved out (of my home), I would have lost my mind," he told reporters.

Lin, an epidemiologist, was chosen by Soong as his running mate in a move seen as aimed at securing support from Taiwan's rich and influential medical circles. (A: So this kind of stuff really does go on.)

Another article too, it's just astonishing how much the big boys get away with. I've got an article from a few weeks ago, actually, I never put it up. It was to do with Her Majesty's Revenue Collection agency. Her Majesty... see, everybody in Britain, in the British Commonwealth works for Her Majesty; she owns the whole thing. And like kings and queens all down through the ages they live off taxation of the public, and you pay

it for the privilege of being alive, you know. Anyway, they have different deals for different types of people of course. And when it comes to big corporations they tend to waive it all together, or they might get a present given to them which doesn't cost as much as the taxes and they might be quite happy with that. Because they have that privilege of doing that kind of stuff. Anyway on one, I'll try to find this one here, one of her representatives, in other words a guy who was employed by the government, tried to get money from Goldman Sachs who owed them millions and maybe billions. They had an inquiry about it and this particular lawyer, who worked for the government, for Her Majesty, the Queen in other words, refused to tell the commission just how much was owed etc or what he'd been really doing with Goldman Sachs, because he says it was 'client privilege.' And he had to be reminded who he was working for, but he still wouldn't give up the goods. So he's been offered an awful lot of cash obviously. I'll see if I can find that one. This is about a similar thing here.

HMRC tax deal with Vodafone 'may have been illegal'
Parliamentary committee examines claims that waiving tax bill of up to £7bn was outside HM Revenue and Customs's powers
Rajeev Syal / guardian.co.uk / 6 December 2011

HMRC (A: Her Majesty's Revenue Collection.) settled a tax dispute with Vodafone in 2010 in a deal that cost the public purse billions of pounds.

A highly controversial tax deal which cost the public purse billions may have been illegal, according to allegations being examined by a powerful parliamentary committee.

The public accounts committee is considering claims from a whistleblower who says that an agreement to waive a potential tax bill of up to £7bn from Vodafone may have been outside the powers of HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC).

Separately, the whistleblower has also claimed that an agreement that HMRC officials claimed let the US-based bank Goldman Sachs off less than £10m was actually worth about £20m to taxpayers. (A: So they did let Goldman Sachs off. Who rules the world, eh? Remember that article, Goldman Sachs Rules the World, that was out a few weeks back.)

The committee wants to commission a QC to examine the allegations in depth. (A: So I guess you're just too big to even prosecute eventually. It's not just too big to fail, you're too big to prosecute. And no wonder because you see, Goldman Sachs and all the other big boys, together collectively, they own the Military-Industrial Complex never mind all the corporations. They OWN them. They own GE; they own all these big companies. The banks own the Military-Industrial Complex.)

So that's just the way it is, and they call that democracy, and the new society, and globalism. Now, I've mentioned before too, that they're using every crisis to radically alter the old treaties of the European Union into this new treaty they're bringing up. They just come up with them all the time, new treaties. So you have to all give up all sovereignty now to save ourselves. We're all sinking bailing each other out, you see. So we're sinking bailing each other out so we got to totally unify to stop us all sinking. That makes sense, right? When it doesn't make sense you know there's another agenda. They're using the crisis. It's an essential part in fact, is the crisis. And this article here is to do with the...

Eurozone: France and Germany (A: Germany especially, since they are now the boss, they are the ones with the biggest banks...) urge common taxes
(A: So here's common taxes to be introduced across the whole of Europe, as they take over all taxation.)
bbc.co.uk / 7 December 2011

The leaders of France and Germany have called jointly for eurozone countries to have common corporation and financial transaction taxes. (A: That will expand right down to the common person.)

The tax policy would apply initially to the 17-member eurozone. France has long complained about Ireland's low corporation tax rate of 12.5%.

The proposal came in a letter to European Council President Herman Van Rompuy (A: Rompoi or Rompwee, however he pronounces it.), on the eve of a key EU summit.

Both countries want changes to the EU treaties to enforce budget discipline. (A: So much for keeping your sovereignty to yourselves, eh? A meeting place to do with trade, eh? What a joke! It's got its own national anthem and everything.)

The push for EU tax harmonisation (A: This harmonization word again, eh.) is highly controversial. The UK especially has for years resisted moves towards tax harmonisation in the 27-nation bloc.

There are elements in there to upset almost everyone. Britain certainly won't sign up to any financial transaction tax. Ireland jealously guards its low corporate tax rate. There are obstacles at every turn.

Even France and Germany have disagreements, but they still want a deal involving all 27 member states. If they can't get one, they plan to proceed with the 17 members of the eurozone, and any other country which wants to join them. (A: Why would you want to join them? Well you know why you'd want to join them? You see, this great treaty that they've got tries to cut out anybody else who isn't part of this big union from trading AT ALL. They'll starve to death. That's it folks. Literally, that's it. Yep. That's the dirty tricks that they play... oh you can't trade with any of these countries, you can't sell your produce anywhere, no. Blackmail... that's it plain and simple.)

So the intricacies of treaty change will loom large over this summit, but there is also a bigger picture. The EU needs to rebuild market confidence around the eurozone, and offer better protection to countries like Italy which have huge debts.

So here they are appointing Prime Ministers now as technocrats, and right out of their own bank by the way, the Central Bank of Europe: you just go here and run that country and you'll go over there and run that country too. And this is the new technocracy you're living in today. Exactly, exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted, and a long time ago, and now they're getting it. Now...

German Chancellor on the Offensive (A: ...again...)
Merkel Blasts Greece over Retirement Age, Vacation
(A: They want to harmonize the retirement age and how much holidays you get as a worker. See, the big boss that holds all the debt, you know, all the bonds.)
spiegel.de / 05/18/2011

It was the kind of criticism that one isn't used to hearing from Angela Merkel. Normally sober and analytical to a fault, the German chancellor on Tuesday evening blasted a handful of heavily indebted southern European countries, saying they needed to raise retirement ages and reduce vacation days.

Keeping debt under control, Merkel said in a speech at an event held by her party, the conservative Christian Democratic Union, in the western German town of Meschede, isn't the only priority. "It is also important that people in countries like Greece, Spain and Portugal are not able to retire earlier than in Germany -- that everyone exerts themselves more or less equally. That is important."

So equal slavery everywhere, equal taxes everywhere, equal retirement everywhere. By the way, there was an article in a paper the other day there, where it said, Is 80 Years of Age Going To Be the New Retirement Age? And I'm not kidding. You know, you're right back into the old system of like factory towns, only it's factory nations, where the corporation, the big private corporation owned everything. They own YOU basically. And eventually you'll get credits to take the place of money. That is all on the books as well.

Now, there's no point in telling people to be careful about what they do with their technologies now and sharing information across the whole planet. They've been told so many times by people at the top themselves that everything is collected forever and ever amen. Youngsters don't mind; they've been trained from kindergarten for this very system we're going into now. They have been brought up going through electromagnetic sensors at school and being searched and having their lockers raided and stuff like that. They're used to the TSA stuff before the TSA was up and running. They're trained for it. And they think that

there's no need for privacy. Who needs privacy? You want sockpuppet friends all over the place, oh yeah I've got hundreds and hundreds of friends, you know. That's what they think, yeah.

Library of Congress to store tweets based on Twitter deal
usatoday.com / Dec 6, 2011 / Melanie Eversley

FederalNewsRadio.com recently reported on a Library of Congress agreement with Twitter to archive every public tweet distributed through the social networking site, but as it turns out, the deal has been in the works for some time and was first announced last year, the Library of Congress has pointed out to On Deadline in an email. On Deadline reported on the arrangement in a post dated Tuesday. (A: So it says it's been on the go for a year. They are actually doing it. It's obviously not just Twitter, it's all emails, everything's being catalogued and archived forever and ever amen. I've no doubt about that, at all. So I'll put this link up as well for those who care. [Alan chuckles.] I don't know if anybody cares about it.)

And in South Africa, the big meeting is going on about how to revive the falling-apart Climate Con, it says...

Skeptics leap from planes to see if zombie media will finally notice ClimateGate emails
joannenova.com.au

(A: I've got 2 articles on that. It says...)

Many journalists are apparently trapped in a fit of ideological blindness — they can't acknowledge emails leaked from their favourite scientists. What do you do when your religious idol turns out to be a mere fallible human — caught deleting emails, hiding data and pretending that their models are accurate when they privately admit they're "all wrong"? The "overwhelming evidence" for the prophecies of a coming man-made disaster are exposed in the emails as based on biased research, petty trickery, flawed assumptions and an all too human desire to "keep me employed". (A: ...with big grants.)

The trance of big-government appointed prophets is so strong, skeptics such as Christopher Monckton and Craig Rucker (CFACT) are going to skydive into Durban to see if they can shake journalists out of their stupor.

The big jump will happen at 11am Durban time (5pm Perth, 8pm Sydney, 9am London, and 4am New York time.) Right now!

Skeptics risk life and limb free-falling from 3000 feet to draw attention to Climategate 2.0

They're also flying banners across the sky too, to demand that all these emails be actually debated, all the data in them and the fact that the top boys like Kelly and that says that, you know, we don't have enough data to back up our assumptions, etc, etc. All that stuff's out there. But they don't want to debate it, like it never happened, never happened. Because the big global agenda to get us all into poverty, paying carbon taxes, is a must-be. That's why. It's a must-be.

In Belgium...

Belgian king (A: And here's technocracy again...) appoints new Prime Minister, ending historic crisis - euractiv.com 6 December 2011

Because they couldn't end this squabble that they've been having in Belgium, so the King just came out and appointed one, and said, you're now the Prime Minister. And I guess we'll have to get used to this idea now, eh, and watch this happening across the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take a caller, I've mentioned before about euthanasia is being pushed big time. I mentioned The Pathways organizations for the National Health Service in Britain. They put you in a place and let you starve to death and give you no water. It's far cheaper that way, doesn't cost them pills or anything. And your pension goes too, so the government can snaffle that. Well it's way further in Holland because now it's...

Death on wheels: (A: They were the first ones to bring out euthanasia, and...)
Dutch to send mobile clinics to euthanise people in their own homes
Dailymail.co.uk / Simon Caldwell / 7th December 2011

The Dutch government is considering plans to use mobile medical teams which would administer euthanasia to people in their homes.

The units, dubbed 'grim reapers on wheels' by critics, will be called in to kill patients when their own GPs refuse to administer lethal drugs.

So now the government is directly involved in deciding who they'll go out to kill that day. This is genuine folks and it's coming to a place near you. Because it's a global agenda and we've all to copy these countries, you see, that take these things first. After all, it saves the economy and saves money on pensions.

Alan: Now we'll go to Werner in Canada if he's still hangin' on from New Brunswick. Hello Werner, are you there?

Werner: Good evening Alan. You cover a lot of different subjects in one hour. It's kind of hard to keep up with everything. But I refer to what you earlier were talking about, the communists. And well as far as what I can see, they betrayed their own ideology, especially in the Soviet Union and all the countries they controlled. One of the basic, their basic doctrines was, the workers shall own the means of production so that they cannot be exploited anymore by the ones who own the means of production, like the factory owners and before, the big landowners. And basically they turned it all around.

Alan: I believe that was the plan from the beginning though, because when you look at who financed the Bolshevik Revolution and again, there was a book out, Who Financed the Bolshevik Revolution, by Anthony Sutton...

Werner: As you say, two wings on the same bird. You know, the capitalists were financing the communists and the socialists.

Alan: Yes. And also George Orwell mentioned that in Animal Farm, where the animals who thought they'd won their freedom were betrayed by the pigs who got in with the humans, and the humans congratulated the pigs. He says, that's great, you've got them all working for nothing, we've been trying to get them to do this for centuries and you've done it. So that was really the trick. And of course, all the big corporations, General Electric, you had General Motors, Ford, they all had plants, big massive plants over in the Soviet Union and they also had tremendous deals to exploit the country for minerals, etc, and gold, etc, and all that stuff. So yeah, it was a complete racket. It was a racket, like a gangster racket from the beginning.

Werner: See, this was something where George Musawas [?], Hungarian George touched on a few months ago, when he described about the way the American companies were building up Stalin's industries. You know, where they were supplying them with all the machinery, manufacturing technology and everything. You know, basically two opposing systems, you know, at the opposing end of the spectrum.

Alan: Yes.

Werner: But well, I look at it kind of philosophically too. It's an age-old battle between the wanna-bees and the worker-bees.

Alan: It truly is. Absolutely.

Werner: And Stone Age man, you know, when somebody had killed an animal or gathered up enough wood, you know, then there was some other, they were lurking behind the bushes and tried to steal it away from them.

Alan: That's right. The trick is to make you think you're actually gathering the wood for yourself. [Alan

laughing.] That's the trick. And they're awfully good at that.... we'll all work together for a great new world future, we'll share the wealth.... as we all go into massive debt and austerity. And who's profiting? Well look at the big, big banks. Thanks for tuning in.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And help me out too at my end; you know how to do it.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada US --Most Significant Step Since NAFTA

New Rules for Canada-US Border and Policing

North American Security Perimeter

Starvation Recipes Book Selling in Greece

Gorbachev on New World Order

Big Banks Irked as Carbon-Con Trading Stalls

One East Anglia University Lecturer Gives His Students the Rest of the Story

Electromagnetic Wave Attack--Taiwan?

Big Corporations Get off from Paying Taxes

Goldman Sachs Gets off without Paying Taxes to Britain

France and Germany Urge Common Tax "Harmonisation"

Germany Demands Standardization of Vacation Lengths and Retirement Age in Europe

Library of Congress Storing Every Tweet from Social Networking Sites

Climate Skeptics Skydive to Demand Climategate e-mails Not Ignored at Climate Summit

CFACT Skydivers Parachute into Climate Meeting to Demand Leaked E-Mails on Scandal be Debated

Belgian King Appoints Prime Minister

Holland Pushes Envelope on Euthanasia--Government Death Teams will Kill You in Your Home

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 8th, 2011 (#978)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 8th, 2011:
Fascism Obvious all Over the Place,
Socialism, its Twin Has Same Old Face:
"Fascism-- Merging of Gov. and Corporations,
Is Alive and Well, Causing Sensations
By its Militarization of Officials and Police,
For Corrupted Nations are Down on Knees
From Debt, Usury and Plundering by Banks,
Industry Moved to Far-East, All Thanks
To Cabal of Politicos, Serving Their Master
Via CFR and U.N. Bringers of Disaster,
Socialism, The Flip Side is Just the Same,
Colluding with Bankers in Welfare Game,
Masters of Money Must Be Kicked Out,
Stranglehold Broken, Their Mighty Clout,
No Debt Incurred, No Selling of Bonds,
No More Private Creation of Money Cons"
© Alan Watt Dec 8th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 8th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December 8th, 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find other sites listed on there. These are the official sites. They all carry audios, hundreds of audios for free download, of talks I've given over the years. And if you see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu there, you can find transcripts for download in other languages, apart from English. And all the other sites carry them in English as well for print-up. So, help yourself to the site.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. So, you can help support me by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can order or donate using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. And you'll find it on the .com site, how to do that. And across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and

again, PayPal, is good enough. Plus, as I say, donations are really, really welcome.

Now, what I try and do on the broadcasts is simply chronicle. That's all we're doing is chronicling the changes that we're going through and giving you the information as to how these changes came to be. Nothing on any large scale happens in the world without, it's not just prior knowledge, it's actually planning, lots of planning, very early planning. And most of the planning that we've seen in the past, to do with global warming changes, carbon taxes, the globalist society, have been planned an awful long time ago. As much as a hundred years ago they were printing books on the globalist system, including how they would merge Canada and the US together, Pan-Americanism they called it at that time, and how they've never given up on the idea. And they've steadily been working, the big bankers that is, to bring the world into their New World Order. And that tallies with Rockefeller's statement when he was thanking the press for not mentioning his role, and his organization's role, the Council on Foreign Relations role, guiding all US policy for about forty, fifty years he says. He said, we could never have done it without your silence. That was the media. And, but he also said, it was far better that bankers and experts run the world and guide the world, and make the policies, rather than leaving it to the sovereign, basically the sovereign independence of nations, and so that's how he basically phrased it, to sort of paraphrase it.

Anyway, we're living through massive changes. It's also cultural, social changes as well, because that's all part of it too. All the revolutions that you went through, through the sixties, seventies, eighties, nineties, the sexual revolutions and various other revolutions are bloodless, fairly bloodless. But it's all to do with changing society into this great society where basically, you have to be hedonistic and narcissistic, and that way, of course, you won't marry or be able to settle with a person. You won't have children, and the population just plummets. That's happened already, and most people, even in their sixties are trying to look like something on Music Television. It's utterly ridiculous, but it has worked very, very well. That's just basic fact. So, people don't mature any more, and they basically dance and boogie to their graves.

So, you're living through planned changes across the whole world. They had meetings back in the sixties to say who would give the culture to the world, for a world society, and they held the meetings in London, England, with the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their American branches and different world departments, branches across the whole planet, and they decided that they would leave it to Hollywood. So, they would be given the instructions on how to debase society. It's worked awfully well, I must admit, because I've seen a lot of these changes, lived through them and watched it all happen, and it's still ongoing today. Even the gender, it's not the gender wars, now it's gender identity wars too. All that was discussed a long time ago as well. The more you can fragment society from a normal, a normal group that's been there for thousands of years, the more you can fragment it, make them into schisms, and they all fight each other, then one authority over the top them can dominate them all, very simple. Same happened with the Protestant churches. There's thousands of branches now that can't get on with each other. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've talked before about how this climate change nonsense was to become the big, big stick to get everybody into line, every individual into line across the whole world, where they could charge you energy taxes and really bring you into austerity, where your extra pocket money would go off to pay fees, and fines and taxes, and you wouldn't have that extra cash, because you were to go into a post-consumerist society, all planned, again, by the big boys, same boys who run the world. And they do run the world. Every country is really a fascist country. It doesn't matter if it was communist, because the same boys would be in charge of it. That's already been proven in the Soviet Union. But it's one agenda, one massive powerful agenda, and of course there's a lot in common, a lot more than meets the eye, sometimes it's very obvious, in common with the people who rule the world. They have links, definite links to each other, if you care to look at it. All that is, is really a detective story, you see what they have in common, and you can take it from there. And then you realize, yeah, there is a conspiracy, a conspiracy, to take the planet over and administer it in a technocratic form, where experts rule you.

And Bertrand Russell made no bones about it. He attended all these think tanks. He knew the Vienna Group, who came over to become the Macy group in the US, at the end of World War II. And he worked with them and other groups as well, at the behest of the US president. And his task was to so alter, radically alter the American culture, that basically any thoughts of it becoming a fascist state would be totally gone forever. However, they actually made it more so of a fascist state, because all systems which are totalitarian

are fascist by nature, anyway. Really, they really are. There's no difference between them.

So, he worked with them, as I say, and he talked about really dissolving the family unit. They took all the Marxist plans and put them into action. Funded all the student groups, put all the professors, the right professors in place in universities, to radicalize students. Still are doing it today. And it's been awfully successful. And now no one can get on with anyone else. And of course that generation will just get older and perish, without having any children. And that's part of the agenda, depopulation, and so on. So, we've lived through a lot of these changes, and it's still going on, of course. But they really, really hoped, as I say, through all the hype and massive lying propaganda about global warming and manmade global warming that they could put us under, with a new type of economy, that would both profit the banks themselves, with a new commodity to exchange, this invisible CO2, and at the same time, keep us under their control. And teach all the children to save the planet by not eating, breathing, and buying anything, basically.

And there's a lot of fundamental radicals in there too, real zealots who are radicalized, totally radicalized, and they become fanatics, and they employ them. I've noticed this down through the last hundred-odd years, especially from the Fabian side of things, the Fabian Society, they pick the radical, those on the fringe groups. Albert Pike said the same thing in his talks to Mazzini, who took over from him. Remember, Pike was in charge of not only Masonry across the world, he was in charge of the World Revolutionary Movement as well. And Mazzini took over the job from him. And Pike told him that they would radicalize those in the fringe groups.

Now the fringe groups are those who have chips on their shoulder, because they don't kind of fit in. And generally, there's no group there to start with. You make a group. You get them together. You radicalize them and you cater to the big chip on their shoulder, and that's for a long, long time, even from when the Fabian Society started, they were bringing in lesbians at that time, to enter politics, because literally, you'll never change their minds about anything. They'll get what they want, or take the whole world with them. And that was a big thing through the sixties as well, and the seventies, all the main people who were protesting everything, and demanding everything too, to bring in a communist type system, were generally of that persuasion. I met quite a few of them in the music business, because you had lots of parties, and you were introduced to these people, and that's the type that they chose. I could go on about certain ones in power today, but I will not do so, even though I have the proof here.

Now:

The BBC and Climate Change: A Triple Betrayal

(Alan: This is an article that came out about they're being condemned now at the BBC. Now, the BBC, of course is the biggest propagandist in Britain. They've helped to totally destroy culture with the trash they put on for entertainment. And they also are the leaders for all the global warming nonsense, as well. It says in:)

London, 8 December. A new report, published today by the Global Warming Policy Foundation, reveals that the BBC has failed in its professional duty to report accurately and objectively on the issue of climate change, one of the biggest scientific and political stories of our time.

Written by Christopher Booker, one of the UK's most seasoned journalists, the report critically reviews the BBC's coverage of climate change issues against its statutory obligation to report 'with due accuracy and impartiality'.

His report, The BBC and Climate Change: A Triple Betrayal, shows that the BBC has not only failed in its professional duty to report fully and accurately: it has betrayed its own principles, in three respects:

First, it has betrayed its statutory obligation to be impartial, using the excuse that any dissent from the official orthodoxy was so insignificant that it should just be ignored or made to look ridiculous.

Second, it has betrayed the principles of responsible journalism, by allowing its coverage to become so one-sided that it has too often amounted to no more than propaganda.

Third, it has betrayed the fundamental principles of science, which relies on unrelenting skepticism towards any theory until it can be shown to provide a comprehensive explanation for the observed evidence.

"Above all, the BBC has been guilty of abusing the trust of its audience, and of all those compelled to pay for it."

Well, that's the taxpayers, because it's all funded, it's an arm of the British government. Remember too, the BBC was set up in the first place as a propaganda unit by the British government. In the time of World War I, they put out BBC radio, and it was nothing but propaganda. That was its function. It has never changed. So, anyway, it's shameful and different comments here, and so on about it, so you can read it yourself. I'll put the link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see it for yourselves.

Another article, from the Mail Online.

The BBC and an inconvenient truth about climate change

A devastating report lays bare the BBC's endemic bias on global warming

(A: And then it goes on to David Attenborough.)

From its breathtaking footage of killer whales hunting in packs to the scenes of penguins swimming with balletic grace under the sea ice, Sir David Attenborough's BBC series Frozen Planet has been acclaimed as perhaps the most riveting sequence of natural history programmes ever produced.

(A: Well, it's all taxpayers' money. That's where you get all these wonderful sort of National Geographic type photographs, eh.)

The sophistication of the photography, the extraordinary endeavour of the film crews to get the best shots and Sir David's breathily authoritative commentary have had viewers entranced in their millions.

(A: That's what they do. They entrance you and feed you propaganda.)

Last night's was the final part of this landmark series, and it set a very different tone from his usual celebration of the natural world. This was because Sir David and the BBC decided to use the last programme to put over a particular message that has become all too familiar from the Corporation in recent years.

Sir David used the awesome shots of the frozen polar wastes to hammer home his belief that the world is facing disaster from man-made global warming.

(A: He's also talked about drastically reducing the population again of humans and all that kind of stuff. They all say that, mind you, all these fanatics, because they all belong to a very high organization, you understand. This is part of their agenda. So, anyway, it says:)

In short, it was a deeply disappointing end to the series — for it was the latest one of countless examples of how, in recent years, the BBC has chosen to make its coverage of one of the most crucial issues of our time quite deliberately, even defiantly one-sided.

So, he ended with his usual spiel of propaganda. And then, Delingpole gets into it as well. And it's quite interesting, this one here. Because, see, you've got to understand, propaganda also works on your ignorance of things. If you don't know about something, you'll take these experts' views. And the television is a great medium for putting that. It's larger than life in a sense. And it really gets right into your mind. And there's no opposing views on television, or characters to come along and oppose the main narrative there, or give a different point of view. So, you just swallow the one-sided report and think that's true. Or they'll show you photographs of something, and this concerns such a thing, I'm about to read here, and you're totally misled. It says here:

Today's endangered polar bear story du jour comes, you won't be at all surprised to hear, from the BBC's news website.

An "environmental photojournalist" named Jenny E Ross took a photograph of a polar bear eating a cub – and concluded, as of course any self-respecting environmental photojournalist would, that this was probably the result of "climate change".

(A: You see?)

"This type of intraspecific predation has always occurred to some extent," she told BBC News.

(A: So, if this has always occurred, it's happened in Ice Ages and everything, obviously. But she says, it's probably the result of climate change, right?)

"However, there are increasing numbers of observations of it occurring, particularly on land where polar bears are trapped ashore, completely food-deprived for extended periods of time due to the loss of sea ice as a result of climate change."

Don't you just love that having-it-both-ways fudge?

(A: It says here.)

On the one hand, she concedes that polar bears have been doing this kind of thing since time immemorial. On the other, for all that, it's just gotta be climate change hasn't it – because, well, isn't just about everything the result of climate change these days?

Well, what it doesn't mention here is polar bears, it doesn't say it's a mum, it doesn't say it's her cub. Polar bears, the males will go and eat anybody else's little cubs, you see. That's just what they do. They've always done that. Bears do that kind of thing. If they find, if they go into a new territory, and they find a cub walking around and it's not theirs, they'll eat it. You see? In fact, a lot in the animal world, if a new male moves in and defeats the male that was there already, and if the female is pregnant, she'll immediately abort, so that she can have the offspring of the new champion. That's just the way life is.

So, that's how easily they can fool you by saying, oh, it's eating a cub because there's nothing else to eat. No, it wouldn't matter how much there is to eat, they get rid of any competition that's going to grow up and take them on, basically. That's what happens. It's so easy, isn't it? So easy it is to con the people, but everything is rather easy when it comes to propaganda. We're not too bright these days. We've lost a few points in IQ thanks to inoculations and the poisoned food. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. This article too is to do with vaccination. It's so important we all get vaccinated too, you know. It always has been since they kicked off the idea of depopulating, sterilizing, and causing autism, and dropping the IQ points. Giving everyone cancer is a big one too.

ALL the Vaccines Are Contaminated - Every Last One of Them

(A: And it's from Salem-News. It says:)

"The chief,

(A: This quote is from the former Vice President of the International Society for Cancer Research at the British Cancer Hospital. He says:)

"The chief, if not the sole, cause of the monstrous increase in cancer has been vaccination"

(A: There you go. So, here's Washington D.C.)

Have you been rushing out to get a yearly flu vaccine or diligently taking your children for the 40 or so

mandated childhood vaccines?

That's really a shame because you have unwittingly been trading a run-of-the-mill flu or just the measles, for loading up your or your children's bodies with cancer and other deadly viruses, a destructive bacteria, a chemical selected to damage fertility, and with synthetic DNA that threatens to damage your own DNA - the biologic code for your existence.

Who is saying the vaccines are contaminated?

None other than the (now deceased) head of vaccines at Merck, Dr. Maurice Hillerman,

(A: There's some good videos up there, where he was interviewed. He was the top, basically, guy to deal with vaccines, all of the vaccines you know today. He was the guy who brought them out on behalf of Merck and other companies. So, it says:)

who on camera admitted that Merck's Hepatitis B vaccines, contaminated with a virus, caused the AIDS epidemic in the US. He went on to say that all of Merck's vaccines are contaminated with cancer and other viruses. (The US government has conceded the HEB B vaccine causes Lupus.

(A: By the way, Lupus if fairly common now even amongst men. It used to be women only, at one time, but once they got the men into taking the vaccine, you got your first cases of male Lupus, and it's very common now.)

That vaccine is mandated for every infant in the US on the day of birth, and is associated with MS as well.)

That vaccine is mandated for every infant in the US on the day of birth

For Jews who have almost religiously believed in medical authorities about vaccines and poo-pooed those worried about the safety of vaccines, they might want to notice that Hillerman was Jewish.

(A: So, this is the guy that's warning them.)

Or they might recognize that so is Dr. Larry Palevsky, a board certified NY pediatrician, who for ten years routinely gave vaccines to his patients until he noticed them losing eye contact

(A: That's autism setting in, you see.)

and then began looking into the vaccines he had blindly trusted. He found that they are ALL contaminated with viruses that are so small they can never be removed. He no longer gives any vaccines. He now treats his young patients for autism and other neurologic injuries from vaccines.

Donald W. Scott, the editor of The Journal of Degenerative Diseases and the co-founder of the Common Cause Medical Research Foundation, links vaccines to AIDS (as did Hillerman) and to US bio-weapons research, and says they are contaminated with mycoplasma, a primitive bacteria that takes apart cell walls.

(A: There's more to mycoplasma then that, by the way, because you see, in World War II, Canada was the first country, because we were the leaders in viral and bacterial warfare in Canada, to strip away the membrane, the cell membrane of bacterium and they freezed them, fast-froze the DNA nucleus. And they also altered the nucleus to be even more. You see, all life tries to cling to life. That's its prime drive. And so, they actually activated it to be even more aggressive in holding on to life. So, they could freeze dry it, and they sprayed it over some Canadian places too, and it's a modern form of warfare. They still use that same technique. It comes into your body. It has no cell membrane. And it's now programmed, you can program the nucleus, to invade your own cells. And what they do is they take over the cells, live inside your cells, and your own antibodies can't detect them, because they're living inside your cells. Once they're in there, basically, as far as we know, you can't get rid of them. I'm sure at the top level there's a cure for everything, because, you see, when you alter a virus or bacterium, every single stage of the alteration for bio-warfare must have an active working antidote. But they'll never give that to the public. Because they

want you to die off, you see. So, anyway:)

Perhaps the highest scientific authority saying vaccines are contaminated is Garth Nicolson. He is a cell biologist and editor of the Journal of Clinical and Experimental Metastasis, and the Journal of Cellular Biochemistry. He is one of the most cited scientists in the world, having published over 600 medical and scientific peer-reviewed papers, edited over 14 books, and served on the editorial boards of 28 medical and scientific journals.

So, it's well known, basically, if you've read enough stuff over the years, what exactly has been going on. Plus, you know, they use, when they grow these viruses for injections, for inoculations in vaccines, when they grow them, they prefer to use human tissue, they also use fetal tissue, so technically you're a cannibal because that's injected into your body. But they love to use human tissue. They used to use monkey tissue as well, but human tissue is better. And so, they use cancer tumors, especially the HELA, the HELA cancer tumor, from a woman, by the way, back in the 50s and 60s, I think it was, who died of one of the most aggressive forms of cancer ever found. So aggressive in fact, they can just feed it nutrients today. All the labs use them. And it keeps growing. I don't know. It definitely had to be altered by somebody, some big lab, but this stuff is amazing stuff. And once they got it all done, of course, they mush it up in a blender, basically, and inject it into you with cancer cells and all. That's how hygienic this wonderful science is that your government is pushing on you. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. In China, they're using tree rings. It's one of the best ways to see the natural cycles of temperature down through hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years. And it says:

Chinese 2,485 year tree ring study shows natural cycles control climate, temps may cool til 2068

(A: This is what they're claiming. But it's true that these cycles are so easy to see with the tree rings and really they're infallible. They're the obvious physical proof of how the temperature has been over the years. And you can count back the years with the rings. And you find too that solar cycles basically, solar cycles is what's responsible for warming. And then when they stop they're cooling, especially the sunspots and so on. Anyway, it says here.)

A blockbuster Chinese study of Tibetan tree rings by Liu et al 2011 shows, with detail, that the modern era is a dog-standard normal climate when compared to the last 2,500 years. The temperature, the rate of change — it's all been seen before. Nothing about the current period is "abnormal", indeed the current warming period in Tibet can be produced through calculation of cycles. Liu et al do a Fourier analysis on the underlying cycles and do brave predictions as well.

In Tibet, it was about the same temperature on at least four occasions —

(A: Same temperatures as today.)

back in late Roman times then again in the dark ages

(A: And it says:)

(blame the collapse of industry)

(A: Which there was none, of course.)

then in the middle ages (the Vikings?)

(A: You know.)

then in modern times (blame the rise of industry).

Clearly, these climate cycles have nothing to with human civilization. Their team finds natural cycles of many

different lengths are at work: 2-3 years, 100 years, 199 years, 800 years, and 1,324 years. The cold periods are associated with sunspot cycles. What we are not used to seeing are brave scientists willing to publish exact predictions of future temperatures for 100 years that include rises and falls. Apparently, it will cool til 2068, then warm again, though not to the same warmth as 2006 levels.

Now some will argue that skeptics scoff at tree rings, and we do — sometimes — especially ones based on the wrong kind of tree (like the bristlecone) or ones based on small samples (like Yamal), ones with aberrant statistical tricks that produce the same curve regardless of the data (Mann's hockey-stick), and especially ones that truncate data because it doesn't agree with thermometers placed near air-conditioner outlets

They're making a little quip there at all the stuff from the scandalous emails that came out to do with East Anglia University. Anyway, I'll put this link up tonight, and you can go through it. There's other links at the bottom of it, to tell you what the temperatures were in medieval times, etc, etc, etc. Nothing new.

Now, I've mentioned before how an elite run the world. They always have, and they're intergenerational. They're brought up with a completely different mindset than you'll ever have. You can't imagine it even, because they're taught from birth really the reality of life, and the fact that their own parents and grandparents and great-grandparents run the world. You can imagine how heady that is. And then you're taught a little bit of how the people down below you, that you'll see, you know, the masses, how they're taught, and what they believe in, and how you've taught them to believe in a different way of life and all the rest of it. Different moralities, etc.

And I've often mentioned, go through the history of kings and queens, and it's anything but a wonderful marriage from one to the other. They were really just marriages of convenience, and convenience for the offspring. That was the main thing. It didn't matter if the guy was homosexual or whatever. He'd get drunk for a night and do his best, and then go off and play with the pageboy like King James did.

So, this one here is about Dominique Strauss-Kahn, you see, who belongs to a particular group. You can do your own homework and you'll find it's very common amongst that group. And it says here:

DSK was treated 'like the Messiah' at orgies,

(A: See, they have orgies and stuff at the top. They've always had orgies at the top, while they tell you to be good at the bottom. And at one time, they told you to be good and get married and behave yourselves and just love each other, and don't be promiscuous, while they danced on like this. Nothing new about it. And of course, the boys at the top get incredible drugs to really turn them on. They've got drugs not available to the public. And they're always rampantly horny, you might say. And they have various proclivities as well. Anything goes. At the top you can't have any, what do you call it, you can't be shy about things, or preferences. You've got to take it all in, you see, to show that you're really one of them. Same with the ones who are picked, as I mentioned earlier, that lead the leftwing women's groups. They generally have a particular fascination with something, and generally themselves, and they also sometimes do both, just to show you how they have no hang-ups. That's a vital part of it. Some of them told me that, that I met at different parties. I thought, oh, wow. Anyway:)
'

DSK was treated 'like the Messiah' at orgies, says prostitute who slept with him night before his arrest in New York

(A: So, what you're going to hear here is nothing unusual with these characters. They're all the same at the top. Even Canada, for the G20 and that, they hire, and the G8, and all the various Gs, you know, all the G-Men, the government of Canada hires prostitutes for all the incoming parties. We pay for all of them to have these orgies and stuff, you know. Why? Because, you see, we're schmucks. Anyway, it says here:)

Sex-obsessed former IMF chief Dominique Strauss-Kahn was 'treated like the Messiah' when he arrived at orgies, a prostitute who took part in his group sex sessions has revealed.

(A: Now, as I say, they're on amazing drugs that you'll never get a hold of. A lot of them are made in Israel, by the way, but you'll never get a hold of these drugs. Apparently, it's way beyond cocaine and so on, you

know.)

The vice girl, named Jade, praised the shamed 62-year-old economist for his 'courtesy and respect' during the sleazy swingers' parties.

(A: So, she's obviously out for more employment. She couldn't say anything bad about it.)

The Belgian hooker also told how she had sex with Strauss-Kahn on the night before he was arrested for trying to rape a New York hotel chambermaid on May 14.

And she said the world's former top banker even invited her to his offices at the headquarters of the International Monetary Fund in Washington DC.

(A: These are the sleazebags that run the word, folks. Now the International Monetary Fund is not there to help Third World countries. Their job is to go in and indebt those countries. And then, when they can't pay it back, they get either a general to overthrow them and get a dictatorship in, and then they bring in the big multi-national corporations who get incredibly cheap labor and they plunder the place. That's what it's for. The IMF also is a vital part of the World Bank. Same characters. Same creeps, of course. And some of them are even related to each other. And you'll find too that the Bank of International Settlements is a vital part of it too, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs said that a long time ago, that the BIS would control all the Central Banks, the private banks on the planet, because basically they own them all. Anyway:)

Her claims come after Strauss-Kahn confessed to taking part in orgies, but said he never realised any of the female participants were being paid for sex.

(A: That's because guys at his level you see expect them all to be paid for sex. He doesn't have to pull a wallet. He probably doesn't even carry a wallet or a credit card. Doesn't have to. His handlers make sure he's got everything he wants. It's all laid on. So:)

Jade, 29, spoke of Strauss-Kahn's love of orgies in a lurid interview today with French newspaper Nord-Eclair.

And she agreed that the man once tipped as the next president of France may not have known he was having sex with call girls.

(A: Yeah, right. Like he was so charming and wonderful they just threw themselves at him, everywhere he went? You understand, these characters all down through the ages have been doing the same thing. Same thing. They don't have the morals that they make the people down below them follow, these creeps. And they have no hang-ups on anything. They're psychopathic by nature. They're interbred that way. You see? You pass it on. But they live on sensuality, like all psychopaths do. And they have no qualms about anything at all. That's why they can lie straight to the face of cameras and things and never blush.)

She said: 'Most of the people at these evenings would have probably thought the participants were all just consenting adults.

(A: Well, how many parties have you been at where everybody just takes their clothes off and has an orgy? Hmm? You understand, these guys were way ahead of all the rock stars with their little petty dos, highly publicized and often laid on just for the PR stuff for the media. These guys are way ahead of them. Always have been, having the real, big orgies. They have children too, of course. And that's okay. No cops come near them.)

'I must say, I found DSK to be very pleasant and overly polite.

(A: That's what Malachi Martin said about people who are perfectly possessed. He says you meet most of them at the top.)

'Each encounter with him was mutually respectful. I have always ensured I am seen as a woman and not an object. When people respect each other, nothing bad happens.'

(A: They might snuff a few children, of course. I just added that part on. But that's okay. They'll photograph that and make a profit on it, as they pass it around between each other.)

She spoke of the atmosphere at one orgy that was 'packed with well-known people' at Paris's four-star Murano Hotel,

(A: Interesting name)

as they waited for DSK to arrive.

She added: 'Everyone was saying, "He's on his way". I asked who they meant, as I had not heard of him at the time.

'They all seemed to be waiting for Dominique like the arrival of the Messiah.

'When he turned up, everyone was as usual very admiring of him.

(A: Well, they have to be. This is the kingpin who can float or sink countries, you know.)

He always had a certain charisma about him, an aura. Although at that session I had very little contact with him.'

Another prostitute named Florence said she took part in 11 orgies over six years with the former banker.

The 30-year-old added: 'At these evenings, DSK had sex with every girl in the room.

(A: I mean, they're given these amazing drugs. Amazing drugs, you know. And they just go berserk. And they have all these helpers too, if they do go berserk, to make sure they're taken home quietly and all that, and it doesn't get into the media.)

'I'm not saying he raped me, but I got the feeling that he liked rough sex.'

Strauss-Kahn has been engulfed in a tide of sex scandals since being accused of attempting to rape U.S. chambermaid Nafissatou Diallo in May.

The charges were eventually dropped and he returned to France, where he escaped more accusations of trying to rape writer Tristan Banon eight years ago.

(A: Mind you, he's got very good lawyers as well.)

Those accusations were also dropped, but he was then named as the client of a sprawling vice network operating out of a five-star hotel in Lille, northern France.
He has admitted to having an 'uninhibited but legal sex life' but said he never paid for sex and had 'a horror of prostitutes and pimps'.

(A: What a joker, eh? What a joker.)

He has demanded to be interviewed to clear his name of malicious insinuation' that he paid hookers for sex.

(A: So, his big thing is he's trying to say he didn't pay for sex. He's too big and high and mighty to pay for sex. He was also:)

quizzed by police five years ago in a Paris park notorious as a haunt for transvestite prostitutes.

I guess you get kind of bored seeing the same kind of, you know, body parts all the time. Anyway, that's just how they are, at the top folks. And these are the characters who destroy worlds, destroy nations, plunder them, get wars going, and put countries into utter poverty across the third world, and they by god, they get their cash multiple times over. And also, you the taxpayers are signed down by your governments to give money to the IMF, you know, when these little countries, the Third World countries are broke. Wonderful system isn't it? And you thought Caligula was bad. Ah, dear, dear.

Here too, Jerry Sandusky, the guy who's been up in the news recently, for having his fun with little boys:

Was arrested Wednesday, (A: Again), home in State College, Pa., on new sexual abuse charges involving boys.

And it says that he was arrested because more young guys have come forward to tell they were also not just seduced but molested. But it seemed he was also grooming them. That's what they do. They come in and they groom them gradually, just like Plato advised one of the guys how to do it. There's a technique. They like the challenge. You know, pervs like the challenge of what they call seduction. But it's actually, how can you seduce a young person, eh? Who's looking up to you as a kind of hero type figure? These are the creeps, these are the creeps that run the world folks. And that's why I say, there really is nothing that you're going to do to change anything. Society itself now is corrupted terribly by them through Hollywood, the media, and their daily entertainment now. And so, there's not much to come back.

You know, I've always said, if it was Jesus Christ there watching and waiting to come back, I think he'd just give up. He's say there's nothing worth coming back to save in this place. Think about it.

Now, fascism again, is generally the intertwining or merging of big corporations and government. And technically, as I say, it doesn't matter if it's Communist or Fascist, they're all Fascist, basically. And they all use the same techniques of ruling the people. And even the Soviet Union, the big corporations were in there from the very beginning, and all through the whole Soviet era. Anyway, it says:

Between 2008 And 2010, 30 Big Corporations Spent More Lobbying Washington(A: For Contracts) Than They Paid In Income Taxes

(A: There's nothing new in that at all. It says:)

Today, thousands of 99 Percenters will march on K Street in Washington, D.C. as a part of an action called "Take Back The Capitol," taking aim at the lobbying firms that corporate interests use to influence the federal government.

A report released this month by Public Campaign demonstrates just how important it is for Americans to battle corporate special interests and reclaim our democracy. The group's research finds that thirty big corporations actually spent more money lobbying the federal government between 2008 and 2010 than they spent in taxes. For example, General Electric —

(A: By the way, General Electric and all these big ones, I think they're actually owned by Goldman Sachs. It says:)

one of the top 10 most profitable companies in the world — got a net tax rebate of $4.7 billion during this period. Meanwhile, it spent $84 million lobbying the federal government.

(A: Not bad. You get a tax rebate, but you spend $84 million lobbying the federal government to get what you want. And it gives you:)

the full list of the 30 corporations identified and what they paid in federal taxes as opposed to lobbying:

And it's well worth looking up. It's got the links on it too.

Now, China, because the West now is falling apart cash-wise. We've got too many wars to fight for another

country. And:

China warns of 'severe challenges' to exports to West

(A: Exports from China to the West. They're going to set their sights now on up-and-coming nations, that we're all paying for, under all the treaties we've signed. We have to, even though we're going down the tubes, through the World Trade Organization we've signed so many treaties, that we've got to pay money to help these Third World Countries come up to emerging nation status. Like you've got India and other countries, and Brazil. Well, we're paying for all that folks. Just think of that, that somewhere, somebody somewhere is going to get, you know, good food, and a good home, and a nice way of life, because of your generosity, as you go into drastic austerity. It says:)

China faces "severe challenges" to its exports due to economic difficulties in key Western markets,

(A: In other words, we can't afford to buy their goods.)

the country's commerce ministry has warned.

(A: And they're going to release some more data on Saturday to:)

show a sharp slowdown in export growth in November, the ministry said.

And they expect this to carry on for a whole year, or even longer. And so they're going to shift all the exports that were coming into, say, America, North America, into Latin America and elsewhere. Plus, they've also signed treaties with the new Latin American Bloc countries. And of course, Latin American Bloc countries can buy that stuff through the money we're giving them through our tax money, through our treaties. Isn't that a great deal, eh? Dominique Strauss-Kahn must be laughing up his sleeve. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've just got time to go to a caller, so I'll take Sean from New York, who's been hanging on there. Are you there Sean?

Sean: Yeah. How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Sean: Yeah, I was listening to what you were saying, and I decided I have a question I want to ask you. Like I know you know about with the military, and how they can just come into America and just take people out of their homes and do whatever they want. And it's so crazy how they can just do that. They have more power than the policemen. Because it can be anything. You can get into an argument with a military person, and they have the power just to beat you down, or to take you into custody, or whatever they want to do with you. They don't have to go through trial. They won't get anything against them. And I feel like this is, people need to wake up, because once that happens, you have no power to fight back. I mean, you can fight back, but, I mean, the law is, they're able to do this to you. They're able to either shoot you, kill you, or whatever they want to do, because they're not going through trial for it.

Alan: That's right.

Sean: It's like they're above the law.

Alan: Well, they are. That's just it, you see. They went through that thing from 9/11 onwards. Give up your freedom for security. And I've often said, if you have no freedom, you have no security. And that's the big, that's the big truth of it all. Because they planned this a long time ago. You are in a police state now. I'll put up a link tonight where some anonymous group has put up one for the police and the military to listen to, and they're telling them to come out of the fascist police state that you're now under, Don't be part of this, Don't turn on the public. Because that's exactly what they've been training them for years to do. The big boys planned this thirty years ago, you know. And they knew they'd get to this phase. And you are

going to see, in my opinion, a horror show. A horror show is going to break out, I have no doubt whatsoever, inside the United States.

Sean: Yeah, I want to prevent this, see. I'm not the type of person that wants to be controlled. I don't want to be controlled. I want to have power for myself. And people should have power for themselves. They shouldn't be controlled by anyone else, by psychological warfare and just being controlled, manipulated, doing things they don't need to do. You see, most people are doing things that they want to do instead of what they need to do. That's why they're being controlled. They want to be happy. They need to be happy. But they also give away their freedom for their happiness, and that's wrong. That's when you're doing wrong. And I heard you saying about how they, these higher up are taking these drugs that's basically enhancing their body. And the public is not given it, because it's some type of enhancement that helps the body, or it makes the person aroused.

Alan: Oh, yeah. What they do, it targets a part of the brain that makes them more aggressive and at the same time very sexual. It turns them on. It's a switch basically. It turns them on like a switch.

Sean: So, do these drugs, do they harm them in any way? Because you know how cocaine eventually harms you, and heroin it harms you, but do these drugs harm them?

Alan: No, because it works on a different principle. They're very specific drugs, and they go into a big part of modern or high medicine now, to go into the switching in the brain. They can actually switch centers of the brain on and off. And it's called epigenetics. Epigenetics. And these are much more advanced. So, they can actually switch them on for a period of time and off again too. And they can actually switch them on permanently as well, if they want to. So, they're much more advanced drugs. But, plus too, by the way, they have all the real, the real antidotes and cures for all VDs and syphilis and HIV at the top. They have no fear whatsoever at the top.

Sean: Yeah, one more question Alan, before we go. I've seen the Space Odyssey movie, and I just wanted to know an answer on what you think about that plaque. I wanted to know, what is that plaque? Where did it come from?

Alan: The plaque itself is a type of obelisk and it's rectangular. They call it the square. It's a Masonic symbol. And against the black one it's the jade one, actually. You'll find one inside the meditation room at the United Nations. You also see the United Nations building, that also represents their hope of the future, the building itself. It's the same shape, black and all. That's what it is. I might go into that some other time. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BBC and its Biased Climate Change Reporting

"BBC has Become a Propaganda Machine for Global Warming Zealots"

Delingpole on Untrustworthy BBC and its Propaganda

Article Delingpole is Referring To

"All the Vaccines are Contaminated"----Vaccines and Cancer

Ups and Downs of Climate Temperature is Normal

Dominique Strauss-Kahn Treated Like a Messiah at Sex Orgies

More Sandusky Victims Come Forward

2008-2010, Big Corporations Spent More Lobbying Washington than the Taxes they Paid

China Slows Exports to Financially Depressed West and Concentrates on Developing Nations

An Open Message to Police & Military - YouTube

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 9th, 2011 (#979)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 9th, 2011:
End of an Era Getting Nearer:
"There's a Spate of Government Moral Depravity,
As "Civilized" Nations Go Down the Lavatory,
Federal and Local Gangs Racketeering,
Plundering Elderly and Profiteering,
The War on Islam Will Go On for Years
As the Pretext to Play Upon Our Fears
And Give All Obedience to the Totalitarian,
Be He Left, Right, Fascist or Fabian,
There's No Point Appealing to Morality,
To the Lotus Eating Hedonistic Mentality,
Carefully Instilled Over the Last Generation,
By the Culture Industry's TV Persuasion"
© Alan Watt Dec 9th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 9th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 9th, 2011. For newcomers, you should always help yourself to the audios available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a bunch of sites listed there. If you find sticking on downloads, try one of these alternate sites. Sometimes, everyone goes into the .com at the same time, and that causes a bit of kind of sticking on download. All those sites listed also have transcripts in English for print-up. If you'll go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is also listed on the .com site, you'll find a list of transcripts for other languages for print-up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order, which is about the same price as an ordinary postal order. And you can also use PayPal to order. Remember, donations too are really welcome. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And what I try to do on this broadcast is simply chronicle the events that we're living through, and to tie it in with the past, to show you the past is definitely connected, because everything, everything, culture wise,

everything that's happening in the world today was planned long, long before you were born. Everything. In fact, the next century is already planned now, in fact. And some of them are even implementing the changes that people who are living in the year 2026, 2040, will have to get used to. They're working on laws that will come into place in 2026, and 2040, 2050. Right down to your DNA rights, etc, if you have any rights at all, and how they will choose the gender of children, and various other things as well. All worked out by politicians and lawmakers right now as we speak. In fact, the Brookings Institute has a big lecture coming up on it quite shortly.

So, they're always at work, planning the future, to make sure, you see, for their masters, that it's the future that they desire to happen at that time. And so, the present is no different, because it was all planned, as I say, an awful long time ago. A lot of the players involved in the big think tanks in the implementations of it all, wrote books about it. They love to write books and their memoirs and to boast in their big part in the Great Work, as they like to call it, which is radically altering society. Radical alteration of society.

And the fact too, that big foundations, which are just fronts for the international money lenders and their armies of NGOs have had a big part in making the present reality as it is. It didn't develop by itself. Nothing at all, nothing in society, nothing in culture developed on its own. And that's how you keep control of society down through the ages. I think it's been this way for an awful long time, because, in the ancient times too, they studied different societies, and how they worked, operated, cultures, systems, what bound them together. Also how to disrupt them. If you want to attack them, you disrupt them first, and they had many ways of doing that too. Generally, you degenerate them into the state where they can't function anymore. And we are at that stage now, across the so-called civilized world. That was all done deliberately too. To bring in a New World Order.

I'll be touching on some of those things tonight, because there's some bills being passed now to do with special rights for special people, because special people now seem to dominate the world. And if you don't belong to a special group, you're really a nobody nowadays. It's all the trend. And I'll also be touching on the hearings they had on Jon Corzine, who was the former CEO of bankrupt MF Global. And it's quite a laugh, of course, because it was a white-wash. No real questions were asked. And in other words, it was all staged before they even got onto the floor. That's how they do it, behind closed doors. We'll go through the routine, and you'll get a slap on the wrist. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about these fake hearings that they have for the public, really. It's not for any other reason but a PR for the public. The appearance of justice, as Plato said. There is no justice, only the appearance of justice.

Jon Corzine, former CEO of bankrupt MF Global, was subpoenaed to testify before the House Agriculture Committee. Yesterday, he spoke for the first time since his resignation from MF Global on November 4, 2011...and honestly, I was in the camp that he would not speak (i.e. Take The 5th). (Alan: 5th Amendment.) However, Corzine had a 21 page statement (He only read a portion of it, skipping the part about his childhood and other meaningless facts) and answered every question that was put to him by members of the committee.

The questioning of Corzine by House members did not have many dramatic moments as other committee hearings that called corporate leaders to task.

(A: In other words, they didn't get asked any hard questions at all. It was a show trial. A hearing. A show hearing. It says:)

Compare yesterday's hearing to Lloyd Blankfein's (CEO Goldman Sachs) ass-chewing he got for creating collateralized debt obligations (CDOs) for clients and then Goldman betting against those same investments (shorting) for a profit.

(A: You can't get your head round these cons that these bar stewards, you know, that's two words, do. You just can't get your mind around them. They're so, it's not intelligence, it's like an innate cunning, you know. Anyway, it says here:)

Senator Carl Levin, asked Blankfein, "Do you think if your people (Goldman) think something is a piece of crap and then go out and sell that, then your company bets against that, do you think that deserves your trust?" Blankfein fired back with his own reasoning, but you get the point…darts were flying. Not so with the Corzine hearing. It was difficult for journalists and bloggers to find a tag line that captured the hearing

So, in other words, there was nothing to write for the people sitting there, because the questions were so lame. So that's what they give the American people after getting plundered and Goldman Sachs laughs all the way to their own bank, basically. Imagine that, though, selling them, creating collateralized debt obligations, and the CEO of Goldman Sachs, and then betting against the same investments for a profit. Who would think of that? You see, we can't get our heads around this stuff. These guys are born with it. You know, it's genetic. And it's intergenerational too.

And then we go on to the Eurozone, because, again, the Eurozone has had it planned for a long time to create so much chaos, and they've even had articles in the Council on Foreign Relations' own magazine, Foreign Affairs, that they would use every crisis to further integrate the powers from the sovereign nations, into the EU Parliament. So, this is the reason for all this nonsense that they've been throwing billions and billions of euros to plug holes in Greece and elsewhere. No one has ever come up and said where the money has gone, actually. All they know at the taxpayers' level is that they're put down as the guarantors to pay all this money that was borrowed to throw in this black hole. Anyway, David Cameron, of course, that's not doing too well in the polls, is doing a bit of political grabbing himself right now. And I love how this PR piece here from the Mail Online puts it across. It says:

David Cameron stood defiantly behind his historic veto of a new EU power grab last night as France plotted to push Britain towards the EU exit door.

In the most momentous decision of his premiership, Mr Cameron resolutely defended British interests by rejecting demands for treaty change across the EU as part of a rescue plan for the single currency.

(A: Well, what they demanded was that you give up all of your sovereignty and all of your monetary sovereignty as well.)

Angry Eurocrats said the extraordinary and unexpected move – the first time a British prime minister has said 'no' to a new European treaty – marked a 'great divorce' and threw Britain's future in the EU into serious doubt.

(A: Well, it doesn't at all, because Cameron has already said that he's not leaving it, and he's still going by the old treaty, you see. So, it's just a little temporary thing to keep the taxpayers back home a little bit satisfied that he's actually doing something on their behalf, which he isn't at all, believe you me. David Cameron was well selected, not by the public, but by those who presented him to be prime minister, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. So, he's their man. And it's these guys who came up with the whole idea and drafted the treaties, and still are drafting the treaties for the European Union. It says:)

'This is going to cost the UK dearly. They have antagonised everyone,' said one senior EU official. 'I don't believe David Cameron was ever with us at the table,' complained Germany's Angela Merkel.

France's Le Monde newspaper pronounced 'The Europe of 27 is finished',

(A: That's 27 members. It's down to 23 now, I think.)

while Germany's Der Spiegel declared 'Bye Bye Britain'.

But of course, as I say, you wait and see, it will come back stronger than ever. And it's just a bit of, you know, political gathering, power gathering for politics really. That's all this story particularly is.

And this article here is from the Council on Foreign Relations. It says:

A New Fiscal Union for Europe

(A: And it talks about the meeting of the:)

Meeting at an EU Council summit in Brussels late into Thursday night, leaders of the seventeen eurozone countries agreed to sign a new intergovernmental treaty

And of course, it's to give them more fiscal coordination. Actually it's to give them total monetary coordination and budget discipline under one system. That's the IMF and the Central Bank, the private Central Bank. So, that was the whole idea of all this crisis, and the black hole that you have to plug with money to keep Greece and Spain and different countries afloat, by borrowing from the same Central Banks and others, the private banks. The whole idea was to get them totally cemented into this new system to save them, you see. Create the problem and then say, oh, you have to give up your sovereignty to save you. There's no other way to do it. That's what they said. So, that's that.

Now, you know, the average person floats through life. They float through life. They're never really conscious. They're kind of semi-hypnotic most of the time. And they're full of data. There's data thrown at them from all angles, from radio, television, the internet, and they're all walking about with their ipods on and all the rest of it and their blackberries, etc. And data is just data, remember. It's just data. Nothing. It's just meaningless information. And they can't discern, most of them. So, that's why most folk today accept anything that's coming along the pike from governments or anything else. They accept things because they're so full of data they can't reason anymore for themselves. They wait for someone to do their reasoning for them, like Brzezinski said. That is very true. And they expect the media to plainly tell them what to worry about and what not to worry about. They honestly, honestly do. They think the media is there as part of their reasoning system for their brain.

And I've mentioned before, a thinker just has to walk down the street in any major city to see the mess it's in today. They have to walk into abortion clinics and look at them. Walk into venereal disease clinics, look at them. And look at the statistics too on the rampaging of diseases, etc. The fun diseases they now call them. They used to call them venereal diseases. Now they're called fun diseases. And you can also go into the TSA and watch these goons literally behave like thugs in an occupied country. That's what you'd think you were in, an occupied country, when you see the TSA pulling the pants down of children and patting them up, and getting them trained for the future, the hellish future they'll grow up into, because this so-called "War on Terror" is to be here forever, folks. That's what they've said, forever. And everyone is suspect. And it's going to expand too into all kinds of areas, because the term is not a thing. It's really, it's like an adjective, basically, you see. Terrorism can be anything. Someone shouting at you could be a terrorist. You know. Someone who is so-called homophobic, could be a terrorist for saying something they didn't like. And so, you'll have speech terrorists shortly as well. They've actually used that term, speech terrorism and printed terrorism. When you see the elderly being treated this way too, you know it's all finished in your country. I hope you understand that. I hope you understand it's all finished when children and the elderly are strip-searched. And this article here is:

3 elderly women say TSA agents made them pull down pants, underwear

(A: And there's a little video of one of them talking about it. And they say that:)

the TSA is just flat out lying saying this never happened.

...they have zero credibility and everything they say can and should be assumed to be a lie.

With age come such things as catheters, colostomy bags and adult diapers. Now add another indignity to getting old -- having to drop your pants and show these things to a complete stranger.

(A: The ones who have already grown up in their 20s wouldn't mind. I think they'll drop their clothes for anybody, because that's the new lifestyle.)

Two women in their 80s put the Transportation Security Administration on the defensive this week by going public about their embarrassment during screenings in a private room at Kennedy Airport. One claimed she

was forced to lower her pants and underwear in front of an agent so that her back brace could be inspected. Another said agents made her pull down her waistband to show her colostomy bag.

While not confirming some of the details, the TSA said a preliminary review shows officers followed the agency's procedures in both cases. But experts said the potential for such searches will increase as the U.S. population ages and receives prosthetics and other medical devices, some of which cannot go through screening machines.

Well, the whole thing is a farce to begin with, all this screening. It's a training thing. The public are being trained by it. Even Israel that sells all these machines won't use them. They said that they're garbage. They're rubbish. They're ineffective. So, it's a training exercise. Everyone is being trained to obey the guys, you know, the thugs. The thugs with the weapons and so on, who will tazer you or shoot you or put the knee in your spine until they break it. That's what you have now. You're being trained to obey. Obey authority, blatantly, like an occupied country. That's what it is.

Now, while the whole country is going down the tubes, and Hillary Clinton and others are out, all over the world, still pushing for war with two or three countries left, I think. These aren't the sole objectives, because she's coming out now, demanding that gay rights are at the top of the list for Obama's presidential campaign, etc. But he wants it to be promoted globally, for all the financial goodies that are handed out across the world, one of the provisions.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about, with all the things that are happening in the world today, and all the coming wars that have to go on, and all the bankruptcies and massive taxations, the carbon taxes are still on hold. They'll come out again. They'll carry on merrily because that is the agenda. They never retreat from their agenda. And you think that the ones on the top would have more on their minds with all that. But no, it's of vital importance, you see, that homosexual folk get more special treatment. Even more special treatment than they already have. Strange that, isn't it? It's only because you don't understand why they pick certain ones to go up into politics. That's the only reason why you don't understand it. Because they're utterly radical, you see, and they're unbending. I could name some countries that have got them in already at the top.

As the White House released a memorandum outlining President Obama's strategy for promoting homosexuality globally,

(A: This is the job of the US, is to promote homosexuality globally? Think about that now, eh?)

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton was busy hectoring the United Nations Human Rights Council in Geneva with the same discordant anthem. Speaking on behalf of the President, Clinton exhorted the UN body concerning the evils of "gay and lesbian discrimination," reported the Associated Press, "declaring the U.S. will use foreign assistance

(A: That's their foreign aid, you see.)

as well as diplomacy to back its insistence that gay rights are fully equal to other basic human rights."

(A: That's homosexual rights for gay, you know.)

Harkening back to rhetoric she used over 15 years ago at a UN confab on women's rights, Clinton "compared the struggle for gay equality to difficult passages toward women's rights and racial equality," noted the AP, "and she said a country's cultural or religious traditions are no excuse for discrimination."

(A: Well, that's her opinion. But you see folk who have religious traditions and beliefs have another opinion. And you see, their traditions and beliefs kept them together functioning properly for an awful long time. What's functioning around us today, folks? Hmm? Totalitarianism is functioning around us now.)

"Gay rights are human rights,

(A: I hate that because gay used to be a word that meant happy and then they go and change it and then they demand that you call them gay. Why? You call it what it is. You know, it's homosexuality. And who cares what they do in their bedrooms? They've always been here, you know. But to celebrate them and then push them off into your face is a different thing altogether. There's another agenda on the go here. It says:)

"It should never be a crime to be

(A: I was going to say happy there, but they say gay again, which is homosexual.)

The Secretary of State's UN audience included a healthy representation of officials whose cultures are repulsed by the immorality of homosexual acts, and where the retribution for such behavior is wont to reach beyond civilized boundaries.

Hillary made it clear that anything less than the civil — if not loving — embrace of gays, lesbians, transvestites, and other "LGBT

(A: I used to think that was a car, like a sports car.)

persons" wouldn't fly in an increasingly global community patrolled by U.S.-funded and -encouraged anti-discrimination police.

So, we've all to get policed now apparently. And the US's job, one of its main jobs is to make sure that everybody is happy I guess, or you know, gay around the world. But this is incredible, isn't it? But there's a very good reason, as I say. You look at a lot of these top people, you know, and on the way up, they're always very active in the school social politics side of things. And I know for a fact, because I've met some of them, some of the females. And they went through this lesbian thing because it was almost mandatory to do it, you see, to show you've really, really got no hang-ups on anything. And then they'll get to the top of the tree. And as I say, some of them are on top of the countries now, in fact.

And from the Presidential Memorandum, it says:

International Initiatives to Advance the Human Rights of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Persons

This is from the US government, the White House. And I'll put these links up tonight, and you can read all that stuff as well, if you can stomach it, because apparently it's awfully important, while all the world is going down the tubes into totalitarianism that this is at the top of the tree apparently, you know, for some strange reason.

Now racketeering is nothing new to the States, and especially when it was taken over quite a long time ago. Racketeering became very, very prominent. And it's still going on big time. This one, and again, it's a sign of the times. It's a sign of a decaying society. And it's also the sign of immorality and lack of religious beliefs or at least culture, because it was only religious culture that gave you a workable society, whether you like it or not. Whether you like it or not. It says:

A federal racketeering complaint accuses high-ranking Philadelphia code-enforcement officials of looting the residences of elderly and disabled citizens "under the fraudulent pretenses of needing to clear the homes of various code violations."

(A: A federal racketeering complaint, remember. High-ranking Philadelphia code-enforcement officials. This is the government.)

The scheme, carried out as part of a purported anti-blight initiative called the Community Life Improvement Program (CLIP), "has so far resulted in at least nine felony convictions" on charges that include perjury, theft and gun running, according to Steven Tengood,

(A: It seems like government's doing nothing more than gunrunning these days, eh, into Mexico and all over

the place. And it says:)

a longtime civilian worker in the Armed Forces who says the home he's lived in for nearly 45 years was plundered by CLIP workers.

Tengood, 62, says one of the stolen guns was later used in a homicide.

(A: So, even the feds here are selling the guns that they're stealing from these old folk.)

He says he was forced to put his 96-year-old mother in a nursing home, because as a Holocaust survivor, she was disturbed "by the continual presence of City officials serving additional notices and bills [related to supposed property-code violations],

(A: That's what they get you on now, it's all, how long is your grass, you know. Or how short is it? Oh, it's too short.)

and removing items from the exterior" of his home, according to the 60-page complaint.

Tengood says that when he tried to appeal the bogus violations through the city's administrative review process, a deputy city solicitor "willfully supported defendants inspectors' underlying plan to rob Mr. Tengood.

They robbed him of everything folks. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about cities basically plundering elderly people under the guise of clearing some of their hoarding problems out of the house and robbing them blind in the process. All authorized by city governments and so on. Because they split the loot, you see. They split it all among. This is like the Soviet Union was. That was what they did there, when the cops went in and so on. They split, they took everything and split the loot. Yep. It's happening here. It says here:

Tengood says that when he tried to appeal the bogus violations through the city's administrative review process, a deputy city solicitor "willfully supported defendants inspectors' underlying plan to rob Mr. Tengood and baselessly accused him of being a "hoarder."

Accusing CLIP crews of committing a city-funded "crime wave" of "break-ins and thefts," a Grand Jury in 2009 found that the crews "didn't simply pocket stray knickknacks. They drove trucks to the houses and took everything .
.
(A: This is lots of people.)

"In several cases, the property owners were forced out or locked out of their houses, even though the CLIP crew had no legal authority to enter the properties or displace the occupants," the Grand Jury found.

CLIP was designed to allow officials to respond quickly to property-code violations, by giving owners 20 days to remediate a violation or face unilateral action by city workers, who could cut weeds, remove trash or otherwise clean a property, then bill the owner for the services.

(A: That's why you can't allow any laws on the books, you understand, when it comes to your property, any at all. Because they always expand them into this kind of con, this rip-off, this crime. That's how government works. It says:)

But what may have begun as a well-intentioned anti-blight program

(A: No, they probably knew exactly where they were going.)

quickly

(A: And that proves it.)

quickly transformed into something far more nefarious.

According to the Grand Jury: "One 75-year-old woman was at home ... with her husband and disabled daughter when one of the CLIP crew members climbed in through her kitchen window and an ... inspector broke in through her basement door. After removing the family from the house, the crew ransacked their home, stealing over $25,000 in cash and almost all of the furniture...

When she later asked the supervisor of the crew what had happened to all of the money and furniture from the house, he told her to get a lawyer. One of the crew members testified that the supervisor, Rick Sicinski, allowed them to take money from houses, saying it was 'a fire hazard.'"

(A: Can you believe this, folks? Eh? Utter stinking crooks.)

Sicinski, named as a defendant in Tengood's complaint, pleaded guilty to a slew of charges and was sentenced to 1½ to 3 years in prison, according to court records and a report in the Northeast Times.

(A: So, apparently, this whole idea of:)

CLIP was launched by City Councilwoman Joan Krajewski in April 2002 as "a campaign to target 'quality of life' code violations,

Quality of life. Yeah, we'll rob you blind. I'll bet you it was set up to go this way, right from the beginning. Right from the beginning, folks. But, it's a sign too, that your system is kaput. It's finished. This sort of thing is happening all over the place.

Also tonight, I'm putting up a link. All these ones I'll put up links to, but I'm putting a link to this article here. It's a PDF from the government. It's:

Strategic Implementation Plan for Empowering Local Partners to Prevent Violent Extremism in the United States

And it's quite a lengthy PDF from el Presidento, and it's to do with how to prevent violent extremism inside the US and all the different spying organizations and so on that they're going to work with and partnerships and yadda, yadda, yah, to spy on everyone. You have to watch every word that you say from now on, because you're going to get some nutcase taking it the way they want to hear it, and no questions will be asked. You'll simply be grabbed, and you know, you'll get the black bag over your head, pulled in a van, and you're taken off to be tortured. No kidding. You think I'm joking about that? No, I'm not joking at all about that. That's going to, you'll see this shortly. Very shortly in fact. Very shortly. So, I'll put that one up too.

And we've often wondered too, we've had very good people come out in the past and expose the reason for the failing education system. It's on purpose. They don't want intelligent people with rational capabilities and reasoning capabilities, at this particular time. They want people who are pretty dumb, stupid, like lots of sex and drugs and go and wear black uniforms and watch old reruns of "The Simpsons." That's the culture that they want. And they've got it, actually. They actually have that. They raised a generation on purpose for this very time where they'll bash even their parents' heads in, but definitely the elderly and everyone else. Here's an article here from Britain, to do with exams there. An examination chief, these are the guys who write out the examinations and control the examinations, she says:

'You don't have to teach a lot' for our tests'

Steph Warren, a chief examiner at Edexcel,

(A: It's called:)

one of Britain's biggest exam boards, has been recorded boasting about the easiness of the company's tests.

Ms Warren, the chief examiner for Edexcel GCSE Geography, said that teachers should pick her company's exam because "you don't have to teach a lot".

Ms Warren also expressed her disbelief that the geography exam had been cleared by the official regulator.

She said: "There's so little [in the exam] we don't know how we got it through [the exam regulator]". She claimed it was "a lot smaller [than other boards] and that's why a lot of people came to us."

The conversation, involving an undercover reporter and two teachers, took place at an Edexcel seminar in Birmingham last month. It will also raise concerns about the rigour of exam papers and standards.

They don't want people who can think and who can pull back on memory and lift things out of their minds into the present and use it against things that are happening today. They want pretty stupid people, and actually they have a lot of them around, if you probably notice.

In Australia, as things go backwards, of course, that's what tyranny always gives you. You always go backwards.

Fingerprint scanners are being used to monitor workers' hours and lunch breaks, with some businesses using the technology to dock employees' pay if they are late.

Workers at Qantas, Dan Murphy's, Breville and Unomedical are among those using the new system, called PeopleKey, which clocks employees in and out.

The scanners register workers' fingerprint and records the time they start and finish.

The information can be forwarded to payroll offices and employees can be penalised if they are caught arriving late or slacking off.

(A: I think they can also use it going to and from the bathroom.)

A Dan Murphy's spokesman said it used the system to monitor staff at its liquor stores, but said employees were not docked for a few minutes' tardiness.

So, it's just once again, it's getting you used to the step towards biometrics and chips and all the rest of it too. So, you're treated like criminals now, if you get a job. You know, labor should be up in arms about this, because you're not a criminal. You sell your labor, you know, you don't sell your soul. You don't sell your soul, you know. And you don't sell your respect. Always remember that. If you do, I have no, I've got nothing for you. That's as simple as that.

Now, those who go to church, if there's anything called a church today. They're kind of like a Santa Claus they pray to these days, I think, because they don't really believe most of it.

If You Go to Church, Heed This Warning

The CDC and HHS held an "off-the-record, not-for-press-purposes" phone conference with church and community leaders.

(A: That's the Center for Disease Control, remember.)

They want to administer flu vaccines in churches, synagogues and mosques.
They are encouraging church leaders to "influence" people to get the shots through clinics run by Walgreens, which would send pharmacists out to places of worship to mass-vaccinate people in the church/synagogue/mosque.

(A: By the way, pharmacists are not supposed to do invasive procedures and something being stuck through

your skin into your body is actually classed, for those who don't know, an invasive procedure. They're not taught how to do it, or anything else. A pharmacist is just a pusher for pills. He measures them out on a weighing machine. It's all automatic. And then he sells you it at an extortionate price. That's his job. And it says:)

Recently the White House Office of Faith-Based and Neighborhood Partnerships, held an invitation-only call.

The call was co-sponsored by the U.S. Health and Human Services, the Office of Minority Health, and CDC.

Conspicuously, the end of the invitation read:

"This call is off the record and is not for press purposes" -- but it became public when it showed up on the HHS website.

Fortunately one of our staff was able to get on the call.

The focus of the call was on getting faith-based organizations to sponsor flu clinics with Walgreens.

Basically, they want to move inside your church, mosque or synagogue, and set up shop, with your pastor, priest, imam and rabbi on hand to convince you to get a flu shot.

As an example, they cited a priest who stopped in the middle of mass to roll up his sleeve and get vaccinated, inspiring the rest of his parish to line up behind him.

All the marketing gimmicks, eh? So, thank god to god, and get your shot, eh? Eh? Ah, people are so stupid though, but what can you do? What can you do, eh? Just so stupid.

Now, happy shopping really for those who live in Sandwell and West Bromwich basically in England, because I'll put up a video tonight to show you what their version of the TSA is doing. Because they use police to do that there, in the streets and everything, to show you how they search folk in the streets, as you go towards bus stations or passing the bus stations even. And it's called: Safer 6 in Sandwell. It's all for your safety, you understand, and Merry Christmas. Oh sorry, I can't say Christmas. It's happy holidays, isn't it? Happy holidays, whatever that means, eh.

And this is a good article. I've got to read this one. Because it's to do with, again, the debasement of society worldwide, as all morality goes down the sewer. And that's where it is, it's in the sewer now. It says:

Aliaksei Yafimau shudders at the memory of the burly thug who threatened to kill his relatives. Yafimau, who installs satellite television systems in Babrujsk, Belarus, answered an advertisement in 2010 offering easy money to anyone willing to sell a kidney.

He saw it as a step toward getting out of poverty. Instead, Yafimau, 30, was thrust into a dark journey around the globe that had him, at one point, locked in a hotel room for a month in Quito, Ecuador, waiting for surgeons to cut out an organ, Bloomberg Markets magazine reports in its December issue.

The man holding Yafimau against his will was Roini Shimshilashvili,

(A: I think his name is. It sounds like Russian, a type of Russian, I'll put it that way.)

a former kickboxer who was an enforcer for an international organ-trafficking ring, according to evidence gathered by police in Kiev. Yafimau says that when he pleaded with Shimshilashvili to let him get out of the deal and go home, the big man sliced the air with Thai-boxing moves and threatened him.

"He said if I didn't go through with it, he would leave me in Ecuador and kill my family," Yafimau says.

Doctors removed Yafimau's left kidney in July 2010 and transplanted it into an Israeli woman,

(A: Most of it is getting bought by Israelis.)

according to the Kiev police investigation. On the plane back to Belarus, on the western border of Russia, Shimshilashvili told Yafimau that if he wanted to live, he shouldn't talk to police.

"I am afraid for my life," says Yafimau, standing outside his mother's Babrujsk apartment building, a nine-story, Soviet-era edifice that's surrounded by weeds and trash. The traffickers paid Yafimau $10,000.

(A: Generally in the Philippines, they only give them five, and they spend most of that on the antibiotics they need to try and keep the other post-operative infection away.)

He says it wasn't worth the fear that haunts him today.

Violence and Coercion

Yafimau is one of the faceless and neglected victims in a sprawling global black market in organs — where brokers use deception, violence and coercion to buy kidneys from impoverished people, mainly in underdeveloped countries, and then sell them to critically ill patients in more-affluent nations.

The middlemen form alliances with doctors in leading hospitals who do these transplants for a fee, no questions asked.

Organ trafficking is on the rise, as desperate people seek transplants in a world that doesn't have enough donors. About 5,000 people sell organs on the black market each year, according to Francis Delmonico, an adviser on transplants to the World Health Organization.

(A: And then they go on about it's against the law, the usual stuff, etc, etc. And it says:)

It's against the law to buy or sell an organ in every country except Iran, says Delmonico, who is president-elect of the Montreal-based Transplantation Society, which lobbies governments to crack down on illicit procedures.

'Exploit Shortages'

"There have been successes fighting organ trafficking around the world," Delmonico says. "But organ trafficking continues to flourish because criminals exploit shortages of organ donors."

Bloomberg Markets reported in June that U.S. citizens and others from the Americas suffering from kidney failure were going to Nicaragua and Peru to buy organs in a shadowy trade that injured and killed donors and recipients.

(A: And it goes on and on and on. It says:)

With a generally well-educated population of 7.4 million and a modern medical system, Israel has an acute shortage of organs, in part because of religious beliefs.

(A: I guess being religious makes you need an organ. What are they saying here? They want kosher ones.)

Just 12 percent of Israelis are registered donors, meaning they have consented to let their organs be used for transplants after they die, according to the Israeli National Transplant Center.

That compares with 40 percent of Americans. About 730 Israelis are currently waiting for a transplant, which is 13 times more than the number of such surgeries performed legally in Israel in 2010, according to the center.

Delmonico, a professor of surgery at Harvard Medical School, has spent the past six years lobbying

governments and doctors around the world to combat organ trafficking. He says Israel's government is cracking down.

(A: On it too. Well, we'll wait and see. It says:)

The Knesset, Israel's legislative body, passed the Organ Transplant Law in 2008, setting penalties, including imprisonment of up to three years, for buying and selling organs and requiring hospitals to scrutinize transplants by nonrelatives and foreigners.

(A: And then it goes on about trying to break up the gangs and so on:)

Israeli police have been among the most aggressive in the world against organ traffickers, breaking up three international gangs since 2008.

So a lot of them are based in Israel and some of them in the Soviet Union in conjunction with Israel, but it goes on and on and on. And that's the way it is in this disgusting world. And an article too, I'm putting up tonight too, is to do about thinking twice before handing the EU power. And it's from the Scotsman newspaper. And this guy goes through some of the history of how the EU has lied step by step, all the way into this totalitarian system, and he reminds them of the policies they've used in the past, including crisis to try to get all power away from the once sovereign nations.

Now, I'm going to go to the phone calls now and see who's hanging on the line. And I think we've got, there's Daniel from the UK. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Do you think eventually there will be separate housing for state workers? Like they'll be in separate little communities all gated and guarded for all the state workers, so it like widens the gap between us and them and that sort of thing.

Alan: They've actually talked about that, even in the CFR articles, of the cities of the future for workers. The cities of the future by the way are the present slums we're in today. And they've already set up, you've probably seen the articles about Prince Charles, these new communities for the middle class. They'll be your overseers. They're out in the country. They have space between the houses. They're not big high-rises. They have gardens and they're all ecofriendly, etc, etc. That's for the middle classes. It's already been discussed what's to happen for the next fifty-odd years, etc.

Daniel: I mean, because I mean, from a security point of view from their point of view, they will probably become threatened. I mean, people identify them as their tormentors and, you know, enforcing these unfair laws. Surely, they're going to have to, for their own sake, they're going to be in guarded communities. That's what I see it as.

Alan: Oh, they are in guarded communities. You'll see, they already have them in the US, these gated communities they call them, for those who can afford them. And Britain is following suit right now with these ideas, under Prince Charles's new free communities outside, but it's only for the middle classes and the wealthy. Hold on, back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK, about the types of places where workers will live. Remember too, Daniel, they have plans, big plans, as people die off, up to the year 2050. And as I say, there's the Brookings Institute giving out lectures on the coming laws that they're all working on right now to do with cloning, big time cloning. And I think they're going the way of Brave New World. That was the agenda, where they'll eventually breed the Alpha, Betas, and Thetas to take care of all sections of society. And that really is part of their plan. So, as the people die off, your tax money has been going all this time to find ways to create good worker bees that are kept quite content, very simply too, and don't have to be propagandized into submission all the time. They will be pretty submissive people. They've figured all this kind of stuff out a long time ago, and most people today, by the year 2050, most of them will have no children anyway, except for the immigrant families. They're the only ones who still have families intact that have children, or want children. And so, really for the next thirty-odd years or so, forty years, we're simply being managed as we go down the tubes. But they do, under Agenda 21, say that they want

more and more people off the rural areas, except those who are of vital importance. At the same time, of course, they're putting up these special places, these gated communities you might call them in Britain as well for the middle classes, who will be working in government, in officialdom, and that's where they'll be all living. That's already happening.

Daniel: They'll have to be protected. I mean, that's what I see. And they'll have to be separate. But with regards to this medical thing you were talking about, one thing I was surprised at, you mention this higher level of science, this medical science at the top. Well, that Sir James Goldsmith, the father of Jemima Khan, he was a high-up banker, but he died of cancer in his 60s, didn't he?

Alan: He died of a very fast acting prostrate cancer, because he was trying to pull Britain. He actually went rogue, and he was trying to pull Britain back out of the EU. And so, you know one of the oldest tricks in the book, and it's been out in exposés on the CIA and others, they scatter a tiny little bit of uranium on the seat of your car. You won't even notice it. You sit on it, and you're down in a week with cancer of the prostate.

Daniel: Well, this is it, because as far as assassination goes, giving people carcinogens is a very innocuous way. And I've thought about this, because all the people you see throughout history who die of cancer who were very controversial figures, you think, it was quite easy, even decades ago for them to do that.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you how easy it is. Back in the 70s, a Russian assassin was caught in Britain, well, actually he was chased in Britain. He left his briefcase behind, and it was full of all these different toxins, little sprays you could spray in a person's face and so on. He'd just killed a person, a defector in London, and he went on the run, but they got his briefcase with all his toys in it. All the countries have the same stuff, by the way. What they said was, these things they could spray in you, inject in you, one could be shot in with a little BB, a tiny BB, which this guy had actually used in an umbrella, hit a guy in the thigh. That's how he killed the Russian defector. Anyway, they said that once these things take over, these various chemicals and bacteriums, they could attack your liver, and any postmortem would say that you died of cirrhosis of the liver, even if you had never drunk in your life. That would be the verdict. It would literally mimic all the kinds of diseases, advanced diseases and they could give you lots of different kinds of cancers. And that was back in the 70s. That was mainstream. They've had this for an awful long time.

Daniel: It's a wonderful world, eh, Alan? Well, thanks very much, and have a good weekend.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And from Michael, Indiana, Bob, Texas, and Jane, Ontario, maybe you could call again on Monday. Thanks for listening. See you then.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Jon Corzine of MF Global Hearing---No Tough Questions

PR for Cameron for Veto Against New Monetary Integration Treaty

Fiscal Union for Europe

TSA--Elderly? Pull Down Your Pants

Clinton Pushes for Special Protection for Homosexuals

Presidential Memorandum on LGBT Rights

Depths of Corruption in America--Federal Racketeering by Code Enforcement Officers

Strategic Implementation Plan for Empowering Local Partners to Prevent Violent Extremism in the United States

Exam Chief--"You Don't Have to Teach a Lot for Our Tests"

Workers Fingerprinted to and From Toilet etc..

Flu Shots Coming to Your Church

Sandwell video, England---"Safer Travel"--Britain's TSA

Organ Gangs Threaten Poor for Organs Internationally

How the EU Keeps Morphing

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 12, 2011 (#980)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2011:
Global Order:
"A New Global Order, The Think Tanks' Dream,
They've Worked for a Century on This Great Scheme,
Milner and the RIIA Sent Prospectors to All Lands,
Planning to Have Earth's Resources in Their Hands,
Their Time is Now, They've the World in Panic,
Caused our Savings to Go Down with Titanic,
The Answer is Sovereign Devolutions,
They've Already Set Up the Institutions
To Run the Planet Under Front, The U.N.,
BIS, IMF and Expert Scribblers with Pen
Who've Been Trained and Tested as Technocrats,
Take Away the Techno, Same Old Rats"
© Alan Watt Dec. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of December 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully by the time you're finished, if you can get through them, without cracking up all together that is, you'll understand the big system you're living in. You'll find out that we're not simply evolving or progressing along some willy-nilly path. We're actually directed, generation by generation, along a plan, a big business plan. It was laid out a long time ago by international bankers and the richest people on the planet basically, an intelligentsia and how they plan to take the world over and change it from a so-called democracy – we never really had democracy, but from a type of democracy – into a world where they could train us to have masters, experts ruling over us from all areas of life. And that's from birth to death, cradle to grave. And we're seeing it introduced right now. You've actually been living under it for quite some time. You've been trained through all media, even the weather stations tell you what to wear when it's raining, like you're really stupid. But this is all part of the same system, and how there's no real free media. They all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, all your top journalists, across the whole planet, the whole planet they've got sewn up, and therefore half the

story's always left out and you come to the conclusion you're supposed to come to. You don't know half the story's missing, with a lot of other facts, that would change your mind maybe to another way of thinking about the particular story.

So help yourself to the web site as I say. All the sites listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site carry audios. They all carry transcripts in English and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages for print up. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You keep me going and it's up to you if you like this information, and I know lots of you do; you certainly spread it around the whole globe very quickly once it's out with all the links and the rest of it. So you can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

As I say, what I really do is chronicle the changes, and I've seen so many changes in my life, along this agenda. Everything that the big think tanks wrote about in the late 19th century and the early 20th century, right through, have all come to pass, how they'd alter society, how they would follow the Marxist plan – strange thing, that. You'd think the capitalists, why would they follow the Marxist plan? Because you see, the Marxists basically were funded by the capitalists from the very get-go and there's lots of information on that. Professor Anthony Sutton and others did excellent books on who funded them, and it's all documented too. Therefore, it's the Hegelian dialectic. It's this side or that side; you always take one or the other. You basically are a tennis ball between two players; that's what you are. And when you're fed up with the right-wing you jump to the left-wing, and then back again, back and forth across the court. But it's the same people who run both sides. And it's a very old plan, well documented. Carroll Quigley and others have documented their agenda for taking up the whole world's resources, natural resources, right down to your water supplies. And we've been doing that for quite a few years now too, selling off countries' water supplies to foreign nationals and private organizations. So it's ongoing. And eventually they'll bring in their Brave New World scenario. Right now we're in the Orwellian part of it where you've got the boot basically stamping on the face and eventually you'll transform. We're already sexually transformed into the Brave New World where it will be illegal to have one partner, you're antisocial. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Everyone's heard, I hope, of The Internet of Things. And I've mentioned some articles in the past and read them over the air to do with chips being put into everything basically, in all communities, areas, even trees, buildings, everything. And eventually into clothing of course, which is the big one for the future because it's essential that you be tracked wherever you go, by all the things that you're wearing, which also will be communicating with each other on the way. So your wrist watch is communicating with your trousers, your pants, and your shoes and everything, to make sure it's you. And that way too, you'll be tracked for the authorities, which will be awfully happy with that; they can pick you up anywhere, anytime at all. In fact, they'll be able to question you and say, where were you on the night of so-and-so? And it doesn't matter where you where, they'll know where you were of course.

And all of this is coming down the pike because we're going into the transparent society as they call it, which means every peon at the bottom must be tracked and traced wherever they go, everything listened to, monitored to make sure that they're predictable. That's the whole point of totalitarianism. Ancient tyrants used to talk about that, if only they had something, some means of being a fly on the wall, they could have everyone predictable in their movements and what they say and what they think, all their chats. Well, that's here already as we well know. But also it's going into the areas of emotion detectors, built into your clothing and they'll change colors of course, and they'll have probably red for you're angry or a certain color if you're nervous. And you can imagine that, going through the TSA and setting all the scanners off. So-and-so turns a strange pink color or something and that means, oh, he's up to something, no good, he's up to no good here.

So anyway, the big boys, as always, are always behind the main things which are pushed because it's essential that this technology is used on everyone.

Charles Gregoire de Rothschild to Advise Exmovere
globenewswire.com / December 12, 2011

MCLEAN, Va., Dec. 12, 2011 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) -- Gregoire de Rothschild has agreed to advise Exmovere

Holdings, Inc (Frankfurt:X3M). (Alan: And it's a big massive company of this technology.) Mr. de Rothschild and his company GDR Privee, Inc. today expressed full support for the company, its products and its mission. Mr. de Rothschild stated, "Exmovere's biosensor and emotion detection technologies are revolutionary and have the potential to help millions of first time mothers" (A: It's all for mothers, so that when the little baby crawls over the balcony, she's watching the soaps, the authorities can telephone her that her baby's in free-fall right now I suppose, because the chips will be telling them.). . .

One of Exmovere's signature products is Exmobaby (A: That's one of them. That's how they get you into it. Of course they want all children eventually to have it in their school clothing too.) – a patented, biosensor "smart garment" for infants. The technology tracks vital signs and sends alerts to a parent's cell phone, if needed. Exmobaby will be launched for US consumers next year in partnership with AT&T and Mr. de Rothschild noted that, "there is huge potential for the new product worldwide." David Bychkov stated (A: That's the guy who's in charge of the company.), "Exmobaby, supported by AT&T and other key worldwide players in healthcare and wireless technologies, has the potential to significantly address the fear of SIDS (A: Sudden infant death syndrome, that's what they're really worried about. These multi-trillionaires are really worried, of course, as you know, about sudden infant death syndrome. But that's a good selling point though.) by first-time moms, about 4 million in the U.S. alone."

GDR Privee, Inc. is known for its key contacts and ability to cement significant strategic alliances. (A: In other words, they'd lobby all governments to get these things through, and all big corporations.) The commitment by GDR Privee comes at a pivotal time for Exmovere Holdings, Inc. as it prepares to launch most of its new products in 2012.

(A: Then when you scroll down, and I'll put this link up for you all, I'll put all these links up in fact of these articles I read. They're into everything here:

. . . the practical applications of the study of human emotion. The Chariot (A: That's one of their programs.), Exmobaby pajamas, and the Telepath wristwatch are instrumental in the build out of this vision as a solid representation of Exmovere's push into enhancing human mobility, infant safety, and telemedicine. The company plans on continuing along a path of solid and emotional driven design with a product offering that changes the way people look at the world. (A: It's also how people look at you as well. And it goes into all the different things which they're into. It says...)

. . .Its Telepath wristwatch for senior citizens and chronically ill patients (A: They're already using that.) provides constant monitoring and wireless alerts. The Kenji smartphone app serves the world's first mental fitness guide and de-stress coach to any iPhone user. The Chariot uses many of the same technologies and vital sign monitors to deliver healthier mobility to the disabled and wounded veterans. (A: You didn't know that multi-trillionaires were in the business of being altruistic. They're doing all this stuff to help people, they just love everyone. All you need is love, you see. See, that's how you get to the top, all you need is love, lots of love. Yep.)

The company believes these products will continue to be on the cutting edge and establish paradigm shifts(A: You should always take that to know, when they mention 'paradigm shifts,' they mean it. You will see this everywhere.) in the markets we serve. Further inquiries (A: And then they give you their links and so on, as to how to look into their companies for more and more products.)

So you're into a world where, as I say, everyone must be monitored, traced, tracked wherever they go and nothing, nothing will be kept secret or hidden, because that's now, as we're all getting taught, especially children are getting taught, secret, anything secret is antisocial you know. Oh, absolutely. Whatever you do, put it up on Facebook right away; that means whatever you do. And actually they do. [Alan chuckles.] But you can't help them can you? Lemmings are lemmings.

One article too, I kept forgetting to put up last week, was to do with certain people who know how to wangle the welfare state in the States and how a couple, welfare couple scammed money for their $1 million home from the welfare people. And of course that takes it from those that really need it of course. It was a doctor and his wife and so on and so on. I'll put that one up too for you to have a little peek at and how they worked it out themselves. And it was David Silverstein and Shimonova, blah, blah-blah, blah-blah, and it

shows you how they actually scammed the government. But they had to have people on the inside of government or some organization he belonged to that let them off with it, because these inspectors do inspect the places and that means that there's inside help there too, for them to claim what they did.

Feds inspected welfare couple's $1 million home 9 times
A Seattle doctor and his wife, who live in a $1.2 million waterfront home, are accused of filing false claims to collect more than $100,000 in welfare payments. - usnews.msnbc.msn.com / Dec 7, 2011 / Mike Taibbi

And from the UK Column, from last week too; I'm trying to catch up on all this stuff that you end up losing.

Accusations of Student Abuse and Child Pornography Cover-up at Oxford & Cherwell Valley College
ukcolumn.org / December 2, 2011

Alcohol consumed in classrooms, bullying, racism, health and safety breaches, pornographic videos, sexual and physical assaults, abuse of trust, and neglect are just some of the accusations against Oxford & Cherwell Valley College which have surfaced over the last eighteen months. (A: How things have changed eh, since you were at school, eh? All by design too. And it goes through David Cameron's... his homeland really, where he came from, his constituency perhaps I suppose. It says...)

Nestled in David Cameron's Conservative heartland, this leading college, states that it is the largest provider of further education training (A: I guess it IS on the cutting edge, when you read all this stuff, eh?) in Oxfordshire. According to the web page of college Principal and Chief Executive Sally Dicketts "We pride ourselves on the fact that we have something for everyone (A: And judging by what they do in the classroom, they have.). . .

Despite this welcoming accolade, former pupils and members of staff accuse Oxford & Cherwell Valley College management of collaborating in a calculated cover-up of a series of perverted and unpleasant activities in the college which started to manifest around 2007.

Allegations suggest that aside from sexual assaults on girls, students were encouraged to drink alcohol in classrooms (A: We never got any free booze when I was at school.) and were shown pornographic material on college computers - in some cases on the private mobile phones of staff, including images involving children. Boys and girls also suffered bullying at the hands of staff, and those who attempted to warn senior managers of the horrendous activities, were reportedly warned off or pressurised to keep quiet. (A: And this is how they're pushing more and more and more of these stories because they're going to try and normalize pedophilia. And there's actually movies that have been out for quite a few years now. The international censorship meeting, where all your national censors go, said they were going to push the envelope, back in 2001, and push intergenerational sex – that's what they call pedophilia; it sounds better than pedophilia.)

And also, this article here, in Australia, now that they've got the carbon taxes through, there's a task force setting up to look at the tax threshold on online purchases. They're going for the whole thing now; I guess that's all the things you sell on EBay, everything else, small people making a few bucks here and there. They're going for them all and no doubt it will cost billions by the time they get a new bunch of their relatives in as civil servants to man this task force that'll scour the internet to see who's buying and selling what, and sending tax bills out all over the place. That's going to happen everywhere of course too.

Labor to set up online shopping tax taskforce - news.com.au / December 09, 2011

And this article here is from the big players. Now, the big players, and I must remember tonight, I should say it first, if you want to know anything go into the Council on Foreign Relations. You've got to go into them because these are the main advisors to government. All top members of government ARE members of them, and your bureaucracies too, always have been for 100 years. And they run the world, as I say. They have a big Council on Foreign Relations for the European Union; every top member is a member of it. All the characters in the banking system are members of it. And ALL major media, editors and major staff writers are members of it too. So they control the world. And if you control the mind and what passes into it you control the public because we come to the desired conclusions. But when all this is going on with so many attacks coming from a thousand different directions, and I really mean that too. We're getting hit by the

thousand points of light, all these organizations that were set up, NGOs, foundations, that are pushing for total globalism, the total so-called liberal or communist agenda – which is the same thing – to destroy what's left of the civilized countries, as they say, and then we'll be mastered by those people who destroyed us. That's how it's supposed to work out. So you must read whatever they say at the CFR.

CFR Experts Guide - cfr.org/experts / November 2011

And it's so interesting too, to go into them, into their web site. I'll put up tonight a list of some of their experts for the US. You can see the list of this bunch; that's just for the US. You know there's dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens and dozens of them. And they advise every department of your government, EVERY SINGLE department. Every top person's given praise to them. And of course, one of their main offices was moved down, just outside Washington DC now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the Council on Foreign Relations. It has many, many specialized departments too; some are called foundations in their own right in fact. And one of them's the Club of Rome and they came up with the idea of uniting humanity against global warming, they thought at the time; first they thought it was an ice age and then they changed to global warming. Now it's just called climate change, that way you cover all bases, you see; you can't go wrong. But they have specialized branches working on everything, including advising treasury departments and central banks and everything else, across the whole planet. And they keep a fairly low profile to an extent. Sometimes you'll see them on television advising a president or something, and it's never mentioned what the CFR is, just 'CFR expert.' Well they actually are a massive organization in their own right; lots of think tanks they run. They've been working on the coming food shortages, for instance; just one little department with about 100-200 people working on that one, for 16 years. 16 years, because they're going to make it happen. Because all their members, you see, own the food supply of the world now.

Anyway, here they are, and this is the big article they're putting out. It's about how we're past the unipolar moment; unipolar literally means that you are independent as a sovereign nation. And they're pushing how we must now all be truly global and what the US must do in a global society. And it says...

New CFR Report Calls for Strengthening Global Architecture to Prevent Deadly Conflict
cfr.org / September 22, 2011

The unipolar moment, to the extent it ever existed, has now truly passed. (A: Remember too, their bosses, or their forefathers you might say, were the ones who came up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes foundation, to take over all the resources of the planet, to bring in trading blocs and free trade and the free movement of labor across borders, and eventually the borders would wither away, just the same as Karl Marx. What a coincidence, eh? What a coincidence.) The United States is part of a globalized world in which the flows of goods, finance, people, and much more connect us to other countries as never before. But for all the myriad benefits globalization brings, it also means that the challenges of the coming decades—be they generated by resource competition, climate change (A: Because their sister organization, the Club of Rome, came up with that one.), cybercrime, terrorism, or classic competition and rivalry—cannot be solved or even mitigated by one country alone. (A: In other words, you can't solve your own problems.) Countries will need to cooperate on policies that extend across borders to address issues that affect them all. (A: What they want, you see, are WORLD organizations like the United Nations to take over all these things and they'll iron everything out. So this one here, this whole article which I'll put up tonight, you can look through it for yourself, is one of their top articles that's come out so far this year. And it's about how the US must change its ways, completely, and accept the fact that it's international and they must work with other trading blocs now. We're a trading bloc you see, now, whether you like it or not. The NAFTA deal is done and we're a trading bloc and we must work with the European Union bloc and the African bloc and all the other blocs, you see. We're all bloc heads now, you see, Masons.)

So the Brookings Institution too, I've mentioned this before, this article here, another think tank that works with government, and they often have very good articles. In fact they have, just like the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they have an inner party and an outer party. The outer party publishes this

kind of stuff and the inner party keep the stuff pretty secret, the stuff they're really on the cutting edge and don't want it to be known yet who's doing what, because the public might not like it, we're not conditioned for it yet. Eventually you will be conditioned for it and you will glide through all the changes that are planned. They talk about technology and I touched on it last week, technology is changing. It says...

The Future of the Constitution Series | Number 14 - Constitution 3.0
brookings.edu / December 14, 2011

Technological changes are posing stark challenges to our constitutional values. (A: Remember what Skinner said, if you want to change behavior put something in their environment that wasn't there before. So you put in a radio or a television and bingo, then the indoctrination from TV and we all go down the tubes.) Basic constitutional principles find themselves under stress from stunning advances that were unimaginable even a few decades ago, much less during the Founders' era. Policymakers and scholars must begin thinking about how constitutional principles are being tested by technological change and how to ensure that those principles can be preserved without hindering technological progress. (A: Progress is slavery, I hope you understand that, when these guys talk about it. For you, slavery for you, that is.)

Constitution 3.0, a product of the Brookings Institution's landmark Future of the Constitution program, presents an invaluable roadmap for responding to the challenge of adapting our constitutional values to future technological developments. (A: What it's about really, it's written by...) Renowned legal analysts Jeffrey Rosen and Benjamin Wittes (A: ...and a few other people. But what it's about really, is about the laws. They've already got the laws set up to the year 2025 and how you'll have to adapt whether you like it or not to having no privacy and when the police can walk in anytime, which they must be able to do, in this Brave New World, you'll just have to let them in. And of course, it says here...)

Here is a sampling of the questions raised and answered in Constitution 3.0:

• How do we ensure our security in the face of the biotechnology revolution and our overwhelming dependence on internationally networked computers?

• How do we protect free speech and privacy in a world in which Google and Facebook have more control than any government or judge? (A: Well they work for the real government you see; they're just branches of the super-government above us all.)

• How will advances in brain scan technologies affect the constitutional right against self-incrimination? (A: They want to have these on the streets even, scanning you all the time by the way.)

• Are Fourth Amendment protections against unreasonable search and seizure obsolete in an age of ubiquitous video and unlimited data storage and processing? (A: So in other words, because you have that ability they want to be able to search and seize at anytime they want.)

• How vigorously should society and the law respect the autonomy of individuals to manipulate their genes and design their own babies? (A: Well, they'll do it all for you because you just copy what you see on television with the celebrities, you know, as they pick the genes for their two-mum families and stuff like that. You all follow them. Cutting edge, eh? You're very original aren't you? with your thoughts? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the EU, the EU summit, etc and Mr Rompoi, or Rompwee, or whatever he calls himself, who is an international communist really. Communists want these jobs because you see, they live very well at the top of the tree. Look at the Soviet Union and how basically you had an intergenerational class, inter-family class as well basically, who ran the Soviet Union. And they didn't lack for a darn thing at that level. They lived the equivalent lifestyle of those ruling over America. Anyway, he wants the European Union and he wants new radical proposals, but he wants to have the right to force austerity on countries, you see. And of course, the European Union has been condemned, even by ex-Soviet dissidents; they said there's nothing democratic about this whole European Parliament system; it is a soviet style, it's a super soviet actually, a soviet on steroids. That's what it really is. It's not democratic and it was never intended to be. It's dictatorial. And it says...

Radical eurozone shakeup could see Brussels get austerity powers
Confidential paper from council president Herman Van Rompuy proposes empowering the commission to impose austerity
guardian.co.uk / Ian Traynor in Brussels guardian.co.uk / 6 December 2011

The European commission could be empowered to impose austerity measures on eurozone countries that are being bailed out, usurping the functions of government in countries such as Greece, Ireland, or Portugal.

Bailed-out countries could also be stripped of their voting rights (A: So you couldn't leave it, the Union, but you'd be stripped of your voting rights.) in the European Union, under radical proposals that have been circulating at the highest level in Brussels before this week's crucial EU summit on the sovereign debt crisis. (A: Well we know that Britain pulled out of that little part of it but it won't matter. They'll still go along with the treaty, because it's just a show for the public, with Cameron trying to garnish some support since he doesn't have much.)

A confidential paper for EU leaders by the EU council president, Herman Van Rompuy (A: Maybe we should just call him Rumpoy, or Rompie maybe. Maybe it's a Roman pie; I don't know.), who will chair the summit on Thursday and Friday, said eurobonds or the pooling of eurozone debt would be a powerful tool in resolving the crisis, despite fierce German resistance to the idea.

It called for "more intrusive control of national budgetary policies by the EU" (A: That's what I said, because you see, the Royal Institute of International Affairs said eventually that the Bank for International Settlements using the IMF would do all the bookkeeping of every country, or ex-country, in the world. And this is the big push for that. It's turning out exactly as I mentioned, because they wrote about it a long time ago.) . . .

The two-page paper, obtained by the Guardian, formed the basis for discussions on an interim report tabled by Van Rompuy, the European commission and the Eurogroup of countries that have adopted the euro, which is to be debated on Wednesday among senior officials in an attempt to build a consensus ahead of the summit. (A: So as I say, some people pulled out, 3 countries I think pulled out of it; that's the money part of it. They want to retain their own currency in the meantime; however they're still subject to the demands of the European Union and the fines and punishment they keep throwing on people. It's amazing being treated like a child in school, eh? You won't go along with something, we're fining you $20 million, or $200 million. And that's what they do. Where does that money go? Nobody bothers to ask, eh.)

And from the Climate Depot too...

Exclusive: UN Climate Draft Text Demands 'New International Climate Court' to compel reparations for 'climate debt' -- Also seeks 'rights of Mother Earth' & 2C° drop in global temps
climatedepot.com / December 9, 2011 / Marc Morano

Special to Climate Depot - Lord Christopher Monckton reports from UN Climate Summit (A: It's worth reading what he has to say.)

Durban: what the media are not telling you

By Christopher Monckton of Brenchley in Durban, South Africa

DURBAN, South Africa -- (A: Even though they're saying...) "No high hopes for Durban." "Binding treaty unlikely." "No deal this year." Thus ran the headlines. The profiteering UN bureaucrats here think otherwise. Their plans to establish a world government paid for by the West on the pretext of dealing with the non-problem of "global warming" are now well in hand. As usual, the mainstream media have simply not reported what is in the draft text which the 194 states parties to the UN framework convention on climate change are being asked to approve.

Behind the scenes, throughout the year since Cancun, the now-permanent bureaucrats who have made highly-profitable careers out of what they lovingly call "the process" have been beavering away at what is now a 138-page document. (A: They've got links for them here too.) Its catchy title is "Ad Hoc Working

Group on Long-Term Cooperative Action Under the Convention (A: It's a binding treaty for the whole world, with fines, penalties, etc, if you don't comply once you've signed it.) -- Update of the amalgamation of draft texts in preparation of [one imagines they mean 'for'] a comprehensive and balanced outcome to be presented to the Conference of the Parties for adoption at its seventeenth session: note by the Chair." In plain English, these are the conclusions the bureaucracy wants.

The contents of this document, turgidly drafted with all the UN's skill at what the former head of its documentation center used to call "transparent impenetrability", are not just off the wall – they are lunatic.

Main points:

A new International Climate Court (A: Just like the International Criminal Court which the UN's got now, which is also a plank of the Manifesto and also a plank of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. So they want an International Climate Court...) will have the power to compel Western nations to pay ever-larger sums to third-world countries in the name of making reparation for supposed "climate debt". (A: In other words, they're taking from the poor of us lot to give to the rich in those countries. That's really what it is.) The Court will have no power over third-world countries. Here and throughout the draft, the West is the sole target. "The process" is now irredeemably anti-Western.

"Rights of Mother Earth": The draft, which seems to have been written by feeble-minded green activists and environmental extremists, talks of "The recognition and defence of the rights of Mother Earth to ensure harmony between humanity and nature". (A: You can get harmony by just throwing money away, you see. That's what it's all about, money.) Also, "there will be no commodification [whatever that may be: it is not in the dictionary and does not deserve to be] of the functions of nature, therefore no carbon market will be developed with that purpose".

"Right to survive": The draft childishly asserts that "The rights of some Parties to survive are threatened by the adverse impacts of climate change, including sea level rise." At 2 inches per century, according to eight years' data from the Envisat satellite? Oh, come off it! The Jason 2 satellite, the new kid on the block, shows that sea-level has actually dropped over the past three years. (A: But don't let lies get in your way, eh, and don't let the truth get in your way, whatever you do. You got to keep on lying.)

War and the maintenance of defence forces and equipment are to cease – just like that – because they contribute to climate change. There are other reasons why war ought to cease, but the draft does not mention them.

A new global temperature target will aim, Canute-like, to limit "global warming" to as little as 1 C° above pre-industrial levels. Since temperature is already 3 C° above those levels, what is in effect being proposed is a 2 C° cut in today's temperatures. This would take us halfway back towards the last Ice Age, and would kill hundreds of millions. (A: Well I guess that's Rockefeller's plan, he called for rapid depopulation recently.) Colder is far more dangerous than warmer.

The new CO2 emissions target, for Western countries only, will be a reduction of up to 50% in emissions over the next eight years and of "more than 100%" [these words actually appear in the text] by 2050. So, no motor cars, no coal-fired or gas-fired power stations, no aircraft, no trains. (A: No heating yourselves either, by the way.) Back to the Stone Age, but without even the right to light a carbon-emitting fire in your caves. Windmills, solar panels and other "renewables" are the only alternatives suggested in the draft. (A: Britain lost hundreds of them recently when a 30 year... we get hurricanes in Britain every 30 years or so, and it downed about half of them. And they're all just dangling away there and making an awful lot of noise and screeching.) There is no mention of the immediate and rapid expansion of nuclear power worldwide to prevent near-total economic destruction.

The new CO2 concentration target could be as low as 300 ppmv CO2 equivalent (A: And so on and so on.) . . .

The peak-greenhouse-gas . . .

The West will pay for everything, because of its “historical responsibility” (A: Did you know that, you were born with historical responsibility?...) for causing “global warming”. (A: Did you know that, because apparently, they’re claiming, that man caused this, and because the third world couldn’t afford matches, or make them, that you therefore have to make up for all the problems that you’ve caused, you nasty people.) Third-world countries will not be obliged to pay anything. But it is the UN, not the third-world countries, that will get the money from the West (A: Of course... [Alan chuckles.]...), taking nearly all of it for itself as usual.

Climate changers game plan revealed- blogs.dailymail.com / December 9, 2011
Quote of the Week – what Durban is really about - wattsupwiththat.com / December 11, 2011

It’s time the United Nations was completely dismembered, and all the umbrella organizations which the foundations use, the thousands of them underneath them, dismembered as well. It’s time it was done folks. Otherwise we’re doomed. This Marxist banker agenda all merged together at the United Nations. Remember too, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs CREATED the United Nations as a front to take over the whole planet.

And I’ll put up Sandwell in England too, for Americans to see how British people now do their shopping, being groped by policemen along the streets. They’re doing their TSA bit but it’s in broad daylight, it’s on the streets, and they’re just training the public to be submissive and feel defenseless and, well, you know, tenth-class citizens basically, you’re at the bottom, you’re getting groped. You see.

Safer 6 in Sandwell - Safer Travel operation at West Bromwich bus station - youtube.com

And I’ll put the one up too where Holder, Mr Holder who ran the famous drug running into Mexico, is talking about lying. He said it has to do with your state of mind, he says. You know, he’s trying to debate it Talmudically what lying happens to be. I’ll put this little spiel up for you to read as well.

'Lying,' Holder Says, 'Has to Do With Your State of Mind' - weeklystandard.com / Dec 8, 2011

And what’s interesting too, is with Julian Assange, and it’s interesting that the first guy who made him famous, really, this Manning of course, who was in the military, who gave out a lot of the emails and sent them off. Then he was immediately shopped apparently by the guy that he gave them to, he was shopped for doing it to the military and he’s been languishing in prison ever since. And of course Britain has been asking if he’s being tortured and apparently some folk think he is. But he wants to bring up certain people at his hearing.

Manning wants Obama and Clinton as witnesses
rt.com / 5 December, 2011

Days before a preliminary hearing for suspected WikiLeaks aide and US Army PFC Bradley Manning are set to begin, the attorney for the accused whistleblower is asking for two big names to take the stand.

In a request made Friday, Manning’s attorney provided a 20-page list of defense witnesses that they are asking to appear at the hearing — among them US President Barack Obama and Secretary of State Hillary Clinton. (A: You see, this guy has seen all their emails, the REAL emails, where they talk about what countries they’re taking down, around Israel, and all that kind of stuff, and the back and forth chat, you see. And that’s why he wants them there. Not that he’s got a fat chance or a snowflake’s chance in hell of getting it. This poor guy knows a lot and it doesn’t look good for him. But he got shopped apparently by the guy that had been playing him for this information and now he’s in a mess, an awful mess.)

I’ve also got another article too, I’ll put other ones up on the climate celebration in Durban by the Council on Foreign Relations again, this is their take on it, how they’ve achieved an awful lot. So don’t think they’ve lost it all. No, they’ve achieved an awful lot and they talk about some of the wins that they made, etc, on getting the consensus. And if they can just get the countries to agree to sign this new treaty, then the United Nations department of climate change will be over all of us, and fining us all, fining, lots of fines on the go; like I say, a criminal court.

A Misplaced Climate Celebration In Durban - blogs.cfr.org / December 11, 2011

And in Britain too, in this age of transparency where nothing will be kept secret... it's like from Revelation, from the Bible, isn't it? Everything that was kept secret will be shouted from the rooftops. This is the world that the secret societies wanted to bring in for an awful long time. So all your data is going up on the net and they've already got private companies scouring Facebook and so on to get all the info on you. And so if you're a National Health Service patient, for those who are going into Obamacare, of course you're already under it actually, beware because literally everyone will know, EVERYONE will know all your data, everything, every problem you've had. You know, your trips to the VD clinics and stuff like that is all up there folks. And then that will go along with your insurance, because you will eventually get private insurance coming into this. And they're talking about the cost now of the turnover of keeping a patient, treating patients, etc, etc. Eventually this will be published, I bet you too, worldwide on the net, all the people who've cost the people money. They're already talking about it in fact.

In other words, euthanasia is going to be pushed big time as they get forward, just like Holland now where the government drives a van up and pops up and kills you, in your bed, even for depression by the way. And when you let government deal with the end of life, with that kind of power, you have had it. You cannot allow government to, because they bring social policies in, economic policies into this. And they bump you off. Well, Holland's gone as far as I'm concerned, because they allowed this to happen. They started off, as always, with showing the occasional miserable sod, that's unfortunately coming down with cancer, and then they get you all on their side and oh he should get what he wants; that sounds fair and he should get what he wants, why keep him in pain? And I agree they shouldn't be kept in pain, there's no reason to be in pain when they have all these different morphines and so on, which they won't give the people. You can buy the stuff on the streets but you can't give it to the people. Because they might get addicted in their last 2 or 3 days of life... what a lot of BS, eh? But when the government takes over, now you're into the big – well Rockefeller said it, eh – rapid depopulation time. And the governments will love it too because you see, they'll save the pensions; they can pocket the pension money then.

See, once these things are on the books they keep expanding and expanding and expanding. And this new authoritarian government system we're into today is going to do just that and eventually it will be who has the right to give birth to a child. I'm not kidding you. So I'll put these links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also a little video to do with the Pentagon providing military grade weapons to local police; that will go along with the other articles I gave last week on that particular problem.

A new standing army - brasschecktv.com

Peru, remember I mentioned too that China was doing its grand tour of the Caribbean and Latin America, well...

Peruvian government hopes to deepen ties with Beijing as their exports, imports rise over last year's figures
Peru emerges as China's gateway to Latin America - vancouversun.com / Dec 5, 2011

That means lots of Chinese coming in, the middle management classes, and Chinese communities big time to help change that country. Interesting too, the UN's been into Peru for an awful long time and I mentioned a scandal about maybe 2 years ago where the UN's umbrella organization, the one that's to do all the abortions were doing millions of abortions and sterilizing women, under women's health, you see, and lying about, no this is not a sterilization, this is just to help you, ah, get better, quicker, you know, after having a child. They were sterilizing them all. Well now we know why because you see, they're making room for another country to move in big time, because they've got to supply all of Latin America from this base apparently. Everything makes sense when you just look back on things.

And the loving police across the world are going to start using lasers that blind you if you start rioting or you're in a crowd of protesters.

Police to test laser that 'blinds rioters'
A shoulder-mounted laser that emits a blinding wall of light capable of repelling rioters is to be trialled by police under preparations to prevent a repeat of this summer's looting and arson. (A: It's really for all the

riots that are going to come. A lot more than that's going to get used as well.)
telegraph.co.uk / Matthew Holehouse / 11 Dec 2011

The laser, resembling a rifle and known as an SMU 100, can dazzle and incapacitate targets up to 500m away with a wall of light up to three metres squared. It costs £25,000 (A: ...per rifle...) and has an infrared scope to spot looters in poor visibility.

Ah, what a wonderful world. All the sci-fi movies they programmed you with are coming true, eh? That was all the predictive programming movies and when the real thing happens, well, it feels familiar, so it must be okay. It's because you've been programmed through all the sci-fi and fiction that it's quite normal, we're progressing, just progressing. Progressing into this new system you see.

I'll also put up...

The Federal Reserve Cartel: Part I: The Eight Families (A: ...in the US that run it.)
theintelhub.com / Dean Henderson / December 8, 2011

There's actually some more to do with that but I'll put this part up tonight and you can have a little gander, as they say, at that. Back with more after this break.

Alan: Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Tom from Wisconsin if Tom is on the line. Hello Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here Alan. I've been calling into your show now for the last few years and I'm sure that you recall some of those conversations. And I recently was let go from my job and it was because I was speaking out about what was going on. I would tell people that the US military is now going to be snatching and grabbing people that are US citizens inside of the country. And what I got as a response was nothing. In fact, I had one gentleman that I told this to, he asked me how I was doing. And I was really distressed by this information that had just come out, that this was happening. And I explained that to him and he literally went into a mind-controlled catatonic state where I could physically see his mind control working and preventing him from actually fully understanding what it meant. And he's former military. And he told me in essence that he liked it. And based on this I had made the decision to go dark because I need to survive. And with where this is all going, for anybody that's listening out there, you better take account of who you're telling these things to because before you know it, first they'll be amused by it, then they'll be annoyed by it, and then they're going to turn against you. This is exactly what I went through. And it's amazing. It's amazing. These people do not understand that they have no future. As you said before and I completely agree, that there is no future, especially with the superweapons that have been developed in the last 30 years that are totally off the radar and have not been disclosed YET to the public, but they will be very soon.

Alan: Oh, yeah. They've tested them all out in Iraq. I remember watching a bus of people being reduced in size, actually; they ended up being about 4 feet tall, these little corpses, little mummified corpses. And the US were using Iraq to test all this stuff out on. And there's an excellent DVD up there on one of the YouTube or somewhere; I put it up 2 or 3 years ago. They were testing all that stuff out then. So this will be used on the general public. But you're quite right, you'll get all their conditioned responses coming to the fore. They've been preprogrammed that a good American is someone who just loves America even when it's falling apart. And they love the propaganda as well; it's so incessant, and they're watching television all the time. And there's so many programs out there now, see-and-tell, all the rest of it, and community programs set up too, really to take care of future riots which will come down the road when you're utterly broke again, even worse than we are now. So you can't just tell anybody this information. I generally say you've got to learn to live inside your head. Live inside your head and keep it there and if someone comes out with a comment or asks a question and you can answer, answer that one question, tell them nothing else. And that's the only way you can do it, is feed them a little bit at a time, IF they're capable. If you see them glazing over don't go there; it's not safe anymore. They will report you as a terrorist because this is what they're putting it under, terrorism. Having information and putting the information out now is terrorism. And to be honest with you I don't see much of a future whatsoever for America because the intense psychological operation that's gone on via all media for such a long time to with anti-terror is working on the people who are already well conditioned for the propaganda.

Tom: And 9/11 is the key, I believe, in all of this.

Alan: Yes it is.

Tom: That was the most traumatic event to start all of this now.

Alan: Yes. And they'll play that up forever. So be very, very careful. But I hope you get another job soon. And it's maybe time to even look for somewhere else because America is going to be a bad place to be when this comes down. Thanks for calling.

For Jim from New York, maybe you can call tomorrow. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Rothschild and Biosensor Clothing

"Welfare" Couple's Cool Scam

Accusations of Student Abuse and Child Pornography Cover-Up at Oxford & Cherwell Valley College

Australia--Online Shopping Tax Taskforce

CFR Experts Guide

Partners in Preventive Action--Council on Foreign Relations

Impact of Technology on Constitution

--More on Above

EU Commission to Impose Austerity Powers on Nations

Monckton on Durban Deal

UN Draft Demands International Climate Court and Binding Treaties

What Durban Climate Conference is Really All About

CFR on Durban Climate Meeting

Sandwell video, England---"Safer Travel"--Britain's TSA

Holder and Fast & Furious Gun-Running Scandal

Whistleblower Manning Wants Obama and Clinton as Witnesses

Pentagon Militarizing Police

Peru Emerges as China's Gateway to Latin America

Police Test Laser that Blinds Rioters

Federal Reserve Cartel--the Eight Families

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 13, 2011 (#981)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2011:
Deranged? -- No, All Planned Change:
"Perpetual Wars for Perpetual Change,
There's No Public Input, No Exchange,
In Fact the Public's Adapted Very Well,
Distracted by Finances and Bankers' Hell,
Amidst the Chaos, NGOs and Foundations,
Push Human Aberrations On All the Nations,
International Treaties, There's the Problem,
No Tools to Tackle, Nor to Solve Them,
A Global Elite with Armies of Special Interest,
Decide Our Fate, Since They Know Best,
While Docile Man is Mesmerized, You See,
And Women Dance and Dress for MTV"
© Alan Watt Dec. 13, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 13, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 13th 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the audio downloads for free at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On that page you'll see other sites listed; these are the official sites I have. You'll find the audios on all of them. You'll find transcripts in English for print up on all of them. And you'll also see there the web site alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and from there you can find transcripts in other languages for print up as well. So help yourself to those. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you, and if you want to hear more of this information. I try and chronicle basically the events we're living through and explain it – to the past, you must always compare it to the past – the big organizations that planned this particular time in history and how they're also going ahead with the next 100 years, 200 years and so on. Because we are living in a script; there's no doubt about it. So you can buy the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you want to order [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really welcome too, really welcome.

I've been watching this globalization movement... it's not just globalization. I think most folk really wouldn't

mind a form of globalization. They think it's a natural evolution and that's how they're trained to see it too. Maybe it would be one day if it happened over a long, long-term basis but this is a forced evolution you might say with a particular intent in mind, by an elite. Not to bring you all together as one big happy family, which is nice in Disneyland but nowhere else, but in reality to reduce the population of the planet to a manageable level they say and to bring us all down to a sustainable living type of lifestyle, which of course the elites, again, and experts and managers will tell you what you can eat and how much you can eat and what you can grow and all that kind of stuff. In other words, they want a new civilization for a new period. Not us, not the old man, you see. A new type of man, a better man. That's why they've been running ahead with genetic engineering for an awful long time, using millions and billions of your money, of your taxpayers' money to work on genetics. And they're really, really way ahead in it all because you see, they don't want us all, the old types as I say. They want a more efficient type, some type that won't need lots of entertainment, etc, who won't complain, object. They'll be quite content. Maybe you can switch them off at night, kind of like what you saw in Star Trek with the woman who was a Borg; you know, just put her in a little closet thing and switch her off at night. That's really the kind they really want. And they're not kidding about it either, at the very, very top of this.

They do believe in evolution. They do believe that they are on the cutting edge. They believe themselves they are at the top of the evolutionary tree, and the proof is the fact that they are up there with power and money and wealth and they've held onto it for generations without losing it, the money or the wealth. They do arrange their marriages very, very carefully to make sure that good psychopaths are bred with good psychopaths of both genders, and that way the offspring's pretty well guaranteed to be a good psychopath as well, not too stupid but they don't have to be terribly bright either. They can always hire those beneath them, the experts, who go up through university to do all the thinking for them, the work, the scientific research and so on.

We are living in the past. We live in the past, as I say, all the time. Even the media is part of this agenda because they keep you living in what you think, what you think is the present. Even when the big boys talked about these wars many years ago, all the wars that we're going through now were discussed years ago, one after another, all in a row, and that's what we're going through. All in a row. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big agenda, the big world plan. I've watched it my whole life actually and I've noticed too, regardless of the country you happen to be living in at the time that it doesn't matter what party, left-wing or right-wing, it doesn't matter which party gets into power, the treaties, these binding treaties they keep signing at the United Nations are signed in by either; it doesn't matter if it's left-wing or right-wing. So it's an agenda. It's a definite agenda. Even Jefferson said the same thing, if you see the same agenda going through different houses – meaning changes of the houses of Congress – then you know, if it continues, then you're under a tyranny. It's a silent tyranny, you see; they won't admit to it but the evidence is all there by their actions and what they sign.

So we are under it too, because that's the big, big goal, has been for 100 years, and even older, but 100 years ago, as I say, the organizations that set out to take over all the world's resources, run the world efficiently, not in a democratic way either – although they would keep using the term democracy to foment wars, which they of course would be in control of, to get the outcomes they desired too and it's still going on today. We're seeing private corporations buying up the resources of the world, right down to your water supplies. And that's the feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about in his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment that gives you a good history of how they caused wars and planned wars to get the end result, of themselves in charge.

So we're living through it today too. It's astonishing really; we've been at war pretty well continuously since Gulf War 1. Even during the Clinton era there were so many cruise missiles fired over to the Middle East and Iraq day after day we got so used to it we'd just ignore it and then forget it. But it's never been ending, really, these wars on the various Arab nations one after another. And then you find out in the New American Century group, the group that really has divided loyalties, put it that way, to other countries, they signed up the whole list of countries they wanted to be taken down by the US military one after another. And we're living through it, been living through it for years now. But no one wants to talk about that, you see; we all feel embarrassed about it.

Nevertheless we're living through it and of course at the same time as we're going through all these wars we're watching more and more private corporations – and after all the treaties that were signed through the GATT treaty and others – other countries are now coming into our countries and grabbing resources. If you stop them coming in you get fined by the World Trade Organization. You can't stop them coming in and doing what they want to do and that's why China is in big time into the US buying up everything they can find pretty well and eventually including the roads. In Britain Rothschild himself put out the bill to sell off the roads there. And it's just astonishing, the same old names crop up all down through hundreds of years, eh, still in charge of everything when it comes to the material world. And that's what it is. It's a material world isn't it?

But we are dependent upon this material world, as I say, and eventually the average citizen will have no rights to anything whatsoever, food, water or anything else. That's what you're being told continuously by governments. And government now is getting everyone trained who owns their own house – or the bank owns it, whatever – that you must let government in to inspect furnaces, etc, or you can't buy oil to heat yourself. Oh, no, you can't buy oil; you have to freeze to death and this kind of stuff. So you're getting trained gradually to comply, comply, that there's no such thing as private property. And all these emergency bills they put through too, pretty well did away with all kind of rights that you thought that you had and people can come in all the time under various guises and march through your house with their muddy boots.

Now, we're also being controlled, as I say, through materialism, through what you need to live, your basic necessities, food, shelter, clothing and heating and so on. But under the United Nations they have this great idea that we're unsustainable, you see. Every one of you is taking the earth's resources, just to keep alive. And there's too many of you, they say; they want you down to few million, across the whole planet. And every country's been signing on to these agreements year after year after year. The Kyoto Protocol was one of these agreements that would be the hammer eventually to do with not just cutting carbon emissions but also to do with how much you would be given to eat every day. That's true socialism. True socialism was all about that. Even the Fabian Society, look up the Fabian Society, look up the speeches by George Bernard Shaw. He said that eventually you'll have to come to us to justify your existence... and if we don't need you, you won't live, basically. And there's lots of Fabians in charge today as Prime Ministers across the so-called British Empire.

Now, Canada...

Canada formally withdraws from Kyoto Protocol
google.com / Michel Comte (AFP) / 13 Dec 2011

OTTAWA — Canada became the first country to formally withdraw from the Kyoto Protocol, saying the pact on cutting carbon emissions was preventing the world from effectively tackling climate change.

"We are invoking Canada's legal right to formally withdraw from Kyoto," Environment Minister Peter Kent said following a marathon UN climate conference in South Africa, at which nations agreed to a new roadmap for worldwide action.

The landmark pact reached in 1997 is the only global treaty that sets down targeted curbs in global emissions.

But those curbs apply only to rich countries, excluding the United States, which has refused to ratify the accord.

"Kyoto is not the path forward for a global solution to climate change," Kent said. "If anything, it's an impediment.

What he's saying is exactly what Bush Sr said, actually, on the same subject many years ago, because he knew that he wanted to have regional blocs sign agreements and we'd all be fined collectively if we broke them. So they want this international court, as I mentioned yesterday, to deal with climate credits and climate fines and climate polluters and so on. So anyway, Canada's pulled out of it, some other countries have pulled out of it too. And they'll come up with a new one, with a nice fancy name and they'll have it at

some other city somewhere and they'll name it after that; they love to do that at the CFR. So there you go, there's Kyoto down the tubes but not really. I mean, we've already spent millions and billions into it and goodness knows where the money went. It certainly didn't go up in smoke.

Now another thing too, to do with this world order, it's a feudal system, as I mentioned Carroll Quigley said that. We are run by private banks. In fact we're run by private families that generally are intermarried with other central banking families and so on. And it's just astonishing, we go on century after century like this without saying, how come, how come one particular group of people run all the money systems? ALL the money systems. You understand, you don't get wealthy by working hard. You don't get wealthy by producing something. You get wealthy by handling the money. That's the old maxim that Rothschild talked about. He said eventually accountants and chartered accountants would catch on to the scam of money but they won't complain about it because they will be really benefiting very well from it. And that's so true.

We also have the privatization system going on as Quigley talked about, from the Council on Foreign Relations, a privatization of and the farming out of governments into private partnerships, private/public partnerships they call them too, and outsourcing schemes that they have. The same with the military. Now, when the military become... You know the military really is a two-edged sword. As I say, the founding fathers in the US all knew the history of Europe and that your own military are always turned on their own people, always. That's the history of military, you see. So they had big debates about standing armies and they got around that one eventually by saying well we'll call them marines; they'll really be on the ships, you see. And of course most marines are not really on ships at all; they might be transported by ships sometimes. That's how they got around not having a standing army at that time.

Today we don't need them. We have these big mercenary groups, big, big mercenary groups. Now I can remember guys in the military back in the 80s talking about this and even the big private security companies that were taking over. And by the way, they were talking in the early 80s about the coming terrorism and that these private organizations and that these big groups would take off and get more and more power, over the police even, as they escorted VIPs in this interconnected global society. Very wealthy VIPs would have all their little armies traveling with them and so on. And this was common knowledge in the hierarchy there. There's a lot of ex-military guys leaving special forces in the British Empire and elsewhere working for these groups and companies.

Eventually they came in and they formed into companies like Blackwater, which literally farms them out across the Middle East. They're not responsible to any governments therefore they can slaughter at will basically. And nothing changes in the world. You see, the first soldiers were always mercenaries. In ancient times too, they were mercenary soldiers. They got their cut really by the booty, the loot that they could rob and steal and plunder. And eventually once the money boys got in charge of armies they could give them pays and keep them there. Otherwise an army that doesn't have pay will eventually just say oh I'm going home, and off you go and you just go home. So money, again, was the key to getting standing armies together and the power of money and those who control it could control armies and whole countries; long, long history there as they took one country over after another through the same techniques.

So this article here is...

Another name change for former Blackwater firm
As the CEO explains how new title is inspired by Greek warriors.
(Alan: They love this stuff. The young guys in the military love warrior stuff and skulls and bones and stuff like that.)
canadianbusiness.com / AP / December 12, 2011

McLEAN, Va. (AP) — The security firm once known as Blackwater on Monday changed its name for the second time in less than three years as its owners continue to reshape the company they bought from its founder a year ago.

The Arlington-based company announced it will no longer be known as Xe Services and is now called Academi. The name is inspired by Plato's Academy in ancient Greece and is designed to connote elite, highly disciplined warriors who are thinkers as well as fighters. (A: Well that's a novelty, eh.)

CEO Ted Wright said a new name was needed to reflect changes the company has undergone since a group of investors bought it in December 2010 from founder Erik Prince. (A: I'll continue on this story because it's quite interesting the way they're all going. And a lot of countries have their own little subgroups of these major companies too, as we all go private. And God help us all. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Blackwater that changed its name to Xe and now it's got a new name again, as they admit themselves that the Blackwater name was badly tarnished after their companies gunned down lots of people in Iraq there, in Nisoor Square in Baghdad, that left 17 Iraqis dead. So they've changed their name and they're doing well I'm sure. And they've got lots more work lined up for the future because there's more wars; they've got Syria to go shortly and other ones to come after that. And remember too, those guys are quite happy, since they're international they bring them in from all armies all over the world and they can bring them into your country when, you know, the food shortages start the riots and etc. That's what will be used on you.

Now I mentioned this about a year ago when the swine flu vaccine showed narcolepsy turning up in places like Sweden and elsewhere I think it was. And this article's in the paper today...

Narcolepsy link to swine flu vaccine investigated
bbc.co.uk / 12 December 2011

For almost two years, an infant school pupil has found himself losing muscle control and falling asleep at a moment's notice due to a rare sleeping illness.

Six-year-old Josh Hadfield, from Frome in Somerset, had shown no symptoms of narcolepsy prior to February 2010, and it took another year for doctors to diagnose the condition.

(A: So anyway, he got the...) swine flu vaccine called Pandemrix which he received three weeks before showing symptoms. (A: That's standard, three weeks prodromal period.)

Tests in the UK have not revealed a link between Pandemrix and narcolepsy, although the Medicines and Healthcare Regulatory Agency said "a similar risk had only been confirmed in Finland and Sweden". (A: So they're trying to cover and backtrack and protect themselves because there's more and more children coming down with this stuff. Some will take a bit longer to show. Some symptoms will be a bit different too. And there'll be different degrees of it as well. Some children will just be tired, they'll be called lazy, and probably get punished or put into Special Ed or something. That's how things really go.)

And in Italy, the technocratic country now where the guy from the Central Bank of Europe is now appointed Prime Minister, it says that he's now declaring a new budget basically, massive austerity measures...

Italy welfare minister breaks down in tears as government agrees austerity measures
telegraph.co.uk / 5 Dec 2011

Mario Monti, the Italian prime minister, declared the package of tax hikes, budget cuts and pension reforms a "decree to save Italy" (A: He says.), at a press conference following after a cabinet meeting.

Italy will "put its deficit and debt under strong control" so that the country is "not seen as a suspicious flash point by Europe," he said.

He also warned that Italians had to make "sacrifices" and said he was renouncing his own salary as prime minister in a gesture of solidarity. (A: That's okay because he's got thousands of shares in the private central bank in Europe.)

The three-year package includes a controversial pension reform that will increase the minimum pension age for women to 62 starting next year and fall into line with men by 2018, by which time both will retire at 66. (A: You understand, through statistics and so on, they've got it all worked out how much money they're going to rake in through folk who die off, not getting their pensions, you know. And the government snafus it, for the private banking boys, the guys with the little podgy fingers eh.)

The number of years that men have to pay contributions to receive their full pensions will also be increased from the current level of 40 to 42. (A: So isn't that wonderful?)

Ms Fornero, whose proposals have already been criticised by Italy's main trade unions, broke down as she outlined the changes.

"We had to... and it cost us a lot psychologically... ask for a..." Ms Fornero said, but was unable to complete her sentence as she wiped tears from her eyes. (A: You don't know if it's because of all the money they'll grab or because she feels sorry for the people.)

Mr Monti finished the sentence for her, speaking the word "sacrifice" that she'd been unable say.

The package also increases taxes on housing and luxury items and raises value-added tax - which has already been raised by one percentage point this year - by two percentage points to 23 percent from the second quarter of 2012.

23% on everything you buy, eh. And that's what they want to bring across the world, this Value Added Tax. Because we've all to go through the same stuff too you see. We've got the beginnings of it in Canada; they call it the GST because they refused to put a Value Added Tax through so they renamed it the GST, General Sales Tax. The US still has to get theirs put on too. Because as they join more and more free trade pacts with Latin America and elsewhere, and the Caribbean, then they got to make up all that lost money; they won't get it on the tariffs coming in from import duties and so they got to get it from the taxpayer. That's what Value Added Tax was designed to do, for this free trade idea. Quite something.)

And a good article too, from WattsUpWithThat about...

To Sahel And Back
wattsupwiththat.com / December 13, 2011 / Willis Eschenbach

The Sahel, that stretch of harsh territory south of the Sahara desert, is a bleak region. (A: It goes on to talk about how they've been using this, again, the climate change nonsense. This guy talks about it and brings the reality, gives you the real statistics, and all the stuff that they're talking about is absolute baloney. He says...)

Anthony highlighted some science by press release in "Climate change blamed for dead trees in Africa". The press release is about a paper that won't be published until this coming Friday. The lead author provided the following quotes for the press release.

"Rainfall in the Sahel has dropped 20-30 percent in the 20th century, the world's most severe long-term drought since measurements from rainfall gauges began in the mid-1800s," said study lead author Patrick Gonzalez, who conducted the study while he was a visiting scholar at UC Berkeley's Center for Forestry. (A: So this guy goes over there and gets all the stats for himself, right, to counter this.)

I thought, "Really"? Because I was sure I remembered all kinds of recent articles about the "greening of the Sahel". In any case, I'll take any excuse to learn something new. So I went off to see what the rainfall records had to say about the "world's most severe long-term drought".

I found three rainfall records that covered the Sahel in the time period from 1901 to the present. Two (CRU and GPCC) are available from KNMI Climate Explorer, and one (Sahel Index) can be downloaded from the University of Washington. (A: And it gives you the links here so you can prove it to yourself. And we'll go on with this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Sahel region of the Sahara Desert and debunking again another study done to try and show global warming. I'll put this link up tonight will all these other links too and you can go through and follow up for yourself, because the proof is all here. And this author said...

I'm sorry, but I'm not seeing either a "severe long-term drought", or a drop of "20-30 percent in the 20th century", or a human fingerprint in that record. Modern times are drier than mid-20th century, but not much different from the first part of the century. Rainfall has gone up, and it has gone down, and then back up again. Nor is there any obvious correlation with the general warming of the planet over the same time period. Given the close agreement of the three records, I think we can have reasonable confidence in the data. (A: They've had 3 record rainfalls but of course the warmists just omit that, every single event.)

It's just astonishing the lies that are force-fed upon the general population. And it comes from places like Berkeley and so on, and oh it must be prestigious, they can't be wrong can they? And that's exactly how they train you. You'll believe anything the supposed experts tell you. You're trained to believe them actually. You've already been trained.

And onto, about the big... I mentioned it quite a few times before, Mexico. It says...

Calderon spokesman:
Mexico unaware DOJ was passing laundered cash to cartels
dailycaller.com / 12/12/2011 / Matthew Boyle

According to a spokesperson for Mexican president Felipe Calderon, Mexico's government was left in the dark about a U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration drug money laundering scheme that allegedly facilitated the transfer of millions of dollars to Mexican drug cartels. (A: And this is after Fast and Furious when they were trafficking thousands of guns in from the US into Mexico as well. I mean, you know you have to either understand that either the whole darned government is in on what's going on and the whys of it all, or there are so many departments and layers of government now that go off on their little own thing, secret little thing, that no one else knows what's happening.)

The program was similar to Operation Fast and Furious (A: And the links are all here.) in that the U.S. Department of Justice, under Attorney General Eric Holder, was allegedly furnishing narcotics traffickers with laundered drug proceeds in an attempt to discern how those funds would move, and to whom. (A: Do you really believe that? Like they didn't know how the money was moved? You know the CIA is all over the planet, all over the planet, everywhere, with every gizmo you can imagine, to track, trace and so on. So they have to put millions of dollars into Mexico and wait for it turning up to see how it turns. Who's kidding who? Hmm?)

On this week's Al Punto, a Sunday news program on the Spanish-language television network Univision, Calderon spokeswoman Alejandra Sota said the Mexican government was not aware of, or involved with, any DEA money laundering scheme. (A: So how come they wouldn't notify the Mexican authorities? Hmm?)

According to a New York Times report, "in operations supervised by the Justice Department and orchestrated to get around sovereignty restrictions" drug enforcement agents "laundered or smuggled millions of dollars in drug proceeds as part of Washington's expanding role in Mexico's fight against drug cartels."

Almost immediately after the Times published the story, and House oversight committee chairman Rep. Darrell Issa's subsequent announcement that he will expand his investigation of Operation Fast and Furious to examine reports of DEA-facilitated money laundering, the Department of Justice released a public statement disclaiming the practice as perfectly ordinary.

In that statement, the Obama administration claimed it was "working collaboratively with the Mexican government" on the efforts to fight more widespread money laundering. (A: Well, if the Mexican government wasn't told about it then that's a big lie, eh. But what's new, eh? What's new?)

There's nothing you can believe from the top at all that they tell you. You can't. There's nothing you can believe. Anyway, they're stirring up the pot and of course it will be to get rid of all competition for one favorite cartel to continue, who's in with the same boys that run the banking systems because drug money's awfully important. You understand, there's two systems in the world. There's the overworld, the one that you're taught to believe in where everything's legal and on the up-and-up, and then there's the underworld. And the same boys run both of them, you see. It's that simple.

This article too,

Hundreds of US-NATO Soldiers Arrive & Begin Operations on the Jordan-Syria Border
boilingfrogspost.com / 11 December 2011

Foreign Troops Begin to Spread Near the Villages of Al-Mafraq (A: And that's on the Jordanian border with Syria. I'll put this one up as well. All the Special Forces are definitely all in there and they're getting Syria ready to be the next one to fall down. And we'll all munch our chips and say uh-huh and then we'll get distracted with something else at home and it's all forgotten.)

Now it says…

Body scanners will be banned at European airports because of cancer risk
wddty.com / 12 Dec 2011

Travellers arriving at European airports won't have to go through the full-body x-ray scanners being introduced in the US. (A: …being introduced… they're already here.) The EU has decided the scanners are dangerous, and could cause cancer. (A: Well they know they cause cancer.)

The scanners use ionizing radiation, which could damage DNA. (A: Well it does damage DNA.) Early studies suggest that they are likely to trigger a small number of cancers every year from the millions of air passengers scanned. (A: It's accumulative too. It's accumulative damage it does.)

The scanners, which detect explosives by revealing the full body underneath clothes, are already being used in hundreds of airports around the US. Eventually, every airport is supposed to get them. (A: So Europe's at least cancelled them, and I mentioned an article about a year ago where they were talking about doing that too.)

Now, Sir David Attenborough is one of these front men, real front men for depopulation big time. He blames, you know, the useless eaters, you know, the basic working majority at the bottom, too many of them, for the problems on the planet. And he's a diehard on this. He's made a career at the BBC on his nature programs. That's what they always do, they give you nature programs. Like David Suzuki does in Canada; that's how he made his career. And David Suzuki is a geneticist actually, and a eugenicist by nature. And he actually called people maggots; that's how he referred to the ones beneath him. But he did say there were better classes of maggots; I guess he was referring to himself. Anyway, he's got a lot in common with Sir David Attenborough. It says…

Frozen Planet scandal: Sir David Attenborough defends fake polar bear footage - mirror.co.uk / Simon Boyle / 13/12/2011

SIR David Attenborough yesterday defended Frozen Planet's (A: That's one of the biggest sellers abroad, this series called Frozen Planet on the nature of things.) fake polar bear footage – by comparing BBC nature documentaries to movies.

His blunt remarks came as more footage from the series was exposed as a sham. (A: They used fake snow and everything. They used zoos in Holland and made you think it was the North Pole.)

[BBC: We Fake It All The Time - thegwpf.org / 13 December 2011 / Simon Boyle]

In a surprising justification for duping millions of viewers, the TV star argued that owning up to splicing archive film with real Arctic scenes during the programme would have spoiled the mood. (A: [Alan laughing.] So he just faked it all.)

His blunt remarks came as more footage from the series was exposed as a sham.

Speaking after our exclusive story yesterday revealed shots of a polar bear and her newborn cubs were staged in a zoo using fake snow, Sir David, 85, said: "The question is, during the middle of this scene when

you are trying to paint what it is like in the middle of winter at the pole, to say 'Oh, by the way, this was filmed in a zoo'. (A: In other words, he's trying to justify why they did that.)

"It ruins the atmosphere, and destroys the pleasure of the viewers and destroys the atmosphere you are trying to create. (A: ...which of course is a propagandic lie. [Alan laughing.])

"It's not a falsehood and we don't keep it secret either. But to say actually in the middle of that sequence, I mean how far do you take this? (A: So there you go, everything to say that the pole's melting and so on and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and these bears are drowning, ya-da, ya, even though they can swim hundreds of miles and it's just astonishing what they can actually do. And this article from the BBC too, it says...)

BBC Brand In Meltdown Over Polargate
thegwpf.org / 13 December 2011 / Ian Burrell

BBC feels the commercial chill of 'fake' documentary: Fake allegations are potentially hugely damaging for the BBC, which licensed the most recent series of Frozen Planet to 30 networks around the world. (A: Big part of the climate change group, you see.)

The BBC moved yesterday to protect one of its most valuable international brands amid claims that scenes shown on Sir David Attenborough's acclaimed series Frozen Planet were filmed in a Dutch animal park and not in the wild. (A: So... oh it must be true, it's on TV, see, I saw it on TV it must be true. Yeah. There you go. Fake snow and everything. And then he goes on to tell you about, oh, the poles are melting, oh the poles are melting, you know. Aaahhh, dear, dear, dear, eh. Another article too, there's about 3 or 4 articles on this...)

Frozen Planet Faked? David Attenborough Explains 'We Did It For The Polar Bears'
huffingtonpost.com / 12/12/11

...to save the polar bears, that's why they lied, you see.

Now, the US of course are supposed to be pulling out of Iraq. Of course they'll have their mercenaries in there too, mercenary groups, private ones; they have already been there for quite a long time. But they're going to keep a hold of the oil for the big companies that actually were given rights to that oil before they even attacked Iraq; it's quite astonishing, the stuff that came out of Britain. Because they were going to see the Prime Minister and putting bids in for oil fields, and backhanders to the Prime Minister.

'US to control Iraq oil always'
rt.com / 13 December, 2011

Despite the US's declared withdrawal of its military personnel and contractors out of Iraq, Washington has prepared to control the country's rich oil reserves in any case, shared Ranjit Singh Kalha, former India's ambassador to Iraq in the 1990s.

Having spent $3 trillion in Iraq, a country with harsh weather conditions (+50 C most of the time) and absolutely nothing valuable but oil reserves, the Americans simply cannot give up the plentiful and very high quality oil they went there for. (A: That's what they went there for. That's one reason; there's also another geopolitical reason as well.)

"It takes $1.50 to take out this oil that's just below the surface. Anybody who has access to this oil can be a game changer – as far as the politics of oil is concerned," Ranjit Singh Kalha concluded.

The problem Americans encountered in Iraq is that once given "some symbols" of democracy, the Iraqi voted for a Shia-led government. The headache is that the Shia traditionally have close links with Iran, the core territory of this affiliation. (A: Which means they're going to keep mercenary troops there, etc, etc, to make sure that their newly plundered oil fields are kept running.)

It's interesting too, the US taxpayer and the British taxpayer paid for all those new oil rigs there, and

refineries, because during the Gulf War the pilots were told to bomb them all because they were obsolete, and of course they wanted new ones. The big companies that made the deals with government before the war started wanted new refineries and of course it was all paid for by the taxpayers through Halliburton and all the rest of the big groups that profited from it. Not bad, eh? It's not bad being a king of the world.

And the UK, which I don't know how it's still floating actually with all the debt it's got and all the other problems it's got. Anybody with a bit of sense got out of that country a long time ago, because you could see what was coming, years ago. And as far as I'm concerned they've been in a financial depression since at least World War II and they've never really got out of it. And it's getting worse and worse and worse since they joined the EU, and for years and years before all the latest kafuffle with all the banks going down in Europe and bailing them out, borrowing money to bail them out and get more compound interest for the big usurers, the big bankers, before all that happened they were paying for farms all across France. Every plot farmer was getting handouts for having a plot farm and Britain was paying for it all. Anyway...

UK green targets get even tougher...
but renewable energy 'still won't keep lights on'
dailymail.co.uk / Tamara Cohen / 12th December 2011

Britain pledged yesterday to sign up to some of the toughest green targets as critics claimed that even a massive expansion of renewable energy would not be enough to keep the country's lights on.

Under a climate deal announced in South Africa after days of negotiations, world leaders agreed a 'road map' for all major countries to introduce legally-binding targets (A: ...targets... plural.) to tackle global warming for the first time. (A: So they didn't fail in South Africa at all. They got exactly what they wanted, which is a legally binding treaty, with a court basically that will fine you, and you'll pay billions and millions for it, for whatever the fine is.)

But the world's biggest polluters – including the U.S., China and India – will only have to start cutting their greenhouse gases 'from 2020' and it is unclear how stringent the targets will be.

In return the EU has agreed to negotiate even more ambitious curbs on emissions, which could see green taxes on energy bills rise to fund a new wave of wind farms (A: More wind farms. [Alan laughing.] They break up and fall apart each time a high wind hits them.) and solar panels. Currently they cost £90 per household a year in the UK.

The Government will thrash out the details of a second period of the Kyoto Protocol next year, but it is likely the current target of reducing emissions by 20 per cent by 2020 will rise to 30 per cent.

So you better just stop breathing folks and don't heat yourselves at all, and grin and bear it, you know, that stiff upper lip and all that stuff, all that rubbish, because it's going to get even more hellish if you can believe that, even more hellish than it is today. They've never had a break over there, never. Mind you, I used to wonder why the class system in Britain got on so well with the class system in India. And in India it's a caste system as well, you see. And it's because they're almost identical, the caste systems, and they call it a class system in Britain. Because the upper crust of Britain would go over to meet the high characters running India, with their massive palaces and living off the tax money of the public; that's how they lived on them in India. And the deal that of course Britain got when they ran it for a while, was to share the taxes off the peasantry, much as they were doing back home in Britain. But nothing's really changed. It's just astonishing to watch it continue through different means and different names.

Now...

Cancer Costs Forecast To Rise 62% By 2021
news.sky.com / December 12, 2011

(A: Now remember, this ties in with euthanasia coming big time and just like Holland; you'll get little vans that pull up at your home to kill you, by the government decree. And don't, whatever you say to your doctor, I'm a bit depressed doctor, because, actually, depression's enough to get you euthanized. No kidding, eh.)

Healthcare analysts Laing and Buisson warned diagnosis and treatment costs are set to increase by 62% from £9.4bn in 2010 to £15.3bn by 2021. (A: Well inflation alone would make that happen because the money's always, you know, inflating anyway. In other words, the buying power lessens and lessens with every year.)

This will mean the average cost of treating someone suffering from cancer will go from £30,000 in 2010 to almost £40,000 in 2021.

The Cancer Diagnosis and Treatment: A 2021 Projection report, conducted for Bupa, warns this will inevitably affect cancer survival rates in the UK.

You know darn well it's all coming down to euthanasia. They're trying to say, oh it's just uneconomically viable so we got to do something else. You know. That's what it really is. You understand, we're really at the last end of the mass man, you know, the mass market and 'the masses', the Marxian term that came up during the industrial revolution. And they run us like conveyor belts now and we're economic units, every one of us. If we're not producing AND consuming then we're a bad citizen. That's literally, that's simply how it's worked out in economics, as simple as that. So it's interesting too that ties in with the World Health Organization's report about the up-and-coming third world countries that are now getting all our tax money pumped into them, to the rich folk there, not to the ordinary folk though. And they said there was going to be a massive, massive… they were going to have to get ready for a massive cancer increase. Well why's that? if these people are going to get better food and so on? Well they get inoculations with everything to make sure that they go the way that everybody else went, sterilization and so on with all their inoculations. That's why they can confidently say there's going to be a massive, massive cancer increase in the third world countries that are coming up. Isn't that amazing, eh. They'd never do that to you, would they? No. We're civilized now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers and there's Darren from Ireland hanging on there, if he's still there. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hello Alan. How are you today?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Darren: You know I was thinking of something you said recently about people not being excited or interested sometimes in what you have to say. You know I found it funny, I've been round a few people now and again when I have you on, you know on the podcast, and they go, how do you listen to him? They say, oh he's so boring and this and that. And I was like, do you not hear what he's saying? Like, to me, it fills me with excitement and I guess kind of, you know, an interest when I hear the topics that you suggest. And it's just funny that some people, I would read, say, oh you know he needs to, I guess, be more exciting. And I'm like thinking, you can't really make the truth exciting, you know.

Alan: Well, that's it. See, they've been trained with entertainment from birth. And if I put a lot of bangs and whistles and screams and so on in amongst it they'd be hyper, because I can get you hyper if I want to, by using types of music, etc – these are all used in the general business. But I don't, you see. I'm talking basically to the ones whose indoctrinations haven't really taken on them very well. That's who I'm really looking for. Those people where their indoctrination's taken full control of them and they live in this never-never land of half-truths, half-awake, half-hypnosis, you'll never get through to those people because they can't concentrate on what you're saying. So you got to discard them anyway. They are the general herd who will go the way that the world will go. But I don't use any tricks on this because I'm not aiming at a general audience. If I did, as I say, I could do it because I've worked in studios; I know exactly what to do, and give you all the psychological things which you've already been trained in by the regular media, you know. You're used to the regular media where the ads come on and they blow your eardrums out right off the bat, you know, and stuff like that. So I can play music that will actually raise your blood pressure, get you nervous as I tell you a scary thing. And you'd be hooked on it; I can hook you on it too if I want to. I can hook you on fear, and that makes you kick in, it makes your survival mechanism kick in and you won't turn away. That's why you watch horror movies from beginning to end, even if it's a rotten horror movie; if you turn away your life is at stake – it's a very primitive thing. So the guys who make horror movies understand that. So I could use all these cons and techniques but I don't do it because as I say, I'm not

aiming at the general conditioned population.

Darren: You know, I was driving home and it kind of hit me, I was just stoking a fire in the house and it came to me that you know, in my time I will probably never see these things again, and I'll probably never be able to drive a car again. And just you know, you're kind of taking in these small things that people now take for granted. But you know it's like, it feels like I'm kind of living like my last day, every day is my last kind of day and just kind of realizing that you know, these things will not be around and you know, my grandparents, they won't be around, but I know their generation's going to die out and it's just not going to be the same and it's kind of... it's sad. You know, I feel remorseful now [Caller chuckles.] before it even happened.

Alan: It's true. It's the same when you realize there's no such thing as democracy. You go through the same symptoms of a death. You get depression, anger, all the same things hit you one after another. So when you understand what's happening, it's a hard thing to swallow. These guys are serious, what they do. They've been serious; we've seen all the changes so far. We know what they plan for the future; they've told us so. And it's terribly sad to watch generations, history come to an end for whole generations and cultures and ways of living. It's very, very... it's terribly sad. I agree with you. But to go on, a few of us who understand what's happened, must try and pass the knowledge on to generations. And who knows, it might take hundreds of years down the road, like George Orwell said, it might take 1000 years before the change will occur. We don't know.... but we've got to keep trying. That's what the human spirit is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Canada Formally Withdraws from Kyoto Protocol

Another Name Change for Former Blackwater Firm

Narcolepsy Left in the Trail of Swine Flu Jab

Italy's Third Austerity Package

More Climate Fraud

US Department of Justice Laundered Millions of Dollars to Mexico

US-NATO Troops on Jordan Syrian Border

Body Scanners to be Banned at European Airports because of Cancer Risk

Sir David Attenborough Defends Fake Polar Bear Footage

Frozen Planet TV Series Faked--"We Did it For the Polar Bears"

BBC Brand in Meltdown over Polargate

BBC--"We Fake it all the Time"

US to Control Iraqi Oil Indefinitely

UK Green Targets Get Tougher

Cost of Treating Cancer to Rise

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 14, 2011 (#982)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2011:
There is Sadness in Controlled Madness:
"Reading any Newspaper Today Brings a Frown
As Economically and Socially We All Go Down,
Bankers' Shenanigans Create Greatest Fears
With Amalgamation of Pirates and Privateers,
Years of Social Indoctrination has Left Us Meek
So the Shepherd Kings can Shear the Sheep,
Our Militaries Used to Plunder and Pillage
For Oil, Geopolitics They Flatten Every Village,
While at Home, Society is in Drunken Haze,
Emulating the Antics of Hollywood Craze
Thinkers Muse on Being the Last of a Kind
In This Age of Perfecting Control of the Mind"
© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 14th 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of free audios for download going back quite a few years, where I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big system you're born into, the system that runs all your media, owns it all, TVs, everything, all your newspapers, and the entertainment industry too of course, which is a very important part as our culture's changed by the ways that we're affected by what we see, what we watch for entertainment. In fact our guards are down; we're not really expecting to be programmed through entertainment but that's exactly how it works actually. I show you the big organizations that set up a superstructure across the world a long time ago to take over all of its natural resources, all of its food supply, water, all the minerals, gold, etc, in order to run the world, and own the world basically, a feudal system if you like. It's been likened to a feudal system by their official historian Professor Carroll Quigley in his own books.

So we're living through the last part of this part of the agenda as they go into the next part, and believe you me, these guys run it like a big business, always working 50 years ahead, 100 years ahead with their plans. And we just live through a script in a sense, including the wars that are scripted, when to happen, when to start, when to finish, when to go onto the next one. That's all done before you're even born folks. It's just astonishing. Even the Viet Nam war, you know the Americans were talking about going in there after World War II. The CIA had been looking at continuous wars for the whole of the 20th century, with a whole list of things to do. So I try, as I say, to give you the shortcuts so you can understand it. It's much, much better than trying to figure it out from the media. The media gives you partial truths, and that's how a good liar operates of course, bringing you to the wrong conclusions. You must have the other half of the story to understand and come to the proper conclusions for yourself.

Now, you can help me too by buying the books and disks that I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome.

What I try to do on the broadcast is to chronicle the events as we go through them and compare them to the past, to books in the past where big players who helped set up this present structure – some of them actually long dead, now – but they helped set up this system as to where we would be today. And they've been awfully, awfully dead on with what they wanted. They've destroyed the family unit. They created promiscuity, massive promiscuity so no one can bother bonding anymore. They created massive welfare states which the central bankers love; it keeps governments borrowing money. And that's how bankers live of course, then they are in charge of the countries in actual fact. For he who controls the money controls the country, and now it's the whole planet really. And of course the big idea was to put up central banks, private central banks, call them by your name, like a British bank or the Bank of England, or a bank of this, bank of that, and they'd all come under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland. That was the old plan; it's 100-odd years old, this plan. And we are living through this present part. They create crisis, crisis and they use the crisis to amalgamate their plans, and say it's the only way to fix the chaos. That's the simple technique that they use. And they've done it before of course, in other ways, but not quite as severe as this one. But this is the time where they really are pushing ahead for their global governance, as they say. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about this big group that formed in the 1800s. I'm sure they existed long before that under different names, and they popped up. They pop up actually through history under different names, under different guises. Same people though, descendants of the same people. We know that Lord Alfred Milner of England, he was actually born in Germany, but he was the guy who along with the Rhodes Society, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild, set up to take over the whole world, using wars by the way, and fomenting wars, always blaming the other side. And they were very successful at that, starting with the Boer War, and then they grabbed the diamond fields and gold fields and so on in South Africa. And they've never really stopped.

But the plan is ongoing because they don't believe in democracy; they use the term democracy to overthrow other countries but in actual fact they don't believe in democracy at all. They believe that they are the most advanced species on the planet, the proof is in the fact that their families, even the ones that formed the society initially, in the higher order, the inner party, they believe they are the most evolved species on the planet. They've held onto power after gaining it, for generations. They breed very, very selectively to make sure that their psychopathic genes are bred with a woman, for instance, of another conqueror you might say, and they're guaranteed to have the same kind of offspring, and they maintain their power intergenerationally.

And they want all the resources of the planet. They want a planned society. They want a vastly reduced postindustrial society for the first world countries. And they're getting their way. These guys, too, are ruthless. Remember that. They're ruthless and when you see the cancers go skyrocketing, after the first polio injections, that gives you a clue since many of them talked about using inoculations before the polio injections were actually given. They talked about using vaccines and so on to reduce the populations. And they're just as adamant today. You'll find when you find that people like Rockefeller and the "Lucky Gene Club" as they call the group that he belongs to, said that they must go into rapid depopulation now. So I don't know what you think he means by that but I know, I know personally what he means by that. He

means rapid depopulation. And these people don't ask for volunteers. You see, we are just surplus, surplus cattle to them. That's what we are. And they're not going to ask for volunteers, believe you me. They just go ahead and do it. And since they own the medical establishments, etc, no one's going to come out of there and tell you, my God they're killing us. It's not going to happen. They are on the bottom end of medical research, everything that you see from professorship down.

We know too that the Rothschilds have been taking over vast chunks of the world for a long time. India is one of their main places now; that's one, they've got many others, but one of them. And they took over the farming industry there by basically going in with their own company's modified seed, putting the farmers under, polluting the water systems as well. They had a massive increase in suicides by farmers who lost everything, and the Rothschilds bought it up for pennies basically, per acre. And they're also going into the auto manufacturing, big time. Here's an article here.

India to be No. 3 auto market by 2015
livemint.com / Dec 15 2011

Mumbai: China, the US and India—that will be the pecking order of the global automobiles market by volumes by 2015, according to Rothschild, the UK-based global financial advisory firm. (Alan: So China, the US and India basically.)

Currently, India is the sixth largest market after China, the US, Germany, Japan and Brazil. The market, which includes cars, trucks and auto parts, is expected to be 3.5 million units by the end of 2011-12, Vikas Sehgal, global head of automotive industry at Rothschild, said at a press briefing.

Auto makers in India will make thrice the investment in creating capacities in the coming decade than what they have done between 1983 and 2010, Sehgal said.

Car production capacity in the country is expected to increase from 4.8 million units in 2010 to 12 million in 2018. These numbers will roll out from 30 new factories in eight years. (A: 30 new factories in 8 years. What have they done to the US, the same guys that are building them over there? Hmm?)

To create this capacity, fresh investment of $30 billion to $40 billion would be made by manufacturers, which will in turn create 300,000-500,000 new jobs, according to Rothschild.

India is an attractive but not an easy market and there will be losses and casualties in the coming years, said the Rothschild report titled 'India 2030—An Automotive Powerhouse'.

So things are going ahead as they build up the so-called third world countries, using your tax money by the way, because you'll find it's often that these projects are matched dollar for dollar. In other words, for every private dollar invested, your countries, through various UN treaties, etc, invest a dollar here and there. So they can't lose. They cannot lose, you understand. And that's what's happening.

You know, I've mentioned so many times that Jacques Attali book, one of the books called Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. And Jacques Attali, he belongs to the right kind of group too, mind you, very good friend of Sarkozy and he's been the advisor to, in fact he was the boss over Prime Ministers in France for quite a few years. He's at the United Nations now and he talked about how America would be flattened industrially, and that was the plan of course. And he said too, eventually a good part of America would be Spanish speaking, as vast hordes – he called them hordes – would flood up from all Latin America into the US. And right on cue here we are; it's happening right now, as he said. Everything is always planned ahead, you understand. And when these guys write books like that they know, they know the agenda, they know the plan, they're IN on the big think tank meetings. And he said the next boat people will be Americans leaving the shores looking for work abroad. And that's already happening. Because he said in the same book that in this new world, this new world, the big corporations will take the crème-de-la-crème, those who have the best qualifications in their particular field, and they will become the new nomads, they'll travel from world city to world city working for their big international corporations. That's the world that's planned. And he called it Winners and Losers In the Coming New World Order.

For those that are left behind, I think the science fiction movies have shown you what's to happen... living in rubble, with lots and lots of, millions of poor people, gangs everywhere, and also the massive police forces, that are really military forces, just keeping everything slightly at bay. That's the future that's being built up, because nothing's been brought into the countries that lost all their factories to China. Nothing's been brought in to replace that kind of work, we know that. And it doesn't look good, but that's the facts folks. If you can't stand the facts then go and watch some fiction; that's what to do.

Now, I mentioned too about the plan to destroy society as it stood. I can remember some of the top writers, many years ago, the big players, even the ones who set up the American educational system that came from the Frankfurt School, John Dewey and others talked about the average American being mentally ill. And he described mental illness, he and others, and ones ever since have used the same format. You're mentally ill if you still believe in a Christian God, for one thing; that was one of their big points. And you were mentally ill if you still wanted to be married and have children; the state should take care of who breeds, you see. The fittest should breed, with permission that is, and not necessarily take care of their children; the state was supposed to take care of your children for you. Have you looked at the thousands and thousands of children that are snatched from their homes now? Everywhere. You think that's coincidence? You probably do.

Also too, you had this sort of misogyny coming into it as well. And again, Charles Galton Darwin, one of the biggest players that we know of, because he was involved in numerous think tanks across the world. He was a physicist, a descendant of Charles Darwin, completely believed in the same format of survival of the fittest, etc. In his own book, The Next Million Years, he called it, he said that they would use inoculations, they'd put stuff in the water and in the food supplies to make men more effeminate. They would alter the hormonal systems of the body in men, and in women. And that's been done. That has been done. There's no doubt about it. The vast increase in homosexuality is just astonishing. And then again, it's augmented by the indoctrination at school. Now, why would they go to so much trouble to make sure that this was a prime mandate? After all the things happening in the world, all the social problems, this is at the top of the list to make sure that lesbians and gays and all the rest of it get all these particular special rights. Why is it so, so important? Because these guys at the top don't give a damn about them, but they use them. All groups are used. You see.

Well Charles Galton Darwin talked about that too, you know. He says, we must get men out of the picture basically. We've got to stop them being head of the household, authoritarian figures that their children would emulate, that their boys would emulate. So they emasculated them. Even through all the comedies, so many comedies where they emasculate the male. The guy's always sitting there as a real drip of a character and the woman's always in charge and the children are always nagging him. And that became the standard type of comedy for many, maybe 20-30 years. And now we have it coming down to absurdity of course. And I mentioned the other day there where Hilary Clinton is now saying if you want American aid abroad you must put this at the top of your projects, and that's to make sure of special rights for gays, etc, in your countries. Obama came out and says, they can all come here to America, he says, if they think they're persecuted. So everybody's pretending to be gay to come over to the States. Why is this a priority? Well I'll mention that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how everything is being turned upside down, but with a purpose too. And all groups are used, for the ones at the top. Remember, Charles Galton Darwin too, also said that we the elite will change the general population – they're talking about biologically, physically, and every other way, and dumb us down too. But he also said that we the elite must not change ourselves. He says, we must retain our original brains, our capacity to be wild men, he said, because we'll be steering planet Earth, we are the captains of the ship so we can't basically dumb ourselves down, etc, etc. And it's a must-book to read to find out that the eugenicists are hard at work. And he was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project, the atomic bomb. He was no dumb-dumb himself. You'll see from the horse's mouth if you read that book what they had in store. Now, when they talk about altering you physically and altering you mentally, they don't kid around. They're not going to come out and say, please, we need volunteers, because there's too many of you, we don't like having so many of you, and you eventually give us problems so we're going to dumb you down and effeminize you and all the rest of it, you see,so that you won't fight us in the future. So what do you think they do? Well they go for the water supply. There's been so many reports, even from Toronto and

elsewhere, big cities, where there's so much estrogen in the water. And they blame it on the woman's pill. But it's more than just that. It's also in your bottled water and everything else.

Now, this article says here...

Really, Macy's? Men in women's fitting rooms?
ncregister.com / Steven D. Greydanus / December 12, 2011

For some reason Macy's is going out of its way two weeks before Christmas to alienate an enormous bloc of potential shoppers.

Perhaps you were unaware of Macy's and Bloomingdale's LGBT-friendly dressing room policy. At Macy's, a man who is dressed as a woman is permitted to use the women's fitting rooms. I'm sure Macy's women shoppers don't mind. Right, women?

It gets worse. Apparently, in San Antonio, Texas, a Macy's employee was recently fired from her job for not permitting a young man in drag to enter the women's dressing room.

A young woman was fired from the Macy's San Antonio Rivercenter department store for refusing to violate her religious beliefs by permitting a young man dressed as a woman from entering the women's dressing room. Natalie Johnson claims she saw the young man walk out of the women's fitting room and politely told him that he could not go back in because it was for women only. The cross-dressing young man claimed that he is a "female." (A: I mean, this is madness. You know it's a guy. I don't care what they claim they are, right. You understand, someone's doing the mind-... and there's an F involved here, because that's what they call it at the top by the way; it's an official term they use. When they make you – it's very Orwellian – comply with what you see is not the case.) Johnson said that he was wearing make-up and girl's clothing, but clearly he was a male. The cross-dresser was accompanied by five other individuals. The group argued with expletives that Macy's is LGBT-friendly, to which Johnson replied that Macy's is also non-discriminatory toward religion, and that it would go against her religious beliefs to lie that he was a woman or compromise with homosexuality. The group then demanded to speak with a manager.

When Johnson was confronted by her employer, she explained that she could not allow a male to change in a female's fitting room. (A: Quite naturally, sounds rather natural, isn't it?) Johnson's boss referred her to Macy's LGBT policy which allows "transgender" people to change in any dressing room they want. However, Johnson pointed out that the same policy also protects against religious discrimination and, in this case, it protects her right to her beliefs that were being violated. The manager demanded that she comply with the LGBT policies or lose her job. Johnson refused to go against her sincerely held religious beliefs (A: It's also your SANE beliefs by the way; this is a guy! This is a fellow... [Alan chuckles.] right. It's sanity that's being questioned here.) and was terminated from her job.

Now, I can't imagine why Macy's found it necessary to fire this young woman, especially at the height of the Christmas shopping season. Presumably with the boss standing right there, Johnson's cooperation or permission wasn't needed to allow the "female" shopper access to the women's fitting rooms. I'm also not clear from the report why Natalie felt that allowing the cross-dresser into the women's fitting rooms would constitute a "lie" on her part. (A: Well, she'd be lying to herself. You say, okay you are a woman, okay, you're a woman, or you're Napoleon, whatever it is.) Perhaps her job involved keeping track of the number of male and female shoppers in the fitting rooms at any given time.

Then it goes into the whole point of okay, what about toilets? What about stalkers? What about predators? You understand? It opens up a whole avenue of madness, because madness can only spout more madness. That's the offspring of madness, is madness. You understand? And somebody wants this madness to be across the world. Don't they? And they're doing a great job of it too.

Now this article too, I've mentioned about where you get most of your ideas from, your behavior, even your sexual behavior. It comes from fiction. And I've mentioned quite a few, and one of the main jobs of Hollywood is to create the world culture. I've talked about this before, where they were given the go-ahead by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations back in the 60s to do this very

thing. And Hollywood too has got an amazing history, if you go into it, because many of the producers were kicked out of Germany in the 30s for doing the same thing there. I've mentioned some of the Sin City series that CBC did; you've got to watch them and see what was happening there. Where they were hiring thousands of these down-and-out poverty-stricken women in Germany, and they called them Hoofers by the way, and had them dancing on stage naked. Then they brought the whole act over to America, gave them a very skimpy outfit and did the same darn thing there, to get America going as well. And they were all communists too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Hollywood and its big, big role in turning the culture upside down. Because people, just like monkeys, monkey see monkey do, they emulate what they see. And Hollywood is so well known for turning out all your major movies, but the same people, and all the crews, at night, do all their moonlighting on porno movies as well, because I think they do 87% of pornos for the world, all kinds by the way. They always have done too. So this article here is a kind of whitewash; it's rather tame according to the topic I'm actually on, actually. It says...

Are Hollywood Stars Enabling Sexual Predators By Not Naming Names?
FoxNews.com / Hollie McKay / December 14, 2011

Several stars have come forward recently with casting couch tales (A: This is the sort of stuff people gobble up at the supermarkets, but it's from Fox News.), saying they were appalled and shocked they were asked for sexual favors in order to get coveted jobs in Hollywood. (A: Nothing new about that.)

But for all of the talk of outrage, few of the alleged perpetrators have been named. In fact, a number of entertainment industry experts and insiders declined to even comment on the hot-button issue when approached by FoxNews.com.

So why are entertainment pros mum (A: ...quiet in other words...) when it comes to sexual predators in Hollywood? (A: And that's basically all of them folks. The whole of Hollywood is nothing but predators, from all levels, all genders.)

"Actors don't name names for several reasons. Many times it is because they want to move on from that unpleasant experience, or perhaps they succumbed to it, or the 'perpetrator' was so huge that they do not want to defame that person because they think highly of their work," (A: What it really is, they're terrified of being bumped off, because it's a massive mafia system there, believe you me. I mean, we've had stars run into Canada who've claimed the same thing, that their lives were in danger.) Los Angeles-based celebrity psychologist, Dr. Nancy Irwin, told FOX411's Pop Tarts column. "Others don't want to be labeled a 'snitch' or feel nobody will believe them because it is such a cliché. Sadly, the cliché does perpetuate, probably because the creative process in and of itself can be a seductive process, and the temptation is non-stop in Hollywood." (A: Then it goes on about people who have told them of date rapes and so on by major male stars, and producers and all the rest of it. It's just the usual stuff.)

Another friend confided to Galland that she was approached by an award-winning actor she found attractive. However, when she went back to his place to "discuss scripts," things took an ugly turn.

"Even though she was willing to be romanced, that never happened. He beat her then raped her. She spent years in recovery, conflicted and ashamed," Galland explained. "She made no public complaint.'" (A: You understand, all the cops stay away from this kind of stuff? Because as I say, it's literally a mini world in itself with its own rules and regulations, and they take care of problems, as they say.)

According to Irwin, by not revealing the predators, celebrities are contributing to the problem and putting others at risk of becoming the next victim. (A: So it goes on and on and on about the various things that have been happening, what they're trying to do about it and so on. And it's quite a long article.)

As I say, I don't think you could really go into that place without being corrupt, either corrupted already or corrupted as soon as you're there because the whole damn system is just like one Babylon, or Sodom and Gomorrah. That's really what it is. And it's always been like that too. I'll put this up anyway, in case any of your children want to run off to Hollywood, and God help them if they do.

Now, neuroscience is coming in big time, trying to make a name for itself and legitimize itself, one of the sciences that wants to run your lives for you. And they do it by taking brain scans and then saying what's wrong with you and how they'll treat you, etc. But they're trying to get into law big time. I can remember when DNA came in, it was going to be, evidence would be irrefutable with DNA. And lots of guys were locked inside. Even one of the first ones in Canada, I remember, was locked up and a few years later it came out that the woman who they brought over from Australia, the scientist who confirmed the DNA, actually was swayed by some people, even the judges and the cops, to go against the evidence and say it was definitely his. So anything is a con. Our problem is we believe this, oh it's irrefutable. It's like the computer... well the computer says so. Same thing.

Now it's neuroscience, you see. And it will take a lot of craziness as we work ourselves through neuroscience. But they really want to bring this in big time and scan children. All this stuff is to do with scanning children at birth to detect what they will say are coming abnormalities and how the state must treat you all from birth right through, to make sure you're the perfect citizen, that is very politically correct and just loves everyone and is very obedient, you see. That's really what it's for. So...

Brain Waves 4: Neuroscience and the law
royalsociety.org / 13 December 2011

Neuroscientists seek to determine how brain function affects behaviour, and the law is concerned with regulating behaviour. It is therefore likely that developments in neuroscience will increasingly be brought to bear on the law. This report sets out some of the areas where neuroscience might be of relevance, along with some of the limits to its application. Specific issues discussed include risk assessment in probation and parole decisions; detecting deception; assessing memory; understanding pain; and Non-Accidental Head Injury (NAHI).

So they're starting to work with judges and courts and even getting folk off with it, saying, well they can't help being a psychopath, you know, he just killed 4 or 5 people but you know, you can't help it, you know. And they're also, as I say, wanting to bring in scans to catch benefits cheats. It's like the fingerprinting; they started with people who were collecting food stamps, in some countries, and welfare, to get your welfare benefits.

Scans could catch benefits cheats
(A: This is the same thing for neuroscience.)
aol.co.uk / Press Association / Dec 13, 2011

Brain scans that test individual pain experience could be used to spot benefit cheats within 10 years, it has been claimed.

Imaging and other aspects of neuroscience could also be used in future to assess the public risk posed by convicted criminals, a report suggests. (A: But it's also to do with the ones who MIGHT become criminals, you see. This is the whole point of it all. You know, years ago these same eugenicists, under different names of course... They always change their names when things... it's just like the whole weather debate, it ends up in nonsense and becomes ridiculed, so they change their name. Now it's called bioethics, they call themselves. Anyway, neuroscience is part of them, and they want to... Years ago, as I say, they used to measure your head, and the space between your eyes, and even the lobes of your ears, and say oh this child may become a criminal, yep, and then they get all these charts and nonsense that they made up – just like the IPCC hockey stick graph – and that was enough to get people sent off for lifelong treatment. So now it's going to be neuroscience and scanning your brain, you see.)

But the Royal Society said any question of using brain test results as evidence in court should be approached with "great caution". (A: Now, when you see a whole spiel, a rush of these articles across the world at the same time, you know this is all coming from the same source. This is how ideas get into our minds. We can't miss them, and they're making sure that everyone gets the idea, of implanting, in advance, these kind of ideas. So that when it comes into being and you have to go for your scan you'll think, well you know that seems kind of familiar to me, the idea, I guess it's normal. And away you go, you see. Predictive

programming.)

It concludes that brain scans cannot identify would-be murderers, and there is no gene that will inevitably turn a person into a violent psychopath. (A: That's what they say, but they say they can actually see from the frontal lobe if you are psychopathic or not, plus if they question you at the same time what parts light up.)

Working group chairman Professor Nicholas Mackintosh, from Cambridge University, said scientists were already close to being able to tell if a person is genuinely feeling pain or just pretending. Brain scans may soon reveal the neural pathways that provide a "signature" of subjective pain.

Such a test would open the door to identifying benefit cheats or fraudulent personal injury claims. (A: ...and so on. So they're trying to find so many ways to bring this stuff into being.)

Tonight I'm also putting up a link at cuttingthroughthematrix.com on a list of countries that are really pushing for a "parliament of the world" through the United Nations. I'll put the list up there and the organizations inside your countries, that are getting funded by your own government by the way, and foundations, to push for this Parliament of the World. They're getting so desperate now, since so many of the things they've been pushing, to create a parliament of the world – and understand that this whole idea with climate change and carbon taxes is the beginning of the big, big push, because it will become a parliament, everything – it's all economics, you understand – and that becomes government. And it's kind of falling off a bit so they're pushing like crazy to get this parliament of the world up and running. They're desperate for it. So I'll put a list of them up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Union minister and prominent lawmakers in India support call for a UN Parliamentary Assembly - eu.unpacampaign.org / 9 December 2011

Lawmakers of regional community Mercosur support creation of a UN Parliamentary Assembly - eu.unpacampaign.org / 3 December 2011

Collected works on a global parliamentary assembly published in one volume - eu.unpacampaign.org / 1 December 2011

Help with your donation to promote the creation of a world parliament. - eu.unpacampaign.org

Research gaps in the institutional design of global democracy – Nov 27th, 2011 / earthsystemgovernance.org

Now, with all propaganda you always get casualties, especially when it's scary propaganda. And for all the fake stories that came out of BBC on their nature programs of, oh the world's going to be scorched by the year 2010 or 2012, there's been folk killing themselves and everything along the way. Remember that couple, I read a few years ago, that committed suicide because they thought the future was going to be so bleak, with desertification and no water and everything, in the US? They killed themselves. That's only a couple of many that have done this sort of stuff. And the repetitive indoctrination at school, to terrify them, to make sure they believe as they're supposed to believe as they grow up, and obey.

School turns heating off to 'save planet'
thesun.co.uk / JOHN COLES / 6 Dec 2011

A HEADTEACHER got a roasting yesterday for turning the school heating OFF on one of the coldest days of the year — to save the planet. (A: See, you also get your zealots; you should give them special uniforms for that, you know.)

Pupils shivered in coats, hats and scarves as temperatures fell to just 1°C (34°F).

Head Rob Benzie switched off the radiators to show how the secondary school could cut its carbon footprint.

(A: No kidding.)

But some staff and parents slammed the "barbaric" plan.

One teacher called it "beyond stupid" and added: "It was absolutely ridiculous. (A: Well that means, I guess, there's occasional sense there amongst some teachers.)

"I've never worked in such cold. I'm all for saving the planet but this was barbaric.

"Nobody could work properly and kids could not even grip a pen through their gloves." The mum of a 12-year-old at Ansford Academy in Castle Cary, Somerset, said: "She was shaking when she came home. I was absolutely furious."

A dad added: "Turning the heating off in December is just mental.

"I can't believe the kids learnt anything. I'm very angry with the school."

But Mr Benzie, 52, defended the "successful" experiment last Friday — locally the coldest day of the winter so far — and vowed to stage regular "eco-days" at the 640-pupil school.

He said: "We cut the heat to see if we can lower our carbon footprint. We let pupils wear as many jumpers as they liked.

"Everyone seemed happy enough although it did get pretty chilly. We sent letters to parents telling them of the plan.

"We had only one complaint and that was from a member of staff. But in the end they just got on with it."

Mr Benzie said he hoped for another eco-day next term, adding: "I'd like it to be a regular event. We have too much heating — sometimes I have to turn it down as it can make students fall asleep.

"The idea was actually thought up by a small number of pupils from our student eco-group." (A: Now, you can imagine how Nazi-like these characters will grow up to be. Hmm? Or Stasi-like. Because it's all the same thing folks. As they grow up they'll be even more zealot than this Mr Benzie here. And they'll be coming round your houses, with fining, fines and tickets and all that stuff.)

School, you know, school is a dangerous thing. It's a dangerous thing because it's totally politicized. It's social agendas and political agendas and very little to do with actual education to help you get on in life. It's pure communist indoctrination, as Mr Bezmenov talked about too.

And also, getting back to neuroscience, how it's affecting the age of criminal responsibility...

Age of criminal responsibility 'too low', experts say
(A: You notice, you've just got experts for everything now, you know.)
bbc.co.uk / 12 December 11

Advances in neuroscience suggest the age of criminal responsibility - 10 in England, Wales and Northern Ireland - might be too low, according to a study.

The Royal Society report considers areas where recent scientific findings could have an impact on the law.

At the age of 10 parts of the brain connected with decision-making and judgement are still developing, the study says. (A: Well, that's why they indoctrinate them at that age. They don't have any worldly wisdom to bounce off the new indoctrination with.)

But it says there are limits to how the science can be used in court.

Professor Nicholas Mackintosh, who chaired the working group that compiled the study, said: "There's now incontrovertible evidence that the brain continues to develop throughout adolescence." (A: Well, that's new? That's a new idea is it?)

He said some regions of the brain - including parts responsible for decision-making and impulse control - are not fully mature "until at least the age of 20".

"Now that clearly has some implications for how adolescents behave," he said.

(A: So anyway, they want to raise it. It says it's...) . . .18 in Belgium and 16 in Spain. (A: In other words, they want people off if they commit murder below the age of 16 or 18, and stuff like that, and rape and pillaging. Maybe they'll recruit them too to work for government or something like that.)

Now, for the women out there too, the women have a hard time, we all know how it's hard, because of the communist indoctrination, and the Bernays indoctrination too, with fashion and many other things, plus Hollywood again. But it's amazing too that so many women now give up their firstborn, eh. You ever wondered about that? See, nothing's by chance. Nothing at all that happens in the world is ever by chance. There's always preparation and patterns to things. Anyway...

Fetus' Ovary Helps Ease Menopause Syndrome
news.xinhuanet.com / 2002-05-19

ZHENGZHOU, May 19 (Xinhuanet) -- Chinese doctors have succeeded in using an ovary from an aborted female (A: ...baby... [Alan does not say 'fetus.']) fetus to treat a woman who was suffering from menopause syndrome. (A: Well why waste it eh? I mean, you know, time's money and so is flesh.)

The No.2 Hospital of Zhengzhou University has transplanted the fetus ovary in a woman from the northern part of Henan Province, whose surname is Feng.

Feng, now 28, had been easily stressed and suffering from mood swings, disturbed sleep and insomnia over the past two years while her skin was becoming coarse.

Doctors diagnosed menopause syndrome caused by premature senility of her ovaries (A: They were getting stupid I guess.) and transplanted the fetus ovary on the patient.

Since then, Feng's skin has resumed its natural softness and she has enjoyed a good night's sleep.

Now you can imagine where this is all going to go, where women in their 40s are going to start to want this, to get nice smooth skin, and give them that, you know, nubile, younger look. Obviously, this is where it's going to go. Mind you, there's no end to the material; it's all free for them too.

I mentioned as well about the laser that's coming out now. They actually have it. I just touched on it a few days ago.

Police to test laser that 'blinds rioters'
A shoulder-mounted laser that emits a blinding wall of light capable of repelling rioters is to be trialled by police under preparations to prevent a repeat of this summer's looting and arson.
telegraph.co.uk / Matthew Holehouse / 11 Dec 2011

The technology, developed by a former Royal Marine commando, temporarily impairs the vision of anyone who looks towards the source. (A: They had that back in the 80s actually, and there's different settings on it, in the Marine commandos, where you can actually, a whole army, a whole regiment can be coming towards you and if you swept it across the oncoming soldiers, each one staring in your direction could be temporarily, or if you put the setting up, permanently blinded. It could fry the retina.)

It has impressed a division of the Home Office which is testing a new range of devices because of the growing number of violent situations facing the police. (A: They obviously say it's going to get a lot more

violent, eh?)

It can fire 500 meters. Not bad, eh? And "…with a wall of light up to three metres squared." Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll go to callers now. There's Fred from BC on the line. Are you there Fred?

Fred: Hi Alan. Just wanted to share a few impressions of Cuba, I was recently there. I've had a chance to travel around BC recently and Southeast Asia. And wherever I go in BC there's heavy spraying, almost daily. And I noticed that in Southeast Asia as well, spent about 6 weeks there, in particular Malaysia and Viet Nam. It's very, very heavy spraying. But I spent 2 weeks in Cuba recently and didn't notice any spraying there at all. And not surprisingly my chronic cough disappeared for a couple of weeks. And I felt actually very healthy for a change. And I just don't know if I got lucky and there was a 2-week spell there where they weren't spraying or if that just happens to be the norm. I'm just wondering what your thoughts are on Cuba, whether Cuba's, you know, despite all its faults is trying to resist the new world order and maintain its independence in some way or… Yeah, I would just like to know some of your thoughts on Cuba.

Alan: Well Cuba hasn't signed on to so many agreements. I think you have to sign on to be sprayed. It's a global agenda, which will accomplish many things including depopulation, as you say bronchial problems, lots of folk end up dying with pneumonias and various other things. But Cuba, I know that when the spraying started in earnest in Canada it was about 1998 and right when Canada signed what was called The Open Skies Treaty, and it was very vague on what this open skies treaty happened to be. When you really tried to look into it in depth you couldn't find, really, the nitty-gritty of what it was, but we signed it anyway. Other countries signed it as well, and I think these were the initial countries that all ended up with the first heavy, heavy sprayings on a continuous basis. I doubt if Cuba's done it. And personally I think Cuba also, because they have a lot of organic farming there, everything's organic, and I think the idea is to wait till Castro's dead and then it will revert back to the same mafia mob that used to run Cuba in the past before Castro came in, and they'll have a little paradise for themselves there too that's uncontaminated. That's a good possibility that will happen. But you're right too. I know some of the countries you mentioned there too, I get reports from people living in them and they give me updates all the time on the spraying there. And BC, definitely, yeah, you get an awful lot in BC, no doubt about it at all. A lot of folk email me who are very sick all the time with this stuff.

Fred: And if I could just ask one more quick question. When I was in Havana I noticed there were a couple of, well one especially big obelisk, and another obelisk as well, and I'm just wondering if you know anything about like the Masonic influence in Cuba, either in the past or in the present at all.

Alan: Oh, on both, absolutely. I could go into detail certainly on before Castro came in but there's no doubt about it. The particular mafia I'm talking about leave obelisks all over the place. There's a lot in Switzerland and the big ones that they have are black in fact, and they're capped by silver. And there's some there in Cuba and of course Castro himself and the crew that came in as well also were Masons. So yeah, they run that country too.

Fred: Okay, thank you Alan.

Alan: And thanks for calling. Cuba also was the go-between for the Bronfman's during the prohibition era. His cruiser ships full of booze used to come in there and they were all a certain type of Masons as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And maybe Bob from Texas and Frank from North Carolina can call tomorrow. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

India to be 3rd Largest Auto Producer by 2015

Legitimizing Madness Creates--Madness

Deviancy in Hollywood the Norm

Neuroscience Taking Over in Law Cases

Neuroscience and the Law

Neuroscience--Scans Could Catch Benefit Cheats

Factions within Nations Pushing for UN Parliament:
Link 1- 2 -- 3 -- 4 -- 5 -

Climate Change Fanatic Turns Off Heating in School to Save Planet

No More Menopause Syndrome--Get an Ovary Transplant from Aborted Fetus

Police Test Laser that Blinds Rioters

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 15th, 2011 (#983)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 15th, 2011:
Winners and Losers:
"Winners and Losers, The Darwinian Policy
Of Using, Abusing then Eliminating Majority,
Its Out in the Open, Not Just Assumption,
Look at Top World Players Caught in Corruption,
There's a Slap On the Wrist for Each Scammer
While Low-Ranks are Thrown in Debtor's Slammer,
For Free Trade and Austerity We're Taxed to Hilt,
While Politicos Throw Contracts to Friends, No Guilt,
The Spawn of Corruption Only Gets Worse
While the People at Bottom Bear Weight of Curse,
Oh Yes, Elections We're Given, Balloons for Choosers,
Voting Same Crime Syndicates in to Rule the Losers"
© Alan Watt Dec 15th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of December, 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all my other official sites listed there. If you find sticking on downloads of audios on the .com, try these alternate sites that are listed. Now, all those sites have audios. They all have transcripts too, in English for print-up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the choices offered. And, remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I try to give an alternate show, not a spin on history, but I fill in the gaps basically that the media tends to leave out on purpose, to show you how things are really developing and where it all came from, and to show you you're living through a script, basically. Every generation goes through their script, including wars and takeovers and depressions, recessions, and so on. And even sometimes, once in a while, recoveries. However, we're past the recovery part now. We have to go into austerity, you see, the world over, as we keep paying out for the Third World Countries, supposedly, to come up to a higher level of living. That's all done through your own politicians signing treaty after treaty through the World Trade Organization. Not a bad deal for free trade for some, eh? One-way deals. Anyway, I show you this, and I depend upon you, the audience to

keep me going. And so, if you want to buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can order from the United States by using a personal check or international postal money order. You can use PayPal, and some people send cash. Across the world, you do have MoneyGram and Western Union and PayPal to order. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome, especially at times when the bills come up, which is about now, too. So, it's up to you if you want to keep it going.

I don't push politics. I personally think politics is an utter racket. It's been co-opted from day one as far as I'm concerned. Politicians are born liars. They're psychopathic types. They all belong to the right schools. They all know each other in school, in fact, and they grow up into their own generation, one after another, simply scamming the public and playing the public for suckers, and as I say, they also are owned by the guys above them, who own the international corporations across the whole globe. And that is the system that was designed to come into place, a world run in a feudal system. You have this public/private partnership deal across the world now, and you have all your governmental agencies farming out the work to these private agencies. They're completely dependent upon them for all their reports, like the Rand Corporation, many, many corporations, Brookings Institute, the Council on Foreign Relations, that's who runs your countries. And they know where they're going, because all these organizations work together, via the top international bankers at the top of the pyramid. That's how it really works. They have their international meetings where they all get together and they plan the future. Always plan the future or you'll lose it, obviously. You would lose control. These guys don't intend to lose control, and if you've noticed, if you really have noticed, they've been building up a police-state in First World countries for thirty-odd years, in response for what's to happen down the road, that's going to make folk awfully, awfully unhappy, like hunger, stuff like that. The basic stuff. That is on the cards, folks. That truly is on the cards.

And I try to chronicle it, for the people, as I say, because I think the masses are quite happy. There's never been a time in depression, a financial depression, when most folk are completely ignorant of what's happening. They prefer to believe the media spin. There's always happy faces on television. And they enjoy their entertainment, the incredible amount of entertainment that keeps them in a fogged mind state. They're quite happy with that, and parties at the weekend. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I talked about how you've been sold out by the politicians through the Free Trade deals, this idea that was dreamed up a long time ago. John Dee actually mentioned it to Queen Elizabeth I, and he called it the Brightish Empire, where they'd bring in a whole world system of Free Trade Deals and those who wouldn't trade with them would be excluded. They wouldn't be allowed to trade with anyone. That was the blackmail part, which they actually use today. And then of course, the Milner group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, a hundred years ago, set up the same idea, and really pushed for this Free Trade Deal, to bring this same system across the world, and it's here. It's been here for quite some time. Every politician of all parties has gone ahead with it, because every top politician is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Always have been. That's been the way, since again, a hundred years. And each one will tell you.

I can remember even when the ones in Canada, the politicians, there was Chrétien and Mulroney and so on. Each one ran to be the head of Canada on the premise they'd pull us out of the NAFTA deals, etc. And then, one week later, each one of them in turn became the champions of it. They suddenly changed their mind, you know, Free Trade. But with Free Trade on the go, you've got to understand that they've got to bring in a value added tax, to make up for the import duties that they miss out on, you see.

Now, Free Trade works one way, you see, but under the United Nations plan for it, and the World Trade Organization, you keep paying for those so-called Third World Countries, and China is still called a Third World country, by the way. They can renew it for twenty years. They pay no taxes for twenty years. They can impose import duties on all incoming stuff, and of course, but you can't you see. You've got to buy all their stuff and charge no import fees whatsoever. That's a beautiful deal, isn't it? And after twenty years, you can renew that for another twenty years, if you want to, if you still say you aren't making it. And we build dams for them, over there. Canada has built dams for them, hydro-electric dams and nuclear powerstations. It's not bad, since other taxpayers across the world will borrow money from the World Banks and put their citizens down as collateral, basically, or the guarantors to pay it off. And you give it to these countries, so they're guaranteed to become first world nations, while you go down into the sewage, basically.

Now, here's an article here. It says:

China imposes tariffs on US-built cars

"US vehicles benefiting from subsidies and dumping on the China market have substantially damaged China's auto industry," the Ministry's statement said on Tuesday.

According to the statement, China will begin imposing taxes on cars and sports-utility vehicles built in the US with an engine capacity of more than 2.5 liters, from Dec 15, 2011 to Dec 14, 2013.

(Alan: And, behind this nonsense here, it's actually the fact that they're allowed to do this, because you must buy all their stuff without charging import duties, but they can actually impose duties on anything coming in that's going to compete with their domestic produce, you see. And it says:)

The greatest impact of the new Chinese tariffs will be felt by major American car makers General Motors, facing punitive duties of as high as 12.9 percent, and the Chrysler Corporation, facing a tariff rate of 8.8 percent.

Currently, China imposes tariffs of 25 percent on imported passenger vehicles, Xinhua reported.

So, it gives you the usual stuff. Oh, China drew immediate criticism from the US government, like pooh-pooh, ha-ha, but the fact is it's all nonsense. It's through the Free Trade Deal that was signed, a long time ago, and that's what they can do. Brazil can also dump stuff on your market and you must allow it in without pressing import duties, but they for twenty years, and then another twenty years if they want to, can basically do the opposite. They can restrict your imports to them, by imposing duties on, tariffs and so on. Import duties. Not a bad deal, eh. Your politicians never talk about this at election time. They don't talk about anything that really is going on at election time, except, you know, welfare, health care, that stuff. The usual stuff, you know. And no one really cares too much about it.

And as I said before, all politicians are corrupt. It's just one big club across the world of psychopaths, went to the best schools, all met each other. Maggie Thatcher said the same thing years ago, when a big hullabaloo came out because she started to use taxpayers money to fund the private schools, the elite private schools. And she says, well, we've got to, she says, because that's where the future leaders of the country come from, the prime ministers, the bureaucrats and politicians, they all come from the better schools, she says. And it's vital that they all meet each other in their generation at school, since they'll all know each other and be working with each other afterwards, you see, throughout life. And that's the way it really is. Same in the US. Same everywhere else. That's how it really works. All pals together, generation after generation. And then you find, of course, there's so much corruption at the top. It's fairly open now, because there's so much of it they can't keep it all out, of even the alternate media. It generally comes into the alternate media before they have to let it into the mainstream and put a spin on it, you see.

Now, France is like every other country, it's totally corrupt at the top. Totally left wing and liberal. They call it Liberal, which of course, Khrushchev said was Communist. And Chirac, Jacques Chirac was a president for quite a few years in France. It says:

A court in France has handed former French President Jacques Chirac a two-year suspended prison sentence

(A: You see. Nothing, in other words.)

after finding him guilty of embezzlement and misuse of public funds.

(A: Well, they all do that.)

Chirac was tried on Thursday over a party-financing scandal during his 1977-1995 tenure as Paris mayor, AFP reported.

Chirac, who did not attend the trial due to doctors' recommendations, denied the charges.

The 79-year-old former president, who ruled the country from 1995 until 2007, was accused of a scheme that faked paid jobs.

(A: That didn't exist.)

The salaries were then used to finance his conservative party.

(A: It would be for more than that too, of course. You know that.)

The country's current foreign minister, Alain Juppe, was convicted in the same case in 2004, but has since returned to public life, and is a key ally of President Nicolas Sarkozy.

(A: So, here's the country's current foreign minister, Alain Juppe, was convicted in the same case, but has since returned to public life. So, he was convicted, he's guilty, but now he's back up there again. See, why would you put a liar and a cheat back up there again? It's because the boys at the top are all the same. And they have sympathy for these guys. "Oh, it's terrible you got caught. I'm glad it wasn't me." You know. That's what runs the world all over. It says:)

This is the first conviction of a head of state in France since 1945 when Marshal Philippe Petain was found guilty of collaborating with the Nazis.

They're better at it, mind you, in covering it up. That's really what it is. And, just to contrast it to Free Trade and all the rest of it, and the corrupt guys that run us all:

'Dismal' prospects: 1 in 2 Americans are now poor or low income

WASHINGTON - Squeezed by rising living costs, a record number of Americans — nearly 1 in 2 — have fallen into poverty or are scraping by on earnings that classify them as low income.

The latest census data depict a middle class that's shrinking

(A: And that was always the objective of it all, finish off the middle classes.)

as unemployment stays high and the government's safety net frays. The new numbers follow years of stagnating wages for the middle class that have hurt millions of workers and families.

(A: Plus they've lost all their jobs, eh.)

"Safety net programs such as food stamps and tax credits kept poverty from rising even higher in 2010, but for many low-income families with work-related and medical expenses, they are considered too 'rich' to qualify,"

(A: Isn't that something. You're too rich to qualify. Yeah, you're five bucks over.)

said Sheldon Danziger, a University of Michigan public policy professor who specializes in poverty.

(A: And gets a big salary, I'm sure.)

"The reality is that prospects for the poor and the near poor are dismal," he said. "If Congress and the states make further cuts, we can expect the number of poor and low-income families to rise for the next several years."

So, that's why he's an expert. He says, if Congress and the states make further cuts, we can expect more numbers to rise. Yep. Quite something, eh? Isn't that quite something? It's quite a joke, life, isn't it, the way they give us it all. It's quite something else.

And debtor's prison is back and doing well. Debtor's prison was quite something that they instituted in Britain when the Rothschilds were blatantly running the country, rather than covertly running it today. And like from the swimming pools from the Rothschilds in France. You know, like one of the major players that's running Britain now boasted once, I'm running Britain from Mr. Rothschild's swimming pool in France. And I read that on the air at the time, for those who remember.

Now, at one time, when you were thrown into debtor's prison, you had to pay for your meals and everything or family or somebody did. And if you didn't have the cash, you starved to death. That was called civilization then, you know, and the glowing age of democracy. So:

Illinois Debtors Thrown In Jail: Lisa Madigan Working To Stop Debt Collector Arrest Warrants

Some Illinois residents struggling to pay off their debt have yet another thing to worry about: getting thrown in jail.

As WBEZ reports, creditors in the state have figured out ways around laws that prevent them from putting debtors in jail,

(A: Oh, those lawyers again, eh. How they can reword everything. "Let's reinterpret the word 'cannot'." It says:)

and the number of people being issued arrest warrants linked to unpaid bills is growing. Collection agencies can reportedly file a lawsuit requiring a court appearance, and if the defendant doesn't show up for their hearing, an arrest warrant can be issued.

The practice has been happening more often in a stagnant economy, and Illinois Attorney General Lisa Madigan wants to do something about it.

"We can no longer allow debt collectors to pervert the courts," Madigan told the Wall Street Journal, adding that some victims of this practice were thrown in jail without knowing that they were being sued due to misleading or sloppy paperwork submitted to the court by debt collectors.

NPR spoke to one Illinois woman who was shocked to learn that a warrant was out for her arrest....

Now, you know there's lots and lots of them still going in because of the housing scam loans, and where the banks were so happy to give everybody a loan, it doesn't matter what their income was, and then sell it off at a price. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, and just talking about the people going to debtor's prisons now, as they're flourishing again. Of course, the big agencies too, that hire scum off the streets to go and act tough, you know, they lean on the people and threaten them, etc, to pay up even if they have no cash at all. Threaten their families as well. That's well known. But that's always gone along with money, isn't it? I mean, banks are just moneylenders. It has never changed for thousands of years, you know, whether it's backstreet or big, tall buildings with pillars, it's just the same thing. And, as I say, there's so many folk who lost their homes during the big banking scams, because they kept flipping mortgages and the people didn't know it, and they're left with massive debts and so on, and kicked out of their homes. Often they're put out at gunpoint with sheriffs there, and that tells you whose side the sheriff is on, too; because when he stands up on the side of corruption, then, well, that's the norm for the system, isn't it? What does that say for the system that you'll keep voting back in again? Quite something. Why do you keep voting? I don't know. Promises, isn't it? Oh, we promise, we promise to make your lives all happy and cozy. And that's all you need to hear.

Now, I'm putting up two links tonight on the official graphs of so-called global warming that show you there's none at all, with lots of links to it to prove this, once again, so there's two of them going up tonight and some other ones to follow as well. This article here I'm going to read right now, and remember too go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find all these links at the end of the broadcast.

The cops are getting so trigger-happy it's just disgusting.

Caught on camera: Shocking moment police officer tasers schoolgirl, 14, seconds after she puts her hands up

He shot her in the crotch. Probably a real perv too, you see. So, things are getting just out of hand and too normal and shades of things to come if you allow it to continue. And, unfortunately, you are allowing it to continue. You're being conditioned. And the more you allow it to happen, the more you condition yourself until it's your turn, you see. You live in a very sick society. Very sick. And horror, horror is coming down the pike.

I've warned before about the inoculations you get, and the various fallout from them all, all these contaminated vaccines. I mean all vaccines are contaminated folks. You should see how they're made. You think it's all hygienic and nice and so on. It's a horror show. It's like a witch's brew. You know, a kidney from a monkey mixed with a fetus and let's add a touch of this. It's just a mix, a witch's brew. Why not some bats as well, you know. And then they add all these synthetic viruses in, which are manmade viruses, which your body is supposed to think is the real one. But the synthetics alter your body, because it's not a real one, you see. And it causes multiple symptoms and destroys your immune system eventually. That's why it's taught in medical school now that it's normal to have an incapacitated immune system. It's all normal. I can remember when the first young child came out, they called him the bubble boy. He was allergic to everything. It never happened in history before. That was at the time when they were really pumping the injections out, the inoculations, and all the viruses and so on. Now it's normal. Everyone is compromised. It's all quite normal. Yeah. Cancer is normal now. Now:

Study says one in 100 pupils in UK sick with MEPA

Researchers have warned that as many as one in 100 pupils in UK schools could be taking time off because they suffer from chronic fatigue syndrome.

Chronic fatigue - also called Myalgic Encephalomyelitis (ME) - causes excessive tiredness, concentration issues, mood swings and memory difficulties.

(A: Actually, it's only one stage of narcolepsy. It's like autism. There's many stages of autism. It depends what degree you're at with it.)

Around a quarter of a million people are believed to suffer from the condition in the UK

(A: It's a lot more than that.)

The study, which was published in the BMJ Open journal, looked at 2,855 pupils at three schools and discovered 28 were absent from school with ME.

After studying every pupil between the ages of 11-16 at three schools in Bath, researchers identified 461 pupils who missed school for at least one day a week over six weeks.

Five children had already been diagnosed with chronic fatigue syndrome, but another 23 cases were discovered.

The study showed 1% of children had the condition and the illness was the cause of 6% of the high number of absences.

Now the article here, of course, does not touch on the causes. It just blithely goes over it and just concentrates on it's terrible to have so many days missing from school. Well, what caused the damn problem? What's caused all these problems since about 1950? What happened? Oh, gee, we got all the chemicalized food that came in, you know, advanced agriculture they called it, along with all the inoculations. Simple detective story, folks. Look at all the problems they had before, not so many at all.

Look at what happened after, it's all here. Simple detective work. What's changed in the environment? What's changed in what the person eats? What's changed in what gets stuck into their body? It's not rocket science. But that's the agenda, isn't it?

Now:

Ottawa has pulled out of the 1997 anti-global warming Kyoto Protocol, saying the treaty is "not working." Piers Corbyn, the founder of the Weather Action Foundation, says Canada is doing the right thing.

According to Corbyn, the solar activity – not carbon dioxide – is behind climate change.

Oh, my goodness, like no one knew this before. Even the ancients talked about that. Oh, when the sun shines, you know, the little seeds in the earth come out and they bud. Wow. Imagine that, eh? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, and cutting through all this carbon nonsense too, as we have been for years. This Corbyn here who talked about the solar activities behind climate change, he says:

"I don't believe in man-made climate change because there is no evidence for it. In fact, carbon dioxide is controlled by world temperatures rather than the other way around," he told RT. "Climate change is going on, and the key aspects of the big, very extreme events that happened in the last 18 months were predicted by us, the Weather Action, using solar activity.

"Carbon dioxide has zero effect, I repeat: zero effect, no effect whatsoever."
Corbyn believes that the Kyoto protocol is based on what appears to be a semi-fraudulent scheme aimed at wasting public funds which could otherwise have a better use.

(A: Actually, it's got a social and political agenda, to control every single one of us, actually. And to bring down the population. Too many of you, see, too many of you, and you all consume. Everything you consume creates carbon in the process of production and my goodness, we just can't have this, it's killing the planet. That's really its intention. It's the biggest battering ram to control you ever devised. And that's really what it's for, and to allow the big boys, like the Rothschilds, again, whose bank in Switzerland is to manage the whole global carbon credit stuff, for these carbon traders, who are making billions off it already. He says:)

"It is a complete waste of time. It's a waste of public money. It's a gravy train for so-called scientists

(A: And I would say that's true, so-called scientists.)

looking into things that don't exist, and, of course, for the governments to impose taxations, and oil companies to increase oil prices on the back of increasing energy prices – which is the thing demanded by the global warming's nonsense lobby," he explained.

"So, frankly, I'm glad that Canada has left the Kyoto Protocol process and I hope it heralds the collapse of the whole thing,"

So, that's really how it truly is, and we all hope that too. But they won't give up that easily folks. These folks planned this years ago. Remember the Club of Rome, where the guys who were given the job of dreaming up the whole con in the first place, in order to impose their eugenics laws upon the whole planet and profit mightily off of it, too. So, they won't give up easily, they'll just come back. What they want is for everyone to come into a regional charter and binding treaties under a united court, a United Nations Court, I should say, who will levy out the fees and fines, and all the taxpayers will have to pay up, you see. Great, fantastic boon for the banks, oh, fantastic. Money for nothing and your kicks for free, eh?

Now, talking about corruption too, it's everywhere at the top. That's their normal way of life. They actually see it as their right, actually. They see it as a right. I can remember, there was two politicians in British

Columbia, many years ago, who were caught with their hands in the taxes, the taxation payers' cookie jar. That's where the big money is. And they actually said it was their right to do it. Everyone had done it before them, and at their status and position, it was their right to help themselves. You suddenly become a king, you understand, when you get elected up there, and everyone is corrupt, and you must go along with everyone else, or you're just not one of the boys, or girls for that matter, or in-betweens, nowadays.

Outrage! Author of 'stimulus' linked to companies it helped

Received hundreds of millions in government grants and loans

An adviser to Barack Obama who played a key role in developing the energy provisions of the so-called stimulus bill has served on the boards of several companies that recently received government funds, including hundreds of millions in "stimulus" money.

(A: Remember that?)

TJ Glauthier served on Obama's 2008 White House Transition Team. He is widely credited with helping to craft the energy provisions of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, also known as the "stimulus."

In addition to serving on the boards of major energy companies, Glauthier previously held two presidential appointments during the Clinton administration.

(A: They're lifers. These guys are in it for life, aren't they?)

He was the Energy Department's deputy secretary and chief operating officer, the second-highest ranking official.

Earlier, he served in the White House for five years as the associate director for natural resources, energy and science in the Office of Management and Budget.

Everything you wanted to know about Obama's advisers, in "Red Army: The Radical Network that must be defeated to save America."

Glauthier is tied to several energy companies that benefited from the "stimulus" bill he helped to craft.

One such company investigated by WND is GridPoint Inc., where he was appointed to the board in March 2008. GridPoint provides utilities with software solutions for electrical grid management and electric power demand and supply balancing.

The "stimulus" provides $4.5 billion for so-called smart grid projects. GridPoint has benefited from scores of smart grid deals funded by the "stimulus" bill.

The company partnered with the Electric Transportation Engineering Corporation (eTec), Nissan, the Idaho National Laboratory and others in a project to deploy electric vehicles (EVs) and their charging infrastructure in five states. The Energy Department had awarded eTec almost $100 million in "stimulus" funds to support the project.

Do you see how they move these guys from politics and bureaucratic positions into these companies to get it going, and then back to politics again? Don't you see how it's all worked? It's all worked that way. So, it goes on and on and on about other companies too, and all the awards they got, and there's the same characters involved in all of them. So, that's the inside system that runs your country. It's always been like that.

Same with the FDA. The big Pharma has got all their boys stacking the FDA system to make sure everything they want to go through goes through. Quite interesting. That started with Bernays, you know. Bernays was the first guy to come up with these ideas. "We'll create what seems to be professional, national or

federal organizations, like legitimate-sounding names to get these drugs through." And then he would, and I've talked about this. It came from his own book in Propaganda. And he said, they would hire some dive somewhere, some little office, hire somebody to man the phones, and they'd get four or five professors, who wouldn't even have to turn up or even look at any of the articles they were to print. And that's how they put it, so you got prestigious professors, experts in pharmacology, agree that this drug is the best thing to hit the market. And then they paid them a big stipend for just having their names on the billboard. And that's how the FDA and all these organizations started. Hasn't changed much.

Now:

Congress Authorizes Pentagon to Wage Internet War

The ancient art of war is coming to the internet.

The House and Senate agreed to give the U.S. military the power to conduct "offensive" strikes online — including clandestine attacks, via a little-noticed provision in the military's 2012 funding bill.

The power, which was included in the House version but not the Senate version, was included in the final "reconciled" bill that is all but guaranteed to pass into law.

Congress affirms that the Department of Defense has the capability, and upon direction by the President may conduct offensive operations in cyberspace to defend our Nation, Allies and interests, subject to–
(1) the policy principles and legal regimes that the Department follows for kinetic capabilities, including the law of armed conflict; and
(2) the War Powers Resolution

(A: They give all the acts and so on. In other words, they can hit any of you too, like they haven't been doing it already.)

While "offensive" action isn't defined, that's likely to include things like unleashing a worm like the Stuxnet worm that damaged Iran's nuclear centrifuges,

(A: There's a whole bunch of worms that have ruined hard drives in Americans' and Canadians' computers, by the way. I'll testify to that.)

hacking into another country's power grid to bring it down, disabling websites via denial-of-service attacks, or as the CIA has already done with some collateral damage, hacking into a forum where would-be terrorists meet in order to permanently disable it.

(A: So, talking now about things is also terrorism now. See, you understand, they keep expanding it.)

The conferees recognize that because of the evolving nature of cyber warfare, there is a lack of historical precedent for what constitutes traditional military activities in relation to cyber operations and that it is necessary to affirm that such operations may be conducted pursuant to the same policy, principles, and legal regimes that pertain to kinetic capabilities.

So, this is going to go on and on and on, until only the goodie-two-shoes and the pro-carbon guys, etc, and pro everything else, by the way, that's politically correct, will be allowed to get on the net at all. Otherwise, you're crippled very quickly. And it's expensive when your stuff is just all smoking.

And this article here too is quite interesting:

Police have targeted at least four climate bloggers in three countries, with constabulary taking computers and networking equipment from a science blogger in the UK.

Roger Tattersall, aka "Tallbloke", a Digital Content Manager at the University of Leeds, posted that six police officers identifying themselves as being from Norfolk Police and the Metropolitan force entered his home at

midnight and took away two laptops and a router.

Norfolk Constabulary told us in a written statement that "Norfolk Constabulary executed a search warrant yesterday (Wednesday 14 December) in West Yorkshire and seized computers. No one was arrested. This is one line of enquiry in a Norfolk Constabulary investigation which started in 2009."

That's a reference to the "Climategate" investigation by Norfolk police into the release of emails, raw data and computer code from the Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia, which two years on has yet to yield any results. A second batch of emails from the CRU including a large encrypted container was distributed last month. Amongst the recipients were Tattersall and Jeff Id of the Air Vent.

(A: So, they're going after those who are putting out the emails and they've got blogs up on all the scams that these scientists with their massive grants are up to. And it says:)

Last week WordPress hosting site Automattic, based in San Francisco, notified several climate skeptics including Tattersall, Id and Canadians Steve McIntyre (Climate Audit) and Donna Laframboise (No Consensus) that the US Department of Justice Criminal Division had requested evidence for the period in November when the second batch of emails were uploaded.

So, they're already going after anyone who has been talking the truth about this and letting out all the dirt, and all the lies that have been covered up by East Anglia University and all the other biggies that are on massive grants. They're actively going after us all now, folks.

And, as we go into this nonsense too of austerity, austerity, austerity and the global grid, because that's what it's about, the global grid. It's all being connected together as we speak, across the whole world, so that the Global Power Company Inc, will have it all under their control, and we have to cut back on everything we use, of course, as we close down all coal mines, because, oh, that terrible carbon, once again. You'll have less electricity and you'll pay a lot more for the little bit that you get. It says:

Households paid a record $1,419 on average for electricity in 2010, the fifth consecutive yearly increase above the inflation rate, a USA TODAY analysis of government data found. The jump has added about $300 a year to what households pay for electricity. That's the largest sustained increase since a run-up in electricity prices during the 1970s.

Electricity is consuming a greater share of Americans' after-tax income than at any time since 1996 — about $1.50 of every $100 in income at a time when income growth has stagnated, a USA TODAY analysis of Bureau of Economic Analysis data found.

Greater electricity use at home and higher prices per kilowatt hour are both driving the higher costs, in roughly equal measure:

• Residential demand for power dropped briefly in 2009 but rebounded strongly last year to a record high. Air-conditioners and household appliances use less power than ever. A new refrigerator consumes half the electricity as a similar one bought in 1990.

(A: However, it only lasts about two years. That's another thing about it too. None of these new fridges last for more than about two or three years. The old ones lasted twenty years, thirty years. These new ones, the compressors just burn out in no time at all. Anyway:)

But consumers have bigger houses, more air-conditioning and more electronics than before, outpacing gains in efficiency and conservation.

Well, that's not true, because there's lots of folk not using them anymore, because it's already a high price on electricity and it's going up and up and up.

IBM, one of the biggest in the world, it's a real leader in this New World Order with the global grid, the global everything, the internet of things, where everything is matched together and connected together, is

also monitoring all the food supplies in the world, but this article here actually goes on, and they work with governments to do it, by the way, in case of crisis, you see, just in case of crisis.

IBM System Monitors Food Supply Chains in China

IBM said on Thursday it developed the system with Shandong Commercial Group, a company with more than 70 of its own "Inzone" large retail stores in the country. The 195 million yuan (US$30.5 million) system will allow the Chinese company to track food products across the supply chain, from farms up to retailers. If a consumer becomes sick after consuming tainted food, the system can better pinpoint which products should be removed, while keeping the safe products in stock.

Well, that's not really true. What it's after, you see, these new fridges have the ability to, they actually read the bar codes of everything you put inside of them. And they've had failed ad campaigns before to buy these fridges. And these things can actually, eventually, they can do it right now, they can send off to your grocer to restock. It also sends one off to the government to show how much you're eating, you see. And when rationing comes along, they'll know exactly how much you've got left in the fridge there. They'll also want to know where you got all this stuff, because if there's a barcode there and they didn't see you buying it, because they have all your receipts there, you see, they'll want to know where you got it from, because rationing is coming folks. You know, you don't believe these little stories they give you, they're scared of food poisoning, they'll know where it came from. They know from the source, at the start where it comes from.

Charities, charities. Everything is done under the guise of charitable contributions and agencies and even the big bankers' fronts that help them to evade all their taxes, these foundations, which allow them to hire millions of the armies of non-governmental organizations that lobby government and get full-time salaries, pensions and all the rest of it. They're such disgusting things, but folk think, it's like charities, one of these nicey, nicey sounding names, you know. If you're anti-charity, you're against mum's apple pie. You know, you're a stooge. But they're all cons. They're all cons. Every single one of them. And many of them have been exposed in the past. Less than five cents of the dollar ever gets to where it's supposed to go. And some even less than that.

Kenya's Samburu people 'violently evicted' after US charities buy land

(A: They've been doing this like crazy. I read an article a while back on the air here about this too. Big, big boys are really getting in there. They're buying all the farmland up and everything else. A lot of it too, they buy up and just call it a carbon sink, and now they're getting given, by your tax money, carbon credits, just for having land sitting there. So, anyway, it says here:)

Members of the Samburu people in Kenya have been abused, beaten and raped by police after the land they lived on for two decades was sold to two US-based wildlife charities

(A: Isn't that nice. Wildlife charities, you know the guys that give you all these fake shows with fake snow and tell you they're in the Arctic and they actually film in a Dutch open zoo. You know.)

a rights group and community leader have alleged.

The dispute centres on Eland Downs in Laikipia, a lush area near Mount Kenya.

(A: Oh, that would be really worth a fortune, near the mountain there.)

At least three people are said to have died during the row, including a child who was eaten by a lion after the Samburu were violently evicted in November last year.

The London-based NGO

(A: There you go, see, NGO.)

Survival International said the Samburu were evicted following the purchase of the land by two American-based charities, the Nature Conservancy

(A: Ha, ha, ha.)

and the African Wildlife Foundation.

Oh, they're full of passion for life across the planet. It's just that they don't like humans, especially the low ones, you know, very much at all. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, man's inhumanity to man goes in hand with cash, you see, because when money talks morality walks. And as we get more degenerate in every generation, thanks to Hollywood and everything else, you'll find everyone is at it and exploiting everyone else. And this article here came from Iowa. It's Portsville, Iowa. It's about all the illegals who come into the US looking for work and some of the things that happen to them. It says:

Portsville, Iowa. A group of Jewish boys in yarmulkes and winter coats walked past the "Taste of Mexico" restaurant on Lawler Street last week on their way home from school. Minutes later, a Somali man wearing a keffiyeh scarf around his neck passed by, perhaps on his way to the town's makeshift mosque on Main Street.

This improbably diverse rural town of about 2,000 people in northeastern Iowa suffered a near-fatal shock more than three years ago when a federal immigration raid scooped up 20 percent of its population in a single day. An ultra-Orthodox Lubavitcher Jewish family from Brooklyn bought the town's defunct meatpacking plant in 1987 and attracted workers from Israel, Eastern Europe, and Latin America.

(A: You can imagine who did the work there, eh.)

The plant became the largest producer of kosher beef in the world.

(A: It's amazing no one had heard of this.)

When the plant was raided one spring morning in May 2008, most of the workers on shift were Guatemalan and Mexican, and undocumented. Many workers later said they had been physically or sexually abused at the plant, and at least 57 minors were illegally employed there, some as young as 13.

(A: This is in America.)

Six months later, the plant shut down abruptly. Sholom Rubashkin, the chief executive, was convicted of fraud and sent to prison. The national and local news media documented the near-demise of the town that followed, as businesses were shuttered overnight and hundreds of homes abandoned. The town shrank to nearly half its former size, as many of the illegal immigrants who were not netted in the raid left out of fear or because they couldn't find a job.

So, it happens all over the place. You know, as I say, man's inhumanity to man. And slavery is alive and well, it's like Charles Galton Darwin said. It's always existed he said, in his book, The Next Million Years, in the 1950s. He says, we are now, meaning the elite, we are now creating a more efficient form of slavery. That's in the book too. Yep. So anyway, they didn't stop the plant altogether, because these guys who ran it looked for some laws, they got round some laws, finding Indian land that was still basically Indian land and trying to get these Indians in to do it instead, etc, because you don't stop when it comes to law. These guys are specialists in law. And that's what they did. Anyway, it gives you the story of how a town can be wiped out overnight, because everyone who's doing the slavery work is illegal and often underage, and all getting paid slave wages and living in cardboard shacks, basically, in America, eh? Quite something. And yet, this is the largest kosher plant in the world. Exports, I mean Feds and everybody knew about it, because of export permits, all that stuff. It's easy to turn a blind eye, isn't it? Depends who you are too, doesn't it?

Anyway, that's the system that we live in. That's the world we live in. As I say, we're going to see a lot

more of this massive corruption, because, as I say, everyone is pretty well atheistic now. There's nothing left to give them any conscience on anything, especially when they've had years and years of watching movies of getting to the top, getting to the top, by any means possible. Get to the top. Do you want to be a loser? What they class as a loser today used to be the average, decent person of yesterday. That's what they showed you in the old TV shows anyway. Not now. Got to be a winner, tough, you know. Ruthless. Then you're a somebody.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

China Imposes Tariffs on Imported US Vehicles

Chirac gets Slap on Wrist for Embezzlement

1 in 2 Americans is Now Poor

Debtor Jail Filling Up

Global Temperature Charts--The Real Ones

& More on Above

Global Warming Debate is Over

Policeman Tasers Schoolgirl in Groin

Study finds 1 in 100 Students Affected by Chronic Fatigue Syndrome

Carbon Dioxide Has Zero Effect on Global Warming

Conflict of Interest re. Adviser to Stimulus Funds

Congress Authorizes Pentagon to Wage Internet War

Police Raiding Climate Skeptic Bloggers

Electricity Bills Skyrocket

IBM System Monitors Food Supply Chains in China

Kenya--Natives Evicted as US "Charities" buy Land

Aftermath of Iowa Town Raided by Immigration Officials 3 Years Ago

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2011 (#984)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 16th, 2011:
Globalism -- "Can't Make an Omelette Without Breaking Eggs":
"How Far have We Fallen, See and Believe
Or Tune in to TV and Self-Deceive,
Can't Blame Timorous for Choosing the Latter,
Living in Fiction Blocks Things that Matter,
For Nations Worldwide are in Turmoil,
Slaves to Bankers and Those Who Despoil,
At Home and Abroad Uniforms Rule Streets,
Greying Area where Soldiering and Policing Meets,
While Years of Movies have Prepared Us All
For the Crashing as Sovereign Nations Fall,
Hard for Most to Believe the Takedown's Managed
By Globalist Institutions which Manage the Damage"
© Alan Watt Dec 16th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 16th, 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to download for free. And I try and chronicle the stages of this big global system as we go through it, into the big global plan. And I show you the history and some of the big players behind the setting up of this system. You'll find it's not democratic. It was never really announced to the public. And how we've all been guided along, generation by generation and trained, actually, to accept it when it really comes into full force, which is almost here, actually. So, help yourself to the audios. And remember too, all the sites listed on the .com site have audios for download. If you find sticking on one, try another. A lot of folk go into the .com at the same time, and there's thousands and thousands that do that. So sometimes it sticks a little bit. Try these other ones, listed on the com site. They all carry transcripts in English for print up as well, of the talks. And, if you want to go into other languages, try the selection offered at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me carry on by buying the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And from the US to Canada, you can still use a

personal check. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal. You can also use an international postal money order from the post office, same price as an ordinary, regular postal order, but it's an international one that you ask for. Across the world, you've got Western Union and Money Gram, and PayPal, once again, and straight donations are tremendously welcome, especially at this time, as I'm trying to keep up with equipment, etc.

Now, as I say, I try and chronicle the events, as we go through them. I fill in the parts which the media tends to omit. The media is all owned, remember, by, yeah, you've got a few media barons, but they all belong to one organization. They're all onboard with the agenda and they make sure that all news is standardized across the board, across the whole world, in fact. So, I show you why they're heading in this direction and that direction on different issues, and fill in the blanks which the media omits. That's how you're guided to conclusions. It's generally by omission of all the rest of the facts, you see. And you're left with what you think are all there is to know. And you come to the desired conclusions that your masters want. So, that's how it's been for an awful long time, in fact.

And as I mentioned on an earlier show, on John Stadtmiller's show tonight, that Jacques Ellul is an excellent source on propaganda, if you want to see how it works, why it works on the individual, on the masses, and the techniques that are used. You should definitely read Ellul's works on them too. He's done some good work on law and various other things as well. All excellent reads. So I'd highly recommend them. And you can get a lot of secondhand books out there for a couple of bucks, quite cheap.

Now, as I say, we're going into this World Order, we're in it actually. And I've mentioned too, earlier tonight, that the Council on Foreign Relations is the big organization that all the media barons belong to, and another one too, it's just a more precise part of it, a more specialized part is the Trilateral Commission. All designed a long time ago to bring in a world government, a non-democratic world government. And all they had to do over a few generations was to destroy all the things that stood in their way, such as the family unit, natural communities, things like that, even natural societies across nations. That had to be destroyed. It's been pretty well done. And they train you towards world government by lots and lots of propaganda, international stories, and so on.

We find that it's never ending and the Council on Foreign Relations, as I say, they, as Carroll Quigley says, they have all their authors working in the think tanks and working in the media at the same time, in all the big papers, and I'll talk about that when I come back and show you how it's specialized for each group. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the Council on Foreign Relations for one organization that really runs the whole world now. They run all the media. And you'll find from the expert list that I put out yesterday, I might put it up again tonight, that all the reporters within the big think tanks at the Council on Foreign Relations are also reporters in the major magazines, major newspapers, and so on. To make sure that we all get the point and get the right propaganda. And they've done an awful good job of it. But they do target the decision makers. And Quigley touched upon that. They put special magazines, highbrow magazines out for the decision makers around Washington DC and London and different places, to make sure that they also get their marching orders and that's really how it works. It's very, very simple. But, as I've mentioned before, they have hundreds of think tanks working on every facet of society and the global system, including the coming food shortages, which they've been working on for sixteen years in one think tank alone.

There's an article they put out too, to get the message over to America. And it's called, Partners in Preventative Action. It's about the submerging of the US into the global society which it helped create. And they use terms in it, like uni-polar movement. That's when the US was on its own, basically, with the power and might to stay independent. It says, it's over, they say here in this article. It's truly passed. In other words, it's dead. And then they go on to the fact that we're completely global now, with the free flow of goods, people, everything else, across borders. They also go on to promote the US turning towards institutions now, like themselves, of course, which have already been running the show. But international institutions, the United Nations and regional organizations like the European Union, all these trading blocs that Karl Marx talked about setting up, you see, which they've already done. They've got them across the whole world now, South Eastern Asian Nations, Association, the African Union. All these different ones. So

we have to turn to these organizations now because you can't be sovereign anymore. The world is too complex, you see. And you've got cyber crime and you've got climate change problems, and all this nonsense. And so, you can't go it alone. That's the message. You can't go it alone, and America will have to not only merge into all of these organizations for advice, but they'll also have to forgo basically sovereignty, when you understand what they're actually saying. So, I'll put this link up tonight too. There's a short version and there's a full version. So you can download whichever you want to, but I'll put the links up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Now, I mentioned before, come hell or high water, they're not going to do away with the carbon nonsense to do with global warming and carbon outputs and associated with global warming. It's not going to happen. If God himself came down, they'd have to kill him. And they would try, because once they have something on their books, they never change it. They never change it. And they have so many organizations out there, all this pyramid. It is truly a pyramid structure of organization and different levels and layers of specialties, from national levels, international, right down to local levels, that they can simply start implementing carbon trading on the local level. And that's what they're doing in Canada, because Canada, of course, has pulled out of the Kyoto Treaty. And I'm sure the Prime Minister would already know this is how they were going to take over and do it instead. Anyway, it says:

Environment minister Pierre Arcand announces the cap-and-trade greenhouse gas trading program. (Dec. 15, 2011)

(Alan: But also, they say:)

Quebec's most energy-intensive companies will soon be forced to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through a cap-and-trade system.

Environment Minister Pierre Arcand announced that 75 companies which annually produce more than 25,000 tonnes of greenhouse gases will have the new regime imposed on them as of Jan. 1, 2013.

"We just want to reduce greenhouse gases in the most flexible and efficient way," said Arcand.

The program will affect mostly aluminum smelters, mines, cement factories and Hydro Quebec.

The companies that will initially be part will be urged to emit less than 25,000 tonnes of greenhouse gases each year.

If not, they will need to buy carbon offset credits

(A: There you go. You thought it was all dead. I said they'll never do away with this. Not when Rothschild set up the major bank, his private family bank in Switzerland, where all these carbon credits must be funneled through. Too much money at stake here, much power. Money is power, you see, over politics.)

from other companies or trade among themselves.

The government is setting the initial price for a tonne of carbon emissions at $10.

Ten dollars for a lot of nothings, eh, that somebody squiggles up on a bit of paper with a pencil. Not a bad deal, eh? Money for nothing. So, they're going ahead. Plus other provinces, I've mentioned these before in the past too, they've made deals with some of the US states, especially along the borders, to continue this regardless. And they had this all set up before this last so-called climate conference in Durban. So, nothing changes. It just goes ahead in a different fashion.

And also an interesting little article here. I was talking yesterday about the corruption in governments, and how it's really in your face now. They get slaps on the wrist, the big boys at the top, even when they embezzle money and everything else, and then they're still in their same positions and carrying on, going up the ladder to success. But it's the flagrant attitude that they have now, it's in your face, that really gets some people ticked off. Most folk don't really care. This is about the Defence Minister in Canada, Peter

MacKay. And it says:

The Canadian Taxpayers Federation aimed a broadside at Defence Minister

(A: That's a politician, appointed over defence.)

Peter MacKay on Thursday, accusing him of living like a king while attending conferences in Europe.

The watchdog group said it used access-to-information requests to uncover hotel bills that show the minister spent $1,452 a night for a two-night stay at a luxury hotel in Munich

(A: Mind you, there's a lot in there they're not telling you, what you get along with this particular hotel.)

and $770 a night for three nights in Istanbul, Turkey.

Gregory Thomas, national director of the taxpayers group, says the bills go beyond what most people would consider reasonable.

But it's not only that. He's also using the Canadian military helicopters to pick him up at his golf course and drop him off. It's just, as I say, it's blatant in your face, you know. This is what they do with your tax money, as they tell you that tough times are here, it's going to get worse, and tighten your belts. How can you have confidence in anything, when you've got characters like this blowing your money, living like kings? You can't do it, see. But that's how it is across the world. Every country has got the same problems, with the same kind of characters, because the psychopaths get up there, you see. And actually, they have the general public so corrupt themselves, I think, maybe on pettier levels, that we accept corruption. And it's always been said, even from ancient times, that the public will only stand the corruption at the top from the corruption they're used to in their daily lives. If it's way beyond your normal corrupt nature, then you'll do something about it. So it tells you something about society in general.

And to do with this article here, chemical weapons:

Chemical Weapons Countermeasures Deployed Around U.S.

(A: It's kind of a strange article.)

The U.S. government has deployed roughly 2,000 containers filled with nerve-agent countermeasures around the country,

(A: I wonder if it's actually nerve agents themselves. What do they mean, nerve-agent countermeasures around the country?)

the Independence, Mo., Examiner reported on Saturday (see GSN, Nov. 28, 2007).

The Chempack program operated by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is intended to ensure that state and local emergency agencies have immediate access to antidotes in the event of a terrorist attack involving potentially lethal chemical warfare agents such as sarin or VX. The defense materials would bridge the time gap between an incident and the delivery of countermeasures from the U.S. Strategic National Stockpile.

I don't know if you ever saw the movie called V. And it was about a sort of revolution in Britain, but a bunch of tyrants took over, because they killed a whole bunch of people using viruses, or something they let loose on the public. But they blamed this vague 'them', the enemy, the terrorists out there, and the reason that they had to take over and be totalitarian was to defend the public against the terrorists. Never ever dismiss these things when you see them, because this could be the same kind of scenario they're going to set up. And believe you me, whatever it takes, the end justifies the means as far as these guys at the top are concerned. And I really mean that. I really, really mean that. Scary articles really. And there's always more to them than what they tell us, of course.

We're so liberated now, I guess, and I guess there's so many wealthy people of certain persuasions that they've now launched a, Come Fly With Me, He/She Thai Carrier PC Air. It says:

Fasten your seatbelts! A Thai airline that hired transsexuals as flight attendants to set itself apart from competitors has taken to the skies.

(A: This is the length you go to now, eh? To set yourself apart and be noticed. So they hire transsexuals.)

PC Air, a new charter airline that plans to fly routes across Asia, originally set out to hire only male and female flight attendants.

But it changed its mind after receiving more than 100 job applications from transvestites and transsexuals.

(A: So they've chosen four initially, along with.)

19 female and 7 male flight attendants.

(A: And then it names them all. They're very proud of it all. And they call them ladyboys, these flight attendants. Ladyboys. And it describes them and their outfits and all the rest of it. It says:)

During the interview process the airline said that the qualifications for the ladyboy flight attendants were the same as for female flight attendants, with the additional provisos that they be like women in how they walk and talk, and have a feminine voice and the right attitude.

(A: I wonder what the right attitude happens to be. Hmm? It says:)

Though there is very little discrimination against ladyboys in Thailand, they are not officially recognised as women and their identification cards will always say 'male'.

Known as 'katoeys' or 'ladyboys,' transgenders and transsexuals have greater visibility in Thailand than in many other nations, holding mainstream jobs in a variety of fields.

Actually Thailand has been so incredibly exploited by the West's pervs for so long that that's one of the biggest businesses over there. It's been a place to go for all pervs of all persuasions. And there's no underage anything there either. I remember watching a documentary, and all these poor little girls about thirteen and under all had AIDS. They were all being prostituted by the rich fatsos of the West. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And earlier on John Stadtmiller's show, I mentioned how we're trained generation by generation into where our mindset will be and culture will be down the road. And at the moment, of course, we're all being trained into no privacy and youngsters actually think that's a good thing. They have no idea what privacy is. They don't mind having none. And it's all fun, isn't it, they think, at the moment. They'll regret it later on of course, but this is all the training that they've had for such a long time, their whole young lives, in fact, it's been, "who needs it? Who needs it? It's nice to know what so-and-so is up to and what their kinks are," and all the rest of it. This article here shows the next step. It says:

'Creepy but beautiful':

(A: It's interesting. I noticed the same headlines in every newspaper. So it's a handout, really, to all the media, probably from Facebook itself. It says:)

Mixed reaction to Facebook's latest changes as it delves into your past with most radical new look yet
Update fills in life 'pre-Facebook'
Automatically replaces old profile
Month-by-month view gives profiles a 'magazine' feel

(A: Uh. What marketing, eh?)

Users given seven days to 'edit' their past before site publishes it
Timeline is 'opt-in' now - but will be compulsory

(A: It says. They can hardly speak, these people. You know. Timeline is 'opt-in' now, but will be compulsory. What will be compulsory? Anyway, it says:)

It has come under fire in recent months for becoming ever-more intrusive into the lives of the people who use it.

However Facebook's most revealing revamp yet will unveil the lives of its millions of users like never before as it delves into people's histories and publishes the information in a 'magazine-style' format.

(A: What they do is they gather all the data from all your emails and so on and what you've put up on public domain. The internet, as far as they're concerned, is public domain. If they can snatch it out of the ether, they'll do it and use it, and all your exchanges of emails and texting and all the rest of it. And they fill it in for you, you see.)

Mixed reaction has met the social networking site's impressive new revamp, with some labelling it as 'creepy but beautiful'

(A: What a marketing ploy, the term, eh? You know darn well they wrote this themselves.)

and other critics raising concerns about privacy.

Facebook's new 'timeline' feature - a new, deeper profile which allows you to 'fill in' more of your life pre-Facebook –

(A: Is that like life before, you know, before you were born or something, a previous life?)

was announced with some fanfare in September.

'When you upgrade to timeline, you'll have seven days to review everything - before people can see it.'

'Starting today, timeline is now available everywhere.'

At present, the 'new look' is voluntary - but a company spokesperson said it will become compulsory in 'a few weeks'.

(A: Why? It's a private company. You think it's private don't you? Why is a private company working with all the NSA and all the rest of the agencies? Zuckerman is just a frontman for them, including his history. Anyway, this is how they do it, and they get everybody in on it, eh. It says:)

PaidContent described the makeover as 'creepy but beautiful', adding: 'Facebook appears to have gained at least a minor awareness of how intrusive the site can feel.

Ha, ha, ha. So you get a week. If you're on holiday, tough luck, because they'll have your whole life up there, be it right or wrong or indifferent, and it's your own fault for using it.

Now, we've all heard about hedge funds, and it's beyond most people's imaginations how hedge funds and all these various things work, because you've got to have the mind of the bankers, who don't think in a linear fashion, to get your mind around how you can profit off of somebody else's losses and stuff like that, even countries going down and becoming insolvent. It says:

Founder Of $30 Billion Hedge Fund BlueCrest Says Most Euro Banks Are Insolvent; Euro Situation Much

"Worse Than 2008"

(A: Well, no wonder. They've been bailing each other out for the last couple of years, and it's never enough, and all the money just disappears into some black hole, which is better than money heaven. Maybe the black hole and money heaven is connected. Maybe that's where the black hole goes to, eh? Somebody has got the keys to it though.)

The Founder of one of the world's largest asset managers, the $30 billion hedge fund BlueCrest, Michael Platt, spoke to Bloomberg TV and cut right to the chase, saying most of the banks in Europe are insolvent and the situation in the region is "completely unstable." On how he approaches market risk: ""I do not take any exposure to banks at all if I can avoid it. All the money at BlueCrest Capital Management is in Two-Year U.S. government debt, Two-Year German debt, we have segregated accounts with all of our counterparties. We are absolutely concerned about the credit quality of the counterparties."

So, then they go through all their usual money spiel that you've got to be born and brought up with. And basically, they're telling us nothing that we don't know, because money is made out of thin air in the first place. That's all you'd have to really know.

And Moody's, it's interesting too, along the same theme. Moody's is definitely in a bad mood, because it turned to Canada now. It's turned its sights to Canada. It's amazing how some private organization can affect your investments or downgrade you, etc, like Standard and Poor. You know, their job is to standardize everything and make you poor. And Moody just puts you all in a bad mood with inflation.

Moody's Turns To Canada: Ontario Outlook Revised To Negative, "Softening Economic Outlook" Cited

And so the focus shifts to the quietest neighborhood on the block: "The negative [Moody's] outlook on the province [of Ontario] reflects the softening economic outlook, Ontario's growing debt burden, and the extended timeframe to achieving a balanced budget."

(A: I don't know anybody that's ever balanced a budget in my life, actually.)

What's next: someone dares to question the stability of Canadian banks which as we it turns out may have a few hundred billion in hyper-rehypo assets (Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (re-pledged $72 billion in client assets), Royal Bank of Canada (re-pledged $53.8 billion of $126.7 billion available for re-pledging)) pledged there... and there... and there... and so, ad inf.

It says here. Because they're all at the same game you see. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Some months ago, I read an article on the air, I think from the UK, where it's some of these big clubs they have over there, community clubs, where they all booze and get really, really drunk, had displays of their own children locked up in cages, naked, maybe two, three or four years old. And they're supposed to punch each other to see who would win, and they're all laughing and squelching their beer and spilling it all over the place and thought it was a great thing to watch, you see, as we go down the tubes, culturally. And of course, all this stuff came from the culture industry, because the futuristic movies they were showing us years ago, with the steroid guys going into cages to kickbox and all the rest of it, that's where all this stuff comes from, and the monkeys copy it, unfortunately. And most folk are monkeys, in a sense. We monkey see, monkey do, and we copy. Fashion, everything, behavior, you name it, we copy it. And the culture industry is well aware of that. They're the culture creators and they actually refer to themselves in Hollywood as the culture creators, not just the industry, but the creators. And we follow.

I mentioned too, how intergenerational sex is the theme that they had in 2001 at the international association of censors, when they met together from all the countries, to push the envelope to the next step. And they said bestiality and intergenerational sex would be the next step they would have to push, now that they had won the battles for homosexuality, lesbianism, and all kinds of in-betweens. So, it's amazing how these dynamics, and they are dynamic movements that filter through down into the population, eventually show themselves in reality. They're real, real forces, you understand. And they eventually filter down, and

you'll see them pop-up here and there.

Principal apologizes after shocking video shows blindfolded students

(A: At school. This was laid on by the school.)

making out with their PARENTS in high school prank

(A: They just call it a prank, you see. And:)

They were told to expect a kiss from a 'special someone'.

But the joke was on teenagers at Rosemount High School when the mystery lip locks they suspected came from their classmates... were actually from their parents.

Now that footage of the cringe-worthy pep rally prank has gone viral, John Wollersheim says as the school principal he owes an apology to everyone who was offended by the incestual display.

(A: And that's incest, of course. That's exactly what that is, incest. It says.)

A KARE-TV report says the prank for last week's assembly was planned by the staff.

(A: Well, it doesn't surprise me. I've read articles here where staff had did lap dances to show the students. They'd done it themselves, you know.)

The winter-sport team captains were blindfolded as their mothers and fathers approached. A video posted on YouTube shows some of the kisses lasting several seconds.

It also shows you them groping each other and rolling around on the floor. So, I mean, this is what they do now for a laugh, is incest, for those who don't understand what that is and probably most won't really mind or care anymore, I think we're so degenerate, to be honest with you.

And as all this nonsense goes on too, as we go down the tubes, and we're easily ruled by totalitarian and tyrant rulers:

Britain will provide up to 13,500 troops to protect next summer's London Olympics -- more than it has in Afghanistan -- after organisers said international uncertainty meant security for the event needed to be doubled.

(A: Imagine the cost of this, eh? Just for a game. But, remember what they said too, in the League of Nations, when they came out with the Olympics, before the United Nations. They said everything that promoted internationalism would have to go ahead and be really promoted from the top. So:)

Defence Secretary Philip Hammond said the military support would provide back-up for police and private staff already hired to secure the perimeters of the Olympic and Paralympic

(A: It should be Paramilitary)

venues in what will be Britain's largest peacetime security operation.

The military presence will also include special forces and specialist bomb disposal units as well as a 1,000-strong contingency force "in the event of an Olympics-related civil emergency".

The Olympic Park in Stratford, east London, will be protected by missiles against airborne attack,

(A: Oh, what a fun time, eh?)

in line with measures taken by Beijing in 2008 and Athens in 2004.

(A: Interesting too, someone sent me some clips of an old movie. It was done in the 90s, I think it was, and it had the Olympics, Beijing with the right date on it too, like they don't know what's coming up ahead, eh, and who's who, what's happening.)

"Next year's Olympic and Paralympic Games are once-in-a-generation events for the UK," Hammond said in a statement.

"We want them to be secure, so that all those competing and attending can enjoy the games

(A: Maybe they'll put, you know, maybe they'll have to dress them up in flack costumes and helmets for doing racing and stuff. Or carry missiles with them. You know, surface-to-air missiles. Maybe that's what the next game will be when they fire missiles off and bring down planes and they get little gold medals for it. This is a fun event? Huh? How they can train the cattle so easily, eh? And they'll all go, you know, and get patted down ten thousand times. They'll still go. "Well, I went to the Olympics, yeah." It says:)

Increased concern about international security after the Arab Spring uprisings and other events had led to an increase in the budget for venue security to £553 million from the previous estimate of £282m, Sports Minister Hugh Robertson said earlier this month.

(A: I don't think there's been an Olympics yet that they've ever had, that's even broken even. They always leave the country in debt. This is before security all started, and now after it. Well, the bankers will love it, won't they? So:)

Britain has been a target for Islamist militants for many years as a leading ally of U.S. military action in Iraq and Afghanistan, and 52 people were killed in suicide bombings in the capital in 2005.

(A: But:)

The government said in July that the terrorism threat level had been downgraded by one notch to "substantial"....

This is just like Star Trek. Remember, they used to have red and yellow alerts and everything. That was to train us, you know. All the color-coding threat alerts, to make us think it's all real. Eh? But what an incredible, why not just cancel the damn games? You know. Why not do a virtual games? It would be cheaper, and everybody would be safe, sitting at home, on their behinds watching it and drinking beer. Hmm? Why not do it that way? I mean, it's meaningless anyway.

Oxfam. You know, all these front organizations, which are globalist in origin, that always pretend they really care about people, and they get write-ups when they want, and every paper will put their write-ups right in there, they always have alternate missions, basically. Always remember that Communism was a system run by fronts, thousands of fronts, some of them even Christian fronts, who didn't even know they'd gotten roped into it, because they signed things that sounded awfully nice at the time. "Are you for or against this?" "Oh, yeah, I'm for that. People should be allowed to do this, blah, blah, blah." And they were signing up to Communist front groups.

Oxfam—Betraying its Roots and Sabotaging its Own Mission

On its website Oxfam reminds us that its name comes from the Oxford Committee for Famine Relief.

(A: Sounds awfully wonderful.)

Today it claims to work to "find lasting solutions to poverty and injustice." So imagine the surprise when I read on WUWT that Oxfam is now pushing an international tax on maritime transport.

(A: That's all sea-going shipping. Now, why are private, just like that article I was reading from the CFR.

You have to turn to private institutions, according to the United Nations, for advice. Why is a charity pushing all of us into another tax? Hmm? And all maritime transport. It says:)

Why the surprise?

Such a tax would increase the price of all goods that are traded via shipping. First, it would add to the difficulties that many developing countries have in meeting their demand for food. In particular, a substantial share of the food consumed in developing countries is imported:

In least developed countries, cereals account for 57% of the calories consumed. But net imports of cereals amount to over 15% of domestic production.

In Africa, cereals account for 50% of food calories consumed, but net imports amount to 41% of indigenous production.

Thus, even a small increase in the price of imported crops would push many who are already living on the margin in these areas into poverty and hunger. The UN Food and Agricultural Organization estimates that 925 million people suffer from chronic hunger worldwide. Adding to these numbers would seem to be antithetical to the purpose of the Oxford Committee on Famine Relief.

Second, a tax that would increase the price of traded goods would reduce trade and, with that, economic growth.

Well, actually, they don't want economic growth in some of these countries, especially in Africa. They don't actually want social growth, you might say. And that's why too, they're using the carbon taxes and so on, and the sustainable power generators, and stuff in Africa. They don't want them coming up as a power, an industrial power. They mustn't do that. They've already said that in their own writings. But there you go. There's Oxfam pushing for a tax. And no one questions, well, did you vote Oxfam in? Do they have the right to push for a tax on you? Of course they don't. None of these organizations do, but they are pushing. They all push, because they're all connected with each other, for a different agenda, you see. That's why.

Now, an article here too, is to do with, from the BBC, it says, to do with water.

Banks stand to lose millions of dollars in debt repayments if the biggest municipal bankruptcy in American history is allowed to proceed.

But the real victims of the financial collapse in the US state of Alabama's most populous county are its poorest residents - forced to bathe in bottled water and use portable toilets after being cut off from the mains supply.

(A: This is in America. This is stuff you used to read about in India and parts of Africa. This is in America. And I've told you, you know, the big boys, privatization of water supplies, all that stuff, you know, this is how they can control all of you. It says:)

And there is widespread anger in Jefferson County that swingeing sewerage rate hikes could have been avoided but for the greed, corruption and incompetence of local politicians,

(A: Well, what's new, eh?)

government officials and Wall Street financiers.

Tammy Lucas is the human face of a financial and political scandal that has brought one of the most deprived communities in America's south to the point of what some local people believe is collapse.

She says: "If the sewer bill gets higher, my light might get cut off and if I try to catch up the light,

(A: That's her payments.)

my water might get cut off. So we're in between. We can't make it like this."

(A: Well, welcome to austerity, folks. But no one cares, because, you see, well, you're not down there — yet, eh? It says:)

Mrs Lucas's monthly sewerage rate bills - the amount levied by the county to flush away waste and provide water for baths and showers - has quadrupled

(A: Quadrupled.)

in the past 15 years. She says it is currently running at $150 (£97) a month, which leaves little left out of her $600 social security cheque for food and electricity.

"We need to keep the water running because we're women," she says. "We need to take baths. I try to pay the sewer bill and the water bill together and then what little I got left I try to put on my lights. I got to have lights."

'Just outrageous'

So, as I say, here's a Third World story from America. And this is the new America, that's now global, as I mentioned at the beginning of the broadcast. And the Council on Foreign Relations is telling you that you can't go on your own anymore. Remember the new feudal system that Carroll Quigley talked about. He said, the new feudal overlords, who will own all resources, everything, will be the CEOs of corporations, private corporations. That was the agenda, and it is the agenda, and it's into fruition now, folks. As the US still spends its tax money and its forces abroad, grabbing the last of the resources, not for America, not for America, but for the big private corporations that are going to wash you down the toilet for a fee.

Now, Russia, again. Russia kept out of the World Trade Organization for quite some time, but now, it's joined, it's officially joined. Now, the World Trade Organization is a private institution, set up again at the behest of the Trilateral Commission and the Council on Foreign Relations. And the idea of the World Trade Organization was to decide which of their crony pals in big international corporations would get to use free trade, and who would be disallowed from entering into it. It's not for the ordinary person, it's for the big boys at the top. The big corrupt boys that own the banks, that own all these big corporations as well, if you didn't know that. And it was also too, to make sure that when you sign agreements, you write agreements, and you sign treaties for free trade with a particular country like China, they'll still have China classed as a Third World country who can apply tariffs to all imported items from your country, but you can't apply tariffs from imports on them. In fact, you have to pay money out to them, because you have to build hospitals and electric dams, hydroelectric dams, and nuclear power plants for them, from your tax money, all through the World Trade Organization. So, Russia has finally joined it:

at a ceremony in Switzerland on Friday,

(A: Switzerland has always been a big player. That red cross is very symbolic, folks. So, they joined it on Friday:)

after 18 years negotiating its membership.

The Swiss brokered a deal between Russia and Georgia earlier this year that removed the last obstacle to Russia's accession.

Georgia had tried to block Russia's WTO entry since the two countries fought a short war in 2008.

Russia was by far the biggest economy yet to join the global trade body.

It is also the last member of the Group of 20 major economies to join, after China gained membership in 2001.

The 153-member WTO provides a forum for international trade liberalisation

(A: Liberalisation they call it.. Liberalisation agreements. It's all rigged and fixed.)

which it polices - deciding when rules have been breached and when retaliatory trade sanctions can be imposed.

(A: WTO's big mission, remember too, for the Council on Foreign Relations, has never changed. Everyone must come into the free trade market, whether you like it or not, and if you won't join them, and get a Central Bank in too, that belongs to them, if you won't join them, they'll stop you trading with anybody else. There's pure blackmail for you. It says:)

The removal of trade barriers is likely to stimulate greater and more diversified trade between Russia and the rest of the world.

So Russia can start, just like Canada, exporting all of its natural resources, because they ain't got much else left to sell, you know, or to trade with. All the factories have gone here. Maybe they've got something left in Russia. I don't know.

And as always, you know, when troops pull out of an area, and the propagandists aren't watching them. You understand, during World War II, the Germans had Gestapo officers with every unit and on submarines and on the air bases; in the Soviet Union, they had also members of the KGB attached to the same outfits; and in America and Britain and elsewhere, they have their own special Stasi type officers, to keep people from talking to reporters, like troops for instance, and mentioning something they don't want the public to know.

Secret papers shed light on killings as troops pull out

BAGHDAD: One by one, the marines sat down, swore to tell the truth and began to give secret interviews discussing one of the most horrific episodes of America's time in Iraq: the 2005 massacre by marines of Iraqi civilians in the town of Haditha.

(A: One says:)

"I mean, whether it's a result of our action or other action, you know, discovering 20 bodies, throats slit, 20 bodies, you know, beheaded, 20 bodies here, 20 bodies there," Colonel Thomas Cariker, a commander in Anbar province at the time, told investigators as he described the chaos of Iraq. At times, he said, deaths were caused by "grenade attacks on a checkpoint and, you know, collateral with civilians".

(A: We're all collateral, and it's true, we're economic units. You know, if we can't produce for our elite, they don't care what happens to us. They'd rather have us blown up. It says:)

The 400 pages of interrogations, once closely guarded as secrets of war, were supposed to have been destroyed as the last US troops prepared to leave Iraq.

Instead, they were discovered with reams of other classified documents, including military maps showing helicopter routes and radar capabilities,

Etc, etc, in a junkyard outside Baghdad. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to a caller. There's Tom from Wisconsin been hanging on the line here. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here, Alan. I wanted to share two very important pieces of information with your listeners and you tonight, for you to examine. This gentleman actually lays out the whole complexity of identification and what and who we actually are when we run around and say that, I am who I am on this driver's license.

Or, I am who I am on this passport. Or I am who I am on this social security card, or birth certificate, or the various documents that are issued by the government. It's amazing. I mean, if people can't understand this, then they are truly the walking dead as it says in the Bible. And the other information that I wanted to share as well is there's also another channel on youtube that clearly shows the media manipulation through the television. And you will be able to watch videos. And he gets into some things where you're kind of like what? Like really? It's kind of a stretch. But when you talk about the actual presentation of news on the television, what he shows the people who view his channel is very clear evidence of manipulation and the staging of events. And I'll give you one clear example, real quick, and because I know we're running out of time. Do you remember the kettling in New York of the women that got pepper sprayed? Do you remember seeing that?

Alan: Yeah.

Tom: Well, they don't show the whole video, ever, in the mainstream media, including Russia Today. But he shows the uncut video, and it actually showed the provocateur, lifting up her hand, and gesturing like a spray motion, like you would spray a small bottle. And then, shortly after that, in comes the pepper spray. And he links it to, I mean, he calls it a conspiracy, and he makes some very clear points about it, but I really just wanted to share that with you and your listeners, because, as we find this information that reveals the truth, we must share it with each other, because if we don't, then our chances of surviving through whatever is coming and living on through our progeny is slim to none.

Alan: You know, the answer really is simply not to watch television at all, because its only purpose is to indoctrinate you and propagandize and get everyone fighting everyone else internally; that way, you don't look towards the government, you're too busy fighting each other. And it's so true. The TV has destroyed all the culture. It's taken everything down. It's so easy to spin anything on television, as you say, by omission of part of a clip, or whatever. And sometimes the government will use it itself. They used that with Tomlinson in London, during the G20 meeting, where he was supposed to have fallen down dead and had a heart attack. And then, of course, the full thing came out and showed you the cops whacking him with batons and the whole bit and stomping all over him. So, it's so easy, as I say, and the media is a big part of. You see, government and media go together. It's an important part of governance, as they say at the top. You can't do it without the media. And the media has always been in bed with government. And of course government is staffed by CFR members, and so is the media. So, it's no surprise at all, is it?

Tom: No, well, it's not. But what I was pointing out is that people can go and view this channel, and they can see very clear evidence, and they can finally break their conditioning, if they choose to, with the evidence that's very obvious, that so many of these events that are meant to get us all riled up are actually very much staged most of the time.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I can remember even with the supposed stuff long, years ago, before the Twin Towers, they were staging stuff, cameramen over in Iraq were staging stuff, hiring youngsters to appear to be burning a US flag. They couldn't afford a US flag, never mind see one before. But it was all to get the stuff going in our minds that they're bad guys, and they were getting paid for by the TV companies to do all this stuff. So, you can't believe a darn thing on television. It's all propaganda. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

CFR Experts Guide

Partners in Preventive Action--Council on Foreign Relations

--More on Above

Carbon Trading Coming to Quebec

Life of Kings for Politicians

US Gov. Has Placed Nerve Gas "Countermeasures" Across the Country

Come Fly with He-She--Thai Carrier

Facebook--Put a Record of Your Life Up--Latest Change

Founder of Hedge fund BlueCrest Says Most Euro Banks are Insolvent

Moody's Turn Sights on Canada

Family Incest Now Encouraged at School

London 2012--Government Calls in Troops for Olympics

Oxfam Pushes Tax on Goods by Shipping

American Poor Cut Off from Water

Russia Becomes Member of World Trade Organization

As Troops Pull Out of Baghdad, Secret Killings and Massacres by US Come to Light

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 19, 2011 (#985)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2011:
The Big Idea:
Society's "Evolving" -- But Morality's Dissolving:
"The Buzz Term for Progress, Change is Good,
Moral Relativity, Eat Each Other for Food,
Nothing's Right and Nothing's Bad,
Old-Fashioned Values Leave You Sad,
So Go On, Share Your Body, Come, Be Vocal,
Monogamous Marriage is Plain Anti-Social,
These Social Changes are Planned in Waves
Which Manifest in Society in Gradual Ways,
About 25 Years of Propaganda, Authorized,
Will See the "New Normal" Materialized,
Big Ideas, Planned Chaos and Resolving
Will Tell You that We're Just Evolving"
© Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 19th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to all the free audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, these are the official sites. If you find any problems downloading from the .com site try one of the alternate sites because sometimes a lot of folk go into the .com at the same time; there's thousands and thousands do that and it kind of jams up a bit. All these sites listed also have transcripts for print up in English and if you want transcripts of the talks in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the ones offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate as well. Donations are really, really awfully welcome. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are welcome.

What I try to do on the broadcast is not only give you where we are today, and sometimes we need that, we need to have it really pointed out where we are today, and how we are because we're always being changed

too by the culture industry and the special systems that run all of us. We think we're just evolving by ourselves. No, there's no such thing as evolving by ourself. The powerful people, who are at war with the world and who've almost won it actually, have given us cultural changes and promoted them through education, movies and all the television programs that you watch – that is the agenda. And we're all dysfunctional now. Most folk are truly, truly dysfunctional. And of course the ones who planned all this wrote about it back in the 40s and 50s, over the last century, like Bertrand Russell: hedonistic, narcissistic, the 'me' generation, and when you're all defunct and you can't get on with anybody else you don't have children, which suits them too because they don't want you having children. And apart from that they can also control you so easily then; there's no one to stand up for anyone else. That goes as far back as the 1920s, with HG Wells talking about that part of it, and the Fabian Society. So we're living through planned changes and society is always the last to know.

Because the media is not there to tell you, really, any of this; their job is to promote all the changes and make you think it's all happening from yourselves. As I mentioned last week too, how even the music industry too, as far back as the 60s and 70s were coming out with, talking about 'my generation' – making each little bunch of high school students come out thinking that somehow they were making the changes themselves. And nothing was further from the truth, when you saw the people who were promoting all of this in tweed suits and around 80 years of age. These are the guys that were leading all of the pop industry and then the rock industry, still the same today, the same with Hollywood too, at the top, a hierarchy.

So anyway, we have been through a planned war and most folk are dysfunctional, and our views are given to us, our opinions are downloaded into us, as Brzezinski said, and most folk don't even know that that's happened to them. They truly think they've chosen the paths for themselves. But you haven't. You've been presented with the choices that are allowed, and all of those are promoted and you take your pick basically. All of it leads to a form of nihilism because that's the stage we're in now. We're nihilistic. Most folk don't believe in anything except having fun, even when the walls are falling down around them, and so are the banks supposedly, although they're really just moving offshore or elsewhere. Anyway, that's the system you're living through, planned a long time ago. Lots of people who helped plan it wrote books about it and I've mentioned lots of their names and the books in the past few hundred shows I've done. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how culture is organized and changed by plan, far-reaching plans in fact. They call them 'waves' in fact, at the top; they call them 'waves.' And even in theosophy they used the term 'waves' for changing culture. The communists used it in the soviet system, 'waves', when it took so many years to change one particular part of society. Meanwhile they unleash a whole bunch of 'waves' to affect all of society and all the parts, the intricate parts that make it a society, even an individual human being. And these waves start off very slowly. We see them all the time, the ones for the next 50 years, 100 years, out now, all these little new waves, you see, and we don't take much notice of them, but it's in the subconscious. And youngsters growing up will certainly get the next wave and the next wave and the next wave. But it's to change society.

Now, part of this agenda too, is depopulation, as we well know. And a lot of countries that had National Health type systems in were not meant to succeed. In fact, this system that's coming in, this global system, it truly is about the haves and the have-nots. And the haves have pretty well an awful, awful lot, an awful lot. There's no more middle class pretty well; it's been decimated, and that again is part of the plan. It used to amaze me too to read the old communist authors talking about that they would need to decimate the middle classes; they really hated them so much. And they truly believe in a world system where just an elite should run the world and everybody else beneath them is a kind of peasant. They can be happy peasants, mind you, as long as you get some electricity to charge your batteries so as you can walk about texting everybody all day long. You can be happy slaves in such a system, at the moment.

But as I say, National Health Service systems were meant to bring us down, because they want privatization across the world. And there'll be one company eventually that will run all the medical systems in the world; that's also on the cards. So anyway, as they take down all the National Health Service systems, which used to work awfully well when they first came out, here's what's happening now. It says...

Shamed hospital accused of leaving dying patients to starve

telegraph.co.uk / Laura Donnelly / 17 Dec 2011

Lawyers are planning a "class action" on behalf of 23 families who contacted them with "shocking" claims of indignities and the most basic failings in care. (Alan: This is in Britain.)

They believe the families who have contacted them so far about care at Alexandra Hospital, in Redditch, West Midlands, may represent "the tip of the iceberg". (A: Now, this is the coming Obamacare for the States by the way.)

The number of potential claims make it the biggest group action of its type since hundreds died (A: ...hundreds...) in appalling conditions (A: This is at one hospital.) at Stafford Hospital, leading to a public inquiry which is expected to criticise the wider failings of the NHS and of regulators' failures to protect patients, when it reports next year.

The cases against Alexandra Hospital include:

* A 35-year-old father-of-four who his family say wasted away because staff did not know how to fit a feeding tube (A: They just left him, day after day, week after week, and he starved to death. You understand, this is what we saw, too, in the Soviet system, where people pretended to work and the State pretended to pay them. And when you add a hedonistic society to that too, narcissistic, 'it's all about me', you can't get the staff to do anything. That's the system. And what a rapid change from the 70s when they were very efficient, very efficient, and they took care and so on. Not now. That's the personalities of the young ones who have grown up and who are now in the system. Another one was...)

* A retired NHS worker who died after allegedly being left without food or crucial heart medication

* A man who fell into a coma after contracting E.coli, apparently from a filthy catheter

* The claims include allegations that vulnerable patients were left to starve when trays were left out of reach (A: ...nobody bothered to put them within their reach...), while others left in soaking bedsheets (A: Mind you, a lot of them can't even speak English over there.)

Official statistics show death rates at Worcestershire Acute Hospitals trust, which runs the hospital, were 10 per cent higher than the national average in 2010/11 - meaning there were 239 deaths more than would be expected.

The legal action comes amid increasing concern about the standards of care for hospital patients and failures to protect the vulnerable.

Earlier this year, a report by the Health Service Ombudsman condemned the service for its inhumane treatment of the elderly. (A: They don't give a damn about the elderly, because they've been taught all through school that they have no function, they're all senile, you know that's how ALL old folk are, they're senile. And that was the intergenerational gap that Rubin and other ones in the States really promoted during the 60s, as they created the generation gaps: you don't communicate with older folk, they have nothing worth saying – that's what they were told – and their ideas are contaminated.)

The investigation found hospitals were failing to meet their most basic needs, with many left hungry, unwashed or given the wrong drugs because of the "casual indifference of staff".

The legal action facing the trust comes after the Care Quality Commission (CQC) published the findings of spot check visits to 100 hospitals to inspect care of the elderly in October.

Half were found to be failing basic standards.

"Major concerns" were found at two - including Alexandra Hospital, where failings were so fundamental that it was warned in May that it was breaking the law.

So many patients on its wards were left at risk of dehydration (A: No water, you see.) that doctors were forced to prescribe (A: ...PRESCRIBE...) water for them. (A: I hope they could read it in English too, you know. I'm not kidding you. You see, they've been hiring people straight in from other countries who can't even speak the language. All intentionally, it's priority hiring.)

Since then, almost two dozen families have contacted lawyers about cases. While some have been fighting almost ten years for an explanation from the hospital, other cases in the group occurred as recently as July. (A: So it's obviously abuse of human rights and all the rest of it, and a whole bunch of laws broken too.)

The firm has been instructed by 17 families, and is considering six further cases.

Miss Jones said: "The common themes we have encountered include patients being left dehydrated and starved - feeding tubes not given to patients who could not swallow normally, food being plonked out of reach of patients, and others left to eat with their fingers because they weren't given cutlery.

"Buzzers went unanswered, several patients were left sitting in soaking bedclothes for hours, or in their own faeces." (A: See, in the Soviet Union you had to bribe the nurses, at the end before the wall came down, you had to bribe them. Because I know folk who went and visited their relatives and you had to literally bribe them or pay them to change the bed sheets.)

Chris Grande, a father of four, was just 35 when he died, four days after being admitted to the hospital last Christmas with breathing problems.

His widow Sonya says her husband, who suffered from spinal muscular atrophy, was left to starve because hospital staff did not know how to fit a feeding tube for him after he was admitted on Boxing Day. (A: They don't know anything, at least they claim they don't.)

His body was pumped with fluid, to address dehydration, but nurses failed to heed her warning that her husband's condition meant he would quickly weaken without food, she said. (A: So they didn't think about food, right. [Alan chuckles.])

Mrs Grande, 42, said her husband was stripped of his basic dignity. Nurses left him to lie in his own faeces for more than three hours, ignoring her pleas for help to turn him, to clean him up, she said.

When an elderly man fell from the next bed staff were slow to help him up, and no one checked for any head injury, she said.

Two hours later, a nurse returned and found him dead, only to laugh, (A: ...I'll read that bit again for the hard of thinking.) Two hours later, a nurse returned and found him dead, only to laugh, said Mrs Grande, and comment that the dead body was not what she had come looking for.

The former personal assistant said she felt "haunted" by her husband's screams, as his condition worsened. (A: This is Britain. Britain is way beyond third world country status now. It's way beyond it. It's intentional, as I say. It's intentional. That's part of the war, you see, on the people. Very intentional.)

Interesting, we've always got money for wars; it just falls out of the back seat of Congressmen's chairs when a war comes up. They just find all this money that, oh, we didn't know that was there and away we go. But when it comes to for the people themselves, who pay all the taxes, they get nothing back at all. Quite something, eh? But what can you do. That is the nature now of the generation that's been indoctrinated like this; all they live for is partying and having it off at the weekends. That's all they live for.

Now, China...

China to control Mother Nature, steps up man-made rain initiative
(A: It's going to go nationwide by 2015.)
why.knovel.com / 13 December 2011

China is hoping to use its growing scientific prowess as it works to help fight drought conditions affecting parts of the country.

China is turning its attention toward the sky as it works to coax Mother Nature into being more agreeable. The world's second biggest economy is planning to begin a program that will artificially increase precipitation across the country before 2015, according to China Daily.

Countries all over the world have had to contend with fluctuations in temperature and weather patterns prompted by a changing global climate. (A: Oh, here we go again.) With the worldwide population continuing to grow at a fast clip, officials in China have struggled to ensure demand for food does not outstrip supplies.

Droughts last year eroded stockpiles of exceedingly important raw materials, including grains, sending raw material prices surging. Chinese officials are hoping to forestall food crises in the future, and if the program is successful other countries that are also battling the whims of Mother Nature could employ it as a means of augmenting crop yields. (A: Well, we've had the weather modification on a daily basis since 1998 in the West, for those who haven't bothered looking up.)

And the Club of Rome, I've mentioned the Club of Rome so many times because it's a premier think tank who helps plan the future. Again, they create all the 'waves,' they call them, for cultural, social changes, all kinds of changes in society. And they pass them on to specialists, roundtable circles, who then find the ways to put it into the media and to work out the proper wording. See, wording is very important for propaganda, especially indoctrination and certain little catchphrases become fixed in your mind and you'll hear them all through your life. And you begin to actually respond to them very easily, like a robot after a while and you don't really think about it at all then; is it really real or is it bogus or whatever, and who put it in your head in the first place, and why. Anyway it says...

The World in 2052
clubofrome.org

Humanity has made immense progress over the last decades. The starting point for setting a future's agenda can be anchored in a healthier, better educated, more prosperous, and better informed and connected world than ever. (A: That's their spiel to keep everybody slumbering. So we're at an...)

Humanity finds itself at an evolutionary crossroad. (A: Here we go again, this 'evolutionary' thing. We're 'evolving' you know.) The choice is between a perfect storm of progressively deepening crises and expanding perspectives of unprecedented opportunities. (A: See, it's just like the Council on Foreign Relations spiel because a lot of these guys are also members, actually they're ALL members of the CFR as well. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Club of Rome. Now, the Club of Rome, as I say, is a premier think tank for the United Nations and they also advise, advise government. In other words, they TELL them, they give them their marching orders really, because they work for the big boys who own the world. And remember the books they've put out in the past, The Limits to Growth and all the rest of it? They actually admitted that in the 1970s they were given the job to find some way to control everyone and every nation and bring the world together globally. So they hit upon the idea of global warming and famine and droughts and starvation, and that would fit the bill. That's what they said, that would fit the bill. It was just dreamed up by them, a very important think tank. Anyway, here they go, and you got to listen to their spiel because they always have two ways of saying things, within the same context, the same paragraphs.

The recent failure of collective action to address international financial instability, climate change, unemployment and food insecurity seem to justify pessimism. But this failure has been the result of a piecemeal, fragmentary approach to both understanding and addressing the issues. (A: So their answer is the same thing as the CFR came up with.)

The root causes of the crises we are witnessing rest on outmoded theoretical concepts, (A: There you go.)

values and institutions. (A: ...so values, very important, and institutions.) The remedy lies in the formulation of a new theory appropriate to the radically different conditions of the 21st century, commitment to progressive values (A: ...progress, you see, they call it 'progress.' Whenever they say 'progress' it's their agenda, which was written over 100 years ago.) that integrate individual freedom (A: That's so as you can play yourselves.) and equitable cooperation (A: That's you basically spreading your wealth and everything else...) to maximize the welfare and well-being of all, and establishment of more effective national and global institutions. (A: Last week I read the article from the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, and it said the same thing, we've got to bring in new national and global institutions, and they should advise nations. In other words, be global.)

There is a growing understanding and an increasing consensus of the kind of world we want to live in. (A: Now, who are 'we'? It's so marketing orientated too. They always use 'we' like you're included in this decision, you know.) A global society which has moved beyond hunger and suppression, a world that manages to live off the resources which the finite planet and the infinite human ingenuity provide, an equitable society which lives sustainably and is a lot better off and happier than today. (A: This is the same bunch, by the way, that advocated deindustrialization of the USA back in the 70s. And you can see where you are with it now.) The vision of the Club of Rome is one of an enlightened world guided by values of cooperation. (A: Like who will go into the suicide chamber now and cut the population, I just added that bit there, because they also promote that too.)

The world in 2052 can be a much safer and resilient place than it is today. Humanity has the opportunities, the tools, the science, technology and the insight to overcome the systemic crisis and to move into a better world. Whether we manage to do so will depend on each one of us.

So there's a lot more links off of this that I'll put up tonight anyway and you can go through their other stuff – as I say, cutting the population by a massive amount, especially the unfit, you know, the ones who don't do too much for this new progressive society that they want to bring in – and you can read it for yourself.

THE COUNT-UP TO 2052: AN OVERARCHING FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION
Global limits, a systemic crisis and its root causes
2052: What will the future hold?
Shaping the future: Six Global Goals
Institutions and delivery mechanisms - clubofrome.org

Now also too, I noticed that Havel who was the big Prime Minister in Czechoslovakia, he died and it said too, in The Guardian... they used his death actually, because he always spoke out against communism. [Václav Havel: another side to the story - The Czech leader was a brave man, but the voices of those who lost out after communism's demise are seldom heard - guardian.co.uk / Neil Clark / 19 December 2011] And The Guardian's using his death, now that he's dead, to say, but look at all the good things that communism brought in, you know, it brought them all together, all the peoples together... with a standardized system; that's what it was supposed to do. It standardized dozens of countries that it overtook and conquered, and gave them women's rights and all that too, and ya-da, ya-da, ya. So they use his death to promote communism. But when you read, it was 1990 actually, his address to the nation, he says a lot of good stuff. He talked about his country. This is in 1990 and he says...

New Year's Address to the Nation
old.hrad.cz / Prague, January 1, 1990

My dear fellow citizens,
Our country is not flourishing. The enormous creative and spiritual potential of our nations is not being used sensibly. (A: That's when they were dominated by the communist elite, who lived like Orwell's elite. They got everything that they wanted, the best food, everything, when everyone else was getting kind of low quality rubbish at the bottom, even to eat, like we are today.) Entire branches of industry are producing goods that are of no interest to anyone, while we are lacking the things we need. A state which calls itself a workers' state humiliates and exploits workers. Our obsolete economy is wasting the little energy we have available. A country that once could be proud of the educational level of its citizens spends so little on education that it ranks today as seventy-second in the world. We have polluted the soil, rivers and forests

bequeathed to us by our ancestors, and we have today the most contaminated environment in Europe. Adults in our country die earlier than in most other European countries. (A: That was true. And in some of the old shots of the Soviet Union they were just dumping all of their toxic wastes, and on the top of land, all over the place, sludge and everything.)

Allow me a small personal observation. When I flew recently to Bratislava, I found some time during discussions to look out of the plane window. I saw the industrial complex of Slovnaft chemical factory and the giant Petr'alka housing estate right behind it. The view was enough for me to understand that for decades our statesmen and political leaders did not look or did not want to look out of the windows of their planes. No study of statistics available to me would enable me to understand faster and better the situation in which we find ourselves.

But all this is still not the main problem. (A: The reason I'm reading this is because you see, we're going into this. You see.) The worst thing is that we live in a contaminated moral environment. (A: Now, communists don't like moral, because we're always morally 'evolving', according to them, you see. And I'll read this one paragraph because he tells you what was wrong in society, and we have all the symptoms of the sickness here today. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here by a man who went through communism; he eventually got elected into a higher position afterwards, but he mentions what was wrong with it all. And you can see as I read through this, you compare it to today, in all the so-called Western countries, or the first world countries – I don't want to call us first world countries anymore. Anyway he says...

But all this is still not the main problem. (A: He's describing how it was.) The worst thing is that we live in a contaminated moral environment. We fell morally ill because we became used to saying something different from what we thought. (A: It was all PC, political correctness you see, and moral relativity.) We learned not to believe in anything, to ignore one another, to care only about ourselves. Concepts such as love, friendship, compassion, humility or forgiveness lost their depth and dimension, and for many of us they represented only psychological peculiarities, or they resembled gone-astray greetings from ancient times, a little ridiculous in the era of computers and spaceships. Only a few of us were able to cry out loudly that the powers that be(A: That's the big elite that was running the show.) should not be all-powerful(A: Does that ring a bell?... to what's happening here?) and that the special farms, which produced ecologically pure and top-quality food just for them (A: That was all the ones at the top, right... kind of like here today.), should send their produce to schools, children's homes and hospitals if our agriculture was unable to offer them to all.

The previous regime - armed with its arrogant and intolerant ideology(A: This is very familiar to us: terrorism, terrorism, terrorism, you got to give up everything up, oh....) - reduced man to a force of production, and nature to a tool of production. In this it attacked both their very substance and their mutual relationship. It reduced gifted and autonomous people, skillfully working in their own country, to the nuts and bolts of some monstrously huge, noisy and stinking machine, whose real meaning was not clear to anyone. It could not do more than slowly but inexorably wear out itself and all its nuts and bolts.

When I talk about the contaminated moral atmosphere, I am not talking just about the gentlemen who eat organic vegetables and do not look out of the plane windows. I am talking about all of us. We had all become used to the totalitarian system(A: And don't we get used to it very quickly folks?) and accepted it as an unchangeable fact and thus helped to perpetuate it. In other words, we are all - though naturally to differing extents - responsible for the operation of the totalitarian machinery. (A: You must give your consent, you see.) None of us is just its victim. We are all also its co-creators.

Why do I say this? It would be very unreasonable to understand the sad legacy of the last forty years as something alien, which some distant relative bequeathed to us. On the contrary, we have to accept this legacy as a sin we committed against ourselves. (A: Well no wonder The Guardian put the procommunist spin on it as they did. They don't like these terms like 'morality' and 'sin' and so on.) . . .a sin we committed against ourselves. If we accept it as such, we will understand that it is up to us all, and up to us alone to do something about it. We cannot blame the previous rulers for everything, not only because it would be untrue, but also because it would blunt the duty that each of us faces today: namely, the obligation to act

independently (A: Does that ring a bell, that stuff I talk about?), freely, reasonably and quickly. Let us not be mistaken: the best government in the world, the best parliament and the best president, cannot achieve much on their own. And it would be wrong to expect a general remedy from them alone. Freedom and democracy include participation and therefore responsibility from us all. (A: Well that's really also what the founding fathers said about the US: it would never work unless everyone was involved in it. If you leave it to the so-called specialists you get screwed, and we all have been. So as I say, so much of that rings true to where we are today, SO much of it. So much.)

Now, we all know that the riots are going to come, because they've been preparing for them for 30-40 years with all kinds of SWAT teams and special police and now it's military police and militarized police, etc, etc. Because we're going down the tubes, as we're supposed to go, as they can squeeze the last tax money out to go to China. And we are. China's buying oil from Iraq, through a deal they made – I think Israel might be too – at about $2 a barrel. $2, when everything else is $100 a barrel. But it must go to China. See, we're international now and we got keep China going, they're the big power machine. Yep.

Now...

Future Riot Shields Will Suffocate Protestors with Low Frequency Speakers (A: That's nice isn't it? FUTURE RIOT SHIELDS, that the cops will have, will suffocate protestors with low frequency speakers.)
gizmodo.com / Andrew Liszewski

It's not the first crowd control tool to use sound waves, but Raytheon's (A: Big, BIG military contractor.) patent for a new type of riot shield that produces low frequency sound waves to disrupt the respiratory tract(A: It suffocates you.) and hinder breathing, sounds a little scary. (A: You understand, that our brain and our body works on VERY low and minute, very tiny frequencies, not powerful ones. And you match them, you match parts of the brain with them, you see, the ones that keep you breathing. You think it's automatic; NO, the brain literally tells the lungs when to open and the muscles to constrict, etc, so that you can breathe.)

Crowd control tools like the LRAD Sound Cannon emit bursts of loud and annoying sounds that can induce headaches and nausea. But Raytheon's non-lethal pressure shield creates a pulsed pressure wave that resonates the upper respiratory tract of a human, hindering breathing and eventually incapacitating the target. (A: You turn blue and drop, how's that?) The patent points out that the sound waves being generated are actually not that powerful, so while protestors might collapse from a lack of oxygen reaching their brains, their eardrums won't be damaged in the process. Phew! (A: So in other words, you'll be a bit mentally retarded afterwards because you'll lose a few brain cells. But they've got places for you to go, like that hospital I mentioned at the start, you know, where you don't get fed, food or anything, or water.)

And like Roman soldiers joining their shields to form a large impenetrable wall, these new riot shields can actually be networked together to form a larger acoustical horn, vastly improving their range, power, and effectiveness. (A: In other words it can be lethal; you know that.) There's no word on what the long-term medical implications might be if you find yourself on the wrong side of one of these shields. But I imagine the unpleasant experience is not unlike being force choked from afar by Darth Vader. [Google Patents via New Scientist] (A: Or maybe waterboarded, if you're under the water too much, I suppose. But who cares about that? We're all used to that now – isn't it – and torture's normal.)

Now I almost fell over when I saw this article, until I figured out what it was all about. I mean, David Cameron who's supposedly the titular head of Britain, you have to go into his ancestry to find out what his background is. I mean, he was part of the big banking families that run Shanghai and Hong Kong and all the dope and all the rest of it. So here he is now, like a chameleon, talking about Christians.

Cameron calls for return to Christian values as King James Bible turns 400 (A: Either that or he's a man for all seasons; whatever audience he's talking to he'll be your man, you know. Mind you, they've been attacking what was Christianity in Britain for 50 years, with the financing of the government, to NGOs, and those who rule Britain who aren't Christians at all, have also been heavily involved in the process.)
guardian.co.uk / Riazat Butt, religious affairs correspondent / 16 December 2011

David Cameron has declared that "Britain is a Christian country and we should not be afraid to say so", in a speech to mark the 400th anniversary of the King James Bible. (A: Half the places in England you can't mention 'Christmas' or 'Jesus' or anything; it's illegal. [Alan laughing.] And they banned the word 'BC' [Before Christ] in Australia and it's to be caught on across the world now, you know.)

Cameron told Church of England clergy gathered in Oxford that a return to Christian values could counter the country's "moral collapse" and blamed a "passive tolerance" of immoral behaviour for this summer's riots, Islamic extremism, City excess and Westminster scandals.

His words will delight traditionalists in his party and Christian groups that claim believers are increasingly marginalised.

Cameron said there were three reasons why the King James Bible was as relevant today as any point in its history.

"First, the King James Bible has bequeathed a body of language that permeates every aspect of our culture and heritage. Second, just as our language and culture is steeped in the Bible, so too is our politics. (A: Well, what parts of the Old Testament have they been reading there? Everybody in politics in Britain is involved in scandals, sex scandals, drug scandals, or both, or embezzlement, and they get off with it.)

"Third, we are a Christian country. And we should not be afraid to say so. Let me be clear: I am not in any way saying that to have another faith – or no faith – is somehow wrong.

"I know and fully respect that many people in this country do not have a religion. (A: As I say, they've been working for 50 years to make sure you don't. Moral relativity is your religion.) And I am also incredibly proud that Britain is home to many different faith communities, who do so much to make our country stronger. But what I am saying is that the Bible has helped to give Britain a set of values and morals which make Britain what it is today."

The Bible hasn't made Britain what it is today. It did up until about 1940 or so, or 1950. After that, total war against it, complete and total war was against Christianity, and it still is today, as he damn well knows... damn well knows. Look at the junk that gets pushed out by the BBC. I mean, it's filthy junk!... they call entertainment. And again, in every movie that you get there's always a slur on Christianity. Have you noticed that? So anyway, what's really going on here? Because here's the next part from Mr Clegg. Now, Nick Clegg, if you follow his ancestry, they came from Russia, you see, just like lots of them in Britain, that run Britain now, came from Russia or Germany.

NICK CLEGG SNEERS AT MR & MRS BRITAIN
(A: And he's a politician of course; he runs the other part of the government there.)
express.co.uk / December 18,2011 / Kirsty Buchanan

Just 48 hours after David Cameron championed a call for a revival of Christian values, his Lib Dem deputy plans to brand marriage an outdated concept. (A: Oh, what a surprise. I've been telling you this was all coming. See, we're 'progressing' now to something, you know, we're on the 'road to progress' to that vague thing, you know, that vague whatever it is in the sky.)

In a keynote speech, Mr Clegg will suggest he sees no value in trying to preserve the institution of marriage, accusing the Conservatives of being reluctant to embrace change. (A: See, change is good. You know, that term change, and the 21st Century, all universities were telling the students, would be the Century of Change. But they just never explained what changes they meant.)

"The institutions of our society are constantly evolving," (A: We're just 'evolving', you know.) he will say. "Just look at the way the roles of men and women, and attitudes to marriage and divorce, have changed over the last century. (A: We know that because we're paying for half of them. There's no dads anymore.)

"We should not take a particular version of the family institution, such as the Fifties model of suit-wearing, bread-winning father and aproned, homemaking mother, (A: Well I don't think anybody in Britain saw that

except a few who ruled the country, because the rest of them were in working clothes and often even the mother worked back then too. She had to, everybody had to work, because the wages were so stinkingly poor, on purpose. But he's trying to give you this, more of an American version of "Leave It To Beaver".) and try to preserve it in aspic.

"That's why open society liberals (A: Now these are terms you've got to understand, 'open society,' and you have to go in and research what it means, because they use these terms and this one here...) and big society(A: ...'big society'...) conservatives will take a different view on a tax break for marriage. We can all agree that strong relationships between parents are important but not agree that the state should use the tax system to encourage a particular family form." (A: Have you ever looked at nature? Nature has no time for any creature that doesn't reproduce itself. It kills them off, folks. That's nature. That's pure, simple, basic nature. So how are we evolving into something which is unnatural and something that nature wouldn't have around?)

In the annual Demos lecture (A: The Demos, by the way, the Demos is one of the biggest think tanks for communism. I'll call it communism; it used to be called, for communism, but it's much higher than communism because communism was a front for something else.), Mr Clegg will paint liberals as "progressives" who believe "the future can and ought to be better" (A: Oh that's very reassuring, it "ought to be better." Define better!), while Tories "embrace change reluctantly".

His comments will enrage not only Conservative backbench MPs but also Cabinet ministers who have championed a return to traditional family life to mend broken Britain. (A: And by God it's broken. I don't think you can fix it; it's too far gone, the culture's too perverted. And I mean that.)

The Conservative manifesto outlined plans for a transferable tax allowance for four million married couples and civil partnerships, worth £150 a year. At the time Mr Clegg branded the policy "patronising drivel that belonged in the Edwardian age". (A: Well that's Mr Clegg's job to say that, because we all know what he is. And he's been told, he knows the agenda and they all get coached, you understand, and trained for their agenda, worldwide.)

And as we go down the tubes, and I saw this coming too, it's something you only saw with a certain type, generally homosexual, like [Jeffrey] Dahmer who used to eat his victims. And there's another one, recently one guy, he flew to Germany to meet his boyfriend that he'd never met before and I guess it was all on email, the exchanges, and he wanted his penis cut off and cooked in front of him and watched the guy eat it. That was to turn him on. No kidding. There's a lot of weird folk out there folks. As I say, once you deviate from nature you get all kinds of deviancy coming from it. So they did that but the guy died with hemorrhaging and the other fella got charged. But this is what turns folk on.

Dutch TV hosts to engage in cannibalism, will eat each other
(A: How's that?
dutchdailynews.com / Dec 12, 2011

Two Dutch TV hosts will tackle the burning question: what does human flesh taste like?

In a new BNN TV show Proefkonijnen (guinea pigs (A: ...it's called.)) Dennis Storm and Valerio Zeno will attempt to answer questions from visitors by directly testing them in the studio.

Both TV hosts surgically removed tissue from the buttock at a private clinic in Brabant. The meat, with a size of about 2 to 3 inches, has been stored in a freezer. The two will consume each others meat in the first episode.

Remember Dahmer and lots of other ones, would cut them into pieces, their victims, and keep them in their fridges and stuff and have a bit of them every other day, you know, just different victims just for, you know, variety I suppose. So this is the latest fun, for all you people out there who have gone down the tubes, and you'll probably get a good laugh at it or something. And you'll all talk about it: oh did you hear about... oooh, oooh, and that's as far as it goes. Meanwhile you're being downloaded with all this stuff to come.

And this article too is about Gingrich. Now, Gingrich belongs to a scientific society, although he isn't a scientist; he's the promoter for this society. And I've given talks, I've read a couple of his talks since 2001 onwards, where he talks about putting brain chips in the public. And they actually had the top scientists over, in biotechnology, from Japan who said they have them ready, the only thing they have to do now is work on the public to make them accept them. So there's another meeting in another university here; the first one I think was in a Jesuit university, or in an old Jesuit type university, and this one is in a different one, University of Iowa.

The idea of ideas: Newt Gingrich pitches 'brain science' on the trail
news.yahoo.com / Kerry Howley / Dec 19, 2011

In that strange way he has of lecturing potential voters rather than appealing to them, Newt Gingrich came to the University of Iowa last week to talk about "brain science." (A: So they're calming down the chip bit, you see.) He appeared in a medical school auditorium to tell his listeners about a "very big idea" (A: Now, how many times have I mentioned 'big idea' and 'very big idea'... in this talk? ...from all these different articles? See, this is to the initiated, you understand; this is why they put these out.) no other leader is "willing to tackle." Warming to the subject, he predicted "a dramatic explosion of new science" that would arise from "a public-private research initiative to map the brain and maximize our understanding of how it works." (A: Like they don't know already, right? Back with more after this break folks.)

Here we are folks, back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll put this article about Gingrich up. The rest of it is just propaganda from him, and he's not the brightest of guys, you know, but he certainly has a job to do, which is to indoctrinate us and get us all brain chipped one day.

And here's another one. It's strange, this is just one of these days where the articles come up one after another, and that means there's an awful lot going on in the world that they're not going to tell you about of course. It says...

Mississippi Mayor Reveals He is Gay...
After Visiting Gay Sex Shop on City's Dime
theblaze.com / December 17, 2011 / Madeleine Morgenstern

A conservative Mississippi mayor has said he is gay after an audit showed he had the city pay for a wide range of personal expenses, including a visit to a gay sex store in Canada. (A: So it's already interfering with his work, obviously, when he's getting the city to pay for lots of expenses, personal expenses, and you can imagine... maybe you don't want to imagine what he's buying, in gay sex stores.)

Southaven Mayor Greg Davis revealed publicly for the first time Thursday that he is gay, and said he has struggled to keep his sexuality from affecting his public role as mayor of Mississippi's third-largest city. (A: Well it's not working, is it?)

"At this point in my life and in my career, while I have tried to maintain separation between my personal and public life, it is obvious that this can no longer remain the case," Davis told the Commercial Appeal, a Tennessee-based publication. "While I have performed my job as mayor, in my opinion, as a very conservative, progressive individual (A: He's certainly progressing towards something.) — and still continue to be a very conservative individual — I think that it is important that I discuss the struggles I have had over the last few years when I came to the realization that I am gay." (A: So he goes on and on and on, how he...)

Davis, a Republican, has been under criminal investigation for allegedly misusing $170,000 in city funds on both his city-issued and personal credit cards. According to the Commercial Appeal, an audit revealed he used city money to pay for thousands of dollars worth of liquor (A: That's for people he gets all happy with, you know, happy...), expensive dinners, and a $67 charge at Priape, a Toronto store described by its website as "Canada's premiere (A: ...happy...) lifestyle store and sex shop."

He told the newspaper he doesn't remember what he purchased at the store, but said he visited it on a recruitment trip for the city. (A: Recruiting what, eh?)

So anyway, you get these things, one after another. It shows you, see, the 'wave' I mentioned earlier on. And it takes a 'wave', all these different things come in waves, and it can take 30 years before they manifest all through culture. And they do it through education, through all your movies, through all television, all media. These are the PC parts as they upgrade society into the new culture, and they call them waves. And we're seeing them all manifest now with that age group, you see. It's appearing all over the place. So it's been awfully successful. And at the same time it's no secret that when they talk about bringing in sexual education in schools it was actually from, again, the Communist Manifesto – and they were all communists that worked on it. They said they had to destroy the family unit, and get them all into prepubertal sex. In other words, you hyper-drive them into super sex basically, till they're obsessed with it, and they can't stay with one person, and again, with moral relativity thrown in, there's nothing wrong with just having multiple partners until you drop dead of one of the diseases or something, you know. Or you start eating each other or something. Anyway it says...

The X-rated alternative to inadequate sex education
tes.co.uk / 16 December, 2011 / Adi Bloom

(A: This is a kind of happy, happy, you know, spiel here. And they go in about all the different kinds of sex. They go through...)

It involves anal sex as a matter of course. (A: ...everything's normal, blah, blah, blah, women can get choked or gagged...) It can include images of women being choked or gagged.

(A: It's all 'pornography should take over' as the new sex educator folks...)

And yet pornography is increasingly serving as a substitute for adequate sex education, new research has found.

Well, you know where it's all going. See, it's meant to go. It's a big idea.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NHS and Dysfunctional Hospitals

China Hopes to Control the Weather Nation-Wide by 2015

Club of Rome--The World in 2052

Another from Club of Rome--2052

Speech by V. Havel

Guardian Uses Death of Havel to Praise Communism

Riot Shields that Suffocate Protesters

Man for All Seasons and Audiences Cameron is in a Christian Mode This Month

Nick Clegg Sneers at Married Britons

Dutch TV Hosts Eat Parts of Each Other

Gingrich on Brain Science

Mississippi Mayor Comes Out of Closet

Porno is the New Sex-ed

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 20, 2011 (#986)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2011:
Brainwashed? -- You'll Know If You Go With the Flow:
"Post Industrial, Post Consumerist, Post Family,
Everyone's Helpless in the Planned Society,
We Used the Nation to Protect Employment
Which Left Enough Crumbs for Our Enjoyment,
But We're Regional, Global, We Must Compete
With China's 25 Cents a Day Children, Bare Feet,
And Race to the Bottom to Be Sustainable,
Money's Devalued, Good Food Unobtainable,
Yet We Must War for International Masters
And the Bill When Due Will Be a Disaster,
Yet Every Politico Will have Salary Raises,
Lifting Their Voice to Bankers He Praises,
"No It's Not Conspiracy, We're Just Evolving,"
Experts are Hired for Chaos Resolving,
Foundation Backed Organizations Run Our Existence,
Projects Picked Up by Media, Repetitive Persistence"
© Alan Watt Dec. 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 20th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's lots of audios for download for free. Remember too, you can also get transcripts for print up of a lot of the talks, not all of them but a lot of them, if you want as well; go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. And I always start off by saying that you are the audience – because this is true – that brings me to you, because I don't bring on guests, etc; I don't have shares in different products that are being sold and their advertising. So it's up to you to keep me going if you like what you hear on this broadcast. If you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find out how to buy the books and disks that I have on the site there. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really awfully, awfully welcome.

What I try to do, as I mention all the time, is I chronicle, really, the events we're going through. I go back to the past to show you how the big organizations set up this present, and even further on into the future, and these are all the changes we're living through. Cultural changes mainly, that's at the head: you must change the culture drastically, and keep altering it drastically, manage it all the way, as we go through the big changes of globalism and into a new post-democratic system. An authoritarian system where most folk are being trained, already, that you don't really need governments, you just need experts to run you; after all, they're better at it and so on. And all we get now on broadcasts is experts on this and experts on that. And we have been trained already for that. And Bertrand Russell and many others who worked on this global agenda including the cultural changes, that would have to be managed by the entertainment industry, education, and all media, he talked about that too, that they'd have to drastically alter the culture. They knew exactly what kind of culture they wanted and we have it today. They even talked... well, even Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley the CEO of UNESCO said that there'd be a big lapse of kind of nihilistic culture towards the end where anything goes, because they'd knock down all the old values and morality that kept society together. And during that phase they would use pharma, lots of prescription drugs and so on, to keep people going through it and not crack up. And social agencies would pull up the slack from all the fallout, the social fallout and mayhem that it would cause. It was just too bad but you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, and that's how the big elite see us basically, we're just a bunch of broken eggshells. And they plan to do away with most of us, and keep the better types, the better genes, the ones who are better workers, or they're better at specific functions for the new world order. They'll keep them going and they'll be allowed maybe for a little while to breed before they bring in clones all together, and they're well on their way to that of course.

So it's not fantastic at all. As I say, I just chronicle what happens, go back to the past and say, well this is, look at this book, look at that book, look at the writings of so-and-so. And you'll find that it was planned long ago, every minute detail of it. And it has to be that way doesn't it? You can't really change a system and all cultures in the world into one standardized system, without all these big agencies, advertisers, the culture creator industry like Hollywood, all being on board with the same system, along with education, etc. And they've been so successful, as I say; it even stunned people like Bezmenov from the KGB when he came over in the 60s and 70s. He said, it had worked beyond their wildest dreams, how they'd turned American and British values upside down so quickly. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big changes that were planned an awful long time ago. Because the big players in the various groups that work together – and they do work together; they're not independent of each other, really, at all. They're special groups in other words, speciality groups, and they all have their functions. They've been working on this plan to integrate the planet with a new culture, society, and exactly what kind of culture they wanted too is here already. So they always go on about, the introduction of technology is really what changes everything. No. That's part of it, because after all technology can be used in any amount of ways, and when they use it particularly towards their agenda you know it's all part of their big plan. But we know, as I say, even 30-40 years ago people like Brzezinski talked about having a system where everyone could communicate with everyone across the world, it would be introduced to the public, long before the internet was given to us. There's nothing in technology that really is new at all, it's simply being rolled out now as brand new.

Anyway, this article here is on about how they would bring in this sustainable development. Now, sustainable development was what the Club of Rome first came out with, when they were given the task of finding ways to unite the planet under necessity, an emergency situation. And they were the ones who also hit on the idea of, we'll call it global warming, climate change, famines and so on, that would fit the bill, they said. They were given the task to find something, war, anything, to bring it together, and said, that would fit the bill. So they hit on the idea and that's why they'll stick to it to the grave. They'll never alter it no matter, as I say, if God himself came down and said it's all wrong. Sustainable development is the old communist idea too, that they wrote about during the communist era. Because believe you me, there were people, lots of people within the United States working with the Soviet Union, and across the world too, for this very agenda. And sustainability also is one of the problems, or the worries, supposedly of the elite, you see, who say there's too many folk using their resources basically, those resources have to do for their offspring down through another thousand generations or so, and here we are chewing it all up and making toys and things. You see.

So, sustainable development is a technique to rule everyone's lives, right down to the average individual, whether you own a business or not. And that's where carbon taxes come in, etc, all these things, energy taxes for your electricity; this is where all your extra cash is to go, under austerity measures, a post-consumerist society you see. All from the same group, the Club of Rome. So anyway, here's one of the articles here which is up at the United Nations and it's on Fox News because they're all part and parcel of the same organization.

EPA Ponders Expanded Regulatory Power
In Name of 'Sustainable Development'
foxnews.com / George Russell / December 19, 2011

(Alan: Now, I've mentioned over the years many articles from the bigwigs themselves and given you lots of quotes from them, where they said they'd have to dismantle all technology, especially in America, and flatten it all and bury it alland to get back to pristine wilderness and all this kind of thing, from the top characters who run all these wilderness movements and the greening movements and all the rest of it. Anyway, as I say, sustainable development is one of the big things, and of course Maurice Strong kicked that off too at the Earth Summit, something else, a private organization that makes laws that everyone signs into a treaty and it effects all of us. Maurice Strong's got an amazing history because he was picked up by Rockefeller when he was young and shown oil management, oil field management, stuff like that to give him an idea of how things really work, and then kicked up to the United Nations head; he's been up there at The World Bank, in charge of a whole bunch of things at the United Nations. He was sent over to be one of the first guys to make sure there'd be a free flow of goods from China, by the United Nations and Rockefeller. And it turned out when he was in China he used to visit his Aunt's grave, I think it was his Aunt's grave, who was one of the confidants and advisors to Mao Tse Tung. International revolutionaries, generation by generation, by this organized society that runs us all. Anyway, getting back to this article.)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency wants to change how it analyzes problems and makes decisions, in a way that would give it vastly expanded power to regulate businesses(A: ...right...), communities(A: ...your little area you live in...) and ecosystems(A: That's everybody's home and what's around it and watersheds off your roof and all that.) in the name of "sustainable development," the centerpiece of a global United Nations conference slated for Rio de Janeiro next June. (A: That's Maurice Strong again, for the next part of the Rio Summit and Agenda 21. ...VAST population reduction they said in it.)

The major focus of the EPA thinking is a weighty study the agency commissioned last year from the National Academies of Science. (A: The National Academies of Science is totally a front organization, like everything is a front organization; even academia is a front organization for the mighty boys that run this world. They're a big club.) Published in August, the study, entitled "Sustainability and the U.S. EPA," cost nearly $700,000 and involved a team of a dozen outside experts and about half as many National Academies staff.

Its aim: how to integrate sustainability "as one of the key drivers within the regulatory responsibilities of EPA." The panel who wrote the study declares part of its job to be "providing guidance to EPA on how it might implement its existing statutory authority (A: In other words, the government gives it this authority; it's an agency you see.) to contribute more fully to a more sustainable-development trajectory for the United States."

Or, in other words, how to use existing laws to new ends. (A: There's where they come in with, well let's reword, let's reinterpret the meaning of this phrase... and in that method you can go on forever doing whatever you want.)

According to the Academies, the sustainability study "both incorporates and goes beyond an approach based on assessing and managing the risks posed by pollutants that has largely shaped environmental policy since the 1980s."

It is already known in EPA circles as the "Green Book," and is frequently compared by insiders to the "Red Book," a study on using risk management techniques to guide evaluation of carcinogenic chemicals that the agency touts as the basis of its overall approach to environmental issues for the past 30 years.

At the time that the "Green Book" study was commissioned, in August, 2010, EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson termed it "the next phase of environmental protection," (A: You see, they've got all the whole future planned in phases, you see. I was calling them 'waves' last night, but it's really waves and phases.) and asserted that it will be "fundamental to the future of the EPA."

Jackson compared the new approach, it would articulate to "the difference between treating disease and pursuing wellness." (A: ...you know, wellness, that strange word that they dreamed up for you all.) It was, she said, "a new opportunity to show how environmentally protective and sustainable we can be," and would affect "every aspect" of EPA's work. (A: You're going see a massive expansion, like a Homeland Security of EPA workers, wearing the same gear and with the same authority by the way, come into your home and all that. I'll put these links up. There's also a link to Jackson's remark, an audio link if you want to hear 'it' talking in person.) [www.nationalacademies.org/podcast/20101130.mp3]

According to the study itself, the adoption of the new "sustainability framework" will make the EPA more "anticipatory" in its approach to environmental issues, broaden its focus to include both social and economic as well as environmental "pillars," (A: So there's social, economic and environmental pillars...) and "strengthen EPA as an organization and a leader in the nation's progress toward a sustainable future." (A: ...which means poverty for you.)

Whatever EPA does with its suggestions, the study emphasizes, will be "discretionary." But the study urges EPA to "create a new culture among all EPA employees," (A: Going back to creating culture, you also create the culture for every organization; under control systems you must always indoctrinate the managerial class of each system, first, before you go on and indoctrinate the public. So...) "create a new culture among all EPA employees," and hire an array of new experts (A: Oh, they love experts.) in order to bring the sustainability focus to every corner of the agency and its operations. Changes will move faster "as EPA's intentions and goals in sustainability become clear to employees," the study says. (A: So like robots, they don't have to understand right off the bat, they gradually get indoctrinated as they go along.)

The National Academies and the EPA held a meeting last week in Washington to begin public discussion of the study. (A: And I'll also put a link up for the study, you can download it yourself.) [Sustainability and the U.S. EPA - nap.edu]

Even as it begins to go public, EPA, which has come under renewed fire for its recent rulings on new auto emissions standards (A: Remember, they want to get all cars off the road except, under the Agenda 21 plan at the United Nations, except emergency and vital vehicles only.) and limits on coal-fueled power plant emissions (A: They want to shut the last of your plants down as they're tripling, quadrupling the price of electricity.), is being determinedly low-key about the study.

Initially questioned about the document by Fox News weeks ago, an EPA spokesman (A: Another public relations spokesman...) eventually declared that "we are currently reviewing the recommendations and have not yet made any decisions on implementation." (A: Which of course is a lie, because it's being implemented right now, has been for a while.) . . .

The spokesman also said that EPA had "no current plans" for the so-called "Rio + 20" (A: That's the Rio plus 20 years, since it's 20 years since they had the last one with Maurice Strong.) environmental summit next summer "that pertains to the Green Book's recommendations." (A: Now, under the RIO + 20, that's when all the governments send representatives out to the meeting, the RIO meeting, and they all sign a treaty, a BINDING treaty and it's put into effect immediately, for those who don't know.)

The U.N. summit meeting, however, is mentioned in the Green Book itself as an instance where "sustainability is gaining increasing recognition as a useful framework for addressing otherwise intractable problems.

So they give us abstract nonsense, in order to rule us, you see, and it's very effective; it has been in the past and it will be again. And of course it's taught all through school; all the handbooks go out right away to the school children, because they must be brainwashed first too, and then they go home and nag their parents. You know, mummy you left that light on too long, and turn that water off on the tap, and stuff like that. And

that's the world that you're brought up in. It's all preplanned; it was a long time ago. And Maurice Strong knew it would take 20 years or so to have us brainwashed into the present condition we're in. Most are brainwashed in sustainability to some degree or other, and the 'greening of the planet' and all that stuff, and 'too many people', through all your nature programs that keep harping on 'too many people.' So you've all had your indoctrination but the school children have for 20 years, all those who are now 20 have had 20 years of indoctrination. And that's how simply it's done folks. You know, time is on my side, like the old Stones tribute to Satan said. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and a couple of months ago I mentioned this article; it's out again, I guess it's an update on it. It's to do with the Big Bend National Park in Texas and the drug war. It says...

US to leave Mexican border crossing to rangers
hosted.ap.org / Dec 11, 2011 / CHRISTOPHER SHERMAN / Associated Press

BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK, Texas (AP) -- The bloody drug war in Mexico shows no sign of relenting. Neither do calls for tighter border security amid rising fears of spillover violence.

This hardly seems a time the U.S. would be willing to allow people to cross the border legally from Mexico without a customs officer in sight. But in this rugged, remote West Texas terrain where wading across the shallow Rio Grande undetected is all too easy, federal authorities are touting a proposal to open an unmanned port of entry as a security upgrade. (A: It's always like doublespeak, isn't it?)

By the spring, kiosks could open up in Big Bend National Park allowing people from the tiny Mexican town of Boquillas del Carmen to scan their identity documents and talk to a customs officer in another location, at least 100 miles away.

The crossing, which would be the nation's first such port of entry with Mexico, has sparked opposition from some who see it as counterintuitive in these days of heightened border security. Supporters say the crossing would give the isolated Mexican town long-awaited access to U.S. commerce, improve conservation efforts (A: There you go, conservation...) and be an unlikely target for criminal operations. (A: Well, the criminals don't miss anything. I mean, they've got their own intelligence agencies.)

"People that want to be engaged in illegal activities along the border, ones that are engaged in those activities now, they're still going to do it," said William Wellman, Big Bend National Park's superintendent. "But you'd have to be a real idiot to pick the only place with security in 300 miles of the border to try to sneak across."

Well the real drugs aren't snuck across anyway; they're flown in by the CIA, always have been. And the big battles in Mexico are actually CIA backed right now; they're putting troops down there. In fact, they're bringing up Mexican guys, training them and sending them, well, the old stuff. They had the School of the Americas; America's been training these guys for years and years, and they're doing the same thing again. And they're sending hundreds of them back down there as mercenaries, and assassins – that was in the papers a while back; I read it on the air here. What they're doing is eliminating all the competition from their favorite sponsored, you know, drug guys. That's really all it is. That's all things really always are, is economics, and power, you know. Again, you've got to become a monopoly and you've got to basically monopolize everything, you corner the market for yourselves. That's how those in-the-know who own everything in the world have always done it.

And this article here too, is from the Sovereign Independent. It's to do with the matriarchal and the patriarchal family. The patriarchal family was destroyed a long time ago as the BBC and education went all out to blame the guy for everything that's happened since the Stone Age. And at the same time they were giving women affirmative action and all the talk shows were telling them, oh, go on, just do whatever you want, get as many men as you want and ya-da, ya, the state will take care of you. And so it became a matriarchal society and dad was just a joke on a comedy show. And the children saw it as that too. Again, it was all planned, again, for the destruction of the family unit, according to the Communist Manifesto which was funded by the big bankers.

The Patriarchal Family Has Been Destroyed: Now It's Time to Destroy the Matriarch! Your Children are at Risk!
sovereignindependent.com / Biro Black

According to the UK's Daily Mail today the tide has turned for the fairer sex in terms of unemployment. Female unemployment in the UK is now at its highest level in 23 years and that's only the women who claim benefits or who are eligible to claim benefits. The real figure is no doubt much higher as is the case for male unemployment. (A: So they're going after the matriarchal society now; now all those on welfare too, that have got all the children with different fathers.)

The reason for the rise is not given of course although there is more than enough anti Cameron/Clegg rhetoric thrown in to mask the real reasons for rises across all sectors of society; male, female and in the ever increasingly politically correct twilight zone that Britain has become… other. (A: And it surely is. It surely is a twilight zone now. What is real here? What is Britain? It's weird.)

However for those who think this has all just come about as an inevitable result of the current 'double dip recession' or as it really should be called, 'depression' (A: And that's what it is, it's a DEPRESSION…), let me break the bad news to you… It's all part of the plan for control on an individual person in the country (A: …every individual.), because you see, the family has already been taken apart, divorce is rampant and promiscuity is the new normal (A: Because it's through all the movies and stuff that you watch.), not just for the adult population, but for children who are continually and openly being sexualised from a very early age with pole dancing classes (A: …in their schools!) being given to girls as young as 3 years old now accepted by women who think this all part of being a 'progressive' or 'liberal' mother. (A: Because these liberal mothers never had a stable partner and that's called, you know, liberation.)

Even if you believe that the Mail is exaggerating this story in terms of the age of these children (I've seen other reports that state anywhere between 3 – 12 years old) that's not the point. They are still children!

www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2002697/Little-Spinners-pole-dancing-classes-children-young-THREE.html

You may be wondering what this has to do with high unemployment amongst women. Well, if we go back to the reasons behind the feminist movements of the past, women have been progressively used, at least since their use as replacement workers during WW II (A: And that's true. If you look at the old propaganda stuff to get women into the factories and make the bombs and make the aircraft and all the rest of it, and they even tailor made the outfits for the ones who would appear on Pathe News that they showed in the cinemas, to get them all in, they made them look kind of sexy. That's when it really started it. And by the way, those before, the big players, HG Wells and others and Russell, they said this would help to get women into the workforce and they'd be very reluctant to go back to family life afterwards; they would promote this forever. And it doubled the tax base too.), to promote the interests of women ahead of men under a planned program of pseudo equality between the sexes. This has resulted in what has become known as 'positive discrimination' to the extent that, and I know many women will object to this statement, women have been put into highly paid employment whether they're qualified for such positions or not and before the wild women of the 'feminist' movement have a go at me, the same applies to men in times gone by and indeed today. (A: And it's true. That was the priority hiring. If you're a woman, if you're a particular type of woman it's even better… one who likes her own kind. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article, it's kind of quick, it's not a long article really but there's a few facts in it that happened. The facts are pertinent because that was all part of the communist movement at the time, backed by the bankers and the educational system, and government of course that ran it all too. They wanted to destroy the male in charge of a family and that was very successful. And then they said that they would make it possible for all women to go to work by priority hiring and they did, put them in trades and everything although very few ever stuck to trades because of the heavy, heavy work, you know, welding and stuff like that. Anyway, they gave them all this extra cash. Then they started building single parent homes, single child homes and one parent; and from the early 70s on, that was the agenda because they didn't plan to bring back the men in their lives, basically, for any length of time. And it also goes back to the 1920s, as I say, when HG Wells was working for the Fabian Society, that was in direct communication with the Kremlin at that time, and for many years after, talked about putting the

workforce, with another war, he said we need another war to get the nations to give up their sovereignty, but he says we'll get all the women in the workplace too and their temptations would be so much, there'd be so many affairs, that they either would never get married or their marriages would break up. That had to be done; it was a priority thing to happen. So this article says...

Women in the office also put temptation in the way of both sexes in terms of extra marital affairs etc. which of course was widely popularised by television and the swath of female magazines pushing women's sexuality and independence as another new normal to the extent that many women in their 40's now have no children or long term partner, or husband, with many now regretting that drive for a 'career' at the expense of a family which was the old normal. (A: But not to worry because you see, psychiatry, agencies and so on have taken up the slack. That's what they also said back in the 20s, that the government agencies, they would pay for all the treatments to keep them working and so on because they'd have a mental breakdown otherwise.)

They have no-one to stand up for them in the absence of a male in their lives but still feel they are financially secure enough to cope with any eventuality that comes there way. (A: Along with big pharma.)

Well not anymore... Ladies, you have been duped!

All those incentives given to you by previous governments (A: ...to get you all doing this stuff.), in the way of tax credits and the full benefit of the legal system in terms of divorce settlements, are over.

The family has almost been destroyed and the next stage is to destroy the link between a woman and her children in much the same way as has been achieved in, and I would imagine are the majority of cases, the relationships between men and their children which has been done under the guise of law and the financial penalties imposed on men whether they could afford 'maintenance' payments or not. (A: Massive disasters.)

I know from personal experience that if a man is a single parent then it is next to impossible to receive 'maintenance' from an ex female partner. I never received a single penny for the 14 years I should have been entitled to it. Do you think a man would get away with that? (A: Well of course they don't.)

The time has come for women to be taken down financially in the same way as men have. This will be done I'm sure primarily by the gradual or rapid withdrawal of 'tax credits' given to single female parents who work. This can be in many cases several hundred pounds every month. I wonder how many 'career' women rely on such tax credits to maintain a standard of living they've become accustomed to or even to pay their mortgages. (A: And it goes on and on a little bit too.)

But it's true. See, all these social services they rushed in to take, and Lenin said it too and so did Stalin, that government agencies would eventually become authorities and they would step in and look after the women and children, all the things that families used to do, and extended families, would be done by government. So now it's time. It's been achieved, so just knock out the money from underneath the mothers, because you've done your job, that's it. [Alan laughing.] Basically that's it, it's over.

And there's another article here too about agencies in government.

SOCIAL WORKERS 'SEX UP ABUSE CLAIMS
(A: Meaning they fudge it all.)
TO SNATCH CHILDREN FOR ADOPTION'
(A: Big, big money in it, you know.)
express.co.uk / December 11,2011 / Ted Jeory

SOCIAL workers are regularly "sexing up" dossiers on problem parents to remove children into care and even to farm them out for adoption, a whistleblower reveals today. (A: This is happening in the States, Britain, elsewhere... everywhere.)

The experienced social worker told a Sunday Express investigation that council managers are frequently putting pressure on him and colleagues to rewrite reports considered "too positive". (A: In other words,

they've got good parents.)

They are demanding "more dirt" on mothers and fathers to increase the chances of securing court orders that place their children into care and which boost councils' Ofsted ratings. (A: They also get cash for it too.)

The whistleblower said the worry of having another Baby P on an authority's hands had created a climate of fear that was destroying innocent families.

The findings were last night described as a "national scandal" by one MP who is now demanding a full Parliamentary inquiry into Britain's child protection system. (A: It's so Orwellian, child protection system and they're fudging their documents on good families just to snatch the children out for adoption, get the cash for everyone that they do it to, eh. It's just a racket. But it's more than that too. You see, I know the types of people they hire in these social agencies for the families and many of them have a particular sexual persuasion and they don't like men too much; they are the majority actually, they are the majority. So you see how they go along with it. Every guy's bad… oh, is he holding his child up or is he molesting her? I'm not kidding you. I'm not kidding. That's how they work. Anyway…)

The whistleblower said the behaviour of social workers has been dramatically and "needlessly" changed since the full details over the 2007 death of Baby Peter Connelly in Haringey, north London, emerged three years ago.

He said there is now a new culture of fear in which the buck of responsibility is continuously passed up the managerial chain. (A: But as I say, they wanted all these agencies to take over from the family, etc, and THEY, the government would be the new family boss. And that's all been there for a long time now.)

I'm also putting a link up to…

Psychopathic Economics 101 (A: It's not a bad article.)
financialsense.com / D Sherman Okst / 12/03/2011

Psychopaths flew financial weapons of mass destruction (derivatives) into the twin towers of our economy, the housing market and the stock market. Ten trillion dollars of wealth evaporated.

Ninety-nine percent of the economic experts—financial planners, economists, economic professors, brokers, and investors—missed the largest bubble in history as well as the systemic risk that the bubble posed.

The National Board of Economic Research (NBER) (who is responsible for declaring a recession) was 9 months late calling the worst recession since the Great Depression.

How Economics Got Hijacked
I advocate that the larger story here isn't derivatives or the Financial Crisis of "2008," but instead how economics has been secretly hijacked.

When I began researching for the book I'm writing I had a premise: "Corporatocracy" had replaced capitalism. That is true, but I realized the more important underlying fundamental was how corporatocracy came about. Corporatocracy grew out of souless corporations being given human status (A: And that's true in law.) even though their sole purpose was creating wealth for the shareholders. Corporations themselves became uncaring individuals—many of them run by uncaring individuals. Psychopaths to be blunt. (A: Now, I started off the psychopathic labeling of this years ago and I'm glad it's taken up, because they are psychopaths. No one was talking about this before.)

Research I conducted revealed why and how psychopaths captured economics, how this catastrophe was missed and what the ramifications will be. For more on corporatocracy please read "Why We Are Totally Finished." There is also a super documentary called "The Corporation" which can be viewed off my blog Psychopathic Economics.

"Semiopaths" & Psychopaths

Psychopaths aren't limited to seemingly nice people who invite you over for dinner, then cut you into pieces and serve your fresh innards on a plate. (A: They only do that on that Holland TV show.) The World Health Organization has a "Personality Diagnostic Checklist" that is used in conjunction with this work. You'll recognize it by the check marks.

Psychopaths used the following five weapons to take control of our global economy:

1. Political Economic Capture. (A: Well we all know who they are; we see them all the time.)
2. Scholarly Economic Capture. (A: We see them too all the time, you know, these experts from academia.)
3. Statistical Economic Capture. (A: Oh, they have departments of statistics for everything and I think it was Theo Roosevelt said, he says, there are lies, damn lies and then there are statistics. I mean you can't argue with science in other words, that's the con of it. It's not science at all.)
4. Mainstream Media Economic Capture. (A: Well they own it all.)
5. Regulatory Economic Capture.

All but one of these, Regulatory Economic Capture, are new terms that I've identified. (A: So I'll put this up tonight for those who want to have a peruse and see more about it.)

And so much, really, so much is going on it's just incredible, what's rampaging ahead all the time. Two articles here on Her Majesty's – and it is Her Majesty. She's still the queen of all these dominions, that they call the Commonwealth of Nations, but these are still called dominions in the British Crown.

Big firms let off £25BILLION in taxes:
As families are chased for every penny (A: ...under austerity rules, right.),
corporate giants dodge their massive bills
dailymail.co.uk / Becky Barrow and Rob Cooper / 20th December 2011

(A: And it goes on through lists of it.)

Britain's biggest firms owe the taxman up to £25.5billion, but are regularly let off the hook, MPs say today. (A: That's because they're too important and you know, they give freebies to the lawyers that are given them by the HM government. They have their own tax lawyers and these tax lawyers are bought off all the time.)

The sum is equivalent to £1,000 for every British family - or the equivalent of 6p being cut from the basic rate of income tax. (A: But meanwhile they're hounding small guys, the taxpayers for every penny that they're behind. And into austerity they go. But nothing's new about that really is it? Nothing's really new. There's two articles on that.)

MPs attack HMRC's 'cosy' deals with big business - bbc.co.uk / 20 December 2011

And then in the US too, and it's already in Australia, they've got...

Low income households struggling: report
au.news.yahoo.com / JANE HAMMOND / December 20, 2011

Low income working households are $12 a week worse off than they were a year ago and are struggling to keep pace with increases in housing and utility costs (A: They're skyrocketing in electricity over there too.), a report by the Western Australian Council for Social Service finds. (A: And of course they've got all these carbon taxes and stuff getting really rammed in there by that strange woman who wasn't always happy about men, put it that way, if you read her student report and see what she did and who she lived with. It's quite a little story but I won't go into it here. But I'm not surprised that's who they picked to push all this stuff through, the ones with the chips on their shoulder.)

And a pedophile in Queensland...

Pedophile in top Queensland Health job as more failed checks on public servants revealed

news.com.au / AAP / December 21, 2011

(A: They're trying to cover the ass of this character who's a convicted pedophile.)

QUEENSLAND Health says it has no problem with a convicted pedophile heading up a unit that helps Queensland's most vulnerable children.

That's where we are today folks. See, eventually pedophilia won't exist in the dictionary because it's being pushed by NAMBLA and all these guys, and they're giving it new terms like intergenerational sex, or love, they love them. Yeah. And all that, you know.

I'm also putting up tonight, to show you how the culture industry's always doing little steps forward, always through comedy to start with and then followed very quickly by regular movies. This one is called...

'A Good Old Fashioned Orgy' - youtube.com

It's for the children. I'll put that link up for you to have a look at. With the vocabulary in the trailer it's meant for 12 year olds. No kidding. It's supposed to be R rated. But they'll want to see it of course, and the little tee-hee-hee-hee stuff that will go on.

Now, US citizens can videotape any police now...

Federal Court Rules Videotaping Police Is A First Amendment Right
peacefreedomprosperity.com / James Cox / August 31, 2011

(A: And that was from a court case that came out.)

The Federal Appeals Court has ruled that video recording the police in a public place is a constitutional right for all U.S. citizens. This is a great win for the freedom movement. Public officials need to be held accountable for their actions. (A: And it shows you the ruling below and how they won it. So let's see if they stick to it or put some other amendment in and change it again.)

I've also mentioned about the Dutch laboratory, in a university, of all places. That's not a high security place to create killer diseases, but they do this all the time actually. So they took an ordinary flu and they said, I wonder how we could get it into a killer flu, what stages do we go through? So they added genes to it and so on, in 5 stages, and made it a massive killer! And no doubt it was grabbed already by the authorities, the military establishments, and put in with their other arsenal of things that kill us. So...

Alarm as Dutch lab creates highly contagious killer flu
independent.co.uk / Steve Connor / 20 December 2011

A deadly strain of bird flu with the potential to infect and kill millions of people has been created in a laboratory by European scientists – who now want to publish full details of how they did it. (A: They'll probably want Nobel prizes or something. You ever notice all these Nobel prizes were all mass murderers in some way or another? Have you looked at their histories? Even the guy who put down the money for that, he invented high explosives, you see, just in time for World War I. I've mentioned this article before, as I say, and this is an update to it. And it says...)

The discovery has prompted fears within the US Government that the knowledge will fall into the hands of terrorists wanting to use it as a bio-weapon of mass destruction. (A: So that's why the government grabs it first, you know.)

Some scientists are questioning whether the research should ever have been undertaken in a university laboratory, instead of at a military facility.

I can remember years ago a woman went home from I think it was Manchester Hospital and she did come back into work and they found her dead. Her parents were already dead. And they'd all come down with

smallpox and it was weaponized smallpox. Because the British establishment at that time not only had Porton Downs to create all these nasty killers, but they were making killing stuff by using the National Health Service. Why waste them?They've got laboratories there, we can make this stuff there. And they closed down a good part of the streets all around that hospital, had to go around testing everybody and everything else. Because at one point she dropped some vial which smashed on the floor and she took it home to her parents. And when she came back I guess, pretty sick at the time, her parents were already dead and then she died. And that happens all the time. As I say, why waste hospitals when they've got laboratories? You know, our guys, they believe in austerity indeed, you know, why spend more money on building yet another lab?

As I say, this stuff, there's so much, there's just so much going on in the world, even to do with the European Union, because the new central bank has come out with its own new agreement which they drafted up, which is a binding treaty, that every country has got to pay whatever they demand from it, at any time they demand from it, and they're given 7 days to get the cash there or they get massive fines, by court of law and power of law. And it's just like reading one of these programs on the internet that you download, you know: do you give up your firstborn, do you give up that, you know, and we have no responsibility, you have all the responsibility, ya-da, ya-da, ya. It's just like that it's written out.

EU sets out "compact" for tighter fiscal rules - reuters.com / Dec 16 2011

I'll put that up tonight as well and you can have a good dekko at that because it just shows you how these big central bankers work it. This is putting their central bank at the top of power in the whole of Europe. And they can now take cash from every country... we want another 70 billion... or give us 700 billion from you and... And you have no comeback, you have no recourse, you got to pay up or get a massive fine. I guess they send the military police in or something to bash your heads in if you don't pay up; I don't know how they're going to manage it. I don't know how they're going to manage it.

So we're living in an awful, awful system, an awful world and it's just getting worse, because it's planned to get worse as we go into this chaos. And if you've noticed they've built up internal police armies, across the world, for the last 30 years, and massively expanded it since 9/11 under the guise of fighting terrorism. And they're going to use them. Massive arsenals they have now, tremendous arsenals to turn on the general public. It's something else. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the callers and there's Kalid from Cincinnati hanging on the line. Are you there Kalid?

Kalid: Good evening Mr Watt. How are you doing today?

Alan: I'm not too bad. Yeah.

Kalid: Good, good, same here, just hanging in there as much as you can. I realized you only have about 9 more minutes left so I'll try to keep my comments short. First I would like to thank you, very much. I've certainly benefited from your show a great deal. And I would encourage others out there to send you a donation. I've donated in the past and I do intend to purchase your book, Waiting for the Miracle, I believe it's called. A friend turned me on to you because of some of my interests overlap, and listening to you throughout the years and you know, discovered a good deal to research myself and other friends of mine and other concerned people have done, a lot of what you've put out there resonates, and I may not agree with all of your conclusions. But I can say to the audience that your recommendations as far as reading materials, books, things to look up, they're completely spot on. And I myself, I am a Muslim, both by birth and also choice. But throughout my life I've experimented, I've looked into different thought patterns, different religions, traditions, ways of thought, I've explored the occult. I've looked into Freemasonry. I've looked into Rosicrucianism. And I've done a good deal of truth seeking all throughout my life. And I do believe that your discourse, your narrative, essentially that we are in effect essentially farmed, if you would, and that we are living our lives in this civilization ostensibly, on one level, but on the actual esoteric level, the inward level, we are obeying other people's agendas and essentially living as serfs, as slaves, if you will. I do believe that to be accurate and I do not believe that to be hyperbole. Since I don't have much time I would like to throw out a couple things. I've found, I'm not sure if you've come across a Russian émigré named Anatoliy Golitsyn, if I

believe I'm pronouncing his name right.

Alan: That's right.

Kalid: I found that his writings, his books New Lies for Old and The Perestroika Deception, do support your thesis regarding a larger encompassing, sort of a third party if you would, beyond the diametric oppositions of East/West, Capitalism/standard Soviet Communism. He argues that, just on the level that he was exposed to, that there was a larger sort of global revolution afoot that will lead to a Welt [World] October, sort of a global October revolution, and that the fall of the Soviet Union was just a sham. Now, that book, his writings were recommended to me 15 years ago and at the time I dismissed a good deal of it. But seeing what's going on around us now, I do believe that on some level he was accurate. And something that I think might be of interest, one of your themes is that historically, none of this is really new. We're repeating historical patterns over and over and over again. And as a bit of a history buff that's something I certainly found to be true. One example is false flag terrorism used as a pretext, of course, for intervention in the Middle East. I'm not sure if you've come across this book, but it's by, surprisingly enough, an Oxford historian and a British aristocrat named Sir Godfrey Fisher. It's called Barbary Legend. And essentially it's about the wars in the Mediterranean and the late renaissance, early modern Europe and the reign of Elizabeth, and the Tudor reign, the lies, the half-truths on one level, and the lies of the Spanish unified kingdom. I hear the background music, but it seems that many of the patterns being repeated today were also repeated back then, and if you haven't encountered that book I think you might find it very interesting reading.

Alan: Yes. I think I have it here in the back room. I think I have that. It's a good book. It's interesting too, that the US, the first battle they had with other countries after their revolutionary war, they sent ships over to the Gulf by the way, supposedly to stop pirates from raiding some of their ships. They wanted to get a foothold in the so-called Holy Land back then, so there were other causes behind it, and powers, of course, and they've never stopped doing that to today. You're quite right. Thanks for calling and take care.

And Aaron and Steven, maybe you can call tomorrow; sorry I couldn't get around to you. This hour flies by.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EPA to Give itself Vastly Expanded Powers under "Sustainability"

--Audio on Above

--More on Above

Unmanned Border Kiosks--US-Mexico

The Patriarchal Family long Destroyed--Now Time to Destroy Matriarch

Social Workers "Sex-Up" Reports on Abuse to Snatch Children

Psychopathic Economics 101

Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and Cozy Deals with Big Business

More on Government and Tax Breaks for Mega-Businesses

Low Income Families Struggling--Australia

Australia--Pedophile in Top Health Job

More Predictive Programming through Comedy Movies

Court Rules Video Recording Police in Public Places is a Citizen's Right

Killer Flu Created in University Lab

EU Central Bank Agreement

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 21, 2011 (#987)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2011:
Information Dominance:
Information Dominance Trains Your Views,
So When War Begins its Hardly News:
"There's a War of Perception Always in the News,
Just Ask General Petraeus for His Views,
Departments of Warfare Working On Your Head,
Propaganda Ensures Where You are Led,
Repetitive Lies are Meant to Train,
Wars Being Inevitable, Inside Your Brain,
The First Casualty of War is Truth, Then Sense,
Your Mind Prepared by Department of Defence,
Seems Normal for Gun-Sights to Move Nation to Nation,
As Memory is Deleted from Propaganda's Equation"
© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 21st 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this big massive system we're going through, complete globalism of course. And the foundations, the organizations all work together to bring it about, and many of their propagandists who wrote their books for them and belonged to these societies themselves. And they did, from even the late 1800s onwards, put out a lot of information on the future world, the world that they wanted to bring in, and at that time they were so enraptured by science that they believed a scientific society was the best type to have, where you're ruled by experts. And that's really where we are today.

So help yourself to those audios and get the shortcuts to understanding. At the same time remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] And donations are really awfully welcome at all times. All my sites carry the audios and they carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given and if you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help

yourself to the variety offered there.

What I try to do, as I say, is chronicle events as we go through them. It brings to memory an article in the paper quite a few years back where one of the oldest men in the world, about 115 he was, in Mexico, committed suicide. And in his suicide note – and this is genuine – he said he was so sick of seeing the same stories in the newspapers, the same promises by politicians, the same corruption go on generation after generation and he didn't see anything to look forward to. Well we're almost at that stage today because everything is propaganda, special interest groups and again, the big organizations that are bringing us all to this new reality, this new globalist and globalized system. You always get the children at school and you take it from there and that way they'll grow up into what they think is quite normal. We all do. We've all done it before. And generation by generation. Whatever exists when you're born is normal to you, even though big changes may have happened during your parents' lifetime and they seldom speak about them. We take everything for granted, that's cultural, everything for granted whatever it happens to be. We're so easily trained. But today with all the experts working on our heads, our minds, propaganda, indoctrination at school, movies, general television, we have perception management as they call it. And everything today is perception management. Not reality. It's how it's presented to you and that gives you your perceptions and you think you know all about it then, whatever the item or topic happens to be.

As I say, the big organizations that started this movement towards globalism had decided in the 1800s that they would not let Germany come up to the pinnacle point and they actually, the same group caused the Boer War. It's in their own histories actually that they brought on the Boer War and blamed it on the Dutch so they could grab all the gold and the diamonds really of southern Africa, as they expanded. And they also, from the late 1800s, were fomenting the propaganda for a war which ended up being World War I with Germany. Quite an amazing group. Even Churchill condemned it when he found out the impact it had on the British history; this same group even had all their authors writing the history for each generation of school children. What a racket, eh? There's planning for you, and coordination. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and Cutting Through The Matrix. Science is a big thing of course and science you might think is independent, but it's not really because all funding generally comes from government, for any big project today, and it has been for a long time; roads, everything, is big projects. And private investors are really unwilling to go into it in case they come out with a dud or they lose. So when government gets on board with anything they direct where funding goes. They can also collect funding from private foundations too of course, and those with special interests like the Rockefeller Foundation have funded lots of various scientific endeavors, mainly to do with eugenics and things like that because that's one of their specialities there.

You'll find that the big companies now like IBM, IBM is a massive player in the world. As I say, when they have one of their big, big meetings every top corporation attends it, because IBM sets the lead. In other words, if you want to change society, like Skinner said, you put something different in their environment. That's how you change people and their behavior; you modify their behavior, whether they're sitting staring at TV whereas a previous generation were not doing it. That's changing behavior. Now it's the internet and many other gizmos and gadgets to keep you occupied. So technology will always alter our behavior. And again, it has to be directed and therefore those at the top direct the funding into those certain projects because they know where they want to take society.

And we can pretty well tell today that governments across the world are all on board, as I've said before, for the same global agenda and austerity and bringing down the first world countries, the more wealthy countries, through taxation and spreading the wealth, as they call it, the old Marxian concept of redistribution of wealth, across the world. It's here already. It's been done. And we take it in our stride because most folk now, especially the young ones who are taught about communism, they all think communism's a nice sort of idea, they helped a lot of people, and that's about all they know about it, they all worked together for something. Well, they were forced to work together or you were buried under the fields that you were farming.

Anyway, this article here is about IBM and it says here...

IBM Predicts Mind-Reading Machines (Alan: ...are on their way.)

myfoxny.com / 21 Dec 2011

(A: Now, when they say something they have gone far with the project already, and often it's an old thing to them, but it's secret and of course we don't get it until much, much later. Most inventions are like that. Most real advances are like that. And we've already seen, I'm sure everyone's seen the different mainstream articles, from Japan and different places, where they can actually tap into this little lobe of the brain and see what you're actually looking at, and put it up on a computer. We also know DARPA was putting chips in quadriplegics' brains, years ago, and they could actually put out a thought that would move the cursor, send emails and things like that. So now they're far, far beyond that because maybe two years ago, or three, I mentioned an article from Windows, Microsoft, and it was to do with rather than just make helmets that would interface with the computer they could actually use the frame of the computer to beam basically waves to your brain, and massage your brain, as they called it at the time, different parts of your brain and make you think certain things. But if you go the other way around it could also pick up what you're thinking when you think about it. So this technology is already here.)

The " IBM 5 in 5 " predictions were based on societal trends and research which the New York State-based company expected to begin bearing fruit by the year 2017.

"From Houdini to Skywalker to X-Men, mind reading has merely been wishful thinking for science fiction fans for decades, but their wish may soon come true," IBM said in its annual assessment of innovations on the horizon.

"IBM scientists are among those researching how to link your brain to your devices, such as a computer or a smartphone," it continued. (A: Sweden was in the lead for this. They used Sweden for many years, even back in the 70s, where they got lifelong convicts and they gave them deals where they'd get some years off or extra perks in prison if they allowed these little devices to be wired into their brain up and to computers. This is old stuff.)

IBM gave the examples of ringing someone up just by thinking it, or willing a cursor to move on a computer screen.

Biological makeup will become the key to personal identity, with retina scans of recognition of faces or voices used to confirm who people are rather than typing in passwords, the company forecast. (A: I remember when I first saw I think it was Demolition Man, and the bad guy of course grabs the eyeball out of his jail keeper, and he uses that to get through the thing. So there will be horrific stories coming up in the paper in the future where they just hack off your head and use that too. This is obvious. Real criminals won't take long to figure this one out.)

"Imagine you will be able to walk up to an ATM machine to securely withdraw money by simply speaking your name or looking into a tiny sensor that can recognize the unique patterns in the retina of your eye," IBM said.

"Or by doing the same, you can check your account balance on your mobile phone or tablet," it continued.

Technology will also be able to produce electric power from any types of movement from walking or bicycle riding to water flowing through pipes of homes, IBM predicted. (A: I guess it's to replace your electricity, which you won't be able to afford. So it's all kinetic energy, basically, transferred into batteries that they go on about it and on about it. But then they've got the list of the other things that are going to change your life, supposedly. And it will. These things will change culture and behavior and everything.)

And this article here is about IBM again; there's two on the same thing. I'll put them up tonight and you can read through their "people power will come to life," it says. Well, when the people do anything by themselves with an original thought I'll... I'll leave the planet.

IBM says 'mind control' possible in five years - dvice.com

IBM Reveals Five Innovations That Will Change Our Lives within Five Years - www-03.ibm.com

Here's another article here to do with Fukushima because at the time we all watched those charts coming out, as radiation was getting blown across into Canada and the States. And for weeks before the governments all pulled them down and then luckily I found university ones that continued with them and showed them and then they pulled them down too. But you say, what is all this radiation going to do to you? Well, this study is...

14,000 U.S. Deaths Tied to Fukushima Reactor Disaster Fallout
prnewswire.com

WASHINGTON, Dec. 19, 2011 /PRNewswire-USNewswire/ -- An estimated 14,000 excess deaths in the United States are linked to the radioactive fallout from the disaster at the Fukushima nuclear reactors in Japan, according to a major new article in the December 2011 edition of the International Journal of Health Services. This is the first peer-reviewed study published in a medical journal documenting the health hazards of Fukushima.

Authors Joseph Mangano and Janette Sherman note that their estimate of 14,000 excess U.S. deaths in the 14 weeks (A: This is only for 14 weeks.) after the Fukushima meltdowns is comparable to the 16,500 excess deaths in the 17 weeks after the Chernobyl meltdown in 1986. The rise in reported deaths after Fukushima was largest among U.S. infants under age one. The 2010-2011 increase for infant deaths in the spring was 1.8 percent, compared to a decrease of 8.37 percent in the preceding 14 weeks.

Just six days after the disastrous meltdowns struck four reactors at Fukushima on March 11, scientists detected the plume of toxic fallout had arrived over American shores. (A: So it was in the water and everything.) Subsequent measurements by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) found levels of radiation in air, water, and milk hundreds of times above normal across the U.S. The highest detected levels of Iodine-131 in precipitation in the U.S. were as follows (normal is about 2 picocuries I-131 per liter of water): Boise, ID (390); Kansas City (200); Salt Lake City (190); Jacksonville, FL (150); Olympia, WA (125); and Boston, MA (92). (A: So anyway, it'll continue because one of the reactors especially is still giving off plumes once in a while and the stuff blows generally towards this direction, over Hawaii – they got badly hit; I know that – and then San Francisco, California, and then up towards the Great Lakes and into Canada. That's the pattern it was taking most of the time.)

Study: US Deaths Tied to Fukushima Disaster Fallout - readersupportednews.org / 20 December 11

And we've all heard about the scandals of the money. Well, it's just amazing. I mean, government now acts like a bank and just dishing out cash or grants to, again, special interest groups. And that's why they love sustainability and everything that's being promoted now, austerity, sustainability, etc, etc, greening, and all the big plans that the Club of Rome dreamt up a long time ago. But the Chevy Volt, I guess that's what they call the car, the electric car...

Chevy Volt Costing Taxpayers Up to $250K (A: $250 thousand...) Per Vehicle
Analyst: 'This might be the most government-supported car since the Trabant'
michigancapitolconfidential.com / Tom Gantert / Dec. 21, 2011

Each Chevy Volt sold thus far may have as much as $250,000 in state and federal dollars in incentives behind it – a total of $3 billion altogether, according to an analysis by James Hohman, assistant director of fiscal policy at the Mackinac Center for Public Policy.

Hohman looked at total state and federal assistance offered for the development and production of the Chevy Volt, General Motors' plug-in hybrid electric vehicle. His analysis included 18 government deals that included loans, rebates, grants and tax credits. The amount of government assistance does not include the fact that General Motors is currently 26 percent owned by the federal government. (A: Then they show you how they worked all of this out. I think the only stipulation was that they had to employ so many workers, etc, and it says too, they may or may not meet the targets for that, for all these different grants. But there you go. I mean, if you want big business today just start something that's involved in sustainability. Whatever the trend that's getting pushed is, that's where you go and you'll get all the money you want. What a world, eh? What a world.)

And this article too, from Haaretz – it's an Israeli paper; they call it a left wing one.

Israel officials:
Security Council criticism on West Bank violence 'disgusting'
haaretz.com / 21.12.11 / Barak Ravid

A senior Foreign Ministry official told Haaretz that what would have been a mundane discussion... (A: This is about the recent withdrawal of settlers from one of the banks there, and they burned down mosques behind them apparently. And it's been quietened down in the media but anyway it says here...) ...what would have been a mundane discussion turned into an "attack on Israel," lead by Russia's UN envoy Vitaly Churkin along with the Indian, Brazilian, and South African representatives.

. . . with European UNSC [United Nations Security Council] members joining in as well. The only country reportedly not engaging in the unusual bout of criticism was the United States.

The discussion's focal points were the so-called "price tag" attacks against Palestinians in the West Bank; continued settlement construction; and claims that Israel refused to provide the Quartet (A: That's that four-part group which Tony Blair is part of.) with its stances on issues such as borders and security arrangements in a future peace deal with the Palestinians. (A: And they asked too, why they burned down all the mosques when those settlers pulled out recently. So I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've mentioned before about Homeland Security really arming the police in the US, which does not bode good. It really doesn't. Something's coming down the pike. And looking at Britain and other countries too, that are in an awful mess in Europe, with all the financial chaos, it doesn't surprise me. And does it fit in with the agenda, the global agenda? It definitely fits in with austerity. If you're going to get brought down from a higher lifestyle to a much, much lower lifestyle, a lot of people are not going to be too happy with it at all. Anyway it says...

Local Cops Ready for War With Homeland Security-Funded Military Weapons
thedailybeast.com / Dec 21, 2011

A decade of billions in spending in the name of homeland security has armed local police departments with military-style equipment and a new commando mentality. But has it gone too far? Andrew Becker and G.W. Schulz of the Center for Investigative Reporting report.

Nestled amid plains so flat the locals joke you can watch your dog run away for miles, Fargo treasures its placid lifestyle, seldom pierced by the mayhem and violence common in other urban communities. North Dakota's largest city has averaged fewer than two homicides a year since 2005, and there's not been a single international terrorism prosecution in the last decade.

But that hasn't stopped authorities in Fargo and its surrounding county from going on an $8 million buying spree to arm police officers with the sort of gear once reserved only for soldiers fighting foreign wars. (A: But it's happening all over the place though isn't it?)

Every city squad car is equipped today with a military-style assault rifle, and officers can don Kevlar helmets able to withstand incoming fire from battlefield-grade ammunition. And for that epic confrontation—if it ever occurs—officers can now summon a new $256,643 armored truck, complete with a rotating turret. For now, though, the menacing truck is used mostly for training and appearances at the annual city picnic (A: That's where they get you used to all this stuff, and they put balloons on it, and you forget it's a killing machine. [Alan chuckles.]), where it's been parked near the children's bounce house. (A: Where else would you put it.)

"Most people are so fascinated by it, because nothing happens here," says Carol Archbold, a Fargo resident and criminal justice professor at North Dakota State University. "There's no terrorism here."

Like Fargo, thousands of other local police departments nationwide have been amassing stockpiles of military-style equipment in the name of homeland security, aided by more than $34 billion in federal grants since the Sept. 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, a Daily Beast investigation conducted by the Center for Investigative

Reporting has found.

The buying spree has transformed local police departments into small, army-like forces, and put intimidating equipment into the hands of civilian officers. And that is raising questions about whether the strategy has gone too far, creating a culture and capability that jeopardizes public safety and civil rights while creating an expensive false sense of security.

"The argument for up-armoring (A: They call it 'up-armoring'...) is always based on the least likely of terrorist scenarios," says Mark Randol, a former terrorism expert at the Congressional Research Service, the nonpartisan research arm of Congress. "Anyone can get a gun and shoot up stuff. No amount of SWAT equipment can stop that."

Local police bristle at the suggestion that they've become "militarized," arguing the upgrade in firepower and other equipment is necessary to combat criminals with more lethal capabilities. They point to the 1997 Los Angeles-area bank robbers who pinned police for hours with assault weapons, the gun-wielding student who perpetrated the Virginia Tech massacre in 2007, and the terrorists who waged a bloody rampage in Mumbai, India, that left 164 people dead and 300 wounded in 2008.

The new weaponry and battle gear, they insist, helps save lives in the face of such threats. (A: So they don't see it as militarizing. They're the only ones who are blind I guess. Indoctrination's awfully good for them isn't it? See, if you join the military too, they change an ordinary person into a killer. That's why you go; that's what they do; that's their job.) "I don't see us as militarizing police; I see us as keeping abreast with society," former Los Angeles Police chief William Bratton says. "And we are a gun-crazy society."

Adds Fargo Police Lt. Ross Renner, who commands the regional SWAT team: "It's foolish to not be cognizant of the threats out there, whether it's New York, Los Angeles, or Fargo. Our residents have the right to be protected. We don't have everyday threats here when it comes to terrorism, but we are asked to be prepared." (A: So it's sad, it's a sad situation when the culture goes this way; it's militarized. But then again, we're all militarized by the movies and television serials that they put on all the time.)

This next article is about Novartis. Now, Novartis I think did the same thing last year – they put this out every year – how they're preparing a plant for the next pandemic. And I've said before, I mean, what department of government is Novartis? This private pharma, you know, is now an agency of government? Because government now is, again, throwing cash out like crazy at these organizations, these pharma companies, and making 10-year deals for flu shots and so on. It's great business isn't it?

Novartis plant preparing for next pandemic
Newsobserver.com / JOHN MURAWSKI

HOLLY SPRINGS -- Pharmaceutical giant Novartis on Monday declared its $1 billion vaccine production plant, the first such facility of its kind, ready to inoculate Americans against the next global pandemic outbreak. (A: When was the last one?)

Gleaming in the outskirts of this small community, the sprawling laboratory is more than four years in the making. It is designed to supply emergency vaccine to one in every four U.S. residents during a pandemic (A: I guess you draw straws, eh?), an event so unusual that only four have swept the globe in the past century, most recently in 2009.

The facility produced its first three batches of pandemic flu vaccine Friday, about 6.5 million doses of the watery-looking stuff in pre-dosed glass vials ready for injection, all designated for the U.S. emergency stockpile.

It's the nation's first mass-scale plant that makes vaccines from animal cell culture rather than chicken eggs - a considerable advantage if an avian flu outbreak were to kill off the chickens that lay the eggs needed to make vaccines, said Vas Narasimhan, president of Novartis Vaccines USA, based in Massachusetts.

About 400 scientists and other specialists work here, a workforce that's expected to grow to more than 500

next year. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services paid $487 million toward the 430,000-square-foot complex as part of a national public safety program. (A: You know, as I say, if you want a business you got to look at what's popular and just dive in there. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, John Pilger has been a journalist for many, many years and he's put out lots of documentaries about, really, big business and corporations and wars across the world. And he's presented a lot of good facts too, about how things really work, how things really work and really all the wars are economic wars, as Marx said. This article here is to denounce the propaganda that's being spewed out about Iran right now. So this is what he says...

Once again, war is prime time and journalism's role is taboo
johnpilger.com . 1 December 2011

On 22 May 2007, the Guardian's front page announced: "Iran's secret plan for summer offensive to force US out of Iraq." The writer, Simon Tisdall, claimed that Iran had secret plans to defeat American troops in Iraq, which included "forging ties with al-Qaida elements". The coming "showdown" (A: ...it's called...) was an Iranian plot to influence a vote in the US Congress. Based entirely on briefings by anonymous US officials, Tisdall's "exclusive" rippled with lurid tales of Iran's "murder cells" and "daily acts of war against US and British forces". His 1,200 words included just 20 for Iran's flat denial. (A: And that's how, really, these articles are presented to us. Generally the articles are just one-liners, you know, because as Jacques Ellul said, he said the propaganda generally is simplistic, very, very simplistic stuff. But they also use journalists to write more complicated stuff and tell more lies, and lots of... just like the CIA have guys placed around the US media, then Britain has its MI-5 as well, and some MI-6s included, in ALL television and newspapers as well. So anyway this guy Tisdall put out the propaganda as they were building up, getting our minds ready for today really. This is how they do it; they work ahead of time – that's geopolitics. They also have the social politics where they work on your minds for years before you even know it. Anyway he says...)

It was a load of rubbish: in effect a Pentagon press release presented as journalism and reminiscent of the notorious fiction that justified the bloody invasion of Iraq in 2003. Among Tisdall's sources were "senior advisers" to General David Petraeus, the US military commander who in 2006 described his strategy of waging a "war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media". (A: A war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media... that's how they prepare you all, all of you.)

The media war against Iran began in 1979 when the west's placeman (A: In other words, the guy they put in power...) Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi, a tyrant, was overthrown in a popular Islamic revolution. The "loss" of Iran, which under the shah was regarded as the "fourth pillar" of western control of the Middle East, has never been forgiven in Washington and London. (A: And that's true. So true. It's almost like the 7th Cavalry, you know. Have you ever read about the 7th Cavalry, and of course Sitting Bull and the rest of them, and Crazy Horse. They wiped them out basically as they retaliated against being shoved out of their homeland. And then years later you find that, who did they put in charge of escorting all the Indians, in the snow in the winter, to this new inhospitable place they decided to plonk them on? The 7th Cavalry, and they wiped them out on the road, because you see their pride had been hurt for fighting the regiment and they wiped them out at Crazy Horse. Anyway, that's by the by. But they never forgive, you see.)

Last month, the Guardian's front page carried another "exclusive": "MoD (A: Ministry of Defence...) prepares to take part in US strikes against Iran". Again, anonymous officials were quoted. This time the theme was the "threat" posed by the prospect of an Iranian nuclear weapon. The latest "evidence" was warmed-over documents obtained from a laptop in 2004 by US intelligence and passed to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). Numerous authorities have cast doubt on these suspected forgeries, including a former IAEA chief weapons inspector. A US diplomatic cable released by WikiLeaks describes the new head of the IAEA, Yukiuya Amano (A: He's Japanese.), as "solidly in the US court" and "ready for prime time". (A: So he's on board with it all.)

The Guardian's 3 November "exclusive" and the speed with which its propaganda spread across the media were also prime time. (A: So remember, getting back to what General Petraeus said, right, he says a "war of perceptions... conducted continuously through the news media".) The Guardian's 3 November "exclusive" and the speed with which its propaganda spread across the media were also prime time. This is known as

"information dominance" by the media trainers at the Ministry of Defence's psyops (psychological warfare) establishment at Chicksands, Bedforshire, who share premises with the instructors of the interrogation methods that have led to a public enquiry into British military torture in Iraq. Disinformation and the barbarity of colonial warfare have historically had much in common.

Having beckoned a criminal assault on Iran, the Guardian opined that this "would of course be madness". Similar arse-covering was deployed when Tony Blair, once a "mystical" hero in polite liberal circles, plotted with George W. Bush and caused a bloodbath in Iraq. With Libya recently dealt with ("It worked," said the Guardian), Iran is next, it seems.

The role of respectable journalism in western state crimes -- from Iraq to Iran, Afghanistan to Libya - remains taboo. It is currently deflected by the media theatre of the Leveson enquiry into phone hacking, which Daily Telegraph's Benedict Brogan describes as "a useful stress test". Blame Rupert Murdoch and the tabloids for everything and business can continue as usual. As disturbing as the stories are from Lord Leveson's witness stand, they do not compare with the suffering of the countless victims of journalism's warmongering.

The lawyer Phil Shiner, who has forced a public inquiry into British military's criminal behaviour in Iraq, says that embedded journalism provides the cover for the killing of "the hundreds of civilians killed by British forces when they had custody of them, [often subjecting them] to the most extraordinary, brutal things, involving sexual acts... (A: Well you know, society's had it as far as I'm concerned. It's too degraded now.) embedded journalism is never ever going to get close to hearing their story". It is hardly surprising that the Ministry of Defence, in a 2000-page document leaked to WikiLeaks, describes investigative journalists - journalists who do their job - as a "threat" greater than terrorism. (A: So you wonder why if there are a few real journalists out there, who you wonder, they get close to things but they can't go any further. It's because they're terrified to. I mean terrified to. When the military, and those guys who send out the guys for the wet jobs, you know they bump you off, are getting taught that these journalists are a threat greater than terrorism. And you think you're in a free society.)

In the week the Guardian published its "exclusive" about Ministry of Defence planning for an attack on Iran, General Sir David Richards, Britain's military chief, went on a secret visit to Israel, which is a genuine nuclear weapons outlaw and exempt from media opprobrium. Richards is a highly political general who, like Petraeus, has worked the media to considerable advantage. No journalist in Britain revealed that he went to Israel to discuss an attack on Iran.

Honourable exceptions aside - such as the tenacious work of the Guardian's Ian Cobain and Richard Norton-Taylor - our increasingly militarised society is reflected in much of our media culture. Two of Blair's most important functionaries in his mendacious, blood-drenched adventure in Iraq, Alistair Campbell and Jonathan Powell, enjoy a cosy relationship with the liberal media, their opinions sought on worthy subjects while the blood in Iraq never dries. For their vicarious admirers, as Harold Pinter put it, the appalling consequences of their actions "never happened".

On 24 November, International Day for the Elimination of Violence Against Women, the feminist scholars Cynthia Cockburn and Ann Oakley, attacked what they called "certain widespread masculine traits and behaviours". They demanded that the "culture of masculinity should be addressed as a policy issue". Testosterone was the problem. They made no mention of a system of rampant state violence that has rehabilitated empire, creating 740,000 widows in Iraq and threatening whole societies, from Iran to China. (A: In other words, no it's not. It's geopolitics and big business.) Is this not a "culture", too? Their limited though not untypical indignation says much about how media-friendly identity and issues politics distract from the systemic exploitation and war that remain the primary source of violence against both women and men. (A: ...and all children I'd add to that as well.)

So they can distract you, again, with special interest groups and get past actually mentioning the actual core of the problem. And to tie in with this we've got...

Rioting arsonists could be shot by police, review finds

(A: Now, we all remember the riots in England this year and nobody's ever come out and said what really

clinked it off and why it spread. Was it a flash mob through their cell phones, what was it? Something else was behind this to make this happen at this time. Anyway, I was waiting to see what was going to be the outcome of it, because nothing's done except for a reward, you see. It's like a sacrifice; a sacrifice, religiously, is always to get something back. You see.)

Rioting arsonists could be shot by police, review finds
Arsonists attacking commercial properties with links to people's homes could be shot by police during future riots, an official review of police tactics has recommended.
telegraph.co.uk / 20 Dec 2011

The use of firearms could be justified given the "immediacy of the risk and the gravity of the consequences", legal advice published in the review said.

Plastic bullets and water cannon could also be used by officers facing riots similar to those seen this summer, the review by Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Constabulary (HMIC) added. (A: It sounds awfully 18th century or 19th century doesn't it?)

Police need to be better prepared, trained and ready to protect the public if they are to improve their response to similar scenes of violence and looting in the future, the review found.

Now you tie that in with what's coming down the pike, when every country is broke. Broke because of all these political globalist policies, like creating an EU, a combination of all these countries that eventually are merged together and then when one area goes down you all got to bail them out, and you borrow the money to bail them out, then you got to pay all that money back. Well who pays it all back? The taxpayers pay it, and they're getting poorer and poorer and poorer. And again too, that ties in with the Club of Rome that talked about this kind of thing. They had to destroy the first world civilizations basically and bring them down, for sustainability reasons, they claim. So anyway this article is to do with now they can use live rounds if they want to the next time there's a riot. Now, the riots might be YOU looking for food, in the street, you don't know. You don't know do you? the way things are going.

Shoot the arsonists: UK cops to use live rounds during riots? - RT.COM / December, 2011

And Smart Meters, again this global grid, and they've got articles up all over the place, even IBM I think has got one on it, the global grid. Smart meters are part of it all too. It's to spy on your home – I've read the articles before – it spies on your home, knows exactly what you're using, when you're using it, and technically they can cut the darn thing off that's being used if they say you're using too much; that's coming down the pike as well. But ever since they put the darn things in, those who have got them always get a little chitty sent around from the company that owns them, and owns all your power, telling you that they're going to put your cost of power up by 4 to 8 times – I think it was 8 times in Ontario – in the coming few years.

Smart meter technology to drive up the costs of power
DAILYTELEGRAPH.COM.AU / Gemma Jones / December 22, 2011

(A: This is Australia...) Charging consumers more for electricity during the evening peak, and less at other times, is among a raft of "policy options" contained in a discussion paper made public yesterday.

The plan would involve a statewide rollout of so-called "smart meters", which have caused anger among some consumers whose bills have risen sharply. Other proposals put forward in the paper include minimum energy standards for appliances, rebates and green building regulations.

There is also a bizarre plan allowing energy companies to remotely control home airconditioners in high-demand periods in return for a discount at other times - a move experts say would hit western Sydney hard. (A: So everything is to go up, you see.)

After the Department of Climate Change and Energy Efficiency released the consultation paper for a proposed national energy savings initiative, acting Greens leader Christine Milne claimed it was "another great Greens idea coming to fruition". (A: Australia's the test bed and they're going full-steam ahead with the carbon

taxes and so on.)

Smart meters monitor electricity usage in 30-minute intervals and feed information back to the energy company.

They've got 2 or 3 methods of doing it. It sends it in microwave, and you'll see a little white stick-looking thing on your telegraph pole near you, your power coming in, that's the antenna that receives it from the meter. And that's not a directional meter by the way; it doesn't beam it just to that little stick there. It's beaming it all through your darn house as well, and so you should really insulate the inside of your house where the darn thing is, unless you want to get nuked all day long every half hour. And it's also FM as well and other, even broadband; the electricity lines itself, it can use them too. It's got a lot more potential built into it, on purpose, for the future, when you'll get told the next bit of bad news about them too. That's how they work, you see. So Australia's going full-steam ahead with it.

And the...

Top U.S. General: (A: Again, here's a propaganda piece...)
Military option on Iran 'executable if necessary'
In an interview with CNN, General Martin Dempsey says miscalculation may draw the country into a prolonged conflict, which would be 'a tragedy for the region and the world.' haaretz.com / 21.12.11

So he keeps it brief, you see, again small clips of propaganda are far better than a lot of stuff you can actually argue over. You see. So that's basically it. And it's a full-steam ahead for Iran and of course Syria is already falling apart, it's infiltrated to the brim with foreign agents.

And there's also an article here about the United Nations, they're wanting to get involved in the US elections. I'll put that up tonight too. It says here...

UN to control US elections
patriotsunion.ning.com / Art Phillips / December 18, 2011

This week, when Attorney General Eric Holder announced his speech on voting rights, the Texas group True the Vote (A: It's called True the Vote.) called for a protest of the event because "Holder is for NAACP Plans to involve the United Nations in US Elections."

So I'll put that up for you to peruse if you care about it... [Alan chuckles.] A lot of folk don't really care. I don't think they would care either, really, eventually what kind of flag is above them, and I don't really believe in bowing down to flags anyway because your countries can be taken over so slickly. In a few years it's different all together and you're still worshiping the darn thing.

Now...

Bird flu: Research row as US raises terror fears
bbc.co.uk / 20 December 2011

US authorities have asked the authors of two controversial bird flu studies to redact key details after a government advisory panel suggested the data could be used by terrorists. (A: So I guess they told them the steps necessary, with the genes necessary to add to the virus to weaponize it.)

The papers show how a bird flu variant can pass easily between ferrets. (A: And of course they use ferrets apparently for flu tests and so on, and actually to grow the stuff in as well.)

Editors at the journals Science and Nature say they will not agree to the redactions until they are assured the data will be accessible to researchers. (A: I guess just the bacterial and viral warfare departments want to have power over it all and knowledge of it.)

A spokesman for US health authorities said such a system was being prepared.

At least one set of scientists have already rewritten their paper in light of the recommendation, Science reports.

Albert Osterhaus told Science his team "completely disagreed" with the recommendation of the panel, the National Science Advisory Board for Biosecurity (NSABB). (A: That's bacterial and viral warfare.)

But Mr Osterhaus, who believes the information should be made widely available, said an editorial explaining his team's "genuflection" to the panel is a condition of the paper's publication in Science. (A: It's so easy to alter the darn stuff today. I'm not worried about atom bombs. Some nutcase can do it in their basement probably. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got a caller on from New York on the line. It's Katherine. Are you there Katherine?

Karen: It's Karen. [Caller laughing.] Hello. How are you doing?

Alan: Karen, sorry. Karen... it's my eyes, my eyes are all a-glazed after looking at this darn computer all day long.

Karen: [Caller laughing.] Well I appreciate you trudging through all this bad news so people can, like, learn to see how things are, the truth. How are you doing?

Alan: Not too bad. I'm trying to... actually I get a lot of email from people who ask me what the answer is. And my job is not to give them an answer. If they can't think for themselves they're goners anyway.

Karen: [Caller laughing.] Okay.

Alan: It's true. It's true. I mean, when people ask you what they should do... It's up to them. They have a brain, they can see what's happening, and if they can't get out of the cities and at least stock up on some food and stuff and prepare for bad times, then what can you say. I mean, that's common sense.

Karen: Well those beavers know what to do. You know, your beavers out there, the ones building the dams. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: That's true. The beavers never sleep there, and of course they're sleeping for the winter now but they almost... well they did flood the road in the fall there, in the late fall, 3 times, and of course... well their dam was pulled down eventually. People don't realize that that's how the agencies are in governments, etc. They never sleep. They've got shifts going around the clock working on what's next, what's next, what will we tell the public next. And there's enough information out there, never mind what you can see with your own eyes, happening in society. If you need to be told what to do, you got a problem. See, most folk really are quite happy with their present conditions. They adapt, because we are an adaptable species, and here they are adapting to armored vehicles with big gun turrets on them and putting them at school events. So they're adapting and they forget what they're adapting too. Yeah.

Karen: I was just going to talk about propaganda with you but I don't think we have much time. I was thinking in terms of the King Arthur legends. And you have Geoffrey of Monmouth, or however you pronounce that, or Bidé [?] from early times. And you had someone who was a real historical character probably Welsh or Irish or something. And I was thinking in terms of like how, you know, it progressed and you have the Normans that take, you know, this myth and turn it into the myth of empire with Le Morte D'Arthur. And then Tennyson who was like a cousin or an uncle of Balfour, and then you have, again, when the empire gets large you have this myth built up again. And the way we look at it, you know, like if you have the sword in the stone, we see that kind of Disney version of things when really they might have been referring to alchemy or how a stone is made and a person who can actually take...

Alan: Yeah. You'll find even the stone goes all the way back to Plato and they talked about a sort of medium, a world medium that went through everything, everything organic and inorganic, and into the stone. The ancient Greeks knew even atoms existed; they had the Atomic schools, they called them. I don't believe

they just dreamed that up or knocked their heads enough to find out that there were actually atoms whirling around in there. Somehow there was an old technology, an old science that was either rediscovered or given to a specific few. But the King Arthur's legend is partly astrological; the zodiacal signs, you always have 12, you know. And of course Arthur is the bear, Arcturus. And you'll find it goes back to France; this is where it originated from. And I think they actually got it from the Middle East even, from the old crusades. But it's about special people running the world and being the natural lords to rule it, to rule the world. It's the same thing as today, the technical society really; that's what it's about.

Karen: Well I want to sneak a Merry Christmas in too. [Caller laughing.]

Alan: And you too. And have a good one at that. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

IBM and Plans to Change Your Life by Changing You

IBM--Mind Control in 5yrs

Innovations from IBM that will Change Your Life

14,000 Deaths in US Related to Fukushima?

US Deaths Tied to Fukushima Disaster

Cost of Electric Chevy Volt--Eh?

Israel Upset at UN Security Council

Local Cops Ready for War--Armed by Homeland Security

Who Made Novartis a Government Agency?

Pilger Decries Pro-War with Iran Propaganda

Predictable Outcome of England Riots--Police Can Use Live Rounds from Now On

Predictable Outcome from this Year's England Riots--Next Rioters to be Shot with Live Rounds

Australia--Smart Meters to Double Cost of Electricity

General Dempsey gives US Propaganda Line on Iran

Holder for NAACP Plans to Involve UN in US Elections

US Orders Bird Flu Researchers to Redact Key Details on Weaponization

---

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 22nd, 2011 (#988)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 22nd, 2011:
For Rapid Change, People Derange:
"Media Keeps Everyone in Shock and Awe,
We React as Told, That's What For,
Perpetual War Brings Changes Social,
In Government, Authorities, Things Emotional,
Most of All the Elite Ram Changes Through
With the Disoriented Masses, Me and You,
Financial Collapse, Terror Then Rendition,
We're on Automatic Pilot, a Sorry Condition,
Under Psychological Warfare, Never Lenient,
It Makes Control by Experts So Convenient"
© Alan Watt Dec 22nd, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 22nd, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 22nd of December, 2011. For newcomers, as always, help yourself to the audios, the free audios for download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see another bunch of sites listed on that page. If you find sticking on the .com, it's because so many folk go into it at the same time, try these other sites, the alternate sites. They all carry transcripts as well, of a lot of the talks that I've given in English for print-up. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. Remember too that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's all on that page how to do it. And you'll also find that Americans can use personal checks or international postal money orders to send to Canada, they're still accepted. PayPal is fine. And some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again. Remember straight donations are also awfully, awfully welcome here.

Now, I try as I say, to chronicle basically the events we're going through in this big world global system. Very old global push for a global government, and it goes back an awful long ways. You can find the histories of it, in fact. It's out in the open now. A lot of the big players, down through the last couple of hundred years, who've pushed for this particular type of world government. And you've got to understand

too, in the 1800s, people were really up on science. They thought science was going to be their savior. And as they were mass manning everybody and massing everything for the masses and mass production, they also thought they could manage the masses of the planet by using experts and deciding how to really run the world. All the things that were obsolete like religions and marriages and all that kind of stuff would have to go by the wayside. And out of that came Marxism, which still goes on today under Trotskyism and various other names. So, we're living through planned changes. And unfortunately, we're the generation that have to go through them as they do the big crunch into complete globalism, through treaties, signed yearly, by whatever government is in, it doesn't matter. They always sign these treaties through the United Nations that bind all the countries together through the United Nations, under treaties.

And of course, they have achieved their goal for Europe, an amalgamated Europe, and a common currency, and don't believe this stuff about Britain. They'll get back into it, as soon as they want to make the push. But we're living through, as I say, planned changes. The United Americas is to come next, as we all crash down too, economically. Because there's so much money due to pay for all the wars that have been going on for twenty years solid now. We tend to forget that. Twenty years of wars. Solid wars, never ending. And they'll not see an end for a long time, by the way. They're perpetual wars, is what they call it in the military, this actual part of the agenda.

So, we're living through an incredible time of change. Many of the changes have all happened, the social changes have been awfully successful, via the media and movies and magazines, to make sure that we can't go back. That's the whole idea. We can't go back to a system that did work, where people had real communities that the governments had no hand in, and marriage was at the top of the list too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, I generally chronicle the events and go back to the past to show you how they tie in with plans made long ago, because nothing happens in the big world, in any big, in any major level at all, without massive, massive planning. Years of planning, in fact. And we know that all the countries being taken out right now, across the Middle East, were on the list of the New American Century group, as far back as in the 1990s. So, it's the same list, and in fact, Rumsfeld and others have congratulated Obama for carrying on the same list. So, there's no difference in parties. There's only one party really, and the rest of it is just an illusion to keep us voting.

As I say, world government is to be the end of all of this, and under a technocratic society; they call it technocracy. And technocracy is supposedly a social science. It was somebody's theory and idea of how things should be, that a man put into words. It had different names before that, but it's the same basic theory where experts would guide and plan the world properly, rather than leaving it haphazard to individuals at the bottom, who decide when to mate and who to mate with and where they're going to live and all the rest of it. Far easier to get a planned society, where you train the people gradually, generation by generation, to believe in experts and then to obey the experts. So, when experts tell you where you're going to go and work, you'll just up and go, even if it's on the other side of the planet, for a global society.

And we're going through the big changes now. And it's authoritarian, of course. The Club of Rome said that: We're post-democratic and we're now in an authoritarian society. It's very, very obvious for those who have got eyes to see and ears to hear. And really, those who can't are perfectly indoctrinated. They still think they're living somehow in the past, you know.

Now, part of it too, and this goes back to the precursor of the United Nations, the League of Nations, which wanted to inoculate everybody on the planet for every disease there was, but also too, they mentioned that they wanted to bring down the population. So I didn't trust them when I read those books too; they were obviously thinking about depopulating through "this is good for you, take this shot," way back then. And we know that most of these shots just don't work at all. Actually they make you very sick, and sometimes permanently too. And I've read so many articles on them, I've lost count. But here's an article here, from the American Association of Physicians and Surgeons. It says:

Physicians Oppose Mandatory Flu Vaccine for Health Workers

(Alan: Now, all those in the health industry are required now, or at least the government is requiring or

demanding they all take the shots. Because, after all, this is their science, supposedly; and if you don't believe in it, why are you in the profession? So, they're trying to make everyone take the shot. It says:)

In letters to Colorado public health officials, the Association of American Physicians and Surgeons (AAPS) opposes a rule requiring workers in health care facilities to have an annual influenza vaccination or lose their jobs.

(A: There's democracy, eh?)

Workers who had a rare religious or medical exemption would be required to wear a mask in patient care areas from November through March.

(A: And this is just to make a laughing stock out of you, so you'll succumb and accept the jab, you see. It's like marking you with an X or something. Same idea. But regardless of that, why should you need a religious exemption to get out of this anyway? You see. I mean, why can't you just say, I don't believe in this thing, I've read enough on it that it's bad for you, and more folk get sick afterwards? And it doesn't prevent the flu anyway. That's good enough, shouldn't it? That should be good enough. Here's a study, take this one. Take your pick of all these studies, that come out every year in March, after it's over.)

The religious exemption is too narrowly drawn, AAPS writes, and should be a philosophical exemption, as accepted in many states, to "to avoid inquisitions into matters of faith."

(A: Because it's none of their business anyway, is it?)

The mask requirement "seems to be nothing more than a punitive retaliation against those who decline the vaccine" and should be dropped, both immunized and nonimmunized individuals can transmit influenza or other illnesses.

(A: Actually they've found, in all the studies they've done, there's no difference in the amount of people who get flu, compared to the group who didn't get the jab, compared to the ones who did get the jab. There's no difference at all across the board. And actually, when you get the jab, it's not the real flu you're getting. You're getting a modified flu virus. And it's been altered genetically. And anything, believe you me, any foreign DNA getting into your body is going to cause incredible problems, because it then takes over the cells of your body.)

The New Mexico study cited in support of the policy shows a tiny effect: an adjusted odds ratio of only 0.97 for confirmed influenza "outbreaks"

(A: Now, an outbreak, they're classifying now, is one case. That's amazing how you can make an emergency out of nothing, eh?)

in residents of long-term care facilities where 60% of direct-care workers were immunized compared with facilities with a 51% immunization rate. This means that in facilities where more workers were immunized, residents were still 97% as likely to get influenza.

(A: There you go. So anyway, it says:)

In the age of "evidence-based medicine," AAPS notes that there is surprisingly little evidence supporting the efficacy of influenza vaccine, and evidence of safety is also limited. According to a 2006 article in the British Medical Journal by Tom Jefferson

(A: And it's got the link here to that too. You can download that.)

the coordinator of the vaccines section of the Cochrane Collaboration, safety data are reported in only five randomized studies with 2,963 observations. Many repeated doses of similar vaccines likely increase the risk of allergic reactions, and no data exist on the safety of a large number of doses, states Dr. Orient, citing a 2006 article in the Journal of American Physicians and Surgeons.

In other words, this stuff here eventually wrecks your immune system. And actually all these inoculations you put into your body do the same thing. That's why everybody now has a deficient immune system. And that's taught as normal now for people coming out of medical school. Oh, it's normal we all have a diminished immune system. There's no reason, they have no teaching behind them to tell you why. They don't know. It's through the inoculations, it's plummeted since the 1950s. And just escalated through the 60s.

Now, everything now is corrupt. We can see it straight out, and that is the system for the authoritarian society that the big boys themselves, just like the Soviet Union, lived awfully well at the top, and they also give each other deals on everything as well too. So, everything now is lobbying. And, as I've said before, if you want to start a business, just sniff around. A good psychopath will get it right off the bat. He doesn't have to be told. He sees what's popular, what's coming down the pike, what they're all pushing for, and he'll get grants from the government to start his own business up, you see. But that's how you have to do it today. There's no point in hard work, folks. There's no point in hard work at all. There's no point in that at all.

Company Who Lobbied for the NDAA Indefinite Detention Bill

(A: For Americans, is:)

Given 23 Million Dollar Contract for Night Raid Equipment

(A: So, the company that lobbied it and then they get this $23 million contract. It says:)

According to reports from the Daily Kos and Russia Today, a company specializing in night raid equipment

(A: That's when they want to bust into your homes, which will escalate actually, when the time is right.)

was awarded a 23 million dollar contract from the Department of Defense and subsequently went on to lobby for the NDAA which has given the government the power to indefinitely detain American citizens.

Surefire LLC openly lobbed for the House version of the NDAA, a bill many have claimed has effectively ended the Bill of Rights, months after receiving the 23 million dollar contact from the DOD.

Why would this company be receiving a contract which could outfit at least 30,000 troops with new and updated night raid equipment when the U.S. is supposedly pulling troops out of Iraq and, to a smaller extent, Afghanistan?

Why has this same company gone on to lobby for a bill that has turned the United States into a war zone?

Does it seem likely that the night raid gear that will be provided to the DOD under the 23 million dollar contract will be used outside the United States when the company who won the contract is lobbying...

(A: Blah, blah, blah. It says:)

As we have reported in the past, the plans for martial law in America have long been drawn up and the idea that either our own military, foreign military's or a combination of both will be used against the American people has steadily gained ground as millions of people around the world have become aware of these dastardly plans.

Every week it seems more and more information is released that further proves these plans are real and already capable of becoming fully operational with 72 hours.

And that's true, isn't it? They've been at this for years and years, if you haven't noticed the buildup of a militarized police force, mainly staffed now with recruits straight from the military, who have been kicking doors in, on lots of drugs, and they're all primed to "kick ass" as they love to say.

And this was from 2009, when the big inspectors for the nuclear inspectors went into Iran. And this has came out in the papers, just to remind folk who have forgotten already, because there's such a massive barrage now of perpetual propaganda coming out of the war department now, that people forget that they didn't find anything at all.

'No credible evidence' of Iranian nuclear weapons, says UN inspector

Mohamed ElBaradei says Iran was 'on the wrong side of the law' but rejects British intelligence claims

Mohamed ElBaradei, director general of the International Atomic Energy Agency, said British claims of an Iranian nuclear weapons programme were unfounded.

The UN's chief weapons inspector, Mohamed ElBaradei, said today he had seen "no credible evidence" that Iran is developing nuclear weapons, rejecting British intelligence allegations that a weapons programme has been going on for at least four years.

The claims and counter-claims came on the eve of a potentially decisive meeting in Geneva between diplomats from six world powers and an Iranian delegation about Tehran's nuclear ambitions.

Iran insists its programme is for peaceful purposes, and that there is nothing illegal about a uranium enrichment plant under construction near the city of Qom, the existence of which was revealed last week.

So, they went through all this stuff and found pretty well nothing, nothing. But it doesn't matter today. Remember, I read the article yesterday, from Petraeus and other top generals, talking about the war, the information war and how it's a war of perceptions and they do it continuously, the military will be doing it continuously, through your major media on a daily basis. We're in the middle of that right now. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I just finished an article there about how the International Atomic Energy commission sent their guys in there. They keep doing it, into Iran, and they don't find anything, but that one was from 2009, remember that, 2009. And then, you have another one from 2009. It doesn't matter what you say, you see. When these guys have made their plans, nothing is going to change it. It's just like carbon taxes. Because they take years planning them, you see.

The former speaker of the US House of Representatives has said that the US should "sabotage" Iran's oil and gas infrastructure as part of its efforts to bring down the government.

(A: This is 2009, as well, right after they were cleared, Iran was cleared.)

In an interview with Al Jazeera's Avi Lewis for the Fault Lines programme, Republican Newt Gingrich said targeting Iran's refinery would spark an economic crisis that would destabilise the government in Tehran.

He said the US should "use covert operations ... to create a gasoline-led crisis to try and replace the regime".

(A: The regime is elected, remember, democratically elected over there. They always call them regimes. I wonder what they are in the U.S.?)

"I think we have a vested interest, the world has a vested interest, in a responsible Iranian government, just as we have a vested interest in a responsible North Korean government," he said.

While Barack Obama, the US president, has attempted diplomatic engagement with Iran following years of icy relations, some of his administration's critics have been calling for destabilisation instead.

So, that was then, 2009, after they had been cleared in Iran of trying to create weapons, you see. And then you go into yesterday's paper from Britain. Remember what Newt Gingrich said, go after all refineries and so on. It says:

Two American missiles struck a village in south-west Iran early today.
The news was given in a report by the country's Islamic Republic News Agency (IRNA).

IRNA had said yesterday that three people were injured when an earlier US missile struck an oil depot

(A: See, they're going after the oil, just like Gingrich said in 2009, right)

struck an oil depo in Abadan.

The state-run news agency also said British and American jets had entered Iranian airspace several times.

The two rockets hit Manyuhi village near the border with Iraq's Al-Faw Peninsula, an Iranian military commander told IRNA.

He gave no details of casualties or damage.

"In the border city of Arvand-Kenar, the invading American and British airplanes violated the airspace of the Islamic Republic of Iran three times," the commander said.

"In two cases, two rockets... hit the Manyuhi village."

The governor of Abadan told IRNA that three people, including a guard at the oil depot, had been released from hospital after receiving treatment.

Iran has strongly condemned the US-led military assault on Iraq.

And that will continue, you see. The same with Syria, right now, they've got mass troops buildup on the Jordanian side, ready for Syria. And so, this is ongoing, you know, this was planned years ago, years and years ago. At least it was published in the 1990s, every country that was going to be taken out, you know, and put under the same farcical pretence system of democracy that we have here, you see. And you know, that's how they work these things.

Now, it's so wonderful, you see, to create chaos, you must create chaos, and generally they'll do it through military or a shortage, they'll create a shortage of something, or it's financial crisis they set up. And they use these crises to cement things even further under new treaties, oh, to save us all, we've all to sign all our rights away. Over and over again. And we've been watching this farce in Europe, for the whole last year here, as they throw all the cash of every country to prop up Greece or Italy or some other country. And they borrow this cash to throw at it, and then they've got to pay it all back with massive compound interest, to the same bankers who buy up the bonds.

EU orders Britain not to send asylum seekers back to Greece because the country is so broke

(A: So, now you have economic refugees now. I've said that would come. Economic refugees. And it says:)

European Court of Justice rules no EU country can assume it can return asylum seekers to another member state.

Decision forbids Britain from returning Afghan man to Greece, even though he came to UK via that country

90% of immigrants who arrive in Europe illegally do so through Greece

(A: It says. So:)

Britain has been stripped of its power to return asylum seekers to Greece - after a ruling by European judges.

(A: Well, of course that was going to happen, because they said you're not sovereign. Listen to Rompuy that said you're not sovereign anymore. Get over it, he says. You know.)

The decision by the Luxembourg court risks plunging the entire European asylum system into chaos - and leaving border controls in this country hamstrung.

An immigration watchdog warned the ruling would open a 'perfect back door into Britain'.

(A: I don't know how many back doors they've got. It's an awfully drafty place, you know.)

Under EU rules British officials can return asylum seekers to the first European country they set foot in.

But today the European Court of Justice said no-one should be returned to a country if it did not uphold their 'fundamental rights'.

This means Britain cannot send asylum seekers back to Greece because its asylum system is such a mess.

The ruling also opens the door for claims against other countries on the grounds their asylum systems are not up to scratch.

Sir Andrew Green, chairman of Migrationwatch said: 'This makes Greece the perfect back door into Britain.

(A: That means from all over Africa, wherever they want to come from, they can simply go to Greece first, and then hop over to Britain and claim asylum, saying they had just come from Greece.)

'In future, asylum seekers who are not, in fact, genuine will claim that they have come through Greece, whether or not they have.

'It also undermines the agreement which provides for asylum seekers to be sent back to the first EU country...

(A: Etc.)

Around 90 per cent of illegal immigrants who arrive in Europe do so through Greece

Blah, blah, blah. So, it's just repeating itself. Anyway, there's no, see, under this new authoritarian system and regime, it was never meant to be democratic. The EU was set up to be authoritarian. And the politicians are just there for the show. They can't change laws, vote on anything to change, because a secret group at the top does all that. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. It was time to let that guitar squeal a little bit, because that's how you feel once in a while, just like letting it go, because we're living in a managed society, managed perception, everything is managed for us, how we think, what we think, and what we even do. And it's so well, it's so far advanced, it works awfully well, I must admit. Here's an article here from Canada.

AIDS research Canadian lab gets OK to test vaccine

(A: On humans.)

Canadian researchers have been given the green light for human testing of an experimental HIV vaccine, but the initial trial will determine only its safety, not whether it prevents infection.

(A: Well, you see, that will never prevent infection, because, they said at the time, it was mutating so quickly, into so many varieties and strains, that technically, they couldn't get a single vaccine that would work. But that doesn't matter. It's big money, big bucks again. And it says:)

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration granted approval for researchers at the University of Western

Ontario to test the vaccine, which is based on a genetically modified killed whole virus.

So, it's a modified, again, virus, with genes added to it and so on, which they'll never know what it will do to you, except these guys who test it on a few people. And it's not guaranteed to do anything for you. It's a false sense of security, again. Now, everybody knows, who's been listening to the news over the last while:

Americans will be transferred to foreign prisons under Indefinite Detention act

(A: So, it's rendition, you see.)

If you're upset that congressional approval of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2012 can send you away to military prisons and be tortured in America, don't worry — it could be worse.

The US could send you somewhere else.

No, really. They could. And they can. Anywhere else, too. Really.

While the bill that left Capitol Hill last week and awaits authorization from US President Barack Obama allows for the United States to indefinitely detain and torture American citizens suspected of aiding enemy forces, one provision in the bill specifies that that detention doesn't necessarily have to occur domestically — nor does it have to be in a foreign prison run by the US.

The ongoing detention of foreign terror suspects at the US base at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba has been a hot topic since the War on Terror began, with American military authorities torturing could-be criminals...

(A: Could-be criminals. Well, we all could be criminals. Governments have already said that. And without any trial and so on.)

An exposé years earlier on the Abu Ghraib facility in Iraq revealed how American troops were subjecting detainees to disgusting, inhumane conditions;

Well, that's just the culture that you come from now, because that's what the big boys gave you. Everybody adopted it, so, that's really why that's happening. And then from Mother Jones, on the same topic.

Did Congress Just Endorse Rendition for Americans?

A defense spending bill that passed both houses of Congress overwhelmingly and is set to be signed by President Barack Obama as early as this week could make it easier for the government to transfer American terrorist suspects to foreign regimes and security forces.

The National Defense Authorization Act

(A: And a PDF there, it says. You can download that. That's the whole PDF for the whole Authorization Act. You can also see too where you know the next amendments to it are going to be put in very quickly. That's what they always do, put it on the books first and then start amending it.)

Contains a section that says the president has the power to transfer suspected members and supporters of Al Qaeda,

(A: I guess that's the whole of the CIA.)

the Taliban, or "associated" groups "to the custody or control of the person's country of origin, any other foreign country, or any other foreign entity." .

That means if the president determines you're a member or supporter of Al Qaeda or "associated forces," he could order you to be handed over to the Saudis, the Egyptians, the Yemenis ("any other foreign country"), any of their respective security forces, or even the United Nations ("any other foreign entity").

(A: And the United Nations is an entity. It's not a nation, and it's not even democratic. It's a private organization)

(You can read the relevant section of the law in the document viewer at the end of this article; look for the highlighted annotations.)

Many legal experts consider the NDAA a congressional codification of war powers the Bush and Obama administrations have claimed they already possess. David Glazier, a professor at Loyola Law School in Los Angeles and expert on the law of war, argues that Obama already had the power to transfer suspected Al Qaeda members (even Americans) to foreign custody, and the NDAA simply endorses that view. "If the president could lawfully transfer a German prisoner of war to a foreign country, then in theory he could do the same thing with an American prisoner of war," Glazier explains.

But turning the Bush and Obama administrations' interpretations of their war powers into an actual law is "no small thing," as Benjamin Wittes, a legal expert at the Brookings Institution, explains. Under this law, the government has far-reaching powers to detain and try terrorist suspects inside or outside the civilian justice system—or, if necessary, to transfer them to the custody of foreign powers—and it will serve as a signal to judges. "When you put all that in a statute, it becomes a much more permanent fixture of the US justice system," says Daphne Eviatar, a lawyer with Human Rights First. "It's not necessarily changing the authority the US government has today, but it's institutionalizing it."

(A: And that's the most important part. You're institutionalizing it, until it's common, normalized. Normalized, you see. It's part of the whole system, and that's the danger there. As I say too, they'll put amendments on it too, as they want to go after more and more people, or speaking out about it. Just speaking out or condemning it or criticizing anything the government is doing, that's really where it's all supposed to go eventually. See, the Soviet system were the ones that we get the term from, anti-government. They used the term anti-government, direct translation, and they were all, anybody who was anti-government or labeled as such, was automatically whisked away and tortured, and then killed. And of course, you've heard this expression anti-government, whenever you criticize a policy, you're now anti-government. It's all labels, you see. Lenin said we shall win by labels and slogans. And it's awfully effective. And that's what they want to do, you see.)

Eviatar adds that there are "a whole lot of scenarios" where the government might want to transfer a suspected terrorist—even a US citizen—to foreign custody. For example, the administration might not want to go through the political mess of determining whether to send a suspect to Gitmo, try him in a military commission, or use the civilian system. The administration might also want to avoid the mandatory habeas corpus review that would come if the US held the suspect itself. In such a case, transferring the suspect to a foreign security force might present an appealing option.

So, it goes on and on and on. It's quite a long article actually. You should read it. I'll put it up tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the link. And you can download that. And you can download the whole bill as well. And, as I say, you'll see the little places where they've worded such things so that they can put in amendments, and you can pretty well imagine what those amendments are going to be. Very quickly, anti, oh, you're anti-government. You criticized Obama's policy on so-and-so. You understand, if you were anti-government for criticizing a policy then the whole of the opposition party should be locked up and whisked away for rendition. It's so crazy, but that's how they do it. They confuse your mind, and most folk get confused awfully easy. And another article is:

Do Private Military Contractors Have Impunity to Torture?

(A: See, they're going to use a lot of private military on people shortly within the US, maybe Canada, and they've used them all over the world so far. And the US hires them as well.)

Unbelievably, in 2011 this question has not yet been settled in the courts of the United States. Human rights attorneys are headed back to court in the coming month to argue that, yes, victims of war crimes and torture by contractors should have a path to justice. Attorneys from my organization, the Center for

Constitutional Rights, along with co-counsel, are representing Iraqi civilians who were horribly tortured in Abu Ghraib and other detention centers in Iraq in seeking to hold accountable two private contractors for their violations of international, federal and state law. By the military's own internal investigations, private military contractors from the U.S.-based corporations L-3 Services and CACI

(A: CACI is an amazing organization. They even run schools and everything across the world, and prisons and everything.)

CACI International were involved in the war crimes and acts of torture that took place, which included rape, being forced to watch family members and others be raped, severe beatings, being hung in stress positions, being pulled across the floor by genitals, mock executions, and other incidents, many of which were documented by photographs.

You see, that should shock everybody, but it doesn't. You've all seen these movies. You've had years and years of movies from Hollywood, that works with the Pentagon, and you're desensitized to the things I've just read there. And so, there's no shock about it. It's just, oh, well. A whole generation has grown up now, and they're putting on the uniforms, who have been brought up with these movies. And they look forward to being the guys that do the raping and the pulling the genitals and getting their little picture taken, and put it up on Facebook. You know. "Here's me, getting the guys, these prisoners to sodomize each other. Ha, ha, ha." This happened the last time. But you can't shock folk now. You just can't do it.

Now, in India, which is rapidly pushing forward, with all the cash it's getting in from all the countries. We're sending millions every year to them, because we must do that under the agreement we signed through the World Trade Organization. We must pay for them to come up to a higher standard of living, as we go down the tubes. And so billions, every country is sending billions off to India, just like we did with China, same deal. And they can of course export all they want to you, but you can't export all you want to them. You have to pay high import duties. They don't. That's part of the agreement, as you pay for their hospitals and education and factories to be built.

Anyway, but the Indians themselves won't be any better off than the average Chinese, because in India too there's a caste system, which is a class system. And it won't change. In fact, they'll just get more stinking rich at the top and even poorer at the bottom. But they want everyone, and they're talking about the average person there:

Indians are signing their life away for a biometric ID Card

(A: This is the law that they're pushing in India.)

The people of India are signing their own death warrants as they agree to sign up to their governments ID card system, claiming it will help cut fraud for benefit payments.

(A: That's how they get the poor, eh. You get benefit payments and we'll know it's you. Like they didn't know it was you already.)

The real reason is to help the New World Order…

Etc, etc, etc. So, it's a test case given all to them first, before they bring it over to the welfare recipients. That's how they start in first world countries. Same with fingerprinting too. So, I'll put that link up as well.

But we're on a roll, it's a rampaging roll. This is the time of fast-paced change, because if you had a period of grace, where you had a few years to think things over and your mind starts working again, and you stop watching the news and you can think for yourself, that's dangerous, you see. They want you to be on a roll, a roller coaster, where your mind is just driven as the perception managers manage your mind completely. That's what they want. And it's far better. When you're in shock, you see, shock and awe is also a technique of media, bombardment and perpetual war. And when you're in that state, you're very suggestible. You can't, you don't get time to reason things through. You can't remember things very well, because it seems to be new pieces coming out all the time. Just like say, 2009, Iran was cleared of any

attempt to make atomic weaponry. But that doesn't matter. Today it's oh yeah they are, yeah they are, sure they are, somebody says so. And that's all they have to say, somebody says so in the war department. And you can't remember anything anymore.

So, when you're stampeding, that's when the big boys can change, massive social changes. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, you can get more done on a social change level in five years of war than fifty years of peace, using propaganda. You can stampede the people in times of war. Economic collapse. Oh, my God, they're bombing all over the world. Oh, my God, oh, they're going to arrest Americans. Oh, my God, and it's just endless, you see. This is how they do it, shock and awe. It wasn't designed simply for physical bombardments from the air. It wasn't.

Now, I'm going to go to the callers, and there's some callers I think coming in, or have come in, and I'll see who they are. And there's Aaron from Nevada hanging on there. Are you there, Aaron?

Aaron: Yes, Alan, thank you very much. Okay, a couple things. One, I have this little internet show I've been doing for about a year, and a website that goes with it, so I put this tracking software, so I could check out the visitors, you know. And I'd only had it up about a week and I noticed I was getting a lot of visitors from like Tel Aviv, and then, I began getting visits from the United States State Department. And you know, I got really paranoid. I was like, I have a tiny little thing, you know, that I'm doing for the alt media, and somehow or another, it's attracted attention of the United States State Department. So, I got really paranoid. I tore the website down. And I just wanted to get your sense of what you think about that, and secondly, I was just wondering if you had any thoughts on what Benjamin Fulford came out with in the past couple weeks about this lawsuit that's been filed by some Chinese against the Federal Reserve, and all kinds of other stuff. So, those are the two things.

Alan: Well, I'm not surprised. If you've got what they call sensitive information in other words, meaning, anything to do with the US policies abroad, or Israel as well, because it's tied at the hip, the two policies are tied at the hip, the whole Middle East is tied at the hip to do with Israel today and the US. There's no doubt about it. And all the public statements put out in the mainstream to do with that as well, we are friends and allies with Israel. They've never said why they're allies but they're friends and allies. So, that's just a given. Regardless, if you mention it, even though the mainstream has mentioned it, and even if you're reading an article from the mainstream or giving a link, they will definitely look into it, because they're so well organized, both sides, to automatically track anything that mentions them. So, that just goes with the territory of sticking your head up out of the foxhole, and there's nothing you can really do about it. A lot of your security equipment by the way, your anti-spyware, etc, is owned by Israel. So, there's different ways to find out what you're up to anyway. I don't think there's any privacy today at all, like Assange said. There really is none. The computer is there for their use, those who rule us, governments and all, as opposed to your personal freedom, even though they like to call it personal computer, just to con you.

And with Fulford, I can't really take him too seriously. Because remember, he came out with all the Triads in China were going to riot and go after "the Illuminati", etc. And it was just all too crazy and fishy for me. So, in this day and age too, it doesn't matter. I've seen so many articles here on different groups going to sue politicians, etc. Never happens. If it does, they always get off with it, and there's no real point to it really in other words. It goes nowhere.

See, we're post-democratic. We're post pretty well everything that gave us rights. We don't have really rights today, as far as I can see. So, all these lawsuits, forget it. I mean the whole justice system is completely controlled in every country now, so much so that when something should cause outrage, like when Monsanto does put farmers out of business, like happened in Canada, the first one was a Canadian out west, and the judge actually said to him, I don't care how it got on your land, whether it blew over or a bird pooped it into your soil, he says, it's on your land and I'm fining you massive amounts of money. And eventually they put the guy out of business. That's the justice system. It's not what you've been taught it's there for. Never was, actually.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll take Jane from Ontario. Are you there, Jane?

Hello, Jane?

Jane: Yes, can you hear me?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Jane: Okay. I was going to talk about something else, but then this is quicker I think. You mentioned governments; I forget exactly how you worded it, something about governments, criticizing governments, how that's supposed to be such a terrible thing. It made me think of, there was a well publicized murder trial that I was following. And I had actually followed the whole missing person, turned murdered person, leading up, like in the years leading up to the trial. And I'm pretty sure the wrong person was tried and he turned out to be convicted as well. But the defence, during the trial, implied that a witness had been coached by the prosecution. And the prosecution said, the defence is attacking the government. You know, and I just thought, well that's just crazy, because it's always the government, right? The prosecution is always the government, really. So that almost sounds like you can't really defend yourself, doesn't it?

Alan: Well, you can't really. If they want you, they'll get you on something. It's just like setting up the cards, stacking the cards against Iran, and churning out propaganda, until in most people's minds, well, I guess they deserve it. And they're completely ignorant of any of the facts. It's as easy as that. But in the legal system, most of the cases are dealt with before they get into court, between lawyers and judges and so on. Anything that's a sticky topic, they've already had advice from much, much higher authorities than the legal system and government itself. So, it's not as free as you think it is, where decisions are made on the spot.

Jane: Do you think both sides are, like the defence, if the person is supposed to be guilty than the defence is kind of told, "look, don't try"?

Alan: Oh, you can actually tell it, and in fact, there's one case, one guy in Ireland who was up for really sedition and treason, and I talked about him on this broadcast, and he got this defence guy in Ireland, and the guy literally didn't stand up for him at all. But he gave them all these signs, to the judge and so on, all these Masonic signs, which they do. It's awfully quite funny walking into court and watching this stuff. You should do it once in a while, if you're near a court, just go in and watch them. And you'll see the gestures they have, and where they put the hand on the head, and these are all Masonic signals they're giving each other in passing. And I remember too there's guy that got off in Canada, after being stuck inside for fifteen years I think for a murder he didn't commit, and through DNA supposedly, they found out he didn't do it. They probably knew it all along, but he said about his court case, he says, I didn't get to say anything in the court he said. And this is generally what happens. In fact, you're told by the judge to shut up. And two lawyers do all the so-called debating on law. And he said, I felt like an object, he said, just sitting watching, you know, a show put on by other people. He was an object. He wasn't a person anymore. He wasn't even. It was like someone else's trial, you know.

Jane: Yeah. Oh, I just want to say, Happy Saturnalia.

Alan: That's right. It's Saturnalia indeed. It will be Saturnalia. It will keep some people happy. And no doubt all the New Agers will be practicing their different things this weekend. Mind you, they can't go around naked in the snow, unless they're awfully sturdy. Yep, that's true. Unless they're all inside in some big hall somewhere. They can get some fake snow inside, you know, and do their business. And maybe, hopefully, change the world for the better. Somebody has to do it, right? Ha, ha, ha. But thanks for calling in. And from Phil and Ryan, maybe you can call next week. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you. And I'll be back on Tuesday actually. There's two good shows for tomorrow and Monday already pre-selected. So, I'll see you back Tuesday.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Physicians Oppose Mandatory Flu Jab for Health Workers

Company Which Lobbied for NDAA Indefinite Detention Bill given 23Million Dollar Contract for Night Raid Equipment

No Credible Evidence of Iran's Nuclear Weapons

Gingrich--"Sabotage Iran's Oil and Gas Infrastructure"

US Fires Missiles on Iranian Village

Britain Accepts Economic Refugees from Greece

Experimental Aids Vaccine gets Approval for Human Testing

Americans will be Kidnapped to Foreign Countries for Torture

Mother Jones on Rendition for Americans

Private Military--Right to Torture

Biometric ID Cards for India

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 27, 2011 (#989)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2011:
Adaptation:
"We're Ruled, Directed by Authoritarianism,
At the Low End We're Victimized if We Quiz Them,
This is the Rule Advocated by Club of Rome,
First De-Industrialize the Nation You Call Home,
The Public Were to Be Gradually Trained
Into Compliant Acceptance, Terrorists Blamed,
The Longer it Goes On Adaptation is Easy,
Passive Acceptance to Things Which Should Make You Queasy"
© Alan Watt Dec. 27, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 27, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 27th 2011. For newcomers, you should really help yourself this upcoming year too, and to get as much out of the site as possible, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because we don't know what's going to happen to the net the way things are going. Lots of laws have passed and a lot are pending so make use of the web site. You'll find lots of information where I try and chronicle the history of the system we're in and to show you that nothing's by pure chance, that nothing simply comes out in the big crisis form that is presented to the public and big changes that happen across the world. But rather, everything's planned long in advance, many, many years in advance by those who control the world, and who control governments and whole trading blocs now as well. They're globalists and they have the cash to prove it, and the power and connections.

So help yourself to the audios there; there's hundreds and hundreds to choose from. You'll get shortcuts hopefully to understanding this system which we call reality. Also remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks I've got at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because I don't bring on advertisers to sell you products, I don't have shares in product companies or anything like that. So all I have are the books and disks and you can buy them. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully welcome. You'll see how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. All the sites listed on the .com site are the official web sites. They all carry the audios and transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety offered there for print up; some people prefer reading, and I can understand why in these busy times, these noisy times too.

As I say, I try and chronicle the events to show you the connections between the past and the present, the big organizations that decided in the 1800s they wouldn't allow such a thing as democracy to take over and take their power away from them. They also believed that they had the natural right to rule, being the most wealthiest people on the planet and had held onto wealth through many generations. That was part of the induction; you had to have that in your history, or your résumé you might say, to belong to these clubs. And they believed too, in Darwinism. It really fostered and helped to really encourage their arrogant belief that they were so superior to everyone else, and so they were naturally the ones to rule the world, not just the average person. And democracy of course, they used democracy over and over again to fight their wars, and that really is their front. Oh, it's democracy we're bringing to the savages, again, and enlightenment as we rape their natural resources. Anyway, I give you the history of it, the groups involved, the foundations that they put up as front organizations, worth trillions of dollars, which fund so many of their global projects, in a social setting mainly, so-called charities or non-governmental organizations. And they use them as full-time lobbyists at governments, all governments across the world – and it's a tax write-off for them too, with these foundational charitable fronts. But they're completely into politics and directingpolitics, and directing the course of the world. And of course, all the greening cash that gets thrown out for advertising too, generally comes from these big foundations which are owned, remember, by international money lenders basically. These are guys in families with a private bank who lend to whole nations, not just your corner bank at all. And you'll find out they have the plan that we're going through today, taking over all, the whole of the world. And the ways of causing war, blaming an enemy, has been going on for well over 100 years; they even give the techniques in Carroll Quigley's The Anglo-American Establishment. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I've done articles, or read articles on the air before where the social services have gone after particular families and they're going after them in every country now. Everything's global you see; it's all through the United Nations and various laws and treaties they've all signed, and they all act at the same time across the globe when these things become law. And Britain is such a mess now with children being stolen all the time by the services. And of course there's always money involved, they get so much per child more from government for nabbing children. And it also creates an air of paranoia because they train the social workers to be paranoid of everybody out there, especially men. Dads now are terrified to be seen in public holding their little girl's hand anymore because you just never know, you just don't know. That's how paranoid everyone is. But when they come into a person's life they turn it upside down. They don't need proof or accusation of abuse, and they generally never let go, it's like they get their tentacles in there until they get what they want. And there's much more to it than that, even the types of workers they pick for these so-called services.

Interesting too, I've always gone back to Lenin who said at the beginning of his little reign there, he said that basically services would spring up all over Britain which would be called 'services' and then the public would get used to them being sort of authorities, and then they would increase and help this authority figure into their minds and eventually they would become completely authoritarian. And that's all happened. The police services now are just militaries, and same thing with social services. A service is something you should be able to take or leave, like health service or anything else. But I spent the weekend too talking to a couple in Utah who had their child stolen recently, so it's the same across the world. This article I'm going to read here is about Britain. Lenin also, under the Marxian plan, believed in the destruction of the family unit. So it was one method to help that along, mind you. This is an article from Britain and it says...

Social Services Deliberate Destruction Of A Family Part 1
ukcolumn.org / December 12, 2011 / By J.S.

Their system works like this:

First Social Services get their set against you – under the heading of "RISK".

It may be next door neighbours, school, jealous/vindictive family, a previous error on your part, but one you have paid for and are now "free" of. It doesn't matter; you are now on their radar. (Alan: Well, it doesn't matter folks; you're definitely on the radar if it comes in.)

This paragraph really goes against everything I stand for and believe, because I think every child deserves all the love and fun a family can give. But the places where you should feel the most relaxed to showing your love and fun are now the most dangerous - school, playgroup, doctors, hospitals, your own home (neighbours (A: That will chat about whatever.)). The reality is that so many people have now been brainwashed into the "predator" syndrome, that every male is a threat to every child, and every child thinks that every male is a threat to them. (A: And it's in advertising too. And it's in their school lectures.) In fact these sad people, so scared of "sex" and so conditioned by the media of the dangers, that so-called friends become an absolute danger. (A: ...you can't trust anyone.) They feel so righteous and community minded "dobbing" you in over their concerns about what they think is going on. They think that some casual observation and interpretation through their coloured perspective, gives them the right to make derogatory concern about the way you are behaving as a family. They have no understanding of the "Gestapo" which awaits the phone calls and the havoc that phone call reaps. (A: ...when they report you.)

And woe betide the recipients of SS attention, as the ramifications to your complete life, not only yours, but that of the children they purport to protect, is laid in desolate ruin. If they decide that you are a "risk" to you children, your family is crucified. (A: It's true enough; they'll nail you to the wall, demonize you.)

So, you must stay out of their radar as best you can, and to do that you must hide your love and enthusiasm for your family out of the public view. (A: You know, you understand everything is Pavlovian training. And this is true, you can't just grab your child, your own child and give them a hug and put them down and have a laugh anymore. You're altering your own behavior because you know you're getting watched all the time with all the cameras everywhere. And that's intentional. Cameras everywhere is also meant TO alter your behavior; you can't be spontaneous about anything. And that's why there's so many cameras in a place like Britain.)

For some, that is not enough, because the SS have commenced a policy of removing children from parents who have criminal records, including drugs, and they delight in using their tactics against them, as they "know" the public will uphold their "risk" assessment, even though based on lies!

They are effectively running an Inquisition, and instead of burning you at the stake, they burn your family instead.

The Kidnap (A: And then they kidnap your children. And it's nothing but kidnapping, and they go through the techniques used there too.)

Then they mention the court system, which is a real ploy. It's a closed court system and the parents can't say anything. The social workers go in and give their side of the thing and then the child disappears into... God knows, a foster home or wherever. But it's an awful situation and it's becoming more and more rampant. It is an agenda. Remember too, they pick families as well that are fairly bright often and well educated and have books lying around the house, about the topics we discuss for instance on this particular broadcast, and if they see that anywhere too, then you're contaminated. You're contaminating your child with old-fashioned ideas, you see. That was a term they used from the Soviet Union, and that's what they call you, you're contaminated. They don't want you passing on things like morality and suchlike to your children, you see. So beware those people who come round your home; you can't trust anybody today. Either that or they're watching Oprah or something, they've just seen a show and their imagination's running rampant so... you know. Be careful out there.

Now Monsanto is such an incredibly powerful institution on its own, that it's controlled courts across the whole planet. Whenever anybody gets a Monsanto seed on their land, it blows all over the place, birds actually poop it, you know, into your land too, Monsanto will come along and fine you multi-thousands of dollars and they say that you've got their seed. It doesn't matter how it got there, you've got their seed, that's all the law cares about. And there's one guy in Canada who's been fighting this for well over 10 years and it says...

Finally... Solo Farmer Fights Monsanto and Wins
articles.mercola.com / Dr. Mercola | December 25 2011

Monsanto has long been trying to establish control over the seeds of the plants that produce food for the world.

They have already patented a number of genetically altered food crops, which can only be grown with proper license, and the seeds for which must be purchased anew each year. (A: They have the terminator gene so you can't save the seed. It's a beautiful con, isn't it? It's so beautiful, you've got to go back for the seed every year, which keeps going up in price, and the chemicals to use with it.)

But genetically engineered crops cannot be contained.

And rather than being found guilty of contaminating farmers' property, Monsanto has successfully sued hundreds of farmers for patent infringement.

Many farmers have subsequently, quite literally, lost their farms. (A: That did happen to a lot in Canada.)

Percy Schmeiser of Saskatchewan, Canada, was also a victim of Monsanto's vile ways.

Schmeiser worked on farming and developing his own seeds for 50 years, and when his fields were contaminated, Monsanto threatened him, intimidated him, and tried to take his land away.

But Schmeiser refused to give in, and eventually beat them in court.

Percy's story is a classic case of David versus Goliath, and his victory is no doubt momentous.

It all began in 1998, at which time Schmeiser had grown canola on his farm for 40 years. Like any other traditional farmer, he used his own seeds, saved from the previous harvest. But, like hundreds of other North American farmers, Schmeiser ended up being sued by Monsanto for 'patent infringement.'

More than 320 hectares were found to be contaminated with Roundup Ready canola (A: Well, the main road went past his fields, you see, and you could see some of this stuff blowing out of trucks as they carried their Monsanto ones to other farms.) —the biotech giant's patented canola, genetically engineered to tolerate otherwise lethal doses of glyphosate. The company sought damages totaling $400,000.

Most farmers end up settling, but Schmeiser was angry enough to fight back. In a 1999 interview, Schmeiser stated:

"I never put those plants on my land. The question is, where do Monsanto's rights end and mine begin?"

The case eventually went before the Federal Court of Canada. Schmeiser in turn accused Monsanto of:

• Libel, by publicly accusing him of committing illegal acts
• Trespassing
• Improperly obtaining samples of his seed from a local seed plant
• Callous disregard for the environment by introducing genetically modified crops without proper controls and containment
• Contamination of his crops with unwanted GM plants

After 10 Years, Monsanto Agrees to Pay for Cleanup
After a decade-long battle, Schmeiser won when, in March 2008, Monsanto settled out of court, agreeing to pay for all cleanup costs. The agreement also specified that Schmeiser would not be under gag-order, and that Monsanto can be sued for recontamination.

And so it gives you some more of the story, but it also gives you the other part of the story where he's not quite happy yet with the laws that still protect Monsanto when it comes to patent infringement and so on. It comes under a whole different category because it's actually genetically modified and so therefore they don't put it in with the same category as contaminating a field, with some other kind of seed for instance. But he kept going and kept going. And they really, really threatened this guy, intimidated him like crazy. In fact,

they got off with gangster tactics I'd say, real gangster tactics and the Canadian government sat back, because they obviously wanted all the ordinary farmers off the land and out of the business. And even the judge that first tried this guy, said I don't care how it got on your land, if a bird pooped it on your land or the wind blew it, I don't care, you've got it so you're guilty, therefore I want so much of your cash, etc, etc, etc. So he appealed that and kept going; most folk would have definitely given in.

Now, things have also got so incredibly stupid, intentionally stupid – there's nothing that happens by chance. Every young boy grows up watching the war movies; he's in a little world of fantasy himself. And today of course, there's nothing but war movies because the government promotes them and the Pentagon supplies them with the scripts, at Hollywood, and they all work together, because they want to grow a fresh crop of soldiers. For when they grow up they'll be ready to go in and get slaughtered for some other banker's cause. But it's getting so farcical when they punish you for having a gun-shaped slice of pizza. I'll get into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just showing you how ridiculous it all is and how schizophrenic things are. When, as I say, every child's out there playing every night with their various video games and blowing people away in the video games and then they're watching movie after movie, all propaganda movies supplied by the Pentagon. As I say, they must grow up, you see, to be all for war and what they think is adventure, and be just like the G-men type and the big beefy guys that are out to kill, all the heroes. They see them as heroes, you know. Here's a little boy at school.

D'ough! Boy, 10, punished for brandishing a gun-shaped slice of pizza
dailymail.co.uk / Daily Mail Reporter / 22nd December 2011

(A: And this is in Britain, which they're really against guns except for all the cops and their machine guns and things like that.)

A 10-year-old elementary student has been punished for waving around a slice of pizza which resembled the shape of a gun.

Nicholas Taylor will be eating lunch at the 'silent table' for the rest of the semester after being accused of threatening other students 'armed' with a pizza slice with bites taken out of it. (A: Well, that's one of the worst crimes I've heard of, isn't it?)

The youngster has also had to see the school resource officer to learn about gun safety. (A: Here he is playing with a pizza and he has to learn about gun safety. I mean, what do you tell him? You know, take a bite off the front part of it, the barrel, before you aim it at anybody.... I mean, what is this nonsense? This utter nonsense, isn't it? It truly is Orwellian nonsense. But it's all through the civil services and divisions and bureaucracies, all this strange brainwashing.)

His mother LeAnn described her son's punishment as 'absolutely ridiculous' saying that he was just playing around, according to Nashville's News 2 Investigates.

She claims he did not threaten to 'shoot' anyone with the pizza.

'The kid (A: ...child [Alan does not say 'kid.']) across the table from him said it looked like a gun so he picked it up and started shooting it in the air,' (A: Well how can you pick up a pizza and shoot it in the air? Do you see how they word it even there? You know. You can't do anything but squeeze out some of the, you know, extra cheese or something.) she told News 2 Investigates.

LeAnn said the first she heard about the incident after receiving a letter from the school, David Youree Elementary in Smyrna, Tennessee (A: Oh, it's actually in the States, this one. This is in the States, this is from a British paper though.), saying her son had threatened other students. (A: ...by pointing it I guess. You know.)

She said that she had been warned that if Nicholas eats his pizza into the shape of a gun again he will be suspended.

James Evans, spokesperson for the Rutherford County School District, said the pupil is being punished because 'students reported he was making some threatening hand gestures, that he was shooting other kids at the table.' according to the report. (A: It must have been a terrible pizza.)

He told News 2 Investigates, that when asked; 'The student didn't tell him the truth about it so he got silent lunch for six days.'

Evans called the punishment minor but said the message is clear.

'I realize some might say we are going overboard but the principal is just trying to use an abundance of caution and send the message that we don't play about guns and it's not something we joke around about,' he said.

LeAnn said her son is aware that he should not play with guns. (A: He hasn't. He's been eating a pizza.)

'We don't have a gun in the house,' she said. 'He plays with light sabers. (A: So it's okay to cut folk up into pieces, you see.) He's a big Star Wars fan.' (A: See how schizophrenic the whole society is though? Isn't that amazing, you know... don't point that pizza at me. You know. It's just utterly ridiculous, but that's what we got nowadays, ridiculousness.)

Now, Canada, I've talked about the Bank of Canada before and how it was the only bank that was truly Canadian, or national, and during the Great Depression and how Canada didn't go through the depression with the same problems as everyone else because they didn't issue debt money; it was all debt-free money at the time. And it wasn't private, you see; it was run by the government itself. But of course the right boys got in, infiltration, and took it over and now it's the same as every other central banking system. So there's a press conference recently released about, from...

Constitutional Lawyer Rocco Galati: Restore The Use Of The Bank Of Canada - Lawsuit Press Conference - youtube.com / Uploaded by canawareness on Dec 21, 2011

I'll put that up for Canadians that might be interested. And it tells you about the lawsuit press conference, what's going on, where they're taking it and so on. We'll see what comes with that. And I mentioned before, the excellent video that was done called Oh Canada about the Bank of Canada, giving you the history of it, even talking to some ex-Prime Ministers who tried to explain, in a stammering and stuttering, halting, incoherent manner, why it's good to have a lot of debt, why it's really good for a nation to always have a lot of debt, you know. And you'll see him interview these characters.

Now I also talked to someone at the weekend who went to New York central and they've got screens up everywhere now. It's just like Orwellian, all the science fiction movies, these big screens everywhere. So you can't miss them, it doesn't matter where you're trying to look. And they played movies from Homeland Security on them, telling you it's all for your good and we've got 200 agents amongst you right now watching, and some of them might be scrubbing the floors or cleaning the toilets or sitting next to you on the train eventually, but they're all ours, we're watching, etc. Then it shows you a guy who looks like lost, like anybody is who's lost at an airport, not an airport but the actual train station, and he says, this man, look at him for instance, he looks suspicious... you should report him. So whatever you do, it doesn't matter if you've never been on a train before, don't look concerned because you're utterly lost, because you'll get reported and dragged off by a bunch of goons before you know it. But this is how crazy everything is now. And this article here is about the...

TSA screenings aren't just for airports anymore
Roving security teams increasingly visit train stations, subways and other mass transit sites to deter terrorism. Critics say it's largely political theater.
latimes.com / Brian Bennett, Washington Bureau / December 20, 2011

(A: It goes on to talk about what they've been doing. It says...)

Three federal air marshals in bulletproof vests and two officers trained to spot suspicious behavior watched

closely as Seiko, a German shepherd, nosed Vetter's trousers for chemical traces of a bomb. Radiation detectors carried by the marshals scanned the 57-year-old lawyer for concealed nuclear materials. (A: ...ahhh. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how far things go into the world of Alice and Wonderland, when you create a government agency. All bureaucracies and agencies spread like cancers immediately; that's the first thing they always do. And they want more money, it makes them feel more powerful, more necessary you see; if they're kept fairly small there's always a chance they'll be scrapped at some budget cut. So they have to spread you see, and seem awfully important. Anyway it says here... and it's a handout obviously, it's a pro-security handout to the newspapers.

The Transportation Security Administration isn't just in airports anymore. TSA teams are increasingly conducting searches and screenings at train stations, subways, ferry terminals and other mass transit locations around the country.

"We are not the Airport Security Administration," said Ray Dineen, the air marshal in charge of the TSA office in Charlotte. "We take that transportation part seriously."

The TSA's 25 "viper" teams (A: They like all this military stuff. They watch all these movies too, eh, and now they've got the uniforms and outfits and flak jackets and all the gizmos and gadgets. VIPER team... You know, they actually pay marketers big, big bucks – it's okay because it's your cash they're spending – to come up with these names, you know. And it's for...) — for Visible Intermodal Prevention and Response (A: That's what they got to fit in with VIPER, so they sound awfully good, you know. They didn't go for 'adder' because they've got a very low IQ and they've got problems with sums. Anyway...) — have run more than 9,300 unannounced checkpoints and other search operations in the last year. Department of Homeland Security officials have asked Congress for funding to add 12 more teams next year. (A: More and more cash, eh. Just incredible.)

According to budget documents, the department spent $110 million in fiscal 2011 for "surface transportation security," including the TSA's viper program, and is asking for an additional $24 million next year. That compares with more than $5 billion for aviation security. (A: They're probably asking for submarines next as well.)

TSA officials say they have no proof that the roving viper teams have foiled any terrorist plots or thwarted any major threat to public safety. But they argue that the random nature of the searches and the presence of armed officers serve as a deterrent and bolster public confidence. (A: So they terrify the public and they call it 'bolstering public confidence.')

"We have to keep them (A: ...you know, THEM...) [terrorists] on edge," said Frank Cilluffo, director of the Homeland Security Policy Institute at George Washington University in Washington. "We're not going to have a permanent presence everywhere."

Well they would if they had all the cash for it. So it goes into the old stuff, again, the usual stuff of "Osama bin Laden's compound in Pakistan" and all that, and more stories and why they must be there, about who gets blown up across the world, and that the US will have more attacks in the future. And they will too, they will actually have real attacks. And it's hard to tell the difference anymore. But they might get real attacks because folk are getting awfully ticked off at their countries being run over by foreign armies and you know, men with fat suits on, fat men with fat suits I should say, and podgy fingers, are grabbing all the resources and their cash.

Now, Anonymous of course, you've heard of Anonymous that do the occasional hacking. But they plan for violent revolution, plans for violent revolution, I should say. In other words, they put a handbook or something out – I'll put that up tonight – to tell you maybe how to protect yourself if all hell breaks loose. And it's always good to know this stuff because everyone tries to keep alive during times of riots or anything else that's going on. It could be rioting brought on by government, who knows. It could be government plainclothes guys doing the rioting, you won't know. But it doesn't matter. What you want to know is how to survive it. I'll put this link up anyway. I'm sure even this kind of knowledge would have been good in

previous wars too, when your country's invaded as well. If you want to live, that is. Or you just want to wait for government to tell you what to do, or kill you... by mistake.

'Anonymous' plans for 'violent revolution' - wnd.com / December 26, 2011 / Aaron Klein

Antidepressants... Big pharma is incredible with all the pills that they churn out. And when they find out that something is unsafe, or even lethal, they often just move a few molecules into a different pattern, the same molecules, and they call it a different name; they're allowed to do that, and resell the thing. And even thalidomide is back on the market, I don't know if people have known that, for quite a few years. The thing that brought out children, it genetically modified them alright, until they had no arms, practically; they had hands sticking out of where their arms should be, at their shoulders, and tiny, tiny legs or no legs at all. It was a horrific thing to see the offspring of these mothers who took the stuff during pregnancy. And so they came out with it a few years ago and it's back to the old thing that they actually announced it for; actually it might help you with urine problems or bladder problems, but mainly for... it MAY, it MAY – this is the beauty of pharma, isn't it? – it may help prevent breast cancer. So they gave it another name, moved a molecule over and there you go. They never give up.

Antidepressant, Talk Therapy Fail to Beat Placebo
foxnews.com / December 22, 2011 / Reuters

(A: A placebo of course is a fake; generally it's something made of flour or something.)

Neither antidepressants nor "talk therapy" were able to outperform inactive placebo pills in a new clinical trial on depression treatment -- though there were hints that the effects varied based on people's sex and race (A: I guess they mean 'gender' and race.), researchers report.

The findings, published in the Journal of Clinical Psychiatry, add to evidence that people receiving "real" depression treatment in studies -- from antidepressants to St. John's wort -- often do no better than people given a placebo.

A recent review found that a minority of antidepressant users even fared worse than placebo users.

In this latest study, researchers randomly assigned 156 depression patients to either take the antidepressant sertraline (Zoloft and other brands) daily for 16 weeks; undergo a form of psychotherapy called supportive-expressive therapy (twice a week for four weeks, then weekly for 12 weeks); or be in a placebo group given inactive pills.

After 16 weeks, there were no overall differences in how the three groups fared.

Of antidepressant patients, 31 percent were treatment "responders".... (A: That said it was okay. In other words, they felt better on the placebo and so on and so on.)

So they know this stuff of course, but it won't do because they won't manage it. They'll just put more and more ads on television and bring on people who say their lives have been changed by the latest wonder drug; and they'll get money for it from the pharma and they'll go on the big talk shows on television and tell you all about it, the virtues and wonders of being stoned out of your head.

Now Britain, it used to be called Great Britain at one time, and during the 60s it went pretty well all communist, completely, under what was called the Labour Party at the time. And it never recovered of course. And then I've read the articles by Tony Blair's chief, or his second in command actually who admitted that they were trying to destroy Britain forever, especially the culture, so it could never reemerge, by mass immigration and other techniques as well. But as they all go down the tubes, they all have to pay, we all have to pay actually through the World Trade Organization, through the United Nations treaties, to bring up the countries that are now up-and-coming, emerging nations they call them, emerging nations. In other words, they got all these deals given to them: we fund their economies into existence, we build the factories for them through our cash. And so you can't lose. They can't lose. It's all by treaty. And no matter how broke you are at home you've got pay for these treaties, you see.

Brazil Overtakes Britain as Sixth Largest Economy
myfoxny.com / 26 Dec 2011

(A: Well Britain, it can't even heat its people in the wintertime anymore.)

(AFP) - Brazil has overtaken Britain as the world's sixth largest economy, a London-based research group said Monday.

In its latest World Economic League Table, the Centre for Economics and Business Research (CEBR) said Asian countries were moving up while European countries were slipping down. (A: Well that was put out by the United Nations many years ago, that's what their agenda would be, bring down the first world countries and bring up to a certain standard the third world countries. So there's nothing new in it.)

Brazil's population of about 200 million is more than three times that of Britain. (A: And have you seen the size of the two countries compared though?)

The Brazilian economy grew 7.5 percent in 2010, but the government has cut its growth projections to 3.5 percent for this year after the economy slowed in the third quarter.

The CEBR also predicted that the British economy would overtake France -- ranked fifth this year -- by 2016 and it said India, the world's 10th biggest economy (A: We're funding that too.) in 2011, would move up to fifth place by 2020. (A: So it's all planned. You're living through a script, as I say. The whole future of the world is scripted and planned and so on because all these projections here tally with projections that came out from the United Nations at least 20 years ago, maybe more in fact.)

And talking about Britain as they go down the tubes, and there's hardly any healthcare service left, and you get maybe 25-50,000 dying every year. That's the government statistics; the local statistics are much, much higher – about 150,000 die of the cold in the winter. These are people living in homes, you know, elderly people, because they can't afford the fuel. But that's okay, they're worthless now. Once you're old you're worthless. Isn't it true? They should just dispose of us, liquefy us in that green sludge and then pour us into the garden. And like that article said, you can pour granny into the garden and grow tomatoes or carrots or something.

Cancer patients 'relying on charity handouts' for fuel
bbc.co.uk / 26 December 2011

Cancer patients are relying more on charity handouts as they struggle to pay rising fuel bills, figures reveal.

Macmillan Cancer Support said it had paid out £2,548,563 to 12,669 cancer patients during 2011, up from £1.4m to 7,369 patients five years ago.

The charity wants a government-commissioned independent review of fuel poverty(A: You can't afford the fuel for your home.) to prioritise cancer patients. (A: See, that's really when you know what governments think of you, is when they treat people like this. This is how they really, really think of you.)

Macmillan's campaign manager, Laura Keely, said it was "shocking" cancer sufferers needed such help.

'Unacceptable reality'

She said: "To feel too scared to put the heating on because of soaring energy bills is an unacceptable reality for thousands of vulnerable cancer patients who feel the cold more and spend long periods of time at home.

"When the charity was established 100 years ago, founder Douglas Macmillan helped cancer patients by handing out sacks of coal to keep them warm.

And we're right back to that right now. Only it's oil now; you must use oil, you know, the authorized oil. Can't burn, you're not allowed to burn firewood now and stuff like that. If they catch you, oh, that's carbon,

ooooh. So you got a nice green land there you see, with dead people; but the greenies will be awfully happy about that. And so will the United Nations because they said, you know, a good global citizen is both a producer and a consumer; that's the definition of it. And when you're elderly you're consuming but you're not producing. And this is all through movies on and so on, old folk, you'll always notice, are senile. Have you noticed that they're always senile? They're always senile, and they always joke about them. That's to get YOU to do the same, as you dehumanize a section of your own people. And one day it will be your turn to be laughed at as well. Ah, I'm freezing to death... I'm sorry sir, but you see you're not really worth keeping alive. And that's as simple as that. Eugenics isn't it? And economics.

And...

American congressmen are calling on Twitter to block Taliban propagandists from the micro-blogging site. - telegraph.co.uk / 25 Dec 2011

That's so that they can get the American propagandists on instead I suppose. Anyway, they're using it all, so there's fairness for you. And in England too, they've brought into a school there a head teacher, principal, who did really improve the school by all her ideas, like teaching them something called education, real education, you know.

Head forced from school for IMPROVING students education - youtube.com / Dec 26, 2011

I'll put this link up; it's to a video and you'll hear what happened to this woman, as they had to get rid of her because she was teaching the children and she wasn't falling down into some desperate measures that all the schools end up falling down into. She was keeping them above and floating. But it's not good enough you see; you're not supposed to educate children. You don't want that. All you want are soldiers, people who grow up to be soldiers because you'll still be fighting, about up to the year 2025, 2050 even, because they have other plans after they've finished off Libya and Syria. Read the CFR's report; it's long term, long range. So you want pretty well stupid people, you see, who don't really know what they're fighting for, or care, as long as they get to wear the same outfits that the little cartoon characters in their video games wore. They're the winners, you see. Children see that very easily. Winners and losers, I want to be one of the winners. You see. So I'll put this link up to let you have a little peak at it.

And another article too on the same thing about...

Energy prices creating 'heat or eat' decision
moneyfacts.co.uk / 12/23/2011

(A: That's another article on the same problem. And it shows you how really bad it is.)

One in five Britons (22%) said they will either eat less or buy more microwaved or cheaper food this Christmas so they can pay their heating bills, while nearly a third (30%) will buy fewer presents to keep their homes warm.

So they can't afford presents for their... See, they used to have grandchildren and things at one time, you know, the old folks and stuff; that's how they were, that strange generation. And you don't have even families anymore. But well, what can you say?

And in France...

French Nov jobless total hits 12-year high
cnbc.com / 26 Dec 2011

PARIS, Dec 26 (Reuters) - The number of jobless people in France hit a 12-year high in November in the latest sign the French job market is deteriorating ahead of the April-May presidential election.

So all of Europe is going down and down, they're all up to their eyes in debt; actually they're past their eyes in debt. Because they were all bailing each other out by borrowing money from private bankers, to try and

bail out some countries. It didn't work. Oh, the bankers loved they were getting them all into it; now the bankers will own them for about 200-300 years to come with all this compound interest, stuff they keep tacking onto everything. Must be great to be untouchable at the top, eh? Untouchable.

And now in Britain too, now that they're ruled from Brussels, this super-parliament, this soviet parliament in Brussels, it says...

Now Brussels clobbers British holidaymakers with a green tax on flights: Family of four forced to pay £80 more to fly to America
dailymail.co.uk / Ray Massey / 22nd December 2011

Well it's carbon, you know, it's energy taxes. Yep. I wonder if these guys, you know, all the Rockefellers, they've never seen the TSA because they go into special airports where they've got their own jets and everything and nobody dares pat them down, believe you me, and they can go wherever they want. I doubt if they even take a passport with them or anything like that.

And then there was a cop, a cop who says...

'I'm a cop, I can do whatever I want' (A: He was yelling when he was drunk...) off-duty policeman shouts before 'executing guy in bar' over a game of darts
By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 25th December 2011

Over a dart game, and then he pulls out a gun and shot a guy and killed him. He executed him and it was caught on video. I'll put that up tonight as well to show you how crazy they all are out there and this is the type who are going to serve and protect, their global masters I guess; that's who they must mean because it certainly isn't the public. But yeah, a darts match and an argument broke out and the guy says, "I'm a cop, I can do whatever I want," and pulled his gun out and shot a guy, executed him. Yep. There's temper for you, eh? What kind of drugs are they on? What kind of drugs are they on? They got all kinds of drugs for the cops now.

And I've got this, it says "TSA screenings aren't just for airports anymore". There's more to it; I'll put that up as well. And a last article is about how pepper-spraying children, and tazering them, in school and out of school, is now normalized.

Madness: Even School Children Are Being Pepper-Sprayed and Shocked with Tasers –
alternet.org / Rania Khalek / December 21, 2011

It's the normal thing to do, for compliance. That's what you do for compliance; the big bully will do the same thing too, they'll twist your neck until you give in. Well the new normal is to tazer and pepper-spray children, for compliance. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got a caller on the line. There's Jane from Ontario. Is she still there?

Jane: Yes, I am. Yeah, when you were talking about the children being taken from their parents it made me think of a former Georgia Senator Nancy Schaefer. She became involved helping parents whose children had been seized by child protection agencies. And later she began exposing corruption surrounding that issue and exposing child trafficking that was going on. And in 2010 she and her husband were found dead in what many people believe was a staged murder/suicide. So it looks like that was a way of keeping her quiet about the issue.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it; there's certain people that put orders in for children, you know. They order... you know, you put in an order, I want this. And it's big bucks, big, big business, and the social worker and aid companies get big money too for every child they kidnap. And it's good business for the courts and the lawyers love it; the more business they get the better. But yeah, it's a dangerous business as well because you're dealing at the top with the gangster mentality of the super-rich, super-elite, and the pervs that are out there.

Jane: Yeah. And like the perverts who are, like the child molesters who are like homeless, or at the bottom end of society, they get, you know, put in jail for what they do. But the wealthy ones, you know, and the influential ones get away with it. Like the thing that happened... well even in the White House, there were tours of the White House where they were taking young children, and I don't know, something to do with White House tours, and it was something to do with, you know, child prostitution and whatnot. And that was totally covered up. Like it was related to the Franklin Missouri...

Alan: That's right, the Franklin cover-up. That's right. These things come up every so often, but you're dealing with very high profile people. Mind you, they're trying to do away will all the laws so that they can have what they want. Rather than call it pedophilia, they want to call it intergenerational sex and make it sound better, but it's the same thing. And there's big, important, very wealthy folk up there who are pushing for this. It's all through the movies too by the way.

Jane: Yes. And it used to be really, really subtle. Like there'd be things like someone, and a child suddenly becoming an adult through some magic, and some of them were really kind of enjoyable movies to watch you know. But when you think about it, you know, like they would end up falling in love with someone, as an adult, but then they'd... I don't know. It's sort of going towards that direction I think in very, very mild, mild way.

Alan: It's controlled. It's controlled, first from the censor bureaus. The censor bureaus are there to control, and keep the pulse on the public, to see if you're degenerate enough now as the public to accept this stuff. And when they think that you are, they push the envelope to the next step. I can remember when they did it back in 2001, they said they'd have more intergenerational portrayals in movies and bingo, right off the bat there was one with a well-known star, a female star in the tub with a young boy, who at one time through a different life was her husband; this is how they put it across. So yeah, they'll pull you in with it; they'll sucker you in with a story – if you watch it at all; I don't watch any of this stuff because I know what they're up to – and then you're actually accepting this relationship in a fictional form. And the next step is to bring it into reality. It's to normalize it in your mind, and we adapt so darn quickly. Whatever you put in your mind can help you or it can kill you or it can kill others. And remember, the mind has no firewall. It has no firewall. It's a very important thing to take care of. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Social Services and the Deliberate Destruction of the Family

Canada--Farmer Eventually Beats Monsanto in Court

The Farce of the Agenda Goes On---Boy in Deep Trouble for Brandishing Gun-Shaped Pizza

The Use of The Bank of Canada Lawsuit Press Conference

TSA Expand into All Means of Transport

Anonymous gives Tips on Surviving Bloody Internal Strife

Experiment on Anti-Depressants--Placebo Won

Brazil Overtakes Britain as Sixth Largest Economy

Cancer Patients Relying on Charity Handouts

Congress calls on Twitter to Block Taliban

Educate the Children?--There'll be None of That

UK--Heat or Eat

French Jobless at 12yr. High

Travel and Carbon Taxes

Off Duty Cop Guns Down Man in Bar over Darts Game

Normalizing the Tasering of Schoolchildren

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 28, 2011 (#990)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2011:
Politicos Always Claim to Be the Best,
Before Employing Give Them the Test:
"We the People Would Like Politicians Tested
Before Serious Power in Them is Invested,
Better to Prevent Corruption and Aftermath,
Have Them Each Tested as a Psychopath,
Better Also Test Them for the Silver Spoon
And the Old School Tie With Their Anthem Croon,
Where They Meet "Their Kind", Future Leaders
Who Become Politicos, CEOs, Not Bottom Feeders,
Check the Elitist Clubs and Associations,
If They're Trilateral or Council on Foreign Relations,
We the People Expect Accountability,
No More Lying Shysters, Fraud and Perfidy"
© Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December the 28th 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, while we have it because things are changing fast. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free where hopefully you'll understand the incredibly big system, this complex system that runs, overruns governments; it's above the world government in fact. It's everything. It's the big boys themselves who own everything, who transfer and slush billions and trillions across the world every day on the stock market, an old concept. And of course they formed their clubs and associations a long time ago with the intent to bring in a planned society. After all, they're the most elite. They were the ones who were most evolved, they claim themselves, and nothing should really stop them from running the world the way that they think it should be run and we would live the way we should live, you see, according to them. A planned society; it also brings in population reduction and many other concepts. So help yourself to those audios; they'll help fill you in, as I say, give you a lot of shortcuts to who are still running the world today. They've been at it for an awful long time. They've been publishing their own books for over 100 years in fact, if you care to read them at the CFR. And they really

tell you what's going to happen because every writer in it is also a major writer in every major media; they're all members of the same organization, and they also have hundreds and hundreds of so-called experts and foreign experts and special experts to do with certain areas of the world, etc, etc, etc.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help me just trickle along as well, because I'm not in it for an empire or anything like that, to empire build. Also too, you'll find out how to order them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] From the US to Canada you can always use a personal check; that's the only country left you can do that with I think. And remember, straight donations are really welcome, and that generally helps me just get by.

As I say, this battle's been going on for a long time. I came out a while back, many years ago, because I realized, I'd read all the books by these boys, the boys who formed the associations, the clubs, the foundations, the movers and shakers in the world. And I realized they meant what they said and they were actually implementing it, big time in the early 90s. So I decided it was time to come out and share it with the public so that they'd have an understanding of the fact that politics is a sham, always has been a sham. It's really a Punch and Judy show, or a wrestling match, you know, "Giant Haystack versus The Mountain Man" type deal. And every year, it doesn't matter who's in power, what party's in power, the same ongoing United Nations treaties are signed that cement us further and further into slavery under this dominant expert-driven society. And that's really what it is. It's technocracy. Technocracy of course came out full-blown in the 1930s, along with Marxism as well mind you, as a way of running the world. They call it technocracy. But those at the top, those who were born into the proper families live awfully, awfully well, while the rest of us go down into austerity, as they call it, which is a nice way of saying poor. They don't want to say our countries are poor, you see, they've still got some pride. So they say austerity instead, but poverty is poverty and that's where you're supposed to go. And they are implementing it. They've already implemented all the stages to bring it in and the causative factors, in fact, to bring it in, and it's only a matter of convincing us that we have to do it. And unfortunately with, as I say, all top journalists in the Council on Foreign Relations on all major media and television, they shouldn't have too much of a problem. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's so much going on, as always; there's always lots going on, so much so that you can't really keep track of everything. And that's the way it's supposed to be actually. You're mind-bombed every day with a lot of irrelevancies, trivia, the occasional vital thing that you should know, but even the vital things come with lots of spin on them too. I don't think there's any really honest reporting out there from the mainstream. There can't be in fact because they're all controlled, as I say, by the one big group that owns them all and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. Every top journalist, every news anchor, and the guys who draft things up for them in fact, the guys who own the stations and the guys who own the papers, are all members of the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs who have rather grandiose ideas – they've had them for well over 100 years – about taking over the whole world. That's its resources, everything, including people; we're resources as well. And they're doing their darnedest to really sew it all up in this century. This is their century. This is the Century of Change, they call it. And supposedly it will be run in a more scientific proper manner, not this haphazard way where folk have rights and make decisions or go and protest things; can't have any more of that, you see.

So anyway, one article tonight is to do with the Stop Online Piracy Act, and they call it SOPA, it's like a soap opera or something. Anyway, it was really started up by the big boys in Hollywood. But what's so interesting is, the boys who have put out all those programs to download movies and so on and upload them all, are the ones who eventually started suing the people who were doing it. It's like a make-work project for lawyers; it really is. And so they're all aboard this thing as well. And there's so many articles up there about that. You should see some of the names in them, of all the different programs they put out first, so as you could do it. [Alan laughing.] Now they want to sue you and make a lot more money off you. Anyway it says...

SOPA Hearing Will Never End
idealab.talkingpointmemo.com / Carl Franzen- December 15, 2011

At this rate, the "Stop Online Piracy Act" isn't going to be passed any time soon. (Alan: It's not so really

true; they're passing it a bit at a time.)

Four hours into the second hearing on the controversial anti-piracy bill, the bill's primary architect and the hearing's leader, House Judiciary Committee Chair Lamar Smith (R-TX) admitted temporary defeat, calling a recess at just before 2 pm ET.

At that point, only the first four of about 60 amendments to SOPA had been debated, and only two accepted by lawmakers, including the one Smith himself introduced that would narrow the definitions of websites that could be blocked under the bill. (A: This is what they're going to do folks, block all your websites or just pull them.) If this pace continues, the markup hearing will last several days.

Ahead of the hearing, Smith released a statement saying the bill had "broad bipartisan support," but admitted that it could be a lengthy fight to get it passed.

Well it won't be at all. What they do with all these... it's like politics, in all kinds, in all its varieties. Whenever there's a stalemate on something, one side is waiting to get the big bribes from the other boys, you know, the big boys, and that's really what they do. [Alan chuckles.] That's why they change their minds. You know, well I thought about this and changed my mind... and he walks out with these stuffed pockets of rather fat dollars. Anyway, that's how it really is in the real world that we live in. So anyway, they want to go on and expand this whole SOPA deal until ultimately all you'll get on the internet will be the authorized,the authorized – I mean AUTHORIZED – shows. And everyone will be scared stiff to use an article or to put up a video from something it case someone's got a patent on it, because they might, you know they might – I'm talking about the big boys, you know, like professional boys – and they'll go after you. And they'll have organizations that do nothing except surf the net just looking all the time. Mind you too, I've noticed as well, all the spyware stuff and gadgetry that you get, you download too, for your computer, they're all helping them as well. It doesn't matter how many times you switch things off, to stop collecting data, bla-bla-bla, the next time you switch it back on it's doing the same thing again. We're just being spied on all the time.

Another article too, goes back to 2002, just to show you these guys always know where they're going. And this is by...

Remarks by Governor Ben S. Bernanke (A: The man from the bankie...)
Before the National Economists Club, Washington, D.C.
federalreserve.gov / November 21, 2002

Deflation: Making Sure "It" Doesn't Happen Here

And he goes through this long, monotonous diatribe of a speech that either he or someone else wrote, as they all do, and talking about inflation, deflation, but if he had to, he would bring in inflation; basically that's what it boils down to. But it's no real big news because he said it again just a few years ago. And they all knew it was coming. They knew exactly where they were taking America and the other countries. As I say, they had the crashes when they wanted the crashes to happen. That's when they wanted the crashes to happen. For 30 years the government had been stepping in before the stock market closed and pumping money into the Fortune 500s and the rest of them to keep them propped up. And it was only, oh, 2 years before the bank crash that the big boy from the Federal Reserve came out and said, we're not going to do it anymore, I'm stopping it now. Well that meant they only had a small time to ride it until it collapsed all together. Well, why wouldn't you keep pumping the public's money in forever? See, it was always rigged, you see. So it was because this is the time for the new world order and austerity and all these things to get pushed, promoted and that's why they crashed the banks when they did. Plus they looted the country as well. They didn't lose anything themselves, obviously. In fact, they got more at the end of it because all those little companies and so on that were invested with them, under the banks, didn't disappear; they were now owned by someone else.

Now, these wind farms are quite amazing. If you've ever been near them, it's an awful noise, terrific noise. Folk can't sleep if they live near them. And it makes them sick too; people get really sick because the incredible amount of electromagnetic power fields that it generates covers an awful distance and folk just get sick. You're not meant to live in a high electromagnetic field like that. It's just not part of our nature. But it

doesn't matter of course, the big idea's there and they push ahead with it regardless. And of course, the big boys won't live anywhere near it. But also, it's amazing the cost of the thing. It's just ridiculous.

£10m cost of turning off wind farms
Wind farm operators are on course to earn up to £10 million this year for turning off their turbines. (A: See, every time there's a high wind or something, they turn them off, and they get PAID to turn them off, by the taxpayer.)
Telegraph.co.uk / 31 December 2011/ James Kirkup, Deputy Political Editor

The rules meant that some renewable energy companies were paid more to switch off their turbines than they would have received from ordinary operations. (A: There was an exact same write-up last year about the same time; I remember reading it on the air.)

Official figures disclosed that 17 operators were paid almost £7 million for shutting down their farms on almost 40 occasions between January and mid-September. Continuing to make payments at that rate would lead to householders paying out £9.9 million in 2011 for operators to disconnect their turbines from the National Grid. (A: You can't lose if you own these things, eh. You get paid to start the darn things up and keep them going, and you subsidize them in every other way, and then you pay for them to switch them off for a little while.)

The scale of the payments triggered a review of the rules on so-called constraint payments. The payments are made when too much electricity floods the grid, with the network unable to absorb any excess power generated. The money is ultimately added on to household bills and paid for by (A: ...guess who?...) consumers. (A: ...the consumers as always, eh. The consumers, the blind masses as they call them.)

Last year, only £176,788 of such payments were made (A: ..."only" eh. ONLY?), but changes in the way the National Grid, which supplies energy to retail companies, "balances" the electricity network have meant a huge expansion in their use.

The rules meant that some renewable energy companies were paid more to switch off their turbines than they would have received from ordinary operations.

In September, it was disclosed that £1.2 million would go to a Norwegian company that owned 60 turbines in the Scottish Borders, thanks to a period of unusually high wind during the spring. Because of the rising cost, the National Grid "balancing" system could now be overhauled to reduce the use of constraint payments. (A: But apart from that we've got to pay for them each time their propellers fly off them in a high wind, and a lot of other things too. But that's how madness is, you see, and people are profiting from the madness; that's why you introduce madness. There's always a big scam going on and there's people behind the scam.)

And this article too, we know about Obama doing the same thing in the US and throwing millions and billions into alternate energy projects. And it's always well connected people who get the contracts, I notice. Solyndra, it says...

Solyndra: Politics infused Obama energy programs
washingtonpost.com / Joe Stephens and Carol D. Leonnig / December 25, 2011

Linda Sterio remembers the excitement when President Obama arrived at Solyndra last year and described how his administration's financial support for the plant was helping create hundreds of jobs. The company's prospects appeared unlimited as Solyndra executives described the backlog of orders for its solar panels.

Then came the August morning when Sterio heard a newscaster announce that more than a thousand Solyndra employees were out of work. Only recently did she learn that, within the Obama administration, the company's potential collapse had long been discussed. (A: They knew it from probably the beginning they'd write this thing off.)

"It's not about the people; it's politics," said Sterio, who remains jobless and at risk of losing her home. "We all feel betrayed."

Since the failure of the company, Obama's entire $80 billion clean-technology program has begun to look like a political liability for an administration about to enter a bruising reelection campaign. (A: Well, it's not just a political liability; it's the public... it's the public that pay for all this stuff, every last cent of it.)

Meant to create jobs and cut reliance on foreign oil, Obama's green-technology program was infused with politics at every level, The Washington Post found in an analysis of thousands of memos, company records and internal e-mails. Political considerations were raised repeatedly by company investors, Energy Department bureaucrats and White House officials.

The records, some previously unreported, show that when warned that financial disaster might lie ahead, the administration remained steadfast in its support for Solyndra. (A: Mind you, you saw that money too, that Obama was getting for his previous elections and so on from different people.)

The documents reviewed by The Post, which began examining the clean-technology program a year ago, provide a detailed look inside the day-to-day workings of the upper levels of the Obama administration. They also give an unprecedented glimpse into high-level maneuvering by politically connected clean-technology investors. (A: Everything is so riddled with corruption. They never mention the word corruption anymore do they? Because it's all normal I suppose; it's normalized. Normalized corruption. We'll have to find a new name for it: normal-ruption or something, maybe rupture. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and this article is about Solyndra that went down the sewage canal, and it was a flop. What's interesting about it is how the rest of the article goes on to explain how everything was centered around Obama, the administration, how they got professional marketers in to find out how to spin it to the public so it would take the blame off the administration. These are the governments that are supposed to be there to tell you the truth on things... But there's not a darn thing they can be truthful about, nothing. Nothing. Even wars, you know. But it says that...

They show that as Solyndra tottered, officials discussed the political fallout from its troubles, the "optics" (A: ...they call it.) in Washington and the impact that the company's failure could have on the president's prospects for a second term. Rarely, if ever, was there discussion of the impact that Solyndra's collapse would have on laid-off workers or on the development of clean-energy technology.

"What's so troubling is that politics seems to be the dominant factor," said Ryan Alexander, president of Taxpayers for Common Sense, a nonpartisan watchdog group. "They're not talking about what the taxpayers are losing; they're not talking about the failure of the technology, whether we bet on the wrong horse. What they are talking about is 'How are we going to manage this politically?'" (A: In other words, spin it to the public. That's what everything's about. Perception management isn't it?)

The administration, which excluded lobbyists from policymaking positions, gave easy access to venture capitalists with stakes in some of the companies backed by the administration, the records show. Many of those investors had given to Obama's 2008 campaign (A: ...cash.). Some took jobs in the administration and helped manage the clean-energy program.

Documents show that senior officials pushed career bureaucrats to rush their decision on the loan so Vice President Biden could announce it during a trip to California. The records do not establish that anyone pressured the Energy Department to approve the Solyndra loan to benefit political contributors, but they suggest that there was an unwavering focus on promoting Solyndra and clean energy. Officials with the company and the administration have said that nothing untoward occurred and that the loan was granted on its merits. (A: Oh sure. [Alan laughing.] And it goes on and on and on with all the cash they kept throwing at it, and the wastage and so on, and how Biden's office and other ones, when they were taken up with the problem, it actually says here...)

. . . "about had an orgasm." (A: ...at one point and swore on another. Anyway, that's general politics for you. And of course the folk get plummeted out of their jobs at the bottom. And that's all that matters, you save face at the top. It's so sad isn't it? Nothing changes, really, ever... with these corrupt egotistical maniacs at the top, the psychopathic types.)

Now we also have lived through an awful lot this year really. We've lived through an awful lot and we're still living, at least some of us. And we've watched the various Arab Springs, the uprisings getting funded and trained in Britain and America and elsewhere, then sent over and dressed like Arabs because generally they are second generation living in the US or Britain, often Oxford candidates in fact, or graduates. And they go over there and wave their little things and protest and then they go and talk in pigeon English, as though they can't speak it perfectly well with an Oxford accent. So we lived through all that farce and with the UN condemnation of all these thousands that were getting killed daily and they were making the numbers up out of thin air. Because you see, that's a big mandate, to take over the whole Middle East. As I say, I won't go over again and again the New American Century who first published it in 1992 with Perle and a whole bunch of them, Wolfowitz behind them, and then published it again in 1998. And it's the same agenda today. In fact, read the Haaretz and other newspapers from Israel; they had the same list back in the 90s as well, because they used to compare them to the US, and they demanded that they take Syria eventually and Libya out as well at the last moment. So it's all been achieved pretty well. So we've lived through all that farce and incredible propaganda. We've watched the plundering of oil wells all over the Middle East and other resources. But this article here, it says...

Syrian NGOs (A: ...non-governmental organizations...)
Working Directly With British Government
(A: It's the same organization actually, I remember, that was working out of London, that was managing these Color Revolutions even before we heard of the start of them. They were getting them all trained, etc. So they've been doing the same for Syria.)
London-based "Syrian Observatory" Consorting Directly with UK Foreign Minister Hague.
activistpost.com / December 26, 2011 / Rami Abdelrahman, REUTERS

In May 2011's article "The Siege of Syria," it was reported:

The coverage by the corporate-owned Western media exclusively relies on 'activists inside and outside the country,' the London-based 'Syrian Human Rights Monitoring Centre' (A: Nice name for it isn't it?) which apparently has no web presence, the Damascus Center for Human Rights which boasts memberships with the National Endowment for Democracy (A: ...that's who's backing it.) and Tides Foundation (A: ...one of these big foundations...)-funded International Federation for Human Rights (FIDH) and the Coalition for the International Criminal Court, funded by the European Union (A: ...so here's the governments funding them as well.), the Ford Foundation, the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, the Open Society Institute, the Sigrid Rausing Trust, and Humanity United.

Humanity United in turn boast partnerships with the BBC World Service Trust (A: Quite the little NGO this is that foments all these revolutions and trains them as agents, isn't it, and then sends them over to cause unrest. And it also has got...), NED/Open Society/US State Department-funded Benetech (A: That's who funds them as well.), the Open Society Institute, and the NED-funded Solidarity Center which mobilized Egypt's labor unions just as the US-stoked unrest began to falter. In other words, every organization involved interlocks with the vast corporate/foundation-funded imperial network masquerading as individual 'human rights organizations' and benign NGOs. In reality this 'civil society' network seeks to supplant national governments, and interface with global "institutions" like the IMF, World Bank, and the UN, all of which have been contrived by corporate-financier oligarchs. It is a modern-day empire in the making. (A: But it's also where they train the agents. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing too that when we're in austerity and throwing money across the planet, and definitely out of the US elsewhere, and they gave billions to the European Union over this whole banking fracas as well recently. But it doesn't matter about that part, they get lots of cash. And they've now come out at DARPA with a new special satellite that they put up there. It says...

DARPA's new spy satellite could provide real-time video from anywhere on Earth
physorg.com / December 21, 2011 By Nancy Atkinson, Universe Today

"It sees you when you're sleeping and knows when you're awake" could be the theme song for a new spy satellite being developed by DARPA. The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency's latest proof-of-

concept project is called the Membrane Optical Imager for Real-Time Exploitation (MOIRE) (A: If it doesn't work, or fails, it will be called MIRE, it will be down in the mire.), and would provide real-time images and video of any place on Earth at any time — a capability that, so far, only exists in the realm of movies and science fiction. The details of this huge eye-in-the-sky look like something right out of science fiction, as well, and it would be interesting to determine if it could have applications for astronomy as well.

MOIRE would be a geosynchronous orbital system that uses a huge but lightweight membrane optic. A 20-meter-wide membrane "eye" would be etched with a diffractive pattern, according to DARPA, which would focus light on a sensor. Reportedly it will cost $500 million USD for each space-based telescope (A: How many are they going to build?), and it would be able to image an area greater than 100 x 100 km with a video update rate of at least one frame a second.

DARPA says the program aims to demonstrate the ability to manufacture large membranes (A: You understand, you've always got the ability to manufacture any large anything if you've got the cash behind you.) and large structures to hold the optics flat, and also demonstrate the secondary optical elements needed to turn a diffraction-based optic into a wide bandwidth imaging device. (A: I wonder what it really does too, apart from all that stuff. Maybe fire giant lasers down at you or something like that, to dissidents you know, to social dissidents perhaps.)

Another thing I've noticed in the news this last while is when they throw a few to the wolves, of their own, you know, a kind of show business type thing. And it makes you wonder what's going on when they do that. Either they've run afoul or they don't need them anymore, or they're trying to cover up something even bigger; that's generally what it's about. It says...

Four say Philly Daily News writer Bill Conlin sexually abused them as children
philly.com / Dec. 20, 2011 / Nancy Phillips - INQUIRER STAFF WRITER

Three women and a man say they were molested as children by Bill Conlin, a Hall of Fame baseball writer and Philadelphia Daily News columnist.

In vivid accounts, the four say Conlin groped and fondled them and touched their genitals in assaults in the 1970s, when they were ages 7 to 12.

"This is a tragedy," said Kelley Blanchet, a niece of Conlin's who said he molested her when she was a child. "People have kept his secret. It's not just the victims, it's the victims' families. There were so many people who knew about this and did nothing." (A: And that's your problem isn't it? That's also your problem. What it is too, if the people get up there and are kind of famous, they're scared to come forward because they know darn well there's another system at work here too that doesn't take kindly to exposure, especially if they got money to make off the guy who's going to be the one accused.)

Conlin retired Tuesday from the Daily News, where he had worked for more than four decades.

Through his lawyer, George Bochetto, Conlin declined to comment.

"Mr. Conlin is obviously floored by these accusations, which supposedly happened 40 years ago," Bochetto said. "He has engaged me to do everything possible to bring the facts forward to vindicate his name." (A: Well they always have to deny it. But they always have lots of wealthy people covering their derriere, you know, and that's how it is in show business. And lots of this stuff goes on. Lots and lots of it goes on.)

(A: It says here too...) They also said they wanted to bring attention to the shortcomings of the statute of limitations on sex crimes, which bars prosecution in their cases because their parents did not call police when the abuse occurred years ago. In several cases, the parents corroborated the accounts, and one - Conlin's brother-in-law - said the writer broke down in tears and insisted he had only touched the girl's leg. (A: Well, yeah... yeah, right. So anyway, they've thrown this one to the wolves and he may or may not get off with it. The lawyers... it's incredible; I get some stuff coming in here I could never tell you about, from the inside on some of these things. And you wouldn't believe the lengths the lawyers go to, to vilify the accusers, really utterly, right into putting gangsters around and threatening their families and everything. And some big

lawyer at the top's organizing this and funding it. You wouldn't believe the things that go on, in real life; it's way worse than TV. It truly is.)

Now, in Australia, Australia's so PC today. It's so sad because they used to be everything but PC. But they've had good training through the last couple of Fabian socialists that have been their Prime Ministers, and the present one as well who's actually got more to her name than just that, and I wish I could talk about that too but I can't. Anyway...

Award's renaming 'political'
themercury.com.au / MATT SMITH / December 22, 2011

Liberal education spokesman Michael Ferguson yesterday said Mr McKim had shamelessly renamed a taxpayer-funded student award for outstanding achievement in order to peddle his own agenda as leader of the Tasmanian Greens. (A: What's he's done really is changed it from an achievement award to...)

. . .'Think Globally, Act Locally'. (A: That's from the United Nations of course; that's been around for a while in America, that particular propaganda little liner there. So he's changed it to that; he's a nice greenie sort of guy. He likes green things. He likes very pale sickly-looking people who are starving, but he likes green stuff better. So I really pity Australia for plummeting so far, so quickly too. Really sad.)

Now everything on television is public relations. It means it's FAKE. Everything is fake. And every President's speech, every Prime Minister's speech is fake as well. It's written by scriptwriters who are paid, just like ghostwriters: how does this man think, what would he say if he were really saying it on the air? Then they'll write it down, you see. And they get pushed along there: stand here Mister Cameron, like Prime Minister Cameron, stand here, move there, that kind of stuff. That's how they do it. And all they have to do is read the dummy board and get the photographs taken and then we the public are given all the fake stuff they've just portrayed there for you. But David Cameron of Britain, the Prime Minister, went into a hospital, what's left of the National Health Service, and what they do is, of course, they'll make sure it's the best little ward that they can get into, and they'll put carpets down, and they'll do all this lovely stuff, maybe even repaint it for him coming, for his 5 minute photo-op. I'll put up a link tonight to a video where a doctor walks in, I'm sure they all hate Cameron and all of his forerunners too because they've all been slashing at the National Health Service. And he blows up and tells Cameron, just get out of here... just get out of here... you get out!!! [Alan laughing.] And Cameron blindly obeys. He has to. He has no option because the doctor's in charge, right.

Furious doctor interrupts cringing David Cameron's photo-op at NHS hospital - youtube.com

But how dare they use, you now, a photo-op, trying again to lie to the public, who are not in the hospital yet, that, oh this doesn't look too bad, you know those tubes down that guy's nose look like they're new and not recleaned or something, or bought at some thrift store. They're disgusting! Politicians are the scum of the earth; they're psychopathic scum! That's what they are. And it will always be that way. Because they gravitate into politics. They're picked up, too, by the psychopaths above them, who catch them early, and they can use them. And they always go for power. They love power. And they love publicity too, the limelight. They're actors in a sense, as long as they get awfully rich on the way too. But how dare they.... they've slashed the National Health Service to the bone and folk can't get into hospital, they're dying like crazy, and here he is trying to convince you by a photo-op that everything's just cool, everything's fine, see, here I am, here's a nice little ward. What a liar! There's nothing they won't stoop to, you know. Nothing. Nothing at all.

Now, Canada opted out, even though the EU has demanded that every flight coming into the EU or leaving it must pay this new carbon tax. And it says...

Canada not on board flight emissions trading plan
canada.com / Sheila Dabu Nonato / December 21, 2011

The National Airlines Council of Canada says it will contest a decision by Europe's top court to throw out a challenge of new charges being imposed on airlines for the carbon emissions of their flights in EU airspace.

So I won't bother reading it all but the fact is, what a boon this is for an extra tax. It's more taxes in this carbon con than you're paying in income taxes, so it's like a second income tax for every citizen. I hope you realize that. That's why Obama's bunch was so furious when WikiLeaks and others came out with all those emails and really discredited all the carbon and global warming nonsense. And that's why the guys getting caught in England right now, and getting raided by the British police, are being told by Obama's bunch to go and do that. That's how furious the US is about it because they also wanted this second income tax, you might call it. It doesn't matter if they call it carbon or energy or whatever. It's a second income tax, and even more than you're paying in income taxes right now by the way. They're furious about it. So they're going to try and get it back some way or another.

Obama's Justice Department joins Britain's 'Climategate' leaker manhunt - washingtonexaminer.com / Christopher C. Horner / 12/15/11

And Canada's now shipping – well this is not news to me but – Canada's shipping...

Canada shipping bomb uranium (A: ...bomb-grade uranium, atom bomb...) to US
presstv.ir / Dec 28, 2011

An aerial view of the Chalk River nuclear power plant, Ontario, Canada (file photo).

Canada is secretly transporting large amounts of highly enriched weapons-grade uranium to the United States, according to Canadian media reports.

A confidential federal document made public on Tuesday says at least one payload of used, US-origin highly enriched uranium fuel has already been transferred stateside under a new accord between Canada and the US.

The Canadian stockpile, which is quietly shipped from Chalk River in the province of Ontario, contains hundreds of kilograms of bomb-grade uranium, enough to make several Hiroshima-sized nuclear bombs.

This is while the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, the country's atomic watchdog, seeks to keep the issue secret by refusing to set up public hearings about it or disclose which communities lie along the transit route.

It reminds me of Britain because when Maggie Thatcher was in, it was found out that the drivers were just stopping off at motels and places along the way for the night and leaving their vehicles, with all that radioactive stuff inside it, unattended. And someone noticed all the signs, 'radioactive' signs on it, and she says, oh we'll fix that, that shouldn't happen, we'll fix that. Well what she did, she took all the signs off the trucks. [Alan laughing.] I'm not kidding you. That's politicians for you again and psychopaths. And of course so they kept sitting at the same place every night with new loads coming along. Ah dear. So everything's just a zoo, isn't it? And the stuff that we get fed at the bottom is what's filtered through all the sieves we've gone through.

Pinellas County's fluoridation issue will not go to referendum
tampabay.com / David DeCamp / December 21, 2011

There's been a big hullabaloo because Pinellas County, because of the people who demanded it, had their fluoride taken out of the water. And one of the people there on the council there still wants it to go back into the water, and even bring, she's even discussed getting a half a million dollar truck to go around schools now to make sure children had enough fluoride. Anyway, that fell off as well, apparently, so far. But at least some places are doing the right thing; they're getting rid of this poison. Tonight too, I'll also put up a link to fluoride. It says...

Fluoride: they've known the dangers all along - brasschecktv.com

This must be about 50 years old, this little clip from BrassCheckTV. I'll put that up; it's under drinking water, eugenics, fluoride, poison, and sodium. And you'll actually see it, in even weaker concentrations than when

you drink it, going into obviously human tissue and animal tissue. And it literally stops the cells from mitosing and splitting off into new cells; it stops it dead. And eventually you get sclerosis around the neuronal tissue, the actual nerve tissue itself. So you can watch that as well.

Now, I've got a caller on the line here who's been hanging on and I'm going to try to get to him now. There's Aaron from Nevada there. Are you there Aaron?

Aaron: Hey, Happy New Year!

Alan: And same to you. We made it. This is a reason to celebrate: we actually get through this horrible world. [Alan laughing.]

Aaron: [Caller laughing.] Yeah. Sometimes I just throw my hands up and go... I mean there's... they got so many resources and good people working for their side so to speak, you know, talented people, not good. I don't know how we're going to do anything about it. Ron Paul I guess is the only chance we got, but. I've been studying this carbon thing quite extensively. I just wanted to share some... People who are interested in researching this, because what you're talking about is extremely real, and I'm glad you're talking about it. Because this is the next shoe to drop on this whole thing. And go to theice.com; this is the intercontinental exchange. And search carbon, or carbon 2011, and you'll see all of the stuff they have on this. This is very real. Certified emission reduction units, carbon financial instrument futures, endless renewable energy certificate futures. They've got all kinds of stuff you can bet on. So this is really going to be the next boon, like the internet bubble we'll have the carbon bubble.

Alan: Absolutely. It truly is; they've actually mentioned this at the top a few times in the past, that there's going to be another separate economy, only for a very small elite of course, because they'll have licensing fees, they're already making billions of bucks on trading them, and they got those billions of ones to trade in the first place free from the governments; that's how they started off, didn't cost them a cent. And the public at the bottom of course, it's a different story because you will be literally paying for everything. It's so clever. It's not just carbon. What they do is, they'll take a chocolate bar and say, okay that's got paper on it and it's got silver foil on it and it's got this and that. And they work out how much energy, they claim, it took to make that particular bar of chocolate. And that gets passed right down to you at the bottom and that's part of this energy tax they're calling it. It's the same thing; it ties in with carbon and how much carbon it took to make that paper and dye that paper and roll that paper and so on and so on. And so everything that you purchase is going to be really fleecing you for your last few cents.

Aaron: I wanted to ask you if I could please, and it kind of concerns the, you know, alt media, the truth movement, as far as the revenue stream, you know minimal as it is. But with the, you know, crashing of the gold and silver markets, then of course all the associated dealers and hucksters for this sort of thing, you know, how do you think, you know, all that loss of revenue to the truth movement is going to... Do you have any comments on that, you know, dynamic going forward here? I mean, gold and silver, you know, the market sentiment's not so good for it at the moment.

Alan: No. And I always stay clear of something that's owned by the same people who own all of your central banks. Because Rothschild, I mean, they started off the metals market in London, for all metals going through, and also one for gold and one for silver. And literally the Rothschilds for the last 300 years have been getting up in the morning, scratching his bum and then putting his finger out the window and deciding magically like Merlin what the price of gold is going to be that day. And that's how it's done. That literally is how it's done. And they know when to crash it, bring it down, and they buy it all up for peanuts themselves, back into their old storehouses again. They've been doing this con for so long that I wish people would wisen up to it. They've got control of ALL types of cash, all kinds. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking to Aaron from Nevada about the gold business and how they can crash it, they can build it up again. That's what they always do though, once they crash it – the same old Rothschild trick – they buy it up for peanuts, they made a massive profit in the meantime since they've been selling it all along up until that point, then they withdraw it. And they always win. And Rothschild himself said, you never buy high, you always buy low and you sell high. And you must know when to sell, you just don't get greedy. Just like the old song that says, know when to hold them and know when

to fold them, The Gambler. And that's really what it is; it's a form of gambling. So you got to know when to get out as well, yeah.

Aaron: That would be the fixing of the price of gold, right? Fixing is actually the word for it.

Alan: Yes. It's price fixing. In fact if you go into the histories of the Cecil Rhodes foundation, he was in partnership with Rothschild when they created the Rhodes Society to take over part of the world, then they joined with the Milner Group and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set out to take over all the gold and diamonds in Africa basically, and caused wars even to get in there to get the stuff out, which they did very successfully. That became of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs which was determined to take over the entire planet AND all resources, but starting with gold at that time when it was actually a real currency. So it's worthwhile reading into the history of Cecil Rhodes and you'll get a lot of information with him working with Rothschild and how they fixed the price of gold and how they had vast warehouses full of it. And they would hold it back from the public and of course the more scarcer it got, more folk would buy. And they would also build up a panic at the same time, so everybody's running and scrambling for cash, it was going up and up in price, then of course they would also crash the economy, buy it in again as peanuts, and put it back into their big, big reservoirs, basically, of gold; they still have them today yet, same with diamonds. They just hold stuff back and make it scarce.

Aaron: I was wondering what are your thoughts on, well, the Iranian decision to, from what we're told at least, to you know, block the straits precipitating a conflict with the United States, which they probably can't win. I mean, it seems to me that's bad poker on their part. I mean, then they can't claim victimhood or something, you know?

Alan: Well, what you normally do in a war, to get a war kicked off, like Japan. I mean, FDR had been blocking off the Japanese routes for supplies for quite a few years and even had quite a few of their planes shot down and different things like that, to goad them into war, which they eventually did; they had no option. When you're being cut off from getting raw resources from your normal suppliers you've got to fight your way out of it; that's what you do. So of course with the full sanctions of the United Nations they're getting the full treatment now. They're having their external bank accounts seized – we're never told, by the way, where this money ends up. That's peoples' pensions, everything; just like everybody, our countries' pensions, they're all up on this international stock market. But they also grab their bank accounts too. They're keeping all medication out of the country, to starve them, just like they did with Iraq; it cost over half a million, almost three-quarters of a million lives just starving them and keeping medicine from them. So this is a softening-up process and now it's time to goad them, cutting off the last few supply routes, but it's also stopping their access to export their oil to the few friendly countries that will accept the oil right now. That's what it's for, to make them make the first move. Yeah. It's tragic really.

Aaron: Thank you so much Alan, I really love your show.

Alan: Well, thanks there and hang in. But it's tragic the way we watch this scenario over and over. And for Alex from New York, maybe you can call tomorrow Alex.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

SOPA Bill Continues

Bernanke Speech to National Economists Club, November 21, 2002

Wind farms and 10 Million Pounds to Turn them Off

Politics and Solyndra

Syrian NGOs Working Directly with British Government

DARPA's New Satellite Spies in Real Time

Four Claim to have been Sexually Abused as Children by Philly Daily News Writer

Aussie--Student Achievement Award Turned into UN "Think Global Act Local" Award

Prime Minister Cameron Ordered Out of Hospital During PR Photo-Op

Canada Not on Board Flight Emissions Plan

Obama Behind Hint for Climategate Whistleblowers in UK

Canada Shipping Enriched Uranium to US

Pinellas County---No Plans to Re-Fluorise the County

Fluoride---Dangers to Health Always Known

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 29th, 2011 (#991)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec 29th, 2011:
No Time to Pause, Join the Cause:
"Knowledge is Passed Down Through Ages,
Sometimes by Seers, Prophets, Sages,
Who See the Evils Wicked Men Do
And the Horrors They Force Peoples Through,
Ignored, Ridiculed, They Never Cease
To Make Others Question, Why No Peace?
Armed with Knowledge, and Not Anointed,
Slow at Building Yet Never Disappointed,
These Souls Have Passed the Task to Us,
So Let's Quit the Squabbles and the Fuss,
Freedom's Handed On by Few Through Time,
So Join the Cause for Auld Lang Syne"
© Alan Watt Dec 29th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Dec 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on December the 29th, 2011. For newcomers, as always, I advise you to use the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download there, and hopefully, you'll understand the big system that runs the world, and all the illusions that it controls beneath it, including politics, and how we're kept really in a matrix type system of reality. They've actually said that at the top, we give you your reality, and when we change it, you all talk about it, and then we change it again, and you follow it. They've actually said this from the top, the guys who run presidents. So, anyway, help yourself to the audios, and you'll find out, as I say, shortcuts hopefully to this big system that runs the world, where they're going, why everything is happening the way it is, and unfortunately we're the canon fodder, they call us the cannon fodder generation that must go through all these changes in this century of changes as they call it. And when you look up cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll find a whole bunch of sites there, they all carry audios, and transcripts as well for print up in English. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages.

Remember too, you bring me to you, and I don't bring on sponsors or advertisers as guests, and I don't

have shares in any companies. I'm not selling anything here except the books I've got. So, you can help me out by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember a personal check is good, as is a postal money order from the post office, an international postal money order. The same price as an ordinary one. You can also use PayPal. Some people just send cash. And across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and once again, PayPal. And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome.

As I say, we are the canon fodder. That's been said by Rockefeller and Rothschild in different talks they gave. And we are. Actually, one of them actually said that you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. And that's how he's referring to what they call this, this new technocratic society they've been planning, and actually working into existence for about fifty years or so, where experts rule.

And you'll notice that too, experts rule above everything. You have maybe 500 lawyers working on a federal government, just to put out one omnibus bill. And the politicians never even read them, because there's thousands of pages in there. So, really you're already run by specialist groups who know what they contain, and what it's all about and what the real reasons for the various wording happens to be. And that goes across the board in every other area as well, right down to schooling. So, we're trained. And big players in the past, I might touch on some of them tonight, talked about this training, and the reality we would have and how they would alter that reality for each stage of the upgrade, as we're all upgraded into austerity, globalism, the redistribution of wealth; the Communist plank of the manifesto of course was redistribution of wealth. It's been done so slickly and easily now, it's in the open. It's in the mainstream. And nobody mentions Communism, except on talk radio, such as this one here at RBN. It's just amazing that, isn't it? Right out there, but, because people are so ignorant now, they don't even know that's one of the major planks of the Communist Manifesto.

So, as you get taxed out of existence, and taxed into the ground, taxed for your grave and taxed for the rental of the plot, you'll find that it gets worse and worse and worse as we go on and on. Because we're supposed to plummet as a post-consumerist society. And obviously, if all your cash is going in fees and fines and value added taxes, which must hit the States. That's what the cap and trade was all about by the way. It's a form of value added tax. That was made specific at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that every country under free trade must adopt value added tax. It doesn't matter what they call it. So, they decided on cap and trade for the US. And they're really furious that that stuff was leaked out by Wikileaks to do with the fake global warming and all the rest of it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And, as I say, this time of year, of course, as we come to the close of this year, and we watch all the hype getting on television, of course, and through regular media about, oh, the Mayan prophecies, oh my god, and all this nonsense. And they sucker the people. We love these stories, though, really don't we? It's kind of like stuff you drift off to sleep with, and ooh, your imagination goes a riot. Apparently Nostradamus has made a comeback too. They're putting everybody in there. And it's interesting that even the intelligence services have used Nostradamus before, many times before. World War II, Hitler used it for Poland. He dropped thousands of leaflets trying to explain that this is why Germany would eventually rule them. Psychological warfare. Where Britain hired another specialist in the area, and he reinterpreted the Nostradamus quatrains and that said that oh, Germany would be defeated, etc, and he got all these different animals, symbols, they were all the animals, the flag symbols that would come against them and defeat them. And so, they've used this before. And I thought it awfully interesting, the New Age is using them now on mainstream television, to again, make people think something really amazing is going to happen this year. Amazing things always happen. It's just that we're too stunned to believe that they really happened. But it's quite interesting as I say, to see psychological warfare being used on every front that there is. Because, you see, if you think it's all true then there's no point in doing anything. Just sit back and let it happen. You can't change it if it's fate, right? That's how it works.

We're watching, as I say, the end of really a phase of world government, towards world government. And you've got to go back, remember, to before even the League of Nations, then to the League of Nations, and then the United Nations, and then the signing of the charter of the United Nations, at the end of World War II, and every country signed on board, really to go into a global government system. Every single representative did that. And there was one good book put out by a guy who attended the meeting in San

Francisco. And he worked, along with Alger Hiss, on drafting up the charter. They were all Communists, of course, and this Canadian admits he was a Communist too. And he worked with a guy who also became prime minister of Canada for a while, who was also there. But they made no bones about it at the time, this was for world government. Again, a specialized type of government, the idealized Soviet system. And the banks were all on board with it and everything else, because they don't care, you know, which side. They created both sides anyway. So, they don't care which side appears to be running for a hundred years or so. They'll manage them and profit all the way.

So, it's interesting to see us come to this stage, as I say, 2012, even when they give releases in major media about integrations of continents, like NAFTA, going further and further, and we're sharing all our information. We're even sharing certain taxes now and import duties, things like that. And all intelligence services. Cops can come right into Canada now wearing their guns, from the US, and vice versa. They still say, "oh, no, we still have individual countries," and we go through this nonsense, and that's all it is in the meantime. They'll get what they want, because they got it with Europe. And look at the mess of Europe. You know, they'd rather everyone starve to death than admit that they were wrong, it's not going to work. That's what the fanatics do, you see. But they will go ahead, same way in America.

And, of course, we're all funding, from Canada, the US, and other countries, we're still funding the up-and-coming countries, the ones that they've decided, the high chutzpahs at the United Nations decided were to come up and be part of the industrialized societies, like China. We're still funding China for hospitals and things. They're still classed as a Third World country. And they can keep claiming money from us for all kinds of things for another twenty years or so if they want to. And now it's the same with India, and some Latin American countries as well. And you think that's all fair. Well it's all your cash money that's building it up for private corporations to own. And no one, no one says anything about it.

You know, the bankers, as I say, have been behind this for an awful, awful long time. Tremendous, powerful system, the bankers, the private banking system. Totally corrupt. It's actually a special interest group in reality. That's what it really is. It's a particular special interest group. And they've been running this game for centuries. They know how to get wars going, how to take over countries, how to get their bids in before the wars are finished, for whatever they're after in that country, and they always get what they want.

Now, everyone I'm sure, who's listened to alternate radio knows the history of the Federal Reserve. And if you haven't you should read the books that are out there on it. Jekyll Island is one of them. There's also the one put out, the biography by Colonel Mandell House. An excellent book to read, because he was really behind it too. He ran President Wilson. He was the man who ran the puppet Wilson. And Mandell House also was a member of the British society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, at that time, and the Milner Society. He worked with Lord Grey, who drafted up everything for America, for many, many years, including the Federal Reserve System that they wanted to get in place. And Lord Rothschild was part of that group as well. So, read Colonel Mandell House's diary if you're really interested.

Now, where was I going with this? Okay, this article here is:

Audit of the Federal Reserve Reveals $16 Trillion in Secret Bailouts

(Alan: And it will be way more than that, because they knew it was going to come, this audit, so they always fudge figures. It says:)

The first ever GAO (Government Accountability Office) audit of the Federal Reserve was carried out in the past few months due to the Ron Paul, Alan Grayson Amendment to the Dodd-Frank bill, which passed last year. Jim DeMint, a Republican Senator, and Bernie Sanders, an independent Senator, led the charge for a Federal Reserve audit in the Senate, but watered down the original language of the house bill(HR1207), so that a complete audit would not be carried out.

(A: So it's not a complete audit, right.)

Ben Bernanke,

(A: The man with the bankie. I love that name, eh.)

(pictured to the left), Alan Greenspan, and various other bankers vehemently opposed the audit and lied to Congress about the effects an audit would have on markets. Nevertheless, the results of the first audit in the Federal Reserve's nearly 100 year history were posted on Senator Sander's webpage earlier this morning:

(A: And I'll put up this link at the end of the broadcast tonight, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can read up the actual link itself from Senator Sanders. It says:)

What was revealed in the audit was startling: $16,000,000,000,000.00 had been secretly given out to US banks and corporations and foreign banks everywhere from France to Scotland. From the period between December 2007 and June 2010, the Federal Reserve had secretly bailed out many of the world's banks,

(A: Now, these are all private banks too, and a lot of centralized banking systems. In other words, they're bailing out their pals. They're all central banks, privately owned, but they're connected. They've always been connected together by a special interest group. So, it says:)

The Federal Reserve likes to refer to these secret bailouts as an all-inclusive loan program, but virtually none of the money has been returned and it was loaned out at 0% interest.

(A: Well, that's what you do for your friends, eh.)

Why the Federal Reserve had never been public about this or even informed the United States Congress about the $16 trillion dollar bailout is obvious — the American public would have been outraged to find out that the Federal Reserve bailed out foreign banks while Americans were struggling to find jobs.

(A: And I should say, losing all their houses too.)

To place $16 trillion into perspective, remember that GDP of the United States is only $14.12 trillion. The entire national debt of the United States government spanning its 200+ year history is "only" $14.5 trillion. The budget that is being debated so heavily in Congress and the Senate is "only" $3.5 trillion. Take all of the outrage and debate over the $1.5 trillion deficit into consideration, and swallow this Red pill: There was no debate about whether $16,000,000,000,000 would be given to failing banks and failing corporations around the world.

In late 2008, the TARP Bailout bill was passed and loans of $800 billion were given to failing banks and companies. That was a blatant lie considering the fact that Goldman Sachs alone received 814 billion dollars. As is turns out, the Federal Reserve donated $2.5 trillion to Citigroup, while Morgan Stanley received $2.04 trillion. The Royal Bank of Scotland

(A: Which is owned by the government of England, 80% actually)

and Deutsche Bank, a German bank, split about a trillion and numerous other banks received hefty chunks of the $16 trillion.

(A: So, that's why you pay taxes, you understand. You pay taxes, supposedly so that the government gives back to the people vital services and things. That's what they claimed initially. But no. They help out each other. That's what it is. Because it's a big club, you see, or a special interest group, as I say, the Central Banking scam. So, it says:)

When you have conservative Republican stalwarts like Jim DeMint (R-SC) and Ron Paul (R-TX) as well as self identified Democratic socialists like Bernie Sanders all fighting against the Federal Reserve, you know that it is no longer an issue of Right versus Left. When you have every single member of the Republican Party in Congress and progressive Congressmen like Dennis Kucinich sponsoring a bill to audit the Federal Reserve, you realize that the Federal Reserve is an entity onto itself, which has no oversight and no accountability.

(A: And they're right about that, because, you've got to understand what it is, and who runs it. Why is it always the same special interest group that runs it? Why is that? Why is it when they do go into any inquiry, they actually say, as you've heard this year, in fact, that they're doing god's work? What god is this? What has god got to do with cash? unless you understand the particular god they're talking about. But they're quite serious about it. It's not a sneer. It's amazing the things that come across, and we hear them, and we don't want to take them in, because it makes no sense to most folk at the time, so we dismiss it. These guys don't say a darn thing without very good intention. Anyway, that's the sort of thing. And it's still going on, of course. You'll just keep dishing out trillions for more and more and more, forever more. It says:)

The list of institutions that received the most money from the Federal Reserve can be found on page 131 of the GAO Audit and are as follows.

And it gives you a whole list of the countries. Even Switzerland was getting bailouts. And Credit Suisse as well. My God. Everybody's in there. It's a list of who's who. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And another link I'll put up tonight too, it's from the Canadian government on the perimeter security and economic competitiveness, it's called, meeting that they had. It's all the stuff that came out of this. They've had umpteen names for it. They've had security and peace and prosperity partnerships. And these are all laws that are put into effect, you know. And they don't get taken off when the next bunch come out. They just stay there. And then accumulatively, you've got an integrated governmental system for both countries. Canada, the States and Mexico. Anyway, it says, Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness. Now, this is the latest one. That's not really interesting, that part. The part is when you get into the rest of the Action Plan as it says. And there's lots of links on this pilot project, and privacy, security, economy, jobs, growth, which is the free trade of goods and people supposedly, or labor, I should say. What the action plan will deliver to Canadian taxpayers, a massive debt. We know that one. You don't have to look that one up. And it's got lots and lots and lots of links. How they're going to implement the joint action plan. The different organizations, these new governmental technocratic agencies they've set up to deal with it all, you see, which eventually becomes your new government, in fact. And there's lots of them. Agriculture, food, everything is involved here. And what it means for you and everyone else. It goes on and on. It's a huge thing. I'll give you the links for that one.

And also there's another one, called the Joint Action Plan for the Canada/United States, Regulatory Cooperation Council. So, we've got a Regulatory Cooperation Council as well. Here's another part of this intermediate government, the one between them, and stacks of links here as well. It covers everything. Marine, agriculture, marketing, all food, travel, transportation, health. Everything. It's just a new type of government, you see. And eventually the old governments just will fade away. They'll just, you know, fade off it, and fall apart, and this is left there, like a brand new building. That's how they do it. That's how they did it in Europe. Same idea as that. Then, when you've got all these different agencies they created, they just join together, and that was the new government. That was how it was done. And we all lived through it, of course, because most folk don't know about it. And the mainstream don't give it any, well, talk at all, basically. They give you a one-liner and that's it. So, everything goes ahead as planned, because they're on a real rush now, you see.

And, as we go through these changes, things will get mad. Things already have gotten mad, as you well know. And stupid, and crazy, with the TSA in the States, and all these laws about what you can take with you, what you can't take with you, if you're crossing a border. And they've got it across the whole world now. It's just madness across the world, because now you've got bureaucracies, a whole bunch again, a new type of government of bureaucracies and bureaucrats, making new laws themselves, and just ramming it through. There's no discussion in any parliament about it. And this is quite a funny one in a sense, but it's from Britain. It tells you how silly it is.

Sorry, sir, your pot of plum jam is a terror risk: Food writer

(A: This is the guy who writes about food. He's a columnist. Was:)

banned from taking homemade conserves with him on the plane

He was visiting Ireland to try and help small rural producers boost exports of their produce.

But British food and drink expert James Crowden found himself in a sticky situation at Dublin Airport - when security confiscated pots of homemade jam from his hand luggage.

(A: I mean, it's just so ridiculous, isn't it?)

And the irony was not lost on the award-winning author. 'It was like a situation in a Flann O'Brien story,' he told the Irish Daily Mail yesterday, referring to a series of satirical Irish novels.

'I was over trying to help small rural producers and I couldn't get out of the country with the stuff myself.

(A: Ha, ha, ha. So, how are they going to export this stuff, eh? He couldn't get it out of the country himself.)

It was ironic at the very least.'

Mr Crowden had been invited by Bord Bia to speak to apple growers and cider producers in Drogheda about the future of artisan cider-making.

He then visited Granard, Co. Longford, where he has ancestral roots, and purchased some jam.

'I was in the Greville Arms and I bought three jars of jam: Apricot, plum and blackberry. They were going to be a present for my father, who himself is a very good jam-maker,' Mr Crowden said.

The jams cost £2.10 each

(A: That's kind of expensive. But everything is expensive over there now.)

When he tried to leave the country the next day, his hand luggage was searched by security who seized the jam – which was in jars larger than regulations allow.

(A: I mean, this is bureaucracy gone mad, you understand. It's just silliness and stupidity. How did we ever function before? Have you ever wondered about that? Before 9/11 and all that. We got by pretty good, didn't we?)

According to the Dublin Airport Authority website, 'only liquids in containers of 100ml or less, fitting comfortably into a one litre transparent plastic bag (approximately 20cm x 20cm) when fully closed, are permitted'.

An indignant Mr Crowden said: 'All I was told was that the container was wrong. I was surprised because the jam was very solid.

So, they classify it as a liquid, even though it's obviously a solid. It's a jam, you know. Anyway, what they claim, that the authorities claim, is that all the stuff they confiscate they put up at auction every year, and who knows where it will go to. They'll probably say a charity or something. But this is the kind of silliness and stupidity you get at Canada too, crossing the border into the States, and vice versa. Just madness. As I say, how did we ever survive before all this incredibly expensive nonsense of security, security, x-rays and cancers from them, and all that. Hmm? And another article too, I'll get back on this one after this break. I can hear the music coming in now, so back in a minute or two.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, everyone knows of Richard Haass, who is the head of the Council on Foreign Relations for the US, and much of the world in fact. And how they are simply the big branch belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which came out of the Milner group, which planned this whole world society in the first place. They set up the wars. They have experts in everything. They work with the intelligence agencies, many of them are in the intelligence

agencies in fact, and many in the intelligence agencies are recruited from the CFR in the US. So, it's all one big, happy family, as they do their geopolitics across the world, but Haass was on in an interview on ABC News, with Ms. Amanpour. And Amanpour is putting up the cheers and the ha-ha, rah-rah stuff that the Arab Spring was successful and:

Gone are many of the autocratic regimes of the Muslim world.

(A: And stuff like that)

Mubarak has been deposed, Gadhafi is dead. And what's sprouting is democracy, but also considerable uncertainty for the United States.

And that's where we begin our discussion today. Joining me at the table are Richard Haass, president of the Council on Foreign Relations and Robin Wright, senior fellow of the U.S. Institute of Peace and author of the new book, "Rock the Casbah: Rage and Rebellion Across the Islamic World."

(A: This is all done by the West, the Western powers. Mr. Haass knows this, because he's part of it. So, he asks if Haass agrees with it. And Haass says this. Well:)

Potentially. And so I disagree with two things you said, if I might. First is I wouldn't use the phrase "Arab Spring." Springs last for three months; this is going to last for three decades. Springs are good. This may not be.

(A: It's going to last for thirty-odd years before they get a glimmering of democracy. That will be with all the internal fighting that will be fed by the West, the US and Britain will keep them fighting each other now for thirty-odd years. They're completely dysfunctional, in other words, and they can get robbed blind. The little gang leaders come up and they'll look after the oil fields for the biggest companies, but the people themselves get robbed blind, and that's exactly the system that Brzezinski said that he would like to see across that whole region, keep them fighting forever and then they're of no consequence whatsoever. So, here's Haass agreeing with that. It's going to be at least thirty years before there's any beginning or glimmer of the start of a democracy. He says:)

Second of all, I don't think it's fair to say democracy is sprouting. What we've seen is the overthrow of some authoritarian regimes. We don't have the basics of democracy. We don't have civil society. We don't have constitutionalism, we don't have checks and balances. We'll only know if we have democracy again, years if not decades forward.

So, that's how it really is. That's the plan, folks. And that's really what it's all about. Keeping them dysfunctional in those countries forever. These were countries that had big modern cities and everything, you know. And universities. In Libya, everybody got to go to university for free. And when you got married, you were given a home to rent free, and everything else. They truly were the epitome of the true socialist society. And all the cash from the oil, a lot of it, most of it, was going back to the people in one way or another. But again too, it's not good for the big oil boys. They want to own. They want the stuff for nothing. A gift. They want the military to go in, and hand them a gift of so many oil fields and the big water projects too, don't forget that. That's the real reality of the world that we live in. But folk don't want to talk about that. But, as I say, that ties in with Brzezinski's long-range plan for that whole region, keep them fighting, keep supplying arms to different little gang members, and keep them fighting forever, while you just plunder the oil and everything else that they have. And get it awfully cheap too.

And then you find this wonderful Council on Foreign Relations again, that puts out their own magazine, called Foreign Affairs. Everybody, every author is a member of the CFR. And, in fact, any major author of anything, any book, to do with world affairs, military affairs, whatever, is always a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, folks. I'm not kidding about that. I might put up that list again of all their experts that they have that advise all governments across the planet. And here's what they had in their Foreign Affairs magazine.

Time to Attack Iran

(A: Who the hell are they to say we should go and attack Iran? Did you elect these guys in, this private organization? No. It says:)

Opponents of military action against Iran assume a U.S. strike would be far more dangerous than simply letting Tehran build a bomb. Not so, argues this former Pentagon defense planner. With a carefully designed attack, Washington could mitigate the costs and spare the region and the world from an unacceptable threat.

(A: Well, why did they let India get the bomb? Why did they let China get the bomb? Why did they let Pakistan get the bomb? So, why can't Iran get the bomb? Hmm? We know that though, don't we? We all know that, where it's situated and all the rest of it. Plus they must annihilate the remnant of the one lasting religion there is, apart from the other one that's still there, but they've got to eliminate this threat. Albert Pike talked about this, a long time ago. And it says:)

MATTHEW KROENIG is Stanton Nuclear Security Fellow at the Council on Foreign Relations and the author of Exporting the Bomb: Technology Transfer and the Spread of Nuclear Weapons. From July 2010 to July 2011, he was a Special Adviser in the Office of the U.S. Secretary of Defense, responsible for defense strategy and policy on Iran.

(A: So, there you are, this private group put their guys into bureaucratic positions across the planet, and into top jobs, all across, just like Carroll Quigley said in his book, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. He was their historian for this group. He says that's what we do. We put our guys all through government. All presidents and prime ministers have been our boys for a hundred years. It says:)

In early October, U.S. officials accused Iranian operatives of planning to assassinate Saudi Arabia's ambassador to the United States

(A: This was fake too, you know.)

Iran denied the charges, but the episode has already managed to increase tensions between Washington and Tehran.

In other words, get the propaganda going, demonize the enemy, set up some ridiculous situation, and we've seen this so often, you take no notice of them at all. So, anyway, they just want an excuse to finish it off. And of course, even Israel is saying the same thing. Finish them off. Syria and Iran. Get the job done, and that's really what it's about. The Council on Foreign Relations. You see, I would never vote anybody in, that was a member of any society, that was semi-secret, as they like to call themselves, whether it's Freemasonry, or CFR, who are globalists. They want a world government, again, authoritarian world government. They work with the Club of Rome, they all work together. They work with the bankers, because remember too, one of their inner function is top bankers. They're part of the inner temple of the CFR, the world bankers. Milner and all his boys who started it off were bankers, international money lenders, to nations. Another article too is to do with:

More than half of Twitter and Facebook users risk jail EVERY DAY

(A: This is them getting you conditioned to start to be wary of the net now, so that you start, you'll train yourself in other words, train yourself not to do what you used to do. That's what they're really telling you here.)

- More than two-thirds would upload copyrighted material to the internet
- More than half couldn't identify a defamatory statement
- A third were unaware that organising looting via Facebook or Twitter was illegal

(A: It says:)

Tweeting and posting messages on Facebook are part of many people's daily routine – but more than half of

users risk possibly lengthy jail sentences by not understanding how the law affects them when they're online.

(A: I've said this for years. They'll give you the darn thing, put lots of porn on it, to make sure everybody got into it, and that's really how it worked. Most folk knew nothing about the internet, except, there's lots of porn. The mainstream media kept telling you, oh, there's lots of porn. And once everybody was hooked on it, then in would come the mainstream media, on to there as well, and then when they took away all the dissenting voices, that were giving you alternate news, you'd be left with, you'd still have the porn maybe, I don't know. But you'd be left with mainstream, and laws and regulations. But, because you're already hooked on it, you see, you won't change your ways and just toss it out the window. So it says:)

A study by online advice site knowthenet.org.uk found that a worrying number of young people had no idea that while they're online, they could be breaking copyright and privacy laws, making defamatory remarks or even inciting riots.
The survey comes after two people were jailed for four years each for attempting to incite a riot on Facebook this summer.

(A: I think that was in Scotland, actually.)

Jordan Blackshaw and Perry Sutcliffe-Keenan, from Cheshire, received....

Yeah, well, there was two guys in Scotland, as well, that got the same sort of thing. So, you can't just say, oh, let's go and loot, or let's join the rioters. That's called inciting rioting, so really, they're training you now to be wary. Most folk won't be wary at all, mind you. They're so brainwashed with it.

And one place I would have loved to have been when this happened, it says:

Vatican throws light on history as it opens secret archives

(A: Now, I've seen documentaries on this over the years, and they'll always show you these long rows of pigeonholed corridors, going on forever it seems, with scrolls in it, with the wax seals on them still unbroken often, from the 1500s. And kings and queens, and when things were really happening, and wars were really happening. So they were getting it first-hand from the people at the top of all countries, as opposed to what we get in the history books. So, I guess they'll never really ever give us much of a show of what this stuff really contains. We must always get the fake version of history, you see. It says:)

As the confidential correspondence of popes, princes and potentates, the Vatican Secret Archives have been jealously guarded for centuries.

(A: And it shows you some of them, some of the scrolls there.)

The papers are kept on 50 miles of shelves at the Vatican

(A: 50 miles of shelves, eh? At the Vatican. Oh, I'd love to get lost in there for the rest of my life. It says:)

They relate to Henry VIII, Galileo and Martin Luther among others

The priceless documents span more than a millennium

(A: A thousand years.)

Etruscan bronze

(A: It shows you some of the statues they have too. They have an incredible, incredible museum there. They were even opening up parts of the Vatican that were closed for hundreds of years. And they're just stacked with all these gifts that they got over the years from different countries, all this wonderful stuff that they were given, Etruscan bronze statues, stuff like that. Of course, the Etruscans were there long before

the Vatican Church. Anyway, it says:)

But now 100 of the most historically significant documents held by the Vatican's Secret Archives are to go on public display in Rome

(A: So, they'll be very tame, I'm sure.)

– the first and probably last time that they will leave the buttressed stone walls of the tiny city state.

(A: And what do they give you? The usual stuff that's kind of popular. Something about:)

the Knights Templar to Galileo, Martin Luther and Henry VIII.

They are normally kept in air-conditioned, climate-controlled rooms in the Vatican's Apostolic Palace, which boasts more than 50 miles of shelves, as well as in a high-security underground bunker.

Oh, that would be something to see. Something to see. Because you see, we get fake history. In fact, we're living through fake history. We're making it right now, and it's fake history we're getting. As they try to say that Iran is going to attack the World and all the rest of it, and oh, we've got to get them, they're going to attack the whole world. And we've been through this with every country for years now, as they demonize your enemy, and then he becomes solid in your mind, as an enemy. And then you don't give a darn when they go and slaughter them all, you know. But at the Vatican, they've got the stuff from the guys at the top, from all these countries, that were there at the time for hundreds and hundreds of years.

Now, this article too is to do with how stupid and crazy and mad things are. Remember now, you're looking at the rest of your life under terrorism. I hope you all realize that. I've said that for years, when this comes in, it will be for the rest of your lives. They're not going to say one day, oh the world's gone all peaceful again, and we're dropping it all tomorrow at 4pm. It won't happen. It's never going to happen. They need this also for their technocratic society, where everyone has got to be monitored and predictable in your behavior. They wrote about this 80 years ago, a hundred years ago, this society and this time they've brought in, upon us all. It says:

Philip Hensher: A warship in the Thames is taking security too far

(A: And they've got:)

Surface-to-air missiles? An army of 42,000? Wellington only needed 68,000 at Waterloo

The security precautions being taken for the Olympics are not only gigantic in their extent, but seem to be increasing every day. It's the inflationary tendency within security advice that should concern us, not its temporary extent. When something shows signs of growing bigger and bigger, with no tendency to deflate, it's up to us to question the power these things are acquiring over our lives. The madness of the Olympics is one thing. We should worry about this madness becoming normal,

(A: It's normalizing madness, you see.)

and the security industry taking over our everyday lives.

(A: And he goes on about:)

I enjoyed Lord Coe's most recent statement about the security to be deployed. I thought it had real comic potential. He said, in case you missed it, that "there has to be proportionality here. You don't want people coming to London thinking they've walked into siege city,

(A: Well, you have.)

being filmed every 20 paces

(A: Which you are.)

they take and being bundled off pavements.

(A: By security guys.)

It's certainly not what you're going to get legacy tourism from. There is no appetite for risk."

Particularly amusing is Lord Coe's promise that people who come to London are not going to be filmed every 20 paces.

(A: And of course, this author actually walked about 20 paces down Clapham High Street, and he says, you definitely do get photographed hundreds of times walking down that little bit there. He says:)

Let's take a look at some of these "proportional" measures, and how they have grown in recent months. The number of security personnel within the venues is increasing from 10,000 to 23,700 – let us not be cynical, and suggest that the advice came from people keen to see the 100 metres final – and 12,000 extra police and 6,000 soldiers will be on the streets.

(A: This is for the Olympics.)

A warship is to be deployed in the Thames – what against, the Spanish Armada? Surface-to-air missiles will be on standby.

Let me just write that again: surface-to-air missiles will be on standby. Well, I've been on holiday in some fairly unlikely places, including Khartoum in the middle of a civil war. I amused myself by driving up and down slowly outside the Presidential palace, where the bored military will salute you if you lower the window and make an ambassadorial gesture. But this is London. Warships? Surface-to-air missiles? An army of 42,000? Wellington only needed 68,000 at Waterloo. What kind of "proportionality" is being served here?

Of course, nobody knows what "proportionality" means

(A: And what does it mean? It’s meaningless. You know. It’s like stretching an elastic band, how far do you want to stretch it? It says it means:)

until the threat emerges, and the defensive measures are shown to be grossly inadequate, or totally unnecessary. If somebody decides to explode a dirty bomb outside a crap Clapham bar tomorrow, making the area uninhabitable for years to come, then I don't think surface-to-air missiles will be much use. On the other hand, if the biggest threat turns out to be a nutty jihadi on a soap-box on the Common, the surface-to-air option starts to look like an expensive waste of time.

(A: I mean, you would cause as much damage using one of the darn things as probably letting something go off. It will probably be locked into all things that move in the sky. You know, the javelin thrower or the discus thrower will throw the darn thing, and ping, it will get locked on to with one of these surface-to-air missiles, and you’ll see the explosions. They’ll probably all applaud, thinking it’s part of the act. That’s how dumb folk are now, you know. Anyway, it says:)

The security industry, which by now contains some of the largest employers in the world, and the military industry with which it overlaps, have this in common with other major industries. They constantly need to expand, to find new sources of income and enterprise. If they can persuade customers that they require new security measures, however exotic, they will have succeeded in exactly the same way that the fashion industry survives by persuading rich women that they absolutely must have an expensive new handbag.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt. We’re back Cutting Through the Matrix, and we’ve got time for a caller. There’s Ken

on the line from Fort Worth. Are you there Ken?

Okay, that's good, because I don't have much time anyway, because I was wanting to say that I'll be off until next Tuesday, I think it is. And I should really wish you all a Good and Happy New Year, regardless of the circumstances we're going through. At least we're awake. Isn't that something? Technically, by all odds, we should all be the walking dead. And we're not, which gives us some hope for the future, after all. Because, you've got to understand that these waves that are set out against us take sometimes centuries to set up. And all the organizations and the planning and coordination and the gradually creeping into our lives through NGOs and various other things. And it takes the same way for opponents to it to move as well. It sometimes takes a long time to pass the information on, sometimes generations. And people have been passing this information on, for generations, those who are awake, all throughout the 1800s, the 1900s, through the Communist Era too, read all their books, asked all the right questions. Of course, they didn't get much press coverage in their own countries, and they weren't popular, because, of course, they understood eventually, that your own country was always in on the deal anyway. It's the dialectical process. So, we're not the first generation to wake up to what was going on, although to some who wake up in the middle of your life, you'll think you are the first one. But you're not. This goes on intergenerationally. And that's why it's taken so long as well for these guys to get as far as they have. Now, they are on a roll now, and it's an authoritarian roll, so they're not pussy-footing around or trying to explain what they're really doing or what they're up to. They're just telling you to shut up, be quiet, and don't be a nuisance, and downright threatening people in other ways as well. So, it doesn't matter.

You've got to keep talking out and doing your thing, because, freedom, it means many things to many people. You've got to understand that too. You've got to find out what you mean by freedom for yourself. And it does really take a lot of living and let live too. But it doesn't mean that special interest groups can all get together and push their particular little thing on to you either. You're supposed to get the same tolerance as everyone else is getting. And you know darn well that you're not.

The liberal side, what they call liberalism today, which Khrushchev called Communism. The liberal side is actually completely intolerant, if you don't go along with their particular demands and points of view, as they elevate special minorities to high positions, like special people. Well, under equality, you can't have that. Everyone should be treated the same. Not special, you see. So, they're completely intolerant, and if you don't go along with their PC terminology even, they'll come down on you for that as well. They're completely intolerant. They're such hypocrites. But they think they're educated hypocrites, you see, so it makes it okay.

As I say, this has happened before down through history, tyrants rise and tyrants fall, and we somehow go on one way or another, we do go on. There's always a lot of damage done in the process because, think how far countries could have gone and how life could really be, if it wasn't for those who seek to dominate always, always dominate and rule and control and use you like serfs, and just tax everything back from you that you earn. Think how life would really be like. But we don't get the chance, you see, because the evil ones are in charge. And until you get a real money system – and that means out of the hands of the private bankers for a start, and a whole policing system too, to watch just them – and test all politicians for psychopathy – that should be mandatory – then it won't change. All we can do is keep on passing the word out, and one day, you know, who knows. It could be like Orwell said, way down the road in the future; it may be much, much shorter. But it doesn't really matter, it's doing it that matters. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you, and have a Good New Year.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Audit of US Fed. Reserve Shows 16 Trillion Dollars in Secret Bailouts

--More on Above

Beyond the Border--Canada-US

Joint Action Plan for the Canada-United States Regulatory Cooperation Council

Madness of Terror Bureaucracy Confiscates --Jam

Haass of CFR on the Middle East

CFR--Time to Attack Iran

CFR Experts Guide

Twitter and Facebook Users Risk Jail Time

Vatican Sheds Light on Archives

Britain--Siege Mentality gone Mad

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
Discusses
'Master Plan'
Sovereign Independent Meeting
June 2011

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks and all of you at the Sovereign Independent. From Canada best wishes. This is one of the first days actually I've been outside because it's been raining all spring, and the reason I've got this hat on is because there's millions of mosquitoes around here and they just love to get into your scalp.
So all you supporters have gathered and I'm sure that you've all gone through the same righteous indignation, a healthy process of waking up when you see what has been happening to what you thought was your country and your people and you've watched, basically, a super-structure being built around your entire system by people who generally are unelected, although they put politicians into office too and they belong to very high societies, and secret societies. Basically, they are secret, in fact, because they don't like the public to know about them. Some of them we know, ones that have to be involved in the spotlight, basically, like the Council on Foreign Relations and The Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they've got their European department of International Affairs now too for all of Europe. And this society, as you know, you know its history. It's been on the go for an awful long time. It came out of the merger of the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Round Table societies and Lord Alfred Milner. Their idea being to create the greater British Empire. The initial British Empire started long before them, no doubt by their ancestors too. Anyway, they formed this one about a hundred-odd years ago and decided to take over all the resources of the world and they believed, staunchly, in Darwinism as you well know.
Since they had the power and had gained the power of finance and commerce then they deemed it their proper place to rule the rest of the world and they also employed academia and think tanks to work on the big project called the New World Order. And the New World Order, as you know, is all across the whole planet now; we're going through different stages all at the same time, different facets all moving together on social areas, on how we'll live, what we'll eat – if we'll eat at all, in fact – with the grand design that eventually we'll all be born to serve society or the world state, which of course is owned and controlled by those who have already bought over the resources of the planet.
Ireland itself, of course, has got a long history of this particular world order because the precursors of it, of course, or the predecessors of the present group who run it, it's intergenerational, mentioned in the 1500's and 1600's that they would use Ireland as the bread basket for this great British Empire. They didn't come up with that casually as an idea. They took that idea from ancient Egypt because Egypt itself was a very fertile valley, of course, massive crops and good livestock and the Romans were the guys who came up,

when it was their time to build the empire, they came up with the idea of using Egypt as the bread basket for the Roman empire and most of the food was shipped out to the colonies which they occupied to feed their troops. The same thing happened of course to Ireland, as you well know, at least those who know their history of Ireland and Scotland as well for that matter.

Ireland has had a very, very old culture, ancient culture going way, way, way back, in fact even ancient Rome. Pre-Christian Rome used to send some of their students, their brightest students over to a university there in ancient times. There was another one or two in Scotland as well. Stuff that you don't get in modern history books but it certainly was there in the old history books because we're not supposed to realise that we have something really to hold on to, a very old culture. Culture, of course, had to be destroyed, as you all know as well, because you have lived through a great part of this culture destruction.

The older ones amongst you I'm sure can remember the massive sexual revolution that came from the top down, not from the bottom up, and how, basically, along with the pill at the same time and lots of drugs, all the youth were told from the top, from the BBC and all the other ones, to have a great time. There was no consequences to anything and if there were consequences at all, don't worry, medicine and surgery would take care of it for you. And that was to be the beginning of the end, of the destruction of the family unit because all societies down through the ages have survived by being cohesive in, basically, a family unit or even a greater family unit, such as a tribe or a clan. That all had to be destroyed because every impediment in the way of this New World Order getting its way depended on creating a form of what people thought would be individualism. In reality they're all doing the same thing, they just don't know it. So their culture has been given to them. It's been updated each generation with a little bit more and more and more sex and violence, sex and violence, promiscuity all over the place and the mandated teaching not of sexual education in schools but of promotion of sexual education in schools to make sure that the earlier they indulged in promiscuity the least likely they would be to bond and that's happened. That's happened. Society today across the so-called first world countries especially is pretty well finished. They don't want children and, as I say, surgery and medicine takes care of all of that kind of side of it for them.

Now, along with that too, as I say, came the destruction of the cultures. People don't realise that Ireland and Scotland too had great cleansings in the past. Famine has been used and famine didn't come along by bad crops; it came because of, basically, London running the whole of the U.K. plundering the food for their own supplies across the sea, as I say to feed the troops, etc. The worst famine in Ireland had at the same time its biggest exports of grain and cattle outside to other countries, by those who owned the land or took over the land, I should say. In Scotland later they had the Highland clearances and in the clearances too they forbid you afterwards to speak your own language. The culture had to be destroyed. You couldn't even wear the clothing of your clan. So what you have is deculturalisation and then the creation of a new culture based upon economics, your value to an economic system. Not to your people or yourself or your family but to an economic system. I'm sure all of you are so sick and tired of hearing about the economy, the economy, and how we must compete with China. What a ridiculous joke. Ridiculous joke.

So what's happening today? Where we are today even with all of this? Well, we know that the United Nations was created by The Royal Institute of International Affairs. The same boys set it up to be a good front for them because through binding treaties, ever increasing, and ever binding, more and more every year, they would bypass all national sovereignty, which they've been awfully successful at, and eventually they'd have a system where there'd be three main trading blocs or regions, altogether the world would have ten regions and eventually you'd have a loss of national sovereignty as you were integrated, again through laws and legalities and ever-increasing legislation, you would be integrated completely into the new system, the new bloc. And they hope, and they're quite right, I can see it happening, that eventually through education, starting very young, you would think of yourself as being international. The young children already do and they don't see anything wrong with it because they've had all the right kind of propaganda. They have no idea of history. They have no feeling of the past or bonding to their ancestors, their predecessors or the great things their countries have given to the world and by that I don't mean simply economics at all. The literature that has come out of them and all of the terrific society, the culture, the rich cultures that came out of them. They don't know about that. They've all been given the same music culture, the same video culture and it's been drummed into them since kindergarten.

Kindergarten, by the way, was started up by the same bunch, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they promoted it heavily. They took the idea from Germany. They already ran a good part of Germany, in fact, and Milner himself was from Germany and they knew they had to get them very young and drum into their heads this idea, ever increasing with every generation, of globalism and prepare their minds to accept that which they would eventually see and feel and experience down the road in their lives. It's astonishing really when you think about the amount of think tanks that are at work all the time working on this great

project of integration. They work it out like a battle plan and I literally mean that. It's like a battle plan, a great big battle plan where every possible consequence of every move they might make, and they haven't moved the figures on the chess board yet, but any move that they might make, they look to see what the consequences and backlashes might be and then they prepare for all those backlashes before they've even started or moved one of the pieces on the table, on the board.

They know when there's going to be trouble with the people or different sections of the people because we're all stereotyped into different groups, especially now with computers; it's so much easier. We help them do it, of course, by updating ourselves every day on all our conversations, emails and so on. So before they make a move they know the different types that will form groups and protest or demand or whatever, and therefore they even set up, generally, their own leaders in advance before the move is made, before the consequences are made available to the public, they're aware of it and then they give you often the leaders. That's why you have to be so careful of leaders, so careful of the ones they give you. They'll also give you many fake leaders who will spin you off into the new age because that's very important to ridicule all movements that talk about this New World Order and it's bad enough today when you mention anything about it and they'll say, well, you must be one of those crazy New World Order people who believe in aliens and reptiles and stuff like that, and that's how they dismiss you. Very clever, but it's worked in the past, it will work again.

So all you can really do is concentrate on a one-to-one basis on people who are already looking for answers, they're already asking the right questions and you must teach them very slowly, a little bit at a time, until they can comprehend it. Never bombard someone who is asking questions with too much information at once because they can't comprehend it. They'll shut down in front of you and they won't want to look at it again.

The regionalisation process is very, very interesting because we're already seeing some parts of Britain being leased off to corporations. Now remember that Professor Carroll Quigley who was allowed access as the historian for The Council on Foreign Relations, which is simply the American branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said that this new feudal system would really run the world. When you have corporations leasing parts of whole nations then you're seeing the start of it because leasing is like leasing to buy, and given enough time and more culture alteration you'll find that they'll sell chunks off down the road. There's no doubt about it because we even see that happening now with the fake austerity and the planned bank crash at the right time. That was all planned to bring on this age of austerity and the first thing they say is, oh, you have to sell off your assets. Ireland's been told this. Portugal's been told this. Spain's been told this. Greece. Well, who is going to buy your assets, your national assets as they call it and the ground that they sit on? Well, again, it's the big corporations as we well know and eventually, as we get used to this idea, then they'll start, down the road, they will train children to grow up thinking they're totally international, And remember, remember this, the whole idea or remembrance of having a nation is to be eventually eliminated, totally eliminated, until there's no reference point to look back on.

John Dewey was a great proponent of this, in fact. He came from the same group that helped create the educational system to make all this happen using scientific indoctrination and it's worked very, very well, right up to our present time and it's going to work better on the ones who are in kindergarten now because they've never had such intense psychological indoctrination and they'll have no memory eventually of having a nation. Step by step by step. That's what they'll do. They're already talking about joining Scotland with Norway. Well, when they do that, what will they call the place then? What will it be called, there'll be a new name given to it, for instance, and that's how you're deculturalised. That's how it's so easy for the past to be eliminated. Back in the 80's, late 80's, they started dumping books out of all major libraries at the same time and into the 90's it accelerated and you could actually go to garbage dumps in Canada here and take your pick of some of the best books that were ever written, because they were transposing it all on to disc, knowing that discs are only going to last for a certain amount of time and once the time comes and they bring out the new system, well, all that stuff goes out the window. No one is going to bother spending about two years of their life transferring all the discs on to a new format. At least very few will. But that is the system you're living in. It's well planned, well researched and it's well, incredibly well, managed.

What is to happen to the nations in the meantime? Well, like Ireland, and they are really going to pummel Ireland, I know this for a fact. Ireland has been a thorn in their side for so long and they actually mentioned, some of the big boys themselves, that they didn't like the Irish, that they were inferior, etc, I'm talking about the eugenicists here and H.G. Wells mentioned it too, that they'd have to eventually be eliminated if they could not adapt. What he meant by adaptation is that all peasantry across the world would have to adapt into the new system or they'd have to be eliminated. And the Celtic people tend to have an allergy to tyranny and they always have had. It must be hereditary or something and they don't take kindly to being

used and abused and ruled over by these scheming megalomaniacs.
We know too that it isn't just psychology that's being used, although massive psychology is used on a daily basis through all media and entertainment. Entertainment, remember, is the best form of indoctrination because your guard is down. You don't expect to have anything implanted in your mind like a school lecture during entertainment because that's what it is, right, it's just fun and games. No. That's when they get the P.C. messages across to you and like Plato said a long time ago, basically, Monkey see, Monkey do; and that's how they train, especially the young and not just the young either. People emulate what they see. That's what soaps are for too. It's to do with affairs and so on. People will actually emulate all this and we've seen this too in our own lifetimes. But they also talk about psychotronics and psychotronics is an amazing system of, really, electromagnetic and pulse control. The brain works at a certain frequency within a certain little band and a long time ago, the H.A.A.R.P. technology was invented, a long, long time ago.
In the 70's and into the 80's from Riga, in the Baltic region of the Soviet Union, it was discovered they were pulsing through a shortwave frequency which matches the brain and they called it the woodpecker noise. All the ham radio guys who used shortwave couldn't get signals out; that's all they got incoming was this woodpecker sound and I've talked about it on the radio broadcasts I do at R.B.N. and it's in the archive section where you can actually hear it and you'll find that one of the main U.S. TV stations did a documentary on it back in the 80's. It's still going on today. Since 2001 you can hear H.A.A.R.P. if you tune through the bands on shortwave radio, you'll pick it up, twenty-four hours a day since 2001. It's been twenty-four hours per day.
Now what's wrong with this particular frequency? Well, you see, they've already admitted that they can alter behaviour with H.A.A.R.P. technology because it does basically work within the same band as the brainwave does, the human brainwaves, and by slightly altering it they can make people happy or sad or angry, and if you want to bring people through the biggest changes they'll ever experience in their entire lives and maybe in history for a long, long time, the biggest changes into a completely, a New World Order isn't just an economic order or a new regionalism. It's a completely new way of living, organised by your betters, you understand; your betters are those people who do nothing but work for think tanks and academia, the high levels of academia and they know what's best for you and how you should behave and how you should view the world. They'll give you your view of the world and all of that around you.
So, you understand, this is an amazing system that encompasses everything and through technology like the H.A.A.R.P. technology and extremely low frequency pulsations which we work on. Our body doesn't need much of a current at all. Each cell in your body, all the different tissue cells work on their own frequencies and you can certainly match those frequencies. You can make a person rather ill too if you simply attack a certain enzyme for instance and it won't be taken up by the uptakers and parts of your tissue will simply not function. That's how easy it is to program us much like any piece of electrical equipment.
So you understand the dangers of using this technology. It's already working. I think it's already making people very placid. Way too placid for what's happening around them. You don't hear people grumbling as much as they used to, say, twenty years ago when gasoline went up a few pennies. They accept it all and they're far more complacent than they used to be about things happening that affected them in their world and especially in their immediate surroundings. Something has happened to people. I have no doubt about that whatsoever. Something drastic has happened to people.
We also know they've used drugs in the water supplies. We know they've gone after the food supply. Monsanto and all the big boys have taken over pretty well the world's food supply. Five agrifood businesses run the whole world now, thanks to government as well helping put small farmers out of business; and that's to be the way of the future, big farms only, big corporate farms and therefore they have weaponised the food as well. I have no doubt whatsoever about that, because, you see, the boys at Monsanto are part of the military-industrial complex. They were making chemicals for warfare right up until they suddenly switched gears and went into your food supply by altering the food that you eat and then getting governments to back all the chemicals that they spray the vegetables with that you eat and the cattle and all the rest of it that eat it too and then you uptake it. It's uptaken by the plant then you uptake that and down the food chain it goes, and you can't touch them. Big money has passed hands obviously for governments to simply give them the go-ahead to do what they do. In other words this is a must-be, as I call it, part of the big agenda, a must-be of the plan to get all of this through. There's no doubt about it. And then you go into the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell and others who worked definitely at a high level for the big think tanks, and he said by diet, injections and injunctions we shall create a placid conformist society.
We are constantly bombarded nowadays too to have more and more injections for flu or whatever it happens to be, or another flu injection for a new flu and all of that. Children have never had so many injections as they have today, at a very, very young age, babies even. And when you go into the history of

inoculations and vaccines it's a horror show. You'll find the ones who like Salk, Dr. Salk who developed the Polio vaccine, used cancer tumour to grow them on. He also used monkey kidneys and we also know that Simeon virus 40, for instance, that ends up being in every Polio vaccine had no other function than to cause cancer and Salk admitted that after the fact and so did his colleagues and they said, well, we thought that the benefits would outweigh the risks; and I guess that's true from the elite's point of view because they don't want you living too long, you see, and they don't want so many of a population. And then you go into the history of Salk himself and he was one of the heads of the eugenics society for America and Britain. He wrote paper after paper on depopulation and the need to depopulate and suddenly he becomes the hero who wants to make sure you're nice and healthy and happy.

Trusting the authorities is a technique that's been foisted upon us from a very early age. Now, we have natural instincts to trust leaders of tribes or clans; that's a survival principle. And in the old days, of course, it was quite easy to get rid of a bad chieftain because, you see, there were too many of you and only one of him. If he got too big in the boots or had big ideas of taking over and supplanting authority all for himself he was quite easily got rid of. Money changed everything. Money is a very old system and I'm sure when money came into being it came into being not just as a means of exchange but it already was there as a science, as a means of control. Primarily it's control and with money, once you have everyone on money and you've made sure that everyone must use money, then you start the debt system and then you come in with the bailouts, then you come in with demands to the King or the Queen or whoever it happens to be and you tell them what you want and you can also hire armies to keep the people in line, in check, if you like. That's the beauty of money. You couldn't do that in a pre-monetary system.

So money is a curse. There's no doubt about it. We can't imagine going any other way than the way that we're living in today. But we've got to remember that if we have been around for millions of years we didn't use money for quite a few million of them and we all survived somehow. So money brings a whole bunch of new rules with it. It brings standing armies. It brings police. It brings mercenaries. It brings whatever will keep you all in line, in check. It also gives you careers. You become that which you work at, unfortunately; you forget who you are. You forget you're a human being or you put a uniform on and you will definitely forget you're a human being and if you're well paid you'll do whatever you're told to do as long as the brotherhood that you belong to all happens to do the same thing.

So we're living in a system which is not pretty. It's pretty evil in fact and it's been on the go for an awful long time. But it's not happenstance. It's not evolving by itself. It's planned, as to the direction that it's to evolve into. One thing the big boys never do is leave anything to chance, anything at all to chance. Now if you look at the writings of communism, and we know too the same big boys created communism, they financed communism and its leaders, you'll find that they had five and ten and fifteen and twenty year plans all in different areas of society and industry. Creating big dams for water supplies or hydroelectric, things like that. We see the same system, the exact same system used by the United Nations. If you go over their various writings about their great plans for the future, fifty year plans to bring up this society, fifty years to change that society, etc. So the direction of the future is not unfolding happenstance, it's actually being forced along in one direction only to ensure of course that those in control remain in control. If they did let things get out of hand and let things evolve, as they say, cultural evolution, the way that they would do it by themselves, they would lose control and they're determined never to lose control. They know where they want to take the world.

Inventions too, by the way, and research and development, are given out to scientists by grants. Grant makers. The grant makers tell them where they want them to research into because, you see, if they can use these technologies they can control the people all the better. So all research and development, all science is directed along one channel and it's the channel that the big boys o.k. as being safe to themselves. The Big Society is a term that's been floating around now for some time with Cameron but of course the Big Society is the congealing of all of this system into the one system worldwide, but Britain has always been the flagship for testing all this out on the general public. I think it was Sir Thomas More that said that the English were the most obedient people in Europe and that's why they could do this kind of thing with them; they would accept so much. They have a great obedience to authority and you'll find that they have certainly tested everything on the people in Britain. They have never really had the breaks that say America had and Canada had and even Australia had for the average person. They could never achieve that kind of lifestyle, for the majority of the public, including their history too. Mining and all that kind of stuff kept them mainly as a working class people and taxation did the rest.

The Big Society has to do with the whole of Agenda 21, from the United Nations. Agenda 21 is also called the Programme for Sustainable Development, and Sustainable Development is to do with again the proper, the proper experts deciding if you should be born, do they need you to be born and if you are to be born

who should they mate up with whom to have you born. They don't like this idea of just picking your own partner for having children. In fact now, as I say, they've made it almost obsolete. Most people don't want children anymore. They want what they think is fun, fun, fun. Perpetual teenagers for their whole lives. That's what's promoted at them through everything they watch on television and through the magazines. Elderly people now, you see, are all senile and have nothing to pass on to you, no wisdom whatsoever and that again is a fantastic trick which they've used. It's in every movie that shows you anybody who's old, they've got to be senile and doddering around on their feet; when the wisest people of all ages were looked up to by previous generations because of the wisdom that they did have and because they knew of all the cons that had been pulled in their own lifetimes and their predecessors. They kept that knowledge and passed it to the young so that they wouldn't make the same mistakes again.

Agenda 21 will have experts deciding everything, as I say, even if you're going to be born. What you will be born for. What your task will be and they will decide what you will be trained at. Nothing else. Just that one training. You don't have to know about geography or anything else or history, just that one kind of training, the sovietised system. Actually a perfected system. More perfected than they got in the Soviet Union. That's what they're after and it also has to do with population reduction and population management, again by the experts, on how many people should live in a certain area, to do with animal corridors for wildlife and human corridors just for humans, but the humans have to be drastically brought down in size. We've had global meetings, again by the big philanthropists, because this new system has come out quite openly now saying well, you see, we're not really democratic anymore, we're kind of post-democratic and it's time that the big philanthropists joined in in shaping the direction that we are taking in the world. You can go back to Adam Weishaupt and that's exactly what he said. He talked about building charitable foundations that would basically circumvent governments. They'd be incredibly rich. They'd gain wealth and they would have a say in the directions of population policies and so on. So we're already at that stage. We also see more and more people being appointed to governments as experts and not elected, especially in the scientific staffs.

So Agenda 21 is the Agenda for the 21st Century because they hope to accomplish most of this in this century. That's why it kicked off with a bang in 2001 with the 9/11 towers going down. That was to bring in the martial law across the whole world. This has never happened before where a country has been attacked by anybody, never mind two or three buildings going down, and the whole world has to go into martial law at the same time, which meant they obviously had it all planned in advance through negotiations and treaties and believe you me civil servants and bureaucrats don't work that fast, so quickly, and here they are all at the same time with the exact same strategies for I.D.ing everybody and chipping everybody and controlling everyone. Same laws. That was the kickoff for the 21st century. The rest of the happenings we've had since then have been wars again across various countries, the Middle East and so on, in order to make them standardised, because the Moslem religion again is pretty well the last one left that still has a culture attached to its religion. Very intertwined. You can't separate the two. They're not into usury the same way either, and that's a no-no. You must get the central banking system which really is there to borrow money from private lenders and get debt going in order to control a country and that's what's happening today across the world as the big boys who already own all of us in our countries are now after owning the other countries as well and that's what it is. They will own them lock, stock and barrel under the guise of bringing them democracy which they tell us is now obsolete for us. We're post-democratic. That's the Club of Rome that said that and once again they must fulfil all of the agenda in this particular century.

In the last century, the 21st century was to be the era of change. The century of change. That's what they called it in academia, in philosophy and sociology because they knew what was coming. At least the high professors did. They'd been working at it their whole lives and they were funded by governments to do so and think tanks and private foundations that run the philanthropies. Margaret Thatcher and others have called it the parallel government and that's what it is. It's a parallel government. There are hundreds of these foundations and they employ their think tanks. They have members sitting on government scientific panels. They have members working inside government too. They have bureaucrats, a lot of bureaucrats working for them, they're placed there; and they also lobby governments. The governments know, of course, what they're expected to do. They're sitting waiting to be lobbied by these massive authorised N.G.O.'s, all under the United Nations of course. They're authorised by the United Nations. Look at the umbrella of organisations under the U.N. to see how many there are and they're all for what you would think were the furthest far-left changes you can imagine because it's a form of socialism that is to control the world on behalf of the fascists at the top. It's more efficient to have massive bureaucracies and experts running every individual on the planet, on behalf, as I say, of these incredibly wealthy fascists at the top.

They like order, you understand. They've always liked order. Order really appeals to them. It's got a ring to it and anything that's untidy is a nuisance to them and sometimes they see it as a threat. Especially free

thought. That's why all your writings on the internet, everything, your conversations are monitored to make sure that you're absolutely predictable. Absolutely predictable. Nothing can go wrong. Nothing can detract or sway from this direction we're going into, that we're actually into.

Now what will they do with this New World Order? Well, as I say, the countries will disappear. They might even be bought over piecemeal, pieces of them, one piece at a time and people will grow up into an area or a region and it'll be owned by Sony corporation or whatever it might be. Who knows? But that's the way it will go. Under necessity, of course, under bankruptcy as a necessity. That's how it will be done. The Big Society is to work parallel with it to make sure it's uniform across the whole world and the children have to be given a special indoctrination so that if you mention a country or any kind of nationalistic idea at all they'll actually think you're an enemy. They'll look upon you as being a kind of dangerous character with ideas of that silly nationalism or pride in your culture, your country or whatever. It's all been done before on different scales in different countries in totalitarian states. This is being done on a world scale today and it's got better indoctrination. I don't think there's a single movie out there anywhere that you could watch today that doesn't have a whole bunch of updated politically-correct messages included within it.

Sustainable development is the big stick for forcing all this through. Remember too, if you're living in an abusive system you must really abuse those who you want to control and you get their allegiance to the abuser by getting the abused to believe it's their fault. That's how it works and you're being constantly bombarded with big money, big organisations, well funded through the foundations and your government, telling you there's too many people that are just taking up the world's resources and we can't keep this going on for much longer at all. We had Prince Charles out, remember, a couple of years ago. Every couple of years he comes out and says the world's going to end in six months if we don't stop all this consumption; and it keeps rolling along and we're still here and it doesn't stop them, of course, they never stop because every time they do it there's always a certain amount of weak-minded people who believe them, so there's more and more each time they do it.

Sustainable development is to be a new peasant system, really, in the Big Society. The Big Society has categories of, again, the class system. Don't forget the class system. It's no different than Canada. Most folk in Canada now who are buying places in the country are working for government. They're bureaucrats, civil servants. They can afford it. They get the special mortgages. They get the special rights to live on the land. They're not bothered by inspectors because they're part of government; where everyone else is being harassed all the time with higher taxes, government inspections for pollution and all these kind of things. They've put lots of farmers out of business under these pretences and it's not going to stop. So, just like the Soviet Union had their bureaucratic class who could go off to the country in their wonderful Dachas every so often and be served hand and foot, you have a class system across the world, again starting in Britain, with the upper income brackets who work in government who will have their better communities. Their gated communities and their rather expensive homes but they'll get special discounts, etc, and special mortgages to buy them. It's already happening in fact.

The rest of the public have to be crammed into the already existing major cities. That's the agenda and if you read the report, and I've mentioned it, it's in the archive section at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com, the report from the think tank for the British Department of Defence and the other one for the U.S. Department of Defense, both think tanks came out with the same, pretty well identical reports on projections for the next fifty years where they talked about bringing the population down and suddenly around 2030 to 2050 or there'll be a drastic decline in population. They mention it could be plagues. Well, a great place to get a plague and catch it for sure is in a city situation; and if they bring in famine, which they also plan to do by the way, food shortages, remember five agri-businesses basically own most of the world's food right now, easy to cause a food shortage. Especially when they're gambling the stuff on the big stock market, the big casino. But they want the peasantry to be crammed into the cities, still produce if they can produce at all, as they go under and die off and by 2050 they expect some major things to happen and eventually, they say, magically somehow, they didn't explain why, that after that period there would be a world government, before that actually, it wouldn't last too long and then the world would have just a few city-states like the old, ancient times. A few city-states across the world. Didn't mention where all the population went to of course and didn't mention people being left on the country anywhere. Just these big, hi-tech city-states, I guess with the right breed of people living in them, the more adaptable type for the Darwinian theories, you see. As I say, those who can't adapt must die; that's their theory. And we even have some documentaries coming out from people showing us these wonderful simulations of these wonderful city-states where they'll be driving, if they drive at all, these electronic cars or pollution-free cars of some kind or another but you don't see crowds of people in any of the simulations. There's never crowds, as you would see in modern cities today.

So big plans are under way and you've got to understand too, the big boys keep talking about something else. They call it pragmatic. All the reports by the Russells and the Wellses and Charles Galton Darwin and many others to do with the future and remember they all belonged to the top think tanks that created the culture that we've already lived through and some more to come yet. So they talked about the 21st century would be more pragmatic. Remember that word, pragmatic, and it's mentioned many times in their writings. What do they mean by pragmatism? They mean that in order to get their way into this ideal society they can't be held back by human emotional responses to what they're doing. Everything must be utilitarian. We already see it in the U.S. where they're bringing in a British form of national health service but even on a lower scale I think than even Britain is at right now, which is pretty, pretty bad as they cut back. That's called pragmatic, you see. It costs too much money for people who can't really afford it or the people themselves don't have the same value to society that we really need so we'll not give them any healthcare at all. That's pragmatic, being pragmatic about it.

You must bail out banks, of course, that plunder you and they never change the laws because they'll plunder you again – that's why they don't change the laws – but they mustn't keep you alive if you have no real commercial value anymore. We all have a price, you see. You don't realise we're living in a completely different world from the one that the elite inhabit and how they view us is completely different too. We all have functions to serve them. It's all economics and if we don't have enough economic value we are really nothing. We're disposable. That's what they mean by being pragmatic in the 21st century.

It's the same with the wars, as I say, that are going on across the Middle East as they overthrow governments, well planned, long drawn out, long-term agendas, well financed, to standardise the world. They can't have all those peasants living and doing what they want to do. No. We got to blow a lot of them away and then keep what's left and indoctrinate a young generation to form a new government who will serve us, meaning the big elite that exists across the world. Everyone must have an economic value to serve the system.

We see it in the police forces too as they become rougher. Remember a whole generation has grown up now watching, beginning with Rambo, and then going on from there, the tough guys with the big, big guns and now the black suits and they grew up playing video games wanting to be the winners. That's what video games are about, killing and winning. And you belong to a brotherhood who all wear the same uniform, and you don't see the old type police officers anymore where they had courtesy and respect for the public whom they knew they served. In fact, the public now have been conditioned that you serve them and you jump and obey.

We are in a dangerous situation and this has got to be stopped. This has got to be stopped and people put back in their places because we're going into a hell on earth. We're actually pretty well in it now. We're not right in the middle of it yet but that will come if we don't stop it. And remember that everything is coming from your tax money. The whole darn system depends on you paying taxes. In fact, that's all the elite think you're there for and they have many more taxes to get rid of your disposable income in a post-consumer society. That's what they tell us now. You'll be lucky to be able to afford to eat in the future or heat yourself. That is what they mean by being pragmatic. They're teaching us as though we're dumb beasts.

Now, I could go on and on but we don't have the time obviously, but for all you who are gathered there you all started as individuals coming to conclusions by yourselves and then you get together and then you form a group of like-minded people and then you gain, hopefully, political power because you must start to expose this system and do your homework and look at all their big plans and get the documentation so that no one can laugh at you. You say here's the plans, here's who wrote it and then start demanding answers and I mean demanding answers before it's all too late because I think our histories are far, far too important to throw out the window and I think all those who went before us, all your ancestors who went before you and who had to live in tough conditions too and bad times and who got through it. I think that you should look at them with pride rather than as being primitive as the big boys want the young children to believe in them now or to view them now.

We have a say in our future. No one has the right, I don't care how much money he's worth, has the right to say he's got a better right of decision making over you and how your life should be run and controlled or eliminated. I don't think so. No one on this earth is superior in that respect. Every creature born has its own right to its own self-determination, so it's up to you, and, believe you me, it all starts with meetings like the one that you're having right now, so good luck and all the best in your endeavours.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2011
Alan Watt hosting "National Intel Report"
"A Brief Summary to Reality"
(2 Hours)
Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 16th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, actually standing in for John Stadtmiller tonight on the 16th of December, 2011. And you've heard me, of course. I'm on at 8pm Eastern, and I tend to try and chronicle this big system that we live in as we go through the big changes, the planned changes, because nothing is happening on a daily basis, the plans aren't suddenly drawn up in Congress or across the world by themselves. Everything takes sometimes years to plan out, way in advance. We're living through a script, as I say, and I tend to try and chronicle the big players who set up this system. Their agenda, it's all wide-out in the open, actually, for those who want to know about it. And we find even some of the stirrings coming out, during WWII, when they were discussing a post-World War II World. And they wanted to integrate the system into a world government at that time, right at the end of World War II, and they even put maps out of this New World with a New Israel there, in fact; they called it Hebrew-land. Stuff like that, so everything that happens, you must understand, is planned years and years ahead of the fallout that we see as things actually happen and we go through them. And that's what I try to do.

We are really trained, through propaganda from birth. We don't realize we're trained. Every generation is subtly altered from the one before it, through the educational system. And this was a technique that was born and tested out in the old Soviet Union as early as the 1920s in fact, and the 30s, because Beria, who was the chief of the NKVD at that time, talked to the Young Communist meeting, the ComIntern, they called it. And he outlined the strategy of how this perfect system would work. He said, it used to take seventy years to alter a society, a generation, basically, seventy years to alter their perceptions and what they believed in. He says, now, we have it perfected, because they already had kindergarten there, of course, in the Soviet Union, it's a prime thing, end of the family unit, the state takes care of the children, and they could indoctrinate the children. Every two or three years they'd upgrade their indoctrination so that each child, literally by the time they turned thirty, they would be ready for the world that would exist when they turned thirty. They would have all the right attitudes, the belief systems, the liberalist ideas, etc, etc. So, every few years you could literally upgrade the society. And that has been done perfectly, perfectly across the world, and especially, it's so blatant in the United States of America.

Education also is a prerequisite to ongoing propaganda. One of the masters on propaganda in fact was

Jacques Ellul, he called himself. And he was a philosopher in France. He went through the whole system of the need to get the correct education so that all subsequent propaganda would take upon the people. Now, I hear the music coming in. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back, filling in for John Stadtmiller. And talking about propaganda, because it's so important you understand that pretty well everything out there is propaganda. It's a perfected science. Perfected long, long ago. And as I say, you must go back to the earlier times to understand what's happening today and why it's happening, because, even during World War II, those high up in the State Department were determined, in the US, to bring in a world government. And they really, really tried very, very hard. They thought the public would be on their knees after so many years of war and high taxation and rationing in many countries. And they found out that the people were not quite ready, so they went the long route basically, the long road to the same ending.

What they also did, you'll find out, even when World War II ended, they brought over people from Europe, and one was part of the Venice School they called it and the Frankfurt School as well. And these two groups were basically Communistic. I'm putting it very lightly there. There's much more to it than that. But they were preoccupied with world, the world governments and how to rule over people in authoritarian, expert type fashion, rather than this democracy that was too messy and cumbersome. So, the president of the United States actually authorized the setting up of the combination of these two groups who ran out of Europe when Hitler came in. And he set them up. They worked through World War II, and then they called themselves the Macy Group. The Macy Group also brought in professors from all over the world, including Lord Bertrand Russell. And their job was to so incredibly alter and radically alter the American culture and basically follow the Marxist doctrine. End of the family unit, end of Christian religion especially, and also, the liberalization of all social norms as they called it at the time.

And the reason they gave for it too, was that the US they said, the US was so like Nazi Germany, fascist in other words, that it could become truly fascist. And that's what they hoped to prevent. So they wanted to bring in a world government, a liberal type system, but also ruled by the opposite of fascism, which is communism. It's just as totalitarian. And I believe they're basically one and the same thing. They're two sides of the same coin. And they have the same kind of people in there with the same ideas.

In other words, they don't believe the people can manage themselves, and they must be managed. As I say, democracy they said was just too cumbersome, too expensive, and they couldn't get things done quickly and swiftly because people thought they had rights, and they would stand up and demand that those rights be followed, basically.

So, we know for instance that one of the big groups that worked with the Macys of course, was the Council on Foreign Relations, another totalitarian group that was set up; really, it came out of the 1800s with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. And the Cecil Rhodes foundation was in league with Lord Rothschild at the time. Their job was to send guys across the world, start wars, like the Boer war. And this is no conspiracy theory. This was admitted in the books Tragedy and Hope, and The Anglo-American Establishment, by Professor Carroll Quigley who was a professor, the official historian, also for the Council on Foreign Relations. They started the Boer War and they blamed the Boers for it, much like we've seen happening time and time again with the start of wars. Same techniques are always used; you start it and you blame the enemy.

So, you find that the Council on Foreign Relations came out of this group, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation when it amalgamated with the Milner Society. The Milner Society was set up by a bunch of international moneylenders. That's the real big boys, the guys who lend to nations and buy all their bonds as well. And they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs. In other words, they had a Royal Charter by the king to do what they were doing. So, the king obviously was on board for this world system. And the American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations. Almost every, in fact, all major media personalities are members of this organization. You can't join it because you want to join it, you must be asked to join it. And you're carefully screened and watched for years before they'll approach you. But, again, it's good too, if you go to the right Ivy League Universities, because they do have their scouts there and residents that pick them out and groom them for their positions.

A few nights ago on my own broadcast, I put up a list of the so-called experts list of the Council on Foreign

Relations. I'll put it up again tonight on my own website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can see this international group. They have departments in every country across the globe. Now, they also, this Royal Institute of International Affairs-CFR, was not only to control all media and all propaganda, and by the way, entertainment, but also to send guys out through corporations, they would build up corporations and monopolize different markets. They would go out across the world, and they would take over all of the world's resources. This was the world they talked about even before World War II, during World War II, and after World War II. And they've been awfully successful at that too, because, as you've noticed, your water supplies are getting owned by fewer and fewer corporations. Personally, I just think it's one corporation and we're given the appearance of competition. I really do believe that. The same with the agri-food business. Five agri-food companies own basically the food supply of the world, and all the seed as well.

So, I would say, their agenda has worked awfully, awfully well. As far as the cultural takedown, they've been very successful at that, because they used everyone's tax money for years to liberate the female. That was important, to unleash Eve, as they called it at the time, in their own writings, because Eve would go the same way as Eve would always go. It's worship me, and I'll do what I want, and I'll have fun instead of having a family. That was so important, to destroy the family unit.

So the pill came out just along with the 60s, the swinging 60s. And that was promoted from the top down. All of it, the drugs, everything, came from the top down. All the top radio hosts and television hosts had rock stars on, falling off their chairs, and it was all tee-hee, isn't this fun, including Britain as well as America. In other words, this was the culture they were promoting from the top down. Now, why would those who were in charge of your country want to have the population emulate what they were seeing there. Well, it's obvious, they wanted you to emulate what you were seeing, and it took off like crazy. The big foundations, of course, which are the fronts for the distribution of money and the agenda and think tanks that run the nongovernmental organization armies across the world, they also get in on the act too, and they helped fund a lot of the big festivals in the 60s and 70s as well, to take down society.

They wanted to depopulate the world as well, and of course, if no one is marrying anymore, no one is having children, if you legitimize abortion, of course, and they've got contraception, then that would naturally bring down the population of those countries that were using those methods. Old agenda, identical, as I say, to the Communist Manifesto. Every plank in the Communist Manifesto has been accomplished, basically, when you look through them.

And what we have today is simply the turmoil at the end of an age, basically. Because the big boys too, they use professors who classify history in ages. And we're at the end of an age, an age of commercialization, of consumerism, and we're postindustrial as well. We're post-consumer. But they're also saying from the big think tanks at the top, like the Club of Rome, we're also post-democratic. Now, it was a much faster way to end democracy than let it peter out gradually and gradually, as you're ruled by experts. And we've been ruled by experts of course, on television stations, even the weather stations for many, many, many years. That's how you're conditioned to accept expert opinion, regardless of the propaganda behind it.

As I say, the best way to do it was to, of course, kick off the New American Century. That was the 21st Century, which really started in 2001, with a world war. A world war that would be so vague too, that they could expand the meaning forever, so they used terrorism, a war on terror, because they wanted to reshape the whole globe, and bring in this new system that's been on the go for an awful long time actually, now that society is ready to be mastered. You understand, when a society has been conquered, you have all the problems that you've grown up with, you've read about all the problems. The mass welfare state was promoted, of course, because they needed women to be, the ones who would want children, to bring up children by themselves. So the welfare state was really created for that reason, so much so that in Britain and in most European countries in the 70s, early 70s, they said that their massive building projects would be to build single parent family units and they went ahead and did it. They knew exactly where it was all going, because there was only one way it could go, it was being pushed that way.

And, as I say, now today, we're at the end of that, because even the matriarchal system is being taken down as well, as they dismantle the welfare state. Now everyone is helpless, you understand. No one, no one can get on with anyone else for very much of a time period at all. And when you are like that, the government is

Big Brother, and Big Brother can talk directly down to you.

One of the big propagandists for this world regime, in the early 1900s and late 1800s was H.G. Wells, who was picked up at school, and basically groomed for his position as a propagandist for this secretive group that called itself Milner, Rhodes, and then the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And I'll talk about what he said when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back, standing in for John Stadtmiller. Talking about some of the history behind this so-called New World Order. It's very, very old, talked about copiously in the 1800s and even in the 1700s. Interesting going back to the founding fathers, and you find Franklin, when he was asked about how this formation of federated states would come to pass, what hope would they have for the world? He said, we hope it would be the foundation for a Federation of the World. That's what they hoped back then. So, there was still a separate group working alongside the rest of them even back then. It's never gone away, it's still here, alive and very, very, very well indeed because it's on the march and it's at the top of the tree.

Going back to H.G. Wells, H.G. Wells talked about a Modern Utopia. That was one of his books. And the utopia was one where they'd drastically reduce the population by sterilizing what they called the unfit and the ones who didn't really match up, including people who were dissidents. So, it wasn't an IQ matter at all. You could be a dissident, you see, you didn't like this totalitarian system, where everything was so regulated and they would basically just sterilize you and allow you to die off. And he thought that was much more humane than just killing you outright, like the Communists did. But he also belonged to the Fabian Society, which had a desk, basically, right next to Lenin and then Stalin. And they got all the information coming and going for many, many years into the US and Britain, right from the desk of the Kremlin.

So, the Cold War was a bit of a farce as far as I'm concerned. Even Lenin himself said that first they would unify most of Europe and standardize the system in Europe for about a generation, seventy-odd years or so, he says, then the dictatorship would come down, and Communism would blend into the West, it would move into the West. It already had moved, of course, during that whole period, and it would be called something else. He said it wouldn't be quite capitalist and not quite communist. Well, this is what it's in today. It's globalism. It's an economic system run by top bankers and of course, we've got the World Trade Organization that really is there to ensure that their own big favorite corporations can have Free Trade and everybody else is kept out of the deal. But they can also cut out any country from trading with anyone else if you don't join. They use blackmail.

So we're living in a planned society, a planned world. But you have to go back again to propaganda. Propaganda is so incredibly important, as you're trained generation to generation, multiple times. Reading the polls even is very interesting, because I can remember a few years ago, when they came out with the big, something that was bound to grab the headlines, "Do you believe that gay marriage should be legalized?" And it showed you the people who were fifty and over said no, most of them. And then it got down to about the forty age group, and it was starting to wither a bit, and they had a bigger percentage all for it, a "so what" sort of thing. Once they hit the population at twenty-five, with the latest indoctrination from school, they call it sexual education, but it's actually indoctrination, then most of them said, well, so what. Because they'd been taught that nothing is right, nothing is wrong.

And so, that's how we're trained. So, when you have ideas and thoughts about things, you have to really first start with yourself and say, who am I? How did I become me? What do I believe in? How did I get these thoughts? And retrace all your thinking patterns and belief systems and come to your own conclusions, to realize that this has been an incredible war that you've been living through all the time, and it's never been openly declared upon you personally, at least not at your level or the media level, but it has been way above that level. Everyone has had a war waged upon them without even knowing. Without even knowing.

And as I say, when you read the old books, you'll find out, as I say, the great statements by Lenin and others, who talked about this system merging about seventy years later or so and Bingo, on cue the Soviets just give up, eh? Just like that. Yeah.

Now, Jacques Ellul, as I mentioned, who was a philosopher in France, knew this whole agenda, of course.

He was a bit blind in other parts of it. But he did say,

“Propaganda must furnish an explanation for all happenings...”

And if you listen to the simplistic news you get, you’re being guided to come to the conclusion on every point. So, it gives:

“...an explanation for all happenings, a key to understand the whys and the reasons for economic and political developments. News loses its frightening character when it offers information for which the listener already has a ready explanation...”

You’ve been prompted and geared for having an explanation. You can fill in the blanks for them, you see.

“...or for which he can easily find one. The great force of propaganda lies in giving modem man embracing, simple explanations and massive, doctrinal causes, without which he could not live with the news.”

Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. I’m Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller. Talking about how we got to where we are, and nothing happened by chance. We’re taught, of course, and we like to believe that generation by generation it’s our generation, you see. And we think somehow we’re doing everything. And what a stupid idea that is, when old men and old women living in Hollywood basically give you your culture updates for every generation. Very, very, wealthy people who aren’t scrimping around in rags by any means, as the youngsters are, pretending it’s their generation. I used to laugh when The Who came out, and it was “talking about my generation.” And that was the theme back then too, to separate the generations. That was very important too, because the Communists talked about it, and they said, if we can separate the generations, make a gap, they called it the generation gap, then history and values would not be passed. And they actually called it, contaminated values would not be passed on from parent or grandparent down to the child or grandchild. And they were awfully successful with that as well.

So, once again, the entertainment industry, everything comes into making you believe who you are, and the society you live in, and your particular generation as well. And when you’re young, of course, you’re a bit arrogant. You don’t know everything. You think you do. And you want to believe that somehow you’re on the cutting edge. You know, we’re changing society. Like we are changing society? All the Big Boys need is a mob, a big, big mob of people who believe that, and they use them to the fullest extent.

So, as I say too, Jacques Ellul said the same thing. He said:

“Modern propaganda reaches individuals enclosed in the mass and as participants in that mass,”

That goes for every generation, you see.

“yet it also aims at a crowd, but only as a body composed of individuals. What does this mean? First of all, that the individual never is considered as an individual, but always in terms of what he has in common with others,”

That’s your generation. We’re all here for a cause, etc.

“such as his motivations, his feelings, or his myths.”

So, you’ve got to have something in common with the crowd, you see. That means also, those who are pulling the strings on you know how to get you into your kind of crowd, pro, anti, whatever it happens to be.

“Propaganda tends to make the individual live in a separate world;”

This is the beauty of real, overwhelming propaganda. The beauty of the Western propaganda is that it doesn’t appear to come from the government. It appears to come from what you think, if you think at all

about it, most folk don't. They just expect the same newscasters to be on on the same stations. They don't really think where they come from. They're all private organizations. They're all Council on Foreign Relations. They're all owned by media moguls, to make sure that all news is concentrated and standardized. And as Brzezinski said back in his book from the 70s, Between Two Ages, he says, eventually the public will come to expect the media to do their reasoning for them. What a fantastic job they've done, eh? What a fantastic job. You see, before all that, back in the 50s and 60s, people were very suspicious of the media. They knew the characters, these media moguls who owned them, they knew they had political and social agendas, but not now. They've forgotten all about that now. So, as I say:

"Propaganda tends to make the individual live in a separate world; he must not have outside points of reference."

Every station you tune into has the same spiel, in the same order, the same stories.

"He must not be allowed a moment of meditation or reflection.... Instead, successful propaganda will occupy every moment of the individual's life:"

Are you being controlled every moment by an individual, to an individual you?

"through posters and loudspeakers when he is out walking, through radio and newspapers at home, through meetings and movies...."

Because you see, the messages always come first, before the events, in the movies. If you ever wonder why that happens, that's intentional. It's called predictive programming. It implants in your mind the possibility. When the real thing happens, it's kind of familiar and you go along with it. And that's from Jacques Ellul and "Propaganda: The Formation of Men's Attitudes."

And also, he says:

"To make the organization of propaganda possible, the media must be concentrated, the number of news agencies reduced, the press brought under single control, and radio and film monopolies established. The effect will be still greater if the various media are concentrated in the same hands."

And that's from, again, the same book, "The Formation of Men's Attitudes" on propaganda.

So, it's been used on us to a fantastic extent, because if you turn, just the moral side alone, which was the fabric, it was the glue that kept society together, it made it function, from say the 1930s, 40s, and 50s, even. And then the massive roll that went on in the so-called Liberation Era. Now, most revolutions are actually social revolutions, under the guise of liberalism. And we've seen one after another, until nothing works anymore. That was intentional. That's how you destroy a society. That's how you destroy an entire culture. And when they're destroyed, they're helpless because no one will stand up for anybody. At one time families would stand up against anybody at all, even government. But as H.G. Wells said, our aim is to so destabilize and eventually diminish any family ties that no one will stand up for anybody. And then, Big Brother, the government, can talk right directly down to you, and when they come for you, no one is going to stand-up and help you. That's the totalitarianism that H.G. Wells salivated over for his organization that he worked for. Incredibly effective.

And one of the organizations he worked with was the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, who again was elevated, because these guys are elevated up to be writers by the organizations that fund them and make them well known. And Shaw said that eventually you the people will have to come to us and justify why we should allow you to stay alive. What are you doing for the Great Society, for the Greater Good, etc, etc. So, here we are at the tail end of this part, as I say. It's a war for the whole globalist society. The Council on Foreign Relations has amazing websites, and if you go into them, you'll find that they're always way ahead of the wars, because they foment the wars, because all their writers are members of the press, and they make sure that they foment the wars. That's their orders. And yet, they're only the outer party of the CFR. There's an inner party as well.

The European Parliament, a special branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or CFR was set up for all Parliamentarians there too. And for all their bureaucrats that really run the show over there. It's not a democratic institution. And the one for Europe, as I say, the CFR for Europe, was set up basically by George Soros.

So, the money boys really run the show, but they always have for the last hundred-odd years, rather blatantly and openly, if you really go into the history books. They know what their agenda is. They believe as I say, in a world that's going to be vastly reduced in population. They believe it's time in evolution, you see, they're really high evolutionists, to get rid of the unfit, all the useless eaters, for a postindustrial society. And also, they want to bring in a utopia for themselves to live in. You know, the proper people will have the utopia, where the world, all the villages are just flattened and disappeared, and they can go hunting, because they're already restocking the land around you in the rural areas. They call it rewilding. They're restocking them up with wolves and all kinds of predators, as we still live on the land. That's how much contempt they have for the general public.

Now, as I say, you can't really talk enough about culture, because it all swings on culture. The US of the 30s, 40s, and 50s, still had at least, if nothing else, it had definitely a strong Christian culture. It doesn't matter if you were Christian or not, the culture was Christian. There was no such thing as moral relativity. Everyone knew the tribal rules. And that's what they are. They're taboos or tribal rules. Every little tribe has them. Very simple. You follow the rules and everything works. If you break the rules, because these rules are so catastrophic, even in a small tribe, you get rid of the people. That's what they did.

And we find now that promiscuity is at the top of the tree. Everyone's promiscuous because that's the normal now. That's normal now, but they don't have children. They don't have children, and then they bring in masses of immigrants, and then everyone gets upsets with the immigrants, because they're the only ones having families, because they haven't been destroyed yet culturally, whereas the native people are. They've already been destroyed. It's here. It's done. It's finished.

It's so debased now, when you watch music television or anything like that, it's just a very scantily clad orgy you're watching. And that's called general entertainment. There's pornography everywhere. And that's to ensure that no one is going to bond. That was the whole key. Some of the top players in this whole movement, many, many years ago said, they must separate the bonding that comes with sexual intimacy. They must separate it completely until there's no bonding takes place. And that's what comes out of promiscuity you see. That way, no one starts a family, has a family. No one stands up again for anyone else.

Bertrand Russell, again, the big player with the Macy Group and the Frankfurt School, and many other departments of this world organization, said the same thing. He says, we shall create a hedonistic and narcissistic society. "It's all about me. Look at me." And perpetual Peter Pans. People who would never want to grow up. And when you go into any big city now, and look around you, there's no wisdom from any elderly people, at all. They're still trying to dress and look like, again, music television performers, put it that way. It's rather sad. But they have nothing to pass on. All they do is watch television. All they talk about is what was on television. There's no wisdom. They don't read. They don't even communicate properly. They have nothing to say. As I say, Brzezinski knew this. They'll have nothing to say and communicate to each other, he said, except what was on the previous night's news or television, and that's all happened.

These guys don't make these statements, you understand, when you read these books, they don't make such statements lightly. Every word and every phrase is carefully, carefully thought out. Incredibly, carefully thought out for those in the know. And that's why they have their writers go over it, or readers go over it and over and over it, to make sure there's no superfluous wording, and that everything is precise and coherent to those in the know, and these are the ones who generally read the books. Most folk don't care about them. They're not sexy enough. They're too boring for the young.

And so, you find even people like Adorno, Theodore Adorno, who was brought over specifically to alter the culture, along with the Macy Group, by the president of the United States, by the way, post-World War II. Theodore Adorno also talked about this technique in some of his books. And he was an incredible snob. He said, I would like to write in my native German. He said, it's more precise than English, which was true. But

he says, I would have to change my style. He says, most people cannot carry a thought any longer than about fifteen words in a sentence. His sentences sometimes ran two pages. Now, even though he was a snob, he was also telling the truth. Most folk today think in bits and bytes of information.

And before that, people used memory. You could follow a conversation. You could follow a thought or a sentence, even if it was two pages, without losing the initial thread of the start of the page. Most folk can't do it now. We've been so dumbed down. So dumbed down. Other techniques have been used on us as well. We know that the IQ has dropped. A few years ago the UN readjusted the new IQ, the new normal, to a few points lower. We've all been poisoned with the drinking water additives. We've been poisoned with inoculations, and to cap it off, we also are being poisoned by the GM food, which is also, also, apart from the GM part of it too, it's also so full, it's absolutely saturated in chemicals in every cell. It soaks it up. The plants soak the stuff up into every cell. And the cancer rate goes sky high. So, once again, you achieve your objectives: sterilization, cancers, death, depopulation, stupid people.

Stupid, but you must admit, there's never been a period in history where there have been so many stupid, happy people. Let's be honest. Let's be very honest about it. The culture that's been brought in again, on a roller coaster, apart from promiscuity, no families, just party, is the party itself. Many, many years ago youngsters never thought of partying every weekend. Now it's into all age groups, that's what you do, is you party. Then the guys sit and watch sports with their potbellies pretending, projecting onto the team leaders that they're in there on the game. What a joke. Because he's been emasculated for years. He's out of the picture. Because they gave all the power and authority through indoctrination to the female.

And the females, if they can easily dominate a male, they'll always hate the male. This is something that the ancients knew. A specific religion have always known this, and they make good use of it. And also, as I say, if she can't dominate the guy, she'll hate him. She'll end up hating him. But she'll always test him, even if she's on a par with the guy or respects the guy, she'll still test him forever. That's just nature. So, you understand, when you study nature, you can see the Achilles heel in everything, if you want to weaponize it. And that's what the big boys did.

You can go as far back as Madame Blavatsky, who was put out there to bring in women, into a mystical movement, because religion is very important, as I say. And they wanted to start a religion off, a kind of female branch of Freemasonry, back in the 1800s, and she was a fraud, caught many times. She was also lesbian as well. She started up houses for homeless working women, and then got in trouble with the women, actually, and kicked out. Anyway, I'll talk about that when I come back from this break and continue on my thoughts here.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller and I was going to talk about Blavatsky there for a minute, but she did say some amazing things about the future, because she was in on the Masonic idea too, because Masons at that time were radical. They were revolutionary in fact. And that was well known. But I've got callers hanging on the line here. There's Larry from Louisiana. Are you there, Larry?

Larry: Yeah, you mentioned religion. Who was that that said religion is the opiate of the people?

Alan: Well, Marx said it, and then Lenin said it, and many others.

Larry: Do you think that they had had a couple of huffs of the good stuff, so they knew what they were talking about? Like, let's take them Taoist priests. Are they like a junkie down in the gutter just crawling around, or is there a methodology in which one could use a thing like that, and live a pretty much normal and successful and productive life?

Alan: Are you talking about using a religion successfully? Of course, even in ancient, actually in pagan times and ancient times, compared to the modern standards, pagans were more moralistic than we are today.

Larry: Oh, okay. I was just wondering because you know, you know, the Taoists, they use opium as a part of their religion, but they're not just stoned junkies out in the corner, glazy eyed.

Alan: You take some sects of India, like the Jainists, and they use hashish in their ceremonies. So they are

stoned, absolutely. Even Blavatsky in Theosophy, they used to bring in bowls of burning hashish into the halls. Everyone got stoned during the lectures, and that's why they became true believers. So, drugs have been used. And the ancient Greeks also used drugs as well, for some of their high ceremonies, where they would actually go out, it was a day where they went out and grabbed any woman, and just simply raped her on the spot. But they took a lot of drugs before they did that. So, drugs have always been used actually in a lot of religions. Still are in some of the present modern-day religions as well. But you'll find in those who run the world, who always had this alternate agenda, they've always used drugs in their high courts, their ceremonies and so on. They have their own particular belief system.

Larry: Okay, well, thank you. I just wanted to get your ideas on that. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Okay. And there's Rodney from Illinois on the line too. Hello?

Rodney: Hello, Alan. Yes, sir.

Alan: Go ahead.

Rodney: I enjoy your shows in the evening. I'm thankful for this opportunity to call in. I've failed to get through on a couple of occasions. I've got a friendly debate going on with a good friend of mine, and it centers around the concept of conspiracy. My friend says when he is confronted with the scenario, where conspiracy or incompetence are the obvious choice, let's say just two choices at the top of the list, he prefers to err on the side of incompetence. Now, I myself, choose to err on the side of conspiracy, as in malice of forethought. He chooses to err on the side of incompetence with no thought. And this is a concept I've been wrestling with for twenty years. Now, as you may guess, being a listener of your program and what I've just said, where I come down on this, but there seems to be still a dilemma trying to identify the motive, the intent, and just how widespread this filters down from on high. And I was wondering if you could address this dilemma, this debate.

Alan: I'll do that when I come back from this break, okay.

Hour 2

Hi folks, I'm back, and filling in for John Stadtmiller. I wasn't quite sure actually if it was a break coming up with news or what there. It's interesting too, the idea of conspiracy theory and the accidental view of history. Of course the media always give you the accidental view of history. The same with the bank crashes as an example. Going back, remember what Jacques Ellul said about propaganda. It must be given in a simplistic manner to the public that they can jump on and believe. So, it was just a few bad people you see, that kicked off the whole thing and banks collapsed and dominoes fell and etc, etc. In reality, they knew years before they were going to bring down the banks because the whole stock market really is one big gigantic bubble anyway, that's built on lies and enthusiasm and greed, of course. It's always been that way.

Years before that, years before that, Greenspan came on at one time. It was so amazing when Greenspan came on. It's a very unique American thing, where the head comes on and talks about the money system, and he said, the stock market is going too hot, cool it. That's all he said. And everybody held their breath, and they did. It didn't happen this time, because they took all the safety guards off. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller tonight, and just giving some background information on how we got to where we are. And I'm comparing the accidental view of history, that the media would like you to believe in, with the conspiracy view of history. And history is full of conspiracies, absolutely full of them. Look at before any World War starts. Just look at all the different goings on, who wanted wars etc. Read Carroll Quigley's book, The Anglo-American Establishment, how they literally sent mercenaries over, generally the sons actually from CFR members or they called it Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, same group though. And they attacked the Boers. And they took with them a Times reporter and she telegraphed back that the Boers had attacked the British, and so the British brought the troops in to defend the people. That's how they get wars started. All rigged. That was a

conspiracy. History is full of conspiracies.

At the same time too, when ancient Roman Emperors would get stabbed on the steps of the consul, by all the members of the Senate. They all had a chat about it. "When will we get the guy? Should we kill him, should we not, who's going to do the first blow?" These are conspiracies. Happens all the time. But the media, as I say, is meant to give you the accidental view that things, oh, oops, something went wrong or a bureaucrat slipped up here, and etc, etc. We've seen it all our lives, actually. Because we're pretty stupid to them. They know that too. They know we like simplistic propaganda, and we lap it up.

And the problem is too, with those who cannot go into the books and see for themselves. Even if you, it doesn't matter how much evidence you show them, even from official historians, it doesn't make any difference whatsoever. Their indoctrination, their propaganda indoctrination has taken, just like an inoculation. They'll say, has it taken, does it work on this person? Well, on these people, it's actually taken, and partly they choose not to know. You understand too, if they know what's really going on, they will be very angry, often, especially if they're a placid type who likes the sports, and sitting back with the beer and all the rest of it, their routines. Because, when they know the truth, you've handed them a decision to make, and they don't like that. A decision to get active and be angry about things. Lots of folk like Socialism. They like Big Brother. They like being taken care of by all these experts above them, that's what they believe, that they're being taken care of, so that they can go and play. And here you are, dropping in their lap, something that explodes their whole lifestyle, leaves them with a decision, because, what kind of person could they possibly be knowing all this now, if they know it all, and do nothing. You've upset their whole lifestyle. That's why they'll turn on you.

And it's a shocking thing for a person who's completely propagandized, to be told that your own government is not your government at all. It hasn't been for a hundred years. It's a big shock. All those movies they've lapped up, watching people in the movies, actors getting the little stars and the tears coming down as anthems play, that's all indoctrination and suddenly you're upsetting the whole apple cart. They'll turn on you. Because they can't tell the difference between movies and fiction anymore. It's all part and parcel. It's all interwoven. But conspiracies have always existed.

And therefore, I've told people, don't pick on someone who is completely propagandized and indoctrinated. They're perfectly indoctrinated. There's no point. It's an ego thing it comes down to. Pick on someone who's asking questions. And when they ask questions, don't overload them right off the bat. You'll sound crazy, and you'll scare them. You only give them enough to chew over for a week or two, and then feed them a little bit more. After all, here's a brand new reality you're presenting to them. All this time, no matter how old they are, they've been believing in another completely other reality. And it's a shock. It's a tremendous shock to them. A tremendous shock.

And when you find out too that so-called democracy doesn't exist, you go through the grieving process, the anger process, you go through all the same phases, when you realize you've been fooled your whole life long. So much so, that a lot of people will attack the one, the bringer of the news, the one who tells them, the bearer of bad news. They'll attack you. Some paranoid types get stuck on that, and they'll attack you forever. It's like a fixation with them. So, be very, very careful. But no, the media is there to present articles to you, so simplistically, like no one knew.

The stock market, as I say, about two years I read, before the big crashes started to come along, the bankers all knew at the top, because they were all in on it, because the Feds said at the time, they would stop injecting cash into the stock market at the end of the day if the top 500, etc, were too low. They've been doing this for 25, 30 years. Every country has been doing this. So what was going to happen when they said we're not going to ever do this again? You were guaranteed that all the big sharks, that they all knew were sharks, were going to be scrambling like crazy trying to cover all, not just their asses, but their assets, right? And palming off dummy mortgages and fake mortgages and overblown mortgages onto some other banks. It had to come home eventually to somebody, and that kicked off all the rackets. But banking is full of rackets. It's full of rackets.

And, as I say, we've been run by a particular, very rich group for a long time. There's only, at the very, very top, there's only about eighty families, you know, who slush around billions and billions, every day, across

the world. And they direct countries that are going to rise and countries that are going to fall. Then there's about 200 behind them, who slush around, maybe three-quarters of what the top ones are slushing around. It's all rigged. But it was guaranteed to crash, because it was time to crash it, and believe you me, any economist will tell you, since the whole thing is based upon optimism, that's the first trick they're taught in economics, you never tell people bad news, or they pull money out of the market. When they bring on the President of the United States, who says that this depression is going to be worse than the Great Depression, well, what do you think was going to happen? Why did they get the President to announce this to the public? To bring it all down. It's time to bring it all down, that's why. That's why. It was time. That's how things are planned, really planned, to take down whole countries. It's planned just like that.

And those who want to believe in the accidental view of history will never grasp that. "They'd never do that to us." Why not? They've done it to every other country before. Why not you? You understand, those at the top are complete internationalists. They have no more liking for the peasant of China to the peasant of America or Britain or France or anywhere else. The only thing they're interested in you is how much can you produce and make for them. That's all. That's the reality of life. That's the hard and harsh reality of life. That's how they see you. That's how they view you.

I've talked to, and I've known them pretty well, actually, women who typed up for law companies, big law companies, big legal companies, including the Bush family and others, and she sent me a lot of information on how they really talk about the general population. They all do it. It doesn't matter what party or side you think they're on. There are no parties or sides. And it's incredible how they talk about you all. That's what runs the world. Money and the legal system.

Money runs the legal system. They put their own, often their own cousins or brothers into it, and they also can make anything legal, anything legal. They can confiscate anything from you at any time they want. They can do whatever they wish. That's the reality of a moneyed system that's run by private bankers. Obviously, the same private bankers that have been the only ones allowed to use money for thousands of years, become the top. They run countries. Nothing has changed. All wars are economic wars, and Marx said that. And that's true. Not all the propaganda they give you, about why they start. They always give you simplistic answers.

We all know, and even in fact on, I think it was on John Stadtmiller's show, back in the 90s, that had people on talking about the Pearl Harbor events with guys who were alive at the time, who said, yeah, we all knew it was coming. We knew it was going to be Pearl Harbor. And they couldn't understand why FDR concentrated all the ships and brought them all into that spot. Well, they brought them into that spot to make the big spectacle. That was the Twin Towers of that era, to make it happen. He'd already had his guys shooting down Japanese planes for over two years across the Pacific to get them all riled up, and now they bring books out years later, after the official secrets act is up. This is how we get told the truth fifty, sixty years later. Until then, they lie their faces off. And they bring experts on to lie and lie to every generation, and then they say, oh, actually, yeah, we started that war ourselves. We were blocking the Japanese from getting any resources and they live on importing resources. Yeah. All wars are the same.

I won't even touch on the farce of the Twin Towers. It's such a farce.

But people want to believe the media. You understand too, there's also people pleasers. In the Delphi technique of indoctrination and swaying an audience, you've got to understand that they use the same technique that they use on the general media. They bring in a so-called expert, they pump him up in your local media for a while, a person coming in to get the local population to accept this agreement for their watershed area, paying for water, paying for this, paying for that, the reasons for it, and you'll add ten different letters behind his name to sound very important. It could be any actor, actually, who's been trained in the technique, and often is. And then they stack the audience with their own people. But they also use ones in the audience, who sit down front, these are the people pleasers. These are the same guys who would bring the apples for the teacher. And when you complain about something or point out that something is wrong, those people stand up and criticize you. And the Delphi technique character is very happy. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. Again, filling in for John Stadtmiller. Just going over some of the stuff we must

never forget, because every day, every day, we're overloaded with data, and we forget the past. If you forget the past, you won't know how you got here. And now you're reacting to today's propaganda. And most stuff comes from the mainstream media, who are telling us all, be very, very afraid. Oh, my goodness, be very upset, which makes you turn more to government to save you. That's how abusers and abused people work together. The abused always turns to the abuser for help. These are old techniques that are used daily on you. So, you mustn't ever forget how we got here and what's behind it and where it's supposed to go.

Now, I talked about the Delphi technique, I just touched on it, how they stack the audience, but how they also use the completely indoctrinated, the people pleaser type, the one who likes professionals and experts. They watch television. They have their favorite characters that come on their news every night, stares them right in the face, and they'd never lie to you. That's what they like. They're told nice, safe stories. We're taking charge of this for you. We're experts. They like that. So, when you stand up and you say, well, we know that you're part of Maurice Strong's program, for instance, for the Earth Summit, and this is all part of Agenda 21, then these people, they're an army that stand up against you, the people pleasers, the perfectly indoctrinated. "Oh, shush, let the man speak. Let the expert speak. Oh, you're crazy." Every manipulation under the sun can be used.

And getting back to Blavatsky, she mentioned this technique in the 1800s. She said, a technique will shortly be used on the general population, which will formulate all their opinions, and bring them to the right conclusions, she said. And they'll never know how it's even happening or that it's happening at all. And that was reiterated by Lord Bertrand Russell in the 1950s. It's perfect, perfect. And the greatest tool to get you used to this technique is television, of course. It's been the best tool they ever dreamed up. Even the ads indoctrinate you and alter your culture. Every comedy does too. Can't get away from it.

So, remember too, that this system has its agenda. It's a rule by experts society, a vastly reduced population. They've been awfully successful. Most so-called first world countries, their populations have been plummeting, and regardless of what they say, even the United Nations admits through their census we're plummeting. I've read the articles on my own broadcast, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, one after the other, where they admit that the people are just simply not having children, and they depend upon immigrants to keep the population up. Even saying the reason they bring in so many immigrants is to pay off the debt. There's not enough left, an offspring left or future offspring to pay off the national debts. So, what are we? Economic units? Well, you're darn right, that's what we are. We're also units to put on uniforms and go and slaughter people, and youngsters really don't need much encouragement for that. They never have, to be honest.

Let's be truly honest about the military. The military came out of mercenary groups, that kings used and queens used a few centuries ago. They had no problem getting mercenaries, because they got to rape and they got to plunder and fill their bags with the plundered items. Today, it's much easier to just recruit from guys who have been brought up playing video games and watching movie after movie that's been paid for by the Pentagon. And the Pentagon works very, very intimately with the Hollywood producers and they're often related, in fact. They know the agenda. They know what they want. And young guys want to dress up like the winners. They see them as winners, you see, these guys who win all the time. They don't want to be losers. And they want to be winners. They want to wear the outfits and carry big guns and blow people away and talk cool about blowing them away. That's what the military really is. They're not off fighting to protect anybody.

It came out in the papers in Europe that Tony Blair was approached a year and a half before they invaded Iraq by all the top oil executives and they made deals that when Britain went in, they would eventually divvy up the oil fields to all these top corporations. That's how war is run before it even happens. Same with Libya. Same with everything else. And the gofers at the bottom that like to slaughter, like to kill, they want to come back and be big men, before they get pot bellies and sit on the couch watching sports, are very willing to go off and do it all. And get drugged. They're on about seven medications each when they're over there. But they're not fighting for me. They're not fighting for you. They're fighting for those who have decided that they're going to survive into the next age, as they call it, as we all perish.

I mentioned, I think it was the night the towers went down, in fact, on the radio, that you better get ready

for everything that you see in warfare, right down to refugees eventually within your own country, and rationing cards. And lo and behold, I went into the CFR's website, a couple of years ago, and they'd been working on the coming food famines worldwide for sixteen years, just with one little think-tank. They have think-tanks for everything. That's how we're managed. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and I'm standing in for John Stadtmiller. Just it's good once in a while to go over how we've got to where we are and why we got to where we are, and to reflect on the changes, the changes that have come up, come and gone. Most of them cultural changes, because that's so important. You can't simply bring in totalitarianism without preparing the culture step by step by step, towards accepting a totalitarian culture. As I say, there's no doubt at all that the people of the 1950s or even 60s would have stood for the open totalitarian police type states that we have across the whole of so-called Western civilization. There's no way at all, that anybody would have stood for that. They have to prepare in advance.

You always, it's like a field. You come across a place you want to make a field. You've got to get the trees out. You've got to prepare the soil. You've got to till it and all the rest of it, and get all the stones out of the place. You've got to make sure it's the right PH, and then you've got to plant and you've got to take care of it. That's what they do. And they have all the time in the world, within specific time lines, mind you. If you look at the history of Communism, they had five year plans for certain things. Ten for other. Some of them were fifty year plans. Look at the United Nations. Isn't a coincidence they have the same agenda, with five, ten, fifteen, twenty, fifty, one hundred year plans. And then you look at the Council on Foreign Relations, worldwide, working busily away, running all the media, interacting with all the movie makers as well, running all the think tanks, the main advisors to governments and the whole planet, here they are, working away like beavers. And you think that things are just developing by themselves. They have their agenda.

They've stated it openly, as I say, in Carroll Quigley's book, and he was the official historian for them, The Anglo-American Establishment. He talked about the banking system too in great depth. He actually blames the people who became the Middle Class for causing the problems or the expensive healthcare, etc, in America. Partly true. Partly true. But the other part is at one time, you see, the old doctors, at the beginning and the turn of the century were moneyed men. Moneyed men went into that, so they didn't really need the money. And then of course, when certain people got into it, it became a goldmine for them. And they got greedier and greedier and greedier. And that's why you have such incredibly expensive healthcare for instance today. But he points that out in his own book, and he blames the middle classes. He's more for the older type, landed moneyed guys, the landed gentry running the whole show. Again, old families, big money, the best of schooling, of course, and what they call tradition. Tradition is family tradition and their own particular class tradition.

And by the way, there's no difference in the so-called Communist side. You'll see the same Congressmen and women getting the tips to invest in the same corporations by the same people and they all do. I mean, what bunch of multi-millionaires do you want to vote for, the left wing or the right wing? That's the truth, folks. It's all a show. It's all an absolute show. And that's what we've been kept in for such a long time, because, in the 1800s, Britain realized that if they didn't give the vote to more people, because it wasn't until World War I they even gave the vote to most men. You always hear about the suffragette movement; most men did not have the vote, because they didn't own their house or their apartment or whatever. And that's why they gave it to them at that time. They were running short of bodies to fill uniforms and throw out there, fighting their wars, and so they gave them the vote. But it doesn't make any difference when it's all rigged, as Quigley said, because he said, every president and prime minister from the late 1800s, has been a member of the same organization, selected by the same organization. But they knew that if they didn't put a show on of democracy, you see, you'd have a revolution every five years or so, so they gave you the vote instead. I'm not dreaming this stuff up. This is from their own books.

And we think we're living our lives. There's nothing that anyone is doing today that's an original thought of their own. Nothing. Even their hobbies. How they spend their time. How they party. Why they're going out partying or anything else. It's all given to them.

And the United Nations said years ago, it's still on their books today, as it was with the globalists, the biggest threat, the biggest threat was not mobs, to their agenda, it was not mobs or massive groups of people, it

was individuals. Individuals who could promote the truth to the people in a coherent manner with no spin on it. Nothing to gain personally. That was the biggest threat, individualism. Regaining your individual rights and freedoms. That was the biggest threat to them.

That's also why, by they way, you'll find the so-called liberals, which go after all the communist ideas, and that's what they called them in Russia. Khrushchev said in his visit to America, we don't call it the Communist party, he says, we call the American branch, he says, we call them liberals. But that's why they don't like the anarchists, because anarchism, initial anarchism, the original anarchism promoted individualism. Not the later collectivist type. And an individual can stand up and say what he thinks and believes in, and you should have the right to do so. You should have the right to do so, and not have to belong to this group or that group or any other group for that matter.

It was such a fear that they had, and America, mind you, still had the tradition of individualism. It was the only country that tried this. Understand that Europe for instance, had come out of a feudal system, straight into an industrial system, which wasn't much different. Now the industrial overlords were the feudal masters and through various schemes, again, conspiracies if you must call it that, but it's in the history books. People like Lord Rothschild put forward a bill in Parliament, to get all the little plot farmers off their lands, by dumping foreign grain on them, they called it the grain act, and that's what they did. Because they wanted to staff these big cities, these red brick cities, that became slums very quickly, with all the peasants to man all their factories, very successful too. They did it all across Europe.

And you didn't get books or ideas or even a Constitution where individualism was promoted. And America was the only country that had the experiment. That's why they called it the Great Experiment, by the way. The second Great Experiment in the history books, and it's the official term used in universities, was the Soviet system, Communism. But America was the first country to actually get the chance of individualism. And even the founding fathers were not really into just handing over the power to the individual, because they said themselves that they're not ready to handle it. They said the same thing. But they would give them as much freedoms as possible and see how it went. And they also said too, that their Constitution would only work with an agricultural society. Once industrialists came in, with the bankers that go together, then the war would start for dominance, and it did. And once religion, as I say religion was knocked out and taken over by the way, because the Christianity of today is nothing like it was a hundred years ago, or even before. They were far better educated in what Christianity was, then. They didn't praise one country or two countries as it is today.

And so, once the culture is destroyed and the industrialists took over and that's really what the Civil War was about. The Civil War was about the industrialists of the North and the bankers taking over all the wealth of the South. That was the Middle Eastern campaign of that time, you might say, for plunder and dominance. And we're still on the go today. Can you handle individualism? Can you be responsible for yourself? That's the big question. Of course, the big parties today always keep the welfare state going, because they don't want you to be responsible for yourself. They want you to be dependent upon government, because they said, when we destroyed the family unit, then the state with social workers and hospitals and abortion clinics and so on, will take over all the functions that the family used to provide. Like welfare, food, shelter, clothing, all of that stuff. Awfully successful it's been, hasn't it?

So, when you talk about getting a country back, where do you want to bring it back to? And not only that, when the Communists said that we were contaminated, like Yuri Bezmenov said in the 1970s. Ex-KGB, very well educated. He said he was astonished, he says, when he came to America and found it beyond their wildest dreams how the agenda had been so successful, beyond their dreams on what they called the contamination of the West. He was talking about all the cultural decline. And immorality that would be promoted as being free and liberal. I don't think that's the kind of freedom the founding fathers were talking about. And contamination is a very, very good term to use, because everyone has been contaminated.

Going to Skinner, Skinner again, they use all the behavioral psychologists and he was well paid, along with others to do his nasty experiments on babies all the way up, he even put his daughter in the Skinner cage for a while. And he said, if you want to change the public, you change something in their environment. That's how we get altered. First it was the radio. The radio had an enormous effect. Brought out in World War I in Britain by the BBC, as a propaganda tool for the war. And then TV came in, and followed up.

Fantastic. Everybody stopped talking to each other.

When I was small, I was rather unusual and I used to study people watching television. And whereas before, people used to chat, everybody talked, neighbors would pop in all the time, or we'd pop into their places all the time. That's what culture was about. That's what real community, not this artificial expert-driven community they're bringing in today; they call it Communitarianism. And, but when television came in, I'd watch my parents. I'd watch my sisters, I'd watch them laughing at this glass tube, all together, staring at it, hypnotized, and then sad, glum faces when some good person was killed in some movie or whatever. It was all American stuff we got, old stuff. And it altered the behavior of people.

I also noticed too, what we now call political correctness creeping in, how they were altering morality and the way that you looked upon things or frowned upon other things, and you would find if you got into discussions with them after they watched these things, they'd stand up on the side that was being supposedly persecuted, perhaps, all through fiction, you understand. And yet, as I say in tribal situations, the taboos are there for a very, very, very good reason. It's easy to destroy a tribe or a people or a nation. And they were at work with it, right away. What a fantastic tool, tremendous tool, images that stay in the mind, imprinted. And that's what they call it, imprinting.

And then, of course, along comes the internet, and I stayed off it as long as I could, until I said, it's time to start talking about what I know. I've been reading about this stuff my whole life and watching the world movements and knowing where it's going, and I read all the top leaders, right through the last hundred-odd years and before, from the big think tanks of their day. All the boring stuff, just to get an occasional paragraph of something that really mattered. And that's how they write their stuff. They scatter knowledge like that, you see. And when you put it all together, I said, it's time I better come out and say something. I better come out and say something now. And I did. And that's what you should be doing too.

But don't waste your time in an ego battle trying to convert someone, like it's a religion, into understanding the truth. They have decided not to know. They are socialized. That is true Socialism. They want to believe that better minds than their own are taking care of them. And that's why their liberties are taken away step by step. Step by step by step. And it doesn't matter what's portrayed to them until the bitter end, even if you have a Stasi style system, where the SWAT teams are coming in and grabbing your neighbors, which they're actually doing across the country, you'll think it's all normal. Oh, they must have done something wrong. That's how the Soviet people rationalized it. They must have done something wrong. Until they come for you. And who's going to stand up for you? You have no family, or if you do, it's all broken and dysfunctional. You've got to reclaim your individuality and learn to be responsible for yourself and don't go the way that others are going, culturally or otherwise. You don't have to party all the time, or chalk up the notches on your belt at the weekends, because it's all destructive. And the signs are all around you. All around you.

You have gangs everywhere because young men have grown up with no father figures at all. If there's a father figure, he's nagged by a woman. He won't stand up for himself. He's been conditioned not to. He never got affirmative action at school. He was told that he was the cause of all the world's problems right back to the Stone Age, and he's the end product of it. A cultural war. As I say, most wars are cultural, and fairly bloodless, and they're the most effective wars of all. They're all psychological. And we're living in this particular period today, where folk don't even know what it is to really, really even be American. At one time, the rest of the world looked up to America because within it, there were always enough good people to fight those at the top, and stand up and demand rights and so on, and demand that the crooks get out. Now they're openly crooks. They get a slap on the wrist and they're back in again, after embezzling millions of bucks. It's totally corrupt. There's nothing there to save. There's nothing there to save, you understand. And you cannot fix the Tower of Babel when it's held together with band-aids and super-glue in a thousand different spots. People don't realize what reclaiming your country would actually mean. It would mean that you would have to change. Isn't that a terrible thing to say? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, standing in for John Stadtmiller. I'm Alan Watt. I'll be back on again at 8pm Eastern time. Just talking about what you have to do if you really want to regain yourself. Isn't it terrible to have your mind stolen at birth, eh? Isn't that the biggest crime of all, when your mind is literally stolen at birth, what you could have done with it otherwise, who you could have been, instead of this conditioned, Pavlovian

conditioned creature that sits and taps away on keyboards or watches pornography or whatever else you do to pass the time. Everything is meant to further contaminate you and degrade you to help the big system take you down. And we don't like hearing the truth, do we? We don't like hearing that truth about ourselves.

And that's why again, people will attack you, when you show them the evidence and you upset them, because these are perfectly conditioned people who like, they're pretty comfortable at the moment, in their lifestyle. They can still drink and watch sports and do whatever else they do. The women can watch soaps and fantasize or act out on it, whatever it happens to be. That's what they think freedom is. And they don't have social responsibility to each other or those around them. And yet, that's how nations were founded, by sacrifice.

And when you go into the Council on Foreign Relations website, and you should make use of it, because, after all, these guys write for themselves. They write for every leader in the world. They have so many departments, it's a world organization now. And they have so many departments and think tanks working on every minute detail and sector of this whole global system. One of the recent articles was about how they must keep repeating and repeating the fact to Americans that they are now global, because they're just going to have to accept it. And what they mean by that is, you don't have the sovereignty that you used to have. You now have obligations through treaties, that have been signed by every traitor for many, many, many a year. As I say, every prime minister for a hundred years and every president has been a member of this same organization, even when it had different names. It was the same organization, in the late 1800s. Truman used to start and end every speech by pulling out Shelley's poem on the Parliament of the World. And tears would come to his eyes, this Parliament of the World. It's not a nice, happy meeting place for all of us, with good decent people representing us. This Parliament of the World, or the United Nations system, they've got in, where we're all bound by treaties.

It's not a nice organization. It's for the elite only. They believe in eugenics and superior types. They believe in depopulation. They know they're not going to get volunteers so they just poison you. Bertrand Russell who worked for them said the same thing, we shall use the needle, food, water, etc, in his own writings. Don't you get a bit upset knowing that's been done to you? Don't you just get a little bit upset? Or are you so socialized, you want to sit back again and have another beer and watch that sports game and be happy, just put it out of your mind? Because so much has happened over the last, oh, quite a few years now, as I say, people in the 50s and 60s wouldn't have stood for what's happened. What's happened to us. Regain your independence by doing it one at a time, and regain yourself. From Alan Watt, standing in for John Stadtmiller. It's good night, and tune in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com at 8pm Eastern. Thank you.

Link:
CFR Experts Guide

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 18th, 2011
Alan Watt as Guest on Sovereign Independent Radio
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

This is Sovereign Independent Radio on UWS Community Radio and the International Community Radio Network. Breaking the Truth.

Neil: Welcome to Sovereign Independent Radio. Tonight's guests are Alan Watt of Cutting Through the Matrix. We also have Brian Garrish of the UK Column. And later on, we're going to run a bit overtime and have Tony Farrell, the ex-police intelligence analyst who recently came out and said the biggest threat of terrorism was coming from the British government. And I'd like to welcome Alan Watt from Canada, on the phone. Are you there, Alan?

Alan: I'm there, yep.

Neil: And Brian.

Brian: Yes, Hi.

Neil: For those, it's quite surprising, Alan. We meet a lot of people in the so-called truth movement and we mention your name, and it's quite surprising how few people actually know about you. And we try and point them in your direction, because you know the information you put out is solid, you know, and backed by documents and all the rest of it. So, for those out there who haven't heard you before, do you want to just explain how you started out on this journey, as it were, and what you do now?

Alan: Well, I should really say that I grew up in Scotland, and I knew from a very early age that things were just plain wrong. And I also realized too we're in a regimented system, even in school, and everything is regimented from the government all the way down, and I kept wondering why we got this wonderful history of conquering different countries, and I looked around me and I thought, you know, very few folk in this country really own their own homes. Everybody was scuffling for rent money. Even the economy was rigid. You found that the same starting wages for even tradesmen across the country were pretty well the same minimum, right up from North to South. It was just the same way. And I realized you're in a fixed economy. This was designed this way. And the guys at the top that do all the statistics and so on, knew darn well just how much it would take the average family to live, pay their rent and so on, and get to work

and feed themselves and no more, basically. So, it was a fixed economy.

And I got into the history books, of course, to find out how the money system was run, and that's when the shocker came, to find out, literally that you're run by private banks and the government borrows from private banks with compound interest. And once you're into that cycle, from then to the present time, you can't get out of it. It's compound interest, and that keeps a small minority not only in control of the money, but the guys in control of the money are in control of the whole country. Today it's international. You've got a small group of people literally running the world and using NATO as basically their heavy, who go into countries, bomb them out of existence, and then the mates of the guys who are the major bankers, they end up getting all the freebies, the oil, the diamonds, the gold, mineral rights, just like they did in Yugoslavia.

So, it's astonishing. We're run really by a private gang who set up a long time ago to take over the world. This is documented. It sounds crazy, but you go into the writings of Cecil Rhodes, and he basically outlined the whole agenda, and then his group merged with the Lord Milner Society, Lord Alfred Milner was actually German, and he was a banker, international. And a bunch of international bankers formed, with the Cecil Rhodes foundation, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It sounds awfully legitimate. It sounds very governmental. It certainly has a royal charter to exist, but these guys followed on with the same tradition to use Britain as the embryo to take over the world. They already had an empire. And they wanted to carry on and get the whole world under this particular system, not to help the people, by the way, but to hire mainly people from the best universities, mainly Oxford, old families, and to run it like a secret society. And Cecil Rhodes actually said this, we must copy the Jesuit techniques of secrecy like a secret society, because the public shouldn't know what we're really on about, what our business is.

These guys fomented wars, back in the late 1800s. In their own writings, written, well, actually, go into the historian for the group, Professor Carroll Quigley, who had their archives there. He got the archives from Zimmerman. Zimmerman was a Communist. He was the main Communist of Britain. He was the editor of the main Communist papers. He was also assistant secretary to Winston Churchill. And then you start to see all these strange associations with people that you'd never expect to be associated with, like Zimmerman and Churchill, because Churchill, we're told, hated Communists. Well, why was his best advisor, his main advisor a Communist who wanted world empire too?

And then Quigley goes on to say, we work with Communists, we work with Fascists, we work with people across, dictators. And he said, eventually we'll have to bring the United States into this, which they did, in the 1920s. They formed the Council on Foreign Relations, and that's just the same branch, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're a private group. At the top, you have the top banking families. And they're taking over all resources. That's what Cecil Rhodes said, we'd have to take over all the resources and the wealth of the entire planet.

Initially they pretended to be benevolent dictators, in other words. They would share it properly. Properly. You've got to understand what they mean by properly. That's like 90% to themselves. But they're one of the biggest organizations in the world today. Every country has a branch of the Council on Foreign Relations. Each British Empire country, the Commonwealth countries, have a branch in their own country, running the show, all working inside politics and outside politics to bring in a world government. It's not a nice pleasant thing. They try to portray it as peace and all the rest of it, but it's really a form of domination. In fact, it's the worst kind of domination you can imagine, because most people don't realize that war was declared on them a hundred years ago, and the war encapsulates and takes from the Communist Manifesto of the abolition of private property, the abolition of the family unit, the rearing and the moral giving to the children by the state. Pretty well all of the Communist Manifesto has been accomplished. The end of the nation-state. Well, that's happened too, with the EU. So, you realize that before even Cecil Rhodes was on the go, this other organization obviously was at work on the same agenda, before they became the Cecil Rhodes foundation and before they became the Lord Alfred Milner Foundation.

They said, as I say, that they'd need a bigger country with more resources, more manpower, and a bigger tax base to finish the job off. And that's when they brought the United States into it. The United States' only job, only job, is to be the taxpayer for the United Nations, the enforcer for the United Nations and NATO, and once that's done, there will be nothing left in America. They will be absolutely bankrupt. They already are. But they knew this back in the 1930s, when you read the Council on Foreign Relations memos

from their meetings, the minutes of their meetings that they had, annual meetings, they knew that America towards the end of the 20th Century and into the 21st Century would be basically bankrupt, and it would maybe last another 20 years after it was declared officially bankrupt before it went under. By that time they would have forced the rest of the world under the same world system, and that's where we are today.

So, it's an ongoing agenda. There are many facets to it. They have so many organizations under the United Nations umbrella. Most of them are private, non-governmental organizations, and they're backed by the parallel government. Maggie Thatcher called it the parallel government. When she retired, she said, now that I'm out of the limelight, she said, I belong to the parallel government, and this parallel government has more power than the elected government, because we're not responsible to the people. She says, we can get the big job done. And she says, it's comprised, this organization is comprised of ex prime ministers and presidents, and top bureaucrats, who already know each other, having been in office, and she said, we can get things done faster.

That ties in with the main think-tank for the United Nations, which is the Club of Rome. And they wrote back in the 70s that democracy would not work. There were too many competing parties arguing for power, and therefore they'd have to go into a post-democratic society, which is authoritarian. And that is the job, of course, of these, the Maggie Thatcher, the Bill Clinton types, and so on, the parallel government. That's what they're doing now. They're actually on the trot all the time across the world going to world meetings, advocating unification of different parts.

Now, the unification of Europe was first mentioned by Karl Marx. He said, we'll split the world into three regions. And he said, first will be a European Union, under a parliament, which in turn would be under a super-parliament of the world. That's the United Nations. He says, eventually the United States and all of the Americas will come into an American region, and some of the Caribbean Islands as well, which has happened. And they've been pushing for this and integrating steadily now for fifteen, sixteen years. And then he said, after that, he says, we'll also have a Far East Bloc as well, or region, with Australia and New Zealand, China, Japan, all put into the same bloc. And these would comprise the main three trading blocs of the world. And they could keep expanding. And that's why you see the EU expanding and expanding. They also have an African Bloc. And these, technically smaller blocs of larger countries, like Africa, will eventually be merged into the European Union as well. And they won't be the African Bloc anymore.

So, this is the agenda. This is what we're living through today. It's a completely controlled society where Science is supposedly going to rule us all from birth to death, in an authoritarian system. And if they don't want you born, you will not be born. You must be born simply if there's a task they need you for. Many of the writers that belonged to this society have published their memoirs, like Bertrand Russell, who worked with the Frankfurt group, who gave you your culture. Because that was the whole culture industry which he was involved in. And that's the music industry, that's the movies, television, everything. That's where we get our culture from. We copy them like monkeys, unfortunately. And we adapt to what we see. So, we're going through a planned change. We have been for your whole life long. So were your parents. And you don't realize that the major wars we've gone through, even in the 20th century, were fomented and set up and designed from London, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because Quigley goes into that. And he said, even when they were fighting the Boers to take over South Africa, because the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, Milner, all the bankers wanted the diamonds and the gold, they had been pressing already for fourteen years with a war with Germany, which they wanted to make into a global war. And the hope of that was to bring out a United Nations, or a League of Nations, which they did. That's what they did at the end of World War I. And they hoped by that time that we'd be so war weary that every country would be persuaded to give up its sovereignty and join the blocs. And they tried that, but nobody went for it, the public didn't want it. They liked their cultures. They liked their traditions. And so, they went on the backburner for a while and other members of the same group, like H.G. Wells who was a propagandist for them, said in one of his own writings, we need another war. They're not ready yet. We need another war to bring them to their knees. And that's why they brought World War II along.

We know from Professor Anthony Sutton and others who've gone into who financed Hitler, and Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, it's the same conglomeration of bankers and these top politicians belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which had been behind all the major changes throughout the 20th Century and the present century.

What's amazing too is the wars we've had, even in the late 90s, as I say, with Yugoslavia, the World Bank which is part of the group, because eventually the World Bank is to get risen up to its top power and along with the Bank for International Settlements. And that was also documented by Professor Quigley who was the historian for this group. And the IMF, again, getting brought up to their top power. The World Bank, back in the early 90s, published what they wanted to get out of, say, Yugoslavia, Bosnia, and they had all the mines put down. All manufacturing put down. And they used NATO as a private army to go in there. And they bombed, just like they did with Iraq, they bombed all their infrastructure, all their food making supplies, everything, water supplies, everything. And then, of course, the people were decimated. They came in under the United Nations and they brought NATO in under Madeline Albright, and then they divvied up the country to the private bankers for the debt that Yugoslavia now incurred. And every part, or small country that used to belong to Yugoslavia, owes billions and billions and billions of never-ending debt to the IMF. So, using economic power, which is a part of warfare – economics is the most important part of warfare, in fact – you bring every country under your thumb, technically your ownership. And the countries that are on the sidelines of war, like Canada, we're still part of it, because we're borrowing from the same private banks, and we're highly indebted to them with compound interest, which is designed so that you can never get out of it.

So, that's basically what we're living through today. The end of sovereignty. The destruction of all cultures that previously existed. Tony Blair's right-hand man came out and said that in the British major media. He said that he was told to open the floodgates to the whole of the UK in order to destroy forever the last vestige of British culture so that it could never reappear in any form whatsoever. And that was mainstream. And nobody commented on it. Quite surprising.

Neil: It's interesting what you say about Yugoslavia, because I've driven through Serbia and Croatia on a number of occasions, and you see the infrastructure that's been built there since the war, obviously on borrowed money. The motorways and you know, all the new housing that's been built, all the rest of it, it's all, you know, high tech, modern. I mean, they have better roads there than they have in Britain.

Alan: And the problem over there too is, they're not even allowed to have their own central bank, a private bank of their own. They're not even allowed that. They pay rent for everything, and it's all foreigners who own their land that they sit on that the houses are built on, or that they pay rent to, all the companies that are left are foreign owned. They put you up on the auction block, and of course, they already have their pre-designed buyers, selected buyers, because there's no such thing as free competition in this system. And, as I say, the World Bank even put that out, before they started bombing those countries in the first place, they knew the value of each mine. They knew the value of the land. They knew what they wanted to build after they blew down millions of homes and who would own them. They published their findings, before it all happened.

Neil: Yeah, all the petrol stations in Serbia are all Russian owned. So they don't seem to own anything. But going back to the UK and Ireland, I suppose we'll start there. You commented a while ago on your own broadcast that you know, Ireland was going to be taken down completely. And somebody's commented here that maybe suggested that that idea has been changed. What's your feelings on what's going to happen to Ireland in the future?

Alan: Well, Ireland definitely is to be taken down, because this is a very old organization we're talking about, and their plan is very old. As I say, in the 1800s, especially, lots was published on this. You find the top economists that are still quoted today from that period, like John Stewart Mill, and then his son of the same name, they both said that certain cultures would never fit in with a new order of things, because they don't like giving up rights and freedoms. And they had the Scots listed as one. They had the Irish as a second one. They had the American Indian down, because he would not adapt into an economic system where you work from 8 to 5 for a paycheck. And another one too, was blacks in Africa. They said, those who can mimic, these are the words they used, those who can mimic the white man and copy his structure will be allowed to come through into the new system. The rest of them, they said, cannot come through, or they'll destroy the new system. So, this is again Darwinian, as well. Darwin said a similar thing. He said those inferior types will bring down the superior types if we bring in a new system. So, we're all basically being slated for either breeding out of existence, which is an old Norman trick by the way, if you go into your

history books, or simply lots of folk will die off without getting married at all, because there is a destruction of marriage. Folk can get lots of sex, but they're having no children. And so, that was the other way too. H.G. Wells also wrote a book called A Modern Utopia, where he projected the system they would bring in, after they had sterilized all the inferior types. He says, we weren't so bad as to kill them all at once, he says, we just sterilized them so eventually they died out.

And when we talk about these things it sounds crazy to the folk who listen to the mainstream. You've got to understand that the mainstream is owned by this group, your whole reality, in fact, your whole life long, is owned by this group, in fact, this group even publishes all your history books in every country for educational purposes, right up through university. And even Winston Churchill brought that topic up when he found out, during World War II, that this group had been highly manipulative in bringing about World War II. He brought it up in the House of Commons. Because he wasn't in the loop on that particular level at that time. And he said that it's astonishing to know that a small group of people based here, he says, in London, have been manufacturing the British history, at that time, middle of the war, manufacturing that from at least the late 1800s, and giving us false history as to the reasons why things happen, and teaching our children, from all schools, right up through university, basically a false history of what actions have happened in history, why they happened and so on. So he was really furious at it. He said they were so secretive in his time, that they didn't even use the name that it went under, which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's the later name they adopted. Before that it was called the Milner group. The junior workers that were put into politics and bureaucracy was simply called the Kindergarten. And that's in the book, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carroll Quigley, who, again, was the historian for this group.

Brian: Alan, I wonder if I could just ask you a quick question. You talked a little bit about Ireland there, how do you see the UK at the moment? What do you think is unfolding here?

Alan: Well, the UK is to go into a very primitive lifestyle. When they're talking austerity, they're talking about poverty for most people. What I should add to this too is that Professor Quigley said that this system they're bringing in is a new feudal system, and I think we all know what feudalism is, where your betters, the better types, the ones who come out of special wombs, basically, will be the ones who will guide you from birth to death, right through the system, if they need you, that is. And Quigley also said the CEOs of major international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. Well, we see chunks of land being sold off, under the guise of business and commerce in Britain and elsewhere to major international corporations. And eventually, like Karl Marx said, the nation-state will wither away. He didn't add why he knew and how he knew it would wither away. Well, we're going to find out, because they're selling off big chunks of what was sovereign territory to foreign, but you can't even call them, they're not people, they're not nations, they're entities. They're fictional entities called international corporations.

And you've got to understand too that you've had a war on your culture that was tried and failed, especially in Britain, in the 1920s. The 1920s was called the 'Roaring Twenties'. They tried prohibition. They had their own versions in Britain, where you had to go to the next town to get a drink if you wanted to. And that was intended to make the booze cans, you know the illegal places very exciting to youngsters, which it did. And they brought the mini-skirt in at the time. They gave them the Charleston, and they told them to go at it. Free sex, free love. And something that by the way, H.G. Wells was told to write about and promote from the late 1800s, believe it or not, in his books. And so they brought it in the 1920s, but the fallout was too much. The venereal disease went rampant. There was no penicillin. Unwanted pregnancies everywhere. That's when they opened up the massive orphanages across the US and Britain and elsewhere, the Boys Town type places. They couldn't cope with the fallout, so they went back to the drawing board.

And in the 1960s they brought it back more perfected. They gave them the pill at the same time. You had antibiotics for some of the venereal diseases. We were given abortions, free abortions to take care of any problems. The state will take care of any problems for you. Then the destruction of the family unit was all part of that. It was very, very successful. It decimated the population of Britain. And even in the official reports, as they shout about overpopulation, you'll see that Britain has been plummeting from their official census, even at the United Nations, since about the 1950s onwards, we've been plummeting, until the reason they give now for mass immigration, although it's not really for that, it's for two or three purposes, the reason they give is we need younger people to come in, because none of the older ones have had any

children. Well, they weren't having children because they were told to have free love and not to have children, for years and years and years, male and female. Just have fun, play like children until you're eighty, and die, you know. And that's what they were doing. So, now, this is the excuse for massive immigration, but really it's part of the total, as I say, the end of all culture that will happen, as all these people move in and take over, and you're in the minority. As I say, they said they've got to destroy these cultures for ever. And that was the assistant to Tony Blair who said that.

Brian: Do you think we can do something about it?

Alan: I'll tell you, we're so late on this, that it would take something really extraordinary and powerful to change this. We've got to understand, you've never had democracy. Democracy is a front in fact, for this very group. It never ends up being what you think it is. Democracy in reality that we see is totalitarianism by bureaucracy. That's what it is, and international corporations hand in glove with them. The saddest thing is that Bertrand Russell, who also worked for the same group, who was given lots of money by Royal Charter, by the way, to do things that you would string up adults today for doing, he had a special school set up to find ways of promoting pre-pubertal sex in children, in the 1920s, by encouraging them to have it at his school, and all kinds of sex as well. And he says, the idea was to, if they can have promiscuity before puberty comes in, and we hyper-activate them to think about sex all the time, by constant repetition, he said these children will never bond with a partner, for their whole lives and probably never have a child. That was their goal. Well, what we're looking at today is the end product, the disaster of it all. It worked so well. And what you'd need now is more than just talking.

What I do know, when I look at the reality of the wars that are ongoing, across the Middle East for instance, that was ongoing when Clinton was in and then Bush was in, and then the present one is in. It doesn't matter their front man, it's the same agenda with the same list of countries that must be taken out, and then the big banking boys move in and take over all the resources. We're seeing one after another our whole lives long, go under in this fashion. These guys are not going to give up. They're using, as I say, NATO like a private army for thievery and robbery, you know, and depopulation big time of their enemies. They're not going to give up because you ask them. They won't do it. It's not going to happen.

I've watched an internal army built up of so-called policemen, in some countries, that are not like the policemen I used to know. You don't walk up to the present policemen and ask them for the time. They might shoot you. So, they've built up internal armies over the last twenty-five, thirty years, in preparation for what's to come, because we're dealing with long-term planning here. Just like businesses, too, especially international businesses. They do their long-term investments, takeovers and all, they've got it all planned for the next fifty, seventy-five years. Well, these guys are the same boys who plan our futures. And they will not just walk away because we tell them that they're not nice people and this is not democratic. It's not going to happen. They know they're going to bring down the final crashes, just to get us to our knees. They've told us they're going to bring in food rationing across the world.

You've got to go into the United Nations, that's a front group for the main group, based in London. That's what all the United Nations is. And go into their different departments. Look into the Department for Agriculture, Food and Agriculture. There was a woman at the time who was the CEO of that department, she said that food was too important to be left to farmers. And that corporate farming only, large, massive, corporate farming was the only way they were going to go. And she said, the day will come when we will be responsible, the United Nations, for distributing the world's food supply to each region across the planet. She says, this will have the added influence on population control, she said, because we shall not up the quotas. In fact, we'll bring the quotas down. And it's up to each region then to find ways to bring their population down. That's their problem. And it's funny that, because only last week I got from mainstream media, they said again, the same thing was said again. The United Nations must eventually take control of all the whole world's food supply and ration it out equally amongst the people across the world. Just like we're now into the Communist Manifesto part of the redistribution of wealth.

Why would they mandate redistribution of wealth, when you've never been taxed so much in your life? You've been through bank crashes, national bank failures, and now they go ahead to redistribute your wealth, your tax money across the world. It doesn't go to the poor countries. It goes to the big corporations, international boys who set up bases in those countries. Regardless, if you're stone broke, why

would they start? Well, you see, they must fulfill this agenda. It's a plan. It's a holy plan by the way. I think folks should understand this. This isn't just a little club here of very rich people that just have a penchant for power. This is a religion here that's behind this. And you'll notice that everything is coming through law. Law after law after law, no matter how crazy the law seems, it's all done by law. So, you're into a very old society that does long-term planning, that admits in its own writings that it's used Communism, Capitalism, Socialism, Dictators, Tyrants even, and they don't care who they mix with and use, to get their own long-term mission accomplished.

So, they're not going to back off. And it's going to take an awful lot of struggle. I know in the US, just a few days ago there, some major media were picking up on Brzezinski's statements that there's going to be mass riots in the US. So, the US is the same way. 2001 had nothing to do with terrorists, because every government across the planet went into action with the same agenda at the same time. That never even happened when Pearl Harbor happened in World War II. So, you've got to understand, this took years and years of planning beforehand, with treaties and counter treaties, and they go back for review. It takes many years to get all countries on board, with the same agenda, the exact same agenda, of total surveillance on every citizen from birth to death. And every country jumped into the same action plan at the same time, with the same treaties. That took years of planning.

In the US, in academia, the so-called left wing liberal guys, the professors, were pushing for the Century of Change for the later part of the 20th century, talking about the Millennium. And they said the Millennium would kick off this Century of Change. And by that, they meant total Liberalism, and you've got to understand what they mean in the US by liberalism is not what most folk think of. It's not splashing more ketchup on your french-fries, you know. And they said that it would take a Pearl Harbor event to kick this off, and that was from the New American Century group that were backing Bush at the time. It doesn't matter who the front men are. It's the same people behind it, each time, with each President.

Brian: Alan, I agree with all the points that you've run through. And I'm just thinking, for listeners out there that one of the major difficulties is not that there's no evidence, there's just so much evidence that it's difficult to package it sometimes so that people can start to grasp it, because it is a big thing. It's a very big thing. There is a huge amount of evidence, which you've obviously, you've obviously, well, you know of by heart. But for other people, we can say that the moment you start looking, there's many other people who many years before us had been digging into this, and they've been writing and warning about what's happening. I've got a couple of books in front of me. I've got a soft spot for a guy called Commander Carr. Who was.

Alan: Guy Carr, yeah.

Brian: Who was a Canadian. And he wrote a book called, Pawns in the Game. And if you go through his book, it covers everything that you've touched on. And of course, he was touring in Canada in the 1930s trying to warn people of what was building. I've got one of Kristerger's stories books here. I've got "Behind Communism" by Frank L Britton, which is a very good book. You can get that from Bloomfield books. And that, of course, is delving into an area that people don't often look at and many people don't like to go, because it's quite dark, but it's saying, well, where did the Communists come from? And what it's starting to point out, of course, is that it was the same banking cabals that created the Fascist problem. So, we know there's a lot of evidence out there.

What I think at the moment is we've got something absolutely unique and the other side has given it to us, and that's the internet. And I look out the window, at the moment, and on one hand I can see, I can see the beast that you're talking about is clamping down very quickly, but it's doing that in a more and more obvious way. And the other thing that's happening is that I believe the other side is starting to rush. And the reason it's rushing is because it knows that more and more people are starting to see the plan for what it really is. And of course, the internet and modern media, whether it's a phone or the mobile phone, means that the message can go worldwide very quickly. And if you say what are these people frightened about, or frightened of, I agree totally when you say you can't just ask them to go away. But something that they are completely terrified of is just exposure, is enough people being able to see what they're doing.

And if I focus just in on the UK at the moment, it's fascinating to watch how a chubby Cabbage Patch, as

we've known him, Prime Minister Cameron, has gone from that unwrinkled smooth-faced school boy to looking incredibly haggard and nervous and upset in the space of three days, or well, a week's media exposure. So, I think that we're here on the show, and we're helping people to see what's going on. But I've got to say, I'm actually getting very, very interested in the effect that we, and I mean, that's a very big we, not just yourself, but all of the people who have been out there speaking and talking about what's happening, and other people are passing messages on email and twitter and the internet, the message is coming out about what these people are doing.

Alan: It's coming out. Here's what we've got to watch for though, and I realized this an awful long time ago, is that the world is planned by military strategy. And these guys at the top have had a long time, a lot of practice in this stuff, down through centuries, actually. And they know what they want to do in stages, and they plan it, each part, what year it's going to happen. This is going to happen, that part is going to happen. They also know, and they're trained to do this and by other ways, which I won't go into. They know what the reactions will be in different segments of the population. And so they try and plan ahead, to even give us heroes. And here's the thing people have to be very careful of, they try to give us heroes at times, before they even start the operation that would create the need for a hero. And so they'll have someone in the wings ready to take over. Some of them talk into crazy stuff, and that way it puts so many people off. So, be careful, again. Don't just go all over outer space, when you hear this stuff. The other part is too, remember, they gave us the internet, and they knew what its effects were going to be. In fact, before they gave us the internet, in the newspapers they were talking about the coming information wars, before they gave us the darn thing. So, they were already prepared for that too.

We've got to remember too, it gives them an instant pulse on the public on a daily basis across the world. They know what we're chatting about. They try and guide us, of course, into the wrong places now. They know what we're chatting about, they know the mood of the people. And they know the danger, if there's a danger from the people as well. They are at a crucial point, no doubt about it, because they must pull this off, mainly because, as I say, they have a timetable. And they must stick to the timetable. They're really obsessional about timetables. And they're also ready, as I say, to take care of the worst things of all, and that's mass rioting. If mass rioting comes in, remember, a riot really, and they keep saying this in their own writings, they call it the mob effect, a rioter is not going by any plan. It's someone who is basically screaming, yelling, and setting fire to his own cars in his own street. And that happens when your back is against a wall, and you are on food rationing, and you are broke. What you have to have is organization.

What we're up against, here, is a network across the word of very old families, who are masters, they're trained from childhood in this organization, their part. These are the most organized people on the planet. In fact, we're living in their system. This is not our system. And when you realize this is not our system, even how the culture is changed, it's not even our culture. TV gave us the culture. Music Television gave us the culture. And their scientists gave us the rest of it. So, we've got to realize that you've got to have a basis to start from. And you've got to have your own manifesto. They have theirs. You've got to have your own manifesto to start from too. And you need to have numbers in the groups to stand up together, or they'll pick you off one at a time, which they're actually doing. And you've got to know where you're heading, that's the main thing. For all the talk radio hosts out there, no one is coming out with what to do, you see.

Brian: Oh, I disagree. I disagree. Because this word exposure is absolutely key. The plan that they've put together, and I agree that we're looking at a network across the world. We're looking at some very powerful families. And we know that they train and plan and they do all those sorts of things. But the plan, across the centuries, has been hidden. It's been specifically designed to be hidden in the shadows or completely buried so that ordinary people couldn't understand what was happening to them. It's a covert plan. It was a covert plan. And if you translated across to military terminology, just to go in that direction, because it's a bit of fun for me, is that if you unleash a covert plan and you might be doing quite well, but the moment the other side sees what you're doing, there's absolutely no point in being covert. You have to become overt, and then you have to do everything much faster, because you're discovered. And every time there is a major hit at the moment on an individual or an organization, where people really know what they're doing, you see the other side absolutely shudder, because it's only to expose them that actually wins the battle, because when enough people.

Alan: I think once you're on, the thing about exposing them, you've got to keep at it and even the same ones too. And believe you me, part of the problem is we've got so many to choose from.

Brian: Well what I was going to add is that I personally don't think we need a manifesto, because it's simpler than that. The other side is working in the shadows or has been. And it lies. It consistently lies, in who it is, what it is, what it's doing, the world we live in, the whole ethos of the other side is lies. And our counter to that is not a manifesto, it's a single word, it's truth. Because if we publish the truth, if we get people looking at the truth and seeking the truth, you completely destroy what the other side is doing. And the other magic for this, I don't like that word too much, but I've said it now, is that as you push forward the truth, you've never got to double-check yourself, because you know what you're saying is true, what the message is, and that is what brings the numbers on board. There's that old saying that a minority that's right soon becomes the majority. I actually think that these families are very, very frightened at the moment, because the change to only a few people now, sorry, from only a few people knowing, to millions of people knowing what's going on, could happen overnight. It could certainly happen in the space of a few days. Once that message has gone worldwide, these people are finished, because ordinary people just say no. And it doesn't matter which area you look into, if you go into the military, or the police that you're talking about, inside the police force, they are not, even though we might not be too impressed with the British police at the moment, but it's totally wrong to say that the other side are in the majority. They're in the minority. So, if you look for a solution inside the police or inside the military, or inside politics, or inside your local authority, all it takes is for the majority of good people to understand what's actually being done to them. And then the whole thing is destabilized. It can't work.

I know it's a massive battle going on, but I think the key point about the UK is the seat of the power is in this country, or that's what I believe. I don't know whether you would agree with that. And therefore, if that is true, if we do the right things in Britain, the rest of it is going to unfold across the world, and I think that's started to happen.

Alan: Here's the thing too, remember, they will still try and distract whatever you do, quickly too, by giving you another bank crash, or something like that, or food rationing, that will come if they get their way. We've got to stop it all before it happens. This is the key. We can't get to the stage where our backs are against the wall and these big corporations, these big Agri-Farm businesses, have the world's food supply. I mean, they own most of it already, and they can ransom us at any time. Blackmail is a great thing for them, when you're on your knees. We can't go off and riot, either, because again, there's no coordination to it. There's no purpose to it. And it's easily vanquished, but exposure is one thing, but it's getting harder in some countries to expose them actually, by laws.

Brian: That's true. So, I'll just come back to the business, that if we're in the business of fighting these people, well, you're on the other side of the water, but for us here, it seems the UK is the place that the battle is going to happen, because this is actually the seat of the power.

Alan: And you're further ahead with all the experimentation on society that they've done. We all copy what Britain does, afterwards.

Brian: Yeah, I think that's true. I think that's true. But the other bit that I'm going to say, I think has been a major brick out of the wall, that's going to cause a real problem for these people, is to do with the behavioral control. I'm absolutely sure that at this stage, they thought they would be doing all the meat of the plans you've talked about there with the food and the banking and riots and everything else, and while all that was going on, people would be totally, people would be totally unaware that actually they were acting out of character, that their behavior had been changed. And this was again a key part of the covert plan, that people would have their behavior interfered with and modified. They wouldn't know it. And that is exactly what the government has been saying in its behavioral change documentation. That either people would realize they'd been changed but didn't know how it had happened, or they wouldn't even realize their behavior had been changed. Now, I think this was a significant part of the package, and it's been upset, because not only are people realizing exactly how their behavior has been changed and how it's been done, that this knowledge, the wakening up on this is spreading very quickly.

Alan: Well, we've got to, as I say, push, it's a matter of constant attack. And again, not being distracted as

they give you something. Because, again, they're masters at distracting us, again with very real things. The economy, inflation, they can whack us with so many things at one time to throw us off when we're pushing hard. You've got to stay on track and keep pushing and keep exposing, all through that hard period, you know.

Neil: I was going to say, when Brian was talking about the exposure, and I think in terms of the likes of Cameron, Klegg, or Allens, I think we're only scratching the surface of exposing these people, and they'll obviously be just sacrificed and they'll bring somebody else in, who's looking squeaky clean again, to give people some kind of semblance of normality again. But, I think people are starting to see through that as well. Each change of leaders just brings more of the same. I think that exposure of people so quickly in their term of office, if you will, is starting to happen more rapidly from the public's point of view, and you know, it will continue. Because the quicker people realize the whole system, it doesn't matter who gets in, they're all going to follow the same agenda, and it's becoming more and more obvious as they show themselves to be the same, but far quicker than you would have normally seen maybe twenty years ago when they did it slowly. But now they're actually coming in, and it's rapid. It's continual. There's no let up in it. So, people are kind of taking the punches one after another and realizing there's something far wrong. Can you hear me?

Alan: Hello? Yeah, that was awful muffled my end. I don't know if Brian got it.

Neil: Did you hear it Brian?

Brian: Yeah. You were loud and clear to me, and I'm still having a job with Alan though. He's very quiet.

Alan: Still quiet, eh?

Neil: Maybe we'll go to the music break and try to get the connection back again.

Alan: What I can do, I can try a different phone here and see if it helps.

Neil: Okay. We'll go to the piece of music and then we'll come back and try that.

Hour 2

Neil: Welcome back to Sovereign Independent Radio. We're talking to Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I would encourage all listeners to go there and listen to Alan's broadcasts. He does five days a week. For listeners in the UK, you can download it the morning after. And he puts all the links up there for his information to prove the facts that he's talking about and backs it up with references to numerous books, old, new, historical, all the rest of it. And I think you'll find it very informative and at times quite frightening. I think Alan will agree. We were talking during the break there about the control of the food supply and the fact that, well, Alan mentioned before, the United Nations have decided that they're going to be the masters of starvation, if you like, and basically ration out food based on population. And the governments will just have to cut the populations by any means, which happen to be at their disposal at the time. So, we were talking during the break about the farmers, and the fact that, particularly, recently in Australia, the carbon tax has basically wiped out many farmers, who basically aren't allowed to farm their own land anymore. And for numerous reasons, some of it being due to areas of special scientific interest or conservation or any other dubious scheme or plan or diktat that comes out of the United Nations. And it should be obvious to anybody, especially those in the farming community, when they start hearing about coming food shortages, they should start looking at themselves, because they've been bribed for well over forty years now by the European Union not to grow any food. When I was staying in Ireland, I was surrounded by farmers, and I was the only one growing anything. All the fields around me were empty. There was maybe a few sheep, a few cow, but nobody was growing any crops whatsoever. And I've moved down to England now. There's more of it being grown down here, particularly wheat and potatoes and things like that, kind of staple foods. But in Scotland, there's virtually nothing being grown, in vast areas of the country.

I was actually at a meeting which was supposedly to try and bring about some kind of political change when

I was living in Ireland, and many of the people there were farmers. And I asked a simple question. I said, what are you guys going to do to, what are you prepared to sacrifice to get things going, and to start, you know, growing food again, and all the rest of it. And they basically turned around and said, oh, we can't afford it. So, I basically walked out at that stage, because there wasn't any point talking to them, because they weren't prepared to give up their EU bribe. Is it the same thing going on in Canada, Alan? Are they being paid not to grow food there?

Alan: They have, yeah. They have for many years in fact too. The government, you see, the government uses wars to change everything. Again, Quigley talked about that. He said that one of the main side effects, and actually one of the main effects which they want from war, major wars, is that it changes the cultures of both sides, because government steps in and nationalizes so much. They get into everything. And they got into farming, since World War II, in Britain especially, and they never let go with all of the different ministries and inspections and all the rest of it. They started giving farmers the little bait. It's just like the credit cards from the banks. They call them the bait, you know, the mouse bait. And the same with farmers. "We can help you out with your taxes. You'll pay less tax if you do this." Once you start letting them dictate to you, then they come along and say, "we'd rather you not grow so much stuff this year, because there's going to be an abundance in corn or wheat or whatever. And now that we're putting all our food together in the EU, it's going to make it too cheap, and the big companies won't profit so much." And that's why you had all the butter mountains and so on. They were dumping food in the Channel and so on, to keep the prices up. So, basically government is completely in bed, and this is what we've got to understand, government is not your government. It hasn't been your whole life long. The government you have are really the men that, especially the Royal Institute of International Affairs, these are the men that they put in. And Quigley said the same thing. There hasn't been a prime minister or a president elected by the people, actually elected by the people who serves the people since the late 1800s. And it doesn't matter about the rest of them. They're allowed to vie for power amongst themselves, the minor ones that are coming up, but the guys on top are always members of the same organization.

And now we have the EU with its European Council on Foreign Relations. And George Soros is at the top of that. Now, Soros pretends he's out to help the world, like they all do. Whenever they say this, you know, I tell people to run in the opposite directions. Soros, again, was involved in the wars in Europe and Kosovo and Yugoslavia. He was involved with Madeleine Albright, and the guys from the World Bank and the IMF, that already had it planned which companies they were going to steal from that country, and have it under their own corporations. They're all involved in this together. And so, every side that seems to be out there opposing each other in the high levels is not. They're all working on the same agenda, and the rest of it is just to confuse us, basically.

So, food is a weapon. Never forget that. Food is a weapon. Anything which is a weapon is weaponized. Your food also is weaponized. And that was the whole thing to do with giving you the Monsanto seed, and the Rothschilds' group, as well, they've got their own version as well. There's a whole bunch of them out there. You have to go back every year to the master, basically. You're back in serfdom, to the master for the seeds, rather than just collect your own seed. They've weaponized the food. They've poisoned the food. And I really mean that, literally. They have poisoned the food. The guys from Monsanto are a big part of the military-industrial complex. They were involved not just in Agent Orange, but in many other forms of killing whole populations. And when I see scientists coming together to improve your potato, I get a bit nervous. The same scientists. And now they dose it with their own pesticides, that gets into every cell in the plant. You're eating that stuff, and you wonder why the cancer rate is going sky high? This was all predicted by them before they started. They knew what they were going to do. So, you've got to get back to natural farming, if you can, but that means that the farmer has got to have the right to tear up every demand made by government that's been put upon him, so he can start being a farmer on his own land and growing what he wants once again, and doing it the way that he wants, once again. But once they take the bait from government, oh, we'll help you. We'll give you tax relief or we'll give you little grants. No, I'm sorry. You've sold out. You've lost the farm.

Neil: I've spoke to quite a few farmers in Ireland, and they were all of the same mind. Oh, we love the land, you know. We've always done this. This is our life, you know. I always say to them, but you're not farming anymore. You're filling in paperwork. You know, you're not growing anything. And I said, what are your children going to do? What are your sons going to do? Are they farmers? Oh, no, no. They're working on

the building sites, or they're doing computers, or something else. So, there's no lineage of farming tradition being passed on either so, obviously there aren't going to be farmers in the future, anyway.

Alan: That's right. You see, all that's stuff that's second nature to the farmer, he's grown up doing it, stuff you could cram into whole volumes, like an encyclopedia set, he's taken that for granted, because he grew up on a farm. All you need is to break it for one generation and it's gone. You've lost your power to even feed yourself. Something as primal as feeding yourself, you have lost. So, who's in charge of it now? The Big Boys. Not only have they got you under their money system, now they've got you under their food rationing system and what kind of food you're going to eat, and where from, and all the rest of it. This is weaponized. This is part of warfare.

The same with the water supply. When you see them going after your food and your water, the most basic things, you're in a war. And you better realize that this is what this is about. This is a war. Because these are the things that kill you off or get you to your knees. You can't allow them to do this.

Neil: They've gone after the air as well, of course.

Brian: If I'm allowed just to.

Neil: Go on, Brian.

Brian: Slip a thing in. Again, I agree with everything that's being discussed about the plan that's under way, in control of the food and the poisoning of the water. If you come back to your farmers, they, I'm going to say, well, this is a rhetorical question, but they didn't, I don't think that they met in a pub one day and decided not to grow food. What actually happened was officials appeared on the scene with paperwork and brochures and attractive offers that if they let so many acres, I refuse to use hectare, so many acres were left fallow, then they could start to draw on the European money. So, these very big powerful families, in order to try and take control of the food supply, had to use what I will call the command and control system, which came down through national government, and then it came into the agencies, DEFRA, or whatever its equivalent is in Ireland, and from there the directives on what should and shouldn't happen and what could and couldn't happen with food production, then that came in through even local council level, until basically the information was brought to the farmers, and then they started realizing, well, we don't have to work so hard, because we can just suck off the European money. But the only way that these immensely powerful families could get their plan to interfere with food production working was to actually use people through a whole chain of command within the public sector. And I'm going to say, that if I look at a way of destabilizing what's happening, we simply, and I use that word deliberately, we simply have to break that command and control structure so that the nonsense and the politics and the directives and the red tape and the legislation, which is all being rained upon farmers, the subject in this case, that we actually, we actually break that. We give them an umbrella. Now, when can we do that? When can we do this? I think we can do it, we can do it now. Neil was trying to do it some time ago, but the reason it wasn't working was because the farmers weren't hungry enough. And I think that if we're going to do something about what's happening, timing is very, very important, because as we've all learnt, if we try and pass the message and get the exposure happening too early, people are too warm and comfortable and well fed and enjoying their foreign holidays to want to listen. So, we need people to become a bit hungrier than they are, and we need them to become a bit more disturbed than they are, in order to be fertile ground for our message. But that is approaching very, very quickly, and then the timing issue says that we have to be very, very clever at choosing the moment at which we interfere with these control structures. The moment enough local people refuse to pay their taxes, they are in control of the local authority. The moment enough farmers simply say, no, we're not following the DEFRA guidelines, they are in control. So, the control can switch sides, very, very quickly. But we have to choose our moment.

Neil: You're right. Timing. And I think Alan alluded to organization earlier as well. I think if you're going to, you know, challenge the farmers to kind of stand up and start doing, you know, what their job is, basically, and take a bit of responsibility for feeding the public, which, you know, that is their tradition through their families and generations.

Alan: It's the system, it's the very system that got us through the so-called Great Depression. We're in a

worse one now, actually, coming up, at least on paper. There were farms all over the place, at one time. And locals could go down to the farms and trade something off and get some food or eggs or whatever, and I'm sure you've got it in Britain, where, if you rear your own chickens anymore now, now the government inspector comes in to see if you can sell them to the public. And they're closing down all these places across Canada, right now, unless you get them government inspected. And that means, by the way, that's not a man coming to the door and wanting to look at your eggs. You have to build him a building that's sterile, and he can come in and have a shower, and put on his lovely white suit, and his rubber boots, white rubber boots, and go and inspect your eggs. Well, of course, you cannot, it's not meant that you can comply. It's impossible for you to comply. You just go under, until you have nothing left but the big farmed, those huge farm monstrosities they have for the chickens, where they can't move more than a foot, you know. This is the agenda. This is all deliberate. It's not by accident.

The bee people across Canada, the same thing happened with them too. They have to build a building, same idea, hot water, and a disinfectant trough that the guy walks through after he's showered and put on his gear, so that he can look at your honey. Then you have to buy the spinner to get the honey out of the combs, that's got to be made out of stainless steel. Nothing else will do. All the old stuff cannot be used, and it will cost you multi-thousands to buy that, and then you've got to be on the ball when he comes in and inspects you and so on. I mean, they're putting all the small guys out. And that's the bottom line. Same across the US is happening. So, whatever happens, this is what I saw back in the 70s even. I traveled an awful lot across the world. And I'd hear a law getting passed in Britain, and then I'd hear the same law getting passed in Norway a week later, then in Denmark, then in Germany, and then you go across to Australia. And then I realized that each law was coming out in your regular news, and you would say, well, that's our news, you'd never even think it's happening elsewhere. And that's the trick too that they use. They don't tell you that these are global laws we're passing. They've been doing this since at least the 70s and probably before.

Neil: I was talking to somebody today, and the farmers around here were growing wheat and potatoes, as I said, and they've left 4 meters around each field just to grow the wild flowers and stuff to attract the bees. But I could probably count on both hands the amount of bees I've seen this summer. I've not seen one wasp anywhere, at all. And going back to the honey, the European Union, I was in Eastern Europe, and I got 25 kilos of honey, and I got it back, but the legislation is, you're only allowed to bring 1 kilo for your own use. And I was speaking to the guys who, you know, produce honey in their back garden. And the guy says, I can give you as much as you want, but I can't give you any paperwork. And I says, why not? And he says, because I've got to sell it to this guy down here who's a mafia guy, because they've got all the quotas. And the European Union gave them all the quotas. And they have to sell it to them at a certain price, and that's it. So, you know, there is this myth that the European Union was all about competition and free trade, and it's just put shackles on the farmers and the beekeepers and anybody trying to produce anything and trade it on an equal basis. There is no level playing field for these guys. And the same goes for like small business. We have the business rates and all the rest of it just going sky high. And all the legislation. I mean, I was in a small café in Ireland. It was the same thing there. They said, you have to put stainless steel in, blah, blah, blah, until I complained about it and I refused to do it, and they went away. You know, when you stand up to them, they don't bother you that much, but people just comply. They just go along with it all. It's incredible. And they wonder how they go out of business.

Alan: They expect you to adapt and adapt and adapt. And because it's a little bit here and a little bit there most folk actually do, subconsciously, they don't reason through it, they just adapt into it, hoping. We live in hope. We hope things will get better. Or we hope that the guys at the top will realize that what they're causing with all this legislation is making it hard for us. Most folk still think that they're decent people at the top, and they've just made a mistake and they'll fix it when they see it's not working. No, this is a very clever agenda, and they know exactly what they're doing at the top.

See, this world of interdependence, interdependence Maggie Thatcher went on and on and on about, and interdependence literally means that not only do you have no nation-state anymore, it means that you have no independence. Interdependence means you will be dependent for everything that you need to survive. Food, shelter, water, clothing, heat. You'll be dependent for everything that you need to survive and live, on this system. That's what it means. That's what interdependence means. That's why they're cracking down on folk in the States, people who are growing vegetables in their garden, basically. They're saying you can't

do that, you know. You can grow flowers. You can grow dandelions but you can't grow vegetables. You must be dependent on the system. It's power. And they've gone after the most basic things of life.

Neil: Yeah, there was a case here recently, I think you might have actually linked it up on your site, of the couple down in Dover, I think it was. Who'd bought four acres, I think it was. And they planted the vegetables, they had their own well, they had their own source of power, and they, of course, Agenda 21, they couldn't be allowed to do that. I mean, that's an example to everybody of how it can be done, so we can't have the public realizing they don't need us. So, we had to throw them off the land and put them in a council house and put them on benefits. So, the whole, if you want to 'Go Green' and these people wanted to 'Go Green'. I'm sure they were into that whole ideology without actually realizing what it was.

Alan: And the thing is, next year, 2012 is the next part of the big hammer, because the first lot came from the Earth Summit meeting in 1992, so next year is the big one. Maurice Strong, the Rockefellers, as they redesign the whole system and bring Part II along, which will be completely totalitarian. The first part was. It gave all the rights to animals and insects and none to people. None to people. You have no rights in it. And the Part II is coming along, where they're going after the water, and out of that will come the redistribution of the world's food supply through the United Nations. They've already mentioned that. So, your tax money is being thrown across the planet. Your food now will get thrown across the planet. And it doesn't look good. And we've got to stop all this nonsense. As far as I'm concerned, if they keep claiming that we're just another animal, then I want the same rights as an animal. I don't see a rabbit here getting told to get off the land, don't eat that lettuce there. I don't see any animal being told, oh no, you can't sit here and do that, or even poop in your own garden. I mean, they poop anywhere. But the fact is, you see, we have no rights at all. We're so legislated into the ground, that we've got to start pushing off, as Brian says, these layers and layers and layers of bureaucracies and government officials that are involved in every aspect of your life. That's what you've got to do. You've got to start regaining it again. And they're not going to be pleased, and they're not going to let it go easily either, but we've got to do it. This is, we're talking about survival here.

Brian: Absolutely. This is the key bit, talking about survival. And I've got to say that if I go back to my early days, when I saw only, or I knew only a fraction of what I known now, and I saw only a tiny part of the picture, but I knew there was something very nasty on its way. And in a couple of my early talks, and I was, I'm going to say, misguided enough at that stage to be involved with UKIP in its early days, because I believed that that party was actually trying to challenge Europe, which I'm now convinced it's not, under the leadership of Mr. Farrage. But I started to tell the truth about what I knew. And I remember one talk that I gave, and a man at the back said to me, you know, Brian, you've described all of this stuff. What do these people want to do? And the answer I gave was, they want to kill us. And there was this stunning silence in the room. And then a couple of people said to me, do you really mean that. And I said, I mean it absolutely. And from that moment on, not only did the conversation in the room change, so it lost its sort of flippant, casual attitude, and it started to become serious, but it taught me something, and I kept going, with giving people information and using the right words. Because one of the worst things that's been done to us is political correctness, which is incredibly dangerous. It's not nonsense, which some people talk about. Political correctness is control of our language, and if our language is controlled, the way we think is controlled. And it is amazing what has started to happen, now that people are actually using the right language in relation to what we're fighting. So, we're finally beginning, for example, to hear members of parliament and judges described as criminal. We are hearing people freely talking about Blair or Brown or Cameron being war criminals. It's just they need to be brought in front of the court. So, the moment we use the right language, we're actually, we're doing something very powerful to regain our territory.

And if we come back to the farmer with the chickens, initially, for that man, what he came up against, him, with red tape. And he would have regarded it as nonsense, but it was causing him problems, and he found it difficult to fight it. If he was told that actually what was being conducted was a campaign to actually stop him eating permanently, it starts to focus the mind. And I think that we, in the broadest sense, and that's everybody that's out there doing something, one of the things they must do is start using the real language. These people, what do they want to do? They want to kill us. It's all in the documentation. If you choose the basic bit of reducing world population to 500 million, that means there's a big problem for most of us. But I think one phrase really captures what they're trying to do. And that is reduce the carbon footprint. Because it was Mike Robinson from The UK Column who said to me quietly one day, he said, you know,

Brian, I think that the carbon footprint is us, is mankind. And I think this is absolutely what it is. We are carbon. We breathe it. We produce it. And now we've got somebody saying.

Alan: We're carbon-based life forms. You're right.

Brian: Absolutely. And we've now got somebody saying we want to get rid of the carbon footprint. They're saying that actually they want to murder us. That's the correct word. And I consistently find with audiences, that if you use the right language, you might get somebody who scoffs, and walks out, but the rest of them start to pay attention to what you're talking about. They may be quiet, because you've actually got them a bit frightened, but we need to do this with some people to get them motivated. But I want to ask you a question if I may, and that's, when talking about these people, who do you think the real problem people are? Who are they, and what do you think motivates them? Why have they got a different agenda to the one that a normal person would have?

Alan: Well, we know, basically by the ones who come forward, at least in the limelight of the public, across the world, that number one, they start off incredibly rich. They've already got wealth. They are old families. They all have backgrounds in their families of high economics, and very often, dealing with national or international moneylending. Not just little banks on the corner, but literally lending to nations. And doing the books of nations, in other words, they own the nation, via their private banks, their private lenders. We know that about them. We also know that many of their relatives, actually, using different names, are put into top positions of power in politics. Very good at changing their names. Have a look at Cameron's ancestry, it's interesting. And they also belong to the same organizations, as I say. It's either the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or it's the Council on Foreign Relations, or the European Council on Foreign Relations, or the Institute for Pacific Relations is the other branch for the Far East, which was started up at the early 20th Century, that part, in the purpose to integrate the Far East, by this organization. And again, Quigley documents all that stuff.

The thing is, getting back to political correctness and what you can say and what you cannot say. Now, you've got to look into the Frankfurt School to understand what's behind it. The Frankfurt School is a University they set up in Germany. It appeared, and people get very confused with this term communism, because it's been so misdiagnosed in so many places. It's got many fronts as well. Even the people who are ardent followers of it on the low-levels have no idea of what it really, really is. The Frankfurt School was set up, they ran out of Germany when Hitler came in. And they went to the United States and Britain. These guys were specialists, using psychology, which tells me again the depth of national and people's psychology, that they understood it. It's way beyond Freudian terms. This is a very old science, obviously. Their job was to examine the cultures of each nation and simply adjust the perception of each nation to accept this same agenda of globalism with an elite, an intellectual elite running the whole show, and getting the public to accept it. And they would do that by looking at each culture, and then taking over the culture industry within each nation. And this is all documented stuff, if you look up Frankfurt School.

And a slightly different one for the US. Britain again, a slightly different one for them. And they ran the BBC, by the way. They still do. And at one time, you couldn't get into the BBC for a job on any position, unless you came from Eton. And in the 1960s, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations from the States, and all the other branches from Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India even, met in London. It was in mainstream, and they were talking about bringing in a global culture in about 1964. And that's what the meeting was all about. And their big problem was, would they use Britain to spearhead the cultural change, or would they use the United States and Hollywood, and their massive programs. It took them two weeks to decide they would use American culture, which was their culture by the way. It's not American at all. Everything in America has been given by the same Bernard type characters that worked with these institutions and the Frankfurt School.

Now, Theo Adorno was one of the biggest players. A very interesting man. An utter contemptuous elitist, because he actually said that very few people would have the intellect to understand his writings, in his own book. He took over the culture industry mainly for Britain. He financed a lot of the groups that broke through in the 60s to the top. He also was pretty well a genius in music. That was a sideline of his. A great friend of the Queen. Friendly with the London Philharmonic Orchestra. And he did definitely write a lot of the stuff for the top groups in Britain, as they came out with the raging sixties and the sexual liberation and

all that stuff. Just do it. Do it in the road, like the Beatles song, all that stuff, and the drugs came in at the same time. So much drugs, sacks of drugs were thrown over university walls for free by limos just passing by, to get the whole thing kicked off. Every culture has had its head spun around by the culture industry. Now, Theo Adorno says, we must degrade each culture, degrade them, until they have no past to look back on. He says, we must degrade them down through all the sexual immorality we can cause. He says, including eventually, we'll know when we've achieved our goal when we get necrophilia as the norm. So, here you have a bunch of people, who worked with another group, called the Macy group – Bertrand Russell was part of both of them, and a lot of other big players, Lord Bertrand Russell – who would use a form of socialism to guide this through. And you've got to understand what they mean by Socialism.

Socialism to them is the scientific domination of all society to reshape the world, to remake all that was left imperfect and make it perfect. That's what they say at their meetings. And they're talking about us. Where a natural elite – they claim that they're the natural elite – and intelligentsia should rule our lives in a proper function. It's just too scattered right now. It's all dysfunctional. In other words, totally controlled society is what they mean by correcting society.

Now, the Macy Group that worked with the Frankfurt School, again, they all fled out of Germany, just before Hitler came in, met in New York, and Russell came over, Adorno and all the rest of them. And their job, again, was how to radically alter, completely radically alter all that was held to be dear in Americans' lives. That was independence, personally. Personal independence, especially. And how they could wear them down bit by bit, and again, degrade the culture through all kinds of sexual immorality, until standard fare of entertainment would be perversion. We have that. We've lived through that. It's here. And how they would gradually show the state, through movies and all the rest of it, the state was in charge. Now you don't get the lone cowboy riding into town, cleaning it up. Now you get the SWAT teams and CSI and you get the FBI and counter-terrorism squads and lots of faceless guys in black outfits like Star Wars. That's how they've changed it, until everyone is obedient to the system and afraid of that system. And the Macy Group was given authority to exist in perpetuity and to change the culture of America by President Truman. This is in their own records, if you look them up. This is in their own records.

We think, see, the average person, you're born into it. You say, well, why would you have, and I realized this when I was only seven, because I used to listen to the Moscow radio, and they had a department of culture that would come out and announce itself, the Department of Culture. And I looked into Britain, and it said, British Department of Culture. Canada, Canadian Department of Culture. I thought, why would your government have a Department of Culture, if you people collectively are the culture? It was set up to change the culture. And the department of culture decides what you're going to see on television, and how they're going to degrade you through it. The Department of Culture is where you get all your political correctness from. They hire authors by the thousands. I think every author in Canada gets a grant from the Department of Culture. Now, the only way you can get the grant, and I've seen the forms for it here, even music as well, in the music as well, it says you must aim to radically alter the culture in order to qualify for this government grant. Then they gave you a list of things either to sing about, or if you're a novelist, to write about, and insert in your writings. Or if you're a cartoonist, in the cartoons. That's why you've got cartoons complaining that the older folk destroyed society by consuming too much. They're all getting paid to do that by your governments.

Neil: We've just got a big of music now, I think, and we'll come back to that.

Alan: Okay.

Neil: Okay. Cheers. Welcome back to Sovereign Independent Radio. We still have Alan Watt on the line from Cutting Through the Matrix, and I think Brian Garrish is still there from the UK Column. Just a quick reminder that we're actually going to be running overtime tonight, because we have Tony Farrell, the ex-police intelligence analyst, who was sacked for publicly stating that he thought 7/7, 9/11 were all orchestrated by elements of our respective governments. So, he'll be on at 9 o'clock. We were talking to Alan during the break there, about a number of issues. One of them was the health service. Another one was how, as I mentioned earlier, we have the internet, but there's so much on there and things put specifically in there to distract and lead you off into all sorts of weird and wacky directions to basically divert you from what you really should be looking at, and that's provable facts on a number of issues really. And

we really should be focused on those. The other thing we were going to hit on briefly was the element of Satanism that's involved in this whole agenda by these creeps, I think that's the only word for them, at the top, who whether the general public believe in Satanism or any other form of ism, whatever, these guys do, and they act out their fantasies or personal indulgences, whatever you want to call them, perversions, as and when they see fit.

So, I was talking to Alan there about the donor card system in Britain, because I was talking to somebody the other day there who had one and thought it was a great thing. And I was pointing out to them, that if they were lying on the bed next to somebody who needed the same operation as them, and Alan mentioned that the doctor may be looking at the guy with the donor card and saying, well, his kidneys are good. They'll be worth a few bob. He's liver's good. It will be worth a few quid as well. So, we'll treat this other guy, and we'll just harvest these organs from this other person. He's got a donor card, and he's agreed to give us his body, basically.

The health service in Britain, and in Ireland as well, are a complete disaster, Alan. I'm sure you've heard. And you know there's people dying on trolleys in corridors and all sorts of horrors. I don't know what it's like in Canada. Is it similar? Or worse, maybe?

Alan: Oh, yeah. They're slashing it here. I mean, outside the major cities, here's the key too, back in the 1980s, both in Britain and in Canada, across the whole, what they call the commonwealth, they started at the same time, cutting out and closing down all the old rural hospitals, because they knew the agenda. We won't need these folk in the future, because no one will live in the rural areas. This is how far ahead they plan. And sure enough, they closed them all down. Now, where I am here, in Sudbury, you've got walk-in clinics, where you might spend the whole day, sitting with a card, like a cow with a number. It's not stuck in your ear, but it could be. And you wait for them to call your name. You'll see a doctor who won't sit down. You can't sit down either, generally. They just want you to stand there with a prescription and say, what do you want? And you're out the door. And that's it, it's just one after another, about ten seconds per person. That's how much you see them for. They don't know who you are. They don't know your history, family history, nothing. And they don't care to know either, it's the rock bottom, and of course, the cancer waiting list here is sky high. And basically you can't get ordinary operations. Up until recently, by the way, if you wanted to change your sex, that was okay. That was done very quickly on the health service. But you couldn't get in if you had something vital, some vital operation, you had to go on the waiting list and maybe wait six months to a year, or two years, you know. So, they're slashing it back here. Britain is the flagship for every new introduction that society will accept. If they'll accept it in Britain, they'll accept it anywhere. That's what I've noticed. And so we always get what they introduce there, after it's worked for them. And that's always been the way of it. Britain is definitely the flagship. And it surprised me initially too, many years ago, when I saw the British people just accepting one hammer blow after another. I couldn't. I thought, what's happened to these people. Something has happened to them. Because it's not like that in their history and their culture and their heritage just to take it and take it. So, I think we've all been dumbed down, no doubt, educational wise, and no doubt through the food as well. But to be honest with you, when you go into Bertrand Russell, remember, the Macy Group, the Frankfurt School, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he went to all their scientific meetings. He also said, by use of laws and food, meaning, altering the food, and the injections, he says, we shall get the desired population, very docile and obedient. So, they've been doing it. I have no doubt they've been doing it. There's too much evidence out there to do with the polio vaccine for an example.

Dr. Salk, who came out with the polio vaccine, in the 50s, was a member of the British and American Eugenics Society. He was the highest member. And every paper that he wrote, up until that vaccine, every paper was about the need to drastically and quickly reduce the population of these countries, Britain, America, and every other country. And suddenly he turns around with a vaccine to help you fight polio. Now, to be honest with you, you go into the history of polio, and it was hyped up at that time through Pathe News. Very few folk at that time had television. And they kept showing you, just like the Mad Cow Disease with the same one cow walking across the barnyard, they kept showing you the one little boy in an iron lung. And everyone was horrified of this polio, and they all rushed to get it. Afterwards you didn't get polio; they just named it encephalitis and meningitis. It's still there. So, what did they really inject into you? Well, it's out there, even up on YouTube, the guys who worked with him, and a documentary where Salk himself says, yeah, we knew there were cancer viruses in this, and the Simian-40 virus only has one function, and

that's to cause cancer. This is from the horse's mouth. But he said that we thought that the benefits outweighed the risks. Meanwhile, that generation is all dead or dying of cancer.

No, these guys don't make these kinds of mistakes, and especially when it comes from a guy who's the head of the eugenics society, who advocates drastic, rapid, depopulation. So, you have that aspect. Now, getting back even earlier, you've got to understand that they created this idea. The fastest way to standardize a system, bureaucratic, its education, financial and so on, the fastest way is to introduce Communism. And that's what Lenin's job was to do. All those countries that went under the Soviet system became standardized. You go from one to the next and regardless of basically the change in accent or vocabulary or whatever, it was the same system. And now they are the same system. Now, they're fit to be democratic as they call it. Join the rest of us poor suckers. Lenin said, initially he said, in the West, we shall set up services. Now, we forget that your police service is a service. A service, you can either say I want that or I don't want that. And at one time, towns would kick out their cops if they found out they were crooked, or whatever. So, that was a service. The health service was something you could either use or walk away from. They had no authority. But Lenin said it. These services will eventually become the authorities over the people.

And now you've got children's aid and all the rest of it, snatching children, da, da, da. All that stuff. Oh, you can't get into school without your shots. It's all used. So, they're all authorities now, you understand. These are the real reasons that things are introduced. Never to help the people. There's only one agenda here, you know. And it's a totalitarian agenda. And when we go into the guys at the top, there's so many instances of the utter perversions at the top, because remember, it's like Aleister Crowley said, he says, "Do what thou wilt is the whole of the law." At that level, they believe they could do whatever they want. They're above any law. Technically they are, as well. And actually, factually they are above any law. We've had so many guys in the House of Lords with their perversions in the mainstream for goodness sake. And I won't even go into it, but the fact is, they get off with it. Because, at that level, whatever religion they have is, "Do what thou wilt." You don't have to believe in a deity. Some of them will actually say they believe in the Lord of the World. And they can take that two ways. They can be an utter atheist and say it. They believe in whatever force gives you the right to be rich and powerful and an overlord, basically, over others. The other, some of them are more into an actual real religious meaning of it, the Lord of the World is Satan, because it's from Saturday, right, Satan, of course. So, you have the two ways you can take it. That's why there's both atheists and a smaller selection of dedicated believers in it, who believe that law is a religion, you understand. Law is their religion. Everything is done through law. And even when they're doing something terrible to the public, they'll make the law to allow themselves to do it. They'll always make the law to allow themselves to do it. So, one way or another, they're utterly legalistic.

They tend even to tell you what they're going to do next. It's just that the people don't really want to believe it, or they can't believe it. Nobody would do that. Well, they do. And then you're left, you know, at the end, flattened once again by these people, but they're absolutely legalistic. —That's a train going by, by the way. That's the coast-to-coast Pacific Railroad going past, with all the Chinese goods coming into Canada.— Anyway, at that level, as I say, they're absolutely devout followers. And when you see some of them, like Madeline Albright is a great example. I mean, McCarthy was right. He said the first place they must take over is the State Department, which they had long before he realized that. And then she, of course, was in the State Department for a while, at the head of it. She's the one who quite happily said on television, that when it was asked, well, you've already killed about half a million women and children here by starvation, through embargos, is it worth it? It's actually over a million. She was asked, do you think it was worth it? And she said, with no expression at all, no hesitation, she says, absolutely. She's not talking about people, you understand. To her, those aren't people. The only people she's talking about that matter are the ones like her. Herself. A special, very, very special people. And then I saw her on a great documentary on Yugoslavia, when they worked out how they're going to plunder the country, and give themselves the right to go and bomb it all, and doing the same damn thing to that country, and there she is up on the board of NATO, right now, a private army as far as I'm concerned. They're using it for private functions and purposes. They're plundering countries and giving it to their buddies. They're looting the countries. And we're watching it happen.

These people have no conscience. They have some way of recognizing or believing that someone is the same as themselves. And they have absolute contempt, utter contempt, for everyone else. You're not a

being, right down to the medical service, where they're selling your body parts for goodness sake. I knew this years ago, this would come. And I spoke about it years ago, you know. I said, abortion, number one, is going back to the ancient, so-called paganistic times. And it's been brought back under the guise of science. When you're training a generation of women to kill their own offspring, you better be very afraid of what's going on here. Very afraid, because you're talking about the end of who knows how many thousands or millions of years of generations of you. That all becomes you in the end, and they've trained women to think it's just like getting rid of a wart. That's the terms that they use here, you know.

When you see that happening, and that's not good enough there. No, no, they've got to sell the spinal cord off for about $5,000 to some university or some scientist to twiddle with. And then they'll sell the brain off somewhere else. Then they'll sell the rest off to the pharma companies so that they can culture their new bacteria and viruses on that they're going to inject into your body, which technically is a form of cannibalism, when you're eating each other. You don't have to use your mouth to consume another person. We don't even recognize what's happening, because our perceptions are distorted. They give us, they tell us how to perceive things. You've got to stand back and say, how should I perceive this, and you'll see it for what it actually is. So, even once we're dead, for goodness sake, we're worth money to them. We are farmed. We're farmed. We're farm animals. And when they claim there's too many, they can't get profit from you, they cull you off. When they've got wars planned for a century, they build you up and tell you to go ahead and breed. And they leave you alone. This is an old technique, used down through many, many centuries, and we've got to understand, but the biggest thing of all is economics. Everyone relies on that currency, no matter what it is. The fact is, as long as we all accept it, we build the machines, we build the tanks that they'll eventually turn loose on you in the streets. And we're all dependent on this currency. And yet, every country has the right to mint and print its own currency and sell it to the banks. That's what the Bank of Canada did, all through the Great Depression, right through the 30s, right through World War II. The Bank of Canada was a real bank. They printed its own money, and coined its own mint. And they put it out into circulation. They sold it to the banks. That paid for the cost of it all. And the banks then mortgaged it out to the peoples, lent it to the peoples. The rest of it was used through building projects, roads and so on. We were debt free all through the Great Depression. And from Britain and all the other countries that already were under the private banking system, borrowing from international boys, they all came to Canada to see how it was done. And of course, that's when the big bankers said, we've got to change this system. And they certainly did over the years and Trudeau was the last one that got in. And now, we're like everyone else. We're up to our eyes in debt, borrowing from private bankers with compound interest; in fact, the Canadian dollar is actually printed in Germany now.

So, money, this whole idea of money, this is their key. They have no power without it. They'd lose all their power without their currency in circulation. That's the key to it all. That has to be abolished, that system, because, look at the taxes that are raised in every single country. It's phenomenal. Now, no one can tell me you can't live within your means with that kind of tax coming in. But what are the doing with the tax money? Oh, they're putting it into research and development for private corporations. Oh, they're throwing it across the world for more corporations to build their factories somewhere else and exploit some other country. It's all going abroad or into pockets. And that's the bribe force, as well.

Everyone is born, and you live with basic fears. One is fear of poverty. In this system, you have a fear of poverty. You have a fear of getting sick and being unable to get attended to or have medical care. A whole bunch of fears come from this thing. The main one is fear of poverty, so much so, they can create people who are addicted to accumulating money, even amongst the ordinary people. That's a perversion in itself. So, we have a perverse system that creates perversion. But everyone will go to work for it. The cop that will bash you on the head or kill you will tell you, just like the Nazis or the Communists did, I'm only doing my job. I was told to do it. It's all to do with this paycheck thing. It has to be stopped. And you will get nothing done until you're making your own currency for your own people, and a new system is hammered out. Nothing is going to change here.

Neil: Yeah, I think Guernsey has a system where they do that. They print their own currency for infrastructure projects or something, and they tell the people they're going to raise the taxes to recoup that money, and then when it's recouped, they put the taxes down again. And that seems to work fairly well, you know. But nobody is looking at that, and saying, well, here you go. This works, you know.

But sticking with, you know, the solutions I suppose, we've only got a few minutes left, and you said earlier and it's absolutely true, that these guys are not going to stop, unless we make them stop. And Brian was alluding to the fact that, you know, the more exposure, the better. We'll out these people. And you know, I think we can get at the people that are put up there as the leaders, like the Camerons and the Kleggs, and once they fall, we have to keep going and go for the next layer and the next.

Alan: And you have to go into their histories. It's like the Miliband Brothers. You've got to find out who the Miliband Brothers were. When one of them was over in Russia, giving a talk on radio, his aunt phoned in and gave her whole family history on the air. And then, their father was sent over to Britain to teach Communism in university, you know. Communism meshes perfectly well with this monetary system and this agenda. That's why they like it. That's why they use it so much. Quick standardization of their system. So, you have to look at the backgrounds of all the different people in power, and find out who they really are here. Because they do have certain things in common. And you've got to expose that. Getting back to political correctness, this is what comes into it.

Critical theory is the theory that the Frankfurt School came out with for political correctness. How do we train the public. And what it means is, you must institutionalize the terms in society, like global warming, carbon taxes, anthropogenic global warming, especially. Stuff like that. And also the things that you don't want them to talk about. And it's so simple, critical theory. It means everything that is anti your agenda, you must attack it and criticize it. That's all it means. That's also going all the way up now to different laws, so that you can't speak about certain people. I'm talking about individuals. Because they'll jump on a bandwagon and hide behind something, a good screen, or something, and you can't go any further with them. We've got to go to the individuals and get their family histories, because you'll find that they're tied together, intermarried, so tightly, I'm talking about these rich, multi-trillionaires here, and literally, they've got relatives across the planet doing the same darn thing. And wherever they go, whatever they target, they bring the same system in of IMF for the United Nations, the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements, which is to be the big, big bank that Quigley talked about. They talked about this as early as 1920 they would do that. And we're living through that phase now.

So, to be honest with you, as I say, money makes their world go around. They rule the money system and the finances, and now they pretty well own most of the resources now. That was another big part of their target, own all the resources of the world. Cecil Rhodes talked about that too. We've got to start taking back power, and figure out how we're going to do it, and what kind of system you're going to end up with as well. And even then, there's going to be factions starting, fighting each other over what kind of system you bring in. You're not going to please everybody. The thing is, until we all realize that we are being murdered, we're being set up to be starved to death as well, and never mind all the inoculations, and more, the new inoculations they want you all to have, annually, all through your life now. Until we realize that, and start getting moving, and stop being so complacent and watching entertainment, entertainment is the worst thing you can watch. You're being indoctrinated without even knowing it.

So, you've got to start reading serious stuff. If you care about the people around you. If you care about your history. As I say, all the people that went before you to make you you, that's enough to stand up and do something about, because otherwise we're all going to be vanquished, and we'll disappear into history, until the names are all gone, the people are gone, the countries are all gone, the heritages are all gone. They've actually said that's what they want, until there's no remnant left, or trace of what was before. John Dewey said it, when he came from the Frankfurt School to set up the educational systems for the West. He said, eventually, a generation will be born where they're taught no history of a race, a people, a country, or conflicts, or anything else. He says, they'll know exactly what we want them to know. And that's almost here today.

Neil: Well, somebody asked me just yesterday, why I do what I do, because, you know, as you said yourself. It's not a job, it's not a hobby, it's something that needs to be done. And, you know, I said simply, I've got a son and I've got a granddaughter, and I care about them. And that's it. You know. If I don't do something, they're not going to be able to, or they won't be here at all. One of the two. And you know, I think we all have to start, you know, looking at ourselves and what's important to us.

Alan: I tell people too, I say, you're no different from the ones at the top. They might say that they're

special, that they're better. They might say they deserve to rule you, but that's their opinion. We're all born, and we all come, and we all go the same way. No one can stand up and say, oh, no, see, you're all rejects. You're all imperfect, and we don't need you anymore. You fought all the wars for us. You've plundered the countries for us. Thank you very much. No, no, no. No, no. None of this getting back to the old caste system. That cannot happen. This is a caste system really you've got here. And it's got to be basically pushed out of the road, until the people start really believing that every life that comes into this existence here, has a much right to live and to live its life in peace as well, and safety, as anyone at the top. They have no right whatsoever to plan our individual lives, national lives, or the world's lives. And that's what they're sitting doing. That's what the United Nations is all about, in fact. And so, we've got to stop, we've got to point out who they are, the fact that they're all elitists, they believe they're superior and that we're inferior.

This is not India. This is not the Brahman system. And who would want that? But that's what we're seeing basically them trying to introduce, is a very similar thing to Brahmanism. It's a caste system. And no. It doesn't matter, as I say, who you happen to be, who you're born from, the fact is, you have as much right to live in peace and safety without worrying about what they're going to do to you next. And that's what folk do. What are they going to do next? They're talking about their governments. Nothing ever comes from government to help you anymore. It's always another fear thing that's going to rob and plunder you. This has all got to stop, because, we are, as Brian said, this is all about survival.

Neil: Absolutely. It's life and death and that's as simple as it gets. And I think we all have to start saying that little word called no, and enough is enough, and start fighting back in any way we can possible. I realize that you have to get on and prepare for your own broadcast.

Alan: Yeah, I have to get a whole bunch of stuff to do today.

Neil: Okay. Thanks very much for your time. You're very generous.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Neil: Thanks very much. And we'll maybe get you on in a couple of months or three months, and do it all again.

Alan: Sure. Sure enough.

Neil: Brian? Brian are you still there?

Brian: Yes, I'm still here.

Neil: You want a quick question before Alan goes, or just to say goodbye.

Brian: I think I'm just going to say goodbye. It's been brilliant listening to all the topics that you've covered and you've covered a lot. So, thank you very much for doing that. And yeah, I look forward to another meeting on the show.

Alan: Yes. It's been a pleasure to be on. And I did most of the talking here, but I'll have to, as I say, correspond with you a bit more as well, because, as I say, we're all in this together. We have no option. We have no option. That's the bottom line. We have no option but to do what we're doing.

Neil: And the more the merrier, I think.

Alan: Absolutely. It's all of us. We're all concerned here. Nobody can actually opt out.

Neil: Well, I was at a few, I was at three mosques in Edinburgh when I was still living up there, and I spoke to the imams of the mosques, and all three of them were in agreement with me that we either stick together or we go down together, and it's about time we all got together and sorted this out.

Alan: That’s really it. We all go down together. Absolutely. Because these guys have told us what their plans are. The public are so astonished, they can’t believe them. But we’ve got to start believing these characters, because they always do what they tell us. They’re very legalistic.

Neil: Yeah. Okay. Thanks very much, Alan, and we’ll get you back on again in a few months time, and do it all again.

Alan: Okay, you take care then.

Neil: Thanks very much. Bye, bye.

Alan: Bye now.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 6th, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: Well, Alan Watt is an amazing researcher, and he's also a radio talk show host, and we always find it very informative to have him on with us. He's on with us for five minutes into the next hour, and then we have a top meteorologist on, who's been accurately predicting these frozen wasteland ice age winters, and he's getting the credit that is due. But, in the last two hours, yeah, we've got birthers screaming during the reading of the Constitution that Obama isn't natural born. We've got drones coming to Miami, Dade County. And we've got the big announcements that they're building giant DARPA face-scanning camera centers everywhere and giant NSA databases. We've got announcements that the government is spying on all its employees right now with warrantless wiretaps. I mean, it's total evil being released, as they try to break our will and condition us, but for the last two hours, I've been talking about Paul Joseph Watson's articles, Eco fascists Call for Prison Cities, and the other article on the same similar subject, Planned-opolis: Elitist Agenda for Eco-Enslavement. Now, Alan Watt, I want to hear your expertise on this, but my basic boil-down is this. There is an attempt to rebrand dystopia as mother's milk, to show children being murdered by their teachers and it being a good thing because they don't submit to the earth, open announcements that we should just kill all people over 65, A Logan's Run carousel, London Guardian, you name it. I mean, they are saying we are Nazis, we are fascists. They are saying, yes, it's eugenics. They are just flaunting it, I guess, to change the Overton Window, to be so extreme that the sky is then the limit, and somehow break our will. I believe it's backfiring on them. But they are really coming out with the world government, with just all of it. Is it because alternative media has checkmated them, or brought them into check, exposing their agenda, and so stonewalling doesn't work? Or is it just simply to psychologically overwhelm us with the flaunting, and it's all delivered in a gibbering, giggling way, by these psychopathic people engaged in this public orgy, as they prepare for a mass bloodthirsty feast. Alan Watt, what is your take on them going into warp drive, or do you agree they're going into warp drive?

Alan Watt: Oh, they are, but it's on plan. It's part of the agenda. They go by an educational timetable, and they go by five year plans for children, who will be five now, ten in a few years, and how they're going to perceive their new world. They're getting ready for it now. They're training them for it now to be quite normal, and so this is just the educational part. It's time to implement this stage of the agenda. They know exactly how much to push, of course, because they've already prepared us all for the present agenda and we accept it. We're always prepared in advance for everything that comes along, mainly through little bits and bytes of information from scientific expos on the media. And we also get it through all fiction. All fiction has it in it now, the coming system you have to live into. And for thirty years now sci-fi has been pouring out

this dystopic future, with a small group, elite, running the world, a scientific elite, of course, always a scientific elite who are in charge of all food rationing and so on, who will have a very good life, by the way. And then there's the ones, the masses, who are still working for them in their closed cities, where they're dependent upon their masters for everything, as long as they tow the line under observation.

Alex: China already has those closed cities for their worker drones, who are even locked in their neighborhoods at night. Meanwhile the globalists are doing everything they can to shut off the resources, while telling us that it's naturally happening, but then we have all their own manuals admitting it. Please continue.

Alan: Yeah, and it's all done by stages where they introduce new crisis. There's crisis after crisis. And you think about life before 9/11 happened, it was fairly static to an extent, and no major changes, drastic changes, or certainly not a whole bunch of them all at once. And since 9/11, it's been crisis after crisis after crisis, and this is the technique of revolution. It's their revolution, not ours. And they're bringing their last phase into being. And this phase, of course, will last up until about the year 2050 or so, as they drastically reduce the population, again through food rationing. But this is not new, because the United Nations was set up really, to help coordinate all of this. You need a massive bureaucratic coordinator.

Alex: Well, the British 200 years ago developed the reservation concentration camp model. And then it was used on the Native Americans. And then we have the British manuals that are in the Library of Congress, how to give them the smallpox blankets, how to open the wounds of the soldiers onto it.

Alan: Malthus put out lots of instruction booklets, educational booklets for the British empire, how to run their colonies, how to keep peasants at a working level, but not too bright and too strong to walk off at night, or run away. And so they had the whole diet scheme figured out. That's why diet is very important to it. And that's why rationing is coming in to help us get to that stage. Strong enough to be kind of pliable and workable, but not too smart enough to do anything about it. And this is all part of it too. So, that was introduced into the British Commonwealth in the 1700s.

Alex: And they have manuals on how omnivores are less aggressive when they're mainly on the vegetarian diet, but that we're designed and triggered under especially a red meat diet with the hormonal endocrine interfaces to become more predatory and aggressive. They don't want that for us. They want us docile, grass eating creatures for them to more easily roll over us.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And they talked, when Britain went into India, they talked an awful lot with the Brahmans, very interested in their culture, because the Brahmans had kept that very system working in India for thousands of years. And so, the people were taught a religion, that made them vegetarian. And you can also restrict, of course, even what you give them for vegetarian, which makes them even more pliable and not too bright. They've got this down to a perfect science. They know everything that you need to eat to keep you bright and healthy and so on.

Alex: That's right, the anthropology and archeology and biology shows that the brain cc-wise begins to grow even larger within even just a few generations on a red meat diet, because it has the fats and oils needed for brain development.

Alan: Well, the British soldiers in World War I, they were never fed properly before they became soldiers. They came from all walks of life, generally the industrial towns and cities where meat was pretty expensive, very expensive, and very scarce for them. And within the first, they found within the first, the average recruit was 5'3" by the way, at the age of 16, 17, 18. And within three months of getting a high protein and meat diet, he would sprout between three and six inches. That's how starved they were. So all this has been tested out on populations before, including Britain.

Alex: And they had to give them meat though to get them ready to kill because the Germans were gobbling meat and understood that. It's all scientific. So, right now they're really rushing all this out. It's been accelerating since the staged event of 9/11, but in the last year it's like they put the afterburners on. I mean, they are just out in mainline news saying that we're going to kill you at 65. They're not even denying death panels now. They're saying we're going to kill you. I mean, we are murderers. They are saying, we

are murderers.

Alan: You've had write-ups in the British papers. Again, Britain is the flagship for the world to follow, remember. And they're talking about putting up euthanasia booths at street corners, very much like you saw in Soylent Green, where you just get rolled in, hear some classical music.

Alex: Or Children of Men, they're getting us all ready for the suicide.

Alan: And so, yeah, it's a scientific dictatorship. This was all promoted by Bertrand Russell who helped set up the system we're living through now. He was a big promoter. He attended all the think tanks, and put forward lots of ideas along with Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian Huxley from the United Nations, UNESCO, and they talked about, they had it all planned out for this phase that we're going through now, how the society would be turned into a society where there would be very little marriage at all, massive promiscuity but very little births. And that was what was to be encouraged. Of course, they've done that. They've been successful with all of that. And everyone is divided now. No one has got a family to stand up for them anymore, so government is the boss, and so now they can just rampage ahead with all the rest of the agenda.

Alex: That's why the Romans had to build that wall in central England, because they could never conquer the Scots. The only group that they could never conquer, because they were so family, tribal oriented, kind of like Afghans. They would die before they did it. But now the Scots have been brought to heel quite nicely.

Alan: Oh, yeah, again through their diet. Again, they were ruled by London for a few hundred years, still are. And, again too, we've got to understand that the basic premise as well, from all of this, is how they pick the leaders of countries, and those who are the politicians, who are still lower level, but they're higher level than we'll generally see. They are, Scotland is a very Masonic country. You couldn't get a job in Scotland that would pay you any kind of money, unless you were a Freemason. And it's the same thing in this system too. The higher Freemasons are picked out at university level, especially Ivy League. And it you're an operative Mason, that means that you must attend every meeting when you're called. That could be three in the morning, whenever, to show you're very eager. And that's how they pick the future prime ministers, etc, and politicians, the ones who will get up and be an operative Mason, do what they're told, never ask why, and never ask the consequences of their actions.

Alex: Yeah, all the modern presidents, prime ministers, MI5, MI6, CIA, Sarkozy in France, all of them, Vladimir Putin, they're just all secret society agents.

Alan: Yes, and they must prove their worth. And that's the whole case with it. They've got to be eager. They've got to show that they can go to parties and not get too drunk. They must not be loose lipped, because they're monitored more than anyone else. You see, this system is based on the Soviet system, and a hyper Soviet system. They've announced in the declassified records of Russia, that there was so many dossiers on all the bureaucrats working for the Soviet system, way more than the average person, the prole at the bottom, because they had to make sure that those are the ones, just like George Orwell showed you in Nineteen Eighty-Four, those are the ones who must be gung-ho and always put on the good face for the Party, believe in the Party, that kind of thing. And their telephone calls, everything was monitored.

Alex: Stay there. We've had a bomb go off. We told you the Feds were getting ready to start detonating those all over. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: So, the naked body scanners go in, 9,000 locations getting telescreens at Wal-Mart and malls with Janet Napolitano and government messages about spying on your neighbors. The last six years, they've trained local police in every county and city that domestic non-Al Qaeda will start blowing up the court houses everywhere, and then, magically it happens. And I was watching Body of Lies with Russell Crow and Leonardo DiCaprio this morning, while I was jogging on the treadmill and it was all about in the near future Muslims blowing up soft targets. So the answer is, they've said, shopping malls, streets, checkpoints. Notice, the government is like, we're getting ready. And in every case, it's linked to the government,

directly. They're like, never mind about that. We're taking over, right as the depression comes in, right as the implosion comes in. And here's the news. We'll get Alan Watt's take on it in real time here. That's how I knew they were going to blow up the World Trade Center, months before. They were getting everybody ready and saying, when the attack comes give your rights up. It's like a Jim Jones Kool-Aid drinking drill. "Bomb squad at building near statehouse after mailroom employee injured. State FBI officials," not servants, officials, "called to scene, second explosion reported at Hanover Office." So we got it in Baltimore and Annapolis? Correct guys? "The Maryland statehouse mailroom employee was injured Thursday afternoon while handling a package. An incident was being investigated by bomb squad according to Annapolis city officials. Annapolis fire department's bomb squad was investigating the incident, and the state's bomb squad. The FBI officials were on their way to the Jeffery building on Saint Francis St. where the incident took place". Again, this is just now breaking. Continuing, "Fire crews, hazmat sent to MDOT", I guess Maryland Department of Transportation, Jeffery Building. Officials are investigating possible explosions at the Maryland Department of Transportation headquarters in Hanover, and the state government building in Annapolis."

Now, the Feds have tried six, seven times in the last few months to get Hispanic, black, white, prison converts to Islam, converted by Feds to blow up Christmas tress and things. And even the mainstream media has called it setups, entrapment, but they're out there finding mentally ill morons. In a matter of days, I could find a homeless schizophrenic and get them to blow something up, hypothetically, if I wanted to. I mean, it's not hard. Give them whiskey and drugs and money, they'll do it. It's the same old story. But obviously, that wasn't working enough. So they may have gotten an actual lunatic to do this, or they may have done it themselves. Let's get Alan Watt's take on all of this as it unfolds. We do have a man arrested in Maryland terror bomb plot. And this was back on the 8th of December. Here's another one, lawyer, FBI entrapped Baltimore bomb plot suspect. No way Antonio Martinez could have assembled the phony bomb intended to blow up recruitment centers. So, we've got a major operation already going in Maryland. Alan Watt, what's your take on this situation?

Alan: You're quite right. They can find whoever they want. In fact, right after 9/11, the BBC had the top guy on from MI5, who was saying that if they keep putting up sites, and putting up their own agents there to entice youngsters into these sites to carry out bombs for sting operations, they'll end up creating an actual organization, Al Qaeda, which did not exist before.

Alex: Yeah, just like they get kids to join the military, and have their heads shaved and be brainwashed, the government posing with recruiters can recruit people to radical Islam.

Alan: Absolutely, too. And most of them are actually sting operations, and they supply the fake bombs. They get a bunch of youngsters there who've watched too many video games and they're in on the plot, and they get caught red-handed with the goods, and they're arrested. So, see, if you're going to change the world into a war scenario, and this is the whole thing since 9/11. I said at the time, I said, you're going to see rationing down the road, all the things that you see in warfare, even eventually refugees getting moved from one area to another, that will happen, because they must get all the things that worked for them in wartime.

Alex: That was in the UN report from Mexico last month, is that they are going to force-move people for the Earth.

Alan: And that is all part of it. A true war scenario. Because they know the psychological impacts of all these things, how it has on the general populations. They buckle under even more. They do what they're told during these scenarios. They're terrified, and they ram whole bunches of new laws down their throats. And there's no objection from the people who are terrified. That's what they must do now. And of course, that's what the whole ecological movement is too, sustainability, so on, global warming, all this nonsense. It's an excuse to bring all of this on, into the controlled, scientifically controlled society. And remember, Russell said that this will come. He says, they were working towards it back in the '30s, '40s, and '50s. And he says, this will come. And he said, when it comes in it will be a dictatorial and absolutely tyrannical system, but that's what I prefer, he said. It would have to be utterly tyrannical as a scientific dictatorship. So, that's what we're going to see. I mean, it's all through the schools. For the last fifteen to twenty years, the children have been taught to be Greenies, taught that government is good, taught that we must share

the food with the whole world, and in reality, it's nothing to do with that. The United Nations Department of Agriculture was set up with the task, when it was created, to be the organization that will distribute food to every region across the world, in rations.

Alex: As Henry Kissinger said. Stay there. And they're showing cartoons of young kids that say this. The UN decides what you get for dinner. I mean, it's really happening.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt is our guest. He seems to come on whenever big events are happening. I guess good luck or bad luck. But he is here with us. We've got a top meteorologist who's been accurately predicting the weather for a long time, and finally getting the attention he deserves. We're dealing with this Ice Age situation coming up into the fourth hour today. I know we're on several radio stations in the great state of Maryland. Great people up there. We hope that no one has been injured, but they're reporting packages exploding, and they're not sure if there's injuries. This is a developing situation. "Bomb squad at state building near state house, after mail room employees injured". That's the Baltimore Sun saying there are injuries, and other WBAL TV says they're not sure. My crew will continue to give us this as it comes in. "Fire crews, hazmat sent to the Maryland Department of Transportation, where they were investigating reported explosions at the Maryland Department of Transportation headquarters". And with all the drills and things they do, it just creates this hype and fear. I mean, I saw big accidents the other night, looked like there were fatalities. Do we all freak out and get scared of that? We still drive our cars. 300,000+ dead a year, just in the US. Millions dead every year overall. But then a few deaths here and there from "terrorists" and our whole way of life ends? And now they stick their hands down our pants with the TSA, breaking our will. I tell you, Alan Watt, this is so obvious, what they're doing.

Alan: Well, you've got to. If you were setting up a world of totalitarianism and tyranny, you've got to justify the reasons for it. So, if nothing's happening, you make it happen, and this is a very old technique, of course. They've even put it in comedy shows, like Brazil, where bombs go off every so often in restaurants. They never catch a terrorist, but everyone believes the propaganda, oh, it's the terrorists that are doing it, so we need all of these checkpoints and pat-downs and so on. This is a simple technique and it works very well. Most of the public, you know, listen to nothing but mainstream news. And that's what they believe. They believe it's all for their own good and so on, and see, they've already lost their ability to stand up for anything, most of them. Because the first attack was on men, itself, and the family unit. And men, traditionally, and the British government did studies on this, as they went into different countries to conquer them. It was always the men who stood up for their culture, their way of life, their family, their wife, and so on. You take all of that away from him, you destroy the culture, you take away the wife, and he has nothing to stand up for. In fact he becomes rather like a lazy dog, who just sits and watches all the porno movies that are coming out, goes to parties and picks up the odd female, who's awfully available these days. And that's what you have. This was all predetermined.

Alex: It's all empty. There isn't that tribal fulfillment of taking care of your family, and the men and women being on a team. It's a bunch of unhappy people, mad that life is hell, so they break up, because they haven't submitted to each other.

Alan: That's correct. It takes commitment, you see, for everything that you do, even to fight this, it takes commitment. And you must only start with yourself. And we've all been contaminated with this system, and that's what it's called. Your indoctrination and your lifestyle is called contamination, and the Soviets called it that too, since they helped introduce a lot of it.

Alex: We've got their manuals, where they described everything that's been done here.

Alan: Yes. And you have to decontaminate yourself, starting with yourself. And it doesn't matter what the rest go and do, and they want you to go along with them. You say, no, I'm not doing that. And if they ask you why, you tell them, that things are going to get awfully bad unless we discipline ourselves, we're doomed. And that's where you start.

Alex: What do the FBI training manuals say? The white male, who's nice and friendly, who's professional,

who exercises a lot, who wants to be involved in the community, that's a Texas Homeland Security Manual, that's the enemy. That clean-cut, pure person is an enemy.

Alan: You see, what's been left for the rest of the public, with their dysfunctional relationships, and casual relationships, is that they have no purpose. And to fill up their gap for no purpose, they've got so much cheap entertainment just thrown at them, and enough cash in their pockets to go party at weekends, and that's what they think living is all about now. They have no bonding to any community or any family and they're isolated.

Alex: Exactly. Whether you're African or Japanese or an American, if you're a pure woman or a pure man or trying to be pure, they know that you're going to see all of this, so that's why you're the enemy.

Alan: Yeah. And therefore, as I say, you've got to start with yourself, and change yourself, and decontaminate yourself, even the things that you might be addicted to. I've had young people write to me, who know what's going on, and they'll tell me that they still like certain parts of it. They like the partying. They like the multi casual affairs that they have, sexual affairs, and they don't realize that that's all part of the destructiveness. You can't have it both ways. Because, when you look at it all from the primitive tribes to our own tribes that lived up into the 1800s, they all lived in the same structure, the same family structure. And you can't go around just willy-nilly with promiscuity and all the rest of it. That destroys everything, and that's why it was the main weapon to be promoted during the '60s, '70s, and '80s, until the present time. You can't have it both ways. You've got to change yourself in order to change the world.

Alex: And they train the so-called middle class to be in love with their servitude, as Bertrand Russell said they would. When you try to warn them, they have a defense mechanism. They get a little creamy eyed look, you know, in their eyes, and giggle at you. And then, they'll even accept it, and say, yeah, I like it. They think by doing that crime-stop mind trick it gives them power over it. And the average male out there is an arrested development six year old.

Alan: Yeah. Oh, definitely. And even politicians in the US, I read an article, pretty recently too, where one of your Congressmen said that we must train the public by using the language of the media, which is meant for the fifth grade. That's what they're using on the public and have been for an awful long time. But you're quite right, too, a lot of it is aimed at the male. As I say, today, it's a shopping mall for sex. That's all it is. It's like candy stores for them.

Alex: And notice, they don't let males act like warrior males in any context. And they put chemicals in the water to reduce testosterone. But then, in one area, if you want to be a cop or a soldier, then you're allowed to act that out, but against your own people.

Alan: That's absolutely true, and in other words, winners and losers. And youngsters who grow up with video games too, and dysfunctional families, or no family at all, look, that's all, they see things in black and white. Winners and losers. And they want to be on the winning team. Some have told me that, by the way. And they want to get into the black outfits and have the big machine gun, and order people about, because they know they're going to get more privileges than those who are under the gun.

Alex: And they've gone from denying that police are being put on steroids to major city police chiefs, even here in Texas, basically ordering everyone to inject testosterone.

Alan: Yeah, that's correct. And they've been doing this really for years, and long beforehand. And they put on the beef, of course. And you can tell too, it's more than just an effect on your muscle, etc. They become sluggish in their brain. They become more primitive. There's no doubt about that either. They become monsters, in fact. They love to beat people up and go to excess. And mind you too, for years they've been recruiting the lower IQ types for the police force. I've read articles.....

Alex: I've been listening to Howard Stern lately, just randomly in my car on XM and every time I tune in, he's glorifying police beating innocent people, and how good it is. And then I hear it on other shows, that are for the lowest common denominator. They're teaching us that all of this evil is beautiful

Alan: And once again, the public have been so desensitized to horror. What should offend them as being horrific, it's not. They actually get off on it, just like a movie. They can't tell the difference between fiction, and in fact, it's better live. That's what some of them say, it's better live.

Alex: Yeah, they're blurring the two. It's also real popular on the internet for girls to abuse cats and dogs and ferrets and they get off on it. But then the minute they're being abused they can't believe it and cry for mommy.

Alan: Yes. Or say to the government, there should be a law about that. And that's exactly what government wants. They love to put more laws on you. But the public have been trained.

Alex: Yeah, they promote that we don't govern ourselves, so they will govern us.

Alan: Yeah, absolutely, and it's true, if you don't govern yourself then someone else is going to do it for you. And it's the same with your mind. If you don't take care, because you're the gatekeeper of what comes into your mind and effects you, then somebody else will, and they've been doing that for an awful long time.

Alex: And now they have the kinetic game that's come out. And I heard the neighborhood kid telling my son about it yesterday, about how great it is that it face scans him, and knows his voice and follows all his movements, and Microsoft admits that it's listening to your whole house with it. It's hooked into the internet. And now they're erasing the Jesse Ventura TV show off of the TIVOs and Uverses. We've confirmed that. Why would they let Ventura's show come out, and then decide to start pulling episodes and banning the re-airing of certain episodes. Well, I know the inside scoop. They allowed it thinking that it would just be a conditioning mechanism, but for some reason, they decided it was having too big of a trigger, and they banned the Police State episode. What do you think is going on behind that?

Alan: You're probably quite right. It probably was meant to be a predictive programming, overawing show. And folk would say, "oh gee, what can you do about it? It's going to come." But the more folk talk about it, you see, and find ways to propagate the information to each other, and find ways around it to combat it, or they get a big backlash about it, then they find that it's had the opposite effect than what they intended. So, they've got to stop it.

Alex: But that shows an enemy miscalculation. And again, not that Ventura is bad or I was bad. I mean, we really put real shows on air. And it was funny though, the network would come in to say, the episode on bio-weapons labs, bio-shield, and it was a really serious episode, but the network execs, above even TRU TV said, put a Montauk monster in there. Put a dead animal washed up to try to discredit it.

Alan: That's right, ridicule it.

Alex: Yeah, but they were unable to get it all done, so now they're just like, no, stop, no, don't air it, no.

Alan: Yeah, and I've had the same offers too, to go on to some really big shows. I turned them all down, because they want me to bring in the aliens and this and that and the other. And what that does is, you then act for counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence takes the factual data, they mix it with the farcical, and then people parrot that and sound like lunatics.

Alex: Yeah, same here. I've turned down, just in the last year, multiple, big, national shows I would host, I mean, ready to go. But they said, listen, the execs want you to do aliens mixed with it. And I'm like, and let me guess, Chupacabras as well. And I'm like, no. And people can't believe when you say no to them.

Alan: Yeah, I know. Regardless of the cash that they offer and the whole thing, I just turn them all down, because every single biggie out there has asked me to do the same thing.

Alex: Well, plus, once you've done that, they have weird rules, unwritten rules. Once you've taken one of their deals, even though it's unwritten and unspoken, then if I did that to use it to get even bigger, to then flip and expose them after, then they would kill me. But because I've always stayed pure, it's like a weird, unwritten rule. I know you've studied that. What is, what's behind that?

Alan: Well, it's partly compromise, as well. They have their own set of legalities and rules. It's like a brotherhood. You come into their confidence, and you're agreeing to something that you suspect, and they'll make sure that they give you enough information that you suspect they want to use you for something. And that's a real legal deal in their sort of brotherhood terminology and their way of thinking. And they don't let it go. They will never let it go, if you've acquiesced to go along with something like that.

Alex: Unbelievable. Why do the globalists enjoy throughout history, the initiated ones, the Illuminati priest class, why do they love destroying their own, even servants that serve them perfectly? I mean, is it just part of a process of killing anybody who knows where the bodies are buried?

Alan: It's partly that too. It's partly that, remember, they are an ultra-elite. And they have a completely different upbringing, a completely different education than those that go to even Harvard. And I can remember, Orwell put part of the initiation of the so-called Illuminati, or the rebel force, in his book, Nineteen Eighty-Four, and part of it was that you had to swear that if it was necessary to sacrifice you for the cause, they would sacrifice you, and you had to accept that one day they might just sacrifice you, throw you to the wolves. And they have no problem doing that. And you must remember too, that Julian Huxley, who was umpteenth generation inbred for his purpose, because they were already specially breeding the scientific elite.

Alex: He was the head of the UNESCO dehumanization program.

Alan: He admitted that he was, there were offspring of scientific elite, and he was one of them. That was his family's role.

Alex: Yeah, most of the children died, but he and his brother were the only genetic expression, yeah.

Alan: And he did say that lots will think they're fit to come through into this New World Order as a servant class, who have served them very well, but they're in for a big surprise. They will eliminate them too. They will no longer need them. And apart from that, they'll know too much. They will know too much. And when they don't get the proper rewards that they thought they would get, like they will not be living in these specially rural gated high-class communities, they'd be bitching, they'd open their mouths, they'd let the cat out of the bag, and they'd be a problem. They'd have to be eliminated. And they would be eliminated.

Alex: And I hope they're listening, because the New World Order can't wait to torture you to death. So, all of you out there thinking you're on the winning team, you lose. The only way we beat this is by defeating it. Alan Watt, let's talk about solutions. Your ideas, straight ahead. Two more segments with Alan Watt. Always appreciative. We'll give you his website as well. Just amazing information.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay. Going back to Alan Watt. Alan, they're not invincible. They don't have all the answers. And I think one of the biggest keys, as you just eluded to, is reaching out to the superclass that Rothkopf called it, 6,000 super gofers, and really, and I've talked to some billionaires. I've talked to people, medical doctors that have treated heads of state. They will even confide in them that they're depressed about this, but kind of through fear going along, just because they're raised into this. A lot of them don't like it. And, I think reaching out to them, to, you know resist and to speak out, I think that's a really important thing to do, as we near this mass extermination program. What's your view on that?

Alan: It's difficult to get through to them. I understand the concept, but they've had a lifetime of this indoctrination, and they still cling, they'll still cling to the hope that they'll be the ones living in the more expensive gated communities, well armed, well defended, well fed. See this world is to be a world of privileges, you understand. And every tier gets extra privileges. Even the cops get extra privileges and extra food and so on.

Alex: That's what Nick Rockefeller, it's an artificial state-run class system. Nick Rockefeller told Aaron Russo that. The elite are all going to have chips that say, kiss my hind end.

Alan: And as I say, too, they'll have to. And they do. They'll have to work until they drop, the elite as well. They don't retire, as you well know. They've sworn on for life, and they don't get a break. They must go along, and along, and along with everything, and never give a slip of the tongue. It's hard for them to do that, even at parties, etc, because that means an instant death sentence or a cutoff from the food supply or you'll get bunged in with the peasants. The cities themselves, as you well know, are getting set up to be the prison camps, as they take us down. They haven't upgraded these cities. They don't intend to upgrade them. They've let the roads rot for the last thirty-odd years in preparation for this. And it's for rapid depopulation. They hope to depopulate rapidly over the next fifty years. And Rockefeller said that at the last meeting of what they call the Lucky Gene Club where Oprah and Gates and all these guys go. He said, we've been very successful with sterilization and so on across the world, but now we must go into rapid depopulation. That means getting everyone off the land into these cities that are falling apart, and there will be other ones put up, special ones for the managerial class to have their extra privileges and their better lifestyle for a while. And that's how it's really being set up at the moment.

Alex: They're even building on the fifteen acres they stole from landowners fourteen years ago in Austin, elite areas, actually owned by the former city council people that took it. They're now the bankers and the state Senators and it's openly neighborhoods with the criminals living in the luxury homes.

Alan: That's right. That's how it's always been intended. Just like Brave New World predicted, yeah. And the barbarians will live outside the gate.

Alex: They are so diabolical. They are so fully sick. Man, I tell you. Mm. Mm, mm, mm. Back in 60 seconds. Final segment with Alan Watt. Alan Watt, fire out your website.

Alan: It's cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alex: We'll be right back. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Again, I'm Alex Jones of infowars.com. Alan, again, I study the globalists, and they've got these overall managed systems. But they want managed systems that are totally surveilled, because if it isn't inside that surveilled system, they can't control all the outcomes. And I do see them making a lot of mistakes, but because they do have the finance, the capital on their side, they've got, you know, a lot of momentum. But I'm getting really positive, and a lot of the political minds that I admire, really agree that the globalists are not invincible, and are not all-powerful and that things are not going perfectly for them. But I know that your view varies a bit on that. Give us your view.

Alan: Well, you see, they're quite right. I read an article recently, where some of the top politicians said that for everything that they do, and for everything that they put forward, in plans and rules and laws, the public must accept them and acquiesce. In other words, they need our approval, our tacit approval and silence really connotes your approval. And without that, they can't do anything, to be honest with you. If enough people simply said, and they could, but the problem is getting them to do it: No, we're not going along with this. We're not going along with this or that or whatever. We're boycotting all your airports, yaddah, yaddah, yah. That could so easily be done, but you cannot get the public to come together in this day and age, they're so divided. That's your problem. It could be done. But for every totalitarian measure that comes out, you can simply say No. That's it. It will take martyrs. There's never been a change in history to get out of under the boot of tyranny that did not take martyrs going to prison for saying, no, I'm not going along with that. You're not going to do this in some nice, hygienic way, believe you me. It's not going to happen. And it's not going to happen by pleading with them either, because these guys have got too much to look forward to. They've been in the planning for hundreds of years. They don't plan to change it and turn round and be nice to us. These are monsters at the top, who literally see, like H.G. Wells, he knew darn well about the killing of millions in Russia and the Ukraine with the Soviets, and he thought it was a good thing. He saw the same thing coming across the Western world, towards the end of the millennium, into the new. And he says, they would have to kill off millions and millions of young people as well, because they're all fertile, basically, and that will just simply have to be done. Very matter of factly. These guys are

monsters. But at the same time for every law and the minor laws too, that get put out to tax you, and carbon taxes and all the rest of it, you must say, okay, okay. And when you sign that tax form, you're acquiescing to them. And that's pretty well all you have left at the moment is to change yourself, and say, no, okay I'll suffer and take the consequences, and with enough people locked up as martyrs, that's how Ireland helped to free itself, too, with all the thousands of people who were getting slammed in these prisons, during The Troubles, and it was the same thing.

Alex: And notice though, Alan, how they tried to pass the EU the first time, and then they passed it the second time. Ireland was this panacea of great wealth, and then overnight, oh, you're bankrupt now. Foreign bankers are taking you over. And the head of their Central Bank admitted it. He said, foreigners now rule us, I think that's good. I mean, so in your face.

Alan: Well, the Russian mafia moved in, on bloc, a whole lot of them went off to L.A. and the rest ran off to places in Europe, but Ireland was a big place, because they were getting lots of grants from the EU, and of course, the mafia was in there like a shot. And when the Russian mafia accumulated all the dirty deeds and fake bonds and all the rest of it, they ran off with the loot and helped bankrupt the country. That was all set up in advance, because the Russian mafia works with the globalists, you see.

Alex: Absolutely. Well, Alan, we're out of time. I appreciate you joining us. Look forward to speaking to you again with the great work you're doing, and an upcoming Eugenics film we've got with incredible interviews with you. Great having you. Continue your great research.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: Great having Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26th, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex: Well, it's always riveting when Alan Watt joins us. He is a research, an author, radio host. Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com joins us. And sometime I ought to read his bio. It is very, very interesting. He's also a musician and published a lot of philosophy and poetry under pseudonyms for much of his life. He was heavily involved in the music industry as a singer, songwriter, performer, involved in folk music, blues, pop, rock and even classical. He's also known for his session guitar work. He has played with some of the most well known artists and groups. Born in Scotland, he watched the subtleties of politics and media as they guided the population of the UK covertly into the European amalgamation. And I was just talking to Alan, it's funny, he's got allergies and sinus like I do today. So, we're like the dynamic duo here, but I doubt he'll sound as doltish as I have today.

Alan, so much is going on. So much is happening. I said, what's your take on the shooter. And you said, well, I feel like the fool on the hill watching the world spinning round. But really, the fool on the hill isn't a fool. He sees the majesty and the beauty of the world, but also the ugliness. Just the incredible spectacle of consciousness that the establishment tries to keep us from opening up to, because then we would be aware and not easily tricked. So they wish to keep us psychically and mentally and spiritually and financially stunted. But I want to get into the Hadron Superconductor Supercollider, and the dangers associated with that. And I want to get into, 150 human animal hybrids grown in UK labs. I've got a special report coming out tomorrow on this. "Embryos have been produced secretly for the past three years, The Daily Mail can reveal. Human cow, human reptoid, reptile, human fish, human frog, amphibian. And but there's something funny here. I remember fifteen years ago, because I know I had been on air a year and a half or so. I remember covering BBC articles about human embryonic chimeras, because they said the only way they could do it was make them part cow, so that they wouldn't have rights, and growing them in the uteri of cows. And they were saying that had been done for five years in 1996. And since then, every year, they say, for three years we've been doing this. For five years we've been doing this. And that's the two stories, and it's always done the same. And you'd think Daniel Martin and Simon Cadwell at the Mail would know how to pull these articles up or use a Lexus-Nexus.

And then I remember, Alan, I want you to speak to this, in fact, we'll speak to this first and then get into the shooter and the Knights Templar thing and the rest of it that I know you've studied. That's why you're here. That the Washington Post, it was in 2004, I think, or was it 2005, because I had recently read it in the Washington Post and about a week later I was on the Ian Punnet's Saturday Coast to Coast AM. A great

interview, I loved the interview. I've never been invited back on. I need to get Ian Punnet on this show and return the favor, but I'd like to go back on that show. But he would challenge me a lot. And so I'd say, well, this company came out, Protygin with a corn that grows live HIV virus in it. And he wouldn't believe it. And he'd pull it up and it would be in the Associated Press, and pharmacological corn. And I remember mentioning that Washington Post Article about, was it his show or George, but I remember it was around that time. The Washington Post said, "Yes. There are chimeras, part chimpanzee, human at big labs in Costa Rica, but you're not allowed to see them. And I think it was Punnet, but maybe it was Noory. But he was like, oh, really, and I pulled up the article and read it to him. It all blurs at this point. But the issue is, you talk about spider-goats. You talk about things like this that have been out for decades, people still don't believe it.

And the issue here is, if they're admitting this has been going on for decades now, imagine what's really going on. And so, why are they now introducing this to the public. I mean, this is HG Wells' The Island of Dr. Moreau, you know, with the humanoid creatures demanding their rights. Wells, over 100 years ago wrote about atomic bombs, and basically world war, and how the UN would come out of that. And of course, he was a top futurist and predictive programmer that Alan talks a lot about. So, more and more, it does look like they've got a lot of secret technologies and things. And they may not be 30 years advanced as they admit they are, in their technological systems. It may be 50, a 100. We don't know. I mean, more and more I realize we are basically in a matrix. We're physically here, but through the eyes, through the olfactory, through touch, through everything we take in this data and the modern civilization is a false reality. It is an artificial habitat that we're in. And they're just bringing us into deeper phases. And Alan Watt is our guest. That's my preface. Alan, break down what we're facing here.

Alan: You're quite right, actually. They do give you a reality for the mass population. And it's an antique reality. We think we're on the cutting edge. And the media, of course, is there to reinforce that and give out little tidbits. Oh, we're trying to explore this and trying to explore that. One day we eventually hope to do this. And we believe it all, you see. And in reality, as you say, a much higher level of reality is the true cutting edge. We don't even know how high that goes. We know it's way above top CIA level, when in the 1950s, they had solid-state circuitry. They had little gizmos that you could put in your pocket that could turn someone's heart off, basically. And they used them too. And Nick Begich came out and showed some of this stuff and talked about it as well. So, we are really in the past.

And that's how you can at the top, that's how you can control the future. You plan the future. You bring it in, and you feed the public predictive programming a little bit and a little bit at the time. You must also do social changes and dehumanize the people. And dehumanization is a big, big part of this agenda, because Julian Huxley, who was the CEO of UNESCO, the first one of UNESCO, he did say that in his books, that they'd have to knock man off his pedestal as being supreme on the planet. Bring him down to the level of animals. Now, once you start to think of yourself as an animal, and again, you have all these nature programs, all the green programs telling you, well, you're just another animal amongst animals. And you have no more rights than any other animals.

And then, you have to go into the future dehumanization of the destruction of the old cultures, where families normally had children. That was the whole point of them. And now of course, we don't even have so much that. So, we've seen abortion rackets going on. We're now seeing body parts sold across the world. We are a going business. All of us, we're a going business for someone else.

Alex: And they're teaching us with the gladiatorial events and all of it, to dehumanize ourselves and to see beauty as ugly and ugliness as beauty and to just wallow, because a human would be shocked by the disgrace and the indignity of humans being spliced with animals, and would be concerned for these poor creatures, but because they're part human, they have no right. When you torture a monkey, people will burn down your business. But with the transhumanist environmentalist, there is a giggling sacrament in trampling humanity, because they really fear the power of humanity, so it's important for them, the predator class to trample it and to hike their leg on it, and to turn it into a servile gibbering religion, where the slaves revel in their own destruction.

Alan: That's pretty well it, actually. Dehumanization. With dehumanization comes depersonalization. When you lose your identity of who you are, you are in flux. When you're in flux, of course, the massive

propaganda machine comes in, takes you over, and then you flow along with the 'newthink' as it's called, always 'newthink'. And so, we've been programmed like this for such a long time now. Now, recently too, we've seen the big push for euthanasia. That was the next nail in the coffin. And they keep the pulse on the public now with the internet. They know what we're thinking, what we're chatting about, what we're worried about. And so, they can tell when we're ready for the next step of it.

Now, I've got books going back from scientific journals, going back twenty or thirty years, when they were talking. And I've got one here, actually. It's the future of mankind and the planet. And top names in it, of course. And it shows you them breeding the public for different functions, just like Plato talked about in the Republic, only a bit more advanced. And they said, we can create men who eventually will be divers. They'll have gills, like fish, and they can go down, and they can weld the legs on the big platforms at sea for oil and do that kind of stuff. In other words, they're going to make purpose-made humans, or semi-humans for the particular job they're designed to do. And that's what it's all about. Designer humans for specific tasks, rather, you see, we are supposedly, according to high sociology today, we are the useless eaters now. We're post-industrial. They don't need us. We're almost post-war, once the Middle East is standardized into the world system.

Alex: And then they have the predictive programming with movies like X-Men that show you everybody mutating and how they're the poor groups whose rights aren't taken care of. And now, they're going to come out with more and more of these clones, these replicants. And then the government is going to give them rights and protect them, and then basically use them against the rest of us. Those that won't buy into all the new technological augmentation that are really backdoor systems for them to hack the brain, because there is no firewall, as the Pentagon has said. They'll be sequestered like Amish, but then our children raided and taken. It is a charnel house of trampling and being trampled upon, as O'Brien tells Winston that is being entered here. And just notice how they're calmly saying, yes, we're splicing humans with animals. I mean they're just telling you, but it's secret and you're not allowed to see them.

Alan: Yeah. And there's no doubt about it. And most folk really, I kid you not, most folk today who haven't had an original thought in their heads. They like the mainstream media, they won't have a thought on this. They'll not be hot nor cold. They'll just say, oh, well, that's science for you. That's progress, by the way. That's what science always tells you, it's progress. And they'll go along with it, never thinking about the implications of where it's all to go. But, make no doubt about it, this system is not about 'a' New World Order. There's lots of stages of coming New World Orders and societies and systems, already on the books. And we're just seeing the step for the next step of purpose made humans for specific functions. And you don't need the silly humans anymore with their limited capabilities. That's really what it's about.

Alex: Yeah, you'll have a sex slave who looks like Marilyn Monroe, and even has her DNA, but she'll be 1% squid, so she has no rights.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Your calls are coming up. We're going to get into Alan Watt's view on the situation in Oslo, Norway, now being used to call for crackdowns on the internet, free speech, the second amendment and gun ownership. It is really, really obvious what's going on here. And this guy now we learn, Norway Nazi was on drugs. Maniac took substances to make him strong. We're going to get more into that. Alan Watt, it is so fundamental, it is such a huge issue to sit here and talk about how we're living in an antique reality. That's a great way of putting it. That there is a breakaway civilization. That the establishment has written white books, white papers on all of this for decades. That the cloning is much more advanced. I mean, they admit, oh, yeah, we kept it secret from you in England. We're splicing humans with everything. Don't worry, they don't have rights, because they're part spider, they're part. I mean, this is so incredible, that they for at least twenty years they've been growing humans in cows that are part cow, so that the cow doesn't reject them to then harvest their organs. I mean, again, that was in BBC 15 years ago, and they said that that had been going on for five years secretly. Now, this is what they admit they're doing.

From your research Alan, how advanced is it? Because the word I've gotten from a physician and others that have treated heads of state, is that they're already staging their deaths, and that it's not just Ken Lay that went to Paraguay, you know, right before he was about to be sentenced, or after he'd been sentenced

but turned himself in, that this is going on. But, I mean, undoubtedly, there's a lot of secret technology. From your research, how much more advanced is it, or do we have no idea?

Alan: I think from the clues of the past, that's what you go on. And they're probably at least 200 years ahead of where we are. When you look into the writings even of Mary Shelley for instance, Shelley, her husband the poet was a member of the high societies. At that time they clouded themselves under secret societies and Masonry and so on. But in reality, at the very top of that, there was pure science there. And they were given access to the sciences of the time. And she didn't come up with her idea of a Frankenstein, someone, a human being put together by body parts by herself. It was because she was in with the groups that were actually discussing this, and maybe some who were actually trying to do it at the time. And really, they're so far ahead that it boggles the mind. As I say, in the 50s, before we even had the transistor radio, they had, the CIA, as Nick Begich showed on television, he showed the equipment which could beam a thought into your head, or a sound, or music, into the middle, the center of your head, on line of sight. So, it could go for miles, if you were high enough on a hill, you could literally pick your target and do it then. It was more than voice to skull. These things also had the capability of interfering with basically the wave that becomes the pulse for your heart. It originates in the brain, and you can interfere with that pathway and give a person a heart attack. Now these little gadgets you could put in your pocket, back in the 1950s. They had to be incredibly amazing solid-state circuitry with micro-transistors etc.

Alex: Oh, let me stop you. You know, you talk about it too, Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley's brother, who wrote about genetic engineering and GMO food and different classes of humans in Brave New World, published in what, '32, '33, he gave a speech, when he knew he was dying, and he said this is all real, and even though I'm telling you, you're not going to be able to stop us, and was laughing at everyone. And they thought he was being a good guy, warning them. And he said, at our universities, we have people with microelectronics already in their brain, and we're already testing this to be able to remote control humans. And then, by the 70s they admitted they had microchip remote control cockroaches in university reports. They're just now telling the public now. So, here he was saying, actually my book isn't fiction, this is what we've been doing secretly, you know, decades ago we had microelectronics in people's brains.

Alan: And you had Delgado, famous for his bull, where he put a microchip in its brain, and remotely controlled it, he could stop a charge from the bull. And there's actually videos up there on YouTube where he's talking about it wasn't just animals he was practicing on, he was practicing on humans. Of course he was. So this is very old, this is very old stuff, because the idea when they began this Socialist movement, that most folk think is left wing, it's really the top of the right wing who run the Socialist movement. And that's why banks are all behind it, and so on. But they knew they wanted to bring in a society of well-behaved people, who would simply be a slave society, cause no problems, no crime, and how do you make that happen? Well, they dissected all forms of conflict. All conflict, right down to the family home, by the way, and that was part of the reason they came up with "we must dissolve the family unit." So it was on the go.

Alex: And they admit the whole plan is to play men and women off against each other, and then they give the cues to men how to behave that will enrage women. And then they give the women cues to tell them, act like this, and you'll be successful. It's really the opposite. Total civilization sabotage.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: 50,000 unstoppable Alan Watts. They're cloning him. Look out. Ha, ha. Look, the globalists want to play god. They want the life-extension technologies. They undoubtedly already have them. They're now bragging they have them. They're offering extended lives to people now, who are 'wealthy' if they'll buy into transhumanism. But the transhumanist technocratic, technological systems they're offering are basically enslavement systems. So, that's what the general public is going to get is an enslavement system in the name of life extension. And we have no idea what the actual controllers are doing. When you see people like Gordon Brown or Bill Clinton or George W. Bush or Obama, they're meant to politically rise and fall, be built up and destroyed. Like a shield that a knight holds up, and the shield gets all bent up and battered and bruised, and then when they're done after four to eight years, they throw it down and pick up another one. And it's these fundamental things people need to understand.

You know, if you look at the news today, they're saying, no debt deal. And oh my gosh, now we may default and have depression. They're already defaulting. They're already devaluing the dollar. We're already in a Depression. And the bankers are training us to just, everything is about the government, everything is about the bankers, and everything is about the credit agencies ratings, I mean, they're more important now than the president. And then, who are they? Revolving door minions of Goldman Sachs, J.P. Morgan, and others.

And you know, now the GOP is revolting, just like in '94 with Newt Gingrich, who ended up making sure the contract on America didn't get through. A guy who wrote the forward to multiple Alvin and Heidi Toffler books calling for World Government, calling for a Technocracy, calling for the end of America. And they talk about how conservative Newt Gingrich is, because people say he's conservative, when he's promoting carbon taxes.

But I've got to tell you, ten years ago, people wouldn't wake up to Newt Gingrich. Today, they do. And so, that's the good news. But now they're saying the GOP has revolted and isn't going to go along with all this. But, again, it's all part of this process. And as long as people can be kept in this false narrative, this false reality. As you go up through politics and media, if you show that you'll buy into the false system, you are promoted in the false system. But, if you don't go along with the false system, if you question the presented reality, then, oh, you're a conspiracy theorist. And now, having any opinion is a conspiracy theory. And Cass Sunstein at the White House says, we'll flood the internet with false conspiracy theories. We'll flood the internet with infighting, with bickering, and they're trying to do that. But in the writings of the ruling class is what they've really set up. And that's what Alan Watt covers, that's what I cover.

Alan, continuing, looking at the globalist program and operations, I see revolts from people within the technotronic, technocratic class being one of the biggest threats to their system. That's why they're trying to go to an automated global computer system, where they don't need armies, because it's robot and drone driven, and the robots are worked on by robots, and robots work on those robots and then some human technicians. They already admit, no one at a major computer company even knows how the computers work now. It's just different systems integrated together. And the humans can't even understand it. This is going to get more and more pronounced. And the elite are all over the news saying, we don't need people anymore. Humans, will humans be kept as pets? And the elites are already talking about the computers, like they've already merged with them. And Ray Kurzweil says that within fifteen years, the elite will merge. But if the evidence is that they're already more advanced than we know, the question is, have they already attempted to merge, or is it all a bunch of quackery, where they claim that they have these systems, but they can't even really use them because they don't understand them?

Alan: Well, they already have a whole list of things lined up they're working on now, even DARPA has admitted that, Homeland Security. I mentioned that on a page last week, all the things that are coming up and they're working on. And one was an artificially intelligent computer system that would literally analyze you and decide even if you should pass the information that you're putting out there on to others or not or who they should pass it on to. No one would interfere with it. It would be on its own, independent. And so they already have artificially intelligent machines, using various kinds of different algorithms and so on.

However, at the top, you've got to understand too that they've been doing amazing stuff, even in Sweden since the 70s that we know of on prisoners. That's where they first tried to do human and machine interface, brain interface. This interfacing isn't just to help paraplegics, believe you me, like DARPA would have you think. It's to do with, if they can possibly in the future – or they've done it already, who knows – download a person's memory. That's the whole point of it all. For the ruling elite who age, they can certainly slow their aging. In fact, David Suzuki, a big player in the Greening Program, who calls people maggots by the way. He's the hero of Canada, but people are maggots, but he says there's better kinds of maggots than others. I guess he's referring to his own class. He said, on television years ago, national television live, and he is a geneticist by the way, he says, we now have the ability to make a person live to five hundred years if we want to. Well, why not a thousand or two thousand?

The problem is, the brain would tend to deteriorate, so the idea, they even mentioned years ago in the science magazines, if we could possibly clone, and they said they could, by the way, clone a full human being within two weeks, because they can switch on your growth factors and your hormones and so on, and

make you literally grow up from an embryo into a full human in a few weeks. And at first they said it was for body parts, for special people. But now it's more into, could they possible take the memory of that aged person, especially the first batch, who haven't stayed young, put it that way. They haven't had the treatment for eternal youth, but could we possibly take that memory from the aged person and transfer it into his own clone. And so, they've been talking about this, and working on it, obviously, and that's what really the brain machine interface has been all about.

And again, the spin-offs are amazing, because they also say, well, if we can tap into the brain, we won't need the torture techniques anymore. We could just plug into you and find out what you're thinking, download all your memories and they'll know exactly if you've been lying to them or not. This has been all going ahead as we quietly watch soccer or football or whatever else we're watching, or Lady Gaga dancing with plasticized corpses. I mean, this is the reality of where we are. The elite's prime directive is for their own survival. We must always remember that. They have contingency plans for all kinds of things that could go wrong in the world for themselves. We know they've got underground cities, even. They've even had characters in England going around the underground bases, not getting into them, but they admit they're there. And they've had them for years in case of all kinds of things. Not just nuclear disaster, but possibly, oh, an asteroid hitting you. Anything at all they can think of, because the elite, being at the top of the tree, the evolution tree, as they talk about it themselves, that's what they say, the fittest to survive, must make sure, must ensure that their own personal survival comes first. We are all expendable in the process. And even your sci-fi movies show you that, like 2012. It's always the elite that survive, the rest are sacrificed.

Alex: Absolutely. And expanding on that, just like I knew they were about to move from the Muslim Al Qaeda to the white terrorist, so the whole apparatus could be turned loose on everyone, as it was always built and designed for. Now, they're just admitting it's true function, that they are now preconditioning how sexy it is. The World After Humans, TV shows, movies, books, on end caps at grocery stores. Everyone learning how trendy it is to hate their fellow humans, so when you're SWAT teamed or drug away or dying of cancer, when half your block is dying of something, you know, as the soft kill is incrementally intensified, the ambient slow kill system accelerated towards fast kill, that it's a subconscious preparation of a celebration of our destruction and the potbellied parasites ruling over us. And I see this now building towards a crescendo. I know they'll want to release smaller bio-plagues first, pose as saviors, use that as an excuse to put in a tighter control grid, and then release even more deadly plagues, and then a tighter control grid. Always playing the part of the saviors while they murder us. But I see them edging towards that, and I see them debating, you know, how great it's going to be when the airborne ebola is released. And how great it is that the human mouse pox kills 99% and isn't it time to just go ahead and pull the trigger. Like it's an exciting, sexy, something new for them, and they want to pull the Moonraker trigger. How far away do you think that is until, I mean, they've got all these new movies coming out with Matt Damon, about billions dying and everything from the new bio-plague. So, how long until they really get to have their holiday, their mass murder enjoyment time? Because then they get to go to the bunkers, and be given the cure and everything, and kind of all be honest about it, and watch it on their robotic cameras the mass destruction. And then they get to reemerge, and ah, everything is so much fun. I mean, how long until they take the people that they've turned into mindless sports fans and just start mass slaughtering everybody?

Alan: Well, we're in the phase now, which they have disclosed from their own military think tanks for the next fifty years or so, their projections. And they've had that out for a few years now. And both the US and the British NATO group came to the same conclusions, they're going to, and they're doing it. They're getting folk off the land, the rural areas, through incredible masses of new regulations. The gasoline is going up. That will get you off too. They've closed down most of the country hospitals, so you have to move into the city if you want treatment. A hundred different ways to get you to move. Just like animals again, how do we get them to move from here to there? And it's all been discussed. And so, once we're all already in the overcrowded cities, they've already got an internal army. Rand by the way. I've got the Rand document on that too, where they talked about the coming civil strife in the US, as they push more and more folk into the overcrowded cities. So, they always plan on ahead for the fallout. And once we're together, it's easier then to release the plagues.

Now, they're talking up to the year 2020, to try to cram us into the cities, that's why they're on a roll now, with austerity. Austerity suddenly comes in, after the last planned bank crash, which wasn't a crash after all,

really, and things didn't just go to money heaven. Somebody has got the key to it. But the reality is, this is austerity and we've all got to share and reduce our standard of living, and eventually the United Nations, as it says in its own charter for the Department of Agriculture, will dish out the food. They'll dole out the food to each region of the earth, and then you must bring down your own population, according to the rations that you're given. That's in their own mandates by the way.

Alex: Yeah. That's in the Kissinger documents and all of the new ones. But instead of doing it secretly, like 30 years ago, now, Ted Turner comes out with Nat Rothschild and says, you should only be able to have one child and that child will be taxed. But then, meanwhile, they've all got private jets and private trains and yachts, and you know, five children apiece. And Kate Middleton is lecturing you on carbon taxes. And we've now moved into a cottage. It's only 300 rooms, for the earth. I mean, it's just all asinine hypocrisy in our face.

Alan: Yes, but from their point of view, they don't see that as that. They truly believe that they are superior people genetically. And they believe that they've evolved. We're junk genes. We're the junk genes left at the bottom. And one of the arguments I saw in a scientific discussion was that the proof of the fact that the people are junk genes is that they would have been up amongst the elite if they had the ability to get ahead in their genetic make-up. Therefore, because they haven't gone up to multi-millionaire status, and have no desire to, then they equate that to what they call arrested civilizations of Africa and primitive tribes. They're junk genes. They can't move on. "We do move on all the time, and we are involved in planning the future. We control the future. So we are the superior genes."

Alex: Exactly. And moving on is being willing to slit your grandmother's throat and enjoy it. The true human genes of helping your community, building, being admired because of your art or your strength or your ability to hunt or your ability to build. No, no, no. Now, it's your ability to team up in gangs and lie and manipulate people and dumb folks down, and make things ugly. And that's why they're selling us with Lady Gaga, with the dead Chinese corpses, just openly flaunting, look, I'm dancing with murdered prisoners. It's beautiful. That way no one will stand up for you when you're being murdered.

Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it. People who are debased and thoroughly dehumanized do not stand up together for anything. And so, it's a warfare technique as well, and you use cultural wars all the time, and economic wars all the time as well. But these elite you see are really the deviants. And we've got to understand that, because, in the psychopathic nature of humanity, the groups that inbred over time were the ones that slaughtered their neighbors and they took over the land and then, that's really, real estate was always land. That's 'real' estate as opposed to fake estate, you know, which is their money system, which we believe in. We've been taught to believe in it. But in reality they became kings and queens and nobles because they had the ability to always slaughter anybody as an example to others at any time at all. And they've actually got books out trying to rationalize the necessity for this kind of behavior and that mankind can't do without them. That's what they say themselves. We can't do without them because they're the risk takers, etc, etc. But in reality, we're run by clubs of psychopaths, inbreds.

So the deviants run the normal people, the ordinary people, who can get along, and who can cooperate for their own survival. The elite are afraid of the masses, even though they've used the masses. They say the time is coming when they will no longer need them, because they can then create specific job created beings for the specific tasks that we used to do, that the ordinary folk used to do. And that's what all this work is about. They're using our tax money like crazy to make this happen, to ensure their survival, where they'll be served with all kinds of chimeras, basically, that are specially bred for the purpose that they will do all their lives.

Alex: And that's going on at breakneck speed. Undoubtedly these chimeras are out walking the streets now. This has been going on for decades. And they're just now telling the slaves this, because they think they've got us into a deep enough trance. But I'm here to tell you, Alan, I'm seeing record numbers of people waking up, and I mean fully waking up. How do you break people out of their trance?

Alan: You have to start with them by telling them why their dollar has been devalued. Something they can understand that hits them personally. Telling them why their families are breaking up. Or their daughter is going off with another woman or something like that, this kind of stuff. Where it's coming from, and what's

the purposes behind it. Things that they can actually relate to in their own lives. And that's the start of it all.

Alex: Yeah, I found people are like, wow, you're right, bisphenol-A does give you cancer, and does reduce your fertility. And now I get emails saying, oh, they're taking bisphenol-A off the shelves everywhere, you conspiracy theorist. It's like, oh, it's not a problem, they're taking it off the shelves. First it wasn't bad for you, now we've been proven right, so we need to shut up.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: All right. I meant to get to more calls. And we'll try to do it tomorrow. I think I'm going to get a neti pot or something and try to get my sinuses cleared up so I'm not dingy here on air, but I think it's been overall a very informative radio show here today, with our guest, Alan Watt. I got you on here Alan, originally, because I wanted to talk about this shooter, who we now know is on drugs and all the rest of it. I mean, I could see the predictive programming. I could see the media getting ready to rebrand terrorism onto the evil white male, and I called it last Thursday. I said, the attack is imminent. And that's what you talk about. Once you see the fifth grade level propaganda, you know exactly what they're going to do. It's so frustrating to, like you said, being the fool on the hill, but really you're not the fool on the hill. Everybody else is deaf, dumb, and blind. Alan Watt, final comments on that.

Alan: Yeah, it's like déjà vu, you know what's coming and what they have to do, because even to do with the big bone of contention from the whole 9/11 deal onwards across the world, the Western World, in Britain and elsewhere, is why should everyone else have to go through all of this, have all of their mail ripped open, have all their emails copied and stored forever, be under the scrutiny of the microscope. How come everybody, when supposedly it was all to do with, it started off with Muslim extremists in the Middle East and elsewhere. So, people were saying why are old ladies who have lived all their life in America with blue eyes, an old granny being searched and groped at these particular checkout things. Well, that was the bone of contention. Now they've given you a reason why. It could be any one of you, you see. It's a white guy. So, they have to justify all. Everybody has been complaining.

Alex: It could be a policeman. Oh, it's the returning veterans, exactly.

Alan: So they had to give you a reason why, because since 9/11 to the present, you see, we haven't seen it. And so they've given you the sacrificial lamb or whoever they've set up, whatever guy they've set up to do it. And remember too, we'll never get the truth on this story, never, ever get the truth, if this fellow did go over to London and meet with a top-ranking secret, supposedly, Knights Templars group, or were they a bunch of CIA, MI6, Mossad guys conning this little fool to go and do this job. We'll never know.

Alex: But it's got all the earmarks that it was staged.

Alan: It does. And believe you me, in this day and age you cannot do anything and get away without people knowing about it. We're all under observation. And they've even admitted that the CIA were watching this guy in Norway, long before it happened.

Alex: So was MI5 and 6.

Alan: And the forums too that he belonged to.

Alex: So, it's 100% staged. And now we know he's all hopped up on drugs. He'll end up going into the mental institution there and never be seen again. Alan Watt, great points. Thank you so much for spending time with us. Re-transmission starts now. See you back live tomorrow, 11am central.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2nd, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

From his Central Texas Command Center, deep behind enemy lines, the Information War continues. It's Alex Jones and the GCN Radio Network.

Alex: Well, Alan Watt is one of the most well read researchers who has a deep understanding of the globalists' master plan of anybody that I've ever talked to, because I've done exhaustive, ongoing deep research, and Alan is one of the few people that I can actually routinely learn something from. And we always have a great banter back and forth as we basically integrate our information together. He's with us for the rest of the hour. There's so many world news issues, so many things happening. I know we've got callers holding. I will get to you with Alan. Those who are holding, at least, if I go through those calls I'll give the number out again for other folks to join us. In fact, here's the number, 800-259-9231. But we have all of these incredible economic implosions that have been designed. I made Obama Deception more than two years ago, broke down everything Obama would do, and it's as if it was prophecy. It's not. We understand the blueprint. We understand who these puppets are. Fall of the Republic, part II, a year and a half ago. Alan Watt is in that. Incredible. It breaks it down even more detailed. It's really the Obama Deception Part II, but it's called Fall of the Republic. Those are DVDs by the way, available at Infowars.com. You may know all about this information, but your friends and family don't. They're ready to hear the truth, more and more of them are. Now is the time to give them the truth. The fact that my show has gone from being off and on between 50 and 100 affiliates over the years, it moves back and forth, the stations are bought and sold and things, is now gaining three affiliates, big, large stations in large cities. The larger media groups, not the big, giant Clear Channel but others below that, the next tier down are putting me on the air is because they realize that their children have no future. I've talked to some of these program directors. I've talked to some of these station owners and network owners. They now know we were right about this. They now know the world government is real. I mean, here I am on the cover of Talkers magazine in March, keynote speaker this year, Limbaugh, Sean Hannity, folks like that are going to be there. They say fastest growing radio show in the country. Rewriting the media paradigm.

Now, my point is, is not to brag about my success, it's to point out that truth is starting to really get some purchase. You know, purchase, when you're climbing up a mountain, you start to really get some toeholds, some fingerholds to be able to really get out of this ditch we're in. I know the globalists are not invincible, but they are impregnable and invincible if you will not research the facts and face the full horror of these eugenics madmen and their master plan. You are handicapped, I am handicapped mentally by not facing just how wicked they are. Now, I've covered a lot of news today, but I want to bring up to Alan Watt first,

then we'll get into some of the more contemporary news with him, press releases by Cern, where they admit they created a quark fluon plasma, a particle of it by the speed of light by accelerating lead together, which in their own calculations they admit could destroy the planet Earth. They still did it, and are preparing to do thousands more tests. They did create it. It weighs, a centimeter sugar cube size would weigh 40 billion tons or many times more than the heart of a sun. It's close to black hole mass level. They go on to describe the unique material as 100,000 times hotter than the sun, and denser than any known object other than a black hole. Now, before they started doing these tests, top physicists came out and said, this thing could sink to the center of the Earth, then start pulling mass in, it might grow for a year, twenty years, they don't know, depending on its size, and then, suddenly you wouldn't know anything until it went to its next division and its next level of mass, and the whole planet would be imploded, just like in the last Star Trek movie that came out a year ago. They're throwing this in your face, and while Alan is talking, we'll show that clip of the planet being imploded behind it.

They're coming out with open-air genetically engineered species. They've got this new, super ecoli that is a super-mutation, and highly infectious and toxic and resistant to antibiotics. Meanwhile, we have now many years in Europe and the US of live viruses being sprayed on the ecoli, on the rotten meat they feed us, so they can still feed it to us. Top scientists said it's a live vaccine. It will give rise to super-mutations of ecoli. We drink ecoli feces in the aspartame, a chemical weapon. If you don't believe me folks, just search manufacturing process, aspartame. I mean, I can go on for hours of how the globalists are pell-mell trying to destroy the creation, claiming they're trying to protect it, writing countless volumes about how they believe they're going to merge with machines and become god. They may have all the power and issue all the currency, but they're power-mad like Caligula, and are probably going to destroy the Earth. Alan Watt, what are we facing? Why are they attempting to one-up each other on who can destroy the planet?

Alan: It's difficult to know, Alex, if they're really planning to do this kind of thing, or, are they telling us that they have this technology to terrify us even more into a state of abject terror. Because, we're in the age, remember, of terror creation, and this is part of terror creation as well. And no doubt, they have all of this technology and probably had it for an awful long time. Whenever they discuss to the public by via the media that they're working on something, it's generally obsolete long ago. They've had it for many, many, many years. So, I think part of it really, it adds to the tension and the fearfulness in society in general, because with most people, you understand, who don't follow the real news, they follow the standard news, they do believe what they're told. And that fear acts upon them. And they turn to government to help them and look after them, like children, and that's the intention of fear creation. And I really think this is part of it too. They've had this technology, I'm sure for many, many years.

Alex: Well, Alan, expanding on all of this, and looking at what the globalists are up to, clearly they are approving things. They are rolling out GMO systems, and I've talked to the top scientists that were involved in developing many of these systems. They admit they don't even know how this stuff is going to mutate. Or are you saying that this is a split-off technological civilization and that they're more advanced than we know?

Alan: Well, going back to big planners, people who took part in shaping the culture that we've lived through, in our lifetime, who lived, who were born long before us, Bertrand Russell. Bertrand Russell said that eventually the elite will be almost like a separate species. Well, I think technically they are, because, you see, they're given access to very high technologies and sciences, not the lower type that we're all used to, not the stuff that comes out in Popular Science. And I think that their whole ability to defeat virus and bacterium in the system is using a different technology altogether. They're certainly not stuck on penicillin and so on as we are. So they're not bothered by that. They're immune. They're immune to most of these deadly diseases. And part of the payoff they give the lackey politicians, the higher politicians, is to get in on inoculations of their family and themselves, with the real stuff, the real stuff that will, one shot will probably stop all bacterium from taking off in your system, instead of going after individual bacterium, it will kill every type of deadly bacterium before it starts to take off in your body. And so, they've had this for an awful long time.

Back in the 80s, for instance, in the US, Canada and the British Commonwealth countries, the same year, I think it was '85, '86, the governments suddenly just stated that all politicians, families, and higher bureaucrats of the country would be given access to full medical treatment in high technological military

establishments. And I thought, well, why is that when they've got the best hospitals elsewhere for the public and all that? And I knew something was up then. And I remember when different outbreaks hit Canada, the politicians for instance, the flesh-eating bacterium suddenly hit the country, and one of the politicians in the federal government came down with it. It transpired that he was given shots in his leg, and that's where he got the flesh-eating bacteria. And the same article said his wife and daughter also had it to a minor degree, and they both had it in their arm. So, they were given shots against this stuff. The general public weren't. And you always find one person in maybe 10,000 who will get a more live bacterium, and that's what he obviously got.

Alex: By the way Alan, we saw that two years ago when it came out that Merkel and the government officials were being given a special "clean vaccine". And then we learned in England and the US, they have special medical divisions that serve them and they're given something else than us.

Alan: That's right, yeah.

Alex: So, clearly this is going on.

Alan: And also too, remember, when Lady Diana was on the go, doing her partying across the world, a reporter was allowed to follow her for two or three weeks. And he saw her lifestyle and the promiscuity was incredible in that class of being, and he asked one question towards the last week, the last few days, and he said, aren't any of you worried about getting AIDS or venereal disease, and he said there was a stunned silence. And they all looked at each other like he was crazy. Well, and I figured out, I said, because they've all got the real shots that stop all of that. They don't get these things like we do.

Alex: Well, that's right. Science, and more and more this is being admitted, that there is a breakaway civilization under national security. And now we know that it wasn't just H.G. Wells pre-1900 writing about atomic weapons. We now know there were books written, you know, in the 1850s about atomic weapons and it really wasn't just Max Plank in 1900 that developed the idea. And then we stealth helicopter with the fake Bin Laden killing crashing. They now admit they want the whole military to go drone and robot. And they'll have robots working on the drones and the robots, where humans won't even be needed. That's why they call it the end of history, the end of humanity, why the future doesn't need us.

Alan: That's correct. It's all part of that. And towards the end, all of the big writers, from Charles Galton Darwin all the way down to the present time at the United Nations talk about the need to rapidly, rapidly reduce the population. Rockefeller in his last major world speech with the Lucky Gene Club as they call it said the same thing, We need rapid depopulation. So, this is the time now to start bringing out the killer bacterium which will effect the general population. We're already had an outbreak in Ontario now. It's come supposedly from Pakistan. And it's not really a bacterium.

Alex: Yeah, sure. Stay there, stay there. We'll be right back. Meanwhile the UN just got caught again shooting kids up with polio.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, Alan Watt is back with us. Alan, looking at the current economic implosion and what's happening right now, the IMF and the World Bank documents are on record. We told people decades ago that they would implode the world economy through derivatives when they got rid of Glass Stiegel, that they would then offer a new global government as the Bank of the World, as the solution. We've got news reports where the federal government admits that the cap and trade is a carbon tax to shut down our industrial operations. In fact, here it is, CNS news: Obama's Commerce Dominique: Cap and Trade Good for Hiding Carbon Taxes. And they go on to shut down industrial operations. You see, people don't get this. The monopoly men want to shut down industrial operations. They want to make us dependent. They want to herd us into the cities. They don't want alternative energy. It's the opposite of that. But to control that movement, they then try to finance it with the tax incentives, so they can direct it in the way they want. And now, debt fears. US rating could be placed under review warns Moody's. It was Standard and Poors two month ago. That's two of the three ratings agencies. Gives lawmakers until mid-July to show progress in talks. That means cutting the benefits, raising taxes, giving the bankers more or they'll raise the debt level.

Economic horror as data plunges. Joblessness increases. So, I thought the economy was great, Alan. Where are they going? What do the globalists want to do?

Alan: Well, they've said it many times, even long ago. They said there must never be another America across the world and the best thing they could do is dismantle all the industry within America. That was all part of this big plan. And this is the phase you're going through now. I've said for years that as America, which was the military machine to standardize the world for the big boys, when they were finishing off the last of their jobs they'd pull the rug from under their feet at home, and that's what you're seeing now. And you understand too, nothing is debated in front of the public. Nothing of any import is debated at all. It's done in very high meetings with high-level bureaucrats going across the world signing agreements.

Alex: Well, we got that from the SPP and other documents that have been, lawsuits have been filed to get them. They go into these North American Union EU Meetings, the Fortune 100 is there, and they actually tell the leaders of the different federal departments what they're going to do, and they absolutely click their heels and follow it.

Alan: Yes. They call the guys Sherpas. Sherpas are the bureaucrats who spend a year traveling across the world, negotiating with other country's bureaucrats, and they draft up all the stuff that's signed at these G8 and G20 meetings and they just go and have a big party at the G20 meetings and sign their names to the documents. When Rothschild came out in Britain and said that his family's private bank in Switzerland would handle all the carbon trade for the planet, backed by Al Gore, of course. When they make an announcement like that, they're not giving you a suggestion, they're telling you how it's going to be. This is a must-be as they call it. It's not going to be debated through any congress or parliament. It's simply done. When they go to such work and spend years setting the whole system up, they don't back off and say the public don't want it, we better give the public what they want. That doesn't happen. There's no input at all in today's society of anything called democracy, unless you're an NGO funded by the foundations. So, Australia, as you know, is really almost a feminist government now, Fabian Socialist. And they're the first ones to go carbon neutral as they call it. Half the farmers now can't even plant on their lands, because they're classified as carbon sinks. So, you've still got to pay for the land. No one wants to buy it, so you've got to keep paying the taxes for it, and that's you stuck for life. There's no compensation. There's nothing. This is to be the way across the whole world, except for a few countries that are favored countries. And we know the up-and-coming Nations, Brazil, India, China—is still classed by the way as an up-and-coming country, even though it's the manufacturer for the whole planet—they've got tax exemptions, they have for all investments by the way, fifteen years free tax if you come in to build a factory there.

Alex: And what they do is they shut down all the Western zones and say no taxes basically to go to China or India. And then everything moves there because those countries are already under a tyranny. And it's meant to lower the standard of the rest of the globe. It's all on record. And when you mentioned, I have the newscasts out of England and Australia, how good half the farmland is now off limits. You can't use it. And then they tell the farmers, but you've still got to pay the full tax on it.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: But then what they do is once they go bankrupt, the government buys it, and then gives it to Fortune 500 and then removes the exemptions, just like Obama with the healthcare giving over 2000 wavers to his friends, where they don't have to buy the healthcare but you do. And General Electric is exempt from the carbon taxes. It's pure mafia evil; just total crime out in the open.

Alan: You see, you've got to remember too Alex, that see, everything changed in the 70s when the Club of Rome—now the Club of Rome is a big premier think tank. Whatever they think about in their big think tanks becomes the way of the future, and everyone listens to them. That's why they're paid to do what they do. And they're given the tasks of how to con the public under different guises. Global warming was one. They were the guys who dreamed up global warming.

Alex: Yeah, let's break it down, because you've got all the documents, we've covered it in End Game. It's premeditated evil. They admit it is. Will the yuppies wake up? Never. They love being conned. They love being hurt. They love being schmucks. They love being scammed.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: My friends, if we can wake up to full import of a handful of European families, with unlimited money and resources who looked at past oligarchies, who had been public and been overthrown and said, let's go behind the scenes, let's operate through stealth. Let's buy off the universities, the publishing houses. And they all wrote books, later, that were basically just circulated amongst themselves bragging about this. In more modern times, Men in Power, is a political retrospective, 1992, Helmet Schmidt former German Chancellor admits the whole thing. Carroll Quigley, Georgetown political science professor, Bill Clinton's mentor, allowed into the State Department CIA archives, they only print 1000 copies so that CIA and State Department folks could understand what they were doing. Well, how are we for Communists, but we fund them? How are we against Fascists, but we fund them? And he explains it all because their operatives have to understand. And then of course, the plates got out. It got republished. People didn't care what he said, and then he died. And it's admittedly written by him. And you read it, and it's like you're reading what's happening today. And here's the deal. They believe the world belongs to them, just like our ancestors came to America, it's standard procedure, actually, and said, well let's just kill all the natives. Let's just kill them. Let's just take their land. It took about a hundred years to really demonize them. At first it didn't work like that when it was just people. But then other native groups would come and say help us wipe out this group. Oh, the natives were just as bad as the white people. It's humans, folks. But they, there's British manuals that are in the national archives for the French and Indian War about open the sores. Have the doctor or the surgeon, two different things, open the sores of your men that have the pustules of the pox. Spread it liberally upon the blanket. Make sure that within one day it works best to deliver it to the Indians. Biological warfare. And so the globalists, I mean, look at every culture. I mean, the Israelites ordered go in, kill everybody, take the land. Don't even keep their animals. Kill their animals as well. Every culture. The Romans would go in, wipe out entire groups. This is standard procedure. But they're just getting us ready for that great point. Alan Watt, how close are we until the globalists go ahead and start really wiping folks out in mass, or do they want to first dehumanize us and toy with us a bit more, and just watch us die of the cancers and the diabetes and the GMO? Because, in most of their documents, as you know, they talk about once the real planetary control system is in place, they want to go ahead and devastate a billion and make everybody scared. We'll all run to their arms, and keep us safe from the terrorists, or keep us safe from the mutations. And they're like, we'll take care of you, honey. And then they kill two billion. And now we're down to six billion. And they wipe out another two billion.

I mean, more and more they're not just saying they want to kill 80% as the UN documents, and you know, that's the standard number. Now, they're having debates about should we kill all humans? Are humans a parasite disease? Alan Watt, what is their master plan? In like five minutes, what are they planning to do from your research?

Alan: Well, first just touch on what they've already done, and since the 50s, they've given us the cancer vaccines. They've given us GMO food, we've had pesticides from military-industrial waste put on as the fertilizer since WWII. Cancer is going to kill everybody that's alive today. So they have been killing us off on quite a good hop, actually, quite a good clip, since the 50s. But it's not enough and it's not fast enough now. Abortion, of course, has ratcheted up too. I noticed even in today's paper they say that the census in the US says that there are far fewer births now in America than there ever had been before, and that will get worse as the economy goes down the hill. So, they're getting what they want, and it's slow.

Alex: That's right. The entire West is dying; a replacement rate of 1.3 for every two adults, 1.3. And where it will be impossible now to pay for the baby boomers. That was designed that way. So they're going to have to be killed.

Alan: Yes. And what they've also said in Britain and Canada, and the US, at the same time, by the way, because Harper did the same thing in Canada, he's trying to bring more young foreigners in to replace the people who are dying off, healthy young people who can, again, pay off the national debt. That's the excuse for it. So, they accomplish a whole bunch of things. They deculturalize the people by bringing in the most diverse cultures on mass, large groups who will not assimilate, because there's no time.

Alex: And then you make them the cops and the CPS workers. I've had members of British Parliament on. Most of the CPS there are Eastern Europeans who came from Soviet Terror, and they can't speak English,

and they take your kid and billyclub you. I mean, it's just siege forces of foreigners.

Alan: And Tony Blair's, the assistant prime minister to Tony Blair came out and said that their orders were to, again, open the floodgates to immigration, again, from the most diverse cultures to eradicate the last vestiges of British culture. It must be gone forever. So, totally destroy the culture. The people who come in have no loyalty to the country. They don't know what democracy or republicanism even means. They don't care to know. They're being well paid for taking over. But, as I say, it's not fast enough a kill. The next part is the rapid urbanization into the major cities. All their major books have said this would be the final part. And then once in there they'll have you on extreme rationing for food. The UN has said that too by the way, when they set up the UN's Department of Agriculture.

Alex: Yeah. Food is a weapon. Henry Kissinger's Memorandum 200. The '96 UN Food Meeting, Beijing. We will use it as a weapon. We're going to kill you. Post industrial. We are murderers. But we're liberal, so it's cute and funny.

Alan: That's right. And then of course, once you're crammed together, and you're on a poor diet, you're wide open to all infections, and then they will release the proper infections in the right places at the right time, and again, it will be made to sound quite natural. Oh, it's just this and it's that, by the media. It's poor nutrition.

Alex: Well, they're already preprogramming, you call it predictive programming, all these shows on History, Discovery, books, end caps at grocery stores, the "world after man", the "end of humanity", "earth is going to throw us off", "super plagues are coming because we're overpopulated." Then you have all the documents that they're creating it. I mean, it's now been released, we've got the mainline document here that openly the USDA is funding corn that sterilizes you, rice that sterilizes you. But then, and I've got all the links up on Infowars.com, and then meanwhile, the ones they've already made do this, they're already doing it.

Alan: They've been sterilizing us gradually from 1950 onwards via the polio vaccine and others as well. And, as you say, Rockefeller's Golden Rice Project for the Third World Countries, that's the side effect of it, it sterilizes the men. They've known that for years, and they promote that through the United Nations. So, we're really getting hard with it. They don't want us to live very long. And they've got their timetables too. They want us to be vastly reduced by the year 2030. And then, between '30 and '50, they'll bring in their new super-city states across the world. The end of nations, just a few, very high tech supercities, where those who are deemed worthy to come through will live, who will be very valuable to their system or their city-state. Scientific elite, technocrats, that kind of thing. But they don't need the old type manual labor, the semi-skilled workers. And they don't need us for the wars then.

Alex: You just hit on something key, and I want to expand on that. If you actually read their documents, as you've done, but for folks that want to go look into this, they have ten regions, but they destroy the nation-state. They want it all weak, with just global corporate rules, within heavily armed city-states, with their own private mercenary military. So, they're actually going back to the feudal system. It's not really one big loving globe, it's city-states together waging war against the barbarian populations as they see us. Basically, it's the elite telling us through the Sean Connery film, Zardoz.

Alan: That's right. Zardoz was a great wake-up. Most folk missed what it meant. But it was the whole Eugenics plan, right there. And again, a super-elite who would come through and live in a big shielded bubble type city, force fields, live forever. Because, David Suzuki in Canada, said a few years ago on CBC Television.

Alex: He called us maggots.

Alan: Yeah, he said, now we can make a person live for 500 years, if we so wish. And he's a geneticist as well, as a human hater.

Alex: They've already found all the gene triggers. They're not giving it to us. They could give us extended life. We could have off-world colonies. But we don't get any of that. We get to be exterminated like cockroaches, and these people get to go on to the stars, and the yuppies love it.

Alan: Yes, and also, I mean, I've read the articles and the books by people like Charles Galton Darwin, and they truly believe in Darwinism. They believe, and they always give you the same analogies of the bacteria working on the soil. In comes a fungus after that, and dies away, preparing the soil for the acorn to grow. What they're saying is, you see, we, the working type people, the average people in the middle classes are all preparing the soil for them, for the oak tree to go on into the future.

Alex: We're the cocoons and that's what all their writers and culture makers, like Arthur C. Clarke tell us. On the mission, we're going to have to decide who's purified, and yes, the elites are going to have to fight the computer, their own creation as well, to decide who is reborn into the Luciferian Super-Man.

Alan: Yes. And also too, they've been testing clones for many, many years on secret bases, and islands too, of course, offshore. And they can literally create their new types of slaves exactly like Huxley said in Brave New World. And so, they have no problem about that. The only problem they have now...

Alex: That was admitted in the Washington Post, seven years ago, they had a little footnote about Argentina with part human/part chimpanzees in US government labs, but you're not allowed to see them. Sorry, go ahead.

Alan: So they're all set to do that. So, our only function right now is to pay taxes, provide the troops for finishing off the countries that won't go under and join the system, and that's it. Our job is literally done. They've taken away the industry. They don't need us anymore. And they're already, again, as you well know, they're putting in the rewilding projects. They're putting Pumas into Florida and stuff like this.

Alex: And they write books, I mean, take Bill Joy, co-owner of Sun Microsystems, he writes in '99, April issue of Wired magazine, he said, I went to a meeting, two hundred computer company owners, and we talked about do we kill everybody. And he wrote an article saying, we're discussing it, and we're going to entertain you and let you hurt the earth, or we're going to kill you. And the decision is kill you. And the yuppies are like, oh, that's good. You know what I like? I like how the yuppies all say, yeah, well, there are too many people, like they're part of the elite, Alan. Like they're not the main target.

Alan: Well, again, they've watched so many science fiction movies down through their lifetime, that they really do believe, yeah, I know all this stuff, therefore I'm somehow in the right club. Knowing about it doesn't mean you're in the right club at all. These guys know who they want. They selected the families many years ago who will come through this. And they don't need the rest of us at all. We're expendable. Completely expendable.

Alex: Well, you know, my dad was approached because he was top of his class by UT when he was a junior in high school. They took 160 of them in there, then they took a few of the smartest, I think he said six of them aside, and openly said, "we're setting up world government. Eugenics is good. Hitler had the wrong idea, he only went after certain groups. We're going after everybody." And my dad was creeped out by it, and got out of the program. But that goes on at every university. And they just go around picking through the people they want to be their minions and all the rest of us are scheduled to be killed.

Alan: Yes. And again, Bertrand Russell did a very good article on that. He said, we give scholarships to the brighter ones; we bring them into the Ivy League Universities, and if they fulfill certain conditions like giving up their family, forgetting their family, forgetting their past, and joining the club, then they will be very useful. He said, if they will not give up their families, if they still want to be attached to the lower class they came from, then we must get rid of them. And he said, those who are very intelligent and who will not join us are a problem; therefore, they must be eradicated or eliminated.

Alex: And that's why the police openly are taught the founding fathers are bad, liberty is bad, and they won't hire police with over 100 IQ. That's now confirmed.

Alan: Anyone today, Alex, anyone who has an ability to communicate what is happening to the public, we're down on every single list for first collection when it comes along. We're all down on the list, and they all have them. All countries have them.

Alex: And through compartmentalization they take, the funny thing is we're trying to save the dumbed-down brutish people, and, but they are the attack dogs of the people that are soft-killing them. I mean, they love it.

Alan: Most people will never believe that other human beings cold-bloodedly sit down at tables and draft up plans on how to kill them. They cannot believe that. They think that's something from the past, some ancient past somewhere. They think that Hitler or Stalin were aberrants. They don't realize, no, the real aberrants are picked in every generation to work in the big think tanks and for government to work on these very problems. And they're just like farmers. They look at the farm, and if the cattle aren't producing, you don't keep feeding them like pets. You kill them. You cull them off. And literally, that's how they describe the public. They're the farmers. We're the cattle. And we're not producing. There's no more purpose for us. We're eating their grass up.

Alex: And this is their philosophy, thousands of books, statements all admitted, all out in the open, Rockefeller foundation about how they're going to sterilize us, 1966, all being done, all happening, but the average cop listening says, I don't care. I decide to not believe this. I like my petty power. Alex Jones is bad. Alan Watt is bad. He's saying my government isn't good. And for that petty power, they will sell themselves and their whole family right into death. But then, they're not the bad guys, compared to the yuppies.

Alan: And you also have a generation who have been purposely bred, I mean bred and raised on video games, kill, kill, kill. Who wins? The guys with the black uniforms. "I want power. I don't want to be on the losing side." And that's the generation that's grown up now, who wear the uniforms. They're perfect for this time in history. They're bred and created for this time in history. And when their job is over, and there's nobody to beat up and put in prison, then they're disposed of too.

Alex: Well, that's why in all the really internal Pentagon documents and FBI documents, it's the veterans that they hate the most, because, oh, that's a killing machine that we've statistically noticed after 30 tends to wake up to what happened as they become more mature. We've got to, we've got to focus on them. We've got to bring them into RVAs. We've got to shoot them up. That's why they all use delay kill weapons on them, like DU and things, that are perfect to kill you ten, twenty years after you get out. It's all been actuaried. It's all been figured out perfectly.

Alan: After the Vietnam War the US did put out some drafts about that thing. They were afraid that these guys, now that they were fully trained in armaments and warfare, might turn on the government. So, you'll notice, since about 1980 onwards, they started to experiment with these drugs on all the troops across all the countries by the way, for NATO, and give them drugs which makes them hallucinate. They have flashbacks. They go berserk when they come back home and drive cars into recruiting offices.

Alex: They give them pills where they "don't remember the bad memories" and please continue.

Alan: Yes. And lots of them are physically wrecked by the injections they get. They become crippled with all kinds of really, old age diseases. They come down quickly with osteo-arthritis and things like this.

Alex: But as long as the globalists run TV ads with jingoistic, how much we love the troops. And if they're on the airplane, the pilot says, thank the troops that are on board. Not, let's not steal their pension funds. Let's not inject them with cancer viruses. It's as long as we tell them we care about them. Again, it's perception is reality.

Alan: You see, everything is run like a big assembly line really. And all they have to get out of the troops is maybe two to four years. That's all they need them for. And there's always a fresh bunch of unemployed to take their place. And it's an ongoing thing, because, really, we're self-sustaining basically as a population.

Alex: And they want insecure, poor people, who feel like they were nothing. They take them, sleep deprivation, shave their heads, classic cult brainwashing, and then they tell them, you're now built back up. You now serve the system. You live forever. But really the system sees them as a worthless animal, as Henry Kissinger told them. Are you animals?

Alan: Yeah. Henry Kissinger actually said...

Alex: Do you have the will to look at the enemy program and understand who they are, and join the republic and defeat the globalists? Or will you serve your own destruction?

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I really love the banter back and forth with Alan Watt, because it really illustrates how serious all this is. We're going five minutes into overdrive in the next hour. It's very frustrating and painful though to study this all the time, to know how real it is, to read the books they write about how we're scum and they're going to win, and it's a total revolution. They've taken their time. You know, they're so dedicated. They're so hateful towards humanity. They hate each other as well. And it's because the gullibility of good people has allowed this to happen. And now it's all coming to a head. But a lot of positive things are happening in the awakening as well. Alan, in all the news you've been seeing lately, what strikes you as most important in the current diversions that are going on? The attempt to start war with Pakistan and China? Or, where do you see all this going?

Alan: They're already at war with Pakistan. They've been giving them polio vaccines now that are giving the Pakistanis polio, that's out in today's news, through the World Health Organization, which is used as warfare purposes too. That's what the UN is, in fact. It's one big war machine.

Alex: Inject them with live, weaponized, then kill them.

Alan: And also, at least the Pakistanis are waking up. What I see now though is that the big banks that own all the big multi-national corporations that are going not only into big bombs and so on, and drones, they're also going into all your surveillance, they own all your surveillance systems, they're now giving over, here's an article here from the Scotland Herald, the newspaper, they're privatizing the British military's nuclear arms industry. All the bases with nuclear armaments are being given over to Lockheed Martin, a private company. So, this is the start now of the takeover of the same big bunch, the private consortiums, taking over literally all of your armaments and running the bases. They're the bosses over the governmental military. That's happened already. So, that's been agreed in Britain to give it over, lock, stock and barrel, the nuclear submarines, all the trident missiles, everything to Lockheed Martin to run all these bases. So, we're seeing it go exactly the same way as Quigley said, a new feudal system, and the CEOs of the corporations are the new feudal overlords.

Alex: By the way, I've got the Natural News Report, and they've got links to UNICEF admitting it, 78% of Pakistani children with polio were given polio vaccines. And we saw that in the last, well, really, fifty years in a row. But every year, it's little AP, CBS News articles, we put them up last year, oh, the UN accidentally gave weaponized polio, orally or by shot to kids in Brazil, kids in South Africa...

Alan: Nigeria too.

Alex: Kids in Pakistan. It's an accident. Oh.

Alan: The ones they gave them in Nigeria, at the World Health Organization, was the oral vaccine. And it's a live vaccine, polio. And they ended up giving them a new strain of polio, to which there's no treatment at all. So, they're being killed off, and that's again what Kissinger said...

Alex: And they do it out in the open and they get caught over and over again, but somebody kidnaps one kid and the police are on the news, everybody is freaking out! Fox News, the government cares about you, this one child. Meanwhile, they're murdering people in mass, giant child kidnapping rings, killing whoever they want. Spiking over 100 million Americans, the CDC admits died from cancers, viruses, SV40 in the polio. I mean, it's all admitted. These, but people won't wake up to the murdering going on.

Alan: They can't believe it. They cannot believe, because they watch TV and their comedy shows, and their familiar faces and their favorite newscasters. They can't believe that human beings, that there are, they cannot believe that there are human beings completely different from themselves who run the world. They

cannot believe that monsters could do this. Therefore, they don't want to believe it, and they choose not to.

Alex: Yeah, well, there you go. I was even unaware of the latest Pakistan round. For what, for four or five years they've been there injecting them with live polio. And then Pakistan's government is paid off. They let the UN in to continue it. And the UN has been caught injecting kids with HIV. They've been caught, I mean, but again, they're the UN. Miss America likes them, so it's okay. I mean, come on, paralyzing and killing kids is loving. Come on.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: All right, final five minutes. We've got to have Alan Watt back for a full hour, maybe even longer, very soon, because I just, he's so spot on with his analysis. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his powerful website. A lot of great audios up there. His books, DVDs, it's all absolutely vital. But just a short example here. With my firstborn eight years ago, we searched, googled, mainline pediatricians that won't push vaccines on you. And we found one of the biggest ones in Westlake. And I went there, and the guy had a couple of doctors under him. He's since retired. And after my second child was born, I'd known him a few years. I'd taken him to the doctor for the yearly checkup and not taken shots. He goes, listen Alex, don't tell anybody I told you this, don't use my name, but doctors are supposed to volunteer once a year and I do, for city clinics. We're giving the 1970s oral polio vaccine that's illegal to give in the US. We were ordered to do it, to the minority kids that has the live SV40. Well, I mean, that's ongoing. And in fact, it isn't the old vaccine. They make new. It's done on purpose. And, as you know, Alan, it embeds itself in the cell walls. It triggers when hormones drop, generally at about 55. So, it's, you're done working, now here's your cancer. And even if it doesn't kill you, you spend all your savings to them, and we know the Rockefellers eighty years ago pioneered cancer research, but the issue here is, here's all the mainstream admissions and in this Natural News article, they have nine different links to mainstream news admitting that the UN is giving the kids polio. I mean, these are murdering, eugenics killers, on purpose. And, how do you warn the public about this?

Alan: It's so difficult because there's such a massive campaign on television all the time, even through fiction as well, and dramas, and movies, of how wonderful doctors and hospitals are. That's their impression. Same as cops and detectives and so on. It's all propaganda. So it's very hard to get through to them. Again, they cannot believe, and that's the domesticated public, they're domesticated. They believe what they're told, because they believe that there are superior intelligent beings living above them who take care of all the big problems. That's what Socialism really is. And they've all been socialized into this system. So, they cannot believe that experts would ever do anything deliberately to harm them. And so they'll eat anything that comes on the shelves, any kind of candy. They never read it. Oh, they'd never give us that if it harmed us. It's the same with the cell phones too, they'd never give that to us if it harmed us. And that's how domesticated the public generally are. They can't think for themselves.

Alex: And now they're telling us, oh, we knew thirty years ago it increased all these rare brain tumors that are now common, and we're now putting all this wireless microwave in everywhere, and it's going to kill you, but we told you so.

Alan: And you have to think for yourself. You have to be an individual. If you cannot be an individual, then what are you? You're part of the common herd. And the common herd are domesticated and socialized, and they believe experts.

Alex: Here's my final question, Alan. We've got to have you back soon. Why do these social engineers have a universal rule that they've got to tell you what they're going to do to you before they do it?

Alan: Because it's legality. Everything that they admit to you is a legality. It's your choice whether you heed the warning or not. Literally, they want you to consent to your own death or destruction or injury, whatever it may be. They want your consent to it. Consent is a legality in the law. Even silence is consent by law. So, they're telling you and if you're one of the wise ones, you'll take the hint and do the right thing and not take this or that or the other. So, that's how they like it to be. They don't like future historians to say "we forced people to do this." They like to write it the way that "people were warned but they decided to, and this is what happened to them. Millions died or millions came down with it."

Alex: Yeah, every culture has the same parable to describe reality through fiction, that the vampire, whether it was the Latin Americans or the Greeks or the Japanese with the vampire, that the vampire has to tell you that he's coming, and has to trick you to give him entrance into your home.

Alan: Everything is contractual, really, and you sign a contract, or by silent agreement, that's the same as signing a contract to go along with something. Voting, voting is a contract to allow tyrants to do whatever they want with you.

Alex: Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Our site is infowars.com. Alan, we'll have you back very soon. Thanks for spending time with us.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 4th, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex: Okay, let's go to Alan Watt. Alan, so much is happening in the world. I've got all my questions, but I want to get into what you think is most important right now. But we're seeing just an acceleration of the program. The street lamps, we already knew had microphones, many of them. Now, they're admitting it. The chemtrails. They're not admitting it, and saying it's for your own good. The plan to give us forced inoculations and release mosquitoes that put nanotech viruses into us to reengineer our brains, give us basically servile lobotomies, where we can't get angry, or whatever. That's all being announced. Eugenics is being announced. Just pell-mell evil. Al Qaeda flags going up in Libya. Peace prize. Children's faces blown off. Just giggling, snickering. Depression. Wholesale insanity. Are they just trying to overwhelm us right now to make us go into a catatonic psychological state of learned helplessness, Alan Watt?

Alan: I think it could be partly that, because of the ones who are following this whole program, but you've got to remember that most of the populations are not following the program. They've never really been awake. They follow mainstream and lots of entertainment. I think they're pushing now because it's time to push for this whole amalgamation into, they call it, the Great Transformation. That's the official title of it, at this stage of it. And it's a transformation of the whole planet into the system that Quigley touched on. He talked about the economic side of it, mainly the economic side, as they amalgamate the continents and the central banks into one system, under the Bank of International Settlements. He talked about this in the 60s. So, we're on course with all of this. And I think the public are so dumbed down today, to be honest with you, it's time now to push for the next part. All the public really know, from watching mainstream, is that all economies are in bad shape, pretty well, except for China, and that we've got to do something about it.

So, they're preparing the public's minds for a new type of economic system, which is to be introduced in different countries. Probably a starter in Europe, and then eventually into America. It's a new economic system based on resources and taxation by consumption. A value added tax will replace basically, eventually, eventually it will replace all other taxes. And so you'll be kept at a certain minimum standard of living, in a communitarian living area, your region, or your local area, for communitarianism. They've got it started off in Britain. It's going pell-mell there. And it's to be introduced too into the States. In fact, the same organization that started it in Britain has just launched their big movements in the US as well. So, it's a whole new way of living. They call it a scientific economy. Scientifically designed and run, right down to your local level and what you do, or what you're assigned to do, with your new kind of job. And when they can make people helpless enough with a bad economy, the general public will grab at any straw, to save themselves. And they know it's time.

Alex: Well, they also admit, as you know, that it's designed to shut things off. That you will live at a lower standard. The government publicly, to kind of the unwashed masses, as they see them, say we're trying to make your life better. But in all the public manuals, and even public statements, it's like, we're going to shut everything off from these people and start euthanizing and don't you like that, slaves? And the slaves go, "yeah. We're trendy. Kill us. We're trendy. Yeah, we like it."

Alan: You've got to understand too, Alex, that all the old values that kept society strong, that kept communities, real communities, natural communities strong, and that also gave you your values between each other, have been destroyed, demolished, since the 1960s, basically.

Alex: Yeah, they don't want us, we're going to break, Alan. I want you to continue along that line. They admit in all these handbooks, we've shown them on air. They teach it to the regular social workers at UT in the handbook. The family is a disease. It's got to be removed. But they really don't think it's a disease. It's a disease to the globalists. They don't want you having any sense of identity and any real roots. You've got to be like a blank slate they just download trendiness into. And then you just go, "Oh, my God! I take a shot, I get brain damage. It's so much fun. Wow, I'm dying of cancer. People are dying all around me. It's trendy. Fluoride in the water. It's trendy. Government gang raping me, it's trendy."

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, let me bring this up for Alan Watt. It's up at drudgereport.com, right now. We'll get it linked up at Infowars.com as well, but this is out of NBC Los Angeles: Russian Genius Lived With Twenty-Six Corpses. Some skeletal remains were reportedly dressed up as a doll and a teddy bear." Wow, I'm a better newsreader when I'm totally tired. See, I get so excited normally, I can't even read stuff, when I'm not burnt out. "A Russian man who speaks thirteen languages and lectured at museums had the corpses of twenty-six women in his small apartment. Anatoly Moskvin, forty-five, had dug up many of the mummified bodies from graves, and some were dressed up and arranged around his three-room apartment in Western Russia. According to BNO news, the bodies were discovered after his parents came for an unexpected visit."

I'm sorry, it's just so sick. I'm laughing because it's sick. Imagine his parents walking in. Oh, he's such a nice man. See, this is what government is like. It's far worse than this. And, as the IQ goes up, this gets even more common.

"Russian media reported the bodies were females, ages between fifteen and twenty-six, who died years ago." But it goes on. "Life News said that he's a historian who sneaked into graveyards at night, dug up bodies, and took them home in plastic bags. Back in his apartment, he dressed up the bodies as dolls, wearing dresses and stockings."

That's actually a phenomenon. I've seen cases of that in the US, people that are in love with corpses. Skeletons, actually. But, you know, it's funny, Alan, this comes out, and they're calling this guy sick. And I agree, it's completely insane. But the royal family, it just came out, has been recently, not just Vlad the Impaler days, eating human body parts. They believe it's nutritious, which adds to all the lore. This is a short segment, long one is coming up, but from your research of the British royal bloodline, which is German, which is really Transylvanian, and all of this, why are so many of these elitists into this stuff?

Alan: It's an ancient myth or belief in regeneration, basically. Especially if you get, we know in ancient times, and probably into the Middle Ages, they would actually collect the menstrual fluids of women and drink that, believing it restored youth to them. The same thing is still going on in some circles today, to do with the blood that comes from the umbilical cord of babies, in some circles. They definitely still do that. But that was traditionally a royal thing to do. And it goes back, all the way back to Egypt, actually.

Alex: Yeah. Here's what the commoners are saying. They were actually Chicago registered voters. The next one said, everyone thinks this is funny and strange, but here in Chicago these people, these dead people, would all be called voters. Another one says, he wanted his mummy. The other says, what some guys will do to get a date. How much lead-time does one need to put away twenty-six corpses before mom and dad come to visit? I mean, again, but this is seen as sick, but when the royals are into this stuff, it's seen as

loving.

Alan: And we know too, you've got to understand that Kabala was very, very high in the Middle Ages, especially in France and England too. In France they have found some of the paraphernalia that they used in the royal courts during that time, for the king. And they've found skinned, the skinned babies, you know, the skin of the babies were there. That was again a rejuvenation thing. If you wore the skin of a youth, and went through this ritual, it supposedly restored youth to them. That's what they believed. And of course, the chalice for the blood and all the rest of it. So, they've always been into this kind of thing. They've been fascinated with. When you're up there in power, you've got nothing to go for but more power, and immortality, and this is part of the Kabalistic rituals they went into, right through into King Louis XVI.

Alex: Why, why is Prince Charles now making such a big deal about he's a Transylvanian and he's got a house there, Vlad the Impaler's old house, and he loves it?

Alan: Well, he's a trans-something, but I wouldn't go too far with it. I mean, Charlie is a numskull too. And he's really pretty stupid, even at school. I talked to one of his headmasters once, and he said the same thing to me. But Charlie had no purpose for a long, long time. He said that he is descended from David. He said he was an Olympian, from the old gods of the Olympics and that's a secret society too. And he was defender of the faith, which was the Christian faith, and then he changed it to defender of all faiths. And now he's trying to say that he's Transylvanian. What they're trying to make out is that their ancestors were a Saxon people or a Prussian people that once dominated Transylvania as well, as one of their big estates. In reality, it's Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, are the three main houses they come from. They were Prussian/German estates basically. They were all from the same family, interbred, and eventually in the early 1800s in fact, 18th century I should say, they brought in merchants, very rich merchants, and they married into them. They became the dominant strain. So the royalty today are really from merchant class.

Alex: Stay there, we'll be right back. Stay right there, I want to talk more about that with Alan Watt, and a lot more. Stay with us and we'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan, the reason I keep going back to this is knowing the enemy, knowing the global elite, knowing what they're into. Obviously, I don't believe there's real vampires running around. People have archetypes for all of this, where they could say it's vampires, it's reptoids, because we're saying, these aren't humans. They don't act like humans. Psychopaths don't act like humans. But really, they're just I guess genetically different. They don't have empathy. In fact, a lot of them enjoy hurting innocent people. That's why every culture has these legends of vampires and stuff, because, well, in a lot of cultures, I mean they were doing human sacrifice. They were blood drinking. And you study the elites, they're obsessed with this, and that's why they do the things that they're doing. Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a very primitive thing. It goes way back into ancient times. Even when some of the tribes did, and some still do, in Africa, drink the blood of the cattle as they move, which is a more practical thing. You can understand that. Of course, when it comes into the psychopathic type, they want to stun those they want to subdue. They want to stun them by doing something which terrifies them. And it wouldn't surprise me if they did this in ancient times publicly at times as well, drinking the blood of humans, or a sacrifice, or something like that. So, but then again, in the Middle Ages, you had the magic part coming into it, from the Eastern Europe, and blending with it, and that became very popular in the circles of royalty, and up to the present time too. There's a lot of strange things they do.

I mean, a psychopath has no inhibition. We've got to understand that. It doesn't matter what culture that they instill upon the people. They always put a culture on the people, and they have their managers to manage that culture. Today, it's all sociologists that do it for us, you know, and psychologists and neurologists, and neuroscientists they call them. So, they give us the present culture. They work with industry. They work with the media. They work with all entertainers today. And they have for a long, long time. So, but the psychopath himself doesn't follow that culture, except in public, for PR shots. He'll seem fairly normal, read scripts, but in private life they have no inhibitions whatsoever. The laws that apply to the general population never apply to them. They're above the laws. And they can get away, they can actually

break a lot of laws and be untouched, because you'll always find, if you go into the law books, royalty cannot be charged or fined for anything. They're above all law. They can only be tried by a peer group, which is other members of royalty. And that's why you're tried by a jury of your peers. Commoners are not the peers of royalty, you see. So, they have a completely different way of doing things, but there's nothing new in this whatsoever.

There was a famous club in London, that's still on the go, I think. And Lord Mountbatten used to take little boys, underage boys into this club. It was a lot of money to get in at the door, unless you were a member, so it kept the public out of it. Many reporters actually from Fleet Street got in there. And they'd often see Mountbatten sitting with a little boy, and getting him piss drunk, and going up to one of the rooms with him. No one ever reported on that, except one, later on, years ago. Actually, he did it by word of mouth, but he couldn't report it in Fleet Street, or they'd have been fined and charged. The newspapers would be closed down, actually, if you actually published something like that. So they're above all the things.

Now, a psychopath too, really enjoys all sensations. They flourish on sensations. Whatever drug turns them on, gives them a better high. Whatever, the more weirdest, kinkiest sex they can possibly get, gives them a better high. That's what they live for, is the highs in life. And they jet all over the place to have their little orgies and things like that. Of course, that's just the nature of the psychopath. Lower-level psychopaths have to put a better show on to the public, pretend they're one of you, but at the top, the royalty, apart from the PR shots, they live a completely different lifestyle than you can ever imagine.

Alex: And really, that's what modern civilization has become, is a psychopath playground. And they've created the artificial culture, the culture creators, and more and more are trying to convert a large servant class over, to not just do this ritually here and there, but they want to go into mass scale war. Mass scale death. You or I would look at the video of the three-year-old girl with her lower mandible blown off, tongue hanging out, in absolute panic, and that rips our heart out. It rips our guts out. But the globalists, for them, that's beautiful. That's a sensation. That is just grand. And that's why they make the joke, this is peace, ha, ha, ha.

Alan: Well, they've done many, many studies with the psychopath, and they've wired them up to various equipment, electrical equipment to study their brain, including the electromagnetic imaging. And they can actually see what parts of the brain are stimulated or not even touched, when they look at different photographs. Psychopaths don't have a horror. They don't recoil with horror at gruesome pictures. There's a neutral image in the brain. Sexual things, so on, like that, even torture might turn them on, but things that would shock most people has no actual response on them at all.

Alex: See, I believe it's healthy and normal to recoil from all that. But then there's a place in good people, where I wouldn't enjoy it, but I do have a compulsion, a compulsion, you know, in my mind that these people need to be routed out. You know, I'm somebody like, who wouldn't hurt flea. But when I see the globalists, I have an overwhelming drive to see them hang high. I mean, and of course, that's a natural instinct. They're trying to get that out of the general public, so we'll just sit here and take it. As a father, as a human, as a warrior, as a guardian. Nothing special, just a man. I have absolute, total energy, even though I'm exhausted right now, just thinking about these people, to want to defeat them. And I would imagine you have that same view as well.

Alan: Oh, yeah, see, you understand, we have our figureheads that still have power, like Prince Charles. There's articles recently where he can actually veto or just nullify any law that's going to affect him and his personal estates across.

Alex: Let me stop you. Guys, pull up the London Guardian, headline, Prince Charles Offered Vetoes, I think it's 50 times. But they admit, oh, he has a loophole where he runs everything. He is the ruler. Anything he wants is his. And I tell Canadians this. I go, you know, the Queen suspended your Parliament three times. And they go, no, you're a liar. So, I show articles. And then they go, well, that's just ceremonial. But again, this is how it works. Go ahead.

Alan: Well, there's no law that can be passed in any of the British Commonwealth countries, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Britain. Even India still follows a lot of those rules, because they're part of the British

Commonwealth, and so, no law can be passed in any of those countries without the final permission of the Queen. She must stamp it, basically, to pass it or nullify it. So, they're still very powerful, but they also have, again, their pals, their cousins too, because they're interrelated with the big bankers. They're intermarried with them. The big, I'm talking about bankers who lend to nations. So, they're intermarried with those guys too. They're also inbred psychopaths that have been at this for hundreds and hundreds of years. And so, we have, see everything runs from the top down by money. And once you have money you can buy everything. You buy countries, because every country is in debt. You make sure of that by the system that you introduce. And then, the guy who's in charge of money can basically say, "well I'll give you this, if you're going to put so much to the military. And here's a little deal. You know, I'd like your military to attack that country over there, because they haven't been paying their debts," and all this kind of stuff. And this is how it really works. And that's why Rothschild said, give me control of your money system and I care not who rules the country. Because, he knew from previous experience, that whoever rules the money, rules the whole country anyway, and the prime minister. The prime minister must go to the banker, cap in hand, every year for his cash, you know. So, money rules it. And, as I say, they're interbred psychopaths too. And you'll find the Rothschilds are intermarried with the royal families of Britain and Europe as well.

So we're run by psychopaths on all levels. Some of the other ones too, by the way, it's interesting, go into the military. They just shoot up through the ranks, naturally. They probably hardly attend it, in fact, but they end up being in charge at the top levels of military. So, there you have your royal powers for ultimate laws. You have your financial industry boys there, that govern the whole finance of the whole country. They use the people like peasants for taxation to fund their wars and their loans and all the rest of it. And then you have guys at the top of the military, who decide to take you off to war. So, they have their little plans, that really are secret plans from the public. The public is never to know the real reasons for anything, and they never do. They're never told the real reasons for any war, or the real reasons for anything happening within their country. So, psychopaths really, and I've said this. All people who are going to be in charge, or given power over any citizen, should be tested for psychopathy. You've got to start with that, number one, that rule, right off the bat. And that goes for your money system, and every other system there is, because psychopaths, once they get in, they can cause so much damage so quickly. And by the way, they recognize each other. They find each other very quickly. They instantly recognize another psychopath, and they form their little societies that end up ruling big chunks of the world, like the Council on Foreign Relations.

Alex: They are a cancer and they must be routed out. They are the, you know, the vampires. Not physical vampires, but spiritually. And they have to be routed, or they will continue to feed on us. Look at this headline, out of CBS news. "Denver collects fines on drivers who stop at red lights." And you know, if their bumper just goes one inch over the white line, again, just, but then, the system can commit any crimes they want. Just briefly, Alan, what's your view on this whole Iran situation?

Alan: Well, I was pretty certain of how geopolitics was going to run this one, and it has turned out this way. I knew that Israel would, you see, Israel put out, if you read the old newspapers from Israel, you'll find that when the New American Century put out their list of countries they wanted to take down, they had Afghanistan, Iraq, Syria, they had Libya. They had Iran, Egypt, etc. All on the list. And of course, Obama is just following the same list. He was even congratulated by Rumsfeld for doing so. And so, but Israel kept telling the US in the Israeli papers, don't stop. Don't stop at this country. Keep going. Keep going. They were really ticked off that the US wasn't going through them all one after another. They have these long pauses in between. So, this time I thought, well, Israel will have to, for the appearances sake, and this is what it's for. It's for appearances sake, Israel will come up, and stand up and say, we're going to attack, and then the media will come out and say, that's putting pressure on the US who doesn't want a full-scale attack on Iran. And therefore, they'll step up their sanctions. They'll step up, they'll take over. And that's exactly how they're playing it out. They get Israel to come out first, with a threatened strike on Iran, and the US will step in saying, we're the protector, we'll handle that, and then the US takes the blame, pays the cost of it, financially, and in blood, as well. And that's the whole region then cleared. There's only one dominant country to be allowed in that whole region. That was decided and talked about before they even set up the state of Israel. So, you're simply watching a very old plan work out on time, on cue, the way that they planned it.

Alex: Yep. Let's go ahead and talk to John in Wisconsin. John, you're on the air. Welcome.

John: Hi, it's a real pleasure to speak to you guys. Obviously, Infowars, Prison Planet, and Cutting Through the Matrix are daily visits for me and most of the audience out there. So, I mean, that's about as high a praise as I can offer.

Alex: Thank you.

John: I kind of want to change the subject just a little bit. I saw this movie recently about Lyme disease and just how it's spreading all over the place, and the fact that there's a real ignorance as far as you know, how to treat the disease. And it seems like the medical establishment through their publishing, and through all their indoctrination has all these doctors under wraps, you know. I kind of wonder if they have it as like this giant, you know, roving hoard of, you know, infested deer and infected ticks that they're controlling through the DNR. I mean, how integrated is all this?

Alex: Well, we know Lyme disease, and it's pretty much on record, deer swam from Plum Island over to New York. It's less than a mile. Deer do that. And it was a zoological weapons base. They brought Nazis over there after World War II. It's on record, and so, Lyme disease is a souped-up, weaponized system. And yeah, it's all part of their degenerative disease, weapon program. And then they just shelve and don't cover under insurance all the real treatments for things. Alan?

Alan: It's actually older. It was invented in Canada, during World War II. And there's a good book out there. It's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. Canada has led the field in bacterial and viral warfare, during and since World War II.

Alex: Yeah, I knew about that, but the word I got, but the main spread point they said, was they particularly weaponized it even more at Plum Island.

Alan: Yeah, they sent it down to Plum Island in the States to be worked on. And the vector that they chose was, of course, at the time it was ticks. They dropped it from planes at one point across the Western part of Canada, onto deer herds to see how it would spread, and then it spread amongst the populations. And then eventually, of course, they've actually weaponized it now. It's been in the papers in Canada that mosquitoes can carry it now as well. So, this is really weaponized.

Alex: Yeah, they're just going to dole out all this in a loving way, to kill you and your family, your children. You know, they love degenerative diseases.

Alan: Yes, they do. That's what they said they'd have for the West.

Alex: Just another little loving goody-good. Do you want to add anything else, John?

John: I do want to add a little bit.

Alex: All right, stay there. We're going to come back. The government loves you.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, finishing up, John, on the loving Lyme disease, which you can go research, is a bio-weapon. And it's just all part of the nastiness of the globalists.

John: Do either of you guys know if there's like a correlation between chronic wasting disease and Lyme disease? Is that sort of the same condition, or?

Alex: Yeah, there's all sorts of little carrier weapons they can put into ticks and other systems. And now, Bill Gates has said, they're releasing the mosquitoes that are genetically engineered. They'll put whatever they want in them, and they're going to give it to you, and that's the way it is, because he's smiling and dances around, and we're all trained if it's an authority figure they can kill us. And that's just how it works.

John: They want to control the hinterlands so that any rebels that are gathering will just die of some kind of

disease because they've been infected.

Alan: It's even more than that; you're on the right track though. There was a big scare here, a few years ago, where I am, the whole Northern area. And they tried to say that not just Lyme disease, but also various other diseases spread by mosquitoes was on the way. And they had everybody terrified. People were wearing full jackets of the mesh, you know, the mosquito mesh. Even gardeners were wearing them. They were terrified. And it kind of faded away into nothing.

Alex: Hey, it's even in mainstream news, Alan, to interrupt you, that West Nile came out of a government weapon program. Sorry, go ahead.

Alan: Yeah, and that kind of fizzled away, that one, and terrified people too. But you start to get the impression, it's just not safe to live in the country anymore. And of course, what they'll do, and what they have been doing is say, well, we can actually spray and keep down the mosquitoes around cities, but we can't of course spray outside of the cities, etc, etc. So, everything now is to get everyone in, off of the rural areas – that's all part of the big agenda, written in lots of different programs – into the big cities for the communitarian lifestyle. So we can all be watched, tracked, and traced. It's much cheaper for them to watch us when we're all collectively stuck together and crammed together.

Alex: And, by the way, it's all on record that our government and other governments sterilizing people, killing foster children, pesticides, half the native kids they get their hands on die in Canada. Mainstream news. And biological, chemical, radiological, injecting people with syphilis, polio, I mean, the governments have been caught thousands of times doing this, radiating little children. And people are like, but it's the government, don't be anti-government. Love your psychopaths. Hand your guns in. They want to help you. The troops need to use DU, which kills them, but it takes twenty years. Be patriotic. Let the troops be killed by the government.

Alan: And remember too that you're quite right, we're under. See, people keep asking me all the time, when is this all going to start? I say, well, it's already started. Since the 50s onwards, the cancer rates have just massively exploded. There's no panic about it, by the way. When there's no panic about it, that means it's under their control. They're behind it all, the big boys. They know what's causing it, because they made sure they gave us the products, the injections and so on, that do cause it. So, they're exploding, and in an article recently, from the World Health Organization said, the third world countries we're now bringing up to a higher standard of living through the GATT Treaty and the World Trade Organization....

Alex: Stay there. I want to hear about more of their love.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: There's got to be some way to get people out of their trance, because I understand this is frightening information, but it's all verifiable. I mean, it would be funny. If I went over in somebody's yard, and if they had a bunch of pebbles or gravel in their yard, you know, one of these zero-scape things, and I took a rock out of their yard, the neighbor would run out and bow up and you know, get all crazy. But if the government murders them twenty, thirty years young, or kills their kid with a cancer injection, it's like they don't want to hear it. They don't even care. It's like, kill me. It's like almost fun to toady around and like the government and like the TSAs and all of it. And thank you for groping me, TSA. You know, just all of this. It's mind control. Is it not, Alan?

Alan: It is mind control, but it's also propaganda. It's the effect of mass propaganda of the authoritative system versus those who have not been given authority by government or whatever. They want to believe in government. They want to believe that people could never be so awful and terrible and nasty to them. And the propaganda is perfect for every culture. They give you the guys at the top that say the traditional phrases that you're used to hearing, and they could never do things like that to you. They're caring, etc. They fall for all the PR. They fall for all the deportment these guys are taught and the scripts that are written by professionals. They fall for propaganda. This is a propaganda war we're in. It's an information war, and this what they said that would come. Before they gave us the internet, they said there will be a massive information war. And of course they didn't sit back and wait for it happening. They made sure they had the

biggest, most professional, well-funded teams to make sure we'd always have information wars. Even on the other side too, there's been fakes over the years who have come out on the Patriot side, and later we find out, like Bo Gritz, that they're actually still working for the government. So, this is a real war. A real war for the mind. When the mind goes, the body has no choice but to follow it. So, it's a war for the mind. And until people literally become informed, and then paranoid about their governments, nothing will happen. The majority will go along with it, unfortunately. And now you have the big propaganda push for Conspiracy Theories, Conspiracy Theories. And it was the mainline that put that term out there. Now everyone is labeled a "Conspiracy Theorist" like some kind of nut. Like the guy that collects corpses there, instead of stamps. So, that's how they label you. So a phrase can literally knock you out of action, because it's already embedded in the people's minds through propaganda. Just like "Nazi", it shuts them up right away. There's no response to it, there's no reasoning through logic when it happens.

Alex: Amazing. Alan, thank you so much for spending time with us, and I look forward to speaking to you in the near future. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan: Well, thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: Good to have you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 19th, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show, hosted by Aaron Dykes

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Aaron: We are back in the third hour on this October 19th, 2011 broadcast. Again, I'm Aaron Dykes sitting in until Alex is back tomorrow. But we are now joined by Alan Watt. He's a long-term researcher of really the true causes behind the various global changes going on, and really has a sharp analysis of the unifying agenda behind it all. He's also a bit of a Renaissance man. He's done music, poetry, philosophy, written books, and many other items. Alan, thanks for joining us, and welcome to the program.

Alan: Yeah. It's a pleasure to be back.

Aaron: Now, Alan, we've seen so much happening with the Occupy Wall Street Movement itself. In many ways a diverse group. We've seen even many protestors targeting the Federal Reserve, and other sort of heart of the beast systems. But at the same time we've seen left-leaning democratic factions trying to absorb that energy, trying to steer it back into the left-right paradigm of the main establishment. Just as it happened with the Tea Party. So, we wanted today to really have you break down how they trigger revolutions, how they steer them, how they see them coming and how they help direct what the eventual outcome will be.

Alan: Well, it's all to do with geo-politics and a world agenda, a planned agenda, planned a long time ago. And many of the big leaders over the years have gone through this agenda. They've published books on it. The think tanks, they have openly declared their objectives. We find that they never sleep, by the way. They never sleep. They're twenty-four hours per day, because they have shifts in the big think tanks. And they work full-time on bringing in a system of government for the world. And this is the age actually, they call this the age of world managers. And we have been managed for quite some time, as they privatize everything off in this semi, this kind of public/private partnership deal. And the system we're going into now is simply the transformation into the culmination of a worldwide system, under really the United Nations. And that's what they're calling for now, you'll notice too. They're calling for world governance and to be under, and actually officially under the United Nations, which actually, technically it is. Because all law has been coming through the United Nations for an awful lot of years across the whole world, right down to your building codes. So, we're simply going through the transformation phases.

Right now too, it's like wars. These massive demonstrations have the same effect as a war. It changes society. You understand, most of the general public are passive viewers. They're not participants in anything. And to change society, and to get them to go along with it, you must convince everyone of the

necessity of it, either through warfare or because of gross dissatisfaction amongst what appears to be on television massive factions of society. Because it's them that you have to convince for the changes that are coming in. And believe you me, this is all part of the soft power technique that Brzezinski and Kissinger and the United Nations and many other think tanks have been using for years. They always start off with soft power. They've said that in the Middle East they would use soft power, sometimes increasing into hard military power when required, which we've watched over the last year or two. So, it's our turn now to go through the same transformation into the planned society.

The big bankers at the top, the ones who are international moneylenders, have always used geopolitics. They don't sit and wait for something to happen in the future. They plan the future. And they favor what's called Socialism, because it's big government, and big government always borrows from them. And big government also can keep tabs on the general public, and keep them under control when necessary. The trick in big government is to bring in Socialism and make the people think it's actually theirs for the first time. It's a fairer, juster, kinder, etc, etc. The stuff that Tony Blair used to spout out as he was taught to do so well by his trainers as well. So, you're seeing it happening in America too, because it's a global system.

Aaron: Okay, Alan, hold that thought. We are just getting started on Alan's breakdown. We'll be back on the other side of the break. Infowars.com, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: Right now we are joined by Alan Watt, really one of the most well researched and deeply understood people who have analyzed what's going on and the global system behind what seems to be unrelated events going on in the world. Now, Alan, we have the planned economic crisis. They knew it was coming. They hedged their bets against it, after abusing the system for decades. And now there's sort of this righteous anger that's brewed up, first in the Middle East, in various parts of Europe, and now it's hitting home in America. Help us understand what has been going on behind the scenes of all this.

Alan: Well, what you've had for years actually, under the guise of again public/private partnerships, are really just a monopoly, a conglomerate of people into energy, taking the energy resources of the world. Now, remember too, the Council on Foreign Relations for an example and the Royal Institute of International Affairs had their roots in the Milner Group it was called at the time, international financiers. These guys lent to nations and they created this organization. And their plan was to take over all the resources of the world. All energy, all resources. Food, water, and everything that you need to live, basically, and bring in a planned world system, an economy which would be worldwide using a Socialist type system to control the populace of the entire globe. These are the guys who designed the Free Trade Deals. They wanted all the buyers brought down. Of course, they wouldn't lose money for the nations in the meantime, because they would replace it with a value added tax, or in the case of Canada, a general sales tax. And at the same time, they would do away with borders, gradually, split the world into regions, and have the free flow of goods and labor. And therefore, multiculturalism was a big, big part of their agenda too. And so, the guy who was Tony Blair's right-hand man, the vice-Prime Minister basically admitted that in the British newspapers, that Blair had told him that the agenda was to completely open the floodgates to Britain to the most diverse cultures in order to destroy the culture of Britain forever. That was to go by the wayside. That ties in with the educational system, the Frankfurt School, John Dewey. John Dewey said eventually we'll eradicate all conflicting history where people had old grievances with neighbors, etc. That's already been done actually, under the European Union. They're eliminating history prior to World War I, basically. And it's taught in schools now. Nothing happened before it. It's like Cambodia when they started off with Year One, for when they took over. It's very, very similar.

So, we're seeing a New World Order, and this is what it's all about. It's a World Order where only a few big international corporations own the supplies of the world. They're still going after the last parts of the resources, the gas. Uganda for instance has one of the world's untapped oil fields underneath there, plus cobalt and gas, natural gas as well, which they want for this East African Federation. And that's why it's so strategically important to get in there and get them conquered as well. So, it's all about resources, because these boys at the top plan this world planned economy, planned society, right down to how many people will be allowed to have children, etc. And they use China as the model state to copy, one child per parent or parents, depending on how you look at it today.

Etc. And also, they want to plan you from birth to death, what you'll do, what you'll work at. You'll be tested scientifically for your abilities, and it will be school to work, only more perfected. It's a more perfected version of the laboratory that was the Soviet Union, which they also funded, the same, big, big international organizations. So, we're going through the same thing here. And they must convince the Americans at home that it's necessary that we have this particular change. And that's what the hype was about in the last century in academia, because academia was brought on board very early on. The Council on Foreign Relations, Lord Bertrand Russell, all the big boys who helped plan this present time we're living in right now, and the cultures that we're going through, the changes. These guys said, we'd bring academia on board because they will train the future world managers. So, forget the ones beneath them, the working class, go for the managerial classes, and they'll be on board with us. Well, they've done that, and academia in cahoots with this new expert-driven world governance will run your life in a scientific fashion, a scientific dictatorship actually it was called by the first United Nations UNESCO CEO and that was Huxley's brother, Julian Huxley. So, this is what we're going through now, the big changes towards their goal into a planned economy.

And they're even using energy, which was planned back in the 1920s and 1930s, under Technocracy Inc. It was a new theory put out by the same boys, by the way, Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to take over the world's energy supplies. And really, all money was, was a unit that they would use against the value of energy units. And eventually they'd be replaced by energy units. Well, we have carbon taxes, carbon units coming in right now. And eventually it will be how much it costs in energy units to keep you as an individual alive. So this is the actual whole conglomerate of the Fabian Society, which was just a left-wing part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, backed by multi-billionaires. I mean, the Astor family helped kick it off and fund it. And the big bankers, of course, creating the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, and they have branches across the entire planet. And George Soros in fact is the CEO for the one for the whole of the European Parliament group. He's the head of that. So, it's the same organization across the world. You've got them in India and Africa, Australia, all the British Commonwealth countries have their memberships, and this is the planned system that's taken them over a hundred years to achieve. We're going through parts of the stages right now.

Aaron: Yeah. I really had to back you up when you trace the history of anyone, for example the Rockefeller Foundation, it's hard to find where they deviate from that Cecil Rhodes Round Table Group that have steered off into so many of the entities that you mentioned. But, help bring us up to speed of how they saw the current revolutions coming and how they've prepared for it, and where they plan to take it as part of their larger world government takeover.

Alan: Well, number one, they always know there is going to be a backlash whenever they do something, but it's a plan, it's a cooperated, I call it cooperation in backlash, because remember these guys run the big far-left groups. They run and finance them in fact. In fact, your own governments have been financing them for the last fifty years, the same organizations. They all get tax funded and foundation funded. So, this is the ones that they simply trot out on cue to bring in a juster, fairer, globalism actually. If you look at most of these protesters, it isn't just about America. In fact, America is at the bottom of the list. It's about a fairer globalism and a world governance under the United Nations for all workers of the world, etc, etc. I understand too the strategy of their owners, because those who own the world basically must keep the working classes under control, and make them think they're going to get something out of this, which is like the Soviet system. They always make sure that you think that you're going to get something out of it for yourselves, a juster, fairer, kinder society. But in reality, the world is planned to go under Communitarianism. Britain is the flagship, as you know. You have these NGOs already created that are coming in and just appointing themselves as leaders of your communities. One is for energy consumption. One is for wastage disposal. You've got NGO leaders for your environmental, for your area. They just happen to be there. They're already trained and this is the perfect Soviet. Soviet meant rule by councils. And councils in the Soviet Union were non-governmental organizations. And of course, their leaders were appointed by the KGB and the Politburo, and in the West they're appointed again by the shadow government, if you might call it that. So, it's the same system, only more perfected. And that's what they're actually calling it in some quarters.

Aaron: Yeah, and it's amazing. And the same group that creates the crisis of course, typically brings the solution. That's the whole formula at hand. So, how do they predict the timing of these kind of, they see

these revolutions coming. It happened with the Arab Spring. But we know something they were developing for years, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. They've been working on Africa for an awful long time. Mandela is in on it too. He's part of it. He wants an African Union. And of course, what they've really decided to do is initially start it off with regional parts of Africa, Unions for each one of them. The United Nations is heavily involved. In fact, all of the Western councilors and bureaucracies are heavily involved too, setting it up, these state departments are heavily involved too. So, they want these regions, and it's all to do, again, with Free Trade, allowing the big mega corporations in to take control of all energy and mineral resources, everything they can get out of those countries, under the guise of sharing it to the world, the wealth of the world, etc. And really it's all to pass through the masters of the world, who already own the wealth of the world, and really consolidate their power over all goods, etc, all necessities of life. And all they have to do in the meantime is knock down the petty dictators they've already put in, for a certain phase, who have now served their purpose and they're getting too comfortable in their seats. They don't really want to part and leave the throne into a more open society. So they simply get rid of them instead. Actually wars are very, very good for that, because they can accomplish so much in a time of war. When you go into the Middle Eastern situation, it was very interesting that years ago Kissinger and Brzezinski, when they were asked their opinion about what to do with the Middle East….

Aaron: Okay, Alan, let's, we've got to hit that when we get on the other side of this break. We're being cut off again by that, but we're going to get into the war, the agendas, and where things are going from here. Stay tuned, Infowars.com, Alan Watt riding with us until the end of this hour.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: Alan, you were just getting into some of the factors in the Middle East, bringing up Brzezinski and Kissinger, if you could please continue.

Alan: The agenda for the Middle East was complete destabilization. They wanted to destabilize the countries. It makes it easier for the big boys to go in, which they did, of course, smash the infrastructure. Get the taxpayers of America and Britain and elsewhere to build brand new refineries. They said the old ones were inadequate. And we did, and then they auctioned them off. Actually they gave them away to the big corporations. That was published in mainstream. So, it's much easier to have control in an area when technically it's destabilized, because you can bribe the local little gangs that form, or sides that form when you break up especially Muslims against different sections, different factions, and that's exactly what Kissinger and Brzezinski said they'd like to do. Long-term destabilization. And that way the big corporations with private armies can basically draw the oil and excess stuff out of there for free, basically, very little money at all. Whereas if you have a strong government to deal with, you have to go through regular channels and pay a good rate of return, etc, for the oil. So, that's happened, and they'll keep it destabilized for an awful long time. And also too, they've actually said that in the Council on Foreign Relations, they must keep that whole region safe for Israel. That's a big, big part of it. It's out in the open. It's to keep it safe for Israel. There will be no other superpower in that area. And we see the same thing with Egypt. One of the prime ministers of Israel said years ago, he said, if we can get Egypt, then that's the jewel, he says that's the jewel that we're after. That would be the jewel in their crown, basically, getting Egypt, control of Egypt. Very strategic point for them, as well. And so, they've achieved goal after goal after goal, with cooperation from the US and the military, doing all the work, and paying all the cash for it, basically. So, there's different geopolitical strategy, but the main thing is too, keep them destabilized for an awful long time to come. Almost into a third world status in many cases. And that's what we see happening right now.

Aaron: Yeah, and obviously for a power that doesn't belong in the region to project its force, you have to kind of implement destabilization, get the different factions fighting with each other. Otherwise they'll have too much stability and then you can't interject with the various energy powers, as you say, and the rest of it.

Alan: Yes. And you've got to realize too, this is a very old policy and tactic, because Britain was using the exact same tactic when India was a conglomeration of small princedoms, basically. And Britain united it by getting all the factions fighting each other for a long time, and they'd play them all off against each other, and eventually, over time, when it was right to do, they'd consolidate different sides and bring them into a

bigger region, and then the next region, until they had the whole of India united under their own particular rule. So, they might be doing this for the next fifty, sixty years in the Middle East, at least.

Aaron: Well, they did that in so many places for so many hundreds of years. They coined it the Great Game.

Alan: It's all technique. It's well understood. And they finance all sides. The problem in a moneyed system is that you can always get people within any faction, any group, to turn on their own people and be a spy or a provocateur. And therefore, you can always funnel money into the sides that are fighting each other, but only to a few people who are in the know, who keep it all going, and that's what they're doing.

Aaron: Yeah. And obviously, it's far too easy to buy out a leader at the top. Although we seem to fall for it time and again, regardless of country or context.

Alan: Yes.

Aaron: Yeah. So, on the other side, we want to get into the Iranian War, where things are headed with all provocations, and so many of the other events that are going on. I also want to bring up some of Brzezinski's book, Between Two Ages. He really talks about how under the emerging global government you have the illusion that states are the real players, but really it's multi-million dollar international corporations, the banks and the other interests behind it. He talks about how even organized crime becomes part of the system, because it's preferable to chaos. And he also talks about how Third World conflict is just routine, really, to be expected, part of the larger development, Alan. I'm sure you could speak to that as well.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: We are back once again at Infowars.com. I'm Aaron Dykes sitting in until Alex is back tomorrow. Our guest is still Alan Watt. He joins us for the rest of the hour. A long-term researcher into their long-term strategy. Long as in fifty, a hundred year, and even longer intervals. But we also want to talk about current events, where the current Occupy Wall Street Movement is going and what kind of legislation will be piggybacked on their energy. But before the break I brought up some of Brzezinski's quotes, just really talking about how third world conflict, organized crime and all the rest of it is really routinized as even states are really just chess pieces for the multi-million dollar international corporations. Major banks, financial institutions and the rest of it, as Brzezinski puts it in his 1970s Between Two Ages book. Alan, can you speak to those issues?

Alan: We see this is actually what's happening right now, of course. As I say, the whole idea of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, was to bring the world through a series of conflicts in order to take over all energy supplies, everything vital for human sustainment basically, or containment, or even continuous ability, has to be taken over and owned by a conglomeration, a world conglomeration, and we're seeing that right now, as they destabilize other countries and do the same with them, one after another, using the soft power. You're quite right there with using organized crime. They've always used organized crime. In fact, the latest Department of Defence, from the think tank department that works for NATO and Britain, came out with their report for the year. It's very similar to the last year, or 2007 report was the last one they gave out. And these were the guys who said the world to come for a while will be one of conflict everywhere as basically these Third World countries are brought under the control of the global governance system. And the big corporations go in to seize again the resources, all natural resources from those countries and take ownership of them. And they also said too that the distinction, as you mentioned there about gangsters, etc, they said the distinction between organized crime and legitimate government would be very blurred. And it already has been for quite some time.

For instance, the United States has been training for the last few years, mercenaries from all over Latin America and elsewhere, training them in the United States, like the old School of the Americas idea, and sending them in as assassins into Mexico. And so, you have these organized, militarized assassination squads in Mexico right now, and you don't know if it's the drug gangs who are assassinating people and putting the bodies out in the street as a warning or if it's actually these mercenaries the US is using. Because, if they don't use the mercenaries right now to take out all the gangs in Mexico, they're going to have to send in the military. And people within Mexico know that. It will never be resolved from within. It

will have to be an invasion from without, if these particular mercenary gangs don't work. So, it's quite an interesting time to be watching all of this happening, as they really move forward, because the agenda has a timetable. And these guys are obsessed with timetables. And even in Strategic Trends, again, the report they put out recently, they talk about their timetables stretching up now to the year 2050. And it's got everything in it, world depopulation, how much it will plummet in China and elsewhere, etc. And how they must fulfill the Millennium Goals, the Agenda 21 Goals and really ram them through, with the animal corridors, human corridors, etc. We already have that happening back home. We have, again, even here we have Communitarianism in Canada and America. You have these self-appointed panels, green panels, right down to your town councils. They have them appointed to them as well. You can't do anything at all on property without getting advice or paying a fee for an eco-impact, etc. So, we're already seeing the emergence of this whole new change society, time for change.

Getting back to academia, when they brought academia on board, that was the buzzword used in academia for the last fifty years, that the 21st Century would be the Century of Change. And that's why they gave that mantra to Obama to give out. Change. Change is good. They simply never told those in the dark what it actually meant. Well, we're seeing what it really means. It's the emergence of a world order, the planned society. In any planned society, they're not going to let the workers run it. They'll never let that happen. They'll give the appearance of a more orderly worker society. And it will be ordered. You'll be weighed from birth right through your whole life to see how much you're eating for instance, that kind of stuff. But they've always got to have a leisure class. For what they call progress, you've always got to have a leisure class. Therefore you'll have a very high elite, paid class of professional people working in their think tanks. You'll be funding them all. And they will be basically planning the future for the world. That's their lovely utopia that they hope to bring in. And I don't see why they can't, because they've achieved so many objectives right now. And we forget all the time how many changes they've brought in, as I say, right down to your local council, by appointing themselves over as an over-bureau basically to every little town council, to the federal level, and provincial in Canada, up to the federal government. So, it's all there, the basic blueprint is all in position. All the players are there, and all they have to get now is more and more power over the general population.

Britain is a flagship, a trial balloon for the whole world to follow, it's so far ahead now, where everyone is policed from a thousand different sources on a daily basis, from your garbage pick-up to how you take your children to school, how do you interact with your children. It's complete, Socialist planned scientific society they're bringing in. And America, after it's finished off the unification of the Americas, and finished off its job in the Middle East, has to emulate that exact same society; the whole world has to do it, in fact. And then we'll be taxed on energy units, consumption, etc. Austerity for those at the bottom. A very high living for those at the top, who are the world managers. And that's the whole game plan.

Aaron: Yeah. Just to go back to what you said about the Mexican drug gangs and the CIA trained assassination squads, there's really no doubt that those people are being used for the purpose you described, but also they're using the drug gang thing to advance the perimeter, the North American security perimeter, even as they have this kind of Iran contra style fast-and-furious scandal unfolding.

Alan: Yes. As you know too, the Department of Homeland Security took over basically the perimeter of the United States. And they started with fifty miles, now they're into a hundred miles around the coastline, right inland, etc, and from the Canadian border southwards. And they want to do the same thing. A few years ago, in the paper, they wanted the whole of the Americas to have this organization. They called it Fortress America. And that's when the prime minister of Canada, and the US president, the one of Mexico met together, and a few Latin American countries, and they drew up a map. And they wanted to actually bring in Fortress America with a Homeland Security, all along the Canadian border, that's the coastline, the whole lot, right down through Latin America and back up again. So, they're using every crisis for complete amalgamation. And, by the way, the Council on Foreign Relations has said in Canada, we are using this financial crisis for deeper integration. That means merging with the United States of America. That's been in the open here.

Aaron: Well, I'm sure. And getting back into the Occupy Wall Street formation of that global revolution, what do you see happening, because obviously there's a lot of grassroots energy, people upset about general economic conditions, but not a lot of specifics. And it's really pretty textbook that if you don't have an energy

that's inside of what's already been established inside the left-right paradigm, you can either, A, disrupt it, or more easily, you can vent that anger, give them a certain pleasure that they're being spoken to and heard while co-opting it, Alan. So, what direction do you see this going?

Alan: Well, we're already told where they're going, because in one of the first World Trade Organization meetings they had and publicized, they showed you a little interview inside the meeting. They were looking down at the protests, as they always do, from their ivory towers. And they said, we'll have to eventually, over the years, bring the leaders in on board with our panel discussions and make them part of it. Well, they've been doing that for years now, since then, and we know for instance, we've watched appointees of Obama's specialists on his panels. Unelected people who are now experts, these science czars, etc, who are all really into sociology and family planning and depopulation. Well, every country is doing the same. Britain has its version of them too. So does Canada, we have our appointees now. There's as many appointees almost at the top as elected people. And these are representatives of unions and everything else. And if you notice even that some of the organizations in the Occupy Wall Street, you find is backed by the AFSCME, the AFL-CIO, the labor union, and these organizations, and the president, Gerald McIntyre is a co-founder and chairman of the board for Economic Policy Institute. He's one of the leaders now at Wall Street there. And he also helped pass the Obama Care. So they're already on board these panels in the US government and also members of these unions down below. They're both, you see. And there's quite a few of them like that. There's also Robert Johnson, who served as managing director of Soros Fund Management. And he also worked as the Chief Economist for the Senate Banking and Budget Committee. He's down there too, leading the thing against Wall Street, the charge against Wall Street. So, they already have these guys on board with government in all these organizations, and they're also part of these supposedly left-wing Socialist organizations for World Government, or Governance, they call it. Lawrence Mishel as well. He was the Economic Policy Institute's President, a long-time member of Democratic Socialists of America. And he's also in on it too. So, all these big boys are in on the Wall Street thing, while they also work with these big foundations that work with Obama and government as well. So, it's government leading what appears to be a revolt of the people.

Aaron: We've seen a big hype for war with Iran, with this phony assassination plot taking place last week. Really paper thin, despite what the headlines would lead you to believe. Now there's other incidents. There's a guy on a plane that landed in Texas, who was screaming in Arabic, and then how everyone was going to die. Now you've got these Muslims busted at a Texas courthouse, who, I believe they had blueprints and there was a bomb scare or something. Are they preparing for something, Alan?

Alan: Oh, yeah. From the 90s they've been preparing for it, in fact, because we know that the New American Century Group published the list of countries they had to take out, and they wanted to start with Afghanistan, Iraq, and then it would be a toss-up between Syria or Iran to follow. They mentioned Egypt as well, and eventually North Korea, but the main ones were in the Middle East. And we see that Rumsfeld and Cheney have both congratulated Obama for continuing their policy of taking over those countries. Now, the New American Century group under Bush called it Revolutionary Democracy. In other words, you would invade and force democracy upon them. And now we're seeing this group here using the color revolutions, followed by hard power, military power. Which is exactly again what the think tank for the military said they'd do. And they published their findings. I've got them all up on my website, all their different think tank reports. So, they're following the agenda they said that they'd follow back in the 90s. And Jefferson said it, when you see the same policies, the same policies follow from changes in house, between one to the next house, then you know you're under tyranny. You're not under a different government, a different party, it's the same organization running the same policies. And that's what you're seeing. A continuation.

Aaron: Yeah, certainly. If you want to call it a Black Ops Network, or whatever. And now you even have reports like Paul Watson's from today, on the State Department agitator, who was part of the Egypt Arab Spring, backed by the State Department. Now he's advising the Occupy Wall Street movement, Alan.

Alan: Yes. Like the ones I just read off too. These guys are all members and working with the government. And they also run some of the largest Socialist organizations of America, you know. I don't know if Americans realize that the Socialist International, how big and powerful they are, and that the British Labour government kicks off its annual meeting, and they finish their annual meeting, and they sing the Red Flag. Did they know that? Tony Blair. I've got videos about Tony Blair and all the big boys, who are in charge of

Britain, and they were singing, we'll keep the red flag flying high. They don't understand that Sarkozy, all the people across the world, right through into the United Nations are members of this organization, including the ones in America. And that's what they sing at their annual meetings. And the press generally doesn't bother reporting that part, but in Britain some people have. And they filmed it and documented it.

Aaron: Yeah, as a side-note, I've seen a lot of these trendy bars popping up here in town in Austin, with the Communist Hammer and Sickle on the logo.

Alan: Yes.

Aaron: It just goes to show.

Alan: So, the dialectic, remember, Hegel pointed out the dialectic, and how you always use opposing sides to bring out the new, and what you also do under the Marxist program basically is that each generation of Marxists must be more radical than the previous one. And in fact, they've got the right to eliminate, physically, if need be, the older ones who are still contaminated with the old ideas, and today we're seeing the younger ones, the fresh group, the fresh crop that are freshly trained in university, because that's where all the leaders come from, they're all trained by professional professors to agitate for the new system. A better, a more fairer world of justice, etc. But, of course, with world managers like themselves living high on the hog. Because, as I said, you have to have an intelligentsia class and a leisure class to help plan the future. So, yeah, this is really the Marxist agenda. And that's why Marxism was founded basically, in London. Marx was funded by one of the biggest factory owners in the whole of Europe. He wasn't a poor little guy. He had his own personal servant and all the rest of it. And they've used this dialectic since then, because the bankers prefer Socialist governments, because as I say, there's a layer of government for every facet of humanity. It's total control over humanity is what it is.

Aaron: Yeah, and maybe on the other side of the break here in the last segment, we could talk about how Al Gore who is part of the Armand Hammer Empire, who backed the Soviet Union called for this American version of the Arab Spring about three weeks before it popped up, Alan. Or, your comments now as we go out to break here.

Alan: Oh, yeah, I mean Armand Hammer, again, his father changed his name to be the Arm and Hammer that you see on the British Communist site and the British Freemason site by the way. They use the Arm and Hammer instead of the Compass and Square. And that's why he changed his name to actually be a Soviet, the epitome of the Sovietism, basically. A multi-millionaire. And he had an apartment next to Lenin, and then Stalin. And he could come back and forth during the whole Cold War, Armand Hammer. No one stopped him, bothered him, or asked him what he was up to. And he helped organize the far left in America. The big boys all knew what they were doing, the big bankers all knew what he was up about, because it's part of the agenda. They must merge the two systems together to bring out the synthesis, the next part and the next part, the New World Order, this new system.

Aaron: Final segment with Alan Watt coming up on the other side of this break.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: We are in the final segment with our guest, Alan Watt. He's covered really the spectrum here of the long-term strategy. Alan, in these final few minutes, in addition to anything you want to bring up, I would just like to point out that obviously the elections are totally controlled, really have always been a farce, but at the same time the democratic party is looking to co-opt the energy of Occupy movements everywhere. They have plans for new taxes. The puppets on the right also have their plans for fresh taxes. How will this energy be used, and what do we make of people like Al Gore calling for an American Arab Spring, Alan?

Alan: Well, you're going to see more, more and more private people really from these Labor organizations, or the ones who run them, or control them, or agitate them. More and more of those guys brought on board for government policy, just appointees, again, on behalf of the workers, as they'll tell you. But, in reality, they're professionally trained and run by the big boys who run the policy institutes, etc. So, it's time for a change, as they say, and they're going to make the people think they have more representation, etc, and

there will be a lot of show in government, as they yell at each other once in a while, but it'll be nothing but show. You're going into a planned society. You're already into a global society. And so many treaties have been signed over the last fifty years to bind it all together so that you can't just pull out and continue. We are now dependent on outside sources to even eat nowadays. And most of the food is being imported from elsewhere. They've made sure that all the farms were destroyed. That was part of the destruction of the farms by government policies and interference with the EPA and various other agencies, all to get rid of being independent. Independence must be destroyed for a global society. And all the right-wingers as well have been parroting interdependence from the days of Maggie Thatcher onwards. So, believe you me, they're all in on the same deal at the top. There's not a whit of difference between them. You can't work your way up into politics and be vetted and okayed and be completely ignorant of the big agenda, the big goal at the end of it all. You cannot. It cannot happen. And I gave up on this left wing/right wing strategy a long time ago. I knew it was a con. I've seen it happen in other countries too, various countries across Europe. I saw all the cons being played. It's been played in America until the very, very end, of course, because most Americans know darn well that they've just signed another Free-Trade Deal, one of the biggest ones with various Latin American countries. That's a one-way street for trade. It's all imports into America, and subsidizing those countries to come up to First World status. We're going to pay out, pay out, pay out. That's part of the redistribution of wealth that they were talking about. So, it's a one-way deal. America has to come down into austerity, one way or another. They've set up the whole game board for that to happen. When you can't feed yourself, to be honest with you, you're in trouble. That's a very basic thing. Very basic thing. And we're totally dependent now on electricity, power, energy of all kinds. And they want to have a world grid system. They're building it now, where literally you'll have a world power supply company that will feed it to each region, and they'll decide on how much you'll get that day or that week. And that's the planned system of the future. It will be very expensive, even for a day's worth of it, in fact. So the companies aren't losing money by giving you less. And we're being set up with smart meters, smart grids, all for that system. They actually have maps up of the world grid system at the United Nations and elsewhere. So, we're well along the road to it and we're still talking in almost a 19th century paradigm about politics and left and right. We're way past that point.

Aaron: Okay, Alan. We'll leave it there. We really appreciate you joining us, once again, and always appreciate your insights.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 19th, 2011
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show, hosted by Aaron Dykes

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Aaron Dykes: Joining us now is Alan Watt. He's a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is something of a Renaissance man with a background in three professions, various books, religion, philosophy, poetry and mainly published under pseudonyms. And he's been heavily involved in the music industry and a lot more. Well, overall, Alan is really just one of the most well-researched guys I've ever spoken to in my five years here. And I know he can bring us a lot of perspective on various issues. His website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And I know there's quite a bit he could get into. Are you there now, Alan?

Alan Watt: Yes. Hello? Your volume is very low my end here.

Aaron: Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Just about. You're very, very low.

Aaron: Okay, guys, if you could turn up his volume. While we work on the technical issues. But, maybe you could tell us right now, what are the most important things you see going on currently, Alan.

Alan: Well, it's planned chaos. You've got a world that's supposed to merge into one unifying force, under a government. We keep forgetting that because we get stuck on the chaos they introduce on the way. And we talk about the chaos, here, there, everywhere across the world. It's in Greece, it's here, it's there. So, I always try to keep my sights on their goal, which of course, is a unified Europe, which they have. The crises in Europe are simply meant to bond them even further into giving up all sovereignty, and bringing themselves under one banking system, one bank for the whole of Europe. North America is going through the same chaos, because we're the second continent. Actually the whole of the Americas is to be integrated. They just had a meeting by the way, and they've kept that awfully quiet. And basically, they discussed the borders. That's all they're telling us. And they've given access to all Canadians' data to the special security services within the United States. We're being integrated every month, basically, into the next step of the amalgamation. They're trying to do the same with the Far East, Australia, New Zealand, China, Japan. All these countries come under the Third Bloc. And this is really what it's all about.

Carroll Quigley talked about this. He said eventually it all comes under the Bank of International

Settlements, with the IMF running the countries or blocs or regions. And of course, a unified government for the world. That's supposed to come out of it all eventually. At the moment, they have to get a single government, like Europe, set up for the Americas. And this is also part of the chaos we're going through now. "Oh, we can't survive on our own. Look at the money situation. We need a unified bank." And that came out in the 80s, during the Free Trade Negotiations. They actually talked about putting a Central Bank for the whole of the Americas in Montreal.

Aaron: Wow. Can you tell us what's going on right now in Europe with the bailouts and all the stuff happening with Greece, and the US Western role in funding it? Well, we'll get to that after the break. Stay with us.

Alan: Well, there's two alliances there going on.

Aaron: We have Alan Watt and all of his insights and more coming up. Infowars.com. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: We are back. This is the Alex Jones Show. It's Monday, September 19th. I'm Aaron Dykes sitting in. And on the line with us is Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, the question I was trying to put to you before the break is, what's happening now with Germany and France, trying to create a new bank over Europe, all to do this ill-advised Greek bailout? And what will the Western countries' role be in paying for that?

Alan: Well, we already have a treaty. I don't know if people realize that Canada and the US made a treaty with the EU, to help with the bailouts should they come. We're actually doing it already anyway. That was separate from the NAFTA deal and the European deal. So, we're all in it together. That's the whole idea of this chaos, this planned and well managed chaos, is to get everyone to their knees, until the public say, "well nothing is working. Please make it better." And they come forward with their new idea, which is an old idea. Very old. They'll dust off the old parchments they've all signed and got ready, and they'll present to the public the plan that was set up even when they created the IMF, the International Monetary Fund. Remember, Bretton Woods was Part I. And the founder of it said there would be a Part II after he's dead, which is about now. We're going through Part II now. The idea is that a Central Bank must be set up for each one of these amalgamated, basically continents. North America, Europe, and one for the Far East as well. They'll have subsidiary banks, of course, for the, they won't call them national governments anymore, but the partners within the region. And this simply Part II of Bretton Woods we're going into with the central bank. And again, Quigley talked about that from the Council on Foreign Relations, from their own history records. That was the whole intention for a hundred years, was to set up a supreme bank for the planet, and a central bank for each one of the amalgamated continents, basically.

Aaron: Right. Well, amalgamation would be the key word. Consolidation. We know the IMF with the Third World, it's been so much more about conditionalities than anything to do with the debt. That's just sort of the inciting incident to get the country on the line. And then the hook is total takeover. And now it's happening in Europe. No?

Alan: Yeah. Well, the whole idea of the IMF is not to help Third World Countries. Never was. It was simply to start off with foreign aid. That was the con with foreign aid. And you give them foreign aid. You give them loans. You get them into trouble. They can't pay them back. And you go in and you grab all of the resources. That was the plan of the banks. And we must remember that even Rockefeller said the same thing, that we can't depend on national governments anymore. He said, it's far better that an intelligent force, intelligentsia and bankers, who are used to dealing with economies, run the world, rather than leave it to the national interest groups to steer it the way they want to go, into chaos and wars. That was his excuse for it. But of course, it was even older than him, this plan. And we're going through it now. And they've already announced in the IMF in Europe that they want the right, in fact, they've taken the right of some countries, to start to do all of their financing for them. That's reading their books, doing their books, not leaving it to their own governments to do so. The IMF wants power to be the big chief, basically, who will do every member's books. That's all of your economy, and what goes to welfare, what goes to social security, healthcare, all of those things. It wants the sole right to do all that, and do away with that part of

your government back home.

Aaron: And when are we going to openly see the IMF on the United States, praying on our own country here and on Canada and the rest of the West?

Alan: I don't think it will be too long now, because they're not fools at the top. We think it's all about greed, but it's not. That's a big part of it, because they're allowed to reward themselves very well at the top. And they planned of course the bank crash. You can't take the reins of observation off of banks and let them go to it, without them just simply ripping the whole continent off, which they did, with their mortgage crisis, etc. But they planned to bring it down. You've got to, to get big changes happening, you've got to create chaos. And financial chaos is the easiest and the most powerful way to do it. And that's when the public know, as I say, "everything is broken. It's not working. Please help us." So, we turn round to the government, the ones who are abusing us, and ask them to make it better. And they come out with their plans. That's exactly what they're doing right now. And, as I say, most of it, unfortunately in America is kept fairly quiet from the mainstream media, because the media barons, that's their job, is to control all information to the public. Nothing about informing us about truth or anything. It's about really, factual retention to themselves.

They've had that big meeting, as I say, and another two or three to go. And by 2012, they want the Americans to be amalgamated. We've watched them since 2005, openly meeting together, two presidents and a prime minister, from Mexico, US, and Canada, signing agreements. They said they had five to do. That was 2010. Five major ones. And because there was such a backlash amongst those in the know, especially in Canada, and protests, they kept it quiet from then on, except for little bits in the paper. They've just had another meeting. They go down separately now into Latin America and sign these charters separately, instead of going down as the Three Amigos that they used to do, and sign the charters. And they're talking about amalgamations, amalgamations, and sharing our economies. That's also sharing your tax base, basically. All imports, exports. We're already doing that under the last big deal they signed with the US and Canada. We're sharing a lot of tariffs for imports and exports. People in the federal government in Canada, bureaucrats, can actually apply for jobs in similar positions in the US federal government and vice versa. It's been like that for a few years. We are integrating, and all of this chaos is meant to bring it on even more smoothly, setting it up for a smooth transfer. And there's no real shock once we're totally amalgamated. It's all working already. And that's the idea of crisis after crisis. To the public, remember, it's all perception management. It must sound like a logical, if unfortunate, thing to do, is to give up all sovereignty and amalgamate into one giant continental system.

Aaron: Well, controlling chaos, I can see is your key word today, and it's very appropriate. Just on Friday, we had Mayor Bloomberg predicting that there's going to be riots and economic rebellion, if they don't pass the new phony jobs bill. Yeah, just more perception, as you say. Of course, as you know, I know you covered heavily at the time, they've been planning for economic riots for years, since at least 2007, openly, in the public documents. The Army War College has written for people to get ready, to control these economic riots. And now it's here. Do you see the NFL pat-down measures, bringing TSA-style security to the bus and train and shopping centers, as part of that same preparing for the economic collapse, or is that another part of the police state?

Alan: It's part of that for sure, but it's also part of, this terrorism nonsense is here with us forever now. This is a permanent state. And they're simply training the public to adapt. And they will adapt very quickly to the new system of total security, total observation, no bodily rights even, to go unmolested anywhere. Even into eventually into a supermarket. You'll probably have a special card with the active chip and if you don't have it with you, alarms go off, and security grabs you and takes you off. That's all slated to come down. We forget, it was long before 2001 they were talking, they were planning the amalgamation of America with Canada, Mexico, they've got Chile and a few other countries, Brazil into it. There's quite a few countries actually, they've brought into the NAFTA agreement, quietly.

In Canada, in about 1998, they passed an omnibus anti-terror bill. Nothing was happening in 1998 in Canada. And Allan Rock, in the federal government, rammed it through himself, basically. And then he went off to work at the United Nations. And even the journalists in Canada were saying, "well what's this? This is a total martial law situation. What's happening?" No reason was given to the public, and they went

back to sleep, as always, because they didn't see it being put into effect immediately. You've got to remember too, inside the US, they knew there was coming chaos, even back in the 80s and 90s. They'd been creating Special Forces within the US with the police working with troops abroad, getting training, back in the 90s. Actually 2001 was just the kickoff of the next part of the plan. They'd already planned it and were implementing it long before that.

Aaron: Right. But specifically, what do you have to say now, only three years later, really, four years later on the revolution, flash mobs and brain chips part of revealing the plan to come, of a revolutionary population, particularly in the Middle East, the Police State in the Western Countries?

Alan: Well, again, that's why they were creating this big, super internal army, since the 80s and 90s, the multi-jurisdictional task forces they call them, up here in Canada. They've even shown us them practicing, the police practicing, kicking doors in across the Middle East with the troops, so that they can come back here and do the same thing one day. So, obviously, since they were going to use economics and inflation, unemployment, poverty, to bring in this system, hyperinflation, they expect the riots. They don't make a move without figuring out every possible reaction from every segment of society and they plan for that before they even make the move. So, there's nothing happening that's not supposed to happen, according to those at the top. So they're prepared to deal with mass riots, which they want actually, and the terrorism will gradually be controlling riots. And the people again will adapt into "that's really what this massive security system is for." Eventually, over the years, they'll adapt into that and forget all about the terrorists. This is a very old technique, and this is a very old bunch of rulers we're really living under, with archives of how to control whole nations, populations, and so on.

Aaron: Wow. That's just incredible. Alan, we're coming up on the break now, but we have plenty of more time ahead of us. Stay with us. I'm Aaron Dykes sitting in for Alex Jones.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: Short segment now, but we've got a long segment coming up with Alan Watt, one of the pre-eminent researchers on the world state they're bringing into play, and really how they're going to consolidate all these regions, under, you know, one or just a few banks, and under a global sort of system. So, Alan, I'd like to bring up, how fast is this coming down? How fast is it going to be the kind of widespread depression that perception alone won't be able to mask? And what will they do with the so-called Revolutionary masses, whether they've identified the right problem or not?

Alan: They already have their plans to deal with the revolutionary masses. They know who everyone is, and of course the internet is fantastic for that, because they've got their pulse on the public all the time. There's no privacy at all. It's all for data collection. So they'll be dealt with quite easily. They can come in and take them out very quickly, in fact, if that's necessary, or they deem it necessary. And you already have the internal armies set up. I mean, police are not police anymore. They haven't been police for a long time. They're really military guys. Most of the recruits for the last fifteen, maybe even twenty years are from the military. And they've had all the experience in rounding up people and putting them into camps, etc. That will be done very, very quickly. We saw that done in fact during one of the Olympic games, I think it was, in the States. And they went out and within a couple of hours, they had everyone rounded up that was on a list, hundreds and hundreds of people. So, it's quite easy to do that. They've practiced for it for an awful long time. So, they're not worried about that at all. In fact, I think they want. You understand that the battle is for the majority of, what they call the silent majority in the general populations. The bulk of the population will always go with the regular media, the status quo; the answers that are given are enough to satisfy them. It makes them feel comfortable and cozy. They like to feel they're part of something, the image that's presented as their nation, their country, and all that kind of thing. So, rioters will be presented really as the new terrorists, you see. And that actually brings the silent majority closer to government for protection, and they're all for whatever measures are necessary to subdue this, what appears to be riotous mobs in society. That's how it's going to be presented to the public. And all the plans, I'm sure, have been tested and put through computer simulations and God knows what else, for the scenarios that are coming.

2012 is a big year. They hope to have, they actually hope to have the US and Latin America mainly amalgamated. You understand, if you watch the European Union, you can become a member, but you don't

have to be totally integrated. It's a step-by-step process. And they hope to have at least in the first part of integration, with their peace and prosperity partnerships and all the rest of it, and then peace and security partnerships, etc, they hope to have it all done by 2012. So, this might just, if they're on time, they'll manage to get the riots started because of the inflation. The people living on the fixed lower incomes are the first to really, really, come out and protest it, because they get hit first, and they can't compensate for it. There's no extra income. That happened, of course, partly in Britain too, already. We see that. And they'll do the same in the States. There's a massive welfare system. There's a lot of people on fixed pensions across the country, and they can't cope as the prices escalate. This is all done by design.

Aaron: Absolutely. And now, now we have the NFL starting to pat down its fans. They started this at the Super Bowl, but it's a new ritual in this fascist system that to even get the bread and circuses now, first you submit to the security, and then you get the games, Alan.

Alan: Yes. And to be honest with you, I personally have to bypass the mentality of the people who persist in going through it. If you've got any dignity at all, you wouldn't have even subjected to the first pat-down at airports. Just stop traveling. Simple as that. Same thing with games, etc. If you have no personal dignity then go ahead and be patted down and be part of the big herd. This is a time when you have to decide as an individual where you stand on things, and how far you're going to allow this incredible totalitarian system to go. Because, believe you me, they won't stop there. They won't stop with pat-downs. You're going to get x-rays, you're going to get body cavity searches, anything to humiliate you and teach you that you're nothing. You're nothing.

Aaron: I agree. This is about taking our lives back. Sorry to cut you off. We're coming up on the break, Alan. We're going to have plenty of more time just after this. Stay with us. We're just starting to get into it. I'm Aaron Dykes, back in a moment.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: Okay. We are into the long segment now. I'm Aaron Dykes sitting in for Alex Jones. Again, he'll be back tomorrow, but right now we're in with Alan Watt, who's done some of the deepest research I've seen on the bigger system they're bringing into place. So, Alan, we know they've set the stage for these economic riots. Obviously, all of that is upon us. But the Rand Corporation also wrote three years ago, in 2008, lobbying the Pentagon to start a new war to save the US economy. We know they've also set the stage for World War III. The whole Middle East is essentially in revolution. How are they going to transform that to achieve their larger goal, Alan, and what do you see on the immediate front?

Alan: Well, it's so interesting too, this strange Rand Corporation that's a non-profit organization supposedly, that every country pays millions if not sometimes billions of dollars to for their forecasts. And they're a think tank, supposedly. It's part of the institution. They were on the go during the whole Cold War. They ran the American society during the Cold War as part of Game Theory. You've probably studied that. And they used Game Theory; they had every citizen's personal profile into this supercomputer in the Rand Corporation. And they worked for the entire length of the Cold War with the Pentagon, basically dictating the lifestyle, the system, and the future for the whole of the US. So, here they are at it again. They've never stopped, of course, because we're not really run by governments, you understand. The government is there to put things into law, that's it, and pass on the information to all their helpers.

The Rand Corporation, all the big foundations and corporations are the parallel government. That's what Maggie Thatcher called them, in fact, the parallel government. So did Carroll Quigley. That's what they are. We're not run by democracy or even republicanism, we're run by private corporations and we always really have been. And that ties back in with Rockefeller with his comment on it's far preferable to have it run by bankers and intelligentsia than leaving countries to their sovereign destinies, basically. So, we're well on our way to this.

Getting back though to the TSA, the pat-downs at the arenas. You've got to remember how many things it fulfills in one go. Now, it's about the only time that men today will try and bond with their sons, is taking them to a ballgame. Because they're not men at home. They're not men at all, in fact, today. But they still have this tribal instinct in passing on knowledge to your son, and this is what it is to be a man, so come and

watch these guys bash each other on the field. And then he goes home, and he does what everyone else tells him to do when he's at home. Anyway, the son is getting brought up now, he'll get brought up getting taught that "this is normal, son. You go through all this humiliation and then you get your reward of watching the game." And so it's going to help to train the next generation.

This is here forever, this system. For our lifetimes at least. This is here for an awful, awful long time. It's called Perpetual War. Constant Conflict they called it in the military magazine. And this is what they have got planned for generations, as they bring this whole world into this New Order of Things. And it's a completely new way of living. It's a system where you can't decide anything pretty well on your own, as an individual. It's a whole new set of rules on how to live by. And you'll be taught eventually to serve the World State. That's to be the highest honor.

They're already pushing all of that across Europe, big time. They call it Communitarianism, where the federal government is supposedly decentralizing its power down to the local level, and they already have these commissars from the private NGOs run by the foundations to be the leaders. And this is a new Soviet System, you understand, because this is how the Soviet System was supposed to be. Rule by Councils. So, each little community, each trade, each factory, each organization had its NGO speaker, supposedly speaking on behalf of the public, underneath him, or that they represented. And that's called the Soviet. And this is to be a new Soviet system, an advanced Soviet system for the whole planet that we're going under.

Just like the Soviet system was a big con, because they say one thing and do the other. Private banks flourished incredibly within the Soviet Union, for all their talk about a Central Bank run by the State. The private banks could flourish, as long as they did not make their profit off of labor. Now, lawyers can run rings around that, and they did from the beginning of the Bolsheviks, right through the Soviet system. And the same thing with this system that's coming in. And those who serve the system, the higher up the level that they go, the greater the lifestyle they will live. So, reward is a big, big part of it. But they do want a big mass at the bottom to live in poverty as we go through this, knowing we're supposed to all die off, according to the military magazines, the think tanks for the military of the US and for Britain. They both came out with the same basic projections up to the year 2040. They've done another one up to the year 2050. And they say there's going to be a drastic decline in population across the whole world, including the West, from now, basically, up until 2050.

So, this is not meant to fool us forever. We're supposed to die off. Most people are not having children to start with, except immigrants. And even the immigrants, of course, adapt the lifestyle very quickly. It's very enticing to be told as a child you can do anything you want, and they go and do it. And often kill themselves in the process through disease or various other means. This is a long-term plan to reduce the populations. And even World Government is not the end goal of it all. The military think tanks said there will be a World Government for a short time. And then the world will consist of a few high-tech city-states, a few high-tech city-states and countries will be gone, long forgotten, and even the regions that were under, under the United Nations will be gone as well. So, this is all a stepping-stone to the next stepping-stone, to the next stepping-stone, until they have their wonderful utopia for themselves at the top. High-tech city-states. Those who survive will be in the science industries, basically, high-tech sciences. And the rest of the old laboring classes will be unnecessary. In the meantime China will supply the labor and the manufacture to keep essential things going until they bring it all down.

So you're looking literally ahead for another forty years, step by step by step. What we're going through right now is just the chaos to get us to amalgamate the continents completely, into the regions, and then to allow a brief time for the United Nations, the World Bank, to take over, the Bank for International Settlements and the IMF to run the economy and distribute the wealth of the world. This is what they call it. It literally means rationing out food, under the United Nations. They've already said, this is in their charter, eventually the United Nations will be responsible for doling out the food to each region. And it will be rationed and if you can't, if you have too many people for the ration that you get, then you, you must find a way to bring down your population. That's in their charter.

Aaron: Yeah, and that is the "Food is a Weapon" that Kissinger is so famous for. But, of course, we know that Bertrand Russell said the same thing. John P. Holdren, along with his partner over there writing the same thing in Eco-Science. And yeah, it's a hostage situation.

Alan: You see, economics, money, it's one of the biggest forms of warfare. You can wipe out a country so quickly by using economy and banking. Very, very quickly. And of course, it's all private banking, so we have no say in the matter. That's why they keep it private. And also in ancient times they used economy as well. They would do embargos. They wouldn't allow any trade coming into or out of a city-state. Water. Water is up for grabs. They want one company eventually to run the whole world's water supply. The United Nations already has a whole branch dedicated to that. And same with your food. You have five agri-businesses that have taken over the food supply of the entire planet. So, this is all part of this global system where they will distribute the wealth. Also, power is a big one.

In the 1930s a group first came out with this idea that all labor and money anyway is, is simply energy in one form or another. And so they came out with Technocracy. And they said that eventually they would also own all energy supplies. That's why a company that runs your electricity for instance, is amalgamating with the big boys, the global boys, all the time. And they will ration your power, depending on the area or region that you live in, or your social status. You won't need as much if you're at the bottom. That's what they claim. And they won't lose money and profit off of it, because they can ration, they can cut you by half consumption, and charge you twice as much if they want to. So they've got it all sewn up. And this is the problem in this so-called Free-Trade type deal, where big corporations are allowed to amalgamate and consolidate, monopolize in other words, whole areas of everything you need for survival.

You understand, what we're talking about here is an overall war plan. A very old war. And, like all wars, you must look at history, ancient history to the present, and use the same techniques, and update them for the present circumstances. And you cannot lose if you have a big, big club at the top, all bound together by social status, hereditary status, a lot of them, financial status. And they're brought up in the best private schools and universities. They all join the same clubs as great-great-great-grandpa. And these guys get together with the Council on Foreign Relations and literally do their bit for the big overall agenda.

Remember that the Royal Institute of International Affairs is the parent company of the CFR. They couldn't call it the Royal Institute of the American Affairs, it wouldn't have gone down well, so they called it the CFR. That's the American branch. They have a branch across the entire planet in every country now. They have a branch dedicated just for the European Union. Every top politician is a member of it. And they take their orders from the top. They must always get on board with consensus, regardless of the party or the leanings they have. And Quigley said that, we take on Communists, we take on Socialists, we take on Fascists, we take on Dictators. They're all part of the same system. But they must all agree and come together to agree, after the big meetings, to go along with consensus on specific areas. And that's what they do.

Aaron: Obviously, you said quite a bit there, but I want to go back to the way you were talking about them gaming the energy industry. And gaming technology essentially is planning the buffet of options and then preparing the response ahead of time. So, no matter what they choose, they're ready to go. And I know you've talked before about how they used the deregulation climate to move forward things, a certain football field of steps, and then, when they switched things back over. I know across the world, as Keynesianism kind of lost its favor in certain areas, they brought in the kind of deregulated, Margaret Thatcher, Reagan looking thing. But they've been gaming both sides of it all along, and centrally planning it.

Alan: Yes. And actually, as I say, the politicians, I bypass, my personal opinion, I bypass all politicians, because Quigley has been proven quite correct that every president, every prime minister in the major countries, across the whole world, since the late 1880s has been a member of this organization, that we now know as the CFR. Canada changed the name for their group recently because so many folk were talking about them, they simply changed the name of it. It's the same group. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was started up, remember, by the most wealthy people of the period of the 1800s. And, at first of course, you had the Cecil Rhodes Foundation. And Cecil Rhodes was in partnership with Lord Rothschild to take over the world's wealth. He said that in his own diaries. To take over the mineral and gold and silver and water, all the resources of the world. That was the purpose of it. And then, they morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs when they joined with the Milner Group. The Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, who was from Germany, they were comprised of bankers, the top bankers of the time. That's international lenders, not just your local banks. And they joined with the Rhodes Society, to form the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The scientific branch is the Royal Society. That's also part

of it. So, the whole farce of giving the public democracy was just that. They were given Royal Charters to set up a parallel government, which they did, and they plan the world in centuries. They plan the populations. That's always been a big problem with them, what do we do in a post-industrial society with the populations. They don't believe in keeping pets around, like, you know, pet animals that used to be farm animals. They don't believe in turning them into pets. So, they're economically minded. They're for sustainability and their own survival. Sustainability means their survival, at the expense of everyone else's.

Aaron: It's incredible. And, yeah, of course, on the food, they've been using, just as Bertrand Russell wrote, diet and injections. The genetically modified food. The BPA and other chemicals they put into the food containers, and the stuff they put in vaccines. How much is that going to contribute to the depopulation, as much as the kind of overt tactics of literal population management through food?

Alan: It already has. I mean, we've been living through it since about the 50s, starting with the polio vaccines and all the killer viruses that were in them. Some of the cancer viruses; that's all they do is cause cancer. They knew that at the time, like the Simian 40. That's all admitted. It's out there. And of course, they always put a cover on it, saying, "well, we didn't think it would do that much harm," which is nonsense, because at the end of World War II, you find that the King of England actually had a world meeting with the US and other countries, to decide to bring down the populations even further, because the war hadn't killed off enough people. That's mainstream. You can find that in the history books. So, they went at it. They don't ask for volunteers. Who's going to volunteer for sterilization, to be dumbed down and to die early? It doesn't happen. So they go ahead with it. And you actually get glimpse of that, if you read Charles Galton Darwin's book, The Next Million Years. He was a physicist, a Manhattan Project scientist. And he came out with his book about the next million years of rulership. This is the kind of boast he was giving. He said the elite must go on; the physically and more mentally superior must go on at the expense of all the rest. And then he came out with ways to dumb down the public. He said, even one of the best ways to get rid of the aggression, the fighting aggression in the male, was to find ways of putting in estrogen and hormones into the food or the water or into inoculations, or all three. Now, this is a top, a top world renowned scientist who was at the pinnacle with all of the world meetings at the time on depopulation, coming out openly with the agenda. And we're living through it. The cancer rates skyrocketed from when I was young. And interesting enough, they just came out with an article from the World Health Organization, saying now that they're opening up the Far East countries, and the lower economies, the lower countries, now that we're opening them up, there's going to be a huge explosion in those countries of cancers. Just like that. Just suddenly, you know. Not telling you why. But of course, they're going to introduce all of the food, injections. The UNESCO comes in first with the World Health Organization and makes sure that they all get their injections first. That's prime, because that's the one that targets the brain and drops the old IQ points a few points down. This is a war. Nothing is by accident here.

Aaron: No. They really do just set the stage to unleash a certain amount of energy, build it up, and then they soak it back up, economically and through our very life-hood. And, you know, we're just going to wake up with a demographic winter. No one could have children, and you'll pay for access to have the children you can have, and the cancer. It's disgusting, Alan. I know you know this.

Alan: It's even worse than that, because we know with the bisphenol-A.

Aaron: We'll be back with more after this, in the third hour. Stay tuned, with infowars.com. I'm Aaron Dykes, sitting in. Alan Watt is still with us.

(Commercial Break)

Aaron: Alan, I want to give you the floor for the remaining minutes, but you mentioned the perpetual war, which of course, in many ways comes out of Orwell's Nineteen Eight-Four, largely a critique of that sort of Fabian sect of Socialism, that incremental, slow socialism, where you surround the population and herd them into these controlled areas. And so, I know also, meshing with that, Julian Huxley, the first head of UNESCO, really, he wrote in his own way about the clash of cultures, the synthesis that would come from kind of the West clashing then with the Soviets. But isn't it the same today with the Middle East, and what do you see on the horizon for the Middle East?

Alan: Well, they're the last few countries really existing that have a different culture, a different system. They used to have no usury at all, which is a handy thing to have. But of course, everyone must be standardized into the one system, whether they like it or not. And if they don't like it, they simply get bombed into it. And then in comes UNESCO, the IMF and the World Bank and the loans, and this fake front called democracy, because we've never had democracy. That's the truth of the whole matter. We've had a good show of it, of course, because it keeps the public. See, if they didn't give you democracy and the chance to vote every four or five years, they know you'd have revolutions. That's why they created democracy, this front of democracy. That's the real intention behind it. And you don't vote in a new bunch thinking that they're going to be better. You hope they're going to be better, but you're voting out the last bunch you're so sick of them. And that's really what it's based upon. It's simply a safety valve, and hope, lives in hope that it's going to get better. But your life's experience should tell you that nothing, nothing has been getting better, regardless of who's in. It's always been getting worse, because it's a plan. It's nothing to do with the politics, as I say. They're there as a Punch and Judy show. You throw tomatoes at them.

This is to do with a private organization running the world, run by very powerful, wealthy, intelligent, very old-familied people. And this is the world agenda. HG Wells wrote about this in the 1920s, right down to eventually killing off those with inferior genes, simply by sterilizing them. It's the most humane way to do it, he says. Just sterilize. The gene pools will die off that way, the inferior pools, and then you're left with the better types and a reduced population. That's what he said. And he even talked about bringing in windmills and of course, the rationing of power. 1920s, Fabian Society. Another branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Aaron: It's not the news headlines of the day that quickly grab your attention, but Alan really knows what he's talking about. If you read the literature for yourself, you'll begin to understand it too. And that's the only way we're ever going to get any of this back, because, as he said, they have it planned. And they're prepared for the opposition, and they're ready to essentially iron us into uniformity. Alan, I want to thank you so much for joining us today. Your insights are very valuable.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"